

The University of
Librarian



GIFT OF

Chicago The

University of Chicago
Libraries



GIFT OF

Theol. Sem

THE
BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE

TO THE

MORE CORRECT UNDERSTANDING
OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF THE OLD TESTAMENT,
BY REFERENCE TO THE ORIGINAL HEBREW.

BY AN ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT OF EVERY ENGLISH WORD IN THE AUTHORIZED VERSION, THE CORRESPONDING
HEBREW MAY AT ONCE BE ASCERTAINED, WITH ITS PECULIAR SIGNIFICATION AND CONSTRUCTION.

BY THE
REV. W. WILSON, D.D.,
CANON OF WINCHESTER.

SECOND EDITION, CAREFULLY REVISED.

London:
MACMILLAN AND CO.

1870.

[All rights reserved]

THE

WU

REINVESTMENT COACHING

BS1125
.W7

Jim

W7

663144

TO

His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury,

THIS WORK,

THE RESULT OF MANY YEARS' LABOUR FOR THE ELUCIDATION OF THE SACRED SCRIPTURES,

IS DEDICATED,

WITH AFFECTIONATE ESTEEM FOR THE CHRISTIAN GRACES WHICH

ADORN HIS CHARACTER,

AND FOR THE DEVOTION OF HIS HIGH TALENTS, DURING A LENGTHENED PERIOD,

TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SCRIPTURAL TRUTH.

WINCHESTER, AUGUST 31, 1850.

95516

P R E F A C E.

THE work now presented to the Public has been the result of almost incredible labour bestowed on it during many years. It was commenced for the purpose of illustrating the precise meaning of Hebrew words; to be a kind of manual of consultation when longer time could not be spared for further investigation. The force of an English word could not be depended on for giving a correct and precise meaning to it in any explanation of Scripture. It was felt, also, that many Hebrew words are rendered by the same English word, which being in a certain degree synonymous, yet require a distinction of meaning according to their use in the original. And sometimes a fair and suitable meaning may be assigned to an expression viewed only in the English translation, as Cruden has done in his Concordance, which is not borne out by the original, or may even be found contrary to it: so that deductions drawn from that meaning must be altogether unwarranted or absolutely erroneous. Taylor's illustrations of the meaning of the original are frequently very striking, and the explication of certain phrases very happy. The Author had collected these under the corresponding English words, when it occurred to him that the undertaking might be made useful to others, and improved by consulting other works, especially philological, such as the late editions of Gesenius's Lexicon, and modern critical commentaries on the Sacred Books.

His next object was to give the construction of the original, and so to arrange the work that the reader might be able at once to find it. For this purpose "The Englishman's Hebrew Concordance" was referred to, and found indispensable for carrying out this object. The Author begs to acknowledge the great use of this invaluable work. He is bound also to express his obligation to Mr. Bagster, of Paternoster-row, for many suggestions in the arrangement of the references*. Few can be aware of the immense labour required to carry out this part of the plan, and to insure anything like accuracy. The Author will not attempt to detail the means used to obtain this accuracy, the labour of which has been very greatly enhanced by the disappointment he has from time to time experienced in the use of such works as he hoped to find auxiliary to

* The Author is greatly indebted to the Rev. Henry B. Whitaker Churton, Examining Chaplain to the Bishop of Chichester, for the revision of the sheets as they proceeded from the press.

his undertaking. Suffice it to say, that he believes the present work is the nearest approach to a complete Concordance of every word in the original that has yet been made: and as a Concordance, it may be found of great use to the Bible student, while at the same time it serves the important object of furnishing the means of comparing synonymous words, and of eliciting their precise and distinctive meaning.

The knowledge of the Hebrew language is not absolutely necessary to the profitable use of this work; and it is believed that many devout and accurate students of the Bible, entirely unacquainted with it, will derive great advantage from frequent reference to these pages. The Author earnestly recommends it to the adoption of all ministers of God's Word, and that they would make it the depository of such critical remarks as may occur to them in the course of their reading. For this purpose an interleaved copy would further serve this purpose, and induce the habit of accurate attention to the Sacred Scriptures, by the care taken to note down every verbal criticism of importance.

It is related of Coleridge, that he devoted a certain portion of time periodically to the verbal examination of the Bible, in which he directed his attention especially to the proper and primary meaning of the original; and that he received great profit and interest from the employment.

The use of this work will shew in a very convincing manner the disadvantage in our Version of a more uniform rendering not having been adopted by the translators. Different renderings of the same word have in many cases been resorted to, as it would seem, rather for the sake of variety than for the purpose of conveying any precise meaning in distinction. The Author has no intention of invalidating a Version so long consecrated by the reverend study of many generations since it was first given to the Church with a providential blessing, nor would he propose to substitute any other Version for one so long used; but an edition in which a more uniform translation of certain words, and a more literal version of certain expressions and phrases, might be appended to the text, would be a boon to most readers.

The present undertaking has been pursued under the growing conviction of the plenary inspiration of the language of the Sacred Scriptures. What Professor Gaussen has said in his invaluable work on this subject, in respect to the result of his labour in answering objections, the Author can fully adopt as the result of his own attention, "in compelling us by a more attentive examination to test the diamonds of Holy Scripture, they have sent forth unexpected lustre, which has led us

to fresh discoveries of more brilliant reflections of its divinity*." The use of this "Help" is earnestly recommended to those who, with the light of so important a truth as the verbal inspiration of the Sacred Oracles, desire to compare our Version with the text, and to correct from time to time their apprehension of the truths which have emanated from the Divine Mind, by reference to their model and type presented in the revealed Word. There may be some who speak with contempt of the letter of the Old Testament; but those who have examined it most closely will not fail to discover rays of light, which will, in "the glory of the day of Jesus," burst forth with a refulgence which will disclose to us yet hidden treasures in the Scriptures. It is hoped and believed that there is an increasing attention to the only standard of Christian faith and practice; but the Author feels constrained to say that much, very much, is yet needed for the elucidation of the primitive language of man. If this humble effort to prepare the way for more knowledge of the Sacred Tongue may be instrumental to revive so important a pursuit, he will render unfeigned thanks to God that health and strength have been vouchsafed for the completion of an object in which he has experienced an unusual interest and delight. And he has no greater desire, next to the fulfilling of the ministry of the Word, than to be spared for any further service he may be enabled to render to the Scriptures in unfolding their literal meaning, or aiding the search of others.

At a time when the authority and character of the Sacred Record is sadly assailed on various grounds; when devout attention is denounced as Bibliolatry, and other standards of opinion referred to, it is a paramount duty in all that cleave to the Word of God, to "search the Scriptures" more intelligently. And it is believed that a more reverent attention to the Old Testament would be the means of reviving a more spiritual apprehension of many great and overwhelming truths, in the present day too much lost sight of.

May He, without whose blessing even the written Word avails nothing to saving knowledge, bestow His favour on this undertaking, and direct its use and advantage to His own glory, and the edification of His Church!

* See Bagster's late edition of this volume, page 298.

"A SHORT statement of the nature and construction of Hebrew for the guidance of such as need it," was promised in the Prospectus of this work. It is proposed to fulfil this intention only so far as the use of this undertaking may seem to require, for the direction of those who are not acquainted with the peculiarities of that language. It is necessary to premise that pronouns and particles are not included in the following work, and need not to be noticed on the present occasion. Nor is it intended to produce the paradigms of the several forms of the verbs. The reader who desires to pursue the grammatical knowledge of the sacred language of the Old Testament, is referred to the valuable publication of Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, by Bagster and Sons, Paternoster-row, London; from which the following notices are chiefly taken, with the kind consent of those publishers. It cannot be doubted that this volume is the very best introduction to the study of this important language that has yet appeared; and Bible students are greatly indebted to the literary labours which have issued from the same establishment for the promotion of Biblical learning.

A SKETCH

OF THE

CONSTRUCTION OF HEBREW.

. The reader is requested to refer to the body of the work for the original of those tenses referred to in the course of this statement; which being given only for the information of the English reader, does not include the Hebrew that may be in most cases found in Gesenius's Grammar.

THE Hebrew alphabet consists of twenty-two letters. The language itself is read from right to left.

Form.

ל	כ	י	ט	ח	ז	ו	ה	ד	ג	ב	א
l	k, or kh	y	t	ch	z	v	h	d	g	b	a
ת	ש	ר	ק	צ	פ	ע	ס	נ	מ		
t, or th	sh, or s	r	q	ts	p, or ph	o	s	n	m		

Final.

ץ	ף	ן	ם	ך
ts	p, or ph	n	m	k, or kh

As it is not designed in this grammatical sketch to enter on the nature of the vowel-points, the letters of the English alphabet may represent in a general way to the English reader the power of the several characters.

There are certain Hebrew words which are denominated Roots, consisting usually of three letters,—called Roots because from the primary meaning of such words are deduced many others, as well nouns, adjectives, adverbs, &c., as the several forms of Hebrew verbs. The third person singular of the preterite is commonly the root here referred to, which is varied by the vowel-points to form nouns, &c., *e.g.* אָדָם *he was red*, אֶדָם *red*, אָדָם *man*.

The verb is, in Hebrew, the most elaborated part of speech, and in the understanding of any sentence, requires our chief attention. The ground-form or root of the third person preterite admits of various modifications to give a definite change in signification; so that its primary meaning shall become intensive, frequentative, causative, passive, reflexive, reciprocal. This is the general account of what are usually called conjugations in Hebrew, now to be explained.

They may be illustrated thus:—

Kal	קָטַל	to kill.
Niphal	נִקְטַל	to be killed.
Piel	קָטַל	to murder.
Pual	קָטַל	to be murdered.
Hiphil	הִקְטִיל	to cause to kill.
Hophal	הִקְטַל	to be caused to kill.
Hithpael	הִתְקַטֵּל	to kill oneself.

By reference to the Index at the end of this volume, it will be seen that there are few verbs which admit of their being used in every one of these forms: and very frequently it is difficult to ascertain the signification of the ground-form, Kal not occurring in the sacred writings.

KAL being the simplest form of the verb, we are to look to it for the primary signification, usually in an active sense, but not always so rendered. The simple primary idea in every verb is matter of curious investigation with the learned in philology; but, as may be seen by the Index, that primary meaning has gone through many modifications. Sometimes the first meaning is better traced in the other conjugations; to which argument Gesenius has had recourse not seldom in his Lexicon.

The tenses in Hebrew are not to be estimated according to their use in modern languages, in which we find *time* distinctly involved. In Hebrew they are intended to refer more particularly to action, and may be either definite or indefinite in their use. Thus it will be found that the preterite is sometimes rendered by a *future* tense in English, or even by a *present*, the time being relative to some specification already made in the text, upon which the idea of time to be maintained in the mind of the reader depends.

THE USE OF THE PRETERITE.

The Preterite stands,—

1. In itself and properly, for *absolutely and fully* past time, e.g. Gen. iv. 10, *What hast thou done?* Being preceded by a word or particle which in itself fixes the time, it may be considered as an *imperfect* tense. Gen. i. 1, *In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth: in the beginning*, notes the time, and *created*, simply states a past action; Josh. x. 33, *Then Hiram king of Gezer came up to help Lachish*: the particle *then* gives the note of time, and to the verb *came*, an *imperfect* or even *present* tense, implying that Hiram came at the very time that Joshua was attacking Lachish.

2. For the *pluperfect*, 1 Sam. ix. 15, *Now the Lord had told Samuel in his ear a day before Saul came*; Gen. ii. 2, *His work which he had done*.

3. For our *present*, where this denotes (A) a condition or attribute already long continued and still existing, as Job ix. 2, *I know*; Gen. iv. 9, *I know not*; Job xxxiv. 5, *I am righteous*: or (B) a permanent or habitual action (often in statements of general experience), e.g. Job vii. 13, *when I say*; Ps. i. 1, *walketh—standeth—sitteth*.

4. Even for the *future*, in *protestations* and *assurances*, in which the mind of the speaker views the action as already accomplished, being as good as done. In English the present is sometimes used, in this case, for the future. So in stipulations or promises in the way of a compact, Gen. xxiii. 11, *The field give I thee*, ver. 13, *I will give thee money for the field*; particularly in promises made by God, Gen. xv. 18, *Unto thy seed have I given*, i.e. *I will give, this land*.

5. For those *relative tenses*, in which the past is the principal idea, viz. (A) for the *imperfect subjunctive* (which is however expressed by the future also), e.g. Isa. i. 9, *We should have been as Sodom, &c.*; Job iii. 13. (B) For the *pluperfect subjunctive*, Isa. i. 9, *Except the Lord of hosts had left*; Num. xiv. 2, *Would God we had died*, lit. *if we had but died* (with the future it would have been, *if we might but die*); Job x. 19, *as though I had not been*. (C) For the *future perfect*, e.g. Isa. iv. 4, *When the Lord shall have washed away*; Gen. xiv. 14, *If I be bereaved* (for *if I shall be*), *then I am bereaved*.

* * * * *

In all the foregoing cases we have viewed the preterite in its independent use, when not connected with preceding verbs. But its use is no less diversified when it is joined to preceding verbs by the conjunction *ו* (*vau conversive of the preterite*). It then takes the tense and mood of the verb going before. Hence it stands,—

(A) Most frequently for the *future*, when that tense goes before it, e.g. Gen. xxiv. 40, *The Lord will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way*; Judg. vi. 16, *I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite, &c.*

(B) For the *present subjunctive*, when the preceding future form has this sense, e.g. Gen. iii. 22, *Lest he put forth his hand, and take, and eat*; xxxii. 12, *I will surely do thee good, and make, &c.*; Gen. xix. 19, *Lest some evil take me, and I die*; Prov. xxx. 10, *Lest he curse thee, and thou be found guilty*.

(C) For the *imperative*, when a verb in that form goes before, Gen. xxvii. 43, 44, *Flee thou, &c., and tarry with him, &c.*

(D) For the *past* or the *present* time, according as the preceding *pret.* or *fut.* may require.

THE USE OF THE FUTURE.

The Hebrew future forms, in general, the exact contrary of the preterite, and expresses, accordingly, what is unfinished, what is coming to pass and future, but also what is continued and in progress at any point of time, even of the past. Hence the future stands,—

1. For strictly *future* time; Gen. ix. 11, *Neither shall there any more be a flood*; also in narrative for the future with relation to some past point of time, as 2 Kings iii. 27, *His eldest son that should have reigned*.

2. For *present* time; 1 Kings iii. 7, *I know not*; Isa. i. 13, *I cannot away with*; Gen. xxxvii. 15, *What seekest thou?* It is employed especially in the expression of permanent states, which exist now and always will exist; hence also in the expression of general truths, e.g. Gen. xliii. 32, *The Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews*; Job iv. 17, *Shall mortal man be more just than God?* ii. 4; Prov. xv. 20, *A wise son maketh a glad father*; and very often so in Job and Proverbs.

3. For a series of relations which in Latin are expressed by the subjunctive, especially by the present subjunctive. In this way is expressed what is future, or what is expected to occur, according to a subjective view, or according to some objective condition. It stands,—

(A) For the subjunctive after particles, signifying *that, that not*, e.g. Gen. xi. 7, *that they may not understand*; xxxviii. 16, *What wilt thou give, that thou mayest come in unto me?* Deut. iv. 1, *that ye may live*; Gen. iii. 22, *lest he put forth his hand*.

(B) For the optative, Job iii. 3, *let the day perish*.

(C) For the imperative, the place of which it always supplies in negative commands (prohibitions); dehortatory, Gen. xli. 3, *fear not*; Job iii. 4, 6, 7, prohibitory; Exod. xx. 15, *Thou shalt not steal*. It is also used for the imperative when the third person is required, and for the imperatives of the passive voice, so far as these are not in use, e.g. Gen. i. 3, *Let there be light*; Exod. xxxv. 2, *shall be put to death*, i.e. *let him be put to death*.

(D) For the so-called potential, where we use *may, can, might, could, &c.*, e.g. Gen. ii. 16, *thou mayest freely eat*; Prov. xx. 9, *Who can say?* Gen. xliii. 7, *Could we certainly know?*

4. Even for time past: it is thus used chiefly in these cases,—

(A) After the particles, *then, not yet, before*; Josh. x. 12, *Then spake Joshua*; Gen. ii. 5, *before it was*; xxxvii. 18, *before he came near*; Jer. i. 5 (compare the use of *pret.* and *fut.* in the same sentence); 1 Sam. iii. 7 (see margin).

(B) Often also of customary or continued action, and in extended representation, like the imperfect of the Latin and French languages. Repeated or customary action, as it involves the conception of something yet to be, is properly expressed by the future; Job i. 5, *Thus did Job continually*; xxii. 6, 7, 8; xxix. 12, 13; Judg. xiv. 10; 1 Sam. i. 7; 1 Kings v. 25; Ps. xlii. 4.

(C) Of single acts that are done and passed, where the preterite might be expected. Such is the case, at least in poetry, on the same principle as we employ the present tense, in lively representations of the past; Job iii. 3, *wherein I was born*; ver. 11, *Why died I not from the womb?* iv. 12, 15, 16; x. 10, 11.

5. For the imperfect subjunctive, especially in conditional sen-

tences, Ps. xxiii. 4, *Though I walk . . . I will fear no evil*; Job v. 8, *I would seek unto God* (were I in thy place); ix. 21, *Would I not know my soul* (if I spoke otherwise); x. 18, *O that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me*; iii. 16; vi. 14.

USE OF THE FUTURE WITH VAU CONVERSIVE.

1. The future with *vau conversive* (the conjunction ו , and, prefixed to verbs), stands only in connexion with something preceding. Most commonly a narrative begins with a *preterite*, and proceeds in the future with *vau conversive*, which is the most usual way of relating past events, e.g. Gen. iv. 1, *And Adam knew Eve his wife, and she conceived and bare Cain*; vi. 9, 10, &c.; x. 9, 10, 15, 19; xi. 12-15, 27, 28; xiv. 5, &c.; xv. 1, 2; xvi. 1, 2; xxi. 1, &c.; xxiv. 1, 2; xxv. 19, 20, &c.; xxxvi. 2-4; xxxvii. 2. The preceding *preterite* is at times only implied in the sense, e.g. Gen. xi. 10; x. 1.

2. If there be, however, any connexion with an earlier event, the *fut.* with *vau conv.* may even begin a narrative, or a section of one. In this case we find a very frequent use of וַיְהִי ; *And it came to pass, and there was, &c.*, Gen. xi. 1; xiv. 1; xvii. 1; xxii. 1; xxvi. 1; xxvii. 1: xii. 1, *Now the Lord had said*.

The use of the future is found also especially (A) after an antecedent clause, e.g. after *BECAUSE*; 1 Sam. xv. 23, *Because thou hast rejected the word of the Lord, he hath also rejected thee*; Gen. xxxiii. 10, (B) after an absolute noun, e.g. 1 Kings xii. 17; ix. 21; Dan. viii. 22.

The *vau conv.* may be rendered *that* in sentences like the following:—Ps. cxliv. 3, *What is man that thou takest knowledge of him!*

3. As to the relations of time indicated by this future denoting sequence or progress, we may remark that it, in accordance always with the preceding tense, may refer,—

(A) To the present time, namely, in continued descriptions of it, when preceded by a *preterite* (in the sense of a *present*), Gen. xxxii. 5: Isa. ii. 7, 8: Job vii. 9; xiv. 2: or a *future* (as a *present*), Job xiv. 10: 1 Sam. ii. 29: or a *participle*, Nah. i. 4: 2 Sam. xix. 1: Amos ix. 6.

(B) Less frequently to futurity, when preceded by a *preterite* (as a *future*), Isa. v. 15, 16; xxii. 7, 8: Joel ii. 23: Micah ii. 13: or by a proper *future*, Isa. ix. 10: Joel ii. 18, 19: or by an *imperative*, Ps. l. 6 (also when joined to a clause without a verb, e.g. Gen. xlix. 15; or to an absolute noun, e.g. Isa. ix. 12; or when it turns to the *future*, e.g. Isa. ii. 9; ix. 13).

OF THE IMPERATIVE.

1. The imperative expresses not only command in the strict sense, but also exhortation (Hos. x. 12); entreaty (2 Kings v. 22: Isa. v. 3); wish (Gen. xxiii. 13); permission (2 Sam. xviii. 23: Isa. xlv. 11). It is employed especially in strong assurances, and hence in prophetic declarations, as Isa. vi. 10. These may be either (A) *promises*, Ps. cxxviii. 5: Isa. xxxvii. 30; lxv. 18: Ps. xxii. 26: Gen. xx. 7: or (B) *threatenings*, Isa. xxiii. 1, 2, 4; x. 30; xiii. 6.

2. We may, from the above, explain the peculiar use of the two imperatives joined by *and*. (A) Where they are employed in a

good sense, the first containing an admonition or exhortation, and the second a promise made on the condition implied in the first (like *divide et impera*), e.g. Gen. xlii. 18, *This do and live*; Prov. xx. 13, *Open thine eyes and thou shalt be satisfied*; Ps. xxxvii. 27: Prov. vii. 2; ix. 6: Job xxii. 21: Isa. xxxvi. 16; xlv. 22: Hos. x. 12: Amos v. 4, 6. (B) Where a threat is expressed, and the first *imp.* tauntingly permits an act, while the second denounces the consequences, Isa. viii. 9; xxix. 9. In the second member, the *fut.* also may be used, Isa. vi. 9; viii. 10: 1 Sam. xvii. 44.

USE OF THE INFINITIVE ABSOLUTE.

The infinitive absolute is employed when there is occasion to express the action of the verb by itself, neither connected with something following nor dependent on a preceding noun or particle. The most important cases of its use are,—

1. When it is governed by a *transitive verb*, and consequently stands as an accusative, Isa. xlii. 24, *they would not walk, &c.* Sometimes rendered as a noun, Isa. xxii. 13, *slaying, killing, &c., prop. to slay, &c.*

2. When it is in the accusative, and used *adverbially*, hence,—

3. When it is used for emphasis, in connexion with a *finite verb*. (A) It then stands most commonly *before* the finite verb, to which it gives, in general, *strength* or *intensity*. 1 Sam. xx. 6, *He earnestly asked*; Gen. xliii. 3: Amos ix. 8. Its effect is often merely to give a certain prominence to the thought contained in the finite verb, which in other languages is done chiefly by the expression of the voice or by particles, as in assurances, questions (such especially as express excitement in view of something strange and improbable), contrasts, Gen. xliii. 7; xxxvii. 8; xxxi. 30: Judg. xv. 13: 2 Sam. xxiv. 24: 1 Sam. ix. 6: Hab. ii. 3.

(B) When the *inf.* stands after the finite verb, this connexion generally indicates *continued* or *lasting* action; Isa. vi. 9: Jer. xxiii. 17: Gen. xix. 9. Two infinitives absolute may be thus used; 1 Sam. vi. 12, *went along, loving as they went*; 1 Kings xx. 37. Instead of the second *inf.* is sometimes used a finite verb (Josh. vi. 13), or a participle (2 Sam. xvi. 5).

4. When it stands in place of the *finite verb*. We must here distinguish the following cases, viz.—

(A) When it is preceded by a finite verb. This is frequent, especially among the later writers, in the expression of several successive acts or states, where only the first of the verbs employed takes the required form in respect to *tense* and *person*, the others being simply put in the infinitive with the same tense and person implied; Dan. ix. 5, *by departing, or (we have) departed*; Jer. xiv. 5, *calved in the field and forsook it*. With the *fut.*, Jer. xxxii. 44, *Men shall buy (fut.) fields, and subscribe evidences, and seal them, and take witnesses* (three infinitives); Num. xv. 35.

(B) It may stand at the beginning of the sentence, without a preceding finite verb. The infinitive (being the pure abstract idea of the verb) may serve as a short and emphatic expression for any tense and person which the connexion requires, e.g. it stands (a) for the *pret.* in lively narration and description, Isa. xxi. 5; Hos. iv. 2; also (b) for the *fut.* in its proper sense, 2 Kings iv. 43; (c) most frequently for the emphatic *imp.*, Deut. v. 12; Exod. xx. 8. For the cohortative, Isa. xxii. 13, *Let us eat and drink*: 1 Kings xxii. 30, *lit. to disguise myself and go* (will I do).

INFINITIVE CONSTRUCT.

The *inf. const.* as a verbal substantive is subject to the same relations of case with the noun.

The infinitive may be construed with the case of its verb, and hence in transitive verbs it takes the accusative of the object.

The same construction takes place with a verbal noun analogous to the infinitive, as Isa. xi. 9, *the knowledge of Jehovah* (*prop. the knowing Jehovah*).

USE OF THE PARTICIPLE.

The only existing form of the participle is used to express all the tenses.

NIPHAL.

Significations of Niphal.—It has similarity to the Greek middle voice, and hence (A) it is primarily *reflexive* of Kal, e.g. נִשְׁמַר, to look to one's self, to beware; נִכְתֵּר, to hide oneself; often in verbs which express passion or feeling, as נָחַם, to trouble one's self, to grieve; נָאָח, to bemoan one's self. (B) Next it frequently expresses reciprocal action, as נִשְׁפָּט, to contend with one another at law; יָעִין, to counsel; Niph., to consult together. (C) It has also, like Hithpaël, the signification of the active with the addition of self for one's self, e.g. נִשְׁאַל, to ask for one's self (1 Sam. xx. 6, 28). (D) It is often also *passive* of Kal, e.g. יָלַד, to bear; Niph., to be born; likewise of Piel and Hiphil, when Kal is intransitive or not in use, e.g. כָּבַד, to be in honour; Niph., to be honoured; בָּחַר, in Piel, to conceal; Hiph., to make disappear, to destroy; Niph., passive of both: and in this case its meaning may again coincide with Kal (חָלָה Kal, and Niph., to be sick).

PIEL AND PUAL.

Significations of Piel.—(A) It denotes *intensity* and *repetition*, e.g. צָחַק, to laugh; Piel, to sport, to jest (to laugh repeatedly); שָׁאַל, to ask; Piel, to beg: hence it denotes that the action is performed upon many, as קָבַר, to bury (one), Gen. xxiii. 4; Piel, to bury (many), 1 Kings xi. 15. This signification of Piel is found with various shades of difference, פָּתַח, to open; Piel, to loose: סָפַר, to count; Piel, to relate. With the eager pursuit of an object is connected the influence which the subject of it exerts upon others. Hence (B) it has a *causative* signification (like Hiphil), e.g. לָמַד, to learn; Piel, to teach. It often takes the modifications expressed by to permit, to declare, or to regard, to help, as הֵיחָה, to let live; צִדֵּק, to declare innocent; יָלַד, to assist in child-bearing.

(C) *Denominatives* are frequently found in this conjugation, which in general mean to make a thing (*sc.* that which the noun expresses), or to be in any way occupied with it, as from קֵן, nest; קָנָה, to make a nest: from עָפַר, dust; עָפַר, to throw dust, to dust. It also expresses the taking away or injuring that thing or part of which the noun is the name (as in English, to behead, to skin, to bone), e.g. שָׁרַשׁ (from שָׁרֵשׁ, a root), to root out, extirpate; וָנֵב (from וָנֵב, tail), properly, to injure the tail, hence to rout the rearguard of an army; דִּשְׁן, to remove the ashes. So also in verbs whose origin cannot be traced to a noun, e.g. סָקַל, to stone, and also, to remove the stones, *sc.* from a field.

The significations of the passive will present themselves spontaneously, e.g. נִגְבַּה, to steal; Piel, to steal; Pual, to be stolen.

HIPHIL AND HOPHAL.

Significations of Hiphil.—It is properly *causative* of Kal, and in this sense is more frequently employed than Piel, e.g. יָצָא, to go forth; Hiph., to bring out of, to lead forth; קִדְּשׁ, to be holy; Hiph., to sanctify. When Kal is transitive, Hiph. takes two accusatives. Frequently Piel and Hiph. are both in use in the same signification, as אָבַד, to perish; Piel and Hiph., to destroy; but generally only one of them is found; or they have some difference of signification, as in כָּבַד, to be heavy; Piel, to honour; Hiph., to make heavy. Intransitive verbs merely become transitive, e.g. נָטָה, to bow (*intrans.*); Hiph., to bow (*trans.*). The signification of *Hophal*, as of Niphal, may sometimes coincide with that of Kal, e.g. יָכַל, *potuit*; *fut.*, Hoph., *potens fiet*, *i.e.* *poterit*.

HITHPAEL.

Significations of Hithpaël.—(A) Most frequently it is *reflexive*, but chiefly of Piel, as הִתְקַדֵּשׁ, to sanctify one's self; הִתְנַחֵם, to avenge one's self; הִתְנַחֵר, to gird one's self. Then farther it means, to make one's self that which is expressed by the first conjugation: hence, to conduct one's self as such, to shew one's self, to imagine one's self, to affect to be such; properly, to make one's self so and so, to act so and so, e.g. הִתְנַהֵל, to make one's self great, to act proudly; הִתְחַכֵּם, to shew one's self cunning, crafty, also Eccles. vii. 16, to think one's self wise; הִתְעַשֵּׂר, to make, *i.e.* to feign one's self rich. Its signification sometimes coincides with that of Kal, and both forms are in use with the same meaning, e.g. אָבַל Kal, to mourn, is found only in poetry; Hithp. in the same sense, is more common in prose, and even takes an accusative. (B) It expresses *reciprocal action*, as הִתְרַאָּה, to look upon one another, Gen. xlii. 1. More frequently (C) it expresses what one does indirectly to or for himself. It has then an *active* signification, and governs an accusative. Only seldom (D) it is *passive*, Judges xx. 15, 17; xxi. 9.

UNUSUAL CONJUGATIONS.

Of the unusual conjugations some are connected, in form, with Piel, as—

1. *Poel.*—Its signification, like that of Piel, is often *causative* of Kal. Sometimes both are in use in the same signification, as רָעִין, and רָעִין, to oppress; sometimes each has its peculiar modification of meaning, as סָבַב, to turn about, to change; סֹבֵב, to go about, to surround.

2. *Pilel, Pual, Hithpaël*; used especially of permanent states or conditions, e.g. of colours; as שָׁאֵן, to be at rest; רָעֵן, to be green, pass.; אִמָּל, to be withered. Of these verbs there is no example in Kal.

3. *Peal*; as קָטַל, with repetition of the last two stem-letters, used especially of slight motions repeated in quick succession, e.g. סָחַרְחַר, to go about with quick motion, hence (of the heart), to palpitate; Ps. xxxviii. 10, from סָחַר, to go about; pass. חִמְרַמַּר, to ferment with violence, to make a rumbling sound, Lam. i. 20. Nouns of this form are *diminutives*. Nearly related to this is—

4. *Pilpel.*—This also is used of motion rapidly repeated, which all languages are prone to express by repetition of the same sound, as צִצְצָה, to chirp; צִלְצַל, to tinkle; גִּלְגִּיל, to gurgle; עִפְעָף, to flutter (from עָף, to fly).

With Hiphil are connected,—

5. *Tiphel*; as **תִּפְּחֵל**, with **ת** prefixed, as **תִּרְגֵּל**, to teach one to walk, to lead (denom. from **רָגַל**, a foot); **תִּתְחַרָּה**, fut. **יִתְחַרָּה**, to emulate, Jer. xii. 5; xxii. 15 (from **חָרָה**, to be ardent, eager).

6. *Shaphel*; as **שִׁפְּחֵל**, frequent in Syriac, as **שִׁלְחָה**, to flame, from **לָהַב**. In Heb. it is found only in the noun **שִׁלְחָה**, flame.

OF GRAMMATICAL STRUCTURE.

The formation of the parts of speech from the roots, and their inflexion, are effected in two ways: (1) by changes in the stem itself, particularly in its vowels; (2) by the addition of the formative syllables.

OF THE PERSONAL OR SEPARATE PRONOUN.

1. The personal pronoun (as well as the pronouns generally) is among the oldest and simplest elements of the language.

2. The pronouns in their separate and chief forms, or as expressing the nominative, are the following:—

Singular.		Plural.	
1. comm.	אֲנִי <i>I</i>	1. comm.	אֲנַחְנוּ <i>we</i>
2. { m. אַתָּה }	{ <i>thou</i> }	2. { m. אַתֶּם }	{ <i>ye</i> }
f. אַתָּ }		f. אַתֶּן }	
3. { m. הוּא }	{ <i>he</i> }	3. { m. הֵם }	{ <i>they</i> }
f. הִיא }		f. הֵנָּה }	

SUFFIX PRONOUN.

1. The full and separate forms of the pronoun express only the nominative; the accusative and genitive, on the contrary, are expressed by shortened forms of fragments which are joined to the end of verbs, nouns, and particles (suffix pronouns, usually suffixes), e.g. **הוּא** *him*, and **י** *his* (from **הוּא** *he*); thus **קָטַלְתִּיהוּ** *I have killed him*, **כוֹסוֹ** *his horse*.

2. Concerning the cases which these suffixes denote, let it be remarked,—

(A) When joined to verbs, they denote the accusative, **קָטַלְתִּיהוּ** *I have killed him*.

(B) When joined to substantives, they denote the genitive, and then serve as *possessive pronouns*, as **אָבִי** *my father*.

(C) When joined to particles, they denote either the genitive or the accusative, according as the particle has the meaning of a noun or verb, e.g. **אַתִּי** (*prop. my vicinity*) *with me*; on the contrary, **הִנֵּנִי** *behold me*.

(D) The dative and ablative of the pronoun are expressed by combining the prepositions that are signs of these cases, **לְ**, sign of the dative, **בְּ** *in*, **מִן** *from*; with the suffixes, as **לִּי** *to him*; **בּוֹ** *in him*; **מִמֶּנִּי** *from you*.

OF THE NOUN.

A regular inflexion of the noun by cases does not exist in Hebrew, although perhaps some ancient traces of case-endings remain. The

relation of case in a noun is either learned simply from its position in the clause, or indicated by prepositions. In the form of the noun there is no change.

OF FORMS WHICH MARK THE GENDER OF NOUNS.

1. The Hebrew, like all the Shemitish languages, has but two genders, the *masculine* and *feminine*. Inanimate objects, properly of the neuter gender, and abstract ideas, for which other languages have a *neuter form*, are regarded in Hebrew as either masculine or feminine, particularly the latter.

2. The *masculine*, as being the most common and important form of the noun, has no peculiar mark of distinction. The ending for the *feminine* was originally **תְּ**, as in the 3 *sing. pret.* of verbs. But when the noun stands without a genitive following (i.e. when it is not in the *construct state*), the **תְּ** usually appears in the weakened form **תַּ**, or is shortened to **תֻּ** unaccented.

DERIVATION OF NOUNS.

Nouns are either *primitive*, as **אָב**, father, **אִמָּ**, mother, or *derivative*. The latter are derived either from the verb, as **צָדִיק** *just*, **צִדְקָה** *righteousness*, from **צָדַק**, to be just; **רָם** *high*, **רָמָה** *high place*, **כָּרוֹם** *height*, from **רָם**, to be high, or from another noun (denominatives), as **רֶגֶל**, foot; **כּוֹרְפָלוֹת**, place at the feet. The verbals are by far the most numerous class.

PRIMITIVE NOUNS.

1. The number of primitives is very small, the nouns which are in most languages primitive being here usually derived from verbal ideas, e.g. most of the names of natural objects, as **שְׂעִיר**, he-goat (*prop. shaggy*, from **שָׁעַר**); **הַסִּידָה**, stork (*prop. pious*); **שְׂעִירָה**, barley (*prop. bearded*, also from **שָׁעַר**); **זָהָב**, gold (from **זָהַב**, to be yellow). Decidedly primitive are the cardinal numbers, and there are many names of the members of the body, in men and beasts, for which no stem-verb can be found, as **קָרֶן**, horn, **שֵׁד**, female breast.

2. The form of the primitives is that of the simplest verbals, as **קָטַל**, and it makes no difference, in the grammatical treatment, to which class the nouns belong.

OF VERBAL NOUNS IN GENERAL.

1. In Hebrew, as in Greek and Latin, the *verbal nouns* are connected in form and signification with certain forms of the verb, namely, the participles and infinitives, which even without any change are often employed as nouns, e.g. **דָּעַת** (*to know*), knowledge; **אֵיִב** (*hating*), enemy.

2. As to signification, it follows from the nature of the case, that nouns which have the form of infinitives regularly denote the *action* or *state*, with other closely related ideas (such as the place of the action), and are, therefore, mostly *abstract*; that participial nouns, on the contrary, denote, for the most part, the *subject* of the action, or of the state, and hence are *concrete*. It often happens, however, that a certain signification is found in single examples, which is not characteristic of the form.

OF THE PLURAL.

1. The plural termination for the masculine gender is **ים**, e.g. **סוסים**, horse, pl. **סוסים**, horses. Nouns in **ה**—lose this termination when they take the plural ending, e.g. **הזנה**, seer, pl. **הזנים**.

2. The plural termination for the feminine gender is **ות**. This takes the place of the feminine termination **ת**, **ת**, **ה**, when the noun in the singular ends with one of these; otherwise it is merely appended to the form of the singular.

3. Words which are of two genders have often, in the plural, both the masculine and feminine terminations, e.g. **נפש**, soul, pl. **נפשות**, and **נפשים**.

4. A considerable number of masculines form their plural in **ות**, while many feminines have a plural in **ים**—. In both cases, however, the gender of the singular is usually retained in the plural.

5. It is chiefly only in adjectives and participles that we find the plural endings regularly and constantly distinguished according to the gender, e.g. **טובים** *boni*; **טובות** *bonæ*: **קטלים** *masc.*, **קטלות** *fem.* So also in substantives of the same stem, when the difference depends on sex, **בנים** sons; **בנות** daughters; **מלכים** kings; **מלכות** queens.

OF THE DUAL.

1. As a modification of the plural we have the *dual*, which, however, is used only in substantives (not in adjectives, verbs, and pronouns). It is indicated in both genders by the ending **ים**—, appended to the singular, as **ידיים**, both hands; **יומים**, two days.

2. The use of the *dual* is in Hebrew confined chiefly to such objects as are by nature or art in pairs, as **ידיים**, both hands.

THE GENITIVE AND THE CONSTRUCT STATE.

The Hebrew has no more the living use of *case-endings*, but indicates the relations of *case*, either by no outward means, as that of the nominative and generally also of the accusative, or by prepositions; but the *genitive* relation is indicated by a close connexion between two nouns. The noun, which serves as genitive to limit the other, remains unchanged, and is only uttered in more close connexion with the preceding *nomen regens*. Thus in Hebrew, the noun which stands before a *genitive* suffers the change (when there is any) by which this relation is indicated, and in grammatical language it is said to be in the *construct state*, while a noun which is not thus followed by a *genitive* is said to be in the *absolute state*.

SYNTAX OF THE NOUN.

RELATION OF THE SUBSTANTIVE TO THE ADJECTIVE,—OF THE ABSTRACT TO THE CONCRETE.

In the Hebrew language there is a want of adjectives in proportion to substantives, and some classes of adjectives (e.g. those of *material*) are almost wholly wanting. This deficiency is supplied by substantives, and especially in the following ways:—

1. The substantive employed to express some quality in another

is placed after it in the genitive. So constantly in designating the material, e.g. **כסף** **כלי**, vessels of silver, silver vessels.

2. In Hebrew many of our adjectives denoting a property, attribute, or habit, are expressed by circumlocution, viz., by an abstract noun or name of a thing, which designates the attribute, preceded by some general name of a person as the subject of the attribute. The subject is expressed by several words.

OF THE PLURAL, AND OF COLLECTIVE NOUNS.

1. Besides the proper plural endings, the language employs some other means for the expression of plurality, viz. (A) certain words whose appropriate signification is *collective*, designating an indefinite number of a class of objects, and having their corresponding *nomina unitatis*, or nouns which designate an individual of the class, as **שור**, an ox (an individual of the ox kind); **בקר**, oxen, e.g. **חמשה בקר**, five oxen, Exod. xxi. 37; **צאן**, small cattle, viz. sheep or goats; **שה**, an individual of the same, a sheep or a goat (comp. in Eng. *twenty people*). (B) The feminine ending. (C) Nouns which have the proper signification of the singular, but which are often used as collectives, e.g. **אדם**, man, the human race, Gen. i. 26; **איש**, collect. for men; **דבר**, words; **אויב**, the enemy, for enemies. These words take the article when all the individuals of the class are included.

2. When a substantive is followed by a genitive, and this compound idea is to be expressed in the plural, it is done (A) most naturally by the plural form in the governing noun, as **גבורי חיל**, strong heroes; so also in compounds, as **בן-ימיני**, Benjaminite, pl. **ימיני**, 1 Sam. xxii. 7. (B) In both, as **גבורי חילים**, 1 Chron. vii. 5; and hence **בני אלים**, Ps. xxix. 1, sons of Gods for sons of God. (C) Even only in the noun governed, as **בית אב**, family; **בית אבות**, families. On this remark, which has hitherto been overlooked by grammarians, compare Judg. vii. 25, (the head of Oreb and Zeeb, for the heads), 2 Kings xvii. 29; Dan. xi. 15. Here the two words by which the compound idea is expressed are treated as a *nomen compositum*.

3. To the modes of expressing plurality belongs also the repetition of a noun, with or without a conjunction. By this is indicated the whole, all, every, as **יום יום**, day by day, every day; **איש איש**, every man; hence distributively, as **עדר עדר לבדו**, each flock by itself, Gen. xxxii. 16; also, a great multitude, even with the plural form, Gen. xiv. 10, **בארות במרות חמר**, asphalt-pits in abundance, nothing but asphalt-pits, 2 Kings iii. 16; Joel iii. 14; finally, diversity, more than one kind, as **כל** signifies all and every kind, e.g. **אבן ואבן**, two kinds of weights, Deut. xxv. 13; **לב ולב**, a double heart, Ps. xii. 2: 1 Chron. xii. 33.

CONNEXION OF THE SUBSTANTIVE WITH THE ADJECTIVE.

1. The adjective which serves to qualify the substantive stands after it, and agrees with it in gender and number, as **איש גדול**, a great man.

2. An adjective, when its meaning is more fully determined by a substantive, is followed by it in the genitive case, as **יפה-תאר**, beautiful in form, Gen. xxxix. 6; **נקי כפים**, pure in hands, Ps. xxiv. 4; **אנכי נפש**, sorrowful in spirit, Isa. xix. 10. But verbal adjectives govern also the cases of their verbs, as Deut. xxxiv. 9,

מלא רוח חכמה, *full of the spirit of wisdom* (where רוח is accusative).

OF APPPOSITION.

By this is meant the placing together of two substantives, so that one of them (commonly the second) serves to limit or qualify the other, as אִשָּׁה אֶלְמָנָה, *a woman (who is) a widow*, 1 Kings vii. 14; נַעֲרָה בְּתוּלָה, *a damsel (who is) a virgin*, Deut. xxii. 28; אֱמָרִים אֱמֶת, *words (which are) truth*, Prov. xxii. 21.

OF THE GENITIVE.

1. Apart from the obsolete ending of the genitive, the Hebrew regularly expresses the genitive relation by the *construct state*. When several successive genitives depend on each other, the repetition of the *construct state* is often avoided by adopting a periphrastic construction; yet this is not always done, e.g. יְמֵי שְׁנֵי אֲבוֹתַי, *the days of the years of the life of my fathers*, Gen. xlvii. 9; שְׁאֵר מִסְפַּר־קִשְׁתַּת בְּנֵי־קֶדָר, *the residue of the number of the bows of the mighty ones of the children of Kedar*, Isa. xxi. 17.

2. The noun in the genitive expresses not only the subject, but at times also the object, e.g. חָמָס הַיֹּשְׁבִים, *the wrong which the inhabitants did*; on the contrary, חָמָס אָחִיךָ, *the wrong against thy brother*; Prov. xx. 2, אֵימַת מֶלֶךְ, *the fear of a king*; זְעַקַת סֹדֶם, *the cry concerning Sodom*, Gen. xviii. 20. Other applications of the genitive are, דֶּרֶךְ עֵץ, *way to the tree*, Gen. iii. 24; קִצְיֵי סֹדֶם, *judges like those in Sodom*, Isa. i. 10; נִבְחֵי אֱלֹהִים, *sacrifices pleasing to God*, Ps. li. 19.

3. Not unfrequently the genitive construction also stands in the place of apposition, as נָהָר פָּרָת, *river of Euphrates*.

USE OF THE ACCUSATIVE.

The accusative is employed (A) to express the object of the transitive verbs, and also (B) in certain adverbial designations, where it is no longer governed immediately by the verb. We shall here treat only of the latter.

Accordingly, the accusative is employed,—

1. In designations of *place*. (A) In answer to the question *Whither?* After verbs of motion, as נִצָּא הַשָּׂדֶה, *let us go out into the field*, 1 Sam. xx. 11; 2 Chron. xx. 36; Ps. cxxxiv. 2. (B) In answer to the question *Where?* After verbs of rest, as בֵּית אָבִיךָ, *in the house of thy father*, Gen. xxxviii. 11; פֶּתַח הָאֹהֶל, *in the door of the tent*, xviii. 1. It is then employed also with reference to space and measure, in answer to the question, *How far?* Gen. vii. 20, *the water rose fifteen cubits*.

2. In designations of *time*. (A) In answer to the question *When?* as הַיּוֹם, *the day, i.e. on the day, then, or, on this day, to-day*; עָרַב, *at evening*; הַלַּיְלָה, *by night*; צַהֲרָיִם, *at noon*, Ps. xci. 6. (B) In answer to the question *How long?* שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים, *six days (long)*, Exod. xx. 9.

3. In other adverbial designations, Gen. xli. 40, רָק הַכֶּסֶּף אֲנִל, *only in respect to the throne will I be greater*; 2 Sam. xxi. 20, *four-and-twenty מִסְפָּר in number*. With a following genitive, נֶשְׁמִיר, *for fear of thorns*, Isa. vii. 25; Job i. 5, *he brought burnt-offerings מִסְפָּר בָּקָם according to the number of them all*. Here belong also cases like מִשְׁנֵה כֶּסֶף, *the double in money*, Gen. xlii. 15; אֵיפָה שְׁעָרִים, *an ephah of barley*, Ruth ii. 17.

MODES OF EXPRESSING THE COMPARATIVE AND SUPERLATIVE.

1. When the *comparative* is to be expressed, the particle מֵן (כִּי) is prefixed to the word with which the comparison is made, e.g. 1 Sam. ix. 2, גָּבַהּ מִכָּל־הָעָם, *taller than any of the people*; Judg. xiv. 18, מֵתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ, *sweeter than honey*; so also after a verb denoting an attribute, as וַיִּגְבַּהּ מִכָּל־הָעָם, *and he was taller than any of the people*, 1 Sam. x. 23.

2. The several modes of expressing the *superlative* are in principle the same: thus in all of them the *positive form*, by means of the article, or a suffix, or a following genitive, is made to designate an individual as preeminently the possessor of the quality expressed (comp. *le plus grand*), e.g. 1 Sam. xvii. 14, *And David was הַקָּטָן the small (one), i.e. the smallest, and the three great (ones), i.e. greater, &c.*; Gen. xlii. 13; Jonah iii. 5, מִגְּדֵלָם וְעַד קִטְנָם, *from the greatest among them (lit. their great one) even unto the least among them (lit. their little one)*.

TO THE READER.

THIS work is commended to your intelligent use for gaining a correct understanding of the text of the Sacred Scriptures. The present work was undertaken for the purpose of attaining a more definite idea of the import of certain words in the text of our version than could be obtained without reference to the original, and then of discriminating the use of the same English word when used in the rendering of different Hebrew words. A reference to this work by those who are not grammatically acquainted with the original, will be found to serve this purpose. For the direction of such it must be noticed, that where the Hebrew is rendered by a phrase, *to keep silence, to hold fast, to take hold, &c.*, the reader will find the reference only under one of these words; and a little consideration will sometimes be necessary as to what word should be consulted. It is believed, however, that every verb and noun in Hebrew will be found referred to. Very considerable labour has been applied to the making the references correct and the whole complete; but it must be understood that many phrases will not be found which are the rendering of particles, adverbs, and prepositions. It was found impracticable to include the renderings of the verb-substantive *הָיָה*, *to be*, except in some few cases. A Concordance of all such phrases might yet be considered a desideratum by those who appreciate the present work.

In the Indexes to the references where the same English word occurs more than once, the order has been pointed out, *e.g.* *know*, 2 Sam. iii. 25, 25, 25, 2 a b b, *knowest* is *pret.*, and *to know* occurs twice as *inf.*; but in Gen. iii. 5, 2 e, *doth know*, and *knowing*, are both *part. Poel.* It is of importance to mark the part of speech in the original, since verbs and nouns in Hebrew are not always rendered by verbs and nouns in English. An occasional reference to the Index of the varied renderings of the same original Hebrew, and a comparison of the explanation of that word in the body of this work, may frequently be of use.

Thankful will the Author be if those who use the present work may find it instrumental to an increase in the knowledge of the Divine Will, as made known to us in the writings of "Holy men of God, who spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost;" "not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth."

ENGLISH HEBREW AND CHALDEE LEXICON AND CONCORDANCE.

A, AN.

אָדָּר *adj.* one. אָדָּר *Ch. adj.* one.

Exod. xvi. 33, xxxiii. 5, xxiv. 21.	2 Sam. ii. 18, β 25, vi. 19, 19, 19, xviii. 11.	Jer. li. 60, lii. 25.
Lev. viii. 26.	1 Kings vii. 32, xiii. 11, xix. 4, 5, xx. 13, xxii. 9.	Ezek. viii. 7, 8, xxxiii. 2, xl. 42, 42, 43, xliii. 13, xlviii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 23, γ 24, 25, 26, 27.
Num. vii. 43, xiii. 2.	2 Kings vi. 2, xii. 9, xxv. 19.	Dan. ii. 31.
Josh. iii. 12, 13, 16, iv. 2, 4, 5, vii. 21, 21, xxii. 14.	2 Chron. xxiv. 8.	vi. 17.
Judg. iv. 16, α xv. 4.	Ezra iv. 8.	viii. 3.
1 Sam. i. 5, vi. 7, vii. 9, 12, ix. 15, xvi. 20, xxiv. 14, xxvi. 20.	Job xlii. 11, 11.	Jonah iii. 4.
		Zech. v. 7.
α <i>lit.</i> unto one.	β <i>lit.</i> as one of the roes.	γ <i>lit.</i> one.

ABASE.

- עָנָה to labour, to suffer; to be afflicted, to humble oneself. *KAL fut.* Is. xxxi. 4, *i.e.* does not submit himself.
- שָׁפַל to be low; to depress, cast down. *HIPHAL inf.* Ezek. xxi. 26. *imp.* Job xl. 11. שָׁפַל *Ch.* Aphel, to bring down. *inf.* Dan. iv. 37.

ABATE.

- נָטַח to take from or away. *NIPHAL pret.* Lev. xxvii. 18.
- הִקְטִיר to diminish; to fail, to be lessened. *KAL fut.* Gen. viii. 3.
- נָסַח to flee. *KAL pret.* Deut. xxxiv. 7, *marg.* fled. See Gen. xxvii. 1.
- קָלַל to be light; to be lessened. *KAL pret.* Gen. viii. 8, 11.
- רָפָה to cast down; to let fall; with קָן to cease from, of anger. *KAL pret.* Judg. viii. 3.

ABHOR.

- 1 בָּאֵשׁ to stink, as a dead body, Exod. vii. 18, 21, viii. 14; as the manna that has bred worms, Exod. xvi. 20; as ointment corrupted by flies, Eccles. x. 1; as fish when dead, Is. 1. 2. Ps. xxxviii. 5; my wounds, *i.e.* my sins stink and are corrupt, as a wound that has become very offensive, like an envenomed ulcer discharging a fetid odour; and which the suffering sinner himself can no longer bear. Hence the force of this word when translated 'abhor.' *NIPHAL pret.* *HIPHAL pret.* *inf.*
- 2 בָּחַל to loathe and abhor; with בָּ. *KAL pret.*

- 3 בָּעַל to loathe, to reject with aversion, or cast away: that kind of aversion is implied, which is often ascribed to the soul or mind, as when the wicked abhor the statutes and judgments of God; and God abhors the disobedient and unbelieving. It is used in other cases of that aversion which is chiefly to be referred to feeling or instinct: see *Loathe*. *KAL pret.* *inf.*
- 4 הִרְאִין *m.* The primary meaning seems to be that of thrusting back. The noun is used twice of those who are thrust out of the kingdom of heaven and everlasting life as objects of abhorrence or detestation.
- 5 נָחַם to loathe, to nauseate, as that which is fetid and filthy. Only in *PIEL pret.*
- 6 נָעַם to be indignant. *KAL fut.* *part.* Psal.
- 7 נָאֵם to refuse, to reject as useless or troublesome, or with aversion; to despise, *opp.* בָּחַר to choose, *comp.* Is. xli. 9, Job xxxiv. 33: see *Despise*; sometimes rendered ἀποδοκιμάζειν. *KAL fut.*
- 8 נָאֵץ to treat with scorn and contumely: this word is stronger than the preceding, as implying provocation on the part of the object, and is used of God's abhorrence of perverse sinners in each instance of this rendering, except 1 Sam. ii. 17. It sometimes means wantonly to provoke to anger; *lxx.* παροξύνειν, παροργίζειν. So it is used of God's being provoked to anger by the contemptuous rejection of his counsel, his abhorring with anger. *KAL fut.* *PIEL pret.*
- 9 נָאָר to reject with abhorrence and detestation. *PIEL pret.* This word seems to have something in common with נָאָר to execrate, and is always used in connection with נָאָר to cast off.
- 10 קָיַץ to be weary of, to be greatly disgusted at, to loathe, with בָּ; to be grieved and distressed as by something painful and oppressive: so Is. vii. 16 and 1 Kings xi. 25 may be understood, *moleste ferre*; *lxx.* ἐβαρυσμύμασεν, to be distressed on account of. בָּקִי Is. vii. 16 may be rendered, "the land by whose two kings thou art distressed." *KAL fut.* *part.*
- 11 שָׂקַץ to be abominable, filthy, impure, chiefly through idolatry, or the eating of things unclean; to detest, abhor, nauseate. *PIEL pret.*

12 **תָּאֵב** to desire earnestly, eagerly, as a hungry man desires food; in PIEL it is once used in a contrary sense; that which we strongly desire, and do not obtain, we may loathe; or it may be for the following root by the change of one letter. PIEL *part.*

13 **תָּעַב** to be averse to, as to that which is offensive to all the senses; to detest, hate with indignation, as the Israelites, things accursed; as David, false doctrine, Ps. cxix. 163; as the wicked, an upright speaker, Amos v. 10; and judgment, Mic. iii. 9; as God abhors the man of blood and deceit, Ps. v. 6; *comp.* Job xv. 16; Ps. cvi. 40. PIEL *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *part.*

Exod. v. 21.	1 b	Job xxx. 10.	13 a	Prov. xxii. 14.	6 b
Lev. xx. 23.	10 a	xxxiii. 20.	5	xxiv. 24.	6 a
xxvi. 11, 15.	8 b	xlii. 6.	7	Is. vii. 16.	10 b
xxvi. 30, 43, 44.	3 a	Ps. v. 6.	13 c	xlix. 7.	13 d
Deut. vii. 26. a	13 b c	x. 9.	8 b	lxi. 24.	4
xxiii. 7, 7.	13 c	xxii. 24.	11	Jer. xiv. 21.	8 a
xxiii. 19. β	8 a	xxxvi. 4.	7	Lam. ii. 7.	9
1 Sam. ii. 17. γ	8 b	lxxxviii. 59.	7	Ezek. xvi. 25.	13 c
xxvii. 12. δ	1 c b	lxxxix. 38.	7	Amos v. 10.	13 c
2 Sam. xvi. 21.	1 a	cvi. 40.	13 c	Mic. iii. 9.	12
1 Kings xi. 25.	10 a	cvil. 18.	13 c	Zech. xi. 8.	13 d
Job ix. 31. ε	13 a	cix. 163.	13 c		2
xix. 18.	13 a				

a *lit.* and abhorring thou shalt abhor it. β or, despised. γ *lxx.* ὁσέουσιν. δ *lit.* in making himself to stink he hath made himself stink. ε or, make me to be abhorred.

ABI.

אָב m. father: Judg. vi. 11, 24; viii. 32: *lit.* father of.

ABIB.

אֲבִיב m. the name of a month, so called because corn was then forming the ear, a few weeks before harvest; falling somewhere about March or April; afterwards called Nisan, the first month of the Hebrew year: Exod. xiii. 4; xxiii. 15; xxxiv. 18, 18: Deut. xvi. 1, 1: Ezek. iii. 15, Tel-abib, *i.e.* a corn-hill.

ABIDE.

1 **בָּוֵא** to come in, to enter. KAL *fut.*
2 **נָזַר** to sojourn as a stranger, a guest; in Ps. xv. 1, some understand it of a temporary abode in the church below, as distinguished from a fixed dwelling, of the next clause, in the church for ever. KAL *fut.*

3 **דָּבַק** to cleave; with דָּם to abide fast, to remain with. KAL *fut.*

4 **חָגַל** to stay, rest, or abide, implying action which has attained its object, which does not however cease, but now dwells on the purpose to which it is directed: let the following passages be consulted as to the import of this meaning, where evil is said to fall and stay to fulfil its commission on some object of vengeance: Jer. xxiii. 19; xxx. 23: Lam. iv. 6: 2 Sam. iii. 29. KAL *pret.*

5 **חָנָה** to abide, rest, after travelling or marching, or as opposed to removing; to abide in tents. KAL *imp.* *fut.*

6 **יָשַׁב** to sit, to remain in a place, mostly with אָ. See *Sit.* KAL *pret.* *inf.* ('thy abode,' *lit.* thy sitting, is to be understood with the phrases that follow of all the actions of a man's life: *comp.* Ps. cxxxix. 2.) *imp.* *fut.* *part.* Poel. HIPHIL *fut.*

7 **כָּוַל** to contain; to sustain or endure heavy judgments, im-

plying suffering: see *Contain, Presence.* PIEL *part.* HIPHIL *fut.*

8 **לָה** to be joined, to adhere to, to accompany. KAL *fut.*

9 **לָן** to lodge, to stay all night; to continue in a settled state. KAL *fut.* HITHPAEL *fut.*

10 **סָפַח** to adjoin oneself: HITHPAEL *inf.*; with אָ. 1 Sam. xxvi. 19, *marry.* cleaving; have driven me from abiding, from associating myself and being associated with the inheritance of the Lord, *i.e.* from abiding in it: *comp.* Deut. xxxii. 9.

11 **עָמַד** to stand; *opp.* to pass away, Eccles. i. 4; to abide, to be situate, with עַל, in a place; to abide behind. KAL *fut.* *part.* Poel.

12 **מָקוּהָ** m. hope, expectation: 1 Chron. xxix. 15; no abiding, no expectation of a fixed or continued state.

13 **קָוָם** to rise; to stand up, to keep one's ground. KAL *fut.*

14 **שָׁוָב** to return. KAL *inf.* Paronomasia.

15 **שָׁבַן** to dwell, to remain, to continue where one is; to rest after motion; to rest or remain in a state of inactivity; applied to the presence of God among his people, and hence, Shechinah: see *Tabernacle.* KAL *pret.* *fut.* *part.* Poel.

16 **הָיָה** to be. KAL *fut.*

Gen. xix. 2.	9 a	Judg. xi. 17.	6 d	2 Chron. xxxii. 10.	6 e
xxii. 5.	6 c	xvi. 9, 12.	6 e	Ezra viii. 15. β	5 b
xxiv. 55.	6 d	xix. 4.	6 d	viii. 32.	6 d
xxix. 14.	6 d	xx. 47.	6 d	Job xxiv. 13.	6 a
xxix. 19.	6 c	xxi. 2.	6 d	xxxviii. 40.	6 d
xliv. 33.	6 d	Ruth ii. 8.	8	xxxix. 9.	9 a
xliv. 24.	6 d	1 Sam. i. 22.	6 a	xxxix. 28.	9 b
Exod. xvi. 29.	6 c	i. 23.	6 d	Ps. xv. 1.	2
xxiv. 16.	15 b	v. 7.	6 d	xliv. 12.	9 a
xl. 35.	15 a	vi. 2.	6 b	lv. 19.	6 e
Lev. viii. 35.	6 d	xiii. 16.	6 e	lxi. 4.	2
xix. 13.	9 a	xix. 2.	6 a	lxi. 7.	6 d
Num. ix. 17, 18.	15 b	xxii. 5.	6 d	xcvi. 1.	9 b
ix. 20, 22.	5 b	xxii. 6.	6 e	cxix. 90.	11 a
ix. 21.	16	xxii. 23.	6 c	cxv. 1.	6 d
xi. 35.	16	xxiii. 14, 18, 25.	6 d	Prov. vii. 11.	15 b
xx. 1.	6 d	xxv. 13.	6 a	xv. 31.	9 a
xxii. 5.	6 e	xxvi. 3.	6 e	xx. 23.	9 a
xxii. 8.	6 d	xxvi. 19.	10	Eccles. i. 4.	11 b
xxiv. 2.	15 c	xxvii. 10.	11 a	viii. 15.	8
xxv. 1.	6 d	xxx. 21.	6 f	Is. xxxvii. 28.	6 b
xxxi. 19.	5 a	2 Sam. i. 1.	6 d	Jer. x. 10.	7 b
xxxi. 23, 23. a	1	xi. 11.	6 e	xxi. 9.	6 e
xxxv. 25.	6 a	xi. 12.	6 d	xxxviii. 28.	6 d
Deut. i. 46, 46.	6 d a	xv. 8.	6 b	xliv. 10. γ	14, 6 d
iii. 19, 29.	6 d	xv. 19.	6 c	xliv. 18, 33.	6 d
ix. 9.	6 d	xvi. 3.	6 e	l. 40.	6 d
Josh. ii. 22.	6 d	xvi. 18.	6 d	Hos. iii. 3, 4.	6 d
v. 8.	6 d	1 Kings viii. 13.	6 b	xi. 6.	4
viii. 9.	6 d	xvii. 19.	6 e	Joel ii. 11.	7 b
xviii. 5, 5.	11 a	2 Kings xix. 27.	6 b	Mic. v. 4.	6 a
Judg. v. 16.	6 a	1 Chron. xxix. 15.	12	Nah. i. 6.	13
v. 17, 17.	15 a b	2 Chron. xxv. 19.	6 c	Mal. iii. 2.	7 a

a *lit.* shall go into the fire. β or, pitched. γ *lit.* returning ye will abide.

ABJECTS.

נָקָה *adj.* one that smites, a smiter with the tongue, calumniator: Ps. xxxv. 15. *lxx.* *Vulg.* *Syr.* *flagella.* *Symm.* *πληκται.* *Hieron.* *percutientes.* *Targ.* *impīi qui percutiunt me verbis suis.* *Comp.* Jer. xviii. 18; Job v. 21. Our version takes it in a passive sense, smitten, *i.e.* lowest of men, despised, contemptible: *comp.* *Vile*, in Job xxx. 8.

ABLE, ABILITY.

1 **יָי** m. sufficiency; the full ability of a person; with a genitive of the person or thing to or for which there is a sufficiency.

- 2 חֵיל *m.* strength, power; strength of body or mind.
- 3 יָד *com.* hand.
- 4 יָכַל to be able; constr. with acc. more freq. with a gerund; to be able to do anything, with a simple inf.; also with a finite verb; to be able to effect, to accomplish, to prevail. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* יָכַל Ch. P'AL, to be able. *a pret.* *c part.*
- 5 פָּחַל Ch. to be able. P'AL *part. active.*
- 6 כֹּחַ *m.* strength of body and vigour.
- 7 מָצָא to find. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 8 נָשַׁן to move oneself to; to reach, to attain to. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 9 עָצַר to shut up; to hold back, to detain; with כֹּחַ expressed or understood, to retain strength; with לֵב to have strength for anything, to be able. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 10 נָתַן to be: 2 Chron. xxv. 9; *lit.* it is to Jehovah to give.

ABLE, followed by an infinitive in English, has frequently no corresponding Hebrew, and will be found under the latter word; as, able to endure. See *Endure*, &c.

Gen. xv. 5.	4 c	Deut. xiv. 24.	4 c	Ps. xxi. 11.	4 c
Exod. x. 5.	4 c	xvi. 17. κ	4 c	xxxvi. 12.	4 a
xviii. 18.	4 c	Judg. viii. 3.	4 c	xl. 12.	4 a
xviii. 21, 25.	2	1 Sam. vi. 20.	4 c	Eccles. viii. 17.	4 c
xviii. 23.	4 a	xvii. 9, 33.	4 c	Is. xxxvi. 8, 14.	4 c
xl. 35.	4 a	1 Kings iii. 9.	4 c	xlvi. 11, 12.	4 c
Lev. v. 7. α	3, 1	ix. 21.	4 c	Jer. xi. 11.	4 c
v. 11. β	3, 8 b	2 Kings xviii. 23, 29.	4 c	xliv. 10.	4 c
xii. 8. γ	3, 7 b 1	1 Chron. ix. 13. λ	2	Lam. i. 14.	4 c
xiv. 22. δ	3, 8 b	xxvi. 8.	2	Ezek. vii. 19.	4 c
xiv. 31. ε	3, 8 b	xxix. 14. μ	9 b, 6	xxxiii. 12.	4 c
xxv. 26. ε	3, 8 a, 7 a, 1	2 Chron. ii. 6. ν	9 b, 6	xlvi. 5, o 11.	3
xxv. 28. ζ	3, 7 a, 1	vii. 7.	4 b, a	Dan. i. 4.	6
xxv. 49. θ	3, 8 a	xx. 37.	9 a	ii. 26.	4 c
xxvii. 8. θ	3, 8 b	xxii. 13.	4 b, a	iii. 17.	5 e
Num. xi. 14.	4 c	xxiii. 14, 15.	4 c	iv. 18, 18.	4 e, 5
xiii. 30, 31.	4 c	Ezra ii. 69.	6	iv. 37.	4 e
xiv. 16.	4 b	x. 13. ξ	6	vi. 20.	4 d
xxii. 11, 1, 37.	4 c	Neh. iv. 10.	4 c	Amos vii. 10.	4 c
Deut. i. 9.	4 c	v. 8.	1	Zeph. i. 18.	4 c
ix. 28.	4 b	Ps. xviii. 38.	4 c		

α *lit.* his hand cannot reach to the sufficiency of; see also *Bring*. β *lit.* his hand reach not. γ *lit.* her hand find not sufficiency of. δ *lit.* his hand can reach. ε *lit.* his hand hath attained and found sufficiency. ζ *lit.* If his hand hath not found a sufficiency. η *lit.* his hand hath attained. θ *lit.* as the hand of him, &c. can attain. ι *lit.* I shall prevail in fighting against him. κ *lit.* according to the gift of his hand. λ *lit.* mighty men of valour. μ *lit.* retain, or, obtain strength. ν *lit.* hath retained, or obtained strength. ξ *lit.* not power. ο *lit.* the gift of his hand.

ABOLISH.

- חָלַף to pass, to pass away. KAL *fut.* Is. ii. 18: *lit.* the idols shall utterly pass away.
- חָתַת to be broken, so as to be quite disabled; applied to the righteousness or saving power and goodness of God, which shall never be broken, disabled, or rendered in any respect incapable of making his faithful servants happy. NIPHAL *fut.* Is. li. 6.
- מָחָה to blot or wipe out. NIPHAL *pret.* Ezek. vi. 6.

ABOMINABLE, ABOMINATION.

- 1 בָּאֵשׁ to stink, to be loathsome and odious, to be had in abomination. See *Abhor*. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 2 זָעַם to be indignant; to account abominable, the object of the warmest resentment. KAL *part.* Psal.
- 3 פְּגִיל *m.* impurity, uncleanness, abomination; spoken of food.
- 4 שָׂקַן to detest; to be abominable, unclean, chiefly used of idolatry, and of things that one may not touch, eat, or

worship; PIEL, to make abominable, to have in abomination. PIEL *a fut.* בָּשָׂקָן *m.* abomination, an abominable thing; עֲשֵׂקָן *m.* of garments, of meats offered to idols, especially of idols, abominable filthy idols.

- 5 חָבַה See *Abhor*. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b part.* HIPHIL, to do abominably, chiefly in things connected with idolatry. *a pret.* *a fut.* חֻבָּה *f.* an abomination; abominable deed or practice.

Gen. xliii. 32.	5 e	2 Chron. xv. 8.	4 c	Jer. viii. 12.	5 e
xlvi. 34.	5 e	xxviii. 3.	5 e	xiii. 27.	4 c
Exod. viii. 26, 26.	5 e	xxxiii. 2.	5 e	xvi. 18.	5 e
Lev. vii. 18.	3	xxxiv. 33.	5 e	xxxii. 34.	4 c
vii. 21.	4 b	xxxvi. 8, 14.	5 e	xxxii. 35.	5 e
xi. 10, 12, 20, 23, 41.	4 b	Ezra ix. 1, 11, 14.	5 e	xliv. 4, 22.	5 e
42.	4 b	Job xv. 16.	5 b	Ezek. iv. 14.	3
xi. 11, 11.	4 b a	Ps. xiv. 1.	5 c	v. 9, 11.	5 e
xi. 13, 13.	4 a b	liii. 1.	5 c	v. 9, 11.	5 e
xi. 43.	4 a	lxxxviii. 8.	5 e	vii. 3, 4, 8, 9, 20.	5 e
xviii. 22, 26, 27, 29.	5 e	Prov. iii. 32.	5 e	viii. 6, 6, 9, 13, 15, 17.	5 e
30.	5 e	vi. 16.	5 e	xix. 10.	4 b
xix. 7.	3	viii. 7.	5 e	ix. 4.	5 e
xx. 13.	5 e	xi. 1, 20.	5 e	xi. 18, 21.	5 e
xx. 25.	4 a	xii. 22.	5 e	xii. 16.	5 e
Deut. vii. 25, 26.	5 e	xiii. 19.	5 e	xiv. 6.	5 e
xii. 31.	5 e	xv. 8, 9, 26.	5 e	xvi. 2, 23, 36, 43.	5 e
xiii. 14.	5 e	xvi. 5, 12.	5 e	47, 50, 51, 51.	5 e
xiv. 3.	5 e	xvii. 15.	5 e	58.	
xvii. 1, 4.	5 e	xx. 10, 23.	5 e	xvi. 52.	5 c
xviii. 9, 12, 12.	5 e	xxi. 27.	5 e	xviii. 12, 13, 24.	5 e
xx. 18.	5 e	xxiv. 9.	5 e	xx. 4.	5 e
xxii. 5.	5 e	xxvi. 25.	5 e	xx. 7, 8, 30.	4 c
xxiii. 18.	5 e	xxviii. 9.	5 e	xxii. 2, 11.	5 e
xxiv. 4.	5 e	xxix. 27, 27.	5 e	xxiii. 36.	5 e
xxv. 16.	5 e	Is. i. 13.	5 e	xxxiii. 28, 29.	5 e
xxvii. 15.	5 e	xiv. 19.	5 b	xxxvi. 31.	5 e
xxix. 17.	4 c	xli. 24.	5 e	xlvi. 8.	5 e
xxxii. 16.	5 e	xliv. 19.	5 e	xlv. 6, 7, 13.	5 e
1 Sam. xiii. 4.	1	lv. 4.	3	Dan. ix. 27.	4 c
1 Kings xi. 5, 7, 7.	4 c	lxvi. 3.	4 c	xi. 31.	4 c
xiv. 24.	5 e	lxvi. 17.	4 b	xii. 11.	4 c
xxi. 26.	5 d	Jer. ii. 7.	5 e	Hos. ix. 10.	4 c
2 Kings xvi. 3.	5 e	iv. 1.	4 c	Mic. vi. 10.	2
xxi. 2, 11.	5 e	vi. 15.	5 e	Nah. iii. 6.	4 c
xxiii. 13, 13, 13.	4 c, 5 e	vii. 10.	5 e	Zech. ix. 7.	4 c
xxiii. 24.	4 c	vii. 30.	4 c	Mal. ii. 11.	5 e
1 Chron. xxi. 6.	5 a				

ABOUND, ABUNDANCE, ABUNDANT.

- 1 הָמוֹן a multitude; plenty or abundance of anything, especially of riches.
- 2 מֵן *m.* The primary meaning of the root מֵן, nowhere used, is doubtful. Ges. refers it to the idea of quick motion. Lee renders the noun, *essentia*, from which he deduces the idea of abundance, riches. Fuerst gives to the root the meaning of prolific existence, fecundity; and also that of radiating motion, whence the noun comes to mean beasts that roam about, devastate the vineyards, Ps. lxxx. 13, and wander in the open field, Ps. l. 11. Critics are divided as to the meaning in Is. lxvi. 11, whether it is brightness or abundance. The whole context implies an abundance of consolations, which may be supposed to flow in upon Israel in rapid motion. Ges. renders it 'full breasts.'
- 3 יָרַד to come down. KAL *part.* Psal.
- 4 יָתַר *m.* residue, abundance. *a* יִתְּרָה *f.* Is. xv. 7, *i. e.* what is left after the necessities of life have been supplied; what, according to the next clause, they lay up.
- 5 כָּבֵד to be heavy; to be abundant; to abound with. NIPHAL *part.* Prov. viii. 24, of fountains abounding with water, or, according to Geier, in reference to their excellence, as living, flowing, and pure.

- 6 כָּבֵד to be great, much. HIPHIL, to multiply; *part.*
 7 מְסֻפָּר *m.* number; in abundance: *lit.* without number.
 8 עֲצָמָה *f.* strength. Is. xlvii. 9: or, in the midst of the vigour of.
 9 עֲתָרַת *f.* riches, abundance.
 10 רַב *adj.* many, much, numerous. *a* רַב *m.* multitude.
 11 רָבָה to multiply, to bring in abundance. HIPHIL *a*pret. *b*inf. *c*fut.
 12 שָׁבַע *m.* plenty, abundance of food.
 13 שְׁלֹחַ *f.* quietness, peace; abundance of idleness.
 14 שָׁפַע *m.* abundance. *a* שְׁפָעָה *f.* *id.* multitude.

ABUNDANTLY is frequently the translation of the infinitive of verbs.
 See *Breed, Bring forth, &c.*

Exod. xxxiv. 6.	10	2 Chron. xiv. 15.	10 a	Prov. viii. 24.	5
Num. xx. 11.	10	xv. 9.	10 a	xxviii. 20.	10
Deut. xxviii. 47.	10 a	xviii. 5.	10 a	xxix. 22.	10
xxxiii. 19.	14	xviii. 1, 2.	10 a	Eccles. v. 10.	1
1 Sam. i. 16.	10 a	xx. 25.	10 a	v. 12.	12
2 Sam. xii. 30. a	11 b	xxiv. 11.	10 a	Is. vii. 22.	10 a
1 Kings i. 19, 25.	10 a	xxix. 35.	10 a	xv. 3. δ	3
x. 10, 27.	10 a	xxxii. 5, 5.	11 a, 10 a	xv. 7.	4 a
xviii. 41. β	1	xxxii. 5, 29.	10 a	xlviii. 9. e	8
1 Chron. xii. 40.	10 a	Neh. ix. 25.	10 a	lv. 7. ζ	11 o
xxii. 3, 3, 5, 8, 14.	10 a	Esth. i. 7.	10	lvi. 12. η	4
15.	10 a	Job xxii. 11.	14 a	lx. 5. θ	1
xxii. 4. γ	7	xxxv. 28.	10	lxvi. 11. ι	2
xxix. 2, 21.	10 a	xxxvi. 31.	10	Jer. xxxiii. 6.	9
2 Chron. i. 15.	10 a	xxxviii. 34.	14 a	li. 13.	10
ii. 9.	10 a	Ps. xxxviii. 11.	10 a	Ezek. xvi. 49. κ	13
iv. 18.	10 a	lii. 7.	10 a	xxvi. 10.	14 a
ix. 1, 9, 27.	10 a	xxxii. 7.	10 a	Zech. xiv. 14.	10 a
xi. 23.	10 a				

a *lit.* very great abundance. *β* *lit.* or, a sound of noise of rain. *γ* *lit.* without number. *δ* *lit.* flowing in weeping; *marg.* descending into weeping; or, coming down with weeping. *ε* *lit.* with strength. *ζ* *lit.* multiply to pardon. *η* *lit.* a very great residue. *θ* *lit.* or, the noise of the sea shall be turned to thee. *ι* *lit.* or brightness. *κ* *lit.* in the security of ease.

ABOUT.

- סָבַב to turn oneself; to go about in a place; to surround, encompass; to be about on every side; to make about, to cast about. KAL *a*pret. *b*fut. HIPHIL *c*fut. *d*מְסָבִיב *m.* round about.

ABOUT enters into the rendering of many verbs; as, bring about, &c.

Num. ii. 2.	d	Neh. v. 17.	d	Jer. xlviii. 17, 39.	d
xvi. 24.	d	vi. 16.	d	xlix. 5.	d
Deut. xvii. 14.	d	Job xxix. 5.	d	Ezek. i. 4.	d
2 Sam. xxiv. 6.	d	Ps. lxxxix. 7.	d	v. 2.	d
1 Kings v. 3.	a	Cant. iii. 7.	d	xii. 14.	d
vii. 23.	d	Jer. xvii. 26.	d	xxxii. 22.	d
xviii. 32.	d	xxxii. 44.	d	xxxvi. 7.	d
2 Chron. xiv. 7.	c	xxxiii. 13.	d	xlvi. 17, 17.	d
Ezra i. 6.	d	xli. 14.	b	Dan. ix. 16.	d

ABOVE.

- מָרוֹם *m.* height; something remote or far off: 2 Sam. xxii. 17: Ps. x. 5; xviii. 16; cxliv. 7: Lam. i. 13.

ABROAD.

- חֵיץ *m.* any space that lieth without, in contradistinction to that which lieth within, or which lies beyond any supposed bounds or precincts: Gen. xv. 5; xix. 17: Exod. xii. 46; xxi. 19: Lev. xiv. 8; xviii. 9: Deut. xxiii. 10, 12, 13; xxiv. 11, 11: Judges xii. 9, 9: 1 Sam. ix. 26: 2 Kings iv. 3: 2 Chron. xxix. 16: Ps. xli. 6: Prov. v. 16: Jer. vi. 11: Lam. i. 20: Ezek. xxxiv. 21.
- פָּרַץ to break forth. KAL fut. 1 Chr. xiii. 2. "Let us send abroad;" *marg.* let us break forth and send.

See also the verb with which it is connected, as *Cast, &c.*

ABSENT.

- סָתַר to hide. NIPHAL fut. Gen. xxxi. 49; *lit.* hidden from, *i. e.* shall not see one another.

ABUSE.

- עָלַל to do, perform. Hithpael with *א* to perform a mighty deed on, or to abuse any one, to treat any one ill, to do violence, to use with indignity, insolence, and scorn. HITHPAEL pret. 1 Sam. xxxi. 4; *marg.* mock. 1 Chron. x. 4; *marg. id.* fut. Judg. xix. 25.

ACCEPT, ACCEPTABLE, ACCEPTANCE.

- 1 בָּחַר to choose, select, prefer. NIPHAL *part.*
 2 דָּשַׁן to be or become fat; to make fat, to regard as fat; or, from דָּשָׁן *m.* ashes, to turn to ashes. PIEL fut.
 3 חֶפֶץ *m.* delight: acceptable words; *lit.* words of delight.
 4 יָטַב to be well; to be pleasing, agreeable, right, acceptable. KAL fut.
 5 לָקַח to take, accept, &c. KAL pret.
 6 נָפַל to fall; to let fall a supplication, to present it in a humble manner; as we say, to lay it at one's feet. KAL fut.
 7 נָשָׂא to lift up; with קָנִים to accept the person of any one, to be gracious to him; either in a good sense favourably, or in a bad sense partially. The expression arises from an Eastern custom of prostrating themselves in making a request, which being granted, the prince orders the suppliant to rise, *i. e.* to lift up his face. KAL *a*pret. *b*inf. *c*fut. *d*שָׂמָה *m.* a raising, exaltation, dignity; precedence, pre-eminence, of the birthright. Gen. iv. 7; comp. xlix. 3.
 8 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
 9 רִיחַ to smell, to smell with pleasure, to smell a sweet savour. HIPHIL fut.
 10 רָצָה to be well pleased with, to take delight in a person or thing; particularly to accept graciously one with a present, or with offerings and prayers, spoken of the Deity. To bear with a patient, acquiescing, submissive mind; in opposition to reluctance, impatience, distrust, or despair; Lev. xxvi. 41, 43. KAL *a*pret. *b*imp. *c*fut. *d*part. Poel. *e*part. Paül. NIPHAL *f*pret. *g*sfut. *h*רָצִין *m.* delight, acceptance, approbation; good will, favour, grace.
 11 שָׂפַר Ch. to be beautiful, acceptable, with *עַל*. P'AL fut.

Gen. iv. 7.	7 d	1 Sam. xxvi. 19.	9	Is. xlix. 8. β	10 h
xix. 21.	7 a, 8	2 Sam. xxiv. 23.	10 c	lvi. 7. γ	10 h
xxxii. 20.	7 c, 8	Esth. x. 8.	10 e	lviii. 5. δ	10 h
Exod. xxiii. 11.	5	Job xlii. 8, 10.	7 c	lx. 7.	10 h
xxviii. 38.	10 h	xxxii. 21.	7 c	lxi. 2.	10 h
Lev. i. 4.	10 f	xxxiv. 19.	7 a	Jer. vi. 20.	10 h
vii. 18.	10 g	xlii. 8, 9.	7 c, 8	xiv. 10.	10 a
x. 19.	10 g	Ps. xix. 14.	10 h	xiv. 12.	10 d
xix. 7.	10 g	xx. 3.	2	xxxvii. 20.	6
xxii. 20, 21.	10 h	lxix. 13. β.	10 h	xlii. 2.	6
xxii. 23, 25, 27.	10 g	lxxxii. 2.	7 c	Ezek. xx. 40, 41.	10 c
xxiii. 11. a	10 f	xxxix. 108.	10 b	xliii. 27.	10 a
xxvi. 41, 43.	10 c	Prov. x. 32.	10 h	Dan. iv. 27.	11
Deut. xxxiii. 11.	10 c	xviii. 5.	7 b	Hos. viii. 13.	10 a
xxxiii. 24.	10 e	xxi. 8.	1	Amos v. 22.	10 c
1 Sam. xviii. 5.	7 c	Eccles. ix. 7.	10 a	Mal. i. 8.	7 c
xxv. 35.	7 c	xli. 10.	3	i. 10, 13.	10 c

a *lit.* for your acceptance. *β* *lit.* a time of acceptance. *γ* *lit.* unto favour. *δ* *lit.* a day of acceptance.

ACCOMPLISH.

- 1 כָּלַה to be completed, finished. PIEL, to accomplish. KAL
a pret. b inf. PIEL a pret. d inf.
- 2 מָלֵא to be or become full; to fill, to make full. Job xv. 32: "it shall be accomplished," i. e. vanity, or, the recompense; or, *impers.* there shall be a filling up, before his time, i. e. when his days are not accomplished. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d fut. PIEL e inf.*
- 3 עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to execute or accomplish anything. KAL *a pret. b fut.*
- 4 פָּלַא to separate; to consecrate, to pay a vow. PIEL *inf.*
- 5 קָם to rise; to raise up, to fulfil. HIPHIL *a inf. b fut.*
- 6 רָצָה to be well pleased, to take delight in. KAL *inf.* Job xiv. 6: till he shall accomplish as an hireling his day; till he be delighted as a labourer in having finished his day.
- 7 תָּמַם to be finished, complete; to be consumed. KAL *pret.*
- 8 הָיָה to be. NIPHAL, to be accomplished, *pret.*
- | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|---------------|-------|------------------|-------|
| Lev. xli. 21. | 4 | Isa. lv. 11. | 3 a | Ezek. v. 13, 13. | 1 a d |
| 1 Kings v. 9. | 3 b | Jer. xxv. 12. | 2 b | vi. 12. | 1 c |
| 2 Chron. xxxvi. 22. | 1 b | xxv. 34. | 2 a | vii. 8. | 1 c |
| Esth. ii. 12. | 2 c | xxix. 10. | 2 b | xiii. 15. | 1 c |
| Job xiv. 6. | 6 | xliv. 25, 25. | 5 a b | xx. 8, 21. | 1 d |
| xv. 32. a | 2 d | Lam. iv. 11. | 1 c | Dan. ix. 2. | 2 e |
| Ps. lxi. 6. | 7 | iv. 22. | 7 | xi. 36. | 1 a |
| Prov. xlii. 9. | 8 | Ezek. iv. 6. | 1 c | xii. 7. | 1 d |
| Isa. xl. 2. | 2 a | | | | |
- a lit. or, cut off, as if from קָלַל* *β lit. accomplishing ye will accomplish.*

ACCORD.

- פֶּה *m.* mouth: Josh. ix. 2, "with one accord."
 To grow of its own accord: see *Grow*.

ACCOUNT.

- 1 חָשַׁב to think; to account, esteem; to make account of. NIPHAL *a fut. b part. PIEL c fut. d חֲשַׁבֹן m. reason.*
- 2 מַעַם *Ch. m.* commandment, decree; intelligence, reason.
- 3 סָפַר to count, number. PUAL *a fut. b סִפְפָּר m. number.*
- 4 עָנָה to answer; to give account. KAL *inf.*
- 5 פָּקַדָּה *f.* muster, enumeration.
- | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Dent. ii. 11, 20. | 1 a | 2 Chron. xxvi. 11. | 5 | Eccles. vii. 27. | 1 d |
| 1 Kings x. 21. | 1 b | Job xxxiii. 13. | 4 | Isa. ii. 22. | 1 b |
| 1 Chron. xxvii. 24. | 3 b | Ps. xxii. 30. | 3 a | Dan. vi. 2. | 2 |
| 2 Chron. ix. 20. | 1 b | exliv. 3. | 1 c | | |

ACCUSED.

- 1 חָרַם see *Destroy*. HIPHIL, to make devoted or accursed. *a fut. b חֲרָם m. devoted to destruction.*
- 2 קָלַל to be light; PIEL, to vilify, to curse, to blaspheme. PUAL *a fut.* Isa. lxv. 20, i. e. shall be evil spoken of, as dying young, because of sin. *b קָלְלָה f. a cursing.*
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| Dent. xxi. 23. | 2 b | Josh. vii. 1, 1, 11, 12. | 1 | 1 Chron. ii. 7. | 1 b |
| Josh. vi. 17. | 1 b | 12, 13, 13, 15. | 1 b | Isa. lxx. 20. | 2 a |
| vi. 18, 18, 18. | 1 b a b | xxii. 20. | 1 b | | |

ACCUSE, ACCUSATION.

- אָכַל *Ch.* to eat. P'AL *pret.* Dan. iii. 8; vi. 24.
- לָשַׁן to tongue, i. e. to use the tongue freely; to slander a person. HIPHIL *inf.* Prov. xxx. 10.
- קָרַן *Ch. m.* a piece torn or gnawed off: found only in connection with אָכַל above; meaning to slander, inform

against; as in Lat., *mordere, dente carpere, dente rodere*.
 Dan. iii. 8; vi. 24. *lit.* to eat the pieces of.
 שְׂמִנָּה *f.* accusation, of an adversary: Ezra iv. 6.

ACCUSTOMED.

- לְמוֹד *adj.* used to anything, practised, expert: Jer. xiii. 23.

ACHMETHA.

חֲמֶמְתָּה *Ch.* Ecbatana, the metropolis of ancient Media, and the summer residence of the kings of Persia; situated in the same place where afterwards was, and still is, Hamedan, the Parthian metropolis. Jarchi and Aben Ezra suppose it to be a chest or coffer in which writings are kept. Ezra vi. 2.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

- 1 אָשַׁם to be guilty; to acknowledge an offence. KAL *inf.*
- 2 יָדַע to know. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut. HIPHIL d fut.*
- 3 נָכַר see *Know*; in Hiphil, to know, own as an acquaintance or friend, to treat as an acquaintance; to distinguish by marks. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| Gen. xxxviii. 26. | 3 b | Prov. iii. 6. | 2 b | Jer. xiv. 20. | 2 a |
| Deut. xxi. 17. | 3 b | Isa. xxxiii. 13. | 2 b | xxiv. 5. | 3 b |
| xxxiii. 9. | 3 a | lxi. 9. | 3 b | Dan. xi. 39. | 3 b |
| Ps. xxxii. 5. | 2 d | lxiii. 16. | 3 b | 39 כ' | 3 a |
| ii. 3. | 2 c | Jer. iii. 13. | 2 b | Hos. v. 15. | 1 |

ACQUAINT, ACQUAINTANCE.

- 1 יָדַע to know. KAL *a part. b part. Pual c part.*
- 2 מֵכַר *m.* acquaintance, friend.
- 3 נָהַג to urge; to lead, guide, conduct; implying something of force. KAL *part.* Poel: Eccles. ii. 3, "yet acquainting mine heart," urging on my heart at the same time in wisdom, so as not to endanger my integrity.
- 4 סָכַן to be useful, profitable, or to dwell with; to attend upon a person in a large sense; to become familiar with, to be reconciled. HIPHIL *a pret. b imp.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|------------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| 2 Kings xii. 5, 7. | 2 | Ps. xxxi. 11. | 1 c | Eccles. ii. 3. | 3 |
| Job xix. 13. | 1 a | iv. 13. | 1 c | Isa. liii. 3. | 1 b |
| xxii. 21. | 4 b | lxxxviii. 8, 18. | 1 c | | |
| xlii. 11. | 1 a | cxxxix. 3. | 4 a | | |

ACQUIT.

- נָקָה to be clean; to clear, hold guiltless, innocent. PIEL *inf.*, Nah. i. 3, *lit.* acquitting will not acquit. *fut.* Job x. 14; Nah. i. 3.

ACRE.

- מַעֲנָה *m.* a furrow: 1 Sam. xiv. 14, *marg.* or, half a furrow of an acre, or of a yoke of land.
- צִמָּר *m.* a yoke of oxen; as much as a yoke of oxen would plough in a day, Isa. v. 10.

ACT, ACTION.

- 1 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, affair, &c.
- 2 עֲבוּדָה *f.* labour, service.
- 3 עֲלִילָה *f.* action, deed, work, facinus; usually in a bad sense.
- 4 מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* a deed, action, concern, business.

5 **פַּעַל** *m.* an action, deed (of God); an action in a moral sense.

See also *Mighty, Righteous, Terrible, &c.*

Deut. xi. 3, 7.	4	2 Kings xiv. 15, 18, 28.	1	2 Chron. xvi. 11.	1
1 Sam. ii. 5.	3	xv. 6, 11, 15, 21, 26,	1	xx. 34.	1
2 Sam. xxiii. 20.	5	31, 36.	1	xxv. 26.	1
1 Kings x. 6.	1	xvi. 19.	1	xxvi. 22.	1
xi. 41, 41.	1	xx. 20.	1	xxvii. 7.	1
xiv. 18, 20.	1	xxi. 17, 25.	1	xxviii. 28.	1
xv. 7, 23, 31.	1	xxiii. 19.	4	xxix. 32.	1
xvi. 5, 14, 20, 27.	1	xxiii. 28.	1	xxxii. 18.	1
xxii. 30, 45.	1	xxiv. 5.	1	xxxv. 26.	1
2 Kings i. 18.	1	1 Chron. xi. 22.	5	xxxvi. 8.	1
viii. 29.	1	xxix. 29.	1	Esth. x. 2.	4
x. 34.	1	2 Chron. ix. 5, 20.	1	Ps. ciii. 7.	3
xii. 19.	1	xii. 15.	1	Isa. xxviii. 21, 21.	2
xiii. 8, 12.	1	xiii. 22.	1	lix. 6.	5

ACTIVITY.

חַיִל *m.* strength, courage; integrity: Gen. xlvii. 6.

ADAM.

אָדָם *m.* man; so named, as most commonly supposed, from being of a ruddy colour; others more suitably derive the word from **אֲדָמָה** earth, as made of the earth. Some have referred this appellation to **דָּמָה** to be like, formed in the likeness of God. It is especially the denominative of the first man, who was the figure of the second Adam, the image of the invisible God. Col. i. 15.

ADAMANT.

שָׁמִיר *m.* sharp point; see *Diamond*. Ezek. iii. 9; Zech. vii. 12.

ADAR.

אֲדָר *m.* the month of blossoms; the sixth month of the civil year, and the twelfth month of the ecclesiastical year; from the new moon of March to that of April; or, according to the Rabbins, from the new moon of February to that of March: Esth. iii. 7, 13; viii. 12; ix. 1, 15, 17; xix. 21. **אֲדָר** Ch. *id.*, Ezra vi. 15.

ADD.

1 **יָסַף** to add, with *accus.* of the thing added, and *by* of that to which it is added; to add to, to increase; the phrase of adding to do, signifies not only to do the same thing again, but to do it with a greater intention of spirit; thus, to add to sin is to sin more grievously, to be more vile and sinful in sinning: Judg. vii. 12; x. 6. 1 Sam. iii. 21: "The Lord added to appear," *i.e.* he appeared more fully and clearly, in a more glorious discovery of himself. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d seq.* Ch. *id.* HOPHAL *pret.*

2 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.*

3 **קָפַח** to add, to add one thing to another with **מֵא**. KAL *a inf.* *b imp.*

Gen. xxx. 24.	1 f	Deut. xix. 9.	1 a	Prov. iii. 2.	1 f
Lev. v. 16.	1 f	xxix. 19.	3 a	x. 22.	1 f
vi. 5.	1 f	1 Sam. xii. 19.	1 a	xvi. 23.	1 f
xxvii. 13, 15, 19,	1 a	2 Sam. xxiv. 3.	1 f	xxi. 6.	1 f
27.	1 a	1 Kings xii. 11, 14.	1 f	Isa. xxx. 1.	3 b
xxvii. 31.	1 f	2 Kings xx. 6.	1 d	xxx. 1.	3 a
Num. v. 7.	1 f	1 Chron. xxii. 14.	1 f	xxxiii. 5.	1 b
xxxv. 6.	2 b	2 Chron. x. 14.	1 f	Jer. xxxvi. 32.	1 c
Deut. iv. 2.	1 f	xxviii. 13.	1 c	xlv. 3.	1 a
v. 22.	1 a	Job xxxiv. 37.	1 f	Dan. iv. 36.	1 g
xii. 32.	1 f	Ps. lxx. 27.	2 a		

ADDER.

עֶקְשִׁיב *m.* asp, adder; derived perhaps from **עָנַשׁ** to bend back, and **עָקַב** to lie in wait, *i.e.* an animal coiling itself and lying in wait. When intending to bite, it is said to swell its skin, till it suddenly rises up, and strikes backward, as if it fell over. Cycloped. of Bib. Literature: *Adder*. Ps. cxi. 3.

פָּתָן *m.* an asp, a serpent whose poison is incurable, as it quickly penetrates to the vitals. A great number of authors, historians as well as poets, agree that serpents may be charmed with certain musical sounds, and so made tame and harmless; but some were so fierce that no art could have any effect upon them. Bochart asserts that they lay one ear on the ground and stop the other with the tail, or repel the incantation by violent hissing. Ps. lviii. 4; xci. 13.

צִפְעוֹנִי *m.* the basilisk, the most poisonous of all serpents, said to breathe poison. Prov. xxiii. 32.

שָׁפִיפָן *m.* a serpent of the viper kind, of a sandy colour, which lurks in sand, and the tracks of wheels in the road; and which infects with its deadly bite, not only the unwary traveller, but also horses and others; according to Jerome, the horned serpent, or cerastes. Gen. xlix. 17.

ADDITION.

לִיּוֹת *f. pl.* see *Join*; *prob.* wreaths, festoons, or some additional ornaments: 1 Kings vii. 29, 30, 36.

ADJURE.

אָלַה to swear. HIPHIL *fut.* 1 Sam. xiv. 24.

שָׁבַע to swear. HIPHIL *fut.* Josh. vi. 26. *part.* 1 Kings xxii. 16; 2 Chron. xviii. 15.

ADMONISH.

וְהָרָה to shine; hence, to instruct, to admonish: see *Warn*. NIPHAL *inf.* Eccles. iv. 13. *imp.* Eccles. xii. 12.

עוֹד to say again and again; to testify, to admonish. HIPHIL *seq.* a to testify against. *pret.* Jer. xlii. 19.

ADONI.

אֲדֹנִי the Lord; used in the composition of names: Judg. i. 5, 6, 7.

ADORN.

עָרַח to pass; to cause to pass over upon; to dress in a splendid manner. KAL *fut.* Isa. lxi. 10; Jer. xxxi. 4.

ADULTERY, ADULTERER.

1 **אִשָּׁה** *f.* woman, wife.

2 **נָאָף** to commit adultery; this word is confined to adultery in the exclusive sense of the term, or to fornication by a married person: Lev. xx. 10; Ezek. xvi. 32; Hos. iv. 14; Prov. vi. 32; applied to spiritual adultery or idolatry; *seq. acc.* to commit adultery with a woman. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* **נִאָּפִים** *m. pl.* adulteries. **נִאָּפִים** *m. pl.* *id.*

Exod. xx. 14.	2 b	Jer. iii. 8.	2 d	Ezek. xxiii. 37, 37.	2 d
Lev. xx. 10, 10, 10.	2 b b c o	iii. 9.	2 b	xxiii. 43.	2 h
Deut. v. 18.	2 b	v. 7.	2 b	xxiii. 45, 45.	2 c
Job xxiv. 15.	2 c	vii. 9.	2 a	Hos. ii. 2.	2 g
Ps. l. 18.	2 f	ix. 2.	2 f	iii. 1.	2 f
Prov. vi. 26.	1	xiii. 27.	2 h	iv. 2.	2 a
vi. 32.	2 c	xxiii. 10.	2 f	iv. 13, 14.	2 e
xxx. 20.	2 f	xxiii. 14.	2 a	vii. 4.	2 f
Isa. lvii. 8.	2 f	xxix. 23.	2 f	Mal. iii. 6.	2 f
		Ezek. xvi. 32.	2 f		

ADVANCE.

- גָּדַל to be great; to make great. PIEL pret. Esth. x. 2.
 נָשָׂא to lift up. PIEL pret. Esth. v. 11. fut. Esth. iii. 1.
 עָשָׂה to make. KAL pret. i Sam. xii. 6.

ADVANTAGE.

- סָפַן to benefit; to be profitable; seq. ה. KAL fut. Job xxxv. 3.

ADVENTURE.

- נָסָה to try; to attempt, to assay. PIEL pret. Deut. xxviii. 56.
 שָׁלַךְ to cast; seq. מִן־כֶּדֶר to cast away, to expose to great danger, HIPHIL fut. Judg. ix. 17.

ADVERSARY.

- אִישׁ m. man.
 בָּעַל m. owner, master; implying dominion.
 צָרַר to press, straiten; to persecute. KAL pret.
 צָרַר to bind; to be hostile to, to persecute. KAL a part. Poel.
 צָרִיב and צָרִי m. an adversary, enemy, persecutor.
 צָרִיבָה f. a female adversary.
 רִיב to strive, contend. HIPHIL a part. רִיבִי m. strife.
 שָׂטָן to be hostile, to oppose, persecute. KAL a fut. b part.
 Poel. שָׂטָן m. an adversary, opponent, in war, before a court, and generally one who obstructs another's way; with the article הַשָּׂטָן the adversary by way of eminence, Satan, an evil angel, who excites men to evil (1 Chron. xxi. 1; comp. 2 Sam. xxiv. 1), and accuses and calumniates them before God (Zech. iii. 1, 2, &c.; comp. Rev. xii. 10). It implies hatred, great hostility, and endeavors to injure; persevering persecution.
 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment.

Exod. xxiii. 22, 22.	3, 4 a	Job xxxi. 35. a	1, 5 b	Isa. lix. 18.	4 b
Num. xxii. 22.	6 c	Ps. xxxviii. 20.	6 a	lxiii. 18.	4 b
Deut. xxxii. 27, 43.	4 b	lxix. 19.	4 a	lxiv. 2.	4 b
Josh. v. 13.	4 b	lxxi. 13.	6 b	Jer. xxx. 18.	4 b
1 Sam. i. 6.	4 c	lxxiv. 10.	4 b	xlvi. 10.	4 b
ii. 10.	5 a	lxxxi. 14.	4 b	l. 7.	4 b
xxix. 4.	6 c	lxxxix. 42.	4 b	Lam. i. 5, 7, 10, 17.	4 b
2 Sam. xix. 22.	6 c	cix. 4.	6 a	ii. 4, 17.	4 b
1 Kings v. 4.	6 c	cix. 20, 20.	6 b	iv. 12.	4 b
xi. 14, 23, 25.	6 c	Isa. i. 24.	4 b	Amos iii. 11.	4 b
Ezra iv. 1.	4 b	ix. 11.	4 b	Mic. v. 9.	4 b
Neh. iv. 11.	4 b	xi. 13.	4 b	Nah. i. 2.	4 b
Esth. vii. 6.	1, 4 b	i. 8.	2, 7		

a lit. the man of my strife.

ADVERSITY.

- צָלַע m. a halting, falling. Ps. xxxv. 15.
 צָרָה f. distress, trouble. צָרִי m. adversary, enemy.
 רָע adj. evil.
 1 Sam. x. 19. 3 Ps. xxxi. 7. 2 Prov. xxiv. 10. 2
 2 Sam. iv. 9. 2 xciv. 13. 3 Eccles. vii. 14. 3
 2 Chron. xv. 6. 2 Prov. xvii. 17. 2 Isa. xxx. 20. 2 a
 Ps. x. 6. 3

ADVERTISEMENT.

- אָז m. the ear. Ruth iv. 4.
 פָּלַח to open, uncover. KAL fut. Ruth iv. 4.
 יָעַץ to counsel. KAL fut. Num. xxiv. 14.

ADVICE, ADVISE, ADVISEMENT.

- דָּבָר m. matter, business, advice, &c.
 חֲפָצוֹת f. pl. a leading, guidance, direction; the art of leading, &c.; hence, a wise plan or counsel; "good advice."
 טַעַם m. taste; judgment, discernment, &c.; judicious, discreet counsel.
 יָדַע to know. KAL imp.
 יָעַץ to deliberate, to give counsel, to take advice. NIPHAL a fut. b part. "well-advised." c צָוָה f. counsel.
 עָנַי i. q. יָעַץ to take advice. KAL imp.
 רָאָה to see, look. KAL imp. "advise thyself."

Judg. xix. 30.	6	1 Kings xii. 6.	5 b	2 Chron. x. 14.	5 o
xx. 7.	1	1 Chron. xii. 10.	5 c	xxv. 17.	5 a
1 Sam. xxv. 33.	3	xxi. 12.	7	Prov. xiii. 10.	5 b
2 Sam. xix. 43.	1	2 Chron. x. 9.	5 b	xx. 18.	2
xxiv. 13.	4				

AFAR OFF.

- רָחֵק to be far off, far away. HIPHIL a inf. רָחֵקָה adj. far off.
 מָה־רָחֵק m. what is far off, a place far off.

Gen. xxii. 4.	b	Neh. xii. 43.	b	Isa. xxiii. 7.	b
xxxvii. 18.	b	Job ii. 12.	b	lix. 14.	b
Exod. ii. 4.	b	xxxvi. 3, 25.	b	lxxvi. 19.	b
xx. 18, 21.	b	xxxix. 25, 29.	b	Jer. xxiii. 23.	b
xxiv. 1.	b	Ps. x. 1.	b	xxx. 10.	b
xxxiii. 7.	a	xxxviii. 11.	b	xxxi. 10.	c
Num. ix. 10.	b	lxv. 5.	b	xlvi. 27.	b
1 Sam. xxvi. 13.	b	cxviii. 6.	c	li. 50.	b
2 Kings ii. 7.	b	cxviii. 2.	c	Mic. iv. 3.	b
Ezra iii. 13.	b	Prov. xxxi. 14.	c		

AFFAIRS.

- דָּבָר m. word, matter, business, &c. 1 Chron. xxvi. 32; Ps. cxii. 5.
 עֲבֹדָה Ch. f. work, business, administration of affairs. Dan. ii. 49; iii. 12.

AFFECT.

- עָלַל to do, perform; in Poel seq. ה. to do evil, to vex. POEL pret. Lam. iii. 51, lit. mine eye causes pain to my soul.
 רָצָה to take delight in, to set affection on. KAL inf. 1 Chron. xxx. 3.

AFFINITY.

- חָתָן to make marriages, to join in affinity. HITHPAEL inf. Ezra ix. 14. fut. 1 Kings iii. 1: 2 Chron. xviii. 1.

AFFLICT.

- אָוֶן m. see Iniquity, Vanity.
 בֶּן m. son.
 דָּחַ adj. crushed; hence oppressed.
 יָגַה to be afflicted with grief and anguish, which galls and tears the heart, and causes the most painful sorrow. NIPHAL a part. HIPHIL b pret. c part.
 כָּבֵד to be heavy; to afflict grievously. HIPHIL pret., Is.

ix. 1, or to make honoured, as the word may be translated, and as the connection seems to require.

0 לָחֵץ to press or squeeze very hard; to oppress a people by laying them under heavy contributions, or such constraints and restraints as make life miserable. KAL ^apret. לָחֵץ ^m. oppression; calamities, distresses.

7 מָם adj. see *Melt*; of one who pines away, and is consumed by calamity.

8 מוֹעֶקֶה *f*. heavy burden: see *Press*.

9 עֵין *com*. the eye, put for state or condition.

10 עָנָה to labour; to suffer, to be afflicted, depressed, oppressed. Piel, to oppress, to afflict, to humble. Sept. *ταπεινώω*, *κακώω*. KAL ^apret. ^b fut. NIPHAL ^apret. ^a part. PIEL ^apret. ^a inf. ^a fut. ^b part. PUAL ^apret. ^a inf. ^b fut. ^a part. HIPHIL ^a fut. HIPHAPAL ^apret. ^a inf. ^b fut. ^a part. עָנִיתָ *f*. affliction. עָנִי adj. poor, helpless, humble, lowly. עָנִי *m*. affliction; oppression, suffering, misery.

11 צָר to bind up; to be hostile to, persecute. KAL ^apret. ^b part. Poel. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^a צָר *m*. an adversary; affliction, distress. צָרָה *f*. distress, trouble.

12 קָלַל to be light; to make light, despise, to bring into contempt; to afflict lightly. HIPHIL ^apret.

13 רָעַע to break, to break in pieces; to do ill, to afflict. HIPHIL ^apret. ^b inf. ^c fut. רָעַע adj. See *Evil*.

14 שָׁבַר *m*. breach; destruction. Jer. xxx. 15; comp. v. 12.

Gen. xv. 13.	10 e	Job v. 6.	1	Prov. xxxi. 5.	2, 10 s
xvi. 11.	10 s	vi. 14.	7	Isa. ix. 1, 1.	12, 5
xxix. 32.	10 s	x. 15.	10 s	xxx. 20.	6 b
xxxi. 42.	10 s	xxx. 11.	10 g	xlvi. 10.	10 s
xxxi. 50.	10 g	xxx. 16, 27.	10 s	xlix. 13.	10 r
xli. 52.	10 s	xxxiv. 23.	10 r	li. 21.	4 c
Exod. i. 11.	10 f	xxxiv. 8, 15, 21.	10 s	li. 23.	10 d
i. 12.	10 g	xxxv. 23.	10 g	lii. 4.	10 d
iii. 7, 17.	10 s	Ps. xviii. 27.	10 r	liii. 7.	10 d
iv. 31.	10 s	Ps. xviii. 24, 24.	10 g r	liiv. 11.	10 r
xxii. 22.	10 g	xxv. 16.	10 r	lviii. 3.	10 e
xxii. 23 a	10 f g	xxv. 18.	10 s	lviii. 5.	10 f
Lev. xvi. 23.	10 g	xxiv. 19.	13 d	lviii. 10.	10 d
xvi. 31.	10 e	xliv. 2.	13 c	lx. 14.	10 h
xxiii. 27, 32.	10 e	xliv. 24.	10 s	lxiii. 9, 9, e	11 e d
xxiii. 29.	10 k	lv. 19, 7.	10 b	lxiv. 12.	10 g
Num. xi. 11.	13 a	lxvi. 11.	8	Jer. iv. 15.	1
xxiv. 24, 24.	10 e	lxxii. 3.	10 r	xv. 11.	11 e
xxix. 7.	10 e	lxxviii. 7.	10 e	xvi. 19.	11 e
xxx. 13.	10 f	lxxxiii. 9.	10 s	xxx. 15.	14
Deut. xvi. 3.	10 s	lxxxviii. 15.	10 r	xxx. 28.	13 b
xxvi. 6.	10 g	lxxxix. 22.	10 g	lxviii. 16.	13 d
xxvi. 7.	10 s	xc. 15.	10 g	Lam. i. 3, 7, 9.	10 s
Judg. xvi. 5, 6, 19.	10 f	xciv. 5.	10 g	i. 4.	4 a
Ruth i. 21.	13 a	cil. title.	10 r	i. 5, 12.	4 b
1 Sam. i. 11.	10 s	cvi. 44.	11 d	iii. 1, 19.	10 s
2 Sam. vii. 10, β	10 f	cvi. 10, 41.	10 s	iii. 33.	10 e
xvi. 12.	9	cvi. 17.	10 p	Hos. v. 15.	11 d
12'.	10 s	cvi. 39.	13 d	Amos v. 12.	11 b
xxii. 28.	10 r	cvi. 10.	10 a	vi. 6.	14
1 Kings ii. 26, 26.	10 n	cxix. 50, 92, 153.	10 s	vi. 14.	6 a
viii. 35.	10 m	cxix. 67.	10 b	Obad. 13.	13 d
xi. 39.	10 g	cxix. 71.	10 i	Jonah ii. 2.	11 e
xxii. 27, 27.	6 b	cxix. 75.	10 e	Mic. iv. 6.	13 a
2 Kings xiv. 23.	10 s	cxix. 107.	10 c	Nah. i. 9.	11 e
xvii. 20.	10 g	cxix. 1, 2.	11 a	i. 12, 12.	10 e g
2 Chron. vi. 26.	10 m	cxix. 1.	10 j	Hab. iii. 7.	1
xviii. 26, 26.	6 b	cxl. 12.	10 r	Zeph. iii. 12.	10 r
xx. 9.	11 e	cxliii. 12.	11 b	iii. 19.	10 h
xxiii. 12.	11 c	Prov. xv. 15.	10 r	Zech. i. 15.	13 d
Ezra viii. 21.	10 c	xxii. 22.	10 r	viii. 10.	11 d
Neh. i. 3.	13 d	xxvi. 28, δ	3	x. 11.	11 e
xi. 9.	10 s				

a *ill*. afflicting thou afflictest. β *ill*. add to afflict. γ or, answer.
δ *i.e.* its victims. e *ill*. affliction was to him.

AFFORD.

פָּוֶן to draw, to bring out for use and service, as from a storehouse. HIPHIL ^apart. Ps. cxliv. 13.

AFRAID, AFFRIGHT.

1 אָחַז to take hold, to take, to seize; *metaph.* ascribed to terror, fear; but also *vice versa* one is said, as in English, to take fright, *i. q.* to be affrighted. KAL ^apret.

2 בָּהַל to tremble, to shake; to be in trepidation, to be amazed, confounded, struck with terror, consternation; to make afraid. NIPHAL ^apret. PIEL ^b fut.

3 בָּעַת to fear, with great consternation of mind, as at the sight of an angel, or for the wrath of a king; to make afraid. NIPHAL ^apret. PIEL ^bpret. ^c fut.

4 נָוַר to sojourn as a stranger; to fear as a stranger, or as one who turns aside; to fear, to be sore afraid; with כֵּן and כִּפְּנֵי implying mostly reverence. KAL ^aimp. ^b fut.

5 דָּאָן to melt, to become liquid; to fear, implying solicitude as to some approaching event; with *acc.* and כֵּן. KAL ^apret. ^b part. Poel.

6 דָּחַל Ch. to creep along timidly, to fear, to be afraid; the same as דָּחַל; to make afraid. PAEL ^a fut.

7 דָּחַל to creep, or skulk like a snake, to approach with hesitating step. KAL ^apret.

8 דָּחַר to gird. This root and דָּחַר seem to have similar primary meanings, viz. to straiten or shut in, so to be brought into great and pressing difficulties, and constrained through fear to do this or that. KAL ^a fut. 2 Sam. xxii. 46. See the corresponding passage under דָּחַר.

9 דָּחַל to fear and tremble. KAL and HIPHIL ^a fut. Ps. lxxvii. 16. The waters are represented as fearing the majesty of God, and trembling, so as to rise contrary to their nature, and stand as a wall on either side.

10 דָּחַר to tremble, to be in trepidation; to be constrained to do a thing through fear and dread. KAL ^a fut. See דָּחַר.

11 דָּחַר to tremble. The word includes not only anxiety and solicitude, coupled with fear of some evil, but also such a violent commotion of the mind as agitates the body also; as in the fear of the brethren of Joseph, Gen. xlii. 28, lxx. ἐπαρχήσας; of the Israelites when God descended on the mount, Exod. xix. 16, lxx. ἐκτόσθης; fear of an enemy approaching, 1 Sam. xiii. 7, lxx. ἐξέσθης; spoken of Boaz, Ruth iii. 8; Abimelech, 1 Sam. xxi. 1; Saul, xxviii. 5; Elihu terrified by the thunder, Job xxxvii. 1; Adonijah, 1 Kings i. 49; to make afraid. KAL ^apret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^apret. ^a inf. ^a part. ^a fut. דָּחַר adj.

12 דָּחַת to be broken; to be broken with fear, to be terrified, in consternation; often joined with יָרָא and translated to be dismayed; sometimes with דָּוַס, and then it implies perturbation of mind, or expectation disappointed, Isa. xx. 5. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^a fut.

13 יָרָא see *Fear*. This root seems to imply fear in anticipation. KAL ^apret. ^b part.

14 יָרָא see *Fear*; to be timorous, apprehensive, sore afraid; with לָ to fear for, Josh. ix. 24, Prov. xxxi. 21; with כֵּן to be afraid of, Lev. xix. 14, 32; so with כִּפְּנֵי, 1 Kings i. 50, 2 Kings xxv. 26, Jer. xli. 18; and כִּלְכִּל, Eccles. viii. 12, 13. KAL ^apret. ^b inf. ^c fut. PIEL ^apret. ^a inf. ^a part. יָרָא adj. יָרָא *f*. fear.

- 15 יָרָה to tremble; to be astonished, amazed. KAL fut.; see also יָרָה.
- 16 פָּרַץ see Fear; to terrify, to make afraid; to fear, to be afraid; with מִפְּנֵי of the person feared; also with an accusative. The primary signification seems to have been to quake. KAL fut. HIPHIL fut.
- 17 פָּחַד see To fear; to be afraid; with מִן and מִפְּנֵי of the person feared; also with לְ of the thing for which one fears, Isa. xix. 17. KAL pret. fut.
- 18 רָנַן to be moved, or thrown into commotion; to be moved with any violent emotion, as fear; to tremble, to quake. KAL fut.
- 19 רָהַר to be afraid; the proper root seems to be רָהַר; see above. KAL pret.
- 20 רָעַשׁ to tremble, to quake; to be moved, to shake. Ges. to cause to leap. HIPHIL fut.
- 21 שָׁעַר to shudder, shiver, from fear, alarm, to be horribly afraid; seq. עַל of the cause; construed also with an acc. like Gr. φρίσσω τινά, to fear, reverence, Deut. xxxii. 17. KAL pret. imp. fut. שָׁעַר m. shuddering, horror.

Gen. iii. 10.	14 c	1 Kings i. 49.	11 b	Isa. x. 29.	11 a
xviii. 15. a	14 a	2 Kings i. 15.	14 c	xii. 2.	17 b
xx. 8.	14 c	x. 4.	14 c	xiii. 8.	2 a
xxviii. 17.	14 c	xix. 6.	14 c	xvii. 2.	11 e
xxx. 31.	14 a	xxv. 26.	14 a	xix. 16.	11 a
xxxii. 7.	14 c	1 Chron. x. 4.	14 a	xix. 17.	17 b
xlii. 28.	11 b	xiii. 12.	14 c	xx. 5.	12 a
xlii. 35.	14 c	xxi. 30.	3 a	xxi. 4.	3 b
xliii. 18.	14 c	2 Chron. xx. 15.	14 c	xxx. 4.	12 c
Exod. iii. 6.	14 a	xxxii. 7.	14 c	xxx. 9.	12 a
xiv. 10.	14 c	xxxiii. 18.	14 c	xxxiii. 14.	17 a
xv. 14.	18	Neh. ii. 2.	14 c	xxxvii. 6.	14 c
xxxiv. 30.	14 c	iv. 14.	14 c	xl. 9.	14 c
Lev. xxvi. 6.	11 e	vi. 9.	14 f	xli. 5.	11 b
Num. xii. 8.	14 a	vi. 13.	14 c	xlii. 3.	15, 19
xxii. 3.	4 b	Esth. vii. 6.	3 a	li. 7.	12 c
Deut. i. 17.	4 b	Job iii. 25.	18 a	li. 12.	14 c
i. 29.	14 c	v. 21, 22.	14 c	lvii. 11.	5 a
ii. 4.	14 c	vi. 21.	14 c	Jer. i. 8.	14 c
v. 5.	14 a	ix. 28.	13 a	ii. 12.	21 b
vii. 18.	14 c	xi. 19.	11 e	x. 5.	14 c
vii. 19.	14 g	xiii. 11, 21.	3 c	xxx. 21.	14 c
vii. 21.	16 a	xv. 24.	3 c	xxx. 10.	11 e
ix. 19.	13 a	xviii. 11.	3 b	xxxvi. 16, 24.	17 a
xviii. 22.	4 b	xviii. 20.	1, 21 d	xxxviii. 19.	5 b
xx. 1.	14 c	xix. 29.	4 a	xxxix. 17.	13 b
xxviii. 10.	14 a	xxi. 6.	2 a	xli. 18.	14 a
xxviii. 60.	13 a	xxii. 15.	17 b	xlii. 11, 11, 11.	14 c g c
xxxi. 4.	16 a	xxii. 6.	7	xlii. 16.	5 b
Josh. i. 9.	10 a	xxiii. 7.	3 c	xlii. 27.	11 e
ix. 24.	14 c	xxxix. 20.	20	li. 32.	2 a
xi. 6.	14 c	xxxix. 22.	12 c	Ezek. ii. 6, 6, 6.	14 c
Judg. vii. 8.	11 f	xli. 25.	4 b	xxvii. 35.	21 a
Ruth iii. 8.	11 b	Ps. iii. 6.	14 c	xxx. 9.	11 d
1 Sam. iv. 7.	14 c	xviii. 4.	3 c	xxxii. 10.	21 c
vii. 7.	14 c	xviii. 45. y	10	xxxiv. 28.	11 e
xvii. 11, 24.	14 c	xxvii. 1.	17 b	xxxix. 26.	11 e
xviii. 12.	14 c	xlix. 16.	14 c	Dan. iv. 5.	6
xviii. 15.	4 b	lvi. 3, 11.	14 c	viii. 17.	3 a
xviii. 29. β	14 b	lv. 8.	14 c	Joel ii. 22.	14 c
xxi. 1.	11 b	lxxvii. 16.	9	Amos iii. 6.	11 b
xxi. 12.	14 c	lxxxiii. 15.	2 b	Jonah i. 5.	14 c
xxiii. 3.	14 g	xcl. 5.	14 c	i. 10. δ	14 c
xxviii. 5, 13, 20.	14 c	cxii. 7, 8.	14 c	Mic. iv. 4.	11 e
xxxi. 4.	14 a	cxix. 120.	14 a	Nah. ii. 11.	11 e
2 Sam. i. 14.	14 a	Prov. iii. 24.	17 b	Hab. ii. 17.	12 d
vi. 9.	14 c	iii. 25.	14 c	iii. 2.	14 a
xiv. 15.	14 d	xxx. 21.	14 c	Zeph. iii. 13.	11 e
xvii. 2.	11 c	Eccles. xii. 5.	14 c	Mal. ii. 5.	12 b
xxii. 5.	3 c	Iss. viii. 12.	16 b		
xxii. 46.	8	x. 24.	14 c		

a vulg. timore perterrita, comp. 1 Pet. iii. 6. β lit. added to fear.
 γ i.e. forced through fear to come out. δ lit. with a great fear afraid.

AFORÉ, AFORETIME.

- 1 פָּנִים m. pl. face; with לְ prefix aforetime; afore.

- 2 קִדְם m. what is before. אֶקֶדְמָה f. beginning, origin; constr., used as a preposition. בְּקִדְמָה Ch. f. former time.
- 3 רֵאשִׁון adj. first in time and order; with אֶ aforetime.
- Neh. xiii. 5. 1 Isa. xviii. 5. 1 Ezek. xxxii. 22. 1
 Job xvii. 6. 1 Jer. xxx. 20. 2 Dan. vi. 10 a. 2 b
 Ps. cxxix. 6. 2 a
- a lit. from before this.

AFTER.

- 1 אַחֲרָיו adj. hinder, following, last; after, later, following.
 אַחֲרָיו m. the hinder part.
- 2 יָצָא to go out. KAL inf.
- 3 עַת com. time; with לְ at the return of; with כִּי after, at the end.
- 4 קֵץ m. an end, either of space or time. אֶקֶצָה m. id. with כִּי.
- 5 רֵגֶל f. foot.

Gen. xvi. 3.	4	1 Kings xvii. 13.	1	Prov. xxix. 11. γ	1 a
xxxiii. 2.	1	1 Chron. xx. 1.	3	Eccles. i. 11.	1
Num. xiii. 25.	4	2 Chron. xviii. 2.	4	iv. 16.	1
Josh. iii. 2.	4 a	xxi. 19. β	2	Isa. ix. 1.	1
1 Sam. xxv. 42. a	5	Neh. xiii. 6.	4	Jer. xiii. 6.	4
2 Sam. xv. 7.	4	Esth. ii. 12.	4	xlii. 7.	4
xv. 16, 17, 18. a	5	Job xviii. 20.	1	Dan. xi. 13.	4
1 Kings xvii. 7.	4				

a lit. at his or her foot. β lit. at the period of the going out of the end.
 γ or keepeth it backwards.

AFTERNOON.

- יום m. day: Judg. xix. 8.
- נָחָה to decline. KAL inf. Judg. xix. 8.

AGAIN.

- 1 יָלַךְ to go. KAL inf.
- 2 יָסַף to add, with another verb in the inf. rendered again.
 KAL pret. HIPHIL pret. fut.
- 3 שׁוּב to return. Followed by another verb in the inf., or with ו copulative, it is often translated again, and implies either a repetition of an action, the doing it a second time; or it denotes an action contrary to one already referred to, as in Jer. xviii. 4: Zech. viii. 15: Mal. iii. 18. The copulative ו is sometimes omitted, as 1 Sam. iii. 5. KAL pret. inf. imp. fut. HIPHIL fut.
- 4 שֵׁנִי adj. ord. second.
- 5 חֲנִינִית Ch. adv. a second time.

(See also the verb with which Again is connected, as Bring, &c.)

Gen. iv. 2.	2 c	Judg. xi. 14.	2 c	2 Kings i. 11. β	3 d
viii. 10, 21, 21.	2 a	xiii. 1.	2 c	i. 13. β	3 d
viii. 12. a	2 a	xix. 7.	3 d	xiii. 25. β	3 d
xviii. 29.	2 c	xx. 22, 23, 23.	2 c	xix. 9. β	3 d
xxv. 1.	2 c	1 Sam. iii. 5. γ	3 c	xix. 30.	2 a
xxvi. 18. β	3 d	iii. 6, 6.	2 c, 3 c	xxi. 3. β	3 d
xxx. 81. γ	3 d	iii. 21.	2 c	xxiv. 7.	2 b
xxviii. 5. β	2 c	ix. 8.	2 c	1 Chron. xiv. 13.	2 c
xxviii. 26.	2 a	xvii. 30. e	3 c	2 Chron. xix. 4. β	3 d
Exod. x. 29.	2 c	xix. 8, 21.	2 c	xxxiii. 3. β	3 d
Lev. xiii. 6, 7.	4	xx. 17.	2 c	Ezra ix. 14. δ	3 d
Num. xi. 4. β	3 d	xxii. 4.	2 c	Neh. ix. 28. δ	3 d
xxii. 15, 25.	2 a	xxvii. 4. γ	2 c	Job x. 16. γ	3 d
Deut. xviii. 16.	2 c	2 Sam. ii. 22.	2 c	Ps. lxxi. 20, 20. γ	3 d
xxiv. 4. δ	3 b	iii. 34.	2 c	lxxxv. 6. γ	3 d
xxx. 9. δ	3 d	v. 23.	2 c	Prov. xix. 19.	2 c
Josh. v. 2. β	3 c	xvi. 19.	2 c	Eccles. i. 7.	1
Judg. iii. 12.	2 c	xviii. 22.	2 c	Isa. vii. 10.	2 c
iv. 1.	2 c	xix. 1.	2 c	viii. 5.	2 c
ix. 37. β	2 c	1 Kings xiii. 33. β	3 d	xi. 11.	2 c
x. 6.	2 c	xix. 6. β	3 d	xxiv. 20.	2 c
		xix. 20.	3 c	xxxvii. 31.	2 a

Jer. xviii. 4. β	3 a	Dan. x. 18.	2 c	Hag. ii. 20.	4
xxxvi. 28. γ	3 c	Amos vii. 8, 13.	2 c	Zech. iv. 12.	4
Ezek. iv. 6.	5	viii. 2.	2 c	viii. 15. γ	3 a
ii. 7.	5	Jonah ii. 4.	2 c	Mal. ii. 13.	4
Dan. ix. 25. β	3 d				
a <i>lit.</i> added.	β <i>Heb.</i> with γ	γ <i>Heb.</i> without γ	δ <i>Heb.</i> with <i>inf.</i>		
a <i>lit.</i> returned word.	γ <i>lit.</i> return, take thee.				

AGAINST.

קַרַּא to meet. **KAL** *inf.* used as a preposition. Gen. xv. 10: Exod. vii. 15, "against he come," *lit.* to meet him; xiv. 27. Numb. xx. 18, 20; xxi. 23, 33; xxii. 34: Dent. i. 44; ii. 32; iii. 1; xxix. 7: Josh. viii. 5, 14, 22; xi. 20: Judg. vii. 24; xiv. 5, *marg.* in meeting him; xv. 14; xx. 25, 31: 1 Sam. iv. 1, 2; ix. 14; xvii. 2, 21, 55; xxiii. 28; xxv. 20: 2 Sam. x. 9, 10, 17; xviii. 6: 1 Kings xx. 27; 2 Kings ix. 21; xxiii. 29: 1 Chron. xix. 10, 11, 17; 2 Chron. xxxv. 20: Ps. xxxv. 3.

נֹכַח *m.* obsolete root, used as a prep. and adverb. "Over against," Exod. xxvi. 35; xl. 24: Josh. xviii. 17: Judg. xix. 10; xx. 43: 1 Kings xx. 29: Ezek. xlvii. 20. "Against," 1 Kings xxii. 35: 2 Chron. xviii. 34.

עָמָה *f.* pr. union, used as prep. "Over against," Exod. xxv. 27, &c. "Against," 1 Chron. xxv. 8, &c.

(See also the verb with which it is connected, as *Come against*, &c.)

AGATE.

כִּרְבֹּד *m.* name of a precious stone, most probably of a red colour, and sparkling; see *Sparks*. Isa. liv. 12: Ezek. xxvii. 16, *marg.* chrysoprase.

שָׁבַר *m.* name of a precious stone; *lxx.* ἀχάτης. *Vulg.* achates. Exod. xxviii. 19; xxxix. 12.

AGE.

- אֲנוּשׁ** *m.* man; "in the flower of their age;" *Heb.* men.
- בֶּן** *m.* son; "from the age of fifty years;" *Heb.* from the son of, &c.
- דֹּוֹר** to dwell; properly, in a tent. *דֹּוֹר m.* an age, or generation of men; a dwelling. In Isa. xxxviii. 12, Vitringa thinks that it means the body as the abode of animal life, that in which the soul sojourns for a time, like one living in a tent rather than in a fixed abode. Cocceius (*Anecdota*) explains it by *οικονομήσιον habitaculum, sive ἐπιδατήριον τοῦ αἰῶνος τοῦτον, mansio hujus seculi*, comp. 2 Cor. v. 1.
- זָקֵן** to be old. **KAL** *a pret.* **זָקֵן** *adj.* aged. **זָקֵן** *m.* age.
- חַי** *adj.* living, life.
- חַלָּל** *m.* short, transitory; the world, the age of man as transitory and of short duration, Job xi. 17. Thy transient age, or thine age though transient, shall be brighter than the noonday.
- יּוֹם** *m.* day; days used for age. *Heb.* gone into days.
- יֵשִׁישׁ** *m.* a very old person.
- כֶּלֶח** *m.* that old age, which purely in a natural way, without the violence of distemper, is at length weakened and spent into a ripeness for the grave, as corn for its maturity is fit to be brought into the barn; Job v. 26, "in a full age;" Job xxx. 2, "in whom old age was perished," *i. e.* as to its maturity and wisdom, or as to its existence, since they die of a premature old age.

10 **שֵׁיב** *m.* gray hairs; old age.

11 **שָׁנָה** *f.* year.

Gen. xviii. 11.	7	1 Kings xiv. 4. a	10	Job xxix. 8.	8
xxiv. 1.	7	1 Chron. xxiii. 3, 24.	2	xxx. 2.	9
xlvi. 28.	7, 11, 5	Job v. 20.	9	xxxii. 9.	4 b
xlvi. 10.	4 c	viii. 8.	3	Ps. xxxix. 5.	6
Num. viii. 25.	2	xi. 17.	6	Isa. xxxviii. 12.	3
Josh. xxiii. 1, 2.	7	xii. 20.	4 b	Jer. vi. 11.	4 b
1 Sam. ii. 33.	1	xv. 10.	8	Zech. viii. 4.	7
2 Sam. xix. 32.	4 a				

a *lit.* for his hoariness.

AGO.

יוֹם *m.* day; 1 Sam. ix. 20, three days ago, *lit.* to-day three days, xxx. 13.

קִרְמָה *Ch. f.* what is before: Ezra v. 11.

AGREEMENT.

חֹזֶה a seer, a vision. Isa. xxviii. 15. **חֹזֶה** *f.* a vision. Isa. xxviii. 18. In these passages agreement, or compact, or truce, is certainly implied, and the word might take this meaning from the idea of a vision of God being a vision of peace; or from enemies seeing each other during a truce.

יָעַר to appoint; to come together by appointment. **NIPHAL** *pret.* Amos iii. 3.

מִשְׁפָּרִים *m. pl.* things that are right. Dan. xi. 16. *marg.* rights.

עָשָׂה to make. **KAL** *pret.* Isa. xxviii. 15. *lit.* made agreement.

AID.

הָזֵק to be strong. **PIEL** *pret.* Judg. ix. 24.

AIELETH-SHAHAR.

אֵילֶת *f.* hind: Ps. xxii. 1, an emblem of the suffering Messiah. **שָׁהַר** *m.* morning. See the meaning of this title fully discussed in Sontag and Irhoven de Titulis Psalmorum; also Hengstenberg on the Psalms.

AIL.

מִדְּלֶה "what aileth, ailed, thee?" *Heb.* what to thee. Gen. xxi. 17: Judg. xviii. 23; 2 Sam. xiv. 5; 2 Kings vi. 28: Ps. cxiv. 5: Isa. xxii. 1. "What aileth the people?" *Heb.* what to the people? 1 Sam. xi. 5.

AIR.

רוּחַ *com.* wind, air; spirit; breath: Job xli. 16.

שָׁמַיִם *m.* dual; heaven or heavens; the air in which birds fly. Gen. i. 26, &c.

ALAMOTH.

עֲלָמוֹת *f. pl.* a kind of tune or harmony in music; perhaps the female voice or treble: 1 Chron. xv. 20: Ps. xli. title. Others, the virgins, *i. e. fig.* the people of God, Cant. i. 3.

ALARM.

רָעַע to make a loud noise; to blow an alarm: see *Sound*. **HIPHAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* **הִרְעִיעָה** *f.* a cry of jubilee; a shout for battle.

Numb. x. 5, 6.	e	2 Chron. xlii. 12.	b	Joel ii. 1.	o
x. 7.	d	Jer. iv. 19.	e	Zeph. i. 16.	e
x. 9.	a	xlix. 2.	e		

ALGUM TREES.

אַלְגוּמִים *m. pl.* a costly wood, which Solomon obtained from Ophir, and employed for the ornaments of the temple and palace, and for making musical instruments: 2 Chron. ii. 8; ix. 10, 11. See *Almug-tree*.

ALIEN.

1 **זָר** *m.* see *Stranger*.

2 **זָרָה** *m.* see *Stranger*. **זָרָה** *adj.* strange.

Exod. xviii. 3. 1 | Job xix. 15. 2 a | Isa. lxi. 5. 2
Deut. xiv. 21. 2 a | Ps. lxi. 8. 2 a | Lam. v. 2. 2 a

ALIENATE.

1 **יָקַע** to be rent or torn away; to be separated from through disgust and aversion; *seq.* **יָקַע** *KAL fut.*

2 **יָקַע** *id.*; to move oneself away; to be alienated. *KAL pret.*

3 **עָבַר** to pass over. *KAL fut.* **כָּתִיב** *HIPHIL fut.*

Ezek. xxiii. 17. 1 | Ezek. xlviii. 14. 3 a
xxiii. 18, 19. 1, 2 | xlviii. 14. 3 b
xxiii. 22, 23. 2

ALIKE. (See also **LIKE**.)

1 **אֶחָד** *adj.* one; alike, *lit.* as one.

2 **יָחַד** *m.* see *Together*: alike, one as well as another.

Deut. xii. 22. 2 | 1 Sam. xxx. 24. 2 | Ps. xxxiii. 15. 2
xv. 22. 2 | Job xxi. 26. 2 | Eccles. xi. 6. 1

ALIVE. (See **LIFE**.)

ALL.

כָּל *part.* all: Gen. iii. 17, &c.

כָּלִיל *adj.* complete; the whole: Exod. xxviii. 31; xxxix. 22.

מִסְפָּר *m.* number: Eccles. ii. 3; v. 18; vi. 12.

רַב *m.* multitude: Job iv. 14, *lit.* the multitude of.

ALL THAT IS THEREIN.

מָלֵא *m.* fulness; "all therein;" Heb., the fulness thereof. Isa. xxxiv. 1; xlii. 10; Jer. viii. 16; xlvii. 2; Ezek. xii. 19; xxx. 12; Amos vi. 8; Mic. i. 2.

ALL TO BE.

תָּמִיד to be finished. *KAL pret.* 1 Sam. xvi. 11, "are here all?" *inf.* 1 Kings xiv. 10, "to be all gone."

ALLIED.

קָרוֹב *adj.* near, nigh; of space, of kindred, of time; *seq.* **לְ**, Neh. xiii. 4.

ALLON-BACHUTH.

אֵלֶךְ *m.* an oak. } Gen. xxxv. 8, *lit.* The oak of weeping; where
בְּכוֹת *f.* weeping. } relatives came to weep at stated times, for
which the shade of the oak was favourable.

ALLOWANCE.

אֲרָחָה *f.* see *Victuals*. 2 Kings xxv. 30, 30.

ALLURE.

פָּתָה to open; to be open. Piel, to persuade, to allure by tender persuasion, to entice. PIEL *part.* Hos. ii. 14.

ALMIGHTY.

שָׁדַי Learned men greatly differ in the explanation of this word. See Hottingeri. Dissertatt. Theol. Philol. Fasc. p. 275, Ikenii Dissertatt. p. 9, sqq. Deyling, Observ. Sacr. p. 1, 43, sqq. The meaning most generally adopted is that of our translation; yet many ancient and modern critics have derived it from **י** sufficiency and **ש** the prefix, who is, denoting his infinite sufficiency for himself and all other beings; so Glassii Onomatologia, of the Messiah; others from **ש** a breast, implying the All-bountiful Being. The lxx. certainly translate it by *ικαρός* occasionally. Gen. xvii. 1, &c.; Isa. xiii. 6. Paronomasia **יְשׁוּעָה**.

ALMOND.

שֵׁשְׁקֵר *m.* almond-tree; almond; so called from its bringing forth blossoms early in January, as if it were in haste, or took the first opportunity to blossom, before any other tree; to which there is an allusion in Jer. i. 12; see *Hasten*. A rod of almond seems to be an emblem of vigilance. The idea of not being anticipated may be implied, and so the blossom of the almond is a fit emblem of the hastening and sudden appearing of God's judgments, and of the unperceived advances of old age: Gen. xliii. 11; Numb. xvii. 8; Eccles. xii. 5; Jer. i. 11. **שֵׁשְׁקֵר** to have the form of almond flowers. PUAL *part.* Exod. xxv. 33, 33, 34; xxxvii. 19, 19, 20.

ALMOST.

כְּעֵט *m.* few, little: Exod. xvii. 4, *lit.* yet a little and they will stone me: Ps. lxxiii. 2; xciv. 17, *marg.* or, quickly, cxix. 87; Prov. v. 14.

ALMUG-TREE.

אַלְמוּגִים *m. pl.* see *Algum*. 1 Kings x. 11, 12, 12.

ALOES.

אֲהָלִים *m.* and **אֲהָלוֹת** *f. pl.* Lign-aloes, or Agollachum. An Indian aromatic tree. Cels. Hierobot. Pt. I. p. 1, 135. It is like an olive-tree; sometimes larger: Raii Hist. Plant. Tom. II. p. 1808. In all places it implies perfume, and figuratively (Numb. xxiv. 6) it applies to the fame of the Israelites diffused far and wide. Numb. xxiv. 6; Ps. xlv. 8; Prov. vii. 17; Cant. iv. 14.

ALONE. (See **LET**.)

1 **אֶחָד** *adj.* one: Isa. li. 2. I called him alone, *i. e.* as one; before he had children; *comp.* Mal. ii. 15.

2 **בְּרָד** to be, live, or act alone, separate from others. *KAL a part.* Poel. **בְּרָדָה** *m.* alone. To sit or dwell alone imports, I. a solitary, desolate, sad, afflicted condition, Jer. xv. 17; Lam. iii. 28. II. sometimes a state of safety and security, separate from and unmolested by others, Deut. xxxiii. 28; Jer. xlix. 31. III. it is used to signify the separate condition of the Israelites, as God had singled them out, and distinguished them from other nations, Numb. xxiii. 9. **בְּרָד** *m.* separation. **בְּרָדָה** alone, Numb. xi. 14, &c.

Lev. xiii. 46.	2 b	Josh. xxii. 20. a	1	Jer. xv. 17.	2 b
Numb. xxxiii. 9.	2 b	Ps. cii. 7.	2 a	xlix. 31.	2 b
Deut. xxxii. 12.	2 b	Isa. xiv. 31.	2 a	Lam. iii. 28.	2 b
xxxiii. 28.	2 b	li. 2.	1	Hos. viii. 9.	2 a

a *lit.* and he, one man, perisheth not.

ALONG.

- 1 **דֶּרֶךְ** *com.* way; "along that way," "along by."
- 2 **הָלַךְ** to go. *KAL inf.* went along, *lit.* going.
- 3 **מָלֵא** *m.* fulness: 1 Sam. xxviii. 20.
- 4 **קוֹמָה** *f.* height, stature.
Judg. ix. 25, 37. 1 | 1 Sam. xxviii. 20. 3, 4 | Jer. xli. 6. 2
1 Sam. vi. 12. 2 | 2 Sam. iii. 16. 2

ALoud.

- 1 **גָּדוֹל** *adj.* great.
- 2 **גֶּרוֹן** *m.* the throat; "with the throat," *i. e.* with open mouth, the voice coming from the throat and breast.
- 3 **חֵיל** *Ch. m.* might; aloud, *marg.* with might.
- 4 **נָתַן** to give. *KAL fut.*
- 5 **קוֹל** *m.* voice.
- 6 **רָם** to be lifted up. *HIPHAL inf.*
- 7 **רָע** *m.* shouting; outcry, noise.

Gen. xlv. 2.	4, 5	Isa. lviii. 1.	3	Dan. v. 7.	3
1 Kings xviii. 27, 28.	1, 5	Dan. iii. 4.	3	Mic. iv. 9.	7
Ezra iii. 12. a	5, 6	iv. 14.	3		

a *lit.* in the shouting for joy unto lifting up the voice. See *Shout*.

ALREADY.

- כְּבָר** *adv.* of time, long ago, formerly. Eccles. i. 10; ii. 12; iii. 15; iv. 2; v. 10.

ALTAR.

- 1 **אֲרִיָּאֵל** *m.* Ezek. xliii. 15, *marg.* lion of God, 16; so called, perhaps, because it devoured the sacrifices.—*Bochart*.
- 2 **הַרְאֵל** *m.* Ezek. xliii. 15, prop. the mount of God, put for the altar of burnt offering.
- 3 **מִדְּבַח** *Ch. m.* an altar, from דָּבַח to sacrifice.
- 4 **מִזְבֵּחַ** *m.* altar; used of the altar of burnt offering, and of the altar of incense: Gen. viii. 20, &c.
- 5 **לִבְנֵה** *f.* brick, altar of brick; *marg.* bricks.
- 6 **מִקְטָרוֹת** *f. pl.* altars for incense.

מִזְבֵּחַ No. 4, occurs very frequently, and is not included.

2 Chron. xxx. 14, 14.	4, 6	Isa. lvi. 3.	5	Ezek. xliii. 16.	1
Ezra vii. 17.	3	Ezek. xliii. 15, 15.	2, 1		

AL-TASCHITH.

- שָׁחַת** to be corrupt. *HIPHAL*, to destroy: *fut.* Ps. lvii. and lviii. and lix. and lxxv. title, *marg.* or, destroy not. See *Irhovii Conjectanea* in Psalm. Titulos, p. 118, who regards it as a title to prayers similar to Deut. ix. 26–29.

ALTER.

- 1 **חָלַף** to pass; to change, to alter. *HIPHAL fut.*
- 2 **עָבַר** to pass away. *KAL fut.*
- 3 **עָדָה** *Ch.* to pass over or away, to pass by. *P'AL fut.*
- 4 **שָׁנָה** to do a second time, to change, to alter. *PIEL a fut.*
שָׁנָה *Ch.* to change. *APHEL inf. a fut.*

Lev. xxvii. 10.	1	Ezra vi. 12.	4 b	Ps. lxxxix. 34.	4 a
Ezra vi. 11.	4 c	Ezra. i. 19.	2	Dan. vi. 8, 12.	3

ALTOGETHER.

- אַחַד** *adj.* one. Jer. x. 8, *marg.* in one, or, at once.
בָּבֶל *com.* vanity. Job xxvii. 12, *lit.* in vanity.
יָחַד together, alike. Ps. xix. 9; liii. 3; lxii. 9: *marg.* alike, Isa. x. 8: Jer. v. 5.
בָּלָה *f.* see *End.* Gen. xviii. 21: Exod. xi. 1: 2 Chron. xii. 12.
ALTOGETHER is frequently the translation of infinitives used intensively. See the verb to which it is attached.

ALWAY.

- 1 **יּוֹם** *m.* day; alway, Heb. all days.
- 2 **נֶעְדָּה** *m.* for ever.
- 3 **עוֹלָם** *m.* perpetual.
- 4 **עַתָּה** *com.* time, season; alway, Heb. in all time.
- 5 **תָּמִיד** *m.* constant, continuance.

Gen. vi. 3.	3	Deut. xxviii. 38.	1	Ps. xvi. 8.	5
Exod. xxv. 30.	5	2 Sam. ix. 10.	5	ciii. 9.	2
xxvii. 20.	5	1 Kings xi. 36.	1	cxix. 112.	3
xxviii. 38.	5	2 Kings viii. 19.	1	Prov. v. 19.	5
Num. ix. 16.	5	1 Chron. xvi. 15.	3	viii. 30.	4
Deut. v. 29.	1	2 Chron. xviii. 7.	1	xxviii. 14.	4
vi. 24.	1	Job vii. 16.	3	Eccles. ix. 8.	4
xi. 1.	1	xxvii. 10.	4	Isa. lvii. 16.	4
xi. 12.	5	Ps. ix. 18.	2	Jer. xx. 17.	3
xiv. 23.	1	x. 5.	4	Ezek. xxxviii. 8.	5

AMAZE.

- 1 **בָּהַל** to be terrified; to flee in great trepidation. *NIPHAL a pret.* Exod. xv. 15. *b fut.* Judg. xx. 41.
- 2 **חָתַת** to be broken; to be dismayed. *KAL pret.* Job xxxii. 15.
- 3 **שָׁמַם** to be laid waste, made desolate; to be amazed, astonished. *HIPHAL pret.* Ezek. xxxii. 10.
- 4 **תָּמַה** to wonder. *KAL fut.* Isa. xiii. 8.

AMBASSADOR.

- 1 **לָרֵץ** see *Interpret.* *HIPHAL part.* interpreter: (an ambassador, who negotiates friendship between two parties; see 2 Kings xx. 12.)
- 2 **מַלְאָךְ** *m.* angel, messenger.
- 3 **צִיר** *m.* a messenger, or ambassador. **צִיר** to go as ambassador. *HITHPAEL a fut.*

Josh. ix. 4.	3 a	Isa. xviii. 2.	3	Jer. xlix. 14.	3
2 Chron. xxxii. 31.	1	xxx. 4.	2	Ezek. xvii. 15.	2
xxxv. 21.	3	xxxiii. 7.	2	Obad. 1.	3
Prov. xiii. 17.					

AMBER.

- חֲשֵׁמֶל** *m.* Sept. ἡλεκτρον. Vulg. *electrum*; meaning prob. thereby a bright metal compounded of gold and silver, much esteemed in ancient times; supposed to be compounded of קָשׁ and כָּל, a syllable which seems to imply smoothness and polish as combined, in such words as קָלֶשׁ and קָלֶץ. There is apparently an allusion to it in Rev. i. 15, χαλκολιβανον. The rendering of amber is, on the authority of Jerome, expressive of the colour, but not sufficiently setting forth the brilliancy implied. See Plin. xxxiii. 4, 23, &c.: Ges. Lexicon: Ezek. i. 4, 27; viii. 2.

AMBUSH.

- אָרַב** to lie in wait, concealed in some secret place, watching an opportunity to make a sudden unexpected attack, in

order to rob or kill. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bpart.
 מִתְאַבֵּר ^{m.} ambushment; "to lie in ambush."

Josh. viii. 2, 7, 12, 14, 19, 21. a | Josh. viii. 9. o | 2 Chron. xx. 22. b
 2 Chron. xiii. 13, 18. c | Jer. li. 12. a

AMEN.

אָמֵן to be true. אָמֵן amen, let it be granted, let it be done, and unalterably confirmed: Num. v. 22, &c. Used of the Messiah, "God of truth," Isa. lxxv. 16. comp. Rev. iii. 14.

AMEND.

חָזַק to be strong; to make strong, repair. PIEL ^{inf.}
 יָמַב to be well, in any respect. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut.

2 Chron. xxxiv. 10. 1 | Jer. vii. 5. a 2 a o | Jer. xxxv. 15. 2 b
 Jer. vii. 3. 2 b | xxvi. 13. 2 b

a lit. in mending, amend.

AMENDS.

שָׁלַם to be completed. PIEL, to complete; to restore, make good: fut. Lev. v. 16.

AMERCE.

עָנַשׁ to amerce, or impose a fine on any one; construed with two accusatives. KAL ^{pret.} Deut. xxii. 19.

AMETHYST.

אֶחָלָמָה f. name of a precious stone, which the Lxx. and Vulg. have translated *ἀμέθυστος*, amethystus. In its form it is a verbal from the Hiphil of חָלַם to dream; hence the story of the Rabbins that this gem has the property of causing dreams: Exod. xxviii. 19; xxxix. 12.

AMIALE.

יָרִיד ^{adj.} const. beloved: Ps. lxxxiv. 1.

AMISS.

עָוָה to be crooked, to be perverted; to do perversely. HIPHIL ^{pret.} 2 Chron. vi. 37.
 שָׁלַח Ch. f. error: Dan. iii. 29, כְּחַיִּיב. שָׁלַח Ch. f., Dan. iii. 29.

AMMI.

עַם com. people: Hos. i. 9, and ii. 1, lit. my people.

AMMINADIB.

עַם com. people } Cant. vi. 12, lit. my willing people.
 נָרִיב ^{adj.} willing }

AMONG.

בֵּרִי Job xxxix. lit. in the sufficiency of.
 בֵּתוֹךְ used as a prep., in the midst of; in, within; among: Gen. iii. 8, &c.
 בֵּין back; middle: Job xxx. 5, from the midst (of men) they are driven.
 בְּקֶרֶב in the interior, midst of anything. בְּקֶרֶב among, as a preposition, Gen. xxiv. 3, &c.

ANCESTOR.

רִאשׁוֹן ^{adj.} first, in time, order, or dignity: Lev. xxvi. 45.

ANCIENT.

- 1 זָקֵן ^{adj.} old, in wisdom, as well as age; elders, &c. Flierst defines this word as implying hoary with age.
- 2 יָשִׁישׁ m. a very aged person.
- 3 עוֹלָם perpetual: also of time past, days of old, former times.
- 4 עָתִיד ^{adj.} old; advanced in age. עָתִיד Ch. id.
- 5 קֶדֶם m. east, what is before; spoken also of time, former.
 קְדֻמּוֹת ^{adj.} id. קְדֻמִּים m. pl. antiquity.

Deut. xxxiii. 15.	5	Isa. iii. 2, 5, 14.	1	Isa. li. 9.	5
Judg. v. 21.	5 b	ix. 15.	1	Jer. v. 15.	3
1 Sam. xxiv. 13.	5 a	xix. 11.	5	xviii. 15.	3
2 Kings xix. 25.	5	xxiii. 7.	5	xix. 1. 1.	1
1 Chron. iv. 23.	4	xxiv. 23.	1	Ezek. vii. 26.	1
Ezra iii. 12.	1	xxxvii. 26.	5	viii. 11, 12.	1
Job xii. 12.	2	xliv. 7.	3	ix. 8.	1
Ps. lxxvii. 5.	8	xlv. 21.	5	xxvii. 9.	1
cxix. 100.	1	xlvi. 10.	5	xxxvi. 2.	3
Prov. xxii. 28.	3	xlvi. 6.	1	Dan. vii. 9, 13, 22.	4 a

ANCLE.

אֶמֶס m. end or remote part: Ezek. xlvii. 3. Heb. waters of the ancles.

ANGEL.

אֱמִיר ^{adj.} mighty: Ps. lxxviii. 25, marg. the bread of the mighty. Pfeiffer, in Dub. Vex., supposes manna might be called the bread of the mighty, from its peculiar nutritive power, as well as from its delicious flavour. Cocceius thinks that אֱמִירִים may be the name of God, the Mighty One of Israel, who gave them this food.

אֱלֹהִים m. pl. a name of God, given also to angels. Ps. viii. 5.

מַלְאָךְ m. a messenger of God, an angel, prophet; a name of office, not of nature, given generally to the ministering servants of God, to prophets, and holy men acting under the divine direction, or in the service of religion. Gen. xvi. 7, &c.: The "angel of Jehovah" is evidently appropriated to an uncreated being, and the designation of the Messiah; called the angel of Jehovah, Exod. iii. 2: Judg. vi. 11: angel of God, Gen. xxxi. 11: Exod. xiv. 19: angel of his presence, Isa. lxiii. 9: angel, or messenger of the covenant, Mal. iii. 1. מַלְאָךְ Ch. m. id. Dan. iii. 28; vi. 22.

שְׁנָאֵן m. repetition: Ps. lxviii. 17, lit. thousands of repetitions, i. e. thousands upon thousands.

ANGER.

- 1 אָנַף to blow hard in the nostrils, to be angry: it is used only of God's displeasure against sin, and implies his aversion to it, and readiness to punish it. אָנַף differs from קִנְיָה a stronger affection; from נֶצֶם and from חֶמֶד; see Prov. xxvii. 3, 4.—Cocc. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dfut. ^eאָנַף m. nostrils, anger: Gen. xxvii. 45, &c.
- 2 בָּנָם Ch. to be angry, indignant. P'AL ^{pret.}
- 3 זָעַם see Indignation; is used in general of the anger of God

against his people in punishing them. KAL ^apart. Poel. NIPHAL ^bpart. ^c וַעַם *m.* foam; wrath, anger.

4 חֶמֶה *f.* indignation, wrath, fury, with heat: this word differs from אַף in being the expression of anger more fierce, lasting, and cruel.

5 חָרָה to be warm, to fume; to be greatly angry with resentment, indignation; sometimes it implies any sorrowful perturbation of mind, as in Jonah's case, iv. 1, &c. KAL ^apret. ^b fut.

6 חָרָר to be burnt to a red-hot coal; applied to the heat of the mind. NIPHAL ^apret.

7 פָּעַס to be under any turbulent, uneasy commotion of mind. KAL ^ainf. ^b fut. ^c וַעַס *m.* vexation.

8 מָר *adj.* bitter.

9 נַפֶּשׁ *com.* soul, life.

10 עֲבָרָה *f.* that which exceeds (applied to anger, wrath.)

11 עֵין *com.* eye.

12 עָשָׁן to smoke: metaphor of the anger of God. KAL ^apret.

13 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face; sometimes of an angry countenance.

14 קָצַף to breathe short; to foam, to be wroth. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^b fut.

15 קָצָר *adj.* short.

16 רוּחַ wind, breath, spirit.

Provoke to anger. See *Provoke*.

אָךְ anger, No. 1 e, not included.

Gen. xviii. 30, 32.	5 b	Neh. v. 9.	5 b	Prov. xxii. 8.	10
xlv. 5.	5 b, 11	Ezra. i. 12.	1 a	xxii. 24.	1 e
Lev. x. 16.	14 a	Ps. ii. 12.	1 b	xxv. 23.	8 b
Deut. i. 37.	1 c	vii. 11.	3 a	xxix. 22.	1 e
iv. 21.	1 c	xxi. 9.	13	Eccles. v. 6.	14 a
ix. 8.	1 d	xxxviii. 3.	8 c	vii. 9, 8.	7 a c
ix. 20.	1 c	lxxvi. 7. a	1 e	Cant. i. 5.	6
Judg. viii. 3.	16	lxxix. 5.	1 b	Jer. xii. 1, 1.	1 a e
xviii. 25.	8, 9	lxxx. 4.	12	Jer. iii. 12.	13
2 Sam. xix. 42.	5 a	lxxxv. 4.	7 c	Lam. iv. 16.	13
1 Kings viii. 46.	1 d	lxxxv. 5.	1 b	Ezek. xvi. 42.	7 b
xi. 9.	1 a	ovi. 32.	14 b	Dan. ii. 12.	2
2 Kings xvii. 18.	1 d	Prov. xiv. 17. β	15, 1 e	Jonah iv. 1.	5 b
2 Chron. vi. 36.	1 a	xxi. 19. γ	7 c	iv. 4, 9, 9.	5 a
Ezra ix. 14.	1 b				

^a *lit.* in the time of thy anger. ^β *lit.* short of nostrils. ^γ *lit.* woman of anger.

ANGLE.

חֶמֶה *f.* hook; Isa. xix. 8: Hab. i. 15.

ANGUISH.

1 חָלַל to travail, to tremble for pain (see *Pain*); to be in great pain, pangs, anguish, &c. KAL ^apret.

2 צָרָה *f.* straitness, distress, trouble. ^a מִצְרֹק *m.* straitness, distress. ^b מִצְרָקָה *f.* distress.

3 צָר *m.* an adversary; affliction, distress, trouble. ^a צָרָה *f.* distress.

4 קָצָר *m.* shortness. Gr., feeble-mindedness; comp. 1 Thess. v. 14. The word seems to imply extreme dejection, with impatience.

5 שָׁבַע *m.* according to the Targums, perplexity, terror; *pr.* confusion of mind; *marg.* coat of mail, or, embroidered coat. See *Embroider*.

Gen. xlii. 21.	3 a	Job xv. 24.	2 b	Jer. iv. 31.	3 a
Exod. vi. 9.	4	Ps. cxix. 143.	2 a	vi. 24.	3 a
Deut. ii. 25.	1	Prov. i. 27.	2	xliv. 24.	3 a
2 Sam. i. 9.	5	Isa. viii. 22.	2	l. 43.	3 a
Job vii. 11.	3	xxx. 6.	2		

ANOINT.

1 בָּלַל to pour over; intrans. to overflow with. See also *Mingle*. The being anointed with "fresh oil," in Ps. xcii. 10, seems also to imply a penetrating power. KAL ^apret.

2 בֶּן *m.* son; anointed ones, *lit.* sons of oil.

3 דִּישָׁן to make fat. PIEL ^apret., *i. e.* poured largely the oil.

4 מָשַׁח to spread over, to anoint. It is applied chiefly to the anointing of kings, priests, prophets, and sacred things. KAL ^apret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^apret. ^b inf. ^c מָשַׁח *adj. m.* anointed, Messiah: title (frequent in the Targums) of the expected Deliverer and Saviour. ^d מָשַׁח *f.* anointing. ^e מָשַׁח *f.* anointing. ^f מָשַׁח *m.* anointed: Ezek. xxviii. 14, anointed cherub. Ges., cherub of expansion. Vulg., *cherub extensus*, *i. e.* with expanded wings, in allusion to the cherubim over the mercy-seat; comp. Exod. xxv. 20.

5 סָךְ to anoint the body after washing. KAL ^apret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d fut.

6 יָצִיחַ *m.* oil; especially new, of the same year's growth, so named from its bright and clear colour; prob. such as was always used in the Golden Candlestick.

7 שָׁמֶן *com.* fat, fatness; oil: Isa. x. 27. It is difficult to get at any certainty in the interpretation of these words, in which expositors widely differ. The Heb. is literally, from the face of the oil. Chald., before the Messiah, the Anointed. Vitringa understands it of the Holy Spirit.

Gen. xxxi. 13.	4 a	Num. xviii. 8.	4 l	2 Kings ix. 3, 6, 12.	4 a
Exod. xxv. 6.	4 k	xxxv. 25.	4 a	xl. 12.	4 d
xxviii. 41.	4 a	Deut. xxviii. 40.	5 c	xxiii. 30.	4 d
xxix. 2.	4 f	Judg. ix. 8.	4 b	1 Chron. xi. 3.	4 d
xxix. 7, 7.	4 k a	ix. 15.	4 c	xiv. 8.	4 g
xxix. 21.	4 k	Ruth iii. 3.	5 a	xvi. 1.	4 l
xxix. 23.	4 l	1 Sam. ii. 10, 35.	4 i	xxix. 22.	4 d
xxix. 36.	4 a	ix. 16.	4 a	2 Chron. vi. 42.	4 i
xxx. 25, 31.	4 k	x. 1.	4 a	xxii. 7. β	4 a
xxx. 26.	4 a	xii. 3, 5.	4 i	xxiii. 11.	4 d
xxx. 30.	4 d	xv. 1.	4 b	xxviii. 15.	5 c
xxxi. 11.	4 k	xv. 17.	4 d	Ps. ii. 2.	4 i
xxxv. 8, 15, 28.	4 k	xvi. 3.	4 a	xviii. 50.	4 i
xxxvii. 29.	4 k	xvi. 6. a	4 i	xx. 6.	4 i
xxxix. 38.	4 k	xvi. 12.	4 c	xxii. 5.	4 b
xl. 9, 9.	4 k a	xvi. 13.	4 d	xxviii. 8.	4 i
xl. 10, 11, 13.	4 a	xxiv. 6, 6, 10.	4 i	xlv. 7.	4 a
xl. 15, 15, 15.	4 a a l	xxvi. 9, 11, 16, 23.	4 i	lxxxiv. 9.	4 i
Lev. ii. 4.	4 f	2 Sam. i. 14, 16, 21.	4 i	lxxxix. 20.	4 a
iv. 3, 5, 16.	4 i	ii. 4.	4 d	lxxxix. 38, 51.	4 i
vi. 20.	4 h	ii. 7.	4 a	xcl. 10.	4 i
vi. 22.	4 i	iii. 39.	4 f	ov. 15.	4 i
vii. 12.	4 f	v. 3.	4 d	cxix. 10, 17.	4 i
vii. 35, 35.	4 k	v. 17.	4 a	Isa. x. 27.	7
vii. 36.	4 b	xii. 7.	4 a	xxi. 5.	4 c
viii. 2, 30.	4 k	xii. 20.	5 d	xlv. 1.	4 i
viii. 10, 10.	4 k d	xiv. 2.	5 c	lxi. 1.	4 a
viii. 11.	4 d	xix. 10.	4 a	Lam. iv. 20.	4 i
viii. 12, 12.	4 k d	xx. 21.	4 i	Ezek. xvi. 9.	5 c
x. 7.	4 k	xxii. 51.	4 i	xxviii. 14.	4 m
xvi. 32.	4 d	xxiii. 1.	4 i	Dan. ix. 24.	4 b
xxi. 10, 12.	4 k	1 Kings i. 34.	4 a	x. 8. γ	5 b a
Num. iii. 3.	4 f	i. 39, 45.	4 a	Amos vi. 6.	4 d
iv. 16.	4 k	v. 1.	4 a	Mic. vi. 15.	5 c
vi. 16.	4 f	xv. 15.	4 a	Hab. iii. 13.	4 i
vii. 1, 1.	4 d	xix. 16, 16.	4 d	Zechar. iv. 14.	2, 6
vii. 10, 84, 88.	4 h				

^a *lit.* before the Lord is his anointed. anointing I did not anoint myself.

^β *lit.* anointed him.

^γ *lit.*

ANOTHER.

1 אֲדָם *m.* man. Eccles. viii. 9, *lit.* over man.

2 אַח *m.* brother; one—another, preceded by אִישׁ.

- 3 אָחֵר *adj.* one: repeated, one—another.
 4 אָחוֹת *f.* sister; after אָשָׁה one—another.
 5 אֲחֵר *adj.* another, other, &c., frequent. אֲחֵרִי *Ch. adj.*
 אֲחֵרִי *Ch. adj.*
 6 אִישׁ *m.* man; repeated, one—another.
 7 אֲנִישׁ *m.* man: Job xiii. 9. "mocketh another," *lit.* as the mock-
 ing at a man.
 8 דּוֹר *m.* generation.
 9 וָזָר to be strange. *KAL part.* See *Strange*.
 10 חֶרֶשׁ moon.
 11 כֵּלִי *m.* vessels.
 12 כַּנָּף *com.* wing.
 13 נָגַד to tell. *HIPHI' part.* See *Messenger*.
 14 עֵמִית *m.* neighbour.
 15 רֵעַ *m.* neighbour; a friend, companion, acquaintance.
 רֵעוּת *f. id.*
 16 שָׁנִי *adj. ord.* second.

אָחֵר another, No. 5, not included.

Gen. xi. 3, 7.	15	Judg. xvi. 11.	3	Jer. xiii. 14.	2
xv. 10.	15	Ruth iii. 14.	15	xviii. 14. 7	9
xxvi. 31.	2	1 Sam. ii. 26.	6	xxv. 26.	2
xxx. 40.	15	x. 3, 3.	3	xlvi. 16.	15
xxxvii. 19.	2	x. 11. 3.	15	li. 31.	13
xl. 21, 23.	2	xxiii. 18, 18.	3	Ezek. i. 9.	4
xl. 21, 23.	15	xx. 41, 41.	15	i. 11.	6
xl. 21, 23.	15	xx. 41, 41.	15	iii. 13.	4
Exod. x. 23.	2	1 Kings vi. 27. 7	12	iv. 17.	2
xvi. 15.	2	xviii. 6.	3	x. 9, 9.	3
xviii. 16.	15	2 Kings iii. 23.	15	xvii. 7.	3
xxi. 18, 35.	15	vii. 3, 9.	15	xix. 5.	3
xxv. 20.	2	vii. 6.	2	xxii. 11.	6
xxvi. 3, 3, 5, 17.	4	1 Chron. xxvi. 12. 8	2	xxiv. 23.	2
xxvi. 19, 21, 25.	3	2 Chron. xx. 23.	15	xxxiii. 30.	3
xxxvi. 10, 10, 12, 13,	3	Neh. iii. 19, 21, 24,	15	xxxvii. 16, 17.	3
22, 24, 26.	3	27, 30.	16	xl. 26, 49.	3
xxxvii. 8, 19.	3	iv. 19.	2	xli. 11.	3
xxxviii. 9.	3	Esth. i. 7. e	11	xlii. 14.	2
Lev. vii. 10.	2	i. 19.	15	Dan. ii. 39, 39.	5 a
xix. 11.	14	ix. 19, 22.	9	v. 17.	5 b
xxv. 14, 46.	2	Job xix. 27.	9	vii. 5, 6, 8.	5 a
xxv. 17.	14	xli. 16.	3	vii. 24.	5 b
xxvi. 37.	2	xli. 17.	2	viii. 13.	3
Num. viii. 8.	16	Ps. cxlv. 4. 7	8	xli. 16, 16.	5 d
xiv. 4.	3	Prov. xxvii. 1.	1	xlii. 22.	5 d
Deut. xxi. 15.	3	Eccles. iv. 10.	16	xliii. 28.	1 b
xxv. 11.	2	viii. 9.	1	xlv. 3.	5 b
Judg. vi. 29.	15	Isa. iii. 5.	6	xli. 9.	1 b
ix. 37. a	3	xiii. 8.	15	xli. 22.	1 b
x. 18.	15	lxvi. 23.	10	xli. 22.	1 b
xvi. 7.	3			xli. 22.	1 b

a *lit.* one head. b *lit.* a man to his neighbour. c *lit.* wing to wing.
 d *lit.* opposite their brethren. e *lit.* and vessels different from vessels.
 f *lit.* generation to generation shall, &c. g *lit.* "that come from another place."

ANSWER.

- 1 אָמַר to say. *KAL a pret. f fut. m. word.*
 2 דָּבַר to say, to speak. *PIEL a fut. m. word.*
 3 יָדַע to know. *HIPHI' imp.*
 4 מִלָּה *m.* words, speech.
 5 עָנָה The various significations derived from this root make it
 very difficult to catch the primary idea conveyed by it.
 Most lexicographers suppose the general idea to be,
 that act which has respect to others. Koerber, in the
 Lexicon attached to Noldius, says it is derived from an
 Arabic word, meaning to express the likeness of any-
 thing, to assimilate, or to signify. The general idea
 involved in the word may therefore be the act or opera-
 tion which corresponds to, assimilates with, or expresses

and signifies the act of another; or to cause that act in
 another. Thus, to answer in speaking, singing, &c.,
 by hearing a request, to be suitable, to comply or sub-
 mit willingly or unwillingly, to labour, to be afflicted.
 Hence these several significations: (1) to act suitably,
 to relieve, &c., as the sense of the place requireth;
 Gen. xxxv. 3, Ps. lxxv. 5, Eccles. v. 10, Isa. xli. 17: (2) to
 act suitably to exhortations, &c.; Isa. lxxv. 12, Jer. xxxv.
 17: (3) to speak suitably to the occasion, &c.; Deut.
 xxi. 7, xxvi. 5, xxvii. 15, Job iii. 2, Cant. ii. 10:
 (4) to speak alternately, Isa. xlii. 22; to sing respon-
 sively: (5) to speak suitably to a question, &c., to
 answer: (6) to answer in litigious or judicial cases, to
 plead, &c.; to give an account, to vindicate; to con-
 fute; to answer as a witness; to testify against. *KAL*
a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. *NIPHAL a pret.*
f fut. h part. *QAL* to afflict, humble. *HIPHI' a part.*
 Eccles. v. 20, God answereth, or, humbleth him in the
 joy of his heart; others, if God hears him through the
 joy of his heart, *i.e.* imparts to him through the joy of
 his heart. עָנָה *Ch. P'AL a pret. l part. m.*
 answer, always, good, or proper: Prov. xv. 23.

- 6 פָּתַח *Ch. m.* a word, an order, a letter, a matter.
 7 שׁוּב to return. *Hiphil*, to bring again. *HIPHI' a inf. b imp.*
f fut. c part. הִשְׁוִיבָה *f. return.*
 8 חָזַב *Ch.* to return, to return answer, with an accusative of the
 person. *APHIL a pret. b inf. c fut.*
 9 עִמָּה *f.* conjunction, communion; *prep.* over against; equally
 with, even as; answerable to, Exod. xxxviii. 18.
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|
| Gen. xviii. 27. | 5 d | Ruth ii. 6, 11. | 5 d | 2 Sam. xviii. 3, 29, 32. | 1 b |
| xxiii. 5, 10, 14. | 5 d | iii. 9. | 1 b | xix. 21, 42, 43. | 5 d |
| xxiv. 50. | 5 d | 1 Sam. i. 15, 17. | 5 d | xix. 26, 38. | 1 b |
| xxvii. 37, 39. | 5 d | ii. 16. | 1 a | xx. 17, 17. | 1 b |
| xxx. 33. | 5 a | iii. 4, 6, 10, 16. | 1 b | xx. 20. | 5 d |
| xxxi. 14, 31, 36, 43. | 5 d | iv. 17. | 5 d | xxi. 1, 5. | 1 b |
| xxxiv. 13. | 5 d | v. 20. | 5 a | xxii. 42. | 5 a |
| xxxv. 3. | 5 e | v. 8. | 1 b | xxiv. 13. | 2 b |
| xl. 18. | 5 d | vi. 4. | 1 b | 1 Kings i. 28, 36, 43. | 5 d |
| xli. 16, 16. | 5 d | ix. 8. | 5 b | ii. 22. | 5 a |
| xlii. 22. | 5 d | ix. 12, 19, 21. | 5 d | ii. 30. | 5 a |
| xliii. 28. | 1 b | x. 12. | 5 d | iii. 27. | 5 d |
| xlv. 3. | 5 b | x. 22. | 1 b | ix. 9. | 1 a |
| Exod. iv. 1. | 5 d | xi. 2. | 1 b | xi. 22. | 1 b |
| xv. 21. | 5 d | xii. 5. | 1 b | xii. 6 a. | 7 a, 2 b |
| xix. 8, 19. | 5 d | xiv. 12, 23. | 5 d | xii. 7. | 5 a |
| xxiv. 3. | 5 d | xiv. 37. | 5 a | xii. 9 a. | 7 c, 2 b |
| xxxviii. 18. | 9 | xiv. 39. | 5 e | xii. 13. | 5 d |
| Num. xi. 28. | 5 d | xiv. 44. | 1 b | xii. 16 a. | 7 c, 2 b |
| xxii. 18. | 5 d | xvi. 18. | 5 d | xiii. 6. | 5 d |
| xxiii. 12, 26. | 5 d | xvii. 27, 58. | 1 b | xviii. 8, 18. | 1 b |
| xxiii. 31. | 5 d | xvii. 30. | 7 c, 2 b | xviii. 21. | 5 a |
| Deut. i. 14, 41. | 5 d | xviii. 7. | 5 d | xviii. 24, 24. | 5 d |
| xx. 11. | 5 d | xix. 17. | 1 b | xviii. 26. | 5 e |
| xxi. 7. | 5 a | xx. 10, 28, 32. | 5 d | xviii. 29. | 5 e |
| xxv. 9. | 5 a | xxi. 4, 5. | 5 d | xx. 4, 11. | 5 d |
| xxvii. 15. | 5 a | xxii. 9, 14. | 5 d | xx. 14. | 1 b |
| Josh. i. 16. | 5 d | xxii. 12. | 1 b | xxi. 6, 20. | 1 b |
| ii. 14. | 1 b | xxiii. 4. | 5 d | xxii. 15. | 1 b |
| iv. 7. | 1 a | xxv. 10. | 5 d | 2 Kings i. 8. | 1 b |
| vii. 20. | 5 d | xxvi. 6, 14, 14, 22. | 5 d | i. 10, 11, 12. | 5 d |
| ix. 24. | 5 d | xxviii. 6. | 5 a | ii. 5. | 1 b |
| xv. 19. | 1 b | xxviii. 15, 15. | 1 b, 5 a | iii. 8. | 1 b |
| xvii. 15. | 1 b | xxx. 9. | 5 d | iii. 11. | 5 d |
| xxii. 21. | 5 d | xxx. 8. | 1 b | iv. 13, 14, 26. | 1 b |
| xxiv. 16. | 5 d | xxx. 22. | 5 d | iv. 29. | 5 d |
| Judg. v. 29, 29. | 5 d, 1 c | 2 Sam. i. 4, 7, 8, 13. | 1 b | vi. 2, 3, 16, 22, 23. | 1 b |
| vii. 14. | 5 d | ii. 20. | 1 b | vii. 2, 13, 19. | 5 d |
| viii. 8, 8. | 5 d a | iii. 11. | 7 a | viii. 12, 13, 14. | 1 b |
| viii. 13, 25. | 1 b | iv. 9. | 5 d | ix. 19, 22. | 1 b |
| xi. 13. | 1 b | ix. 6. | 1 b | x. 13, 15. | 1 b |
| xv. 6, 10. | 1 b | xii. 12. | 1 b | xviii. 36, 36. | 5 a d |
| xviii. 14. | 5 d | xiii. 32. | 5 d | xx. 10, 15. | 1 b |
| xix. 28. | 5 e | xiv. 5, 32. | 1 b | 1 Chron. xii. 17. | 5 d |
| xx. 4. | 5 d | xv. 13, 19. | 5 d | xxi. 3. | 1 b |
| Ruth ii. 4. | 1 b | xv. 21. | 5 d | xxi. 26. | 5 d |

1 Chron. xxi. 28.	5 a	Job xxxi. 14.	7 c	Isa. xxxvi. 21, 21.	5 a d
2 Chron. ii. 11.	1 b	xxxix. 35.	5 d	xxxix. 4.	1 b
vii. 22.	1 a	xxxix. 1.	5 b	xli. 28.	7 c
x. 6, 9.	2 b	xxxix. 3, 5.	5 m	xlvi. 7.	5 d
x. 10.	1 b	xxxix. 6, 17, 20.	5 d	l. 2.	5 e
x. 13.	5 d	xxxix. 12.	5 e	lviii. 9.	5 d
x. 14.	2 a	xxxix. 14.	7 c	lxv. 12.	5 a
x. 16.	7 c	xxxix. 15, 16.	5 a	lxv. 24.	5 d
xviii. 3.	1 b	xxxix. 5.	7 a	lxvi. 4.	5 e
xxv. 9.	1 b	xxxix. 12.	5 d	Jer. v. 19.	1 a
xxix. 31.	5 d	xxxix. 32.	7 b	vii. 13.	5 a
xxxi. 10.	1 b	xxxix. 1.	5 d	vii. 27.	5 a
xxxiv. 15.	5 d	xxxix. 36.	7 e	xi. 5.	5 d
xxxiv. 23.	1 b	xxxix. 4.	7 c, 4	xxii. 9.	1 a
Ezra iv. 17.	6	xxxix. 12.	5 d	xxiii. 35, 37.	5 a
v. 5.	8 c	xxxix. 1.	5 d	xxiii. 3.	5 d
v. 11.	6	xxxix. 3.	3	xxv. 17.	5 a
x. 2, 12.	5 d	xl. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.	5 d	xxxvi. 18.	1 b
Neh. ii. 20, 8	7 c, 2 b	xl. 4.	7 c	xlii. 4.	5 d
vi. 4.	7 c	xlii. 1.	5 d	xlii. 15.	5 d
viii. 6.	5 d	Ps. xviii. 41.	5 a	xlii. 20.	5 e, 2 b
Esth. i. 16.	1 b	xxvii. 7.	5 e	Ezek. xiv. 4.	5 f
iv. 13.	7 a	lxv. 5.	5 d	xiv. 7.	5 h
v. 4.	1 b	lxxvi. 7.	5 d	xxi. 7.	1 a
v. 7.	5 d	lxxvi. 17.	5 d	xxiv. 20.	1 b
vi. 7.	1 b	xxi. 5.	5 d	xxxvii. 3.	1 b
vii. 3.	5 d	xxix. 8.	5 a	xxxviii. 18.	9
vii. 5.	1 b	xxix. 8.	5 a	Dan. ii. 5, 8, 15, 20,	
Job i. 7, 8.	5 d	cii. 2.	5 c	26, 27, 47.	5 l
ii. 2, 4.	5 d	cvi. 6.	5 c	ii. 7, 10.	5 k
iv. 1.	5 d	cvi. 6.	5 c	ii. 14.	8 a
v. 1.	5 e	cix. 42.	5 d	iii. 10, 16.	5 k, 8 b
vi. 1.	5 d	cxxxviii. 3.	5 d	iii. 24, 25.	5 l
viii. 1.	5 d	cxliii. 1.	5 c	iv. 19.	5 l
ix. 1, 3, 14, 15, 16,	5 d	Prov. i. 28.	5 d	v. 17.	5 l
32.	5 d	xv. 1, 23.	5 m	vi. 12.	5 l
xi. 1.	5 d	xv. 28.	5 b	vi. 13.	5 k
xi. 2.	5 g	xvi. 1.	5 m	Joel ii. 19.	5 d
xii. 1, 4.	5 d	xxviii. 13.	7 d	Amos vii. 14.	5 d
xiii. 22, 22.	5 d, 7 b	xxviii. 23.	5 d	Mic. iii. 7.	5 m
xiv. 15.	5 d	xxix. 21.	7 a	vi. 5.	5 a
xv. 1.	5 d	xxix. 26.	7 d, 2 b	Hab. ii. 1.	7 c
xvi. 1, 3.	5 d	xxvi. 4.	5 d	ii. 2, 11.	5 d
xviii. 1.	5 d	xxvi. 5.	5 c	Hag. ii. 12, 13, 14.	5 d
xix. 1, 16.	5 d	xxvii. 11, γ	7 c, 2 b	Zecl. i. 10, 11, 12, 13.	5 d
xx. 1, 3.	5 d	xxix. 19.	5 m	i. 19.	1 b
xx. 2.	7 c	Eccles. v. 20.	5 i	iii. 4.	5 d
xxi. 1.	5 d	x. 19.	5 d	iv. 4, 5, 6, 11, 12.	5 d
xxi. 34.	7 e	Cant. v. 6.	5 a	iv. 13.	1 b
xxii. 1.	5 d	Isa. vi. 11.	1 b	v. 2.	1 b
xxiii. 1, 5.	5 d	xiv. 32.	5 d	vi. 4, 5.	5 d
xxv. 1.	5 d	xxi. 9.	5 d	xiii. 6.	1 a
xxvi. 1.	5 d	xxx. 19.	5 a		

a *lit.* return word to.β *lit.* returned a word.γ *lit.* return a word.

ANT.

נִמְלָה *f.* a small insect, very sagacious, provident, and industrious, which is said to cut or nibble the sprouts of grains of corn before stowing them up: Prov. vi. 6; xxx. 25.

ANTIQUITY.

קִרְמָה *f.* former state: Isa. xxiii. 7.

ANVIL.

פִּעֵם *com.* an anvil, from פָּעַם to strike: Isa. xli. 7.

ANY.

- אֶחָד *adj.* one, any one, some one.
- מֵאִמָּה *f.* whatever, something, anything.
- אִישׁ *m.* man, any one, every one.
- דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, "anything."
- הֵם *m.* found only in the *pl.*, Ezek. vii. 11, "any of theirs," *margin.* or, their tumultuous persons, from דָּמָה to make a tumultuous noise: Ges. riches, wealth; [there shall remain] nothing of them, neither of their multitude, nor of their wealth. The Paronomasia of the words,

מֵהֵמָּה, מֵהֵמָּה, מֵהֵמָּה, seems to have given occasion for the new or unusual form of this word. See APP.

- יֵמָּה *to add*; translated throughout "any more." See *More*.
- נֶפֶשׁ *com.* soul; person; 'any person,' being, individual.
- עוֹלָם *m.* ever; 'any more,' *lit.* for ever.

Nos. 1, 3, 4, and 6, occurring so frequently, are not included.

Gen. xxii. 12.	2	Num. xxxi. 19.	7	2 Sam. xiii. 2.	2
xxx. 31.	2	xxxv. 11, 15, 30, 30.	7	2 Chron. ix. 20.	2
xxxix. 0, 23.	2	Deut. xxiv. 7.	7	Eccles. ix. 5.	2
Lev. ii. 1.	7	xxiv. 10.	2	Ezek. vii. 11.	5
xxiv. 17.	7	1 Sam. xx. 26, 30.	2	xxvii. 36.	8
Num. xix. 11.	7	xxi. 2.	2	xxviii. 19.	8
xxii. 38.	2	xxv. 15.	2	Jonah iii. 7.	2

APART.

נָדָה *f.* separation; Lev. xv. 19, "put apart:" *lit.* in her separation; xviii. 19, *lit.* in the separation of; Ezek. xxii. 10, "set apart for pollution," *lit.* unclean by separation.

APE.

קוף *m.* the marmoset, or Ethiopian monkey: Shaw's Supp. p. 95: 1 Kings x. 22: 2 Chron. ix. 21.

APIECE.

אַחַד *adj.* one: 1 Kings vii. 15, *lit.* eighteen cubits was the height of one pillar.

כַּף a spoon: Num. vii. 86, *apiece, lit.* (each) spoon.

עֶמֶד *m.* pillar: 1 Kings vii. 15, *lit.* as above.

APOTHECARY.

רֶקֶח *to* spice, season; *to* compound drugs. *KAL part.* Poel: Exod. xxx. 25, *margin.* or, perfumer, 35; xxxvii. 29: Eccles. x. 1. נָקַח *m.* apothecary, perfumer, Neh. iii. 8. קִרְמָחָה *f.* ointment; "prepared by the apothecaries' art," 2 Chron. xvi. 14.

APPAREL. (See also CHANGE.)

- בִּגְדֵי *m.* see *Garment*.
- בְּרוֹמִים *m. pl.* "rich apparel," Ezek. xxvii. 24. Ges., variegated stuffs, damask cloths, in which threads of various colours are woven together in figures.
- לְבָשׁ *to* put on clothes, or armour; *to* be clothed. *KAL fut.* PUAL *part.* לְבוֹשׁ *m.* a garment, clothing. מְלִבוֹשׁ *m.* a garment.
- שִׁמְלָה *f.* a garment, for men and women; see *Clothes*.

Judg. xvii. 10.	1	1 Kings x. 5.	3 d	Isa. iv. 1.	4
1 Sam. xxvii. 9.	1	2 Chron. ix. 4, 4.	3 d	lxiii. 1, 2.	3 c
2 Sam. i. 24.	3 c	Ezra iii. 10.	3 b	Ezek. xxvii. 24.	2
xii. 20.	4	Esth. vi. 8, 9, 10, 11.	3 c	Zeph. i. 8.	3 d
xiii. 18.	3 a	viii. 15.	3 c	Zecl. xiv. 14.	1
xiv. 2.	1				

APPEAR, APPARENTLY.

- נָלַח *to* open, uncover, reveal, discover, disclose. *KAL pret.* NIPHAL *pret.* *c inf.*
- נָלַשׁ *to* pasture, to crop the grass, according to Buxtorf; *to* have a shining beautiful appearance, according to Cocceius. Bochart Hieron. part i. lib. xi. c. li. p. 626, supposes the proper meaning to be, *to* ascend; supported by the *lxx.*, the versions of Jerome, and

the Syriac. Gesenius and Fürst, from the Arabic, derive the meaning of lying down, *quæ discumbunt in monte Gilead*. KAL *pret.*

- 3 כָּחַשׁ *m.* a peeling, decortication. See Bare.
 4 יָצָא to come out. KAL *inf.*
 5 עֵין *com.* eye; appearance, form; "outward appearance."
 6 פָּנָה to turn toward; of the approach of day. KAL *inf.*
 7 פָּתַח to open. PIEL *pret.*
 8 רָאָה to see, look; Niph., to be seen, to show oneself, appear. NIPHAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. e פָּרָאָה m.* a looking, seeing; appearance, form; vision as granted to the prophets, and preeminently to Moses, the vision of God.

9 שָׁקַף to lie out over, to project; to look forth. NIPHAL *pret.*

Gen. i. 9.	8 c	Num. xvi. 19, 42.	8 c	Cant. vi. 5.	2
xii. 7, 7.	8 c d	xx. 6.	8 c	vii. 12.	7
xvii. 1.	8 c	Deut. xvi. 16, 16.	8 c	Isa. i. 12.	8 b
xviii. 1.	8 c	xxx. 11.	8 b	lxvi. 5.	8 d
xxvi. 2, 24.	8 c	xxxi. 15.	8 c	Jer. vi. 1. c	9
xxx. 37. a	3	Judg. vi. 12.	8 c	xiii. 26.	8 a
xxxv. 1.	8 d	iii. 3.	8 c	xxx. 3.	8 a
xxxv. 7.	1 b	xiii. 10.	8 a	Ezek. i. 5, 13, 13, 14.	
xxxv. 9.	8 c	xiii. 21. 8	8 b	16, 16, 26, 26, 27,	
Exod. iii. 2.	8 c	1 Sam. i. 22.	8 a	27, 27, 27, 28, 28,	
iii. 16.	8 a	ii. 27. e	1 c b	28.	8 e
iv. 1, 6.	8 a	iii. 21. 5	8 b	viii. 2, 2, 2.	8 e
vi. 3.	8 c	2 Sam. xxii. 16.	8 c	x. 1, 1.	8 a e
xiv. 27.	6	1 Kings iii. 5.	8 a	x. 8.	8 c
xvi. 10.	8 a	ix. 2.	8 c a	x. 9, 10, 22.	8 e
xxiii. 15, 17.	8 c	xi. 9.	8 a	xix. 11.	8 c
xxxiv. 20, 23.	8 c	2 Chron. i. 7.	8 a	xxi. 24.	8 b
xxxiv. 24.	8 b	iii. 1.	8 a	xl. 3, 3.	8 e
Lev. ix. 4.	8 a	vii. 12.	8 c	xli. 21, 21.	8 e
ix. 6, 23.	8 c	Neh. iv. 21. 7	4	xlii. 11.	8 e
xiii. 14. y	8 b	Ps. xlii. 2.	8 c	xliii. 3.	8 e
xiii. 43.	8 e	Ixxxiv. 7.	8 c	Dan. i. 15.	8 a
xiii. 57.	8 c	xc. 16.	8 c	viii. 1, 1.	8 a
xvi. 2.	8 c	cii. 16.	8 a	viii. 15.	8 e
Num. ix. 15, 16.	8 e	Prov. xxvii. 25. 6	1 a	x. 6, 18.	8 e
xii. 8.	8 e	Cant. ii. 12.	8 a	Joel ii. 4, 4.	8 e
xiv. 10.	8 a	iv. 1.	2	Mal. iii. 2.	8 b

a *lit.* by a making bare of the white. b *lit.* was seen. c *lit.* and in the day of appearing. d *lit.* added not to appear. e *lit.* appearing did I appear. f *lit.* added to appear. g *lit.* the coming forth of the stars. h Ges. is gone away. i. e. impendeth, approacheth.

APPEASE.

- כָּפַר to cover; see Atonement. PIEL *fut.* Gen. xxxii. 20, *lit.* appease his face, or propitiate his countenance.
 שָׁכַף to settle, to subside, spoken of water, anger. KAL *inf.* Esth. ii. 1.
 שָׁקַט to rest, to have repose. Hiph., to still, appease, e.g. strife. HIPHIL *fut.* Prov. xv. 18.

APPERTAIN.

- יָאָה to become any one, to be due as that which is fit and proper. *Impers. seq. 7*, it is becoming, suitable for any one. KAL *pret.*, Jer. x. 7. *Sept. ed. Compl. sol γὰρ πρέπει.*

APPETITE.

- חַי *adj.* living, life: Job xxxviii. 39.
 נַפֶּשׁ *com.* animal life, soul, Prov. xxiii. 2; Eccles. vi. 7.
 שָׁקַף to be desirous, eager; to long. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa. xxix. 8.

APPLE.

- אֵישׁוֹ blackness, obscurity; the pupil of the eye. Schultens supposes it has reference to the little image of a man that is seen in the black of the eye: Schultens on Prov. Gesenius says the derivation from the figure seen in the eye is common to many other languages. Deut. xxxii. 10: Ps. xvii. 8: Prov. vii. 2.
 בִּבְחָ f. the black or pupil of the eye: Zech. ii. 8. Ges. and Fürst, the gate of the eye, from בָּבַב to be hollow, hence, *m.* a hole, gate, or door.
 בַּת f. daughter: Ps. xvii. 8, *lit.* as the apple the daughter of the eye; Lam. ii. 18, *lit.* the daughter of thine eye.

APPLE-TREE.

- תְּפֹאֶה *m.* an apple-tree; apples, some of which are known to be very pleasant to sight, smell, and taste. But Celsius (Hierobot. Part I. p. 255) contends that the apples celebrated in Scripture were Mala Cydonia, or quinces; which, from various ancient authors, he shews were golden in colour, delicious in taste, of a fragrant and refreshing smell, far beyond our quinces, and particularly that they are the apples of gold in Prov. xxv. 11. See also Ray's Hist. of Plants, tom. II. ch. iii. p. 1453. Others think the citron is intended, a large and beautiful tree, always green, perfuming the air, and extending a deep and refreshing shade, and loaded with gold-coloured apples. Prov. xxv. 11: Cant. ii. 3, 5; vii. 8; viii. 5: Joel i. 12.

APPLY.

- בֹּא to come. HIPHIL, to cause to come; *imp.*, Prov. xxiii. 12. *fut.*, Ps. xc. 12.
 לֵב *m.* heart: Eccles. vii. 25; *lit.* I and my heart compassed.
 נָתַח to turn aside. HIPHIL *fut.*, Prov. ii. 2.
 נָתַן to give. KAL *pret.*, Eccles. viii. 16; *inf.*, Eccles. viii. 9.
 קָבַח to turn about, to compass about. KAL *pret.*, Eccles. vii. 25.
 שִׁית to set or put; with לָ to lay to heart. KAL *fut.*, Prov. xxii. 17.

APPOINT.

- 1 אָמַר to speak, command, design. KAL *a pret. b fut. c אָמַר m.* word, command. d קָמַר Ch. *m.* appointment.
 2 בָּחַר to choose; to select, to prefer. KAL *fut.*
 3 בֵּן *m.* child, son: Ps. lxxix. 11.
 4 דָּבַר to tell, to bid, to command. PIEL *pret.*
 5 זָמַן to determine, fix, appoint. PUAL *part.*
 6 חָגַר to gird. KAL *part.* Paül.
 7 חָקַק to prescribe, decree. KAL *a inf. b חָקַק m.* a portion. c חָקָה f. that which is established or defined.
 8 חָרַם *m.* appointed to utter destruction. See Devote.
 9 יָדַע to know; to make to know, to appoint. POAL *pret.*
 10 יָכַח to be right; to shew to be right, to decide, to adjudge to any one. HIPHIL *pret.*
 11 יָסַד to lay a foundation; to ordain, decree. PIEL *pret.*

12 **יָעַד** to define, appoint; to come together at an appointed place. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bfut. Hiphil, to appoint a time in a forensic sense. ^cfut. ^dמוֹעֵד m. appointed time; assembly; a place in which an assembly is held; an appointed sign. ^eמוֹעֵד m. assembly, a troop of soldiers. ^fמוֹעֵדָה f. appointed place of meeting.

13 **כָּסַח** Cocceius and Schultens understand Prov. vii. 20 of the new moon, a time appointed for extraordinary solemnities of religion. The most probable derivation is from כָּסַח to number, to reckon; and so it refers to specially appointed feasts, as of the Passover, of the Feast of Tabernacles. ^aכָּסַח m. id.

14 **כָּנָה** to assign, allot. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. PUAL ^cpart.

15 **נָצַב** to place. NIPHAL part.

16 **נָקַב** to pierce; to mark or note an account; to declare or specify. KAL imp.

17 **נָתַן** to give. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Pual.

18 **סָמַן** to designate, to mark off. NIPHAL part. Isa. xxviii. 25. Ges., and (he plants) barley in the appointed place. According to the *Sept. Aqu. Theod. Vulg.* Isa. xxviii. 25 is understood of millet, though without confirmation from the kindred dialects.

19 **עָמַד** to stand. Hiphil, to set before, to appoint. ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.

20 **עָשָׂה** to make. KAL pret.

21 **פֶּה** m. mouth.

22 **פָּקַד** to look after; to give the oversight, to place a person over anything, with עַל and אֶחָד; to give commission, to command, with עַל of the person; Hiphil, to appoint, with עַל over anything, and with לְ to appoint to have the charge. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. NIPHAL ^dfut. Hiphil ^epret. ^fimp. ^gfut. ^hפָּקֵדָה m. command, appointed place.

23 **צָבָה** m. host, warfare, hard service: Job vii. 1, xiv. 14, my appointed service, or warfare; Dan. x. 1, "the time appointed was long," or the warfare was long, probably that series of wars described in the next chapter.

24 **צִוָּה** to command, with an accusative of the person, and עַל of the thing, to appoint over; to appoint, ordain. PIEL ^apret. ^binf.

25 **קָדַשׁ** see Sanctify. Hiphil fut.

26 **קָם** Ch. to rise up. Aphel, to set up, fut.

27 **קָרָה** to meet. Hiphil, to cause to meet, to make opportune; to make a suitable selection. Hiphil pret.

28 **שָׂם** to set, place, put, in any manner; to ordain, establish; to appoint; with עַל of the thing, to place or appoint over anything. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut.

29 **שָׂתָה** to lay, put, set, place; to constitute, appoint, with עַל over a thing. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.

30 **שָׁלַח** to send; to send on a commission, a charge. KAL fut.

Gen iv. 25.	29 a	Exod. xxiii. 15.	12 d	Num. ix. 2, 3, 7, 13.	12 d
xviii. 14.	12 d	xxx. 16.	17 a	xxxv. 6.	17 c
xxiv. 14, 44.	10	Lev. xxvi. 16.	22 c	xxxv. 11.	27
xxx. 28.	16	Num. i. 50.	22 f	Josh. viii. 14.	12 d
xli. 34.	22 g	iii. 10.	22 c	xx. 2.	17 b
Exod. ix. 5.	28 d	iv. 19.	28 a	xx. 7.	25
xxi. 13.	28 a	iv. 27, 27.	21, 22 a	xx. 9 a	12 f

Judg. xviii. 11, 16, 17.	6	2 Chron. xxiii. 18.	28 d	Prov. vii. 20.	13
xx. 38.	12 d	xxx. 2.	19 c	viii. 29.	7 a
1 Sam. viii. 11.	28 a	xxxiii. 8.	19 a	xxx. 8.	3
viii. 12.	28 b	Ezra iii. 8.	19 c	Isa. i. 14.	12 d
xiii. 11.	12 d	vi. 9.	1 d	xiv. 31.	12 e
xix. 20.	15	viii. 20.	17 a	xxvi. 1.	20 b
xx. 35.	12 d	x. 14.	5	xxviii. 25. y	18
xxi. 2.	9	Neh. v. 14. β	24 a	xxiv. 7.	28 b
xxv. 30.	24 a	vi. 7.	19 a	xxi. 3.	28 b
xxix. 4.	22 e	vii. 1.	22 d	Jer. v. 24.	7 c
2 Sam. vi. 21.	24 b	vii. 3.	19 b	viii. 7.	12 d
vii. 10.	28 a	ix. 17.	17 c	xv. 3.	22 a
xiii. 32.	21	x. 34.	5	xxviii. 25.	28 a
xv. 15.	2	xii. 31.	19 c	xxvi. 17.	12 d
xxi. 14.	24 a	xii. 44.	22 d	xxvii. 7.	12 a
xx. 5.	12 a	xiii. 30.	19 c	xxix. 19, 19.	22 c, 12 c
xxiv. 15.	12 d	xiii. 31.	5	l. 44, 44.	22 c, 12 c
1 Kings i. 35.	24 a	Esth. i. 8.	11	li. 27.	22 b
v. 6.	1 b	ii. 3.	22 g	Ezek. iv. 6. δ	17 a
v. 9.	30	ii. 15.	1 b	xxi. 19.	28 c
xi. 18.	1 a	iv. 5.	19 a	xxi. 20.	28 d
xii. 12.	4	Job ii. 11.	12 b	xxi. 22, 22.	28 b
xx. 42.	8	vii. 1.	23	xxxvi. 5.	17 a
2 Kings vii. 17.	22 e	vii. 3.	14 a	xliii. 21.	22 h
viii. 6.	17 c	xiv. 5.	20	xiv. 6.	17 c
x. 24.	28 a	xiv. 13.	29 b	Dan. i. 5.	14 b
xi. 18.	28 d	xiv. 14.	23	i. 10.	14 a
xviii. 14.	28 d	xx. 29.	1 c	v. 21.	26
1 Chron. vi. 48.	17 d	xxiii. 14.	7 b	viii. 19.	12 d
ix. 29.	14 c	xxx. 23.	12 d	x. 1.	23
xv. 16.	19 b	Ps. lxxviii. 5.	28 a	xi. 27, 29, 35.	12 d
xv. 17.	19 c	lxxix. 11.	3	Hos. i. 11.	28 a
xvi. 4.	17 c	lxxxi. 3.	13 a	Mic. vi. 9.	12 a
2 Chron. viii. 14.	19 c	cii. 20.	3	Hab. ii. 3.	12 d
xx. 21.	19 c	civ. 19.	20		

^a lit. of appointment. ^β lit. he appointed me. ^γ i.e. selected or designated as seed barley. ^δ lit. given it.

APPROACH.

1 **נִגַּשׁ** to come near, or close. KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^bpret. Hiphil ^cfut.

2 **קָרַב** to draw near; to be at hand. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. PIEL ^cfut. ^dקָרַב adj. drawing near. ^eקָרְבָּה f. approach. ^fקָרִיב adj. near.

Lev. xviii. 6, 14, 19.	2 b	Deut. xxxi. 14.	2 a	Isa. lviii. 2.	2 e
xx. 16.	2 b	Josh. viii. 5.	2 b	Jer. xxx. 21, 21.	1 b a
xxi. 17, 18.	2 b	2 Sam. xi. 20.	1 b	Ezek. xlii. 13.	2 f
Num. iv. 19.	1 a	2 Kings xvi. 12.	2 b	xlii. 14.	2 a
Deut. xx. 2.	1 b	Job xl. 19.	1 c	xliii. 19.	2 f
xx. 3.	2 d	Ps. lxx. 4.	2 c		

APPROVE.

רָאָה to see, look on. KAL pret. Lam. iii. 36.

רָצָה to be well pleased with, or to take delight in. KAL fut. Ps. xlix. 13.

APRON.

חֲנוּוֹתָהּ f. that which girds about: Gen iii. 7.

APT.

עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to wage (war). KAL part. Poel. 2 Kings xxiv. 16, lit. doers of.

ARABAH.

עֲרֵבָה f. a plain: Josh. xv. 6; xviii. 18, 18.

ARABIA.

עֲרָב m. evening: 1 Kings x. 15, perhaps, lit. of the mingled people; see *Mix*.

ARCH.

אֵילָם m. a porch, a gallery; an arch which is bound to or connected with the main building: Ezek. xl. 21, 22, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 29, 31, 33, 33, 34, 36. **אֵילָמִים** f. id. pl. Ezek. xl. 16, 30.

ARCHER.

- 1 אֶנְשׁ *m. man.*
- 2 בָּעַל *m. owner, master.*
- 3 דָּרַךְ to tread; to bend the bow by setting the foot or knee upon it. KAL *part. Poel.*
- 4 הִצִּיץ to shoot with an arrow. PIEL *a part. b* הִצִּץ *m. arrow.*
- 5 יָרָה to throw darts, shoot arrows or stones out of an engine in a regular manner, aiming directly at a mark. KAL *a part. Poel. HIPHIL b part.*
- 6 רַב *m. in all the ancient versions of Job xvi. 13 is rendered arrows; by others, archers.*
- 7 רָבָה to multiply; also to shoot. KAL *part. Poel. Gen. xxi. 20, lit. a shooter with a bow.—Taylor. Another rendering, however, is given by Ges.: he grew up an archer; see: קָשָׁת. Fürst, adolescens sagittarius, uir bene Vulg. factusque est juvenis sagittarius sive jaculans sagittarius. lxx. τοξότης.*
- 8 קָשָׁת *com. bow. קָשֶׁת m. a bowman.*
- Gen. xxi. 20. 7, 8 a | 1 Chron. viii. 40. β 3, 8 | Isa. xxi. 17. 8
xlix. 23. a 2, 4 b | x. 3. 5 b, 8 | xxii. 3. 8
Judg. v. 11. 4 a | x. 3. 5 a | Jer. l. 20. 6
1 Sam. xxxi. 3. 5 b, 1, 8 | 2 Chron. xxxv. 23. 5 a | li. 3. 3
xxxi. 3. 5 b | Job xvi. 13. 6
- a *lit. masters of arrows.* β *lit. benders of the bow.*

ARCTURUS.

- עֵשׂ *m. and עֵשִׂי f. the constellation which we call the Great Bear, Ursa Major, the Wain, from the Greeks and Romans; its sons are the three stars in the tail of the bear: Job ix. 9; xxxviii. 32.*

ARGUE.

- יָכַח to shew, to prove in order to convince or refute by reasons, arguments, or actions. HIPHIL *inf.* Job vi. 25. הִכִּינֵחַ *f. a proving, arguments: Job xxiii. 4.*

ARIEL.

- אֲרִיאֵל and אֲרִיאֵל *m. lion of God; altar of God. So the altar of burnt offering is called, Ezek. xliii. 15, 17; and Jerusalem, because the altar was there. Fürst derives it from אָרַא to be strong, &c., ἀρῆτον εἶναι, and supposes it to be the name of Jerusalem, as the abode of mighty men. Isa. xxix. 1, 1, 2, 2, 7. Ges. supposes אָרִי means hearth; but 'lion of God' is probably the true meaning, and that it is put for Jerusalem, as Nineveh is described under this figure, Nah. ii. 11, 12.*

ARIGHT.

- יָטַב to be well, to use well; to 'use aright.' HIPHIL *fut.* Prov. xv. 2.
- מִישְׁרִים *m. pl. uprightness: Prov. xxiii. 31.*
- בָּן to set things right, or in good order. HIPHIL *pret.* Ps. lxxviii. 8. בָּן *adj. aright: Jer. viii. 6.*

ARISE.

- 1 יָרָח to arise, to spring forth; applied chiefly to the light, to

the sun, to the glory or favour of God. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.*

- 2 נָשָׂא to lift up, to lift up oneself. KAL *inf.*
- 3 עָרַר to awake, to rouse oneself. KAL *imp.*
- 4 עָלָה to ascend, to go up. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.*
- 5 עָמַד to stand. KAL *fut.*; or, continued.
- 6 קָם see Rise: to apply to action; hence, arise, a word of excitation to action. Figuratively, to arise, to begin to exist, to come to pass, connoting power and prevalence, Hos. x. 14; to stand firm and upright, Prov. xxxi. 28; her children arise up, stand, *i. e.* flourish in wisdom, virtue, wealth, or reputation; and so call her, *i. e.* give others occasion to call her blessed: to stand or rise up in succession, Gen. xli. 30. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c fut.* קָם Ch. P'AL *imp. s fut.*
- 7 קָץ to awake from sleep, death. HIPHIL *imp.*
- 8 שָׁכַח to rise up early. HIPHIL *fut.*

Gen. xlii. 17.	6 c	2 Sam. ii. 14, 14, 15.	6 d	Ps. vii. 6.	6 c
xix. 15, 15.	4 a, 6 c	iii. 21.	6 d	ix. 19.	6 c
xix. 33.	6 b	vi. 2.	6 d	x. 12.	6 c
xix. 35, 35.	6 d b	xi. 2.	6 d	xii. 5.	6 d
xxi. 18.	6 c	xii. 20.	4 c	xvii. 13.	6 c
xxiv. 10, 61.	6 d	xii. 17, 20.	6 d	xliv. 23.	7
xxvii. 19, 43.	6 c	xiii. 15.	6 c	xliv. 26.	6 c
xxvii. 31.	6 d	xiii. 29, 31.	6 d	lxviii. 1.	6 d
xxviii. 2.	6 c	xiv. 23, 31.	6 d	lxxiv. 22.	6 c
xxx. 13.	6 c	xv. 9.	6 d	lxxvi. 9.	6 b
xxxv. 1.	6 c	xv. 14.	6 c	lxxviii. 6.	6 d
xxxv. 3.	6 d	xvii. 1, 22, 23.	6 d	lxxxii. 8.	6 c
xxxvii. 7.	6 a	xvii. 21.	6 c	lxxxviii. 10.	6 d
xxxviii. 19.	6 d	xix. 7.	6 c	lxxxix. 9.	2
xli. 30.	6 a	xix. 8.	6 d	cil. 13.	6 d
xliii. 8.	6 d	xxii. 39.	6 d	civ. 22.	1 c
xliii. 13.	6 c	xxiii. 10.	6 a	cix. 28.	6 a
Exod. i. 8.	6 d	1 Kings i. 50.	6 d	cxii. 4.	1 a
Deut. ix. 12.	6 c	ii. 40.	6 d	cxviii. 8.	6 c
x. 11.	6 c	iii. 12, 20.	6 d	Prov. vi. 9.	6 d
xiii. 1.	6 d	viii. 54.	6 a	xxxi. 28.	6 a
xvii. 8.	6 a	xi. 18, 40.	6 d	Eccles. i. 5, 5.	1 a d
xxxiv. 10.	6 a	xiv. 2, 12.	6 c	Cant. ii. 13.	6 c
Josh. i. 2.	6 c	xiv. 4, 17.	6 d	Isa. ii. 19, 21.	6 b
viii. 1.	6 c	xvii. 9.	6 c	xxi. 5.	6 c
viii. 3.	6 d	xvii. 10.	6 d	xxiii. 12.	6 c
viii. 19.	6 a	xviii. 44.	4 d	xxvi. 19.	6 d
xviii. 8.	6 d	xix. 3, 8, 21.	6 d	xxxi. 2.	6 a
xxiv. 9.	6 d	xix. 5, 7.	6 c	xxxvii. 36.	8
Judg. ii. 10.	6 d	xxi. 7, 15, 18.	6 c	xliv. 7.	6 a
iii. 20.	6 d	2 Kings i. 3.	6 c	lii. 2.	6 c
iv. 9.	6 d	i. 15.	6 d	lx. 1.	6 c
v. 7, 7.	6 a	iv. 30.	6 d	lx. 2.	1 c
v. 12.	6 c	vii. 7, 12.	6 d	Jer. i. 17.	6 a
vi. 28.	8	viii. 1.	6 c	ii. 27.	6 c
vii. 9, 15.	6 c	viii. 2.	6 d	ii. 28.	6 d
viii. 21.	6 d	ix. 2.	6 c	vi. 4, 5.	6 c
x. i. 3.	6 d	ix. 6.	6 d	viii. 4.	6 d
xiii. 11.	6 d	x. 12.	6 d	xiii. 4, 6.	6 c
xvi. 3.	6 d	xi. 1.	6 d	xviii. 2.	6 c
xviii. 9.	6 c	xii. 20.	6 d	xxxi. 6.	6 c
xix. 3.	6 d	xix. 35.	8	xli. 2.	6 d
xix. 5, 8.	8	xxiii. 25.	6 a	xlvi. 16.	6 c
xx. 8, 18.	6 d	xxv. 26.	6 d	xliv. 28, 31.	6 c
xx. 40.	4 b	1 Chron. x. 12.	6 d	Lam. ii. 19.	6 c
Ruth i. 6.	6 d	xx. 4.	5	Ezek. iii. 22.	6 c
1 Sam. iii. 6, 8.	6 d	xxii. 16, 19.	6 c	iii. 23.	6 d
v. 3, 4.	8	2 Chron. vi. 41.	6 c	Dan. ii. 39.	6 g
ix. 3.	6 c	xxii. 10.	6 d	vi. 19.	6 g
ix. 20, 26.	8, 6 d	xxix. 12.	6 d	vii. 5.	6 f
xiii. 15.	6 d	xxx. 14, 27.	6 d	vii. 17, 24.	6 g
xvi. 12.	6 c	xxxvi. 16.	4 b	Hos. x. 14.	6 a
xvii. 35, 52.	6 d	Ezra ix. 5.	6 a	Amos vii. 2, 5.	6 d
xvii. 48.	6 a	x. 4.	6 c	Obad. 1.	6 c
xviii. 27.	6 d	x. 5.	6 d	Jonah i. 2, 6.	6 c
xx. 25, 34, 42.	6 d	Neh. ii. 12, 20.	6 d	iii. 2.	6 c
xx. 41.	6 a	Esth. iv. 14.	5	iii. 3, 6.	6 d
xxi. 10.	6 d	vii. 7.	6 a	iv. 8.	1 b
xxiii. 4.	6 c	viii. 4.	6 d	Mic. ii. 10.	6 c
xxiii. 13, 16, 24.	6 d	Job i. 20.	6 d	iv. 13.	6 c
xxiv. 4, 8.	6 d	vii. 4.	6 d	vi. 1.	6 c
xxv. 1, 41, 42.	6 d	xix. 18.	6 d	vii. 8.	6 a
xxvi. 2, 5.	6 d	xxv. 3.	6 d	Nah. iii. 17.	1 a
xxvii. 2.	6 d	xxix. 8.	6 a	Hab. ii. 19.	3
xxviii. 23.	6 d	Ps. iii. 7.	6 c	Mal. iv. 2.	1 a
xxxi. 12.	6 d				

ARK.

אָרן and **אָר** *c.* an ark, chest, box, coffer, coffin; in which anything is laid up and preserved: this is the word applied to the ark of the covenant, in which were laid up the tables of the law, over which was the divine manifestation; called the ark of the testimony, because it contained the written law, Exod. xxxi. 18; xxxiv. 29; the ark of the strength of God, because it was the symbol of the power of God, going forth against the enemies of Israel; and the ark of holiness, dedicated to a holy God, and containing his holy law, Exod. xxv. 10, &c.

תִּבְיָה *f.* strictly a box, chest; hence a vessel, boat, ship, *e. g.* that of Noah, that wherein Moses was exposed when an infant: lxx. *καβώτος*. Vulg. *arca*. Gen. vi. 14, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19; vii. 1, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 18, 23; viii. 1, 4, 6, 9, 10, 13, 16, 19; ix. 10, 18: Exod. ii. 3, 5.

ARM.

זְרֹעַ *Ch. f.* an arm: Dan. ii. 32.

זְרֹעַ *com.* an arm; the shoulder of any animal. Figuratively, power, strength; any kind of help or support, as riches, friends, &c., Job xxii. 8, 9. The power and operation of God; Isa. li. 9; lii. 10; where some think the doctrine of the Gospel is referred to, others Christ himself, who is the arm of the Lord to vindicate his truth and glory in the salvation of men. Isa. xlv. 12, the strength of his arms; *lit.* the arm of his strength; Gen. xlix. 24, &c. **אֶזְרָא** *f.* Jer. xxxi. 22; xxxii. 21.

חֵזֶן *m.* the grasp of both the arms; Isa. xlix. 22. See *Bosom, Lap.*

כַּתֵּף *f.* the shoulder; Job xxxi. 22, or, let my shoulder fall from its blade.

ARM-HOLES.

אֶצִּיל joining; the joining of the hand or of the arm, the wrist; Jer. xxxviii. 12: Ezek. xiii. 18.

יָד *com.* hand; arm-holes; *lit.* holes of my hands: Jer. xxxviii. 12: Ezek. xiii. 18.

ARMED.

1 **חָלַץ** to draw out, to draw off: it is used of armed men, as it has been supposed, because they are drawn out or draughted for war; but as the word means to strip, so it may come to have been used of men prepared for war, corresponding with the Latin word *expediti*; translated in Josh. iv. 13, *εὐζῶνος*, elsewhere by lxx. *ἐνωπλισμένους, ὁπλίτας, πολεμιστῆς, μάχιμος*. KAL *a part. Patil.* NIPHAL *b imp. fut.*

2 **חֲמִשִּׁים** *adj. pl.* by fives; armed, in battle array: others, divided into companies of fifty: see Patrick's Com. on Exod. xiii. 18. He saith that the Hebrew word *chomaseh* signifies those parts that are under the five small ribs about which men were wont to be girt, when they went to fight or travel; and so it signifies to be armed, accoutred. First regards the word as a verb denom. in *part. pass. plur.*, and so Ges.

3 **לָבַשׁ** to put on clothes or armour. KAL *a part. Patil.* HIPHIL *b fut.*

4 **מָנוּ** *m.* a shield; "armed man," *lit.* a man of shield, *i. e.* not to be resisted.

5 **נָשַׁק** to join or close together; hence applied to those who meet in battle. Ancient versions, however, render this word of the use of the bow: see Ges. Thes. Heb. in v. The noun, therefore, may rather be understood of *tela* than *arma*. KAL *a part. Poel.* **נָשַׁק** and **נִשְׁקָם** *m.* armour, armoury.

6 **רָקַע** to draw out. HIPHIL *fut.*

Gen. xiv. 14.	6	Josh. iv. 12.	2	2 Chron. xvii. 17.	5 a
Num. xxxi. 3. a	1 b	vi. 7, 9, 13.	1 a	xxviii. 14.	1 a
xxxi. 5.	1 a	Judg. vii. 11.	2	Job xxxix. 21.	5 b
xxxii. 17, 20.	1 c	1 Sam. xvii. 5.	3 a	Ps. lxxviii. 9.	5 a
xxxii. 21, 27, 29, 30.	1 a	xvii. 38, 38.	3 b	Prov. vi. 11.	4
32.	1 a	1 Chron. xii. 2.	5 a	xxiv. 34.	4
Deut. iii. 18.	1 a	xii. 23, 24.	1 a	Isa. xv. 4.	1 a
Josh. i. 14.	2				

a lit. arm men.

ARMY.

1 **צִדָּד** *m.* see *Troop*; a band of warriors, or robbers.

2 **חֵיָל** *m.* strength, &c., valour in war; forces, an army. **חֵיָל** *Ch. m. id.* **חֵיָל** *m. id.*

3 **חֵיָלִין** see *Armed*. KAL *part. Patil.*

4 **מַחֲנֶה** *com.* the encamping of an army, either in a field or in the siege of a town; hence, a host or any company of men.

5 **מִצְבָּה** *f.* a post or garrison.

6 **מַעְרֶכֶה** *m.* an army set in battle array. **מַעְרֹת** *f. pl. id.*

7 **צֶבָא** *m.* an army, a host, a body of men marshalled, set in array, properly disposed, where every one is appointed to his proper station and duty, and obliged to attend upon it.

Gen. xxvi. 26.	7	1 Kings xx. 19, 25, 25.	2	Isa. xxxiv. 2.	7
Exod. vi. 26.	7	2 Kings xxv. 5, 5, 10,	2	xxxvi. 2.	2 b
vii. 4.	7	23, 26.	2	xlili. 17.	2
xii. 17, 51.	7	1 Chron. xi. 26.	2	Jer. xxxii. 2.	2
xiv. 9.	2	xx. 1.	7	xxxiv. 1, 7, 21.	2
Num. i. 8.	7	xxvii. 34.	7	xxxv. 11, 11.	2
ii. 3, 9, 10, 16, 18,	7	2 Chron. xiii. 3.	2	xxxvii. 5, 7, 10, 11, 11.	2
24, 25.	7	xiv. 8.	2	xxxviii. 3.	2
x. 14, 18, 22, 28.	7	xvi. 4.	2	xxxix. 1, 5.	2
xxxiii. 1.	7	xx. 21.	2	xlvi. 2, 22.	2
Deut. xi. 4.	2	xxiv. 24.	3	li. 4, 8, 8, 14.	2
xx. 9.	7	xxv. 7.	7	Ezek. xvii. 17.	2
Judg. iv. 7.	7	xxv. 9.	1	xxvii. 10, 11.	2
viii. 6.	7	xxv. 10, 13.	1	xxix. 18, 18, 19.	2
ix. 29.	7	xxvi. 13.	2, 7	xxxii. 31.	2
1 Sam. iv. 2, 12, 16, 16.	6	Neh. ii. 9.	2	xxxvii. 10.	2
xvii. 1.	4	iv. 2.	2	xxxviii. 4, 15.	2
xvii. 8, 10, 21, 21, 22,	6	Job xxv. 3.	1	Dan. iii. 20.	2 a
23, 26, 36, 45, 48.	6	xxix. 25.	1	iv. 35.	2 a
xvii. 23. 'כ'	6 a	Ps. xlv. 3.	7	xi. 7, 13, 25, 25, 26.	2
xxiii. 3.	6	lx. 10.	7	Joel ii. 11, 25.	2
xxviii. 1.	4	lxxviii. 12.	7	Zech. ix. 8.	5
xxix. 1.	4	Cant. vi. 13.	3		

ARMOUR, ARMOURY.

1 **אֹצֶר** *m.* see *Treasure*.

2 **זָנוּת** *f. pl.* defensive armour, encompassing and surrounding the body. The passage in 1 Kings xxii. 38 may be rendered, 'and the harlots washed,' *i. e.* in the same pool; which is mentioned to the disgrace of Ahab: so the Rabbins and many commentators understand the passage.—*Keil*.

3 **חֲגוּרָה** *f.* a girdle.

- 4 חֶלְיָהּ *f.* spoil stripped from an enemy, booty; see *Armed*.
 5 כֶּלִי *m.* a general name for all kinds of tools, armour, weapons, &c.
 6 מִדָּה *m.* an upper garment. See *Raiment*.
 7 נֶשֶׁק *f.* see *Armed*.
 8 חַלְפִּיּוֹת *f. pl.* an armoury, a place where weapons were hung up, as on the turrets and walls of eastern cities: Cant. iv. 4, *comp.* Ezek. xxvii. 10, 11. Probably compounded of חָלַף (from חָלַף to hang up,) and פִּיּוֹת edges, sc. of swords, *comp.* Prov. v. 4. Gesenius derives it from חָלַף to destroy; i. e. destructive weapons.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Judg. ix. 54. | 5 | 2 Sam. xviii. 15. | 5 | 1 Chron. x. 4, 4, 5, 9, 10. | 5 |
| 1 Sam. xiv. 1, 6, 7, 12, | 5 | xxiii. 37. | 5 | xi. 39. | 5 |
| 13, 13, 14, 17. | 5 | 1 Kings x. 25. | 7 | Neh. iii. 19. | 7 |
| xvi. 21. | 5 | xxii. 38. | 2 | Cant. iv. 4. | 8 |
| xvii. 38, 39. | 6 | 2 Kings iii. 21. | 3 | Isa. xxii. 8. | 7 |
| xviii. 54. | 5 | x. 2. | 7 | xxxix. 2. | 5 |
| xxxi. 4, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10. | 5 | xx. 13. | 5 | Jer. l. 25. | 1 |
| 2 Sam. ii. 21. | 4 | | | | |

ARRAY.

- 1 אָסַר to bind; to draw men up in battle array, to bind them together in order, in rank and file. *KAL fut.*
 2 לָבַשׁ to put on clothes and armour. *KAL fut. PUAL part. HIPHIL pret. fut.*
 3 עָטָה to cover, to wrap oneself up with a cloak or upper garment. *KAL pret. Jer. xliii. 12, of Nebuchadnezzar, who shall get possession of Egypt as easily as a person puts on a garment; or the import may be, the Egyptians may procure assistance and supplies and wealth, but he shall clothe himself with all their preparation.*
 4 עָרַךְ to set things in a regular disposition, as they suit or match one another, or to place them in equal corresponding ranks; as soldiers are drawn up in battle array, with אָח and לִקְרָא against any one: intrans., to put oneself in battle array, with לִקְרָא, לִי, against any one. *KAL pret. b. inf. c. imp. d. fut. e. part. Paül.*
 5 יָשַׁת to set, put, place. *KAL pret. b. inf.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----|------------------|-------|
| Gen. xli. 42. | 2 d | 2 Chron. v. 12. | 2 b | Job xl. 10. | 2 a |
| Judg. xx. 20, 30, 33. | 4 d | xiii. 3. | 1 | Isa. xxii. 7, 8. | 5 a b |
| xx. 22, a 22. | 4 b a | xiii. 3. | 4 a | Jer. vi. 23. | 4 e |
| 1 Sam. iv. 2. | 4 d | xiv. 10. | 4 d | xliii. 12. | 3 |
| xvii. 2. | 4 d | xxviii. 15. | 2 d | l. 9. | 4 a |
| xvii. 8. | 4 b | Esth. vi. 9. | 2 c | l. 14. | 4 c |
| xvii. 21. | 4 d | vi. 11. | 2 d | l. 42. | 4 e |
| 2 Sam. x. 8, 9, 10, 11, | 4 d | Job vi. 4. | 4 d | Joel ii. 5. | 4 e |
| 1 Chron. xix. 9, 10, 11, | 4 d | | | | |
| 17, 17. | 4 d | | | | |
- a *lit.* added to set in array. b *lit.* setting, shall set themselves.

ARROGANCY.

- 1 גָּאֹן *m.* elevation, exaltation; excellence; swelling pride; as of waves, and of self-exaltation, arrogance, pride, and haughtiness: Prov. viii. 13: Isa. xliii. 11: Jer. xlviii. 29.
 2 עָתָה *adj.* that which is grown old, hard, and durable; it seems to denote an obstinate, unrelenting disposition, showing itself in insolence, pride, and violence: 1 Sam. ii. 3.

ARROW.

- 1 בֶּן *m.* a son; arrows, *lit.* sons of the bow or the quiver.
 2 חֵץ *m.* an arrow, or dart. Arrows were usually made of light wood, with a head of brass or iron, which was commonly barbed: sometimes they were armed with two,

or three, or four hooks. The heads of arrows were also occasionally dipped in poison (to which distinct allusion is made in Job vi. 4) of the deadliest kind: the fatal effect, it is said, usually takes place at sunset, to which there may be reference in 2 Chron. xviii. 34. Figuratively, arrows are put for calamities, pains, or sorrows inflicted by God, Deut. xxxii. 23, Job vi. 4; the tortures of famine, Ezek. v. 16. Thunders, lightning, hail, are God's arrows, Ps. lxxvii. 17, exliv. 6. The Gospel is an arrow in the hand of Christ to subdue his enemies, Ps. xlv. 5, *comp.* Rev. vi. 2. Arrows were used in drawing lots to assign to persons their particular shares or stations, to decide purposes of war, Ezek. xxi. 21. Arrows were shot into an enemy's country as a signal of war, 2 Kings xiii. 17. Children of a family are called arrows of their parents, from the protection they afford, Ps. cxxvii. 4. In some places, says Paxton, the birth of a son is announced by an arrow being hung up before the house. Whatever greatly injures is compared to an arrow; as a false witness, Prov. xxv. 18; a false tongue, Ps. cxx. 4, Jer. ix. 8; bitter words, Ps. lxxiv. 3. אִיִּי *m. id.* בִּיִּי *m. id.*

3 קִשֶּׁת *com.* bow.

4 רִשְׁמָה *m.* spark; a flame, strong heat; lightning: Ps. lxxvi. 3, the lightnings of the bow, i. e. arrows: some the sparks of the bow, because arrows fly from the bow like sparks.

Num. xxiv. 8.	2	Ps. xl. 2.	2	Prov. xxvi. 18.	2
Deut. xxxii. 23, 42.	2	xviii. 14.	2	Isa. v. 28.	2
1 Sam. xx. 20, 21, 21,	2	xxxviii. 2.	2	vii. 24.	2
22, 36, 38.	2	xlv. 5.	2	xxxvii. 33.	2
xx. 36, 37, 37.	2 a	lvii. 4.	2	Jer. ix. 8.	2
xx. 38. 'c.	2 a	lviii. 7.	2	l. 9, 14.	2
2 Sam. xxii. 15.	2 a	lxiv. 3, 7.	2	li. 11.	2
2 Kings ix. 24.	2 a	lxxvi. 3.	2	Lam. iii. 12.	2
xiii. 15, 15, 17, 17, 18.	2	lxxvii. 17.	2 b	iii. 13.	1
xix. 32.	2	xci. 5.	2	Ezek. v. 16.	2
1 Chron. xii. 2.	2	cxv. 4.	2	xxi. 21.	2
2 Chron. xxvi. 15.	2	cxvii. 4.	2	xxxix. 3, 9.	2
Job vi. 4.	2	cxlix. 6.	2	Hab. iii. 11.	2
xli. 28.	1, 3	Prov. xxv. 18.	2	Zech. ix. 14.	2
Ps. vii. 13.	2				

ART.

מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* work, labour; business, occupation: Exod. xxx. 25, 35: 2 Chron. xvi. 14.

ARTIFICER.

חָרָשׁ *m.* graver; workman in brass, &c., 1 Chron. xxix. 5; 2 Chron. xxxiv. 11. חֹרֵשׁ *m.* cutting, graving; graver: Gen. iv. 22. הָרָשׁ *m.* artificial work; used of magic arts, Isa. iii. 3. Gesenius understands this passage of magic arts; but Sept., Vulg., &c., of a skilful artist.

ARTILLERY.

כֶּלִי *m.* a general name for tools, armour, &c.: 1 Sam. xx. 40.

ASCEND.

- 1 נָסַק occurs only in one passage, but is allowed to mean, to climb. *KAL fut.*
 2 עָלָה to go or come up, to mount. *KAL pret. b. fut. c. part. Poel. HIPHIL fut. c. part. מַעֲלֵה m. ascent. עָלָה f. ascent. הָעֹלָה f. way up to the temple.*

Gen. xviii. 12.	2 c	Judg. xiii. 20.	2 b	Ps. cxxxv. 7.	2 e
Exod. xix. 18.	2 b	xx. 40.	2 a	cxxxix. 8.	1
Num. xiii. 22.	2 b	1 Sam. xxviii. 13.	2 c	Prov. xxx. 4.	2 a
xxxiv. 4.	2 f	2 Sam. xv. 30.	2 f	Isa. xiv. 13, 14.	2 b
Josh. vi. 5.	2 a	1 Kings x. 5.	2 g	Jer. x. 13.	2 d
viii. 20, 21.	2 a	2 Chron. ix. 4.	2 h	ii. 16.	2 d
x. 7.	2 b	Ps. xxiv. 3.	2 a	Ezek. xxxviii. 9.	2 a
xv. 8.	2 a	lxviii. 18.	2 b		

ASCRIBE.

- יָתַב to supply or give. See Give. KAL imp. Deut. xxxii. 3.
 נָתַן to give. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xviii. 8, 8. imp. Ps. lxviii. 34.
 fut. Job xxxvi. 3.

ASHDOTH.

- אֲשְׁדּוֹת m. springs; Ashdod-Pisgah, marg. springs of Pisgah, or the hill: Deut. iii. 17: Josh. xii. 3; xiii. 20.

ASH.

- אֶשׁ m. a timber-tree, but of what species is uncertain; Genesis, a pine, so called because when agitated it emits a tremulous sound. Sept. *πῖνος*. Vulg. *pinus*. Isa. xlv. 14.

ASHAMED.

- 1 בָּשָׁם to be ashamed, to feel shame; denoting, more than the following, that shame which is internal; and therefore sometimes that which may or ought to prevent an action: Ezra viii. 22: Job xix. 3:—but more commonly that which follows upon disappointment of opinion, hope, or expectation. Its primary idea seems to lie in paleness caused by fear; it is therefore used of confusion and consciousness of disgrace and ignominy, or in respect of anything which causes a degree of disgrace, as of a son causing shame: Prov. x. 5, &c., comp. Isa. xxix. 22. Applied to enemies and wicked men who are put to flight after vain attempts, and to persons oppressed with sudden calamity. Joined with בָּשָׁם of outward shame or ignominy, it adds great force to Jer. viii. 12, i. e. they were not brought to repentance by inward shame or outward disgrace. The phrase בָּשָׁם וְבוֹשָׁה applies to that importunity which exceeds the bounds of reason and modesty, Judg. iii. 25, 2 Kings ii. 17, or which cannot for shame be refused. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. POEL. HIPHIL f fut. s part. HITHPOLEL h fut. i bpsch f.

- 2 חָפַר to hang down the head, and hide the face, to blush with shame and confusion: it is frequently joined with the previous word to express the greatest confusion and shame internally and externally. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret.

- 3 יָבֵשׁ to be made dry; to become pale; to be ashamed from disappointment of hope. HIPHIL a pret. b imp.

- 4 פָּלַם probably to wound; always referred to threats, reproaches, injury; to reproach, to shame, to harm; to be in a state of dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. This word expresses a higher degree of shame than בָּשָׁם, with which it is often joined to express a twofold shame, internal and external: Isa. xlv. 16. It is used of shame from public divine punishment, Ezek. xvi. 52, Jer. xiv. 3; from public and notorious ignominy, Num. xii. 14, 2 Sam. xix. 3, x. 5. It answers frequently very nearly to the Latin

word, *calumniare*, Ps. iv. 2. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. HIPHIL e part.

Gen. ii. 25.	1 h	Ps. cxix. 6, 46, 78, 80.	1 d	Jer. viii. 9.	3 a
Num. xii. 14.	4 c	cxix. 116.	1 f	viii. 12, 12, y	3 a, 1 b d
Judg. iii. 25.	1 b	cxviii. 5.	1 d	xii. 13.	1 a
2 Sam. x. 5.	4 d	Prov. xii. 4.	1 g	xiv. 3, 4.	1 a
xix. 3.	4 d	Isa. i. 29.	1 d	xv. 9.	1 a
2 Kings ii. 17.	1 b	xx. 5.	1 a	xvii. 13.	1 d
viii. 11.	1 b	xxiii. 4.	1 c	xx. 11.	1 a
1 Chron. xix. 5.	4 d	xxiv. 23.	1 a	xxii. 12.	1 d
2 Chron. xxx. 15.	4 a	xxvi. 11.	1 d	xxiii. 29.	1 a
Ezra viii. 22.	1 a	xxix. 22.	1 d	xxv. 13, 13.	1 a
ix. 6.	1 a	xxx. 5.	3 a	xxviii. 13, 13.	1 a
Job vi. 20.	2 b	xxxiii. 9.	2 c	xxix. 12.	2 a
xi. 3.	4 e	xxxv. 11.	1 d	Ezek. xvi. 27.	4 d
xix. 3.	1 d	xliv. 9, 11, 11.	1 d	xvi. 61.	4 a
Ps. vi. 10, 10.	1 d	xlvi. 17, a	1 d	xxviii. 30.	1 e
xxv. 2, 3, 20.	1 d	xliv. 9, 11, 11.	1 d	xxxvi. 32.	1 o
xxx. 1, 17, 17.	1 d	xlvi. 16.	1 a	xlvi. 10.	4 o
xxxiv. 5.	2 b	xlvi. 24.	1 d	xlvi. 11.	4 a
xxxv. 26.	1 d	xlvi. 23.	1 d	xlvi. 11.	4 a
xxxvii. 19.	1 d	li. 7.	1 d	Hos. iv. 19.	1 d
xl. 14.	1 d	liv. 4.	1 d	x. 6.	1 d
lxix. 6.	1 d	lv. 13.	1 d	Joel i. 11.	3 b
lxx. 2.	1 d	lxvi. 5.	1 d	ii. 26, 27.	1 d
lxxiv. 21.	4 d	Jer. ii. 26, 26.	1 i, 3 a	Mic. iii. 7.	1 a
lxxvi. 17.	1 d	ii. 36, 36.	1 d, a	Zeph. iii. 11.	1 d
cix. 28.	1 d	iii. 8.	4 b	Zech. ix. 5.	3 a
		vi. 15, 15, y	3 a, 1 b d	xiii. 4.	1 d

a *ult.* be ashamed a shame. β *ult.* as the shame of a thief. γ *ult.* in being ashamed they were not ashamed.

ASHES.

- 1 אֶפֶר m. the ashes to which any substance burned in the fire is reduced; by paranomasia אֶפֶר אֶפֶר, dust and ashes: Job xxx. 19; xlii. 6. אֶפֶר אֶפֶר, Isa. lxi. 3.
 אֶפֶר m. according to our version, ashes; but according to Jewish interpreters and modern critics, a covering of the head, or bandage with which the prophet covered his wound and disguised himself.
 2 חֵלֶן m. fatness; ashes of the fat and other parts of the sacrifice burned on the altar; also the ashes of corpses burned: Jer. xxxi. 40. Hence the verb חָלַן to take away ashes. PIEL a pret. b inf.
 3 עָפָר m. any dust, ashes, or powder; the dust of the earth.
 4 פִּיחַ m. ashes that may be blown away.

Gen. xviii. 27.	1	1 Kings xx. 38, 41.	1 a	Isa. lviii. 5.	1
Exod. ix. 8, 10.	4	2 Kings xxiii. 4.	3	lxi. 3.	1
xxvii. 3.	2 b	Ezra. iv. 1, 3.	1	Jer. vi. 26.	1
Lev. i. 16.	2	Job ii. 8.	1	xxxi. 40.	2
iv. 12, 12.	2	xxx. 12.	1	Lam. iii. 16.	1
vi. 10, 11.	2	xxx. 19.	1	Ezek. xxvii. 30.	1
Num. iv. 13.	2 a	xlvi. 6.	1	xxviii. 18.	1
xix. 9, 10.	1	Ps. cli. 9.	1	Dan. ix. 3.	1
xix. 17.	3	cxlvii. 16.	1	Jonah iii. 6.	1
2 Sam. xiii. 19.	1	Isa. xlv. 20.	1	Mal. iv. 3.	1
1 Kings xiii. 3, 5.	2				

ASK. (See also MUCH.)

- 1 בָּעָה Ch. to request, desire earnestly. P'AL pret.
 2 בָּקַשׁ to seek; to desire and search after. PIEL a inf. b fut.
 3 רָשַׁע to seek or search after anything; to inquire: to ask advice, help, or direction. KAL inf. seq. מָקָם.
 4 שָׁאַל to ask, demand, require, seek, with an accusative of the thing; the person of whom anything is asked is preceded by כִּן, כִּמָּה, or put in an accusative (like αἰτεῖν τινα τι); hence with two accusatives, Ps. cxxxvii. 3, Deut. xiv. 26: to ask, beg, request, with an accusative of the thing, and כִּן, מָקָם, כִּמָּה, of the person; to inquire of, to interrogate, with an accusative of the person, and with ? the thing for which one inquires is

2 Chron. xxx. 13.	1 g	Isa. xi. 12.	1 a	Ezek. xxiii. 24.	11 f	Lev. xxvi. 32.	4 a	Jer. iv. 9.	4 d	Ezek. iv. 16.	4 k
xxx. 23.	11 f	xliii. 9.	1 g	xxxviii. 7.	11 c	Deut. xxviii. 28.	6 b	viii. 21.	4 l	iv. 17.	4 d
Ezra ix. 4.	1 g	xlv. 20.	10 d	xxxix. 17.	10 d	xxviii. 37.	4 l	xiv. 9.	1	v. 15.	4 m
x. 1.	10 c	xlvi. 14.	10 d	xlv. 24.	4 c	1 Kings ix. 8.	4 c	xviii. 16.	4 c	xii. 19.	4 k
Neh. v. 7.	11 g	Jer. iv. 5.	1 f	Dan. vi. 6, 11, 15.	13	2 Chron. vii. 21.	4 c	xix. 8.	4 c	xxiii. 33.	4 l
viii. 18.	8 b	vi. 11.	1 g	xi. 10.	1 a	xxix. 8.	4 l	xxv. 9, 11, 18.	4 l	xxvi. 16.	4 a
ix. 1.	1 e	viii. 14.	1 f	Hos. vii. 14.	2	Ezra ix. 3, 4.	4 e	xix. 8.	4 c	xxvii. 35.	4 a
Esth. ix. 18.	11 a	ix. 2.	8 b	Joel i. 14.	8 a	Job xvii. 8.	4 c	xlii. 18.	4 l	xxviii. 19.	4 a
Ps. xxii. 16.	4 d	xii. 9.	1 c	ii. 15.	8 a	xviii. 20.	4 d	xlii. 12, 22.	4 l	Dan. iii. 24.	4 f
xlvi. 4.	4 a	xv. 17.	1 g	ii. 16.	10 b	xxi. 5.	4 g	xlix. 17.	4 c	iv. 19.	4 i
lxxxvi. 14.	4 d	xxi. 4.	1 a	iii. 11.	7	xxvi. 11.	6 a	l. 13.	4 c	v. 9.	4 s
lxxxix. 7.	5	xxvi. 17.	11 f	Amos iii. 9.	1 f	Ps. lx. 3.	2	li. 37, 41.	4 l	viii. 27.	4 h
cvii. 32.	6	1. 9.	11 f	v. 21.	8 b	Isa. lxi. 14.	4 a	Ezek. iii. 15.	4 f	Zech. xii. 4.	6 b
cxl. 1.	6	Lam. i. 15.	4 c	iv. 6.	1 d	Jer. ii. 12.	4 b				
Prov. v. 14.	4 d	ii. 6.	4 c	Mic. ii. 12.	1 b d						
Eccles. xii. 11.	1 h	Ezek. xi. 17.	1 a	Zeph. iii. 8.	10 a						
Isa. i. 13.	12	xiii. 9.	6	iii. 18.	4 c						
iv. 5.	12										

ASSENT.

פֶּה *m.* mouth: 2 Chron. xviii. 12, *lit.* with one mouth.

ASSIGN.

נָתַן to give. *KAL pret.* Josh. xx. 8. *fut.* 2 Sam. xi. 16.

ASSOCIATE.

רָעַע the primary meaning of this verb is supposed to be, to tumultuate, to rage; and the rendering which best suits the connection in which it is used, is tumultuously to confederate. *KAL imp.* Isa. viii. 9.

ASSUAGE.

חָשַׁק to hold back, to restrain. *KAL fut.* Job xvi. 5. *NIPHAL fut.* Job xvi. 6.

שָׁקַע to settle down, subside. *KAL fut.* Gen. viii. 1.

ASSURE, ASSURANCE.

אָמַן to be firm, secure; true, faithful. *HIPHAL fut.* Deut. xxviii. 66. אֱמִינָה *f.* truth, faithfulness: Jer. xiv. 13, *lit.* of truth; Jer. xxxii. 41.

בָּטָח *m.* confidence, security. Isa. xxxii. 17.

קִים to rise, to be sure. See *Sure*. *KAL pret.*

'Assuredly' is sometimes used as the translation of the inf. intensive.

ASTONISHED, ASTONIED.

1 נִתְּחַם found only in *NIPHAL part.* Jer. xiv. 9, as one taken by surprise, perplexed, and astonished by a sudden calamity.

2 תִּרְעָלָה *f.* trembling, horror; or giddiness, intoxication.

3 שָׁבַשׁ *Ch.* to perplex, disturb, trouble. *ITHPAEL part.*

4 שָׁמַם the primary idea in this word is thought to be that of silence, to be dumb; and so to be astonished, amazed, affrighted; see also *Desolate*. *KAL a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *NIPHAL a pret.* *POLEL e part.* *HIPHAL f part.* *HOPHAL e imp.* *HITHPOLEL h fut.* שָׁמַם *Ch.* *ITHPOLEL fut.* שָׁמִיּוֹן *m.* astonishment. שָׁמִיּוֹן *f. id.* astonishment, object of astonishment; often joined with שָׁרָקָה hissing, derision. מִשְׁפָּה *f. id.*

5 תָּהַי *Ch.* to be astonished, terrified, to tremble from fear. *P'AL pret.*

6 תָּמַה to wonder, to be struck with fear and amazement, to be in consternation. *KAL fut.* תִּמְהוֹן *m.* fear, terror.

ASTROLOGER.

1 אֶשְׁפָּא *m.* enchanter, magician. אֶשְׁפָּא *Ch. id.*

2 הִכָּר to cut out, to divide; to divide the heavens for astrological observations. *KAL part.* Poel.

3 שְׂמַיִם *m. pl.* the heavens; astrologers, *lit.* viewers of the heavens.

Isa. xlvii. 13. 2, 3 Dan. ii. 2. 1 Dan. iv. 7. 1 a
Dan. i. 20. 1 i. 10, 27. 1 a v. 7, 11, 15. 1 a

ASUNDER.

(See the verb with which it is connected.)

ASUPPIM.

מִדְבָּרִים *m. pl.* stores, with or without מִדְּבָר, storehouse; an apartment of the outer temple towards the south: 1 Chron. xxvi. 15, *marg.* gatherings, 17.

AT ALL, AT ONCE.

יַחַד *m.* see *Together*. Hos. xi. 7: Ps. lxxiv. 6: Isa. xlii. 14.

'At all' also frequently occurs as the translation of the inf. intensive.

ATONEMENT.

כָּפַר to cover, to cover sin, or to secure the sinner from guilt and punishment; to atone for an offence, *seq. acc.*, כָּפַר, כָּפַר, כָּפַר, כָּפַר; for an offender, *seq.* כָּפַר of pers. כָּפַר and כָּ. This word conveys the idea both of pacification of wrath, and of the covering of transgression, but does not seem to express of itself the idea of full and adequate satisfaction for sin. *PIEL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *PUAL e pret.* כָּפַרִים *m. pl.* redemptions.

Exod. xxix. 33.	e	Lev. xii. 7, 8.	a	Num. vi. 11.	a
xxix. 36, 36.	f b	xiv. 18, 19, 20, 31, 53.	a	viii. 12, 19.	b
xxix. 37.	d	xiv. 21, 29.	b	viii. 21.	d
xxx. 10, 10, 10.	a f d	xv. 15, 30.	a	xv. 25.	a
xxx. 15.	b	xvi. 6, 11, 16, 18, 24.	a	xv. 28, 28.	a b
xxx. 16, 16.	f b	32.	a	xvi. 40.	c
xxxii. 30.	d	xvi. 10, 27, 34.	b	xvi. 47.	d
Lev. i. 4.	b	xvi. 17, 17.	b a	xxv. 13.	d
iv. 20, 26, 31, 35.	a	xvi. 30.	d	xxviii. 22, 30.	b
v. 6, 10, 13, 18.	d	xvi. 33, 33, 33.	a d d	xxix. 5.	b
v. 16.	d	xvii. 11, 11.	b d	xxix. 11.	f
vi. 7.	d	xix. 22.	f	xxxi. 50.	b
vii. 7.	a	xxii. 27.	f	2 Sam. xxi. 3.	d
viii. 34.	c	xxiii. 28, 28.	f b	1 Chron. vi. 49.	b
ix. 7, 7.	b	xxv. 9.	f	2 Chron. xxix. 24.	b
x. 17.	b	Num. v. 8, 8.	f d	Neh. x. 33.	b

ATTAIN.

בָּוֵא to come, with כָּל or לָל to reach, to be equal to any one. *KAL pret.* 2 Sam. xxiii. 19, 23: 1 Chron. xi. 21, 25.

יָבֵל see *Able*; to prevail, to attain, to accomplish, *seq. l.*, and *acc.* *KAL fut.* Ps. cxxxix. 6: Hos. viii. 5.

נָשַׁג to reach, to extend to. HIPHIL *pret.* Gen. xlvii. 9; *inf.* Ezek. xlv. 7.

קָנָה to get, gain, acquire. KAL *fut.* Prov. i. 3.

ATTEND, ATTENT, ATTENTIVE, ATTENDANCE.

1 בִּין to understand, to consider. HITHPOLEL *fut.*

2 מַעֲמָד *m.* attendance.

3 קָשַׁב to give attention, to be attentive. HIPHIL, joined with *אָזְנוֹ*, to incline one's ear attentively. HIPHIL *a pret.* *imp.* *c* קָשַׁב *adj.* attent, attentive. *d* קָשַׁב *adj.* *id.*

4 שָׁמַע to hear. KAL *inf.* attentively; *lit.* in hearing.

To appoint to attend; see *Appoint*.

1 Kings x. 5.	2 Job xxxvii. 2.	4 Ps. cxxx. 2.	3 c
2 Chron. vi. 40.	3 c Ps. xvii. 1.	3 b cxlii. 6.	3 b
vii. 15.	3 c iv. 2.	3 b Prov. iv. 1, 20.	3 b
ix. 4.	2 lxi. 1.	3 b v. 1.	3 b
Neh. i. 6, 11.	3 d lxvi. 19.	3 a vii. 24.	3 b
Job xxxii. 12.	1 lxxxvi. 6.	3 b	

ATTIRE.

צָנַף to wrap round. KAL *fut.* Lev. xvi. 4.

קִשְׁרִים *m. pl.* a girdle worn by women, Jer. ii. 32.

שִׂית *m.* something put on, dress, Prov. vii. 10.

See also *Dye*.

AUDIENCE.

אָזְנוֹ *m.* the ear; 'in the audience'; *lit.* in the ears: Gen. xxiii. 10, 13, 16: Exod. xxiv. 7: 1 Sam. xxv. 24: 1 Chron. xxviii. 8: Neh. xiii. 1.

AUGMENT.

סָפַף to add, to add to, *seq.* עַל. KAL *inf.* Num. xxxii. 14.

AUNT.

דּוֹרָה *f.* father's sister; also, an uncle's wife: Lev. xviii. 14.

AUTHORITY.

רָבָה to multiply, increase, to be in authority. KAL *inf.* Prov. xxix. 2.

חֲקָה *m.* might, power, authority: Esth. ix. 29.

AVAIL.

שָׁוָה to be even, to be equal, to be sufficient as an equivalent. KAL *part.* Poel., Esth. v. 13.

AVEN.

אָזְנוֹ *m.* nothingness, vanity, specially of idols, and of everything pertaining to idolatry. Hence, in Hos. x. 5, 8, the city בֵּית־אֵל house of God, as being given to idolatry, is scornfully called בֵּית־אָזְנוֹ house of vanity, *i.e.* of idols; Ezek. xxx. 17, *marg.* or, Heliopolis; Hos. iv. 15, or, house of iniquity, v. 8; x. 5, 8: Amos i. 5. The site of Beth-el is now called Bet-een, very probably a contraction of Beth-aven.

AVENGE.

1 נָאֵל see *Redeem*; *seq.* דָּם to redeem blood, to avenge bloodshed. KAL *part.* Poel.

2 יָשַׁע to save. HIPHIL *inf.*, *lit.* from saving thyself.

3 נָקָם to revenge, to take vengeance; with *acc.* of person or thing avenged; the person of or from whom vengeance is taken is put with *מִן*, *מֵאֵי*, *ל*, and *acc.* Niph., to avenge oneself, to be avenged, *seq.* *א* of person on whom vengeance is taken; *seq.* *מִן* in the same sense; sometimes *seq. dupl.* *מִן* of person from whom and of the thing for which vengeance is taken. The word seems always to imply great rage and fury, as of one seeking revenge. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PIEL *b pret.* HOPHAL *b fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.* *b part.* נָקָם *m.* vengeance. נִקְמָה *f.* *id.* These two nouns often joined with the verb for emphasis, as below.

4 נָתַן to give. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.

5 פָּקַד to visit, to punish. KAL *pret.*

6 פָּרַע to set free, to make loose, to deliver from oppression, &c.; to avenge. KAL *a inf.* *b פָּרַעוּת m.* Judg. v. 2, *lit.* for avenging the avenges of.

7 שָׁפַט to judge; *seq.* *מִן* to set free, to deliver from the hand of. KAL *pret.*

Gen. iv. 24.	3 i	Judg. v. 2.	6 a b	2 Kings ix. 7.	3 h
Lev. xix. 18.	3 c	xv. 7.	3 e	Esth. viii. 13.	3 f
xxvi. 25.	3 d	xvi. 28, γ.	3 gm	Ps. viii. 2.	3 l
Num. xxxi. 2, α.	3 b n	1 Sam. xiv. 24.	3 e	xviii. 47.	4 c, 3 n
xxi. 3, β.	4 a, 3 n	xviii. 25.	3 f	xliv. 16.	3 l
xxxv. 12.	1	xxiv. 12.	3 a	Isa. i. 24.	3 g
Deut. xix. 6, 12.	1	xxv. 26, 31, 33.	2	Jer. v. 9, 29.	3 k
xxxii. 43.	3 c	2 Sam. iv. 8, δ.	4 b, 3 n	ix. 9.	3 k
Josh. x. 13.	3 c	xviii. 19, 31.	7	xlvi. 10.	3 f
xx. 3, 5, 9.	1	xxii. 48.	4 c, 3 n	Hos. i. 4.	5

a lit. avenge the vengeance of. *β lit.* give the vengeance of. *γ lit.* may be avenged the vengeance. *δ lit.* hath given avengements to.

AVERSE.

שָׁב to turn; *seq.* *מִן* to turn from, as averse to it. KAL *part.* Paul, Mic. ii. 8.

AVOID.

סָבַב to turn about, to turn aside. NIPHAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xviii. 11.

פָּרַע to set free; to refuse, reject. KAL *imp.* Prov. iv. 15.

AVOUCH.

אָמַר to say, &c.; HIPHIL, to make to say, to declare solemnly, to promise: *pret.* Deut. xxvi. 17, 18.

AWAKE.

1 יָקַץ to awake, to awake or rouse up to action. KAL *fut.*

2 עָרַב to awake out of sleep or inactivity; to excite to action or attention; to keep the heart awake or ready for action. KAL *a imp.* POLEL *b fut.* HIPHIL *c fut.* HITHPOLEL *d imp.*

3 עָרַב *m.* this word is supposed to mean anger, wrath, and in Ps. lxxiii. 20, may be rendered 'with wrath'; but according to Gesenius, עָרַב stands for עָרַב, HIPHIL *inf.*, from עָרַב. Hengstenberg however rejects this, and renders it 'in the city'; as also Cocceius, 'in the city,' *i.e.* 'in the church their image wilt thou despise.'

4 קין to awake out of sleep; applied to the awakening out of the sleep of death. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart.

Gen. ix. 24.	1	Ps. xxxv. 23.	4 c	Cant. iv. 16.	2 a
xxviii. 16.	1	xliv. 23.	2 a	viii. 4.	2 b
xli. 4, 7, 21.	1	lvii. 8, 8, 8.	2 a c	Isa. xxvi. 19.	4 c
Judg. v. 12, 12, 12, 12.	2 a	lix. 4.	2 a	xxix. 8, 8.	4 a
xvi. 14, 20.	1	lix. 5.	4 c	li. 9, 9, 9.	2 a
1 Sam. xxvi. 12.	4 e	lxxiii. 20, 20.	4 b, 3	li. 17, 17.	2 d
1 Kings iii. 15.	1	lxxviii. 65.	1	lii. 1, 1.	2 a
xviii. 27.	1	cxiii. 2, 2.	2 a, 2 c	Jer. xxxi. 26.	4 a
2 Kings iv. 31.	4 a	cxix. 18.	4 a	Dan. xii. 2.	4 d
Job viii. 6.	2 c	Prov. vi. 22.	4 a	Joel i. 5.	4 c
xiv. 12.	4 d	xxiii. 35.	4 d	Hab. ii. 7.	1
Ps. iii. 5.	4 a	Cant. ii. 7.	2 b	ii. 19.	4 c
vii. 6.	2 a	iii. 5.	2 b	Zech. xiii. 7.	2 a
xvii. 15.	4 b				

AWARE.

יָדַע to know. KAL pret. Cant. vi. 12: Jer. i. 24.

AWAY.

דֶּרֶךְ com. a way: 1 Sam. xxiv. 19, *lit.* in a good way.

יָכַל to be able, to endure. KAL fut. Isa. i. 13, "I cannot away with."

יָלַךְ to walk, to go, to depart. KAL imp. Exod. xix. 24.

עָבַר to pass over. HIPHIL imp. 2 Chron. xxxv. 23, "Have me away."

AWE.

נָוֶה see *Afraid, Fear*. KAL fut. Ps. xxxiii. 8, "stand in awe."

פָּחַד to fear. KAL pret. Ps. cxix. 161, "standeth in awe."

רָנַו to be disturbed, to be moved (with anger). KAL imp. Ps. iv. 4, "Stand in awe;" LXX. ἀπερσεσθε, Eph. iv. 26.

AWL.

מָרַעַץ m. awl to bore with: Exod. xxi. 6: Deut. xv. 17.

AXE, AX-HEAD.

בַּרְזֶל iron, ax-head: 2 Kings vi. 5, *lit.* iron.

מַזְמֹרֶה f. an axe: 2 Sam. xii. 31.

פָּרֶן m. an axe: Deut. xix. 5; xx. 19: 1 Kings vi. 7: Isa. x. 15.

מִנְרֶה f. a saw or axe: 1 Chron. xx. 3.

חֶרֶב f. sword, knife, mattock, &c.: Ezek. xxvi. 9.

בִּשְׁלֵי m. an axe, a maul, or great hammer: Ps. lxxiv. 6.

מַעֲצָד m. an axe or hatchet: Jer. x. 3.

קֶרֶם m. an axe: Judg. ix. 48: 1 Sam. xiii. 20, 21: Ps. lxxiv. 5: Jer. xlv. 22.

AXLE TREE.

יָד com. hand; things resembling hands: 1 Kings vii. 32, 33.

BAALI.

בַּעַל m. master, owner, lord: Hos. ii. 16, *lit.* my lord.

BABBLE.

בַּעַל m. master: Eccles. x. 11, *lit.* master of the tongue.

לָשׁוֹן com. tongue: Eccles. x. 11.

שִׁיחַ m. meditation; complaint; melancholy reflections: Prov. xxiii. 29. It is doubtful whether in this passage the

word should be taken of that meditation which after intoxication reviews past folly; or of that idle and pitiful babbling to which the drunkard is liable. Cocceius takes the former meaning, Vatablus the latter. See Geier.

BABE.

נֶעַר m. a young man; an infant, a child: Exod. ii. 6.

עוֹלֵל m. a sucking child: Ps. viii. 2; xvii. 14. מַעֲלִילִים m. pl. Isa. iii. 4, *lit.* children.

BACA.

בָּכָא m. mulberry-tree: Ps. lxxxiv. 6, *marg.* mulberry-trees.

BACK, BACKSIDE, BACKWARD.

1 אַחֲרַי frequently used as a preposition, behind, after; in Exod. iii. 1, used of the interior of the desert; *Vulg. ad interiora deserti*, i.e. a great way into the desert; the further part from Egypt or Palestine. מֵאַחֲרַי m. back, back parts, backward; as applied to the divine vision, in Exod. xxxiii. 23, it is understood of God's manifest and visible works; or it may imply the imperfect vision of God, which alone can be vouchsafed to us. מֵאַחֲרַיִתִּי adv. backward.

2 נֶבֶךְ m. any part which rises above the rest; a bunch on the back; the back of animals. מֵנֶבֶךְ m. Ch. *id.*

3 נֶוֶן the body, back; 'to cast behind the back' is to forget or disregard, to forgive sin. מֵנֶוֶן m. *id.*

4 הֶלְאָה adv. implies distance both of time and space.

5 עֶרְוָה m. neck; *marg.* the hinder part of the neck.

6 שֵׁכֶם m. see *Shoulder*.

Gen. ix. 23, 23.	1 b	Ps. ix. 3.	1 a	Isa. i. 5.	1 a
xix. 9.	4	xxi. 12.	6	i. 6.	3 a
xliv. 17.	1 a	xxxv. 4.	1 a	lix. 14.	1 a
Exod. iii. 1.	1	xl. 14.	1 a	Jer. ii. 27.	5
xxiii. 27.	5	xliv. 10, 18.	1 a	vii. 24.	1 a
xxvi. 12.	1 a	lvi. 9.	1 a	xv. 6.	1 a
xxxiii. 23.	1 a	lxx. 2.	1 a	xviii. 17.	5
Josh. vii. 8.	5	cxiv. 3, 5.	1 a	xxxii. 33.	5
vii. 12.	5	cxix. 3.	2	xxxviii. 22.	1 a
1 Sam. iv. 18.	1 b	cxix. 5.	1 a	xlvi. 5.	1 a
x. 9.	6	Prov. x. 13.	3 a	xlvi. 39.	5
2 Sam. i. 22.	1 a	xix. 29.	3 a	Lam. i. 8, 13.	1 a
1 Kings xiv. 9.	3	xxvi. 3.	3 a	ii. 3.	1 a
xviii. 37.	1 b	Isa. i. 4.	1 a	Ezek. viii. 16.	1 a
2 Kings ii. 24.	1	xxviii. 13.	1 a	x. 12.	2
xx. 10, 11.	1 b	xxxviii. 8.	1 b	xxiii. 35.	3
2 Chron. xxix. 6.	5	xxxviii. 17.	3 a	Dan. vii. 6.	2 a
Neh. ix. 26.	3	xlii. 17.	1 a	Zeph. i. 6.	1
Job xxiii. 8.	1 a	xliv. 25.	1 a		

BACKBITE.

סִתְרַי m. a hiding, something hidden, or to be secretly communicated; secret calumny: Prov. xxv. 23, see *marg.* (*comp.* Judg. iii. 19: Deut. xiii. 6: Ps. ci. 5).

רָגַל to run about as a talebearer, to calumniate. KAL pret. Ps. xv. 3.

BACKBONE.

עֲצָה m. the chine, spine, backbone: Lev. iii. 9.

BACKSLIDE.

1 כָּנַג to go off from, to draw back. KAL part. Paul, of one who departs from God in heart.

2 כָּרַר to act like a refractory untractable heifer, that turneth backwards or sideways, and cannot be made to go forward and draw regularly in the plough or wagon. KAL part. Poel.

3 מְשֻׁבָּה f. a turning away; apostasy. * שׁוֹבֵב adj. rebellious, back-sliding. * שׁוֹבֵב adj. id.

Prov. xiv. 14.	1	Jer. v. 6.	3	Jer. xlix. 4.	3 b
Jer. ii. 19.	2	xviii. 5.	3	Hos. iv. 16.	2
iii. 6, 8, 11, 12.	3	xiv. 7.	3	xi. 7.	3
iii. 14.	3 a	xxxi. 22.	3 b	xiv. 4.	3
iii. 22, 22.	3 a, 3				

BAD.

1 בָּאֵשׁ Ch. adj. bad, having respect to disposition.

2 רָע adj. bad, evil, worthless. * רָע m. badness, bad quality.

Gen. xxiv. 50.	2	Num. xiii. 19.	2	1 Kings iii. 9.	2
xxxi. 24, 29.	2	xxiv. 13.	2	Ezra iv. 12.	2
xli. 19.	2 a	2 Sam. xiii. 22.	2	Jer. xxiv. 2.	2 a
Lev. xxvii. 10, 10, 12, 14, 33.	2	xiv. 17.	2		

BADGER.

חֹשֶׁה m. the various and very different interpretations of this word render the true meaning very uncertain; but this at least is generally admitted, that the badger is not the animal intended by the Hebrew. A writer in the Cyclopaedia of Biblical Literature gives it as his opinion, that the term designates some animal of the antelope family, whose skin is of a slaty or purple-gray colour, used for boots: Ezek. xvi. 10. Ancient interpreters and Bochart suppose the term to imply only the colour of the outer covering of the ark, &c. Gesenius's Thesaurus does not agree to this. Exod. xxv. 5; xxvi. 14; xxxv. 7, 23; xxxvi. 19; xxxix. 34: Num. iv. 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 25: Ezek. xvi. 10.

BAG.

חֲרִיטִים m. pl. casket, pocket, purse; Gesenius *loculi*. 2 Kings v. 3.

כִּסִּים m. a bag for money or weights. See *Cup*. Deut. xxv. 13: Prov. xvi. 11: Isa. xli. 6: Mic. vi. 11.

כֵּלִי m. a general name for vessels, &c.: 1 Sam. xvii. 40, 49.

צִיר to bind, to bind up in bags. KAL fut. 2 Kings xii. 10.

צִרוֹר m. a bundle, purse. Job xiv. 17: Prov. vii. 20: Hag. i. 6.

BAKE.

1 אָפַה to bake in the oven, or on the hearth. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. a part. Poel. NIPHAL c fut. f מֵאֶפֶה m. a baking. s חֲסִינִים m. pl. baken (pieces).

2 בָּשַׁל to be cooked; Piel, to cook, to bake. PIEL a pret. b fut.

3 עָגַה to bake cakes of bread on a gridiron, and sometimes upon coals. KAL fut. Ezek. iv. 12, dung dried was the fuel to be put under the gridiron.

4 רָבַה to bake. Gesenius and others, to mingle, to dip (as bread in oil). Fürst, *bene parare juscule confectum intritumque panem*. HOPHAL part.

5 רָצָה m. see *Coal*; "baken on the coals."

Gen. xix. 3.	1 a	Lev. vi. 21, 21.	4, 1 g	2 Sam. xiii. 8.	2 b
xl. 1, 2, 5, 16, 17, a	1 d	vii. 9.	1 e	1 Kings xix. 6.	5
xl. 20, 22.	1 d	xxiii. 17.	1 e	Isa. xli. 15, 19.	1 a
xli. 10.	1 d	xxiv. 5.	1 a	Jer. xxxvii. 21.	1 d
Exod. xii. 39.	1 c	xxvi. 26.	1 a	Ezek. iv. 12.	3
xvi. 23, 23.	1 b c	Num. xi. 8.	2 a	xlvi. 20.	1 c
Lev. ii. 4.	1 f	1 Sam. viii. 13.	1 d	Hos. vii. 4, 6.	1 d
vi. 17.	1 e	xxviii. 24.	1 c		

a See *Meat*.

BALANCE.

1 מֵאֻנִּים dual, balances, a balance. * מֵאֻנִּין Ch. id.

2 מִפְּלֵשׁ m. a poisoning, balancing (of the clouds).

3 קֶנֶה m. a reed; rod or beam of a balance, including also the *kanón* of the balance, derived from קָנָה to set upright.

Lev. xix. 36.	1	Prov. xvi. 11.	1	Ezek. xlv. 10.	1
Job vi. 2.	1	xx. 23.	1	Dan. v. 27.	1 a
xxx. 6.	1	Isa. xl. 12, 15.	1	Hos. xii. 7.	1
xxxvii. 16.	2	xlvi. 6.	2	Amos viii. 5.	1
Ps. lxii. 9.	1	Jer. xxxii. 10.	1	Mic. vi. 11.	1
Prov. xi. 1.	1	Ezek. v. 1.	1		

BALD.

1 גִּבְחָה adj. one whose forehead is bald; opp. עָרֵם bald behind. * גִּבְחָה f. bald forehead.

2 קָרַח to make smooth, to shave, make baldness. KAL a imp. b fut. NIPHAL c fut. HIPHIL d pret. 'made bald baldness.' HOPHAL e part. f קָרַח m. one that has baldness on the hinder part of his head. s קָרַח f. baldness. h קָרַח f. baldness, bald spot.

Lev. xiii. 40.	2 f	2 Kings ii. 23, 23.	2 f	Jer. xlviii. 37.	2 g
xiii. 41.	1	Isa. iii. 24.	2 g	Ezek. vii. 18.	2 g
xiii. 42, 42, 42.	2 h, 1 a	xv. 2.	2 g	xxvii. 31.	2 d g
42.	2 g, 1 a	xxii. 12.	2 g	xxix. 18.	2 e
xiii. 43, 43.	2 g, 1 a	Jer. xvi. 6.	2 c	Amos viii. 10.	2 g
xxi. 5.	2 b g	xlvii. 5.	2 g	Mic. i. 16, 16.	2 a g
Deut. xiv. 1.	2 g				

BALL.

דִּוָּר m. anything round, a ball: Isa. xxii. 18.

BALM.

יָרֵי m. the gum of the balsam-bush, a production of Gilead of great medicinal virtue: Gen. xxxvii. 25; xliii. 11: Jer. viii. 22; xli. 11; li. 8: Ezek. xxvii. 17, *marg.* or, rosin.

BAMAH, BAMOTH.

בָּמָה f. high place: Josh. xiii. 17: Ezek. xx. 29.

BAND.

1 אָסַר to bind, to put in bands. KAL a fut. b אָסַר m. a band, bond. c אָסַר Ch. m. id. d מוֹסֵר m. bonds, fetters.

2 חָבַל to bind, as with a cord. KAL part. Poel.

3 חֲרָצוֹת f. pl. bands tightly drawn; pains, pangs, torments.

4 מוֹקֵה f. pole, staff, bar, for bearing; yoke, bars bound to the collar.

5 מוֹשְׁכוֹת f. pl. the drawing-bands of Orion, figuratively represented as binding up the earth and vegetation by the rigours of winter. Others think there is an allusion to the belt of Orion; but the former is the more general interpretation, as making a striking contrast between the two constellations, and effects produced by them: Job xxxviii. 31, i. e. Canst thou bind up the spring, or loosen the rigour of winter?

6 עֲבַת com. wreathen cords, &c.

7 שֵׁפָה f. a lip, a border, a band.

Exod. xxxix. 23.	7	Ps. ii. 3.	1 d	Jer. ii. 20.	1 d
Lev. xxvi. 13.	4	lxiii. 4.	3	Ezek. iii. 25.	6
Judg. xv. 14.	1 b	cvii. 14.	1 d	iv. 8.	6
2 Kings xxiii. 33.	1 a	Eccles. vii. 26.	1 b	xxxiv. 27.	4
Job xxxviii. 31.	5	Isa. xxviii. 22.	1 d	Dan. iv. 15, 23.	1 c
xxxix. 5.	1 d	lii. 2.	1 d	Hos. xi. 4.	6
xxxix. 10.	6	lviii. 6.	3	Zech. xi. 7, 14.	2

BAND. (i. e. COMPANY.)

- 1 **אָנף** *m.* the wing of an army; and in the plural the several corps of which an army consists.
- 2 **צוּר** *m.* see *Troop*.
- 3 **חָבֵל** *m.* see *Company*.
- 4 **חֵיל** *m.* strength, valour in war, forces, an army; 'band of men, of soldiers.'
- 5 **חָצֵץ** to divide, to go forth by bands, *i. e.* in divisions. **KAL** *part.* Poel.
- 6 **מַחֲנֶה** *com.* a host or company of men encamping.
- 7 **רֹאשׁ** *m.* head; captain, company, multitude, host, particularly of warriors.

Gen. xxxii. 7, 10.	6	1 Chron. vii. 4.	2	Ps. cxix. 61.	3
1 Sam. x. 26.	4	xii. 18, 21.	2	Prov. xxx. 27.	5
2 Sam. iv. 2.	2	xii. 23.	7	Ezek. xii. 14.	1
1 Kings xi. 24.	2	2 Chron. xxii. 1.	2	xvii. 21.	1
2 Kings vi. 23.	2	xxvi. 11.	2	xxxviii. 6, 9, 22.	1
xiii. 20, 21.	2	Ezra viii. 22.	4	xxxix. 4.	1
xxiv. 2, 2, 2.	2	Job i. 17.	7		

BANISH.

- נָדַח** to cast out. **NIPHAL** *part.*, 2 Sam. xiv. 13, 14.
- מִדְּחִים** *m. pl.* "causes of banishment," Lam. ii. 14.
- שָׂרַשׁ** (כ') or שָׂרְשׁוּ (ק') *Ch. f.* a rooting out, or, *metaph.* a banishment: Ezra vii. 26, *comp.* x. 8.

BANK.

- 1 **נָדַח** *f.* banks of a river, so called as cut away and torn by the stream. *a* נָדַחַה (כ') *id.* implying a great overflow.
- 2 **כְּלָה** *f.* a bank cast up, a military mound or bank thrown up in besieging a city.
- 3 **שִׁפָּה** *f.* lip, border, bank.

Gen. xli. 17.	3	Josh. xiii. 9, 16.	3	Isa. viii. 7.	1
Deut. iv. 48.	3	2 Sam. xx. 15.	2	xxxvii. 33.	2
Josh. iii. 15.	1	2 Kings ii. 13.	3	Ezek. xlvii. 7, 12.	3
iv. 18.	1	xix. 32.	2	Dan. xii. 5, 5.	3
xii. 2.	3	1 Chron. xii. 15.	1, 1 a		

BANNER.

- דָּגַל** to set up banners, which are conspicuous and may be seen afar off; some think the idea of exultation and triumph is implied. **KAL** *fut.*, Ps. xx. 5. **NIPHAL** *part.*, Cant. vi. 4, 10, *i. e.* furnished with banners. **דָּגְלָל** *m.* see *Standard*, Cant. ii. 4.

נִסִּים *m.* see *Standard*: Ps. lx. 4, Isa. xliii. 2, or ensign, of the Messiah.

BANQUET.

- 1 **יַיִן** *m.* wine: "banqueting-house," *lit.* house of wine.
- 2 **כָּרָה** to prepare, to make ready, to provide. **KAL** *fut.*, Job xli. 6. Perhaps splendid and costly entertainments are intended, for which a man's own stores do not suffice, so that he must purchase more.
- 3 **מִרְחָה** *m.* a banquet; particularly an entertainment made for friends who come to comfort such as have lost a near relation. See *Mourning*, and *Cup of Consolation*.
- 4 **שָׂתָה** to drink, to banquet. **KAL** *a inf.* *b* מִשְׁתָּה *m.* a feast, drinking. *c* מִשְׁתָּה *Ch. m. id.*

Esth. v. 4, 5, 6, 8, 12.	4 b	Esth. vii. 1.	4 a	Cant. ii. 4.	1
14.	4 b	vii. 2, 7, 8.	4 b	Dan. v. 10.	4 c
vi. 14.	4 b	Job xli. 6.	2	Amos vi. 7.	3

BAR.

- אָחַז** to lay hold of, to hold fast; to close or shut a gate. **KAL** *imp.*, Neh. vii. 3.
- בָּרִים** *m. pl.* staves, bars; bars of the pit are gates of the unseen world: Job xvii. 16.
- בָּרִית** *m.* a cross-bar to strengthen a tent, or secure the gates of a city. The tabernacle Moses built had such bars running all round to keep it steady and firm. Metaphorically, the strength or defences of a city or nation: Exod. xxvi. 26, &c.
- מוֹט** *m.* staff, or pole for bearing; it seems also to mean a frame for the same purpose: Num. iv. 10, 12.
- מִטָּל** *m.* a staff, a pole (of iron): Job xl. 18.

BARBED.

- שֶׁפָּה** *f.* a sharp instrument, a dart; *pr.* a thorn, a goad; "barbed irons:" Job xli. 7.

BARBER.

- פָּלַב** *m.* one that shaves or scrapes off the beard: Ezek. v. 1.

BARE.

- חָמַם** to do violence; to tear away with violence; to treat with violence. **NIPHAL** *pret.*, Jer. xlii. 22, where the idea of making bare is taken from the context; and the rendering might have been, 'shall be violently made bare.'
- חֲשָׁף** to lay bare by removing that which covers. See *Discover*, *Uncover*. To make bare the arm is to exert and show power. Upper garments having anciently no sleeves, the arms were wrapped up and covered under them; and therefore when the right arm was used, it must be disengaged and made bare. Applied to a nation stripped of all its treasures and defences. **KAL** *pret.* Isa. lii. 10: Jer. xlix. 10: Joel i. 7. *inf.* Joel i. 7. *lit.* 'in making bare he hath made it bare.' *imp.* Isa. xlvii. 2.

יָחַף *adj.* unshod: 2 Sam. xv. 30: Isa. xx. 2, 3, 4.

עָרִיף *f.* naked: Ezek. xvi. 7, 22, 39; xxxii. 29.

עָרַר to be naked; to make bare. **KAL** *imp.* Isa. xxxii. 11.

פָּרַע to set free, to uncover. **KAL** *part.* Paul. Lev. xlii. 45.

קָרַחַת *f.* bald head behind: Lev. xlii. 55, *lit.* 'bald in the head thereof.'

BARK.

- נָבַח** to bark. **KAL** *inf.*, Isa. lvi. 10. Whatever be the proper meaning of this word occurring only here, is it not used on this occasion because of its similarity to נָבֵא to prophesy? It is common in the Arabic and Rabbinical Hebrew, says Henderson.

BARK (of a Tree).

- קִצְפָּה** *f.* a fragment, a broken thing, especially of foliage, boughs: Joel i. 7.

BARLEY.

- שְׁעָרָה** *f.* barley; so called from its long hairy beard in the ear: Exod. ix. 31, &c.

BARN, BARNFLOOR.

- אֶסְמִים** *m. pl.* places where corn or any fruits are stored up; or storehouses, sometimes underground: Prov. iii. 10.

- מִגְרָה** *f.* a barn into which corn, &c. is gathered: Hag. ii. 19.
מִמְּגָרוֹת *f. pl.* places or buildings where there are granaries, or cells for keeping grain: Joel i. 17.
נֶרֶן *m.* threshing-floor: 2 Kings vi. 27; Job xxxix. 12, 'barn,' rather 'to thy threshing-floor.'

BARREL.

- בָּר** *f.* a great earthen vessel, or jar, to hold water or meal; not a barrel of wood. See *Pitcher*. 1 Kings xvii. 12, 14, 16; xviii. 33.

BARREN.

- 1 **מִלְחָה** *f.* salt land.
 2 **עָצָר** *m.* a shutting up.
 3 **עָקָר** *adj.* rooted out; unfruitful, sterile.
 4 **צִיָּה** *f.* drought.
 5 **שָׁכַל** to lose children, to become childless; of land, to be barren.
PIEL *a part.* **שָׁכַל בְּ** bereaved of children.

Gen. xi. 30.	3	1 Sam. ii. 5.	3	Prov. xxx. 16.	2
xxv. 21.	3	2 Kings ii. 19, 21.	5a	Cant. iv. 2.	5b
xxix. 31.	3	Job xxiv. 21.	3	vi. 6.	5b
Exod. xxiii. 28.	3	xxxix. 6.	1	Isa. liv. 1.	3
Deut. vii. 14.	3, 3	Ps. cvii. 34.	1	Joel ii. 20.	4
Judg. xiii. 2, 3.	3	cxiii. 9.	3		

BASE.

- מְכוּנָה** and **מִכְנָה** *f.* a place, a base; a stand for the lavers in the court of Solomon's temple. 1 Kings vii. 27, &c.; 38, *lit.* upon one base of ten bases.

- בֵּן** *m.* a stand, base, pedestal: 1 Kings vii. 29, 31.

BASE (*i.e.* VILE).

- קָלָה** to be light, mean, vile; despised, ignoble, low. **NIPHAL** *part.* Isa. iii. 5.
שֵׁם *m.* name; 'base,' of no name: Job xxx. 8.
שָׁפַל *adj.* low, mean, contemptible: 2 Sam. vi. 22; Ezek. xvii. 14; xxix. 14, 15; Mal. ii. 9. **שָׁפַל** Ch. *id.* Dan. iv. 17.

BASKET.

- דֹּדַר** *m.* a basket for carrying fruit; also a pot or kettle; a caldron: 2 Kings x. 7; Jer. xxiv. 2, 2. **דֹּדַר** *m. id.* Jer. xxiv. 1.
טָנָה a basket, from being woven: Deut. xxvi. 2, 4; xxviii. 5, 17.
כְּלוֹב *m.* a cage; a basket, probably from its similarity in form: Amos viii. 1, 2.
סַל *m.* a wicker basket, bread-basket: Gen. xl. 16, &c.
סַלְסֻלוֹת *f. pl. id.* Jer. vi. 9.

BASON.

- 1 **אֶבֶן** *m.* a cup, bowl, or bason.
 2 **כַּפּוֹר** *m.* a large cup or bowl, probably with a cover or lid, used in the temple service, I suppose, to hold wine for the priests and sacrificers, when they did eat and drink before the Lord. (Deut. xiv. 26; xv. 19, 20.)—*Taylor*.
 3 **מִזְרֵק** *m.* large basons or bowls, which received the blood of the sacrifices, and out of which it was sprinkled upon the altar, &c.; any bason or bowl like or as large as those.

- 4 **סֶפֶר** *m.* dish, bowl.

Exod. xii. 22, 22.	4	43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73.	1	1 Chron. xxviii. 17, 18.	2
xxiv. 6.	1	79, 84, 85.	3	2 Chron. iv. 8, 11, 22.	3
xxvii. 3.	3	2 Sam. xvii. 28.	4	Ezra i. 10, 10.	2
xxxviii. 3.	3	1 Kings vii. 40, 45, 50.	3	viii. 27.	2
Num. iv. 14.	3	2 Kings xii. 13.	3	Neh. vii. 70.	3
vii. 13, 19, 25, 31, 37.	1	1 Chron. xxviii. 17, 17a.	2	Jer. lii. 19.	4

a lit. for bason and bason.

β lit. and for the basons of silver for bason and bason.

BASTARD.

- מִמְּזֵר** *m. pr.* mixed; one born of a mixed or unlawful marriage, or of fornication; a stranger, foreigner; perhaps one born of marriage with a stranger, and therefore considered spurious: Deut. xxiii. 2; Zech. ix. 6.

BAT.

- עֹטָבָה** *m.* the bat.—*Bochart*. Greatly abounding in the East, and inhabiting forsaken houses or caves, which become in consequence very offensive and useless: it is still a proverbial saying, 'given to the bats.'—*Roberts*. Lev. xi. 19; Deut. xiv. 18; Isa. ii. 20. See *Paxton's Illustrations of Scripture Natural History*, p. 402.

BATH.

- בַּת** *com.* a measure of fluids, containing near eight gallons, wine measure; its contents are the same with the ephah, viz. seven gallons, two quarts, and half a pint.—*Taylor*. See also Gesenius, 1 Kings vii. 26, 38, &c. **בַּת** Ch. *id.* Ezra vii. 22, 22.

BATHE.

- רָחַץ** to be thoroughly wet, moistened; to be satiated, or drunk. **PIEL** *pret.* Isa. xxxiv. 5; *comp.* Jer. xli. 10, and Deut. xxxii. 42.
רָחַץ to wash, cleanse; to bathe. **KAL** *pret.* Lev. xv. 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 18, 21, 22, 27; xvi. 26, 28; xvii. 15; Num. xix. 7, 8, 19. *fut.* Lev. xvii. 16.

BATH-RABBIM.

- בַּת** *f.* daughter. **רַבִּים** *adj.* many; Cant. vii. 4, *lit.* daughter of many; or, of mighty ones.

BATTER.

- שָׁחַת** to corrupt, destroy, mar. **HIPHAL** *part.* 2 Sam. xx. 15, *marg.* marred to throw down.

BATTLE.

- כִּירוֹר** *m.* tumult, especially warlike tumult, war. Job xv. 24.
מַחֲנֶה *com.* a camp. 1 Sam. xxviii. 1, *lit.* into the camp.
מִלְחָמָה *f.* war: Gen. xiv. 8, &c.: 1 Chron. xxvi. 27, *lit.* out of the battles and spoils.
נִשָּׁק *m.* arms, weapons, and armour. See *Armed*. Ps. cxi. 7.
סָחוּן *m.* Gesenius and others take this word to mean the higher prepared shoe of the soldier, fitted for passing over rough and miry places; or the greaves which covered the feet and legs: Isa. ix. 5. First, every weapon is sharp, *i. e.* pierces with warlike tumult. See *War*.
פְּנֵי *m. pl.* face. 1 Chron. xix. 10, *lit.* the face of the battle.

- צָבָא** *m.* an host, an army: Num. xxxi. 14, *lit.* host of war; xxxi. 27, 28: Josh. xxii. 32: 1 Chron. xii. 33, 36.
- קָרַב** *m.* a coming near in a hostile manner: 2 Sam. xvii. 11: Job xxxviii. 23: Ps. lv. 18; lxxviii. 9: Zech. xiv. 3.

BATTLE-AX.

- מַכְבֵּי** *m.* a hammer, or battle-ax: Jer. li. 20, strictly *part.* HIPHIL, from **פָּצַץ** to dash in pieces.

BATTLEMENTS.

- נִטְיָאוֹת** *f. pl.* see *Branch*: battlements extending or spreading themselves. Jer. v. 10.
- מַעֲקֵה** *m.* a battlement or balustrade round the flat roof of an oriental house: Deut. xxii. 8.

BAY.

- אֲמֻצִּים** see *Strong*; or, *pr.* sharp, active; hence of colours that which is lively or bright: the context seems to require that the word be understood of colour. Zech. vi. 3, *marg.* strong; 7, *lit.* *id.*

BAY (OF THE SEA.)

- לָשׁוֹן** *com.* the tongue; tongue of the sea: Josh. xv. 2, *marg.* tongue, 5; xviii. 19, *marg.* tongue.

BAY-TREE.

- אֲזָרָה** *m.* that which springs up without being transplanted: Ps. xxxvii. 35, *marg.* or, a green tree that groweth in his own soil, *i.e.* native and luxuriant.

BDELLIUM.

- בִּדְלִיָּה** *m.* a white transparent oily gum which flows from a tree about the bigness of an olive. Cels. Hierobot.: Gen. ii. 12: Num. xi. 7. Gesenius, a pearl, white, like grains of manna. See *Bush* on Gen. ii. 12.

TO BE.

- 1 **הָיָה** the less common form of the verb substantive. KAL *"imp. fut. part.* Poel. **הָיָה** Ch. P'AL *"pret. fut.*
- 2 **הָיָה** to come to pass, to happen; to be; to begin to be, *i.e.* to become, especially with **לֵ** to be made or done; to be, *i.e.* the substantive verb, occurring so frequently as to preclude the being introduced in this work.
- 3 **יֵשֶׁה** *est sunt.* Schultens upon Prov. xix. 18, saith that "the Hebrew word **יֵשֶׁה** is not a verb, but a noun substantive, signifying solidity:" and Koerber before him, in his small Lexicon of the Hebrew particles, printed at the end of Noldius's Concordance in the Jena edition, affirms that it is a noun derived from the same root as **אִישׁ** a man, and signifies force, power, firmness, and existence; and as an adjective, firm, strong, existing; and adds the following examples: Gen. xviii. 24, "Peradventure there be fifty;" Heb., perhaps there is the existence of fifty righteous persons: xxiv. 42, "If now thou do prosper;" Heb., if firmness, or firm purpose, is to thee prospering my way: ver. 49, "If you will deal kindly;" Heb., if firmness is to your dealing

kindly: Gen. xxxi. 29, "It is in the power;" Heb., force is to the power of my hand: Ruth iii. 12, "There is a kinsman;" Heb., there is the power of a kinsman. I believe this criticism is right. We render it in one place 'substance,' Prov. viii. 21: and in 2 Chron. xxv. 9, "The Lord is able;" Heb., power is to the Lord. But in the form of a noun it cannot well be translated in many places. It stands under a strong emphasis, and may be translated, in reality, certainly, truly, sincerely, wholly, entirely. It may import the reality, entireness, solidity, completeness, of existence, and is to be understood and translated according to the nature of the subject to which it is applied; and it may be applied to any subject.—*Taylor's Concordance.*

Gen. xviii. 24.	3	Ezra iv. 20.	1 d	Prov. xxiii. 18.	3
xxiii. 8.	3	v. 5, 11.	1 d	xxiv. 14.	3
xxiv. 23.	3	v. 8.	1 e	Eccles. i. 10.	3
xxviii. 29.	1 a	vi. 6.	1 d	ii. 21.	3
xxviii. 16.	3	vi. 8, 9.	1 e	iv. 8.	3
xxxi. 29.	3	vii. 29, 26.	1 e	v. 13.	3
xlii. 1, 2.	3	x. 2.	3	vi. 1, 11.	3
xliv. 26.	3	Neh. v. 2, 3, 4, 5.	3	vii. 15, 15.	3
Exod. xvii. 7.	3	vi. 6.	1 c	viii. 6, 14, 14.	3
Num. ix. 20, 21.	3	Esth. iii. 8.	3	ix. 4.	3
xiii. 20.	3	Job v. 1.	3	x. 5.	1 b
xxii. 29.	3	vi. 6, 50.	3	xi. 3.	3
Deut. xxix. 18, 18.	3	ix. 30.	3	Isa. xvi. 4.	1 a
Judg. iv. 20.	3	xi. 18.	3	xiv. 8.	3
vi. 13.	3	xv. 7.	3	Jer. v. 1.	3
xviii. 14.	3	xvi. 4.	3	xiv. 22.	3
xix. 19, 19.	3	xvii. 3.	3	xxiii. 26.	3
Ruth iii. 12.	3	xxviii. 1.	3	xxvii. 18.	3
1 Sam. ix. 11, 12.	3	xxviii. 23.	3	xxxi. 6, 16, 17.	3
xiv. 39.	3	xxxvii. 6.	1 a	xxxvii. 17, 17.	3
xvii. 46.	3	Ps. vii. 8.	3	Lam. i. 12.	3
xx. 8.	3	xiv. 2.	3	iii. 29.	3
xxi. 3, 4, 8.	3	liii. 2.	3	Dan. ii. 20, 23, 40.	1 e
xxiii. 23.	3	lviii. 11.	3	ii. 41, 41, 42.	1 e
2 Sam. ix. 1.	3	lxxiii. 11.	3	iii. 18.	1 e
xiv. 32.	3	ccxxv. 17.	3	iv. 4.	1 d
1 Kings xviii. 10.	3	Prov. xi. 24.	3	iv. 25, 27.	1 e
2 Kings ii. 16.	3	xii. 18.	3	v. 17, 29.	1 e
iii. 12.	3	xiii. 7, 23.	3	vi. 1.	1 e
v. 8.	3	xiv. 12.	3	vi. 8.	1 d
ix. 15.	3	xvi. 25.	3	vii. 19.	1 d
x. 15, 15, 15, 23.	3	xviii. 24.	3	vii. 23.	1 e
2 Chron. xv. 7, a.	3	xix. 18.	3	Jonah iv. 11.	3
xxv. 9.	3	xx. 15.	3	Mic. ii. 1.	3
Ezra iv. 12, 13.	1 e				

a *lit.* there is reward.

BEACON.

- תָּוֶן** *m.* the mast of a ship; a long pole erected upon a hill as a signal: Isa. xxx. 17, *marg.* 'or, a tree bereft of branches, or, boughs; or, a mast.' Gesenius and others, a signal-pole.

BEAM.

- אֲרָן** *m.* a weaver's beam, to which the warp is fastened; in Judg. xvi. 14, it is very difficult to obtain the correct meaning of this word, unless it be considered as used of the whole weaving apparatus, being of a very simple construction, and secured, for the sake of firmness, by a pin fastened in the ground. Samson took away the whole with the web in which his hair had been woven. Judg. xvi. 14.

- נֵב** *m.* a pit; the vaulting of a building, or beams cut and hewn for the roof of a house, &c.: 1 Kings vi. 9.

- כַּפִּים** *m.* a cross-beam, for joining together: Hab. ii. 11.

- בִּרְתֻּלָּה** *f. pl.* hewed beams: 1 Kings vi. 36; vii. 2, 12.

- מְנוּרָה** *m.* a yoke; *trop.* a weaver's beam: 1 Sam. xvii. 7; 2 Sam. xxi. 19: 1 Chron. xi. 23; xx. 5.

עָב *m.* a thick beam; supposed to be a term of architecture for the threshold or step; Gesenius, collectively, the ascent into a portico: 1 Kings vii. 6..

צֶלַע *f.* a rib. See *Board*. 1 Kings vii. 3.

קָרָה to meet. Piel, to frame or lay beams together for a house or gate; *Lat.* contignare, *lit.* to make the beams meet together. PIEL *pret.* Neh. iii. 3, 6. *inf.* Neh. ii. 8. *part.* Ps. civ. 3. **קִירָה** *f.* a beam, or roof where timbers meet and cross each other: 2 Kings vi. 2, 5: 2 Chron. iii. 7: Cant. i. 17.

BEAN.

פֹּאֵל *m.* bean: 2 Sam. xvii. 28: Ezek. iv. 9.

BEAR. (See WITNESS, &c.)

- 1 **אִישׁ** a man; "bear tidings," *lit.* be a man of tidings.
- 2 **זָרַע** to sow; to produce seed. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 3 **יָלַךְ** to go. HIPHIL, to lead, convey: *part.*
- 4 **יָצָא** to go out. HIPHIL, to bear out: *inf.*
- 5 **כֹּלֵל** see *Contain*. HIPHIL *inf.*
- 6 **נָטַל** to bear, to have a burden laid upon one, and to bear it as a slave doth, who is confined to it by a shoulder-yoke. See *Yoke, Staff*. Lam. iii. 28, "It is good for a man to bear the yoke in his youth. He sitteth alone, and keepeth silence, because he hath borne it upon him." Heb., because it is yoked, or in that manner laid upon him; the providence of God confineth it to him. See *Offer, Take up*. KAL *pret.* PIEL *fut.* **נָטַל** *adj.* laden.
- 7 **נִשָּׂא** to lift or raise up; LXX. *ἀρῶ, ἐξάρῶ, ἐπαρῶ, ὑψῶ*; to lift up so as to bear upon oneself, to contract guilt: Lev. xxii. 9; Num. xviii. 32: to bear away, to take away sin, as the priest by bearing it, Lev. x. 17; and God in pardoning it, when he takes it away, Gen. iv. 13. In the N. T. we have *ἀρῶ τὴν ἁμαρτίαν* for *expio*, John i. 29. The LXX. use *ἐξάρῶ ἁμαρτίαν*, Exod. xxviii. 38; *ἀπαρῶ τὴν ἁ.* Lev. x. 17, Num. xiv. 18; *ἀνίημι*, Isa. i. 14; *ἀφίημι*, Gen. iv. 13. To take up, to take hold of, Josh. vi. 4, 6; to take up, to carry as a load; to suffer, to endure with patience; to suffer oneself to bear. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *fut.* *part.* Poel. NIPHAL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* HIPHIL *pret.* Lev. xxii. 16, 'suffer to bear.'
- 8 **סָבַל** to bear or carry a burden as a porter; to 'bear iniquity' is to suffer on account of it, *comp.* Lam. v. 7; Isa. liii. 4, 11, 'he shall bear their iniquities,' as a heavy burden on his shoulders, with great pain and suffering, and so atone for them. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* *fut.* **סָבַל** *m.* bearer of burdens.
- 9 **סָמַךְ** to lean upon; to be supported. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 10 **עָמַם** to lift up, to carry as a load. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 11 **עָנָה** to answer, to bear (witness). KAL *fut.* *part.* Poel.
- 12 **עָשָׂה** to do; to make; to bear (fruit). KAL *pret.* *part.*
- 13 **פָּרָה** to be fruitful, to bear (fruit). KAL *part.* Poel.
- 14 **צָמַח** to spring up; to make to grow. HIPHIL *fut.*

15 **תָּקַן** to rectify; to fix, establish. PIEL *pret.*

Gen. i. 20.	2	Dent. xxix. 23.	14	Prov. xxx. 21.	7 b
iv. 13. a	7 b	xxx. 9, 25.	7 e	Isa. i. 14.	7 b
vii. 17.	7 d	xxxii. 11.	7 d	xxxii. 6.	7 a
xiii. 6.	7 a	Josh. iii. 3, 8, 13, 14,		xxxvii. 31.	12 a
xxxvi. 7.	7 b	15, 15, 17.	7 e	xlvi. 3.	10
xxxvii. 25.	7 e	iv. 9, 10, 16, 18.	7 e	xlvi. 4, 7.	7 d
xliv. 15.	8 b	vi. 4, 6.	7 d	lii. 11.	7 e
Exod. xviii. 22.	7 a	vi. 8, 13.	7 e	liii. 4, 12.	7 a
xix. 4.	7 d	vii. 33.	7 e	liii. 11.	8 o
xx. 16.	11 a	Judg. iii. 18.	7 e	lxiii. 9.	6 b
xxv. 14, 27.	7 b	ix. 54.	7 e	lxvi. 12.	7 g
xxv. 28.	7 f	xvi. 29.	9	Jer. x. 5, 6	7 b g
xxvii. 7, 8	7 b	1 Sam. xiv. 1, 6, 7, 12,		x. 19.	7 d
xxviii. 12, 20, 30, 38.	7 a	12, 13, 13, 14, 17.	7 e	xvii. 21.	7 d
xxviii. 43.	7 d	xvi. 21.	7 e	xvii. 27.	7 b
xxx. 4.	7 b	xvii. 7, 41.	7 e	xxxi. 19.	7 a
xxxvii. 5, 14, 15, 27.	7 b	xxxi. 4, 4, 5, 6.	7 e	xliv. 22.	7 b
xxxviii. 7.	7 b	2 Sam. vi. 13.	7 e	Lam. iii. 27.	7 d
Lev. v. 1, 17.	7 a	xv. 24.	7 e	iii. 23.	6 a
vii. 18.	7 d	xviii. 15.	7 e	v. 7.	8 a
x. 17.	7 b	xviii. 37.	7 e	Ezek. iv. 4.	7 d
xi. 25, 28, 40.	7 e	xxiii. 20.	7 e	iv. 5, 6.	7 a
xv. 10.	7 a	1 Kings ii. 26.	7 a	xii. 6, 12.	7 d
xvi. 22.	7 a	v. 15.	7 e	xii. 7.	7 a
xvii. 16.	7 a	x. 2.	7 e	xiv. 10.	7 a
xix. 8.	7 d	xiv. 28.	7 d	xvi. 52, 52.	7 c
xx. 17, 19, 20.	7 d	2 Kings v. 23.	7 d	xvi. 54.	7 d
xxii. 9.	7 d	xviii. 14.	7 d	xvi. 58.	7 a
xxii. 16.	7 h	xix. 30.	12 a	xviii. 8.	7 b
xxiv. 15.	7 a	1 Chron. v. 18.	7 e	xviii. 23.	12 a
Num. i. 50.	7 d	x. 4, 4, 5.	7 e	xviii. 19.	7 a
iv. 15.	7 b	xi. 39.	7 e	xviii. 20, 20.	7 d
iv. 25.	7 a	xii. 24.	7 e	xviii. 35.	7 c
v. 31.	7 d	xv. 15.	7 d	xviii. 40.	7 d
vii. 9.	7 d	xv. 26, 27.	7 d	xxxii. 24, 25, 30.	7 d
ix. 13.	7 d	2 Chron. ii. 2, 18.	8 d	xxxiv. 29.	7 d
x. 17, 21.	7 e	ix. 1.	7 e	xxxvi. 6.	7 a
xi. 12.	7 d	xiv. 8, 8.	7 e	xxxvi. 7, 15.	7 d
xi. 14.	7 b	xxxiv. 13.	8 d	xxxix. 26.	7 a
xi. 17, 17.	7 a d	Neh. iv. 10.	8 d	xliv. 10, 12, 13.	7 a
xiii. 23.	7 d	iv. 17.	7 e	xli. 20.	4
xiv. 33.	7 a	Job xxxiv. 31.	7 a	Hos. ix. 16.	12 b
xiv. 34.	7 d	Ps. lv. 12.	7 d	Joel ii. 22.	7 a
xviii. 1, 1, 23, 32.	7 d	lxix. 7.	7 a	Amos v. 26.	7 a
xviii. 22.	7 b	lxxv. 3.	15	vii. 10.	5
xxx. 15.	7 a	lxxxix. 50-y	7 b	Mic. vi. 16.	7 d
Deut. i. 9.	7 b	xcl. 12.	7 d	vii. 9.	7 c
i. 12.	7 d	cxvii. 6.	7 e	Zeph. i. 11.	6 o
i. 31, 31.	7 a d	Prov. ix. 12.	7 d	Hag. ii. 12.	7 d
v. 20.	11 a	xviii. 17.	7 d	Zech. v. 10.	3
x. 8.	7 b	xxv. 18.	11 b	vi. 13.	7 d
xxix. 18.	13				

a lit. from to pardon, i.e. too great to be forgiven. *β lit.* in bearing it.
γ lit. my bearing. *δ lit.* bearing they must be borne.

BEAR (A CHILD).

- 1 **הָרָה** to conceive in the womb, to be with child, to bring forth. KAL *fut.*
 - 2 **הָלַל** to travail in childbirth, to bring forth; see *Form*. POEL *fut.*
 - 3 **יָלַד** to beget as a father, to bear or bring forth as a mother; applied also to spiritual birth: Ps. xxii. 31; lxxxvii. 4, 5, 6: from God the Father, Isa. lxvi. 9: by the church the mother, Isa. liv. 1; lxvi. 7, 8. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* Poel. *part.* Paül. NIPHAL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* PUAL *pret.* HOPHAL *inf.* **יָלַד** *adj.* born. **יָלִיד** *m.* constr. born. **מִוְלָדָה** *f.* birth, 'born at.'
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| Gen. iv. 1, 17, 20, 25. | 3 c | Gen. xvii. 12, 13, 23, 27. | 3 n | Gen. xxiv. 15. | 3 k |
| iv. 2a. | 3 b | xvii. 17, 17. | 3 h c | xxiv. 24, 47. | 3 a |
| iv. 18. | 3 h | xviii. 17. | 3 d | xxiv. 36. | 3 c |
| iv. 22. | 3 a | xviii. 21. | 3 c | xxv. 2. | 3 c |
| iv. 26. | 3 k | xviii. 13. | 3 c | xxv. 12. | 3 a |
| vi. 1. | 3 k | xix. 37. | 3 c | xxv. 20. | 3 b |
| vi. 4. | 3 a | xix. 38. | 3 a | xxix. 32, 33. | 3 c |
| x. 1. | 3 h | xx. 17. | 3 o | xxix. 34, 34. | 3 c a |
| x. 21, 25. | 3 k | xxi. 2. | 3 c | xxx. 35, 35, 35. | 3 c b |
| xiv. 14. | 3 n | xxi. 3, 8. | 3 i a | xxx. 1, 20, 21, 25. | 3 a |
| xvi. 1. | 3 a | xxi. 5. | 3 g | xxx. 5, 5, 7, 10, 12. | 3 c |
| xvi. 2, 16. | 3 b | xxi. 7, 9. | 3 a | xxx. 17, 23. | 3 o |
| xvi. 11. | 3 d | xxii. 20, 23. | 3 a | xxx. 9, 9. | 3 b |
| xvi. 15, 15. | 3 e a | xxii. 24. | 3 o | xxxi. 8, 8, 43. | 3 a |

Gen. xxxiv. 1.	3 a	1 Sam. i. 20.	3 c	Job iii. 3.	3 h
xxxv. 26.	3 k	ii. 5.	3 a	v. 7.	3 k
xxxvi. 4, 4.	3 c a	ii. 21.	3 e	xi. 12.	3 h
xxxvi. 5, 5.	3 a k	iv. 20.	3 a	xiv. 1.	3 e
xxxvi. 12, 14.	3 c	2 Sam. iii. 2.	3 h	xv. 7.	3 h
xxxviii. 3, 4.	3 c	iii. 27.	3 k	xv. 14.	3 e
xxxviii. 5, 5.	3 c b	iii. 5.	3 k	xxiv. 21.	3 e
xli. 50, 50.	3 k a	v. 13.	3 h	xxv. 4.	3 e
xliv. 27.	3 a	v. 14.	3 m	xxxviii. 21.	3 h
xli. 15.	3 a	xi. 27.	3 e	Ps. xxii. 31.	3 i
xli. 18, 25.	3 c	xii. 14.	3 m	lxxviii. 6.	3 h
xli. 20, 20.	3 h a	xii. 15.	3 a	lxxxviii. 4, 5, γ 6.	3 k
xli. 22, 27.	3 k	xii. 24.	3 c	Prov. xvii. 17.	3 h
xlviii. 5.	3 i	xiv. 27.	3 h	xvii. 25.	3 d
Exod. i. 22.	3 m	xxi. 8.	3 a	xxiii. 25.	3 d
ii. 2, 22.	3 c	xxi. 20, 22.	3 k	Eccles. iii. 2, 5.	3 b
vi. 20, 23, 25.	3 c	1 Kings i. 6.	3 a	iv. 14.	3 f
xxi. 4.	3 a	ii. 21.	3 a	Cant. vi. 9.	3 d
Lev. xii. 2.	3 a	xii. 20.	3 e	viii. 5.	3 d
xii. 5.	3 c	xii. 17.	3 i	Isa. vii. 14.	3 a
xii. 7.	3 d	2 Kings iv. 17.	3 c	viii. 3.	3 e
xviii. 9, 9.	3 o	1 Chron. i. 19.	3 k	ix. 6.	3 k
xxii. 11.	3 n	i. 32.	3 a	li. 2.	2
Num. xxvi. 59, 59.	3 a c	ii. 3, 9.	3 f	lv. 1.	3 a
xxvi. 60.	3 h	ii. 4, 17, 46, 48.	3 a	lxvi. 8.	3 h
Deut. xxi. 15.	3 a	ii. 19, 21, 24, 29, 35.	3 a	Jer. ii. 14.	3 n
xxv. 6.	3 c	49.	3 c	xv. 9.	3 d
xxviii. 57.	3 c	iii. 1, 4, 5.	3 f	xv. 10.	3 a
Josh. v. 5.	3 m	iv. 6.	3 c	xvi. 3, 3.	3 m d
Judg. viii. 31.	3 c	iv. 9, 18.	3 a	xx. 14, 14.	3 k a
xi. 2.	3 c	iv. 17.	1	xx. 15.	3 k
xiii. 2, 3, 3.	3 a	vii. 14, 14, 18.	3 a	xxii. 26, 26.	3 a k
xiii. 5, 7.	3 d	vii. 16, 23.	3 i	xxix. 6.	3 c
xiii. 8.	3 k	vii. 21.	3 c	i. 12.	3 d
xiii. 24.	3 c	xx. 8.	3 f	Ezek. xvi. 4, 5.	3 l
xviii. 23.	3 k	xxii. 9.	3 i	xvi. 20.	3 a
Ruth i. 12.	3 a	xxvi. 6.	3 f	xxiii. 4.	3 c
iv. 12, 15.	3 a	2 Chron. xi. 19, 20.	3 c	xxiii. 37.	3 a
iv. 13.	3 e	Ezra x. 3.	3 i	Hos. i. 3, 6, 8.	3 a
iv. 17.	3 k	Job i. 2.	3 h	ii. 3.	3 g

a lit. added to bear.
was born, &c.

β lit. from bearing.
δ lit. to bear.

γ lit. a man and a man

BEAR (AN ANIMAL).

רִבָּב the original idea of this verb seems to be, to do anything slowly and deliberately; hence the name of a bear from its slow and insidious movements. **רִבָּב** and **רִבָּב** *m.* a bear: *metaph.*, a cruel and vindictive man, 2 Sam. xvii. 8, Prov. xxviii. 15; the Medo-Persian kingdom, Dan. vii. 5, &c. **רִבָּב** *Ch. m.* Dan. vii. 5.

BEARD.

זָקַן *com.* the beard, on which Orientals set a high value; to shave or pluck the beard is the highest indignity. Lev. xiii. 29, 30; xiv. 9; xix. 27; xxi. 5: 1 Sam. xvii. 35; xxi. 13: 2 Sam. x. 4, 5; xx. 9: 1 Chron. xix. 5: Ezra ix. 3: Ps. cxxxiii. 2, 2: Isa. vii. 20; xv. 2: Jer. xli. 5; xlviii. 37: Ezek. v. i.

שָׁפַם *m.* the beard; perhaps the whole chin, or that on which the beard grows; hence sometimes rendered the upper lip: 2 Sam. xix. 24.

BEAST.

בְּהֵמָה *f.* when opposed to man, as in Ps. xxxvi. 6, it signifies any brute creature: when opposed to creeping things, as Lev. xi. 2-7, 29, 30, it signifies fourfooted land animals from the size of the hare and upwards; for the mouse, weasel, ferret, are reckoned among the creeping things, Lev. xi. 29, 30: when opposed to wild beasts of the earth, as Gen. i. 25, it signifies cattle or tame animals.—*Bochart.* Gen. vi. 7, &c.

בְּעִיר *m.* see *Brutish.*

חַי *adj.* any living thing. **חַיָּיָא** *Ch. f. id.*

- 4 **טָבַח** *m.* slaughter.
5 **נִבְלָה** *f.* see *Carcase*; "beast that dieth of itself."
6 **נִפְשׁ** *com.* animal life.
7 **קָרִיא** *m.* fat beasts, fed beasts.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. i. 24, 25, 30.	3	1 Sam. xvii. 46.	3	Ezek. v. 17.	3
ii. 19, 20.	3	2 Sam. xxi. 10.	3	xiv. 15, 15.	3
iii. 1, 14.	3	2 Kings xiv. 9.	3	xiv. 21, 21.	3, 1
vii. 14, 21.	3	2 Chron. xxv. 18.	3	xxix. 5.	3
viii. 19.	3	Job v. 22, 23.	3	xxxi. 6, 18.	3
ix. 2, 5, 10, 10.	3	xxxvii. 8.	3	xxxiii. 4.	3
xxxvii. 20, 23.	3	xxxix. 15.	3	xxxiii. 27.	3
xiv. 17.	2	xl. 10.	3	xxxiv. 5, 8, 25, 28.	3
Exod. xxii. 5.	3	Ps. i. 10.	3	xxxvii. 20.	3
xxiii. 11, 29.	3	lxxix. 2.	3	xxxix. 4, 17.	3
Lev. v. 2.	3	oiv. 11, 20, 25.	3	Dan. ii. 38.	3 a
vii. 24.	3	oxlviii. 10.	3	iv. 12, 14, 15, 16, 21.	3 a
xi. 2, 2.	3, 1	Prov. ix. 2.	3	25, 25, 32.	3 a
xi. 27, 47, 47.	3	Isa. i. 11.	3	v. 21.	3 a
xvii. 18.	3	xxxv. 9.	3	vii. 3, 5, 6, 7, 7, 11.	3 a
xxiv. 18 a.	6, 1	xl. 16.	3	12, 17, 19, 23.	3 a
xxiv. 18, 18.	6	xlii. 20.	3	viii. 4.	3
xxv. 7.	3	lv. 1.	3	Hosea ii. 12, 18.	3
xxvi. 6, 22.	3	lvi. 9, 9.	3	iv. 3.	3
Num. xx. 8, 11.	2	Jer. xii. 9.	3	xiii. 8.	3
xxxv. 8.	3	xxvii. 6.	3	Amos v. 22.	7
Deut. vii. 22.	3	xxxviii. 14.	3	Zeph. ii. 14, 15.	3

a lit. smiteth the life of a beast.

BEAT.

- 1 **נָרַשׁ** *m.* something put forth, produce; "corn beaten out of full ears," or green ears; roasted corn, bruised, is a favourite dish in the East.
2 **דָּרַךְ** to pound in a mortar. *KAL pret.*
3 **דָּכָא** to break into small pieces. *PIEL fut.*
4 **דָּפַק** to force forward, to push against; to thrust, to beat, to knock. *HITHPAEL part.*
5 **דָּקַק** to beat small and thin. *KAL fut.* *HIPHAL pret.*
6 **הָלַם** to smite or strike as with a hammer; *intrans.* to break up, to be beaten. *KAL pret.* *inf.*
7 **הָרַס** to pull or tear down, overthrow or demolish. *KAL fut.*
8 **הִבַּט** to beat olives from the tree; to beat or lash corn out of the ear with a stick, by which means the best and ripest grains and olives are taken; or it may imply the beating out a smaller quantity, in distinction from threshing the whole, as in Isa. xxvii. 12, the taking a portion only; *i.e.* when he shall restore the children of Israel, the Lord will beat, shake, or sever the righteous from the wicked, and gather them, &c. *KAL fut.* *NIPHAL fut.*
9 **הִתַּח** to be broken, so as to be quite disabled. *NIPHAL fut.*
10 **כָּפַת** to beat, to crush; applied to bruising in a mortar: Exod. xxvii. 20; as of olives, and the oil left to run freely and leisurely, and therefore more pure and free from dregs than that which was pressed; to beating iron on an anvil; to crushing or beating down foes, or a nation. *KAL pret.* *imp.* *PIEL pret.* *HOPHAL fut.* *פָּתַח* *f.* beaten, of oil from the olive.
11 **נָנַע** to touch, to touch with a heavy hostile hand; to be beaten in battle. *NIPHAL fut.*
12 **נָנַף** to strike, smite. *NIPHAL fut.*
13 **נָכָה** to beat, to smite, to scourge; to strike home, to strike deep, so as to wound or kill; applied to the stroke of the sun on the head of Jonah, iv. 8. *HIPHAL pret.*

^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* HOPHAL ^d *fut.* ^a *part.* 'פָּקַד *f.* a beating; used of wheat threshed.

14 נָפַץ to break, to dash in pieces. PUAL *part.*

15 נָחַץ to break down so as totally to demolish. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*

16 רָקַע to stamp, to beat out. PIEL *fut.*

17 מִקְשָׁה *f.* that which is hard and solid; beaten, beaten work, beaten out of one piece. It appears, from comparing 1 Kings vi. 23 with ver. 28, that the cherubim of the Temple were made of olive wood covered with solid gold.

18 שָׁחַט to kill, to slay: its use, in 1 Kings x. 16, 17, and 2 Chron. ix. 15, 16, in respect to gold, is variously interpreted. Our translators seem to have taken the word for פָּשַׁח to expand, to spread out, the letters being transposed. Others suppose that mixed gold is meant. KAL *part.* Poel.

19 שָׁחַק to beat in pieces, to pound fine. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*

Exod. v. 14.	13 d	Josh. viii. 15.	11	Ps. lxxxix. 23.	10 a
v. 16.	13 e	Judg. viii. 17.	15 a	Prov. xxiii. 13, 14.	13 o
xxv. 18, 31, 36.	17	ix. 46.	15 b	xxiii. 35.	6 a
xxvii. 20.	10 e	xix. 22.	4	Isa. ii. 4.	10 c
xxix. 40.	10 e	Ruth ii. 17.	8 a	xxvii. 9.	14
xxx. 36.	19 a	1 Sam. xiv. 16.	6 b	xxvii. 12.	8 a
xxxvii. 7, 17, 22.	17	2 Sam. ii. 17.	12	xxviii. 27.	8 b
xxxix. 3.	16	xxii. 43.	19 b	xxx. 31.	9
Lev. ii. 14, 16.	10 e	1 Kings x. 16, 17.	7	xli. 15.	5 a
xxiv. 2.	17	2 Kings iii. 25.	13 a	Jer. xvi. 5.	10 d
Num. viii. 4, 4.	10 e	xiii. 12.	15 a	Joel iii. 10.	10 b
xi. 8.	2	2 Chron. ii. 10.	18 f	Jonah iv. 8.	13 c
xxviii. 5.	10 e	ix. 15, 15, 16.	18	Micah i. 7.	10 d
Deut. xxiv. 20.	8 a	xxxiv. 7.	10 c	iv. 3.	10 c
xxv. 2, 2.	13 b	Ps. xviii. 42.	19 b	iv. 13.	5 b
xxv. 3.	13 b				

BEAUTY.

1 הָרָה *m.* glory, honour, majesty, splendour, beauty. ^a *part.* הָרָה *f. id.* ornament; "beauty of holiness," *marg.* glorious sanctuary.

2 הוֹר *m.* any good quality or endowment, for which a person is admired, &c.; splendour, beauty.

3 חָמַר to desire strongly. KAL *part.* Paül.

4 טוֹב *adj.* good.

5 יָפָה to be fair, beautiful, comely in person, by nature or art; beautiful in action, in wisdom, in season, and in suitableness: it implies beauty internal as well as external. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *adj.* fair, beautiful. ^d *part.* יָפִי *m.* and ^e *m.* splendour, brightness; beauty, gracefulness.

6 נָאָה see *Become*. PIEL *pret.*

7 נָעַם to be pleasant, delightful; with כִּן to pass in beauty. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *m.* pleasantness, grace, favour: the beauty of the Lord denotes whatever in the Lord is sweet, pleasant, and salutary to the sinner, and therefore his virtues of goodness and grace together with all their signs and effects.—*Venema in Hengstenberg.*

8 פָּאָר to adorn, beautify, the sanctuary, the church of God, the poor by great benefits (*comp.* the Latin phrase *ornare beneficiis*), see also *Glorify*. PIEL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* פָּאָר *m.* ornament of the head; a paronomasia with ashes: Isa. lxi. 3 (see APPENDIX, Paronomasia). ^d *part.* פָּאָרָה *f. id.* in Isa. xxviii. 5, Jer. xlviii. 17; elsewhere פָּאָרָה *f. absol.* and constr.: ornament, splendour, beauty; glory and beauty together imply great splendour.

9 צָרִי *m.* honour, majesty; see *Glory*. Isa. lxi. 3.

10 צוֹר *m.* a rock, strength of the rich and powerful, all that belongs to such in outward form or condition; by some rendered 'form' in Ps. xlix. 14. צוֹרִי (*כְּחִיל*) *id.*

11 מֵאֵרָא *m.* appearance.

12 הַאֵר *m.* form, visage; beautiful, *lit.* fair of form or visage.

Gen. xxix. 17. a	5 c, 12	Ps. l. 2.	5 e	Isa. lx. 13.	8 a
Exod. xxviii. 2, 40.	8 d	xc. 17.	7 b	lxi. 3.	8 o
Deut. xxi. 11. a	5 c, 12	xcvi. 6.	8 d	lxiv. 11.	8 d
1 Sam. xxi. 12.	5 c	xcvi. 9.	1 a	Jer. xiii. 17.	8 d
xxv. 3.	5 c	cx. 3.	1	lxviii. 20.	8 d
2 Sam. i. 19.	9	cxlix. 4.	8 b	Lam. i. 6.	1
xi. 2.	4	Prov. vi. 25.	5 e	ii. 1.	8 d
xiv. 25.	5 c	xx. 29.	1	ii. 15.	5 e
1 Chron. xvi. 29.	1 a	xxxi. 30.	5 e	Ezek. vii. 20.	9
2 Chron. iii. 6.	8 d	Eccles. iii. 11.	5 c	xvi. 12.	8 d
xx. 21.	1 a	Cant. vi. 4.	5 c	xvi. 13.	5 b
Ezra vii. 27.	8 a	vii. 1.	5 a	xvi. 14, 15, 25.	5 e
Esth. i. 11.	5 e	Isa. iii. 24.	5 e	lxviii. 42.	8 d
ii. 7.	4, 11	iv. 2.	9	xxvii. 3, 4, 11.	5 e
Job xl. 10.	1	lxvi. 19.	8 d	xxviii. 7.	5 d
Ps. xxvii. 4.	7 b	xxviii. 1, 4, 5.	8 d	xxviii. 12, 17.	5 e
xxx. 2.	1 a	xxxiii. 17.	5 e	xxxii. 8.	5 e
xxxix. 11.	3	xliv. 13.	8 d	xxxii. 19.	7 a
xliv. 11.	5 e	lii. 1.	8 d	Hos. xiv. 6.	2
xlvi. 2.	5 c	lii. 7.	6	Zech. ix. 17.	5 e
xlvi. 14.	10	lii. 2.	11	xi. 7, 10.	7 b

a *lit.* fair of form.

BECAUSE.

אֲדוּת *f. pl.* causes; with עַל because of: Gen. xxi. 11, 25: Num. xii. 1; xiii. 24; Judg. vi. 7.

הַרְךָ *com.* way, Ps. cvii. 17, *lit.* from the way, *i. e.* habit, custom, of their iniquity.

BECOME.

הָיָה to be; frequently rendered 'become' in construction with לְ, to, (hence in the Greek Testament *γενεσθαι eis*, Matt. xxi. 42, and elsewhere) not included.

הָפַךְ to turn. NIPHAL *fut.* Job xxx. 21, Heb. turned to be cruel.

נָאָה The primary meaning may be, to sit, to dwell at ease, with pleasure and tranquillity; hence, to become one, to sit well upon one, as we say of a garment, &c.: *comp.* Plin. Panegy. 10, *quam bene humeris tuis sederet imperium*. PIEL *pret.* Ps. xciii. 5. נִאָּה *adj.* becoming, seemly: Prov. xvii. 7.

עָרַב to be surety, to become (surety). KAL *part.* Poel. Prov. xvii. 18.

עָשָׂה to do. NIPHAL *fut.* Esth. ii. 11.

BED.

1 יָצַע to spread clothes or anything to lie down and rest upon, to make a bed. HIPHIL *fut.* יָצַע *m.* couch, chamber. כִּצְעִי *m.* a couch, a bed.

2 מִטָּה *f.* a bed which consists of clothes stretched out or spread, and upon which the human body is stretched out, in sleep or sickness, at table or for rest.

3 מִשְׁכָּב *m.* a lying down, a bed: Gen. xlix. 4, &c. מִשְׁכָּבִי *Ch. id.*

4 עֲרוּגָה *f.* a ridge or raised bed, upon which vines &c. are planted.

5 עָרֵשׁ *m.* a bed, a couch, prop. covered with a hanging curtain; a bedstead.

No 3. not included.			
Gen. xlvii. 31.	2	1 Chron. v. 1.	1 a
xlvi. 2.	2	2 Chron. xxii. 11.	2
xliv. 33.	2	xxiv. 25.	2
Exod. viii. 3, 3.	3, 2	Ezth. i. 6.	2
Deut. iii. 11.	5	vii. 8.	2
1 Sam. xix. 13, 15, 16.	2	Job vii. 13.	2
xxviii. 23.	2	xxvii. 13.	1 a
2 Sam. iv. 7, 7.	2, 3	Ps. vi. 6.	2
1 Kings xvii. 19.	2	xxvii. 13.	5, 3
xxi. 4.	2	lxxii. 6.	1 a
2 Kings i. 4, 6, 16.	2	cxviii. 3. a	5, 1 a
iv. 10, 21, 32.	2	cxviii. 8.	1
xi. 2.	2	Prov. vii. 16.	5

a *lit.* the couch of my bed.

BEE.

דְּבִיָּה *f.* a bee, a gregarious insect living under a kind of government of its own; from דָּבַר to order, lead, and govern.—*Bochart.* They not only make honey in hives, but naturally and originally in hollow trees and other convenient lodgments in the rocks: Deut. i. 44: Judg. xiv. 8: Ps. cxviii. 12: Isa. vii. 18.

BEEH-LAHAI-ROI.

בְּיָר *m.* a well. **יָר** *adj.* living. **יָרִי** *m.* seeing: Gen. xvi. 14, *lit.* the well of the living one that seeth me. Chald. 'the well of the angel of life who appeared there.'

BEETLE.

תְּרַל *m.* a species of the locust, according to Gesenius, so called from its leaping. It does not appear that beetles were ever an article of food, which the locust was: Lev. xi. 22.

BEEVES.

בָּקָר *com.* horned cattle, at full age when fit for the plough: Lev. xxii. 19, 21: Num. xxxi. 28, 30, 33, 38, 44.

BEFALL.

- אָנָה** to cause to come, to meet: to happen unfortunately. See *Happen.* PUAL *fut.*
- בּוֹא** to come, *seq.* לָל to befall. KAL *pret.*
- מָצָא** to find. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
- קָרָא** to meet, befall; spoken of an event, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- קָרָה** to meet, befall. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d מָקָרָה m.* an event.

Gen. xlii. 4.	4 b	Num. xx. 14.	3 a	1 Sam. xx. 26.	5 d
xlii. 28.	5 c	Deut. xxxi. 17.	3 a	2 Sam. xix. 7.	2
xlii. 38.	4 a	xxxi. 21.	3 b	Ezth. vi. 13.	5 a
xliv. 29.	5 a	xxxi. 29.	4 a	Ps. xci. 10.	1
lix. 1.	4 b	Josh. ii. 23.	3 c	Eccles. iii. 19, 19, 19.	5 d
Lev. x. 19.	4 b	Judg. vi. 13.	3 a	Dan. x. 14.	5 b

BEG.

בָּקַשׁ to seek. PIEL *part.* Ps. xxxvii. 25.
שָׁאַל to ask. KAL *pret.* Prov. xx. 4. *fut.* Prov. xx. 4 'ב. PIEL *pret.* Ps. cix. 10.

BEGGAR.

אֶבְיֹן *adj.* a poor needy person: 1 Sam. ii. 8.

BEGET.

- יָלַד** to beget as a father, or to bear and bring forth as a mother.

KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.*
e inf. *f imp.* *g fut.* *h part.* **יָלַדְתִּי** *f.* nativity, kindred; offspring.

- נָסַח** to go forth. KAL *part.* Poel, Judg. viii. 30. Heb., going out of his thigh.

Gen. iv. 18, 18, 18.	1 a	Gen. xlviii. 6.	1 d	1 Chron. viii. 1, 7, 8.	
v. 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18.	1 g	Lev. xviii. 11.	1 i	11, 32, 33, 33, 33.	1 d
21, 25, 28, 32.	1 g	xxv. 45.	1 d	34, 36, 36, 36, 37.	1 d
v. 4, 4.	1 g	Num. xi. 12.	1 a	viii. 9.	1 g
v. 7, 7.	1 g	xxvi. 29, 59.	1 d	ix. 38, 39, 39, 39.	1 g
v. 10, 10.	1 g	Deut. iv. 25.	1 g	40, 42, 42, 42, 43.	1 d
v. 13, 13.	1 g	xxiii. 8.	1 c	xiv. 3.	1 g
v. 16, 16.	1 g	xxviii. 41.	1 g	2 Chron. xi. 21.	1 g
v. 19, 19.	1 g	xxxii. 18.	1 a	xxiii. 21.	1 g
v. 22, 22.	1 g	Judg. viii. 30.	1 g	xxiv. 3.	1 g
v. 26, 26.	1 g	xi. 1.	1 g	Neh. xii. 10, 10, 10.	1 d
v. 30.	1 e	Ruth iv. 18, 19, 20.	1 d	11, 11.	1 d
vi. 10.	1 g	20, 21, 21, 22, 22.	1 d	Job xxxviii. 28.	1 d
x. 8, 13, 15, 24, 24.	1 g	2 Kings xx. 18.	1 g	Ps. ii. 7.	1 a
26.	1 a	1 Chron. i. 10, 11, 13.	1 a	Prov. xvii. 21.	1 b
xi. 10, 12, 14, 16, 18.	1 g	18, 18, 20.	1 a	xxiii. 22.	1 a
20, 22, 24.	1 g	i. 34.	1 g	xxiii. 24.	1 b
xi. 11, 11.	1 g	ii. 10, 10, 11, 11, 12.	1 g	Eccles. v. 14.	1 d
xi. 13, 13.	1 g	12, 13, 18, 20, 20.	1 g	vi. 3.	1 g
xi. 15, 15.	1 g	22, 36, 36, 37, 37.	1 g	Isa. xxxix. 7.	1 g
xi. 17, 17.	1 g	38, 38, 39, 39, 40.	1 g	xlv. 10.	1 g
xi. 19, 19.	1 g	40, 41, 41, 44, 44.	1 d	xlvi. 21.	1 a
xi. 21, 21.	1 g	46.	1 d	Jer. xvi. 3.	1 h
xi. 23, 23.	1 g	iv. 2, 2, 8, 11, 12, 14.	1 d	xxix. 6.	1 f
xi. 25, 25.	1 g	14.	1 d	Ezek. xviii. 10, 14.	1 d
xi. 27, 27.	1 d	vi. 4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7.	1 d	xlvii. 22.	1 d
xvii. 20.	1 g	7, 8, 8, 9, 9, 10, 12.	1 d	Dan. xi. 6.	1 b
xxii. 23.	1 a	12, 13, 13, 14, 14.	1 d	Hos. v. 7.	1 a
xxv. 3.	1 a	vi. 11, 11.	1 g	Zech. xiii. 3, 8.	1 b
xxv. 19.	1 d	vii. 32.	1 d		

BEGIN.

- חָלַל** to penetrate; figuratively, to make an opening or entrance into an affair; to begin, Num. xvi. 46, 47, "the plague is begun," hath penetrated into, made an entrance among the people; to enter upon an action, *seq.* infinitive with or without ל; rarely followed by a finite verb. Neut., to have a beginning, to be begun. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* HOPHAL *f pret.* **חִלְחִלָה** *f.* beginning: Prov. ix. 10, "the beginning of wisdom," the first act of wisdom.
- אַל** to will, to undertake. See *Content.* HIPHIL *pret.* Deut. i. 5, Moses began, settled his resolution to declare, or, undertook the arduous duty of, &c.
- יָסַד** *m.* foundation; figuratively, the foundation is put for the beginning of an undertaking.
- רִאשִׁית** *m.* head. **רִאשִׁית** *f.* beginning. **רִאשִׁית** *adj.* first. **רִאשִׁית** *f.* beginning; a former state; first in time or dignity: Ps. cxi. 10, "the beginning of wisdom," the chief part of wisdom, that which perfects the whole habit.
- שָׂרָא** Ch. to loose, to begin. POEL *pret.*

Beginning. See *World.*

Gen. i. 1.	4 c	Num. xxv. 1.	1 d	Judg. xvi. 19, 22.	1 d
iv. 26.	1 f	xxviii. 11.	1 d	xx. 31.	1 d
vi. 1.	1 a	Deut. i. 5.	2	xx. 39, 40.	1 a
ix. 20.	1 d	ii. 24.	1 c	Ruth i. 22.	1 g
x. 8.	1 a	ii. 25.	1 d	iii. 10.	4 b
x. 10.	4 c	ii. 31, 31.	1 a	1 Sam. iii. 2.	1 a
xi. 6.	1 b	iii. 24.	1 a	iii. 12.	1 b
xiii. 3.	1 g	xi. 12.	4 c	xxii. 15.	1 a
xli. 21.	1 g	xvi. 9, 9.	1 d	2 Sam. xxi. 9, 10.	1 g
lii. 54.	1 d	xxi. 17.	4 c	2 Kings x. 32.	1 a
xlii. 12.	1 a	xxxii. 42.	4	xv. 37.	1 a
xlii. 3.	4 c	Josh. iii. 7.	1 d	xvii. 25.	1 g
Exod. xii. 2.	4	Judg. vii. 19.	4	1 Chron. i. 10.	1 a
Num. x. 10.	4	x. 18.	1 d	xvii. 9.	4 b
xvi. 46, 47.	1 a	xiii. 5, 25.	1 d	xxvii. 24.	1 a

2 Chron. iii. 1, 2.	1 d	Job xlii. 12.	4 c	Isa. xlviii. 16.	4 a
xx. 22.	1 a	Ps. cxi. 10.	4 c	Jer. xvii. 12.	4 b
xxix. 17.	1 d	cxix. 160.	4	xxv. 29.	1 e
xxix. 27, 27.	1 a	Prov. i. 7.	4 c	xxvi. 1.	4 c
xxxi. 7, 21.	1 a	viii. 22.	4 c	xxvii. 1.	4 c
xxxi. 10.	1 b	viii. 23.	4	xxviii. 1.	4 c
xxxiv. 3, 3.	1 a	ix. 10.	1 g	xlix. 34.	4 c
Ezra iii. 6, 8.	1 a	xvii. 14.	4 c	Lam. ii. 19.	4 a
iv. 6.	1 g	xx. 21.	4 b	Ezek. ix. 6, 6.	1 d
v. 2.	5	Eccles. iii. 11.	4	xxxvi. 11.	4 a
vii. 9.	3	vii. 8.	4 c	xl. 1.	4 a
Neh. iv. 7.	1 a	x. 18.	1 g	Dan. ix. 21, 23.	1 g
xi. 17.	1 g	Isa. i. 26.	1 g	Hos. i. 2.	1 g
Esth. vi. 13.	1 a	xl. 21.	4	Amos vii. 1.	1 g
ix. 23.	1 a	xli. 4, 26.	4	Jonah iii. 4.	1 d
Job viii. 7.	4 o	xlvi. 10.	4 c	Micah i. 13.	4 c

BEGUILE.

נָבַל to act deceitfully; Piel, to practise deceit against any one, with **ל**. PIEL *pret.* Num. xxv. 18.

נָשָׂא the meaning of Kal may have been, to err, forget; hence, Hiphil, to lead astray, to deceive, impose upon, lead into a pernicious error. See *Deceive*. HIPHIL *pret.* Gen. iii. 13.

רָמָה to throw; Piel, to deceive, to cause to fall, to trip up. PIEL *pret.* Gen. xxix. 25; Josh. ix. 22.

BEHAVE, BEHAVIOUR.

הָלַךְ to walk. HITHPAEL, to walk to and fro, applied to conduct: *pret.* Ps. xxxv. 14.

מַעַם *m.* taste; judgment, reason; to conceal reason, *i. e.* to feign madness: 1 Sam. xxi. 13; Ps. xxxiv. title.

שָׁוָה to be even; Piel, to make plain and even, joined with **נָפַס** to quiet one's spirit, to compose the mind, by humility, patience, &c., Ps. cxxxi. 2, in contrast with the pretensions of the proud, ver. 1. PIEL *pret.*

BEHEAD.

סָרַר to turn away; to take off, remove. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Sam. iv. 7.

עָרַר to break the neck; to take off the head. KAL *part.* Ps. l. Deut. xxi. 6.

רֹאשׁ *m.* head: 2 Sam. iv. 7.

BEHEMOTH.

בְּהֵמָה see *Beast*; in the *pl.* or with an Egyptian termination, **בְּהֵמוֹת** the great beast, huge quadruped, the hippopotamus: Job xl. 15, *marg.* 'or, the elephant, as some think.'

BEHOLD.

1 **חָזָה** to see; mostly mentally or prophetically. KAL **imp.* **fut.* **חִזָּה** Ch. P'AL **part. active.*

2 **נָבַט** to look earnestly. HIPHIL **pret.* **imp.* **fut.*

3 **פָּנָה** to turn, to look. KAL *fut.*

4 **צָפָה** to look about, to watch, to observe narrowly. KAL **fut.* **part.* Poel.

5 **רָאָה** to see, look; the act of the senses. KAL **pret.* **imp.* **fut.* **part.* Poel. **רָאוּהוּ** *f.* sight-seeing. **רָאִיתִי** *id.* כְּרִיב.

6 **שָׁוַר** to view, to look with attention and earnestness, to survey

with accuracy, as from a high situation. KAL **imp.* **fut.* POEL **pret.*

7 **שָׁרַר** to sing, to praise. POEL *pret.* Job xxxvi. 24, or from the former root; either sense will suit the context. Vulg. *cecinerunt*. So Coverdale, Schultens, Herder, Noyes.

'Behold,' as the rendering of particles, not included.

Gen. xii. 14.	5 d	Job xli. 34.	5 d	Jer. iv. 23, 24, 25, 26.	5 a
xiii. 10.	5 d	Ps. x. 14.	2 c	xiii. 20.	5 c
xix. 28.	5 d	xl. 7.	1 c	xx. 4.	5 e
xxi. 2.	5 d	xvii. 2, 15.	1 c	xxix. 32.	5 d
xlvi. 8.	5 d	xxvii. 4.	1 a	xxxi. 26.	5 d
Num. xii. 8.	2 c	xxxvii. 13.	5 a	xxxii. 4.	5 d
xxi. 9.	2 a	xxxvii. 37.	5 c	xxxiv. 3.	5 d
xxiii. 9.	6 b	xlvi. 8.	1 b	xl. 4.	5 c
xxiii. 21.	2 a	lix. 4.	5 c	xlii. 2.	5 e
xxiv. 17.	6 b	lxvi. 7.	4 a	Lam. i. 9, 18, 20.	5 c
Deut. i. 8, 21.	5 c	lxxx. 14.	5 c	i. 12.	2 b
ii. 24, 31.	5 c	lxxxix. 9.	5 c	ii. 20.	5 c
iii. 27.	5 c	xcii. 8.	2 c	iii. 50.	5 d
iv. 5.	5 c	cxii. 19.	2 a	iii. 63.	2 b
xi. 26.	5 c	cxiii. 6.	5 b	v. 1.	5 c
xxii. 40.	5 c	cxix. 13.	2 c	Ezek. i. 15.	5 d
Josh. viii. 4.	5 c	cxix. 37.	5 b	viii. 2.	5 d
xxii. 28.	5 c	cxix. 158.	5 a	viii. 9.	5 c
xxiii. 4.	5 c	cxlii. 4.	5 c	xxviii. 17.	5 b
Judg. xvi. 27.	5 c	Prov. vii. 7.	5 d	xxviii. 18.	5 e
1 Sam. xxvi. 5.	5 d	xv. 3.	4 b	xxxvii. 8.	5 a
2 Sam. xxi. 22.	5 c	xxiii. 33.	5 d	xl. 4.	5 c
1 Chron. xxi. 15.	5 a	Eccles. ii. 12.	5 b	xliv. 5.	5 c
Job xix. 27.	5 a	v. 11.	5 f	Dan. vii. 4, 6, 9, 11.	1 d
xx. 9.	6 b	vii. 27.	5 c	ix. 13.	5 c
xxii. 12.	5 c	viii. 17.	5 a	Amos iii. 9.	5 c
xxiii. 9.	1 c	xi. 7.	5 b	Micah vii. 9, 10.	5 d
xxiv. 18.	3	Cant. iii. 11.	5 c	Hab. i. 3.	2 c
xxxi. 26.	5 d	Isa. xxvi. 10.	5 d	i. 5.	5 c
xxxiv. 29.	6 b	xxxiii. 17.	5 d	iii. 6.	5 a
xxxv. 5.	6 a	xxxviii. 11.	2 c	Zech. iii. 4.	5 c
xxxvi. 24.	7, or 6 c	xl. 26.	5 d	vi. 8.	5 c
xxxvi. 25.	2 c	xli. 23, 28.	5 c		
xxxix. 29.	2 c	xliv. 18.	5 c		
xl. 11.	5 c	xlvi. 15.	5 c		

BEKAH.

בֵּקֶה *m.* a half; a half shekel: Exod. xxxviii. 26.

BELCH.

נָבַע to gush out; to pour forth. HIPHIL *fut.* Ps. lix. 7.

BELIAL.

בְּלִיעַל *m.* used of wicked, ungodly men; implies in the formation of the word worthlessness, and according to Gesenius, perniciousness. LXX. mostly render it by *παράνομος*, *λοιμὸς*, once *ἀσεβής*, Judg. xx. 13: *abstr.* ἀνόμημα, ἀνομία, ἀποστασία, *Aqu.* ἀποστασία, ἀνοστήτης: Deut. xiii. 13, or, naughty men: Judg. xix. 22; xx. 13: 1 Sam. i. 16; ii. 12; x. 27; xxv. 17, 25; xxx. 22: 2 Sam. xvi. 7; xx. 1; xxiii. 6: 1 Kings xxi. 10, 13, 13: 2 Chron. xiii. 7.

BELIE. (See LIE.)

BELIEVE.

אָמֵן to be firm, fixed, stable, sure; to be true, faithful: in Hiphil, *seq.* **אָמֵן** of person, to have confidence in, answering to the dative in Greek, Rom. iv. 3, James ii. 23: *seq.* **אָמֵן** has respect to words or motive for confidence, answering to *eis* in Greek, John xiv. 1. HIPHIL **pret.* **imp.* **fut.* **part.* **אָמֵן** Ch. APHEL **pret.*

Gen. xv. 6.	a	Exod. xiv. 31.	c	Deut. i. 32.	d
xlv. 26.	a	xix. 9.	c	ix. 23.	a
Exod. iv. 1, 5, 9, 31.	a	Num. xiv. 11.	c	1 Sam. xxvii. 13.	c
iv. 8, 8.	c, a	xx. 12.	a	1 Kings x. 7.	a

2 Kings xvii. 14.	a	Ps. lxxviii. 22, 32.	a	Isa. xliii. 10.	c
2 Chron. ix. 6.	a	cvi. 12.	c	liii. 1.	c
xx. 20, 20.	b	cvi. 24.	a	Jer. xii. 6.	c
xxxii. 15.	c	cxvi. 10.	a	xl. 14.	a
Job ix. 16.	c	cxix. 66.	a	Lam. iv. 12.	a
xv. 22.	c	Prov. xiv. 15.	c	Dan. vi. 23.	e
xxix. 24.	c	xxvi. 25.	c	Jonah iii. 5.	c
xxxix. 12, 24.	c	Isa. vii. 9, a	c	Hab. i. 5.	c
Ps. xxvii. 13.	a	xxviii. 16.	d		

a marg. 'or, Do ye not believe? it is because ye are not stable.'

BELL.

פֶּעֶמֶן *m.* a bell, from פָּעַם to strike; of the bells on Aaron's robes: Exod. xxviii. 33, 34, 34; xxxix. 25, 25, 26, 26.

מִצְלֹחַ *f. pl.* bells, from their tinkling: Zech. xiv. 20, marg. 'or, bridles; according to the Rabbins, the LXX., and the Vulg. Henderson says they were small metallic plates suspended from the necks or heads of horses or camels for the sake of ornament, and making a tinkling noise by striking against each other like cymbals. It is certain however that bells have always in the East been a part of the trappings of horses. See Paxton's Manners and Customs, ii. p. 237.

BELLOW.

צֹהֵל to neigh as a horse; *metaph.* to rejoice, as men. KAL *inf.* Jer. l. ii.

BELLOWS.

מִפָּח *m.* bellows, from נָפַח to blow: Jer. vi. 29.

BELLY.

בֶּטֶן *f.* the belly, the womb; prominent or swelling, the middle or inward part of anything; the inward part of our constitution, the mind, the thoughts and affections of the mind: Num. v. 21, &c.

נֶחֱוֹן *m.* the belly of creeping things, which drags along the ground: Gen. iii. 14; Lev. xi. 42.

כִּרְשׁ *m.* the belly or maw of a dragon: Jer. li. 34.

מֵעֵיִם *m. pl.* the bowels: Cant. v. 14; Jonah i. 17; ii. ד. חֲסִין Ch. *m. pl. id.* Dan ii. 32.

לִבְנָה *f.* the part between the ribs and the loins: Num. xxv. 8.

BELONG.

חֵנֶה *f. part, portion:* Esth. ii. 9.

BELOVED, WELL-BELOVED.

1 אֶהֱבֵה to love. KAL *part.* Ps. l.

2 יוֹדֵר *m.* any person that is esteemed or loved. See Love.

3 יָדִיר *adj. const.* probably implies a more vehement affection of love. יָדִירָה *f.* delight, that which is loved; 'dearly beloved.'

4 מְחֻמָּד *m.* that which is greatly desirable. חֲמוּדָה *f. pl.* precious things; 'greatly beloved.'

Deut. xxi. 15, 15, 16.	1	Cant. ii. 3, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17.	2	Isa. v. 1, 1, 1.	3, 2, 3
xxxiii. 12.	3	iv. 16.	2	Jer. xi. 15.	3
Neh. xiii. 26.	1	v. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9,	2	xii. 7.	3 a
Ps. lx. 5.	3	9, 9, 9, 10, 16.	2	Dan. ix. 23.	4 a
cviii. 6.	3	vi. 1, 1, 2, 3, 3.	2	x. 11, 19.	4 a
cxvii. 2.	3	vii. 9, 10, 11, 13.	2	Hos. iii. 1.	1
Cant. i. 13, 14, 16.	2	viii. 5, 14.	2	ix. 16.	4

BEMOAN.

נָדַד to be shaken, to be agitated; the shaking or motion of the head, or other parts of the body, expressive of sorrow, the same word used of condolence; to condole, to bemoan, with a *dat.* to pity; also, to comfort, *seq.* of pers. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.* HITHPOLEL *c part.*

Job xlii. 11.	b	Jer. xxii. 10.	b	Jer. xlviii. 17.	a
Jer. xv. 5.	b	xxi. 18.	c	Nah. iii. 7.	b
xvi. 5.	b				

BENCH.

קֶשֶׁשׁ *m.* a board, a plank: Ezek. xxvii. 6. See Company.

BEND.

1 דָּרַךְ to tread; to tread or bend the bow, when it is large and strong, by setting the foot or knee upon it: the word is also used with arrows following, either by an ellipsis supplied in our translation, or, as Gesenius observes, the origin of the expression being overlooked: "They bend (the bow to shoot) arrows," Ps. lviii. 7; lxiv. 3. Gussetius would rather take דָּרַךְ to mean elliptically to shoot as with a bow; and connect 'arrows' with the following words; as in Ps. lviii. 7, "Their arrows (are) bitter words;" Zech. ix. 13, "When I have bent Judah for me," used Judah as a well-directed bow, *i.e.* to scatter my enemies. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d part.* Ps. l. HITHIL *e fut.*

2 כָּפַן to extend, or twist around; LXX. περιπλέκειν. Gesenius and others, from oriental sources, suppose that the idea of thirst or eager desire is implied in the word, with a pregnant meaning in Ezek. xvii. 7, *i.e.* did thirst, and so bend her roots towards him, seeking nourishment. KAL *pret.*

3 שָׁחַח to stoop, to be bowed down, to bend oneself. KAL *inf.*

4 חָלָא to hang, to hang in inclination or suspense, to be inclined to, with ל. KAL *part.* Ps. l.

Ps. vii. 12.	1 a	Isa. xxi. 15.	1 d	Lam. ii. 4.	1 a
xi. 2.	1 b	ix. 14.	3	iii. 12.	1 a
xxxvii. 14.	1 a	Jer. ix. 3.	1 e	Ezek. xvii. 7.	2
lviii. 7.	1 b	xvi. 9.	1 c	Hos. xi. 7.	4
lxiv. 3.	1 a	i. 14, 29.	1 c	Zech. ix. 13.	1 a
Isa. v. 28.	1 d	ii. 3, a 3.	1 b		

a (') וְלֹא ק' (') *i.e.* found in the text, but accounted superfluous by the Masorites.

BENEFIT.

נִמְנֵל *m.* see Reward. 2 Chron. xxxii. 25; Ps. ciii. 2. מְנִיֵּל *m. id.* Ps. cxvi. 12.

יָטַב to be good; to do good. HITHIL *inf.* Jer. xviii. 10.

BENJAMIN.

בֶּן *m.* son. יָמִין *m.* right hand. Gen. xxxv. 18.

BENONI.

בֶּן *m.* son. אֵיִן *m.* evil, trouble, sorrow: Gen. xxxv. 18.

BERACHAH.

בִּרְכָה *f.* blessing: 2 Chron. xx. 26, 26.

BEREAVE.

1 חָקַר to be diminished, to want, to cause to want. PIEL *part.*

- 2 **כָּשַׁל** see *Fall*. PIEL *fat*.
 3 **שָׁכַל** to lose children, to become childless. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret. c inf. d fut. e part.* **שָׁכַל** *adj.* bereaved of young.
 Gen. xlii. 36. 3 b | Lam. i. 20. 3 b | Ezek. xxxvi. 14. 2
 xlii. 14, 14. 3 a | Ezek. v. 12. 3 b | xxxvi. 14. 3 d
 Eccles. iv. 8. 1 | xxxvi. 12. 3 c | Hos. ix. 12. 3 b
 Jer. xv. 7. 3 b | xxxvi. 13. 3 c | xlii. 8. 3 f
 xviii. 21. 3 f

BERRIES.

תְּבֵנִי *m.* berries of the olive : Isa. xvii. 6.

BERYL.

תְּרִישִׁי *m.* a precious stone, perhaps from Tartessus ; LXX. and Josephus make it the chrysolite, which is the topaz of the moderns : adopted by Braun, de Vestitu Sacerdot. ii. 7. Exod. xxviii. 20 ; xxxix. 13 : Cant. v. 14 : Ezek. i. 16 ; x. 9 ; xxviii. 13 : Dan. x. 6.

BESEECH.

- 1 **בָּקַשׁ** to seek. PIEL *fat*.
 2 **חָהָה** to be smooth ; in Piel, taking after it **פָּנִים** the face, it signifies to smoothe the countenance, *i. e.* to appease wrath and procure favour by humble submission, supplication, or deprecation. PIEL *a pret. b imp. c fut.* The word means also to be sick, affected with grief ; and the use of the phrase above may have its origin in the idea of affecting the countenance by entreaties, so as to produce sympathy there and in the heart ; as we say a pitiful man is *misericors*.
 3 **חָנַן** to show favour ; to pray or supplicate favour. HITHPAEL *a inf. b fut.*

Gen. xlii. 21. 3 a | 1 Kings xlii. 6. 2 c | Ezra viii. 23. 1
 Exod. xxxii. 11. 2 o | 2 Kings i. 13. 3 b | Esth. viii. 3. 3 b
 Deut. iii. 23. 3 b | xlii. 4. 2 o | Jer. xxvi. 19. 2 o
 2 Sam. xii. 16. 1 | 2 Chron. xxxiii. 12. 2 a | Mal. i. 9. 2 b

I BESEECH.

נָאֵן an interjection of entreaty : 2 Kings xx. 3 : Neh. i. 5, 11 : Ps. cxvi. 4 ; cxviii. 25, 25 : Isa. xxxviii. 3 : Jonah i. 14.
נָא see *Pray*, Exod. iii. 18 ; xxxiii. 18 : Num. xii. 11 : Neh. i. 8 : Amos vii. 5 : Jonah iv. 3 : Job x. 9 ; xlii. 4 : Ps. cxix. 108 : Dan. i. 12 ; ix. 16.

BESET.

בָּתַר to surround, beset round. PIEL *pret.* Ps. xxii. 12.
סָבַב to compass about. KAL *pret.* Hos. vii. 2. *fat.* Judg. xx. 5. NIPHAL *pret.* Judg. xix. 22.
צָוַר to bind up ; to besiege. KAL *pret.* Ps. cxxxix. 5.

BESIEGE.

- 1 **בָּוֹא** to come ; to be besieged ; Heb. to come into siege. KAL *fat*.
 2 **נָצַר** to keep ; to watch closely ; to be besieged or shut up close within the walls of a city. KAL *part.* Paul. Isa. i. 8, "as a besieged city," closely watched ; or, according to some, with difficulty preserved, so Ezek. vi. 12 ; "he that remaineth," from the pestilence, "and is besieged," or preserved from the sword, &c.
 3 **קָבַב** to compass about. KAL *pret.*

- 4 **צָוַר** to press, straiten ; to besiege ; with *acc. sc.* **עָל**. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. **קָבַר** *m.* siege ; fortification, fortress.
 5 **צָוַר** to bind up close, to shut up, to besiege. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*

Deut. xx. 12. 4 a | 2 Kings xvi. 5. 4 d | Isa. xxi. 2. 4 o
 xx. 19. 4 d | xvii. 5. 4 d | xxxvii. 25. 4 f
 xxviii. 52, 52. 5 a | xviii. 9. 4 d | Jer. xxi. 4, 9. 4 e
 1 Sam. xxiii. 8. 4 b | xix. 24. 4 f | xxxii. 2. 4 e
 2 Sam. xi. 1. 4 d | xxiv. 10. 1, 4 f | xxxvii. 5. 4 e
 xx. 15. 4 d | xxiv. 11. 4 e | xxxix. 1. 4 d
 1 Kings viii. 37. 5 b | xxv. 2. 1, 4 f | lii. 5. 1, 4 f
 xvi. 17. 4 d | 1 Chron. xx. 1. 4 d | Ezek. iv. 3a. 4 f
 xx. 1. 4 d | 2 Chron. vi. 28. 5 b | vi. 12. 2
 2 Kings vi. 24. 4 d | Eccles. ix. 14. 3 | Dan. i. 1. 4 d
 vi. 25. 4 e | Isa. i. 8. 2

a lit. in a siege.

BESOM.

מִטְאָמֶה *m.* see *Sweep*. Isa. xiv. 23.

BEST.

- 1 **זָמַרָה** *f.* choice select things, most praised and esteemed ; "best fruits."
 2 **חָלַב** *m.* fat.
 3 **טוֹב** *adj.* good.
 4 **יָטַב** to be good, to seem good, to seem best. KAL *a fut. b* **קִיטַּב** *m.* the good or best part of anything.
 5 **נָצַב** to place, to settle. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. xxxix. 5, "in his best state."
 6 **פָּוַן** to purify. HOPHAL *part.* best gold, *lit.* purified ; *comp.* 2 Chron. ix. 17, pure.

Gen. xlii. 11. 1 | Dent. xxiii. 16a. 3 | Esth. ii. 9. 3
 xlvii. 6, 11. 4 b | 1 Sam. viii. 14. 3 | Ps. xxxix. 5y. 5
 Exod. xxii. 5, 5. 4 b | xv. 9, 15. 4 b | Cant. vii. 9. 3
 Num. xviii. 12, 12, 29. 2 | Sam. xviii. 4b. 4 a | Ezek. xxxi. 16. 3
 30, 32. 2 | 1 Kings x. 18. 6 | Mic. vi. 4. 3
 xxxvi. 6. 3 | 2 Kings x. 3. 3

a marg. is good for him. *β lit.* is good in your eyes. *γ marg.* settled.

BESTEAD. (See HARD.)

BESTIR.

חָרַץ to be sharp ; applied to activity, &c. ; see *Move, Decide*. KAL *fat.* 2 Sam. v. 24 : it may here be understood either of a command to cut short all delay and deliberation, so as at once to attack the enemy ; or, that David should rouse himself to courage and exertion.

BESTOW.

- 1 **נָתַן** see *Reward*. KAL *pret.*
 2 **יָנַח** to lay up, and leave it to be or lie where it is placed. HIPHIL *fat*.
 3 **נָחָה** to lead, guide, direct ; to lead forth in order to place troops. HIPHIL *fat*.
 4 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut.* Ch. P'AL *a inf. e fut.*
 5 **עָשָׂה** to do ; to make, to prepare or appoint to a new purpose, as when the holy things of the house of God were made the holy things of Baalim ; *comp.* Hos. ii. 8. KAL *pret.*

6 פָּקַד to commit to the care of another, to lay up. KAL fut.

Exod. xxxii. 29.	4 b	2 Kings xii. 15.	4 b	2 Chron. xxiv. 7.	5
Deut. xiv. 26.	4 a	1 Chron. xxix. 25.	4 c	Ezra vii. 20, 20.	4 d e
1 Kings x. 26.	3	2 Chron. ix. 25.	2	Isa. lxiii. 7, 7.	1
2 Kings v. 24.	6				

BETH.

בֵּית *m.* house; used frequently in the composition of proper names, to signify house or place.

BETHER.

בְּתֵר *m.* a section, division; of a country divided by mountains and valleys, rugged and abrupt: Cant. ii. 17, *marg.* 'or, of division; LXX. ἐν τῇ κοιλωμένῳ, *i.e.* mountains divided by valleys.

BETHINK.

לֵב *m.* the heart: 1 Kings viii. 47. לֵב *m.* 2 Chron. vi. 37.

שׁוּב to turn. HIPHIL pret. 1 Kings viii. 47: 2 Chron. vi. 37.

BETIMES.

שָׁחַר to seek early, betimes, &c. PIEL pret. seq. dat. of person, Prov. xiii. 24, "chasteneth him betimes," *lit.* seeketh for him chastening betimes.

BETRAY.

רָמָה to throw; Piel, to cause to fall, to deceive, beguile. PIEL inf. 1 Chron. xii. 17, *i.e.* to deceive in order to betray.

BETROTH.

1 אָרַשׁ to espouse, solemnly to promise marriage. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.* PUAL *c pret.* *d part.*

2 הָרַה to pluck or strip off fruit; to reproach; to deflower virginity. NIPHAL part. Lev. xix. 20, *marg.* reproached by or for man; or, abused by any. Gesenius, *pr.* to be abandoned, *i.e.* to be delivered over to a husband, *i.e.* betrothed. Is not the meaning to be understood of a bondmaid made a concubine by her master and not married to him, or redeemed, and therefore not free? Exod. xxi. 7-11.

3 יָעַר to appoint, set; to agree to marry, to betroth. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

Exod. xxi. 8.	3 a	Lev. xix. 20.	2	Deut. xxii. 28.	1 c
xxi. 9.	3 b	Deut. xx. 7.	1 a	xxviii. 30.	1 b
xxii. 16.	1 c	xxii. 23, 25, 27.	1 d	Hos. ii. 19, 19, 20.	1 a

BETTER.

1 טוֹב to be good. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL, to do good, to confer benefits, *b pret.* טוב *adj.* good. Gen. xxix. 19, &c.

2 יָטַב to be good, &c. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*

3 יִתְרוֹן *f.* profit, excellency. יִתְרוֹן *m.* gain, emolument.

No. 1 c not included.

1 Kings i. 47.	2 b	Eccles. x. 11, 11.	3	Ezek. xxxvi. 11.	1 b
Eccles. vi. 11, 11.	3 a	Cant. iv. 10.	1 a	Nah. iii. 8.	2 b
vii. 3.	1 c, 2 a				

a lit. what gain to a man?

b lit. no excellency to a babblers.

BEULAH.

בָּעַל to marry. KAL part. Pual, Isa. lxii. 4, *marg.* 'married,' *i.e.* enjoying all the privileges of a married state.

BEWAIL.

בָּכָה to weep. KAL pret. Deut. xxi. 13. fut. Lev. x. 6: Judg. xi. 37, 38: Isa. xvi. 9.

יָפַח to break or issue forth with strength and vehemence, as the breath or voice in lamenting. HITHPAEL fut. Jer. iv. 31.

BEWARE.

עָרַם to be crafty, prudent. HIPHIL fut. Prov. xix. 25, *marg.* 'will be cunning.'

שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard. KAL imp. 2 Sam. xviii. 12. NIPHAL imp. Gen. xxiv. 6: Exod. xxiii. 21: Deut. vi. 12; viii. 11; xv. 9: Judg. xiii. 4: 2 Kings vi. 9. fut. Judg. xiii. 13.

BEWRAY.

נָלַח to open, reveal, discover. PIEL fut. Isa. xvi. 3.

נָגַר to show. HIPHIL fut. Prov. xxix. 24.

קָרָא to cry out. KAL fut. Prov. xxvii. 16. This expression is used of ointment bewraying its odour, from its being intended to represent the unrestrained clamour of a contentious wife.

BEYOND.

עָבַר to pass over. HIPHIL inf. 1 Sam. xx. 36.

BID.

1 אָמַר to say, to command. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.*

2 דָּבַר to say, speak; to command, prescribe. KAL *a part.* Poel. PIEL *b pret.*

3 צָוָה to charge, to command. PIEL pret.

4 קָדַשׁ to be holy. HIPHIL, to sanctify, to sanctify others for a solemnity, festival, or sacrifice, *i.e.* to order them to sanctify themselves, or to bid and invite them. Henderson explains this use of the word, of the selection of troops for war, and the religious rites engaged in when they set out upon a military expedition. HIPHIL pret.

5 קָרָא to call. KAL part. Pual.

6 כְּשִׁמְעָה *f.* hearing, obedience: 1 Sam. xxii. 14, at thy bidding, *i.e.* at the hearing of thy commands: according to others, at thy private audience.

Gen. xxvii. 19.	2 b	1 Sam. ix. 13, 22.	5	2 Kings iv. 24.	1 a
xlvi. 17.	1 a	ix. 27.	1 c	v. 13.	2 b
Exod. xvi. 24.	3	xxii. 14.	6	x. 5.	1 d
Num. xiv. 10.	1 d	xxiv. 10.	1 a	2 Chron. x. 12.	2 b
xv. 33.	1 a	2 Sam. i. 18.	1 d	Esth. iv. 15.	1 d
Josh. vi. 10.	1 b	ii. 26.	1 d	Jonah iii. 2.	2 a
xi. 9.	1 a	xiv. 19.	3	Zeph. i. 7.	4
Ruth iii. 6.	3	xvi. 11.	1 a		

BIER.

מִטָּה *f.* (see *Bed*;) a bier upon which a corpse was carried to be interred: 2 Sam. iii. 31.

BILL.

סֵפֶר *m.* a writing, bill, book, &c.: Deut. xxiv. 1, 3: Isa. i. 1: Jer. iii. 8.

BILLOW.

גֵּל *m.* heap, wave: Ps. xlii. 7.

מִשְׁפָּר *m.* breakers, waves, billows: Jonah ii. 3.

1 אָר to gird; to bind around; with accusative of person. KAL *fut.*

2 אָר to bind; to bind together. PIEL *part.*

3 אָר to bind, or confine men or beasts with bands; to bind, yoke, or put horses &c. to a chariot; to bind, confine, or keep in a prison. Figuratively, to be bound, tied up by, or laid under the restraint of a religious obligation: to bind or restrain by government, authority, or command, Ps. cv. 22, and so to bind by fear or consternation; to be bound or confined by admiration, affection, allurements; see *Hold*: to be bound with affliction or divine judgments: Job xxxviii. 8, 13: with the *inf.* to bind fast. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *s fut.* PUAL *h pret.* אָר m. prisoner. אָר obligation, prohibition; vow of abstinence.

4 אָר to gird on, to put on. KAL *fut.*

5 מָר m. compression, binding up of a wound; *trop.* of remedies applied to the wounds of a state. See *Close*.

6 חָר to bind, to tie up, to gird; applied to the binding on the turban, Exod. xxix. 9; to the binding or dressing the face of the proud in the dirt of the grave, importing the mean, contemptible state to which they shall be reduced, Job xl. 13; to the binding up of a wound or a broken limb, in order to its being healed or restored, Ezek. xxxiv. 4; to the repairing, restoring, and setting to right things that are wrong or decayed in a family, state, or government, Isa. i. 6. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Paül. PIEL *f pret.* *g part.* PUAL *h pret.*

7 יָר in sense and sound nearly related to אָר to restrain; to chastise, to instruct or admonish. PIEL *pret.*

8 כָּר Ch. to bind, to fetter. P'IL *a pret.* PÄEL *b inf.* *c part.*

9 עָר to gather up the handfuls after the reaper, and to bind them into sheaves. PIEL *part.*

10 עָר to wreath about, as any ornament is wreathed or bound about any part of the body. KAL *fut.*

11 עָר to bind the legs of sheep for sacrifice; see Bochart and Gussetius: of Isaac bound as a sacrifice. KAL *fut.*

12 פָּר m. a thread, string, cord; with which the covering of an open vessel is bound.

13 צָר to bind up close together. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

14 צָר to bind up fast; to bring closely together; to tie up a roll, to close it; to which there seems to be an allusion in Isa. viii. 16. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d part.* Poel. *e part.* Paül. PUAL *f part.* צָר m. Prov. xxvi. 8; there is a difference of opinion whether this word is a noun or the *inf.* of צָר as above. Gesenius, a bundle, a bag. See *Sting*. Geier translates this sentence, *inclusio lapilli in acervo lapidum*, taking צָר in the same sense in which it is used in Job xxvi. 8, where the waters are represented as gathered or collected in the clouds. This word is used with some reference to the following sentence, as is frequently the case in the book of Proverbs: the giving of honour to a fool is the forced

15 קָשַׁר to bind, in the common sense ; to restrain, to hinder from operating ; to league together, to conspire ; to be bound, compact, or strong. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Paül. PIEL ^efut.

16 רָבַח to bind on, the breastplate. KAL fut.

17 רָחַם to bind, to yoke or harness. KAL imp.

18 רָחַק to bind, to chain. PUAL pret.

19 שָׂפָה f. a lip, an edge, a binding upon the edge of a garment.

20 שָׁקַר found only in NIPHAL pret. Lam. i. 14, according to the Hebrew interpreters, to be fastened or bound. Targ. *aggravatum est.*

Gen. xxii. 9.	11	1 Sam. xxv. 29.	13 e	Isa. i. 6.	6 h
xxxvii. 7.	2	2 Sam. iii. 34.	3 f	viii. 16.	14 c
xxxviii. 28.	15 c	2 Kings v. 23.	13 b	xxii. 3. 3.	3 h
xxxix. 20.	3 f	xvii. 4.	3 d	xxx. 26.	6 b
xl. 3. 5.	3 f	xxv. 7.	3 d	xlix. 18.	15 e
xlii. 19.	3 g	2 Chron. xxxiii. 11.	3 d	lxi. i. 1.	6 b, 3 f
xlii. 24.	3 d	xxxvi. 6.	3 d	Jer. xxxv. 13.	5
xliv. 30.	15 d	Job v. 18.	6 d	xxxix. 7.	3 d
xlx. 11.	3 e	xviii. 8.	13 d	xl. 1.	3 f
Exod. xii. 34.	14 e	xxxviii. 11.	6 f	li. 63.	15 c
xxviii. 28.	16	xxx. 18.	1	lii. 11.	3 d
xxviii. 32.	19	xxxi. 36.	10	Lam. i. 14.	20
xxxii. 21.	16	xxxvi. 8.	3 f	Ezek. iii. 25.	3 a
Lev. viii. 7.	4	xxxvi. 13.	3 a	v. 3.	13 a
Num. xix. 15.	12	xxxvii. 31.	15 e	xxiv. 17.	6 c
xxx. 2.	3 b.	xxxix. 10.	15 c	xxvii. 24.	6 e
xxx. 3, 4, 4, 5, 6,		xl. 13.	6 c	xxx. 21, 21.	6 h b
7, 8, 9, 10, 11.	3 a	xli. 5.	3 c	xxxiv. 4.	6 a
xxx. 13.	3 k	Ps. lxxviii. 6.	15 i	xxiv. 16.	6 d
Dent. vi. 8.	15 a	cv. 22.	3 b	Dan. iii. 20.	8 b
xi. 18.	15 a	cvii. 10.	3 i	iii. 21.	8 a
xiv. 25.	13 a	cxviii. 27.	3 c	ii. 23, 24.	8 c
Josh. ii. 18, 21.	15 c	cxix. 7.	9	Hos. iv. 19.	14 a
ix. 4.	14 f	cxlvii. 3.	6 g	vi. 1.	6 d
Judg. xv. 10, 12.	3 b	cxlix. 8.	3 b	vi. 15.	7
xv. 13.	3 b d	Prov. iii. 3.	15 b	x. 10.	3 b
xv. 13.	3 d	vi. 21.	15 b	xiii. 12.	14 e
xvi. 5.	3 a	vii. 3.	15 b	Mic. i. 13.	17
xvi. 6, 10, 13.	3 g	xxii. 15.	15 d	Nah. iii. 10.	18
xvi. 7, 8, 12, 21.	3 d	xxvi. 8.	14 b g		
xvi. 11.	3 b d	xxx. 4.	14 a		

1 **בַּעַל** *m. owner: Prov. i. 17, lit. owner of a wing.*
 2 **כְּנָף** *com. wing.*
 3 **עוֹף** *m. flying fowl, a bird.*
 4 **עֵיט** *m. it seems to be used as a collective noun, birds of prey: in Jer. xii. 9, 9, some think it means ravenous beasts.*
 5 **צִפּוֹר** *com. a sparrow; any small bird, especially a singing bird; used also for a bird generally: Gen. vii. 14, &c. צִפֹּרִים Ch. m.*

No. 5 not included.			
Gen. xi. 17, 19.	3	Isa. xvi. 2.	3
2 Sam. xxi. 10.	3	xlvi. 11.	4
Prov. i. 17.	1, 2	Jer. iv. 25.	3
Eccles. x. 20.		v. 27.	3
		Jer. xii. 4.	3
		xii. 9, 9.	4
		Dan. iv. 33.	3
		Hos. ix. 11.	3

1 יָלַד to bring forth. KAL ^a *inf.* NIPHAL ^b *inf.* HOPHAL ^c *inf.*
with יום birthday. הַיּוֹלוֹת ^d *f.* generations.

2 מְכוּרָה *f.* properly things taken out of a mine, from כּוּר to dig ;
hence origin, nativity. LXX, ῥίζα σου. Vulg. radix
tua. Syr. id. Gesenius. See also *Habitation*.

3 נָפַל *m.* an untimely birth, an abortion, from נָפַל to fall.

4 שָׁבַר to break ; in Hiphil it is applied to the birth of a child, to

cause to break forth. **HIPHAL** ^a *fut.* מִשְׁבֵּר *m.* the breaking forth of children.

Gen. xl. 20.	1 e	Ps. lviii. 8.	3	Isa. lxvi. 9.	4 a
Exod. xxviii. 10.	1 d	Eccles. vi. 3.	3	Ezek. xvi. 3.	2
2 Kings xix. 3.	4 b	vii. 1.	1 b	Hos. ix. 11.	1 a
Job iii. 16.	3	Isa. xxxviii. 3.	4 b		

BIRTHRIGHT.

בְּכוֹרָה *f.* earlier birth, seniority, primogeniture, the right of primogeniture. See *Firstborn*. The following are usually enumerated as the principal privileges which constituted the distinction of the firstborn:—1. They were peculiarly given and consecrated to God, Exod. xxii. 29. 2. They stood next in honour to their parents, Gen. xlix. 3. 3. Had a double portion in the paternal inheritance, Deut. xxi. 17. 4. Succeeded in the government of the family or kingdom, 2 Chron. xxi. 3. 5. And were honoured with the office of priesthood, and the administration of the public worship of God.—*Bush*. Gen. xxv. 31, 32, 33, 34; xxvii. 36; xliii. 33; 1 Chron. v. 1, 2.

BIT.

מִתָּה *m.* a bit, or curb: Ps. xxxii. 9.

BITE.

נִשֵּׁף *to bite* as a serpent, infusing venom into the blood, which preys upon the vitals and destroys a man; figuratively applied to pernicious error, which infects the mind, Mic. iii. 5; to oppressive measures, which consume the wealth and power of a nation, Jer. viii. 17; to usury. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* Poel. ^d *part.* Paül. **PIEL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*

Gen. xlix. 17.	c	Prov. xxiii. 32.	b	Amos ix. 3.	a
Num. xxi. 6.	f	Eccles. x. 8, 11.	b	Mic. iii. 5.	c
xxi. 8.	d	Jer. viii. 17.	e	Hab. ii. 7.	c
xxi. 9.	a	Amos v. 18.	a		

BITTER.

1 מָרַר *to be bitter*, in bitterness; figuratively applied to the severity of sufferings, of sorrow; to be 'bitter of soul' is to be exasperated, angry; disgusted, uneasy, discontented; exceedingly sorrowful. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* **PIEL** ^c *fut.* **HIPHAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *adj.* מָרָה *f.* bitterness. מְרִירָה *f. id.* מְרִירִים *m. pl.* bitter herbs. מְרִירִי *adj.* bitter, poisonous. מְרִירוּת *f.* sadness, grief. מְרִירָה *m.* sadness. מְרִירוּת *m. pl.* bitternesses. מְרִירוּתִים *m. pl. id.*

2 מָרָה *to be perverse*, refractory; to rebel. **KAL** ^a *part.* Poel, 2 Kings xiv. 26. Gesenius and Fürst, was very perverse, i.e. stubborn, incurable. מְרִירָה *m.* rebellion: Job xxiii. 2. Fürst gives to this root the primary idea of murmur, and in this passage the meaning of grievousness or severity: Gesenius, outcry.

Gen. xxvii. 34.	1 f	1 Sam. i. 10.	1 f	Job xxi. 25.	1 f
Exod. i. 14.	1 e	xv. 32.	1 f	xxiii. 2.	2 b
xii. 8.	1 i	2 Sam. ii. 26.	1 f	Ps. lxiv. 3.	1 f
xv. 23.	1 f	2 Kings xiv. 26.	2 a	Prov. v. 4.	1 f
Num. v. 18, 19, 23, 24.	1 f	Esth. iv. 1.	1 f	xiv. 10.	1 g
ix. 11.	1 i	Job iii. 20.	1 f	xvii. 25.	1 m
Deut. xxxii. 24.	1 k	vii. 11.	1 f	xxvii. 7.	1 f
xxxii. 32.	1 h	ix. 18.	1 n	Eccles. vii. 26.	1 f
Ruth i. 20.	1 d	x. 1.	1 f	Isa. v. 20, 20.	1 f
		xiii. 26.	1 h	xxii. 4.	1 c

Isa. xxiv. 9.	1 b	Jer. vi. 24. β	1 o	Ezek. xxvii. 30, 31, 31.	1 f
xxxiii. 7.	1 f	xxxii. 15. β	1 o	Hos. xii. 14.	1 o
xxxviii. 15.	1 f	Lam. i. 4. γ	1 a	Amos viii. 10.	1 f
xxxviii. 17. a	1 a f	iii. 15.	1 i	Hab. i. 6.	1 f
Jer. ii. 19.	1 f	Ezek. iii. 14.	1 f	Zeph. i. 14.	1 f
iv. 18.	1 f	xxi. 6.	1 l	Zech. xii. 10, 10.	1 e

a *III.* I had bitterness, bitterness. β *III.* of bitternesses. γ *III.* it is bitter to her.

BITTERN.

קָפַר *m.* usually considered the name of some wild bird, but according to Bochart, the hedgehog; Gussetius, a badger. The connection however in which it is used makes it more probable that a bird of the heron kind is intended. Isa. xiv. 23; xxxiv. 11; Zeph. ii. 14.

BLACK.

- אִישׁוֹן *m.* darkness, obscurity.
- חָשֶׁךְ *to be dark*, black. **KAL** *pret.*
- כָּמַר *to be heated* or scorched like an oven. **NIPHAL** ^a *pret.* מְכַרְרִים *m. pl.* the burning heat of a day or event, comp. Mal. iv. 1, or obscurations, eclipses of the sun, tempests, &c.; Job iii. 5, *marg.* 'or, let them terrify it, as those (who have) a bitter day: 'taking קָ as a prefix before כְּרִיִּים bitterness.
- סִתְרֶת *f.* a kind of stone used in tessellated pavement.
- פְּאָרָר *m.* this word has usually been considered the same as פָּרוֹר a pot, the blackness of a pot, נ inserted; but the interpretation now adopted is that proposed by Aben-Ezra, which retains the proper meaning of פְּאָרָר beauty, shining reddish countenance: to 'gather blackness' may be rendered, to withdraw comeliness, which well describes the cause of paleness as to be traced to internal emotion of mind and anticipations of danger.
- קָרַר *to be black*, as the skin discoloured by the sun; used also of the day, of the sun and moon: *metaph.* to be in a sordid depressed condition. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* Poel. **HITHPAEL** ^a *pret.* ^b *adj.* קָרְרִית *f.* obscurity (of the heavens), darkness.
- שָׁחַר *to be of a dark*, swarthy, dusky colour. **KAL** ^a *pret.* ^b *adj.* שָׁחֹר *adj.* black. שְׁחֹרָה *adj. f.* blackish, used of the colour of the skin.

Lev. xiii. 31, 37.	7 b	Cant. i. 5.	7 b	Jer. xiv. 2.	6 a
1 Kings xviii. 45.	6 o	i. 6.	7 c	Lam. iv. 8.	2
Esth. i. 6.	4	v. 11.	7 b	v. 10.	3 a
Job iii. 5.	3 b	Isa. i. 3.	6 d	Joel ii. 6.	5
vi. 16.	6 b	Jer. iv. 28.	6 a	Nah. ii. 10.	5
xxx. 30.	7 a	viii. 21.	6 a	Zech. vi. 2, 6.	7 b
Prov. vii. 9.	1				

BLADE.

לָהַב *m.* a flame; figuratively the blade of a sword: Judg. iii. 22, 22.

BLAIN.

חֲבַעְבַּעַת *f. pl.* an inflamed tumour upon the body: Exod. ix. 9, 10.

BLAME.

חָמָא *to sin*; to bear the blame: *seq.* ל of the person, *peccare alicui*, to be a sinner to any one, and lose his favour. **KAL** *pret.* Gen. xliii. 9; xlv. 32.

BLAMELESS.

נָקִי to be clear; innocent. NIPHAL *pret.* Judg. xv. 3. נָקִי
adj. pure; innocent; clear, quit, free from blame: Gen.
xliv. 10: Josh. ii. 17.

BLASPHEME.

1 בָּרַךְ to bless; sometimes the word means to blaspheme, to curse; not from its natural force, but because pious persons of old accounted blasphemy so abominable, that they abhorred to express it by its proper name; and therefore, by an *euphemismus* or decent manner of speaking, instead of 'curse God,' said 'bless God.' See also *Curse*. In 1 Kings xxi. 10, 13, the accusers are said to have accused Naboth of some blasphemous imprecation against God, which they would describe by saying he blessed God, in a way that was understood by his judges. *Euphemismus* is a figure of speech which only applies to language where the subject and other circumstances make the meaning of the speaker sufficiently evident. PIEL *pret.*

2 נָרַף to reproach, to revile; to treat contumeliously by words or deeds; always used of blaspheming God: joined with הָרַף it denotes the highest degree of reproach and blasphemy that can be offered to God: 2 Kings xix. 22. PIEL *a pret.* *b part.*

3 חָרַף to reproach, rail on, blaspheme. PIEL *pret.*

4 נָאֵץ to treat with scorn and contumely, to irritate, to provoke to anger. See *Abhor*, *Provoke*. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* HITHPOLEL *a part.* *d part.* *e fut.* contumely, reproach. *f pl.* provocations, reviling.

5 נָקַב to pierce; to note or mark with dishonour or infamy, to stigmatize, to blaspheme, to curse: the use of this word to mark more especially the blasphemy to be punished by stoning (Lev. xxiv. 23), is thought by Gussetius to imply that the fearful name of Jehovah was opprobriously profaned, and that a greater guilt was incurred than that referred to in ver. 15, where קָלַל is used.

Lev. xiv. 11.	5 b	2 Kings xix. 6, 22.	2 a	Isa. xxxvii. 6, 23.	2 a
xxiv. 16, 16.	5 c a	Ps. xlv. 16.	2 b	Isa. xlv. 16.	4 d
2 Sam. xii. 14.	4 b a	Isa. xlv. 10.	4 c	Isa. xlv. 7.	3
1 Kings xxi. 10, 13.	1	Isa. xlv. 18.	4 a	Ezek. xx. 27.	2 a
2 Kings xix. 3.	4 e	Isa. xxxvii. 3.	4 e	Isa. xxxv. 12.	4 f

BLAST.

נִשְׁמָה *f.* breath, a blast: 2 Sam. xxii. 16: Job iv. 9: Ps. xviii. 15.

רוּחַ *com.* breath, wind; Exod. xv. 8: 2 Kings xix. 7: Isa. xxv. 4; xxxvii. 7.

BLASTED.

1 שְׂדֵמָה *f.* a field: Isa. xxxvii. 27, (as corn) blasted: this place may be thus rendered, 'and as a field before there is standing corn in it:' see *Grow up*. Cocceius and Alexander. Otherwise it may be put for שְׂדֵמָה in the parallel passage, 2 Kings xix. 26.

2 שָׂרַף to burn, blacken, blast, blight. KAL *a part.* Paül. שְׂרָפָה *f.* blasting, blight, *e. g.* of grain by the east wind. שְׂרָפָה *m. id.*

Gen. xli. 6, 23, 27.	2 a	2 Kings xix. 26.	2 b	Amos iv. 9.	2 c
Deut. xxviii. 22.	2 c	2 Chron. vi. 28.	2 c	Hag. ii. 17.	2 c
1 Kings viii. 37.	2 c	Isa. xxxvii. 27.	1		

BLEATING.

קוֹל *m.* voice: 1 Sam. xv. 14.

שְׂרִיקוֹת *f. pl.* bleatings; hissing: Judg. v. 16; here it may mean the piping of the herdsmen with their flocks. LXX. σφισμος.

BLEMISH.

1 תִּבְלֵל *m.* found only in Lev. xxi. 20, having a white spot (λεῦκαμα) in his eye. Vulg. *albuginem habens in oculo*. Comp. Tobit ii. 9; iii. 17; vi. 8, where the Hebrew interpreter has rendered the Greek λεῦκαμα by this word.—Gesenius.

2 מִמָּה *m.* any defect or blemish in the body. *a* מִמָּה *m. id.*

3 תָּמִים *adj.* perfect, "without blemish."

Exod. xii. 5.	3	Lev. xxi. 20.	1	Deut. xv. 21, 21.	2
xxix. 1.	3	xxii. 10.	3	xvii. 1.	2
Lev. i. 3, 10.	3	xxii. 20, 21, 25.	3	2 Sam. xiv. 25.	2
iii. 1, 6.	3	xxiii. 13, 18.	3	Ezek. xliii. 22, 23, 23.	3
iv. 3, 23, 28, 32.	3	xxiv. 19, 20.	3	25.	3
v. 15, 18.	3	Num. vi. 14, 14, 14.	3	xiv. 18, 23.	3
vi. 6.	3	xix. 2.	2	xvi. 4, 4, 6, 6, 13.	3
ix. 2, 3.	3	xxviii. 19, 31.	3	Dan. i. 4.	2
xiv. 10, 10.	3	xxix. 2, 8, 13, 20, 23.	3	1. 4. 7.	2 a
xxi. 17, 18, 21, 21, 28.	2	29, 32, 36.	3		

BLESS.

1 אָשַׁר to walk straight on: the word that signifies to go, signifies also to be happy or blessed, because our way or motion sheweth what our end or rest shall be; our happiness in the end lieth virtually in our way.—Taylor. Piel, to call blessed. Pual, to be blessed. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.* PUAL *c pret.* *d part.* *e fut.* *f m. pl. const.* blessednesses: this word is always applied to man; נָבַךְ to bless, to God and man. Blessedness is attributed to man under the several names by which man is expressed in Hebrew: אָנוּשׁ Job v. 17: אִישׁ Ps. i. 1: אָדָם Ps. xxxii. 1: and נָבַךְ Ps. xciv. 12.

2 בָּרַךְ to kneel; to kneel for prayer, praise, &c., hence to praise, to thank, to salute, to wish well to. The most extensive use and meaning is found in Piel; in Hithpaël, it is used of the wicked blessing himself in the persuasion that he shall have peace and favour, Deut. xxix. 19; and of the Gentiles blessing themselves, or rejoicing in and receiving all the blessings of the promised redemption, Gen. xxii. 18; xxvi. 4. A blessing is a bountiful gift, as the word εὐλογία is used in 2 Cor. ix. 5. The blessed of (Heb. to) the Lord (Ps. cxv. 15) are blessed with all solid and permanent felicity of every kind; as the people of God are blessed above all other people, Deut. vii. 14; Christ is the blessed seed of Abraham, and the fountain of all blessing, Ps. cxviii. 26. The word is used in various ways of one blessing another in different relations; of the consecration of a sacrifice, 1 Sam. ix. 13. Opposed to קָלַל Prov. xxx. 11; to אָרַר Gen. xii. 3. As a salutation, it is used by one arriving or departing; to one arriving or departing. KAL *a inf.* *b part.* Paül. NIPHAL *a pret.* PIEL *a pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.*

Pual ¹ fut. ² part. HITHPAEL ¹ pret. ² fut. ³ part. בָּרַךְ
Ch. P'AL ¹ part. passive. PAEL ¹ pret. ² part. בָּרַךְ f.
blessing; a gift or present.

Gen. i. 22, 28.	2 g	Deut. xxviii. 3, 3, 4.	2 b	Ps. xli. 3, 6.	2 r
ii. 3.	2 g	5, 6, 6.	2 b	xxiv. 5.	2 r
v. 2.	2 g	xxviii. 5, 8.	2 r d	xxv. 12.	2 g
ix. 1.	2 g	xxviii. 12.	2 e	xxviii. 6.	2 g
ix. 26.	2 b	xxix. 19.	2 l	xxviii. 8.	2 f
xii. 2, 2.	2 g r	xxx. 1, 19.	2 r	xxix. 11.	2 g
xii. 3, 3, 3.	2 g	xxx. 16.	2 f	xxxi. 21.	2 b
xiv. 19, 19.	2 g b	xxxiii. 1, 1.	2 r d	xxxiii. 1, 2.	1 d
xiv. 20.	2 b	xxxiii. 11.	2 f	xxxiii. 12.	1 d
xvii. 16, 16, 20.	2 d	xxxiii. 13.	2 k	xxxiv. 8.	2 g
xviii. 18.	2 c	xxxiii. 20, 24.	2 k	xxxv. 8.	1 d
xxii. 17, 17.	2 e g	xxxiii. 23.	2 r	xxxvii. 22.	2 k
xxii. 18.	2 l	Josh. viii. 33.	2 e	xxxvii. 26, y.	2 r
xxiv. 1, 35.	2 d	viii. 34.	2 r	xl. 4.	1 d
xxiv. 27, 31.	2 b	xiv. 13.	2 g	xl. 1.	1 d
xxiv. 48, 60.	2 g	xv. 19.	2 r	xli. 2.	1 c
xxv. 11.	2 g	xxii. 14.	2 d	xli. 13.	2 b
xxvi. 3, 12.	2 g	xxii. 6, 7, 33.	2 g	xlv. 2.	2 d
xxvi. 4, a.	2 g	xxii. 10.	2 a g	xlvi. 18.	2 g
xxvi. 24.	2 d	Judg. i. 15.	2 r	xlvi. 4.	2 g
xxvi. 29.	2 b	v. 9.	2 f	xlvi. 4.	2 g
xxvii. 4, 7, 10, 19, 23,	2 g	v. 24, 24.	2 i	lxv. 4.	1 d
25, 31.	2 g	xxiii. 24.	2 g	lxv. 10.	2 g
xxvii. 12, 35, 36, 36.	2 r	xxvii. 2.	2 b	lxvi. 8.	2 f
xxvii. 27, 27.	2 g d	Ruth ii. 4.	2 g	lxvi. 20.	2 b
xxvii. 29, 29.	2 b h	ii. 19, 20.	2 b	lxvii. 1, 6, 7.	2 g
xxvii. 30.	2 e	iii. 10.	2 b	lxviii. 19, 35.	2 b
xxvii. 33, 33.	2 g b	iv. 14.	2 b	lxviii. 26.	2 f
xxvii. 34.	2 f	1 Sam. ii. 20.	2 d	lxviii. 17, 17.	2 m, 1 b
xxvii. 38, 38.	2 r f	ix. 13.	2 g	lxviii. 18, 19.	2 b
xxvii. 41, 41.	2 r d	xv. 13.	2 b	lxviii. 4, 5, 12.	1 d
xxviii. 1, 3.	2 r	xxiii. 21.	2 b	lxxxix. 15.	1 d
xxviii. 4.	2 r	xxv. 27.	2 r	lxxxix. 52.	2 b
xxviii. 6, 6.	2 d e	xxv. 32, 33, 39.	2 b	xciv. 12.	1 d
xxviii. 14.	2 c	xxvi. 25.	2 b	xcvi. 2.	2 f
xxx. 13.	1 a	2 Sam. ii. 5.	2 b	c. 4.	2 f
xxx. 27, 30.	2 g	vi. 11, 18.	2 g	ciii. 1, 2, 20, 21, 22,	2 f
xxxi. 55.	2 g	vi. 12.	2 d	22.	2 f
xxxi. 26.	2 d	vi. 20.	2 e	civ. 1, 35.	2 f
xxxii. 29.	2 g	vii. 29, 29.	2 f r	cvi. 3.	1 d
xxxii. 11.	2 r	viii. 10.	2 e	cvi. 48.	2 b
xxxv. 9.	2 g	xxiii. 25.	2 g	cvi. 38.	2 g
xxxix. 5, 5.	2 g r	xxv. 28.	2 b	cix. 17.	2 r
xlvi. 7, 10.	2 g	xix. 39.	2 g	cix. 28.	2 g
xlvi. 3, 9, 15, 16,	2 g	xxi. 3.	2 f	cxii. 1.	1 d
20, 20.	2 g	xxii. 47.	2 b	cxii. 2.	2 i
xlvi. 25, 25, 25,	2 g r r	1 Kings i. 47.	2 e	cxiii. 2.	2 k
25.	2 g r r	i. 48.	2 b	cxv. 12, 12, 12, 13,	2 g
xlvi. 26, 26.	2 r	ii. 45.	2 b	cxv. 15.	2 b
xlvi. 28, 28, 28.	2 g r d	v. 7.	2 g	cxviii. 26, 26.	2 b d
Exod. xii. 32.	2 b	viii. 15, 56.	2 b	cxix. 1, 2.	1 d
xx. 11, 24.	2 d	x. 9.	2 b	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 25.	2 r	2 Kings v. 15.	2 r	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 29.	2 r	1 Chron. iv. 10.	2 e g	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxix. 43.	2 g	xiii. 14.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
Lev. ix. 22, 23.	2 g	xvi. 2.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxv. 21.	2 r	xvi. 36.	2 b	cxix. 12.	2 b
Num. vi. 23, 24, 27.	2 g	xvi. 43.	2 e	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxii. 6, 6.	2 g k	xvii. 27, 27.	2 e d k	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxii. 12.	2 b	xxiii. 13.	2 e	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 11.	2 d e	xxvi. 5.	2 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 20, 20.	2 d e	xxix. 10, 10.	2 g b	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 25.	2 e g	xxix. 20, 20.	2 f g	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiv. 1.	2 e	2 Chron. ii. 12.	2 b	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiv. 9, 9.	2 b h	vi. 3.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiv. 10.	2 e d	vi. 4.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
Deut. i. 11.	2 g	ix. 8.	2 b	cxix. 12.	2 b
ii. 7.	2 d	xx. 26.	2 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
vii. 13, 13.	2 d	xxx. 27.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
vii. 14.	2 b	xxxi. 8.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
viii. 10.	2 d	xxxii. 10.	2 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
x. 8.	2 e	Ezra vii. 27.	2 b	cxix. 12.	2 b
xi. 26, 27, 29.	2 r	Neh. viii. 6.	2 f g r	cxix. 12.	2 b
xii. 7.	2 d	ix. 5, 5, 5, 5.	2 f g r	cxix. 12.	2 b
xii. 15.	2 r	xi. 2.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
xiv. 24, 29.	2 r	xii. 2.	2 r	cxix. 12.	2 b
xv. 4.	2 e g	Job i. 10.	2 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
xv. 10.	2 g	i. 21.	2 k	cxix. 12.	2 b
xv. 6, 14, 18.	2 d	xxix. 11.	1 b	cxix. 12.	2 b
xvi. 10, 15.	2 d	xxix. 13.	2 r	cxix. 12.	2 b
xvi. 17.	2 r	xxxi. 20.	2 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxi. 5.	2 e	xxii. 12.	2 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 5.	2 r	Ps. i. 1.	1 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 20.	3 g	ii. 12.	1 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiv. 13.	2 d	iii. 8.	2 r	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxiv. 19.	2 g	v. 12.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxvi. 15.	2 f	x. 3.	2 d	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxvii. 12.	2 e	xvi. 7.	2 g	cxix. 12.	2 b
xxviii. 2.	2 r	xxvii. 46.	2 b	cxix. 12.	2 b

Isa. lxx. 8.	2 r	Ezek. iii. 12.	2 b	Joel ii. 14.	2 r
lxx. 16, 16.	2 n m	xxiv. 26, 26.	2 r	Hag. ii. 19.	2 g
lxx. 23.	2 b	xliv. 30.	2 r	Zech. viii. 13.	2 r
lxxi. 3.	2 h	Dan. ii. 19.	2 p	xi. 5.	2 b
Jer. iv. 2.	2 l	ii. 20.	2 q	Mal. ii. 2.	2 r
xvii. 7.	2 b	iv. 28.	2 o	iii. 10.	2 r
xx. 14.	2 b	iv. 34.	2 p	iii. 12.	1 a
xxxi. 23.	2 g	xii. 12.	1 d		

a *ut* shall bless themselves. β *ut* they shall bless. γ *ut* for a blessing. δ *ut* shall bless him.

BLIND, BLINDNESS.

- 1 כְּנֹרִים *m. pl.* blindness, or confusion of sight; LXX. ἀσάφεια, so that everything appears wrong, inflicted by the sudden and immediate stroke of God: *pr.* dazzled blindnesses. *Ch.* fatuity of vision. *Syr.* with illusions.
- 2 עֹר to make blind; to draw, as it were, a skin or film over the sight; to be in the condition of one who hath his sight so obscured; or, to dig out the eyes. PIEL *fut.* עֹר *adj.* blind; *metaph.* used of men who walk in the darkness of ignorance or of misery. עֹרִין *m.* blindness.

- 3 עָלַם to hide. HIPHIL *fut.*

Gen. xix. 11, a	1	Deut. xxviii. 29.	2 b	Isa. xliii. 8.	2 b
Exod. iv. 11.	2 b	1 Sam. xii. 8.	3	lvi. 10.	2 b
xxiii. 8.	2 a	2 Sam. v. 6, 8, 8.	2 b	lx. 10.	2 b
Lev. xix. 14.	2 b	2 Kings vi. 18, 18, a	2 b	Jer. xxxi. 8.	2 b
xxi. 18.	2 b	Job xxix. 15.	2 b	Lam. iv. 14.	2 b
xxii. 22.	2 d	Ps. cxlvi. 8.	2 b	Zeph. i. 17.	2 b
Deut. xv. 21.	2 d	Isa. xxix. 18.	2 b	Zech. xii. 4.	2 o
xvi. 19.	2 a	xxx. 5.	2 b	Mal. i. 8.	2 b
xxvii. 18.	2 b	xlii. 7, 16, 18, 19, 19,	2 b		
xxviii. 28.	2 c	19.	2 b		

a *ut* with blindnesses.

BLOOD, BLOODTHIRSTY, BLOODGUILTY.

- 1 אִנּוּשׁ *m.* a man.
- 2 דָּם blood; the guilt of murder; any atrocious crime, especially in the plural; 'bloody,' *Heb.* of bloods.
- 3 דָּמָה to be like, or, to be silent, quiet; from which may be deduced Ezek. xix. 10, *marg.* 'or, in thy quietness, or, in thy likeness.'
- 4 יָצַח *m.* (see *Strength*.) Isa. lxiii. 3, "and their blood shall be sprinkled," &c.; ver. 6, "and I will bring down their strength to the earth." In both places the same word is used: blood seems to be intended, and here means the purest heart's blood, in which the strength or life of the body consists. Henderson says it properly signifies the juice or liquor which is spirited from the grape.

No. 2 not included, except where the plural is rendered as a singular.

Gen. iv. 10, 11.	2	2 Chron. xxiv. 25.	2	Ezek. vii. 23.	2
Exod. iv. 25, 26.	2	Ps. v. 6.	2	ix. 9.	2
xxii. 2, 3.	2	ix. 12.	2	xvi. 6, 6, 6, 9, 36.	2
Lev. xii. 4, 5, 7.	2	xxvi. 9.	2	xxvii. 13.	2
xx. 9, 11, 12, 13, 16,	2	li. 14.	2	xix. 10.	2, 3
18, 27.	2	lv. 23.	2	xxii. 2.	2
Deut. xix. 10.	2	lix. 2.	2	xxiv. 6, 9.	2
xxii. 8.	2	cvi. 38.	2	Hos. i. 4.	2
1 Sam. xxv. 26, 33.	2	cxviii. 19.	2	iv. 2.	2
2 Sam. iii. 28.	2	Prov. xxix. 10.	1, 2	xii. 14.	2
xvi. 7, 8, 8.	2	Isa. i. 15.	2	Mic. iii. 10.	2
xxi. 1.	2	iv. 4.	2	vii. 2.	2
1 Kings ii. 5, 5, 31, 33.	2	ix. 5.	2	Nah. iii. 1.	2
2 Kings ix. 7, 7, 26, 26.	2	xxvi. 21.	2	Hab. ii. 8, 12, 17.	2
1 Chron. xxiii. 8.	2	xxxii. 15.	2	Zech. ix. 7.	2
xxviii. 3.	2	lxiii. 3.	2		

BLOOM, BLOSSOM.

- 1 בָּצָר *m.* blossoms, buddings.
- 2 פָּרַח to grow, to bud, to flourish in all the stages and forms of

vegetation, according to the nature of each tree and plant. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* פָּרוּחַ *m.* a bud, flower, blossom, the product of vegetation.

- 3 צָרַץ to put forth flowers, to blossom. KAL ^a *pret.* HIPHIL ^b *fut.* פָּרוּחַ *m.* a flower.

Gen. xl. 10.	1	Isa. v. 24.	2 c	Isa. xxxv. 2.	2 a b
Num. xvii. 5.	2 b	xxvii. 6.	3 b	Ezek. vii. 10.	3 a
xvii. 8, 8.	3 b c	xxxv. 1.	2 b	Hab. iii. 17.	2 b

BLOT, BLOT OUT.

- 1 מָוֶה *m.* any defect or blemish in the body. מְוָהִים *m.* *id.*
 2 מָחָה to wipe off, to wash out as ink might be; see *Ink*; *comp.* Num. v. 23, to blot out or erase, to blot out or pardon. This word seems to imply both the blotting out of sin as a debt, and the wiping away or cleansing of the pollution of sin. The prophet Isaiah (xliv. 22) uses two words to express sin in this view, מָחָה and מָחָה; the former applies more especially to open sins, and particularly to idolatry; the latter to sins of the heart. So the ideas of wiping out and blotting out are there further illustrated by sin being compared to a cloud, either a thick or lighter cloud. See Vitringa in loc. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^f *fut.* HIPHIL ^g *fut.*

Exod. xxxii. 32.	2 c	2 Kings xiv. 27.	2 b	Prov. ix. 7.	1
xxxii. 33.	2 d	Neh. iv. 5.	2 f	Isa. xliii. 25.	2 e
Num. v. 23.	2 a	Job xxxi. 7.	1 a	xliv. 22.	2 a
Deut. ix. 14.	2 d	Ps. li. 1, 9.	2 c	Jer. xviii. 23.	2 g
xxv. 19.	2 d	lxix. 28.	2 f		
xxix. 20.	2 a	cix. 13, 14.	2 f		

BLOW.

הִנָּחָה *f.* strife, contention, conflict: Ps. xxxix. 10.

מָכָה *f.* a smiting, stroke, plague: Jer. xiv. 17.

BLOW (V.)

- 1 הִצִּיר to sound a trumpet. HIPHIL *part.*
 2 הִצִּיר the same. PIEL *part.*
 3 נָסַע to remove, to go forth; peculiarly applied to a wind issuing forth, sent forth, discharged, or driving forward with violence, from God. HIPHIL *fut.*
 4 נָפַח to breathe, to blow; to blast, to blow upon; to blow up, to blow away. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *part.* Poel. PUAL ^d *pret.*
 5 נָשַׁב to breathe, to blow (of the wind); to blast or dissipate by blowing; *seq.* ^g upon. KAL ^a *pret.* HIPHIL ^b *fut.*
 6 נָשַׁף to blow with violence. KAL *pret.*
 7 פָּוַח to blow upon, to breathe out with a degree of vehemence or force; *seq.* ^g to kindle up a fire. HIPHIL ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.*
 8 רָעַע to cry aloud, to blow (with a trumpet), to blow an alarm. HIPHIL ^a *pret.* חֲרוּצָה *f.* blowing of trumpets.
 9 תָּקַע to blow in a trumpet, with ^g or without; in Num. x. 6, 7, תָּקַע to blow the trumpet once (as a signal for calling the people together), is distinguished from חֲרוּצָה and תָּקַע חֲרוּצָה to sound an alarm (as a signal for moving). KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* NIPHAL ^f *fut.*

Exod. xv. 10.	6	1 Sam. xiii. 3.	9 a	Isa. xl. 7.	5 a
Lev. xxiii. 24.	8 b	2 Sam. ii. 28.	9 d	xl. 24.	6
Num. x. 3, 5, 10.	9 a	xviii. 16.	9 d	liv. 16.	4 c
x. 4, 7, 8.	9 d	xx. 1, 22.	9 d	Jer. iv. 5.	9 c
x. 6, 6.	9 a d	1 Kings i. 34.	9 a	vi. 1.	9 c
x. 9.	8 a	1. 39.	9 d	li. 27.	9 c
xxix. 1.	8 b	2 Kings ix. 13.	9 d	Ezek. vii. 14.	9 a
xxx. 6.	8 b	xi. 14.	9 e	xxi. 31.	7 b
Josh. vi. 4, 20.	9 d	1 Chron. xv. 24 a	1	xxii. 20.	4 b
vi. 8, 16.	9 a	xv. 24 b	2	xxii. 21.	4 a
vi. 9, 9.	9 e b	Job xx. 26.	4 d	xxxiii. 3, 6.	9 a
vi. 13, 13.	9 a b	Ps. lxxviii. 26.	3	Hos. v. 8.	9 c
Judg. iii. 27.	9 d	lxxx. 1.	9 c	Joel ii. 1, 15.	9 c
vi. 34.	9 d	cxlvii. 3.	5 b	Amos iii. 6.	9 f
vii. 13, 13.	9 a	Cant. iv. 16.	7 a	Hag. i. 9.	4 a
vii. 19, 22.	9 d	Isa. xviii. 3.	9 b	Zech. ix. 14.	9 d
vii. 20, 20.	9 d b	xxvii. 13.	9 f		

a *lit.*, were trumpeting.

BLUE.

חֲבוּרָה *f.* wound, bruise, causing blueness: Prov. xx. 30, or stripes (and) wounds.

שֵׁשׁ *m.* white marble; also fine white linen: Esth. i. 6, *marg.* 'marble.'

תִּבְרֵית *f.* a shell-fish; bluish purple, azure, sky-colour; according to Maimonides, "this colour is like the firmament;" also cloth or thread so coloured; Lxx. generally *δάκτυλος*, *δακτυλός*; so Jerome, Vulg. This colour distinguished the dress of princes, &c., imported from remote countries, and is supposed to have been procured from the juice of a purple shell-fish in the Mediterranean sea, conchylium of the ancients, *helix ianthina*, Linn.; or from indigo. This word is almost constantly joined with אֶרֶב reddish purple: Exod. xxv. 4, &c.

BLUNT.

קָהָה to be set on edge, as teeth; to be blunted, as iron. PIEL *pret.* Eccles. x. 10.

BLUSH.

בָּלַם see *Ashamed*. NIPHAL *pret.* Ezra ix. 6, *inf.* Jer. viii. 12, *lit.* they knew not to blush. HIPHIL *inf.* Jer. vi. 15.

BOARD.

חֲזִיר *m.* swine, Ps. lxxx. 13, which devours and destroys an immense quantity of grapes, when it finds its way into a vineyard.

BOARD.

לָחַת *m.* a smooth even board, or plank of wood: Exod. xxvii. 8; xxxviii. 7: Cant. viii. 9: Ezek. xxvii. 5.

צֶלַע *f.* a rib; hence beams or planks in a ceiling, which are as the ribs of a house: 1 Kings vi. 15, 16.

קֶשֶׁת a board or plank: frequent in the book of Exodus, as used of the boards of the tabernacle, made to be compact or fastened together, which is probably the primary meaning of the root; and in Num. iii. 36; iv. 31: Exod. xxvi. 15, &c.

שָׂרָרָה *f.* row, rank, of soldiers, of stories or chambers: 1 Kings vi. 9, *marg.* 'ceilings'; "and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar;" Heb. and covered the house, the vaultings (see *Beams*), and the piazzas or cloisters, with cedar.

BOAST.

אָמַר to speak, say, &c.; to speak emphatically, to relate as

great; hence, in Hithpael, to talk big, to boast, to speak of oneself as great in any respect. HITHPAEL fut.

- 2 **גָּדַל** to be great. HIPHIL, to magnify: fut.
 3 **הִלָּל** to shine; to make oneself shine, to boast of oneself. PIEL ^apret. HITHPAEL ^b fut. ^c part.
 4 **יָמַר** to change; to be changed or substituted in the place of another. HITHPAEL fut. Isa. lxi. 6, *lit.* in their glory shall ye substitute yourselves: see Alexander in loc. The interpretation sanctioned by ancient versions and our own, supposes the form **יָמַרְתָּ** to be used for **יָמַרְתָּ**.
 5 **כָּבֵד** to be heavy; to honour, to honour oneself. HIPHIL inf.
 6 **פָּאֵר** to adorn, to beautify. HITHPAEL, to boast of oneself, to glory, with **עַל** fut.
 1 Kings xx. 11. 3 b Ps. xlix. 6. 3 b Prov. xxv. 14. 3 c
 2 Chron. xxv. 19. 5 lli. 1. 3 b xxvii. 1. 3 b
 Ps. x. 3. 3 a xlv. 4. 1 Isa. x. 15. 6
 xxxiv. 2. 3 b xlvii. 7. 3 c lxi. 6. 4
 xlv. 8. 3 a Prov. xx. 14. 3 b Ezek. xxxv. 13. 2

BOCHIM.

בָּכָה to weep. KAL part. Poel, Judg. ii. 1, 5, marg. 'weepers.'

BODY. (See also DIE, DEAD).

- 1 **בֶּטֶן** f. belly, the womb.
 2 **בָּשָׂר** m. flesh; the human body.
 3 **גֵּב** any part of a thing which rises above the rest; *metaph.* eminence in point of argument or evidence. Job xiii. 12, 12, your repeating of wise sayings is dust, your best arguments are but heaps of clay; your eminences for eminences of clay; or the word implying that which is strong and solid, it is here asserted that the solidity of their arguments is that of clay. Gesenius, bulwarks, intrenchment.
 4 **גֵּב** m. the back. ^a **גֵּבָה** f. the body. ^b **גֵּבָה** f. a body, a carcass.
 5 **גֵּבָה** f. a dead body, corpse, so called from its hollowness. ^a **גֵּבָה** m. body; rendered in our version, "by himself," marg. 'with his body,' Exod. xxi. 3, 3, 4.
 6 **גֵּשֶׁם** Ch. m. the body.
 7 **יָרֵךְ** f. the thigh.
 8 **נֶבֶלָה** f. a carcass, bereft of life and fallen to the ground.
 9 **נֶרְנָה** Ch. m. a sheath: trop. of the body, the sheath of the spirit.
 10 **נֶפֶשׁ** com. the soul, life, &c. Sometimes of the mere body.
 11 **עֶצֶם** f. a bone; the body in its strength, Lam. iv. 7; the body of heaven, the perfection, the highest degree of it, the sky in its clearness, Exod. xxiv. 10.
 12 **שָׂרָא** m. see *Flesh*: pr. remains.
 Gen. xlvii. 18. 4 b Neh. ix. 37. 4 b Jer. xxxvi. 30. 8
 Exod. xxi. 3, 3, 4. 5 a Job xiii. 12, 12. 3 Lam. iv. 7. 11
 xxiv. 10. 11 xix. 17. 1 Ezek. i. 11, 23. 4 b
 Lev. xxi. 11. a 10 xx. 25. 4 a x. 12. 2
 Num. vi. 6, 6. 10 Ps. lxxix. 2. 8 Dan. iii. 27, 28. 6
 ix. 6, 7, 10. 10 cx. 6. 4 b iv. 33. 6
 xix. 13. y 10 cxxxii. 11. 1 v. 21. 6
 Deut. xxi. 23. 10 Prov. v. 11. 12 vii. 11. 6
 xxviii. 4, 11, 18, 53. 1 Isa. x. 18. 2 vii. 15. 9
 xxx. 9. 1 xxvi. 19. 8 x. 6. 4 b
 Judg. viii. 30. 7 li. 23. 4 Micah vi. 7. 1
 1 Sam. xxxi. 10, 12, 12. 4 b Jer. xxvi. 23. 8 Hag. ii. 13. 10
 1 Chron. x. 12, 12. 5 xxxiv. 20. 8
- a *lit.* souls of the dead. β *lit.* dead soul. γ *lit.* the dead, the soul of.

BOIL.

שָׂחַן m. a burning sore, an ulcer; the botch of Egypt is thought to be the elephantiasis, which is endemic in Egypt. It affects particularly the feet, which immediately swell up, lose their flexibility, and become stiff like the feet of elephants. It is used of the sores of the leprosy, or of the elephantiasis, Job ii. 7.—Exod. ix. 9, 10, 11, 11: Lev. xiii. 18, 19, 20, 23: 2 Kings xx. 7: Job ii. 7; Isa. xxxviii. 21.

BOIL.

- 1 **בָּעָה** to swell as a bulging wall, or a boiling pot. KAL fut.
 2 **בָּשַׁל** to be cooked, ripened; to cook. PIEL ^apret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. ^e **בִּשְׁלִיחַ** f. pl. boiling-places.
 3 **רָחַח** to boil, to be hot; of the bowels, put for commotion of mind. PIEL ^a imp. PUAL ^b pret. HIPHIL ^c fut. ^d **רָחַח** m. boiling 'well,' *lit.* its boilings.
 Lev. viii. 31. 2 b Job xli. 31. 3 c Ezek. xli. 20. 2 c
 1 Kings xix. 21. 2 a Isa. lxiv. 2. 1 xli. 23. 2 c
 2 Kings vi. 29. 2 c Ezek. xxiv. 5. 3 a d xli. 24. 2 d c
 Job xxx. 27. 3 b

BOLD.

בָּטַח to trust; to be assured or confident. KAL fut. Prov. xxviii. 1. **בָּטָח** m. confidence: Gen. xxxiv. 25.
עָזָא m. strength; applied to a bold, daring, fierce temper and aspect: Eccles. viii. 1.

BOLLED.

בָּבַעַל m. Exod. ix. 31, the flax was bolled, in the calyx or flower. —Gesenius: in the pod.—Bush.

BOLSTER.

מִרְאֵשׁוֹת f. pl. pillow for the head: 1 Sam. xix. 13, 16; xxvi. 7, 11, 16. **מִרְאֵשָׁה** m. *id.* 1 Sam. xxvi. 12.

BOLT.

נָעַל to make a door fast, or a place secure, with bolts and bars. KAL pret. 2 Sam. xiii. 18. ^a imp. 2 Sam. xiii. 17.

BOND.

- 1 **אָפַר** m. a binding, prohibition, interdict; a vow of abstinence. ^a **אָפָר** m. ^b **מִסְכָּה** f. band, bond. ^c **מִסְכָּר** m.
 2 **מִסְכָּר** m. correction, chastisement: Job xii. 18, *i. e.* discipline, authority.
 Num. xxx. 2, 3, 10. 1 Job xii. 18. 2 Jer. xxx. 8. 1 c
 11, 12. 1 Ps. cxvi. 16. 1 c Ezek. xi. 37. 1 b
 xxx. 4, 4. 1 a Jer. v. 5. 1 c Nah. i. 13. 1 c
 xxx. 5, 7, 14. 1 a xxvii. 2. 1 c

BONDAGE, BONDMAN, ETC.

- 1 **אָמָה** f. a maidservant, a bondmaid, a bondservant.
 2 **בָּבַשׁ** to subdue; to bring into bondage. KAL ^a part. Poel. NIPHAL ^b part.
 3 **עָבַד** to serve, with **אֶל** to serve oneself upon. Hiphil, to keep in bondage. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. HIPHIL ^c part. ^d **עָבָד** m. servant, bondman, &c. ^e **עֲבָדוּת** f. bondage. ^f **עֲבָדוֹת** f. bondage, service.
 4 **שִׁפְחָה** f. a maidservant, or slave; "a bondmaid, bondwomen."

Gen. xxi. 10, 12, 13.	1	Lev. xxv. 46.	3 a	Judg. vi. 8.	3 d
xliii. 13.	3 d	xxvi. 13.	3 d	1 Kings ix. 21. a	3 b
xliv. 9, 33.	3 d	Deut. v. 6.	3 d	ix. 22.	3 d
Exod. i. 14.	3 f	vi. 12, 21.	3 d	2 Kings iv. 1.	3 d
ii. 23, 23.	3 f	vii. 8.	3 d	2 Chron. xxviii. 10.	3 d
vi. 5.	3 c	viii. 14.	3 d	10.	3 d, 4
vi. 6, 9.	3 f	xiii. 5, 10.	3 d	Ezra ix. 8.	3 e
xiii. 3, 14.	3 d	xv. 15.	3 d	ix. 9, 9.	3 d e
xx. 2.	3 d	xvi. 12.	3 d	Neh. v. 5, 5.	2 a b
Lev. xix. 20.	3 d	xxiv. 18, 22.	3 d	v. 18.	3 f
xxv. 30.	3 f	xxvi. 6.	3 f	ix. 17.	3 e
xxv. 42.	3 d	xxviii. 68, 68.	3 d, 4	Ezra vii. 4, 4.	3 d, 4
xxv. 44, 44, 44.	3 d, 1, 3 d, 1	Josh. ix. 23.	3 d	Isa. xiv. 3.	3 f
		xxiv. 17.	3 d	Jer. xxiv. 13.	3 d

a *lit.* servile tribute.

BONE.

- 1 **צֶרֶם** *m.* a bone; anything hard and strong. **צָרַם** to break or gnaw bones. *KAL pret.* **צָרַם** Ch. *m.*
- 2 **עֶצֶם** *f.* a bone which is the strongest and most durable part of the body; see *Strength*: Ezek. xxxvii. 11, our bones, our national prosperity, are dried. This is the general name for bones: Gen. ii. 23, &c.: hence also the verb **עָצַם** to break or gnaw bones. *PIEL a pret.*
- 3 **קִנָּה** *m.* a reed; the channel bone. Gesenius, the upper bone of the arm, *os humeri*.

No. 2 not included.

Job xxxi. 22.	3	Prov. xxv. 15.	1	Dan. vi. 24.	1 b
xl. 18, 18.	2, 1	Jer. l. 17.	2 a	Zeph. iii. 3.	1 a
Prov. xvii. 22.	1				

BONNET.

מִנְבַּעוֹת *f. pl.* a bonnet or turban: Exod. xxviii. 40; xxix. 9; xxxix. 28: Lev. viii. 13.

פָּאָר *m.* beauty, ornament; a headdress, turban, worn by the priests, by the bridegroom, by women; Isa. iii. 20; Ezek. xlv. 18.

BOOK.

דָּבָר *m.* a word, &c., a book, Heb. words, *marg.* a history; it may be equivalent to our word journal.

סֵפֶר *m.* a book, letter, &c.; narration, historical records: Gen. v. 1, &c. **סֵפֶר** *m.* Ch. *id.* **סִפְרָה** *f. id.*

No. 2 not included.

1 Chron. xxix. 29, 29.	1	2 Chron. xx. 34, 34.	1, 2	Ezra vi. 18.	2 a
2 Chron. ix. 29.	1	xxxiii. 18.	1	Ps. lvi. 8.	2 b
xii. 15.	1	Ezra iv. 15, 15.	2 a	Dan. vii. 10.	2 b

BOOTH.

סִכְיָה *f.* tabernacle, pavilion, booth, &c.: Gen. xxxiii. 17: Lev. xxxiii. 42, 42, 43: Neh. viii. 14, 15, 16, 17, 17: Job xxvii. 18: Jonah iv. 5.

BOOTY.

בָּז *m.* prey, spoil, plundered by an enemy: Jer. xlix. 32.

מִלְקוֹחַ *m.* prey, especially of cattle and animals: Num. xxxi. 32.

מִשְׁפָּה *f.* plunder, spoil: Hab. ii. 7: Zeph. i. 13.

BORDER.

- 1 **גְּבֹל** to set a bound, to be the border. *KAL a fut.* **גְּבֹלִים** *m.* a boundary; the limits, coasts, or confines of a place or country; a place or country lying within its limits or borders: frequent, especially in Joshua. **גְּבִילָה** *f.* border, margin.

- 2 **גְּלִילָה** *f.* circuit, region; a sinuous portion of land by a river.
- 3 **יָד** *com.* the hand; sides or coasts of a country.
- 4 **תּוֹצְאוֹת** *f. pl.* goings forth.
- 5 **יֶרֶכָה** *f.* a side, hinder part, as of a country.
- 6 **כָּנֶף** a wing of a fowl; figuratively applied to the border of a garment.
- 7 **מִסְפָּרֶת** *f.* a border or work drawn about the circumference, which enclosed the table of shewbread and the lavers in Solomon's temple.
- 8 **נֶפֶחַ** *f.* any district elevated and conspicuous.
- 9 **קֶץ** *m.* an end, extremity; 'utmost border.' **קֶצֶה** *m.*
- 10 **שֵׁפָה** *f.* a lip; a border, of a vessel, of a garment, of a river, of the sea, of a country.
- 11 **תּוֹר** *m.* row, order; row or string of pearls, or of gold and silver beads, as an ornament for the head.

No. 1 b not included.

Gen. xxiii. 17. a	1 b	Josh. iv. 19.	9 a	2 Kings xvi. 17.	7
xlix. 13.	5	xi. 2.	8	xix. 23.	9
Exod. xvi. 35.	9 a	xiii. 2.	2	1 Chron. v. 16.	4
xix. 12.	9 a	xviii. 20.	1 a	vii. 29.	3
xxv. 25, 25, 27.	7	xxii. 10, 11.	2	Ps. lxxiv. 17.	1 c
xxviii. 26.	10	Judg. vii. 22.	10	Cant. i. 11.	11
xxxvii. 12, 12, 14.	7	2 Sam. viii. 3.	3	Isa. xxxvii. 24.	9
xxxix. 19.	10	1 Kings vii. 28, 28, 29.	7	Jer. i. 26.	9
Num. xv. 38, 38.	6	31, 32, 35, 36.	7	Zech. ix. 2.	1 a

a *lit.* border thereof.

BORE.

נָקַב to bore a hole, to perforate. *KAL fut.* 2 Kings xii. 9: Job xli. 2.

רָצַע to pierce through, to transfix. *KAL pret.* Exod. xxi. 6.

BORN. (See BEAR, HOMEBORN.)

בֶּטֶן *f.* belly, womb: Ps. lviii. 3, "as soon as they be born," *marg.* 'from the belly.'

בֵּן *m.* son: Gen. xv. 3, *lit.* the son of. Eccles. ii. 7, servants born, *lit.* sons of my house.

אֶזְרָח *m.* a native, one born in a place, not a foreigner, indigena, homeborn, born in the country, &c.: Exod. xii. 19, 48, 49: Lev. xix. 34; xxxiii. 42; xxiv. 16: Num. ix. 14; xv. 13, 29, 30: Josh. viii. 33: Ezek. xlvii. 22.

BORROW.

- 1 **לָוָה** to adhere to any one; hence to borrow of any one, to be bound (*nexum esse*) as a creditor. *KAL a pret.* **לוֹ** *part.*

2 **מָעוֹט** to be few or little. *HIPIL fut.* See *Few*.

3 **עָבַט** probably, to change, exchange; to borrow by giving a pledge, *mutuum accipere*. *KAL fut.*

4 **שָׁאַל** to ask; demand, petition, request. *KAL a pret.* **שָׁאַל** *b imp. fut. a part.* Pail.

Exod. iii. 22.	4 a	Deut. xv. 6.	3	Neh. v. 4.	1 a
xi. 2.	4 c	xxviii. 12.	1 b	Ps. xxxvii. 21.	1 c
xii. 35.	4 c	2 Kings iv. 3, 3.	4 b, 2	Prov. xxii. 7.	1 c
xxii. 14.	4 c	vi. 5.	4 d	Isa. xxiv. 2.	1 c

BOSOM.

חֵב *m.* the bosom, in which we hide or cherish. See *Love*. Job xxxi. 33.

חֵיק *m.* the bosom, of a garment, of a person; or inward part of anything; the embracing of the arms to the breast is implied: it is put for the inward recesses of the mind, Eccles. vii. 9; for what is dear and tenderly cared for, Deut. xiii. 6, 2 Sam. xii. 3, Num. xi. 12; to render reproach, iniquity into the bosom, is to strike home and fill the heart with shame and sorrow, Ps. lxxix. 12, Isa. lxxv. 6; to bear in the bosom is to conceal, Ps. lxxxix. 50; a gift or reward in the bosom, what is given secretly, Prov. xvii. 23, xxi. 14: this means the bosom of the garment, the open part of the tunic, or long outer robe above the girdle, into which gifts were dropped: so in Latin, *sinum laxare*, et *sinum expedire*, is said of those who look for rewards.—Sen. Epist. 119, Sen. Thyest. 430.—Gen. xvi. 5, &c. **חֵיק** *m.* Ps. lxxiv. 11, 'נ.

חֵיצוֹן *m.* the grasp of both the arms folded and meeting before the breast, as in carrying a sheaf of corn: Ps. cxxix. 7. Gesenius, the arm, forearm, as the symbol of strength.

צֶלַחַת *f.* a dish, a bowl; hence used of the cavity of the bosom. Some understand the word in Prov. xix. 24, xxvi. 15, of the dish into which it was customary to dip the hand in eating, which a man is too slothful to raise again to his mouth.

BOSSSES.

נָב *m.* anything that rises above; the middle of a shield opposed to an enemy: Job xv. 26.

BOTCH.

שְׁחִין *m.* see *Boil*. Deut. xxviii. 27, 35.

BOTH.

יַחְדָּו together, *lit.* they together; together at the same time: Ps. iv. 8, I lie down and sleep at once, *i. e.* under an assurance of divine protection.

שְׁנַיִם *adj. num. dual*, two: Gen. ii. 25, &c.

BOTTLE.

- 1 **אֹב** *m.* a bottle or bag to hold liquor, made of skins.
- 2 **בִּקְבוֹק** *m.* a jug or earthen vessel with a narrow mouth; from the sound which such a bottle makes when emptied.
- 3 **חֶמֶת** *m.* a bag of goat-skin, fitted to hold water and other liquors.
- 4 **חֶמֶה** heat; *constr.* חֶמֶה. Hos. vii. 5, *marg.* 'or, with heat through wine.'
- 5 **נֶבֶל** *m.* see *Carcass*. From the similarity of the word, Taylor supposes that it means the whole skin of a goat or bullock, made to hold wine, to be kept at home, in distinction from the lesser vessels fitted to carry abroad, and being closed, was hung on hooks or beams, and filled with wine would resemble the carcass of an animal. Thus also we may judge of the propriety of Job's comparing the clouds suspended on high to these leathern bottles, with means of drawing off the wine as wanted. The word is also used of vessels made by the potter; see *Pitcher*.

נָאֵר *m.* a bottle, probably of skin, in which milk was shaken to make butter: it was used also for wine.

Gen. xxi. 14, 15, 19.	3	1 Sam. xxv. 18.	5	Jer. xiii. 12, 13.	5
Josh. ix. 4, 13.	6	2 Sam. xvi. 1.	5	xix. 1, 10.	2
Judg. iv. 19.	6	Job xxxii. 19.	1	xlvi. 12.	5
1 Sam. i. 24.	5	xxxviii. 37.	5	Hos. vii. 5.	4
x. 3.	5	Pa. lvi. 8.	6	Hab. ii. 15.	3
xvi. 20.	6	cxix. 83.	6		

BOTTOM.

אֶרֶץ *Ch. f.* the earth, or floor; the lowest part: Dan. vi. 24.

חֵיק *m.* (see *Bosom*;) the middle or inward part of anything; the hearth of an altar: Ezek. xliii. 13, 14, 17.

יָסוֹד *m.* foundation: Exod. xxix. 12, &c.

מְצוֹלָה *f.* a deep hollow place: Exod. xv. 5. **קִצְלָה** *f.* the bottom of a hollow place: Zech. i. 8.

קֶצֶב *m.* size, to which a thing is cut; also, prob. end, extremity: Jonah ii. 6, *marg.* 'cuttings off,' *i. e.* the foundations of the mountains. *Vulg. extrema montium.*

קֶרֶעַ *m.* the ground, floor, bottom of the sea: Amos ix. 3.

רְפִיחָה *f.* that which is spread under: Cant. iii. 10, probably the frame of a couch.

שָׁרֵשׁ *m.* a root; the lowest part of anything, bottom of the sea: Job xxxvi. 30.

BOUGH.

- 1 **אֶמֶץ** *m.* the highest branch of a tree.
- 2 **בֵּן** *m.* a son; metaphorically, the branch is a son with respect to the tree: Gen. xlix. 22, 22, or, son of a fruitful (vine), or, a son of fructifying. See *Fruitful*.
- 3 **חֶרֶשׁ** *m.* wood, or a bough, fit to be cut for the carpenter's use.
- 4 **סִנְסִינִים** *m. pl.* the shoot of the palm-tree, on which the fruit hangs like bunches of grapes. See *Palm*.
- 5 **סַעֲפָה** *f.* a branch, as branching out or divided from the tree.
- 6 **סַרְעָפָה** *f.* a tender shoot, or bough.
- 7 **עֵבֶת** *com.* wreathen; boughs of a tree intertwined in each other; "thick bough."
- 8 **עֵנָף** *m.* a bough, a branch full of leaves. * **עֵנָף** *Ch. m.*
- 9 **פֶּאֶרָה** *f.* a branch or bough with leaves, *lit.* the ornament of the trees; like the Lat. *coma arborum*. * **פֶּאֶרָה** foliage (*pr.* glory) of a tree. Hence the verb **פָּאֵר** to search the branches, to glean; to go over the boughs. *PIEL* ^b *fut.*
- 10 **פְּרִי** *m.* fruit.
- 11 **קִצִּיר** *m.* harvest; boughs from which a harvest is gathered.
- 12 **שׁוֹבֵקָה** *m.* thick boughs, a thicket.
- 13 **שׁוֹן** *m.* a bough, such as is used for hedges. * **שׁוֹבֵקָה** *f. id.*

Gen. xlix. 22, 22.	2	Ps. lxxx. 10.	8	Ezek. xvii. 23.	8
Lev. xxiii. 40, 40.	10, 8	lxxx. 11.	11	xxx. 3, 10, 14.	7
Deut. xxiv. 20.	9 b	Cant. vii. 8.	4	xxxi. 5.	6
Judg. ix. 48.	13 a	Isa. x. 33.	9 a	xxxii. 6, 8.	5
ix. 49.	13	Isa. vii. 6.	1	xxxiii. 12.	9
2 Sam. xviii. 9.	12	xvii. 9.	3	Dan. iv. 12.	8 a
Job xiv. 9.	11	xxvii. 11.	11		

BOUND.

- 1 **נָבֵל** *m.* see *Border*. * **נָבֵלָה** *f. id.* **נָבֵל** *HIPIIL*, to set bounds: ^b *pret.* ^c *imp.*
- 2 **חֶק** *m.* prescribed bounds or limits as to space or time.

BOWELS.

מַעֲיִם the bowels; figuratively, the innermost recesses of the mind; the affections, tenderness, pity, compassion: Gen. xv. 4, &c.

קֶרֶב *m.* the middle or inward part; the inner part of the body: Ps. cix. 18, *marg.* or, 'within him.'

רַחֲמִים *m. pl.* the chief intestines; tender love or affection, chiefly towards relatives; favour, grace; mercy, compassion: Gen. xliii. 30: 1 Kings iii. 26.

BOWL.

1 **גִּבְעִי** *m.* a cup, goblet, bowl, of a large size. See *Pot.*

2 **נֶלֶח** *f.* anything round; a bowl of chapiters; of the candlestick. **נֶלֶח** *m.* a bowl, oil-vessel of a lamp.

3 **מִזְרָק** *m.* large bason or bowl which received the blood of the sacrifices, and out of which it was sprinkled upon the altar, &c. Any bason or bowl of a like or large size.

4 **מִנְחָיוֹת** *f. pl.* sacrificial dishes, bowls for libation. Ainsworth shows, from Hebrew doctors, that they were reeds of gold laid between the shewbread cakes, to admit the air and keep them clear of mustiness.

5 **סָף** *m.* a bason; also, a threshold, which is sometimes worn hollow in the middle, and may have given the name to some particular kind of cup.

6 **סַפֵּל** *m.* a dish, probably shallow in form.

Exod. xxv. 29.	4	Judg. vi. 38.	6	Jer. iii. 18, 19.	3
xxv. 31, 33, 33, 34.	1	1 Kings vii. 41, 41, 42.	2	Amos vi. 6.	3
xxxvii. 16.	4	vii. 50.	5	Zech. iv. 2.	2 a
xxxvii. 17, 19, 19, 20.	1	2 Kings xii. 13.	5	iv. 3.	2
Num. iv. 7.	4	xxv. 15.	3	ix. 15.	3
vii. 13, 19, 25, 31, 37,	1	1 Chron. xxviii. 17.	3	xiv. 20.	3
43, 49, 55, 61, 67,	3	Eccles. xii. 6.	2		
73, 79, 84, 85.	3				

BOX.

פֶּה *m.* a vial, flask, bottle: 2 Kings ix. 1, 3.

BOX-TREE.

תַּאֲשֹׁר *m.* name of a tree which the ancient versions render variously, cedar, fir, poplar, &c.; most probably a species of cedar of Lebanon, called in the East, *sherbin*: Isa. xli. 19; lx. 13.

BOY.

יָלֵד *m.* a child, a young man: Joel iii. 3: Zech. viii. 5.

נַעַר *m.* a young person: Gen. xxv. 27.

BOZRAH.

בִּצְרָה *f.* a fold, a sheepfold; or a fortress, stronghold; one of the chief cities of the Edomites: Mic. ii. 12.

BRACELET.

חָת see *Chain*. Probably a hook or pin for securing the garment round the neck: Exod. xxxv. 22.

פְּתִיל *m.* a thread, string, cord: used of the cord by which the orientalist suspends his seal-ring; see *Signet*. Gen. xxxviii. 18, 25.

צִמְרִיד *m.* a bracelet, where two parts are joined or fastened

together: Gen. xxiv. 22, 30, 47: Num. xxxi. 50: Ezek. xvi. 11; xxiii. 42.

אֶזְרָה *f.* clasp, bracelet; for the arm: 2 Sam. i. 10.

שָׁרָה *f.* chains, bracelets: Isa. iii. 19.

BRAMBLE.

אֶזְרָה *m.* a brier or bramble: Judg. ix. 14, 15, 15.

חֹהַל *m.* see *Thorns, Thickets*: Isa. xxxiv. 13.

BRANCH.

1 **אֶמֶר** *m.* the highest branch of a tree.

2 **בָּרִים** *m. pl.* staves, bars; large strong branches.

3 **בֵּן** *m.* a son; metaphorically, the branch is a son with respect to the tree.

4 **בַּת** *f.* daughter.

5 **רָלִיּוֹת** *f. pl.* branches that hang down. See *Draw*.

6 **מִזְרָה** *f.* a branch pruned or cut off; vine-branch. * **מִזְרָה** *m.* Gesenius, song of triumph; which is clearly the sense in Isa. xxv. 5.

7 **יֹנְקֶת** *f.* a tender branch, deriving its nutriment from the tree.

8 **בֶּה** *f.* the branch of a palm-tree, which hangs down or bends over, resembling a hand partly closed. * **בֶּה** *f.* a palm branch, and any similar branch. "Branch and rush" seems to be a proverbial expression for the highest and lowest. It is to be remarked that **בֶּה** means both the palm of the hand and a branch of the palm-tree, as *palma* in Latin.

9 **נִמְשָׁוֶת** *f. pl.* that which is spread abroad and extended: it is applied to branches of the vine spreading wide and extended.

10 **נֶצֶר** *m.* a slip, scion, or young sucker of a tree, selected and reserved for planting, and which when planted required to be attended and guarded with care; *metaph.* a descendant of a family: Isa. xi. 1, of the Messiah. Nazareth or Nazarene is supposed to be derived from this root.

11 **סַעֲיָה** *m.* a branch as dividing itself from the tree.

12 **עֵבֶת** *com.* wreathen; bushy boughs of trees interwoven with each other.

13 **עָלֶה** *m.* a leaf, a branch, from its sprouting forth.

14 **עֵנָף** *m.* a bough, a branch full of leaves. * **עֵנָף** *Ch. m. id.* **עֵנָף** *adj.* 'full of branches.'

15 **עֶפְאִים** *m. pl.* boughs, foliage.

16 **פְּאֵרָה** *f. pl.* branches, as the ornament of a tree; as in Latin *coma arborum*.

17 **צֶמַח** *m.* that which springeth up, a shoot, a branch. The Messiah is a Branch of Jehovah, either as to his eternal generation, or as the restorer of his chosen people.

18 **קֶנֶה** *m.* a reed, stalk, branch: in this rendering only applied to the branches of the candlestick in the tabernacle: Exod. xxv. 31, &c.; xxx. 23; xxxvii. 17, &c.

19 **קִצִּיר** *m.* harvest, a branch from which a harvest is gathered. The most flourishing circumstances, or the height of temporal prosperity, is implied.

- 20 שֶׁבֶלֶת *f.* ears of corn, or branches, from mounting up or spreading out.
- 21 שֶׁלַחַת *f. pl.* shoots, branches, tendrils.
- 22 שְׂרִינִים *m. pl.* vine-branches, from their interweaving with each other.
- 23 צִמְרֵת *f.* highest branch. See *High*.

No. 18 not included.

Gen. xi. 10, 12.	22	Isa. xi. 1.	10	Ezek. xvii. 8.	14
xlix. 22.	4	xiv. 19.	10	xix. 10.	14 b
Lev. xxiii. 40.	8	xvi. 8.	21	xix. 11, 11.	12, 5
Num. xiii. 23.	6	xvii. 6.	11	xxi. 14.	2
Neh. viii. 15, 15, 15,	13	xviii. 9.	1	xxxi. 3.	14
15, 15.	13	xix. 5.	9	xxxi. 5, 6, 8, 13.	16
Job viii. 16.	7	xix. 15.	8 a	xxxi. 7, 9, 12.	5
xiv. 7.	7	xxv. 5.	6 a	xxxi. 8.	14
xv. 30.	7	xxvii. 10.	11	Dan. iv. 14, 14, 21.	14 a
xv. 32.	8 a	lx. 21.	10	xi. 7.	10
xviii. 16.	19	Jer. xi. 16.	5	Hos. xi. 6.	2
xxix. 19.	19	xxiii. 5.	17	xiv. 6.	7
Ps. lxxx. 11.	19	xxxiii. 15.	17	Joel i. 7.	22
lxxx. 15.	3	Ezek. viii. 17.	6	Nah. ii. 2.	6
civ. 12.	15	xv. 2.	6	Zech. iii. 8.	17
Prov. xi. 28.	13	xvii. 3, 22.	23	iv. 12.	20
Isa. iv. 2.	17	xvii. 6, 6.	5; 2	vi. 12.	17
ix. 14.	8 a	xvii. 7, 23.	5	Mal. iv. 1.	14

BRAND.

- אֵיֶר *m.* a firebrand; a brand partly consumed but snatched from the fire: Zech. iii. 2:
- לֶפֶיד *m.* a burning lamp or torch: Judg. xv. 5.

BRANDISH.

- עָנַף *to fly; to whirl about.* POLE *inf.* Ezek. xxxii. 10.

BRASS.

- נְחֹשֶׁת *Ch. m.* Dan. ii. 32, 35, 39, 45; iv. 15, 23; v. 4, 23; vii. 19. נְחֹשֶׁת *com.* brass, brassen; copper seems frequently intended, when translated brass, and may therefore be the proper meaning of the word, as brass is a factitious preparation: figuratively, that which is common and vile, in opposition to that which is more pure and precious, as silver and gold, which represent truth and excellency: Isa. i. 22. This word occurs frequently. נְחֹשֶׁת *adj.* Job vi. 12, *marg.* 'brassen.' נְחֹשֶׁת *f. id.* Lev. xxvi. 19: Job xxviii. 2; xl. 18; xli. 27: Isa. xlv. 2; xlviii. 4: Mic. iv. 13.

BRAVERY.

- תִּפְאָרֶה *f.* ornament, splendour, beauty: Isa. iii. 18, perhaps used ironically.

BRAWLING.

- מִרְיָנִים *m. pl.* contentions, Prov. xxi. 9; xxv. 24. מִרְיָן *m. id.* ק'.

BRAY.

- בָּחַשׁ *to bray in a mortar.* KAL *fut.* Prov. xxvii. 22.
- נָהַק *to bray as an ass, to make a foul noise.* KAL *fut.* Job vi. 5; xxx. 7.

BREACH.

- 1 פָּקַע *m.* a crack, chink, or breach in a building that needs to be repaired.

- 2 פָּקַע (see *Break*); to make a breach. PUAL *a part.* HIPHIL *fut.* פָּקַע *m.* a breach.
- 3 תִּנְיָאָה *f.* a forsaking, withdrawing; "breach of promise."
- 4 פָּרַץ *to break forth.* KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Patil. פָּרַץ *m.* a gap, breach; a breaking out of water; a breaking in upon, a sudden and destructive attack; an overthrow. פָּרַץ *m.* haven, harbour.
- 5 רִסְיוֹם *m. pl.* droppings.
- 6 שָׁבַר *m.* a breaking; a wound, injury, breach; ruin, destruction, of a state, or persons.

Gen. xxxviii. 29.	4 c	2 Kings xxii. 5.	1	Isa. xxii. 9.	2 o
Lev. xxiv. 20, 20.	6	1 Chron. xiii. 11.	4 a c	xxx. 13.	4 c
Num. xiv. 34.	3	xv. 13.	4 a	xxx. 26.	6
Judg. v. 17.	4 d	Neh. iv. 7.	4 b	lviii. 12.	4 c
xxi. 15.	4 c	vi. 1.	4 c	Jer. xiv. 17.	6
2 Sam. v. 20.	4 c	Job xvi. 14, 14.	4 c	Lam. ii. 13.	6
vi. 8.	4 a c	Ps. ix. 2.	6	Ezek. xxvi. 10.	2 a
1 Kings xi. 27.	4 c	cvi. 23.	4 c	Amos iv. 3.	4 c
2 Kings xii. 5, 5, 6, 7,	1	Prov. xv. 4.	6	vi. 11.	5
7, 8, 12.	1	Isa. vii. 6.	2 b	ix. 11.	4 o

BREAD. (See also UNLEAVENED.)

- לֶחֶם *m. pr.* bread; also any kind of victuals, meat, provision, whether bread, flesh, or fruit, Jer. xi. 19; but bread is principally intended, as the eastern people are in general great eaters of bread; it being computed, saith Dr. Shaw in his Travels, that three persons in four live upon it, or upon such compositions as are made of barley and wheat flour: bread is put for corn, of which bread is made, Isa. xxviii. 28. Figuratively, provision for the mind, good instructions and principles by which it is nourished, refreshed, and made happy: Prov. ix. 5: Isa. lv. 2. Bread of men, Ezek. xxiv. 17, 22, that which is sent to near friends, &c. in a time of mourning, called in the Targum the bread of mourning. Bread of God, *i. e.* sacrifices, Lev. xxi. 6, 8, 17, 21, 22. This, the only word translated bread, occurs frequently; Lev. xxi. 17, *marg.* 'food,' &c.

BREADTH.

- מִדְרָה *m.* a place which is trodden: Deut. ii. 5.
- כַּף *f.* palm of the hand, sole of the foot: Deut. ii. 5.
- פָּתִי *Ch. m.* width, breadth; Ezra vi. 3: Dan. iii. 1.
- רֵחַב *m.* largeness, breadth; frequent. רֵחַב *m.* a broad place: Job xxxviii. 18. פָּרָחַב *m.* a large place: Hab. i. 6.

BREAK.

- 1 אָכַר *to perish.* KAL *part.* Poel.
- 2 אָזַר *to be or become light, of the break of day.* NIPHAL *fut.*
- 3 פָּקַע *to cleave asunder, to rend, divide; to lay open anything enclosed that it may break forth, as light, waters, &c.; to break in or penetrate, seq. 3; to break through, seq. 4. KAL a fut. NIPHAL a pret. c fut. HIPHIL a inf. HOPHAL a pret.*
- 4 נָתַח *or נָתַח to break or burst forth.* KAL *inf.*
- 5 נָרַם *to break bones: also to gnaw or pick them; hence to lick: Ezek. xxiii. 34, "Thou shalt drink it (the cup) and suck it out, and break (or, lick) the sherds thereof."* PIEL *fut.*

- 6 **נָרַם** to bruise, to wear, to weaken, to unfit for action and for use. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bfut.
- 7 **דָּבַק** Ch. to bruise. P'AL ^apret.
- 8 **דָּרַשׁ** to bruise, to crush by treading. KAL ^afut.
- 9 **דָּבַק** to bray, bruise, and break into small pieces: the word implies the solidity of that which is so broken, and with that its entire comminution, the being crushed: as applied to the mind it imports debility of tone, the breaking down of stubbornness, the spirit bruised and broken as with a hammer, made contrite. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. PUAL ^cfut. ^dpart.
- 10 **דָּקַק** Ch. to bruise and beat very small. P'AL ^apret. APHEL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dpart.
- 11 **דָּבַח** nearly of the same signification as דָּבַק. NIPHAL ^apret. PIEL ^bpret.
- 12 **הָיָה** to be. NIPHAL ^apret.
- 13 **הָלַם** to smite or strike as with a hammer, to beat the ground with the hoof, to smite. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 14 **הָמַם** to vex, to destroy, to discomfit. KAL ^apret. Isa. xxviii. 28. Ges., or drive the wheels of his (threshing) car.
- 15 **הָרַם** to pull or tear down; to tear out; to overthrow, demolish; to break through: applied to the rushing and pressure of a crowd, who trample down every fence or barrier: Exod. xix. 21. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^epart. Paül. NIPHAL ^fpret.
- 16 **הָלַל** to penetrate, to wound, to slay (see *Slay*); hence to dissolve, to make void (see *Profane*). Agreeably to this sense, Bp. Pearson on the Creed (after Grotius) says: "One ancient custom of cancelling bonds was by striking a nail through the writing;" to which the apostle may allude: Col. ii. 14. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cfut.
- 17 **הִתַּת** to be broken, so as to be quite disabled; applied to a bow that is broken and deprived of its elasticity and spring to throw the arrow, 1 Sam. ii. 4, 2 Sam. xxii. 35 (see *תָּחַת*); applied to a nation, people, or person, that is quite broken, and disabled from doing either good or evil, Isa. vii. 8, 1 Sam. ii. 10; or that is rendered weak, dispirited, and incapable in any or in every respect of resisting an enemy or defending themselves, Jer. xlviii. 20.—Taylor. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. NIPHAL ^cfut. PIEL ^dpret. HIPHIL ^epret. ^fחַת ^gadj. broken.
- 18 **יָצָא** to go out; to break out. KAL ^afut.
- 19 **כָּאָה** to be made sad, to be dispirited; to be dejected and broken, or wounded in spirit. NIPHAL ^apart.
- 20 **כָּתַת** to beat, to crush, to knock in pieces. KAL ^ainf. PIEL ^bpret.
- 21 **מִהֲתַתָּה** f. a breaking in.
- 22 **מָרוֹת** adj. m. const. broken, i. e. bruised.
- 23 **נָאָה** to commit adultery; to break (wedlock). KAL ^apart. Poel.
- 24 **נָאָה** the true meaning of this word seems to be, to disallow, reject, refuse; it usually applies to persons: so the construction of HIPHIL ^apret. Ps. cxli. 5, may be, Let not my head reject it, according to Schmidt and others.
- 25 **נָחַת** to come down; to cause to come down, as the bow when it is about to be used. PIEL ^apret.
- 26 **נִיר** to till, to cultivate; applied in a moral sense. KAL ^aimp.
- 27 **נָכַח** adj. that which is smitten or wounded.
- 28 **מָפַח** m. a removing, a keeping off, a people, a crowd; which is admitted by critics to be the force of the word in 2 Kings xi. 6, *lit.* by keeping off; *comp.* ver. 8.
- 29 **נָפַץ** to dash, to break and shatter, so as to scatter abroad and disperse all the parts and pieces. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Paül. PIEL ^cpret. ^dfut.
- 30 **נָחַע** to strike out: the same with נָחַץ by a change of the last letter. NIPHAL ^apret.
- 31 **נָחַץ** to tear down, to destroy, e. g. buildings, walls, &c.; to break or strike out. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. NIPHAL ^dpret. PIEL ^epret. ^ffut. HOPHAL ^gfut.
- 32 **נָתַק** to draw or pull asunder; to separate what is joined together: applied to the breaking of a string, cord, or ligature; figuratively, to the pulling or snapping asunder a chain, or purposes or designs formed in the mind: Job xvii. 11. KAL ^apart. Paül. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cfut. PIEL ^dfut.
- 33 **עָבַת** to change. PIEL ^afut.
- 34 **עָלָה** to rise, ascend. KAL ^apret. ^binf. NIPHAL ^cinf. of the breaking up of an army, with מָצַל.
- 35 **עָרַף** to break the neck; to throw down an altar by taking away the top. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 36 **עָרַר** to make bare, to destroy, by making bare to the foundation. PILPEL ^ainf. ^bfut.
- 37 **עָרַץ** to terrify, to make afraid; to break terribly, to break with power. KAL ^afut.
- 38 **פָּוַח** to blow, to breathe. KAL ^afut. "until the day break," becomes cool in the evening.
- 39 **פָּוֵץ** to smite or dash in pieces. POEL ^afut.
- 40 **פָּוַר** to break; Hiphil, to break; figuratively, to violate. HIPHIL ^apret.
- 41 **פָּצַח** to break in pieces with a noise; to break out into joy. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. PIEL ^dpret.
- 42 **פָּצַם** only in PIEL, to break, cleave: ^apret.
- 43 **פָּרַח** to break out, as a bud or blossom; used also of sores, or the leprosy. KAL ^apret. ^binf. abroad. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.
- 44 **פָּרַץ** to tear or break forth, to break down a wall; to disperse, or spread abroad; to break in, in mining; with פָּ to break in, or cause an overthrow among a people; applied to a sudden and destructive bursting forth of judgments; to act with violence; to break away. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^epart. Paül. PUAL ^fpart. HITHPAEL ^gpart. ^hפָּרָץ m. breach of a wall; dispersion.
- 45 **פָּרַק** to break off with rending; construed with מָצַל; Piel, to tear off; Hithpael, to break off from oneself. KAL ^apret. PIEL ^bimp. HITHPAEL ^cpret. ^dimp. ^efut. פָּרַק Ch. P'AL ^fimp.

- 46 פָּרַר to break, to violate; to annul a covenant. See פָּרַר.
PIFPEL ^a fut. to break asunder. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf.
^d imp. ^e fut. HOPHAL ^f fut.
- 47 פָּרַשׁ to spread or stretch out; to break, divide in pieces.
KAL part. Poel.
- 48 פָּתַח to open. NIPHAL fut.
- 49 פָּלַח to pass on or through, to advance, to fall on. KAL fut.
- 50 קָרַר to dig, particularly for water. PIFPEL, to destroy, to overturn by digging under: part.
- 51 רָנַע to shake, to tremble; to burst, to divide with a noise.
KAL pret. Job vii. 5. Very different interpretations are given of this word, and it is not easy to arrive at the primary meaning. Jerome renders it *aruit*, dries up. Goode thinks it includes the idea of stiffness, rigidity.
- 52 רָנַן to run. KAL fut. 2 Kings xxiii. 12, marg. 'ran down.'
- 53 רָעָה to feed, to feed on. KAL fut. Jer. ii. 16, lit. have fed on thee (as to) the head, implying great devastation.
- 54 רָעַע to break or dash in pieces; to make good for nothing; to be reduced to a weak and wretched condition, to be ruined. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HITHPOLEL ^d pret. ^e fut. Ch. P'AL ^f part. רָעָה ^g f. a breakage.
- 55 רָעַץ to dash in pieces; to oppress, treat with violence. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Paül. NIPHAL ^c pret. ^d fut. PIEL ^e pret. HIPHIL ^f fut.
- 56 שָׁרַר to harrow, to break clods. PIEL fut.
- 57 שִׁבְבִּים *m. pl.* small pieces.
- 58 שָׁבַר to break, a bow, a bone, an earthen vessel, a ship in a storm; a nation is broken when its power is weakened or ruined; the limbs of an animal are broken when disabled; Lev. xxi. 19, Zech. xi. 16; Ezek. xxi. 6, "with the breaking of thy loins," i.e. walking as if thy loins were broken or disabled: pride is broken when humbled; broken in heart are the humble and truly penitent, Ps. cxlvii. 3; the heart is also broken when quite dispirited and discouraged, Ps. lxxix. 20. In this sense it is applied, speaking after the manner of men, to the great God, Ezek. vi. 9: "I am broken," Heb. have been broken, quite tired out, "with their whorish heart," and despairing, as it were, of their amendment, have sent them into captivity.—Taylor. In reference to Job xxxviii. 10, Gesenius adds, to measure off, to define; which accords with the marginal rendering, but is of doubtful authority. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g pret. ^h inf. ⁱ fut. ^j part. PIEL ^k pret. ^l inf. ^m fut. ⁿ part. שָׁבַר ^o *m.* Job xli. 25, breakings, i.e. terrors. שִׁבְבִּים ^p *m.* a breaking. שִׁבְבִּים ^q *m.* place of breaking forth.
- 59 שָׁוָה to break upon, to batter and bruise. See Bruise. KAL fut.
- 60 חֲבַר Ch. P'AL part. broken, fragile, frail.
- Gen. vii. 11. 3 b Gen. xxxviii. 29. 44 a Exod. xix. 22. 44 c
xvii. 14. 46 b Exod. ix. 9, 10. 43 d xix. 24, 24. 15 c, 44 c
xix. 9. 58 b ix. 25. 58 l xxii. 2. 21
xxvii. 40. 45 a xli. 46. 58 d xxii. 6. 18
xxxii. 24. 34 b xlii. 13. 35 a xxxiii. 24. 58 m n
xxxii. 26. 34 a xix. 21. 15 c xxxii. 2. 45 b

Exod. xxxii. 3.	45 e	Job xxxviii. 4.	44 a	Iaa. xlii. 3.	58 d
xxxii. 19.	58 n	xxix. 17.	58 n	xliv. 23.	14 b
xxxii. 24.	45 d	xxx. 14.	44 h	xlv. 2.	58 n
xxxiv. 1.	58 l	xxxii. 22.	58 i	xlvi. 13.	41 b
xxxiv. 13.	58 n	xxxiv. 24.	54 c	li. 9.	41 b
xxxiv. 20.	35 a	xxxviii. 8.	4	liv. 1.	41 b
Lev. vi. 28.	58 i	xxxviii. 10.	58 d	liv. 3.	44 c
xi. 33.	58 d	xxxviii. 15.	58 i	lv. 12.	41 c
xi. 35.	31 g	xxxix. 15.	8	lviii. 6.	32 d
xxiii. 12. a	43 b c	xli. 25.	58 p	lviii. 8.	3 c
xxiii. 20, 25.	43 a	Ps. ii. 3.	32 d	lix. 5.	3 c
xiv. 43.	43 a	li. 9.	54 c	lxi. 1.	58 k
xiv. 45.	31 a	lii. 7.	58 l	Jer. i. 14.	48
xv. 12.	58 i	x. 15.	58 c	ii. 13.	58 k
xxi. 19, 19.	58 p	xxviii. 34. 8.	25	ii. 16.	53
xxi. 20.	22	xxix. 5, 5.	58 e n	ii. 20.	58 a
xxii. 22.	58 f	xxxii. 12.	1	iv. 3.	26
xxii. 24.	32 a	xxxiv. 18.	58 k	iv. 26.	31 d
xxvi. 13.	58 d	xxxiv. 20.	58 g	v. 5.	58 a
xxvi. 15, 44.	46 c	xxxvii. 15, 17.	58 i	x. 20.	32 b
xxvi. 19.	58 a	xxxviii. 8.	11 a	xi. 10.	46 b
xxvi. 26.	58 b	xli. 19.	11 b	xii. 16.	54 a
Num. ix. 12.	58 d	xli. 9.	58 n	xiv. 17.	58 g
xv. 31.	46 b	xlvi. 7.	58 n	xiv. 21.	46 e
xxiv. 8.	5	li. 8.	11 b	xv. 12.	54 c
xxx. 2.	16 c	li. 17, 17.	58 k	xix. 10.	58 a
Deut. vii. 5.	58 n	lv. 20.	16 a	xix. 11, 11.	58 d
ix. 17.	58 n	lviii. 6, 6.	15 b, 31 b	xxii. 28.	29 b
x. 2.	58 l	lx. 2.	42	xxiii. 9.	58 g
xxii. 3.	58 l	lxix. 20.	58 a	xxiii. 29.	39
xxxi. 16, 20.	46 b	lxxii. 4.	9 b	xxviii. 2, 13.	58 a
Judg. ii. 1.	46 e	lxxiv. 6.	13 b	xxviii. 4, 10, 11.	58 d
v. 22.	13 a	lxxiv. 13.	58 l	xxviii. 12.	58 b
vii. 19.	29 a	lxxiv. 14.	58 e	xxx. 8.	58 d
vii. 20.	58 d	lxxvi. 3.	58 l	xxxi. 28.	31 b
viii. 9.	31 c	lxxxi. 12.	44 a	xxxi. 32.	46 b
ix. 53, 6.	55 f	lxxxix. 10.	9 a	xxxiii. 20.	46 e
xvi. 9, 9.	32 d c	lxxxix. 31, 34.	16 b	xxxiii. 21.	46 f
xvi. 12.	32 d	lxxxix. 40.	44 a	xxxvii. 11.	34 c
1 Sam. ii. 4.	17 f	cxix. 5.	9 b	xxxix. 2.	3 e
ii. 10.	17 c	cxv. 16.	58 a	xxxix. 8.	31 a
iv. 18.	58 i	cxv. 33.	58 n	xlvi. 13.	58 l
xxv. 10.	44 g	cxv. 29.	44 c	xlv. 4.	15 d
2 Sam. ii. 32. y	2	cxvii. 14.	32 d	xlvi. 12.	29 d
v. 20.	44 a	cxvii. 16.	58 l	xlvi. 17, 25.	58 g
xxii. 35, 3	25	cxix. 16.	19	xlvi. 20, 39.	17 a
xxiii. 16.	3 a	cxix. 20.	6 a	xlvi. 35.	58 a
1 Kings xv. 19.	46 d	cxix. 7.	58 g	xlvi. 35.	58 e
xxiii. 30.	15 e	cxli. 5.	24	l. 2, 2.	17 a
xix. 11.	58 o	cxlii. 14.	44 h	l. 23.	58 i
xxii. 48.	58 g	cxliii. 3.	58 f	li. 20, 21, 22, 22.	29 c
2 Kings iii. 26.	3 d	cxliii. 20.	3 b	22, 23, 23, 23.	29 c
x. 27, 27.	31 c	cxliii. 20.	58 c	li. 30.	58 g
xi. 6.	28	cxliii. 20.	27	li. 56.	17 d
xi. 18, 18.	31 c, 58 l	cxliii. 22.	15 f	li. 58.	36 a b
xiv. 13.	44 c	cxliii. 31.	58 d	li. 7.	3 c
xxviii. 4, 4.	58 l, 20 b	cxliii. 15.	58 d	li. 14.	31 a
xxviii. 7.	31 c	cxliii. 19.	54 f	li. 17.	58 l
xxviii. 8, 15.	31 a	cxliii. 23.	44 e	Lam. ii. 9.	58 l
xxviii. 12.	55 a, or 52	cxliii. 23.	44 b	li. 16.	6 b
xxviii. 14.	58 l	cxliii. 23.	32 c	iv. 4.	47
xxv. 4.	3 c	cxliii. 23.	44 d	Ezek. iv. 16.	58 e
xxv. 10.	31 a	cxliii. 23.	55 a, 58 i	v. 16.	58 a
xxv. 13.	58 l	cxliii. 23.	55 c	vi. 4, 6, 9.	58 g
1 Chron. ix. 18.	3 a	cxliii. 23.	38	xlvi. 14.	15 a
xiv. 11, 11.	44 a h	cxliii. 23.	38	xlv. 13.	58 a
2 Chron. xiv. 3.	58 n	Isa. v. 5.	44 b	xvi. 38.	23
xvi. 3.	46 d	v. 27.	32 b	xvi. 39.	31 e
xx. 37, 37.	44 a, 58 i	vii. 8.	17 c	xvi. 59.	46 o
xxi. 17.	3 a	viii. 9, 9, 9.	17 b	xvii. 15, 16.	46 b
xxiii. 17, 17.	31 c, 58 l	viii. 15.	58 g	xvii. 19.	40
xiv. 7.	44 a	ix. 4.	17 e	xvii. 19.	45 o
xxv. 12.	3 b	xiv. 5.	58 a	xxi. 6.	58 q
xxv. 23.	44 c	xiv. 7.	41 a	xxii. 34.	5
xxvi. 6.	44 c	xiv. 25.	58 b	xxvi. 2.	58 g
xxxi. 1.	58 n	xiv. 29.	58 g	xxvi. 4, 12.	15 a
xxxii. 5.	44 e	xvi. 8.	13 a	xxvi. 9.	31 o
xxxiii. 3.	31 e	xix. 10.	9 d	xxvii. 26.	58 a
xxxiv. 4, 4.	31 f, 58 l	xxi. 9.	58 l	xxvii. 34.	58 k
xxxiv. 7.	31 f	xxii. 5.	50	xxix. 7, 7.	55 d, 58 i
xxxv. 19.	31 f	xxii. 10.	31 c	xxx. 4.	15 f
Ezra ix. 14. e	46 b	xxii. 10.	46 b	xxx. 18.	58 b
Neh. i. 3.	44 f	xxii. 10.	58 g	xxx. 21, 24.	58 a
ii. 13.	44 b d	xxii. 10.	54 b d	xxx. 22, 22.	58 a k
iv. 3.	44 a	xxii. 10.	58 i	xxx. 22.	58 i
Job iv. 10.	30	xxii. 10.	58 g	xxx. 23.	58 i
vii. 5.	51	xxii. 10.	56	xxx. 24.	58 k
ix. 17.	59	xxii. 10.	14	xxx. 25.	58 b
xii. 14.	15 c	xxii. 10.	58 p	xxx. 26.	58 b
xiii. 25.	37	xxii. 10.	20 a	xxx. 27.	46 e
xvi. 12.	46 a	xxii. 10.	46 b	xxx. 28.	12
xvi. 14.	44 c	xxii. 10.	32 c	xxx. 29.	10 b
xvii. 11.	32 b	xxii. 10.	3 b	xxx. 30.	7, or 10 a
xvii. 2.	9 b	xxii. 10.	55 b	xxx. 31.	10 d, 54 e
xvii. 2.	9 b	xxii. 10.	58 n	xxx. 32.	10 c
xxii. 9.	9 c	xxii. 10.	58 n	xxx. 33.	
xxiv. 20.	58 i	xxii. 10.	58 n	xxx. 34.	

Dan. ii. 42.	60	Dan. xi. 4, 22.	58 i	Joel ii. 7, 7.	53
ii. 44.	10 c	Hos. i. 5.	58 a	Amos i. 5.	58 a
ii. 45.	10 b	ii. 18.	58 d	v. 6.	49
iv. 27.	45 f	iv. 2.	44 a	Jonah i. 4.	58 h
vi. 24.	10 b	v. 11.	55 b	Micah ii. 13, 13.	44 d a
vii. 7, 19.	10 d	viii. 6.	57	iii. 3.	41 d
vii. 23.	10 c	x. 2.	35 b	Nah. i. 13.	58 d
viii. 7.	58 n	x. 11.	56	Zech. xi. 10, 14.	46 c
viii. 8.	58 g	x. 12.	26	xi. 11.	46 f
viii. 22.	58 k	xiii. 13.	58 r	xi. 16.	58 k
viii. 25.	58 i	Joel i. 17.	15 f		

a *lit.* breaking out break out. *β* *lit.* and she brake. *γ* *lit.* and it became light to them. *δ* or is bent, *i.e.* by the strength of mine arm; rather than from *חָסַר*. *e* *lit.* should we turn to break. *ζ* *lit.* had been upon him, *i.e.* was now departed. *η* *i.e.* they shall not change their course, but go straight forward.

BREAST.

- 1 *דָּד* *m.* the breasts of a woman.
- 2 *חָדָרִין* *Ch. m. pl.* of the same meaning with the following.
- 3 *חָדָה* *m.* the breast from the throat to the belly; the most conspicuous part of an animal.
- 4 *לֵבָב* *m.* the heart.
- 5 *עֲמִין* *m.* there is a variety of renderings to this word. Gesenius renders it, sides; *Lxx.*, *ἐγκύρια*; *Vulg.*, *viscera*; *Syr.*, *latera ejus*; *Aben-Ezra*, places where camels kneel down to drink.
- 6 *שָׁד* *m.* breasts of women, or animals. *א* *שָׁד* *m.* a mother's breast.

Gen. xlix. 25.	6	Job xxiv. 9.	6 a	Lam. iv. 3.	6
Exod. xxix. 26, 27.	3	Ps. xxii. 9.	1	Ezek. xvi. 7.	6
Lev. vii. 30, 30, 31, 34.	3	Prov. v. 19.	0	xxiii. 3, 34.	6
viii. 29.	3	Cant. i. 13.	6	xxiii. 8.	1
ix. 20, 21.	3	iv. 6.	6	Dan. ii. 32.	2
x. 14, 15.	3	vii. 3, 7, 8.	6	Hos. ii. 2.	6
Num. vi. 20.	3	viii. 1, 8, 10.	6	ix. 14.	6
xviii. 18.	3	Isa. xxviii. 9.	6	Joel ii. 16.	6
Job iii. 12.	6	lx. 16.	6	Nah. ii. 7.	4
xxi. 24.	5	lxvi. 11.	6 a		

BREASTPLATE.

חֹשֶׁן *m.* part of the high priest's vestments, a span square when doubled; inserted in the ephod, just over the breast; having twelve precious stones set in gold, engraven with the names of the twelve tribes. This he wore when he went to consult the oracle: in this were placed the Urim and Thummim: only in *Exod.* and *Lev.* viii. 8, 8.

שָׂרָן *m.* a coat of mail, habergeon: *Isa.* lix. 17.

BREATH.

- 1 *נָפַח* *adj.* breathing with difficulty or force.
- 2 *נָפַח* to breathe with force. *KAL* *a imp.* *b fut.*
- 3 *נִפְשָׁא* *com.* animal life, nearly connected with the breath.
- 4 *נִשְׁמָה* *f.* the breath by which animal life is supported, but used only of man; soul or spirit of man; the breath of God denotes his grace or wrath. *א* *נִשְׁמָה* *Ch. f.*
- 5 *רוּחַ* *com.* the wind, air, breath. *א* *רוּחָה* *f.* respire.

Gen. ii. 7, 7.	2 b, 4	Job xii. 10.	5	Ps. civ. 29.	5
vi. 17.	5	xv. 30.	5	cxxxv. 17.	5
vii. 15.	5	xvii. 1.	5	cxlvi. 4.	5
vii. 22.	4, 5	xix. 17.	5	cl. 6.	4
Deut. xx. 16.	4	xxvii. 3.	4	Eccles. iii. 19.	4
Josh. x. 40.	4	xxxiii. 3.	4	Isa. ii. 22.	4
xi. 11, 14.	4	xxxiv. 14.	4	xi. 4.	5
2 Sam. xxii. 16.	5	xxxvii. 10.	4	xxx. 28.	5
1 Kings xv. 29.	4	xli. 21.	3	xxx. 33.	4
xvii. 17.	4	Ps. xviii. 15.	5	xxxiii. 11.	5
Job iv. 9.	5	xxvii. 12, a	1	xlii. 5.	4
ix. 18.	5	xxxiii. 6.	5	Jer. x. 14.	5

Jer. li. 17.	5	Ezek. xxxvii. 5, 6, 8, 10.	5	Dan. x. 17.	4
Lam. iii. 56.	5 a	xxxvii. 9, 9.	5, 2 a	Hab. ii. 19.	5
iv. 20.	5	Dan. v. 23.	4 a		

a comp. *Prov.* vi. 19. *Heb.*, and *Acts* ix. 1.

BREECHES.

מִכְנִסִּים *m.* dual, a part of the garments of the priests, a covering: *Exod.* xxviii. 42; xxxix. 28: *Lev.* vi. 10; xvi. 4: *Ezek.* xli. 18.

BREED (N.)

בָּן *m.* son: *Deut.* xxxii. 14.

BREED (V.)

מִכְנִשָּׁה *m.* Zeph. ii. 9, prob. the possession of nettles: *comp.* *Isa.* xiv. 23.

רוּם to lift up oneself; to rise up, as in growth; to breed. *KAL fut.* *Exod.* xvi. 20.

נִשְׂרָן to bring forth abundantly. *KAL pret.* *Gen.* viii. 17.

BRIDE.

כֶּפֶר *m.* ransom, satisfaction: 1 *Sam.* xii. 3: *Amos* v. 12.

שֶׁחַד *m.* gift, present: 1 *Sam.* viii. 3: *Job* xv. 34: *Ps.* xxvi. 10: *Isa.* xxxiii. 15.

BRICK.

לִבְנָה *f.* brick, from the white clay of which they were made: *Vitruv.* ii. 3: *Gen.* xi. 3, 3: *Exod.* i. 14; v. 7, 8, 16, 18, 19: *Isa.* ix. 10; lxx. 3, "altars of brick," *marg.* 'bricks'; hence *לִבְנָה* with or without the noun, to make brick. *KAL inf.* *Exod.* v. 7, 14. *fut.* *Gen.* xi. 3. *מִלְכָּן* *m.* brick-kiln: 2 *Sam.* xii. 31: *Jer.* xliii. 9: *Nah.* iii. 14.

BRIDE.

כֶּלֶה *f.* a bride, supposed to imply beauty of dress and appearance: *Isa.* xlix. 18; lxi. 10; lxii. 5: *Jer.* ii. 32; vii. 34; xvi. 9; xxv. 10; xxxiii. 11: *Joel* ii. 16.

BRIDEGROOM.

חָתָן *m.* son-in-law, husband, bridegroom: *Ps.* xix. 5: *Isa.* lxi. 10; lxii. 5: *Jer.* vii. 34; xvi. 9; xxv. 10; xxxiii. 11: *Joel* ii. 16.

BRIDLE.

מַחְסֹם *m.* "a bridle, or muzzle for the mouth:" *Ps.* xxxix. 1.

מִתְגָּ *m.* a bit or bridle: 2 *Kings* xix. 28: *Prov.* xxvi. 3: *Isa.* xxxvii. 29.

רֶסֶן *m.* a rein, bridle, which goes over a horse's nose: *Job* xxx. 11: *Ps.* xxxii. 9: *Isa.* xxx. 28. Also the mouth, with the double row of teeth within which the bridle goes: *Job* xli. 13.

BRIER.

בְּרִקִּים *m. pl.* briers; but, according to others, a threshing instrument, armed with sharp points underneath, to be drawn over the grain: *Judg.* viii. 7, 16.

חֶרֶק *m.* a species of thorn, or thornbush: *Micah* vii. 4.

סֶלֶן *m.* a thorn, brier; *Lxx.* *σκόλοψ*: *Ezek.* xxviii. 24.

כָּרְבִים *m. pl.* refractory, rebellious : the rendering of briers does not seem to be warranted : Ezek. ii. 6.

כִּרְפֹּר *m.* name of a plant which cannot be determined with certainty : Lxx. Theod. Aqu. *κόρυφα*. Vulg. *urtica*. The context requires us to understand the word of some mean and useless plant. Isa. lv. 13.

כְּשִׁמְרִי *m.* briers or thorns, used for fences to preserve the grain, &c. Isa. v. 6 ; vii. 23, 24, 25 ; ix. 18 ; x. 17 ; xxvii. 4 ; xxxii. 13.

BRIGANDINE.

כִּרְיוֹן *m.* a kind of armour, a coat of mail : Jer. xli. 4 ; li. 3.

BRIGHT, BRIGHTNESS.

1 **אוֹר** light. **מְאִיר** *m.* light ; *lit.* lights of the light.

2 **בְּהִיר** *adj.* bright, shining.

3 **בֶּרֶק** glittering, lightning.

4 **בִּרְר** to purge, to make clean, pure. **HIPHIL imp.**

5 **זֹהַר** *m.* splendour. Michaelis understands this, not of the brightness of the heavens, but of the bright morning star, or the planet Venus.

6 **זִוִּי** Ch. *m.* brightness, clearness.

7 **חֲזִיוִּי** *m.* an arrow : hence lightning ; "bright clouds."

8 **יְפֻעָה** brightness, beauty, of a city.

9 **יָקָר** *adj.* costly, precious, excellent, majestic.

10 **לֶהַב** *m.* flame.

11 **מְרַט** to polish, to make smooth and bright. **PUAL part.**

12 **מְרַק** to clean metal from rust by scouring. **KAL part.** **Paül.**

13 **נִגְוָה** *f.* brightness, shining, particularly of the fire, of the sun, of the moon, of a sword or spear, of the Shechinah or presence of Jehovah. **נְגֻזֹתָא** *f. pl.* brightnesses.

14 **עֲשֻׁת** *m.* forged, laboured, wrought. **עֲשֻׁתָא** *adj.* fabricated, wrought ; bright.

15 **קָלַל** to be light. **Pilpel**, to move, shake ; to polish. **PILPEL pret.** Ezek. xxi. 21, has been variously translated in reference to different modes of divination : Ges., he shakes or waves with arrows.

2 Sam. xxii. 18.	13	Isa. ix. 3, 19.	13	Ezek. xxviii. 7, 17.	8
1 Kings vii. 45.	11	Jer. li. 1.	13	xxxii. 8.	1 a, 1
2 Chron. iv. 16.	12	Jer. li. 11.	4	Dan. ii. 31.	6
Job xxxi. 26.	9	Ezek. i. 4, 13, 27, 28.	13	iv. 36.	6
xxxvii. 11.	1	viii. 2.	5	xii. 3.	5
xxxviii. 21.	2	x. 4.	3	Amos v. 20.	13
Ps. xviii. 12.	13	xxi. 15 a	13	Nah. iii. 3.	10
Cant. v. 14.	14	xxi. 21.	15	Hab. iii. 4.	13
Isa. lix. 9.	13 a	xxvii. 19.	14 a	Zech. x. 1.	7

a *lit.* unto glittering.

BRIM.

קֶצֶה *m.* end, edge, border : Josh. iii. 15.

שִׁפְהָ *f.* lip : 1 Kings vii. 23, 24, 26, 26 : 2 Chron. iv. 2, 2, 5, 5.

BRIMSTONE.

נִפְרִית *f.* (see *Gopher*) ; sulphur, bitumen, or pitch : figuratively, God's severe punishment of the wicked : Gen. xix. 24 :

Deut. xxix. 23 : Job xviii. 15 : Ps. xi. 6 : Isa. xxx. 33 ; xxxiv. 9 : Ezek. xxxviii. 22.

BRING.

1 **אָמַן** to bring up. See *Nurse*. **KAL** *a part.* **Paül.** *b part.* **Paül.** *c part.* **אָמְנָה** *f.* a bringing up. **אָמֹן** *m.* *nutricius, alumnus* ; one brought up : spoken of the hypostatic Wisdom of God, the second person of the Trinity, by which name some understand the Architect of the world ; *comp.* Cant. vii. 1.

2 **אָסַף** to gather ; used also of bringing into any sort of communion. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.* **NIPHAL** *c inf.* *d fut.*

3 **אָתָה** to come ; poetic for **בֹּא**. **HIPHIL** *a pret.* **אָתָה** Ch. **APHEL** *b pret.* *c inf.* **HOPHAL** *d pret.*

4 **בֹּא** to go or come in, to enter ; to cause to come in, to bring in, into, forth ; to pass up. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* **Paül.** **HIPHIL** *d pret.* *e inf.* *f imp.* *g fut.* *h part.* **HOPHAL** *i pret.* *k fut.* *l part.*

5 **בָּבֵר** to bring forth new or excellent fruit ; to bring forth a first child. **PIEL** *a fut.* **HIPHIL** *b part.*

6 **בָּעַר** to consume ; to remove entirely out of the way. **PIEL pret.**

7 **גָּדַל** to be or become great ; to grow, to grow up, to be brought up. **KAL** *a pret.* **PIEL** *b pret.* *c fut.* *d part.*

8 **נָזַח** to pass away ; to cause to pass away, to bring over. **KAL fut.**

9 **נָזַח** to break forth ; to labour to bring forth. **KAL imp.**

10 **נָלַח** to carry away into captivity. **HIPHIL** *a pret.* **נָלַח** Ch. **APHEL** *b pret.*

11 **קָשָׁא** to spring up as new grass. **HIPHIL fut.**

12 **הוֹקֵה** Ch. to go up ; to bring again. **P'AL fut.**

13 **הִיָּה** to be, to be brought to pass. **NIPHAL pret.**

14 **חָבַל** to travail, to bring forth. **PIEL pret.**

15 **הוֹל** (see *Form*) ; to bring forth : it is applied to the eternal generation of the Son of God, Prov. viii. 24, 25 ; to the production of rain, Prov. xxv. 23 ; also to the formation of some curious work. **HIPHIL** *a fut.* **PULAL** *b pret.* **HOPHAL** *c fut.*

16 **יָבַל** to flow as water : applied to continuous motion of any kind, of the presents flowing in or solemnly brought to the Messiah, Ps. lxxviii. 29. **HIPHIL** *a fut.* **HOPHAL** *b fut.* *c part.* Ch. **APHEL** *d pret.*

17 **יָהַב** to give, put, place ; used (except once, see *Burden*) as an imperative, give, give here. **KAL imp.**

18 **יָלַד** to bring forth children, to beget ; to bring up : Gen. i. 23, "brought up upon Joseph's knees," i.e. laid on his knees to be owned and blessed. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* **NIPHAL** *d fut.* **PUAL** *e pret.* **HIPHIL** *f pret.* *g inf.* *h fut.* *i part.*

19 **יָלַח** to go ; to make to go, to lead, to bring. **HIPHIL** *a pret.* *b fut.*

20 **יָסַף** to add, to bring more. **KAL** *a pret.* **HIPHIL** *b part.*

Gen. xi. 14.	21 b	Exod. xxxv. 21, 22, 23.	Num. xvi. 17.	Josh. x. 23.	21 e	2 Sam. vi. 2.	42 e	2 Kings x. 8.	4 d
xli. 14.	55	24, 24, 27.	xvii. 8, 9.	x. 24.	21 c	vi. 3, 4.	36 c	x. 22, 22.	21 d e
xli. 32.	45 b	xxxv. 29, 29.	xvii. 10.	xiv. 7.	58 k	vi. 12.	42 g	x. 24.	4 h
xli. 47.	45 c	xxxvi. 3, 3.	xviii. 2.	xviii. 6, 7.	51 e	vi. 15.	42 h	x. 26.	21 e
xlii. 20.	4 g	xxxvii. 5, 6, 6.	xviii. 13.	xxii. 32.	58 l	vi. 17.	4 g	xi. 4.	4 g
xlii. 34.	4 f	xxxix. 33.	xviii. 15.	xxiii. 15.	51 f	vii. 6.	42 e	xi. 12.	21 e
xlii. 37, 37.	4 g, 58 l	xl. 4, 4.	xix. 2.	xxiv. 5.	27 c	vii. 18.	4 d	xi. 19.	22 c
xlii. 38.	22 a	xl. 12.	xix. 3.	xxiv. 6.	21 b	viii. 2, 6.	36 d	xi. 4, 4.	4 k e
xlii. 2, 9.	4 d	xl. 14.	xx. 4.	xxiv. 7, 8.	4 g	viii. 7.	4 g	xi. 9, 13.	4 l
xlii. 7.	22 b	xl. 21.	xx. 5.	xxiv. 17.	4 e	ix. 10.	4 d	xi. 16.	4 k
xlii. 12.	58 o	Lev. i. 2, 2, 10.	xx. 8.	xxiv. 32.	21 b	x. 16.	21 e	xiv. 20.	36 c
xlii. 16.	4 f	i. 5, 13, 14, 15.	xx. 12.	Judg. i. 7.	4 g	x. 23.	58 i	xvi. 14.	51 f
xlii. 17, 24, 26.	4 g	ii. 2.	xx. 16.	ii. 1.	21 e	xi. 30, 31.	21 b	xvii. 4, 36.	42 d
xlii. 18, 18.	4 i l	ii. 4, 11.	xx. 25.	ii. 12.	42 f	xiii. 10, 10.	4 f g	xviii. 7.	42 h
xlii. 21.	58 l	ii. 8, 8.	xxi. 5.	iii. 17.	51 f	xiii. 11.	30 c	xvii. 24.	4 g
xlii. 22.	22 a	iv. 3.	xxii. 8.	v. 25.	51 c	xiii. 18.	21 e	xvii. 27.	10
xlii. 23.	21 e	iv. 4, 5, 14, 16, 23, 28.	xxii. 41.	vi. 8, 8.	42 d	xiv. 10.	4 d	xix. 3.	18 b
xlii. 24.	58 h	iv. 32, 32.	xxiii. 7.	vi. 13.	34	xiv. 21.	58 k	xx. 25.	4 d
xlii. 25.	22 b	v. 6, 8, 11, 12, 15, 18.	xxiii. 14, 27, 28.	vi. 18.	27 c	xiv. 23.	4 g	xx. 11.	58 l
xlii. 26.	22 a	v. 7, 7.	xxiii. 22.	vi. 19.	21 f	xv. 8.	58 c	xx. 20.	4 g
xlii. 27.	4 g	vi. 6, 21.	xxiv. 8.	vi. 30.	21 f	xv. 14.	31	xxi. 12.	4 h
xlii. 28.	22 a	vi. 30.	xxv. 6.	vii. 4.	51 f	xv. 25.	58 h	xxii. 4.	4 l
xlii. 29.	36 a	vii. 29, 30, 30.	xxvii. 5.	vii. 5.	51 f	xvii. 3.	58 l	xxii. 9.	58 l
xlii. 30.	42 a g	viii. 6, 13, 18, 22, 24.	xxviii. 26.	vi. 25.	4 g	xviii. 13.	36 e	xxii. 16.	4 h
xlii. 31.	4 d	viii. 14.	xxix. 12, 54.	vi. 26.	51 d	xviii. 14.	4 e	xxii. 20, 20.	4 h, 58 l
xlii. 32.	4 g	ix. 5.	xxx. 12, 54.	vi. 27.	4 g	xviii. 28.	30 a	xxiii. 4.	21 c
xlii. 33.	27 b	ix. 9, 15, 16, 17.	xxxi. 50.	vi. 28.	51 f	xix. 10, 11, 12, 43.	58 i	xxiii. 6.	21 e
xlii. 34.	30 c	x. 15.	xxxii. 5.	vi. 29.	41 c	xix. 11.	41 c	xxiii. 8, 30.	4 g
xlii. 35.	21 e	x. 18.	xxxiii. 17.	vi. 30.	4 d	xix. 12.	18 a	xxiv. 16.	4 g
xlii. 36.	58 h	xi. 45.	Deut. i. 17.	vii. 4.	42 b	xxi. 3.	42 g	xxv. 6.	42 g
xlii. 37.	1. 20.	xii. 6.	i. 22.	vii. 5.	4 d	xxi. 20.	21 e	xxv. 20.	19 b
xlii. 38.	18 e	xii. 8, 8.	i. 25, 25.	vii. 6.	58 i, 22 c	xxii. 28.	64 c	1 Chron. v. 26.	4 g, 21 e
xlii. 39.	42 d	xiii. 2, 9.	i. 27.	vii. 7.	21 b	xxii. 48.	22 c	ix. 28.	4 g
xlii. 40.	4 g	xiv. 2.	iv. 20, 37.	vii. 8.	21 e	xxii. 49.	21 f	x. 12.	4 g
xlii. 41.	42 e	xiv. 23.	iv. 38.	vii. 9.	4 e	xxiii. 16.	4 g	xi. 2.	4 h
xlii. 42.	21 d	xv. 29.	v. 6.	vii. 10.	21 b	xxiii. 19.	4 g	xi. 18.	4 g
xlii. 43.	21 e	xvi. 9, 11, 20.	v. 15.	vii. 11.	21 b	xxiii. 20.	22 a	xi. 19.	4 d
xlii. 44.	21 c	xvi. 12, 15.	vi. 10.	vii. 12.	4 g	xxiii. 21.	19 b	xi. 40.	4 h
xlii. 45.	42 g	xvi. 27.	vi. 12.	vii. 13.	21 b	xxiii. 22.	22 c	xi. 41.	38 c
vi. 6.	21 b	xvii. 4.	vi. 21.	vii. 14.	21 e	xxiii. 23.	22 a	xi. 5.	4 e
vi. 7.	21 f	xvii. 5, 5.	vi. 23, 23.	vii. 15.	21 b, 4 e	xxiii. 24.	58 l	xi. 6.	42 e
vi. 8.	4 d	xvii. 9.	vii. 1, 26.	vii. 16.	4 g	xxiii. 25.	4 g	xi. 12.	4 g
vi. 13, 27.	21 c	xviii. 3.	vii. 8, 19.	vii. 17.	21 b	xxiii. 26.	4 g	xi. 13.	39
vi. 26.	21 d	xix. 21.	viii. 7.	viii. 1.	4 h	xxiii. 27.	42 d	xi. 17.	37 a
viii. 4, 5.	21 b	xix. 36.	viii. 14, 15.	viii. 2.	21 f	xxiii. 28.	30 d	xi. 18, 25.	42 e
viii. 3.	66 a	xx. 22.	ix. 3.	ix. 3.	25 b	xxiii. 29.	4 g	xi. 28.	42 d
viii. 7.	42 g	xxi. 27.	ix. 4.	ix. 4.	4 d	xxiii. 30.	22 c	xi. 29.	42 h
viii. 12.	60 a	xxii. 33.	ix. 12, 26, 29.	ix. 12, 26, 29.	21 b	xxiii. 31.	35 a	xi. 30.	4 g
viii. 13.	21 c	xxiii. 10.	ix. 28, 28.	ix. 28, 28.	21 b, 4 e	xxiii. 32.	35 b	xi. 31.	36 b
ix. 19.	2 d	xxiii. 14, 15.	xi. 23.	xi. 23.	21 b	xxiii. 33.	42 e	xi. 32.	42 d
x. 4.	4 h	xxiii. 17.	xii. 6.	xi. 24.	4 g	xxiii. 34.	4 g	xi. 33.	4 d
x. 8.	58 n	xxiii. 43.	xii. 11.	xii. 11.	4 d	xxiii. 35.	42 g	xi. 34.	36 d
x. 13, 13.	32 c, 36 a	xxiv. 2.	xii. 16.	xii. 16.	4 g	xxiii. 36.	4 g	xi. 35.	4 g
xi. 1.	4 g	xxiv. 11.	xii. 17.	xii. 17.	21 f	xxiii. 37.	37 c	xi. 36.	27 a
xii. 17, 39, 51.	21 b	xxiv. 14.	xii. 18.	xii. 18.	21 a	xxiii. 38.	4 d	xi. 37.	36 a
xii. 42.	21 c	xxiv. 23.	xii. 19.	xii. 19.	21 e	xxiii. 39.	37 b	xi. 38.	21 b
xiii. 3, 9, 14, 16.	21 b	xxv. 21.	xii. 20.	xii. 20.	21 b	xxiii. 40.	58 h	xi. 39.	4 f
xiii. 5, 11.	4 g	xxv. 28, 42, 55.	xii. 21.	xii. 21.	21 b	xxiii. 41.	4 g	xi. 40.	58 l
xv. 17.	4 g	xxvi. 10.	xii. 22.	xii. 22.	22 a	xxiii. 42.	4 g	xi. 41.	4 g
xv. 19.	58 l	xxvi. 13, 45.	xii. 23.	xii. 23.	22 a	xxiii. 43.	4 g	xi. 42.	4 e
xv. 22.	35 a	xxvi. 21, 9.	xii. 24.	xii. 24.	4 d	xxiii. 44.	30 b	xi. 43.	42 d
xv. 26.	60 a	xxvi. 25, 41.	xii. 25.	xii. 25.	21 b	xxiii. 45.	4 d	xi. 44.	42 e
xvi. 3, 6.	21 b	xxvii. 9.	xii. 26.	xii. 26.	58 l	xxiii. 46.	4 g	xi. 45.	42 e
x. i. 5.	4 g	Num. iii. 6.	xii. 27.	xii. 27.	2 a	xxiii. 47.	4 g	xi. 46.	42 e
xvi. 32.	21 c	v. 9.	xii. 28.	xii. 28.	60 b	xxiii. 48.	4 g	xi. 47.	4 g
xvii. 3.	42 d	v. 15, 15.	xii. 29.	xii. 29.	21 b	xxiii. 49.	4 g	xi. 48.	42 e
xviii. 1.	21 b	v. 16.	xii. 30.	xii. 30.	21 e	xxiii. 50.	4 g	xi. 49.	42 e
xviii. 19.	4 d	vi. 10, 13, 8.	xii. 31.	xii. 31.	4 g	xxiii. 51.	4 g	xi. 50.	21 b
xviii. 22, 26.	4 g	vi. 12.	xii. 32.	xii. 32.	21 e	xxiii. 52.	4 g	xi. 51.	58 h
xix. 4.	4 g	vi. 16.	xii. 33.	xii. 33.	4 g	xxiii. 53.	42 f	xi. 52.	25 a
xix. 17.	21 e	vii. 3, 3.	xii. 34.	xii. 34.	4 g	xxiii. 54.	4 g	xi. 53.	4 d
xx. 2.	21 b	viii. 9, 10.	xii. 35.	xii. 35.	27 a	xxiii. 55.	4 g	xi. 54.	4 g
xxi. 6, 6.	30 a	ix. 13.	xii. 36.	xii. 36.	4 e	xxiii. 56.	4 h	xi. 55.	4 d
xxii. 8.	51 a	ix. 16.	xii. 37.	xii. 37.	19 b	xxiii. 57.	4 g	xi. 56.	4 h
xxii. 13.	4 g	xi. 31.	xii. 38.	xii. 38.	36 c	xxiii. 58.	4 g	xi. 57.	36 d
xxiii. 4.	58 l	xii. 15.	xii. 39.	xii. 39.	58 h	xxiii. 59.	4 g	xi. 58.	21 f
xxiii. 19.	4 g	xiii. 20.	xii. 40.	xii. 40.	42 g	xxiii. 60.	4 g	xi. 59.	7 a
x. iii. 20.	4 e	xiii. 26.	xii. 41.	xii. 41.	21 c	xxiii. 61.	4 g	xi. 60.	58 i
xxiii. 23.	4 d	xiii. 32.	xii. 42.	xii. 42.	4 e	xxiii. 62.	4 g	xi. 61.	42 d
xxv. 2.	27 c	xiv. 3.	xii. 43.	xii. 43.	4 d	xxiii. 63.	4 g	xi. 62.	4 g
xxvi. 33.	4 d	xiv. 8, 24, 31.	xii. 44.	xii. 44.	27 c	xxiii. 64.	4 g	xi. 63.	42 d
xxvii. 20.	27 c	xiv. 13.	xii. 45.	xii. 45.	4 g	xxiii. 65.	4 g	xi. 64.	4 g
xxix. 3, 10.	51 c	xiv. 16.	xii. 46.	xii. 46.	4 g	xxiii. 66.	4 g	xi. 65.	42 d
xxix. 4, 8.	51 f	xiv. 36.	xii. 47.	xii. 47.	4 g	xxiii. 67.	4 g	xi. 66.	42 d
xxix. 46.	21 b	xiv. 37.	xii. 48.	xii. 48.	4 g	xxiii. 68.	4 g	xi. 67.	42 d
xxxii. 1, 4, 7, 8, 23.	42 d	xv. 4, 9, 27.	xii. 49.	xii. 49.	4 g	xxiii. 69.	4 g	xi. 68.	42 d
xxxii. 2.	4 f	xv. 10, 33.	xii. 50.	xii. 50.	4 g	xxiii. 70.	4 g	xi. 69.	42 d
xxxii. 3.	4 g	xv. 18.	xii. 51.	xii. 51.	4 g	xxiii. 71.	4 g	xi. 70.	42 d
xxxii. 6.	30 c	xv. 25.	xii. 52.	xii. 52.	4 g	xxiii. 72.	4 g	xi. 71.	42 d
xxxii. 11, 12.	21 b	xv. 36.	xii. 53.	xii. 53.	4 g	xxiii. 73.	4 g	xi. 72.	42 d
xxxii. 21.	4 d	xv. 41.	xii. 54.	xii. 54.	4 g	xxiii. 74.	4 g	xi. 73.	42 d
xxxiii. 1.	42 d	xvi. 9.	xii. 55.	xii. 55.	4 g	xxiii. 75.	4 g	xi. 74.	42 d
xxxiii. 12.	42 f	xvi. 10.	xii. 56.	xii. 56.	4 g	xxiii. 76.	4 g	xi. 75.	42 d
xxxiv. 26.	4 g	xvi. 13.	xii. 57.	xii. 57.	4 g	xxiii. 77.	4 g	xi. 76.	42 d
xxxv. 5, 25.	4 g	xvi. 14.	xii. 58.	xii. 58.	4 g	xxiii. 78.	4 g	xi. 77.	42 d

Exod. xxvii. 1.	2 b	Job xi. 9.	2	Ezek. xl. 6, 6, 7, 29,	2 b
Num. xvi. 38.	3 a	xxxvi. 16.	2 a	30, 33, 42, 47.	2 b
xvi. 39.	3	Ps. cxix. 96.	2	xl. 1, 1, 12.	2 b
1 Kings vi. 6, 6, 6.	2 b	Cant. iii. 2.	2 c	xl. 11, 12, 20.	2 b
2 Chron. vi. 13.	2 b	Isa. xxxiii. 21. a	2, 1	xl. 16, 17.	2 b
Neh. iii. 8.	2	Jer. v. 1.	2 c	xiv. 6.	2 b
xii. 38.	2	ii. 58.	2	xvi. 22.	2 b
				Nah. ii. 4.	2 c

a *lit.* broad of spaces, or, hands. β *lit.* so the breadth of them.

BROIDERED.

רְקֵמָה *f.* variegation of colour; party-coloured cloth or garment, broidered work: Ezek. xvi. 10, 13, 18; xxvi. 16; xxvii. 7, 16, 24.

שָׁבִיץ *Piel*, to work with chequer-work on white cloth, so that the cheques or cells resembled the settings of precious stones.—*Gesenius*. **שָׁבִיץ** *m.* tessellated stuff: Exod. xxxviii. 4. *Gesenius*, made of chequer-work.

BROOK.

אֶפְסַיִם *m.* see *Channel*: Ps. xlii. 1.

יְאֹזֵר *m.* river. See *River*. Isa. xix. 6, 7, 7, 7, 8.

מִיכָל *m.* a small brook: 2 Sam. xvii. 20.

נָחַל *m.* a valley with a brook; a brook, stream. Most of the streams in Palestine are torrents, flowing only in winter (χαυρόρροι), and such an one is meant in Job vi. 15, My brethren are deceitful like the torrent, which dries up unexpectedly, and so disappoints the traveller.—*Gesenius*. Gen. xxxii. 23, &c.

BROTH.

מֶרֶק *m.* broth, soup: Judg. vi. 19, 20: Isa. lxx. 4.

פֶּרֶק the same as above by a change of the first letter; or more probably from פָּרַק to break in pieces: Isa. lxx. 4, כְּחֵיב.

BROTHER.

אָח *m.* a brother, whether of the same father, or mother, or of both; a relation generally, whether by affinity or blood, as uncle, cousin, nephew; one of the same country, tribe, or neighbourhood; a fellow or familiar; any person or thing like another; a term of affection generally: Gen. iv. 2, &c.; very frequent. **אָח** *Ch.* *m.* Ezra vii. 18. **אֶחָיוֹתָ** *f.* brotherhood: Zech. xi. 14.

אֶחָיוֹתָ see *Man*. Gen. xlii. 8, *lit.* men brethren.

דּוֹר *m.* father's brother: Num. xxxvi. 11: 2 Kings xxiv. 17.

יָבֵם to marry as the nearest relation, or in right of affinity. *PIEL inf.* Deut. xxv. 7. *fut.* Deut. xxv. 5. **יָבֵם** *m.* the brother of a woman's husband, which brother, if her husband died childless, was obliged to marry her: Deut. xxv. 5, 7.

רֵעַ *m.* a companion, acquaintance, friend; one beloved: Deut. xxiv. 10.

BROW.

נֶבֶל *m.* that part which rises above the rest; the arch of the eye, eyebrow: Lev. xiv. 9.

מִצְחָה *com.* forehead: Isa. xlvi. 4.

BROWN.

חֹהָם *adj.* a dark brown or black colour: Gen. xxx. 32, 33, 35, 40.

BRUISE.

1 **רָכַח** to bruise, break in small pieces; to smite; applied to the mind, and used of the Messiah, it designates the most severe inward and outward suffering: Isa. liii. 5. *PIEL a inf.* *PUAL b part.*

2 **רָקַק** to beat small or thin. *KAL a fut.* *HOPHAL b fut.*

3 **חִבּוּרָה** *f.* a stripe, weal, or wound.

4 **מָעַךְ** to press, squeeze, crush. *KAL part.* *Paül.*

5 **עָשָׂה** to work, or labour; to press the breasts. *KAL a inf.* *PIEL b pret.*

6 **רָעַע** *Ch.* to break in pieces. *P'AL fut.*

7 **רָצַץ** to break, to crush; differs from **שָׁבַר**, see Isa. xlii. 3. *KAL part.* *Paül.*

8 **שָׁבַר** *m.* breaking.

9 **שָׁבַר** to break or smite in pieces; greatly to injure or wound. *KAL fut.*

Gen. iii. 15, 15.	9	Isa. xlii. 3.	7	Ezek. xxiii. 3, 8.	5 b
Lev. xxii. 24.	4	liii. 5.	1 b	xxiii. 21.	5 a
2 Kings xviii. 21.	7	liii. 10.	1 a	Dan. ii. 40.	6
Isa. i. 6.	3	Jer. xxx. 12.	8	Nah. iii. 19.	8
xxviii. 28, 28.	2 b a				

BRUIT.

נִמְשָׁר *m.* report, tidings, fame: Nah. iii. 19. **שְׂמוּעָה** *f.* message, tidings: Jer. x. 22.

BRUTISH.

בָּעַר to consume, either by burning or eating: the latter sense seems to be the root of **בָּעִיר**, whence has recurred the meaning of brutish to the verb, to act like a brute, without regard to reason or propriety. *KAL a fut.* *b part.* *Poel.* *NIPHAL c pret.* *a part.* **בָּעִיר** *m.* stupid, brutish.

Ps. xlix. 10.	e	Prov. xxx. 2.	e	Jer. x. 14, 21.	c
xcii. 6.	e	Isa. xix. 11.	d	li. 17.	c
xciv. 8.	b	Jer. x. 8.	a	Ezek. xxi. 31.	b
Prov. xii. 1.	e				

BUCKET.

הֵלִי *m.* a vessel to draw water with: Isa. xl. 15. **הֵלִי** *m.* Num. xxiv. 7, *id.*

BUCKLER.

- 1 **מָגֵן** *m.* a shield.
- 2 **כִּחְרָה** *f.* a buckler or target, which protects the body on every side.
- 3 **צָנֶה** *f.* a shield of the larger size, which covered the whole person, not only from hostile attacks, but from the heat of the sun.
- 4 **רִמָּה** *m.* a spear, javelin.

2 Sam. xxii. 31.	1	Ps. xviii. 2, 30.	1	Jer. xli. 3.	1
1 Chron. v. 18.	1	xxxv. 2.	3	Ezek. xxiii. 24.	8
xii. 8.	4	xc. 4.	2	xxvi. 8.	3
2 Chron. xxiii. 9.	1	Prov. ii. 7.	1	xxxviii. 4.	8
Joh xv. 26.	1	Cant. iv. 4.	1	xxxix. 9.	3

BUD.

1 **מוֹצֵא** *m.* going out.

- 2 נָרַן to send out rays, to shine; *trop.* to put forth flowers or blossoms. **HIPHIL** *pret.*
- 3 פָּרַח to sprout, blossom. **KAL** *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. **HIPHIL** *a fut.* *b part.* *m.* flower, blossoms.
- 4 צָמַח to sprout or spring up. **HIPHIL** *a pret.* *b fut.* *c* צָמַח *m.* a sprout, shoot.

Gen. xl. 10.	3 b	Cant. vi. 11.	2	Isa. lxi. 11.	4 c
Num. xviii. 8, 8.	3 a d	vii. 12.	2	Ezek. vii. 10.	3 a
Job xiv. 9.	3 c	Isa. xviii. 5.	3 d	xvi. 7.	4 c
xxxvii. 27.	1	xxvii. 6.	3 a	xxix. 21.	4 b
Ps. cxxxii. 17.	4 b	lv. 10.	4 a	Hos. viii. 7.	4 c

BUILD.

- 1 בָּנָה to build or repair a house or town, with an accusative of the material, and of the place; with an accusative of the person, to build a house for any one, to cause him to prosper; it also applies to having offspring and descendants: see *Child*. To begin to build: 1 Kings vi. 1, comp. 2 Chron. iii. 1, 2. To be advanced in honour and wealth; to be enlarged in knowledge; teachers are called builders for the same reason. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. **NIPHAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* *e* בָּנָה and בָּנָה *Ch.* *P'AL* *a pret.* *m inf.* *n fut.* *o part.* *p part. pass.* **ITHP'IL** *a fut.* *b part.* *c* בָּנָה *f.* a building. *d* בָּנָה *m.* *e* בָּנָה *Ch. m.*

- 2 מִקְרָה *m.* the beams of a house, framework.

Gen. xv. 17.	1 e	2 Sam. xxiv. 21.	1 b	1 Chron. xvii. 25.	1 b
viii. 20.	1 d	xxiv. 25.	1 d	xxi. 22, 26.	1 d
x. 11.	1 d	1 Kings ii. 36.	1 c	xxii. 2, 5, 6, 7.	1 b
xi. 4.	1 d	iii. 1.	1 b	xxii. 8, 10.	1 d
xi. 5.	1 a	iii. 2.	1 g	xxii. 11.	1 a
xi. 8.	1 b	v. 3.	1 b	xxii. 19, 19.	1 c k
xi. 7, 8.	1 d	v. 5, 5.	1 b d	xxviii. 2, 2, 10.	1 b
xiii. 18.	1 d	v. 18, 18, 18.	1 e e b	xxviii. 3, 6.	1 d
xiii. 9.	1 d	vi. 1, 5, 9, 10, 14, 15.	1 d	xxix. 16, 19.	1 b
xxvi. 25.	1 d	16, 16, 36, 38.	1 d	2 Chron. ii. 1, 3.	1 b
xxxiii. 17.	1 d	vi. 2.	1 a	ii. 4, 5, 9.	1 e
xxxv. 7.	1 d	vi. 7, 7, 7.	1 h g h	ii. 6, 6.	1 b d
Exod. i. 11.	1 d	vi. 12.	1 e	ii. 12.	1 d
xvii. 15.	1 d	vii. 1.	1 a	iii. 1, 2, 3.	1 b
xx. 25.	1 d	vii. 2.	1 d	vi. 2, 18, 33, 34, 38.	1 a
xxiv. 4.	1 d	viii. 13.	1 b a	vi. 5, 7, 8.	1 b
xxxiii. 1.	1 d	viii. 27, 43, 44, 48.	1 a	vi. 9, 9, 10.	1 d
Num. xiii. 22.	1 g	viii. 16, 17, 18.	1 b	viii. 1, 2, 11, 12.	1 a
xxi. 27.	1 i	viii. 19, 19, 20.	1 d	viii. 4, 4.	1 d a
xxiii. 1, 29.	1 c	ix. 1, 15, 19.	1 b	viii. 5.	1 d
xxiii. 14.	1 d	ix. 3, 10, 24, 24, 25.	1 a	viii. 6.	1 b
xxiii. 16, 34.	1 d	ix. 17.	1 d	ix. 3.	1 a
xxiii. 24.	1 c	x. 4.	1 a	xi. 5, 6.	1 d
xxiii. 37, 38.	1 a	xiv. 7.	1 d	xiv. 6, 7, 7.	1 d
Deut. vi. 10.	1 a	xi. 27, 38, 38.	1 d	xvi. 1.	1 d
viii. 12.	1 d	xii. 25, 25.	1 d	xvi. 5.	1 b
xiii. 16.	1 i	xiv. 23.	1 d	xvi. 6, 6.	1 a d
xx. 5, 20.	1 a	xv. 17.	1 d	xvii. 12.	1 d
xxii. 8.	1 d	xv. 21.	1 b	xx. 8.	1 d
xxv. 9.	1 d	xv. 22, 22.	1 a d	xxvi. 2.	1 a
xxvii. 5.	1 a	xv. 23.	1 a	xxvi. 6, 9, 10.	1 d
xxvii. 6.	1 d	xvi. 24, 24.	1 d a	xxvii. 3, 3, 4, 4.	1 a
xxviii. 30.	1 d	xvi. 32, 34.	1 d	xxviii. 5.	1 d
Josh. vi. 26.	1 a	xviii. 32.	1 d	xxviii. 3, 5.	1 d
viii. 30.	1 d	xxii. 39.	1 a	xxviii. 4, 14, 15, 19.	1 a
xix. 50.	1 d	2 Kings xii. 11.	1 e	xxviii. 11.	1 e
xxii. 10.	1 d	xiv. 22.	1 a	xxv. 3.	1 a
xxii. 11.	1 a	xv. 35.	1 a	xxvi. 23.	1 b
xxii. 16, 19, 19.	1 b	xvi. 11.	1 d	Ezra i. 2, 5.	1 b
xxii. 23, 26, 29.	1 b	xvi. 18.	1 a	i. 3.	1 d
xxiv. 13.	1 a	xvii. 9.	1 d	iii. 2.	1 d
Judg. i. 26.	1 d	xxi. 3, 5.	1 d	iii. 10.	1 e
vi. 24.	1 a	xxi. 4.	1 a	iv. 1.	1 d
vi. 26.	1 d	xxii. 6.	1 e	iv. 2.	1 d
vi. 28.	1 f	xxiii. 13.	1 a	iv. 3, 3.	1 b d
xviii. 28.	1 d	xxv. 1.	1 d	iv. 4.	1 b
xxi. 4.	1 d	1 Chron. vi. 10.	1 a	iv. 12.	1 o
Ruth iv. 11.	1 a	vi. 32.	1 b	iv. 13, 16, 21.	1 q
1 Sam. ii. 35.	1 a	vii. 24.	1 d	v. 2, 3, 9, 13, 17.	1 m
vii. 17.	1 d	viii. 12.	1 a	v. 4.	1 u
xiv. 35, 35.	1 d b	xi. 8.	1 d	v. 8, 16.	1 r
2 Sam. v. 9, 11.	1 d	xiv. 1.	1 b	v. 11, 11, 11.	1 o p l
vii. 5, 13, 27.	1 d	xvii. 4, 10, 12.	1 d	v. 15.	1 q
vii. 7.	1 a	xvii. 6.	1 a	vi. 3.	1 q

Ezra vi. 7.	1 n	Eccles. ix. 14.	1 a	Ezek. iv. 2.	1 a
vi. 8.	1 m	x. 18.	1 f	xi. 3.	1 b
vi. 14, 14.	1 o l	Cant. iv. 4.	1 d	xii. 10.	1 e
Neh. ii. 5, 17.	1 d	viii. 9.	1 d	xvi. 24.	1 d
ii. 18, 20.	1 a	Isa. v. 2.	1 d	xvi. 25.	1 a
iii. 1, 14, 15.	1 d	ix. 10.	1 d	xvi. 31.	1 b
iii. 2, 3, 13.	1 a	xxv. 2.	1 i	xvii. 17.	1 b
iv. 1, 3, 5, 17, 18, 18.	1 e	xiv. 26, 28.	1 i	xxi. 12.	1 b
iv. 6.	1 d	xv. 13.	1 d	xxvi. 14.	1 i
iv. 10.	1 b	lviii. 12.	1 a	xxvii. 4.	1 e
vi. 1.	1 a	ix. 10.	1 a	xxviii. 28.	1 i
vi. 6.	1 e	lxi. 4.	1 a	xxxvi. 10.	1 i
vii. 1.	1 g	lxv. 21.	1 a	xxxvi. 33.	1 g
vii. 4.	1 f	lxx. 22.	1 d	xxxvi. 36.	1 a
xii. 29.	1 a	lxxi. 1.	1 d	xl. 5.	1 t
Job iii. 14.	1 e	Jer. i. 10.	1 b	xli. 12, 12, 15.	1 t
xii. 14.	1 i	xii. 31.	1 a	xli. 13.	1 e
xx. 19.	1 d	xii. 18.	1 g	xlii. 1, 5, 10.	1 t
xxii. 23.	1 i	xviii. 9.	1 a	Dan. iv. 30.	1 l
xxvii. 18.	1 a	xix. 6.	1 e	ix. 25, 25.	1 b g
Ps. xxviii. 5.	1 d	xxii. 13.	1 e	Hos. vii. 14.	1 d
li. 18.	1 d	xxii. 14.	1 a	Amos v. 11.	1 a
lxxxv. 35.	1 d	xxiv. 6.	1 a	ix. 6.	1 e
lxxxviii. 69.	1 d	xxix. 5, 28.	1 c	ix. 11, 14.	1 a
lxxxix. 2.	1 i	xxx. 18.	1 g	Mical. iii. 10.	1 p
lxxxix. 4.	1 a	xxxi. 4, 4.	1 d g	xii. 11.	1 b
cii. 16.	1 a	xxxii. 28.	1 b	Hab. ii. 12.	1 e
cxviii. 22.	1 e	xxxiii. 38.	1 g	Hos. i. 13.	1 h
cxix. 3.	1 f	xxxiii. 31.	1 a	Zeph. i. 2.	1 e
cxviii. 1, 1.	1 d e	xxxiii. 35.	1 d	i. 8.	1 o
cxlvii. 2.	1 e	xxxiii. 7.	1 a	Zech. i. 16.	1 b
Prov. ix. 1.	1 a	xxxv. 9.	1 d	v. 11.	1 i
xiv. 1.	1 a	xxxv. 9.	1 b	vi. 12, 15.	1 a
xiv. 3.	1 i	xli. 10.	1 d	vii. 13.	1 d
xiv. 27.	1 a	xli. 4.	1 a	viii. 9.	1 h
Eccles. ii. 4.	1 a	lii. 4.	1 d	ix. 8.	1 d
iii. 3.	1 b	Lam. iii. 5.	1 a	Mal. i. 4, 4.	1 d

a *lit.* he was building.

β *lit.* in your building for you.

BUL.

- בִּלְ *m.* the name of a month, beginning with the new moon of November; so called from its being a rainy month: 1 Kings vi. 38.

BULL, BULLOCK.

- 1 מִכְרִי (see *Mighty*), strong, powerful; that which is the strongest; *metaph.* enemies of Christ and his church.
- 2 בֶּן *m.* son.
- 3 בָּקָר *com.* horned cattle (most commonly) at full age, when fit for the plough.—*Bochart*.
- 4 עֵגֶל *com.* a steer, a young bull or bullock, from its round plump form.
- 5 פָּר *m.* a bull, bullock, "young bullock," steer ox.
- 6 שׁוֹר *m.* an animal of the ox kind, without respect to age or sex. See *Ox*. The word itself is strictly generic.
- 7 הֹרֵא *m.* a wild bull, or rather a species of gazelle or wild goat; *Lxx. Vulg.* in Deut. Aqu. Symm. Theod. Vulg. in Isa. *δρυξ*. The Targums, *bos sylvestris*, a kindred idea. Comp. *Unicorn*. See *Bocharti Hierozoicon. lib. iii. cap. xxviii.*
- 8 הֹרֵר *Ch. m.* an ox, *i. q.* Heb. שׁוֹר.

No. 5 not all included.

Exod. xxix. 1.	5, 2, 3	Num. xv. 24.	5, 2, 3	Ps. lxxvi. 15.	3
Lev. i. 5, 8.	2, 3	xxviii. 11, 19, 27.	5, 2, 3	lxxviii. 30.	1
iv. 10.	6	xxix. 2, 8, 13, 17.	5, 2, 3	Isa. xxxiv. 7.	5, 1
iv. 14.	5, 2, 3	Deut. 15, 19.	6	li. 20.	7
ix. 4, 18, 19.	6	xvii. 1.	6	lxx. 25.	3
xvi. 3.	5, 2, 3	xxviii. 17.	6	Jer. xxxi. 18.	4
xxii. 23, 27.	6	Judg. vi. 25, 25.	6, 5	xli. 21.	4
xxiii. 18.	5, 2, 3	xxix. 22, 32.	5, 2, 3	i. 11.	1
Num. vii. 15, 21, 27, 33.	5, 2, 3	xxxv. 7.	3	lii. 20.	3
39, 45, 51, 57, 63.	5, 2, 3	Ezra vi. 9, 17.	8	Ezek. xlii. 19, 23, 25.	5, 2, 3
69, 75, 81.	5, 2, 3	vii. 17.	8	xlv. 18.	5, 2, 3
viii. 8, 8.	5, 2, 3	Job xxi. 10.	6	xlvi. 6.	5, 2, 3
xv. 8, 9.	2, 3	Ps. l. 1.	6	Hos. xii. 11.	6
xv. 11.	6				

a *lit.* a steer the son of a bull.

β *lit.* the son of a bull.

γ *lit.* steer ox.

BULRUSH.

אֶרְמוֹן *m.* a rush: Isa. lviii. 5.

בִּמְצָא the Egyptian papyrus. See *Rush*. Exod. ii. 3: Isa. xviii. 2. Pliny takes notice of the "naves papyraceas armentaque Nili." Lucan has, "Conseritur bibula memphitis cymba papyro."

BULWARK.

חֵיל *m.* see *Trench*. Isa. xxvi. 1. חֵילָה *f. id.* Ps. xlviii. 13, *lit.* her bulwark.

מִצּוֹר *m.* a fortress, entrenchment, a besieging tower: Eccles. ix. 14.

פִּנָּה *f.* a corner, a battlement in a wall, *pinna*: 2 Chron. xxvi. 15.

מִצּוֹר *m.* a mound, entrenchment, of the besiegers: Deut. xx. 20.

BUNCH.

אֲנָה *f.* a collection, a bundle: Exod. xii. 22.

רֶבֶשֶׁת *f.* bunch on a camel's back: Isa. xxx. 6.

BUNDLE.

צֶרֶר *m.* that which is bound up fast and close, a bundle: Gen. xlii. 35, 35: 1 Sam. xxv. 29: Cant. i. 13.

BURDEN.

1 אֲנָה *f.* a collection, a bunch: Isa. lviii. 6, "heavy burdens," *marg.* 'bundles of the yoke.'

2 מִשָּׁא *f.* see *Yoke*. Isa. lviii. 6, *marg.* as above. The translators would seem to have rendered מִשָּׁא burdens, and מִשָּׁא heavy; at least, so Taylor supposes in his Hebrew Concordance.

3 יָהֵב to give, to supply. KAL *pret.* Ps. lv. 22, thy burden, *lit.* which he hath given thee, *i. e.* thy lot; or thy care, anxiety; LXX. μέριμνα; comp. 1 Pet. v. 7. Or יָהֵב *m.* lot.

4 מִשָּׁא *m.* a burden or load; figuratively, a judgment which lies heavy on a people. Gesenius however takes the meaning in a more favourable sense of oracle uttered, as in Zech. xii. 1, and Mal. i. 1, it stands in a good sense. Exod. xxiii. 5, &c. מִשָּׁא *f.* burden; or rising up, ascent of smoke and flame. מִשָּׁא *f.* burden or oracle, either in the figurative sense as above, or burdens imposed, tribute, &c.

5 סָבַל to bear or to carry a burden as a porter. HITHPAEL to be a burden: *a fut.* סָבַל *m.* a charge or burden. סָבַל *m. id.* סָבַלָה *f.* this word seems to imply heavier burdens. סָבַל *m.* a bearer (of burdens), a porter, in 1 Kings v. 29, with נָשָׂא by apposition; *lit.* a bearer of burdens bearing.

6 עָמַס to lay on a burden, to load. KAL *a part.* Poel, Zech. xii. 3. מִשָּׁא *f.* a burden: Zech. xii. 3, *lit.* of burden. Gesenius quotes Jerome on this passage, to illustrate its meaning; who informs us that it was the custom in Palestine, and in the villages &c. of Judea, to place round heavy stones with which the young men might exercise themselves, some raising them to the knees, others higher, and others to the head or shoulders; and some, with uplifted arms and united hands, to show their strength, would raise them above their heads. Which

may be applied to the passage in question in this way,—Jerusalem shall be a burdensome stone to all who contend with her or attempt to remove her; they shall be cut and torn by it, while they accomplish nothing against her. Comp. Matt. xxi. 44.

7 שָׁפַת to place, to put. שָׁפַת *dual*, may be intended to mean rails or bars placed on each side, to keep cattle asunder and in order, as in a stable or fold: Gen. xlix. 14, Issachar is a strong ass, couching, lying at his ease (see *Couch*), between two rails, enclosing him on each side, *i. e.* submitting to labours of husbandry, and extraordinary taxes, that they might be exempted from the avocations and perils of war. See Patrick *in loc.* Various other interpretations have been given of this word, as that it means panniers, boundaries, *i. e.* of the country of Issachar; but I adhere to the opinion of Schultens, that it refers to the hearth-irons, or stones, on which the pot was set for boiling, and that the figure there used is that of shepherds or nomad tribes, who prefer that kind of life to the more active and patriotic occupation of defending the country against their enemies; and we are to suppose the meanest and most inactive stretched on the ground where the cooking has been carried on. The charge brought against this tribe is that of disgraceful inactivity in preferring an inglorious occupation.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xlix. 14.	7	Ps. lv. 22.	3	Isa. xxx. 27.	4 a
Exod. i. 11.	5 d	lxxxix. 6.	5 b	lviii. 6.	1, 2
ii. 11.	5 d	Eccles. xii. 5.	5 a	Lam. ii. 14.	4 b
v. 4, 5.	5 d	Isa. ix. 4.	5 c	Amos v. 11.	4 b
vi. 6, 7.	5 d	x. 27.	5 c	Zeph. iii. 18.	4 b
1 Kings v. 15.	5 e	xiv. 25.	5 c	Zech. xii. 3, 3.	6 b a
Neh. iv. 17.	5 b				

BURIAL. (See **BURY.**)

BURN.

1 אָכַל to eat, to consume or destroy in any way, especially by fire or sword. KAL *fut.*

2 אֵשׁ *com.* fire.

3 בָּעַר to burn, said of fire, and of the fuel of fire; properly to burn in order to waste, consume, and clear away; it implies therefore raging and increasing flame. A distinction is to be made in the use of this word when applied to fire or to the material; as the bush burned though not consumed, with the appearance of fire, which did not consume the wood. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. PIEL *a pret.* *c inf.* *fut.* PUAL *a part.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *fut.*

4 דָּוָר *m.* anything round; a heap of wood or bones for the fire.

5 הָלַק to burn; to pursue with a hot malicious mind: yet in one instance it is used evidently in a good sense, applied to the lips when professing ardent friendship. KAL *a part.* הָלַק Ch. *b P'AL part. active.*

6 זָכַר to remember; to make to be remembered; to offer a memorial sacrifice. HIPHIL *part.*

7 חָרַה to kindle. KAL *fut.*

8 חָרַר to be burned to a coal: figuratively applied to extreme heat of the body in a fever. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b pret.*

**ful.* **part.* **חָרָר* *m.* scorching heat in the air causing great drought.

9 *יָצַת* to burn with a destructive conflagration, as a forest, city, or cornfield set on fire: hence to be reduced to a ruined desolate condition. *KAL* **ful.* *NIPHAL* **pret.* *HIPHIL* **pret.*

10 *יָקַר* to burn as common culinary fire, which burns slow and steady, but may spread wide, consume much, and continue long. *KAL* **ful.* **part.* *Poel.* *HOPHAL* **ful.* *יָקַר* *Ch.* *P'AL* **part. active.* **יָקַרָה* *Ch. f.* a burning. **יָקַר* *m. id.* **יָקַרָה* *m. id.* **יָקַרָה* *f. id.* Gesenius, perhaps, heap of fuel.

11 *פָּקַד* only in Niphal, to be burnt with fire in any part of the body. *NIPHAL* **ful.* **פָּקַד* *m.* the mark of a hot iron brand on the forehead or cheek as a token of servility. **פָּקַדָה* *f.* a burning. **פָּקַדָה* *f.* a place burnt on the body.

12 *לָהַט* to burn, or be burnt, with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame: applied to God's dreadful judgments burning up the wicked. *PIEL* **pret.* **ful.*

13 *מָוָה* *adj.* emaciated, dried up, reduced to skin and bone.

14 *נָשָׂא* to lift up; to burn as a bonfire or conflagration. *KAL* *ful.*

15 *נָשַׂק* to kindle a fire, to set on fire. *HIPHIL* *pret.*

16 *סָרַף* see below *פָּרַף*. *PIEL* *part.*

17 *עָלָה* to ascend; a lamp ascends when it is lighted or burneth; so also what is burnt on the altar ascends in flame and smoke. *KAL* **ful.* *HIPHIL* **inf.* **עָלָה* *f.* a burnt-offering and sacrifice. **עָלָה* *Ch. f. id.*

18 *צָתָה* to kindle, set on fire. *HIPHIL* *ful.*

19 *צָרַב* to burn, to scorch. *NIPHAL* **pret.* **צָרַבָה* *f.* a burning.

20 *קָרַח* to kindle, to cause to burn; to kindle itself. *KAL* **inf.* **קָרַחָה* *f.* burning ague, fever.

21 *קָטַר* *Piel*, to burn incense or fat; to cause the smoke to ascend as vapour of incense. *PIEL* **pret.* **inf.* **ful.* **part.* *HIPHIL* **pret.* **inf.* **imp.* **ful.* **part.* *HOPHAL* **ful.* **מָקַר* *m.* a burning.

22 *רָשַׁף* *m.* a flame, a burning heat; a burning pestilence; burning heat, burning coals.

23 *שָׂרַף* to burn, e.g. cities, houses, altars. *KAL* **pret.* **inf.* **ful.* **part.* *Poel.* **part.* *Paül.* *NIPHAL* **ful.* *PUAL* **pret.* **שָׂרַףָה* *f.* a burning. **שָׂרַפְתָּה* *f. pl.* burnings.

No. 17 c not included.

Gen. xi. 3.	23 c h	Lev. iii. 5, 11, 16.	21 e	Lev. xiii. 23.	19 b
xv. 17.	2	iv. 10, 19, 31, 35.	21 e	xiii. 24, 24, 25, 28, 11 d	
xxxviii. 24.	23 f	iv. 12, 12.	23 a f	xiii. 52, 52.	23 a f
xliv. 18.	7	iv. 21, 21.	23 a	xiii. 55, 57.	23 c
Exod. iii. 2.	3 c	iv. 26.	21 h	xvi. 25.	21 h
iii. 3.	3 b	v. 12.	21 e	xvi. 27.	23 a
xii. 10.	23 c	vi. 9, 9.	10 h c	xvi. 28.	23 d
xxi. 25, 25.	11 c	vi. 12, 12, 12.	10c, 3d, 21e	xvii. 6.	21 e
xxvii. 20.	17 b	vi. 13.	10 c	xix. 6.	23 f
xxix. 13, 18, 25.	21 e	vi. 15.	21 e	xx. 14.	23 c
xxix. 14.	23 c	vi. 22.	21 k	xxi. 9.	23 f
xxix. 34.	23 a	vi. 30.	23 f	xxiv. 2.	17 b
xxx. 1.	21 l	vii. 5, 31.	21 e	xxvi. 16.	20 b
xxx. 7, 7.	21 e h	vii. 17, 19.	23 f	Num. v. 28.	21 e
xxx. 8.	21 h	viii. 16, 20, 21, 28.	21 h	xi. 1.	3 b
xxx. 20.	21 f	viii. 17.	23 a	xi. 3.	3 a
xxxii. 20.	23 c	viii. 32.	23 c	xvi. 37.	23 h
xl. 27.	21 h	ix. 10.	21 e	xvi. 39.	23 e
Lev. i. 9, 13, 15, 17.	21 e	ix. 11.	23 a	xviii. 17.	21 h
ii. 2, 9, 16.	21 e	ix. 13, 14, 17, 20.	21 h	xix. 5, 5.	23 a c
ii. 11.	21 h	x. 6.	23 h	xix. 6, 17.	23 h
ii. 12.	17 a	x. 16.	23 g	xix. 8.	23 d

Num. xxxi. 10.	23 a	2 Chron. xxi. 19, 19.	23 h	Jer. xi. 13.	21 b
Deut. iv. 11.	3 c	xxv. 14.	21 c	xv. 14.	10 c
v. 23.	3 c	xxvi. 16, 18, 18, 19.	21 f	xvii. 4.	10 c
vii. 5, 25.	23 c	xxviii. 3, 3.	21 e, 3 i	xviii. 15.	21 c
ix. 15.	3 c	xxviii. 4.	21 c	xix. 4.	21 c
ix. 21.	23 c	xxviii. 25.	21 b	xix. 5.	23 b
xii. 3, 31.	23 c	xxix. 7.	21 e	xix. 13.	21 a
xiii. 16.	23 a	xxix. 11.	21 i	xx. 9.	3 c
xxviii. 22.	8 e	xxix. 12.	21 h	xxi. 10.	23 a
xxix. 23.	23 h	xxxiv. 5.	23 a	xxi. 12.	3 a
xxxii. 22.	10 a	xxxiv. 25.	21 c	xxii. 12.	23 a
xxxii. 24, 24.	13, 22	xxxvi. 19, 19.	23 c a	xxii. 29.	23 a
Josh. vi. 24.	23 a	Ezra vi. 9.	17 d	xxiv. 2, 22.	23 i c
vii. 15.	23 f	Neh. i. 3.	9 b	xxvi. 22.	3 g
vii. 25.	23 c	ii. 17.	9 b	xxvi. 25, 27.	23 b
viii. 23.	23 c	iv. 2.	23 e	xxvi. 28, 29, 32.	23 a
xi. 6.	23 c	x. 34.	3 c	xxvii. 8, 10.	23 a
xi. 9, 11, 13, 13.	23 a	Esth. i. 12.	3 a	xxviii. 17.	23 f
Judg. ix. 52.	23 b	Job i. 16.	3 b	xxviii. 18.	23 a
xii. 1.	23 c	xxx. 30.	8 a	xxviii. 23.	23 c
xiv. 15.	23 c	Ps. xxxix. 3.	3 b	xxix. 8.	23 a
xv. 5.	3 i	xli. 9.	23 c	xl. 12.	23 a
xv. 6.	23 c	xliv. 8.	23 a	xl. 13.	23 c
xv. 14.	3 a	lxix. 5.	3 b	xl. 3, 5, 8, 17, 18.	21 b
xviii. 27.	23 a	lxxx. 16.	23 e	xliv. 15, 19.	21 d
1 Sam. ii. 15.	21 h	lxxxiii. 14.	3 b	xliv. 21, 23.	21 a
ii. 16.	21 b h	lxxxix. 46.	3 b	xlviii. 35.	21 i
ii. 28.	21 f	xlviii. 3.	12 b	xlviii. 2.	9 a
xxx. 1.	23 c	cil. 3.	8 b	li. 25.	23 h
xxx. 3.	23 e	cvi. 18.	12 b	li. 30.	9 c
xxx. 14.	23 a	Prov. vi. 27.	23 f	li. 32.	23 a
xxxi. 12.	23 c	vi. 28.	11 a	li. 58.	9 a
2 Sam. v. 21.	14	xvi. 27.	19 b	lii. 13, 13.	23 a
xxii. 7.	23 b f	xxvi. 23.	5 a	Lam. ii. 3.	3 b
1 Kings iii. 3.	21 i	Isa. i. 7.	23 e	Ezek. i. 13.	3 c
ix. 16.	23 c	i. 31.	3 a	v. 2.	3 i
ix. 25.	21 f	ii. 24.	11 b	v. 4.	23 a
xi. 8.	21 f	iv. 4.	3 e	xv. 4.	8 d
xii. 33.	21 f	ix. 5.	23 h	xv. 6.	8 c
xiii. 1.	21 f	ix. 18.	3 a	xv. 41.	23 a
xiii. 2, 2, a	21 i, 23 c	x. 16, 16.	10 f	xx. 47.	19 a
xv. 13.	23 c	x. 17.	3 a	xxiii. 47.	23 c
xvi. 18.	23 c	xxiv. 6.	8 a	xxiv. 5.	8 c
xxii. 43.	21 d	xxvii. 4.	18	xxiv. 10.	8 c
2 Kings i. 14.	1	xxx. 27.	3 c	xxiv. 11.	8 a
x. 26.	23 c	xxxiii. 12, 12.	23 i, 9 a	xxix. 9, 9.	15, 3 d
xii. 3.	21 d	xxxiii. 14.	10 g	xxxix. 10.	3 f
xiv. 4.	21 d	xxxiv. 9.	3 c	xl. 21.	23 a
xv. 4, 35.	21 d	xl. 16.	3 e	Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15, 17.	10 d
xvi. 4.	21 c	xl. 25.	3 b	20, 21, 23, 26.	5 b
xvi. 13.	21 h	xl. 25, 25.	11 a	vii. 9.	10 e
xvi. 15.	21 g	xliv. 15.	3 e	vii. 11.	21 h
xvii. 11.	21 c	xliv. 16, 19.	23 a	Hos. ii. 13.	21 c
xvii. 31.	23 d	xlvi. 14.	23 a	iv. 13.	3 c
xviii. 4.	21 d	lxii. 1.	3 b	vii. 2.	21 c
xxii. 17.	21 c	lxiv. 2.	20 h	Joel i. 19.	12 a
xxiii. 4, 6, 16, 20.	23 c	lxv. 11, 7.	23 h	ii. 3.	12 b
xxiii. 5, 5.	21 c d	lxv. 3.	21 b	Amos ii. 1.	23 b
xxiii. 8.	21 e	lxv. 5.	21 d	vi. 11.	16
xxiii. 11.	23 a	lxv. 7.	21 a	Mic. i. 7.	23 f
xxiii. 15, 15.	23 c a	lxvi. 3.	6	Nah. i. 5.	14
xxv. 9, 9.	23 c a	Jer. i. 16.	21 c	ii. 13.	3 h
1 Chron. xiv. 12.	23 f	ii. 15.	9 b	Hab. i. 16.	21 c
xxiii. 13.	21 f	iv. 4.	3 a	iii. 5, 5.	22
2 Chron. ii. 4, 6.	21 f	vi. 23.	8 b	Mal. iv. 1, 1.	3 c, 12 a
iv. 20.	3 e	vii. 9.	21 b		
xii. 11, 11.	21 i, 3 e	vii. 20.	3 a		
xv. 16.	23 c	vii. 31.	23 b		
xvi. 14.	23 c h	ix. 10, 12.	9 b		

a *lit.* they shall burn. β *lit.* it shall not burn thee. γ *lit.* for burning of fire. δ or, burning diseases, Deut. xxxii. 24.

BURNISHED.

קָלַל *adj.* smooth, polished: Ezek. i. 7.

BURST.

פָּקַע to cleave asunder with a noise. *NIPHAL* *ful.* Job xxxii. 19, "ready to burst."

פָּקַעָה *f.* a breaking in pieces: Isa. xxx. 14.

נָתַק to draw or pull asunder; to tear off. *PIEL* *pret.* Jer. ii. 20; v. 5. *ful.* Jer. xxx. 8: Nah. i. 13.

פָּרַץ to break out violently, as water breaks through a bank or any forced passage, and diffuseth itself all abroad. *KAL* *ful.* Prov. iii. 10.

BURY.

קָבַר to bury; an act of kindness and humanity which none dared to perform for one who had been executed: Ps. lxxix. 3. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^ffut. PIEL ^ainf. ⁱfut. ^kpart. PUAL ⁱpret. ^mקָבַר ^mburyingplace. ⁿקְבִירָה ^fburial; grave, sepulchre.

Gen. xv. 15.	g	1 Sam. xxviii. 3.	d	2 Kings xxi. 26.a	d
xxiii. 4, 4.	m d	xxxi. 13.	d	xxiii. 30.	d d
xxiii. 6, 6.	c b	2 Sam. ii. 4.	a	1 Chron. x. 12.	d d
xxiii. 8.	b	ii. 5, 32.	d	2 Chron. ix. 31.a	d d
xxiii. 9, 20.	m	iii. 12.	d	xii. 16.	d d
xxiii. 11, 15.	c	iv. 32.	d	xiv. 1.	d d
xxiii. 13.	d	v. 12.	d	xvi. 14.	d d
xxiii. 19.	a	xvii. 23.	d	xvi. 1.	d d
xxv. 9.	d	xxi. 14.	d	xxi. 20.	d d
xxv. 10.	l	1 Kings ii. 10, 34.	g	xxi. 9.	d d
xxv. 8, 19.	g	ii. 31.	a	xxiv. 16.	d a
xxv. 29.	d	xi. 15.	h	xxiv. 25, 25.	d a
xxv. 29.	d	xi. 43.	g	xxv. 28.	d n
xxv. 29.	a n	xxiii. 29.	b a f	xxvi. 23, 23.	d n
xxv. 30, 30.	a n	xxiii. 31, 31, 31.	b a f	xxvii. 9.	d d
xxv. 7.	c	xiv. 13.	a	xxviii. 27.	d d
xxv. 29.	c	xiv. 18.	d	xxix. 33.	d d
xxv. 30.	m	xiv. 31.	d	xxxi. 20.	d d
xxv. 31, 31, 31.	a	xv. 8.	g	xxxi. 20.	d d
l. 5, 5.	d	xv. 24.	g	xxxi. 24.	d d
l. 6.	c	xvi. 6, 28.	g	Job xxvii. 15.	g g
l. 7, 14, 14.	b	xxii. 37.	d	Ps. lxxix. 3.	g g
l. 13, 13.	d m	xxii. 50.	d	Eccles. vi. 3.	n f
Num. xi. 34.	a	2 Kings viii. 24.	e	viii. 10.	n a
xx. 1.	g	ix. 10.	e	Isa. xiv. 20.	n a
xxiii. 4.	k	ix. 28.	c	Jer. vii. 32.	a g
Deut. x. 6.	b d	ix. 34.	c	viii. 2.	a g
xxi. 23.	d	ix. 35.	b	xiv. 16.	k g
xxiv. 6.	d	x. 35.	d	xvi. 4, 6.	d b
Josh. xxiv. 30, 33.	a	xii. 21.	d	xix. 11, 11.	d b
xxiv. 32.	d	xiii. 9, 20.	d	xx. 6.	g
Judg. ii. 9.	d	xiii. 13.	e	xxii. 19, 19.	g n
viii. 32.	d	xiii. 21.	e	xxv. 33.	g n
x. 2, 5.	g	xiv. 16, 20.	d	Ezek. xxxix. 11, 12, 13.	a k
xii. 7, 10, 12, 15.	g	xv. 7.	d	xxxix. 14.	k
xvi. 31, 31.	d m	xv. 38.	g	xxxix. 15, 15.	k a
Ruth i. 17.	d	xvi. 20.	g	Hos. ix. 6.	i
1 Sam. xxv. 1.	d	xxi. 18.	g		

^a *lit.* one buried him.

BUSH, BUSHY.

נִחְלָלִים *m.* pastures to which flocks are led: Isa. vii. 19. Our translation gives in the *marg.* 'commendable trees,' as if the word were derived from **נָחַל** to praise; but this is not admitted by modern critics.

סִנָּה *m.* a thorny bush: Exod. iii. 2, 2, 2, 3, 4: Deut. xxxiii. 16: whence prob. the name of Mount Sinai.

שִׁיחַ *m.* plant, shrub, bush: Job xxx. 4, 7.

תְּלָחִילִים *m. pl.* hanging down, flowing; spoken of the hair: Cant. v. 11.

BUSINESS.

דָּבָר *m.* a thing, matter, business, &c.: Deut. xxiv. 5: Josh. ii. 14, 20: Judg. xviii. 7, 28: 1 Sam. xxi. 2, 2, 8.

עֲנִין *m.* see *Travail*: Eccles. v. 3.

מְלָאכָה *f.* any work, business, or affair; an occupation, employment: Gen. xxxix. 11, &c.

מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* work, labour: 1 Sam. xx. 19.

BUSY.

עָשָׂה to do. KAL *part.* Poel: 1 Kings xx. 40.

BUTLER.

שָׂקָה HIFHIL, to give to drink: *part.* cupbearer: Gen. xl. 1, 2,

5, 9, 13, 20, 21, 23; xli. 9. **מִשְׁקָה** *m.* butlership: Gen. xl. 21, "he again gave the chief cupbearer charge over the giving of drink."

BUTTER.

חֶמְאָה *f.* thick or curdled milk, or cream: in Prov. xxx. 33, it is thought to mean cheese. Gen. xviii. 8: Deut. xxxii. 14: Judg. v. 25: 2 Sam. xvii. 29: Job xx. 17: Prov. xxx. 33: Isa. vii. 15, 22, 22. **חֶמְאָה** *f. pl.* Ps. lv. 21, *lit.* smooth are the milkinesses of his mouth: but, observes Gesenius, it would better suit the parallelism to read with Kimchi and others, **חֶמְאָה** his mouth is smoother than cream or butter.

חֶמֶה *f.* the same: Job xxix. 6.

BUTTOCKS.

מִפְשָׁעָה *f.* the thigh, the hip, the part on which the step chiefly depends: 1 Chron. xix. 4.

שֵׁת *m.* the posteriors, the seat: 2 Sam. x. 4: Isa. xx. 4.

BUY.

1 **כָּרָה** to prepare, to provide; to provide by purchasing. KAL *fut.*

2 **לָקַח** to take, as a possession; as ware is taken or bought. KAL *fut.*

3 **קָנָה** to get, gain, acquire, possess, in any manner. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^hCh. P'AL ^ffut. ^hמִקְנָה *f.* bought.

4 **שָׁבַר** *m. com.* whence **שָׁבַר** to buy or sell, corn, food. KAL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.

Gen. xvii. 12, 13, 23.	3 h	Lev. xxv. 14.	3 b	1 Chron. xxi. 24.	3 b d
27.	3 h	xxv. 15, 44, 45.	3 d	2 Chron. xxxiv. 11.	3 b
xxxiii. 19.	3 d	xxv. 28, 30, 50.	3 e	Ezra vii. 17.	3 g
xxxix. 1.	3 d	xxv. 51.	3 h	Neh. v. 3.	2
xii. 57.	4 a	xxvii. 22.	3 h	v. 16.	3 a
xiii. 2.	4 b	xxvii. 24.	3 a	x. 31.	2
xiii. 3, 5, 7, 10,	4 a	Deut. ii. 6, 6.	4 c, l	Prov. xx. 14.	3 e
xiii. 2.	4 b	xxviii. 68.	3 e	xxiii. 23.	3 c
xiii. 4.	4 c	xxxii. 6.	3 a	xxxii. 16.	2
xiii. 20, 22.	4 a	Josh. xxiv. 32.	3 a	Isa. xxiv. 2.	3 e
xiv. 25.	4 b	Ruth iv. 4, 8.	3 c	xliii. 24.	3 a
xv. 14.	4 d	iv. 5, 5.	3 b a	lv. 1, 1.	4 b
xvii. 19.	3 c	iv. 9.	3 a	Jer. xxxii. 7, 7.	3 c b
xviii. 20.	3 d	2 Sam. xii. 3.	3 e	xxxii. 8, 8, 25.	3 c
xviii. 22, 23.	3 a	xxiv. 21.	3 b	xxxii. 9, 44.	3 d
xlix. 30.	3 a	xxiv. 24.	3 b d	xxxii. 43.	3 f
l. 13.	3 a	xxiv. 24.	3 d	Ezek. vii. 12.	3 e
Exod. xii. 44.	3 h	1 Kings xvi. 24.	3 d	Hos. iii. 2.	1
xxi. 2.	3 d	2 Kings xii. 12.	3 b	Amos viii. 6.	3 b
Lev. xxii. 11.	3 d	xxii. 6.	3 b		

BYWAYS.

עֲקָלָל *adj.* crooked. **אֶרֶץ** *com.* a way, road or path: Judg. v. 6.

BYWORD.

מִלָּה *f.* word, speech; the subject of talk and conversation: Job xxx. 9.

מִשְׁלַּל *m.* parable, proverb: Ps. xli. 14. **מִשְׁלַּל** *m.* proverb: Ges., a song of derision: Job xvii. 6.

שִׁנְיָה *f.* mockery, scorn, derision; *lit.* sharp, pungent speech: Deut. xxviii. 37: 1 Kings ix. 7: 2 Chron. vii. 20.

CAB.

קָב *m.* a measure, the eighteenth part of an ephah, containing something more than three pints: 2 Kings vi. 25.

CABIN.

חֲנוּת *f.* a vault, cell, so called from its curved or arched form; a dungeon: Jer. xxxvii. 16.

CAGE.

כְּלִיב *m.* a cage or basket; a trap-cage: Jer. v. 27.

CAKE.

1 דִּבְלָה *f.* dry figs worked into one mass or oake: in which form they grew hard, and would keep for a long time: Cels. Hierobot. part ii. p. 377.

2 חֶלֶה *f.* a cake, especially such as was offered in sacrifices, similar to the unleavened cakes still made by the Jews, which are perforated or punctured to prevent fermentation.

3 כִּנְיִים *m. pl.* cakes prepared in a certain way for an idol.

4 לִבְבוֹת *f. pl.* cakes shaped like a heart; whence לָבַב to make cakes. PIEL ^a fut.

5 עֵנָה and עֵנָה *f.* a cake baked on the hearth; or upon hot stones, and covered with ashes, such as could be hastily prepared. ^a מְעֻנָּה *m. id.*

6 עֵלֶל, in כֶּרִי עֵלֶל *m.* a round cake (of barley bread).

7 רִקִּיק *m.* wafer.

See Unleavened.

Gen. xviii. 6.	5	Num. xv. 20.	2	1 Kings xvii. 13.	5
Exod. xii. 39.	5	Judg. vii. 13.	6	xix. 6.	5
xxix. 2, 23.	2	1 Sam. xxv. 18.	1	1 Chron. xii. 40.	1
Lev. ii. 4.	2	xxx. 12.	1	xxiii. 29.	7
vii. 12, 12, 13.	2	2 Sam. vi. 19.	2	Jer. vii. 18.	3
viii. 26, 26.	2	xiii. 6.	4 a, 4	xliv. 19.	3
xxiv. 5, 5.	2	xiii. 8, 8.	4 a, 4	Ezek. iv. 12.	5
Num. vii. 15, 19.	2	xiii. 10.	4	Hos. vii. 3.	5
xi. 8.	5	1 Kings xvii. 12.	5 a		

CALAMITY.

1 אֵיֶר *m.* a heavy calamity, which crusheth and ruineth; great distress, which surrounds and straitens; or, as serenity and light are the symbols of joy, so vapour, fog, clouds, and darkness, of distress and perplexity.—Taylor.

2 הָיָה *f.* any troublesome evil, sad event or accident; a ruinous downfall; a very great misfortune. See Wicked. ^a כִּי־הָיָה.

3 רָע *adj.* evil, unfortunate, calamitous.

Deut. xxxii. 35.	1	Prov. i. 26.	1	Jer. xviii. 17.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 19.	1	vi. 15.	1	xlvi. 21.	1
Job vi. 2.	2	xvii. 5.	1	xlvi. 16.	1
xxx. 13.	2	xix. 13.	2	xliv. 8, 32.	1
Ps. xviii. 18.	1	xxiv. 22.	1	Ezek. xxxv. 5.	1
lvii. 1.	2	xxvii. 10.	1	Obad. 13, 13, 13.	1
cxli. 5.	3				

CALAMUS.

קָנָה *m.* a reed; the word is also used to signify *calamus aromaticus*, sometimes alone, sometimes with the addition of בִּשְׁמֵם *aromatis* or *aromaticus*, sometimes of הַשִּׁיב *optimus*. The *calamus aromaticus* is a reed growing in India and Arabia, scenting the air with a fragrant smell; and when cut down, dried, and powdered, making an ingredient in the richest perfumes: Exod. xxx. 23: Cant. iv. 14: Ezek. xxvii. 19.

CALDRON.

אֲנָמוֹן *m.* a pool, a caldron: Job xli. 20.

דִּיר *m.* a basket; a pot or kettle: 2 Chron. xxxv. 13.

סִיר *com.* a pot, kettle, caldron; a fleshpot: Jer. lii. 18, 19: Ezek. xi. 3, 7, 11, *lit.* be for a caldron to you.

קִלְחִית *f.* a pot, kettle: 1 Sam. ii. 14: Micah iii. 3.

CALF.

1 בֶּן *m.* a son, calf, *lit.* son of.

2 בָּקָר *com.* a beeve, male or female.

3 עֵגֶל *com.* a calf, male and female; sometimes a heifer, in its round and fleshy state. ^a עֵגֶלָה *f. id.*

4 פֶּרֶם and פֶּרֶר *m.* a young bull.

Gen. xviii. 7.	1, 2	1 Kings xii. 28, 32.	3	Isa. xxvii. 10.	3
xviii. 8.	1, 2	2 Kings x. 29.	3	Jer. xxxiv. 18, 19.	3
Exod. xxxii. 4, 8, 19.	3	xvii. 16.	3	Ezek. i. 7.	3
20, 24, 35.	3	2 Chron. xi. 15.	3	Hos. viii. 5, 6.	3
Lev. ix. 2.	3, 1, 2	xiii. 8.	3	x. 5.	3 a
ix. 3, 8.	3	Neh. ix. 18.	3	xiii. 2.	3
Deut. ix. 16, 21.	3	Ps. xxxix. 6.	3	xiv. 2.	3
1 Sam. vi. 7, 10.	1	1 xviii. 30.	3	Amos vi. 4.	4
xiv. 32.	1, 2	cvi. 19.	3	Micah vi. 6.	3
xxviii. 24.	3	Isa. xi. 6.	3	Mal. iv. 2.	3

CALKER.

בָּרַק *m.* that which repairs a breach, from בָּרַק to make a breach: Ezek. xxvii. 9, 27, *marg.* 'stoppers of chinks.'

חִזַּק to bind fast, to strengthen, repair; or stop a chink. HIPHIL *part.* Ezek. xxvii. 9, *marg.* 'strengtheners, or stoppers of chinks;' 27, *lit.* repairers of thy chinks.

CALL.

1 אָמַר to say. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. NIPHAL ^a fut.

2 בּוֹא to come. HIPHIL *fut.* cause to come.

3 זָעַק to cry out, to call. See Cry. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b fut. HIPHIL ^a fut.

4 סָרַר to turn aside. HIPHIL *pret.* call back, remove.

5 צָעַק to cry, particularly for help; Hiphal, to call together. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.

6 קָרָא to cry, call out, shout; with אֵל, עַל, אֶחָד, to, after any one; to cry for help, to call upon, to invoke; to call upon God, with אֵל, לְ, and with עַל of the person against whom help is asked; with נֶפֶשׁ to call on the name Jehovah; to proclaim, to publish, to praise, celebrate. The most common meaning of this word answers to the Greek word καλέω, to call, call for, to summon or invite; to call together or convoke; to call to an office; to call to judgment; to call or give a name to another; to read aloud; Niphal, to be called, &c. We have the following forms of expression: to be called by the name of, to be numbered with, Isa. xliii. 7; to be called by the name of, *lit.* the name of to be called upon, is equivalent to the being accounted the people of Jehovah: to be called is sometimes equivalent to the verb, to be, or to be in a settled, authorised manner. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. PUAL ^a pret. ^b part. קָרָא Ch. to call, ITH'EL ^a fut. ^b m. קִרְיָה *m.* convocation.

- 7 שׁוּב to return. Hiphil pret. call, cause to return.
 8 שָׁם to set. KAL fut., lit. and he set his name.
 9 שָׁמַע to hear; Piel and Hiphil, to call together. PIEL a fut.
 Hiphil b imp.

See Blessed, Happy, Record, Remembrance, Witness.

Gen. i. 5, 5.	6 d a	Num. xvi. 12.	6 b	2 Sam. xv. 2.	6 d
i. 8.	6 d	xxi. 3.	6 d	xv. 11.	6 f
i. 10, 10.	6 d a	xxii. 5, 20, 37.	6 b	xvii. 5.	6 c
ii. 19, 19.	6 d	xxiv. 10.	6 a	xviii. 18, 18.	6 d h
iii. 23.	6 h	xxv. 2.	6 d	xviii. 26, 28.	6 d
iii. 9, 20.	6 d	xxvii. 41, 42.	6 d	xxi. 2.	6 d
iv. 17, 25.	6 d	Deut. ii. 11, 20.	6 d	xxii. 4, 7.	6 d
iv. 26, 26.	6 d b	iii. 9, 14.	6 d	xxiii. 1, 9, 25.	6 d
v. 2, 8, 29.	6 d	iii. 18.	6 b	i. 10, 26.	6 a
xi. 9.	6 a	iv. 7.	6 d	i. 19, 19.	6 d a
xii. 8, 18.	6 d	v. 1.	6 d	i. 28, 32.	6 c
xiii. 4.	6 d	xv. 2.	6 a	ii. 36, 42.	6 d
xvi. 11, 14.	6 a	xxv. 8.	6 g	vii. 21, 21.	6 d
xvi. 13, 15.	6 d	xxv. 10.	6 g	viii. 43, 43.	6 d g
xvii. 5.	6 h	xxviii. 10, 8.	6 f	viii. 52.	6 b
xviii. 15.	6 d	xxix. 2.	6 c	ix. 13.	6 d
xviii. 18.	6 a	xxxi. 1.	7	xii. 3, 20.	6 d
xix. 5, 37, 38.	6 d	xxxi. 17.	6 c	xvi. 24.	6 d
xix. 22.	6 a	xxxiii. 14.	6 c	xvii. 10, 11.	6 d
xx. 8, 9.	6 d	xxxiii. 19.	6 d	xviii. 3, 26.	6 d
xxi. 3, 17, 33.	6 d	Josh. iv. 4.	6 d	xviii. 24, 24.	6 d
xxi. 12, a.	6 h	v. 9.	6 d	xviii. 25.	6 d
xxi. 31.	6 a	vi. 6.	6 d	xx. 7.	6 d
xxii. 11, 14, 15.	6 d	vii. 26.	6 a	xxii. 9.	6 d
xxiv. 57, 58.	6 d	viii. 16.	3 b	xxii. 13.	6 b
xxv. 26, 26.	6 d	ix. 22.	6 d	2 Kings iii. 10, 13.	6 a
xxv. 30.	6 a	x. 24.	6 d	iv. 12, 12.	6 c d
xxvi. 8, 20, 21, 22.	6 d	xix. 47.	6 d	iv. 15, 15.	6 d
25, 33.	6 d	xxii. 1, 34.	6 d	iv. 22.	6 c
xxvi. 18, 18.	6 d a	xxiii. 2.	6 d	iv. 36, 36, 36.	6 d
xxvii. 1, 42.	6 d a	xxiv. 1, 9.	6 d	v. 11.	6 d
xxviii. 1, 19.	6 d	Judg. i. 17, 26.	6 d	vii. 11.	6 d
xxix. 32, 33.	6 d	ii. 5.	6 d	viii. 10, 11.	6 d
xxix. 34, 35.	6 a	iv. 6.	6 d	viii. 1.	6 a
xxx. 6.	6 a	iv. 10.	3 c	ix. 1.	6 a
xxx. 8, 11, 13, 18, 20.	6 d	vi. 24, 32.	6 b	x. 19.	6 a
21, 24.	6 d	vii. 31.	6 b	xi. 7.	6 c
xxxi. 4, 54.	6 d	viii. 31.	6 d	xiv. 7.	6 c
xxxi. 47, 47.	6 d a	ix. 54.	6 d	xv. 7.	6 d
xxxi. 48.	6 d	x. 4.	6 d	1 Chron. iv. 9.	6 a
xxxi. 2, 30.	6 d	xii. 1.	6 a	iv. 10.	6 a
xxxi. 28.	1 c	xii. 2.	3 a	vi. 35.	6 d
xxxi. 17.	6 d	xiii. 24.	6 d	vii. 16, 23.	6 d
xxxi. 20.	6 d	xiv. 15.	6 a	xi. 7.	6 a
xxxi. 7, 8, 15.	6 d	xv. 17, 18.	6 d	xiii. 6.	6 a
xxxi. 10, 10.	6 h d	xv. 19.	6 a	xiii. 11.	6 d
xxxi. 18, 18.	6 d a	xvi. 18, 19, 28.	6 d	xiv. 11.	6 d
xxxi. 14.	6 d	xvi. 25, 25.	6 d	xv. 11.	6 d
xli. 9, 14, 45, 51.	6 d	xvii. 12.	6 d	xvi. 8.	6 c
xli. 52.	6 a	xviii. 20.	6 d	xvi. 26.	6 d
xli. 33.	6 a	xxi. 19.	6 d	xxii. 6.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	Ruth i. 20, 20.	6 d	xxii. 6.	6 a
xli. 29.	6 a	i. 21.	6 d	xiii. 6.	6 a
xli. 29.	6 a	iv. 17.	6 d	xiii. 11.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	1 Sam. i. 20.	6 d	xiv. 11.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	iii. 4, 9, 10, 16.	6 d	xv. 11.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	iii. 5, 5.	6 b a	xvi. 8.	6 c
xli. 29.	6 a	iii. 6, 4, 6.	6 b a	xvi. 26.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	iii. 8, 8, 8.	6 b a	xx. 26.	6 a
xli. 29.	6 a	vi. 2.	6 d	xxiv. 9.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	vii. 12.	6 d	Ezra ii. 61.	6 h
xli. 29.	6 a	ix. 9.	6 d	Neh. v. 12.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	ix. 26.	6 d	vii. 63.	6 h
xli. 29.	6 a	x. 17.	5 b	Esth. ii. 14.	6 g
xli. 29.	6 a	xii. 17, 18.	6 d	xii. 12.	6 h
xli. 29.	6 a	xiii. 4.	5 a	iv. 5.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	xvi. 3.	6 d	iv. 11, 11.	6 h
xli. 29.	6 a	xvi. 5, 8.	6 d	v. 10.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	xvii. 7.	6 d	viii. 9.	6 h
xli. 29.	6 a	xxii. 11.	6 b	ix. 26.	6 a
xli. 29.	6 a	xxiii. 8.	9 a	Job i. 4.	6 c
xli. 29.	6 a	xxiv. 28.	6 a	v. 1.	6 c
xli. 29.	6 a	xxvii. 15.	6 d	ix. 16.	6 a
xli. 29.	6 a	xxix. 6.	6 d	xii. 4.	6 c
xli. 29.	6 a	2 Sam. i. 7, 15.	6 d	xiii. 22.	6 c
xli. 29.	6 a	ii. 16, 26.	6 d	xiv. 15.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	v. 9.	6 d	xix. 16.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	v. 20.	6 g	xxvii. 10.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	vi. 2.	6 g	xlii. 14.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	vi. 8.	6 g	Ps. iv. 1, 3.	6 b
xli. 29.	6 a	ix. 2, 9.	6 d	xiv. 4.	6 a
xli. 29.	6 a	xi. 13.	6 d	xviii. 3, 6.	6 d
xli. 29.	6 a	xii. 24, 25.	6 d	xx. 9.	6 b
xli. 29.	6 a	xiii. 28.	6 g	xxxi. 17.	6 a
xli. 29.	6 a	xiii. 17.	6 d	xlii. 7.	6 c
xli. 29.	6 a	xiv. 33.	6 d	xlii. 11.	6 a

Ps. i. 1, 4.	6 d	Isa. xliii. 1, 22.	6 a	Jer. xx. 3.	6 a
i. 15.	6 c	xliii. 7.	6 i	xxiii. 6, 5.	6 d
lii. 4.	6 a	xliv. 5, 7.	6 d	xxv. 29, 29.	6 g e
lv. 16.	6 d	xlv. 3.	6 e	xxix. 12.	6 a
lxxix. 6.	6 a	xlv. 4.	6 e	xxx. 17.	6 a
lxxx. 18.	6 d	xlvi. 11.	6 e	xxxii. 34, 8.	6 g
lxxxi. 7.	6 a	xlvi. 1, 6.	6 d	xxxiii. 3.	6 c
lxxxvi. 5.	6 e	xlvi. 1.	6 i	xxxiii. 16, 7.	6 d
lxxxvi. 7.	6 d	xlvi. 2.	6 g	xxxiv. 15, 8.	6 g
lxxxviii. 9.	6 a	xlvi. 8.	6 k	xxxv. 17.	6 d
xc. 15.	6 d	xlvi. 12.	6 l	xxxvi. 17.	6 d
xcix. 6, 6.	6 e	xlvi. 13.	6 e	xlvi. 8.	6 d
cii. 2.	6 d	xlvi. 15.	6 a	li. 29.	9 b
cv. 1.	6 c	xlvi. 1.	6 a	li. 27.	9 b
cv. 16.	6 d	l. 2.	6 a	Lam. i. 15, 19, 21.	6 a
cxvi. 2, 4, 13, 17.	6 d	li. 2.	6 a	li. 15.	1 a
cxviii. 5.	6 a	li. 5.	6 h	li. 22.	6 d
cxlv. 18, 18.	6 e d	li. 6.	6 a	lii. 55.	6 a
cxlvii. 4.	6 d	li. 7.	6 c	lii. 57.	6 d
Prov. i. 24.	6 a	li. 8.	6 d	Ezek. ix. 3.	6 d
i. 28.	6 d	li. 9.	6 h	xx. 29.	6 h
vii. 4.	6 d	li. 10.	6 d	xxxvi. 29.	6 a
viii. 4.	6 d	li. 11.	6 k	xxxviii. 21.	6 a
ix. 15.	6 b	li. 12.	6 a	xxxix. 11.	6 a
ix. 21.	6 h	li. 13.	6 e	Dan. ii. 2.	6 b
xvi. 6.	6 d	li. 14, 18.	6 a	v. 12.	6 m
xxiv. 8, 7.	6 d	li. 15.	6 k	viii. 16.	6 d
Cant. v. 6.	6 a	li. 16.	1 c	ix. 18, 19.	6 g
Isa. i. 13.	6 b	li. 17.	6 k	x. 1.	6 g
i. 26, 8.	6 h	li. 18.	6 h	Hos. i. 4, 6, 9.	6 c
iv. 1, 8.	6 h	li. 19.	6 a	ii. 16, 16.	6 d
iv. 3.	1 c	li. 20.	6 g	vii. 7.	6 e
v. 20.	1 b	li. 21.	6 e	vii. 11.	6 a
vii. 14.	6 a	li. 22.	6 k	xi. 1, 2.	6 a
viii. 3.	6 c	li. 23.	6 a	xi. 7.	6 d
ix. 6.	6 d	li. 24.	6 d	Joel i. 14.	6 c
xii. 4.	6 c	li. 25.	6 a	ii. 15.	6 c
xiii. 3.	6 a	li. 26.	6 e	ii. 32, 32.	6 d e
xix. 18.	6 a	li. 27.	6 a	Amos v. 8.	6 e
xxi. 11.	6 e	li. 28.	6 a	v. 16.	6 a
xxii. 12.	6 d	li. 29.	6 g	vii. 4.	6 e
xxii. 20.	6 a	li. 30.	6 d	ix. 6.	6 e
xxxi. 2.	4	li. 31.	6 a	ix. 12, 8.	6 g
xxxii. 5.	6 h	li. 32.	1 c	Jonah i. 6.	6 c
xxxiii. 5.	6 h	li. 33.	6 c	Zeph. iii. 9.	6 b
xxxiv. 12.	6 d	li. 34.	6 a	Hag. i. 11.	6 d
xv. 7.	6 h	li. 35.	6 a	Zech. iii. 10.	6 d
xl. 26.	6 d	li. 36.	6 a	viii. 3.	6 g
xli. 2, 25.	6 d	li. 37.	6 g	xi. 7, 7.	6 a
xli. 4.	6 e	li. 38.	6 g	xiii. 9.	6 d
xli. 9.	6 a	li. 39.	6 h	Mal. i. 4.	6 a
xlii. 6.	6 a	li. 40.	6 a		

a ut, it shall be called to thee. b ut, name called upon. c ut, they shall call. d ut, be called to thee. e or, cried after thee fully. f ut, (one) shall call him. g ut, (one) shall call to her.

CALM.

- דְּמָמָה f. silence, stillness: Ps. cvii. 29.
 שָׁקֵט to be still and quiet after disturbance or vehement tossings.
 KAL fut. Jonah i. 11, 12.

CALVE.

- חָוֵל to travail, to be in pain. POLEL pret. Job xxxix. 1. fut.
 Ps. xxix. 9.
 יָלַךְ to bring forth. KAL pret. Jer. xiv. 5.
 פָּלַט to let escape: to bring forth. PIEL fut. Job xxi. 10.

CAMEL.

בָּקָר com. a large beast of burden singularly adapted to bear labour and fatigue in hot and dry countries: it can travel four or five days together without water; and half a gallon of beans and barley, or a few balls made of the flour, will nourish it for the whole day.—*Shaw's Travels*, p. 230. The Arabs employed camels anciently in war, in their caravans, and for food. They are not unfrequently called "ships of the desert." Gen. xii. 16, &c.

אַחַשְׁתָּרְתַּי m. pl. camel or dromedary: Esth. viii. 10, 14.

CAMP, ENCAMP.

חָנָה to abide, settle; applied to the encamping of an army, either in the field or besieging a town. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. פָּחָה com. a camp for soldiers, hence an army or host, for pastoral tribes, and of the children of Israel in the wilderness: Exod. xiv. 19, &c. פִּתְחֵיתָ f. pl. a place where a camp is pitched.

No. f not included.

Exod. xiii. 20.	d	Josh. iv. 19.	d	1 Kings xvi. 16, 16.	e f
xiv. 2, 2.	d	v. 10.	d	2 Kings vi. 8.	e
xiv. 9.	e	x. 5, 31, 34.	d	1 Chron. xi. 15.	e
xv. 27.	d	Judg. vi. 4.	d	2 Chron. xxxii. 1.	d
xviii. 5.	e	ix. 50.	d	Job xix. 12.	d
xix. 2.	d	x. 17, 17.	d	Ps. xxvii. 3.	d
Num. i. 50.	d	xx. 19.	d	xxxiv. 7.	e
ii. 17, 17, 17.	f d	1 Sam. xi. 1.	d	liii. 5.	e
ii. 27.	e	xiii. 16.	a	Isa. xxix. 3.	a
iii. 38.	e	2 Sam. xi. 11.	e	Jer. i. 29.	c
x. 31.	b	xii. 28.	c	Nah. iii. 17.	e
xxxiii. 10, 11, 12, 13.	d	1 Kings xvi. 15.	e	Zech. ix. 8.	a
14, 17, 24, 26, 30,					
32, 34, 35, 46.	d				

CAMPHIRE.

כַּפֹּר m. a shrub, ten or fifteen feet high, like privet, whose flowers grow in bunches, and have a very sweet and grateful smell; with the powder of the leaves or flowers, mixed with water, women smeared their hands, feet, &c., to give them a golden colour: Cels. Hierobot. part i. p. 225: Hiller. Hieroph. part i. cap. 54: Raii Hist. Plant. tom. ii. p. 1604: Cant. i. 14; iv. 13.

CAN.

- יָדַע to know. KAL ^apret. rendered can, could.
- יָכַל this word admits of all the senses in which we say a man can or cannot, is or is not able. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. יָכַל Ch. P'AL ^cpret. ^dfut. ^epart.
- יָכַל Ch. to be able. P'AL ^apart. active.
- יָנַח to flee away. KAL ^apret.
- יָנַח see Discern. HIPHIL ^apart.

Gen. xiii. 6.	2 a	Ruth iv. 6, 6.	2 b	Isa. i. 13.	2 b
xlii. 16.	2 b	1 Sam. iii. 2.	2 b	vii. 1.	2 a
xix. 19, 22.	2 b	iv. 15.	2 a	xxix. 11.	2 b
xxiv. 50.	2 b	xvii. 39.	2 b	xlvi. 2.	2 a
xxix. 8.	2 b	2 Sam. iii. 11.	2 a	lvi. 10.	2 b
xxx. 35.	2 b	xii. 23.	2 b	lvi. 11, 11a.	1
xxxiv. 14.	2 b	1 Kings v. 3.	2 a	lvii. 20.	2 b
xxxvii. 7.	2 a	viii. 11.	2 a	lix. 14.	2 b
xlv. 1, 22, 26.	2 b	xiii. 4.	2 a	Jer. i. 6, 8.	1
xlv. 1, 3.	2 a	xiv. 4.	2 a	iii. 5.	2 b
xlviii. 10.	2 b	2 Kings iii. 26.	2 a	vi. 10.	2 b
Exod. ii. 3.	2 a	iv. 40.	2 a	vi. 15, γ.	1
vii. 21, 24.	2 a	xvi. 5.	2 a	viii. 12, γ.	1
viii. 18.	2 a	1 Chron. xxi. 30.	2 a	xiv. 9.	2 b
ix. 11.	2 a	2 Chron. v. 14.	2 a	xviii. 6.	2 b
xii. 39.	2 a	vii. 2.	2 a	xix. 11.	2 b
xv. 23.	2 a	xxix. 34.	2 a	xx. 9.	2 b
xix. 23.	2 b	xxx. 3.	2 a	xxxvi. 5.	2 b
xxxiii. 20.	2 b	xxxii. 14.	2 a	xxxviii. 5.	2 b
Num. ix. 6.	2 a	Ezra ii. 59.	2 a	xlix. 22.	2 b
xxii. 18.	2 b	Neh. vi. 3.	2 b	xlix. 23.	2 b
xxiv. 13.	2 b	xiii. 24.	5	Lam. iv. 14.	2 b
Deut. vii. 17.	2 b	Esth. vi. 1.	4	Ezek. xlvii. 5.	2 b
xxviii. 27, 35.	2 b	Job iv. 2.	2 b	Dan. ii. 10.	2 d
xxxi. 2.	2 b	xxxiii. 5.	2 b	ii. 27.	2 e
Josh. vii. 12, 13.	2 a	xlii. 2.	2 b	il. 47.	2 c
xv. 63.	2 a	Ps. lxxviii. 19, 20.	2 b	iii. 29.	2 d
xvii. 12.	2 a	cxxxix. 6.	2 b	v. 8, 15.	3
xiv. 19.	2 b	Prov. xxx. 21.	2 b	v. 16, 16.	2 d
Judg. ii. 14.	2 a	Eccles. i. 8, 15, 15.	2 b	vi. 4.	2 e
xi. 35.	2 b	viii. 13.	2 b	x. 17.	2 b
xiv. 13.	2 b	viii. 17.	2 b	Hos. v. 13.	2 b
xiv. 14.	2 a	Cant. viii. 7.	2 b	Jonah i. 13.	2 a
				Hab. i. 13.	2 b

a ^{lit.} know not to understand. β ^{lit.} I know not to speak.
γ ^{lit.} they know not to blush.

CANAANITE.

כְּנַעֲנִי m. inhabitant of the country west of Jordan: the Canaanites were celebrated merchants: Zech. xiv. 21.

CANDLE.

נֵר m. a lamp, candle, light, which was always kept burning in the apartment night and day, the putting out of which was therefore equivalent to desolation or destruction, Jer. xxv. 10, Job xxi. 17; as the contrary is the symbol of prosperity, Job xxix. 2, 3, 4; xviii. 6, *marg.* 'or, lamp;' xxi. 17, *marg. id.*; xxix. 3, *marg. id.*, Ps. xviii. 28, *marg. id.*: Prov. xx. 27, *marg. id.*; xxiv. 20, *marg. id.*; xxxi. 18: Jer. xxv. 10: Zeph. i. 12.

מְנוֹרָה f. a candlestick, particularly that in the tabernacle: Exod. xxv. 31, &c.: 1 Chron. xxviii. 15, "every candlestick," *lit.* candlestick and candlestick; 15, *lit. id.*

נְבִי־שֶׁהָהָה Ch. f. a candlestick: Dan. v. 5.

CANE.

קָנָה m. see *Calamus*: Isa. xliiii. 24: Jer. vi. 20.

CANKERWORM.

יֶלֶק m. the *scarabæus arboreus*, or hedge-chafer: Philos. Trans. No. 234, p. 741. A species of locust, so called from its gnawing herbage and trees.—Bochart. Called also *attilabus*, being a locust before it has cast its fourth covering, and having short wings, with which it can pass from one place to another on the surface: in this state it devours much herbage, and then assumes its more perfect state, and flies away: see Ges. Thes. The English word cankerworm is probably used simply to mean any insect that feeds largely on herbage: Joel i. 4, 4; ii. 25: Nah. iii. 15, 15, 16.

CAPTAIN.

- אֶלֶף m. head of a family or tribe.
- בַּעַל m. owner, master.
- טַפְסָר m. name of a military officer among the Assyrians and Medes.
- רָם m. ram; *metaph.* captain or chief leader; also a battering-ram.
- כָּרִי m. *pl.* according to Gesenius, a description of a body-guard under the later kings. See *Cherethites*. Derived from קָרָה or קָר *obsol.* and denoting a part of their office to act as executioners.
- נָגִיד m. a person raised, eminent, and conspicuous in fortitude and magnanimity, that goes before, directs and guards others. See *Ruler*.
- נִשְׂיָא m. one lifted up in power, &c., a prince, ruler, captain.
- פָּחָה m. see *Governor*. * פָּחָה Ch. m.
- קָצִין m. a ruler; a leader in war.
- רֹאשׁ m. the head; a head, chief, leader.
- רֵב *adj.* great; a chief, head, captain; or, chief marshal; chief of the executioners, or, slaughterer. * רֵב Ch. *adj.*
- שִׁלְיָם Ch. *adj.* that hath power.

- 13 **שָׂרִישׁ** *m.* a distinguished kind of warriors or combatants; perhaps strictly the riders in the war-chariots, ἀναβάται, παραβάται. Exod. xiv. 7, "He took all the chariots of Egypt," שָׂרִישׁ עַל כָּלֵי, "and warriors in each of them," xv. 4. LXX. in xiv. 7, τρισάται; and in xv. 4, ἀναβάται παραβάται. (Τρισάτης has this meaning, according to Origen, because there were three in each chariot, of whom the first fought, the second protected him with a shield, and the third guided the horses.) In 1 Kings ix. 22, שָׂרִישׁ and שָׂרִישׁ־כָּב are joined together: comp. 2 Kings ix. 25. In other passages they appear to make a part of the bodyguard of the Israelitish kings: 1 Kings ix. 22: 2 Kings x. 25: 1 Chron. xi. 11; xii. 18. These may indeed be the same, only having a different employment in time of peace. שָׂרִישׁ in the singular is often probably the same as שָׂרִישׁ־כָּב, and occurs as a high officer attending on the king: 2 Kings ix. 25, 25; xv. 25; vii. 2, 17, 19. The etymology in Hebrew seems to be analogous to that of the Greek word τρισάτης. * שָׂרִישׁ *pl. adj. num.*

- 14 **שָׂר** *m.* a commander, chief, or prince: Josh. v. 14, Captain of the LORD's host, or prince, identified with Jehovah, vi. 2. Gen. xxi. 22, &c. See *Guard*.

No. 14 not included.

Exod. xiv. 7.	13	2 Kings x. 25, 25.	13	Jer. xiii. 21.	1
xv. 4.	13	xi. 4, 19.	5	xxxvii. 13.	2
Num. ii. 3, 5, 7, 10,		xv. 25.	13	xxxix. 9, 10, 11, 13.	11
12, 14, 18, 20, 22,		xviii. 24.	6	xl. 1, 2, 5.	11
25, 27, 29.	7	xx. 5.	8	xl. 10.	11
xiv. 4.	10	xxv. 8, 10, 11, 12, 15,	11	xl. 11.	11
Deut. xxix. 10.	10	18, 20.	11	li. 23, 28, 57.	8
Josh. x. 24.	9	1 Chron. iv. 42.	10	li. 27.	3
Judg. xi. 6, 11.	9	xi. 11.	13	lii. 12, 14, 15, 16, 19,	
1 Sam. ix. 16.	6	xi. 15, 42.	10	24, 26, 30.	11
x. 1.	6	xii. 14, 20.	10	Ezek. xxi. 22.	4
xiii. 14.	6	xii. 18, 18.	13, 10	Dan. ii. 14.	11
2 Sam. v. 2.	6	2 Chron. viii. 9, 9.	13, 14	ii. 15.	12
xxiii. 8.	13	xi. 11.	6	iii. 2, 3, 27.	8
1 Kings ix. 22.	13	xiii. 12.	10	vi. 7.	8
xx. 24.	8	Neb. ix. 17.	10	Nah. iii. 17.	3
2 Kings ix. 25.	13	Isa. xxxvi. 9.	8		

α *ut*, for captain to us. β or, three captains over the thirty.

CAPTIVE, CAPTIVITY.

- 1 **בֶּן־חַיִּי** *Ch. m.* son: Dan. ii. 25, *marg.* 'children of the captivity.'
- 2 **נָחַל** to uncover; to strip a land of its inhabitants, to carry, lead, &c. into captivity; also, to go into captivity, but seldom of going voluntarily. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. PUAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* HOPHAL *a pret.* *b part.* *c fut.* *d part.* *e fut.* *f captivity, captives.* *g Ch. f.* *h גּוֹלָה f.*
- 3 **מִלְחָמָה** *f.* a throwing or casting away. See *Cast*, and *Carry*.
- 4 **צָעָה** see *Exile*. KAL *a part.* Poel, "captive exile," or bowed down, *i.e.* with chains.
- 5 **שָׁבָה** to take away, to carry away captive. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b part.* *c fut.* *d part.* *e fut.* *f captivity.* *g שָׁבִי m.* (also *adj.*) *h captivity;* *i captive.* *k שָׁבִיָּה f.* *l שָׁבִיָּה f.* *m שָׁבִיָּה f.* *n שָׁבִיָּה f.* *o שָׁבִיָּה f.* *p שָׁבִיָּה f.* *q שָׁבִיָּה f.* *r שָׁבִיָּה f.* *s שָׁבִיָּה f.* *t שָׁבִיָּה f.* *u שָׁבִיָּה f.* *v שָׁבִיָּה f.* *w שָׁבִיָּה f.* *x שָׁבִיָּה f.* *y שָׁבִיָּה f.* *z שָׁבִיָּה f.*

Gen. xiv. 14.	5 g	Num. xxiv. 22.	5 d	Deut. xxviii. 41.	5 i
xxxi. 20.	5 f	xxx. 9.	5 d	xxx. 3.	5 h
xxxiv. 20.	5 a	xxxii. 12, 19.	5 i	xxxii. 42.	5 k
Exod. xii. 29.	5 i	Deut. xxi. 10, 13.	5 i	Judg. v. 12, 12.	5 o
Num. xxi. 29.	5 l	xxi. 11.	5 k	xviii. 30.	2 b

1 Sam. xxx. 2.	5 d	Isa. xx. 4.	2 l	Jer. lii. 27.	2 o
xxx. 3, 5.	5 g	xxii. 17.	3	lii. 31.	2 l
1 Kings viii. 46. a	5 e	xiv. 13.	2 l	Lam. i. 3.	2 a
viii. 47, 47.	5 g e	xvi. 2.	5 i	i. 5, 18.	5 i
viii. 48.	5 a	xix. 21.	5 d	ii. 14.	5 h
viii. 50.	5 e	xix. 24, 25.	5 i	iv. 22.	2 g
2 Kings v. 2.	5 d	li. 14.	4	Ezek. i. 1.	2 n
vi. 22.	5 a	lii. 2.	5 i	i. 2.	2 l
xv. 29.	2 h	lxi. 1.	5 f	iii. 11, 15.	2 n
xvi. 9.	2 h	Jer. i. 3.	2 b	vi. 9.	5 g
xxiv. 14.	2 d	xiii. 17.	5 g	xl. 24, 25.	2 n
xxiv. 15, 16, 16	2 n	xix. 19, 19.	2 l	xii. 4, 7.	2 n
xxv. 27.	2 l	xv. 2, 2.	5 i	xii. 11.	5 i
1 Chron. v. 22.	2 n	xx. 4.	2 f	xvi. 53, 53, 53, 53,	5 l h h h
2 Chron. vi. 36.	5 e	xx. 6.	5 i	53.	5 l h h h
vi. 37, 37.	5 g i	xxii. 12.	2 f	xxv. 3.	2 n
vi. 38, 38.	5 i a	xxii. 22.	5 i	xxix. 14.	5 h
xxv. 12.	5 a	xxiv. 1.	2 g	xxx. 17, 18.	5 i
xxviii. 5, 13, 14, 15.	5 k	xxiv. 5.	2 l	xxxiii. 21.	2 l
xxviii. 8.	5 d	xxvii. 20.	2 g	xxxix. 23.	2 a
xxviii. 11, 11.	5 k a	xxviii. 4.	2 l	xxxix. 25.	5 h
xxviii. 17.	5 i	xxviii. 6.	2 n	xxxix. 28.	2 g
xxx. 9.	5 i	xxix. 1, 1.	2 n f	xl. 1.	2 l
xxx. 9.	5 e	xxix. 4, 16, 20, 31.	2 n f	Dan. ii. 25.	1, 2 m
Ezra i. 11.	2 n	xxix. 7.	2 f	v. 13.	2 m
ii. 1.	5 i	xxix. 14, 14.	5 h, 2 f	vi. 13.	2 m
iii. 8.	5 i	xxix. 22.	2 l	xi. 8, 33.	5 i
iv. 1.	2 n	xxx. 3, 18.	5 h	Hos. vi. 11.	5 h
vi. 16.	2 m	xxx. 10, 16.	5 i	Joel iii. 1.	5 h
vi. 19, 20, 21.	2 n	xxxi. 23.	5 h	Amos i. 5.	2 a
viii. 35.	5 i	xxxii. 44.	5 h	i. 6, 6.	2 g l
ix. 7.	5 i	xxxiii. 7, 7, 11, 26.	5 h	i. 9.	2 l
x. 7, 16.	2 n	xxxix. 9.	2 f	i. 15.	2 n
Neh. i. 2, 3.	5 i	xl. 1, 1.	2 l k	v. 5.	2 b c
iv. 4.	5 k	xl. 7.	2 i	v. 27.	2 f
vii. 6.	5 i	xl. 10, 10.	5 d	vi. 7, 7.	2 c d
viii. 17.	5 i	xl. 14.	5 a	vii. 11, 17.	2 b c
Job xlii. 10.	5 h	xl. 14.	5 i	ix. 4.	5 i
Ps. xiv. 7.	5 h	xl. 12.	5 a	ix. 14.	5 h
liii. 6.	5 h	xl. 11.	5 i	Obad. 11.	5 b
lxxviii. 18, 18.	5 a i	xl. 11.	5 i	20, 20.	2 l
lxxviii. 61.	5 i	xl. 11.	5 i	Mic. i. 16.	2 a
lxxxv. 1.	5 l	xl. 11.	5 i	Nah. ii. 7.	2 e
cvi. 46.	5 e	xl. 11.	5 i	iii. 10.	5 i
cxvi. 1.	5 m	xl. 11.	5 i	Hab. i. 9.	5 i
cxvi. 4.	5 l	xl. 11.	5 i	Zeph. ii. 7.	5 l
cxvii. 3.	5 e	xl. 11.	5 i	iii. 20.	5 h
Isa. v. 13.	2 a	xl. 11.	5 i	Zech. vi. 10.	2 n
xiv. 2, 2.	5 e	xl. 11.	5 i	xiv. 2.	2 n

a *ut*, their captors captivate them. β *ut*, into captivity. γ *ut*, the captivity of the just.

CARBUNCLE.

- אֶבֶן־שֹׁהַד** *f.* stone: Isa. liv. 12; *lit.* stones of a sparkling gem.
- קָדָה** *m.* name of a precious stone, perhaps a carbuncle; from קָדָה to kindle. The derivation shows it to be of a fiery sparkling nature: Isa. liv. 12, or, stones of carbuncles.
- בִּרְקָה** *f.* a precious stone, so called from its glittering brightness: see *Glittering*. According to Braun (de Vestitu Sacerdotum Hebræorum, p. 518), the emerald: Exod. xxviii. 17; xxxix. 10. בִּרְקָה *f. id.* Ezek. xxviii. 13.

CARCASE.

- 1 **גִּוְיָה** *f.* a body, corpse, or carcase.
- 2 **גִּוְיָה** *f.* the body of a man or beast bereft of the inward principle of life, and fallen to the ground: Lev. v. 2, &c.
- 3 **מִפְּלֵת** *f.* something fallen, a dead body, a corpse; like *cadaver* from *cadere*; πτώμα from πτωμα.
- 4 **פָּנֵר** *m.* that which is exhausted of life. See *Faint*.

No 2 not included.

Gen. xv. 11.	4	Judg. xiv. 9.	1	Isa. lxxvi. 24.	4
Lev. xxvi. 30, 30.	4	1 Sam. xvii. 46.	4	Ezek. vi. 5.	4
Num. xiv. 29, 32, 33.	4	Isa. xiv. 19.	4	xliii. 7, 9.	4
Judg. xiv. 8, 8.	3, 1	xxxiv. 3.	4	Nah. iii. 3.	4

CARE, CARELESS, CAREFUL.

- 1 **בָּטָח** to trust. KAL *a part.* Poel, careless. *b בטח m.* security; with *l* carelessly, without care.

- 2 דָּאָן to be anxiously solicitous or fearful. KAL ^a fut. בָּדָןָה f. fear, dread, anxious care.
- 3 דָּבָר m. word, matter, affair, &c.
- 4 דָּרַשׁ to seek or search after; to look after; take care of. KAL part. Poel.
- 5 חָרַר to tremble; to have care or concern for. KAL ^a pret. חָרָהָה f. terror, fear; care, concern.
- 6 חִשָּׁה Ch. to think necessary. P'AL part.
- 7 לֵב m. the heart.
- 8 שׁוּם to set. KAL fut.
- 9 שָׁמַע to hear. KAL inf. carefully.

Deut. xi. 12.	4	Ps. cxlii. 4.	4	Ezek. xii. 18, 19.	2 b
xv. 5.	9	Isa. xxxii. 9, 10, 11.	1 a	xxx. 9.	1 b
Judg. xviii. 7.	1 b	xlvii. 8.	1 b	xxxix. 6. a	1 b
1 Sam. x. 2.	3	Jer. xvii. 8.	2 a	Dan. iii. 16.	6
2 Sam. xviii. 3, 3.	8, 7	xlix. 31.	1 b	Zeph. ii. 15.	1 b
2 Kings iv. 13, 13.	5 a b	Ezek. iv. 16.	2 b		

a or, confidently.

CARMEL.

- פְּרָמֶל m. a fruitful field; proper name of a fruitful promontory on the Mediterranean sea, on the southern boundary of the tribe of Asher: 2 Kings xix. 23, *marg.* 'or, and his fruitful field:' 2 Chron. xxvi. 10: Cant. vii. 5, *marg.* 'or, crimson:' Isa. xxxvii. 24, *marg.* 'or, (and) his fruitful field:' Amos i. 2; ix. 3: Micah vii. 14.

CARNALLY.

- זֶרַע m. seed: Lev. xviii. 20, *lit.* giving thy lying for seed; xix. 20, *lit.* with the lying of seed: Num. v. 13, *lit. id.*
- שִׁכְבָּה f. lying: Lev. xix. 20, *lit.* the lying of seed: Num. v. 13, *lit. id.*

CARPENTER.

- חָרָשׁ m. an artificer: 2 Sam. v. 11, *lit.* workers of wood: 2 Kings xii. 11, *lit. id.*; xxii. 6: 1 Chron. xiv. 1, *lit.* workers of wood: 2 Chron. xxiv. 12: Ezra iii. 7, *marg.* 'or, workmen:' Isa. xli. 7, xlv. 13, *lit.* workman of wood: Jer. xxiv. 1; xxix. 2: Zech. i. 20.

- עֵץ m. tree, wood: 2 Sam. v. 11, *lit.* workers of wood: 2 Kings xii. 11, *lit. id.*: 1 Chron. xiv. 1, *lit. id.*: Isa. xlv. 13, *lit. id.*

CARRIAGE.

- כְּבוֹדָה adj. f. that which is heavy or costly: Judg. xviii. 21, luggage or baggage.
- כֵּל m. vessels, &c.: 1 Sam. xvii. 22, 22: Isa. x. 28.
- נִשְׂאוֹתָה m. carriage for bearing, from נָשָׂא: Isa. xlv. 1.

CARRY.

- 1 בֹּא to come in; to bring, to carry. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. HOPHAL ^e fut.
- 2 נָלַח to carry into captivity, to carry away. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. HOPHAL ^e pret. ^f Ch. APHEL ^g pret. ^h נִלְחָה f. captivity.
- 3 נָנַב to steal, to withdraw, or convey away privately. KAL pret.
- 4 זָרַם to flow down, to rush down or out suddenly with violence. KAL pret.

- 5 טָל to cast out, to carry away. PILPEL part. Isa. xxii. 17, *marg.* 'who covered thee with an excellent covering;' rather, who cast thee out with a mighty casting, or the casting of a mighty man.
- 6 יָבַל to lead along, to bring, to carry, generally as a present, or in a pleasant agreeable manner. HIPHIL ^a fut. HOPHAL ^b fut. יָבַל Ch. id. APHEL ^c inf.
- 7 יָלַךְ to go; to lead, to carry. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.
- 8 יָצָא to go out; to bring forth, to carry forth. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.
- 9 יָרַד to go down; to bring down, to carry down. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b imp.
- 10 לָקַח to take, to take away. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 11 מָהַר to hasten. NIPHAL part. "carried headlong;" *lit.* become hurried, or thrown into confusion; illustrated by the following verse.
- 12 מוֹט see Move. KAL inf.
- 13 נָהַג to lead, to guide, to conduct. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b fut.
- 14 נָהַל to lead as a flock. PIEL fut.
- 15 נָתַח Ch. to come down. APHEL imp.
- 16 נָטָה to incline, to turn aside. HIPHIL fut.
- 17 נָשָׂא to lift up, to take, to take away. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g pret. ^h fut. PIEL ⁱ fut. ^j נָשָׂא Ch. P'AL pret. ^k מִשָּׂא m. a lifting up.
- 18 סָבַב to compass, to carry about. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c fut.
- 19 סָבַל to bear or carry a heavy burden. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 20 עָבַר to pass on, over, &c. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 21 עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 22 פָּלַט to escape; to deliver. HIPHIL fut. "carry away safe."
- 23 רָכַב to ride. HIPHIL fut.
- 24 רָמָה to cast, to throw, to shoot with a bow. KAL part. Poel.
- 25 שָׁבַח to take away captive, to carry away. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 26 שׁוּב to turn, return; to carry back. HIPHIL ^a imp. ^b fut.

See Captive, Tales, Tidings, &c.

Gen. xxxi. 18.	13 a	1 Sam. x. 3, 3, 3.	17 e	2 Kings xxiv. 15, 15.	2 d
xxxii. 26.	13 b	xvii. 18.	1 d	xxv. 7.	7 a
xxxvii. 25.	9 a	xx. 40.	1 c	xxv. 11.	1 d
xlii. 19.	1 c	xxx. 2.	13 a	xxv. 13.	2 b
xliii. 11.	9 b	xxx. 18.	10 a	xxv. 21.	17 d
xliii. 12.	26 b	2 Sam. vi. 10.	16	xxv. 21.	2 a
xliv. 1.	17 b	xv. 25.	26 a	v. 26.	2 b
xlv. 27.	17 b	xv. 26.	26 b	ix. 1.	2 c
xlv. 5, 5.	17 d b	xix. 18.	20 b	ix. 1.	2 e
xlv. 30.	17 a	1 Kings viii. 46.	25 a	ix. 1.	2 e
l. 13.	17 d	xvii. 19.	21 b	xv. 2. 2.	23
l. 25.	8 d	xviii. 12.	17 d	xiii. 13.	16
Exod. xii. 46.	21 a	xxi. 10.	8 a	xv. 2. 2.	17 b
xiii. 19.	8 b	xxi. 13.	8 d	xiii. 26.	17 b
xiv. 11.	21 b	xxii. 26.	26 a	2 Chron. ii. 18.	21 b
xxiii. 15.	21 b	xxii. 34.	8 c	vi. 36.	25 a
Lev. iv. 12, 21.	8 a	2 Kings iv. 19.	17 c	xii. 9.	10 b
vi. 11.	8 a	vii. 8, 8.	17 d	xiv. 13.	17 d
x. 5.	17 c	ix. 2.	1 a	xiv. 15.	25 b
x. 5.	17 d	ix. 28. a	23	xvi. 6.	17 d
xiv. 45.	8 a	xvi. 6.	2 d	xviii. 25.	26 a
xv. 27.	8 d	xvii. 11, 28, 33.	2 b	xviii. 33.	8 a
Num. xi. 12.	17 c	xvii. 23.	2 a	xx. 25.	17 l
Deut. xiv. 24.	17 b	xvii. 27.	7 c	xxi. 17.	25 b
xxviii. 38.	8 d	xviii. 11.	2 d	xxiv. 11.	26 b
Josh. iv. 3.	20 a	xx. 17.	17 g	xxviii. 5, 17.	25 b
iv. 8.	20 c	xiii. 4.	17 a	xxviii. 15.	14
Judg. xvi. 3.	21 b	xiii. 30. a	23	xxix. 5.	8 c
1 Sam. v. 8, 8.	18 a c	xiv. 13.	8 d	xxix. 16.	8 b
v. 9.	18 b	xxiv. 14.	2 b	xxxiii. 11.	7 d

2 Chron. xxxiv. 16.	1 d	Psal. xlix. 17.	10 b	Jer. xxvii. 22.	1 e
xxxvi. 4.	1 d	xxxviii. 9.	24	xxviii. 3.	1 d
xxxvi. 6.	7 b	xc. 5.	4	xxix. 4.	2 b
xxxvi. 7.	1 a	Eccles. v. 15.	7 d	xxxix. 7.	1 b
xxxvi. 20.	2 d	x. 20.	7 d	xxxix. 14.	8 b
Ezra ii. 1, 1.	2 g b	Isa. v. 29.	22	lii. 9.	21 b
v. 12.	2 f	xv. 7.	17 d	lii. 11.	1 d
v. 15.	15	xxii. 17.	5	lii. 17.	17 d
vii. 15.	6 c	xxiii. 7.	6 a	Ezek. xii. 5.	8 a
viii. 35.	2 g	xxx. 6.	17 d	xii. 6.	8 d
ix. 4.	2 g	xxxix. 6.	17 g	xii. 12.	8 b
x. 6, 8.	2 g	xl. 11.	17 d	xvii. 4.	1 d
Neh. vii. 6, 6.	2 g b	xli. 16.	17 d	xxxviii. 1.	8 d
Esth. ii. 6, 6, 6.	2 e e b	xlii. 3.	17 f	xxxviii. 13.	17 b
Job i. 17.	10 b	xlii. 22.	19 b	Dan. i. 2.	1 d
v. 13.	11	lii. 4, 8.	17 h	ii. 35.	17 k
x. 19.	6 b	liii. 13.	19 a	xi. 8.	1 d
xv. 12.	10 b	lxiii. 9.	17 i	Hos. x. 6.	6 b
xxi. 18.	3	Jer. xvii. 22.	8 d	xii. 1.	6 b
xxvii. 21.	17 d	xx. 5.	1 a	Joel xiii. 5.	1 a
Ps. xli. 2.	12			Nah. iii. 10.	2 g

a *lit.* and made him to ride.

b *lit.* carried them.

CART.

עֲגָלָה *f.* a cart, wagon; the threshing-wagon: 1 Sam. vi. 7, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 14: 2 Sam. vi. 3, 3: 1 Chron. xiii. 7, 7: Isa. v. 18; xxviii. 27, 28: Amos ii. 13.

CARVE.

1 חֲסֻבֹּת *f. pl.* carved, from חָסַב to hew: Prov. vii. 16. Gesenius and Fürst, variegated with the thread of Egypt.

2 חָקַק to engrave. PUAL *part.*

3 חֲרָשֶׁת *f.* labouring or working in wood or stone.

4 פָּסֶל *m.* graven image. * פָּסִילִים *m. pl. id.*

5 פְּתִיחַ *m.* engraving.

6 קָלַע to cut in, to engrave. KAL *pret.* * מְקֻלָּעָה *f.* sculpture.

Exod. xxxi. 5.	3	1 Kings vi. 29, 29, 3.	6, 5	2 Chron. xxxiii. 22.	4 a
xxxv. 33.	3	vi. 32, 32.	6, 6 a	xxxiv. 3, 4.	4 a
Judg. xviii. 18.	4	vi. 35, 35.	6, 2	Ps. lxxiv. 6.	5
1 Kings vi. 18, a	6 a	2 Chron. xxxiii. 7.	4	Prov. vii. 16.	1

a *lit.* the carving.

b *lit.* the engravings of figures.

CASE.

דִּבְרָ *m.* word, matter, affair, &c.: Deut. xix. 4, "case of the slayer," i. e. what is to be said of the slayer.

CASEMENT.

אֶשְׁכָּב *m.* a lattice window for the admission of cool air: Prov. vii. 6.

CASSIA.

קִיָּה *f.* the Arabian cassia: Exod. xxx. 24: Ezek. xxvii. 19.

קִיָּעוֹת *f. pl.* the Arabian cassia, a bark resembling cinnamon: Ps. xlv. 8.

CAST.

1 בָּרַק to lighten, to cast forth (lightning). KAL *imp.*

2 נָהַר to bow oneself down, first kneeling down, and then placing the head on the ground. KAL *fut.*

3 נָעַל to reject with abhorrence (see *Abhor*); to cast away vilely. NIPHAL *pret.*

4 נָרַשׁ to drive, thrust; to cast, to expel. KAL * *fut.* NIPHAL * *pret.* PIEL * *inf.* * *imp.* * *fut.* * מְנַרֵּשׁ *m.* or according to Gesenius *inf.* after the Aramaean form.

5 דָּוָה to thrust away, to cast quite out. HIPHIL *pret.*

- 6 דָּוָה to thrust, push, or knock down, sometimes without the hope of rising again; to be an outcast. PUAL *pret.*
- 7 דָּרַר to thrust away, expel, drive out totally. KAL * *inf.* * *fut.*
- 8 דָּלָה implies distance both of space and time; to be cast far off. NIPHAL *part.*
- 9 זָנַח to forsake, cast away, reject, abandon, as God a people, or man that which is good; the word implies the breaking of relative bonds, and the consequent misery or ruin of that which had been the object of care. KAL * *pret.* * *fut.* HIPHIL * *pret.* * *fut.*
- 10 זָרָה to scatter. KAL *fut.*
- 11 חָלַל (see *Profane*), to cast as profane. PIEL *fut.*
- 12 חֲתָת *m.* terror, dismay, casting down.
- 13 חָלַל Hiphil, to cast, cast down, out, forth; implying no apparent recovery or remedy, utterly to cast down: Jer. xxii. 26, Ps. xxxvii. 24; of the ejection of the Jews out of their own land, of the casting a spear with force, of casting into the sea. HIPHIL * *pret.* * *imp.* * *fut.* HOPHAL * *pret.* * *fut.*
- 14 יָרַד to throw or cast, e. g. lots. KAL *pret.*
- 15 יָרָה to cast or throw, e. g. stones, darts, &c. PIEL * *inf.* * *fut.*
- 16 יָנַח to set down, to cast down and leave there. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 17 יָצַק to pour out; to cast metal. KAL * *pret.* * *inf.* * *fut.* * *part.* Pail. * יָצָקָה *f.* a casting. * מִיָּצָק *m.* something fused. * מִיָּצָקָה *f.* a fusion, casting.
- 18 יָרַד to go down; to be cast down; to bring down. HIPHIL * *inf.* * *imp.* * *fut.*
- 19 יָרָה to cast or throw with order and aim; to throw darts, to shoot arrows or stones out of an engine; to shoot down, to cast down with sudden violence; it is once used of casting lots; to lay a foundation, to found or erect. KAL * *pret.* * *part.* Poel. HIPHIL * *pret.*
- 20 יָרַשׁ to take possession; to be dispossessed, driven out of one's possessions; to dispossess, to expel. HIPHIL * *pret.* * *fut.*
- 21 יָשַׁח *m.* casting down, bowing down; 'depression' is probably the primary meaning of this word, but how it is to be applied in this case is doubtful; whether to disease or the sensation of hunger, or, according to Fürst, to the bowing down of the body by disease consequent on famine; Mic. vi. 14. Gussetius, corruptio tui.
- 22 כָּרַע to bow down; to cast down, bring low. HIPHIL *imp.*
- 23 כָּשַׁל to faint, to stumble; to be cast down. NIPHAL * *fut.* HIPHIL * *inf.*
- 24 לָוַה to wrap up, to cover. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 25 מָאָס to reject with contempt and disdain, as hateful, greatly disagreeable, or not worth regard; to abhor. KAL * *pret.* * *fut.*
- 26 מָנַר to thrust down. PIEL *pret.*
- 27 מָוַה to move, to shake; to cause to fall upon with injury. See *Move*. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 28 נָגַע to reach, to touch; to make to touch, to bring near. HIPHIL *fut.*

- 29 **נָרַח** to remove, to put away from one as a thing filthy and separate. *PIEL part.*
- 30 **נָרַח** to drive, force, expel; to cast down with a violent shock. See *Outcast*. *NIPHAL a part. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d imp.*
- 31 **נָפַשׁ** (see *Forsake*); to cast off, to reject, as God his people, and as man rejects God. *KAL fut.*
- 32 **נָכַח** to beat; to strike deep. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 33 **נָפַל** to fall; to cause to fall, to throw, to cast as a birth, to cast away, down, to cast lots. *KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. HITHPAEL f part.*
- 34 **נָשָׂא** to lift up. *KAL fut.* See *Lift*.
- 35 **נָשַׁל** to draw out or off; to cast out, eject. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 36 **נָתַן** to give. *KAL a pret. b inf. NIPHAL a pret.*
- 37 **נָתַן** to tear or break down (walls, buildings, &c.) *KAL a pret. PUAL b pret.*
- 38 **נָכַב** to compass, to cast about. *KAL fut.*
- 39 **נָסַל** to be cast up into a heap. *KAL a imp. b part. PAUL.*
- 40 **נָסַל** to stone; to cast (stones). *PIEL fut.*
- 41 **נָעַל** to go up; to make to go up, to cast up on. *HIPHIL a pret. b fut.*
- 42 **נָפַר** to throw dust at. *PIEL pret.*
- 43 **נָפַץ** to break in pieces; to scatter, disperse. *HIPHIL a pret. b imp.*
- 44 **נָפַח** to turn; to cause to turn and go away, to remove, destroy. *PIEL pret.*
- 45 **נָפַר** to break asunder; to make void. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 46 **נָצַר** *i. g.* **נָצַר** to form, make. *KAL fut.*
- 47 **נָצַר** to melt, fuse. *KAL part. Poel.*
- 48 **נָקַר** to dig for water; to let water flow forth. *HIPHIL a pret. b inf.*
- 49 **נָקַר** *m.* wandering, having no home.
- 50 **נָקַר** to pour out, to empty. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 51 **נָקַח** Ch. to cast, to throw. *P'AL a pret. b inf. c part. passive. ITHPEL d fut.*
- 52 **נָשַׁם** to set, put, place. *KAL pret.*
- 53 **נָשַׁח** to bow down. *HITHPOLEL fut.*
- 54 **נָשַׁח** to corrupt, or be corrupt. *PIEL pret.*
- 55 **נָשַׁב** to lie down; to cause to lie down. *HIPHIL inf.*
- 56 **נָשַׁל** to be bereaved; to cast the young. *PIEL a pret. b fut. c part.*
- 57 **נָשַׁל** to send; to throw, cast, or send a thing away, or at a distance from one. *PIEL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. PUAL e pret. f part.*
- 58 **נָשַׁל** perhaps 'to fling,' in the somewhat obsolete use of this English word, best expresses the general meaning of this root; to cast down, away, out; to be cast down, in a neglected, abandoned condition: it often implies contempt and disgust, especially followed by **נָשַׁל**; in one case it is applied to God's pardoning sin, Isa. xxxviii. 17: it is frequently used in the Psalms, of God's desertion, which is deprecated in the fear of divine displeasure; with **לְ** to commit to another, Ps. lv. 22. *HIPHIL a pret.*

b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. **HOPHAL f pret. g fut. h part.**
שָׁלַךְ *f.* casting.

- 59 **שָׁפַח** to pour out; of things dry, to cast up. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*

- 60 **שָׁפַל** to be brought low. *HIPHIL a pret. b part.*

- 61 **שָׁפַח** to strike; to fasten by driving a nail (as of a tent); to cast into the sea, and fasten them there so that they cannot return. *KAL fut.*

Gen. xxi. 10.	4 d	2 Kings xiii. 21.	58 d	Ps. lxxiii. 18.	38 b
xxi. 15.	58 d	xiii. 23.	58 a	lxxiv. 1.	9 a
xxxi. 38.	58 a	xvi. 3.	20 a	lxxiv. 7.	57 a
xxxi. 51.	19 a	xvii. 8.	20 a	lxxvii. 7.	9 b
xxxvii. 20, 24.	58 c	xvii. 20.	58 a	lxxviii. 40.	57 c
xxxvii. 22.	58 c	xix. 18.	36 a	lxxviii. 55.	4 c
xxxix. 7.	34	xix. 32.	59 d	lxxx. 8.	4 c
Exod. i. 22.	58 d	xxi. 2.	20 a	lxxxviii. 14.	9 b
iv. 3, 3.	58 c d	xxii. 6.	58 d	lxxxix. 38.	9 a
iv. 25.	28	xxiii. 12.	58 a	lxxxix. 44.	26
vii. 9.	58 c	xxiii. 27.	25 a	xciv. 14.	31
vii. 10, 12.	58 d	xxiv. 20.	58 a	cxii. 10.	58 d
x. 19.	61	1 Chron. xxiv. 31.	33 e	cxviii. 9.	58 d
xv. 4.	19 a	xxv. 8.	33 c	cxviii. 11.	9 a
xv. 25.	58 d	xxvi. 13.	33 e	cxli. 10.	58 c
xxii. 31.	58 d	xxvi. 14.	33 b	cxliv. 6.	58 c
xxiii. 26.	56 c	xxviii. 9.	9 d	cxlvii. 6.	60 b
xxv. 12.	17 a	2 Chron. iv. 3, 3.	17 d g	cxlvii. 17.	58 c
xxvi. 37.	17 a	iv. 17.	17 a	Prov. i. 14.	33 e
xxvii. 19, 24.	58 d	vi. 20.	58 d	vii. 26.	33 b
xxxiv. 24.	20 b	xi. 14.	9 c	x. 3.	7 b
xxvii. 36.	17 c	xxii. 9.	30 b	xvi. 33.	13 e
xxviii. 3, 13.	17 c	xx. 11.	4 c	xix. 15.	33 c
xxviii. 5.	17 c	xxiv. 10.	58 d	xxi. 22.	18 c
xxviii. 27.	17 b	xxv. 8.	23 b	xxii. 10.	4 c
Lev. i. 16.	58 a	xxv. 12.	58 d	xxvi. 18.	10 b
xiv. 40.	58 a	xxviii. 3.	20 a	Eccles. iii. 5, 6.	58 b
xix. 8.	36 a	xxix. 19.	9 c	Isa. ii. 20.	58 d
xviii. 24.	57 d	xxx. 14.	58 d	v. 24.	25 a
xx. 23.	57 d	xxxiii. 2.	20 a	vi. 13.	58 i
xxvi. 30.	36 a	xxxiii. 15.	58 d	xiv. 19.	58 f
xxvi. 44.	25 a	Ezra x. 1.	33 f	xvi. 2, 3.	57 f
Num. xix. 6.	58 a	Neh. i. 9.	30 a	xix. 8.	58 e
xxxv. 22.	58 a	ix. 26.	58 d	xxv. 7.	24
xxxv. 23.	33 c	x. 34.	33 b	xxvi. 19.	33 c
Deut. vi. 19.	7 a	xi. 1.	33 b	xxviii. 2.	16
vii. 1.	35 a	xi. 8.	58 d	xxviii. 25, 25.	43 a, 52
ix. 4.	7 a	Esth. iii. 7.	33 b	xxx. 22.	10
ix. 17, 21.	58 d	ix. 24.	33 b	xxxi. 7.	25 b
xxviii. 40.	35 b	Job vi. 21.	12	xxxiv. 3.	58 g
xxix. 28.	58 d	viii. 4.	57 c	xxxiv. 17.	33 b
Josh. viii. 29.	58 d	viii. 20.	25 b	xxxvii. 19.	36 b
x. 11.	58 a	vii. 4.	45	xxxvii. 33.	59 d
x. 27.	58 d	xv. 33.	58 d	xxxviii. 17.	58 a
xiii. 12.	20 b	xviii. 7.	58 d	xl. 19.	47
xviii. 6, 10.	58 d	xviii. 8.	57 e	xli. 9.	25 a
xxiii. 8, 28.	37 b	xx. 15.	20 b	lvii. 14, 14.	39 a
Judg. vi. 31.	37 a	xx. 23, y	57 c	lviii. 20.	4 a
viii. 25.	58 d	xxi. 10.	56 b	lviii. 7.	49
ix. 53.	58 d	xxii. 29.	60 a	lxii. 10, 10.	39 a
xv. 17.	58 d	xxvii. 22.	58 d	lxvi. 5.	29
1 Sam. xiv. 42.	33 d	xxix. 24.	33 e	Jer. vi. 6.	59 c
xxviii. 11.	13 c	xxx. 19.	19 c	vi. 7, 7.	43 b a
xx. 33.	13 c	xxxix. 3.	57 c	vi. 15.	23 a
2 Sam. i. 21.	8	xl. 11.	43 b	vii. 15, 15.	23 a
viii. 2, a	55	xl. 9.	13 e	vii. 29.	58 c
xi. 21.	58 a	Ps. ii. 3.	58 d	viii. 12.	23 a
xvi. 6, 8	42	v. 10.	30 d	ix. 19.	58 a
xvii. 13.	42	xvii. 13.	22	xiv. 16.	58 h
xviii. 17.	58 d	xviii. 42.	50	xv. 1.	57 b
xx. 12, 22.	58 d	xvi. 10.	58 f	xvi. 13.	13 a
xx. 15.	59 d	xxii. 18.	33 e	xviii. 15.	39 b
1 Kings vii. 15.	46	xxvii. 24.	13 e	xxii. 7.	33 b
vii. 37.	17 f	xxviii. 12.	6	xxii. 19.	58 b
vii. 46.	17 a	xxviii. 14.	33 c	xxii. 28.	13 a
ix. 7.	57 c	xxii. 5, 6, 11.	53	xxii. 28, 28.	13 d, 58 f
xii. 24, 25, 28.	58 h	xxii. 2.	9 a	xxvi. 23.	58 d
xiv. 9.	58 a	xxiii. 5.	53	xxviii. 16.	57 d
xiv. 24.	20 a	xxiv. 2.	57 c	xxviii. 37.	25 b
xxiii. 42.	2	xxiv. 9.	9 a	xxxiii. 24, 26.	25 b
xix. 19.	58 d	xxiv. 23.	9 b	xxxvi. 23.	58 b
xxi. 26.	20 a	l. 17.	58 d	xxxvi. 30.	58 h
2 Kings ii. 16, 21.	58 d	li. 11.	58 d	xxxviii. 6.	58 d
iii. 25.	58 d	lv. 3.	27	xxxviii. 9.	58 a
iv. 41.	58 d	lv. 22.	58 c	xli. 9.	58 a
vi. 6.	58 d	lvi. 7.	18 b	xli. 14.	38
vii. 15.	58 a	lx. 1, 10.	9 a	li. 26.	39 a
ix. 25, 26.	58 c	lx. 8.	58 c	li. 34.	5
x. 25.	58 d	lxii. 4.	30 c	li. 63.	58 a
		lxxi. 9.	58 d	lii. 3.	58 b

Lam. ii. 1.	58 a	Ezek. xxxii. 4.	13 c	Amos viii. 3.	58 a
ii. 7.	9 a	xxxii. 18.	18 b	viii. 8.	4 b
iii. 10.	41 a	xxxvi. 5.	4 f	Obad. 11.	14
iii. 31.	9 b	xliii. 24.	58 a	Jonah i. 5, 15.	13 c
iii. 53.	15 b	Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15.	51 d	i. 7, 7.	33 e
Ezek. iv. 2.	50 a	iii. 20.	51 b	i. 12.	13 b
v. 4.	58 a	iii. 21.	51 c	ii. 3.	58 d
vi. 4.	33 b	iii. 24.	51 a	ii. 4.	4 b
vii. 19.	58 d	vi. 7, 12.	51 d	Micah ii. 5.	58 e
xv. 4.	36 c	vi. 16, 24.	51 a	ii. 9.	4 e
xvi. 5.	58 g	vii. 9.	51 c	iv. 7.	8
xvii. 17.	50 b	viii. 7, 12.	58 d	vi. 14.	21
xviii. 31.	58 c	viii. 10.	33 e	vii. 19.	58 d
xix. 12.	58 f	viii. 11.	58 f	Nah. iii. 6.	58 a
xx. 7.	58 c	xi. 12.	33 b	iii. 10.	14
xx. 8.	58 a	xi. 15.	59 d	Zeph. iii. 15.	44
xxi. 22.	50 b	Hos. viii. 3, 5.	9 a	Zech. i. 21.	15 a
xxiii. 35.	58 d	ix. 17.	25 b	v. 8, 8.	58 d
xxvi. 8.	59 a	xiv. 5.	32	ix. 4.	20 b
xxvii. 30.	41 b	Joel i. 7.	58 a	x. 6.	9 a
xxviii. 16.	11	iii. 3.	14	xi. 13, 13.	58 c d
xxviii. 17.	58 a	Amos i. 11.	54	Mal. iii. 11.	56 b
xxxi. 18.	18 a	iv. 3.	58 a		

α *lit.* making them to lie down. β *lit.* he stoned with stones.
γ *lit.* send forth. δ *mag.* 'or, a nest forsaken.'

CASTLE.

- 1 אֶרְמוֹן *m.* a high place, a palace.
- 2 בִּירְיֹות *f. pl.* castle, fortress, citadel. See *Palace*.
- 3 מִגְדָּל *m.* see *Tower*.
- 4 מִצְדָּה *f.* a tower, palace, goodly castle.
- 5 מִצְדָּה *m.* a fortress, stronghold, castle on a mountain; probably used frequently of places strong by nature, as high mountains or rocks. מִצְדָּה *f. id.*

Gen. xxv. 16.	4	1 Chron. xi. 5.	5 a	2 Chron. xvii. 12.	2
Num. xxxi. 10.	4	xi. 7.	5	xxvii. 4.	2
1 Chron. vi. 54.	4	xxvii. 25.	3	Prov. xviii. 19.	1

CATCH, TO CATCH HOLD, TO CATCH SELF.

- 1 אָחַז to seize, lay hold of, take, with א. KAL *a pret.* b *fut.*
c *part.* Pāṭil. NIPHAL *a part.*
- 2 בָּזַז to take; to spoil, plunder. KAL *pret.*
- 3 נָזַל to take away by force. KAL *pret.*
- 4 נָזַר to draw, to sweep away. KAL *fut.*
- 5 חָזַק to take and keep strong fast hold. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL
b *pret.* c *fut.*
- 6 חָטַף to seize upon suddenly and unawares. KAL *a pret.* b *inf.*
c *fut.*
- 7 חָלַט: it is difficult to attain the precise meaning of this word, of which so many renderings have been given by the learned; comparing and combining which leaves this idea, to seize on eagerly for confirmation. HIPHIL *fut.*
1 Kings xx. 33. LXX., ἀνελέξαντο τὸν λόγον ἐκ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ. Vulg., "rapuit verbum ex ore ejus."
- 8 טָרַף to tear or rend in pieces prey, as a wild animal. KAL *inf.*
- 9 לָבַד to lay fast hold of. KAL *fut.*
- 10 מָצָא to find, to come to. KAL *pret.*
- 11 נָקַשׁ to lay snares. PIEL to lay snares, with ל for, &c. *fut.*
- 12 צִיד *m.* a hunting; "hunteth and catcheth," *lit.* hunteth a hunting. See *Hunt*.
- 13 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of with the hand. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b pret.*

Gen. xxii. 13.	1 d	Lev. xvii. 13.	12	Judg. xv. 4.	9
xxxix. 12.	13 a	Num. xxxi. 32.	2	xxi. 21.	6 a
Exod. iv. 4.	5 c	Judg. i. 6.	1 b	xxi. 23.	3
xxii. 6.	10	viii. 14.	9	1 Sam. xvii. 85.	5 b

2 Sam. ii. 16.	5 c	2 Kings iv. 27.	5 c	Prov. vii. 13.	5 b
xviii. 9.	5 a	vii. 12.	13 a	Eccles. ix. 12.	1 c
1 Kings i. 50.	5 c	2 Chron. xxii. 9.	9	Jer. v. 26.	9
i. 51.	1 a	Ps. x. 9, 9.	6 b c	i. 24.	13 b
ii. 28.	5 e	xxxv. 8.	9	Ezek. xix. 3, 6.	8
xi. 30.	13 a	cix. 11.	11	Hab. i. 15.	4
xx. 33.	7				

CATERPILLAR.

- חֲסִיל *m.* a waster, devourer, vorax; hence the name of a species of locust: 1 Kings viii. 37: 2 Chron. vi. 28: Ps. lxxviii. 46: Isa. xxxiii. 4: Joel i. 4; ii. 25.
- יִלֵּק *m.* a species of locust, "cankerworm," which gnaws and destroys herbage and trees: Ps. cv. 34: Jer. li. 14, 27.

CATTLE.

- 1 בְּהֵמָה *f.* (see *Beast*), cattle collectively: Gen. i. 24, &c.
- 2 בְּעִיר *m.* see *Brute*.
- 3 בָּקָר *com.* collectively cattle, oxen, herd; בָּקָר וְצֹאן "great and small cattle."
- 4 מְלָאכָה *f.* work, goods, substance, cattle.
- 5 מְרִיא *m.* fatlings, fat cattle.
- 6 צֹאן *com.* a collective noun denoting small cattle, *i. e.* sheep and goats.
- 7 מִקְנֶה *m.* a possession, substance, but used only of cattle, which among nomadic tribes is the principal and almost the only property. This word denotes both oxen and sheep, but does not include horses or asses.
- 8 שֶׂה *com.* one of the smaller cattle, a sheep or a goat; the *nomen unitatis* corresponding to צֹאן small cattle.

No 1 not included.

Gen. iv. 20.	7	Exod. ix. 3, 4, 4, 6, 6,	7	1 Kings i. 9, 19, 25.	5
xiii. 2, 7, 7.	7	7, 19, 20, 21.	7	2 Kings iii. 17.	7
xxix. 7.	7	x. 26.	7	1 Chron. v. 9, 21.	7
xxx. 29.	7	xii. 38.	7	ii. 21.	7
xxx. 32, 32.	8	xvii. 3.	7	2 Chron. ix. 15.	7
xxx. 39, 40, 41, 41,	8	xxiv. 19.	7	xxvi. 10.	7
42, 43.	6	Num. xx. 4.	2	Job xxxvi. 33.	7
xxxi. 8, 8, 10, 12,	6	xx. 19.	7	Ps. lxxviii. 48.	2
41, 43, 43.	6	xxxii. 1, 1, 4, 4, 16.	7	Eccles. ii. 7, a	3, 6
xxxii. 9, 18, 18.	7	Deut. iii. 19, 19.	7	Isa. vii. 25, b	8
xxxiii. 14.	4	Josh. i. 14.	7	xxx. 23.	7
xxxiii. 17.	7	xiv. 4.	7	xliii. 23.	8
xxxiv. 5, 23.	7	xxii. 8.	7	Jer. ix. 10.	7
xxxvi. 6, 7.	7	Judg. vi. 5.	7	xlix. 32.	7
xlvi. 6, 32, 34.	7	xviii. 21.	7	Ezek. xxxiv. 17, 17.	8
xlvi. 6, 16, 16, 17,	7	1 Sam. xxiii. 5.	7	xxxiv. 20, 20, 22, 22.	8
17, 17.	7	xxx. 20.	7	xxxviii. 12, 13.	7
				Joel i. 18.	3

α *lit.* oxen, and sheep. β "lesser cattle."

CAUL.

- יִתְרָה *f.* the diaphragm or midriff, which stretches above the liver from the ribs, all across the whole extent of the thorax: Exod. xxix. 13, 22: Lev. iii. 4, 10, 15; iv. 9; vii. 4; viii. 16, 25; ix. 10, 19.
- סָגוּר *m.* the caul, or that which encloses the heart, the pericardium: Hos. xiii. 8.
- שִׁבְיִים *m. pl.* caps of network, cauls: Isa. iii. 18.

CAUSE. (See PLEAD, &c.)

- 1 אֲדוּתָה *f. pl.* circumstances, reasons, causes.
- 2 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, affair, &c. "דְּבָרָה *f.* in a forensic sense.
- 3 דִּין *m.* plea, judgment.

- 4 חָנַם freely ; causeless, without a cause.
 5 נָתַן to give. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. NIPHAL ^cpart.
 6 סִבָּה *f.* a turn of events. נִסְבָּה *f.* turn, course of things, from God.
 7 עָשָׂה to make. KAL ^apret.
 8 רִיב *m.* strife, contention ; a cause, matter of contention.
 9 רִיקָם without cause, vainly, void.
 10 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment, cause, right.
 11 שָׁקַר *m.* vain, false, a lie ; without a cause.

Exod. xviii. 19, 26.	2	Job xiii. 18.	10	Prov. xxv. 9.	8
xxii. 9.	2	xxiii. 4.	10	xxvi. 2.	4
xxiii. 2, 3, 6.	8	xxix. 16.	8	xxx. 7.	3
Lev. xxiv. 19, 20.	5 b	xxxii. 13.	10	xxxii. 8.	3
Num. xxvii. 5.	10	Ps. vii. 4.	9	Isa. i. 23.	8
Deut. i. 17.	2	ix. 4.	3	xli. 21.	1
xxviii. 7, 25.	5 b	xxv. 3.	9	Jer. iii. 8.	1
Josh. v. 4.	2	xxxv. 7, 7, 19.	4	v. 28, 28.	3
xx. 4.	2	xxxv. 23.	8	xl. 20.	8
1 Sam. xvii. 29.	2	xliii. 1.	8	xv. 4.	5 a
xix. 5.	4	lxix. 4.	4	xx. 12.	8
xxiv. 15.	8	lxxiv. 22.	8	xxii. 16.	3
xxv. 31.	4	cix. 3.	4	xxx. 13.	3
xxv. 39.	8	cxix. 78.	11	l. 34.	8
2 Sam. xiii. 16.	1	cxix. 154.	8	li. 36.	8
xv. 4.	10	cxix. 161.	4	Lam. iii. 36, 58.	4
1 Kings viii. 45, 49.	2	cxl. 12.	3	iii. 52.	4
59, 59.	10	Prov. i. 11.	4	iii. 59.	10
xi. 27.	2	iii. 30.	4	Ezek. xiv. 23.	4
xii. 15.	6	x. 10.	5 b	xvi. 7.	5 a
2 Chron. vi. 35, 39.	6	xxiii. 17.	8	xxvi. 17.	5 a
x. 15.	6 a	xxii. 23.	8	xxxii. 23, 24, 26, 32.	5 a
xix. 10.	8	xxiii. 11.	8	xxii. 25.	5 c
Job i. 3.	2 a	xxiii. 23.	4	xxxvi. 27.	7
v. 8.	4	xxiv. 28.	4	Micah vii. 9.	8
ix. 17.	4				

CAUSEWAY.

מִסְלָה *f.* a way cast up. See Highway. 1 Chron. xxvi. 16, 18.

CAVE.

חֹר *m.* a hole (as of a serpent, &c.) : Job xxx. 6.
 מְחֹלוֹת *f. pl.* holes, caves : Isa. ii. 19.
 מְעָרָה *f.* a hole, cave, cavern : Gen. xix. 30, &c.

CEASE.

- 1 בָּטַל to leave, to cease from labour ; to be unfit for use. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Ch. P'AL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dpart.
 2 נָמַר to finish ; to come to an end. KAL ^apret.
 3 דָּמָה to be quiet or still, to rest, cease. KAL ^apret.
 4 דָּמַם to be silent ; to rest, to be quiet, to keep still. KAL ^apret. ^bpart.
 5 חָלַל to cease, to leave off, to desist to act ; to cease to be, involving a negation of act or existence, so as to be equivalent to 'not to do this or that.' 1 Sam. xii. 23, in ceasing to pray, i.e. in not praying (see Forbear) ; as when the hungry are no more hungry : 1 Sam. ii. 5. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart.
 6 חָרַשׁ to be silent ; to withdraw from. HIPHIL ^apret.
 7 יָסַף to add. KAL ^apret.
 8 פָּלָה to be finished ; to act, or be capable of acting, no more. KAL ^apret.
 9 מָוֶשׁ to depart, to remove. HIPHIL ^apret.
 10 נָחַם to rest. KAL ^apret.
 11 נָפַל to fall. HIPHIL, to leave off, to cease. HIPHIL ^apret.

- 12 עָמַד to stand, stand still, cease. KAL ^apret.
 13 פָּוַג to be cold ; to be languid, infirm. KAL ^apret.
 14 פָּרַר to break asunder ; fig. to frustrate, disannul. HIPHIL ^apret.
 15 רָפָה to be slack, hang down ; with כִּן to desist from. HIPHIL ^apret.
 16 שָׁבַת to cease to do anything, with כִּן and an inf. wholly to rest from labour, to cease to be. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. NIPHAL ^cpret. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^eimp. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart. ^{aa}part. ^{ab}part. ^{ac}part. ^{ad}part. ^{ae}part. ^{af}part. ^{ag}part. ^{ah}part. ^{ai}part. ^{aj}part. ^{ak}part. ^{al}part. ^{am}part. ^{an}part. ^{ao}part. ^{ap}part. ^{aq}part. ^{ar}part. ^{as}part. ^{at}part. ^{au}part. ^{av}part. ^{aw}part. ^{ax}part. ^{ay}part. ^{az}part. ^{ba}part. ^{bb}part. ^{bc}part. ^{bd}part. ^{be}part. ^{bf}part. ^{bg}part. ^{bh}part. ^{bi}part. ^{bj}part. ^{bk}part. ^{bl}part. ^{bm}part. ^{bn}part. ^{bo}part. ^{bp}part. ^{bq}part. ^{br}part. ^{bs}part. ^{bt}part. ^{bu}part. ^{bv}part. ^{bw}part. ^{bx}part. ^{by}part. ^{bz}part. ^{ca}part. ^{cb}part. ^{cc}part. ^{cd}part. ^{ce}part. ^{cf}part. ^{cg}part. ^{ch}part. ^{ci}part. ^{cj}part. ^{ck}part. ^{cl}part. ^{cm}part. ^{cn}part. ^{co}part. ^{cp}part. ^{cq}part. ^{cr}part. ^{cs}part. ^{ct}part. ^{cu}part. ^{cv}part. ^{cw}part. ^{cx}part. ^{cy}part. ^{cz}part. ^{da}part. ^{db}part. ^{dc}part. ^{dd}part. ^{de}part. ^{df}part. ^{dg}part. ^{dh}part. ^{di}part. ^{dj}part. ^{dk}part. ^{dl}part. ^{dm}part. ^{dn}part. ^{do}part. ^{dp}part. ^{dq}part. ^{dr}part. ^{ds}part. ^{dt}part. ^{du}part. ^{dv}part. ^{dw}part. ^{dx}part. ^{dy}part. ^{dz}part. ^{ea}part. ^{eb}part. ^{ec}part. ^{ed}part. ^{ee}part. ^{ef}part. ^{eg}part. ^{eh}part. ^{ei}part. ^{ej}part. ^{ek}part. ^{el}part. ^{em}part. ^{en}part. ^{eo}part. ^{ep}part. ^{eq}part. ^{er}part. ^{es}part. ^{et}part. ^{eu}part. ^{ev}part. ^{ew}part. ^{ex}part. ^{ey}part. ^{ez}part. ^{fa}part. ^{fb}part. ^{fc}part. ^{fd}part. ^{fe}part. ^{ff}part. ^{fg}part. ^{fh}part. ^{fi}part. ^{fj}part. ^{fk}part. ^{fl}part. ^{fm}part. ^{fn}part. ^{fo}part. ^{fp}part. ^{fq}part. ^{fr}part. ^{fs}part. ^{ft}part. ^{fu}part. ^{fv}part. ^{fw}part. ^{fx}part. ^{fy}part. ^{fz}part. ^{ga}part. ^{gb}part. ^{gc}part. ^{gd}part. ^{ge}part. ^{gf}part. ^{gg}part. ^{gh}part. ^{gi}part. ^{gj}part. ^{gk}part. ^{gl}part. ^{gm}part. ^{gn}part. ^{go}part. ^{gp}part. ^{gq}part. ^{gr}part. ^{gs}part. ^{gt}part. ^{gu}part. ^{gv}part. ^{gw}part. ^{gx}part. ^{gy}part. ^{gz}part. ^{ha}part. ^{hb}part. ^{hc}part. ^{hd}part. ^{he}part. ^{hf}part. ^{hg}part. ^{hh}part. ^{hi}part. ^{hj}part. ^{hk}part. ^{hl}part. ^{hm}part. ^{hn}part. ^{ho}part. ^{hp}part. ^{hq}part. ^{hr}part. ^{hs}part. ^{ht}part. ^{hu}part. ^{hv}part. ^{hw}part. ^{hx}part. ^{hy}part. ^{hz}part. ^{ia}part. ^{ib}part. ^{ic}part. ^{id}part. ^{ie}part. ^{if}part. ^{ig}part. ^{ih}part. ⁱⁱpart. ^{ij}part. ^{ik}part. ^{il}part. ^{im}part. ⁱⁿpart. ^{io}part. ^{ip}part. ^{iq}part. ^{ir}part. ^{is}part. ^{it}part. ^{iu}part. ^{iv}part. ^{iw}part. ^{ix}part. ^{iy}part. ^{iz}part. ^{ja}part. ^{jb}part. ^{jc}part. ^{jd}part. ^{je}part. ^{jf}part. ^{jj}part. ^{jk}part. ^{jl}part. ^{jm}part. ^{jn}part. ^{jo}part. ^{jp}part. ^{jq}part. ^{jr}part. ^{js}part. ^{jt}part. ^{ju}part. ^{jv}part. ^{jw}part. ^{jx}part. ^{jy}part. ^{jz}part. ^{ka}part. ^{kb}part. ^{kc}part. ^{kd}part. ^{ke}part. ^{kf}part. ^{kg}part. ^{kh}part. ^{ki}part. ^{kj}part. ^{kl}part. ^{km}part. ^{kn}part. ^{ko}part. ^{kp}part. ^{kq}part. ^{kr}part. ^{ks}part. ^{kt}part. ^{ku}part. ^{kv}part. ^{kw}part. ^{kx}part. ^{ky}part. ^{kz}part. ^{la}part. ^{lb}part. ^{lc}part. ^{ld}part. ^{le}part. ^{lf}part. ^{lg}part. ^{lh}part. ^{li}part. ^{lj}part. ^{lk}part. ^{ll}part. ^{lm}part. ^{ln}part. ^{lo}part. ^{lp}part. ^{lq}part. ^{lr}part. ^{ls}part. ^{lt}part. ^{lu}part. ^{lv}part. ^{lw}part. ^{lx}part. ^{ly}part. ^{lz}part. ^{ma}part. ^{mb}part. ^{mc}part. ^{md}part. ^{me}part. ^{mf}part. ^{mg}part. ^{mh}part. ^{mi}part. ^{mj}part. ^{mk}part. ^{ml}part. ^{mm}part. ^{mn}part. ^{mo}part. ^{mp}part. ^{mq}part. ^{mr}part. ^{ms}part. ^{mt}part. ^{mu}part. ^{mv}part. ^{mw}part. ^{mx}part. ^{my}part. ^{mz}part. ^{na}part. ^{nb}part. ^{nc}part. ndpart. ^{ne}part. ^{nf}part. ^{ng}part. ^{nh}part. ⁿⁱpart. ^{nj}part. ^{nk}part. ^{nl}part. ^{nm}part. ⁿⁿpart. ^{no}part. ^{np}part. ^{nq}part. ^{nr}part. ^{ns}part. ^{nt}part. ^{nu}part. ^{nv}part. ^{nw}part. ^{nx}part. ^{ny}part. ^{nz}part. ^{oa}part. ^{ob}part. ^{oc}part. ^{od}part. ^{oe}part. ^{of}part. ^{og}part. ^{oh}part. ^{oi}part. ^{oj}part. ^{ok}part. ^{ol}part. ^{om}part. ^{on}part. ^{oo}part. ^{op}part. ^{oq}part. ^{or}part. ^{os}part. ^{ot}part. ^{ou}part. ^{ov}part. ^{ow}part. ^{ox}part. ^{oy}part. ^{oz}part. ^{pa}part. ^{pb}part. ^{pc}part. ^{pd}part. ^{pe}part. ^{pf}part. ^{pg}part. ^{ph}part. ^{pi}part. ^{pj}part. ^{pk}part. ^{pl}part. ^{pm}part. ^{pn}part. ^{po}part. ^{pp}part. ^{pq}part. ^{pr}part. ^{ps}part. ^{pt}part. ^{pu}part. ^{pv}part. ^{pw}part. ^{px}part. ^{py}part. ^{pz}part. ^{qa}part. ^{qb}part. ^{qc}part. ^{qd}part. ^{qe}part. ^{qf}part. ^{qg}part. ^{qh}part. ^{qi}part. ^{qj}part. ^{qk}part. ^{ql}part. ^{qm}part. ^{qn}part. ^{qo}part. ^{qp}part. ^{qq}part. ^{qr}part. ^{qs}part. ^{qt}part. ^{qu}part. ^{qv}part. ^{qw}part. ^{qx}part. ^{qy}part. ^{qz}part. ^{ra}part. ^{rb}part. ^{rc}part. rdpart. ^{re}part. ^{rf}part. ^{rg}part. ^{rh}part. ^{ri}part. ^{rj}part. ^{rk}part. ^{rl}part. ^{rm}part. ^{rn}part. ^{ro}part. ^{rp}part. ^{rq}part. ^{rr}part. ^{rs}part. ^{rt}part. ^{ru}part. ^{rv}part. ^{rw}part. ^{rx}part. ^{ry}part. ^{rz}part. ^{sa}part. ^{sb}part. ^{sc}part. ^{sd}part. ^{se}part. ^{sf}part. ^{sg}part. ^{sh}part. ^{si}part. ^{sj}part. ^{sk}part. ^{sl}part. smpart. ^{sn}part. ^{so}part. ^{sp}part. ^{sq}part. ^{sr}part. ^{ss}part. stpart. ^{su}part. ^{sv}part. ^{sw}part. ^{sx}part. ^{sy}part. ^{sz}part. ^{ta}part. ^{tb}part. ^{tc}part. ^{td}part. ^{te}part. ^{tf}part. ^{tg}part. thpart. ^{ti}part. ^{tj}part. ^{tk}part. ^{tl}part. tmpart. ^{tn}part. ^{to}part. ^{tp}part. ^{tq}part. ^{tr}part. ^{ts}part. ^{tt}part. ^{tu}part. ^{tv}part. ^{tw}part. ^{tx}part. ^{ty}part. ^{tz}part. ^{ua}part. ^{ub}part. ^{uc}part. ^{ud}part. ^{ue}part. ^{uf}part. ^{ug}part. ^{uh}part. ^{ui}part. ^{uj}part. ^{uk}part. ^{ul}part. ^{um}part. ^{un}part. ^{uo}part. ^{up}part. ^{uq}part. ^{ur}part. ^{us}part. ^{ut}part. ^{uu}part. ^{uv}part. ^{uw}part. ^{ux}part. ^{uy}part. ^{uz}part. ^{va}part. ^{vb}part. ^{vc}part. ^{vd}part. ^{ve}part. ^{vf}part. ^{vg}part. ^{vh}part. ^{vi}part. ^{vj}part. ^{vk}part. ^{vl}part. ^{vm}part. ^{vn}part. ^{vo}part. ^{vp}part. ^{vq}part. ^{vr}part. ^{vs}part. ^{vt}part. ^{vu}part. ^{vv}part. ^{vw}part. ^{vx}part. ^{vy}part. ^{vz}part. ^{wa}part. ^{wb}part. ^{wc}part. ^{wd}part. ^{we}part. ^{wf}part. ^{wg}part. ^{wh}part. ^{wi}part. ^{wj}part. ^{wk}part. ^{wl}part. ^{wm}part. ^{wn}part. ^{wo}part. ^{wp}part. ^{wq}part. ^{wr}part. ^{ws}part. ^{wt}part. ^{wu}part. ^{wv}part. ^{wx}part. ^{wy}part. ^{wz}part. ^{xa}part. ^{xb}part. ^{xc}part. ^{xd}part. ^{xe}part. ^{xf}part. ^{yg}part. ^{yh}part. ^{yi}part. ^{yj}part. ^{yk}part. ^{yl}part. ^{ym}part. ^{yn}part. ^{yo}part. ^{yp}part. ^{yq}part. ^{yr}part. ^{ys}part. ^{yt}part. ^{yu}part. ^{yv}part. ^{yw}part. ^{yx}part. ^{yy}part. ^{yz}part. ^{za}part. ^{zb}part. ^{zc}part. ^{zd}part. ^{ze}part. ^{zf}part. ^{zg}part. ^{zh}part. ^{zi}part. ^{zj}part. ^{zk}part. ^{zl}part. ^{zm}part. ^{zn}part. ^{zo}part. ^{zp}part. ^{zq}part. ^{zr}part. ^{zs}part. ^{zt}part. ^{zu}part. ^{zv}part. ^{zw}part. ^{zx}part. ^{zy}part. ^{zz}part.

Gen. viii. 22.	16 b	Job xxxii. 1.	16 b	Isa. xxxiii. 8.	16 a
xviii. 11.	5 a	Ps. xii. 1.	2	Jer. vii. 34.	16 d
Exod. ix. 29, 39.	5 d	xxxv. 15.	4 a	xiv. 17.	8
ix. 34.	5 a	xxxvii. 8.	15	xvi. 9.	16 g
Num. viii. 25.	17	xli. 9.	16 g	xvii. 8.	9
xi. 25. a	7	xlix. 8. y	5 a	xxxi. 36.	16 b
xvii. 5.	18	lxxvii. 2.	13	xxxvii. 29.	16 d
Deut. xv. 11.	5 d	lxxxv. 4.	14	xlvi. 35.	16 d
xxxii. 26.	16 f	lxxxix. 44.	16 d	Lam. ii. 18.	4 b
Josh. v. 12.	16 b	Prov. xviii. 18	16 f	iii. 49.	3
xvii. 25.	16 b	xix. 27.	5 c	v. 14, 15.	16 a
Judg. ii. 19.	11	xx. 3.	16 h	Ezek. vi. 6.	16 c
v. 7, 7.	5 a	xxii. 10.	16 b	vii. 24.	16 d
xv. 7.	5 d	xxiii. 4.	5 c	xii. 23.	16 d
xx. 28.	5 d	xxvi. 20.	19	xvi. 41.	16 d
1 Sam. ii. 5.	5 a	Eccles. xii. 3.	1 a	xxiii. 27, 48.	16 d
vii. 8.	6	Isa. i. 16.	5 c	xxvi. 13.	16 d
xiii. 23.	5 b	ii. 22.	5 c	xxx. 10, 13.	16 d
xxv. 9.	10	x. 25.	8	xxx. 18.	16 o
2 Chron. xvi. 5.	16 f	xiii. 11.	16 d	xxxiii. 28.	16 c
Ezra iv. 21.	1 c	xv. 4, 4.	16 a	xxxiv. 10, 25.	16 d
iv. 23.	1 b	xvi. 4.	8	Dan. ix. 27.	16 f
iv. 24, 24, 24.	1 b d	xvi. 10.	16 d	xi. 18.	16 d
v. 5.	1 b	xvii. 3.	16 c	Hos. i. 4.	16 d
Neh. iv. 11.	16 d	xxi. 2.	16 d	ii. 11.	16 d
vi. 3.	16 b	xxiv. 8, 8.	16 a	vii. 4.	16 b
Job iii. 17.	5 a	xxx. 11.	16 e	Amos vii. 5.	5 c
x. 20.	5 c	xxxiii. 1.	20	Jonah i. 15.	12
xiv. 7.	5 d				

a lit. and added not. β lit. so it was ceasing. γ "so that he must let that alone for ever."—Prayer-Book version.

CEDAR.

אַרְזָא *m.* the cedar-tree, tall, beautiful, wide spreading ; growing on the mountains ; symbolically representing kings, princes, and nobles ; and so called from the firmness of its roots : Lev. xiv. 4, &c. אֲרָזָה *f.* cedarwork : Zeph. ii. 14. אֲרָזִים *adj.* made of cedar : Ezek. xxvii. 24. The wood is odoriferous and exceedingly durable, and therefore was much used in the temple and the king's palaces for ornamental work, and especially for the wainscot and ceiling.

CELEBRATE.

הָלַל to praise. PIEL ^apret. Isa. xxxviii. 18.
 חָנַן to keep (a feast). KAL ^apret. Lev. xxiii. 41.
 שָׁבַת to rest. KAL ^apret. Lev. xxiii. 32, or, celebrate the rest of.

CELLAR.

אֹצֵר *m.* treasures, storehouse : 1 Chron. xxvii. 27, 28.

CENSER.

מִחְתָּה *f.* a censer filled with burning coals from the altar : Lev.

x. 1; xvi. 12: Num. iv. 14; xvi. 6, 17, 17, 17, 17, 18, 37, 38, 39, 46: 1 Kings vii. 50: 2 Chron. iv. 22.

מִקְטָרֶת *f.* a censer, to burn incense: 2 Chron. xxvi. 19: Ezek. viii. 11.

CEREMONIES.

מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; law, custom; prescribed rules: Num. ix. 3.

CERTAIN.

1 אֶחָד *adj.* one.

2 אִישׁ *a* man.

3 אֶמְנָה *f.* see *Portion*.

4 אֶמֶן *m.* man.

5 נָכַר *Ch. m.* see *Man*.

6 יָדַע to know; certainly, for a certainty, *lit.* knowing. *KAL inf.*

7 יָצִיב *Ch. adj.* fixed; sure, true.

8 כָּן to establish. *NIPHAL part.*

9 עַת see *Time*.

10 פְּלִמּוֹנִי *m.* see *Such*. פְּלִינִי and פְּלִמּוֹנִי are joined in one word.

11 קִשְׁטָּה *m.* truth, certainty, purity.

Gen. xxxviii. 1, 2.	2	2 Sam. xviii. 10.	1	Jer. xlii. 12.	6
xliii. 7.	6	1 Kings ii. 37, 42.	6	xxvi. 15.	6
Num. ix. 6.	4	xi. 17.	4	xxvi. 17.	4
xvi. 2.	4	xx. 35.	1	xl. 14.	4
Deut. xiii. 14.	8	2 Kings iv. 1.	1	xli. 5.	4
xvii. 4.	8	viii. 6.	1	xlii. 19, 22.	6
Josh. xiii. 13.	6	2 Chron. xxviii. 12.	4	Ezek. xiv. 1.	4
Judg. ix. 53.	1	Ezra x. 16.	3	xx. 1.	4
xiii. 2 a.	1	Neh. xi. 23.	4	Dan. ii. 8, 45.	7
xix. 1.	2	xiii. 25.	4	iii. 8, 12.	5
xix. 22, 23.	4	Esth. ii. 5, 7.	2	viii. 13.	10
1 Sam. i. 1.	1	iii. 8.	1	x. 5 a.	1
xx. 3, 9.	6	Prov. xxii. 21.	11	xi. 13.	9
xxiii. 23.	8				

a *lit.* one man.

β *lit.* men of the sons of.

γ *lit.* a man a Jew.

CERTIFY.

אָמַר to say, to tell. *KAL fut.* Esth. ii. 22.

יָדַע *Ch.* to know; to make known. *APHEL pret.* Ezra iv. 14. *inf.* Ezra v. 10. *part.* Ezra iv. 16; vii. 24.

נָגַד to tell, to declare. *HIPHAL inf.* 2 Sam. xv. 28.

CHAFED.

מָר *adj.* bitter, fierce: 2 Sam. xvii. 8.

CHAFF.

חֶשֶׂה *m.* hay, dried grass: Isa. v. 24; xxxiii. 11.

כֶּזַי *m.* chaff, winnowed from the grain: Job xxi. 18: Ps. i. 4; xxxv. 5: Isa. xvii. 13; xxix. 5; xli. 15: Hos. xiii. 3: Zeph. ii. 2.

עֵר *Ch. m.* chaff or light straw: Dan. ii. 35.

תֶּבֶן *m.* straw, as broken up by threshing: Jer. xxiii. 28, *lit.* what to the straw the wheat.

CHAIN.

1 אֶזְקִים *m. pl.* manacles or handcuffs: *i. q.* אֶזְקִים.

2 אֶצְעָרָה *f.* see *Bracelet*.

3 חֲמִנִיָּה *Ch.* a chain for the neck or arm.

4 זְקִים *m. pl.* fetters, chains.

5 חֹךְ *m.* see *Hook*.

6 חֲרוּזִים *m. pl.* a string of pearls, or such like ornaments.

7 כְּשִׁירוֹת *f. pl.* chains or bands, as if from קָשַׁר to bind: according to others, prosperity, from קָשַׁר to prosper.

8 נְחֹשֶׁת *com.* brass, fetters of brass.

9 נְטִיפּוֹת *f.* ear-pendants, so called from the pearls in the form of a drop.

10 עֵנָק *m.* an ornament of the neck, a badge of honour or distinction. עֵנָק to surround like a necklace; as pride is on the neck like a chain of ornament, so the *collum resupinum* was significative of pride. *KAL a pret.*

11 רֶכֶד *m.* collar, chain for the neck.

12 רְחוּקָה *m.* a chain. רְחוּקָה *f.* רְחוּקָה *f. pl.*

13 שְׁלִישְׁרָה *m.* a little chain; reduplication of שָׁרָה, (see *Bracelet*); by contraction שְׁשָׁרָה *f.*

Gen. xli. 42.	11	Ps. lxxviii. 6.	7	Jer. xxxix. 7.	8
Exod. xxviii. 14, 14.	13	lxxiii. 6.	10 a	xl. 1, 4.	1
xxviii. 22.	13 a	cxlix. 8.	4	lii. 11.	8
xxxix. 15.	13	Prov. i. 9.	10	Lam. iii. 7.	8
Num. xxxi. 50.	2	Cant. i. 10.	6	Ezek. vii. 23.	12
Judg. viii. 26.	10	iv. 9.	10	xvi. 11.	11
1 Kings vi. 21.	12 a	Isa. iii. 19. a	9	xix. 4, 9.	5
vii. 17.	13	xl. 19.	12 b	Dan. v. 7, 16, 20.	3
2 Chron. iii. 5, 16, 16.	13	xiv. 14.	4	Nah. iii. 10.	4

a See *State*.

CHALK-STONES.

נִיר *m.* lime; אֶבֶן *m.* stone: Isa. xxvii. 9.

CHALLENGE.

אָמַר to say. *KAL fut.* Exod. xxii. 9.

CHAMBER.

1 חֲדָר *m.* the inmost and most retired part of any place; the retired part of a large chamber called a bedchamber, separated by a curtain; hence an inner chamber, *marg.* 'a chamber within a chamber.' Dr. Shaw, describing the structure of houses in Barbary, says, "Their chambers are large and spacious; one of them frequently serving a whole family. At one end of each chamber there is a little gallery, raised four or five feet, with a balustrade in the front of it: here they place their beds."—*Taylor*.

2 חֲפָה *f.* a bridal canopy or covering, at a marriage ceremony.

3 יִצְעֵי *com.* a chamber, or chamber floor.—*Gesenius*. This name is given in Solomon's temple to the three stories of side chambers, which were built around the temple on three sides, five cubits in height, one above another.

4 לְשִׁכָּה *f.* a chamber in the temple; these were used as storerooms for tithes, offerings, vessels, &c., as dining-rooms, and probably as lodging-rooms; also the secretary's office in the king's house: Jer. xxxvi. 12.

5 נִשְׁכָּה *f.* a chamber or cell in the temple.

6 עֲלִיָּה *f.* a chamber or upper room; independent houses annexed to the greater, consisting of one or two rooms and terrace above them. See *Roof*. Sometimes they were built over the porch or gallery, and had private stairs

down into the porch or street, by which they might pass without giving any disturbance to the family. In these separate private back houses strangers were lodged and entertained: 2 Kings iv. 10. The men retired from the hurry and noise of their families for devotion or diversion.—*Shaw's Travels*, p. 280. One of the rooms of these separate houses among the Jews, much used for devotion and other purposes, was called *ὑπερφῶν*, an upper room, Acts i. 13. See Dan. vi. 10, and *Windows*. אַלְיָה Ch. f. *id.*

7 זֵלַע f. a rib; a side chamber (of the temple); also collectively, a whole story of side chambers, or even the three stories: Ezek. xli. 5, &c. זֵלַעוֹת Ezek. xli. 9, is the space for these side chambers between the two walls of the temple. *Comp. Josephi Antiq. Jud. iii. 3, 2.*

8 חָמָא m. a chamber, *thalamus*.

No. 1 not included.

2 Sam. xviii. 33.	6	1 Chron. xxviii. 12.	4	Jer. xxxvi. 10, 12, 20, 21.	4
1 Kings vi. 5, 5.	3, 7	2 Chron. iii. 9.	6	Ezek. xl. 7, 7, 10, 12, 12,	
vi. 6.	3	xii. 11.	8	13, 16, 21, 29, 33,	
vi. 8.	7	xxxii. 11.	4	36.	8
vi. 10.	3	Ezra viii. 29.	4	xl. 17, 17, 38, 44, 45, 46.	4
xiv. 23.	8	x. 6.	4	xli. 5, 6, 6, 7, 8, 9, 9,	
xvii. 23.	8	Neh. iii. 30.	5	11, 20.	7
2 Kings i. 2.	6	x. 37, 38, 39.	4	xli. 10.	4
iv. 10, 11.	6	xii. 44.	5	xlii. 1, 4, 5, 7, 7, 8, 9,	
xxiii. 11.	4	xiii. 4, 5, 8, 9.	4	10, 11, 12, 13, 13,	
xxiii. 12.	6	xiii. 7.	5	13.	4
1 Chron. ix. 26.	4	Ps. xix. 5.	2	xliv. 19.	4
ix. 33.	4	civ. 3, 13.	6	xlv. 5.	4
xxiii. 28.	4	Jer. xxii. 13, 14.	6	xlv. 19.	4
xxviii. 11.	6	xxxv. 2, 4, 4, 4.	4	Dan. vi. 10.	6 a

CHAMBERLAIN.

סָרִיס m. an eunuch; and because eunuchs were employed as chamberlains and in other great offices in the courts of kings, hence it came to be a general name for such officers, though they were not eunuchs: 2 Kings xxiii. 11: Esth. i. 10, 12, 15; ii. 3, 14, 15, 21; iv. 4, 5; vi. 2, 14; vii. 9.

CHAMELEON.

לָחָמ m. a large kind of lizard: Lev. xi. 30.

CHAMOIS.

אֵמֶר m. the *camelopardalis* or giraffe: *Shaw's Sup.* pp. 78, 88. A horned animal, mild like the sheep, spotted like the leopard; its neck seven feet long; from head to tail eighteen feet; its head when lifted up reaches sixteen feet from the ground; the fore legs are much longer than the hind legs, which makes it difficult to eat grass, and obliges it to jump in running: *Raii Syn. Quadrup.* p. 90. As it lives chiefly by cropping, and as it were pruning the leaves and under branches of trees, probably it took its name from this circumstance, and might be called the pruner: Deut. xiv. 5.

CHAMPAIGN.

עֶרְכָּה f. see *Plain*. Deut. xi. 30.

CHAMPION.

אִישׁ m. a man; בְּנִים *dual*, the interval between two armies: 1 Sam. xvii. 4, 23, a champion, *lit.* a middle-man; or, man of the two intermediates.

נָבוֹר *adj.* one mighty in valour: 1 Sam. xvii. 51.

CHANCE.

פָּגַע m. an occurrence, incident: Eccles. ix. 11.

קָרָא to meet, befall; to happen, to be by chance. NIPHAL *inf.* 2 Sam. i. 6, *lit.* happening I happened. *fut.* Deut. xxii. 6.

קָרָה m. chance, accident: Deut. xxiii. 10. מִקְרָה m. fortuitous chance: 1 Sam. vi. 9.

CHANCELLOR.

בַּעַל Ch. m. master. צֶדֶק Ch. m. decree, commandment: Ezra iv. 8, 9, 17, *lit.* master of counsel, or decrees.

CHANGE.

1 הָפַךְ (see *Turn*) to change, to change one thing for another; to change or turn into a different substance, form, quality, or place; to change into a ruinous desolate condition. It is used in Kal both transitively and neutrally. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c pret.*

2 הָלַךְ to pass; to pass from one thing, degree, condition, or station, to another; hence—(1) to change or alter, in Matt. xxiv. 35: the force of this word in Ps. cii. 26 is well expressed by *παρελθόνται*, yet the context implies a change, as of old garments for new; (2) to renew, Job xiv. 14, "till my change," renewal, the happy change of my condition, "come;" (3) to take in turns or courses by succession, Job x. 17, "changes and war are against me," *i.e.* a war in which one body of men succeeds another, and makes a fresh attack; meaning the variety of afflictions which had befallen him. With *inf.* change at all. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e imp.* *f fut.* הִלְכָה f. change, change for the better, as in Job xiv. 14, in the sense of restoration, as also in Job xiv. 7.

3 מִחֲלָצוֹת f. change of raiment, changeable suits of apparel, so called because they are gently drawn off and laid aside when not used: Zech. iii. 4, *i.e.* costly and beautiful garments, not worn in common.

4 חָפַשׁ to search for that which is hid; to let oneself be sought, to be hid, concealed, disguised; to disguise oneself. HITHPAEL *a fut.* Job xxx. 18, "by the great force of my disease is my garment changed," or disguised so that it cannot be known. This very difficult verse has not yet received any better explication.

5 יָמַר to change, to exchange. HIPHIL *pret.*

6 מָוַר to change; to substitute one thing in the place of another; to change, alter, or turn to the reverse. With *inf.* change at all. NIPHAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e חֲמִירָה f.* exchange.

7 מָרָה to rebel; to resist, to oppose: Ezek. v. 6, "hath changed;" rather, hath rebelled against. Our version is from מָוַר to change. HIPHIL *fut.*

8 סָבַב to compass, to turn about. HIPHIL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b part.*

9 שָׂם to put or set with design, care, &c. KAL *fut.*

10 שָׁנָה to double; to do a thing over again; to do it in a different manner; to alter, to change. KAL ^apret. שָׁנָה ^bpart. Poel. PIEL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^efut. ^fpart. שָׁנָה, after the Chaldaic form. KAL ^gfut. PIEL ^hpret. PUAL ⁱfut.

11 שָׁנָה Ch. P'AL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. PAEL ^dpret. ^efut. ITH-PAEL ^fpret. ^gfut. APHEL ^hinf. ⁱpart.

Gen. xxxi. 7.	2 d	Job x. 17.	2 g	Lam. iv. 1.	10 g
xxxii. 41.	2 f	xiv. 14.	2 g	Ezek. v. 6.	7
xxxv. 2.	2 e	xiv. 20.	10 f	Dan. ii. 9.	11 g
xli. 14.	2 c	xvii. 12.	9	ii. 21.	11 i
xlv. 22, 22.	2 c	xxx. 18.	4	iii. 19.	11 f
Lev. xiii. 16.	1 c	Ps. xv. 4.	6 d	iii. 27.	11 a
xiii. 55.	1 a	xxxiv. title.	10 d	iii. 28.	11 d
xxvii. 10.	6 d	lv. 19.	2 g	iv. 16.	11 e
xxvii. 10.	6 c d	cti. 26, 26.	2 f b	v. 6.	11 a
xxvii. 33.	6 d	cvi. 20.	6 d	v. 9.	11 o
xxvii. 33.	6 c d	Prov. xxiv. 21. a	10 b	v. 10.	11 g
xxvii. 33.	6 e	Eccles. viii. 1.	10 i	vi. 8, 15.	11 h
Num. xxxii. 38.	8 b	Isa. iii. 22.	3	vi. 17.	11 b
Judg. xiv. 12, 13, 19.	2 g	ix. 10.	2 f	vii. 25.	11 h
1 Sam. xxi. 13.	10 e	xxiv. 5.	2 a	vii. 28.	11 g
2 Sam. xii. 20.	2 c	Jer. ii. 11, 11.	5 b b	Hos. iv. 7.	6 d
Ruth iv. 7.	6 e	ii. 36.	10 d	Micah ii. 4.	6 d
2 Kings v. 5, 22, 23.	2 g	xiii. 23.	1 b	Hab. i. 11.	2 a
xxiv. 17.	8 a	xlvi. 11.	6 a	Zech. iii. 4.	3
xxv. 20.	10 h	lii. 33.	10 c	Mal. iii. 6.	10 a

a "given to change."

CHANNEL.

אֶפְקִי a stream, held in by the banks; a channel or cavity of the earth in which it flows: 2 Sam. xxii. 16: Ps. xviii. 15: Isa. viii. 7.

שֶׁבֶלֶת f. a stream (see Flood): Isa. xxvii. 12.

CHANT.

פָּרַט to part, to separate; to open wide the lips as in singing, to sing, to chant. KAL part. Poel, Amos vi. 5.

CHAPEL.

מִקְדָּשׁ m. a sanctuary, holy place: Amos vii. 13.

CHAPTER.

כֹּתֶרֶת f. a chapter, or ornament in architecture, encompassing the top of a pillar: 1 Kings vii. 16, 16, 16, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 20, 20, 31, 41, 41, 42: 2 Kings xxv. 17, 17, 17: 2 Chron. iv. 12, 12, 13: Jer. lii. 22, 22, 22.

צֶפֶת f. the capital of a column: 2 Chron. iii. 15.

רֹאשׁ m. head: Exod. xxxvi. 38; xxxviii. 17, 19, 28.

CHAPMAN.

תוֹר see Merchant. KAL part. Poel. אֲנוּשׁ m. man: 2 Chron. ix. 14.

CHAPT.

חָתַת to be broken. KAL pret. Jer. xiv. 4.

CHARGE.

1 אָמַר to say, &c. KAL fut.

2 יָד com. hand.

3 נָתַן to give. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. with נִקְרָב to lay to people's charge.

4 סָבַל m. burden; tax.

5 עָבַר to pass. KAL fut.

6 עָוַר see Testify. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp.

7 עָשָׂה to do; to have charge of. KAL part. Poel.

8 פָּקַד to look on or after a thing, particularly with a concern for it, *prospicere alicui rei*; to give the oversight, to place a person over anything, to command, with עַל of the person. Hiphil, to appoint, with עַל of the thing, and with לְ; to commit to a person, with עַל, לְ, וְ, and with מִן (מִן) penes (like *deponere apud aliquem*). KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dפקדה f. care, oversight; or visitation in a way of punishment: so Ezek. ix. 1, cause visitations to draw near. ^eפָּקִיד m. overseer.

9 צִוָּה to command to do; to give a charge. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut.

10 קֶרֶב m. the middle or inner part; "unto," lit. in the midst of my people.

11 שָׁאַל to ask, to lay to charge of, to demand in a way of inquiry. KAL fut.

12 שָׁבַע to swear; Hiphil, to charge with an oath. With inf. straitly charged. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf.

13 שׁוּם to put or set with care, regard. KAL fut.

14 מְשַׁמֵּרֶת f. a watching, keeping or preserving, command, care or management of a business; *marg.* 'ward,' 'ordinance.'

15 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment, law, custom, mode or manner.

Gen. xxvi. 5.	14	Josh. xxii. 3.	14	Ezra i. 2.	8 a
xxvi. 11.	9 d	xxii. 5.	9 a	Neh. vii. 2.	9 d
xxviii. 1, 6.	9 d	Ruth ii. 9.	9 a	x. 32.	3 b
xl. 4.	8 b	1 Sam. xiv. 27.	12 b	xiii. 19.	1
xliv. 29.	9 d	xiv. 28.	12 b a	Esth. ii. 10, 20.	9 a
Exod. i. 22.	9 d	2 Sam. iii. 8.	8 b	iii. 9.	7
vi. 13.	9 d	ix. 19.	9 d	iv. 8.	9 b
xix. 21.	6 b	xiv. 8.	9 d	Job i. 22.	3 a
xix. 23.	6 a	xviii. 5.	9 b	iv. 18, 8.	13
Lev. viii. 35.	14	xviii. 12.	9 a	xxxiv. 13.	8 a
Num. i. 53.	14	1 Kings vii. 1.	9 d	Ps. xxxv. 11.	11
iii. 7, 7, 8, 25, 28, 31.	14	ii. 3.	14	xc. 11.	9 d
32, 36, 38, 38.	14	ii. 43.	9 a	Cant. ii. 7.	12 a
iv. 27, 28, 31, 32.	14	iv. 28.	15	iii. 5.	12 a
v. 19, 21.	12 a	xi. 28.	4	v. 8, 9.	12 a
viii. 26, 26.	14	xiii. 9.	9 a	viii. 4.	12 a
ix. 19, 23.	14	2 Kings vii. 17. a.	8 c	Isa. x. 6.	9 d
xviii. 3, 3, 4, 5, 5, 8.	14	xvii. 15.	9 a	Jer. xxxii. 13.	9 d
xxvii. 19.	9 a	xviii. 35.	9 d	xxxv. 8.	9 a
xxvii. 23.	9 d	1 Chron. ix. 27.	14	xxxix. 11.	9 d
xxxi. 30, 47.	14	xxii. 6, 12.	9 d	xlvi. 7.	9 a
xxxi. 49.	2	xxiii. 13.	9 a	lii. 25.	8 e
Deut. i. 16.	9 d	xxiii. 32, 32, 32.	9 d	Ezek. ix. 1.	8 d
iii. 28.	9 c	2 Chron. viii. 14.	14	xl. 45, 46.	14
xi. 1.	14	xxii. 11.	14	xliv. 8, 8.	14
xxi. 8.	8 c, 10	xix. 9.	9 d	xliv. 11.	8 d
xxiv. 5.	5	xxxi. 16, 17.	14	xliv. 14, 15, 16.	14
xxvii. 11.	9 d	xxxv. 2.	14	xlvi. 11.	14
xxxi. 14, 23.	9 d	xxxvi. 23.	8 a	Zech. iii. 7.	14
Josh. xviii. 8.	9 d				

a "appointed to have the charge."

β See Folly, No. 9.

CHARGEABLE.

כָּבֵד to be heavy, to lie or fall heavy on any one, to be chargeable or troublesome to him. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xiii. 25. HIPHIL pret. Neh. v. 15.

CHARGER.

אֲנוּרֵט m. a bason or bowl: Ezra i. 9, 9.

קֶעֶרֶה f. a dish, charger: Num. vii. 13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79, 84, 85.

CHARIOT.

1 הָצֵן m. some warlike machine, perhaps a chariot armed with scythes.

- 2 עֲגִלָּה *f.* a wagon or chariot.
- 3 אֶפְרִיִן *m.* sedan, litter, portable couch. LXX. *φασειον*. Vulg. *ferculum*. In Talmudic this word signifies a nuptial bed.
- 4 רֶכֶב to ride, to ride in a chariot. KAL *a fut.* מִרְכָּבָה *m.* driver of a chariot. *מִרְכָּבָה com.* chariot: Gen. i. 9, &c. *מִרְכָּבָה f.* riding, driving. *מִרְכָּבָה m.* vehicle, chariot. *מִרְכָּבָה f.* chariot, especially a war-chariot: Gen. xli. 43, &c. Chariots of iron were armed with scythes of about two cubits long, fastened to long axle-trees on both wheels. Often רֶכֶב refers mostly to the horses yoked to the chariots, and to the soldiers riding in the chariots, as 2 Sam. viii. 4; x. 18.

No. 4 e g not included.

1 Kings iv. 26.	4 f	2 Chron. xviii. 33.	4 b	Cant. iii. 9.	3
xxii. 34.	4 b	Ps. xli. 9.	2	Ezek. xxiii. 24.	1
2 Kings ix. 16.	4 a	civ. 3.	4 e	xxvii. 20.	4 d

CHARM.

- 1 אֲמָיִם *m. pl.* sorcerers, jugglers; alluding perhaps to their soft and silent motions, or their low and slow manner of speaking.
- 2 חָבַר to join together, to bind, to fascinate. KAL *part.* Poel. *חָבַר m.* an incantation.
- 3 לָחַשׁ to speak in a soft gentle manner; applied to the charming of serpents, probably by soft and gentle sounds. PIEL *part.* *לָחַשׁ m.* charm.

Deut. xviii. 11. a	2, 2 a	Isa. xix. 3. β	1
Ps. lviii. 5, 5.	3, 2, 2 a	Jer. viii. 17. γ.	3 a

a *lit.* one that charms a charming. *β* LXX. their idols. *γ* *lit.* for whom there is no charm.

CHASE.

- 1 בָּרַח to flee away; to drive away. HIPHIL *part.* Neh. xiii. 28, with מַצְלִי as one troublesome.
- 2 דָּחָה to push, thrust, drive. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 3 דָּלַק to burn; to pursue or persecute with a hot malicious mind. KAL *inf.*
- 4 נָדַד to move oneself, to flee away. HIPHIL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b fut.*
- 5 נָדַח to expel, drive away, banish. HOPHAL *part.*
- 6 צָוַר to lie in wait, to hunt. With *fut.* chase sore. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.*
- 7 רָדַף to run or follow after; to pursue, persecute; to chase, to put to flight. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PUAL *c pret.* HIPHIL *d pret.*

Lev. xxvi. 7, 8, 36.	7 a	Josh. xxiii. 10.	7 b	Job xx. 8.	4 b
Deut. i. 44.	7 b	Judg. ix. 40.	7 d	Ps. xxxv. 5. a	2
xxxii. 30.	7 b	xx. 43.	7 d	Prov. xix. 26.	1
Josh. vii. 5.	7 b	1 Sam. xvii. 53.	3	Isa. xiii. 14.	5
viii. 24.	7 a	Neh. xiii. 28.	1	xvii. 13.	7 c
x. 10.	7 b	Job xviii. 18.	4 a	Lam. iii. 52. β	6 b a
xi. 8.	7 b				

a *lit.* chasing them.*β* *lit.* chasing chased me.

CHASTISE, CHASTEN.

- 1 יָכַח see *Reprove, Rebuke*. HIPHIL *a pret.* HOPHAL *b pret.* *c תִּכְחָה f.* punishment, chastening.
- 2 יָסַר to bind; to discipline, to correct, to chasten, to restrain from doing wrong, to reduce to duty and obedience, to

reform by words or actions. With *inf.* chasten sore. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c fut.* PIEL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f imp.* *g fut.* *h part.* HIPHIL *i fut.* מוֹסֵר *m.* correction.

- 3 עָנָה to afflict. HITHP. *inf.*

Lev. xxvi. 28.	2 d	Job v. 17.	2 k	Prov. xiii. 24. β	2 k
Deut. viii. 5, 5.	2 g h	xxxiii. 19.	1 b	xix. 18.	2 f
xi. 2.	2 k	Ps. vi. 1.	2 g	Isa. xxvi. 16.	2 k
xxi. 18.	2 d	xxxviii. 1.	2 g	liii. 5.	2 k
xxii. 18.	2 d	lxiii. 14.	1 c	Jer. xxx. 14.	2 k
2 Sam. vii. 14.	1 a	xciv. 10.	2 b	xxxi. 18, 18.	2 d o
1 Kings xii. 11, 11.	2 d g	xciv. 12.	2 g	Dan. x. 12.	3
xii. 14, 14.	2 d g	xcviii. 18. a	2 d o	Hos. vii. 12.	2 i
2 Chron. x. 11, 14.	2 d g	Prov. iii. 11.	2 k	x. 10.	2 a

a *lit.* in chastening hath chastened.

β *lit.* betimes seeketh correction for him.

CHATTER.

- צָפַף to chirp, as a bird. PIPHEL *part.* Isa. xxxviii. 14.

CHECK.

- יָסַר see *Chasten*. מוֹסֵר *m.* correction: Job xx. 3.

CHECKER.

- שֶׁבֶכֶה *f.* a net; lattice, lattice-work: 1 Kings vii. 17.

CHEEK.

- לֶחִי *m.* the cheek, from its fresh colour: Deut. xviii. 3: 1 Kings xxii. 24: 2 Chron. xviii. 23: Job xvi. 10, *lit.* my cheeks: Ps. iii. 7, "cheek bone:" Cant. i. 10; v. 13: Isa. l. 6: Lam. i. 2; iii. 30: Micah v. 1.

CHEER, CHEERFUL.

- 1 טוֹב to be well, to be good. HIPHIL *a fut.* מְיוֹבֵד *adj.* good. *טוֹב to be good.* Hiphil, to make cheerful. HIPH. *c fut.*
- 2 נָבַח to grow as plants; to give forth words. PIEL *part.*
- 3 שָׂמַח to rejoice; to cheer up. PIEL *a pret.* *b part.*

Deut. xxiv. 5.	3 a	Prov. xv. 13.	1 c	Zech. viii. 19.	1 b
Judg. ix. 13.	3 b	Eccles. xi. 9.	1 a	ix. 17.	2

CHEESE.

- גִּבְיָהָ *f.* cheese, *i. e.* curdled milk: Job x. 10.
- חֶלֶב *m.* milk: 1 Sam. xvii. 18.
- חֲרִיץ *m.* a cutting: 1 Sam. xvii. 18, perhaps cuttings, slices of curdled milk, or soft cheese.
- שָׁפָה *f.* according to the Targum, Syriac, and the Jewish interpreters, cheese of kine: 2 Sam. xvii. 29.

CHERETHITES.

- כִּרְתִּי *m.* a part of the king's bodyguard, and supposed to be executioners; or, by some, hewers of wood, as the Gibeonites: 2 Sam. viii. 18; xv. 18; xx. 7, 23: 1 Kings i. 38, 44: 1 Chron. xviii. 17: Ezek. xxv. 16: Zeph. ii. 5.

CHERISH.

- סָפַן to profit; to attend upon a person as a nurse, providing and ordering things proper for nourishment and refreshment. KAL *part.* Poel, 1 Kings i. 2, 4.

CHERUBIM.

- כְּרוּב *m.* The primary meaning of this word is undoubtedly involved in obscurity, which has never been cleared

away by the very numerous discussions to which it has given rise; and the present undertaking cannot afford an opportunity of even noticing the elaborate opinions of learned writers on the nature and import of the Cherubim. Ode, in his learned work, *De Angelis*, has given a long chapter to the consideration of the various opinions of others, and the demonstration of his own, that they were symbolical of angels, and typical of the faithful. Fairbairn, on the Typology of Scripture, refers to Bahr's Symbolik, "whose skilful and elaborate treatment of this symbol surpasses everything he has seen on the subject," and devotes many pages to the discussion. He comes to the conclusion, which seems to me generally most satisfactory, that they represent redeemed and glorified manhood—the highest perfection of creature life. They were intended, in Paradise, to direct the hope of our fallen parents to eternal life, in the revelation of mercy by the Redeemer. In the most holy place of the tabernacle, the same life, identified in union with the Mediator, is typified by the mercyseat, with which the Cherubim were connected, beaten out of the same mass of gold. In the temple they were made of wood covered with plates of gold, which might typify human nature glorified. In the visions of Ezekiel they symbolise glorified saints and angels, who serve God day and night, and shall stand before Him and minister unto Him in a world of glory for ever and ever. In Rev. v. 9, the four living creatures, corresponding in description with the visions of Ezekiel, are clearly identified with the redeemed by the blood of Christ. See Fairbairn's Typology, vol. i. p. 296–323; vol. ii. p. 402–404; Gen. iii. 24, &c.

CHEST.

אָרֹן *c.* an ark, chest, &c.: 2 Kings xii. 9, 10; 2 Chron. xxiv. 8, 10, 11, 11.

תִּכְיִים *m. pl.* treasures; chests in which precious goods are stored: Ezek. xxvii. 24.

CHESTNUT-TREE.

עֵרְמוֹן *m.* properly the plane-tree, so called from shedding its bark: Gen. xxx. 37; Ezek. xxxi. 8.

CHEW.

נָחַר to ruminate, to chew the cud; *pr.* to bring up again through the gullet. NIPHAL *fut.* Lev. xi. 7.

נָחַר *f.* rumination: Deut. xiv. 8, *lit.* and not rumination. Some, as our translators, consider it a verb, "and cheweth not the cud."

נָחַר to cut off. NIPHAL *fut.* Num. xi. 33, *lit.* cut off.

עָלָה to ascend; to chew the cud, *lit.* to make the cud ascend. HIPHIL *part.* Lev. xi. 3, 4, 4, 5, 6, 26: Deut. xiv. 6, 7, 7.

CHIDE.

רִיב to contend or strive. KAL *fut.* Gen. xxxi. 36: Exod. xvii. 2, 2: Num. xx. 3: Judg. viii. 1: Ps. ciii. 9.

רִיב *m.* strife, contention: Exod. xvii. 7.

CHIEF.

אָב *m.* father; chief house, *Heb.* house of a father.

אָבִיר *adj.* that which is strongest and most excellent.

אֲצִילִים *m. pl.* nobles, chiefs; select persons of distinction and eminence; or, those on whom the state leans for support. Fürst: *fundamenta terræ* (see Exod. xxiv. 11). Modern critics give the meaning of sides or extremities of the earth.

בַּעַל *m.* owner, husband, father of a family. The argument in Lev. xxi. 4 seems to be that the high priest shall not defile himself even for his own wife when dead, since he is the husband of the people, or father of that family, and must not let this interfere with his sacred duties.

גָּבֹר *adj.* see *Mighty*.

דָּגַל to carry a standard. KAL *part.* Ps. lxxviii. 1, lifted up as a standard, *i. e.* conspicuous, distinguished, spoken of a noble youth.

פָּהֵן *m.* a priest, or prince; chief ruler, *marg.* 'or, prince.'

נָגִיד *m.* see *Captain*. Chief ruler, or prince.

נָצַח Piel, to be placed over, to have the oversight of; used in reference to music, probably, to preside over the singing, to lead in the singing. Here belongs the expression לִקְנֹצֵחַ in the superscription of fifty-five Psalms, (PIEL *part.*), and in Hab. iii. 19, a precentor, chorister. So Rashi, Aben-Ezra, Kimchi, and most of the moderns. Others make it the Syr. *inf.* Pa. (*comp.* in Chald. Dan. v. 12), to lead in singing. Targ. *ad laudandum*. The former interpretation is favoured by the frequent use of the word, to oversee.—*Gesenius*.

נָשִׂיא *m.* a prince, a ruler.

סֹעֵלָה *m.* ascent.

עֲתוּד *m.* a he-goat; *metaph.* a leader of the people, a prince.

פִּנָּה *f.* a corner, cornerstone; a principal person, the chief support of a community.

רֹאשׁ *m.* head; a chief, ruler, captain, &c. (frequent). ראשׁ *Ch. m.* ראשׁוֹת *f.* beginning, first, &c. ראשׁוֹן *adj.*

רַב *Ch. adj.* great.

שָׂר *m.* a captain, commander, chief; prince, courtier.

No. 14, *Chief*, and No. 9, *Chief Musician*, not included.

Gen. xl. 2, 2, 9, 16, 20,	16	1 Kings viii. 1.	10	Ezra v. 10.	14 a
20, 21, 22, 23.	16	ix. 23.	16	viii. 24, 29, 29.	16
xl. 9, 10.	16	xiv. 27.	16	ix. 2.	14 c
Lev. xxi. 4.	4	1 Chron. v. 2.	5	x. 5.	16
Num. iii. 24, 30, 32,	10	ix. 28.	5	Job xl. 19.	14 b
32, 35.	10	xv. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,	16	Ps. lxxviii. 51.	14 b
iv. 34, 46.	10	16, 22.	16	cv. 36.	14 b
xxv. 14, 15.	1	xviii. 17.	14 c	Cant. v. 10.	6
Josh. xii. 14.	1	xxix. 6.	16	Isa. xiv. 9.	12
Judg. xx. 2.	13	xxxii. 22.	8	xi. 9.	3
1 Sam. ii. 29.	14 b	2 Chron. v. 2.	16	Jer. xx. 1.	8
xiv. 38.	13	viii. 9, 10.	16	xliv. 35.	14 b
xv. 21.	14 b	xii. 10.	16	Dan. ii. 48.	15
xxi. 7.	2	xvii. 14.	16	x. 13.	14 c
2 Sam. viii. 18.	7	xxxii. 33.	11	xi. 41.	14 b
xx. 20.	7	xxxv. 9.	16	Amos vi. 1, 6.	14 b
1 Kings v. 16.	16	xxxvi. 14.	16	Hab. iii. 19.	9

CHILD, CHILDHOOD.

1 בָּנָה to build; Niphal, to obtain, to have children, because by them a house is built. NIPHAL *fut.* בֶּן *m.* a son, a

child; sometimes used of either sex: Deut. xxv. 5.
comp. Matt. xxii. 24. Exod. ix. 4, &c. חַיִּיל Ch. m. id.

- 2 הָרָה *adj.* to conceive, to be with child. KAL *pret.* חָרָה *adj.* f. with child, woman with child. חָרָה *adj.* f. id.
3 יָלַד *m.* offspring. יָלִיד *m.* id.
4 זָרַע *m.* seed; child.
5 מָוֶה *m.* see *Little Ones*.
6 יָלַד to bring forth children. KAL *part.* פָּטִיל יָלִיד *a* child, *f.* childhood. יָלִיד *m.* const. one born, a son.
7 כָּלִיל *adj.* full, "with child."
8 נַעַר *m.* a young man, a child. נַעֲרִים *m.* boyhood, youth. נַעֲרִים *m.* pl. youth.
9 עוֹל *a* sucking child. מְעוֹלָל *m.* id. מְעוֹלָלִים *m.* young children, *marg.* 'or, the wicked:' see *Wicked*. עוֹלָלִים, and עוֹלָלִים *m.* infants, babes.

No. 1 a not included.

Gen. xi. 30.	3	2 Sam. xii. 15, 18, 19, 21,	Isa. iii. 4, 5.	8
xvi. 2.	1	18, 18, 19, 19, 21,	iii. 12.	9 d
xvi. 11.	2 c	21, 22, 22.	vii. 16.	8
xix. 36.	2 b	xii. 16.	viii. 4.	8
xxi. 8, 14, 15, 16.	6 b	1 Kings iii. 7.	viii. 18.	6 b
xxx. 3.	1	iii. 25.	ix. 6.	6 b
xxx. 26.	6 b	iii. 26, 26.	x. 19.	8
xxxiii. 1, 2, 2, 5, 5,	6 b	iii. 27.	xi. 6.	8
6, 7, 13, 14.	6 b	xi. 17.	xiii. 16.	9 c
xxxvii. 30.	6 b	xiv. 3, 17.	xxvi. 17.	2 c
xxxviii. 24, 25.	2 c	xiv. 12.	xxvi. 18.	2 a
xliv. 22.	6 b	xxvii. 21, 21, 22, 23.	xxix. 23.	6 b
xliv. 20.	6 b	2 Kings ii. 23.	xliv. 15.	9 a
Exod. i. 17, 18.	6 b	ii. 24.	lvii. 4, 5.	8
ii. 3, 6, 6, 7, 8, 9, 9,	6 b	iv. 18, 26, 34, 34, 34, 34,	lvii. 20.	8
10.	6 b	iv. 29, 30, 31, 31, 32,	Jer. i. 6, 7.	8
xii. 37, 37.	1 p, 5	35, 35.	vi. 11.	9 c
xxi. 4.	6 b	v. 14.	ix. 21.	9 c
xxi. 22.	2 c	viii. 12, 12, 12.	xxxi. 8.	2 c
Lev. xxii. 13.	4	xv. 16.	xxxi. 20.	6 b
Num. xii. 22, 28.	6 d	1 Chron. xiv. 4.	xl. 7.	5
xiv. 3.	5	xx. 4.	xli. 16.	5
xvi. 27.	5	Ezra vi. 16, 16.	xliv. 6.	5
xxx. 18.	5	x. 1.	xliv. 7.	9 c
Deut. iii. 6.	5	Neh. xii. 43.	Lam. i. 5.	9 c
xxx. 12.	5	Esth. iii. 13.	ii. 11, 19, 20.	9 c
Josh. xv. 14.	6 d	Job xix. 18.	iv. 4.	9 c
Judg. xiii. 5, 7, 8, 12, 24, 8.	5	xxi. 11.	iv. 10.	6 b
xxi. 10.	5	xxiv. 5.	v. 13.	8
Ruth. iv. 16.	6 b	xxix. 5.	Ezek. ix. 6.	5
1 Sam. i. 2, 2.	6 b	xxxiii. 25.	Dan. i. 4, 10, 13, 15,	5
i. 11.	4	Ps. cxlviii. 12.	17.	6 b
i. 22, 24, 25, 27.	8	Prov. xx. 11.	ii. 38.	1 b
ii. 11, 18, 21, 26.	8	xxii. 6, 15.	v. 13.	1 b
iii. 1, 8.	8	xxiii. 13.	vi. 13, 24.	1 b
iv. 19.	2 c	xxix. 15.	Hos. i. 2.	6 b
iv. 21.	8	xxix. 21.	xi. 1.	8
xii. 2.	8 b	Eccles. iv. 13, 15.	xiii. 16.	2 d
xvi. 11.	8	x. 16.	Joel ii. 16.	9 c
xxii. 19, 23.	9 c	xi. 5.	Amos i. 13, 13.	1 a, 2 c
2 Sam. vi. 23.	3 a, 6 b	xi. 10.	Micah ii. 9.	9 c
xi. 5.	2 c	Isa. ii. 6.	Nah. iii. 10.	9 c

a *id.* and the child was a child.

β *id.* from children.

CHILDLESS.

עֲרִירִי *adj.* solitary, forsaken, childless: Gen. xv. 2: Lev. xx. 20, 21: Jer. xxii. 30.

שָׁבַל to lose children. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xv. 33. PIEL *pret.* 1 Sam. xv. 33.

CHIMNEY.

אֶרְבָּה *f.* an outlet; a latticed window, a chimney: Hos. xiii. 3, perhaps closed with lattice-work.

CHISLEU.

כִּסְלֵו *m.* name of a month beginning with the new moon of December: Neh. i. 1: Zech. vii. 1.

CHOOSE, CHOICE.

1 בָּחַר to choose, select, prefer; and that which is mostly implied in choice, to examine, explore. There is a fullness in this word, which includes all these ideas, as must be evident in many passages in which it is used: Job xxxiv. 4, let us choose to us, prefer, and adhere to judgment; let us be sincerely desirous to understand, and with impartiality and accuracy to discuss the subject in debate: xxix. 25, I chose out their way, showing my approbation or disapprobation: Ps. cxix. 30, I have chosen, preferred, and take pleasure in the way of truth: Isa. lxvi. 3, they have chosen, preferred their own ways before mine: 1 Sam. xx. 30, thou hast chosen, preferred before me, esteemed more than me, the son of Jesse: it is opposed to קָצַח to reject, pass by, despise, Isa. vii. 15, 16; xli. 9: Job xxxiv. 33. Often *c. dat.* לוֹ to chose for oneself. The thing chosen is put in the *accus.*; also more freq. with בָּ; once with עַל as marking desire, Job xxxvi. 21; also *imp.* implying preference, Ps. lxxxiv. 11. KAL *pret.* בָּחַר *imp.* *c. fut.* *c. part.* Poel. *part.* Pātil. NIPHAL *pret.* בָּחַר *part.* בָּחֹרִי *m.* chosen, choice young man. בָּחֹרִי *adj.* chosen. מְבֻחָרִי *m.* choice. מְבֻחָרִים *m.* choice.

2 בָּרַר to separate; to select; that which is choice and set apart. KAL *part.* Pātil. בָּרִיב *adj.* chosen, beloved.

3 בָּרַח to choose, select; from the idea of cutting out and separating, corresponding in sense with בָּרַר.

4 בָּרַא to hew, or cut; to form, make, produce; Piel, to mark out. PIEL *imp.* Ezek. xxi. 19, 19. *parall.* לָךְ שִׁים in the same verse.

5 קָבַל to receive, to take anything offered. PIEL *imp.*

Gen. vi. 2.	1 a	1 Sam. xvii. 8.	3	2 Chron. xiii. 3, 7, 17, 1 f
xiii. 11.	1 d	xxv. 40.	1 d	xxv. 5.
xxiii. 6.	1 m	xx. 30.	1 e	xxix. 11.
Exod. xiv. 7.	1 f	xxiv. 2.	1 f	xxxiii. 7.
xv. 4.	1 m	xxvi. 2.	1 f	Neh. i. 9.
xvii. 9.	1 c	2 Sam. vi. 1.	1 f	v. 18.
xviii. 25.	1 d	vi. 21.	1 f	ix. 7.
Num. xvi. 5, 7.	1 d	x. 9, 9.	1 d f	Job vii. 15.
xvii. 5.	1 d	xvi. 18.	1 a	ix. 14.
Deut. iv. 37.	1 d	xvii. 1.	1 d	xv. 5.
vii. 6.	1 a	xxi. 6.	1 k	xxix. 25.
vii. 7.	1 d	xxiv. 12.	1 c	xxxiv. 4, 33.
x. 15.	1 d	1 Kings iii. 8.	1 a	xxxvi. 21.
xii. 5, 14, 18, 21, 26.	1 d	viii. 16, 16.	1 a d	Ps. xxv. 12.
xii. 11, 11.	1 d m	viii. 44, 48.	1 a	xxxiii. 12.
xiv. 2.	1 a	xi. 13, 32, 34, 36.	1 a	xlvi. 4.
xiv. 23, 24, 25.	1 d	xii. 21.	1 f	lxv. 4.
xv. 20.	1 d	xiv. 21.	1 a	lxxviii. 31.
xvi. 2, 6, 7, 11, 15,	1 d	xvii. 23.	1 d	lxxviii. 67.
16.	1 d	xviii. 25.	1 c	lxxviii. 68, 70.
xvii. 8, 10, 15.	1 d	2 Kings iii. 19.	1 l	lxxxix. 3.
xviii. 5.	1 a	xix. 23.	1 l	lxxxix. 19.
xviii. 6.	1 d	xxi. 7.	1 a	cx. 6, 43.
xxi. 5.	1 a	xxii. 27.	1 a	cx. 26.
xxii. 16.	1 d	1 Chron. vii. 40.	2 a	cxi. 5, 23.
xxvi. 2.	1 d	ix. 22.	2 a	cxix. 30, 173.
xxx. 19.	1 a	xv. 2.	1 a	cxix. 30, 173.
xxxi. 11.	1 d	xvi. 13.	1 k	cxix. 30, 173.
Josh. viii. 3.	1 d	xvi. 41.	2 a	cxix. 30, 173.
ix. 27.	1 d	xix. 10, 10.	1 d f	Prov. i. 29.
xxiv. 15.	1 c	xxi. 10.	1 c	iii. 31.
xxiv. 22.	1 a	xxi. 11.	5	viii. 10, 19.
Judg. v. 8.	1 d	xxviii. 4.	1 d	x. 20.
x. 14.	1 a	xxviii. 5.	1 d	xvi. 16.
xx. 15, 16, 34.	1 f	xxviii. 6, 10.	1 a	xxii. 1.
1 Sam. ii. 28.	1 b	xxix. 1.	1 a	Cant. vi. 9.
viii. 18.	1 a	2 Chron. vi. 5, 5, 34,	1 a	xiv. 1.
ix. 2.	1 i	38.	1 a	xxii. 7.
x. 24.	1 a	vi. 6, 6.	1 d	xxvii. 24.
xii. 13.	1 a	vii. 12, 16.	1 a	xl. 20.
xiii. 2.	1 d	xi. 1.	1 f	xli. 8, 9.
xvi. 8, 9, 10.	1 a	xii. 13.	1 a	

Isa. xli. 24.	1 d	Isa. lxxvi. 3.	1 a	Ezek. xxi. 19, 19.	4
xlvi. 10.	1 a	lxvi. 4, 4.	1 da	xxiii. 7.	1 m
xlvi. 20.	1 k	Jer. viii. 3.	1 g	xxiv. 4, 5.	1 m
xlvi. 1, 2.	1 a	xxii. 7.	1 m	xxxi. 16.	1 m
xlvi. 10.	1 a	xxxiii. 24.	1 a	Dan. xi. 15.	1 m
xlvi. 7.	1 d	xlvi. 15.	1 m	Hag. ii. 23.	1 a
lvi. 4.	1 a	xlvi. 19.	1 f	Zech. i. 17.	1 a
lviii. 5, 6.	1 d	l. 44.	1 f	ii. 12.	1 a
lxv. 12.	1 a	Ezek. xx. 5.	1 b	iii. 2.	1 e
lxv. 15.	1 k				

CHOLER.

כָּמַר to be in bitterness, to be grieved, vexed. HITHPALPEL, to be moved with choler: *fut.* Dan. viii. 7; xi. 11.

CHOP.

פָּרַשׁ to break, divide. KAL *pret.* Micah iii. 3.

CHRONICLES.

דְּבַר *m.* a word; יוֹם *m.* day. Chronicles, דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים *lit.* words of the days: 1 Kings xiv. 19, &c.

CHURL.

כִּילִי and כִּילִי *m.* a tenacious, covetous person, from כִּיל, or rather, a deceitful, fraudulent person, from כָּלַל to deceive, as described in Isa. xxxii. 5, 7. Lowth, niggard: Noyes, crafty. In v. 7, obs. paronomasia.

קָשָׁה *adj.* hard, rough, harsh: 1 Sam. xxv. 3.

CHURN.

כִּיץ *m.* to force, press, squeeze, wring; translated in the same verse, churning, wringing, forcing: Prov. xxx. 33.

CIEL.

חָפַה to overlay. PIEL *pret.* 2 Chron. iii. 5.

סָפַן to cover or line the inside arched roof of a building with boards closely jointed. KAL *part.* Paul. Jer. xxii. 14: Hag. i. 4. סָפַן *m.* cieling: 1 Kings vi. 15.

שִׁחִיהַ *m.* board, as made thin by hewing, planing, &c.: Ezek. xli. 16.

CINNAMON.

קַמְחוֹן *m.* the bark of a tree resembling the willow, dried, and coming in rolls like a cane or tube; according to Herodotus, a word of Phœnician origin: Exod. xxx. 23: Prov. vii. 17: Cant. iv. 14.

CIRCLE, CIRCUIT.

חֶגֶל *m.* circle, sphere, the arch or vault of the heavens; the circle of the earth, *orbis terrarum*: Job xxii. 14: Isa. xl. 22.

סָבַב to compass about. KAL *pret.* 1 Sam. vii. 16. סָבַב *m.* circuit: Eccles. i. 6.

חָקוּפָה *f.* a going round, coming about: Ps. xix. 6.

CIRCUMCISE.

כָּלַל to cut off, to circumcise. With *inf.*, must needs be circumcised. KAL *pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *a part.* Paul. NIPHAL *pret.* *f inf.* *s imp.* *b fut.* *i part.* כָּלַל *f. pl.* circumcision.

נָמַל to cut off, to circumcise. KAL *pret.*

Gen. xvii. 10, 24, 25.	1 f	Gen. xxv. 22, 22.	1 f	Josh. v. 2.	1 b
xvii. 11.	2	xxxiv. 24.	1 h	v. 3.	1 c
xvii. 12, 14.	1 h	Exod. iv. 26.	1 k	v. 4, 7, 7.	1 a
xvii. 13.	1 f	xli. 44.	1 a	v. 5, 5.	1 da
xvii. 23.	1 c	xli. 48.	1 f	v. 8.	1 f
xvii. 20, 27.	1 e	Lev. xii. 3.	1 h	Jer. iv. 4.	1 g
xxi. 4.	1 c	Deut. x. 16.	1 a	ix. 25.	1 d
xxxiv. 15, 17.	1 f	xxx. 6.	1 a		

CIRCUMSPECT.

שָׁמַר to watch, mark, observe; take heed. NIPHAL *fut.* Exod. xxiii. 13.

CISTERN.

בּוֹר *m.* a pit, a well, &c.; a cistern hewn in stone: 2 Kings xviii. 31: Prov. v. 15: Eccles. xii. 6: Isa. xxxvi. 16.

בְּאֵר *m.* the same: Jer. ii. 13, 13.

CITY.

1 עִיר *f.* this is a word of large signification: in its primary use it may have applied to any place of look-out, especially such as was fortified; to any place in which shepherds defended themselves and their flocks in the wilderness from wild beasts, robbers, &c.; also to towns defended, of no large size, as is evident from the enumeration of so many in Josh. xv., no less than 124 in the tribe of Judah; it is used also of a portion of a city more particularly fortified, as the city of David on Mount Zion: 2 Sam. v. 7, 9; vi. 10, 12. This word occurs very frequently. עִיר *m. id.* עִיר *m.* according to Gesenius, heat; anger, wrath; anxiety, anguish, terror: Hos. xi. 9; Ges., I will not come in wrath. Jer. xv. 8, LXX. ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐξάλφῃς τὸν πόλεμον καὶ σπουδῇ.

2 קִרְיָה *f.* a city, so called from the concourse of people. קִרְיָה *Ch. f.* קִרְיָה *f.*

3 שַׁעַר *m.* a gate; the great gate of a royal citadel or palace. Gate seems sometimes put for the people that pass through or assemble there.

No. 1 not included.

Num. xxi. 23.	2	Prov. viii. 3.	2 b	Isa. xxv. 3.	2
Deut. ii. 36, 36.	1, 2	ix. 3.	2 b	xxvi. 5.	2
iii. 4, 4, 4.	1, 2, 1	x. 15.	2	xxix. 1. a	2
Ruth iii. 11.	3	xi. 10.	2	xxxii. 13.	2
1 Kings i. 41, 45.	2	xi. 11.	2 b	xxxiii. 20.	2
viii. 37.	3	xviii. 11, 19.	2	Jer. xv. 8.	1, 1 b
2 Chron. vi. 23.	3	xxix. 8.	2	xliv. 25, 25.	1, 2
Ezra iv. 10, 12, 13, 15.	3	Isa. i. 21.	2	Lam. ii. 11.	2
15, 15, 16, 19, 21.	2 a	i. 26, 26.	1, 2	Hos. vi. 8.	2
Job xxiv. 12.	1, 1 b	xiv. 21.	1 a	xi. 9.	1 a, or b
xxix. 7.	2 b	xxii. 2, 2.	1, 2	Micah iv. 10.	2
xxxix. 7.	2	xxiv. 10.	2	v. 11, 14.	1 a
Ps. ix. 6.	1 a	xxv. 2, 2, 2.	1, 2, 1	Hab. ii. 8, 12, 17.	2
xlvi. 2.	2				

a marg. 'or, of the city.'

CLAD.

כָּסַה to cover. HITHPAEL *part.* 1 Kings xi. 29.

עָמַה to cover or wrap oneself with a cloke; figuratively, with zeal. KAL *fut.* Isa. lix. 17.

CLAMOROUS.

הָמָה to rage, to roar. See Noise. KAL *part.* Ps. lxxv. ix. 13.

CLAP.

- 1 **קָחַח** to strike, to smite; applied to the striking of the hands against each other in token of joy. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b inf.
- 2 **נָחַח** to smite, to clap the hands, either in exultation, indignation, or lamentation. HIPHIL fut.
- 3 **פָּקַח** to smite, to clap the hands in token of exultation, insolence, contempt, scorn, and derision. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 4 **שָׁפַח** id. KAL fut.
- 5 **תָּקַח** to smite; to clap the hands as a token of rejoicing; also at the calamities of others, with **עַל**. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp.

2 Kings xi. 12.	2	Ps. xlvii. 1.	5 b	Lam. ii. 15.	3 a
Job xxvii. 23.	4	xviii. 8.	1 a	Ezek. xxv. 6.	1 b
xxxiv. 37.	3 b	Isa. lv. 12.	1 a	Nah. iii. 19.	5 a

CLAW.

- פְּרָחָה** f. the divided or cloven hoof of animals: Deut. xiv. 6: Zech. xi. 16.

CLAY.

- 1 **חֹמֶר** m. clay, mud, slime, mortar; from its red colour.
- 2 **חֶסֶף** Ch. m. potter's clay, burnt clay.
- 3 **מִיט** m. mire, dirt, clay thick and adhesive. See *Mire*.
- 4 **מָלֵט** m. clay or mortar, from its slipperiness.
- 5 **מַעֲבָה** m. density, compactness; clay ground.
- 6 **עָב** com. thickness.
- 7 **עֲבִיטִים** m. thick clay (Hab. ii. 6), as if composed of **עָב** and **קִישׁ** (see above): others suppose it to mean pledges, from **עָבַט** (see *Lend*); others, guilt, criminality, from acts of rapine, which will be demanded of him again; or property wrested from the right owner, to which it must return. The signification given by Lee is, "an accumulation of pledges in the hand of an unfeeling usurer." See also Gussetius.

1 Kings vii. 46.	5	Job xxxviii. 14.	1	Jer. xviii. 4, 6.	1
2 Chron. iv. 17.	6	Ps. xli. 2.	3	xliii. 9.	4
Job iv. 19.	1	Isa. xxix. 16.	1	Dan. ii. 33, 34, 35, 41.	2
x. 9.	1	xli. 25.	3	41, 42, 43, 43, 45.	3
xiii. 12.	1	xlv. 9.	1	Nab. iii. 14.	2
xxvii. 16.	1	lxiv. 8.	1	Hab. ii. 6.	7
xxxiii. 6.	1				

CLEAN, CLEANSE, CLEAR.

- 1 **אֹר** m. light.
- 2 **בָּרַר** to separate, to separate that which is impure. KAL ^a part. Pail. NIPHAL ^b imp. HIPHIL ^c inf. ^d **בָּרַר** adj. clear, pure; empty. ^e **בָּרַר** m. purity.
- 3 **זָכָה** to be clean or pure. It occurs only in a moral sense, but of a twofold cleanness: (1) a perfect, entire, and legal purity, such as belongs not to man, Job xv. 14; xxv. 4; Prov. xx. 9; but only to God, Ps. li. 4: (2) an evangelical purity from grosser sins, and in the pursuit of holiness, in those who are pure in comparison with those who sin of purpose, Ps. lxxiii. 13; cxix. 9. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b pret. ^c fut. HITHPAEL ^d imp.
- 4 **זָכָה** to be pure physically and morally: used of oil and frankincense: *metaph.* of faith, of prayer, of the ways of a man, of sincerity towards God and man, of purity, integrity, and sincerity of life, of the rectitude of a

child. KAL ^a pret. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c **זָךְ** adj. pure; figuratively, of the soul.

- 5 **הָטָא** to sin. PIEL, of persons, to expiate, atone for; of things, to cleanse, to purify: ^a pret. ^b inf.
- 6 **הָמִין** adj. salted: Isa. xxx. 24, clean provender, *marg.* 'leavened or savoury'; which seems to have been done to render it more acceptable to cattle.
- 7 **טָהַר** to be clear, bright, and shining; to be pure, clean, purged; to be clean from all pollution or defilement, as opposed to **טָמֵא**, and implying that purity which religion requires, and is necessary for communion with God. As there is impurity in sin, so there is a purity arising out of reconciliation with God: Job xiv. 4: Ezek. xxxvi. 25. In Hithpael, to wash with water, to be baptized: Gen. xxxv. 2. Jacob commands his household to put away idols, and to wash themselves in token of being purified from idolatry. Baptism, in the N. T., is called *καθαρismus*, in accordance with this Heb. expression. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. PIEL, to pronounce clean, ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f imp. ^g fut. ^h part. PUAL ⁱ part. HITHPAEL ^k pret. ^l imp. ^m part. **טָהוֹר** adj. pure, clear, and as opposed to unclean. ⁿ **טָהוֹר** m. purity. ^o **טָהוֹר** m. cleanness, purity of the air. ^p **טָהוֹר** f. cleansing, purification.
- 8 **יָקָר** adj. precious, splendid: Zech. xiv. 6. Hengstenberg renders the latter part of this verse, "it will not be light, the precious will become mean," in reference to the great changes in the heavens, &c.
- 9 **כָּפַר** to cover. PIEL, to make atonement; PUAL, to be cleansed, fut.
- 10 **תִּמְרָק** m. scouring, cleansing; the means of correction.
- 11 **נָקָה** to be clean or free from whatever staineth or fouleth: Amos iv. 6, cleanness of teeth, i.e. teeth free from the relics of food adhering to them after eating. Figuratively, to be cleared, freed, or exempted from an obligation or from service: Gen. xxiv. 8, to be clean, blameless, innocent; to be cleared or exempted from punishment. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. PIEL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e imp. ^f fut. ^g **נָקִי** adj. pure, free from blame. ^h **נָקִי** m. purity, cleanness.
- 12 **צָדִיק** to be righteous, to be justified. NIPHAL ^a pret. HITHPAEL, to clear oneself, ^b fut.
- 13 **צָה** adj. white and shining; clear bright air, free from clouds and fogs.
- 14 **קוּם** to rise. KAL fut.
- 15 **תָּמַם** to be finished. KAL pret.

Clean is often used as the rendering of the infinitive intensive.

Gen. vii. 2, 2, 8.	7 n	Lev. xi. 32.	7 a	Lev. xiv. 2, 23, 32.	7 q
viii. 20, 20.	7 n	xi. 36, 37, 47.	7 n	xiv. 4, 4.	7 m n
xxiv. 8.	11 a	xii. 7, 8.	7 a	xiv. 7, 7.	7 m d
xxiv. 41, 41.	11 b g	xiii. 6, 6.	7 d a	xiv. 8, 8.	7 m a
xxv. 2.	7 i	xiii. 7, 35.	7 q	xiv. 9, 20, 53.	7 a
xlv. 16.	12 b	xiii. 13, 13.	7 d n	xiv. 11, 11.	7 h m
Exod. xxiv. 10.	7 p	xiii. 17, 17.	7 d n	xiv. 14, 17, 18, 19.	
xxix. 36.	5 a	xiii. 23, 28.	7 d	25, 28, 31.	7 m
xxxiv. 7, a	11 d f	xiii. 34, 34.	7 d a	xiv. 48.	7 d
Lev. iv. 12.	7 n	xiii. 37, 37.	7 n d	xiv. 49.	5 b
vi. 11.	7 n	xiii. 39, 40, 41.	7 n	xiv. 52.	5 a
vii. 19.	7 n	xiii. 58.	7 a	xiv. 57.	7 n
x. 10, 14.	7 n	xiii. 59.	7 e	xv. 8.	7 n

Lev. xv. 13, 13.	7 e q a	2 Kings v. 14.	7 c	Prov. xiv. 4.	2 d
xv. 28, 28.	7 a c	2 Chron. xxix. 15, 16.	7 e	xvi. 2.	4 c
xvi. 19.	7 d	xxx. 18.	7 d	xx. 9.	3 b
xvi. 30, 30.	7 e c	xxx. 17.	7 n	xx. 30.	10
xvii. 15.	7 a	xxx. 18.	7 k	Eccles. ix. 2.	7 n
xx. 25, 25.	7 n	xxxiv. 5.	7 g	Cant. vi. 10.	2 d
xxii. 4.	7 c	Neh. xiii. 9.	7 g	Isa. i. 16.	3 d
xxii. 7.	7 a	xiii. 22. y	7 m	xxiii. 4.	13
Num. v. 23.	7 n	xiii. 30.	7 d	xxx. 24.	6
vi. 9.	7 q	Job ix. 30. 8	4 b, 2 e	lii. 11.	2 b
viii. 6, 15.	7 d	xi. 4.	2 d	lxvi. 20.	7 n
viii. 7, 7.	7 e k	xi. 17.	14	Jer. iv. 11.	7 c
viii. 21.	7 e	xiv. 4.	7 n	xiii. 27.	7 c
ix. 13.	7 n	xv. 14.	3 a	xxxiii. 8.	7 d
xiv. 18. a	11 d f	xv. 15.	4 a	Ezek. xxii. 24.	7 i
xviii. 11, 13.	7 n	xv. 16.	2 e	xxii. 26.	7 n
xix. 9, 9, 18.	7 n	xxv. 4.	3 a	xxxvi. 25, 25, 25.	7 n a g
xix. 12, 12.	7 c	xxxiii. 8.	2 a	xxxvi. 33.	7 e
xix. 19, 19.	7 n a	xxxiii. 9.	4 c	xxxvii. 23.	7 d
xxx. 23, 24.	7 a	xxxvii. 21.	7 g	xxxix. 12, 14.	7 e
xxxv. 35.	9	Ps. xviii. 20, 24.	2 e	xxxix. 16.	7 d
Deut. xii. 15, 22.	7 n	xix. 9.	7 h	xlii. 20, 22, 22.	5 a
xiv. 11, 20.	7 n	xix. 12.	11 e	xlii. 23.	5 b
xv. 22.	7 n	xxiv. 4.	11 g	xliv. 23.	7 n
xxiii. 10.	7 n	li. 2.	7 f	xlv. 26.	7 q
Josh. iii. 17. 8	15	li. 4.	3 a	xlv. 18.	5 a
iv. 1, 11.	15	li. 7.	7 c	Dan. viii. 14.	12 a
xxii. 17.	7 k	li. 10.	7 n	Joel iii. 21, 21.	11 c
1 Sam. xx. 26, 26.	7 n	lxxiii. 1.	2 d	Amos iv. 6.	11 h
2 Sam. xxii. 21, 25.	2 e	lxxiii. 13.	3 b	viii. 9. e	1
2 Kings v. 10, 13.	7 a	cix. 9.	3 c	Zech. xiv. 6.	8
v. 12.	7 b				

a lit. and clearing will not clear. *β lit.* had finished to pass over. *γ lit.* should be cleansing, &c. *δ lit.* cleanse my hands in purity. *e lit.* day of light.

See the verb to which *Cleave* is attached: *Riddance, Dry, Bare, Shine.*

CLEAVE, CLEFT, CLIFT.

1 **בָּקַע** to break, tear, rip up, cleave or split asunder with a noise; to break through or into: applied to the cleaving of wood; to the cleaving of the ground; to the breaking forth of light; to the cleaving or opening of an enclosure, in order to make a passage out of it, particularly to open a passage for waters. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel. *NIPHAL a pret. c fut. PIEL f fut. HITHPAEL s fut.* *בְּקָעֵי m.* clefts of houses into which water introduces itself, and so destroys them.

2 **הַנְּוִיִּם** *m. pl.* clefts of the rock, in which doves make their nests, and where people retreat from their enemies.

3 **נִקְרָה** *f.* a cleft or clift in a rock dug out.

4 **סִעִיָּה** *m.* the top of a rock.

5 **פִּלָּה** to cleave, cut, furrow. *PIEL*, to divide, cleave, *fut.*

6 **פִּרְסָה** *f.* hoof; cloven-footed. Heb., cleaving the cleft of the hoof.

7 **שָׁסַע** to cleave, split, so that the parts are not totally separated. *KAL a part. Poel. b part. Paül. PIEL c pret. d שָׁסַע m.* cleft.

Gen. xxii. 3.	1 f	Judg. xv. 19.	1 b	Isa. xlviii. 21.	1 b
Exod. xxxiii. 22.	3	1 Sam. vi. 14.	1 f	lvii. 5.	4
Lev. i. 17.	7 c	Job xvi. 13.	1 c	Jer. xli. 13.	2
xi. 3.	7 a d 6	Ps. lxxiv. 15.	1 a	Amos vi. 11.	1 h
xi. 7.	7 a d 6	lxxviii. 15.	1 f	Obad. 3.	2
xi. 26.	7 a d	cxli. 7.	1 c	Micah i. 4.	1 g
Num. xvi. 31.	1 c	Eccles. x. 9.	1 c	Hab. iii. 9.	1 f
Deut. xiv. 6, 6.	7 a d	Cant. ii. 14.	2	Zech. xiv. 4.	1 d
xiv. 7.	7 b	Isa. ii. 21.	3		

CLEAVE.

1 **דָּבַק** and **דָּבַק** to stick, as things that are glued together, as clods of earth, Job xxxviii. 38; to be closely joined together, as the scales and flakes of Leviathan, Job xli. 17, 23; to adhere, as the tongue to the roof of the mouth, unable to give utterance to words, Ps. xxii. 15, Lam. iv. 4: the same phrase is used to express deep silence, Job xxix. 10, Ps. cxxxvii. 6, Ezek. iii. 26; as

the bones to the skin in the emaciated, Job xix. 20, Ps. cii. 5; as a girdle to the loins of a man, Jer. xiii. 11, by which figure God expresses the near union into which he had brought his people to himself in love and favour; as a disease cleaves to a man, Deut. xxviii. 60, 2 Kings v. 27: to adhere in affection, duty, fidelity—so men are said to cleave to each other as companions, Ruth ii. 8, 21, 23; to cleave to God, to their king, to the law of God, to a friend, to a wife; men cleave to the sins of others by imitating them, 2 Kings iii. 3; to follow hard after is expressed by the same word, as also to overtake, Gen. xxxi. 23, cf. xix. 19; that which has been stolen is said to cleave to the hands, Deut. xiii. 17, Job xxxi. 7; the belly cleaveth to the earth when one lies prostrate on the ground: *seq. בָּ, נָא, לְ, וְאֶחָדִי*. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PUAL a fut. HIPHIL c pret. f fut. HOPHAL s part.* *בָּבַק Ch. P'AL h part. active. i בָּבַק adj. adhering.*

2 **חָזַק** to lay hold, to hold fast to anything. *HIPHIL part. seq. עָל.*

3 **יָצַק** to pour out molten and liquid metal, which afterwards becomes hard and sets; *seq. בָּ.* *KAL part. Paül.* See **בָּזַק**.

4 **לָוָה** see *Join.* *NIPHAL pret.*

5 **סָפַח** to cleave or adhere, as a scab to the skin. *NIPHAL pret. seq. עָל.*

6 **צִוַּק** to be straitened, press close upon; to cleave to. *KAL fut. seq. בָּ.*

7 **צָפַר** to adhere, stick fast. *KAL pret.* See **צָבַר**.

Gen. ii. 24.	1 a	2 Sam. xx. 2.	1 a	Ps. xiv. 25.	1 a
xxxiv. 3.	1 c	xxiii. 10.	1 c	ci. 3.	1 c
Deut. iv. 4.	1 i	1 Kings xi. 2.	1 a	cii. 5.	1 a
x. 20.	1 c	2 Kings iii. 3.	1 a	cxix. 25.	1 a
xi. 22.	1 b	v. 27.	1 c	cxvii. 6.	1 c
xiii. 4, 17.	1 c	xviii. 6.	1 c	Isa. xiv. 1.	5
xxiii. 21.	1 f	Neh. x. 29.	2	Jer. xiii. 11, 11.	1 c e
xxxiii. 60.	1 a	Job xix. 20.	1 a	Lam. iv. 4.	1 a
xxx. 20.	1 b	xxix. 10.	1 b	iv. 8.	7
Josh. xxii. 5.	1 b	xxxi. 7.	1 c	Ezek. iii. 26.	1 f
xxiii. 8.	1 c	xxxviii. 38.	1 d	Dan. ii. 43.	1 h
xxiii. 12.	1 a	Ps. xxii. 15.	1 g	xi. 34.	4
Ruth i. 14.	1 a	xli. 8.	3 or 6		

CLIFF.

עָרִיץ *m.* anything which inspires terror, here applied to valleys: Job xxx. 6, *lit.* horror of valleys, *i.e.* horrid valleys.

מַעֲלָה *m.* ascent: 2 Chron. xx. 16.

CLIMB.

עָלָה to ascend. *KAL pret.* Jer. iv. 29. *fut. i* Sam. xiv. 13: Joel ii. 7, 9: Amos ix. 2.

CLIP.

נָרַע to lessen, to diminish; to take from. *KAL part. Paül.* Jer. xlviii. 37.

CLOD.

גִּישָׁה *m.* a clod of earth: Job vii. 5.

מִנְרַפָּה *f.* a clod, such as is turned over and moved: Joel i. 17.

רִנָּב *m.* soft, moist clods of the earth.—*Schultens.* Job xxi. 33; xxxviii. 38.

CLOKE.

מַעִיל *m.* see *Robe*. Isa. lix. 17.

CLOSE.

- 1 נָרַר to fence up, enclose. *KAL pret.*
- 2 דָּבַק to cleave, to stick close; to follow close. *KAL fut.*
דָּבַק *adj.* cleaving, adhering.
- 3 וָרַר to dress a wound or sore by pressing out the matter or blood, closing and binding it up. *KAL pret.*
- 4 כָּסַה to cover, to conceal. *PIEL fut.*
- 5 סָבַב to compass. *POEL fut.*
- 6 סָגַר to shut up; to be enclosed, shut up, confined in any respect, so that one cannot escape one way or other; see *Shut*. *KAL fut.* מִסְתַּכֵּחַ *f.* close place, fortified.
- 7 סָתַם to stop, to obstruct, to close up. *KAL part.* *Paül.*
- 8 סָתַר to hide, to conceal, to keep close. *NIPHAL pret.*
- 9 עָצַם to shut the eyes strongly, so that a person either is not able, or will not be prevailed upon, to open them. *PIEL fut.*
- 10 עָצַר to restrain, to stop, to hinder, &c.; to close up, with *inf.* close up fast. *KAL fut.* *inf.* *c part.* *Paül.*
- 11 צָר *adj.* strait, narrow, compressed.
- 12 תָּחַר to mix with or among; others, to walk amongst, as an owner in his domain: Gussetius, to fortify oneself with. *PIEL part.* Jer. xxii. 15; by others derived from תָּרַח to be warm; to emulate, to rival. *TIPHEL part.* Jer. xxii. 15.

Gen. ii. 21.	6 a	1 Chron. xii. 1.	10 c	Isa. xxix. 10.	9
xx. 18. a	10 b	a Job xxviii. 21.	8	Jer. xxii. 15.	12
Num. v. 18.	8	xlii. 15.	11	xlii. 16.	2 a
xvi. 33.	4	Ps. xviii. 45.	6 b	Dan. xii. 9.	7
Judg. iii. 22.	6 a	Prov. xviii. 24.	2 b	Amos ix. 11.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 46.	6 b	Isa. i. 6.	3	Jonah ii. 5.	5

a *lit.* closing up had closed.

CLOSET.

חֶפֶז *f.* the covert of a chamber or closet: Joel ii. 16. See *Chamber*.

CLOTH, CLOTHING.

- 1 בָּגָד see *Garment*. Gen. xxxvii. 29, &c.
- 2 גָּלוּם *m.* garments with foldings.
- 3 מְרִבֵּר *m.* a thick sort of cloth.
- 4 מָד *m.* see *Raiment*.
- 5 סִיטָה *m.* a garment; Ges., from סָתַר to veil oneself.
- 6 שִׁלְמָה *f.* by transposition for the following.
- 7 שִׁלְמָה *f.* a garment for men or women, Deut. xxii. 5; particularly the broad robe of the Orientals, Gen. ix. 23, 1 Sam. xxi. 9, which served him also for his bed-covering, Deut. xxii. 17.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xxxvii. 34.	7	Dent. xxii. 17.	7	2 Kings viii. 15.	3
xliv. 13.	7	xxix. 5.	6	Neh. ix. 21.	6
xliv. 11.	5	Josh. vii. 6.	7	Job ix. 31.	6
Exod. xii. 34.	7	1 Sam. iv. 12.	4	Isa. iii. 6, 7.	7
xix. 10, 14.	7	xxi. 9.	7	Ezek. xxvii. 24.	2

CLOTHE.

- 1 כָּסַה to cover, conceal. *PUAL fut.* מְכַסֵּה *m.* covering, clothing.
- 2 מָרַבַּל to gird, to clothe: *part. pass.*
- 3 לָבַשׁ and לָבַשׁ to put on clothes and armour; to clothe; to be clothed. Figuratively, when anything lies very thick upon the surface of another; as flesh clothed with worms, Job vii. 5; pastures clothed with flocks, Ps. lxxv. 13; the heavens clothed with blackness, Isa. i. 3: to be clothed with majesty, honour, excellency, is to be perfect in them severally, Job xl. 10, Ps. xciii. 1, civ. 1: to be clothed with vengeance, is to be in every respect prepared to execute the most dreadful vengeance, Isa. lix. 17: to clothe, or to be clothed, with salvation, implies full possession of all the blessings of divine goodness, 2 Chron. vi. 41, comp. Gal. iii. 27: to put on, and to be clothed with righteousness, is to attend and adhere to it strictly, and to be filled with it; the word is used in this twofold sense in Job xxix. 14: to be clothed with shame and dishonour, is to be in the most shameful and dishonourable condition. *KAL fut.* *inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* *Poel.* *c part.* *Paül.* *PUAL fut.* *HIPHAL pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *c part.* לָבַשׁ *Ch.* *P'AL fut.* *APHEL pret.* *m.* לְבִישׁ *m.* a garment, clothing. *c* מְלִישָׁה *f.* a garment.

Gen. iii. 21.	3 i	Ps. xxxv. 26.	3 c	Jer. x. 9.	3 n
Exod. xl. 14.	3 g	xiv. 13.	3 n	Ezek. vii. 27.	3 o
Lev. viii. 7.	3 i	lxv. 13.	3 a	ix. 2, 3, 11.	3 e
2 Sam. i. 24.	3 k	xciii. 1, 1.	3 a	x. 2, 6, 7.	3 e
1 Chron. xv. 27.	2	civ. 1.	3 a	xvi. 10.	3 i
xxi. 16.	1 a	cix. 18, 29.	3 o	xxiii. 6, 12.	3 e
2 Chron. vi. 41.	3 c	cxxxii. 9.	3 o	xxvi. 16.	3 c
xviii. 9.	3 f	cxxxii. 16, 18.	3 i	xxxiv. 3.	3 o
xxviii. 15.	3 g	Prov. xxiii. 21.	3 i	xxxviii. 4.	3 e
Esth. iv. 2. a	3 n	xxvii. 26.	3 n	xl. v. 17.	3 o
iv. 4.	3 h	xxxi. 21.	3 e	Dan. v. 7, 16.	3 l
Job vii. 5.	3 a	xxxii. 22, 25.	3 n	v. 29.	3 m
viii. 22.	3 c	Isa. xxii. 21.	3 g	x. 5.	3 e
x. 11.	3 i	xxiii. 18.	1 b	xii. 6, 7.	3 e
xxiv. 7, 10.	3 n	xliv. 18.	3 c	Zeph. i. 8.	3 d
xxix. 14.	3 c	l. 3.	3 i	Hag. i. 6.	3 b
xxx. 19.	3 n	lix. 17.	3 o	Zech. iii. 3.	3 e
xxxix. 19.	3 i	lxi. 10.	3 g	iii. 4, 8.	3 h
Ps. xxxv. 13.	3 n	Jer. iv. 30.	3 o	iii. 5.	3 i

a *lit.* in clothing of.

b *lit.* and to clothe.

CLOUD.

- 1 חֶלֶן *m.* (see *Lightning*), bright clouds.
- 2 כַּף *f.* the hand: clouds seems to have no relation to the other meanings of the word. Schultens renders the place more probably thus, "He covers both his hands with lightning." Cocceius too gives nearly the same sense. Lxx. "He covereth the light in his hands." Our translators seem to have given the meaning of clouds to this word, from the idea that clouds at their first rising are like a man's hand (1 Kings xviii. 44); and then the passage denotes the approach of rain.
- 3 נִישָׂא *m.* clouds or vapours lifted up into the sky.
- 4 עָיַב to be in a dark, cloudy state. *HIPHAL fut.* עָיַב *com.* darkness, a cloud, a thick cloud.
- 5 עָנָן *m.* a cloud; "cloudy," *lit.* of cloud: Gen. ix. 13, &c. *a* עָנָן *Ch. m. id.* עָנָנִים *f. collect.* clouds: Job iii. 5, i. e. gathered tempest. Theodot. *συννεφία*. Lxx. *γρόφος*.
- 6 עָרְפֶּל *m.* a thick mist, darkness; a dark cloud.

7 שָׁחַק *m.* the clouds, the heavens: in the former sense rain and thunder are ascribed to them.

No. 5 not included.

Judg. v. 4.	4 b	Job xxxvii. 21.	7	Prov. xvi. 15.	4 b
2 Sam. xx. 12.	4 b	xxxviii. 34.	4 b	xxv. 14.	3
xxiii. 4.	4 o	xxxviii. 37.	7	Eccles. xi. 3, 4.	4 b
1 Kings xviii. 44, 45.	4 b	Ps. xviii. 11, 12.	4 b	xii. 2.	4 b
Job iii. 5.	5 b	xxxvi. 5.	7	Isa. v. 6.	4 b
xx. 8.	4 b	lvii. 10.	7	xiv. 14.	4 b
xxii. 13.	6	lxviii. 34.	7	xxiii. 4.	4 b
xxii. 14.	4 b	lxxvii. 17.	4 b	xix. 1.	4 b
xxvi. 8, 8.	4 b, 5	lxxviii. 23.	7	xxv. 5.	4 b
xxx. 15.	4 b	civ. 3.	4 b	xliv. 22, 22.	4 b, 5
xxxvi. 28.	7	cviii. 4.	7	lx. 8.	4 b
xxxvi. 32.	4 b	cxlvii. 8.	4 b	Lam. ii. 1.	4 a
xxxvii. 11, 11.	4 b, 5	Prov. iii. 20.	7	Dan. vii. 13.	5 a
xxxvii. 16.	4 b	viii. 28.	7	Zech. x. 1.	1

CLOUT.

טָלַא *to be spotted.* PUAL, to join a patch to a shoe: *part.* Josh. ix. 5.

קִחְבוֹת *f. pl.* "cast clouts;" such as have been torn and rendered useless: Jer. xxxviii. 11, 12.

CLUSTER.

אֶשְׁכֵּל and אֶשְׁכֵּל *m.* strictly the stem or stalk on which berries or flowers grow in clusters, *racemus*, spoken of the vine and other similar plants; *e. g.* of the plant called by Arabians *alhenna*: Cant. i. 14;—a cluster of the *alhenna*, of the palm, or date tree; vii. 8, clusters (of dates);—of a vine-stem with flowers and unripe grapes, Gen. xl. 10, *lit.* the unripe grapes ripened into ripe grapes. So the Latin *racemus* stands for unripe grapes. On account of this extended use of the word, in order to restrict its meaning to clusters of the vine, it is followed sometimes by הַנֶּזֶק, or עֲנָנִים: Gen. xl. 10: Num. xiii. 23, 24: Deut. xxxii. 32: Cant. i. 14; vii. 7, 8: Isa. lxxv. 8: Micah vii. 1.

COAL.

1 נֶחֱלֵת *f.* burning coals; or as kept in order to preserve fire; put for the last hope or scion of a race or family.

2 פָּחֶם *m.* coal, charcoal; also a burning coal.

3 רֶצֶף *m.* a stone which is heated in order to roast meat or bake bread upon; a cake baked on hot stones. * רֶצֶף *f.* a hot stone: Isa. vi. 6. Vulg. *calculus*. The Rabbins explain this and the preceding word by, a hot or live coal.—*Gesenius*.

4 רֶשֶׁף *m.* flame; lightning; fever, burning plague.

5 שְׁחֹר *m.* blackness.

Lev. xvi. 12.	1	Prov. vi. 28.	1	Isa. xlvii. 14.	2
2 Sam. xiv. 7.	1	xxv. 22.	1	liv. 16.	2
xxii. 9, 13.	1	xxvi. 21, 21.	2, 1	Lam. iv. 8.	5
1 Kings xix. 6.	3	Cant. viii. 6, 6.	2, 1	Ezek. i. 13.	1
Job xli. 21.	1	Isa. vi. 6.	3 a	x. 2.	1
Ps. xviii. 8, 12, 13.	1	xliv. 12.	2	xliv. 11.	1
cx. 4.	1	xliv. 19.	1	Hab. iii. 5.	4
cxl. 10.	1				

COAST.

1 גְּבוּל *m.* see *Border*: Exod. x. 4, &c. גְּבוּלָה *f. id.*

2 גְּלוּלָה *f.* the round or compass of a country.

3 חֶבֶל *com.* a plot, lot, or tract of land measured or laid out.

4 חוֹף *m.* coast or shore as washed by the sea.

5 יָד *com.* hand, side, coast, or border.

6 יֶרֶכָה *f.* side, hinder part; remote regions. ✓

7 נֶפֶחַ *f.* high place; any district whose situation is remarkably elevated and conspicuous. ✓

8 קֶצֶה *f.* end, extremity. * קֶצֶה *m.* utmost coast. ✓

No. 1 not included.

Num. xlii. 23.	5	Judg. xi. 26.	5	Ezek. xxv. 16.	4
xxiv. 24.	5	xviii. 2.	8	xxxiii. 2.	8 a
xxxiv. 3, 3.	5, 8 a	Jer. xxv. 32.	6	xlvi. 1, 1.	5
Josh. ix. 1.	4	xxx. 8.	6	Joel iii. 4.	2
xii. 23.	7	i. 41.	6	Zeph. ii. 5, 6, 7.	3
xix. 28, 29.	1, 1, 3				

COAT.

בְּחִינָה and בְּחִינָה *f.* a tunic, worn next the skin, Lev. xvi. 4, by men and women, 2 Sam. xiii. 18: Cant. v. 3; chiefly by the priests and Levites, Exod. xxviii. 4; xxix. 5: Neh. vii. 70, 72; generally with sleeves, to the knees, but seldom to the ancles, Gen. iii. 21, &c.

מַעֲלִי *m.* see *Robe*. 1 Sam. ii. 19.

סִרְבִּילִין *Ch. m. pl.* Dan. iii. 21, *marg.* 'or, mantles,' 27. But all the ancient versions apply the word to the wide Persian covering of the thighs and legs, with which original word the name in various languages still agrees.

שְׂרִיָּן *m.* coat of mail, probably so called from its glittering: 1 Sam. xvii. 5, 5, 38.

COCKATRICE.

צִפְעֵר *m.* a viper, so called from its hissing; perhaps with *Aquil.* and Vulg. *basiliscus regulus*, a small serpent of Africa, exceedingly venomous, which was also called *sibilus*: Isa. xiv. 29.

צִפְעוֹנִי *m.* Isa. xi. 8, *marg.* 'or, adder;' Ezech. 5, *marg. id.* Jer. viii. 17.

COCKLE.

בְּאִשָּׁה *f.* Job xxxi. 40, *marg.* 'or, noisome weeds;' darnel is supposed to be meant, which very much resembles wheat; *comp.* Matt. xiii. 30.

COGITATION.

רַעֲיוֹן *Ch. m.* thought: Dan. vii. 28.

COFFER, COFFIN.

אָרֹן *m.* a box, chest, coffer, fixed to the side of a wagon: 1 Sam. vi. 8, 11, 15.

אָרוֹן *c.* an ark, chest, box, coffer, coffin: Gen. l. 26.

COLD.

חֶרֶף *m.* see *Winter*. Prov. xx. 4.

צִנָּה *f.* cold: Prov. xxv. 13.

קָר *adj.* cold, cool: Prov. xxv. 25: Jer. xviii. 14. קָר *m.* cold: Gen. viii. 22. קָרָה *f.* cold: Job xxiv. 7; xxxvii. 9: Ps. cxlvii. 17: Prov. xxv. 20: Nah. iii. 17: perhaps day or time of cooling.

COLLAR.

נְטִיפּוֹת *f. pl.* perhaps pendants for the ears; *lit.* drops, of precious stone or metal; but the margin of our translation seems

- *pret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. With *inf.* indeed come. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^gfut.
- 20 לָבַשׁ to put on, to clothe. KAL ^fpret.
- 21 מָחָר to-morrow; time to come; Heb. day of to-morrow; or, to-morrow.
- 22 מָצָא Ch. to reach. P'AL ^fpret.
- 23 מָצָא to find, to come upon. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. NIPHAL ^cpart. HIPHIL ^dfut.
- 24 נָגַע (see *Touch*) to reach to, to extend to. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^efut. ^fpart.
- 25 נָנַשׁ to be close together; to advance, to approach near to. KAL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. NIPHAL ^dpret. ^epart. HIPHIL ^ffut.
- 26 נָחַת to come down, as a stroke, a violent hand, threats and punishments; and so to make an impression in a hostile manner upon a place or people. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bimp. ^cpart. Ch. P'AL ^dpart. ^eadj. a coming down.
- 27 נָפַק Ch. to go forth. P'AL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart.
- 28 נָתַן to give. KAL ^ffut. It appears to be used impersonally, there cometh or ariseth, or one causeth.
- 29 סָבַב to encompass, to come round about. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret.
- 30 סָלַק Ch. to mount up. P'AL ^apret. ^bpart. active. P'IL ^cpret.
- 31 עָבַר to pass over. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel.
- 32 עָלָה to ascend, to go up, to come up: a king marching to attack another is said to go or come up against him: 2 Chron. xxxvi. 6. Growth of vegetables is expressed by ascending or coming up: Jonah iv. 6. Flesh cometh up or groweth upon bones: Ezek. xxxvii. 8. Wrath ariseth or starteth up in the mind: Ps. lxxviii. 21. A thought cometh up into the mind: Jer. vii. 31. When people are talked of in a reproachful way, they are said to come upon the lip or tongue: Ezek. xxxvi. 3. Garments cover, ascend, or come upon a person: Lev. xix. 19. A lot cometh up upon a person or thing: Josh. xix. 10. The smell of putrid bodies ascendeth or cometh up, when it infecteth the air: Joel ii. 20, 20. A shock of corn ascendeth, when it is cut down and afterwards taken from the earth and stacked; so *metaph.* a body ascendeth when it is carried and laid in the high tombs used by the ancients, either as built high or cut out of high rocks. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^himp. ⁱfut. ^kpart. מִסְעָלָה ^f a going up.
- 33 עָלָל Ch. to go in, to enter. P'AL ^apret. ^bpart.
- 34 עָשָׂה to do; to be done, to come to pass. NIPHAL ^ffut.
- 35 עָתִיד ^{adj.} ready, prepared.
- 36 פָּנַע to strike upon or against; to fall upon, to light upon; to reach unto. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpart.
- 37 פָּנָה to turn. KAL ^{inf}.
- 38 פָּרַץ to break forth. KAL ^{inf}.
- 39 צָלַח to go over or through; to come upon suddenly. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 40 קָרַם to prevent, to come before. PIEL ^ffut.
- 41 תְּקִיפָה ^f circuit, as of the sun; hence the coming about, or return of seasons, lapse of time.
- 42 קָרָא to encounter, to meet. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^dfut.
- 43 קָרַב to come near, to approach. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. HIPHIL ^epret. ^ffut. ^gadj. קָרַב Ch. P'AL ^hpret. ⁱinf. ^kadj.
- 44 קָרָה to meet, to befall, to happen. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bfut.
- 45 רֶגֶל ^f foot.
- 46 שָׁנָה ^m that which is cast forth at birth; young, offspring.
- 47 שָׁבַע to return, come again. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel.

To come to pass, the rendering of קָרָה, is not included.

Gen. vi. 4, 20.	4 d	Gen. xxxv. 9, 16.	4 b	Exod. viii. 5.	32 h
vi. 13, 15.	4 a	xxxv. 11.	18 d	viii. 20.	18 c
viii. 1.	4 c	xxxvii. 10.	4 b d	viii. 24.	4 d
viii. 11.	4 d	xxxvii. 13, 20, 27.	16 a	ix. 10.	19 a
x. 14.	18 a	xxxvii. 14.	4 d	x. 3.	4 d
x. 19.	4 b	xxxvii. 18.	43 d	x. 12.	32 d
xi. 5.	19 d	xxxvii. 19, 25.	4 e	x. 26.	4 b
xi. 31.	4 d	xxxvii. 23.	4 a	xi. 8.	19 a
xii. 5.	4 d	xxxviii. 16, 16, 18.	4 d	xii. 23.	4 b
xiii. 11.	43 b	xxxviii. 28, 29, 30.	18 a	xiii. 25.	4 d
xiii. 14.	4 b	xxxix. 14, 17.	4 a	xiii. 48.	43 d
xiii. 16.	4 b	xxxix. 16.	4 b	xiii. 3.	18 a
xiii. 18.	4 d	xli. 6.	4 d	xiii. 4.	18 c
xiv. 5.	4 a	xli. 2, 3, 5, 18, 19.	32 e	xiii. 8.	18 b
xiv. 7, 13.	19 d	22, 27.	4 d	xiii. 12.	46
xv. 4, 14.	19 d	xli. 14, 50.	4 d	xiii. 14.	21
xv. 11.	47 d	xli. 29, 35.	4 e	xiv. 20, 20.	4 d, 43 a
xv. 16.	4 a	xli. 54.	4 b	xiv. 26.	47 d
xvi. 8.	18 d	xli. 57.	4 a	xiv. 28.	4 e
xvii. 6.	31 a	xlii. 5, 5.	4 d e	xv. 23, 27.	4 d
xviii. 5.	4 a	xlii. 6, 29.	4 d	xvi. 1, 22.	43 c
xviii. 21.	4 d	xlii. 7, 9, 10, 12, 21.	4 a	xvi. 9.	32 d
xix. 1.	4 a	xlii. 15.	4 b	xvi. 13.	4 b
xix. 5, 8.	4 a	xlii. 19.	19 b a	xvi. 35, 35.	4 d
xix. 9, 9.	4 a, 23 c	xlii. 20.	4 a	xvii. 6.	18 a
xix. 22, 31.	4 b	xlii. 21.	4 a	xvii. 8.	4 d
xx. 32.	16 a	xlii. 25.	4 d	xviii. 5, 7, 12, 15.	4 d
xx. 3, 13.	4 d	xlii. 26.	4 d	xviii. 6, 16.	4 e
xx. 4.	43 a	xlii. 27.	4 d	xviii. 8.	23 a
xxii. 5.	47 d	xlii. 18.	25 c	xix. 1.	4 a
xxii. 9.	4 d	xlii. 22.	19 d	xix. 2, 7.	4 d
xxiii. 2.	4 d	xlii. 24.	32 a	xix. 9.	4 e
xxiv. 5.	18 a	xlii. 30.	4 b	xix. 11, 20.	19 d
xxiv. 13, 15, 43, 45.	18 c	xlii. 34.	23 b	xix. 13.	32 d
xxiv. 16.	32 c	xlii. 4.	25 b c	xix. 15.	25 c
xxiv. 30, 32, 41, 42.	4 d	xlii. 9.	19 c	xix. 22.	25 e
xxiv. 31.	4 c	xlii. 16, 19.	4 a	xix. 23.	32 b
xxiv. 62.	4 a	xlii. 18.	4 c	xix. 24, 24.	32 a b
xxiv. 63.	4 e	xlii. 25.	4 d	xx. 20.	4 a
xxv. 25.	18 d	xlii. 28.	4 d	xx. 24.	4 d
xxv. 26.	18 a	xlii. 1, 6, 28.	4 d	xxi. 3.	4 d
xxv. 29.	4 d	xlii. 8.	4 e, 18 e	xxii. 9.	4 d
xxvi. 27.	4 a	xlii. 27.	4 e	xxii. 15.	4 a
xxvi. 32.	4 d	xlii. 31.	4 a	xxiii. 15.	18 a
xxvii. 18, 33.	4 d	xlii. 1, 1.	4 d a	xxiii. 27.	4 d
xxvii. 21, 26.	25 b	xlii. 4, 5.	4 a	xxiv. 1, 12.	32 c
xxvii. 27.	25 c	xlii. 15, 18.	4 d	xxiv. 2, 2.	25 d o
xxvii. 30, 35.	4 a	xlii. 2.	4 e	xxiv. 3.	4 d
xxviii. 21.	47 a	xlii. 5, 7, 7.	4 b	xxiv. 14, 14.	47 d, 25 c
xxix. 1.	16 b	xlii. 6, 10.	4 d	xxv. 32, 33.	18 e
xxix. 6.	4 e	xlii. 1.	47 d	xxviii. 35.	18 b
xxix. 9.	4 a	xlii. 10.	4 d	xxviii. 43, 43.	4 b, 25 a
xxx. 11.	4 a, 6	Exod. i. 1, 1.	4 e a	xxix. 30.	4 d
xxx. 16, 16.	4 d	i. 5.	18 e	xxx. 20.	25 a
xxx. 30.	45	i. 10.	14	xxxii. 1.	19 b
xxx. 33, 33.	21, 4 d	i. 19.	4 d	xxxii. 10.	43 a
xxx. 38, 38.	4 d b	ii. 5.	19 d	xxxii. 24.	18 d
xxxi. 24.	4 d	ii. 16, 17.	4 d	xxxiii. 5.	32 d
xxxi. 44.	16 a	ii. 18, 18.	4 d b	xxxiv. 2.	32 a
xxxii. 6, 6.	4 a, 10 d	ii. 23.	32 d	xxxiv. 3.	32 d
xxxii. 8, 11.	4 d	iii. 1.	4 d	xxxiv. 18.	18 a
xxxiii. 13.	4 e	iii. 8.	19 d	xxxiv. 29, 29.	19 b
xxxiii. 1.	4 e	iii. 9, 18.	4 a	xxxiv. 30.	25 a
xxxiii. 3.	25 a	iii. 10.	16 a	xxxiv. 32.	25 d
xxxiii. 6.	25 c	iii. 13.	4 e	xxxiv. 34, 34.	18 b a
xxxiii. 7, 7.	25 c d	iv. 14.	18 e	xxxv. 10, 21, 22.	4 d
xxxiii. 14.	4 d	v. 15.	4 d	xxxvi. 2.	43 b
xxxiii. 18, 18.	4 d b	v. 20.	18 b	xxxvi. 4.	4 d
xxxiv. 5.	4 b	v. 23.	4 a	xl. 32.	43 b
xxxiv. 7, 27.	4 a	vii. 15.	42 b	Ley. ix. 22.	19 d
xxxiv. 20, 25.	4 d	viii. 3.	4 a	ix. 23, 24.	18 d
xxxv. 6, 27.	4 d	viii. 4, 6.	32 d	x. 3.	43 k

Lev. xi. 34.	4 d	Num. xxxiv. 3.	4 e	Josh. viii. 5.	18 d	Judg. xvi. 5.	32 d	1 Sam. xiv. 11.	18 e	2 Sam. vi. 20.	18 d
xii. 4.	4 d	xxxv. 10.	31 e	viii. 6.	18 a	xvi. 17.	32 a	xiv. 20, 26.	4 d	viii. 5.	4 d
xiii. 16.	4 a	xxxv. 26, 26.	18 b d	viii. 11.	4 d	xvi. 18.	32 c	xiv. 25.	4 a	ix. 6.	4 d
xiv. 8, 34.	4 d	xxxv. 32.	47 d	ix. 6, 9.	4 a	xvi. 31.	19 d	xv. 2, 6.	32 b	x. 2, 14, 16, 17.	4 d
xiv. 35, 44.	4 a	xxxvi. 1.	43 d	ix. 8, 17.	4 d	xviii. 8, 9.	4 d	xv. 5, 13.	4 d	x. 8.	18 d
xiv. 39.	47 a	Deut. i. 19, 24.	4 d	ix. 12.	18 b	xviii. 2, 7, 8, 10, 13.	4 d	xv. 7.	4 b	x. 11.	10 a
xiv. 43.	47 d	i. 20.	4 a	x. 4, 6.	32 e	15, 27.	4 d	xv. 12.	4 a	xi. 4, 7, 22.	4 d
xiv. 48.	4 b d	i. 22, 22.	43 d, 4 d	x. 9.	4 d	xviii. 17.	4 a	xv. 32.	16 b	xi. 10.	4 e
xv. 14.	4 a	i. 31.	4 b	x. 24, 24.	43 c d	xviii. 23.	12	xv. 35.	17 a	xi. 23.	18 d
xvi. 2, 3, 26, 28.	4 d	i. 44.	18 d	x. 33.	32 a	xix. 10, 17, 26, 29.	4 d	xvi. 2, 5, 5.	4 a	xi. 20, 20.	4 d
xvi. 17.	18 b	ii. 14, 14.	10 a, 31 a	xi. 5, 7, 21.	4 d	xix. 11, 13.	16 a	xvi. 4, 4, 4.	4 d, 42 b, 4 b	xi. 4, 4, 4.	4 d e e
xvi. 23.	4 a	ii. 19, 37.	43 a	xiv. 6.	25 c	xix. 16, 22, 23.	4 a	xvi. 6, 11.	4 b	xi. 5, 5.	4 a d
xvi. 24.	18 a	ii. 23.	18 e	xiv. 11.	4 b	xix. 30.	32 b	xvi. 13.	30 b	xi. 6, 24.	4 d
xix. 19.	32 d	ii. 32.	18 d	xv. 18.	4 b	xx. 4.	4 a	xvi. 21.	4 d	xi. 11.	4 c
xix. 23.	4 d	iii. 1.	18 d	xvi. 7.	36 a	xx. 10.	4 b	xviii. 8, 8.	18 d, 19 d	xi. 30, 35, 36.	4 a
xxi. 21, 21, 23.	25 c	iv. 11.	43 d	xvii. 4.	43 d	xx. 21.	18 d	xvii. 20, 22.	4 d	xi. 34.	10 d
xxiii. 10.	4 d	iv. 30.	23 a	xviii. 4, 9.	4 d	xx. 24.	43 d	xvii. 23, 25, 25.	32 e	xiv. 3, 15.	4 a
xxv. 2.	4 d	iv. 45, 46.	18 b	xviii. 8.	47 e	xx. 26, 34.	4 d	xvii. 23, 28.	19 a	xiv. 29, 29.	4 b
xxv. 22.	4 b	v. 23.	43 d	xviii. 11, 11.	32 d, 18 d	xx. 33.	7 b	xvii. 34.	10 d	xiv. 31, 33, 33.	4 d
xxv. 25.	4 a	vi. 0.	21	xviii. 16.	19 a	xx. 41.	24 a	xvii. 41, y.	16 b, 10 d	xiv. 32, 32.	4 c a
Num. i. 1.	18 b	ix. 7.	4 b	xix. 1, 24.	18 d	xx. 48, 48.	23 c	xvii. 43, 45, 45.	4 e	xv. 2, 20, 28.	4 b
i. 51.	43 g	ix. 15.	19 d	xix. 10.	32 d	xxi. 2, 22.	4 d	xvii. 44.	16 a	xv. 4, 6, 13, 37, 37.	4 d
iii. 10, 38.	43 g	x. 1.	32 e	xix. 17, 32, 40.	18 a	xxi. 5, 5.	32 a	xvii. 48.	16 b	xv. 5.	43 b
iv. 5.	4 a	x. 5.	19 d	xx. 6.	4 a	xxi. 8, 8.	32 a, 4 a	xvii. 52.	4 b	xvi. 18, 32.	4 a
iv. 15.	4 d	xi. 5.	4 b	xxi. 1.	25 c	xxi. 14.	47 d	xvii. 6, 6.	4 b, 18 d	xvi. 5, 5, 5.	4 a
iv. 47.	4 e	xi. 10.	18 a	xxi. 4.	18 d	xxi. 21, 21.	18 d a	xviii. 10.	39 b	xvi. 7, 7.	18 c
v. 14, 14.	31 a	xii. 5, 9.	4 a	xxi. 45.	4 a	Ruth i. 2.	4 d	xviii. 13.	4 d	xvi. 11.	18 a
v. 30.	31 d	xiii. 2.	4 a	xxii. 10, 15.	4 d	i. 19, 19.	4 b	xviii. 16.	4 e	xvi. 14.	4 d
vi. 5.	31 d	xiv. 29.	4 a	xxii. 24, 27, 28.	21	i. 22.	4 a	xix. 16, 18, 22.	4 d	xvi. 15, 16.	4 a
vi. 6.	4 d	xv. 19.	15	xxiii. 7.	4 b	ii. 3, 7.	4 d	xix. 23.	4 b	xvii. 2, 6, 18, 20.	4 d
viii. 19.	25 a	xvi. 3, 3.	18 a b	xxiii. 14, 15.	4 a	ii. 6.	47 a	xx. 1, 37, 38.	4 d	xvii. 12, 24.	4 a
ix. 1.	18 b	xvi. 6.	18 b	xxiv. 6, 11.	4 d	ii. 11.	16 b	xx. 9.	4 b	xvii. 17, 27.	4 b
ix. 6.	43 d	xvii. 9.	4 a	Judg. i. 3.	32 c	ii. 12.	4 a	xx. 11.	16 a	xvii. 21.	32 d
x. 21.	4 b	xvii. 14.	4 d	i. 14.	4 b	ii. 14.	25 b	xx. 19, 27, 29.	4 a	xviii. 4.	18 a
x. 29.	16 a	xviii. 6, 6.	4 d a	i. 24.	18 e	ii. 14.	4 d	xxi. 1, 15.	4 d	xviii. 25, 5.	16 b, 10 b
xi. 17.	19 a	xviii. 9.	4 e	i. 34.	19 b	iii. 7, 16.	4 d	xxi. 3.	18 b	xviii. 27.	4 d
xi. 20, 20.	18 d a	xviii. 22.	4 d	ii. 1.	32 d	iii. 14.	4 a	xxi. 5, 11.	4 d	xviii. 31.	4 e
xi. 23.	44 a	xx. 2.	43 b	iii. 20, 24.	4 a	iv. 1.	31 e	xxii. 9.	4 d	xix. 5, 8.	4 d
xi. 25.	19 d	xx. 10.	43 d	iii. 27.	18 d	iv. 3.	47 a	xxii. 9.	4 d	xix. 11, 20, 25, 30.	4 a
xii. 4, 4.	18 c d	xxi. 2.	18 a	iii. 22.	4 b	iv. 11.	4 e	xxii. 3.	16 b	xix. 15, 15.	4 d a
xii. 5, 5.	19 d, 18 d	xxi. 5.	25 d	iv. 5.	32 d	iv. 20.	4 d	xxii. 6.	19 a	xix. 16.	19 d
xii. 12.	18 b	xxii. 14.	43 d	iv. 22.	4 d	iv. 22, 22, 22.	18 d, 16 a	xxii. 7.	4 a	xix. 18.	81 b
xiii. 21.	4 b	xxiii. 10, 24, 25.	4 d	v. 14.	19 a	v. 14, 15.	4 a	xxii. 10.	4 b	xix. 24, 24.	19 a, 4 a
xiii. 22, 23, 26.	4 d	xxiii. 11, 11.	37, 4 d	v. 19, 23.	4 a	ii. 13, 15.	4 a	xxiii. 11, 11, 25.	19 d	xix. 31.	19 a
xiii. 27.	4 a	xxiii. 13.	18 h	v. 28.	4 b	ii. 14, 31.	4 e	xxiii. 15.	18 a	xix. 33.	81 c
xiv. 30.	4 d	xxiv. 9.	18 b	vi. 3, 3.	32 a	ii. 19.	32 b	xxiii. 19.	32 d	xix. 39.	81 a
xiv. 45.	19 d	xxv. 1, 9.	25 d	vi. 5, 5.	32 d, 4 a	ii. 27, 34, 36.	4 d	xxiii. 20, 20.	19 c b	xix. 41.	4 e
xv. 2.	4 d	xxv. 17.	18 b	vi. 11.	4 d	iii. 10.	4 d	xxiii. 23.	47 a	xx. 3, 15.	4 d
xv. 18.	4 b	xxvi. 1.	4 d	vi. 18, 18.	4 b, 47 b	iv. 3, 3, 12, 14.	4 d	xxiii. 27, 27.	4 a, 16 a	xx. 12.	4 e
xvi. 5, 5.	43 e f	xxvi. 12.	31 b	vi. 35.	20	iv. 5.	4 b	xxiv. 3.	4 d	xx. 16.	43 c
xvi. 12, 14.	32 d	xxviii. 2, 15, 45.	4 a	vi. 34.	32 d	iv. 6, 7.	4 a	xxiv. 14.	18 a	xx. 17.	43 d
xvi. 27, 35.	38 a	xxviii. 6, 19.	4 b	vi. 35.	20	iv. 13, 13.	4 d e	xxv. 8, 8, 8.	4 a, 23 b	xxii. 10.	19 d
xvi. 43.	4 d	xxviii. 7.	18 d	vi. 35.	32 d	iv. 16.	4 e	xxv. 9, 12, 34, 36, 40.	4 d	xxiii. 13.	4 d
xvii. 13, a.	43 g	xxviii. 24, 43.	19 d	vii. 13, 13, 19.	4 d	iv. 19.	11	xxv. 19.	4 e	xxiv. 6, 6, 7, 8, 13.	4 d
xviii. 3, 4, 22.	43 g	xxviii. 52.	19 b	vii. 17.	4 e	v. 5.	4 e	xxv. 20, 20.	19 e	xxiv. 18.	4 d
xviii. 7.	43 g	xxviii. 57.	18 e	vii. 24.	19 c	v. 10.	4 b	xxv. 26, 33.	4 b	xxiv. 20.	31 e
xix. 2.	32 a	xxix. 7, 7.	4 d, 18 d	viii. 4, 15.	4 d	vi. 7.	32 a	xxvi. 1, 5, 7, 10.	4 d	xxiv. 21.	4 a
xix. 7.	4 d	xxix. 16.	31 a	viii. 9.	47 b	vi. 14.	4 e	xxvi. 3, 4, 15.	18 a	1 Kings i. 12.	16 a
xx. 14.	4 e	xxix. 22, 22.	2 a, 4 d	ix. 10, 12, 14.	16 a	vi. 21.	19 c	xxvi. 20.	4 d	i. 14, 23, 28, 53.	4 d
xx. 1, 22.	32 f	xxx. 1.	4 d	ix. 15, 15.	4 c, 18 d	vii. 1.	4 d	xxvi. 22.	31 d	i. 25, 47.	4 a
xx. 5.	32 f	xxxi. 2, 11.	4 b	ix. 20, 20.	18 d	vii. 13, 13.	4 b	xxvii. 9.	4 d	i. 35, 35.	32 a, 4 a
xx. 11, 18, 20.	18 d	xxxi. 17.	23 a	ix. 24.	4 b	viii. 4.	4 d	xxviii. 4, 8, 21.	4 d	i. 40, 45.	32 d
xx. 28.	19 d	xxxii. 17.	4 a	ix. 25.	31 d	ix. 5, 5.	4 a, 16 a	xxviii. 14.	32 e	i. 42, 42.	4 c a
xxi. 1.	4 e	xxxii. 35.	35	ix. 26, 52, 57.	4 d	ix. 6.	4 b d	xxix. 6, 6.	4 b	ii. 7.	43 a
xxi. 7, 23.	4 d	xxxii. 44.	4 d	ix. 29.	18 c	ix. 9, 10.	16 a	xxix. 10.	4 a	ii. 8.	19 a
xxi. 13.	18 e	xxxiii. 2, 2.	4 a, 3 a	ix. 31.	4 e	ix. 12, 16.	4 a	xxx. 1.	4 b	ii. 13, 13.	4 b d
xxi. 27.	4 c	xxxiii. 16.	4 d	ix. 33, 43.	18 e	ix. 13, 13, 15.	4 b	xxx. 3, 9, 26.	4 d	ii. 28.	4 a
xxii. 5.	18 a	xxxiii. 21.	3 c	ix. 36.	19 e	ix. 14, 14.	4 e, 18 e	xxx. 12.	47 d	ii. 30, 30.	4 d, 18 c
xxii. 6, 17.	16 a	Josh. ii. 1, 22, 23.	4 d	ix. 37, 37.	19 e, 4 a	ix. 25.	19 d	xxx. 21, 21.	4 d, 25 c	ii. 41.	47 d
xxii. 7, 9, 39.	4 d	ii. 2, 4.	4 a	xi. 6.	16 a	x. 3, 22.	4 a	xxx. 23.	4 e	iii. 7.	4 b
xxii. 11, 11.	18 e, 16 a	ii. 3, 3.	4 e a	xi. 7, 12.	4 a	x. 5, 5, 5.	4 d, 4 b, 19 e	xxx. 4, 7, 8, 12.	4 d	iii. 15, 16.	4 d
xxii. 14.	10 b	ii. 8.	32 a	xi. 13.	32 b	x. 6.	39 a	2 Sam. i. 2, 2.	4 e b	iv. 27.	43 g
xxii. 16, 16.	4 d, 10 b	ii. 10.	18 b	xi. 16, 16.	32 b, 4 d	x. 7, 9, 13, 14.	4 d	i. 3.	4 d	iv. 34.	4 d
xxii. 20, 20.	4 d a	ii. 18.	4 e	xi. 18, 18.	4 d a	x. 8, 8.	19 e, 4 b	i. 9.	1	vi. 1.	18 b
xxii. 36.	4 e	iii. 1.	4 d	xi. 31.	18 d	x. 10, 10.	4 d, 39 b	ii. 4, 29.	4 d	vii. 14.	4 d
xxii. 37.	10 a	iii. 3.	43 b	xi. 33.	4 b	x. 20, 21.	43 f	ii. 23, 23.	18 d, 4 e	viii. 3.	4 d
xxii. 38.	4 a	iii. 8, 15.	4 b	xi. 34, 34.	4 d, 18 e	xi. 1.	32 d	ii. 24.	4 a	viii. 9, 10.	18 b
xxiii. 3.	44 b	iii. 9.	25 b	xi. 3.	32 a	xi. 3.	18 a	iii. 13.	4 b	viii. 19.	18 e
xxiii. 7, 7, 13, 27.	16 a	iii. 13, 16, 16.	19 e	xi. 5.	32 d	xi. 4, 11.	4 d	iii. 20, 35.	4 d	viii. 31, 7, 41, 42.	4 a
xxiii. 17.	4 d	iv. 6, 21.	21	xi. 6, 6.	4 d a	xi. 5.	4 a	iii. 22.	4 e	ix. 12.	18 d
xxiv. 14.	16 a	iv. 16.	32 d	xi. 8, 9, 11, 12, 17.	4 d	xi. 6.	39 b	iii. 23, 23.	4 a	ix. 24.	32 a
xxiv. 17.	8	iv. 17.	32 c	xi. 10.	4 a	xi. 7, 7.	18 d	iii. 24, 24.	4 d e	ix. 28.	4 d
xxv. 6.	4 e	iv. 18.	32 b	xi. 12.	18 d	xi. 9, 9.	4 e d	iii. 25, 25.	4 a h i	x. 1, 2, 2, 22.	4 d
xxvii. 1.	43 d	iv. 19.	32 a	xi. 14.	16 a	xi. 10.	18 d	iii. 26.	18 d	x. 7, 10, 12, 14.	4 a
xxvii. 21.	4 d	iv. 22.	31 a	xi. 16, 16.	32 b	xi. 14.	16 a	iv. 4.	4 b	x. 29.	32 d
xxxi. 14.	4 e	v. 4, 4.	18 e b	xi. 18.	18 a	xi. 8, 12.	4 a	iv. 5, 7.	4 d	xi. 2, 18, 18.	4 d
xxxi. 24.	4 d	v. 5, 5.	18 e b	xi. 19.	18 e	xi. 9.	32 d	iv. 6.	4 a	xi. 3.	4 a
xxxi. 48.	43 d	v. 6.	18 e	xiv. 14, 14.	18 a	xi. 10, 10.	32 a	v. 1, 3, 6, 6, 8, 20.	4 d	xi. 5.	47 c
xxxi. 11.	32 e	v. 14.	4 a	xv. 10, 10.	32 a	xi. 12.	19 d	v. 17.	32 d	xi. 12, 12.	4 d, 47 c
xxxi. 16.	25 c	vi. 1.	4 e	xv. 12.	19 a	xi. 17.	18 d	v. 18, 23.	4 a	xi. 20.	47 a
xxxi. 3.	4 d	vi. 9, 13.	10 d	xv. 14, 14.	4 a, 39 b	xiv. 1, 6.	16 a	v. 22, e.	32 b	xiii. 1, 10, 12, 14, 21.	4 a
xxxi. 38.	18 b	vi. 11, 19.	4 d	xv. 19, 19.	18 d, 47 b	xiv. 9.	24 d	vi. 9, 9.	4 d	xiii. 7.	4 c
xxxi. 40.	4 b	vii. 14, 14, 14.	43 d	xvi. 2.	4 a	xiv. 10, 12, 12.	32 c	vi. 16.	4 e	xiii. 9, 17.	10 a

1 Kings xiii. 11, 25, 29. 4 d	2 Kings xi. 13, 19. 4 d	2 Chron. xi. 16. 4 a	Esth. i. 19. 4 d	Psa. lix. 1, 2. 4 a	Isa. ii. 3, 5. 16 a
xiii. 15. 16 a	xi. 16. 4 h	xii. 2. 32 a	ii. 12, 15. 24 d	lxix. 27. 4 d	v. 6. 32 a
xiii. 22, 22. 47 d, 4 d	xii. 4, 10. 32 d	xii. 3, 5, 11. 4 a	ii. 13. 4 e	lxxi. 18. 4 d	v. 19, 26. 4 d
xiv. 4, 13. 4 d	xii. 9. 4 b	xii. 4. 4 d	ii. 14. 4 d	lxxii. 6. 10 d	vii. 17, 19. 4 a
xiv. 5, 5. 4 e b	xiii. 14. 19 d	xii. 9. 32 d	iv. 2, 4, 9. 4 d	lxxviii. 4, 6. 2 a	vii. 24, 25. 4 d
xiv. 6, 6. 4 e c	xiii. 20. 4 e	xiii. 9. 4 e	iv. 3. 24 f	lxxviii. 21, 31. 32 a	viii. 7. 32 a
xiv. 17, 17. 4 d e	xiv. 8. 16 a	xiii. 13. 29 b, 4 b	iv. 11, 11. 4 d b	lxxviii. 39. 47 d	x. 3. 4 d
xiv. 25. 32 a	xiv. 13. 4 d	xiv. 9, 9. 18 d, 4 d	iv. 14. 24 c	lxxix. 1. 4 a	x. 28. 4 a
xv. 17. 4 e	xv. 14. 4 d	xv. 5. 4 e	v. 4, 5, 8, 10. 4 d	lxxix. 11. 4 d	xi. 1. 18 a
xv. 19. 16 a	xv. 19, 20. 4 a	xvi. 1, 1. 32 a, 4 e	v. 12. 4 f	lxxx. 2. 16 a	xi. 16. 32 b
xvii. 10. 4 d	xvi. 5. 32 d	xvi. 7. 4 a	vi. 4. 4 a	lxxxii. 4. 16 a	xiii. 5. 4 e
xvii. 18. 4 a	xvi. 6. 4 a	xviii. 14. 4 d	vi. 5, 6. 4 d	lxxxvi. 9. 4 d	xiii. 6. 4 d
xvii. 21, 22. 47 d	xvi. 7. 32 c	xviii. 20. 18 d	vi. 12. 47 d	lxxxviii. 2. 4 d	xiii. 9. 4 a
xviii. 12. 4 a	xvi. 11. 4 b	xviii. 23. 25 c	vi. 14. 24 c	lxxxviii. 8. 18 d	xiii. 22. 4 b
xviii. 21, 36. 25 c	xvi. 12. 4 d	xix. 10. 4 d	vii. 1. 4 d	lxxxviii. 17. 20 a	xiv. 8. 32 d
xviii. 30, 30. 25 b c	xvii. 3. 32 a	xx. 1, 4, 24. 4 a	viii. 1. 4 a	xc. 1. 25 c	xiv. 9. 4 b
xix. 3, 4, 9. 4 d	xvii. 5. 32 d	xx. 2, 2. 4 d e	viii. 6. 23 b	xc. 10. 43 d	xiv. 29. 18 d
xix. 7. 47 d	xvii. 28. 4 d	xx. 9, 25, 28. 4 d	viii. 17. 24 f	xcv. 1. 16 a	xiv. 31. 4 a
xx. 15. 4 a	xviii. 9, 13, 25. 32 a	xx. 10, 11. 4 b	ix. 25. 4 b	xcv. 2. 40	xvi. 8. 24 a
xx. 5. 47 d	xviii. 17, 17. 4 d	xx. 12, 22. 4 e	ix. 26. 24 c	xcv. 6. 4 c	xvi. 12. 4 a
xx. 13. 25 d	17. 4 d, 32 d, 4 d	xx. 16. 32 e	Job i. 6, 6, 7. 4 d	xcvi. 8. 4 c	xix. 1, 23. 4 a
xx. 17, 18, 18, 19. 18 a	xviii. 18. 18 d	xxi. 12. 4 d	i. 14, 19. 4 a	xcvi. 13, 13. 4 a	xx. 1. 4 b
xx. 22, 22. 25 c, 32 e	xviii. 31. 18 c	xxi. 17. 32 d	i. 16, 17, 18. 4 e	xcviii. 9. 4 a	xxi. 12, 12. 3 a b
xx. 28. 25 c	xviii. 32. 4 b	xxii. 1. 4 e	ii. 1. 18 a	c. 2. 4 d	xiv. 10. 4 b
xx. 30, 32, 43. 4 d	xviii. 37. 4 d	xxii. 7, 7. 4 b	ci. 2. 4 d	ci. 2. 4 d	xiv. 18. 32 e
xx. 33, 33. 18 d, 32 i	xix. 3. 4 a	xxiii. 2, 6, 12, 15, 20. 4 d	cii. 1. 4 d	cii. 1. 4 d	xv. 25. 16 a
xxi. 4, 5, 13. 4 d	xix. 5, 33, 33. 4 d	xxiii. 7, 7. 4 e b	cii. 13. 4 a	cii. 13. 4 a	xvi. 21. 18 e
xxii. 2. 19 d	xix. 9. 18 a	xxiii. 8. 4 e	cii. 18. 2 a	cii. 18. 2 a	xvii. 6, 11. 4 e
xxii. 15. 4 d	xix. 23. 32 a	xxiv. 11, 17, 24. 4 a	cv. 19. 4 b	cv. 19. 4 b	xviii. 13. 4 a
xxii. 21. 18 d	xix. 27. 4 b	xxiv. 20. 20	cv. 31, 31, 34. 4 d	cv. 31, 31, 34. 4 d	xviii. 15. 4 d
xxii. 27. 4 b	xix. 28, 28. 32 a, 4 a	xxiv. 23, 23. 32 a, 4 d	cx. 17, 18. 4 d	cx. 17, 18. 4 d	xviii. 29. 18 a
2 Kings i. 4, 10, 10, 12. 12, 16. 19 d	xix. 32, 32. 4 d, 40	xxv. 7, 10. 4 a	cxix. 41, 77, 170. 4 d	cxix. 41, 77, 170. 4 d	xxix. 24. 13
i. 6, 6. 32 a, 19 d	xx. 1. 4 d	xxv. 14. 4 b	cxix. 169. 43 d	cxix. 169. 43 d	xxx. 4. 24 e
i. 7. 32 a	xx. 14, 14, 14. 4 d, 4 a	xxv. 17. 16 a	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 8. 2 a
i. 9, 11. 19 c	xxi. 15. 18 a	xxviii. 9, 12. 4 e	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 13. 4 d
i. 13. 4 d	xxi. 15. 18 a	xxviii. 17. 4 a	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 27. 4 a
i. 14. 19 a	xxii. 9. 32 d	xxix. 15. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 4 b
ii. 3, 24. 18 d	xxii. 17, 18. 4 a	xxix. 17. 4 a	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ii. 4, 15. 4 d	xxiii. 34. 4 d	xxx. 31. 25 b	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ii. 5. 25 c	xxiv. 1, 10. 32 a	xxx. 1, 5. 4 b	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ii. 18. 47 d	xxiv. 7, 7. 18 b	xxx. 9. 47 b	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ii. 23. 18 a	xxiv. 11. 4 d	xxx. 11, 27. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iii. 20. 4 e	xxv. 1, 8, 25. 4 a	xxx. 25, 25. 4 e	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iii. 21. 32 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 5. 38	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iii. 24. 4 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 8. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iv. 1, 4. 4 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 1, 2, 26. 4 a	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iv. 7, 11, 25, 32, 36. 39. 4 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 2. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iv. 10. 4 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 4. 18 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iv. 22. 47 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iv. 27, 27. 4 d, 25 c	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iv. 38. 47 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
iv. 42. 4 e	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
v. 6. 4 e	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
v. 8, 9, 15, 24. 4 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
v. 10, 14. 47 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
v. 11. 18 b d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
v. 13. 25 c	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
v. 22. 4 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vi. 4, 14. 4 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vi. 9. 26 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vi. 18. 19 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vi. 20. 4 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vi. 23, 9. 4 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vi. 32, 32. 4 d b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vi. 33. 19 e	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 4. 16 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 5. 4 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 6. 4 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 8, 8. 4 d, 47 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 9, 9. 23 a, 16 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 10, 10. 4 d a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 12. 18 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
vii. 17. 19 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
viii. 1. 4 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
viii. 7, 7. 4 d a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
viii. 9, 14. 4 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 2. 4 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 5, 19, 30, 34. 4 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 11, 11. 18 a, 4 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 16. 19 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 17. 4 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 18, 18. 4 a, 47 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 20, 20. 4 a, 47 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
ix. 36. 47 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
x. 2, 7. 4 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
x. 6. 4 c	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
x. 8, 17. 4 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
x. 12. 16 b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
x. 16. 16 a	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
x. 21, 21, 21. 4 d a d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
x. 25. 18 d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
xi. 8, 8. 4 e b	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d
xi. 9, 9. 4 e d	xxv. 23, 26. 4 d	xxxi. 17, 21. 4 d, 13 f	cxix. 1. 4 d	cxix. 1. 4 d	xxx. 29. 19 d

Isa. lv. 1, 1, 1, 8.	16 a	Jer. xl. 8, 10, 12.	4 d	Ezek. xxx. 9.	4 e	Hos. xlii. 13.	4 d	Jonah ii. 7.	4 d	Hag. ii. 5.	18 b
lv. 10.	19 d	xl. 13.	4 a	xxxii. 2.	7 a	xlii. 15, 15.	4 d, 32 e	iii. 6.	24 b	ii. 7, 16, 16.	4 a
lv. 13, 13.	32 d	xl. 14.	4 d	xxxii. 11.	4 d	Joel i. 6.	32 a	iv. 6.	32 d	ii. 22.	19 a
lvi. 1.	4 b	xli. 5.	4 d	xxxiii. 3.	4 e	i. 13.	4 c	iv. 10.	5	Zeph. i. 21, 21.	4 e d
lvi. 9, 12.	3 b	xli. 6.	4 c	xxxiii. 4.	4 d	i. 15.	4 d	Micah i. 3, 3.	18 e, 19 a	ii. 10.	4 e
lix. 19.	4 d	xli. 7.	4 b	xxxiii. 6, 6.	4 e d	ii. 1.	4 a	i. 9, 9.	4 a, 24 a	iv. 1.	47 d
lix. 20.	4 a	xlii. 1.	25 c	xxxiii. 21.	4 a	ii. 20, 20.	32 a d	i. 11.	18 a	v. 9.	18 e
lx. 1.	4 a	xlii. 7, 7.	4 d	xxxiii. 22, 22, 23.	4 b	ii. 25.	19 g	i. 12.	19 a	vi. 1.	18 e
lx. 3, 14.	10 a	xliii. 11.	4 a	xxxiii. 30, 30.	4 c, 18 e	ii. 31.	4 b	i. 15.	4 d	vi. 10, 10.	4 a
lx. 4, 4.	4 a d	xliiv. 21.	32 d	xxxiii. 31, 31.	4 d h	iii. 9, 12.	32 d	ii. 13.	32 a	vi. 15.	4 d
lx. 5, 6, 13.	4 d	xliiv. 7.	32 d	xxxiii. 33, 33.	4 b e	iii. 11, 11.	4 c, 26 b	iii. 11.	4 d	viii. 10.	4 e
lx. 7.	32 d	xliiv. 9, 9.	32 a, 18 d	xxxiv. 26.	19 f	iii. 13.	4 c	iv. 2, 2.	10 a, 16 a	viii. 20.	4 d
lxii. 11.	4 e	xliiv. 13.	4 b	xxxv. 8.	4 b	iii. 18.	18 d	iv. 8, 8.	3 c, 4 a	viii. 22.	4 a
lxiii. 1, 4.	4 e	xliiv. 18.	4 d	xxxvii. 7.	43 d	Amos iv. 2.	4 e	v. 2.	18 d	ix. 9.	4 d
lxiv. 1, 3.	19 a	xliiv. 20, 20, 21, 22.	4 a	xxxvii. 8.	32 a	iv. 4.	4 c	v. 5, 6.	4 d	x. 4.	18 d
lxv. 5.	25 c	xliiv. 4.	4 e	xxxvii. 9.	4 c	iv. 10.	32 i	vi. 6, 6.	40	xi. 2.	19 a
lxv. 17.	32 d	xliiv. 5.	4 a	xxxvii. 10.	4 d	v. 9.	4 d	vii. 4.	4 a	xii. 9.	4 e
lxvi. 7, 15, 23.	4 d	xliiv. 8.	16 a	xxxvii. 12.	32 f	vi. 1.	4 a	vii. 12.	4 d	xiv. 1, 5, 21.	4 a
lxvi. 18, 18.	4 e a	xliiv. 8.	4 d	xxxviii. 8, 9.	4 d	vi. 3.	25 f	vii. 15.	18 b	xiv. 16.	4 e
Jer. i. 5.	18 d	xliiv. 12.	4 e	xxxviii. 10.	32 d	viii. 2.	4 a	Nah. i. 11.	18 a	xiv. 17, 19.	32 d
i. 15.	4 a	xliiv. 16.	4 b	xxxviii. 13.	4 e	viii. 11.	4 c	ii. 1.	32 a	xiv. 18, 18.	4 a, 32 d
ii. 3, 31.	4 d	xliiv. 18, 18, 19 c.	32 a	xxxviii. 15.	4 a	ix. 13.	4 e	Hab. i. 8, 9.	4 d	Mal. iii. 1, 1.	4 d a
iii. 16.	32 d	xliiv. 21.	4 a	xxxviii. 16.	32 a	Obad. 5, 5.	21.	iii. 3.	4 b d	iii. 2.	4 b
iii. 18.	4 d	xliiv. 45.	18 a	xxxix. 13, 18.	4 b, 32 d	Jonah i. 2.	32 a	iii. 16.	32 b	iii. 5.	43 a
iii. 22.	3 a	xlix. 2.	4 e	xxxix. 2.	32 f	i. 6.	43 a	Zeph. ii. 2, 2.	4 d	iv. 1, 1.	4 e
iv. 4.	18 d	xlix. 4, 36.	4 d	xxxix. 8.	4 a	i. 7.	16 a	Hag. i. 2.	4 b	iv. 5.	4 b
iv. 7.	32 a	xlix. 9.	4 c	xxxix. 17.	4 c	i. 8.	4 d	i. 14.	4 d		4 d
iv. 12.	4 d	xlix. 14.	4 c	xl. 6.	4 d						
iv. 13.	32 d	xlix. 19, 22.	32 d	xl. 46.	43 g						
iv. 16.	4 e	i. 3.	32 a	xlii. 2, 4.	4 a						
v. 12.	4 d	i. 4.	4 d	xlii. 3.	4 b						
vi. 3, 20, 26.	4 d	i. 5, 26.	4 c	xlii. 11.	4 i						
vi. 22.	4 e	i. 9.	32 k	xliiv. 13, 13.	25 c a						
vii. 10.	4 a	i. 27, 31, 41.	4 e	xliiv. 15, 16.	43 d						
vii. 25.	18 a	i. 44.	32 d	xliiv. 17.	32 d						
vii. 31.	32 a	li. 10.	4 c	xliiv. 25.	4 d						
vii. 32.	4 e	li. 13, 47, 52.	4 e	xliiv. 4.	43 g						
viii. 7.	4 b	li. 27.	32 h	xliiv. 9, 9.	4 b a						
viii. 16.	4 d	li. 33, 46, 51, 56.	4 a	xliiv. 1.	19 e						
ix. 17, 17.	4 d	li. 42.	32 a	xliiv. 9, 9, 9.	4 d a d						
ix. 21.	32 a	li. 48, 53, 60.	4 d	xliiv. 20.	4 b						
ix. 25.	4 e	li. 50.	32 d								
x. 22.	4 e	li. 61.	4 b	Dan. i. 1.	4 a						
xii. 9, 9.	16 a, 3 e	lii. 4, 12.	4 a	ii. 2.	4 d						
xii. 12.	4 a	Lam. i. 4.	4 e	ii. 29.	30 c						
xiii. 18.	19 a	i. 9.	19 d	iii. 2.	3 g						
xiii. 20.	4 e	i. 14.	32 a	iii. 8.	43 h						
xiii. 22.	42 a	i. 22.	4 d	iii. 26, 26, 26.	43 h, 27 b, 3 h, 27 c						
xiv. 3.	4 a	iv. 18.	4 d	iv. 7.	33 b						
xvi. 14.	4 e	Ezek. i. 4.	4 e	iv. 13, 23.	26 c						
xvi. 19.	4 d	iii. 15.	4 d	iv. 24, 28.	22						
xvii. 6, 8, 15, 19.	4 d	iv. 12.	18 h	v. 5.	27 a						
xvii. 26.	4 a	v. 4.	4 a	v. 8.	33 b						
xviii. 18, 18.	16 a	v. 2, 12, 25.	4 a	v. 10.	33 a						
xix. 5.	32 a	vii. 5, 10.	4 e	vi. 12.	43 h						
xix. 6.	4 e	vii. 6, 6, 6.	4 a a e	vi. 20.	43 i						
xix. 14.	4 d	vii. 7, 7.	4 a e	vi. 24.	22						
xx. 6.	4 d	vii. 26.	4 d	vii. 3.	30 b						
xx. 18.	18 a	ix. 2.	4 e	vii. 8, 20.	30 a						
xxi. 13.	26 a	ix. 6.	25 c	vii. 10.	27 c						
xxii. 23.	4 b	xi. 5.	32 l	vii. 13, 13.	3 i, 22						
xxiii. 5, 7.	4 e	xi. 16, 18.	4 a	vii. 16.	43 h						
xxiii. 17.	4 d	xii. 16.	4 a	vii. 22, 22.	3 f, 22						
xxv. 31.	4 a	xii. 25.	34	viii. 3.	32 e						
xxvi. 2.	4 e	xii. 26.	4 e	viii. 5.	4 e						
xxvi. 10.	32 d	xiv. 1.	4 d	viii. 6.	4 d						
xxvii. 3.	4 e	xiv. 4, 4, 7.	4 a	viii. 7.	24 f						
xxvii. 7.	4 b	xiv. 22.	18 e	viii. 8.	32 d						
xxviii. 9.	4 b	xvi. 7.	4 d	viii. 9.	18 a						
xxix. 3.	4 e	xvi. 16.	4 e	viii. 17, 17.	4 d b						
xxxi. 9.	4 d	xvi. 33.	4 b	ix. 13.	4 a						
xxxi. 12.	4 a	xvii. 3.	4 a	ix. 22.	18 a						
xxxi. 16, 17.	47 a	xvii. 12.	4 e	ix. 23, 23.	18 a, 4 a						
xxxi. 27, 31, 33.	4 e	xviii. 6.	43 d	ix. 26.	4 e						
xxxii. 7.	4 e	xx. 1.	4 a	x. 3, 12, 13, 14, 20.	4 a						
xxxii. 8.	4 d	xx. 3.	4 e	x. 18.	17 b						
xxxii. 23, 23.	4 d, 42 d	xx. 32.	32 e	xi. 6, 7, 15.	4 d						
xxxii. 24, 29.	4 a	xxi. 7, 7.	4 e	xi. 9, 21, 29, 30.	45, 4 a						
xxxii. 35.	32 a	xxi. 19, 19.	4 b, 18 d	xi. 10.	4 b a						
xxxiii. 5, 14.	4 e	xxi. 20, 27.	4 b	xi. 11.	18 a						
xxxiv. 11, 11.	32 b, 4 c	xxi. 25, 29.	4 b	xi. 13.	4 b d						
xxxvi. 6, 9.	4 e	xxii. 3.	4 b	xi. 16.	4 e						
xxxvi. 14, 14.	16 a, 4 d	xxii. 4.	4 d	xi. 23.	32 a						
xxxvi. 29.	4 b d	xxiii. 17, 39.	4 a	xii. 12.	32 a						
xxxvii. 4.	4 a	xxiii. 40, 40.	4 e a	Hos. i. 11.	32 b						
xxxvii. 5.	18 a	xxiv. 8.	32 g	ii. 15.	4 d						
xxxvii. 7.	18 e	xxiv. 14.	4 a	iv. 15.	16 a						
xxxvii. 8.	47 a	xxiv. 24.	4 b	vi. 1.	4 d						
xxxvii. 19.	4 d	xxiv. 26.	4 d	vi. 3.	4 d						
xxxviii. 25.	4 a	xxvi. 3, 3.	32 f g	vii. 1.	4 d						
xxxviii. 27.	4 d	xxvi. 16.	19 a	ix. 4.	4 d						
xxxix. 1.	4 a	xxvii. 20.	19 a	ix. 7, 7.	4 a						
xxxix. 3.	4 d	xxx. 4.	4 a	x. 8.	32 d						
xl. 4, 4, 4.	4 b c b	xxx. 6.	19 a	x. 12.	4 d						

a *lit.* cometh near cometh near. β *lit.* they added not yet to come.
 γ *lit.* went going and, &c. δ *lit.* thy hand shall find. ε *lit.* added
 to come up. ζ *lit.* he went going. η *or*, he enter into an oath before
 thine altar. θ *lit.* added not yet to come. ι *lit.* the way of the
 entrance of the horses. κ *lit.* added not to come. λ The קרי reads
 in *pret.*, which the English version follows; the *lit.* of כרובי is, his neighbour
 shall come in.

COMELY.

- הָרָר *m.* honour, majesty, splendour, beauty; whatever com-
mands reverence.
- הוֹר *m.* glow, beauty, vigour; that which commands praise.
- חֵן *m.* grace, fulness, beauty.
- יָטַב to be well in any respect. *HIPHAL part.*
- יָפָה see *Fair*; comely, *i.e.* proper, suitable, becoming.
- נָאָה see *Become*. *PIEL a pret.* נִאָּה *adj.* becoming, seemly,
beautiful. פְּנֵה *f.* contraction of the previous *adj.*, or
from נָהַךְ to keep at home.
- תְּפאֲרֶת *f.* ornament, beauty.
- תִּצָּר *m.* form, figure of the body.

- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| 1 Sam. xvi. 18. | 8 | Cant. i. 5. | 6 b | Isa. liii. 2. | 1 |
| Job xli. 12 a. | 3 | i. 10. | 6 a | Jer. vi. 2. | 6 c |
| Ps. xxxiii. 1. | 6 b | ii. 14. | 6 b | Ezek. xvi. 14. | 1 |
| cxlvi. 1. | 6 b | iv. 3. | 6 b | xxvii. 10. | 1 |
| Prov. xxx. 29. | 4 | vi. 4. | 4 | Dan. x. 8. | 2 |
| Eccles. v. 18. | 5 | Isa. iv. 2. | 7 | | |

α *lit.* not the grace of his structure; or, of his armature. See *Proportion*.

COMFORT.

- בָּלַן to be bright; to shine forth; to make cheerful, to en-
liven; to revive, to refresh, to strengthen. *HIPHAL*
a fut. מִבְּלִיָּה *f.* a cheering, exhilaration.
- לֵב *m.* the heart; comfortably; Heb. to the heart.
- לֵבב *m.* id.
- מְנוּחָה *f.* rest, quiet.
- נָחַם this word seems to denote some strong impulse of the
mind, and so is understood of sympathy, comfort, re-
venge, &c., and applied to those acts by which it finds
ease for itself; hence to console oneself. *NIPHAL a pret.*
ב *inf.* *a fut.* *PIEL a pret.* *a inf.* *a imp.* *a fut.* *a part.*
PUAL *a fut.* *a part.* HITHPAEL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a fut.*

° *part.* **נְחֻמָּה** *f.* consolation. **נְחֻמִּים** *m. pl.* consolations, **נְחֻמָּה** *m. pl.* consolations; pity, mercy.

6 **סָעַר** to support; applied to refreshing the heart with food. *KAL imp.*

7 **רָפַר** to strew, to spread; to stay up, to support, *pr.* with pillows; hence to refresh. *PIEL imp.*

Gen. v. 29.	5 g	Job xvi. 2.	5 h	Isa. lii. 9.	5 d
xviii. 5.	6	xxi. 34.	5 g	liv. 11.	5 k
xxiv. 67.	5 c	xxix. 25.	5 g	lvii. 6.	5 c
xxvii. 42.	5 o	xlii. 11.	5 g	lviii. 18.	5 q
xxxvii. 35, 35.	5 e m	Ps. xxxiii. 4.	5 g	lxi. 2.	5 e
xxxviii. 12.	5 c	lxix. 20.	5 h	lxvii. 13, 13, 13.	5 g i
1. 21.	5 g	lxxi. 21, 21.	5 g	Jer. viii. 18, 18.	1 b
Judg. xix. 5, 8.	6	lxxvii. 2.	5 b	xvi. 7.	5 e
Ruth ii. 13.	5 d	lxxxvi. 17.	5 d	xxxi. 13.	5 d
2 Sam. x. 2.	5 e	xciv. 19.	5 r	xxxii. 15.	5 b
x. 3.	5 h	cxix. 50.	5 p	Lam. i. 2, 9, 16, 17,	
xii. 24.	5 g	cxix. 52.	5 n	21.	5 h
xxiii. 39.	5 a	cxix. 76.	5 e	ii. 13.	5 g
xiv. 17.	4	cxix. 82.	5 g	Ezek. v. 13.	5 l
xix. 7.	2	Eccles. iv. 1. 1.	5 h	xiv. 22.	5 a
1 Chron. vii. 22.	5 e	Cant. ii. 5.	7	xiv. 23.	5 d
xix. 2, 2.	5 e	Isa. xii. 1.	5 g	xvi. 54.	5 e
xix. 3.	5 h	xxii. 4.	5 f	xxxii. 16.	5 c
2 Chron. xxx. 22.	2	xl. 1, 1.	5 e	xxxii. 31.	5 a
xxxii. 6.	3	xl. 2.	2	Hos. ii. 14.	5 d
Job ii. 11.	5 e	xliv. 13.	5 d	Nah. iii. 7.	5 h
vi. 10, a	5 p	li. 3, 3.	5 d	Zech. i. 13.	5 q
vii. 13.	5 g	li. 12.	5 h	i. 17.	5 d
ix. 27.	1 a	li. 19.	5 g	x. 2.	5 g
x. 20.	1 a				

a *lit.* my comfort yet would be. *β* *lit.* and shall go about and comfort me. *γ* *lit.* my consolation.

COMMAND.

- 1 **אָמַר** to speak, to say; to command. *KAL* *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. **אָמַר** Ch. *P'AL* *a pret.* *c part.* **אָמַרָה** *f.* word, speech. **מִצְוָה** *m.* an edict, a mandate.
- 2 **דָּבַר** to speak, &c. *PIEL* *a pret.* **דְּבָרִים** *m.* word, precept.
- 3 **דָּת** *f.* an imperial law, &c., enforced by the highest and most absolute authority.
- 4 **חֻק** *m.* a statute, ordinance.
- 5 **מִצְוָה** Ch. *m.* will, command. **מִצְוָה** Ch. *m.* will, command, royal edict.
- 6 **מִלָּה** Ch. a word, a thing.
- 7 **פֶּה** mouth; word, command, precept, order.
- 8 **מִצְוָה** *m. pl.* mandates, precepts, sc. of God. **מִצְוָה** *m.* appointment, mandate.
- 9 **צָוָה** to set up, to put, to place; to constitute, appoint; to command, to charge; *absol.* Ps. xxxiii. 9; *seq. acc.* of person; more rarely **צָוָה**, **צָוָה**, **צָוָה**; so with the express words of command after **לֵאמֹר**. Further, that which one commands to be done is put in the *acc.* with *acc.* of person, also with *dat.* of person, and the *inf.* with **לֵאמֹר**. Where one is commanded not to do anything, *i.e.* where anything is forbidden, it is put with **לֵאמֹר** *seq. inf.*, or with **לֵאמֹר** *seq. inf.*, in the *fut.* with **אֲשֶׁר** that, oftener with *pau.* With an *acc.* of person, without mention of the thing commanded, to give charge to any one, to send with commands, to command to go: the person to whom one is thus sent is put with **לֵאמֹר**; the person or thing concerning which charge is given is put with **לֵאמֹר**, **לֵאמֹר**, and **לֵאמֹר**. *PIEL* *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* *P'AL* *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* **מִצְוָה** *f.* commandment; Gen. xxvi. 5, &c. **מִצְוָה** *m.* precept.

10 **שָׁמַר** Ch. to set. *P'AL* *a pret.* *b part. pass.*

No. 9 h, Commandment, not included.

Gen. ii. 16.	9 d	Num. xxviii. 2.	9 o	Ruth ii. 15.	9 d
iii. 11, 17.	9 a	xxxix. 40.	9 a	1 Sam. ii. 29.	9 a
vi. 22.	9 a	xxx. 1, 16.	9 a	xii. 14, 15.	7
vii. 5, 9, 16.	9 a	xxxi. 7, 21, 31, 41,	9 a	xiii. 13.	9 a
xii. 20.	9 d	47.	9 a	xiii. 14, 14.	9 d a
xviii. 19.	9 d	xxxii. 25.	9 e	xv. 11, 13.	2 b
xxi. 4.	9 a	xxxii. 28.	9 d	xv. 24.	7
xxvii. 8.	9 e	xxxiii. 2, 38.	7	xvi. 16.	1 b
xxviii. 4, 17, 19.	9 d	xxxiv. 2.	9 c	xvii. 20.	9 a
xlii. 25.	9 d	xxxiv. 13, 13.	9 d a	xviii. 22.	9 d
xliv. 1.	9 d	xxxiv. 29.	9 a	xx. 29.	9 a
xlv. 19.	9 f	xxxv. 2.	9 c	xxi. 2, 2.	9 a
xlv. 21.	7	xxxvi. 2, 2.	9 a f	2 Sam. iv. 12.	9 d
xlvii. 11.	9 a	xxxvi. 5.	9 d	v. 25.	9 a
xliv. 33.	9 b	xxxvi. 6, 10, 13.	9 a	vii. 7, 11.	9 a
1. 2.	9 d	Deut. i. 3, 19, 41.	9 a	ix. 11.	9 d
1. 12, 16.	9 a	i. 18.	9 d	x. 9.	2 b
Exod. i. 17.	2 a	i. 26, 43.	7	xiii. 28, 28.	9 d a
iv. 28.	9 a	ii. 4.	9 c	xiii. 29.	9 a
v. 6.	9 d	iii. 18.	9 d	xviii. 5.	9 d
vii. 2.	9 d	iv. 21.	9 a	xx. 14.	9 a
vii. 6, 10, 20.	9 a	iv. 2, 2, 40.	9 c	xxiv. 19.	9 d
viii. 27.	1 b	v. 5, 14.	9 c	1 Kings ii. 46.	9 a
xii. 28, 50.	9 a	iv. 13, 13.	9 a, 2 b	v. 6.	9 c
xvi. 16, 32, 34.	9 a	v. 12, 15, 16, 32, 33.	9 a	v. 17.	9 d
xvii. 1.	7	vi. 1, 20, 25.	9 a	xviii. 58.	9 a
xviii. 23.	9 a	vi. 2, 6.	9 e	ix. 4.	9 a
xix. 7.	9 a	vi. 24.	9 d	xi. 10, 10, 11.	9 a
xxiii. 15.	9 a	vii. 11.	9 e	xii. 38.	9 d
xxv. 22.	9 d	viii. 11.	9 e	xiii. 21.	9 a
xxvii. 20.	9 d	ix. 12, 16.	9 a	xv. 5.	9 a
xxix. 35.	9 a	ix. 23.	7	xvii. 4, 9.	9 a
xxx. 6, 11.	9 a	x. 4.	2 b	xxii. 31.	9 a
xxxii. 8.	9 a	x. 5.	9 e	2 Kings xi. 5, 15.	9 d
xxxiv. 4, 18.	9 a	x. 13.	9 e	xi. 9.	9 a
xxxv. 11.	9 e	xi. 8, 13, 22, 27, 28.	9 e	xiv. 6.	9 a
xxxvi. 28.	2 b	xii. 11, 14, 28, 32.	9 e	xvi. 15.	9 d
xxxvii. 32.	9 d	xii. 21.	9 a	xvi. 16.	9 a
xxxviii. 34.	9 g	xiii. 5.	9 a	xvii. 13, 34.	9 a
xxxv. 1, 4, 10, 29.	9 a	xiii. 18.	9 e	xvii. 27.	9 d
xxxvi. 1, 5.	9 a	xv. 5, 11, 15.	9 e	xviii. 6, 12.	9 a
xxxvi. 6.	9 d	xvii. 3.	9 a	xx. 8, 8.	9 a
xxxviii. 21.	7	xviii. 18.	9 d	xxii. 12.	9 d
xxxviii. 22.	9 a	xviii. 20.	9 a	xxiii. 4, 21.	9 d
xxxix. 1, 5, 7, 21.	9 a	xix. 7, 9.	9 e	xxiii. 35.	7
xxxix. 26, 29, 31, 32,	9 a	xx. 17.	9 a	xxiv. 3.	7
42, 43.	9 a	xxiv. 8.	9 a	1 Chron. vi. 49.	9 a
xl. 16, 19, 21, 23, 25,	9 a	xxiv. 18, 22.	9 e	xii. 32.	7
27, 29, 32.	9 a	xxv. 13, 14.	9 a	xiv. 12.	1 b
Lev. vi. 9.	9 c	xxvi. 16.	9 e	xiv. 16.	9 a
vii. 36.	9 a	xxvii. 1, 1.	9 d e	xv. 15.	9 a
vii. 38, 38.	9 a b	xxvii. 4, 10.	9 e	xvi. 15, 40.	9 a
viii. 4, 5, 9, 13, 17,	9 a	xxviii. 1, 13, 14, 15.	9 e	xvii. 6, 10.	9 a
21, 29, 31, 34, 36.	9 a	xxviii. 8.	9 d	xxi. 17, 18.	1 a
viii. 35.	9 f	xxviii. 45.	9 a	xxi. 27.	1 b
ix. 5, 6, 7, 10, 21.	9 a	xxix. 1.	9 a	xxii. 2.	1 b
x. 1, 15, 18.	9 a	xxx. 2, 8, 11, 16.	9 e	xxii. 17.	9 d
x. 13.	9 f	xxxi. 5, 20.	9 a	xxiv. 19.	9 a
xiii. 54.	9 a	xxxi. 10, 25.	9 d	xxviii. 21.	2 b
xiv. 4, 5, 36, 40.	9 a	xxxii. 46.	9 d	2 Chron. vii. 13.	9 d
xv. 34.	9 a	xxxiii. 4.	9 a	vii. 17.	9 a
xvii. 2.	9 a	xxxiv. 9.	9 a	viii. 14.	9 h
xxiv. 2.	9 c	Josh. i. 7, 9, 13, 16.	9 a	xiv. 4.	1 b
xxiv. 23.	9 a	i. 10.	9 d	xviii. 30.	9 a
xxv. 21.	9 a	i. 11.	9 c	xxiii. 8.	9 a
xxvii. 34.	9 a	i. 18, 18.	7, 9 d	xxiv. 8, a.	1 b
Num. i. 19, 54.	9 a	iii. 3, 8.	9 d	xxv. 4.	9 a
ii. 33, 34.	9 a	iv. 3, 16.	9 c	xxix. 21, 27, 30.	1 b
iii. 16.	9 f	iv. 8, 10, 10.	9 c	xxix. 24.	1 a
iii. 39.	7	iv. 17.	9 d	xxxi. 4, 11.	1 b
iii. 42, 51.	9 a	vi. 10.	9 a	xxxi. 5.	2 b
iv. 37, 41.	7	vii. 11.	9 a	xxxi. 13.	8 a
iv. 49, 49.	7, 9 a	viii. 4.	9 d	xxxi. 12.	1 b
v. 2.	9 c	viii. 8, 8.	2 b, 9 a	xxxi. 16.	9 a
viii. 3, 20, 22.	9 a	viii. 27, 29, 31, 33,	9 a	xxxi. 20.	9 d
ix. 5.	9 a	ix. 35.	9 a	xxxi. 21.	1 a
ix. 8.	9 d	ix. 24.	9 a	Ezra iv. 3.	9 a
ix. 18, 18, 20, 20, 23,	7	x. 27, 40.	9 a	iv. 19.	5 a, 10 b
23, 23.	7	xi. 12, 15, 15, 15, 20.	9 a	iv. 21, 21.	5 a, 5
x. 13.	7	xii. 6.	9 a	v. 3, 8.	10 a, 5 a
xiii. 3.	7	xiv. 2, 5.	9 a	v. 9, 8.	10 a, 5 a
xiv. 41.	7	xv. 13.	7	vi. 14, 14.	5, 5 a
xv. 23, 23, 36.	9 a	xvi. 4, 4.	9 a, 7	vii. 23.	5
xvi. 47.	2 a	xxi. 2, 8.	9 a	viii. 17.	9 d
xvii. 11.	9 a	xxi. 3.	7	ix. 11.	9 a
xix. 2.	9 a	xxii. 2, 2.	9 a	Neh. i. 7, 8.	9 a
xx. 9, 27.	9 a	xxiii. 16.	9 a	viii. 1, 14.	9 a
xxiv. 13.	7	Judg. ii. 20.	9 a	ix. 14.	9 a
xxvi. 4.	9 a	iii. 4.	9 a	xiii. 5.	9 h
xxvii. 11, 22.	9 a	iv. 6.	9 a	xiii. 9, 19, 22.	1 b
xxvii. 14.	7	xiii. 14.	9 a	Esth. i. 10, 17.	1 a
xxvii. 23.	2 a	xxi. 10, 20.	9 d		

Esth. i. 12, 19.	2 b	Pa. cv. 8.	9 a	Jer. xxxv. 5, 28.	9 d	1 Kings xiv. 22.	4	Jer. xvi. 10.	4	Ezek. xviii. 12, 21, 22,	9 a
i. 15.	1 g	cvi. 34.	1 a	xxxvi. 8.	9 a	xiv. 27.	11 a	xxix. 23.	9 a	24, 26, 27, 28.	9 a
ii. 8.	2 b	cvi. 25.	1 b	xxxvii. 21.	9 d	1 Chron. x. 13.	6 a	xxxvii. 21.	11 b	xx. 27.	6 b
ii. 20.	1 g	cxi. 7.	8	xxxviii. 10.	9 d	2 Chron. xii. 10.	11 a	xxxix. 14.	7 b	xx. 43.	9 a
iii. 2, 12.	9 a	cxi. 9.	9 a	xxxviii. 27.	9 a	xxxiv. 16.	7 c	xl. 7.	11 a	xxi. 9, 11.	9 a
iii. 1.	3	cxix. 4, 138.	9 a	i. 21.	9 a	Job v. 8.	12	xl. 10.	11 a	xxii. 7.	7 b
iii. 14.	2 b	cxix. 4, 138.	9 a	ii. 59.	9 a	Ps. x. 14.	8	xliv. 3, 9, 22.	9 a	xxiii. 43.	3
iii. 15.	2 b	cxix. 4, 138.	9 a	iii. 17.	9 a	Ps. x. 14.	11 b	xliv. 7.	9 d	xxiii. 13, 13, 18,	9 a
iv. 3.	9 d	cxix. 4, 138.	9 a	iv. 18.	7	xxxv. 5.	1	xliv. 7.	9 a	20.	9 a
iv. 5, 10.	9 d	cxix. 4, 138.	9 a	i. 18.	9 a	xxxvii. 5.	1	Ezek. iii. 20.	9 a	20.	9 a
iv. 13.	1 b	Prov. viii. 29.	7	ii. 17.	9 a	Prov. vii. 3.	1	vi. 9.	9 a	xxxiii. 15.	9 b
iv. 17.	9 a	Eccles. viii. 2.	7	iii. 37.	9 a	xvi. 12.	9 b	viii. 6.	9 d	xxxiii. 16.	4
vi. 1.	1 b	Isa. v. 6.	9 d	Ezek. ix. 11.	9 a	Isa. xxii. 21.	7 b	viii. 17, 17.	9 b	xliv. 8.	9 a
viii. 9.	9 a	xliv. 3.	9 a	x. 6.	9 b	Jer. ii. 13.	9 a	xv. 8.	6 a	xliv. 13.	9 a
viii. 13.	3	xxiii. 11.	9 a	xii. 7.	9 f	v. 30.	2 b	xvi. 43.	9 a	Hos. vi. 9.	9 a
viii. 14, 17.	2 b	xxxiv. 16.	9 a	xiv. 18.	9 f	vi. 15.	9 a	xvi. 50.	9 c	vii. 1.	10
ix. 1.	1 b	xl. 11.	9 d	xxxvii. 7.	9 f	viii. 12.	9 a	xvi. 51.	4	Mal. ii. 11.	9 c
ix. 14.	1 a	xl. 12.	9 a	xxxviii. 10.	9 a						
ix. 25.	1 c	xl. 12.	9 a	Dan. ii. 2.	1 b						
Job ix. 7.	1 c	lv. 4.	9 e	ii. 12, 46.	1 d						
xxxvi. 10.	1 b	Jer. i. 7, 17.	9 d	iii. 4, 19.	1 e						
xxxvi. 32.	9 d	vii. 22, 31.	9 a	iii. 13, 20.	1 d						
xxxvii. 12.	9 d	vii. 23, 23.	9 a	iii. 22.	1 e						
xxxviii. 12.	9 a	xi. 4, 4.	9 a	iv. 26.	1 d						
xxxix. 27.	7	xi. 8.	9 a	v. 2, 29.	1 d						
xliv. 9.	2 a	xliv. 5, 6.	9 a	vii. 16, 23, 24.	1 d						
Ps. vii. 6.	9 a	xiv. 14.	9 a	ix. 23, 25.	2 b						
xxxiii. 9.	9 a	xvii. 22.	9 a	Hos. v. 11.	9 i						
xliv. 8.	9 d	xix. 5.	9 a	Amos ii. 4.	4						
xliv. 4.	9 c	xxiii. 32.	9 a	ii. 12.	9 a						
lxviii. 28.	9 a	xxvi. 2, 8.	9 a	vi. 11.	9 e						
lxxi. 3.	9 a	xxvii. 4.	9 a	ix. 3, 4.	9 d						
lxxviii. 5.	9 a	xxix. 23.	9 a	ix. 9.	9 e						
lxxviii. 23.	9 d	xxxi. 23, 35.	9 a	Nah. i. 14.	9 a						
ciii. 18.	8	xxxiv. 22.	9 e	Zech. i. 6.	9 a						
ciii. 20.	2 b	xxxv. 6, 10, 14, 16, 18.	9 e	Mal. iv. 4.	9 a						

a ut. and the king said, and they made.

β ut. hath set a decree.

COMMEND.

הלל to praise. PIEL fut. Gen. xii. 15. PUAL fut. Prov. xii. 8.
שָׁבַח to soothe; to praise; to pronounce happy. PIEL pret.
Eccles. viii. 15.

COMMISSION.

דת f. an imperial law: Ezra viii. 36.

COMMIT.

- נָלַל to roll, to devolve one's self, way, &c. upon God. KAL imp.
- הָיָה to be, to exist, to be one. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret.
- זָנָה to commit fornication, &c.: see *Fornication*, &c. KAL fut.
- חָטָא to sin. KAL pret.
- מָסַר to deliver; to give occasion to; Gesenius, to separate, to separate oneself, to fall away treacherously. KAL inf. Num. xxxi. 16. See *Deliver*. Fürst renders this passage, "Tradendo prevaricationem in manus Jehovæ, h.e. ut a Deo vivo desciscerent." Others, to dare a defection from the Lord.
- מָעַל see *Trespass*.
- נָתַן to give. KAL a pret. b fut. NIPHAL c pret.
- עָזַב to leave; to commit to another. KAL fut.
- עָשָׂה to labour in anything. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret.
- פָּעַל to make, to do, in an emphatic sense. KAL pret.
- פָּקַד to visit; to give in charge, to commit. HIPHAL a pret. b fut.
- שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxix. 8.	7 a	Lev. xviii. 28.	9 c	Num. xxxi. 16.	5
xxxix. 22.	7 b	xviii. 29, 29.	9 c d	Deut. xvii. 5.	9 a
Lev. iv. 35.	4	xviii. 30, 30.	9 b e	xx. 20 a	9 b
v. 7.	6	xx. 13, 23.	9 a	xxi. 22, 2	2 a
v. 15.	9 a	Num. v. 6.	9 c	Josh. vii. 1.	6 c
v. 17.	9 a	v. 12.	6 a	xxii. 16, 20, 31.	6 a
vi. 2.	6 a	xy. 24.	9 e	Judg. xx. 6.	9 a

a ut. shall not add to commit.

β ut. if there be in man a sin.

COMMON.

אֲדָם m. man: Ezek. xxiii. 42, "of the common sort," marg. 'of the multitude of men.'

אֶרֶץ com. the land, earth: Lev. iv. 27, marg. 'people of the land.'

בֶּן m. son: Jer. xxvi. 23; marg. 'sons of the people.'

חָלַל (see *Profane*, and *Gather*), to eat as common. PIEL pret. Jer. xxxi. 5, marg. 'profane.' חָלַל adj. profane, unholy; common: 1 Sam. xxi. 4, 5.

מָוֶת m. death: Num. xvi. 29, marg. 'as every man dieth.'

רַב m. multitude: Ezek. xxiii. 42. רַב adj. many. Eccles. vi. 1.

COMMOTION.

רָעַשׁ m. a trembling, shaking; tumult, noise, as of battle: Jer. x. 22.

COMMUNE, COMMUNICATION.

- אָמַר to say, speak. KAL imp.
- דָּבַר see *Speak*. In Exod. xxv. 22 there is an evident allusion to the oracle of the mercyseat, called דְּבַר, or speaking-place. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f דְּבַר m. word.
- סָפַר to number, to tell, to relate, to declare. PIEL fut.
- שָׁחַח to speak, talk, converse; to talk with oneself, to meditate. KAL a fut. b שָׁחַח m. speech, discourse.

Gen. xviii. 33.	2 c	1 Sam. ix. 25.	2 e	2 Chron. ix. 1.	2 e
xxiii. 8.	2 e	xviii. 22.	2 d	Job iv. 2.	2 f
xxxiv. 6.	2 c	xix. 3.	2 e	Ps. iv. 4.	1
xxxiv. 8, 20.	2 e	xxv. 39.	2 e	lxiv. 5.	3
xliv. 24.	2 e	2 Sam. iii. 17.	2 f	lxxvii. 6.	4 a
xliv. 19.	2 e	1 Kings x. 2.	2 e	Eccles. i. 16.	2 b
Exod. xxv. 22.	2 b	2 Kings ix. 11.	4 b	Dan. i. 19.	2 e
xxxi. 18.	2 c	xxii. 14.	2 e	Zech. i. 14.	2 a
Judg. ix. 1.	2 e				

COMPACT.

חָבַר to join or couple together. PUAL pret. Ps. cxvii. 3.

COMPANY, COMPANION.

- אָרַח to travel. KAL part. Poel, a caravan, or company of travellers, especially of merchants.
- בַּת f. a daughter; daughter of a city, or region, or people, "company of the Assyrians:" Ezek. xxvii. 6. The margin, on the authority of Buxtorf probably, gives the rendering 'well trodden.' Heb. the daughter of goings, of ivory that has been long under the earth, and thought to have been improved by this; at least much ivory in former times was so found. The whole

marginal rendering stands thus: 'They have made thy hatches of ivory well trodden; hatches, or deck, being supposed more appropriate in this view of the meaning of the passage.

- 3 **הַדָּרֹד** *m.* see *Troop*.
- 4 **הַלִּיכָה** *f.* goings, progress; ways; companies of travellers, caravans.
- 5 **הַמִּזְוֹן** see *Multitude, Tumult*.
- 6 **וַעֲקֹ** to cry, to gather. *NIPHAL pret.*
- 7 **חַבֵּל** *com.* a cord, &c.; a company of men bound together in a society, or walking in a train; so a company of soldiers is called *σπειρα*: Matt. xxvii. 27.
- 8 **חֶבֶר** *m.* associate, companion. **חֶבֶרִי** *adj.* companion. **חֶבֶרִי** *Ch. m. id.* **חֶבֶרִי** *m.* company. **חֶבֶרִי** *f.* company. **חֶבֶרִי** *f.* companion.
- 9 **חַי** *adj.* a living creature, beast, &c.; *collect.*, a band of men, troop: Ps. lxviii. 30, "the company of spearmen," *marg.* 'the beasts of the reeds;' Jer. li. 32; some wild animals dwelling among reeds; crocodile, lion, boar, &c.
- 10 **חַיִל** *m.* host.
- 11 **מְחֻלָּה** *f.* dance; a company, showing public exultation or joy, with dancing.
- 12 **מִחְלָקָה** *f.* divisions, courses; companies by course.
- 13 **מִחְנֶה** *com.* an army, a host; any company of men.
- 14 **תּוֹרָה** *f.* thanksgiving, choir of singers; rendered *company*, of them who give "thanks."
- 15 **בִּנְתֵּי** *m.* fellow labourers, colleagues. **בִּנְתֵּי** *Ch. m. id.*
- 16 **לְהִקָּה** *f.* assembly; only in 1 Sam. xix. 20, probably *i. q.* **לְהִקָּה** so the Lxx. Syr. Arab. Chald.
- 17 **סוֹסָה** *f.* a company of horses.
- 18 **עֲדָה** *f.* see *Congregation*. Job xvi. 7, *i. e.* family, or those congregated about his tent.
- 19 **צֶבֶא** *m.* host, army.
- 20 **מִצְעָר** *m.* anything small; a small company.
- 21 **קִבְּרִין** *m.* a gathering, throng.
- 22 **קָהָל** *m.* see *Congregation*. Gen. xxxv. 11, *Gr.* synagogues; *Ch.* a congregation of tribes.
- 23 **רֹאשׁ** *m.* head; sum, amount; a body, band, company, especially of soldiers.
- 24 **רֹנֶשׁ** *m. pr.* a noisy crowd; hence, generally, a crowd, company.
- 25 **רֵעָה** to associate together. *KAL a part.* Poel. **רֵעֵב** *m.* a friend, companion, acquaintance. **רֵעֵב** *f.* companion. **רֵעֵב** *m.* a friend, companion.
- 26 **שְׂפָעָה** *f.* abundance, multitude, of men, camels.

Gen. xxxii. 8, 9, 21.	13	Judg. xi. 38.	25 c	1 Chron. ix. 18.	13
xxxv. 11.	22	xiv. 11, 20.	25 d	xxvii. 33.	25 b
xxxvii. 25.	1	xv. 2, 6.	25 d	xxviii. 1.	12
i. a.	18	xviii. 23.	6	2 Chron. ix. 1.	10
Exod. xxxii. 27.	25 b	1 Sam. x. 5, 10.	7	xx. 12.	5
Num. xiv. 7.	18	xi. 11.	23	xxiv. 24.	20
xvi. 5, 6, 11, 16, 40.	18	xiii. 17, 17, 18, 18.	23	Ezra iv. 7.	15
xxii. 4.	22	xix. 20.	16	iv. 9, 17, 23.	15
xxvi. 9, 10.	18	xxx. 15, 15, 23.	3	v. 3, 6.	15
xxvii. 3, 3.	18	2 Kings v. 2.	3	vi. 6, 13.	15
Judg. vii. 16, 20.	23	v. 15.	13	Neh. xii. 31, 38, 40.	14
ix. 34, 37, 43, 44, 44.	23	ix. 17, 17.	26	Job vi. 19.	4

Job xvi. 7.	18	Prov. xiii. 20.	25 a	Ezek. xvi. 40.	22
xxx. 20.	25 b	xxviii. 7.	25 a	xvii. 17.	22
xxxiv. 8.	8 e	xxviii. 24.	8 b	xxiii. 46, 47.	22
xxxv. 4.	25 b	xxxix. 3.	25 a	xxvi. 7.	22
xli. 6.	8 a	Cant. i. 7.	8 b	xxviii. 6.	2
Ps. xlv. 14.	25 c	i. 9.	17	xxviii. 27, 34.	22
lv. 14.	24	vi. 13.	11	xxxii. 3, 22, 23.	22
lxviii. 11.	19	viii. 13.	8 b	xxxvii. 10, 16.	8 b
lxviii. 30.	9	Isa. i. 23.	8 b	xxxviii. 4, 7, 13, 15.	22
cxvi. 17, 18.	18	xxi. 13.	1	Dan. ii. 17.	8 c
cxix. 63.	8 b	lviii. 13.	21	Hos. vi. 9.	8 d
cxlii. 8.	26 b	Jer. xxxi. 8.	22	Mal. ii. 14.	8 f

COMPARABLE.

כָּלָה to weigh. *PUAL part.* Lam. iv. 2.

COMPARE.

- דָּמָה** to be like. *PIEL pret.* Cant. i. 9.
- מִשַּׁל** to compare; to use a proverb. *HIPHIL fut.* Isa. xli. 5.
- עָרַף** to lay in order; *seq.* **ל** to place together with anything alongside of it, to compare. *KAL fut.* Ps. lxxxix. 6; Isa. xl. 18.
- שָׁוָה** to be equal; to be like, to resemble; *seq.* **ל**. *KAL fut.* Prov. iii. 15; viii. 11.

COMPASS.

- 1 **אָרַךְ** to gird; to be armed. *PIEL part.*
- 2 **אָפַף** to compass about, to attack with violence and terror. *KAL pret.*
- 3 **זָרָה** to disperse, to fan; hence to sift or search; or from **זָר** a crown or border around the ark; to gird round, as God compasseth all things by his omniscience. *PIEL pret.*
- 4 **חִוֵּן** to draw a circle, to measure with a compass. *KAL a part.* **חִוֵּן** *m.* circuit. **חִוֵּן** *f.* a compass.
- 5 **כִּרְכַּב** *m.* the margin round the altar above the grating, upon which the priests could walk in attending upon it.
- 6 **כִּתְרָה** to compass about, as a crown compasseth the head. *HIPHIL a fut. b part.*
- 7 **קָהַף** to go round, to make a circle; to surround. *HIPHIL a pret. b fut. c part.*
- 8 **קָבַב** to turn about, to compass about, to besiege; to go about, to fetch a compass; to beset, to compass about in a distressing manner; to attend upon diligently and frequently, Ps. xxvi. 6. To compass about with songs of deliverance, *dupl. acc.* Ps. xxxii. 7, is to afford complete joy, without any mixture of sorrow: in Jer. xxxi. 22, "A woman shall compass a man," is a prophecy of the birth of the Messiah from a virgin. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. *NIPHAL pret.* Poel *s fut.* *HIPHIL b imp. c fut. d part.* **קָבַב** *m.* round about, **קָבַב** *m.* circle; Gesenius, couches set in a circle, a divan; or the word, in Ps. cxi. 9, may be taken as *HIPHIL part.* of **קָבַב**.

- 9 **עָמַר** to crown; to encompass. *KAL a fut. b part.* Poel.

- 10 **עֲנַן** to adorn with a neckchain, or collar. *KAL pret.*

Gen. ii. 11, 13.	8 e	Deut. ii. 1.	8 d	Josh. vi. 15, 15.	8 d a
xix. 4.	8 f	ii. 3.	8 b	xv. 3, 10.	8 f
Exod. xxvii. 5.	5	Josh. vi. 3.	8 a	xviii. 14.	8 f
xxxviii. 4.	5	vi. 4, 14.	8 d	xix. 14.	8 f
Num. xxi. 4.	8 b	vi. 7.	8 c	Judg. xi. 18.	8 d
xxiv. 5.	8 f	vi. 11.	8 i	xvi. 2.	8 d

1 Sam. xxiii. 26.	9 b	2 Chron. xxxiii. 14.	8 a	Ps. cix. 3.	8 a
2 Sam. v. 23.	8 h	Job xvi. 13.	8 d	cxvi. 3.	2
xviii. 15.	8 d	xix. 6.	7 a	cxviii. 10, 11, 11.	8 a
xxii. 5.	2	xxvi. 10.	4 a	12.	3
xxii. 6.	8 a	xl. 22.	8 d	cxviii. 3.	8 l
1 Kings vii. 15, 23.	8 d	Ps. v. 12.	9 a	cxli. 9.	6 a
vii. 24, 24.	8 e, 7 c	vii. 7.	8 g	cxlii. 7.	4 b
vii. 35.	8 k	xvii. 9.	7 b	Prov. viii. 27.	4 c
2 Kings iii. 9.	8 d	xvii. 11.	8 a	Isa. xlv. 13.	1
vi. 14.	7 b	xviii. 4.	2	1. 11.	8 g
vi. 15.	8 e	xviii. 5.	8 a	Jer. xxxi. 22.	8 f
viii. 21.	8 e	xxii. 12, 16.	8 a	xxxi. 39.	8 d
xi. 8.	7 a	xxvi. 6.	8 g	lii. 21.	7 b
2 Chron. iv. 2, 2.	8 k d	xxxii. 7, 10.	8 g	Lam. iii. 5.	8 a
iv. 8, 3.	8 e, 7 c	xl. 12.	2	Hos. xi. 12.	8 g
xviii. 31. a	8 d	xliv. 5.	8 d	Jonah ii. 3.	2
xxi. 9.	7 e	lxxiii. 6.	10	ii. 5.	6 b
xxiii. 7.	8 a	lxxxviii. 17.	7 a	Hab. i. 4.	

a or, compassed against him.

COMPASSION.

- חַמֵּל to be mild and gentle; to treat with tenderness; to have compassion. See *Spare*. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- רַחַם to be tender; to have mercy, compassion upon any one; to pity, from an idea of fondness, cherishing: strictly of compassion towards the needy and helpless, as widows, infants; also of parents towards their infant children; especially of God pitying his afflicted people. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dרחמים *adj.* merciful, only used of God; "full of compassion." רַחֲמִים *m. pl.* very tender affection, pity, grace, favour.

Exod. ii. 6.	1 c	2 Chron. xxxvi. 15, 17.	1 a	Jer. xii. 15.	2 a
Deut. xiii. 17.	2 a	Ps. lxxviii. 38.	2 d	Lam. iii. 22.	2 e
xxx. 3.	2 a	lxxxvi. 15.	2 d	iii. 32.	2 a
1 Sam. xxiii. 21.	1 a	cxl. 4.	2 d	Ezek. xvi. 5.	1 b
1 Kings viii. 50, 50.	2 e a	cxli. 4.	2 d	Micah vii. 19.	2 c
2 Kings xii. 23.	2 c	cxliv. 8.	2 d	Zech. vii. 9.	2 c
2 Chron. xxx. 9.	2 e	Isa. xlix. 15.	2 b		

COMPEL.

- אָנַם to press, constrain, compel. KAL *part.* Poel, Esth. i. 8.
- נָרַח to push, thrust, force. HIFHIL *fut.* 2 Chron. xxi. 11.
- עָבַר to serve. KAL *fut.* Lev. xxv. 39, *lit.* thou shalt not make him to serve the service of a bond servant.
- פָּרַץ to break; to break forth upon, to urge. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xxviii. 23.

COMPLAIN.

- אָנַן to groan, murmur, complain. HITHPAEL *fut.* Lam. iii. 39, *marg.* 'murmur.' *part.* Num. xi. 1.
- בָּכָה to weep. KAL *fut.* Job xxxi. 38.
- צוּחָה *f.* outcry, of lamentation. See *Cry*. Ps. cxliv. 14.
- רִיב to contend, to strive; to plead. KAL *inf.* Judg. xxi. 22.
- שָׁחַ to speak, discourse; to meditate, to lament. KAL *fut.* Job vii. 11: Ps. lxxvii. 3. שָׁחַ *m.* the inward or outward expression of sorrow, on which the mind enlarges: 1 Sam. i. 16: Job vii. 13; ix. 27; x. 1; xxi. 4; xxxiii. 2: Ps. lv. 2; cii. title; cxlii. 2.

COMPLETE.

תָּמִים *adj.* perfect: Lev. xxiii. 15.

COMPOUND, COMPOSITION.

- מִתְבַּלְבֵּל *f.* measure: Exod. xxx. 32, 37, *i. e.* according to the proportion of the parts of which it is composed.
- רָקַח to season, to spice, *e. g.* oil for making ointments; to perfume. KAL *fut.* Exod. xxx. 33.

מִרְקָחָה *f.* compounding of ointment: Exod. xxx. 25, *lit.* an ointment of compounding.

COMPREHEND.

- יָדַע to know. KAL *fut.* Job xxxvii. 5.
- כֹּל to hold or keep together. KAL *pret.* Isa. xl. 12.

CONCEAL.

- חָרַשׁ to keep silence. HIFHIL *fut.* Job xli. 12.
- כָּחַר to hide; to conceal from sight and from hearing. PIEL *pret.* Job vi. 10: Ps. xl. 10. *fut.* Job xxvii. 11: Jer. l. 2.
- כָּסַה to cover. KAL *part.* Poel, Prov. xii. 23. PIEL *pret.* Gen. xxxvii. 26. *fut.* Deut. xiii. 8. *part.* Prov. xi. 13.
- סָתַר to hide, to cover from the sight. HIFHIL *inf.* Prov. xxv. 2.

CONCEIT.

- עֵין *com.* the eye: Prov. xxvi. 5 (*marg.* 'his own eyes'), 12, 16; xxxviii. 11.
- מַשְׁכִּית *f.* image, figure; imagination, idea, thought: Prov. xviii. 11.

CONCEIVE.

- הָרָה to conceive in the womb; figuratively, to form designs and counsels in the mind. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. PUAL ^apret. POEL ^binf. הָרָה *adj.* pregnant, with child. The import of the sign in Isa. vii. 14 lies in the use of this word, and in its being the *part.* of 'bear': behold a virgin pregnant and bearing. This is the sign; and the future fulfilment is denoted by "shall give." הָרִיוָהּ *m.* conception. הָרִיוָהּ *m. id.*
 - זָרַע to sow seed; to be sown, to conceive. NIPHAL ^apret. HIFHIL ^bfut.
 - חָשַׁב to devise. KAL *pret.*
 - יָחַם to be in heat; to coire. KAL ^afut. PIEL ^bpret. ^cinf.
 - יָסַף to add. HIFHIL *fut.*
- | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Gen. iii. 16. | 1 h | Exod. ii. 2. | 1 c | Job xv. 35. β | 1 b |
| iv. 1, 17. | 1 c | Lev. xii. 2. | 2 b | Ps. vii. 14. | 1 a |
| xvi. 4, 4. | 1 c a | Num. v. 23. | 2 a | li. 5. | 4 b |
| xvi. 5. | 1 a | xi. 12. | 1 a | Cant. iii. 4. | 1 d |
| xxi. 2. | 1 c | Judg. xiii. 3. | 1 a | Isa. vii. 14. | 1 g |
| xxv. 21. | 1 c | xiii. 5, 7. | 1 g | viii. 3. | 1 c |
| xxix. 32, 33, 34, 35. | 1 c | Ruth iv. 13. | 1 i | xxxiii. 11. | 1 o |
| xxx. 5, 7, 17, 19, 23. | 1 c | 1 Sam. i. 20. | 1 c | lix. 4. | 1 b |
| xxx. 38, 39. | 4 a | ii. 21. | 1 c | lix. 13. | 1 f |
| xxx. 41, 41. | 4 c | 2 Sam. xi. 5. | 1 c | Jer. xlix. 30. | 3 |
| xxx. 10. | 4 c | 2 Kings iv. 17. | 1 c | Hos. i. 3, 6, 8. | 1 o |
| xxxviii. 3, 4, 18. | 1 c | 1 Chron. vii. 23. | 1 c | ii. 5. | 1 d |
| xxxviii. 5. a | 5 | Job iii. 3. | 1 e | ix. 11. | 1 i |

a *lit.* and she added yet and bare.

β *lit.* to conceive; implying continued action.

CONCLUSION.

סוּף *m.* end: Eccles. xii. 13.

CONCOURSE.

הִמָּה to make a great noise; applied to a tumultuous concourse of people. KAL *part.* Poel, Prov. i. 21.

CONCUBINE.

אִשָּׁה *f.* a woman, a wife: Judg. xix. 1.

לַחֲנָה *Ch. f.* a concubine: Dan. v. 2, 3, 23.

פִּילְגֶשֶׁת *com.* a concubine without the authority and dignity of a

wife; spoken commonly of a female slave, who was also usually a legal concubine: Gen. xxii. 24; xxxv. 22: Judg. xix. 2, &c. Fully *מִשְׁפָּחָה*, Judg. xix. 1: 2 Sam. xv. 16; xx. 3. Opp. to wives of higher rank: 1 Kings xi. 3: Cant. vi. 8, 9.

CONDEMN.

- 1 *יָצָא* to go out. KAL *fut.*
 2 *עָנַשׁ* to amerce. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Paül.
 3 *רָשַׁע* to be wicked, guilty; to pronounce guilty. HIPHIL *a pret.*
b inf. *c fut.* *d part.* *e רָשַׁע adj.* wicked.
 4 *שָׁפַט* to judge. KAL *part.* Poel.

Exod. xxii. 9.	3 c	Job xxxii. 3.	3 c	Ps. cix. 31.	4
Deut. xxv. 1.	3 a	xxxiv. 17.	3 c	Prov. xii. 2.	3 c
1 Kings viii. 32.	3 b	xl. 8.	3 c	xvii. 15.	3 d
2 Chron. xxxvi. 3.	2 a	Ps. xxxvii. 33.	3 c	Isa. l. 9.	3 c
Job ix. 20.	3 c	xciv. 21.	3 c	liv. 17.	3 c
x. 2.	3 c	cix. 7.	1, 3 e	Amos ii. 8.	2 b
xv. 6.	3 o				

CONDUCT.

- עָבַר* to pass, to cause to pass. HIPHIL *pret.* 2 Sam. xix. 40.
inf. 2 Sam. xix. 15. *fut.* 2 Sam. xix. 40 'כ'.
שָׁלַח to send. PIEL *inf.* 2 Sam. xix. 31.

CONDUIT.

- תְּעוּלָה* *f.* trench; watercourse, channel for conducting water:
 2 Kings xviii. 17; xx. 20: Isa. vii. 3; xxxvi. 2.

CONEY.

- שָׁפָן* *m.* a quadruped, chewing the cud in the manner of the hare, living in flocks, and distinguished for its cunning:
 Lev. xi. 5: Deut. xiv. 7: Ps. civ. 18: Prov. xxx. 26.

CONFECTION.

- רֶקֶת* *m.* ointment, perfume: Exod. xxx. 35. *בִּרְקָה* *f.* ointment-maker, perfumer: 1 Sam. viii. 13.

CONFEDERATE.

- בֹּעַל* *m.* owner, master: Gen. xiv. 13.
בְּרִית *f.* a covenant: Gen. xiv. 13, *lit.* masters of a covenant, *i. e.* allies or sworn friends: Ps. lxxxiii. 5: Obad. 7.
כָּרַת to cut off, to make (a covenant). KAL *fut.* Ps. lxxxiii. 5, *lit.* they have made a covenant.
נָחַ to rest on, *seq.* *עַל*. KAL *pret.* Isa. vii. 2.
קִשָּׁר *m.* conspiracy: Isa. viii. 12, 12.

CONFER.

- דָּבָר* *m.* a word: 1 Kings i. 7, *lit.* his words were with.

CONFESS.

- יָדָה* to own, acknowledge, confess; to praise; to make confession by holding out or extending the hand. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* HITHPAEL *a pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.* *g part.*
הוֹדָה *f.* confession, thanksgiving.

Lev. v. 5.	d	2 Chron. vi. 24, 26.	a	Neh. ix. 3.	g
xvi. 21.	d	xxx. 22.	e	Job xl. 14.	b
xxvi. 40.	d	Ezra x. 1.	e	Ps. xxxii. 5.	b
Num. v. 7.	d	x. 11.	h	Prov. xxviii. 13.	c
Josh. vii. 19.	h	Neh. i. 6.	g	Dan. ix. 4.	f
1 Kings viii. 33, 35.	a	ix. 2.	f	ix. 20.	g

CONFIDENCE.

- 1 *בָּטַח* to trust, to confide in; *abs.* to be confident, *i. e.* to be secure, without fear. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
d בָּטַח m. confidence. *e בָּטָחָה f.* *id.* *בְּטָחוֹן m.* *id.* *שֶׁבֶט מִבְּטָחָה m.* *id.*
 2 *בָּטָל* *m.* hope, confidence, what a man depends on, as the loins are the strength and firmness of the body. *a בָּטָלָה f.* confidence, hope.

Judg. ix. 26.	1 b	Ps. cxviii. 8, 9.	1 a	Isa. xxxvi. 4.	1 f
2 Kings xviii. 19.	1 f	Prov. iii. 26.	2	Jer. ii. 37.	1 g
Job iv. 6.	2 a	xiv. 16.	1 c	xlviii. 13.	1 g
xviii. 14.	1 g	xiv. 26.	1 g	Ezek. xxviii. 26.	1 d
xxxi. 24.	1 g	xxi. 22.	1 g	xxix. 16.	1 g
Ps. xxvii. 3.	1 c	xxv. 19.	1 g	Micah vii. 5.	1 b
lxv. 5.	1 g	Isa. xxx. 15.	1 e		

CONFIRM.

- 1 *אָמַן* to be strong. PIEL *imp.*
 2 *נָבַר* to be strong; to make firm. HIPHIL *pret.*
 3 *חָקַק* to be strong in a prevailing degree, by soundness and cohesion of every part, so as to be firm and compact: opp. to *רָקַה*, Isa. xxxv. 3: Job xxvii. 6: Prov. iv. 13: and *חָקָה*, Isa. xxxix. 1, &c. It is said, Judg. i. 28, "Israel was strong," *i. e.* after they had increased so as to fill the land, being at first scattered and dispersed through it. A kingdom is confirmed by the union of mind and strength, 2 Kings xiv. 5. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b inf.* *c part.*
 4 *כָּנַן* to establish. POEL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.*
 5 *מָלַא* to fill. PIEL *pret.* 1 Kings i. 14.
 6 *עָמַד* to stand; to make to stand. HIPHIL *fut.*
 7 *קָם* to stand upright; to establish. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d fut.* *e part.*

Num. xxx. 14.	7 c	1 Chron. xiv. 2.	4 c	Isa. xxxv. 3.	1
Deut. xxvii. 26.	7 d	xvi. 17.	6	xliv. 26.	7 e
Ruth iv. 7.	7 b	Esth. ix. 29, 31.	7 b	Ezek. xiii. 6.	7 b
2 Sam. vii. 24.	4 b	ix. 32.	7 a	Dan. ix. 12.	7 d
1 Kings i. 14.	5	Ps. lxxvii. 9, a	4 a	ix. 27.	2
2 Kings xiv. 5.	3 a	cv. 10.	6	xi. 1.	3 o
xv. 19.	3 b				

a lit. confirm it.

CONFISCATION.

- עָנַשׁ* Ch. *m.* fine, mulct: Ezra vii. 26.

CONFOUND, CONFUSION, CONFUSED.

- 1 *בוֹשָׁה* see *Ashamed*. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d בֹּשָׁה f.* shame.
 2 *בָּלַל* seems to combine all the meanings included in *affusio*, *perfusio*, and *confusio*, and so to mix things together that the substance of each remains, and so to confound by such mixture; to confound language by its pronunciation, or rather by the introduction of strange words, miraculously caused. Thus we may deduce the probability that the original language, the Hebrew, remained unchanged with some: *comp.* Latin, *balbus*, *balbutio*; and Gr. *βάββαρος* for *βαλβαλος*. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c בָּלָל m.* foul pollution.
 3 *חָפַר* (see *Ashamed*), to bring to confusion. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 4 *חָתַת* to be broken to pieces, to be dismayed. HIPHIL, to break to pieces, *fut.*
 5 *יָבַשׁ* see *Ashamed*. HIPHIL *pret.*

6 קָלַם see *Ashamed*. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. HOPHAL ^d pret. ^e imp. ^f shame, reproach.

7 קָלַח *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour.

8 תָּרוּה *m.* emptiness, vanity; wasteness, desolation.

Gen. xi. 7.	2 b	Ps. cxxix. 5.	1 c	Jer. xv. 9.	3 a
xi. 9.	2 a	Isa. i. 20.	3 b	xvii. 18, 18.	1 c
Lev. xviii. 23.	2 c	xix. 9.	1 a	xx. 11.	6 e
xx. 12.	2 c	xxiv. 10.	8	xxii. 22.	6 a
1 Sam. xx. 30, 30.	1 d	xxiv. 23.	3 a	xxxii. 19.	6 a
2 Kings xix. 26.	1 c	xxx. 3.	6 e	xlvi. 24.	5
Ezra ix. 7.	1 d	xxxiv. 11.	8	xlvi. 1, 1, 20.	5
Job vi. 20.	1 a	xxxvii. 27.	1 a	xlvi. 23.	1 a
x. 15.	7	xli. 11.	6 e	1. 2, 2.	5
Ps. xxii. 5.	1 a	xli. 29.	8	1. 12.	1 a
xxxv. 4, 4.	1 c, 3 b	xiv. 16, 16.	6 a, e	li. 17.	5
xxxv. 26.	3 b	xiv. 17.	6 c	li. 47.	1 c
xl. 14.	3 b	1. 7.	6 a	li. 51.	1 a
xliv. 15.	6 e	liv. 4.	6 c	Ezek. xvi. 52.	1 b
lxix. 6.	6 c	lxi. 7.	6 e	xvi. 54.	6 a
lxx. 2, 2.	3 b, 6 c	Jer. i. 17.	4	xvi. 63.	1 a
lxxi. 1, 13.	1 c	iii. 25.	6 e	xxxvi. 32.	6 b
lxxi. 24.	1 a	vii. 19.	1 d	Dan. ix. 7, 8.	1 d
lxxxiii. 17.	1 c	ix. 19.	1 a	Micah iii. 7.	3 a
xcvii. 7.	1 c	x. 14.	5	vii. 16.	1 c
cix. 29.	1 d	xiv. 3.	6 d	Zech. x. 5.	5

CONGEAL.

קָפַח to draw in oneself, to contract; to concrete, to coagulate, as milk; poet. of the sea. KAL pret. Exod. xv. 8.

CONGRATULATE.

בָּרַךְ to bless; to salute, to greet. PIEL inf. 1 Chron. xviii. 10.

CONGREGATION.

1 אָלַם *m.* from אָלַם to bind in a bundle, a congregation or collection of people, Ps. lviii. 1: but the word might perhaps be rendered silence, and then the translation may be, "Do ye indeed speak silence of justice?" Silence of justice is the suppression of that which is just and right in the representations supposed to have been made. In respect to David this was undoubtedly the case in the court of Saul.

2 חַי *adj.* anything living; collect. a family or body of people that live in one community and under one head.

3 עֵדָה *f.* an appointed meeting, assembly; assembly, congregation, community of the Israelites; a domestic or private company, family, household, Job xvi. 7, xv. 34; any assembly, multitude, often in a bad sense, troop, band, gang, of wicked men: found chiefly in Num. and also in Exod. and Lev.; Exod. xii. 3, &c. אָמְרָה *m.* appointment of time; a coming together, assembly; also the place of assembly, a synagogue, Ps. lxxiv. 4: it occurs in the expression 'tent or tabernacle of congregation' frequently, and in Num. xvi. 2: Ps. lxxiv. 4; lxxv. 2: Isa. xiv. 13.

4 קָהַל *m.* a coming together, an assembling, the act; an assembly, congregation, convocation, spec. of the assembly or congregation of the people of Israel for any cause, mostly for religious purposes; in a wider sense, of any assembly or multitude of men, of troops, of nations, of the wicked, of the righteous, of angels, of the dead. אָקְהַל *f.* an assembly. מִקְהֵלוֹת *f. pl.* assemblies, especially of those who praise God. מִקְהֵלִים *m. pl. id.*

No. 3, Congregation, and No. 3 a, when occurring in the expression "the tent or tabernacle of the congregation," not included.

Lev. iv. 14, 21.	4	2 Chron. i. 3, 5.	4	Ps. xxvi. 12.	4 c
xvi. 17, 33.	4	vi. 3, 3, 12, 13.	4	xxxv. 18.	4
Num. x. 7.	4	vii. 8.	4	xl. 9, 10.	4
xv. 15.	4	xx. 5, 14.	4	lviii. 1.	1
xvi. 2.	3 a	xxiii. 3.	4	lxviii. 10.	2
xvi. 3, 3.	3, 4	xxiv. 6.	4	lxxiii. 26.	4 b
xvi. 33, 47.	4	xxviii. 14.	4	lxxiv. 4.	3 a
xix. 20.	4	xxix. 23, 28, 31, 32.	4	lxxiv. 19.	2
xx. 4, 10, 12.	4	xxx. 2, 4, 13, 17, 24, 24, 25, 25.	4	lxxv. 2 a	3 a
Deut. xxiii. 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 8.	4	xxxii. 18.	4	lxxxix. 5.	4
xxxii. 30.	4	Ezra ii. 64.	4	cvii. 32.	4
xxxiii. 4.	4	x. 1, 8, 12, 14.	4	cxlix. 1.	4
Josh. viii. 35.	4	Neh. v. 13.	4	Prov. v. 14.	4
Judg. xxi. 5.	4	vii. 66.	4	xxi. 16.	4
1 Kings viii. 14, 14, 22, 55, 65.	4	viii. 2, 17.	4	xxvi. 26.	4
xii. 3.	4	xlii. 1.	4	Isa. xiv. 13.	3 a
1 Chron. xiii. 2, 4.	4	Job xxx. 28.	4	Lam. i. 10.	4
xxviii. 8.	4	Ps. xxii. 22, 25.	4	Joel ii. 16.	4
xxix. 1, 10, 20, 20.	4	xxvi. 5.	4	Micah ii. 5.	4

a marg. 'or, when I shall take a set time.' See Acts i. 7; comp. Rev. xi. 17.

CONSECRATE.

1 הָרַם see *Destroy, Devote*. HIPHIL pret.

2 קָדַשׁ to fill; to consecrate, lit. to fill the hand ^י; some of the sacrifice being put into the hand, to be waved, and then borne to the altar. KAL ^a imp. PIEL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d fut. ^e imp. קָדַשׁ *m. pl.* consecration.

3 נָזַר to separate. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b נָזַר *m.* see *Crown*.

4 קָדַשׁ to be holy; to regard or treat as holy, to consecrate. PIEL ^a pret. ^b inf. PUAL ^c part. ^d קָדַשׁ *m.* holy.

5 יָד *com.* hand, is used with קָדַשׁ in passages marked *.

Exod. xxviii. 3.	4 b	Lev. viii. 33, 33.*	2 e d	1 Chron. xxix. 5.*	2 c
xxviii. 41.*	2 b	xvi. 32.*	2 d	2 Chron. xiii. 9.*	2 c
xxix. 9 a	2 b	xxi. 10.*	2 b	xxvi. 18.	4 c
xxix. 22, 26, 27, 31, 34.	2 e	Num. iii. 3.*	2 b	xxix. 31.*	2 b
xxix. 29.* 33.*	2 c	vi. 7.	3 b	xxix. 33.	4 d
xxix. 35.*	2 d	vi. 9.	3 b	xxxi. 6.	4 c
xxx. 30.	4 a	vi. 12.	3 a	Ezra iii. 5.	4 c
xxii. 29.*	2 a	Josh. vi. 19.	4 d	Ezek. xlvi. 26.*	2 b
Lev. vii. 37.	2 e	Judg. xvii. 5.* 12.*	2 d	Micah iv. 13.	1
viii. 22, 28, 29, 31.	2 e	1 Kings xiii. 33.*	2 d		

a lit. fill the hand of Aaron and the hand of his sons.

CONSENT.

1 אָבַה to be willing, to acquiesce. See *Will*. KAL fut.

2 אָוַת to consent, acquiesce, submit. NIPHAL fut.

3 אִישׁ *m.* a man.

4 לֵב *m.* the heart.

5 רָצָה to delight in; to approve. KAL fut.

6 שֵׁכָם *m.* shoulder.

7 שָׁמַע to hear, obey. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxiv. 15, 22, 23.	2	2 Kings xii. 8.	2	Dan. i. 14.	7
Deut. xiii. 8.	1	Ps. i. 18.	5	Hos. vi. 9.	6
1 Sam. xi. 7.	3	lxxxiii. 5.	4	Zeph. iii. 9.	6
1 Kings xx. 8.	1	Prov. i. 10.	1		

CONSIDER.

1 אָמַר to say. KAL fut.

2 בִּין to distinguish; to consider, to understand, which depends on the power of discerning. With *inf.*, consider diligently. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp. KAL and HIPHIL ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d imp. ^e part. HITHPOLEL ^f pret. ^g imp. ^h fut.

- 3 זָמַם to devise, to purpose: to consider with a fixed deliberate purpose. KAL *pret.*
- 4 חָשַׁב to think, count, reflect. PIEL *pret.*
- 5 יָדַע to know, to be sensible of. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut. d part.* Poel.
- 6 לֵב *m.* the heart; to consider, *lit.* to set the heart on.
- 7 לָכֵן *m.* *id.*
- 8 נָבַט to look with consideration and attention. HIPHIL *a imp. b fut.*
- 9 נָתַן to give. KAL *pret.*
- 10 פָּסַג to cut up, or divide; to take a distinct view or survey (hence Pisgah); some, to extol, to raise up. PIEL *imp.*
- 11 רָאָה to see, with thought and reflection, with attention; to take good notice; to look upon with a kind, friendly, compassionate affection; to respect, to regard. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut.*
- 12 שָׁב to return. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*
- 13 שָׂם to put, set, or place; to consider; Heb. to set the heart on; sometimes without לֵב, the heart. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut.*
- 14 שֵׁת to set; with לֵב to consider. KAL *fut.*
- 15 שָׁכַל to look at, to look at with the mind, to consider, to attend to; to be or become intelligent, prudent, wise; it implies maturity of understanding or judgment. HIPHIL *a pret. b part. c שָׁכַל Ch. ITHPAEL part.*
- 16 שָׁמַע to hear, to hearken. KAL *pret.*

Exod. xxxiii. 13.	11 b	Ps. xxxiii. 15.	2 e	Isa. xiv. 16.	2 h
Lev. xiii. 13.	11 a	xxxvii. 10.	2 f	xviii. 4. γ	8 b
Deut. iv. 39. a	12 a	xli. 1.	15 b	xli. 20.	13 a
viii. 5.	5 a	xlv. 10.	11 b	xli. 22.	13 a, 6
xxxii. 7.	2 b	xlviii. 13.	10	xliii. 18.	2 h
xxxii. 29.	2 c	l. 22.	2 b	xliv. 19.	12 b
Judg. xviii. 14.	5 b	lxiv. 9.	15 a	lii. 15.	2 f
xix. 30. β	13 b	lxxvii. 5.	4	lvii. 1.	2 e
1 Sam. xii. 24.	11 b	cxix. 95.	2 h	Jer. ii. 10.	2 g
xxv. 17.	11 b	cxix. 153, 159.	11 b	ix. 17.	2 g
1 Kings iii. 21.	2 h	Prov. vi. 6.	11 b	xxiii. 20.	2 h
v. 8.	16	cxix. 12.	15 b	xxx. 24.	2 h
2 Kings v. 7.	5 b	xxiii. 1.	2 a c	xxiii. 24.	11 a
Job i. 8.	13 a, 6	xxiv. 12.	2 c	Lam. i. 11.	8 a
ii. 3.	13 a, 6	xxiv. 32.	14, 6	ii. 20.	8 a
xi. 11.	2 h	xxviii. 22.	5 c	v. 1.	8 a
xxiii. 15.	2 h	xxix. 7.	5 d	Ezek. xii. 3.	11 c
xxxiv. 27.	15 a	xxxi. 16.	3	xviii. 14, 29.	11 c
xxxvii. 14.	2 g	Eccles. iv. 1.	11 c	Dan. vii. 8. β	15 c
Ps. v. 1.	2 b	iv. 4, 15.	11 a	viii. 5.	2 e
viii. 3.	11 c	v. 1.	5 d	ix. 23.	2 d
ix. 13.	11 b	vii. 13, 14.	11 b	Hos. vii. 2.	1
xiii. 8.	8 a	ix. 1.	9	Hag. i. 5.	13 b, 7
xxv. 19.	11 b	Isa. i. 3.	2 f	i. 7.	13 b, 7
xxxi. 7.	11 a	v. 12.	11 a	ii. 15, 18, 13.	13 b, 7

a lit. cause to return to. *β lit.* put to yourselves upon it. *γ marg.*
or, regard my set dwelling-place. *δ lit.* was considering.

CONSOLATION.

תְּנַחֲמוֹת *f. pl.* compassion, consolations; see *Comfort, Cup.* Job xv. 11; xxi. 2. תְּנַחֲמִים *m. pl.* Isa. lxvi. 11; Jer. xvi. 7.

CONSPIRE.

- 1 נָכַל to deceive. HITHPAEL *fut.*
- 2 קָשַׁר to bind, to join together; to conspire; with the noun, to make a conspiracy. KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel. HITHPAEL *a pret. c fut. d part.* קָשַׁר *m.* conspiracy.

Gen. xxxvii. 18. a	1	2 Kings xii. 20.	2 b g	2 Chron. xxiv. 25.	2 d
1 Sam. xxii. 8, 13.	2 a	xiv. 19.	2 b g	xxiv. 26.	2 f
2 Sam. xv. 12.	2 g	xv. 10, 25.	2 b	xxv. 27.	2 b g
xv. 31.	2 c	xv. 15.	2 a g	xxxiii. 24.	2 b
1 Kings xv. 27.	2 b	xv. 30.	2 b g	xxxiii. 25.	2 o
xvi. 9.	2 b	xvii. 4.	2 g	Neh. iv. 8.	2 b
xvi. 16.	2 a	xxi. 23.	2 b	Jer. xi. 9.	2 g
2 Kings ix. 14.	2 e	xxi. 24.	2 c	Ezek. xxii. 25.	2 g
x. 9.	2 a	2 Chron. xxiv. 21.	2 b	Amos vii. 10.	2 a

a i.e. craftily conspired; Gr. ἐνοργεῦσεντο, they malignantly plotted.

CONSTANT.

הָזָק to be strong; implying diligence and perseverance; *seq.* *l. c. infin.* KAL *fut.* 1 Chron. xxviii. 7.

נָצַח *m.* perpetuity: Prov. xxi. 28, constantly, *i.e.* shall not be silenced. Comp. xii. 19.

CONSTELLATION.

כְּסִיל *m.* see *Orion*: Isa. xiii. 10.

CONSTRAIN.

הָזָק to be strong; to take fast hold. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Kings iv. 8; *marg.* 'laid hold on him.'

צִיק to be straitened; to press, to urge. HIPHIL *pret.* Job xxxii. 18.

CONSULT.

- 1 יָעַץ Ch. to counsel. ITHPAEL *pret.*
- 2 יָעַץ to consult, to advise; *i.e.* both to take and give counsel. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b pret. c fut.* HITHPAEL *d fut.*
- 3 מָלַךְ to reign: the sense is uniform, except in one place where it is figuratively applied to a man's own heart or spirit. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 4 שָׁאַל to ask, to inquire; to ask counsel. KAL *a pret. b part.* Poel.

Deut. xviii. 11.	4 b	Neh. v. 7. a	3	Ezek. xxi. 21.	4 a
1 Kings xii. 6, 8.	2 c	Ps. lxxii. 4.	2 a	Dan. vi. 7.	1
1 Chron. xiii. 1.	2 o	lxxxiii. 3.	2 d	Micah vi. 5.	2 a
2 Chron. xx. 21.	2 o	lxxxiii. 5.	2 b	Hab. ii. 10.	2 a

a marg. 'my heart consulted in me,' *i.e.* my resolution prevailed over my fear; I took courage.

CONSUME, CONSUMPTION, CONSUMMATION.

- 1 אָכַל to eat, to consume, &c. KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel. NIPHAL *d pret. e fut.* PIEL *f fut.* PUAL *g pret. h part.* HIPHIL *i inf.* אָכַל *f.* meat, fuel, &c.
- 2 אָסַף to take away, to remove, to gather. KAL *a inf. b part.* Paül.
- 3 בָּלָה (see *Old*), to be worn out with age and use, to be wasted. KAL *a fut.* PIEL *b inf.*
- 4 גָּזַל to take away by force; to spoil, to rob, to plunder. KAL *fut.*
- 5 דָּעַךְ to be extinguished. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 6 הָמַם to harass, to throw into confusion in order to destroy. KAL *inf.*
- 7 חָסַל to waste and consume, as locusts and caterpillars. KAL *fut.*
- 8 יָרַשׁ to possess. PIEL *fut.*
- 9 כָּלָה to be quite done, to be finished, to be brought to an end. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut.* PIEL *d pret. e inf.*

^{imp.} ^{fut.} ^{part.} ^{קָלָה} *f.* completion; destruction. ^{קָלָה} *m.* that which terminates, destruction.

- 10 ^{כָּוַן} to melt, to flow down; to cause to melt away and perish. KAL *fut.*
- 11 ^{מָסַח} to flow down; to dissolve. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 12 ^{מָקַךְ} to melt, to pine away. NIPHAL ^{pret.} ^{fut.} HIPHIL ^{inf.}
- 13 ^{סָרַף} to snatch away; to make an end of, to cause to cease; to destroy. KAL ^{pret.} ^{fut.} HIPHIL ^{fut.} ^ד סָרַף Ch. APHEL *fut.*
- 14 ^{סָפַח} to scrape, to take clean away, to destroy. KAL ^{pret.} ^{fut.} NIPHAL ^{fut.}
- 15 ^{עָשָׂה} to make. KAL *pret.*
- 16 ^{עָשֵׂשׁ} to fall away, to pine away, to become old. KAL *pret.*
- 17 ^{צָמַת} to cut off. PIEL *pret.*
- 18 ^{רָפָה} to be relapsed, slackened, to collapse; of grass consumed by the flame. KAL *fut.*
- 19 ^{שָׁחַת} *f.* consumption, wasting away of the body.
- 20 ^{שָׁמַד} Ch. to destroy. APHEL *inf.*
- 21 ^{תָּמַם} to complete, to finish; to be exhausted, spent. KAL ^{pret.} ^{inf.} ^{fut.} NIPHAL ^{fut.} HIPHIL ^{pret.} ^{inf.}

Gen. xix. 15, 17.	14 c	2 Kings i. 10, 12, 12.	1 b	Isa. xxviii. 22.	9 i
xxxi. 40.	1 a	xii. 12.	1 b	xxix. 20.	9 a
xl. 30.	9 d	vii. 13.	21 a	lxiv. 7.	10
Exod. iii. 2.	1 h	xiii. 17, 19.	9 e	lxvi. 17.	13 b
xv. 7.	1 b	2 Chron. vii. 1.	1 b	Jer. v. 3.	9 d
xxii. 6.	1 d	viii. 8.	9 d	vi. 29.	21 a
xxxii. 10.	9 g	xviii. 10.	9 e	viii. 13.	2 a, 13 c
xxxii. 12.	9 e	Ezra ix. 14.	9 e	ix. 16.	9 e
xxxiii. 3.	9 g	Neh. ii. 3, 13.	1 g	x. 25.	9 g
xxxiii. 5.	9 d	ix. 31 a.	15, 9 i	xii. 4.	14 a
Lev. vi. 10.	1 b	Esth. ix. 24.	6	xiv. 12.	9 h
ix. 24.	1 b	Job i. 16.	1 b	xiv. 15.	21 d
xxvi. 16, 16.	19, 9 h	iv. 9.	9 c	xvi. 4.	9 c
Num. xi. 1.	1 b	vi. 17.	5	xx. 18.	9 c
xii. 12.	1 e	vii. 9.	9 a	xxiv. 10.	21 b
xiv. 35.	21 d	xiii. 28.	3 a	xxvii. 8.	21 b
xvi. 21, 45.	9 g	xv. 34.	1 a	xxxvi. 23.	21 b
xvi. 26.	14 c	xix. 27.	9 a	xliv. 12, 12.	21 a d
xvi. 35.	1 b	xx. 26.	1 f	xliv. 18, 27.	21 a
xvii. 13.	21 a	xxii. 20.	1 a	xlix. 27.	1 a
xxi. 28.	1 a	xxiv. 19.	4	xlix. 37.	9 e
xxv. 11.	9 d	xxxi. 12.	1 b	Lam. ii. 22.	9 d
xxxii. 13.	21 b	xxxii. 21.	9 c	iii. 22.	21 a
Deut. ii. 15.	21 b	Ps. vi. 7.	16	Ezek. iv. 17.	12 a
ii. 16.	21 a	xviii. 37.	9 e	v. 12.	9 c
iv. 24.	1 c	xxx. 9, 10.	16	xiii. 13.	9 i
v. 25.	1 b	xxxvii. 20, 20.	9 a	xiii. 14.	9 a
vii. 16.	1 a	xxxix. 10.	9 a	xix. 12.	1 a
vii. 22.	9 e	xxxix. 11.	11	xx. 13.	9 e
ix. 3.	1 c	xl. 14.	3 b	xxi. 28, y.	1 i
xxviii. 21.	9 e	lix. 13, 13.	9 f	xxii. 15.	21 e
xxviii. 22.	19	lxxi. 13.	9 c	xxii. 31.	9 d
xxviii. 38.	7	lxxiii. 19, β	13 a, 21 a	xxiv. 10.	21 f
xxviii. 42.	8	lxxviii. 33.	9 g	xxiv. 11.	21 c
xxix. 22.	1 b	lxxviii. 63.	1 a	xxxiv. 29.	2 b
Josh. v. 6.	21 b	xc. 7.	9 a	xxxv. 12.	1 k
viii. 24.	21 b	cii. 3.	9 a	xl. 8.	9 g
x. 20.	21 b	civ. 35.	21 d	xlviii. 12.	21 c
xxiv. 20.	9 d	cxix. 87.	9 d	Dan. ii. 44.	13 d
Judg. vi. 21.	1 b	cix. 139.	17	vii. 26.	20
1 Sam. ii. 33.	9 e	Prov. v. 11.	9 b	ix. 27.	9 i
xii. 25.	14 c	Isa. i. 28.	9 c	xi. 16, 8.	9 i
xv. 18.	9 e	v. 24.	18	Hos. xi. 6.	9 d
2 Sam. xxi. 5.	9 d	vii. 20.	14 b	Zeph. i. 2.	2 a, 13 c
xxii. 38.	9 e	x. 18.	9 g	i. 3, 3.	13 c
xxii. 39.	9 g	x. 22.	9 k	Zech. v. 4.	9 d
1 Kings xviii. 38.	1 b	x. 23.	9 i	xiv. 12, 12, 12.	12 c b b
xxii. 11.	9 e	xvi. 4.	21 a	Mal. iii. 6.	9 a
		xxvii. 10.	9 d		

^a *lit.* didst not make them a consumption. ^β *lit.* they are at an end, they are consumed. ^γ *lit.* to cause to eat, or consume; comp. 2 Sam. ii. 26. ^δ *lit.* and destruction in his hand

CONTAIN.

- 1 ^{בֵּית} *m.* a house, a container of anything.
- 2 ^{כֹּל} to hold or contain; the primary meaning may have been that which is given to 1 Kings vii. 27, and 2 Chron. vi. 18, by the LXX. ἀρκέω, to be sufficient. PILPEL ^a *fut.* HIPHIL ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.*
- 3 ^{נָשָׂא} to bear; to contain, to be sufficient for. KAL *inf.*
- 1 Kings vii. 26, 38. 2 c | 2 Chron. ii. 6. 2 a | Ezek. xxiii. 32, β 2 b
viii. 27. 2 a | vi. 18. 2 a | xiv. 11. 3
xviii. 32, a 1
- ^a *lit.* as the house of two measures. ^β *lit.* it is great to contain.

CONTEMN, CONTEMPT.

- 1 ^{בָּזָה} to despise with mockery, and openly: with *inf.*, utterly contemn. See *Despise*. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* ^c *ביז* *m.* contempt.
- 2 ^{פָּוָה} to despise through pride; see *Despise*. NIPHAL ^a *part.* ^b *ביז* *m.* contempt.
- 3 ^{רָצָחַן} *m.* a thrusting away; see *Abhor*.
- 4 ^{מָאָס} to refuse, reject as vile and worthless, with disdain and aversion; see *Abhor*, *Reject*. KAL ^a *part.* Poel. It belongs not to this work to explain the two very obscure verses in Ezek. xxi. 10, 13; the reader must consult the best commentators. See Fairbairn.
- 5 ^{נָאֵץ} to treat with scorn and contumely; see *Abhor*. KAL ^a *pret.* PIEL ^b *pret.*
- 6 ^{קָלָה} to be light, to be made light of. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 7 ^{קָלַל} to be light; to be lightly esteemed; to bring into contempt. HIPHIL *inf.*
- Esth. i. 18. 2 b | Ps. cvii. 11. 5 a | Isa. xvi. 14. 6
Job xii. 21. 1 c | cvii. 40. 1 c | xxiii. 9. 7
xxxi. 34. 1 c | cxix. 22. 1 c | Ezek. xxi. 10, 13. 4
Ps. x. 18. 5 b | cxxiii. 3, 4. 1 c | Dan. xii. 2. 3
xv. 4. 4 b | Prov. xviii. 3. 1 c | Mal. i. 7, 12. 2 a
xxxi. 18. 1 c | Cant. viii. 7. 1 a b | ii. 9. 2 a

CONTEND, CONTENTION.

- 1 ^{רָרָה} to throw things into confusion, to stir up strife or war; to contend with, *seq. β*. HITHPAEL ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.*
- 2 ^{רָן} to judge; to plead, to debate; to strive, to wrangle. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *קָרוֹן* *m.* strife, discord: a man of contention may be taken, either actively of one ready to contend, or passively of one who is liable to contentions with and from others; so Jer. xv. 10, it seems, ought to be understood. Schmidt conceives both meanings may be included: "Ego habere et videor vir rixosus, et cum quo illi vicissim rixentur, ut reprehendam illos, illique vicissim me." ^c *מִקְרִינִים* *m. pl.* strifes, contentions.
- 3 ^{תָּרָה} to burn, to be wroth, to contend eagerly. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 4 ^{מַעָה} *f.* strife, contention; see *Strife*. ^a *מַעָה *f. id.**
- 5 ^{רִיב} to contend, to strive, to quarrel; to plead a cause; see *Strive*. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d *רִיב* *m.* an adversary. ^e *רִיב* *m.* strife, quarrel; cause, suit.
- 6 ^{שָׁפַט} see *Plead*. NIPHAL, to contend before a judge, *part.*

Deut. ii. 9.	1 b	Job xiii. 8.	5 c	Prov. xviii. 6.	5 e
ii. 24.	1 a	xxxi. 13.	5 e	xviii. 18, 19.	2 o
Neh. xiii. 11, 17, 25.	5 a	xl. 2 a.	5 a	xix. 13.	2 o
Job ix. 3.	5 a	Prov. xiii. 10.	4	xxi. 19, β	2 o
x. 2.	5 c	xvii. 14.	5 e	xxii. 10.	2 b

Prov. xxiii. 29.	2 c	Isa. xli. 12.	4 a	Jer. xv. 10.	2 b
xxvi. 21.	2 c	xliv. 25, 25.	5 c d	xviii. 19.	5 d
xxvii. 15.	2 c	1. 8.	5 c	Amos vii. 4.	5 a
xxviii. 4.	1 b	lvii. 16.	5 c	Micah vi. 1. γ	5 b
xxix. 9.	6	Jer. xii. 5.	3	Hab. i. 3.	2 b
Eccles. vi. 10.	2 a				

α *lit.* contending. β *lit.* a woman of contention. γ *lit.* or, contend with.

CONTENT.

- 1 אָבָה to acquiesce, to rest content; see *Will.* KAL *fut.*
 - 2 יָאֵל to be willing; see *Will.* Hiphil, implying a force applied to the will, to undertake, to attempt what is difficult or painful; see *Begin.* &c.; to yield to entreaties, to allow, not to refuse; to yield to temptation (see *Will.*); of God, who yields to prayers or his own pity (see *Please*). HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 - 3 יָטַב to be good. KAL *fut.*
 - 4 עֵץ *com.* eye.
 - 5 שָׁמַע to hear. KAL *fut.*
- | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Gen. xxxvii. 27. | 5 | Judg. xvii. 11. | 2 c | 2 Kings vi. 3. | 2 b |
| Exod. ii. 21. | 2 c | xix. 6. | 2 b | Job vi. 23. | 2 b |
| Lev. x. 20. α | 3, 4 | 2 Kings v. 23. | 2 b | Prov. vi. 35. | 1 |
| Josh. vii. 7. | 2 a | | | | |
- α *lit.* it was good in his eyes.

CONTINUE, CONTINUANCE, CONTINUAL.

- 1 אָחַר to tarry. PIEL *part.*
- 2 אָמַן to sustain. NIPHAL, to be of long continuance: *part.*
- 3 בָּכִי *m.* weeping.
- 4 בָּוֵר to sojourn. HITHPAEL *part.*
- 5 בָּרַר to sweep away. HITHPAEL *part.* of a whirlwind sweep- ing all before it.
- 6 הָלַךְ to walk, to go. KAL *a inf.* *b part.* Poel.
- 7 הִזָּק to hold fast, to hold to anything. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 8 הִזָּק to thrust; to follow one another continually. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 9 יוֹם *m.* a day, continually; *Heb.* all the days, all day, every day.
- 10 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 11 יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell; to remain. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 12 לָן to lodge, remain. KAL *fut.*
- 13 מָשַׁךְ to draw out, to protract, prolong. KAL *imp.*
- 14 נָן to have offspring; to be propagated, to flourish. NIPHAL *fut.* or HIPHIL *fut.* כְּחִיב, which Gussetius adopts, and renders the sentence "his name shall beget sons." Comp. Isa. liii. 10, 11.
- 15 נִשָּׂא to lift up, to utter aloud, to lift up the voice in. KAL *inf.*
- 16 סָרָה *f.* a turning away.
- 17 עוֹלָם *m.* for ever; perpetual.
- 18 עָמַד to stand, to stay; remain, remain alive. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 19 עַתָּה *com.* time, season; continually; *lit.* in all time.
- 20 קָם to rise up; to stand, to stand fast, remain. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 21 רָבָה to multiply. HIPHIL *pret.*

- 22 שָׁב to return. KAL *inf.*
 - 23 שָׁבַן to dwell. KAL *fut.*
 - 24 תְּדִירָה Ch. *f.* circuit; continuity, perpetuity.
 - 25 תָּמִיד *m.* continuance, perpetuity, *i. e.* perpetual time, as moving on continually without interruption: Ezek. xxxix. 14, "continual employment," *marg.* 'continuance;' continual, continually: Exod. xxviii. 29, &c.
- הָיָה to be, is sometimes rendered to continue.

No. 25 not included.

Gen. vi. 5.	9	1 Kings xxii. 1.	11 b	Ps. cxxxix. 16.	9
viii. 3.	6 a, 22	2 Chron. xii. 15. β	9	cxl. 2. ε	9
viii. 5.	6 a	Neh. v. 16.	7	Prov. vi. 14.	19
Exod. xxi. 21.	18 b	Job i. 5. β	9	xix. 13.	8
Lev. xii. 4. 5.	11 b	xiv. 2.	18 b	xxvii. 15.	8
Deut. xxviii. 59, 59.	2	xv. 29.	20 a	Isa. v. 11.	1
Josh. vi. 13. α	6 a	xvii. 2.	12	xiv. 6.	16
Judg. v. 17.	11 a	xvii. 1.	10, 15	lxiv. 5.	17
Ruth ii. 7.	18 b	xxix. 1.	10, 15	Jer. xxx. 23.	4 or 5
1 Sam. i. 12.	21	Ps. xxxvi. 10.	13	xxxii. 14.	18 b
xiii. 14.	20 a	xlii. 3. γ	9	xxxiii. 18. β	9
xviii. 29. β.	9	xliii. 15. γ	9	xlvi. 5.	3
2 Sam. vi. 11.	11 b	lii. 1. 8	9	Ezek. xxxix. 14.	25
xv. 12.	6 b	lxii. 17.	14	Dan. vi. 16, 20.	24
xix. 13. β	9	cii. 28.	23	xi. 8.	18 b
1 Kings ii. 4.	20 b	cxix. 91.	18 a		

α *lit.* went on to go. β *lit.* all the days. γ *lit.* all the day. δ *lit.* every day. ε *lit.* all day.

CONTRARY.

- הָפַךְ to turn. NIPHAL, turned to the contrary: *inf.* Esth. ix. 1.
הִפָּךְ and הִפָּךְ *m.* Ezek. xvi. 34, 34.
קָרַי *m.* hostile encounter: Lev. xxvi. 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 40, 41.

CONTRITE.

- דָּכָא to bruise, to break; see *Break.* NIPHAL *part.* Isa. lvii.
15. דָּכָא *adj.* crushed, broken in spirit: Ps. xxxiv. 18;
Isa. lvii. 15.

- דָּכָה nearly the same. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. li. 17.
נָכָה *adj.* smitten in spirit: Isa. lxvi. 2.

CONTROVERSY.

- רִיב *m.* strife, contention: Deut. xvii. 8; xix. 17; xxi. 5;
xxv. 1: 2 Sam. xv. 2: 2 Chron. xix. 8: Isa. xxxiv. 8:
Jer. xxv. 31: Ezek. xlii. 24: Hos. iv. 1; xii. 2: Micah
vi. 2, 2.

CONVENIENT.

- חָק *m.* see *Portion.* Prov. xxx. 8, *marg.* 'of my allowance,' *i. e.*
give me so much as the law of nature, or the law of my
necessity or convenience, calls for, to fit me for duty;
with this statute bread let me be fed; let others have
their full tables, this shall serve my turn.—*Caryl in loc.*
יָשָׁר *adj.* right: Jer. xl. 4, 5, *lit.* right in thine eyes.

CONVERSANT.

- הָלַךְ to walk; to be conversant. KAL *part.* Poel, Josh. viii.
35. HITHPAEL *pret.* 1 Sam. xxv. 15.

CONVERSATION.

- דֶּרֶךְ *com.* way: Ps. xxxvii. 14; l. 23.

CONVERT.

- הָפַךְ to turn. NIPHAL *fut.* Isa. lx. 5.
שָׁב to return. KAL *fut.* Ps. li. 13: *part.* Poel, Isa. i. 27; vi.
10. HIPHIL *part.* restoring, Ps. xix. 7.

CONVEY.

- עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass. HIPHIL fut. Neh. ii. 7.
שָׂם to put, set, place. KAL fut. 1 Kings v. 9.

CONVINCE.

- יָכַח to show, to prove in order to convince. HIPHIL part.
Job xxxii. 12.

CONVOCAATION.

- קָרָא *m.* a calling together, convocation; convocation, assembly,
sc. for worship and for the performance of sacred rites:
Exod. xii. 16, 16: Lev. xxiii. 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 21, 24, 27,
35, 36, 37: Num. xxviii. 18, 25, 26; xxix. 1, 7, 12.

COOK.

- טָבַח *m.* a slaughterer; a cook: 1 Sam. ix. 23, 24. טָבַחַת *f.*
1 Sam. viii. 13.

COOL.

- רֵיחַ *com.* wind: Gen. iii. 8, cool breeze.

COPING.

- טָפַח *m.* the expanded open palm of the hand; in architecture,
prob. the *corbel*, projecting stone on which timber is
laid: 1 Kings vii. 9.

COPPER.

- נְחֹשֶׁת see *Brass*. Ezra viii. 27, *marg.* 'yellow, or, shining brass.'

COPULATION.

- שָׁכַב *f.* lying: Lev. xv. 16, 17, 18.

COPY.

- עָתַק see (*To Remove*); to transfer, to transcribe. HIPHIL pret.
Prov. xxv. 1.
פָּרָשָׁן *m.* a transcript, copy, *e.g.* of a letter: Ezra vii. 11.
פָּרָשָׁן Ch. *m.* Ezra iv. 11, 23; v. 6. פִּתְשָׁן *m.* Esth.
iii. 14; iv. 8; viii. 13.
מִשְׁנָה *m.* second, double; copy: Deut. xvii. 18; Josh. viii. 32.

COR.

- כֹּר *m.* see *Measure*. Ezek. xlv. 14.

CORAL.

- רָאִמֹת *f. pl.* high priced or precious things; according to the
Rabbins, red coral: Job xxviii. 18, *marg.* 'or, Ramoth.'
Ezek. xxvii. 16.

CORD.

- 1 חֶבֶל and חֶבֶל *com.* a cord, a rope.
2 חוּט *m.* a thread, a twine, a line, a cord.
3 יָתֵר *m.* a cord fastened to the upper part of a tent, and tied
upon full stretch to a pin driven into the ground at a
convenient distance from the tent, to keep it firm and
steady; see *Pin*. מִיָּתֵר *m.* string, cord.
4 עֲבַת *com.* wreathen chains or cords, such as captives were
bound with.

Exod. xxxv. 18.	3 a	Job xli. 1.	1	Isa. v. 18.	1
xxxix. 40.	3 a	Ps. ii. 3.	4	xxxiii. 20.	1
Num. iii. 20, 37.	3 a	cxviii. 27.	4	lv. 2.	3 a
iv. 28, 32.	3 a	cxix. 4.	4	Jer. x. 20.	3 a
Josh. ii. 15.	1	cxl. 5.	1	xxxviii. 6, 11, 12, 13.	1
Judg. xv. 13, 14.	4	Prov. v. 22.	1	Ezek. xxvii. 24.	1
Esth. i. 6.	1	Eccles. iv. 12.	1	Hos. xi. 4.	1
Job xxx. 11.	3	xli. 6.	1	Micah ii. 5.	1
xxxvi. 8.	1				

CORIANDER.

- קָרָא *m.* an aromatic seed, round; to which manna is compared:
Exod. xvi. 31; Num. xi. 7.

CORMORANT.

- קָאָח *f.* see *Pelican*. Isa. xxxiv. 11; Zeph. ii. 14.
שָׂרָף *m.* a sea-fowl, a species of pelican which casts itself from
high rocks into the water after fish: Lev. xi. 17; Deut.
xiv. 17.

CORN.

- 1 בָּלִיל *m.* that which has been mixed.
2 בֶּן *m.* a son: Isa. xxi. 10, *marg.* 'the son of my floor,' *i.e.*
threshed grain; used also as a meat-offering.
3 בָּר and בָּר *m.* wheat, and every kind of grain.
4 בָּרָן *m.* a threshing-floor.
5 בָּרֶשֶׁת *m.* corn beaten out of the ear, or bruised, previous to being
roasted.
6 דִּבְנָן *m.* corn of any kind, wheat, barley, &c.: Gen. xxvii.
28, 37, &c.
7 עֲבוּר *m.* old corn, the produce of the past year, as חֲבוּיָהּ the
produce of the present year, Josh. v. 12, 13; or, the
produce of the earth, opposed to manna, the bread of
heaven.
8 קָמַח *f.* standing corn.
9 רִיפּוֹת *f. pl.* pounded corn, or grains, grits, *polenta*; or boiled
wheat, which was afterwards pounded, and then laid
out to dry.
10 שֶׁבֶר *m.* grain, corn.
See also *Shock, Stack, Ears, &c.*

No. 8 not included.

Gen. xli. 35, 49.	3	Lev. ii. 14, 16.	5	Job xxxix. 4.	3
xlii. 1, 2, 19, 26.	10	Deut. xvi. 9.	8	Ps. lxx. 13.	3
xlii. 3, 25.	3	xvi. 13.	4	lxxii. 16.	3
xliii. 2.	10	xxiii. 25, 25.	4	Prov. xi. 26.	3
xliv. 2.	10	Josh. v. 11, 12.	7	Isa. xvii. 5.	8
xliv. 23.	3	Judg. xv. 5, 5.	8	xxi. 10, 8.	2
xlvii. 14.	10	2 Sam. xvii. 19.	9	Amos viii. 5.	10
Exod. xxii. 6.	8	Job xxiv. 6, a	1		

a *marg.* 'mingled corn, or, dredge.'β *marg.* 'son of my floor.'

CORNER.

- 1 זִיּוֹת *f. pl.* corners, corners of an altar; cornerstones; the
corner columns of a palace, beautifully sculptured.
2 כְּנָף *com.* a wing; remoter parts of the earth or a country.
3 כְּתֵף *f.* the shoulder; side or corner of a building.
4 פָּאָח according to Gesenius, to blow away; or, scatter as with
the wind: our version considers it as a denominative from
the following noun, to scatter into corners. HIPHIL
fut. פָּאָח *f.* side, quarter, region; extreme part, ex-
tremity, corner. In Amos iii. 12, supposed to mean the
corner where the bed is put aside in the daytime.

6 פָּנָה to turn; to look towards. KAL ^apart. Poel. ^bפָּנָה f. a corner, an angle, *pr.* exterior, as of a house, of a street; also interior, as of a roof, of a court, of a city: *metaph.* prince, chief of a people, on whom as a cornerstone the burden of a state rests. ^cפָּנָה m. a corner.

6 פָּעַם com. tread of the foot; foot of man: Gesenius, *pl.* artificial feet, of the corners of the ark.

7 צֶלַע f. rib.

8 קֶצֶה m. end, extremity.

9 קָצַע to scrape off; applied to the corner or bend of a building. HOPHAL ^apart. ^bמִקְצוֹץ m. an angle, corner. ^cמִקְצָה f. *pl. id.*

Exod. xxv. 12.	6	Josh. xviii. 14.	4 b	Isa. xi. 12.	2
xxv. 26.	4 b	1 Kings vii. 30.	6	xxviii. 16.	5 b
xxvi. 23.	9 c	vii. 34.	5 b	Jer. ix. 26.	4 b
xxvi. 24.	9 b	2 Kings xi. 11, 11.	3	xxv. 23.	5 b
xxvii. 2.	5 b	xiv. 13.	5 b	xxxi. 38, 40.	5 b
xxvii. 4.	8	2 Chron. xxv. 23.	5 a	xlvi. 45.	4 b
xxx. 4.	7	xxvi. 9.	5 b	xliv. 32.	4 b
xxxvi. 25.	4 b	xxviii. 24.	5 b	li. 26.	5 b
xxxvi. 28.	9 c	Neh. iii. 24, 31, 32.	5 b	Ezek. vii. 2.	2
xxxvi. 29.	9 b	ix. 22.	4 b	xli. 22.	9 b
xxxvii. 3.	6	Job i. 19.	5 b	xlvi. 20.	5 b
xxxvii. 13.	4 b	xxxviii. 6.	5 b	xlv. 19.	5 b
xxxviii. 27.	7	Ps. cxviii. 22.	5 b	xlvi. 21, 21.	9 b
xxxviii. 2.	5 b	cxliv. 12.	1	xlvi. 22, 22.	9 b a
Lev. xix. 9, 27, 27.	4 b	Prov. vii. 8.	5 c	Amos iii. 12.	4 b
xxi. 5.	4 b	vii. 12.	5 b	Zech. ix. 15.	1
xxiii. 22.	4 b	xxi. 9.	5 b	x. 4.	5 b
Num. xxiv. 17.	4 b	xxv. 24.	5 b	xiv. 10.	5 c
Deut. xxxii. 26.	4 a				

CORNET.

מִנְעֻנֵּים m. *pl.* a musical instrument or rattle which gave a tinkling sound on being shaken; so Gr. *σελστρα* from *σείω*. The sistrum was used in Egypt in the worship of Isis; see the description and figures of it in Wilkinson's *Mann.* and *Cust. of the Ancient Egyptians*, ii. p. 323, &c.; 2 Sam. vi. 5. Vulg. *sistra*.

קָרַי Ch. f. a wind instrument, horn, cornet: Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.

שׁוֹפָר m. a trumpet with a clear shrill sound: 1 Chron. xv. 28; 2 Chron. xv. 14; Ps. xcvi. 6; Hos. v. 8.

CORPSE.

גּוֹיָה f. body; dead body, carcase, of men or animals: Nah. iii. 3, 3.

פֶּגֶר m. a corpse, exhausted body, of man, of beast: 2 Kings xix. 35; Isa. xxxvii. 36.

CORRECT.

1 יָכַח to show, to prove; to correct, reprove, convince; to rebuke, to punish. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cתּוֹכַחַת f. correction.

2 יָסַר to correct, chastise; to instruct, admonish. NIPHAL ^afut. PIEL ^bpret. ^cimp. ^dfut. מוֹסֵר m. correction, admonition, instruction.

3 שָׁרַט com. rod.

Job v. 17.	1 b	Prov. xv. 10.	2 e	Jer. v. 3.	2 e
xxxvii. 13.	3	xxii. 15.	2 e	vii. 28.	2 e
Ps. xxxix. 11.	2 b	xxiii. 13.	2 e	x. 24.	2 c
xciv. 10.	1 b	xxix. 17.	2 c	xxx. 11.	2 b
Prov. iii. 11.	1 c	xxxi. 19.	2 a	xlvi. 28.	2 b
iii. 12.	1 b	Jer. ii. 19.	2 d	Hab. i. 12.	1 a
vii. 22.	2 e	ii. 30.	2 e	Zeph. iii. 2.	2 e

CORRUPT.

1 בָּלַי consumption, destruction: wasted away.

2 נָעַר see *Rebuke*. Applied to God's judgment in rebuking the seed that it shall not produce a harvest. KAL ^apart. Poel.

3 חָבַל to deal perversely or corruptly; to spoil; to be destroyed. With *inf.*, to deal very corruptly. KAL ^apret. ^binf. PUAL ^cpret.

4 חָנָה see *Defile*; also *Hypocrite*. HIPHIL fut.

5 מוֹק to waste away; to cause to waste away, *i.e.* gradually to ruin others by oppression: according to modern lexicographers, to mock and deride. HIPHIL fut.

6 מָצַק to waste away, as bodies that are putrid: Gesenius, run with corrupt matter. NIPHAL pret.

7 שָׁחַת to destroy, to ruin, to lay in ruins (see *Destroy*); to destroy one's way, *i.e.* to corrupt or pervert it, and hence to act wickedly: *metaph.* to mar, to spoil, to make good for nothing; to corrupt wisdom, to pervert it to the purposes of craft and deceit; Ezek. xxviii. 17. Moral corruption implies the loss of integrity and of virtue. With *inf.*, utterly corrupt. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. PIEL ^dpret. HIPHIL ^epret. ^finf. ^gfut. ^hpart. HOPHAL ⁱpart. שָׁחַת Ch. P'AL ^kpart. pass. ^lשָׁחַת f. a pit; the sepulchre, a grave; corruption. LXX., διαφθορά. ^mשָׁחַת f. destruction. ⁿשָׁחַת m. that which is corrupt.

Gen. vi. 11.	7 d	Job xvii. 1. a.	3 c	Ezek. xx. 44.	7 c
vi. 12, 12.	7 a e	xvii. 14.	7 l	xxiii. 11.	7 g
Exod. viii. 24.	7 b	Ps. xiv. 1.	7 e	xxviii. 17.	7 d
xxxii. 7.	7 d	xvi. 10.	7 l	Dan. ii. 9.	7 k
Lev. xxii. 25.	7 n	xxxviii. 5.	6	x. 8.	7 m
Deut. iv. 16.	7 g	xliv. 9.	7 l	xi. 17.	7 f
iv. 25.	7 e	liii. 1.	7 e	xi. 32.	4
ix. 12.	7 d	lxxiii. 8.	5	Hos. ix. 9.	7 d
xxi. 29.	7 f g	Prov. xxv. 26.	7 i	Jonah ii. 6.	7 l
xxxii. 5.	7 d	Isa. i. 4.	7 h	Zeph. iii. 7.	7 e
Judg. ii. 19.	7 e	xxxviii. 17.	1	Mal. i. 14.	7 i
2 Kings xxiii. 13.	7 m	Jer. vi. 28.	7 h	ii. 3.	2
2 Chron. xxvii. 2.	7 h	Ezek. xvi. 47.	7 g	ii. 8.	7 d
Neh. i. 7.	3 b a				

- a *i.e.* has lost its power, is exhausted.

COST.

חֵנֶם *adv.* freely; to no purpose; without cause; without cost: 2 Sam. xxiv. 24; 1 Chron. xxi. 24.

יָקָר *adj.* precious, costly: 1 Kings v. 17; vii. 9, 10, 11.

COTE.

אֹרֹת f. *pl.* for אֹרֹת, stalls, cribs: 2 Chron. xxxii. 28, *lit.* and flocks for stalls.

גִּדְרָה f. fold: 1 Sam. xxiv. 3.

COTTAGE.

כֶּרֶת f. *pl. const.* cottages, accommodations for shepherds: Gesenius, pits, cisterns, wells: Zeph. ii. 6. In קִרְתִּי (Zeph. ii. 6) is an allusion to the Cherethites in v. 5.

מִלֻּנָּה f. a lodge; a temporary shed for the watchman of a garden or vineyard while the fruit is ripening: Isa. xxiv. 20.

סִפָּה f. booth, hut: a temporary habitation or shelter: Isa. i. 8.

COUCH.

יְצוּעַ m. a bed, couch: Gen. xlix. 4.

עֶרֶשׂ *m.* a bed, couch, probably with canopy and curtains; a sofa, divan: Ps. vi. 6: Amos iii. 12; vi. 4.

מִשְׁכָּב *m.* a bed to lie down on; Job vii. 13.

COUCH (V.)

כָּרַע to bend, to bow down. KAL *pret.* Num. xxiv. 9.

רָכַץ to lie down, as beasts, quadrupeds. KAL *pret.* Gen. xlix. 9. *part.* Poel, Gen. xlix. 14: Deut. xxxiii. 13. מִרְבֵּץ *m.* couching-place: Ezek. xxv. 5.

שָׁחַח to bow down. KAL *fut.* Job xxxviii. 40.

COULTER.

אֵת an agricultural instrument of iron, having an edge, and requiring to be sometimes sharpened; according to most of the ancient interpreters, a ploughshare or coulter; according to Symmachus and the Rabbins, a mattock; Lxx., σκαπτός. 1 Sam. xiii. 20, 21.

COUNSEL, COUNSELLOR, COUNCIL.

1 אִישׁ *m.* man.

2 אֲנֹשׁ *m.* man.

3 דָּבָר *m.* word.

4 דִּתְרָבָר *m.* Ch. counsellor of state, minister, vizier; i.e. one skilled in the law.

5 הַדְּרָבִין Ch. *m. pl.* counsellors.

6 תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *f. pl.* steering; art of steering or guiding; wise counsel, prudent measures; cunning devices.

7 יָסַד to set or lay a foundation. NIPHAL, to be set, as in counsel, to take counsel: *a pret. b inf.*

8 יָעַט Ch. to counsel. P'AL *part.*

9 יַעֲזֵז to deliberate: Ps. xiii. 2, to lay a scheme, to form a design; to give counsel, to ask counsel; to take counsel; with or without עֲזָה. KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel, Isa. ix. 6, of the Messiah. NIPHAL *a pret. c fut. d part.* מוֹעֲזוֹת *f. pl.* עֲזָה *f.* counsel, including both deliberation and the purpose of doing anything; implying also wisdom, reflection, and skill: Deut. xxxii. 28, &c.

10 מַלְאָה Ch. *m.* advice, counsel.

11 סוֹד *m.* an assembly; consultation; confidential talk, a secret; "secret counsel."

12 עֵמָא Ch. *f.* counsel, wisdom, understanding.

13 רִנְמָה *f.* heap; throng, band; *marg.* 'company.'

14 שָׁאַל to ask, to inquire, to ask for; to interrogate, to ask counsel. KAL *a imp. b fut.*

No. 9 h not all included.

Exod. xviii. 19.	9 b	1 Chron. xxvii. 82, 83.	9 c	Ps. ii. 2.	7 a
Num. xxxi. 16.	3	2 Chron. x. 6, 6.	9 e f	v. 10.	9 g
Judg. xviii. 5.	14 a	x. 8.	9 h a e	xvi. 7.	9 a
xx. 18, 28.	14 b	xxii. 3, 4.	9 c	xxxii. 13.	7 b
1 Sam. xiv. 37.	14 b	xxv. 16, a 16.	9 c h	lv. 14.	11
2 Sam. xv. 12.	9 c	xxx. 2, 23.	9 e	lxiv. 2.	11
xvi. 23, 23, 23.	9 h a h	xxxii. 3.	9 e	lxviii. 27.	13
xvii. 7.	9 a h	Ezra iv. 5.	9 c	lxxi. 10.	9 d
xvii. 11, 15, 15, 21.	9 a	vii. 14, 15.	8	lxxxii. 12.	9 g
1 Kings i. 12.	9 b h	vii. 28.	9 c	lxxxiii. 3.	11
xii. 8.	9 h a	viii. 25.	9 c	cxix. 24.	2, 9 h
xii. 9.	9 f	Neh. vi. 7.	9 c	Prov. i. 5.	6
xii. 13.	9 h a	Job iii. 14.	9 c	xi. 14, 14.	6, 9 c
xii. 28.	9 e	xii. 17.	9 a	xii. 5.	9 c
2 Kings vi. 8.	9 e	xxvi. 1.	9 a	xii. 20.	9 c
1 Chron. xxvi. 14.	9 c	xxxvii. 12.	6	xv. 22, 22.	11, 9 c

Prov. xxii. 20.

xxiv. 6, 6.

Isa. i. 26.

iii. 3.

vii. 5.

ix. 6.

xix. 11, 11.

xxiii. 8.

xl. 13.

xl. 14.

xli. 28.

9 g

6, 9 c

9 c

9 c

9 a

9 c

9 h c

9 a

1, 9 h

9 d

9 c

Isa. xlv. 21.

xlvi. 11, 11.

Jer. vii. 24.

xxiii. 18, 22.

xxxviii. 15.

xl. 20.

xl. 30.

l. 45.

Ezek. xi. 2, 2.

xi. 14.

9 c

9 e

9 h

9 g

11

9 b

9 h a

9 a h

9 h a

9 c h

12

9 c

Dan. iii. 2, 3.

iii. 24, 27.

iv. 27.

iv. 30.

vi. 7.

Hos. iv. 12.

xl. 8.

Micah iv. 9.

vi. 16.

Nah. i. 11.

9 c

4

5

10

5

5

14 b

9 g

9 c

9 c

9 c

a *lit.* for counsellor to the king.

γ *lit.* counsellors of wicked counsel.

8 *lit.* the man of my counsel.

COUNT.

1 חָשַׁב to think, &c., to account, esteem; to count or number; to impute, to reckon to any, *seq. l* of person and *acc.* of thing. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b pret. c fut.* PIEL *d pret.*

2 כָּסַם to count, to reckon. KAL *fut.*

3 מָנָה to number. KAL *pret.*

4 נָתַן to give (see *Make*); to make like; so τίθεσθαι for νομίζω, ἡγεῖσθαι. KAL *fut.*

5 סָפַר to relate, to number. KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel. NIPHAL *d fut.*

6 פָּקַד to number; to take particular notice or account of. KAL *a pret. b part.* P'AL. PUAL *c pret.*

Gen. xv. 6.

xxxi. 15.

Exod. xii. 4.

xxviii. 21.

Lev. xxiii. 15.

xxv. 27, 62.

xxv. 31.

Num. xviii. 30.

xxiii. 10.

Josh. xiii. 3.

1 Sam. i. 16.

1 a

1 b

2

6 c

5 a

1 d

1 c

1 b

3

1 c

4

1 Kings iii. 8.

1 Chron. xxi. 6.

xxiii. 24.

Neh. xiii. 13.

Job xviii. 3.

xix. 11, 15.

xxxi. 4.

xxxiii. 10.

xl. 29.

Ps. xlv. 22.

lxxxvii. 6.

5 d

6 a

6 b

1 b

1 b

1 a

5 a

1 a

1 b

1 b

5 b

Ps. lxxxviii. 4.

cvi. 31.

cxix. 18.

Prov. xvii. 28.

xxvii. 14.

Isa. v. 28.

xxxii. 15.

xxxiii. 18.

xl. 15, 17.

Hos. viii. 12.

1 b

1 b

1 c

5 b

1 c

1 o

1 b

1 o

5 c

1 b

1 b

COUNTENANCE.

1 אָף *m.* face; anger.

2 הָדָר to honour, to countenance. KAL *fut.*

3 יוֹ Ch. brightness, countenance.

4 עֵין *com.* the eye.

5 פָּנִים *m. pl.* the face, countenance, the part turned towards any one: 2 Kings viii. 11, "he settled his countenance steadfastly," i.e. beheld him with a fixed look. The face, countenance, is also put for the look, mien, air of a person, as expressing the affections or emotions of the mind: Gen. xxxi. 2, 5. Gen. iv. 5, &c.

6 מַרְאֶה *m.* sight, aspect, view; appearance, form.

7 תֶּאֱרָר *m.* form, figure.

No. 5 not included.

Exod. xxxiii. 3.

Judg. xiii. 6, 6.

1 Sam. xvi. 7.

xvi. 12.

xvii. 42.

2

6

1

4

6

1 Sam. xxv. 3.

2 Sam. xiv. 27.

Ps. x. 4.

Cant. ii. 14, 14.

7

6

1

6

3

Cant. v. 15.

Dan. i. 13, 13, 15.

v. 6, 9, 10.

vii. 28.

6

6

3

6

COUNTERVAIL.

שָׁוָה to be made even, level; to be equal, to countervail, to be equivalent. KAL *part.* Poel, Esth. vii. 4, i.e. cannot make it good.

COUNTRY. (See also FAR.)

1 אֶרֶץ *f.* earth, ground; land, a country.

2 אִי *m.* see *Isle*.

- 3 אֶרֶץ *com.* the earth, the ground; a land, a country: Gen. x. 20, &c.
- 4 גְּלִילָה *f.* border, coast.
- 5 אֹרֶחַ *m.* one who lives in the place where he arose or was born; "one of your own country;" "born in the country."
- 6 חֶבֶל *com.* a cord; a tract of land measured or laid out.
- 7 נֶפֶת *f.* (see *Situation*), elevated country.
- 8 מָקוֹם *com.* place, *pr.* station, from standing.
- 9 פְּרוֹי one dwelling in the country; joined with villages.
- 10 שָׂדֶה *m.* field, country, open fields; the field or country of a people is their territory.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xiv. 7.	10	Deut. iii. 14.	6	1 Sam. xxvii. 5, 7, 11.	10
xxix. 26.	8	Josh. xvii. 11.	7	1 Chron. viii. 8.	10
xxii. 3.	10	Judg. ix. 6.	10	Jer. xlvii. 4.	2
Lev. xvi. 29.	5	Ruth i. 1, 2, 6, 8, 22.	10	Ezek. xlvii. 8.	4
xvii. 15.	5	ii. 6.	10	xlvii. 22.	5
xiv. 22.	5	iv. 3.	10	Hos. xii. 12.	10
Num. xv. 13.	5	1 Sam. vi. 1.	10	Jonah iv. 2.	1
xxi. 20.	10	vi. 18.	9		

COUPLE, COUPLING.

- 1 חֶבֶר to join or couple together things of the same sort. See *Join*. KAL *a part*. Poel. PIEL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a fut.* PUAL *a pret.* חֶבְרָה *f.* junction, place of union. מְחַבְּרֵה *f.* pl. beams of wood used for joining. מְחַבְּרָה *f.* joining.
- 2 צֶמֶד *m.* a pair, a yoke, of oxen and of asses.
- 3 שְׁנַיִם *adj. num. dual*, two.
- 4 תָּאֵם to be double, twain. KAL *a part*. Poel. תָּאֵמִים *m. pl.* constr. for תְּאֵמִים twins.

Exod. xxvi. 3, 3.	1 a	Exod. xxxvi. 10, 10.	1 d b	Exod. xxxix. 20.	1 h
xxvi. 4, 4.	1 f h	xxxvi. 11, 11, 12.	1 h	Judg. xix. 3.	2
xxvi. 5.	1 h	xxxvi. 13, 13.	1 d	2 Sam. xiii. 6.	3
xxvi. 6, 9, 11.	1 b	xxxvi. 17, 17.	1 h f	xvi. 1.	2
xxvi. 10, 10.	1 f	xxxvi. 18.	1 c	2 Chron. xxxiv. 11.	1 g
xxvi. 24, 24.	4 a b	xxxvi. 29, 29.	4 a b	Isa. xli. 7, 9.	2
xxviii. 27.	1 h	xxxix. 4, 4.	1 a e		

COURAGE.

- 1 אָמֵץ to be strong, resolute, and vigorous; to act with great spirit and undaunted courage: in certain passages it seems to have been rendered, "to be of good courage," because of its being joined with הָזֶק, usually translated, to be strong: these two words are combined to denote intrepidity, fearlessness, and a resolute mind. KAL *a imp.* אָמֵץ *adj.* firm, strong.

- 2 הָזֶק to bind fast; to make firm; to be strong, firm, undaunted. See *Strong, Sure*. KAL *a pret.* *a imp.* HITHPAEL *a pret.*

- 3 לֵב the heart. *a לֵב m. id.*

- 4 רוּחַ *com.* breath, spirit, mind; spirit, courage.

Num. xiii. 20.	2 c	2 Sam. xiii. 23.	2 b	Ezra x. 4.	2 b
Deut. xxxi. 6, 7, 23.	1 a	1 Chron. xix. 13.	2 b	Ps. xxvii. 14.	2 b
Josh. i. 6, 7, 9, 13.	1 a	xxii. 13.	1 a	xxxi. 24.	2 b
ii. 11.	4	xxviii. 20.	1 a	Isa. xli. 6.	2 b
x. 25.	1 a	2 Chron. xv. 8.	2 c	Dan. xi. 25.	3 a
xxiii. 6.	2 a	xix. 11, a	2 b	Amos ii. 16.	1 b, 3
2 Sam. x. 12.	2 b	xxxii. 7.	1 a		

a "deal courageously," *lit.* take courage and do.

COURSE.

- 1 חֶלֶק to pass, to change, to take by courses in succession. *a חֶלֶק f.* change.

- 2 מְחֻלָּקָה Ch. *f.* division, class, course; specially of the twenty-four classes of the Levites and priests. *a מְחֻלָּקָה f.* divisions.

- 3 יָבֵל *m.* a stream; a channel in which a stream flows.

- 4 מוֹצֵא *m.* place of going forth, a fountain of waters.

- 5 מוֹט to be moved, to be out of course, with danger of ruin. NIPHAL *fut.*

- 6 מְסֻלָּה *f.* highway, path: as used of the stars, it seems to mean their orbits; *lit.* from their highways or elevations.

- 7 עָנָה to answer; to sing together by courses. KAL *fut.*

- 8 מְרוֹצָה *f.* a running, a course of action. The marginal reading of Jer. xxiii. 10 is probably taken from רָצַץ to break; to oppress.

No. 2 a not included.

Judg. v. 20.	6	Ezra iii. 11.	7	Isa. xli. 4.	3
1 Kings v. 14.	1 a	vi. 18.	2	Jer. viii. 6.	8
2 Chron. xxxii. 30.	4	Ps. lxxxii. 5.	5	xxiii. 10.	8

COURT.

- 1 בֵּית *m.* house: Amos vii. 13, "king's court," or house of the kingdom.

- 2 חֶצֶר *m.* a court surrounded, a vacant space open to the sky, as of the tabernacle and temple, in the midst of a house built round about it; into which the windows mostly opened, and large doors; smaller windows and a low door for entrance from the street; sometimes translated town, village, 2 Kings xx. 4, ק. *a חֶצֶר m.* only in Isa. xxxiv. 13. Gussetius thinks the meaning of grass or some kind of vegetation should be retained; see *Grass*. Bush renders it residence.

- 3 עֲוֶרָה *f.* a court shut in or enclosed. Taylor makes the primary derived meaning to be, to help; and adds, The court mentioned (2 Chron. iv. and vi.) seems to have been a square work raised above the pavement, with a parapet round about it, and a door in the parapet, before the altar of burnt offerings. Upon this elevated square stood Solomon's "scaffold" or pulpit: 2 Chron. iv. 9, 9; vi. 13.

- 4 עִיר *f.* city: 2 Kings xx. 4, כ'.

COVENANT.

- פְּרִיֵת *f.* There is great probability that this word is derived from נָקַח to eat, by which act the covenant was ratified between two parties; so it applies to the eating of the sacrifice by the party offering, being at the same time when offered the bread of God; and so it illustrates the character of the Lord's Supper as a ratification on our part of Christ's covenant by eating. See Cudworth's Discourse on the true notion of the Lord's Supper. It is derived by some from נָקַח to choose, importing the selection of conditions of the covenant to be ratified; by some from נָקַח to cut or strike, as in Latin we have *fœdus ferire*, because in covenants it was usual to slay some animal: but Parkhurst, with some others, considers it to be deduced from נָקַח to purify ceremonially or with sacred rites; it may however be very difficult at this time to ascertain what has really been the first origin of the word and its application, which is to be sought for in the very earliest testimonies and

customs of the people of God rather than of other nations. It is used of God's everlasting covenant of salvation; of the "new covenant" of the gospel, Jer. xxxi. 31: of any covenant of God with man, or of man with man; and also of any promise or stipulation, as also of any fixed arrangement, Jer. xxxiii. 20, or precept to be observed, Jer. xxxiv. 15. It is also put for the conditions of a covenant, as the Decalogue, Dent. iv. 13; ix. 9, 11: Isa. xxviii. 18; and for the sign of a covenant, Gen. xvii. 13. The blood of the victim slain was called the blood of the covenant, Exod. xxiv. 8, Zech. ix. 11; hence we read, Matt. xxvi. 28, of the blood of Christ as the blood of the new covenant: *comp.* Mark xiv. 24, Heb. xiii. 20. A covenant of salt is a perpetual stipulation of stipend or maintenance, according to some; or a perpetual covenant: see *Salt*. Gen. vi. 18, &c.

COVENANT (V.)

כָּרַת to cut, to cut asunder; to make (a covenant), to covenant. *KAL pret.* 2 Chron. vii. 18, Jer. xxxiv. 13; with **בָּרִית**, Hag. ii. 5; *fut.* Isa. lvii. 8, *marg.* 'or, hewed it;' Gesenius, 'Thou didst covenant for thyself from them, i. e. to receive from them the price of thy whoredom. Others, Thou hast joined with thee some of them, *sc.* in covenant; Vulg. "Fœdus pepigisti cum eis, i. e. cum quibusdam ex eis."

COVER. (See TAPESTRY.)

- 1 **אָהַל** *m.* a tent.
- 2 **בָּלַע** to swallow down; perhaps *metaph.* to conceal or cover suddenly out of sight. But the LXX. in Num. iv. 20, have rendered **בָּלַע** by *ἐλάττω*, *lit.* as the swallowing (of spittle); so it is an injunction not to go suddenly or hastily within sight of the holy vessels. Gussetius would render the passage, But they shall not go in to see, (for this would be) as the swallowing down of that which is sacred.
- 3 **הָפַח** to cover the head and face for sorrow, disgrace, and shame. *KAL a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a part.*
- 4 **הָפַף** to cover by way of protection. *KAL part.* Poel.
- 5 **טָלַל** to shade; to cover over. *PIEL fut.*
- 6 **יָעַט** to clothe. *KAL pret.*
- 7 **כָּסָה** to cover, to conceal: God covers sin when he pardons it: Ps. xxxii. 1, *lit.* covered (as to) sin, Neh. iv. 5. Man covers sin, either when he cloaks and extenuates it, Prov. xxviii. 13, or when he passes it by and buries it in oblivion, Prov. xvii. 9. To cover is to obscure the understandings of men, Isa. xxix. 10. To overwhelm with confusion and calamity, Ps. cxl. 9: Prov. x. 6: Hab. ii. 17. To cover pride from man is to dispose him to humility, Job xxxiii. 17. *KAL a part.* Poel. *b part.* Patil. NIPHAL *a pret.* *a inf.* PIEL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a imp.* *b fut.* *b part.* PUAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *m part.* HITHPAEL *a fut.* *a part.* *מְכַסֵּי m.* covering. *מְכַסֵּה f. id.* *מְכַסֵּה m. id.*
- 8 **כָּפַשׁ** to cover over. *HIPHIL pret.* The Talmudists use it to express crowded, pressed, heaped measure; also of the

Jewish church, bowed down in ashes, covered with ashes. —Gesenius.

- 9 **כָּשָׂה** to cover; to be covered (with fat). *KAL pret.*
- 10 **לָאָה** to wrap around, to muffle, to cover. *KAL pret.*
- 11 **לָאָה** *m.* a covering, veil; muffler.
- 12 **נָסַף** to pour out a libation: to cover. *KAL a inf.* HOPHAL *b fut.* *מְסַפֵּה f.* a covering. Lowth, in accordance with the LXX. and the Syriac, renders this expression in Isa. xxx. 1, "who ratify covenants," i. e. make a compact; which is adopted by Rosenmüller, Gesenius, and others. Alexander, with Ewald and J. D. Michaelis, to weave a web: Gussetius, a covering for protection. *ד נָסַף m.* libation.
- 13 **סָכַף** to cover, so as to secure, protect, with **ל** giving the idea of an obstacle as well as of protection; also followed by two *acc.* and **עַל**; *Hiphil seq.* **עַל** and **ל**: to cover the feet, an *euphemism* for to ease oneself, to satisfy a call of nature. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.* *b part.* *מְסַכֵּף m.* covert. *כְּסִיב מְסַכֵּף m.* covert. *כְּסִיב f.* that with which one is covered.
- 14 **סָפַן** to ceil. *KAL a fut.* *b part.* Patil.
- 15 **סָתַר** *m.* see *Hide*. *a מְסַתֵּר m.* a hidingplace, refuge.
- 16 **עָיַב** to be in a dark, cloudy state. *HIPHIL*, to cover as with a cloud: *fut.*
- 17 **עָמָה** to cover or wrap oneself up with a cloak or upper garment. It is also applied to the covering of the upper lip, or veiling the upper part of the face, which was usual in great sorrow or shame. With *inf.*, will surely cover. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *HIPHIL a pret.*
- 18 **עָמָה** (see *Overwhelm*), to cover as with a garment, &c. *KAL fut.*
- 19 **צָב** *m.* litter, sedan, palanquin, as being lightly and gently borne; probably, litter-wagons.
- 20 **צָמִיר** *m.* lid, cover of a vessel, as "made fast" upon it.
- 21 **צָפַה** to be spread; to overlay. *PIEL a pret.* *b fut.* PUAL *a part.* *d צָפִי m.* overlaying, metal laid over statues.
- 22 **קָרַם** to draw over, to cover; *seq.* **עַל**. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.*
- 23 **קָשָׂה** and **קָשְׂהָ f.** covers to dishes; or, dishes, bowls for libations. LXX. *σπονδαία*.
- 24 **מְרַבֵּב m.** the covering or tilt of a carriage in motion: Gesenius, a seat in a chariot or other vehicle.
- 25 **שָׁוָה** to lie in wait for; to fall upon suddenly. *KAL fut.*
- 26 **שָׁכַף** to interweave; to cover. *KAL pret.*

Gen. vii. 19, 20.	7 l	Exod. xxiv. 15, 16.	7 h	Exod. xl. 3.	13 a
viii. 13.	7 r	xxv. 20.	13 c	xl. 19.	7 r
ix. 23.	7 h	xxv. 29, 20.	23, 12 b	xl. 21, 21.	13 g e
xx. 16.	7 q	xxvi. 7.	1	xl. 34.	7 h
xxiv. 65.	7 n	xxvi. 13.	7 f	Lev. iii. 3, 9, 14.	7 i
xxxviii. 14.	7 h	xxvi. 14, 14.	7 f	iv. 8.	7 i
xxxviii. 15.	7 e	xxviii. 42.	7 r	vii. 3.	7 i
Exod. viii. 6.	7 h	xxix. 13, 22.	7 i	ix. 19.	7 s
x. 5.	7 e	xxxiii. 22.	26	xiii. 12, 13.	7 e
x. 15.	7 h	xxxv. 11.	7 r	xiii. 45.	17 c
xiv. 28.	7 h	xxxv. 12.	13 g	xvi. 13.	7 e
xv. 5.	7 h	xxxvi. 19, 19.	7 r	xvii. 13.	7 e
xv. 10.	7 e	xxxvii. 9.	13 c	Num. iii. 25.	7 r
xvi. 13.	7 h	xxxvii. 16, 16.	23, 12 b	iv. 5, 5.	13 g, 7 e
xxi. 33.	7 h	xxxix. 34, 34.	7 r r, 13 g	iv. 6, 14.	7 p
xxii. 27.	7 q	34.		iv. 7, 7.	23, 12 d

Num. iv. 8, 8.	7 e	Job xxiii. 17.	7 e	Isa. xxix. 10.	7 e
iv. 9.	7 e	xxiv. 7.	7 q	xxv. 1, 1. β	12 a c
iv. 10.	7 r	xxvi. 6.	7 q	xxx. 22.	21 d
iv. 11, 11.	7 e r	xxxi. 19. a	7 q	xxxii. 2.	15
iv. 12, 12.	7 e r	xxxii. 33.	7 e	xxxvii. 1.	7 n
iv. 15.	7 f	xxxvi. 30, 32.	7 e	xxxviii. 2.	7 o
iv. 20.	2	xxxviii. 34.	7 h	l. 3.	7 q
iv. 25, 25.	7 r	xxxviii. 40.	13 l	li. 16.	7 e
vii. 3.	19	xl. 21.	15	lviii. 7.	7 e
ix. 15.	7 e	xl. 22.	13 b	lix. 6.	7 n
ix. 16.	7 h	Ps. xxxii. 1.	7 b	lx. 2, 6.	7 h
xvi. 38, 39.	21 d	xliv. 15.	7 e	lxi. 10.	6
xvi. 42.	7 e	xliv. 19.	7 h	Jer. iii. 25.	7 h
xix. 15.	20	xlvi. 4.	15	xiv. 3, 4.	3 a
xxii. 5.	7 e	lxv. 13.	18	xxv. 38.	13 k
xxii. 11.	7 h	lxviii. 13.	3 b	xlvi. 8.	7 h
Deut. xxii. 12.	7 h	lxix. 7.	7 e	li. 42.	7 e
xxiii. 13.	7 e	lxxi. 13.	17 c	li. 51.	7 e
xxiii. 15.	4	lxxii. 13.	18	Lam. ii. 1.	16
xxiii. 12.	9	lxxiii. 10.	7 k	iii. 16.	8
Josh. xxiv. 7.	7 h	lxxiv. 2.	17 e	iii. 43, 44.	13 a
Judg. iii. 24.	13 f	lxxix. 45.	17 e	Ezek. i. 11, 23, 23.	7 i
iv. 18, 19.	7 h	xcii. 4.	13 e	vii. 18.	7 e
1 Sam. xix. 13.	7 h	civ. 2.	17 d	xii. 6, 12.	7 h
xxiv. 3.	13 d	civ. 6.	7 e	xvi. 8, 10, 18.	7 h
xxv. 20.	15	civ. 9.	7 f	xviii. 7.	7 h
xxviii. 14.	17 d	cv. 39.	13 g	xviii. 16.	7 e
2 Sam. xv. 30, 30.	3 b a	cvi. 11, 17.	7 h	xxiv. 7.	7 e
xvii. 19.	13 g	cix. 19, 29.	17 c	xxiv. 8.	7 d
xix. 4.	10	cxix. 11.	25	xxiv. 17, 22.	17 o
1 Kings i. 1.	7 h	cxix. 13.	13 b	xxvi. 10.	7 h
vi. 9.	14 a	cxl. 7.	13 a	xxvi. 19.	7 e
vi. 15, 15.	21 a b	cxl. 9.	7 h	xxvii. 7.	7 s
vi. 20.	21 b	cxlvii. 8.	7 i	xxviii. 13.	13 m
vi. 35.	21 a	Prov. x. 6, 11, 12.	7 a	xxviii. 14, 16.	13 c
vii. 3, 7.	14 b	xii. 16.	7 h	xxx. 18.	7 h
vii. 18, 41, 42.	7 f	xvii. 9.	7 i	xxxi. 15.	7 e
viii. 7.	13 b	xxiv. 31.	7 k	xxxii. 7, 7.	7 e h
2 Kings xvi. 18.	13 h i	xxv. 23.	21 c	xxxvii. 6.	22 a
xix. 1.	7 n	xxvi. 28.	7 n	xxxviii. 8.	22 b
xix. 2.	7 o	xxviii. 13.	7 i	xxxviii. 9, 16.	7 f
1 Chron. xxviii. 18.	13 c	Eccles. vi. 4.	7 l	xli. 16.	7 m
2 Chron. iv. 12, 13.	7 f	Cant. iii. 10.	24	Hos. ii. 9.	7 f
v. 8.	7 h	Isa. iv. 6.	15 a	x. 8.	7 g
Neh. iii. 15.	5	vi. 2, 2.	7 h	Obad. 10.	7 h
iv. 5.	7 h	xi. 9.	7 i	Jonah iii. 6.	7 h
Esth. vi. 12.	3 b	xiv. 11.	7 s	iii. 8.	7 n
vii. 8.	3 a	xvi. 4.	15	Micah iii. 7.	17 a
Job ix. 24.	7 h	xxii. 8.	13 g	vii. 10.	7 h
xv. 27.	7 e	xxii. 17.	17 b d	Hab. ii. 14, 17.	7 h
xvi. 18.	7 h	xxv. 7.	11	iii. 3.	7 e
xxi. 26.	7 h	xxvi. 21.	7 h	Mal. ii. 13.	7 f
xxii. 11.	7 h	xxviii. 20.	12 c	ii. 16.	7 e
xxii. 14.	15				

a *lit.* no covering to the poor. β *or*, that pour out a libation.

COVET.

- 1 **חָסַד** to desire earnestly. *HITHPAEL* ^apret. ^bfut.
- 2 **בָּצַע** to cut and tear away, to plunder; to get by covetous, dishonest means. *KAL* ^apart. *Poel.* ^b **בָּצֵעַ** *m.* rapine, prey; any unjust gain.
- 3 **חָסַד** to desire strongly, to take delight in; used both in a good and bad sense. *KAL* ^apret. ^bfut.

Exod. xviii. 21.	2 b	Prov. xxi. 26.	1 a	Jer. xxii. 17.	2 b
xx. 17, 17.	3 b	xxviii. 16.	2 b	li. 13.	2 b
Deut. v. 21.	1 b	Isa. lvii. 17.	2 b	Ezek. xxxiii. 31.	2 b
Josh. vii. 21.	3 b	Jer. vi. 13.	2 b	Micah ii. 2.	3 a
Ps. x. 3.	2 a	viii. 10.	2 b	Hab. ii. 9, 9.	2 a b
cxix. 30.	2 b				

COW.

- 1 **בָּקָר** *com.* horned cattle, most commonly at full age; collectively, herd.
- 2 **עֵגְלָה** *f.* a heifer: "young cow," *lit.* heifer of the herd.
- 3 **פָּדָה** *m.* heifer; also of a heifer or young cow in milk, or as bearing the yoke.
- 4 **שׁוֹר** *m.* an ox, bullock, so called from its strength and boldness; but without respect to sex or age.

Lev. xxii. 28.	4	Job xxi. 10.	3	Isa. xi. 7.	3
Num. xviii. 17.	4	Isa. vii. 21.	2, 1	Ezek. iv. 15.	1

CRACKLING.

קֹל *m.* any sound, noise, voice: Eccles. vii. 6, *marg.* 'sound.'

CRACKNEL.

קִרְיִים *m.* a kind of cake, pricked or marked with points: 1 Kings xiv. 3: according to some, roasted ears of corn. Buxtorf, biscuits. Harmer, cakes spotted with coriander and other seeds, still common in Syria and the East.

CRAFT, CRAFTSMAN.

- 1 **חָרַשׁ** *m.* engraver, artificer. ^a **חָרַשׁ** *m.* work of an artificer.
- 2 **עָרַם** to be crafty, cunning, mostly in a bad sense. *HIPHAL* ^a *fut.* ^b **עָרַם** *m.* craftiness. ^c **עָרִים** *adj.* crafty.
- 3 **מְרַמֶּה** *f.* deceit, fraud.

Deut. xxvii. 15.	1	Job v. 12.	2 c	Ps. lxxxiii. 3.	2 a
2 Kings xxiv. 14, 16.	1	v. 13.	2 b	Dan. viii. 25.	3
1 Chron. iv. 14.	1 a	xv. 5.	2 c	Hos. xiii. 2.	1
Neh. xi. 35.	1 a				

CRAG.

צֶלַע *com.* tooth; sharp rock, cliff, crag: Job xxxix. 28.

CRANE.

סִים *m.* the swallow, a bird of passage, with a chattering querulous note: Bochart: Isa. xxxviii. 14; Jer. viii. 7, *כְּחִיב* *m. id.*, Jer. viii. 7. According to the Rabbins, a crane.

CRASHING.

שָׁבַר *m.* a breaking: Zeph. i. 10.

CRAVE.

אָכַף to impel, to urge: others have derived this verb from **קָפַף** to bow. *KAL* ^apret. *Prov.* xvi. 26.

CREATE.

בָּרָא to bring into being; to produce, put in form, or renew; to put in a new or happier condition. It is a word having an especial reference to God, and his operations by an infinite power. "The leading import of **בָּרָא** is two-fold: (1) The production or effectuation of something new, rare, and wonderful; the bringing something to pass in a striking and marvellous manner, as Num. xvi. 30, Jer. xxxi. 22. (2) The act of renovating, remodeling, or reconstituting, something already in existence, Ps. li. 10, explained by the parallel clause. Isa. lxxv. 17."—*Bush* on Gen. i. 1. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. *Poel.* *NIPHAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart.

Gen. i. 1.	a	Ps. civ. 30.	h	Isa. xlv. 8, 12.	a
i. 21.	d	cxlviii. 5.	f	xlvi. 18, 18.	e, a
i. 27, 27, 27.	d, a, a	Eccles. xii. 1.	e	xlvi. 7.	f
ii. 3.	a	Isa. iv. 5.	a	liv. 16, 16.	a
ii. 4.	g	xl. 26.	a	lvii. 19.	e
v. 1.	b	xl. 28.	e	lxv. 17, 18, 18.	e
v. 2, 2.	a, g	xli. 20.	a	Jer. xxxi. 22.	a
vi. 7.	a	xliv. 5.	e	Ezek. xxi. 30.	f
Deut. iv. 32.	a	xxviii. 1, 15.	e	xxviii. 13, 15.	g
Ps. li. 10.	c	xliv. 7.	a	Amos iv. 13.	e
lxxxix. 12.	a	xlv. 7, 7.	e	Mal. ii. 10.	a
cii. 18.	i				

CREATURE.

חַי *adj.* any living thing; usually joined with the following word; see *Life, Living*: in these passages, translated "living creature:" Ezek. i. 5, 13, 13, 14, 15, 15, 19, 19, 20, 21, 22; iii. 13; x. 15, 17, 20.

נַפֶּשׁ *com.* soul: Gen. i. 21, *lit.* living soul, 24; ii. 19; ix. 10, 12, 15, 16: Lev. xi. 46, 46.

CREDITOR.

בַּעַל *m.* master: Deut. xv. 2, *lit.* master of the lending of his hand.

יָד *com.* hand: Deut. xv. 2.

נָשָׂה to lend on usury. *KAL part.* Poel, 2 Kings iv. 1: Isa. i. 1. **מַשֶּׂה** *m.* lending: Deut. xv. 2.

CREEP.

1 **רָמַשׁ** to creep, the appropriate verb for the motion of the smaller animals which creep along the ground; both of those which have four feet or more, and also of those without feet, which glide or drag themselves upon the ground, as worms and serpents; in a wider sense, of aquatic or amphibious reptiles. *KAL a fut. b part.* Poel. **רָמַשׁ** *m.* reptile.

2 **שָגרַן** to creep, to crawl; to bring forth abundantly: the two senses are united in our use of the word creep; spoken of reptiles and the smaller aquatic animals. *KAL a part.* Poel. **שָגרַן** *m.* reptile.

Gen. i. 24, 25.	1 c	Lev. v. 2.	2 b	Deut. iv. 18.	1 b
i. 26, 26.	1 c b	xi. 20, 21, 23, 31.	2 a	xiv. 19.	2 b
i. 30.	1 b	xi. 29, 29.	2 b a	1 Kings iv. 33.	1 c
vi. 7, 20.	1 c	xi. 41, 41.	2 b a	Ps. civ. 20.	1 a
vii. 8.	1 b	xi. 42, 42.	2 b a	civ. 25.	1 c
vii. 14, 14.	1 c b	xi. 43, 43.	2 b a	cxlviii. 10.	1 c
vii. 21, 21.	2 b a	xi. 44, 44.	2 b, 1 b	Ezek. viii. 10.	1 c
vii. 23.	1 c	xi. 46.	2 a	xxxviii. 20, 20.	1 c b
viii. 17, 17.	1 c b	xx. 25.	1 a	Hos. ii. 18.	1 c
viii. 19, 19.	1 c b	xxii. 5.	2 b	Hab. i. 14.	1 c

CRIB.

אָבִיל *m.* a place in which cattle are fattened; a crib or stall: Job xxxix. 9: Prov. xiv. 4: Isa. i. 3.

CRIME.

זָמָה *f.* purpose, counsel, plan, *sc.* for evil, rarely for good; mischief, wickedness, crime, heinous crime. Specially of crimes arising from unchastity, as rape, incest: Job xxxi. 11.

מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment: Ezek. vii. 23, *lit.* the judgment of bloods.

CRIMSON.

כַּרְמִיל *m.* crimson or deep scarlet, a colour prepared from insects inhabiting a species of oak; *coccus ilicis* of Linn. Also, crimson stuffs: 2 Chron. ii. 7, 14; iii. 14.

שָׁנִי *m.* see *Scarlet*. Jer. iv. 30.

תוֹלַעַ *m.* a worm; *coccus ilicis*, Linn., or the *helix ianthina*; less permanent than scarlet as a dye, of a bluish tint, and commonly rendered 'blue': Isa. i. 18.

CRISPING-PIN.

חֲרִיטִים *m. pl.* see *Bag*. Isa. iii. 22, *i.e.* money-bags or purses, highly ornamented; probably of metal.

CROOKBACKED.

גִּבּוֹן *adj.* gibbous, hunchbacked: Lev. xxi. 20.

CROOKED.

1 **בָּרִית** see *Bar*. Job xxvi. 13. *LXX.* δράκοντα ὄφιν φεύγοντα; αλιβὶ ἀποστάνην. *Aq.* ὄφιν μοχλόν. The constellation in the heavens is undoubtedly intended by the crooked or fleeing serpent.

2 **הָרַר** to be tumid; to be elevated. *KAL part.* Paul.

3 **עָוָה** to turn awry or the wrong way; to make crooked. *PIEL pret.*

4 **עוֹת** to be crooked, in opposition to being straight. *PIEL a pret. PUAL b part.*

5 **עָקַב** *adj.* a hill, acclivity.

6 **עֲקָלָקֶלֶךְ** *adj.* winding, crooked, bypaths. **עֲקָלָתוֹן** *adj.* winding, tortuous, epithet of a serpent.

7 **עָקַשׁ** to twist, pervert, wrest. *PIEL a pret. b adj.* perverse. **מַעְקָשִׁים** *m. pl.* tortuous ways.

8 **פְּתָלָתִל** *adj.* crooked, crafty, perverse.

Deut. xxxii. 5.	8	Eccles. i. 15.	4 b	Isa. xlii. 16.	7 c
Job xxvi. 13.	1	vii. 13.	4 a	xiv. 2.	2
Ps. cxxv. 5.	6	Isa. xxvii. 1.	6 a	lix. 8.	7 a
Prov. ii. 15.	7 b	xl. 4.	5	Lam. iii. 9.	3

CROP (V).

קָטַף to pluck off, to break off. *KAL pret.* Ezek. xvii. 4. *fut.* Ezek. xvii. 22.

CROP (N).

מִרְאָה *f.* crop, craw of birds: Lev. i. 16.

CROSSWAY.

פָּרֶק *m.* a place where two ways break or separate: Obad. 14.

CROUCH.

דָּכָה to be bruised, crushed. *KAL fut.* Ps. x. 10, *or*, he is crushed.

שָׁחָה to bow down. *HITHPAEL inf.* 1 Sam. ii. 36.

CROWN.

1 **יָר** *m.* a list or border which went about the top of the ark of the covenant, the table of shewbread, and the altar of incense.

2 **כִּתְרִי** to compass about. *HIPHIL a fut. b m.* diadem.

3 **נֹרֶךְ** *m.* the golden plate which was fixed upon the fore part of the high priest's mitre, with this inscription upon it, "Holiness to the Lord," was a token of his eminent distinction and separation to God; therefore it has the name of separation or consecration given to it, which we translate crown. And as a crown or diadem is the badge of separation or eminent distinction from the inferior

part of mankind, so this name is also given to the crowns or diadems of kings, and to the hair of the Nazarite: Jer. vii. 29. * כְּנָנִים *m. pl.* crowned, *i.e.* princes.

- 4 עֲטָר to compass, to crown. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* HIFHIL *d part.* * עֲטָרָה *f.* a crown, convivial or royal; any ornament or dignity: 2 Sam. xii. 30, &c.

- 5 קִרְלָר *m.* crown of the head.

No. 4 e not included.

Gen. xlix. 26.	5	2 Sam. xiv. 25.	5	Ps. cxxxii. 18.	3
Exod. xxv. 11, 24, 25.	1	2 Kings xi. 12.	3	Prov. xiv. 18.	2 a
xxx. 6.	3	2 Chron. xxiii. 11.	3	xxvii. 24.	3
xxx. 3, 4.	1	Esth. i. 11.	2 b	Cant. iii. 11.	4 e a
xxxvii. 2, 11, 12, 26,	1	ii. 17.	2 b	Isa. iii. 17.	5
27.	1	vi. 8.	2 b	xxiii. 8.	4 d
xxxix. 30.	3	Job ii. 7.	5	Jer. ii. 16.	5
Lev. viii. 9.	3	Ps. viii. 5.	4 b	xlvi. 45.	5
xxi. 12.	3	lxv. 11.	4 a	Nah. iii. 17.	3 a
Deut. xxxiii. 20.	5	lxxxix. 39.	3	Zech. ix. 16.	3
2 Sam. i. 10.	3	ciii. 4.	4 c		

CRUEL.

- 1 חָמָס *m.* see Violence.
- 2 חָמָץ to be acid; to be violent and oppressive from a malicious heart. KAL *part.* Pool.
- 3 אֶכְרֵי *adj.* cruel and unrelenting, without regard to the sorrows and sufferings of others; without consideration, mercy, or compassion: Jer. vi. 23. * אֶכְרִיָּה *adj. id.* * אֶכְרִיָּה *f.* cruelty, fierceness.
- 4 עֶשֶׂק *m.* oppression.
- 5 פָּרָה *m.* oppression, rigour, from the idea of crushing.
- 6 קָשָׁה to be hard, severe, vehement. KAL *a pret.* *b קָשָׁה adj.* hard, hardened.

Gen. xlix. 5.	1	Ps. lxxi. 4.	2	Isa. xlii. 9.	3 a
xliv. 7.	6 a	lxxiv. 20.	1	xix. 4.	6 b
Exod. vi. 9.	6 b	Prov. v. 9.	3 a	Jer. vi. 23.	3 a
Deut. xxxii. 33.	3	xi. 17.	3 a	xxx. 14.	3 a
Judg. ix. 24.	1	xii. 10.	3 a	l. 42.	3 a
Job xxx. 21.	3	xvii. 11.	3 a	Lam. iv. 3.	3
Ps. xxv. 19.	1	xxvii. 4.	3 b	Ezek. xviii. 18. a	4
xxvii. 12.	1	Cant. viii. 6.	6 b	xxxiv. 4.	5

* *lit.* he oppressed an oppression.

CRUSE.

- בִּקְבֹּק *m.* see Bottle. 1 Kings xiv. 3.
- צִלְחִית *f.* a dish: 2 Kings ii. 20.
- צִפְחָת *f.* a cruse, flask, for water: 1 Sam. xxvi. 11, 12, 16: 1 Kings xvii. 12, 14, 16; xix. 6.

CRUSH.

- חָכַם see Break. PIEL *inf.* Lam. iii. 34. *fut.* Job iv. 19. HITHPAEL *fut.* Job v. 4.
- חָמָם to defeat, to destroy. KAL *pret.* Jer. li. 34.
- חָרַץ to press, to squeeze together. KAL *fut.* Job xxxix. 15. חָרַץ *m.* crushed: Isa. lix. 5.
- חָתַת to beat, stamp, break in pieces. KAL *part.* Paul. Lev. xxii. 24.
- חָחַץ to press, squeeze. KAL *fut.* Num. xxii. 25.
- חָצַץ to break, to break in or down. KAL *part.* Pool. Amos iv. i. *part.* Paul. Deut. xxviii. 33.
- חָצַר to break, to break in pieces. KAL *inf.* Lam. i. 15.

CRY.

- 1 נָקַם to roar for pain or anguish; to cry out in distress; to groan as men do that are mortally wounded. KAL *a inf.* NIPHAL *b inf.* *c part.* *d נָקַם f.* crying out.
- 2 נָעַץ to cry out with a loud voice, chiefly from sorrow or fear; in complaint of some great sorrow, or imploring help; of those afflicted or oppressed by an enemy, hard pressed in battle, in danger at sea, in any great distress or strait, oppressed by hard servitude; sometimes to call, to call together. It is used also in a religious sense, of penitents, to express their earnestness, 1 Sam. xii. 10, Joel i. 14: it may be the cry of faith, Ps. cxlii. 5; a persevering cry, 1 Sam. xv. 11; which receives a gracious hearing from God, Ps. xxii. 5, cvii. 13, 19; Isa. xxx. 19; or does not receive, Isa. lvii. 13, Jer. xi. 17, Lam. iii. 8, Hab. i. 2. It is attributed to the heart, Isa. xv. 5, Hos. vii. 14; to inanimate things, Hab. ii. 11; a cry of destruction, Isa. xv. 5, such as men raise in any great calamity. The person to whom one cries, whom one implores, is put with ל, ו, and in *acc.* the thing or cause of complaint is put after ל, ו, and in *acc.*, as Hab. i. 2, where both constructions are joined; (how long) shall I cry out unto thee (because of) violence! *comp.* Job xix. 7. It is once used of the intemperate or boastful language of a foolish prince, Eccles. ix. 17; of clamour, strife, *comp.* 2 Tim. ii. 23, 24. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* HIFHIL *e fut.* וָקַץ Ch. P'AL *pret.* * וָקַץ *f.* an outcry.
- 3 הָמָה (see Noise), to be clamorous. KAL *fut.*
- 4 יָבַב to cry aloud. PIEL *fut.* Judg. v. 28, in expectation of his triumphal approach, perhaps imitating the triumphal shout.
- 5 הָמִיָּה *f.* a clamorous noise: Prov. xix. 18, "for his crying." The *marg.* takes the word to be HIFHIL *inf.* of מִיָּה for his crying, *or*, to his destruction, *or*, to cause him to die.
- 6 נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 7 עָנָה to answer, to cry responsively; of jackals, which howl in answer to one another. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.*
- 8 עָרַג to look upwards; to long for. See Pant. This word very beautifully expresses the natural action of animals parched with thirst and deprived of all supply of water. —Henderson in loc. According to Hebrew writers, expressive of the cry of the deer. KAL *fut.*
- 9 פָּעָה to cry out, to scream, of a woman in travail. KAL *fut.*
- 10 צָהַל is used of any clear, shrill sound; to neigh, to cry aloud. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b imp.*
- 11 צִוְחָה *f.* outcry, *e.g.* of sorrow, on account of some sudden and unexpected calamity.
- 12 צָעַק to cry out, especially for pain, sorrow; in complaint and for help: it evidently implies earnestness and intensity of spirit, as well as energy of utterance: in Exod. xiv. 15 it seems to imply mental crying: *seq.* לָא of person, and לָ. *Seq. acc.* of thing, of which one complains. With *inf.*, cry at all. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.*

- ^a fut. ^c part. Poel. PIEL ^a part. צָעַקָה *f.* crying out, especially for aid.
- 13 צָרַח to be clear; *trop.* of the voice, to cry aloud. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 14 קוֹל *m.* any sound, noise, voice.
- 15 קָרָא to cry out, to call, to proclaim, to call together. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^a pret. PUAL ^a pret. קָרָא Ch. P'AL ^a fut. ^b part. active.
- 16 רָנָה to make a loud noise; to shout for joy; more rarely of a mournful cry. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut.
- 17 רָנָה to give forth the voice with vehemence, either in joy or sorrow. KAL ^a imp. ^b fut. PIEL ^a fut. ^b part. ^c fut. shout-ing for joy; a mournful cry.
- 18 חֲשֹׁאוֹת *f. pl.* noise, clamour.
- 19 שָׁוַע to cry for help in distress. PIEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. שָׁוַע *m.* cry for help. ^e שָׁוַע *m. id.* שָׁוַע *m. id.* שָׁוַע *f. id.*
- 20 שָׁעַע Our version takes this word to be of the same meaning as שָׁוַע; but according to Gesenius and others, *pr.* to stroke, to smear; to be blinded; Pilp. to delight oneself, to be delighted. KAL ^a imp. Isa. xxix. 9, "and cry," *marg.* 'and riot.' HITHPALPEL ^b imp. Isa. xxix. 9, *marg.* 'or, take your pleasure,' *i. e.* indulge yourselves, if ye will, in your delights and pleasures; but soon ye shall be blinded with astonishment at the things which shall happen. So that in this and the previous clause, verbs alike in form and different in sense are used. See APPENDIX.

Gen. iv. 10.	12 e	1 Sam. iv. 14.	12 g	Neh. v. 1.	12 g
xviii. 20.	2 g	v. 10.	2 d	v. 6.	2 g
xviii. 21.	12 g	v. 12.	19 h	ix. 4, 28.	2 d
xix. 13.	12 g	vii. 8.	2 b	ix. 9.	2 g
xxvii. 34, 34.	12 d g	vii. 9.	2 d	ix. 27.	12 d
xxix. 14, 15, 18.	15 d	viii. 18.	2 a	Esth. iv. 1, 1.	2 d g
xli. 43.	15 d	ix. 16.	12 g	ix. 31.	2 g
xli. 55.	12 d	xii. 8, 10.	2 d	Job xvi. 18.	2 g
xlv. 1.	15 d	xv. 11.	2 d	xix. 7, 7.	12 d, 19 c
Exod. ii. 23, 23.	2 d, 19 h	xvii. 8.	15 d	xxiv. 12.	19 c
iii. 7, 9.	12 g	xx. 37, 38.	15 d	xxvii. 9.	12 g
v. 8.	12 e	xxiv. 8.	15 d	xxix. 12.	19 d
v. 15.	12 d	xxvii. 14, 14.	15 d a	xxx. 5.	16 c
viii. 12.	12 d	xxviii. 12.	2 d	xxx. 20, 28.	19 c
xi. 6.	12 g	2 Sam. xiii. 19, 19.	2 a	xxx. 24, 7.	19 f
xii. 30.	12 g	xviii. 25.	15 d	xxxi. 38.	2 d
xiv. 10, 15.	12 d	xix. 4.	2 d	xxxiv. 28, 28.	12 g
xv. 25.	12 d	xix. 28.	2 b	xxxv. 9, 9.	2 e, 19 c
xvii. 4.	12 d	xx. 16.	15 d	xxxv. 12.	12 d
xxii. 23, 23.	12 b d g	xxii. 7, 7.	15 d, 19 h	xxxv. 13.	19 c
xxii. 27.	12 d	1 Kings viii. 28.	17 d	xxxviii. 41.	19 c
xxxiii. 18.	7 b	xiii. 2, 21.	15 d	xxxix. 7.	18
Lev. xiii. 45.	15 d	xiii. 4, 32.	15 a	Ps. iii. 4.	15 d
Num. xi. 2.	12 d	xvii. 20, 21.	15 d	v. 2.	19 g
xii. 13.	12 d	xx. 14.	15 c, 14	ix. 12.	12 g
xiv. 1, a.	6 b	xviii. 28.	15 d, 14	xvii. 1.	17 d
xvi. 34.	14	xx. 39.	12 a	xviii. 6, 6.	19 c h
xx. 16.	12 d	xxii. 32.	2 d	xviii. 41.	19 c
Deut. xv. 9.	15 a	2 Kings ii. 12.	12 f	xxii. 2.	15 d
xxii. 24, 27.	12 a	iv. 1, 40.	12 a	xxii. 5.	2 a
xxiv. 15.	15 d	vi. 5.	12 d	xxii. 24.	19 b
xxvi. 7.	12 a	vi. 26.	12 a	xxvii. 7.	15 d
Josh. xxiv. 7.	12 d	vii. 3.	12 b	xxviii. 1.	15 d
Judg. iii. 9, 15.	2 d	viii. 5.	12 e	xxviii. 2.	19 b
iv. 3.	12 d	xi. 14.	15 d	xxx. 2.	19 a
v. 28.	4	xviii. 28.	15 d	xxx. 8.	15 d
vi. 6.	2 d	xx. 11.	15 d	xxxi. 22.	19 b
vi. 7.	2 a	1 Chron. v. 20.	2 a	xxxiv. 6.	15 a
vii. 20.	15 d	2 Chron. vi. 19.	17 d	xxxiv. 15.	19 h
vii. 21.	16 c	xiii. 12.	16 a	xxxiv. 17.	12 a
ix. 7.	15 d	xiii. 14.	12 d	xxxix. 12.	19 h
x. 10.	2 d	xiv. 11.	15 d	xl. 1.	19 h
x. 12.	12 d	xviii. 31.	2 d	lv. 17.	3
x. 14.	2 c	xx. 9.	2 d	lvi. 9.	15 d
xviii. 23.	15 d	xxii. 18.	15 d	lvii. 2.	15 d
1 Sam. iv. 13.	2 d	xxxii. 20.	2 d	lxi. 1.	17 d

Ps. lxi. 2.	15 d	Isa. xiv. 14.	10 a	Jer. xlix. 20.	1 a
lxvi. 17.	15 a	xxvi. 17.	2 d	l. 46.	2 g
lxix. 3.	15 b	xxxix. 9, 9, 8.	20 a b	li. 54.	2 g
lxxii. 12.	19 d	xxx. 7.	15 a	Lam. ii. 18.	12 a
lxxvii. 1.	12 d	xxx. 19.	2 b	ii. 19.	17 a
lxxxiv. 2.	17 c	xxxiii. 7.	12 a	iii. 8.	2 d
lxxxvi. 3.	15 d	xxxiv. 14.	15 d	iii. 56.	19 h
lxxxviii. 1.	12 a	xxxvi. 13.	15 d	iv. 15.	15 a
lxxxviii. 2.	17 d	xl. 2.	15 c	Ezek. viii. 18.	15 a
lxxxix. 13.	19 a	xl. 3.	15 e	ix. 1.	15 d
lxxxix. 26.	15 d	xl. 6, 6.	15 c d	ix. 4.	1 c
clii. 1.	19 h	xli. 2.	12 d	ix. 8.	2 a
cvi. 44.	17 d	xlii. 13.	16 c	x. 13.	15 g
cvi. 6, 28.	12 d	xlii. 14.	17 g	x. 13.	2 d
cvi. 13, 19.	2 d	xlii. 14.	17 d	xxi. 12.	2 c
cxix. 145, 146.	15 a	xlii. 17.	12 d	xxiv. 17.	1 b
cxix. 147.	19 c	liv. 1.	10 b	xxvi. 15.	1 a
cxix. 169.	17 d	lvii. 13.	2 b	xxvii. 28.	2 g
cxix. 1.	15 a	lviii. 1.	15 c	xxvii. 30.	2 g
cxix. 1.	15 a	lviii. 9.	19 c	Dan. iii. 4.	15 i
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 14.	12 d	iv. 14.	15 i
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	v. 7.	15 h
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	vi. 20.	2 f
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	vii. 8.	16 b
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	viii. 14.	2 a
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	viii. 14.	2 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	viii. 2.	2 c
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Joel i. 14.	15 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	i. 19.	15 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	i. 20.	8
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Amos iii. 4.	6, 14
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Jonah i. 2.	15 c
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	i. 5.	15 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	i. 14.	15 a, 19 a
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	ii. 2, 2.	15 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	iii. 4, 8.	15 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Micah iii. 4.	2 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	iii. 5.	15 a
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	iv. 9.	14 c
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	v. 9.	15 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Hab. i. 2, 2.	19 a, 2 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	ii. 11.	2 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Zeph. i. 10.	12 g
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	i. 14.	13
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Zech. i. 4.	15 a
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	i. 14, 17.	15 c
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	vi. 8.	2 e
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	vii. 7.	15 a
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	vii. 13, 13.	15 a d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g	Mal. ii. 13.	1 d
cxix. 1.	15 a	lxv. 19.	2 g		

^a lit. lifted and gave their voices. ^b lit. going and cried. ^c marg. crying is to them. ^d marg. 'or, take your pleasure and riot.' ^e marg. 'give forth his voice.'

CRYSTAL.

צָרִיחַ *f.* (see Pure), glass or crystal: Job xxviii. 17.

קָרָה *m.* ice; crystal, as resembling ice: Ezek. i. 22.

CUBIT.

אַמָּה *a* measure, near 22 inches, or 1.824 foot long; occurs very frequently: Gen. vi. 15, &c. אַמְּיָן *f. pl.* Ch. Ezra vi. 3, 3: Dan. iii. 1, 1.

נֶמֶד *m.* a staff, rod; then a cubit: only in Judg. iii. 16.

CUCKOW.

שָׁחַף *m.* according to Lxx. and Vulg. sea-mew, sea-gull; Vulg. *larus*, an aquatic bird, so called from its leanness.—Bochart. Dr. Shaw, in his Travels, p. 252, gave it as his opinion that it might be, agreeably to the scripture name, the saf-saf; but this is doubtful, and no sufficient reason has been given for disturbing our translation: Lev. xi. 16: Deut. xiv. 15.

CUCUMBER.

קִשְׁאִים *m. pl.* cucumbers, or probably the water-melons, which are still an abundant article of food in Egypt, highly prized, especially by the poor, and very grateful in so hot a country: Num. xi. 5. קִשְׁשָׁה *f.* a garden of cucumbers: Isa. i. 8.

CUD.

גִּרָה *f.* the cud which is drawn up through the neck to be chewed again. See *Chew*. Lev. xi. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 26; Deut. xiv. 6, 7, 8.

CUMBRANCE.

טָרַח *m.* burden, trouble: Deut. i. 12.

CUMMIN.

כַּמְּן *m.* the cummin of the ancients is the *cuminum sativum* of Linnæus: Isa. xxviii. 25, 27, 27.

CUNNING.

- 1 אָמֵן *m.* an artist, faithful and trustworthy in his art: "a cunning workman."
- 2 בִּין *to* understand. See *Prudent, Skilful*. HIPHIL *part*.
- 3 חָכֵם *adj.* wise.
- 4 חֵשֶׁב *to* think, to devise; to be skilful or ingenious in any work. KAL *a part*. Poel. *b* מַחְשָׁבָה *f.* thought, device.
- 5 יָדַע *to* know. KAL *a part*. Poel. *b* יָדַעַת *f.* knowledge.

Gen. xxv. 27. a	5 a	Exod. xxxix. 3, 8.	4 a	2 Chron. xxvi. 15.	4 a
Exod. xxvi. 1, 31.	4 a	1 Sam. xvi. 16, 18.	5 a	Cant. vii. 1.	1
xxviii. 6, 15.	4 a	1 Kings vii. 14.	5 b	Isa. iii. 3.	3
xxxi. 4.	4 b	1 Chron. xxii. 15.	3	xl. 20.	a
xxxv. 33. β	4 b	xxv. 7.	2	Jer. ix. 17.	3
xxxv. 35, 35.	4 a b	2 Chron. ii. 7, 7, 13,	x. 9.		3
xxxvi. 8, 35.	4 a	14, 14.	8	Dan. i. 4.	5, 3
xxxviii. 23.	4 a				

a lit. a man understanding hunting.

β lit. work of invention.

CUP.

- גִּבְיָע *m.* a cup or bowl: Gen. xlv. 2, 2, 12, 16, 17.
- אֵנָן *m.* a cup, basin, goblet: Isa. xxii. 24.
- כּוּס *f.* a cup; the cup of consolation (Jer. xvi. 7) seems to refer to the refreshment taken after funerals, which was sent by friends. כִּס *m.* a purse, a bag: Prov. xxiii. 31, כְּחִיב.
- מִנְקִיּוֹת *f. pl.* see *Bowl*: Jer. lii. 19.
- כַּף *m.* bowl: Zech. xii. 2.
- קִשְׁיָה *f. pl.* dishes, bowls for libations. LXX. *σπονδεῖα*. 1 Chron. xxviii. 17.
- שִׁקְיָה *to* water, to give to drink; a cupbearer. HIPHIL *part*. 1 Kings x. 5: 2 Chron. ix. 4: Neh. i. 11.

CURDLE.

קָפַח *to* coagulate as milk, to curdle. HIPHIL *fut*. Job x. 10.

CURE.

- נָהַח *to* thrust away, to remove either the bandages of a wound or the power of disease, and so to heal, to cure. KAL *fut*. Hos. v. 13.
- תַּעֲלָה *f.* an ascending, coming up, as when a wound heals: Jer. xlv. 11, lit. no cure shall be unto thee.
- רָפָא *to* heal. KAL *pret*. Jer. xxxiii. 6. מִרְפָּא *m.* healing: Jer. xxxiii. 6.

CURIOUS.

חֵשֶׁב *m.* cunning, curious work, girdle, &c.: Exod. xxviii. 8, 27,

28; xxix. 5; xxxix. 5, 20, 21: Lev. viii. 7. מַחְשָׁבָה *f.* artificial work: Exod. xxxv. 32.

רָקַם *to* embroider. PUAL *pret*. Ps. cxxxix. 15, "curiously wrought," lit. embroidered.

CURRENT.

עָבַר *to* pass: it is applied to such money as passes with merchants, approved and allowed as the precious metals were, in pieces; probably the weight was marked upon them. Coined money could hardly have been known in the days of the Patriarchs. KAL *part*. Poel, Gen. xxiii. 16.

CURSE.

- 1 אָלַף *to* swear, to adjure; to bind oneself to another person by an oath; to curse. KAL *a pret*. *b* אָלָה *f.* an oath; see *Swear*. *c* מַאֲלָה *f.* curse, execration.
- 2 אָרַר *to* curse, mostly as to its effect; but also to wish or speak evil of any one; *comp.* Exod. xxii. 28 with Acts xxiii. 5: Job iii. 8, cursers of the day, *i. e.* a class of magicians who were thought able to render particular days unfortunate by their imprecations. KAL *a pret*. *b* *imp*. *c* *imp*. *d* *imp*. *e* *part*. Poel. *f* *part*. Patil. NIPHAL *a part*. PIEL *a pret*. *f* *part*. HOPHAL *a fut*. *b* מַאֲרָה *f.* curse, execration, most commonly in its effect.
- 3 כָּרַךְ *to* kneel; to invoke God; to invoke blessings or evil; means sometimes to curse, by a signification which is peculiar to similar words in other languages, as in the Latin, *sacrare imprecari*, &c., and to be decided by the connection in which the word is used, or by the manner and intention of the speaker: in the same way it means sometimes to blaspheme, as well as to speak well of; see *Blaspheme*. PIEL *a pret*. *b* *imp*. *c* *imp*.
- 4 חָרַם *m.* a devoted thing; that which is separated or appointed to destruction.
- 5 נָקַב *to* note or mark with dishonour or ignominy, to stigmatise. This primary meaning should be applied to passages in which it is rendered to curse. It is stronger in meaning than קָלַל. KAL *fut*.
- 6 קָנַב *to* curse, perhaps to pierce with words, *i. q.* נָקַב. KAL *a pret*. *b* *imp*. *c* *imp*.
- 7 קָלַל *to* be light; to esteem lightly. In Job xxiv. 18 there is an elegant paronomasia between the words translated swift and cursed, being from the same root. PIEL, to utter violent reproaches, to imprecate evil, to curse: *a* *pret*. *b* *imp*. *c* *imp*. *d* *imp*. *e* *part*. PUAL *f* *part*. *b* קָלְלָה *f.* cursing; execration, curse. Observe the use of this word in Deut. xxvii. 13, compared with v. 15, &c.
- 8 שְׁבִיעָה *f.* an oath.

Gen. iii. 14, 17.	2 f	Lev. xx. 9, 9.	7 d a	Num. xxiii. 11.	6 b
iv. 11.	2 f	xxiv. 11, 15.	7 d	xxiii. 13.	6 c
v. 29.	2 h	xxiv. 14, 23.	7 e	xxiii. 25, β	5, 6 b
viii. 21. a	7 b	Num. v. 18, 19, 22, 24,	2 e	xxiii. 27.	6 a
ix. 25.	2 f	24.	2 i	xxiv. 9, 9.	2 f e
xii. 3, 3.	2 d, 7 e	v. 21, 21, 23.	1 b	xxiv. 10.	6 b
xxvii. 12, 13.	7 h	v. 27, 27.	2 i, 1 b	Deut. vii. 26, 26.	4
xxvii. 29, 29.	2 f e	xxii. 6, 6, 6.	2 c d k	xi. 26, 28, 29.	7 h
xxix. 7.	2 f	xxii. 11, 17.	6 c	xxii. 17.	4
Exod. xxi. 17.	7 e	xxii. 12.	2 d	xxiii. 4.	7 b
xxii. 28.	2 d	xxiii. 7.	2 o	xxiii. 5.	7 h
Lev. xix. 14.	7 d	xxiii. 8, 8.	5, 6 a	xxvii. 13. γ	7 h

loathe or abominate," i. e. who shall loathe or hate the thing that he hopes for.

- 31 קָטַף to pluck off, to break off. KAL ^apart. NIPHAL ^b fut.
 32 קָטַם to cut down; to lay fast hold of, according to Gesenius and others. PUAL ^{pret.} Job xxii. 16. The meaning here is probably, "who were huddled together by the waters."—*Barnes*. It is supposed in the whole of the context there is allusion to the deluge. See Good on Job.

- 33 קָטַם to cut off, fruit. POEL ^{fut.}
 34 קָפַר to cut off, a weaver's web. PIEL ^{pret.}
 35 קָצַץ to cut off, a cord, the hand, &c.; to cut up into threads; to cut away, to cut loose. KAL ^apret. PIEL ^bpret. ^c fut. PUAL ^dpart. קָצַץ Ch. PAEL ^{pret.}

- 36 קָצַב to cut off or down, a tree. KAL ^{fut.}
 37 קָצַה to cut off, hence to destroy; to cut short. KAL ^ainf. PIEL ^binf. PIEL ^cpart.

- 38 קָצַר to reap. KAL ^{fut.}
 39 קָרַע to rend, to cut in pieces, to cut out. KAL ^apret. ^b fut.
 40 שָׁרַט to cut, to gash oneself, to make incisions in the flesh, as was customary in mourning. With ^{inf.}, cut in pieces. KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^b fut. ^c שָׁרַט ^{m.} an incision. ^d שָׁרַטָה ^{f.} id.

- 41 חָזַן to cut off or away. HIPHIL ^{pret.}

- 42 שָׁרַר to saw. KAL ^{fut.}

Gen. ix. 11.	20 i	Josh. xvii. 15, 18.	4	2 Chron. xiv. 3.	6 f
xvii. 14.	20 g	xxiii. 4.	20 l	xv. 16.	20 d
Exod. iv. 25.	20 d	Judg. i. 6.	35 c	xxii. 7.	20 m
ix. 15.	18 b	i. 7.	35 d	xxvi. 21.	9 c
xii. 15, 19.	20 g	vi. 25, 26.	20 d	xxviii. 24.	35 c
xxiii. 23.	18 d	vi. 28.	20 k	xxxi. 1.	6 f
xxix. 17.	25 b	vi. 30.	20 a	xxxii. 21.	18 f
xxx. 33, 38.	20 g	ix. 48, 49.	20 d	xxxiv. 4, 7.	6 e
xxxi. 5.	17	xx. 6.	25 d	Job iv. 7.	18 a
xxxi. 14.	20 g	xxi. 6.	6 d	vi. 9.	1 b
xxxiv. 13.	20 d	Ruth iv. 10.	20 i	viii. 12.	31 b
xxxv. 33.	17	1 Sam. ii. 31.	6 a	viii. 14.	30
xxxix. 3.	35 b	ii. 33.	20 n	xi. 10.	14
Lev. i. 6, 12.	25 a	v. 4.	20 f	xiv. 2.	22
vii. 20, 21, 25, 27.	20 g	xvii. 51.	20 d	xiv. 7.	20 i
viii. 20.	25 a	xx. 15, 15.	20 n m	xviii. 16.	22
xvii. 4, 9.	20 g	xxiv. 4.	20 d	xxi. 21.	16
xviii. 10.	20 l	xxiv. 5.	20 a	xxii. 16.	32
xvii. 14.	20 i	xxiv. 11.	20 b	xxii. 20.	18 a
xviii. 29.	20 g	xxiv. 21.	20 n	xxiii. 17.	20 b
xix. 8.	20 g	xxviii. 9.	20 l	xxiv. 24.	22
xix. 28.	40 c	xxviii. 9.	20 d	xxviii. 10.	3
xx. 3, 5, 6.	20 l	2 Sam. iv. 12.	35 c	xxx. 4.	31 a
xx. 17, 18.	20 g	vii. 9.	20 n	xxxvi. 20.	27
xxi. 5.	40 d	x. 4.	20 d	Ps. xii. 3.	20 n
xxii. 3.	20 g	xx. 22.	20 d	xxxii. 22.	10
xxii. 24.	20 f	1 Kings ix. 7. a	20 l	xxxiv. 16.	20 m
xxiii. 29.	20 g	xi. 16.	20 l	xxxvii. 2.	22
xxvi. 30.	20 l	xiii. 34.	18 e	xxxvii. 9, 22.	20 i
Num. iv. 18.	20 n	xiv. 10.	20 l	xxxvii. 34.	20 h
ix. 13.	20 g	xiv. 14.	20 n	xxxvii. 28, 38.	20 g
xiii. 23.	20 d	xviii. 4.	20 m	xlvi. 9.	35 b
xiii. 24.	20 a	xviii. 23, 33.	25 b	liv. 5.	29 d
xv. 30.	20 g	xviii. 23.	5 a	lvii. 7.	21 b
xv. 31.	20 h i	xxi. 21.	20 l	lxxv. 10.	6 f
xix. 13, 20.	20 h i	2 Kings vi. 4.	9 b	lxxvi. 12.	2
Deut. vii. 5.	6 f	vi. 6.	36	lxxx. 16.	19
xii. 29.	20 n	ix. 8.	20 l	lxxxiii. 4.	18 f
xiv. 1.	5 a	x. 32, 37.	37 b	lxxxviii. 5.	9 c
xix. 1.	20 n	xvi. 17.	35 c	lxxxviii. 16.	29 c
xix. 5.	20 b	xviii. 4.	20 a	xc. 6.	21 a
xx. 19.	20 d	xviii. 16.	35 b	xc. 10.	7
xx. 20.	20 a	xix. 23.	20 d	xciv. 23, 23.	29 e
xxiii. 1.	20 f	xxiii. 14.	20 d	ci. 5.	29 e
xxiv. 19.	38	xxiv. 13.	35 c	ci. 8.	20 m
xxv. 12.	35 a	1 Chron. xvii. 8.	20 n	cvii. 16.	6 e
Josh. iii. 13.	20 i	xix. 4.	20 d	cix. 13.	20 m
iii. 16.	20 g	xx. 3.	42	cix. 15.	20 n
iv. 7, 7.	20 g	2 Chron. ii. 8.	20 b	cxix. 4.	35 b
vii. 8.	20 l	ii. 10.	20 e	cxli. 7.	28
xi. 21.	20 n	ii. 16.	20 d	cxliii. 12.	29 e

Prov. ii. 22.	20 i	Jer. xli. 5.	5 b	Hos. x. 7.	11 a
x. 31.	20 i	xliv. 7, 8, 11.	20 m	x. 15.	11 b a
xxiii. 18.	20 i	xlvii. 23.	20 a	Joel i. 5, 16.	20 g
xxiv. 14.	20 i	xlvii. 4.	20 m	i. 9.	20 o
xxvi. 6.	37 c	xlvii. 5, 5.	11 a, 5 a	Amos i. 5, 8.	20 l
Isa. ix. 10.	6 g	xlviii. 2, 2.	20 n, 12 b	ii. 3.	20 i
ix. 14.	20 n	xlviii. 3.	5 c	iii. 14.	6 d
x. 7.	20 m	xlviii. 25.	6 d	ix. 1. y	1 a
x. 34.	24	xlviii. 37.	5 c	Obad. 5.	11 a
xi. 15.	20 i	xlix. 26.	12 b	9.	20 i
xiv. 12.	6 d	i. 16.	20 c	10.	20 g
xiv. 22.	20 l	i. 23.	6 d	14.	20 m
xv. 2.	6 c	i. 30.	12 b	Micah v. 9.	20 i
xviii. 5, 5.	20 a, 41	ii. 6.	12 b	v. 10, 11, 12, 13.	20 l
xxii. 25, 25.	6 d, 20 g	ii. 62.	20 m	Nah. i. 12.	8 b
xxix. 20.	20 g	Lam. ii. 3.	6 a	i. 14.	20 n
xxxiii. 12.	19	iii. 53.	29 a	i. 15.	20 g
xxxvii. 24.	20 d	iii. 54.	9 c	ii. 13.	20 l
xxxviii. 10.	11 b	Ezek. vi. 6.	6 d	iii. 15.	20 n
xxxviii. 12, 12.	34, 1 b	xvi. 5, 13, 17.	20 l	Hab. ii. 10.	37 a
xlv. 2.	6 f	xvii. 21.	20 m	iii. 17.	9 a
xlviii. 9.	20 m	xvi. 4.	20 k	Zeph. i. 8, 4.	20 l
xlviii. 19.	20 i	xvii. 9.	33	i. 11, 11.	11 a, 20 g
li. 9.	15	xvii. 17.	20 m	iii. 6.	20 l
liii. 8.	9 c	xxi. 3, 4.	20 l	iii. 7.	20 i
lv. 13.	20 i	xxv. 7, 13, 16.	20 l	Zech. v. 3, 3.	23
lvi. 5.	20 i	xxix. 8.	20 l	ix. 6.	20 l
Jer. vii. 28.	20 g	xxx. 15.	20 l	ix. 10, 10.	20 g
vii. 29.	8 a	xxxii. 12.	20 d	xi. 8.	18 f
ix. 21.	20 m	xxxv. 7.	20 l	xi. 9, 9.	18 c b
x. 3.	20 a	xxxvii. 11.	9 c	xi. 10, 14.	6 b
xi. 19.	20 d	xxxix. 10.	13	xi. 16.	18 c
xvi. 6.	5 a	Dan. ii. 5.	26	xii. 3.	40 a b
xxii. 7.	20 a	ii. 34, 45.	9 d	xiii. 2.	20 n
xxii. 14.	39 a	iii. 23.	26	xiii. 8.	20 i
xxv. 37.	12 a	iv. 14.	35 e	xiv. 2.	20 i
xxxiv. 18.	20 a	ix. 26.	20 i	Mal. ii. 12.	20 n
xxxvi. 23.	39 b	Hos. viii. 4.	20 i		

a ^{lit.} cut off from the face of the land. β ^{lit.} to cut off the ends of. γ or, dash them in pieces on the heads of all.

CYMBALS.

צִלְצִלִּים ^{m.} put for any tinkling, ringing, clanging instrument; cymbals which are struck together and produce a loud clanging sound: 2 Sam. vi. 5; Ps. cl. 5, 5. צִלְצִלִּים ^{dual}, pair of cymbals: 1 Chron. xiii. 8; xv. 16, 19, 28; xvi. 5, 42; xxv. 1, 6; 2 Chron. v. 12, 13; xxix. 25; Ezra iii. 10; Neh. xii. 27.

CYPRESS.

תְּרָחָה ^{f.} a species of the oak, so called from its hardness and strength, much like the Latin, *robur*; Vulg. *ilex*: Isa. xlv. 14. Its wood is fragrant, and not liable to rot or be wormeaten. The imperishable coffins of the Egyptian mummies are sometimes made of this wood.

DAGGER.

חֶרֶב ^{f.} see *Sword*. Judg. iii. 16, 21, 22.

DAINTY.

תַּאֲוָה ^{f.} desire: Job xxxiii. 20, *marg.* 'meat of desire.'
 מִטְעֵמוֹת ^{f. pl.} (see *Savoury*), "dainty meats," Prov. xxiii. 3, 6.
 מִנְעָמִים ^{m. pl.} (see *Pleasant*), "dainties," Ps. cxli. 4.
 מִעֲדָן ^{m.} see *Delicate*. Gen. xlix. 20.

DALE.

עֵמֶק ^{m.} see *Valley*. Gen. xiv. 17; 2 Sam. xviii. 18.

DAMAGE.

חֶמֶס ^{m.} violence, oppression, wrong: Prov. xxvi. 6.
 חָבַל ^{Ch. m.} hurt: Ezra iv. 22.

נָזַק Ch. to suffer injury, damage. P'AL *part. passive*, Dan. vi.

2. נָזַק *m.* injury, damage: Esth. vii. 4.

DAMASCUS.

דַּמָּשְׁקַיִם Damascus is the metropolis of Damascene Syria, famous for its silk cloth, called therefore damask. The word may be put for such cloth, Amos iii. 12, a couch of Damascene cloth, which may account for the change of ו in the name of the place into ש on this occasion, to mark a difference in the pronunciation. ש however is the reading of many MSS. The margin has it, 'or, on the bed's feet,' according to the interpretation of Ibn-Ezra and Kimchi.

DAM.

אִמָּה *f.* a mother: Exod. xxii. 30: Lev. xxii. 27: Deut. xxii. 6, 7.

DAMSEL.

יְלֵדָה *f.* a young woman: Gen. xxxiv. 4.

נַעֲרָה *f.* a young female unmarried: Gen. xxiv. 14, &c.

עַלְמָה *f.* a virgin: Ps. lxxviii. 25.

רַחֵם *com.* womb; a maiden, a damsel: Judg. v. 30. רַחֲמָה *f.* damsel: Judg. v. 30, *lit.* two damsels.

DANCE.

1 חָנַג to move with various turns and agitations in token of joy. KAL *part.* Poel.

2 חָלַל to turn, to twist; to dance. KAL *a inf.* POEL *b part.* מְחַלֵּל *m.* dancing, perhaps with music, in distinction from that without music. *a* מחולל *f. id.*

3 קָדַר to move nimbly, to dance. PILPEL *part.*

4 רָקַד to leap, to skip, to dance for joy. KAL *a inf.* PIEL *b fut.* *c part.*

Exod. xv. 20.	2 d	1 Sam. xxix. 5.	2 d	Ps. cxlix. 3.	2 c
xxxii. 19.	2 d	xxx. 16.	1	cl. 4.	2 c
Judg. xi. 34.	2 d	2 Sam. vi. 14, 16.	3	Eccles. iii. 4.	4 a
xxi. 21, 21.	2 a d	1 Chron. xv. 29.	4 c	Isa. xlii. 21.	4 b
xxi. 23.	2 b	Job xxi. 11.	4 b	Jer. xxxi. 4, 13.	2 c
1 Sam. xviii. 6.	2 d	Ps. xxx. 11.	2 c	Lam. v. 15.	2 c
xxi. 11.	2 d				

DANDLED.

נָשַׁע to stroke, to soothe; to be caressed. PALPAL *fut.* Isa. lxvi. 12.

DARK.

1 אָפֶל *m.* the setting of the sun, darkness; *trop.* misfortune, calamity: this word is more intense than חָשֶׁךְ; darkness with clouds and a tempest. *a* אֶפְלָה *f.* thick and intense darkness. *b* אֶפְלָה *adj.* obscure, dark. *c* מִאֶפְלָה *m.* darkness. *d* מִאֶפְלָה *f.* darkness of Jehovah, thick darkness: Jer. ii. 31, "Have I been a wilderness unto Israel?" without fruit? "Have I been a land of darkness?" without the light of joy or help?

2 חִידָה *f.* a proverb, a riddle; "dark speeches," "dark saying," "dark sentences."

3 חָשֶׁךְ to be dark: darkness is put for the night, Job xxiv. 16; for the grave, Ps. lxxxviii. 12; for oblivion, Eccles. vi.

4; for privacy, Isa. xxix. 18, Ezek. viii. 12. *Metaph.* applied to all kinds of adversity and sorrow; to death; to that which is unknown or obscure; to ignorance and error, Isa. v. 20; to unbelief and the pursuit of sin, Prov. ii. 13. To darken is to obscure right principles and truth by an ignorant representation, Job xxxviii. 2; dark waters for heavy watery clouds charged with tempests; *comp.* 2 Sam. xxii. 12. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d fut.* *e part.* חָשֶׁךְ *m.* darkness; misery, adversity, ignorance, darkness, wickedness: Gen. ii. 4, &c. חָשֶׁךְ *f.* darkness. חָשֶׁךְ *f. id.* Micah iii. 6, see also חָשֶׁךְ: some copies read חָשֶׁךְ, *pret.* חָשֶׁךְ *f. id.* חָשֶׁךְ *m. id.* חָשֶׁךְ Ch. *m. id.*

4 חָשֶׁרָה *f.* from the verb to collect or bind: 2 Sam. xxii. 12, *marg.* 'bindings,' i. e. condensation of waters, which Schultens thinks is designedly put for חָשֶׁךְ darkness (of waters) in Ps. xviii. 11.

5 כָּהָה to be blunted, dulled, repressed, abated. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c כָּהָה adj. f.* applied to the darkness of a cutaneous eruption, in opposition to its being reddish and fiery.

6 נֶשֶׁף *m.* see *Twilight*.

7 עִיפָה *f.* darkness; which covers or shades.

8 עֲלָמָה *f.* the obscurity which follows the setting of the sun; also thick darkness.

9 עָרַב see *Evening*. KAL *pret.*

10 עָרַפַל thick clouds, darkness, gloom; gross darkness: it seems to be made up from עָרִיף cloud, and אָפֶל to be dark.

11 עָתַם occurs only in NIPHAL *pret.* Isa. ix. 19, which according to the Rabbins is rendered darkened: Gesenius, is consumed, burned: LXX. συγκέκασται: Cod. Alex. συγκαυθήσεται: Targ. is burned.

12 צָלַל to be darkish or shadowy. KAL *pret.*

13 קָדַר to be dirty, foul; to be of a dusky colour, darkened. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c fut.*

14 קָפַא to be thickened, as liquids; to be dark, foggy. KAL *a fut.* כְּתִיב *b* קָפְאוֹן *m.* congelation, קרי.

No. 3 f, rendered *Darkness*, not included.

Gen. xv. 12.	3 i	Job xxxviii. 9.	10	Isa. xlv. 19.	3 f
xv. 17.	8	Ps. xviii. 9.	10	i. 10.	3 i
Exod. x. 15.	3 b	xviii. 11, 11. a	3 f, 3 g	lviii. 10.	1 a
xx. 21.	10	xxxv. 6.	3 f	lix. 9.	1 a
Lev. xiii. 6, 21, 26,	5 c	xlix. 4.	2	lx. 2, 2.	3 f, 10
23, 39, 56.		lxix. 23.	3 b	Jer. ii. 31.	1 d
Num. xii. 8.	2	lxxiv. 20.	3 k	xiii. 16, 16, 16.	3 d, 6, 10
Deut. iv. 11, 11.	3 f, 10	lxxviii. 2.	2	xxiii. 12.	1 a
v. 22.	10	lxxxii. 5.	3 i	Lam. iii. 6.	3 k
xxviii. 29.	1 a	lxxxviii. 6, 18.	3 k	Ezek. viii. 12.	3 f
Josh. ii. 5.	3 f	lxxxviii. 12.	3 f	xxx. xviii. β	3 a
xxiv. 7.	1 c	xc. 6.	1	xxxii. 7.	13 b
2 Sam. xxii. 10.	10	xcvii. 2.	10	xxxii. 8, γ 8.	13 c, 3 f
xxii. 12, 12.	3 f, 4	cv. 28, 28.	3 f, 1 d	xxxiv. 12.	10
1 Kings viii. 12.	10	cxix. 12, 12.	3 f, 3 i	Dan. ii. 22.	3 i
2 Chron. vi. 1.	10	cxlii. 3.	3 k	viii. 23.	2
Neh. xiii. 19.	12	Prov. i. 6.	2	Joel ii. 2, 2.	3 f, 10
Job iii. 6.	1	iv. 19.	1 a	ii. 10.	13 a
iii. 9.	3 b	vii. 9.	1 a	iii. 15.	13 a
x. 22, 22, 22.	7, 1, 1	Eccles. xii. 2.	3 b	Amos iv. 13.	7
xii. 25.	3 f	xii. 3.	3 a	v. 8.	3 c
xviii. 6.	3 a	Isa. v. 30, 30.	3 b a	v. 20, 20.	3 f, 1 b
xxii. 13.	10	viii. 22, 22.	3 i, 1 a	viii. 9.	3 c
xxiii. 17, 17.	3 f, 1	ix. 19.	11	Micah iii. 6, 6.	3 a h, 13 a
xxiv. 16.	3 f	xii. 10.	3 a	Zeph. i. 15, 15.	3 f, 10
xxviii. 3, 3.	3 f, 1	xxiv. 11.	9	Zech. xi. 17.	5 a b
xxx. 26.	1	xxix. 15.	3 k	xiv. 6.	14 a, or b
xxxviii. 2.	3 c	xlii. 16.	3 k		

a lit. darkness of water.

β marg. 'or, restrained,' some copies read

חָשֶׁךְ *γ lit.* I make them dark.

DARLING.

יָחִיד *adj.* only: Ps. xxii. 20; xxxv. 17: *marg.* 'my only one.'

DART.

חֵץ *m.* an arrow: Prov. vii. 23.

מִסֵּעַ *m.* a missile weapon, discharged with violence: Job xli. 26.

שִׁבְטָא *com.* a rod or staff, a spear, lance, as composed of a staff or rod, with an iron point: 2 Sam. xviii. 14.

שֶׁלַח *m.* a missile weapon, as sent against an enemy; a dart, javelin, spear, &c.: 2 Chron. xxxii. 5.

חֹתֶה *m.* a club, bludgeon: Job xli. 29: Lxx. σφύρα; Vulg. malleus. Gesenius, the ballista, stones of, understood.

DASH.

1 נָנַף to strike; to strike or dash against so as to stumble. KAL *fut.*

2 נָפַץ to dash, to break and shatter, so as to disperse and scatter abroad all the parts or pieces. PIEL *a pret. b fut.*

3 פָּרַץ to disperse. HIPHIL *part.*

4 רָטַשׁ to smite, break, to kill by dashing children against the stones. PIEL *a fut. PUAL b pret. c fut.*

5 רָעַץ to break, crush; *metaph.* to harass, to oppress a people. KAL *fut.*

Exod. xv. 6.	5	Ps. cxxxvii. 9.	2 a	Hos. x. 14.	4 b
2 Kings viii. 12.	4 a	Isa. xlii. 16.	4 c	xlii. 16.	4 c
Ps. ii. 9.	2 b	xlii. 18.	4 a	Nah. ii. 1.	3
xci. 12.	1	Jer. xlii. 14.	2 a	iii. 10.	4 c

DAUB.

חָמַר (see *Slime*), to daub with clay, mortar, or bitumen. KAL *fut.* Exod. ii. 3.

כֹּוַח to cover, by plastering with mortar. KAL *pret.* Ezek. xiii. 12, 14; xxii. 28. *part.* Poel, Ezek. xiii. 10, 11, 15, 15. פִּיחַ *m.* Ezek. xiii. 12.

DAUGHTER.

בֵּית *m.* house: Isa. x. 32. כְּתִיב house of.

בַּת *f.* a daughter; properly, as yet subject to a father's authority, hence the people that dwell in a city; the daughter of Zion and of Jerusalem, 2 Kings xix. 21, signify the inhabitants of Zion and Jerusalem: in the plural, the towns or villages adjacent to a city: very frequent: Gen. v. 4, &c.

בִּלְהָ *f.* (see *Bride, Spouse*), "daughter-in-law:" Gen. xi. 31, &c.

בֶּן *m.* son: 2 Chron. xi. 18, כְּתִיב.

DAVID.

דָּוִיד beloved, from דָּוָה *part. pass.* to love. David, the king of Israel; also the son of David, the Messiah: Jer. xxx. 9: Ezek. xxxiv. 23, 24; xxxvii. 24, 25: Hos. iii. 5. Cf. Isa. lv. 3: Acts xiii. 34.

DAWNING.

נֶשֶׁף *m.* twilight: Job vii. 4: Ps. cxix. 147.

עָלָה to ascend. KAL *inf.* Josh. vi. 15.

מַעְפָּעִים *m. pl.* eyelids: Job iii. 9.

פָּנָה to turn, applied to the dawning of the morning. KAL *inf.* Judg. xix. 26.

DAY, DAILY.

1 יוֹם *m.* light; the space assigned to the light, *i. e.* day; "day and night," *lit.* light with darkness, implying the succession of day and night; till there be no night: Isa. lx. 20: Zech. xiv. 6, 7: Judg. xvi. 2, "until the morning, when it is day;" *lit.* until the light of the morning.

2 בֹּקֶר *m.* the morning: *pr.* day-break.

3 יוֹם a day; it is frequently put for time in general, or for a long time; a whole period under consideration, as, in the day signifieth in the time when; in that day, at that time. Day is also put for a particular season or time when any extraordinary event happens, whether it be prosperous and joyful, or adverse and calamitous; which day is denominated either from the Lord who appoints it, or from those who suffer in it: Job xviii. 20: Ps. cxxxvii. 7: Ezek. xxi. 25. "Day of the Lord," a day of visitation or of judgment. Hos. vi. 2, "two days," two seasons of calamity. All the day, all the day long, is the same as always, continually. Days are put for years: Lev. xxv. 29: 1 Sam. xxvii. 7: 1 Kings xvii. 15. Other peculiarities may be seen and easily accounted for in the several translations: Gen. i. 5, &c. יוֹם *Ch. m.* יוֹמִים *adv.*

4 יָכַח see *Reprove*, &c. HIPHIL *part.* Job ix. 33, *marg.* 'umpire.'

5 עֶרֶב *m.* evening.

6 שָׁחַר *m.* morning; "day-spring." See *Break, Dawn*.

7 חָמָל *adv.* yesterday.

8 תָּמִיד *m.* continually.

No. 3 not included, except in cases of peculiar construction.

Gen. xxxii. 24, 26. a	6	2 Sam. xlii. 4, 4.	2	Ps. lxxviii. 14.	3 b
xxxix. 10. β	3	xxi. 10.	3 b	lxxxvi. 3. φ	3
Exod. v. 13, γ 19. γ	3 b	1 Kings viii. 59.	3 b	lxxxvii. 17. φ	3
xlii. 21, 21, 22.	3 b	xvii. 15.	3	xcii. 5.	3 b
xvi. 4, γ 5. δ	3	2 Kings xxv. 30. γ	3	ccxi. 6.	3 b
xxi. 21. e	3	1 Chron. ix. 33.	3 b	Prov. viii. 30, β 34. β	3
xl. 38.	3 b	xvi. 37. γ	3	Isa. iv. 5, 6.	3 b
Lev. viii. 33. ζ	3 b	2 Chron. vi. 20.	3 b	xxi. 8.	3 b
viii. 35.	3 b	viii. 13, γ 14. γ	3	xxxiv. 10.	3 b
xii. 4, γ 5. θ	3	xxxii. 16. γ	3	lviii. 2, β	3
xxiii. 37. γ	3	Ezra iii. 4, ρ 4. γ	3 a	lx. 11, 19.	3 b
xxiv. 8. e	3	vi. 9, 9, 15.	3 a	Jer. ix. 1.	3 b
Num. iv. 16.	8	Neh. i. 6.	3 b	xiv. 17.	3 b
vi. 13. κ	3	iv. 9.	3 b	xv. 9. ψ	3, or 3 b
vii. 11. λ	3	v. 18. ς	3	xvi. 13.	3 b
vii. 72, 78. μ	3	ix. 12, 19.	3 b	xx. 7, 8. χ	3
ix. 21.	3 b	xi. 23. τ	3	xxv. 34.	3
x. 34.	3 b	xii. 47. τ	3	xxxii. 35.	3 b
xiv. 14.	3 b	Esth. ii. 11. υ	3	xxxiii. 20, 25.	3 b
xiv. 34. ν	3	iii. 4. υ	3	lii. 34. γ	3
xxviii. 3.	3	Job iii. 9.	6	Lam. ii. 18.	3 b
xxix. 6.	8	v. 14.	3 b	Ezek. iv. 6. ν	3
Deut. i. 33.	3 b	ix. 33.	4	xii. 3, 4, 7.	3 b
xxviii. 66. ξ	3 b	xxiv. 16.	3 b	xxx. 16.	3 b
Josh. i. 8.	3 b	xxvi. 10.	1	Dan. i. 5. γ	3
vi. 15.	6	xxxviii. 12.	6	ii. 28, 44.	3 a
Judg. vi. 27.	3 b	Ps. i. 2.	3 b	iv. 34.	3 a
xvi. 2.	1	xiii. 2.	3 b	v. 11.	3 a
xvi. 16. ο	3	xxii. 2.	3 b	vi. 7, 10, 12, 13.	3 a
xix. 25.	6	xxxii. 4.	3 b	vii. 9, 13, 22.	3 a
xix. 26.	2	xlii. 3, 8.	3 b	viii. 11, 12, 12.	8
1 Sam. ix. 20.	3	xlii. 10. φ	3	viii. 14.	5, 2
ix. 26.	6	lv. 10.	3 b	xi. 31.	8
xxi. 5. π	7	lxi. 8, β	3 b	xii. 11.	8
xxiii. 14. ο	3	lxxii. 15. φ	3	Hos. xii. 1. χ	3
xxv. 16.	3 b	lxxiv. 22. χ	3		

a *lit.* the morning riseth.

δ *lit.* a day, a day.

ε *lit.* the fulfilling of the days of, &c.

θ *lit.* sixty days and six days.

β *lit.* day, day.

ε *lit.* two days.

η *lit.* thirty days and three days.

ι *lit.* on the sabbath day, on the sabbath

day. κ *lit.* in the day of the fulfilling of the days of. λ *lit.* a prince on a day, a prince on a day. μ *lit.* on a day, the ... day. ν *lit.* a day for a year, a day for a year. ξ *lit.* night and day. \omicron *lit.* all days. π *lit.* as yesterday the third (day). ρ *lit.* of a day in a day. σ *lit.* for one day. τ *lit.* the affair of the day in his day. υ *lit.* day and day. ϕ *lit.* all the day. χ *lit.* every day. ψ *lit.* their day.

DEAF.

הָרָשׁ to be deaf, *i. e.* smitten or struck in the tongue or ears; as we still say a man is struck dumb: so in Latin, "tusus, obtusus auribus vel lingua." **KAL fut.** Micah vii. 16. **הָרָשׁ** *adj.* deaf: Exod. iv. 11: Lev. xix. 14: Ps. xxxviii. 13; lviii. 4: Isa. xxix. 18; xxxv. 5; xlii. 18, 19; xliii. 8.

DEAL, DEALING.

- 1 **דָּבַר** *m.* word, &c.
- 2 **הָלַק** to divide, distribute. **PIEL fut.**
- 3 **עָשָׂה** to do; *seq.* β of person, to do with, to deal with or against any one, according to one's own pleasure. **KAL α pret.** *inf.* α *imp.* α *fut.* α *part.* Poel.
- 4 **פָּרַס** to break, to break bread to any one, to distribute. **KAL inf.**

In general, see under the word which accompanies this, as *Treachery*, &c.

Gen. xxiv. 49.	3 e	2 Kings xxi. 6.	3 a	Isa. lviii. 7.	4
xxiv. 31.	3 d	xxii. 7.	3 e	Jer. vi. 13.	3 e
xlvi. 29.	3 a	1 Chron. xvi. 3.	2	viii. 10.	3 e
Exod. v. 15.	3 d	xx. 3.	3 d	xxiii. 23.	3 e
xiv. 11.	3 a	2 Chron. ii. 3.	3 a	xxi. 2.	3 d
xxi. 9.	3 d	xix. 11, β .	3 c	Ezek. viii. 18.	3 d
xxiii. 11.	3 d	xxxiii. 6.	3 a	xvi. 50.	3 a
Num. xi. 15.	3 e	Job xlii. 8, γ .	3 b	xxviii. 9.	3 b
Deut. vii. 5.	3 d	Ps. ciii. 10.	3 a	xxii. 7.	3 a
Josh. ii. 14.	3 a	cxix. 65.	3 a	xxii. 14.	3 e
Judg. ix. 16, 19.	3 a	cxix. 124.	3 c	xxiii. 25, 29.	3 a
xviii. 4, α .	3 a	cxlvii. 20.	3 a	xxv. 12, 15.	3 b
Ruth i. 8, 8.	3 d a	Prov. x. 4.	3 e	xxx. 11.	3 b d
1 Sam. ii. 23.	1	xii. 22.	3 e	Dan. i. 13.	3 c
xx. 8.	3 a	xiii. 16.	3 d	xi. 7.	3 a
xxiv. 18.	3 a	xiv. 17.	3 d	Joel ii. 28.	3 a
2 Sam. vi. 19.	2	xxi. 24.	3 e	Zech. i. 6.	3 a
2 Kings xii. 15.	3 e				

α *lit.* thus did Micah unto me. β *lit.* take courage and do. γ *lit.* that not to do.

DEAR.

יָקָר *adj.* precious: Jer. xxxi. 20.

DEARTH.

בַּצָּרָה *f.* a cutting off (of rain): Jer. xiv. 1.

דָּבַר *m.* word, &c.: Jer. xiv. 1, *lit.* words of the dearths.

רָעַב *m.* hunger, famine: Gen. xli. 54, 54: 2 Kings iv. 38: 2 Chron. vi. 28: Neh. v. 3.

DEATH.

- 1 **יָשִׁימוּת** *f. pl.* desolations, destructions, כְּחַיִּי. **יָשִׁימוּת** *pl.* let death seize upon them: Ps. lv. 15.
- 2 **מוֹת** to die, to be put to death, to cause to die. **KAL α inf.** *inf.* α *part.* **HIPHAL α pret.** *inf.* α *part.* **HOPHAL α pret.** *inf.* α *part.* **מָוֶת** *m.* death. **מָוֶת** *Ch. m. id.* **מָוֶת** *m.* *id.* **מָוֶת** *m.* deaths. **מָוֶת** *f.* death. See *Die*.
- 3 **רָצַח** to kill, to slay. **KAL fut.**

No. 2 k not included.

Gen. xxvi. 11, α	2 a i	Ex. xxxi. 14, α 15, α	2 a i	Lev. xxiv. 16, α 16.	2 a i i
Exod. xix. 12, α	2 a i	xxxv. 20.	2 i	xxiv. 17, α	2 a i
xxi. 12, α 15, α 16, α	2 a i	Lev. xix. 20.	2 i	xxiv. 21.	2 i
17, α	2 a i	xx. 2, α 9, α 10, α	2 a i	xxvii. 29, α	2 a i
xxi. 29.	2 i	11, α 12, α 13, α	2 i	Num. i. 51.	2 i
xxii. 19, α	2 a i	15, α 16, α 27, α	2 a i	iii. 10, 38.	2 i

Num. xv. 35, α	2 a i	Judg. xx. 13.	2 f	Ezra vii. 26.	2 i
xvi. 29.	2 k	xxi. 5, α	2 a i	Esth. iv. 11.	2 e
xviii. 7.	2 i	1 Sam. iv. 20.	2 a	Ps. xlviii. 14.	2 m
xxxv. 16, α 17, α	2 a i	xi. 12.	2 f	lv. 15.	1, 2 k
18, α 21, α	2 a i	xi. 13.	2 i	cli. 20.	2 o
xxxv. 30.	3	2 Sam. vii. 2.	2 e	Isa. xxxviii. 1.	2 a
xxxv. 31, 31, α	2 a a i	xix. 21, 22.	2 i	liii. 9.	2 k
Dent. xiii. 5.	2 i	xx. 3.	2 a	Jer. xvi. 4.	2 n
xiii. 9.	2 e	xxi. 9.	2 h	xxvi. 15.	2 g
xvii. 6, 6, 6.	2 e i i	1 Kings ii. 8.	2 f	xxvi. 19.	2 e d
xvii. 7.	2 e	ii. 24.	2 i	xxvi. 21, 24.	2 e
xxi. 22, 22.	2 k h	ii. 26, 26.	2 k f	xxxviii. 4.	2 i
xxiv. 10, 16, 16.	2 i	2 Kings xiv. 6, 6, 6.	2 i	xxxviii. 15.	2 e f
Josh. i. 18.	2 i	xx. 1.	2 a	xxxviii. 16, 25.	2 f
Judg. v. 18.	2 a	2 Chron. xv. 13.	2 i	xliii. 3.	2 e
vi. 31.	2 i	xxiii. 7.	2 i	lii. 27.	2 f
xvi. 16.	2 a	xxxii. 24.	2 a	Ezek. xxviii. 8.	2 n

α *lit.* dying shall be caused to die.

DEBASE.

שָׁפַל to be made low; to humble. **HIPHAL fut.** Isa. lvii. 9.

DEBATE.

מָצָה *f.* strife, contention: Isa. lviii. 4.

רִיב to contend, strive, quarrel; to plead a cause. **KAL imp.** Prov. xxv. 9. **fut.** Isa. xxvii. 8.

DEBT.

חֹב *m.* debtor: Ezek. xviii. 7.

יָד *com.* hand: Neh. x. 31, *marg.* 'hand.'

נָשָׂא to lend on usury, to loan. **KAL part.** 1 Sam. xxii. 2, *marg.* 'had a creditor.' **נָשָׂא** *m.* debt: 2 Kings iv. 7, *marg.* 'or, creditor.' **נָשָׂא** *f. id.* Prov. xxii. 26.

DECAY.

הָרַב to be dried up. **KAL fut.** Job xiv. 11. **הָרַבָּה** *f.* dryness; desolation: Isa. xlv. 26, *marg.* 'wastes.'

פָּשַׁל to be or become weak, feeble; or, to stumble and falter from weakness. **KAL pret.** Neh. iv. 10.

מוֹט to waver, to shake, to be moved; to fall into decay. **KAL pret.** Lev. xxv. 35, *marg.* 'his hand faileth.'

מָכָה to melt away; to decay. **NIPHAL fut.** Eccles. x. 18.

DECEASED.

רַמְיָאִים *m. pl.* the dead beneath the earth; according to some, the apostate dead, referring to Gen. vi. 4, Isa. xxvi. 14.

DECEIVE, DECEIT.

1 **בָּגַד** to cover, conceal; to act under a cover or pretence, to deal treacherously, faithlessly, perfidiously; to disappoint one's hope and confidence; to violate a just obligation. **KAL α pret.** α *inf.*

2 **הָתַל** to mock or delude, to impose upon, to cheat, deceive. **PIEL α pret.** α *inf.* α *part.* **PUAL α pret.** α *part.* **מִתְהַלְלוֹת** *f. pl.* deceitful things.

3 **כָּזַב** *m.* a lie; deceit, fraud, guile: Prov. xxiii. 3, *lit.* meat of lies.

4 **כָּחַשׁ** to lie, to speak lies; to deceive, to disappoint hope or expectation, to fail; to feign, to pretend, as false prophets. **PIEL inf.**

5 **נָכַל** to deceive, to act deceitfully, to deal fraudulently. **KAL part.** Poel.

6 **נָשָׂא** to err; to seduce, to corrupt; to deceive, to impose upon any one, to lead into pernicious error; a deception of one who is led to a false judgment of that in which he is deceived, and to false hopes. See *Beguile*. With *inf.*, deceive greatly. NIPHAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e* **נִשְׁאָן** *m.* fraud, deception.

7 **עָקַב** *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful, supplanting.

8 **עָשַׂק** to oppress; to defraud any one, to extort from him by fraud and violence, to get deceitfully. KAL *pret.* *a* **עֲשֻׁק** *m.* a 'thing' deceitfully gotten.

9 **עָתַר** to be rich, abundant; to be multiplied: see also *Intreat*. NIPHAL *part.* Prov. xxvii. 6. The most probable interpretation of this difficult word is, "to be deprecated are the kisses of an enemy." The Niphal is applied to that which is obtained by intreaty.

10 **פָּתַח** to open, to be open; to let oneself be enticed, persuaded; to persuade, to delude with words. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b pret.* *c fut.* PIEL *d pret.* *e inf.* PUAL *f fut.*

11 **רָמָה** to cast, to throw; to deceive, probably to cast down, to make fall. PIEL *a pret.* *b* **רָמִיָּה** *f.* a letting fall, remissness; deceit, fraud: this word is used of a "deceitful bow," but whether on account of its missing the mark, or because of the state of the string, which may be affected by the temperature, is not agreed; the latter seems to be sanctioned by the proper meaning of this word, to be relaxed or loosened, but the former seems rather implied by the context of the passages in which the word occurs. *c* **רָמִיָּה** *f.* fraud. *d* **רָמִיָּה** *f.* id.

12 **שָׁנַן** to wander, go astray, to err. KAL *part.* Poel.

13 **שָׁנָה** to wander, go astray. KAL *a part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b part.*

14 **שָׁלָה** to be secure. NIPHAL, to err. HIPHIL, to deceive.

15 **שָׁקַר** *m.* a lie, falsehood; deception, a vain thing, that which deceives and disappoints hope.

16 **תָּחַ** *m.* oppression, violence. *a* **תִּחְבֵּים** *m. pl.* vexations, oppressions.

17 **תָּעָה** to go astray, to err. NIPHAL *pret.*

18 **תָּעַע** to mock, to scoff at. PILEL *part.*

Gen. xxvii. 12.	18	Ps. xliii. 1.	11 c	Isa. xlv. 20.	2 d
xxxi. 7.	2 a	i. 19.	11 c	liii. 9.	11 c
xxxiv. 13.	11 c	lii. 2.	11 b	Jer. iv. 10.	6 c b
Exod. viii. 29. a	2 b	lii. 4.	11 c	v. 27.	11 c
xxi. 8.	1 b	lv. 11.	16	viii. 5.	11 d
Lev. vi. 2.	8	lv. 23.	11 c	ix. 5.	2 c
vi. 4.	8 a 8	lxxii. 14.	16	ix. 6, 6, 8.	11 c
Deut. xi. 16.	10 a	lxxviii. 57.	11 b	xiv. 14.	11 d
1 Sam. xix. 17.	11 a	ci. 7.	11 b	xvii. 9.	7
xxviii. 12.	11 a	cix. 2.	11 c	xx. 7, 7.	10 d c
2 Sam. iii. 25.	10 e	cxix. 118.	11 d	xxiii. 26.	11 d
xix. 26.	11 a	cxix. 2.	11 b	xxix. 8.	6 d
2 Kings iv. 28.	14	Prov. xi. 18.	15	xxxvii. 9.	6 d
xviii. 29.	6 d	xii. 5, 17, 20.	11 c	xlvi. 10.	11 b
xix. 10.	6 d	xiv. 8, 25.	11 c	xlvi. 16.	6 b
2 Chron. xxxii. 15.	6 d	xx. 1.	13 a	Lam. i. 19.	11 a
Job vi. 15.	1 a	xx. 17.	15	Ezek. xiv. 9, 9.	10 f d
xii. 16, 16.	12, 13 b	xxiii. 3.	8	Dan. xi. 23.	11 c
xiii. 7.	11 b	xxiv. 28.	10 d	Hos. vii. 16.	11 b
xv. 31.	17	xxvi. 19.	11 a	xi. 12.	11 c
xv. 35.	11 c	xxvi. 24.	11 c	xii. 7.	11 c
xxvii. 4.	11 b	xxvi. 26.	6 e	Amos viii. 5.	11 c
xxxi. 5.	11 c	xxvii. 6.	9	Obad. 3, 7.	6 b
xxxi. 9.	10 b	xxix. 13.	16 a	Micah vi. 11.	11 c
Ps. v. 6.	11 c	xxx. 30.	15	vi. 12.	11 b
x. 7.	11 c	Isa. xli. 13.	6 a	Zeph. i. 9.	11 c
xxiv. 4.	11 c	xxx. 10.	2 e	iii. 13.	11 d
xxxv. 20.	11 c	xxxvi. 14.	6 d	Zech. xiii. 4.	4
xxxvi. 3.	11 c	xxxvii. 10.	6 d	Mal. i. 14.	5
xxxviii. 12.	11 e				

a *lit.* add to mock.

DECIDE, DECISION.

חָרַץ to cut, to cut to a point; to determine. KAL *pret.* 1 Kings xx. 40. **חֲרוּץ** *m.* decision, judgment: Joel iii. 14, 14.

DECK.

יָפַה to be bright; to be fair, beautiful, comely; to beautify, to deck. PIEL *fut.* Jer. x. 4.

כָּהֵן to minister in the priest's office; as the high priest was arrayed with curious splendid garments, for glory and for beauty, hence is taken the idea of decking with extraordinary elegance and splendour. PIEL *fut.* Isa. lxi. 10, *marg.* 'decketh as a priest.'

עָדָה to pass; to cause to pass over upon; to dress in a splendid manner, to adorn. KAL *pret.* Ezek. xxiii. 40. *imp.* Job xl. 10. *fut.* Jer. iv. 30: Ezek. xvi. 11, 13: Hos. ii. 13.

עָשָׂה to do, to make, &c. KAL *fut.* Ezek. xvi. 16.

רָכַר to deck or adorn the body or a bed. KAL *pret.* Prov. vii. 16.

DECLARE. (See also PEDIGREE).

1 **אָמַר** to speak, to say. KAL *pret.* **אָמַר** Ch. P'AL *imp.*

2 **בָּאֵר** to make plain, to shew the sense. PIEL *inf.*

3 **בִּיר** *i. q.* **בָּרַר** (see *Pure*), to make plain and manifest; Gesenius, to search out, to examine, to prove. KAL *inf.*

4 **דָּבַר** to speak. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*

5 **אָהַרָה** *f.* a shewing of opinion, a declaration of one's mind.

6 **יָדַע** to know. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.*

7 **נָגַד** KAL, *inuit*, to be in sight; Hiphil, to bring forward, to light, Job xxi. 31; to point out, or represent, Ezek. xliii. 10; to put forward, Isa. iii. 9; but most frequently to shew, declare, or tell; LXX. mostly ἀναγγέλλειν, ἀπαγγέλλειν. Sometimes to inform against, Jer. xx. 10; to foretell, Isa. xli. 22, &c.; to explain, Judg. xiv. 12; distinguished from **נָקַד** to find out, to confess, Ps. xxxviii. 18; particularly and emphatically to publish with praise, to celebrate, Ps. ix. 11, &c. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* HOPHAL *f pret.*

8 **סָפַר** to number; to relate, to tell; to announce. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* PUAL *f fut.*

9 **פָּרַשׁ** *pr.* to cleave, to divide; to separate, to distinguish; to declare distinctly. PUAL *a pret.* *b* **פָּרְשָׁה** *a* distinct or accurate declaration.

10 **שָׁח** to speak, to talk, to converse; to meditate, to think. POEL *fut.*

11 **שָׁמַע** to hear; to cause to hear, to announce. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c part.*

Gen. xli. 24.	7 e	Job xii. 8.	8 d	Ps. xxx. 9.	7 d
Exod. ix. 16.	8 b	xiii. 17.	5	xxxviii. 18.	7 d
Lev. xxiii. 14.	4 b	xv. 17.	8 d	xl. 5.	7 d
Num. xv. 34.	9 a	xxi. 31.	7 d	xl. 10.	1 a
Deut. i. 5.	2	xxii. 3.	6 a	l. 6.	7 d
iv. 13.	7 d	xxviii. 27.	8 d	l. 16.	7 d
Josh. xx. 4.	4 a	xxxii. 37.	7 d	lxiv. 9.	7 d
Judg. xiv. 12. a	7 b	xxxviii. 4, 18.	7 c	lxi. 16.	8 d
xiv. 13.	7 d	xl. 7.	6 b	lxi. 17.	7 d
xiv. 15.	7 d	xlii. 4.	6 b	lxxiii. 28.	8 b
2 Sam. xix. 6.	7 a	Ps. li. 7.	8 d	lxxv. 1.	8 a
1 Chron. xvi. 24.	8 c	ix. 11.	7 c	lxxv. 9.	7 d
Neh. viii. 12.	6 a	xix. 1.	8 o	lxxvii. 14.	6 a
Esth. iv. 8.	7 b	xxii. 22.	8 d	lxxviii. 6.	8 d
x. 2.	9 b	xxii. 31.	7 d	lxxxviii. 11.	8 f

Ps. xvi. 3.	8 c	Isa. xliii. 12.	7 a
xvii. 6.	7 a	xliii. 26.	8 c
cii. 21.	8 b	xliv. 7.	7 d
cvi. 22.	8 d	xliv. 8.	7 a
cxviii. 17.	8 d	xlv. 19.	7 e
cxix. 13, 26.	8 a	xlv. 21.	11 a
cxiv. 4.	7 d	xlv. 21.	7 e
cxiv. 6.	8 d	xlv. 21.	7 a
Eccles. ix. 1.	3	xlviii. 3, 14.	7 d
Isa. iii. 9.	7 a	xlviii. 5, 6.	7 c
xii. 4.	6 b	lviii. 20.	10
xxi. 2.	7 f	lviii. 12.	7 d
xxi. 6.	7 d	lxvi. 19.	7 a
xxi. 10.	7 a	Jer. iv. 5.	7 c
xli. 22.	11 b	iv. 15.	7 e
xli. 26, 26.	7 a, 11 c	v. 20.	7 c
xlii. 9.	7 e	ix. 12.	7 d
xliii. 12.	7 d	xxxi. 10.	7 c
xliii. 9.	7 d		

a declaring ye can declare.

DECLINE.

- 1 נָטָה to stretch out; to turn aside, to turn away. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Paül. HIPHIL ^efut.
 - 2 סָוַר to turn aside; to depart. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
 - 3 שָׁטָה to turn aside from a way. KAL fut.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------------|-----|
| Exod. xxiii. 2. | 1 b | Ps. xlv. 18. | 1 c | Ps. cxix. 51, 157. | 1 a |
| Deut. xvii. 11. | 2 b | cii. 11. | 1 d | Prov. iv. 5. | 1 c |
| 2 Chron. xxxiv. 2. | 2 a | cix. 23. | 1 b | vii. 25. | 3 |
| Job xxiii. 11. | 1 e | | | | |

DECREASE.

- הָקַר to grow less and less, to decrease as the ebbing tide. KAL ^ainf. Gen. viii. 5, marg. 'were in going and decreasing.'
- מָעַט to be few or little. HIPHIL fut. Ps. cvii. 38.

DECREE.

- 1 מִצְוָה m. commandment.
- 2 אִסּוּר Ch. m. interdiction, or prohibition.
- 3 נָזַר to cut, to cut off; to divide, to separate; *metaph.* to decide, to cut off contention and uncertainty by a determination or decree. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cנִזְרָה Ch. f. decree, sentence.
- 4 דָּבָר a word, &c.
- 5 דֵּת f. an imperial law, or edict, enforced by the highest and most absolute authority. ^aדָּה Ch. f. law.
- 6 חָקַק to grave; to ordain, to appoint; to prescribe. KAL ^apart. Poel. POEL ^bfut. ^cחָקַק m. decree, thing determined. ^dחָק m. statute, law.
- 7 חָרַץ to decide: it implies strict and severe justice, or determined and fixed issue. KAL part. Paül.
- 8 טַעַם m. taste; discernment, judgment, &c., Jonah iii. 7, by the decree, the judgment, or according to the deliberate opinion of the king and nobles, consulting together what was best to be done. ^aטַעַם Ch. m. taste; sentence, royal edict: freq. with the verb שָׁם. See Make.
- 9 פְּתָנָם m. rescript, decree.
- 10 קָם to rise up; to confirm, to establish; *seq.* עָל to enjoin anything upon any one, *pr.* to cause to be imposed upon any one. PIEL ^apret.

2 Chron. xxx. 5.	4	Esth. ii. 1.	3 b	Esth. ix. 1, 13, 14.	5
Ezra v. 13, 17.	8 a	ii. 8.	5	ix. 31.	10
vi. 1, 3, 8, 11, 12.	8 a	iii. 15.	5	ix. 32.	1
vii. 13, 21.	8 a	iv. 3, 8.	5	Job xxii. 28.	8 a
Esth. i. 20.	9	viii. 14, 17.	5	xxviii. 20.	6 d

Jer. xxxvi. 13.	7 d	Job xxxviii. 10.	6 d	Isa. x. 22.	7	Dan. vi. 7, 8, 12, 13.	2
xxxviii. 15.	7 d	Ps. ii. 7.	6 d	Jer. v. 22.	6 d	15.	8 a
xxxviii. 25.	7 c	cxlviii. 6.	6 d	Dan. ii. 9, 13, 15.	5 a	vi. 26.	8 a
xlii. 4, 21.	7 d	Prov. viii. 15.	6 b	iii. 10, 29.	8 a	Jonah iii. 7.	8
xlii. 20.	7 c	viii. 29.	6 d	iv. 6.	8 a	Micah vii. 11.	6 d
xlii. 14.	7 c	Isa. x. 1, 1.	6 a c	iv. 17, 24.	3 c	Zeph. ii. 2.	6 d
l. 2.	7 c						
l. 23.	7 b						
li. 10.	8 d						
Ezek. xii. 16.	8 d						
xxiii. 36.	7 c						
xl. 4.	7 c						
Dan. iv. 18.	1 b						
Hos. iv. 12.	7 d						
Amos iv. 13.	7 e						
Micah i. 10.	7 d						
iii. 8.	7 b						
Zech. ix. 12.	7 e						

DEDICATE.

- 1 חָנַף to initiate: it is applied to the first use of anything, as of a house, the temple, an altar, &c., by setting them apart in a solemn manner; to instruct. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cחָנַף f. dedication. ^dחָנַף Ch. f. id.
- 2 חָרַם m. a devoted thing: this word is stronger than the following, since anything thus devoted could not be redeemed; but that which was set apart or sanctified might be redeemed or ransomed.
- 3 קָדַשׁ to be holy; to sanctify; to consecrate. With *inf.*, dedicate wholly. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. ^dקָדַשׁ m. holiness; a holy thing, sacred, consecrated to God.

Num. vii. 10, 11, 84.	1 c	1 Chron. xviii. 11.	3 a	2 Chron. vii. 9.	1 c
88.	1 b	xxvi. 20.	3 d	xv. 18, 18.	3 d
Deut. xx. 5, 5.	1 a b	xxvi. 26, 26.	3 a d	xxiv. 7.	3 d
Judg. xvii. 3.	3 b a	xxvi. 27.	3 a	xxxi. 12.	3 d
2 Sam. viii. 11, 11.	3 a	xxvi. 28, 28.	3 a c	Ezra vi. 16, 17.	1 d
1 Kings vii. 51.	3 d	xxvii. 12.	3 d	Neh. xii. 27, 27.	1 e
viii. 63.	1 b	2 Chron. ii. 4.	3 b	Ps. xxx. title.	1 e
xv. 15, 15.	3 d	v. 1.	3 d	Ezek. xlv. 29.	2
2 Kings xii. 4.	3 d	vii. 5.	1 b	Dan. ii. 2, 3.	1 d
xii. 18.	3 a				

DEED.

- 1 אֵלֶם *part. adversative*, "in very deed."
- 2 אֵמֶם *part. indeed*, "in very deed."
- 3 נִמְוָה f. see Reward. Deeds according to their desert.
- 4 דָּבָר word, matter, &c.
- 5 חֶסֶד m. kindness, "good deed."
- 6 טוֹב *adj.* good, "good deed."
- 7 כָּן to establish. NIPHAL *part.* "in very deed."
- 8 עֲלִיָּה f. occasions, actions, works.
- 9 פָּעַל m. work; deed, act, *facinus*.
- 10 מַעֲשֵׂה m. work, labour; work, deed.

Gen. xx. 9.	10	1 Chron. xvi. 8.	8	Esth. i. 17, 18.	4
xliv. 15.	10	2 Chron. vi. 18.	2	Ps. xxviii. 4.	9
Exod. ix. 16.	1	xxxv. 27.	4	cv. 1.	8
1 Sam. xxv. 34.	1	Ezra ix. 13.	10	Isa. lix. 18.	3
xxvi. 4.	7	Neh. vi. 19.	6	Jer. v. 25.	4
2 Sam. xii. 14.	5	xiii. 14.	5	xxv. 14.	9

DEEP, DEPTH.

- 1 מַהְמָרוֹת f. streams, whirlpools, abysses of waters: Ps. cxi. 10. The Rabbins, Symm., and Jerome understand "deep pits" of water.
- 2 מְתָקֵר m. the inmost depth, the recesses; what is known by scrutiny; as mines, &c., which occupy so much the labour of man.
- 3 עֵמֶק to be deep, *metaph.* unsearchable, *comp.* Rom. xi. 33, to make deep; often followed by an infinitive verb, Isa. vii. 11, make deep to ask, *i.e.* demand that a miracle shall come from the deep, from below. Also with a gerund, so as to be taken in an adverbial sense, Jer. xlix. 8, 30; make deep to dwell, dwell in the depths of the earth, Isa. xxix. 15; that seek deep,

that form subtle projects, to hide their counsel, Hos. ix. 9, "they have deeply corrupted themselves," not through infirmity or ignorance, but with a deep deliberate thought. Deep speech, deep lips, a language difficult to understand; see *Strange*. Things are also said to be deep which extend to a great length from the eye of the spectator; as we speak of a deep house from front to rear, so of a deep tract, deep court; see *Valley*. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cimp. ^dpart. ^eadj. deep, deep of lip. ^fid. using an unintelligible language. ^gadj. id. ^hm. depth. ⁱm. pl. depths, deep places. ^jCh. adj. deep, figuratively, hidden.

- 4 צִלָּה *f.* depths of the sea, abyss. ^aמְצוֹלָה *f.* a depth, deep place. ^bמְצוֹלָה *f.* id.
- 5 שָׁקַע to sink; to make deep. HIPHIL ^afut. ^bמִשְׁקַע *m.* a place where water settles.
- 6 תְּהוֹם *m. pr.* a mass of raging waters, spec. the ocean, sea, the deep; more rarely of any other mass of waters, as those covering the earth at the creation, Gen. i. 2, Ps. civ. 6; or the subterranean waters, the deep, the abyss, whence spring fountains and streams, Gen. xlix. 25, Deut. xxxiii. 13; also in the description of roaring waters, Ps. xlii. 8.—Gen. i. 2, &c.

No. 6, *Deep, Depth*, not included.

Lev. xlii. 3, 4, 25, 30.	3 f	Ps. cvii. 24.	4 b	Isa. xxxiii. 19.	3 e
31, 32, 34.	4 a	cxix. 1.	3 h	xliv. 27.	4 a
Neh. ix. 11.	4 a	cxl. 10.	1	li. 10, 10.	6, 3 h
Job xi. 8.	3 f	Prov. xlix. 8.	3 e	Jer. xlix. 8, 8, 30, 8.	3 b
xii. 22.	3 f	xxviii. 4.	3 f	Ezek. xxxiii. 32.	3 f
xli. 31.	4 b	xx. 5.	3 f	xxvii. 34.	3 h
Ps. lxiv. 6.	3 f	xxii. 14.	3 f	xxxii. 14.	5 a
lxviii. 22.	4 b	xxiii. 27.	3 f	xxxiv. 18.	5 b
lxix. 2, 2.	4 b, 3 h	xxv. 3.	3 g	Dan. ii. 22.	3 i
lxix. 14.	3 h	Eccles. vii. 24. a.	3 f	Hos. ix. 9. e	3 b
lxix. 15.	4 b	Isa. vii. 11. β	3 c	Jonah ii. 3.	4 b
lxxxviii. 6.	4 a	xxix. 15.	3 d	Micah vii. 19.	4 b
xcii. 5.	3 a	xxx. 33.	3 b	Zech. x. 11.	4 b
xcv. 4.	2	xxxi. 6. γ	3 b		

α *lit.* and deep deep. β *lit.* deepen thy petition. γ *lit.* have deepened revolt. δ *lit.* the inhabitants have deepened to dwell. ε *lit.* they have deepened, they have corrupted.

DEFAMING.

דָּבַח *f.* slander: Jer. xx. 10.

DEFEAT.

פָּרַר to break; to violate, to make vain, to frustrate. HIPHIL ^apret. 2 Sam. xv. 34; ^binf. 2 Sam. xvii. 14.

DEFEND, DEFENCE.

- 1 כָּצַר to cut off, to cut out as metals, to cut off access, to make inaccessible. KAL ^apart. Paül. ^bמִצְדָּר *m.* defence; or rather ore of gold and silver. ^cמִצְדָּר *m.* defence of a city, fortress.
- 2 נָגַן to cover; to protect; everywhere of God as protecting men. KAL ^apret. ^binf. HIPHIL ^cfut. ^dמִגֵּן *m.* shield.
- 3 חָפַה *f.* covering, protection. LXX. σκεπασθησεται.
- 4 יָשַׁע to save. HIPHIL ^ainf.
- 5 נָצַל to deliver. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 6 סָכַח to cover, to shelter, protect. KAL ^apart. Poel. HIPHIL ^bfut.

7 מְצוֹרָה *f.* fortress, hold.

8 מְצוֹר *m.* bulwark.

9 צֶלַע *m.* shade, shelter, protection.

10 שָׁנַב to be high. PIEL ^afut. ^bמִשְׁנָב *m.* high tower.

11 שָׁפַט to judge. KAL ^aimp.

Num. xiv. 9.	9	Ps. lix. 9, 10, 17.	10 b	Isa. xxxvi. 1.	1 a
Judg. x. 1.	4	lxii. 2, 6.	10 b	xxxvii. 26.	1 a
2 Sam. xxiii. 12.	5	lxxxii. 3.	11	xxxviii. 35.	2 a
2 Kings xix. 34.	2 a	lxxxix. 18.	2 d	xxxviii. 6.	2 a
xx. 6.	2 a	xciv. 22.	10 b	Jer. i. 18.	1 c
2 Chron. xi. 5.	8	Eccles. vii. 12, 12.	9	iv. 5.	1 c
Job xxii. 25.	1 b	Isa. iv. 5.	3	viii. 14.	1 c
Ps. v. 11.	6 b	ix. 6.	8	xxxiv. 7.	1 c
vii. 10.	2 d	xxv. 2.	1 a	Ezek. xxi. 20.	1 a
xx. 1.	10 a	xxvii. 10.	1 a	Nah. ii. 5.	6 a
xxi. 2.	7	xxx. 5, 5.	2 c b	Zech. ix. 15.	2 c
lix. 1.	10 a	xxxiii. 16.	10 b	xii. 8.	2 c

DEFER.

אָחַר to come after, to delay. PIEL ^apret. Gen. xxxiv. 19. ^bfut. Eccles. v. 4: Dan. ix. 19.

אָרַךְ to be long; to prolong, continue, protract. HIPHIL ^apret. Prov. xix. 11. ^bfut. Isa. xlviii. 9.

מָשַׁךְ to draw, to draw out; to delay. PUAL ^apart. Prov. xiii. 12.

DEFILE.

- 1 נָאֵל to be common, profane, polluted, unclean. NIPHAL ^apret. HITHPAEL ^bfut. ^cנִאֵל *defiling*.
- 2 חָלַל to profane. NIPHAL ^apret. PIEL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dpart.
- 3 חָנַף to be profaned, polluted, defiled; to make profane. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cfut.
- 4 טָמֵא to be unclean; chiefly of Levitical uncleanness. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. NIPHAL ^dpret. PIEL ^epret. ^finf. ^gimp. ^hfut. HITHPAEL ⁱfut. HOTHPAEL ^jpret. ^kטָמְאוּ *adj.* impure, unclean.
- 5 טָמַח to be unclean, to be defiled. NIPHAL ^apret.
- 6 טָנַף to soil, to defile. PIEL ^afut.
- 7 נָחַל to inherit. PIEL ^apret.
- 8 עָלַל *pr.* in the primary sense, to roll, and thence to do a thing frequently: here the idea seems to be chiefly humiliation, when the horn that has been lifted up is rolled in the dust. POEL ^apret. Job xvi. 15.
- 9 עָנָה to oppress, to afflict, to humble; to humble or defile a woman. PIEL ^afut.
- 10 קָדַשׁ to be holy; sacred; of things devoted to the sacred treasury. KAL ^afut.

Gen. xxxiv. 2.	9	Num. v. 13, 14, 14, 20.	4 d	Isa. xxx. 22.	4 e
xxxiv. 5, 13, 27.	4 e	27, 28, 29.	4 d	lx. 3.	1 a
xliv. 4.	2 b	vi. 9.	4 e	Jer. ii. 7.	4 h
Exod. xxxi. 14.	2 d	vi. 12.	4 a	iii. 9.	3 b
Lev. v. 3.	4 c	ix. 6, 7.	4 l	xvi. 18.	2 c
xi. 43.	5	xix. 13, 20.	4 e	xix. 13.	4 l
xi. 44.	4 h	xxxv. 33.	3 c	xxxii. 34.	4 f
xiii. 46.	4 c	xxxv. 34.	4 h	Ezek. iv. 13.	4 l
xv. 31.	4 f	Deut. xxi. 23.	4 h	v. 11.	4 e
xv. 32.	4 b	xvii. 9.	10	vii. 22.	2 b
xviii. 20, 23.	4 b	xxiv. 4.	4 k	viii. 24.	2 a or 7
xviii. 24, 24.	4 d	2 Kings xxiii. 8.	4 h	ix. 7.	4 g
xviii. 25, 27.	4 c	xxiii. 10, 13.	4 e	xviii. 6, 11, 15.	4 e
xviii. 28.	4 f	1 Chron. v. 1.	2 c	xx. 7, 18.	4 i
xviii. 30.	4 i	Neh. xiii. 29.	1 c	xx. 43.	4 d
xix. 31.	4 b	Job xvi. 15.	8	xxii. 3.	4 b
xx. 3.	4 f	Ps. lxxiv. 7.	2 b	xxii. 4.	4 a
xxi. 1, 3, 4, 11.	4 i	lxxix. 1.	4 e	xxii. 11.	4 e
xxii. 8.	4 b	cvi. 39.	4 e	xxiii. 7, 13.	4 d
Num. v. 2.	4 l	Cant. v. 3.	6	xxiii. 17.	4 h
v. 3.	4 h	Isa. xxiv. 5.	3 a	xxiii. 38.	4 e

Ezek. xxviii. 7, 18.	2 b	Ezek. xliii. 7.	4 h	Hos. v. 3.	4 d
xxxiii. 26.	4 e	xliii. 8.	4 e	vi. 10.	4 d
xxxvi. 17.	4 h	xliv. 25, 25.	4 b i	Micah iv. 11.	3 b
xxxvii. 23.	4 i	Dan. i. 8, 8.	1 b		

DEFRAUD.

עָשָׂה to oppress; to extort from any one by fraud and violence, with *acc.*, of person, also of the thing. KAL *pret.* i Sam. xii. 3, 4. *fut.* Lev. xix. 13.

DEFY.

עָמַד to be very angry, to be indignant; to curse, with an *acc.* KAL *pret.* Num. xxiii. 8. *imp.* Num. xxiii. 7. *fut.* Num. xxiii. 8.

תָּרַח to reproach, upbraid, to scorn. PIEL *pret.* i Sam. xvii. 10, 26, 36, 45. *inf.* i Sam. xvii. 25: 2 Sam. xxiii. 9. *fut.* 2 Sam. xxi. 21: i Chron. xx. 7.

DEGENERATE.

סָרַח *m.* turned away; degenerate: Jer. ii. 21.

DEGREE.

אָדָם *m.* see *Man*: Ps. lxii. 9, men of low degree, *lit.* sons of Adam.

אִישׁ see *Man*: Ps. lxii. 9, men of high degree, *lit.* sons of man.

בֵּן *m.* son: Ps. lxii. 9, 9.

מַעְלָה *f.* steps, degrees: as prefixed to Pss. cxx.—cxxiv., it probably means the steps of the temple on which, while ascending, the Levites sung these Psalms on some particular occasion; unless, as Gesenius suggests, the word has reference to the rhythm, there being a peculiar construction in the composition; the last word of a former sentence is often repeated in the beginning of the next: see Gesenius' Lexicon and Thesaurus. 2 Kings xx. 9, 9, 10, 10, 11, by which, *lit.* by the degrees which: i Chron. xvii. 17, "high degree." See *High*. Isa. xxxviii. 8, 8, 8, 8.

DELAY.

אָחַר to tarry; to defer. PIEL *fut.* Exod. xxii. 29.

בוֹשׁ to feel shame. PIEL, to cause shame, to delay beyond one's expectation. *pret.* Exod. xxxii. 1.

מָהַל to linger. HITHPALPEL: Ps. cxix. 60.

DELECTABLE.

חָמַד to desire strongly. KAL *part.* Paul, Isa. xlv. 9.

DELICATE.

- עֵדָן *m.* delight, pleasure. *a* מִצְדָּן *m.* delight, delicate food.
 - עֵנָה to live delicately and effeminately. PUAL *a part.* HITHPAEL *b inf.* *c* עֵנָה *adj.* delicate, soft. *d* מִצְדָּנָה *m.* delight.
 - פִּנְק to treat with great indulgence and lenity. PIEL *part.*
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Deut. xxviii. 54. | 2 c b | Prov. xxix. 21. | 3 | Jer. li. 34. | 1 |
| xxviii. 56, 56. | 2 c b | Isa. xlvii. 1. | 2 c | Lam. iv. 5. | 1 a |
| 1 Sam. xv. 32. | 1 a | Jer. vi. 2. | 2 a | Micah i. 16. a | 2 d |
- a* *lit.* the children of thy delight.

DELIGHT.

- נִיל to rejoice. KAL *fut.*

חָמַד to desire strongly. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret.*

חָפֵץ the primary meaning, according to Schultens, seems to be, to bend, to bend towards; and *metaph.* applied to the will, it implies entire and full inclination towards an object or person: it may simply mean what is included in the Latin *velle*, or it may carry with itself the notion of delight and affection: to will anything, is to purpose that in the doing of which he shall find pleasure. See *Please*. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c* חָפֵץ *adj.* to delight in. *d* חָפֵץ *m.* delight.

חָשַׁק to be attached, to desire. See *Desire*. KAL *pret.*

נָעַם to be pleasant, lovely. KAL *fut.*

עָוָה HITHPAEL, to enjoy or delight oneself. *a fut.* *b* עָוָה *m.* delights. *c* מִצְדָּן *m.* delight, joy.

עֵנָה to be delicate; to delight in anything. HITHPAEL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d* עֵנָה *m.* pleasure. *e* מִצְדָּנָה *m.* delight.

רָצָה to delight in any person or thing, to take pleasure in; *seq. acc.* of person or thing, and *ז*, sometimes with *עַם*, giving a fullness of meaning, Job xxxiv. 9. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d* רָצָה *m.* delight, acceptance, approbation.

שָׁעַע to stroke; to delight, to rejoice; to delight oneself, to be delighted. PILPEL *a pret.* *b fut.* HITHPALPEL *c fut.* *d* שָׁעָעִים *m. pl.* delight, pleasure.

Gen. xxxvii. 19.	3 a	Ps. xxxvii. 4.	7 b	Prov. xviii. 2.	3 b
Num. xiv. 8.	3 a	xxxvii. 11.	7 a	xix. 10.	7 e
Deut. x. 15.	4	xxxvii. 23.	3 b	xxiv. 25.	5
xi. 14.	3 a	xi. 8.	3 a	xxix. 17.	6 c
1 Sam. xv. 22.	3 d	li. 16.	8 c	Eccles. ii. 8.	7 e
xviii. 22.	3 a	lxii. 4.	8 c	Cant. ii. 3.	2 b
xix. 2.	3 a	lxviii. 30.	3 b	vii. 6.	7 e
2 Sam. i. 24.	6 b	xciv. 19.	9 b	Isa. i. 11.	3 a
xv. 26.	3 a	cxii. 17.	3 a	xlii. 17.	3 b
xxii. 20.	3 a	cxiii. 1.	3 a	xlii. 1.	8 a
xxiv. 3.	3 a	cxix. 16, 47.	9 c	lv. 2.	7 c
1 Kings x. 9.	3 a	cxix. 24, 77, 92, 143.		lviii. 2, 2.	3 b
2 Chron. ix. 8.	3 a	174.	9 d	lviii. 13.	7 d
Neh. ix. 25.	6 a	cxix. 35.	3 a	lviii. 14.	7 c
Esth. ii. 14.	3 a b	cxix. 70.	9 a	lxii. 4.	3 a
vi. 6, 6.	3 a b	cxlvii. 10.	3 b	lxx. 12.	3 a
vi. 7, 9, 9, 11.	7 a	Prov. i. 22.	2 a	lxxi. 3, 4.	3 a
Job xxii. 26.	7 c	ii. 14.	1	lxxvi. 11.	7 a
xxvii. 10.	7 c	iii. 12.	8 c	Jer. vi. 10.	3 b
xxxiv. 9.	8 b	viii. 30, 31.	9 d	ix. 24.	3 a
Ps. i. 2.	3 d	xi. 1, 20.	8 d	Micah vii. 18.	3 a
xvi. 3.	3 d	xv. 8.	8 d	Mal. ii. 17.	3 a
xviii. 19.	3 a	xvi. 13.	8 d	iii. 1.	3 c
xxii. 8.	3 a			iii. 12. a	3 d

a *lit.* a land of delight.

DELIVER.

אָהַב to meet. PIEL, to cause to come: *pret.*

נָאֵל to recover, to retrieve; to redeem, to deliver. KAL *imp.*

חָלַץ to draw out, to draw off gently a garment or shoe; to withdraw, or draw aside; to deliver out of danger with a gentle hand from the hand of an enemy: it denotes in Piel, powerful and ready liberation and rescue from the greatest troubles and miseries, from the rage of evil men, and from the most imminent danger of death; used in opposition to צָרָה trouble out of which a person is drawn, Prov. xi. 8. Ps. vii. 4, according to Lud. de Dieu, may be translated, Yea (if) I have spoiled, *i. e.* stripped him that is mine enemy: see *Spoil*. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *c pret.* *d imp.* *e fut.*

יָחַב Ch. to give. P'AL *part.* P'il.

יָלַד to bear, or bring forth as a mother, to be delivered. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

- | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------|------|
| Gen. ix. 2. | 14 f | Gen. xxxii. 11. | 13 h | Gen. xxxvii. 22. | 22 b |
| xiv. 20. | 7 a | xxxii. 16. | 14 d | xl. 13. | 14 a |
| xxv. 24. | 5 b | xxxvii. 21. | 13 i | xlii. 34. | 14 d |

14 c	1 Sam. vii. 14.
19 f	x. 18.
5 a	xii. 10.
13 f	xii. 11, 21.
13 g	xiv. 17, 27.
14 d	xiv. 37.
13 g f	xiv. 48.
13 f	xvii. 35.
13 i	xvii. 37, 37.
13 f	xvii. 46.
1	xviii. 4.
14 d	xviii. 7.
22 d	xviii. 11, 12.
14 f	xviii. 14.
14 f	xviii. 20.
22 a	xvii. 4.
14 b d	xvii. 10.
14 d	xvii. 15.
14 a	xvii. 18.
9	xvii. 8.
13 f	xvii. 23.
14 b	xvii. 24.
14 b	xviii. 19, 1.
14 d	xviii. 15.
14 a	xviii. 23.
14 a	2 Sam. iii. 8.
14 d	iii. 14.
14 a	v. 19, 19.
14 e	x. 10.
14 d	xii. 7.
14 a	xiv. 7.
14 a	xiv. 16.
14 a	xvii. 28.
13 g	xviii. 9.
15 e	xx. 21.
22 b d	xxi. 6.
13 g	xxi. 9.
14 d	xxii. 1.
13 f	xxii. 2.
14 a	xxii. 18, 49.
14 b	xxii. 20.
14 a	xxii. 44.
13 i	1 Kings iii. 17.
14 a	iii. 18, 18.
14 b	viii. 46.
14 d	xii. 26.
14 e	xv. 18.
14 d	xvii. 23.
15 e	xviii. 9.
14 a	xx. 5.
13 f	xx. 13.
13 i	xx. 28.
14 d	xxii. 6.
14 a	xxii. 12, 15.
14 d	2 Kings iii. 10.
14 d	iii. 18.
6 c	v. 1.
14 a	xv. 7, 15.
6 d c	xiii. 3.
14 d	xv. 17, 17.
6 d	xvii. 20.
14 a	xvii. 39.
6 c	xviii. 23.
14 a	xviii. 29.
14 d	xviii. 30, 30.
13 i	xviii. 32.
14 a	xviii. 33.
14 b	xviii. 34.
6 a	xix. 10.
13 k	xix. 11.
6 c	xx. 6.
6 b	xxi. 14.
13 h	xxii. 5, 9.
14 a	xxii. 7.
4 b d	xxii. 10.
6 a	1 Chron. v. 20.
14 d	xi. 14, 14.
6 b	xiv. 10, 10.
14 b	xvi. 7.
6 f	xv. 35.
14 a	2 Chron. vi. 3.
14 a	xii. 7.
14 c	xii. 16.
13 k	xvi. 8.
14 d	xvii. 5.
13 i	xvii. 11.
14 d	xvii. 14.
13 i	xviii. 9.
5 b	xix. 24.
13 i	xxv. 15.
	xxv. 20.

13 f 2 Chron. xxviii. 5.
13 i 5.
13 h xxviii. 9.
13 i xxviii. 11.
14 a xxix. 8.
14 d xxxii. 11.
13 i xxxii. 13, 14, 14.
13 f xxxii. 15, 15.
13 f i xxxii. 17, 17.
15 b x xiv. 9, 15, 17.
14 e Ezra v. 14.
12 vii. 19.
15 e viii. 31.
14 a viii. 36.
15 d ix. 7.
14 e ix. 13.
25 Neh. ix. 27.
15 a ix. 28.
15 a Esth. iv. 14.
15 a vi. 9.
14 a Job v. 4.
13 i v. 19.
14 d vi. 23.
15 e x. 7.
14 d xvi. 11.
10 a xxi. 30, 30.
14 c xxi. 7.
14 b d xxi. 12.
14 a xxxiii. 24.
13 f xxxiii. 28.
14 c xxxvi. 15.
13 g xxxvi. 18.
14 d Ps. vi. 4.
15 a vii. 1.
8 d vii. 2.
14 c vii. 4.
14 k xvii. 13.
14 d xviii. title.
13 f xviii. 2.
19 c xviii. 17, 48.
13 i xviii. 19.
3 e xviii. 43.
19 b xviii. 48, 48.
5 c xviii. 50.
5 b c xxii. 4.
14 a xxii. 5.
14 d xxii. 8, 8.
14 d xxii. 20.
14 d xxv. 20.
14 e xxvii. 12.
14 d xxxi. 1.
14 e xxxi. 2, 15.
14 a xxxii. 7.
14 d xxxiii. 16.
14 a xxxiii. 17.
3. 14 b xxxiii. 19.
14 a xxxiv. 4, 17.
6 f xxxiv. 7.
14 d xxxiv. 19.
14 d xxxv. 10.
6 f xxxvii. 40, 40.
14 d xxxix. 8.
13 i xl. 13.
14 d xl. 17.
13 g xli. 1.
14 h xli. 2.
13 i xliii. 1.
13 g f xliv. 4.
13 f i. 15.
13 f i. 22.
14 h li. 14.
13 d liv. 7.
13 f lv. 18.
13 i lvi. 13.
14 a lix. 1, 2.
14 d lx. 5.
14 i lxix. 14, 14.
14 a lxix. 18.
14 h lxx. 1.
13 i, 6 f lxx. 5.
14 a lxxi. 2.
13 h lxxi. 4.
14 a lxxi. 11.
14 a lxxii. 12.
14 a lxxiv. 19.
19 f lxxviii. 61.
14 d lxxviii. 62.
14 a lxxix. 9.
14 d lxxx. 6.
14 a lxxxi. 7.
14 h lxxxii. 4.
14 d lxxxvi. 13.
14 a lxxxix. 48.
13 f xci. 3.
14 b xci. 14.

14 d i
14 a c
22 d i
13 i
13 g i
13 f i
14 d
24
13 i
14 d f
19 f f
14 d i
13 i
14 b
13 k
8 f
13 k e
15
8 g a
19 b b
8 g
18
17 a e
11
3 d h
13 k
3 e
19 a
13 f c
13 i
19 b i
6 e
c, 13 b
19 b
8 a
13 h
13 h
14 d
19 a
13 h e
13 d
8 g
13 f
3 e
13 i
13 k
19 b b
13 h
13 g
19 o
8 g
14 d
19 b
6 e
3 e
13 k h
13 f
13 f a
13 h
3 b
13 d h
17 b
13 g c
19 a
13 i
13 k
14 d
17 a
14 d
13 h
16
3 e
19 a
13 f
8 g
13 i
19 b

P ^s . xci. 15.	3 e	Isa. xxxvi. 18, 18.	13 f	Ezek. xiii. 21, 23.	13 f	Judg. vi. 2.	5	Isa. xi. 8.	1	Dan. vi. 7, 12, 16, 17,
xviii. 10.	13 i	xxxvi. 19.	13 f	xiv. 14.	13 e	Job xxxvii. 8.	8	xxxii. 14.	4	19, 20, 23, 23, 24,
cvi. 43.	13 i	xxxvi. 20, 20.	13 f	xiv. 16, 16.	13 d	xxxviii. 40.	7 a	Jor. vii. 11.	4	24.
cvi. 6.	13 i	xxxvii. 11.	13 d	xiv. 18, 18.	13 d	Ps. x. 9.	6	ix. 11.	7	Amos iii. 4.
cvi. 20.	8 g	xxxvii. 12.	13 f	xiv. 20, 20.	13 i	civ. 22.	7 a	x. 22.	7	Nah. ii. 12.
cvi. 6.	3 b	xxxviii. 6.	13 i	xvi. 21, 27.	14 d	Cant. iv. 8.	7 a			
cix. 21.	13 h	xlii. 22.	13 k	xvii. 15.	8 a					
cix. 4.	8 f	xliii. 13.	13 k	xxi. 31.	14 a					
cix. 8.	3 c	xliv. 17.	13 h	xxiii. 9.	14 a					
cix. 134.	17 b	xlv. 20.	13 i	xxiii. 28.	14 e					
cix. 153.	3 d	xlv. 2.	8 e	xv. 4.	14 e					
cix. 154.	2	xlv. 4.	8 g	xxv. 7.	14 a					
cix. 170.	13 h	xlvii. 14.	13 i	xxxi. 11.	14 d					
cix. 2.	13 h	xliv. 24, 25.	8 c	xxxi. 14.	14 f					
cxl. 1.	3 d	l. 2.	13 g	xxxi. 20.	14 f					
cxli. 6.	13 h	lvii. 13.	13 i	xxxiii. 5.	8 d					
cxlii. 9.	13 h	lvii. 7.	8 h	xxxiii. 9.	13 f					
cxli. 2.	19 c	Jer. i. 8, 19.	13 g	xxxiii. 12.	13 i					
cxli. 7, 11.	13 h	vii. 10.	13 a	xxxiv. 10, 12, 27.	13 f					
cxli. 10.	20	xv. 9.	14 d	Dan. iii. 15.	23 c					
Prov. ii. 12, 16.	13 g	xv. 20.	13 g	iii. 17, 17.	23 b c					
iv. 9.	7 b	xv. 21.	13 f	iii. 28.	23 a					
vi. 3, 5.	13 c	xxviii. 21.	14 c	iii. 29.	13 l					
x. 2.	13 i	xx. 5.	14 a	vi. 14, 14.	23 b, 13 l					
xi. 4, 6.	13 i	xx. 13.	13 f	vi. 16.	23 c					
xi. 8.	3 a	xx. 17.	14 d	vi. 20.	23 b					
xi. 9.	3 b	xxi. 12.	13 h	vi. 27, 27.	23 d a					
xi. 21.	8 a	xxii. 3.	13 h	viii. 4, 7.	13 k					
xii. 6.	13 i	xxiv. 9.	14 a	xii. 1.	8 c					
xiv. 25.	13 k	xxix. 18.	14 a	Hos. ii. 10.	13 i					
xix. 19.	13 i	xxix. 21.	14 e	xi. 8.	7 b					
xxii. 14.	13 i	xxxii. 4.	14 g h	Joel ii. 32, 32.	8 c, 19 f					
xxiv. 11, a	13 h	xxxii. 16.	14 b	Amos i. 6, 9.	15 d					
xxviii. 26.	8 c	xxxii. 36.	14 f	ii. 14, 15, 15.	8 g					
xxx. 21.	14 a	xxxiv. 3.	14 h	vi. 8.	15 c					
Eccles. v. 8.	8 g	xxxvii. 17.	14 h	ix. 1.	8 c					
ix. 15.	8 d	xxxviii. 19, 20.	14 d	Obad. 14.	15 e					
Isa. v. 29.	13 k	xxxix. 17.	13 f	17.	19 f					
xix. 20.	13 f	xxxix. 18.	8 e g	Jonah iv. 6.	13 g					
xx. 6.	13 b	xl. 11.	13 g	Micah iv. 10.	13 d					
xxvi. 17, β	5 b	xlii. 3.	14 b	v. 6.	13 f					
xxvi. 18.	6 e	xlvi. 24.	14 f	v. 8.	13 k					
xxix. 11.	14 d	xlvi. 26.	14 a	vi. 14, 14.	19 d b					
xxix. 12.	14 f	li. 6, 45.	8 f	Hab. ii. 9.	13 b					
xxx. 5.	13 f	Lam. i. 14.	14 a	Zeph. i. 18.	13 g					
xxxiv. 2.	14 a	v. 8.	21	Zech. ii. 7.	8 b					
xxxvi. 14.	13 g	Ezek. iii. 19, 21.	13 f	xi. 6, 6.	10 b, 13 i					
xxxvi. 15.	13 g	vii. 19.	13 g	Mal. iii. 15.	8 c					
15.	13 g i, 14 h	xi. 9.	14 a							

a lit. deliver &c. if thou forbear. β "the time of her delivery," lit. to bear.

DELUSIONS.

תַּעֲלִילִים *m. pl.* see *Act, Doing*. Isa. lxvi. 4, *marg.* 'or, devices,' Gesenius, vexation, adversity.

DEMAND.

- 1 אָמַר to say. KAL *inf.*
- 2 שָׁאַל to ask. KAL *a fut.* שָׁאַל Ch. Pa'l *b part. active.* ° שָׁאַל Ch. f. *pr.* question, petition; anything inquired for, matter, affair.

Exod. v. 14. 1 Job xl. 7. 2 a Dan. ii. 27. 2 b
2 Sam. xi. 7. 2 a xlii. 4. 2 a iv. 17. 2 c
Job xxxviii. 3. 2 a

DEN.

- 1 מְאִוְרָה *f.* light, light-hole, by which light enters, so a den: Isa. xi. 8, Ch. pupil of the eye, with which the serpent fascinates and destroys.
- 2 אָרֶב *m.* a lying in wait, a lurking-place.
- 3 נֶבֶל Ch. a pit, den, in which lions were kept.
- 4 מְעָרָה *f.* a cave.
- 5 מְנַהֲרוֹת *f. pl.* fissures, or clefts, in mountains or rocks, hollowed out by the water; such were used by the Israelites as dens, recesses, retreats.
- 6 כֶּף *m.* a thicket of trees, a covert, lair or den of wild beasts.
- 7 מְעוֹן *m.* habitation, den of beasts. ° מְעוֹקָה *f.* habitation; a refuge.

DENOUNCE.

נָדַר (see Tell); to declare solemnly. HIPHIL *pret.* Deut. xxx. 18.

DENY.

כָּחַשׁ to lie, speak lies; to deny what is true, to disavow a person or thing; to deny or refuse to acknowledge God, his goodness, truth, or power. PIEL *pret.* Job viii. 18; xxxi. 28; Prov. xxx. 9, *marg.* 'belie,' fut. Gen. xviii. 15; Josh. xxiv. 27.

מָנַע to withhold, keep back. KAL *pret.* 1 Kings xx. 7, *marg.* 'kept not back from him,' fut. Prov. xxx. 7.

שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL *fut.* 1 Kings ii. 16, "deny me not," *marg.* 'turn not away my face.'

DEPART.

- 1 בֹּא to come, go, &c. KAL *fut.*
- 2 נָלַח to be naked, to make naked; to be taken away, to disappear. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 3 הִלָּךְ to go, in opposition to בֹּא. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* ° *part.* Poel. HITPAEL *b fut.*
- 4 יָלַךְ to walk, to go. KAL *a inf.* *b imp.* ° *fut.* With *inf.*, cf. הִלָּךְ surely depart.
- 5 יָצָא to go out, to go forth. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* ° *fut.*
- 6 יָבַע to be disjointed; see *Alienate*. KAL *fut.*
- 7 לָו to turn aside from that which is straight. Gussetius thinks that this word has the same force as *παπαρβύειν* in Heb. ii. 1, by which LXX. have rendered it in Prov. iii. 21. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 8 מָוֹשׁ to give way, to recede, to depart. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 9 נָדַר to flee away. KAL *fut.*
- 10 נָסַח to remove. KAL *inf.*
- 11 נָסַע to pull up, to tear up, e.g. the tent pins or stakes, in order to take it down; to break up a camp, to remove, to journey. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.*
- 12 סָוַר to turn aside out of the way, to depart; to depart from a place, from a person, for a time, &c., *seq.* כִּתּוּךְ, מִתּוּךְ, מִנְּךְ, מִן, מִנְּךְ, once *seq.* β: Hos. vii. 14. To remove from calamity of any kind is to escape from it, Job xv. 30; LXX. οὐδὲ μὴ ἑκσέσθαι δὲ σκῆτος; so Prov. xiii. 14, "to escape from the snares of death." KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* ° *imp.* ° *part.* Poel. ° *part.* Paül. ° מְסִירָה *m.* a drawing back.
- 13 עָרָה Ch. to pass away. PA'L *pret.*
- 14 עָלָה to ascend, to go up. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL to be brought up, to depart from, with מָעַל *b fut.*
- 15 צָפַר to go in a circle, to turn about, in order to depart. KAL *fut.*
- 16 שׁוּר *i. q.* סָוַר to go away, to depart. KAL *inf.*

17 שָׁלַח to send away, to dismiss. PIEL ^aimp. ^bfut.

18 שָׁעָה to look, to look away from, seq. קָן. KAL fut.

Gen. xii. 4, 4.	4 c, 5 b	1 Sam. xxii. 5, 5.	4 b c	Job xxviii. 28.	12 b
xiv. 12.	4 c	xxiii. 13.	5 c	Ps. vi. 8.	12 c
xxi. 14.	4 c	xxviii. 15, 16.	12 a	xxxiv. title.	4 c
xxiv. 10.	4 c	xxix. 10.	4 b	xxxiv. 14.	12 c
xxvi. 17, 31.	4 c	xxix. 11.	4 a	xxxvii. 27.	12 c
xxxi. 40.	9	xxx. 22.	4 c	lv. 11.	8 c
xxxi. 55.	4 c	2 Sam. vi. 19.	4 c	ci. 4.	12 d
xxxv. 18. a	5 b	vii. 15.	12 d	cv. 38.	5 b
xxxvii. 17.	11 a	xi. 8.	5 c	cxix. 102.	12 a
xl. 26.	4 c	xi. 12.	17 b	cxix. 115.	12 c
xliv. 24.	4 c	xii. 10.	12 d	cxix. 119.	12 c
xlix. 10.	12 d	xii. 15.	4 c	Prov. iii. 7.	12 c
Exod. viii. 11, 29.	12 a	xv. 14.	4 a	iii. 21.	7 a
xvi. 1.	5 b	xvii. 21.	4 a	iv. 21.	7 b
xviii. 27.	17 b	xix. 24.	4 a	v. 7.	12 d
xix. 2.	11 b	xx. 21.	4 c	xiii. 14, 19.	12 b
xxi. 22.	5 a	xxii. 23.	12 d	xiv. 16.	12 e
xxxiii. 1.	8 c	1 Kings xi. 21.	17 a	xiv. 27.	12 b
xxxiii. 11.	4 c	xii. 5, 5.	4 b c	xv. 24.	12 b
xxxv. 20.	5 c	xii. 16.	4 c	xvi. 6, 17.	12 b
Lev. xiii. 58.	12 a	xii. 24.	4 a	xvii. 13.	8 b
xxv. 41.	5 a	xiv. 17.	4 c	xxii. 6.	12 d
Num. x. 30.	4 c	xv. 19.	14 a	xxvii. 22.	12 d
x. 33.	11 b	xix. 19.	4 c	Eccles. vi. 4.	4 c
xii. 9.	4 c	xx. 9, 38.	4 c	Isa. vii. 17.	12 b
xii. 10.	12 a	xx. 36, 36.	3 c, 4 c	xi. 13.	12 a
xiv. 9.	12 a	2 Kings i. 4.	12 a	xiv. 25, 25.	12 a d
xiv. 44.	8 a	iii. 3.	12 a	xxxvii. 8.	11 a
xvi. 26.	12 c	iii. 27.	11 b	xxxvii. 37.	11 b
xxii. 7.	4 c	v. 5, 19, 24.	4 c	xxxviii. 12, 3	11 c
xxxiii. 3, 6, 8, 13, 15.	11 b	viii. 14.	4 c	lii. 11, 11.	12 c
17, 18, 19, 20, 27.	11 b	x. 12.	1	liv. 10, 10.	8 b
30, 31, 35, 41, 42.	11 b	x. 15.	4 c	lix. 13.	10
43, 44, 45, 48.	11 b	x. 29, 31.	12 a	lix. 15.	12 a
Deut. i. 19.	12 d	lii. 2, 6, 11.	12 a	lix. 21.	8 b
iv. 9.	12 d	xiv. 24.	12 a	Jer. vi. 8.	6
ix. 7.	5 a	xv. 9, 18, 24, 28.	12 a	xvii. 5.	12 d
xxiv. 2.	5 a	xvii. 22.	12 a	xvii. 13.	12 f g
Josh. i. 8.	8 b	xviii. 6.	12 a	xxix. 2.	5 b
ii. 21.	4 c	xix. 8.	11 a	xxxi. 36.	8 b
xxii. 9.	4 c	xix. 36.	11 b	xxxii. 40.	12 b
xxiv. 28.	17 b	1 Chron. xvi. 43.	4 c	xxxvii. 5.	14 b
Judg. vi. 18.	8 b	xxi. 4.	5 c	xxxvii. 9, 9, γ	3 b, 4 c, c
vi. 21.	3 a	2 Chron. viii. 15.	12 a	xli. 10, 17.	4 c
vii. 3.	15	x. 5.	4 c	l. 3.	3 a
ix. 55.	4 c	xvi. 3.	14 a	Lam. i. 6.	5 c
xvi. 20.	12 a	xx. 32.	12 a	iv. 15, 15, 15.	12 c
xvii. 8.	4 c	xxi. 20.	4 c	Ezek. vi. 9.	12 a
xviii. 7, 21.	4 c	xxiv. 25.	4 a	x. 18.	5 c
xix. 5, 7, 8, 9.	4 c	xxxiv. 33.	12 a	xvi. 42.	12 a
xix. 10.	4 c	xxxv. 15.	12 b	xxvi. 18.	5 b
xxi. 24.	3 d	Ezra vii. 31.	11 b	Dan. iv. 31.	13
1 Sam. iv. 21, 22.	3 a	Neh. ix. 19.	12 a	ix. 5, 11.	12 b
vi. 6.	4 a	Job vii. 19.	18	Hos. ix. 12.	16 b
x. 2.	4 a	xv. 30.	12 d	x. 5.	2 b
xv. 6, 6.	12 c d	xx. 28.	2 b	Micah ii. 10.	4 b
xvi. 14, 23.	12 a	xx. 34.	12 c	Nah. iii. 1.	8 c
xxviii. 12.	12 a	xxii. 17.	12 c	Zech. x. 11.	12 d
xx. 42.	4 c	xxvii. 21.	4 c	Mal. ii. 8.	12 a
xxii. 1.	4 c				

^a lit. in the going out of her soul. ^β lit. is being taken down.
^γ lit. departing shall depart.

DEPOSE.

נָחַת Ch. to come down: HOPHAL pret. Dan. v. 20, lit. caused to descend.

DEPRIVE.

נָשַׁח to forget, to cause to forget. HIPHIL pret. Job xxxix. 17.

פָּקַד see To Miss. PUAL pret. Isa. xxxviii. 10, I am made to miss, to want the residue of my years.

שָׁבַל to be bereaved of children. KAL fut. Gen. xxvii. 45.

DEPUTY.

נָצַב see Officer. NIPHAL part. 1 Kings xxii. 47.

פָּחָח m. governor, captain: Esth. viii. 9; ix. 3.

DERIDE, DERISION.

1 לָצַח to deride, to mock any one, seq. acc.; pr. by imitating his voice or mode of speaking. HIPHIL pret.

2 לָעַג to mock, deride; pr. by imitating the stammering voice of any one in derision; of one who contemns the threats and efforts of enemies. KAL ^afut. ^b m. derision, mockery.

3 קָלַם m. scorn, derision.

4 שָׂחַק to laugh; seq. לָ to laugh at, to deride; seq. לָ to laugh at, but especially in scorn. KAL ^apret. ^b fut. ^c m. laughter, derision.

Job xxx. 1.	4 a	Ps. cxix. 51.	1	Ezek. xxiii. 24.	2 b
Ps. ii. 4.	2 a	Jer. xx. 7.	4 c	xxxv. 4.	2 b
xliv. 13.	3	xx. 8.	3	Hos. vii. 16.	2 b
lix. 8.	2 a	xlviii. 26, 27, 39.	4 c	Hab. i. 10.	4 b
lxxiv. 4.	3	Lam. ii. 14.	4 c		

DESCEND.

יָרַד to go down. KAL ^apret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel.

Gen. xxviii. 12.	c	Josh. ii. 23.	b	Ps. cxxxiii. 3.	o
Exod. xix. 18.	a	xvii. 9.	a	Prov. xxx. 4.	b
xxxiii. 9.	b	xviii. 13, 16, 16, 17.	a	Isa. v. 14.	a
xxxiv. 5.	b	1 Sam. xxvi. 10.	b	Ezek. xxvi. 20.	o
Num. xxxiv. 11.	a	Ps. xlix. 17.	b	xxi. 16.	o
Deut. ix. 21.	c				

DESCRIBE.

כָּתַב to write. KAL inf. Josh. xviii. 8. imp. Josh. xviii. 8. fut. Josh. xviii. 4, 6, 9; Judg. viii. 14, marg. 'writ.'

DESCRY.

תֹּרַר to go about; to spy out. HIPHIL fut. Judg. i. 23, "sent to descry."

DESERT.

1 מִדְבָּר m. a desert, uninhabited, or but thinly inhabited; see Wilderness.

2 חֲרֵבָה f. dry place, desert; desolations, ruins.

3 יִשְׁמוֹן m. a waste, a wilderness.

4 עֲרֵבָה f. arid tract, sterile region, wilderness; see Plain.

5 צָחָה f. dryness, drought; a dry land. צִיִּים m. pl. inhabitants of the desert, wild beasts.

Exod. iii. 1.	1	Ps. lxxviii. 40.	3	Isa. xlviii. 21.	2
v. 3.	1	cii. 6.	2	li. 3.	4
xix. 2.	1	ovi. 14.	3	Jer. ii. 6.	4
xxiii. 31.	1	Isa. xlii. 21.	5	xvii. 6.	4
Num. xx. 1.	1	xxi. 1, 1.	1	xxv. 24.	1
xxvii. 14.	1	xxxiv. 14.	5	l. 12.	4
xxxiii. 16.	1	xxxv. 1, 6.	4	l. 39.	5
Deut. xxxii. 10.	1	xl. 3.	4	Ezek. xlii. 4.	2
2 Chron. xxvi. 10.	1	xli. 19.	4	xlvii. 8. a	4
Job xxiv. 5.	1	xlvi. 19, 20.	3		

^a marg. 'or, plain.'

DESERT, DESERVING.

נָמוּל m. reward, recompense: Judg. ix. 16: Ps. xxviii. 4.

מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment: Ezek. vii. 27.

DESIRE, DESIRABLE.

1 אָב our translators seem to have taken this as a particle expressive of a wish, אָבִי o si, Job xxxiv. 36; others take it as rendered in the marg. 'My father, let Job be tried,' as addressed to God.

2 אֲבִינָה f. desire, appetite or natural desire.

3 אָוָה to desire earnestly, to have a strong affection, or, to long for, the soul (which word frequently accompanies this verb) going after that which is sought, in order to

places are silent and quiet. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart. POEL ^apart. HIFHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. HOPHAL ^ainf. HITHPOLEL ^afut. ^badj. wasted, desolate. ^cadj. f. astonishment, desolation.—^dadj. f. id. ^eadj. f. wasting, desolation, astonishment. ^fadj. f. astonishment, desolation.

Gen. xlvii. 19.	9	Isa. lxiv. 10.	14 o	Ezek. xxv. 3.	14 o
Exod. xxiii. 29.	14 o	Jer. ii. 12.	6 a	xxv. 13.	6 f
Lev. xxvi. 22.	14 o	iv. 7.	14 q	xxvi. 19.	6 c
xxvi. 31, 32.	14 h	iv. 27.	14 o	xxvi. 20.	6 f
xxvi. 33.	14 o	vi. 8.	14 o	xxix. 9, 10.	14 o
xxvi. 34, 35, 43.	14 l	vii. 34, 35.	6 f	xxix. 12, 12, 12.	14 o f o
Josh. viii. 28.	14 o	ix. 11, y.	14 o	xxx. 7, 7.	14 e f
2 Sam. xiii. 20.	14 d	x. 22.	14 o	xxx. 14.	14 h
2 Kings xxii. 19.	14 q	x. 25.	14 h	xxxii. 15.	14 o
2 Chron. xxx. 7.	14 q	xii. 10.	14 o	xxxiii. 28.	14 o r
xxxvi. 21.	14 l	xii. 11, 11, 11.	14 o n e	xxxiii. 28.	14 o r
Ezra ix. 9.	6 f	xviii. 18.	14 q	xxxiii. 29.	14 o r
Job iii. 14.	6 f	xix. 8.	14 q	xxxv. 3.	14 o r
xv. 28.	10	xxii. 5.	6 f	xxxv. 4, 14.	14 o
xv. 34.	5	xxxv. 9, 11, 18.	6 f	xxxv. 7.	14 p o
xvi. 7.	14 h	xxxv. 12.	14 o	xxxv. 9.	14 p
xxx. 3, 14.	12 d	xxxv. 38.	14 q	xxxv. 12.	14 a
xxxviii. 27.	12 d	xxxvi. 9.	6 b	xxxv. 15, 15.	14 a o
Ps. xxv. 16.	7	xxxvii. 43.	14 o	xxxvi. 3.	14 b
xxxiv. 21, 22.	2 a	xxxiii. 10, 10.	6 d, 14 f	xxxvi. 4.	14 d
xl. 15.	14 c	xxxiii. 12.	6 d	xxxvi. 34, 34.	14 f o
xlvi. 8.	14 q	xxxiv. 22.	14 o	xxxvi. 35, 35, 36.	14 f
lxix. 25.	14 f	xliv. 2, 22.	6 f	xxxviii. 12.	6 f
lxxiii. 19.	14 q	xliv. 6.	14 o	Dan. viii. 13.	14 d
lxxiv. 3.	12 f	xlvi. 19.	8	ix. 2.	6 f
cix. 10.	6 f	xlvi. 19.	14 q	ix. 17.	14 n
cxliii. 4.	14 m	xlvi. 34.	14 r	ix. 18, 26.	14 d
Prov. i. 27.	12 b o r d	xlvi. 33.	14 o	ix. 27, 27.	14 g d
iii. 25.	12 d	xlvi. 13, 17.	14 q	xi. 31.	14 g
Isa. i. 7, 7.	14 o	xlvi. 20.	14 k	xii. 11.	14 d
iii. 26.	11	l. 3, 23.	14 q	Hos. v. 9.	14 g
v. 9.	14 q	l. 13.	14 o	xii. 1.	13
vi. 11.	12 a, 14 o	l. 45.	14 k	xiii. 16.	2 a
vii. 19, a.	4	li. 26, 62.	14 o	Joel i. 17.	14 e
x. 3.	12 d	li. 29, 43.	14 q	i. 18.	2 b
xiii. 9.	14 q	Lam. i. 4, 13, 16.	14 d	ii. 3, 20.	14 o
xiii. 22.	1	iii. 11.	14 d	iii. 19, 19.	14 o
xv. 6.	14 r	iii. 47.	12 c	Amos vii. 9.	14 e
xvii. 9.	14 o	iv. 5.	14 e	Micah i. 7.	14 o
xxiv. 6.	2 a	v. 18.	14 a	vi. 13.	14 i
xxiv. 12.	14 q	Ezek. vi. 4.	14 e	vi. 16.	14 q
xxvii. 10.	3	vi. 6, 6.	9, 2 a	vii. 13.	14 o
xxvii. 11.	12 d	vi. 14, 14.	14 o r	Zeph. i. 13.	14 o
xxix. 8, 19.	14 d	vii. 27.	14 o	i. 15.	12 e
xxix. 21.	5	xii. 19.	9	ii. 4, 9, 13.	14 o
li. 19.	13	xii. 20.	14 o	ii. 14.	6 e
liv. 1.	14 d	xiv. 15, 16.	14 o	ii. 15.	14 q
liv. 3.	14 f	xv. 8.	14 o	iii. 6.	14 e
lix. 10.	2 c	xxix. 7, 7.	1, 9	Zech. vii. 14, 14.	14 e q
lxi. 4, 4.	14 d	xx. 26.	14 k	Mal. i. 4.	6 f
lxii. 4.	14 o	xxii. 33.	14 o		

a *lit.* valleys of desolations. β *lit.* for desolation. γ *lit.* desolation.

DESPAIR, DESPERATE.

שָׁחַץ to despond, to despair; to renounce hope, relatively, though not absolutely or totally: so Eccles. ii. 20, Job vi. 26, desperate, i.e. desperate afflicti, Schmid. NIPHAL ^apret. 1 Sam. xxvii. 1. ^bpart. Job vi. 26. PIEL ^ainf. Eccles. ii. 20.

שָׁחַץ to be sick unto death. KAL ^apart. Psal. Isa. xvii. 11: Jer. xvii. 9, "desperately wicked."

DESPISE.

1 בָּזָה to despise, contemn: this word is evidently of stronger meaning than בָּזָה; it denotes open contempt, with mockery, ἀπαυθύνειν, ἐνυβρίζειν; the act of one who, full of arrogance and self-esteem, contemns others, despises their gifts, aggravates their faults and infirmities, and

disdains all acts of love and kindness from them: such a one, through pride, despises precept, admonition, and wisdom. Zech. iv. 10 refers to a sinful contempt of the day of small things. Prov. vi. 30, cf. 32, an adulterer is more worthy of contempt (such as is implied in this word) and mockery than a thief that steals to satisfy hunger. Reproach and contempt are joined together, Ps. cxix. 22. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. ^dבָּזָה m. contempt. ^eבָּזָה f. id. hence who is contemned.

2 בָּזָה to do that which implies contempt; to slight, neglect, make little account of, to treat contemptuously and proudly; Lxx. *φραυλίζειν ἐξουθενεῖν*; it is opposed to the act of esteeming, appreciating, or caring for; it implies sometimes only to make little account of: cf. Matt. vi. 24, opposed to בָּזָה, 1 Sam. ii. 30, Mal. i. 6, שָׁחַץ, Prov. xix. 16. Observe the antithesis in the following passages, Prov. xiv. 2, xv. 20, and the use of this word in Gen. xxv. 34, 1 Sam. x. 27, 2 Sam. vi. 16, Esth. iii. 6: David despised God when he did not obey the will of God, but preferred to it his own lusts, 2 Sam. xii. 9, 10, cf. Prov. xiv. 2, i.e. when he did not fear God. A man despiseth his oath when he violates a covenant, Ezek. xvii. 18, 19. A man despiseth his ways who walks without fear and caution; Prov. xix. 16, "He that keepeth the commandments keepeth his own soul; but he that despiseth his ways shall die:" the antithesis would seem to have required, 'he that despiseth the commandments;' but by an elegant inversion of the train of thought he speaks of one who despiseth his ways, as he certainly does who despises the will of God, since he does not regard them with that care and attention which the word of God requires: so may be explained Acts xiii. 46; 'you judge the gospel not worthy, you despise it, and so judge yourselves unworthy of eternal life.' This word is chiefly used of man; yet it is attributed to God of man, and implies the withdrawal of his favour, care, help, &c.: negatively it betokens his favourable regard, fatherly care, and protection. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. ^dpart. Psal. NIPHAL ^apart. HIFHIL ^ainf. ^bבָּזָה adj. despised.

3 שָׁחַץ to shake off, to put aside; to account and cast away as vile. HIFHIL ^apret.

4 שָׁחַץ to refuse, reject as vile and worthless, with disdain and aversion; see *Abhor, Reject*. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.

5 שָׁחַץ to treat with scorn and contumely; see *Abhor*. It is that kind of contempt which provokes to anger; as when man despises counsel, reproof, correction; and God himself, his word and ordinances. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. PIEL ^cpret. ^dpart.

6 שָׁחַץ to be light; to be lightly esteemed; insignificant, vile; to make light of, to despise; opposed to בָּזָה. KAL ^afut. HIFHIL ^bpret.

7 שָׁחַץ to be light; to be treated as vile and ignominious. NIPHAL ^apart.

8 שָׁחַץ to contemn, to despise. KAL ^apart.

Gen. xvi. 4, 5.	6 a	Ps. xxii. 24.	2 a	Isa. v. 24.	5 c
xxv. 34.	2 b	li. 17.	2 b	xxx. 12.	4 b
Lev. xxvi. 15.	4 c	liii. 5.	4 a	xxxiii. 8.	4 a
xxvi. 43.	4 c	lxix. 33.	2 a	xxxiii. 15.	4 d
Num. xi. 20.	4 a	lxxiii. 20.	2 b	xxxvii. 22.	2 a
xiv. 31.	4 a	cii. 17.	2 a	xlix. 7.	2 g
xv. 31.	2 a	cvi. 24.	4 c	liii. 3, 3.	2 e
Judg. ix. 38.	4 n	cxix. 141.	2 e	lx. 14.	5 d
1 Sam. ii. 30.	2 c	Prov. i. 7.	1 a	Jer. iv. 30.	4 a
x. 27.	2 b	i. 30.	5 a	xvii. 28.	2 e
2 Sam. vi. 16.	2 b	iii. 11.	4 c	xxiii. 17.	5 d
xii. 9, 10.	2 a	v. 12.	5 a	xxxiii. 24.	5 b
xix. 43.	6 b	vi. 30.	1 b	xlix. 15.	2 d
2 Kings xix. 21.	2 a	xi. 12.	1 c	Lam. i. 8.	3
1 Chron. xv. 29.	2 b	xii. 8, a	1 d	ii. 6.	5 b
2 Chron. xxxvi. 16.	2 c	xiii. 9.	7	Ezek. xvi. 57.	8
Neh. ii. 19.	2 b	xiv. 13.	1 c	xvi. 59.	2 a
iv. 4.	1 e	xv. 2.	2 c	xvii. 16, 18, 19.	2 a
Esth. i. 17.	2 f	xiv. 21.	1 c	xx. 13, 16, 24.	4 a
Job v. 17.	4 c	xv. 5.	5 b	xxii. 8.	2 a
ix. 21.	4 c	xv. 20.	2 c	xxviii. 24, 26.	8
x. 3.	4 c	xv. 32.	4 d	Amos ii. 4.	4 b
xii. 5.	1 d	xix. 16.	2 c	v. 21.	4 a
xix. 18.	4 a	xxiii. 9, 22.	1 b	Obad. 2.	2 d
xxx. 13.	4 c	xxx. 17.	1 b	Zech. iv. 10.	1 a
xxxvi. 5.	4 c	Eccles. ix. 16.	2 d	Mal. i. 6, 6.	2 c a
Ps. xxii. 6.	2 d	Cant. viii. 1.	1 b		

a *ut* for contempt.

DESPITE.

שָׂאֵם *m.* contempt, *i. e.* pride and arrogance, including an eager impulse of mind; Ezek. xxv. 6, 15; xxxvi. 5.

DESTITUTE.

חָסַר *adj.* wanting, lacking: Prov. xv. 21, *marg.* 'void of heart.'

עָזַב to forsake, to leave destitute. KAL *pret.* Gen. xxiv. 27.

עָרָה to make naked; to leave destitute. PIEL *fut.* Ps. cxli. 8, *marg.* 'make not my soul bare.' Gesenius, do not empty out my life, *i. e.* let not my blood be shed; *comp.* Isa. liii. 12. **עָרָר** *adj.* naked; poor, needy: Ps. cii. 17.

שָׁמַם to be desolate. NIPHAL *part.* Ezek. xxxii. 15, *marg.* 'desolate.'

DESTROY, DESTRUCTION.

1 **אָנַח** to perish, to be destroyed; to cause to perish, to destroy, or disperse. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* HPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e part.* **אָנַח** Ch. APHEL *m inf.* *a fut.* HOPHAL *a pret.* **אָנַח** *f.* place of destruction, Hades. **אָנַח** *m.* place of destruction, abyss. **אָנַח** *m.* slaughter, destruction.

2 **אָר** *m.* a heavy calamity, which oppresses and brings into straits.

3 **אָסַף** to gather; to take out of the way, to destroy. KAL *fut.*

4 **אָשַׁם** to be guilty; to bear one's guilt; to make or hold guilty. HPHIL *imp.*

5 **תְּבוֹסָה** *f.* a treading down, destruction.

6 **תְּבִלִּית** *f.* consumption, destruction.

7 **בָּלַע** to swallow up; to cause to disappear; to consume, to destroy. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* PUAL *a part.*

8 **נָרַר** to saw, to drag, to sweep away as a whirlwind. KAL *fut.*

9 **דָּבַר** to destroy as with a pestilence; see *Pestilence*. PIEL *fut.*

10 **דָּכָא** to be broken; to break in pieces. PIEL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.* **דָּכָא** *adj.* broken very small.

11 **דָּמָה** to be silent; to cause to cease, to destroy; to cut off. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b pret.* **דָּמָה** *f.* laying waste, that which is laid waste.

12 **הָמָה** to put in motion, throw into commotion, consternation. KAL *a pret.* **הָמָה** *f.* commotion, disturbance.

13 **הָמַם** to discomfit. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

14 **הָרַג** to kill, to slay. KAL *fut.*

15 **הָרַס** to pull or tear down, to destroy. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c fut.* PIEL *a part.* **הָרַס** *f.* destruction. **הָרַס** *m.* destruction; some copies read **הָרַס** the sun: Isa. xix. 18. In the idiom of Isaiah, 'one of these cities shall be destroyed.'

16 **הָבַל** to act perversely, corruptly; Hiph. to be destroyed; Piel, to spoil, to destroy. The primary meaning is, to bind, to bind fast, with which, as a secondary meaning, Fürst connects to decay, to perish. NIPHAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* PUAL *a pret.* **הָבַל** Ch. PAEL *b inf.* *c imp.* ITHPAEL *b fut.* **הָבַל** *com.* cord; destruction, desolation.

17 **הָלַף** *m.* a passing away; destruction, or destitution.

18 **חָרַב** to be dried up; to lay waste, to destroy. HPHIL *a pret.* *b part.* Ch. HOPHAL *a pret.* **חָרַב** *f.* desolation, a place laid waste.

19 **חָרַם**: the primary meaning of this word in Kal seems to involve one or other of these significations, to cut off or be cut off, to shut up, to be separated or set aside irrevocably; hence to devote, to destroy utterly, to exterminate. With *inf.*, utterly destroy. HPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* HOPHAL *a fut.* **חָרַם** *m.* the devoting of anything to utter destruction.

20 **מָחַתָּה** *f.* a breaking in pieces; destruction, ruin.

21 **נָהַר** to be violent, raging, cruel; to destroy in a rage. KAL *fut.*

22 **יָרַשׁ** to take possession; to dispossess, disinherit; or repossess. HPHIL *fut.*

23 **כִּיר** *m.* destruction, calamity.

24 **כָּלָה** to be completed, finished; to make a full end, consume; to destroy utterly. PIEL *a inf.* *b part.*

25 **כָּתַת** to cut off. KAL *a fut.* HPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.*

26 **כָּתַת** to beat, to beat in pieces, to beat down. PUAL *a pret.* HPHIL *b fut.* HOPHAL *c fut.*

27 **מָנַח** Ch. to cast down, to overthrow. PAEL *fut.*

28 **מָנַח** to cut off, to circumcise; to destroy. HPHIL *fut.*

29 **מָוַת** to die; to perish, to be destroyed. HPHIL *a inf.* *b part.*

30 **מָחָה** to wipe off, to wipe away; to blot out; to destroy men from the face of the earth. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c fut.* HPHIL *d inf.* According to Schultens, either a substantive or *part pl.*

31 **נָסַח** to pluck up, to tear away; to destroy, *e.g.* a house. KAL *fut.*

32 **נָקַף** to cut down; to smite in pieces; to destroy. PIEL *pret.*

33 **נָשַׁם** to destroy. KAL *fut.* See also **שָׁמַם**, which is the proper root.

- 34 **נָחַץ** to tear, to break down, to destroy, *e.g.* houses, buildings, walls, a city, an altar. **KAL** *a fut.*
- 35 **נָחַשׁ** to tear up, to pluck up, a plant; to tear down, to destroy cities. **KAL** *pret.*
- 36 **נָפַח** to scrape; to take away, to consume; to take away life, or persons from life; to destroy. **KAL** *a inf. b fut.* **NIPHAL** *a part.*
- 37 **נָחַץ** Ch. to hide; to destroy, *pr.* to hide away, to remove out of sight. **P'AL** *pret.*
- 38 **פִּיר** *m.* calamity, misfortune.
- 39 **פָּרִיץ** *m.* violent, rapacious, oppressor, tyrant; used *pr.* of one that breaks through houses, perhaps of those who break through laws.
- 40 **צָרַה** to cut down; to lay waste, to desolate a region or a city. **NIPHAL** *pret.*
- 41 **צָמַח** to cut off, to take away; to cut off totally, either in reality or in imagination. **HIPHIL** *a pret. b fut. c part.*
- 42 **קָרַר** to dig, to dig under; see *Break*; to destroy persons. **PILPEL** *pret.* It cannot be doubted that the deduced meaning, to destroy, from קָרַר to dig, is somewhat forced. Schultens (see Rosenmuller in *loc.*) derives קָרַר from קָרַר a wall, and renders it in Num. xxiv. 17, *struet, fundabit*, "he will build up all the children of Seth," *i.e.* his church, while he destroys the Moabites, or enemies of his people. Gussetius admits the meaning as better suited to the passage, but suggests that in Num. xxiv. 17 it may be derived from קָרַר to be cool, to be refreshed: so that the prediction may have reference to the times of refreshing or of restitution, Acts iii. 19, 21, to be vouchsafed by the Messiah to all his people at his second coming.
- 43 **קָטַב** *m.* a cutting off, destruction; specially contagion, pestilence. **a קָטַב m. id.** specially contagion, pestilence.
- 44 **קָפַרָה** *m.* destruction, with terror or horror.
- 45 **קָרַץ** *m.* a cutting; see *Form*: Jer. xvi. 20.
- 46 **רָעָה** to be evil, to become evil, to be made worse. **NIPHAL** *fut.*
- 47 **שָׂאִיָּה** *f.* desolation, ruins.
- 48 **שָׁבַר** to break; to break down, to destroy. **KAL** *a imp. b fut.* **NIPHAL** *a pret. d fut.* **שָׁבַר com.** a breaking, breach, fracture. **שָׁבַר m. id.**
- 49 **שָׂוֵאָה** *f.* desolation; destruction, ruin, especially sudden and unexpected. **a שָׂוֵאָה m. id.** **b שָׂוֵאִיָּה f. pl. id.**
- 50 **שָׁרַר** to practise violence, to treat with violence, and hence to oppress, to destroy any one, a people, especially through hostile invasion; to lay waste, to desolate a land, cities. **KAL** *a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d part. Paül.* **e שָׁר m.** violence, oppression of the weak; desolation.
- 51 **שָׁחַת** to destroy, to ruin, to lay waste; applied also to the afflictive and wasting effects of divine judgments, which do not actually extinguish life. **PIEL** *a pret. b inf. c imp. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. h part.* **i שָׁחַת f. pit.** **k שָׁחַת f. id.** **l שָׁחַת f. destruction, a destroyer.** **m שָׁחַת f. id.**
- 52 **שָׁבַל** to be bereaved of children; to bereave, to make child-

less. **PIEL** *fut.* Deut. xxxii. 25, abroad (in battle) the sword shall make childless, *i.e.* destroy your sons.

- 53 **שָׁמַד** to destroy, to lay waste, to cut off, to blot out, exterminate; Gr. *ἐξαλείφω*: see Vitringa on Isa. xiv. 23. With *inf.*, utterly be destroyed. **NIPHAL** *a pret. b inf. c fut. HIPHIL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut.*

- 54 **שָׁמַם** to be astonished, desolate; to lay waste, to make desolate. **KAL** *a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c fut. HITHPOLEL d fut.*

- 55 **שָׁסַח** to plunder, to spoil. **KAL** *part. Poel.*

Gen. vi. 7.	30 b	Josh. viii. 26.	19 a	2 Chron. xxii. 10.	9
vi. 13.	51 h	ix. 24.	53 e	xxiv. 23.	51 g
vi. 17.	51 b	x. 1, 37, 39.	19 d	xxv. 16.	51 e
vii. 4.	30 a	x. 23, 35, 40.	19 a	xxvi. 16.	51 e
vii. 23, a 23.	30 c	xi. 11.	19 b	xxxi. 1.	24 a
ix. 11, 15.	51 b	xii. 12, 21.	19 a	xxxii. 14.	19 a
xiii. 10.	51 b	xii. 14.	53 e	xxxiii. 9.	53 d
xviii. 23, 24.	36 b	xii. 20, 20.	19 b	xxxiv. 11.	51 d
xviii. 28, 31, 32.	51 g	xxiii. 33.	51 b	xxxv. 21.	51 g
xix. 13, 13.	51 h	xxiii. 15.	53 e	xxxvi. 19.	51 e
xix. 14.	51 h	xxiv. 8.	53 g	Ezra iv. 15.	18 c
xix. 29.	51 b	xxiv. 17.	19 d	v. 12.	37
xxxiv. 30.	53 a	iv. 24.	25 b	vi. 12, 12, 27.	16 f
Exod. viii. 9.	25 c	vi. 4.	51 g	Ezth. iii. 6, 13.	53 e
x. 7.	1 a	vi. 5.	51 b	iii. 9.	1 e
xii. 13.	51 l	vi. 24.	18 b	iv. 7.	1 e
xii. 23.	51 h	xx. 21, 25, 35.	51 g	iv. 8.	53 e
xv. 9, 9.	22	xx. 42.	51 h	iv. 14.	1 c
xxii. 20.	19 e	xxi. 11.	19 d	vii. 4.	53 e
xxiii. 27.	13 a	xxi. 16.	53 a	viii. 5.	1 e
xxiv. 13.	34	xxi. 17.	30 c	viii. 6.	1 r
Lev. xxiii. 30.	1 h	1 Sam. v. 6.	54 c	viii. 11.	53 e
xxvi. 22.	25 b	v. 9, 11.	12 b	ix. 5.	1 r
xxvi. 30.	53 d	xv. 3, 8, 15, 18, 20.	19 a	ix. 6, 7, 12, 24, 24.	1 e
xxvi. 44.	24 a	xv. 6.	8	Job ii. 3.	26 c
Num. xxi. 2.	19 a	xv. 9, 9.	19 b	iv. 20.	7 b
xxi. 3.	19 d	xv. 21.	19 f	v. 21, 22.	50 e
xxiv. 17.	42	xxii. 10.	51 b	vi. 9.	10 a
xxiv. 19.	1 h	xxiv. 21.	53 g	vii. 18.	7 d
xxvii. 15.	51 a	xxvi. 9.	51 g	ix. 22.	24 b
xxviii. 52, 52.	1 d f	xxvi. 15.	51 e	x. 8.	7 d
Deut. i. 27.	53 e	2 Sam. i. 14.	51 b	xii. 23.	1 f
i. 44.	26 b	xi. 1.	51 g	xiv. 19.	1 h
ii. 12, 21.	53 g	xiv. 7.	53 g	xv. 21.	50 c
ii. 15.	13 b	xiv. 11, 11.	51 b	xviii. 12.	2
ii. 22, 23.	53 d	xiv. 16.	53 e	xix. 10.	34
ii. 34.	19 d	xx. 19.	29 a	xix. 26.	32
iii. 6, 6.	19 d b	xx. 20.	51 g	xxi. 20.	23
iv. 3.	53 d	xxi. 5.	53 a	xxvi. 6.	1 q
iv. 26.	53 b c	xxii. 38.	53 g	xxviii. 22.	1 q
iv. 31.	51 g	xxii. 41.	41 b	xxx. 12.	2
vi. 15.	53 d	xxiv. 16, 16.	51 b h	xxx. 24.	38
vii. 2.	19 b d	1 Kings ix. 21.	19 b	xxxi. 3, 23.	2
vii. 4.	53 d	xii. 34.	53 e	xxxii. 12.	1 q
vii. 5.	34	xv. 13.	25 a	xxxii. 29.	38
vii. 10.	1 i	xv. 29.	53 d	xxxiii. 22.	29 b
vii. 20.	1 b	xvi. 12.	53 g	xxxiv. 25.	10 b
vii. 23, 23.	12 a b, 53 b	xx. 42.	19 f	Ps. v. 6.	1 f
23.	12 a b, 53 b	2 Kings viii. 19.	51 e	v. 10.	4
vii. 24, 24.	1 d, 53 e	x. 17.	53 d	ix. 5.	1 d
viii. 20.	1 l	x. 19.	1 i	ix. 6, 6.	18 d, 35
ix. 3, 3.	53 g, 1 h	x. 28.	53 g	xi. 3.	15 c
ix. 8, 19, 20, 25.	53 e	xi. 1.	1 f	xvii. 4, 8	39
ix. 14.	53 g	xiii. 7.	1 d	xviii. 40.	41 b
ix. 26.	51 g	xiii. 23.	51 e	xxi. 10.	1 f
x. 10.	51 e	xviii. 25, 25.	51 e f	xxviii. 5.	15 b
xi. 4.	1 f	xix. 11.	19 b	xxxv. 8, 8.	49
xii. 2.	1 e f	xix. 12.	51 a	xxxv. 17.	49 a
xii. 3.	1 d	xix. 17.	18 a	xxxvii. 33.	53 a
xiii. 30.	53 b	xix. 18.	1 f	xl. 14.	36 a
xiii. 15.	19 c	xxi. 3.	1 d	lii. 5.	34
xx. 17.	19 b d	xxi. 9.	53 d	lv. 9.	7 c
xx. 19, 20.	51 g	xxiv. 2.	1 i	lv. 23.	51 i
xxviii. 20, 24, 25.	51 g	2 Chron. iv. 41.	19 d	lxiii. 9.	49
61.	53 b	v. 25.	53 d	lxix. 4.	41 c
xxviii. 48.	53 e	xx. 1.	15 b	lxxiii. 17.	47 a
xxviii. 51, 51.	53 b, 1 i	xxi. 12, 12.	36 c, 51 h	lxxiii. 28.	41 a
xxviii. 63.	1 i	xxi. 15, 15, 15.	51 e h	lxxiv. 8.	21
xxx. 4.	53 g	2 Chron. xii. 7.	51 g	lxxviii. 38, 45.	51 g
xxx. 1.	53 d	xxi. 12.	51 e	lxxviii. 47.	14
xxxii. 24.	43	xiv. 13.	48 c	lxxviii. 11.	1 q
xxxii. 25.	52	xv. 6.	26 a	xc. 3.	10 c
xxxii. 27.	53 f	xx. 10.	53 d	xc. 6.	43
Josh. ii. 10.	19 a	xx. 23, 23.	53 e, 51 l	xcii. 7.	53 b
vi. 21.	19 d	xxi. 7.	51 e	ci. 8.	41 b
vii. 7.	1 i	xxii. 4.	51 l	ciii. 4.	51 i
vii. 12.	53 g	xxii. 7.	5		

Ps. cvi. 23, 23.	53 e, 51 e	Isa. xxxvii. 12.	51 d	Ezek. vi. 3.	1 d
cvi. 34.	53 d	xxxvii. 19.	1 f	vii. 25.	44
cviii. 20.	51 k	xlii. 14.	33, 54 a	ix. 1.	51 m
cxviii. 10, 11, 12.	28	xlvi. 19.	53 c	ix. 8.	51 h
cxix. 95.	1 e	xlvi. 17.	15 d	xiv. 9.	53 d
cxixvii. 8.	50 d	xlvi. 19.	15 e	xx. 17.	51 b
cxliii. 12.	1 h	li. 13.	51 e	xxi. 31.	51 l
cxliv. 6.	13 e	li. 19.	48 e	xxii. 27.	1 e
cxlv. 20.	53 g	liv. 16.	16 c	xxii. 30.	51 b
Prov. i. 27.	2	lix. 7.	48 e	xxv. 7.	53 g
i. 32.	1 f	lx. 18.	48 e	xxv. 15.	51 l
vi. 32.	51 h	lxv. 8, 8.	51 g e	xxv. 16.	1 h
x. 14, 15, 20.	20	lxv. 25.	51 g	xxvi. 4.	51 a
xi. 3.	50 a' or b	Jer. i. 10.	1 i	xxvi. 12.	34
xi. 9.	51 g	ii. 30.	51 h	xxvi. 17.	1 a
xlii. 3.	20	iv. 6, 20, 20.	48 e	xxvii. 32.	11 c
xlii. 13.	16 a	iv. 7.	51 h	xxviii. 16.	1 f
xlii. 20.	46	v. 10.	51 o	xxx. 8.	48 c
xlii. 23.	36 c	vi. 1.	48 e	xxx. 11.	51 b
xiv. 28.	20	vi. 5.	51 g	xxx. 13.	1 h
xv. 11.	1 q	xi. 19.	51 g	xxxii. 9.	48 e
xv. 25.	31	xii. 10.	51 a	xxxii. 12.	53 a
xvi. 18.	48 e	xii. 17.	1 e	xxxii. 13.	1 h
xvii. 19.	48 e	xiii. 14.	51 e	xxxiv. 16.	53 g
xviii. 7.	20	xv. 3.	51 e	xlili. 3.	51 b
xviii. 12.	48 e	xv. 6.	51 g	Dan. ii. 12.	1 m
xxi. 7. 5	8	xv. 7.	1 d	ii. 24, 24.	1 m n
xxi. 15.	2	xvii. 18, 18.	48 a f	ii. 44.	16 h
xxiv. 2.	50 e	xviii. 7.	1 i	iv. 23.	16 g
xxvii. 20.	1 p' or 1 q	xxii. 7.	51 h	vi. 26.	16 h
xxviii. 24. 7	51 h	xxii. 20.	48 c	vii. 11.	1 o
xxix. 1.	48 d	xxiii. 1.	1 g	vii. 14.	16 h
xxxi. 3.	30 d	xxv. 9.	19 a	vii. 26.	1 m
xxxi. 8.	17	xxxi. 28.	1 i	viii. 24, 24.	51 g d
Eccles. v. 6.	16 b	xxxvi. 20.	51 d	viii. 25.	51 g
vii. 7.	1 f	xli. 8.	1 k	ix. 26.	51 g
vii. 16.	54 d	xli. 20.	45	xi. 20.	48 d
ix. 18.	1 f	xlvi. 3, 5.	48 e	xi. 26.	48 b
Isa. i. 28.	48 e	xlvi. 4.	48 c	xi. 44.	53 e
iii. 12.	7 a	xlvi. 8, 42.	53 a	Hos. ii. 12.	54 b
ix. 16.	7 e	xlvi. 13.	51 a	iv. 5.	11 a
x. 7.	53 e	xlvi. 18.	51 d	iv. 6.	11 b
x. 25.	6	xlvi. 38.	1 h	vii. 13.	50 e
x. 27.	16 e	l. 11.	55	ix. 6.	50 e
xi. 9.	51 g	l. 21.	19 b	x. 8.	53 a
xi. 15.	19 a	l. 22.	48 e	xi. 9.	51 b
xlii. 5.	16 c	l. 26.	19 c	xlii. 9.	51 a
xlii. 6.	50 e	li. 1.	51 h	xlii. 14.	43 a
xlii. 9.	53 g	li. 3.	19 c	Joel i. 15.	50 e
iii. 17.	15 a	li. 8.	48 d	Amos ii. 9, 9.	53 d g
xiv. 20.	51 a	li. 11.	51 e	ix. 8, 8. c	53 d e g
xiv. 23.	53 e	li. 20.	51 d	Obad. 8.	1 h
xv. 5.	48 e	li. 25, 25.	51 h	12.	1 b
xix. 3.	7 d	li. 54.	48 e	Micah ii. 10, 10.	16 d i
xix. 18.	15 f	li. 55.	1 d	v. 10.	1 h
xxiii. 11.	53 e	Lam. ii. 5, 6.	51 a	v. 14.	53 d
xxiv. 12.	47	ii. 8, 8.	51 e, 7 b	Zeph. ii. 5.	1 h
xxv. 7.	7 a	ii. 9.	1 d	ii. 13.	1 f
xxvi. 14.	53 g	ii. 11.	48 e	iii. 6.	40
xxviii. 2. 0	43	iii. 47, 48.	48 e	Hag. ii. 22.	53 d
xxxii. 7.	16 c	iii. 66.	53 g	Zech. xii. 9.	53 e
xxxiv. 2.	19 a	iv. 10.	48 e	xiv. 11.	19 f
xxxvi. 10, 10.	51 e f	Ezek. v. 16, 16.	51 b	Mal. iii. 11.	51 g
xxxvii. 11.	19 b				

a *lit.* he, or, it destroyed every, &c. *β* *lit.* or, repossess, *i.e.* bring them back to slavery. *γ* *lit.* and to destroy. *δ* *or*, transgressor.
ε *mar.* 'broken.' *ζ* *mar.* 'will saw them,' or 'dwell with them,' from
 נגר. *η* *lit.* a man destroying. *θ* *lit.* a storm of destruction.
ι *or*, like the desolated. *κ* *lit.* destroying I will destroy.

DETAIN.

עצר to shut up, to close; to hold back, to hinder, to detain.
KAL fut. Judg. xiii. 15, 16. *NIPHAL part.* 1 Sam. xxi. 7.

DETERMINE, DETERMINATION.

- אמר to say, &c. *KAL fut.*
- חרץ to be sharp and pointed; applied to the exact discrimination between justice and injustice, to that which is decreed, fully and irrevocably determined, which admits of no intercession; that which is stunted, limited, and brought to a settled point. *KAL a part.* Paul. *NIPHAL b part.*
- חתך to cut; to decide, to determine. *NIPHAL pret.*

- יָעַן to deliberate, to devise. *KAL a pret.* *b part.* Poel.
 - כָּלָה to be quite done, to be finished, to be brought to an end, or conclusion; applied to a full purpose, a resolution perfectly formed in the mind. *KAL a pret.* כָּלָה *f.* completion, perfection.
 - שם to put or set with design, care, exactness. *KAL part.* Paul.
 - מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment.
 - 1 Sam. xx. 7, 9. 5 a 2 Chron. xxv. 16. 4 a Isa. xxviii. 22. 2 b
 xx. 33. 5 b Esth. vii. 7. 5 a Dan. ix. 24. a 3
 xxv. 17. 5 a Job xiv. 5. 2 a ix. 28, 27. 2 b
 2 Sam. xiii. 32. 6 a Isa. x. 23. 2 b xi. 36. 2 b
 2 Chron. ii. 1. 1 xix. 17. 4 b Zeph. iii. 8. 7
- a* *lit.* are divided; *i.e.* so as to be accurately determined.

DETEST.

- שָׂקַץ to be filthy; to loathe, abominate, abhor, *spec.* things unclean and idolatrous. *PIEL inf.* Deut. vii. 26, *lit.* detesting thou shalt detest; *fut.* Deut. vii. 26. שָׂקַץ *m.* abomination; Jer. xvi. 18: Ezek. v. 11; vii. 20; xi. 18, 21; xxxvii. 23.

DEVISE, DEVICE.

- כָּרָא to form; to feign, to invent, followed by מְלִצּוֹ of his own heart. *KAL pret.*
- דָּמָה to be like; Piel, to compare, to estimate by comparison; to think, to devise. *PIEL pret.*, or, from דָּמָה to be silent, &c. See *Cut.*
- הִיָּיוֹן *m.* see *Meditate.*
- זָמַם to meditate, to have in mind, to purpose; with its derivatives mostly used in a bad sense. *KAL a pret.* זָמַם *m.* "wicked device." זָמַם *f. id.* זָמַם *f.* "mischievous, wicked devices."
- חָרַשׁ to plough, to engrave, to work; to devise. *KAL a fut.* *b part.* Poel.
- חָשַׁב to consider; to design; to contrive with studied thinking. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *PIEL a fut.* *b part.* חָשַׁב *m.* invention; art, device. חָשַׁבָה *f.* counsel, purpose, plan. חָשַׁבָה *f.* that which any one meditates, &c., a counsel, project.
- יָעַן to deliberate, to determine. *KAL a pret.* *b מוֹעֲצוֹת f. pl.* counsels.

Exod. xxxi. 4.	6 b	Ps. xxxv. 4.	6 d	Prov. xxiv. 8.	6 f
xxxv. 32.	6 b	xxxv. 20.	6 c	Eccles. ix. 10.	6 g
xxxv. 35.	6 d	xxxvi. 4.	6 c	Isa. xxxii. 7, 7.	7 a, 4 c
2 Sam. xiv. 14.	6 a	xxxvii. 7.	4 d	xxxii. 8.	7 a
xxi. 5.	2	xli. 7.	6 c	Jer. xi. 19, 19.	6 a i
1 Kings xii. 33.	1	lii. 2.	6 c	xxviii. 11, 11.	6 d h
2 Chron. ii. 14.	6 i	cxl. 8.	4 b	xxviii. 12.	6 i
Esth. viii. 3, 3.	6 i a	Prov. i. 31.	7 b	xxviii. 18, 18.	6 c i
viii. 5. a	6 i	iii. 29.	5 a	xxviii. 2.	6 d
ix. 24.	6 a	vi. 14, 18.	5 b	li. 11.	4 d
ix. 25, 25.	6 i a	xii. 2.	4 d	li. 12.	4 a
Job v. 12.	6 i	xiv. 17.	4 d	Lam. ii. 17.	4 a
xxi. 27.	4 d	xiv. 22, 22.	5 b	iii. 63.	3
Ps. x. 2.	4 d	xvi. 9.	6 e	Ezek. xi. 2.	6 d
xxi. 11.	4 d	xvi. 30.	6 b	Dan. xi. 24, 25.	6 i
xxxi. 13.	4 a	xix. 21.	6 i	Micah ii. 1, 3.	6 d
xxxiii. 10.	6 i				

a *lit.* the device of.

β *lit.* and (I am) devising.

DEVIL.

- שָׂדֵה *m.* idol, *pr.* lord; Lxx. Vulg. *δαίμονια, demonia*; Deut. xxxii. 17: Ps. cvi. 37.
- שָׂעִיר *m.* see *Satyr*. Lev. xvii. 7: 2 Chron. xi. 15.

DEVOTE.

הָרַם this word implies a total separation to certain respects, from which it cannot be redeemed. See *Destroy*.
 HIPHIL ^a fut. HOPHAL ^b fut. חָרַם ^m. a devoted thing; accursed.

Lev. xxvii. 21. c | Lev. xxvii. 20, 29. c b | Num. xviii. 14. c
 xxvii. 28, 23, 28. c a c

DEVOUR.

- 1 אָכַל to eat, to eat up, to consume. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. NIPHAL ^e fut. PUAL ^f pret. ^g fut. אָכַל Ch. P'AL ^h imp. ⁱ fut. ^k part. אָכַלָה ^f. meat.
- 2 בָּלַע to swallow; to destroy, to abolish, to consume. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d בָּלַע ^m. a devouring.
- 3 יָלַע to swallow; Gesenius, to speak rashly, to utter at random. KAL pret. Prov. xx. 25. Gesenius, it is the snare (destruction) of a man that he rashly utters a vow, and after the vow makes inquiry.
- 4 לָחַם to eat bread; consume. KAL part. Paitil.
- 5 רָעָה to feed, feed on. KAL fut.
- 6 שָׂאָה to pant; to pant after, to catch at with open mouth. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxi. 15. a	1 c b	Isa. xxx. 27, 30.	1 d	Ezek. xxxiv. 28.	1 c
xxxvii. 20, 33.	1 a	xxxii. 8.	1 c	xxxvi. 13.	1 d
xli. 7, 24.	2 a	xxxiii. 11.	1 c	xxxvi. 14.	1 c
xlix. 27.	1 c	xxxiii. 14.	1 d	xxxix. 4.	1 l
Exod. xxiv. 17.	1 d	lii. 14.	1 b	Dan. vii. 5.	1 h
Lev. x. 2.	1 c	lvi. 9.	1 b	vii. 7, 19.	1 k
Num. xxvi. 10.	1 b	Jer. ii. 3.	1 d	viii. 23.	1 i
Deut. xxxi. 17. β	1 b	ii. 30.	1 a	Hos. v. 7.	1 c
xxxii. 24.	1 d	v. 14.	1 a	vii. 7, 9.	1 a
xxxii. 42.	1 c	iii. 24.	1 a	viii. 14.	1 a
Judg. ix. 15, 20, 20.	1 c	viii. 16.	1 c	xi. 6.	1 a
2 Sam. ii. 26.	1 c	x. 25.	1 a	xiii. 8.	1 c
xi. 25.	1 c	xii. 9.	1 l	Joel i. 19, 20.	1 a
xviii. 8, 8.	1 b a	xiii. 12.	1 d	ii. 3.	1 a
xxii. 9.	1 c	xv. 3.	1 b	ii. 5.	1 d
2 Chron. vii. 13.	1 b	xvii. 27.	1 a	Amos i. 4, 7, 10, 12.	1 a
Ps. xviii. 13, 13.	1 c	xxi. 14.	1 d e	ii. 2, 5.	1 a
xxi. 9.	1 c	xxx. 16, 16.	1 a	iv. 9.	1 c
l. 3.	1 c	xli. 10, 14.	1 c	v. 6.	1 a
li. 4.	2 d	xlvi. 45.	1 a	vii. 4.	1 c
lxxviii. 45.	1 c	l. 7, 17, 32.	1 a	Obad. 18.	1 c
lxxix. 7.	1 a	li. 34.	1 a	Nah. i. 10.	1 f
lxxx. 13.	1 a	Lam. ii. 3.	1 c	ii. 13.	1 c
cv. 35.	1 c	iv. 11.	1 c	iii. 13.	1 a
Prov. xix. 28. γ	2 c	Ezek. vii. 15.	1 a	iii. 15.	1 c
xx. 25.	3	xv. 4, 5.	1 a	Hab. i. 13.	2 b
xxx. 14.	1 b	xv. 7.	1 c	iii. 14.	1 b
Isa. i. 7.	1 d	xvi. 20.	1 b	Zeph. i. 18.	1 c
i. 20.	1 g	xix. 3, 6, 14.	1 a	iii. 8.	1 c
v. 24.	1 b	xx. 47.	1 a	Zech. ix. 4.	1 c
ix. 12, 18.	1 c	xxii. 25.	1 c	ix. 15.	1 a
x. 17.	1 a	xxiii. 25.	1 e	xi. 1.	1 c
xxiv. 6.	1 a	xxiii. 37.	1 l	xii. 6.	1 c
xxvi. 11.	1 a	xxviii. 18.	1 a	Mal. iii. 11.	1 d
xxix. 6.	1 d	xxxiii. 27.	1 b		

a *lit.* hath eaten even by eating. β *lit.* be for devouring. γ see Cover.

DEW.

טָל ^m. dew, from its gently moistening the earth; or from its covering and refreshing vegetation; when the sun waxeth hot, it is exhaled and vanisheth away: Hos. vi. 4. Isa. xxvi. 19, "thy dew," *i.e.* that which is thy dew; namely, the divine influence, which shall raise thee out of the grave, is as the dew of herbs, which makes them grow and flourish: so shall thou spring out of the earth at the resurrection to life and glory (Isa. lxi. 14), but the earth shall cast forth the impious tyrannical dead abortives, doomed to eternal

death. Vegetation, beautified with its countless drops of dew, furnishes a striking figure of the abundance of the first converts to the faith of Christ: Ps. cx. 3.—
 Gen. xxvii. 28, &c. טָל Ch. *m. id.* Dan. iv. 15, 23, 25, 33; v. 21.

DIADEM.

צִנִּיף ^m. tiara, turban, as wound round the head: Job xxix. 14: Isa. lxii. 3. צִנִּיף ^m. Isa. lxii. 3, כְּתִיבָהּ ^f. tiara, turban of a king: Ezek. xxi. 26.

צִפְרִיָּה ^f. a crown, diadem: Isa. xxviii. 5.

DIAL.

מַעְלָה ^f. a going up; step, stair; degree: 2 Kings xx. 11: Isa. xxxviii. 8.

DIAMOND.

יָהֳלֵם ^m. a very hard precious stone: Exod. xxviii. 18; xxxix. 11: Ezek. xxviii. 13.

שָׁמִיר ^m. a sharp point; a diamond, so called from its perforating and cutting other substances; the point of the stylus was a diamond: Jer. xvii. 1.

DIE, DEAD.

- 1 מָוֹת to breathe out one's life, to expire, to die, to perish; *Gr.* ἐκλείπειν, *comp.* fail, Luke xvi. 9; of men and of brutes; it is used also of a violent death, Num. xvii. 12; xx. 3. The Lxx. have rendered this word twice by τελευτᾶν, twice by ἀποθνήσκειν, six times by ἀπολείπειν, to depart; it would seem, therefore, to apply more generally to a gentle death. With *inf.*, surely die. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel.
- 2 מוֹת to die, to be slain; to make to die. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. HIPHIL ^f inf. HOPHAL ^g fut. ^h מוֹת ^m. death. הָמִיתָהּ ^f. *id.*
- 3 נָבֵלָה ^f. see Carcase.
- 4 נָפַל to fall. KAL pret.
- 5 נֶפֶשׁ ^{com.} the animal life; it is used in a singular manner to signify a dead animal body; but as in some places, where this word is translated body, the *adj.* is joined, it may in other instances be understood.
- 6 פֶּגֶר ^m. carcase; dead body.
- 7 רִפְאִים ^{m. pl.} giants; the illustrious dead of past times in Hades, supposed to be within the earth.
- 8 שָׂרַר to lay waste, to destroy. KAL part. Paitil.

Gen. ii. 17.	2 b d	Gen. xxv. 32.	2 b	Gen. xlviii. 7.	2 a
iii. 3.	2 d	xxvi. 9.	2 d	xlvi. 21.	2 e
iii. 4.	2 b d	xxvii. 4.	2 d	i. 5, 24.	2 e
v. 5, 8, 11, 14, 17,	2 d	xxx. 1.	2 e	i. 15.	2 a
20, 27, 31.	2 d	xxxiii. 13.	2 a	i. 16.	2 h
vi. 17.	1 c	xxxv. 8, 19, 29.	2 d	i. 26.	2 d
vii. 21.	1 c	xxxv. 18.	2 a	Exod. i. 6.	2 d
vii. 22.	2 a	xxxvi. 33, 34, 35, 36,	2 d	ii. 23.	2 d
ix. 29.	2 d	37, 38, 39.	2 d	iv. 19.	2 a
xi. 28, a 32.	2 d	xxxviii. 11, 12.	2 d	vii. 18.	2 d
xix. 19.	2 a	xl. 2, 20.	2 d	vii. 21.	2 a
xx. 3.	2 e	xl. 38.	2 a	viii. 13.	2 d
xx. 7.	2 b d	xl. 39.	2 d	ix. 4.	2 d
xxiii. 2.	2 d	xliv. 9, 20, 22, 31.	2 a	ix. 6, 6.	2 a
xxiii. 3, 4, 6, 6, 8,	2 d	xl. 28.	2 d	ix. 7, 19.	2 a
11, 13, 15.	2 e	xlvi. 12, 30.	2 d	x. 25.	2 d
xxv. 8, 17.	2 d	xlvii. 15, 19, 19.	2 d	xi. 5.	2 a
xxv. 18.	4	xlvii. 29.	2 b	xii. 30, 33.	2 e

Exod. xiv. 11, 12.	2 b	Deut. xxxiv. 7.	2 h	1 Kings ii. 42.	2 b d	Psa. cvi. 28.	2 e	Isa. lix. 10.	2 e	Ezek. vi. 12, 12.	2 d
xiv. 30.	2 e	Josh. i. 2.	2 a	iii. 19.	2 d	cxv. 17.	2 e	lxv. 20.	2 d	vii. 15.	2 d
xvi. 3.	2 b	v. 4.	2 a	iii. 20, 22, 22, 23.	2 e	cxviii. 17.	2 d	lxvi. 24.	2 d	xi. 13.	2 a
xx. 19.	2 d	x. 11, 11.	2 d a	23.	2 e	cxliii. 3.	2 e	Jer. xi. 21, 22, 22.	2 d	xii. 13.	2 d
xxi. 12, 20, 28.	2 a	xx. 9.	2 d	iii. 21.	2 a	Prov. ii. 18.	7	xvi. 4.	2 d	xiii. 19.	2 d
xxi. 14.	2 h	xxiv. 29.	2 d	xi. 21.	2 a	v. 23.	2 d	xvi. 6.	2 a	xviii. 16.	2 d
xxi. 18.	2 e	xxiv. 33.	2 a	xii. 18.	2 a	ix. 18.	7	xvi. 7.	2 e	xviii. 17, 20, 21.	2 d
xxi. 34, 36.	2 e	Judg. i. 7.	2 d	xiii. 31.	2 b	x. 21.	2 d	xx. 6.	2 d	24, 28, 31.	2 d
xxi. 35, 35.	2 a e	ii. 8, 21.	2 d	xiv. 11, 11.	2 e	xi. 7.	2 h	xxi. 6, 9.	2 d	xviii. 13.	2 b g
xxii. 2, 10, 14.	2 d	ii. 19.	2 h	xiv. 12, 17.	2 a	xv. 10.	2 d	xxii. 10.	2 e	xviii. 18, 32.	2 h
xxviii. 35.	2 d	iii. 11.	2 d	xvi. 4, 4.	2 e	xix. 16.	2 d	xxii. 12, 26.	2 d	xviii. 23.	2 a
xxviii. 45.	2 a	iii. 25.	2 e	xvi. 18, 22.	2 d	xxi. 16.	7	xxvi. 8.	2 b d	xviii. 26, 26.	2 a d
xxx. 20, 21.	2 d	iv. 1.	2 a	xvii. 12.	2 a	xxiii. 13.	2 d	xxvi. 11, 16.	2 h	xxiv. 17.	2 e
Lev. vii. 24.	3	iv. 21.	2 d	xix. 4.	2 b	xxx. 7.	2 d	xxvii. 13.	2 d	xxiv. 18.	2 a
viii. 35.	2 d	iv. 22.	2 e	xxi. 10, 13, 14.	2 d a	Eccles. ii. 16.	2 d	xxviii. 13.	2 d	xxviii. 8.	2 e
x. 2, 6, 7, 9.	2 d	v. 27.	8	xxi. 15, 15.	2 d a	iii. 2.	2 b	xxviii. 16.	2 e	xxviii. 10.	2 d
xi. 31, 32.	2 h	vi. 23, 30.	2 d	xxi. 16.	2 a	iii. 19, 19.	2 h	xxviii. 17.	2 d	xxviii. 8, 8.	2 b d d
xi. 39.	2 d	viii. 32.	2 d	xxi. 24, 24.	2 e	iv. 2, 2.	2 e a	xxxi. 30.	2 d	xxxiii. 9, 11, 13, 15.	2 d
xv. 31.	2 d	viii. 33.	2 a	xxii. 35, 37.	2 d	vii. 17.	2 d	xxxii. 40.	6	27.	2 d
xvi. 1, 2, 13.	2 d	ix. 49, 64.	2 d	2 Kings i. 4.	2 b d	ix. 3, 4.	2 e	xxxiii. 5.	6	xxxiii. 14.	2 b d
xvii. 15.	3	ix. 55.	2 a	i. 6.	2 b d	ix. 5, 5.	2 d e	xxxiv. 4, 5.	3	xxxiii. 15.	2 a
xix. 28.	5	x. 2, 5.	2 d	i. 10.	2 b d	x. 1.	2 h	xxxv. 20.	3	xxxiv. 25.	2 e
xx. 20.	2 d	xii. 7, 10, 12, 15.	2 b d	i. 17.	2 h	Isa. vi. 1.	2 e	xxxvi. 30.	3	xxxv. 31.	2 a
xxi. 1.	5	xiii. 22.	2 b d	ii. 5.	2 h	viii. 19.	2 e	xxxvii. 20.	2 d	Hos. xiii. 1.	2 d
xxi. 11.	2 e	xv. 18.	2 d	iv. 1.	2 a	ix. 9.	7	xxxviii. 2, 9, 10.	2 d	Amos ii. 2.	2 a
xxii. 4.	5	xvi. 30, 30.	2 d e	iv. 20.	2 d	xiv. 28.	2 h	24.	2 d	vi. 9.	2 a
xxii. 8.	5	xx. 5.	2 d	iv. 32.	2 e	xxii. 2.	2 e	xxxviii. 26.	2 b	vii. 11, 17.	2 d
Num. iii. 4.	2 d	Ruth i. 3, 5, 17, 17.	2 d	vii. 3, 4, 4.	2 a	xxii. 13, 14, 18.	2 d	xxxix. 26.	2 d	viii. 3.	2 d
iv. 15, 20.	2 a	i. 8.	2 e	viii. 17, 20.	2 d	xxvi. 14.	2 d	xl. 9.	2 d	ix. 10.	2 d
iv. 19.	2 d	ii. 20.	2 e	viii. 5, 5.	2 e	xxvi. 19, 19, 19.	2 e, 3, 7	xli. 12, 17, 22.	2 d	Jonah iv. 3.	2 h
v. 2.	5	iv. 5, 5, 10, 10.	2 d	viii. 10.	2 b d	xxxvii. 36.	2 e	xlii. 12.	2 e	ix. 8.	2 b h
vi. 6.	2 e	1 Sam. ii. 33, 34.	2 d	viii. 15.	2 d	xxxviii. 1.	2 e	Lam. iii. 6.	2 b d	Hab. i. 12.	2 d
vi. 7.	2 h	iv. 17, 19.	2 a	ix. 27.	2 a	ii. 6, 12, 14.	2 d	iii. 19, 20, 20.	2 d	Zech. xi. 9, 9.	2 e d
vi. 9, 9.	2 e d	iv. 18.	2 d	xi. 1.	2 a	lix. 5.	2 d	iv. 14.	3	xiii. 8.	1 o
vi. 11.	5	v. 11, y.	2 h	xii. 21.	2 d			v. 12.	2 d		
ix. 6, 7, 10.	5	v. 12.	2 a	xiii. 14, 20, 24.	2 d						
xii. 12.	2 e	xii. 19.	2 d	xvii. 32.	2 e						
xiv. 2, 2.	2 a	xiv. 39.	2 b d	xix. 35.	2 e						
xiv. 35, 37.	2 d	xiv. 43.	2 d	xx. 1.	2 e						
xv. 36.	2 d	xiv. 44.	2 b d	xxii. 30.	2 e						
xvi. 29.	2 e	xiv. 45, 45.	2 d a	xxiii. 34.	2 d						
xvi. 43, 40, 40.	2 e	xvii. 51.	2 a	xxv. 25.	2 d						
xvii. 10.	2 d	xx. 2, 14.	2 d	1 Chron. i. 44, 45, 46.	2 d						
xvii. 12.	1 a	xx. 31.	2 h	47, 48, 49, 50, 51.	2 d						
xvii. 13, 13.	2 d, 1 b	xxii. 16.	2 b d	ii. 19, 30, 32.	2 d						
xviii. 3, 32.	2 d	xxiv. 14.	2 e	ii. 24.	2 h						
xviii. 22.	2 b	xxv. 1, 37, 33.	2 d	x. 5, 5.	2 a d						
xix. 11, 16, 18.	2 e	xxv. 39.	2 a	x. 6, 6.	2 d a						
xix. 13, 13.	2 e d	xxvi. 10.	2 a	x. 7.	2 a						
xix. 14.	2 d	xxvi. 10.	2 h	x. 18.	2 d						
xx. 1, 28.	2 d	xxviii. 3.	2 a	xii. 10.	2 d						
xx. 3, 3.	1 a b	xxviii. 9.	2 f	xix. 1.	2 d						
xx. 4.	2 b	xxix. 5, 5.	2 a d	xxiii. 22.	2 d						
xx. 26.	2 a	xxxi. 6.	2 d	xxiv. 2.	2 d						
xx. 29.	1 a	xxxi. 7.	2 d	xxix. 28.	2 d						
xxi. 5.	2 b	2 Sam. i. 4, 4.	2 a	2 Chron. x. 18.	2 d						
xxi. 6.	2 d	i. 5.	2 a	iii. 20.	2 d						
xxi. 10.	2 e	i. 15.	2 d	xvi. 13.	2 d						
xxii. 10.	2 e	ii. 7, 31.	2 d	xviii. 34.	2 d						
xxv. 9.	2 d	ii. 23, 23.	2 d	xx. 24, 25.	6						
xxvi. 10.	2 h	iii. 27.	2 d	xxi. 10.	2 d						
xxvi. 11.	2 a	iii. 39, 33.	2 d h	xxii. 15, 15.	2 d h						
xxvi. 19, 61.	2 b d	iv. 1, 10.	2 a	xxiv. 22.	2 h						
xxvi. 65.	2 d	vi. 7.	2 d	xxv. 25.	2 d						
xxvii. 3, 3.	2 a	ix. 8.	2 e	xxv. 4, 4, 4.	2 b						
xxviii. 8.	2 d	x. 1, 18.	2 a	xxxii. 11.	2 d						
xxviii. 38.	2 h	xi. 15, 26.	2 d	xxxv. 24.	2 h						
xxviii. 39.	2 d	xi. 17.	2 d	Esth. ii. 7.	2 h						
xxxv. 12, 16, 17, 17.	2 d	xi. 21, 21.	2 d a	Job i. 19.	2 d						
xxxv. 18, 18, 20, 21.	2 d	xi. 24, 24.	2 d a	ii. 9.	2 e						
23, 23.	2 d	xii. 5.	2 h	iii. 11.	2 d						
xxxv. 30.	2 b	xii. 13.	2 d	iv. 21.	2 d						
Deut. ii. 16.	2 e	xii. 14.	2 b d	xii. 2.	2 d						
iv. 22.	2 a	xii. 18, 18, 18.	2 d a a	xiv. 8, 10, 14.	2 d						
v. 25, 25.	2 d a	xii. 19, 19, 19, 21.	2 a	xv. 23, 25.	2 d						
x. 6.	2 e	23.	2 a	xxvi. 5.	7						
xiii. 10.	2 a	xiii. 32, 33, 33, 30.	2 a	xxvii. 5.	1 o						
xiv. 1.	2 e	xiv. 2.	2 e	xxix. 18.	1 o						
xiv. 8, 21.	3	xiv. 5.	2 d	xxx. 20.	2 d						
xvii. 5, 12.	2 d	xiv. 14.	2 b d	xxxvi. 12.	1 c						
xviii. 10.	2 d	xvi. 9.	2 e	xxxvii. 14.	2 d						
xviii. 20.	2 d	xvii. 23.	2 d	xxxviii. 17.	2 d						
xix. 5, 11, 12.	2 a	xviii. 20.	2 a	Ps. xvii. 9.	5						
xx. 5, 6, 7.	2 d	xviii. 20.	2 a	xxxi. 12.	2 e						
xxi. 21.	2 a	xix. 33.	2 e	xli. 5.	2 d						
xxii. 21, 22, 24, 25.	2 a	xix. 37.	2 e	xlix. 10.	2 d						
xxiv. 3.	2 d	xix. 38, 37.	2 d	lxxix. 2.	3						
xxiv. 7.	2 a e	xx. 10.	2 d	lxxix. 11.	2 d						
xxv. 5, 5.	2 e	xx. 15.	2 d	lxxxii. 7.	2 i						
xxv. 6.	2 c	xxi. 15.	2 d	lxxxviii. 5.	2 d						
xxvi. 14.	2 b	1 Kings i. 52.	2 a	lxxxviii. 10, 10, 22.	7						
xxxi. 14.	2 a	ii. 1.	2 b	lxxxviii. 15.	1 d						
xxxii. 50, 50.	2 c d	ii. 25, 30, 46.	2 d	civ. 29.	1 c						
xxxiii. 6.	2 d	ii. 37.	2 b d								
xxxiv. 5.	2 d										

a *lit.* died upon the face of. β "die very suddenly." γ *lit.* de-
struction of death. δ "dead body."

DIET.

אֲרָחָה *f.* see *Victuals*. Jer. lii. 34, 34.

DIFFERENCE.

בָּרַל to separate, to divide; to make distinction between. *HIPHAL pret.* Lev. xx. 25; Ezek. xxii. 26; *inf.* Lev. x. 10; xi. 47.

פָּלָה to separate, to distinguish, to put a difference in a marvellous and glorious manner. *HIPHAL fut.* Exod. xi. 7; *Gr.* παραδοξάζει.

DIG.

1 חָפַר to dig; to dig a deep well; to search for water, or treasure, by digging; to search and see what one can find or discover in an unknown place. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel.

2 חָצַב to hew, cut, or engrave. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part.* Paül.

3 חָתַר to dig through; to break into a house, by digging through its mud wall. *KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.*

4 כָּרַה to dig a pit, a well, a grave; to dig (a pit understood), hence, *metaph.* to lay snares or to plot against any one: Job vi. 27, so Job xli. 6 may be understood; see *Banquet*, see also *Open*. The word has another meaning, to buy. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel. *NIPHAL a fut.*

5 נָקַר to pierce, to dig out. *PUAL pret.*

6 עָרַד: this word, according to Taylor, imports to draw together the adjacent earth into an orderly heap about the roots of vines, with a hoe or spade. See Virgil's *Georg.* ii. 354: *Seminibus positis, superest deducere terram saepius ad capita et diros jactare bidentes.* *NIPHAL fut.*

7 עָקַר to pluck up, to root up; to hough horses, by cutting the principal tendon of their legs, which, with respect to

their usefulness, is the same thing as extirpating a plant. PIEL *pret.* Gen. xlix. 6, they digged down a wall, *marg.* 'or, houghed oxen;' see *Wall*. But neither appears from the history; on the contrary, they preserved and seized upon the oxen, Gen. xxxiv. 28. If the Grammar will but bear it, the best sense, I apprehend, is, "in their self-will they extirpated a prince;" see *Prince*: they slew the subjects and extirpated the prince's family.—*Taylor*. Some, they destroyed a city.

8 קיר to dig for water. KAL *pret.*

Gen. xxi. 30.	1 a	2 Kings xix. 24.	8	Prov. xxvi. 27.	4 c
xxvi. 15, 32.	1 a	2 Chron. xxvi. 10.	2 b	Eccles. x. 8.	1 c
xxvi. 18, a 18.	1 b a	Neh. ix. 25.	2 c	Isa. v. 6.	1 c
xxvi. 19, 21, 22.	1 b	Job iii. 21.	1 b	vii. 25.	6
xxvi. 25.	4 b	vi. 27.	4 b	xxxvii. 25.	8
xlix. 6.	7	xi. 18.	1 a	li. 1.	5
i. 5.	4 a	xxiv. 16.	3 a	Jer. xlii. 7.	1 b
Exod. vii. 24.	1 b	Ps. vii. 15.	1 b	xviii. 20, 22.	4 a
xxi. 33.	4 b	xxxv. 7.	1 a	Ezek. viii. 8, 8.	3 b c
Num. xxi. 18, 18.	1 a, 4 a	lvii. 6.	4 a	xii. 5.	3 b
Deut. vi. 11, 11.	2 c a	xciv. 13.	4 d	xii. 7.	3 a
viii. 9.	2 b	cxix. 85.	4 a	xii. 12.	3 c
xxiii. 13.	1 a	Prov. xvi. 27.	4 c	Amos ix. 2.	3 c

a *lit.* and he returned and digged.

DIGNITY.

גְּדֻלָּה *f.* greatness; majesty: Esth. vi. 3.

מְרוֹם *m.* height; high condition: Eccles. x. 6.

שִׂיחָה *f.* a lifting up; elevation, dignity, majesty: Gen. xlix. 3, "excellency of dignity," in allusion to the honour of priesthood involved in the birthright. Hab. i. 7, *marg.* 'captivity.'

DILIGENT.

1 אֲדָרְבָּה *adv.* Ch. quickly, or carefully, exactly: Ezra vii. 23.

2 חָרִיץ sharp, or acute in business, &c.

3 יָטַב to be good; to do good. HIPHIL *inf.*

4 יָדַע to know. KAL *fut.* Prov. xxvii. 23, *lit.* in knowing thou shalt know.

5 מְאֹד *m.* very much.

6 מְהֵרָה *adj.* with haste: Prov. xxii. 29.

7 מְשִׁמֵּר *m.* keeping; what is guarded, kept: Prov. iv. 23, *marg.* 'above all keeping,' i. e. above all that is kept, above all things else.

8 מְשָׁב *f.* attention, heed: Isa. xxi. 7, "diligently with much heed," *lit.* hearkened with attention, with much attention.

Deut. iv. 9.	5	Ezra vii. 23.	1	Prov. xxi. 5.	2
xiii. 14.	3	Ps. cxix. 4.	5	xxii. 29.	6
xvii. 4.	3	Prov. iv. 23.	7	xxvii. 23.	4
xix. 18.	3	x. 4.	2	Isa. xxi. 7.	8
xxiv. 8.	5	xii. 24, 27.	2	Jer. ii. 10.	5
Josh. xxii. 5.	5	xiii. 4.	2		

See also the verb to which *Diligently* is joined, as *Hearken*, &c.

DIM.

1 חָשֵׁךְ to be dark. KAL *pret.*

2 כָּבֵד to be heavy. KAL *pret.*

3 בָּהָה to be blunted, dulled, repressed, abated. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c adj.* *f.* failing, weak, of eyes become dim.

4 מְעוּפָה *m.* darkness or dimness of sight, which either is occasioned by a vertigo or dizziness of the head, or which produces dizziness. *a כּוֹסֶפֶה m.* darkness.

5 עָלַם to hide, to conceal; to be obscured, to become dim. HOPHAL *fut.*

6 קָם to rise up; to stand, applied to the eye when it becomes set and fixed from old age. KAL *pret.*

7 שָׁחָה to look; also to smear, to close, to make blind. KAL *fut.*

Gen. xxvii. 1.	3 b	1 Sam. iv. 15.	6	Isa. xxxii. 3.	7
xlvi. 10.	2	Job xvii. 7.	3 b	Lam. iv. 1.	5
Deut. xxxiv. 7.	3 a	Isa. viii. 22.	4	v. 17.	1
1 Sam. iii. 2.	3 c	ix. 1.	4 a		

DIMINISH.

נָרַע to lessen, to diminish; to take from, or abate in small portions; as by clipping, &c.; *opp.* הָפֵיךְ, Deut. iv. 2; xii. 32. KAL *fut.* Exod. v. 8; xxi. 10. (Gr. οὐκ ἀποστέφῃσαι, *comp.* 1 Cor. vii. 5.) Deut. iv. 2; xii. 32: Jer. xxvi. 2: Ezek. v. 11; xvi. 27. NIPHAL *part.* Exod. v. 11.

מְעַט to be few or little. KAL *fut.* Prov. xiii. 11: Isa. xxi. 17: Jer. xxix. 6. HIPHIL *pret.* Ezek. xxix. 15; *fut.* Lev. xxv. 16.

DINE.

אָכַל to eat. KAL *fut.* Gen. xliii. 16.

DINNER.

אֶרְחָה *f.* allowance, victuals, a portion of food: Prov. xv. 17.

DIP.

1 טָבַל to plunge, or dip in any liquid, to dye. This word is used of Naaman the Syrian, who had been commanded to wash (וָיִטֵּב); yet they are not synonymous. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.*

2 מָחַץ to smite; to imbrue the hand, sword, or foot in blood. KAL *fut.*

Gen. xxxvii. 31.	1 b	Num. xix. 18.	1 a	1 Sam. xiv. 27.	1 b
Exod. xii. 22.	1 a	Deut. xxxiii. 24.	1 c	2 Kings v. 14.	1 b
Lev. iv. 6, 17.	1 a	Josh. iii. 15.	1 d	viii. 15.	1 b
ix. 9.	1 b	Ruth ii. 14.	1 a	Ps. lxxviii. 23.	2
xiv. 6, 16, 61.	1 a				

DIRECT.

1 בִּין to understand, to consider. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.* Prov. xxi. 29, קִיר.

2 יָרָה to teach, instruct. HIPHIL *inf.*

3 יָשָׁר to be right; to direct in the right way. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*

4 כָּן (see *Establish*), to set things right, &c.; applied to actions rightly directed. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b inf.* *c fut.*

5 בָּשָׁר (see *Prosper*), to give success. HIPHIL *inf.*

6 נָתַן to give. KAL *pret.*

7 עָרַךְ to set in order, words, or prayer, as the shew-bread was set in order and presented to the Lord. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

8 שָׁרָה to loose, to let go free. KAL *fut.*

9 הָכֵן to make even; to poise, to weigh; to prove, to try. PIEL *pret.*

Gen. xlv. 28, a	2	Prov. iii. 6.	3 b	Isa. xl. 13.	9
Job xxxii. 14.	7 a	xi. 5.	3 b	xl. 13.	3 b
xxxvii. 3.	3 a, or 8	xvi. 9.	4 c	lxi. 8.	6
Ps. v. 3.	7 b	xxi. 29.	1, or 4 c	Jer. x. 23.	4 b
cxix. 5.	4 a	Eccles. x. 10.	5		

a or, to prepare before him.

DIRECTLY.

הֵינִי *adj.* convenient, commodious: Ezek. xlii. 12.

נָכַח *m.* used as a *preposition* and *adverb*; over against, in a straight line: Num. xix. 4.

DIRT.

טִיט *m.* mire, soft clay: Ps. xviii. 42: Isa. lvii. 20.

פְּרָשְׁלָנָה *m.* according to the Targ., Vulg., Luth., Engl., dung, dirt. But the פְּרָשְׁלָנָה paragogic implies rather the place at which anything comes out, and so it is rendered in the *marg.* Judg. iii. 22, 'or, it came out at the fundament.'

DISALLOW.

נָאָה to disallow, reject, refuse, having respect to the person making a vow or promise. HIPHIL *pret.* Num. xxx. 5, 5, 11. *fut.* Num. xxx. 8.

DISANNUL.

כָּפַר to cover, to obliterate. PUAL *pret.* Isa. xxviii. 18.

פָּרַךְ to break; to violate; to make vain; to annul, to abolish a vow. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xl. 8: Isa. xiv. 27.

DISAPPOINT.

פָּרַךְ to break; see above. HIPHIL *inf.* Prov. xv. 22. *part.* Job v. 12.

קָדַם to go before, prevent. PIEL *imp.* Ps. xvii. 13.

DISCERN.

1 בִּין to discern, to mark, to understand. KAL and HIPHIL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b inf.*

2 יָדַע to know. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c fut.*

3 נָכַר to recognise. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.*

4 רָאָה to see. KAL *pret.*

5 שָׁמַע to hear. KAL *inf.*

Gen. xxvii. 23.	3 a	1 Kings iii. 11.	5	Prov. vii. 7.	1 a
xxxi. 32.	3 b	xx. 41.	3 c	Eccles. viii. 5.	2 b
xxxviii. 25.	3 b	Ezra iii. 13.	3 d	Ezek. xlv. 23.	2 c
2 Sam. xiv. 17.	5	Job iv. 16.	3 c	Jonah iv. 11.	2 a
xix. 35.	2 b	vi. 30.	1 a	Mal. iii. 18.	4
1 Kings iii. 9.	1 b				

DISCHARGE.

נָפַץ to break, to disperse; of floats or rafts broken up. PIEL *pret.* 1 Kings v. 9.

מִשְׁלַחַת *f.* a sending away: Eccles. viii. 8.

DISCIPLE.

לָמוּר *adj.* learned: Isa. viii. 16.

DISCIPLINE.

מוֹסָר *m.* chastisement, instruction: Job xxxvi. 10.

DISCLOSE.

נָלַח to open, uncover, reveal, discover. PIEL *pret.* Isa. xxvi. 21.

DISCOMFIT.

1 הָמַם to put in commotion, consternation, to disturb, to dis-

comfit, as God his enemies. KAL *a fut.* פְּחֻמָּה *f.* commotion, disturbance.

2 הָלַשׁ to prostrate, to overthrow. KAL *fut.*

3 הָרַר to tremble; to terrify. HIPHIL *pret.*

4 בָּתַת to beat down, to rout an enemy. HIPHIL *fut.*

5 מָס *m.* tribute, tribute-service; from מָסַם to melt.

Exod. xvii. 13.	2	Judg. viii. 12.	3	2 Sam. xxii. 15.	1 a
Num. xiv. 46.	4	1 Sam. vii. 10.	1 a	Ps. xviii. 14.	1 a
Josh. x. 10.	1 a	xiv. 20.	1 b	Isa. xxxi. 8.	5
Judg. iv. 15.	1 a				

DISCONTENTED.

מָר *adj.* bitter; נָפַשׁ *com.* soul: 1 Sam. xxii. 2.

DISCONTINUE.

שָׁמַט to let fall, to let lie, to release; *seq.* מִן to desist from anything, to discontinue. KAL *pret.* Jer. xvii. 4.

DISCORD.

מִרוֹן *m.* contention, quarrel, strife: Prov. vi. 14. מְרִיבִים *m. pl.* Prov. vi. 14, כְּחִיב, 19.

DISCOVER.

1 נָלַח to make naked, to uncover. Piel, to take away a covering; in Lam. ii. 14 and iv. 22, take the *prep.* עַל elliptically, implying a veil over sin not removed. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b inf.* NIPHAL *c fut.* PIEL *d pret.* *e fut.* *f part.* HITHPAEL *g inf.*

2 הִשָּׁף to strip off, to uncover. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

3 יָדַע to know. NIPHAL *pret.*

4 עָרָה to be naked; to make bare, uncover. PIEL *a inf.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.*

Exod. xx. 26.	1 c	Prov. xviii. 2.	1 g	Ezek. xvi. 37.	1 d
Lev. xx. 18.	4 c	xxv. 9.	1 e	xxi. 24.	1 b
Deut. xxii. 30.	1 e	Isa. iii. 17.	4 b	xxii. 10.	1 d
1 Sam. xiv. 8.	1 a	xxii. 8.	1 e	xxiii. 10.	1 d
xiv. 11.	1 c	lvii. 8.	1 d	xxiii. 18, 18.	1 e
xxii. 6.	3	Jer. xiii. 22.	1 a	xxiii. 29.	1 a
2 Sam. xxii. 16.	1 c	xiii. 26.	2 a	Hos. ii. 10.	1 e
Job xii. 22.	1 f	Lam. ii. 14.	1 d	vii. 1.	1 a
xli. 13.	1 d	iv. 22.	1 d	Micah i. 6.	1 e
Ps. xviii. 15.	1 c	Ezek. xiii. 14.	1 a	Nah. iii. 5.	1 d
xxix. 9.	2 b	xvi. 36, 37.	1 c	Hab. iii. 13.	4 a

DISCOURAGE.

הָתַת see *Dismay*. NIPHAL *fut.* Deut. i. 21.

מָסַם to melt; to faint. HIPHIL *pret.* Deut. i. 28.

נָאָה to deny; to disallow, hinder. KAL *a fut.* Num. xxxii. 7. (כְּחִיב). HIPHIL *fut.* Num. xxxii. 7, 9.

קָצַר to cut off; to be shortened. KAL *fut.* Num. xxi. 4.

רָצַץ to break, to treat with violence, to oppress. KAL *fut.* Isa. xlii. 4.

DISCREET, DISCRETION.

בִּין to discern, to mark, to understand. NIPHAL *part.* Gen. xli. 33, 39. מְבִינָה *f.* understanding: Jer. x. 12.

מִזְמוֹנָה *f.* meditation, thought; device, counsel, purpose: Prov. i. 4; ii. 11; iii. 21; v. 2.

מַעֲם *m.* taste, judgment, reason: Prov. xi. 22.

שָׂרָל *m.* intelligence, understanding, wisdom: Prov. xix. 11.
מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment: Ps. cxii. 5: Isa. xxviii. 26; see *Instruct.*

DISDAIN.

בִּזָּה to despise, contemn. *KAL fut.* 1 Sam. xvii. 42.
מָאָה to reject; to contemn, despise. *KAL pret.* Job xxx. 1.

DISEASE.

1 **דָּבָר** *m.* word, matter, thing.
 2 **חָלָה** to be sick. *KAL a fut.* **מַחֲלָאִים** *m. pl.* diseases.
 3 **חָלָה** to be weak, to be sick. *KAL a pret.* *NIPHAL b part.*
 חָלָה *m.* disease; affliction, evil, calamity. *a fut.* **מַחֲלָה** *m.*
 מַחֲלָה *f.* disease. *a fut.* **מַחֲלָאִים** *m. pl.* diseases.
 4 **מָרָה** *m.* sickness, disease.

Exod. xv. 26.	3 e	2 Chron. xvi. 12, 12.	2 Chron. xxiv. 25.	3 f
Deut. vii. 15.	4	12.	Pa. xli. 8.	1
xxviii. 60.	4	xxi. 15.	cii. 3.	2 b
1 Kings xv. 23.	3 a	xxi. 18.	Eccles. vi. 2.	3 c
2 Kings i. 2.	3 c	xxi. 19.	Ezek. xxxiv. 4, 21.	3 b
viii. 8, 9.	3 o			

DISGRACE.

נָבַל to act foolishly; to esteem lightly; to disgrace. *PIEL fut.*
 Jer. xiv. 21.

DISGUISE.

חָפַשׁ to search; to let oneself be sought; to disguise oneself.
HITHPAEL pret. 2 Chron. xxxv. 22. *inf.* 1 Kings xxii. 30:
 2 Chron. xviii. 29. *fut.* 1 Sam. xxviii. 8: 1 Kings xx. 38;
 xxii. 30: 2 Chron. xviii. 29.
סֵתֶר *m.* secret: Job xxiv. 15, *lit.* setteth (his) face in secret.
שָׁמַר to set. *KAL fut.* Job xxiv. 15.
שָׁנָה to do a second time, to change, to change oneself, *i. e.* one's
 garments. *HITHPAEL imp.* 1 Kings xiv. 2.

DISH.

כַּפֵּל *m.* a dish, a bowl: Judg. v. 25.
צִלְחָת *f.* a dish: 2 Kings xxi. 13.
קַעֲרָה *f.* a dish, bowl, charger: Exod. xxv. 29; xxxvii. 16: Num.
 iv. 7.

DISHONOUR.

בִּלְמָה *f.* shame, reproach, contumely: Ps. xxxv. 26; lxix. 19;
 lxxi. 13.
נָבַל to act foolishly; to esteem lightly. *PIEL part.* Micah vii. 6.
עֲרֹוּהָ *Ch. f.* shame, ignominy, disgrace: Ezra iv. 14.
קִלּוֹן *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour: Prov. vi. 33.

DISINHERIT.

יָרַשׁ see *Dispossess.* *HIPHAL fut.* Num. xiv. 12.

DISMAY.

1 **בָּהַל** to be troubled, suddenly seized with fear. *NIPHAL pret.*
 Isa. xxi. 3, *lit.* dismayed from seeing, so that I cannot
 see.
 2 **הִתַּת** to be broken so as to be quite disabled; applied to a mind
 daunted, broken and faint-hearted: it denotes that con-

sternation of the mind which is the reverse of the mind
 under the influence of joy, hope, and confidence. It is
 frequently joined with **נִיָּא**, and sometimes with **נִיָּא**,
הוֹנִיָּא. *KAL a pret.* *NIPHAL b fut.* *HIPHAL c pret.*
חֹחַ *m.* alarm. *a fut.* **מִחֹחָה** *f.* consternation, alarm, terror.

3 **שָׁעָה** to look, to look around for help; to look on each other, to
 be amazed. *HITHPAEL fut.*

Deut. xxxi. 8.	2 b	Isa. xxi. 3.	1	Jer. xli. 5.	2 d
Josh. i. 9.	2 b	xxxvii. 27.	2 a	xli. 27.	2 b
viii. 1.	2 b	xli. 10, 23.	3	xlviii. 1.	2 a
x. 25.	2 b	Jer. i. 17.	2 b	xlviii. 39.	2 e
1 Sam. xvii. 11.	2 b	viii. 9.	2 a	xlix. 37.	2 c
2 Kings xix. 26.	2 a	x. 2, 2.	2 b	l. 36.	2 a
1 Chron. xxii. 13.	2 b	xvii. 18, 18.	2 b	Ezek. ii. 6.	2 b
xxviii. 20.	2 b	xxiii. 4.	2 b	iii. 9.	2 b
2 Chron. xx. 15, 17.	2 b	xxx. 10.	2 b	Obad. 9.	2 a
xxxii. 7.	2 b				

DISMISS.

פָּטַר to let loose. *KAL pret.* 2 Chron. xxiii. 8.

DISOBEY.

מָרָה to rebel. *KAL pret.* 1 Kings xiii. 21, 26. *HIPHAL fut.*
 Neh. ix. 26.

DISPATCH.

בָּרַח to cut; to cut down, *e. g.* with a sword. *PIEL inf.* Ezek.
 xxiii. 47.

DISPERSE.

1 **זָרָה** to scatter, to disperse. *NIPHAL a fut.* *PIEL b pret.* *a inf.*
a fut.
 2 **נָפַץ** to dash and break in pieces, so as to disperse and scatter
 abroad. *KAL part.* *Paül.*
 3 **פָּרַץ** to break or dash in pieces; to scatter, disperse, dissipate.
KAL a imp. *b fut.* *c part.* *Paül.* *a fut.* **פְּרִיצָה** *f.* dispersion.
 4 **פָּזַר** to scatter, disperse, to distribute largely. *PIEL pret.*
 5 **פָּרַד** to separate, or sever. *PUAL part.* Esth. iii. 8, separated
 in a moral sense.
 6 **פָּרַץ** to break forth violently. *KAL fut.*

1 Sam. xiv. 34.	3 a	Prov. xv. 7.	1 d	Ezek. xxii. 15.	1 b
2 Chron. xi. 23.	6	Isa. xl. 12.	2	xxix. 12.	1 b
Esth. iii. 8.	5	Jer. xxv. 34.	3 d	xxx. 23, 26.	1 b
Ps. cxii. 9.	4	Ezek. xii. 15.	1 b	xxxvi. 19.	1 a
Prov. v. 16.	3 b	xx. 23.	1 o	Zeph. iii. 10.	3 o

DISPLAY.

נָסַם to lift, to display. *HITHPOLEL inf.* Ps. lx. 4, or from **נָסַם**
 to flee; to betake oneself to flight.

DISPLEASE.

1 **אָזַן** *m.* ear.
 2 **אָנָה** to show oneself angry. *KAL pret.*
 3 **בָּאֵשׁ** *Ch.* to be bad, evil, *seq.* **עַל** to displease. *P'AL pret.*
 4 **זָעַרָה** *adj.* angry; see *Indignation.*
 5 **חֲמָה** heat of anger, wrath, hot displeasure.
 6 **הָרָה** to be angry, wroth. *KAL a part.* *b fut.* *a fut.* **חֲרֹוֹן** *m.* wrath;
 "sore displeasure."
 7 **יָרַע** to fare ill, to be evil. *KAL a fut.*
 8 **עֵין** *com.* eye.
 9 **עָצַב** to grieve. *KAL pret.*
 10 **עָשָׂה** to do. *KAL fut.*

11 קָצַף to break out in anger, to be wroth. KAL ^apret. ^bpart.
Poel. קָצַף ^cm. displeasure.

12 רָעַע to be evil. KAL ^apret. רָעַע ^badj. evil.

Gen. xxxi. 35. a.	6 b, 8	2 Sam. vi. 8.	6 b	Ps. xxxviii. 1.	5
xxxviii. 10. β	7 a, 8	xi. 25. β	7 a, 8	ix. 1.	2
xlvi. 17. β	7 a, 8	xi. 27. β	7 a, 8	Prov. xxiv. 18. β	12 a, 8
Num. xi. 1. γ.	12 b, 1	1 Kings i. 6.	9	Isa. lix. 15. β	7 a, 8
xi. 10. β	12 a, 8	xx. 43.	4	Dan. vi. 14.	3
xxii. 34. β	12 a, 8	xxi. 4.	4	Jonah iv. 1. δ	7 a, 12 b
Deut. ix. 19.	5	1 Chron. xiii. 11.	6 b	Hab. iii. 8.	6 a
Judg. xv. 3.	12 b	xxi. 7. β	7 a, 8	Zech. i. 2.	11 a c
1 Sam. viii. 6. β	7 a, 8	Ps. ii. 5.	6 c	i. 15. e	11 a c
xviii. 8. β	7 a, 8	vi. 1.	5	i. 15.	11 b
xxix. 7.	10, 12 b, 8				

^a *lit.* let it not be displeasing in the eyes of. ^β *lit.* evil in the eyes of.
^γ *lit.* it was evil in the ears of. ^δ *lit.* displeased with great grief. ^e *lit.* I
am displeased with great displeasure.

DISPOSE, DISPOSING.

שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL ^apret. Job xxxiv. 13; ^{inf.} Job
xxxvii. 15.

מִשְׁפָּט judgment; right: Prov. xvi. 33.

DISPOSSESS.

יָרַשׁ to take possession; Hiphil with *acc.* of *pers.* to seize upon
one's possessions, to dispossess. HIPHIL ^apret. Num.
xxxiii. 53; Judg. xi. 23. ^{inf.} Deut. vii. 17. ^{fut.} Num.
xxxii. 39.

DISPUTE.

יָכַח to be right; to shew to be right. NIPHAL, to have right
demonstrated, implying submission to conviction. ^{part.}
Job xxiii. 7.

DISQUIET.

הָמָה (see *Noise*), of internal emotion, tumult; of a mind agi-
tated and disquieted by cares, anxiety, &c. KAL ^apret.
Ps. xxxix. 6; xlii. 5, 11; xliii. 5.

נָהָמָה ^{f.} roaring of the sea, groaning of the afflicted: Ps. xxxviii. 8.

רָנָה to be moved, disturbed, thrown into commotion. KAL ^apret.
Prov. xxx. 21. HIPHIL ^apret. 1 Sam. xxviii. 15; Jer. i.
34.

DISSEMBLE.

פָּחַשׁ to fail, to deny. PIEL ^apret. Josh. vii. 11.

נָכַר to look upon, to behold; to know; not to let oneself be
known, to feign, dissemble. NIPHAL ^apret. Prov. xxvi. 24.

עָלַם to hide, conceal. NIPHAL ^apart. Ps. xxvi. 4.

הָטָה to go astray; to seduce, to use deceit. HIPHIL ^apret. Jer.
xlii. 20.

DISSOLVE.

מָוָה to melt, to flow down; to be dissolved with fear and terror.
NIPHAL ^apret. Isa. xiv. 31; Nah. ii. 6. ^{part.} Ps. lxxv. 3.
POLEL ^apret. Job xxx. 22.

מָקַק to melt, to pine away. NIPHAL ^apret. Isa. xxxiv. 4, *i. e.*
shall be melted. Vitranga supposes the figure of wax
tapers is here intended. Maurer, to pine away.

פָּרַר to break, to break in pieces. KAL ^ainf. Isa. xxiv. 19,
lit. dissolving is dissolved. HITHPOLEL ^apret. Isa. xxiv.
19.

שָׁאַר Ch. to loose, to unbind, to solve, *e. g.* knotty questions.
P'AL ^ainf. Dan. v. 16. PAEL ^apart. Dan. v. 12.

DISTAFF.

פָּלָה ^{m.} a circle; whirl of a spindle, and hence for the spindle
itself: Prov. xxxi. 19.

DISTIL.

נָלַל to flow or run down; it implies the natural tendency of a
fluid to run down, and is very suitably used of speech.
KAL ^apret. Deut. xxxii. 2.

רָעַה to drop, to distil. KAL ^apret. Job xxxvi. 28.

DISTINCTLY.

פָּרַשׁ to separate, to distinguish. PUAL ^apart. Neh. viii. 8.

DISTRACTED.

פָּוַן to be perplexed, distracted. KAL ^apret. Ps. lxxxviii. 15.
LXX. ἐξηρησθησεν. Vulg. "conturbatus sum." Compare
ἀδηνουεῖν. St. Matt. xxvi. 37; St. Mark xiv. 33, "to be
very heavy," utterly weighed down with deepest sorrow,
causing utter perplexity, and distraction.

DISTRESS.

1 יָצַר to be straitened, narrow; to be in distress, anxiety; im-
plying a sore strait, from which there seems no way of
escape. KAL ^apret.

2 נָנַשׁ to urge, to impel, to drive; to be harassed, wearied, dis-
tressed. NIPHAL ^apret.

3 צָנַק to be compressed; to distress by oppression. HIPHIL ^apret.
^{fut.} ^epart. מְצִיקָה ^{m.} distress. מְצִיקָה ^{f.} *id.*

4 צָוַר to straiten, to press upon; to press upon in a hostile sense.
KAL ^apret.

5 צָרַר to press; to press upon, to persecute, to be hostile; to be
pressed, straitened, distressed. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret.
^{inf.} צָרָה ^{m.} distress, affliction. צָרָה ^{f.} distress. מְצִירָה
^{m.} distress.

6 קִיַּן to loathe, with chagrin and abhorrence; to feel irksome.
KAL ^apret.

7 רָע ^{adj.} evil.

Gen. xxxii. 7.	1	1 Sam. xxx. 6.	1	Ps. cxviii. 5.	5 f
xxxv. 3.	5 e	2 Sam. i. 26.	5 a	cxix. 1.	5 e
xlii. 21.	5 e	xxii. 7.	5 d	Prov. i. 27.	5 e
Num. xxii. 3.	6	1 Kings i. 29.	5 e	Isa. xxv. 4.	5 d
Deut. ii. 9, 19.	4	2 Chron. xxviii. 20.	4	xxix. 2.	3 a
xxviii. 53, 55, 57.	3 b	xxviii. 22.	5 c	xxix. 7.	3 c
Judg. ii. 15.	1	Neh. ii. 17.	7	Jer. x. 18.	5 b
x. 9.	1	ix. 37.	5 e	Lam. i. 20.	5 a
xi. 7.	5 a	Ps. iv. 1.	5 d	Ezek. xxx. 16.	5 d
1 Sam. xiii. 6.	2	xxviii. 6.	5 d	Obad. 12, 14.	5 e
xiv. 24.	2	xxv. 17.	3 e	Zeph. i. 15.	3 e
xxii. 2.	3 d	cvii. 6, 13, 19, 23.	3 e	i. 17.	5 b
xxviii. 15.	5 a				

DISTRIBUTE.

חָלַק to divide, to distribute, to appropriate, especially by lot.
KAL ^apret. 2 Chron. xxiii. 18; ^{inf.} Neh. xiii. 13. NIPHAL
^apret. 1 Chron. xxiv. 3. PIEL ^apret. Job xxi. 17.

נָתַן to give. KAL ^ainf. 2 Chron. xxxi. 14.

DITCH.

בֶּרֶךְ ^{m.} a pit or ditch: 2 Kings iii. 16, *lit.* ditches ditches.

מִקְוֵה ^{f.} gathering place for waters, pool, reservoir: Isa. xxii. 11.

שֹׁחַל ^{f.} slough, or clay-pit: Prov. xxiii. 27.

שֶׁחַת *f.* corruption; a pit; a cistern, having mire at the bottom: Job ix. 31: Ps. vii. 15.

DIVERS, DIVERSE.

אֲנָשִׁים *m.* man: 2 Chron. xxx. 11, *lit.* men.

כִּלְאִים *dual*, separation, things separated, diverse: Lev. xix. 19: Deut. xxii. 9.

שָׁנָא *Ch.* to be changed, to be different from. PA'L *fut.* Dan. vii. 23, 24: *part.* Dan. vii. 3, 19. PAEL *part.* Dan. vii. 7.

שָׁנָה *to change, to be doubled.* KAL *part.* Poel, Esth. i. 7; iii. 8.

DIVIDE.

1 בָּרַל *to separate, divide, to distinguish.* HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.*

2 בָּקַע *to cleave, divide.* KAL *a pret. b imp. c part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a fut.*

3 בָּתַר *to cut in pieces, to cut off.* KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b fut.*

4 פָּזַר *to cut asunder, to divide.* KAL *a imp. b part.* Poel.

5 חָלַק *to divide into parts, portions, &c., each receiving his portion; to part, distribute, especially by lot; to distribute oneself.* KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut.* NIPHAL *a fut.* PIEL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.* PUAL *a pret. b fut.* HITHP. *1 pret. m חִלְקָה f. division. m חִלְקָה f. order, course.*

6 חָצַב *to hew, to cut out, to divide by fissure.* KAL *part.* Poel.

7 חָצָה *to divide or part in two; to share, to distribute, in parts equal or unequal.* KAL *a pret. b fut.* NIPHAL *a fut.*

8 נָחַל *to divide for an inheritance, or by inheritance.* KAL *a inf. b fut.* PIEL *a pret. d inf.* HIPHIL *a inf. f fut.* HITHPAEL *a pret.*

9 נָפַל *to fall.* HIPHIL, *to cast lots, to divide by lot: a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*

10 נָחַח *to cut in pieces.* PIEL *fut.*

11 פָּרִית *f. division, distinction, from the primary sense of cutting or setting free; also liberation, redemption.*

12 פָּלַג *to cleave, to divide.* NIPHAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret. c imp.* פָּלַג *Ch. PA'L a part. passive. c פָּלַג Ch. m. half. f. פְּלִיגָה f. division, class; Gesenius, rivers, streams. s פְּלִיגָה f. division, class. Ch. f. id. f. פְּלִיגָה f. id.*

13 פָּרַר *to break off, to separate by breaking.* NIPHAL *pret.*

14 פָּרַם *to break, or distribute; to divide in a certain order or proportion.* HIPHIL *a pret. b fut. c part.* פָּרַם *Ch. id. PA'L a part. passive.*

15 פָּרַר *to break, to break in pieces.* POEL *pret.*

16 רָנַע *to make a noise, to throw into tumultuous agitation, to shake; to break with a noise, to burst, to divide. Others, to terrify, to make afraid; to restrain by threats.* KAL *a pret. b part.* Poel.

17 רָרַן *to run.* HIPHIL, *to divide speedily: fut.*

18 שָׁלַשׁ *to divide into three parts.* PIEL *pret.*

Gen. i. 4, 7.	1 c	Josh. xiii. 6.	9 c	Job xxxviii. 25.	12 b
i. 6, a	1 d	xiii. 7.	5 g	Ps. xxix. 7.	6
i. 14, 18.	1 b	xiv. 5.	5 c	lv. 9.	12 c
x. 5, 32.	13	xviii. 5.	5 l	lx. 6.	5 h
x. 25.	12 a	xviii. 10, 10.	5 h n	lxxviii. 12.	5 h
xiv. 15.	5 d	xix. 49.	8 a	lxxiv. 13.	15
xv. 10, 10.	3 b a	xix. 51, 51.	8 c, 5 f	lxxviii. 13.	2 a
xxxii. 7.	7 b	xxii. 8.	5 b	lxxviii. 55.	9 d
xxxiii. 1.	7 b	xxiii. 4.	9 a	cviii. 7.	5 h
xliv. 7, 27.	5 h	Judge. v. 15, 16.	12 f	cxxxvi. 13.	4 b
Exod. viii. 23.	11	v. 30.	5 b	Prov. xvi. 19.	5 f
xv. 16.	2 b	vii. 16.	7 b	Isa. ix. 3.	5 f
xiv. 21.	2 d	ix. 43.	7 b	xxxiii. 23.	5 i
xv. 9.	5 h	xix. 29.	10	xxxiv. 17.	5 e
xxi. 35, 35.	7 a b	2 Sam. i. 23.	13	li. 15.	16 b
xxvi. 33.	1 a	xix. 29.	5 c	liii. 12, y 12.	5 h
Lev. i. 17.	1 c	1 Kings iii. 25, 26.	4 a	lxiii. 12.	2 c
v. 8.	1 c	xvi. 21.	5 d	Jer. xxxi. 35.	16 b
xi. 4, 4, 7, 26.	14 c	xviii. 6.	5 h	Lam. iv. 16.	5 e
xi. 5.	14 b	2 Kings ii. 8.	7 c	Ezek. v. 1.	5 e
xi. 6.	14 a	1 Chron. i. 19.	12 a	xxxvii. 22.	7 c
Num. xxvi. 53, 55, 56.	5 d	xxiii. 6.	5 d	xlvi. 1.	9 b
xxx. 27, 42.	7 a	xxiv. 1, β	5 n	xlvi. 21.	5 e
xxxiii. 54.	8 g	xxiv. 4, 5.	5 c	xlvi. 22.	9 d
xxxiv. 17.	8 b	xxvi. 1, 12, 19.	5 n	xlvi. 29.	9 d
xxxiv. 18.	8 a	2 Chron. xxxv. 5.	12 g, 5 m	Dan. ii. 41.	12 d
xxxiv. 29.	8 d	5.	12 g, 5 m	v. 28.	14 d
Deut. iv. 19.	5 a	xxxv. 12.	12 i	vii. 25.	12 e
xiv. 7, 7.	14 c a	xxxv. 13.	17	xi. 4.	7 c
xiv. 8.	14 c	Ezra vi. 18.	12 h	xi. 39.	5 h
xix. 3.	18	Neh. ix. 11.	2 a	Hos. x. 2.	5 a
xxxii. 8.	8 e	ix. 22.	5 c	Amos vii. 17.	5 k
Josh. i. 6.	8 f	xi. 36.	5 n	Micah ii. 4.	5 h
xi. 23.	5 n	Job xxvi. 12.	16 a	Zech. xiv. 1.	5 i
xii. 7.	5 n	xxvii. 17.	5 c		

a lit. let it be separating, *i.e.* by a continued act. *β lit.* unto the sons . . . their divisions. *γ or,* assign him a portion in the many.

DIVINE.

1 נָחַשׁ *to take auguries, to practise divination, to divine; in a wider sense, to divine, to prognosticate, to feel presages.* PIEL *a inf. b fut.*

2 קָסַם *to divine, to practise divination, used in the verb only of false prophets of the Hebrews, of necromancers, of prophets of the Philistines, of Balaam.* KAL *a inf. b imp. c fut. d part.* Poel. *קָסַם m. divination, rewards of divination; once in a good sense, "divine sentence."* מִקְסָם *m. id.*

Gen. xlv. 5, a	1 a b	Prov. xvi. 10.	2 e	Ezek. xiii. 23, 23.	2 c e
xlv. 15, a	1 a b	Isa. xlv. 25.	2 d	xxi. 21.	2 a e
Num. xxii. 7.	2 e	Jer. xiv. 14.	2 e	xxi. 22.	2 e
xxiii. 23.	2 e	xxvii. 9.	2 d	xxi. 23, 29.	2 a
Deut. xviii. 10.	2 d e	xxix. 8.	2 d	xxii. 28.	2 d
xviii. 14.	2 d	Ezek. xii. 24.	2 f	Micah iii. 6.	2 a
1 Sam. vi. 2.	2 d	xiii. 6.	2 e	iii. 7.	2 d
xxviii. 8.	2 b	xiii. 7.	2 f	iii. 11.	2 c
2 Kings xvii. 17.	2 c e	xiii. 9.	2 d	Zech. x. 2.	2 d

a lit. divining divineth.

DIVORCE.

פָּרַשׁ *to cast out.* KAL *part.* Psal, Lev. xxi. 14; xxii. 13: Num. xxx. 9.

פָּרַתָּה *f. cutting off:* Deut. xxiv. 1, 3: Isa. l. 1: Jer. iii. 8.

DO.

- 1 בָּעַל *m. master, owner, &c.*
- 2 בָּרָא *to create; to make; to do.* NIPHAL *pret.*
- 3 נָמַל *to do, shew, or cause to any one, good or evil, to deal well or ill with him, with dupl. acc. of person and of thing.* KAL *a pret. b part.*
- 4 נָרַע *to take away; to diminish, to do away.* NIPHAL *fut.*
- 5 דָּבַר *m. word, matter, &c.*
- 6 הָטָא *to sin, to do (sin).* KAL *pret.*
- 7 טוֹב *to do (good).* HIPHIL *pret.*

- 8 יָטַב to do (good). HIPHIL fut.
- 9 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL fut.
- 10 כָּלָה to be completed, perfected, finished, done. KAL ^apret.
PIEL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dfut.
- 11 כָּעַל to deal covertly, to act treacherously; see *Trespass*.
KAL ^ainf. ^bfut.
- 12 נָתַן to give. NIPHAL fut.
- 13 עָבַד to labour, to work, to do work; to serve. KAL ^apret.
^binf. ^cfut. עָבַד Ch. id. PA'L ^apret. ^cinf. ^ffut.
^epart. active. ITHP'AL ^bfut.
- 14 עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass, to do away. HIPHIL imp.
- 15 עָלַל to roll; to do anything in repetition or with frequency;
to do a deed, as with earnestness, to perform, to
accomplish; to do evil to any one, to vex, to mal-
treat, seq. ^l of person; see also *Abuse*, *Mock*, seq. ².
POEL ^apret. ^bimp. POAL ^cpret. ^dעָלִילָה ^fdeed, work;
deeds of men, especially in a bad sense; yet
used of the doings of God in a good sense, showing
the essential difference of the agent. מְעַלֵּל ^mwork;
twice applied to the illustrious deeds of God, and
chiefly to the evil works of men. כְּהִיב ^mid. עָלִילָה.
- 16 עָשָׂה to work, to labour, to do; to begin or attempt to do,
Exod. viii. 18; to make, to do, to produce by labour;
emphat. to effect, to execute, to accomplish a thing
proposed, to purpose; to do, i.e. to perform the laws
of God, his will, precepts, &c., also to do or commit
wrong, &c., seq. ^l of person; sometimes the thing
done is omitted, and to be gathered only from the
context; instead of ^l is found also עָשָׂה, and עָשָׂה. Seq. ²
to do with any one, to deal with him, according to
one's own pleasure, Jer. xviii. 23. Often עָשָׂה is so
put as to express the simple idea of a verb of action,
to do, to act, rendered definite only by the context or
the circumstance. With ^{inf}, do indeed, certainly. KAL
^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. PA'IL.
NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^fpart. ^lpart. מְעַשֵּׂה ^mwork.
- 17 עָשָׂה to make, to do; to practise righteousness, iniquity, &c.
Seq. acc. and ^l of thing, and ^l of person. KAL ^apret.
^binf. ^cpart. Poel. ^dמַעֲשֵׂה ^mdeed, work.
- 18 שָׂם to put, set, place. KAL ^apret. ^binf.
- 19 שָׁלוֹם ^mpeace.
- 20 שָׁנָה to do anything a second time, do again. KAL fut.
- 21 תָּמַם to complete, to perfect, to finish. KAL ^apret. ^binf.

Gen. iii. 13, 14.	16 a	Gen. xxi. 1.	16 d	Gen. xxx. 26.	13 a
iv. 10.	16 a	xxi. 22.	16 e	xxx. 31.	16 d
vi. 22, 22.	16 d a	xxi. 23, 23.	16 a d	xxx. 12.	16 e
vii. 5.	16 d	xxi. 26.	16 a	xxx. 16.	16 c
viii. 21.	16 a	xxii. 12.	16 d	xxx. 26.	16 a
ix. 24.	16 a	xxii. 16.	16 a	xxx. 28, 29.	16 b
xi. 6, 6.	16 b	xxiv. 15, 22.	10 b	xxx. 43.	16 d
xii. 18.	16 a	xxiv. 19, 19.	10 d b	xxxiv. 7.	16 i
xvi. 6.	16 c	xxiv. 45.	10 d	xxxiv. 14, 19.	16 b
xviii. 5, 29, 30.	16 d	xxiv. 66.	16 a	xxxviii. 10.	16 e
xviii. 17.	16 e	xxvi. 10.	16 a	xxxix. 3, 22, 22, 23.	16 e
xviii. 19.	16 b	xxvi. 29, 29.	16 d a	xxxix. 9.	16 d
xviii. 21.	16 a	xxvii. 19, 45.	16 a	xxxix. 11.	16 b
xviii. 25, 25.	16 b d	xxvii. 37.	16 d	xxxix. 19.	16 a
xix. 8, 8, a	16 c d	xxviii. 15.	16 a	xl. 15.	16 a
xix. 22, 2.	16 c	xxix. 25.	16 a	xl. 25, 28.	16 e
xx. 5, 6, 10.	16 a	xxix. 26.	16 i	xli. 34, 55.	16 d
xx. 9, 9, 9.	16 a a i	xxix. 28.	16 d	xlii. 20, 25.	16 d

Gen. xlii. 18.	16 c	Lev. xxiii. 8, 3.	16 i d	Deut. xv. 17, 18.	16 d
xlii. 28.	16 a	xxiii. 7, 8, 21, 25, 28.	16 d	xvi. 8.	16 d
xliii. 11.	16 c	30, 31, 35, 36.	16 d	xvi. 12.	16 a
xliii. 17.	16 d	xxiv. 19, 19.	16 a i	xvii. 10, 10.	16 a b
xliv. 2.	16 d	xxiv. 20.	12	xvii. 11, 12.	16 d
xliv. 5, 15.	16 a	xxiv. 23.	16 a	xvii. 19.	16 b
xlv. 7, 17.	16 b	xxv. 18, 18.	16 a	xviii. 9.	16 b
xlv. 17, 19.	16 c	xxvi. 3.	16 a	xviii. 12.	16 e
xlv. 21.	16 d	xxvi. 14, 16.	16 d	xix. 9.	16 b
xlvii. 30.	16 d	xxvi. 15.	16 b	xxix. 19, 19.	16 a b
i. 12.	16 d	Num. i. 54, 54.	16 d a	xx. 15.	16 d
i. 15, 17.	3 a	ii. 34.	16 d	xx. 18, 18.	16 b a
Exod. i. 17, 18.	16 a	iii. 7, 8.	13 b	xxi. 9.	16 d
ii. 4.	16 i	iv. 3.	16 b	xxii. 3, 3, 3, 26.	16 d
iii. 16.	6 f	iv. 19.	16 c	xxii. 5.	16 e
iii. 28.	16 d	iv. 23, 30, 47.	13 b	xxiv. 8, 8, 18, 22.	16 b
iv. 15, 17, 30.	16 d	v. 4, 4.	16 d a	xxiv. 9.	16 a
iv. 21.	16 a	v. 6.	11 a	xxv. 9.	16 i
vi. 1.	16 d	v. 7.	16 a	xxv. 16, 16.	16 e
vii. 6, 6.	16 d a	v. 27.	11 b	xxv. 17.	16 a
viii. 10, 11, 20, 22.	16 d	vi. 21.	16 d	xxvi. 14.	16 a
viii. 7, 13, 17, 18.	16 d	vii. 5.	13 b	xxvi. 16, 16.	16 b a
24, 31.	16 d	viii. 3, 7, 26.	16 d	xxvii. 10.	16 b
viii. 26.	16 b	viii. 19.	13 b	xxvii. 26.	16 a
ix. 5, 6.	16 d	viii. 20, 20.	16 d a	xxviii. 1, 13, 15, 58.	16 b
x. 2.	18 a	viii. 22, 22.	8 b, 16 a	xxviii. 20, 20, 16 d, 15 e	16 b
xi. 10.	16 a	viii. 26.	13 c	xxix. 2, 24.	16 a
xii. 16, 16.	16 i	ix. 5.	16 a	xxix. 9.	16 a d
xii. 28, 28.	16 d a	ix. 14.	16 d	xxix. 29.	16 b
xii. 35.	16 a	x. 32, 32.	8, 7	xxx. 8.	16 a
xii. 50, 50.	16 d a	xiv. 22.	16 a	xxx. 12, 13.	16 d
xiii. 8.	16 a	xiv. 23, 35.	16 d	xxx. 14.	16 b
xiv. 4.	16 d	xv. 11, 34.	16 i	xxxi. 4, 4, 5.	16 a
xiv. 5, 31.	16 a	xv. 12, 13, 14, 14,	16 d	xxxi. 12.	16 b
xv. 11.	16 e	30.	16 d	xxxi. 29.	16 d
xv. 26.	16 d	xv. 39, 40.	16 a	xxxi. 27.	17 a
xvi. 17.	16 d	xvi. 6.	16 c	xxxi. 46.	16 b
xvii. 4, 6, 10.	16 d	xvi. 9.	13 b	xxxi. 9.	16 d
xviii. 1, 8, 9.	16 a	xvi. 28.	16 b	xxxi. 11.	16 b
xviii. 14, 14, 17.	16 e	xvii. 11, 11.	16 d a	Josh. i. 7, 8.	16 b
xviii. 20, 23, 24.	16 d	xviii. 6.	13 b	ii. 16.	16 d
xix. 4.	16 a	xx. 27.	16 d	ii. 10.	16 a
xix. 8.	16 d	xxi. 34, 34.	16 a	iii. 5.	16 d
xx. 9.	16 a	xxii. 2, 25.	16 a	iv. 8.	16 d
xx. 10.	16 d	xxii. 17, 20.	16 d	iv. 23.	16 a
xxi. 11.	16 d	xxii. 18, 30.	16 b	v. 8.	21 a
xxi. 31.	16 i	xxiii. 2, 19, 20, 30.	16 d	v. 15.	16 d
xxii. 30.	16 d	xxiii. 11.	16 a	vi. 3.	16 d
xxiii. 12, 24.	16 d	xxiv. 13.	16 b	vi. 14.	16 a
xxiii. 22.	16 a	xxiv. 14.	16 d	vii. 9.	16 d
xxiv. 8, 7.	16 d	xxiv. 18.	16 e	vii. 19, 20.	16 a
xxiv. 14, 7.	1	xxiv. 23.	18 b	viii. 2, 2.	16 a
xxiv. 41.	16 d	xxvii. 4.	4	viii. 8.	16 d
xxix. 35.	16 a	xxvii. 22.	16 d	ix. 3, 9, 10.	16 a
xxxi. 11.	16 d	xxviii. 18, 25, 26.	16 d	ix. 20, 24, 26.	16 d
xxxi. 14.	16 e	xxix. 1, 7, 12, 35,	16 d	ix. 25, 25.	16 b o
xxxi. 15, 15.	16 i e	39.	16 d	x. 1, 1, 28, 30, 32.	16 a
xxxi. 14.	16 b	xxx. 2.	16 d	35, 37, 39, 39, 39.	16 a
xxxi. 21.	16 a	xxxi. 31.	16 d	x. 23, 25, 28, 30.	16 d
xxxi. 28.	16 d	xxxi. 3.	16 a	xi. 9.	16 d
xxxi. 5, 17.	16 d	xxxi. 13.	16 e	xi. 15.	16 a
xxxi. 10, 10.	16 d	xxxi. 20, 23, 24, 25,	16 d	xiv. 5.	16 a
10.	16 d, 2, 16 e	31.	16 d	xxii. 5.	16 b
xxxi. 33.	16 d	xxxi. 56, 56.	16 d b	xxii. 24.	16 b
xxxi. 1.	16 i	xxxi. 10.	16 a	xxii. 27.	13 b
xxxi. 2, 2.	16 e	Deut. i. 14.	16 b	xxiii. 3, 8.	16 a
xxxi. 35.	16 e	i. 18, 44.	16 d	xxiii. 6.	16 b
xxxi. 36.	16 b	i. 80.	16 a	xxiv. 5, 7, 17, 31.	16 a
xxxi. 37.	16 a	ii. 12, 22, 29.	16 a	Judge. i. 7.	16 a
xxxi. 32, 32.	16 d a	iii. 2, 2, 6.	16 a	ii. 2, 7, 10, 17.	16 a
xxxi. 43, 43.	16 a	iii. 21, 21.	16 a d	ii. 11.	16 d
xl. 16, 16.	16 d a	iii. 24.	16 d	ii. 19.	15 e
Lev. iv. 2, 2.	16 i a	iv. 1, 5, 14.	16 b	iii. 7.	16 d
iv. 13, 13.	16 a i	iv. 3, 6, 25, 34.	16 a	iii. 12, 12.	16 b a
iv. 20, 20, 20.	16 a a d	v. 1, 32.	16 b	iv. 1, 1.	16 b
iv. 22.	16 i	v. 13, 27, 31.	16 a	vi. 1, 20, 40.	16 d
iv. 27, 27.	16 b i	v. 14.	16 d	vi. 27, 27, 27.	16 d b d
v. 17, 6.	16 i	vi. 1, 3, 24, 25.	16 b	vi. 29, 29.	16 d
vi. 3, 7.	16 d	vi. 18.	16 a	vii. 17, 17, 17.	16 d
vii. 4, 36.	16 d	vii. 11.	16 b	viii. 2.	16 a
viii. 5.	16 b	vii. 12, 18.	16 a	viii. 3.	16 b
viii. 34, 34.	16 a b	vii. 19.	16 d	ix. 16, 16, 33, 56.	16 a
ix. 6.	16 d	viii. 1.	16 b	ix. 43, 48.	16 a c
x. 7.	16 d	ix. 18.	16 b	x. 6, 5.	16 b
xi. 32.	16 i	x. 21.	16 a	x. 15.	16 c
xvi. 15, 15.	16 a	xi. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.	16 a	xi. 10, 39.	16 d
xvi. 16, 29, 34.	16 d	xi. 22, 32.	16 b	xi. 27.	16 e
xviii. 3, 3, 3, 3.	16 d, 1 d	xii. 1, 32.	16 b	xi. 36.	16 e
xviii. 4, 5.	16 d	xii. 4, 14, 25, 28,	16 d	xi. 37, 5.	16 i
xviii. 27.	16 a	30.	16 d	xi. 19.	16 b
xix. 15, 35.	16 d	xii. 8, 8.	16 d e	xiii. 8.	16 d
xix. 22, 22.	6	xii. 31, 31.	16 d a	xiii. 12.	16 d
xix. 37.	16 a	xiii. 11, 13.	16 b	xiv. 6.	16 a
xx. 8, 22.	16 a	xiv. 29.	16 d	xiv. 10.	16 d
xxii. 31.	16 a	xv. 5.	16 b	xv. 3.	16 e

Judg. xv. 6, 11, 11.	16 a	2 Sam. xxi. 11.	16 a	2 Kings xxi. 8, 9, 16.	16 b	Neh. vi. 2.	16 b	Ps. cxviii. 6.	16 d	Jer. vii. 17.	16 e
11.	16 a	xxiii. 17, 17.	16 b a	xxi. 20, 20.	16 d a	vi. 3.	16 e	cxviii. 15, 16.	16 e	viii. 6.	16 a
xv. 7.	16 d	xxiii. 22.	16 a	xxii. 2.	16 d	vi. 9.	16 i	cxix. 3.	17 a	ix. 7.	16 d
xv. 10, 10.	16 b a	xxiv. 10, 17.	16 a	xxii. 5, 5, 9.	16 e	vi. 13.	16 d	cxix. 121, 106.	16 a	xi. 4, 6, 17.	16 a
xvii. 6.	16 d	xxiv. 12.	16 d	xxiii. 13.	16 b	viii. 17.	16 a	cxix. 3.	9	xi. 8, 8.	16 b a
xviii. 14.	16 d	1 Kings i. 6.	16 a	xxiii. 17, 28.	16 a	ix. 17, 33.	16 a	cxvii. 2, p 3. p	16 b	xi. 18.	15 e
xviii. 18.	16 e	i. 30.	16 d	xxiii. 19, 19.	16 d a	ix. 24, 28. o	16 b	cxvii. 6.	16 a	xii. 5.	16 d
xix. 23.	16 d	ii. 3, 9, 23, 38.	16 d	xxiii. 32, 32.	16 d a	ix. 29.	16 d	cxvii. 4.	16 e	xiv. 7.	16 c
xix. 24, 24.	16 c d	ii. 5, 5, 6, 44.	16 a	xxiii. 37, 37.	16 d a	x. 29.	16 b	cxliii. 10.	16 b	xv. 4.	16 a
xx. 9.	16 d	iii. 31.	16 c	xxiv. 3, 5.	16 a	xi. 12.	16 e	Prov. ii. 14.	16 b	xv. 5.	19
xx. 10.	16 b	iii. 12.	16 a	xxiv. 9, 9.	16 d a	xiii. 7, 14, 18.	16 a	iii. 27.	16 b	xvi. 12. r	16 b
xxi. 7, 11, 16, 23,	16 d	iii. 28.	16 b	xxiv. 19, 19.	16 d a	xiii. 10, 17.	16 e	iii. 30.	3 a	xvii. 10.	16 e
25.	16 d	v. 8.	16 d	1 Chron. x. 11.	16 a	xiii. 21.	20	vi. 3.	16 c	xvii. 22.	16 d
Ruth i. 17.	16 d	vii. 18.	16 a	xi. 19, 19.	16 b a	xiii. 27.	16 b	vi. 32.	16 d	xvii. 24.	16 b
ii. 11.	16 a	vii. 40.	16 b	xi. 22.	16 a	Esth. i. 8, 15.	16 b	x. 23.	16 b	xviii. 6, 8.	16 b
iii. 3.	10 c	viii. 32, 39, 43, 66.	16 a	xii. 32.	16 d	i. 21.	16 d	xi. 17.	3 b	xviii. 10, 13.	16 a
iii. 4, 5, 6, 11.	16 d	ix. 1, 4.	16 b	xiii. 4.	16 b	ii. 1.	16 a	xix. 19.	9	xviii. 11.	15 e
iii. 16.	16 a	ix. 8.	16 a	xiv. 16.	16 d	ii. 4.	16 d	xx. 11.	15 e	xviii. 12.	16 d
iv. 11.	16 c	x. 9.	16 b	xv. 12.	16 a	ii. 11.	19	xxi. 3, 7, 15.	16 b	xix. 12.	16 d
1 Sam. i. 7.	16 d	xi. 6, 12.	16 d	xvii. 2, 23.	16 c	ii. 20.	16 e	xxiv. 29, 29.	16 d a	xxi. 12, 14.	15 e
i. 23.	16 c	xi. 8, 38, 38, 41.	16 a	xviii. 19.	16 b	iii. 11.	16 b	xxv. 8. s	16 d	xxii. 4.	16 b d
ii. 14, 22, 23, 35.	16 d	xi. 33.	16 b	xix. 13.	16 d	iv. 1.	16 g	xxv. 20.	17 a	xxii. 8, 15.	16 a
iii. 11.	16 e	xii. 27.	16 b	xxi. 8, 8.	16 a, 14	iv. 17.	16 d	xxvi. 12.	3 a	xxiii. 17.	16 b
iii. 17, 18.	16 d	xii. 32.	16 a	xxi. 10, 23.	16 d	v. 5.	16 b	xxvi. 29.	16 a	xxiii. 2, 22.	15 e
iv. 16.	5	xiii. 11.	16 a	xxi. 17.	16 a	v. 8.	16 d	Eccles. i. 9, 9.	16 g i	xxv. 5.	15 e
v. 8.	16 d	xiv. 4.	16 d	xxii. 16.	16 c	vi. 3, 3.	16 g	i. 13, 14.	16 g	xxvi. 3, 3.	16 b, 15 e
vi. 2, 10.	16 d	xiv. 8, 9, 9.	16 b	xxiii. 24.	16 e	vi. 6, 7, 6.	16 b	ii. 2.	16 e	xxvi. 13.	15 e
vi. 9.	16 a	xiv. 22, 22.	16 d a	xxiii. 28.	16 e	vi. 9, 11.	16 i	ii. 3.	16 d	xxvii. 14.	16 c
viii. 8, 8.	16 a e	xiv. 24, 29.	16 a	xxviii. 7.	16 b	vii. 10.	16 c	ii. 11.	16 b	xxviii. 6.	16 d
x. 2, 8.	16 d	xv. 8, 5, 7, 23, 31.	16 a	xxviii. 10, 20.	16 c	viii. 5.	16 b	ii. 12.	16 a	xxix. 32.	16 e
x. 7.	16 c	xv. 11, 26, 34.	16 a	xxix. 19.	16 b	ix. 5.	16 d	iii. 12.	16 b	xxx. 15.	16 a
xi. 7.	16 i	xvi. 5, 7, 14, 27.	16 a	2 Chron. vi. 23, 33.	16 a	ix. 12, 12.	16 a i	iii. 14, 14.	16 d a	xxx. 23.	16 b
xi. 10.	16 a	xvi. 10, 19.	16 b a	vii. 17.	16 b	ix. 13, 23.	16 b	iv. 1.	16 k	xxxi. 37.	16 a
xii. 7, 17, 20.	16 a	xvi. 30.	16 b	vii. 21.	16 a	ix. 14.	16 h	iv. 3.	16 g	xxxi. 19.	15 e
xii. 16.	16 e	xvi. 33.	16 b	ix. 8.	16 b	Job i. 5.	16 d	v. 1.	16 b	xxxi. 23, 23.	16 a b
xiii. 11.	16 a	xvii. 5, 15.	16 d	xii. 14.	16 d	v. 9.	16 e	vii. 20.	16 d	xxxi. 30.	16 e
xiv. 7, 36, 40.	16 o	xviii. 13.	16 c	xiv. 2.	16 d	vii. 20.	16 b	viii. 3, 4.	16 d	xxxi. 32.	16 a
xiv. 43.	16 a	xviii. 34, 34.	20 a b	xiv. 4.	16 b	viii. 9, 14, 16, 17.	16 g	viii. 9, 14, 16, 17.	16 g	xxxi. 35.	16 b
xiv. 44.	16 d	xix. 1, 20.	16 a	xvii. 4.	16 i	ix. 12.	16 d	viii. 10.	16 a	xxxi. 9, 18.	16 e
xv. 2.	16 a	xix. 2.	16 d	xviii. 21.	16 c	xi. 8.	16 b	viii. 11.	16 b	xxxi. 15.	16 d
xv. 19.	16 d	xx. 9, 9.	16 b	xix. 6.	16 e	xiii. 20.	16 d	viii. 12.	16 e	xxxi. 18.	16 d
xvi. 3, 4.	16 d	xx. 10, 22, 25.	16 d	xix. 7.	16 c	xxi. 31.	16 a	ix. 3, 6.	16 g	xxxi. 15.	15 e
xvii. 26, 27.	16 i	xx. 24.	16 c	xx. 9, 10.	16 d	xxii. 17.	16 b	ix. 10, 10.	16 b c	xxxi. 3.	16 b
xvii. 29.	16 a	xx. 26.	16 a	xx. 12. a	16 d	xxiii. 13.	16 d	Cant. xviii. 8.	16 d	xxxi. 8.	16 d
xix. 18.	16 a	xxi. 11.	16 d	xx. 32, 35. p	16 b	xxxi. 14.	16 d	Isa. i. 16.	15 e	xxxi. 9.	16 a
xx. i. 32.	16 a	xxi. 26.	16 a	xxi. 6.	16 a	xxxi. 32.	17 a	iii. 8, 10.	15 e	xxxi. 12.	16 d
xx. 2.	16 d	xxii. 22.	16 c	xxii. 4.	16 d	xxxi. 6, 6.	17 b, 16 d	v. 4, 4.	16 b a	xxxi. 12, 12.	16 d c
xx. 4, 13.	16 d	xxii. 39, 53.	16 a	xxiii. 4, 8.	16 d	xxxi. 7.	16 e	v. 5.	16 e	xl. 3, 16.	16 c
xxii. 3.	16 d	xxiii. 43.	16 b	xxiv. 2.	16 d	xxxi. 12.	17 d	x. 3.	16 d	xl. 11.	16 a
xxiv. 4, 19.	16 a	xxii. 52.	16 d	xxiv. 11, 16, 22.	16 a	xxii. 9.	16 d	x. 11, 11.	16 a d	xl. 3, 5.	16 d
xxiv. 6.	16 d	2 Kings i. 18.	16 a	xxiv. 12.	16 e	Ps. i. 3.	16 d	x. 13.	16 a	xl. 10, 20.	16 a
xxv. 3.	15 e	ii. 9.	16 d	xxv. 2.	16 d	vii. 3.	16 a	xii. 4.	15 d	xl. 4.	16 d
xxv. 17, 22, 30.	16 d	iv. 2.	16 d	xxv. 8.	16 c	ix. 11.	15 d	xii. 5.	16 a	xliv. 17, v 17.	16 b d a
xxvi. 16, 18.	16 b	iv. 13, 14, 14.	16 b	xxv. 9.	16 b	ix. 13.	17 a	xii. 15.	16 d	xliv. 22.	15 e
xxvi. 25, 7.	16 b d	v. 13.	16 d	xxv. 16.	16 d	xiv. 1, 3.	16 e	xix. 21.	13 a	xliv. 10.	16 e
xxvii. 11.	16 a	vi. 15, 31.	16 d	xxvi. 4, 4.	16 d a	xv. 3.	16 a	xx. 2.	16 d	l. 15, 15.	16 a c
xxviii. 2, 15, 17.	16 d	vii. 9.	16 e	xxvii. 2, 2.	16 d a	xv. 5.	16 e	xxiv. 13.	10 a	l. 21.	16 c
xxviii. 9, 18.	16 a	vii. 12.	16 a	xxviii. 1.	16 a	xxi. 31.	16 a	xxv. 1.	16 a	l. 29, 29.	16 a c
xxix. 8.	16 a	viii. 2, 12, 13, 27.	16 d	xxix. 2, 2.	16 d a	xxii. 14.	16 e	xxvii. 21.	17 c	li. 12, 24.	16 a
xxx. 23.	16 d	viii. 4, 23.	16 a	xxx. 5.	16 a	xxiii. 23.	16 c	xxviii. 13.	16 a	li. 2, 2.	16 d a
xxxi. 11.	16 a	viii. 18, 18.	16 d	xxx. 12.	16 b	xxiv. 16.	16 e	xxix. 13.	16 a	Lam. i. 12.	15 c
2 Sam. ii. 6.	16 a	x. 5, 5.	16 c	xxx. 20.	16 d	xxv. 16.	16 e	xxx. 15.	16 a	i. 21.	16 a
iii. 9, 9, 35.	16 d	x. 10, 19, 34.	16 a	xxxi. 21.	16 a	xxvi. 4.	16 b	xxxvii. 32.	16 d	i. 22, 22.	15 b a
iii. 18.	16 c	x. 30, 30.	7, 16 a	xxxii. 13, 33.	16 a	xxvii. 1.	16 b	xxxviii. 12.	16 d	ii. 17.	16 a
iii. 24, 30.	16 c	xi. 5, 9.	16 d	xxxiii. 2.	16 d	xxviii. 2.	16 c	xxxix. 1.	16 a	ii. 20.	15 a
iii. 25, 39.	16 e	xii. 2.	16 d	xxxiii. 8, 9.	16 b	xxix. 1.	16 a	xl. 8.	16 b	iii. 20.	16 a
v. 25.	16 d	xii. 11.	16 e	xxxiii. 22, 22.	16 d a	xliv. 1.	17 a	xliv. 1.	17 a	Ezek. iii. 20.	16 a
vii. 3, 25.	16 c	xii. 19.	16 a	xxxiv. 2, 32.	16 d	li. 21.	16 a	xlvi. 16.	16 a	v. 7.	16 a
vii. 21.	16 a	xxxiii. 2, 11.	16 a	xxxiv. 12, 16.	16 e	li. 9.	16 a	xlvi. 19.	16 e	v. 9, 9, 9.	16 a a d
vii. 23.	16 b	xxxiii. 8, 12.	16 a	xxxv. 21.	16 b	lii. 1, 3.	16 e	xlvi. 23.	16 a	vi. 10.	16 b
ix. 11.	16 d	xiv. 3, 3, 3.	16 d a	xxxv. 6.	16 b	lii. 9.	16 e	xlvi. 27.	16 e	vii. 27.	16 d
x. 12.	16 d	xiv. 15, 28.	16 a	xxxvi. 5, 9, 12.	16 d	lii. 10.	16 d	xlvi. 10, 10.	16 d	viii. 6, 9, 12, 13.	16 e
xi. 7, 7.	19	xiv. 24.	16 a	xxxvi. 8.	16 a	lii. 11.	16 d	xlvi. 11.	16 d	ix. 4.	16 k
xi. 11.	16 d	xv. 3, 3.	16 d a	xxxvi. 16.	16 a	lii. 12.	16 d	xlvi. 11.	16 d	ix. 11.	16 a
xi. 27.	16 a	xv. 6, 21, 26, 31,	16 a	xxxvi. 8.	16 a	lii. 13.	16 d	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xi. 12, 20.	16 a
xii. 5.	16 e	36.	16 a	Ezra iv. 22.	13 e	lii. 14.	16 a	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xi. 17.	16 d
xii. 6, 21.	16 a	xv. 9, 9.	16 d a	vi. 8.	13 f	lii. 15.	16 a	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xi. 18.	16 e
xii. 9.	16 b	xv. 18, 24, 28.	16 d	vi. 12.	13 h	lii. 16.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xi. 19.	16 e
xii. 12, 12.	16 a d	xv. 34, 34, 34.	16 d a	vi. 13.	13 d	lii. 17.	16 a	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xi. 20.	16 i
xiii. 31.	16 d	xvi. 2, 19.	16 a	vii. 10.	16 b	lii. 18.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xi. 21.	16 i
xiii. 2.	16 b	xvi. 16.	16 d	vii. 18, 18.	13 e f	lii. 19.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xi. 22.	16 i
xiii. 12, 12.	16 d	xvii. 2, 12.	16 d	vii. 21, 23.	13 h	lii. 20.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xiv. 22.	15 d
xiii. 16.	16 d	xvii. 15, 17, 37.	16 b	vii. 26. v	13 g	lii. 21.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xiv. 23, 23.	15 d
xiii. 29.	16 d	xviii. 22.	16 a	ix. 1.	10 e	lii. 22.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	23.	15 d, 16 a a
xiv. 20, 21.	16 a	xviii. 34, 40.	16 e	x. 3.	10 c	lii. 23.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xv. 3.	16 b
xv. 6, 26.	16 d	xviii. 41, 41.	16 a e	x. 5, 12. f	16 b	lii. 24.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xvi. 5, 30.	16 b
xv. 24.	21 b	xviii. 3, 3.	16 d a	x. 16.	16 d	lii. 25.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xvi. 47, 48, 48, 51,	16 a
xvi. 10.	16 a	xviii. 12.	16 a	Neh. i. 9.	16 a	lii. 26.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	54, 59, 63.	16 a
xvi. 20.	16 d	xix. 1, 9.	16 a	ii. 12.	16 e	lii. 27.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xvii. 15.	16 e
xvii. 6.	16 d	xix. 31.	16 d	ii. 16, 16, 19.	16 e	lii. 28.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xvii. 18, 24.	16 a
xviii. 4.	16 d	xx. 8.	16 a	iv. 2.	16 e	lii. 29.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xviii. 5, 10, 11, 13,	16 a
xix. 13, 38, 38.	16 d	xx. 9.	16 d	v. 9.	16 e	lii. 30.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	18, 21, 22, 26.	16 a
xix. 18.	16 b	xxi. 2.	16 d	v. 12, 12.	16 d b	lii. 31.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xviii. 14, 14.	16 a d
xix. 27, 37.	16 c	xxi. 3, 11, 11, 15,	16 a	v. 13.	16 d	lii. 32.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xviii. 19, 19.	16 a d
xxi. 8, 4.	16 d	17, 25.	16 a	v. 15, 19.	16 a	lii. 33.	16 e	xlvi. 11.	16 d	xviii. 24, 24, 24.	16 d a

Ezek. xx. 21, 21.	16 b d	Ezek. xlii. 14.	16 i	Amos iii. 6.	16 a
xx. 43, 44.	15 d	xlii. 20, 25.	16 d	iii. 7.	16 d
xxi. 24.	15 d	xlii. 12.	16 d	iii. 10.	16 b
xxii. 14.	16 a	Dan. iv. 35, 35.	13 g d	iv. 12, 12.	16 d
xxiii. 30.	16 b	vi. 10.	13 g	ix. 12.	16 e
xxiii. 38, 39.	16 a	vi. 22.	13 d	Obad. 15, 15.	16 a i
xxiii. 48, 48.	16 d	viii. 4.	16 a	Jonah i. 10, 14.	16 a
xxiv. 14, 14.	16 a, 15 d	viii. 27.	16 d	i. 11.	16 d
xxiv. 18.	16 d	ix. 12, 12.	16 g	ix. 10, 10.	16 b a
xxiv. 19.	16 e	ix. 14.	16 a	Micah ii. 7.	15 e
xxiv. 22, 22.	16 a	ix. 19.	16 c	iii. 4.	15 e
xxiv. 24, 24.	16 a d	xi. 3, 17, 24, 24, 28.	16 a	vi. 3.	16 a
xxv. 14.	16 a	30, 32, 30.	16 a	vi. 8.	16 b
xxviii. 14, 16, 19.	16 a	xi. 16.	16 d	vii. 13.	15 e
xxviii. 31.	16 d	xi. 36, 36.	16 a g	Zeph. iii. 5, 13.	16 d
xxviii. 32.	16 e	Hos. iv. 9.	15 e	iii. 7, 11.	15 d
xxv. 11.	16 a	v. 4.	15 e	Hag. i. 14.	16 d
xxv. 15.	16 d	vi. 4, 4.	16 d	Zech. i. 4.	15 e
xxvi. 17, 19.	15 d	vii. 2.	15 e	i. 6, 6.	16 b, 15 e
xxvi. 22, 32.	16 e	ix. 5.	16 d	i. 21.	16 b
xxvi. 27, 36.	16 a	ix. 15.	15 e	vii. 8.	16 a
xxvi. 31.	15 e	x. 3.	16 d	viii. 16.	16 d
xxvi. 37.	16 b	x. 15.	16 a	Mal. ii. 12, 13.	16 d
xxvii. 24.	16 a	xii. 2.	15 e	ii. 17.	16 e
xxix. 24.	16 a	Joel ii. 20, x 21-x	16 b	iv. 1, 3.	16 e
xl. 11, 11.	16 a				

a *lit.* do not a thing. *β* *lit.* not able to do. *γ* *lit.* who is a master of business. *δ* *lit.* are not to be done. *ε* *lit.* shall not add to do. *ζ* *lit.* added to do evil. *η* *lit.* doing thou shalt do. *θ* *lit.* hast been evil to do. *ι* *lit.* added to do. *κ* *lit.* to do. *λ* *lit.* we shall do. *μ* *lit.* we did wickedly in doing. *ν* *lit.* be doing. *ξ* *lit.* is upon us to do. *ο* *lit.* they returned to do evil. *π* *lit.* to do. *ρ* *lit.* magnified to do. *ς* *lit.* thou shalt do. *τ* *lit.* done ill in doing. *υ* *lit.* doing will do. *φ* *lit.* they shall not do. *χ* *lit.* magnified to do.

DOCTRINE.

מוֹסֵר *m.* chastisement, instruction, learning: Jer. x. 8.

לֶכְח *m.* fair speech, taking arguments; doctrine, learning, knowledge, which one receives, perceives, learns: Deut. xxxii. 2: Job xi. 4: Prov. iv. 2: Isa. xxix. 24.

שְׂמוּעָה *f.* tidings, message, news; instruction, teaching: Isa. xxviii. 9.

DOG.

כֶּלֶב *m.* a dog, so called from barking. Among the Hebrews, dogs were kept to guard houses and flocks; but throughout the East they are mostly without masters, and wander, half-famished and fierce, in troops around the cities and villages; whence *dogs* is often an appellation for fierce and cruel enemies. It was also a name of reproach. Exod. xi. 7, &c.

DOLEFUL.

אֲחִים *m. pl. pr.* howlings, shrieks; hence howling animals, doleful creatures: Isa. xlii. 21.

נִהַיָּה *f.* lamentation: Micah ii. 4, *marg.* 'with a lamentation of lamentations.'

DOMINION.

1 **בָּעַל** to have dominion and authority as lord and proprietor. *KAL pret.*

2 **יָד** *com.* hand, *cf.* Jer. xxxiv. i.

3 **מָשַׁל** to reign, to be superior in power, authority, and dominion, as a governor. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel. *HIPHAL a inf. b fut. c מְשַׁל m. dominion. d מְשָׁל m. id.* *f. dominion, rule; dominions, jurisdictions.*

4 **רָדָה** to tread, to tread down; to have dominion, to rule, to bear rule, *seq. q* over any one, and *seq. acc. id.* *KAL a imp. b fut. c part.* Poel. *PIEL d fut.*

5 **רִדָּר** according to the Rabbinical interpreters, of the same

meaning with the previous word, to have dominion. *HIPHAL fut.* Gen. xxvii. 40. See Bush's Notes on Genesis for other interpretations.

6 **מִשְׁטֵר** *m.* dominion, empire.

7 **שָׁלַט** to rule, to have dominion. *HIPHAL a fut. b שָׁלָט Ch. m.* dominion, rule.

Gen. i. 26.	4 b	2 Chron. xxi. 8.	2	Isa. xxvi. 13.	1
i. 28.	4 a	Neh. ix. 28.	4 b	xxxix. 2.	3 i
xxvii. 40.	5	ix. 37.	3 d	Jer. xxxiv. 1.	3 i, 2
xxxvii. 8. a	3 b c	Job xxv. 2.	3 e	li. 28.	3 i
Num. xxiv. 19.	4 b	xxxviii. 33.	6	Dan. iv. 3, 22, 34, 34.	7 b
Judg. v. 13, 13.	4 d	Ps. viii. 6.	3 f	vi. 26, 28.	7 b
xiv. 4.	3 d	xix. 13.	3 c	vii. 6, 12, 14, 14, 14.	7 b
1 Kings iv. 24.	4 c	xliv. 14.	4 b	26, 27, 27.	7 b
ix. 19.	3 i	lxix. 8.	4 b	xi. 3.	3 h
2 Kings xx. 13.	3 i	ciii. 22.	3 i	xi. 4.	3 g
1 Chron. iv. 22.	1	cxiv. 2.	3 i	xi. 5, 5, 5.	3 a i h
xxiii. 3.	2	cxix. 133.	7 a	Micah iv. 8.	3 i
2 Chron. viii. 6.	3 i	cxlv. 13.	3 i	Zech. ix. 10.	3 g

a *lit.* having dominion shalt thou have dominion.

DOOR, DOORPOST, DOORKEEPER.

1 **בֵּית** *m.* house.

2 **דֶּל** *m.* a door hanging on hinges. *a* *דֶּלָה f. id.* *קרי.* *דֶּלָה f.* a door, gate, &c.; in the *dual*, two-leaved doors.

3 **סָף** *m.* see *Threshold*. *סָפָה verb demon.* to stand or wait at the threshold. *HITHPOEL a inf.*

4 **פֶּתַח** *m.* an opening, entrance, doorway; in a looser sense, door of a house, tent, ark, chamber, city, &c.: Gen. iv. 7, &c.

5 **שַׁעַר** *m.* gate. *שַׁעֲרָא m.* porter, doorkeeper.

6 **מִשְׁקוּף** *m.* lintel, upper door-post.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xix. 6, 9, 10.	2 b	2 Kings xii. 9.	3	Job xxxi. 32.	2 b
Exod. xii. 7.	6	xviii. 16.	2 b	xxxviii. 8, 10.	2 b
xxi. 6.	2 b	xxii. 4.	3	xxxviii. 17.	5
xxv. 17.	5	xxiii. 4.	2	xl. 14.	2 b
Deut. xv. 7.	2 b	xxiv. 18.	2	Ps. lxxviii. 23.	2 b
Josh. ii. 19.	2 b	1 Chron. xv. 23, 24.	5 a	lxxix. 10.	3 a
Judg. iii. 23, 24, 25.	2 b	xlii. 3.	2 b	xl. 3.	2
xi. 31.	2 b	2 Chron. iii. 7.	2 b	Prov. xxvi. 14.	2 b
xvi. 3.	2 b	iv. 9, 9, 22, 22.	2 b	Eccles. xii. 4.	2 b
ix. 22, 27.	2 b	xxviii. 24.	2 b	Cont. viii. 9.	2 b
1 Sam. iii. 15.	2 b	xxix. 3, 7.	2 b	Isa. vi. 4.	3
xxi. 13.	2 b	xxix. 9.	2 b	xxvi. 20.	2 a, or 2 b
2 Sam. xiii. 17, 18.	2 b	Neh. iii. 1, 3, 6, 13, 14.	3	lviii. 8.	2 b
1 Kings vi. 31, 32, 34.	2 b	15.	2 b	Jer. xxv. 4.	3
34, 34.	2 b	vi. 1, 10.	2 b	lii. 24.	3
vii. 50, 50.	2 b	vii. 1, 8.	2 b	Ezek. xli. 16, 16.	3
xiv. 17.	1	Esth. ii. 21.	3	xli. 23, 24, 24, 25.	2 b
2 Kings iv. 4, 5, 33.	2 b	vi. 2.	3	Zech. xi. 1.	2 b
vi. 32, 32.	2 b	Job iii. 10.	2 b	Mal. i. 10.	2 b
ix. 3, 10.	2 b				

DOTE.

יָאֵל to become foolish. *NIPHAL pret.* Jer. i. 36.

עִנָּב to love, of impure love; *seq. עָל* and *נָא*. *KAL pret.* Ezek. xxiii. 7, 9, 12. *fut.* Ezek. xxiii. 5, 16, 20.

DOUBLE.

1 **כָּפַל** to fold double. *KAL a pret. b part.* Poel. *NIPHAL a fut. c מְכַפֵּל m.* Job xi. 6, doubled; manifold, or the wisdom of God is double-fold, complicated, abundant.

2 **לֵב** *m.* the heart; a double heart; *Heb.* a heart and a heart, implying diversity.

3 **שֵׁנִים** *adj. num. dual, two.* *a* *מְשֻׁנָּה m.* second; twofold, double, the double. *b* *שֵׁנָה* to do a thing a second time. *NIPHAL b inf.*

Gen. xli. 32.	3 b	Deut. xxi. 17.	3	Isa. xl. 2.	1 d
xliii. 12, 15.	3 a	2 Kings ii. 9.	3	lxi. 7, 7.	3 a
Exod. xxii. 4, 7, 9.	3	1 Chron. xii. 33.	2	Jer. xvi. 18.	3 a
xxvi. 9.	1 a	Job xl. 6.	1 d	xvii. 18.	3 a
xxviii. 16.	1 b	xli. 13.	1 d	Ezek. xxi. 14.	1 c
xxxix. 9, 9.	1 b	Ps. xii. 2.	2	Zech. ix. 12.	3 a
Deut. xv. 18.	3 a				

DOUBT, DOUBTLESS.

אִמְנָם *part.* of a truth; no doubt: Job xii. 2.

קִטְר *Ch. m.* joints; *trop.* knotty questions: Dan. v. 12, 16.

DOUGH.

בֶּצֶק *m.* dough, so called from its swelling, rising; but spoken also of that not yet fermented: Exod. xii. 34, 39: Jer. vii. 18: Hos. vii. 4.

עֲרִיסָה *f.* only in the *pl.*, groats, grits, coarse meal, ptisana. Lxx. and Vulg. in Num. *φύρμα*, *pulmentum*; in Neh. *σῖτος*, *cibum*. Num. xv. 20, 21: Neh. x. 37: Ezek. xlv. 30.

DOVE.

יוֹנָה *f.* see Pigeon. Gen. viii. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12: Ps. lv. 6; lxviii. 13: Cant. i. 15; ii. 14; iv. 1; v. 2, 12; vi. 9: Isa. xxxviii. 14; lix. 11; lx. 8: Jer. xlviii. 28: Ezek. vii. 16: Hos. vii. 11; xi. 11: Nah. ii. 7.

DOWN, DOWNWARD.

בֹּא *to come, to be down, to go down*: used of the setting sun, in opposition to *צָא*. KAL *pret.* Lev. xxii. 7. *inf.* Deut. xxiii. 11: Josh. viii. 29: 2 Sam. iii. 35.

מִטָּה *adv.* beneath: 2 Kings xix. 30: 2 Chron. xxxii. 30: Eccles. iii. 21: Isa. xxxvii. 31: Ezek. i. 27; viii. 2.

DOWRY.

זֶבֶד *m.* a gift, dowry: Gen. xxx. 20.

מֹחָר *m.* price paid for a bride to her parents: Gen. xxxiv. 12: Exod. xxii. 17: 1 Sam. xviii. 25.

DRAG.

מִקְרָת *a net, fish-net*: Hab. i. 15, 16, *marg.* 'or, fluë-net.'

DRAGON.

תַּנִּין *m.* a great fish, sea monster; a serpent; a dragon; a crocodile, put as the emblem of Egypt or Pharaoh: Deut. xxxii. 33: Neh. ii. 13: Ps. lxxiv. 13; xci. 13; cxlviii. 7: Isa. xxvii. 1; li. 9: Jer. li. 34. *תַּנִּיִּם m. pl.*: Job xxx. 29: Ps. xlv. 19: Isa. xlii. 22; xxxiv. 13; xxxv. 7; xliii. 20: Jer. ix. 11; x. 22; xiv. 6; xlix. 33; li. 37: Micah i. 8. *תַּנִּיִּם m.* a great serpent; a sea monster: Ezek. xxix. 3. *תַּנִּיִּת f. pl. id.*: Mal. i. 3.

DRAMS.

אֲדָרְכָּנִים *m. pl.* a daric, a Persian coin of pure gold, common also among the Jews while they were under the Persian dominion. The coin usually bears the image of an archer with a tiara: 1 Chron. xxix. 7: Ezra viii. 27.

דָּרְכָּמוֹנִים *m. pl.* a daric: Ezra ii. 69: Neh. vii. 70, 71, 72.

DRAUGHT-HOUSE.

מוֹצְאוֹת *f. pl.* outgoings; draught-house, *cloaca*: 2 Kings x. 27.

מִתְרָאוֹת *f. pl.* the same: 2 Kings x. 27, *בהיב*.

DRAW.

1 אָרַךְ *to prolong*. HIPHIL *fut.*

2 פָּרַח *to break forth; to bring or draw forth, e. g. a stream of waters*. KAL *fut.*; see *Drink*.

3 דָּלַח the primary meaning seems to be included in or expressed by, to let down, to hang down, to be pendulous, flaccid, exhausted; to let down a pitcher into a well, and so to draw water; to draw up or out, so to deliver. With *inf.*, draw enough. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

4 דָּרַךְ *to draw a bow by treading upon it*. KAL *part.* Poël.

5 חָלַץ *to draw out or off; see Loose*. KAL *pret.*

6 חָשַׁף *to make bare; to draw off*. KAL *inf.*

7 יָצָא *to go forth*. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*

8 לָקַח *to take, to take by violence, to seize*. KAL *part.* Poël.

9 מָלֵא *to fill*. PIEL *pret.* *to draw a bow with full strength, lit. to fill the hand with a bow*.

10 מָשַׁח *to draw with a gentle hand*. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b fut.*

11 מָשַׁךְ *to draw, to draw out, to draw after, to draw towards*. To draw as beasts in the plough or wagon, Deut. xxi. 3. Figuratively, to draw iniquity along like a plough, keeping it at work, promoting and encouraging the practice of it, with cords of vanity, idle precepts, arguments, and allegations, Isa. v. 18; or to draw to themselves punishment with the cords of iniquity, *i. e.* by their impiety draw upon themselves vengeance with all their strength. To draw a bow, 1 Kings xxii. 34. To protract, prolong, continue, lengthen out; so Jer. xxxi. 3 may be interpreted, "I have extended to thee lovingkindness." To draw along, as those who draw in a large body, or army, Judg. iv. 6, xx. 37. Job xxi. 33, "shall draw after him," *i. e.* shall follow him. Exod. xii. 21, "draw out and take you a lamb." To lay hold, as one drags away another to death, punishment, &c. Ps. xxviii. 3: Job xxiv. 22: Ezek. xxxii. 20. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poël.

12 נָגַע *to reach, to extend to*. HIPHIL, *to draw near*: *a pret.* *b fut.*

13 נָגַשׁ *to come near*. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* HITH-PAEL *d imp.*

14 נָדַח *to thrust, to be impelled, to be seduced*. NIPHAL *pret.*

15 נָמַשׁ *to thrust out, to draw out*. KAL *part.* Poël.

16 נָחַק *to draw or pull asunder, to draw away*. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b fut.* HIPHIL *c inf.* HOPHAL *d pret.*

17 סָחַב *to drag and tear along the ground*. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

18 עָתִיק *adj.* taken away, *sc.* from the mother's breast, set free, weaned.

19 פָּוַח *to go out; to give out, to furnish, to supply*. HIPHIL *fut.*

20 פָּתַח *to open; to set loose, to free*. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poël. *c פְּתוּחוֹת f. pl.* drawn swords.

21 קָרַב *to draw or come near, to approach*. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e fut.* *f קָרֵב adj.* drawing near. *g קִרְבָּה f.* approach, drawing near.

22 רִיק to pour out; to draw out, the sword, &c., troops for war.

HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.

23 רַפָּה to be weak; of the day declining. KAL ^apret.

24 שָׁאֵב to draw water. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fמִשְׁאֲבִים *m.* places of drawing water.

25 שׁוּב to return; to draw back. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bpart.

26 שָׁלַף to draw out or extract; to draw off or pull off. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^epart. Paül.

27 חָתַר to be marked out or off, to be described, as a boundary. KAL ^apret.

Gen. xviii. 23.	13 b	1 Sam. vii. 10.	13 c	Ps. lxxxv. 5.	11 d
xxiv. 11.	24 e	ix. 11.	24 b	lxxxviii. 3.	12 a
xxiv. 13, 43.	24 b	ix. 18.	13 b	cvii. 18.	12 b
xxiv. 19, 44, 45.	24 d	xiv. 36.	21 c	cxix. 150.	21 a
xxiv. 20, 20.	24 b d	xiv. 38.	13 a	Prov. xx. 5.	3 c
xxxvii. 28.	11 d	xvii. 16, 40.	13 b	xxiv. 11.	8
xxxviii. 29.	25 b	xvii. 41.	21 f	Eccles. xii. 1.	12 a
xlvi. 29.	21 c	xvii. 48.	21 c	Cant. i. 4.	11 c
Exod. ii. 10.	10 a	xvii. 51.	26 c	Isa. v. 18.	11 e
ii. 16.	3 c	xxi. 4.	26 b	v. 19.	21 c
ii. 19 a.	3 b a	2 Sam. x. 13.	13 b	xii. 3.	24 a
iii. 5.	21 c	xvii. 13.	17 a	xxi. 15.	15
xii. 21.	11 c	xviii. 25.	21 f	xxvi. 17.	21 e
xiv. 10.	21 d	xxii. 17.	10 b	xxviii. 9.	18
xv. 9.	22 c	xxiii. 16.	24 d	xxix. 13.	13 c
xx. 21.	13 c	xxiv. 9.	26 d	xli. 5.	21 a
Lev. ix. 5.	21 c	1 Kings ii. 1.	21 c	xlv. 20.	13 d
xxvi. 33.	22 a	viii. 8.	1	lvii. 3.	21 b
Num. xxii. 23, 31.	26 e	xxii. 34.	11 a	lviii. 10.	19
Deut. xxi. 3.	11 a	2 Kings iii. 26.	26 d	lxvi. 19.	11 e
xxv. 11.	21 a	ix. 24.	9	Jer. xxii. 19.	17 b
xxix. 11.	24 e	1 Chron. x. 4.	26 b	xxx. 21.	21 d
xxx. 17.	14	xi. 18.	24 d	xxxi. 3.	11 a
Josh. v. 13.	26 e	xix. 14.	13 b	xxxviii. 13.	11 d
viii. 6.	16 c	xix. 16.	7 b	xlvi. 3.	13 a
viii. 11.	13 b	xxi. 5, 5.	26 d	xlix. 20.	17 c
viii. 16.	16 b	xxii. 16.	26 e	l. 45.	17 c
viii. 26.	25 a	2 Chron. v. 9.	1	Lam. ii. 3.	25 a
ix. 21, 23, 27.	24 e	xiv. 8.	4	iii. 57.	21 a
xv. 9, 9, 11.	27	xviii. 33.	11 a	iv. 3.	5
xviii. 14, 17.	27	Esth. v. 2.	21 c	Ezek. v. 2, 12.	22 e
Judg. iii. 22.	26 a	ix. 1.	12 a	vii. 12.	12 a
iv. 6, 7.	11 a	Job xx. 25.	26 a	ix. 1.	21 a
v. 11.	24 f	xxi. 33.	11 d	xii. 14.	22 c
viii. 10.	26 d	xxiv. 22.	11 a	xxi. 3, 5.	7 a
viii. 20.	26 a	xxxiii. 22.	21 c	xxi. 23.	20 b
ix. 54.	26 b	xl. 23.	2	xxii. 4.	21 e
xix. 9.	23	xli. 1.	11 d	xxiii. 7.	22 a
xix. 13.	21 c	Ps. x. 9.	11 b	xxx. 11.	22 a
xx. 2, 15, 17, 25, 35.	26 d	xviii. 16.	10 b	xxxii. 20.	11 c
46.	26 d	xxviii. 3.	11 d	Hos. xi. 4.	11 d
xx. 31.	16 d	xxv. 3.	22 b	Joel iii. 9.	13 b
xx. 32.	16 a	xxvii. 14.	20 a	Nah. iii. 14.	24 c
xx. 37.	11 d	lv. 21.	20 c	Zeph. iii. 2.	21 a
Ruth ii. 9.	24 d	lxix. 18.	21 b	Hag. ii. 16.	6
iv. 8.	26 c	lxxiii. 28.	21 g		
1 Sam. vii. 6.	24 d				

a *lit.* drawing he drew.

DREAD.

1 אִימָה *f.* terror.

2 חָתַל Ch. to fear, to be afraid; to terrify. P'AL ^apart. P'il.

3 חַת *m.* dismay, terror, dread.

4 יָרָא to fear; to be feared, fearful. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpart. ^cיִרְאָה *f.* fear, terror. ^dמִוֶּחַ *m.* id.

5 עָרַץ to terrify, to make afraid; to fear, to be afraid, to tremble. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpart.

6 פָּחַד to tremble, to be in trepidation; to fear, to be afraid. ^aפָּחַד *m.* fear, terror.

Gen. ix. 2.	3	1 Chron. xxii. 13.	4 a	Dan. vii. 7, 19.	2
xxviii. 17.	4 b	Job xiii. 11.	6	ix. 4.	4 b
Exod. xv. 16.	6	xiii. 21.	1	Hab. i. 7.	4 b
Deut. i. 29.	5 a	xv. 21 a.	6	Mal. i. 14.	4 b
ii. 25.	6	Isa. viii. 13.	5 b	iv. 5.	4 b
xi. 25.	4 d	Ezek. i. 18, β	4 c		

a *marg.* 'a sound of fears.'

β *lit.* and fear was to them.

DREAM.

1 בָּעַל *m.* master, owner; dreamer, *lit.* master of dreams.

2 חָלַם to dream. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^dpart. ^eחֲלֹם *m.* a dream. Dreams are put for follies, trifles. Gen. xx. 3, 6, &c. ^fחֲלֹם Ch. *m.* id. Dan. ii. 4, &c.

Gen. xxviii. 12.	2 b	Gen. xli. 1.	2 c	Judg. vii. 13, 13.	2 e a e
xxxvii. 5, 5.	2 b e	xli. 5.	2 b	Ps. cxxvi. 1.	2 c
xxxvii. 6, 6.	2 e a	xli. 11, 11, 11.	2 a e	Isa. xxix. 8, 8.	2 b
xxxvii. 9, 9, 9.	2 b e 2 a e	xli. 15, 15, 15.	2 a e e	Jer. xxiii. 25, 25.	2 a
xxxvii. 10, 10.	2 e a	xlii. 9, 9.	2 e a	xxix. 8, 8.	2 e d
xxxvii. 19.	1, 2 a	Deut. xiii. 1, 1.	2 c e	Dan. ii. 1, 1.	2 a e
xl. 5, 5, 5, 5.	2 b 2 e e e	xiii. 3, 3.	2 c e	ii. 3, 3, 3.	2 a e e
xl. 8, 8.	2 a e	xiii. 5, 5.	2 c e	Joel ii. 28, 28.	2 b e

DREGS.

רֶבֶעַת *f.* according to ancient interpreters, the dregs which subside to the bottom of the cup. Gesenius, the goblet cup, but the former meaning suits best the context, and agrees with similar expressions in the Prophets and Rev. xiv. 10. The idea of dregs is taken from the custom of mixing various substances to produce an intoxicating quality in wine: Isa. li. 17, 22.

שִׁמְרִים *m. pl.* lees: Ps. lxxv. 8.

DRESS.

1 יָטַב to be good; to make good. HIPHIL ^ainf.

2 עָבַד to labour; to work at, to labour in anything, to till the ground, to dress a vineyard, &c. KAL ^apret. ^binf.

3 עָשָׂה to work about anything, to prepare food. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Paül, "ready dressed." NIPHAL ^fpret.

Gen. ii. 15.	2 b	Deut. xxviii. 39.	2 a	2 Sam. xix. 24.	3 a
xviii. 7.	3 b	1 Sam. xxv. 18.	3 e	1 Kings xvii. 12.	3 a
xviii. 8.	3 a	2 Sam. xii. 4, 4.	3 b d	xviii. 23, 26.	3 d
Exod. xxx. 7.	1	xiii. 5.	3 a	xviii. 25.	3 c
Lev. vii. 9.	3 f	xiii. 7.	3 c		

DRINK, DRUNKARD, DRUNKENNESS.

1 נָחַם to absorb, to drink up eagerly, to swallow. HIPHIL ^aimp.

2 סָבַא to drink to excess, to tope; the primary idea seems to be that of sucking up, absorbing. KAL ^apart. Poel. ^bpart. Paül. ^cסָבֵא *m.* wine, a carousal.

3 עָשַׂק to oppress, to treat with violence and injustice; to defraud and extort. KAL ^afut. Job xl. 23. But a very different sense is given to this verse by Bochart, Gesenius, Noyes, Schultens, Umbreit, Prof. Lee, and Rosenmüller. According to their interpretation, the meaning is, "The stream overflowed and he feareth not; he is secure, even though Jordan rush forth even to his mouth." Lxx. 'Εὰν γένηται πλημμύρα, κ.τ.λ.—*Bush*.

4 רוּה to drink to the full, to be satisfied, sated with drink. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cרוּה *adj.* satiated with drink.

5 שָׂכַר to drink to the full, to drink to hilarity; to drink deeply, to be filled with drink, to be drunken, intoxicated; *metaph.* in the prophets, the wicked are said to be drunken when they rush, by a sort of madness, to their own destruction; *comp.* Jer. xxv. 16, 17, in which there may also be an allusion to medicated wine; see below. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Paül.

PIEL ^{inf.} ^{fut.} ^{part.} HIPHIL ^{pret.} ^{imp.} ^{1 fut.}
 HITHPAEL ^{inf.} ^{part.} שָׁכַר *m.* temetum, strong drink;
 wine mixed with frankincense; given to malefactors
 about to be executed; any intoxicating liquor, whether
 wine, or an intoxicating drink resembling wine prepared
 or distilled from barley, honey, or dates; it is then often
 distinguished from wine. שָׁכַר *m.* drunkenness. שָׁכַר
adj. drunken.

- 6 שָׁכַר to drink; to give to drink, to let drink; *seq. dupl. acc.* of
 person and thing; also *seq.* of thing, Ps. lxxx. 5; כֵּן of
 anything, Cant. viii. 2. HIPHIL ^{pret.} ^{inf.} ^{imp.} ^{1 fut.}
^{part.} שָׁכַר *m.* drink. שָׁכַר *m.* id. שָׁכַר *m.* id.
 7 שָׁכַר to drink; *seq. acc.* of drink, *seq.* מִן Job xxi. 20; *seq.* of
 anything, with the notion of enjoyment, Prov. ix. 5;
 also *seq.* of the vessel, Amos vi. 6. *Metaph.* Job xv. 16.
 "drinking in iniquity like water," i.e. as greedy of it as
 a thirsty man is of water. Good supposes there may be
 an allusion to the large draught of water which the camel
 makes. But in Prov. xxvi. 6 the same phrase is taken
 in a passive sense, the lame man drinketh in injury, i.e.
 must suffer it, cannot avenge it. With *inf.*, certainly,
 assuredly, surely. KAL ^{pret.} ^{inf.} ^{imp.} ^{1 fut.} ^{part.}
 Poel. NIPHAL ^{inf.} ^{part.} שָׁכַר Ch. id. P'AL ^{pret.} ^{part.}
^{part.} שָׁכַר *f.* a drinking, carousing. שָׁכַר *m.* a
 drinking, drink, banquet. שָׁכַר *m.* drinking, drunken-
 ness.

Gen. ix. 21, 21.	7 d, 5 d	Deut. xxix. 19.	4 c	1 Chron. xi. 19, 19.	7 d b
xix. 32, 33, 34, 35.	6 d	xxxii. 14, 38.	7 d	xii. 39.	7 e
xxi. 19.	6 d	xxxiii. 42.	5 l	xxix. 22.	7 d
xxiv. 14, 14.	6 d	Judg. iv. 19, 19.	6 c d	2 Chron. ix. 20.	6 h
14.	7 d c, 6 d	vii. 6, 6.	7 d	xxviii. 15, a	6 d
xxiv. 17.	1	ix. 27.	7 d	Ezra iii. 7.	7 l
xxiv. 18, 18.	7 c, 6 d	xiii. 4, 4.	7 d, 5 n	x. 6.	7 a
xxiv. 19, 19.	6 b, 7 b	xiii. 7, 7.	7 d, 5 n	Neh. viii. 10.	7 c
xxiv. 22.	7 b	xiii. 14, 14.	7 d, 5 n	viii. 12.	7 b
xxiv. 43, 45.	6 c	xv. 19.	7 d	Esth. i. 7.	6 b
xxiv. 44.	7 c	xix. 4, 6, 21.	7 d	iii. 15.	7 b
xxiv. 46, 46, 46.	7 c, 6 d, 7 d, 6 a	Ruth ii. 9.	7 a	iv. 16.	7 d
46.	7 c, 6 d, 7 d, 6 a	iii. 3.	7 b	Job i. 4.	7 b
xxiv. 54.	7 d	iii. 7.	7 d	i. 13, 18.	7 e
xxv. 34.	7 d	1 Sam. i. 9.	7 b	vi. 4.	7 e
xxvi. 30.	7 d	i. 13.	5 p	xii. 25.	5 p
xxvii. 25.	7 d	i. 14.	5 m	xv. 16.	7 d
xxx. 38, 38.	7 b	i. 15, 15.	7 a, 5 n	xxi. 20.	7 d
xxiii. 34.	7 d	xxv. 36.	5 p	xxii. 7.	6 d
xxiv. 5.	7 d	xxx. 11.	6 d	xxxiv. 7.	7 d
Exod. vii. 18, 21, 24.	7 b	xxx. 12.	7 e	xl. 23.	3
24.	7 b	xxx. 16.	7 e	Ps. xxxvi. 8.	6 d
xv. 23.	7 b	xxx. 17.	7 e	i. 13.	7 d
xv. 24.	7 d	2 Sam. xi. 11.	7 d, 5 g	lx. 3.	6 a
xvii. 1.	7 b	xi. 13, 13.	7 d, 5 g	lxix. 12.	7 e, 5 n
xvii. 2.	7 d	xii. 8.	7 d	lxx. 21.	6 d
xviii. 6.	7 a	xvi. 2.	7 b	lxxv. 8.	7 d
xxiv. 11.	7 d	xix. 35.	7 d	lxxviii. 15.	6 d
xxvii. 6.	7 b	xxiii. 15.	6 d	lxxxiii. 44.	7 d
xxviii. 20.	6 d	xxiii. 16, 17.	7 b	lxxxv. 5.	6 d
xxviii. 23.	7 a	1 Kings i. 25.	7 e	clii. 9.	6 f
xxviii. 28.	7 a	iv. 20.	7 e	cx. 11.	7 d
Lev. x. 9, 9.	7 d, 5 n	x. 21.	6 h	cxvii. 27.	5 p
xi. 34, 34.	6 h, 7 f	xiii. 8, 9, 16, 17, 18,	7 d	cxviii. 27.	7 d
Num. v. 24, 27.	6 a	19, 22, 22.	7 d	cxviii. 27.	7 d
v. 26.	6 d	xxi. 23.	7 b	cxviii. 27.	7 d
vi. 3, 3, 3.	5 n, 7 d, 5 n, 7 d	xvii. 9, 9.	7 e, 5 p	cxviii. 27.	7 d
vi. 20.	7 d	xviii. 4, 6, 10.	7 e, 5 p	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xx. 5.	7 b	xviii. 41.	7 c	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xx. 8.	6 a	xviii. 42.	7 c	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xx. 11, 17, 19.	7 d	xix. 6, 8.	7 d	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xxi. 22.	7 d	xx. 12.	7 e	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xxiii. 24.	7 d	xx. 16, 16.	7 e, 5 p	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xxviii. 14.	7 b	2 Kings iii. 17.	7 a	cxviii. 27.	7 d
Deut. ii. 6, 28.	7 a	vi. 22, 23.	7 d	cxviii. 27.	7 d
ix. 9, 18.	7 a	vii. 28.	7 d	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xi. 11.	7 d	ix. 34.	7 d	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xiv. 26.	5 n	xxiii. 27.	7 b	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xxi. 20.	2 a	xxiii. 27.	7 b	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xxviii. 39.	7 d	xxiii. 27.	7 b	cxviii. 27.	7 d
xxix. 6, 6.	7 a, 5 n	xxiii. 27.	7 b	cxviii. 27.	7 d

Eccles. ix. 7.	7 c	Jer. xvi. 7.	6 d	Ezek. xxxix. 17.	7 a
x. 17.	7 m	xvi. 8.	7 b	xxxix. 18.	7 d
Cant. v. 1, 1, 1.	7 a c, 5 e	xxi. 15.	7 a	xxxix. 19, 10.	7 a, 5 o
viii. 2.	6 d	xxiii. 9.	5 p	xliv. 21.	7 d
Isa. v. 11.	5 h	xxiii. 15.	6 a	Dan. i. 5, 8, 10, 10.	7 l
v. 22, 22.	7 b, 5 n	xxv. 15.	6 a	i. 12, 7.	7 d
xix. 14.	5 p	xxv. 16.	7 a	v. 1, 23.	7 i
xxi. 5.	7 b	xxv. 17.	6 d	v. 2.	7 l
xxii. 13, 18.	7 b	xxv. 26.	7 d	v. 3, 4.	7 g
xxiv. 9, 9, 9.	7 d, 5 n, 7 e	xxv. 27, 27.	7 c, 5 c	Hos. ii. 5.	6 g
xxiv. 20.	5 p	xxv. 28, 28.	7 b, 7 b d	iv. 18.	2 c
xxviii. 1, 3.	5 p	xxv. 29.	6 a	Joel i. 5, 5.	5 p, 7 d
xxviii. 7, 7, 7.	5 n	xxv. 30.	7 c	iii. 3.	7 e
xxix. 8.	7 e	xxv. 31.	7 d	Amos ii. 8.	7 d
xxix. 9, 9.	7 a	xxv. 32.	7 b	ii. 12.	6 d
xxxii. 6.	6 h	xxv. 33.	7 b a	iv. 1.	7 d
xxxvi. 12.	7 b	xxv. 34.	4 a	iv. 8.	7 b
xxxvi. 16.	7 c	xxv. 35.	5 k	v. 11.	7 d
xxxvi. 25.	7 a	xxv. 36.	7 d	vi. 6.	7 e
xl. 12.	6 b	xxv. 37.	7 d	ix. 14.	7 a
xl. 13.	7 a	xxv. 38.	5 h, 7 a	Obad. 16, 16, 16.	7 a d a
xl. 14.	5 d	xxv. 39.	5 i	Jonah iii. 7.	7 d
li. 17, 17.	7 a	xxv. 40.	5 b	Micha. ii. 11.	5 n
li. 21.	5 e	xxv. 41.	5 d	vi. 15.	7 d
li. 22, 22.	7 b	xxv. 42.	7 a	Nah. i. 10, 10.	2 c b
lvi. 12.	5 n	xxv. 43.	7 d	iii. 11.	5 d
lxii. 8, 9.	7 d	xxv. 44.	7 d	Hab. ii. 15, 15.	6 e, 5 f
lxiii. 6.	5 g	xxv. 45.	7 d	ii. 16.	7 c
lxv. 13.	7 d	xxv. 46.	7 a	Zeph. i. 13.	7 d
Jer. ii. 18, 18.	7 b	xxv. 47.	7 a	Hag. i. 6, 6.	7 b, 5 b
viii. 14.	6 d	xxv. 48.	7 d	Zech. vii. 6, 6.	7 d e
ix. 15.	6 a	xxv. 49.	7 e	ix. 15.	7 a
xiii. 13.	5 o	xxv. 50.	7 d		

α *lit.* fed them and gave them drink.
 γ *lit.* and we will drink.

β *lit.* thou shalt not add to
 drink it.

DRINK-OFFERING. (See OFFERING.)

DRIVE.

- 1 בָּרַח to flee. HIPHIL, to make to flee: *pret.*
 2 בָּרַח to expel, drive, or cast out; implying also violence, power,
 anger, or hatred in the agent; as mire is cast up by the
 sea, Isa. lvii. 20; as our first parents were driven out of
 Paradise, Gen. iii. 24; as a son is thrust out of his
 father's house, Judg. xi. 2, 7; a wife from the house of
 her husband by divorce, Lev. xxi. 7, 14, &c.; Moses
 and Aaron from the presence of Pharaoh, Exod. x. 11;
 Gaal and his brethren from dwelling in Sichem, Judg.
 ix. 41; inhabitants from a country or city, Zeph. ii. 4,
 Exod. xxxiii. 2. Hence it applies to that which is
 acted on by violence; see *Troubled*. The use of the
 word mostly carries with it the idea of shame and dis-
 grace, and in many cases of just execution of a sentence
 of banishment, Exod. xxxiv. 11. KAL ^{part.} Poel.
 PIEL ^{pret.} ^{inf.} ^{1 fut.} PUAL ^{inf.}
 3 דָּחַק to thrust, push, to overthrow; to be cast down by death
 or irretrievable calamity: Ps. xxxvi. 12. NIPHAL *inf.*
 4 הָרַף to drive away totally, so as to destroy or ruin. KAL
^{pret.} ^{1 fut.}
 5 הָרַף to bring forth. POEL *inf.* Prov. xxv. 23, *marg.* 'or,
 bringeth forth.' This is undoubtedly the proper mean-
 ing, rather than 'drive away,' which some have deduced
 from קָלַף *absit*.
 6 בָּרַח Ch. to thrust. P'AL ^{part. active.} ^{part. passive.}
 7 יָרַשׁ to possess, to take possession, to drive another from pos-
 session. With *inf.*, utterly, without fail. KAL ^{inf.}
 Num. xxi. 32, כָּחַב. HIPHIL ^{pret.} ^{inf.} ^{1 fut.} ^{part.}
 8 נָגַשׁ see *Oppressor*. KAL *part.* Poel.
 9 קָרַח to remove away. HIPHIL *inf.* כָּחַב.

- 10 **נָרַח** to push, to thrust with great force. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart. PUAL ^cpart. HIPHIL ^apret. ^cinf. ^ffut.
- 11 **נָרַף** to drive away, to disperse. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dpart.
- 12 **נָהַג** to lead, to drive a cart, &c. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. PIEL ^cfut. ^epart. ^finf. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart.
- 13 **נָשַׁב** see *Blow*. HIPHIL fut.
- 14 **נָשַׁל** to cast out. PIEL fut.
- 15 **נָתַר** to let loose, to drive asunder. HIPHIL fut.
- 16 **סָבַב** to turn about, back. NIPHAL fut.
- 17 **סָבַג** to go back. NIPHAL fut.
- 18 **פָּרַץ** to scatter. HIPHIL pret.
- 19 **רָחַק** to be far; to remove far away. HIPHIL fut.
- 20 **רָכַב** *m.* a rider, horseman; driver of a chariot.
- 21 **שָׁבַח** to take away captive. NIPHAL pret.

Gen. iii. 24.	2 d	Josh. xxiii. 9.	7 d	Prov. xiv. 32.	3
iv. 14.	2 b	xxiii. 13.	7 c	xxii. 15.	19
xv. 11.	13	xxiv. 12, 18.	2 d	xxv. 23.	6
Exod. ii. 17.	2 d	Judg. i. 19, 19.	7 d c	Isa. viii. 22.	10 c
vi. 1.	2 d	i. 21, 27, 29, 30, 31.		xix. 7.	11 b
x. 11. a	2 d	32, 33.	7 b	xxii. 19.	4 a
xiv. 25.	12 e	i. 28. γ	7 b c	xli. 2.	11 d
xxii. 10.	21	ii. 3.	7 d	Jer. viii. 3.	10 d
xxiii. 28, 31.	2 b	ii. 21, 23.	7 c	xvi. 15.	10 d
xxiii. 29, 30.	2 d	vi. 9.	2 d	xxiii. 2.	10 f
xxiii. 2.	2 b	xi. 24.	7 b	xxiii. 3, 8.	10 d
xxxiv. 11.	2 a	1 Sam. xxvi. 19.	2 b	xxiii. 12.	3
Num. xxi. 32.	7 a, or, b	xxx. 20.	12 a	xxiv. 9.	10 f
xxii. 6.	2 d	2 Sam. vi. 3.	12 d	xxvii. 10.	10 d
xxii. 11.	2 b	1 Kings xxii. 34.	20	xxvii. 15.	10 e
xxxii. 21.	7 c	2 Kings iv. 24.	12 b	xxix. 14, 18.	10 d
xxxiii. 52.	7 b	ix. 20, 20, 20.	12 f f c	xxxii. 37.	10 d
xxxiii. 55.	7 d	xvi. 6.	14	xl. 12.	10 a
Deut. iv. 19.	10 a	xvii. 21.	9, or, 10 f	xlvi. 15.	4 a
iv. 38.	7 c	1 Chron. viii. 13.	1	xlvi. 28.	10 d
ix. 3.	7 b	xvii. 7.	12 d	xlvi. 28.	10 d
ix. 4, 5.	7 e	xvii. 21.	2 c	xlvi. 28.	10 a
xi. 23.	7 b	2 Chron. xx. 7.	7 b	l. 17.	10 d
xviii. 12.	7 e	Job vi. 13.	10 a	Ezek. iv. 13.	10 f
xxx. 1.	10 d	xiii. 25.	11 d	xxx. 11.	2 b
xxx. 4.	7 c	xviii. 11.	18	xxxiv. 4, 16.	10 b
Josh. iii. 10. β	10 d	xviii. 13.	18	Dan. iv. 25, 32.	6 a
xiii. 6.	7 d	xiv. 3.	12 c	iv. 33.	6 b
xiv. 12.	7 b	xx. 6.	2 e	v. 21.	6 b
xv. 14.	7 c	xxix. 7.	8	ix. 7.	10 d
xv. 63.	7 c	Ps. l. 4.	11 a	Hos. ix. 15.	2 d
xvi. 10.	7 b	xxxiv. title	2 d	Joel ii. 20.	10 d
xvii. 12.	7 c	xl. 14.	17	Micah iv. 6.	10 b
xvii. 13. γ	7 c b	xlv. 2.	7 b	Hab. iii. 6.	15
xvii. 18.	7 d	lxviii. 2, 2.	11 c a	Zeph. ii. 4.	2 d
xxiii. 5.	7 b	cxiv. 3, 5.	16	iii. 19.	10 b

a lit. and one drove them.
driving he did not drive out.

β lit. driving he will drive out.

γ lit.

DROMEDARY.

- בָּכָרָה** *m.* and **בָּכָרָה** *f.* a young camel: Isa. lx. 6: Jer. ii. 23. Bochart and Gesenius.
- רָכַשׁ** *m.* a horse of a nobler and fleetest race, a steed, courser: 1 Kings iv. 28. Bochart.
- רָמָה** *f.* a dromedary: Esth. viii. 10. According to Gesenius and others, a mare.

DROP.

- 1 **אֲנָלִים** *m. pl.* drops of dew, from their globular form: Job xxxviii. 28. Gesenius, reservoirs of dew; *comp.* in ver. 22, the storehouses of the snow and hail.
- 2 **דָּלַף** to drop, to drip, to distil. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. ^cpart. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart.

- 3 **הִלָּף** *m.* a flowing: 1 Sam. xiv. 26, *lit.* a dropping of honey.
- 4 **קָרַד** *m.* a drop, from the idea of flowing: see *Myrrh.*
- 5 **נָלַל** to flow, to run as liquids. KAL fut.
- 6 **נָטַף** to drop, to fall in drops, to distil; *metaph.* of discourse. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. ^cpart. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart.
- 7 **נָתַף** to be poured out. NIPHAL pret.
- 8 **עָרַף** to drop, distil, *metaph.* of speech. KAL fut.
- 9 **רָסִיסִים** *m. pl.* drops, dew-drops.
- 10 **רָעַף** to drop, distil, as clouds drop down dew. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. ^cpart. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart.

Deut. xxiii. 2.	8	Ps. lxxv. 11, 12.	10 a	Cant. v. 5.	6 a
xxiii. 28.	8	xxviii. 8.	6 a	v. 13.	6 c
Judg. v. 4, 4.	6 a	Prov. iii. 20.	10 a	Isa. xl. 15.	10 b
1 Sam. xiv. 26.	3	v. 3.	6 b	xiv. 8.	10 b
2 Sam. xxi. 10.	7	xix. 13.	2 b	Ezek. xx. 46.	6 e
Job xxix. 22.	6 g	xxvii. 15.	2 b	xxi. 2.	6 e
xxvi. 27.	6 g	Eccles. x. 18.	2 b	Joel iii. 18.	6 b
xxvi. 28.	5	Cant. iv. 11.	6 b	Amos vii. 16.	6 f
xxxviii. 28.	1	v. 2.	9	ix. 18.	6 d

DROSS.

- סִיג** *m.* what goes off from metal, *recedanea*, *scoria*, dross; base metal, originally mixed with the finer, and separated from it by smelting: Ps. cxix. 119: Prov. xxv. 4; xxvi. 23: Isa. i. 22, 25: Ezek. xxii. 18, 18, 19. **סִיג** *m.* *id.*: Ezek. xxii. 18, 18, 19.

DROUGHT.

- בָּעֹרָה** *f.* restraint: Jer. xvii. 8, *marg.* 'restraint'; *i. e.* of rain.
- חֶרֶב** *m.* dryness: Gen. xxxi. 40: Jer. l. 38: Hag. i. 11.
- חֶרֶבֶן** *m. id.* heat of summer: Ps. xxxii. 4.
- חֶלְאָבָה** *f. pl.* thirst; great drought: Hos. xiii. 5.
- צִיָּה** *f.* dryness, drought: Job xxiv. 19: Jer. ii. 6.
- צִחְצֻחוֹת** *f.* dry places: Isa. lviii. 11.
- צִמְאון** *m.* a thirsty, *i. e.* dry region: Deut. viii. 15.

DROVE.

- מִחְנֶה** *com.* army; company: Gen. xxxiii. 8.
- עֶרֶר** *m.* flock: Gen. xxxii. 16, *lit.* drove, drove; 16, 16, 19.

DROWN.

- טָבַע** to sink, to be sunk, immersed. PUAL pret. Exod. xv. 4.
- שָׁטַף** to gush or pour out abundantly; to overthrow, to overwhelm. KAL fut. Cant. viii. 7.
- שָׁקָה** to drink, to give drink. NIPHAL pret. Amos viii. 8, *נחב*.
- שָׁקַע** to sink, to subside; to be submerged, overflowed, drowned. KAL pret. Amos ix. 5. NIPHAL pret. Amos viii. 8.

DROWSINESS.

- נִמָּה** *f.* slumber, light sleep: Prov. xxiii. 21.

DRY.

- 1 **בוּשׁ** to be ashamed. KAL fut. Hos. xiii. 15, "with shame shall dry up." See APPENDIX, Paronomasia.
- 2 **הָלַל** to hang down; to be slack, languid, feeble; to be brought

low. KAL *pret.* Job xxviii. 4. Gesenius, of miners letting themselves down into the pits or shafts.

8 **קָרַב** to be dry; in a less degree than **יָבֵשׁ**, when distinguished from it, as in Gen. viii. 13; 14: it means, therefore, only the taking away of moisture in general, or from the surface; when these two words are used in connexion, **קָרַב** usually precedes, and **יָבֵשׁ** follows, as in Job xiv. 11, Isa. xix. 5. Prov. xvii. 1, a dry morsel, not even dipped; *comp.* Lev. vii. 10. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* PUAL *d pret.* HIPHIL *e pret.* *f fut.* *g part.* *h adj.* dry. *i m.* dryness, drought. *k קָרְבָּה f.* dry land.

4 **קָרַר** to be dry; to be so dry as to be ready to burn. NIPHAL *pret.*

8 **יָבֵשׁ** to dry, or be dried up: it implies more than the two former; and is used of things moist, which become withered; of rivers, &c., dried up: it is figuratively applied to the wasting of strength and vigour, Ps. xxii. 15, Num. xi. 6. With *inf.*, clean dried up. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PIEL *d fut.* HIPHIL *e pret.* *f fut.* *g part.* *h adj.* dry, dried up. *i בְּיָבֵשׁ f.* that which is dry, dry land. *j בְּיָבֵשׁ f. id.*

6 **צִיָּה** *f.* aridity, drought. *a צִיָּוִן m.* arid land.

7 **צָח** *adj.* sunny, bright, serene; a warm and dry wind. *a צָחָה adj.* dry, with thirst. *b צִחְיָהָ f.* an arid land.

8 **צִמְאוֹן** *m.* thirsty land, i.e. dry, parched.

9 **צָכַם** to dry up, to be dry; of the breasts. KAL *part.* Poel.

10 **קָלָה** to roast, to parch ears of corn. KAL *part.* Paül.

Gen. i. 9, 10.	5 h	Job xiv. 11.	5 a	Isa. liii. 2.	6
vii. 22.	3 k	xv. 30.	5 d	Ivi. 3.	5 g
viii. 7.	5 b	xviii. 16.	5 c	Jer. iv. 11.	7
viii. 13, 13.	3 a	xxviii. 4.	2	xxiii. 10.	5 a
viii. 14.	5 a	Ps. xxii. 15.	5 a	i. 12.	5 a
Exod. iv. 9, 9.	5 h i	lxiii. 1.	5 b	i. 38.	5 a
xiv. 16, 22, 29.	5 h	lxvi. 6.	5 h	li. 36, 36.	3 e, 5 e
xiv. 21.	3 k	lxviii. 6.	7 b	li. 43.	6
xv. 19.	5 h	lxix. 3.	4	Ezek. xvii. 24, 24.	5 g
Lev. ii. 14.	10	lxxiv. 15.	5 e	xix. 12.	5 g
vii. 10.	3 h	xov. 5.	5 i	xx. 13.	6
Num. vi. 3.	5 g	cy. 41.	6	xx. 47.	5 g
xi. 6.	5 g	cvi. 9.	3 c	xxx. 12, 7.	3 k
Josh. ii. 10.	5 e	cvi. 33.	6	xxxvii. 2, 4.	5 g
iii. 17, 17.	3 k	cvi. 35, a	8	xxxvii. 11.	5 a
iv. 18.	3 k	Prov. xvii. 1.	3 h	Hos. ii. 3.	9
iv. 22.	5 h	xvii. 22.	5 d	ix. 14.	9
iv. 23, 23.	5 e	Isa. v. 13.	7 a	ix. 16.	5 a
v. 1.	5 e	xix. 5.	5 a	xiii. 15, 15.	1, 3 c
ix. 5, 12.	5 a	xix. 6.	3 a	Joel i. 10, 12.	5 o
Judg. vi. 37, 39, 40.	3 i	xxv. 5.	6 a	i. 20.	5 h
xvi. 7, 8.	3 d	xxxii. 2.	3 f	Jonah i. 9.	5 h
1 Kings xiii. 4.	5 c	xxxvii. 25.	3 f	ii. 10.	5 h
xvii. 7.	5 c	xli. 18, 18.	6	Nah. i. 4, 4.	5 d, 3 e
2 Kings ii. 8.	3 k	xlii. 15, 15.	5 f	i. 10.	5 g
xix. 24.	3 f	xliv. 3.	5 h	Zeph. ii. 13.	5 g
Neh. ix. 11.	5 h	xlv. 27, 27.	3 b, 5 f	Hag. ii. 6.	3 k
Job xii. 15.	5 o	i. 2.	3 f	Zech. x. 11.	5 e
xiii. 25.	5 g	li. 10.	3 g	xi. 17, e	5 b c

a lit. ground of drought. *β lit.* land of drought. *γ marg.* 'drought.'
δ marg. 'or, ashamed.' *ε lit.* in drying shall be dried up.

DRYSHOD.

נֶעַל *f.* shoe: Isa. xi. 15, *marg.* 'in shoes.'

DUE.

בֶּעַל *m.* owner: Prov. iii. 27, *marg.* 'from the owners thereof.'

דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: Neh. xi. 23.

חֶק *m.* statute, portion, due: Lev. x. 13, 13, 14, 14.

מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment, right: Deut. xlviii. 3.

DUKE.

אֶלְקָה and **אֶלְקָה** *m.* head of a family, or tribe, i.e. who unites its members into one body: occurs in this rendering in Gen. xxxvi., Exod. xv., and 1 Chron. i.; see also *Guide*.

נָסִיד *m.* see *Prince*: Josh. xiii. 21. Hengstenberg, vassals.

DULCIMER.

סוּמְפוֹנְיָה Ch. f. Dan. iii. 5, *marg.* 'symphony, or, singing,' 10, 15.

סִיפְנִיָּה Ch. f. Dan. iii. 10, *כחיב*.

DUMB.

אָמֵם to bind, to confine; tongue-tied, dumb, silent. NIPHAL *pret.* Ps. xxxix. 2, 9: Isa. liii. 7: Ezek. iii. 26; xxxiii. 22: Dan. x. 15. *fut.* Ezek. xxiv. 27. **אָמֵם** *adj.* mute, dumb: Exod. iv. 11: Ps. xxxviii. 13: Prov. xxxi. 8: Isa. xxxv. 6; lvi. 10: Hab. ii. 18.

דוּמָם *adv.* silent: Hab. ii. 19.

DUNG.

1 **אִשְׁפּוֹת** *m.* dung, a dunghill; *trop.* the emblem of deep and squalid poverty; as it was the retreat of the poorest beggar.

2 **גָּלְלָה** *m.* dung, from its roundness. **גָּלְלָה** *m.* dung; dried and used as fuel, giving a very offensive flavour to what is cooked. Some nations used even human dung, and cow-dung was not uncommonly employed.

3 **דְּבִינִיָּם** *m. pl.* dove's dung, used in raising fruit, especially melons: 2 Kings vi. 25.

4 **דָּמָן** *m.* dung, manure. **מִכְרָמָה** *f.* a dunghill.

5 **חֲרָאִים** *m. pl.* excrement, dung: קרי. **חֲרָאִים** *m. pl. id.* כחיב.

6 **נִגְלָה** Ch. f. dunghill. **נִגְלָה** Ch. f. id.

7 **פָּרֵשׁ** *m.* excrement, dung, so called as being separated and thrown off; dung of sacrifices.

8 **צוֹאָה** *f.* excrement, ordure.

9 **צִפְעִי** *m.* excrement of animals. **צִפְעִי** *m. id.* כחיב.

Exod. xxix. 14.	7	Ezra vi. 11.	6	Jer. ix. 22.	4
Lev. iv. 11.	7	Neh. ii. 13.	1	xvi. 4.	4
viii. 17.	7	iii. 13, 14.	1	xxv. 33.	4
xvi. 27.	7	iii. 31.	1	Lam. iv. 5.	1
Num. xix. 5.	7	Job xx. 7.	2 a	Ezek. iv. 12.	2 a
1 Sam. ii. 8.	1	Ps. lxxxiii. 10	4	iv. 15, 15. 9, or 9 a, 2 a	2 a
1 Kings xiv. 10.	2	cxlii. 7.	1	Dan. ii. 5.	6 a
2 Kings vi. 25.	3, or 5 a	Isa. xxv. 10.	4 a	iii. 29.	6 a
ix. 37.	4	xxxvi. 12.	8, or 5	Zeph. i. 17.	2 a
xviii. 27.	8, or 5 a	Jer. viii. 2.	4	Mal. ii. 3, 3.	7

DUNGEON.

בּוֹר *m.* see *Pit*: Gen. xl. 15; xli. 14: Exod. xii. 29, *lit.* house of the pit: Jer. xxxvii. 16, *lit. id.*; xxxviii. 6, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13: Lam. iii. 53, 55.

בֵּית *m.* house: Exod. xii. 29: Jer. xxxvii. 16.

DURABLE.

עָתִק *adj.* old, stable, durable: Prov. viii. 18. **עָתִק** *adj.* Isa. xliii. 18. Gesenius, splendid; others, comely. "According to the Arabic analogy, this word means 'ancient,' as an epithet of praise, and is accordingly resolved by

the modern writers into 'fine' or 'splendid.'—*Alexander in loc.*

DURST.

יָרָא to fear. KAL fut. Job xxxii. 6, durst not, *lit.* feared.

DUST.

אֶבֶק dust, small dust, *spec.* such as is fine and light, easily driven by the wind, or raised by horses running; hence distinguished from עָפָר, thick, heavy dust: Deut. xxviii. 24. *Poet.* the dust of His feet, for the clouds, as if trodden of God: Nah. i. 3. Exod. ix. 9: Isa. v. 24; xxix. 5: Ezek. xxvi. 10: Nah. i. 3.

דָּבַק to beat small, to crush, to make into powder. HIPHIL *pret.* 2 Chron. xxxiv. 4.

עָפָר *m.* dust, dry earth: put for the grave or the sepulchre, Job xx. 11, xxi. 26; hence put for the dead as about to dissolve into dust, Ps. xxx. 9, Eccles. xii. 7; to cast dust upon any one is to account him worthy of death, 2 Sam. xvi. 13, Acts xxii. 22-24; to eat dust, to lick the dust, of those who prostrate themselves in the dust; "dust and ashes," a proverbial expression for the lowliness and frailty of human nature; dust also implies that which is innumerable, Num. xxiii. 10, Gen. ii. 7, &c.

שָׁחַק *m.* dust, fine dust; a cloud: Isa. xl. 15.

DUTY.

דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: 2 Chron. viii. 14: Ezra iii. 4.

עוֹנָה *f.* conjugal cohabitation, "duty of marriage:" Exod. xxi. 10.

DWARF.

רָק *adj.* slender, thin, lank, withered; of a person, tabid, withered, or having a withered member: Lev. xxi. 20, *marg.* 'or, too slender.'

DWELL.

1 אָהֵל *m.* tent, tabernacle; dwelling, habitation, house.

2 נָדַר to sojourn, to dwell for a time. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *e* חָגַר *m.* sojourning.

3 דָּוַר to remain, to dwell. KAL *a inf.* דָּוַר Ch. P'AL *a fut.* *c part.* *d* חָגַר Ch. *m.* habitation. *e* חָגַר Ch. *m.* *id.*

4 וָבֵל to dwell, to dwell with. KAL *a fut.* וָבֵל and וָבֵל *m.* a dwelling, habitation. *Poetic.*

5 חָגַה to set oneself down in a place, to pitch a tent, to abide. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

6 יָשַׁב to sit down, to seat oneself; to remain, abide, tarry; to dwell, to dwell in, to inhabit; to dwell (together), as a family, in concord, Ps. cxxxiii. 1. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *f pret.* *g imp.* *h fut.* מוֹשָׁב *m.* habitation; dweller.

7 יָתַב Ch. to sit. P'AL *part.*

8 מְכוֹן *m.* foundation; place; dwelling-place, fixed abode.

9 לָן to lodge all night. KAL *fut.*

10 נוֹחַ *m.* seat in which one rests; habitation, dwelling. *a* נָחָה *f. id.*

11 מְעוֹן *m.* habitation, dwelling. *a* מְעוֹנָה *f. id.*

12 עָמַד to stand, to abide, continue. KAL *part.* Poel.

13 שָׁכַן to lay oneself down; to abide, to dwell; *seq.* 3, and *acc.* of place; also to pitch a tent, Job iii. 5. Schultens, "let the cloud pitch its tent over it." Good, "the gathered tempest pavilion over it." KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. PIEL *e pret.* *b inf.* *f fut.* HIPHIL *a fut.* שָׁכַן Ch. PAEL *a pret.* *b* מְשָׁכֵן *m.* tabernacle, dwelling, dwelling-place.

14 שָׁרָא Ch. to loose; to put up for the night; to lodge, to dwell. P'AL *pret.*

Gen. iv. 16.	6 d	Num. xxiv. 21.	6 i	Judg. xviii. 7.	6 e
iv. 20.	6 e	xxxii. 10.	6 i	xviii. 23.	6 d
ix. 27.	13 d	xxxii. 17.	6 a	xxi. 28.	6 d
x. 30.	6 i	xxxii. 40.	6 d	Ruth i. 4.	6 d
xi. 2, 31.	6 d	xxxiii. 40, 56.	6 e	ii. 23.	6 d
xiii. 6, 6.	6 b	xxxiii. 53.	6 a	1 Sam. iv. 4.	6 e
xiii. 7.	6 e	xxxv. 2, 3, 32.	6 h	xii. 8.	6 h
xiii. 12, 12.	6 a	xxxv. 29.	6 i	xii. 11.	6 d
xiii. 18.	6 d	xxxv. 34, 34.	13 e	xix. 18.	6 d
xiv. 7, 12.	6 e	Deut. i. 4, 4, 44.	6 e	xxii. 4.	6 d
xiv. 13.	13 e	i. 6.	6 b	xxiii. 29.	6 d
xvi. 3.	6 b	ii. 4, 8, 29, 29.	6 e	xxvii. 3, 5, 5.	6 d
xvi. 12.	13 d	ii. 10, 20.	6 a	xxvii. 7, 11.	6 a
xix. 29.	6 a	ii. 12, 12.	6 a d	xxxi. 7.	6 d
xix. 30, 30, 30.	6 d b d	ii. 21.	6 d	2 Sam. ii. 3.	6 d
xx. 1.	6 d	ii. 22, 22.	6 e d	v. 9.	6 d
xx. 15.	6 c	ii. 23, 23.	6 e d	vi. 2.	6 e
xxi. 20, 21.	6 d	iii. 2.	6 e	vii. 2, 2.	6 e
xxii. 19.	6 d	iv. 46.	6 e	vii. 5.	6 b
xxiii. 10.	6 e	viii. 12.	6 a	vii. 8.	6 a
xxiv. 3, 37, 62.	6 e	ix. 30.	6 e	vii. 10.	13 a
xxv. 11.	6 d	xi. 31.	6 a	ix. 12.	6 i
xxv. 18.	13 d	xii. 10, 10, 29.	6 a	ix. 28.	6 e
xxv. 27.	6 e	xii. 11.	13 h	xiv. 28.	6 d
xxvi. 2.	13 e	xiii. 12.	6 b	1 Kings ii. 36.	6 a
xxvi. 6, 17.	6 d	xvii. 14.	6 a	ii. 38.	6 d
xxvii. 39.	6 i	xix. 1.	6 a	iii. 17.	6 e
xxx. 20.	4 a	xxii. 16.	6 d	iv. 25.	13 d
xxxiv. 10, 10.	6 d c	xxiii. 5.	6 d	vi. 13.	13 a
xxxiv. 16.	6 a	xxvi. 1.	6 a	vii. 8.	6 d
xxxiv. 21, 23.	6 d	xxviii. 30.	6 d	viii. 12.	13 b
xxxiv. 22.	6 b	xxix. 16.	6 a	viii. 13, 13.	4 b
xxxv. 1.	6 c	xxx. 20.	6 b	viii. 27.	6 d
xxxv. 22.	13 b	xxxiii. 12, 12.	13 d a	viii. 30, 39, 43, 49.	6 b
xxxvi. 7.	6 b	xxxiii. 16.	13 e	ix. 16.	6 e
xxxvi. 8.	6 d	xxxiii. 20.	13 a	xi. 24.	6 d
xxxviii. 1.	6 d	xxxiii. 28.	13 d	xii. 2, 25.	6 d
xxxviii. 11.	6 d	xxxiii. 28.	6 e	xii. 17.	6 e
xiv. 10.	6 a	Josh. ii. 15.	6 e	xiii. 11, 25.	6 e
xvi. 34.	6 d	vi. 25.	6 d	xv. 18.	6 e
xvii. 4, 27.	6 d	ix. 7, 16, 22.	6 e	xv. 21.	6 d
xviii. 6, 6.	6 g d	x. 6.	6 e	xvii. 5.	6 d
xix. 13.	13 d	ix. 2, 4.	6 e	xvii. 9.	6 a
i. 22.	6 d	xiii. 13.	6 d	xxi. 8.	6 e
Exod. ii. 15.	6 d	xiii. 21.	6 e	2 Kings iv. 13.	6 e
ii. 21.	6 b	xiv. 4.	6 b	vi. 1.	6 b
viii. 22.	12	xv. 63.	6 d	vi. 2.	6 e
x. 23.	6 i	xvi. 10, 10.	6 e d	xiii. 5.	6 d
xii. 40.	6 a	xvii. 12.	6 b	xv. 5.	6 d
xv. 17.	6 b	xvii. 16.	6 e	xvi. 6.	6 d
xxiii. 33.	6 d	xix. 47, 50.	6 d	xvii. 24, 27, 28.	6 d
xxv. 8.	13 a	xx. 4, 6.	6 a	xvii. 25.	6 b
xxix. 45.	13 a	xxi. 2.	6 b	xvii. 29.	6 e
xxix. 46.	13 b	xxi. 43.	6 d	xix. 15.	6 e
Lev. iii. 17.	6 i	xxii. 19.	13 a	xix. 36.	6 d
vii. 26.	6 i	xxii. 33.	6 e	xxii. 14.	6 e
xiii. 46.	6 d	xxiv. 2.	6 a	xxv. 24.	6 c
xix. 34.	6 a	xxiv. 7, 13.	6 d	1 Chron. ii. 55.	6 e
xx. 22.	2 d	xxiv. 8, 15, 18.	6 e	iv. 23, 23.	6 e a
xxiii. 3, 14, 21, 31.	6 i	Judg. i. 9, 10.	6 e	iv. 23, 41, 43.	6 d
xxiii. 42, 42.	6 d	i. 16, 21, 30, 32, 33.	6 e	iv. 40.	6 e
xxiii. 43.	6 f	i. 27, 35.	6 b	v. 8.	6 e
xxv. 18, 19.	6 a	i. 29, 29.	6 e d	v. 10, 16, 22.	6 d
xxv. 29.	6 i	iii. 3.	6 e	v. 11, 23.	6 a
xxvi. 5.	6 a	iii. 5.	6 a	v. 32.	13 m
xxvi. 32.	6 e	iv. 2, 5.	6 e	vi. 54.	6 i
xxvi. 35.	6 b	vi. 10.	6 e	vii. 29.	6 a
Num. v. 3.	13 e	viii. 11.	13 f	viii. 23, 32.	6 a
xiii. 18, 19, 19, 28.	6 e	viii. 29.	6 d	ix. 3, 34, 36, 38.	6 a
xiv. 25, 45.	6 e	ix. 21.	6 d	ix. 16.	6 e
xiv. 30.	13 h	ix. 41, 41.	6 d b	x. 7.	6 d
xx. 15.	6 d	x. 1.	6 e	xi. 7.	6 d
xxi. 1, 34.	6 e	xi. 3.	6 d	xiii. 6.	6 e
xxi. 15.	6 b	xi. 20.	6 b	xvii. 1.	6 e
xxi. 25, 31.	6 d	xv. 8.	6 d	xvii. 4.	6 b
xxiii. 9 a	13 d	xvii. 10.	6 c	xvii. 5.	6 a
		xvii. 11.	6 b	xvii. 9.	13 a
		xviii. 1.	6 b	xxiii. 25.	13 d

2 Chron. ii. 3.	6 b	Ps. ci. 6.	6 b	Jer. xlv. 1, 1, 2, 13,	6 e
vi. 1.	13 b	ci. 7.	6 d	15, 26.	6 e
vi. 2, 21, 30, 33, 39.	6 b	cvi. 4.	6 i	xlv. 8.	2 b
vi. 18.	6 d	cvi. 34.	6 e	xlv. 14.	6 b
viii. 2.	6 h	cvi. 36.	6 h	xlv. 19.	6 e
viii. 11.	6 d	cvi. 5.	6 b	xlv. 2.	6 e
x. 17.	6 e	cxx. 5, 6.	13 a	xlviii. 9.	6 e
xi. 5.	6 d	cxlii. 1.	6 e	xlviii. 28, 28.	6 e, 13 c
xvi. 2.	6 e	cxlii. 14.	6 d	xlix. 1.	6 a
xix. 4.	6 d	cxlii. 1.	6 b	xlix. 8, 30.	6 b
xix. 10.	6 e	cxlii. 21.	13 e	xlix. 16.	13 e
xx. 8.	6 d	cxlii. 9.	13 d	xlix. 18.	2 c
xxvi. 7.	6 e	cxli. 13.	6 d	xlix. 31, 31.	6 e, 13 d
xxvi. 21.	6 d	cxlii. 3.	6 f	xlix. 33, 33.	11, 2 c
xxviii. 18.	6 d	Prov. i. 33.	13 d	1. 3.	6 e
xxx. 25.	6 e	ii. 21.	13 d	1. 39, 39, 39.	6 d a, 13 d
xxx. 27.	11	iii. 29.	6 e	1. 40.	2 c
xxxi. 4, 6.	6 e	viii. 12.	13 a	li. 1.	6 e
xxxiv. 22.	6 e	xxi. 9, 10.	6 b	li. 13.	13 e
xxxvi. 15.	11	xxi. 20.	10	li. 30.	13 m
Ezra ii. 70.	6 d	xxiv. 15.	10	li. 37.	11
iv. 17.	7	xxv. 24.	6 b	li. 43.	6 d
vi. 12.	13 l	Cant. viii. 13.	6 e	Lam. i. 3.	6 a
Neh. iii. 26.	6 e	Isa. iv. 5.	6 e	iv. 21.	6 e
iv. 12.	6 e	vi. 5.	6 e	Ezek. ii. 6.	6 e
vii. 73.	6 d	vii. 18.	13 e	iii. 15.	6 e
viii. 14.	6 d	ix. 2.	6 e	vi. 6.	6 i
xi. 1, 1.	6 d b	x. 24.	6 e	vii. 7.	6 e
xi. 2.	6 b	xi. 6.	2 a	xii. 2, 19.	6 e
xi. 3, 3, 4, 25.	6 a	xi. 20.	13 d	xvi. 46, 46.	6 e
xi. 6, 21.	6 e	xii. 21.	13 a	xvii. 23, 23.	13 a d
xi. 30.	5 b	xvi. 4.	2 c	xxv. 4.	13 m
xiii. 16.	6 a	xviii. 3.	13 e	xxviii. 25, 26, 26.	6 a
Esth. ix. 19.	6 e	xviii. 6.	8	xxxi. 6.	6 d
Job iii. 5.	13 d	xxii. 18.	6 e	xxxi. 17.	6 a
iv. 19.	13 e	xxiv. 6.	6 e	xxxi. 15.	6 e
viii. 22.	1	xxvi. 5.	6 e	xxxi. 25, 28.	6 a
xi. 14.	13 k	xxvi. 19.	13 e	xxxi. 33.	6 e
xv. 28.	13 d	xxix. 1.	5 a	xxxi. 33.	6 f
xviii. 15.	13 d	xxix. 19.	6 d	xxxi. 33.	6 i
xviii. 19.	2 e	xxxi. 16.	13 a	xxxi. 23, 25, 25.	6 a
xviii. 21.	13 m	xxxi. 18, 18.	6 a, 13 m	xxxi. 8.	6 a
xix. 15.	2 d	xxxi. 5.	13 e	xxxi. 11, 11, 12.	6 e
xxi. 28.	1, 13 m	xxxi. 14, 14.	2 c	xxxi. 14.	6 b
xxii. 8.	6 d	xxxi. 16.	13 d	xxxi. 6, 9.	6 e
xxii. 25.	13 d	xxxi. 24.	6 e	xxxi. 26.	6 b
xxx. 6.	13 b	xxxi. 11, 17.	13 d	xxxi. 7.	13 d
xxxviii. 19.	13 d	xxxi. 16.	6 e	xxxi. 9.	13 a
xxxix. 6.	13 m	xxxi. 37.	6 d	xxxi. 15.	6 i
xxxix. 28.	13 d	xl. 22.	6 b	Dan. ii. 11.	3 d
Ps. iv. 8.	6 h	xlvii. 8.	6 e	ii. 22.	14
v. 4.	2 c	xlix. 20.	6 d	ii. 33.	3 c
ix. 11, y.	6 e	li. 6.	6 e	iv. 1.	3 c
xv. 1.	13 d	lvii. 15.	13 d	iv. 12, 21.	3 b
xxiii. 6.	6 a	lviii. 12.	6 b	iv. 25, 32.	3 e
xxiv. 1.	6 e	lxv. 9.	13 d	v. 21.	3 e
xxv. 13.	9	Jer. ii. 6.	6 a	vi. 25.	3 c
xxvi. 8.	13 m	iv. 29.	6 e	Hos. iv. 3.	6 e
xxvii. 4.	6 b	vii. 7.	13 i	ix. 3.	6 d
xxvii. 3, 27.	13 c	vii. 7.	13 g	xii. 9.	6 h
xxvii. 29.	13 d	viii. 16.	6 e	xiv. 7.	6 e
xlix. 11.	13 m	ix. 19.	13 m	Joel iii. 17, 21.	13 e
xlix. 14.	4 b	ix. 26.	6 e	iii. 20.	6 d
lii. 5.	1	xii. 4.	6 e	Amos iii. 12.	6 e
lv. 15.	2 e	xx. 6.	6 e	v. 11.	6 d
lxv. 4.	13 d	xxiii. 6.	13 d	viii. 8.	6 e
lxv. 8.	6 e	xxiii. 8.	6 a	ix. 5.	6 e
lxviii. 6.	13 a	xxv. 5.	6 e	Obad. 3.	13 e
lxviii. 10.	6 a	xxv. 24.	13 e	Micah iv. 10.	13 a
lxviii. 16, 16.	6 b, 13 d	xxvii. 11.	6 a	vii. 13.	6 e
lxviii. 18.	13 b	xxix. 5, 28.	6 e	vii. 14.	13 e
lxix. 25.	6 e	xxix. 16, 32, 3.	6 e	Nah. i. 5.	6 e
lxix. 35.	6 a	xxx. 18.	13 m	iii. 11.	11
lxix. 36.	13 d	xxx. 24.	6 a	iii. 18.	13 d
lxxiv. 2.	13 a	xxx. 24.	6 a	Hab. i. 6.	13 m
lxxiv. 7.	13 m	xxxii. 37.	6 f	ii. 8, 17.	6 e
lxxvi. 2.	11 a	xxxiii. 16.	13 d	Zeph. i. 18.	6 e
lxxviii. 55.	13 k	xxxv. 7, 10, 11.	6 d	ii. 6.	10 a
lxxix. 7.	10	xxxv. 9.	6 b	ii. 15.	6 e
lxxx. 1.	6 e	xxxv. 15.	6 c	iii. 7.	11
lxxxiv. 4.	6 e	xxxix. 14.	6 d	Hag. i. 4.	6 b
lxxxiv. 10.	3 a	xl. 5, 9.	6 e	Zech. ii. 7.	6 e
lxxxv. 9.	13 b	xl. 6.	6 e	ii. 10, 11.	13 a
lxxxvii. 2.	13 m	xl. 10, 10.	6 e c	viii. 3, 8.	13 a
xc. 1.	11	xli. 17.	6 d	viii. 4.	6 d
xc. 1.	6 e	xlii. 13, 14.	6 d	ix. 6.	6 a
xc. 10.	1	xliii. 4.	6 b	xiv. 11.	6 a
xciv. 17.	13 a	xliii. 5.	2 b		
xcviii. 7.	6 e				

a *lit.* dwelleth alone. *β lit.* a house of habitation. *γ or,* sitteth
(on his throne) in Zion, as in ver. 7. *δ lit.* dwelling.

DYE.

חָמֶץ to be sharp; as to the sight, colour, to be bright, dazzling,

spoken especially of a bright red or scarlet colour, as of the scarlet mantle or pallium of a prince. KAL part. Paul, Isa. lxiii. i.

מִבְּרִי m. pl. head-bands, tiaras, turbans; as dyed with different colours: Ezek. xxiii. 15.

EAGLE.

נֶשֶׁר m. the eagle, king of birds, armed with a strong crooked beak and talons. It becomes remarkably bare in moulting time, when it casts its feathers, Micah i. 16; but appears in the beauty and gaiety of youth when they grow again, Isa. xl. 31. Its wings are very large and strong, Ezek. xvii. 3; its flight exceeding swift (Deut. xxviii. 49) and lofty, Prov. xxiii. 5; its sight very penetrating and extensive, Job xxxix. 27-29. It is said to be very affectionate to its young, assisting and supporting their flight, when they first leave their nests, with its own wings.—Bochart. Exod. xix. 4, &c. נֶשֶׁר Ch. m. id.

רָחֵם m. רָחֵםָּה f. gier-eagle: a species of the vulture, so called from its affection to its young. By the Naturalists it is called *vultur perchopterus*. There are several flocks near Cairo, which feed upon the carrion and what is thrown without the city; very harmless and inoffensive: Lev. xi. 18: Deut. xiv. 17.

EAR.

1 אָזַן to ponder, to give ear, to listen; *abs.* Isa. i. 2, *seq. acc.* Gen. iv. 23; לָ, אֵל, צֶל, וְצָ, both of person and thing. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* אָזַן m. the ear; "in the ears" is expressive not only of attention on the part of the hearer, but of his laying up in his mind what he hears, Exod. xvii. 14. To hear with the ear is emphatic, Ps. xlv. 1: Job xxviii. 22. Ps. xl. 6, "mine ears hast thou opened:" some explain this phrase by an allusion to the custom of boring the ears of slaves, who vowed perpetual service to their masters; but our translation seems to prefer the meaning which we find elsewhere, of revealing the ear or uncovering it, Job xxxiii. 16: Isa. l. 4, 5: 1 Sam. xx. 2, 12, 13; xxii. 8, 8, 17. The main import of Ps. xl. 6 may be, "thou hast prepared me to be obedient;" which is according to the LXX.; and St. Paul adopts the same, "a body hast thou prepared me," *i. e.* in which that obedience shall be fulfilled: Gen. xx. 8, &c.

2 שָׁמַע to hear, give ear. KAL *pret.*

No. 1 e not included.

Exod. xv. 26.	1 a	Ps. xxxix. 12.	1 b	Prov. xvii. 4.	1 d
Deut. i. 45.	1 a	xlix. 1.	1 b	Isa. i. 2, 10.	1 b
xxxii. 1.	1 b	liv. 2.	1 b	viii. 9.	1 b
Judg. v. 3.	1 b	lv. 1.	1 b	xxviii. 23.	1 b
2 Chron. xxiv. 19.	1 a	lxxvii. 1.	1 a	xxxii. 9.	1 b
Neh. ix. 30.	1 a	lxxviii. 1.	1 b	xlii. 23.	1 c
Job xxix. 21.	2	lxxx. 1.	1 b	li. 4.	1 b
xxxii. 11.	1 c	lxxxiv. 8.	1 b	lxiv. 4.	1 a
xxxiv. 2.	1 b	lxxxvi. 6.	1 b	Jer. xlii. 15.	1 b
Ps. v. 1.	1 b	cxli. 1.	1 b	Hos. v. 1.	1 b
xvii. 1.	1 b	cxlii. 1.	1 b	Joel i. 2.	1 b

EAR OF CORN.

אָרֵב m. green ears of corn: Exod. ix. 31: Lev. ii. 14.

כַּרְמֶל *m.* Carmel, a fruitful field, or hill; figuratively, the fruit that grows in such a field; green ears, or the best and fullest ears of corn while green: Lev. ii. 14; xxiii. 14: 2 Kings iv. 42.

מְלִילָה *f.* ears of corn, so called because about to be cut off when reaped; therefore in Deut. xxiii. 25 to be understood of ears beginning to ripen.

שֶׁבֶלֶת *f.* an ear of grain; or perhaps the spices and stalks of standing grain, as implied in Isa. xvii. 5.—Gen. xli. 5, 6, 7, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27: Ruth ii. 2: Job xxiv. 24: Isa. xvii. 5, 5.

EAR (V.)

חָרַשׁ to plough. *KAL inf.* 1 Sam. viii. 12. *חָרִישׁ m.* time for ploughing: Gen. xlv. 6: Exod. xxxiv. 21.

עָבַר to work, to labour: it is applied to tilling the ground. *KAL part.* Poel, Isa. xxx. 24. *NIPHAL fut.* Deut. xxi. 4.

EARLY.

בֹּקֶר *m.* see *Morning*. Ps. xli. 5; xc. 14; ci. 8, *lit.* to the mornings.

שָׁחַר *m.* morning: Ps. lvii. 8; cviii. 2, *or*, I will awake the morning.

שָׁכַם to rise early; to get up early; *seq.* ל to any place; see *Rise*. *HIPHAL pret.* Judg. xix. 9: 1 Sam. xxix. 10. *fut.* Gen. xix. 27: 2 Kings vi. 15: Cant. vii. 12. *part.* Ps. cxvii. 2: Hos. vi. 4; xiii. 3.

שֶׁפֶרֶא *Ch. m.* dawn: Dan. vi. 19, "very early in the morning."

EARNEST.

חָרָה to be hot. *HIPHAL pret.* Neh. iii. 20, *lit.* made hot to repair.

יָטַב to be good; to do well. *HIPHAL inf.* Micah vii. 3.

EAR-RING.

לַחַשׁ *m.* see *Charm*. It is most probable that what is intended in Isa. iii. 20 is some kind of amulet or ornament on which charms were written, and not ear-rings. Barnes, small images of serpents, worn by oriental females. Chardin says that ear-rings had some kind of characters on them, as charms.

נֶזֶם *m.* an ornament worn by women (and also by men, Job xlii. 11) in the nose, or over it, hanging down from the forehead, Gen. xxiv. 47; such as is still worn in Ethiopia. Also an ornament for the ear, Gen. xxxv. 4, Exod. xxxii. 2. In some places it is uncertain where it was worn: Gen. xxiv. 22; xxx. 47; xxxv. 4: Exod. xxxii. 3; xxxv. 22: Judg. viii. 24, 24, 25, 26: Job xlii. 11: Prov. xxv. 12: Hos. ii. 13.

עֵגִיל *m.* some ornament of a round or circular form: Num. xxxi. 50: Ezek. xvi. 12.

EARTH, EARTHEN.

אֲרָצָה *f.* the earth, material earth, the ground; cultivated land; sometimes put for the whole earth, or world.

אָרֶץ *com.* the earth in the largest sense, both the habitable and uninhabitable parts; with some accompanying word of limitation, it is used of some portion of the earth's surface, a land or country. Gussetius derives this word, the name which God himself pronounced, from אֶרֶץ the future of רָצָה to love; as intended to signify God's promised benevolence to the world he had created, to which he supposes there is an allusion in Prov. viii. 31.—Gen. i. 1, &c. *אֲרָצָה f. emphat. Ch. id.* אֶרֶץ *f. Ch. id.* כְּחִי אֶרֶץ *Ch. id.*

חָרִישׁ *m.* potter's clay or earth; earthen.

יִבְשָׁת *Ch. f.* dry.

יָצַר to form as a potter. *KAL part.* Poel.

עָפָר *m.* dust, dry earth, or barren.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. i. 25, 25.	21	Deut. xii. 1, 19. a	1	Isa. xxiii. 17.	1
iv. 11.	1	xiv. 2.	1	xxiv. 21, 21.	1
iv. 14, 14.	12	xxvi. 2.	1	xxx. 23.	1
vi. 1, 7, 20.	1	1 Sam. iv. 12.	1	xlv. 9.	1
vii. 4, 4.	21	xx. 15.	1	Jer. viii. 2.	1
vii. 8.	1	2 Sam. i. 2.	1	x. 11, 11.	2 b a
ix. 2, 2.	21	xiv. 7.	1	xvi. 4, 4.	12
xii. 3.	1	xv. 32.	1	xix. 1.	13
xxvi. 15.	6	xvii. 28, β	5	xxv. 26.	1
xxviii. 14, 14.	21	1 Kings xiii. 34.	1	xxviii. 16.	1
Exod. x. 6.	1	xvii. 14.	1	xxxii. 14.	3
xx. 24.	1	xviii. 1.	1	Lam. iv. 2.	3
xxxii. 12.	1	2 Kings v. 17.	1	Ezek. xxxviii. 20, 20.	1
xxxiii. 16.	1	Ezra v. 11.	2 b	Dan. ii. 10.	4
Lev. vi. 28.	3	Neh. ix. 1.	1	ii. 35, 39.	2 b
xi. 33.	3	Job viii. 19.	6	iv. 1, 10, 11, 15, 15.	2 b
xiv. 5, 50.	3	xix. 25.	6	20, 22, 23, 35, 35.	2 b
xv. 12.	3	xxviii. 2.	6	vi. 25, 27.	2 b
Num. v. 17.	3	xxx. 6.	6	vii. 4, 17, 23, 23.	2 b
xii. 8.	1	xli. 33.	6	xli. 2, γ	1, 6
xvi. 30.	1	Ps. lxxiii. 10.	1	Amos iii. 2.	1
Deut. iv. 10, 40.	1	civ. 30.	1	iii. 5, 5.	21
vi. 15.	1	cxlvi. 4.	1	ix. 8.	1
vii. 6.	1	1 Isa. ii. 19, 19.	62		

a lit. thy earth.

β lit. vessels of the potter.

γ lit. earth of dust.

EARTHQUAKE.

רָעַשׁ *m.* a trembling, shaking; earthquake: 1 Kings xix. 11, 11, 12: Isa. xxix. 6: Amos i. 1: Zech. xiv. 5.

EASE, EASY.

הָיָל to go. *KAL fut., lit.* what goeth from me.

טוֹב *adj.* good.

יָשַׁב to sit; to ease oneself. *KAL inf.*

מְנוּחָה *f.* a resting; rest, quiet.

נָחַם to repent, to grieve; to console oneself; to avenge oneself, to take vengeance. *NIPHAL fut.*

נָשָׂא to lift up, to bear. *KAL fut.*

קָלַל to be light. *NIPHAL, a pret.* *HIPHAL b imp.*

רָנַע to cause to tremble; to shrink for fear; to be quiet, still. *HIPHAL fut.*

שָׁאֵן to rest, to be quiet. *PIEL a pret.* *שָׁאֵן b adj.* tranquil, living at ease, careless.

שְׁלָאֵן *adj.* tranquil.

שָׁלוֹ *adj.* secure, tranquil, at rest; in a bad sense, at ease, careless.

Exod. xviii. 22.	7 b	2 Chron. x. 4, 9.	7 b	Job xvi. 12.	11
Deut. xxiii. 13.	3	Job xli. 13.	6	xxi. 23.	10
xxviii. 65.	8	xii. 5.	9 b	Ps. xxv. 13.	2
Judg. xx. 43.	4	xvi. 6.	1	cxlii. 4.	9 b

Prov. xiv. 6.	7 a	Jer. xlv. 27.	9 a	Amos vi. 1.	9 b
Isa. i. 24.	5	xlviii. 11.	9 a	Zech. i. 15.	9 b
xxxii. 9, 11.	9 b	Ezek. xxii. 42.	11		

EAST, EASTWARD.

- 1 **בְּנֵי** *m.* son; Isa. xi. 14, *marg.* 'children of the east.'
- 2 **דֶּרֶךְ** *com.* way; "eastward," *lit.* the way of the east.
- 3 **מִזְרֵחַ** *m.* the rising of the sun.
- 4 **חֲרֹמֵי** *f.* Jer. xix. 2, *marg.* 'the sun gate.'
- 5 **מוֹצֵא** *m.* going forth, applied to the rising of the sun.
- 6 **קֶדֶם** *m.* that which is before, the east, eastern quarter.
a קֶדְמָה *m. id.* with *ה* local. *b* קֶדְמִי *f. id.* קֶדְמוֹנִי *adj.*
 eastern. קֶדְמוֹנִי *adj. id.* קָרִים the east, east wind;
 very violent, hot and scorching, pernicious to fruit, &c.:
 Gen. xli. 6, &c.
- 7 **שֶׁמֶשׁ** *com.* sun; east side, eastward: Judg. xi. 18, *lit.* rising of the sun; xxi. 19: 2 Kings x. 33.

No. 6 e not included.

Gen. ii. 8.	6	Josh. xvi. 1, 5, 6, 6.	3	2 Chron. xxxi. 14.	3
ii. 14.	6 b	xvii. 10.	3	Neh. iii. 26, 29.	3
iii. 24.	6	xviii. 7.	3	xii. 37.	3
iv. 16.	6 b	xviii. 20.	6 a	Job i. 3.	6
x. 30.	6	xix. 12.	6 a	lxxv. 6.	5
xi. 2.	6	xix. 13, a.	6 a, 3	ciii. 12.	3
xii. 8, 8.	6	xx. 8.	3	cvi. 3.	3
xiii. 11.	6	Judg. vi. 3, 33.	6	Isa. ii. 6.	6
xiii. 14.	6 a	vii. 12.	6	xi. 14.	1, 6
xxv. 6, 6.	6 a b	viii. 10, 11.	6	xii. 2.	3
xxviii. 14.	6 a	xi. 18.	3, 7	xliii. 5.	3
Exod. xxvii. 13, 13.	6 a, 3	xxi. 19.	3, 7	xlvi. 11.	3
xxxviii. 13, 13.	6 a, 3	1 Sam. xiii. 5.	6 b	Jer. xix. 2.	4
Lev. i. 6.	6 a	1 Kings iv. 30.	6	xxxi. 40.	3
xvi. 14.	6 a	vii. 25.	6 a	xliv. 28.	6
Num. ii. 3.	6 a	viii. 39.	6 a	Ezek. iv. 8.	6 c
iii. 38, 38.	6 a, 3	xvii. 3.	6 a	viii. 16, 16.	6 a
x. 5.	6 a	2 Kings x. 33.	3, 7	x. 19.	6 d
xxiii. 7.	6	xiii. 17.	6 a	xi. 1.	6 d
xxiii. 19.	6	1 Chron. iv. 39.	3	xxxix. 11.	6 b
xxxiv. 3, 10, 15.	6 a	v. 9, 10.	3	xl. 10, 8.	2, 6 e
xxxiv. 11, 11.	6 a, 2	vi. 78.	3	xlv. 7, 7.	6 a c e
xxxv. 5.	6 a	vii. 28.	3	xlviii. 8.	6 c
Deut. iii. 17, 27.	3	ix. 18, 24.	3	xlviii. 18, 18, 18.	6 c d e
iv. 49.	3	xii. 15.	3	Dan. viii. 9.	3
Josh. iv. 19.	3	xxvi. 14, 17.	3	xl. 4, 4.	3
vii. 2.	6	2 Chron. iv. 4.	6	Joel ii. 20.	6 d
xi. 3, 8.	3	iv. 10.	6 a	Amos viii. 12.	3
xii. 1, 3, 3.	3	v. 12.	3	Zech. viii. 7.	3
xiii. 8, 27, 32.	3	xxix. 4.	3	xiv. 4.	3
xv. 15.	6 a				

a *lit.* eastward, toward the sun rising.b *lit.* the way of the east.

EAT.

- 1 **אָכַל** to eat, to eat up, to consume victuals, &c., to taste: Deut. iv. 28. *c. acc.* of food; rarely *seg.* לָ, בָ, and כֵּן. To diminish, to take from: Ezek. xlii. 5: see *High.* Ps. xiv. 4. "They eat up my people as they eat bread," *i. e.* they plunder, harass, and exhaust them; cf. Prov. xxx. 14, Hab. iii. 14. Jer. xv. 16, "Thy words were found and I did eat them," *i. e.* I received them with great readiness, and laid them up in my heart: so we are to understand the visions of Ezekiel and John eating the roll, Ezek. ii. 8, iii. 1, &c., Rev. x. 9, 10; and this illustrates the phrase of eating the words and flesh of Christ, John vi. 32, &c. To eat means sometimes to enjoy, Job xxi. 25; as also to delight in sin, Prov. xxx. 20. To eat of the same bread is a token of friendship, Ps. xli. 9. With *inf.*, freely, indeed, in nowise at all, in plenty. *KAL* *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *NIPHAL* *f inf.* *g fut.* *h part.* *HIPHAL* *f pret.* *k imp.* *l fut.* *Ch.* *PA'L* *m fut.* *a* אָכַל *m.* eating. *b* אֲכָלָה *f.* food.

- 2 **בָּוֵא** to enter in. *KAL* *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 3 **בָּלַע** to swallow down. *KAL* *fut.*
- 4 **בָּעַר** to burn; to eat up, to feed. *PIEL* *a pret.* *b inf.* *HIPHAL* *c fut.*
- 5 **בָּרַח** to eat a meal's meat. See *Choose*. *KAL* *a pret.* *b fut.* *HI- PHIL* *c inf.*
- 6 **חָלַל** to profane; to eat as common things; see *Gather*. *PIEL* *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 7 **טָעַם** *Ch.* to taste. *PA'L* *fut.*
- 8 **נָכַח** to be finished, consumed. *PIEL* *pret.*
- 9 **לָחַם** to eat, to devour, to consume. *KAL* *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *לֶחֶם* *m.* bread. *לֶחֶמֶת* *m.* food.
- 10 **פֶּה** *m.* mouth: Gen. xxv. 28, *lit.* venison was in his mouth.
- 11 **קָרַב** *m.* inward.
- 12 **רָעָה** to feed. *KAL* *fut.*

Gen. ii. 16.	1 b d	Exod. xxix. 34.	1 g	Deut. iv. 28.	1 d
ii. 17, 17.	1 d b	xxxii. 6.	1 b	vi. 11.	1 a
iii. 1, 2, 3, 6, 6, 12.	1 d	xxxiv. 15, 28.	1 a	viii. 9, 12.	1 d
13, 14, 17, 17, 17.	1 d	xxxiv. 18.	1 d	viii. 10.	1 a
19.	1 d	Lev. iii. 17.	1 d	ix. 9, 18.	1 a
iii. 5.	1 b	vi. 16, 16, 16.	1 d g	xi. 15.	1 a
iii. 11, 11.	1 a b	vi. 18, 29.	1 d	xii. 7, 21.	1 a
iii. 18, 22.	1 a	vi. 23, 30.	1 g	xii. 15, 15.	1 a d
vi. 21.	1 g	vi. 26, 26.	1 d g	xii. 16, 18, 24, 25.	1 d
ix. 4.	1 d	vii. 6, 6.	1 d g	27.	1 d
xiv. 24.	1 a	vii. 15, 16, 16.	1 g	xii. 17.	1 b
xviii. 8.	1 d	vii. 18, 18.	1 f g e	xii. 20, 20, 20.	1 d b d
xix. 3.	1 d	vii. 19, 19.	1 g d	xii. 22, 22, 22.	1 g d
xiv. 33, 33.	1 b d	vii. 20, 23, 26, 27.	1 d	xii. 23, 23.	1 b d
xv. 54.	1 d	vii. 21.	1 a	xiv. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 9.	1 d
xxv. 28.	10	vii. 24.	1 b d	10, 11, 12, 20.	1 d
xxv. 34.	1 d	vii. 25, 25.	1 e	xiv. 19.	1 g
xxvi. 30.	1 d	viii. 31, 31.	1 c	xiv. 21, 21.	1 d a
xxvii. 4, 7, 25, 25.	1 d	x. 12.	1 c	xiv. 23, 26, 29.	1 a
31, 33.	1 d	x. 13, 17, 19.	1 a	x. 20, 22, 23.	1 d
xxvii. 10.	1 a	x. 14.	1 d	xvi. 3, 3, 8.	1 d
xxvii. 19.	1 c	x. 18.	1 b d	xvi. 7.	1 a
xxviii. 20.	1 b	xi. 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 9.	1 d	xviii. 1, 8.	1 d
xxxi. 38.	1 a	11, 21, 22, 42.	1 d	xx. 6, 6.	6 a b
xxxi. 46.	1 d	xi. 13, 34, 41.	1 g	xx. 14.	1 a
xxxi. 54, 54.	1 b d	xi. 39.	1 o	xx. 19.	1 d
xxxi. 32.	1 d	xi. 47, 47.	1 h g	xxii. 24.	1 a
xxxvii. 25.	1 b	xix. 47.	1 e	xxvi. 12, 14.	1 a
xxxix. 6.	1 e	xvii. 12, 15.	1 d	xxvii. 7.	1 a
xl. 17.	1 e	xvii. 13.	1 g	xxviii. 31, 33, 39, 55.	1 d
xl. 19.	1 a	xvii. 14, 14.	1 d e	xxviii. 51, 53.	1 a
xli. 4, 20.	1 d	xix. 6, 23.	1 g	xxix. 6.	1 a
xli. 21, 21, 2 b, 11, 2 a, 11.	8, 1 b	xix. 7, 8.	1 f g	xxxi. 20.	1 a
xliii. 2, a.	1 d	xix. 7.	1 e	xxxi. 13, 38.	1 d
xliii. 25.	1 d	xix. 8.	1 e	Josh. v. 11.	1 d
xliii. 32, 32.	1 e b	xix. 25, 26.	1 d	v. 12, 12.	1 b d
xlv. 18.	1 c	xxi. 22.	1 d	xxiv. 13.	1 e
xlvii. 22.	1 a	xxii. 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 10.	1 d	Judg. ix. 27.	1 d
Exod. ii. 20.	1 d	11, 11, 12, 13, 13.	1 d	xiii. 4, 7, 14, 14, 16.	1 d
x. 5, 5.	1 a	14.	1 d	xiv. 9, 9.	1 b d
x. 12, 15.	1 d	xxii. 16.	1 b	xiv. 14.	1 e
xii. 4.	1 n	xxii. 30.	1 g	xix. 4, 6, 8, 21.	1 d
xii. 7, 9, 18, 20, 20.	1 d	xxiii. 6, 14.	1 d	Ruth ii. 14, 14.	1 a d
43, 44, 45, 48.	1 d	xxiv. 9.	1 a	iii. 3.	1 b
xii. 8, 8.	1 a d	xxv. 12, 20.	1 d	iii. 7.	1 d
xii. 11, 11.	1 d a	xxv. 19.	1 a	1 Sam. i. 7, 8, 18.	1 d
xii. 15, 15.	1 d e	xxv. 22, 22.	1 a d	i. 9.	1 b
xii. 16, 46.	1 g	xxvi. 5, 10, 16, 26.	1 a	ii. 36.	1 b
xii. 19.	1 e	38.	1 a	ix. 13, 13, 13.	1 b d d
xiii. 3, 7.	1 g	xxvi. 20, 20.	1 a d	ix. 19.	1 a
xiii. 6.	1 d	Num. vi. 3, 4.	1 d	ix. 24, 24.	1 c d
xvi. 3, 8.	1 b	ix. 11.	1 d	xiv. 24, 28, 32.	1 d
xvi. 12.	1 d	xi. 4.	1 l	xiv. 30.	1 a b
xvi. 15.	1 o	xi. 5, 13, 19.	1 d	xiv. 33.	1 b
xvi. 16, 18, 21.	1 n	xi. 18, 18, 18.	1 a l a	xiv. 34, 34.	1 a b
xvi. 25.	1 c	xi. 21.	1 a	xx. 24.	1 b
xvi. 35, 35.	1 a	xiii. 32.	1 e	xx. 34.	1 a
xviii. 12.	1 b	xv. 19.	1 b	xxviii. 20.	1 a
xx. 28.	1 g	xxiii. 10, 10, 11, 13.	1 a	xxviii. 22.	1 c
xxii. 5.	4 c	xxiii. 31.	1 d	xxviii. 23, 25.	1 d
xxiii. 31.	1 d	xxiii. 24.	1 d	xxx. 11.	1 d
xxiii. 11, 11.	1 a d	xxiv. 8.	1 d	xxx. 12, 12.	1 d a
xxiii. 15.	1 d	xxv. 2.	1 d	xxx. 16.	1 e
xxiv. 11.	1 d	xxviii. 17.	1 g	2 Sam. iii. 35.	5 o
xxix. 32.	1 a	xxix. 33, 33.	1 a d	ix. 7.	1 d

2 Sam. ix. 10, γ 10.	1 a d	Job xxxi. 39.	1 a	Isa. lxi. 6.	1 d	3	צור <i>m.</i> rock; stone; edge, of the sword; see <i>Sharp</i> . Lxx., Vulg., Syr., Arab. understand knives of stone. Hengstenberg and others, the strength of the sword.
ix. 11, 13.	1 e	xl. 15.	1 d	lxii. 9.	1 d	4	קָהָה to become dull, to be blunted; set on edge. KAL fut.
xi. 11.	1 b	xlvi. 11.	1 d	lxv. 4.	1 e	5	קֶצֶה <i>f.</i> end, edge. כְּחֵיב <i>f.</i> id. כְּחֵיב <i>m.</i> id.
xi. 13.	1 d	Ps. xiv. 4, 4.	1 e a	lxv. 13, 22, 25.	1 d	6	שֶׁפֶה <i>f.</i> lip; edge.
xii. 3, 20, 21.	1 d	xxii. 26.	1 d	lxv. 21.	1 a		No. 1 not included.
xii. 17.	5 a	xxii. 29.	1 a	lxvi. 17.	1 a		
xiii. 5.	1 a	xxvii. 2.	1 b	Jer. ii. 7.	1 b		
xiii. 6, 10.	5 b	xxvii. 9.	1 e	v. 17, 17, 17, 17.	1 a d d d		
xiii. 9, 11.	1 b	l. 13.	1 d	vii. 21.	1 c		
xvi. 2.	1 b	liii. 4, 4.	1 c a	x. 25.	1 a		
xvii. 29.	1 b	lxix. 9.	1 a	xv. 16.	1 d		
xix. 28.	1 e	lxxviii. 24.	1 b	xxvi. 8.	1 b		
xix. 35.	1 d	lxxviii. 25.	1 a	xix. 9, 9.	1 d		
xix. 42.	1 a b	lxxviii. 29.	1 d	xxii. 15.	1 a		
1 Kings i. 25.	1 e	cii. 4.	1 b	xxii. 22.	12		
i. 41.	1 b	cii. 9.	1 a	xxiv. 2, 3, 8.	1 g		
ii. 7.	1 e	cv. 35.	1 d	xxix. 5, 28.	1 c		
iv. 20.	1 e	cvi. 20.	1 e	xxix. 17.	1 g		
xiii. 8, 9, 16, 17, 18.	1 d	cvi. 28.	1 d	xxx. 5.	6 a		
19, 22, 22.	1 d	cxvii. 2.	1 e	xxx. 29.	1 a		
xiii. 15.	1 c	cxviii. 2.	1 d	xxx. 30.	1 e		
xiii. 23.	1 b	cxli. 4.	9 d	xli. 1.	1 d		
xiii. 28.	1 a	Prov. i. 31.	1 d	lii. 33.	1 a		
xiv. 11, 11.	1 d	iv. 17.	9 a	Lam. ii. 20.	1 d		
xvi. 4, 4.	1 d	ix. 5.	9 c	Ezek. ii. 8.	1 c		
xvii. 12.	1 a	xiii. 2.	1 d	iii. 1, 1.	1 c		
xvii. 15.	1 d	xiii. 25.	1 e	iii. 2.	1 l		
xviii. 19.	1 e	xiii. 21.	1 d	iii. 3, 3.	1 l d		
xviii. 41.	1 c	xxiii. 1.	9 b	iv. 9, 10, 10, 12, 13.	1 d		
xviii. 42.	1 b	xxiii. 6.	9 d	iv. 14, 16.	1 a		
xix. 5.	1 c	xxiii. 7.	1 c	v. 10, 10.	1 d		
xix. 6, 8, 21.	1 d	xxiii. 8.	1 a	xii. 18, 19.	1 d		
xxi. 4.	1 a	xxiv. 13.	1 c	xvi. 13.	1 a		
xxi. 5.	1 a	xxv. 16.	1 c	xxvii. 2.	1 d		
xxi. 7.	1 c	xxv. 21.	1 k	xxvii. 6, 11, 15.	1 a		
xxi. 23, 24, 24.	1 d	xxv. 27.	1 b	xxii. 9.	1 a		
2 Kings iv. 8, 8, 40, 40.	1 b	xxvii. 18.	1 d	xxiv. 17, 22.	1 d		
40.	1 b	xxx. 17.	1 d	xxv. 4.	1 d		
iv. 41, 42, 44.	1 d	xxx. 20.	1 a	xxxiii. 25.	1 d		
iv. 43, 43.	1 d b	xxx. 27.	1 d	xxxiv. 3.	1 d		
vi. 22, 23, 28, 28, 29.	1 d	Eccles. ii. 24, 25.	1 d	xxxiv. 18, 19.	12		
29.	1 d	iii. 13.	1 d	xxxix. 17, 19.	1 a		
vii. 2, 8, 19.	1 d	iv. 5.	1 e	xxxix. 18.	1 d		
ix. 10, 34, 36.	1 d	v. 11.	1 e	xli. 13.	1 d		
xviii. 27.	1 b	v. 12, 17.	1 d	xliv. 3.	1 b		
xviii. 31.	1 c	v. 18, 19.	1 b	xlv. 29, 31.	1 d		
xix. 29, 29.	1 b c	vi. 2, 2.	1 b d	xlv. 21.	1 g		
xxiii. 9.	1 a	vii. 15.	1 b d	Dan. i. 12.	1 d		
xxv. 29.	1 a	ix. 7.	1 c	i. 13, 15.	1 e		
1 Chron. xii. 39.	1 e	x. 16, 17.	1 d	iv. 25, 32.	7		
xxix. 22.	1 d	Cant. iv. 16.	1 d	iv. 33.	1 m		
2 Chron. xxviii. 15.	1 l	v. 1, 1.	1 a c	x. 3.	1 a		
xxx. 18.	1 a	Isa. i. 19.	1 d	Hos. ii. 12.	1 a		
xxx. 22.	1 a	iii. 10.	1 d	iv. 8.	1 d		
xxx. 10.	1 b	iii. 14.	4 a	iv. 10.	1 a		
Ezra ii. 63.	1 d	iv. 1.	1 d	viii. 13.	1 d		
vi. 21.	1 d	v. 5.	4 b	ix. 3.	1 d		
ix. 12.	1 a	v. 17.	1 d	ix. 4.	1 e		
x. 6.	1 a	vi. 13.	4 b	x. 13.	1 a		
Neh. v. 2.	1 d	vii. 15, 22, 22.	1 d	Joel i. 4, 4, 4.	1 a		
v. 14.	1 a	ix. 20, 20.	1 d	ii. 25.	1 a		
vii. 65.	1 d	xi. 7.	1 d	ii. 26.	1 a b		
viii. 10.	1 c	xxi. 5.	1 b	Amos vi. 4.	1 e		
viii. 12.	1 b	xxii. 13, 13.	1 b	vii. 2.	1 b		
ix. 25.	1 d	xxiii. 18.	1 b	vii. 4.	1 a		
ix. 36.	1 b	xxviii. 4.	3	vii. 12.	1 c		
Esth. iv. 16.	1 d	xxix. 8.	1 e	ix. 14.	1 a		
Job i. 4.	1 b	xxx. 24.	1 d	Micah iii. 3.	1 a		
i. 13, 18.	1 e	xxxvi. 12.	1 b	vi. 14.	1 d		
iii. 24, 8.	9 e	xxxvi. 16.	1 c	vii. 1.	1 b		
v. 6.	1 d	xxxvii. 30, 30.	1 b c	Nahum iii. 12.	1 e		
vi. 6.	1 g	xlv. 16, 19.	1 d	iii. 15.	1 d		
xiii. 28, e.	1 a	l. 9.	1 d	Hab. i. 8.	1 b		
xx. 23.	9 f	li. 8, 8.	1 d	Hag. i. 6.	1 b		
xxi. 25.	1 a	lv. 1, 2.	1 c	Zech. vii. 6, 6.	1 d e		
xxxi. 8.	1 d	lv. 10.	1 e	xi. 9, 16.	1 d		
xxxi. 17, 17.	1 d a	lix. 5.	1 e				

α *lit.* had made an end of eating. β *lit.* being eaten be eaten. γ *lit.* and he may eat it. δ *lit.* before my bread. ε *lit.* the moth hath eaten it.

EBONY.

הַכֵּנִים *m. pl.* an Indian wood, very black and hard, of great value in ancient times.—Bochart. Ezek. xxvii. 15.

EDGE.

1 פֶּה *m.* mouth; edge of the sword: Exod. xvii. 13, &c. פֶּה *f. id.*

2 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.

Gen. x. 21.	3 Num. xxvi. 5.	2 Ezra vi. 7, 8, 14.	8
xxv. 23.	7 1 Sam. xvii. 13, 14, 28.	2 Job i. 13, 18.	2
xxvii. 1, 15, 42.	3 xlvii. 17.	3 xv. 10.	5
xxix. 16.	3 1 Kings ii. 22.	3 xxxii. 4.	5
xlv. 12.	3 2 Kings iii. 27.	2 Ezek. xvi. 46, 61.	3
Num. i. 20.	2 2 Chron. xxii. 1.	6 xxxii. 4.	3
xi. 25.	1, 4 Ezra v. 5, 9.	8	

No. 4 not included.

ELECT.

בָּחִיר *adj.* chosen, elect; of the Messiah: Isa. xlii. 1; xlv. 4; lxx. 9, 22.

ELM.

אֵלֶּה *f.* see Oak. Hos. iv. 13, *lit.* and terebinth.

ELOQUENT.

- אִישׁ** a man: Exod. iv. 10, *marg.* 'a man of words.'
בִּין to understand. NIPHAL *part.* Isa. iii. 3.
דִּבֶּר word: Exod. iv. 10.
לִחַשׁ *m.* see *Charm.* Isa. iii. 3, eloquent orator, does not very suitably express the meaning; better, skilful of speech.

ELUL.

- אֶלּוּל** *m.* the sixth Hebrew month, from the new moon of September to that of October: Neh. vi. 15.

EMBALM.

- הִנֵּם** to sweeten; applied to the embalming of dead bodies with spices, by which they were sweetened and preserved from putrefaction. KAL *inf.* Gen. i. 2; *fut.* Gen. i. 2, 26; *part.* Paul, Gen. i. 3. The body lay in nitre thirty days for the purpose of drying up all its superfluous and noxious moisture, and the remaining forty were employed in anointing with gums and spices to preserve it.—*Paxton.*

EMBOLDEN.

- מָרַן** to be vehement, bold, powerful. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xvi. 3.

EMBRACE.

- הִקַּם** to embrace by folding the arms around. KAL *inf.* Eccles. iii. 5. *part.* Poel, 2 Kings iv. 16. PIEL *pret.* Job xxiv. 8: Lam. iv. 5. *inf.* Eccles. iii. 5. *fut.* Gen. xxix. 13; xxxiii. 4; xlviii. 10: Prov. iv. 8; v. 20; Cant. ii. 6; viii. 3.

EMBROIDER.

- רָקַם** to deck with colours, to variegate; to embroider with coloured figures. KAL *part.* Poel, Exod. xxxv. 35; xxxviii. 23.

- שָׂבַן** to interweave; to weave in checker work. PIEL *pret.* Exod. xxviii. 39.

EMERALD.

- נִפְזָה** *m.* a gem, precious stone, of an uncertain kind; Lxx., thrice *ἀσθαῖ*, *i.e.* carbuncle: doubtful: Exod. xxviii. 18; xxxix. 11: Ezek. xxvii. 16; xxviii. 13, *marg.* 'or, chrysoprase.' Bush: This gem is undoubtedly the same with the ancient smaragdus, or emerald, one of the most beautiful of all the precious stones. It is characterised by a bright green colour, with scarcely any mixture, though differing somewhat in degrees. The true oriental emerald is now very scarce. The best that are at present accessible are from Peru. In the time of Moses they came from India.

EMERODS.

- מַחֲרִים** *m. pl.* the piles, hemorrhoids: Deut. xxviii. 27: 1 Sam. v. 6, 9, 12; vi. 4, 5, 11, 17.

- עֵפֶל** *m.* a hill; in the *pl.* (כּוֹרֵב) tumours: Deut. xxviii. 27: 1 Sam. v. 6, 9, 12; vi. 4, 5.

EMINENT.

- נִבָּה** *m.* something raised, "eminent place," a vault, *fozniz*, *spec.* of a brothel, arched cell, in which harlots prostituted themselves: Ezek. xvi. 24, 31, 39.
הִלָּל to heap up, to make high. KAL *part.* Paul, Ezek. xvii. 22.

EMPIRE.

- מַלְכוּת** *f.* kingdom: Esth. i. 20.

EMPLOY.

- בֹּא** to come. KAL *inf.* Deut. xx. 19, *marg.* 'to go from before thee; or, for, O man, the tree of the field (is) to be employed in the siege.'

- עָמַד** to stand. KAL *pret.* Ezra x. 15.

EMPTY.

- 1 **בָּהוּ** *m.* emptiness, voidness.
 2 **בֹּקָה** emptiness, *i.e.* desolation; expressing the most entire desolation.
 3 **פָּקַק** to pour out, to empty; of a vine emptying itself, *i.e.* not bringing fruit to perfection, by spending its strength in shoots and leaves. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. With *inf.*, utterly emptied. NIPHAL *a inf.* *d fut.* POEL *a fut.*
 4 **הָלַל** to be pendulous, to hang down; to be languid, weak; of shallow waters flowing languidly. KAL *pret.*
 5 **עָרָה** to be naked; to make naked, to empty. PIEL *fut.*
 6 **פָּנָה** to turn; to cause to turn and go away, to clear, to prepare. PIEL *pret.*
 7 **פָּקַד** to visit. NIPHAL, to be missing: *fut.*
 8 **רָקַק** to pour itself out, to be emptied; to empty. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* HOPHAL *a pret.* *יָקַם* *adj.* empty, vain. *יָקַם* *adj. id.* *יָקַם* *adv.* emptily.
 9 **תָּהוּ** *m.* wasteness; emptiness, vanity.

Gen. xxiv. 20.	5	1 Sam. vi. 3.	8 g	Isa. xxxiv. 11.	1
xxx. 42.	8 g	xx. 18, 25, 27.	7	Jer. xiv. 3.	8 g
xxxvii. 24.	8 f	2 Sam. i. 22.	8 g	xlvi. 11.	8 d
xli. 27.	8 f	2 Kings iv. 3.	8 f	xlvi. 12.	8 b
xlvi. 35.	8 c	2 Chron. xxiv. 11.	5	li. 2.	3 e
Exod. iii. 21.	8 g	Neh. v. 13.	8 f	li. 34.	8 e
xxiii. 15.	8 g	Job xxii. 9.	8 g	Ezek. xxiv. 11.	8 f
xxxiv. 20.	8 g	xxvi. 7.	9	Hos. x. 1.	3 b
Lev. xiv. 36.	6	Eccles. xi. 3.	8 b	Nah. ii. 2, 2.	3 b a
Deut. xv. 13.	8 g	Isa. xix. 6.	4	ii. 10.	2
xvi. 16.	8 g	xxiv. 1.	3 b	xii. 2.	3 a
Judg. vii. 16.	8 f	xxiv. 3.	3 c d	Hab. i. 17.	8 b
Ruth i. 21.	8 g	xxix. 8.	8 f	Zech. iv. 12.	8 o
iii. 17.	8 g	xxxii. 6.	8 a		

EN-HAKKORÈ.

- עֵין** eye; well. **קָרָא** to call. KAL *part.* Poel, Judg. xv. 19, *marg.* 'the well of him that called, or, cried.'

ENCAMP. (See CAMP.)

ENCHANTMENT.

- הָכַר** *m.* see *Charm.* Isa. xlvii. 9, 12.
לְחָמִים *m. pl.* magic arts: Exod. vii. 11.
לִחַשׁ *m.* a charm: Eccles. x. 11.
לִט *adj.* secret, magic arts: Exod. vii. 22; viii. 7, 18.

נָחַשׁ to whisper, as sorcerers; to take auguries, to practise divination. PIEL *pret.* 2 Kings xxi. 6; 2 Chron. xxxiii. 6. *fut.* Lev. xix. 26; 2 Kings xvii. 17, *lit.* and used enchantments. *part.* Deut. xviii. 10. נָחַשׁ *m.* enchantment: Num. xxiii. 23; xxiv. 1.

עָנַן to observe clouds, times; to use sorcery. POEL *part.* Jer. xxvii. 9.

ENCOURAGE.

חָזַק see *Strong.* KAL *fut.* 2 Chron. xxxi. 4. PIEL *imp.* Deut. i. 38; iii. 28; 2 Sam. xi. 25. *fut.* 2 Chron. xxxv. 2; Ps. lxiv. 5; Isa. xli. 7. HITHPAEL *fut.* Judg. xx. 22; 1 Sam. xxx. 6.

END.

- 1 אַחֲרִית *f.* latter, latter end; last end (see *Latter*); issue, event; reward.
- 2 אָפֶס to end, cease, come to nought. KAL *a pret.* אָפֶס cessation; end, extremity.
- 3 בָּלַע to swallow up. HITHPAEL *fut.*
- 4 גְּבֻלָּה *f.* bordering, bounding; Gesenius, wreathen work. * *קִבְּלָהּ f. pl. id.*
- 5 נָמַר to cease, to finish. KAL *fut.*
- 6 דְּבָרָה *f.* manner; cause, reason.
- 7 חָרַל to cease, to leave off. KAL *pret.*
- 8 הִנָּה to incline, decline; of day, to grow to an end. KAL *inf.*
- 9 הִתָּם to seal up, to complete, finish. KAL *inf.* Dan. ix. 24, *marg.* 'to seal up.'
- 10 יָצָא to go out. KAL *inf.*
- 11 כָּלָה to be completed, finished; to be over, past; to end, to make an end of. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PUAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *f.* a full end, an utter end. *תְּכַלִּית f.* perfection, end.
- 12 כִּנָּף *com.* wing; corners or ends of the earth.
- 13 מָלֵא to fill; to be filled. KAL *inf.*
- 14 נָלָה to complete; to make an end. HITHPAEL *inf.*
- 15 נֶצַח perpetual, for ever; duration, but not without limit.
- 16 סוּף (see *Consume*), to have an end. KAL *a pret.* סוּף conclusion. סוּף *Ch. m. id.*
- 17 עַד *m.* eternity; "world without end;" *lit.* unto the ages of eternity.
- 18 עוֹלָם *m.* everlasting.
- 19 עֲקֵב *m.* extremity, end.
- 20 פָּאָה *f.* side quarter.
- 21 פֶּה *m.* mouth; "from one end to another," *lit.* mouth to mouth, a phrase derived from the fulness of vessels.
- 22 תְּקוּפָה *f.* circuit, as of the sun; hence the return of seasons.
- 23 קֶצֶר *f.* uttermost part; see *Part.* * *קֶצֶר m. id.* * *קֶצֶר m. id.* * *קֶצֶר f. id.* * *קֶצֶר f. id.* * *קֶצֶר Ch. end.*
- 24 קֵץ *m.* extremity.
- 25 רֹאשׁ *m.* head.

26 שָׁלַם to be complete, finished. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HITHPAEL *c fut.*

27 תָּמַם to be complete, finished, to come to an end. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *a pret.* *b inf.*

Gen. ii. 2.	11 f	1 Kings viii. 8.	25	Isa. xxxiii. 15, 17.	24
vi. 13.	24	viii. 54.	11 e	xxiv. 8.	7
viii. 3.	23 a	ix. 10.	23 a	xxvi. 15.	23 c
viii. 6.	24	2 Kings viii. 3.	23 a	xxxiii. 1.	14
xxiii. 9.	23 a	x. 21.	21	xxxviii. 12, 13.	26 c
xxvii. 30.	11 d	x. 25.	11 e	xl. 28.	23
xli. 1.	24	xviii. 10.	23 a	xli. 5, 9.	23
xli. 53.	11 c	xxi. 16.	21	xli. 22.	1
xlvi. 18.	27 c	1 Chron. xvi. 2.	11 f	xlii. 10.	23 a
xlvi. 21, 21.	23 a	2 Chron. v. 9.	25	xliii. 9.	23 a
xlvi. 33.	11 f	vii. 1.	11 e	xlv. 17.	17, 18
Exod. xii. 41.	24	viii. 1.	24	xlv. 22.	2 b
xxiii. 16.	10	xx. 16.	16 b	xlvii. 10.	1
xxv. 18, 19, 19.	23	xx. 23.	11 e	xlvii. 7.	1
xxvi. 23, 28.	23 a	xxi. 19, a.	10, 24	xlviii. 20.	23 a
xxviii. 14.	4 a	xxiv. 10.	11 e	xlix. 6.	23 a
xxviii. 22.	23	xxiv. 23.	22	li. 10.	2 b
xxviii. 23, 24, 25, 26.	23	xxiv. 17.	11 d	lx. 20.	26 a
xxxi. 18.	11 e	xxix. 29.	11 e	lxii. 11.	23 a
xxxiv. 22.	22	xxxi. 34.	11 b	Jer. i. 3.	27 b
xxxvi. 33.	23 a	Ezra ix. 11.	21	iii. 5.	15
xxxvii. 7.	23	x. 17.	11 f	iv. 27.	11 h
xxxviii. 8, 8, 8.	23	Neh. iii. 21.	11 i	v. 10, 18.	11 h
xxxviii. 5.	23 d	iv. 2.	11 f	v. 31.	1
xxxix. 15.	4	Job vi. 11.	24	viii. 20.	11 a
xxxix. 16, 17, 18, 19.	23	viii. 7.	1	x. 13.	23 a
Lev. viii. 33.	13	xvi. 3.	24	xii. 4.	1
xvi. 20.	11 d	xvii. 2.	24	xii. 12, 13.	23 a
Num. iv. 15.	11 d	xxvi. 10.	11 i	xvi. 18.	2 b
xvi. 31.	11 e	xxvii. 3.	24	xvii. 11.	1
xxiii. 10.	1	xxviii. 24.	23	xxv. 31, 33, 33.	23 a
xxiv. 20.	1	xxxi. 40.	27 a	xxvi. 8.	11 e
Deut. viii. 16.	1	xxxiv. 38.	12	xxxix. 11.	1
ix. 11.	24	xxxvii. 3.	15	xxxix. 11, 11.	11 h
xi. 12.	1	xxxviii. 13.	12	xxxix. 17.	1
xxiii. 7, 7.	23 a	xlii. 12.	1	xxxiv. 14.	24
xiv. 23.	23 a	Ps. vii. 9.	5	xliii. 1.	11 e
xv. 1.	24	ix. 6.	27 a	xliv. 27.	11 b
xx. 9.	11 e	xix. 4.	23 a	xlv. 23, 23.	11 h
xxvi. 12.	11 f	xix. 6, 6.	23 a, 23	li. 13.	24
xxviii. 40, 64.	23 a	xxii. 27.	2 b	li. 31.	23 a
xxxi. 10.	24	xxvii. 37, 38.	1	li. 63.	11 e
xxxii. 24.	11 e	xxxix. 4.	24	Lam. i. 9.	1
xxxii. 30.	27 b	xlvi. 9.	23 a	iv. 18, 18.	24
xxxiii. 20, 20.	1	xlvi. 10.	23 c	Ezek. iii. 16.	23 a
xxxiii. 45.	11 f	lix. 13.	2 b	iv. 8.	11 e
xxxiii. 17.	2 b	lxi. 2.	23 a	vii. 2, 2, 3, 6, 6.	24
xxxiv. 8.	27 c	lxv. 5.	23 c	xi. 13.	11 h
Josh. viii. 24.	11 e	lxvii. 7.	2 b	xv. 4.	23
ix. 16.	23 a	lxxii. 8.	2 b	xx. 17.	11 h
x. 20.	11 e	lxxii. 20.	11 g	xxi. 25, 29.	24
xv. 5, 8.	23 a	lxxiii. 17.	1	xxix. 13.	24
xviii. 15, 16, 19.	23 a	lxxviii. 3.	2 b	xxxix. 5.	24
xix. 49, 51.	11 f	cii. 27.	27 d	xxxix. 14.	23 a
Judg. iii. 18.	71 d	cxix. 33, 112.	3	xli. 12.	20
vi. 21.	23 a	cxix. 98.	24	xlii. 15.	11 d
xi. 39.	24	cxix. 98.	24	xliii. 23.	11 e
xv. 17.	11 e	cxix. 98.	24	xlvi. 1.	23 a
ix. 9.	8	Prov. v. 4.	1	Dan. i. 5, 15, 18.	23 e
Ruth ii. 21.	11 d	xiv. 12, 13.	1	iv. 11, 22.	16 c
ii. 23.	11 b	xvi. 25.	1	iv. 29, 34.	23 f
iii. 7.	23 a	xvii. 24.	23 a	vi. 26.	16 c
1 Sam. ii. 10.	2 b	xix. 20.	1	vii. 26, 28.	16 c
iii. 12.	11 e	xx. 21.	1	viii. 17.	24
ix. 27.	23 a	xxiii. 18.	1	ix. 19, 19.	1, 24
x. 13.	11 f	xxv. 8.	1	ix. 24.	9, or 27 f
xiii. 10.	11 e	xxx. 4.	2 b	ix. 26, 26.	24
xiv. 27, 43.	23 a	Eccles. iii. 11.	16 f	xi. 6, 27, 35, 40, 45.	24
xviii. 1.	11 e	iv. 8, 16.	24	xii. 4, 6, 9, 13, 13.	24
xxiv. 16.	11 e	vii. 12.	16 b	xii. 8.	1
2 Sam. vi. 18.	11 f	vii. 8.	1	Amos iii. 15.	16 a
xi. 19.	11 e	vii. 14.	6	vii. 2.	11 d
xiii. 36.	24	x. 13.	1	viii. 2.	24
xiv. 26.	11 e	xii. 12.	24	viii. 10.	1
xx. 18.	27 e	Isa. ii. 7, 7.	23 b	Micah v. 4.	2 b
xxiv. 8.	23 a	v. 26.	23 a	Nah. i. 8, 9.	11 h
1 Kings i. 41.	11 d	vii. 3.	23 a	ii. 9.	23 b
ii. 39.	24	ix. 7.	24	iii. 3.	23 b
iii. 1.	11 e	xiii. 5.	23 a	Hab. ii. 8.	24
vii. 40.	11 f	xvi. 4.	2 a	Zech. ix. 10.	2 b
vii. 51.	26 b				

a *lit.* at the going out of the end.

ENDAMAGE.

נָזַק *Ch.* to suffer injury. APHEL, to endamage: *fut.* Ezra iv. 13.

ENDANGER.

חָבַר to be under penalty; to make liable. *PIEL pret.* Dan. i. 10.

כָּבַר to bring into danger. *NIPHAL fut.* Eccles. x. 9.

ENDEAVOUR.

מַעֲלֵל *m.* doings: Ps. xxviii. 4.

ENDOW.

מָהַר to buy or purchase with a dowry. *KAL inf.* and *fut.* Exod. xxii. 16, *lit.* endowing he shall endow.

ENDUE.

נָכַר to present a gift, to give a portion or dowry with a woman when she is married. *KAL pret.* Gen. xxx. 20.

יָדַע to know. *KAL part.* Poel, 2 Chron. ii. 12, 13.

ENDURE.

1 הָיָה to be. *KAL fut.*

2 יָכַל to be able. *KAL fut.*

3 יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell. *KAL fut.*

4 לָן to lodge or stay all night. *KAL fut.*

5 עָמַד to stand. *KAL a inf. b fut. c part.* Poel.

6 לִפְנֵי before, in the presence of, as long as: Ps. lxxii. 5, *lit.* with the sun, and before the moon; 7, *lit.* till there be no moon.

7 קָוַם to rise up, to stand up. *KAL fut.*

8 רָגַל *f.* foot; pace, ability to march: Gen. xxxiii. 14, *marg.* 'according to the foot of the work,' &c., and according to the foot of the children.

Gen. xxxiii. 14.	8	Ps. xix. 9.	5 c	Ps. cii. 12.	3
Exod. xviii. 23.	5 a	xxx. 5.	4	cii. 23.	5 b
Esth. viii. 6, 6.	2	lxxii. 5, 7.	6 1	civ. 31.	1
Job viii. 15.	7	lxxii. 17.	1	cxi. 3, 10.	5 c
xxx. 23.	2	lxxxi. 15.	1	cxii. 3, 9.	5 c
Ps. ix. 7. a	3	lxxxix. 36.	1	Ezek. xxii. 14.	5 b

a or, shall sit (on his throne) for ever.

ENEMY, ENMITY.

1 אֹיֵב and אֹיֵב *m.* an enemy, adversary, oppressor, who seeks to injure, and delights in the accomplishment of it. It is used of the enemies of God, of his people, and of the Messiah; sometimes of God in respect to man, denoting his purpose to punish: Exod. xxiii. 22, Lam. ii. 5, cf. Isa. lxiii. 10.—Gen. xxii. 17, &c. אֹיֵב to be an adversary, to pursue with enmity and hostility. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.* אֵיבָה *f.* enmity, differing from אֵיבָה, which implies only aversion, the former a desire and endeavour to injure.

2 עָר an enemy; perhaps one that watches for an opportunity of injuring; or from עָר to make destitute; as it would apply to Saul stripped of his kingdom, 1 Sam. xxviii. 16; some take the word to be similar to עָר by a change of the first letters. a עָר *Ch. m. id.*

3 צָרַר to bind up close; to afflict, distress, oppress. *KAL a part.* Poel. צָרַר *m.* an adversary that distresses.

4 קָוַם to rise up, to rise up against. *KAL part.*

5 שָׁר an enemy that looks out, lies in wait.

6 שָׁרַר to observe, watch, or lay wait. *KAL part.* Poel.

7 שָׂנָא to hate; this implies aversion, but not necessarily hostility. *KAL part.* Poel.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. iii. 15.	1 b	Esth. ix. 10, 24.	3 a	Ps. lxxviii. 42, 61, 66.	3 b
xiv. 20.	3 b	Job vi. 23.	3 b	xcii. 11.	5
Exod. i. 10.	7	xvi. 9.	3 b	xcvii. 3.	3 b
xxiii. 22, 22.	1 a, 1	xix. 11.	3 b	cv. 24.	3 b
xxxii. 25.	4	Ps. v. 8.	6	cvi. 11.	3 b
Num. x. 9, 9.	3 b, 1	vi. 7.	3 a	cvi. 2.	3 b
xxiv. 8.	3 b	vii. 4, 6.	3 a	cviii. 13.	3 b
xxxv. 21, 22.	1 b	viii. 2, 2.	3 a, 1	cxii. 8.	3 b
Deut. xxxii. 41.	3 b	x. 5.	3 a	cxix. 139, 157.	3 b
xxxiii. 7.	3 b	xxiii. 5.	3 a	cxlvi. 24.	3 b
1 Sam. ii. 32. a	3 b	xxvii. 2, 12.	3 b	cxlix. 20.	2
xxviii. 16.	2	xxvii. 11.	6	Prov. xxv. 21.	7
2 Sam. xix. 6.	7	xxxi. 11.	3 a	xxvii. 6.	7
xxiv. 13.	3 b	xlii. 10.	3 a	Isa. xxvi. 11.	3 b
1 Chron. xii. 17.	3 b	xlii. 5, 7, 10.	3 b	lix. 19.	3 b
2 Chron. i. 11.	7	liv. 5.	6	Jer. xlviii. 5.	3 b
Neh. ix. 27, 27.	3 b	lvi. 2.	6	Lam. i. 5, 5.	1, 3 b
Esth. iii. 10.	3 a	lix. 10.	6	i. 7.	3 b
vii. 4.	3 b	lx. 12.	3 b	Ezek. xxxix. 23.	3 b
viii. 1.	3 a	lxxiv. 4, 23.	3 a	Dan. iv. 19.	2 a

a *marg.* 'or, the affliction of the tabernacle for all the wealth which God would have given Israel.'

ENFLAME.

הָמַם to be hot; see *Heat*; figuratively applied to the spiritual whoredom of idolaters. *NIPHAL part.* Isa. lvii. 5.

ENGAGE.

עָרַב to give a pledge, to pledge or engage the heart readily and pleasantly; see *Sweet.* *KAL pret.* Jer. xxx. 21.

ENGINE.

הַשְׁבָּנוֹת *f. pl.* inventions of ingenuity: 2 Chron. xxvi. 15.

מָחַי *m.* a striking: Ezek. xxvi. 9, *lit.* the stroke of what is over against it, *i.e.* battering rams, or the like.

ENGRAVE.

חָרַשׁ an engraver: Exod. xxviii. 11; xxxv. 35; xxxviii. 23.

פָּתַח to open, to grave. *PIEL fut.* Exod. xxviii. 11. *part.* Zech. iii. 9. פָּתַח *m.* Exod. xxviii. 11, 21, 36; xxxix. 14, 30.

ENJOIN.

פָּקַד to visit, to appoint, to give charge over. *KAL pret.* Job xxxvi. 23.

קָוַם to rise up. *PIEL*, to ordain, decree: *pret.* Esth. ix. 31.

ENJOY.

בָּלָה to be worn out with age and use. *PIEL fut.* Isa. lxx. 22. Alexander, the work of their hands my chosen ones shall wear out, or survive. *Cum eis senescent, fruentur eo.*—Cocc. *Ad vetustatem deducere.*—Geier.

הָיָה to be. *KAL fut.* Deut. xxviii. 41, *lit.* they shall not be thine.

- יָרַשׁ to possess. KAL *pret.* Josh. i. 15. *fut.* Num. xxxvi. 8.
 רָאָה to see. KAL *pret.* Eccles. iii. 13. *inf.* Eccles. v. 18. *imp.*
 Eccles. ii. 1. HIPHIL *pret.* Eccles. ii. 24.
 רָעָה to take delight in. KAL *pret.* 2 Chron. xxxvi. 21. *fut.*
 Lev. xxvi. 34, 43. HIPHIL *pret.* Lev. xxvi. 34.

ENLARGE.

- 1 פָּתַח to be open, wide; open-hearted. Piel, to persuade. Hiphil, to make wide, to enlarge. HIPHIL *fut.*
 2 רָבָה to multiply, increase. HIPHIL *pret.*
 3 רָוַח *m.* breath, respiration, freedom of breathing, *i.e.* largeness of space.
 4 רָחַב to be large and spacious, as of a chamber; of the mouth opened wide, of the heart, by joy. Hiphil, to make large, a tent, a bed. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.*
 5 שָׁטַח to spread out, to expand. KAL *part.* Poel.

Gen. ix. 27.	1	Esth. iv. 14.	3	Isa. liv. 2.	4 d
Exod. xxxiv. 24.	4 b	Job xii. 23.	5	Ivii. 8.	4 b
Deut. xii. 20.	4 e	Ps. iv. 1.	4 b	lx. 5.	4 a
xix. 8.	4 e	xviii. 36.	4 e	Ezek. xli. 7.	4 a
xxxiii. 20.	4 f	xxv. 17.	4 b	Amos i. 13.	4 c
1 Sam. ii. 1.	4 a	cxix. 32.	4 c	Micah i. 16.	4 d
2 Sam. xxii. 37.	4 e	Isa. v. 14.	4 b	Hab. ii. 5.	4 b
1 Chron. iv. 10.	2				

ENLIGHTEN.

- אֹר (see *Light*), to shine, to shine upon, to be enlightened; it implies both receiving light and giving forth light; to be glorious in light: Job xxxiii. 30. KAL *pret.* 1 Sam. xiv. 29. *fut.* 1 Sam. xiv. 27. קָרַי NIPHAL *inf.* Job xxxiii. 30. HIPHIL *pret.* Ps. xviii. 4. *part.* Ps. xix. 8.
 נָנַה to shine brightly. HIPHIL *fut.* Ps. xviii. 28.
 רָאָה to see. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xiv. 27, כָּחִי.

ENOUGH.

- 1 הָיָה *m.* sufficiency: Jer. xlix. 9, "till they have enough."
 2 דָּלָה to draw. KAL *inf.* and *pret.* Exod. ii. 19, *lit.* drawing he drew.
 3 הוֹן *m.* riches, substance, enough.
 4 יָד *com.* hand: Gen. xxxiv. 21, *lit.* large of hands, or sides.
 5 כָּל all: Gen. xxxiii. 11.
 6 מָצָא to find. NIPHAL, to suffice for anything: *fut.*
 7 רַב *adj.* many, much, great.
 8 שָׂבַע to be satisfied. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c שָׂבַע f.* fulness.

Gen. xxiv. 25.	7	Josh. xvii. 16.	6	Isa. lvi. 11.	8 c
xxxiii. 9.	7	2 Sam. xxiv. 16.	7	Jer. xlix. 9.	1
xxxiii. 11.	5	1 Kings xix. 4.	7	Hos. iv. 10.	8 b
xxxiv. 21.	4	1 Chron. xxi. 15.	7	Obad. 5.	1
xlv. 28.	7	2 Chron. xxxi. 10.	8 a	Nah. ii. 12.	1
Exod. ii. 19.	2	Prov. xxvii. 27.	1	Hag. i. 6.	8 c
ix. 28, a	7	xviii. 19.	8 b	Mal. iii. 10.	1
xxxvi. 5.	1	xxx. 15, 16.	3		

a or, and let it be enough of the being of the voices of God, &c.—*Kell.*

ENQUIRE.

- 1 בָּעָה to seek after with eagerness, and strong desire. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.*

- 2 בָּקַר to look into or after attentively, to enquire with great care and diligence; *seq.* בָּ to look at with pleasure, to behold with admiration, to admire. PIEL *a inf.* בָּקַר Ch. PAEL *b inf.*
 3 בָּקַשׁ to seek, to enquire with a view to finding, learning; to seek the face. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 4 דָּרַשׁ to seek, look for, search for; to ask about, to enquire into; to seek from any one, *seq. acc.* of person or thing about or into which one enquires; also *seq.* לְ, 2 Sam. xi. 3, עַל, 2 Chron. xxxi. 9, Eccles. i. 13. *Spec.* to enquire of any one, to ask an oracle, to consult God, *c. acc.*; also idols, magicians; *seq.* בָּ *pr.* to enquire at any one; *seq.* לְ *pr.* to go with enquiry to any one, לְ, and מִצֵּל out of the book of Jehovah, Isa. xxxiv. 16. The prophet by or through whom one enquires of God is put with מִסֵּחַ, and בָּ. It is applied to an anxious, studious enquiry. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* NIPHAL *e inf.* *f fut.*

- 5 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
 6 שָׁאַל to ask; to enquire of; to enquire of or consult; to enquire after; *seq. acc.* of person, rarely *seq.* לְ of person, to consult an oracle, mostly *seq.* בָּ; *seq.* לְ for any one. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.*
 7 שָׁחַר to seek early. PIEL *pret.*

Gen. xxiv. 57.	6 d	2 Sam. xi. 3.	4 d	2 Chron. xxxii. 31.	4 b
xxv. 22.	4 b	xvi. 23.	6 d	xxxiv. 21.	4 c
Exod. xviii. 15.	4 b	xxi. 1.	3 b, 5	xxxiv. 26.	4 b
Deut. xii. 30.	4 d	1 Kings xxii. 5.	4 c	Ezra vii. 14.	2 b
xiii. 14.	4 a	xxii. 7.	4 d	Job viii. 8.	6 c
xvii. 4, 9.	4 a	xxii. 8.	4 b	x. 6.	8 b
Judg. iv. 20.	6 a	2 Kings i. 2.	4 c	Ps. xxvii. 4.	2 a
vi. 29.	4 d	i. 3, 6, 16, 16.	4 b	lxxviii. 34.	7
viii. 14.	6 d	iii. 11.	4 d	Prov. xx. 25.	2 a
xx. 27.	6 d	viii. 8.	4 a	Eccles. vii. 10.	6 a
1 Sam. ix. 9.	4 b	xvi. 15.	2 a	Isa. xxi. 12, 12.	1 b a
x. 22.	6 d	xxii. 13.	4 c	Jer. xxi. 2.	4 c
xvii. 56.	6 c	xxii. 18.	4 b	xxxvii. 7.	4 b
xxii. 10.	6 d	1 Chron. x. 13.	4 b	Ezek. xiv. 3, β.	4 f e
xxiii. 13, 15.	6 b	x. 14.	4 a	xiv. 7.	4 d
xxiii. 2.	6 d	xii. 3.	4 a	xx. 1.	4 b
xxiii. 4, a	6 b	xiv. 10, 14.	6 d	xx. 3, 3.	4 b f
xxviii. 6.	6 d	xviii. 10.	6 b	xx. 31, 31.	4 f
xxviii. 7.	4 d	xxi. 30.	4 b	xxxvi. 37.	4 f
xxx. 8.	6 d	2 Chron. xviii. 4.	4 c	Dan. i. 20.	3 a
2 Sam. ii. 1.	6 d	xviii. 7.	4 d	Zeph. i. 6.	4 a
v. 19, 23.	6 d				

a lit. added to enquire.

β lit. should I be enquired of to be enquired of by them?

ENRICH.

- עָשָׂר to be rich. HIPHIL *pret.* Ezek. xxvii. 33. *fut.* 1 Sam. xvii. 25: Ps. lxxv. 9.

ENSIGN.

- אֹת *c.* a sign; memorial; also a military ensign, especially that of each particular tribe: Num. ii. 2: Ps. lxxiv. 4.

- נָסַף to lift up anything on high; to lift up an ensign. HITH-POEL *part.* Zech. ix. 16. דָּג *m.* a standard, banner, &c., placed on conspicuous situations, Isa. xxx. 17, for the purpose of calling the people together, Isa. v. 26, xi. 10, 12; to collect fugitives, or bring together forces of an army for an attack on the enemy, Isa. xviii. 3; xxxi. 9; of the Messiah, Isa. xi. 10.

ENSNARED.

- מִקְשָׁה *m.* a snare: Job xxxiv. 30, *lit.* from the snares of the people.

ENTANGLE.

בָּוֶהַל to roll up, to involve, to entangle; to be perplexed, to wander about in perplexity. NIPHAL *part.* Exod. xiv. 3; see *Perplex.*

ENTER, ENTRANCE, ENTRY.

- 1 אֵיכָּוֶן *m.* entrance: Ezek. xl. 15.
- 2 בָּוֹא to come in. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *f pret. s part. h כְּבוֹא com.* entrance. וְנָחָה *f.* an entrance.
- 3 הָלַךְ to walk, to go, &c. KAL *inf.*
- 4 חָדַר (see *Chamber*), to enter into an inner chamber. KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxi. 14; Gesenius and Fistrich, which besieges them, which besets them on every side.
- 5 נָחַת to come down upon, to sink deep into, to make a deep impression on the mind. KAL *fut.* Prov. xvii. 10, *marg.* 'aweth,' as from נָחַת.
- 6 עָבַר to pass over. KAL *inf.*
- 7 פֶּה *m.* a mouth.
- 8 פָּתַח *m.* door; entering in; entry: Micah v. 6, *marg.* 'with her own naked swords,' see *Draw.* *a פָּתַח m.* entrance.

Gen. vii. 13.	2 a	1 Chron. ix. 19.	2 h	Jer. xvii. 27.	2 b
xii. 11.	2 b	xiii. 5.	2 b	xix. 2.	8
xix. 3.	2 d	xix. 15.	2 d	xxi. 13.	2 d
xix. 23.	2 a	2 Chron. iv. 22.	8	xxii. 2.	2 e
xxi. 33.	2 d	vii. 2, 8.	2 b	xxii. 4.	2 a
xxii. 30.	2 d	xii. 10.	8	xxvi. 10.	8
Exod. xxxiii. 9.	2 b	xii. 11.	2 b	xxxiv. 10.	2 a
xxv. 15.	8	xv. 12.	2 d	xxxvi. 10.	8
xl. 35.	2 b	xviii. 9.	8	xxxvii. 16.	2 a
Num. iv. 3, 23, 30, 35,		xxiii. 4.	2 e	xxxviii. 14.	2 h
39, 43.	2 e	xxiii. 13, 15.	2 h	xli. 17.	2 b
v. 24, 27.	2 a	xxiii. 19.	2 d	xlii. 15, 18.	2 b
xx. 24.	2 d	xxvi. 8.	2 b	xliii. 9.	8
xxxiv. 8.	2 b	xxvii. 2.	2 a	Lam. i. 10, 10.	2 a d
Deut. xxiii. 1, 2, 2, 3,		xxx. 8.	2 c	iii. 13.	8 f
3, 8.	2 d	xxxi. 16.	2 e	iv. 12.	2 d
xxix. 12.	6	xxxi. 1.	2 d	Ezek. ii. 2.	2 d
Josh. ii. 3.	2 a	xxxiii. 14.	2 b	iii. 24.	2 d
viii. 19.	2 d	Neh. ii. 8, 15.	2 d	vii. 22.	2 a
viii. 29.	8	x. 29.	2 e	viii. 5.	2 i
x. 19.	2 b	Esth. iv. 2.	2 b	xiii. 8.	2 d
x. 20.	2 d	Job xxii. 4.	2 d	xvi. 8.	2 d
xiii. 5.	2 b	xxxiv. 23.	3	xx. 38.	2 d
xx. 4.	8	xxxviii. 16, 22.	2 a	xxi. 14.	4
Judg. i. 24, 25.	2 h	Ps. xxxvii. 15.	2 d	xxvi. 10, 10.	2 b h
iii. 3.	2 b	xl. 15.	2 d	xxvii. 3.	2 h
vi. 5.	2 d	xov. 11.	2 d	xxxvi. 20.	2 d
ix. 35, 40, 44.	8	c. 4.	2 c	xxxvii. 5.	2 g
ix. 46.	2 d	cxviii. 20.	2 d	xl. 11, 38, 40.	8
xviii. 9.	2 b	cxix. 130.	8 a	xl. 15.	1
xviii. 16, 17.	8	cxliii. 2.	2 d	xli. 6.	2 e
1 Sam. xxiii. 7.	2 b	Prov. ii. 10.	2 d	xlii. 9.	2 h or 2 g
2 Sam. x. 8.	8	iv. 14.	2 d	xlii. 12, 14.	2 b
x. 14.	2 d	viii. 3.	7	xliv. 2, 2.	2 d a
xi. 23.	8	xvii. 10.	5	xliv. 3, 9, 16.	2 d
1 Kings vi. 31.	8	xviii. 6.	2 d	xliv. 5.	2 h
viii. 65.	2 b	xxiii. 10.	2 d	xlv. 17, 21.	2 b
xiv. 12.	2 b	Isa. ii. 10.	2 c	xlv. 2.	2 a
xviii. 46.	2 b	iii. 14.	2 b	xlv. 8.	2 b
xix. 13.	8	xxiii. 1, a	2 b	xlv. 9, 9.	2 e
xxii. 10.	8	xxvi. 2.	2 d	xlv. 19.	2 h
xxii. 30.	2 b	xxvi. 20.	2 c	Dan. xi. 7, 24.	2 d
2 Kings vii. 3.	8	xxxvii. 24.	2 d	xi. 17.	2 b
vii. 4, 8.	2 d	lvii. 2.	2 d	xi. 40, 41.	2 a
ix. 31.	2 a	lix. 14.	2 b	Hos. xi. 9.	2 d
x. 8.	2 a	Jer. i. 15.	8	Joel ii. 9.	2 d
xi. 5.	2 e	ii. 7.	2 d	Amos v. 5.	2 d
xiv. 25.	2 b	v. 2.	2 e	vi. 14.	2 b
xvi. 18.	2 h	viii. 14.	2 d	Obad. 11.	2 a
xix. 23.	2 d	ix. 21.	2 a	13.	2 d
xxiii. 8.	8	xiv. 18.	2 a	Jonah iii. 4.	2 b
xxiii. 11.	2 b	xvi. 5.	2 d	Micah v. 6.	8
1 Chron. iv. 39.	2 h	xvii. 20.	2 e	Hab. iii. 16.	2 d
v. 9.	2 b	xvii. 25.	2 a	Zechar. v. 4.	2 a

a *M.* from entering.

ENTERPRISE.

תְּרִישִׁית *f.* (see *Substance, Wisdom*), counsel, fixed purpose: Job v. 12, "their hands cannot perform their enterprise," *marg.* 'anything; their counsel or purpose.'

ENTICE.

- סִוֵּת to urge, to stir up, to persuade, to entice. HIPHIL *fut.* Deut. xiii. 6.
- פָּתַח to be open, wide; to be open-hearted, easily persuaded or enticed; Piel, to persuade, to entice. KAL *fut.* Job xxxi. 27. PIEL *imp.* Judg. xiv. 15; xvi. 5. *fut.* Exod. xxii. 16; 2 Chron. xviii. 19, 20, 21; Prov. i. 10; xvi. 29. PUAL *fut.* Jer. xx. 10.

ENTREAT.

פָּנֵעַ to fall upon; to strike a league with any one, to entreat well. HIPHIL *pret.* Jer. xv. 11, *marg.* 'or, I will entreat the enemy for thee.' Gesenius, "I will cause the enemy to come as a suppliant to thee."

ENVIRON.

כָּבַב to compass. NIPHAL *pret.* Josh. vii. 9.

ENVY.

קָנָא perhaps originally to burn or be inflamed; in Piel it is applied to the mind burning with jealousy, envy, zeal, &c. PIEL *pret.* Ps. lxxiii. 3. *fut.* Gen. xxvi. 14; xxx. 1; xxxvii. 11; Ps. xxxvii. 1; cvi. 16; Prov. iii. 31; xxiii. 17; xxiv. 1, 19; Isa. xi. 13; Ezek. xxxi. 9. *part.* Num. xi. 29. קָנָא *f.* ardour, ardent zeal, envy, jealousy: Job v. 2; Prov. xiv. 30; xxvii. 4; Eccles. iv. 4; ix. 6; Isa. xi. 13; xxvi. 11; Ezek. xxxv. 11.

EPHAH.

אֵיפָה more rarely אֶפְהָ *f.* a measure, the capacity of which is not clearly ascertained; Josephus compares it to the *Attic Medimnus*, which is about 1 and $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an English bushel: Exod. xvi. 36, &c.

EPHOD.

אֶפְדֹּד and אֶפְדָּר *m.* אֶפְדָּר *f.* (see *Gird*), a garment belonging to the high priest when officiating in the temple, richly embroidered with a curious variety of colours and figures. It was put on over all the other garments, and reached but a little below the middle of the body: it had no sleeves, and was fastened on each shoulder by two pieces joined together by a golden button, on which was a precious stone, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes, six on one shoulder and six on the other. A girdle of the same precious work was fastened to the ephod, as a part of it, and served to gird it over the heart or breast to the high priest's body. Ephods, or garments of the same shape with the high priest's ephod, were worn by priests and Levites. King David also wore an ephod. אֶפְדֹּד *m.* Exod. xxv. 7, &c. אֶפְדָּר *f.* Exod. xxviii. 8; xxxix. 5.

EQUAL.

- 1 **הָלַךְ** to hang down; to draw up, to lift up; or,
 2 **הָלַל** to bring low; to fail, to be impoverished. *KAL pret.*
 Prov. xxvi. 7. It is disputed to which root this form
 should be referred; the meaning may be, hangs down
 as a useless limb, is impoverished or made useless;
 perhaps both meanings should be considered as be-
 longing to the expression.
- 3 **מִישָׁרִים** *m. pl.* uprightness; things that are equal.
- 4 **עָרַךְ** to set in order; to compare; to estimate. *KAL a fut.*
ב עָרַךְ m. order, estimation: Ps. lv. 13.
- 5 **שָׁוָה** to be compared. *KAL a fut. HIFIL b fut.*
- 6 **שָׁלַב** (see *Ledges*); this verb seems to express the idea of
 parallel uniformity; equally distant. *PAUL part.*
- 7 **הָכֵן** to weigh. *NIPHAL fut.*

Exod. xxxvi. 22.	6	Prov. xxvi. 7.	1, or 2	Ezek. xviii. 25, 25,	7
Job xxviii. 17, 19.	4 a	Isa. xl. 25.	5 a	29, 29.	7
Ps. xvii. 2.	3	xlvi. 5.	5 b	xxxiii. 17, 17, 20.	7
iv. 13.	4 b	Lam. ii. 13.	5 b		

EQUITY.

- יָשָׁר** straight, right: Micah iii. 9. **יָשָׁר** *m.* Prov. xvii. 26.
כִּישׁוּר *m.* Isa. xi. 4: Mal. ii. 6. **כִּישָׁרִים** *m. pl.* Ps.
 xxviii. 9; xcix. 4: Prov. i. 3; ii. 9.
- בִּשְׁרֹן** *m.* rectitude, prosperity, success: Eccles. ii. 21.
- נִכְחָה** *f.* uprightness, right: Isa. lix. 14.

ERECT.

- נָצַב** to place; to set up. *HIFIL fut.* Gen. xxxiii. 20.

ERRAND.

- דָּבָר** a word, &c.: Gen. xxiv. 33: Judg. iii. 19: 2 Kings ix. 5.

ERR, ERROR.

- 1 **שָׁגָג** to err from imprudence, rashness, or ignorance, but not
 wilfully, being deceived. *KAL a pret. ב שָׁגָגָה f.* that
 which is done in ignorance, unwittingly, or unawares.
- 2 **שָׁגָה** of the same primary meaning with the former, but im-
 plying something more or stronger in the act; it is used
 of those who err through wine, or under the influence
 of strong passions, or of those who go far astray: as im-
 plying sin, it is to be distinguished from what is done
 presumptuously, or with a high hand; *comp.* Num. xv.
 22, &c., with xv. 30. Ps. cxix. 21, "the proud, which
 do err from thy commandments," i.e. leave them, not
 walking in them, and doing and teaching what they do
 not know; *comp.* 1 Tim. i. 7; verse 118, "that err from
 thy statutes;" Lxx. ἀποστατούντας ἀπὸ τῶν διαταγῶν σου.
 1 Tim. iv. 1, 2 Pet. ii. 18: "one that erreth," and
 "the simple," are spoken of in conjunction, Ezek. xlv. 20;
 the former, not knowing what he saith or doeth; the
 latter, deceived and misled. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.*
a part. Poel. c שְׁגִיאוֹת f. pl. errors. f שְׁגִיָּה f.
- 3 **שָׁלַ** *m.* a fault committed inadvertently in ease or negligence
 of mind. *a שָׁלַ Ch. f. error, negligence.*

- 4 **הָעָה** to wander, go astray; spoken of drunken persons, and of
 the mind as erring from the paths of virtue and piety;
 to be deceived, in a moral sense. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
c part. HIFIL a pret. c fut. f part. c תִּוְעָה f. error, im-
piety. h תַּעֲתִיעִים m. pl. mockery.

Lev. v. 18.	1 a	Prov. x. 17.	4 f	Isa. xxxii. 6.	4 g
Num. xv. 23.	2 c	xiv. 22.	4 b	xxxv. 8.	4 b
1 Sam. xxvi. 21.	2 c	xix. 27.	2 b	lxiii. 17.	4 e
2 Sam. vi. 7.	3	Eccles. v. 6.	1 b	Jer. x. 15.	4 h
2 Chron. xxxiii. 9.	4 e	x. 5.	1 b	xxiii. 13, 32.	4 e
Job vi. 24.	2 a	Isa. iii. 12.	4 f	li. 18.	4 h
xix. 4, 4.	2 a f	ix. 16.	4 f	Ezek. xlv. 20.	2 d
Ps. xix. 12.	2 e	xix. 14.	4 d	Dan. vi. 4.	3 a
xcv. 10.	4 c	xxviii. 7, 7, 7.	2 a	Hos. iv. 12.	4 d
cxix. 21, 118.	2 d	xxix. 24.	4 c	Amos ii. 4.	4 e
cxix. 110.	4 a	xxx. 28.	4 f	Micah iii. 5.	4 f

ESCAPE.

- 1 **אָבַד** to perish. *KAL pret.* Job xi. 20.
- 2 **יָצָא** to go out; to go forth as delivered from danger. *KAL*
a pret. b inf.
- 3 **קָלַט** to be smooth; to slip away, to escape quickly. With
inf., speedily escape. *NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c imp.*
a fut. c part. HIFIL f fut.
- 4 **כָּוֶס** *m.* flight; see *Flee*.
- 5 **נָצַל** to deliver with energy and power. *NIPHAL a fut. HI-*
PHIL b pret.
- 6 **עָבַר** to pass over. *KAL fut.*
- 7 **עֵין** *com.* eye: 2 Sam. xx. 6.
- 8 **פָּלַט** to escape out of danger; very similar to **קָלַט**. *KAL*
a pret. PIEL b fut. c פָּלַט m. such as escape. *d פָּלַט m.*
 liberation. *e פָּלַט m.* escaper, that escapeth, is escaped,
 &c. *f פָּלַט m.* those that escape. *g פָּלַט f.* escape,
 deliverance; what has escaped. *h פָּלַט m.* escape.
- 9 **שְׂאֵרִית** *f.* remnant, remainder.

Gen. xiv. 13.	8 e	2 Kings xix. 30, 31.	8 g	Isa. lxi. 19.	8 f
xix. 17, 17, 22.	3 c	xix. 37.	3 a	Jer. xi. 11.	2 b
xix. 19.	3 b	1 Chron. iv. 43.	8 g	xxv. 35, 8.	8 g
xix. 20.	3 d	2 Chron. xvi. 7.	3 a	xxxii. 4.	3 d
xxxii. 8, a	8 g	xx. 24.	8 g	xxxiv. 3.	3 d
Exod. x. 5.	8 g	xxx. 6.	8 g	xxxviii. 18, 23.	3 d
Num. xxi. 29.	8 f	xxxvi. 20.	9	xli. 15.	3 a
Deut. xxiii. 15.	5 a	Ezra ix. 8, 14, 15.	8 g	xlii. 17, e	8 e
Josh. viii. 22, g	8 e	Neh. i. 2.	8 g	xliv. 14, 14.	8 e c
Judg. iii. 26, 26.	3 a d	Esth. iv. 13.	3 b	xliv. 28.	8 e
iii. 29.	3 a	Job i. 15, 16, 17, 19.	3 d	xlv. 6.	3 d
xli. 5.	8 e	xi. 20.	4, 1	xlviii. 8.	3 d
xxi. 17.	8 g	xix. 20.	3 f	xlviii. 19.	3 e
1 Sam. xiv. 41.	2 a	Ps. lv. 8.	8 h	l. 28.	8 c
xix. 10, 13, 17, 18.	3 d	lvi. 7, y	8 d	l. 29, z	8 g
xxii. 1, 20.	3 d	lxxi. 2.	8 b	li. 50.	8 c
xxiii. 13.	3 a	cxix. 7, 7.	3 a	Lam. ii. 22.	8 e
xxvii. 1, 1.	5 b d, a	cxli. 10.	3 c	Ezek. vi. 8, 9.	8 e
xxx. 17.	3 a	Prov. xix. 5.	3 d	vii. 16, 16.	8 e a
2 Sam. i. 3.	3 a	Eccles. vii. 26.	3 d	xvii. 15, 13.	3 d
iv. 6.	8 g	Isa. iv. 2.	8 g	xxiv. 26, 27.	8 e
xv. 14.	8 g	x. 20.	8 g	xxxiii. 21, 22.	8 e
xx. 6.	5 b, 7	xv. 9.	8 g	Dan. xi. 41.	3 d
1 Kings xviii. 40.	3 d	xx. 6.	8 g	xl. 42.	8 g
xix. 17, 17.	8 e	xxxviii. 31, 32.	8 g	Joel ii. 3.	8 g
xx. 20.	8 d	xxxviii. 38.	8 g	Amos ix. 1.	8 e
2 Kings ix. 15.	8 e	xlv. 20.	8 e	Obad. 14.	8 e
x. 24.	3 d				

a lit. shall be for an escaping. *β lit.* a remainder, or escaper. *γ lit.*
 shall deliverance be to them. *δ lit.* and escaping shall perish. *ε lit.* a
 remainder, or escaper. *ζ lit.* there be no escaping.

ESCHEW.

- סָדַר** to turn aside out of the way. *KAL part.* Poel, Job i. 1,
lit. turned from; 8; ii. 3.

ESPOUSE, ESPOUSAL.

- אָרשׁ to betrothe. PIEL *pret.* 2 Sam. iii. 14.
 פִּלְגּוּלוֹת *f. pl.* espousals; see *Spouse*: Jer. ii. 2.
 הִתְחַמָּה *f.* see *Marry*: Cant. iii. 11.

ESPY. See SPY.

ESTABLISH.

- 1 אָמַן to support, bear. Niphal, to be supported, borne; to be faithful, firm; to be founded, stable. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* אִמְתָּה *f.* truth.
 2 אָמַץ to be firm, strong. PIEL, to strengthen; to set up, to build: *inf.*
 3 חָזַק to be strong; see *Confirm*. KAL *pret.*
 4 יָסַד to lay the foundation, to found. KAL *pret.*
 5 יָצַב to set; to establish. HIPHIL *imp.*
 6 יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell; to make to dwell. HIPHIL *fut.*
 7 כָּנַן to stand, to be erect; to stand firm, to be established; to be prepared; to be founded. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* POLEL *a pret.* *c imp.* *f fut.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *f fut.* *a part.* HOPHAL *a pret.* HITHPOLEL *m fut.*
 8 נָצַב to set, to put, to place; to fix, to establish. HIPHIL *fut.*
 9 סָמַךְ to lean; to keep firm and steady, to establish. KAL *part.* Pāul.
 10 סָעַר to uphold, to support. KAL *inf.*
 11 עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.*
 12 קָם to arise; to stand firm and upright; to continue. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *a inf.* *c imp.* *f fut.* *a part.* קָם Ch. P'AL *a inf.* APHEL *f fut.*
 13 חָזַן Ch. to be or become straight. HOPHAL *pret.*

Gen. vi. 18.	12 c	1 Chron. xvii. 14.	7 o	Prov. iv. 26.	7 b
ix. 9.	12 g	xvii. 23.	1 b	viii. 28.	2
ix. 11, 17.	12 c	xvii. 24, 24.	1 b, 7 c	xii. 3, 19.	7 b
xvii. 7, 19.	12 c	xlii. 10.	7 g	xv. 22.	12 b
xvii. 21.	12 f	xxviii. 7.	7 g	xv. 25.	8
xli. 32.	7 c	2 Chron. i. 9.	1 b	xvi. 3, 12.	7 b
Exod. vi. 4.	12 c	ix. 8.	11 a	xx. 18.	7 b
xv. 17.	7 d	xii. 1.	7 h	xxiv. 3.	7 m
Lev. xxv. 30.	12 a	xx. 20.	1 b	xxv. 5.	7 b
xxvi. 9.	12 c	xxv. 3.	3	xxix. 4.	11 b
Num. xxx. 13.	12 f	xxx. 5.	11 b	xxxix. 4.	7 b
xxx. 14.	12 c	xxxii. 1.	1 d	xxx. 4.	12 c
Deut. viii. 18.	12 d	Job xxi. 8.	7 c	Isa. ii. 2.	7 c
xix. 15.	12 b	xxii. 28.	12 b	vii. 9.	1 b
xxviii. 9.	12 f	xxxvi. 7.	6	ix. 7.	10
xxix. 13.	12 d	Ps. vii. 9.	7 f	xvi. 5.	7 l
xxxii. 6.	7 f	xxiv. 2.	7 f	xlv. 18.	7 d
1 Sam. i. 23.	12 f	xl. 2.	7 d	xliv. 8.	12 d
iii. 20.	1 c	xlviii. 8.	7 f	liv. 14.	7 m
xiii. 13.	7 g	lxxviii. 5.	12 f	lxii. 7.	7 f
xx. 31.	7 b	lxxviii. 69.	4	Jer. x. 12.	7 k
xxiv. 20.	12 a	lxxxvii. 5.	7 f	xxx. 20.	7 b
2 Sam. v. 12.	7 g	lxxxix. 2, 4.	7 i	xxxiii. 2.	7 h
vii. 12.	7 g	lxxxix. 21, 37.	7 b	li. 15.	7 k
vii. 16, 16.	1 a, 7 c	xc. 17, 17.	7 e	Ezek. xvi. 60, 62.	12 c
vii. 25.	12 e	xcii. 2.	7 c	Dan. iv. 36.	13
vii. 26.	7 c	xcvi. 10.	7 b	vi. 7.	12 h
1 Kings ii. 12.	7 b	xcix. 4.	7 d	vi. 8, 15.	12 i
ii. 24.	7 g	cii. 28.	7 b	xi. 14.	11 a
ii. 45.	7 c	cxii. 8.	9	Amos v. 15.	6
ii. 46.	7 a	cxix. 90.	7 d	Micah iv. 1.	7 c
ix. 5.	12 c	cxl. 11.	7 b	Hab. i. 12.	4
xv. 4.	11 a	Prov. iii. 19.	7 d	Zeck. v. 11.	7 l
1 Chron. xvii. 11.	7 g				

ESTATE.

- גָּדַל to become great. HIPHIL, to come to great estate: *pret.* Eccles. i. 16.

רִבְרָה *f.* state, condition, manner: Eccles. iii. 18.

בֵּן *m.* place, &c.: Dan. xi. 7, 20, 21, 38.

קִרְמָה *f.* antiquity; former estate, old estate: Ezek. xvi. 55, 55; xxxvi. 11.

תּוֹר *m.* law; probably *i. q.* הוֹרָה in the parallel place. 1 Chron. xvii. 17, "Hast regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O Lord God;" rather and literally, according to the law of the man from on high, Jehovah Elohim. See C. B. Michaelis, *Uberiores Annotationes in loc.* "Thou hast spoken to me of my son and seed, so that I conclude he will be the Jehovah that shall reign," Ps. xciii. 1; xevi. 10: the true God, Ps. xlv. 7, 8: and thy son in the divine nature, Ps. ii. 7; and my Lord, Ps. cx. 1, Matt. xxii. 43, 44. See *Manner*.

ESTEEM, ESTIMATE, ESTIMATION.

- 1 חָשַׁב to think, intend, account; regard. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* *a fut.*
 2 יָשַׁר to be right. PIEL, to esteem right: *pret.*
 3 עָרַךְ to set in order; to esteem, to estimate. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *c fut.* *a fut.* עֲרָךְ *m.* estimation.
 4 צָפַן to hide, to lay up in store, to lay up carefully. KAL *pret.*
 Lev. v. 15, 18. 3 d Lev. xxvii. 14, 14. 3 b c Ps. cxix. 128. 2
 vi. 6. 3 d Num. xviii. 16. 3 d Isa. xxix. 16, 17. 1 d
 xxvii. 2, 3, 3, 4, 5, 6, Job xxiii. 12. 4 lili. 3, 4. 1 a
 6, 7, 8, 13, 15, 16, xxxvi. 19. 3 a Lam. iv. 2. 1 o
 17, 18, 19, 23, 23, xli. 27. 1 b
 25, 27, 27, 3 d

ESTRANGE.

זָר (see *Strange*); to be a stranger in another country, or to be estranged from the friendship and privileges of the place where one sojourns. KAL *a pret.* Job xix. 13: Ps. lviii. 3; lxxviii. 30. NIPHAL *b pret.* Ezek. xiv. 5.

נָכַר (see *Strange*); PIEL, to make strange, or reject: *fut.* Jer. xix. 4. LXX. and Vulg. ἀπαγορεύσαν, *abalienarunt* (*mih*) *hunc locum*, i. e. by consecrating it to foreign gods. Targ. and Syr., they have polluted.

ETERNAL, ETERNITY.

עַד (see *Ever*); Isa. lvii. 15.

עוֹלָם ever, everlasting; duration of time that is concealed or hidden: Isa. lx. 15.

קִדְמָה *m.* that which is before; ancient: Deut. xxxiii. 27.

ETHANIM.

אֵיתָן *adj.* constant, lasting, never failing, *perennis*, applied especially to water: 1 Kings viii. 2, i. e. the month of flowing brooks (otherwise called Tizri), which corresponds to part of September and part of October.

EVEN.

מִישׁוֹר *m.* plain, even place: Ps. xxv. 12.

צֶדֶק *m.* righteousness: Job xxxi. 6, *lit.* balance of righteousness.

EVEN, EVENING, EVENTIDE.

יוֹם *m.* day: Prov. vii. 9, *marg.* 'evening of the day.'

עָרַב to be or grow dark. *KAL inf.* Judg. xix. 9. *HIPIL inf.* 1 Sam. xvii. 16. עָרַב *m.* the evening, when the day begins to be obscured: Gen. i. 5, &c. עֶרְבָה *f.* desert: Jer. v. 6. עֶרְבִים *dual*, found only in the phrase בֵּין הָעֶרְבִים between the two evenings, Exod. xvi. 12, xxx. 8; the time when—according to Exod. xii. 6, Lev. xxiii. 5, Num. ix. 3, 5, 11—the paschal lamb was slain, and—according to Exod. xxix. 39, 41, Num. xxviii. 4, 8—the daily evening offering was presented. See Ges. Lexicon.

עֵת *com.* time, season, convenient opportunity: Gen. viii. 11, *lit.* in the time of the evening; translated *tide*, in connexion with *even*, Josh. viii. 29: 2 Sam. xi. 2: Isa. xvi. 14.

פָּנָה to look. *KAL inf.* Gen. xxiv. 63, “at the eventide;” *Heb.* at the looking forth, *or*, the turn towards the even.

EVENT.

מִקְרָה *m.* that which befalleth: Eccles. ii. 14; ix. 2, 3.

EVER.

- 1 **אָרֶךְ** *m.* length; for ever, *lit.* length of days, all the days.
- 2 **דּוֹר** *m.* generation; for evermore, *lit.* to generation and generation.
- 3 **יוֹם** day; for ever, evermore, *lit.* all days, length of days.
- 4 **נֶצַח** *m.* permanency, perpetuity, eternity; for ever.
- 5 **עַד** *m.* time forward, in duration; where not determined by some word accompanying, perpetuity, eternity; “ever,” “for ever,” “evermore.”
- 6 **עוֹלָם** *m.* everlasting; duration of time that is concealed or hidden; eternity; “ever,” “for ever,” “evermore.” Gen. iii. 22, &c.: 1 Chron. xxviii. 7, “unto for ever;” xxix. 10, *lit.* from ever and ever. עוֹלָם *m.* Ch. *m.*
- 7 **צִמְתָּה** *f.* a cutting off; “for ever,” *marg.* “for cutting off, *or*, to be quite cut off.”
- 8 **קֶדֶם** *m.* that which is before, ancient.
- 9 **תָּמִיד** *m.* continual, perpetual.

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xliii. 9.	3	Job xxxvi. 7.	4	Ps. lxxxiii. 17.	5
xliv. 32.	3	Ps. ix. 5, 5.	6, 5	lxxxix. 29.	5
Exod. xv. 18, 18.	6, 5	ix. 18.	5	lxxxix. 46.	4
Lev. vi. 13.	9	x. 16, 16.	6, 5	xcii. 7.	5
xxv. 23, 30.	7	xiii. 1.	4	xciii. 5.	1, 3
Num. xxiv. 20, 24.	5	xvi. 11.	4	civ. 5. a	6, 5
Deut. iv. 40.	3	xix. 9.	5	cv. 4.	9
xviii. 5.	3	xxi. 4, 4.	6, 5	cxl. 3, 10.	5
xix. 9.	3	xxi. 6.	5	cxl. 8, 8.	5, 6
xxviii. 29.	3	xxii. 20.	5	cxli. 3, 9.	5
Josh. iv. 24.	3	xxiii. 6.	1, 3	cxix. 44, 44.	6, 5
1 Sam. ii. 32, 35.	3	xxv. 15.	9	cxviii. 12, 14.	5
xxviii. 2.	3	xxxvii. 26.	3	cxlv. 1, 1.	6, 5
2 Sam. ii. 26.	4	xxxvii. 29.	5	cxlv. 2, 2.	6, 5
1 Kings v. 1.	3	xliv. 23.	4	cxlv. 21, 21.	6, 5
xi. 39.	3	xlv. 6, 6.	6, 5	cxlviii. 6, 6.	6, 5
xii. 7.	3	xlv. 17, 17.	6, 5	Prov. viii. 23, 3.	8
2 Kings xvii. 37.	3	xlvi. 14, 14.	6, 5	xii. 19.	5
1 Chron. xxviii. 9.	5	xlvi. 9.	4	xxix. 14.	5
2 Chron. x. 7.	3	li. 3.	9	Isa. xxvi. 4.	5
xxi. 7.	3	lii. 5.	4	xxviii. 28.	4
xxxiii. 7.	6 a	lii. 8, 8.	6, 5	xxx. 8, 8.	6, 5
Job iv. 20.	4	lii. 8.	5	xxxiii. 20.	4
xiv. 20.	4	lxviii. 16.	4	xxxiv. 10, 10, 10.	6, 4, 4
xix. 24.	5	lxxiv. 1, 10, 10.	4	lxiv. 9.	5
xx. 7.	4	lxxvii. 8, 8.	4, 2	lxv. 18.	5
xxiii. 7.	4	lxxix. 5.	4	Jer. xxxi. 36.	3

Jer. xxxii. 39.	3	Dan. iii. 9.	6 b	Dan. xii. 3, 3.	6, 5
xxxv. 19.	3	iv. 34.	6 b	Amos i. 11.	4
i. 39.	4	v. 10.	6 b	Micah iv. 5, 5.	6, 5
Lam. v. 20.	4	vi. 6, 21, 20.	6 b	vii. 18.	5
Dan. ii. 4, 20, 20, 44.	6 b	vii. 18, 18, 18.	6 b		
a <i>lit.</i> for ever and ever. β <i>lit.</i> from the olden times of the earth. γ <i>lit.</i> unto ever.					

EVERLASTING.

- יוֹם** *m.* day: Micah v. 2, *marg.* “from the days of eternity.”
- עַד** *m.* (see *Ever*): Isa. ix. 6, *lit.* father of eternity; Hab. iii. 6. Compare *Te Deum*, ver. 2.
- עוֹלָם** *m.* (see *Ever*): Gen. ix. 16, &c.: Hab. iii. 6. Ps. xc. 2, 2, of time, endless and unlimited, whether past or yet to come. עוֹלָם *Ch. m.* Dan. iv. 3, 34; vii. 14, 27.
- קֶדֶם** *m.* that which is before, ancient: Hab. i. 12.

EVIDENCE.

סֵפֶר *m.* book, register: Jer. xxxii. 10, 11, 12, 14, 14, 14, 16, 44.

EVIDENT.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: Job vi. 28, *marg.* “before your face.”

EVIL.

- 1 **אָוֶן** *m.* vanity, misfortune, calamity: Prov. xii. 21.
- 2 **אִישׁ** *m.* a man: Ps. cxl. 11, *marg.* “a man of tongue.”
- 3 **דָּבָר** *m.* word, matter, &c.; “evil favouredness,” *lit.* an evil thing.
- 4 **בְּלִיעַל** see *Wicked*: Ps. xli. 8, *marg.* “a thing of Belial.”
- 5 **יָרַע** to be evil, wicked; to be pernicious, hurtful. *KAL fut.*
- 6 **לָשׁוֹן** *com.* tongue: Ps. cxl. 11, *marg.* “a man of tongue.”
- 7 **רָעָה** to break, to break in pieces; *intrans.* to be evil, bad; from the idea of breaking, being broken and so made worthless; to be evil; to do evil; to deal ill with. It implies also displeasure, anger, sadness, envy. With *inf.*, indeed do evil. *KAL a pret.* *HIPIL a pret.* *inf.* *a fut.* *a part.* רָעָה *adj.* Gen. ii. 9, &c. רָעָה *m.* evil, wickedness.
- 8 **רָעָה** to feed; to consume. *KAL part.* Poel, Job xxiv. 21, &c. oppreseth.

No. 7 f not included.

Gen. xlv. 5.	7 b	Ps. xli. 8.	4	Jer. xiii. 23.	7 c
Exod. v. 22, 23.	7 b	xciv. 16.	7 e	xx. 13.	7 e
Lev. v. 4.	7 c	cxix. 115.	7 e	xxi. 12.	7 g
Deut. xv. 9.	7 a	cxl. 11.	1, 6	xxiii. 2.	7 g
xvii. 1.	7 f, 3	Prov. xii. 21.	1	xxiii. 14.	7 e
xxvi. 6.	7 d	xxiv. 8.	7 c	xxiii. 22, 22.	7 f g
xxviii. 54, 56.	5	xxiv. 19.	7 e	xxiv. 3, 3, 3.	7 f g
Josh. xxiv. 15.	7 a	Isa. i. 4.	7 e	xxiv. 8, 8.	7 f g
1 Kings xiv. 9.	7 d	i. 16, 16.	7 g c	xxv. 5, 5.	7 f g
xvii. 20.	7 b	ix. 17.	7 e	xxv. 29.	7 c
1 Chron. xxi. 17.	7 c b	ix. 20.	7 e	xxvi. 3, 3, 3.	7 f g
Job vii. 20.	7 e	xxxi. 2, 2.	7 f e	xxix. 17.	7 g
xxiv. 21.	7 e	xli. 23.	7 d	xxxviii. 9.	7 b
Ps. xxvi. 5.	7 e	Jer. iv. 4.	7 g	xli. 22.	7 g
xxxvii. 1, 9.	7 c	iv. 22.	7 c	Zeph. i. 12.	7 d
xxxvii. 8.	7 c	x. 5.	7 d		

EUNUCH.

קָרִים an eunuch; courtier, chamberlain: 2 Kings ix. 32, *marg.* “or, chamberlains;” xx. 18: Isa. xxxix. 7; lvi. 3, 4: Jer. xxix. 2, *marg.* “or, chamberlains;” xxxiv. 19; xxxviii. 7; xli. 16; lii. 25: Dan. i. 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 18.

EWE. (See also YOUNG.)

כֶּבֶשׂ *f.* a lamb that has done sucking; a young sheep; ewe

lamb; covenants were ratified by a present of seven ewe lambs or sheep: Gen. xxi. 28, 29, 30: Lev. xiv. 10: Num. vi. 14: 2 Sam. xii. 3.

רָחֵל a female, or mother sheep: Gen. xxxi. 38; xxxii. 14.
שֶׁה com. a lamb or kid, a sheep or goat: Lev. xxii. 28, marg. 'or, she goat.'

EXACT, EXACTION.

- נִשְׁאָה** f. expulsion, driving out, of persons from their possessions.
- יָצָא** to go forth. HIPHIL, to cause to come forth: fut.
- נָנַשׁ** to urge, drive on to labour; to press a debtor; to oppress. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel.
- נָשָׂה** to receive as usury, or, to exact. KAL ^apart. Poel. HIPHIL ^bfut. Job xi. 6, or, God hath caused thee to be forgotten of thine iniquity.
- נִשְׂאָה** the same. KAL ^apart. HIPHIL ^bfut. ^cמִשְׂנָה m. exaction. Deut. xv. 2, 3. 3 b Neh. v. 10, 11. 4 a Isa. lviii. 3. 3 b 2 Kings xv. 20. 2 x. 31. 5 c lx. 17. 3 c xxxii. 35. 3 a Job xl. 6. 4 b Ezek. xiv. 9. 1 Neh. v. 7. 5 a, or 4 a Ps. lxxxix. 22. 5 b

EXALT.

- נָבָה** to be high, to be exalted. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^efut. ^fpart. See Gate.
- נִשְׂאָה** to lift or raise up. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bfut. ^cpart. PIEL ^dpret. HITHPAEL ^efut. ^fpart.
- סָלַל** to cast up, to oppose oneself. PILPEL ^aimp. HITHPOEL ^bpart.
- עָלָה** to ascend. NIPHAL pret.
- רָם** to be high or lifted up; to exalt oneself, seq. ^eל to triumph over any one: Ps. xlii. 3. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. POLEL ^eimp. ^ffut. POLAL ^gfut. ^hpart. HIPHIL ⁱpret. ^kimp. ^lfut. ^mpart. HITHPOLEL ⁿfut.
- רָמַם** to be lifted up; to be high. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^cfut.
- שָׁנַב** to be raised high, as an inaccessible fortress; as a person, in such a place of defence. Hence in Piel, to set on high, or out of the reach of danger. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cpart. HIPHIL ^dfut.

Exod. ix. 17.	3 b	Ps. xlvii. 9.	4	Isa. xii. 4.	7 c
xv. 2.	5 f	lvii. 5, 11.	5 c	xlii. 2.	5 k
Num. xxiv. 7.	2 e	lxvi. 7.	5 d	xiv. 13.	5 d or l
1 Sam. ii. 1.	5 a	lxxv. 10.	5 g	xxv. 1.	5 f
ii. 10.	5 l	lxxxix. 16, 17, 24.	5 d	xxx. 18.	5 d
2 Sam. v. 12.	2 d	lxxxix. 19.	5 i	xxxiii. 5.	7 e
xxii. 47.	5 d	xcii. 10.	5 l	xxxvii. 10.	6 e
1 Kings i. 5.	2 f	xcvii. 9.	4	xxxvii. 23.	5 i
xiv. 7.	5 i	xcix. 5, 9.	5 e	xl. 4.	2 b
xvi. 2.	5 i	cvi. 32.	5 f	xlx. 11.	5 d
2 Kings xix. 22.	5 i	cvi. 5.	5 c	lii. 13.	5 d
1 Chron. xxxix. 11.	2 f	cxii. 9.	5 d	Ezek. xvii. 24.	1 c
Neh. ix. 5.	5 h	cxviii. 16.	6 b	xix. 11.	1 b
Job v. 11.	7 a	cxviii. 28.	5 f	xxi. 26.	1 d
xvii. 4.	5 f	cxli. 8.	5 d	xxix. 15.	2 e
xxiv. 24.	6 a	cxlviii. 14.	5 l	xxx. 5.	1 a
xxxvi. 7.	1 b	Prov. iv. 8.	3 a	xxxi. 14.	1 b
xxxvi. 22.	7 d	xi. 11.	5 d	Dan. xi. 14.	2 e
Ps. xii. 8.	5 b	xiv. 29.	5 m	xi. 36.	5 n
xlii. 2.	5 d	xiv. 34.	5 f	Hos. xi. 7.	5 f
xlvii. 46.	5 c	xvii. 19.	1 f	xlii. 1.	2 a
xxi. 13.	5 d	Isa. ii. 2.	2 c	xlii. 6.	5 d
xxxiv. 3.	5 f	ii. 11, 17.	7 b	Obad. 4.	1 e
xxxvii. 34.	5 f	v. 16.	1 b	Micah iv. 1.	2 c
xlvi. 10, 10.	5 d				

EXAMINE.

בָּחַן to try. KAL imp. Ps. xxvi. 2.

דָּרַשׁ to search. PIEL inf. Ezra x. 16. For דָּרַשׁ see Gesenius' Gram. § 8, rem. 10.

EXCEED, EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY.

- אֶלֶהִים** m. pl. God: Jonah iii. 3, lit. of God; comp. Ps. xxxvi. 6.
 - נָבַר** to be strong, to prevail. HITHPAEL, to conduct oneself proudly, insolently: fut.
 - נָבַל** to be or become great. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cגָּדוֹל adj. great.
 - נִיל** m. gladness: Job iii. 22, lit. rejoicing unto gladness.
 - יָכַף** to add. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut.
 - יָתַר** m. abundance, used adverbially. יָתֵרָא Ch. adj. id.
 - מָאֵד** m. strength, force; used also adverbially, exceedingly, either singly, or מָאֵד מָאֵד, or מָאֵד מָאֵד.
 - סָרַח** to be superfluous, to hang over. KAL part. Paul.
 - רַב** adj. many, much, &c.
 - רָבָה** to multiply. HIPHIL inf.
 - שָׁנִיא** Ch. adj. many, great, much.
 - שִׂמְחָה** f. joy, gladness.
- | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|-----|
| Gen. vii. 19. | 7 a | 2 Sam. xlii. 15. | 3 c, 7 | Ps. lxxviii. 3. | 12 |
| xlii. 13. | 7 | 1 Kings iv. 29. | 7 | cxix. 96, 107. | 7 |
| xv. 1. | 7 | vii. 47. | 7 a | cxlii. 3, 4. | 9 |
| xvi. 10. | 10 | x. 7. | 5 b | Jer. xlviii. 29. | 7 |
| xvii. 2, 6, 20. | 7 b | x. 23. | 3 a | Ezek. ix. 9. | 7 b |
| xxvii. 33. | 3 c, 7 | 2 Kings xx. 4. | 7 a | xvi. 13. | 7 b |
| xxviii. 34. | 7 | 1 Chron. xx. 2. | 7 | xxiii. 15. | 8 |
| xxx. 43. | 7 a | 2 Chron. ix. 6. | 5 a | xxxvii. 10. | 7 a |
| xlvi. 27. | 7 | xi. 12, a | 7, 10 | xlvi. 10. | 7 |
| Exod. i. 7. | 7 b | xiv. 14. | 9 | Dan. iii. 22. | 6 a |
| xix. 16. | 7 | xxxii. 27. | 7 | vi. 23. | 11 |
| Num. xiv. 7. | 7 a | Neh. ii. 10, β. | 3 c | vii. 7, 19. | 6 a |
| Deut. xxv. 3, 3. | 5 c | Esth. iv. 4. | 7 | viii. 9. | 6 |
| 1 Sam. xx. 41. | 3 b | Job iii. 22. | 4 | Jonah i. 10, 16. | 3 c |
| xxvi. 21. | 7, 10 | xxxvi. 9. | 2 | iii. 3. | 1 |
| 2 Sam. viii. 8. | 7 | Ps. xxi. 6. | 12 | iv. 1, β. | 3 c |
| xii. 2. | 7 | xlvi. 4. | 12 | iv. 6. | 3 c |
- ^a lit. and strengthened them to a multitude of strength. ^β lit. with great grief.

EXCEL, EXCELLENT, EXCELLENCY.

- אֲדִיר** adj. mighty, illustrious, powerful, noble. See Glory.
- בָּחַר** to choose. KAL part. Paul.
- נָאָה** to rise up, to increase; to be raised up, elevated; to be eminent, to excel. Applied to God, it signifies the highest magnificence, power, and excellency most illustriously displayed; applied to men, it signifies superior honour, virtue, excellence, and lustre; applied to waters, the sea, waves, it signifies their rising, overflowing, boisterous tossing and roaring; applied to plants, it denotes their growth; to smoke, its ascending up; to afflictions, their increase, &c. Excellency sometimes means that which causes elation of mind, Ezek. xxiv. 21. ^aמִנְיָן m. sublimity, majesty; ornament, glory, splendour; pride, arrogance. ^bנָאָה f. a lifting up, glory. ^cנָאָה f. magnificence, majesty.
- נָבָה** m. height; majesty, magnificence.
- נָבַר** adj. mighty.
- נָבַל** to become great. HIPHIL pret.
- הָדַר** m. glory, honour, majesty.
- יָקָר** adj. precious, costly.

9 יָתַר to remain; to be abundant; to be more than others; to excel. HIPHIL ^a fut. יָתַר ^m. what exceeds bounds or measure, pre-eminence. יָתְרוֹן ^f. profit. יָתִיר ^{Ch. adj.} very great, excellent. יָתִיר ^{adj.} excellent; *marg.* 'abundant.' See also יָתִיר.

10 נָגִיד ^m. a captain, ruler, noble; used also abstractly, *nobilitas*, *honestas*; worthy of a prince or ruler.

11 נָצַח see *Victory, Overseer*. PIEL *inf.*

12 שָׁאָה ^f. a rising, exaltation, dignity. שָׂאָה ^m. height, greatness.

13 עָרִי ^m. ornaments: Ezek. xvi. 7.

14 עָלָה to ascend; *metaph.* to rise, increase, advance. KAL *pret.*

15 תַּפְאָרָה ^f. ornament; glory, praise, honour; "excellent majesty."

16 קָרָא ^{adj.} cold: Prov. xvii. 27, כָּחִיב.

17 ראש ^m. head, the first or highest in its kind.

18 רַב ^m. multitude, abundance.

19 רָבָה to be multiplied, to become great. KAL *fut.*

20 שָׁנִיא ^{adj.} great, excellent.

21 שָׁנָב to rise, to be high, to be exalted. NIPHAL *part.*

22 שָׁלִישׁ ^m. captain, lord; abstractly, *principalia*. שְׁלֹשִׁים, כְּחִיב, the day before yesterday, *i.e.* in time past. Umbreit distinctly prefers this reading and sense in Prov. xxii. 20 to the קָרָא, as a contrast to "day" in the former verse.

23 חָנַד to search, explore. HIPHIL, to direct in the way: *fut.* The meaning of Prov. xii. 26, according to this root, will be, "the righteous explores or directs his way more than his neighbour; but the way of the wicked (*pl.*) seduceth them."

Gen. xlix. 3, 3.	9 b	Ps. xlvii. 4.	3 a	Cant. v. 15.	2
xliv. 4.	9 a	lxii. 4.	12	Isa. iv. 2.	3 a
Exod. xv. 7.	3 a	lxviii. 34.	3 c	xii. 5.	3 b
Deut. xxxiii. 26, 29.	3 c	lxvii. 4.	1	xlii. 19.	3 a
1 Kings iv. 30.	19	ciii. 20.	5	xxviii. 29.	6
1 Chron. xv. 21.	11	cxli. 5.	17	xxxv. 2, 2.	7
Ezth. i. 4.	15	cxlviii. 13.	21	lx. 15.	3 a
Job iv. 21.	9 b	cl. 2.	21	Ezek. xvi. 7.	13
xiii. 11.	12	Prov. viii. 6.	10	xxiv. 21.	3 a
xx. 6.	12 a	xii. 26.	9 e, or 22	Dan. ii. 31.	9 d
xxxvii. 4.	3 a	xvii. 7.	9 b	iv. 36.	9 d
xxxvii. 23.	20	xvii. 27.	8, or 16	v. 12, 14.	9 d
xl. 10.	4	xxii. 20.	22	vi. 3.	9 d
Ps. viii. 1, 9.	1	xxxi. 29.	14	Amos vi. 8.	3 a
xvi. 3.	1	Eccles. ii. 13, 13. a	9 c	viii. 7.	3 a
xxxvi. 7.	8	vii. 12.	9 c	Nah. ii. 2, 2.	3 a

a *lit.* as much as the excellence of light above darkness.

EXCHANGE.

חָוַר to change, exchange. HIPHIL *fut.* Ezek. xlvi. 14. חָמִירָה ^f. exchange: Lev. xxvii. 10: Job xxviii. 17.

EXECRATION.

אָלָה ^f. an oath; imprecation, curse: Jer. xlii. 18; xlii. 12.

EXECUTE.

1 דִּין to judge. KAL *imp.*

2 עָבַד to labour, to serve. With *inf.*, thoroughly execute. KAL *inf.* עָבַד ^{Ch. ITH'AL} ^b *part.*

3 עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to execute or accomplish anything. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^f *pret.* ^g *inf.*

4 שָׁפַט to judge. KAL ^a *imp.* NIPHAL ^b *inf.*

Exod. xii. 12.	3 d	Ps. ciii. 6.	3 e	Ezek. xviii. 8.	3 d
Num. v. 30.	3 a	cxix. 84.	3 d	xviii. 17.	3 a
viii. 11.	2 a	cxlvi. 7.	3 e	xx. 24.	3 a
xxxiii. 4.	3 a	cxlix. 7, 9.	3 b	xxiii. 10.	3 a
Deut. x. 18.	3 e	Eccles. viii. 11.	3 f	xxv. 11.	3 d
xxxiii. 21.	3 a	Isa. xvi. 3.	3 c	xxv. 17.	3 a
1 Sam. xxviii. 18.	3 a	Jer. v. 1.	3 e	xxviii. 22, 26.	3 b
2 Sam. viii. 15.	3 e	vii. 5.	3 b d	xxx. 14, 19.	3 a
1 Kings vi. 12.	3 d	xxi. 12.	1	xxxix. 21.	3 a
2 Kings x. 30.	3 b	xxii. 3.	3 c	xlv. 9.	3 c
1 Chron. xviii. 14.	3 e	xxiii. 5.	3 a	Hos. xi. 9.	3 d
2 Chron. xxii. 8.	4 b	xxiii. 20.	3 b	Joel ii. 11.	3 e
xxiv. 24.	3 a	xxxiii. 15.	3 a	Micah v. 15.	3 a
Ezra vi. 26.	2 b	Ezek. v. 8, 10.	3 a	vii. 9.	3 a
Ezth. ix. 1.	3 g	v. 15.	3 b	Zech. vii. 9.	4 a
Ps. ix. 16.	3 a	xi. 9, 12.	3 a	viii. 16.	4 a
xcix. 4.	3 a	xvi. 41.	3 a		

EXEMPT.

נָקִי ^{adj.} clear, innocent, free: 1 Kings xv. 22, *marg.* 'free.'

EXERCISE.

נָלַק to take away by violence; to rob; to exercise (robbery). KAL *pret.* Ezek. xxii. 29.

הִלָּךְ to go. With הָאָה to enter upon, engage in. PIEL *pret.* Ps. cxxxi. 1.

עָנָה to bestow labour or toil on anything; *seq.* הָאָה. KAL *inf.* Eccles. i. 13; iii. 10.

עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to carry into effect. KAL *part.* Poel, Jer. ix. 24.

EXILE.

גָּלָה to go into captivity. KAL *part.* Poel, 2 Sam. xv. 19.

צָעָה to wander; or, to be bent, bowed down, as a captive by fetters. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa. li. 14. Our translators have rendered this word "captive exile," but Schroeder has shown (see Rosenmüller *in loc.*) that the proper meaning is, to be bent or bowed down by bonds, as the captive in the pit, who cannot raise himself erect.

EXPECT.

כָּבַט ^m. expectation; looking out in hope, but mostly ashamed: Isa. xx. 5, 6. כָּבַט ^{m. id.} Zech. ix. 5.

הִתְקַוָּה ^f. hope, expectation: Ps. ix. 18; lxii. 5: Prov. x. 28; xi. 7, 23; xxiii. 18; xxiv. 14: Jer. xxix. 11.

EXPUL.

נָרַשׁ to drive out. PIEL *fut.* Judg. xi. 7.

הִרְקָה to thrust away. KAL *fut.* Josh. xxiii. 5.

יָרַשׁ to possess. HIPHIL, to dispossess: *pret.* Josh. xiii. 13. *fut.* Judg. i. 20.

נָרַח to push, thrust out, expel. KAL *fut.* 2 Sam. xiv. 14.

EXPENSES.

נִפְקָא ^{f. emph.} נִפְקָתָא ^{Ch.} expense, cost, what is paid out or expended: Ezra vi. 4, 8.

EXPERIENCE.

נִחְשׁ to divine, to use enchantment in order to obtain omens; so,

to learn by experience, or, by close inspection. **PIEL** pret. Gen. xxx. 27, *i.e.* ascertained by close inspection.
רָאָה to see. **KAL** pret. Eccles. i. 16, *lit.* had seen much.

EXPERT.

לָמַד to learn, to be instructed. **PUAL** part. Cant. iii. 8.
עָרַךְ to set in order. **KAL** inf. 1 Chron. xii. 36. *part.* Poel, 1 Chron. xii. 33, 35.
שָׁבַל to act wisely, successfully. **HIPHAL** part. Jer. i. 9, or, according to another rendering,
שָׁבַל to be bereaved. **HIPHAL** part. Jer. l. 9, *marg.* 'or, destroyer.'

EXPIRE.

כָּלָה to be finished. **PIEL** fut. Ezek. xliii. 27.
מָלֵא to be full, fulfilled. **KAL** pret. 1 Sam. xviii. 26: 1 Chron. xvii. 11. *inf.* Esth. i. 5.
תְּשׁוּבָה *f.* return; applied to the close of one and the return of another year: 2 Sam. xi. 1: 1 Chron. xx. 1: 2 Chron. xxxvi. 10.

EXPOUND.

נָגַד see *Declare, Show.* **HIPHAL** inf. Judg. xiv. 14. *part.* Judg. xiv. 19.

EXPRESS.

אָמַר to say. **KAL** inf. 1 Sam. xx. 21, *lit.* if saying I say.
נָקַב (see *Appoint, Name*), to mark, note, or expressly to nominate a certain number of persons. **NIPHAL** pret. Num. i. 17: 1 Chron. xii. 31; xvi. 41: 2 Chron. xxviii. 15; xxxi. 19: Ezra viii. 20.

EXTEND.

מָשַׁךְ to draw, draw out; to continue, lengthen out. **KAL** part. Poel, Ps. cix. 12.
נָטַח to stretch, extend, expand, (see *Turn*): Isa. lxvi. 12, "I will extend peace to her as a river," in the abundance and perpetuity of a full large river. **KAL** part. Poel, Isa. lxvi. 12. **HIPHAL** pret. Ezra vii. 28. *fut.* Ezra ix. 9.

EXTINCT.

דָּעָה to be extinguished, to go out, *pr.* of a light. **KAL** pret. Isa. xliii. 17.
נָעַף to cut off, to extinguish. **NIPHAL** pret. Job xvii. 1.

EXTOL.

נִשָּׂא to lift up. **NIPHAL** pret. Isa. lii. 13.
סָלַל to raise, cast up; to esteem, to prefer, to extol. **KAL** imp. Ps. lxviii. 4; Gesenius, make plain (*sc.* the way).
רוּם to be lifted up. **POLEL** fut. Ps. xxx. 1; cxlv. 1. **POLAL** pret. Ps. lxvi. 17. **רוּם** Ch. **P'AL** part. *active*, Dan. iv. 37. **רוּם** *m.* a lifting up, praise; Ps. lxvi. 17, *comp.* Ps. cxlix. 6; lxvi. 17, or a verb, as above.

EXTORTION.

כּוּץ to force, press, squeeze; hence, to oppress by extortion. **KAL** part. Isa. xvi. 4, *marg.* 'wringer.'

נָשָׂה to lend, to exact usury. **KAL** part. Poel, Ps. cix. 11.
עָשָׂק *m.* oppression, deceit, fraud: Ezek. xxii. 12.

EXTREMITY.

פָּשַׁע occurs but once in the Hebrew: Job xxxv. 15. It does not appear what our translators understood by the word which they have rendered *extremity*. Mercer and other older critics take it to mean multitude, abundance; the Lxx. and Vulg., transgression, as though it were the same as **פָּשַׁע**. To this Gesenius leans, and Barnes, who would render the sentence, "does not take cognizance severely of transgressions."

EYE, EYELIDS, EYESIGHT.

עַיִן *com.* the eye: it is put for several affections of the mind:—(1) The understanding; Ps. xix. 8, Isa. xlii. 7, Jer. v. 21: God's omniscience or watchful providence; Ezra v. 5, Prov. xv. 3, Jer. xl. 4. (2) The judgment; Deut. xvi. 19. (3) Esteem; Prov. xvii. 8. (4) Kind regard; Ps. ci. 6, Isa. i. 15. (5) Desire, good or bad; Gen. xx. 16, xxxix. 7, Ps. xxv. 15, Prov. xxvii. 20. (6) Expectation; 1 Kings i. 20. (7) Compassion; Isa. xlii. 18. **עַפְפָּיִם** *m. dual*, eyelashes, or eyelids: Job xvi. 16; xli. 18: Ps. xi. 4; cxxxii. 4: Prov. iv. 25; vi. 4, 25; xxx. 13: Jer. ix. 18. **עַיִן** Ch. eye: Ezra v. 5: Dan. iv. 34; vii. 8, 8, 20. **עַיִן** to eye. **KAL** part. Poel, 1 Sam. xviii. 9, *lit.* was eyeing.

FACE.

אָנָּה *m.* nose; anger; face: Gen. iii. 19; xix. 1; xxiv. 47, *lit.* her nose: xlii. 6; xlviii. 12: Num. xxii. 31: 1 Sam. xx. 41; xxiv. 8; xxv. 41; xxviii. 14: 2 Sam. xiv. 4, 33; xviii. 28; xxiv. 20: 1 Kings i. 23, 31: 1 Chron. xxi. 21: 2 Chron. vii. 3; xx. 18: Neh. viii. 6: Isa. xlix. 23: Ezek. xxxviii. 18. **אָנָּה** Ch. *pl. id.* Dan. ii. 46.

עַיִן *com.* the eye; surface, appearance: Exod. x. 5, 15; Num. xiv. 14, 14; xxii. 5, 11: 1 Kings xx. 38, 41: 2 Kings ix. 30.

פָּנָה to turn; to look; to turn the face. **KAL** fut. Gen. xviii. 22. **פָּנִים** *m. pl.* the face, countenance, aspect; a person; Deut. i. 17. The presence of a person, especially of God; Lam. ii. 19, iii. 35; Exod. xxv. 30. Face is put for favour or regard, 1 Kings xiii. 6, Job xxxiv. 29, Prov. xix. 6, xxix. 26, Jer. ii. 27; anger or displeasure, Lam. iv. 16; the surface of the earth or water, Gen. i. 2, 29; the mouth of a well, 2 Sam. xvii. 19; the edge of a tool, Eccles. x. 10; the front of an army, the forepart of a building, 1 Chron. xix. 10.—Gen. i. 2, &c.

FADE.

בָּלַל to be exhausted of the natural moisture and spirits; see *Wither*: Isa. xl. 7. It signifies the loss of spirit and courage, 2 Sam. xxii. 46, Exod. xviii. 18; the loss of power, wealth, honour, grandeur, happiness, Isa. xxiv. 4. **KAL** pret. Isa. xxiv. 4, 4; xl. 7, 8: Jer. viii. 13. *fut.* 2 Sam. xxii. 46: Ps. xviii. 45: Isa. lxiv. 6: Ezek. xlvii. 12: Isa. lxiv. 6. *part.* Poel, Isa. i. 30; xxviii. 1, 4.

FAIL.

- 1 **אָפּן** to perish, *seq.* **פָּן** to perish from, to fail. KAL *pret.*
 2 **אָל** to go away, to depart, to fail. KAL *pret.*
 3 **אָמֵן** to be firm; sure. NIPHAL *pret.* that fail, *i. e.* not sure.
 4 **אָפֵס** to cease, to have an end. KAL *pret.*
 5 **בָּקֵן** to empty; to be exhausted. NIPHAL *pret.*
 6 **נִמָּךְ** to finish; to leave off; to fail. KAL *pret.*
 7 **נָעַל** to loathe, reject, or refuse. HIPHIL *fut.*
 8 **הָלַל** to hang down, to be brought low, to languish. KAL *pret.*
 9 **חָל** to cease, to forsake. KAL *pret.*
 10 **חָסַר** to decrease (see *Lack*): it seems to be used especially of liquids, as water, oil, &c., failing. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.* *c חָסַר* *adj.* wanting, lacking.
 11 **יָצָא** to go forth: applied to the fainting of the soul when the spirits, as it were, go forth. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 12 **כָּהָה** to be dim: applied to faintness of the spirit, when the vigour of the mind is enfeebled or dulled. KAL *fut.*
 13 **כָּבַח** to lie, deceive. PIEL *fut.*
 14 **כָּחַשׁ** to waste; to deny; to deceive, to lie. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret.* *c fut.*
 15 **כָּלָה** to be quite done, spent, wasted, exhausted. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PIEL *d fut.* *e כָּלָה* *adj.* pining away, of the eye. *f כָּלִין m.* pining, wasting away.
 16 **כָּרַח** to cut off. NIPHAL, to perish, or fail: *fut.*
 17 **כָּשַׁל** to stumble, to fall. KAL *pret.*
 18 **נָפַל** to fall, to fall to the ground, to fail. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c fut.*
 19 **נָשַׁח** to dry up, to become dry. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b pret.*
 20 **עָבַר** to pass on; to pass away, to be altered, annulled; ineffectual, disregarded. KAL *fut.*
 21 **עָזַר** to forsake, to leave, to depart. NIPHAL, to be lacking: *a pret.* *b part.*
 22 **עָזַב** to leave, to forsake. KAL *pret.*
 23 **עָטַף** to cover, to be covered; see *Faint, Overwhelmed*. KAL *fut.*
 24 **פָּסַס** to cease, fail, disappear; kindred to **פָּסַח**. KAL *pret.*
 25 **פָּרַר** see *Disannul*. HIPHIL *fut.*
 26 **רָפָה** to be slack, to slacken the hand, to desist from. HIPHIL *fut.*
 27 **שָׁבַח** to rest, to cease. HIPHIL, to cause to cease: *a pret.* *b inf.*
 28 **שָׁלַח** Ch. *f.* error, something done amiss so as to fail.
 29 **שָׁקַר** to deal falsely; to lie. PIEL *fut.*
 30 **תָּמַח** to be finished, to be ended. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- Gen. xlii. 28. 11 b Josh. xxiii. 14, 14. 18 a 1 Chron. xxviii. 20. 26
 xlvii. 15, 15. 30 b, 4 1 Sam. xvii. 32. 18 b 2 Chron. vi. 16. 16
 xlvii. 16. 4 2 Sam. iii. 29. 16 vii. 18. 16
 Deut. xxviii. 32. 15 e 1 Kings ii. 4. 16 Ezra iv. 22. 28
 xxviii. 65. 15 f viii. 25. 16 vi. 9. 28
 xxxi. 6, 8. 26 viii. 56. 18 a Esth. vi. 10. 18 c
 Josh. i. 5. 26 ix. 5. 16 ix. 27, 28. 20
 iii. 16. 30 a xvii. 14. 10 a Job xi. 20. 15 c
 xxi. 46. 18 a xvii. 16. 10 c xiv. 11. 2

Job xvii. 5.	15 c	Prov. xxii. 8.	15 c	Isa. li. 14.	10 a
xix. 14.	9	Eccles. x. 3.	10 c	lvii. 16.	23
xxi. 10.	7	xii. 5.	25	lviii. 11.	13
xxxi. 16.	15 d	Cant. v. 6.	11 a	lix. 15.	21 b
Ps. xii. 1.	24	Isa. xv. 6.	15 a	Jer. xiv. 6.	15 a
xxxi. 10.	17	xix. 3.	5	xv. 18.	3
xxxviii. 10.	22	xix. 5.	19 b	xlvi. 33.	27 a
xl. 12.	22	xxi. 16.	15 a	li. 30.	19 a
lxix. 3.	15 a	xxxi. 3.	15 c	Lam. ii. 11.	15 a
lxxi. 9.	15 b	xxxii. 6.	10 b	iii. 22.	15 a
lxxiii. 26.	15 a	xxxiii. 10.	15 a	iv. 17.	15 c
lxxxvii. 8.	6	xxxiv. 16.	21 a	Ezek. xii. 22.	1
lxxxix. 33.	29	xxxviii. 14.	8	Hos. ix. 2.	14 c
cix. 24.	14 a	xl. 26.	21 a	Amos viii. 4.	27 b
cxix. 82, 123.	15 a	xli. 17.	19 a	Hab. iii. 17.	14 b
cxlii. 4.	1	xlii. 4.	12	Zeph. iii. 5.	21 a
cxliii. 7.	15 a				

FAINT.

- 1 **רָוָה** *adj.* sick, faint, languid; sad. **רָוָה** *adj.* sick of mind.
 2 **הָיָה** to be. NIPHAL, to be done, finished, wearied out; like Lat. *confici*: *pret.* Dan. viii. 27.
 3 **יָנַע** to be weary, spent with labour. KAL *pret.*
 4 **יָעַף** to be faint and exhausted through constant laborious action; especially from running. KAL *a fut.* **יָעָף** *adj.* fatigued, wearied, tired.
 5 **כָּהָה** to be feeble, fail in strength. PIEL *pret.*
 6 **כָּלָה** to be quite done, exhausted; with **ל** to faint, with great desire. KAL *pret.*
 7 **לָאָה** to be weary, to sink, to be dispirited, to despair under a calamity. KAL *fut.*
 8 **לָוָה** to be languid. KAL *fut.*
 9 **מָוַג** to flow, dissolve, melt: *metaph.* to faint, despond. KAL *a inf.* NIPHAL *b pret.*
 10 **מָסַח** to dissolve the consistency or substance of a body; see *Melt*. KAL *a inf.* NIPHAL *b fut.*
 11 **עָוָה** to be weary, to be faint through fatigue or want of refreshment. KAL *fut.*
 12 **עָטַף** to cover; to be covered, overwhelmed; to swoon, to be faint. KAL *a part.* Pual. HITHPAEL *b inf.* *c fut.*
 13 **עָיַף** *adj.* languid, faint, weary.
 14 **עָלָה** to wrap or muffle up so as to be disguised: this seems to have been applied to fainting or swooning. PUAL *a pret.* HITHPAEL *b fut.* **עָלָה** *m.* languishing.
 15 **פָּנַח** to be exhausted of strength and vigour. PIEL *pret.*
 16 **פָּוַח** to intermit in strength, to cease to move, to stop. KAL *fut.*
 17 **רָכַךְ** to be tender. NIPHAL *a fut.* **רָכָךְ** *m.* softness; fear, timidity. **רָךְ** *adj.* tender.
 18 **רָפָה** to be loose, to be weak. KAL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b pret.*
- Gen. xxv. 29, 30. 13 Ps. lxxxiv. 2. 6 Jer. xlv. 3. 3
 xlv. 26. 16 ovil. 5. 12 c xlix. 23. 9 b
 xlvii. 13. 8 cxix. 81. 6 li. 46. 17 a
 Lev. xxvi. 36. 17 b Prov. xxiv. 10. 18 b Lam. i. 13. 1
 Deut. xx. 3. 17 a Isa. i. 5. 1 a i. 22. 1 a
 xx. 8, 8. 17 c, 10 b vii. 4, a 17 a ii. 13. 12 a
 xxv. 15. 13 x. 18. 10 a v. 17. 1
 Josh. ii. 9, 24. 9 b xlii. 7. 18 a Ezek. xxi. 7. 5
 Judg. viii. 4, 5. 13 xxxi. 8. 13 xxi. 15. 9 a
 1 Sam. xiv. 23, 31. 11 xl. 28, 30, 31. 4 a xxxi. 15. 14 c
 xxx. 10, 21. 15 xl. 29. 4 b Dan. viii. 27. 2
 2 Sam. xvi. 2. 4 b xlv. 12. 4 a Amos viii. 13. 14 b
 xxi. 15. 11 li. 20. 14 a Jonah ii. 7. 12 b
 Job iv. 5. 7 Jer. viii. 18. 1 a iv. 8. 14 b
- a lit.* let not thy heart be tender.

FAIR.

- 1 **זָהָב** *m.* gold; the golden splendour of the firmament; see *Weather*.
- 2 **חָנֵן** to be gracious. *PIEL fut.*
- 3 **טָהוֹר** *adj.* pure, clear, clean, as opposed to filthy.
- 4 **טוֹב** *adj.* good in a very extensive sense. *טוֹב m.* goodness.
- 5 **יָפָה** to be fair, beautiful, comely: implies internal as well as external beauty; so applied to the Messiah, Ps. xlv. 2; to the Church, Ps. xlv. 11. *KAL a pret. b fut.* *PUAL c pret.* *HITHPAEL d fut.* *יָפָה adj.* 'יָפָה-פָּיָה' *adj.* very fair.
- 6 **לֵקַח** *m.* doctrine, "fair speech."
- 7 **תְּפָאֶרֶת** *f.* ornaments, particularly of the head; "fair jewels."
- 8 **פָּנֶה** *m.* painting, "fair colours."
- 9 **מִרְאֶה** *m.* countenance; fair, *lit.* good of countenance.
- 10 **שִׁפָּיר** *Ch. adj.* elegant, beautiful.
- 11 **תֶּאֱרָא** *m.* the form, shape, or appearance; fair, *lit.* fair of form.

Gen. vi. 2.	4	Job xlii. 15.	5 e	Jer. iv. 30.	5 d
xii. 11, 14.	5 e	Ps. xlv. 2.	5 c	xi. 16.	5 e
xxiv. 16.	4	Prov. vii. 21.	6	xii. 6.	4
xxvi. 7.	4	xi. 22.	5 e	xlvi. 20.	5 f
Judg. xv. 2.	4	xxvi. 25.	5 e	Ezek. xvi. 17, 30.	7
1 Sam. xvii. 42.	5 e	Cant. i. 8, 15, 15, 16.	5 e	xxiii. 26.	7
2 Sam. xiii. 1.	5 e	ii. 10, 13.	5 e	xxxii. 3, 9.	5 e
xiv. 27.	5 e	iv. 1, 1, 7.	5 e	xxxii. 7.	5 b
1 Kings i. 3, 4.	5 e	v. 1, 10.	5 a	Dan. i. 15.	4
Esth. i. 11.	4	v. 9.	5 e	iv. 12, 21.	10
ii. 2.	4, 9	vi. 1, 10.	5 e	Hos. x. 11.	4 a
ii. 3.	4, 9	vii. 6.	5 a	Amos viii. 13.	5 e
ii. 7.	5 e, 11	Isa. v. 9.	4	Zech. iii. 5, 5.	3
Job xxxvii. 22.	1	lv. 11.	8		

FAIRS.

- עִנְבוֹן** *m.* traffic by exchange; wages, gains: Ezek. xxvii. 12, 14, 16, 19, 22, 27.

FAITH, FAITHFUL.

- 1 **אָמֵן** to support, bear. Niphal, to be supported, borne; to be firm, faithful. *KAL a part. Pual. NIPHAL b pret. c part.* *אָמֵן Ch.* to be trusty: *APHEL d part.* *אָמֵן m.* faithfulness. *אָמֵן* also *אָמֵן f.* firmness, faithfulness in fulfilling promises. *אָמֵן f.* truth.
- 2 **כָּן** to establish. *NIPHAL part.* Ps. v. 9, *marg.* 'or, steadfast.'

Num. xii. 7.	1 o	Ps. xii. 1.	1 a	Prov. xxv. 13.	1 c
Deut. vii. 9.	1 o	xxxii. 23.	1 a	xxvii. 6.	1 c
xxxii. 20.	1 e	xxxvii. 5.	1 f	xxviii. 20, β	1 f
1 Sam. ii. 35.	1 e	xl. 10.	1 f	xxix. 14.	1 g
xxii. 14.	1 c	lxxxviii. 11.	1 f	Isa. i. 21, 26.	1 c
xxvi. 23.	1 f	lxxxix. 1, 2, 5, 8,	1 f	viii. 2.	1 c
2 Sam. x. 19.	1 a	24, 35.	1 f	xl. 5.	1 f
2 Kings xii. 15.	1 f	lxxxix. 37.	1 c	xxv. 1.	1 f
xxii. 7.	1 f	xxii. 2.	1 f	xliv. 7.	1 c
2 Chron. xix. 9.	1 f	cl. 6.	1 c	Jer. xxiii. 28.	1 g
xxxii. 12.	1 f	clxxx. 75, 86, 90, 138.	1 f	xliv. 5.	1 c
xxxiv. 12.	1 f	clxiii. 1.	1 f	Lam. iii. 23.	1 f
Neh. vii. 2, a	1 g	Prov. xi. 13.	1 b	Dan. vi. 4.	1 d
ix. 8.	1 o	xiii. 17.	1 e	Hos. ii. 20.	1 f
xiii. 13.	1 c	xiv. 6.	1 e	xi. 12.	1 c
Ps. v. 9.	2	xx. 6.	1 e	Hab. ii. 4.	1 f

α lit. a man of truth.

β lit. a man of faithfulnesses.

FALL.

- 1 **בֹּא** to come, to go down. *KAL pret.*
- 2 **דָּחִי** *m.* (see *Thrust*), a pushing down.
- 3 **הָיָה** to be. *KAL pret.* Josh. xxii. 20.

- 4 **חָל** see *Abide*. *KAL* and *HIPHIL fut.* Jer. xxiii. 19, "fall grievously;" xxx. 23, "fall with pain:" *LXX.* *συστρέφωμένη.*
- 5 **יָצָא** to go out: used of a lot coming forth and falling to any one. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 6 **יָרַד** to go down. *KAL a inf. b fut.* *HIPHIL c fut.*
- 7 **כָּרַע** to bow down. *KAL fut.*
- 8 **כָּשַׁל** to stumble through weakness or want of strength: this word takes *נָפַל* in connexion with itself to express fully an actual falling down. With *inf.*, utterly fall. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.* *כָּרַע. d part.* *Poel.* *NIPHAL c pret. d inf. e fut.* *HIPHIL b pret. f fut.* *כָּשַׁל m.* *כָּשַׁל m.* stumbling-block.
- 9 **לָבַט** to be thrown down, to fall, to perish; to be thrown down, according to the *marg.* 'in order to be beaten.' *NIPHAL fut.*
- 10 **מוֹט** to move, quake, tremble. *KAL a pret.* Lev. xxv. 35, "fallen in decay," *lit.* his hand faileth, or, trembleth. *b part.* *NIPHAL c fut.*
- 11 **מָרַט** to pluck off; of hair pilled or fallen off. *NIPHAL fut.*
- 12 **נָבַל** to fade away; to fall as withered fruit. *KAL a inf. b fut.* *c part.* *Poel.*
- 13 **נָגַר** to drain off a fluid, to cause blood to flow by the sword; to flow, to pour out; to deliver up, to give over. *HIPHIL fut.* Ps. lxiii. 10, *marg.* 'they shall make him run out (like water) by the hands of the sword;' rather, they shall be given up into the hands of the sword.
- 14 **נָמַשׁ** to cast or thrust down, to let fall. *KAL fut.*
- 15 **נָפַל** to fall, as a house or city; in war; to fall sick, asleep: also in the following phrases: (1) to descend, as a divine revelation; (2) with *עַל* to fall on any one, spoken of sleep or terror; (3) to fall away (and pass over) to any one; (4) to fall, to be cast, as a lot; (5) to fall to any one as a division, with *לְ*; (6) to fall before, or in comparison with any one, *i. e.* to yield or be inferior to him, with *בְּ* and *לְ*; (7) to fall from one's counsel; (8) to be vain, fruitless, *irritum cadere*; as empty promises, to fall to the ground; (9) to fall or turn out; (10) to fall, sink, to be desponding, as the countenance; (11) to fall into ruin, as a house; to become lean, as the body. As expressing more of voluntary action, it means also, to fall on, to fall down, to fall upon, to attack, to encamp, &c. With *inf.*, surely fall. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* *Poel.* *HIPHIL f pret. g inf. h fut.* *HITHPAEL i pret. k inf. l fut.* *נָפַל Ch.* *P'AL m pret. n fut.* *o part.* *פָּל m* *פָּל f.* fall, ruin.
- 16 **סָנַר** to fall down, as in worship; *seq. ל* used chiefly of idol-worship. *KAL fut.*
- 17 **עָלָה** to arise, to ascend, spoken of a lot rising up or coming forth from the urn. *KAL pret.*
- 18 **פָּגַע** to meet, meet with, light upon; to fall on. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*
- 19 **פָּשַׁט** to spread out, to rush upon, attack for plunder. *KAL fut.*
- 20 **קָרָא** see *Befall*. *KAL fut.*
- 21 **רָבַץ** to lie down, to couch as an animal. *KAL fut.*

FAME.

קוֹל *m.* voice: Gen. xlv. 16.

שֵׁם *m.* name: 1 Kings iv. 31: 1 Chron. xiv. 17; xxii. 5: Zeph. iii. 19.

שִׁמְעַת *m.* hearing, report: Num. xiv. 15: 1 Kings x. 1: 2 Chron. ix. 1: Job xxviii. 22: Isa. lxvi. 19. שִׁמְעַת *m.* Josh. vi. 27; ix. 9: Esth. ix. 4: Jer. vi. 24. שִׁמְעָה *f.* news, tidings, report: 1 Kings x. 7: 2 Chron. ix. 6.

FAMILIAR.

אֹנִי *m.* a leathern bottle or skin: a necromancer (*lit.* ventriloquist, one who speaks in the hollow of his belly); a "familiar spirit," supposed so to speak; Lxx. those who speak from the ground: Lev. xix. 31, xx. 6, 27, *lit.* when a spirit of divination shall be in them; Deut. xviii. 11: 1 Sam. xxviii. 3, 7, 8, 9: 2 Kings xxi. 6; xxiii. 24: 1 Chron. x. 13: 2 Chron. xxxiii. 6: Isa. viii. 19; xix. 3; xxix. 4.

אִישׁ *m.* man: Ps. xli. 9, "familiar friend."

אֲנוּשׁ *m.* man: Jer. xx. 10.

בַּעֲלָהּ *f.* mistress: 1 Sam. xxviii. 7, 7, *lit.* mistress of a familiar spirit.

יָדַעַת *to* know. PUAL *part.* Job xix. 14, "familiar friends."

שָׁלוֹם *m.* peace: Ps. xli. 9, Jer. xx. 10, "men of my peace."

FAMILY.

אָב *m.* father: 2 Chron. xxxv. 5, *lit.* house of a father; 12, *lit.* house of fathers.

אֶלֶף *m.* thousand; family: Judg vi. 15.

בֵּית *m.* house: 1 Chron. xiii. 14; 2 Chron. xxxv. 5, 5, 12, *lit.* of a house of fathers; Ps. lxviii. 6.

בָּרַךְ *m.* (see *Little Ones*): Gen. xlvii. 12, *marg.* 'according to their little ones; or, as a little child is nourished.'

מִשְׁפָּחָה *f.* a kind or species, associated together; a tribe; a subdivision of a tribe, a family, among the Israelites: it is also applied to nations and inanimate things. It occurs very frequently, especially in Numbers and other historical books. Gen. x. 5, &c.

FAMINE, FAMISH.

כָּפַן *m.* an earnest longing for food; see *Bend.* Job v. 22; xxx. 3.

רָחַק *to* make lean. KAL *pret.* Zeph. ii. 11.

רָעַב *to* suffer hunger, to be famished. KAL *fut.* Gen. xli. 55. HIPHIL *fut.* Prov. x. 3. רָעַב *m.* famine: it occurs frequently in this rendering: Isa. v. 13. Gen. xii. 10, &c. רָעִיבֹן *m.* Gen. xlii. 19, 33: Ps. xxxvii. 19.

FAMOUS.

אֲנוּשׁ *m.* man: 1 Chron. xii. 30, *marg.* 'men of names.'

אֲדִיר *adj.* mighty, distinguished, excellent, glorious: Ps. cxxxvi. 18: Ezek. xxxii. 18.

יָדַעַת *to* know. NIPHAL *fut.* Ps. lxxiv. 5.

קָרָא *to* call, proclaim. KAL *imp.* Ruth iv. 11, *marg.* 'proclaim thy name.' *part.* Ps. lxxv. 9, נִכְרִיב. NIPHAL *fut.* Ruth iv. 14. קָרָא *m.* called, chosen: Num. xvi. 2; xxvi. 9.

שֵׁם *m.* name: Ruth iv. 11: 1 Chron. v. 24; xii. 30: Ezek. xxxiii. 10.

FAN, FANNER.

זָרָה *to* be strange. KAL *part.* Jer. li. 2. Some critics take this word in the sense of *strangers* rather than as a participle of the following word; Lee, as implying hostility: thus the paronomasia is the more striking זָרִים וְזָרִיךְ.

זָרָה *to* scatter, disperse; to winnow. KAL *inf.* Jer. iv. 11. *fut.* Isa. xli. 16, Jer. xv. 7. PIEL *pret.* Jer. li. 2. מְזָרָה *m.* Isa. xxx. 24, Jer. xv. 7.

FAR.

1 מֵאֵד *m.* much, exceedingly, &c.

2 רָחַק *to* be removed, distant; to be far, far away, far off, to flee far, get, go, keep far, to be removed far. Piel, to put far, remove far. Hiphil, to put away far, to drive far, to cast far off, to remove far, to withdraw far. With *inf.*, go very far away. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *fut.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* רָחֵק *adj.* going far away. מֵרָחֵק *adj.* far off, remote; in respect to place, time, help; arduous, difficult; precious: Deut. xiii. 7, &c. מֵרָחֵק *Ch. adj.* far off, remote. מֵרָחֵק *m.* at a great distance, far off, from far, far countries.

No. 2 m, far, far off, far abroad, not included.

Gen. xlv. 4.	2 g	Ps. lxxxviii. 8, 18.	2 g	Isa. xlix. 19.	2 a
Exod. viii. 28.	2 h k	xvii. 9.	1	liv. 14.	2 c
xxiii. 7.	2 d	ciii. 12, 12.	2 b g	lix. 9, 11.	2 a
Deut. xii. 21.	2 d	cix. 17.	2 d	Jer. ii. 5.	2 a
xiv. 24.	2 d	cxix. 150.	2 a	iv. 16.	2 c
Josh. iii. 16.	2 k	Prov. iv. 24.	2 i	v. 15.	2 c
viii. 4.	2 k	v. 8.	2 i	vi. 20.	2 c
Judg. xix. 11.	1	xix. 7.	2 a	viii. 19.	2 c
2 Sam. xv. 17.	2 o	xxii. 5.	2 d	xxv. 26.	2 m
Ezra vi. 6.	2 n	xxii. 15.	2 k	xxvii. 10.	2 h
Job v. 4.	2 d	xxv. 25.	2 o	xlx. 30.	1
xi. 14.	2 i	xxx. 8.	2 i	Lam. i. 16.	2 a
xiii. 21.	2 i	Isa. vi. 12.	2 e	Ezek. viii. 6.	2 b
xix. 13.	2 g	viii. 9.	2 o	xi. 15.	2 c
xxi. 16.	2 a	x. 3.	2 o	xi. 16.	2 g
xxii. 18.	2 a	xiii. 5.	2 o	xxiii. 40.	2 o
xxx. 10.	2 a	xvii. 13.	2 o	xliii. 9.	2 f
Ps. xxii. 11, 19.	2 d	xxvi. 15.	2 e	xliv. 10.	2 a
xxxv. 22.	2 d	xxix. 13.	2 e	Joel ii. 20.	2 k
xxxviii. 21.	2 d	xxx. 27.	2 o	iii. 6.	2 h
lv. 7, a	2 k	xxxiii. 17.	2 o	Micah vii. 11.	2 d
lxxi. 12.	2 d	xlvi. 11.	2 d	Zech. x. 9.	2 o
lxxiii. 27.	2 l	xlv. 13.	2 d		

a *lit.* would I go far off by wandering?

FAR BE IT.

הֲלֵיָהּ interjection; see *Forbid.* We have a remarkable form of expression in 1 Sam. xx. 9, "far be it from thee (*i. e.* to suffer this, or perhaps to think this), that I should know and not tell thee;" the literal meaning is, profane be it or base: Gen. xviii. 25, 25: 1 Sam. ii. 30; xx. 9; xxii. 15: 2 Sam. xx. 20, 20; xxiii. 17: Job xxxiv. 10.

FARE.

שָׁלוֹם *m.* peace: 1 Sam. xvii. 18, *lit.* visit thy brethren for peace.

FARE. (N.)

שָׂכַר *m. hire*: Jonah i. 3.

FASHION.

- 1 דְּמוּת *f. likeness, or representation; comp. pattern in the same verse, 2 Kings xvi. 10.*
- 2 יָצַר to form, fashion, or shape, as a potter the clay, &c. KAL ^a *fut.* ^b *part.* Poel. PUAL ^c *pret.*
- 3 כָּן to raise up; to prepare, form, make. NIPHAL ^a *pret.* POEL ^b *fut.* פְּרִיָּה *f. arrangement, structure.*
- 4 עָשָׂה to do, perform, make. KAL *fut.*
- 5 צִוָּר to form, make. KAL *fut.*
- 6 מִשְׁפָּט *m. judgment, &c., custom, usage; mode or manner.*

Exod. xxvi. 30.	6	Job xxxi. 15.	3 b	Isa. xlv. 12.	2 a
xxxii. 4.	5	Ps. xxxiii. 15.	2 b	xlv. 9.	2 b
1 Kings vi. 38.	6	cxix. 73.	3 b	Ezek. xvi. 7.	3 a
2 Kings xvi. 10.	1	cxix. 16.	2 c	xlii. 11.	6
Job x. 8.	4	Isa. xxii. 11.	2 b	xliii. 11.	3 c

FAST.

- 1 כָּוַן Ch. *adv.* with fasting.
- 2 צָוַם to fast. With *inf.*, at all fast. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. פָּצַם *m. fasting, a fast*: 2 Sam. xii. 16, &c.

No. 2 f not included.

Judg. xx. 26.	2 d	2 Sam. xii. 23.	2 e	Isa. lviii. 3, 3.	2 a f
1 Sam. vii. 6.	2 d	1 Kings xxi. 27.	2 d	lviii. 4, 4.	2 d
xxxii. 13.	2 d	1 Chron. x. 12.	2 d	Jer. xiv. 12.	2 d
2 Sam. i. 12.	2 d	Ezra viii. 23.	2 d	Dan. vi. 18.	1
xii. 16.	2 d f	Neh. i. 4.	2 e	Zech. vii. 5.	2 a
xii. 21, 22.	2 a	Esth. iv. 16, 16.	2 c d	vii. 5.	2 b a

FAST, FASTEN.

- 1 אָחַז to take hold of, to join; see *Take*. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *part.* Paül. HOPHAL ^c *part.*
- 2 אֲסַפְּרָנָה *adv.* Ch. carefully, diligently, speedily.
- 3 חָזַק to be strong, to make strong. PIEL *fut.*
- 4 סָבַע to sink. HOPHAL *pret.*
- 5 בָּן to set up, prepare, establish. HOPHAL *part.*
- 6 מָאֵד *adv.* much, exceedingly.
- 7 נָטַע to plant. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 8 נָתַן to give; to set, place, fix. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.*
- 9 צָמַד to bind, fasten. PUAL *part.*
- 10 צָנַח to descend or sink. KAL *fut.* Judg. iv. 21, *lit.* it sank into the ground.
- 11 פָּתַע to strike, smite, to fasten by nailing. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* Paül.

Exod. xxviii. 14.	8 a	2 Sam. xx. 8.	9	Eccles. xii. 11.	7
xxviii. 25.	8 c	1 Kings vi. 6.	1 a	Isa. xxii. 23.	11 a
xxxix. 18.	8 a	1 Chron. x. 10.	11 a	xxii. 25.	11 c
xxxix. 31.	8 b	2 Chron. ix. 18.	1 c	xli. 7.	3
xl. 18.	8 c	Ezra v. 8.	2	Jer. x. 4.	3
Judg. iv. 21.	10	Neh. i. 6.	1 b	xlviii. 16.	6
xvi. 14.	11 b	Job xxxviii. 6.	4	Ezek. xl. 43.	5
1 Sam. xxxi. 10.	11 a				

F.A.T.

- 1 אָבַם to fatten. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 2 בָּרַא to feed; Hiphil, to feed so as to fatten. HIPHIL ^a *inf.* ^b *adj.* בָּרִיא *adj.* fattened, fat. ^c *adj.* fat.

3 רָשָׁן to be fat; *metaph.* to be prosperous, and abundant in temporal good things; to have comfort, peace, and joy of mind, to have a blessing in the ordinances of religion. KAL ^a *pret.* PIEL ^b *fut.* PUAL ^c *fut.* HOTHPAEL ^d *pret.* ^e *adj.* רָשָׁן *fat; full of sap; rich.* ^f *m. fatness, fertility, abundance.*

4 חֶלֶב *m. the best, richest, and most delicious nutriment; particularly and most commonly milk, fat, marrow; the best provision or fruits of a land*: Gen. xlv. 18. *Metaph.* the choicest and most delightful spiritual blessings; it is also expressive of great worldly prosperity, or spiritual insensibility: Gen. iv. 4, &c.

5 חָלַץ to arm, to gird the loins, to strengthen; to be active, vigorous. HIPHIL *fut.* Isa. lviii. 11. Our version has followed the LXX., but the word hardly means, to be fat.

6 טָפַשׁ to be fat; to be heavy, stupid, senseless; it is used of the proud hardened in maliciousness, insensible to the authority and excellence of the law of God. KAL ^a *pret.*

7 יָקָר *adj.* precious: as a noun, beauty, fatness.

8 מָחַ *m. adj. fat.* מִחִים *m. pl. fatlings, "fat ones."*

9 מָרִיא *m. fat, well fed; fatlings, fat cattle.*

10 בָּרַר *m. fat, grease.*

11 מָרִיקָן *m. a place of fattening, a stall; "fat," lit. of the stall.*

12 שָׁמֵן to be fat; to be dull and insensible. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* HIPHIL ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* שָׁמֵן *adj. fat, applied to the human body, eatables, cattle, and a fruitful soil.* ^e *m. fatness, oil.* ^f *m. fatness; fertile; vigorous.* ^g *m. pl. fatnesses, dainties.*

13 מִשְׁנָה *m. second*: 1 Sam. xv. 9, "fatlings," *marg.* 'or, second sort, perhaps lambs of the second birth, i. e. autumnal lambs, weaker, and of less value.'

14 מִשְׁקָה *m. moistened, well watered; fat pastures.*

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxvii. 28, 39.	12 g	Job xxxvi. 16.	3 f	Isa. xxv. 6, 6.	12 f
xli. 2, 4, 18, 20.	2 b	Ps. xxii. 29.	3 e	xxviii. 1, 4.	12 f
xlix. 20.	12 e	xxxvi. 8.	3 f	xxx. 23.	3 e
Lev. i. 8, 12.	10	xxxvii. 20.	7	xxxiv. 6, 6, 6.	3 d, 4, 4
viii. 20.	10	lxiii. 5.	3 f	xxxiv. 7, 7.	3 c, 4
Num. xiii. 20.	12 e	lxv. 11.	3 f	lv. 2.	3 f
Deut. xxxi. 20.	3 a	lxvi. 15.	8	lviii. 11.	5
xxxii. 15, 15.	12 b a	lxxviii. 31.	12 g	Jer. v. 23.	12 a
Judg. iii. 17.	2 b	xcii. 14.	3 e	xxxii. 14.	3 f
ix. 9.	3 f	cix. 24.	12 f	xlvi. 21.	11
1 Sam. ii. 29.	2 a	cxix. 70.	6	Ezek. xxxiv. 14, 16.	12 e
xv. 9.	13	Prov. xi. 25.	3 c	xxxiv. 20.	2 c
xxviii. 24.	11	xiii. 4.	3 c	xxxix. 18.	9
2 Sam. vi. 13.	9	xv. 30.	3 b	xlv. 15.	14
1 Kings i. 9, 19, 25.	9	xx. 25.	3 c	Dan. i. 15.	2 b
iv. 23, 23.	2 b, 1	Isa. v. 17.	8	xi. 24.	12 g
1 Chron. iv. 40.	12 e	vi. 10.	12 c	Amos v. 22.	9
Neh. viii. 10.	12 h	x. 16.	12 g	Hab. i. 16.	12 e
ix. 25, 25.	12 d	xi. 6.	9	Zech. xi. 16.	2 b
ix. 35.	12 e	xvii. 4.	12 g		

F.A.TS.

יָקָב *m. see Wine-press*: Joel ii. 24; iii. 13.

FATHER.

אָב *m. father, progenitor, any remote ancestor*: Gen. xxviii. 13; 1 Kings xv. 11. *Metaph.* an inventor of any art; a former or creator: Job xxxviii. 28; Isa. lxiii. 16;

lxiv. 8: Jer. ii. 27; iii. 19: Mal. ii. 10;—a benefactor or guardian, Job xxix. 16: Isa. ix. 6; xxii. 21. The Messiah is called The Everlasting Father, Isa. ix. 6. Gen. ii. 24, &c.

אב *m.* Ch.: Ezra iv. 15; v. 12: Dan. ii. 23; v. 2, 11, 11, 11, 13, 18.

בן *m.* son: Lev. xxiv. 10, *lit.* and he the son of.

FATHER-IN-LAW.

חם *m.* a woman's father-in-law: Gen. xxxviii. 13, 25: 1 Sam. iv. 19, 21.

חתן *to marry, to join in affinity; any relation by affinity or marriage.* KAL *part.* Poel, Exod. iii. 1; iv. 18; xviii. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 12, 14, 15, 17, 24, 27: Num. x. 29: Judg. i. 16; iv. 11; xix. 4, 7, 9.

FATHERLESS.

אב *m.* father: Lam. v. 3, *lit.* no fathers.

יתום *m.* an orphan; any one destitute of friends and succour: Exod. xxii. 22, 24, &c.

FAULT.

אשם *to be guilty.* KAL *fut.* Hos. x. 2. אשם *adj.* guilty, in fault: 2 Sam. xiv. 13.

חטא *to sin.* KAL *pret.* Exod. v. 16. חטא *m.* a sin: Gen. xli. 9.

מאומה *f.* something, anything; mostly with a negative: 1 Sam. xxix. 3, *lit.* not anything.

עון *m.* iniquity: 2 Sam. iii. 8: Ps. lix. 4.

רשעה *f.* wickedness: Deut. xxv. 2.

שחת *Ch.* to be corrupt. P'AL *part. passive*, Dan. vi. 4, 4.

FAVOUR.

1 חנן *to be kindly and tenderly affected toward; to shew favour, mercy, pity.* KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *a part.* Poel. POEL *fut.* HOPHAL *a pret.* *b part.* חן *m.* *חן* *f.* pity or compassion. חן *f.* grace; supplication: Josh. xi. 20.

2 חסד *m.* kindness, mercy, as an inward disposition.

3 חפץ *see Delight.* KAL *a pret.* *b part.* חפץ *adj.* having favour.

4 טוב *adj.* good; "in favour," *lit.* to be good in the eyes of.

5 יטב *to be good; to find favour.* KAL *fut.*

6 עין *com.* eye.

7 פנים *m. pl.* face.

8 מראה *m.* appearance; "favoured," their appearance was; "well favoured," *lit.* good of countenance.

9 רצה *to be well pleased with, or to take delight in.* KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* רצון *m.* acceptance, delight, satisfaction; grace, favour, good-will.

10 שלום *m.* peace.

11 תאר *m.* form, beauty; favoured, *lit.* of form.

Gen. xviii. 3. 1 h
xxix. 17. 8
xxx. 27. 1 h
xxxix. 6. 8
xxxix. 21. 1 h
Gen. xli. 2, 3, 4, 21. 8
xli. 18, 19. 11
Exod. iii. 21. 1 h
xi. 3. 1 h
xii. 38. 1 h
Num. xi. 11, 15. 1 h
Deut. xxiv. 1. 1 h
xxviii. 50. 1 d
xxxiii. 23. 9 d
Josh. xi. 20. 1 k

Judg. xxi. 22. a 1 c
Ruth ii. 13. 1 h
1 Sam. ii. 26. 4
xvi. 22. 1 h
xx. 29. 1 h
xxv. 8. 1 h
xxix. 6, 8. 4, 6
2 Sam. xv. 25. 1 h
xx. 11. 3 a
1 Kings xi. 19. 1 h
Neh. ii. 5. 5
Esth. ii. 15. 1 h
ii. 17. 2
v. 2, 8. 1 h
vii. 3. 1 h
viii. 5. 1 h
Job x. 12. 2
xxxiii. 26. 9 c
Ps. v. 12. 9 d
xxx. 5, 7. 9 d
Ps. xxxv. 27. 3 b
xli. 11. 3 a
xlv. 3. 9 a
xlv. 12. 7
lxxvii. 7. 9 b
lxxxv. 1. 9 a
lxxxix. 17. 9 d
ciii. 13. 1 b
ciii. 14. 1 f
cvi. 4. 9 d
cix. 12. 1 e
cxii. 5. 1 e
cxix. 58. 7
Prov. iii. 4. 1 h
xvi. 35. 9 d
xi. 27. 9 d
xii. 2. 9 d
xiii. 15. 1 h
xiv. 9, 35. 9 d
Prov. xvi. 15. 9 d
xviii. 22. 9 d
xix. 6. 7
xix. 12. 9 d
xxi. 10. 1 g
xxii. 1. 1 h
xxviii. 23. 1 h
xxix. 26. 7
xxxi. 30. 1 h
Eccles. ix. 11. 1 h
Cant. viii. 10. 10
Isa. xxvi. 10. 1 g
xxvii. 11. 1 d
lx. 10. 9 d
Jer. xvi. 13. 1 i
Lam. iv. 16. 1 a
Dan. i. 4. 8
i. 9. 2
Nah. iii. 4, 7. 1 h

a *marg.* 'gratify us in them.' *β lit.* in the eyes of the lords thou art not good. *γ lit.* of good favour.

FEAR.

1 אִימָה *f.* terror: the genitive which follows is often to be understood passively, as Prov. xx. 2, the fear of a king, which he causes.

2 נור *to turn aside; to be afraid, to turn aside through fear; it seems in some cases to have the sense of horror, terror, which men turn away from; and also of reverence with humility towards God, &c.* KAL *a imp.* *b fut.* *c part.* *d part.* *e part.* *f. id.* *g. id.* *h. id.* *i. id.* *j. id.* *k. id.* *l. id.* *m. id.* *n. id.* *o. id.* *p. id.* *q. id.* *r. id.* *s. id.* *t. id.* *u. id.* *v. id.* *w. id.* *x. id.* *y. id.* *z. id.* *aa. id.* *ab. id.* *ac. id.* *ad. id.* *ae. id.* *af. id.* *ag. id.* *ah. id.* *ai. id.* *aj. id.* *ak. id.* *al. id.* *am. id.* *an. id.* *ao. id.* *ap. id.* *aq. id.* *ar. id.* *as. id.* *at. id.* *au. id.* *av. id.* *aw. id.* *ax. id.* *ay. id.* *az. id.* *ba. id.* *bb. id.* *bc. id.* *bd. id.* *be. id.* *bf. id.* *bg. id.* *bh. id.* *bi. id.* *bj. id.* *bk. id.* *bl. id.* *bm. id.* *bn. id.* *bo. id.* *bp. id.* *bq. id.* *br. id.* *bs. id.* *bt. id.* *bu. id.* *bv. id.* *bw. id.* *bx. id.* *by. id.* *bz. id.* *ca. id.* *cb. id.* *cc. id.* *cd. id.* *ce. id.* *cf. id.* *cg. id.* *ch. id.* *ci. id.* *cj. id.* *ck. id.* *cl. id.* *cm. id.* *cn. id.* *co. id.* *cp. id.* *cq. id.* *cr. id.* *cs. id.* *ct. id.* *cu. id.* *cv. id.* *cw. id.* *cx. id.* *cy. id.* *cz. id.* *da. id.* *db. id.* *dc. id.* *dd. id.* *de. id.* *df. id.* *dg. id.* *dh. id.* *di. id.* *dj. id.* *dk. id.* *dl. id.* *dm. id.* *dn. id.* *do. id.* *dp. id.* *dq. id.* *dr. id.* *ds. id.* *dt. id.* *du. id.* *dv. id.* *dw. id.* *dx. id.* *dy. id.* *dz. id.* *ea. id.* *eb. id.* *ec. id.* *ed. id.* *ee. id.* *ef. id.* *eg. id.* *eh. id.* *ei. id.* *ej. id.* *ek. id.* *el. id.* *em. id.* *en. id.* *eo. id.* *ep. id.* *eq. id.* *er. id.* *es. id.* *et. id.* *eu. id.* *ev. id.* *ew. id.* *ex. id.* *ey. id.* *ez. id.* *fa. id.* *fb. id.* *fc. id.* *fd. id.* *fe. id.* *ff. id.* *fg. id.* *fh. id.* *fi. id.* *fj. id.* *fk. id.* *fl. id.* *fm. id.* *fn. id.* *fo. id.* *fp. id.* *fq. id.* *fr. id.* *fs. id.* *ft. id.* *fu. id.* *fv. id.* *fw. id.* *fx. id.* *fy. id.* *fz. id.* *ga. id.* *gb. id.* *gc. id.* *gd. id.* *ge. id.* *gf. id.* *gg. id.* *gh. id.* *gi. id.* *gj. id.* *gk. id.* *gl. id.* *gm. id.* *gn. id.* *go. id.* *gp. id.* *gq. id.* *gr. id.* *gs. id.* *gt. id.* *gu. id.* *gv. id.* *gw. id.* *gx. id.* *gy. id.* *gz. id.* *ha. id.* *hb. id.* *hc. id.* *hd. id.* *he. id.* *hf. id.* *hg. id.* *hh. id.* *hi. id.* *hj. id.* *hk. id.* *hl. id.* *hm. id.* *hn. id.* *ho. id.* *hp. id.* *hq. id.* *hr. id.* *hs. id.* *ht. id.* *hu. id.* *hv. id.* *hw. id.* *hx. id.* *hy. id.* *hz. id.* *ia. id.* *ib. id.* *ic. id.* *id. id.* *ie. id.* *if. id.* *ig. id.* *ih. id.* *ii. id.* *ij. id.* *ik. id.* *il. id.* *im. id.* *in. id.* *io. id.* *ip. id.* *iq. id.* *ir. id.* *is. id.* *it. id.* *iu. id.* *iv. id.* *iw. id.* *ix. id.* *iy. id.* *iz. id.* *ja. id.* *jb. id.* *jc. id.* *jd. id.* *je. id.* *jf. id.* *jg. id.* *jh. id.* *ji. id.* *jj. id.* *jk. id.* *jl. id.* *jm. id.* *jn. id.* *jo. id.* *jp. id.* *jq. id.* *jr. id.* *js. id.* *jt. id.* *ju. id.* *jv. id.* *jw. id.* *jx. id.* *jy. id.* *jz. id.* *ka. id.* *kb. id.* *kc. id.* *kd. id.* *ke. id.* *kf. id.* *kg. id.* *kh. id.* *ki. id.* *kj. id.* *kl. id.* *km. id.* *kn. id.* *ko. id.* *kp. id.* *kq. id.* *kr. id.* *ks. id.* *kt. id.* *ku. id.* *kv. id.* *kx. id.* *ky. id.* *kz. id.* *la. id.* *lb. id.* *lc. id.* *ld. id.* *le. id.* *lf. id.* *lg. id.* *lh. id.* *li. id.* *lj. id.* *lk. id.* *ll. id.* *lm. id.* *ln. id.* *lo. id.* *lp. id.* *lq. id.* *lr. id.* *ls. id.* *lt. id.* *lu. id.* *lv. id.* *lw. id.* *lx. id.* *ly. id.* *lz. id.* *ma. id.* *mb. id.* *mc. id.* *md. id.* *me. id.* *mf. id.* *mg. id.* *mh. id.* *mi. id.* *mj. id.* *mk. id.* *ml. id.* *mm. id.* *mn. id.* *mo. id.* *mp. id.* *mq. id.* *mr. id.* *ms. id.* *mt. id.* *mu. id.* *mv. id.* *mw. id.* *mx. id.* *my. id.* *mz. id.* *na. id.* *nb. id.* *nc. id.* *nd. id.* *ne. id.* *nf. id.* *ng. id.* *nh. id.* *ni. id.* *nj. id.* *nk. id.* *nl. id.* *nm. id.* *nn. id.* *no. id.* *np. id.* *nq. id.* *nr. id.* *ns. id.* *nt. id.* *nu. id.* *nv. id.* *nw. id.* *nx. id.* *ny. id.* *nz. id.* *oa. id.* *ob. id.* *oc. id.* *od. id.* *oe. id.* *of. id.* *og. id.* *oh. id.* *oi. id.* *oj. id.* *ok. id.* *ol. id.* *om. id.* *on. id.* *oo. id.* *op. id.* *oq. id.* *or. id.* *os. id.* *ot. id.* *ou. id.* *ov. id.* *ow. id.* *ox. id.* *oy. id.* *oz. id.* *pa. id.* *pb. id.* *pc. id.* *pd. id.* *pe. id.* *pf. id.* *pg. id.* *ph. id.* *pi. id.* *pj. id.* *pk. id.* *pl. id.* *pm. id.* *pn. id.* *po. id.* *pp. id.* *pq. id.* *pr. id.* *ps. id.* *pt. id.* *pu. id.* *pv. id.* *pw. id.* *px. id.* *py. id.* *pz. id.* *qa. id.* *qb. id.* *qc. id.* *qd. id.* *qe. id.* *qf. id.* *qg. id.* *qh. id.* *qi. id.* *qj. id.* *qk. id.* *ql. id.* *qm. id.* *qn. id.* *qo. id.* *qp. id.* *qq. id.* *qr. id.* *qs. id.* *qt. id.* *qu. id.* *qv. id.* *qw. id.* *qx. id.* *qy. id.* *qz. id.* *ra. id.* *rb. id.* *rc. id.* *rd. id.* *re. id.* *rf. id.* *rg. id.* *rh. id.* *ri. id.* *rj. id.* *rk. id.* *rl. id.* *rm. id.* *rn. id.* *ro. id.* *rp. id.* *rq. id.* *rr. id.* *rs. id.* *rt. id.* *ru. id.* *rv. id.* *rw. id.* *rx. id.* *ry. id.* *rz. id.* *sa. id.* *sb. id.* *sc. id.* *sd. id.* *se. id.* *sf. id.* *sg. id.* *sh. id.* *si. id.* *sj. id.* *sk. id.* *sl. id.* *sm. id.* *sn. id.* *so. id.* *sp. id.* *sq. id.* *sr. id.* *ss. id.* *st. id.* *su. id.* *sv. id.* *sw. id.* *sx. id.* *sy. id.* *sz. id.* *ta. id.* *tb. id.* *tc. id.* *td. id.* *te. id.* *tf. id.* *tg. id.* *th. id.* *ti. id.* *tj. id.* *tk. id.* *tl. id.* *tm. id.* *tn. id.* *to. id.* *tp. id.* *tq. id.* *tr. id.* *ts. id.* *tt. id.* *tu. id.* *tv. id.* *tw. id.* *tx. id.* *ty. id.* *tz. id.* *ua. id.* *ub. id.* *uc. id.* *ud. id.* *ue. id.* *uf. id.* *ug. id.* *uh. id.* *ui. id.* *uj. id.* *uk. id.* *ul. id.* *um. id.* *un. id.* *uo. id.* *up. id.* *uq. id.* *ur. id.* *us. id.* *ut. id.* *uu. id.* *uv. id.* *uw. id.* *ux. id.* *uy. id.* *uz. id.* *va. id.* *vb. id.* *vc. id.* *vd. id.* *ve. id.* *vf. id.* *vg. id.* *vh. id.* *vi. id.* *vj. id.* *vk. id.* *vl. id.* *vm. id.* *vn. id.* *vo. id.* *vp. id.* *vq. id.* *vr. id.* *vs. id.* *vt. id.* *vu. id.* *vv. id.* *vw. id.* *vx. id.* *vy. id.* *vz. id.* *wa. id.* *wb. id.* *wc. id.* *wd. id.* *we. id.* *wf. id.* *wg. id.* *wh. id.* *wi. id.* *wj. id.* *wk. id.* *wl. id.* *wm. id.* *wn. id.* *wo. id.* *wp. id.* *wq. id.* *wr. id.* *ws. id.* *wt. id.* *wu. id.* *wv. id.* *ww. id.* *wx. id.* *wy. id.* *wz. id.* *xa. id.* *xb. id.* *xc. id.* *xd. id.* *xe. id.* *xf. id.* *xg. id.* *xh. id.* *xi. id.* *xj. id.* *xk. id.* *xl. id.* *xm. id.* *xn. id.* *xo. id.* *xp. id.* *xq. id.* *xr. id.* *xs. id.* *xt. id.* *xu. id.* *xv. id.* *xw. id.* *xx. id.* *xy. id.* *xz. id.* *ya. id.* *yb. id.* *yc. id.* *yd. id.* *ye. id.* *yf. id.* *yg. id.* *yh. id.* *yi. id.* *yj. id.* *yk. id.* *yl. id.* *ym. id.* *yn. id.* *yo. id.* *yp. id.* *yq. id.* *yr. id.* *ys. id.* *yt. id.* *yu. id.* *yv. id.* *yw. id.* *yx. id.* *yy. id.* *yz. id.* *za. id.* *zb. id.* *zc. id.* *zd. id.* *ze. id.* *zf. id.* *zg. id.* *zh. id.* *zi. id.* *zj. id.* *zk. id.* *zl. id.* *zm. id.* *zn. id.* *zo. id.* *zp. id.* *zq. id.* *zr. id.* *zs. id.* *zt. id.* *zu. id.* *zv. id.* *zw. id.* *zx. id.* *zy. id.* *zz. id.*

3 רָאָה *f.* fear, with great anxiety and solicitude.

4 רָחַל *Ch.* to be afraid; *pr.* to creep along hesitatingly and timidly. P'AL *part. active.*

5 חלל *to travail; to fear and tremble with pain and anguish of mind.* KAL *imp.*

6 חָרַדָּה *f.* (see *Afraid*), fear with trembling and agitation.

7 חַת *m.* fear, with dismay; see *Afraid, Dismay.* *a part.* *b part.* *c part.* *d part.* *e part.* *f. id.* *g. id.* *h. id.* *i. id.* *j. id.* *k. id.* *l. id.* *m. id.* *n. id.* *o. id.* *p. id.* *q. id.* *r. id.* *s. id.* *t. id.* *u. id.* *v. id.* *w. id.* *x. id.* *y. id.* *z. id.* *aa. id.* *ab. id.* *ac. id.* *ad. id.* *ae. id.* *af. id.* *ag. id.* *ah. id.* *ai. id.* *aj. id.* *ak. id.* *al. id.* *am. id.* *an. id.* *ao. id.* *ap. id.* *aq. id.* *ar. id.* *as. id.* *at. id.* *au. id.* *av. id.* *aw. id.* *ax. id.* *ay. id.* *az. id.* *ba. id.* *bb. id.* *bc. id.* *bd. id.* *be. id.* *bf. id.* *bg. id.* *bh. id.* *bi. id.* *bj. id.* *bk. id.* *bl. id.* *bm. id.* *bn. id.* *bo. id.* *bp. id.* *bq. id.* *br. id.* *bs. id.* *bt. id.* *bu. id.* *bv. id.* *bw. id.* *bx. id.* *by. id.* *bz. id.* *ca. id.* *cb. id.* *cc. id.* *cd. id.* *ce. id.* *cf. id.* *cg. id.* *ch. id.* *ci. id.* *cj. id.* *ck. id.* *cl. id.* *cm. id.* *cn. id.* *co. id.* *cp. id.* *cq. id.* *cr. id.* *cs. id.* *ct. id.* *cu. id.* *cv. id.* *cw. id.* *cx. id.* *cy. id.* *cz. id.* *da. id.* *db. id.* *dc. id.* *dd. id.* *de. id.* *df. id.* *dg. id.* *dh. id.* *di. id.* *dj. id.* *dk. id.* *dl. id.* *dm. id.* *dn. id.* *do. id.* *dp. id.* *dq. id.* *dr. id.* *ds. id.* *dt. id.* *du. id.* *dv. id.* *dw. id.* *dx. id.* *dy. id.* *dz. id.* *ea. id.* *eb. id.* *ec. id.* *ed. id.* *ee. id.* *ef. id.* *eg. id.* *eh. id.* *ei. id.* *ej. id.* *ek. id.* *el. id.* *em. id.* *en. id.* *eo. id.* *ep. id.* *eq. id.* *er. id.* *es. id.* *et. id.* *eu. id.* *ev. id.* *ew. id.* *ex. id.* *ey. id.* *ez. id.* *fa. id.* *fb. id.* *fc. id.* *fd. id.* *fe. id.* *ff. id.* *fg. id.* *fh. id.* *fi. id.* *fj. id.* *fk. id.* *fl. id.* *fm. id.* *fn. id.* *fo. id.* *fp. id.* *fq. id.* *fr. id.* *fs. id.* *ft. id.* *fu. id.* *fv. id.* *fw. id.* *fx. id.* *fy. id.* *fz. id.* *ga. id.* *gb. id.* *gc. id.* *gd. id.* *ge. id.* *gf. id.* *gg. id.* *gh. id.* *gi. id.* *gj. id.* *gk. id.* *gl. id.* *gm. id.* *gn. id.* *go. id.* *gp. id.* *gq. id.* *gr. id.* *gs. id.* *gt. id.* *gu. id.* *gv. id.* *gw. id.* *gx. id.* *gy. id.* *gz. id.* *ha. id.* *hb. id.* *hc. id.* *hd. id.* *he. id.* *hf. id.* *hg. id.* *hh. id.* *hi. id.* *hj. id.* *hk. id.* *hl. id.* *hm. id.* *hn. id.* *ho. id.* *hp. id.* *hq. id.* *hr. id.* *hs. id.* *ht. id.* *hu. id.* *hv. id.* *hw. id.* *hx. id.* *hy. id.* *hz. id.* *ia. id.* *ib. id.* *ic. id.* *id. id.* *ie. id.* *if. id.* *ig. id.* *ih. id.* *ii. id.* *ij. id.* *ik. id.* *il. id.* *im. id.* *in. id.* *io. id.* *ip. id.* *iq. id.* *ir. id.* *is. id.* *it. id.* *iu. id.* *iv. id.* *iw. id.* *ix. id.* *iy. id.</*

suspense or in religious reverence; it implies a fear which is vehement, Exod. xv. 16, Job iv. 14; without peace, Jer. xxx. 5; caused by an enemy, Ps. lxxiv. 1; or inflicted by God himself, 1 Sam. xi. 7. It is said of things which come unexpectedly, and produce a fear that is good or evil; to stand in awe of. *KAL* ^apret. ^bfut. *PIEL* ^cfut. ^dpart. פִּחַד *m.* fear, terror; the object of fear and reverence. פִּחַדָּה *f.* terror.

13 פִּלְעָזָה *f.* fearfulness with trembling and horror.

14 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face; for fear of, *lit.* before, from the face of, denoting true fear.

15 רָנַן *disquiet, trouble, rage; see Afraid.*

16 רָטַט *m.* fear, terror.

17 רָעָדָה *f.* trembling, fear, fearfulness.

18 שָׁעַר *to shudder, shiver from fear, alarm.* *KAL* ^apret.

Gen. ix. 2.	9 i	Judg. vi. 27.	9 a	Job xxii. 4.	9 k
xv. 1.	9 d	vii. 3, 10.	9 i	xxii. 10.	12 e
xix. 30.	9 a	viii. 20.	9 a	xxv. 2.	12 e
xx. 11.	9 a	ix. 21.	14	xxviii. 28.	9 k
xxi. 17.	9 d	Ruth iii. 11.	9 d	xxxi. 34.	11 a
xxii. 12.	9 d	1 Sam. iii. 15.	9 a	xxxvii. 24.	9 a
xxvi. 7.	9 a	iv. 20.	9 d	xxxix. 16, 22.	12 e
xxvi. 24.	9 a	xi. 7.	12 e	xli. 33.	9 k
xxxi. 42, 53.	12 e	xii. 14, 18, 20.	9 d	Ps. ii. 11.	9 k
xxxiii. 11.	9 i	xiii. 24.	9 c	v. 7.	9 k
xxxv. 17.	9 d	xiv. 26.	9 a	ix. 20, 23.	9 k
xlii. 15.	9 i	xv. 24.	9 a	xiv. 5.	12 a e
xliii. 23.	9 d	xxi. 10.	14	xv. 4.	9 i
xlvi. 3.	9 d	xxii. 23.	9 d	xix. 9.	9 k
i. 19, 21.	9 d	xxiii. 17.	9 d	xxii. 23, 28.	9 i, 2 a
Exod. i. 17.	9 d	xxiii. 20.	14	xxii. 25.	9 i
i. 21.	9 a	2 Sam. iii. 11.	9 b	xxiii. 4.	9 d
ii. 14.	9 d	ix. 7.	9 d	xxv. 12, 14.	9 i
ix. 20.	9 d	x. 19.	9 d	xxvii. 1, 3.	9 d
ix. 30, a	9 d, 14	xi. 18.	9 d	xxxi. 11.	12 e
xiv. 13, 31.	9 d	xiii. 28.	9 d	xxxi. 13.	2 e
xv. 11.	9 i	xiii. 31.	9 k	xxxi. 19.	9 d
xv. 16.	9 i	1 Kings i. 50, 51.	9 a	xxxiii. 18.	9 i
xviii. 21.	9 d	iii. 28.	9 d	xxxiv. 4.	2 e
xx. 20, 20.	9 d k	viii. 43.	9 b	xxxiv. 7.	9 i
xxii. 27.	9 d	xvii. 13.	9 i	xxxiv. 9, 9.	9 k
Lev. xix. 3.	9 d	xviii. 3.	9 i	xxxiv. 11.	12 e
xix. 14, 32.	9 a	xxv. 12.	9 a	xl. 8.	9 d
xxv. 17, 36, 43.	9 a	2 Kings iv. 1.	9 d	xli. 2.	9 d
Num. xiv. 9, 9.	9 d	v. 16.	9 d	xlii. 6.	17
xxi. 34.	9 d	xvii. 7, 28, 35, 36.	9 d	xlix. 5.	9 d
Deut. i. 21.	9 d	37, 38, 39.	9 d	li. 6.	9 d
ii. 25.	9 k	xvii. 25.	9 a	lii. 5, 5.	12 a e c
iii. 2, 22.	9 b	xvii. 32, 33, 34, 41.	9 d	lv. 5.	9 k
iv. 10.	9 b	xxv. 24.	9 d	lv. 19.	9 d
v. 29.	9 b	1 Chron. xiv. 17.	12 e	lvi. 4.	9 d
vi. 2, 13.	9 b	xvi. 25.	9 f	lx. 4.	9 i
vi. 24.	9 b	xvi. 30.	5	lxi. 5.	9 i
viii. 6.	9 b	xxviii. 20.	9 d	lxiv. 1.	12 e
x. 12.	9 d	2 Chron. vi. 31.	9 d	lxiv. 4, 9.	9 d
x. 20.	12 e	vi. 33.	9 b	lxvi. 16.	9 i
xi. 25.	9 d	xiv. 14.	12 e	lxvii. 7.	9 d
xiii. 4, 11.	9 d	xv. 10.	12 e	lxviii. 5.	9 f
xiv. 23.	9 b	xix. 7.	12 e	lxxvi. 7.	9 a
xvii. 13.	9 d	xx. 9.	9 k	lxxvi. 8.	9 a
xviii. 19.	9 b	xx. 17.	9 d	lxxvii. 11, y	9 i
xix. 20.	9 d	xx. 29.	12 e	lxxviii. 53.	12 a
xx. 8.	9 d	Ezra iii. 3.	9 i	lxxv. 9.	9 i
xx. 8.	9 d	Neh. i. 11.	9 b	lxxvi. 11.	11 b
xxi. 21.	9 d	v. 9, 15.	9 k	lxxix. 7.	9 k
xxv. 18.	9 b f	vi. 14.	9 g	xc. 11.	9 f
xxviii. 58, 58.	12 b	vii. 19.	9 a	xcvi. 4.	9 k
xxviii. 60.	12 b	viii. 2.	12 e	xcvi. 9.	9 d
xxviii. 67, 67.	12 b	Esth. viii. 17.	12 e	cxii. 15.	9 d
xxxi. 6, 8.	9 a	ix. 2, 3.	12 e	cxii. 11, 13, 17.	9 i
xxxi. 12.	9 b	Job i. 1, 8.	9 i	cxv. 38.	12 e
xxxi. 13.	18	ii. 9.	9 a	cxvi. 5.	9 i
xxxi. 17.	9 b	iii. 3.	9 i	cxix. 10.	9 k
xxxi. 27.	2 b	iv. 25.	12 a e	cxix. 11.	9 a
Josh. iv. 14, 14.	9 d a	iv. 6.	9 k	cxix. 11, 13.	9 i
iv. 24.	9 d	iv. 14.	12 e	cxix. 4.	9 k
viii. 1.	9 d	vi. 14.	9 k	cxix. 6.	9 d
x. 2, 8, 25.	3	ix. 34.	1	cxix. 38.	9 k
xxii. 24.	9 b	ix. 35.	9 d	cxix. 39.	8 a
xxii. 25.	9 c	ix. 35.	9 d	cxix. 63.	9 a
xxiv. 14.	9 c	xv. 4.	9 k	cxix. 74, 79.	9 i
Judg. iv. 18.	9 d	xxi. 9.	12 e		
vi. 10, 23.	9 d				

Ps. cxix. 120.	12 e	Isa. viii. 12, 12.	9 d l	Jer. xxxv. 11, 11.	14
cxix. 1, 4.	9 i	viii. 13.	9 l	xxxvii. 11.	14
cxix. 4.	9 e	xi. 2, 3.	9 k	xl. 9.	9 d
cxix. 20.	9 i	xiv. 8.	15	xli. 9.	14
cxix. 14.	9 f	xix. 16.	12 a	xlii. 16.	9 i
cxix. 19.	9 i	xxi. 4, 4.	13, 6	xliii. 10.	9 a
cxix. 11.	9 i	xxiv. 17, 18.	12 e	xliii. 5.	2 c
Prov. i. 7, 29.	9 k	xxv. 3.	9 d	xliii. 27, 28.	9 d
i. 26, 27, 33.	12 e	xxix. 13.	9 k	xliiii. 43, 44.	12 e
ii. 5.	9 k	xxix. 23.	11 c	xliii. 5.	12 e
iii. 7.	9 c	xxx. 9.	2 c	xliii. 24.	16
iii. 25.	12 e	xxxiii. 6.	9 k	xliii. 29.	2 c
viii. 13.	9 k	xxxiii. 14.	17	li. 16.	14
ix. 10.	9 k	xxxv. 4, 4.	10, 9 d	li. 46.	9 d
x. 24.	2 d	xli. 5, 10, 13, 14.	9 d	Lam. iii. 47.	12 e
x. 27.	9 k	xliii. 1, 5.	9 d	iii. 57.	9 d
xiii. 13.	9 i	xliv. 2.	9 d	Ezek. iii. 9.	9 d
xiv. 2, 16.	9 i	xliv. 8, 11.	12 b	xi. 8.	9 a
xiv. 26, 27.	9 k	l. 10.	9 i	xxx. 13.	9 k
xv. 16, 33.	9 k	li. 7.	9 d	Dan. i. 10.	9 i
xvi. 6.	9 k	li. 13.	12 c	v. 19.	4
xix. 23.	9 k	liv. 4, 14.	9 d	vi. 26.	4
xx. 2.	1	lvii. 11, 11.	9 d	x. 12, 19.	9 d
xxii. 4.	9 k	lix. 19.	9 d	Hos. iii. 5.	12 a
xxiii. 17.	9 k	lx. 5.	12 a	x. 3.	9 a
xxiv. 21.	9 c	lxiii. 17.	9 k	x. 5.	2 b
xxviii. 14.	12 d	lxvi. 4.	2 e	Joel ii. 21.	9 d
xxix. 25.	6	Jer. ii. 19.	12 f	Amos iii. 8.	9 d
xxx. 30.	9 i	iii. 8.	9 a	Jonah i. 9.	9 i
Eccles. iii. 14.	9 d	v. 22, 24.	9 d	i. 16, 5.	9 d k
v. 7.	9 c	vi. 25.	2 c	Micah vii. 17.	9 d
vii. 18.	9 i	x. 7.	9 d	Zeph. iii. 7, 16.	9 d
viii. 12, 12.	9 d	xx. 10.	2 c	Hag. i. 12.	9 d
ix. 13.	9 i	xxii. 25.	8 b	ii. 5.	9 d
ix. 2.	9 i	xxiii. 4.	9 d	Zech. viii. 13, 15.	9 d
xii. 5.	7 a	xxvi. 19.	9 i	ix. 5.	9 d
xiii. 13.	9 c	xxx. 5, e	12 e	Mal. i. 6.	9 i
Cant. iii. 8.	12 e	xxx. 10.	9 d	ii. 5, 5.	9 d
Isa. ii. 10, 19, 21, 3	12 e	xxxii. 39.	9 b	iii. 5.	9 a
vii. 4.	9 d	xxxii. 40.	9 k	iii. 16, 16.	9 i
vii. 25.	9 k	xxxiii. 9.	12 a	iv. 2.	9 i

a lit. fear before the Lord. *β or* put them into fear. *γ lit.* unto fear. *δ lit.* from the face of the time. *e or*, there is fear and not peace. *ζ lit.* feared a great fear.

FEAST.

- 1 חַג and חֲנֻכָּה *m.* a festival or occasion of great joy, such as holy days or religious solemnities, on which some signal instances of God's favour were celebrated with sacrificing and feasting: Exod. x. 9, &c. חֲנֻכָּה *to keep a feast, to hold a feast; with and without* חֲנֻכָּה. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut.
- 2 מוֹעֵד *m.* a time or season appointed or agreed on by the parties; see *Congregation*: see also *Set, Solemn.* מוֹעֵדוֹת *f.* solemn feasts.
- 3 לֶחֶם *m.* bread; also the various provisions and delicacies of a feast. ^aלֶחֶם *Ch. m.*
- 4 קֶעוֹן *m.* cakes of bread baked.
- 5 עָשָׂה *to make.* *KAL* ^apret. Job i. 4, *lit.* made a feast.
- 6 מִשְׁתָּה *m.* a drinking, a banquet, feast.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xix. 3.	6	1 Sam. xxv. 36, 36.	6	Prov. xv. 15.	6
xxi. 8.	6	2 Sam. iii. 20.	6	Eccles. vii. 2.	6
xxvi. 30.	6	1 Kings iii. 15.	6	x. 19.	3
xxix. 22.	6	1 Chron. xxiii. 31.	2	Isa. v. 12.	6
xl. 20.	6	2 Chron. ii. 4.	2	xxv. 6, 6.	6
Exod. v. 1.	1 d	viii. 13.	2 a	Jer. xvi. 8.	6
xii. 14.	1 a, 1	xxx. 22.	2	ii. 39.	6
xiii. 14.	1 d	xxxi. 3.	2	Lam. i. 4.	2
xxiii. 14.	1 d	Ezra iii. 5.	2	ii. 6, 7.	2
Lev. xxi. 2, 2, 4, 37.	2	Neh. x. 33.	6	Ezek. xxxvi. 38.	2
xxii. 44.	2	Esth. i. 3, 5, 9.	6	xli. 9.	2
xxiii. 30.	1 d, 1	ii. 18, 18.	6	Dan. v. 1.	3 a
xxiii. 41.	1 a, 1	iii. 17.	6	Hos. ii. 11.	2
Num. xv. 3.	2	ix. 17, 18, 19, 22.	6	xii. 9.	2
xxix. 12.	1 a, 1	Job i. 4.	5, 6	Nah. i. 15.	1 c, 1
xxix. 39.	2	i. 5.	6	Zech. viii. 19.	2
Deut. xvi. 15.	1 d	Pa. xxxv. 16.	4	xiv. 16, 18, 19.	1 b, 1
Judg. xiv. 10, 12, 17.	6				

FEATHER.

אֶרְבֵּה *f.* a wing, in which lies the strength of a bird; or *collect.* plumage covering the sides: Ps. lxxviii. 13; xci. 4.

כָּנָף *com.* wing; feathered, *lit.* of wing: Ps. lxxviii. 27: Ezek. xxxix. 17.

נוֹפֵה *f.* feathers, the instruments of flying: Ezek. xvii. 3, 7: Job xxxix. 13.

נֶפֶחַ *f.* taking it to be the same word as the preceding, it means feathers. Fürst deduces it from נָפַח = נָפַח; in this case it means the contents of the crop, *excrementum*: Lev. i. 16, *marg.* 'or, the filth thereof.'

FEEBLE.

1 **אָמַל** to wither, languish. PULAL *a pret.* **אָמַלְתִּי** *adj.* languid, feeble.

2 **חָשַׁל** to be weak, exhausted. NIPHAL *part.*

3 **כָּבִיר** *adj.* great, much, many; feeble, *lit.* not many.

4 **כָּרַע** to bow. KAL *part.* Poel.

5 **כָּשַׁל** to stumble. KAL *a part.* Poel. NIPHAL *b part.*

6 **עָטַף** to faint. KAL *a part.* Paül. HIPHIL *b inf.*

7 **עָצוּם** *adj.* mighty; feeble, *lit.* not mighty.

8 **פָּוַן** see *Faint.* NIPHAL *pret.*

9 **רָפָה** to be slack, hang down; to be loosened. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* **רָפִינוּ** *m.* slackness, remissness.

Gen. xxx. 42, 42.	6 b a	Ps. xxxviii. 8.	8	Jer. xlvii. 3.	9 c
Deut. xxv. 18.	2	cv. 37.	5 a	xliv. 24.	9 a
1 Sam. ii. 5.	1 a	Prov. xxx. 26.	7	l. 43.	9 a
2 Sam. iv. 1.	9 b	Isa. xvi. 14.	3	Ezek. vii. 17.	9 b
2 Chron. xxviii. 15.	5 a	xxxv. 3.	5 a	xxi. 7.	9 a
Neh. iv. 2.	1 b	Jer. vi. 24.	9 a	Zech. xii. 8.	5 b
Job iv. 4.	4				

FEED.

1 **אָכַל** to eat, eat up, consume; to give to eat, to feed. KAL *a part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b pret.* *c imp.* *a fut.* *e part.*

2 **בָּעַר** to feed, graze, consume by grazing. PIEL *pret.*

3 **בָּרִיא** *adj.* fat, fatlings, fat flock or herd.

4 **זָוַן** to nourish. HOPHAL *a part.* (כחיב) **וּזַן** Ch. ITH'EL *b fut.*

5 **טָעַם** Ch. to taste; to give to taste. PA'L *fut.*

6 **טָרַף** to tear. HIPHIL, to cause to eat, to feed: *imp.*

7 **זָוַן** to nourish. HOPHAL *part.*

8 **כָּוַל** to hold; Pilpel, to support or maintain, to provide with the means of living. PILPEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

9 **לָעַט** to eat, particularly with greediness or daintiness. HIPHIL *imp.*

10 **נָהַל** to lead, guide; to provide for; *comp.* Ps. xxiii. 2, Isa. xlix. 10. PIEL *fut.*

11 **רָעָה** to feed (a flock), including all the care of a shepherd over his flock; with an accusative, more rarely with *א*. Without a case following, to wander about as a nomad; see *Wander.* *Metaph.* to feed a people, *i.e.* to lead or guide them as a shepherd; spoken, (1) of a prince, *e.g.* 2 Sam. v. 2, vii. 7; Jer. xxiii. 2; with *א*, Ps. lxxviii. 71; *comp.* the Homeric phrase, ποιμένες λαόν; (2) of God, Ps. xxiii. 1, xxviii. 9, lxxx. 1; (3)

Prov. x. 21, the lips of the righteous feed or guide many; to feed, graze, spoken of cattle; the pasture fed upon is put in the accusative. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *a fut.* *e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *fut.* **מִרְקָשׁ** *m.* pasture, feeding-place.

12 **עָרַב** to be satiated; to feed to the full. HIPHIL *fut.* Jer. v. 7, or, "when I adjured them," according to the generally received text, from עָרַב. But the LXX. ἐχόρασα preserves the preferable and older Jewish reading, which is more agreeable to the whole context.

Gen. xiv. 30.	9	Ps. xxxvii. 8.	11 c	Jer. ix. 15.	1 e
xxix. 7.	11 c	xliv. 14.	11 d	xxiii. 2.	11 e
xxx. 31. a	11 d	lxxviii. 71.	11 b	xxiii. 4.	11 a
xxx. 36.	11 e	lxxviii. 72.	11 f	xxiii. 15.	1 e
xxxvi. 24.	11 b	lxxx. 5.	1 b	l. 19.	11 a
xxxvii. 2, 13, 16.	11 e	lxxxi. 16. β	1 d	Lam. iv. 5.	1 a
xxxviii. 12.	11 b	Prov. x. 21.	11 d	Ezek. xvi. 19.	1 b
xli. 2, 18.	11 d	xv. 14.	11 d	xxiv. 2, 2.	11 e d
xlvi. 17.	10	xxx. 8.	6	xxiv. 3, 3.	3, 11 d
xlvi. 15.	11 e	Cant. i. 7.	11 e	xxiv. 8, 8.	11 d a
Exod. xvi. 32.	1 b	i. 8.	11 c	xxiv. 10, 10.	11 b d
xxii. 5.	2	ii. 16.	11 e	xxiv. 13.	11 a
xxxiv. 3.	11 d	iv. 5.	11 e	xxiv. 14, 14, 15.	11 d
Deut. viii. 3.	1 d	vi. 2.	11 b	xxiv. 23, 23.	11 d
viii. 16.	1 e	vi. 3.	11 e	Dan. iv. 12.	4 b
1 Sam. xvii. 15.	11 b	Isa. v. 17.	11 a	v. 21.	5
2 Sam. v. 2.	11 d	xi. 7.	11 d	xi. 26.	1 a
vii. 7.	11 b	xiv. 30.	11 a	Hos. iv. 16.	11 d
xix. 33.	8 a	xxvii. 10.	11 d	ix. 2.	11 d
xx. 8.	8 c	xxx. 23.	11 d	ix. 11.	11 e
1 Kings xvii. 4.	8 b	xxxi. 20.	11 e	xii. 1.	11 e
xviii. 4.	8 a	xli. 20.	11 e	Jonah iii. 7.	11 d
xviii. 13.	8 c	xlix. 9.	11 d	Micah v. 4.	11 a
xxii. 27.	1 e	xliv. 26.	1 b	vii. 14, 14.	11 e d
1 Chron. xi. 2.	11 d	lviii. 14.	1 b	Nah. ii. 11.	11 g
xvii. 6.	11 b	lvi. 5.	11 a	Zeph. ii. 7.	11 d
xxvii. 29.	11 e	lxx. 25.	11 d	iii. 13.	11 d
2 Chron. xviii. 26.	1 c	Jer. iii. 15.	11 a	Zech. xi. 4.	11 c
Job i. 14.	11 e	v. 7.	12	xi. 7, 7, 9.	11 d
xxiv. 2.	11 d	v. 8.	7, or 4 a	xi. 16.	8 c
Ps. xxviii. 9.	11 c	vi. 3.	11 a		

a lit. I will return, I will feed.

β *ut.* fed him.

FEEL.

בִּין to understand, discern, perceive. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.* Ps. lviii. 9.

יָדַע to know. KAL *pret.* Job xx. 20: Prov. xxiii. 35. *fut.* Eccles. viii. 5.

יָמַשׁ to touch, feel. HIPHIL *imp.* Judg. xvi. 26, כחיב.

כֹּמֵשׁ *id.* KAL *fut.* Gen. xxvii. 21. HIPHIL *imp.* Judg. xvi. 26.

כִּשַׁשׁ *id.* KAL *fut.* Gen. xxvii. 12, 22. HIPHIL *fut.* Exod. x. 21.

FEIGN.

בָּרָא to invent a falsehood, or, to babble, to talk idly, to pretend. KAL *part.* Poel, Neh. vi. 8.

נָכַר (see *Know, Strange*), not to let oneself be known. HITH-PAEL *part.* 1 Kings xiv. 5, 6.

מָרַמָּה *f.* deceit: Ps. xvii. 1.

שָׁקַר *m.* a lie, falsehood, deception: Jer. iii. 10.

FELL.

כָּרַת to cut off, to cut down. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa. xiv. 8.

נָפַל to fall; to make to fall, to fell. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Kings iii. 19, 25. *part.* 2 Kings vi. 5.

FELLOES.

חֲשָׁקִים *m. pl.* 1 Kings vii. 33. It is applied to the spokes of wheels

which run between the nave and the rim, and being inserted into both, connect them together.

FELLOW.

אִישׁ *m. man, vir*: 1 Sam. xxix. 4.

אָנוּשׁ *m. man, homo*: Judg. xviii. 25.

חֶבֶר to join together things of the same sort; to be joined together. PUAL *fut.* Ps. xciv. 20. חֶבֶר *adj.* associate, companion, fellow: Ps. xlv. 7: Eccles. iv. 10: Isa. xlv. 11: Ezek. xxxvii. 19. חֶבֶר *Ch. m. id.* Dan. ii. 13, 18. חֶבֶר *Ch. f.* Dan. vii. 20, companion; another.

יָד hand; fellowship, *Heb.* the putting in the hand: Lev. vi. 2.

עֲמִית *m. society, companionship*; equal, of the Messiah, Zech. xiii. 7.

רֵעַ *m. a friend, companion, acquaintance, with whom one lives, has friendly intercourse*: Exod. ii. 13: Judg. vii. 13, 14, 22: 1 Sam. xiv. 20: 2 Sam. ii. 16, 16: Isa. xxxiv. 14: Jonah i. 7: Zech. iii. 8. רֵעָה *f. companion*: Judg. xi. 37. רֵעָה *f. female friend*: Judg. xi. 37, כְּחֵיב.

חֲשׂוּמָה *f. a placing in; with יָד a deposit*: Lev. vi. 2, *marg.* 'or, in dealing.'

FEMALE.

אִשָּׁה *f. woman*: Gen. vii. 2, 2.

נִקְבָּה *f. a female of man and of beast*: Gen. i. 27; v. 2; vi. 19; vii. 3, 9, 16: Lev. iii. 1, 6; iv. 28, 32; v. 6; xii. 7; xxvii. 4, 5, 6, 7: Num. v. 3: Deut. iv. 16.

FEN.

בָּצֵה *f. marsh, fen*: Job xl. 21.

FENCE.

1 בָּצֵר to cut off, to cut off access; by walls and fortifications to keep off an enemy, and to defend a town. KAL *a part.* Paul. בִּקְצָר *m. fortification, munitions.*

2 נָדָר to fence about with hedge or wall. KAL *a pret.* בִּנְדָר *com.* wall.

3 מָלֵא to fill. NIPHAL *fut.* 2 Sam. xxiii. 7, *lit.* filled with iron, or, armed completely.

4 עָוָן to surround with a fence; or, to loosen the earth, to dig up or about. PIEL *fut.*

5 מְצוֹר *m. fortification, fortress.* מְצִינָה *f. a bulwark, a fortified city.*

6 שָׁהָךְ *f. to hedge, to hedge in or about.* POLEL *fut.* Job x. 11.

Num. xxxii. 17, 36.	1 b	2 Kings xviii. 8.	1 b	2 Chron. xxxiii. 14.	1 a
Deut. iii. 5.	1 a	xviii. 13.	1 a	Job x. 11.	6
ix. 1.	1 a	xix. 25.	1 a	xix. 8.	2 a
xxviii. 52.	1 a	2 Chron. viii. 5.	5	Ps. lxii. 3.	2 b
Josh. x. 20.	1 b	xi. 10, 23.	5 a	Isa. ii. 15.	1 a
xiv. 12.	1 a	xii. 4.	5 a	v. 2.	4
xix. 35.	1 b	xiv. 6.	5 a	Jer. v. 17.	1 b
1 Sam. vi. 18.	1 b	xvii. 2.	1 a	xv. 20.	1 a
2 Sam. xx. 6.	1 a	xviii. 19.	1 b	Ezek. xxxvi. 35.	1 a
xxiii. 7.	3	xix. 5.	1 a	Dan. xi. 15.	1 b
2 Kings iii. 19.	1 b	xxi. 8.	5 a	Hos. viii. 14.	1 a
x. 2.	1 b	xxii. 1.	1 a	Zeph. i. 16.	1 a
xvii. 9.	1 b				

FERRET.

אֲנָקָה *f. a shriek, cry, mourning*; a species of reptile, probably of the lizard genus, having its name from a moaning cry; some suppose it to be the gecko: Lev. xi. 30.

FERRY-BOAT.

עֶבְרָה *f. a ferry-boat for passing a stream*: 2 Sam. xix. 18.

FETCH.

1 אָסַף to take away, to remove, to gather, to receive; see *Gather.* KAL *fut.*

2 בָּוֵא to come. HIPHIL, to bring in, *imp.*

3 יָצָא to go out. HIPHIL, to bring out, *fut.*

4 לָקַח to take, to take away; see *Take.* KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. HOPHAL *f fut.*

5 מָהֵר to hasten. PIEL *imp.* "fetch quickly," *lit.* hasten.

6 נָשָׂא to take up; to take away. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

7 סָבַב to go about, to fetch about; see *Compass.* PIEL *inf.*

8 עָבַט to change, to give and borrow on pledge. KAL *inf.*

9 עָלָה to ascend, to fetch up. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b imp.* *c fut.*

10 שָׁבַח to return. HIPHIL *inf.*, "to fetch home again."

Gen. xviii. 4.	4 f	Judg. xx. 10.	4 b	1 Kings vii. 13.	4 d
xviii. 5, 7.	4 d	1 Sam. iv. 8.	4 d	ix. 28.	4 d
xxvii. 9, 13.	4 c	vi. 21.	9 b	xvii. 10.	4 c
xxvii. 14.	4 d	vii. 1.	9 c	xvii. 11.	4 b
xxvii. 45.	4 a	x. 23.	4 d	2 Kings vi. 13.	4 d
xli. 16.	4 d	xxi. 11.	4 c	xi. 4.	4 d
Exod. ii. 5.	4 d	xxi. 31.	4 c	2 Chron. i. 17.	9 a
Num. xx. 10.	3	xxvi. 22.	4 d	xii. 11.	6 a
Deut. xix. 12.	4 a	2 Sam. iv. 6.	4 e	xviii. 8.	5
xxiv. 10.	8	ix. 5.	4 d	Nehe. viii. 15.	2
xxiv. 19.	4 b	xi. 27.	1	Job xxxvi. 3.	6 b
xxx. 4.	4 d	xiv. 2.	4 d	Isa. lvi. 12.	4 d
Judg. xi. 5.	4 b	xiv. 13.	10	Jer. xxvi. 23.	8
xviii. 18.	4 d	xiv. 20.	7	xxxvi. 21.	4 b

FETTER.

יָקִים *m. pl. bonds, fetters, chains*; see *Chains*: Job xxxvi. 8.

כָּבַל *m. a fetter*; see *Bind*: Ps. cv. 18; cxlix. 8.

נְחֹשֶׁת *com. brass; fetters of brass*: Judg. xvi. 21: 2 Sam. iii. 34: 2 Kings xxv. 7: 2 Chron. xxxiii. 11; xxxvi. 6.

FEVER.

קִרְחָה *f. burning fever*: Deut. xxviii. 22.

FEW.

1 אַחֵר one; in the plural joined with יוֹם *pl.* a few days: Isa. lxvi. 17, behind one (tree), *marg.* 'one after another.'

2 מְעַט *m. smallness, fewness.*

3 מְעַט to be few or little, relates to number, space, condition, and time. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* PIEL *a pret.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e fut.* *f מְעַט m. a little.*

4 מְתִים men; men in a diminutive sense, fellows; a few.

5 מְסָפָר *m. number; few, lit. a number, or of a number.*

6 קָצֵר *adj. short*: Job xiv. 1, *marg.* 'short of days.'

Gen. xxvii. 44.	1	Lev. xxv. 52.	3 f	Num. xxxiii. 54.	3 f
xxix. 20.	1	xxvi. 22.	3 d	xxxv. 8, 8.	3 f e
xxxiv. 30.	4	Num. ix. 20.	5	Deut. iv. 27.	4
xlvi. 9.	3 f	xiii. 18.	3 f	vii. 7.	3 f
Lev. xxv. 16.	3 a	xxvi. 54, 56.	3 f	xxvi. 5.	3 f

Deut. xxviii. 62.	3 f	Neh. ii. 12.	3 f	Eccles. xii. 3, 8.	3 o
xxxiii. 6.	5	vii. 4.	3 f	Isa. x. 7.	3 f
Josh. vii. 3.	3 f	Job x. 20.	3 f	x. 19.	5
1 Sam. xiv. 6.	3 f	xiv. 1.	6	xxiv. 6.	2
xvii. 28.	3 f	xvi. 22.	5	Jer. xxx. 19.	3 b
2 Kings iv. 3. a	3 e	Ps. cv. 12, 12.	4, 3 f	xlii. 2.	3 f
1 Chron. xvi. 19.	4, 5	cix. 8.	3 f	Ezek. v. 3.	3 f
xvi. 19.	3 f	Eccles. v. 2.	3 f	xii. 16.	5
2 Chron. xxix. 34.	3 f	ix. 14.	3 f	Dan. xi. 20.	1

a marg. 'or, scant not,' i.e. to borrow.
little.

β marg. 'because they (grind)

FIELD.

- 1 אֶרֶץ the earth, land, ground, earth as opposed to the sea.
- 2 כֶּרֶם Ch. m. corn; field, country.
- 3 חוּץ any place that lieth without a city, out-places.
- 4 חֶלֶקֶת f. a portion; portion of a field, with or without שָׂדֶה.
- 5 יָבֵיבִים m. pl. a field as ploughed.
- 6 שָׂדֶה m. field, country, the open field lying unenclosed and without fences or hedges, as is still the case throughout the East: Gen. ii. 5, &c. שְׂדֵי m. field, country, but only poetic.
- 7 שְׂדֵהָ f. in pl. fields, especially fields of grain, or of vines, vineyards.
- 8 שְׂדֵהָ f. pl. fields cut up or overflowed: Jer. xxxi. 40, כְּחֵיב.

No. 6 not included.

Deut. xxxii. 13.	6 a	Ps. civ. 11.	6 a	Ezek. xxix. 5, 5.	6, 1
xxxii. 32.	7	Prov. viii. 26.	3	Dan. ii. 38.	2
2 Sam. xiv. 30, 30, 31.	4	Isa. xvi. 8.	7	iv. 12, 15, 21, 23, 23.	2
2 Kings xxiii. 4.	7	lvi. 9.	6 a	25, 32.	2
Job v. 10.	3	Jer. iv. 17.	6 a	Hos. x. 4.	6 a
Ps. viii. 7.	6 a	xviii. 14.	6 a	xii. 11.	6 a
i. 11.	6 a	xxxi. 40, 40.	7, or 8	Joel ii. 22.	6 a
lxxx. 13.	6 a	xxxix. 10.	5	Hab. iii. 17.	7
xvii. 12.	6 a	Lam. iv. 9.	6 a		

FIERCE.

- 1 חָרָה to be sharp; to be quick, vehement, fierce. KAL pret. Hab. i. 8, marg. 'sharp;' of the horses of the Chaldeans, more fierce than the evening wolves, when they rush forward, and attack the ranks of the enemy; so *genus acre luporum*, Virg. Geo. iii. 246; *acri gaudet equo*, Aen. iv. 156.
- 2 חָרִי heat, with חָרָה heat of anger, i.e. fierce anger, always including a degree of sorrow and displeasure. מְחָרִין m. heat, with חָרָה fierce anger.
- 3 יָעַן to be strong, firm, robust. NIPHAL part. Symmachus, *ἀναδύς*; Vulg., *impudens*. אֵינִי adj. strong, vehement.
- 4 אָקָר adj. cruel; unrelenting; in a good sense, bold.
- 5 קָשָׁה to be hard, harsh. KAL fut.
- 6 רָעַשׁ m. a trembling, quaking.

Gen. xlix. 7.	3 a	Ezra x. 14.	2 a	Jer. xxx. 24.	2 a
Exod. xxxii. 12.	2 a	Job xxxix. 24.	6	xlix. 37.	2 a
Num. xxv. 4.	2 a	xli. 10.	4	li. 45.	2 a
xxxii. 14.	2 a	Ps. lxxviii. 49.	2 a	Lam. i. 12.	2 a
Dout. xlii. 17.	2 a	lxxxv. 3.	2 a	ii. 3.	2
xxviii. 50.	3 a	lxxxviii. 16.	2 a	iv. 11.	2 a
Josh. vii. 26.	2 a	Isa. vii. 4.	2	Dan. viii. 23.	3 a
1 Sam. xx. 34.	2	xlii. 9, 13.	2 a	Hos. xi. 9.	2 a
xxviii. 18.	2 a	xix. 4.	3 a	Jonah iii. 9.	2 a
2 Sam. xix. 43.	5	xxxlii. 19.	3	Nah. i. 6.	2 a
2 Kings xxiii. 26.	2 a	Jer. iv. 8, 26.	2 a	Hab. i. 8.	1
2 Chron. xxviii. 11, 13.	2 a	xli. 13.	2 a	Zeph. ii. 2.	2 a
xxix. 10.	2 a	xxv. 37, 38, 38.	2 a	iii. 8.	2 a
xxx. 8.	2 a				

FIFTH.

חֵמֶשׁ to take up the fifth part. PIEL pret. Gen. xli. 34.

FIG, FIG-TREE.

פִּגְּ m. green fig: Gesenius, unripe figs, which hang on the tree over winter: Cant. ii. 13.
תְּאֵנָה f. fig-tree; also the fruit, a fig: Gen. iii. 7, &c.

FIGHT.

- 1 לָחֵם to eat, to consume; to war against; to eat up, to devour, seems to have been a very early mode of expressing the violence of enemies in war, and their determination to conquer, as Joshua says of the Canaanites, "they are bread for us," Num. xiv. 9; so also the sword is said to devour, אָכַל. Seq. אָחַ of person, with whom, and לָ; more usual in Niphal in a recipr. signif. like Gr. μάχεσθαι. The person, with whom, is put in the accus. also, with בָּ, עִם, אִתּוֹ, אֵל, עַל. The person, for whom, is put with לָ and עַל. With inf., ever fight. KAL a imp. b part. Poel. NIPHAL c pret. d inf. e imp. f fut. s part. h מִלְחָמָה f. warring, fighting.
- 2 מְעָרְכָה f. arrangement, order, array.
- 3 עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL part. Poel, 2 Chron. xxvi. 11, lit. making war.
- 4 צָבָה to go forth to war, as a soldier, to make war. KAL a pret. b inf. c part. Poel.
- 5 צָבָה to go forth to war. KAL part. Poel.

Exod. i. 10.	1 o	1 Sam. xvii. 9, 33.	1 d	2 Chron. xviii. 31.	1 d
xiv. 14.	1 f	xvii. 10.	1 f	xx. 17.	1 d
xiv. 25.	1 g	xvii. 19.	1 g	xx. 29.	1 o
xvii. 8.	1 f	xvii. 20.	2	xxii. 6.	1 d
xvii. 9.	1 e	xvii. 32.	1 c	xxiii. 11.	3, 1 h
xvii. 10.	1 d	xviii. 17.	1 e	xxvii. 5.	1 c
Num. xxi. 1, 23.	1 f	xix. 8.	1 f	xxxii. 2.	1 h
xxi. 26.	1 c	xxiii. 1.	1 g	xxxiii. 8.	1 d
Deut. i. 30, 42.	1 f	xxxv. 5.	1 f	xxxv. 20, 22, 22.	1 d
i. 41.	1 c	xxv. 28.	1 g	Neh. iv. 8.	1 d
ii. 32.	1 h	xxviii. 1.	1 d	iv. 14.	1 e
iii. 22.	1 g	xxix. 8.	1 c	iv. 20.	1 f
xx. 4, 10.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 g	Ps. xxxv. 1, 1.	1 a b
Josh. ix. 2.	1 d	2 Sam. ii. 28. y	1 d	lvi. 1, 2.	1 a
x. 14, 25, 42.	1 g	viii. 10.	1 c	cix. 3.	1 f
x. 29, 31, 34, 36, 38.	1 f	x. 17.	1 f	excliv. 1.	1 h
xi. 5.	1 d	xi. 17.	1 f	Isa. xix. 2.	1 c
xix. 47.	1 f	xi. 20.	1 d	xx. 1.	1 f
xxiii. 3, 10.	1 g	xii. 26, 29.	1 f	xxix. 7, 7.	4 c, 5
xxiv. 8, 11.	1 f	xii. 27.	1 c	xxix. 8.	4 c
Judg. i. 1, 9.	1 d	xii. 15.	1 c	xxx. 32.	1 c
i. 3, 5, 8.	1 f	1 Kings xii. 21.	1 d	xxxi. 4.	4 b
v. 19, 19, 20, 20.	1 c	xii. 24.	1 f	lxiii. 10.	1 c
viii. 1.	1 d	xx. 23, 25.	1 f	Jer. i. 19.	1 c
ix. 17, 45.	1 c	xx. 26.	1 h	xv. 20.	1 c
ix. 38.	1 e	xxii. 31.	1 f	xxi. 4.	1 g
ix. 39, 52.	1 f	xxii. 32.	1 d	xxi. 5.	1 c
x. 9, 18.	1 d	2 Kings iii. 21.	1 d	xxxii. 5.	1 f
xi. 6, 20.	1 f	viii. 29.	1 d	xxxii. 24, 29.	1 g
xi. 8.	1 c	ix. 15.	1 d	xxxiii. 5.	1 d
xi. 9, 12, 32.	1 d	x. 3.	1 e	xxxiv. 1, 7.	1 g
xi. 25. a	1 d c	xii. 17.	1 f	xxxiv. 22.	1 c
xii. 1, 3.	1 d	xii. 12.	1 c	xxxvii. 8.	1 c
xii. 4.	1 f	xiv. 15.	1 e	xxxvii. 10.	1 g
xx. 20, 8.	1 h	xix. 9.	1 d	xli. 12.	1 d
1 Sam. iv. 9.	1 c	1 Chron. x. 1.	1 c	li. 30.	1 d
iv. 10.	1 f	xviii. 10.	1 c	Dan. x. 20.	1 d
vii. 20.	1 c	xix. 17.	1 f	xi. 11.	1 c
xi. 9.	1 f	2 Chron. xi. 1.	1 d	Zech. x. 5.	1 c
xiii. 5.	1 d	xi. 4.	1 f	xiv. 3, 3.	1 c d
xiv. 47.	1 f	xii. 12.	1 f	xiv. 12.	4 a
xv. 18.	1 c	xviii. 30.	1 f	xiv. 14.	1 f

a lit. fighting did he fight. β lit. arrayed a battle.
γ lit. added to fight.

FIGURE.

- 1 תְּבִינִית f. manner of building; model; likeness: Isa. xlii. 13.
- 2 סֶמֶל m. an image, likeness, with or without a prototype: Deut. iv. 16.
- 3 מִקְלָעַת f. figure, that has been carved: 1 Kings vi. 29.

FILE.

פֶּה *m.* mouth: 1 Sam. xiii. 21.פִּצִּירָה *f.* that which is notched: 1 Sam. xiii. 21.

FILL.

1 כָּלָא to be abundant and overflowing; to fill, as anything does a vacant space with its own bulk or abundance, with an *acc.* of place; to fill a place with anything, with two *acc.*, of the place, and of the thing filling, to fill up; to fill the hand (see *Consecrate*); to be filled, to be full, with an *acc.* of the thing with which anything is full; to be filled with that which takes full possession of the mind; to be fulfilled or completed. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* NIPHAL *c pret.* *d fut.* PIEL *e pret.* *f imp.* *g fut.* *h part.* *i k* Ch. P'AL *pret.* *l* מָלָא *adj.* *m* כָּלָא *m.*

2 סָבַא to drink to excess. KAL *fut.*3 עָטָה to cover. KAL *fut.*4 רָוָה to drink to the full. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.*5 שָׂבַע to be satisfied, filled. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d fut.* *e שָׂבַע m.*

Gen. i. 22.	1 b	Job xxii. 18.	1 e	Isa. xlii. 24.	4 b
vii. 11.	1 d	xxiii. 4.	1 h	lvi. 12.	2
vi. 13.	1 a	xxxviii. 39.	1 h	lxv. 20.	1 h
xxi. 19.	1 h	xli. 7.	1 h	Jer. xlii. 12, 12.	1 d
xxiv. 16.	1 h	Ps. xvii. 14.	1 h	xiii. 13.	1 i
xxvi. 15. a	1 h	xxxviii. 7.	1 a	xv. 17.	1 e
xlii. 25.	1 h	lxi. 8.	1 d	xvi. 18.	1 a
xlii. 1.	1 g	lxxviii. 19.	1 d	xix. 4.	1 a
Exod. i. 7.	1 d	lxxviii. 29.	5 b	xxiii. 24.	1 l
ii. 16.	1 h	lxxx. 9.	1 h	xxxiii. 5.	1 f
x. 6.	1 a	lxxxi. 10.	1 h	xli. 9.	1 e
xvi. 12.	5 b	lxxxiii. 10.	1 g	xlii. 12.	1 a
xvi. 32.	1 m	lxxxiv. 6.	3	li. 5.	1 a
xxviii. 3.	1 e	civ. 28.	5 b	li. 14. 34.	1 e
xxx. 3.	1 h	cvi. 9.	1 e	Lam. iii. 15.	5 c
xxxv. 31.	1 h	cx. 6.	1 a	iii. 30.	5 b
xxxv. 35.	1 e	cxiii. 3. 4.	5 a	Ezek. iii. 3.	1 h
xl. 34. 35.	1 a	cxvi. 2.	1 d	vii. 19.	1 h
Lev. xxv. 19.	5 e	cxix. 7.	1 e	viii. 17.	1 a
Num. xiv. 21.	1 d	cxlvii. 14.	5 d	ix. 7.	1 g
Deut. vi. 11.	1 e	Prov. i. 13.	1 h	x. 2.	1 g
xxiii. 24.	5 e	i. 31.	5 b	x. 3.	1 a
xxvi. 12.	5 a	iii. 10.	1 d	x. 4.	1 d
xxxi. 20.	5 a	v. 10.	5 b	xi. 6.	1 e
Josh. ix. 13.	1 e	vii. 18.	4 a	xxiii. 33.	1 d
1 Sam. xvi. 1.	1 g	viii. 21.	1 h	xxiv. 4.	1 g
1 Kings vii. 14.	1 d	xii. 21.	1 a	xxvii. 33.	5 c
viii. 10. 11.	1 a	xiv. 14.	5 b	xxviii. 16.	1 a
xviii. 33.	1 b	xviii. 20.	5 b	xxx. 11.	1 a
xviii. 35.	1 e	xx. 17.	1 d	xxxii. 4.	5 c
xx. 27.	1 e	xxiv. 4.	1 d	xxxii. 5.	1 e
2 Kings iii. 17, 20.	1 d	xxv. 16.	5 b	xxxv. 8.	1 e
iii. 15.	1 e	xxx. 16.	5 a	xxxvi. 38.	1 l
xxi. 26.	1 e	xxx. 22.	5 b	xxxix. 20.	5 a
xxiii. 14.	1 h	Eccles. i. 8.	1 d	xl. 5.	1 a
xxiv. 4.	1 h	vi. 8.	5 b	xliv. 4.	1 a
2 Chron. v. 13, 14.	1 a	vi. 7.	1 d	Dan. ii. 35.	1 k
vii. 1. 2.	1 a	Cant. v. 2.	1 c	Hos. xiii. 6. 6.	5 b a
xvi. 14.	1 e	Isa. vi. 1.	1 l	Nah. ii. 12.	1 h
Ezra ix. 11.	1 e	vi. 4.	1 d	Hab. ii. 14.	1 d
Neh. ix. 25.	5 b	viii. 8. 9.	1 m	ii. 16.	5 a
Job iii. 15.	1 i	xiv. 21.	1 a	Hag. ii. 7.	1 e
viii. 21.	1 h	xxi. 3.	1 a	Zeph. i. 9.	1 i
ix. 18.	5 d	xxvii. 6.	1 a	Zech. ix. 13.	1 e
xv. 2.	1 h	xxxiii. 5.	1 e	ix. 15.	1 a
xx. 23.	1 f	xxxiv. 6.	1 a		

a lit. and they filled. *β marg.* 'the fulness of the breadth of thy land shall be the stretchings out of his wings.'

FILLET.

חֵטָם *m.* a thread: Jer. lii. 21.

חָשַׁק to join or fasten together. PIEL *pret.* Exod. xxxviii. 28. PUAL *part.* Exod. xxvii. 17; xxxviii. 17. חֲשָׁקִים *m. pl.* joinings, i.e. poles or rods, which served to join together the tops of the columns around the court of the taber-

nacle, and from which the curtains were suspended: Exod. xxvii. 10, 11; xxxvi. 38; xxxviii. 10, 11, 12, 17, 19.

FILTHY.

1 אֶלֶף to be rotten and fetid: Ps. xiv. 3: Lxx. ἡχεῖσθαι, useless and of no value, like a rotten tree. It is applied figuratively to the corruption and pollution of the mind, and expresses the natural depravity of man, and original sin, which makes him filthy in the sight of God. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b part.*

2 טָמֵא *f.* uncleanness, pollution. It denotes the highest degree of impurity and contrariety to holiness.

3 מִרְצָה filthy: the Rabbins refer to a fictitious verb, meaning to be foul and polluted. The *marg.* makes it the same with מִרְצָה the crop or maw (Lev. i. 16), and gives *Heb.* maw or gluttonous. Modern critics, with less probability, deduce it from מָרָא to be perverse, rebellious. KAL *part.* Poel. There is in all probability a play on the word מִרְצָה Moriah, as referring to Jerusalem.

4 נִדָּה *f.* abomination, uncleanness, impurity; menstrual defilement.

5 נְחֹשֶׁת *com.* brass: the *Heb.* interpreters seem, in Ezek. xvi. 36, to have understood the word to mean the rust of brass, or the foulness which attaches itself to a brazen pot which has been on the fire; but Gesenius and other modern critics take it in the sense of money, as the Latin *as*: "because thy money was poured out," i.e. profusely given.

6 עֵרִים *m. pl. pr.* stated times; applied to what is menstruous.

7 צֹאֵה *f.* excrement; what is filthy, applied *metaph.* to sin. *צֹאֵה adj.* filthy, used of garments, as a token of sorrow, and of being under accusation.

2 Chron. xxix. 5.	4	Prov. xxx. 12.	7	Ezek. xxii. 15.	2
Ezra vi. 21.	2	Isa. iv. 4.	7	xxiv. 11, 13, 13.	2
ix. 11.	4	xxviii. 8.	7	xxxvi. 25.	2
Job xv. 16.	1 b	lxiv. 6.	6	Zeph. iii. 1.	3
Ps. xiv. 3.	1 a	Lam. i. 9.	2	Zech. iii. 3, 4.	7 a
liii. 3.	1 a	Ezek. xvi. 36.	5		

FIND.

1 חָקַר to search, to investigate; to explore, to search out. NIPHAL *pret.* חָקַר *m.* a searching.

2 חָשַׁב to think, to consider, to devise. KAL *inf.*

3 מָצָא Michaelis considers the primary import of this word to be expressed by *pertingit*, to come to, to reach, to arrive at; hence, to find, to attain to, &c. It is used of finding emphatically, in sufficiency, to find favour, to find evil, to find by experience, to find in possession, to find by enjoyment, &c. In Niphal, to be found is to be present. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *f pret.* *g inf.* *h fut.* *i part.* HIPHIL *k fut.*

4 שָׁחַח Ch. to find, to acquire, obtain. ITHP'AL *a pret.* APHEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.*

Gen. ii. 20.	3 a	Gen. xi. 2.	3 d	Gen. xviii. 20, 31, 32.	3 h
iv. 14, 15.	3 e	xvi. 7.	3 d	xviii. 30, 30.	3 h d
vi. 8.	3 a	xviii. 3.	3 a	xix. 11.	3 b
viii. 9.	3 a	xvii. 26, 28.	3 d	xix. 19.	3 a

Gen. xvi. 19.	3 d	2 Sam. xiv. 22.	3 a	Ps. xxv. 16.	3 a
xxvi. 32.	3 a	xv. 25.	3 d	xxxii. 6.	3 b
xxvii. 20. a	3 b	xvi. 4.	3 d	xxxvi. 2.	3 b
xxx. 14.	3 d	xvii. 12, 13.	3 f	xxxvii. 36.	3 f
xxx. 27.	3 a	xviii. 20.	3 a	lix. 20.	3 a
xxxii. 32.	3 a	1 Kings i. 3.	3 d	lxxiv. 5.	3 a
xxxii. 33, 34, 35, 37.	3 a	i. 52.	3 h	lxxiv. 3.	3 a
xxxii. 5, 19.	3 a	vii. 47.	1 a	lxxix. 20.	3 a
xxxiii. 8.	3 b	xv. 19, 20.	3 d	ovii. 4.	3 a
xxxiii. 10.	3 a	xviii. 14, 28.	3 d	xxvi. 3.	3 d
xxxiii. 15.	3 d	xix. 13.	3 f	cxix. 162.	3 e
xxxiv. 11.	3 d	xxiii. 6, 10, 12.	3 d	cxixii. 5.	3 d
xxxvi. 24.	3 a	xx. 19.	3 d	cxixiii. 6.	3 d
xxxvii. 15, 17.	3 a	xx. 36, 37.	3 d	Prov. i. 15, 28.	3 d
xxxviii. 20, 22, 23.	3 a	xxi. 20, 20.	3 a	ii. 5.	3 d
xxxix. 4.	3 d	2 Kings ii. 17.	3 a	iii. 4.	3 c
xli. 38.	3 d	iv. 39.	3 d	iii. 13.	3 a
xlii. 8.	3 d	iv. 35.	3 d	iv. 22.	3 e
xlii. 9, 10, 12.	3 h	xii. 5.	3 h	vi. 31.	3 f
xlii. 16, 16.	3 a f	xiii. 10, 18.	3 h	vii. 15.	3 d
xlii. 17.	3 f	xiv. 14.	3 i	viii. 9.	3 e
xlii. 14.	3 i	xv. 3.	3 d	viii. 12, 17.	3 d
xlii. 25.	3 d	xviii. 15.	3 d	viii. 35, 35.	3 a
xlii. 29.	3 a	xix. 8.	3 f	x. 13.	3 h
l. 4.	3 a	xx. 13.	3 f	xvi. 31.	3 h
Exod. v. 11.	3 h	xxii. 8.	3 a	xvii. 20.	3 d
ix. 19.	3 h	xxiii. 9, 13.	3 a	xviii. 22, 22.	3 a
xii. 19.	3 h	xxiii. 2.	3 i	xix. 8.	3 b
xv. 22.	3 a	xxiii. 24.	3 a	xx. 6.	3 d
xvi. 25.	3 a	xv. 19, 19.	3 i	xxi. 21.	3 d
xvi. 27.	3 f	1 Chron. iv. 40.	3 d	xxiv. 14.	3 a
xxi. 16.	3 h	iv. 41.	3 f	xxv. 16.	3 a
xxii. 2, 7, 8.	3 h	x. 8.	3 d	xxvii. 23.	3 d
xxii. 4, 4.	3 g h	xv. 25.	3 a	xxxi. 10.	3 d
xxiii. 12, 16, 17.	3 a	xx. 2.	3 a	Ecclus. iii. 11.	3 d
xxiii. 13, 13.	3 a d	xxiv. 4.	3 h	vii. 14, 24.	3 e
xxiv. 9.	3 a	xxvi. 31.	3 h	vii. 26.	3 e
xxv. 23, 24.	3 f	xxviii. 9.	3 h	vii. 27, 27.	3 a b
Lev. vi. 3, 4.	3 a	xxix. 8.	3 i	vii. 28, 28, 28, 29.	3 a b
Num. xi. 11, 15.	3 d	2 Chron. ii. 14.	3 h	viii. 17, 17, 17.	3 b
xv. 32.	3 e	ii. 17.	3 h	ix. 10.	3 d
xv. 39.	3 e	iv. 18.	1 a	ix. 15.	3 d
xxii. 5.	3 a	xv. 2, 4, 15.	3 a	xi. 1.	3 d
xxii. 23.	3 d	xix. 3.	3 f	xii. 10.	3 b
xxv. 27.	3 a	xx. 16.	3 f	Cant. iii. 1, 2, 3, 4.	3 a
Deut. iv. 29.	3 a	xx. 25.	3 d	v. 6, 7.	3 a
xvii. 2.	3 h	xxi. 17.	3 d	v. 8.	3 d
xviii. 10.	3 h	xxii. 5.	3 d	viii. 1.	3 d
xx. 11.	3 i	xxv. 5.	3 d	viii. 10.	3 e
xxi. 1.	3 h	xxv. 24.	3 a	Isa. x. 10.	3 a
xxi. 3, 14, 17, 23.	3 a	xxix. 16.	3 a	x. 14.	3 d
27.	3 a	xxxii. 4.	3 a	xxii. 15.	3 i
xxii. 20.	3 f	xxxiv. 14, 15.	3 a	xxii. 3.	3 h
xxii. 22.	3 h	xxxiv. 17, 30.	3 i	xxx. 14.	3 h
xxii. 25.	3 d	xxxv. 21.	3 f	xxxiv. 14.	3 h
xxii. 28, 28.	3 d f	xxxvi. 8.	3 f	xxxv. 9.	3 d
xxiv. 1, 1.	3 d a	Ezra ii. 62.	3 f	xxxvii. 8.	3 d
xxiv. 7.	3 h	iv. 15.	4 d	xxxix. 2.	3 d
xxv. 10.	3 d	iv. 19.	4 b	xxii. 12.	3 d
Josh. ii. 22.	3 f	vi. 2.	4 a	li. 8.	3 h
x. 17.	3 f	vii. 16.	4 a	lv. 6.	3 g
Judg. i. 5.	3 d	viii. 15.	3 a	lvii. 10.	3 a
vi. 17.	3 a	x. 18.	3 h	lviii. 3.	3 d
ix. 33, 3.	3 d	Neh. v. 8.	3 a	lviii. 13.	3 a
xiv. 12, 18.	3 d	vii. 5, 5.	3 d	lxx. 1.	3 h
xv. 15.	3 d	viii. 14.	3 d	lxxv. 1.	3 f
xvii. 8, 9.	3 d	ix. 8.	3 d	Jer. ii. 5.	3 a
xxi. 12.	3 d	xiii. 1.	3 f	ii. 24.	3 d
Ruth i. 9.	3 c	Ezra ii. 23.	3 h	ii. 26.	3 h
ii. 2, 13.	3 a	v. 8.	3 a	ii. 34, 34.	3 f a
ii. 10.	3 d	vi. 2.	3 h	v. 1.	3 f
1 Sam. i. 18.	3 d	vii. 3.	3 a	v. 26.	3 f
vi. 8.	3 a	viii. 5.	3 a	vi. 16.	3 c
ix. 4, 4, 11.	3 a	ix. 9.	3 a	x. 18.	3 d
ix. 13, 13.	3 d	Job iii. 22.	3 d	xi. 9.	3 f
x. 2.	3 a f	ix. 10.	1 b	xiv. 3.	3 f
x. 16, 21.	3 f	xi. 7, 7.	3 d	xv. 16.	3 d
xii. 5.	3 a	xvii. 10.	3 d	xxiii. 11.	3 a
xiii. 19.	3 a	xix. 28.	3 f	xxix. 13.	3 a
xiii. 22, 22.	3 f h	xx. 8, 9.	3 d	xxix. 14.	3 f
xiv. 30.	3 a	xxii. 3.	3 d	xxxi. 2.	3 a
xvi. 22.	3 a	xxviii. 12, 13.	3 h	xli. 3, 8.	3 d
xx. 3, 29.	3 a	xxix. 10.	3 a	xli. 12.	3 d
xx. 21, 36.	3 c	xxxii. 3, 13.	3 d	xlv. 3.	3 a
xxiii. 17.	3 d	xxxiii. 10.	3 d	xlviii. 27.	3 f
xxiv. 17.	3 d	xxxiv. 11.	3 a	l. 7.	3 e
xxv. 8.	3 d	xxxiv. 23.	3 a	l. 20.	3 h
xxv. 28.	3 a	xlii. 15.	3 f	l. 24.	3 f
xxvii. 5.	3 a	Ps. x. 15.	3 d	lii. 25, 25.	3 f i
xxix. 3, 6, 8.	3 a	xvii. 3.	3 d	Lam. i. 3, 6.	3 a
xxx. 11.	3 d	xviii. 22, 22.	3 d	ii. 9, 16.	3 a
xxxi. 8.	3 d	xxi. 8, 8.	3 d	Ezek. iii. 1.	3 a
2 Sam. vii. 27.	3 a	xxiv. 14.	3 a	xxii. 30.	3 a
				xxvi. 21.	3 h

Ezek. xxviii. 15.	3 f	Dan. vi. 11.	4 b	Hos. xii. 8, 8.	3 a d
Dan. i. 19.	3 f	vi. 22, 23.	4 a	xiv. 8.	3 f
i. 20.	3 d	xli. 19.	3 h	Amos viii. 12.	3 d
ii. 25.	4 b	xli. 1.	3 i	Jonah i. 3.	3 d
ii. 35.	4 a	Hos. ii. 6, 7.	3 d	Micah i. 13.	3 f
v. 11, 12, 14, 27.	4 a	v. 6.	3 d	Zeph. iii. 13.	3 h
vi. 4, 4, 4.	4 c a	ix. 10.	3 a	Zech. x. 10.	3 h
vi. 5, 5.	4 b d	xii. 4.	3 d	Mal. ii. 6.	3 f

a *lit.* hastened to find. *β lit.* so thine hand shall find. *γ lit.* they shall not find him.

FINE.

- זָקַק to refine. KAL fut. Job xxviii. 1.
- חֶלֶב *m.* fat: Ps. lxxxi. 16; cxlvii. 14, *marg.* 'fat of wheat.'
- טוֹב *adj.* good: 2 Chron. iii. 5, 8; Ezra viii. 27, *lit.* good shining. שָׁטַח Ch. *m. id.* Dan. ii. 32.
- צָהָב to glitter, to shine. HOPHAL part. Ezra viii. 27, *marg.* 'yellow, or, shining brass.'
- צָרָף to refine. KAL part. Poel, Prov. xxv. 4. מִצְרָף *m.* fining-pot: Prov. xvii. 3; xxvii. 21.
- שָׁרִיף *adj.* fine, *i. e.* cleansed by combing, of flax: Isa. xix. 9.

FINGER.

- אֶצְבַּע *f.* a finger, especially the forefinger, which is more usually dipped in anything: Exod. viii. 19, &c. אֶצְבָּעָא Ch. *f. pl.* Dan. v. 5.

FINISH.

- 1 כָּצַע to cut, to break off; to accomplish, to perform. PIEL fut.
- 2 יָצָא Ch. to bring to an end, to finish. SHAPHEL pret.
- 3 כָּלָא to confine, restrain, keep back, refrain, hinder. PIEL inf. Dan. ix. 24, *marg.* 'to restrain:' by abolishing the law as it subjects to condemnation, and by bringing in the grace of the gospel, which pardons and restores the penitent to life, our Lord has restrained or put an end, as it were, to transgression.
- 4 כָּלָא to be completed, perfected, finished; to finish; followed by an inf., to cease doing anything. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *c inf.* *fut.* PUAL *a fut.*
- 5 כָּלָל Ch. to complete, to perfect. SHAPHEL pret.
- 6 עָשָׂה to do, to make. KAL inf.
- 7 שָׁלֵם to be whole; to be completed, finished, ended. KAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret.* שָׁלַם Ch. P'AL *c part. passive.* APHEL *a pret.*
- 8 חָתַם to complete, to perfect, to finish. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.*

Gen. ii. 1.	4 g	1 Kings vii. 22.	8 b	2 Chron. xxxi. 1.	4 e
vi. 16.	4 f	ix. 1.	4 e	xxxii. 7.	4 d
Exod. xxxix. 32.	4 c	ix. 25.	7 b	Ezra v. 16.	7 c
xi. 33.	4 f	1 Chron. xxvii. 24.	4 d	vi. 14.	5
Deut. xxxi. 24.	8 a	xxviii. 20.	4 b	vi. 15.	2
Josh. iv. 10.	8 a	2 Chron. iv. 11.	4 f	Neh. vi. 15.	2
Ruth iii. 18.	4 d	v. 1.	7 a	Dan. v. 26.	7 d
1 Kings vi. 3, 14.	4 f	vi. 11.	4 f	ix. 24.	3
vi. 22.	8 a	viii. 16.	4 b	xii. 7.	4 c
vi. 38.	4 a	xxiv. 14.	4 e	Zech. iv. 3.	1
vii. 1.	4 f	xxix. 28.	4 b		

FINS.

- סִנְפִּיר *m.* fin of fishes: Lev. xi. 9, 10, 12: Deut. xiv. 9, 10.

FIR.

- בְּרוֹשׁ *m.* a cypress, a tall and fruit or cone-bearing tree, con-

stituting, along with the cedar, with which it is often joined, the glory of Lebanon: 2 Sam. vi. 5, &c. בְּרִיחִים *m. pl.* Cant. i. 17.

FIRE, FIERY.

- 1 אֵשׁ *m.* see Brand.
- 2 אֹר (see *Light*), to shine; Hiphil, to set on fire. Hiphil *a part.* אֹר *m.* light, fire, a hearth. אֲרָמִים *pl.* fires, light, regions of light or fire, the east. Isa. xxiv. 15, *marg.* 'valleys,' according to Bochart.
- 3 אֵשׁ *com.* fire, lightning; fire for war; *trop.* for destruction, ruin; heat, scorching of the sun; shining, brightness, splendour, as stones of fire: Ezek. xxviii. 14, &c.—Gen. xix. 24, &c. אֵשׁ *f.* fire; made by fire, *lit.* of fire; see also *Offering*.
- 4 אֵשׁ *f.* fire: Jer. vi. 29, *lit.* according to כְּחַיִּי, of their fire.
- 5 בָּעַר to burn; Piel, to set on fire: *a pret.* בָּעַר *f.* burning.
- 6 יָי *m.* sufficiency; "in the fire," "in the very fire," *lit.* in the sufficiency of fire.
- 7 זִקִּים *m. pl.* fetters; firebrands: Prov. xxvi. 18. Gesenius, burning arrows, fiery darts fitted with combustibles.
- 8 כִּמְחֶמֶת *f.* fire-pan, fire-shovel, censer, in which coals were taken up, and incense kindled.
- 9 יָצַת to kindle, to burn, followed by בָּעַר to set on fire. Hiphil *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
- 10 לָהֵט to burn or be burnt, with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame. Kal *a part.* Poel, Ps. lvii. 4, "the men that are set on fire," flaming, breathing out fire. Piel *b fut.*
- 11 לָפִיר *m.* lamp, torch, firebrand.
- 12 נֹר Ch. *m.* fire, fiery.
- 13 לָשׁוֹן *com.* tongue: Isa. v. 24, *marg.* 'the tongue of fire.'
- 14 שָׂרָף *adj.* burning, fiery, fiery serpent.

No. 3 not included.

Exod. xxii. 6, 6.	3, 5 b	2 Kings xxv. 15.	8	Isa. xlvii. 14, 14.	3, 2 b
xxvii. 3.	8	Ps. lvii. 4.	10 a	Jer. vi. 29.	4
xxxviii. 3.	8	Isa. xlvii. 14, 14.	3, 10 b	xxxii. 29.	9 a, 3
Lev. xxii. 27.	3 a	Prov. xxvi. 18.	7	li. 58.	6
Num. xxi. 6, 8.	14	Isa. v. 24.	13, 3	lii. 19.	8
Deut. viii. 15.	14	vii. 4.	1	Ezek. v. 2.	2 b
xxxii. 22, 22.	3, 10 b	xiv. 29.	14	xxxix. 9.	5 a
Josh. viii. 8.	9 c, 3	xxiv. 15.	2 c	Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15, 17,	
viii. 19.	9 c, 3	xxxvii. 11.	2 a	20, 21, 22, 23, 24,	
Judg. ix. 49.	9 c, 3	xxx. 6.	14	25, 26, 26, 27, 27.	12
xv. 4, 4.	11	xxxii. 9.	2 b	vii. 9, 9, 10.	12
2 Sam. xiv. 30.	9 b, 3	xlvi. 25.	10 b	Amos iv. 11.	1
xiv. 30.	9 c, 3	xliv. 16, 16.	3, 2 b	Hab. ii. 13.	6
xiv. 31.	9 a, 3				

FIRM.

- בְּרִיא *adj.* fat, a new and better habit of body: Ps. lxxiii. 4.
- יָצַק to pour melted metal into a mould; what is thus molten is solid and firm. Kal *part.* Paul, Job xli. 23, 24.
- בָּן to be set in a firm, erect position. Hiphil *inf.* Josh. iii. 17; iv. 3.
- חָקַח Ch. to be strong. PAEL, to make firm: *inf.* Dan. vi. 7.

FIRMAMENT.

- רָקִיעַ *m.* the expanse, ἐκπέρασμα, spread out over the earth, in

which the stars appear as if they were fixed; the arch or vault of heaven; Lxx. στερέωμα. Vulg. firmamentum, or, according to our present knowledge of the heavens, that extensive circumambient fluid, the atmosphere: Gen. i. 6, *marg.* 'expansion;' 7, 7, 7, 8, 14, 15, 17, 20: Ps. xix. 1; cl. 1: Ezek. i. 22, 23, 25, 26; x. 1: Dan. xii. 3.

FIRST.

- 1 אֶחָד *adj.* one; first. אֶחָד Ch. *adj.* num.
- 2 בְּכֹר to be first, to come, or, do first; to be first born, firstling, to bring forth first child. Piel *a inf.* Pual *b fut.* Hiphil *a part.* בְּכֹר *m.* first-born, firstling; used as a term of dignity and of endearment, Exod. iv. 22; higher than his brethren, Ps. lxxxix. 27; typical of Christ and true Christians; see *Birthright*.—Gen. x. 15, &c. בְּכֹרִים *m.* first-fruit, first-ripe, first-ripe fig. בְּכֹרֶה *f.* first-born, firstling. בְּכֹרֶה *f.* first-ripe, first-ripe fruit. בְּכֹרֶה *f.* first-ripe. בְּכֹרֶה *adj.* *f.* first-born.
- 3 בֶּן *m.* son; of the first year, *lit.* son of a year. בֶּנָה *f.* *id.*
- 4 בָּרָא see *Begin*. Hiphil *a pret.* בָּרָא *f.* beginning.
- 5 בֶּרֶךְ *m.* that which first breaks forth; firstling.
- 6 בְּרִיחִי Ch. *adj.* before, in space.
- 7 רִאשׁ *m.* the head; first or highest in his kind; what is first, foremost, *i. e.* the beginning, first part, front. רִאשׁוֹן *adj.* head, highest, chief; first, in place and order; more frequently of time, the first, former, earliest. In antithesis, with ordinals following, as second, third, &c.; often the first, former, earlier, as opposed to the present time. Spoken of the time which is yet first to come, opposed to a time more remote, future time: Joel ii. 23, in the first time, *i. e.* immediately, presently.—Gen. viii. 13, &c. רִאשִׁית *f.* topmost, highest; first in its kind. רִאשִׁית *adj.* first.

7 a First, 2 d First-born, Firstling not included.

Gen. i. 5.	1	75, 77, 81, 83, 87,	1	2 Chron. xxix. 17.	1
ii. 11.	1	88.	3	xxxix. 5.	7 b
iv. 4.	2 f	Num. xiii. 20.	2 e	xxxvi. 22.	1
viii. 5, 13, 13.	1	xv. 20, 21.	7 b	Ezra i. 1.	1
xix. 31, 33, 34, 37.	2 i	xv. 27.	3 a	iii. 6.	1
xxix. 26.	2 i	xviii. 12.	7 b	v. 13.	1 a
xlvi. 18, 20.	4 b	xviii. 13.	2 e	vi. 3.	1 a
Exod. xii. 5.	3	xxiv. 20.	7 b	vii. 9, 9.	1
xiii. 12, 13.	5	xxviii. 3, 9, 11, 19,		x. 16, 17.	1
xxiii. 16.	2 e	27.	3	Neh. viii. 12.	1
xxiii. 19.	7 b, 2 e	xxviii. 26.	2 e	x. 35, 35.	2 e
xxviii. 17.	1	xxix. 1.	1	x. 36.	2 f
xxix. 38.	3	xxix. 2, 8, 17, 20, 23,		x. 37.	7 b
xxxiv. 19, 20.	5	26, 29, 32, 36.	3	xii. 44.	7 b
xxxiv. 22.	2 e	xxxiii. 38.	1	xiii. 31.	2 e
xxxiv. 26, 26.	7 b, 2 e	Dent. i. 3.	1	Job xlii. 14.	1
xxxix. 10.	1	xii. 6, 17.	2 f	Prov. iii. 9.	7 b
xl. 2, 17.	1	xiv. 23.	2 f	Isa. ix. 1, 7.	7 a
Lev. ii. 12.	7 b	xviii. 4, 4.	7 b	Jer. ii. 3.	7 b
ii. 14, 14.	2 e	xxi. 16.	2 a	iv. 31.	2 o
ix. 3.	3	xxi. 17.	2 f	xxiv. 2.	2 h
xii. 6.	3	xxvi. 2, 10.	7 b	xxv. 1.	7 c
xiv. 10.	3 a	xxxiii. 21.	7 b	Ezek. xxi. 40.	7 b
xxiii. 10.	7 b	Judg. i. 1.	4 b	xxvi. 1.	1
xxiii. 12, 18, 19.	3	xx. 18, 18.	4 b	xxix. 17.	1
xxiii. 17, 20.	2 e	1 Sam. viii. 2, a	3	xxxi. 1.	1
xxiii. 24.	1	xiv. 35, 3	4 a	xxxii. 1.	1
xxvii. 26.	2 b	xiv. 40.	2 i	xiv. 30, 30.	
Nun. i. 1, 18.	1	2 Sam. xvii. 9.	4 b	30.	7 b, 2 e, 7 b
vi. 12.	3	1 Kings xvi. 23.	1	xlv. 18.	1
vii. 14, 14.	3, 3 a	2 Kings iv. 42.	2 e	xlvi. 13.	7 b
vii. 15, 17, 21, 23, 27,		1 Chron. xii. 9.	7	xlviii. 14.	3
29, 33, 35, 39, 41,		xvi. 7.	7	Dan. i. 21.	1
45, 47, 51, 53, 57,		xxii. 19, 20.	7	vi. 2.	1 a
59, 63, 65, 69, 71,		xxiv. 21.	7	vii. 1.	1 a

Dan. vii. 4, 8, 24. 6 | Dan. xi. 1. 1 | Micah vii. 1. 2 g
viii. 1. 4 b | Hos. ix. 10, 10. 2 g, 7 b | Nah. iii. 12. 2 g
ix. 1, 2. 1 | Amos vi. 7. 7 | Hag. i. 1. 1

a lit. his son the first born.
γ lit. at the first time.

β marg. 'that altar he began to build.'

FISH, FISH-POOL.

דָּג *m.* a fish, so called as multiplying abundantly: Gen. ix. 2: Num. xi. 22: 1 Kings iv. 33: 2 Chron. xxxiii. 14: Neh. iii. 3; xii. 39; xiii. 16: Job xii. 8; xli. 7: Ps. viii. 8: Eccles. ix. 12: Ezek. xxxviii. 20: Hos. iv. 3: Jonah i. 17, 17; ii. 10: Hab. i. 14: Zeph. i. 3, 10. **דָּגִי** to fish. **KAL pret.** Jer. xvi. 16. **דָּגִי** *m.* fisher: Isa. xix. 8: Jer. xvi. 16. **דָּגִי** *m.* fisher: Jer. xvi. 16 (כְּדָגִי), Ezek. xlvii. 10. **דָּגִי** *f.* fish; see *Hook*: Amos iv. 2. **דָּגִי** *f.* fish, but mostly used collectively: Gen. i. 26, 28: Exod. vii. 18, 21; Num. xi. 5: Deut. iv. 18: Ps. cv. 29: Isa. i. 2: Ezek. xxix. 4, 4, 5; xlvii. 9, 10, 10: Jonah ii. 1.

נַפֶּשׁ *com.* the animal life: it is used in a singular manner of fish, one species of the animal creation: Isa. xix. 10, "ponds for fish," *marg.* 'of living things.' Others render it, ponds of desire, or pleasant ponds: *stagna animæ*, i. e. *stagna in quibus anima eorum hæret ob commodum quod inde obtinet.*—Stock. But modern critics render the clause, 'grieved in mind;' see *Pond*.

בְּרִיכָה *f.* see *Pool*: Cant. vii. 4.

FIST.

אֶנְרֹף *m.* fist, from **נָרַף** to grasp: Exod. xxi. 18: Isa. lviii. 4.

חֲפִינָה *dual*, see *Hand*: Prov. xxx. 4.

FIT, FITLY.

אֹפֶן *m.* a wheel: Prov. xxv. 11, *marg.* 'spoken upon his wheels,' i. e. easily, freely, and suitably; or from

אֶפֶן *m.* season: Prov. xxv. 11.

יָצָא to go out. **KAL part.** Poel, 1 Chron. vii. 11, "fit to go out to war," *lit.* going out to war.

יָשַׁר to be right; applied to the covering of carved work with thin plates of gold, exactly fitted and adapted to it. **PUAL part.** 1 Kings vi. 35.

בָּן to set right; applied to words ready and prepared on the lips, to be used as occasion requires. **NIPHAL fut.** Prov. xxii. 18.

מִלְאָה *f.* fulness: Cant. v. 12, fitly set, *marg.* 'sitting in fulness,' i. e. fitly placed, and set as a precious stone in a ring.

עָשָׂה to do, to make. **KAL fut.** Isa. xlv. 13.

עָתֵד to prepare, make ready. **PIEL imp.** Prov. xxiv. 27.

עָתִי *adj.* from **עֵת** time, opportune: Lev. xvi. 21, *marg.* 'a man of opportunity.'

FITCHES.

בִּסְמָת *f.* spelt, *triticum spelta*: Linn. The ζέα of the Greeks; the far and adorea of the Romans, a species of grain resembling wheat with shorn ears: Ezek. iv. 9, *marg.* 'or, spelt.'

קֶצֶח *m.* black cumin, *nigella melanthium*, according to the Lxx.,

Vulg., and the Rabbins. See Celsii Hierobot. P. II. p. 70, Isa. xxviii. 25, 27, 27.

FIX.

כָּן to set right. **NIPHAL part.** Ps. lvii. 7, *marg.* 'or, prepared;' 7; cviii. 1; cxii. 7.

FLAG.

אֶחָה *m.* a flag, which grows in moist places; a flaggy sort of grass, growing near the river Nile, very grateful to cattle, and very proper for fattening them: Cels. Hierob. P. I. p. 355, Job viii. 11; see *Meadow*.

סוּרָה *m.* a weed, which grows in the Red Sea, and gives it its name: Exod. ii. 3, 5: Isa. xix. 6.

FLAGON.

אִשְׁשִׁיָּה *f.* a vessel for holding wine; the Lxx. have translated the word *πέμματα*, according to Jerome, *placentæ*, a cake or hardened syrup made of grapes: in Hos. iii. 1, mentioned in reference to idol-worship, but in other places as a refreshment; Cant. ii. 5, particularly on a journey; 2 Sam. vi. 19, 1 Chron. xvi. 3.

נֶבֶל *m.* a bottle; also an instrument of music; see *Viol*: Isa. xxii. 24, *marg.* 'or, instruments of viols.'

FLAKES.

מַפֵּל *m.* those parts of an animal which usually fall or hang down: Job xli. 23, *marg.* 'fallings.'

FLAME.

1 **אֵשׁ** *com.* fire; "flaming," *lit.* with fire of. **אֶשְׁמָא** *f. emph.* Ch.

2 **כָּלִיל** *adj.* denoting universality, all, the whole, &c.: Judg. xx. 40, *marg.* 'the whole consumption,' i. e. the whole of the city ascended up in a flame to heaven.

3 **לִבָּה** *f.* a contraction of **לִהְבָּה**.

4 **לֶהָב** *m.* a flame as it rises to a point. **אֶלְהָבָה** *f. id.*

5 **לָהֵט** to burn with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame, of angels as the executioners of God's vengeance. **KAL a part.** Poel. **לָהֵט** *m.* flame, resembling a sword, guarding the tree of life. **שְׁלֵהָבָה** *f.* flame, Cant. viii. 6. **שְׁלֵהָבָה** *lit.* flame of Jehovah, or lightning, a most vehement flame.

6 **מִשְׁאָחַת** *f.* a lifting up; smoke or flame which rises up.

7 **שָׁבִיב** Ch. *m.* flame.

Gen. iii. 24.	5 b Ps. cvi. 18.	4 a Lam. ii. 3.	4 a
Exod. iii. 2.	3 Cant. viii. 6.	5 c Ezek. xx. 47, 47.	4 a, 5 c
Num. xxi. 28.	4 a Isa. iv. 5.	4 a Dan. iii. 22.	7
Judg. xiii. 20, 20.	4 v. 24.	4 a vii. 9.	7
xx. 38.	6 x. 17.	4 a vii. 11.	1 a
xx. 40, 40.	6, 2 xiii. 8, a.	4 xi. 33.	4 a
Job xv. 30.	5 c xxix. 6.	4 Hos. vii. 6.	4 a
xli. 21.	4 xxx. 30.	4 Joel i. 19.	4 a
Ps. xxix. 7.	4 a xliii. 2.	4 a ii. 3.	4 a
lxxxiii. 14.	4 a xlvii. 14.	4 a ii. 5.	4
civ. 4.	5 a lxxvi. 15.	4 Obad. 18.	4 a
cv. 32.	4 a Jer. xlviii. 45.	4 a Nah. ii. 3.	1

a marg. 'faces of the flames.'

FLANKS.

כֶּסֶף *m.* the loins, the flanks: Lev. iii. 4, 10, 15; iv. 9; vii. 4: Job xv. 27.

FLAT NOSE.

חָרַם to shut up; to shut in the nose, to have a flat nose. KAL part. Patil, Lev. xxi. 18.

FLATTER.

- 1 חָלַק to smooth, to smooth the tongue or lips; to flatter, to deceive. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. ^dחָלַק adj. smooth, flattering, with deceit implied, Prov. xxvi. 28. ^eחָלַק m. smoothness, flattery; portion of spoil; portion: Job xvii. 5;—Gesenius, "who betrays his friends to the plunder." ^fחָלַק f. smoothness, flattery. ^gחָלַק f. pl. flatteries. ^hחָלַק f. pl. flatteries, blandishments.
- 2 כָּנָה to give titles of honour, either to those in real dignity, or by way of compliment and flattery. PIEL fut.
- 3 פָּתַה to be open; to allure, coax, persuade by flattery, to deceive. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bfut.

Job xvii. 5.	1 e	Prov. ii. 16.	1 a	Prov. xxviii. 28.	1 c
xxxii. 21, 22.	2	vi. 24.	1 f	xxxix. 5.	1 c
Ps. v. 9.	1 b	vii. 5.	1 a	Ezek. xii. 24.	1 d
xii. 2, a. 3. a	1 f	vii. 21.	1 e	Dan. xi. 21, 34.	1 h
xxxvi. 2.	1 a	xx. 19.	3 a	xi. 32.	1 g
lxxviii. 36.	3 b	xxvi. 28.	1 d		

a lit. lips of flatteries.

FLAX.

- פִּשְׁתָּה f. the common name of flax: Exod. ix. 31, 31: Isa. xlii. 3. פִּשְׁתָּה m. id.: Josh. ii. 6, lit. with flax of stalks: Judg. xv. 14: Prov. xxxi. 13: Isa. xix. 9: Ezek. xl. 3: Hos. ii. 5, 9.

FLAY.

- פָּשַׁט to put off; to strip. HIPHIL pret. Lev. i. 6, Mic. iii. 3. inf. 2 Chron. xxix. 34. part. 2 Chron. xxxv. 11.

FLEA.

- פְּרָעַשׁ m. a flea: 1 Sam. xxiv. 14; xxvi. 20.

FLEE, FLIGHT.

- 1 בָּרַח to pass from one place to another; to escape or get out of the way, implying swiftness and fear, as Jacob fled from Laban, Gen. xxxi. 22; David from Saul, 1 Sam. xix. 18, and on account of Absalom, 2 Sam. xv. 14; Moses from Pharaoh, Exod. ii. 15; Jonah from the presence of God, Jonah i. 3; as men flee to hide themselves, Dan. x. 7; as a shadow fleeth, Job xiv. 2. With inf., fain flee. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIPHIL ^ffut.
- 2 כָּסָה to cover; to hide. PIEL pret.
- 3 נָדַד to shake, as birds their wings, to wander, to flee away. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. POAL ^dpret. HITH-POEL ^efut.
- 4 נָזַח id. KAL imp.
- 5 נָזַח to flee swiftly, as upon swift horses: Isa. xxx. 16, "we will flee upon horses, therefore shall ye flee," where there is a play upon the double meaning of the word, to flee and to hasten; it is synonymous with בָּרַח, with which it is often joined, having the force of *clabi* in Latin, to make escape. It is used of soldiers fleeing when they have lost the victory, Gen. xiv. 10, Judg. iv.

17, 1 Sam. iv. 17, 2 Sam. i. 4;—of those who prudently avoid impending danger, as David, 1 Sam. xix. 10;—of the man-slayer, who flees to a city of refuge, Num. xxxv. 11, 25, Deut. iv. 42;—of those who flee from some groundless fear, as by panic, Prov. xxviii. 1, Lev. xxvi. 17. It is applied also to inanimate things. It is followed by בָּרַח, בָּרַח, בָּרַח, and once with ל, Num. xvi. 34; of the place with ל, and the acc. with ה local; with ל of the person. With the inf., flee away. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^gfut. ^hנָזַח m. flight. ⁱנָזַח f. id.

- 6 נָזַח to flee, to wander about in flight. KAL pret.
- 7 נָזַח to flee away, as with wings. KAL inf.
- 8 עָנַף to fly. KAL fut.
- 9 עָרַק to flee. KAL part. Poel, Job xxx. 3. Such is the usual interpretation of the word. The Syriac and Arabic render it, "gnawing," which is followed by most modern critics; i.e. gnawing roots and herbs in the deserts. "But the verb is used by Onkelos, Gen. xvi. 6, 'she fled.' So too here Lxx. and Vulg. *fugientes*, which sense is more suited to the context which follows."—Churton.

10 נָרַף to pursue. KAL fut.

Gen. xiv. 10, 10.	5 d a	1 Sam. xix. 8.	5 d	2 Chron. xxv. 22, 27.	5 d
xvi. 8.	1 d	xix. 10.	5 a	Neh. vi. 11.	1 d
xvi. 8.	1 e	xix. 12.	1 d	xiii. 10.	1 d
xix. 20.	5 b	xix. 18.	1 a	Job ix. 25.	1 a
xxvii. 43.	1 e	xx. 1.	1 d	xiv. 2.	1 d
xxxi. 20.	1 e	xxi. 10.	1 d	xx. 24.	1 d
xxxi. 21.	1 d	xxii. 17.	1 e	xxvii. 22.	1 b d
xxxi. 22.	1 a	xxii. 20.	1 d	xxx. 3.	9
xxxi. 27.	1 b	xxiii. 6.	1 b	xli. 28.	1 f
xxxv. 1, 7.	1 b	xxvii. 4.	1 a	Ps. iii. title.	1 b
xxxix. 12, 15, 18.	5 d	xxxi. 17.	5 d	xl. 1.	3
Exod. ii. 15.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	5 d	xxxi. 11.	3 a
iv. 3.	5 d	xxxi. 7, 7.	5 a d	lvii. title.	1 b
ix. 20.	5 f	2 Sam. i. 4.	5 a	lxiv. 8.	3 e
xiv. 5.	1 a	iv. 3.	1 d	lxviii. 1.	3 d
xiv. 25.	5 d	iv. 4, 4.	5 d b	lxviii. 12, 13.	3 b
xiv. 27.	5 e	x. 13, 18.	5 d	div. 7.	5 d
xxi. 15.	5 d	x. 14, 14.	5 a d	cxiv. 3, 5.	5 d
Lev. xxvi. 8.	10	xiii. 29.	5 d	cxviii. 7.	1 d
xxvi. 17.	5 a h	xiii. 34.	1 d	cxliii. 9, 9.	1 2
xxvii. 30, 36.	5 a h	xiii. 37, 38.	1 d	Prov. xxviii. 1.	5 a
Num. x. 35.	5 d	xv. 14.	1 d	xxviii. 17.	5 d
xvi. 34.	5 a	xvi. 2.	5 a	Cant. ii. 17.	5 a
xxiv. 11.	1 c	xviii. 3.	5 d b	iv. 6.	5 a
xxxv. 6, a 15, 32. a	5 b	xviii. 17.	5 b	Isa. x. 3.	5 d
xxxv. 11, 25.	5 a	xix. 3.	5 b	x. 29.	5 a
xxxv. 20.	5 d	xix. 8.	5 a	xiii. 14.	5 d
Deut. iv. 42, 42.	5 b a	xix. 9.	1 a	xvii. 13.	5 a
xix. 3.	5 b	xxiii. 11.	5 a	xx. 6.	3 a
xix. 4, 5.	5 d	xxiv. 13.	5 b	xxi. 14.	3 c
xix. 11.	5 a	1 Kings ii. 7.	1 b	xxi. 15.	3 a
xxviii. 7, 25.	5 a	ii. 28.	5 d	xxii. 3, 3.	3 a, 1 a
xxxi. 30.	5 g	ii. 29.	5 d	xxiv. 18.	1 e
Josh. vii. 4.	5 d	xi. 17, 40.	1 d	xxx. 16, 16, 17.	5 d
viii. 5.	5 a	xl. 23.	1 a	xxxi. 8.	5 a
viii. 6, 6.	5 e a	xli. 2.	1 a	xxxiii. 3.	5 a
viii. 15.	5 e	xli. 18.	5 b	xxxv. 10.	3 a
viii. 20, 20.	5 b e	xx. 20.	5 d	xlvi. 20.	1 c
x. 11.	5 b	xx. 30, 30.	5 d a	li. 11.	1 e
x. 16.	5 b	2 Kings iii. 24.	5 d	li. 12.	5 h
xx. 3, 9.	5 b	vii. 7, 7.	5 d	Jer. iv. 25.	3 a
xx. 4, 6.	5 d	viii. 21.	5 d	iv. 28.	1 e
Judg. i. 6.	5 d	ix. 8.	5 d	ix. 10.	3 a
iv. 15.	5 d	ix. 10, 23, 27, 27.	5 d	xxv. 35.	5 h
iv. 17.	5 a	xiv. 12, 19.	5 d	xxvi. 21.	1 d
vii. 21, 22.	5 d	1 Chron. x. 1.	5 d	xxxix. 4.	1 d
viii. 12.	5 d	x. 7, 7.	5 a d	xli. 5.	5 a h
ix. 21.	1 d	xi. 13.	5 a	xli. 6.	5 d
ix. 40, 51.	5 d	xii. 15.	1 f	xli. 21.	5 a
xi. 3.	1 d	xix. 14, 18.	5 d	xliiii. 6.	5 e
xx. 32, 45, 47.	5 d	xix. 15, 15.	5 a d	xlviii. 9.	7
1 Sam. iv. 10.	5 d	2 Chron. x. 2.	1 a	xlviii. 19, 45.	5 e
iv. 16, 17.	5 a	x. 18.	5 b	xlviii. 44.	5 e
xiv. 22.	5 a	xiii. 16.	5 d	xlix. 8, 30.	5 o
xvii. 24, 51.	5 d	xiv. 12.	5 d	xlix. 24.	5 b

Jer. i. 16.	5 d	Amos ii. 14.	5 h	Jonah iv. 2.8	1 b
i. 28.	5 e	ii. 16.	5 d	Nah. ii. 8.	5 e
ii. 6.	5 c	v. 19.	5 d	iii. 7.	3 b
iii. 7.	1 d	vii. 12.	1 c	iii. 16.	8
Lam. iv. 15.	6	ix. 1. 1.	5 e d	iii. 17.	3 d
Dan. x. 7.	1 d	Jonah i. 3.	1 b	Zech. ii. 6.	5 o
Hos. vii. 13.	3 a	i. 10.	1 e	xiv. 5, 5, 5.	5 a
xii. 12.	1 d				

a *ut*. for fleeing. *β* *ut*. did flee, did flee. *γ* *ut*. I hide me with thee.
δ *ut*. I was beforehand to flee. See *Prevent*.

FLEECE.

נֶזֶד *m.* wool shorn off, a fleece: Deut. xviii. 4: Job xxxi. 20.
נֶזֶדָּה *f.* Judg. vi. 37. 37. 38, 38, 39, 39, 40.

FLESH.

בָּשָׂר *m.* flesh, the soft muscular substance which is spread over the bones, blood-vessels, and nerves of the animal body; as differing from **שָׁמַר**, it may imply flesh with all its qualities and appetites, its weakness and corruption by sin. It is put for that which is wholly carnal and sensual, of those given up to fleshly appetites and passions, Gen. vi. 3; "all flesh," all living creatures, but more especially, all men. It is used of consanguinity; "my bone and my flesh," a near relative; of the whole body, *opp.* נֶפֶשׁ, and also of the flesh of animals as meat, Exod. xvi. 12.—Gen. ii. 21, &c. **בָּשָׂר** Ch. *m. id.* Dan. ii. 11; iv. 12; vii. 5.

מִבְּחָה *f.* flesh of a beast slain, a feast on it: 1 Sam. xxv. 11.

לֶחֶם *m.* meat: Zeph. i. 17, the flesh of sinners, so called in a passive sense, with respect to its corruptibility; or its being exposed, being fit only to be devoured by beasts and fowls.

שָׂרָא *m.* flesh, *pr.* remainder, as we say, remains of a mere body; (Forster: *quæ est reliqua pars animalis post animam*), simply flesh independent of connexion with the mind; it is used, however, of flesh for food, as well as of flesh of consanguinity, and implies flesh with its moisture as necessary to vitality: Ps. lxxiii. 26; lxxviii. 20, 27: Prov. xi. 17: Jer. li. 35: Micah iii. 2, 3.

FLINT.

חֲלָמִישׁ *m.* a hard rock or stone: Deut. viii. 15; xxxii. 13: Ps. cxiv. 8: Isa. i. 7.

צֶר *m.* a rock: Ezek. iii. 9. **צֶר** *m.* a stone, pebble, flint: Isa. v. 28.

FLOATS.

דְּבָרוֹת *f. pl.* floats or rafts, from their being impelled or driven along: 1 Kings v. 9.

FLOCK.

1 **חֲשֵׁף** *m.* used of a flock of kids: 1 Kings xx. 27; Lxx, *δύο ποίμνια αἰγῶν*; Vulg., *duo parvi greges caprarum*. So also the Chaldaic Interpreter, Kimchi, and other Jewish commentators; perhaps so named as a flock, because it is naked, not folded; or because it leaves the ground uncovered in comparison with the Syrians who filled the land; or so called from being cut off, separated.

2 **עֶדְרָה** *m.* a drove, proceeding in orderly direction; or flock feeding together, and moving as they do in one direction.

3 **עֲשָׂתוֹרוֹת** *f. pl.* flocks, as of sheep.

4 **צֹאן** *com.* a collective noun denoting small cattle, *i.e.* sheep and goats (the *μῆλα* of Homer), particularly sheep. The corresponding *nomen unitatis*, or noun expressing an individual, is **שָׂדֶה**. See Exod. xxii. 1, Ezek. xiv. 15. Sometimes goats are separately mentioned, and then **צֹאן** denotes sheep: 1 Sam. xxv. 2.—Gen. iv. 4, &c.

5 **מִקְנֶה** *m.* see *Cattle*; "flocks," *lit.* cattle of the sheep.

6 **מְרִיעִית** *f.* pasturing, a flock.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxix. 2, 2, 3, 8.	2	Ps. lxxviii. 48.	5	Jer. xiii. 20, 20.	2, 4
xxx. 40, 40, 40.	4, 4, 2	lxxviii. 62.	2	xxxi. 10, 24.	2
xlvii. 17.	5, 4	Cant. i. 7.	2	li. 23.	2
Num. xxxi. 9.	5	iv. 1, 2.	2	Ezek. xxxiv. 12.	2
xxxii. 26.	5	vi. 5, 6.	2	Joel i. 18.	2
Deut. vii. 13.	3	Isa. xvii. 2.	2	Micah ii. 12.	2
xxxviii. 4, 18, 51.	3	xxxii. 14.	2	iv. 8.	2
Judg. v. 16.	2	xl. 11.	2	v. 8.	2
1 Sam. xvii. 34.	2	Jer. vi. 3.	2	Zeph. ii. 14.	2
1 Kings xx. 27.	1	x. 21.	6	Zech. x. 3.	2
2 Chron. xxxii. 28.	2	xiii. 17.	2	Mal. i. 14.	2
Job xxiv. 2.	2				

FLOOD.

1 **נָרַם** to flow, to pour out; with an *accus.* to overflow, to carry away as with a flood. **KAL** *a pret.* **נָרַם** *m.* a shower, storm of rain.

2 **יְאֹר** *m.* a river, specially the Nile; a flood. See *River*.

3 **מַבּוּל** *m.* a flood, from **בָּל** to flow. This word is limited to the general deluge. Gr. *κατακλυσμός*.

4 **נָהָר** *m.* a stream, river, specially the Euphrates; it is also used of the currents of the sea: Jonah ii. 3: Ps. xciii. 3.

5 **נָזַל** to flow down, by the natural tendency of waters to do so; hence in the *part.* denoting streams. **KAL part.** Poel.

6 **נַחַל** *m.* a valley, brook, river: Job xxviii. 4. Gesenius, shaft or pit in a mine; rather an horizontal shaft, like a torrent valley.

7 **שִׁבְלֵת** *f.* a large and copious stream, a flood.

8 **שֶׁמֶתָּה** *m.* an overflowing stream, like an inundation.

Gen. vi. 17.	3	Ps. xviii. 4.	6	Isa. xxviii. 2.	1 b
vii. 6, 7, 10, 17.	3	xxiv. 2.	4	xliv. 3.	5
ix. 11, 11, 15, 28.	3	xxix. 10.	3	lix. 19.	4
x. 1, 32.	3	xxxii. 6.	8	Jer. xlv. 7, 8.	2
xi. 10.	3	lxvi. 6.	4	xlvii. 2.	6
Exod. xv. 8.	5	lxix. 2, 15.	7	Ezek. xxxi. 15.	4
Josh. xxiv. 2, 3, 14, 15.	4	lxxiv. 15.	6	Dan. ix. 26.	8
2 Sam. xxii. 5.	6	lxxviii. 44.	5	xi. 22.	8
Job xiv. 11.	4	xc. 5.	1 a	Amos viii. 8, 8.	2
xx. 17.	4	xcii. 3, 3, 3.	4	ix. 5, 5.	2
xxii. 16.	4	xcviii. 8.	4	Jonah ii. 3.	4
xxviii. 4.	6	Cant. viii. 7.	4	Nah. i. 8.	8
xxviii. 11.	4				

FLOOR.

גֶּרֶן *m.* see *Threshing-floor*: Gen. i. 11: Deut. xv. 14: Judg. vi. 37: Ruth iii. 3, 6, 14: Isa. xxi. 10: Hos. ix. 1, 2; xiii. 3: Joel ii. 24: Micah iv. 12.

קֶרֶקֶע *m.* ground, bottom; the floor or pavement of the temple: Num. v. 17: 1 Kings vi. 15, 15, 16, 30; vii. 7.

קֶרֶה see *Beams*. **PIEL inf.** 2 Chron. xxxiv. 11.

FLOTES.

רַפְּסוֹת *f. pl.* floats or rafts, several pieces of timber fixed together: 2 Chron. ii. 16.

FLOUR.

בֶּצֶק *m.* see *Dough*: 2 Sam. xiii. 8, *marg.* 'or, paste.'

סֶלֶת *com.* meal, flour, fine flour: Exod. xxix. 2, 40, &c.

קֶמֶח *m.* flour, boiled meal: Judg. vi. 19: 1 Sam. i. 24; xxviii. 24: 2 Sam. xvii. 28.

FLOURISH.

1 נִצַּח to put forth flowers or blossoms. *HIPHIL fut.* "The almond tree is used as a symbol of that watchfulness with which old age is visited. Jer. i. 11 may be used as a commentary on this verse."—*Hengstenberg.*

2 פָּרַח to sprout, to blossom; to be vigorous and strong. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.* *HIPHIL* ^c*pret.* ^d*fut.*

3 צָוַר to shine, hence to flourish; words of shining are made to signify verdure and blossoming. Ps. cxxxii. 18 may be understood in the primary sense, 'shall be conspicuous,' or be bright like the high priest's frontlet, called פָּיִץ from its brightness. *HIPHIL fut.*

4 רָעַנָּה *adj.* green, flourishing. רָעַנָּה *Ch. adj.* flourishing, of a person.

Ps. lxxii. 7.	2 b	Ps. xcii. 14.	4	Cant. vi. 11.	2 a
lxxii. 16.	3	ciii. 15.	3	vii. 12.	2 a
xc. 6.	3	cxxxii. 18.	3	Isa. xvii. 11.	2 d
xcii. 7.	3	Prov. xi. 28.	2 b	lxvi. 14.	2 b
xcii. 12.	2 b	xiv. 11.	2 d	Ezek. xvii. 24.	2 c
xcii. 13.	2 d	Eccles. xii. 5.	1	Dan. iv. 4.	4 a

FLOW.

1 זָבַח to flow (see *Gush*); also spoken of the person or place, in, on, or from which anything flows; as a land flowing with milk and honey. *KAL part.* Poel, Jer. xlix. 4, or, thy valley floweth away (see *Pine*), or flows (with blood).

2 יָלַךְ to go. *KAL fut.*

3 נָבַע to flow and bubble as water out of a spring. *KAL part.* Poel.

4 נָגַר to flow; *Niphal*, to be poured out, or drained off. *NIPHAL part.*

5 נָהַר to flow as waters in a full large river. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.*

6 נָזַל to flow down, as a flood or stream. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.* ^c*part.* Poel. *HIPHIL* ^d*pret.* Some deduce Isa. lxiv. 1, 3, from נָזַל to shake or be agitated. *NIPHAL pret.*

7 צָוַה to flow or glide along as water, to overflow. *KAL pret.*

8 שָׁטַף to overflow with a violent stream, as an inundation. *KAL part.* Poel.

Exod. iii. 8, 17.	1	Deut. xxxi. 20.	1	Isa. lxvi. 12.	8
xiii. 5.	1	Josh. iv. 18.	2	Jer. xi. 5.	1
xxxiii. 3.	1	v. 6.	1	xviii. 14.	6 c
Lev. xx. 24.	1	Job xx. 28.	4	xxx. 12.	5 a
Num. xiii. 27.	1	Ps. cxlvii. 18.	6 b	xxxii. 22.	1
xiv. 8.	1	Prov. xviii. 4.	3	xliv. 4.	1
xvi. 13, 14.	1	Cant. iv. 16.	6 b	li. 44.	5 b
Deut. vi. 3.	1	Isa. ii. 2.	5 a	Lam. iii. 54.	7
xi. 9.	1	xlvi. 21.	6 d	Ezek. xx. 6, 15.	1
xxvi. 9, 15.	1	lx. 6.	5 a	Joel iii. 18, 18.	2
xxvii. 3.	1	lxiv. 1, 3.	6 a	Micah iv. 1.	5 a

FLOWER.

מִנְדִּיל *m.* a tower; Cant. v. 13, sweet flowers, *marg.* 'towers of perfumes, or, beds of spices.'

נָחַה *f.* separation, menstrual uncleanness: Lev. xv. 24, 33.

נָחַה *f.* a blossom, flower: Job xv. 33: Isa. xviii. 5. נָחַה *m.* a flower: Cant. ii. 12.

פָּרַח *m.* a blossom; also an artificial ornament: Exod. xxv. 31, 33, 33, 34; xxxvii. 17, 19, 19, 20: Num. viii. 4: 1 Kings vii. 26, 49: 2 Chron. iv. 5, 21; Nah. i. 4.

צִיץ *m.* blossom, from its shining, bright appearance; see *Flourish*: 1 Kings vi. 18, 29, 32, 35; Job xiv. 2: Ps. ciii. 15: Isa. xxviii. 1; xl. 6, 7, 8. צִיץ *f.* Isa. xxviii. 4. The beauty and appropriateness of the ideal meaning of the word in all these passages is very striking.

FLUTE.

כִּשְׁרֹקִיָּה *Ch. f.* a pipe, reed, flute; from שָׁרַק to hiss, to pipe: Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.

FLUTTER.

רָחַף to shake; to hover, flutter, as an eagle over her young. *PIEL fut.* Deut. xxxii. 11.

FLY.

זָבַח *m.* fly, gadfly. Egypt abounded with flies, especially the cecid, whose distant hum is said to strike beasts with consternation, and whose bite inflicts on man and beast a torment almost insupportable. The forces of Egypt are compared to this fly for numbers and destructive effects. The idol-god of Ekron is called Baal-zebub, Lord of the fly, to whom was attributed their protection from it. This name was afterwards used as a title of the prince of evil spirits: Matt. x. 25; xii. 24.—Eccles. x. 1: Isa. vii. 8. See Carpzovii Apparatus Criticus Antiq. Heb. p. 497. See Bruce's Travels for a description of the Zimb, vol. i. p. 5, v. 191.

עָרַב (see *Swarms*), the dog-fly, which penetrates the skin and draws the blood, exceedingly troublesome and painful; Lxx. κυνομύια, Aqu. παμύμια. Jerome, omne genus muscorum (probably deriving it from עָרַב to mix). But that עָרַב is not a general term, but the name of a definite species, is evident from Exod. viii. 29, 31; "divers sorts of flies," Ps. lxxviii. 45; cv. 31.

FLY. (See also FLEE.)

1 אָבַר to mount upward. *HIPHIL fut.*

2 דָּאָה to fly, as the eagle, or bird of prey; it is used also of the Deity, intimating his swiftness in helping the poor, and his sudden attack on their enemies. *KAL fut.*

3 יָעַף to run swiftly. *HOPHAL part.*

4 כָּנַף *com.* wing: Ps. cxlviii. 10, *marg.* 'birds of wing.'

5 עָוַף to fly, as a bird; used also of an arrow, of God's swift help; to fly away, as a dream, as human life, as an army; to fly upon, to fly to. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*fut.* ^d*part.* Poel. *POEL* ^e*fut.* ^f*part.* *HIPHIL* ^g*inf.* כָּנַיִם. *HITHPOLEL* ^h*fut.* עוֹף *m.* fowl; applied also to reptiles.

6 עָיַט to fall on or attack in a fierce and ravenous manner. *KAL fut.*

7 עָשָׂה to do, make, &c. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xiv. 32, כָּחִיב.

8 פָּרַח to sprout; also to fly, as in other synonymous words. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. i. 20. a	5 e	Ps. xviii. 10, 10.	5 c, 2	Isa. xxx. 6.	5 f
Lev. xi. 21, 23.	5 i	lv. 6.	5 c	xxxi. 5.	5 d
Deut. iv. 17.	5 c	xc. 10.	5 c	lx. 8.	5 c
xiv. 19.	5 i	xc. 5.	5 c	Jer. xlviii. 40.	5 c
xxviii. 49.	2	cxviii. 10.	4	xliv. 22.	2
1 Sam. xiv. 32.	6 or 7	Prov. xxiii. 5.	5 c, or 5 g	Ezek. xlii. 20, 20.	3
xv. 19.	6	xxvi. 2.	5 b	Dan. ix. 21.	5 h
2 Sam. xxii. 11.	5 c	Isa. vi. 2.	5 e	Hos. ix. 11.	5 c
Job v. 7.	5 b	vi. 6.	5 c	Hab. i. 8.	5 d
xx. 8.	5 c	xl. 14.	5 a	Zech. v. 1, 2.	5 d
xxxix. 26.	1	xiv. 29.	5 f		

a lit. let fowl fly.

FOAL.

בֶּן m. son: Zech. ix. 9.

עֵר m. a young ass, an ass's colt: Gen. xxxii. 15; xlix. 11.

FOAM.

קֶצֶף m. foam; anger, wrath: Hos. x. 7. LXX., however, has φρύγανον, which Gesenius follows, and renders it, chips, twigs, splinters.

FODDER.

בִּלְיִל m. mingled provender: Job vi. 5.

FOE.

אֹיֵב see *Enemy*. KAL part. Poel, Ps. xxvii. 2; xxx. 1.

צָר and צָרָה m. an enemy, that afflicts or oppresses: 1 Chron. xxi. 12: Ps. lxxxix. 23.

שָׂנֵא to hate. KAL part. Poel, Esth. ix. 16.

FOLD.

גִּדְרָה f. a wall; more frequently, a place surrounded by a wall, into which the shepherds drove their flocks by night for security against wild animals: Num. xxxii. 16, 24, 36: Zeph. ii. 6.

דֶּבֶר m. a fold, pasture: Micah ii. 12.

מִכְלָה f. a pen, fold, to confine sheep: Ps. l. 9; lxxviii. 70: Hab. iii. 17.

נוּחַ m. see *Habitation*: Isa. lxxv. 10: Jer. xxiii. 3: Ezek. xxxiv. 14, 14.

רָבַץ to lie down as beasts when resting themselves; to make their fold. HIPHIL fut. Isa. xliii. 20.

FOLD.

גָּלִיל adj. turning, folding: 1 Kings vi. 34, 34.

הִבֵּק to embrace, to fold the arms. KAL part. Poel, Eccles. iv. 5. חִבֵּק m. a folding: Prov. vi. 10; xxiv. 33.

סָבַף to interweave, fold together. KAL part. Paul, Nah. i. 10.

FOLK.

עַם com. people, nations, community: Gen. xxxiii. 15: Prov. xxx. 26.

לָאָם m. people, nation: poetic Jer. li. 58.

FOLLOW.

אָחַר m. after; as an adverb it goes with many verbs translated follow; as a prep. also rendered follow, following, &c. אָחֵר adj. אֶחָרוֹן adj.

בּוֹא to come, to follow, lit. to go after. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.

3 רָבַק to adhere, to follow close; see *Cleave*. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c pret. d fut.

4 הָלַךְ to walk (after). KAL a pret. b part. Poel. HITHPAEL c part.

5 יָלַךְ to go (after). KAL a inf. b imp. c fut.

6 יָצָא to go out (after). KAL fut.

7 מָלַא to fill, fulfil; to follow, lit. to fulfil after, to show full obedience. PIEL a pret. b fut.

8 עָשָׂה to do; "not followed," marg. 'not done.' NIPHAL pret.

9 רָגַל f. foot; to follow, lit. to be, to walk, at the feet of.

10 רָדָה to run or follow after, to pursue. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f pret. g part.

Gen. xxiv. 5, 8.	5 a, 1	1 Sam. xv. 11.	1	2 Kings xvii. 21.	1
xxiv. 39, 61.	5 c, 1	xvii. 13, 14.	4 a, 1	xviii. 6.	1
xxvii. 19.	4 b, 1	xviii. 1.	1	1 Chron. x. 2.	3 d
xli. 31.	1	xxv. 27, 27.	4 c, 9	xvii. 7.	1
xliv. 4.	10 c	xxx. 21.	5 a	2 Chron. xxiii. 14.	2 b, 1
Exod. xi. 8.	9	xxxi. 2.	3 d	xxv. 27.	1
xiv. 4.	10 a	2 Sam. i. 6.	3 c	xxxiv. 33.	1
xiv. 17.	2 a, 1	ii. 19, 21, 22, 26, 27.	1	Neh. iv. 23.	1
xxiii. 2.	1	30.	1	Ps. xliii. 6.	10 d
Num. xiv. 24.	7 b, 1	iii. 31.	4 b, 1	xxxviii. 20.	10 b
xvi. 25.	5 c, 1	vii. 8.	1	xiv. 14.	1
xxxii. 11.	7 a, 1	xl. 8.	6, 1	xlviii. 13.	1 b
xxxii. 12.	7 a, 1	xvii. 9.	1	lxiii. 8.	3 a
Deut. i. 36. a	7 a, 1	xvii. 23.	8	lxxviii. 71.	1
iv. 3.	4 a, 1	xx. 2.	1	xv. 15.	1
vii. 4.	1	1 Kings i. 7.	1	cix. 13.	1 a
xii. 30.	10 d	ix. 6.	1	cxix. 150.	10 e
xvi. 20.	1	ix. 20.	1	Prov. xii. 11.	10 g
Josh. vi. 8.	4 b, 1	xiv. 8.	4 a, 1	xv. 9.	10 g
xiv. 8, 9, 14.	7 a, 1	xv. 21, 21, 22, 22.	1	xxi. 21.	10 e
xxii. 16, 18, 23, 29.	1	xviii. 18.	5 c, 1	xxviii. 19.	10 g
Judg. ii. 12.	5 c, 1	xviii. 21, 21.	5 b, 1	Isa. i. 23.	10 e
ii. 19.	5 a, 1	xix. 20.	5 c, 1	v. 11.	10 d
iii. 28.	10 c	xx. 10.	9	li. 1.	10 e
viii. 5.	9	xx. 19.	1	Jer. xvii. 16.	1
ix. 3.	1	xxi. 26.	5 a, 1	xlii. 16.	3 b
ix. 4, 49.	5 c, 1	2 Kings iii. 9.	9	Ezek. x. 11.	5 c, 1
Ruth i. 16.	1	iv. 30.	5 c, 1	xlii. 3.	4 b, 1
iii. 10.	5 a, 1	v. 21.	10 d	xvi. 34.	1
1 Sam. xii. 14.	1	vi. 19.	5 b, 1	Hos. ii. 7.	10 f
xii. 20.	1	ix. 27.	10 d	vi. 3.	10 d
xiii. 7.	1	xi. 15.	2 b, 1	xli. 1.	10 e
xiv. 22.	3 d	xii. 15.	5 c, 1	Amos vii. 15.	1
xiv. 46.	1	xvii. 15.	5 c, 1		

a marg. 'fulfilled to go after.' β marg. 'walked at the feet of.' γ lit. were after.

FOOD.

1 אָכַל to eat. KAL a inf. אֹכֵל food, particularly grain, produce of the field. c אֲכָלָה f. id. d מִאֲכָלִים m. id. e מִכְלֵה f. id.

2 בּוֹל m. produce.

3 לֶחֶם m. bread, any kind of food for men or animals.

4 צִיר m. venison; prey, booty.

5 שָׂאָר m. a portion of meat reserved or set apart for a particular person: Exod. xxi. 10, i.e. the share of food that should be reserved for her.

Gen. ii. 9.	1 d	Lev. xix. 23.	1 d	Ps. civ. 14.	3
iii. 6.	1 d	xxii. 7.	3	cxixvi. 25.	3
vi. 21, 21.	1 d c	Deut. x. 18.	3	cxlvi. 7.	3
xli. 35, 36, 36, 48.	1 b	1 Sam. xiv. 24, 24, 23.	3	cxlvii. 9.	3
xlii. 7, 10.	1 b	2 Sam. ix. 10.	3	Prov. vi. 8.	1 d
xliii. 2, 4, 20, 22.	1 b	1 Kings v. 9.	3	xlii. 23.	1 b
xliv. 1, 25.	1 b	v. 11.	1 e	xxvii. 27, 27.	3
xlvi. 24, 24.	1 b a	Job xxiv. 5.	3	xxviii. 3.	3
Exod. xxi. 10.	5	xxxviii. 41.	4	xxx. 8.	3
Lev. iii. 11, 16.	3	xl. 20.	2	xxxi. 14.	3
		Ps. lxxviii. 25.	3	Ezek. xlviii. 18.	3

FOOL, FOOLISHNESS, FOLLY.

1 אָל an obsolete root, which is supposed to imply weakness, and, applied to the mind, to include also confidence, fond expectation; hence the notion of folly. A fool is

one who is not prudent or provident, without aim or counsel, regardless of the means or instruments he should use, most ready to form rash hopes, who carelessly commits everything to an uncertain issue; opposed to one who walks uprightly, or straight forward; is easily provoked, Job v. 2. Caryl on Job v. 3 has quaintly defined a fool to be one "who acts without counsel, and whose will is too hard for his understanding; he hath no reason for what he doth, but because he hath a mind to do it." פֶּסֶל a fool, to whom מְנוּלָה is always in Prov. assigned, is one who is not delighted with מְנוּלָה understanding, Prov. xviii. 2; who trusts in his own heart or mind, xxviii. 26, xiv. 16; to whom confidence and a fond expectation of some good are so peculiar, that from it he receives his especial designation; opposed to a prudent man, Prov. xii. 16; and to a wise man, x. 14; it involves the charge of impiety, Job v. 3; but not so much as נָקֵל it is identified with sin, Ps. xxxviii. 5, lxix. 5. אֲוִילָה *adj.* a fool foolish. אֲוִילָה *adj. id.* אֲוִילָה *f.* folly.

2 פֶּער *m.* brutish.

3 הָלַל to praise; to boast oneself, to rave with foolish conceit; madness. That the word is stronger than סָבֵל is evident from Eccles. x. 13. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel. POEL *c fut.*

4 יָאֵל to be willing, liable to impulse in mind and action; to become foolish. NIPHAL *pret.*

5 כָּסֵל to be fat; applied in a good sense to strength, and in a bad sense to inertness and folly. KAL *a pret.* כָּסֵל *m.* the loins, the flanks; hope, confidence; foolishness (mostly in the LXX. ἄφρων), stupidity; as the loins and flanks are sometimes crowded with fat, Job xv. 27, and so attended with dull, inactive heaviness: Schultens on Prov. iii. 26, &c. The word unites with itself the idea of ungodliness or impiety, Ps. xlix. 13, Eccles. vii. 25. כָּסֵלָה *f.* folly. כָּסֵלִיתָ *f.* folly. כָּסֵלִי *m.* a fool; "obstinate in that on which he has set his heart, not to be moved by reason or counsel."—Gussetius.

6 נָבֵל to fade, wither; to fall as withered fruit; to act foolishly. KAL *a pret.* נָבֵל *adj.* stupid, foolish; impious, abandoned, wicked. נָבֵלָה *f.* vice, villany, or what can be supposed in bad morals to be answerable to sapless, withered flowers, leaves, fruit.

7 סָבֵל to act stupidly, absurdly, inconsistently; to be sottish, infatuated: it denotes any deviation of the mind from what is true, good and right, wise and prudent. NIPHAL *a pret.* PIEL *b imp.* *c fut.* HIFIL *d pret.* סָבֵלָה *m.* foolish. סָבֵלָה *m.* folly; fools. סָבֵלִיתָ *f.* folly. סָבֵלִיתָ *f. id.*

8 פְּתִי *adj.* a silly, careless, ignorant, weak person, easily imposed upon; see Simple.

9 תְּהִלָּה *f.* found only in Job iv. 18, a fault, error, defect; LXX. σκολιόν τι; Vulg. pravum quid; Syr. stupor; Chald. iniquitas. So many interpreters take the meaning, but others derive it from הָלַל to shine, and render it "light," supposing it to imply perfection absolute and entire.

Job iv. 8, marg. 'or, nor in his angels, (in whom) he put light.'

10 חָפֵל *m.* anything that is *indebite dispositum*, not rightly mixed, applied to unsavoury meats, untempered mortar, and indiscreet speeches; in a moral or metaphorical sense, that which hath no salt of reason, righteousness, justice, or equity in it; that which is done beside, without, or against all these. חָפֵלָה *f.* unsavouriness, something silly, foolish, and even impious.

Gen. xxxi. 28.	7 d	Prov. i. 7.	1 a	Prov. xxvi. 1, 3, 6, 7.	5 e
xxxiv. 7.	6 c	i. 22, 32.	5 e	8, 9, 10, 12.	5 e
Numb. xii. 11.	4	iii. 35.	5 e	xxvi. 4, 4.	5 e, 1 c
Deut. xxii. 21.	6 c	v. 23.	1 c	xxvi. 5, 5.	5 e, 1 c
xxxii. 6, 21.	6 b	vii. 22.	1 a	xxvi. 11, 11.	5 e, 1 c
Josh. vii. 15.	6 c	viii. 5.	5 e	xxvii. 3.	1 a
Judg. xix. 23.	6 c	ix. 6.	8	xxvii. 22, 22.	1 a c
xx. 6, 10.	6 c	ix. 13.	5 d	xxviii. 26.	5 e
1 Sam. xiii. 13.	7 a	x. 1, 18, 23.	5 e	xxix. 9.	1 a
xxv. 25.	6 c	x. 8, 10, 14, 21.	1 a	xxix. 11, 20.	5 e
xxvi. 21.	7 d	xi. 29.	1 a	xxx. 22.	6 b
2 Sam. iii. 33.	6 b	xii. 15, 16.	1 a	xxx. 32.	6 a
xiii. 12.	6 c	xii. 23, 23.	5 e, 1 c	Eccles. i. 17.	7 h
xiii. 13.	6 b	xiii. 16, 16.	5 e, 1 c	ii. 3, 12, 13.	7 g
xv. 31.	7 b	xiii. 19, 20.	5 e	ii. 14, 15, 16, 16.	5 e
xxiv. 10.	7 a	xiv. 1, 17, 18, 29.	1 c	ii. 19.	7 e
1 Chron. xxi. 8.	7 a	xiv. 3, 9.	1 a	iv. 5, 13.	5 e
2 Chron. xvi. 9.	7 a	xiv. 7, 16, 33.	5 e	v. 1, 3, 4.	5 e
Job i. 22.	10 a	xiv. 8, 8.	1 c, 5 e	vi. 8.	5 e
ii. 10.	6 b	xiv. 24, 24, 24.	1 c, 5 e, 1 c	vii. 4, 5, 6, 9.	5 e
iv. 18.	9	xv. 2, 2.	5 e, 1 c	vii. 17.	7 e
v. 2, 3.	1 a	xv. 5.	1 a	vii. 25, 25.	5 b, 7 g
xii. 17.	3 c	xv. 7, 20.	5 e	ix. 17.	5 e
xxiv. 12.	10 a	xv. 14, 14.	5 e, 1 c	x. 1, 13.	7 g
xxx. 8.	6 b	xv. 21.	1 c	x. 2, 12, 15.	5 e
xlii. 8.	6 c	xvi. 22, 22.	1 a c	x. 3, 3, 14.	7 e
Ps. v. 5.	3 b	xvii. 7.	6 b	x. 6.	7 f
xiv. 1.	6 b	xvii. 10, 16, 24.		Isa. ix. 17.	6 c
xxxviii. 5.	1 c	25.	5 e	xix. 11.	1 a
xxxix. 8.	6 b	xvii. 12, 12.	5 e, 1 c	xix. 13.	4
xlix. 10.	5 e	xvii. 21, 21.	5 e, 6 b	xxxv. 8.	1 a
xlix. 13.	5 b	xvii. 28.	1 a	xlix. 25.	7 c
liii. 1.	6 b	xviii. 2, 6, 7.	5 e	Jer. iv. 22.	1 a
lxix. 5.	1 c	xviii. 13.	1 c	v. 4.	4
lxxiii. 3.	3 b	xix. 1, 10, 13, 29.	5 e	v. 21.	7 e
lxxiii. 22.	2	xix. 3.	1 c	x. 8.	5 a
lxxiv. 18, 22.	6 b	xx. 3.	1 a	xvii. 11.	6 b
lxxv. 4, 4.	3 b a	xxi. 20.	5 e	xxiii. 13.	10 a
lxxxv. 8.	5 c	xxii. 15.	1 c	Lam. ii. 14.	10
xcii. 6.	5 e	xxiii. 9.	5 e	Ezek. xlii. 3.	6 b
xciv. 8.	5 e	xxiv. 7.	1 a	Hos. ix. 7.	1 a
cvii. 17.	1 a	xxiv. 9.	1 c	Zech. xi. 15.	1 b

a ill. will do foolishness.

FOOT, FOOTMAN, FOOTSTEP.

- 1 אִישׁ *m.* man, with רַגְלֵי footman.
- 2 כֶּן base, pedestal or foot, which is set firmly, fitly, and exactly, to support that which is set upon it in a true, upright, and steady position.
- 3 כָּף *f.* hand, sole of the foot: Deut. ii. 5, foot-breadth, marg. 'the treading of the sole of the foot.'
- 4 עֶקֶב *m.* heel; footstep.
- 5 פָּעֵם *com.* an alternate stroke of the foot on the ground; steps, footsteps, feet.
- 6 קֶרְסָלִים *dual.* ankles.
- 7 רֶגֶל *f.* a foot; feet are put for the legs, 1 Sam. xvii. 6; for the lower parts of the body, below the girdle, Gen. xlix. 10: Isa. vi. 2: Deut. xxviii. 57: 2 Kings xviii. 27: Isa. vii. 20. To cover the feet, to lie down to sleep in the heat of the day, Judg. iii. 24: 1 Sam. xxiv. 3. See Patrick. To be at a person's feet, is to follow a leader, 2 Sam. xv. 18, Isa. xli. 2, "called to his foot," *i. e.* to follow, to act under his direction; Deut. xxxiii. 3, "they sat down at," were attached to, "thy feet;" to

follow thy guidance and directions: it is thus also applied to cattle at the owner's feet, under his management, care, and disposal; see *Follow, Possessions*. Hab. iii. 5, "went forth at his feet," i. e. followed him. To be under the feet, is to be in absolute subjection. To water with the foot, Deut. xi. 10, i. e. by transferring the water from one channel into another by the foot. In some cases, foot has obviously the sense of labour, as Isa. lviii. 13; xxxii. 20; and elsewhere equivalent to conduct, guidance, direction, 2 Sam. xv. 17: 2 Kings iii. 9: Gen. xxx. 30. We move upon the feet; hence, 1, the motions or course of life, Job xxiii. 11: Ps. cxix. 59, 101, 105: Prov. i. 15; iv. 26; v. 5;—2, actions, management, endeavours, Prov. xix. 2; xxvi. 6, "cutteth off the feet," rendereth his endeavours ineffectual, Isa. lviii. 13, "turn away thy foot," thy acting in ordinary employments and amusements, "from the sabbath;"—3, the movements, affections, inclinations, dispositions of the mind, Job xxxi. 5: Prov. vi. 18: Eccles. v. 1: Isa. lii. 7, "how beautiful are the feet," the motions, the affections, and the speed, &c. We stand upon the feet, hence the standing, state, or condition of life which, when the feet stand unmoved, is prosperous, firm, secure, 1 Sam. ii. 9, Ps. xxvi. 12; when the feet slip or are moved, is in adversity or distress, Ps. xxxviii. 16; lxi. 9.—Gen. viii. 9, &c. אָזַל Ch. com. id. רַגְלִים *m.* on foot, footmen; with or without אִישׁ. מַרְגְּלוֹת *f. pl.* what is at one's feet.

8 רָץ *to run.* KAL *part.* "footmen," *marg.* 'runners, or, guard.'

No. 7 not included.

Exod. xii. 37.	7 b	1 Sam. xv. 4.	7 b	Ps. lviii. 10.	5
xxx. 18, 28.	2	xxii. 17.	8	lxxiv. 3.	5
xxxi. 9.	2	2 Sam. viii. 4.	1, 7 b	lxxvii. 19.	4
xxxv. 16.	2	x. 6.	1, 7 b	lxxxix. 51.	4
xxxviii. 8.	2	xxii. 37.	7 b	Prov. xxix. 5.	5
xxxix. 39.	2	1 Kings xx. 29.	7 b	Cant. i. 8.	4
xl. 11.	2	2 Kings xiii. 7.	7 b	vii. 1.	5
Lev. viii. 11.	2	xix. 24.	5	Isa. xxxvii. 25.	5
Num. xi. 21.	7 b	1 Chron. xviii. 4.	1, 7 b	Jer. xii. 5.	7 b
Deut. ii. 5.	3, 8	xix. 18.	1, 7 b	Dan. ii. 33, 34, 41, 42.	7 a
Judg. xx. 2.	1, 7 b	Ps. xvii. 5.	5	vii. 4, 7, 19.	7 a
Ruth iii. 4, 7, 8, 14.	7 c	xviii. 36.	6	x. 6.	7 c
1 Sam. iv. 10.	7 b				

FOOTSTOOL.

בִּבְשׁ *m.* a footstool, placed, as it were, in subjection to the feet: 2 Chron. ix. 18. See also *Stool*.

FORBEAR.

- 1 אָף *m.* anger; "forbearing," *lit.* by length of anger.
- 2 דָּמָם *to be silent, still; to forbear.* KAL *imp.*
- 3 חָלַל *to cease; to let alone, not to do; with an inf., especially with ל' and an inf., with an acc. of the noun.* KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d חָלַל adj.* ceasing.
- 4 חָשָׁה *to restrain, to keep back from.* KAL *fut.*
- 5 כָּלַל *to hold or keep together; figuratively, to suppress a passion, to keep it within the limits of the breast, without venting it in words.* PILPEL *inf.*
- 6 מָשַׁךְ *to draw, to protract, prolong.* KAL *fut.* Neh. ix. 30, *marg.* 'protract over them,' i. e. thy patience.

Exod. xxiii. 5.	3 a	2 Chron. xxxv. 21.	3 b	Jer. xli. 8.	3 c
Num. ix. 13.	3 a	Neh. ix. 30.	6	li. 30.	3 a
Deut. xxiii. 22.	3 c	Job xvi. 6.	3 c	Ezek. ii. 5, 7.	3 c
1 Sam. xxiii. 13.	3 c	Prov. xxiv. 11.	4	iii. 11.	3 c
1 Kings xxii. 6, 15.	3 c	xxv. 15.	1	iii. 27.	3 d c
2 Chron. xviii. 5, 14.	3 c	Jer. xx. 9.	5	xxiv. 17.	2
xxv. 16, 16.	3 b c	xl. 4.	3 b	Zech. xi. 12.	3 b

FORBID.

חָלַל *adv.* far be it, God forbid, forbid, *lit.* base, profane; in Lxx. μὴ γένοιτο, or μηδὲν; Job xxvii. 5, μὴ εἶη, with כֵּן and an *inf.*, or, with וְנָא and a finite verb, in the same sense. In each of the above constructions we sometimes find מְחַלְלֵה before Jehovah inserted: Gen. xlv. 7, 17: Josh. xxii. 29; xxiv. 16: 1 Sam. xii. 23; xiv. 45; xx. 2; xxiv. 6; xxvi. 11: 1 Kings xxi. 3: 1 Chron. xi. 19: Job xxvii. 5.

כָּלַל *to confine, restrain, keep back.* KAL *imp.* Num. xi. 28.

עָשָׂה *to do.* NIPHAL *fut.* Lev. v. 17, *lit.* are not to be done.

צִוָּה *to command to do, or not to do.* PIEL *pret.* Deut. ii. 37; iv. 23.

FORCE, FORCIBLE.

- 1 אָרַע Ch. the same as אָרַע arm.
- 2 אֹזֶן *m.* (see *Strength*), substance, power.
- 3 אָפַק *to hold in by force, as the banks hold in the water, rivers, pools, &c., hence by strong resolution to restrain the passions or inclinations of the mind.* HITH-PAEL *fut.* 1 Sam. xiii. 12, "I forced myself therefore," I forcibly restrained my inclinations to obey, and offered a burnt-offering contrary to your orders.
- 4 נְבוֹרָה *f.* strength, might, power.
- 5 חָזַק *to be strong, to prevail, to take strong hold.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b חָזַק f.* might, violence.
- 6 יָד *com.* hand.
- 7 קָבַשׁ *to cast and keep down, or tread down by violence.* KAL *inf.*
- 8 כֹּחַ *m.* strength, vigour of body.
- 9 לָחַץ *to press upon, so as to force out, thrust out.* KAL *fut.*
- 10 מִיץ *m.* a pressing, wringing, churning.
- 11 מָרַץ *to be vehement, strong, powerful.* NIPHAL *pret.*
- 12 נָרַח *to push, thrust; to drive an ox.* KAL *a inf.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 13 עָנָה *to afflict, to humble in carnal intercourse.* PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

Deut. xx. 19.	12 a	2 Sam. xiii. 32.	13 b	Prov. xxx. 33.	10
xxii. 25.	5 a	Ezra iv. 33.	1	Jer. xviii. 21.	6
Judg. i. 34.	9	Ezra vi. 8.	7	xxiii. 10.	4
xx. 5.	13 a	Job vi. 25.	11	xlvi. 45.	8
1 Sam. ii. 16.	5 b	xxx. 18.	8	Ezek. xxxiv. 4.	5 b
xiii. 12.	3 c	xl. 16.	2	xxxv. 5.	6
2 Sam. xiii. 12, 14.	13 c	Prov. vii. 21.	12 b	Amos ii. 14.	8
xiii. 22.	13 a				

FORCES.

מַאֲמָצִים *m. pl.* strength, powers; joined with כֹּחַ: Job xxxvi. 19.

חַיִּל *m.* strength, valour in war, forces, an army; wealth: 2 Chron. xvii. 2: Isa. lx. 5, 11, *marg.* 'or, wealth'; Jer. xl. 7, 13; xli. 11, 13, 16; xlii. 1, 8; xliii. 4, 5: Dan. xi. 10: Obad. 11.

מְעוֹז *m.* fortress: Dan. xi. 38, *marg.* 'mauzzim, or, munitions.'

FORD.

מַעְבָּר *m.* passage over a river: Gen. xxxii. 22. מַעְבָּרָה *f. id.*
Josh. ii. 7: Judg. iii. 28: Isa. xvi. 2.

FORECAST.

חָשַׁב to think, intend, purpose; to imagine, invent, devise. *KAL fut.* Dan. xi. 25. *PIEL fut.* Dan. xi. 24.

FOREFATHER.

אָב *m.* (see *Father*). ראשון *adj.* former: Jer. xi. 10.

FOREFRONT, FOREPART.

- 1 מוֹל *m.* before, over against; in combination with פָּנִים rendered forefront, forepart.
2 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
3 ראש *m.* head.
4 שֵׁן *com.* tooth.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|------|------------------|------|-------------------|---|
| Exod. xxvi. 9. | 1, 2 | 1 Sam. xiv. 5. | 4 | 2 Chron. xx. 27. | 3 |
| xxviii. 27. | 2 | 2 Sam. xi. 15. | 1, 2 | Ezek. xl. 19, 19. | 2 |
| xxviii. 37. | 1, 2 | 1 Kings vi. 20. | 2 | xlii. 7. | 2 |
| xxxix. 20. | 2 | 2 Kings xvi. 14. | 2 | xlvi. 1. | 2 |
| Lev. viii. 9. | 1, 2 | | | | |

FOREHEAD.

אָף *m.* nose; face, countenance: Ezek. xvi. 12, *or*, nose.
מִצֵּחַ *com.* forehead, brow, front: Exod. xxviii. 38, 38: 1 Sam. xvii. 49, 49: 2 Chron. xxvi. 19, 20: Jer. iii. 3: Ezek. iii. 8, 8, 9; ix. 4.

FOREIGNER.

נָכְרִי *adj.* strange, a stranger: Deut. xv. 3, Obad. 11.
תּוֹשָׁב *m.* a sojourner, a stranger: Exod. xii. 45.

FOREMOST.

ראשון *adj.* first, former, foremost: Gen. xxxii. 17; xxxiii. 2: 2 Sam. xviii. 27.

FORESEE.

רָאָה to see. *KAL pret.* Prov. xxii. 3; xxvii. 12.

FORESKIN.

עֶרְלָה *f.* prepuce, foreskin; foreskin of the heart, its impurity: Gen. xvii. 11, 14, 23, 24, 25: Exod. iv. 25: Lev. xii. 3: Deut. x. 16: Josh. v. 3: 1 Sam. xviii. 25, 27: 2 Sam. iii. 14: Jer. iv. 4. עָרַל to treat as uncircumcised. *NIPHAL imp.* Hab. ii. 16, "let thy foreskin be uncovered."

FOREST.

חֲרָשׁ *m.* a thick wood, an intricate thicket: 2 Chron. xxvii. 4.
יַעַר *m.* a wood, a forest; see *Wood*. Contrasted with פָּרְטָל is פָּרְטָל a park, garden, as the smaller with the greater, the cultivated with the wild, Isa. xxix. 17; xxxii. 15: Hos. ii. 12; but the forest of cedars in Lebanon, as being small and beautiful, is called "the forest of his park," 2 Kings xix. 23: Isa. xxxvii. 24; house of the forest, Isa. xxii. 8; or fully, house of the forest of Lebanon, 1 Kings vii. 2; x. 17; *i. e.* the armoury or arsenal of king Solomon, called also "the armoury," Neh. iii. 19. *Metaph.* a forest of enemies, Isa. xxxii. 19, *comp.* x. 18, 19, 34; *i. e.* an army; the glory of the forest, the princes

and nobles of it or of a nation; the briers and thorns, the common people, Isa. x. 18. Figuratively, a nation or body of men, 1 Sam. xxii. 5, &c. יַעַרָה *f. id.* Ps. xxix. 9.

פָּרְדֵּס *m.* a garden of trees, a park for animals; a word derived from the Persian, in which it denotes the royal park; hence the Greek, *παρδευσος*. Neh. ii. 8.

FORFEIT.

הָרַם see *Devote*. *HOPHAL fut.* Ezra x. 8, *marg.* 'devoted.'

FORGE.

טָפַל to patch; *trop.* to patch up falsehood; to invent, contrive. *KAL pret.* Ps. cxix. 69. *part.* Poel, Job xlii. 4.

FORGET.

1 נָשָׁה to forget, to forsake, neglect. *KAL a pret.* In Jer. xxiii. 39, the *inf. abs.* of נָשָׁה is added to express utter forgetfulness. *NIPHAL b fut.* *PIEL c pret.* *d נָשָׁה f.* forgetfulness.

2 שָׁכַח to forget, with an *acc.*, and with מֶנְ and an infinitive; also to leave something from forgetfulness. With *inf.*, at all forget. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *NIPHAL f pret.* *g fut.* *h part.* *PIEL i pret.* *HIPHAL k inf.* *HITHPAEL l fut.* *m שָׁכַח adj.* forgetting.

Gen. xxvii. 45.	2 a	Ps. x. 12.	2 d	Isa. xlv. 21.	1 b
xl. 23.	2 d	xlii. 1.	2 d	xliv. 14.	2 a
xli. 30.	2 f	xxxii. 12.	2 f	xliv. 15, 15, 15.	2 d
xli. 51.	1 c	xlii. 9.	2 a	li. 13.	2 d
Deut. iv. 9, 23, 31.	2 d	xlii. 17, 20.	2 a	liv. 4.	2 d
vi. 12.	2 d	xliv. 24.	2 d	lv. 11.	2 m
viii. 11.	2 d	xlv. 10.	2 c	lv. 16.	2 f
viii. 14.	2 a	1. 22.	2 e	Jer. ii. 32, 32.	2 d a
viii. 19.	2 b d	lix. 11.	2 d	lii. 21.	2 a
ix. 7.	2 d	lxxiv. 19, 23.	2 d	xliii. 25.	2 a
xxiv. 19.	2 a	lxxvii. 9.	2 a	xlviii. 15.	2 a
xxv. 19.	2 d	lxxxviii. 7, 11.	2 d	xx. 11.	2 g
xxvi. 13.	2 a	lxxxviii. 12.	1 d	xxiii. 27, 27.	2 k a
xxxi. 21.	2 g	cli. 4.	2 a	xxiii. 39.	1 a
xxxii. 18.	2 d	cli. 2.	2 d	xxiii. 40.	2 g
Judg. iii. 7.	2 d	evi. 13, 21.	2 a	xxx. 14.	2 a
1 Sam. i. 11.	2 d	cxix. 16, 93.	2 d	xliv. 9.	2 a
xii. 9.	2 d	cxix. 61, 83, 109,		1. 5.	2 g
2 Kings xvii. 38.	2 d	139, 141, 153,		1. 6.	2 a
Job viii. 13.	2 e	176.	2 a	Lam. ii. 6.	2 i
ix. 27.	2 d	cxixvii. 5, 5.	2 d	iii. 17.	1 a
xi. 16.	2 d	Prov. ii. 17.	2 d	v. 20.	2 d
xix. 14.	2 a	iii. 1.	2 a	Ezek. xxii. 12.	2 a
xxiv. 20.	2 d	iv. 5.	2 d	xxiii. 35.	2 a
xxviii. 4.	2 h	xxii. 5, 7.	2 d	Hos. ii. 13.	2 a
xxxix. 15.	2 d	Eccles. ii. 16.	2 f	iv. 6, 6.	2 d
Ps. ix. 12.	2 a	viii. 10.	2 l	viii. 14.	2 d
ix. 17.	2 m	ix. 5.	2 f	viii. 6.	2 a
ix. 18.	2 g	Isa. xvii. 10.	2 a	Amos viii. 7.	2 d
x. 11.	2 a	xxiii. 15, 16.	2 h		

FORGIVE.

1 כָּפַר to cover; Piel, to pardon, to procure forgiveness, to make an atonement. *PIEL a fut.* *HITHPAEL b pret.*

2 נָשָׂא to bear; to take, accept; to take away guilt, to forgive. *KAL a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *e part.* Paül, Ps. xxxii. 1, *lit.* forgiven (as to) iniquity, *comp.* Isa. xxxiii. 24.

3 סָלַח to pardon, construed with a dative; it is used only of God, and implies the forgiveness of God offended. *KAL a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *NIPHAL e pret.* *f סָלַח m.* ready to forgive. *g סָלַח f.* forgiveness.

Gen. i. 17, 17.	2 b	Josh. xxiv. 19.	2 c	Ps. lxxxvi. 5.	3 f
Exod. x. 17.	2 b	1 Sam. xxv. 28.	2 b	xcix. 8.	2 d
xxxii. 32.	2 c	1 Kings viii. 30, 34.	3 a	ciii. 3.	3 d
xxxiv. 7.	2 d	36, 39, 50.	3 a	cxxx. 4.	3 g
Lev. iv. 20, 26, 31, 35.	3 e	2 Chron. vi. 21, 25.	3 a	Isa. ii. 9.	2 c
v. 10, 13, 16, 18.	3 e	27, 30, 39.	3 a	xxxiii. 24.	2 e
vi. 7.	3 e	vii. 14.	2 b	Jer. xviii. 23.	1 a
xix. 22.	3 e	Ps. xxv. 18.	2 e	xxxvi. 34.	3 c
Num. xiv. 18.	2 d	xxxii. 1.	2 e	xxxvi. 3.	3 a
xiv. 19.	2 a	xxxii. 5.	2 a	Dan. ix. 9.	3 g
xv. 25, 26, 28.	3 e	lxxviii. 38.	1 a	ix. 19.	3 b
xxx. 5, 8, 12.	3 c	lxxxv. 2.	2 a	Amos vii. 2.	3 b
Deut. xxi. 8.	1 b				

FORK.

- קָלָשׁ *m.* a pointed or pronged instrument: 1 Sam. xiii. 21.
שְׁלוֹשׁ *three*: 1 Sam. xiii. 21, *lit.* and for the triple forks.

FORM.

- 1 תְּבִנִית *f.* pattern; form, likeness, similitude.
2 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: 2 Sam. xiv. 20, "to fetch about this form of speech," *Heb.* to turn about the face of this speech, namely, by transferring it from the fictitious case of my sons to the real case of Absalom.
3 צִוְרָה *f.* form.
4 צֶלֶם *Ch. m.* a form, image, likeness.
5 רֹו *Ch. m.* form, appearance.
6 מְרִאָה *m.* appearance.
7 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; manner, fashion, form.
8 תֶּאֱרָר *m.* form, visage; a beautiful form.
9 תְּהוֹרָה *m.* a vast desert, waste and barren, a void place: Gen. i. 2, "without form."

Gen. i. 2.	9	Isa. lii. 14.	8	Ezek. xliii. 11, 11, 11.	3
1 Sam. xxviii. 14.	8	liii. 3.	8	11.	5
2 Sam. xiv. 20.	2	Jer. iv. 23.	9	Dan. ii. 31.	4
2 Chron. iv. 7.	7	Ezek. viii. 3, 10.	1	iii. 19.	4
Job iv. 16.	6	x. 8.	1	iii. 25.	5

FORM (V).

- 1 חָלַל implies power going forth in action to an especial object, as of formation, creation, &c.; see *Abide*; to travail in birth. POEL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.*
2 יָצַר to form, fashion, or shape; to form in the mind, to purpose; different from *צָקַד*, Isa. xli. 11. Used of potters making vessels of clay, also of the formation of man, to denote the care and skill of the Almighty in the formation of the human body: Isa. xliii. 10, *marg.* 'or, nothing formed of God; rather, there was not formed a God'; see *לָל*. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* POEL. NIPHAL *d pret.* HOPHAL *e fut.*
3 קָרַץ to cut off. PUAL *pret.* Job xxxiii. 6, *marg.* 'cut:' the figure is taken from the potter, who nips off a piece of clay from the mass before he shapes it.

Gen. ii. 7, 19.	2 b	Prov. xxvi. 10.	1 c	Isa. xlix. 5.	2 c
ii. 8.	2 a	Isa. xxvii. 11.	2 c	liv. 17.	2 e
Deut. xxxii. 18.	1 c	xxxvii. 26.	2 a	Jer. i. 5.	2 b
2 Kings xix. 25.	2 a	xliii. 1.	2 c	x. 16.	2 c
Job xxvi. 5.	1 b	xliii. 7, 21.	2 a	xxxiii. 2.	2 c
xxvi. 13.	1 a	xliii. 10.	2 d	li. 19.	2 c
xxxiii. 6.	3	xliv. 2, 24.	2 c	Amos iv. 13.	2 c
Ps. xc. 2.	1 b	xliv. 10, 21.	2 a	vii. 1.	2 c
xciv. 9.	2 c	xlv. 7.	2 c	Zech. xii. 1.	2 c
xcv. 5.	2 a	xlv. 18, 18.	2 c a		

FORMER.

- אֶשְׁמֶה *see Yesternight*: Job xxx. 3, *marg.* 'yesternight.'

- פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: Ruth iv. 7.
קִרְמָה *f.* origin, antiquity; former estate: Ezek. xvi. 55, 55, 55.
קִרְמוֹנִי *adj.* ancients; east: Zech. xiv. 8: Mal. iii. 4.
רְאִישׁוֹן *adj.* first, former: Gen. xl. 13, &c.: Ps. lxxix. 8, *marg.* 'or, the iniquities of them that were before us.' רִישׁוֹן *adj.* Syriac orthography: Job viii. 8 (כחִיב).

FORNICATION.

- זָנָה to commit fornication, to whore; the word is applied to lewdness, fornication, or whoredom in general; and figuratively, to idolatry, since Jehovah was regarded as the husband of his people, to whom they were under bonds of conjugal fidelity; idolatry, therefore, was unfaithfulness to him: see Ezek. xvi. 8, 22; Hos. i. 2. The person with whom fornication is committed, either literally or figuratively, is put in the *accus.*, or is preceded by אֵל, or by בְּ, but most frequently by אַחֲרַי after any one. The person sinned against is preceded by בְּן, by אַחֲרַי, by מִפְתָּח, by פֶּתַח, or by מַעַל. KAL *pret.* Isa. xxiii. 17. *fut.* Ezek. xvi. 26. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Chron. xxi. 11. תִּזְנֶה *f.* Ezek. xvi. 15, 29.

FORSAKE.

- 1 אֶלְמָן *adj.* see *Widow*.
2 חָרַל to cease, leave off, desist from, leave. KAL *pret.*
3 נָחַשׁ to be loose; to relax the ties of an obligation, to leave in a neglected, abandoned, exposed condition, loose and open to any injuries or sufferings; to cast off, reject, put away from one: it is used of God rejecting his people; and of man forsaking God. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c pret.* PUAL *d pret.*
4 נָחַשׁ to root up, to pluck; in Niphal, used of waters dried up. NIPHAL *fut.*
5 עָזַב to leave, forsake, in a forlorn, destitute condition, without any further care, but not in the strong sense of נָקַשׁ; to let go, in opposition to holding fast, Job xx. 13; so Job x. 1, I will no longer restrain my complaint; see *Leave*. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* POEL. *f part.* PAUL. NIPHAL *g pret.* *h fut.* *i part.* פְּזוּזָה *f.* ruins.
6 רָפָה to be slack, loose; Hiphil, to let lie, leave, forsake. HIPHIL *fut.*
7 שָׁלַח to send; to throw or cast out in displeasure. PUAL *part.*

Deut. iv. 31.	6	1 Kings viii. 57.	3 b	2 Chron. xxxiv. 25.	5 a
xii. 19.	5 d	ix. 9.	5 a	Ezra viii. 22.	5 e
xiv. 27.	5 d	xi. 33.	5 a	ix. 9, 10.	5 a
xxviii. 20.	5 a	xii. 8, 13.	5 d	Neh. ix. 17, 19, 31.	5 a
xxix. 25.	5 a	xviii. 18.	5 b	x. 39.	5 d
xxxi. 6, 8.	5 d	xix. 10, 14.	5 a	xiii. 11.	5 g
xxxi. 16, 17.	5 a	2 Kings xxi. 14.	3 a	Job vi. 14.	5 d
xxxii. 15.	3 d	xxi. 22.	5 d	xviii. 4.	5 h
Josh. i. 5.	5 d	xxii. 17.	5 a	xx. 13.	5 d
xxiv. 16.	5 b	1 Chron. x. 7.	5 d	xx. 19.	5 a
xxiv. 20.	5 d	xxviii. 9, 20.	5 d	Ps. ix. 10.	5 a
Judg. ii. 12, 13.	5 d	2 Chron. vii. 19, 22.	5 a	xxii. 1.	5 a
vi. 13.	3 a	x. 8, 13.	5 d	xxvii. 9.	5 d
ix. 11.	2	xii. 1, 5.	5 a	xxviii. 10.	5 a
x. 6.	5 d	xiii. 10, 11.	5 a	xxxvii. 8.	5 o
x. 10, 13.	5 a	xv. 2, 2.	5 d	xxxvii. 25.	5 i
1 Sam. viii. 8.	5 d	xxi. 10.	5 a	xxxviii. 21.	5 d
xii. 10.	5 a	xxiv. 20, 20.	5 a d	lxxi. 9, 18.	5 d
xii. 22.	3 b	xxiv. 24.	5 a	lxxi. 11.	5 a
xxxi. 7.	5 d	xxviii. 6.	5 b	lxxviii. 60.	3 b
1 Kings vi. 13.	5 d	xxix. 6.	5 d		

Ps. lxxxix. 30.	5 d	Isa. xxvii. 10.	7	Jer. xii. 7.	5 a
xciv. 14.	5 d	xxxii. 14.	3 d	xiv. 5.	5 b
cxix. 8.	5 d	xli. 17.	5 d	xv. 6.	5 a
cxix. 53.	5 e	xlii. 16.	5 a	xvi. 11, 11.	5 a
cxix. 87.	5 a	xliii. 14.	5 a	xvii. 13, 13.	5 e a
cxixviii. 8.	6	liv. 6.	5 f	xviii. 14.	5 a
Prov. i. 8.	3 b	liv. 7.	5 a	xix. 4.	5 a
ii. 17.	5 e	lv. 7.	5 d	xxii. 9.	5 a
iii. 3.	5 d	lviii. 2.	5 a	xxiii. 33, 39.	5 a
iv. 2, 6.	5 d	lx. 16.	5 f	xxv. 38.	5 a
vi. 20.	3 b	lxii. 4.	5 f	li. 5.	1
ix. 6.	5 c	lxii. 12.	5 i	li. 9.	5 c
xv. 10.	5 e	lxv. 11.	5 e	Lam. v. 20.	5 d
xxvii. 10.	5 d	Jer. i. 16.	5 a	Ezek. viii. 12.	5 a
xxviii. 4, 13.	5 e	ii. 17, 19.	5 b	ix. 9.	5 a
Isa. i. 4.	5 e	iv. 29.	5 f	xx. 8.	5 a
i. 28.	5 a	v. 7, 19.	5 a	xxxvi. 4.	5 i
ii. 6.	3 k	vii. 29.	3 b	Dan. xi. 30.	5 e
vi. 12.	5 a	ix. 13.	5 b	Amos v. 2.	3 c
vii. 16.	5 h	ix. 19.	5 a	Jonah ii. 8.	5 d
xxvii. 2, 9.	5 f			Zeph. ii. 4.	5 f

FORT, FORTRESS.

- 1 **מִבְצָר** *m.* a fortified place, a fenced city, stronghold.
 2 **דִּינָה** *m.* a wooden turret, used in besieging towns, to enable the enemy to approach and scale the walls.
 3 **מִצְדָּה** *m.* a fortress, stronghold, castle on a mountain. **מִצְדָּה** *f. id.*
 4 **מִעוֹז** *m.* stronghold, fortification; defence.
 5 **עֵפֶל** *m.* a hill, cliff.
 6 **מִצּוֹר** *m.* a wall or bulwark against a city besieged; a fortification, fenced city. **מִצּוֹר** *f. id.*
 7 **מִשְׁנֵבֶה** *m.* a high tower, high fort.

2 Sam. v. 9.	3 a	Isa. xxv. 12, 12.	1, 7	Ezek. xvii. 17.	2
xxii. 2.	3 a	xxix. 3.	6 a	xxi. 22.	2
2 Kings xxv. 1.	2	xxxii. 14.	5	xxvi. 8.	2
Ps. xviii. 2.	3 a	xxxiv. 13.	1	xxxiii. 27.	3
xxxi. 3.	3 a	Jer. vi. 27.	1	Dan. xi. 7, 10, 19.	4
lxxi. 3.	3 a	x. 17.	6	Hos. x. 14.	1
xcii. 2.	3 a	xvi. 19.	4	Amos v. 9.	1
cxlii. 2.	3 a	lii. 4.	2	Micah vii. 12.	6
Isa. xvii. 3.	1	Ezek. iv. 2.	2		

FORTH.

- בֵּית** *m.* house: 2 Chron. xxiii. 14, *lit.* to the outside.
הֵלֵךְ to go. *KAL inf.* Ps. cxxvi. 6, *lit.* going.
חָרִץ *m.* without, abroad: Gen. xxxix. 13: Judg. xix. 25.

FORTHWITH.

- אֶסְפְּרָנָה** *adv.* Ch. carefully, diligently, speedily: Ezra vi. 8.

FORTIFY.

- אָמַן** to be strong. *PIEL imp.* Nah. ii. i.
בָּצַר to cut off; to make inaccessible; hence to fortify. *PIEL inf.* Isa. xxii. 10. *fut.* Jer. li. 53.
חָזַק to be strong; *Piel*, to strengthen, to fortify. *PIEL imp.* Nah. iii. 14. *fut.* 2 Chron. xi. 11; xxvi. 9, *marg.* 'or, repaired.'
עֹזֵב to leave. *KAL fut.* Neh. iii. 8; iv. 2. First, however, thinks the root has also the meaning of repairing a wall.
צִוֵּר to inclose for defence, as well as for siege. *KAL part.* Poel, Judg. ix. 31. **צִוֵּר** *m.* "fortified," Micah vii. 12.

FORWARD, HENCEFORWARD.

- 1 **הֵלָאָה** *adv.* to a distance, farther, beyond, forward; to space, and to time.

- 2 **הָלַךְ** to go. *KAL inf.* Gen. xxvi. 13, *lit.* went going.
 3 **יָעַל** to profit; to set forward, *i. e.* heighten a calamity. *HIRPHIL fut.*
 4 **נָסַע** to break up, to remove, used of nomadic life; to journey, set, go, forward. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.*
 5 **פָּנִים** *m. pl.* face; "straight forward," *lit.* on the side of face.
 6 **קָדָם** *m.* before: Job xxviii. 8.

Gen. xxvi. 13.	2	Num. x. 5, 17, 18, 21.	1 Sam. x. 8.	1
Exod. xiv. 15.	4 c	23, 25.	xviii. 9.	1
Num. i. 51.	4 b	x. 28.	Job xxiii. 8.	6
ii. 17, 17.	4 a c	x. 35.	xxx. 13.	3
ii. 24.	4 c	xxi. 10.	Jer. vii. 24.	5
ii. 34.	4 a	xxii. 1.	Ezek. x. 22.	5
iv. 5, 15.	4 b	xxii. 19.	xxxix. 22.	1
			xliii. 27.	1

FOUL.

- חָמַר** to be red; to be made red, as the countenance with weeping. *POALAL pret.* Job xvi. 16.
רָפַשׁ to tread with the feet, and make water turbid. *KAL fut.* Ezek. xxxii. 2; xxxiv. 18. **רָפַשׁ** *m.* Ezek. xxxiv. 19.

FOUND, FOUNDATION.

- 1 **אֶרֶן** *m.* a base, a socket.
 2 **אֲשִׁישׁ** *m.* foundation: Isa. xvi. 7, foundations, *i. e.* ruins of buildings destroyed to the foundations, so that those alone remain. *Comp.* Isa. lviii. 12, of ruins.
 3 **אֲשִׁין** *Ch. m. pl.* foundations.
 4 **אֲשִׁיחַ** *m. pl.* (קרר). **אֲשִׁיחַ** (כתיב) support.
 5 **יָסַד** to found or lay the foundation (of a building): this primary signification is more frequent in *Piel*, for in *Kal* the verb is used commonly in a metaphorical sense, as of the founding of the earth, Ps. xxiv. 2, lxxviii. 69, Job xxxviii. 4; of the heavens, Amos ix. 6; of a nation, Isa. xxiii. 13; "founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness," *i. e.* the Assyrians gave the land of Chaldea for a settlement to those who before inhabited the wilderness, and thus was the foundation laid of the Chaldean empire. *KAL a pret. b inf. c part. NIPHAL d inf. e fut. PIEL f pret. g inf. h fut. PUAL i pret. k part. HOPHAL j pret. m* יָסִיד *m.* foundation, base, as of the altar, of a building. *Metaph.* used of princes, Ezek. xxx. 4. **יָסִידָה** *f.* foundation. **מוֹסְדֵי** *m. id.* **מוֹסְדָה** *f.* foundation. **מוֹסְדוֹת** *f. pl.* foundations. **מִסְדָּר** *m.* foundation.

- 6 **מָכוֹן** *m.* a settled place, a foundation or base.
 7 **שֵׁט** *m.* foundations, pillars.

Exod. ix. 18. a	5 d	Ezra vi. 3.	3	Prov. x. 25.	5 m
Deut. xxxii. 22.	5 q	Job iv. 19.	5 m	Isa. xiv. 32.	5 f
Josh. vi. 26.	5 h	xxii. 16.	5 m	xvi. 7.	2
2 Sam. xxii. 8, 16.	5 q	xxxviii. 4.	5 b	xxiii. 18.	5 a
1 Kings v. 17.	5 g	xxxviii. 6.	1	xxiv. 18.	5 q
vi. 37.	5 i	Ps. xi. 3.	7	xxviii. 16, 16.	5 f o
vii. 9.	5 r	xviii. 7, 15.	5 q	xl. 21.	5 q
vii. 10.	5 k	xxiv. 2.	5 a	xlii. 28.	5 e
xvi. 34.	5 f	lxxii. 5.	5 q	xlvi. 13.	5 a
2 Chron. viii. 16.	5 o	lxxxvii. 1.	5 n	li. 13.	5 c
xxiii. 5.	5 m	lxxxix. 11.	5 a	li. 16.	5 b
xxxi. 7.	5 b	cii. 25.	5 a	liv. 11.	5 a
Ezra iii. 6.	5 i	civ. 5.	5 a m	lviii. 12.	5 q
iii. 10.	5 f	civ. 8.	5 a	Jer. xxxi. 37.	5 q
iii. 11.	5 l	cxix. 152.	5 a	l. 15.	4
iii. 12.	5 b	cxixvii. 7.	5 m	li. 26.	5 q
iv. 12.	3	Prov. iii. 19.	5 a	Lam. iv. 11.	5 m
v. 16.	3	viii. 29.	5 q	Ezek. xiii. 14.	5 m

Ezek. xxx. 4.	5 m	Micah vi. 2.	5 q	Zech. iv. 9.	5 f
xli. 8.	5 p	Hab. iii. 13.	5 m	viii. 9.	5 i
Amos ix. 6.	5 a	Hag. ii. 18.	5 i	xii. 1.	5 c
Micah i. 6.	5 m				

a *lit.* from the day it was founded.

FOUNDER.

צָרַף to melt metals, to refine. KAL *inf.* Jer. vi. 29; *part.* Poel, Judg. xvii. 4; Jer. x. 9, 14; li. 17.

FOUNTAIN.

- בּוֹר** (כְּתִיב) **בֵּיר** (קִיר) a pit, well.
- מַבְעַן** *m.* spring of water.
- עֵין** *com.* eye, also a fountain, or orifice through which water comes; or a well, like an eye in the ground. * **מַעֵין** *m. id.*
- מִקְוֵה** *m.* a fountain or perpetual spring of water; also an issue, or fountain of blood; of life, of wisdom, &c.

Gen. vii. 11.	3 a	Neh. ii. 14.	3	Prov. xiv. 27.	4
viii. 2.	3 a	iii. 15.	3	xxv. 26.	3 a
xvi. 7, 7.	3	xii. 37.	3	Eccles. xii. 6.	2
Lev. xi. 36.	3 a	Ps. xxxvi. 9.	4	Cant. iv. 12, 15.	3 a
xx. 18, 18.	4	lxxviii. 26. a	4	Isa. xli. 18.	3 a
Num. xxxiii. 9.	3	lxxiv. 15.	3 a	Jer. ii. 13.	4
Deut. viii. 7.	3	cxiv. 8.	3 a	vi. 7.	1
xxxiii. 28.	3	Prov. v. 16.	3 a	ix. 1.	4
Josh. xv. 9.	3 a	v. 18.	4	xvii. 13.	4
1 Sam. xxix. 1.	3	viii. 24.	3 a	Hos. xiii. 15.	3 a
1 Kings xviii. 5.	3 a	viii. 28.	3	Joel iii. 18.	3 a
2 Chron. xxxii. 3.	3	xiii. 14.	4	Zech. xiii. 1.	4
xxxii. 4.	3 a				

a *marg.* 'or, ye that are of the fountain of Israel.' *comp.* Isa. xlviii. 1.

FOURSQUARE.

רָבַע a verb formed from **אַרְבַּע** four. KAL *part.* Psal. Exod. xxvii. 1; xxviii. 16; xxx. 2; xxxvii. 25; xxxviii. 1; xxxix. 9. PUAL *part.* 1 Kings vii. 31; Ezek. xl. 47. **רָבִיעִי** *adj. num.* fourth: Ezek. xlviii. 20.

FOWL.

בְּרִירִים *m.* fowl fattened as a great delicacy; others, game, venison: 1 Kings iv. 23.

עוֹף *m.* bird, fowl; also flying insects: Lev. xi. 20; Gen. i. 20, 21, &c. **עוֹף** *Ch. m. id.* Dan. ii. 38; vii. 6.

עֵיט *m.* a collective noun, birds of prey: Gen. xv. 11; Job xxviii. 7; Isa. xviii. 6, 6.

צִפּוֹר *com.* any small bird, a bird generally: Deut. iv. 17; Neh. v. 18; Ps. viii. 8; cxlviii. 10; Ezek. xvii. 23; xxxix. 17. **צִפֹּרִי** *Ch. m.* Dan. iv. 12, 14, 21.

FOWLER.

יָקֵשׁ to lay snares, as fowlers do. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. cxxiv. 7. **יָקוּשׁ** *m.* a fowler: Hos. ix. 8. **יָקוּשׁ** *m. id.* Ps. xci. 3; Prov. vi. 5.

FOX.

שׁוּעַל *m.* Palestine so much abounded with foxes, especially if we include the jackal (see *Wild Beast*), that Samson, in three or four weeks' time, with the assistance which he, as judge or chief magistrate in Israel (Judg. xvi. 31), could command, might catch a great number of them. This creature will eat either flesh or fruits, and is parti-

cularly fond of grapes; he feeds also on the dead and dying: Ps. lxiii. 11; Bochart. Judg. xv. 4; Neh. iv. 3; Ps. lxiii. 10; Cant. ii. 15, 15; Lam. v. 18; Ezek. xiii. 4.

FRAIL.

חֵרֵל *adj.* frail, transitory; or to be in a state of utter cessation, to be lifeless and dead: Ps. xxxix. 4. Gesenius, *scire cupio quando desinam esse, quando moriar.*

FRAME.

- מִבְנֵה** *m.* a building: Ezek. xl. 2.
- יָצַר** to form, make, create; to imagine, devise. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. xciv. 20; Isa. xxix. 16; Jer. xviii. 11. **יָצַר** *m.* something formed by an artificer, a form, frame; imagination, thought: Ps. ciii. 14; Isa. xxix. 16.
- כּוֹן** to raise up, erect; to prepare, form, make. HIPHIL *fut.* Judg. xii. 6.
- נָתַן** to give. KAL *fut.* Hos. v. 4, *marg.* 'give.'
- צָמַד** to join together; artfully to frame deceit. HIPHIL *fut.* Ps. l. 19.

FRANKINCENSE.

לְבוֹנָה *f.* a known gum extracted from a shrub in Arabia: it burns with a bright and strong flame, not easily extinguished.—Raii Hist. Plant. tom. ii. p. 1840. It was used in the temple service, and is an emblem of prayer: Ps. cxli. 2; Rev. viii. 3, 4. Authors give the best sort of it the epithet of pure, bright, pellucid: Exod. xxx. 34; Lev. ii. 1, 2, 15, 16; v. 11; vi. 15; xxiv. 7; Num. v. 15; 1 Chron. ix. 29; Neh. xiii. 5, 9; Cant. iii. 6; iv. 6, 14.

FRAUD.

הָרָה *m.* deceit; or, oppression, violence: Ps. x. 7.

FRAY.

תָּרַר to tremble; to put in consternation, to make afraid. HIPHIL *inf.* Zech. i. 21. *part.* Deut. xxviii. 26; Jer. vii. 33.

FREE, FREELY, FREEDOM, FREE-WILL.

- חֵנָּם** *adv.* literally, for mere favour, without recompense or reward, for nothing.
- חֵפֶשׁ** to be in a separate, independent state, unconnected with other people and things: 2 Kings xv. 5. See Patrick's Commentary: to be free or independent of the right or authority of a master. Gesenius, to spread out loose things; to set free, e.g. a slave. PUAL *pret.* **חִפְּשָׁה** *f.* freedom. **חִפְּשִׁי** *adj.* free, severed.
- כָּרַח** to cut off. NIPHAL *fut.* Josh. ix. 23, *marg.* 'not be cut off from you.'
- נָדַב** to be of a ready and bountiful mind, to offer freely. **נָדַב** *Ch.* ITHPAEL *part.* Ezra vii. 13, "minded of their own free-will." **נִדְבָה** *f.* free offerings, free-will offerings; see *Offering*. **נִדְבִיב** *adj.* willing.

5 נָקֵה to be pure, free from punishment, an oath, &c. NIPHAL
 *pret. ^b imp. נָקִי ^c adj. free, clear.

6 פָּטַר to let loose, to set free, dismiss. KAL ^a part. Pātīl.

7 פָּתַח to open; to let loose. PIEL fut. Ps. cv. 20.

Exod. xxi. 2, 5, 26,	2 c	Josh. ix. 23.	3	Ps. li. 12.	4 c
xxi. 11.	1	1 Sam. xvii. 25.	2 c	liv. 6.	4 b
Lev. xix. 20, 20.	2 b a	1 Chron. ix. 33.	6 a	lxxxviii. 5.	2 c
Num. v. 19.	5 b	2 Chron. xxix. 31.	4 c	cv. 20.	7
v. 28.	5 a	xxxix. 14.	4 b	Isa. lvi. 6.	2 c
xi. 5.	1	Ezra vii. 13.	4 a	Jer. xxxiv. 9, 10, 11,	
Deut. xv. 12, 13, 18.	2 c	Job iii. 19.	2 c	14.	2 c
xxiv. 5.	5 c	xxxix. 5.	2 c	Hos. xiv. 4.	4 b

FRESH.

חָדָשׁ adj. new: Job xxix. 20.

לֵשֶׁר m. juice, sap; moisture: Num. xi. 8.

רָעָן adj. see *Green, Flourishing*; applied to oil, which gives a fresh, blooming appearance: Ps. xcii. 10.

רַמְפֵּשׁ to be in a fresh, thriving condition, supposed to be compounded of רָשֵׁב to be green, and פֶּשֶׁשׁ to be thick, fat: pret. Job xxxiii. 25.

FRET.

1 זָעַף to be discomposed; troubled, displeased. KAL fut.

2 חָרָה to be warm, to fume; applied to grief and fretting. HITH-PAEL fut.

3 כָּאָר to be exasperated or to rankle; applied to a malignant leprosy. HIPHIL part.

4 פָּחַתָּה f. a deep-pitted fret of leprosy (in a garment infected), "fret inward."

5 קָצַף to foam, to be wroth, displeased. HITHPAEL pret.

6 רָגַז to be shaken or moved with a violent concussion; to be agitated with any passion. KAL fut.

7 רָעַם is used of a commotion that is attended with noise; of the inward commotion of the mind attended with moans or complaints. HIPHIL inf.

Lev. xiii. 51, 52.	3	1 Sam. i. 6.	7	Prov. xxiv. 19.	2
xiii. 55.	4	Ps. xxxvii. 1, 7, 8.	2	Isa. viii. 21.	5
xiv. 44.	3	Prov. xix. 3.	1	Ezek. xvi. 43.	6

FRIEND.

1 אָהֵב to love. KAL ^a part. Poel. PIEL ^b part.

2 אִישׁ m. man; "familiar friend," lit. the man of my peace.

3 אֶלֹהֵי m. a chief person; a captain, a leader; "chief friends."

4 אֲנוּשׁ m. man as mortal: Jer. xxxviii. 22, lit. men of thy peace.

5 לֵב m. heart; "friendly," to the heart.

6 מְתִים m. pl. men, implying fewness: Job xix. 19, "my inward friends," the men of my secret.

7 רָעָה to take delight or pleasure in; to choose or treat as a friend. PIEL ^a pret. HITHPAEL ^b fut. רֵעַ m. a companion, acquaintance, friend; paramour: Hos. iii. 1.—Gen. xxxviii. 12, &c. רֵעָה m. id. רֵעִי m. id. מֵרֵעִי m. id.

8 רָעַע i. q. רָעָה. HITHPOLEL inf.

9 שָׁלוֹם m. peace; "familiar friend," man of my peace.

No. 7 c not included.

Gen. xxvi. 26.	7 f	2 Chron. xx. 7.	1 a	Prov. xviii. 24,	
Judg. xiv. 20.	7 a	Ezra. v. 10, 14.	1 a	24, 24.	7 c, 8, 1 a
xix. 3.	5	vi. 13.	1 a	xix. 7.	7 f
Ruth ii. 13.	5	Job vi. 27.	7 e	xxii. 24.	7 b
2 Sam. iii. 8.	7 f	xix. 19.	6	xxvii. 6.	1 a
xv. 37.	7 d	Ps. xli. 9.	2, 9	Isa. xli. 8.	1 a
xvi. 16.	7 d	Prov. xiv. 20.	1 a	Jer. xli. 4, 6.	1 a
xix. 6.	1 a	xvi. 28.	3	xxxviii. 22.	4, 9
1 Kings iv. 5.	7 d	xvii. 9.	3	Zech. xiii. 6.	1 b

FRINGES.

נִדְלִים m. pl. plaited work, twisted thread; spoken of the sacred tufts or tassels on the four corners of the upper garment: Deut. xxii. 12.

צִיצִית f. flower-like, or wing-like: Num. xv. 38, 38, 39.

FROG.

צַפְרִידֵּעַ m. frog; used collectively in the feminine: Exod. viii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13: Ps. lxxviii. 45; cv. 30.

FRONT.

פָּנִים m. pl. face: 2 Sam. x. 9: 2 Chron. iii. 4.

FRONTIER.

קֶצֶה end, extremity: Ezek. xxv. 9.

FRONTLET.

טוֹמָפוֹת f. pl. bracelets, frontlets; especially scrolls of parchment, with passages of the Mosaic law (such as Exod. xiii. 1-10, 11-16: Deut. vi. 4-9; xi. 13-21) written upon them, commanded to be worn on the forehead and left wrist: Exod. xiii. 16: Deut. vi. 8; xi. 18. These were afterwards regarded as amulets. They are called by the modern Jews תַּפְּלִין, and in the N. T. φυλακτήρια, phylacteries.

FROST, FROZEN.

חֲנֹמֶל m. a nipping hoar frost, or hail, which greatly injures vines: Ps. lxxviii. 47.

לָכַד to take; to hold or adhere, as that which is frozen: HITH-PAEL fut. Job xxxviii. 30.

קָרָה m. ice: Gen. xxxi. 40: Job xxxvii. 10: Jer. xxxvi. 30.

FROWARD.

1 הַפְּכָפֶה adj. (see *Pervert, Perverse*). *תְּהַפְּכוֹת f. pl. perversity, foolishness; deceit, fraud.

2 לָזַח to decline (opposed to נָשַׁר), to turn aside from that which is even, right and just. See also *Depart*. NIPHAL part.

3 עָקַשׁ adj. perverse; deceitful, false. *נִקְשִׁיּוֹת f. with פֶּה perverseness of mouths, i. e. fraudulent, deceitful speech.

4 פָּתַל to twist; to be perverted, false, deceitful. NIPHAL ^a part. HITHPAEL ^b fut.

5 שׁוֹבֵב adj. backsliding, marg. 'turning away.'

Deut. xxxii. 20, a	1 a	Prov. iii. 32.	2	Prov. xi. 20.	3
2 Sam. xxii. 27.	3	iv. 24.	3 a	xvi. 28, 30.	1 a
Job v. 13.	4 a	vi. 12.	1 a	xvii. 20, β	3
Ps. xviii. 26, 26.	3, 4 b	vi. 14.	1 a	xxi. 8.	1
ci. 4.	3	viii. 8.	4 a	xxii. 5.	3
Prov. ii. 12, 14.	1 a	viii. 13.	1 a	Isa. lvii. 17.	5
ii. 15.	2	x. 31, 32.	1 a		

α lit. a generation of perversities.

β lit. the froward of heart.

FRUIT.

- 1 אֵב *m.* verdure, greenness. אֵב Ch. *m.* *id.*
 2 מִאֲכָל *m.* food: Neh. ix. 25, *lit.* tree of food.
 3 תְּבוּאָה *f.* the produce of the earth; income, revenue.
 4 בָּכָר (see *First-born*), to bring forth new fruit. *PIEL fut.*
 5 בֶּן *m.* son: Isa. v. 1, "a very fruitful hill."
 6 זְמִירָה *f.* any choice, select thing, most praised and esteemed, "best fruits."
 7 זֶרַע *m.* seed: Ezek. xvii. 5, *lit.* field of seed.
 8 יִבּוֹל *m.* produce of the earth, for the sustenance of man or beast.
 9 יֶלֶד *m.* child.
 10 כֹּחַ *m.* strength.
 11 כַּרְמֶל *m.* Carmel; a fruitful field or hill; the fruit that grows there; by a figure, applied to the army of Sennacherib.
 12 לֶחֶם *m.* bread; any kind of victuals.
 13 מְלֵאָה *f.* fulness; it is used of the tenths or first-fruits, to be offered to the Lord; to signify that he required only of their abundance, Exod. xxii. 29, "the first of thy ripe fruits;" or, according to Gussetius, "the fulness of thy (floor) when the harvest was gathered in." LXX. ἀπαρχὰς ἀλωνος καὶ ἀγροῦ σου.
 14 נוֹב to bring forth fruit. KAL *a fut.* נִיב *m.* fruit; *fig.* any discourse (cf. Prov. xviii. 20; x. 31), but particularly the praise of God, thanksgiving; so Isa. lvii. 19 (cf. Ps. xl. 3: Hos. xiv. 2: Heb. xiii. 15). חֲנוּכָּה *f.* fruit.
 15 פָּרָה to be fruitful, to bear fruit; to bear young. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* פָּרִי *m.* fruit: Gen. i. 11, &c. פָּרָה to be fruitful. HIPHIL *fut.*
 16 שֶׁמֶן *com.* oil; Isa. v. 1, "a very fruitful hill."

No. 15 g not included.

Gen. i. 22, 28.	15 b	Lev. xxvi. 9.	15 d	Isa. xxxii. 12.	15 c
viii. 17.	15 a	Deut. xi. 17.	8	xxxii. 15, 15, 16.	11
ix. 1, 7.	15 b	xxii. 9, 9.	13, 3	lvii. 19.	14 b
xvii. 6, 20.	15 d	xxxiii. 14.	3	Jer. iv. 20.	11
xxvi. 22.	15 a	Josh. v. 12.	3	xi. 19.	12
xxviii. 3.	15 e	Judg. ix. 11.	14 c	xxiii. 3.	15 a
xxv. 11.	15 b	2 Kings viii. 6.	3	Lam. iv. 9.	14 d
xxi. 52.	15 d	Neh. ix. 25.	2	Ezek. xvii. 5.	7
xxiii. 11.	6	Job xxxi. 39.	10	xix. 10.	15 c
xxviii. 4.	15 f	Ps. cxli. 14.	14 a	xxxvi. 11.	15 a
xxix. 22, 22.	15 c	cxlviii. 3.	15 c	xlvi. 12, 12.	
Exod. i. 7.	15 a	Prov. x. 16.	3	12.	15 g, 4, 15 g
xxi. 22.	9	Cant. vi. 11.	1	Dan. iv. 12, 14, 21.	1 a
xxii. 22.	13	Isa. vi. 1 a	5, 16	Hos. xiii. 15.	15 h
xxiii. 10.	3	x. 18.	11	Hab. iii. 17.	8
Lev. xxiii. 39.	3	xvii. 6.	15 c	Hag. i. 10.	8
xxv. 3, 15, 16, 21, 22, 22.	3	xxvii. 6.	14 d	Mal. i. 12.	14 b
	3	xxix. 17, 17.	11		

β *lit.* horn of the son of oil.

FRUSTRATE.

פָּרַר to break; to break or make void. HIPHIL *inf.* Ezra iv. 5; *part.* Isa. xlv. 25.

FRY.

רָבַךְ to fry, to bake. HOPHAL *part.* Lev. vii. 12: 1 Chron. xxiii. 29.

מִרְחֶשֶׂת *f.* a vessel for baking or frying: Lev. ii. 7; vii. 9.

FUEL.

אֶכְלָה *f.* meat, food, fuel, &c.: Ezek. xv. 4, 6; xxi. 32. מִאֲכָלָה *f.* meat: Isa. ix. 5, 19.

FUGITIVE.

בָּרַח *m.* a bar; so gate, border, &c.; Gesenius understands the word in the following passage of fugitives from בָּרַח to flee: Isa. xv. 5. מִבְּרַח *m.* flight; fugitive: Ezek. xvii. 21.

נָע to wander. KAL *part.* Gen. iv. 12, 14.

נָפַל to fall. KAL *part.* Poel, 2 Kings xxv. 11.

פָּלִיט *m.* one that has escaped by flight, especially from battle and slaughter: Judg. xii. 4.

FULFIL.

- 1 בָּצַע to cut off, to bring to an end; to accomplish, perform, finish. *PIEL pret.*
 2 בָּלָה to be completed, finished, to be perfected. KAL *a inf.* *PIEL b pret.* *c imp.*
 3 מָלָא to fill, to be full; to be complete, satisfied; to fulfil, to fulfil a promise, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *a fut.* *PIEL c pret.* *d inf.* *e imp.* *f fut.*
 4 סוּף Ch. to have an end, to be fulfilled; of prophecy. P'AL *pret.*
 5 עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel.
 Gen. xxv. 24. 3 c Num. vi. 5, 13. 3 b Job xxxix. 2. 3 h
 xxix. 21. 3 a 2 Sam. vii. 12. 3 c Ps. xx. 4, 5. 3 h
 xxix. 27. 3 g xiv. 22. 5 a cxlv. 19. 5 c
 xxix. 28. 3 h 1 Kings ii. 27. 3 f cxlviii. 8. 5 d
 l. 3, 3. 3 c viii. 15, 24. 3 e Jer. xlv. 25. 3 b
 Exod. v. 13. 2 c 1 Chron. xxii. 13. 5 b Lam. ii. 17. 1
 v. 14. 2 b 2 Chron. vi. 4, 15. 3 e iv. 18. 3 a
 vii. 25. 3 d xxxvi. 21, 21. 3 f Ezek. v. 2. 3 b
 xxiii. 20. 3 h Ezra i. 1. 2 a Dan. iv. 33. 4
 Lev. xii. 4, 6. 3 b Job xxxvi. 17. 3 a x. 3. 3 b

FULL.

- 1 יוֹם a day; a full month, year, *lit.* a month, year, of days; "three full weeks," *lit.* three weeks days: Dan. x. 2.
 2 בָּלָה (see *Fulfil*), to make a full end. *PIEL inf.*
 3 מָלָא to fill, to be full; to give in full tale, *i. e.* to make up in full number, 1 Sam. xviii. 27; with another verb, to do anything fully, Num. xiv. 24. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* NIPHAL *c fut.* *PIEL d pret.* *e inf.* נָחִיב *fut.* מָלָא Ch. ITHP'AL *a pret.* Dan. iii. 19, *marg.* "filled." מָלָא *adj.* filling, filled, full. מְלֵא *m.* fulness; full, *lit.* fulness of. מְלֵאָה *f.* fulness, abundance; see *Fruit*.
 4 רַב *adj.* great, many; abundant.
 5 רָבָה to multiply. HIPHIL *fut.*
 6 שָׂבַע implies abundance, hence to be satisfied, filled with abundance of anything; properly, with food, more rarely with that which supplies thirst: it is used also of the eye, of the earth, of trees, and of the sword. The thing with which a person is filled, satisfied, or not satisfied, is put in the accusative, or is preceded by מִן, by בְּ, or is expressed by ל before an *inf.*; *metaph.* to be satisfied or filled with money, fornication, reproach, contempt, troubles, poverty: it is used in respect to that affluence

which produces pride, Prov. xxx. 9, Hos. xiii. 6: it also occasionally carries with it the notion of weariness and disgust, Isa. i. 11, Job vii. 4. Piel takes a double accusative of the person and thing; Hiphil also, but sometimes with כִּן, and ב of the thing, and once with ל of the person, Ps. cxlv. 16. *KAL* ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. שָׂעַע ^dadj. satisfied; "full of years," *lit.* fully, *i. e.* satisfied, satiated; Targ. Jon. saturated with all good. שָׂעַע ^em. satiety, fulness; abundance. שָׂעַע ^fid. שָׂעַע ^gf. id.

7 שָׂלַם ^aadj. complete, finished; complete, full.

8 הִתְמַם ^ato be finished, completed. *HIPHIL* ^ainf. ^bתְּמַם ^cadj. complete, whole, perfect. ^cהִתְמַם ^dm. perfection: Job xxi. 23, *marg.* 'in his very perfection, or, to the strength of his perfection.'

Gen. xv. 16.	7	2 Kings xv. 13.	1	Eccles. x. 14.	5
xxv. 8.	6d	1 Chron. xi. 13.	3h	xi. 3.	3c
xxxv. 29.	6d	xvi. 32.	3i	Isa. i. 11.	6a
xli. 1.	1	xxi. 22, 24.	3h	i. 15.	3a
xli. 7, 22.	3h	xxiii. 1.	6a	i. 21.	3h
Exod. viii. 21.	3a	xxix. 28.	6d	ii. 7, 7, 8.	3c
xvi. 3.	6e	2 Chron. xxiv. 15.	6c	vi. 3, 8.	3i
xvi. 8.	6b	Neh. ix. 25.	3h	viii. 8.	3i
xvi. 33.	3i	Esth. iii. 5.	3c	xi. 9.	3a
Lev. xvi. 12, 12.	3i	v. 9.	3c	xiii. 21.	3a
xix. 29.	3a	Job vii. 4.	6a	xv. 9.	3a
xxv. 29.	1	x. 15.	6d	xxii. 2.	3h
xxv. 30.	8b	xiv. 1.	6d	xxii. 7.	3a
xxvii. 5.	6e	xx. 11.	3a	xxviii. 8.	3a
Num. vii. 1.	2	xx. 22.	3b, or e	xxx. 27.	3a
vii. 13, 14, 19, 20, 25.		xxi. 23.	8c	li. 20.	3h
26, 31, 32, 37, 38.		xxi. 24.	3a	Jer. iv. 12.	3h
43, 44, 49, 50, 55.		xxvii. 18.	3a	v. 27, 27.	3h
56, 61, 62, 67, 68.		xxvii. 16.	3a	vi. 11, 11.	3ah
73, 74, 79, 80, 86.	3h	xlii. 17.	6d	xxiii. 10.	3a
xiv. 24.	3f	Ps. x. 7.	3a	xxviii. 3, 11.	1
xviii. 27.	3k	xvi. 11.	6e	xxxv. 5.	3h
xxii. 18.	3i	xxii. 14.	6c	Lam. i. 1.	4
xxiv. 13.	3i	xxiv. 1.	3i	iii. 30.	6c
Deut. vi. 11, 11.	3h, 6a	xxvi. 10.	3a	Ezek. i. 18.	3h
viii. 10, 12.	6a	xxxiii. 5.	3a	vii. 23, 23.	3a
xi. 15.	6a	xlvi. 10.	3a	ix. 9, 9.	3ca
xxi. 13.	1	l. 12.	3i	x. 4.	3a
xxxiii. 16.	3i	lxv. 9.	3a	x. 12.	3h
xxxiii. 23.	3h	lxxiii. 10.	3h	xvi. 49.	6g
xxxiv. 9.	3h	lxxiv. 20.	3a	xvii. 3.	3h
Judg. vi. 38.	3i	lxxv. 8.	3h	xix. 7.	3i
xvi. 27.	3a	lxxviii. 25.	6e	xxviii. 12.	3h
Ruth i. 21.	3h	lxxxviii. 3.	6a	xxxii. 6.	3c
ii. 12.	7	lxxxix. 11.	3i	xxxii. 15.	3i
1 Sam. ii. 5.	6d	xcvi. 11.	3i	xxxvii. 1.	3h
xviii. 27.	3f	xcviii. 7.	3i	xxxix. 19, y.	6f
xxvii. 7.	1	civ. 16.	6c	xli. 8.	3i
2 Sam. viii. 2.	3i	civ. 24.	3a	Dan. iii. 19.	3g
xiii. 23.	1	cxix. 64.	3a	viii. 23.	8a
xiv. 28.	1	cxvii. 5.	3d	x. 2.	1
xxiii. 11.	3h	cxlv. 13.	3h	Joel ii. 24.	3a
1 Kings xi. 6.	3d	Prov. xvii. 1.	3h	iii. 13.	3a
2 Kings iv. 4.	3h	xxvii. 7.	6d	Amos ii. 13.	3h
iv. 6.	3b	xxvii. 20.	6c	Nah. i. 10.	3h
iv. 39.	3i	xxx. 9.	6c	iii. 1.	3h
vi. 17.	3a	Eccles. i. 7.	3h	Micah iii. 8.	3a
vii. 15.	3h	iv. 6.	3i	vi. 12.	3a
ix. 24, a	3d	viii. 11.	3a	Hab. iii. 3.	3a
x. 21.	3c	ix. 3.	3a	Zech. viii. 5.	3c

a *lit.* filled his hand with a bow.
γ *lit.* unto fulness.

β *lit.* his glory is the fulness of the

FULLER.

כָּבַשׁ ^ato wash, cleanse clothes; see *Wash*. *KAL* ^apart. 2 Kings xviii. 17: Isa. vii. 3; xxxvi. 2. *PIEL* ^apart. Mal. iii. 2.

FURBISH.

מָרַט ^ato make smooth. *KAL* ^ainf. Ezek. xxi. 11; ^apart. Pail, Ezek. xxi. 9, 28. *PUAL* ^apart. Ezek. xxi. 10, 11.

מָרַק ^ato cleanse metal from rust by scouring. *KAL* ^aimp. Jer. xli. 4.

FURNACE.

אֶחָוֶן ^aCh. *com.* oven, furnace: Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26.

כְּבִישָׁן ^am. a furnace, a smelting oven, which subdues metals, or in which bricks are burnt: Gen. xix. 28: Exod. ix. 8, 10; xix. 18.

כֹּר ^am. a crucible, a vessel which would bear the hottest fire, and in which metals of all sorts were refined; hence, figuratively, afflictions, considered as appointed of God to purge from the dross of sin, and to refine the mind to greater purity; the iron furnace seems to denote afflictions of the heaviest kind: Deut. iv. 20: 1 Kings viii. 51: Prov. xvii. 3; xxvii. 21: Isa. xlviii. 10: Jer. xi. 4: Ezek. xxii. 18, 20, 22.

עֻלִּיל ^am. furnace, or crucible: Ps. xii. 6.

תַּנּוּר ^am. a baking oven: in the East it often consists only of a large conical pot, which is first heated, and then cakes are baked on its sides: in a similar way the *κλίβανος* of the Greeks seems to have been formed: Gen. xv. 17: Neh. iii. 11; xii. 38: Isa. xxxi. 9.

FURNISH, FURNITURE.

כֶּלִי ^am. a general name for all kinds of vessels, &c.: Exod. xxxi. 7, 8, 9; xxxv. 14; xxxix. 33: Jer. xli. 19: Nah. ii. 9.

כֶּר ^am. a camel's saddle, or camel's tent; a small tent fastened on the back of a camel, in which the women usually sit: Gen. xxxi. 34.

מָלֵא ^ato be filled; Piel, to fill. *PIEL* ^afut. Isa. lxx. 11.

נָשָׂא ^ato lift up; Piel, to assist, help, by presents especially. *PIEL* ^apret. 1 Kings ix. 11.

עָנַק ^ato compass about like a chain; Hiphil, to give liberally. *HIPHIL* ^ainf. Deut. xv. 14. ^afut. Deut. xv. 14.

עָרַךְ ^ato set in order. *KAL* ^apret. Prov. ix. 2. ^ainf. Ps. lxxviii. 19.

עָשָׂה ^ato do, to make, &c. *KAL* ^aimp. Jer. xli. 19.

FURROW.

נָדַר ^am. cutting: Ps. lxx. 10.

עֵין ^a*com.* eye: Hos. x. 10 (כְּרִי), *i. e.* before their two eyes.

עֹנָה ^af. iniquity: Hos. x. 10 (קִרִי), *i. e.* because of their two sins, the golden calves. This meaning is now generally preferred. Taylor deduces it from עֹנָה to labour, to till the ground, in the sense our translators have taken the word.

מַעֲנָה ^am. furrow: Ps. cxxix. 3 (כְּרִי).

מַעֲנִית ^af. furrow: Ps. cxxix. 3 (קִרִי).

עֲרוּנָה ^af. ridges or sunk trenches on which vines are planted: Ezek. xvii. 7, 10.

חֶלֶם ^am. a furrow: Job xxxi. 38; xxxix. 10: Hos. x. 4; xii. 11.

FURTHER.

יִסַּף ^ato add. *KAL* ^apret. Deut. xx. 8, *lit.* shall add to speak. *HIPHIL* ^afut. Num. xxii. 26, *lit.* added to pass on: Job xxxviii. 11, *lit.* but shall not add.

וִיתַר *m.* (see *Profit*), residue, something remaining over; more, further: Eccles. xii. 12.

נָשָׂא to bear, to lift up; *Piel*, to advance, to further, *pr.* to give a lift. *PIEL pret.* Ezra viii. 36.

פָּקַד to go out; to give out, afford; to let or cause to be accomplished. *HIPHIL fut.* Ps. cxl. 8.

FURY.

בַּעַל *m.* owner; a furious man, *lit.* master of fury: Prov. xxix. 22: Nah. i. 2.

חָמָא *f.* heat: Dan. xi. 44. **חָמָא** and **חָמָא** *Ch. f.* Dan. iii. 13, 19.

חָמָא *f.* heat, wrath, displeasure: Gen. xxvii. 44, &c.

חָרוֹן *m.* burning; fierceness: Job xx. 23.

קָצַף *Ch.* to be wroth: *P'AL pret.* Dan. ii. 12.

שָׁעוֹן *m.* madness: 2 Kings ix. 20.

GAD.

אָל to go away; to gad about. *KAL fut.* Jer. ii. 36.

GAIN.

תְּבוּאָה *f.* increase, revenue: Prov. iii. 14.

בָּצַע (see *Covetous*), to get by dishonest means. *KAL fut.* Job xxvii. 8. *PIEL fut.* Ezek. xxii. 12. **בָּצַע** *m.* prey; unjust gain: Judg. v. 19: Job xxii. 3: Prov. i. 19; xv. 27: Isa. xxxiii. 15; lvi. 11: Ezek. xxii. 13, "dishonest gain;" 27, *id.*: Micah iv. 13.

זָבַן *Ch.* to buy. *P'AL part.* Dan. ii. 8.

מַחִיר *m.* price: Dan. xi. 39.

תִּרְבִּית *f.* increase, exorbitant usury: Prov. xxviii. 8, "unjust gain."

GALBANUM.

חֶלְבָּנָה *f.* a powerful and very fragrant gum procured from a Syrian plant. *Comp.* Celsii Hierobot. tom. I. p. 267. Exod. xxx. 34.

GALEED.

גָּל *m.* heap; **עֵד** *m.* witness: Gen. xxxi. 47, 48.

GALL.

מָרָה *f.* bitterness; gall: Job xx. 14, 25. **מָרָה** *f.* gall: Job xvi. 13.

רָאֵשׁ a poisonous plant, which grows in the fields, bears fruit in clusters, and is bitter: hence its frequent connexion with wormwood. Its specific meaning cannot be determined. Perhaps, nightshade; or, according to Michaelis, darnel, *lolium temulentum*; or, according to Oedman, the poisonous *colocynthis*; or, according to Celsius (Hierob. II. 46), the *cicut*; severe punishment, bitter suffering: Deut. xxix. 18: Ps. lxi. 21: Jer. viii. 14; ix. 15; xxxiii. 15: Lam. iii. 5, 19: Amos vi. 12. **רוֹשׁ** *m.* Deut. xxxii. 32.

GALLANT.

אֲדִיר *adj.* see *Glory*: Isa. xxxiii. 21.

GALLERY.

אַתִּיק *m.* an obscure expression in architecture, but probably a gallery with pillars along the side of a building: Ezek. xli. 15, 16; xlii. 3, 3, 5. **אַתִּיק** *m. id.* Ezek. xli. 15 (כְּחִיב).

רֶהַט *m.* canal, trough; gallery: Cant. vii. 5.

GALLEY.

אֲנִי *c.* ship; *collect.*, navy, fleet: Isa. xxxiii. 21.

GALLOWS.

עֵץ *m.* wood, tree: Esth. v. 14, 14; vi. 4; vii. 9, 10; viii. 7; ix. 13, 25.

GAMMADIMS.

גָּמָדִים *m. pl.* proper name of a people, probably of Phœnicia, of whom nothing farther is known; others, bold, stout, from the Arabic, probably warriors: Ezek. xxvii. 11.

GAP.

פָּרַץ *m.* breach: Ezek. xiii. 5, *marg.* 'or, breaches;' xxii. 30.

GAPE.

פָּעַר to open the mouth wide; see *Open*. *KAL pret.* Job xvi. 10.

פָּצַח to open (the mouth); see *Open*. *KAL pret.* Ps. xxii. 13.

GARDEN.

גֶּן *com.* a garden (fenced in); see *Defend*: Gen. ii. 8, &c. **גֶּן** *f. id.* Num. xxiv. 6: Job viii. 16: Eccles. ii. 5: Isa. i. 29, 30; lxi. 11; lxv. 3; lxvi. 17: Jer. xxix. 5, 28: Amos iv. 9; ix. 14. **גֶּן** *f. id.* Esth. i. 5; vii. 7, 8: Cant. vi. 11.

GARLICK.

שׁוֹם *m.* a herb, very plenteous and much esteemed in Egypt: Num. xi. 5.

GARMENT.

- אֲדָרֶת** *f.* a garment of distinction, a robe.
- בִּגְדֵי** *m.* is used of any kind of clothing that covers the body, or keeps it warm; whether ordinary or precious, for daily use or solemn occasions, common or sacred purposes, to express joy or sorrow; hence the Hebrew generally admits of some other word of designation; to be "clothed with garments of salvation," Isa. lxi. 10, is to be in a happy or joyful state, as people at festivals put on their most beautiful attire; or they may mean garments of acquittal and deliverance, *cf.* Zech. iii. 1-5. Such are called, still, in the East, *Cafftan* or *Kalaa*.—*Chardin's Voyages*. Rev. iii. 5 is also an allusion to such; and 1 Macc. x. 62. Filthy garments are the opposite to these, Zech. iii. 3, denoting the condition of one under guilt or condemnation; a similar custom prevailed with the Romans; garments of vengeance are military garments, proper for the occasion: Gen. xxxviii. 14, 19, &c.

- בְּחֹתֶת** *f.* (see *Coat*), a garment of divers colours, embroidered,

and otherwise ornamented; the dress of kings' daughters and ladies of rank.

- 4 **חִכְרִיָּה** *m.* a wide garment.
 5 **לְבוּשׁ** *m.* clothing. **לְבוּשׁ** *Ch. m. id.*
 6 **מִדָּה** *f.* extension; garment spread out. **מִדָּה** *m.* garment.
 7 **מִעֲטָה** *m.* a garment, a covering.
 8 **שָׂמְלָה** *f.* a garment for men or women; see *Cloth.* By transposition of two letters, **שָׂמְלָה** *f. id.*
 9 **שִׁית** *m.* dress, attire.
 10 **שַׁעֲטָנִי** *m.* a cloth made of divers threads.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. ix. 23.	8	2 Sam. xx. 8.	6 b	Ps. civ. 6.	5
xxv. 25.	1	1 Kings x. 25.	8 a	cix. 18.	6 b
xxxv. 2.	8	xi. 29, 30.	8 a	cxxxiii. 2.	6
xlix. 11.	5	1 Chron. xix. 4.	6 a	Prov. xxx. 4.	8
Lev. vi. 10.	6 b	Ezra ii. 69.	3	Cant. iv. 11.	8 a
Deut. xxii. 5.	8	Neh. vii. 70, 72.	3	Isa. ix. 5.	8
xxii. 11.	10	Esth. viii. 15.	4	lxi. 3.	7
Josh. vii. 21, 24.	1	Job xxx. 18.	5	Lam. iv. 14.	5
ix. 5, 13.	8 a	xxxviii. 9, 14.	5	Dan. iii. 21.	5 a
Judg. viii. 25.	8	xli. 13.	5	vii. 9.	5 a
1 Sam. xviii. 4.	6 b	Ps. lxix. 11.	5	Micah ii. 8.	8 a
2 Sam. x. 4.	6 a	lxxiii. 6.	9	Zech. xiii. 4.	1
xiii. 18, 19.	3	civ. 2.	8 a	Mal. ii. 16.	5

GARNER.

- אֹצֶר** *m.* store, stores, treasure-house: Joel i. 17.
מֶן *m.* cell, garner: Ps. cxliv. 13. **מֶן** *m. pl.*

GARNISH.

- צָפָה** see *Overlay.* **PIEL fut.** 2 Chron. iii. 6, *marg.* 'covered.'
נִשְׁפָּר to adorn. **PIEL pret.** Job xxvi. 13, implying the making of them beautiful and pleasant to the eye; so *κόσμος*, the world, because of its beauty.

GARRISON.

- נֶצִּיב** *m.* a military post or station: 1 Sam. x. 5; xiii. 3, 4; 2 Sam. viii. 6, 14, 14; 1 Chron. xi. 16; xviii. 13; 2 Chron. xvii. 2. **מִצֵּב** *m. id.* 1 Sam. xiii. 23; xiv. 1, 4, 6, 11, 15; 2 Sam. xxiii. 14. **מִצְבָּה** *f. id.* 1 Sam. xiv. 12. **מִצְבָּה** *f. id.* Ezek. xxvi. 11.

GATE.

- דֶּלֶת** *f.* door, gate; *dual*, double doors, folding doors: Deut. iii. 5; Josh. vi. 26; 1 Sam. xxiii. 7; 1 Kings xvi. 34; 2 Chron. viii. 5; xiv. 7; Neh. xiii. 19; Ps. cvii. 16; Prov. viii. 34; Isa. xlv. 1, 2; Jer. xlix. 31; Ezek. xxvi. 2; xxxviii. 11.
סָף *m.* threshold: 1 Chron. ix. 19, 22.
פֶּתַח *m.* a door of a porch or house usually very low, to hinder the entrance of robbers; hence the import of Prov. xvii. 19.—1 Kings xvii. 10; 1 Chron. xix. 9; Esth. v. 1; Prov. xvii. 19; Cant. vii. 13; Isa. iii. 26; xiii. 2.
שַׁעַר *m.* gate of a city, in which were held markets, courts of judgment, and where the idle assembled; a gate of a palace, which, as used only by the prince, was lofty as well as magnificent, and never opened but for his use, hence the import of Ps. xxiv. 7, and of Ezek. xlv. 1, 2.

A gate is sometimes put for the people who come out of it, *i. e.* all the inhabitants of a city, Ruth iii. 11. Gen. xix. 1, &c., frequent.

תָּרַע *Ch. m.* an opening; the gate of the royal palace, over which Daniel was appointed: Dan. ii. 49.

GATHER.

- 1 **אָנַר** to collect, to gather in the harvest. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
 2 **אָסַף** to take in, bring in, gather in; *seq.* **אָל**, **עַל**, and **לְ**, properly connoting some place or situation to which things or persons are taken or gathered; it applies to things dispersed, or otherwise collected for preservation or destruction. To be gathered to his fathers, is a peculiar phrase deserving notice; it is distinguished from death which precedes, and from burial of the body which follows: Gen. xxv. 8; xxxv. 29; 2 Kings xxii. 20. It seems to denote the being received by his own people, or among them. We read in the N. T. of being received into Abraham's bosom, or of sitting down with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven, as at a feast; so that to be gathered to his own people, is to be with them in joy or torment in Hades. It is sometimes joined with **קָבַץ**, with an evident distinction of meaning; **קָבַץ** applying more to the collecting of that which is dispersed, and **אָסַף** to the assembling or bringing together those things which might be dispersed; see *Rereward*. The two words are used in Micah iv. 6. With *inf.*, generally gathered. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. **NIPHAL** *f pret.* *g inf.* *h imp.* *i fut.* *k part.* **PIEL** *l part.* **PUAL** *m pret.* *n part.* **HITHPAEL** *o inf.* **אָסַף** *m.* in-gathering. **אָסַף** *m.* collection, gathering. **אָסַף** *f.* a gathering together.
 3 **אָרַח** to pluck, pluck off. **KAL pret.**
 4 **בָּזַן** to take and carry off booty and pillage. **KAL part.** Poel.
 5 **בָּלַם** to attend to and cultivate figs. **KAL part.** Poel, one who nips sycamore figs, which helps them to ripen.
 6 **בָּצַר** to cut off, to cut away; to gather the vintage of grapes. **KAL** *a fut.* *b part.* Poel, "grape gatherers."
 7 **בָּרַד** to cut; to break in upon; to crowd in great numbers into one place. **KAL** *a fut.* **HITHPAEL** *b fut.*
 8 **בִּיר** see *Sojourn*. The primary meaning of this word may have been to sojourn collectively, and so it comes to express the idea of being collected together, and is applied to assembling for war, to catching fish in a net, to a gathering or sweeping whirlwind, to a barn in which corn is gathered. With *inf.*, surely gather. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
 9 **בִּירַר** to gather as a bird her eggs or young for warmth; Gese-nius and others, brood or cherish, after the *Vulg. fovet*. **KAL pret.**
 10 **זָעַק** to cry out; to gather or be gathered by proclamation. **NIPHAL** *a pret.* *b fut.* **HIPHIL** *c fut.*
 11 **חָלַל** (see *Profane*), to apply to common uses. **PIEL** *a fut.* Deut. xxviii. 30, gather the grapes thereof, *marg.* 'profane, or, use it as common meat;' *i. e.* thou art at liberty to

eat it as common after the first four years, during which it was to be accounted sacred; comp. Deut. xx. 6.

found. KAL ^aimp. Poel. ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dpart. HITH-
POEL ^eimp.

12 יָעַר to appoint; to come together by appointment or agreement. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart.

33 רָבַח to multiply, to "gather much." HIPHIL ^apret.

13 יָקַחָהּ f. subjection, submission, ready obedience, according to all modern critics, rather than from קָוָה.

34 רָכַשׁ to get, acquire. KAL ^apret.

14 כָּנַס to collect, gather, heap up stones, treasures, water; to gather together persons. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. Poel. PIEL ^epret. ^ffut.

35 נִשְׁמַע to hear; to make to hear, to call together. PIEL ^afut.

15 כָּנַס Ch. to gather together, to assemble. P'AL ^ainf. ITH-PAEL ^bpart.

Gen. i. 9.	30 b	Dout. xxxii. 50, 50.	2 h i	2 Chron. xii. 5.	2 f
i. 10.	30 c	xxxiii. 5.	2 o	xiii. 7.	28 i
vi. 21.	2 a	Josh. ix. 2.	23 t	xv. 9.	28 c
xii. 5.	34	x. 5.	2 i	xv. 10.	28 c
xxv. 8, 17.	2 i	x. 6.	23 f	xxviii. 5.	28 c
xxx. 3.	2 f	xxii. 12.	29 c	xx. 4.	28 i
xxx. 7.	2 g	xxiv. 1.	2 d	xx. 25.	28 i
xxx. 8.	2 i	Judg. i. 7.	16 g	xxiii. 2.	28 c
xxx. 22.	2 d	ii. 10.	2 f	xxiv. 5, 5.	28 c b
xxxi. 46.	16 c	iii. 13.	2 d	xxiv. 11.	28 c
xxxiv. 30.	2 f	iv. 13.	10 c	xxv. 5.	28 c
xxxv. 29.	2 i	vi. 33.	2 f	xxviii. 24.	2 d
xli. 35, 48.	23 c	vi. 34, 35.	10 b	xxix. 4, 15, 20.	2 d
xli. 49.	26	vii. 23, 34.	27	xxx. 3.	2 f
xliv. 14.	16 f	ix. 6.	2 i	xxxi. 4.	28 i
xliv. 1.	2 h	ix. 27.	6 a	xxxii. 6.	28 c
xliv. 2.	28 h	ix. 47.	28 r	xxxiv. 9.	2 a
xliv. 10.	13	x. 17.	27	xxxiv. 17.	20 b
xliv. 29.	2 k	xi. 3.	16 i	xxxiv. 28, 28.	2 e f
xliv. 33, 33.	2 d i	xi. 20.	2 d	xxxiv. 29.	2 d
Exod. iii. 16.	2 a	xii. 1.	27	Ezra iii. 1.	2 i
iv. 23.	2 d	xii. 4.	28 c	vii. 28.	28 c
v. 7.	32 b	xvi. 23.	2 f	xvii. 15.	28 c
v. 12.	32 c	xxviii. 22.	10 a	x. 7.	28 g
viii. 14.	26	xx. 1.	29 c	x. 9.	28 i
ix. 19.	23 b	xx. 11, 14.	2 i	Neh. i. 9.	28 o
xv. 8.	24	Ruth ii. 7.	2 a	vii. 16.	28 e
xvi. 4, 22.	16 a	1 Sam. v. 8, 11.	2 d	vii. 5.	28 c
xvi. 5, 17, 21, 26.	16 d	vii. 5.	28 b	viii. 1.	2 i
xvi. 16.	16 c	vii. 6.	28 i	viii. 13.	2 f
xvi. 18, 18.	33, 19, 16 a	vii. 7.	28 r	xii. 23.	2 i
xvii. 27.	16 b	viii. 5.	28 t	xiii. 11.	14 b
xxiii. 10.	2 a	xiii. 11.	2 k	xiii. 11.	28 o
xxiii. 15.	2 p	xiv. 48.	25	Esth. ii. 3.	28 c
xxiii. 16, 16.	2 p b	xv. 4.	35	ii. 9, 19.	28 g
xxiii. 22.	2 i	xxvii. 1, 1.	2 d i	viii. 11.	14 c
xxiii. 26.	2 p	xx. 38.	2 f	ix. 2, 16.	29 a
xxiv. 22.	2 p	xx. 38.	16 f	ix. 15.	29 c
xxv. 1.	29 g	xxii. 2.	28 t	Job. xi. 10.	29 g
xxv. 3.	29 f	xxv. 1.	28 t	xvi. 10.	18 o
viii. 9, 10.	29 c	xxviii. 1.	28 c	xxiv. 6 a.	17
xix. 9, 10.	16 f	xxviii. 4, 4.	28 c	xxvii. 10.	2 i
xxiii. 22.	16 f	xxviii. 4, 4.	28 c	xxvii. 10.	21
xxiii. 39.	2 b	2 Sam. ii. 25.	28 c	xxviii. 14.	2 d
xxv. 8.	2 a	iii. 21.	28 c	xxix. 12.	2 d
xxv. 5, 11.	6 a	iii. 21.	28 c	Ps. xxxvi. 9.	2 d
xxv. 20.	2 d	x. 15.	28 c	xxxiii. 7.	14 d
xxvi. 25.	2 f	x. 15.	28 c	xxxv. 15, 15.	2 f
Num. viii. 9.	29 d	x. 17.	2 d	xxxv. 15, 15.	2 e
x. 4.	12 a	xii. 28.	2 o	xli. 6.	28 c
x. 7.	20 e	xii. 29.	2 d	xlii. 9.	2 f
xi. 8.	16 a	xiv. 14.	2 i	l. 5.	2 c
xi. 16.	2 c	xxi. 11.	2 g i	lvi. 6.	8 o
xi. 22.	2 i	xx. 14.	29 c, or 31	lix. 3.	8 o
xi. 24.	2 d	xxi. 13.	2 d	xxiv. 21.	7 a
xi. 32, 32, 32.	2 d, 19, 2 a	xxiii. 9.	2 d	cii. 22.	28 g
xiv. 35.	12 b	xxiii. 11.	2 i	civ. 25.	2 i
xv. 32, 33.	30 d	1 Kings x. 26.	2 d	cvi. 28.	16 d
xvi. 3.	29 c	xi. 24.	28 c	cvi. 47.	28 n
xvi. 11.	12 b	xxvii. 10, 12.	32 d	cvi. 5.	28 l
xvi. 19.	20 g	xxviii. 19.	28 b	cxl. 2.	8 o
xvi. 42.	20 b	xxviii. 20.	28 c	cxlvii. 2.	14 f
xix. 9.	2 a	xx. 1.	28 a	Prov. vi. 3.	1 a
xix. 10.	2 e	xxii. 6.	28 c	x. 5.	1 c
xx. 2.	29 c	xxii. 6.	27	xxi. 11.	28 d
xx. 8.	29 f	2 Kings iii. 21.	16 f	xxvii. 25.	2 f
xx. 10.	29 g	iv. 39, 39.	28 c	xxviii. 3.	28 o
xx. 24, 26.	2 i	x. 15.	28 c	xxx. 4.	2 a
xxi. 16.	2 c	xxii. 4.	20 a	Beccles. ii. 8.	14 a
xxi. 23.	2 d	xxiii. 0.	20 a	ii. 26.	2 b
xxvii. 3.	12 b	xxiii. 20, 20.	2 e f	iii. 5.	14 b
xxvii. 13, 13.	2 f	1 Chron. xi. 1.	28 i	Cant. v. 1.	3
xxxi. 2.	2 i	vi. 2.	28 i	Isa. v. 2.	16 b
Deut. iv. 10.	29 f	xxi. 13.	28 i	x. 14, 14.	2 b a
xi. 14.	2 a	xxii. 2.	28 i	x. 31.	28 o
xxiii. 16.	28 c	xxii. 5.	29 g	xi. 12.	28 o
xvi. 13.	2 b	xv. 3.	28 n	xxii. 4.	2 k
xxiv. 21.	6 a	xvi. 35.	2 f	xxii. 5, 5.	2 b, 16 g
xxviii. 30.	11	xix. 7.	2 d	xxii. 9.	28 o
xxviii. 38.	2 d	xxii. 2.	14 b	xxiv. 22, 22.	2 m r
xxviii. 38.	1 b	xxii. 2.	2 d	xxvii. 10.	16 h
xxx. 3.	28 l	2 Chron. i. 14.	2 d	xxxii. 10.	2 q
xxx. 4.	28 o	xi. 1.	29 g	xxxiii. 4, 4.	2 m q
xxxii. 12, 28.	29 f				

16 לָקַט to pick up or gather things from the earth, to glean. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. PIEL ^einf. ^fpart. PUAL ^gpart. HITHPAEL ^hpart.

17 לָקַט to gather the fruits of the vineyard or field. PIEL ^apart.

18 מָלֵא to fill or be filled. Gather (Heb. fill) the shields, make them completely strong and good; or, fill them with your bodies, defend yourselves with them: Jer. li. 11. Hithpael, they have gathered themselves together, i.e. they filled up themselves, they supplied every vacancy, and rushed together against me. KAL ^aimp. PIEL ^bimp. HITHPAEL ^cpart.

19 מָעַט to be few or little; to make or do anything a little, or in a slight degree. HIPHIL ^apart.

20 נָתַךְ to pour self out, to be poured out, to melt. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bpart.

21 קָפַח to add; to be gathered together. PUAL ^apart.

22 קָבַל to stone, to gather out stones. PIEL ^aimp. ^bpart.

23 עָוָה to flee for refuge; "to gather themselves to flee." HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp.

24 עָרַם to be high; to be heaped up. NIPHAL ^apret.

25 עָשָׂה to work about anything; "gathered a host," marg. 'or, wrought mightily.' KAL ^apart.

26 צָבַר to heap up. KAL ^apart.

27 צָעַק to cry, to call together. NIPHAL ^apart.

28 כָּבַץ to take hold of, to collect food, spoil, wealth, also persons; fig., iniquity: with מָלֵא, מָלֵא and מָלֵא. Piel, to gather in the arms, or bosom, Isa. xl. 11; liv. 7; to bring together, to assemble animals, men, people, especially the dispersed; to gather to oneself, to draw in, to withdraw, Joel ii. 6: Nah. ii. 10. With the inf., surely gather. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. Poel. ^dpart. Pual. NIPHAL ^epret. ^finf. ^gimp. ^hpart. PIEL ⁱpret. ^jinf. ^kimp. ^lpart. PUAL ^mpart. HITHPAEL ⁿpret. ^oimp. ^ppart. "קָבַץ f. collection, heap.

29 קָהַל to call, to call together, to assemble either on a civil or religious account; see Congregation. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^einf. ^fimp. ^gpart.

30 קָוָה to wait, to look for; Niphal, to be gathered together, as waters, or people. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart. ^cimp. ^dpart. m. a congregation, gathering together.

31 קָהַל probably for קָהַל to congregate. NIPHAL ^apart.

32 קָשַׁשׁ to pick up straws, sticks, &c., wherever they may be

Isa. xxxiv. 15, 15.	9, 28 f	Jer. xxxii. 37.	28 p	Hos. viii. 10.	28 o
xxxiv. 16.	28 l	xl. 10.	2 c	ix. 6.	28 o
xl. 11.	28 o	xl. 12.	2 d	x. 10.	2 m
xliv. 5.	28 o	xl. 15.	28 k	Joel i. 14.	2 c
xliv. 9.	28 f	xliv. 5.	28 p	ii. 6.	28 l
xliv. 11.	28 t	xliv. 9.	28 b	ii. 16, 16.	2 c
xliv. 5.	2 i	xliv. 14.	28 s	iii. 2.	28 l
xliv. 18.	28 f	li. 11.	18 a	iii. 11.	28 f
liv. 7.	28 o	Ezek. xi. 17.	28 l	Amos vii. 14.	5
liv. 15, 15.	8 b c a	xvi. 37, 37.	28 p	Obad. 5.	6 b
lvi. 8, 8, 8.	28 p o k	xx. 34, 41.	28 l	Micah i. 7.	28 l
lx. 4.	28 f	xxii. 19.	28 d	ii. 12.	28 m o
lx. 7.	28 i	xxii. 20, 20.	28 u c	iv. 6.	28 o
lxii. 9.	2 l	xxii. 21.	14 e	iv. 11.	2 f
lxii. 10.	22 a	xxiv. 4.	2 c	iv. 12.	28 l
lxvi. 18.	28 m	xxviii. 25.	28 m	v. 1.	7 b
Jer. iii. 17.	30 a	xxix. 5.	28 i	vii. 1.	2 q
iv. 5.	18 b	xxix. 13.	28 o	Nah. ii. 10.	28 l
vi. 1.	23 b	xxxiv. 13.	28 l	iii. 18.	28 p
vi. 9.	6 b	xxxvi. 24.	28 l	Hab. i. 9, 15.	2 d
vii. 18.	16 g	xxxvii. 21.	28 l	ii. 5.	2 d
viii. 2.	2 i	xxxviii. 8.	28 q	Zeph. ii. 1, 1.	32 e a
ix. 22.	2 c	xxxviii. 12.	2 n	iii. 8.	2 b
x. 17.	2 c	xxxviii. 13.	29 d	iii. 18.	28 o
xxiii. 3.	28 o	xxxix. 17.	2 h	iii. 20.	28 m
xxv. 33.	2 i	xxxix. 27.	28 l	iv. 2.	28 o
xxvi. 9.	29 c	xxxix. 28.	14 e	Zech. x. 8, 10.	2 f
xxix. 14.	28 l	Dan. iii. 2.	15 a	xii. 3.	2 a
xxx. 1.	28 o	iii. 3, 27.	15 b	xiv. 2.	2 a
xxx. 10.	28 o	Hos. i. 11.	28 f	xiv. 14.	2 m

a or, the wicked gather the vintage.

GAZE.

רָאָה to see, look earnestly, attentively. KAL *inf.* Exod. xix. 21. רָאָה m. a sight, vision, spectacle, gazing stock: Nah. iii. 6.

GENDER.

יָלַד to beget; to bring forth. KAL *pret.* Job xxxviii. 29.
עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass, to conceive. PIEL *pret.* Job xxi. 10, the bull (or the cow) gendereth.
רָבַע to lie down. HIPHIL *fut.* Lev. xix. 19.

GENEALOGY.

יְחָשׁ m. a genealogy or register of descent in a family by the father's side: ^aNeh. vii. 5. Hence יְחָשׁ *verb denom.* to enrol one's name in the genealogical tables; to be enrolled. KAL ^b*pret.* HITHPAEL ^c*inf.* ^d*part.*

1 Chron. iv. 33.	c	1 Chron. ix. 1.	b	Ezra ii. 62.	d
v. 1, 7.	c	ix. 22.	c	viii. 1, 3.	o
v. 17.	b	2 Chron. xii. 15.	c	Neh. vii. 5, 5.	ca
vii. 5, 7, 9, 40.	c	xxx. 16, 17, 18, 19.	c	vii. 64.	d

GENERAL.

שָׂר m. see Captain. 1 Chron. xxvii. 34.

GENERATION.

דֹּר m. an age, a generation of men; a race of men cotemporary, Gen. vi. 9, or, implying conformity, Prov. xxx. 10-14. So it may be understood in that disputed passage, Isa. liii. 8, "his generation," the race conformed to the Messiah, equivalent to "the seed," verse 10: Gen. vi. 9, &c., all, many generations, Heb. generation and generation; every generation, Heb. *id.* דֹּר m. Ch. *id.* Dan. iv. 3, 3, 34, 34.

תּוֹלְדוֹת families, generations; family history; origin, or events in reference to the creation of the world, &c., Jarchi, sometimes order of birth: Gen. xxv. 13: Exod. xxviii. 10.—Gen. ii. 4; v. 1; vi. 9; x. 1, 32; xi. 10, 27; xxv. 12, 13, 19; xxxvi. 1, 9; xxxvii. 2: Exod. vi. 16, 19: Num. i.

20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42; iii. 1: Ruth iv. 18: 1 Chron. i. 29; v. 7; vii. 2, 4, 9; viii. 28; ix. 9, 34; xxvi. 31.

GENTILE.

גוֹי m. a people, in the *pl.* of the other nations besides Israel: Gen. x. 5: Judg. iv. 2, 13, 16: Isa. xi. 10; xlii. 1, 6; xlix. 6, 22; liv. 3; lx. 3, 5, 11, 16; lxi. 6, 9; lxii. 2; lxvi. 12, 19: Jer. iv. 7; xiv. 22; xvi. 19; xlv. 1: Lam. ii. 9: Ezek. iv. 13: Hos. viii. 8: Joel iii. 9: Micah v. 8: Zech. i. 21: Mal. i. 11.

GENTLE.

אָט slowly, softly; gently, tenderly: 2 Sam. xviii. 5.
עָנָה to be afflicted, to be humble. KAL *inf.* 2 Sam. xxii. 36; or, עָנָה f. gentleness, *ibid.* עָנָה f. gentleness: Ps. xviii. 35.

GERAH.

גֶּרָה f. a grain, berry; used as the smallest weight or coin of the Hebrews; a gerah was equivalent to the twentieth part of a shekel. Lxx., Vulg., *ὄβολος, obolus*. Exod. xxx. 13: Lev. xxvii. 25: Num. iii. 47; xviii. 16: Ezek. xlv. 12.

GERSHOM.

גֵּרְשֹׁם *pr. n.* from גֵּר a sojourner; and שָׁם there; a son of Moses: Exod. ii. 22; xviii. 3.

GET.

- אָסַף to gather, to take or bring to a place, to betake oneself to. NIPHAL *fut.*
- בָּהֵל to be in great haste. PUAL *part.* gotten hastily, or greedily. —Schultens.
- בָּא to come, &c. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*imp.* ^d*fut.* HIPHIL ^e*fut.*
- בָּצַע to covet, to gain; or to tear in pieces, to get gain. KAL *inf.*
- בָּקַשׁ to search, to seek for, to try to get; opposed to אָבַד. PIEL *inf.*
- גָּנַב to steal. HITHPAEL *fut.*
- הָלַךְ to walk, to go away. KAL *pret.*
- יָלַךְ to go, go away. KAL ^a*inf.* ^b*imp.* ^c*fut.*
- יָסַף to add, to increase, to get more. HIPHIL *pret.*
- יָצָא to go out, to get away, out, forth. KAL ^a*imp.* ^b*fut.*
- יָרַד to go down. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*imp.*
- לָקַח to take, to receive. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*imp.* ^c*part.* Poel.
- מָלַט see *Escape*. NIPHAL *fut.*
- מָצָא to find. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.*
- נָגַע to touch, to reach unto. KAL *fut.*
- נָזַח to wander, to flee. KAL ^a*imp.* נָזַח Ch. P'AL ^b*fut.*
- נָסַע to remove, depart. KAL *imp.*
- נָשַׁג to reach, to attain to; with יָד "able to get," Heb. his hand can attain. HIPHIL ^a*fut.* ^b*part.*

- 19 נתן to give. HOPHAL fut.
 20 סדר to turn aside out of the way. KAL imp.
 21 עבר to pass over. KAL imp.
 22 עלה to go up. KAL a pret. b fut. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL imp. s fut.
 23 עשה to labour about anything, to acquire. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel.
 24 פיק to draw out, to obtain from. HIFHIL fut.
 25 פעל m. work, getting.
 26 קים to rise, get up. KAL imp.
 27 קנה to acquire. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. קנין m. getting.
 28 רכב to ride. KAL fut.
 29 רכש to acquire, to gain for oneself. KAL pret.
 30 רם to be high and lofty. NIPHAL imp.
 31 שוב to return. KAL a imp. b fut.
 32 שם to set or place. KAL pret.

Gen. iv. 1.	27 a	Deut. xvii. 8.	22 a	Prov. iv. 5, 5.	27 c
xii. 1.	8 b	xxviii. 43.	22 d	iv. 7, 7, 7.	27 c f c
xii. 5.	23 a	xxxii. 49.	22 c	vi. 33.	14 b
xix. 14.	10 a	Josh. ii. 16.	8 b	ix. 7.	12 c
xxii. 2.	8 b	vii. 10.	26	xv. 32.	27 e
xxxi. 1.	23 a	xvii. 15.	22 c	xvi. 16, 16.	27 b
xxxi. 18.	10 a	xxii. 4.	8 b	xvii. 16.	27 b
xxxi. 18, 18.		Judg. vii. 9.	11 b	xviii. 15.	27 d
18.	29, 27 f, 29	ix. 48, 51.	22 d	xix. 8.	27 e
xxxiv. 4.	12 b	xiv. 2, 3.	12 b	xx. 21.	2
xxxvi. 6.	29	xix. 28.	8 c	xxi. 6.	25
xxxix. 12, 15.	10 b	Ruth iii. 3.	11 a	xxii. 25.	12 a
xlii. 2.	11 b	1 Sam. ix. 13.	22 c	Eccles. i. 16.	9
xliv. 17.	22 c	xiii. 15.	22 d	ii. 7.	27 a
xlv. 17.	3 c	xv. 6.	11 b	ii. 8.	23 a
xvi. 6.	29	xx. 29.	13	iii. 6.	5
Exod. i. 10.	22 a	xxi. 5.	3 a	Cant. iv. 6.	8 c
v. 4.	8 b	xxiii. 26.	8 a	Isa. xv. 7.	23 a
v. 11.	12 b	xxiv. 22.	22 a	xxii. 15.	3 c
vii. 15.	8 b	xxv. 6.	8 c	xxx. 11.	20
x. 28.	8 b	xxvi. 12.	8 c	xxx. 22.	10 a
xi. 8.	10 a	2 Sam. iv. 7.	8 c	xl. 9.	22 c
xii. 31.	10 a	v. 8.	15	xlvii. 5.	3 c
xix. 24.	11 b	viii. 13.	23 c	Jer. v. 5.	8 c
xxiv. 18.	22 d	xii. 29.	28	xiii. 1, 4.	27 a
xxvii. 7.	11 b	xvii. 13.	1	xiii. 2.	27 d
Lev. xiv. 21.	18 b	xvii. 23.	8	xvii. 11.	23 d
xiv. 22, 30, 31, 32.	18 a	xx. 3, a	6, 3 b	xix. 1.	27 a
Num. vi. 21.	18 a	xx. 6.	14 a	xvi. 4.	22 c
xi. 30.	1	1 Kings i. 13.	3 c	xlviii. 9.	10 b
xiii. 17.	22 c	ii. 26.	8 b	xlviii. 36.	23 a
xiv. 25.	17	xii. 18.	22 b	xlviii. 44.	22 c
xiv. 40.	22 d	xiv. 2.	7	xlix. 30.	16 a
xvi. 24.	22 f	xiv. 12.	8 b	xlix. 31.	22 c
xvi. 27.	22 g	xvii. 3, 9.	8 b	Lam. iii. 7.	10 b
xvi. 45.	30	xviii. 41.	22 c	v. 9, 9.	3 c
xxii. 13.	8 b	xviii. 44.	11 b	Ezek. iii. 4, 11.	3 c
xxii. 34.	31 b	2 Kings iii. 13.	8 b	xxii. 27.	23 a c
xxvii. 12.	22 c	vii. 12.	3 d	xxviii. 4, 4.	23 d
xxxi. 50.	14 a	2 Chron. x. 18.	22 b	xxxviii. 12.	16 b
Deut. ii. 13.	21	Neh. ix. 10.	23 c	Dan. iv. 14.	23 c
iii. 27.	22 c	Job xxviii. 15.	19	ix. 15.	11 b
v. 30.	31 a	xxx. 25.	14 a	Joel iii. 13.	32
viii. 17.	23 a	Ps. cxvi. 3.	14 a	Zeph. iii. 19.	11 b
viii. 18.	23 b	Prov. iii. 13.	24	Zech. vi. 7.	8 b
ix. 12.	11 b				

a *lit.* stole to enter. β *lit.* upon our souls, or lives, we brought our bread.

GHOST.

- נָפֶט to die, to give up the ghost; the word does not strictly signify to give up the soul, though it is implied that the spirit is yielded. KAL pret. Lam. i. 19. fut. Gen. xxv. 8, 17; xxxv. 29; xlix. 33; Job iii. 11; x. 18; xiii. 19; xiv. 10. See Die.

נֶפֶשׁ com. animal life: Job xi. 20; Jer. xv. 9.

GIANT.

- גִּבּוֹר adj. mighty: Job xvi. 14.
 נִפְלִיִּים m. pl. pr. fallers, apostates fallen from true religion; and falling on men with violence and rapine, and causing them to fall; such were also strong and robust in body, and leaders of others: Gen. vi. 4: Num. xiii. 33, 33.
 רִפְאִים a gentile noun, the Rephaim, or sons of Raphah, a Canaanitish race of giants that lived beyond Jordan, from whom Og, the giant king of Bashan, was descended. In a broader sense, it appears to have included all the giant tribes of Canaan, Deut. ii. 11, 20. In subsequent times, the sons of Raphah appear to have been men of extraordinary strength among the Philistines; see 2 Sam. xxi. 16, 18.—Deut. ii. 11, 20, 20; iii. 11, 13; Josh. xii. 4; xiii. 12; xv. 8; xvii. 15; xviii. 16: 1 Chron. xx. 4, 6, 8.
 רָפָה m. Rapha: 2 Sam. xxi. 16, 18, 20, 22.

GIN.

- מוֹקֵשׁ m. a noose or snare, by which wild beasts are caught: Ps. cxl. 5; cxli. 9: Amos iii. 5.
 פֶּחַ m. net, snare, perhaps what is laid on the ground and spread out: Job xviii. 9; Isa. viii. 14.

GIRD, GIRDLE.

- 1 אֲבָנִים m. a belt or girdle to keep up the garments.
 2 אָזַר to gird, gird up or about; to gird on, to gird oneself, to apply to any business with vigour and strength; Piel, to gird, with a double accusative of the person and thing; to give success, Isa. xlv. 5; it seems to imply abundance in the sense of compassing about, Ps. xxx. 11, and strength, Ps. lxxv. 6. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Paül. NIPHAL e part. PIEL f fut. s part. HITHPAEL h pret. i imp. k אָזַר m.
 3 אָסַר to bind; to bind on a sword; to gird the loins with a girdle, Job xii. 18. Schultens understands this as a mark of captivity or servitude, apprehending that the girdle here signifies the band wherewith captives were bound; or it may imply to bind by authority and dominion; cf. Ps. cv. 22. KAL a fut. b part. Paül.
 4 אָפַד to fit or tie a garment to the body with a girdle or sash; see Ephod. KAL pret.
 5 חָבַשׁ to bind, to bind on, to bind about. KAL fut.
 6 חָגַר to gird, to gird up, to gird on, an ephod, a girdle, armour, sackcloth; to gird the sword on the thigh is a part of the ceremony of royal inauguration, Ps. xlv. 3; to gird up for expedition and activity. Figuratively, it implies both restraint and abundance, as to be girded with fear, or to be girded with joy; which may both be resolved into being beset with either. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Paül. חָגוּר m. binding, a girdle; girded, clad. חָגוּרָה f. girdle. חָגוּרָה f. girdle, belt.

7 מִזַּח m. a girdle; fig., strength.

8 שָׁנַם to gird up. PIEL fut.

See also Curious (Girdle).

B b

Exod. xii. 11.	6 f	1 Kings xviii. 46.	8	Isa. xi. 5, 5.	2 k
xxviii. 4, 39, 40.	1	xx. 11.	6 e	xv. 3.	6 a
xxix. 5.	4	xx. 32.	6 d	xxii. 12.	6 b
xxxix. 9, 9.	6 a, 1	2 Kings i. 8, 8.	2 d k	xxii. 21.	1
xxxix. 29.	1	iv. 29.	6 c	xxxii. 11.	6 h
Lev. viii. 7, 7, 7.	6 d, 1, 6 d	ix. 1.	6 c	xlv. 5.	2 f
viii. 13, 13.	6 d, 1	Neh. iv. 18.	3 b	Jer. i. 17.	2 c
xvii. 4, 4.	6 d, 1	Job xii. 18, 18.	3 a, 2 k	iv. 8.	6 c
Deut. i. 41.	6 d	xxxviii. 3.	2 b	vi. 26.	6 c
Judg. iii. 16.	6 d	xl. 7.	2 b	xxiii. 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 7.	2 k
1 Sam. ii. 4.	2 a	Ps. xviii. 32.	2 g	10, 11.	6 c
ii. 18.	6 f	xviii. 39.	2 f	xliv. 3.	6 c
xvii. 39.	6 d	xxx. 11.	2 f	Lam. ii. 10.	6 a
xviii. 4.	6 g	xlv. 3.	6 c	Ezek. vii. 18.	6 a
xxv. 13, 13, 13.	6 c d d	lxv. 6.	2 e	xvi. 10.	5
2 Sam. iii. 31.	6 c	xciii. 1.	2 h	xxiii. 15, 15.	6 g k
vi. 14.	6 f	cix. 19, 19.	7, 6 d	xxvii. 31.	6 a
xviii. 11.	6 h	Prov. xxxi. 17.	6 a	xliv. 18.	6 d
xx. 8, 8.	6 f g	xxxii. 24.	6 g	Dan. x. 5.	6 f
xxi. 16.	6 f	Isa. iii. 24, 24.	6 h i	Joel i. 8.	6 f
xxii. 40.	2 f	v. 27.	2 k	i. 13.	6 c
1 Kings ii. 5.	6 h	viii. 9, 9.	2 i		

GIRL.

יְלִידָה *f.* a young female: Joel iii. 3: Zech. viii. 5.

GITTITH.

גִּתִּית *f.* supposed to be the name of an instrument of music invented at Gath, or so called from גַּת a wine-press, because used chiefly at the joyful season of vintage: Ps. viii. title; lxxxi. title; lxxxiv. title.

GIVE.

- 1 אֹר to be light; Hiphil, to give light (see *Light*), to give (light). HIPHIL *fut.*
- 2 בֹּא to come. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 3 בָּעַל owner, master; "one given to," *i. e.* with the command and use of.
- 4 בָּצַע to be greedy, covetous; "to be given to" (covetousness). KAL *part.* Poel.
- 5 בָּרַח to eat. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Sam. xiii. 5, *lit.* cause me to eat bread.
- 6 גָּבַל to be great; to give great. HIPHIL *part.* Ps. xviii. 50, *lit.* magnifying salvation.
- 7 גָּמַל *m.* recompence: Prov. xix. 17, *marg.* 'or, his deed.'
- 8 דָּבַר to speak; to give, *lit.* to speak, judgment. PIEL *fut.*
- 9 הָלַל to shine; to give light. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 10 הָפַךְ to turn; to give another, *lit.* to turn the, heart. KAL *fut.*
- 11 חָלַק to divide; to give a portion. KAL *pret.*
- 12 יָהַב to give, supply, contribute that which is wanting; to meet or answer anxious desires; some consider the word to mean, to desire, to be solicitous: 1 Sam. xiv. 41 is translated in the margin, "shew the innocent;" from which Gussetius remarks that Jonathan was legitimately rescued. KAL *imp.* יָהַב Ch. P'AL *pret.* *imp.* *d. part.* active. *part.* P'il. ITHP'AL *fut.* *part.*
- 13 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 14 יָעַן to counsel, to give counsel, to give (counsel). KAL *pret.* *part.* Poel.
- 15 מִנְחָה *f.* a present, a gift, as a mark of honour, or of subjection; the proud daughter of Tyre brings her gift to the church

in token of submission to her victorious Lord, when all his enemies have been subdued, Ps. xlv. 12.

- 16 מָעַט to diminish; to give less, few. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 17 מָשַׁךְ to draw. Our translators seem to have taken the word in Eccles. ii. 3 in the sense of indulging the flesh in wine; cf. Hor. Ep. I. 17, 12, "*Se benignius tractare,*" *cutem curare et oblectare vino.* KAL *inf.* Eccles. ii. 3, *lit.* to draw my flesh with wine, or, to draw forth my flesh unto wine, taking wine in the sense of including all delicacy of living. This interpretation is most approved by older commentators, and suits best to the context. Solomon had tried the opposite extremes of wisdom and pleasure; then he endeavours to temper them together, wisdom duly restraining the delights of the body. So Mercer, Geier, &c.
- 18 נָתַה *m.* a liberal gift, as the price of prostitution.
- 19 נָתַן *m.* the same.
- 20 נָתַח to smite; to give (wounds). HIPHIL *pret.* *part.*
- 21 נָפַח to breathe out. KAL *pret.* מִפָּחוּ *m.* "giving up."
- 22 נָשָׂא to bear, to lift up; Piel, to help, to make presents. PIEL *pret.* מִשָּׂאוֹ *f.* a gift. נִשְׂאוֹ *f.* *id.*
- 23 נָתַן to give; to lay, set, place; to make, to do; the varied use of this word may be classed under these significations:—I. To give, with an *acc.* of the thing, and ל of the person, and with אֶל, seldom with an *acc.* of the person; to give in the hand of any one נָתַן, is to deliver up to his power, but עָלַי, to entrust, commit, to give grace, &c., is to shew favour, but to give it in the sight of any one is to procure it for another; to give honour, praise, wish, &c., is used in the sense of satisfying, but once in a bad sense, to cause sorrow, Prov. x. 10. Under this head it bears the sense, to grant, to give forth, utter, &c., to tell, to teach, to requite. II. To set, place, with אֶל in, with אֶל unto, within, &c., with עָלַי upon; it is used for planting, fixing, &c. III. To make, to do; with a double *accus.* to constitute, cause to be; with אֶל to make like. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *d. fut.* *part.* Poel. *part.* Paül. NIPHAL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* HOPHAL *part.* חָנַן Ch. P'AL *part.* מִתְּנָה *m.* a gift. מִתְּנָה Ch. *f.* *id.* מִתְּנָה *f.* a gift, present, especially a bribe. מִתְּנָה *f.* a gift.
- 24 סָנַר to shut up; Piel, to deliver up into another's power, so that there is no way of escape. HIPHIL *pret.* *part.*
- 25 סָכַר to shut up; to deliver over into the hands of another. PIEL *pret.*
- 26 עָשָׂה to do, to make. KAL *inf.* NIPHAL *part.*
- 27 קָרָא to call, to give a name. KAL *part.*
- 28 רָבַה to multiply; to give more. HIPHIL *part.*
- 29 רוּם to be lifted up; Hiphil, to bring, to offer. HIPHIL *pret.* *part.* מִרְבָּה *f.* an offering.
- 30 שָׁבַח to return; Hiphil, to bring again, to recompense. HIPHIL *part.*
- 31 שָׂם to put, place, set. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *d. fut.* שָׂמוֹ Ch. P'AL *imp.* ITHP'AL *part.*

32 שָׁחַד to make a present, to conciliate favour, to bribe; to give a reward. KAL ^aimp. שָׁחַד m. a gift, particularly to purchase deliverance from punishment, to turn aside judgment.

33 שָׂכַר to hire; sometimes implying bribery. אֶשְׂכֶּר m. a gift.

34 שָׁלַח to send. KAL ^apret. PIEL ^bfut.

35 שָׁלַם to be finished, to be at peace; Piel, to restore, make good.

PIEL fut.

Gen. i. 29.	23 a	Exod. v. 16.	23 k	Num. xviii. 11, 11.	23 n a
ii. 20.	27	v. 18.	23 g	xviii. 29.	23 p
iii. 6.	23 d	vi. 4.	23 b	xix. 3.	23 a
iii. 12, 12.	23 a	vii. 8, 8.	23 b a	xx. 8, 12, 24.	23 a
ix. 3.	23 a	x. 25.	23 d	xx. 21.	23 b
xii. 7.	23 d	xi. 3.	23 d	xxi. 16.	23 d
xiii. 15, 17.	23 d	xii. 25.	23 d	xxi. 29.	23 a
xiv. 20.	23 d	xii. 36.	23 a	xxii. 13.	23 b
xiv. 21.	23 c	xiii. 5.	23 b	xxii. 18.	23 d
xv. 2.	23 d	xiii. 11.	23 a	xxiv. 13.	23 d
xv. 3, 18.	23 a	xvi. 8.	23 b	xxv. 12.	23 e
xv. 7.	23 b	xvi. 15.	23 a	xxvi. 54, 54.	23 e
xvi. 3.	23 d	xvi. 29, 29.	23 a e	54.	28, 16, 23 l
xvi. 5.	23 a	xvii. 2.	23 c	xxvi. 62.	23 g
xvii. 8, 16.	23 a	xx. 12.	23 e	xxvii. 4.	23 c
xviii. 7.	23 d	xxi. 4, 32.	23 d	xxvii. 7.	23 b d
xx. 14.	23 d	xxi. 23, 30.	23 a	xxviii. 9, 10, 11, 12.	23 a
xx. 16.	23 a	xxi. 34.	30	xxxi. 29, 30.	23 a
xxi. 14, 27.	23 d	xxii. 17.	23 b	xxxi. 41, 47.	23 d
xxiii. 4.	23 c	xxii. 29, 30.	23 d	xxxii. 5.	23 l
xxiii. 9, 9.	23 d	xxiii. 8, 8.	23 b	xxxiii. 7, 9, 29.	23 a
xxiii. 11, 11, 11.	23 a	xxiv. 12.	23 d	xxxiii. 38.	27
13.	23 a	xav. 16, 21.	23 d	xxxiii. 53.	23 a
xxiv. 7, 32, 35, 36.	23 d	xxxiii. 38.	23 p	xxxiii. 54, 54.	28, 16
41.	23 d	xxx. 12.	23 a	xxxiv. 13.	23 b
xxiv. 53, 53.	23 d a	xxx. 13, 14.	23 d	xxxv. 2, 2.	23 a d
xxv. 5.	23 d	xxx. 15, 15.	15.	xxxv. 4, 6, 7, 13.	23 d
xxv. 6, 6.	23 a p	15.	28, 16, 23 b	14, 14.	23 d
xxv. 34.	23 a	xxxvi. 6.	23 a	xxxv. 8, 8, 8.	23 d
xxvi. 3.	23 d	xxxvi. 18.	23 d	8.	23 d, 28, 16, 23 d
xxvi. 4.	23 a	xxxvii. 13, 24.	23 d	xxxvi. 2, 2.	23 b
xxvii. 17, 28.	23 d	xxxviii. 1.	23 d	xxxvi. 8, 35.	23 b
xxvii. 37.	23 d	Lev. v. 16.	23 a	Deut. i. 8, 35.	23 e
xxviii. 4, 4.	23 d a	vi. 5.	23 d	i. 20, 25.	23 e
xxviii. 13, 22.	23 d	vii. 17.	23 a	i. 36, 39.	23 d
xxviii. 20.	23 a	vii. 32, 34.	23 d	ii. 5, 5.	23 d a
xxix. 19, 19, 26.	23 b	vii. 36.	23 b	ii. 9, 9.	23 d a
xxix. 21.	12 a	x. 14.	23 g	ii. 12, 24.	23 a
xxix. 24, 27, 28, 29.	23 d	x. 17.	23 a	ii. 19, 19.	23 d a
33.	23 d	xiv. 34.	23 e	ii. 28.	23 d
xxx. 1.	12 a	xv. 14.	23 a	ii. 29.	23 e
xxx. 4, 6, 9, 28, 31.	23 d	xvii. 11.	23 a	ii. 31.	23 b
31, 35.	23 d	xix. 20.	23 g	iii. 12, 13, 15, 16.	23 a
xxx. 14, 26.	23 c	xx. 2, 24.	23 d	18, 19.	23 a
xxx. 18, 18.	23 a	xx. 3.	23 a	iii. 20, 20.	23 e a
xxx. 9.	23 a	xx. 4.	23 b	iv. 1, 21, 40.	23 e
xxxiv. 8.	23 c	xxi. 14.	23 a	iv. 38.	23 b
xxxiv. 9, 11, 21.	23 d	xxiii. 10.	23 e	v. 16, 31.	23 e
xxxiv. 12, 12.	23 d	xxiii. 38, 38.	23 p d	vi. 10, 23.	23 b
12.	23 n d c	x. 2.	23 d	vii. 3.	23 d
xxxiv. 14.	23 b	xxv. 37.	23 d	vii. 13.	23 b
xxxiv. 16.	23 a	xxv. 38.	23 b	viii. 10.	23 a
xxxv. 4.	23 d	xxv. 51, 52.	30	viii. 18.	23 e
xxxv. 12, 12.	23 d	xxvi. 4, 6.	23 a	ix. 6.	23 e
12.	23 a d d	xxvii. 9.	23 d	ix. 11, 23.	23 a
xxxviii. 9.	23 b	xxviii. 23.	23 a	x. 4.	23 d
xxxviii. 14.	23 g	Num. iii. 9, 9, a	23 a f f	x. 11, 18.	23 b
xxxviii. 16, 17, 18.	23 d	iii. 48.	23 a	xi. 9, 21.	23 b
18.	23 d	iii. 51.	23 d	xi. 14.	23 a
xxxviii. 26.	23 a	v. 7.	23 d	xi. 17, 31.	23 e
xxxix. 21.	23 d	v. 10.	23 d	xii. 1, 15, 21.	23 a
xl. 11, 21.	23 d	vi. 26.	31 d	xii. 9.	23 e
xli. 45.	23 d	vii. 5, 7, 8, 9.	23 a	xiii. 1.	23 a
xlii. 25, 27.	23 b	vii. 6.	23 d	xiii. 12.	23 e
xliiii. 14, 24, 24.	23 d	viii. 16, a	23 f f	xiv. 21.	23 d
xliiii. 23.	23 a	viii. 19, 19.	23 d f	xv. 4, 7.	23 d
xlv. 18, 21, 21.	23 d	x. 29.	23 d	xv. 9, 14.	23 d
xlv. 22, 22.	23 a	xi. 13, 13.	23 b c	xv. 10, 10.	23 b d
xlvi. 18, 25.	23 a	xi. 18.	23 a	xvi. 5, 18, 20.	23 e
xlvii. 11, 17.	23 d	xi. 21, 25.	23 d	xvi. 10.	23 a
xlvii. 15.	12 a	xiii. 2.	23 e	xvi. 17.	23 a
xlvii. 16, 16.	12 a, 23 d	xiv. 8.	23 a	xvi. 19, 19.	23 b
xlvii. 19.	23 c	xv. 2.	23 e	xvii. 2, 14.	23 e
xlvii. 22, 24.	23 a	xv. 21.	23 d	xviii. 3.	23 a
xlviii. 4, 9, 22.	23 a	xvi. 14.	23 d	xviii. 4.	23 d
xlix. 21.	23 e	xvii. 6.	23 d	xviii. 9.	23 e
Exod. ii. 9, 21.	23 d	xviii. 6, 6.	23 f p	xix. 1, 2, 10, 14.	23 a b
iii. 21.	23 a	xviii. 7, 7.	23 d p	xix. 8, 8.	23 a b
v. 7.	13, 23 b	xviii. 8, 8, 12, 19.	23 a	xx. 14.	23 a
v. 10.	23 e	21, 24, 26, 28.	23 a	xx. 16.	23 e

Deut. xxi. 1, 23.	23 e	Ruth iv. 12, 13.	23 d	2 Kings xii. 11.	23 a
xxi. 17.	23 b	iv. 17.	27	xii. 14.	23 d
xxi. 14, 17.	31 a	1 Sam. i. 4, 11, 11.	23 a	xii. 5.	23 d
xxii. 16, 19, 29.	23 a	i. 5, 27.	23 d	xiv. 9.	23 c
xxiii. 14.	23 b	ii. 10, 16, 28.	23 d	xv. 19.	23 d
xxiv. 1, 3.	23 a	ii. 15.	23 c	xv. 20.	23 b
xxiv. 4.	23 e	ii. 20.	31 d	xvii. 3.	30
xxiv. 15.	23 d	vi. 5.	23 a	xviii. 15, 16.	23 d
xxv. 15, 19.	23 e	vii. 6.	23 c	xxi. 8.	23 a
xxvi. 1, 2.	23 e	viii. 14, 15.	23 a	xxii. 5, 8.	23 d
xxvi. 3.	23 b	ix. 8, 23.	23 a	xxiii. 11.	23 a
xxvi. 9.	23 d	x. 4.	23 a	xxiii. 35, 35.	23 a b b
xxvi. 10, 11, 12, 13.	23 a	x. 9.	10	35.	8
14, 15.	23 a	xiv. 41.	12 a	xxv. 6.	23 g
xxvii. 2, 3.	23 e	xv. 28.	23 a	xxv. 30.	23 g
xxviii. 8.	23 e	xvii. 10.	23 c	1 Chron. ii. 35.	23 d
xxviii. 11, 12, 55.	23 b	xvii. 25, 44.	23 d	v. 1.	23 g
xxviii. 31, 32.	23 f	xvii. 46, 47.	23 a	vi. 55, 64, 65, 67.	23 d
xxviii. 52, 53, 65.	23 a	xviii. 4, 17, 21, 27.	23 d	vi. 56, 57.	23 a
xxix. 4.	23 a	xviii. 19, 19, 19.	23 b g	xvi. 18.	23 d
xxix. 8.	23 d	xx. 40.	23 d	xvi. 28, 28, 29.	12 a
xxix. 26.	11	xxi. 3, 9.	23 c	xviii. 2, 6.	15
xxx. 20.	23 b	xxi. 6.	23 d	xxi. 5, 25.	23 d
xxxi. 5.	23 a	xxii. 7.	23 d	xxi. 23, 23.	23 a
xxxi. 7.	23 b	xxii. 10, 10.	23 a	xxii. 9, 12.	23 d
xxxi. 49, 52.	23 e	xxii. 13.	23 b	xxii. 18.	23 a
xxxiv. 4.	23 d	xxxi. 8.	23 c	xxv. 5.	23 d
Josh. i. 2, 11.	23 e	xxxi. 11, 44.	23 a	xxviii. 5.	23 a
i. 3, 13, 14.	23 a	xxv. 27.	23 g	xxviii. 11.	23 d
i. 6.	23 b	xxvii. 5, 6.	23 d	xxix. 3, 8, 14, 5.	23 a
i. 15, 15.	23 e a	xxviii. 17.	23 d	xxix. 7.	23 d
ii. 9, 12.	23 a	xxx. 11, 12, 22.	23 d	xxix. 19.	23 c
ii. 14.	23 b	xxx. 23.	23 a	2 Chron. i. 7, 12.	23 d
v. 6.	23 b	2 Sam. iv. 10.	23 b	i. 10.	23 c
vi. 2, 16.	23 a	vii. 2, 6.	15	ii. 10, 12.	23 a
vii. 19.	31 c	ix. 9.	23 a	vi. 23.	23 b
viii. 1.	23 a	xii. 8, 8, 8.	23 d d, 13	vi. 25, 27, 31, 38.	23 a
viii. 18.	23 d	xiii. 11.	23 a	vii. 20.	23 a
ix. 24.	23 d	xiii. 5.	5	ix. 9, 9.	23 d a
xi. 23.	23 d	xvi. 20.	12 a	ix. 12.	23 a
xii. 6, 7.	23 d	xvii. 7.	14 a	x. 8.	14 a
xiii. 8, 8, 14, 33.	23 d	xviii. 11, y.	23 b	xi. 23.	23 d
xiii. 15, 24, 29.	23 a	xix. 42, 42.	22 a c	xiii. 5.	23 a
xiv. 3, 3, 4.	23 a	xxi. 6.	23 d	xix. 7.	32 b
xiv. 12.	23 c	xxii. 36.	23 d	xx. 7.	23 d
xv. 13.	23 d	xxii. 41.	23 a	xxi. 3, 3, 3.	23 d p a
xv. 13, 16.	23 a	xxiv. 9.	23 d	xxi. 7.	23 b
xv. 17.	23 d	xxiv. 23.	23 a	xxii. 6.	20 a
xv. 19, 19, 19.	23 a	1 Kings i. 12.	14 b	xxiv. 12.	23 a
xvii. 4, 4.	23 b d	i. 45.	23 a	xxv. 9, 9.	23 a b
xvii. 14.	23 a	ii. 17.	23 d	xxv. 18.	23 c
xviii. 3, 7.	23 a	ii. 21.	23 l	xxvi. 8, 8.	23 d, 15
xviii. 4.	12 a	iii. 5, 6.	23 d	xxvii. 5.	23 d
xix. 40.	23 a	iii. 9, 12, 13.	23 a	xxviii. 21.	23 d
xix. 50.	23 a	iii. 25, 26, 27.	23 c	xxx. 7.	23 d
xx. 4.	23 a	iv. 29.	23 d	xxx. 12.	23 b
xxi. 2.	23 b	v. 6.	23 d	xxx. 24, 24.	29 a
xxi. 3, 8, 9, 11, 21.	23 a	v. 7, 12.	23 a	xxxi. 4, 15, 19.	23 b
xxi. 12, 13.	23 a	v. 9.	23 b	xxxii. 11.	23 b
xxi. 43, 43.	23 d b	v. 10, 8.	23 e	xxxii. 23.	15
xxii. 4, 7, 7.	23 a	v. 11, 11.	23 a d	xxxii. 24, 29.	23 a
xxiii. 13, 15, 16.	23 a	viii. 32.	23 b	xxxiv. 10, 11.	23 d
xxiv. 3, 4, 4, 8.	23 d	viii. 34, 36, 36, 39.	23 a	xxxiv. 18.	23 a
xxiv. 13.	23 d	40, 48, 50, 56.	23 a	xxxv. 7.	29 b
xxiv. 33.	23 g	ix. 7, 12, 13.	23 a	xxxv. 8, 8.	29 a, 23 a
Judg. i. 12.	23 a	ix. 11, 16.	23 d	xxxv. 9.	29 a
i. 13, 20.	23 d	x. 10, 10.	23 d a	xxxv. 12.	23 b
i. 15, 15, 15.	23 a	x. 13, 13.	23 a	xxxvi. 17, 23.	23 a
15.	12 a, 23 a a d	xi. 11, 31, 35, 38.	23 a	Ezra i. 2.	23 a
iii. 6.	23 a	xi. 13, 19, 36.	23 d	ii. 69.	23 a
iii. 12, 13.	23 a	xi. 18, 18.	23 d a	iii. 7.	23 d
v. 25.	23 a	xii. 8, 13.	14 a	iv. 21, 21.	31 e f
vi. 9.	23 d	xiii. 3, 5.	23 a	v. 12.	12 b
vii. 2.	23 b	xiii. 7, 8.	23 d	vi. 4.	12 f
viii. 5, 24.	23 c	xiv. 8, 16.	23 d	vi. 8, 9.	12 g
viii. 6, 15.	23 d	xiv. 15.	23 a	vii. 6, 11.	23 a
viii. 25.	23 b d	xv. 4.	23 a	vii. 19.	12 g
ix. 4.	23 d	xvii. 19.	23 c	ix. 8, 8, 9, 9.	23 b
xiv. 9, 19.	23 d	xviii. 23.	23 d	ix. 12.	23 d
xiv. 12, 13.	23 a	xviii. 26, e	23 a	ix. 13.	23 a
xv. 2, 6.	23 d	xix. 21.	23 d	x. 19.	23 d
xv. 18.	23 a	xxi. 2, 2, 2.	23 c d d	Neh. ii. 1, 7, 8, 9.	23 d
xvi. 5.	23 d	xxi. 3, 15.	23 b	iv. 4.	23 c
xvii. 4, 10.	23 d	xxi. 4, 7.	23 d	vii. 70, 70, 71, 72.	23 a
xviii. 10.	23 a	xxi. 6, 6, 6.	23 c d d	viii. 8.	31 b
xx. 7.	12 a	2 Kings iv. 42, 43.	23 c	ix. 7.	31 a
xx. 36.	23 d	v. 1.	23 a	ix. 8, 8.	23 b
xxi. 1, 14.	23 d	v. 22.	23 l	ix. 13, 22, 24, 27.	23 d
xxi. 7.	23 b	v. 28, 29.	23 c	ix. 15, 15.	23 a b
xxi. 18, 18.	23 b e	vii. 19.	23 b	ix. 20, 20, 35, 35.	23 a b
xxi. 22.	23 b	viii. 29.	20 b	36.	23 a
Ruth i. 6.	23 d	ix. 15.	23 c d	x. 29.	23 g
ii. 18.	23 d	x. 15, 15.	23 c d	x. 30.	23 d
iii. 17.	23 a	xi. 10.	23 d	xii. 47.	23 e
iv. 7.	23 a				

Neh. xiii. 10.	23 g	Ps. cxlv. 15.	23 e	Jer. vii. 7, 14.	23 a	Ezek. xxxiii. 24.	23 g	Dan. ii. 16.	23 m	Hos. iv. 18.	12 a
xiii. 25.	23 d	cxlvi. 7.	23 e	viii. 10, 10.	23 d, 4	xxxiii. 27.	23 a	ii. 21.	12 d	ix. 14, 14, 14.	23 c d c
Esth. i. 19, 20.	23 b	cxlvii. 9, 16.	23 e	viii. 13.	23 d	xxxv. 12.	23 g	ii. 27, 37, 38.	12 b	xi. 8.	23 d
ii. 3, 9, 9.	23 b	Prov. i. 4.	23 b	xi. 6.	23 b	xxxvi. 26, 26, 28.	23 a	ii. 48, 48.	12 b, 23 o	xiii. 10.	23 c
ii. 13.	23 f	ii. 6.	23 d	xii. 7.	23 a	xxxvii. 26.	23 a	iv. 16.	12 f	xiii. 11.	23 d
ii. 18, 18.	23 d	iii. 28, 34.	23 d	xiii. 16.	23 c	xxxix. 4.	23 a	iv. 17, 25, 32.	23 m	Joel ii. 17.	23 d
iii. 10.	23 d	iv. 2.	23 a	xiii. 20.	23 g	xxxix. 11, 23.	23 d	v. 17, 17.	23 o, 12 c	ii. 23.	23 a
iii. 11.	23 f	iv. 9.	23 d	xiv. 13, 22.	23 d	xlii. 19.	23 a	v. 18, 19.	12 b	iii. 3.	23 d
iii. 14.	23 h	v. 9.	23 d	xv. 9.	21 a	xliv. 28, 30.	23 d	v. 28.	12 e	Amos iv. 6.	23 a
iii. 15.	23 g	vi. 4, 31.	23 d	xv. 13.	23 d	xlv. 8.	23 d	vi. 2.	12 d	ix. 15.	23 a
iv. 8, 8.	23 a g	vi. 35, 35.	28, 32 b	xvi. 15.	23 a	xlvi. 5, 11, 11.	23 q	vii. 4, 6, 11, 14, 22.	12 e	Micha. i. 14.	23 d
v. 3.	23 a	vii. 29.	31 b	xvii. 3.	23 d	xlvi. 16, 16.	23 d p	27.	12 e	v. 3.	23 d
vii. 3.	23 i	ix. 9.	23 c	xvii. 4.	23 a	xlvii. 17.	23 d p	vii. 25.	12 f	vi. 7, 14.	23 d
viii. 1, 7.	23 a	xiii. 15.	23 d	xviii. 10.	23 b	xlvii. 11.	23 g	viii. 12.	23 k	Hag. ii. 9.	23 a
viii. 2.	23 d	xv. 27.	23 p	xix. 7.	23 a	xlviii. 14.	23 b	viii. 13.	23 b	Zech. iii. 7.	23 a
viii. 13.	23 h	xvii. 8, 23.	32 b	xx. 4, 5.	23 d	xlviii. 23.	23 d	xi. 6.	23 k	viii. 12, 12, 12.	23 d
viii. 14.	23 g	xviii. 16.	23 n	xxi. 10.	23 i	Dan. i. 2, 12.	23 d	xi. 11.	23 g	x. 1.	23 d
ix. 14.	23 i	xix. 6, 6, 6.	23 n	xxii. 13.	23 d	i. 7, 7.	31 d	xi. 17.	23 d	xi. 12.	12 a
ix. 22.	23 p	xix. 17.	7	xxii. 25.	23 a	i. 16.	23 e	xi. 21.	23 a	Mal. ii. 2.	23 b
Job i. 21.	23 a	xxi. 14.	23 n	xxiii. 39.	23 a	i. 17.	23 e	Hos. ii. 5.	23 e	ii. 5.	23 d
ii. 4.	23 d	xxi. 26.	23 d	xxiv. 7, 10.	23 a	ii. 6.	23 o	ii. 8, 12, 15.	23 a		
iii. 20.	23 d	xxii. 9.	23 a	xxiv. 8.	23 d						
v. 10.	23 e	xxii. 16.	23 e	xxv. 5, 31.	23 a						
vi. 22.	23 a	xxiii. 24.	23 b	xxv. 5, 31.	23 a						
ix. 24.	23 g	xxiii. 26.	23 c	xxvii. 5, 6, 6.	23 a						
xi. 20.	21 b	xxiii. 31.	23 d	xxviii. 14.	23 a						
xv. 19.	23 g	xxv. 14.	23 q	xxix. 6.	23 c						
xxiv. 23.	23 d	xxvi. 8.	23 e	xxix. 11.	23 b						
xxxv. 7.	23 d	xxviii. 27.	23 e	xxx. 3.	23 a						
xxxv. 10.	23 e	xxxix. 4.	23 c	xxx. 16.	23 d						
xxxvi. 6, 31.	23 d	xxxix. 15, 17.	23 d	xxxi. 35.	23 e						
xxxvii. 10.	23 d	xxx. 8.	23 d	xxxii. 3, 28.	23 e						
xxxviii. 36.	23 a	xxx. 15, 15.	12 a	xxxiii. 12.	23 d						
xxxix. 19.	23 d	xxx. 3, 15.	23 d	xxxiii. 19.	23 b						
xlii. 10.	13	xxx. 6, 31.	23 c	xxxiii. 22, 22.	23 d b						
xlii. 11, 15.	23 d	Eccles. i. 13, 13.	23 a	xxxiii. 24, 25, 43.	23 g						
Ps. ii. 8.	23 d	i. 17.	17	xxxiii. 39.	23 a						
xviii. 13, 35.	23 d	ii. 3.	23 a	xxxiv. 2.	23 e						
xviii. 40.	23 d	ii. 26, 26, 26.	23 a b	xxxiv. 18, 20.	23 a						
xviii. 50.	6	iii. 13.	23 q	xxxiv. 21.	23 d						
xxi. 2, 4.	23 c	v. 1.	23 b	xxxv. 15.	23 a						
xxviii. 4, 4.	23 c	v. 18.	23 a q	xxxvi. 32.	23 d						
xxix. 1, 1, 2.	12 a	v. 19, 19.	23 a q	xxxvii. 21.	23 b						
xxix. 11.	23 d	vi. 2.	23 d	xxxviii. 3.	23 h						
xxxvii. 4.	23 d	vii. 7.	23 p	xxxviii. 16.	23 d						
xxxviii. 21.	23 e	viii. 8.	3	xxxviii. 18.	23 g						
xlii. 11.	23 d	viii. 15.	23 a	xxxix. 5.	8						
xlii. 12.	15	ix. 9.	23 a	xxxix. 10.	23 d						
xlix. 7.	23 d	ix. 2.	23 c	xxxix. 17.	23 i						
i. 19.	34 a	xi. 2.	23 c	xl. 5.	23 d						
ii. 16.	23 d	xii. 7.	23 a	xl. 30, 30.	23 e a						
ix. 4.	23 a	xii. 11.	23 g	xl. 5.	23 a						
ix. 11.	12 a	Cant. ii. 13.	23 a	xlii. 9.	23 c						
ix. 15.	23 a	vii. 12.	23 d	li. 9.	23 a						
ixviii. 11.	23 d	vii. 13.	23 a	li. 34.	23 g						
ixviii. 18, 7.	23 p	vii. 7.	23 d	li. 34.	23 g						
ixviii. 35.	23 e	Isa. i. 23.	32 b	Lam. i. 11.	23 a						
ixix. 21.	23 d	iii. 4.	23 a	li. 7.	24 a						
ixix. 1.	23 c	iii. 11.	26 b	li. 18.	25 d						
ixix. 10.	33	vii. 14.	23 d	li. 30, 65.	23 d						
ixix. 15.	23 d	vii. 22.	26 a	v. 6.	23 a						
ixix. 14.	23 d	viii. 18.	23 a	Ezek. ii. 8.	23 e						
ixix. 20.	23 b	ix. 6.	23 g	iii. 3.	23 e						
ixix. 24.	23 a	xii. 10.	23 g	iv. 15.	23 a						
ixix. 29.	2	xix. 4.	25	vii. 21.	23 a						
ixix. 46.	23 d	xxx. 20, 23.	23 a	xi. 2.	14 c						
ixix. 43, 62.	24 b	x. xiii. 16.	23 k	xi. 15.	23 g						
ixix. 50.	24 a	xxxv. 2.	23 g	xi. 17, 19.	23 a						
ixix. 2.	23 a	xxxvi. 8.	23 d	xv. 6, 6.	23 a						
ixix. 12.	34 b	xxxvii. 10.	23 i	xvi. 17, 19, 36, 38.	23 a						
ixix. 11.	23 d	xl. 29.	23 e	39, 61.	23 a						
ixix. 12.	23 d	xli. 2, 2, 27.	23 d	xvi. 33, 33, 33.	23 a						
ixix. 16.	23 c	xli. 5.	23 e	33, 23 d, 18, 23 a, 19.	23 b g						
ixix. 7, 7, 8.	12 a	xlii. 6, 8.	23 d	xvi. 34, 34.	23 b g						
ixix. 27.	23 a	xlii. 12.	31 d	xvi. 41.	23 d						
civ. 27.	23 b	xlii. 24.	23 d	xvii. 15.	23 b						
civ. 28.	23 d	xliii. 3, 20.	23 a	xvii. 18.	23 a						
civ. 11, 44.	23 d	xliii. 4, 28.	23 d	xviii. 7, 8.	23 d						
civ. 32.	23 a	xliii. 6.	23 c	xviii. 13, 16.	23 a						
civ. 15, 41.	23 d	xiv. 3.	23 a	xx. 11.	23 d						
cvi. 12.	12 a	xlvii. 6.	23 d	xx. 12, 15, 25.	23 a						
cxl. 5.	23 a	xlviii. 11.	23 d	xx. 26, 31, 39.	23 p						
cxl. 6.	23 b	xlix. 6.	23 d	xx. 28, 42.	23 b						
cxli. 9.	23 a	xlx. 8.	23 d	xxi. 11, 11.	23 d b						
cxv. 1.	23 c	l. 4, 6.	23 a	xxi. 27.	23 a						
cxv. 16.	23 a	lv. 4, 10.	23 a	xxii. 12.	23 b						
cxviii. 18.	23 b	lvi. 5, 5.	23 a d	xxii. 31.	23 a						
cxix. 3.	23 b	lvii. 8.	23 b	xxiii. 46.	23 b						
cxix. 6.	23 d	lviii. 7, 8.	23 d	xxv. 10.	23 a						
cxix. 12.	23 d	Jer. iii. 3, 10.	23 d	xxviii. 25.	23 a						
cxix. 12.	23 d	iii. 15.	23 a	xxix. 5, 20.	23 a						
cxix. 12.	23 a	iv. 12.	23 e	xxix. 19.	23 e						
cxix. 21.	23 a	iv. 16.	23 d	xxix. 21.	23 d						
cxix. 25.	23 e	v. 24.	23 e	xxxi. 7, 7.	1						
cxlix. 10.	23 e	vi. 13.	4	xxxi. 15.	35						

a wholly given; *ut*. given, given. *β ut* at the time of giving.
γ ut upon me to give. *δ ut* was giving. *ε ut* which he gave them.
ζ ut of time hand have we given thee. *η ut* gifts in the man. *θ ut* to
a man of gifts. *ι ut* have given it. *κ ut* cause her light to shine.
λ ut as the gift of his hand.

GLAD, GLADNESS.

- 1 **גָּלַל** to rejoice with exultation, showing gladness by outward signs. **גָּלַל** is frequently joined with **שִׂמְחָה** to express both inward and outward joy, sometimes used of inanimate things. **KAL** *imp.* **fut. **גָּלַל m.** exultation, rejoicing.**
- 2 **הִרְחֵק** to rejoice; seems to refer chiefly to spiritual joy. **PIEL**, *fut.* **הִרְחֵק f.** joy, gladness.
- 3 **טָאָב** Ch. to be joyful. **P'AL pret.**
- 4 **טוֹב** *adj.* good; cheerful. **טוֹב m.** with **לֵב** gladness, cheerfulness.
- 5 **יָטַב** to be good, to be joyful, spoken of the heart. **KAL fut.**
- 6 **רָנָה** *f.* a rejoicing, a shout of joy.
- 7 **שָׂשׂוֹן** to have inward and fervent joy; see *Rejoice*. **KAL** *pret.* *imp.* *fut.* **שָׂשׂוֹן m.** joy, gladness, often coupled with **שִׂמְחָה**. Oil of gladness refers to the anointing used at feasts.
- 8 **שִׂמְחָה** to be affected with joy and delight; see *Rejoice*. It is sometimes used of the joy of the wicked. With *inf.*, to make very glad. **KAL** *pret.* *imp.* *fut.* **PIEL** *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *fut.* **שִׂמְחָה** *adj.* rejoicing, joyful. **שִׂמְחָה f.** joy, gladness; joyful voices; joyful banquets, pleasures.

Exod. iv. 14.	8 a	Ps. xvi. 9.	8 a	Ps. xcvi. 11.	8 i
Num. x. 10.	8 i	xxi. 6.	2 a, 8 i	c. 2.	8 i
Deut. xxviii. 47.	4 a	xxx. 11.	8 i	civ. 15.	8 g
Judg. xviii. 20.	5	xxxi. 7.	1 b	civ. 34.	8 o
1 Sam. xi. 9.	8 c	xxxi. 11.	8 b	cv. 38.	8 a
2 Sam. vi. 12.	8 i	xxxiv. 2.	8 c	cv. 43.	8 i
1 Kings viii. 66.	4	xxxv. 27.	8 c	cvi. 5.	8 i
1 Chron. xvi. 27.	2 b	xl. 16.	8 c	cvi. 30.	8 o
xvi. 31.	8 c	xl. 17.	7 d	cxviii. 24.	8 c
xxix. 22.	8 i	xlv. 8.	8 d	cxix. 74.	8 o
2 Chron. vii. 10.	8 h	xlv. 15.	8 i	cxix. 74.	8 a
xxix. 30.	8 i	xlv. 4.	8 g	cxix. 74.	8 h
xxx. 21, 23.	8 i	xlvi. 11.	1 b	Prov. x. 1.	8 g
Neh. viii. 17.	8 i	xlvi. 11.	8 i	x. 28.	8 i
xii. 27.	8 i	xlvi. 11.	8 i	xii. 25.	8 g
Esth. v. 9.	4	xlvi. 10.	8 c	xv. 20.	8 g
viii. 15.	8 h	xlvi. 4.	8 c	xvii. 5.	8 h
viii. 16.	8 i	xlvi. 3.	8 c	xxiii. 25.	8 o
viii. 17.	7 d	xlvi. 32.	8 c	xxiv. 17.	1 b
ix. 17, 18, 19.	8 i	lx. 4.	8 c	xxviii. 11.	8 f
Job iii. 22.	7 c	xc. 14.	8 c	Cant. i. 4.	1 b
xxii. 19.	8 c	xc. 15.	8 f	iii. 11.	8 i
Ps. iv. 7.	8 i	xcii. 4.	8 d	Isa. xvi. 10.	8 i
ix. 2.	8 c	xcvi. 11.	1 b	xxii. 13.	8 i
xiv. 7.	8 c	xcvii. 1, 8.	8 o	xxv. 9.	1 b

Isa. xxx. 29.	8 i	Jer. xx. 15.	8 d e	Dan. vi. 23.	3
xxxv. 1.	7 o	xxv. 10.	8 i	Hos. vii. 3.	8 g
xxxv. 10.	8 i	xxxi. 7.	8 i	Joel i. 16.	1 c
xxxix. 2.	8 c	xxxiii. 11.	8 i	ii. 21, 23.	1 a
li. 3.	8 i	xli. 13.	8 c	Jonah iv. 6.	8 c i
li. 11.	7 d	xlvi. 33.	10	Hab. i. 15.	1 b
lxv. 18.	7 b	l. 11.	8 c	Zeph. iii. 14.	8 b
lxvi. 10.	1 a	Lam. i. 21.	7 a	Zech. viii. 19.	8 i
Jer. vii. 34.	8 i	iv. 21.	8 b	x. 7.	8 a
xvi. 9.	8 i				

GLASS.

לְּטִי *m.* a tablet of wood, metal, &c.: in Isa. iii. 23, probably mirrors (as a female ornament, *comp.* Exod. xxxviii. 8), *lit.* metallic plates; so the Vulg. and Chald.; according to the LXX., thin transparent garments.

GLEAN, GLEANING.

לָקַט to collect, gather, especially from the ground, as ears, manna, stones, flowers. *KAL inf.* Ruth ii. 8. *PIEL pret.* Ruth ii. 16, 17, 18, 19. *inf.* Ruth ii. 15, 23. *fut.* Ruth ii. 2, 3, 7, 15, 17. **לָקַט** *m.* a gleaner: Lev. xix. 9; xxiii. 22.

עָלָה perhaps this word may mean to do anything by repetition, to persevere in doing; hence to glean grapes. *POEL inf.* Jer. vi. 9, *lit.* gleaner they shall glean. *fut.* Lev. xix. 10: Deut. xxiv. 21: Judg. xx. 45: Jer. vi. 9. *לָלֵל* *f. pl.* gleaner of grapes: Judg. viii. 2: Isa. xvii. 6; xxiv. 13: Jer. xlix. 9: Micah vii. 1.

GLEDE.

רָמָה *f.* a kite or glade, a bird of prey of quick and distant sight: Bochart; Dent. xiv. 13.

GLISTER, GLITTER.

בָּרַק *m.* lightning: Deut. xxxii. 41, *lit.* the lightning of my sword: Job xx. 25: Ezek. xxi. 10, *lit.* have lightning, 28: Nah. iii. 3: Hab. iii. 11.

לָהַב *m.* flame: Job xxxix. 23.

פָּוֶה *m.* paint; ornament, decoration: 1 Chron. xxix. 2, stones for ornament, and of various colours. *LXX.* λίθοι πολυτελείς καὶ ποικίλοι.

GLOOMINESS.

אֶפְלָה *f.* darkness: Joel ii. 2: Zeph. i. 15.

GLORY, GLORIOUS, GLORIFY.

1 **אָדָר** not found in *Kal*, but its primary signification seems to have been, to be wide, broad; hence to be illustrious. *NIPHAL a part.* **אָדָרִים** *adj.* great, mighty, powerful; distinguished; splendid, glorious, majestic; primarily used of God, and of the Messiah, Jer. xxx. 21; also of men, as kings and princes; of the godly, Ps. xvi. 3; it is also applied to inanimate things, waters, cedars. **אָדָרָה** *f.* this word retains the primary meaning of wide, ample, and is therefore used of a robe or mantle; also of anything glorious or excellent: Zech. xi. 3, "their glory is spoiled;" which is variously interpreted, of Judea, of the temple, of the nation, or of the priesthood.

2 **אָזַר** (see *Light*), to shine. *NIPHAL part.*

3 **נָאֵחַ** to be exalted, majestic, excellent. *KAL inf.*

4 **דָּבַר** *m.* word, &c.: Ps. lxxix. 9, *lit.* upon the matter of the glory.

5 **הָרַר** very similar to **אָדָר** to be wide, broad, and probably high; to adorn; to honour, respect, reverence. *KAL a part.* **הָרַר** *Ch.* **פָּאֵל** *pret.* **הָרַר** *m.* ornament, honour, glory manifested, displayed, or acquired; of an active signification, and often joined with **הוֹד** *m.* ornament.

6 **הוֹד** *m.* any good quality or endowment for which a person is admired, honoured, or celebrated; renown, glory; power, majesty; splendour, beauty: it is used of God and of the Messiah.

7 **הָלַל** to shine; to praise; to boast, to glory in a good sense. *HITHPAEL a inf.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.*

8 **תְּהִירָה** *m.* brightness, glory; of the glory and splendour of a king: Ps. lxxxix. 44. Michaelis Suppl. 902, would translate it 'victories,' which suitably agrees with the context.

9 **יָקָר** *Ch. m.* costly things; honour, majesty.

10 **כָּבֵד** and **כָּבֵר** to be heavy: this word is used to signify anything that renders a nation, person, or place, of weight, considerable, or respectable; as wealth, numbers, commerce, power, wisdom, promotion, superiority, dignity, authority, nobility, splendour, valour, magnificence, extraordinary privileges and advantages; or whatever instance or badge of greatness, excellency, or happiness renders a person praiseworthy, or commands esteem or veneration: this is honour and glory. The apostle alludes to the primary meaning of this word when he speaks of *βάρος δόξης* to express the greatness and abundance of future glory. *KAL a fut.* *NIPHAL b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* *PIEL g imp.* *h fut.* *HIPHIL i pret.* **כָּבוֹד** *m.* glory; used of the tongue, Ps. xvi. 9, *comp.* Acts ii. 26: or of the soul, or of a glorious state and condition.—Gen. xxxi. 1, &c. **כְּבוֹדָה** *adj. f.* glorious.

11 **פָּאֵר** to adorn, to beautify. *PIEL a pret.* *b fut.* *HITHPAEL c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* **הַפְּאֵרָה** and **הַפְּאֵרָה** *f.* ornament, splendour, beauty; glory, praise, honour; often of the divine glory, the light and splendour of the divine presence.

12 **עָבִי** *m.* honour, majesty, glory; as of a kingdom, of a crown, of an inheritance, of the land of Israel.

13 **שִׁבַּח** to praise, commend, to glory. *HITHPAEL fut.*

No. 10 k (*Glory*) not included.

Exod. viii. 9.	11 d	Job xxxix. 20.	6	Ps. lxxxvi. 9, 12.	10 h
xv. 1, 21.	3	xl. 10.	6	lxxxvii. 3.	10 f
xv. 6, 11.	1 a	Ps. viii. 1.	6	lxxxix. 17.	11 f
Lev. x. 3.	10 e	xxii. 23.	10 g	lxxxix. 44.	8
Deut. xxviii. 58.	10 f	xxix. 2.	10 k	xc. 16.	5 c
xxxiii. 17.	5 c	xlv. 3.	6	xcvi. 8.	10 k
2 Sam. vi. 20.	10 b	xlv. 13.	10 l	cv. 3.	7 b
2 Kings xiv. 10.	10 d	l. 15, 23.	10 h	cvi. 5.	7 a
1 Chron. xvi. 10.	7 b	lxiii. 11.	7 c	cx. 3.	5 c
xv. 27.	6	lxiv. 10.	7 c	cxlv. 5, 12, a.	10 k
lxvi. 35.	13	lxvi. 2.	10 k	cxlviii. 13.	6
xxii. 5.	11 f	lxvii. 19.	10 k	Prov. iv. 9.	11 f
xxix. 11, 13.	11 f	lxxvi. 4.	2	xvi. 31.	11 f
Neh. ix. 5.	10 k	lxxviii. 61.	11 f	xvii. 6.	11 f
Esth. i. 4.	10 k	lxxxix. 9.	4, 10 k	xix. 11.	11 f

Prov. xx. 29.	11 f	Isa. xlv. 18.	11 f	Jer. xlix. 4.	7 c
xxviii. 12.	11 f	xlix. 3.	11 c	Ezek. xx. 6, 15.	12
Isa. ii. 10, 19, 21.	5 c	xlix. 5.	10 e	xxiv. 25.	11 f
iv. 2, 3.	10 k	lv. 5.	11 a	xxv. 9.	12
v. 14.	5 c	lx. 7, 7.	11 b f	xxvi. 20.	12
x. 12.	11 f	lx. 9.	11 a	xxvii. 25.	10 a
xi. 10.	10 b	lx. 13, 13.	10 k h	xxviii. 22.	10 b
xiii. 19.	12	lx. 10, γ.	11 f	xxxix. 13.	10 c
xx. 5.	11 f	lx. 21, γ.	11 c	Dan. ii. 27.	9
xxii. 23.	10 k	lxi. 3.	11 c	iv. 36.	9
xxiii. 9.	12	lxii. 3.	11 f	v. 18, 20.	9
xxiv. 15.	10 g	lxiii. 1.	5 a	v. 23.	5 b
xxiv. 16.	12	lxiii. 12, 14, 15.	11 f	vii. 14.	9
xxiv. 23.	10 h	lxvi. 5.	10 a	xi. 16, 41, 45.	12
xxv. 3.	10 h	Jer. iv. 2.	7 c	xi. 20.	5 d
xxvii. 15.	10 b	ix. 23, 23, 23.	7 c	Micah ii. 9.	5 c
xxviii. 1, 4, 5.	12	ix. 24, 24.	7 d c	Hab. iii. 3.	5 c
xxx. 30.	6	xiii. 11, 18.	11 f	Hag. i. 8.	10 e
xxxi. 21.	1 b	xiii. 12.	10 k	Zech. vi. 13.	6
xli. 16.	7 c	xxii. 18.	6	xi. 3.	1 c
xliv. 23.	11 e	xxx. 19.	10 i	xii. 7, 7.	11 f
xlv. 25.	7 c				

a lit. and the glory of the honour of.
γ lit. for glorifying.

β lit. for glory.

GLUTTON.

לָלַח to be prodigal, to live in luxury, to riot. KAL part. Poel, Deut. xxi. 20: Prov. xxiii. 21.

GNASH.

חָרַק to grate or grind the teeth through the highest degree of indignation and spite. KAL pret. Job xvi. 9. inf. Ps. xxxv. 16, lit. to gnash. fut. Ps. cxii. 10: Lam. ii. 16. part. Poel, Ps. xxxvii. 12.

GNAW. (See BONE.)

GO.

- 1 אָנַח Ch. this word is usually taken as equivalent to אָנַח Ch. to depart, to be gone, or passed away (comp. Dan. ix. 23, Isa. xlv. 23), and in this sense it may be understood of the king's commandment, to which many apply it, as well as to the dream: in the latter case, it means the dream had passed from his recollection; in the former, it is to be understood of the king's decree, verse 2, "the word from me is fixed," which is the rendering given by Aben-Ezra, comparing it with the Talmudic אָנַח, strength: LXX., however, has ἀπέστη. P'AL pret.
- 2 אָנַח to go away; to disappear, quickly, suddenly; applied to the drying up of water, Job xiv. 11; to the consumption of the articles of food, 1 Sam. ix. 7; to the disappearing of succour, Deut. xxxii. 36. KAL a pret. b part. PUAL a part. אָנַח Ch. P'AL a pret. c imp.
- 3 אָנַח a verb, from אָנַח one, found only in HITHPAEL imp. Ezek. xxi. 16. Our translators seem to have understood it, make thyself one, either with the right hand or with the left, "go thee one way or other:" others have explained it, join thyself, i.e. sword to sword, go forth with united strength; or, be directed to one object; or, be one, collect thyself, so as to give attention to the work of destruction.
- 4 אָנַח part. used adverbially; not; "was gone," lit. he not.
- 5 אָנַח cease, fail, come to an end; to be clean gone. KAL pret.
- 6 אָנַח to travel. KAL pret.

- 7 אָנַח to go straight on. KAL a imp. PIEL b fut. c אָנַח f. step, going.
- 8 בָּוא to come in, to enter; to come; more rarely to go; to go down, go in, go to war. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HITHPAEL f pret. g אָנַח com. entrance; going down of the sun, with an implied returning as in opposition to מוֹצֵא used of his rising.
- 9 גָּלָה to go into captivity, to go away, as into exile. KAL pret.
- 10 דָּרַח to walk with a soft, slow, solemn pace. HITHPAEL fut.
- 11 דָּרַח to tread on; to walk, to come, to go. KAL a part. Poel. HITHPAEL b pret. c imp.
- 12 הוֹךְ Ch. to go. P'AL a inf. b fut.
- 13 הָלַךְ to go; applied to things both animate and inanimate; e.g. to the ark floating, Gen. vii. 18; to a boundary extending itself, Josh. xvi. 8; to a report circulating, 2 Chron. xxvi. 8. The place whither is most frequently preceded by ל or אֶל, but sometimes stands in the accusative, Judg. xix. 18, 2 Chron. ix. 21. To depart by death, Gen. xv. 2. The most remarkable constructions of this word are the following:—1. With an accusative, to go through a place, Deut. i. 19, ii. 7; Job xxix. 3. 2. With אֶל, to go with anything, Exod. x. 9; hence to bring or carry, Hos. v. 6. 3. With אִם or אִם, to be conversant with, or associate with, Job xxxiv. 8, Prov. xiii. 20, comp. Job xxxi. 5. 4. With אַחֲרַי, to go after, to follow, Gen. xxiv. 5, 8, xxxvii. 17; to go after God or Baalim, i.e. to serve or be devoted to them, Deut. iv. 3, 1 Kings xiv. 8, Jer. ii. 8; also to pursue, persecute, Jer. xlviii. 2. To go on, continue, last. The Hebrew writers express the continuation or continued increase of an action by means of this verb, in various constructions. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f pret. PIEL g pret. h fut. HITHPAEL i inf. k fut. l part. m אָנַח f. goings, progress. n אָנַח f. id.
- 14 וָנַח to be estranged. NIPHAL pret.
- 15 חָלַף to pass, to go on forward. KAL a pret.
- 16 חָמַק to turn and wind about in order to elude a pursuer, to withdraw, to go away, to wander. HITHPAEL fut.
- 17 חָתַת to be broken so as to be quite disabled, to be dismayed. NIPHAL fut. See also נָחַת.
- 18 יָהַב (see Give), come. The word seems to be used, as it is translated in the LXX., like δέωρε. KAL imp.
- 19 יָלַךְ to go, to go away, to go out; to go one's way; by a peculiarity of idiom, often employed in the sense of commencing or entering upon an action or enterprise: Gen. xxxv. 22: Deut. xxxi. 1: Hos. iii. 1, comp. Eph. ii. 17, 1 Pet. iii. 19. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut. HITHPAEL d imp. e fut.
- 20 יָצַח to go, to go forth; to go abroad, to go on; to go forth on the affairs and business of life, usually with בָּוא, sometimes without; with אֶל come out against in a hostile manner, Judg. ix. 33, or without אֶל. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. HITHPAEL f pret.

s imp. b fut. מוֹצֵא *m.* a going out, coming forth, rising; place of rising; passage out, door, gate. מוֹצֵאוֹת *f.* Micah v. 2, *lit.* who his goings forth. מוֹצֵאוֹת *f. pl.* a place of going out; a going forth, extremity, limit.

21 יָרַד to go down, to descend from a higher to a comparatively lower place; applied also to inanimate things, to a road, to a boundary, to the day, to a river, to a valley. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *f fut.* HOPHAL *s pret.* מוֹרֵר *m.* a declivity, a country abounding in declivities.

22 כָּבַח to be extinguished, as fire, or light. KAL *fut.*

23 מָדַד to measure. PIEL *pret.* Job vii. 4, *marg.* 'the evening be measured'; or, מָדַד *m.* measure, that there be a measure of the evening, *i. e.* that the evening be gone; others deduce the word from נָדַד to flee away, *lit.* the flight of the evening.

24 מוֹשַׁב to depart, to go back. HIPHIL *fut.*

25 נָא particle of entreaty; "go to."

26 נָגַשׁ to draw near; to advance against an enemy; go up. KAL *a inf. b imp. c fut.* NIPHAL *d pret.*

27 נָדַד Ch. to flee away. P'AL *pret.*

28 נָדַח to drive, push, thrust; Niphal, to go astray. NIPHAL *part.*

29 נָזַע to wander. KAL *a pret. b fut.* HIPHIL *c fut.*

30 נָחַת to descend, come down. KAL *a fut.* See also נָחַת.

31 נָטַח to stretch, extend; to turn aside; to decline, falter, stumble. KAL *a pret. b inf. c part.* Paül.

32 נָכַח to smite. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*

33 נָסַע to pull up the stakes of a tent; to remove, to go forward, to march, to journey; peculiarly applied to a wind issuing forth, driving forward with violence, from God, Num. xi. 31; to go away. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c pret.* HIPHIL *f fut.*

34 נָפַק Ch. to go forth, proceed. P'AL *pret.*

35 נָקַף to go in a circle, to surround. HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c imp.*

36 נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL *fut.*

37 סָבַב to move in a circle, to go about. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut. d part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c pret. f fut.* POEL *s fut.*

38 סוּג to turn back, depart from God. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

39 סוּר to turn away, depart; to turn aside. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

40 סָחַר to go about, to travel around; to trade, make merchandize. KAL *pret.* Jer. xiv. 18, *marg.* 'or, make merchandize against a land, and men acknowledge it not.' It is foretold that the false prophets and priests should go about, huckstering their wares, *i. e.* dreams and predictions, in a strange land. *Qualiacunque voles Judæi somnia vendunt.—Juvenal.*

41 עָבַר Ch. to make, do; Ithp'al, to be made, to be done or go on, to happen. ITHP'AL *part.*

42 עָבַר to pass; to go or pass on; to go or pass through; to

pass by; to pass over; to pass away, to go on. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *f fut.*

43 מַעְלָה *f.* path; goings.

44 עָלָה to ascend, go up; to ascend as a sacrifice in burning; to vanish. With *inf.*, go up at once. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *f pret.* HIPHIL *s fut.* מַעְלִיָּה *f.* see Chamber. מַעְלָה *f.* step. מַעְלָה *f.* step. מַעְלָה *m.* ascent.

45 עָלָה Ch. to go in, to enter. P'AL *a pret.* Dan. ii. 16, 24; vi. 10. מַעְלָה Ch. *m.* of the setting sun, Dan. vi. 14.

46 עָשָׂה to do. KAL *part.* Poel.

47 פָּנָה to turn; to go away. KAL *pret.*

48 פָּעַם *com.* footstep.

49 פָּקַד to visit. KAL *imp.* 2 Kings ix. 34, with נָא *part.* "Go, see."

50 פָּרַע to set free, let loose. KAL *fut.*

51 פָּשַׁע to go, with אָ to go against. KAL *fut.*

52 צָלַח to pass over. KAL *pret.*

53 צָעַד to go, proceed, move. KAL *a pret. b fut.* צָעִיד *m.* a step. צָעִיד *m. id.* צָעִיד *f. id.*

54 קָדַם to go before. PIEL *a pret. b fut.* קָדְמוֹנִי *adj.* "that went before."

55 קָרַב to come near. KAL *a imp. b fut.* PIEL *c fut.*

56 רָגַל *f.* the foot. רָגַל TIPHEL, to teach to go: *pret.*

57 רוּם to be lifted up. KAL *fut.*

58 רָחַק to be far, to go far. KAL *a pret. b inf.* HIPHIL *c inf. d fut.*

59 רָפַח to loosen, to let go. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*

60 שָׁגַג to err. KAL *part.* Poel.

61 שָׁנָה to wander about; to err. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b part.*

62 שׁוּב to turn, to come or go again. With *inf.*, in any wise go back. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*

63 שׁוּט to pass rapidly, to move with alacrity and in a hurry, to run to and fro. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*

64 שׁוּר to see or look on with attention, to regard; to go, to travel. KAL *a fut.* Isa. lvii. 9, thou wentest, *marg.* 'or, respectedst.'

65 שָׁמַח to turn out of the way of truth, virtue, or duty. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

66 שָׁלַח to send, to let go. KAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f part.*

67 תָּמַם to be finished, to be done and spent. KAL *inf.*

68 תָּעָה to wander, to go astray. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel. HIPHIL *c pret.*

Gen. ii. 6.	44 d	Gen. viii. 7.	20 d b, 62 b	Gen. xi. 7, 7.	18, 21 d
ii. 10.	20 e	viii. 16.	20 c	xi. 31, 31.	20 d, 19 a
ii. 14.	13 e	viii. 18.	20 d	xii. 4.	19 c
iii. 14.	19 c	viii. 19.	20 a	xii. 5, 5.	20 d, 19 a
iv. 16.	20 d	ix. 10, 18.	20 e	xii. 9.	13 b, 33 b
vii. 7, 15.	8 d	ix. 23.	19 c	xii. 10.	21 d
vii. 9.	8 a	x. 11.	20 a	xii. 19.	19 b
vii. 16, 18.	8 e a	x. 19, 30.	8 b	xiii. 1.	44 d
vii. 18.	19 c	xi. 3, 4.	18	xiii. 3.	19 c

Gen. xiii. 5.	13 e	Gen. xlii. 38.	21 d, 19 c	Exod. xiv. 15.	33 c	Num. iv. 19, 20.	8 d	Deut. ii. 27.	19 c	Josh. i. 11.	8 b
xiv. 8, 17.	20 d	39.	02 c	xiv. 16, 22, 23.	8 d	v. 12, 29.	65 b	iii. 1.	44 d	ii. 1, 1.	19 b c
xiv. 11.	19 c	xliii. 2, 13.	21 d	xiv. 19, 19.	19 c	v. 19, 20.	65 a	iii. 25, 27, 28.	42 d	ii. 5, 5.	20 a, 13 a
xiv. 24.	13 a	xliii. 4, 5, 15.	19 c	19.	13 c, 19 c, 33 c	v. 22.	8 a	iv. 1.	8 a	ii. 7.	20 a
xv. 2.	13 e	xliii. 8.	19 c	xiv. 21.	19 c	vii. 89.	8 b	iv. 5.	8 e	ii. 16, 22.	19 c
xv. 12.	8 b	xliii. 31.	20 d	xv. 19, 19.	8 a, 13 a	viii. 15, 24.	8 d	iv. 14, 22, 22, 26.	42 e	ii. 19.	20 d
xv. 15.	8 d	xliv. 4.	20 a	xv. 20.	20 d	viii. 22.	8 a	iv. 21, 21.	42 b, 8 b	iii. 2.	42 d
xv. 17.	8 c	xliv. 25.	62 c	xv. 22, 22.	20 d, 19 c	x. 9.	8 d	iv. 34.	8 b	iii. 3.	13 a
xvi. 2.	8 a	xliv. 26, 26.	21 b a	xvi. 4, 27.	20 a	x. 14.	33 c	v. 5.	44 a	iii. 4, 6.	19 c
xvi. 4.	8 d	xliv. 28.	20 d	xvi. 14.	41 d	x. 30, 32.	19 c	v. 27.	55 a	iv. 23.	42 b
xvi. 8.	19 c	xliv. 33, 34.	44 d	xvi. 29.	20 d	x. 33.	33 d	v. 30.	19 b	v. 13.	19 c
xvii. 22.	44 d	xlv. 1.	20 g	xvii. 5, 5.	42 c, 13 a	x. 34.	33 b	vi. 1.	42 e	vi. 1.	20 e
xviii. 16.	13 e	xlv. 9.	44 c	xvii. 9.	20 c	xi. 8.	63 a	vi. 14.	19 c	vi. 3, 11.	35 b
xviii. 21.	21 d	xlv. 17.	19 b	xvii. 10.	44 a	xi. 26.	20 d	vi. 18.	8 a	vi. 9, 9.	13 e b
xviii. 22, 33.	19 c	xlv. 25.	44 d	xvii. 12.	8 b	xi. 26.	20 a	vii. 1.	8 e	vi. 13, 13, 13.	13 e b e b
xix. 2.	13 a	xlv. 28.	19 c	xviii. 7.	20 d	xi. 31.	33 a	viii. 1.	8 a	vi. 20.	44 d
xix. 6, 14.	20 d	xlv. 3.	21 b	xviii. 23.	8 d	xiii. 17, 31.	44 a	ix. 1.	8 b	vi. 22.	8 c
xix. 28.	44 a	xlv. 4.	21 d	xviii. 27.	19 c	xiii. 21.	44 d	ix. 3.	42 e	vi. 23.	8 d
xix. 30.	44 d	xlv. 29, 31.	44 d	xix. 1.	20 b	xiii. 26.	19 c	ix. 5.	8 e	vii. 2, 2.	44 c d
xix. 33.	8 d	xlv. 10.	20 d	xix. 3.	44 a	xiii. 30.	44 b d	ix. 9.	44 b	vii. 3, 4.	44 d
xix. 34.	8 c	xlix. 4, 4, 9.	44 a	xix. 10.	19 b	xiii. 31.	44 b	ix. 23.	44 c	vii. 5.	21 h
xxi. 16, 19.	19 c	l. 5, 7, 7, 9.	44 d	xix. 12.	44 b	xiii. 32.	42 a	x. 3.	44 d	viii. 1.	44 c
xxii. 3, 5, 6, 8, 13.	19 c	l. 6.	44 c	xix. 14, 25.	21 d	xiv. 14, 38.	13 e	x. 11.	8 d	viii. 3.	44 b
19.	19 c	l. 14.	44 e	xix. 20.	44 d	xiv. 24.	8 a	x. 22.	21 a	viii. 4.	58 d
xxiii. 10, 18.	8 e	l. 18.	19 c	xix. 21.	21 c	xiv. 40.	44 a	xi. 8, 8.	8 a, 42 e	viii. 9, 13.	19 c
xxiv. 4, 10, 38, 55.	19 c	Exod. ii. 1, 7.	19 b c	xx. 26.	44 d	xiv. 42.	44 d	xi. 10, 29.	8 e	viii. 10.	44 d
56, 58, 58, 61.	19 c	ii. 8, 8.	19 b c	xxi. 2, 4, 5.	20 d	xiv. 44.	44 b	xi. 11.	42 e	viii. 11.	44 a
xxiv. 11.	20 b	ii. 11, 13.	20 d	xxi. 7, 5.	20 d a	xvi. 25.	19 c	xi. 28.	19 a	viii. 14.	20 d
xxiv. 16, 45.	21 d	iii. 11, 18, 21, 21.	19 c	xxi. 3.	20 a	xvi. 30.	21 a	xi. 30.	8 g	viii. 17.	20 a
xxiv. 42.	13 e	iii. 16.	19 b	xxi. 11.	20 a	xvi. 33.	21 d	xi. 31.	8 b	ix. 4, 6.	19 c
xxiv. 51.	19 b	iii. 19.	13 b	xxi. 26, 27.	66 e	xvi. 46, 46.	19 d, 20 a	xii. 10.	42 a	ix. 11.	19 b
xxiv. 63.	20 d	iii. 20.	66 e	xxii. 26.	8 b	xvii. 8.	8 d	xii. 26.	8 a	ix. 12.	19 a
xxv. 18.	8 b	iv. 12, 19.	19 b	xxiii. 4.	68 d	xx. 6.	8 d	xii. 29.	8 e	x. 5, 36.	44 b
xxv. 22, 34.	19 c	iv. 18, 18, 18.	19 c b b	xxiii. 23.	19 c	xx. 15.	21 d	xiii. 2, 6.	19 c	x. 9.	44 a
xxvi. 1.	19 c	iv. 21, 21.	19 a, 66 e	xxiv. 2, 9, 13, 15.	44 d	xx. 17.	19 c	xiii. 13, 13.	20 a, 19 c	x. 10.	44 a
xxvi. 2.	21 d	iv. 23, 23.	66 d c	xxiv. 18.	8 d	xx. 19, 19.	44 d, 42 d	xiv. 25.	13 a	x. 11.	21 h
xxvi. 13.	19 c	iv. 26, 7.	59 a	xxviii. 29, 30, 35.	8 b	xx. 27.	44 d	xv. 12, 13.	66 e	x. 13, 27.	8 b
xxvi. 16.	19 b	iv. 27, 27.	19 b c	xxx. 20.	8 b	xx. 27.	44 d	xv. 16.	20 d	x. 24.	13 a
xxvi. 23.	44 d	iv. 29.	19 c	xxxii. 1, 23.	19 c	xxi. 15.	31 a	xvi. 6.	8 b	xi. 4.	20 d
xxvi. 26.	13 a	v. 1, 1.	8 a, 66 d	xxxii. 7.	19 b	xxi. 22.	19 c	xvi. 7.	13 a	xi. 17.	44 e
xxvii. 3.	20 c	v. 2, 2.	66 c e	xxxii. 15.	21 d	xxi. 23.	20 d	xvii. 3.	19 c	xii. 7.	44 e
xxvii. 5, 14.	19 c	v. 3, 7, 8, 17.	19 c	xxxii. 27, 7.	42 c, 62 c	xxi. 28.	20 a	xix. 5.	8 d	xix. 8.	44 a
xxvii. 9, 13.	19 b	v. 10.	20 d	xxxii. 30.	44 d	xxi. 33, 33.	44 d, 20 d	xx. 1.	20 d	xiv. 11.	20 b
xxvii. 22.	26 c	v. 11, 18.	19 b	xxxii. 34, 34.	19 b c	xxii. 12, 21, 23.	39.	xx. 4.	13 e	xv. 3, 3.	20 a, 44 a
xxvii. 30 a.	20 b a	vi. 1.	66 e	xxxiii. 1.	44 c	xxii. 13.	19 c	xx. 5, 6, 7, 8.	19 c	xv. 4, 4.	20 a l
xxviii. 2.	19 b	vi. 11, 11.	8 c, 66 e	xxxiii. 3.	44 d	xxii. 14.	13 b	xxi. 10.	20 d	xv. 6, 6, 8, 8.	44 a
xxviii. 5, 7, 9, 15.	19 c	vi. 10, 23.	8 c, 66 e	xxxiii. 7.	20 d	xxii. 18, 26, 6.	42 b	xv. 7, 7, 7.	8 d	xxv. 7, 7, 7.	44 a l, 20 l
xxviii. 10, 10.	20 d, 19 c	vii. 14.	66 c	xxxiii. 8, 8.	20 b, 8 b	xxii. 20.	19 b	xv. 9.	66 b	xv. 9.	20 a
xxix. 1.	36, 56	vii. 15.	20 e	xxxiii. 14.	19 c	xxii. 22.	13 e	xv. 11, 11, 11.	28	xv. 11, 11, 11.	20 a a l
xxix. 7.	19 b	vii. 16.	66 d	xxxiii. 15.	13 e	xxii. 32.	20 a	xv. 15.	66 c e	xv. 15.	44 d
xxix. 10.	26 c	viii. 1, 1.	66 c	xxxiii. 16.	19 a	xxii. 35, 35.	19 b c	xvi. 1.	20 a	xvi. 1.	44 e
xxix. 21, 23, 30.	8 d	viii. 2, 29.	66 c	xxxiv. 4.	44 d	xxii. 36.	20 c	xvi. 2.	20 a	xvi. 2.	20 a
xxx. 3.	8 c	viii. 8.	66 e	xxxiv. 9.	19 c	xxiii. 3, 3.	19 c	xvi. 3, 3.	8 e	xvi. 3, 3.	21 a, 20 l
xxx. 4.	8 d	viii. 12, 30.	20 d	xxxiv. 12.	8 e	xxiii. 36.	62 c	xvi. 6, 6.	20 i	xvi. 6, 6.	20 a, 37 e
xxx. 14, 25, 26.	19 c	viii. 20.	66 d	xxxiv. 24.	44 b	xxiii. 37.	13 a	xvi. 7, 7.	13 a	xvi. 7, 7.	21 a, 20 a
xxx. 16.	20 d	viii. 21.	66 f	xxxiv. 34, 35.	8 b	xxiv. 1.	42 b	xvi. 8, 8.	20 d	xvi. 8, 8.	19 c, 20 l
xxx. 18.	8 b	viii. 25.	19 b	xxxv. 13, 19, 21.	20 e	xxiv. 13.	42 b	xvii. 7.	8 d	xvii. 7.	13 a
xxx. 19.	13 a	viii. 27.	19 c	xl. 32.	8 b	xxiv. 14.	13 e	xvii. 8.	8 b	xvii. 8.	8 b
xxxi. 30, 3.	13 b a	viii. 28.	28, 8	xl. 36.	33 c	xxiv. 25, 25.	19 c, 13 a	xvii. 9.	62 d	xvii. 9.	13 k
xxxi. 33, 33.	8 d, 20 d	28, 8	66 e, 58 c d, 19 a	Lev. vi. 13.	22	xxv. 8.	8 d	xviii. 8, 8.	8 d	xviii. 8, 8.	19 c, 13 e, 19 b
xxxi. 1.	13 a	viii. 29, 29.	20 e, 6 b e	viii. 33.	20 d	xxvi. 2, 4.	20 e	xviii. 9.	44 a	xviii. 9.	19 c
xxxi. 17.	19 c	viii. 32.	66 b	viii. 33.	20 d	xxvi. 17, 17.	20 d, 8 d	xviii. 10.	13 a	xviii. 10.	19 c
xxxi. 20.	13 e	ix. 1, 1.	8 c, 66 d	ix. 7.	55 a	xxvii. 21.	20 d	xviii. 11.	8 a	xviii. 11, 11.	20 a a l
xxxi. 21.	42 d	ix. 2, 17.	66 c	ix. 8.	55 b	xxxi. 13.	20 d	xviii. 12, 12.	21 d	xviii. 12, 12.	44 a a, 20 l
xxxi. 26, 20.	66 d e	ix. 3, 35.	66 b	ix. 23.	8 d	xxxi. 23, 23.	42 f	xviii. 13.	8 d	xviii. 13.	42 a
xxxi. 12, 12.	19 c	ix. 13.	66 d	x. 2, 7.	20 d	xxxi. 27, 28, 36.	20 e	xviii. 14.	42 b	xviii. 14.	20 l
xxxi. 1, 6, 26.	20 d	ix. 28.	66 e	x. 5.	55 b	xxxi. 6.	8 d	xviii. 15, 15.	20 b	xviii. 15, 15.	20 a
xxxi. 17.	13 a	ix. 29.	20 b	x. 9.	8 b	xxxi. 7.	42 b	xviii. 17, 17.	39 b, 19 a	xviii. 17, 17.	20 a
xxxi. 24, 24.	20 e	ix. 33.	20 d	xi. 20, 21, 27, 27.	42, 42.	xxxi. 8.	13 e	xviii. 18.	8 e	xviii. 18.	20 a, 44 b
xxxi. 1.	44 c	x. 1.	8 c	xiv. 3, 38.	20 a	xxxi. 9, 9.	44 d, 8 b	xviii. 19.	20 d	xviii. 19.	21 a
xxxi. 3, 3.	44 d, 13 a	x. 3, 7.	66 d	xiv. 36, 36.	8 d	xxxi. 12.	42 a	xviii. 20.	19 c	xviii. 20.	44 a
xxxi. 13.	44 d	x. 4, 27.	66 e	xiv. 46.	8 e	xxxi. 13.	19 c	xviii. 21.	19 a	xviii. 21.	44 a
xxxi. 22.	19 c	x. 6, 18.	20 d	xiv. 53.	66 b	xxxi. 14, 42.	13 a	xviii. 22.	19 c	xviii. 22.	44 a
xxxi. 6.	19 c	x. 8, 8, e	19 b, 13 e	xv. 16, 32.	20 d	xxxi. 1, 3.	20 a	xviii. 23.	44 d	xviii. 23.	20 a
xxxi. 12, 17, 17.	19 c	x. 9, 9, 26.	19 c	xv. 10.	66 c	xxxi. 2, 2.	20 i	xviii. 24.	42 d	xviii. 24.	20 d, 44 d
xxxi. 14.	19 b	x. 10.	6 e	xvi. 17, 23.	8 b	xxxi. 8.	19 c	xviii. 25.	8 e	xviii. 25.	19 c
xxxi. 25.	13 e	x. 11.	19 b	xvi. 18.	66 a	xxxi. 1, 23, 20, 33.	33 c	xviii. 26.	8 b	xviii. 26.	44 b
xxxi. 30.	8 e	x. 14.	44 d	xvi. 22.	20 b	xxxi. 38.	44 d	xviii. 27.	19 c	xviii. 27.	44 b
xxxi. 35.	21 d	x. 20.	66 b	xvi. 26.	66 f	xxxi. 4, 4.	20 l a	xviii. 28.	19 c	xviii. 28.	44 b
xxxi. 38.	8 e	x. 24, 24.	19 b c	xix. 16.	19 c	xxxi. 5, 8.	20 l	xviii. 29.	42 e	xviii. 29.	13 e
xxxi. 39.	8 d	xi. 1, 1.	66 e	xi. 11, 23.	8 d	xxxi. 9, 9.	20 a l	xviii. 30.	13 e	xviii. 30.	13 a
xxxi. 40.	8 c	xi. 4.	20 e	xi. 12.	20 d	xxxi. 11.	21 a	xviii. 31.	8 d	xviii. 31.	21 a
xxxi. 41.	8 e	xi. 8, 8.	20 d	xi. 13.	55 b	xxxi. 12, 12.	21 a, 20 l	xviii. 32.	8 e	xviii. 32.	42 d
xxxi. 42.	19 c	xi. 10.	66 b	xi. 14.	20 d	xxxi. 13.	19 c	xviii. 33.	46	xviii. 33.	13 a
xxxi. 43.	44 e	xi. 22.	20 d	xi. 23.	20 d	xxxi. 14, 42, 43.	44 d	xviii. 34.	2 a	xviii. 34.	44 d
xxxi. 44.	18	xi. 31, 32.	19 b	xi. 24.	20 d	xxxi. 15.	44 b	xviii. 35.	44 e	xviii. 35.	19 c
xxxi. 45.	8 d	xi. 38.	44 a	xi. 25.	42 d	xxxi. 16.	44 c	xviii. 36.	8 d	xviii. 36.	44 b
xxxi. 46.	20 d	xi. 41.	20 a	xi. 26.	19 e	xxxi. 17.	13 e	xviii. 37.	20 b	xviii. 37.	44 l
xxxi. 47.	20 d, 42 d	xi. 42.	66 c	xi. 27.	20 b	xxxi. 18.	13 a	xviii. 38.	44 d	xviii. 38.	44 l
xxxi. 48.	19 b	xi. 43.	44 a	xi. 28.	20 e	xxxi. 19.	13 e	xviii. 39.	42 c	xviii. 39.	44 g
xxxi. 49.	21 d	xi. 44.	13 e, 19 a	xi. 29.	19 c	xxxi. 20.	44 d b	xviii. 40.	8 g	xviii. 40.	20 a
xxxi. 50.	20 d	xi. 45.	66 b	xi. 30.	20 e	xxxi. 21.	42 d	xviii. 41.	19 c	xviii. 41.	20 d
xxxi. 51.	19 b	xi. 46.	20 e	xi. 31.	33 c	xxxi. 22.	42 d	xviii. 42.	19 c	xviii. 42.	20 d

Judg. iii. 13.	19 o	Judg. xxi. 23.	19 c	1 Sam. xix. 17.	66 d	2 Sam. xii. 16.	8 a	1 Kings iii. 7.	20 b	2 Kings iii. 7, 7.	19 cc, 44 d
iii. 22.	8 d	xxi. 24.	20 d	xix. 23.	19 c	xii. 23.	13 e	vi. 8.	44 d	iii. 8.	44 d
iii. 24.	20 a	Ruth i. 1, 11, 16, 16.	19 c	xx. 7.	66 b	xii. 24.	8 d	viii. 44.	20 d	iii. 9.	44 c
iii. 27, 28.	21 d	19.	19 c	xx. 11, 11, 35.	20 d	xiii. 7, 15.	19 b	viii. 66.	19 c	iii. 12.	21 d
iv. 6.	19 b	i. 7, 7.	20 d	xx. 13.	13 a	xiii. 8, 24, 26, 26.	19 b	ix. 6.	13 a	iii. 24 c.	82 b a
iv. 8, 8, 8.	19 c	i. 12.	19 c	xx. 19.	21 d	37, 38.	19 b	ix. 16.	44 a	iii. 25.	37 c
iv. 9.	13 b, 19 c	i. 15.	20 a	xx. 21, 22, 40.	19 b	xiii. 19.	20 d	x. 5.	44 d	iv. 3, 7, 24, 29.	19 b
iv. 10.	19 c	i. 18.	19 a	xx. 29.	66 d	xiii. 19 x.	19 c	x. 16, 17.	44 g	iv. 5, 25.	19 c
iv. 12.	44 d	i. 21.	13 a	xx. 41.	8 e	xiii. 25, 25.	19 c	x. 29.	20 d	iv. 18, 39.	20 d
iv. 14, 14.	20 a, 21 d	ii. 2, 2.	19 c b	xxi. 10.	8 d	xiii. 25, 25.	19 c a	xi. 2.	8 d	iv. 21, 21.	44 d, 20 d
iv. 18.	20 d	ii. 3.	19 c	xxii. 1.	21 d	xiii. 39.	66 a	xi. 5, 21, 24.	19 c	iv. 23.	13 e
iv. 21.	8 d	ii. 8, 8.	19 c, 42 d	xxii. 3.	19 c	xiv. 5, 21, 30.	19 b	xi. 10.	19 a	iv. 31.	62 d
v. 4, 31.	20 b	ii. 9, 9.	13 a	xxii. 14.	39 a	xiv. 5, 21, 30.	19 c	xi. 15.	44 b	iv. 33.	8 d
v. 11.	21 a	ii. 18.	8 d	xxiii. 2, 2.	19 c b	xv. 7, 19.	19 c	xi. 17.	8 b	iv. 34, 35.	44 d
vi. 14.	19 b	ii. 22.	20 d	xxiii. 4.	21 c	xv. 9, 9.	19 b c	xi. 22, 22 b.	19 a, 66 c	iv. 37, 37.	8 d, 20 d
vi. 19.	8 a	iii. 4.	8 a	xxiii. 5.	19 c	xv. 11, 11.	13 a e	xi. 29.	20 a	v. 2.	20 a
vi. 33.	42 d	iii. 6.	21 d	xxiii. 5, 16, 24, 25.	19 c	xv. 16, 17.	20 d	xi. 30.	19 c	v. 4, 5.	19 b, 8 c
vii. 3.	25	iii. 7, 15, 17.	8 d	xxiii. 8.	21 b	xv. 20, 20.	29 c or b, 19 a	xi. 31.	44 d, 62 a	v. 10.	13 b
vii. 4, 4, 4, 4, 7.	19 c	iv. 1.	44 a	xxiii. 13, 13.	13 k k, 20 b	xv. 22.	19 b	xi. 32.	44 d, 62 a	v. 11, 12.	19 c
vii. 10, 10.	21 b c	iv. 13.	8 d	xxiii. 18, 23.	13 a	xv. 24.	44 d	xi. 33.	44 b	v. 14.	21 c
vii. 11, 11.	13 a	i. 7.	44 b	xxiii. 22.	19 b	xv. 30, 30.	40 c e, 19 c	xi. 34.	44 d	v. 18.	8 b
vii. 8, 11.	44 d	i. 15.	19 c	xxiii. 29.	44 d	xv. 30, 30.	30, 30.	xi. 35.	44 d	v. 19.	19 b
vii. 29.	19 c	i. 21.	44 d	xxiv. 2, 7, 22.	19 c	xvi. 9.	42 d	xi. 36.	44 d	v. 24.	66 e
ix. 1, 6, 7, 21, 50.	19 c	ii. 11.	19 c	xxiv. 3.	8 d	xvi. 13, 13.	19 c	xi. 37.	19 a	v. 25, 25 f.	8 e, 13 a
ix. 5.	8 d	ii. 20.	13 a	xxiv. 8.	20 d	xvi. 17.	13 c, 13 e b	xi. 38.	19 a	v. 26.	13 a
ix. 8 a.	13 b a	iii. 3.	22	xxiv. 19.	66 d	xvi. 21.	8 c	xi. 39.	19 c	v. 27.	20 d
ix. 9, 9, 11, 13.	13 a	iii. 5, 6, 8.	19 c	xxv. 1.	21 d	xvi. 22.	8 d	xi. 40.	19 c	vi. 2, 2.	19 c b
ix. 26.	42 d	iii. 9, 9.	19 b c	xxv. 5.	8 a	xvi. 22.	8 d	xi. 41.	19 b	vi. 3, 3.	19 b c
ix. 27, 27.	20 d, 8 d	iv. 1.	20 d	xxv. 12.	62 d	xvi. 22.	8 d	xi. 42.	19 b	vi. 4, 22, 23.	19 c
ix. 35, 39, 42.	20 d	v. 11.	62 d	xxv. 13.	44 d	xvi. 22.	13 c	xi. 43.	8 b	vi. 15.	20 d
ix. 58.	20 c	v. 12.	44 d	xxv. 19.	42 c	xvii. 11.	19 c	xi. 44.	44 d	vi. 24.	44 d
ix. 62 v.	26 c	vi. 6.	66 e	xxv. 35.	44 c	xvii. 17, 17.	13 a, 19 c	xi. 45.	44 d	vii. 5.	8 b
x. 14.	19 b	vi. 8.	13 a	xxv. 37.	20 b	xvii. 18, 18.	19 c, 21 d	xi. 46.	44 d	vii. 8, 8, 8.	8 d, 19 c
xi. 3.	20 d	vi. 9, 20.	44 d	xxv. 42, 42.	13 e, 19 c	xvii. 20, 22.	42 a	xi. 47.	44 d	vii. 9.	8 d
xi. 5, 11, 18, 40.	19 c	vi. 12, 12, 12.	13 a b e	xxvi. 2, 6, 6.	21 d	xvii. 25.	8 a	xi. 48.	19 c	vii. 12, 16.	20 d
xi. 8.	13 a	vii. 7.	44 d	xxvi. 11, 25.	19 c	xviii. 2, 2.	20 b d	xi. 49.	19 c	vii. 14.	19 b
xi. 35.	62 b	vii. 11.	20 d	xxvi. 13.	42 d	xviii. 3, 6.	20 d	xi. 50.	19 c	vii. 15.	19 c
xi. 37, 7.	19 c, 21 a	vii. 16.	13 a	xxvi. 19.	19 b	xviii. 9, 9.	8 d, 42 a	xi. 51.	19 c	viii. 1, 8, 10.	19 b
xi. 38, 38.	19 b c	vii. 20.	20 a	xxvii. 8, 8.	44 d, 8 b	xviii. 21.	19 b	xi. 52.	19 c	viii. 2, 9, 28.	19 c
xii. 1, 1.	42 d, 19 a	viii. 22.	19 b	xxviii. 1.	20 d	xviii. 24.	19 c	xi. 53.	19 c	viii. 3.	20 d
xii. 5.	42 d	ix. 3.	19 c	xxviii. 7, 8, 22, 25.	19 c	xviii. 33, 33.	44 d, 19 a	xi. 54.	19 c	viii. 21.	42 d
xii. 11.	19 c	ix. 6, 6.	19 c, 13 a	xxix. 4, 4.	62 d, 21 d	xix. 7, 7.	20 c e	xi. 55.	19 c	viii. 29, 29.	62 d, 21 a
xii. 20.	44 b	ix. 7, 10, 10.	19 c	xxix. 6.	20 b	xix. 17.	52	xi. 56.	44 d a	ix. 1.	19 b
xiv. 1, 5, 7, 10.	21 d	ix. 9, 9.	19 c	xxix. 7.	19 b	xix. 18.	42 a	xi. 57.	44 d	ix. 2.	8 a
xiv. 3.	13 e	ix. 11, 11.	44 e, 20 c	xxix. 8.	8 d	xix. 19.	20 a	xi. 58.	44 c d, 62 c	ix. 4, 16, 18, 35.	19 c
xiv. 9 o.	13 b, 19 c	ix. 13.	44 d	xxix. 9.	44 d	xix. 20.	21 b	xi. 59.	44 c	ix. 6.	8 d
xiv. 18.	8 d	ix. 14, 14.	44 d b	xxix. 11.	44 a	xix. 25.	13 a	xi. 60.	19 c	ix. 15, 15.	20 d, 19 a
xiv. 19, 19.	21 d, 8 d	ix. 19, 19.	44 c, 66 b	xxx. 2, 9.	19 c	xix. 26.	19 c	xi. 61.	19 c	ix. 21, 21, 24.	20 d
xv. 1, 1.	8 b d	ix. 26.	20 d	xxx. 10.	42 b	xix. 31, 36, 37, 38.	42 d	xi. 62.	44 d	ix. 27.	44 l
xv. 4.	19 c	ix. 27.	21 e	xxx. 21.	20 d	xx. 3.	44 d	xi. 63.	19 b	ix. 34.	49
xv. 5.	66 e	x. 2, 14.	13 a	xxx. 22, 22.	13 a	xx. 5.	19 c	xi. 64.	19 b	x. 9.	20 d
xv. 8, 11.	21 d	x. 3, 3.	15, 44 e	xxx. 24.	21 e or g	xx. 7, 7.	20 d	xi. 65.	19 b	x. 13.	21 d
xv. 9.	44 d	x. 8.	21 a	xxxi. 12.	19 c	xx. 13.	8 a	xi. 66.	19 b	x. 23, 24.	8 d
xvi. 1, 1.	19 c, 8 d	x. 9.	19 a	2 Sam. i. 15.	26 b	xx. 17.	19 c	xi. 67.	19 b	x. 25, 25.	8 c, 19 c
xvi. 3, 14.	38 c	x. 26, 26.	13 a, 19 a	ii. 1, 1, 1.	44 d c d	xx. 18.	8 a	xi. 68.	19 b	xi. 7, 9.	20 b
xvi. 17.	39 a	xi. 14, 15.	19 c	ii. 2.	44 d	xx. 19.	19 c	xi. 69.	19 c	xi. 16, 18.	8 d
xvi. 19.	39 b	xi. 17.	42 a	ii. 12.	20 d	xx. 20.	8 a, 20 a	xi. 70.	20 a	xi. 17, 17.	44 d b
xvi. 20.	20 d	xii. 10, 23.	20 d	ii. 13.	20 a	xx. 21.	42 a	xi. 71.	44 d	xii. 18.	44 d
xvii. 9.	13 e	xii. 20.	21 d	ii. 15.	42 d	xx. 22.	8 d	xi. 72.	44 d	xii. 20.	21 e
xvii. 10.	19 c	xiv. 1, 6.	42 d	ii. 19.	19 a	xx. 23.	8 d	xi. 73.	44 d	xii. 21.	20 d
xviii. 2, 6, 19.	19 b	xiv. 3, 17.	13 a	ii. 24.	8 a	xx. 24.	19 c	xi. 74.	44 d	xii. 22.	20 d
xviii. 5, 14.	13 e	xiv. 4.	42 b	ii. 27 v.	44 f	xx. 25.	19 c	xi. 75.	44 d	xii. 23.	21 b
xviii. 6, 24, 28.	19 c	xiv. 9.	44 d	ii. 29, 32.	19 c	xx. 26.	19 c	xi. 76.	44 d	xii. 24.	44 d
xviii. 9, 9.	44 d, 19 a	xiv. 10.	44 a	iii. 7.	8 a	xx. 27.	19 c	xi. 77.	44 d	xii. 25.	44 d
xviii. 10.	8 b	xiv. 16.	19 c	iii. 16.	13 b, 19 c	xx. 28.	44 d	xi. 78.	44 d	xii. 26.	20 d
xviii. 11.	38 c	xiv. 19, 19.	13 b, 19 c	iii. 17.	19 b	xx. 29.	44 d	xi. 79.	44 d	xii. 27.	44 d
xviii. 12.	44 d	xiv. 36, 37.	44 d, 13 a	iii. 18.	19 c	xx. 30.	44 d	xi. 80.	44 d	xii. 28.	44 d
xviii. 17, 17.	13 e, 44 d	xiv. 46, 46.	44 d, 13 a	iii. 23.	19 c	xx. 31.	44 d	xi. 81.	44 d	xii. 29.	44 d
xviii. 18.	8 a	xv. 3, 6, 18.	19 b	iii. 24, 24.	13 b, 19 c	xx. 32.	44 d	xi. 82.	44 d	xii. 30.	44 d
xviii. 20.	8 d	xv. 12, 12.	37 f, 21 d	iii. 25.	20 i	xx. 33.	44 d	xi. 83.	44 d	xii. 31.	44 d
xviii. 26.	62 d	xv. 20.	19 c	iv. 5.	19 c	xx. 34.	44 d	xi. 84.	44 d	xii. 32.	44 d
xix. 2, 3, 5, 17, 18.	19 c	xv. 27.	19 a	v. 6.	19 c	xx. 35.	44 d	xi. 85.	44 d	xii. 33.	44 d
xix. 9.	13 a	xv. 34, 34.	19 c, 44 a	v. 10 x.	19 e, 13 b	xx. 36.	44 d	xi. 86.	44 d	xii. 34.	44 d
xix. 14, 14.	19 c, 8 d	xvi. 1.	19 b	v. 17.	21 d	xx. 37.	44 d	xi. 87.	44 d	xii. 35.	44 d
xix. 15, 15.	8 b d	xvi. 2, 13.	19 c	v. 19, 19.	44 d c	xx. 38.	44 d	xi. 88.	44 d	xii. 36.	44 d
xix. 18.	13 e	xvii. 4.	20 d	v. 23.	44 d	xx. 39.	44 d	xi. 89.	44 d	xii. 37.	44 d
xix. 23.	20 d	xvii. 7, 15.	13 e	v. 24, 24.	53 e, 20 a	xx. 40.	44 d	xi. 90.	44 d	xii. 38.	44 d
xix. 25.	66 e	xvii. 12.	8 a	vi. 2, 12.	19 c	xx. 41.	44 d	xi. 91.	44 d	xii. 39.	44 d
xix. 27, 27.	20 d, 19 a	xvii. 13, 13.	19 c, 13 a	vi. 4.	13 c	xx. 42.	44 d	xi. 92.	44 d	xii. 40.	44 d
xx. 1, 20, 25.	20 d	xvii. 20, 20.	19 c, 20 e	vi. 13.	53 a	xx. 43.	44 d	xi. 93.	44 d	xii. 41.	44 d
xx. 3.	44 a	xvii. 32.	19 c	vi. 3, 5.	19 b	xx. 44.	44 d	xi. 94.	44 d	xii. 42.	44 d
xx. 8.	19 c	xvii. 33, 39, 39.	19 a	vi. 9, 23.	13 a	xx. 45.	44 d	xi. 95.	44 d	xii. 43.	44 d
xx. 14.	20 b	xvii. 35.	20 a	vii. 18.	8 d	xx. 46.	44 d	xi. 96.	44 d	xii. 44.	44 d
xx. 18, 18, 26, 30.	44 d	xvii. 37.	19 b	viii. 3.	19 a	xx. 47.	44 d	xi. 97.	44 d	xii. 45.	44 d
xx. 23, 23.	44 d	xvii. 55.	20 e	viii. 6, 14.	13 a	xx. 48.	44 d	xi. 98.	44 d	xii. 46.	44 d
23.	44 d, 26 a, 44 c	xviii. 2, 2.	62 b	ix. 1.	20 b	xx. 49.	44 d	xi. 99.	44 d	xii. 47.	44 d
xx. 28, 28.	20 b, 44 c	xviii. 5, 13.	20 d	ix. 8.	21 c	xx. 50.	44 d	xi. 100.	44 d	xii. 48.	44 d
xx. 31, 31.	20 d, 44 e	xviii. 16.	20 e	ix. 9, 10, 10, 13.	21 a	xx. 51.	44 d	xi. 101.	44 d	xii. 49.	44 d
xxi. 10, 20.	19 b	xviii. 27.	19 c	xi. 11.	8 d	xx. 52.	44 d	xi. 102.	44 d	xii. 50.	44 d
xxi. 19.	44 e	xviii. 30, 30.	20 d b	xi. 13, 17.	20 d	xx. 53.	44 d	xi. 103.	44 d	xii. 51.	44 d
xxi. 21.	13 a	xix. 3, 8.	20 d	xi. 21.	26 d	xx. 54.	44 d	xi. 104.	44 d	xii. 52.	44 d
		xix. 12, 18, 22.	19 c	xi. 22.	19 c	xx. 55.	44 d	xi. 105.	44 d	xii. 53.	44 d

1 Chron. v. 18.	20 e	2 Chron. xxvi. 18.	20 c	Job xxxiv. 8.	6	Ps. cxxxix. 7.	19 c	Isa. xv. 5.	44 d	Jer. xiii. 4, 6.	19 b
vi. 15.	13 a	xxvi. 20.	20 b	xxxiv. 21.	53 c	cxl. 4.	48	xv. 8.	35 a	xiii. 5, 7.	19 c
vii. 11.	20 e	xxviii. 9.	20 d	xxxvii. 2.	20 d	cxliii. 7.	21 e	xvii. 8.	42 a	xiv. 2.	44 a
vii. 23.	8 d	xxxix. 10, 18.	8 d	xxxviii. 8.	8 d	cxlv. 14.	20 e	xviii. 2.	19 b	xv. 18, 18.	20 a, 40
xi. 4.	19 c	xxxix. 20.	44 d	xxxviii. 35.	19 c	cxv. 4.	20 d	xx. 2.	19 b	xv. 1, 2.	20 d
xi. 6.	44 d	xxx. 6.	19 c	xxxix. 4.	20 a	Prov. i. 12.	21 e	xxi. 2.	44 c	xv. 5.	39 b
xi. 15, 23.	21 d	xxx. 1.	20 a	xxxix. 21.	20 d	ii. 19.	8 e	xxi. 6.	19 b	xv. 6.	19 c
xi. 22.	21 a	xxxiv. 21.	19 b	xli. 19.	13 d	iii. 28.	19 b	xxii. 1.	44 a	xv. 9.	8 a
xii. 15.	42 a	xxxiv. 22.	19 c	xli. 20, 21.	20 d	iv. 12.	19 a	xxii. 15.	19 b	xvi. 5.	19 c
xii. 17.	20 d	xxxiv. 30.	44 d	xlii. 8.	19 b	iv. 13.	59 b	xxii. 16.	37 b	xvi. 8.	8 d
xii. 20.	19 a	xxxv. 20.	20 d	xlii. 9.	19 c	iv. 14.	7 b	xxiv. 11.	9	xvii. 19, 19.	13 b, 20 d
xii. 33, 36.	2 e	xxxvi. 23.	44 d	Ps. xiv. 3.	39 a	v. 5.	21 e	xxvii. 4.	51	xviii. 2.	21 a
xiii. 6.	44 d	Ezra i. 3.	44 d	xvii. 5.	7 c	v. 21.	43	xxviii. 13.	19 c	xviii. 3.	21 d
xiv. 8, 8.	44 d, 20 d	i. 6.	44 b	xviii. 8.	44 a	v. 23.	61 a	xxviii. 19.	42 b	xix. 1.	13 b
xiv. 10, 10.	44 d	ii. 1, 59.	44 c	xix. 4.	20 a	vi. 3, 6.	19 b	xxx. 2 p.	21 b	xix. 2.	20 a
xiv. 14.	44 d	iv. 28.	2 d	xix. 6.	20 i	vi. 22.	13 i	xxx. 8.	8 e	xxx. 10.	13 e
xiv. 15, 15.	53 e, 20 d a	v. 8, 8.	2 e	xxii. 28.	21 e	vi. 23.	13 h	xxx. 29.	13 e	xx. 6.	19 c
xiv. 17.	20 d	v. 15.	2 e	xxvi. 4.	8 d	vi. 29.	8 e	xxxi. 1.	21 e	xxi. 2.	44 d
xv. 25.	13 e	vii. 6.	44 a	xxviii. 1.	21 e	vii. 8.	53 b	xxxi. 2.	19 c	xxi. 9.	20 e
xvi. 20.	13 k	viii. 7.	44 d	xxx. 3.	21 b	vii. 19.	13 a	xxxi. 10.	44 d	xxii. 12.	20 d
xvii. 4.	19 b	viii. 13, 13.	44 k	xxx. 9.	21 b	vii. 25.	68 c	xxxi. 6.	8 a	xxii. 10.	13 e
xviii. 11.	19 a	viii. 28.	44 b	xxx. 9.	19 c	vii. 27.	21 e	xxxi. 10.	44 c	xxii. 11.	20 a
xviii. 21.	13 a	viii. 1.	44 b	xxxviii. 4.	42 a	ix. 6.	7 a	xxxi. 1.	8 d	xxii. 20.	44 c
xviii. 3.	19 a	viii. 31.	19 a	xxxviii. 6.	13 g	xiv. 7.	19 b	xxxi. 14.	44 d	xxii. 22.	19 c
xviii. 6, 13.	19 a	ix. 11.	8 e	xxxviii. 10.	19 c	xiv. 15.	7 c	xxxi. 28.	20 b	xxiii. 15, 19.	20 a
xix. 6.	20 b	x. 6.	19 c	xxxix. 13.	19 c	xv. 12.	19 a	xxxi. 32, 36.	20 d	xxv. 6.	19 c
xx. 1.	19 b	Neh. ii. 13.	20 d	xli. 2.	7 c	xv. 12.	21 c	xxxi. 37.	19 c	xxv. 32.	20 e
xxi. 2, 10.	13 k	ii. 14.	42 d	xli. 6.	42 d, 10	xx. 14.	2 b	xxxi. 5.	13 b	xxvi. 21.	8 d
xxi. 4.	44 d	ii. 15, f.	44 e	xli. 4, 4.	42 d, 10	xx. 19.	13 e	xxxi. 8, 8.	21 a	xxvi. 18.	8 a
xxi. 18, 19.	20 d	ii. 16.	13 a	xlii. 6.	42 a	xx. 24.	53 d	xxxi. 10.	10 c	xxviii. 4.	8 e
xxi. 21.	19 a	ii. 17.	21 e	xlii. 9.	19 c	xxii. 10.	20 d	xxxi. 15.	10	xxviii. 11.	19 c
xxi. 30.	44 e	iii. 19.	44 b	xlii. 2.	13 k	xxii. 24.	8 d	xxxi. 18.	21 e	xxviii. 13.	13 b
xxvi. 16.	20 c	iii. 31, f 32.	44 h	xliii. 4.	8 d	xxiii. 30.	44 d	xxxi. 22.	44 d	xxix. 12.	13 a
xxvii. 1.	42 a	iv. 3.	44 d	xliii. 9.	20 d	xxiv. 30.	42 a	xxxi. 22.	8 d	xxix. 16.	20 a
xxix. 30.	19 c	vi. 11, 11.	44 e	xlv. 5.	35 c	xxv. 8.	20 d	xxxi. 22.	21 e	xxx. 19.	19 c
i. 6.	44 g	vii. 6, 61.	19 b	xlvii. 12.	8 e	xxvi. 9.	44 a	xxxi. 23.	20 d	xxx. 23.	20 a
i. 10.	20 d	viii. 7.	19 c	xlix. 19, n.	8 g	xxvi. 20.	22	xxxi. 23.	19 c	xxxi. 2.	13 b
vi. 34.	20 d	viii. 12.	19 c	l. i.	8 a	xxvi. 22.	21 a	xxxi. 4, 39.	66 e	xxxi. 4, 39.	20 a
vii. 19.	19 c	viii. 15.	20 c	li. title.	38 a	xxvii. 10.	8 d	xxxi. 6.	13 a	xxxi. 6.	44 d
viii. 3.	13 c	ix. 11.	42 d	li. 3.	38 a	xxviii. 10.	61 b	xxxi. 10.	20 a	xxxi. 11.	13 a
viii. 17.	13 a	ix. 12, 19.	19 c	li. 10.	37 g	xxix. 29, 29.	53 c, 19 a	xxxi. 22.	13 e	xxxi. 22.	10
viii. 18.	8 b	ix. 15, 23.	19 c	li. 15.	21 d	xxxi. 18.	22	xxxi. 24.	20 a	xxxi. 24.	33 a
ix. 4.	44 d	ix. 24.	8 d	lii. 6, 14.	68 a	xxxi. 18.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	13 b
ix. 12.	19 c	x. 1.	44 a	lii. 9.	20 d	Eccl. i. 5.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	20 c	xxxi. 24.	8 d
ix. 15, 16.	44 g	x. 31.	13 m	lii. 9.	8 d	i. 6.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	20 c	xxxi. 24.	66 c
ix. 21.	19 c	x. 32.	19 c	lii. 12.	42 d	ii. 1.	19 b	xxxi. 24.	20 a	xxxi. 24.	66 b
x. 1, 16.	44 d, 19 a	x. 37, 37.	44 a, 1	lii. 12.	8 a	ii. 20.	37 a	xxxi. 24.	44 e	xxxi. 24.	66 b
xi. 4, 4.	8 a	xii. 38.	13 e	lii. 12.	8 d	iii. 21, 21.	44 e, 19 c	xxxi. 24.	21 a	xxxi. 24.	44 e
xiv. 11.	20 d	Esth. i. 19.	20 d	lii. 12.	13 n	iv. 1, 16.	19 a	xxxi. 24.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	13 b
xv. 2.	20 e	ii. 12, 13, 15.	8 e	lii. 12.	13 n	vi. 6.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	20 d, 19 c	xxxi. 24.	19 c
xv. 6.	20 e	iii. 15.	20 a	lii. 12.	54 a	vii. 2, 2.	19 a	xxxi. 24.	68 a	xxxi. 24.	8 b
xvi. 1.	20 c	iv. 1, 6.	20 d	lii. 12.	8 d	viii. 3.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	42 b	xxxi. 24.	8 a
xvi. 9.	19 b	iv. 8.	8 b	lii. 12.	8 d	viii. 10.	13 h	xxxi. 24.	19 b	xxxi. 24.	21 d
xviii. 2, 2.	21 d, 44 b	iv. 16, 16.	19 b, 8 d	lii. 12.	8 d	ix. 7.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	19 b
xviii. 3.	19 c	iv. 17.	42 d	lii. 12.	8 d	ix. 10.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	44 d	xxxi. 24.	8 d
xviii. 5, 5.	19 c, 44 c	v. 9.	20 d	lii. 12.	13 k	x. 15.	19 a	xxxi. 24.	64 a	xxxi. 24.	20 e
xviii. 11.	44 c	v. 14.	8 c	lii. 12.	33 f	xi. 5, 5.	13 e, 37 a	xxxi. 24.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	20 d, 19 a
xviii. 12.	13 a	vii. 8.	20 a	lii. 12.	38 b	xi. 11.	20 c	xxxi. 24.	66 e	xxxi. 24.	20 e
xviii. 14, 14.	19 c, 44 c	viii. 14, 15.	20 a	lii. 12.	19 c	xi. 11.	13 a	xxxi. 24.	13 a	xxxi. 24.	20 d
xviii. 19, 28.	44 d	ix. 4.	13 e	lii. 12.	20 b	xi. 12.	37 g	xxxi. 24.	43, 11 a	xxxi. 24.	8 d
xviii. 21, 21.	20 c	Job i. 4.	13 a	lii. 12.	13 h	xi. 15.	37 g	xxxi. 24.	42 a	xxxi. 24.	20 b
xviii. 23.	42 a	i. 5.	35 a	lii. 12.	21 e	xi. 16.	59 b	xxxi. 24.	8 d	xxxi. 24.	20 b
xviii. 24.	8 d	i. 7.	63 b	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 17.	20 c	xxxi. 24.	20 d	xxxi. 24.	20 d
xviii. 29, 29.	8 b d	i. 12.	63 b	lii. 12.	54 b	xi. 18.	42 a	xxxi. 24.	42 c	xxxi. 24.	13 b
xviii. 34.	8 b	ii. 2.	63 b	lii. 12.	20 i	xi. 19.	37 d	xxxi. 24.	21 d	xxxi. 24.	66 c
xix. 2.	20 d	ii. 7.	20 d	lii. 12.	19 c	xi. 20.	37 d	xxxi. 24.	20 a	xxxi. 24.	19 a
xix. 4, 4.	62 d, 20 d	iv. 21.	33 e	lii. 12.	44 d, 21 d	xi. 21.	21 a	xxxi. 24.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	66 e
xx. 16.	21 c	vi. 18.	44 d	lii. 12.	8 g	xi. 22.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	13 b	xxxi. 24.	8 d
xx. 17.	20 c	vii. 4.	23	lii. 12.	20 d	xi. 23.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	19 c
xx. 20, 20.	20 d b	viii. 9.	21 e	lii. 12.	13 h	xi. 24.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	20 d	xxxi. 24.	20 d, 13 b
xx. 21.	20 b	ix. 11.	42 d	lii. 12.	19 a	xi. 25.	20 d	xxxi. 24.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	42 b
xx. 27.	62 b	x. 21.	19 c	lii. 12.	20 f	xi. 26.	13 a	xxxi. 24.	13 a	xxxi. 24.	19 c
xx. 36, 37.	19 a	x. 28.	39 b	lii. 12.	21 e	xi. 27.	8 b	xxxi. 24.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	19 a
xxi. 9.	42 d	x. 30.	39 b	lii. 12.	20 d	xi. 28.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	13 b	xxxi. 24.	8 a
xxii. 5.	19 c	xvi. 22.	13 d	lii. 12.	13 f	xi. 29.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	8 d	xxxi. 24.	8 b
xxii. 6.	21 a	xvii. 16.	21 d	lii. 12.	21 e	xi. 30.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	20 a	xxxi. 24.	8 d
xxii. 7.	20 a	xviii. 20, f.	54 c	lii. 12.	20 i	xi. 31.	19 b	xxxi. 24.	8 a	xxxi. 24.	20 a
xxiii. 2.	37 c	xix. 10.	19 c	lii. 12.	44 d, 21 d	xi. 32.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	20 c	xxxi. 24.	19 a
xxiii. 6, 17.	8 d	xxi. 13.	17 or 30 a	lii. 12.	8 d	xi. 33.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	44 c	xxxi. 24.	8 e
xxiii. 7.	20 b	xxi. 29.	42 e	lii. 12.	11 c	xi. 34.	44 d	xxxi. 24.	44 d, 47	xxxi. 24.	20 a
xxiv. 5.	20 c	xxii. 8.	13 d	lii. 12.	60	xi. 35.	55 b	xxxi. 24.	20 d	xxxi. 24.	44 c
xxv. 5.	20 e	xxiii. 12.	24	lii. 12.	60	xi. 36.	13 e	xxxi. 24.	19 b	xxxi. 24.	44 c
xxv. 7.	8 d	xxiv. 5.	59 b	lii. 12.	60	xi. 37.	13 a	xxxi. 24.	19 c	xxxi. 24.	62 d
xxv. 8.	8 c	xxv. 7.	29 a	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 38.	11 b	xxxi. 24.	19 a	xxxi. 24.	19 c
xxv. 10, 13.	19 a	xxvi. 4.	29 a	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 39.	8 d	xxxi. 24.	20 b	xxxi. 24.	20 a
xxv. 11.	19 c	xxvii. 7.	20 b	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 40.	8 d	xxxi. 24.	20 b	xxxi. 24.	20 a
xxv. 21.	44 d	xxviii. 28.	13 g	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 41.	21 e	xxxi. 24.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	44 a
xxvi. 6.	20 d	xxix. 34.	20 d	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 42.	21 e	xxxi. 24.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	44 a
xxvi. 11.	20 e	xxx. 37.	55 c	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 43.	21 e	xxxi. 24.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	44 a
xxvi. 16, 17.	8 d	xxxi. 24.	21 b	lii. 12.	42 a	xi. 44.	21 e	xxxi. 24.	44 a	xxxi. 24.	44 a
		xxxiii. 28.	42 b	lii. 12.	21 c						

Jer. xlviii. 32.	42 a	Ezek. xxxii. 44, 44.	8 d b a	Hos. ii. 5, 7, 13.	19 c
xlix. 3.	19 c	44.	20 a	iii. 1.	19 b
xlix. 17.	42 e	xxiv. 6.	20 a	iv. 15.	44 d
xlix. 28.	44 c	xxiv. 12.	20 d	v. 6, 13, 14, 15.	19 c
i. 4, 4.	13 b, 19 c	xxiv. 14.	50	vi. 3.	20 i
i. 6, 6.	68 e, 13 a	xxv. 3.	13 a	vi. 4.	13 e
i. 8.	20 c	xxvi. 11.	21 d	vi. 5.	20 d
i. 13.	42 e	xxvi. 20.	21 e	vii. 11.	13 a
i. 21.	44 c	xxvii. 19.	2 c	vii. 12.	19 c
i. 27.	21 d	xxviii. 33.	20 b	viii. 9.	44 a
i. 33.	66 c	xxx. 9.	20 d	ix. 6.	13 a
ii. 9.	19 c	xxx. 17, 18.	19 c	ix. 10.	8 a
ii. 45.	20 c	xxxi. 12.	21 d	xi. 2.	13 a
ii. 50.	13 c	xxxi. 14.	21 e	xi. 3.	56
ii. 59.	19 a	xxxi. 15.	21 b	Joel ii. 16.	20 d
iii. 7, 7.	20 d, 19 c	xxxi. 17.	21 a	Amos i. 15.	13 a
Lam. i. 5, 18.	13 a	xxxi. 18, 25, 29.	21 e	ii. 7.	19 c
i. 6.	19 c	xxxi. 19.	21 c	iv. 3.	20 d
iv. 18.	19 a	xxxi. 21, 27.	21 a	v. 3, 3.	20 e
Ezek. i. 9, 9.	19 a c	xxxi. 24, 24.	21 a e	v. 19.	8 a
i. 12, 12, 12.	19 a c a	xxxi. 30, 30.	21 a e	vi. 2, 2.	19 b, 21 c
12.	19 c a c a	xxxi. 31.	13 e	vii. 12, 15.	19 b
i. 13, 13.	131, 20 e	xxxi. 20, 20.	8 a, 20 a	viii. 5.	42 d
i. 17, 17, 17.	19 a c a	xxxi. 21, 22.	8 a	viii. 9.	8 f
i. 19, 19.	19 a c	xxxi. 21.	13 a	ix. 4.	19 c
i. 20, 20, 20.	19 a c a	xxxi. 11, 11.	44 d, 8 d	Jonah i. 2.	19 b
i. 21, 21.	19 a c	xxxi. 9.	20 a	i. 3, 3, 3.	21 d, 8 e, 21 d, 8 b
i. 24.	19 a	xl. 6, 22, 49.	44 d	i. 5.	21 a
iii. i. 4, 11.	19 b	xl. 26.	44 i	ii. 6.	21 a
iii. 14.	19 c	xl. 31, 34, 37.	44 l	iii. 2.	19 b
iii. 22.	20 c	xl. 40.	44 e	iii. 3.	19 c
iii. 23, 25.	20 d	xli. 3.	8 a	iv. 5.	20 d
iii. 24.	8 c	xli. 9.	8 b	Mic. i. 8.	19 c
vii. 10.	20 d	xlii. 11.	20 i	ii. 3.	19 c
vii. 14.	13 e	xlii. 14.	20 d	iii. 13.	20 d
viii. 6.	58 b	xliii. 11.	20 i	iii. 6.	8 a
viii. 9.	8 c	xliii. 3.	20 d	iv. 2, 2.	44 d, 20 d
viii. 10.	8 d	xliii. 5.	20 i	iv. 10, 10.	20 d, 8 a
viii. 11.	44 e	xliii. 10, 10.	58 a, 68 b a	v. 2.	20 k
ix. 2.	8 d	xliii. 10.	58 a, 68 b a	v. 8.	42 a
ix. 3.	44 f	xliii. 15.	68 b	Nah. iii. 10.	13 a
ix. 4, 5.	42 c	xliii. 19.	20 b	iii. 14.	8 c
ix. 7, 7.	20 c a	xliii. 27.	8 b	Hab. i. 4.	20 d
x. 2, 2.	8 c d	xliii. 2.	20 a	iii. 5, 5.	19 c, 20 d
x. 3.	8 b	xliii. 8, 8.	8 d, 20 a	iii. 11, t.	13 h
x. 4.	57	xliii. 9, 9, 9.	20 d	iii. 13.	20 a
x. 6.	8 d	xliii. 10, 10.	10, 10, 8 b d, 20 b d	Hag. i. 8.	44 c
x. 7.	20 d	xliii. 12, 12.	20 a b	Zech. ii. 2.	13 e
x. 11, 11, 11.	19 a c a a	xliii. 3.	20 b	ii. 3, 3.	20 e
x. 16, 16.	19 a c	xliii. 8, 8.	21 a, 8 a	v. 3, 6.	20 e
x. 19.	20 b	xliii. 15.	8 b	v. 5, 5.	20 e
x. 22.	19 c	xliii. 1.	8 b	vi. 5, 5.	20 e
xi. 23, 24.	44 d	xliii. 11, 11.	68 a b a	vi. 6, 6, 6.	20 e a a
xii. 4, 4.	20 d i	11.	11.	vi. 7, 7.	20 a, 19 a
xii. 11.	19 c	xliiii. 30.	20 l	vi. 8.	20 e
xii. 12.	20 d	Dan. ii. 5, 8.	1	vi. 10.	8 a
xii. 15.	44 a	ii. 13, 14.	34	viii. 10.	20 e
xii. 20.	66 b	ii. 16.	45 a	viii. 21, 21.	20 e
xiv. 11.	68 c	ii. 17.	2 d	21.	13 a, 19 c c
xiv. 17.	42 d	ii. 24, 24.	45 a, 2 d	viii. 23.	19 c
xv. 7.	20 a	vi. 10.	45 a	ix. 14, 14.	20 a, 13 a
xvi. 14.	20 d	vi. 14.	45 b	x. 2.	33 a
xix. 6.	13 k	vi. 18, 18.	2 d, 25	xiv. 2, 3.	20 a
xix. 14.	20 d	vi. 19.	2 d	xiv. 8.	20 d
xx. 10.	20 h	ix. 25.	20 i	xiv. 16.	44 a
xx. 16.	13 e	x. 20.	20 e	xiv. 18.	44 d
xx. 29.	8 e	xi. 44.	20 a	Mal. i. 11.	8 g
xx. 39.	19 b	xii. 9, 13.	19 b	iii. 7.	39 a
xxi. 4.	20 d	Hos. i. 2.	19 c	iv. 2.	20 a
xxi. 16.	3	i. 3.	19 b		

a *lit.* going was gone. β *lit.* going thou hast gone. γ *lit.* loosened from him. δ *lit.* only going far ye shall not go far in going on your way. ε *lit.* who and who (are) going. ζ *lit.* not go out as . . . go out. η *lit.* pass through and return. θ *lit.* added to pass. ι *lit.* going I will go. κ *lit.* and thou shalt go down. λ *lit.* going went. μ *see Promote.* ν *lit.* went hard." ξ *mary.* "that I may go and go down." ο *lit.* going went. π *lit.* went going in. ρ *lit.* going went. σ "go home." τ *lit.* going went. υ *mary.* "or, gone away." φ *lit.* going gone. χ *lit.* went going. ψ *mary.* "make thee wander in going." ω *lit.* I go whither I am going. a *lit.* going I will go forth. b *lit.* letting go let me go. c *mary.* "go, return." d *lit.* going went. e "they went forward smiting;" f *lit.* they smote in it even smiting. f, *mary.* "went not hither or thither." g *lit.* was not gone out. h *lit.* returned and went out. i *lit.* was I going up. k *mary.* "or, corner chamber." l *mary.* "or, lived with him." m *lit.* from those that go down. n *mary.* "the soul shall go." o *lit.* do well in going. p *lit.* going in the descent to Egypt. q *mary.* "their soul is gone." r *lit.* going forth will go forth. s, or, ye have come. t *mary.* "or, thine arrows walked in the light."

GOAD.

יָרֵבֶן *m.* the iron-pointed part of a goad; the wooden part, or rather the whole instrument, being called by another

name; see below. "In ploughing," says Maundrell (Travels, p. 110), "they use goads eight feet long, and six inches about the thicker end: at the smaller end they are armed with a sharp prickle for driving the oxen; at the other end, with a little spade or paddle, strong and massy, for cleaning the plough from the mould which encumbers it in working;" and possibly at other times for cutting up weeds.—Taylor. 1 Sam. xiii. 21. יָרֵבֶן *f. pl.* Eccles. xii. 11.

יָרֵבֶן

m. a goad, by which bullocks in the waggon or plough were disciplined or made accustomed to labour; a stout stick, with an iron point at one end: Judg. iii. 31.

GOAT.

- יְעִלִים *m. pl.* mountain goats, which climb up and frequent the highest mountains and rocks, with large horns, which were of great value among the ancients, as they served to make curious bows and drinking cups.—Bochart.
- אֶקֶו *m.* the tragelaphus or goat-deer, of the bigness of an heifer of a year old.—Shaw's Supp. p. 76.
- עֵז *f.* a goat: Gen. xv. 9, &c. * עֵז *Ch. f.*
- עֵזֶר *m.* a he-goat, as the leader of a flock.
- עֵזֶר *m.* a he-goat, with *lit.* an he-goat of the goats. עֵזֶר *Ch. m.*
- שֶׁה *com.* one of the smaller cattle, a sheep or a goat: Deut. xiv. 4, *lit.* and the kid of goats.
- שֶׁעִיר *m.* a he-goat, from its being hairy.
- תֵּישׁ *m.* a he-goat.

No. 8 not included.

Gen. xxx. 35, 35.	8, 3	Deut. xiv. 4.	6, 3	Prov. xxvii. 26.	4
xxxii. 14, 14.	8, 8	xiv. 5.	2	xxx. 31.	8
Lev. iv. 24.	7	xxxii. 14.	1	Isa. i. 11, a	4
ix. 15.	7	1 Sam. xxiv. 2.	4	xxxiv. 6.	4
x. 16.	7	2 Chron. xvii. 11.	8	Jer. i. 8.	4
xvi. 7, 8, 9, 10, 15.	7	xxix. 21.	5, 3	li. 40.	4
18, 20, 21, 21, 22.	7	xxix. 23.	5, 3	Ezek. xxvii. 21.	4
22, 26, 27.	7	Ezra vi. 17.	5 a, 3 a	xxxiv. 17, a	4
Num. vii. 17, 23, 29.	7	viii. 35.	5	xxxix. 18, a	4
35, 41, 47, 53, 59.	4	Job xxxix. 1.	1	xliv. 25.	7
65, 71, 77, 83, 88.	4	Ps. i. 9, 13.	4	Dan. vii. 5, 8.	5, 3
xxviii. 22.	7	lxvi. 15.	4	Zech. x. 3.	4
xxix. 22, 28, 31, 34.	7	civ. 18.	1		
38.	7				

a *mary.* 'great he-goats.'

GOBLET.

כַּלִּי *m.* bowl, cup: Cant. vii. 2.

GOD.

- אֵל *m.* a name of God, generally supposed to imply strength, omnipotence; particularly used in poetry, and as the language of an individual relation to God. In prose it is scarcely ever used without an attributive adjective or genitive. In poetic language it is more frequently used alone, and occurs frequently in Job, Psalms, and Isaiah, sometimes with the article אֱלֹהִים. In the Psalms, אֵל is frequently used with the pronoun 'my' subjoined, but never with 'thy' or 'his.' Once we find the God of Israel, Ps. lxviii. 35, *comp.* Gen. xxxiii. 20; xlv. 3; xlix. 25; the God of Jacob, Ps. cxlvi. 5; God of my life, Ps. xlii. 8; God of truth, Deut. xxxii. 4; Ps. xxxi.

5; God of Jeshurun, Deut. xxxiii. 26; God of glory, Ps. xxix. 3; God of salvation, Ps. lxxiii. 19; our God is the God of salvation, Ps. lxxviii. 20; my father, my God, and the rock of my salvation, Ps. lxxxix. 26; God of heaven, Ps. cxxxvi. 26; God my salvation, Isa. xii. 2; a God of recompenses, Jer. li. 56. These phrases may illustrate in what sense the believer uses this name of God, when he would call Him "my God." Yet this title is also the general name of idols and false gods, of whom it is used probably with an implied reference to the true God, in whose stead idols are put by those who fall away from Jehovah; in this sense Deut. xxxii. 21 must be understood, אֱלֹהִים *id.* This name of God is used to express whatever is pre-eminent in excellence, as cedars of God, Ps. lxxx. 6; mountains of God, Ps. xxxvi. 6.

אֱלֹהִים a root, not in use, but believed to signify to worship, to adore, not however in the exclusive sense of divine worship; hence אֱלֹהִים *m.* one name of God, as the Supreme Deity, assumed by Pagans to belong to their false deities; Dan. xi. 37, 38, 39: 2 Chron. xxxii. 15. Hab. i. 11, "this his power is for a god;" so Job xii. 6 may be translated, "who bear a god in their hands." This title is strictly denied of the idols of the Gentiles; Ps. xviii. 31, "who is God, save the LORD" (Jehovah). It is most frequently used of the true God, and almost exclusively in the book of Job. **אֱלֹהִים** *m. pl.* the name more generally used of the God revealed in Scripture, as to creation and providence, in the plural intimating the three persons of the Godhead; the second person more particularly as Creator, and communing with our first parents in paradise. In this view He is more generally referred to by this name in respect to other people, than to the professed worshippers of the God of his own people. A clear distinction may be traced by an intelligent mind in every passage of Holy Writ between this title and that of Jehovah, the revealed God of grace afterwards to be manifested in the flesh, and the discrimination is confidently recommended to all attentive readers of the Scriptures, as including much instruction and security against assumed notions of the sceptics of the day. **אֱלֹהִים** *m.* Ch. *id.*

3 **יְהוָה** Jehovah (see *Lord*), is sometimes rendered God, especially in connexion with אֱלֹהִים, but distinguished in our version by being put in small capitals. In some instances, however, this latter title seems to be rendered, as in Hab. iii. 19, "the LORD God (is) my strength;" and in Exod. xxxiv. 23; and there represented by GOD, in capitals.

No. 2 a not included except to distinguish it from אֱלֹהִים.

Gen. xiv. 18, 19, 20, 22.	1	Exod. vi. 3.	1	Deut. v. 9, 9.	2 a, 1
xvi. 13.	1	xv. 2, 2.	1, 2 a	vi. 15, 15, 15.	2 a, 1, 2 a
xvii. 1.	1	xv. 11, 9.	2 a, 1	vii. 9, 9, 9.	2 a, 1
xxi. 33.	1	xx. 5, 5.	2 a, 1	viii. 21, 21.	2 a, 1
xxviii. 8.	1	xxxiv. 6, 14, 14.	1	x. 17, 17, 17.	2 a, 1
xxxi. 13.	1	xxxiv. 23, 23.	3, 2 a	17.	2 a, 1
xxxv. 1, 1.	2 a, 1	Num. xii. 13.	1	xxxii. 4, 12, 18, 21.	1
xxxv. 3.	1	xvi. 22, 22.	1, 2 a	xxxii. 15.	2
xxxv. 11, 11.	2 a, 1	xxxiii. 8, 10, 22, 23.	1	xxxii. 17, 17.	2, 2 a
xlvi. 14.	1	xxiv. 4, 8, 16, 23.	1	xxxiii. 26.	1
xlvi. 3, 3.	1, 2 a	Deut. iii. 24.	1	Josh. iii. 10.	1
xlvi. 3.	1	iv. 24, 24.	2 a, 1	xxii. 22, 22, 22.	2 b
xlix. 25.	1	iv. 31, 31.	2 a, 1	22.	1, 2 a, 1, 2 a

Josh. xxiv. 19, 19.	2 a, 1	Job xxxv. 2, 13.	1	Ps. cxxxvi. 26.	1
Judg. ix. 46.	1	xxiv. 10.	2	cxxxix. 17, 23.	2
1 Sam. ii. 3.	1	xxv. 2.	2	cxxxix. 19.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 31, 33, 48.	1	xxvi. 5, 23, 26.	1	cxl. 6.	1
xxii. 32, 32.	1, 2 a	xxvii. 5, 10, 14.	1	cxli. 5, 5.	1, 2 a
xxiii. 5.	1	xxvii. 15, 22.	2	cxlix. 6.	1
2 Chron. xxii. 15.	1	xxviii. 41.	1	cl. 1.	1
15.	2, 2 a	xxix. 17.	2	Prov. xxx. 5.	2
Ezra iv. 24.	2 b	xl. 2.	2	Isa. v. 16.	1
v. 1, 2, 2, 5, 8, 11, 12.	2 b	xl. 9, 19.	1	viii. 10.	1
13, 14, 15, 16, 17.	2 b	Ps. v. 4.	1	ix. 6.	1
vi. 3, 5, 5, 7, 7, 8, 9.	2 b	vii. 11, 11.	2 a, 1	x. 21.	1
10, 12, 12, 14, 16.	2 b	x. 11, 12.	1	xii. 2.	1
17, 18.	2 b	xvi. 1.	1	xiv. 13.	1
vii. 12, 14, 15, 16.	2 b	xxv. 6.	1	xxxi. 3.	1
17, 18, 19, 20.	2 b	xxviii. 2, 30, 32, 47.	1	xl. 18.	1
21, 23, 23, 24, 25.	2 b	xxiii. 31, 31.	2, 2 a	xlvi. 5.	1
25, 26.	2 b	xix. 1.	1	xlvi. 10, 12.	1
Neh. i. 5, 5.	2 a, 1	xxii. 1, 1, 10.	1	xliv. 8.	2
ix. 17, 17.	2	xxix. 3.	1	xliv. 10, 15, 17, 17.	1
ix. 31.	2	xxxi. 5.	1	xliv. 14, 14.	1, 2 a
ix. 32, 32.	2 a, 1	xxii. 2, 2, 2.	2 a, 1, 2 a	xliv. 15, 15.	1, 2 a
Job iii. 4, 23.	2	xxiii. 8, 9.	1	xliv. 20, 22.	1
iv. 9, 17.	1, 2 a	xxiii. 4, 4, 4.	2 a, 1, 2 a	xliv. 21, 21.	2 a, 1
v. 8, 8.	2	4.	2 a, 1, 2 a	xlvi. 6.	1
v. 17.	2	xliv. 20, 20.	2 a, 1	xlvi. 9, 9.	1, 2 a
vi. 4, 8, 9.	2	l. 22.	2	Jer. x. 11.	2 b
viii. 3, 5, 13, 20.	1	li. 1, 5.	1	xxxi. 18.	1
ix. 2.	1	lv. 19, 19.	1, 2 a	li. 56.	1
ix. 13.	2	lvii. 2, 2.	2 a, 1	Lam. iii. 41.	1
x. 2.	2	xxiii. 1, 1.	2 a, 1	Ezek. x. 5.	1
xi. 5, 6, 7.	2	xxviii. 19, 20, 20.	1	xxviii. 2, 2.	2
xii. 4.	2	xxviii. 24, 24.	2 a, 1	2, 2.	1, 2 a, 1, 2 a
xiii. 6, 6.	1, 2	xxviii. 35, 35.	2 a, 1, 2 a	xxviii. 9, 9.	2 a, 1
xiii. 3, 7, 8.	1	35.	2 a, 1, 2 a	Dan. ii. 11, 18, 18, 20.	2
xv. 4, 11, 13, 25.	2	xxxi. 11, 17.	1	23, 23, 37, 44, 45.	2 b
xvi. 8.	2	xxiv. 8.	1	47.	2 b
xvi. 11.	2	xxvii. 9, 14.	1	iii. 12, 14, 15, 17, 18.	2 b
xvi. 20, 21.	2	xxviii. 13, 13.	2 a, 1, 2 a	25, 26, 28, 28, 28.	2 b
xviii. 21.	2	13.	2 a, 1, 2 a	29, 29.	2 b
xix. 6, 21, 26.	2	xxviii. 7, 7.	2 a, 1	iv. 2, 8, 8, 9, 18.	2 b
xx. 22.	1	xxviii. 8, 18, 34, 41.	1	v. 3, 4, 11, 11, 14, 18.	2 b
xx. 15.	1	xxviii. 19, 19.	2 a, 1	21, 23, 23, 26.	2 b
xx. 29, 29.	2 a, 1	xxviii. 35, 35.	2 a, 1	vi. 5, 7, 10, 11, 12.	2 b
xxi. 9, 19.	2	xxxi. 9, 9.	1	16, 20, 22, 23, 26.	2 b
xxi. 14, 22.	1	xxxi. 1, 1.	2 a, 1	26.	2 b
xxii. 2, 13, 17.	1	xxxi. 2.	1	ix. 4, 4.	2 a, 1
xxii. 12, 26.	2	xxxi. 8.	1	xi. 36, 36, 36.	1
xxiii. 16.	1	xxxi. 15.	1	xi. 37, 37.	2 a, 2
xxiv. 12.	1	xxxi. 7, 26.	1	xi. 38, 38, 39.	2
xxv. 4.	1	xc. 2.	1	Hos. i. 10.	1
xxvii. 2, 9, 11, 13.	2	xciv. 1, 1.	1	xi. 9, 12.	1
xxvii. 3, 8, 10.	2	xcv. 3, 3.	1, 2 a	Jonah iv. 2.	1
xxix. 2, 4.	2	xcix. 8, 8.	2 a, 1	Mic. vii. 18.	1
xxxi. 2, 6.	2	cii. 24.	1	Nah. i. 2, 2.	1
xxxi. 14, 23, 28.	1	civ. 21.	1	Hab. i. 11.	2
xxxii. 13.	1	cvi. 14, 21.	1	iii. 3.	2
xxxiii. 4, 6, 14, 29.	1	cvi. 11.	1	iii. 19.	3
xxxiii. 12, 26.	2	cxiv. 7.	2	Zech. vii. 2.	1
xxxiv. 5, 10, 12, 23.	1	cxviii. 27.	1	Mal. i. 9.	1
31, 37.	1	cxviii. 28, 28.	1, 2 a	ii. 10, 11.	1

a marg. 'or, mighty ones.' β marg. 'a God of pardons.' γ *id.* the LORD is a jealous God.

GODLY.

אֱלֹהִים *m. pl.* God; godly seed, *lit.* seed of God: Mal. ii. 15.

קָדוֹשׁ *adj.* pious, holy, godly: one who has received grace or shews grace: the pious towards Jehovah, **קָדוֹשׁ לֵוִי** Ps. iv. 3; xii. 1; xxxii. 6.

GOLD.

1 **זָהָב** a precious metal, or something costly, which cannot be determined with certainty, either from etymology or from the ancient versions, or from Jewish tradition. According to David Kimchi, gold; according to Aben-Ezra, Gesenius, and others, ore of gold and silver: Job xxii. 24. The parallel clause, ver. 24, has (gold) of Ophir; ver. 25, treasures of silver. **זָהָב** *m. id.* the same: Job xxxvi. 19. Perhaps, in general, any precious treasure, or precious metal.

2 **זָהָב** Ch. *m.* the same, with **זָהָב** *Heb.* gold, golden. **מִזְהָבָה** *f.* found only in Isa. xiv. 4. According to the Jewish com-

mentators, exactress of gold (spoken of Babylon); others, extortion of gold, referring to the Arabic; *marg.* 'exactress of gold;' or there may be some allusion to an epithet used by the Chaldeans of their city. Schultens and others explain the word to mean, destroyer or plunderer. "J. D. Michaelis, and the later Germans, are disposed to read מִרְהָבָה oppression, which is found in one edition, appears to be the basis of the ancient versions, and agrees well with the use of מְרַבֵּץ and מְרַבֵּץ in iii. 5."—*Alexander in loc.*

- 3 **זָהָב** *m.* gold. This seems to be the only word expressive of gold as a mineral. When used after numerals, shekels is to be supplied, as Gen. xxiv. 22. Figuratively, the golden splendour of the firmament, Job xxxvii. 22; golden-coloured oil, Zech. iv. 12; occurs very frequently.—Gen. ii. 11, &c.
- 4 **חֶרֶץ** *m.* gold, so called, according to Fürst, from its glittering, bright appearance, from which χρυσός seems to have been derived.
- 5 **כָּתָם** *m.* gold, also from its brightness; or, according to others, from its being precious; hence translated 'pure gold,' 'fine gold.'
- 6 **סָגוֹר** *m.* gold laid up, precious; or gold purified, refined.
- 7 **פָּז** fine, pure gold; from פָּזַץ in Piel, make solid, purify.

No. 3, Gold, Golden, not included.

Ezra v. 14.	2	Ps. xlv. 9.	5	Isa. xiv. 4.	2 a
vi. 5.	2	lxviii. 13.	4	Lam. iv. 1. 1.	3, 5
vii. 15, 16, 18.	2	cxix. 127, 127.	3, 7	iv. 2.	7
Job xxii. 24.	1	Prov. iii. 14.	4	Dan. ii. 32, 35, 38, 45.	2
xxviii. 15.	6	viii. 10.	4	iii. 1, 5, 7, 10, 12, 14.	2
xxviii. 16, 19.	5	viii. 19, 19.	4, 7	18.	2
xxviii. 17, 17.	3, 7	xvi. 16.	4	v. 2, 3, 4, 7, 16, 23.	2
xxxi. 24, 24.	3, 5	xxv. 12, 12.	3, 5	29.	2
xxxvi. 19.	1 a	Cant. v. 11. a	5, 7	x. 5.	5
Ps. xix. 10, 10.	3, 7	v. 15.	7, 5	Zech. ix. 3.	4
xxi. 3.	7	Isa. xlii. 12, 12. β	7, 5		

α *ut*, gold fine gold.

β "golden wedge."

GOLDSMITH.

צָרַף to melt, fuse; to refine gold, &c., by fire, to separate the dross. *KAL* part. *Ps.* Neh. iii. 8, 32; *Isa.* xl. 19; xli. 7, *marg.* 'or, founder;,' xlv. 6. **צָרָץ** *m.* perhaps a proper name: *Neh.* iii. 31.

GOOD.

- 1 **חָלָם** to be strong, healthy; "in good liking." *KAL fut.*
- 2 **חֶסֶד** *m.* love, kindness; "good deeds;" and spoken of God, grace, mercy; beneficence, liberality. *חֶסֶד* *adj.* kind.
- 3 **טוֹב** This word, in its various forms, is used in a very extensive sense: of that which is good to the senses, agreeable, pleasant, and desirable; beautiful, fair, *Exod.* ii. 2, *comp.* Acts vii. 20, *Heb.* xi. 23; of that which is useful, fit, and suitable; of that which is morally good, honest, becoming, and virtuous; of that which is right. It is also applied to things prosperous and abundant; to happiness and joyfulness; to advantage and pleasure. **טוֹב** to be good, to go well, to please. *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e part.* **טוֹב** *adj.* fitting, right, or as a thing should be, *Gen.* i. 10; right and true, *Job* xxxiv. 4; desirable, goodly, beautiful, *Gen.*

xlix. 15, *Deut.* iii. 25; valuable, *Gen.* xxx. 20; convenient, *Exod.* xviii. 17; favourable, profitable to one's advantage, *Ruth* ii. 22, *1 Sam.* xix. 4; happy, joyful, cheerful, *1 Sam.* xxv. 8, 36, *Esth.* i. 10, viii. 17; comfortable, *Prov.* xii. 25; sweet, *Prov.* xxiv. 13; wholesome, *Prov.* xxv. 27; kind, liberal, bountiful, beneficent, propitious, *2 Chron.* v. 13. It occurs very frequently in this translation, and is often used as a substantive, *Gen.* i. 4, &c. **טוֹב** *Ch. m. id.* *Ezra* v. 17. **טוֹב** *m.* goodness, good condition; what is good or best; goods, riches; joyfulness, prosperity, happiness; beauty, glory.

- 4 **יָטַב** as a verb, partakes of the meaning of the previous word. *KAL a fut.* *HIPHIL b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* **יָטַב** *Ch. P'AL f fut.*
- 5 **יָעַל** to be useful; to profit. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 6 **יָשָׁר** to be right, to seem good. *KAL pret.*
- 7 **כִּשְׁרוֹן** *m.* success; gain, advantage.
- 8 **מְאֹד** exceedingly, greatly, &c.
- 9 **סָגִלָה** *f.* see *Peculiar.*
- 10 **צָלַח** to go on, to prosper. *KAL fut.*
- 11 **קָם** to stand up; to cause to stand. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 12 **שָׁלַם** to restore, requite, recompense; to make good. *PIEL a inf.* *b fut.*
- 13 **נָשָׂא** to be pleasant, acceptable. **נָשָׂא** *Ch. P'AL pret.*

No. 3 f, Good, Goodness, not included.

Gen. xxxii. 12.	4 c e	2 Chron. xxxii. 32. a	2	Ps. cxxviii. 5.	3 h
xli. 37.	4 a	xxxv. 26. a	2	cxliv. 2.	2
xiv. 18, 20, 23.	3 h	Ezra v. 17.	3 g	cxlv. 7.	3 h
Exod. xxi. 34.	12 b	vii. 18.	4 f	Prov. xvii. 22.	4 e
xxii. 11, 13, 15.	12 b	ix. 12.	3 h	xx. 6.	2
xxii. 14.	12 a	Neh. ix. 25, 35, 36.	3 h	Eccles. v. 11.	7
xxxiii. 19.	3 h	xii. 14. a	2	Isa. i. 19.	3 h
xxxiv. 6.	2	Esth. v. 4.	3 a	xli. 23.	4 e
Lev. v. 4.	4 c	Job x. 3.	3 a	lxiii. 7.	3 h
xxiv. 18.	12 b	xiii. 9.	3 a	Jer. ii. 7.	3 h
Num. x. 2, 9.	3 b	xv. 3.	5	iv. 22.	4 c
x. 29, 29.	3 b f	xxi. 16.	3 h	x. 5.	4 c
xxii. 19.	11	xxiv. 21.	4 e	xiii. 10.	10
Deut. ii. 4.	8	xxxix. 4.	1	xiii. 23.	4 c
iv. 15.	8	Ps. xxv. 7.	3 h	xviii. 4.	6
vi. 11.	3 h	xxvii. 13.	3 h	xviii. 11.	4 d
viii. 16.	4 c	xxx. 19.	3 h	xxi. 12, 14.	3 h
xxviii. 63.	4 c	xxxiii. 5.	2	xxxii. 40.	4 c
xxx. 5.	4 b	xxxvi. 3.	4 c	xxxii. 41.	3 c
Josh. xxiii. 11.	8	li. 18.	4 d	Dan. iv. 2.	13
xxiv. 20.	4 b	lii. 1.	2	Hos. iii. 5.	3 h
Judg. xvii. 13.	4 e	lxv. 4.	3 h	vi. 4.	2
1 Sam. xx. 12.	3 a	ovii. 8, 15, 21, 31.	2	Micah ii. 7.	4 e
xxiv. 4.	4 a	cxix. 66.	3 h	vii. 2.	2 a
2 Kings viii. 9.	3 h	cxix. 68, 68.	3 f e	Zeph. i. 12.	4 e
1 Chron. xiii. 2.	3 a	cxix. 4, 4.	3 d f	Zech. ix. 17.	3 h
xxix. 3.	9				

a kindnesses.

GOODLY.

- 1 **אֲדָר** *m.* glory, magnificence. **אֲדָרָה** *f. id.* **אֲדָרִי** *adj.* illustrious.
- 2 **אֵל** *m.* God.
- 3 **הָדָר** *m.* see *Glory.*
- 4 **הוֹד** *m.* see *Glory.*
- 5 **חֲמִידָה** *f.* desire. **חֲמִידוֹת** *f. pl.* desires. **מִחְמָד** *m.* desire; something precious.
- 6 **חֶסֶד** desire, favour, grace.
- 7 **טוֹב** to be good. *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b pret.* **טוֹב** *adj.* good,

- 8 יָפֵה *adj.* fair.
- 9 עָלַם *m.* to exult: this word, occurring in Job xxxix., is clearly Niphal *pret.*, whatever the rendering of our version assigns to it; and the sentence may be translated, "The wing of the peacocks exults." See *Peacock*.
- 10 פָּאָר *m.* beauty: Exod. xxxix. 28, *lit.* ornaments of bonnets.
- 11 עָבִי *m.* honour, glory, majesty.
- 12 כְּרָאָה *m.* countenance; "goodly," *lit.* of countenance, or sight.
- 13 שָׁפָר *m.* to be good, fair, shining; pleasant, acceptable. KAL *pret.* שָׁפָר *b.* beauty.
- 14 חָאָר *m.* shape, form, or appearance of a person.
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|---------------------|---------|------------------|-----|
| Gen. xxvii. 15. | 5 a | 1 Sam. viii. 16. | 7 c | Ps. lxxx. 10. | 2 |
| xxxix. 6. | 8, 14 | ix. 2, 2. | 7 c | Isa. xl. 6. | 6 |
| xliv. 21. | 13 b | xvi. 12. | 7 c | Jer. iii. 19. | 11 |
| Exod. ii. 2. | 7 c | 2 Sam. xxiii. 21. | 12 | xi. 16. | 14 |
| xxxix. 28. | 10 | 1 Kings i. 6. | 7 c, 14 | Ezek. xvii. 8. a | 1 a |
| Lev. xxiii. 40. | 3 | xx. 8. | 7 c | xvii. 23. | 1 b |
| Num. xxiv. 5. | 7 a | 2 Chron. xxxvi. 10. | 7 c | Hos. x. 1. | 7 b |
| Deut. iii. 25. | 7 c | xxxvi. 19. | 5 b | Joel iii. 5. | 7 c |
| vi. 10. | 7 c | Job xxxix. 13. | 9 | Zech. x. 8. | 1 |
| viii. 12. | 7 c | Ps. xvi. 6. | 13 a | xi. 13. β | 1 |
| Josh. vii. 21. | 7 c | | | | |
- a *lit.* a vine of magnificence. β *lit.* the magnificence of the price.

GOODMAN.

אִישׁ *m.* man, husband: Prov. vii. 19.

GOODWILL.

רָצוֹן *m.* see *Favour*. Deut. xxxiii. 16: Mal. ii. 13.

GOODS.

אוֹן *m.* see *Strength*. Job xx. 10.

חֵיל *m.* ability, wealth, riches: Num. xxxi. 9: Zeph. i. 13.

טוֹב *m.* good: Gen. xxiv. 10: Neh. ix. 25: Job xx. 21. טוֹב *adj.* Deut. xxviii. 11: Eccles. v. 11.

מְלָאכָה *f.* work; stuff, or subject of a man's occupation: Exod. xxii. 8, 11.

נֶכֶסִּים *Ch. m. pl.* riches, treasures: Ezra vi. 8; vii. 26.

קֵנִי *m.* getting, possession: Ezek. xxxviii. 12, 13.

רְכָשׁ *m.* substance, goods, possessions: Gen. xiv. 11, 12, 16, 16, 21; xxxi. 18; xli. 6: Num. xvi. 32; xxxv. 3: 2 Chron. xxi. 14: Ezra i. 4, 6.

GOPHER.

נָפֶר *m.* found only in Gen. vi. 14, fir or pine-wood; according to the Chaldee and the Jewish commentators, cedar; or the cypress, with a straight, smooth stem, fit for building the ark, of a very compact and imperishable nature.

GORE.

נָחַל *m.* to push, as an horned animal, to gore. KAL *fut.* Exod. xxi. 28, 31, 31.

GORGEOUSLY.

מְכַלָּל *m.* perfection, perfect beauty, complete in all the ornaments, which make a perfect appearance: Ezek. xxiii. 12.

GOURD.

פִּקְעֵת *f. pl.* the wild cucumber, whose leaves are very much like those of the vine (whence it might take the name of the wild vine), but of an odious, poisonous bitter taste.—Taylor. 2 Kings iv. 39.

קִיקְיִין *m.* according to Jerome, Syr., the *palma christi*, a biennial plant, which shoots up to the height of a small tree, but, like all plants of a rapid growth, withers immediately from the slightest injury. According to the Lxx., the gourd.—Gesenius. Jonah iv. 6, 6, 7, 9, 10.

GOVERN, GOVERNOR.

1 אֶלֶף *m.* a chief person, a captain, a leader.

2 קָבַשׁ *m.* to bind; to exercise power, to rule, *imperio coercere*. KAL *fut.*

3 חָקַק *m.* to decree; to act as a judge, or leader of the people, a law-giver. KAL *a part.* Poel. POEL *b part.*

4 מָשַׁל *m.* to rule, to be master. KAL *a part.* Poel. מְמַשֵּׁל *f.* government.

5 נָגִיד *m.* captain, chief governor; see *Ruler*.

6 נָחָה *m.* to lead. HIPHIL *fut.*

7 נָשִׂיא *m.* one lifted up in power, &c., a ruler, captain, prince.

8 קִנְיִן *Ch. m. pl.* see *Ruler*.

9 עָשָׂה *m.* to do, in an emphatic sense.

10 פָּחָה *m.* a satrap, governor, deputy, viceroy (of a province), an officer under the ancient Chaldean and Persian monarchs. Used also of the governor of Judea under the Persians. אֶפְחָה *Ch. m. id.* Now Pasha.

11 פָּקַד *m.* to set over, to appoint—governor. HIPHIL *a part.* פִּקְדָּן *m.* officer, overseer.

12 שְׁלִיטָה *adj.* one that has arbitrary power.

13 שָׂרָא *m.* (see *Prince*), captain, commander, chief. מְשַׁרְתָּא *f.* government.

Gen. xlii. 6.	12	2 Chron. xxiii. 20.	4 a	Isa. ix. 6, 7.	13 a
xlv. 26.	4 a	xxviii. 7.	5	xxii. 21.	4 b
Judg. v. 9.	3 a	xxxiv. 8.	13	Jer. xx. 1.	11 b
v. 14.	3 b	Ezra v. 3, 6, 14.	10 a	xxx. 21.	4 a
1 Kings x. 15.	10	vi. 6, 7, 13.	10 a	xl. 5, 7.	11 a
xxi. 7.	9	viii. 36.	10	xli. 2, 18.	8
xxii. 26.	13	Neh. ii. 7, 9.	10	Dan. ii. 48.	8
2 Kings xxiii. 8.	13	iii. 7.	10	iii. 2, 3, 27.	8
xxv. 23.	11 a	v. 14, 14, 15, 18.	10	vi. 7.	8
1 Chron. xxiv. 5, 5.	13	xii. 26.	10	Hag. i. 1, 14.	10
xxix. 22.	5	Esth. iii. 12.	10	ii. 2, 21.	10
2 Chron. i. 2.	7	Job xxxiv. 17.	2	Zech. ix. 7.	1
ix. 14.	10	Ps. xxii. 28.	4 a	xii. 5, 6.	1
xviii. 25.	13	lxvii. 4.	6	Mal. i. 8.	10

GRACE, GRACIOUS.

1 קָנַן denotes a free and spontaneous willingness to bestow good on him that is destitute of it, either in a way of kindness קָנַן, or in a way of compassion רַחֲמִים; hence to show favour, mercy, pity, as the act of previous goodwill. The word excludes all idea of merit or desert in the object of free favour. The will and the act are closely conjoined in this word as it is used of God, and the force and emphasis are transferred to the N. T. in the words χαριζέσθαι τινα, and χαριτοῦν τινα, Eph. i. 6, Luke i. 28; so the meaning is, sometimes, to give graciously, Gen. xxxiii. 5, &c. With *inf.*, very gracious. KAL *a part.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* NIPHAL *a part.* PIEL *f fut.* קָנַן *m.* grace, favour, goodwill; also that which conciliates favour. קָנַן *adj.* used only of God, to express his free and tender affection to those who have no merit or deserving, on whom God bestows freely the

tokens of his love and pity, pardons their sins, and mercifully effects their deliverance from punishment, affliction, &c.; often joined with רחום merciful; Lxx., ελεημων, οικτιρμων. חַסְדָּה f. grace, mercy.

2 טוב *adj.* good, graciously.

No. 1 g, Grace, and 1 h, Gracious, not included.

Gen. xxxiii. 5, 11.	1 a	Ezra ix. 8.	1 i	Isa. xxxiii. 2.	1 c
xliii. 20.	1 d	Job xxxiii. 24.	1 d	Jer. xxii. 23.	1 e
Exod. xxxiii. 10, 19.	1 a d	Ps. lxxvii. 9.	1 b	Hos. xiv. 2.	2
Num. vi. 25.	1 d	cxix. 29.	1 c	Amos v. 15.	1 d
2 Sam. xii. 22.	1 a or f	Isa. xxx. 18.	1 b	Mal. i. 9.	1 d
2 Kings xiii. 23.	1 d	xxx. 19.	1 b d		

GRAIN.

צֶרֶד *m.* a bundle; a stone, hence a grain, kernel: Amos ix. 9, "least grain."

GRANT.

רְשִׁיוֹן *m.* a grant, permission: Ezra iii. 7.

GRANT.

1 בֹּא to come; to bring. HIPHIL fut.

2 נתן to give. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. Pail. NIPHAL ^ffut.

3 עָשָׂה to do, make, &c. KAL pret.

Lev. xxv. 24.	2 d	Ezra vii. 6.	2 d	Esth. ix. 12, 13.	2 f
Ruth i. 9.	2 d	Neh. i. 11.	2 c	Job vi. 8.	2 d
1 Sam. i. 17.	2 d	ii. 8.	2 d	x. 12.	3
1 Chron. iv. 10.	1	Esth. v. 6.	2 f	Ps. xx. 4.	2 d
xxi. 22, 22.	2 c	v. 8.	2 b	lxxxv. 7.	2 d
2 Chron. i. 12.	2 e	vii. 2.	2 f	cxl. 8.	2 d
xii. 7.	2 a	viii. 11.	2 a	Prov. x. 24.	2 d

GRANT GRACIOUSLY. (See GRACE, חַסְדָּה.)

GRAPE.

בָּאִשִּׁים *m. pl.* ill-flavoured, unripe, sour grapes; wild grapes, or a fruit resembling the grape: Isa. v. 2, 4: comp. 2 Kings iv. 39-41: Deut. xxxii. 32, 33.

בֶּקֶר *m.* an unripe grape, which is then very sour, but afterwards ripens to great sweetness: Job xv. 33. בֶּקֶר *m.* sour grape: Isa. xviii. 5: Jer. xxxi. 29, 30: Ezek. xviii. 2.

סִמְרָה *m.* vine-blossom; "tender grapes:" Cant. ii. 13, 15; vii. 12.

עֲלָלוֹת *f. pl.* grape gleanings: Obad. 5, marg. 'or, gleanings': Micah vii. 1.

עֵנָב *m.* a grape, i. e. the berries: Gen. xl. 10, 11, &c.

פְּרָט *m.* what is left behind or omitted: Lev. xix. 10.

GRASS.

1 דָּוַשׁ to tread down. KAL part. Poel, f., with נ in the place of ה; Jer. l. 11, trituran: or it may be regarded as דָּשָׁא *adj.*

2 דִּשְׁאָה *m.* grass just springing up, "tender grass." חֲדָא Ch. m.

3 חֲצִיר *m.* grass, hay, herbage: Isa. xxxv. 7, marg. 'or, a court for reeds and rushes.'

4 יֶרֶק *m.* greenness, herbs.

5 עֵשֶׂב *m.* an herb, and, collectively, herbs, particularly for fodder, or for the table. חֲדָא Ch. m. id.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. i. 11, 12.	2	Ps. lxxii. 16.	5	Jer. xiv. 6.	5
Num. xxii. 4.	4	xxii. 7.	5	l. 11.	1
Deut. xi. 15.	5	cxl. 4, 11.	5	Dan. iv. 15, 15.	2 a, 5 a
xxix. 23.	5	cvi. 20.	5	iv. 23.	2 a
xxxii. 2.	5	Prov. xix. 12.	5	iv. 25, 32, 33.	5 a
2 Sam. xxiii. 4.	2	xxvii. 25.	2	v. 21.	5 a
2 Kings xix. 26.	5, 3	Isa. xv. 16.	2	Amos vii. 2.	5
Job v. 25.	5	xxxvii. 27, 27.	5, 3	Micah v. 7.	5
vi. 5.	2	Jer. xiv. 5.	2	Zech. x. 1.	5

GRASSHOPPER.

1 אֲרֶקָה *m.* see Locust.

2 נֹבֵל *m.* a locust, so called from its issuing from the earth when hatched—Gesenius; or from congregating together—Fürst. Amos vii. 1, marg. 'or, green worms;' Nah. iii. 17, lit. as the grasshopper of grasshoppers.

3 חֲנָב *m.* a locust, winged, and edible; so called, it is said, as covering the ground, hiding the sun, &c.—Gesenius; or from congregating together—Fürst.

Lev. xi. 22.	8	Job xxxix. 20.	1	Jer. xvi. 23.	1
Num. xiii. 33.	3	Eccles. xii. 5.	3	Amos vii. 1.	2
Judg. vi. 5.	1	Isa. xl. 22.	3	Nah. iii. 17.	2
vii. 12.	1				

GRATE.

מִכְבָּר *m.* anything twisted or woven: Exod. xxvii. 4; xxxv. 16; xxxviii. 4, 5, 30; xxxix. 39.

GRAVE.

בְּעִי *m.* seems to have been regarded by our translators as compounded of בָּ and עִי a hill, grave: Job xxx. 24, marg. 'heap.' Others, בְּעִי לֵא prayer (avails) nothing, he will send, &c.; as from עָצָה; see Enquire.

קֶבֶר *m.* (see Bury), a grave, a sepulchre; a nation in captivity and affliction are raised out of their graves, and made to live, when restored to a prosperous condition in their own country: Ezek. xxxvii. 12, &c.: Gen. l. 5, &c. קְבוּרָה *f. id.* Gen. xxxv. 20, 20: Ezek. xxxii. 23, 24.

שְׂאוֹל *com.* (see Hell), the grave as a state distinguished from the present life; as the receptacle of the dead: Gen. xxxvii. 35; xlii. 38; xliv. 29, 31: 1 Sam. ii. 6: 1 Kings ii. 6, 9: Job vii. 9; xiv. 13; xvii. 13; xxi. 13; xxiv. 19: Ps. vi. 5; xxx. 3; xxxi. 17; xlix. 14, 14, 15; lxxxviii. 3; lxxxix. 48; cxli. 7: Prov. i. 12; xxx. 16: Eccles. ix. 10: Cant. viii. 6: Isa. xiv. 11; xxxviii. 10, 18: Ezek. xxxi. 15; Hos. xiii. 14, 14.

שִׁחָה *f.* pit, corruption: Job xxxiii. 22.

GRAVE.

1 חָצַב to hew, cut, or engrave (chiefly) stone. NIPHAL fut.

2 חָקַק to engrave, a writing or picture; to portray; to dig out. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.

3 חֲרָט *m.* a graving tool, a pen, a style.

4 חָרַשׁ to engrave or cut, as smiths or masons, implying force, therefore used of ploughing. KAL part. Pail.

5 חָרַת the same as above. KAL part. Pail.

6 פָּסַל to cut or hew wood or stone into any form, particularly

that of an image for idolatrous worship. KAL ^apret. ^בפָּסַל *m.* a graven image. ^בפָּסִילִים *m. pl.*

7 פָּתַח to open; Piel, to plough, furrow, *terram aperire*; to engrave wood, precious stones. PIEL ^apret. ^בinf. ^גfut. PUAL ^apart. ^בפָּחוּטִים *m.* engraving.

8 מְקֻלָּעַת *f.* sculpture, carved work, *sc.* in relief.

No. 6 b and c not included.

Exod. xxviii. 9, 36.	7 a	1 Kings vii. 36.	7 c	Isa. xxii. 16.	2 b
xxxii. 4.	3	2 Chron. ii. 7, 8.	7 b e	xliv. 16.	2 a
xxxii. 16.	5	ii. 14, 14.	7 b e	Jer. xvii. 1.	4
xxxix. 6, 6, a.	7 d e	iii. 7.	7 a	Hab. ii. 18.	6 a
1 Kings vii. 31.	8	Job xix. 24.	1	Zech. iii. 9.	7 e

^a *lit.* as the engravings of signets.

^β *lit.* to grave gravings.

GRAVEL.

הַצֵּן *m.* gravel, gravel-stones, being in a divided or broken state: Prov. xx. 17: Lam. iii. 16.

מִעָה *f.* a small stone, a gravel-stone; so the ancient versions have rendered it in Isa. xlviii. 19; modern critics, however, take the word to be the same as קִיעִים bowels, and render the passage, "thy offspring should have been like (the offspring of) its bowels," *i. e.* of the sea, in allusion to the vast increase of fishes.

GRAY-HEADED.

שֵׁיב to be gray-headed. KAL ^apret. 1 Sam. xii. 2: ^apart. Poel, Job xv. 10. שֵׁיבָה *f.* old age, gray hairs: Gen. xlii. 38; xlv. 29, 31: Deut. xxxii. 25: Ps. lxxi. 18: Prov. xx. 29: Hos. vii. 9.

GREASE.

חֶלֶב *m.* see *Fat*. Ps. cxix. 70.

GREAT.

1 אִישׁ *m.* man, *vir*; great man, mighty man.

2 אֵל God; great, *lit.* of God.

3 אֱלֹהִים *m.* God; great, very great, *lit.* of God.

4 אַצִּיל *m.* see *Armhole*. Ezek. xli. 8, "great cubits," *lit.* cubits reaching to the armholes, whereas the common cubit reached only to the elbow.

5 בָּעַל *m.* owner, master: Prov. xviii. 9, "a great waster," *lit.* lord of wasting; or, given to wasting; *i. e.* one that wastes at his own will, and wantonly. *Dominus devastationis est vastator malitiosus, qui habitum in opere isthoc pravo contraxit, qui presentia magnoque labore parva frivole destruit aut corrumpit.—Geter in loc.*

6 גְּבֻלָּה *m.* border: Josh. xv. 47, *lit.* according to the כְּתִיב, the sea of the border.

7 נָבַר to be strong, to prevail. KAL ^apret.

8 נָדַל to be or become great, either in quantity or quality; to account great, or to be great; to do, make great. KAL ^apret. ^בfut. PIEL ^apret. HIPHIL ^apret. ^גinf. ^דpart. ^הנִדְּלָה *adj.* growing, growing up. נִדְּלָה *m.* greatness, majesty. נִדְּלָה *adj.* great: Gen. i. 16, &c. נִדְּלָה and נִדְּלָה *f.* great things, greatness.

9 גָּלַל Ch. *m.* rolling; "great stones," *lit.* stones of rolling.

10 נָדַל *adj.* rough, morose, stern. Theodot. μεγαλόθυμος. Michaelis renders the כְּתִיב the lot of great wrath (is) he suffers punishment. See *Lot*.

11 הָלַךְ to go. KAL ^ainf. ^בpart. Poel.

12 הָרָה *adj. f.* great with child.

13 הָרִי *m. pl.* with אָף heat of anger.

14 כָּבֵד heavy, abundant. כָּבֵד *m.* heaviness, multitude, "great number."

15 מְאֹד *m.* much, very much, exceedingly, greatly. עַד מְאֹד.

16 עָצָם to be strong, mighty. KAL ^apret. עָצִים *adj.* strong, powerful.

17 רַב *adj.* much, many, numerous; great, mighty, large, vast. רַב Ch. *adj.* great. רִבְרִב Ch. *adj.* chief, leader. רִבִּי *m.* multitude, abundance; greatness, might, "great number."

18 רַבָּה to be or become many, great. KAL ^apret. ^בfut. 2 Chron. xxiv. 27. קִרִי may be rendered, "and (how) was multiplied the burden." HIPHIL ^ainf., sometimes used as an adjective, as in Gen. xv. 1. ^דimp. ^הfut. רַבָּה Ch. *id.* PAEL ^apret. רִבּוֹ *f.* a myriad: Hos. viii. 12, כְּתִיב. רַבָּה Ch. *f. id.* מְרִבָּה *m.* plenty. מְרִבָּה *f.* multitude, magnitude.

19 שָׁנִיָּא *adj.* great. ^אשָׁנִיָּא Ch. *adj. id.*

No. 8 k not included.

Gen. vi. 5.	17	1 Sam. xvii. 11.	15	Ezra v. 8, 8.	17 a, 9
vii. 11.	17	xxvi. 13.	15	v. 11.	17 a
vii. 18.	15	xxviii. 5.	15	vi. 4.	9
xii. 2, 2.	8 k d	xxx. 6.	15	x. 1.	17
xiii. 6.	17	2 Sam. iii. 22.	17	Neh. iv. 1, 19.	18 c
xv. 1.	18 c	vii. 21, 23.	8 l	ix. 17, 31, 35.	17
xviii. 20.	17	vii. 22.	8 a	xi. 14.	9 k
xix. 3.	15	x. 5.	15	xiii. 22.	17 c
xix. 13.	8 a	xii. 5, 30.	15	Esth. i. 20, 20.	17, 8 k
xxiv. 35, 35.	15, 8 b	xxii. 36.	18 e	ix. 4, 4, 6, 4.	8 k, 11, 8 k
xxvi. 13, 13.	8 b a	xxiv. 10.	15	x. 2.	8 l
xxx. 14.	17	xxiv. 14, 14.	15, 17	Job i. 3, 3.	17, 8 k
xxx. 8.	3	1 Kings i. 37, 47.	8 c	ii. 13.	8 a
xxxii. 7.	15	ii. 12.	15	v. 25.	17
xli. 40.	8 b	iii. 8.	17	viii. 7.	15
xlvi. 19, 19.	8 b	iii. 9.	14	xxii. 5.	17
i. 9.	14	v. 7, 7.	15, 17	xxiii. 6.	17 c
Exod. xi. 8.	13	x. 2.	14	xxx. 18.	17 c
xv. 7.	17 c	x. 11.	15	xxx. 25, 34.	17
xix. 18.	15	xi. 19.	15	xxxii. 9.	17
Num. xi. 10.	15	xviii. 3.	15	xxxiii. 12.	18 b
xi. 33.	17	xi. 33.	17	xxxv. 15.	15
xiv. 17.	8 b	2 Kings vi. 14.	14	xxxvi. 18.	17 c
xiv. 18.	17	xviii. 17.	14	xxxvi. 26.	19
xiv. 19.	8 i	1 Chron. iv. 38.	17 c	xxxviii. 21.	17
xiv. 39.	15	xi. 9, 9, a.	11, 8 k	xxxix. 11.	17
xxxii. 1.	16 b	xii. 29.	18 k	Ps. xviii. 35.	18 e
Deut. iii. 5.	15	xvi. 25, 25.	8 k, 15	xviii. 50, e.	8 g
iii. 24.	8 i	xvii. 19, 19, 21.	8 l	xix. 11, 13.	17
v. 24.	8 i	xix. 5.	15	xxi. 1.	15
vii. 1.	17	xxi. 8.	15	xxii. 25.	17
ix. 14.	17	xxi. 13, 13.	15, 17	xxv. 11.	17
ix. 26.	8 i	xxix. 11.	8 l	xxxi. 19.	17
xi. 2.	8 i	xxix. 12.	8 c	xxxii. 6.	17
xvii. 17.	15	2 Chron. ii. 9.	8 k	xxxiii. 17.	17 c
xxxii. 3.	8 i	iv. 18.	15	xxxv. 18.	17
Josh. x. 2, 2, 2.	15, 8 k	ix. 1.	14	xxxvi. 6, 6.	2, 17
xi. 8.	17	ix. 6.	18 k	xxxviii. 6.	15 a
xv. 47.	8 k, or 6	ix. 9.	15	xl. 9, 10.	17
xvii. 14, 15.	17	xiii. 8, 17.	17	xlvi. 9.	17
xvii. 17, 17.	17, 8 k	xv. 5.	17	xlvi. 3.	17 c
xix. 28.	17	xvii. 12.	8 h	xlvi. 11.	17
Judg. ii. 15.	15	xx. 2, 12, 15.	17	xlvi. 20.	17
vi. 6.	15	xxi. 3, 15.	17	xlvi. 21.	8 l
xii. 2.	15	xxiv. 24.	17 c	xlvi. 19.	17
xx. 38.	18 d	xxiv. 25.	17	xlvi. 15.	17
1 Sam. xi. 6, 15.	17	xxiv. 27.	18 b, or 17 c	xlvi. 59.	15
xii. 17.	15	xxv. 10, 10.	15, 13	xlvi. 11.	8 i
xii. 18.	15	xxvii. 13.	17	xlvi. 11.	17
xii. 24.	8 d	xxx. 13, 24, β.	17 c	xlvi. 11.	17
xiv. 15.	3	xxxiii. 12.	15	xlvi. 11.	17
xiv. 30.	18 a	xxxiv. 30, γ.	8 k	xlvi. 11.	17
xvi. 21.	15	Ezra iv. 10.	17 a	xlvi. 11.	17

Ps. xcii. 5.	8 a	Isa. xvi. 14.	17	Ezek. xxxviii. 4.	17
xcvi. 4, 4.	8 k, 15	xix. 20.	17	xli. 8.	4
ciii. 11.	7	xxiii. 3.	17	xlvi. 9.	17
civ. 1.	8 a	xxx. 25.	17	Dan. ii. 6.	19 a
cv. 24.	15	xxxii. 2.	14	ii. 31, 31.	19 a, 17 a
cvi. 23.	17	xxxiii. 23.	18 i	ii. 35, 45.	17 a
cvi. 38.	15	xxxvi. 2.	14	ii. 48, 48.	18 f, 17 b
cix. 30.	15	xl. 26.	17 c	iv. 3.	17 b
cxii. 1.	15	xlvi. 9.	15	iv. 10.	19 a
cxvi. 10.	7	li. 10.	17	iv. 22.	18 h
cxvii. 2.	15	lii. 12.	17	iv. 30.	17 a
cxix. 61.	15	liv. 13.	17	v. 1.	17 a
cxix. 156, 162, 165.	17	lvii. 10.	17 c	v. 9.	19 a
cxix. 2, 3, 5.	8 d	lxiii. 1.	17 c	vii. 2.	17 a
cxix. 7.	17	lxiii. 7.	17	vii. 3, 7, 8, 11, 17.	17 b
cxix. 17.	16 a	Jer. v. 27.	8 a	vii. 27.	18 h
cxix. 17.	17	ix. 19.	15	viii. 4.	8 d
cxix. 3, 3, 8.	8 k, 15, 8 l	xiii. 9.	17 c	viii. 8, 8.	8 d k
cxix. 6.	8 l	xiii. 22.	17 c	viii. 9, 10.	8 b
cxix. 7.	17	xx. 11.	15	ix. 18.	17
cxix. 8, 7.	8 k	xx. 17.	12	xi. 3, 5, 10, 11.	17
cxix. 5, 5.	8 k, 17	xli. 12.	8 k, 17	xi. 13, 13.	17, 8 k
cl. 2.	8 i	li. 55, 55.	17	Hos. viii. 12.	17 c, or 18 g
Prov. v. 23.	17 c	Lam. i. 1.	17 c	ix. 7.	17
xiii. 7.	17	i. 3.	17 c	Joel ii. 2, 13.	17
xiv. 29.	17	iii. 23.	17	ii. 11, 11.	17, 8 k
xv. 16.	17	iv. 6.	8 b	ii. 20, 21, 5.	8 d
xvi. 8.	17 c	Ezek. i. 24.	17	iii. 13.	17
xviii. 9.	5	xvi. 7.	8 b	iii. 13.	17
xix. 19, 7.	8 k, or 10	xvi. 26.	8 h	Amos iii. 9, 15.	17
xxii. 1.	17	xvii. 3, 7.	8 k	v. 2, 2.	17
xxvi. 10.	17	xvii. 5, 8, 17.	17	vii. 4.	8 e
xxviii. 12, 16.	17	xx. 13.	15	viii. 5.	17
Eccles. i. 16, 16, 8 d, 18 c	8 d, 18 c	xxiv. 9.	8 f	Obad. 2.	15
ii. 4, 4.	8 d	xxiv. 12.	17	Jonah iv. 2.	17
ii. 7.	18 c	xxvi. 19.	17	Micah v. 4.	8 b
ii. 9.	8 a	xxvii. 26.	17	Nah. iii. 3.	14 a
ii. 21.	17	xxviii. 5.	17 c	Hab. iii. 15.	17
viii. 6.	17	xxxi. 2, 18.	8 i	Zeph. i. 14.	15
x. 6.	17	xxxi. 4.	8 c	Zechar. ix. 9.	15
Isa. ii. 9.	1	xxxi. 6, 15.	17	xii. 11.	8 b
vi. 12.	17	xxxi. 7, 7.	8 i, 17	xiv. 13.	17
xiii. 4.	17	xxxi. 13.	17	xiv. 14.	15

a *lit.* went going and great. *8 lit.* to a great number. *γ lit.* from great to small. *δ lit.* going and great. *ε lit.* magnifying salvation. *ζ lit.* hath magnified to do. *η lit.* great of. *θ lit.* had seen much. *ι lit.* I greated my works.

GREAVES.

מִצָּחַת *f.* from **מִצָּחַת** forehead, brow, front. The Hebrews employed the same word to express forehead, shin-bone, greaves, on account of their resemblance to each other in their external surface: 1 Sam. xvii. 6.

GREEDY.

תַּאֲוָה *f.* desire: Prov. xxi. 26, *lit.* desireth a desire.
בָּצַע to get gain; to covet. *KAL part.* Poel, Prov. i. 19; xv. 27. *PIEL fut.* Ezek. xxii. 12, "hast greedily gained."
פָּסַח to pine after, to desire, to long for. *KAL fut.* Ps. xvii. 12.
נָפֶשׁ *com.* soul: Isa. lvi. 11, *lit.* strong of soul, or appetite.
עוֹ *adj.* strong, mighty; hard, cruel: Isa. lvi. 11.

GREEN.

- אֵב** *m.* verdure. **אֵבִיב** *m.* green ears of corn.
- רִשָּׁא** *m.* tender grass.
- יֵרֶק** *m.* the verdure of herbs. **יֵרֶקָה** *m.* greenness. **יֵרֶקֶט** *m.* that which is green. **יֵרֶקֶק** *adj.* greenish, of leprosy seen in garments.
- כַּרְפָּס** *m.* fine white linen or cotton cloth; whence *carpasus*, *καρπασος*, a species of fine flax, which the classics speak of as brought from India and the East.
- לֶחֶם** *adj.* moist, green, fresh.
- רִטֵּב** *adj.* juicy, in full green.
- רֵעֵן** *adj.* green, of trees in full growth, of a leaf: Jer. xvii. 8. The verdant tree is an emblem of prosperity.

Gen. i. 30.	3 a	2 Kings xix. 28.	3	Isa. xv. 6.	3 b
ix. 3.	3 a	2 Chron. xxviii. 4.	7	xxxvii. 27.	3
xxx. 37.	5	Esth. i. 6.	4	lvii. 5.	7
Exod. x. 15.	3 a	Job viii. 12.	1	Jer. ii. 20.	7
Lev. ii. 14.	1 a	viii. 16.	6	iii. 6, 13.	7
xiii. 49.	3 c	xv. 32.	7	xi. 16.	7
xiv. 37.	3 c	xxxix. 8.	3 b	xvii. 2, 8.	7
Deut. xii. 2.	7	Ps. xxiii. 2.	2	Ezek. vi. 13.	7
Judg. xvi. 7, 8.	5	xxxvii. 2.	3 a	xvii. 24.	5
1 Kings xiv. 23.	7	xxxvii. 35.	7	xx. 47.	5
2 Kings xvi. 4.	7	lii. 8.	7	Hos. xiv. 8.	7
xvii. 10.	7	Cant. i. 16.	7		

GREET.

שָׁאַל to ask. *KAL pret.* **שָׁלוֹם** *m.* peace: 1 Sam. xxv. 5, *marg.* 'ask him in my name as to peace.'

GREYHOUND.

זִרְיָן *adj.* from **זָרַר** to bind; girt in the loins, which some take to be the greyhound, others a war-horse, others the horseman: Prov. xxx. 31. The war-horse is ornamented about the loins with girths and buckles, as is frequently seen in the sculptures of Persepolis.—*Ges. Thes.*

מִתְנִיִם *m.* dual, loins: Prov. xxx. 31, as above.

GRIEF, GRIEVE, GRIEVOUS, GRIEVANCE.

- אָרַב** of similar import with **אָרַב**; to pine away, to languish. *HIPHIL inf.*
- חָלַל** to be in pain; to "fall grievously," see *Abide*. *KAL a pret.* *KAL* and *HIPHIL b fut.* *HITHPOLEL c part.* *HITHPALPEL d fut.*
- חָטָא** *m.* sin: Lam. i. 8, *lit.* hath sinned a sin.
- חָלָה** to be weak, feeble; to be pained; applied to weakness of mind from great concern and grief. *KAL a pret.* *NIPHAL b pret.* *c part.* Jer. x. 19, of a deadly wound; Isa. xvii. 11; see *Heap*. *HIPHIL d pret.* **חֲלִי** *m.* sickness, disease, grief. **חֲלִיִּים** *m. pl.* sicknesses.
- חָמַץ** to be sour; applied to the mind soured by grief and vexation. *HITHPAEL fut.* Ps. lxxiii. 21, *i.e.* embittered; or a process of turbulent emotion may be implied, as of a mental leaven of envy, vexation, and indignation; *comp.* 3, 13, 14.
- חָרָה** to be warm, to fume; applied to grief and vexation. *KAL fut.*
- יָנָה** to be afflicted with grief and anguish. *PIEL a fut.* *HIPHIL b pret.* **יָנִין** *m.* sorrow.
- יָרַע** to tremble, to fear, or to fare ill; to be ill in mind; chagrined, fretted, uneasy, displeased. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.*
- כָּאֵב** to be in a state of great suffering and grief. *HIPHIL a part.* **כָּאֵב** *m.* grief, with pain of body. **כָּאֵבוֹ** *m.* pain and sorrow.
- כָּאָה** to be sad or faint-hearted. *NIPHAL pret.*
- כָּבֵר** to be heavy. *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b pret.* "grievously afflict." **כָּבֵר** *adj.* heavy, grievous, burdensome. **כָּבֵד** *m.* heaviness.
- כָּעַס** to be under any turbulent, uneasy commotion of mind, as anger, grief, &c. *KAL a pret.* **כָּעַס** *m.* vexation, grief.

עָצָה *m. id.* Job vi. 2. This is the same word that Eliphaz uses, v. 2, there translated "wrath."

- 13 כָּרַח Ch. to be pained, sorrowful. *ITHP'EL pret.*
- 14 לָאָה to be weary and disgusted with the tediousness and trouble of a matter. *KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret.*
- 15 מָעַל *m.* a trespass; grievously, *lit.* by trespassing a trespass.
- 16 מָרָה to rebel. *KAL inf.* grievously, *lit.* rebelling.
- 17 מָרַר to be bitter. *KAL a pret. PIEL b fut.* מָרָה *f.* bitterness: Gen. xxvi. 35, *lit.* bitterness of spirit; or from מָרָה, according to the LXX. ἡσαν ἐπιφουσαι. Ch. they were rebellious and stubborn against the mandate of Isaac and Rebekah.
- 18 מָרַן to be sharp, vehement, strong. *NIPHAL part.*
- 19 סָוַר to turn aside, depart. *KAL part. Poel.* See *Revolt.*
- 20 עָנַם to be sad, sorrowful, *seq.* עָל. *KAL pret.*
- 21 עָמַל wearisome labour; trouble, adversity, κάματος, πόνος; oppression, injustice.
- 22 עָצַב to labour; to suffer pain, to be distressed in mind. *KAL a inf. b part. Paül. NIPHAL c pret. seq. d fut. HITHP'EL e fut. HITHPAEL f fut.* עָצָב *m.* sorrow; grievous words, causing pain or sorrow.
- 23 עָתָק to be durable, to wax old. עָתָק *adj.* hard: Ps. xxxi. 18, grievous things. It may denote a durable, obstinate, unrelenting malice; or such invectives as are intended to fix a perpetual infamy.
- 24 פִּתְקָה *f.* obstacle in the way, which causes one to stagger; stumbling-block.
- 25 קָטַם to loathe, abhor, be grieved with, tired of a thing or person; *seq.* קָ. *KAL a fut. HITHPOLEL b fut.*
- 26 קָרַן to loathe, abhor, to be weary of; implying mingled chagrin and abhorrence. *KAL fut.*
- 27 קָצַר to be shortened; to be impatient, vexed, troubled. *KAL fut.*
- 28 קָשָׁה to be hard, cruel. *HIPHIL a pret. b קָשָׁה adj.* hard.
- 29 רָע *adj.* evil.

Gen. vi. 6.	22 f	2 Chron. x. 4.	28 a b	Isa. x. 1.	21
xii. 10.	11 c	Neh. ii. 10, β	8 b, 29	xv. 4.	8 a
xviii. 20.	11 a	viii. 11.	22 d	xvii. 11.	4 c
xxi. 11, 12.	8 b	xiii. 8.	8 b	xxi. 2.	28 b
xxvi. 35.	17 c	Esth. iv. 4.	2 d	xxi. 15.	11 d
xxxiv. 7, α	22 f	Job ii. 13.	9 b	liii. 3, 4.	4 e
xl. 31.	11 c	iv. 2.	14 a	liii. 10.	4 d
xliv. 5.	22 d	vi. 2.	12 c	liv. 6.	22 b
xliv. 23.	17 b	xvi. 6.	9 b	lvii. 10.	4 a
i. 11.	11 c	xxx. 25.	20	Jer. v. 3.	2 a
Exod. i. 12.	26	Ps. vi. 7.	12 b	vi. 7.	4 e
viii. 24.	11 c	x. 5.	2 b	vi. 28.	19
ix. 3, 18, 24.	11 c	xxi. 9.	12 b	x. 19, 19.	4 c e
x. 14.	11 c	xxi. 10.	7 c	xiv. 17.	4 c
Deut. xv. 10.	8 b	xxxi. 18.	23	xvi. 4.	4 f
Judg. x. 16.	27	lxix. 26.	9 c	xxxiii. 19, 19.	2 c b
Ruth i. 13.	17 a	lxxiii. 21.	5	xxx. 12.	4 c
1 Sam. i. 8.	8 b	lxxviii. 40.	22 e	xliv. 3.	7 c
ii. 16.	12 b	xv. 10.	25 a	Lam. i. 8.	3
ii. 33.	1	cxii. 10.	12 a	i. 20.	16
xv. 11.	6	cxix. 158.	25 b	iii. 32.	7 b
xx. 3.	22 d	cxix. 21.	25 b	iii. 33.	7 a
xx. 34.	22 c	Prov. xv. 1.	22 g	Ezek. xiv. 13.	15
xxv. 31.	24	xv. 10.	20	xxviii. 24.	9 a
xxx. 6.	17 a	xvii. 25.	12 b	Dan. vii. 15.	13
2 Sam. xix. 2.	22 c	xxvi. 15.	14 b	xi. 30.	10
1 Kings ii. 8.	18	Eccles. i. 18.	12 b	Amos vi. 6.	4 b
Ch. 4, 4.	28 a b	ii. 17.	29	Jonah iv. 6.	29
1 Chron. iv. 10.	22 a	ii. 23.	12 b	Nah. iii. 19.	4 c
2 Chron. vi. 29.	9 c	Isa. ix. 1.	11 b	Hab. i. 3.	21

a Gr. κατενύγησαν, comp. Acts ii. 37.

β *lit.* it grieved him with great grief.

GRIND.

טָחַן to grind (see *Mill*); to oppress greatly, Isa. iii. 15; the employment of grinding at a mill is expressive of the most abject slavery, Job xxxi. 10, comp. Exod. xi. 5, Isa. xlvii. 2. *KAL pret.* Numb. xi. 8. *inf.* Deut. ix. 21. *imp.* Isa. xlvii. 2. *fut.* Exod. xxxii. 20: Job xxxi. 10: Isa. iii. 15. *part.* Poel, Judg. xvi. 21: Eccles. xii. 3. שֶׁחָנָה *f.* mill, hand-mill: Eccles. xii. 4. שֶׁחָנָה *m. id.* Lam. v. 13.

GRISLED.

פָּרַד *adj.* spotted, speckled, party-coloured; it differs from "speckled," by indicating spots of a larger size. Gen. xxxi. 10, 12: Zech. vi. 3, 6.

GROAN.

אָנַח to sigh. *NIPHAL part.* Joel i. 18. אָנְחָה *f.* a sigh: Job xxiii. 2: Ps. vi. 6; xxxviii. 9; cii. 5.

אָנַן to cry out from pain. *KAL fut.* Jer. li. 52. אָנְנָה *f.* loud groaning: Ps. cii. 20.

נָאָם to groan as a dying man, or as under the heaviest affliction. *KAL pret.* Ezek. xxx. 24. *fut.* Job xxiv. 12. נָאָמָה *f.* the crying out, the groan of the oppressed: Exod. ii. 24; vi. 5: Judg. ii. 18: Ezek. xxx. 24.

GROPE.

נָשַׁשׁ to grope after, with an accusative of the thing. *PIEL fut.* Isa. lix. 10, 10.

מָשַׁשׁ to touch, feel; to grope in darkness; to be in a dark, confused, bewildered condition. *PIEL fut.* Deut. xxviii. 29: Job v. 14; xii. 25. *part.* Deut. xxviii. 29.

GROSS. (See DARKNESS.)

GROUND.

אֶרֶץ *f.* the earth, from its redness: Gen. ii. 5, 6, 7, 9, 19; iii. 17, 19, 23; iv. 2, 3, 10, 12; v. 29; vii. 23; viii. 8, 13, 21; xix. 25: Exod. iii. 5; viii. 21: Lev. xx. 25: Num. xvi. 31: Deut. iv. 18; xxviii. 4, 11: 1 Sam. xx. 31: 2 Sam. xvii. 12: 1 Kings vii. 46: 1 Chron. xxvii. 26: 2 Chron. iv. 17: Neh. x. 35, 37: Job v. 6: Ps. cv. 35: Isa. xxviii. 24; xxx. 23, 24: Jer. vii. 20; xiv. 4; xxv. 33: Hos. ii. 18: Hag. i. 11: Mal. iii. 11, *lit.* the ground.

אָרֶץ the earth, as opposed to heaven; the ground, in distinction from something higher; with ה local; *lit.* towards the earth: Gen. xviii. 2, &c.

חֶלֶקֶה *f.* a portion, a field: 2 Sam. xxiii. 12.

חֶרֶשׁ *m.* ground for tillage: 1 Sam. viii. 12.

נֵיר *m.* fallow ground: Jer. iv. 3: Hos. x. 12.

עָפָר *m.* dust: Job xiv. 8.

שָׂדֶה *m.* a field: Josh. xxiv. 32: 1 Sam. xiv. 25: 2 Sam. xxiii. 11: 1 Chron. xi. 13.

GROUNDLED.

מִסְדָּה *f.* foundation; an institution or appointment: Isa. xxx. 32, i. e. the rod of correction appointed of God.

GROVE.

אֵשֶׁל *m.* (see *Tree*), any large tree, and collect. trees, wood, grove : Gen. xxi. 33, *marg.* 'tree.'

אֲשֵׁרָה and **אֲשֵׁרָה** *f.* This word, usually translated grove, is to be understood of the idol worshipped in groves. Gesenius endeavours to shew that it means the goddess Astarte, or Asherah, usually united with Baal, and corresponding to the Venus of Rome. The idol itself he supposes to have been a pillar of wood, like that of Hermes, and therefore so often described as burnt. The idea of an idol or image is confirmed by all the ancient versions, except the Lxx.—Exod. xxxiv. 13, &c.

GROW.

אֶפְסֵלֶת *adj. pl.* from **אָפַל**, that which is yet concealed and in the dark, therefore applied to corn not grown up : Exod. ix. 32, *marg.* 'hidden, or, dark.'

נָאָה to rise up ; applied to plants, it denotes their growth. *KAL fut.*

נָרַל to be or become great ; to grow, to grow up. *KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL a pret. d inf. PUAL a part. e verb. adj.* growing, growing up.

רָנָה to increase, as fishes. *KAL fut.*

רָלָה to go. *KAL part. Poel.*

רָלָה to pass, to change ; to renew, to spring or sprout afresh. *KAL a pret. b fut.*

רָלָה to go, go on. *KAL fut.*

רָצָה to go out. *KAL fut.*

רָצָה to pour out ; to cast metal ; to pour self out, to flow. *KAL inf. See Firm.*

רָפִיחַ *m.* grain which springs up of itself the second year after it has been sown.

רָעָה to ascend, to spring up, grow. *KAL a pret. b fut.*

רָעָה to increase, spread out, enlarge ; to grow fat ; the Lxx., however, translate it by *σκυρᾶν*, to gambol. *KAL a pret. b fut.*

רָעָה to be fruitful. *KAL fut.*

רָעָה to break out, to sprout, blossom. *KAL a pret. b fut.*

רָעָה to break forth, to increase. *KAL fut. See Spread.*

רָעָה to sprout or spring up, mostly from under the ground ; of the hair in its first growth. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. PIEL a pret. d inf. e fut. HIPHIL a fut. b part. i m. a sprout.*

רָעָה *f.* stalks, coll. put for standing corn.

רָעָה to multiply. *KAL a fut. רָעָה Ch. P'AL b pret.*

רָעָה Ch. to increase. *P'AL fut.*

רָעָה to increase. *KAL fut.*

רָעָה to increase. *PILPEL fut. Isa. xvii. 11, according to Kimchi ; but Gesenius and Fürst derive it from רָעָה to hedge about.*

רָעָה to send forth. *PIEL fut. "suffer to grow long."*

רָעָה to draw out ; to pluck up. *KAL pret.*

See *Latter, End, &c.*

Gen. ii. 5.	16 b	1 Sam. ii. 21.	3 b	Ps. cxxix. 6.	23
ii. 9.	16 g	ii. 26. a	5, 3 f	cxliv. 12.	3 e
xix. 25.	16 i	iii. 19.	3 b	cxlvii. 8.	16 h
xxi. 8, 20.	3 b	2 Sam. x. 5.	16 f	Prov. xxiv. 31.	11 a
xxv. 27.	3 b	xii. 3.	3 b	Isa. xl. 1.	13
xxvi. 13.	3 f	xxiii. 5.	16 g	xvii. 11.	21
xxxviii. 11.	3 b	1 Kings xii. 8, 10.	3 a	xxxvii. 27.	17
xxxviii. 14.	3 a	2 Kings iv. 18.	3 b	xxxvii. 30.	10
xlvii. 27.	13	xix. 26.	17	liii. 2.	11 b
xlviii. 16.	4	xix. 29.	10	Jer. xii. 2.	7
Exod. i. 12.	15	1 Chron. xix. 5.	16 f	xxxiii. 15.	16 g
ii. 10, 11.	3 b	Ezra iv. 22.	19	l. 11. β	12 b
ix. 32.	1	ix. 6.	3 a	Ezek. xvi. 7.	16 d
x. 5.	16 c	Job viii. 11, 11.	2, 20	xvii. 6.	16 b
Lev. xiii. 27.	16 a	viii. 19.	16 b	xvii. 10.	16 i
xiii. 39.	14 a	xiv. 19.	10	xliv. 20.	22
xxv. 5, 11.	10	xxi. 40.	8	xlvii. 12.	11 b
Num. vi. 5.	3 d	xxxviii. 38.	9	Dan. iv. 10, 22, 22.	13
Deut. xxix. 23.	11 b	xxxix. 4.	18 a	33.	18 b
Judg. xi. 2.	3 b	Ps. xc. 5.	6 b	Hos. xiv. 5, 7. γ	14 b
xiii. 24.	3 b	xc. 6.	6 a	Jonah iv. 10.	3 c
xvi. 22.	16 e	xcii. 12.	20	Zech. vi. 12. δ	16 b
Ruth i. 13.	3 b	civ. 14.	16 h	Mal. iv. 2.	12 a

a lit. going and great. b marg. 'big or corpulent.' γ marg. 'or, blossom.' δ marg. 'or, branch up from under him.'

GRUDGE.

לָן to murmur. *KAL fut. Ps. lix. 15, marg. 'or, if they be not satisfied then they will stay all night ;' as if from לָן.*

נָטַר to keep, retain, namely **אָף**, anger ; to bear grudge. *KAL fut. Lev. xix. 18.*

GUARD.

טָבַח *m.* slaughterer : executioner, one who inflicts capital punishment. This task in the East belonged to the body-guards of the king ; the captain of the body-guard was also the king's chief executioner, like the captain pacha of the Ottoman Porte. Gen. xxxvii. 36. **טָבַח** Ch. *m.* Dan. ii. 14.

רָצָה to run ; in *KAL part. pl.* **רָצִים** and **רָצִין** runners, state couriers, among the Persians, who published the royal edicts in the provinces : Esth. iii. 13, 15 ; viii. 14. Among the Hebrews, they made a part of the royal body-guard under Saul, 1 Sam. xxii. 17, and the later kings, 2 Kings x. 25 ; xi. 6, &c., and correspond probably to the **רָצִין** under David. *Comp.* further, 1 Kings i. 5 ; xiv. 27 : 2 Sam. xv. 1. *KAL part.* 1 Kings xiv. 27, 28, 28 : 2 Kings x. 25, 25 ; xi. 4, 6, 11, 13, 19, 19 : 2 Chron. xii. 10, 11, 11.

קִשְׁמַעַת *f.* obedience ; put either for a privy-council, who have access to the king, or for a body-guard : 2 Sam. xxiii. 23 : 1 Chron. xi. 25.

קִשְׁמַר *m.* a place where one keeps watch ; the persons watching : Neh. iv. 22, 23 : Ezek. xxxviii. 7.

GUEST.

קָרָה to call. *KAL part. Paul, 1 Kings i. 41, 49 : Prov. ix. 18 : Zeph. i. 7.*

GUIDE.

אֶלְקָה *m.* head of a family or tribe, who unites and guides them ; implying precedency and rule, together with fellowship and mutual confidence.

אֶשֶׁר to go ; *Piel*, to lead or guide straight ; to guide generally. *PIEL imp.*

- 3 דָּרַךְ to tread, to go. HIPHIL fut.
 4 יָעַץ to counsel. KAL fut. Ps. xxxii. 8, marg. 'I will counsel (thee), mine eye (shall be) upon thee.'
 5 בָּלַל to comprehend; Pilpel, to support or sustain; to provide with the means of living; to defend, sustain. PILPEL fut.
 6 נָהַג to guide, lead, a flock. PIEL fut.
 7 נָהַל to lead, guide gently, softly, and with care, as a shepherd guides his flock. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart.
 8 נָחַה to lead, guide; most frequently of God, who leads men. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bfut.
 9 קָצִין m. captain, ruler, prince.

Exod. xv. 13.	7 a	Ps. lv. 13.	1	Prov. xi. 3.	8 b
2 Chron. xxxii. 22.	7 b	lxxiii. 24.	8 b	xxiii. 19.	2
Job xxxi. 18.	8 b	lxxviii. 52.	6	Isa. xlix. 10.	7 b
xxxviii. 32.	8 b	lxxviii. 72.	8 b	li. 18.	7 c
Ps. xxv. 9.	3	cxli. 5.	5	lviii. 11.	8 a
xxxi. 3.	7 b	Prov. ii. 17.	1	Jer. iii. 4.	1
xxxii. 8.	4	vi. 7.	9	Mic. vii. 5.	1
xlvi. 14.	6				

GUILE.

- עָרַמָה f. craft, deceit; wisdom, prudence: Exod. xxi. 14.
 רָמָה to throw; to cause to fall unexpectedly; to deceive, beguile by promising one thing and doing another. קָרַמָה f. fraud, hypocrisy: Ps. xxxiv. 13; lv. 11. רָמִיָה f. id. Ps. xxxii. 2.

GUILT.

- אָשָׁם to be guilty; see Trespass. KAL pret. Lev. iv. 13, 22, 27; v. 2, 3, 4, 17; vi. 4: Num. v. 6: Prov. xxx. 10: Ezek. xxii. 4. fut. Lev. v. 5; Judg. xxi. 22: Zech. xi. 5. אָשָׁם m. guilt: Gen. xxvi. 10. אָשָׁם adj. one who has contracted guilt: Gen. xlii. 21: Ezra x. 19.
 רָשָׁע adj. wicked: Num. xxxv. 31, marg. 'faulty to die.'

GUILTLESS.

- נָקָה to be clear, free, guiltless; to acquit. NIPHAL pret. Num. v. 31: 1 Sam. xxvi. 9. PIEL fut. Exod. xx. 7: Deut. v. 11: 1 Kings ii. 9. נָקִי adj. free from blame: Num. xxxii. 22: Josh. ii. 19: 2 Sam. iii. 28; xiv. 9.

GUSH.

- זָבַח to flow. KAL fut. Ps. lxxviii. 20; cv. 41: Isa. xlviii. 21.
 נָזַל to melt, to drop. KAL fut. Jer. ix. 18.
 שָׁפַךְ to pour out. KAL inf. 1 Kings xviii. 28, lit. till there poured out blood upon them.

GUTTER.

- צִנּוֹר m. gutter, waterspout: 2 Sam. v. 8. According to others, a subterranean passage between the castle of Zion and the town.
 רְהַט m. watering-troughs for cattle: Gen. xxx. 38, 41.

HABERGEON.

- שָׁרִיָה f. a coat of mail, probably so called from its glittering, to defend the neck and breast: Job xli. 26. שָׁרִיָה m. id. 2 Chron. xxvi. 14: Neh. iv. 16.

- חֲתָרָא f. a linen coat of mail or habergeon, θώραξ, lorica, a closely-woven linen garment, furnished with a coat of mail in the upper part about the neck: Exod. xxviii. 32; xxxix. 23.

HABITABLE.

- תֵּבֵל f. the earth, as fertile and inhabited, "habitable part:" Prov. viii. 31.

HABITATION.

- 1 יָרֹחַ f. place of sojourning, habitation, encampment.
 2 יָבֵל m. a home or place of residence. Poetic.
 3 מִיָּרֶה f. a place surrounded by a wall, marg. 'palace.'
 4 יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell, to settle, remain. KAL inf. מוֹשָׁבָא m. a sitting down, habitation.
 5 מְכֻוֹן m. a prepared, established place, marg. 'establishment.'
 6 מְבֻרָה m. The Heb. interpreters have taken this word and the following to be מְבֻרָה habitation. Later critics most commonly understand the word to mean nativity, birth, from בִּיר to dig; pr. a digging out of a mine out of which metals are taken: Ezek. xxix. 14, marg. 'or, birth.'
 7 מְכָרָה f. To this has been given the same interpretation on the same grounds. Later critics, however, derive this word also from בִּיר to pierce, and suppose it to mean a sword. But it may be deduced from מְכָר to sell, bargain, make contracts, and so may have reference both to the case of the Shechemites and that of Joseph, Gen. xxxvii. 27; see Bush. Others have rendered the word counsels, plots, wicked devices: Gen. xlix. 5, probably instruments of violence are their bargainings or covenants; or perhaps knives or swords (of circumcision).
 8 נָחָה f. seat, dwelling, habitation: Ps. lxxiv. 20: Jer. ix. 10; xxv. 37: Lam. ii. 2: Amos i. 2.
 9 נָוָה to be settled in an habitation. HIPHIL fut. Exod. xv. 2, "I will prepare him an habitation;" but Lxx. δοξάσω αὐτόν, which agrees with the parallel, "I will exalt him." Vulg. glorificabo eum. So Hier. Jon. and Syr., supposing נָוָה to be i. q. נָחָה to be comely, beautiful. Kimchi and Chald. understand it as in our version. Taylor translates it, "I will make him a resting-place to my soul." The noun implies a place of abode where one settles and rests satisfied, Prov. xxiv. 15: Jer. l. 7, "the Lord the habitation of justice," in whom justice constantly resides. The temple was God's habitation or resting-place, 2 Sam. xv. 25. The idea of a fold is also included in the use of the term habitation as applied to Israel, Jer. xxxiii. 12; l. 19. נָוָה m. a habitation; a pasture, where flocks lie down and rest; hence also, pleasant places. נָוָה f. a seat, a habitation.
 10 מְעֻוֹן m. a dwelling, a place of residence; sometimes also considered as a place of safety. מְעֻוֹנָא f. a habitation.

- 11 שָׁכַן to settle down; to lie down, to abide, to dwell. KAL
 a fut. שָׁכַן Ch. P'AL b fut. c שָׁכַן m. a dwelling.
 d מִשְׁכָּן m. habitation, dwelling; tent, tabernacle.
 e שָׁכַן Ch. m. id.

Gen. xxxvi. 43.	4 a	Ps. xxvi. 8.	10	Isa. liv. 2.	11 d
xlix. 5.	7	xxxiii. 14.	4	lxiii. 15.	2
Exod. xii. 20.	4 a	lxviii. 5.	10	Jer. ix. 6.	4
xv. 2.	9	lxix. 25.	3	ix. 10.	8
xv. 13.	9 a	lxxi. 3.	10	x. 25.	9 a
xxxv. 3.	4 a	lxxiv. 20.	8	xxi. 13.	10 a
Lev. xiii. 46.	4 a	lxxviii. 28.	11 d	xxv. 30, 30.	10, 9 a
xxiii. 17.	4 a	lxxxix. 14.	5	xxv. 37.	8
Num. xv. 2.	4 a	xci. 9.	10	xxxi. 23.	9 a
Deut. xii. 5.	11 c	xcvii. 2.	5	xxxiii. 12.	9 a
xxvi. 15.	10	civ. 12.	11 a	xli. 17.	1
1 Sam. ii. 29, 32.	10	cvii. 7, 36.	4 a	xlix. 19, 20.	9 a
2 Sam. xv. 25.	9 a	cxxxii. 5.	11 d	L 7, 19, 44, 45.	9 a
1 Chron. iv. 33.	4 a	cxxxiii. 13.	4 a	Lam. ii. 2.	8
iv. 41.	10	Prov. iii. 33.	9 a	Ezek. vi. 14.	4 a
vii. 28.	4 a	Isa. xxii. 16.	11 d	xxix. 14.	6
2 Chron. vi. 2.	2	xxvii. 10.	9 a	Dan. iv. 21.	11 b
xxix. 6.	11 d	xxxii. 18.	9 a	Amos i. 2.	8
Ezra vii. 15.	11 e	xxxiii. 20.	9 a	Obad. 3.	4
Job v. 3, 24.	9 a	xxxiv. 13.	9 a	Hab. iii. 11.	2
viii. 6.	9 b	xxxv. 7.	9 a	Zech. ii. 13.	10
xviii. 15.	9 a				

HAFT.

- נֶפֶץ m. (pr. part. NIPH. נֶפֶץ) lit. something fixed; the handle of a dagger: Judg. iii. 22.

HAIL.

- 1 בָּרַר to scatter; to hail. KAL a pret. Isa. xxxii. 19, paronomasia. b בָּרַר m. hail, hail stones: Exod. ix. 18, &c.
 2 אֶלְפִיטַיִם m. hail, ice: Ezek. xiii. 11, pr. stones of ice; 13; xxxviii. 22.

Exod. ix. 18, 19, 23.	Job xxxviii. 22.	1 b	Isa. xxx. 30.	1 b
23, 23, 24, 24, 25.	Ps. xviii. 12, 13.	1 b	xxxii. 19.	1 a
25, 26, 28, 29, 33.	lxxviii. 47, 48.	1 b	Ezek. xiii. 11, 13.	2
34.	cv. 32.	1 b	xxxviii. 22.	2
x. 5, 12, 15.	cxlviii. 8.	1 b	Haggai ii. 17.	1 b
Josh. x. 11.	Isa. xxviii. 2, 17.	1 b		

HAIR.

- 1 בָּעַל m. owner: 2 Kings i. 8, lit. a man an owner of hair, or hairy garment.
 2 דָּלָה f. that which hangs down; flowing hair.
 3 מָרַט to make smooth; to pluck off the hair. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. NIPHAL, "to have the hair fallen off:" a fut.
 4 נֹר m. separation (see Crown); hair not shorn, of the Nazarite, the token of his separation.
 5 מִקְשָׁה m. turned work; twisted or plaited hair; "well-set hair," lit. the work of curling.
 6 שֵׁעַר m. hair, for the most part collectively: Gen. xxv. 25, &c.
 a שֵׁעַר Ch. m. id. b שֵׁעַר f. id. c שֵׁעִיר m. hairy.
 d שֵׁעַר m. hair.

No. 6, Hair, Hairy, not included.

Gen. xxvii. 11, 23.	6 c	Ezra ix. 3.	3 a, 6	Isa. vii. 20.	6 d
Lev. xiii. 40, 41.	3 c	Neh. xiii. 25.	3 a	1. 6.	3 b
Judg. xx. 16.	6 b	Job iv. 15.	6 b	Jer. vii. 29.	4
1 Sam. xiv. 45.	6 b	Ps. xl. 12.	6 b	Dan. iii. 27.	6 a
2 Sam. xiv. 11.	6 b	lxi. 4.	6 b	iv. 35.	6 a
1 Kings i. 52.	6 b	Cant. vii. 5.	2	vii. 9.	6 a
2 Kings i. 8.	1, 6	Isa. iii. 24.	5		

HALF.

- 1 חָצָה to divide. KAL a fut. b חֲצֵאָה f. half. c חֲצֵאָה f. id.
 a חֲצֵאָה m. half: Exod. xxvi. 6, &c.

- 2 חֲתָךְ m. the middle, the midst.

No. 1 d not included.

Exod. xxx. 13, 13, 15.	1 c	Num. xxxi. 20, 30.	1 c	1 Kings xvi. 9.	1 c
23.	1 c	42, 47.	1 c	1 Chron. vi. 61, 61.	1 c d
xxxviii. 26.	1 c	xxxix. 36, 43.	1 b	vi. 70.	1 c
Lev. vi. 20, 20.	1 c	Deut. iii. 14.	3	Ps. lv. 23. a	1 a
		Josh. xxi. 25.	1 c		

a marg. 'shall not half their days.'

HALLOW.

- קָדַשׁ to be holy, sanctified; see Sanctify. KAL a pret. b fut.
 NIPHAL c pret. PIEL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. h part.
 HIPHIL i pret. k fut. l part. m קָדַשׁ m. holy, holiness.
 n מִקְדָּשׁ m. a holy place or sanctuary; something consecrated.

Exod. xx. 11.	g	Lev. xxii. 32, 32.	c h	1 Sam. xxi. 4, 6.	m
xxviii. 38.	k	xxv. 10.	d	1 Kings viii. 64.	d
xxix. 1.	e	Num. iii. 13.	i	ix. 8, 7.	i
xxix. 21.	a	v. 10.	m	2 Kings xii. 18, 18.	m
xl. 9.	d	vi. 11.	d	2 Chron. vii. 7.	g
Lev. xii. 4.	m	xvi. 37.	a	xxxvi. 14.	d
xvi. 19.	d	xvi. 38.	b	Jer. xvii. 22.	d
xix. 8.	m	xviii. 8.	m	xvii. 24, 27.	e
xxii. 2.	l	xviii. 29.	n	Ezek. xx. 20.	f
xxii. 3.	k	Deut. xxvi. 13.	m	xliv. 24.	g

HALT.

- פָּסַח to pass over; to halt, or be lame, to waver between two opinions. KAL part. Poel. 1 Kings xviii. 21. Where it is spoken in derision of the fruitless dance of the priests of Baal; the same word is used in verse 26. See Leap.

- צָלַע to halt, limp, lit. to incline to one side. KAL part. Poel, Gen. xxxii. 31: Micah iv. 6, 7: Zeph. iii. 19. צָלַע m. limping, fall: Ps. xxxviii. 17, marg. 'for halting:' Jer. xx. 10.

HAMMER.

- הָלַם to smite with a hammer. KAL pret. Judg. v. 26. הָלַם f. hammer: Judg. v. 26.

- חֲבִיטוֹת f. pl. hammers or hatchets for striking: Ps. lxxiv. 6.

- מַקְבָּה f. a hammer to pierce or strike with; the pointed hammer of the stonecutter and smith: 1 Kings vi. 7: Isa. xlv. 12: Jer. x. 4. מַקְבָּה f. id. Judg. iv. 21.

- פְּטִישׁ m. a hammer; metaph. a desolator: Isa. xli. 7: Jer. xxiii. 29; 1. 23.

HAMON-GOG.

- הַמּוֹן m. multitude: Ezek. xxxix. 11, 15.

HAND.

- 1 אֶבֶר m. i. q. פֶּה, in a similar passage, Job xiii. 21, hand.
 2 הָרַג to kill. KAL inf. "out of hand," lit. in killing.
 3 חֲפִיטִים dual, the two fists; or two hands as full of anything.
 4 מִפָּחַה m. pr. the spread hand, palm, put as the measure of four fingers, a "hand-breadth." a מִפָּחַה m. id.
 5 יָד com. the hand, pr. as extended; metaph. power, strength, might; meton. a stroke, blow; a side, a place, a part, a monument, trophy: hand is sometimes used to denote any kind of instrumentality or ministry, as by the hand of a prophet: with a preposition following or

preceding, it takes various meanings, as also after verbs. Prov. xi. 21, *lit.* hand to hand, *i.e.* joining of hands, in making a compact or engagement. When two persons make a contract, they bring the palms of their hands into contact, and then raise them to their lips and forehead.—*Paxton*. The hand also was raised to heaven in taking an oath: Gen. xiv. 22.—Gen. iii. 22, &c. אֶרֶב Ch. com.

- 6 כַּף the palm, the hollow or curvature of the hand, the hand closed; the grasp of the hand; "to take a handful," *lit.* to fill the hand; "hands together," *lit.* hand to hand.
- 7 מִלֵּא *m.* fulness; handful, *lit.* the fulness of the hand.
- 8 עֲמִיר *m.* a handful of grain, as cut down, before it is gathered into sheaves.
- 9 פֶּסֶה *f.* a handful, sheaf; Gesenius, expansion, abundance.
- 10 עֲבָתִים *m. pl.* bundles, sheaves.
- 11 קָמַץ to press together, to compress: to take a handful. KAL *a pret.* בִּלְמָא *m.* a handful; with or without קָמַץ Gen. xli. 47.
- 12 קָרַב to come near, to be at hand. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *d קָרַב adj.* near.
- 13 שֶׁלֹּם *m.* hollow hand, palm; handful.

No. 5 not included.

Gen. xx. 5.	6	2 Kings xi. 12.	6	Prov. xxii. 26.	6
xxvii. 41.	12 b	xvi. 7, 7.	6	xxxii. 13, 16.	6
xxxi. 42.	6	xviii. 21.	6	xxxii. 19, 19.	5, 6
xl. 11, 11.	5, 6	xx. 6.	6	xxxii. 20, 20.	6, 5
xl. 21.	6	1 Chron. xii. 17.	6	Eccles. iv. 6.	6, 7
xl. 47.	11 b	2 Chron. iv. 5.	4	iv. 6.	3
Exod. iv. 4, 4, 4.	5, 5, 6	vi. 12, 13, 29.	4	Isa. i. 15, 15.	6, 5
ix. 8.	7, 3	xxx. 6.	6	xiii. 6.	12 d
ix. 29, 33.	6	xxxii. 11.	6	xxviii. 4.	6
xxv. 25.	4 a	Ezra v. 8, 12.	5 a	xxxiii. 15.	6
xxxix. 24, 24.	6	vi. 12.	5 a	xxxvi. 6.	6
xxxiii. 22, 23.	4 a	vii. 14, 25.	5 a	xxxviii. 6.	6
xxxvii. 12.	6	viii. 31, 31.	5, 6	xl. 12.	13
Lev. ii. 2.	11 b, 7	ix. 5.	6	xlix. 16.	6
v. 12.	11 b, 7	Job ix. 30.	6	lv. 12.	6
vi. 15.	11 b	x. 3.	6	lix. 3, 6.	6
viii. 27, 27, 28.	6	xi. 13.	6	lxi. 3, 3.	5, 6
ix. 17.	6	xiii. 14, 21.	6	Jer. iv. 31.	6
xiv. 10, 18, 27, 29.	6	xvi. 17.	6	ix. 22.	8
xiv. 17, 17.	6, 5	xvii. 30.	6	xii. 7.	6
xiv. 28, 28.	6, 5	xxvii. 23.	6	xv. 21, 21.	5, 6
xvi. 12.	3	xxix. 9.	6	xxiii. 23.	12 d
Num. v. 18, 18.	6, 5	xxxii. 7.	6	Lam. ii. 15, 19.	6
v. 26.	11 a	xxxiii. 7.	1	iii. 41.	6
vi. 19.	6	xli. 8.	6	Ezek. vi. 11.	6
xi. 15.	2	Ps. vii. 3.	6	x. 2.	2
xxiv. 10.	6	ix. 16.	6	x. 7, 7.	5, 2
Deut. xv. 9.	12 a	xviii. title, title.	6, 5	xii. 23.	12 a
xxv. 12.	6	xviii. 4.	6	xli. 19.	13
xxxii. 35.	12 d	xxvi. 6.	6	xxi. 14, 17, 24.	6
Judg. vi. 13, 14.	6	xxxix. 5.	4	xxii. 13.	6
viii. 6, 6.	6, 5	xliv. 20.	6	xxix. 7.	6
viii. 15, 15.	6, 5	xlv. 1.	6	xxxvi. 8.	12 c
xii. 8, 3.	6, 5	lxiii. 4.	6	xl. 5, 5.	5, 4 a
xiv. 9.	6	lxi. 4, 4.	5, 6	xl. 43.	4 a
Ruth ii. 16.	10	lxiii. 13.	9	lxiii. 13.	4 a
1 Sam. iv. 3.	6	lxviii. 13.	6	Dan. ii. 34, a 38, 45, a	5 a
xix. 5.	6	lxxviii. 72.	6	iii. 15, 17.	5 a
xxviii. 21.	6	lxxxi. 6.	6	iv. 35.	5 a
2 Sam. xiv. 16.	6	lxxxviii. 9.	6	v. 5, 5, 23, 24.	5 a
xviii. 12, 12.	6, 5	xcii. 12.	6	vii. 25.	5 a
xviii. 14.	6	xcviii. 8.	6	Joel i. 15.	12 d
xix. 9, 9.	6	cix. 48, 109.	6	ii. 1.	12 d
xxi. 1, 1.	6	cxxviii. 2.	6	Jonah iii. 8.	6
1 Kings vii. 26.	4	cxxix. 7.	6	Micah iv. 10.	6
viii. 22, 38, 54.	6	cxxxix. 5.	6	vii. 3.	6
xviii. 12.	6, 7	cxli. 2.	6	Nab. iii. 19.	6
xviii. 44.	6	Prov. vi. 1, 3.	6	Zeph. i. 7.	12 d
xx. 10.	13	x. 4, 4.	6, 5	Hag. i. 11.	6
2 Kings iv. 34, 34.	6	xvii. 18.	6		

a marg. 'or, which (was) not in hands.'

HANDMAID. (See MAID.)

HANDLE.

- 1 אָחַז to take, to lay hold of. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 2 כָּף hand; "to be handled," *lit.* to hold in the hand.
- 3 מִשָּׁח to feel, to touch. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 4 מִשָּׁח to draw; to draw, in the sense of numbering, enrolling. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 5 עָרַךְ to set in order, to prepare, arrange. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 6 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of. KAL *a inf.* *b part.* Poel.

Gen. iv. 21.	6 b	Cant. v. 5.	2	Ezek. xxi. 11.	6 a, 2
Judg. v. 14.	4	Jer. ii. 8.	6 b	xxvii. 29.	6 b
1 Chron. xii. 8.	5	xvi. 9, 9.	6 b	xxxviii. 4.	6 b
2 Chron. xxv. 5.	1	i. 16.	6 b	Amos ii. 15.	6 b
Ps. cxv. 7.	3				

HANG.

- 1 חָנַק to choke, suffocate, or strangle in any way. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 2 יָקַע to be out of joint. Hiphil, to be hanged, because thus the joints or limbs become loose, as if disjunct. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* HOPHAL *a part.*
- 3 יָרַד to go down; to let down. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 4 מָחָה Ch. to smite, to destroy. ITHP'AL *fut.*
- 5 נָתַן to give; to set, to place. KAL *pret.*
- 6 פָּרַח to pour forth, to spread; to be redundant. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Paül.
- 7 תָּלָא to hang up or suspend; to hang in doubt. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Paül.
- 8 תָּלָה to hang up or suspend; to hang upon a stake or cross, to crucify; a species of punishment common to the Hebrews, Egyptians, and Persians. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *a pret.*

Gen. xl. 19, 22.	8 a	2 Sam. iv. 12.	8 d	Esth. vii. 19.	8 d
xli. 13.	8 a	xvii. 23.	1	viii. 7.	8 a
Exod. xxvi. 12.	6 a	xviii. 10.	8 f	ix. 13.	8 d
xxvi. 13.	6 b	xxi. 6.	2 a	ix. 14, 25.	8 a
xxvi. 32, 33.	5	xxi. 9.	2 c	Job xxvi. 7.	8 e
xl. 8.	5	xxi. 12.	7 a or 8 a	Ps. cxxxvii. 2.	8 a
Num. xxv. 4.	2 b	xxi. 13.	2 d	Cant. iv. 4.	8 f
Deut. xxi. 22.	8 a	Ezra vi. 11.	4	Isa. xxii. 24.	8 a
xxi. 23.	8 f	Esth. ii. 23.	8 h	Lam. ii. 10.	3
xxviii. 66.	7 b	v. 14.	8 d	v. 12.	8 g
Josh. viii. 29.	8 a	vi. 4.	8 b	Ezek. xv. 3.	8 b
x. 26, 26.	8 d f	vii. 9.	8 c	xxvii. 10, 11.	8 i

HANGING.

- 1 בֵּית a house; "hangings," *i.e.* houses made of curtains.
- 2 מִסְכָּה *m.* covering; veil or curtain, hanging.
- 3 קִלְעִים *m. pl.* a sling; curtain, hanging.

Exod. xxvi. 30, 37.	2	Exod. xxxvi. 37.	2	Exod. xl. 5, 8, 28, 33.	2
xxvii. 9, 11, 12, 14.	2	xxxviii. 9, 12, 14, 15.	2	Num. iii. 25, 31.	2
15.	3	16.	3	iii. 26.	3
xxvii. 16.	2	xxxviii. 18, 18.	2, 3	iv. 25.	2
xxxv. 15.	2	xxxix. 38.	2	iv. 26, 26.	3, 2
xxxv. 17, 17.	3, 2	xxxix. 40, 40.	3, 2	2 Kings xxiii. 7.	1

HAP, HAPLY, HAPPEN.

- 1 אָנַח to be in great sorrow; to fall in the way of, to happen, or befall; rather with reference to locality than to time. PUAL *fut.*

- 2 **נָגַע** to reach to, or come at. HIPHIL *part.*
 3 **קָרָא** to encounter, to meet any one; to cause to happen, to befall. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b pret.*
 4 **קָרָה** to meet; to happen or befall. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c pret.* *d מִקְרָה m.* chance, accident; event, hap.

Ruth ii. 3.	4 d b	Esth. iv. 7.	4 a	Eccles. viii. 14, 14.	2
1 Sam. xxviii. 10.	4 b	Prov. xii. 21.	1	ix. 11.	4 b
2 Sam. i. 6.	4 c	Eccles. ii. 14.	4 b	Isa. xli. 22.	4 b
xx. 1.	3 b	ii. 15, 15.	4 b d	Jer. xli. 23.	3 a
Esth. ii. 3.	4 b				

HAPPY.

- 1 **אַשֶׁר** to go straight forward; to prosper, to be happy, to call happy. PIEL *a part.* PUEL *b part.* *c מְאַשֶׁר m. pl. const.* with the nature and force of an interjection, having also the import of a wish, as Ps. cxxxvii. 8, 9. *d מְאַשֶׁר m.* happiness.
 2 **שָׁלֵה** to be secure, tranquil, at rest; especially of one who enjoys quiet prosperity. KAL *pret.*

Gen. xxx. 13.	1 d	Ps. cxxxviii. 2.	1 c	Prov. xiv. 21.	1 c
Deut. xxxiii. 29.	1 c	cxxxvii. 8, 9.	1 c	xvi. 20.	1 c
1 Kings x. 8, 8.	1 c	cxli. 15, 15.	1 c	xxviii. 14.	1 c
2 Chron. ix. 7, 7.	1 c	cxli. 5.	1 c	xxix. 18.	1 c
Job v. 17.	1 c	Prov. iii. 13.	1 c	Jer. xli. 1.	1 c
Ps. cxxxvii. 5.	1 c	iii. 18.	1 b	Mal. iii. 15.	1 a

HARD.

- 1 **אִיתָן** strong like a rock, hard, rough, pernicious; Luther, what brings woe.
 2 **אָמַץ** to be strong, resolute, and vigorous; to harden. PIEL *fut.*
 3 **חִדְרָה** *f. pr.* what is sharpened; or, involved; hard questions. See *Riddle*. *a מְחִדְרָה Ch. pl.* hard sentences.
 4 **חִזַּק** to brace up or tighten, in opposition to a state of relaxation: Isa. xxxv. 3; to be stout and courageous, to be confirmed and established. This is the word used of the hardness of Pharaoh's heart, and implies his strengthening himself against all fear and alarm, stoutly resisting the warnings and motives urged upon him, and the terrors of God's judgments; *comp.* Ps. xc. 8. It is in Piel that this word is used of God's hardening his heart, when he left him to his own obstinacy and rebellion, and withdrew that favour or benevolence by which alone he might have been brought to relent. The Hebrew, in the narrative respecting Pharaoh, employs three distinct words, differing from each other by a marked diversity of import, but which are all indiscriminately rendered by "harden." The whole number of passages in which Pharaoh's heart is said to have been hardened is nineteen; in thirteen of which the term employed is **חִזַּק**, in five **קָשָׁה**, and in one **קָשָׁה**. KAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e part.* *f מְחִזֵּק adj.* firm; in a bad sense, hardened.
 5 **צָק** to pour melted metal into a mould. KAL *a part.* Paül. *c מְצָק m.* something poured out, cast; used of dust formed into a mass of mire.
 6 **קָבַר** to be heavy. This word also is applied to the hardness of the heart of Pharaoh, and seems to point to his insensibility and want of conviction, as the same word is applied to the ear when not duly impressed with sounds,

or to the eye, when it becomes dim. KAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret.* *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.* *g מְקָבֵר adj.* heavy, hard; "hard language."

- 7 **קָבַר** This word occurs but once, and has given occasion to numerous interpretations. The one most generally admitted is, to exult, to rejoice, according to the LXX. and Targ. Professor Lee defends the meaning given in our version. First pleads for that assigned to it by Luther, to pray fervently; and gives the meaning of the passage, "I have yet this consolation, that in my sorrows, which spare me not, I would fervently make my supplications to God." PIEL *fut.* Job vi. 10.

- 8 **עָזָז** to strengthen. HIPHIL *pret.*
 9 **עָנָה** to afflict; to deal hardly with. PIEL *fut.*
 10 **עָתָק** *adj.* bold, impudent, wicked.
 11 **פָּלָא** (see *Wonderful*), to be hard, difficult, arduous. NIPHAL *fut.*
 12 **קָשָׁה** to be hard, harsh, severe; to be obstinate, intractable, perverse; applied to that which is very difficult and distressing. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b part.* "hardly bestead." PIEL *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.* *g part.* *h מְקָשָׁה adj.* hard.
 13 **קָשָׁה** to be hard; to harden the heart; to treat harshly. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 14 **חִזְקָה** Ch. to be strong, used of a mind become obstinate. P'AL *fut.*

Gen. xvi. 6. a	9	Exod. xiv. 17.	4 e	Job xxxix. 16.	13 a
xviii. 14.	11	xviii. 26.	12 h	xli. 24.	5
xxxv. 16.	12 c	Deut. i. 17.	12 a	Ps. lx. 3.	12 h
xxxv. 17. b	12 e	ii. 30.	12 d	xciv. 4.	10
Exod. i. 14.	12 h	xv. 7.	2	xcv. 8.	12 f
iv. 21.	4 d	xv. 18.	12 a	Prov. xiii. 15.	1
vii. 3.	12 f	xvii. 8.	11	xxi. 29.	8
vii. 13, 22.	4 a	xxvi. 6.	12 h	xxviii. 14.	12 g
vii. 14.	6 g	Josh. xi. 20.	4 c	xxix. 1.	12 g
viii. 15.	6 e	1 Sam. vi. 6, 6.	6 c b	Isa. viii. 21.	12 b
viii. 19.	4 a	2 Sam. iii. 39.	12 h	xiv. 3.	12 h
viii. 32.	6 f	xiii. 2.	11	lxiii. 17.	13 b
ix. 7.	6 a	1 Kings x. 1.	3	Jer. v. 3.	4 b
ix. 12.	4 d	2 Kings ii. 10.	12 d	vii. 26.	12 f
ix. 34.	6 f	xvii. 14.	12 f	xix. 15.	12 d
ix. 35.	4 a	2 Chron. ix. 1.	3	xxxii. 17, 27.	11
x. 1.	6 d	xxxvi. 13.	2	Ezek. iii. 5, 6, 6	6 g
x. 20, 27.	4 d	Neh. ix. 16, 17.	12 f	iii. 7.	12 h
xi. 10.	4 d	ix. 29.	12 d	iii. 9.	4 f
xiii. 15. y	12 d	Job vi. 10.	7	Dan. v. 12.	3 a
xiv. 4.	4 b	ix. 4.	12 d	v. 20.	14
xiv. 8.	4 d	xxxviii. 38.	5 b		

a marg. 'afflicted her;' see *Submit*. *β lit.* when she had difficulty in labour. *γ lit.* hardened himself to let us go. *δ lit.* heavy of tongue or language.

HARE.

אֲרֵנֶכֶת *f.* the hare.—Bochart. Lev. xi. 6: Deut. xiv. 7.

HARLOT.

- 1 **אִשָּׁה** *f.* a woman, a wife; harlot, *lit.* a woman a harlot.
 2 **זָנָה** to play the harlot; see *Whore*. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
 3 **קָדֵשׁ** see *Unclean*; hence **קְדִישָׁה** a harlot or prostitute.

Gen. xxxiv. 31.	2 c	Josh. ii. 1.	1, 2 c	1 Kings iii. 16.	2 c
xxxviii. 15.	2 c	vi. 17, 25.	2 c	Prov. vii. 10.	2 c
xxxviii. 21, 21, 22.	3	vi. 22.	1, 2 c	xxix. 3.	2 c
xxxviii. 24.	2 a	Judg. xi. 1.	1, 2 c	Isa. i. 21.	2 c
Lev. xxi. 14.	2 c	xvi. 1.	1, 2 c	xxiii. 15, 16.	2 c

Jer. ii. 20.	2 c	Ezek. xxiii. 5.	2 b	Hos. iv. 15.	2 c
iii. 1.	2 a	xxiii. 19.	2 a	Joel iii. 3.	2 c
iii. 6, 8.	2 b	xxiii. 44.	2 c	Amos vii. 17.	2 b
v. 7.	2 c	Hos. ii. 5.	2 a	Micah i. 7, 7.	2 c
Ezek. xvi. 15, 16, 28.	2 b	iii. 3.	2 b	Nah. iii. 4.	2 c
xvi. 31, 35, 41.	2 c	iv. 14.	3		

HARM.

דָּבָר word, matter, &c.: 2 Kings iv. 41. Heb. evil thing.

חָטָא to sin; "the harm that he hath done." KAL pret. Lev. v. 16.

יָרַע to be evil; to displease, to do harm. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xx. 6.

רָעַע to break; to be evil; to do evil, to deal ill with any one, to afflict. HIPHIL fut. 1 Sam. xxvi. 21: 1 Chron. xvi. 22: Ps. cv. 15. רָע adj. bad, evil, worthless; hurtful: Gen. xxxi. 52: Num. xxxv. 23: 2 Kings iv. 41: Prov. iii. 30: Jer. xxxix. 12.

HARNESSES.

אָפַר to bind; to harness. KAL imp. Jer. xlvi. 4.

חֲמִשִּׁים adj. pl. see Armed. Exod. xiii. 18, marg. 'or, by five in a rank.'

נֶשֶׁק m. weapon, arms; harness: 2 Chron. ix. 24.

שָׂרָן m. a coat of mail: 1 Kings xxii. 34: 2 Chron. xviii. 33.

HARP.

כִּנּוֹר m. the harp, an instrument in the use of which David excelled, 1 Sam. xvi. 23; used for sacred purposes, 1 Kings x. 12: 1 Chron. xiii. 8; xv. 28; xvi. 5; also on common occasions, Isa. xxiii. 16; xxiv. 8; to express joy, Gen. xxxi. 27: Isa. v. 12: Job xxi. 12: Ezek. xxvi. 13; and sorrow, Job xxx. 31: Isa. xvi. 11; to accompany sacred songs, Ps. xxxiii. 2; xliii. 4; xlix. 4; lvii. 8; lxxi. 22; cxxxvii. 2; cxlix. 3; cl. 3.—Gen. iv. 21, &c.

קִתְרוֹס Ch. m. i. g. Gr. κίθαρῖς, cithara: Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.

קִיָּהִים Ch. m. כְּחִיב, Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.

HARROW.

חָרָץ to be sharp and pointed; applied to sharp-pointed teeth of harrows, and such threshing instruments as were in use in those days. חָרִיץ m. sharpened: 2 Sam. xii. 31: 1 Chron. xx. 3.

שָׁדַר to break the clouds. PIEL fut. Job xxxix. 10.

HART.

אַיִל com. a hart, remarkable for its beauty and agility; figuratively, the timid, and ready to flee: Lam. i. 6. Also the spouse of Christ, quick in doing his will: Cant. ii. 9, 17, lit. the fawn of harts; viii. 14.—Deut. xii. 15, 22; xiv. 5; xv. 22: 1 Kings iv. 23, lit. beside of the hart: Ps. xlii. 1: Isa. xxxv. 6.

עֶפְרָא a fawn, a young hind, a kid; joined with the above, and translated "young," in Cant. ii. 9, 17; viii. 14.

HASTE.

1 אָזַן to hasten, to urge or press one; to urge oneself; seq. כִּן to

hasten from, to withdraw oneself: Jer. xvii. 16. KAL a pret. b part. HIPHIL c fut. seq. אָ of person.

2 בָּהֵל to be suddenly hurried away, by fear or otherwise; to flee in trepidation; to hasten after, seq. לָ i. e. anxiously. NIPHAL a fut. b part. PIEL c inf. d fut. PUAL e part. HIPHIL f fut. בָּהִילָה Ch. f. haste. בָּהֵל Ch. ITHP'AL h inf.

3 בָּבוּר m. first fruits; hasty fruit: Isa. xxviii. 4, i. e. the early fig, which ripens in June.

4 בָּרַח to break away, to flee. KAL imp.

5 דָּחַף to urge; to impel oneself, to make haste. KAL a part. Pual. NIPHAL b pret.

6 הָיַשׁ to make great haste: it is fig. transferred to any great emotion of the mind, Job xx. 2; and so to any passions, pleasures, or lusts: Eccles. ii. 25, "Who else can hasten hereunto more than I?" who hath indulged himself or enjoyed the pleasures of life more than I? It differs from מָהַר in a greater degree of speed, also in the extent or distance of that speed. מָהַר may be used of every action or labour, הָיַשׁ only of that which includes motion and distance. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HIPHIL e pret. f fut. וְהִישׁ KAL s imp. כְּחִיב.

7 הָפַז to flee away in great haste or hurry, through dread of some imminent danger, or enemy threatening death. KAL a inf. b fut. NIPHAL c pret. d fut. e part. חֲפִזּוֹן m. a hasty flight.

8 חָצָה Ch. to be sharp; to be harsh, severe. It is twice used in Daniel of a harsh and severe mandate, Dan. ii. 15; iii. 22. APHEL part.

9 טוֹשׁ to fly very swiftly; to fly upon suddenly, as the eagle upon prey. KAL fut.

10 מָהַר to make haste, to be very expeditious: as to Ps. xvi. 4, Hengstenberg pleads that מָהַר has the sense of hastening only in Piel, and that here it is to be understood of buying with a dowry, as idolaters do the false gods. Michaelis includes both ideas in his Not. Uber. in loc., who hasten after another (God), and honour an idol with a dowry, rejecting the free mercies of Jehovah: the idea of being married to idolatry, and so of committing spiritual adultery, is certainly included. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b part. PIEL c pret. d inf. e imp. f fut. מָהַר adj. hastening. h מָהַר adv. hastily. i מָהַר f. hastening, celerity. k מָהַר adj. quick.

11 נָחַץ to urge, to press; to require haste. KAL part. Pual.

12 קָצַר adj. short; impatient.

13 שָׁאָף to breathe hard, to pant. KAL part. Poel.

14 שָׁקַד to wake; seq. לָל to watch over anything, to give attention to it. KAL part. Poel, Jer. i. 12, an allusion to the name of the almond-tree.

Gen. xviii. 6, 7.	10 f	Exod. xii. 11.	7 f	Judg. ix. 48.	10 e
xix. 15.	1 c	xii. 33.	10 d	ix. 54.	10 i
xix. 22.	10 e	xxxiv. 8.	10 f	xiii. 10.	10 f
xxiv. 18, 20, 46.	10 f	Deut. xvi. 3.	7 f	xx. 37.	6 e
xliii. 30.	10 f	xxxii. 35.	6 a	1 Sam. iv. 14, β	10 c
xlv. 9.	10 e	Josh. iv. 10.	10 f	ix. 12.	10 e
xlv. 13.	10 c	viii. 14, 19.	10 f	xvii. 48.	10 f
Exod. v. 13.	1 b	x. 13.	1 a	xx. 38.	6 c
x. 16, a	10 f	Judg. ii. 23.	10 h	xxi. 8.	11

1 Sam. xxiii. 26.	7 e	Ps. xvi. 4.	10 a	Eccles. v. 2.	10 f	Ps. lxxxvi. 17.	3 e	Prov. xi. 15.	3 e	Isa. lxvi. 5.	3 e
xxiii. 27.	10 e	xxii. 19.	6 c	vii. 9.	2 d	lxxxix. 23.	3 h	xii. 1.	3 e	Jer. xii. 8.	3 a
xxv. 18, 23, 42.	10 f	xxxi. 22.	7 a	viii. 3.	2 a	xcvii. 10.	3 e	xiii. 5.	3 d	xliv. 4.	3 a
xxv. 34.	10 c	xxxviii. 22.	6 c	Cant. viii. 14.	4 f	ci. 3.	3 a	xiii. 24.	3 e	Ezek. xvi. 27.	3 e
xxviii. 24.	10 f	xl. 13.	6 c	Isa. v. 19.	6 f	cv. 25.	3 b	xiv. 17, 20.	3 g	xvi. 37.	3 a
2 Sam. iv. 4, y	7 a	xlvi. 5.	7 c	xvi. 5.	10 k	cx. 10, 41.	3 e	xv. 10, 27.	3 e	xxii. 28.	3 a
xix. 16.	10 f	lv. 8.	6 f	xxviii. 4.	3	cix. 3, 5.	3 k	xv. 17.	3 c	xxiii. 29.	3 k
1 Kings xx. 33, 34.	10 f	lxx. 1, 5.	6 c	xxviii. 16.	6 f	cix. 7.	3 e	xix. 7.	3 a	xxv. 15.	1
xxii. 9.	10 e	lxxi. 12.	6 c or g	xliv. 17.	10 c	cxix. 104, 113, 128,	3 a	xxv. 17.	3 a	xxv. 15.	1
2 Kings vii. 15.	7 a	civ. 7.	7 d	li. 14.	10 c	163.	3 a	xxvi. 24.	3 e	xxv. 15.	3 a
ix. 13.	10 f	cxvi. 11.	7 a	lii. 12.	10 f	cxix. 5.	3 e	xxvi. 26.	3 e	xxv. 11.	3 k
2 Chron. xxiv. 5, 5.	10 f	cxix. 60.	6 a	lix. 7.	10 f	cxix. 21, 21.	3 d h	xxviii. 18.	3 d	Dan. iv. 19.	3 i
xxvi. 20.	5 b	cxli. 1.	6 c	lx. 23.	6 f	cxix. 22, 22.	3 a k	xxix. 10.	3 d	Hos. ix. 7, 8.	2 b
xxxv. 21.	2 c	Prov. i. 16.	10 f	Jer. i. 12.	14	Prov. i. 22.	3 d	xxix. 24.	3 d	ix. 15.	3 a
Ezra iv. 23.	2 g	vii. 23.	10 d	ix. 18.	1 a	i. 29.	3 a	Eccles. ii. 17, 18.	3 a	Amos v. 10, 21.	3 c
Esth. iii. 15.	5 a	xiv. 29.	12	xix. 16.	10 c	v. 12.	3 a	iii. 8.	3 b	v. 15.	3 c
v. 5.	10 e	xix. 2.	1 b	xxviii. 15.	10 c	vi. 16.	3 a	ix. 1, 6.	3 k	vi. 8.	3 a
vi. 10.	10 e	xxi. 2.	1 b	Dan. ii. 16.	8	viii. 13, 13.	3 b a	Isa. i. 14.	3 a	Micah iii. 2.	3 c
vi. 12.	5 b	xxi. 5.	10 h	ii. 25.	2 h	viii. 36.	3 h	ix. 15.	3 f	Zech. vii. 17.	3 a
vi. 14.	2 f	xxv. 8.	10 h	iii. 24.	2 h	ix. 8.	3 d	ix. 15.	3 f	Mal. i. 3.	3 a
viii. 14.	2 e	xxviii. 20.	1 b	vi. 19.	10 f	x. 12, 18.	3 k	ix. 15.	3 d	ii. 16.	3 a
Job ix. 26.	9	xxviii. 22.	2 b	Nah. ii. 5.	10 f						
xx. 2. e	6 b	xxix. 20.	1 b	Zeph. i. 14.	10 g						
xxxi. 5.	6 d	Eccles. i. 5.	13	Hab. i. 6.	10 b						
xl. 23.	7 b	ii. 25.	6 d	i. 8.	6 a						

a *lit.* and hastened to call. *β lit.* hastened and came in. *γ lit.* in her hastening. *δ lit.* and they hastened and caught. *ε lit.* my haste (is) in me.

HARVEST.

קצר to reap. KAL *part.* Poel, reaper, harvest man: Jer. ix. 22. קציר *m.* harvest: Gen. viii. 22, &c.

HAT.

כִּרְבָּלָא Ch. *f.* Dan. iii. 21, *marg.* 'or, turbans.' Gesenius, mantle, pallium.

HATCH.

פָּקַע to break through: see *Cleave*. When the young one is hatched, it breaks through the separated sides of the egg. KAL *pret.* Isa. xxxiv. 15. PIEL *pret.* Isa. lix. 5.

יָלַד to bring forth. KAL *pret.* Jer. xvii. 11.

HATE, HATRED.

- 1 אִיבָה *f.* enmity, hostile mind.
- 2 שָׂטָם to hate with deep and implacable malice and persecution. KAL *part.* *β fut.* *β imp.* *β fut.* *β part.* Poel. *β part.* Patil. NIPHAL *part.* PIEL *part.* שָׂטָן Ch. *id.* P'AL *part.* שָׂטָן *f.* hatred. *β adj.* hated.
- 3 שָׂנָא to hate; which is not always to be understood in the strongest sense, but must sometimes mean only a less degree of love and regard; to be cold and indifferent to, to show less favour to. KAL *part.* *β inf.* *β imp.* *β fut.* *β part.* Poel. *β part.* Patil. NIPHAL *part.* PIEL *part.* שָׂנָא Ch. *id.* P'AL *part.* שָׂנָא *f.* hatred. *β adj.* hated.

Gen. xxiv. 60.	3 e	Deut. xxi. 16, 17.	3 f	Job xxxiv. 17.	3 e
xxvi. 27.	3 a	xxii. 13.	3 a	Ps. v. 5.	3 a
xxvii. 41.	2 a	xxii. 16.	3 d	ix. 13.	3 e
xxix. 31, 33.	3 f	xxiv. 3.	3 a	xi. 5.	3 a
xxxvii. 4.	3 d	xxx. 7.	3 e	xxviii. 17.	3 e
xxxviii. 5, a, a	3 b	xxxii. 41.	3 h	xxviii. 40.	3 h
xliv. 23.	2 a	xxxiii. 11.	3 h	xxi. 8.	3 e
l. 15.	2 a	Josh. xx. 5.	3 e	xxv. 19, 19.	3 a k
Exod. xviii. 21.	3 e	Judg. xi. 7.	3 a	xxvi. 5.	3 a
xx. 5.	3 e	xiv. 16.	3 a	xxxi. 6.	3 a
xxiii. 5.	3 e	xv. 2.	3 b a	xxxiv. 21.	3 e
Lev. xix. 17.	3 d	2 Sam. v. 8.	3 f	xxxv. 19.	3 e
xxvi. 17.	3 e	xiii. 15, 15, 15.	3 d k a	xxxvi. 2.	3 b
Num. x. 35.	3 h	xiii. 22.	3 a	xxxviii. 19.	3 e
xxxv. 20.	3 k	xxi. 6.	3 b	xli. 7.	3 e
Deut. i. 27.	3 k	xxii. 18.	3 e	xliv. 7, 10.	3 h
iv. 42.	3 e	xxii. 41.	3 h	xlv. 7.	3 d
v. 9.	3 e	1 Kings xxii. 8.	3 a	l. 17.	3 a
vii. 10, 10, 15.	3 e	2 Chron. xviii. 7.	3 a	lv. 3.	2 a
ix. 28.	3 k	xix. 2.	3 e	lv. 12.	3 h
xii. 31.	3 a	Esth. ix. 1, 5.	3 e	lxviii. 1.	3 h
xvi. 22.	3 a	Job vii. 22.	3 e	lxix. 4, 14.	3 e
xix. 4, 6, 11.	3 e	xvi. 9.	2 a	lxxi. 15.	3 h
xxi. 15, 15, 15.	3 f f l	xxxi. 20.	3 h	lxxxiii. 2.	3 h

Ps. lxxxvi. 17.	3 e	Prov. xi. 15.	3 e	Isa. lxvi. 5.	3 e
lxxxix. 23.	3 h	xii. 1.	3 e	Jer. xii. 8.	3 a
xcvii. 10.	3 e	xiii. 5.	3 d	xliv. 4.	3 a
ci. 3.	3 a	xiii. 24.	3 e	Ezek. xvi. 27.	3 e
cv. 25.	3 b	xiv. 17, 20.	3 g	xvi. 37.	3 a
cx. 10, 41.	3 e	xv. 10, 27.	3 e	xxii. 28.	3 a
cix. 3, 5.	3 k	xv. 17.	3 c	xxiii. 29.	3 k
cix. 7.	3 e	xix. 7.	3 a	xxv. 15.	1
cxix. 104, 113, 128,	3 a	xxv. 17.	3 a	xxv. 15.	1
163.	3 a	xxvi. 24.	3 e	xxv. 15.	3 a
cxix. 6.	3 e	xxvi. 26.	3 e	xxv. 11.	3 k
cxix. 5.	3 e	xxvi. 28.	3 d	xxv. 11.	3 k
cxix. 21, 21.	3 d h	xxviii. 18.	3 d	Dan. iv. 19.	3 i
cxix. 22, 22.	3 a k	xxix. 10.	3 d	Hos. ix. 7, 8.	2 b
Prov. i. 22.	3 d	xxix. 24.	3 d	ix. 15.	3 a
i. 29.	3 a	Eccles. ii. 17, 18.	3 a	Amos v. 10, 21.	3 c
v. 12.	3 a	iii. 8.	3 b	v. 15.	3 c
vi. 16.	3 a	ix. 1, 6.	3 k	vi. 8.	3 a
viii. 13, 13.	3 b a	Isa. i. 14.	3 a	Micah iii. 2.	3 c
viii. 36.	3 h	ix. 15.	3 f	Zech. vii. 17.	3 a
ix. 8.	3 d	ix. 15.	3 f	Mal. i. 3.	3 a
x. 12, 18.	3 k	ix. 15.	3 d	ii. 16.	3 a

a *lit.* they added to hate.

HAUGHTY.

- 1 נָאֻחַ *f.* exaltation, greatness; pride, arrogance.
- 2 נָבִיחַ to be lifted up; to be proud, arrogant, haughty. KAL *pret.* *β inf.* *β fut.* *β m.* pride. *β adj.* proud.
- 3 יָהִיר *adj.* proud, arrogant.
- 4 רוּם to be lifted up; to be high, lofty. KAL *part.* Poel. *β m.* elation of mind. *β adv.* with uplifted neck. *β m.* elation of mind.

2 Sam. xxii. 28.	4 a	Isa. ii. 11, 17.	4 b	Isa. xxiv. 4.	4 d
Ps. cxxxi. 1.	2 a	iii. 16.	2 a	Jer. xlviii. 29.	4 b
Prov. xvi. 18.	2 d	x. 33.	2 e	Ezek. xvi. 50.	2 e
xviii. 12.	2 c	xvi. 11.	1	Micah ii. 3.	4 c
xxi. 24.	3	xvi. 6.	1	Zeph. iii. 11.	2 b

HAUNT.

- הָלַךְ to go. HITHPAEL *pret.*, 1 Sam. xxx. 31, "wont to haunt."
- יָשַׁב to dwell. KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxvi. 17.
- רָגַל *f.* foot; haunt, where a man often goes: 1 Sam. xxiii. 22.

HAVE.

- בֹּא to come. KAL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 25; Job vi. 8, *lit.* and oh that my request would come.
- בָּעַל *m.* master, owner, possessor; any one who takes part in a matter: Exod. xxiv. 14, *lit.* who is a master of business: Prov. xvi. 22; xvii. 8: Eccles. vii. 12; x. 20, *lit.* and the master of wings: Isa. xli. 15: Dan. viii. 6, 20. *β f.* mistress: 1 Sam. xxviii. 7, 7.
- הָיָה to be. KAL *part.* Poel, Eccles. xxi. 22, *lit.* what being to man.
- חָזַח Ch. to see. P'AL *pret.* Dan. vii. 1, *lit.* saw a dream.
- יָדַע to know. KAL *pret.* Job xxxviii. 4: Isa. lvi. 11. *β fut.* Prov. xxx. 3. *β part.* Poel, Prov. xvii. 27, *lit.* he that knoweth knowledge.
- יָצָא to go forth. HIPHIL, to have forth, to have out. *β imp.* 2 Sam. xiii. 9: 2 Kings xi. 15: 2 Chron. xxiii. 14.
- יָשָׁא see *To Be*. Gen. xxxiii. 9, *lit.* there is to me; 11; xxxix. 4, 5, 5, 8; xliii. 7; xlv. 19, 20: Ruth i. 12: 2 Sam. xix. 28: 1 Kings xvii. 12: 2 Kings iv. 2: 1 Chron. xxix. 3: 2 Chron. xvi. 9; xxv. 8: Ezra x. 14: Job xxxviii. 28: Prov. iii. 28: Eccles. iv. 9: Isa. xliii. 8: Jer. xli. 8: Mal. i. 14.

מָצַא to find. NIPHAL *pret.* i Sam. ix. 8. *fut.* Deut. xxi. 17.
שָׂם to set, or put; to produce. KAL *fut.* Ezra x. 44, *lit.*
they produced children.

HAVEN.

חֹף *m.* coast, shore: Gen. xlix. 13, 13.
מָחָל *m.* the utmost limit or boundary: Ps. cvii. 30. Gesenius,
refuge; hence haven, harbour.

HAVOTH.

חֲוֹת *f. pl.* small towns or villages: Num. xxxii. 41: Deut. iii.
14: Judg. x. 4.

HAWK.

נֶזֶר *m.* a hawk, from its flying with great swiftness: Lev. xi.
16: Deut. xiv. 15: Job xxxix. 26.
חֲתָמִים *m.* according to Lxx. and Vulg., the night-hawk; Bechart,
the male ostrich: Lev. xi. 16: Deut. xiv. 15.

HAY.

חֲצִיר *m.* grass cut down: Prov. xxvii. 25: Isa. xv. 6.

HAZEL.

לֹחַ *m.* the almond-tree: Gen. xxx. 37.

HEAD.

בִּרְזֶל *m.* iron axe-head: Deut. xix. 5: 2 Kings vi. 5.
גִּלְגָּלִית *f.* skull: 1 Chron. x. 10.
לִהְבֵּת *f.* flame; glittering steel, or point of a spear: 1 Sam.
xvii. 7.
קִשְׁרִים *m. pl.* girdles, bands, head-bands: Isa. iii. 20.
רֹאשׁ *m.* head; whatever is highest and supreme; sum, amount;
what is first and foremost, the beginning, commencement:
Gen. ii. 10, &c. רֹאשׁ Ch. *m.* Dan. ii. 28, 32, 38;
iii. 27; iv. 5, 10, 13; vii. 1, 6, 9, 15, 20. כִּרְאֵשׁ *f. pl.*
bolster, "at his head:" 1 Kings xix. 6. רֹאשׁ *f.* head
(stone): Zech. iv. 7.

HEAL, HEALTH.

- אָרַךְ to prolong; or, according to Fürst, to be suitable, convenient, well-tempered. מְרִיכָה and מְרִיכָה health, which is the prolongation of life, or the fitness of the functions of the body.
- חָבַשׁ to bind up wounds, and so to heal; see *Governor*. The Lxx. seem to have attached this meaning to the word, by rendering it ἀπαρχός. KAL *part.* Poel.
- יִשְׁעָה salvation, health, saving health.
- פָּקַח *f.* mitigation, alleviation; applied to the assuaging the anguish of a bruise or wound.
- נָתַן to give. KAL *inf.*
- חֲעֵלָה *f.* (see *Cure*), healing.
- רָפָא to heal diseases of all kinds (Ps. ciii. 3), particularly wounds by outward application, and binding or sewing: Ezek. xxx. 21, to heal a distressed nation or person by restoring them to prosperous circumstances; to heal in

a moral sense, to cure the mind, to pardon the soul.
KAL *a. pret.* *b. inf.* *c. imp.* *d. fut.* *e. part.* Poel. NIPHAL
'pret. *s. inf.* *f. fut.* PIEL *'pret.* *a. inf.* *'fut.* HITHPAEL
m. inf. רָפְאוּ *f.* healing, *marg.* 'medicine.' רָפְאוּ *f.*
pl. medicines. רָפְאוּ *m.* healing.

שָׁלוֹם *m.* health, prosperity, peace.

Gen. xx. 17.	7 d	Ps. xliii. 5.	3	Jer. viii. 15.	7 p
xliii. 28.	7 s	lx. 2.	7 c	viii. 22.	1
Exod. xv. 26.	7 e	lxvii. 2.	7 s	xiv. 19, 19.	7 p
xxi. 19. a	7 k l	ciii. 3.	7 e	xv. 18.	7 g
Lev. xiii. 18, 37.	7 f	cvii. 20.	7 d	xvii. 14, 14.	7 ch
xiv. 3, 48.	7 f	cxlvii. 3.	7 e	xxx. 13.	6
Num. xii. 13.	7 c	Prov. iii. 8.	7 n	xxx. 17, 17.	1, 7 d
Deut. xxviii. 27, 35.	7 g	iv. 22.	7 p	xxxiii. 6.	1
xxxii. 39.	7 d	xii. 18.	7 p	li. 8.	7 h
1 Sam. vi. 3.	7 h	xiii. 17.	7 p	li. 9, 9.	7 i f
2 Sam. xx. 9.	7 s	xvi. 24.	7 p	Lam. ii. 13.	7 d
2 Kings ii. 21.	7 i	Eccles. iii. 3.	7 b	Ezek. xxx. 21. γ	5, 7 o
ii. 22.	7 h	Isa. iii. 7.	2	xxxiv. 4.	7 i
viii. 29.	7 m	vi. 10.	7 a	xlvi. 8.	7 f
ix. 15.	7 m	xix. 22, 22.	7 b a	xlvi. 9, 11.	7 h
xx. 5.	7 e	xx. 26.	7 d	Hos. v. 13.	7 b
xx. 8.	7 d	liii. 5, 5.	7 f	vi. 1.	7 d
2 Chron. vii. 14.	7 d	lvii. 18.	7 d	vii. 1.	7 b
xxii. 6.	7 m	lvii. 19.	7 a	xi. 3.	7 a
xxx. 20.	7 d	lviii. 8.	1	xiv. 4.	7 d
Ps. vi. 2.	7 c	Jer. iii. 22.	7 d	Nah. iii. 19.	4
xxx. 2.	7 d	vii. 14.	7 l	Zech. xi. 16.	7 l
xli. 4.	7 c	viii. 11.	7 l	Mal. iv. 2.	7 p
xliii. 11.	7 s				

a *lit.* healing healed. β *lit.* it is healed to us. γ *lit.* to give healings.

HEAP.

- גִּלְגָּל *m.* a heap of stones, of ruined cities.
- חָבַר to join or couple together things of the same sort. HITHPAEL *fut.* Job xvi. 4, "I could heap together, join together, vain unmeaning words as you do."
- חֲמֹר a large quantity, a heap of anything; see *Homer*; also clay, mud. חֲמֹר *m.* חֲמֹרִים *f. dual.* There is a singular paronomasia in Judg. xv. 16, since חֲמֹר means both an ass and a heap: *lit.* a heap, two heaps.
- חָתַח to take up; to take a quantity of fire from the hearth. KAL *part.* Poel.
- כָּנַס to gather, to crowd or heap together all that one can. KAL *inf.*
- נָדַר to be moved, agitated; also to heap or collect together; hence נָדַר a heap or mound; used of the waves of the sea, Ps. xxxiii. 7; so in Exod. xv. 8. Lxx. ὡσεὶ κύματος (cf. xiv. 22), Ps. lxxviii. 13; Virgil, Georg. iv. 361, *At illum curvata in montis faciem circumstetit unda*. Isa. xvii. 11, "the harvest shall be a heap," or, the heap of harvest, the gathering of it, shall be in a day of grief, &c.; the *marg.* has it, 'the harvest shall be removed in the day of inheritance,' rendering it as if the word נָדַר were derived from נָדַר, to shake, move, wander. Rosenmüller translates it by "the heap of the harvest shall be inexpressible sorrow." See also *Grief*. "נָדַר *m.* a heap.
- סָפַח to add. HITHPAEL, to scrape together, to heap up, with עַל upon. *fut.* Deut. xxxii. 23. Lxx. συναΐω; Vulg. congregabo.
- עָי *m.* heap, ruin. מְעִי *m. id.*
- עֲרָמָה *f.* a heap of rubbish, of grain, of sheaves.
- עָבַר to heap up dust, earth, &c.; to heap up silver is to amass

it together insatiably without bounds. KAL ^a fut.
 מְהֵרָם *m. pl. heaps.*

11 קָבַץ to gather together. KAL ^a fut.

12 רָבָה to multiply. HIPHIL ^{imp.}

13 שָׂם to put or set with care, exactness. KAL ^a fut.

14 מֵל *m.* an eminence or heap raised by human labour; a heap of ruins raised by demolishing a town.

15 מְמוֹרִים high heaps; or upright columns, or mounds raised high, probably as way-marks.

Gen. xxxi. 46, 46, 48,	1	Neh. iv. 2.	9	Jer. ix. 11.	1
51, 52, 52, 52.	1	Job viii. 17.	1	xxvi. 18.	8
Exod. viii. 14 a.	3	xv. 28.	1	xxx. 18.	14
xv. 8.	6 a	xvi. 4.	2	xxxi. 21.	15
Deut. xiii. 16.	14	xxvii. 16.	10 a	xl. 2.	14
xxxii. 23.	7	xxxvi. 13.	13	i. 26.	9
Josh. iii. 13, 10.	6 a	Ps. xxviii. 7.	6 a	li. 37.	1
vii. 26.	1	xxxix. 6.	10 a	Ezek. 24. 10.	12
viii. 28.	14	lxxviii. 13.	6 a	Hos. xii. 11.	1
viii. 29.	1	lxxix. 1.	6 a	Mic. i. 6.	8
Judg. xv. 16, 16.	3 a b	Prov. xxv. 22.	4	iii. 12.	8
Ruth iii. 7.	9	Eccles. ii. 26.	4	Hab. i. 10.	10 a
2 Sam. xviii. 17.	10 b	Cant. vii. 2.	9	ii. 5.	11
xix. 25.	1	Isa. xvii. 1.	8 a	iii. 15.	3
2 Chron. xxxi. 6, 6, 7,	1	xvii. 11.	6 a	Hag. ii. 16.	9
8, 9.	1	xxv. 2.	1	Zech. ix. 3.	10 a
		xxxvii. 20.	1		

a *ut* heaps, heaps.

β *ut* heaps, heaps.

HEAR, HEARKEN.

1 שָׁמַע to give ear, to hearken, to attend: when this word is joined with שָׁמַע, it implies the understanding of hidden speech. HIPHIL ^a imp. ^b fut. ^c *m.* ear, audience.

2 עָנָה to answer; to hear, *lit.* to answer prayer, used particularly of God. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. NIPHAL ^a fut.

3 קָשַׁב to dispose the ear or mind to ready, earnest, serious attention. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut. ^f part. קָשַׁב *m.* attention.

4 שָׁמַע to hear, to listen, to give heed, obey. With *inf.*, hearken or hear diligently, surely, certainly, attentively, indeed. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. NIPHAL ^f pret. ^g inf. ^h fut. ⁱ part. HIPHIL ^k pret. ^l inf. ^m imp. ⁿ fut. שָׁמַע Ch. P'AL ^o pret. ^p fut. ^q part. שָׁמַע *m.* hearing. שָׁמַע *m.* a hearing, the thing heard. שָׁמַע *i. q.* *inf.* of the verb, a causing to hear.

Gen. iii. 8.	4 d	Gen. xxxvii. 17.	4 a	Exod. xxii. 27.	4 a
iii. 10, 17.	4 a	xxxvii. 21.	4 d	xxiii. 13.	4 h
iv. 23, 23.	4 c, 1 a	xxxix. 10.	4 a	xxviii. 35.	4 f
xiv. 14.	4 d	xxxix. 15, 19.	4 b	xxxii. 17.	4 d
xvi. 2.	4 d	xli. 15.	4 a	xxxii. 18.	4 e
xvi. 11.	4 a	xlvi. 2, 21, 22.	4 a	xxxiii. 4.	4 d
xviii. 20.	4 a	xlvi. 25.	4 a	Lev. v. 1.	4 a
xviii. 10.	4 e	xlv. 2 a.	4 d	x. 20.	4 d
xxi. 6.	4 e	xlv. 16.	4 f	xxiv. 14.	4 e
xxi. 12.	4 c	xlvi. 2, 2.	4 c	xxvi. 14, 18, 27.	4 d
xxi. 17, 17.	4 d a	Exod. ii. 15, 24.	4 d	xxvi. 21.	4 b
xxi. 26.	4 a	iii. 7, 18.	4 a	Num. vii. 89.	4 d
xxiii. 6, 8, 11, 13,	4 c	iv. 1, 8, 9, 31.	4 d	ix. 8.	4 d
15.	4 c	vi. 5, 9.	4 a	xi. 1, 10.	4 d
xxiii. 16.	4 d	vi. 12, 12.	4 a d	xii. 2.	4 d
xxiv. 30.	4 b	vi. 30.	4 d	xii. 6.	4 c
xxiv. 52.	4 a	vii. 4.	4 a	xiv. 13, 14, 15, 22,	4 a
xxv. 5.	4 e	viii. 13, 16, 22.	4 a	27.	4 a
xxvii. 6.	4 a	viii. 15, 19.	4 a	xvi. 4.	4 d
xxvii. 24.	4 b	ix. 12.	4 a	xvi. 8.	4 c
xxix. 13.	4 b	xi. 9.	4 d	xx. 10.	4 c
xxix. 33.	4 a	xv. 14.	4 a	xx. 16.	4 d
xxx. 6.	4 a	xv. 26.	4 b d	xxi. 1, 8, 3.	4 d
xxx. 17, 22.	4 d	xvi. 7, 8.	4 b	xxi. 36.	4 d
xxx. 1.	4 d	xvi. 9, 12, 20.	4 a	xxiii. 18, 18.	4 c, 1 a
xxxiv. 5.	4 a	xviii. 1, 24.	4 d	xxiv. 4, 16.	4 e
xxxiv. 7.	4 b	xviii. 19.	4 c	xxx. 4, 11.	4 a
xxxiv. 17, 24.	4 d	xix. 9.	4 d	xxx. 5, 8, 12, 14, 15.	4 b
xxxv. 22.	4 d	xx. 19.	4 d	xxx. 7, 7.	4 a b
xxxvii. 6.	4 c	xxii. 23.	4 b d	xxxiii. 40.	4 d

Deut. i. 16.	4 b	1 Sam. viii. 7, 9, 22.	4 c	2 Kings vii. 1.	4 c
i. 17, 17.	4 d a	viii. 18.	2 c	vii. 8.	4 k
i. 34.	4 d	viii. 21.	4 d	ix. 30.	4 a
i. 43, 45.	4 a	xi. 6.	4 b	x. 6.	4 e
ii. 25.	4 d	xii. 1.	4 a	xi. 13.	4 d
iii. 26.	4 a	xiii. 3, 3.	4 d	xii. 4.	4 d
iv. 1.	4 c	xiv. 4.	4 a	xiii. 11.	4 n
v. 6, 28.	4 d	xv. 22, 27.	4 a	xiv. 9.	4 d
iv. 10.	4 n	xv. 1.	4 c	xvii. 14, 40.	4 a
iv. 12.	4 e	xv. 14.	4 c	xviii. 12.	4 a
iv. 32.	4 f	xv. 22.	3 c	xviii. 28.	4 c
iv. 35, 33.	4 a	xvi. 2.	4 a	xviii. 31, 32.	4 d
iv. 36, 36.	4 c	xvii. 11, 23, 28.	4 d	xix. 1.	4 b
v. 1.	4 b	xviii. 31.	4 h	xix. 4, 4.	4 d a
v. 23, 25.	4 a	xix. 6, 7, 8, 11, 20,	4 d	25.	4 a
v. 24, 26.	4 a	xxii. 1, 6.	4 d	xix. 9.	4 d
v. 27, 27.	4 c a	xxii. 7, 12.	4 c	xx. 16, 16.	4 c
v. 28, 28.	4 d a	xxiii. 10.	4 b a	xx. 12.	4 d
vi. 3.	4 a	xxiii. 11.	4 a	xx. 16.	4 c
vii. 12.	4 c	xxiii. 25.	4 d	xxi. 9.	4 a
ix. 1.	4 c	xxiv. 9.	4 d	xxi. 12.	4 e
ix. 2, 23.	4 a	xxv. 4, 39.	4 d	xxii. 11.	4 b
ix. 19.	4 d	xxv. 7, 35.	4 a	xxii. 13, 18.	4 a
x. 10.	4 d	xxv. 24.	4 c	xxii. 19, 19.	4 b a
xi. 13.	4 b d	xxvi. 19.	4 d	xxv. 23.	4 d
xi. 28.	4 b d	xxviii. 21, 23.	4 c	xxv. 23.	4 d
xi. 3, 8, 11, 12, 18.	4 d	xxx. 24.	4 d	1 Chron. x. 11.	4 d
xv. 5.	4 b d	xxxi. 11.	4 d	xiv. 8, 8.	4 d
xvii. 4.	4 a	xxxi. 11.	4 d	xiv. 15.	4 b
xvii. 12.	4 b	2 Sam. iii. 28.	4 d	xiv. 20.	4 a
xviii. 13.	4 d	iv. 1.	4 d	xviii. 9.	4 d
xviii. 14, 15, 19.	4 d	v. 17, 17.	4 d	xix. 8.	4 d
xviii. 16.	4 b	v. 24.	4 b	xxviii. 2.	4 c
xix. 20.	4 c	vii. 22.	4 a	2 Chron. v. 13.	4 l
xx. 3.	4 d	viii. 9.	4 d	vi. 19, 20.	4 b
xxi. 18, 21.	4 d	ix. 26.	4 d	vi. 21, 21, 21.	4 a d a
xxiii. 5.	4 b	xi. 18.	4 a	vi. 23, 25, 27, 30,	4 d
xxvi. 7.	4 d	xxii. 14, 16.	4 b	33.	4 d
xxvi. 14.	4 a	xxiii. 21.	4 a	vi. 35, 39.	4 a
xxvi. 17.	4 b	xxiv. 16.	4 d	vii. 12.	4 a
xxvii. 9.	4 c	xxv. 3.	4 c	vii. 14.	4 d
xxviii. 1.	4 b d	xxv. 10.	4 b	ix. 1, 5, 6.	4 a
xxviii. 2, 13, 15.	4 d	xxv. 35, 36.	4 d	ix. 7.	4 c
xxviii. 45.	4 a	xxvi. 21.	4 a	ix. 23.	4 b
xxix. 4, 19.	4 b	xxvii. 5.	4 c a	x. 2.	4 b
xxx. 10, 17.	4 d	xxvii. 9 y.	4 e a	x. 15, 16.	4 a
xxx. 12, 13.	4 n	xxviii. 5.	4 a	xxii. 4.	4 c
xxxi. 11.	1 c	xxviii. 12.	1 c	xv. 2.	4 c
xxxi. 12, 13.	4 d	xix. 2.	4 a	xv. 8.	4 b
xxxi. 1.	4 d	xix. 35.	4 d	xvi. 4.	4 d
xxxiii. 1.	4 c	xx. 16, 16.	4 c	xvi. 5.	4 b
xxxiv. 9.	4 d	xx. 17, 17.	4 c e	xxviii. 18, 27.	4 c
Josh. i. 17, 17.	4 a d	xxii. 7.	1 c	xx. 9.	4 d
i. 18.	4 d	xxii. 45, 5.	4 b, 1 c	xx. 15.	3 d
ii. 10.	4 a	1 Kings i. 11, 45.	4 a	xx. 20.	4 c
ii. 11.	4 d	i. 41, 41.	4 d	xx. 29.	4 b
iii. 9.	4 c	ii. 42.	4 a	xxii. 12.	4 d
v. 1.	4 b	iii. 28.	4 d	xxiv. 17.	4 a
vi. 5, 20.	4 b	iv. 34, 34.	4 b a	xxv. 16, 20.	4 a
vii. 9.	4 d	v. 1.	4 a	xxviii. 11.	4 c
ix. 1.	4 b	v. 7.	4 b	xxix. 5.	4 c
ix. 3, 9.	4 a	vi. 7.	4 f	xxx. 20.	4 d
ix. 16.	4 d	viii. 28, 29, 52.	4 b	xxx. 27.	4 h
x. 1, 14.	4 b	viii. 30, 30, 30, 36, 39,	4 a d a	xxxiii. 10.	3 b
xi. 1.	4 b	42, 43.	4 d	xxxiii. 13.	4 d
xiv. 12.	4 a	viii. 45, 49.	4 a	xxxiv. 19.	4 b
xxii. 11, 12, 30.	4 d	ix. 3.	4 a	xxxiv. 26.	4 a
xxiv. 10.	4 b	x. 1, 8.	4 c	xxxv. 22.	4 a
xxiv. 27.	4 a	x. 6, 7.	4 c	xxxv. 27.	4 f
Judg. ii. 17, 20.	4 a	x. 24.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
iii. 4.	4 d	xi. 21.	4 a	xxxv. 27.	4 a
v. 3.	4 c	xi. 38.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
v. 16.	4 b	xii. 2, 20.	4 d	xxxv. 27.	4 a
vii. 11.	4 a	xii. 15, 16.	4 a	xxxv. 27.	4 a
vii. 15.	4 b	xii. 24.	4 d	xxxv. 27.	4 a
ix. 7, 7.	4 c d	xiii. 4.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
ix. 30, 46.	4 d	xiii. 26.	4 d	xxxv. 27.	4 a
xi. 17, 28.	4 a	xiv. 6.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
xiii. 9.	4 d	xv. 20.	4 d	xxxv. 27.	4 a
xviii. 25.	4 n	xv. 21.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
xix. 25.	4 b	xvi. 16.	4 d	xxxv. 27.	4 a
xx. 3.	4 d	xvii. 22.	4 d	xxxv. 27.	4 a
xx. 13.	4 b	xviii. 26, 37, 37.	2 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
Ruth i. 6.	4 a	xix. 13.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
ii. 8.	4 a	xx. 8, 25.	4 d	xxxv. 27.	4 a
1 Sam. i. 13.	4 h	xx. 12.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
ii. 22.	4 a	xx. 31.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
ii. 23, 24.	4 e	xxi. 15, 16, 27.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
ii. 25.	4 d	xxii. 19, 28.	4 c	xxxv. 27.	4 a
iii. 9, 10, 11.	4 e	2 Kings iii. 21.	3 g	xxxv. 27.	4 a
iv. 6, 14, 19.	4 d	iv. 31.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
vii. 7, 7.	4 d	v. 8.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a
vii. 9.	2 c	vi. 30.	4 b	xxxv. 27.	4 a

Job ix. 16.	1 b	Ps. xciv. 9.	4 d	Isa. xxxviii. 5.	4 a	Jer. xxx. 5.	4 a	Ezek. ii. 2, 5, 7.	4 d	Dan. ix. 19, 19.	4 c, 3 d
xiii. 1.	4 a	xv. 7.	4 d	xxxix. 1.	4 d	xxxi. 10.	4 c	ii. 8.	4 c	x. 9, 9.	4 d b
xiii. 6, 6.	4 c, 3 d	xviii. 8.	4 c	xxxix. 5.	4 c	xxxi. 15.	4 f	iii. 6, 11, 12.	4 d	x. 12.	4 f
xiii. 17. e	4 b c	cii. 1.	4 c	xl. 21.	4 d	xxxi. 18.	4 b a	iii. 7, 7.	4 b	xii. 7.	4 d
xv. 8.	4 d	cii. 20.	4 b	xl. 28.	4 a	xxxiii. 33.	4 e	iii. 10.	4 c	xii. 8.	4 a
xv. 17.	4 c	ciii. 17.	4 b	xli. 17.	2 c	xxxiii. 9.	4 d	iii. 17.	4 a	Hos. ii. 21, 21, 21.	
xvi. 2.	4 a	cvi. 25.	4 a	xli. 26.	4 e	xxxiii. 10.	4 h	iii. 27, 27.	4 e d	22, 22.	2 c
xix. 7.	2 d	cvi. 44.	4 b	xlii. 2.	4 n	xxxiv. 4.	4 c	vi. 3.	4 c	iv. 1.	4 c
xx. 3.	4 d	cxx. 6.	4 d	xlii. 18.	4 d	xxxiv. 10.	4 d	vii. 18.	4 d	v. 1, 1.	4 c, 3 d
xxi. 2. e	4 b c	cxxv. 1.	4 d	xlii. 20.	4 d	xxxiv. 14, 17.	4 a	ix. 5.	1 c	vii. 12.	4 r
xxii. 27.	4 d	cxxvii. 21.	2 a	xlii. 23, 23.	3 e, 4 d	xxxv. 13.	4 b	x. 5.	4 f	ix. 17.	4 a
xxvi. 14.	4 f	cxxix. 26.	2 c	xliii. 9.	4 d	xxxv. 14, 15, 16, 17.	4 a	x. 13.	1 c	xiv. 8.	2 a
xxvii. 9.	4 d	cxxix. 145.	2 b	xliiv. 1.	4 c	xxxvi. 3, 11.	4 d	xii. 2, 2.	4 b a	Joel i. 2.	4 c
xxviii. 22.	4 a	cxxix. 149.	4 c	xlii. 3, 12.	4 c	xxxvi. 13, 25, 31.	4 a	xlii. 2.	4 a	Amos iii. 1, 13.	4 c
xxix. 11.	4 a	cxxx. 1.	2 c	xliiv. 8.	4 c	xxxvi. 16.	4 b	xliii. 19.	4 e	iv. 1.	4 c
xxx. 20.	2 c	cxxx. 2.	4 c	xliiii. 1, 12, 14, 16.	4 c	xxxvi. 24.	4 e	xlii. 35.	4 c	v. 1.	4 c
xxxi. 35.	4 c	cxxxii. 6.	4 a	xliiii. 6, 7, 8.	4 a	xxxvii. 2, 14.	4 a	xliii. 25.	4 c	v. 23.	4 d
xxxii. 10.	4 c	cxxxv. 17.	1 b	xliiii. 18.	3 b	xxxvii. 5.	4 d	xix. 4.	4 d	vii. 16.	4 c
xxxiii. 1, 1.	4 c, 1 a	cxxxviii. 4.	4 a	xlix. 1.	3 d	xxxviii. 20.	4 c	xx. 9.	4 h	viii. 4.	4 c
xxxiii. 8, 8.	1 c, 4 d	cxxl. 6.	4 a	xlix. 8.	2 a	xxxviii. 1, 7, 15, 25.	4 d	xx. 8.	4 b	viii. 11.	4 b
xxxiii. 31, 33.	4 c	cxxli. 6.	4 a	l. 4.	4 b	xl. 7.	4 d	xx. 39.	4 e	Obad. i.	4 a
xxxiv. 2, 10.	4 c	cxxlii. 1.	4 c	li. 1, 7, 21.	4 c	xl. 11.	4 a	xx. 47.	4 c	Jonah ii. 2, 2.	2 c, 4 a
xxxiv. 16, 16.	4 c, 1 a	cxxlii. 7.	2 b	li. 4.	3 d	xli. 11.	4 d	xxiv. 26.	4 t	Mic. i. 2, 2.	4 c, 3 d
xxxiv. 28.	4 c	cxxlii. 8.	4 m	lii. 15.	4 a	xlii. 4.	4 a	xxv. 3.	4 c	iii. 1, 9.	4 c
xxxiv. 34.	4 e	cxxiv. 19.	4 d	lv. 2.	4 b c	xlii. 14.	4 d	xxvi. 13.	4 h	iii. 4.	2 c
xxxv. 13.	4 d	Prov. i. 5.	4 d	lv. 3.	4 c	xlii. 15.	4 c	xxvii. 30.	4 k	v. 15.	4 a
xxxvii. 2.	4 b c	i. 8.	4 c	lviii. 4.	4 l	xliiv. 5.	4 a	xxviii. 4.	4 e a	vi. 1, 1.	4 c d
xxxvii. 4.	4 h	i. 33.	4 e	lix. 1, 2.	4 b	xliiv. 16.	4 e	xxviii. 5, 7, 31, 32.	4 a	v. 2, 9.	4 c
xxxvii. 14.	1 a	iv. 1, 10.	4 c	lx. 18.	4 h	xliiv. 24, 26.	4 c	xxviii. 30.	4 c	vii. 7.	4 d
xlii. 4.	4 c	v. 7.	4 c	lxiv. 4.	4 a	xliiv. 12.	4 a	xxvii. 7, 9.	4 c	Nah. ii. 13.	4 h
xlii. 5, 5.	4 a r	vii. 24.	4 c	lxv. 12.	4 a	xliiii. 4.	4 k	xxv. 12, 13.	4 a	iii. 19.	4 e
Ps. iii. 4.	2 c	viii. 6, 32, 33.	4 c	lxv. 19.	4 h	xliiii. 5, 29.	4 a	xxvi. 1, 4.	4 c	Hab. i. 2.	4 d
iv. 1, 1.	2 b, 4 c	viii. 34.	4 e	lxv. 24.	4 d	xlix. 2.	4 k	xxvi. 15.	4 n	ii. 2, 16.	4 a
iv. 3.	4 d	xiii. 15.	4 e	lxvi. 4, 8, 19.	4 a	xlix. 14, 23.	4 a	xxvii. 4.	4 c	Zeph. i. 4, 4.	4 a
v. 2.	3 d	xiii. 1, 8.	4 a	lxvi. 5.	4 c	xlix. 20.	4 c	xl. 4.	4 c	Zech. i. 4, 4.	4 a, 3 b
v. 3. 5.	4 d	xv. 29.	4 d	Jer. ii. 4.	4 c	xlix. 21.	4 f	xlii. 6.	4 d	ii. 8.	4 c
vi. 8, 9.	4 a	xv. 31, 32.	4 e	iii. 21.	4 f	l. 43.	4 a	xliiv. 5.	4 c	vii. 11, 11.	3 c, 4 b
x. 17, 17.	4 a, 3 a	xviii. 13.	4 d	iv. 19, 31.	4 d	l. 45.	4 a	Dan. iii. 5, 10, 15.	4 p	vii. 12.	4 b
xiii. 3.	2 b	xix. 20.	4 c	iv. 21.	4 c d	l. 46.	4 f	iii. 7.	4 q	vii. 13, 13.	4 a d
xvii. 1.	4 c	xix. 27.	4 b	v. 21, 21.	4 d	li. 46.	4 i	v. 14, 16.	4 o	viii. 9.	4 e
xvii. 6, 6.	2 c, 4 c	xx. 12.	4 e	vi. 7.	4 h	li. 51.	4 a	v. 23.	4 q	viii. 23.	4 a
xviii. 6.	4 d	xxi. 13.	2 d	vi. 10, 10.	4 d, 3 c	Lam. i. 18.	4 c	vi. 14, 16.	4 o	x. 6.	2 c
xviii. 44.	4 r, 1 c	xxi. 18.	4 e	vi. 17, 17.	3 d e	i. 21, 21.	4 a	viii. 13, 16.	4 d	xii. 9.	2 c
xix. 3.	4 f	xxii. 27.	4 c	vi. 18.	4 c	iii. 56, 61.	4 a	ix. 6.	4 a	Mal. ii. 2.	4 c
xx. 1, 6, 9.	2 c	xxiii. 19, 22.	4 c	vi. 19, 19.	4 c, 3 b	Ezek. i. 24, 28.	4 d	ix. 17, 18.	4 c	iii. 16, 16.	3 e, 4 d
xxii. 2.	2 c	xxv. 10.	4 e	vi. 24.	4 a						
xxii. 21.	2 a	xxvii. 9.	4 b	vii. 2.	4 c						
xxii. 24.	4 a	xxix. 12.	3 f	vii. 13, 24, 26.	4 a						
xxvii. 7.	4 c	xxix. 24.	4 d	vii. 16.	4 d						
xxvii. 2.	4 c	Eccles. i. 8.	4 b	vii. 6, 6.	3 b, 4 d						
xxviii. 6.	4 a	v. 1.	4 b	viii. 16.	4 f						
xxx. 10.	4 a	vii. 5, 5.	4 b e	viii. 16.	4 f						
xxx. 13, 22.	4 a	vii. 21.	4 d	ix. 10.	4 a						
xxxiv. 2.	4 d	ix. 16, 17.	4 i	ix. 19.	4 f						
xxxiv. 4.	2 a	xii. 13. 7.	4 d	ix. 20.	4 c						
xxxiv. 6, 17.	4 a	Cant. ii. 12.	4 f	x. 1.	4 c						
xxxiv. 11.	4 c	ii. 14.	4 m	xi. 2, 6.	4 b						
xxxviii. 13.	4 d	viii. 13, 13.	3 f, 4 m	xi. 10.	4 c						
xxxviii. 14.	4 d	Isa. i. 2, 10.	4 c	xi. 11.	4 d						
xxxviii. 15.	2 c	i. 15.	4 e	xi. 14.	4 e						
xxxix. 12.	4 c	vi. 8, 10.	4 d	xiii. 10.	4 b						
xl. 1.	4 d	vi. 9.	4 c b	xiii. 11.	4 a						
xli. 1.	4 a	vii. 13.	4 c	xiii. 15.	4 c						
xli. 10.	4 c	x. 30.	3 d	xiii. 17.	4 d						
xliiii. 8.	4 a	xi. 3.	4 s	xiv. 12.	4 e						
xlix. 1.	4 c	xv. 4.	4 f	xvi. 12.	4 b						
i. 7.	4 c	xvi. 6.	4 a	xvii. 20.	4 c						
ii. 8.	4 n	xviii. 3.	4 d	xvii. 23.	4 b d						
liv. 2.	4 c	xli. 5.	4 b	xvii. 24.	4 d						
lv. 2.	2 b	xli. 7.	3 b	xvii. 27.	4 d						
lv. 17, 19.	4 d	xxi. 10.	4 a	xviii. 2.	4 n						
lviii. 5.	4 d	xxiv. 16.	4 a	xviii. 13.	4 a						
lix. 7.	4 e	xxviii. 12.	4 b	xviii. 19.	4 c						
lx. 5.	2 b	xxviii. 14.	4 c	xviii. 22.	4 h						
lxi. 1.	4 a	xxviii. 22.	4 a	xix. 3, 3.	4 c e						
lxi. 5.	4 c	xxviii. 23, 23.	4 a	xix. 15.	4 d						
lxii. 1.	4 c	23.	4 c, 3 d, 4 c	xx. 1.	4 d						
lxii. 11.	4 e	xxix. 18.	4 c	xx. 10, 16.	4 a						
lxv. 2.	4 c	xxx. 9, 10.	4 b	xxi. 11.	4 c						
lxvi. 8.	4 m	xxx. 21.	4 d	xxi. 29.	4 c						
lxvi. 16.	4 c	xxx. 30.	4 k	xxii. 5, 21.	4 d						
lxvi. 18.	4 d	xxiii. 3, 3.	4 e, 3 a	xxiii. 16, 18, 18.	4 d						
lxvi. 19.	4 a	xxiii. 9.	4 c	xxiii. 22.	4 n						
lxix. 13, 16, 17.	2 b	xxiii. 13.	4 c	xxiii. 25.	4 a						
lxix. 33.	4 e	xxiii. 15.	4 b	xxv. 7, 7, 8.	4 a						
lxxvi. 8.	4 k	xxiv. 1, 1.	4 a	xxv. 4, 4.	4 a b						
lxxvi. 3, 21, 59.	4 a	1.	4 b, 3 d, 4 d	xxvi. 3, 4, 7, 10, 21.	4 d						
lxxxi. 5.	4 d	xxv. 13.	4 c	xxvi. 21.	4 d						
lxxxi. 8, 8.	4 c d	xxvi. 16.	4 b	xxvi. 5, 5.	4 b a						
lxxxi. 11.	4 a	xxvii. 1.	4 b	xxvi. 11, 12.	4 a						
lxxxi. 13.	4 e	xxvii. 4, 4.	4 d a	xxvii. 9, 14, 16, 17.	4 d						
lxxxiv. 8.	4 c	xxviii. 6, 7, 8, 11.	4 a	xxviii. 7, 15.	4 c						
lxxxv. 8.	4 d	26.	4 a	xxix. 8.	4 c						
lxxxvi. 1.	2 b	xxvii. 9, 9.	4 d	xxix. 12, 19, 19.	4 a						
xcii. 11.	4 d	xxvii. 17, 17.	4 c	xxix. 20.	4 c						

a *lit.* the Egyptians heard and the house of Pharaoh heard. *β* "heard tell." *γ* *lit.* a hearer heareth. *δ* *lit.* at the hearing of the ear. *ε* *lit.* hearing hear. *ζ* or, mayest thou hear. *η* *marg.* 'hath been heard,' as if NIPHAL pret.

HEART.

- 1 **לב** Ch. m. heart: Dan. vi. 14.
- 2 **לִבָּב** This word, in its primary meaning, is supposed to express quick and constant motion to and fro, and to be the root from which **לֵב** m. the heart, is deduced. The Niphal of the verb is denominative of **לֵב**, to be heartened, prudent, wise. In Piel the sense is much the same, to excite the heart, to enflame the heart; which however, in our translation, has a primitive sense assigned to it. *PIEL* *a pret.* Cant. iv. 9, "hath ravished," *marg.* 'taken away.' This may, however, be a rendering according to popular notions; to ravish the heart, and to enflame the heart, expressing the same effect. **לִבָּב** and **לֵב** the heart; seldom used of the material heart, or of the heart of brutes: 2 Sam. xviii. 14, &c.; the fountain of life in the blood, and therefore put for life, or the principle of natural life; *comp.* Jer. iv. 18 with 10, **לֵב**. The heart is the seat of feeling and the affections, and takes those epithets and verbs which designate the affections themselves. But the Hebrews regard it more generally as likewise the seat of intellect; hence, (1) mind, purpose, intention; (2) understanding, knowledge, insight; (3) courage, spirit. With suffixes, it forms a periphrasis of the personal pronouns. In some cases, heart is used for stomach, as in the Greek *καρδια*. A heart and heart, is put for a double or deceitful heart, Ps. xii. 3, *comp.* 1 Chron. xii. 33. A man after his own heart,

1 Sam. xiii. 14, *comp.* ii. 35, Jer. iii. 15. **לב** Ch. *m. id.*
לב Ch. *m. id.* **לב** *f. id.*

8 **נפש** *com.* animal life, the soul.

4 **קעים** *m. pl.* bowels; or, the heart: Ps. xl. 8.

5 **קיר** *m.* a wall: Jer. iv. 19, probably the præcordia of the heart.

6 **קרב** *m.* middle, inner part; bowels; heart, as the seat of thought and affection.

7 **שכל** *m.* the mind; intelligence.

No. 2 b not included.

Exod. xxiii. 9.	3	Prov. xxi. 2.	2 e	Lam. iii. 51.	3
Lev. xxvi. 16.	3	xxiii. 7.	3	Ezek. xvi. 30.	2 e
Deut. xxiv. 15.	3	xxiv. 12.	2 e	xxv. 6, 15.	3
1 Sam. ii. 33.	3	xxvii. 9.	3	xxvii. 31.	3
2 Sam. iii. 21.	3	xxviii. 25.	3	Dan. ii. 30.	2 d
Job xxxviii. 36.	7	xxxi. 6.	3	iv. 16, 16.	2 d
Ps. vii. 9.	2 e	Cant. iv. 9, 9.	2 a	v. 20, 21, 22.	2 d
x. 3.	3	Isa. xlv. 13.	2 e	vi. 14.	1
xl. 8.	4	Jer. iv. 19.	5, 2 b	vii. 4.	2 d
cxv. 4.	2 e	ix. 8.	6	vii. 28.	2 c
Prov. xv. 11.	2 e	xlii. 20.	3	Hos. iv. 8.	3
xvii. 3.	2 e				

HEARTH.

אָח *f.* a hearth, rather a dish or vessel, such as is used in the present day in Eastern countries: Jer. xxxvi. 22, 23, 23.

יָקַר to burn, as a culinary fire. *KAL part.* Ps. lxxv. 14. **יָקַר** *m.* burning; or hearth; or wood burned: Ps. cii. 3.

פִּיור *m.* a laver, a pan of fire: Zech. xii. 6.

HEAT, HOT.

1 **אָח** Ch. to heat. *P'AL* *inf.* *b part. passive.*

2 **בָּעַר** to burn. *KAL part.* Ps. lxxv. 14.

3 **חָמַם** to be warm, and cause warmth: it is used chiefly of a corporeal substance which receives or gives out heat or warmth, and communicates it to another body of the same substance and nature; as of a man warmed by the fire, of two lying together, of the sun causing the day to be warm. In Piel, of a bird warming and hatching its eggs, *θάλπειν*. When, therefore, it applies to anger, zeal, or desire of any kind, it implies that which has been cherished and enflamed. *KAL* *a pret.* *NIPHAL* *fut.* **חָמַם** *adj.* hot. **חֹם** *m.* heat.

4 **חָרַב** drought.

5 **חָרַה** to be warm, to fume. *KAL* *a pret.* *fut.* **חָרַה** *m.*

6 **יָחַם** to be hot with anger, &c. *KAL* *a fut.* **יָחַם** *f.* heat of the sun. **יָחַם** *f.* "hot displeasure." Anger is said to be the heat of the blood about the heart.

7 **שָׁרַב** *m.* heat of the sun: Isa. xlix. 10.

Gen. viii. 22.	3 d	1 Sam. xi. 9, 11.	3 d	Isa. iv. 6.	4
xviii. 1.	3 d	xxi. 6.	3 d	xviii. 4, 4.	3 d
Exod. xvi. 21.	3 a	2 Sam. iv. 5.	3 d	xxv. 4, 5, 5.	4
xxii. 24.	5 a	1 Kings i. 1.	6 a	xlix. 10.	7
xxxii. 10, 11, 19,		i. 2, a	3 a	Jer. xvii. 8.	3 d
22.	5 b	Neh. vii. 3.	3 d	xxxvi. 30.	4
Deut. ix. 19.	6 c	Job vi. 17.	3 d	ii. 39.	3 d
xix. 4.	6 a	xxiv. 19.	3 d	Ezek. iii. 14.	6 c
xxix. 24.	5 c	xxx. 30.	4	xxiii. 11.	6 a
Josh. ix. 12.	3 c	Ps. vi. 1.	6 c	Dan. iii. 19, 19.	1 a
Judg. ii. 14, 20.	5 b	xix. 6.	6 b	iii. 22.	1 b
iii. 8.	5 b	xxxviii. 1.	6 c	Hos. vii. 4.	2
vi. 30.	5 b	xxxix. 3.	3 a	vii. 7.	3 b
x. 7.	5 b	Eccles. iv. 11.	3 a		

a lit. heat may be to my lord.

HEATH.

עֵרֶץ *adj. lit.* naked. *Lxx.*, *Vulg.*, *Chald.* *myrica*, tamarisk tree; others, juniper: Jer. xvii. 6. **עֵרֶץ** *m. id.* Jer. xlviii. 6.

HEATHEN.

גוֹי people, nation, in the widest sense; more especially, in the *pl.*, foreign nations, nations not Hebrew, often in the sense of enemies, barbarians: Lev. xxv. 44; xxvi. 33, 38, 45, &c. This is the only word translated "heathen."

HEAVE.

רוּם to be lifted up; *Hiphil*, to lift up, to bring as an offering, by a particular rite, to heave an offering, in presenting it to God. *HIPHIL inf.* Num. xviii. 30, 32. *fut.* Num. xv. 20. *HOPHAL pret.* Exod. xxix. 27, 28, 28, 28: Lev. vii. 14, 32, 34, *lit.* shoulder of heave-offering; x. 14, 15: Num. vi. 20; xv. 19, 20, 20, 21; xviii. 8, 11, 19, 24, 26, 27, 28, 28, 29; xxxi. 29, 41: Deut. xii. 6, 11, 17.

HEAVEN.

שָׁמַיִם *m.* that which is round; so, as some think, the round orb of the sky; others, a whirlwind: Ps. lxxvii. 18, "thy thunder was in the whirlwind or storm." Hengstenberg says the word is never clearly used of a whirlwind, and would render it whirled round, *lit.* in a whirl.

עֲרֶבָה *f.* usually rendered, plain; and, in Ps. lxxviii. 4, may very suitably be intended to express the large expanse of the heavens, through which Jehovah rides, as it were, on the storm. Hengstenberg, in the deserts, as the context seems to require.

עֲרִיפִים *m.* droppings; clouds, heavens; *Syr.* and *Vulg.* darkness: Isa. v. 30; probably in the gloomy clouds ready to distill the rain. *Comp.* **עָנָן** Deut. xxxii. 2, and xxxiii. 28.

שָׁחַק *m.* dust; clouds, the skies, heaven: Ps. lxxxix. 6, 37.

שָׁמַיִם *m.* heaven, from its height; the air or atmosphere, the firmament: Gen. i. 9. The heaven of heavens, may be either the vast space beyond our atmosphere, or beyond all the worlds, perhaps in the centre of the universe, the supposed residence of God himself: the end or side of heaven is the horizon, where the earth and skies seem to meet: Deut. iv. 32, *lit.* from the side of heaven unto the side of heaven. Gen. i. 1, &c.

שָׁמַיִם Ch. *m. dual*, Ezra v. 11, 12; vi. 9, 10; vii. 12, 21, 23, 23: Jer. x. 11, 11: Dan. ii. 18, 19, 28, 37, 38, 44; iv. 11, 12, 13, 15, 20, 21, 22, 23, 23, 25, 26, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37; v. 21, 23; vi. 27; vii. 2, 13, 27.

HEAVY.

1 **אָנֶדָה** *f.* a collection, a bunch. See *Burden*.

2 **תַּאֲנִיחַ** *f.* mourning, sadness, sorrow.

3 **דְּאָנָה** *f.* fearful, anxious solicitude.

4 **הִינָּה** *f.* grief and anguish, which gall and tear the heart, and give most painful sorrow.

- 5 כָּבֵד to be heavy; this is the primary and proper sense, as applied to sand, Job vi. 3; and to a chain, Lam. iii. 7: it is also used of sin, Gen. xviii. 20; of the hand of a conqueror, Judg. i. 35; of the hand of God punishing, Ps. xxxii. 4, 1 Sam. v. 11, *comp.* Job xxiii. 2. It implies sometimes trouble, riches, number, vehemence. As things heavy are not easily moved, so it is used of dulness in the senses, Gen. xlviii. 10; and of hardness of heart, Exod. ix. 7; of that which is troublesome, Prov. xxvii. 3, *comp.* Sir. xxii. 15; of that which is difficult, Exod. xviii. 18, Num. xi. 14. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dimp. כָּבֵד ^aadj. כָּבֵד ^mheaviness, vehemence. כָּבֵד ^fid.

- 6 כָּהָה ^aadj. ^fblunted; applied to faintness of the spirit, when the vigour of the mind is dulled and enfeebled.

- 7 מָר ^aadj. bitter: Prov. xxxi. 6.

- 8 מוֹקֵשׁ ^fa yoke: Isa. lviii. 6, "heavy burdens," *marg.* 'bundles of the yoke.' It does not seem very clear which translation was intended for this word, heavy or burden.

- 9 נָשָׂא to be sick; from which comes νόσος νόστος. KAL ^afut.

- 10 קָר ^aadj. discontented, displeased, sullen.

- 11 תַּעֲנִית ^fself-humiliation, mortification, fasting.

- 12 פָּנִים ^mpl. face, aspect: Job ix. 27.

- 13 קָרַר to be black, dark-coloured; to mourn. KAL ^apart. Poel.

- 14 קָשָׁה ^aadj. hard, rough.

- 15 רָע ^aadj. wicked, evil; applied to a mind broken or shattered with grief or vexation.

Exod. xiv. 25. a	5 g	2 Chron. x. 10, 14.	5 c	Prov. xiv. 13.	4
xvii. 12.	5 e	Ezra ix. 5.	11	xxv. 20.	15
xviii. 18.	5 e	Neh. v. 18.	5 a	xxvii. 3, 3.	5 f e
Num. xi. 14.	5 e	Job vi. 3.	5 b	xxxi. 6.	7
1 Sam. iv. 18.	5 a	ix. 27.	12	Isa. vi. 10.	5 d
v. 6.	5 b	xxiii. 2.	5 a	xxiv. 20.	5 a
v. 11.	5 a	xxxiii. 7.	5 b	xxix. 2.	2
2 Sam. xiv. 26.	5 a	Ps. xxxii. 4.	5 b	xxx. 27.	5 f
1 Kings xii. 4, 11.	5 e	xxxv. 14.	13	xlvi. 6.	5 c
xii. 10, 14.	5 c	xxxviii. 4, 4.	5 e b	lviii. 6.	8, 1
xiv. 6.	14	lxix. 20.	9	lix. 1.	5 a
xx. 43.	10	cxix. 28.	4	lxi. 3.	6
xxi. 4.	10	Prov. x. 1.	3	Lam. iii. 7.	5 c
2 Chron. x. 4, 11.	5 e	xii. 25.	4		

a *ult.* with heaviness.

HEDGE.

- 1 גָּרַר to fence, to wall up; the word refers rather to a stone wall, as it is translated in Isa. v. 5, than to a thorn hedge, which is the meaning of מְשֻׁקָּה. KAL ^apret. גָּרַר ^bcom. a wall. גָּרַר ^fwall, place fortified by a wall, a fold.

- 2 סָכַף to cover, to protect. HIPHIL ^afut.

- 3 שָׁקַף to hedge in, to hedge about; either in a way of protection or to prevent escape. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. מְשֻׁקָּה ^fa hedge of briars and thorns. מְשֻׁקָּה ^fid.

1 Chron. iv. 23.	1 c	Prov. xv. 19.	3 c	Ezek. xiii. 5.	1 b
Job i. 10.	3 a	Eccles. x. 8.	1 b	xxii. 30.	1 b
iii. 23.	2	Isa. v. 5.	3 c	Hos. ii. 6.	3 b
Ps. lxxx. 12.	1 b	Jer. xlix. 3.	1 c	Micah vii. 4.	3 d
lxxxix. 40.	1 c	Lam. iii. 7.	1 a	Nah. iii. 17.	1 c

HEED.

- 1 אָזַן to weigh, to balance, to examine; or as a denominative from אָזַן the ear; to give ear, to listen attentively; to give good heed. PIEL ^apret.

- 2 זָהַר Ch. to take heed. P'AL ^apart.

- 3 לֵב ^mheart: Eccles. vii. 21, *marg.* 'give not thine heart.'

- 4 סָכַת to be silent, to attend. HIPHIL ^aimp.

- 5 קָשַׁב to dispose the ear, or mind, to ready, earnest, serious attention; to give heed. HIPHIL ^aimp. ^bfut. ^cpart. קָשַׁב ^mattention.

- 6 רָאָה to see; to take heed. KAL ^aimp.

- 7 שָׁמַר to keep watch, guard; to watch, mark, observe; to take heed, beware. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. NIPHAL ^epret. ^fimp.

Gen. xxxi. 24, 29.	7 f	1 Sam. xix. 2.	7 f	Ps. xxxix. 1.	7 d
Exod. x. 28.	7 f	2 Sam. xx. 10.	7 e	cxix. 9.	7 b
xix. 12.	7 f	1 Kings ii. 4.	7 d	Prov. xvii. 4.	5 c
xxxiv. 12.	7 f	viii. 25.	7 d	Eccles. vii. 21.	3
Num. xxxiii. 12.	7 d	2 Kings x. 31.	7 a	xii. 9.	1
Deut. ii. 4.	7 e	1 Chron. xxii. 13.	7 d	Isa. vii. 4.	7 f
iv. 9, 23.	7 f	xxviii. 10.	6	xxi. 7.	5 d
iv. 15.	7 e	2 Chron. vi. 16.	7 d	Jer. ix. 4.	7 f
xi. 16.	7 f	xix. 6.	6	xvii. 21.	7 f
xii. 13, 19, 30.	7 f	xix. 7.	7 c	xviii. 18.	5 b
xxiv. 8.	7 f	xxxiii. 8.	7 d	xviii. 19.	5 a
xxvii. 9.	4	Ezra iv. 22.	2	Hos. iv. 10.	7 b
Josh. xxii. 5.	7 c	Job xxxvi. 21.	7 f	Mal. ii. 15, 16.	7 e
xxiii. 11.	7 e				

HEEL.

- עָקַב ^mthe heel: Gen. iii. 15; xxv. 26; xlix. 17; Job xviii. 9; Ps. xli. 9; xlix. 5; Jer. xlii. 22. עָקַב to take by the heel. KAL ^apret. Hos. xii. 3.

- שֵׁשׁ ^ma root; the lowest part of anything, the sole of the foot: Job xii. 27.

HEIFER.

- בָּקָר ^{com}cattle (most commonly) at full age; *collect.* herd: Deut. xxi. 3, *lit.* an heifer of the herd: 1 Sam. xvi. 2, *lit.* id.

- עֹגֶלָה ^fa steer; a bullock; a heifer: Gen. xv. 9; Deut. xxi. 3, 4, 6; Judg. xiv. 18; 1 Sam. xvi. 2; Isa. xv. 5; Jer. xlv. 20; xlviii. 34; l. 11; Hos. x. 11.

- פָּרָה ^fa young cow, or heifer: Num. xix. 2, 5, 6, 9, 10; Hos. iv. 16.

HEIGHT.

- 1 בִּמְכָה ^fa high place.

- 2 גָּבַהּ to be high; to raise up a great height; to exalt. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bfut. גָּבַהּ ^mheight. גָּבַהּ ^aadj. high, lofty.

- 3 קוֹמָה ^fheight: Gen. vi. 15, &c.

- 4 רֹאשׁ ^mhead; first in order; summit.

- 5 רוֹם ^mheight. רוֹם Ch. *id.* רוֹם ^fa heap, pile. מְרוֹם ^mheight; a lofty, fortified place.

No. 3 not included.

1 Sam. xvi. 7.	2 d	Prov. xxv. 3.	5	Ezek. xx. 40.	5 c
xvii. 4.	2 c	Isa. vii. 11. a.	2 a	xxxii. 10, 10.	3, 2 c
2 Kings xix. 23.	5 c	xiv. 14.	1	xxxii. 14, 14.	3, 2 c
2 Chron. iii. 4.	2 c	xxxvii. 24, 24.	5 c	xxxii. 5.	5 b
xxxiii. 14.	2 b	Jer. xxxi. 12.	5 c	xli. 8.	2 c
Ezra vi. 3.	5 a	xlix. 16.	5 c	Dan. iii. 1.	5 a
Job xii. 12, 12.	2 c, 4	li. 53.	5 c	iv. 10, 11, 20.	5 a
Ps. cii. 19.	5 c	Ezek. xvii. 23.	5 c	Amos ii. 9, 9.	2 c
cxlvi. 1.	5 c	xix. 11.	2 c		

a *or*, to exalt; *inf. abs.* *ult.* making high to above.

HEIR.

יָרַשׁ to possess, either by inheritance, gift, or violence, what belongs to others; to be heir. KAL *pret.* Jer. xlix. 2. *fut.* Gen. xv. 4, 4; xxi. 10: Prov. xxx. 23. *part.* Poel, Gen. xv. 3: 2 Sam. xiv. 7: Jer. xlix. 1, 2: Micah i. 15.

HELKATH-HAZZURIM.

חֶלְקֶת f. a field. צֶרֶךְ m. a rock: 2 Sam. ii. 16, *marg.* 'the field of strong men.'

HELL.

שְׁאוֹל *com.* Whatever be the derivation of this word, there can be no doubt of the scriptural application of it to the state and abode of the dead; hence the grave in which the body rests, and the invisible world, to which the souls of men depart in death. Poetically, this state is said to have gates, which shews that something more than the grave is meant, although the sepulchres of Palestine appear to have had commonly gates or doors, opening along grooves or on hinges. We have also, Job xi. 8, "Deeper than hell what canst thou know?" It is the invisible state, not the grave, which has a depth that cannot be known: Deut. xxxii. 22: 2 Sam. xxii. 6: Job xi. 8; xxvi. 6: Ps. ix. 17; xvi. 10; xviii. 5; lv. 15; lxxxvi. 13; cxvi. 3; cxxxix. 8: Prov. v. 5; vii. 27; ix. 18; xv. 11, 24; xxiii. 14; xxvii. 20: Isa. v. 14; xiv. 9, 15; xxviii. 15, 18; lvii. 9: Ezek. xxxi. 16, 17; xxxii. 21, 27: Amos ix. 2: Jonah ii. 2: Hab. ii. 5.

HELMET.

כִּבְיָהּ m. a helmet, of a round form, rising a little on the top of the head, as may be seen in the ancient sculptures, especially those lately discovered at Nineveh: 1 Sam. xvii. 5: 2 Chron. xxvi. 14: Isa. lix. 17: Jer. xli. 4: Ezek. xxvii. 10; xxxviii. 5.

קִבְיָהּ m. *id.* 1 Sam. xvii. 38: Ezek. xxiii. 24.

HELP.

- 1 יָרַע *com.* arm: Ps. lxxxiii. 8, *marg.* 'they have been an arm to.'
- 2 חָזַק to be strong, to prevail. PIEL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 3 יָד *com.* hand: Job viii. 20, *lit.* take by the hand.
- 4 יָשַׁע to save. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e* יִשְׁעָהּ f. deliverance. *f* תְּשִׁיעָהּ f. deliverance, salvation.
- 5 נָשָׂא to bear; in Piel implying advantageous action, to help, assist. PIEL *a part.* *b fut.*
- 6 סָעַר Ch. to help, aid, assist. APHEL *part.*
- 7 עָזַב to leave. KAL *a inf.* Exod. xxiii. 5, *lit.* thou shalt forbear to leave to him, *i.e.* to the owner alone; 5. *b fut.* Exod. xxiii. 5, *lit.* thou shalt surely leave with him, *i.e.* not leave without helping him.
- 8 עָזַר to help, aid, assist; as one succours the miserable and destitute, Job xxvi. 2, xxix. 12: especially of God: as allies assist in war, 1 Kings xx. 16. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* HIPHIL *a part.* עֲזָרָה m. aid, help. *m* עֲזָרָה f. *id.*

9 קָם to rise up, to raise up. HIPHIL *a inf.* Deut. xxii. 4, *lit.* raising up thou shalt raise up with him. *b fut.*

10 קָרָא to meet. KAL *inf.*

Gen. ii. 18, 20.	8 l	2 Chron. xxix. 34.	2 a	Ps. lxxxvi. 17.	8 a
xlix. 25.	8 d	xxxii. 3.	8 d	lxxxix. 19.	8 l
Exod. ii. 17.	4 d	xxxii. 8.	8 b	xciv. 17.	8 m
xviii. 4.	8 l	Ezra i. 4.	5 b	cvii. 12.	8 e
xxiii. 5, 5, 5.	7 a a b	v. 2.	6	cviii. 12, 12.	8 m, 4 f
Deut. xxii. 4, 4.	9 a b	viii. 22.	8 b	cix. 26.	8 o
xxii. 38.	8 d	x. 15.	8 a	cxv. 9, 10, 11.	8 l
xxiii. 7, 26, 29.	8 l	Esth. ix. 3.	5 a	cxvi. 6.	4 d
Josh. i. 14.	8 a	Job vi. 13.	8 m	cxviii. 7.	8 e
x. 4, 6.	8 c	viii. 20.	2 b, 3	cxviii. 13.	8 a
x. 33.	8 b	ix. 13.	8 e	cxix. 86.	8 c
Judg. v. 23, 23.	8 m	xxvi. 2.	8 a	cxix. 173.	8 b
1 Sam. vii. 12.	8 a	xxix. 12.	8 e	cxix. 175.	8 d
xi. 9.	4 f	xxx. 13.	8 e	cxix. 1, 2.	8 l
2 Sam. x. 11, 11.	4 e b	xxxi. 21.	8 m	cxix. 8.	8 l
x. 19.	4 b	Ps. iii. 2.	4 e	cxlvi. 5.	4 f
xiv. 4.	4 c	x. 14.	8 e	cxlvi. 5.	8 l
1 Kings i. 7.	8 d	xii. 1.	4 c	Eccles. iv. 10.	9 a
xx. 16.	8 e	xx. 2.	8 l	Isa. x. 3.	8 m
2 Kings vi. 26.	4 c	xxii. 1.	4 e	xx. 6.	8 m
vi. 27, 27.	4 d	xxii. 11.	8 e	xxx. 5.	8 l
xiv. 26.	8 e	xxii. 19.	8 m	xxx. 7.	8 d
1 Chron. v. 20.	8 i	xxvii. 9.	8 m	xxxi. 1, 2.	8 m
xii. 1.	8 e	xxviii. 7.	8 g	xxxi. 3, 3.	8 e f
xii. 17, 22.	8 b	xxx. 10.	8 e	xli. 6.	8 d
xii. 18, 18.	8 e a	xxxiii. 20.	8 l	xli. 10, 13, 14.	8 a
xii. 19, 21.	8 a	xxxv. 2.	8 m	xliv. 2.	8 d
xv. 26.	8 b	xxxvii. 40.	8 d	xlix. 8.	8 a
xviii. 5.	8 b	xxxviii. 22.	8 m	l. 7, 9.	8 d
xix. 12, 12.	4 f a	xl. 13, 17.	8 m	lxiii. 5.	8 e
xix. 19.	4 b	xlii. 5, 7.	4 e	Jer. xxxvii. 7.	8 m
xxii. 17.	8 b	xliv. 26.	8 m	xlvii. 4.	8 e
2 Chron. xiv. 11, 11.	8 b c	xlv. 1.	8 m	Lam. i. 7.	8 e
xviii. 31.	8 a	xlv. 5.	8 d	iv. 17.	8 m
xix. 2.	8 b	liv. 4.	8 e	Ezek. xii. 14.	8 l
xx. 9.	4 d	lix. 4.	10	xxx. 8.	8 e
xx. 23.	8 a	lx. 11, 11.	8 m, 4 f	xxxii. 21.	8 e
xxv. 8.	8 b	lxiii. 7.	8 m	Dan. x. 13.	8 b
xxvi. 7.	8 d	lxx. 1.	8 m	xi. 34, 34.	8 l
xxvi. 13, a	8 b	lxx. 5.	8 l	xi. 45.	8 e
xxvi. 16.	8 h	lxxi. 12.	8 m	Hos. xiii. 9.	8 l
xxviii. 16.	8 b	lxxii. 12.	8 e	Nah. iii. 15.	8 m
xxviii. 21, 8	8 m	lxxix. 9.	8 c	Zech. i. 15.	8 a
xxviii. 23, 23.	8 k d	lxxxiii. 8.	1		

a lit. he marvelled to be helped. *β lit.* was not for a help to him.
γ or, his presence is salvation.

HELVE.

עֵץ m. tree, wood: Deut. xix. 5.

HEM.

שָׁלַי m. the skirts of a garment: Exod. xxviii. 33, 33, 34; xxxix. 24, 25, 26.

HEMLOCK.

לְעֵנָה f. see Wormwood. Amos vi. 12.

רָאֵשׁ m. a poisonous plant, Deut. xxix. 18; which grows in fields, Hos. x. 4; bears fruit in clusters, Deut. xxxii. 32 (unless this verse fall under the general signification of poison); and is bitter, Ps. lxxix. 21, Lam. iii. 5; see *Gall.* —Hos. x. 4.

HENCEFORTH.

יִסְפֶּה to add. HIPHIL *fut.* Gen. iv. 12, *lit.* it shall not add to give: Judg. xxi. 21, *lit.* will not add to drive out.

HEPHZIBAH.

חֶפְזִי m. delight: Isa. lxii. 4, *marg.* 'my delight is in her.'

HERALD.

כִּרְוֹ Ch. m. one that makes proclamation: Dan. iii. 4.

HERB.

- 1 **אור** light: Isa. xviii. 4. Most critics render **אור** herbs; the Rabbins, rain; but Henderson, sunshine; *comp.* Hab. iii. 4. *אורות* *f. pl.* herbs. In the Shemitish languages, the ideas of sprouting, being green, flourishing, are connected in many words with that of shining; see *Flower*.
- 2 **רִשָּׁא** *m.* grass, tender herb.
- 3 **חֲצִיר** *m.* grass.
- 4 **יֶרֶק** *m.* green.
- 5 **עֵשֶׂב** *m.* green herbs.
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Gen. i. 11, 12, 20, 30. | 5 | 1 Kings xxi. 2. | 4 | Prov. xv. 17. | 4 |
| ii. 5. | 5 | 2 Kings iv. 39. | 1 a | xxvii. 25. | 5 |
| iii. 18. | 5 | xix. 26. | 2 | Isa. xviii. 4. | 1 |
| ix. 3. | 5 | Job vii. 12. | 3 | xxvi. 19. | 1 a |
| Exod. ix. 22, 25. | 5 | xxxviii. 27. | 2 | xxxvii. 27. | 2 |
| x. 12, 15, 15. | 5 | Ps. xxxvii. 2. | 2 | xlii. 15. | 5 |
| Deut. xi. 10. | 4 | civ. 14. | 5 | lxvi. 14. | 2 |
| xxxii. 2. | 2 | cv. 35. | 5 | Jer. xii. 4. | 5 |

HERD.

- בָּקָר** *com.* horned cattle (most commonly), at full age, when fit for the plough; *collect.* cattle, herd: Gen. xiii. 5, &c. **בֹּקֶר** *m.* a herdman: Amos vii. 14.
- נֹקֵד** *m.* see *Sheep-master*; or, more particularly, keeper of a peculiar breed of sheep and goats, small and stunted: Amos i. 1.
- עֶרֶב** *m.* an orderly collection of cattle; flocks, herds: Prov. xxvii. 23; Joel i. 18.
- מִקְנֵה** *m.* cattle, as a possession: Gen. xlvii. 18.
- רָעָה** to feed cattle. *KAL part.* Poel, feeder, herdman: Gen. xiii. 7, 7, 8, 8; xxvi. 20, 20; 1 Sam. xxi. 7.

HERE.

- זָרַק** to sprinkle. *KAL pret.* Hos. vii. 9, "are here and there," *marg.* 'sprinkled.'
- מָצָא** to find. *NIPHAL part.* Gen. xix. 15, "which are here," *marg.* 'are found.' Ch. which are found faithful with thee.

HERITAGE.

- 1 **יְרֵשָׁה** *f.* possession, inheritance. *א* מוֹרֶשֶׁת *f. id.*
- 2 **נָחַל** to inherit. *KAL a pret.* *ב* נַחֲלָה *f.* inheritance. *ע* נַחֲלָת *f. id.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
| Exod. vi. 8. | 1 a | Ps. cxxvii. 3. | 2 b | Jer. xii. 7, 8, 9, 15. | 2 b |
| Job xx. 29. | 2 b | cxviii. 12, 12. | 2 b | xvii. 4. | 2 b |
| xxvii. 13. | 2 b | cxviii. 21, 22. | 2 b | i. 11. | 2 b |
| Ps. xvi. 6. | 2 c | Isa. xlix. 8. | 2 b | Joel ii. 17. | 2 b |
| lxi. 5. | 1 | liv. 17. | 2 b | iii. 2. | 2 b |
| xciv. 5. | 2 b | lviii. 14. | 2 b | Micah ii. 2. | 2 b |
| cxl. 6. | 2 b | Jer. ii. 7. | 2 b | vii. 14, 18. | 2 b |
| cxix. 111. | 2 a | iii. 19. | 2 b | Mal. i. 3. | 2 b |

HERON.

- אֲנָפָה** *f.* an unclean bird of several species: Lev. xi. 19; Deut. xiv. 18.

HEW.

- 1 **נָדַד** Ch. to cut, to hew down. *P'AL imp.*
- 2 **נָדַע** to cut; to hew down; to break in pieces, to root out. *KAL a part.* Paül. *PIEL b fut.*
- 3 **נָוִית** *f.* hewn stones; *lit.* stones of hewing, **אֲבָנֵי** understood, except in 1 Kings v. 17, Ezek. xl. 42.

- 4 **חָטַב** to hew wood. *KAL a inf.* *b part.* Poel.
- 5 **חָצַב** to hew, to hew out, especially stones. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c part.* Poel. *PUAL a pret.* *ע* מִחְצָב *m.* hewing.
- 6 **כָּרַת** to cut, to cut off, to hew down. *KAL a inf.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
- 7 **נָתַח** to cut in pieces. *PIEL fut.*
- 8 **פָּסַל** to cut or hew out of stone. *KAL a imp.* *b fut.*
- 9 **קָמַל** to languish, to wither. *KAL pret.*
- 10 **שָׁסַף** to hew in pieces. *PIEL fut.*

Exod. xx. 25.	3	1 Kings v. 18.	8 b	Isa. x. 33.	2 a
xxxiv. 1.	8 a	vi. 36.	3	xxii. 16, 16.	5 a c
xxxiv. 4.	8 b	vii. 9, 11, 12.	3	xxxiii. 9.	9
Deut. x. 1.	8 a	2 Kings xii. 12, 12.	5 c e	xliv. 14.	6 a
x. 3.	8 b	xxii. 6.	5 e	li. 1.	5 d
xii. 5.	2 b	1 Chron. xxii. 2.	5 b	Jer. ii. 13.	5 b
xix. 5.	4 a	xxii. 16.	5 c	vi. 6.	6 b
xxix. 11.	4 b	2 Chron. ii. 2, 18.	5 c	xvi. 22.	4 b
Josh. ix. 21, 23, 27.	4 b	ii. 10.	4 b	Lam. iii. 9.	3
1 Sam. xi. 7.	7	xxiv. 11.	5 e	Ezek. xl. 42.	3
xv. 33.	7	Prov. ix. 1.	5 a	Dan. iv. 14, 23.	1
1 Kings v. 6, 6.	6 c a	Isa. ix. 10.	3	Hos. vi. 5.	5 a
v. 15.	5 c	x. 15.	5 c	Amos v. 11.	3
v. 17.	3				

HIDE.

- 1 **חָבָא** to hide, to withdraw from the sight or violence of another; to hide or conceal oneself; generally for the sake of security; from fear of anger, Gen. iii. 8, 10; from respect, Job xxix. 8, 10; from modesty, 1 Sam. x. 22; for insidious purposes, 2 Kings vii. 12; *meton.* from calumny and insult, Job v. 21, Isa. xlix. 2. *NIPHAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* *PUAL a pret.* *HIPHIL a pret.* *f fut.* *HOPHAL a pret.* *HITHPAEL a pret.* *f fut.* *g part.* *חִתְּבָא* hiding-place.
- 2 **חָבֵה** *i. g.* **חָבָא** to hide oneself. *KAL a imp.* Isa. xxvi. 20. *NIPHAL b pret.* *c inf.* *d* חִבְיִין *m.* covering. Cocceius thinks this is an allusion to the fire which was the symbol of the divine presence, hidden in the cloud in which it was involved, so that the Israelites did not see the fullness of his glory, yet some rays of it burst through the cloud.
- 3 **חָפַשׂ** to search for; to be sought, to be hidden. *PUAL fut.*
- 4 **חִשְׁךָ** to be dark. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 5 **כָּמַן** to hide, chiefly by covering up in the earth, &c. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Paül. *NIPHAL a imp.* *HIPHIL a fut.* *h* מִסְתָּמֵן *m.* treasure, hidden treasures, riches.
- 6 **כָּחַד** to cover; to hide, to conceal, with *acc.* and *מִן* of person: *opp.* **נָדַע** Hos. v. 3. *NIPHAL a pret.* *b fut.* *PIEL a pret.* *d fut.* *HIPHIL a fut.*
- 7 **כָּסַה** to cover, to cover over. *PIEL a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.*
- 8 **נוֹס** to flee for one's life in imminent danger. *HIPHIL inf.*
- 9 **נָעַר** to keep, hide, conceal, in a safe, secret, secure place. *KAL part.* Paül.
- 10 **סָתַם** to stop up; to be secret. *KAL part.* Paül.
- 11 **סָתַר** to hide; to be hidden, to lie hid, to hide oneself. *Hiphil*, to cover over, especially the face: Isa. liii. 3, *marg.* 'Heb. as an hiding of faces from him, or, from us.' Gesenius, as one from whom they hide the face, *i. e.* from whom they turn their eyes as from something disgusting and abominable. Jehovah is said to hide his face when he does not regard human affairs, or when it denotes

F f

- 20 צִמְרֵת *f.* foliage of trees, *i. e.* the extreme tender branches, which may be compared to wool or a fleece.
- 21 צִירָה *m.* a high building, which may be seen far, *e. g.* a tower, a watch-tower.
- 22 קוֹמָה *f.* height, stature.
- 23 ראש *m.* head; "on high among," *lit.* on the top of the people.
- 24 רום to lift up oneself, to be high, lofty; *metaph.* of those conspicuous in power and dignity; to lift up, to raise, to make high. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b m.* height, elevation; "high look," *marg.* 'haughtiness of eyes.' רום *adv.* רומים *m.* a lifting up, praise, "high praises." רומה *f.* a lofty place. קרומי *m.* height, what is high, lofty; pride.
- 25 שָׁנֵב to be high, inaccessible; to be high, as a city, a wall. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b part.* PIEL, see Set.
- 26 שָׁפָה this verb evidently implies something bare, bald, and naked; it is therefore used of mountains and high places, not covered with wood, open to view. NIPHAL *a part.* שָׁפִי *m.* a naked hill.

No. 5, high place, No. 17 b, most high, not included.

Gen. vii. 19.	9 g	Job xxxi. 2.	24 i	Isa. xvi. 5.	24 i
xxx. 7.	11	xxx. 23.	15 b	xxx. 13.	25 b
Exod. xiv. 8.	24 c	xxxv. 5.	9 a	xxx. 25, 25.	9 g, 15 a
Lev. xxi. 10.	11	xxxviii. 15.	24 c	xxxii. 15.	24 i
Num. xx. 19.	16	xxxix. 18.	24 i	xxxiii. 5, 16.	24 i
xxiii. 3.	20 b	xxxix. 27.	24 d	xxxiii. 8.	16
xxiv. 7.	24 b	xl. 34.	9 g	xxxv. 8.	16 a
xxxiii. 3.	24 c	Ps. vii. 7.	24 i	xxxvi. 2.	16
xxxv. 25, 28, 28.	11	xxviii. 13.	17 b	xxxvii. 23.	24 i
Deut. ii. 27. a	13	xxviii. 27.	24 c	xl. 3.	16
iii. 5.	9 g	xxix. 2.	1, 6	xl. 9.	9 g
vii. 18, 22, 25, 27.	17 c	lii. 13.	9 a	xl. 20.	24 i
xii. 2.	24 c	lv. 9, 9.	9 a	xli. 8.	26 b
xxvi. 19.	17 b	lvi. 2.	24 i	xlix. 6.	26 b
xxviii. 1.	17 b	lxi. 2.	24 b	lii. 11.	16
xxviii. 52.	9 g	lxii. 9.	1, 6	lv. 9, 9.	9 a
xxix. 27.	24 a	lviii. 15, 16.	10	lvii. 7.	15 a
Josh. xx. 6.	11	lxviii. 18.	24 i	lviii. 15, 15.	24 c i
Judg. v. 6.	24 i	lxix. 19.	24 i	lviii. 24.	24 i
v. 18.	24 i	lxxv. 5.	17 b	lxix. 10.	16
xx. 31, 32, 45.	16	lxxviii. 35.	24 c	Jer. ii. 20.	9 g
xxi. 18.	16	lxxviii. 69.	17 b	iii. 2, 21.	26 b
1 Sam. vi. 12. β	9 g	lxxxviii. 5.	24 b	iii. 6.	9 g
ix. 2.	9 c	lxxxix. 13.	17 b	iv. 11.	26 b
x. 23.	9 c	lxxxix. 27.	24 i	vii. 20.	26 b
xiii. 6.	21	xcii. 8.	24 i	xii. 12.	26 b
2 Sam. xx. 12, 12, 13.	16	xciii. 4.	24 i	xiv. 6.	26 b
xxiii. 1.	17	xcvii. 9.	24 a	xvii. 2.	9 g
1 Kings vi. 10, 23.	22	xcix. 2.	24 a	xviii. 12.	24 i
vii. 15, 35.	22	cx. 5.	9 h	xx. 2.	17 b
ix. 8.	17 b	ciii. 11.	9 g	xxv. 30.	24 i
xiv. 23, 23.	5, 9 g	civ. 18.	24 c	xxxi. 21.	16
xxi. 9, 12.	23	cxiii. 4.	9 c	xxxvi. 10.	17 b
2 Kings xii. 10.	11	cxiii. 5.	18	xliv. 16.	9 d
xv. 35, 35, 35.	5, 5, 17 b	cxiii. 1.	18	li. 58.	9 g
xvii. 10.	9 g	cxviii. 6.	24 c	li. 58.	9 g
xviii. 17.	16	cxviii. 6.	25 a	Ezek. i. 18.	9 f
xix. 22.	24 i	cxlix. 6.	24 g	vi. 13.	24 c
xxii. 4, 8.	11	Prov. viii. 2.	24 i	ix. 2.	17 b
xxiii. 4.	11	viii. 20.	23	xvi. 24, 25, 31, 39.	24 h
1 Chron. xvii. 17.	17 d	ix. 3.	12, 24	xvii. 3.	20
2 Chron. iii. 15.	4	ix. 14.	16	xvii. 22, 22.	20, 24 c, 9 g
vi. 13.	23	xvi. 17.	16	xvii. 24.	9 g
vii. 21.	17 b	xviii. 11.	25 b	xx. 28.	24 c
xxiii. 20.	17 b	xxi. 4.	24 c	xxi. 26.	9 g
xxiv. 11.	23	xxiv. 7.	24 c	xxii. 3.	9 h
xxvii. 3.	17 b	Eccles. v. 8, 8, 8.	9 g	xxiv. 6.	24 c
xxix. 9.	11	xii. 5.	9 g	xxxiv. 14.	24 i
Neh. iii. 1, 20.	11	Isa. ii. 13, 14.	24 c	xl. 2.	9 g
iii. 25.	17 b	ii. 15.	9 g	xl. 42.	9 f
iv. 13.	19	vi. 1.	24 c	xli. 7.	17 b
xiii. 28.	11	vii. 3.	16	xlii. 22.	9 g
Esth. v. 14.	9 g	x. 12.	24 c	xlii. 5.	2
vii. 9.	9 g	x. 33.	24 c	xliii. 13.	8
Joh. v. 11.	24 i	xi. 16.	16	Dan. iii. 23.	17 a
xi. 8.	9 f	xii. 3.	20 a	iv. 2, 17, 24, 25.	17 a
xvi. 19.	24 i	xix. 23.	16	34.	17 a
xxi. 22.	24 c	xxii. 16.	24 i	v. 18, 21.	17 a
xxii. 12.	24 a	xxiv. 18, 21, 21.	24 i	vii. 18, 22, 27.	17 c
xxv. 2.	24 i				

Dan. vii. 25, 25.	17 a c	Obad. 8.	24 i	Hag. i. 1, 12, 14.	11
viii. 3, 3, 3.	9 g	Mic. vi. 6.	24 i	ii. 2, 4.	11
Hos. vii. 16.	17	Hab. ii. 9.	24 i	Zech. iii. 1, 8.	11
xi. 7.	17	iii. 10.	24 f	vi. 11.	11
Amos v. 16.	14	Zeph. i. 16.	9 g		

a *lit.* by the way, by the way.

β *lit.* in one path.

HILL.

- 1 הַבְּעָרָה *f.* a hill: Gen. xlix. 26, &c.
- 2 הָרָה *m.* a mountain, "hill country." *id.* הָרָה *m. id.*
- 3 מַעְלָה *m.* a going up: 1 Sam. ix. 11, *lit.* in the ascent of.
- 4 קָרְן *f.* horn; the sharp point of a hill, a hill: Isa. v. 1, "a very fruitful hill;" *marg.* 'the horn of the son of oil.'

No. 1 not included.

Gen. vii. 19.	2	Judg. xvi. 3.	2	Ps. xxiv. 3.	2
Exod. xxiv. 4.	2	1 Sam. ix. 11.	3	xlii. 6.	2
Num. xiv. 44, 45.	2	xxv. 20.	2	xliii. 3.	2
Deut. i. 7, 41, 43.	2	xxvi. 13.	2	l. 10.	2 a
viii. 7.	2	2 Sam. xiii. 34.	2	lxviii. 15, 15, 15, 15.	2
viii. 9.	2 a	xvi. 13.	2	16, 16.	2
xi. 11.	2	xxi. 9.	2	lxxx. 10.	2
Josh. ix. 1.	2	1 Kings xi. 7.	2	xcv. 4.	2
x. 40.	2	xvi. 24, 24, 24.	2	xcvii. 5.	2
xi. 16.	2	xx. 23, 23.	2	xcviii. 8.	2
xiii. 6.	2	xxii. 17.	2	xcix. 9.	2
xv. 9.	2	2 Kings i. 9.	2	civ. 10, 13, 18, 32.	2
xvii. 16.	2	iv. 27.	2	cxix. 1.	2
xviii. 13, 14.	2	Ps. ii. 6.	2	Isa. v. 1.	4
xxi. 11.	2	iii. 4.	2	v. 25.	2
xxiv. 30.	2	xv. 1.	2	vii. 25.	2
Judg. ii. 9.	2	xviii. 7.	2		

HIN.

- הֵן *m.* a measure of liquids containing the seventh part of a bath, *i. e.* twelve Roman sextarii, according to Josephus. Exod. xxix. 40, &c.

HIND.

- אֵילָה *f.* a hind, female deer, and perhaps also *caprea*, wild she-goat—Gesenius: Gen. xlix. 21: 2 Sam. xxii. 34: Job xxxix. 1: Ps. xviii. 33; xxix. 9: Cant. ii. 7; iii. 5: Hab. iii. 19. אֵילָה *f.* a hind, as a term of endearment towards a female: Prov. v. 19: Jer. xiv. 5.

HINDER, HINDERMOST, HINDMOST.

- 1 אָחֵר *m.* after, hinder part. אָחֵרָה *m.* back parts. אָחֵרָה *adj.* hinder, latter. אָחֵרָה *f.* latter part.
- 2 זָנַב *m.* the tail; hence the *denom. verb* זָנַב to hurt or cut off the tail, to smite the rear of an army. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 3 סוּף Ch. *m.* end; of the rear of an army.

Gen. xxxiii. 2.	1 b	2 Sam. ii. 23.	1	Jer. l. 12.	1 c
Num. ii. 31.	1 b	1 Kings vii. 25.	1 a	Joel ii. 20.	3
Deut. xxv. 18.	2 b	2 Chron. iv. 4.	1 a	Zech. xiv. 8.	1 b
Josh. x. 19.	2 a	Ps. lxxviii. 66.	1 a		

HINDER. (V.)

- 1 אָחֵר to delay, retard, hinder. PIEL *fut.*
- 2 בָּטַל Ch. to cease. P'AL *inf.*
- 3 חָשַׁב to hold back, to restrain; to spare, to use tenderly. KAL *pret.*
- 4 מָנַע to withhold. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 5 עָשָׂה to do. KAL *inf.*
- 6 שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL *fut.* Perhaps in one or both cases it may be rendered, "who shall cause him to restore."
- 7 הוֹעִיָּה *f.* error in respect to things of religion, impiety, wickedness.

Gen. xxiv. 56.	1	Neh. iv. 8, β	5, 7	Job xi. 10, β	6
Num. xxii. 16, α	4	Joh ix. 12, γ	6	Isa. xiv. 6.	3
Ezra vi. 8.	2				

α marg. 'Be not thou letted.' β marg. 'to make an error to it.'
γ marg. 'turn him away.' δ marg. id.

HINGE.

פת *m.* hinges: 1 Kings vii. 50.

ציר *m.* hinge of a door: Prov. xxvi. 14.

HIP.

שוק *m.* the leg from the knee to the foot: Judg. xv. 8, "hip and thigh" is a proverbial expression, the primary meaning of which it is difficult to ascertain, but probably pointing out the peculiar wounds given to an enemy in flight.

HIRE.

מחיר *m.* price.

קָכַר to hire. KAL part. Poel.

שָׁחַד to give, to make a present, especially to be free from punishment, to bribe. KAL fut.

שָׂכַר to hire; sometimes to bribe. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e part. Paül. NIPHAL pret. שָׁכַר *m.* hire, wages, reward. שָׂכִיר *m.* one hired, hireling, hired labourer. שְׂכִירָה *f.* a hiring.

תָּנָה to give presents, to distribute gifts; especially to hire any one. KAL a fut. HIPHIL pret. תָּתֵן *m.* a gift, hire, e.g. of a harlot; metaph. of fruits and produce of the fields, regarded by idolaters as gifts from the idols.

Gen. xxx. 16, α	4 b a	1 Sam. ii. 5.	4 f	Isa. vii. 20.	4 i
xxx. 18, 32, 33.	4 g	2 Sam. x. 6.	4 c	xvi. 14.	4 h
xxxi. 8.	4 g	1 Kings v. 6.	4 g	xxi. 16.	4 h
Exod. xii. 45.	4 h	2 Kings vii. 6.	4 a	xxiii. 17, 18.	5 e
xxii. 15, 15.	4 h g	1 Chron. xix. 6.	4 b	xlvi. 6.	4 c
Lev. xix. 13.	4 h	xix. 7.	4 c	Jer. xlv. 21.	4 h
xxii. 10.	4 h	2 Chron. xxiv. 12, β	4 d	Ezek. xvi. 31, 41.	5 c
xxv. 6, 40, 50, 53.	4 h	xxv. 6.	4 c	xvi. 33.	3
Deut. xv. 18.	4 h	Ezra iv. 5.	2	Hos. viii. 9.	5 b
xxiii. 4.	4 a	Neh. vi. 12.	4 a	viii. 10.	5 a
xxiii. 18.	5 c	vi. 13.	4 a	Micah i. 7, 7, 7.	5 c
xxiv. 14.	4 h	xiii. 2.	4 c	iii. 11.	1
xxiv. 15.	4 g	Job vii. 1, 2.	4 h	Zech. viii. 10, 10.	4 g
Judg. ix. 4.	4 c	xiv. 6.	4 h	Mal. iii. 5.	4 h
xviii. 4.	4 c				

α *lit.* hiring I have hired.

β *lit.* and were hiring.

HISS.

שָׁרַק to hiss, to whistle; seq. ל to hiss or whistle for any one, to call by a hiss or whistle, e.g. bees, flies, in the manner of bee-keepers; to hiss in scorn and derision. KAL pret. 1 Kings ix. 8: Isa. v. 26: Lam. ii. 15, 16: Ezek. xxvii. 36. fut. Job xxvii. 23: Isa. vii. 18: Jer. xix. 8; xlix. 17; l. 13: Zeph. ii. 15: Zech. x. 8. שָׁרָקָה *f.* hissing, derision: 2 Chron. xxix. 8: Jer. xix. 8; xxv. 9, 18; xxix. 18; li. 37: Micah vi. 16. שָׁרִיקָה *f. pl.* hissings, derisions: Jer. xviii. 16, כְּחִיב שָׁרִיקָה *f. pl. id.* Jer. xviii. 16, קִרְי.

HIT.

מָצָא to find. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xxxi. 3: 1 Chron. x. 3.

HOAR-FROST, HAIRS, HEAD.

כְּפֹר *m.* hoar-frost, so called because it covers the ground: Exod. xvi. 14: Job xxxviii. 29: Ps. cxlvii. 16.

שֵׁיבָה *f.* grayness of hair, hoariness: Lev. xix. 32: 1 Kings ii. 6, 9: Job xli. 32: Prov. xvi. 31: Isa. xlv. 4.

HOLD.

1 מָצוּר *m.* a fastness, castle, stronghold, on a hill or mountain, so called as a place of lying in wait and watching; coupled with caverns: Judg. vi. 2: Ezek. xxxiii. 27. מְצֻרָה *f.* fortress. מְצִיבָה *f.* top of a mountain; fortress.

2 צִירָה *m.* a high building, which may be seen far and wide, e.g. a tower, or castle, a watch-tower.

Judg. vi. 2.	1	1 Sam. xxiv. 22.	1 b	1 Chron. xii. 8, 16.	1
ix. 46, 49, 49.	2	2 Sam. v. 7, 17.	1 b	Jer. xlviii. 41.	1
1 Sam. xxii. 4, 5.	1 b	xxiii. 14.	1 b	li. 30.	1
xxiii. 14, 19, 29.	1	1 Chron. xi. 16.	1 b	Ezek. xix. 9.	1 a

HOLD.

1 אָחַז to lay hold of, to take, to seize, especially with the hand, to take hold; see Take; to hold, to hold fast that which one has taken hold of; to hold or fasten together, to join: Ezek. xli. 6. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Paül. PIEL part.

2 אָסַר to bind. KAL part. Paül.

3 בָּלַם to bind together, to shut fast, to stop, specially the mouth with a bit or muzzle. KAL inf.

4 דָּמַם to be silent, to hold one's peace. KAL fut.

5 הָסִה to keep silence, to hold one's peace, hold one's tongue, PIEL imp.

6 הָבֵא to hide, to conceal. NIPHAL pret.

7 חָזַק to bind fast, to lay hold, to hold fast to anything; to make firm, strong; to strengthen. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. HITHPAEL a part.

8 חָרַשׁ (see Silent), to hold one's peace; implying, rather, voluntary silence, and refraining from action. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. rendered "altogether," *lit.* in holding peace. d imp. e fut. f part.

9 חָשַׁב to think, to count. KAL fut.

10 חָשָׁה to cease; to keep silence; to hold one's peace. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c imp. d part.

11 חָשַׁךְ to hold back, to restrain. KAL pret.

12 יָשַׁט to hold out, to extend. HIPHIL fut.

13 כָּוַל to hold, contain; to hold up, endure. HIPHIL a inf. b fut.

14 לָחַץ to press; to crowd upon so as to thrust forth, or hold fast out. KAL pret.

15 לָכַר to take fast hold. NIPHAL fut.

16 נָשָׂא to lift up, hold up. KAL fut.

17 קָמָה to sustain, uphold. NIPHAL pret.

18 קָעַר to prop, to uphold, to support; to sustain, to aid, to strengthen. KAL a imp. b fut.

19 עָשָׂה to do, to make, to hold a feast. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret.

20 קָבַל to take; take hold. HIPHIL part.

21 קוֹל *m.* voice.

22 קוּם to rise, to stand firm, to withstand. KAL fut.

- 23 רום to be high; to lift up, to hold up. *HIPHAL fut.*
 24 שום to put. *KAL part. Poel.*
 25 תָּמַךְ to take fast hold; to support. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL c fut.*
 26 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of, to hold. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d part. Poel.*

Gen. xix. 16.	7 c	Neh. viii. 11.	5	Prov. v. 22.	25 e
xxi. 18. a	7 b	Esth. iv. 11.	12	xi. 12.	8 e
xxiv. 21.	8 f	iv. 14.	8 c e	xvii. 28.	8 f
xxxiv. 5.	8 b	v. 2.	12	xxxi. 19.	25 a
xlvi. 17.	25 c	vii. 4.	8 b	Eccles. ii. 3.	1 b
Exod. ix. 2.	7 d	viii. 4.	12	Cant. iii. 4.	1 a
xiv. 14.	8 e	Job ii. 3.	7 d	iii. 8.	1 e
xvii. 11.	23	vi. 24.	8 e	vii. 5.	2
xxxvi. 12.	20	viii. 15.	7 c	Isa. v. 29.	1 d
Lev. x. 3.	4	xi. 3.	8 e	xxxiii. 15.	25 b
Num. xxx. 4, 7, 11.	8 b	xii. 5.	8 c e	xxxvi. 21.	8 e
xxx. 14, 14.	8 c e b	xiii. 13.	8 d	xli. 13.	7 d
Deut. xxi. 19.	26 a	xiii. 19.	8 e	xlii. 6.	7 c
xxii. 28.	26 a	xiii. 24.	9	xlii. 14.	10 b
Judg. vii. 20.	7 c	xvii. 9.	1 d	xlv. 1.	7 a
xvi. 26.	7 d	xviii. 11.	1 a	lvi. 2.	7 c
xviii. 19.	8 d	xxvi. 9.	1 f	lviii. 11.	10 d
xix. 29.	7 c	xxvii. 6.	7 a	lxii. 1, 6.	10 a
Ruth iii. 15, 15.	1 c d	xxix. 10.	21, 6	lxiv. 12.	10 a
1 Sam. x. 27.	8 f	xxxii. 31, 33.	8 f	Jer. ii. 13.	13 b
xv. 27.	7 c	xxxvi. 8.	15	iv. 19.	8 e
2 Sam. ii. 21.	1 c	xli. 26.	22	vi. 11.	13 a
ii. 22.	16	Ps. xvii. 5.	25 b	vi. 23.	7 c
xiii. 20.	8 d	xviii. 35.	18 b	vii. 5.	7 a
xviii. 16.	11	xxxii. 9.	3	xliv. 16.	26 d
1 Kings viii. 65.	19	xxxix. 2.	10 b	i. 33.	7 a
xiii. 4.	26 c	xxxix. 12.	8 a	i. 42.	7 c
2 Kings ii. 3, 5.	10 c	lxi. 9.	24	Ezek. xxx. 21.	26 b
vi. 32.	14	lxxi. 6.	17	xli. 6, 6.	1 e
vii. 9.	10 d	lxxiii. 23.	1 a	Dan. x. 21.	7 e
xviii. 36.	8 b	lxxvii. 4.	1 a	xii. 7.	23
xxiii. 22, 23.	19 b	lxxxiii. 1.	8 a	Amos i. 5, 8.	25 d
1 Chron. xiii. 9.	1 b	xciv. 18.	18 b	vi. 10.	5
2 Chron. iv. 5.	13 b	cix. 1.	8 a	Hab. i. 13.	8 e
vii. 22.	7 c	cxix. 117.	18 a	Zeph. i. 7.	5
Neh. iv. 16, 17, 21.	7 d	cxix. 10.	1 d	Zech. xiv. 13.	7 a
v. 8.	8 e	Prov. iii. 18.	7 d		

a lit. strengthen thy hand upon him.

HOLE.

- 1 בחור *m.* 'young man,' according to the *marg.* of Isa. xlii. 22.
 2 חור *m.* a hole, spoken of a window, Cant. v. 4; of the socket of the eye, of a cave. חור *m.* hole of a viper; also a narrow and filthy subterranean prison.
 3 נִקְבַּהּ to pierce. *KAL a part. Paül.* מִקְבֵּה *f.* a hammer; a quarry, figurative of extraction and descent.
 4 נִיקָּה *m.* cleft of a rock.
 5 מִסְפֵּרֶת *f.* close places, i.e. fortified places.
 6 מַעְרָה *f.* cave.
 7 פֶּה *m.* mouth.
 8 פֶּחַת *m.* pit.

Exod. xxviii. 32, 32, 32.	7	Isa. vii. 19.	4	Jer. xlviii. 23.	8
xxxix. 23, 23, 23.	7	xi. 8.	2 a	Ezek. viii. 7.	2
1 Sam. xiv. 11.	2	xlii. 22.	2 a, or 1	Micah vii. 17.	5
2 Kings xii. 9.	2	li. 1.	3 b	Nah. ii. 12.	2
Cant. v. 4.	2	Jer. xlii. 4.	4	Hag. i. 6.	3 a
Isa. ii. 19.	6	xvi. 16.	4	Zech. xiv. 12.	2

HOLLOW.

- כַּף *f.* the hollow of the hand: Gen. xxxii. 25, 25, 32, 32.
 מִכְתֵּשׁ *m.* a mortar: in Judg. xv. 19, probably socket of a tooth. Lat. *mortarium*, Gr. *δαλίσκος*: or, a place similar in form that was in Lehi.
 נִבֵּה to hollow out. *KAL part. Paül*, Exod. xxvii. 8; xxxviii. 7; Jer. lii. 21.
 שִׁקְעוֹת *f.* sunken places, hollows in a wall. Lxx. *κοιλάδες*,

Vulg. *valliculae*. Lev. xiv. 37, an effect on the walls through leprosy, which may be described by the word "pitted."

שֶׁעַל *m.* the hand contracted and made hollow, to hold water: Isa. xl. 12.

HOLY.

- 1 חָנֵּן to keep a festival, holy day. *KAL part. Poel.*
 2 חֲסִיד *adj.* kind, merciful; or of one who has received mercy or favour in the Messiah: Ps. lxxxvi. 2. Of God, good, merciful, gracious.
 3 קָדֵשׁ to be pure, clean; to be holy, sacred; to be regarded as holy, to pronounce holy. *KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c inf. d part.* קִדְּשׁ *m.* holiness, sanctity; most frequently in the genitive after another noun, instead of an adjective, and rendered, holy; ascribed to all those things which in any way pertain to God, or his worship; rarely only, and in doubtful cases, is it to be taken as *abstr.* holiness: Amos iv. 2: Ps. lx. 8; cviii. 8; perhaps more correctly rendered, sanctuary; *concr.* a holy thing, something sacred, consecrated to God, *opp.* חִלּוּ profane; a holy place, sanctuary: most holy, קִדְּשׁ הַקִּדְּשִׁים *lit.* holy of holies, or, holiness of holinesses, is used of the Messiah, Dan. ix. 24, of things, of men, and of places. קָדֵשׁ *adj.* holy, sacred; free from the defilement of vice, idolatry, and other impure and profane things; *opp.* is חִלּוּ impure, profane. In a higher sense, and somewhat varied, it is applied to God, usually translated the Holy One. קָדֵשׁ *Ch. adj.* חֲקִדְּשׁ *m.* sanctuary, holy place, "holy place for the sanctuary."

No. 3 e, *Holy*, and No. 3 f, *Holy One*, not included.

Exod. xix. 6.	3 f	Deut. xiv. 2, 21.	3 f	Ps. cxi. 9.	3 f
xx. 8.	3 c	xxii. 14.	3 f	cxlv. 17.	2
xxix. 31.	3 f	xxv. 19.	3 f	Prov. ix. 19.	3 f
xxix. 37.	3 b	xxxiii. 9.	3 f	xxx. 8.	3 f
xxx. 23.	3 b	xxxiii. 8.	3 f	Eccles. viii. 10.	3 f
Lev. vi. 16, 26.	3 f	Josh. xiv. 19.	3 f	Isa. iv. 3.	3 f
vi. 18.	3 b	1 Sam. ii. 2.	3 f	v. 16.	3 f
vi. 27, 27.	3 b f	vi. 20.	3 f	vi. 3, 3, 3.	3 f
vii. 6.	3 f	2 Kings iv. 9.	3 f	lvii. 15, 15.	3 f
x. 13.	3 f	2 Chron. xxxv. 3.	3 f	lviii. 13.	3 f
xi. 44, 44, 45, 45.	3 f	Neh. viii. 9, 10, 11.	3 f	lxv. 5.	3 a
xvi. 24.	3 f	Ps. xvi. 10.	3 f	Ezek. vii. 24.	3 d
xix. 2, 2.	3 f	xxii. 3.	3 f	xxi. 2.	3 h
xx. 7, 26, 26.	3 f	xxii. 4.	1	xxii. 13.	3 f
xxi. 6, 7, 8, 8.	3 f	xxiv. 4.	3 f	xxv. 4.	3 h
xxiv. 9.	3 f	lxv. 4.	3 f	Dan. iv. 8, 13, 17,	
Num. v. 17.	3 f	lxviii. 35.	3 h	18, 23.	3 g
vi. 5, 8.	3 f	lxxxvi. 2.	2	v. 11.	3 g
xv. 40.	3 f	lxxxix. 19.	2	viii. 24.	3 f
xvi. 3, 5, 7.	3 f	xcix. 3, 5, 9.	3 f	Hag. ii. 12.	3 b
Deut. vii. 6.	3 f				

HOME.

- אֹהֶל *m.* tent: Judg. xix. 9, *marg.* 'to thy tent.'
 בֵּית *m.* house; "home" to his house; "long home," Eccles. xii. 5, *lit.* the house of ages. Gen. xxxix. 16, &c.
 נָוָה to be settled in a habitation. *KAL fut.* Hab. ii. 5, i.e. confines not himself to a peaceable settlement in his own dominions.
 מָקוֹם *com.* place: 1 Sam. ii. 20: 2 Chron. xxv. 10, 10.

HOME-BORN. (See BORN.)

HOMER.

חֶמֶר *m.* a heap; homer (κόπος, St. Luke xvi. 7), the largest measure of things dry, containing ten baths: Lev. xxvii. 16: Num. xi. 32: Isa. v. 10: Ezek. xlv. 11, 11, 11, 13, 13, 14, 14: Hos. iii. 2.

לֶחֶם *m.* a half-homer, a measure for grain: Hos. iii. 2.

HONEY, HONEYCOMB.

דְּבַשׁ *m.* common honey, also palm-honey; Gesenius, honey of grapes, syrup, the juice of grapes boiled down: Gen. xliii. 11, &c.

יַעַר *m.* comb; wood-honey, in hot weather running down the tree; honeycomb: Cant. v. 1. יַעֲרֵה *f.* 1 Sam. xiv. 27. With דְּבַשׁ honeycomb.

נָפַת *f.* a sprinkling, dropping; with צוֹפִים, Ps. xix. 10, dropping of the honeycombs, *i. e.* honey dropping from the combs; and also alone, Prov. v. 3; xxiv. 13; xxvii. 7: Cant. iv. 11.

צוֹף honey spontaneously flowing from the comb; or comb, honeycomb, from which it flows: Ps. xix. 10: Prov. xvi. 24. With דְּבַשׁ honeycomb.

HONOUR, HONOURABLE.

1 אָדָר to be powerful, noble, glorious. HIPHIL, to make honourable: *fut.*

2 הָדָר this word includes the ideas of glory, honour, majesty, splendour, beauty; also implying an object of reverence. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* הָדָר Ch. PAEL *a pret.* *a part.* הָדָר *m.* ornament, majesty, honour. הָדָר Ch. *id.* הָדָר *f.* ornament.

3 הוֹר any good quality or endowment for which a person is admired, honoured, praised.

4 יָקָר *adj.* heavy; precious, honourable. *a יָקָר m.* preciousness, honour. יָקָר Ch. *m. id.*

5 כָּבֵד to be heavy: to come to honour, to get honour, and glory, in opposition to קָלֵל to be light, despised. Piel, to regard, treat, or practically declare one as worthy of honour: Exod. xx. 12, compare its opposite, Deut. xxvii. 16. Isa. v. 13, honourable men, opposed to מְבוֹזֵל multitude. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a fut.* *a part.* PIEL, to promote to honour, *a pret.* *a inf.* *a imp.* *a fut.* *a part.* PUAL *a fut.* *a part.* HITHPAEL *a part.* כְּבוֹד *m.* glory.

6 נִשָּׂא to lift up; with פָּנִים to accept the person of any one. KAL *part.* נִשָּׂא.

7 תְּפָאֲרָה *f.* ornament, beauty; splendour, magnificence, glory; often of the divine glory; honour, glory, in a moral sense.

Gen. xxxiv. 19.	5 e	Num. xxii. 37.	5 g	1 Sam. ii. 30, 30.	5 k i
xlix. 6.	5 o	xxiv. 11, a 11.	5 g 1 o	ix. 6.	5 e
Exod. xiv. 4, 17.	5 d	xxvii. 20.	5 h	xv. 30.	5 h
xiv. 18.	5 c	Deut. v. 16.	5 h	xxii. 14.	5 d
xx. 12.	5 h	xxvi. 19.	7	2 Sam. vi. 22.	5 d
Lev. xix. 15.	2 b	Judg. iv. 9.	7	x. 3.	5 k
xix. 32.	2 a	ix. 9.	5 i	xxiii. 19, 23.	5 e
Num. xxii. 15.	5 e	xxiii. 17.	5 f	1 Kings iii. 13.	5 o
xxii. 17, a	5 g 1	1 Sam. ii. 20.	5 i	2 Kings v. 1.	6

1 Chron. iv. 9.	5 e	Ps. xvi. 6.	3	Eccles. vi. 2.	5 o
xi. 21, 25.	5 e	civ. 1.	3	x. 1.	5 o
xvi. 27.	2 f	cxl. 3.	3	Isa. iii. 3.	5 e
xvii. 18.	5 o	cxli. 9.	5 o	iii. 5.	5 e
xix. 3.	5 k	cxlii. 5.	2 f	v. 13.	5 o
xxix. 12, 28.	5 o	cxliii. 9.	2 f	ix. 15.	6
2 Chron. i. 11, 12.	5 o	Prov. iii. 9.	5 h	xxiii. 8, 9.	5 e
xvii. 5.	5 o	iii. 16.	5 o	xxix. 13.	5 f
xviii. 1.	5 o	iv. 8.	5 i	xxiii. 21.	1
xxvi. 18.	5 o	v. 9.	3	xxiii. 4.	5 b
xxxii. 27, 33.	5 o	xviii. 18.	5 o	xxiii. 20.	5 i
Esth. i. 4, 20.	4 a	xi. 16.	5 o	xxiii. 23.	5 f
vi. 3, 6, 6, 7, 9, 9, 11.	4 a	xii. 9.	5 n	lviii. 13, 13.	5 m f
viii. 16.	4 a	xiii. 18.	5 l	Jer. xxxiii. 9.	7
Job xiv. 21.	5 a	xiv. 28.	2 h	Lam. i. 8.	5 k
xxii. 8.	6	xiv. 31.	5 k	v. 12.	2 o
Ps. vii. 5.	5 o	xv. 33.	5 o	Dan. ii. 6.	4 b
viii. 5.	2 f	xviii. 12.	5 o	iv. 30.	4 b
xv. 4.	5 i	xx. 3.	5 o	iv. 34.	2 d
xxi. 5.	3	xxi. 21.	5 o	iv. 36.	2 g
xxvi. 8.	5 c	xxii. 4.	5 o	iv. 37.	2 e
xlv. 9.	4	xxv. 2.	5 o	v. 18.	2 g
xlvi. 2.	5 o	xxvi. 1, 8.	5 o	xi. 21.	3
xxxi. 8.	7	xxvii. 18.	5 l	xi. 38, 38.	5 i
xcl. 15.	5 i	xxviii. 23.	5 o	Nah. iii. 10.	5 e
		xxxi. 25.	2 f	Mal. i. 6, 6.	5 i o

a honouring I will honour thee.

HOOD.

צִיָּה *m.* tiara, turban, as wound around the head of men or women: Isa. iii. 23.

HOOF.

עֶקֶב *m.* heel; hoof of a horse: Judg. v. 22.

פָּרָם to break, to divide, to cleave. HIPHIL *part.* Ps. lxi. 31, having....hoofs. פָּרָקָה *f.* cleft, cloven foot, hoof: Exod. x. 26, &c.

HOOK.

1 אֶמְנוֹן a rush; a hook bent like the top of a rush; Gesenius, a rope made of reeds.

2 וָן hooks like tenter-hooks; or like those on which doors turn; for the curtains and vails of the tabernacle.

3 מוֹלֵךְ *m.* a flesh-hook. *a מוֹלֵךְ f. pl. id.*

4 חָהּ a hook or ring inserted in the nostrils of animals, to which a cord was fastened, to drag them about, subdue, or tame them.

5 קִיר *com.* thorn; hook.

6 חֲכָה a hook with a bait to catch fish.

7 צִנָּה a thorn, a hook, a fish-hook.

8 נִשְׁפָּתִים *m. dual.* places in the court of the temple where the victims were fastened, *marg.* 'or, end-irons, or two hearth-stones,' see *Pots.*

Exod. xxvi. 32, 37.	2	Num. iv. 14.	3 a	Job xli. 2.	1
xxvii. 3.	3 a	1 Sam. ii. 13, 14.	3	Isa. xxxvii. 29.	4
xxvii. 10, 11, 17.	2	2 Kings xix. 28.	4	Ezek. xxix. 4.	4
xxxvi. 36, 38.	2	1 Chron. xxviii. 17.	3 a	xxxviii. 4.	4
xxxviii. 3.	3 a	2 Chron. iv. 16.	3 a	xl. 43.	8
xxxviii. 10, 11, 12, 17, 19, 28.	2	Job xli. 1.	6	Amos iv. 2, 2.	5, 7

HOPE.

1 בָּטַח to trust, confide in; see *Trust*. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b part.* *a בָּטַח m.* confidence. *d בָּטַחוּ m. id.* *e בָּטַחוּ m.* sure and firm hope.

2 חֲסָה to trust in for safety and protection; see *Trust*. KAL *a part.* Poel *b מְחַסֵּה m.* a refuge, shelter.

3 יָאֵשׁ to despair. NIPHAL *part.* "there is no hope," implying the rejection of counsel.

- 4 **יָחַל** to wait, to hope; importing, properly, a long and patient waiting; a lingering hope, still expecting and earnestly desiring, though hitherto exercised with delay and disappointment. **PIEL** *pret.* *imp.* *fut.* *part.* **HIPHIL** *pret.* *imp.* *fut.* *part.* **יָחַל** *adj.* waiting, hoping. **מִקְוָה** *f.* expectation, hope.
- 5 **פָּסַל** the loins, the flank: hence, hope, confidence, what a man depends on, as the loins are the strength and firmness of the body.
- 6 **קָוָה** to hope strongly; to stretch out the mind in a straight direction towards an object of hope or expectation; to expect earnestly; to hope that a thing will be effected, and to wait steadily and patiently till it is effected. **מִקְוָה** *f.* expectation, hope. **מִקְוָה** *m.* *id.*
- 7 **שָׁכַר** to look attentively in expectation; to hope, *seq.* **PIEL** *pret.* *fut.* **שָׁכַר** *m.* hope.

Ruth i. 12.	6 a	Ps. xxxviii. 15.	4 e	Prov. xxix. 20.	6 a
Ezra x. 2.	6 b	xxxix. 7.	4 i	Eccles. ix. 4.	1 d
Esth. ix. 1.	7 a	xlii. 5, 11.	4 f	Isa. xxxviii. 18.	7 b
Job iv. 6.	6 a	xliii. 5.	4 f	lvii. 10.	3
v. 16.	6 a	lxxi. 5.	6 a	Jer. ii. 25.	3
vi. 11.	4 c	lxxi. 14.	4 c	xiv. 8.	6 b
vi. 20.	1 a	lxxviii. 7.	5	xvii. 7.	1 e
vii. 6.	6 a	cxix. 43, 49, 74, 81.		xvii. 13.	6 b
viii. 13.	6 a	114, 147.	4 a	xvii. 17.	2 b
viii. 14.	5	cxix. 116.	7 c	xviii. 12.	3
xi. 18, 20.	6 a	cxix. 166.	7 a	xxxi. 17.	6 a
xiv. 7, 19.	6 a	cxix. 5.	4 e	l. 7.	6 b
xvii. 15, 15.	6 a	cxix. 7.	4 b	Lam. iii. 18.	4 i
xix. 10.	6 a	cxix. 3.	4 b	iii. 21, 24.	4 g
xxvii. 8.	6 a	cxlvi. 5.	7 c	iii. 26.	4 h
xxxi. 24.	5	cxlvii. 11.	4 d	iii. 29.	6 a
xli. 9.	4 i	Prov. x. 28.	4 i	Ezek. xliii. 6.	4 a
Ps. xvi. 9.	1 c	xi. 7.	4 i	xix. 5.	6 a
xxii. 9.	1 b	xiii. 12.	4 i	xxxvii. 11.	6 a
xxxi. 24.	4 d	xiv. 32.	2 a	Hos. ii. 15.	6 a
xxxiii. 18.	4 d	xix. 18.	6 a	Joel iii. 16.	2 b
xxxiii. 22.	4 a	xxvi. 12.	6 a	Zech. ix. 12.	6 a

HORN.

קָרְן *f.* a horn, as of an ox, ram; also an artificial horn: *metaph.* horn is put as the symbol of strength, might, power, the image being drawn from the bull and other animals, which push with their horns; so, to exalt, to lift up the horn of any one, is to strengthen any one, to increase his power or dignity; in a bad sense, to lift up one's horn, to be proud, Ps. lxxv. 5, 6, *comp.* Lat. *cornua sumere*, of those who place too much confidence in their own strength, and thus become overbearing; also Hor. Od. iii. 21, 18, "*addis cornua pauperi.*" In prophetic vision, horns are put for kings, powerful princes; both Alexander and the Seleucidae are represented on coins with horns. From resemblance to a horn, it is used of a wind instrument, cornet, Josh. vi. 5; of elephants' teeth, called horns of ivory, Ezek. xxvii. 15; so Plin. "*cornua elephantis*;" of horns of the altar, projecting points on the four corners of the altar; *dual*, *i. q.* rays of light, splendour: Hab. iii. 4: Gen. xxiii. 13, &c. **קָרְן** *Ch. f.* Dan. vii. 8, 8, 8, 11, 20, 20, 21, 24. **קָרְן** to have horns. **HIPHIL part.** Ps. lxix. 31.

HORNET.

צִרְעָה *f.* according to the ancient versions and Rabbins, a hornet, with the article collective, hornets, wasps, so called from their striking or stinging; hornets and wasps in warm

countries are accustomed to attack travellers, coming in large swarms. Exod. xxiii. 28: Deut. vii. 20: Josh. xxiv. 12.

HORROR, HORRIBLE.

- 1 **אִימָה** *f.* terror, dread.
- 2 **וְלִעָפָה** *f.* a scorching, blasting wind; to be in a scorched, blasted state, without life or spirit.
- 3 **פִּלְצוֹת** *f.* trembling, horror.
- 4 **שֹׁאֵן** *m.* noise, uproar, tumult; or, desolation.
- 5 **שָׁעַר** to shudder, to be horribly afraid. **KAL** *imp.* **שָׁעַר** *m.* horror.
- 6 **שִׁעוּרָא** *adj.* something horrible, vile. **שִׁעוּרָא** *adj.* *id.*

Gen. xv. 12.	1	Ps. cxix. 53.	2	Jer. xxiii. 14.	6
Ps. xi. 6.	2	Jer. ii. 12.	5 a	Ezek. vii. 18.	3
xl. 2.	4	v. 30.	6	xxxii. 10. a	5 b
lv. 5.	3	xviii. 13.	6 a	Hos. vi. 10.	6 a

a *lit.* afraid with horror.

HORSE, HORSEBACK, HORSEMAN.

- בַּעַל** *m.* owner, master, lord: 2 Sam. i. 6, *lit.* and masters of the horsemen.
- סוּס** *m.* a horse, so called from his leaping; *sing.* often collect. horses, war-horses, cavalry: Exod. xiv. 9, 23: Deut. xvii. 16: 1 Kings xviii. 5, &c. The war-horse is described, Job xxxix. 19, &c. **סוּסָה** *f.* a mare: Cant. i. 9. **LXX.** ἡ ἵππος, which the Vulg. renders as a collective *equitatus*.
- פָּרָשׁ** *m.* horseman, rider, *eques*; it is always translated horseman, but is thought sometimes to mean horses for riding, steeds, as it is evidently to be distinguished from **סוּסִים** common horses for chariots: 1 Kings iv. 26: Ezek. xxvii. 14: Joel ii. 4: 2 Sam. i. 6, *lit.* masters of the horsemen, &c. Gen. i. 9, &c.
- רָכַב** to ride. **KAL part.** Poel, 2 Kings ix. 18, *lit.* riding on a horse; 19. **HIPHIL pret.** Esth. vi. 9. *fut.* Esth. vi. 11, brought on horseback. **רָכַב** rider, horseman: 2 Kings ix. 17.

HORSELEACH.

עֲלֹקָה *f. pr.* leech, bloodsucker; only occurs in Prov. xxx. 15.

HOSEN.

פָּטִישׁ *m.* Ch. tunics, under garments: Dan. iii. 21 (כְּחִיב). **פָּטִישׁ** *Ch. m.* Dan. iii. 21 (קָרִי).

HOST.

- 1 **חֵיל** *m.* strength, might, valour; forces, army, host. **חֵיל** *m.* *id.*
- 2 **מַחֲנֶה** *com.* an encampment; an army, host.
- 3 **צֶבָא** *m.* war, warfare; an army, host; specially of angels, and of the heavenly bodies; one of all the earth contains, Gen. ii. 1. Jehovah, God of hosts, *i. e.* of the celestial armies, is a very usual appellation of the Most High God, especially in Isaiah, Jeremiah, Zechariah, and Malachi, but does not occur in the Pentateuch, in the

country. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cfut. ^dרָעַב m.
hunger, famine. ^eרָעַב adj. hungry, hunger-bitten.

Exod. xvi. 3.	d	Ps. xxxiv. 10.	a	Isa. xxxii. 6.	e
Deut. viii. 3.	c	1. 12.	b	xliv. 12.	e
xxviii. 48.	d	cvii. 5, 9, 36.	e	xlix. 10.	b
xxxii. 24.	d	cxlii. 7.	e	lviii. 7, 10.	b
1 Sam. ii. 5.	e	Prov. vi. 30.	b	lxv. 13.	b
2 Sam. xvii. 29.	e	xix. 15.	b	Jer. xxxviii. 9.	b
2 Kings vii. 12.	e	xxv. 21.	e	xlii. 14.	b
Neh. ix. 15.	d	xxvii. 7.	e	Lam. ii. 19.	d
Job v. 5.	e	Isa. viii. 21, 21.	e	iv. 9.	d
xviii. 12.	e	ix. 20.	e	Ezek. xviii. 7, 16.	d
xxii. 7.	e	xxix. 8.	e	xxxiv. 29.	d
xxiv. 10.	e				

HUNT.

- 1 צָרָה to lie in wait, to hunt after; *seq. acc.* KAL *part.* Poel.
2 צָוַר to lie in wait; *seq. acc.* to hunt wild beasts, to catch birds.
KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. POEL ^dinf. ^epart. ^fpart.
^gצִידָה f. capture, prey. ^hצִיד m. hunting, the chase.
ⁱצִיד m. hunter.
3 רָדַף to pursue after, to chase. KAL *fut.*

Gen. x. 9, 9. a	2 h	1 Sam. xxvi. 20.	3	Jer. xvi. 16, 16.	2 i a
xxv. 27. b	2 h	Job x. 16.	2 c	Lam. iv. 18.	2 a
xxvii. 5.	2 b	xxxviii. 39.	2 c	Ezek. xiii. 18, 18.	2 d e
xxviii. 30.	2 h	Ps. cxl. 11.	2 c	xiii. 20, 20.	2 f
Lev. xvii. 13. γ	2 c h	Prov. vi. 26.	2 c	xiii. 21.	2 g
1 Sam. xxiv. 11.	1	xii. 27.	2 h	Micah vii. 2.	2 c

a *lit.* mighty of hunting. β *lit.* skilful of hunting.
γ *lit.* which hunteth a hunting.

HURL.

- שָׁלַךְ to cast, to throw. HIPHIL *pret.* Num. xxxv. 20.
שָׁעַר to shudder. PIEL, to sweep away in a storm, *seq. fut.*
Job xxvii. 21.

HURT.

- 1 דָּבַר m. word, matter, business, &c.
2 חָבַל Ch. to hurt, to harm. PAEL ^apret. ^bחָבַל Ch. m. injury.
^cחָבַל Ch. m. damage. ^dחָבַלָה Ch. f. a wicked action.
3 חֲבוּרָה f. a stripe, weal, bruise.
4 כָּלַם (see *Ashamed*), to hurt or injure to another's shame.
HIPHIL ^apret. HOPHAL ^bpret.
5 נָגַה to smite. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
6 נָזַח Ch. to suffer loss, detriment. APHEL ^ainf. ^bpart.
7 עָנָה see *Afflict*. PIEL *pret.*
8 עָצַב to be grieved; to be pained, to hurt oneself, *seq. 2* with anything. NIPHAL *fut.*
9 פָּקַד to visit; with עָל to visit upon, *i. e.* to inflict. KAL *fut.*
10 רָעַע to be evil; to do evil. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dרָעַע adj. evil.
11 שָׁבַר to break. NIPHAL ^apret. HOPHAL ^bpret. ^cשָׁבַר m. breaking, destruction.

Gen. iv. 23.	3	1 Sam. xxiv. 9.	10 d	Ps. xv. 4.	10 b
xxvi. 29.	10 d	xxv. 7.	4 a	xxxv. 4, 26.	10 b
xxxi. 7.	10 b	xxv. 15.	4 b	xxxviii. 12.	10 d
xxxi. 29.	10 d	xxv. 34.	10 b	xli. 7.	10 d
Exod. xxi. 22.	5 a	2 Sam. xviii. 32.	10 d	lxx. 2.	10 d
xxi. 35.	5 b	2 Kings xiv. 10.	10 d	lxxi. 13, 24.	10 d
xxii. 10, 14.	11 a	2 Chron. xxv. 19.	10 d	cv. 18.	7
Num. xvi. 15.	10 a	Ezra iv. 15.	6 b	cxliv. 10.	10 d
Josh. xxiv. 20.	10 a	iv. 22.	6 a	Eccles. v. 13.	10 d
1 Sam. xx. 21.	1	Esth. ix. 2.	10 d	viii. 9.	10 d

Eccles. x. 9.	8	Jer. viii. 11.	11 c	Jer. xxv. 7.	10 d
Isa. xi. 9.	10 c	viii. 21, 21.	11 c b	xxxviii. 4.	10 d
xxvii. 3.	9	x. 19.	11 c	Dan. iii. 25.	2 b
lxv. 25.	10 c	xxiv. 9.	10 d	vi. 22, 22.	2 a d
Jer. vi. 14.	11 c	xxv. 6.	10 c	vi. 23.	2 c
vii. 6.	10 d				

HUSBAND.

- 1 אִישׁ m. man, husband: Gen. iii. 6, &c.
2 אִנוּשׁ m. man.
3 בָּעַל to be lord and master over anything; to become the husband of any one. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel. ^cבָּעַל m. master, husband.
4 חָתָן m. one who marries the daughter of any one; hence in respect to the bride, a bridegroom, spouse: Exod. iv. 25, 26. These words, "a bloody husband," are commonly understood as applied to Moses, but by some they are referred to the infant, now espoused to God by the seal of circumcision. Aben-Ezra remarks, "It is the custom of women to call a son, when he is circumcised, a spouse." Kimchi concurs in this view, and it is adopted by Schindler, Spencer, Mede, and others. The context however, as Abendana points out, evidently refers them to Moses.
5 רֵעַ m. companion, friend, neighbour.

No. 1 not included.

Exod. iv. 25, 26.	4	2 Sam. xi. 26, 26.	1, 3 c	Jer. iii. 20.	5
xxi. 22.	3 c	Esth. i. 17, 20.	3 c	xxix. 6.	2
Deut. xxi. 13.	3 a	Prov. xii. 4.	3 c	xxxi. 32.	3 a
xxii. 22.	3 c	xxx. 11, 23, 23.	3 c	Ezek. xvi. 45, 45.	1, 2
xxiv. 4.	3 c	Isa. liv. 5.	3 b	Joel i. 8.	3 c
Ruth i. 11.	2				

HUSBANDMAN, HUSBANDRY.

- 1 אֲרָמָה f. ground.
2 אִישׁ m. man.
3 אֲכָר m. a digger, a husbandman.
4 הָיַב to dig, to plough. KAL *part.* (כְּחַיֵּב).
5 יָנַב to cut, to plough. KAL *part.* Poel.
6 עָבַר to labour, to work; to till the ground. KAL *part.* Poel.

Gen. ix. 20. a	2, 1	Jer. xxxi. 24.	3	Joel i. 11.	3
2 Kings xxv. 12.	5 or 4	li. 23.	3	Amos v. 16.	3
2 Chron. xxvi. 10, 10.	3, 1	lii. 16.	5	Zech. xiii. 5, 5.	2, 6, 1

a *lit.* a man of the ground. β *lit.* a man a tiller of the ground.

HUSK.

- זֶן m. the skin of a grape, husk, as being transparent: Num. vi. 4.
צִקְלָן m. sack, bag, scrip, from being drawn up and tied: 2 Kings iv. 42.

HYPOCRITE.

- אָדָם m. man; "hypocrite," *lit.* profane man: Job xxxiv. 30.
חָנָה adj. (see *Defile*), one defiled in mind and conscience, yet concealing it, and pretending to be outwardly what he is not inwardly; to have zeal and affection towards God, when his heart is far from him; or dividing his heart between God and the world; *opp.* to the innocent, who has a good conscience, Job xvii. 8; one that causes to

dissemble by flatteries, Dan. xi. 32. Hypocrites are distinguished from sinners, Isa. xxxiii. 14; the latter being more fully declared by their opposite in the former part of verse 15, and the former by the opposite in the remainder of verse 15. LXX. ἁρεβής, ἄνομος, παρδνομος, only twice ὑποκριτής. Job viii. 13; xiii. 16; xv. 34; xvii. 8; xx. 5; xxvii. 8; xxxiv. 30; xxxvi. 13; Ps. xxxv. 16; Prov. xi. 9; Isa. ix. 17; x. 6; xxxiii. 14. חָנָף *m.* hypocrisy: Isa. xxxii. 6.

HYSSOP.

אֶזְרוֹב *m.* a herb of a bitter taste, growing on the mountains near Jerusalem, as well as on the walls round the city and in the Sinai desert; much used by the Hebrews in their sacred purifications and sprinklings, for which it was well adapted, as it literally grows in bunches. The emblem of spiritual purification, Ps. li. 7. Under this name, the Hebrews appear to have comprised not only the common hyssop of the shops, but also other aromatic plants, especially mint, wild marjoram, &c.: Exod. xii. 22; Lev. xiv. 4, 6, 49, 51, 52; Num. xix. 6, 18; 1 Kings iv. 33; Ps. li. 7.

ICE.

קָרָח *m.* ice, so called from its smoothness; see *Bald.* Job vi. 16; xxxviii. 29. קָרָח *m. id.* Ps. cxlvii. 17. Some copies read קָרַח from the preceding word; *poet.* for hail.—Gesenius.

IDLE.

עֲצִלּוּת *f.* sloth, indolence: Prov. xxxi. 27.
רְמִיָּה *f.* a letting fall of the hand, *i. e.* remissness, sloth: Prov. xix. 15.
רָפָה *f.* to be relaxed; to be slack, *i. e.* remiss, idle. NIPHAL *part.* Exod. v. 8, 17, 17.
שְׁפִילּוּת *f.* a letting down, *e. g.* of the hands: Eccles. x. 18.
שָׁקֵט *f.* to rest, to keep quiet, secure. HIPHIL *inf.* Ezek. xvi. 49.

IDOL, IDOLATRY.

- 1 אֵתֶן *m.* nothingness, vanity; specially of the nothingness of idols and of everything pertaining to idolatry, and so put for an idol.
- 2 אֵימָה *f.* terror, dread; *pl.* idols, so called from the terror with which they impress their worshippers, as the opposite of peace enjoyed by a true worshipper of Jehovah.
- 3 אֵל *m.* God; also a general name for a supposed divinity; see *God.* Isa. lvii. 5, *marg.* 'among the oaks,' as from אֵל, *pl.* אֱלִים.
- 4 אֵלִיל *m.* or *adj.* nought, empty, vain, worthless.
- 5 גִּלְגָּלִים *m. pl.* trunks, logs, blocks, which are rolled; hence, in derision, idols: others derive this word from גִּלְגַּל dung, *i. e.* detestable and contemptible; chiefly used in Ezekiel. Lev. xxvi. 30, &c.
- 6 חַמְזִים *m.* images, images of the sun.
- 7 מַפְלֵצָה *f.* horror, terror; an idol, as inspiring terror.
- 8 סִמָּל *m.* likeness, image.

- 9 עֵצָב *m.* image, idol; either because it is wrought and laboured; or, because the service of idols is laborious; or, because it causes grief and trouble. * עֵצָב *m. id.* עֵצָב *m. id.*
- 10 צִיר *m.* form, shape; see *Fashion.*
- 11 שְׁקִיץ *m.* abomination, "abominable idols."
- 12 תְּרָפִים *m.* (see *Teraphim*), idols, "idolatry."

No. 5 not included.

Lev. xix. 4.	4	Ps. xvii. 7.	4	Isa. lxvi. 3.	1
xxvi. 1.	4	cvi. 36, 38.	9	Jer. xxii. 28.	9 a
1 Sam. xv. 23.	12	cxv. 4.	9	1. 2.	9
xxxi. 9.	9	cxxxv. 15.	9	1. 39.	2
1 Kings xv. 13, 13.	7	Isa. ii. 8, 18, 20, 20.	4	Hos. iv. 17.	9
1 Chron. x. 9.	9	x. 10. a.	4	viii. 4.	9
xvi. 26.	4	x. 11. 11.	4, 9	xiii. 2.	9
2 Chron. xv. 8.	11	xix. 1, 8.	4	xiv. 8.	9
xv. 16, 16.	7	xxi. 7, 7.	4	Micah i. 7.	9
xxiv. 18.	9	xlvi. 16.	10	Hab. ii. 18.	4
xxiii. 17, 15.	8	xlvi. 1.	9	Zech. x. 2.	12
xxiv. 7.	6	xlvi. 5.	9 b	xl. 17.	4
Ps. xvi. 5.	4	lvii. 5.	3	xiii. 2.	9

a *lit.* idol.

IGNOMINY.

קָלָן *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour: Prov. xviii. 3.

IGNORANCE.

יָדַע *to* know. KAL *pret.* Isa. lvi. 10, *lit.* they know not; lxiii. 16, *lit.* know us not. *fut.* Ps. lxxiii. 22, *marg.* 'I knew not.' יָדַע *f.* knowledge; ignorantly, *lit.* without knowledge: Deut. xix. 4.
שָׁגָג *to* err; to sin ignorantly. KAL *part.* Poel, Num. xv. 28. שְׁגִיגָה *f.* an error, mistake, transgression through ignorance or inadvertence: Lev. iv. 2, 22, 27; v. 15, 18; Num. xv. 24, 25, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29.

ILL, ILL-FAVoured.

רָעָע *to* be evil, bad. KAL *pret.* Jer. xl. 4. HIPHIL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 6; Mic. iii. 4. רָע *adj.* evil: Gen. xli. 3, 4, 19, 20, 21, 27; Deut. xv. 21; Isa. iii. 11. רָעָע *to* go ill. KAL *fut.* Job xx. 26; Ps. cvi. 32.

IMAGE.

- 1 אֵלִיל *m.* an idol. See *Idol.*
- 2 גִּלְגָּלִים *m.* idols. See *Idol.*
- 3 חַמְזִים *m.* an idol. *Marg.* 'sun images.'
- 4 מַצֵּבָה *f.* anything set upright; statues or pillars.
- 5 תְּמוּנָה *f.* appearance, form, shape.
- 6 סִמָּל *m.* likeness, image.
- 7 עֵצָב *m.* an idol. See *Idol.*
- 8 צֶלֶם *m.* image, likeness, shadowing forth anything; splendour, or whatever makes man remarkable or procures respect. Amos v. 26. LXX. τίνους. * צֶלֶם *Ch. m.*
- 9 צִעֲצֵעִים *m. pl.* sculptured work: 2 Chron. iii. 10, *marg.* 'or (as some think), of moveable work.'
- 10 מִשְׁבֵּית *m.* image, figure: Ezek. viii. 12, chambers of imagery, the walls painted with figures of idols; Lev. xxvi. 1, "a standing image." See *Layard's Nineveh.*
- 11 תְּרָפִים *m. pl.* See *Teraphim.*

Gen. i. 26, 27, 28.	8	2 Kings xi. 18.	8	Ezek. vi. 4, 6.	3
v. 3.	8	xvii. 10.	4	vii. 20.	8
ix. 6.	8	xviii. 3, 5.	4	viii. 3, 5.	6
xxxi. 19, 34, 35.	11	xxiii. 14.	4	viii. 12.	10
Exod. xxxiii. 24.	4	xxiii. 24.	11	xvi. 17.	8
xxxiv. 13.	4	2 Chron. iii. 10.	9	xxi. 21.	11
Lev. xxvi. 1, 1.	4, 10	xiv. 3.	4	xxiii. 14.	8
xxvi. 30.	3	xiv. 5.	3	xxx. 13.	1
Num. xxxiii. 52.	8	xxiii. 17.	8	Dan. ii. 31, 32, 34,	8 a
Deut. vii. 5.	4	xxx. 1.	4	35.	8 a
xvi. 22.	4	xxxiv. 4.	3	iii. 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10,	8 a
1 Sam. vi. 5, 11.	8	Job iv. 16.	5	12, 14, 15, 18.	8 a
xix. 13, 16.	11	Ps. lxxii. 20.	8	Hos. iii. 4.	4
2 Sam. v. 21.	7	Isa. xvii. 8.	3	x. 1, 2.	4
1 Kings xiv. 23.	4	xxvii. 9.	3	Amos v. 26.	8
2 Kings iii. 2.	4	Jer. xliii. 13.	4	Micah v. 13.	4
x. 26, 27.	4	1. 2.	2		

IMAGINE.

- 1 חָנָה to meditate. KAL fut.
- 2 וָכַם to devise; to purpose. KAL fut.
- 3 חָרַשׁ to fabricate; to devise. KAL part. Poel.
- 4 חָשַׁב to think; to design, to contrive, to purpose. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. PIEL ^d fut. ^e חֲשֹׁבָה f. imagination.
- 5 יָצַר m. frame; meditation, thought: Gen. vi. 5, marg. 'or, the whole imagination.' "The Hebrew word signifieth not only the imagination, but also purposes and desires."
- 6 שְׁרִירוֹת f. Our version seems to have derived the meaning of this word from שָׁרַר to contemplate, or שָׁרַר to lie in wait, to observe; whence imagination, evil device; but it is now more commonly referred to שָׁרַר to be firm, hard; hence hardness, stubbornness, as in the margin of our version.

Gen. vi. 5.	5	Ps. xxi. 11.	4 a	Jer. xvi. 12.	6
viii. 21.	5	xxxviii. 12.	1	xviii. 12.	6
xi. 6.	2	cxl. 2.	4 a	xxiii. 17.	6
Deut. xxix. 19.	6	Prov. vi. 18.	4 e	Lam. iii. 60, 61.	4 e
xxxi. 21.	5	xii. 20.	3	Hos. vii. 15.	4 d
1 Chron. xxxviii. 9.	5	Jer. iii. 17.	5	Nah. i. 9.	4 d
xxix. 18.	5	vii. 24.	6	i. 11.	4 c
Job vi. 26.	4 b	ix. 14.	6	Zech. vii. 10.	4 b
Ps. ii. 1.	1	xi. 8.	6	viii. 17.	4 b
x. 2.	4 a	xiii. 10.	6		

IMMANUEL.

עִמָּנוּאֵל *lit.* God with us: a name in anticipation of the Incarnation of the only-begotten Son of God, the Word made flesh: Isa. vii. 14; viii. 8.

IMPART.

חָלַק to divide, *seq.* 3 of the thing. KAL pret. Job xxxix. 17.

IMPERIOUS.

שִׁלְטָת *adj. f.* hard, vehement, imperious: Ezek. xvi. 30.

IMPOSE.

רָמָה Ch. to cast, to set; to impose tribute. P'AL inf. Ezra vii. 24.

IMPOVERISH.

רָלַל to hang down; to bring low; to enfeeble. NIPHAL fut. Judg. vi. 6.

כָּבַן to be poor and needy; to be dangerously impoverished. PUAL part. Isa. xl. 20, marg. 'is poor of oblation.'

רָשַׁע to be poor; or רָשַׁע to break down. POEL fut. Jer. v. 17. PUAL pret. Mal. i. 4.

IMPRISONMENT.

אָסַר Ch. band: Ezra vii. 26.

IMPUDENT.

חָזַק *adj. strong.* כִּפְזָה *com.* forehead: Ezek. iii. 7, *lit.* stiff of forehead.

עָזָז to strengthen. HIPHIL pret. Prov. vii. 13, marg. 'she strengthened her face' this implies that her face was unveiled, after the manner of harlots.

קָשָׁה *adj. hard.* פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: Ezek. ii. 4, *lit.* hard of face.

IMPUTE.

חָשַׁב to think, to account, to lay to one's charge, to put to account. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xix. 19; Ps. xxxii. 2. NIPHAL fut. Lev. vii. 18; xvii. 4.

שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xxii. 15.

INCENSE.

לְבוֹנָה f. frankincense: Isa. xliii. 23; lx. 6; lxvi. 3; Jer. vi. 20; xvii. 26; xli. 5.

קָטַר to burn incense; see Burn. HOPHAL part. Mal. i. 11. קָטַר m. Jer. xli. 21. קָטַר f. incense, fat: Exod. xxv. 6, &c. קָטוּרָה f. *id.* Deut. xxxiii. 10.

INCENSE. (V.)

חָרָה to wax hot. NIPHAL part. Isa. xli. 11; xlv. 24.

INCLINE.

1 נָטָה the word imports the action or motion of stretching or extending, expanding. It is applied to the stretching out or extending the heart towards an object in regard, favour, mercy, compassion. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e imp. ^f fut.

2 קָשַׁב to attend to anything, to hearken. HIPHIL inf.

3 שָׁחַ to sink down, to settle down. KAL pret.

Josh. xxiv. 23.	1 e	Ps. cii. 2.	1 e	Isa. lv. 3.	1 e
Judg. ix. 3.	1 b	cxvi. 2.	1 c	Jer. vii. 24, 26.	1 c
1 Kings xvii. 58.	1 d	cxix. 36.	1 e	xl. 8.	1 c
Ps. xvii. 6.	1 e	cxix. 112.	1 a	xvii. 23.	1 c
xl. 1.	1 b	cxli. 4.	1 f	xxv. 4.	1 c
xlv. 10.	1 e	Prov. ii. 2.	2	xxxiv. 14.	1 c
xlix. 4.	1 f	ii. 18.	3	xxxv. 15.	1 c
lxxi. 2.	1 e	iv. 20.	1 e	xliv. 5.	1 c
lxxxviii. 1.	1 e	v. 13.	1 c	Dan. ix. 18.	1 e
lxxxviii. 2.	1 e	Isa. xxxvii. 17.	1 e		

INCLOSE, INCLOSING.

1 נָרַר to fence, to fence up, to inclose. KAL pret.

2 כָּתַר to compass about as a crown compasseth the head. PIEL pret.

3 מָלְאָה f. filling, i. e. setting of gems.

4 נָעַל to make a door fast, or a place secure with bolts and bars. KAL part. Paul.

5 נָקַף to move in a circle, to surround. HIPHIL pret.

6 כָּבַב to compass, surround. HOPHAL part.

7 סָנַר to shut, to close. KAL pret.

8 צָוַר to bind, to press; *seq. acc.* and עָל to press one thing upon another. KAL fut.

Exod. xxviii. 20.	3	Judg. xx. 43.	2	Cant. iv. 12.	4
xxxix. 6.	6	Ps. xvii. 10.	7	viii. 9.	8
xxxix. 13, 13.	6, 3	xxii. 16.	5	Lam. iii. 9.	1

INCREASE.

- 1 **אָמַץ** to be strong, resolute, and vigorous. **PIEL**, to make strong, to increase (strength): *part*.
- 2 **תְּבוּאָה** *f.* produce, increase of the earth; gain, profit; *trop.* result, consequence: Prov. xviii. 20.
- 3 **נָאָה** to rise up; to exalt self. **KAL fut.** Job x. 16. There may be implied figuratively, as the aggravation of his affliction, pride and arrogance, with insult.
- 4 **גָּדַל** to become great. **HIPHIL pret.**
- 5 **יָבֹל** *m.* the produce of the earth, or what it *brings* in for sustenance of man or beast.
- 6 **יָסַף** to add, *seq. acc.* וְעַל; to add to, to increase, to augment, *seq. על, אל, ל, and acc.* **KAL a pret.** **NIPHAL b part.** **HIPHIL c pret.** *d inf.* *e fut.*
- 7 **נוֹב** to bring forth fruit. **KAL a fut.** Ps. lxii. 10, "if riches increase," *i. e.* as fruit from the land, in opposition to increase by oppression and robbery. **תְּבוּאָה f.** produce.
- 8 **עָלָה** to ascend, to rise, to increase: of a battle, of tumult, of a building. **KAL a fut.** *b part.* Poel.
- 9 **עָצַם** to bind; to be strong, mighty; to be strong in number. **KAL pret.**
- 10 **פָּרָה** to bear; to be fruitful. **KAL a pret.** *b fut.* **HIPHIL c fut.**
- 11 **פָּרַץ** to break, to break out or forth; to spread abroad; usually employed to signify a vast and sudden increase.—*Bush.* **KAL a pret.** *b fut.*
- 12 **רָבַב** to become much, or many, to multiply. **KAL a pret.** *b m.* multitude, abundance. *c adj.*
- 13 **רָבָה** to be multiplied, increased; to increase. **KAL a pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* **PIEL e pret.** *f imp.* **HIPHIL g pret.** *h inf.* *i fut.* *k part.* **תְּבוּאָה f. pr.** a growth, *i. e.* a brood, progeny, in contempt. **מַרְבִּית f.** interest, usury. **מַרְבֵּה m.** enlargement. **מַרְבִּית f.** greatness.
- 14 **שָׂנָא** to be or become great, to grow. **HIPHIL part.**
- 15 **שָׁנָה** *id.* **KAL a fut.** **HIPHIL b part.**
- 16 **שֶׁנֶּר** *m.* that which is cast forth, as at birth; young, offspring.
- 17 **שָׂרַץ** to bring forth abundantly. **KAL fut.**

Gen. vii. 17, 18.	13 d	1 Chron. iv. 38.	11 a	Ps. cvii. 37.	2
xxx. 30, 43.	11 b	v. 23.	13 a	civ. 14.	6 e
xlvi. 24.	2	xxvii. 23.	13 h	Prov. i. 5.	6 e
Exod. i. 7.	17	2 Chron. xviii. 34.	8 a	iii. 9.	2
xxiii. 30.	10 b	xxxii. 5.	2	ix. 9, 11.	6 e
Lev. xix. 25.	2	xxxiii. 28.	2	xi. 24.	6 b
xxv. 7, 12, 20.	2	Ezra ix. 6.	13 a	xiii. 11.	13 i
xxv. 16.	13 i	x. 10.	6 d	xiv. 4.	2
xxv. 36.	13 m	Neh. ix. 37.	2	xvi. 21.	6 e
xxv. 37.	13 o	Job i. 10.	11 a	xviii. 20.	2
xxvi. 4, 20.	5	Job i. 17.	15 a	xxii. 16.	13 h
Num. xviii. 30, 30.	2	x. 16.	3	xxiii. 28.	6 e
xxxii. 14.	13 i	x. 17.	13 i	xxiv. 5.	1
Deut. vi. 3.	13 d	xii. 23.	14	xxviii. 8.	13 k
vii. 13.	16	xx. 28.	5	xxviii. 28.	13 d
vii. 22.	13 d	xxxi. 12.	2	xxix. 16.	13 d
xiv. 22, 28.	2	Ps. iii. 1.	12 a	Eccles. i. 18, 18.	6 e
xvi. 15.	2	iv. 7.	12 a	ii. 9.	6 o
xxvi. 12.	2	xliv. 12.	13 e	v. 10.	2
xxviii. 4, 18, 51.	16	xliv. 16.	13 d	v. 11, 11.	13 b, 12 a
xxxii. 13.	7 b	lxii. 10.	7 a	vi. 11.	13 k
xxxii. 22.	5	lxvii. 6.	5	Isa. ix. 3.	4
Judg. vi. 4.	5	lxxi. 21.	13 i	ix. 7.	13 n
ix. 29.	13 f	lxxiii. 12.	15 b	xxvi. 15, 15.	6 a
1 Sam. ii. 33.	13 o	lxxiv. 23.	8 b	xxix. 19.	6 a
xiv. 19.	12 c	lxxviii. 46.	5	xxx. 23.	2
2 Sam. xv. 12.	12 c	lxxxv. 12.	5	xl. 20.	13 i
1 Kings xxii. 35.	8 a	cv. 24.	10 c	li. 20.	13 i

Isa. lvii. 9.	13 i	Ezek. xvi. 26.	13 i	Ezek. xlviii. 18.	2
Jer. ii. 3.	2	xviii. 8, 13, 17.	13 m	Dan. xi. 39.	13 i
iii. 16.	10 a	xxii. 12.	13 m	xii. 4.	13 d
v. 6.	9	xxiii. 14.	6 e	Hos. iv. 7.	13 b
xv. 8.	9	xxvii. 5.	13 g	iv. 10.	11 b
xxiii. 8.	13 a	xxviii. 27.	5	x. 1.	13 g
xxix. 6.	13 c	xxxvi. 11.	13 a	xii. 1.	13 i
xxx. 14, 15.	9	xxxvi. 20.	13 g	Amos iv. 9.	13 h
Lam. ii. 5.	13 i	xxxvi. 30.	7 b	Hab. ii. 6.	13 k
Ezek. v. 16.	6 e	xxxvi. 37.	13 i	Zech. viii. 12.	5
xvi. 7.	13 d	xli. 7.	8 a	x. 8, 8.	13 a

INCURABLE.

אָנֵשׁ to be sick unto death; to be in very great distress, in a desperate, incurable condition, past all relief; mortal, fatal. **KAL part.** Ps. lxxiv. 6: Jer. xv. 18; xxx. 12, 15: Micah i. 9, *marg.* '(she is) grievously sick of her wounds.'

מְרַפֵּא *m.* healing, cure: 2 Chron. xxi. 18, *lit.* no curing.

INDIGNATION.

- 1 **זַעַם** Schultens, upon Prov. xxiv. 24, affirms, from the Arabic, that the original force of this word is to foam at the mouth, favoured by Isa. xxx. 27, which may be so rendered. Hence, to be in great wrath and indignation, the indignation of one who has been injured, and is enraged, and seeketh vengeance; to express in bitter language the highest detestation, to defy. It is used in conjunction with **זָרַר**, and **קָנַב**, and set in opposition to blessing: Prov. xxiv. 24, 25. It denotes great severity in affection, purpose, words, and actions. In Jer. xv. 17 it may imply the sorrow of indignation, or the feeling it calls forth. The word is used in the Old Testament of the severity of God under that dispensation, of his chastisement of the Jews by the Assyrians, and their present dispersion, (*cf.* Isa. liv. 7, 8): Isa. x. 25: Dan. xi. 36; viii. 19. In Daniel, the time of indignation is primarily the time of the persecution of Antiochus. **KAL a pret.** *b זַעַם m.* anger, indignation, wrath; especially of God.

- 2 **זַעַר** Though this word seems very similar in meaning to **זַעַם**, yet, probably, the primary sense may be different. As **זַעַם** is properly to foam at the mouth, so **זַעַר** may be the quick breathing of one greatly displeased and discomposed; hence it applies to one of a sad countenance. Cocceius has defined the force of the word by, *affectus displicentiae excitatus, prevalens et recalcitrans*; *cf.* Lam. ii. 6, and Isa. xxx. 30. Each rendered 'the indignation of his anger;' the latter word, 'anger,' being the same in each, **זָאָה**. The former implies severity of anger, which no consideration can induce (he despiseth king and priest) to forego his determination to punish; the latter implies rather displeasure of anger, called out by impotence, and roused to take vengeance. So Micah vii. 9 is to be understood rather of displeasure than severity. *a זַעַר m.* anger, rage.

- 3 **חֵמָה f.** heat, wrath, anger.

- 4 **בָּעָם** to be under any turbulent, uneasy commotion of mind; to take indignation. **KAL a fut.** **בָּעָם m.** vexation.

- 5 **קָצָף m.** wrath.

Deut. xxix. 28.	5	Esth. v. 9.	3	Ps. lxxviii. 49.	1 b
2 Kings iii. 27.	5	Job x. 17.	4 b	cii. 10.	1 b
Neh. iv. 1.	4 a	Ps. lix. 24.	1 b	Isa. x. 5, 25.	1 b

country. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cfut. ^dרָעַב m.
hunger, famine. ^eרָעַב adj. hungry, hunger-bitten.

Exod. xvi. 3.	d	Ps. xxxiv. 10.	a	Isa. xxxii. 6.	e
Deut. viii. 3.	c	1. 12.	b	xlv. 12.	e
xxviii. 48.	d	cvii. 5, 9, 36.	e	xlix. 10.	b
xxxii. 24.	e	cxvi. 7.	e	lvii. 7, 10.	e
1 Sam. ii. 5.	e	Prov. vi. 30.	b	lxv. 13.	b
2 Sam. xvii. 29.	e	xix. 15.	b	Jer. xxxviii. 9.	d
2 Kings vii. 12.	e	xxv. 21.	b	xliv. 14.	b
Neh. ix. 15.	d	xxvii. 7.	e	Lam. ii. 10.	d
Job v. 5.	e	Isa. xviii. 21, 21.	e	iv. 9.	d
xviii. 12.	e	ix. 20.	e	Ezek. xviii. 7, 16.	d
xxii. 7.	e	xxix. 8.	e	xxxiv. 29.	e
xxiv. 10.	e				

HUNT.

- 1 צָרַח to lie in wait, to hunt after; *seq. acc.* KAL *part.* Poel.
2 צָרַח to lie in wait; *seq. acc.* to hunt wild beasts, to catch birds.
KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. POEL ^dinf. ^efut. ^fpart.
^gקִצְיוֹרָה f. capture, prey. ^hצִיד m. hunting, the chase.
ⁱצִיד m. hunter.
3 רָדַף to pursue after, to chase. KAL *fut.*

Gen. x. 9, 9. a	2 h	1 Sam. xxvi. 20.	3	Jer. xvi. 16, 16.	2 i a
xxv. 27. β	2 h	Job x. 16.	2 c	Lam. iv. 18.	2 a
xxvii. 5.	2 b	xxxviii. 39.	2 c	Ezek. xiii. 18, 18.	2 d e
xxviii. 30.	2 h	Ps. cxl. 11.	2 c	xlii. 20, 20.	2 f
Lev. xvii. 13. γ	2 c h	Prov. vi. 26.	2 c	xlii. 21.	2 g
1 Sam. xxiv. 11.	1	xii. 27.	2 h	Micah vii. 2.	2 c

a *lit.* mighty of hunting. β *lit.* skilful of hunting.
γ *lit.* which hunteth a hunting.

HURL.

- שָׁלַךְ to cast, to throw. HIPHIL *pret.* Num. xxxv. 20.
שָׁעַר to shudder. PIEL, to sweep away in a storm, *seq.* כִּין *fut.*
Job xxvii. 21.

HURT.

- 1 דָּבַר m. word, matter, business, &c.
2 חָבַל Ch. to hurt, to harm. PAEL ^apret. ^bחָבַל Ch. m. injury.
^cחָבַל Ch. m. damage. ^dחָבַלָה Ch. f. a wicked action.
3 חָבַרָה f. a stripe, weal, bruise.
4 כָּלַם (see *Ashamed*), to hurt or injure to another's shame.
HIPHIL ^apret. HOPHAL ^bpret.
5 נָנַף to smite. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
6 נָזַק Ch. to suffer loss, detriment. APHEL ^ainf. ^bpart.
7 עָנָה see *Afflict*. PIEL *pret.*
8 עָצַב to be grieved; to be pained, to hurt oneself, *seq.* אָ with
anything. NIPHAL *fut.*
9 פָּקַד to visit; with עָל to visit upon, i. e. to inflict. KAL *fut.*
10 רָעַע to be evil; to do evil. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dרָעַע
adj. evil.
11 שָׁבַר to break. NIPHAL ^apret. HOPHAL ^bpret. ^cשָׁבַר m.
breaking, destruction.

Gen. iv. 23.	3	1 Sam. xxiv. 9.	10 d	Ps. xv. 4.	10 b
xxvi. 29.	10 d	xxv. 7.	4 a	xxxv. 4, 26.	10 d
xxxi. 7.	10 b	xxv. 15.	4 b	xxxviii. 12.	10 d
xxxi. 20.	10 d	xxv. 34.	10 b	xli. 7.	10 d
Exod. xxi. 22.	5 a	2 Sam. xviii. 32.	10 d	lxx. 2.	10 d
xxi. 35.	5 b	2 Chron. xxv. 10.	10 d	lxxi. 13, 24.	10 d
xxii. 10, 14.	11 a	2 Chron. xxv. 19.	10 d	cv. 18.	7
Num. xvi. 15.	10 a	Ezra iv. 15.	6 b	cxliv. 10.	10 d
Josh. xxiv. 20.	10 a	iv. 25.	6 a	Eccles. v. 13.	10 d
1 Sam. xx. 21.	1	Esth. ix. 2.	10 d	viii. 9.	10 d

Eccles. x. 9.	8	Jer. viii. 11.	11 c	Jer. xxv. 7.	10 d
Isa. xi. 9.	10 c	viii. 21, 21.	11 c b	xxxviii. 4.	10 d
xxvii. 3.	9	x. 19.	11 c	Dan. iii. 25.	2 b
lxv. 25.	10 c	xxiv. 9.	10 d	vi. 22, 22.	2 a d
Jer. vi. 14.	11 c	xxv. 6.	10 c	vi. 23.	2 c
vii. 6.	10 d				

HUSBAND.

- 1 אִישׁ m. man, husband: Gen. iii. 6, &c.
2 אִנוּשׁ m. man.
3 בָּעַל to be lord and master over anything; to become the husband of any one. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel. ^cבָּעַל m. master, husband.
4 חָתָן m. one who marries the daughter of any one; hence in respect to the bride, a bridegroom, spouse: Exod. iv. 25, 26. These words, "a bloody husband," are commonly understood as applied to Moses, but by some they are referred to the infant, now espoused to God by the seal of circumcision. Aben-Ezra remarks, "It is the custom of women to call a son, when he is circumcised, a spouse." Kimchi concurs in this view, and it is adopted by Schindler, Spencer, Mede, and others. The context however, as Abendana points out, evidently refers them to Moses.
5 רֵעַ m. companion, friend, neighbour.

No. 1 not included.

Exod. iv. 25, 26.	4	2 Sam. xi. 26, 26.	1, 3 c	Jer. iii. 20.	5
xxi. 22.	3 c	Esth. i. 17, 20.	3 c	xxix. 6.	2
Deut. xxi. 13.	3 a	Prov. xii. 4.	3 c	xxxi. 32.	3 a
xxii. 22.	3 c	xxxii. 11, 23, 28.	3 c	Ezek. xvi. 45, 45.	1, 2
xxiv. 4.	3 c	Isa. liv. 5.	3 b	Joel i. 8.	3 c
Ruth i. 11.	2				

HUSBANDMAN, HUSBANDRY.

- 1 אֲדָמָה f. ground.
2 אִישׁ m. man.
3 אֲכָר m. a digger, a husbandman.
4 נָחַב to dig, to plough. KAL *part.* (כחב).
5 יָנַב to cut, to plough. KAL *part.* Poel.
6 עָבַר to labour, to work; to till the ground. KAL *part.* Poel.

Gen. ix. 20. a	2, 1	Jer. xxxi. 24.	3	Joel i. 11.	3
2 Kings xxv. 12.	5 or 4	li. 23.	3	Amos v. 18.	3
2 Chron. xxvi. 10, 10.	3, 1	lii. 16.	5	Zech. xiii. 5, β	2, 6, 1

a *lit.* a man of the ground. β *lit.* a man a tiller of the ground.

HUSK.

- זָן m. the skin of a grape, husk, as being transparent: Num. vi. 4.
זָקָלֹן m. sack, bag, scrip, from being drawn up and tied: 2 Kings iv. 42.

HYPOCRITE.

- אָדָם m. man; "hypocrite," *lit.* profane man: Job xxxiv. 30.
חָנָף adj. (see *Defile*), one defiled in mind and conscience, yet concealing it, and pretending to be outwardly what he is not inwardly; to have zeal and affection towards God, when his heart is far from him; or dividing his heart between God and the world; *opp.* to the innocent, who has a good conscience, Job xvii. 8; one that causes to

dissemble by flatteries, Dan. xi. 32. Hypocrites are distinguished from sinners, Isa. xxxiii. 14; the latter being more fully declared by their opposite in the former part of verse 15, and the former by the opposite in the remainder of verse 15. LXX. ἀρεθής, ἄνομος, παρὰνομος, only twice ὑποκριτής. Job viii. 13; xiii. 16; xv. 34; xvii. 8; xx. 5; xxvii. 8; xxxiv. 30; xxxvi. 13; Ps. xxxv. 16; Prov. xi. 9; Isa. ix. 17; x. 6; xxxiii. 14. חֲנָף *m.* hypocrisy: Isa. xxxii. 6.

HYSSOP.

אֵזוֹב *m.* a herb of a bitter taste, growing on the mountains near Jerusalem, as well as on the walls round the city and in the Sinai desert; much used by the Hebrews in their sacred purifications and sprinklings, for which it was well adapted, as it literally grows in bunches. The emblem of spiritual purification, Ps. li. 7. Under this name, the Hebrews appear to have comprised not only the common hyssop of the shops, but also other aromatic plants, especially mint, wild marjoram, &c.: Exod. xii. 22: Lev. xiv. 4, 6, 49, 51, 52: Num. xix. 6, 18: 1 Kings iv. 33: Ps. li. 7.

ICE.

קָרָה *m.* ice, so called from its smoothness; see *Bald.* Job vi. 16; xxxviii. 29. קָרָה *m. id.* Ps. cxlvii. 17. Some copies read קָרוֹה from the preceding word; *poet.* for hail.—Gesenius.

IDLE.

עֲצִלוֹת *f.* sloth, indolence: Prov. xxxi. 27.

רַמְיָה *f.* a letting fall of the hand, *i. e.* remissness, sloth: Prov. xix. 15.

רָפָה to be relaxed; to be slack, *i. e.* remiss, idle. NIPHAL *part.* Exod. v. 8, 17, 17.

שָׁפַלְתָּ *f.* a letting down, *e. g.* of the hands: Eccles. x. 18.

שָׁקַט to rest, to keep quiet, secure. HIPHIL *inf.* Ezek. xvi. 49.

IDOL, IDOLATRY.

1 אֵתָן *m.* nothingness, vanity; specially of the nothingness of idols and of everything pertaining to idolatry, and so put for an idol.

2 אֵימָה *f.* terror, dread; *pl.* idols, so called from the terror with which they impress their worshippers, as the opposite of peace enjoyed by a true worshipper of Jehovah.

3 אֵל *m.* God; also a general name for a supposed divinity; see *God.* Isa. lvii. 5, *marg.* 'among the oaks'; as from אֵל, *pl.* אֱלִים.

4 אֵלִיל *m. or adj.* nought, empty, vain, worthless.

5 גִּלְגָּלִים *m. pl.* trunks, logs, blocks, which are rolled; hence, in derision, idols; others derive this word from גִּלְגַּל dung, *i. e.* detestable and contemptible; chiefly used in Ezekiel. Lev. xxvi. 30, &c.

6 חַמְּנִים *m.* images, images of the sun.

7 מַפְלֶצֶת *f.* horror, terror; an idol, as inspiring terror.

8 סִמְלָה *m.* likeness, image.

9 עֵצָב *m.* image, idol; either because it is wrought and laboured; *or,* because the service of idols is laborious; *or,* because it causes grief and trouble. * עֵצָב *m. id.* * עֵצָב *m. id.*

10 צִיר *m.* form, shape; see *Fashion.*

11 נִשְׁקָרָן *m.* abomination, "abominable idols."

12 תְּרָפִים *m.* (see *Teraphim*), idols, "idolatry."

No. 5 not included.

Lev. xix. 4.	4	Ps. xcvi. 7.	4	Isa. lxvi. 3.	1
xxvi. 1.	4	cvi. 36, 38.	9	Jer. xxii. 28.	9 a
1 Sam. xv. 23.	12	cxv. 4.	9	1. 2.	9
xxxi. 9.	9	cxxxv. 15.	9	1. 38.	2
1 Kings xv. 13, 13.	7	Isa. ii. 8, 18, 20, 20.	4	Hos. iv. 17.	9
1 Chron. x. 9.	9	x. 10. a	4	viii. 4.	9
xvi. 26.	4	x. 11, 11.	4, 9	xiii. 2.	9
2 Chron. xv. 8.	11	xix. 1, 3.	4	xiv. 8.	9
xv. 16, 16.	7	xxxi. 7, 7.	4	Micah i. 7.	9
xxiv. 18.	9	xlv. 16.	10	Hab. ii. 18.	4
xxxiii. 7, 15.	8	xlvi. 1.	9	Zech. x. 2.	12
xxxiv. 7.	6	xlvi. 5.	9 b	xi. 17.	4
Ps. xcvi. 5.	4	lvii. 5.	3	xiii. 2.	9

a *ult.* idol.

IGNOMINY.

קָלוֹן *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour: Prov. xviii. 3.

IGNORANCE.

יָדַע to know. KAL *pret.* Isa. lvi. 10, *lit.* they know not; lxiii. 16, *lit.* know us not. *fut.* Ps. lxxiii. 22, *marg.* 'I knew not.' יָדַע *f.* knowledge; ignorantly, *lit.* without knowledge: Deut. xix. 4.

שָׁגָה to err; to sin ignorantly. KAL *part.* Poel, Num. xv. 28. שָׁגָה *f.* an error, mistake, transgression through ignorance or inadvertence: Lev. iv. 2, 22, 27; v. 15, 18: Num. xv. 24, 25, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29.

ILL, ILL-FAVOUR.

רָעָה to be evil, bad. KAL *pret.* Jer. xl. 4. HIPHIL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 6: Mic. iii. 4. רָעָה *adj.* evil: Gen. xli. 3, 4, 19, 20, 21, 27: Deut. xv. 21: Isa. iii. 11. יָרַע to go ill. KAL *fut.* Job xx. 26: Ps. cvi. 32.

IMAGE.

1 אֵלִיל *m.* an idol. See *Idol.*

2 גִּלְגָּלִים *m.* idols. See *Idol.*

3 חַמְּנִים *m.* an idol. *Marg.* 'sun images.'

4 מַצֵּבָה *f.* anything set upright; statues or pillars.

5 תְּמוּנָה *f.* appearance, form, shape.

6 סִמְלָה *m.* likeness, image.

7 עֵצָב *m.* an idol. See *Idol.*

8 צֶלֶם *m.* image, likeness, shadowing forth anything; splendour, or whatever makes man remarkable or procures respect. Amos v. 26. LXX. τύπος. * צֶלֶם *Ch. m.*

9 צִעֲצָעִים *m. pl.* sculptured work: 2 Chron. iii. 10, *marg.* 'or (as some think), of moveable work.'

10 מִשְׁבֵּית *m.* image, figure: Ezek. viii. 12, chambers of imagery, the walls painted with figures of idols; Lev. xxvi. 1, "a standing image." See Layard's Nineveh.

11 תְּרָפִים *m. pl.* See *Teraphim.*

Gen. i. 26, 27, 28	8	2 Kings xi. 18.	8	Ezek. vi. 4, 6.	8
v. 3.	8	xvii. 10.	4	vii. 20.	8
ix. 6.	8	xviii. 4.	4	viii. 3, 5.	6
xxxi. 19, 34, 35.	11	xxiii. 14.	4	viii. 12.	10
Exod. xxiii. 24.	4	xxiv. 24.	11	xvi. 17.	8
xxiv. 13.	4	2 Chron. iii. 10.	9	xxi. 21.	11
Lev. xxvi. 1, 1.	4, 10	xiv. 3.	4	xxiii. 14.	8
xxvi. 30.	3	xiv. 5.	3	xxx. 13.	1
Num. xxxiii. 52.	8	xxiii. 17.	8	Dan. ii. 31, 31, 32, 34.	8 a
Deut. vii. 5.	4	xxxi. 1.	4	35.	8 a
xvi. 22.	4	xxxiv. 4.	3	iii. 1, 2, 3, 3, 5, 7, 10.	8 a
1 Sam. vi. 5, 5, 11.	4	Job iv. 16.	5	12, 14, 15, 18.	8 a
xix. 13, 16.	11	Ps. lxxiii. 20.	8	Hos. iii. 4.	4
2 Sam. v. 21.	7	Isa. xvii. 8.	3	x. 1, 2.	4
1 Kings xiv. 23.	4	xxvii. 9.	3	Amos v. 26.	8
2 Kings iii. 2.	4	Jer. xliii. 13.	4	Micah v. 13.	4
x. 26, 27.	4	1. 2.	2		

IMAGINE.

- 1 הָנָה to meditate. KAL fut.
- 2 זָמַם to devise; to purpose. KAL fut.
- 3 חָרַשׁ to fabricate; to devise. KAL part. Poel.
- 4 חָשַׁב to think; to design, to contrive, to purpose. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Poel. PIEL ^d fut. ^e פְּחֻמָּה f. imagination.
- 5 יָצַר m. frame; meditation, thought: Gen. vi. 5, marg. 'or, the whole imagination.' "The Hebrew word signifieth not only the imagination, but also purposes and desires."
- 6 שְׁרִירֹת f. Our version seems to have derived the meaning of this word from שָׁרַר to contemplate, or שָׁרַר to lie in wait, to observe; whence imagination, evil device; but it is now more commonly referred to שָׁרַר to be firm, hard; hence hardness, stubbornness, as in the margin of our version.

Gen. vi. 5.	5	Ps. xxi. 11.	4 a	Jer. xvi. 12.	6
viii. 21.	5	xxxviii. 12.	1	xviii. 12.	6
xi. 6.	2	cxl. 2.	4 a	xxiii. 17.	6
Deut. xxix. 19.	6	Prov. vi. 18.	4 e	Lam. iii. 60, 61.	4 e
xxxi. 21.	5	xii. 20.	3	Hos. vii. 15.	4 d
1 Chron. xxviii. 9.	5	Jer. iii. 17.	6	Nah. i. 9.	4 d
xxix. 18.	5	vii. 24.	6	i. 11.	4 c
Job vi. 26.	4 b	ix. 14.	6	Zech. vii. 10.	4 b
Ps. ii. 1.	1	xi. 8.	6	viii. 17.	4 b
x. 2.	4 a	xiii. 10.	6		

IMMANUEL.

עִמָּנוּאֵל *lit.* God with us: a name in anticipation of the Incarnation of the only-begotten Son of God, the Word made flesh: Isa. vii. 14; viii. 8.

IMPART.

חָלַק to divide, *seq.* 3 of the thing. KAL pret. Job xxxix. 17.

IMPERIOUS.

שָׁלָטָה *adj. f.* hard, vehement, imperious: Ezek. xvi. 30.

IMPOSE.

רָמָה Ch. to cast, to set; to impose tribute. P'AL *inf.* Ezra vii. 24.

IMPOVERISH.

הִלָּל to hang down; to bring low; to enfeeble. NIPHAL fut. Judg. vi. 6.

סָכַן to be poor and needy; to be dangerously impoverished. PUAL part. Isa. xl. 20, marg. 'is poor of oblation.'

רָשַׁע to be poor; or נָשַׁע to break down. POEL fut. Jer. v. 17. PUAL pret. Mal. i. 4.

IMPRISONMENT.

אָסַר Ch. band: Ezra vii. 26.

IMPUDENT.

חָזָק *adj.* strong. חָזָה *com.* forehead: Ezek. iii. 7, *lit.* stiff of forehead.

עָזָה to strengthen. HIPHIL pret. Prov. vii. 13, marg. 'she strengthened her face:' this implies that her face was unveiled, after the manner of harlots.

קָשָׁה *adj.* hard. קָשִׁים *m. pl.* face: Ezek. ii. 4, *lit.* hard of face.

IMPUTE.

חָשַׁב to think, to account, to lay to one's charge, to put to account. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xix. 19; Ps. xxxii. 2. NIPHAL fut. Lev. vii. 18; xvii. 4.

שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL fut. 1 Sam. xxii. 15.

INCENSE.

לְבוֹנָה f. frankincense: Isa. xliii. 23; lx. 6; lxvi. 3; Jer. vi. 20; xvii. 26; xli. 5.

קָטַר to burn incense; see Burn. HOPHAL part. Mal. i. 11. קָטַר m. Jer. xli. 21. קָטַר f. incense, fat: Exod. xxv. 6, &c. קָטוּרָה f. *id.* Deut. xxxiii. 10.

INCENSE. (V.)

חָרָה to wax hot. NIPHAL part. Isa. xli. 11; xlv. 24.

INCLINE.

1 נָטָה the word imports the action or motion of stretching or extending, expanding. It is applied to the stretching out or extending the heart towards an object in regard, favour, mercy, compassion. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e imp. ^f fut.

2 קָשַׁב to attend to anything, to hearken. HIPHIL inf.

3 שָׁיַח to sink down, to settle down. KAL pret.

Josh. xxiv. 23.	1 e	Ps. cii. 2.	1 e	Isa. lv. 3.	1 e
Judg. ix. 3.	1 b	cxvi. 2.	1 c	Jer. vii. 24, 26.	1 c
1 Kings viii. 58.	1 d	cxix. 36.	1 e	xi. 8.	1 c
Ps. xvii. 6.	1 e	cxix. 112.	1 a	xvii. 23.	1 c
xl. 1.	1 b	cxli. 4.	1 f	xxv. 4.	1 c
xlv. 10.	1 e	Prov. ii. 2.	2	xxxiv. 14.	1 e
xlvi. 4.	1 f	ii. 18.	3	xxxv. 15.	1 c
lxi. 2.	1 e	iv. 20.	1 e	xliv. 5.	1 e
lxxviii. 1.	1 e	v. 13.	1 c	Dan. ix. 18.	1 e
lxxxviii. 2.	1 e	Isa. xxxvii. 17.	1 e		

INCLOSE, INCLOSING.

1 נָרַר to fence, to fence up, to inclose. KAL pret.

2 כָּתַר to compass about as a crown compasseth the head. PIEL pret.

3 מִלְּאָה f. filling, i. e. setting of gems.

4 נָעַל to make a door fast, or a place secure with bolts and bars. KAL part. Paul.

5 נָקַף to move in a circle, to surround. HIPHIL pret.

6 סָבַב to compass, surround. HOPHAL part.

7 סָנַר to shut, to close. KAL pret.

8 צָרַר to bind, to press; *seq. acc.* and צָר to press one thing upon another. KAL fut.

Exod. xxviii. 20.	3	Judg. xx. 43.	2	Cant. iv. 12.	4
xxxix. 6.	6	Ps. xvii. 10.	7	viii. 9.	8
xxxix. 13, 13.	6, 3	xxii. 16.	5	Lam. iii. 9.	1

INCREASE.

- 1 **אָמץ** to be strong, resolute, and vigorous. **PIEL**, to make strong, to increase (strength): *part*.
- 2 **תְּבַרְאָה** *f.* produce, increase of the earth; gain, profit; *trop.* result, consequence: Prov. xviii. 20.
- 3 **נָאָה** to rise up; to exalt self. **KAL fut.** Job x. 16. There may be implied figuratively, as the aggravation of his affliction, pride and arrogance, with insult.
- 4 **גָּדַל** to become great. **HIPHIL pret.**
- 5 **יָבֵל** *m.* the produce of the earth, or what it brings in for sustenance of man or beast.
- 6 **יָסַף** to add, *seq. acc.* and **עָלָה** to add to, to increase, to augment, *seq. על, אל, ל, and acc.* **KAL a pret.** **NIPHAL b part.** **HIPHIL c pret.** **d inf.** **e fut.**
- 7 **נִבַּח** to bring forth fruit. **KAL a fut.** Ps. lxii. 10, "if riches increase," *i.e.* as fruit from the land, in opposition to increase by oppression and robbery. **בְּנִיבָחָה** *f.* produce.
- 8 **עָלָה** to ascend, to rise, to increase: of a battle, of tumult, of a building. **KAL a fut.** **b part.** **Poel.**
- 9 **עָצַם** to bind; to be strong, mighty; to be strong in number. **KAL pret.**
- 10 **פָּרָה** to bear; to be fruitful. **KAL a pret.** **b fut.** **HIPHIL c fut.**
- 11 **פָּרַץ** to break, to break out or forth; to spread abroad; usually employed to signify a vast and sudden increase.—*Bush.* **KAL a pret.** **b fut.**
- 12 **רָבַב** to become much, or many, to multiply. **KAL a pret.** **רַבּ** *m.* multitude, abundance. **רַב** *adj.*
- 13 **רָבָה** to be multiplied, increased; to increase. **KAL a pret.** **b inf.** **c imp.** **d fut.** **PIEL e pret.** **f imp.** **HIPHIL g pret.** **h inf.** **i fut.** **k part.** **ל תַּרְבִּיחָה** *f. pr.* a growth, *i.e.* a brood, progeny, in contempt. **מ תַּרְבִּיחָה** *f.* interest, usury. **נ תַּרְבִּיחָה** *m.* enlargement. **ס תַּרְבִּיחָה** *f.* greatness.
- 14 **שָׁנָה** to be or become great, to grow. **HIPHIL part.**
- 15 **שָׁנָה** *id.* **KAL a fut.** **HIPHIL b part.**
- 16 **שָׁנָה** *m.* that which is cast forth, as at birth; young, offspring.
- 17 **שָׂרַץ** to bring forth abundantly. **KAL fut.**

Gen. vii. 17, 18.	13 d	1 Chron. iv. 38.	11 a	Ps. cvii. 37.	2
xxx. 30, 43.	11 b	v. 23.	13 a	cxv. 14.	6 e
xlvii. 24.	2	xxvii. 23.	13 h	Prov. i. 5.	6 e
Exod. i. 7.	17	2 Chron. xviii. 34.	8 a	iii. 9.	6 e
xxiii. 30.	10 b	xxx. 5.	2	ix. 9, 11.	6 e
Lev. xix. 25.	2	xxxii. 28.	2	xl. 24.	6 b
xxv. 7, 12, 20.	2	Ezra ix. 6.	13 a	xlii. 11.	13 i
xxv. 16.	13 i	x. 10.	6 d	xiv. 4.	2
xxv. 30.	13 m	Neh. ix. 37.	2	xvi. 21.	6 e
xxv. 37.	13 o	Job i. 10.	11 a	xviii. 20.	2
xxvi. 4, 20.	5	viii. 7.	35 a	xxii. 16.	13 h
Num. xviii. 30, 30.	2	x. 16.	3	xxiii. 28.	6 e
xxxii. 14.	13 l	x. 17.	13 i	xxiv. 5.	1
Deut. vi. 3.	13 d	xii. 23.	14	xviii. 8.	13 k
vii. 13.	16	xx. 28.	5	xxvii. 28.	13 d
vii. 22.	13 d	xxxi. 12.	12 a	xxix. 16.	13 d
xiv. 22, 28.	2	Ps. iii. 1.	12 a	Eccles. i. 18, 18.	6 e
xvi. 15.	2	iv. 7.	12 a	ii. 9.	6 o
xxvi. 12.	2	xliv. 12.	13 e	v. 10.	2
xxviii. 4, 18, 51.	16	xlix. 16.	13 d	v. 11, 11.	13 b, 12 a
xxxii. 13.	7 b	lxii. 10.	7 a	vi. 11.	13 k
xxxii. 22.	5	lxvii. 6.	13 a	Isa. ix. 3.	4
Judg. vi. 4.	5	lxxi. 21.	13 i	ix. 7.	13 n
ix. 29.	13 f	lxxiii. 12.	15 b	xxvi. 15, 15.	6 a
1 Sam. ii. 33.	13 o	lxxiv. 23.	8 b	xxix. 19.	6 a
xiv. 19.	12 c	lxxviii. 46.	5	xxx. 23.	2
2 Sam. xv. 12.	12 c	lxxxv. 12.	5	xl. 29.	13 i
1 Kings xxii. 35.	8 a	cv. 24.	10 c	li. 2.	13 i

Isa. lvii. 9.	13 i	Ezek. xvi. 26.	13 i	Ezek. xlviii. 18.	2
Jer. ii. 3.	2	xviii. 8, 13, 17.	13 m	Dan. xi. 39.	13 i
iii. 16.	10 a	xlii. 12.	13 m	xii. 4.	13 d
v. 6.	9	xxiii. 14.	6 e	Hos. iv. 7.	12 b
xv. 8.	9	xxviii. 5.	13 g	iv. 10.	11 b
xxiii. 3.	13 a	xxxiv. 27.	5	x. 1.	13 g
xxix. 6.	13 c	xxxvi. 11.	13 a	xii. 1.	13 i
xxx. 14, 15.	9	xxxvi. 29.	13 g	Amos iv. 9.	13 h
Lam. ii. 5.	13 i	xxxvi. 30.	7 b	Hab. ii. 6.	13 k
Ezek. v. 16.	6 e	xxxvi. 37.	13 i	Zech. viii. 12.	5
xvi. 7.	13 d	xli. 7.	8 a	x. 8, 8.	13 a

INCURABLE.

- אָנֵשׁ** to be sick unto death; to be in very great distress, in a desperate, incurable condition, past all relief; mortal, fatal. **KAL part.** **Patil.** Job xxxiv. 6: Jer. xv. 18; xxx. 12, 15: Micah i. 9, *mary.* '(she is) grievously sick of her wounds.'

מִרְפָּא *m.* healing, cure: 2 Chron. xxi. 18, *lit.* no curing.

INDIGNATION.

- 1 **עָם** Schultens, upon Prov. xxiv. 24, affirms, from the Arabic, that the original force of this word is to foam at the mouth, favoured by Isa. xxx. 27, which may be so rendered. Hence, to be in great wrath and indignation, the indignation of one who has been injured, and is enraged, and seeketh vengeance; to express in bitter language the highest detestation, to defy. It is used in conjunction with **אָרַר**, and set in opposition to blessing: Prov. xxiv. 24, 25. It denotes great severity in affection, purpose, words, and actions. In Jer. xv. 17 it may imply the sorrow of indignation, or the feeling it calls forth. The word is used in the Old Testament of the severity of God under that dispensation, of his chastisement of the Jews by the Assyrians, and their present dispersion, (*cf.* Isa. liv. 7, 8): Isa. x. 25: Dan. xi. 36; viii. 19. In Daniel, the time of indignation is primarily the time of the persecution of Antiochus. **KAL a pret.** **ב נָעַם** *m.* anger, indignation, wrath; especially of God.
- 2 **עָרַץ** Though this word seems very similar in meaning to **נָעַם**, yet, probably, the primary sense may be different. As **נָעַם** is properly to foam at the mouth, so **עָרַץ** may be the quick breathing of one greatly displeased and discomposed; hence it applies to one of a sad countenance. Cocceius has defined the force of the word by, *affectus displicentiae excitatus, prevalens et recalcitrans*; *cf.* Lam. ii. 6, and Isa. xxx. 30. Each rendered 'the indignation of his anger'; the latter word, 'anger,' being the same in each, **אָרַר**. The former implies severity of anger, which no consideration can induce (he despiseth king and priest) to forego his determination to punish; the latter implies rather displeasure of anger, called out by impenitence, and roused to take vengeance. So Micah vii. 9 is to be understood rather of displeasure than severity. **א נָעַץ** *m.* anger, rage.
- 3 **הִמָּה** *f.* heat, wrath, anger.
- 4 **כָּעַם** to be under any turbulent, uneasy commotion of mind; to take indignation. **KAL a fut.** **ב כָּעַץ** *m.* vexation.
- 5 **קִצְףָה** *m.* wrath.

Deut. xxix. 28.	5	Esth. v. 9.	3	Ps. lxxviii. 49.	1 b
2 Kings iii. 27.	5	Job x. 17.	4 b	cii. 10.	1 b
Neh. iv. 1.	4 a	Ps. lxxix. 24.	1 b	Isa. x. 5, 25.	1 b

Isa. xiii. 5.	1 b	Jer. xv. 17.	1 b	Dan. xi. 36.	1 b
xxvi. 20.	1 b	1. 25.	1 b	Micah vii. 9.	2 a
xxx. 27.	1 b	Lam. ii. 6.	1 b	Nah. i. 6.	1 b
xxx. 30.	2 a	Ezek. xxi. 31.	1 b	Hab. iii. 12.	1 b
xxxiv. 2.	5	xxii. 24, 31.	1 b	Zeph. iii. 8.	1 b
lxvi. 14. a	1 a	Dan. viii. 19.	1 b	Zech. i. 12.	1 a
Jer. x. 10.	1 b	xi. 30.	1 a	Mal. i. 4.	1 a

a *lit.* and he shall be angry.

INDITING.

רָחַץ to boil up or over, as a fountain or boiling water: Ps. xlv. 1.

INDUSTRIOUS.

עָשָׂה to do, to work, to labour. KAL *part.* Poel, 1 Kings xi. 28, with כְּלָמָה *f.* work.

INFAMY.

דִּבָּה *f.* a slander, an infamous report: Prov. xxv. 10: Ezek. xxxvi. 3.

טָמֵא *adj.* unclean. שָׁם *m.* name: Ezek. xxii. 5.

INFANT.

עוֹלָל *m.* sucking child, infant: Isa. lxxv. 20. עוֹלֵל *m.* a boy, child, infant: 1 Sam. xv. 3, *lit.* from infant: Job iii. 16: Hos. xiii. 16.

INFERIOR.

נָפַל to fall. KAL *part.* Poel, Job xii. 3; xiii. 2.

אֶרֶץ *f.* Ch. the earth: Dan. ii. 39.

INFINITE.

מִסְפָּר *m.* number: Ps. cxlvii. 5, *marg.* 'no number.'

קֵץ *m.* end: Job xxii. 5, *lit.* no end to thine iniquities. קֵץ *m.* end: Nah. iii. 9, *lit.* no end.

INFIRMITY.

רָחַץ see Sick. KAL *inf.* Lev. xii. 2.

חָלַה to wear, waste, weaken. PIEL *inf.* Ps. lxxvii. 10. חָלָה *m.* disease, or some disease which extends its influence through the whole system: Prov. xviii. 14.

INFLAME.

הִלָּךְ to burn, kindle, inflame; to pursue hotly. HIPHIL *fut.* Isa. v. 11. הִלָּךְ *f.* burning fever: Deut. xxviii. 22.

צָרַח *f.* burning; Gesenius, scar, cicatrix, as LXX., Vulg., Chald., whether from a burn, or as left by a sore: Lev. xiii. 28.

INFLUENCES.

מְעֻדָּה delights, pleasures: used of the constellation Pleiades, as introducing the delights of spring: Job xxxviii. 31. "Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades," *i.e.* as they are bound up by Orion, which draws in the rigours of winter.

INFOLDING.

לָקַח to take; to take hold. HITHPAEL *part.* Ezek. i. 4, *marg.* 'catching itself;' *i.e.* holding together, continuous; or, implying a motion inward into itself, as if it were in the

act of devouring something, bursting out into a flame, and then drawing itself in, as one may see in a conflagration: a fearful symbol of divine wrath.

INFORM.

בִּין to consider; to make to understand. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.* Dan. ix. 22.

יָרָה to teach. HIPHIL *fut.* Deut. xvii. 10.

INHABIT.

1 נָדַר to dwell, to abide in a place. KAL *part.* Poel, Job xxviii. 4. Gesenius, from where men dwell, *i.e.* from the surface of the ground as the abode of man. Taylor supposes נָדַר to be from נָדַר to drain off a fluid, and that it means a subterraneous canal, or drain, passing from the bottom of the mine or pit, where the ore of metal is found, under the mountain, to a proper outlet by which water is drained away; and so renders the whole passage, "a brook issueth (out of the mine) through the drain (even waters), disregarded by the foot (of travellers, because they lie deep in the earth); they are emptied (or dried up) from the men (from the miners); they pass away." Rosenmüller, however, has elegantly translated this verse as follows:—*Cuniculos effodiunt consueto se subducturi consortio, en oblivioni dantur remoti ab iis qui supra ambulant, penduli demittuntur, relictis hominibus huc illuc se vibrant*: where he interprets נָדַר מַעֲדָה, *ex loco quo versatur homo*. For a fuller account of interpretations of this most obscure passage, see Rosenmüller, Good, and Barnes.

2 נִזְרָה *f.* a being cut off: Lev. xvi. 22, *marg.* 'of separation,' *i.e.* from the use and habitation of man.

3 דוּר Ch. to dwell. P'AL *part.*

4 יָשַׁב to sit down; to dwell, dwell in, inhabit. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *fut.* *a part.* Poel, Gen. xix. 25, &c., frequent. Isa. x. 13, Gesenius understands the word of kings sitting on thrones. NIPHAL *a pret.* *a part.* HIPHIL *a fut.* HOPHAL *a fut.* מוֹשָׁב *m.* habitation. מוֹשָׁב *m.* sojourner.

5 שָׁבַן to dwell; to abide. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *a part.* Poel. שָׁבַן *adj.* inhabitant.

No. 4 d, *Inhabitant*, not included.

Gen. xxxvi. 20.	4 d	Isa. xlv. 18.	4 b	Ezek. xxix. 11.	4 c
Exod. xvi. 35.	4 f	liv. 3.	4 g	xxxiii. 24.	4 d
Lev. xvi. 22.	2	lvii. 15.	5 c	xxxiv. 13.	4 i
Num. xxxv. 34.	4 d	lxv. 21.	4 a	xxxvi. 10.	4 e
Judg. i. 17, 21.	4 d	lxv. 22.	4 c	xxxvi. 35.	4 a
1 Kings xvii. 1.	4 k	Jer. vi. 8.	4 e	xxxviii. 12.	4 f
1 Chron. v. 9.	4 a	xvii. 6, 6.	5 a, 4 c	Dan. iv. 35, 35.	3
Job xv. 28.	4 c	xxii. 6.	4 e	Hos. x. 5.	5 d
xxvi. 5.	5 c	xlvi. 26.	5 b	Amos ix. 14.	4 a
xxviii. 4.	1	xlvi. 18.	4 d	Zeph. i. 13.	4 c
Ps. xxii. 3.	4 d	l. 13, 39.	4 c	Zech. ii. 4.	4 c
Prov. x. 30.	5 b	Ezek. xii. 20.	4 f	vii. 7, 7.	4 d
Isa. xiii. 20.	4 c	xxvi. 17.	4 f	ix. 5.	4 c
xxxiii. 24.	5 d	xxvi. 19.	4 e	xii. 6.	4 a
xliv. 11.	4 c	xxvi. 20.	4 c	xiv. 10, 11.	4 a
xliv. 26.	4 d				

INHERIT.

1 חָלַל see Profane. NIPHAL *pret.* Ezek. xxii. 16, *marg.* 'or, be profaned.'

2 חֶלֶק *m.* a portion.

3 יָרַשׁ to possess by inheritance. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^apret. יָרַשׁ f. inheritance. שׁוֹרְשָׁא f. possession.

4 נָחַל to take possession of, specially by inheritance. Piel, to give to possess, to distribute, or divide an inheritance. Hiphil, to cause to possess. Hithpael, to receive for one's own use, to possess. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. PIEL ^dpret. ^einf. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^hfut. ⁱpart. HITHPAEL ^kpret. ^linf. ^mfut. נִחְלָה f. inheritance: Gen. xxxi. 14, &c.

No 4 n, *Inheritance*, not in general included.

Gen. xv. 7.	3 b	Deut. xix. 3.	4 h	Ps. lxxxii. 8.	4 c
xv. 8.	3 c	xix. 14, 14.	4 n c	cv. 44.	3 c
xxviii. 4.	3 b	xxi. 16.	4 g	Prov. iii. 35.	4 c
Exod. xxiii. 30.	4 a	xxxii. 7.	4 h	viii. 21.	4 g
xxxii. 13.	4 a	xxxii. 8.	4 g	xi. 29.	4 c
xxxiv. 9.	4 a	xxxiii. 4.	4 g	xiii. 22.	4 h
Lev. xx. 24.	3 c	Josh. i. 6.	4 h	xiv. 18.	4 a
xxv. 46, 46.	4 k, 3 b	xiii. 32.	4 d	Isa. xlix. 8.	4 g
Num. xviii. 20, 20.	4 c n	xiv. 1, 1.	4 a d	lv. 3.	3 c
xviii. 23.	4 c n	xvi. 4.	4 c	lvii. 13.	3 c
xviii. 24, 24.	4 n c n	xvii. 6.	4 a n	lx. 21.	3 c
xxvi. 55.	4 c	xix. 9, 9, 9.	4 n c n	lxv. 9, 9.	3 d a
xxxii. 18, 18.	4 l n	xix. 40, 40.	4 b n	Jer. iii. 18.	4 f
xxxii. 19, 19.	4 c n	xxi. 51, 51.	4 n d	viii. 10.	3 d
xxxiii. 54, 54, 54.	4 k n n m	Judg. xi. 2.	4 c	xii. 14, 14.	4 n f
54.	4 k n n m	xxi. 17.	3 f	xvi. 19.	4 a
xxxiv. 13.	4 m	1 Sam. ii. 8.	4 h	xxxii. 8.	3 f
xxxiv. 18.	4 b	1 Chron. xxviii. 8.	4 f	xlx. 1.	3 a
xxxiv. 29.	4 e	2 Chron. xx. 11.	3 e	Ezek. xxii. 16.	4 d or 1
xxxv. 8, 8.	4 n c	Ezra ix. 12.	3 e	xxxiii. 24, 24.	3 e g
Deut. i. 38.	4 h	Ps. xvi. 5.	2	xvi. 18, 18.	4 n h
ii. 31.	3 b	xxv. 13.	3 c	xvii. 13.	4 m
iii. 28.	4 h	xxxvii. 9, 11, 22, 29.	3 c	xviii. 14, 14.	4 a n
xii. 10.	4 i	xxxvii. 34.	3 b	Zech. ii. 12.	4 a
xvi. 20.	3 a	lxix. 36.	4 c		

INIQUITY.

1 אִנְיָ m. iniquity, vanity, trouble: this word seems to have an especial reference to the nature and consequences of sin (see *Wicked*), especially idolatry; and it stands in opposition to the solid good and happiness which attends on true religion; "the punishment of iniquity." To plough iniquity, to reap, to conceive, and to bring forth, have respect to the consequences of a man's ways upon himself. Some derive this word from אָנַן to desire, taken in a bad sense, and apply it to wickedness, as the working of corrupt desires; hence also it expresses grief, trouble, sorrow, &c.

2 דָּבָר m. word, thing, or matter: Ps. lxx. 3.

3 הָרָה f. see *Wickedness, Calamity*. Ps. xciv. 20.

4 עָוָה to turn awry, or the wrong way: applied to the distortion of the heart or actions, from that which is right to that which is wrong; to commit iniquity: Ps. xxxviii. 6 is supposed to express its primary meaning, i.e. of the body distorted by pain; see *Trouble*. Comp. Isa. xxi. 3, "I was bowed down." KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dעָוָה m. perverseness; sin, guilt, iniquity; a crime; also punishment for sin. 2 Sam. vii. 14 may be rendered, "in punishing I will chasten him;" as also Ps. xxxii. 5; xl. 12. LXX. ἀμαρτία, ἀμαρτημα, ἀδικία; frequently joined with נָפַת, Exod. xxxiv. 9. עָוָה iniquity, which hath brought destruction, Ezek. xxi. 25, 29; xxxv. 5: comp. Gen. xv. 16. Cocceius has well defined it, *Pravitas ἀπερὸντος post multas admonitiones et castigationes, et exempla judicii, et longam tolerantiam est pravitas finis*. The word, as well as נָפַת, Ps. li. 7,

applies to the original pravity of man, by which he is turned aside from the image of God, and the love of holiness, Ps. li. 5, as well as that which is acquired and actual: most commonly translated iniquity, and occurs frequently, Gen. xv. 16, &c. עָוָה Ch. f. perverse-ness.

5 עָלַ to act in a deceitful, tricking, insidious manner; bad, dishonest dealing in secret (Ainsworth on Ps. vii. 3), or under some cover; unfair usage; unrighteousness in judgment, and injustice in ordinary dealings with men: sometimes the word seems to be used of a remarkable accumulation of wickedness, perverseness, and lawlessness: Ps. liii. 1: Ezek. xviii. 24: xxxii. 15. עָלַ m. wickedness, depravity. עָלַ f. id. עָלַ f. id. ^dעָלַ f. by transposition for עָלַ evil, wickedness.

6 עָמַל m. labour, toil; iniquity, fault, implying sorrow.

7 רָשָׁע m. wickedness.

No 4 d not included.

Num. xxiii. 21.	1	Ps. liii. 1.	5 a	Isa. xxix. 20.	1
Deut. xxii. 4.	5 a	liii. 4.	1	xxxii. 2.	1
1 Sam. xv. 23.	1	lv. 3.	1	xxxii. 6.	1
2 Sam. vii. 14.	4 c	lv. 7.	1	lix. 4, 6, 7.	1
2 Chron. xix. 7.	5 b	lix. 2.	1	Jer. ii. 5.	5 a
Job iv. 8.	1	lxiv. 2.	1	ix. 5.	4 c
v. 16.	5 c	lxiv. 6.	5 c	Ezek. iii. 20.	5 a
vi. 29, 30.	5 b	lxv. 3.	4 d	xviii. 8, 24, 26, 26.	5 a
xi. 14.	1	lxvi. 18.	1	xxviii. 15.	5 b
xv. 16.	5 b	xcii. 7, 9.	1	xxxiii. 18, 18.	4 d, 5 a
xxi. 19.	1	xciv. 4, 16, 23.	1	xxxiii. 13, 13, 15,	
xxii. 23.	5 b	xciv. 20.	3	18.	5 a
xxxi. 3.	1	cvi. 6.	4 b	Dan. iv. 27.	4 e
xxxiv. 8, 22.	1	cvii. 42.	5 b	ix. 5.	4 a
xxxiv. 10, 32.	5 a	cxix. 3.	5 b	Hos. vi. 8.	1
xxxvi. 10, 21.	1	cxix. 133.	1	x. 9.	5 d
xxxvi. 23.	5 b	cxix. 3.	5 b	x. 13.	5 b
Ps. v. 5.	1	cxix. 5.	1	xii. 11.	1
vi. 8.	1	cxli. 4, 9.	1	Micah ii. 1.	1
vii. 3.	5 a	Prov. x. 29.	1	iii. 10.	5 b
vii. 14.	1	xix. 28.	1	Hab. i. 3.	1
xiv. 4.	1	xxii. 15.	1	i. 13.	6
xxviii. 3.	1	xxii. 8.	5 b	ii. 12.	5 b
xxxvi. 3, 12.	1	Eccles. iii. 16.	7	Zeph. iii. 5, 13.	5 b
xxxvii. 1.	5 b	Isa. i. 13, a	1	Mal. ii. 6, 6.	4 d, 5 b
xli. 6.	1				

a marg. 'or, grief.'

INJUSTICE.

חָמָס m. violence: Job xvi. 17.

INK.

חֵי m. Jer. xxxvi. 18, made of lamp-black or powdered charcoal, prepared with gum and water, of a jet black colour, and remains without fading, but may be washed out or off; see *Blot*.

INK-HORN.

קָטָ The ink-horns described by Dr. Shaw (*Travels*, p. 293) were of brass, and square, with a lid to clasp over them: to this square piece, which held the ink, was affixed a long, hollow, flat shaft, which served both for a pen-case and to stick the ink-horn into the girdle, where the writers and secretaries wear them as a badge of their office. And in this manner, as now, so the writers in Ezekiel's time seem to have carried their ink-horns by their sides, *Heb. lous*. Ezek. ix. 2, 3, 11.

INN.

מִלּוֹן m. a lodging-place; particularly the place where the cara-

vans rest, whether it be covered or not: Gen. xlii. 27; xliii. 21: Exod. iv. 24.

INNER.

חֶדֶר *m.* (see *Chamber*), innermost, inward parts, the heart and affections, &c. of man: Prov. xviii. 8; xxvi. 22.

פְּנִים *adv.* within, inner part: 2 Chron. xxix. 16. *פְּנִימִי* *adj.* inner: 1 Kings vi. 27, &c.

INNOCENT.

1 **דָּם** *m.* blood: Deut. xxvii. 25, *lit.* a soul of innocent blood.

2 **זָכוֹר** *Ch. f.* just, pure, innocent.

3 **חֲנֹם** *adv.* without a cause.

4 **חָף** *adj.* pure, in a moral sense: Job xxxiii. 9.

5 **נָקִיָּה** to be clean, blameless; see *Clear*. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL to hold innocent: *c fut.* *d נָקִיָּה adj.* *e נָקִיָּה adj.* (כְּרִיב) *m.*

Gen. xx. 5.	5 f	Job xxii. 19, 30.	5 d	Prov. xxviii. 20.	5 b
Exod. xxiii. 7.	5 d	xxvii. 17.	5 d	Isa. lix. 7.	5 d
Deut. xix. 10, 13.	5 d	xxxiii. 9.	4	Jer. ii. 34.	5 d
xxi. 8, 9.	5 d	Ps. x. 8.	5 d	ii. 35.	5 a
xxvii. 25.	5 d, 1	xv. 5.	5 d	vii. 6.	5 d
1 Sam. xix. 5.	5 d	xix. 13.	5 a	xix. 4.	5 d
1 Kings ii. 31.	3	xxvi. 6.	5 f	xxvi. 3, 17.	5 d
2 Kings xxi. 16.	5 d	lxxiii. 13.	5 f	xxvi. 15.	5 d
xxiv. 4, 4.	5 d	xxiv. 21.	5 d	Dan. vi. 22.	2
Job iv. 7.	5 d	cvi. 38.	5 d	Hos. viii. 5.	5 f
ix. 23.	5 d	Prov. i. 11.	5 d	Joel iii. 19.	5 e
ix. 28.	5 c	vi. 17.	5 d	Jonah i. 14.	5 d or e
xvii. 8.	5 d	vi. 29.	5 b		

INNUMERABLE.

מִסְפָּר number; innumerable, *Heb.* without number. Job xxi. 33: Ps. xl. 12; civ. 25; Jer. xli. 23.

INQUISITION.

בָּקֵשׁ to seek. PUAL *fut.* Esth. ii. 23, "inquisition was made."

דָּרַשׁ to search after anything. KAL *pret.* Deut. xix. 18. *part.* Poel, Ps. ix. 12.

INSIDE.

בֵּית *m.* house: 1 Kings vi. 15.

INSPIRATION.

נְשָׁמָה *f.* breath: Job xxxii. 8.

INSTANT.

פָּתַח *m.* opening of the eyes, wink; moment; as an *adv.* in a moment: Isa. xxix. 5; xxx. 13.

רֵנַע *m.* moment: Jer. xviii. 7, 9.

INSTRUCT.

1 **בִּין** to understand, to give heed to. KAL and HIPHIL *a fut.* POLEL, the context seems to fix the meaning of giving heed to the nation of Israel in the wilderness. Syr. loved him. *b fut.*

2 **יָדַע** to know. NIPHAL *inf.*

3 **יָסַד** to lay a foundation. HOPHAL *pret.*

4 **יָסַר** to bind, to correct; by instruction to correct and reform.

KAL *a inf.* NIPHAL *b imp.* PIEL *c pret.* *d inf.* **יָסַר** *m.* **מִסְפָּר** *m.* **מִסְפָּר** *m.*

5 **יָרָה** to adjust, to direct; to teach. HIPHIL *pret.*

6 **לָמַשׁ** to sharpen or whet a tool; figuratively, it is elegantly used to signify the whetting or polishing, that is, instructing the mind in the art of working brass and iron. KAL *part.* Paul.

7 **לָמַד** to teach. PIEL *a fut.* *b part.* PUAL *c part.*

8 **שָׂבַל** (see *Wise*), implies maturity of understanding. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.*

Gen. iv. 22.	6	Ps. l. 17.	4 f	Prov. xxiii. 12, 23.	4 f
Deut. iv. 36.	4 d	Prov. i. 2, 3, 7, 8.	4 f	xxiv. 32.	4 f
xxxii. 10.	1 b	iv. 1, 13.	4 f	Cant. viii. 2.	7 a
2 Kings xii. 2.	5	v. 12, 23.	4 f	Isa. viii. 11.	4 c
1 Chron. xv. 22.	4 a	v. 13.	7 b	xxviii. 26.	4 c
xxv. 7.	7 c	vi. 23.	4 f	xl. 14.	1 a
2 Chron. iii. 3.	3	viii. 10, 33.	4 f	Jer. vi. 8.	4 b
Neh. ix. 20.	8 a	x. 17.	4 f	xvii. 23.	4 f
Job iv. 3.	4 c	xi. 1.	4 f	xxii. 19.	2
xxxiii. 16.	4 g	xiii. 1, 18.	4 f	xxxii. 33.	4 f
xl. 2, a	4 e	xv. 5, 32, 33.	4 f	xxv. 13.	4 f
Ps. ii. 10.	4 b	xvi. 22, 27.	4 f	Ezek. v. 15.	4 f
xvi. 7.	4 c	xvii. 20.	4 f	Dan. xi. 33.	1 a
xxxii. 8.	8 b	xxi. 11.	8 a	Zeph. iii. 7.	4 f

a or, *lit.* be a reprover.

INSTRUMENT.

קָנָן *Ch. f. pl.* according to the Rabbins, instruments of music: Dan. vi. 18, perhaps, *lit.* concubines; which seems to supply the best meaning for the context.

יָד *com.* a hand: 2 Chron. xxix. 27, *marg.* 'hands of instruments.'

כֵּל *m.* a general name for all kinds of vessels, tools, &c.: Gen. xlix. 5, &c.

מִינים *m. pl.* kinds: Ps. cl. 4. *Heb.* in kinds, *i.e.* in various kinds of music mixed together in symphony.

נְנִינָה *f.* stringed instrument; see *Sing, Play*. Hab. iii. 19.

שָׂדָה *f.* This exceedingly obscure word is more generally referred to musical symphony, and supposed to mean either musical instruments or singers. Eccles. ii. 8.

שָׁלִישׁ *m.* supposed to mean either three-stringed instruments or triangles, an instrument struck in concert with drums, as in modern military music: 1 Sam. xviii. 6.

INSURRECTION.

נָשָׂא *Ch.* to lift up oneself, to rise up against any one, *seq.* **עָל** ITHPAEL *part.* Ezra iv. 19.

רָנְשָׁה *f.* a noisy crowd, running together: Ps. lxiv. 2.

INTEGRITY.

חָם *m.* wholeness, entireness; integrity of mind, uprightness, innocence; put for that simplicity which is remote from mischief or ill design: Gen. xx. 5, *marg.* 'or, simplicity, or, sincerity,' 6; 1 Kings ix. 4: Ps. vii. 8; xxv. 21; xxvi. 1, 11; xli. 12; lxxviii. 72: Prov. xix. 1; xx. 7. **תָּקִף** *f.* Job ii. 3, 9; xxvii. 5; xxxi. 6: Prov. xi. 3.

INTELLIGENCE.

בִּין to understand; to have intelligence. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.* Dan. xi. 30.

INTEND.

אָמַר to say. KAL pret. Josh. xxii. 33. part. Poel, Exod. ii. 14: 2 Chron. xxviii. 13.

נָטָה to stretch out; to spread out over. KAL pret. Ps. xxi. 11.

INTENT.

מִזְמָה see Device. Jer. xxx. 24.

דְּבָרָה f. Ch. cause, reason: Dan. iv. 17.

INTERCESSION.

פָּנַע to intreat. KAL fut. Jer. vii. 16; xxvii. 18. HIPHIL pret. Jer. xxxvi. 25. fut. Isa. liii. 12. part. Isa. lix. 16.

INTERMEDDLE.

גָּלַע see Meddle. HITHPAEL fut. Prov. xviii. 1.

עָרַב to interweave; to mingle; to intermeddle. HITHPAEL fut. Prov. xiv. 10.

INTERMISSION.

הַפְּגִימָה f. pl. remission, cessation: Lam. iii. 49.

INTERPRET.

1 לָרֵץ to speak unintelligibly, in a foreign language, pr. to stammer like another, hence to mock; to act as interpreter. HIPHIL a part. מְלִיצָה f. what needs interpretation.

2 פָּשַׁר Ch. to explain, to interpret, to make interpretations. P'AL a inf. PAEL b part. פָּשַׁר Ch. m. interpretation. d פָּשַׁר m. id.

3 פָּתַר to interpret a dream. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. פְּתָרוֹן m. interpretation.

4 שָׁבַר m. breaking; solution, interpretation.

5 תִּרְגָּם to translate from one language into another: part. passive.

Gen. xl. 5, 12, 18.	3 d	Gen. xlii. 23.	1 a	Dan. ii. 30, 36, 45.	2 c
xl. 8, 8.	3 d e	Judg. vii. 15.	4	iv. 6, 7, 9, 18, 18, 19.	2 c
xl. 16, 22.	3 a	Ezra iv. 7.	5	19, 24.	2 c
xli. 8.	3 d	Job xxxiii. 23.	1 a	v. 7, 8, 15, 15, 16, 16.	2 c
xli. 11.	3 e	Prov. i. 6.	1 b	17, 26.	2 c
xli. 12, 12.	3 c a	Eccles. viii. 1.	2 d	v. 12, 12.	2 b c
xli. 13.	3 a	Dan. ii. 4, 5, 6, 6, 7, 9.	2 c	v. 16, 16.	2 a c c
xli. 15, 15.	3 d b	16, 24, 25, 26.	2 c	vii. 16.	2 c

INTREAT.

1 חָלָה (see Pray), to beseech, implying humble submission, supplication, or deprecation. PIEL a pret. b imp. c fut.

2 חָנַן to shew favour; to pray or supplicate for favour. KAL a pret. HITHPAEL b fut. פְּחִנְיָהִים m. pl. supplications.

3 עָתַר to pray as a suppliant, to supplicate God, powerfully, abundantly, or successfully; being generally used in Niph. of intreaty that prevails with God. KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c inf. d fut. HIPHIL pret. imp. e fut.

4 פָּנַע to fall upon, to light upon; to assail with petitions, to urge, to intreat any one, seq. ה, also seq. ל of him for whom one asks or intercedes. KAL a imp. b fut.

5 פָּלַל to pray. HITHPAEL fut.

Gen. xxiii. 8.	4 a	Exod. viii. 9.	3 g	Exod. ix. 28.	3 f
xxv. 21, 21.	3 a d	viii. 29.	3 e	x. 17.	3 f
Exod. viii. 8, 28.	3 f	viii. 30.	3 a	x. 18.	3 a

Judg. xiii. 8.	3 a	1 Chron. v. 20.	3 c	Ps. xlv. 12.	1 c
Ruth i. 16.	4 b	2 Chron. xxxiii. 13.	3 d	cxix. 58.	1 a
1 Sam. ii. 25.	5	xxxiii. 19.	3 c	Prov. xviii. 23.	2 c
2 Sam. xxi. 14.	3 d	Ezra viii. 23.	3 d	xix. 6.	1 c
xxiv. 25.	3 d	Job xix. 16.	2 b	Isa. xix. 22.	3 b
1 Kings xiii. 6.	1 b	xix. 17. a	2 a		

a or, though I have a tender affection for her.

INVADE.

בָּא to come; seq. ה to invade. KAL inf. 2 Chron. xx. 10. fut. 2 Kings xiii. 20.

נָדַר to press or crowd upon any one. KAL fut. Hab. iii. 16.

פָּשַׁט to spread oneself out, used of hostile troops, &c.; seq. עַל of a land or people, to invade. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xxiii. 27; xxx. 1, 14; 2 Chron. xxviii. 18. fut. 1 Sam. xxvii. 8.

INVENT.

חָשַׁב to think, to meditate, to purpose; seq. acc. to think out, to invent, devise. KAL pret. Amos vi. 5. חֲשֹׁבוֹת f. pl. arts, devices: Eccles. vii. 29. מְחַשְׁבֵּה f. 2 Chron. xxvi. 15, lit. the invention of.

מִזְמָה f. thought, counsel, purpose; machination, device, plot; "witty inventions:" Prov. viii. 12.

עָלִיתָ f. work, deed, doing: Ps. xcix. 8. מַעֲלֵל m. work, deed: Ps. cvi. 29, 39.

INVITE.

קָרָא to call. KAL pret. 1 Sam. ix. 24. fut. 2 Sam. xiii. 23. part. Paul, Esth. v. 12.

INWARD.

1 בֵּית m. house. קִינָה inward.

2 חֶדֶר m. chamber; inward parts.

3 כַּחוֹת f. pl. the reins, according to Hebrew interpreters, so called because overspread with fat; put for the seat of the mind, feelings, intellect, and affections.

4 סֹד m. circle of persons sitting together; assembly; familiar converse, intimacy.

5 פְּנִים adv. within. פְּנִימִי adj. id.

6 קֶרֶב m. the midst, middle, inner part; interior of the body or of the mind.

Exod. xxviii. 26.	1	2 Sam. v. 9.	1	Ps. lxii. 4.	6
xxix. 13, 17, 22.	6	1 Kings vii. 25.	1	lxiv. 6.	6
xxxix. 19.	1	2 Chron. iii. 13.	1	Prov. xx. 27, 30.	2
Lev. i. 9, 13.	6	iv. 4.	4	Isa. xvi. 11.	6
iii. 3, 3, 9, 14, 14.	6	Job xix. 19.	3	Jer. xxxi. 33.	6
iv. 8, 8, 11.	6	xxxviii. 36.	3	Ezek. xl. 9.	1
vii. 8.	6	Ps. v. 9.	6	xl. 16.	5
viii. 16, 21, 25.	6	xlx. 11.	6	xli. 8.	5
ix. 14.	6	li. 6.	3	xlii. 4.	5 a

IRON.

בְּרֹזֶל m. iron; often put as the symbol of hardness and firmness, as Ps. ii. 9, a sceptre of iron for stern dominion; Isa. xlviii. 4, "a sinew of iron is thy neck," in allusion to the perverse obstinacy of a people.—Gen. iv. 22, &c.

פְּרֹזֶל Ch. m. iron: Dan. ii. 33, 33, 34, 35, 40, 40, 40, 41, 41, 41, 42, 43, 43, 45; iv. 15, 23; v. 4, 23; vii. 7, 19.

THAT WHICH IS.

הוֹשִׁיעַ f. pr. a setting upright, uprightness; hence help, deliver-

ance; purpose, undertaking, enterprise; counsel, wisdom, understanding: Job xi. 6, "double to that which is," or the double of understanding; Job xxvi. 3.

ISH-ISHI.

אִישׁ *m.* man, husband: Hos. ii. 16.

ISLAND, ISLE.

אִי *m. pr.* habitable ground, dry land, opposed to water, the sea, rivers: Isa. xlii. 15, "I will make the rivers dry lands;" *comp.* xliii. 19, l. 2; *terra maritima*, land adjacent to the sea, sea-coast, whether on the shore of a mainland, or an island; specially the coast, the sea-coast: Isa. xx. 6, xxiii. 2, 6; Ezek. xxvii. 7, "the coast of Elishah," *i.e.* of Peloponnesus or Greece; an island, Jer. xlvii. 4, "the country of Caphtor," *marg.* 'isles;' Ezek. xxvii. 6, "the isles of Chittim;" Jer. ii. 10. The *pl.* is put very often for coasts, maritime regions, especially beyond sea, as in Jer. xxv. 22, *marg.* 'region by the sea-side;' hence generally of coasts and islands far remote, Isa. xxiv. 15, xl. 15, xli. 1, 5, xlii. 4, 10, 12, xlix. 1, li. 5, especially those of the Mediterranean: Ps. lxxii. 10: Dan. xi. 18; Isa. xi. 11: Gen. x. 5: Zeph. ii. 11. In Ezek. xxvii. 15 the Indian Archipelago is to be understood.—*Gesenius*. Esth. x. 1: Job xxii. 30: Ps. xcvii. 1: Isa. lix. 18; lx. 9; lxvi. 19: Jer. xxxi. 10: Ezek. xxvi. 15, 18, 18; xxvii. 3, 35; xxxix. 6. See also *Wild Beasts*.

ISSUE.

- 1 זָרַח to flow, as water, to have an issue, *lit.* to run a running, to have a running issue. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel. *c זָרַח m.* a flowing.
- 2 זָרַח *f.* a flowing, emission of seed.
- 3 מוֹלֶדֶת *f.* birth, nativity: offspring, progeny.
- 4 יָצָא to go forth. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d תּוֹצְאֹת f.* *pl.* goings forth.
- 5 נָזַח Ch. to flow. PAEL *part.*
- 6 צִמְעוֹת *f. pl.* progeny.
- 7 מְקוֹר *m.* fountain.

Gen. xlviii. 6.	3	Lev. xv. 19, α 19.	1 b c	Job xxxviii. 8.	4 b
Lev. xii. 7.	7	xv. 25, β 25.	1 a c c	Ps. lxxviii. 20.	4 d
xv. 2, 2.	1 a c	xv. 33.	1 b c	Prov. iv. 23.	4 d
xv. 3, 3, 15, 26,		xxii. 4.	1 b	Isa. xxii. 24.	6
28, 30.	1 c	Num. v. 2.	1 b	xxxix. 7.	4 b
xv. 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11,		Josh. viii. 22.	4 a	Ezek. xxiii. 20, 20.	2
12, 32.	1 b	2 Sam. iii. 29.	1 b	xlvii. 1, 8, 12.	4 c
xv. 13, 13.	1 b c	2 Kings xx. 18.	4 b	Dan. vii. 10.	5

a lit. be having.

β lit. shall run a running.

ITCH.

חָרַם *m.* itch, from its causing scratching: Deut. xxviii. 27.

IVORY.

שֵׁן *com.* tooth, ivory: 1 Kings x. 18; xxii. 39: 2 Chron. ix. 17: Ps. xlv. 8: Cant. v. 14; vii. 4: Ezek. xxvii. 6, 15: Amos iii. 15; vi. 4.

שֵׁנֵיבַיִם *m. pl.* elephant's teeth, according to the Lxx. and Targ.: 1 Kings x. 22: 2 Chron. ix. 21.

JAREB.

יָרֵב to plead. KAL *fut.* Hos. v. 13; x. 6.

JASHER.

יָשָׁר *adj.* right: Josh. x. 13: 2 Sam. i. 18.

JASHUB.

שׁוּב to return. KAL *fut.* Isa. vii. 3.

JASPER.

יָשָׁפֶה *m.* a precious stone of various colours, but mostly green: Exod. xxviii. 20; xxxix. 13: Ezek. xxviii. 13.

JAVELIN.

חֲנִית *f.* a spear, lance, so called as being flexible: 1 Sam. xviii. 10, 11; xix. 9, 10, 10; xx. 33.

רֶמַח *m.* lance, spear, used by heavy-armed troops: Num. xxv. 7.

JAW, JAW-BONE, JAW-TEETH.

לֶחִי cheek; jaw-bone: Judg. xv. 15, 16, 16, 17, 19, *marg.* 'or, in Lehi:' Job xli. 2: Isa. xxx. 28: Ezek. xxix. 4; xxxviii. 4: Hos. xi. 4.

מִלְקָח *m.* prey, booty; *dual*, the two jaws with which food is taken: Ps. xxii. 15.

מִתְלַעֲוֹת *f. pl.* biters, grinders: Job xxix. 17: Prov. xxx. 14.

JEALOUS.

קָנָא to be inflamed, to be red.—*Schultens*. Applied to a warm, violent affection of the mind, either for or against any one, in the following cases:—(1) To be jealous of a rival's sharing in our honours or enjoyments: thus, a man is jealous of his wife, Num. v. 14; God is moved to jealousy when the honour due to him is given to idols, Deut. xxxii. 21: 1 Kings xiv. 22: Ezek. viii. 3; xxiii. 25; and he moved his people, the Jews, to jealousy, by transferring their honours to other nations, Deut. xxxii. 21. (2) To be warmly concerned to vindicate injured honour, Exod. xx. 5. "I am a jealous God," moved with hot indignation when robbed of my honour, Deut. iv. 24: 1 Kings xix. 10: Ezek. xxxvi. 5: Joel ii. 18. "The Lord will be jealous for his land," zealous for the honour and prosperity of his land, Nah. i. 2: Zech. i. 14; viii. 2. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* HIPHIL *a fut.* *b קָנָא adj.* *c קָנָא f.* *d קָנָא adj.* *e קָנָא to buy; to let be bought, to sell.* HIPHIL *part.* Ezek. viii. 3, "where was the seat of the image of jealousy," (הַמִּקְדָּשׁ *i.e.* the idol provoking the divine vengeance) which selleth (הַמִּקְדָּשׁ *sc.* Israel to his enemies, *i.e.* which delivers Israel even as a slave into the power of his enemies. Note the paronomasia, according to this rendering, which seems to be the true one.

Exod. xx. 5.	1 e	Num. v. 15, 15, 25.	1 f	Deut. iv. 24.	1 e
xxxiv. 14, 14.	1 e	29.	1 f	v. 9.	1 e
Num. v. 14, 14, 14,	1 f a	v. 30, 30.	1 f a	vi. 15.	1 e
14.	1 f a f a	xxv. 11.	1 f	xxix. 20.	1 f

Deut. xxxii. 16.	1 d	Prov. vi. 34.	1 f	Ezek. xxxviii. 19.	1 f
xxxii. 21, 21.	1 a d	Cant. viii. 6.	1 f	xxxix. 25.	1 a
Josh. xxiv. 19.	1 g	Isa. xlii. 13.	1 f	Joel ii. 18.	1 c
1 Kings xiv. 22.	1 c	Ezek. viii. 3, 3.	1 f h	Nah. i. 2.	1 g
xix. 10.	1 b a	viii. 5.	1 f	Zeph. i. 18.	1 f
xix. 14.	1 b a	xvi. 38, 42.	1 f	iii. 8.	1 f
Ps. lxxviii. 58.	1 d	xxii. 25.	1 f	Zech. i. 14, 14.	1 a f
lxxix. 5.	1 f	xxxvi. 5, 6.	1 f	viii. 2, 2, 2.	1 a f a

JEGAR-SAHADUTHA.

יָגַר Ch. m. a hill or heap of stones. שְׁהִיָּה Ch. f. emphatically, testimony: Gen. xxxi. 47.

JEHOVAH.

יְהוָה Jehovah, a name applied to God, and rendered LORD in our version, seems to have an especial reference to the purpose of redemption revealed to our first parents after the fall. The promise that "the seed of the woman should bruise the serpent's head" led to the expectation of a Redeemer to come. Eve gave expression to her faith in this promise on the birth of her first-born in saying, "I have gotten a man Jehovah," using the future tense of the verb יָהָה to be, Jahveh, or Jehovah; which term became the name used by the Church in future ages of their hope in the promised Saviour. Jehovah in the LXX. is rendered Κύριος, the title subsequently used of Christ in the New Testament.—Gen. ii. 4, &c.

JEHOVAH-JIREH, JEHOVAH-NISSI, JEHOVAH-SHALOM.

רָאָה to look; seq. לֹא to look out anything for oneself, to provide, to choose. KAL fut. Gen. xxii. 14. פָּרָאָה, contr. מִרְיָה, Moriah.

נֶסֶם m. an ensign: Exod. xvii. 15.
שָׁלוֹם m. peace: Judg. vi. 24.

JEOPARD.

הָרָה to reproach, to scorn; seq. נָפַשׁ to scorn one's life, i. q. to lightly esteem, to abandon, to expose one's life to great and pressing danger, especially in battle, παραβάλλεσθαι. PIEL pret. Judg. v. 18.

נָפֶשׁ com. life, soul: 2 Sam. xxiii. 17, with אֵל with their souls: 1 Chron. xi. 19.

JESHIMON.

יְשִׁמוֹן m. a waste, desert: Num. xxi. 20; xxiii. 28: 1 Sam. xxiii. 19, 24; xxvi. 1, 3.

JEW.

יָהָר a secondary verb. denom. from יָהָר Judah; to make oneself a Jew, to become a Jew. HITHPAEL part. Esth. viii. 17.

JEWEL.

חֶלֶל m. necklace, trinket; so called as being polished: Cant. vii. 1. חֶלֶל f. id. Hos. ii. 13.

כֶּלִי m. apparatus, implement, equipment, &c., vessels, valuable effects: Gen. xxiv. 53, 53, &c.

נָזָם m. ring; a nose-ring: Prov. xi. 22: Isa. iii. 21: Ezek. xvi. 12.

סָנֶלֶה f. see Peculiar. Mal. iii. 17. LXX. εἰς περιποίησιν.

JOIN, JOINT.

- 1 בָּחַר to choose. PUAL fut. Eccles. ix. 4. (בָּחַר.)
- 2 הִבֵּק to cleave, or adhere to; to adhere in affection, &c.; see Cleave. KAL a pret. PUAL b fut. הִבֵּק adj. adhering. a הִבֵּק m. joining.
- 3 הִבֵּר to couple together things of the same sort; to be joined, to adhere. KAL a pret. b part. Poel. c part. Paül. PIEL a fut. PUAL c pret. i fut. HITHPAEL c pret. h inf. i fut. כְּחִבְרֹה f. pl. cramps, or hooks of iron.
- 4 הִרְדָּה to rejoice. KAL fut. Job iii. 6.
- 5 הִרְדָּה Ch. to sew, to sew together. APHEL fut.
- 6 חֲמוּקָה m. that which is circular.
- 7 יָחַד to be joined in society. KAL fut.
- 8 יָסַף to add. NIPHAL pret.
- 9 יָקַע to be out of joint. KAL fut.
- 10 לָוָה to be joined, connected together, in various senses; perhaps pr. to wreath or infold itself. NIPHAL a pret. b fut. c part.
- 11 מוֹעֵדָה adj. f. wavering, unsteady; out of joint.
- 12 נָגַע to reach, to extend to; applied to simple extension. HIPHIL part.
- 13 נָטַשׁ see Spread. KAL fut. 1 Sam. iv. 2; the battle was let loose when the signal was given.
- 14 סָפַף to add, to augment. NIPHAL part. Selig Newman, to be gathered together as in a besieged city.
- 15 סָכַף to cover; to mingle. PILPEL fut.
- 16 עָרַף to set in order. KAL fut.
- 17 פָּרַד to separate; to be out of joint. HITHPAEL pret.
- 18 צָמַד to join to, to fasten, to couple together. NIPHAL a fut. b part.
- 19 קָטַר to bind, to tie; and hence to shut, to close. KAL a part. Paül, Ezek. xlvi. 22, marg. 'or, made with chimneys.' Gesenius, courts shut up, i. e. surrounded by a wall and closed with doors; referring to the smaller courts in the four corners of the great court, which served as kitchens, verse 24. כָּטַר Ch. m. joints: Dan. v. 6.
- 20 קָרַב to be near. KAL a fut. PIEL b imp.
- 21 קָשַׁר to bind, to tie. NIPHAL fut.

Gen. xiv. 3.	3 a	2 Chron. xx. 35.	3 g	Isa. v. 8.	12
xiv. 8.	16	xx. 36.	3 d	ix. 11.	15
xxix. 34.	10 b	xx. 37.	3 h	xiii. 15.	14
xxii. 25.	9	Ezra iv. 12.	5	xiv. 1.	10 a
Exod. i. 10.	8	Neh. iv. 6.	21	xiv. 20.	7
xxviii. 7, 7.	3 b e	Esth. ix. 27.	10 c	lvi. 3.	10 a
Num. xviii. 2.	10 b	Job iii. 6.	7, or 4	lvi. 6.	10 c
xviii. 4.	10 a	xii. 17.	2 b	Jer. l. 5.	10 a
xxv. 3.	18 a	xli. 23.	2 a	Ezek. i. 9, 11.	3 b
xxv. 5.	18 b	Ps. xxii. 14.	17	xxxvii. 17.	20 b
1 Sam. iv. 2.	13	lxxxiii. 8.	10 a	xlii. 22.	19 a
1 Kings xx. 29.	20 a	evi. 28.	18 a	Dan. v. 6.	19 b
xxii. 34.	2 d	Prov. xxv. 19.	11	xi. 6.	3 i
1 Chron. xxii. 3.	3 k	Eccles. ix. 4.	3 f, or 1	Hos. iv. 17.	3 c
2 Chron. iii. 12.	2 c	Cant. vii. 1.	6	Zech. ii. 11.	10 a
xviii. 33.	2 d				

JOURNEY.

- 1 **דֶּרֶךְ** *com.* a way, a track, a road, a journey.
 2 **מִדְּבָרָה** *m.* a way, journey.
 3 **נָסַע** to move a camp, to remove, to journey. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fפָּסַע *m.* a removing. Deut. x. 11, *lit.* go in journeying.
 4 **נָשָׂא** to lift up. KAL fut. Gen. xxix. 1.
 5 **עָשָׂה** to do, &c. KAL inf. Judg. xvii. 8.
 6 **רָגַל** *f.* foot.

Gen. xi. 2.	3 b	Exod. xvii. 1, 1.	3 d f	Num. xxxiii. 12, 22.	3 d
xii. 9.	3 d	xl. 36, 38.	3 f	Deut. i. 7, 40.	3 c
xiii. 3.	3 f	xl. 37.	3 d	ii. 1.	3 d
xiii. 11.	3 d	Num. ix. 10, 13.	1	ii. 24.	3 c
xx. 1.	3 d	ix. 17, 18, 19, 20,	3 d	x. 6, 7.	3 a
xxiv. 21.	1	22, 23.	3 d	x. 11.	3 f
xxix. 1.	4, 6	ix. 21, 21.	3 a	Josh. ix. 11, 13.	1
xxx. 36.	1	x. 2, 12, 28.	3 f	ix. 17.	3 d
xxxi. 23.	1	x. 6, 6.	3 a f	Judg. iv. 9.	1
xxxiii. 12.	3 d	x. 13.	3 d	xvii. 8.	5, 1
xxxiii. 17.	3 a	x. 29.	3 e	1 Sam. xv. 18.	1
xxxv. 5, 16, 21.	3 d	x. 33, 33.	1	2 Sam. xi. 10.	1
xlvi. 1.	3 d	xi. 31, 31.	1	1 Kings xviii. 27.	1
Exod. iii. 18.	1	xi. 35.	3 a	xix. 4, 7.	1
v. 3.	1	xii. 15.	3 a	2 Kings iii. 9.	1
viii. 27.	1	xx. 22.	3 d	Neh. ii. 6.	2
xii. 37.	3 d	xxi. 4, 11.	3 d	Prov. vii. 19.	1
xiii. 20.	3 d	xxxiii. 1, 2, 2.	3 f	Jonah iii. 3, 4.	2
xvi. 1.	3 d	xxxiii. 8.	1		

JOY.

- 1 **גִּיל** to rejoice: it is that joy which expresses itself in the gestures of the body. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut. ^cגִּיל *m.* joy. ^dגִּילָה *f.* id.
 2 **דָּרַן** to leap and move with life and spirits; "to be turned into joy." KAL fut.
 3 **חֶרֶן** *f.* joy, gladness. ^aחֶרֶן *Ch. f.* id.
 4 **טוֹב** *adj.* good, joyful. ^aטוֹב *m.* goodness.
 5 **עָלָה** to exult, to triumph; probably primarily of a cry or shout of exultation. KAL ^afut. ^bעָלָה *adj.* joyous.
 6 **עָלָה** to exult, rejoice; to be joyful. KAL fut. In Ps. v. 11 three synonymous words are used, of which this seems in gradation the strongest.
 7 **רָאָה** to see; to live joyfully, *lit.* see life. KAL ^aimp.
 8 **רָעָה** to make a loud noise; to shout for joy. HIPHIL ^aimp. ^bfut. HITHPOLEL ^cfut. ^dרָעָה *f.* a joyful noise.
 9 **רָנָה** to sing; to shout for joy, to be joyful. KAL ^afut. PIEL ^binf. ^cfut. HIPHIL ^dimp. ^efut. ^fרָנָה *f.* shout of joy; singing. ^gרָנָה *f.* cry of joy.
 10 **שָׂשָׂה** and **שִׂישָׂה** to exult, to be glad, to rejoice. KAL ^apret. ^bשִׂישָׂה *m.* joy, gladness. ^cשִׂישָׂה *m.* id.
 11 **שָׂמַח** to rejoice, to be joyful, to be glad. The primary idea seems to be that of a smiling, cheerful, merry countenance; see *Rejoice*. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. PIEL ^cpret. ^dשָׂמַח *adj.* joyful. ^eשָׂמַח *f.* joy.

Deut. xxviii. 47.	11 e	Ezra iii. 12, 13.	11 e	Job iii. 7.	9 g
1 Sam. xviii. 6.	11 e	vi. 16.	3 a	viii. 19.	10 c
1 Kings i. 40.	11 e	vi. 22, 22.	11 e	xx. 5.	11 e
viii. 66.	11 d	Neh. viii. 10.	3 c	xxix. 13.	9 e
1 Chron. xii. 40.	11 e	xii. 43, 43.	11 e	xxxiii. 26.	8 d
xv. 16, 25.	11 e	Esth. v. 9.	11 d	xxxviii. 7.	8 b
xxix. 9, 17.	11 e	viii. 16.	10 b	xli. 22.	2
2 Chron. xx. 27.	11 e	viii. 17.	11 e	Ps. v. 11, 11.	9 c, 6
xxx. 26.	11 e	ix. 22, 22.	11 e	xvi. 11. a	11 e

Ps. xxi. 1.	11 b	Ps. cxlix. 5.	5 a	Isa. li. 11, 11.	11 e
xxvii. 6.	8 d	Prov. xii. 20.	11 e	lv. 12.	11 e
xxx. 5.	9 f	xiv. 10.	11 e	lvi. 7.	11 c
xxxii. 11.	9 d	xv. 21, 23.	11 e	lx. 15.	10 c
xxxv. 9.	1 b	xvii. 21.	11 b	lxi. 3.	10 b
xxxv. 27.	9 a	xxi. 15.	11 e	lxi. 7.	11 e
xlii. 4.	9 f	xxiii. 24.	11 b	lxi. 10.	1 b
xliii. 4.	11 e, 1 c	Eccles. ii. 10, 26.	11 e	lxv. 14.	4 a
xlvi. 2.	10 c	v. 20.	11 e	lxv. 18.	10 c
li. 8, 12.	10 b	vii. 14.	4	lxv. 19.	10 a
lxiii. 5.	9 g	ix. 7.	11 e	lxvi. 5.	11 e
lxv. 13.	8 c	ix. 9.	7	lxvi. 10.	10 c
lxvi. 1.	8 a	Isa. ix. 3, 3, 3.	11 e a e	Jer. xv. 16.	10 b
lxvii. 4.	9 c	ix. 17.	11 b	xxxi. 13.	10 b
lxxx. 1.	8 a	xii. 3.	10 b	xxxiii. 9, 11.	10 b
lxxxix. 15.	8 d	xvi. 10.	1 c	xlvi. 33.	11 e
xcv. 1, 2.	8 b	xxii. 2.	5 b	xlvi. 25.	10 c
xcvi. 12.	5 a	xxiii. 13.	10 b	Lam. ii. 15.	10 c
xcviii. 4, 6.	8 a	xxiii. 7.	5 b	v. 15.	10 c
xcviii. 8.	9 c	xxiv. 8.	10 c	Ezek. xxiv. 25.	10 c
c. 1.	8 a	xxiv. 11.	11 e	xxxvi. 5.	11 e
cv. 49.	10 b	xxv. 19.	11 e	Hos. ix. 1.	1 c
cxiii. 9.	11 d	xxvi. 13, 13.	10 c, 5 b	Joel i. 12.	10 b
cxvii. 5.	9 f	xxvii. 14.	10 c	i. 16.	11 e
cxviii. 9.	9 c	xxviii. 2.	1 d	Hab. iii. 18.	1 b
cxviii. 16, 16.	9 b c	xxix. 10, 10.	11 e, 10 b	Zeph. iii. 17, 17.	11 e, 1 b
cxviii. 6.	11 e	xlix. 13.	1 a	Zech. viii. 19.	10 b
cxlix. 2.	1 b	li. 3.	10 b		

a *lit.* joys.b *lit.* shouting shall shout.

JUBILEE.

- יִבְלֵה** *com.* an onomato-poetic word, signifying a cry of joy, joyful shout, and then transferred to the sound or clangour of trumpets, trumpet-signal, or alarm. The year of jubilee was so called from the sounding of trumpets on the tenth day of the seventh month, by which it was announced to the people: Lev. xxv. 9. It occurred every fiftieth year, Lev. xxv. 10, 11: Jos. Ant. 3, 12, 3, not, as some suppose, in the forty-ninth; and according to the Mosaic law, in this year all lands which had been sold returned to their first possessor, all slaves were to be set free, and the ground lay untilled. Lxx. *ἔτος ἀπέσπευσ, ἀφεσις.* Lev. xxv. 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 28, 28, 30, 31, 33, 40, 50, 52, 54; xxvii. 17, 18, 18, 21, 23, 24: Num. xxxvi. 4.

תְּרוּעָה *f.* shout: Lev. xxv. 9, *lit.* of loud sound.

JUDGE.

- 1 **אֲדָרְמוֹרַיָּה** *Ch. pl.* chief judges.
 2 **אֱלֹהִים** *m. pl.* a name of God; given also to magistrates, because they represent God, and act by his authority.
 3 **דָּבָר** *m.* word, matter, &c.; "in judgment," *lit.* in the matter of judgment.
 4 **דִּין** to judge; to sit in judgment, and take cognizance of a cause; to vindicate or right the injured; to execute judgment, or punish the guilty; to plead, debate; to strive, to contend, to wrangle. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^eדִּין *Ch. P'AL* ^apart. active. ^fדִּין *m.* judgment. ^gדִּין *Ch. m. id.* ^hדִּין *m. id.* ⁱדִּין *Ch. m. id.*
 5 **טַעַם** *m.* taste, discernment, good taste, discretion.
 6 **יָכַח** to be right; to set right, to decide, to judge. HIPHIL fut.
 7 **מִדִּין** in Judg. v. 10 rendered judgment; later critics understand the word of carpets, coverings, or large outer garments.
 8 **פָּלַל** to judge; or, to arbitrate. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cפָּלַל *m.* a judge, ^dפָּלַל *f.* right, judgment. ^eפָּלַל *adj.*

judicial. In Ezek. xxviii. 23, נִפְלֵל, as rendered in our version, is NIPHAL *pret.* of נָפַל, but usually given by critics as PILEL *pret.* of נָפַל to fall.

9 פָּקַד to visit; to punish, to avenge. KAL *pret.*

10 שָׁפַט to judge; to bring matters to the rule of right; to administer justice, as a magistrate or governor. There is a considerable difference between this word and יָדָן, the former being much more general. Jer. x. 24, "correct me, but with judgment," as a just as well as a considerate judge. The latter rather implies a settlement of right between two persons, as to what is due to one or both; if Jeremiah had used this word, he would have prayed God to correct him according to his deserts. With *inf.*, needs be a judge. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *f inf.* *g fut.* POEL *h part.* *i שֹׁפֵט m.* judgment, penalty. *k שֹׁפָטִים m.* pl. judgments, punishments. *l שֹׁפָטִים m.* judgment, ordinance, statute.

Gen. xv. 14.	4 d	Deut. xxxiii. 10, 21.	10 l	2 Chron. xix. 6, 6.	10 e d
xvi. 5.	10 d	Josh. viii. 33.	10 e	xix. 6.	3, 10 l
xviii. 19.	10 l	xx. 6.	10 l	xix. 8, 10.	10 l
xviii. 25.	10 e	xxii. 2.	10 e	xx. 9.	10 i
xix. 9. a	10 b d	xxiv. 1.	10 e	xx. 12.	10 d
xxx. 6.	4 a	Judg. ii. 16, 17, 18, 18.	10 e	xxii. 8.	10 f
xxxi. 37.	6	18, 19.	10 e	xxiv. 24.	10 k
xxxi. 53.	10 d	iii. 10.	10 d	xxvi. 21.	10 e
xl. 16.	4 c	iv. 4.	10 e	Ezra vii. 10.	10 l
Exod. ii. 14.	10 e	iv. 5.	10 l	vii. 25, 25.	4 i e
v. 21.	10 d	v. 10.	7	vii. 28.	4 g
vi. 9.	10 k	x. 2, 3.	10 d	x. 14.	10 e
vii. 4.	10 k	xi. 27, 27.	10 e d	Neh. i. 7.	10 l
xii. 12.	10 k	xii. 7, 8, 9, 11, 11.	10 d	ix. 13, 29.	10 l
xviii. 13.	10 b	13, 14.	10 d	x. 29.	10 l
xviii. 16.	10 a	xv. 20.	10 d	Esth. i. 13.	4 f
xviii. 22, 22.	10 a d	xvi. 31.	10 a	Job viii. 3.	10 l
xviii. 26, 26.	10 a d	Ruth i. 1.	10 e	ix. 15.	10 h
xxi. 1, 31.	10 l	1 Sam. ii. 10.	4 c	ix. 19, 32.	10 l
xxi. 6.	2	ii. 25, 25.	2, 8 a	ix. 24.	10 e
xxi. 22.	8 c	iii. 13.	10 e	ix. 17.	10 e
xxii. 8, 9, 9.	2	iv. 18.	10 a	xiv. 3.	10 l
xxiii. 6.	10 l	vii. 6, 15.	10 d	xix. 7.	10 l
xxiv. 3.	10 l	viii. 16, 17.	10 a	xxi. 29.	4 k
xxviii. 15, 29, 30.	10 l	viii. 1, 2.	10 e	xxi. 22.	10 d
30.	10 l	viii. 3.	10 l	xxii. 4.	10 l
Lev. xviii. 4, 5, 26.	10 l	viii. 5, 6.	10 b	xxii. 13.	10 d
xix. 15, 15.	10 l d	viii. 20.	10 a	xxiii. 7.	10 e
xix. 35, 37.	10 l	xxiv. 12.	10 d	xxvii. 2.	10 l
xx. 22.	10 l	xxiv. 15, 15, 15.	4 h, 10 a	xxix. 14.	10 l
xxv. 18.	10 l	2 Sam. vii. 11.	10 e	xxxi. 11.	8 c
xxvi. 15, 43, 46.	10 l	viii. 15.	10 l	xxxi. 28.	8 e
Num. xxv. 5.	10 e	xv. 2, 6.	10 l	xxxii. 9.	10 l
xxvii. 11, 21.	10 l	xv. 4.	10 e	xxxiv. 4, 5, 12, 23.	10 l
xxxiii. 4.	10 k	xxii. 23.	10 l	xxxv. 14.	4 f
xxxv. 12, 29.	10 l	1 Kings ii. 3.	10 l	xxxvi. 17, 17.	4 f
xxxv. 24, 24.	10 a l	iii. 9, 9.	10 b	xxxvi. 31.	4 c
xxxvi. 13.	10 l	iii. 11.	10 l	xxxvii. 23.	10 l
Deut. i. 16, 16.	10 e a	iii. 28, 23, 28.	10 l a l	xl. 8.	10 l
i. 17, 17.	10 l	vi. 12.	10 l	Ps. i. 5.	10 e
iv. 1, 5, 8, 14, 45.	10 l	vii. 7, 7.	10 d l	ii. 10.	10 e
v. 1, 31.	10 l	viii. 32.	10 a	vii. 6.	10 l
vi. 1, 20.	10 l	vii. 58.	10 l	vii. 8, 8.	4 c, 10 l
vii. 11, 12.	10 l	ix. 4.	10 l	vii. 11.	10 e
viii. 11.	10 l	x. 9.	10 l	ix. 4.	10 e
x. 18.	10 l	xi. 33.	10 l	ix. 7, 16.	10 l
xi. 1, 32.	10 l	xii. 40.	10 l	ix. 8.	10 d, 4 c
xii. 1.	10 l	2 Kings xv. 5.	10 e	ix. 19.	10 g
xvi. 18, 18, 18.	10 e a l	xxii. 22, 22.	10 e a	x. 5.	10 l
xvi. 19.	10 l	xxv. 6.	10 l	x. 18.	10 b
xvii. 8, 11.	10 l	1 Chron. xvi. 12, 14.	10 l	xviii. 22.	10 l
xvii. 9, 9.	10 e l	xvi. 33.	10 b	xix. 9.	10 l
xvii. 12.	10 e	xvii. 6, 10.	10 e	xxv. 9.	10 l
xix. 17, 18.	10 e	xviii. 14.	10 l	xxvi. 1.	10 c
xxi. 2.	10 e	xxii. 13.	10 l	xxviii. 5.	10 l
xxiv. 17.	10 l	xxiii. 4.	10 e	xxv. 23.	10 l
xxv. 1, 1.	10 l a	xxvi. 29.	10 e	xxv. 24.	10 c
xxv. 2.	10 e	xxviii. 7.	10 l	xxvi. 6.	10 l
xxvi. 16, 17.	10 l	2 Chron. i. 2.	10 e	xxvii. 6, 28, 30.	10 l
xxvii. 19.	10 l	i. 10, 11.	10 d	xxviii. 33.	10 f
xxx. 16.	10 l	vi. 23.	10 a	xxix. 1.	10 c
xxxii. 4, 41.	10 l	vii. 17.	10 l	xxviii. 11.	10 l
xxxiii. 31.	8 c	ix. 8.	10 l	i. 4.	4 b
xxxiii. 36.	4 c	xix. 5.	10 e	i. 6.	10 e

Psa. li. 4.	10 b	Eccles. viii. 5, 6.	10 l	Ezek. xi. 9.	10 k
liv. 1.	4 c	xi. 9.	10 l	xi. 10, 11.	10 d
lviii. 1.	10 d	xii. 14.	10 l	xi. 12.	10 l
lviii. 11.	10 e	Isa. i. 17, 17.	10 l c	xiv. 21.	10 k
lxvii. 4.	10 d	i. 21, 27.	10 l	xvi. 38, 38.	10 a l
lxviii. 5.	4 h	i. 23.	10 d	xvi. 41.	10 k
lxix. 1.	10 l	i. 25.	10 e	xvi. 52.	8 a
lxxii. 2, 2.	4 c, 10 l	ii. 4.	10 a	xviii. 8, 9, 17.	10 l
lxxii. 4.	10 d	iii. 2.	10 e	xviii. 30.	10 d
lxxv. 2.	10 d	iii. 13.	4 b	xx. 4, 4.	10 d
lxxv. 7.	10 e	iii. 14.	10 l	xx. 11, 13, 16, 18, 19.	10 l
lxxvi. 8.	4 f	iv. 4.	10 l	21, 24, 25.	10 l
lxxvi. 9.	10 l	v. 3.	10 c	xxi. 30.	10 d
lxxvii. 1, 2.	10 d	v. 7, 16.	10 l	xxii. 2, 2.	10 d
lxxvii. 8.	10 c	ix. 7.	10 l	xxiii. 10.	10 l
lxxxix. 14, 30.	10 l	x. 2.	4 f	xxiii. 24, 24, 24.	10 l a l
xciv. 2.	10 e	xi. 3.	10 d	xxiii. 36, 45.	10 d
xciv. 15.	10 l	xii. 4.	10 a	xxiv. 14.	10 a
xcvi. 10.	4 c	xvi. 3.	8 d	xxv. 11.	10 k
xcvi. 13, 13.	10 b d	xvi. 5, 5.	10 e l	xxviii. 22, 26.	10 k
xcvii. 2, 8.	10 l	xxvi. 8, 9.	10 l	xxviii. 23.	8 f
xcviii. 9, 9.	10 b d	xxviii. 6, 6, 17.	10 l	xxx. 14, 19.	10 k
xcix. 4, 4.	10 l	xxviii. 7.	8 e	xxxi. 20.	10 d
ci. 1.	10 l	xxx. 18.	10 l	xxxiv. 16.	10 l
cii. 6.	10 l	xxxii. 1, 16.	10 l	xxxiv. 17.	10 e
cv. 5, 7.	10 l	xxxiii. 5.	10 l	xxxiv. 20, 22.	10 a
cvi. 3.	10 l	xxxiii. 22.	10 e	xxxv. 11.	10 d
cvi. 30.	8 b	xxxiv. 5.	10 l	xxxvi. 19.	10 a
cix. 7.	10 f	xl. 14, 27.	10 l	xxxvi. 27.	10 l
cx. 6.	4 c	xl. 23.	10 e	xxxvii. 24.	10 l
cx. 7.	10 l	cx. 7.	10 l	xxxix. 21.	10 l
cxix. 7, 13, 20, 30.	10 l	cxix. 7, 13, 20, 30.	10 l	xliv. 24, 24, 24.	10 l d
39, 43, 52, 62, 75.	10 l	xliv. 4.	10 l	xliv. 9.	10 l
84, 102, 106, 108.	10 l	li. 4.	14 l	Dan. iii. 2, 3.	1
120, 121, 137, 149.	10 l	li. 5.	10 d	iv. 37.	4 g
156, 160, 164, 175.	10 l	lii. 8.	10 l	vii. 10, 22, 26.	4 g
cxix. 66.	5	liv. 17.	10 l	ix. 5.	10 l
cxix. 5.	10 l	lvi. 1.	10 l	ix. 12, 12.	10 e a
cxix. 14.	4 c	lix. 8, 9, 11, 14, 15.	10 l	Hos. ii. 19.	10 l
cxli. 6.	10 e	lxi. 8.	10 l	v. 1, 11.	10 l
cxliii. 2.	10 l	Jer. i. 16.	10 l	vi. 5.	10 l
cxlv. 7.	10 l	iv. 2.	10 l	vii. 7.	10 e
cxlviii. 19, 20.	10 l	v. 1, 4, 5.	13 l	x. 4.	10 l
cxlviii. 11.	10 e	v. 28, 28.	4 a, 10 a	xii. 6.	10 l
cxlix. 9.	10 l	vii. 5.	10 l	xiii. 10.	10 e
Prov. i. 3.	10 l	viii. 7.	10 l	Joel iii. 12.	10 b
ii. 8, 9.	10 l	ix. 24.	10 l	Amos ii. 3.	10 e
viii. 16.	10 e	x. 24.	10 l	v. 7, 15, 24.	10 l
viii. 20.	10 l	xi. 20.	10 e	vi. 12.	10 l
xiii. 28.	10 l	xii. 1.	10 l	Obad. 21.	10 b
xvi. 10.	10 l	xxi. 12.	10 l	Micah iii. 1, 8, 9.	10 l
xvii. 23.	10 l	xxii. 3, 15.	10 l	iii. 11.	10 d
xviii. 5.	10 l	xxii. 16.	4 a	iv. 3.	10 a
xix. 29.	10 k	xxiii. 5.	10 l	v. 1.	10 e
xx. 8.	4 f	xxiii. 15.	10 l	vii. 3.	10 e
xxi. 3, 7, 15.	10 l	xxix. 5.	10 b	vii. 9.	10 l
xxiv. 23.	10 l	xxviii. 21, 47.	10 l	Hab. i. 4, 4, 7, 12.	10 l
xxviii. 5.	10 l	xliv. 12.	10 l	Zeph. ii. 3.	10 l
xxix. 4, 26.	10 l	li. 9.	10 l	iii. 3.	10 e
xxix. 14.	10 e	li. 47, 52.	9	iii. 5, 15.	10 l
xxxi. 5.	4 f	Lam. iii. 59.	10 c	Zech. iii. 7.	4 c
xxxi. 9.	10 e	Ezek. v. 6, 6, 7, 7, 8.	10 k	viii. 9.	10 l
Eccles. iii. 16.	10 l	v. 10, 15.	10 l	viii. 16, γ	10 l
iii. 17.	10 d	vii. 3, 8.	10 a	Mal. ii. 17.	10 l
v. 8.	10 l	vii. 27.	10 d	iii. 5.	10 l

a lit. judging he will judge. *β lit.* for a judge. *γ lit.* truth and the judgment of peace.

JUICE.

עֲסִים *m.* new wine; also juice of pomegranates: Cant. viii. 2.

JUMP.

רָקַץ to leap, to spring; of a chariot driven rapidly over rough ways. PIEL *part.* Nah. iii. 2.

JUNIPER.

רְתֵם *com.* according to Hebrew interpreters and Jerome, the juniper. Gesenius, the genista, or broom, growing in the deserts of Arabia, the roots of which make the best charcoal: 1 Kings xix. 4, 5: Job xxx. 4: Ps. cxix. 4.

JUST, JUSTICE, JUSTIFY.

יָשַׁר *adj.* right: Prov. xxix. 10.

2 צָדִיק to be just, righteous. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. PIEL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^epart. HIFHIL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^himp. ⁱpart. ^kpart.
צָדִיק ^m just, ^{lit.} of righteousness. צָדִיקָה ^f right.
צָדִיקָה ^{adj.} just: Gen. vi. 9, &c.

3 שֶׁלֶם ^{adj.} perfect; a just weight, ^{marg.} 'perfect stone.'

4 מִשְׁפָּט ^{m.} judgment; just weight, ^{lit.} weight of judgment.

No. 2 n, Just, not included.

Gen. xviii. 19.	2 m	Job xxv. 4.	2 b	Isa. v. 23.	2 k
Exod. xxiii. 7.	2 i	xxvii. 5.	2 i	ix. 7.	2 m
Lev. xix. 36, 36, 36.	2 l	xxxii. 2.	2 d	xlvi. 9, 26.	2 b
Deut. xvi. 18, 20, a.	2 l	xxxiii. 12.	2 a	xlvi. 25.	2 k
xxv. 1.	2 f	xxxvi. 17.	2 d	l. 8.	2 b
xxv. 15, 15.	2 l	xxxvii. 23.	4	liii. 11.	2 i
xxxiii. 21.	2 m	Ps. li. 4.	2 b	lviii. 2.	2 l
2 Sam. viii. 15.	2 m	xxxviii. 3.	2 h	lix. 4.	2 l
xy. 4.	2 f	lxxxix. 14.	2 l	lix. 9, 14.	2 m
1 Kings viii. 32.	2 g	cxix. 121.	2 l	Jer. iii. 15.	2 c
x. 9.	2 m	cxix. 121.	2 b	xxii. 11.	2 m
1 Chron. xviii. 14.	2 m	Prov. i. 3.	2 l	xxiii. 5.	2 m
2 Chron. vi. 23.	2 g	viii. 15.	2 l	xxxi. 23.	2 l
ix. 8.	2 m	xi. 1.	3	1. 7.	2 l
Job iv. 17.	2 b	xvi. 11.	4	Ezek. xvi. 51.	2 e
viii. 3.	2 l	xvii. 15, 15.	2 k n	xvi. 52.	2 d
ix. 2, 20.	2 b	xxi. 3.	2 m	xlv. 9.	2 m
xi. 2.	2 b	xxix. 10.	1	xlv. 10, 10, 10.	2 l
xiii. 18.	2 b	Eccles. v. 8.	2 l	Micah vi. 8.	4

a marg. 'justice justice.'

JUSTICE.

שָׁקַק to run to and fro. HITHPALEL fut. Nah. ii. 4.

KEEP.

- 1 אָסַר to bind. NIPHAL imp.
- 2 אָצַל to separate, to reserve. KAL pret.
- 3 פָּרַע to lessen; to subtract, abate, take from, to keep back. NIPHAL fut.
- 4 דָּבַק (see *Cleave*), to adhere to. KAL fut.
- 5 חָשַׁב (see *Withhold*), to restrain, to keep back from. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart.
- 6 יָשַׁב to dwell; to make to dwell. HIFHIL part.
- 7 כָּבַשׁ to cast and keep down, or tread down, by violence; to subdue, to keep under. KAL inf.
- 8 כָּלַא to confine, restrain, keep back, refrain, hinder. KAL ^apret. ^bpart.
- 9 מָנַע to withhold, to keep back. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. ^cpart. Poel.
- 10 נָטַר to keep the eye intently fixed, as upon an object of care, &c. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. ^cpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^gpart. ^dpart.
- 11 נָפַל to fall, to lie upon (a bed). KAL pret.
- 12 נָצַר to keep in a safe, secret place; to guard; to look after; see *Observe*. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. ^epart. Poel.
- 13 עָבַר to serve, to keep. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Ch. P'AL ^bpret.
- 14 עָרַר to set in array. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Poel.
- 15 עָצַר to shut up, to close; to hold back. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Poel.
- 16 עָשָׂה to do, make, &c., to observe; see *Observe*. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^gpart.
- 17 פָּקַד see *Oversight*. HOPHAL, to be delivered to keep: ^apret. ^bpart. ^cpart. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart.

18 קָדַשׁ to keep holy; to celebrate. PIEL ^ainf. HITHPALEL ^binf.

19 קָנָה to get, acquire; to buy. HIFHIL pret. Zech. xiii. 5, "taught me to keep cattle," probably, bought or hired me.

20 רָעָה to feed a flock. KAL part. Poel.

21 שָׂר ^{m.} a prefect, master, chief.

22 שָׁכַח to soothe, to still, to restrain. PIEL fut.

23 שָׁכַח to rest, to keep a holiday, sabbath, &c. KAL pret.

24 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep safe, to protect, to preserve; to retain, to reserve; to observe; to regard. With ^{inf.}, keep diligently. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^gpret. HITHPALEL ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart.

Gen. ii. 15.	24 b	Deut. vi. 2.	24 b	1 Kings xx. 39.	24 c
iii. 24.	24 b	vi. 17, 17.	24 b d	2 Kings ix. 14.	24 c
iv. 2.	20	vii. 8.	24 b	xi. 5.	24 c
iv. 9.	24 e	vii. 9, 9.	24 c	xi. 6, 7.	24 a
iv. 9, 10.	24 d	vii. 11, 12, 12.	24 a	xii. 9.	24 c
xviii. 19.	24 a	viii. 2.	24 d	xvii. 13.	24 c
xxvi. 5.	24 d	viii. 6.	24 a	xvii. 19.	24 a
xxviii. 15, 20.	24 a	viii. 11.	24 b	xviii. 6.	24 d
xxx. 31.	24 d	xi. 13.	24 b	xviii. 4, 14.	24 c
xxxix. 9.	5 a	xi. 18.	24 a	xviii. 3.	24 b
xxxix. 21, 22, 23.	21	xi. 22, 23.	24 b d	xviii. 4.	24 c
xli. 35.	24 a	xii. 4.	24 d	xviii. 21.	16 c
xlii. 16.	1	xii. 18.	24 b	xv. 18.	24 e
Exod. iii. 1.	20	xvi. 1, 10.	16 a	1 Chron. iv. 10.	16 a
xii. 6.	24 i	xvii. 19.	24 b	ix. 19, 19.	24 e
xii. 25.	24 a	xix. 9.	24 d	x. 13.	24 a
xii. 47.	16 d	xxii. 9.	24 g	xii. 1.	15 b
xii. 48, 48.	16 a b	xxiii. 23.	24 d	xii. 20.	24 c
xiii. 5.	13 a	xxvi. 16.	24 a	xii. 33.	14 a
xiii. 10.	24 a	xxvii. 17, 18.	24 b	xii. 38.	14 b
xv. 26.	24 a	xxviii. 1.	24 b	xiii. 12.	24 b
xvi. 23, 32, 33, 34.	24 i	xxviii. 9.	24 d	xiii. 32.	24 a
xvi. 28.	24 b	xxviii. 45.	24 b	xviii. 8.	24 c
xix. 5.	24 a	xxx. 9.	24 a	xxix. 18.	24 c
xx. 6.	24 c	xxx. 10, 16.	24 b	xxix. 19.	24 b
xx. 8.	18 a	xxxii. 10.	12 d	2 Chron. vi. 14.	24 e
xxi. 18.	11	xxxiii. 9.	12 d	vi. 15.	24 a
xxi. 29, 36.	24 d	Josh. v. 10.	16 d	vi. 16.	24 c
xxii. 7, 10.	24 b	vi. 18.	24 c	vii. 8.	16 d
xxiii. 15.	24 d	x. 18.	24 b	vii. 9.	16 a
xxiii. 20.	24 b	xxii. 2, 3.	24 a	xii. 10.	24 e
xxiii. 23.	24 d	xxii. 5.	24 b	xiii. 11.	24 c
xxiii. 24.	24 d	xxii. 6.	24 b	xiii. 19.	15 a
xxxi. 14, 16.	24 a	Judg. ii. 22, 22.	24 c	xiii. 6.	24 d
xxxi. 7.	12 e	Ruth ii. 21, 23.	4	xviii. 10.	7
xxxi. 18.	24 d	1 Sam. ii. 9.	24 d	xxx. 1, 2, 3, 5, 13.	16 b
Lev. vi. 2.	17 b	vi. 1.	24 b	xxx. 21.	16 d
vi. 4 a.	17 b a	ix. 24.	24 f	xxx. 23, 23.	16 b d
viii. 35.	24 a	xiii. 13, 14.	24 a	xxxiv. 9, 22.	24 c
xviii. 4.	24 d	xvi. 11.	20	xxxiv. 21.	24 a
xviii. 5, 26, 30.	24 a	xviii. 20, 22.	24 e	xxxiv. 31.	24 b
xix. 3, 19, 30.	24 d	xvii. 34.	20	xxxv. 1, 17.	16 d
xx. 8, 22.	24 a	xxi. 4.	24 g	xxxv. 16.	16 b
xxii. 9, 31.	24 a	xxi. 5.	15 b	xxxv. 18, 18.	16 b
xxv. 2.	23	xxv. 16.	20	18.	16 f a a
xxv. 18.	24 d	xxv. 21.	24 a	xxxv. 19.	16 f
xxvi. 2, 3.	24 d	xxv. 33.	8 a	Ezra iii. 4.	16 d
Num. i. 53.	24 a	xxv. 34.	9 a	vi. 16.	13 b
iii. 7, 8.	24 a	xxv. 39.	5 a	vi. 19, 22.	10 d
iii. 23, 32, 38.	24 e	xxvi. 15, 16.	24 a	viii. 29.	24 c
vi. 24.	24 d	xxviii. 2.	24 c	Neh. i. 5.	24 a
viii. 26.	24 b	xxvii. 16.	24 b	i. 7, 9.	24 e
ix. 2, 3, 3, 5, 11.	16 d	xx. 3.	24 b	ii. 8.	24 c
ix. 4, 6, 13.	16 b	xxii. 22.	24 a	iii. 29.	24 e
ix. 7.	3	xxii. 24.	24 h	viii. 13.	16 d
ix. 10, 14.	16 a	xxii. 44.	24 d	ix. 32.	24 e
ix. 19, 23.	24 a	xxiii. 4.	24 d	ix. 34.	16 a
xvii. 10.	24 i	1 Kings xv. 16.	24 b	xi. 19.	24 e
xviii. 3, 4, 5.	24 a	ii. 43.	24 a	xii. 25.	24 c
xviii. 7.	24 d	xii. 6.	24 a	xii. 27.	16 b
xix. 9.	24 i	iii. 14.	24 b	xii. 45.	24 d
xxiv. 11.	9 a	vi. 12.	24 a	xiii. 22.	24 c
xxxi. 30, 47.	24 e	viii. 23.	24 e	Esth. ii. 3, 8, 14, 15.	24 e
xxxvi. 7, 9.	4	viii. 24.	24 a	21.	24 c
Deut. iv. 2.	24 b	viii. 25.	24 c	iii. 8.	16 e
iv. 6, 40.	24 a	viii. 58, 61.	24 b	vi. 2.	24 c
iv. 9.	24 c	ix. 4, 6.	24 d	ix. 21, 27.	16 e
v. 1.	24 a	x. 10, 11, 34.	24 a	ix. 28.	16 g
v. 10.	24 e	xi. 38.	24 b	Job xx. 13.	9 b
v. 12, 29.	24 b	xiii. 11.	24 a	xiii. 11.	24 a
v. 15.	16 b	xiv. 8.	24 a	xviii. 18.	12 e
		xiv. 27.	24 c	xxxiii. 18.	5 c

Ps. xli. 7.	24 d	Prov. ii. 20.	24 d	Isa. xlii. 6.	12 d
xvii. 4.	24 a	iii. 1.	12 d	xliii. 6.	8 b
xviii. 8.	24 c	iii. 21.	12 c	lvi. 1.	24 c
xviii. 21.	24 a	iii. 26.	24 a	lvi. 2, 2, 6.	24 e
xviii. 23.	24 h	iv. 4, 21.	24 c	lvi. 4.	24 d
xix. 11.	24 b	iv. 6.	12 d	Jer. iii. 5.	24 d
xix. 13.	5 b	iv. 13, 23.	12 c	iii. 12.	10 b
xxv. 10.	12 e	v. 2.	12 d	iv. 17.	24 e
xxv. 20.	24 c	vi. 20.	12 c	xvi. 11.	24 a
xxxiv. 13.	12 c	vi. 22.	24 d	xxxi. 10.	24 a
xxxiv. 20.	24 e	vi. 24.	24 b	xxxv. 4.	24 e
xxxvii. 34.	24 c	vii. 1, 2.	24 c	xxxv. 18.	24 d
xxxix. 1.	24 d	vii. 5.	24 b	xlii. 4.	9 b
lxxviii. 7.	12 d	viii. 32.	24 d	xlvi. 10.	9 c
lxxviii. 10, 56.	24 a	x. 17.	24 e	lii. 24.	24 e
lxxxix. 28, 31.	24 d	xiii. 6.	12 d	Ezek. v. 7.	16 a
xc. 11.	24 b	xvi. 3, 3.	12 e, 24 e	xi. 20.	24 d
xcix. 7.	24 a	xvi. 17.	12 e	xii. 14.	24 b
ciii. 9.	10 b	xix. 8, 16, 16.	24 e	xviii. 9, 19, 21.	24 a
ciii. 18.	24 b	xxi. 23, 23.	24 e	xi. 19.	24 c
cv. 45.	12 d	xxii. 5.	24 e	xx. 21.	24 a
cvi. 3.	24 e	xxii. 18.	24 d	xxxvi. 27.	24 d
cxiii. 9.	6	xxiv. 12.	12 e	xl. 45, 46.	24 e
cxix. 2.	12 e	xxvii. 18.	12 e	xlii. 11.	24 d
cxix. 4, 5, 57, 60,	24 b	xxviii. 4.	24 e	xliii. 8, 8.	24 e
106.	24 b	xxviii. 7.	12 e	xliii. 14.	24 e
cxix. 8, 17, 44, 55,	24 d	xxix. 11.	22	xliii. 15, 16.	24 a
88, 101, 134, 140.	24 d	xxx. 18.	24 e	xliii. 24.	24 d
cxix. 22, 56, 100,	12 a	Eccles. ii. 10.	2	xliii. 11.	24 a
129.	12 a	iii. 6.	24 b	Dan. vii. 28.	10 d
cxix. 33, 34, 69,	12 d	v. 1.	24 c	ix. 4, 4.	24 e
115, 145.	24 e	v. 13.	24 f	Hos. xii. 6.	24 c
cxix. 63.	24 e	viii. 2, 3.	24 c	xii. 12.	24 a
cxix. 107, 136, 158,	24 a	viii. 5.	24 e	Amos i. 11.	24 a
167, 168.	24 a	xii. 3.	24 e	ii. 4.	24 a
cxix. 3, 4, 5.	24 e	xii. 13.	24 c	Micah vi. 16.	24 h
cxixvii. 1.	24 d	Cant. i. 6, 6.	10 ca	vii. 5.	24 c
cxixvii. 12.	24 d	v. 7.	24 e	Nah. ii. 1.	12 b
cxl. 4.	24 c	viii. 11, 12.	10 c	Zech. iii. 7, 7.	24 d
cxli. 3.	12 c	Isa. xxvi. 2.	24 e	xiii. 5.	19
cxli. 9.	24 c	xxvi. 3.	12 d	Mal. ii. 7.	24 d
cxli. 6.	24 e	xxvii. 3, 3.	12 e d	ii. 9.	24 e
Prov. ii. 8, 7	12 b	xxx. 29.	18 b	iii. 7, 14.	24 a
ii. 11.	12 d				

a *lit.* the deposit which was deposited with him. β *lit.* keeping shall keep. γ *lit.* to keep. δ *lit.* keep. זכר standing alone, is as much as, I counsel thee: שְׁמִיר being rendered as if in the *inf.*

KERCHIEFS.

מַטְפָּחוֹת *f. pl.* cushions, quilts, mattresses, so called from being spread: Ezek. xiii. 18, 21.

KERNEL.

הַרְצֵנִים *m. pl.* The Talmudists understand grape-kernels, grape-stones, so called from their acrid taste: Num. vi. 4.

KETTLE.

דֹּרֶךְ *m.* a pot, caldron: 1 Sam. ii. 14.

KEY.

מַפְתָּח *m.* opening; a key: Judg. iii. 25; Isa. xxii. 22.

KIBROTH-HATTAAVAH.

קִבְרוֹת *m.* a grave, or, burying-place. תַּאֲוָה *f. lust*: Num. xi. 34, 35; xxxiii. 16, 17; Deut. ix. 22.

KICK.

בָּעֵט to tread down, to trample under foot; *metaph.* to condemn, neglect; to kick, as an ox, *trop.* of obstinacy and rebellion against God. *KAL fut.* Deut. xxxii. 15; 1 Sam. ii. 29.

KID.

בָּן *m.* son, lambs, *lit.* sons of goats.

2	נִדְרִי <i>m.</i> a kid, so called from cropping the herbage; esteemed a great delicacy in the East. * נִדְרִיָּה <i>f.</i> a she-kid.		
3	עֵז <i>f.</i> goat, a kid, not separated from the flock.		
4	שְׁעִיר <i>m.</i> he-goat, buck. * שְׁעִירָה <i>f.</i> a female-goat.		
Gen. xxvii. 9, 16.	2	Lev. xxiii. 19.	4
xxxvii. 31.	4	Num. vii. 16, 22, 28,	4
xxxviii. 17.	2, 3	xv. 1.	2, 3
xxxviii. 20.	2, 3	34, 40, 46, 52, 55,	4
xxxviii. 23.	2	64, 70, 76, 82, 87.	4
Exod. xxi. 19.	2	xv. 11.	3
xxxiv. 26.	2	xv. 24.	4
Lev. iv. 23.	4	xxviii. 15, 30.	4
iv. 28.	4 a	xxix. 5, 11, 16, 19,	4
v. 6.	4 a	25.	4
ix. 3.	4	Deut. xiv. 21.	2
xvi. 5.	4	Judg. vi. 19.	2, 3
		xiii. 15.	2, 3
		Judg. xiii. 19.	2, 3
		xiv. 6.	2
		xv. 1.	2, 3
		1 Sam. x. 3.	2
		xvi. 20.	2, 3
		1 Kings xx. 27.	3
		2 Chron. xxxv. 7.	1, 3
		Cant. i. 8.	2 a
		Isa. xi. 6.	2
		Ezek. xliii. 22.	4
		xiv. 23.	4

KIDNEY.

כִּלְיוֹת *f. pl.* reins: Exod. xxix. 13, 22; Lev. iii. 4, 4, 10, 10, 15, 15; iv. 9, 9; vii. 4, 4; viii. 16, 25; ix. 10, 19; Deut. xxxii. 14; Isa. xxxiv. 6.

KILL.

- הָרַג to kill, or slay, in general, either justly or unjustly; the most proper term to designate legally to kill; see *Slay*. With *inf.*, kill out of hand, surely. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. PUAL *f part.*
- זָבַח to kill, or slay, in general, or as a sacrifice. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.*
- חָלַל *adj.* pierced through, wounded, or slain.
- טָבַח to slay, slaughter, or butcher cattle; to kill or slaughter men. *KAL pret.*
- מוֹת to die, to be slain; to make to die, to slay. *HIPHIL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.*
- נָכָה to smite; to strike deep, so as to wound or kill; with נָקַט, *lit.* to smite the life of. *HIPHIL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.*
- נָקַה to smite, to cut; applied, in Isa. xxix. 1, to the slaying of a sacrifice; but נָקַח means, mostly, a feast, and נָקַח to go round; modern critics translate it, let the festivals go their round. *KAL fut.*
- קָטַל to kill, to slay; a poetic word. *KAL fut.*
- רָצַח to break or dash in pieces; to kill, to slay, in a violent, unjust manner; to murder; never applied to the slaying of brute beasts. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
- שָׁחַט to kill animals, to slaughter; to kill persons, to slay. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *e fut.* *b שְׁחַטָּה f.* slaying.

Gen. iv. 15.	6 b	Lev. i. 5, 11.	10 a	Num. xi. 15.	1 c b
xii. 12.	1 a	iii. 2, 8, 13.	10 a	xiv. 15.	5 a
xxvi. 7.	1 d	iv. 4, 15.	10 a	xvi. 13.	5 b
xxvii. 42.	1 b	iv. 24, 24.	10 a d	xvi. 41.	5 a
xxxvii. 21.	6 c	iv. 33.	10 d	xxii. 29.	1 a
xxxvii. 31.	10 d	vi. 25, 25.	10 g	xxx. 17, 17.	1 c
Exod. i. 16.	5 a	vii. 2, 2.	10 d	xxxi. 19.	1 e
ii. 14, 14.	1 a b	viii. 19.	10 d	xxxv. 11, 15, 30.	6 d
iv. 24.	5 b	xiv. 5, 25, 50.	10 a	xxxv. 27.	9 a
xii. 6.	10 a	xiv. 6.	10 f	Deut. iv. 42.	9 c
xii. 21.	10 c	xv. 13, 19.	10 d	v. 17.	9 c
xvi. 3.	5 b	xvi. 11, 15.	10 a	xii. 15.	2 b
xvii. 3.	5 b	xvii. 3, 3.	10 d	xii. 21.	2 a
xx. 13.	9 c	xx. 4.	5 b	xiii. 9.	1 b d
xxi. 29.	5 a	xx. 18.	1 a	xix. 4.	6 c
xxii. 1.	4	xxii. 28.	10 d	xxxii. 39.	6 c
xxii. 24.	1 a	xxiv. 17.	6 c	Josh. xx. 3, 9.	6 d
xxix. 11, 20.	10 a	xxiv. 18, 21, 21.	6 d	Judg. ix. 24.	1 b

Judg. xiii. 23.	5 b	2 Sam. xxi. 4.	5 b	2 Chron. xxxv. 1, 11.	10 d
xv. 13.	5 b c	xxi. 17.	5 c	xxxv. 6.	10 c
xvi. 2.	1 a	1 Kings xi. 40.	5 b	Ezra vi. 20.	10 d
xx. 31, 39.	3	xii. 27.	1 a	Esth. iii. 13.	1 b
1 Sam. ii. 6.	5 d	xvi. 7.	6 a	Job v. 2.	1 d
xvi. 2.	1 a	xvi. 10.	5 c	xxiv. 14.	8
xvii. 9, 0.	6 a	xxi. 19.	9 a	Ps. xlv. 22.	1 f
xviii. 25, 26, 27.	6 c	2 Kings v. 7.	5 b	lix. title.	5 b
xix. 1, 2.	5 b	vii. 4.	5 c	Prov. ix. 2.	4 c
xix. 17.	5 c	xi. 15.	5 b	xxi. 25.	5 c
xxiv. 10.	1 b	xv. 25.	5 c	Eccles. iii. 3.	1 b
xxiv. 11, 18.	1 a	1 Chron. xix. 18.	5 a	Isa. xiv. 30.	5 a
xxv. 11.	4	2 Chron. xviii. 2.	2 b	xxii. 13.	10 b
xxviii. 24.	2 b	xxv. 3.	6 d	xxix. 1.	7
xxx. 15.	5 c	xxix. 22, 22, 22.	10 d	lxi. 3.	10 e
2 Sam. xii. 9.	6 a	24.	10 d	Lam. ii. 21.	4
xiii. 28.	5 a	xxx. 15.	10 d	Ezek. xxxiv. 3.	2 b
xiv. 7.	5 c	xxx. 17.	10 h	Hos. iv. 2.	9 b
xiv. 32.	5 a				

KIN, KIND.

בָּשָׂר *m.* flesh: Lev. xviii. 6; xxv. 49; Job xii. 10, *lit.* flesh of man.

קָרִיב *adj.* near, near of kin: Lev. xxv. 25, *lit.* his kinsman that is near unto him: Ruth ii. 20: 2 Sam. xix. 42.

שָׂאֵר *m.* flesh; *pr.* remainder, used with **בָּשָׂר** *lit.* remainder of his flesh, so intimately united, or rather identified, that the one was, as it were, the remainder of the other: Lev. xviii. 6; xx. 19; xxi. 2; xxv. 49.

KIND. (N.)

זֶן *m.* form, sort, kind, manner; diverse kinds: 2 Chron. xvi. 14. **זֶן** *Ch. m.* Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.

מִין *m.* species, form, kind, sort: Gen. i. 11, &c.

מִשְׁפָּחָה *f.* genus, kind; tribe, clan; family: Gen. viii. 19: Jer. xv. 3.

KIND, KINDNESS.

1 **חֶסֶד** *m.* The general import of this word seems to be, the full flow of natural affection, corresponding to *στοργή* in Greek; hence **חֶסֶד** *f.* the stork, so remarkable for affection to her young. The corresponding word in Arabic is used of the flowing of the mother's milk to the breasts, so nearly connected with affection for her offspring; hence has been derived, probably, the phrase, "full of the milk of human kindness." It is used of the goodness and abundant grace of God to his own people, his free favour and faithfulness; in man, it is expressive of kindness and gratitude in a high degree, also of piety towards God; holiness, and zealous affection towards all that is good, and truly desirable.

2 **טוֹב** *adj.* good; "kindly," *lit.* good things.

3 **לֵב** *m.* the heart; kindly, *lit.* to the heart of.

Gen. xx. 13.	1	1 Sam. xx. 8, 14, 15.	1	2 Chron. xxiv. 22.	1
xxi. 23.	1	2 Sam. ii. 5.	1	Neh. ix. 17.	1
xxiv. 12, 14, 49.	3	ii. 6, 6.	1, 2	Esth. ii. 9.	1
xxv. 3.	3	iii. 8.	1	Ps. xxxi. 21.	1
xl. 14.	1	ix. 1, 3, 7.	1	cxli. 5.	1
xlvi. 29.	1	x. 2, 2.	1	Prov. xix. 22.	1
1, 21.	3	xvi. 17.	1	xxx. 26.	1
Josh. ii. 12, 12, 14.	1	1 Kings ii. 7.	1	Isa. liv. 8, 10.	1
Judg. viii. 35.	1	iii. 6.	1	Jer. ii. 2.	1
Ruth i. 8.	1	2 Kings xxv. 28.	2	lii. 32.	2
ii. 20.	1	1 Chron. xix. 2, 2.	1	Joel ii. 13.	1
iii. 10.	1	2 Chron. x. 7.	2	Jonah iv. 2.	1
1 Sam. xv. 6.	1				

KINDLE.

1 **אָזַר** to shine; to cause to shine, of an altar, to kindle fire on. *HIPHAL fut.*

2 **בָּעַר** see *Burn.* KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. PIEL *a pret.* *c fut.* *f part.* HIPHIL *a part.*

3 **הָלַק** to burn, kindle, or inflame. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* HIPHIL *c inf.*

4 **הָרָה** to burn, to be kindled; often used in connexion with wrath. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* HIPHIL *d fut.*

5 **הָרָר** to be burned to a red-hot coal; figuratively applied to the inflaming of strife. PILPEL *inf.*

6 **יָצַת** to burn with a destructive conflagration. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b pret.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d fut.* *e part.*

7 **יָקַר** to burn as a common culinary fire, which burns slow and steady, but may spread wide, consume much, and continue long. KAL *fut.*

8 **בָּמַר** to be heated like an oven. NIPHAL *pret.*

9 **לָהַט** to burn, or to be burnt with the vehement heat of a strong penetrating flame. PIEL *fut.*

10 **נִשֵּׂק** to kindle a fire, to set on fire. NIPHAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b fut.*

11 **קָרַח** to kindle fire. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel.

12 **קָטַר** to burn incense. HIPHIL *part.*

13 **שָׂרַף** to burn up, to consume with fire. KAL *pret.*

Gen. xxx. 2.	4 c	2 Sam. vi. 7.	4 c	Isa. xxx. 33.	2 c
xxxix. 19.	4 c	xii. 5.	4 c	xlii. 2.	2 b
Exod. iv. 14.	4 c	xxii. 9, 13.	2 a	xliv. 15.	10 b
xxii. 6.	2 g	xxiv. 1.	4 b	l. 11, 11.	11 b, 2 d
xxxv. 3.	2 e	2 Kings xiii. 3.	4 c	Jer. vii. 18.	2 f
Lev. x. 6.	13	xxii. 13, 17.	6 b	xi. 16.	6 c
Num. xi. 1, 10.	4 c	xxii. 26.	4 a	xv. 14.	11 a
xi. 33.	4 a	1 Chron. xiii. 10.	4 c	xvii. 4.	11 a
xii. 9.	4 c	2 Chron. xxv. 10, 15.	4 c	xvii. 27.	6 c
xxii. 22, 27.	4 c	Job xix. 11.	4 d	xxi. 14.	6 c
xxiv. 10.	4 c	xxxii. 2, 2.	4 c a	xxxiii. 18.	12
xxv. 3.	4 c	xxxii. 3.	4 a	xlii. 12.	6 c
xxxii. 10, 13.	4 c	xxxii. 5.	4 c	xliv. 6.	2 b
Deut. vi. 15.	4 c	xli. 21.	9	xliv. 27.	6 c
vii. 4.	4 a	xlii. 7.	4 a	l. 32.	6 c
xi. 17.	4 a	Ps. ii. 12.	2 b	Lam. iv. 11.	6 d
xxix. 27.	4 c	xxvii. 8.	2 a	Ezek. xx. 47.	6 e
xxxi. 17.	4 a	lxxvii. 21.	10 a	xx. 48.	2 d
xxxii. 22.	11 a	cvi. 18.	2 b	xxiv. 10.	3 c
Josh. vii. 1.	4 c	cvi. 40.	4 c	Hos. viii. 5.	4 a
xxiii. 16.	4 a	cxv. 3.	4 b	xi. 8.	8
Judg. ix. 30.	4 c	Prov. xxvi. 21.	5	Amos i. 14.	6 c
xiv. 19.	4 c	Isa. v. 25.	4 a	Obad. 18.	3 a
1 Sam. xi. 6.	4 c	ix. 18.	6 a	Zech. x. 3.	4 a
xvii. 28.	4 c	x. 16.	7	Mal. i. 10.	1
xx. 30.	4 c				

KINDRED.

1 **אָח** *m.* a brother, relation, or friend.

2 **נִגְלָה** *f.* redemption.

3 **מוֹרֶעֶת** *f.* a known person, relative, acquaintance.

4 **מוֹלָדָה** *f.* kindred, family.

5 **מִשְׁפָּחָה** *f.* genus, kind; tribe, clan, family.

Gen. xii. 1.	4	Num. x. 30.	4	Esth. ii. 10, 20.	4
xxiv. 4, 7.	4	Josh. vi. 23.	5	viii. 6.	4
xxiv. 38, 40, 41.	5	Ruth ii. 3.	5	Job xxxii. 2.	5
xxxi. 3, 13.	4	iii. 2.	3	Ps. xxii. 27.	5
xxxii. 9.	4	1 Chron. xii. 29.	1	xvii. 7.	5
xliii. 7.	4	xvi. 28.	5	Ezek. xi. 15.	2

KINE.

אֵלֶּף a bull, beeve, or ox: Deut. vii. 13; xxviii. 4, 18, 51.

בָּקָר *com.* horned cattle; see *Herd.* Deut. xxxii. 14: 2 Sam. xvii. 29.

פָּרָה *f.* heifer: Gen. xxxii. 15; xli. 2, 3, 3, 4, 4, 18, 19, 20, 20, 26, 27: 1 Sam. vi. 7, 7, 10, 12, 14: Amos iv. 1.

KING, KINGLY, KINGDOM.

מָלַךְ to reign, to be a king; Hiphil, to make, to set up a king, with or without **מָלַךְ**. **KAL** ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. **HIPHIL** ^apret. ^cinf. ^fpart. **HOPHAL** ^hpret. ¹ **מָלַךְ** *m.* a king; very frequent; used often of the Messiah, Ps. ii. 6, xlvii. 3, &c. ² **מָלַךְ** *m.* Ch. ¹ **מְלָכִי** Ch. *f.* a kingdom. ³ **מְלָכִי** *f.* a kingdom: a word of later date, found chiefly in the Chronicles, Esther, and Daniel; seldom in the more ancient books, Num. xxiv. 7, 1 Sam. xx. 31, 1 Kings ii. 12; it occurs in Psalms of uncertain date, Ps. xlv. 6, ciii. 19, cxlv. 11, 12, 13, 13. ⁴ **מְלָכִי** *f.* a kingdom. ⁵ **מְלָכִי** *f.* a kingdom: a word belonging to the earlier age of the Hebrew language, though found in the later books occasionally. ⁶ **מְלָכִי** *f.* usually the kingdom.

Not including i, k, l, m, n, o, p.

Judg. ix. 6, 6.	f i	1 Kings xvi. 21.	e	2 Chron. xi. 22.	e
ix. 16, 18.	f	2 Kings viii. 20.	f i	xxi. 8.	f i
1 Sam. viii. 22.	d i	ix. 13.	a	xxii. 1.	f
xi. 15.	f	x. 5.	f	xxiii. 11.	f
xii. 1.	f i	xi. 12.	f	xxvi. 1.	f
xv. 11.	d i	xiv. 21.	f	xxviii. 25.	f
xv. 35.	d i	xvii. 21.	f	xxxvi. 1, 4, 10.	f
xxiii. 17.	c	xxi. 24.	f	Isa. vii. 6.	f i
xxiv. 20, 20.	o b	xxiii. 30, 34.	f	Jer. xxxvii. 1, 1, 1.	i i f
2 Sam. ii. 9.	f	xxiv. 17.	f	Ezek. xvii. 13. a	p
xi. 1.	f	1 Chron. xi. 10.	e	xvii. 16.	g
1 Kings i. 5, 35.	c d	xii. 31, 38, 38.	e	Dan. i. 3. a	p
i. 43, 43.	c d	xxiii. 1.	e	v. 20.	l
iii. 7.	f	xxviii. 4.	e	ix. 1.	h
xii. 1.	e	xxix. 22.	e	Hos. viii. 4.	d
xii. 20.	f	2 Chron. i. 9, 11.	e	Amos vii. 13. b	n
xvi. 16.	f	x. 1.	e		

^a *lit.* the seed of the kingdom.

^b *lit.* house of the kingdom.

KINSMAN, KINSFOLK, KINSWOMAN.

- נָאֵל** to redeem, to do the part of a kinsman. **KAL** ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. **POEL**.
- יָדַע** to know. **PUAL** ^apart. ^b **מוֹדַע** *m.* familiarity; a friend, acquaintance.
- קָרוֹב** *adj.* near.
- שָׂאֵר** see *Kin*. ^a **שְׂאֵרָה** *f.* id.

Lev. xviii. 12, 13.	4	Ruth ii. 1.	2 b	Ruth iv. 1, 3, 6, 8.	
xviii. 17.	4 a	ii. 20.	1 d	14.	1 d
Num. v. 8.	1 d	iii. 9, 12, 12.	1 d	Job xix. 14.	3
xxvii. 11.	4	iii. 13, 13, 13.		Ps. xxxviii. 11.	3
1 Kings xvi. 11.	1 a	13.	1 c b a	Prov. vii. 4.	2 b
2 Kings x. 11.	2 a				

KISS.

נָשַׁק to be joined; to kiss, by joining the mouth to the mouth or hand of another, in token of the friendly, affectionate union of hearts, or of reverence and subjection. A kiss was the last token of affection to the dead, Gen. i. 1. **KAL** ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. **PIEL** ^einf. ^fimp. ^gfut. ^h **נִשְׁקָה** *f.*

Gen. xxvii. 26.	d	Exod. iv. 27.	d	1 Kings xix. 20.	d
xxvii. 27.	d	xviii. 7.	d	Job xxxi. 27.	d
xxix. 11.	d	Ruth i. 9, 14.	d	Ps. ii. 12.	f
xxix. 13.	e	1 Sam. x. 1.	d	lxxxv. 10.	a
xxx. 28.	e	xx. 41.	d	Prov. vii. 13.	a
xxxii. 55.	e	2 Sam. xiv. 33.	d	xxiv. 26.	d
xxxiii. 4.	g	xy. 5.	a	xxvii. 6.	h
xl. 15.	g	xix. 39.	a	Cant. i. 2, 2.	d h
xlvi. 10.	d	xx. 9.	b	viii. 1.	d
i. 1.	d	1 Kings xix. 18.	a	Hos. xiii. 2.	d

KITE.

אֵיָה *f.* a fowl of the hawk kind, called by the English a merlin boch: Lev. xi. 14: Deut. xiv. 13.

KNEAD.

לָשַׁשׁ to knead. **KAL** *inf.* Hos. vii. 4. *imp.* Gen. xviii. 6. *fut.* 1 Sam. xxviii. 24: 2 Sam. xiii. 8. *part.* Poel, Jer. vii. 18.

KNEADING-TROUGH.

מִשְׁאָרָה *f.* a kneading-trough or bowl, in which the dough swells: Exod. viii. 3; xii. 34.

KNEE, KNEEL.

אָרְבֶּכָה Ch. *f.* the knees: Dan. v. 6.

בָּרַךְ to bow the knee: this seems to be the original and proper meaning of the word, as it is the only term for the knee in the Hebrew. **KAL** *fut.* 2 Chron. vi. 13: Ps. xc. 6. **HIPHIL** *fut.* Gen. xxiv. 11. **בָּרַךְ** Ch. *P'AL* *part.* Dan. vi. 10. **בָּרַךְ** *f.* the knee: Gen. xxx. 3, &c. **בָּרַךְ** Ch. *f.* Dan. vi. 10.

כָּרַע to bow the knee. **KAL** *inf.* 1 Kings viii. 54.

KNIFE.

מִאֲכָלֶת *f.* a knife to eat with; or any other knife: Gen. xxii. 6, 10: Judg. xix. 29: Prov. xxx. 14.

מַחֲלָפִים *m. pl.* (see *Pass Through*), knives, so called because they pass through the flesh in slaying sacrifices: Ezra i. 9.

חֶרֶב *f.* (see *Sword*), also a knife: Josh. v. 2, 3: 1 Kings xviii. 28: Ezek. v. 1, 2.

שֶׁבִין *m.* a knife: Prov. xxiii. 2.

KNIT.

חֶרֶב *adj.* see *Join, Couple*. Judg. xx. 11, *margin*. 'fellows.'

יָחַד *m.* (see *Unite*), joined, in heart and affection: 1 Chron. xii. 17.

קָשַׁר to bind. **NIPHAL** *pret.* 1 Sam. xviii. 1.

KNOCK.

דָּפַק to force forward; to push against. **KAL** *part.* Poel, Cant. v. 2.

KNOP.

כַּפְתּוֹר *m.* a device in architecture, and in the golden candlestick in the temple, bearing a resemblance to round apples or pomegranates: Exod. xxv. 31, 33, 33, 34, 35, 35, 36; xxxvii. 17, 19, 19, 20, 21, 21, 21, 22.

KNOPS.

פִּקְעִים *m. pl.* (see *Gourds*), an architectural ornament: 1 Kings vi. 18; vii. 24, 24.

KNOW.

בִּין to consider. **KAL** and **HIPHIL** ^a *fut.* ^b **בִּינָה** *f.* knowledge. ^c **בִּינָה** Ch. *f.* id.

יָרַע Gesenius considers the primary meaning to be, to see;

and gives the following order of significations: (1.) To perceive, to be sensible of, by sight, Isa. vi. 9; by touch, Gen. xix. 33; but chiefly in the mind; hence to understand, observe, Judg. xiii. 21; to consider; to mark and observe with a purpose; that which comes unexpectedly or suddenly, men are said not to know, Job ix. 5, &c. (see *Unawares*); to see to. (2.) To come to the knowledge of, by seeing, by hearing, and by experience: in this sense, it has an especial reference to threatenings and judgments, Hos. ix. 7, Job xxi. 19. (3.) To know, as that which was not known before. (4.) To know, to be acquainted with. (5.) To know, to understand, to know how. (6.) Absolutely, to know, to be wise. In Hebrew words of knowledge imply also the exercise of the affections: Ps. i. 6; xxxi. 7: Prov. xxiv. 23: Job xxxiv. 19; to know implies faith, Job xix. 25, cf. John xvii. 3. With *inf.*, know certainly, of a surety, for a certainty, for certain, diligent to know KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *g pret.* *h fut.* *i part.* PIEL *k pret.* PUAL *l part.* HIPHIL *m pret.* *n inf.* *o imp.* *p fut.* *q part.* HOPHAL *r pret.* *s part.* HITHPAEL *t inf.* *u fut.* יָדַע Ch. P'AL *v pret.* *x imp.* *y fut.* *z part.* active. *aa part.* passive. APHEL *bb pret.* *cc inf.* *dd fut.* *ee part.* *ff דָּעָה m.* what one knows. *gg דָּעָה f.* knowledge. *hh דָּעָה f.* knowing, knowledge, intelligence: Gen. ii. 9, 17, &c. *ii כִּדְעָה m.* knowledge, mind. *kk כִּדְעָה Ch. m.* knowledge, understanding.

3 נָבַר according to Taylor, to be distinguished from other things or persons by some particular discriminating mark or appearance; to know, to acknowledge, to own as an acquaintance or friend, Job vii. 10, Ps. cxlii. 4; to treat as an acquaintance, to distinguish, to difference by favour, Ruth ii. 19; to distinguish one thing or person from another by peculiar marks or known appearances, Job xxi. 29, "do ye not know," discern, their tokens? or the distinguishing appearances of the prosperity of the wicked, which in every country are visible to everybody; or rather, as Cocceius thinks, Have you not observed, discerned, distinguished by their apparent marks, the pompous sepulchral monuments of great wicked men placed by the side of the roads, which shew that they died in peace and splendour? *Namque sepulchrum Incipit apparere Biamoris*, saith one traveller to another, Virg. Eclog. ix. Job xxiv. 13, "they know not," discern, distinguish not the marks, characters, and excellencies of the ways thereof. NIPHAL *a pret.* PIEL *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e imp.* *f fut.* *g part.* HITHPAEL *h fut.*

4 עֵין the eye: Num. xv. 24. Heb. from the eyes.

5 שָׁבַל *m.* understanding, wisdom.

No. 2 hh, Knowledge, not included.

Gen. iii. 5, 5.	2 e	Gen. xviii. 19.	2 a	Gen. xxviii. 16.	2 a
iii. 7.	2 d	xviii. 21.	2 d	xxix. 5, 5.	2 a
iii. 22.	2 b	xix. 5.	2 d	xxx. 26, 29.	2 a
iv. 1, 9.	2 a	xix. 8.	2 a	xxxi. 6, 32.	2 a
iv. 17, 25.	2 d	xx. 6.	2 a	xxxiii. 13.	2 e
viii. 11.	2 d	xx. 7.	2 c	xxxvii. 32.	3 e
ix. 24.	2 d	xxii. 12.	2 a	xxxviii. 33.	3 f
xii. 11.	2 a	xxiv. 14.	2 d	xxxviii. 9.	2 d
xv. 8.	2 d	xxiv. 16.	2 a	xxxviii. 16.	2 a
xv. 13.	2 d b	xxvii. 2.	2 a	xxxviii. 26.	2 b

Gen. xxxix. 6.	2 a	Judg. vi. 37.	2 a	2 Kings ix. 11.	2 a
xli. 21.	2 g	xi. 39.	2 a	x. 10.	2 c
xli. 31.	2 h	xiii. 16, 21.	2 a	xvii. 26, 26.	2 a e
xlii. 7, 7.	3 f	xiv. 4.	2 a	xix. 19.	2 d
xliii. 8, 8.	3 f c	xv. 11.	2 a	xix. 27.	2 a
xliii. 33.	2 a	xvi. 9.	2 g	1 Chron. xii. 32.	2 b
xliii. 33, 34.	2 d	xvii. 13.	2 d	xvi. 8.	2 o
xliii. 33, 34.	2 b d	xviii. 3.	3 c	xvii. 18.	2 a
xliiv. 27.	2 a	xviii. 5.	2 d	xvii. 19.	2 n
xlv. 1.	2 t	xviii. 14.	2 a	xxi. 2.	2 d
xlvii. 6.	2 a	xix. 22, 25.	2 d	xxviii. 9.	2 c
xlviii. 19, 19.	2 a	xx. 34.	2 a	xxix. 17.	2 a
Exod. i. 8.	2 a	xxi. 12.	2 a	2 Chron. i. 10, 11, 12.	2 ii
ii. 14.	2 g	Ruth ii. 10.	3 d	ii. 8.	2 a
iii. 7.	2 a	ii. 11.	3 a	vi. 29.	2 d
iv. 14.	2 a	ii. 19.	3 g	vi. 30, 30.	2 d a
v. 2.	2 a	iii. 3.	2 h	vi. 33, 33.	2 d b
vi. 3.	2 g	iii. 11.	2 e	viii. 18.	2 e
vi. 7.	2 a	iii. 14, 14.	3 f	xii. 8.	2 d
vii. 5.	2 a	iii. 18.	2 a	xiii. 5.	2 b
vii. 17.	2 d	iv. 4.	2 d	xx. 12.	2 d
viii. 10, 22.	2 d	1 Sam. i. 19.	2 d	xxv. 16.	2 a
ix. 14, 20.	2 d	ii. 3.	2 g	xxx. 22.	5
ix. 30.	2 a	ii. 12.	2 a	xxxii. 13.	2 d
x. 2.	2 a	iii. 7, 13.	2 a	xxxiii. 31.	2 b
x. 7, 26.	2 d	iii. 20.	2 d	xxxiii. 13.	2 d
xi. 7.	2 d	vi. 3.	2 g	Ezra iv. 12, 13.	2 a a
xiv. 4, 18.	2 a	vi. 9.	2 a	iv. 15.	2 y
xvi. 6, 12.	2 a	x. 11.	2 e	v. 8.	2 a a
xviii. 11.	2 m	xiv. 3.	2 a	vii. 25, 25.	2 z
xviii. 16.	2 m	xiv. 38.	2 c	Neh. ii. 16.	2 a
xxi. 36.	2 g	xvii. 28.	2 a	iv. 11.	2 d
xxii. 9.	2 a	xvii. 46, 47.	2 d	iv. 15.	2 g
xxix. 46.	2 a	xviii. 28.	2 d	ix. 10.	2 a
xxx. 13.	2 b	xx. 3.	2 b a	ix. 14.	2 m
xxxii. 22.	2 a	xx. 3.	2 d	x. 28.	2 e
xxxiii. 5, 18, 17.	2 d	xx. 9, 33.	2 d	Esth. i. 13, 13.	2 e
xxxiii. 12, 12.	2 m a	xx. 30, 39, 39.	2 a	ii. 11.	2 b
xxxiii. 16.	2 h	xxi. 2.	2 d	ii. 22.	2 h
xxxvi. 1.	2 b	xxii. 3.	2 d	iv. 5.	2 e
Lev. iv. 14.	2 g	xxii. 15, 17, 22.	2 a	iv. 11, 14.	2 b
iv. 23, 28.	2 r	xxiii. 9.	2 d	Job ii. 12.	3 o
v. 1, 3, 4.	2 a	xxiii. 17.	2 e	v. 24, 25.	2 a
xxiii. 43.	2 d	xxiii. 22, 23.	2 c	v. 27.	2 c
Num. x. 31.	2 a	xxiv. 11.	2 c	vii. 10.	3 f
xi. 16.	2 a	xxiv. 20.	2 a	viii. 9.	2 d
xii. 6.	2 u	xxv. 11.	2 a	ix. 2, 5, 28.	2 a
xiv. 31, 34.	2 a	xxv. 17.	2 c	ix. 21.	2 d
xv. 24.	4	xxvi. 12.	2 e	x. 7.	2 h h
xvi. 28.	2 d	xxvi. 17.	3 f	x. 13.	2 a
xx. 14.	2 a	xxviii. 1, 2.	2 d	xi. 6.	2 o
xxii. 19.	2 a	xxviii. 9.	2 a	xi. 8.	2 d
xxii. 34.	2 a	xxviii. 15.	2 n	xi. 11.	2 a
xxiv. 16.	2 e	xxix. 9.	2 a	xii. 9.	2 a
xxxi. 17.	2 e	2 Sam. i. 5.	2 a	xiii. 2, y.	2 h h
xxxi. 18, 35.	2 a	ii. 26.	2 a	xiii. 2, 18.	2 a
Deut. i. 13, 15.	2 f	iii. 25, 25, 25.	2 a b b	xiii. 23.	2 o
i. 39.	2 a	iii. 26.	2 a	xiv. 21.	2 d
ii. 7.	2 a	iii. 38.	2 d	xv. 9, 9.	2 a d
iii. 19.	2 a	vii. 20.	2 a	xv. 23.	2 a
iv. 35.	2 b	vii. 21.	2 n	xviii. 21.	2 a
iv. 39.	2 a	xi. 16, 20.	2 a	xix. 6.	2 o
vii. 9, 15.	2 a	xiv. 20.	2 b	xix. 25.	2 a
viii. 2.	2 b	xiv. 22.	2 a	xix. 29.	2 d
viii. 3, 3, 3.	2 a a n	xv. 11.	2 a	xx. 4.	2 a
viii. 16.	2 a	xvii. 8.	2 a	xxi. 19.	2 d
ix. 2.	2 a	xvii. 10.	2 e	xxi. 27.	2 a
ix. 24.	2 b	xvii. 19.	2 g	xxi. 29.	3 b
xi. 2, 2, 28.	2 a	xviii. 29.	2 a	xxii. 13.	2 a
xiii. 2, 6, 13.	2 a	xix. 20, 22.	2 a	xxiii. 3, 10.	2 a
xiii. 3.	2 b	xxii. 44.	2 a	xxiii. 5.	2 d
xviii. 21.	2 d	xxiv. 2.	2 a	xxiv. 1.	2 e
xx. 20.	2 d	1 Kings i. 4, 11, 18.	2 a	xxiv. 13.	3 o
xxi. 1.	2 g	ii. 5, 9, 15, 32, 44.	2 a	xxiv. 16.	3 f
xxii. 2.	2 g	ii. 37, 42.	2 d	xxiv. 17.	2 a
xxviii. 33, 36, 64, a	2 d	iii. 7.	2 d	xxviii. 7, 13, 23.	2 a
xxix. 6.	2 d	v. 3, 6.	2 a	xxix. 16.	2 a
xxix. 16, 20.	2 a	viii. 38.	2 d	xxx. 23.	2 a
xxxi. 13, 21, 27, 29.	2 a	viii. 39, 39.	2 d a	xxxi. 6.	2 d
xxxii. 17.	2 a	viii. 43, 43.	2 d b	xxxi. 22.	2 a
xxxiii. 9.	2 a	vii. 60.	2 b	xxxiv. 2.	2 e
xxxiv. 6, 10.	2 a	ix. 27.	2 e	xxxiv. 4.	2 d
Josh. ii. 9.	2 a	xiv. 2, 2.	2 d	xxxiv. 25.	3 f
iii. 4, 7, 10.	2 d	xiv. 24.	2 a	xxxiv. 33.	2 a
iv. 22.	2 m	xviii. 7.	3 f	xxxv. 15.	2 a
iv. 24.	2 b	xviii. 12, 37.	2 d	xxxvi. 3.	2 f f
xiv. 6.	2 a	xviii. 36.	2 h	xxxvi. 4.	2 g g
xxii. 22, 22.	2 e d	xx. 13, 23.	2 a	xxxvi. 26.	2 d
xxiii. 13.	2 d	xxii. 8.	2 a	xxxvii. 7.	2 b
xxiii. 14.	2 a	2 Kings ii. 3, 3, 5, 5.	2 a	xxxvii. 15.	2 d
xxiv. 31.	2 a	iv. 1, 39.	2 a	xxxvii. 16, 16.	2 d f f
Judg. ii. 10.	2 a	v. 8.	2 d	xxxviii. 5.	2 d
iii. 1.	2 a	v. 15.	2 a	xxxviii. 12.	2 k
iii. 2, 2.	2 b a	vii. 12.	2 a	xxxviii. 18, 21, 33.	2 a
iii. 4.	2 b	viii. 12.	2 a	xxxviii. 20.	1 a

Job xxxix. 1, 2.	2 a	Prov. xxiv. 14, 8	2 c	Jer. xvii. 9.	2 d	Dan. x. 20.	2 a	Hos. xiv. 9.	2 d	Nah. i. 7.	2 e
xlii. 2.	2 a	xxiv. 22.	2 c	xviii. 23.	2 a	xi. 32.	2 e	Joel ii. 14.	2 e	iii. 17.	2 g
xlii. 3.	2 d	xxvii. 1.	2 d	xix. 4.	2 a	xi. 38.	2 a	ii. 27.	2 a	Hab. ii. 14. η	2 b
Ps. i. 6.	2 e	xxviii. 23.	2 b	xxi. 29.	3 b	Hos. ii. 8, 20.	2 a	iii. 17.	2 a	iii. 2.	2 p
iv. 3.	2 c	xxviii. 2.	2 e	xxii. 16.	2 h	v. 3, 4.	2 a	Amos iii. 2, 10.	2 a	Zeph. iii. 5.	2 e
ix. 10.	2 e	xxix. 7.	2 b h	xxiii. 28.	2 a	v. 9.	2 m	v. 12.	2 a	Zech. ii. 9, 11.	2 a
ix. 16.	2 g	xxx. 3. e	2 d h h	xxiv. 7.	2 b	vi. 3, 3.	2 d b	Jonah i. 7.	2 d	iv. 5, 9, 13.	2 a
ix. 20.	2 d	xxx. 18.	2 a	xxv. 15.	2 d	vii. 9, 9.	2 a	i. 10.	2 a	v. 15.	2 a
xiv. 4.	2 a	xxxi. 23.	2 i	xxviii. 9.	2 h	viii. 2, 4.	2 a	i. 12.	2 e	vii. 14.	2 a
xviii. 49.	2 a	Eccl. i. 17.	2 b	xxix. 11.	2 a	ix. 7.	2 d	iv. 2.	2 a	xii. 11.	2 d
xx. 6.	2 a	ii. 19.	2 e	xxx. 23.	2 e	xi. 3.	2 a	Micah iii. 1.	2 b	xiv. 7.	2 h
xxxi. 7.	2 a	iii. 12, 14.	2 a	xxxi. 34, 34.	2 c d	xiii. 4.	2 d	iv. 12.	2 a	Mal. ii. 4.	2 a
xxxv. 11, 15.	2 a	iii. 21.	2 e	xxxii. 8.	2 d	xiii. 5.	2 a	vi. 5.	2 b		
xxxvi. 10.	2 e	vi. 5.	2 a	xxxiii. 3.	2 a						
xxxvii. 18.	2 e	vi. 8, 12.	2 e	xxxvi. 19.	2 d						
xxxix. 4, 4.	2 d	vi. 10.	2 i	xxxviii. 24.	2 d						
xxxix. 6.	2 d	vii. 22.	2 a	xl. 14, 15.	2 d						
xl. 9.	2 a	vii. 25, 25.	2 b	xli. 4.	2 a						
xli. 11.	2 a	viii. 1, 7, 12.	2 e	xlii. 19, 22.	2 d						
xlii. 21.	2 e	viii. 16, 17.	2 b	xliii. 3, 28.	2 d						
xlii. 10.	2 c	ix. 1, 5, 5.	2 e	xliii. 15.	2 e						
xliiii. 3.	2 g	ix. 12.	2 d	xliii. 29.	2 d						
li. 11.	2 a	x. 15.	2 a	xliiii. 17.	2 e						
li. 6.	2 p	xi. 2.	2 d	xliiii. 30.	2 a						
liii. 4.	2 a	xi. 5, 5.	2 e d	Lam. iv. 8.	3 a						
lvi. 9.	2 a	xi. 6.	2 e	Ezek. ii. 5.	2 a						
lix. 13.	2 d	xi. 9.	2 c	v. 13.	2 a						
lxvii. 2.	2 b	Cant. i. 8.	2 c	vi. 7, 10, 13, 14.	2 a						
lxix. 5, 10.	2 a	Isa. i. 3, 3.	2 a	vii. 4, 9, 27.	2 a						
lxi. 15.	2 a	v. 19.	2 d	x. 20.	2 d						
lxxiii. 11, 11.	2 a g g	vii. 15.	2 b	xi. 5, 10, 12.	2 a						
lxxiii. 16.	2 b	vii. 16.	2 d	xii. 15, 16, 20.	2 a						
lxxv. 9.	2 e	viii. 4.	2 d	xiii. 9, 14, 21, 23.	2 a						
lxxvi. 1.	2 i	ix. 9.	2 g	xiv. 8, 23.	2 a						
lxxviii. 19.	2 g	xi. 9.	2 s, or i	xv. 7.	2 a						
lxxviii. 3, 6.	2 d	xii. 5.	2 d	xvi. 2.	2 o						
lxxviii. 5.	2 n	xix. 12.	2 d	xvi. 62.	2 a						
lxxix. 6.	2 a	xxx. 21, 21.	2 g d	xvii. 12, 21, 24.	2 a						
lxxix. 10.	2 h	xxxiii. 9.	2 g	xix. 7.	2 d						
lxxxi. 5.	2 a	xxxix. 15.	2 e	xx. 4.	2 o						
lxxxii. 18.	2 d	xxxvii. 20.	2 d	xx. 5.	2 h						
lxxxvii. 4.	2 e	xxxvii. 28.	2 a	xx. 9.	2 g						
lxxxviii. 12.	2 h	xxxviii. 19.	2 p	xx. 12, 20.	2 b						
lxxxix. 1.	2 p	xl. 21.	2 d	xx. 26.	2 d						
lxxxix. 15.	2 e	xl. 28.	2 a	xx. 38, 42, 44.	2 a						
xc. 11.	2 e	xli. 20, 22, 23, 26.	2 d	xxi. 5.	2 a						
xc. 14.	2 a	xlii. 16, 16, 25.	2 d	xxii. 16, 22.	2 a						
xcii. 6.	2 d	xliii. 10, 19.	2 d	xxiii. 49.	2 a						
xciv. 11.	2 e	xliv. 8, 18.	2 a	xxiv. 24, 27.	2 a						
xcv. 10.	2 a	xlv. 9.	2 d	xxv. 5, 7, 11, 14, 17.	2 a						
xcviii. 2.	2 m	xlv. 3, 6.	2 d	xxvi. 6.	2 a						
c. 3.	2 c	xlv. 4, 5, 20.	2 a	xxviii. 19.	2 o						
ci. 4.	2 d	xlvii. 8, 11, 11.	2 d	xxviii. 22, 23, 24, 26.	2 a						
cii. 7.	2 p	xlvi. 4.	2 h h	xxix. 6, 9, 16, 21.	2 a						
ciii. 14.	2 a	xlvi. 6, 7, 8, 8.	2 a	xxx. 8, 19, 25, 26.	2 a						
ciii. 16.	3 f	xlvi. 23, 26.	2 a	xxxi. 9, 15.	2 a						
civ. 19.	2 a	l. 4.	2 b	xxxii. 29, 33.	2 a						
ov. 1.	2 o	l. 7.	2 d	xxxiv. 27, 30.	2 a						
cvi. 8.	2 n	li. 7.	2 e	xxxv. 4, 9, 12, 15.	2 a						
cvi. 27.	2 d	li. 6.	2 h	xxxv. 11.	2 g						
cix. 75.	2 a	liii. 11, 11.	2 h h	xxxvi. 11, 23, 36, 38.	2 a						
cix. 79.	2 e	lv. 5, 5.	2 d a	xxxvi. 32.	2 h						
cix. 125.	2 d	lvii. 2.	2 h h	xxxvii. 3, 6, 13, 14.	2 a						
cix. 152.	2 a	lviii. 3.	2 d	xxxviii. 14.	2 d						
cxxxv. 5.	2 a	lix. 8, 8, 12.	2 a	xxxviii. 16.	2 b						
cxxxviii. 6.	2 d	lx. 16.	2 a	xxxviii. 23, 23.	2 g a						
cxxxix. 1.	2 d	lxi. 9.	2 g	xxxix. 6, 22, 23, 28.	2 a						
cxxxix. 2, 4.	2 a	lxiv. 2.	2 n	xxxix. 7, 7.	2 p a						
cxxxix. 14.	2 e	lxvi. 14.	2 g	Dan. i. 17.	2 i i						
cxxxix. 23, 23.	2 c	Jer. i. 5.	2 a	ii. 3.	2 b						
cxl. 12.	2 a	ii. 8.	2 a	ii. 5, 25.	2 d d						
cxli. 3.	2 a	ii. 19, 23.	2 c	ii. 8, 22.	2 z						
cxlii. 4.	3 g	iii. 15.	2 g g	ii. 9, 9.	2 d d y						
cxliii. 8.	2 o	iv. 22, 22.	2 c	ii. 15, 17, 23, 23.	2 b b						
cxlii. 3.	2 d	v. 1.	2 a	28, 29, 45.	2 k k z						
cxlii. 12.	2 n	v. 4, 5.	2 d	ii. 21, 21.	2 c c						
cxlii. 20.	2 a	v. 15.	2 d	ii. 26.	2 d d y						
Prov. i. 2.	2 b	vi. 18.	2 c	ii. 30, 30.	2 a a						
i. 23.	2 p	vii. 27.	2 d	iii. 13.	2 d d						
ii. 3.	1 b	viii. 9.	2 a	iv. 6.	2 e e						
iv. 1.	2 b	viii. 7, 7.	2 a	iv. 7.	2 v						
iv. 19.	2 a	ix. 3, 16.	2 b	iv. 9.	2 c c						
v. 6.	2 d	ix. 6, 24.	2 b	iv. 17, 25, 26, 32.	2 y						
vii. 23.	2 a	x. 14.	2 h h	iv. 18.	2 c c						
ix. 13, 18.	2 a	x. 23, 25.	2 a	v. 8, 15, 16.	2 k k						
x. 9.	2 h	xi. 18, 18.	2 m d	v. 12.	2 c c						
x. 32.	2 d	xii. 9.	2 a	v. 17.	2 d d						
xii. 16.	2 h	xii. 12.	2 d	v. 21, 22.	2 v						
xiv. 10.	2 e	xiv. 18.	2 a	v. 23.	2 z						
xiv. 33.	2 h	xv. 14.	2 a	vi. 10.	2 v						
xvii. 27.	2 e h h	xv. 15, 15.	2 a c	vi. 16.	2 d d						
xx. 11.	3 h	xvi. 13.	2 a	vii. 19.	2 q						
xxii. 19.	2 m	xvi. 21, 21, 21.	2 q p a	ix. 25.	2 d						
xxii. 21.	2 n	xvii. 4, 16.	2 a								
xxiv. 12, 12.	2 a d										

LABOUR.

- 1 **אָרִיץ** to hasten, to urge, to press on. HIPHIL fut.
- 2 **יָנַע** to be fatigued, weary; quite exhausted and spent with labour, or in any other way; to work hard, to take great pains; laborious, fatiguing work, weariness. KAL apret. b fut. PIEL c fut. d יָנַע m. labour. e יָנַע m. id. f יָנַע adj. weary.
- 3 **יָד** the hand: Prov. xiii. 11, marg. 'with the hand.'
- 4 **יָלַד** to labour in parturition. KAL inf. lit. she had difficulty in her labour.
- 5 **מְלָאכָה** f. any work, business, or affair.
- 6 **עָבַד** to work, to labour. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. עֲבֹדָה f. service, bondage.
- 7 **עָמַל** to labour, with the idea of effort and exhaustion; to toil; with עָמַל to take labour. KAL a pret. b fut. c עָמַל m. labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow. d עָמַל adj. labouring.
- 8 **עָצַב** m. labour; grief: Isa. lviii. 3, marg. 'griefs, or, things wherewith you grieve others.' e עָצַב m. labour, hard and painful toil; sorrow, pain.
- 9 **עָשָׂה** to do, to make, &c. KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel. d עָשָׂה m. work.
- 10 **פַּעֲלָה** f. labour, work, occupation.
- 11 **שָׁרַר** Ch. to exert oneself, to strive to do anything. ITHPAEL part.

LACE.

- פֶּתִיל** m. a thread, line, cord; lace; Exod. xxviii. 28, 37; xxxix. 21, 31.

LACK.

- 1 חָסַר to be diminished, to fail; to want, to lack. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dחָסַר adj. wanting. מִחְסוֹר ^m. want.
- 2 עָדַר to miss, to find lacking. NIPHAL ^apret. PIEL ^bfut.
- 3 פָּקַד to visit, to look after, to look after that which is missing, to miss; to be lacking. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 4 קָלַט to contract, to draw together. KAL part. Pāul, "lacking in his parts."
- 5 רָוַשׁ to be poor, to suffer want. KAL pret.
- 6 שָׁבַת to cease. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. xviii. 28.	1 b	Judg. xxiii. 4.	3 c	Neh. ix. 21.	1 a
Exod. xvi. 18.	1 c	1 Sam. xxx. 19.	2 a	Ps. xxxiv. 10.	5
Lev. ii. 13.	6	2 Sam. ii. 30.	3 c	Prov. vi. 32.	1 d
xxii. 23.	4	iii. 29.	1 d	xii. 9.	1 d
Num. xxxi. 49.	3 a	xvii. 22.	2 a	xxviii. 27. β	1 c
Deut. ii. 7.	1 a	1 Kings iv. 27. a	2 b	Eccles. ix. 8.	1 b
viii. 9.	1 b	xi. 22.	1 d	Jer. xxiii. 4.	3 c
Judg. xxi. 3.	3 b				

^a *Ut*. suffered nothing to be wanting.

^β *Ut*. shall not have want.

LAD.

נָעַר *m*. boy, youth, young man, servant: Gen. xxi. 12, &c.

LADDER.

סֻלָּם *m*. a staircase, ladder: Gen. xxviii. 12. It is doubtful to what root we should refer this word, or that it means an ordinary ladder. It is commonly referred to סָלַל, which means, to raise up in a pile, to heap up; see *Cast up*. Bush, therefore, understands it to mean, in this passage, a towering elevation, as of mountains heaped together, having also ledges serving as steps. So interpreted by Jewish commentators; see Bush *in loc*.

LADE, LOADEN.

- 1 טָעַן to lade beasts of burden. KAL *imp*.
- 2 כָּבַד to be heavy; to make heavy. HIPHIL ^apart. ^bכָּבִיר adj.
- 3 נָשָׂא to bear; "laden with," *lit.* carrying. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. Poel.
- 4 עָמַס to take up, to take up and place upon a beast, to load. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. Poel. ^cpart. Pāul. HIPHIL ^dpret. עָמַשׁ *id.* KAL ^epart. Poel.

Gen. xlii. 26.	3 a	1 Kings xii. 11.	4 d	Isa. i. 4.	2 b
xliv. 13.	4 a	Neh. iv. 17.	4 c	xlvi. 1.	4 c
xlvi. 17.	1	xiii. 15.	4 b	Hab. ii. 6.	2 a
xlvi. 23, 23.	3 b	Ps. lxxviii. 19.	4 a		

LADY.

נָבִירָה *f*. mistress: Isa. xlvii. 5, 7.

שָׂרָה *f*. princess, noble lady: Judg. v. 29: Esth. i. 18.

LAMB.

- 1 אֶמְרִין *Ch. pl.* lambs.
- 2 בֶּן *m*. son; lambs, *lit.* the sons of sheep.
- 3 מְלָאִים *m. pl.* young sucking-lambs, which, by natural instinct, join themselves to their dams. ^a מְלָא *m. id.*
- 4 כֶּבֶשׂ *m*. a lamb that has done sucking, a young sheep of a year old, and till it reaches the third; esteemed a great

delicacy in the East. Exod. xxix. 38, &c. כֶּבֶשׂ *f*. ewe-lambs.

- 5 כֶּר *m*. a pasture; a lamb well fed.
- 6 כֶּשֶׁב *m*. the same as כֶּבֶשׂ. כֶּשֶׁבָה *f*.
- 7 צֹאן *com.* small cattle, sheep and goats.
- 8 שֶׂה *com.* one of a flock, a sheep, a goat; a lamb.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxi. 28, 29, 30.	4 a	Lev. xvii. 3.	6	Ps. cxiv. 4.	2, 7
xxii. 7, 8.	8	xxii. 23.	8	cxiv. 6.	2, 7
xxx. 40.	6	Num. vi. 14, 14.	4, 4 a	Isa. xvi. 1.	5
Exod. xii. 3, 3, 4, 4, 5.	8	xv. 11. a	4, 8	xxxiv. 6.	5
xii. 21.	7	Deut. xxxii. 14.	5	xl. 11.	3
xiii. 13.	8	1 Sam. vii. 9.	3 a	lii. 7.	3
xxxiv. 40.	8	xv. 9.	5	lxv. 25.	3 a
Lev. iii. 7.	6	xvii. 34.	8	lxxi. 3.	3
iv. 35.	6	2 Sam. xii. 3, 4, 6.	4 a	Jer. li. 40.	5
v. 6.	6 a	2 Kings iii. 4.	5	Ezek. xxvii. 21.	5
v. 7.	8	Ezra vi. 9, 17.	1	xxxix. 18.	5
xii. 8.	8	vi. 17.	1	xlv. 15.	8
xiv. 10, 10.	4, 4 a	Ps. xxxvii. 20.	5	Amos vi. 4.	5

^a *Ut*. a lamb of the sheep or of the goats.

LAME.

- נָכַה *adj.* lame, *i. e.* smitten: 2 Sam. iv. 4; ix. 3.
- פָּסַח to-balt, to become lame. NIPHAL fut. 2 Sam. iv. 4.
- פָּסַח *adj.* lame: Lev. xxi. 18: Deut. xv. 21: 2 Sam. v. 6, 8, 8; ix. 13; xix. 26: Job xxix. 15: Prov. xxvi. 7: Isa. xxxiii. 23; xxxv. 6: Jer. xxxi. 8: Mal. i. 8, 13.

LAMENT.

- 1 אָכַל to mourn. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bfut. HITHPAEL ^cfut.
- 2 אָלַה to lament aloud, with invocations of the Deity. KAL *imp*.
- 3 אָנַה to be in great sorrow; to mourn. KAL ^apret. ^bאָנִיָּה *f*. Lam. ii. 5, mourning and mourning, *i. e.* a continual mourning without intermission.
- 4 בָּכָה to weep. KAL fut.
- 5 נָהַה to wail. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bfut. נִהִי *m*. lamentation.
- 6 סָפַר to mourn. KAL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^efut. סָפָר *m*. wailing, lamentation.
- 7 עָצַב *Ch.* to be grieved, afflicted. P'AL part.
- 8 קָיַן to chant a mournful song; to lament. POLEL ^apret. ^bfut. קִיָּנָה *f*. a mournful song.
- 9 הִנָּה to rehearse; to talk with or of; to celebrate. PIEL *inf*.

Gen. i. 10.	6 f	Jer. vi. 26.	6 f	Ezek. xix. 1, 14, 14.	8 c
Judg. xi. 40.	9	vii. 29.	8 c	xxvi. 17.	8 c
1 Sam. vi. 19.	1 c	ix. 10, 20.	8 c	xxvii. 2.	8 c
vii. 2.	5 b	xvi. 4.	6 c	xxviii. 32, 32.	8 c a
xxv. 1.	6 c	xvi. 5.	6 a	xxviii. 12.	8 c
xxviii. 3.	6 c	xvi. 6.	6 c	xxxii. 2.	8 c
2 Sam. i. 17, 17.	8 b c	xxii. 18, 18.	6 c	xxxii. 16, 16, 16.	8 c a b b
iii. 33.	8 b	xxv. 33.	6 c	16.	8 c a b b
2 Chron. xxxv. 25.	8 b c	xxvi. 15.	6 c	Dan. vi. 20.	7
25, 25.	8 b c	xxxi. 15.	6 c	Joel i. 8.	2
Ps. lxxviii. 64.	3 a	xxxiv. 5.	6 c	i. 13.	6 b
Isa. iii. 26.	3 a	xlvi. 38.	6 f	Amos v. 1.	8 c
xix. 8.	1 a	xlvi. 3.	6 b	v. 16.	5 c
xxxii. 12.	6 d	Lam. ii. 5.	1 b	viii. 10.	8 c
Jer. iv. 8.	6 b	ii. 8.	1 b	Micah ii. 4, 4.	5 a c
		Ezek. ii. 10.	8 c		

LAMP.

- 1 לָפִיד *m*. a burning lamp or torch. In the East, a lamp or flame is appealed to in confirmation of a covenant, which is thought to explain Gen. xv. 17. Job xii. 5, a lamp or torch, despised, *i. e.* burning dimly, or thrown aside,

having ceased to burn: *delapsa fax in cineres*, Hor.
Of. Isa. vii. 4.

- 2 נֵר *m.* a lamp, a candle, light; often used of the lamps of the holy candlestick, constantly burning in the sanctuary; or of the candlestick itself. It is figuratively used of happiness, glory, and of instruction. Job xviii. 6 is in allusion to the lamp suspended in the tent. Lamps, in the East, were kept burning all night, and are still reckoned one of the most refined comforts the Orientals can enjoy, and for which they would make any sacrifice. The origin of the custom may have been to preserve themselves from serpents and other noxious reptiles; hence the putting out of a light is a figure of great danger, as the light is the symbol of prosperity. See *Candle*. Exod. xxv. 37, &c. נֵר *m. id.* נֵר *m. id.*

Gen. xv. 17.	1	Num. viii. 3.	2	Job xii. 5.	1
Exod. xxv. 37, 37.	2	Judg. vii. 16, 20.	1	xli. 19.	1
xxvii. 20.	2	1 Sam. iii. 3.	2	Ps. cxix. 105.	2
xxx. 7, 8.	2	2 Sam. xxii. 29.	2a	cxix. 17.	2
xxxv. 14.	2	1 Kings vii. 49.	2	Prov. vi. 23.	2
xxxvii. 23.	2	xv. 4.	2b	xiii. 9.	2
xxxix. 37, 37.	2	1 Chron. xxviii. 15.	2	xx. 20.	2
xl. 4, 25.	2	15, 15.	2	Isa. lxii. 1.	1
Lev. xxiv. 2, 4.	2	2 Chron. iv. 20, 21.	2	Ezek. i. 13.	1
Num. iv. 9.	2	xiii. 11.	2	Dan. x. 6.	1
viii. 2, 2.	2	xxix. 7.	2	Zech. iv. 2, 2.	2

LANCE.

פִּירֹן *m.* spear: Jer. i. 42. See *Spear*.

LANCET.

לֶמֶח *m.* spear, used by heavy-armed troops; sometimes an iron point, lance-head: 1 Kings xviii. 28.

LAND.

- 1 אֲדָמָה *f.* the earth, the ground; a land or country.
2 אֶרֶץ *com.* the earth; a land, a country: Gen. ii. 11, &c.
3 שָׂדֶה *m.* field; country.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xxviii. 15.	1	2 Sam. xix. 29.	3	Jer. xxv. 5.	1
xlvi. 18, 19, 19, 19.	1	1 Kings viii. 34, 40.	1	xxvii. 10, 11.	1
19, 22, 22, 23, 23.	1	ix. 7.	1	xxxv. 7, 15.	1
26, 26.	1	xiv. 15.	1	xlii. 12.	1
xlvi. 20, 20.	1, 2	2 Kings viii. 3, 3.	2, 3	lii. 27, 27.	2, 1
Exod. xx. 12.	1	viii. 5.	3	Ezek. vii. 2, 2.	1, 2
xxiii. 19.	1	xvii. 23.	1	xi. 17.	1
xxxiv. 26.	1	xxi. 8.	1	xii. 19, 19, 19.	2, 1, 2
Lev. xx. 24.	1, 2	xxv. 21, 21.	2, 1	xii. 22.	1
Num. xi. 12.	1	2 Chron. vi. 25, 31.	1	xiii. 9.	1
xxxii. 11.	1	vii. 20.	1	xviii. 2.	1
Deut. v. 16.	1	xxxiii. 8.	1	xx. 38, 42.	1
vii. 13, 13.	1	Neh. v. 3, 4, 5, 11, 16.	3	xxi. 2, 5.	1
xi. 9, 9.	1, 2	ix. 25.	1	xxv. 3, 6.	1
xi. 17, 17.	1, 2	Job xxxi. 38.	1	xxviii. 25.	1
xi. 21.	1	Ps. xlix. 11.	1	xxxiii. 24, 24, 24.	1, 2, 2
xxi. 1, 23.	1	cxviii. 4.	1	xxxiv. 13, 27.	1
xxv. 15.	1	Prov. xii. 11.	1	xxxvi. 6, 17, 24.	1
xxvi. 10.	1	xxviii. 19.	1	xxxvii. 12, 14, 21.	1
xxvi. 15, 15.	1, 2	Isa. i. 7.	1	xxxviii. 18, 19.	1
xxviii. 11, 18, 21, 33.	1	vi. 11.	1	xxxix. 26, 28.	1
42, 51, 63.	1	vii. 16.	1	Dan. xi. 9, 39.	1
xxix. 28, 28.	1, 2	xiv. 1, 2.	1	Joel i. 10.	1
xxx. 9, 18, 20.	2	xv. 9.	1	ii. 21.	1
xxxi. 13, 20.	1	xix. 17.	1	Amos v. 2.	1
xxxii. 43, 47.	1	xxxiii. 13.	1	vii. 11, 17, 17, 17.	1
Josh. xxiii. 13, 15.	3	Jer. xii. 14.	1	ix. 15, 15.	1
1 Sam. xiv. 14.	3	xvi. 15, 15, 15.	2, 2, 1	Zeph. i. 2, 3.	1
2 Sam. ix. 7.	3	xxiii. 8.	1	Zech. ii. 12.	1
ix. 10.	1	xxiv. 10.	1	ix. 16.	1

LANDMARK.

גְּבוּל *m.* border, bounds: Deut. xix. 14; xxvii. 17; Prov. xxii. 28; xxiii. 10. גְּבוּלָה *f.* border, margin: Job xxiv. 2.

LANGUAGE.

- 1 דְּבַר *a* word, speech.
2 לָעַן *to* speak in a strange language. KAL *part.* Poel.
3 לָשׁוֹן *com.* the tongue, language. *לָשׁוֹן Ch. *com.*
4 שֵׁפָה *f.* lip; speech.

Gen. xi. 1, 6, 7, 9.	4	Ps. lxxx. 5.	4	Dan. iv. 1.	3a
Neh. xiii. 24.	3	cxiv. 1.	2	v. 19.	3a
Esth. i. 22, 22.	3	Isa. xix. 18.	4	vi. 25.	3a
iii. 12.	3	Jer. v. 15.	3	vii. 14.	3a
viii. 9, 9.	3	Ezek. iii. 5, 6.	3	Zeph. iii. 9.	4
Ps. xix. 3.	1	Dan. iii. 4, 7, 20.	3a	Zech. viii. 23.	3

LANGUISH.

אָמַל (see *Feeble*), *to* wither, *to* be in extremity of weakness and decay; also *to* be sorrowful. PULAL *pret.* Isa. xvi. 8; xix. 8; xxiv. 4, 4, 7; xxxiii. 9; Jer. xiv. 2; xv. 9; Lam. ii. 8; Hos. iv. 3; Joel i. 10, 12; Nah. i. 4, 4.

דָּוַי *m.* (see *Faint*), sorrowful, languid: Ps. xli. 3.

LAP.

בִּגְדֵי *m.* an outer garment, robe: 2 Kings iv. 39, *i. c.* in the fold of his outer garment.

חֵיק *m.* the bosom: Prov. xvi. 33.

חָצֵן *m.* the bosom of a garment: Neh. v. 13, "I shook my lap," as a solemn form of execration. He opened the fold of his garment, in which they were accustomed to carry things, and shook it, to signify its being empty.

LAP. (V.)

לָקַק *to* lick, or lap, as a dog. KAL *fut.* Judg. vii. 5, 5. PIEL *part.* Judg. vii. 6, 7.

LAPWING.

דְּוִיכִיפֶת *f.* a bird about as large as a lapwing or pewet, which has a beautiful crest, consisting of a double row of small feathers, and reaching from the bill quite to the back of the neck, which it can erect or drop at pleasure.—*Shaw's Supp. p. 72; Rail Synops. Avium, p. 48.*—Lev. xi. 19: Deut. xiv. 18.

LARGE.

- 1 יָד *com.* hand; large, *lit.* broad of hands, or spaces.
2 רָחַח *to* breathe, *to* be enlarged. PUAL *part.*
3 רָחַב *to* be or become wide, large, spacious. NIPHAL **part.* HIPHIL *pret.* רָחַב *m.* breadth. מִרְחָב *m.* broad space.

Gen. xxxiv. 21.	3c	Neh. vii. 4.	3c, 1	Isa. xxx. 23.	3a
Exod. iii. 8.	3c	ix. 35.	3c	xxx. 33.	3b
Judg. xviii. 10.	3c, 1	Ps. xviii. 19.	3e	Jer. xxii. 14.	2
2 Sam. xxii. 29.	3e	xxxi. 8.	3e	Ezek. xxiii. 32.	3c
1 Kings iv. 20.	3d	cxviii. 5.	3e	Hos. iv. 16.	3e
Neh. iv. 19.	3c	Isa. xxii. 18.	3c, 1		

LAST.

- 1 אַחֲרָיו *adj.* hinder, hindmost, latter, opposed to foremost.
*אֲחֵרִיתָ Ch. *adv.* preceded by עַר, at last.
*אֲחֵרִיתָ *f.* the last or extreme part, uttermost part; oftener of time, the end of a period, the end or event of any course;

aftertime, the future, especially in the prophetic formula,
in the last days.

2 עולם *m.* perpetual; everlasting.

3 עקב *m.* heel; end, last.

Gen. xlix. 1. a	1 b	2 Chron. xx. 34.	1	Isa. xlv. 6.	1
xlix. 19.	3	xxv. 26.	1	xlviii. 12.	1
Num. xxiii. 10.	1 b	xxvi. 22.	1	Jer. xii. 4.	1 b
Deut. xxxiii. 15.	2	xxviii. 26.	1	1. 17.	1
2 Sam. xix. 11, 12.	1	xxxv. 27.	1	Lam. i. 9.	1 b
xxiii. 1.	1	Ezra viii. 13.	1	Dan. iv. 8.	1 a
1 Chron. xxiii. 27.	1	Neh. viii. 18.	1	viii. 3.	1
xxix. 29.	1	Prov. v. 11, 13.	1 b	viii. 19.	1 b
2 Chron. ix. 29.	1	xxiii. 32.	1 b	Amos ix. 1.	1 b
xii. 15.	1	Isa. ii. 2.	1 b	Micah iv. 1.	1 b
xvi. 11.	1	xl. 4.	1		

a *lit.* in the end of the days.

β *lit.* at thy last.

LATCHET.

שָׁרוֹן *m.* a shoe-latchet, sandal-thong, which fastens a shoe or sandal, so called from lacing and binding together; proverbially, for anything of little value: Gen. xiv. 23: Isa. v. 27.

LATE.

אָחַר to delay. PIEL *part.* Ps. cxxvii. 2.

אֶתְמוּל see Yesterday. Micah ii. 8.

LATTER.

אֶחָרֹן *adj.* see Last. Exod. iv. 8: Deut. xxiv. 3, 3; Ruth iii. 10: 2 Sam. ii. 26: Job xix. 25: Dan. xi. 29: Hag. ii. 9: xxxi. 29: xxxii. 29: Job viii. 7; xlii. 12: Prov. xix. 20: Isa. xli. 22; xlvii. 7: Jer. xxiii. 20; xxx. 24; xlviii. 47; xlix. 39; Ezek. xxxviii. 8, 16: Dan. viii. 23; x. 14: Hos. iii. 5. אֶחָרִית *Ch. f.* Dan. ii. 28.

לָקֵשׁ *m.* latter grass, aftermath; latter growth: Amos vii. 1, 1. See also Rain.

LATTICE.

אֶשְׁנֵב *m.* a lattice, *i. e.* a latticed window, through which the cool breeze passes: Judg. v. 28.

חֲרָפִים *m. pl.* lattices of windows, properly a net, net-work: Cant. ii. 9.

שֶׁבֶכָה *f.* net; lattice, lattice-work; before a window or balcony, to protect persons from falling: 2 Kings i. 2.

LAUGH.

1 לָעַג to mock, deride. KAL *pret.* See also Scorn.

2 צָחַק to laugh; to play, to sport, to jest; to laugh may imply admiration and joy, or unbelief and mistrust: see Gen. xvii. 17 and xviii. 12. KAL *a pret. b fut. c imp. d part.* מִצְחָק *m.* laughter.

3 שָׂחַק to laugh; *seq. ל* to laugh or smile upon; *seq. ע* to laugh at, deride; *seq. ה* *id.*, but especially in contempt to laugh at in scorn, to scorn, especially of powerless threats; *seq. ב* to mock, to rejoice in others' calamities; to jest, to sport, to play. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* הִפְחִיל *a part.* שְׂחָק *m.* laughter, derision.

Gen. xvii. 17.	2 b	2 Chron. xxx. 10.	3 d	Job xii. 4.	3 e
xviii. 12.	2 b	Job v. 22.	3 c	xxix. 24.	3 c
xviii. 13, 15.	2 a	viii. 21.	3 e	xi. 29.	3 c
xxi. 6, a 6.	2 c b	ix. 23.	1	Ps. ii. 4.	3 c

Ps. xxxvii. 13.	3 c
iii. 6.	3 c
lix. 8.	3 c
lxxx. 2.	1
cxxvi. 2.	3 e

Prov. i. 23.	3 c	Eccles. iii. 4.	3 b
xiv. 13.	3 e	vii. 5, 6.	3 e
xxix. 9.	3 a	x. 19.	3 e
Eccles. ii. 2.	3 e	Ezek. xxiii. 32.	2 c

a *lit.* made laughter to me.

LAVER.

כִּיּוֹר *m.* a large vessel of brass, which held water for washing the hands and feet of the priests: Exod. xxx. 18, &c.

LAVISH.

זָלַל to shake out, to pour out. KAL *part.* Isa. xli. 6.

LAW.

1 דָּת *f.* a mandate of a king, edict, decree; law, statute. אָדָה *Ch. f. id.*

2 חֻקִּים to prescribe, decree. POEL *a part.* lawgiver, collectively for teachers of the law, according to Chald. Jerus. Targ. and Targ. Jon. PUAL *b part.* מִשְׁפָּט *m.* appointed law.

3 תּוֹרָה *f.* instruction, precept: Job xxii. 22, human, as of parents, Prov. i. 8; iii. 1; iv. 2; vi. 20; vii. 2: divine through the prophets, Isa. i. 10, &c.: Gen. xxvi. 5, &c.

4 צְדִיקָה *adj.* just, righteous, lawful: Isa. xlix. 24.

5 מִצְוָה *f.* commandment.

6 שְׁלִיטָה *Ch. adj.* one that has power; *seq. ל*, with *inf.* there is power to do, *i. e.* it is permitted, *licet*.

7 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; right, rectitude, justice; "manner of law."

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xlvii. 26.	2 c	Esth. i. 8, 13.	1	Prov. xxxi. 5.	2 b
xlix. 10.	2 a	i. 15, 19.	1	Isa. xxxiii. 22.	2 a
Lev. xxiv. 22.	7	iii. 8, 8.	1	xlix. 24.	4
Num. xxi. 18.	2 a	iv. 11, 16.	1	Jer. xxxii. 11.	5
Deut. xxxiii. 2.	1	Ps. lx. 7.	2 a	Ezek. xviii. 5, 19, 21.	7
xxxiii. 21.	2 a	lxxxi. 4.	7	27.	7
1 Chron. xvi. 17.	2 c	xciv. 20.	2 c	xxxiii. 14, 16, 19.	7
Ezra vii. 12, 14, 21, 25.	1 a	cv. 10.	2 c	Dan. vi. 5, 8, 12, 15.	1 a
26, 26.	6	cviii. 8.	2 a	vii. 25.	1 a
vii. 24.					

LAY.

1 אָחַז to lay hold; to take, to seize. KAL *a inf. b imp. c fut.*

2 אָצַר to lay up in store. KAL *pret.*

3 בּוֹא to come in, to enter. KAL *pret.* Ps. cv. 18, Heb. his soul came into iron.

4 חָזַק to hold fast to anything, to keep strong fast hold. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut. c part.*

5 חָלָה to be sick, to make sick. PIEL *pret.* See Sick.

6 חָסַן Schultens, on Prov. xv. 6, says this root imports strength entire and inviolable; riches laid up untouched and well secured.—Taylor. NIPHAL *fut.*

7 טָמַן to hide, to lay privily. KAL *a pret. b inf. c part.* Pail.

8 יָהַב *Ch.* see Give. P'AL *pret.*

9 יָנַח to set or lay a thing down, or to lay it up, and leave it to be or lie there. HIPHIL *a pret. b imp. c fut.*

10 יָסַד to lay the foundation of a house; see Foundation.

11 יָצָא to go out; to make to go out, to lay out. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*

12 יָצַע to spread clothes, to lay under. HOPHAL *fut.*

13 יָצַק to pour out. HIPHIL *fut.*

- 14 יָקַשׁ to lay snares; see *Snares*.
- 15 יָרָה to set right, as stones in a building; see *Cast*. KAL *pret*.
- 16 כָּבֵר to be heavy. KAL *a fut*. HIPHIL *b pret*.
- 17 כָּמַס to lay up in store. KAL *part*. Paül.
- 18 מָלַט to slip away; to let slip, to deliver; hence to lay eggs. PIEL *fut*.
- 19 נָגַע to touch; to cause to touch. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 20 נָחַח to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 21 נָחַת Ch. to come down. APHEL *part*.
- 22 נָטָה to stretch out; to extend. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 23 נָצַב to set, to place; to set up. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 24 נָשָׂא to bear; to impose, require. KAL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 25 נָשַׁן to reach; to attain to; *seq. dupl. acc.* to lay at one with a sword. HIPHIL *part*.
- 26 נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret*. *b inf*. *c fut*. *d part*. Poel. NIPHAL *e pret*.
- 27 כָּבַל Ch. to bear a burden, implying strength; hence strongly laid, of a foundation. POAL *part*.
- 28 סָדַר to turn aside out of the way; to lay away, to lay by. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 29 סָמַךְ to place or lay upon anything; to impose, so as to rest or be supported upon anything. KAL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 30 עָבַר to pass; to make to pass. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 31 עָלָה to ascend, to go up, to be put or laid upon. KAL *inf*.
- 32 פָּגַע to strike, to fall upon, to meet. HIPHIL *pret*.
- 33 פָּקַד to look after, to lay up in a secure place. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*. *c imp*. *d part*. Poel. שָׁמַר Ch. P'AL *f part. passive*. ITHP'AL *s part*.
- 40 יָשִׁית of the same meaning: to lay the hand upon any one in protection, or as an arbiter or mediator. KAL *a pret*. *b inf*. *c fut*. HOPHAL *d fut*.
- 41 שָׁכַב to lie. HIPHIL, to lay: *a pret*. *b fut*. HOPHAL *c pret*. *d imp*. *e part*.
- 42 שָׁכַן to dwell; to cause to dwell. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 43 שָׁלַח to send, to stretch out. KAL *a pret*. *b inf*. *c fut*. PIEL *d pret*. *e imp*. *f m*. a sending; the thing upon which the hand is sent.
- 44 שָׁתַת to set, to place. KAL *pret*.
- 45 חָפַשׁ to lay hold; see *Hold*; to make fast in gold or silver, to overlay. KAL *part*. Paül.

See also *Lie*; and *Foundation, Snare, Wait*.

Gen. ix. 23.	39 d	Gen. xxxvii. 22.	43 c	Exod. ii. 3.	39 d
xv. 10.	26 c	xxxviii. 19.	29 b	v. 8.	39 d
xix. 16.	4 b	xxxix. 16.	9 c	v. 9.	16 a
xxii. 6, 9.	39 d	xli. 35.	35	vii. 4.	26 a
xxii. 12.	43 c	xlii. 48, 49.	26 c a	xvi. 23, 33.	9 b
xxx. 41.	39 a	xlvi. 14, 17.	40 c	xvi. 24, 34.	9 c

Exod. xix. 7.	39 d	2 Kings xx. 7.	39 d	Isa. v. 8.	37
xxi. 22.	40 c	xx. 17.	2	v. 29.	10
xxi. 30, 30.	40 d	2 Chron. vi. 22.	24 a	vi. 7.	19
xxii. 25.	39 d	vii. 22.	4 b	x. 28.	33 b
xxiv. 11.	43 a	xvi. 14.	41 b	xi. 14.	43 c
Lev. ii. 15.	39 a	xxiii. 15.	39 d	xxii. 9.	39 b
iii. 2, 8, 13.	29 a	xxix. 23.	29 b	xv. 7.	33 c
iv. 4, 15, 24, 29,	29 a	xxxi. 6.	26 c	xxii. 22.	26 a
33.	29 a	Ezra v. 8.	39 f	xxiii. 18.	6
viii. 14, 18, 22.	29 b	v. 16.	8	xxviii. 17.	39 a
xvi. 21.	29 a	vi. 1.	21	xxx. 32.	20
xxiv. 14.	29 a	vi. 3.	27	xxxiv. 15.	18
Num. viii. 12.	29 b	Neh. xiii. 5.	26 d	xxxix. 6.	2
xi. 11.	39 b	xiii. 21.	43 c	xlii. 25.	39 d
xii. 11.	40 c	Esth. ii. 21.	43 b	xlvii. 6.	16 b
xvii. 18.	39 d	iii. 6.	43 b	xlviii. 7.	39 a
xviii. 4.	9 a	iv. 3.	12	li. 23.	39 d
xviii. 7.	9 c	vi. 2.	43 b	liii. 6.	32
xix. 9.	9 a	viii. 7.	43 a	lvi. 2.	4 b
xxviii. 18.	29 a	ix. 2.	43 b	lvii. 1.	39 e
xxviii. 23.	29 b	ix. 10, 15, 16.	43 a	lviii. 1.	39 a
Deut. vii. 15.	26 a	x. 1.	39 d	Jer. vi. 21.	26 d
xi. 18.	39 a	Job vi. 2.	24 b	vi. 23.	4 b
xi. 25.	26 c	ix. 33.	40 c	ix. 8.	39 d
xiv. 28.	9 a	xvii. 3.	39 c	xii. 11.	39 e
xxvi. 6.	26 c	xviii. 10.	7 c	xxxvi. 20.	33 a
xxix. 22.	5	xxi. 5.	39 c	Ezek. iii. 20.	26 a
xxxii. 34.	17	xxi. 19.	36 b	iv. 1, 2, 5, 8.	26 a
xxxiv. 9.	29 a	xxii. 22.	39 c	iv. 4.	39 a
Josh. iv. 8.	9 c	xxii. 24.	40 b	vi. 5.	26 a
vii. 23.	13	xxiv. 12.	39 d	xi. 7.	39 a
viii. 2.	39 c	xxix. 9.	39 d	xxv. 14.	26 a
x. 27.	39 d	xxxiv. 23.	39 d	xxv. 17.	26 b
Judg. vi. 20.	9 b	xxxvii. 5.	39 a	xxvi. 12.	39 d
ix. 24.	39 b	xxxviii. 6.	15	xxvii. 16.	28 a
ix. 48.	39 d	xl. 4.	39 a	xxviii. 17.	26 a
xviii. 19.	39 c	xli. 8.	39 c	xxxii. 5.	26 a
xix. 29.	4 b	xlii. 26.	25	xxxiii. 19.	41 d
Ruth iii. 15.	40 c	Ps. vii. 5.	42	xxxiii. 27.	26 c
iv. 16.	40 c	xxi. 5.	38 b	xxxiii. 29.	26 e
1 Sam. vi. 8.	26 a	xxii. 4.	7 a	xxxiii. 32.	41 c
vi. 11.	39 d	xxii. 19.	36 a	xxxiii. 38.	26 a
x. 25.	9 c	xxiii. 7.	26 d	xxxiii. 39.	26 b
xi. 2.	39 a	xxix. 14.	44	xxxv. 4.	39 d
xv. 2.	39 a	xxix. 14.	31	xxxvi. 29.	26 c
xv. 27.	4 b	lxi. 9.	7 b	xxxvii. 6.	26 a
xix. 13.	39 d	lxi. 11.	39 a	xxxix. 21.	39 a
xxi. 12.	39 d	lxxix. 1.	39 a	xl. 42.	9 c
xxv. 18.	39 d	lxxxiv. 3.	40 a	xlii. 13, 14.	9 c
2 Sam. ii. 21.	1 b	lxxxviii. 6.	38 a	xliv. 19.	9 a
xlii. 19.	39 d	lxxxix. 19.	40 a	Dan. vi. 17.	39 f
xviii. 17.	23	cv. 18.	3	Hos. xi. 4.	22
1 Kings iii. 20, 20.	41 b a	cxix. 30.	38 a	Joel i. 7.	39 a
viii. 31.	24 a	cxix. 110.	26 a	Amos ii. 8.	22
xiii. 29, 30.	9 c	cxix. 110.	40 c	Obad. 7.	39 d
xiii. 31.	9 b	cxix. 110.	7 a	13.	43 c
xvii. 19.	41 b	cxix. 110.	36 b	Jonah i. 14.	26 c
xviii. 23, 23.	39 d, 26 a	Prov. ii. 7.	4 c	iii. 6.	30
xviii. 33.	39 d	vii. 1.	36 b	Micah i. 7.	39 d
2 Kings iv. 21.	41 b	x. 14.	36 b	v. 1.	39 a
iv. 29.	39 a	xiii. 16.	34	vii. 16.	39 d
iv. 31.	39 d	xiii. 22.	36 c	Hab. ii. 19.	45
iv. 32.	41 e	xxvi. 24.	40 c	Hag. ii. 15.	39 b
v. 23.	26 c	xxxi. 19.	43 d	Zech. iii. 9.	26 a
ix. 25.	24 a	Eccles. ii. 3.	1 a	xii. 14.	39 d
x. 8.	39 c	vii. 2.	26 c	Mal. i. 3.	4 a
xi. 16.	39 d	Cant. vii. 13.	36 a	Mal. i. 3.	39 d
xii. 11.	11 b	Isa. v. 6.	40 c	ii. 2, 2.	39 d e
xii. 12.	11 a				

LEAD.

עֹפֶרֶת *f*. lead, so called from its whitish colour.—*Gesenius*. Exod. xv. 10: Num. xxxi. 22: Job xix. 24: Jer. vi. 29: Ezek. xxii. 18, 20; xxvii. 12: Zech. v. 7, 8.

LEAD.

- 1 אָשַׁר to go straight; to guide or lead; to pronounce blessed. PIEL *a part*. PUAL *b part*.
- 2 בּוֹא to come. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 3 דָּרַךְ to walk, to go; to lead. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b imp*. *c fut*. *d part*.
- 4 הָלַךְ to walk, to go. PIEL *fut*.
- 5 יָבֵל to bring, to lead along, gently and uniformly; see *Bring*. HIPHIL *a fut*. HOPHAL *b fut*.
- 6 יָלַךְ to go, to walk. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*. *c part*.

- 7 יָצָא to go out; to make to go out. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b part.
 8 נָזִיר a captain; of the Messiah, Isa. lv. 4; see *Ruler*.
 9 נָהַג to lead, to guide, to conduct. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
 Poel. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
 10 נָהַל to lead flocks with gentleness and care. PIEL ^a fut. HITH-
 PAEL ^b fut.
 11 נָהַל to lead, guide, conduct. LXX. mostly ὁδηγέω, καθηγέω,
 sometimes ἄγω, ἐνδύω. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. HIPHIL
^c pret. ^d inf. ^e fut.
 12 קָנַב to compass; to lead about, or compass about in a way of
 protection. POEL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.
 13 רָאשׁ *m.* head: Deut. xx. 9, *marg.* '(to be) in the head of.'

Gen. xxiv. 27.	11 a	2 Chron. xxxii. 21.	8	Prov. viii. 20.	4
xxiv. 48.	11 c	Neh. ix. 12.	11 c	xvi. 29.	6 a
xxxiii. 14.	10 b	ix. 19.	11 d	Cant. viii. 2.	9 b
Exod. iii. 1.	9 b	Job xii. 17, 19.	6 c	Isa. iii. 12.	1 a
xiii. 17.	11 a	Ps. v. 8.	11 b	ix. 16, a 16.β	1 a b
xiii. 18.	12 b	xxiii. 2.	10 a	xi. 6.	9 c
xiii. 21.	11 d	xxiii. 3.	11 e	xx. 4.	9 b
xv. 13.	11 a	xxv. 5.	3 b	xl. 11.	10 a
xxxii. 34.	11 b	xxvii. 11.	11 b	xlvi. 16.	3 c
Num. xxvii. 17.	7 a	xxxi. 3.	11 e	xlvi. 17.	3 d
Deut. iv. 27.	9 e	xlvi. 3.	11 e	xlvi. 21.	6 a
viii. 2.	6 a	lx. 9.	11 a	xlvi. 10.	9 e
viii. 15.	6 c	lxi. 2.	11 e	lv. 4.	8
xx. 9.	13	lxxvii. 20.	11 a	lv. 12.	5 b
xxviii. 37.	9 e	lxxviii. 14, 53.	11 e	lvii. 18.	11 e
xxix. 5.	6 b	lxxx. 1.	9 c	lxiii. 12, 13.	6 c
xxxii. 10.	12 a	cvi. 9.	6 b	lxiii. 14.	9 d
xxxii. 12.	11 e	cvi. 7.	3 c	Jer. ii. 6, 17.	2 a
Josh. xxiv. 3.	6 b	cvii. 10.	11 a	xxiii. 8.	6 c
1 Sam. xxx. 22.	9 b	cxv. 5.	6 b	xxx. 9.	5 a
2 Sam. v. 2.	7 b	cxvvi. 16.	6 c	xxxii. 5.	6 b
2 Kings vi. 19.	6 b	cxvix. 10.	11 e	Lam. iii. 2.	9 a
1 Chron. xi. 2.	7 b	cxvix. 24.	11 b	Ezek. xvii. 12.	2 b
xii. 27.	8	cxliii. 10.	11 e	xlvi. 2.	12 b
xiii. 1.	8	Prov. iv. 11.	3 a	Amos ii. 10.	6 b
xx. 1.	9 b	vi. 22.	11 e	Nah. ii. 7.	9 f
2 Chron. xxv. 11.	9 b				

a marg. 'or, they that call them blessed.' *β marg.* 'or, they that are called blessed of them.'

LEAF.

- מָרָה *m.* leaf; properly, freshly plucked off: Ezek. xvii. 9.
 עֵלֶה *m.* leaf, green and flourishing, the emblem of prosperity;
 collectively, leaves, foliage: Gen. iii. 7; viii. 11: Lev.
 xxvi. 36: Job xiii. 25: Ps. i. 3: Isa. i. 30; xxxiv. 4;
 lxiv. 6: Jer. viii. 13; xvii. 8: Ezek. xlvii. 12, 12.
 עֵפִי *Ch. m.* boughs, foliage of trees: Dan. iv. 12, 14, 21.
 צֶלַע *f.* rib, side; leaf of a door: 1 Kings vi. 34.

LEAGUE.

- בְּרִית *f.* covenant: Josh. ix. 6, &c.
 חָבַר to be joined together. HITHPAEL ^{inf.} Dan. xi. 23.
 קָרַח to cut; to strike a league, to make a covenant. KAL
^{inf.} 1 Sam. xxii. 8; see *Make*.

LEAN.

- 1 חָלַ adj. weak, feeble, lean, thin.
 2 דָּק adj. slender, thin, lank, withered.
 3 פָּחַשׁ *m.* (see *Fail*), pining away, leanness.
 4 רָחַ to make thin and lean. NIPHAL ^a fut. ^b נָחַ *m.* lean.
^c נָחַשׁ *m.* leanness, also destruction, disease; diminution
 by pestilence, in Isa. x. 16. נָחַשׁ *m.* leanness, or woe.
 5 רָק adj. thin, lean.

Gen. xli. 3, 4.	2	Job xvi. 8.	3	Isa. xvii. 4.	4 a
xli. 19, 20.	5	Ps. cvi. 15.	4 c	xxiv. 16, 16.	4 d
Num. xiii. 20.	4 b	Isa. x. 16.	4 c	Ezek. xxxiv. 20.	4 b
2 Sam. xiii. 4.	1				

LEAN. (V.)

- 1 חָזַק to take and keep strong hold. HIPHIL ^{part.}
 2 סָמַךְ to place or lay upon anything. KAL ^a pret. NIPHAL
^b fut.
 3 רָפַק to lean upon. HITHPAEL ^{part.}
 4 שָׁעַן to lean upon, to rest upon; said of kings, who lean upon
 their officers and attendants in public; to rely upon, to
 trust in. NIPHAL ^a inf. ^b fut. ^c part.

Judg. xvi. 26.	4 b	2 Kings xviii. 21.	2 b	Isa. xxxvi. 6.	2 b
2 Sam. i. 6.	4 c	Job vii. 15.	4 b	Ezek. xxix. 7.	4 a
iii. 29.	1	Prov. iii. 5.	4 b	Amos v. 19.	2 a
2 Kings v. 18.	4 c	Cant. viii. 5.	3	Micah iii. 11.	4 b
vii. 2, 17.	4 c				

LEANNOTH.

- עָנָה to be afflicted; to afflict. PIEL ^{inf.} Ps. lxxxviii. title.
 Hengstenberg, "upon the distress of oppression."

LEAP.

- 1 דָּלַג to leap, to spring. KAL ^a part. Poel. PIEL ^b fut. ^c part.
 2 זָנַק to leap, to spring forth with violence. PIEL ^{part.}
 3 מָלַט to escape; to be delivered. HITHPAEL ^{part.}
 4 נָחַר to spring up and down, to leap, to move by leaps, as the
 locust. PIEL ^{inf.}
 5 עָלָה to ascend, to leap upon. KAL ^{part.} Poel.
 6 פָּוַן to be strong; to leap, probably with great agility. PIEL
^{part.}
 7 פָּסַח to pass over; to leap, to dance; dancing was customary
 at some sacrifices; see 2 Sam. vi. 16. PIEL ^{part.}
 8 רָצַד to leap, according to ancient interpreters, by a change
 of one letter for the following. PIEL ^a fut. Ps. lxviii. 16.
 Gesenius, Fürst, and others, to look askance, to watch
 insidiously.
 9 רָקַד to leap, to skip for joy, to dance. PIEL ^{part.}

Gen. xxxi. 10, 12.	5	1 Kings xviii. 26.	7	Cant. ii. 8.	1 c
Lev. xi. 21.	4	Job xli. 19.	3	Isa. xxxv. 6.	1 b
Deut. xxxiii. 22.	2	Ps. xviii. 29.	1 b	Joel ii. 5.	9
2 Sam. vi. 16.	6	lxviii. 16.	8	Zeph. i. 9.	1 a
xxii. 30.	1 b				

LEARN.

- 1 אָלַף to learn, from the notion of accustoming, training. KAL
^{part.}
 2 יָדַע to know; "not learned," *lit.* know not a book. KAL
^a pret. ^b part. Poel.
 3 לָמַד to teach, to train, to discipline; to be trained, taught, *i. e.*
 to learn. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e לָמִיד *adj.*
 one taught, a disciple.
 4 לָקַח *m.* learning, doctrine, instruction, worthy to be received.
 5 סָפַר *m.* writing; a book.

Deut. iv. 10.	3 d	Deut. xxxi. 13.	3 a	Prov. xvi. 21, 22.	4
v. 1.	3 a	Ps. cvi. 35.	3 d	xxii. 25.	1
xiv. 23.	3 d	cxix. 7.	3 b	xxx. 3.	3 a
xvii. 19.	3 d	cxix. 71, 73.	3 d	Isa. i. 17.	3 e
xviii. 9.	3 d	Prov. i. 5.	4	ii. 4.	3 d
xxii. 12.	3 d	ix. 9.	4	xxvi. 9, 10.	3 a

Isa. xxix. 11.	2 b, 5	Isa. i. 4, 4.	3 c	Ezek. xix. 3, 6.	3 d
xxix. 12.	2 a, 5	Jer. x. 2.	3 d	Dan. i. 4, 17.	5
xxix. 12.	2 a, 5	xii. 16.	3 b d	Micah iv. 3.	3 d
xxix. 24.	3 d				

LEASING.

כִּזְבִּי *m.* lie, falsehood; deceit, fraud, guile: Ps. iv. 2; v. 6.

LEAST.

צָעִיר small; ignoble, mean, least; young: Judg. vi. 15: 1 Sam. ix. 21: Jer. xlix. 20; l. 45.

קָטָן *adj.* little, small: Jer. viii. 10; xlii. 1, 8; xliv. 12. קָטָן *adj. id.*: 2 Kings xviii. 24: 1 Chron. xii. 14: Isa. xxxvi. 9: Jer. vi. 13; xxxi. 34: Jonah iii. 5.

LEATHER.

עוֹר *m.* skin: 2 Kings i. 8, probably a garment made of hair; *comp.* Matt. iii. 4.

LEAVE.

1 חָלַל to leave off, cease, desist; to cease from any person or thing; to leave undone, to let alone, to forbear, not to do. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

2 חָרַשׁ to be silent, to leave off speaking. HIPHIL *fut.*

3 יָנַח to set or lay down; to lay up; to leave that which remains where left; to leave behind; rather from נָיַח to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* HOPHAL *c part.*

4 יָצַן to set, to place; to let stand, *i. e.* to leave. HIPHIL *fut.*

5 יָרַשׁ to possess; to cause to possess; to leave for an inheritance. HIPHIL *pret.*

6 יָתַר to be over and above; to be left, to remain. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* מִקָּדָר *m.* remainder, rest, residue.

7 כָּלָה to be completed, perfected, finished; to finish, to leave off. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*

8 לָץ to remain all night. KAL *fut.*

9 מָצָא to find. NIPHAL *part.* The passive participle is often used to denote what is *present* in a certain place, or, more generally, what is *extant*, in existence, or forthcoming. The meaning *left* is suggested wholly by the noun, with which the participle here agrees.—Alexander on 2 Kings xix. 4.

10 נָחַל to inherit; to cause to inherit. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*

11 נָתַשׁ to thrust out, cast off, reject, *seq.* עָל to cast upon any one, to commit to any one. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

12 נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

13 עָזַב to leave, relinquish, desert a place, God, a law, a covenant; *opp.* עָצַר to let go, to dismiss, to leave destitute; to leave in the hand of any one, to commit, entrust; to leave an inheritance to another; to leave without restraint, to itself. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Pual. NIPHAL *a fut.* *b part.* PUAL *a pret.*

14 עָמַד to stand, to stand still, to cease. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

15 עָרַק to remove. HIPHIL *pret.*

16 רָפַה to slacken, to let go, to leave off. HIPHIL *fut.*

17 שָׁאַל to ask; to ask leave, to obtain leave. NIPHAL *pret.*

18 שָׁאַר to be left over, to remain. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* שְׁאֵרִית *f.* remnant.

19 שָׁבַק Ch. to leave. P'AL *a inf.* *b imp.* ITHPAEL *c fut.*

20 שָׁבַת to cease, to rest. HIPHIL *pret.* Ruth iv. 14.

21 שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL *inf.*

22 שָׁלַח to send; to be sent away, to be let go, dismissed. PUAL *part.*

23 שָׁרִיר *m.* one left, escaped from a slaughter, a survivor.

Gen. ii. 24.	13 d	1 Sam. ix. 5.	1 b	Neh. vi. 3.	16
xi. 8.	1 b	ix. 24.	18 c	ix. 28.	13 d
xvii. 22.	7 b	x. 2.	11 a	x. 31.	11 c
xviii. 33.	7 a	xi. 11.	18 a	xiii. 6.	17
xxiv. 27.	13 a	xiv. 36.	18 f	Job ix. 27.	13 d
xxviii. 15.	13 d	xvii. 20, 22.	11 c	x. 1.	13 d
xxix. 35.	14 b	xvii. 28.	11 a	xx. 21, 26.	23
xxx. 9.	14 a	xxv. 22.	18 f	xxxii. 15.	15
xxxii. 8.	18 c	xxv. 34.	6 a	xxxix. 11, 14.	13 d
xxxii. 24.	6 b	xxx. 9.	6 c	Ps. xvi. 10.	13 d
xxxiii. 15.	13 d	xxx. 13.	13 d	xvii. 14.	3 a
xxxix. 6, 12, 15, 18.	13 d	2 Sam. v. 21.	13 d	xxvii. 9.	11 c
xxxix. 13.	13 a	ix. 1.	6 a	xxxvi. 3.	1 a
xli. 49.	1 a	xiii. 30.	6 a	xxxvii. 33.	13 d
xlii. 33.	3 c	xiv. 7, 7.	18 a, 21	xlix. 10.	13 a
xlii. 38.	18 a	xv. 16.	13 d	cvii. 11.	6 a
xliv. 12.	7 a	xvi. 21.	3 a	cxix. 121.	3 d
xliv. 20.	6 b	xvii. 12.	6 a	Prov. ii. 13.	13 c
xliv. 22, 22.	13 b a	xx. 3.	3 a	xliii. 22.	10 b
xlvi. 18.	18 a	1 Kings vii. 47.	3 d	xlvii. 14.	11 b
l. 8.	13 a	viii. 57.	13 d	xxix. 15.	22
Exod. ii. 20.	13 a	ix. 20.	6 c	Eccles. ii. 18.	3 d
ix. 21.	13 d	ix. 21.	6 a	ii. 21.	12 b
x. 12.	18 d	xiv. 10.	13 f	x. 4.	3 d
x. 15.	6 d	xv. 18.	6 c	Isa. i. 8.	6 a
x. 26.	18 b	xv. 21.	1 b	i. 9.	6 d
xvi. 19, 20.	6 f	xv. 29.	18 d	iv. 3.	18 c
xxiii. 11.	6 g	xvi. 11.	18 d	vii. 22.	6 c
xxiv. 25.	8	xvii. 17.	6 a	x. 3.	13 d
Lev. ii. 10.	6 c	xix. 3.	3 d	x. 14.	13 f
vii. 15.	3 d	xix. 10, 14.	6 b	xi. 11, 16.	18 b
x. 12, 16.	6 c	xix. 18.	18 d	xvii. 6.	18 a
xvi. 23.	3 a	xix. 20.	13 d	xviii. 9.	13 a
xix. 10.	13 d	xx. 30.	6 c	xviii. 6.	13 g
xxii. 30.	6 f	xxi. 21.	13 f	xxiv. 6, 12.	18 a
xxiii. 22.	13 d	2 Kings ii. 2, 4, 6.	13 d	xxvii. 10.	13 h
xxvi. 36, 39.	18 c	iii. 15.	18 d	xxx. 17.	6 a
xxvi. 43.	13 g	iv. 30.	13 d	xxxi. 14.	13 i
Num. ix. 12.	18 f	iv. 43.	6 e	xxxvii. 4.	9
x. 31.	13 d	iv. 44.	6 f	xxxix. 8.	6 b
xxi. 35.	18 d	vii. 7.	13 d	xlix. 21.	18 a
xxvi. 65.	6 a	vii. 13, 13.	18 a	lv. 15.	3 a
xxviii. 15.	3 b	viii. 6.	13 b	Jer. ix. 2.	13 d
Deut. ii. 34.	18 d	ix. 8.	13 f	xii. 7.	11 a
iii. 3.	18 d	x. 11, 14.	18 d	xiv. 9.	3 d
iv. 27.	18 a	x. 21.	18 a	xvii. 11.	13 d
vii. 20.	18 c	xiii. 7.	18 d	xviii. 14.	13 d
xxviii. 51.	18 f	xiv. 26.	13 f	xxi. 7.	18 c
xxviii. 54.	6 f	xvii. 10.	13 d	xxvii. 18.	6 c
xxviii. 55.	18 d	xvii. 18.	18 a	xxx. 2.	23
xxviii. 62.	18 a	xx. 4.	9	xxxiv. 7.	6 c
xxii. 86.	13 f	xx. 17.	6 b	xxxviii. 22.	18 a
Josh. iv. 3.	3 a	xxv. 11.	18 c	xxxviii. 27.	2
vi. 23.	3 d	xxv. 12, 22.	18 d	xxxix. 10.	18 d
viii. 17, 17.	18 a, 13 d	1 Chron. vi. 61.	6 c	xl. 6.	18 c
x. 33, 37, 39, 40.	18 d	xii. 2.	18 c	xl. 11.	12 a
xi. 8, 14.	18 d	xii. 12.	13 d	xl. 2.	18 a
xi. 11, 22.	6 a	xvi. 37.	13 d	xliii. 6.	3 a
xxi. 3.	13 a	xxviii. 8.	10 a	xliv. 7.	6 e
Judg. ii. 21.	13 a	2 Chron. viii. 7.	6 c	xliv. 28.	1 a
ii. 23.	3 d	vii. 8.	6 a	xlviii. 13.	13 c
iii. 1.	3 a	xi. 14.	13 a	xlix. 9.	18 f
iv. 16.	18 a	xii. 5.	13 a	xlix. 11.	13 c
vi. 4.	18 f	xvi. 5.	1 b	xlix. 25.	18 i
viii. 10.	6 c	xxi. 17.	18 a	i. 26.	18 g
ix. 5.	6 b	xxiv. 18.	13 d	li. 16.	18 d
ix. 9, 13.	1 a	xxiv. 25.	13 a	Ezek. vi. 8, a.	6 d
Ruth i. 3, 5.	18 b	xxviii. 14.	13 d	ix. 8.	18 c
i. 16.	13 b	xxxi. 10, 10.	6 c	xii. 16.	6 d
i. 18.	1 b	xxxii. 31.	13 a	xiv. 22.	6 a
ii. 11.	13 d	xxxiv. 21.	13 c	xvi. 39.	3 a
ii. 14.	6 f	Ezra ix. 8.	18 e	xxii. 20.	3 a
ii. 16, 20.	13 a	ix. 12.	5	xxiii. 8, 29.	13 a
iv. 14.	20	Neh. i. 2, 3.	18 a	xxiv. 21.	18 a
1 Sam. ii. 36.	6 c	v. 10.	13 d	xxix. 5.	11 a
v. 4.	18 a	vi. 1.	0 a	xxxi. 12, 12.	11 c

aftertime, the future, especially in the prophetic formula,
in the last days.

2 עולם *m.* perpetual; everlasting.

3 עקב *m.* heel; end, last.

Gen. xlix. 1. a	1 b	2 Chron. xx. 34.	1	Isa. xlv. 6.	1
xlix. 19.	3	xxv. 26.	1	xlviii. 12.	1
Num. xxiii. 10.	1 b	xxvi. 22.	1	Jer. xli. 4.	1 b
Deut. xxxiii. 15.	2	xxviii. 26.	1	i. 17.	1
2 Sam. xix. 11, 12.	1	xxxv. 27.	1	Lam. i. 9.	1 b
xxiii. 1.	1	Ezra viii. 13.	1	Dan. iv. 8.	1 a
1 Chron. xxiii. 27.	1	Neh. viii. 18.	1	viii. 3.	1
xxix. 29.	1	Prov. v. 11. β	1 b	viii. 19.	1 b
2 Chron. ix. 29.	1	xxiii. 32.	1 b	Amos ix. 1.	1 b
xii. 15.	1	Isa. ii. 2.	1 b	Micah iv. 1.	1 b
xvi. 11.	1	xli. 4.	1		

a *lit.* in the end of the days.

β *lit.* at thy last.

LATCHET.

שָׁרוֹף *m.* a shoe-latchet, sandal-thong, which fastens a shoe or sandal, so called from lacing and binding together; proverbially, for anything of little value: Gen. xiv. 23: Isa. v. 27.

LATE.

אָחַר to delay. *PIEL part.* Ps. cxxvii. 2.

אֶחָמוֹל see Yesterday. Micah ii. 8.

LATTER.

אַחֲרָיו *adj.* see Last. Exod. iv. 8: Deut. xxiv. 3, 3; Ruth iii. 10: 2 Sam. ii. 26: Job xix. 25: Dan. xi. 29: Hag. ii. 9: אַחֲרֵיהֶם *f.* Num. xxiv. 14, 20: Deut. iv. 30; viii. 16; xxxi. 29; xxxii. 29: Job viii. 7; xlii. 12: Prov. xix. 20: Isa. xli. 22; xlvii. 7: Jer. xxiii. 20; xxx. 24; xlviii. 47; xlix. 39; Ezek. xxxviii. 8, 16: Dan. viii. 23; x. 14: Hos. iii. 5. אַחֲרֵיהֶם *Ch. f.* Dan. ii. 28.

לָקֵשׁ *m.* latter grass, aftermath; latter growth: Amos vii. 1, 1. See also Rain.

LATTICE.

אֶשְׁנָב *m.* a lattice, *i. e.* a latticed window, through which the cool breeze passes: Judg. v. 28.

חֲרָבִים *m. pl.* lattices of windows, properly a net, net-work: Cant. ii. 9.

שֶׁבֶכָה *f.* net; lattice, lattice-work; before a window or balcony, to protect persons from falling: 2 Kings i. 2.

LAUGH.

1 לַעַג to mock, deride. *KAL pret.* See also Scorn.

2 צַחֵק to laugh; to play, to sport, to jest; to laugh may imply admiration and joy, or unbelief and mistrust: see Gen. xvii. 17 and xviii. 12. *KAL a pret. b fut. c fut.* צָחַק *m.* laughter.

3 שָׂחַק to laugh; *seq.* לֵא to laugh or smile upon; *seq.* לַע to laugh at, deride; *seq.* לֵא *id.*, but especially in contempt to laugh at in scorn, to scorn, especially of powerless threats; *seq.* לֵא to mock, to rejoice in others' calamities; to jest, to sport, to play. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.* *HIPHAL a part.* שָׂחַק *m.* laughter, derision.

Gen. xvii. 17.	2 b	2 Chron. xxx. 10.	3 d	Job xii. 4.	3 e
xviii. 12.	2 b	Job v. 22.	3 c	xxix. 24.	3 c
xviii. 13, 15, 15.	2 a	viii. 21.	3 e	xli. 20.	3 c
xxi. 6, a 6.	2 c b	ix. 23.	1	Ps. ii. 4.	3 c

Ps. xxxvii. 13.
lii. 6.
lix. 8.
lxxx. 6.
cxxvi. 2.

3 c
3 c
3 c
1
3 e

Prov. i. 26.
xiv. 13.
xxix. 9.
Eccles. ii. 2.

3 c
3 e
3 a
3 e

Eccles. iii. 4.
vii. 3, 6.
x. 19.
Ezek. xxiii. 32.

3 b
3 e
3 e
2 e

a *lit.* made laughter to me.

LAVER.

כִּיּוֹר *m.* a large vessel of brass, which held water for washing the hands and feet of the priests: Exod. xxx. 18, &c.

LAVISH.

זָלַל to shake out, to pour out. *KAL part.* Isa. xli. 6.

LAW.

1 דֵּת *f.* a mandate of a king, edict, decree; law, statute. דֵּת *Ch. f. id.*

2 חָקַק to prescribe, decree. *POEL a part.* lawgiver, collectively for teachers of the law, according to Chald. Jerus. Targ. and Targ. Jon. *PUAL b part.* חָקַק *m.* appointed law.

3 תּוֹרָה *f.* instruction, precept: Job xxii. 22, human, as of parents, Prov. i. 8; iii. 1; iv. 2; vi. 20; vii. 2: divine through the prophets, Isa. i. 10, &c.: Gen. xxvi. 5, &c.

4 צָדִיק *adj.* just, righteous, lawful: Isa. xlix. 24.

5 מִצְוָה *f.* commandment.

6 שָׁלִיט *Ch. adj.* one that has power; *seq.* לֵא, with *inf.* there is power to do, *i. e.* it is permitted, *licet.*

7 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; right, rectitude, justice; "manner of law."

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xlvii. 26.
xlix. 10.
Lev. xxiv. 22.
Num. xxi. 18.
Deut. xxxiii. 2.
xxxiii. 21.
1 Chron. xvi. 17.
Ezra vii. 12, 14, 21, 25,
26, 26.
vii. 24.

2 c
2 a
7
2 a
1
2 a
2 c
2 c
1 a
6

Esth. i. 8, 13.
i. 15, 19.
iii. 8, 8.
iv. 11, 16.
Ps. ix. 7.
lxxx. 4.
xxiv. 20.
cv. 10.
cviii. 8.

1
1
1
1
2 a
7
2 c
2 c
2 a

Prov. xxxi. 5.
Isa. xxxiii. 22.
xlix. 24.
Jer. xxxii. 11.
Ezek. xviii. 5, 19, 21,
27.
xxxiii. 14, 16, 19.
Dan. vi. 5, 8, 12, 15.
vii. 25.

2 b
2 a
4
5
7
7
1 a
1 a

LAY.

1 אָחַז to lay hold; to take, to seize. *KAL a inf. b imp. c fut.*

2 אָצַר to lay up in store. *KAL pret.*

3 בּוֹא to come in, to enter. *KAL pret.* Ps. cv. 18, Heb. his soul came into iron.

4 חָזַק to hold fast to anything, to keep strong fast hold. *HIPHAL a pret. b fut. c part.*

5 חָלָה to be sick, to make sick. *PIEL pret.* See Sick.

6 חָסַן Schultens, on Prov. xv. 6, says this root imports strength entire and inviolable; riches laid up untouched and well secured.—Taylor. *NIPHAL fut.*

7 טָמַן to hide, to lay privily. *KAL a pret. b inf. c part.* Ps. l.

8 יָחַב *Ch.* see Give. *P'AL pret.*

9 יָנַח to set or lay a thing down, or to lay it up, and leave it to be or lie there. *HIPHAL a pret. b imp. c fut.*

10 יָסַד to lay the foundation of a house; see Foundation.

11 יָצָא to go out; to make to go out, to lay out. *KAL a fut.* *HIPHAL b fut.*

12 יָצַע to spread clothes, to lay under. *HOPHAL fut.*

13 יָצַק to pour out. *HIPHAL fut.*

- 14 יָקַשׁ to lay snares; see *Snares*.
- 15 יָרָה to set right, as stones in a building; see *Cast*. KAL *pret*.
- 16 כָּבֵד to be heavy. KAL *a fut*. HIPHIL *b pret*.
- 17 כָּסַם to lay up in store. KAL *part*. PAUL.
- 18 מָלַט to slip away; to let slip, to deliver; hence to lay eggs. PIEL *fut*.
- 19 נָגַע to touch; to cause to touch. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 20 נָחַת to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 21 נָחַת Ch. to come down. APHEL *part*.
- 22 נָטָה to stretch out; to extend. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 23 נָצַב to set, to place; to set up. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 24 נָשָׂא to bear; to impose, require. KAL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 25 נָשַׁן to reach; to attain to; *seq. dupl. acc.* to lay at one with a sword. HIPHIL *part*.
- 26 נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret*. *b inf*. *c fut*. *d part*. POEL. NIPHAL *c pret*.
- 27 סָבַל Ch. to bear a burden, implying strength; hence strongly laid, of a foundation. POAL *part*.
- 28 סָדַר to turn aside out of the way; to lay away, to lay by. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 29 סָמַךְ to place or lay upon anything; to impose, so as to rest or be supported upon anything. KAL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 30 עָבַר to pass; to make to pass. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 31 עָלָה to ascend, to go up, to be put or laid upon. KAL *inf*.
- 32 פָּנַע to strike, to fall upon, to meet. HIPHIL *pret*.
- 33 פָּקַד to look after, to lay up in a secure place. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*. *c inf*. *d part*. *f* that which is laid up and guarded.
- 34 פָּרַשׁ to spread, to lay open. KAL *fut*.
- 35 צָבַר to heap up, to lay up. KAL *fut*.
- 36 צָפַן to hide. KAL *a pret*. *b fut*. *c part*. PAUL.
- 37 קָרַב to be near; to make to be near. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 38 שָׂוָה to be made even; to put, set, place. PIEL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 39 שָׂם to set, place; to put, to place, to lay things, sometimes persons, so that they may remain in a recumbent posture. KAL *a pret*. *b inf*. *c imp*. *d fut*. *e part*. POEL. שָׂם Ch. P'AL *f part. passive*. ITHP'AL *s part*.
- 40 שָׂתַת of the same meaning: to lay the hand upon any one in protection, or as an arbiter or mediator. KAL *a pret*. *b inf*. *c fut*. HOPHAL *d fut*.
- 41 שָׁכַב to lie. HIPHIL, to lay: *a pret*. *b fut*. HOPHAL *c pret*. *d imp*. *e part*.
- 42 שָׁכַן to dwell; to cause to dwell. HIPHIL *fut*.
- 43 שָׁלַח to send, to stretch out. KAL *a pret*. *b inf*. *c fut*. PIEL *d pret*. *e imp*. *f m*. a sending; the thing upon which the hand is sent.
- 44 שָׁתַת to set, to place. KAL *pret*.
- 45 חָפַשׁ to lay hold; see *Hold*; to make fast in gold or silver, to overlay. KAL *part*. PAUL.

See also *Lie*; and *Foundation*, *Snare*, *Wait*.

Gen. ix. 23.	39 d	Gen. xxxvii. 22.	43 c	Exod. ii. 3.	39 d
xv. 10.	26 c	xxxviii. 19.	28 b	v. 8.	39 d
xix. 16.	4 b	xxxix. 16.	9 c	v. 9.	16 a
xxii. 6, 9.	39 d	xli. 35.	35	vii. 4.	26 a
xxii. 12.	43 c	xli. 48, 48.	28 c a	xvi. 23, 33.	9 b
xxx. 41.	39 a	xlvi. 14, 17.	40 c	xvi. 24, 34.	9 c

Exod. xix. 7.	39 d	2 Kings xx. 7.	39 d	Isa. v. 8.	37
xxi. 22.	40 c	xx. 17.	2	v. 29.	1 c
xxi. 30, 30.	40 d	vi. 7.	24 a	vi. 7.	19
xxii. 25.	39 d	vii. 22.	4 b	x. 28.	33 b
xxiv. 11.	43 a	xvi. 14.	41 b	xi. 14.	43 e
Lev. ii. 15.	39 a	xxiii. 15.	39 d	xiii. 9.	39 b
iii. 2, 8, 13.	29 a	xxix. 23.	29 b	xv. 7.	33 c
iv. 4, 15, 24, 29.	29 a	xxxi. 6.	26 c	xxii. 22.	26 a
33.	29 a	Ezra v. 8.	39 f	xxiii. 18.	6
viii. 14, 18, 22.	29 b	v. 16.	8	xxviii. 17.	39 a
xvi. 21.	29 a	vi. 1.	21	xxx. 32.	20
xxiv. 14.	29 a	vi. 3.	27	xxxiv. 15.	18
Num. viii. 12.	29 b	Neh. xiii. 5.	26 d	xxxix. 5.	2
xi. 11.	39 b	xlii. 21.	43 c	xlii. 25.	39 d
xii. 11.	40 c	Esth. ii. 21.	43 b	xlvii. 6.	16 b
xvi. 18.	39 d	iii. 6.	43 b	xlviii. 7.	39 a
xvii. 4.	9 a	iv. 3.	12	li. 23.	39 d
xviii. 7.	9 c	vi. 2.	43 b	liii. 6.	32
xix. 9.	9 a	vii. 7.	43 a	lvi. 2.	4 b
xxvii. 18.	29 a	ix. 2.	43 b	lvii. 1.	39 e
xxviii. 23.	29 b	ix. 10, 15, 16.	43 a	lviii. 11.	39 a
Deut. vii. 15.	26 a	x. 1.	39 d	Jer. vi. 21.	26 d
xi. 18.	39 a	Job vi. 2.	24 b	vi. 23.	4 b
xi. 25.	26 c	ix. 33.	40 c	ix. 8.	39 d
xiv. 28.	9 a	xvii. 3.	39 c	xii. 11.	39 e
xxvi. 6.	26 c	xxviii. 10.	7 c	xxxvi. 20.	33 a
xxix. 22.	5	xxi. 5.	39 c	Ezek. iii. 20.	26 a
xxxiii. 34.	17	xxi. 19.	36 b	iv. 1, 2, 5, 8.	26 a
xxxiv. 9.	29 a	xxii. 22.	39 c	iv. 4.	39 a
Josh. iv. 8.	9 c	xxii. 24.	40 b	vi. 5.	26 a
vii. 23.	13	xxiv. 12.	39 d	xi. 7.	39 a
viii. 2.	39 c	xxix. 4.	39 d	xxv. 14.	26 a
x. 27.	39 d	xxiv. 23.	39 d	xxv. 17.	26 b
Judg. vi. 20.	9 b	xxxviii. 5.	39 a	xxvi. 12.	39 d
ix. 24.	39 b	xxxviii. 6.	15	xxvii. 16.	28 a
ix. 48.	39 d	xl. 4.	39 a	xxviii. 17.	26 a
xxviii. 19.	39 c	xl. 8.	39 c	xxxii. 5.	26 a
xix. 29.	4 b	xli. 26.	25	xxxii. 19.	41 d
Ruth iii. 15.	40 c	Ps. vii. 5.	42	xxxii. 27.	26 c
iv. 16.	40 c	xxi. 5.	38 b	xxxii. 29.	26 e
1 Sam. vi. 8.	26 a	xxii. 4.	7 a	xxxii. 32.	41 c
vi. 11.	39 d	xxiii. 19.	36 a	xxxiii. 28.	26 a
x. 25.	9 c	xxiii. 7.	26 d	xxxiii. 29.	26 b
xi. 2.	39 a	xlix. 14.	44	xxxv. 4.	39 d
xv. 2.	39 a	lxi. 9.	31	xxxvi. 29.	26 c
xv. 27.	4 b	lxiv. 5.	7 b	xxxvii. 6.	26 a
xix. 13.	39 d	lxvi. 11.	39 a	xxxix. 21.	39 a
xxi. 12.	39 d	lxxix. 3.	39 a	xl. 42.	9 c
xxv. 18.	39 d	lxxxix. 3.	40 a	xlii. 13, 14.	9 c
2 Sam. ii. 21.	1 b	lxxxviii. 6.	40 a	xliv. 19.	9 a
xiii. 19.	39 d	lxxxix. 19.	38 a	Dan. vi. 17.	39 f
xviii. 17.	23	cx. 18.	3	Hos. xi. 4.	22
1 Kings iii. 20, 20.	41 b a	cxix. 30.	38 a	Joel i. 7.	39 a
viii. 31.	24 a	cxix. 110.	26 a	Amos ii. 8.	22
xiii. 29, 30.	9 c	cxix. 5.	40 c	Obad. 7.	39 d
xiii. 31.	9 b	cxlii. 8.	7 a	13.	43 c
xvii. 19.	41 b	Prov. ii. 7.	36 b	Jonah i. 14.	26 c
xviii. 23, 23.	39 d, 26 a	iii. 18.	4 c	iii. 6.	30
xviii. 33.	39 d	vii. 1.	36 b	Micah i. 7.	39 d
2 Kings iv. 21.	41 b	x. 14.	36 b	v. 1.	39 a
iv. 29.	39 a	xiii. 16.	34	vii. 16.	39 d
iv. 31.	39 d	xiii. 22.	36 c	Hab. ii. 19.	45
iv. 32.	41 e	xxvi. 24.	40 c	Hag. ii. 15.	39 b
v. 23.	26 c	xxxi. 19.	43 d	Zech. iii. 9.	26 a
ix. 25.	24 a	Eccles. ii. 3.	1 a	vii. 14.	39 d
x. 8.	39 c	vii. 2.	26 c	xiv. 13.	4 a
xi. 16.	39 d	Cant. vii. 13.	36 a	Mal. i. 3.	39 d
xii. 11.	11 b	Isa. v. 6.	40 c	ii. 2, 2.	39 d e
xii. 12.	11 a				

LEAD.

עוֹפֶרֶת *f*. lead, so called from its whitish colour.—*Gesenius*. Exod. xv. 10: Num. xxxi. 22: Job xix. 24: Jer. vi. 29: Ezek. xxii. 18, 20; xxvii. 12: Zech. v. 7, 8.

LEAD.

- 1 אָשַׁר to go straight; to guide or lead; to pronounce blessed. PIEL *a part*. PUAL *b part*.
- 2 בּוֹא to come. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*.
- 3 דָּרַךְ to walk, to go; to lead. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b imp*. *c fut*. *d part*.
- 4 הָלַךְ to walk, to go. PIEL *fut*.
- 5 יָבֵל to bring, to lead along, gently and uniformly; see *Bring*. HIPHIL *a fut*. HOPHAL *b fut*.
- 6 יָלַךְ to go, to walk. HIPHIL *a pret*. *b fut*. *c part*.

- 7 **יָצָא** to go out; to make to go out. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b part.
 8 **נָזִיר** a captain; of the Messiah, Isa. lv. 4; see *Ruler*.
 9 **נָהַג** to lead, to guide, to conduct. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part.
 Poel. PIEL ^a pret. ^c fut. ^d part.
 10 **נָהַל** to lead flocks with gentleness and care. PIEL ^a fut. HITH-
 PAEL ^b fut.
 11 **נָהַח** to lead, guide, conduct. LXX. mostly *δηγέω, καθηγέω*,
 sometimes *εγω, ἐπάγω*. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. HIPHIL
^c pret. ^d inf. ^e fut.
 12 **סָבַב** to compass; to lead about, or compass about in a way of
 protection. POEL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.
 13 **רֹאשׁ** *m.* head: Deut. xx. 9, *marg.* '(to be) in the head of.'

Gen. xxiv. 27.	11 a	2 Chron. xxxii. 21.	8	Prov. viii. 20.	4
xxiv. 48.	11 c	Neh. ix. 12.	11 c	xvi. 29.	6 a
xxxiii. 14.	10 b	ix. 19.	11 d	Cant. viii. 2.	9 b
Exod. iii. 1.	9 b	Job xii. 17, 19.	6 c	Isa. iii. 12.	1 a
xiii. 17.	11 a	Ps. v. 8.	11 b	ix. 16, a 16, β	1 a b
xiii. 18.	12 b	xxxiii. 2.	10 a	xi. 6.	9 c
xiii. 21.	11 d	xxxiii. 3.	11 e	xx. 4.	9 b
xv. 13.	11 a	xxv. 5.	3 b	xl. 11.	10 a
xxxii. 34.	11 b	xxvii. 11.	11 b	xlii. 16.	3 c
Num. xxvii. 17.	7 a	xxx. 3.	11 e	xlvi. 17.	3 d
Deut. iv. 27.	9 e	xliii. 3.	11 e	xlvi. 21.	6 a
viii. 2.	6 a	lx. 9.	11 a	xlvi. 10.	9 e
viii. 15.	6 c	lxi. 2.	11 e	lv. 4.	8
xx. 9.	13	lxxvii. 20.	11 a	lv. 12.	5 b
xxviii. 37.	9 e	lxxviii. 14, 53.	11 e	lvii. 18.	11 e
xxix. 5.	6 b	lxxx. 1.	9 c	lxxiii. 12, 13.	6 c
xxxii. 10.	12 a	cvi. 9.	6 b	lxxiii. 14.	9 d
xxxii. 12.	11 e	cvii. 7.	3 c	Jer. ii. 6, 17.	6 c
Josh. xxiv. 3.	6 b	cviii. 10.	11 a	xxxii. 8.	2 a
1 Sam. xxx. 22.	9 b	cxv. 5.	6 b	xxx. 9.	5 a
2 Sam. v. 2.	7 b	cxvii. 16.	6 c	xxxii. 5.	6 b
2 Kings vi. 19.	6 b	cxviii. 10.	11 e	Lam. iii. 2.	9 a
1 Chron. xi. 2.	7 b	cxviii. 24.	11 b	Ezek. xvii. 12.	2 b
xii. 27.	8	cxliii. 10.	11 e	xlvi. 2.	12 b
xiii. 1.	8	Prov. iv. 11.	3 a	Amos ii. 10.	6 b
xx. 1.	9 b	vi. 22.	11 e	Nah. ii. 7.	9 f
2 Chron. xxv. 11.	9 b				

^a *marg.* 'or, they that call them blessed.' ^β *marg.* 'or, they that are called blessed of them.'

LEAF.

- טָרֵף** *m.* leaf; properly, freshly plucked off: Ezek. xvii. 9.
עֵלֶה *m.* leaf, green and flourishing, the emblem of prosperity;
 collectively, leaves, foliage: Gen. iii. 7; viii. 11: Lev.
 xxvi. 36; Job xiii. 25; Ps. i. 3; Isa. i. 30; xxxiv. 4;
 lxiv. 6: Jer. viii. 13; xvii. 8: Ezek. xlvii. 12, 12.
עֵפֶי *Ch. m.* boughs, foliage of trees: Dan. iv. 12, 14, 21.
צִלְעַ *f.* rib, side; leaf of a door: 1 Kings vi. 34.

LEAGUE.

- בְּרִית** *f.* covenant: Josh. ix. 6, &c.
חִבֵּר to be joined together. HITHPAEL *inf.* Dan. xi. 23.
כָּרַת to cut; to strike a league, to make a covenant. KAL
inf. 1 Sam. xxii. 8; see *Make*.

LEAN.

- 1 **דָּל** *adj.* weak, feeble, lean, thin.
 2 **דָּק** *adj.* slender, thin, lank, withered.
 3 **פָּחַשׁ** *m.* (see *Fail*), pining away, leanness.
 4 **רָחַק** to make thin and lean. NIPHAL ^a fut. ^b **רָחַק** *m.* lean.
^c **רָחַק** *m.* leanness, also destruction, disease; diminution
 by pestilence, in Isa. x. 16. ^d **רָחַק** *m.* leanness, or woe.
 5 **רָק** *adj.* thin, lean.

Gen. xli. 3, 4.	2	Job xvi. 8.	3	Isa. xvii. 4.	4 a
xli. 10, 20.	5	Ps. cvi. 15.	4 c	xxiv. 16, 16.	4 d
Num. xiii. 20.	4 b	Isa. x. 16.	4 c	Ezek. xxxiv. 20.	4 b
2 Sam. xiii. 4.	1				

LEAN. (V.)

- 1 **חָזַק** to take and keep strong hold. HIPHIL *part*.
 2 **סָמַךְ** to place or lay upon anything. KAL ^a pret. NIPHAL
^b fut.
 3 **רָפַק** to lean upon. HITHPAEL *part*.
 4 **שָׁעַן** to lean upon, to rest upon; said of kings, who lean upon
 their officers and attendants in public; to rely upon, to
 trust in. NIPHAL ^a inf. ^b fut. ^c part.

Judg. xvi. 26.	4 b	2 Kings xviii. 21.	2 b	Isa. xxxvi. 6.	2 b
2 Sam. i. 6.	4 c	Job vii. 15.	4 b	Ezek. xxix. 7.	4 a
iii. 29.	1	Prov. iii. 5.	4 b	Amos v. 19.	2 a
2 Kings v. 18.	4 c	Cant. viii. 5.	3	Micah iii. 11.	4 b
vii. 2, 17.	4 c				

LEANNOTH.

- עָנָה** to be afflicted; to afflict. PIEL *inf.* Ps. lxxxviii. title.
 Hengstenberg, "upon the distress of oppression."

LEAP.

- 1 **דָּלַג** to leap, to spring. KAL ^a part. Poel. PIEL ^b fut. ^c part.
 2 **זָנַק** to leap, to spring forth with violence. PIEL *fut*.
 3 **מָלַט** to escape; to be delivered. HITHPAEL *fut*.
 4 **נָתַר** to spring up and down, to leap, to move by leaps, as the
 locust. PIEL *inf*.
 5 **עָלָה** to ascend, to leap upon. KAL *part*. Poel.
 6 **פָּנַח** to be strong; to leap, probably with great agility. PIEL
part.
 7 **פָּסַח** to pass over; to leap, to dance; dancing was customary
 at some sacrifices; see 2 Sam. vi. 16. PIEL *fut*.
 8 **רָצַד** to leap, according to ancient interpreters, by a change
 of one letter for the following. PIEL ^a fut. Ps. lxxviii. 16.
 Gesenius, Fürst, and others, to look askance, to watch
 insidiously.
 9 **רָקַד** to leap, to skip for joy, to dance. PIEL *fut*.

Gen. xxxi. 10, 12.	5	1 Kings xviii. 26.	7	Cant. ii. 8.	1 c
Lev. xi. 21.	4	Job xli. 19.	3	Isa. xxxv. 6.	1 b
Deut. xxxiii. 22.	2	Ps. xviii. 29.	1 b	Joel ii. 5.	9
2 Sam. vi. 16.	6	lxviii. 16.	8	Zeph. i. 9.	1 a
xxii. 30.	1 b				

LEARN.

- 1 **אָלַף** to learn, from the notion of accustoming, training. KAL
fut.
 2 **יָרַע** to know; "not learned," *lit.* know not a book. KAL
^a pret. ^b part. Poel.
 3 **לָמַד** to teach, to train, to discipline; to be trained, taught, *i. e.*
 to learn. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e **לָמִיד** *adj.*
 one taught, a disciple.
 4 **לָקַח** *m.* learning, doctrine, instruction, worthy to be received.
 5 **סִפֵּר** *m.* writing; a book.

Deut. iv. 10.	3 d	Deut. xxxi. 13.	3 a	Prov. xvi. 21, 23.	4
v. 1.	3 a	Ps. cvi. 35.	3 d	xxii. 25.	1
xiv. 23.	3 d	cxix. 7.	3 b	xxx. 3.	3 a
xvii. 19.	3 d	cxix. 71, 73.	3 d	Isa. i. 17.	3 c
xviii. 9.	3 d	Prov. i. 5.	4	ii. 4.	3 d
xxx. 12.	3 d	ix. 9.	4	xxvi. 9, 10.	3 a

Isa. xxix. 11.	2 b, 5	Isa. 1. 4, 4.	3 c	Ezek. xix. 3, 6.	3 d
xxix. 12.	2 a, 5	Jer. x. 2.	3 d	Dan. i. 4, 17.	5
xxix. 12.	2 a, 5	xii. 16.	3 b d	Micah iv. 3.	3 d
xxix. 24.	3 d				

LEASING.

קָבַץ *m.* lie, falsehood; deceit, fraud, guile: Ps. iv. 2; v. 6.

LEAST.

צָעִיר *small; ignoble, mean, least; young:* Judg. vi. 15: 1 Sam. ix. 21: Jer. xlix. 20; l. 45.

קָטָן *adj.* little, small: Jer. viii. 10; xlii. 1, 8; xlv. 12. קָטָן *adj. id.:* 2 Kings xviii. 24: 1 Chron. xii. 14: Isa. xxxvi. 9: Jer. vi. 13; xxxi. 34: Jonah iii. 5.

LEATHER.

עוֹר *m.* skin: 2 Kings i. 8, probably a garment made of hair; *comp.* Matt. iii. 4.

LEAVE.

1 חָלַל to leave off, cease, desist; to cease from any person or thing; to leave undone, to let alone, to forbear, not to do. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

2 חָרַשׁ to be silent, to leave off speaking. HIPHIL *fut.*

3 יָנַח to set or lay down; to lay up; to leave that which remains where left; to leave behind; rather from נָח to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.* HOPHAL *c part.*

4 יָצַן to set, to place; to let stand, *i. e.* to leave. HIPHIL *fut.*

5 יָרַשׁ to possess; to cause to possess; to leave for an inheritance. HIPHIL *pret.*

6 יָתַר to be over and above; to be left, to remain. NIPHAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* *m.* remainder, rest, residue.

7 כָּלָה to be completed, perfected, finished; to finish, to leave off. PIEL *a pret. b fut.*

8 לָן to remain all night. KAL *fut.*

9 מָצָא to find. NIPHAL *part.* The passive participle is often used to denote what is *present* in a certain place, or, more generally, what is *extant*, in existence, or forthcoming. The meaning *left* is suggested wholly by the noun, with which the participle here agrees.—*Alexander* on 2 Kings xix. 4.

10 נָחַל to inherit; to cause to inherit. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*

11 נָטַשׁ to thrust out, cast off, reject, *seq. עַל* to cast upon any one, to commit to any one. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut.*

12 נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

13 עָנַב to leave, relinquish, desert a place, God, a law, a covenant; *opp. צָעִיר*; to let go, to dismiss, to leave destitute; to leave in the hand of any one, to commit, entrust; to leave an inheritance to another; to leave without restraint, to itself. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *a fut. b part.* PUAL *f pret.*

14 עָמַד to stand, to stand still, to cease. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

15 עָתָק to remove. HIPHIL *pret.*

16 רָפָה to slacken, to let go, to leave off. HIPHIL *fut.*

17 שָׁאַל to ask; to ask leave, to obtain leave. NIPHAL *pret.*

18 שָׁאַר to be left over, to remain. NIPHAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* *f.* remnant.

19 שָׁבַק Ch. to leave. P'AL *a inf. b imp.* ITHPAEL *c fut.*

20 שָׁבַת to cease, to rest. HIPHIL *pret.* Ruth iv. 14.

21 שָׁם to set, put, place. KAL *inf.*

22 שָׁלַח to send; to be sent away, to be let go, dismissed. PUAL *part.*

23 שָׁרִיד *m.* one left, escaped from a slaughter, a survivor.

Gen. ii. 24.	13 d	1 Sam. ix. 5.	1 b	Neh. vi. 3.	16
xi. 8.	1 b	ix. 24.	18 c	ix. 28.	13 d
xvii. 22.	7 b	x. 2.	11 a	x. 31.	11 c
xviii. 33.	7 a	xi. 11.	18 a	xiii. 6.	17
xxiv. 27.	13 a	xiv. 36.	18 f	Job ix. 27.	13 d
xxviii. 15.	13 d	xv. 20, 22.	11 c	x. 1.	23
xxix. 35.	14 b	xvii. 28.	11 a	xx. 21, 26.	15
xxx. 9.	14 a	xv. 22.	18 f	xxiii. 15.	13 d
xxxii. 8.	18 c	xxv. 34.	6 a	xxxix. 11, 14.	13 d
xxxiii. 24.	6 b	xxx. 9.	6 c	Ps. xvi. 10.	13 d
xxxiii. 15.	4	xxx. 13.	13 d	xvii. 14.	3 a
xxxix. 6, 12, 15, 18.	13 d	2 Sam. v. 21.	13 d	xxvii. 9.	11 c
xxi. 13.	13 a	ix. 1.	6 a	xxxvi. 3.	1 a
xli. 49.	1 a	xlii. 30.	6 a	xxxvii. 33.	13 d
xlii. 33.	3 c	xiv. 7, 7.	18 a, 21	xlix. 10.	13 a
xlii. 38.	18 a	xv. 16.	13 d	cv. 11.	6 a
xliv. 12.	7 a	xvi. 21.	3 a	cxix. 121.	3 d
xliv. 20.	6 b	xvii. 12.	6 a	Prov. ii. 13.	13 c
xlv. 22, 22.	13 b a	xx. 3.	3 a	xlii. 22.	10 b
xlvii. 18.	18 a	1 Kings vii. 47.	3 d	xlii. 14.	11 b
l. 8.	13 a	viii. 57.	13 d	xxix. 15.	22
Exod. ii. 20.	13 a	ix. 20.	6 c	Eccles. ii. 18.	3 d
ix. 21.	13 d	ix. 21.	6 a	ii. 21.	12 b
x. 12.	18 d	ix. 10.	13 f	x. 4.	3 d
x. 15.	6 d	xv. 18.	6 c	Isa. i. 8.	6 a
x. 26.	18 b	xv. 21.	1 b	i. 9.	6 d
xvi. 19, 20.	6 f	xv. 29.	18 d	iv. 3.	18 c
xxiii. 11.	6 g	xvi. 11.	18 d	vii. 22.	6 c
xxxiv. 25.	8	xvii. 17.	6 a	x. 3.	13 d
Lev. ii. 10.	6 c	xix. 3.	3 d	x. 14.	13 f
vii. 15.	3 d	xix. 10, 14.	6 b	xi. 11, 16.	18 b
x. 12, 16.	6 c	xix. 18.	18 d	xvii. 6.	18 a
xvi. 23.	3 a	xix. 20.	13 d	xviii. 9.	13 a
xix. 10.	13 d	xx. 30.	6 c	xviii. 6.	13 g
xxii. 30.	6 f	xxi. 21.	13 f	xxiv. 6, 12.	18 a
xxiii. 22.	13 d	2 Kings ii. 2, 4, 6.	13 d	xxvii. 10.	13 h
xxvi. 36, 39.	18 c	iii. 25.	18 d	xxx. 17.	6 a
xxvi. 43.	13 g	iv. 30.	13 d	xxxi. 14.	13 i
Num. ix. 12.	18 f	iv. 43.	6 e	xxxvii. 4.	9
x. 31.	13 d	iv. 44.	6 f	xxxix. 6.	6 b
xxi. 35.	18 d	vii. 7.	13 d	xlix. 21.	18 a
xxvi. 65.	6 a	vii. 13, 13.	18 a	lv. 15.	3 a
xxxii. 15.	3 b	viii. 6.	13 b	Jer. ix. 2.	11 d
Deut. ii. 34.	18 d	ix. 8.	13 f	xli. 7.	13 a
iii. 8.	18 d	x. 11, 14.	18 d	xiv. 9.	3 d
iv. 27.	18 a	x. 21.	18 a	xvii. 11.	13 d
vii. 20.	18 c	xii. 7.	18 d	xviii. 14.	13 d
xxviii. 61.	18 f	xiv. 26.	13 f	xxi. 7.	18 c
xxviii. 54.	6 f	xvii. 16.	13 d	xxvii. 18.	6 c
xxviii. 55.	18 d	xvii. 18.	18 a	xxxi. 2.	23
xxviii. 62.	18 a	xix. 4.	9	xxxiv. 7.	6 c
xxxi. 36.	13 f	xx. 17.	6 b	xxxvii. 22.	18 a
Josh. iv. 3.	3 a	xxv. 11.	18 c	xxxviii. 27.	2
vi. 23.	3 d	xxv. 12, 22.	18 d	xxxix. 10.	18 d
viii. 17, 17.	18 a, 13 d	1 Chron. vi. 61.	6 c	xl. 6.	18 c
x. 33, 37, 39, 40.	18 d	xiii. 2.	18 c	xli. 11.	12 a
xi. 8, 14.	18 d	xiv. 12.	13 d	xlii. 2.	18 a
xi. 17, 22.	6 a	xvi. 37.	13 d	xliii. 6.	3 a
xxii. 3.	13 a	xxviii. 8.	10 a	xliv. 7.	6 e
Judg. ii. 21.	13 a	2 Chron. viii. 7.	6 c	xlv. 18.	1 a
ii. 23.	3 d	viii. 8.	6 a	xlviii. 23.	13 c
iii. 1.	3 a	xi. 14.	13 a	xlix. 9.	18 f
iv. 16.	18 a	xii. 5.	13 a	xlix. 11.	13 c
vi. 4.	18 f	xvi. 5.	1 b	xlix. 25.	13 i
viii. 10.	6 c	xxi. 17.	18 a	l. 26.	18 g
ix. 5.	6 b	xxiv. 18.	13 d	lii. 16.	18 d
ix. 9, 13.	1 a	xxiv. 25.	13 a	Ezek. vi. 8, a	6 d
Ruth i. 3, 5.	18 b	xxviii. 14.	13 d	ix. 8.	18 c
i. 16.	13 b	xxxi. 10, 10.	6 c	ix. 16.	6 d
i. 18.	1 b	xxxi. 31.	13 a	xix. 22.	6 a
ii. 11.	13 d	xxiv. 21.	18 c	xvi. 39.	3 a
ii. 14.	6 f	Ezra ix. 8.	18 c	xxii. 20.	3 a
ii. 16, 20.	13 a	ix. 12.	5	xxiii. 8, 29.	13 a
iv. 14.	20	Neh. i. 2, 3.	18 a	xxiv. 21.	13 a
1 Sam. ii. 36.	6 c	v. 10.	13 d	xxix. 5.	11 a
v. 4.	18 a	vi. 1.	6 a	xxxi. 12, 12.	11 c

Ezek. xxxii. 4.	11 a	Dan. x. 8, 17.	18 a	Obad. 5.	18 f
xxxvi. 36.	18 b	Hos. iv. 10.	13 a	Zeph. iii. 12.	18 d
xxxix. 28.	6 f	xii. 14.	11 c	Hag. ii. 3.	18 c
xli. 9, 11, 11.	3 e	Joel i. 4, 4, 4.	6 g	Zech. xi. 17.	13 e
xlvi. 15.	6 c	ii. 14.	18 d	xiii. 8.	6 b
Dan. ii. 44.	19 c	Amos v. 3, 3.	18 f	xiv. 16.	6 c
iv. 26.	19 a	v. 7.	3 a	Mal. iv. 1.	13 d
iv. 15, 23.	19 b				

a "leave a remnant."

LEAVEN.

- 1 **חָמֵץ** to be sharp, sour, leavened. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. HIPHIL ^dpart. ^eחָמַץ m. leaven, leavened bread.
- 2 **מֵצָה** f. sweetness; not fermented, unleavened; "without leaven."
- 3 **שָׂאֵר** m. leaven, sour dough; properly, leaving or remainder.

Exod. xii. 15, 15.	3, 1 e	Exod. xiii. 7, 7.	1 e, 3	Lev. x. 12.	2
xii. 19, 19.	3, 1 d	xxiii. 18.	1 e	xxiii. 17.	1 e
xii. 20.	1 d	xxxiv. 25.	1 e	Deut. xvi. 3.	1 e
xii. 34.	1 c	Lev. ii. 11, 11.	1 e, 3	xvi. 4.	3
xii. 39.	1 a	vi. 17.	1 e	Hos. vii. 4.	1 b
xiii. 3.	1 e	vii. 13.	1 e	Amos iv. 5.	1 e

LEAVES.

- דֶּלֶת** f. door, gate; leaves of a gate: Isa. xlv. 1, two-leaved gates; the columns or chapters of a roll, Jer. xxxvi. 23. Ezek. xli. 24, 24, 24.
- קַלְעִים** m. pl. curtains, hangings; leaves of a door: 1 Kings vi. 34.

LEDGE.

- יָד** com. hand, side: 1 Kings vii. 35, 36.
- שִׁלְבִים** m. pl. joinings, joints, e.g. at the corners of a base or pedestal; their ledges or borders covering these joints or joinings: 1 Kings vii. 28, 29, 29.

LEEK.

- חֲצִיר** m. grass; especially leek, collectively leeks: Num. xi. 5.

LEES.

- שְׂמֵרִים** m. pl. lees of wine, so called because wine is kept, preserved in strength and colour, by letting it stand on the lees: Jer. xlviii. 11, Zeph. i. 12, to rest upon one's lees, is, to live a life of quiet indifference; Isa. xxv. 6, 6, "wines on the lees well refined," i.e. generous old wine purified from the lees.

LEFT.

- אָמַר** adj. shut up, bound, i.e. impeded: Judg. iii. 15; xx. 16. With **יְמִין** bound of the right hand.
- שָׁמַל** to set, place. HIPHIL imp. Ezek. xxi. 16, "on the left," marg. 'set thyself, take the left hand.'
- שָׂמַל** to use the left hand; to turn to the left. HIPHIL inf. 2 Sam. xiv. 19. imp. Ezek. xxi. 16, marg. 'set thyself, take the left hand.' fut. Gen. xiii. 9: Isa. xxx. 21. part. 1 Chron. xii. 2. **שְׂמָלִי** m. the left hand, to the left: Gen. xiii. 9, &c. **שְׂמָלִי** adj. left: Lev. xiv. 15, 16, 26, 27: 1 Kings vii. 21: 2 Kings xi. 11: 2 Chron. iii. 17; xxiii. 10: Ezek. iv. 4.

LEG.

- כַּרְעִים** f. the legs, from the knee to the ankle, so called as being

bent under, in sitting, kneeling, or lying down; of the locusts' feet for leaping.

- 2 **רֵגֶל** f. foot.

- 3 **שֵׁבֶל** m. The primary meaning of this word seems to be, that which stretcheth itself forward, or in length; hence a flood, a leg; or perhaps to flow, hence some have rendered this use of it, a lock of hair; Gesenius and others, a flowing robe or train, which, when gathered up, makes bare the leg: Isa. xlvii. 2.

- 4 **שֵׁק** m. the leg from the knee to the foot. ^aפֶּשֶׁק Ch. m. id.

Exod. xii. 9.	1	Lev. ix. 14.	1	Prov. xxvi. 7.	4
xix. 17.	1	xi. 21.	1	Cant. v. 15.	4
Lev. i. 9, 13.	1	Deut. xxviii. 35.	4	Isa. xlvii. 2.	3
iv. 11.	1	1 Sam. xvii. 6.	2	Dan. ii. 33.	4 a
viii. 21.	1	Ps. cxlvii. 10.	4	Amos iii. 12.	1

LEND.

- 1 **לָוָה** to be joined, to be connected together; to make to be joined by lending. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart.
- 2 **נָשָׂה** to lend on usury, including the idea of exaction. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^cfut. ^dמִשְׁנָה debt, loan.
- 3 **נָתַן** to give. KAL fut.
- 4 **עָבַט** to turn about, to make property turn or change sides, to lend upon a pledge; seq. acc. of person to whom, Deut. xv. 6; seq. dupl. acc. of person and thing, 48. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 5 **שָׁאַל** to ask, to ask as a loan, seq. ^bto lend, or, according to the margin, to return that which has been obtained by petition. KAL ^apret. ^bpart Paül. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dfut.

Exod. xii. 36.	5 d	Deut. xxiv. 10.	2 c d	Ps. xxxvii. 26.	1 c
xxii. 25.	1 b	xxiv. 11.	2 b	cxii. 5.	1 c
Lev. xxv. 37.	3	xxviii. 12.	1 a	Prov. xix. 17.	1 c
Deut. xv. 2.	2 c	xxviii. 44, 44.	1 b	xxii. 7.	1 c
xv. 6.	4 a	1 Sam. i. 28, 28.	5 c b	Isa. xxiv. 2.	1 c
xv. 8.	4 b c	ii. 20.	5 a	Jer. xv. 10, 10.	2 a

LENGTH.

- אֶחָרִית** f. see End. Prov. xxix. 21, Heb. at his end.
- אָרַךְ** to prolong, continue, protract, lengthen. HIPHIL pret. 1 Kings iii. 14. imp. Isa. liv. 2. fut. Deut. xxv. 15. **אָרַךְ** m. length: Gen. vi. 15, &c.
- אֶרְבָּא** Ch. f. Dan. iv. 27, marg. 'an healing of thine error.'

LENTILES.

- עֲרִשִׁים** m. pl. lentiles, a kind of pulse resembling small beans, used chiefly by the poor, ground into meal, and made into a red kind of pottage: Gen. xxv. 34: 2 Sam. xvii. 28; xxiii. 11: Ezek. iv. 9.

LEOPARD.

- נִמְר** m. panther, leopard, so called from his spots. This animal is remarkable for swiftness and for watching his prey; cannot be tamed. Not improbably the tiger was also comprised under this name, as the Hebrews had no specific name for that animal: Cant. iv. 8: Isa. xi. 6; Jer. v. 6; xiii. 23: Hos. xiii. 7: Hab. i. 8. **נִמְר** Ch. m. Dan. vii. 6.

LEPER.

- צָרַע** to smite heavily, to strike; hence, a leprous person,

probably smitten, scourged of God, since the leprosy was regarded as a special divine infliction. *KAL part.* *Paül*, Lev. xiii. 44, 45; xiv. 3; xxii. 4: Num. v. 2. *Pual part.* Exod. iv. 6: Lev. xiv. 2: Num. xii. 10, 10: 2 Sam. iii. 29: 2 Kings v. 1, 11, 27; vii. 3, 8; xv. 5: 2 Chron. xxvi. 20, 21, 21, 23. *פֶּרַעַר* *f.* leprosy, of persons, *i. e.* the white leprosy. The black leprosy is the elephantiasis; see *Boil*. Also of houses, and of garments: Lev. xiii. 2, &c.

LESS.

מִפָּה *adv.* beneath: Ezra ix. 13.

קָעַט to be little, few. *HIPHIL* to diminish. *fut.* Exod. xxx. 15: Num. xxvi. 54; xxxiii. 54. *part.* Exod. xvi. 17.

קָטַן *adj.* little, small: Num. xxii. 18: Ezek. xliii. 14. *קָטַן* *adj.* Gen. i. 16: 1 Sam. xxii. 15; xxv. 36.

LET.

1 *חָדַל* to cease, to leave off, to desist; to let alone. *KAL imp.*

2 *יָלַף* to go, to go down. *KAL fut.*

3 *יָנַח* to leave things or persons in any condition, disposition, or situation, undisturbed, unmeddled with, uninterrupted, unassisted; to let alone, to desist; to let remain. *HIPHIL a pret. b imp.*

4 *יָרַד* to descend, to go down. *HIPHIL a pret. b fut.*

5 *קָלַט* to escape; to let escape. *PIEL a fut. NIPHAL b fut.*

6 *נָחַ* to rest; to let down. *HIPHIL fut.*

7 *נָטָה* to incline; to let down. *HIPHIL imp.*

8 *נָחַן* to give. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut.*

9 *פָּטַר* to let loose, to let out. *KAL part. Poel.*

10 *פָּרַע* to let go loose; to dismiss. *HIPHIL fut.*

11 *רָפַה* to be slackened; to let down, to let go; to dismiss; to let alone. *KAL a fut. PIEL b fut. HIPHIL c imp. d fut.*

12 *שָׁאַר* to leave. *HIPHIL pret.*

13 *שָׁבַק* Ch. to leave, let alone. *P'AL imp.*

14 *שָׁבַב* to return. *HIPHIL fut.*

15 *שָׁיַת* to set, put, or place, so as to remain; so *seq.* *מִן* to withdraw, *sc.* the hand; to let alone. *KAL imp.*

16 *שָׁלַח* to send; to let down; let go; see *Go.* *PIEL fut.*

17 *שָׁקַע* to drown. *HIPHIL fut.*

Gen. xxiv. 14.	7	Josh. x. 23, 30.	12	Job vii. 19.	11 d
xxiv. 18, 46.	4 b	Judg. xi. 37.	11 c	x. 20.	15
Exod. iii. 19.	8 c	1 Sam. xviii. 2.	8 a	xxvii. 6.	11 d
iv. 26.	11 a	xix. 12.	4 b	xli. 1.	17
v. 4.	10	xx. 29.	5 b	Prov. iv. 13.	11 d
xiv. 12.	1	2 Sam. xvi. 11.	3 b	xvii. 14.	9
xvii. 11.	6	2 Kings iv. 27.	11 c	Cant. iii. 4.	11 d
xxiii. 10.	3 b	xiii. 21.	2	viii. 11.	8 a
Lev. xviii. 21.	8 c	xxiii. 18, 18.	3 b, 5 a	Isa. xliii. 13.	14
Deut. ix. 14.	11 c	2 Chron. xvi. 1.	8 b	Jer. xxvii. 11.	3 a
Josh. ii. 15.	4 b	xx. 10.	18 a	xxxviii. 6, 11.	16
ii. 18.	4 a	Ezra vi. 7.	13	Ezek. i. 24, 25.	11 b
viii. 22. a	12	Job vii. 16.	1	Hos. iv. 17.	3 b

a *lit.* left no remainder, or, escaper.

LETTER.

1 *אִנְיָרַת* *f.* a letter, to convey intelligence. *a* *אִנְיָרַת* *f.* Ch. *id.*

2 *נִשְׁתָּרֵן* *m.* Heb. and Chald. an epistle, letter.

3 *סִפְר* *m.* writing, book: 2 Sam. xi. 14, &c.

4 *פֶּתֶרֶם* Ch. *m.* a word, letter; decree.

2 Sam. xi. 14, 15.	3	Ezra iv. 7.	2	Esth. i. 22.	3
1 Kings xxi. 8, 8, 9,	1 a	iv. 8, 11.	1 a	iii. 13.	3
11.	3	iv. 18, 23.	2	viii. 5, 10.	3
2 Kings v. 5, 6, 6, 7.	3	v. 5.	2	ix. 20, 25, 30.	3
x. 1, 2, 6, 7.	3	v. 6.	1 a	ix. 26, 29.	1
xix. 14.	3	v. 7.	4	Isa. xxxvii. 14.	3
xx. 12.	3	vii. 11.	2	xxxix. 1.	3
2 Chron. xxx. 1, 6.	1	Neh. ii. 7, 8, 9.	1	Jer. xxix. 1, 25, 29.	3
xxxii. 17.	8	vi. 5, 17, 19.	1		

LEVIATHAN.

לֵוִיָּתָן *pr.* an animal wreathed, gathering itself in folds; a serpent; the crocodile. See *Mourning*. So Isa. xxvii. 1, as the symbol of the hostile kingdom of Babylon; the crocodile, Job xli. 1; a sea monster, Ps. civ. 26; *trop.* for a cruel enemy, Ps. lxxiv. 14.

LEVY.

מַס *m.* see *Tribute*. 1 Kings v. 13, 13, 14; ix. 15.

עָלָה to ascend; to raise a levy, to levy. *HIPHIL fut.* 1 Kings ix. 21.

רָם to lift up. *HIPHIL pret.* Num. xxxi. 28.

LEWD.

זָמָה *f.* see *Wickedness*. Judg. xx. 6: Jer. xiii. 27: Ezek. xvi. 27, 43, 58; xxii. 9, 11; xxiii. 21, 27, 29, 35, 44, 48, 48, 49; xxiv. 13: Hos. vi. 9. *מְזִמָּה* *f.* Jer. xi. 15.

נָבִלָה *f.* see *Folly*. Hos. ii. 10.

LIBERAL.

בִּרְכָּה *f.* a blessing: Prov. xi. 25, *lit.* the soul of blessing.

נָדִיב *adj.* willing, voluntary, ready, prompt: Isa. xxxii. 5, 8, 8.

עָנַק to adorn with a collar, with gifts; to give liberally. *HIPHIL inf.* Deut. xv. 14. *fut.* Deut. xv. 14.

LIBERTY.

דָּרוֹר *m.* a letting go free; freedom, liberty: Lev. xxv. 10: Isa. lxi. 1: Jer. xxxiv. 8, 15, 17, 17: Ezek. xlvi. 17.

חֶפְשִׁי *adj.* free, as opposed to a slave or captive: Jer. xxxiv. 16.

רָחַב *adj.* broad, wide: Ps. cxix. 45.

LICE.

בֵּן *m.* lice, from *בָּן*, to establish, alluding to the steadiness with which they adhere to the human body: Exod. viii. 16, 17, 18: Ps. cv. 31. Others suppose it to be the Egyptian gnat, as also

בְּנֵם *f.* gnats, which is now generally admitted by interpreters: Exod. viii. 17, 18. Gr. *σκνίπες*. Yet lice are exceedingly numerous and troublesome in Egypt.

LICK.

לָחַק to lick up; *metaph.* to devour a country. *KAL inf.* Num. xxii. 4. *PIEL pret.* 1 Kings xviii. 38. *fut.* Num. xxii. 4: Ps. lxxii. 9: Isa. xlix. 23; Micah vii. 17.

לָקַק to lap or lick as a dog. *KAL pret.* 1 Kings xxi. 19. *fut.* 1 Kings xxi. 19; xxii. 38.

LID.

דֶּלֶת *f.* a door, gates of a town, lid of a box: 2 Kings xii. 9.

LIE.

- 1 חָנָה to encamp. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 2 יָדַע to know. KAL *part.* Poel, Judg. xxi. 11, *lit.* that knoweth the lying with man.
- 3 יָצָא to go forth; to lie out. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 4 יָצַע to spread down, to make one's bed. HOPHAL *fut.*
- 5 שָׁיֵב *f.* lying, dwelling.
- 6 לָן to lodge, to lay all night. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
- 7 נָטָה to stretch out; to stretch out one's members on a couch. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 8 נָטַש to let go, to let alone, to let rest. KAL *pret.*
- 9 נָפַל to fall, to lie along; to cause to lie down. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a pret.*
- 10 נָתַן to give; "to lie with," *lit.* to give his lying. KAL *fut.*
- 11 סָמָה to place or lay upon anything; to lean or rest upon anything, to lie hard. KAL *pret.*
- 12 פָּנָה to turn. HOPHAL *part.*
- 13 צָנַק to straiten; to press upon; to lie sore upon. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 14 רָבַע to lie down. KAL *a inf.* *b נָבַע m.* lying down.
- 15 רָבַץ to lie down, to recline, as beasts and animals; also of a beast of prey: *trop.* of men dwelling in security, of waters reposing in the bosom of the earth, of a curse which rests upon any one. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a fut.* *c part.* *ד נָרַץ m.* a place to lie down in. *ה נָרַץ m. id.*
- 16 שָׁנָה to lie with a woman. KAL *a fut.* *ב נָחַי.* PUAL *b pret.* *נָחַי.*
- 17 שָׁבַח to return. KAL *imp.* "lie down again," *lit.* return, lie down.
- 18 שָׁכַב to lie down, to lie, to sleep; to lay down to sleep, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. PUAL *f pret.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b נָשָׁכַב f.* lying. *ה נָשָׁכַב f. id.* *ו נָשָׁכַב m. id.* a bed, "laying with," "lying of."
- 19 שָׁעַן to lean. NIPHAL *pret.*

Gen. iv. 7.	15 c	Lev. xx. 15.	10, 18 i	Ruth iii. 7, 7.	18 b d
xix. 4, 32.	18 d	xx. 16.	14 a	iii. 8.	18 e
xix. 33, 33.	18 d b	xxvi. 6.	18 a	iii. 13.	18 c
xix. 34, 34.	18 a c	Num. v. 13, 19.	18 a	iii. 14.	18 d
xix. 35, 35.	18 d b	v. 20.	10, 18 i	1 Sam. ii. 22.	18 d
xxvi. 10.	18 a	x. 5, 6.	1	iii. 2, 3.	18 e
xxviii. 13.	18 e	xxi. 15.	19	iii. 5.	18 c, 17
xxix. 2.	15 c	xxiii. 24.	18 d	iii. 5.	18 d
xxx. 15, 16.	18 d	xxiv. 9.	18 a	iii. 6.	18 c, 17
xxxi. 2.	18 d	xxxi. 17, 18, 35.	18 k	iii. 9, 9.	18 c d
xxxiv. 7.	18 b	Deut. vi. 7.	18 b	iii. 15.	18 d
xxxv. 22.	18 d	xl. 19.	18 b	xix. 24.	9 b
xxxix. 7, 12.	18 c	xxi. 1.	9 c	xxvi. 5, 5.	18 a c
xxxix. 10, 14.	18 b	xxii. 22, 22, 29.	18 e	xxvi. 7, 7.	18 e
xlvi. 30.	18 a	xxii. 23, 25, 25, 28.	18 a	2 Sam. iv. 5, 7.	18 e
xlvi. 25.	15 c	xxv. 2.	9 d	xl. 4.	18 d
Exod. xvi. 13, 14, a	18 a	xxvii. 20, 21, 22.	9 d	xl. 11, 13.	18 d
xxii. 16.	18 e	23.	18 e	xl. 24.	18 d
xxii. 19.	18 e	xxviii. 30.	18 d, or 16 a	xl. 11.	18 a
xxiii. 5.	15 c	xxix. 20.	15 a	xl. 16, 16.	6 a, 18 a
xxiii. 11.	8	Josh. ii. 8.	18 d	xl. 16, 11.	18 c
Lev. xiv. 47.	18 e	vii. 10.	9 c	xl. 14, 31.	18 d
xv. 4, 18, 20, 20.	18 e	Judg. iv. 22.	9 c	xl. 32.	18 e
33.	18 d	v. 27.	18 a	xix. 32.	5
xv. 24, 24.	18 d b d	vii. 12.	9 c	1 Kings i. 2.	18 a
xviii. 20.	10, 18 i	vii. 13.	9 a	xix. 5, 6, 7.	18 d
xviii. 22.	18 d	xiv. 17.	13	xxi. 4, 27.	18 d
xviii. 23.	10, 18 i	xvi. 3.	18 d	2 Kings iv. 11, 34.	18 d
xvii. 23.	14 a	xxi. 11.	2, 18 k	ix. 16.	18 e
xix. 20.	18 d	xxi. 12.	2, 18 k	Neh. iii. 25, 26, 27.	3
xx. 11, 12, 18, 20.	18 d	xxi. 15.	19	Esth. iv. 3.	4
xx. 13, 13.	18 d k	Ruth iii. 4, 4, 4.	18 b d a	Job iii. 13.	18 a

Job vii. 4.	18 a	Cant. i. 13.	6 c	Ezek. ix. 2.	12
xi. 19.	15 a	Isa. xl. 6, 7.	15 b	xix. 2.	15 a
xiv. 12.	18 a	xlii. 21.	15 a	xxiii. 8.	18 a
xx. 11.	18 d	xlv. 8, 18.	18 a	xxix. 3.	15 c
xxi. 20.	18 d	xlv. 30.	15 b	xxx. 15.	18 d
xxvii. 19.	18 d	xvii. 2.	15 a	xxxii. 21.	18 a
xxix. 19.	6 c	xxvii. 10.	15 b	xxxii. 27, 28, 29.	18 d
xl. 21.	18 d	xxxv. 7.	15 f	30.	18 d
Ps. iii. 5.	18 a	xlii. 17.	18 d	xxxiv. 14.	15 b
iv. 8.	18 d	li. 11.	18 d	xxxiv. 15.	15 d
xxiii. 2.	15 d	li. 20.	18 d	Hos. ii. 18.	18 g
lii. 8.	18 a	li. 11.	15 e	Joel i. 13.	6 b
lvii. 4.	18 d	lvi. 10.	18 e	Amos ii. 8.	7
lviii. 13.	18 d	lv. 10.	15 f	vi. 4.	18 e
lxxxviii. 5.	11	Jer. iii. 2.	18 f, or 16 b	Jonah i. 5.	18 d
lxxxviii. 7.	15 b	iii. 12.	18 d	Micah vii. 5.	18 e
civ. 22.	14 b	lxxxiii. 12.	18 a	Zeph. vii. 7.	15 b
cxix. 3.	14 b	Lam. ii. 21.	18 a	ii. 14.	15 a
Prov. iii. 24, 24.	18 d a	Ezek. iv. 4, 4.	18 c d	iii. 15.	15 g
xxiii. 34, 34.	18 e	iv. 6.	18 a	iii. 13.	15 a
Eccles. iv. 11.	18 d	iv. 9.	18 e		

a *lit.* the lying of the dew. β *lit.* and lodged all night and lay. γ *lit.* returned and laid down.

LIE, LIAR, BELIE.

- 1 אָוֹן *m.* iniquity, vanity. חַזָּקִים *m. pl.* vain toil, weariness; or equivalent to *frustra*: Ezek. xxiv. 12, or, she hath wearied me with lies, or vain labour.
- 2 אִישׁ *m.* a man: Prov. xix. 22. Heb. a man of lies.
- 3 בָּרַךְ *m.* empty talk, lies, vain boasting. See also *Staff, Bar.*
- 4 דָּבָר *m.* word.
- 5 קָרַב *Ch. f.* a lie, falsehood.
- 6 קָוָה in KAL occurring only once, to fail or disappoint; in PIEL, to impose upon or deceive, in affirming, assuring, promising; of those who flatter sinners, and promise them life; or in professing regard. HIPHIL, to reprove of lying, to convict of falsehood. KAL *a part.* Poel. NIPHAL *b pret.* PIEL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* HIPHIL *f fut.* *ג קָוָה m.* knavish lies, intended to deceive and cheat; hence what deceives and disappoints expectation. *ה קָוָה adj.* lying, false.
- 7 פָּחַשׁ to fail; to deny, conceal, or dissemble the truth; to feign to flatter; most commonly used of the vanquished pretending subjection and love towards a victor. NIPHAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d פָּחַשׁ m.* falsehood, fraud, deception. *ה פָּחַשׁ m. pl.* lying.
- 8 שָׁוָא *m.* evil, falsehood, a lie.
- 9 שָׁקַר to lie, to tell lies. PIEL *a fut.* *b שָׁקַר a lie; fraud, vanity.*

Lev. vi. 2, 3.	7 b	Ps. cxvi. 11.	6 a	Isa. lix. 4.	8
xix. 11.	9 a	cxix. 29, 69, 163.	9 b	lix. 13.	7 c
Num. xxiii. 19.	6 e	cxix. 2.	9 b	lxiii. 8.	9 a
Deut. xxxiii. 29.	7 b	Prov. vi. 17.	9 b	Jer. v. 12, 12.	7 b
Judg. xvi. 10, 13.	6 g	vi. 19.	6 g	vii. 4, 8.	9 b
1 Sam. xv. 29.	9 a	x. 18.	9 b	ix. 3, 5.	9 b
1 Kings xiii. 18.	7 b	xii. 19, 22.	4, 9 b	xiv. 14.	9 b
2 Kings iv. 16.	6 e	xiv. 5, 5.	6 e g	xv. 18.	6 h
2 Chron. xviii. 21, 22.	9 b	xv. 25.	6 g	xx. 6.	9 b
Job vi. 28.	3	xvii. 4, 7.	6 g	xxiii. 14, 25, 26, 32.	9 b
xi. 3.	9 b	xix. 5, 9.	6 g	xxvii. 10, 14, 15, 16.	9 b
xii. 4.	9 b	xix. 22.	2, 6 g	xxviii. 15.	9 b
xxiv. 25.	6 f	xxi. 6.	9 b	xxix. 21, 23, 31.	9 b
xxv. 6.	6 e	xxvi. 28.	9 b	xlvi. 30.	3
Ps. xxxi. 6.	8	xxxix. 12, a.	4, 9 b	l. 36.	3
xxxii. 18.	9 b	xxx. 6.	6 b	Ezek. xiii. 6, 7, 8, 9.	6 g
xl. 4.	9 b	xxx. 8.	4, 6 g	xiii. 19, 19.	6 d
lii. 3.	9 b	Isa. ix. 15.	9 b	xiii. 22.	9 b
lviii. 3.	6 g	xvi. 6.	6 g	xxi. 29.	6 g
lix. 12.	7 d	xxviii. 15, 17.	3	xxii. 28.	6 g
lxii. 4, 9.	6 g	xxx. 9.	7 e	xxiv. 12.	6 g
lxiii. 11.	9 b	xxix. 7.	9 b	Dan. ii. 9.	5
lxxviii. 36.	6 e	xlv. 20.	9 b	xi. 27.	6 g
lxxxix. 35.	6 e	xlv. 25.	9 b	Hos. iv. 2.	7 c
ci. 7.	9 b	lvii. 11.	6 e	vii. 3.	7 d
cix. 2.	9 b	lix. 3.	9 b	vii. 13.	6 g

Hos. x. 13.	7 d	Micah i. 14.	6 h	Hab. ii. 18.	9 b
xi. 12.	7 d	ii. 11.	6 c	Zeph. iii. 13.	6 g
xii. 1.	6 g	vi. 12.	9 b	Zech. x. 2.	9 b
Amos ii. 4.	6 g	Nah. iii. 1.	7 d	xiii. 3.	9 b
Jonah ii. 8.	8	Hab. ii. 3.	6 e		

a *lit.* the word of a lie.

β *lit.* lied against.

LIEUTENANTS.

אַחֲשֶׁרְפָּנִים *m. pl.* satraps, the governors or the viceroys of the large provinces among the ancient Persians, possessing both civil and military power, and being in the provinces the representatives of the sovereign, whose state and splendour they also rivalled. Single parts or subdivisions of these provinces were under procurators or prefects, פְּחוּחַ; the satraps governed only whole provinces. Ezra viii. 36: Esth. iii. 12; viii. 9; ix. 3.

LIFE, LIVE, ALIVE.

1 **חַיָּה** to live; to be happy, Neh. ix. 29; to be happy for ever, Ps. cxxxiii. 3; to revive, applied to the restoring to life, 2 Kings viii. 1; to the recovery of health, 2 Kings viii. 10; to keep alive, Ps. xxii. 29; to save alive in a slaughter, Judg. xxi. 14. **KAL** *pret.* *h* *inf.* *o* *imp.* *d* *fut.* **PIEL** to save, preserve, &c., alive: *o* *pret.* *i* *inf.* *s* *fut.* *h* *part.* **HIPHIL** *pret.* *h* *inf.* *i* *imp.*

2 **חַיָּי** to live. **KAL** *pret.* *h* *adj.* alive, living, lively; vigorous, having vital energy; life. *o* *inf.* *h* *f.* preservation of life. *d* *adj.* lively. *o* *inf.* *h* *f.* life. **חַיָּה** and **חַיָּי** Ch. **P'AL** *i* *imp.* **APHEL** *s* *part.* *h* *Ch. adj.* alive, living.

3 **חֲצֵה** to divide; to live out half (their days). **KAL** *fut.*

4 **יּוֹם** *m.* a day; long life, *lit.* many days, length of days.

5 **מוֹת** to die. **KAL** *inf.*

6 **נֶפֶשׁ** *com.* the animal life, or that principle by which every animal, according to its kind, lives; Gen. i. 20, every moving creature that hath (the soul) of life; ver. 24, let the earth bring forth the living creature, the soul of life; ver. 30, every beast, fowl, &c., wherein there is life, the soul of life, Lev. xi. 46; which animal life, so far as we know anything of its existence, or so far as the Scripture leads our thoughts, consists in the breath; Job xxxi. 39, to lose life, to breathe out the soul; Lev. xvii. 11, 14, the life, the soul of the flesh, is in the blood. Hence the following senses:—(1) Life: Gen. ix. 5: Exod. xxi. 30: 1 Kings xvii. 21: Prov. xii. 10, and in many other places, where it is translated soul. (2) That which supports life: Deut. xxiv. 6, he taketh a man's life, he taketh a soul, to pledge. To restore, convert, relieve, refresh, the life or soul, is the same phrase in the original. He put his life in his hand, 1 Sam. xix. 5; he hazarded it, put it into a desperate, hopeless situation, where it might easily have been dashed out of his hand. Put my life in my hand, Job xiii. 14; account it to be in a desperate, hopeless condition.

7 **עֶצֶם** *f.* bone.

8 **רוּחַ** *com.* breath, spirit: "of life," *lit.* of the spirit of life.

9 **שָׁרִיד** *m.* a survivor.

Gen. i. 20. <i>a</i>	2 b, 6	Deut. xii. 23, 23.	6	1 Kings xviii. 5. <i>e</i>	1 g
i. 21, 24, 28.	2 b	xvi. 3.	2 b	xviii. 10, 15.	2 b
i. 30. <i>a</i>	2 b, 6	xvii. 20.	1 d	xix. 2, 2, 3, 4, 10,	6
ii. 7, 7, 9, 10.	2 b	xviii. 19.	2 b	14.	6
iii. 14, 17, 20, 24.	2 b	xix. 4, 5.	2 a	xx. 18, 18.	2 b
iii. 22, 22.	2 b a	xx. 21, 21.	6	xx. 31, 39, 39, 42,	6
v. 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12,	1 d	xx. 16.	1 g	42.	6
13, 15, 16, 18, 19,	2 a	xxiv. 6.	6	xx. 32, 32.	1 d, 2 b
21, 25, 26, 28, 30.	1 d	xxviii. 66, 66.	2 b	xxi. 15.	2 b
v. 5.	2 a	xxx. 6, 15, 20.	2 b	xxii. 14.	2 b
vi. 17.	2 b	xxx. 16.	1 a	2 Kings i. 13, 13, 14.	6
vi. 19, 19.	2 b, 1 k	xxx. 19, 19.	2 b b, 1 d	iii. 14.	2 b
vi. 20.	1 k	19.	2 b b, 1 d	iv. 7.	1 d
vii. 3.	1 f	xxxii. 13, 27.	2 b	iv. 16, 17, 30, 30.	2 b
vii. 11, 15.	2 b	xxxii. 30.	1 g	v. 7.	1 k
vii. 22.	8, 2 b	xxxii. 40, 47.	2 b	v. 16, 20.	2 b
viii. 1, 17, 21.	2 b	xxxiii. 6.	1 d	vii. 4, 4.	1 g d
ix. 3, 10, 12, 15, 16.	2 b	Josh. i. 5.	2 b	vii. 7.	6
ix. 4, 5, 5.	6	ii. 13, 13.	1 i, 6	viii. 12.	2 b
ix. 28.	1 d	ii. 14. <i>d</i>	6, 5	viii. 1, 5, 5.	1 i
xi. 11, 13, 15, 16,	1 d	iii. 10.	2 b	x. 14, 14.	2 b
17, 18, 19, 20, 21,	2 a	iv. 14.	2 b	x. 19.	1 d
22, 23, 24, 25, 26.	1 d	vi. 17.	1 d	x. 24, 24.	6
xi. 12, 14.	2 a	vi. 25.	1 i	xiv. 17.	1 d
xii. 12.	1 g	viii. 23.	2 b	xviii. 32.	1 c
xii. 13.	1 a	ix. 15.	1 f	xix. 4, 16.	2 b
xvii. 18.	1 d	ix. 20.	1 k	xx. 1.	1 d
xviii. 10, 14.	2 b	ix. 21.	1 d	xxv. 20, 30.	2 b
xix. 17, 19.	6	ix. 24.	6	1 Chron. xi. 19, 19.	6
xix. 20.	1 d	xiv. 20.	1 i	2 Chron. i. 11, 11.	6, 4
xx. 7.	1 c	Judg. v. 18.	6	vi. 31.	2 b
xxiii. 1.	2 b	viii. 19, 19.	2 b, 1 i	x. 6.	2 b
xxv. 6, 17.	2 b	ix. 17.	6	xviii. 13.	2 b
xxv. 7, 7.	2 b a	x. 3.	6	xxv. 12.	2 b
xxvii. 40.	1 d	xvi. 30.	2 b	xxv. 25.	1 d
xxviii. 46, 46.	2 b	xviii. 25, 25.	6	Ezra vi. 10.	2 h
xxxi. 32.	1 d	xxi. 14.	1 e	Neh. ii. 3.	1 d
xxxi. 30.	6	Ruth ii. 20.	2 b	v. 2.	1 d
xxii. 2.	1 d	iii. 13.	2 b	vi. 11.	2 a
xxii. 15, 16.	2 b	iv. 15.	6	ix. 29.	1 a
xxii. 18.	1 c	1 Sam. i. 11, 26.	1 h	Esth. iv. 11.	1 a
xxiii. 7, 27, 28.	2 b	ii. 6.	1 h	vii. 3, 7.	6
xxiii. 8.	1 d	vii. 15.	2 b	viii. 11.	6
xxiv. 30, 30, 30.	6	xiv. 39, 45.	2 b	ix. 16.	6
xxv. 3, 26, 28.	2 b	xv. 8.	2 b	Job ii. 4, 6.	6
xxv. 5.	2 c	xvii. 26, 36, 55.	2 b	iii. 20.	2 b
xxv. 7.	1 k	xviii. 18.	2 b	vi. 11.	6
xxvi. 30.	2 b	xix. 5, 11.	6	vii. 7.	2 b
xxvii. 9, 9.	2 b	xx. 6.	2 b	vii. 15.	7
xxvii. 19, 28.	1 d	xx. 1.	6	vii. 16.	1 d
xxvii. 25.	1 i	xx. 3, 3, 14, 21.	2 b	ix. 21.	2 b
1. 20.	1 k	xx. 31.	2 a	x. 1, 12.	2 b
1. 22.	1 d	xxii. 23, 23.	6	xii. 10.	2 b
Exod. i. 14.	2 b	xxiii. 15.	6	xiii. 14.	6
i. 16.	2 a	xxv. 6, 26, 26, 29,	2 b	xiv. 14.	1 d
i. 17, 18, 22.	1 g	34.	2 b	xix. 25, 7.	2 b
i. 19.	2 d	xxvi. 10, 16.	2 b	xxi. 7.	1 d
iv. 18.	2 b	xxvi. 24, 24.	6	xxiv. 22.	2 b
iv. 19.	6	xxvii. 9, 11.	1 g	xxvii. 2.	2 b
vi. 16, 18, 20.	2 b	xxviii. 9, 21.	6	xxviii. 13, 21.	2 b
xix. 13.	1 d	xxviii. 10.	2 b	xxx. 23.	2 b
xxi. 23, 23, 30.	6	xxix. 6.	2 b	xxxi. 39.	6
xxi. 35.	2 b	2 Sam. i. 9.	6	xxxiii. 4.	1 g
xxii. 4.	2 b	i. 10.	1 d	xxxiii. 18, 20, 22,	2 b
xxii. 18.	1 g	i. 23.	2 b	xxxvi. 6.	1 g
xxxiii. 20.	2 a	ii. 27.	2 b	xxxvii. 14.	2 b
Lev. xi. 10, 46.	2 b	iv. 8.	6	xl. 16.	1 d
xiv. 4, 6, 6, 7, 51,	2 b	iv. 9.	2 b	Ps. vii. 5.	2 b
52, 53.	2 b	viii. 2.	1 k	xvi. 11.	2 b
xvi. 10, 20, 21.	2 b	xi. 11, 11.	2 b	xvii. 14, 14.	2 b
xvii. 11, 14, 14, 14.	6	xii. 5, 18, 21, 22, 22.	2 b	xviii. 46.	2 b
xviii. 5.	2 a	xiv. 7.	6	xxi. 4.	2 b
xviii. 18.	2 b	xiv. 11, 19.	2 b	xxii. 26.	1 d
xxv. 35, 36.	2 b	xv. 21, 21, 21.	2 b	xxii. 29.	1 e
Num. iv. 19.	1 a	xvi. 11.	6	xxiii. 6.	2 b
xiv. 21, 23.	2 b	xviii. 13.	6	xxvi. 9.	2 b
xiv. 38.	1 a	xviii. 14, 18.	2 b	xxvii. 1, 4, 13.	3 b
xvi. 33, 48.	2 b	xix. 5, 5, 5, 5.	6	xxx. 3.	1 e
xxi. 8, 9.	2 a	xix. 6, 34.	2 b	xxx. 5.	2 b
xxi. 35.	9	xx. 3.	2 e	xxx. 10.	2 b
xxii. 33.	1 i	xxii. 47.	2 b	xxx. 13.	6
xxiv. 23.	1 d	xxiii. 17.	6	xxxiii. 19.	1 f
xxxi. 15.	1 e	1 Kings i. 12, 12.	6	xxxiv. 12.	2 b
xxxi. 18.	1 i	i. 29.	2 b	xxxvi. 9.	2 b
xxxv. 31.	6	ii. 31.	1 d	xxxviii. 19.	2 b
Deut. iv. 1, 33.	1 d	ii. 24.	2 b	xl. 2.	1 g
iv. 4, 9, 10.	2 b	iii. 11, 11.	4, 6	xl. 2, 8.	2 b
iv. 42.	2 a	iii. 22, 22, 23, 23,	2 b	xl. 9.	1 d
v. 3.	2 b	25, 26, 26, 27.	2 b	xl. 18.	2 b
v. 24.	2 a	iv. 21.	2 b	li. 5.	2 b
v. 26, 26.	2 b, 1 d	viii. 40.	2 b	lv. 23.	3
v. 33.	1 d	xi. 34.	2 b	lvi. 13.	2 b
vi. 2.	2 b	xii. 6.	2 b	lviii. 9.	2 b
vi. 24.	1 f	xv. 5, 6.	2 b		
viii. 1, 3, 3.	1 d	xvii. 1, 12, 23.	2 b		
xii. 1.	2 b				

Ps. lxi. 6.	4	Cant. iv. 15.	2 b	Ezek. xiii. 18.	1 g	7	נָחַף	to lift up, as if about to strike; to move up and down, to wave. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
lxiii. 3, 4.	2 b	Isa. iv. 3.	2 b	xiii. 19, 19.	1 f d	8	נָטַל	Ch. to lift up. P'AL ^a pret. P'IL ^b pret.
lxiv. 1.	2 b	viii. 19.	2 b	xiii. 22.	1 k	9	נָשָׂא	to take up, to receive. To lift up the hand in swearing, Deut. xxxii. 40 (compare similar expressions, Gen. xiv. 22, Dan. xii. 7); also in offering violence, 2 Sam. xx. 21; in taking punishment, Ps. x. 12; in prayer and adoration, Ps. xxviii. 2, lxiii. 4, cxxxiv. 2 (cf. Lam. iii. 41); in beckoning, Isa. xlix. 22, cf. xiii. 2. To lift up the head, is said of one who is glad and happy, Job x. 15, Zech. i. 21; of one who becomes powerful or wealthy, Judg. viii. 28, Ps. lxxxiii. 2; but to lift up the head of any one out of prison, is to bring him up from it, being generally under ground, 2 Kings xxv. 27, Gen. xl. 13, 20; to lift up the face, to be cheerful, confident, and satisfied, Job xi. 15, <i>ellipt.</i> Gen. iv. 7; to lift up the eyes on, to look with attention, care, and affection, Ps. cxliii. 1, Ezek. xviii. 12; to lift up the soul in earnest desire, especially to God; to lift up the voice in prayer, &c.; to lift up the head from off a person, to take away his life. To lift up the voice in the streets, Isa. xlii. 2, is an allusion to the custom of talking loud in the streets prevalent in the East. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d part. POEL NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d part. PIEL ^a imp. HITHPAEL ^a inf. ^b inf. ^c inf. ^d inf. ^e inf. ^f inf. ^g inf. ^h inf. ⁱ inf. ^j inf. ^k inf. ^l inf. ^m inf. ⁿ inf. ^o inf. ^p inf. ^q inf. ^r inf. ^s inf. ^t inf. ^u inf. ^v inf. ^w inf. ^x inf. ^y inf. ^z inf. ^{aa} inf. ^{ab} inf. ^{ac} inf. ^{ad} inf. ^{ae} inf. ^{af} inf. ^{ag} inf. ^{ah} inf. ^{ai} inf. ^{aj} inf. ^{ak} inf. ^{al} inf. ^{am} inf. ^{an} inf. ^{ao} inf. ^{ap} inf. ^{aq} inf. ^{ar} inf. ^{as} inf. ^{at} inf. ^{au} inf. ^{av} inf. ^{aw} inf. ^{ax} inf. ^{ay} inf. ^{az} inf. ^{ba} inf. ^{bb} inf. ^{bc} inf. ^{bd} inf. ^{be} inf. ^{bf} inf. ^{bg} inf. ^{bh} inf. ^{bi} inf. ^{bj} inf. ^{bk} inf. ^{bl} inf. ^{bm} inf. ^{bn} inf. ^{bo} inf. ^{bp} inf. ^{bq} inf. ^{br} inf. ^{bs} inf. ^{bt} inf. ^{bu} inf. ^{bv} inf. ^{bw} inf. ^{bx} inf. ^{by} inf. ^{bz} inf. ^{ca} inf. ^{cb} inf. ^{cc} inf. ^{cd} inf. ^{ce} inf. ^{cf} inf. ^{cg} inf. ^{ch} inf. ^{ci} inf. ^{cj} inf. ^{ck} inf. ^{cl} inf. ^{cm} inf. ^{cn} inf. ^{co} inf. ^{cp} inf. ^{cq} inf. ^{cr} inf. ^{cs} inf. ^{ct} inf. ^{cu} inf. ^{cv} inf. ^{cw} inf. ^{cx} inf. ^{cy} inf. ^{cz} inf. ^{da} inf. ^{db} inf. ^{dc} inf. ^{dd} inf. ^{de} inf. ^{df} inf. ^{dg} inf. ^{dh} inf. ^{di} inf. ^{dj} inf. ^{dk} inf. ^{dl} inf. ^{dm} inf. ^{dn} inf. ^{do} inf. ^{dp} inf. ^{dq} inf. ^{dr} inf. ^{ds} inf. ^{dt} inf. ^{du} inf. ^{dv} inf. ^{dw} inf. ^{dx} inf. ^{dy} inf. ^{dz} inf. ^{ea} inf. ^{eb} inf. ^{ec} inf. ^{ed} inf. ^{ee} inf. ^{ef} inf. ^{eg} inf. ^{eh} inf. ^{ei} inf. ^{ej} inf. ^{ek} inf. ^{el} inf. ^{em} inf. ^{en} inf. ^{eo} inf. ^{ep} inf. ^{eq} inf. ^{er} inf. ^{es} inf. ^{et} inf. ^{eu} inf. ^{ev} inf. ^{ew} inf. ^{ex} inf. ^{ey} inf. ^{ez} inf. ^{fa} inf. ^{fb} inf. ^{fc} inf. ^{fd} inf. ^{fe} inf. ^{ff} inf. ^{fg} inf. ^{fh} inf. ^{fi} inf. ^{fj} inf. ^{fk} inf. ^{fl} inf. ^{fm} inf. ^{fn} inf. ^{fo} inf. ^{fp} inf. ^{fq} inf. ^{fr} inf. ^{fs} inf. ^{ft} inf. ^{fu} inf. ^{fv} inf. ^{fw} inf. ^{fx} inf. ^{fy} inf. ^{fz} inf. ^{ga} inf. ^{gb} inf. ^{gc} inf. ^{gd} inf. ^{ge} inf. ^{gf} inf. ^{gh} inf. ^{gi} inf. ^{gj} inf. ^{gk} inf. ^{gl} inf. ^{gm} inf. ^{gn} inf. ^{go} inf. ^{gp} inf. ^{gq} inf. ^{gr} inf. ^{gs} inf. ^{gt} inf. ^{gu} inf. ^{gv} inf. ^{gw} inf. ^{gx} inf. ^{gy} inf. ^{gz} inf. ^{ha} inf. ^{hb} inf. ^{hc} inf. ^{hd} inf. ^{he} inf. ^{hf} inf. ^{hg} inf. ^{hh} inf. ^{hi} inf. ^{hj} inf. ^{hk} inf. ^{hl} inf. ^{hm} inf. ^{hn} inf. ^{ho} inf. ^{hp} inf. ^{hq} inf. ^{hr} inf. ^{hs} inf. ^{ht} inf. ^{hu} inf. ^{hv} inf. ^{hw} inf. ^{hx} inf. ^{hy} inf. ^{hz} inf. ^{ia} inf. ^{ib} inf. ^{ic} inf. ^{id} inf. ^{ie} inf. ^{if} inf. ^{ig} inf. ^{ih} inf. ⁱⁱ inf. ^{ij} inf. ^{ik} inf. ^{il} inf. ^{im} inf. ⁱⁿ inf. ^{io} inf. ^{ip} inf. ^{iq} inf. ^{ir} inf. ^{is} inf. ^{it} inf. ^{iu} inf. ^{iv} inf. ^{iw} inf. ^{ix} inf. ^{iy} inf. ^{iz} inf. ^{ja} inf. ^{jb} inf. ^{jc} inf. ^{jd} inf. ^{je} inf. ^{jf} inf. ^{jj} inf. ^{jk} inf. ^{jl} inf. ^{jm} inf. ^{jn} inf. ^{jo} inf. ^{jp} inf. ^{jq} inf. ^{jr} inf. ^{js} inf. ^{jt} inf. ^{ju} inf. ^{jv} inf. ^{jw} inf. ^{jx} inf. ^{ky} inf. ^{kz} inf. ^{la} inf. ^{lb} inf. ^{lc} inf. ^{ld} inf. ^{le} inf. ^{lf} inf. ^{lg} inf. ^{lh} inf. ^{li} inf. ^{lj} inf. ^{lk} inf. ^{ll} inf. ^{lm} inf. ^{ln} inf. ^{lo} inf. ^{lp} inf. ^{lq} inf. ^{lr} inf. ^{ls} inf. ^{lt} inf. ^{lu} inf. ^{lv} inf. ^{lw} inf. ^{lx} inf. ^{ly} inf. ^{lz} inf. ^{ma} inf. ^{mb} inf. ^{mc} inf. ^{md} inf. ^{me} inf. ^{mf} inf. ^{mg} inf. ^{mh} inf. ^{mi} inf. ^{mj} inf. ^{mk} inf. ^{ml} inf. ^{mm} inf. ^{mn} inf. ^{mo} inf. ^{mp} inf. ^{mq} inf. ^{mr} inf. ^{ms} inf. ^{mt} inf. ^{mu} inf. ^{mv} inf. ^{mw} inf. ^{mx} inf. ^{my} inf. ^{mz} inf. ^{na} inf. ^{nb} inf. ^{nc} inf. nd inf. ^{ne} inf. ^{nf} inf. ^{ng} inf. ^{nh} inf. ⁿⁱ inf. ^{nj} inf. ^{nk} inf. ^{nl} inf. ^{nm} inf. ⁿⁿ inf. ^{no} inf. ^{np} inf. ^{nq} inf. ^{nr} inf. ^{ns} inf. ^{nt} inf. ^{nu} inf. ^{nv} inf. ^{nw} inf. ^{nx} inf. ^{ny} inf. ^{nz} inf. ^{oa} inf. ^{ob} inf. ^{oc} inf. ^{od} inf. ^{oe} inf. ^{of} inf. ^{og} inf. ^{oh} inf. ^{oi} inf. ^{oj} inf. ^{ok} inf. ^{ol} inf. ^{om} inf. ^{on} inf. ^{oo} inf. ^{op} inf. ^{oq} inf. ^{or} inf. ^{os} inf. ^{ot} inf. ^{ou} inf. ^{ov} inf. ^{ow} inf. ^{ox} inf. ^{oy} inf. ^{oz} inf. ^{pa} inf. ^{pb} inf. ^{pc} inf. ^{pd} inf. ^{pe} inf. ^{pf} inf. ^{pg} inf. ^{ph} inf. ^{pi} inf. ^{pj} inf. ^{pk} inf. ^{pl} inf. ^{pm} inf. ^{pn} inf. ^{po} inf. ^{pp} inf. ^{pq} inf. ^{pr} inf. ^{ps} inf. ^{pt} inf. ^{pu} inf. ^{pv} inf. ^{pw} inf. ^{px} inf. ^{py} inf. ^{pz} inf. ^{qa} inf. ^{qb} inf. ^{qc} inf. ^{qd} inf. ^{qe} inf. ^{qf} inf. ^{qg} inf. ^{qh} inf. ^{qi} inf. ^{qj} inf. ^{qk} inf. ^{ql} inf. ^{qm} inf. ^{qn} inf. ^{qo} inf. ^{qp} inf. ^{qq} inf. ^{qr} inf. ^{qs} inf. ^{qt} inf. ^{qu} inf. ^{qv} inf. ^{qw} inf. ^{qx} inf. ^{qy} inf. ^{qz} inf. ^{ra} inf. ^{rb} inf. ^{rc} inf. rd inf. ^{re} inf. ^{rf} inf. ^{rg} inf. ^{rh} inf. ^{ri} inf. ^{rj} inf. ^{rk} inf. ^{rl} inf. ^{rm} inf. ^{rn} inf. ^{ro} inf. ^{rp} inf. ^{rq} inf. ^{rr} inf. ^{rs} inf. ^{rt} inf. ^{ru} inf. ^{rv} inf. ^{rw} inf. ^{rx} inf. ^{ry} inf. ^{rz} inf. ^{sa} inf. ^{sb} inf. ^{sc} inf. ^{sd} inf. ^{se} inf. ^{sf} inf. ^{sg} inf. ^{sh} inf. ^{si} inf. ^{sj} inf. ^{sk} inf. ^{sl} inf. sm inf. ^{sn} inf. ^{so} inf. ^{sp} inf. ^{sq} inf. ^{sr} inf. ^{ss} inf. st inf. ^{su} inf. ^{sv} inf. ^{sw} inf. ^{sx} inf. ^{sy} inf. ^{sz} inf. ^{ta} inf. ^{tb} inf. ^{tc} inf. ^{td} inf. ^{te} inf. ^{tf} inf. ^{tg} inf. th inf. ^{ti} inf. ^{tj} inf. ^{tk} inf. ^{tl} inf. tm inf. ^{tn} inf. ^{to} inf. ^{tp} inf. ^{tq} inf. ^{tr} inf. ^{ts} inf. ^{tt} inf. ^{tu} inf. ^{tv} inf. ^{tw} inf. ^{tx} inf. ^{ty} inf. ^{tz} inf. ^{ua} inf. ^{ub} inf. ^{uc} inf. ^{ud} inf. ^{ue} inf. ^{uf} inf. ^{ug} inf. ^{uh} inf. ^{ui} inf. ^{uj} inf. ^{uk} inf. ^{ul} inf. ^{um} inf. ^{un} inf. ^{uo} inf. ^{up} inf. ^{uq} inf. ^{ur} inf. ^{us} inf. ^{ut} inf. ^{uu} inf. ^{uv} inf. ^{uw} inf. ^{ux} inf. ^{uy} inf. ^{uz} inf. ^{va} inf. ^{vb} inf. ^{vc} inf. ^{vd} inf. ^{ve} inf. ^{vf} inf. ^{vg} inf. ^{vh} inf. ^{vi} inf. ^{vj} inf. ^{vk} inf. ^{vl} inf. ^{vm} inf. ^{vn} inf. ^{vo} inf. ^{vp} inf. ^{vq} inf. ^{vr} inf. ^{vs} inf. ^{vt} inf. ^{vu} inf. ^{vv} inf. ^{vw} inf. ^{vx} inf. ^{vy} inf. ^{vz} inf. ^{wa} inf. ^{wb} inf. ^{wc} inf. ^{wd} inf. ^{we} inf. ^{wf} inf. ^{wg} inf. ^{wh} inf. ^{wi} inf. ^{wj} inf. ^{wk} inf. ^{wl} inf. ^{wm} inf. ^{wn} inf. ^{wo} inf. ^{wp} inf. ^{wq} inf. ^{wr} inf. ^{ws} inf. ^{wt} inf. ^{wu} inf. ^{wv} inf. ^{wx} inf. ^{wy} inf. ^{wz} inf. ^{xa} inf. ^{xb} inf. ^{xc} inf. ^{xd} inf. ^{xe} inf. ^{xf} inf. ^{xg} inf. ^{xh} inf. ^{xi} inf. ^{xj} inf. ^{xk} inf. ^{xl} inf. ^{xm} inf. ^{xn} inf. ^{xo} inf. ^{xp} inf. ^{xq} inf. ^{xr} inf. ^{xs} inf. ^{xt} inf. ^{xu} inf. ^{xv} inf. ^{xw} inf. ^{xx} inf. ^{xy} inf. ^{xz} inf. ^{ya} inf. ^{yb} inf. ^{yc} inf. ^{yd} inf. ^{ye} inf. ^{yf} inf. ^{yg} inf. ^{yh} inf. ^{yi} inf. ^{yj} inf. ^{yk} inf. ^{yl} inf. ^{ym} inf. ^{yn} inf. ^{yo} inf. ^{yp} inf. ^{yq} inf. ^{yr} inf. ^{ys} inf. ^{yt} inf. ^{yu} inf. ^{yv} inf. ^{yw} inf. ^{yx} inf. ^{yy} inf. ^{yz} inf. ^{za} inf. ^{zb} inf. ^{zc} inf. ^{zd} inf. ^{ze} inf. ^{zf} inf. ^{zg} inf. ^{zh} inf. ^{zi} inf. ^{zj} inf. ^{zk} inf. ^{zl} inf. ^{zm} inf. ^{zn} inf. ^{zo} inf. ^{zp} inf. ^{zq} inf. ^{zr} inf. ^{zs} inf. ^{zt} inf. ^{zu} inf. ^{zv} inf. ^{zw} inf. ^{zx} inf. ^{zy} inf. ^{zz} inf.

LIFT.

- 1 בּוֹא to come. HIPHIL, to cause to come: *part.*
- 2 נָחַף *f.* a lifting up. ^aנָחַף *f.* *id.*
- 3 נָבִיחַ to be high, tall, lofty; to be lifted up is used in a good sense, 2 Chron. xvii. 6; or in a bad sense, 2 Chron. xxvi. 16. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 4 נָחַל to be, or to become great. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 5 נָחַל (see *Draw*), to raise or lift up. PIEL *pret.*
- 6 נָחַל to raise up. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xxxix. 18, she lifteth up herself (on high), to run away; see Schultens; she lasheth herself with her wings, like the rider his horse, into full speed.
- 7 נָחַף to lift up, as if about to strike; to move up and down, to wave. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 8 נָטַל Ch. to lift up. P'AL ^apret. P'IL ^bpret.
- 9 נָשָׂא to take up, to receive. To lift up the hand in swearing, Deut. xxxii. 40 (compare similar expressions, Gen. xiv. 22, Dan. xii. 7); also in offering violence, 2 Sam. xx. 21; in taking punishment, Ps. x. 12; in prayer and adoration, Ps. xxviii. 2, lxiii. 4, cxxxiv. 2 (cf. Lam. iii. 41); in beckoning, Isa. xlix. 22, cf. xiii. 2. To lift up the head, is said of one who is glad and happy, Job x. 15, Zech. i. 21; of one who becomes powerful or wealthy, Judg. viii. 28, Ps. lxxxiii. 2; but to lift up the head of any one out of prison, is to bring him up from it, being generally under ground, 2 Kings xxv. 27, Gen. xl. 13, 20; to lift up the face, to be cheerful, confident, and satisfied, Job xi. 15, *ellipt.* Gen. iv. 7; to lift up the eyes on, to look with attention, care, and affection, Ps. cxliii. 1, Ezek. xviii. 12; to lift up the soul in earnest desire, especially to God; to lift up the voice in prayer, &c.; to lift up the head from off a person, to take away his life. To lift up the voice in the streets, Isa. xlii. 2, is an allusion to the custom of talking loud in the streets prevalent in the East. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. POEL NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dpart. PIEL ^aimp. HITHPAEL ^ainf. ^binf. ^cinf. ^dinf. ^einf. ^finf. ^ginf. ^hinf. ⁱinf. ^jinf. ^kinf. ^linf. ^minf. ⁿinf. ^oinf. ^pinf. ^qinf. ^rinf. ^sinf. ^tinf. ^uinf. ^vinf. ^winf. ^xinf. ^yinf. ^zinf. ^{aa}inf. ^{ab}inf. ^{ac}inf. ^{ad}inf. ^{ae}inf. ^{af}inf. ^{ag}inf. ^{ah}inf. ^{ai}inf. ^{aj}inf. ^{ak}inf. ^{al}inf. ^{am}inf. ^{an}inf. ^{ao}inf. ^{ap}inf. ^{aq}inf. ^{ar}inf. ^{as}inf. ^{at}inf. ^{au}inf. ^{av}inf. ^{aw}inf. ^{ax}inf. ^{ay}inf. ^{az}inf. ^{ba}inf. ^{bb}inf. ^{bc}inf. ^{bd}inf. ^{be}inf. ^{bf}inf. ^{bg}inf. ^{bh}inf. ^{bi}inf. ^{bj}inf. ^{bk}inf. ^{bl}inf. ^{bm}inf. ^{bn}inf. ^{bo}inf. ^{bp}inf. ^{bq}inf. ^{br}inf. ^{bs}inf. ^{bt}inf. ^{bu}inf. ^{bv}inf. ^{bw}inf. ^{bx}inf. ^{by}inf. ^{bz}inf. ^{ca}inf. ^{cb}inf. ^{cc}inf. ^{cd}inf. ^{ce}inf. ^{cf}inf. ^{cg}inf. ^{ch}inf. ^{ci}inf. ^{cj}inf. ^{ck}inf. ^{cl}inf. ^{cm}inf. ^{cn}inf. ^{co}inf. ^{cp}inf. ^{cq}inf. ^{cr}inf. ^{cs}inf. ^{ct}inf. ^{cu}inf. ^{cv}inf. ^{cw}inf. ^{cx}inf. ^{cy}inf. ^{cz}inf. ^{da}inf. ^{db}inf. ^{dc}inf. ^{dd}inf. ^{de}inf. ^{df}inf. ^{dg}inf. ^{dh}inf. ^{di}inf. ^{dj}inf. ^{dk}inf. ^{dl}inf. ^{dm}inf. ^{dn}inf. ^{do}inf. ^{dp}inf. ^{dq}inf. ^{dr}inf. ^{ds}inf. ^{dt}inf. ^{du}inf. ^{dv}inf. ^{dw}inf. ^{dx}inf. ^{dy}inf. ^{dz}inf. ^{ea}inf. ^{eb}inf. ^{ec}inf. ^{ed}inf. ^{ee}inf. ^{ef}inf. ^{eg}inf. ^{eh}inf. ^{ei}inf. ^{ej}inf. ^{ek}inf. ^{el}inf. ^{em}inf. ^{en}inf. ^{eo}inf. ^{ep}inf. ^{eq}inf. ^{er}inf. ^{es}inf. ^{et}inf. ^{eu}inf. ^{ev}inf. ^{ew}inf. ^{ex}inf. ^{ey}inf. ^{ez}inf. ^{fa}inf. ^{fb}inf. ^{fc}inf. ^{fd}inf. ^{fe}inf. ^{ff}inf. ^{fg}inf. ^{fh}inf. ^{fi}inf. ^{fj}inf. ^{fk}inf. ^{fl}inf. ^{fm}inf. ^{fn}inf. ^{fo}inf. ^{fp}inf. ^{fq}inf. ^{fr}inf. ^{fs}inf. ^{ft}inf. ^{fu}inf. ^{fv}inf. ^{fw}inf. ^{fx}inf. ^{fy}inf. ^{fz}inf. ^{ga}inf. ^{gb}inf. ^{gc}inf. ^{gd}inf. ^{ge}inf. ^{gf}inf. ^{gh}inf. ^{gi}inf. ^{gj}inf. ^{gk}inf. ^{gl}inf. ^{gm}inf. ^{gn}inf. ^{go}inf. ^{gp}inf. ^{gq}inf. ^{gr}inf. ^{gs}inf. ^{gt}inf. ^{gu}inf. ^{gv}inf. ^{gw}inf. ^{gx}inf. ^{gy}inf. ^{gz}inf. ^{ha}inf. ^{hb}inf. ^{hc}inf. ^{hd}inf. ^{he}inf. ^{hf}inf. ^{hg}inf. ^{hh}inf. ^{hi}inf. ^{hj}inf. ^{hk}inf. ^{hl}inf. ^{hm}inf. ^{hn}inf. ^{ho}inf. ^{hp}inf. ^{hq}inf. ^{hr}inf. ^{hs}inf. ^{ht}inf. ^{hu}inf. ^{hv}inf. ^{hw}inf. ^{hx}inf. ^{hy}inf. ^{hz}inf. ^{ia}inf. ^{ib}inf. ^{ic}inf. ^{id}inf. ^{ie}inf. ^{if}inf. ^{ig}inf. ^{ih}inf. ⁱⁱinf. ^{ij}inf. ^{ik}inf. ^{il}inf. ^{im}inf. ⁱⁿinf. ^{io}inf. ^{ip}inf. ^{iq}inf. ^{ir}inf. ^{is}inf. ^{it}inf. ^{iu}inf. ^{iv}inf. ^{iw}inf. ^{ix}inf. ^{iy}inf. ^{iz}inf. ^{ja}inf. ^{jb}inf. ^{jc}inf. ^{jd}inf. ^{je}inf. ^{jf}inf. ^{jj}inf. ^{jk}inf. ^{jl}inf. ^{jm}inf. ^{jn}inf. ^{jo}inf. ^{jp}inf. ^{jq}inf. ^{jr}inf. ^{js}inf. ^{jt}inf. ^{ju}inf. ^{jv}inf. ^{jw}inf. ^{jx}inf. ^{ky}inf. ^{kz}inf. ^{la}inf. ^{lb}inf. ^{lc}inf. ^{ld}inf. ^{le}inf. ^{lf}inf. ^{lg}inf. ^{lh}inf. ^{li}inf. ^{lj}inf. ^{lk}inf. ^{ll}inf. ^{lm}inf. ^{ln}inf. ^{lo}inf. ^{lp}inf. ^{lq}inf. ^{lr}inf. ^{ls}inf. ^{lt}inf. ^{lu}inf. ^{lv}inf. ^{lw}inf. ^{lx}inf. ^{ly}inf. ^{lz}inf. ^{ma}inf. ^{mb}inf. ^{mc}inf. ^{md}inf. ^{me}inf. ^{mf}inf. ^{mg}inf. ^{mh}inf. ^{mi}inf. ^{mj}inf. ^{mk}inf. ^{ml}inf. ^{mm}inf. ^{mn}inf. ^{mo}inf. ^{mp}inf. ^{mq}inf. ^{mr}inf. ^{ms}inf. ^{mt}inf. ^{mu}inf. ^{mv}inf. ^{mw}inf. ^{mx}inf. ^{my}inf. ^{mz}inf. ^{na}inf. ^{nb}inf. ^{nc}inf. ndinf. ^{ne}inf. ^{nf}inf. ^{ng}inf. ^{nh}inf. ⁿⁱinf. ^{nj}inf. ^{nk}inf. ^{nl}inf. ^{nm}inf. ⁿⁿinf. ^{no}inf. ^{np}inf. ^{nq}inf. ^{nr}inf. ^{ns}inf. ^{nt}inf. ^{nu}inf. ^{nv}inf. ^{nw}inf. ^{nx}inf. ^{ny}inf. ^{nz}inf. ^{oa}inf. ^{ob}inf. ^{oc}inf. ^{od}inf. ^{oe}inf. ^{of}inf. ^{og}inf. ^{oh}inf. ^{oi}inf. ^{oj}inf. ^{ok}inf. ^{ol}inf. ^{om}inf. ^{on}inf. ^{oo}inf. ^{op}inf. ^{oq}inf. ^{or}inf. ^{os}inf. ^{ot}inf. ^{ou}inf. ^{ov}inf. ^{ow}inf. ^{ox}inf. ^{oy}inf. ^{oz}inf. ^{pa}inf. ^{pb}inf. ^{pc}inf. ^{pd}inf. ^{pe}inf. ^{pf}inf. ^{pg}inf. ^{ph}inf. ^{pi}inf. ^{pj}inf. ^{pk}inf. ^{pl}inf. ^{pm}inf. ^{pn}inf. ^{po}inf. ^{pp}inf. ^{pq}inf. ^{pr}inf. ^{ps}inf. ^{pt}inf. ^{pu}inf. ^{pv}inf. ^{pw}inf. ^{px}inf. ^{py}inf. ^{pz}inf. ^{qa}inf. ^{qb}inf. ^{qc}inf. ^{qd}inf. ^{qe}inf. ^{qf}inf. ^{qg}inf. ^{qh}inf. ^{qi}inf. ^{qj}inf. ^{qk}inf. ^{ql}inf. ^{qm}inf. ^{qn}inf. ^{qo}inf. ^{qp}inf. ^{qq}inf. ^{qr}inf. ^{qs}inf. ^{qt}inf. ^{qu}inf. ^{qv}inf. ^{qw}inf. ^{qx}inf. ^{qy}inf. ^{qz}inf. ^{ra}inf. ^{rb}inf. ^{rc}inf. rdinf. ^{re}inf. ^{rf}inf. ^{rg}inf. ^{rh}inf. ^{ri}inf. ^{rj}inf. ^{rk}inf. ^{rl}inf. ^{rm}inf. ^{rn}inf. ^{ro}inf. ^{rp}inf. ^{rq}inf. ^{rr}inf. ^{rs}inf. ^{rt}inf. ^{ru}inf. ^{rv}inf. ^{rw}inf. ^{rx}inf. ^{ry}inf. ^{rz}inf. ^{sa}inf. ^{sb}inf. ^{sc}inf. ^{sd}inf. ^{se}inf. ^{sf}inf. ^{sg}inf. ^{sh}inf. ^{si}inf. ^{sj}inf. ^{sk}inf. ^{sl}inf. sminf. ^{sn}inf. ^{so}inf. ^{sp}inf. ^{sq}inf. ^{sr}inf. ^{ss}inf. stinf. ^{su}inf. ^{sv}inf. ^{sw}inf. ^{sx}inf. ^{sy}inf. ^{sz}inf. ^{ta}inf. ^{tb}inf. ^{tc}inf. ^{td}inf. ^{te}inf. ^{tf}inf. ^{tg}inf. thinf. ^{ti}inf. ^{tj}inf. ^{tk}inf. ^{tl}inf. tminf. ^{tn}inf. ^{to}

Judg. ii. 4.	9 d	Ps. xxv. 1.	9 d	Jer. iii. 2.	9 c
viii. 28, 8.	9 b	xxvii. 6.	20 c	vii. 16.	9 d
ix. 7.	9 d	xxviii. 2.	9 b	xi. 14.	9 d
xix. 17.	9 d	xxviii. 9.	9 l	xxii. 20.	9 c
xxi. 2.	9 d	xxx. 1.	4	xxiii. 20.	10 a
Ruth i. 9, 14.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	li. 8.	14 c
1 Sam. ii. 7.	20 e	xxxi. 1.	4	li. 9.	9 f
ii. 8.	20 i	xxxi. 1.	4	li. 14.	15
vi. 13.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	li. 31.	9 a
xi. 4.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	Lam. ii. 19.	9 c
xxiv. 16.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	li. 41.	9 d
xxx. 4.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	Ezek. i. 10, 19.	9 g
2 Sam. iii. 32.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	i. 20.	9 i
xiii. 34, 36.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	i. 21, 21.	9 i
xviii. 24.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	iii. 14.	9 a
xviii. 28.	9 a	xxxi. 1.	4	viii. 3.	9 d
xx. 21.	9 a	xxxi. 1.	4	viii. 5, 5.	9 d
xxii. 40.	20 d	xxxi. 1.	4	x. 15.	21 a
xxiii. 18.	13 a	xxxi. 1.	4	x. 16.	21 b
1 Kings xi. 26.	20 i	xxxi. 1.	4	x. 17, 17.	20 b, 21 a
xi. 27.	20 f	xxxi. 1.	4	x. 19.	9 d
2 Kings ix. 32.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	xi. 1, 22.	9 d
xiv. 10.	9 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xvii. 14.	9 m
xix. 4.	9 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xviii. 6, 12, 15.	9 a
xix. 22.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	xx. 5, 5.	9 d
xxv. 27.	9 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xx. 6, 15, 23, 28, 42.	9 a
1 Chron. xi. 11, 20.	13 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xxi. 22.	20 g
xiv. 2.	9 f	xxxi. 1.	4	xxii. 27.	20 g
xv. 16.	20 g	xxxi. 1.	4	xxiii. 8.	18 a
xxi. 16.	20 g	xxxi. 1.	4	xxviii. 2, 17.	3 a
xxv. 5.	20 g	xxxi. 1.	4	xxviii. 5.	3 b
2 Chron. v. 13.	20 g	xxxi. 1.	4	xxxi. 10, 10.	3 a, 20 a
vii. 6.	3 b	xxxi. 1.	4	xxxiii. 25.	9 d
xxv. 19.	3 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xxxiv. 7.	9 a
xxvi. 16.	3 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xliv. 12.	9 a
xxxii. 25.	3 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xlvi. 14.	9 a
Ezra ix. 6.	20 g	xxxi. 1.	4	Dan. iv. 34.	8 a
Neh. viii. 6.	14 d	xxxi. 1.	4	v. 20.	20 i
Job ii. 12, 12.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	v. 23.	20 m
x. 15.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	vii. 4.	8 b
xi. 15.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	viii. 3.	9 d
xxii. 28.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	x. 5.	9 d
xxii. 29.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	xi. 12.	20 a
xxx. 22.	9 d	xxxi. 1.	4	xxii. 12.	9 d
xxxi. 21.	7 a	xxxi. 1.	4	xxiii. 3.	20 c
xxxi. 21.	13 b	xxxi. 1.	4	Nah. iii. 3.	14 b
xxxviii. 34.	20 i	xxxi. 1.	4	Hab. ii. 10.	9 a
xxxix. 18.	6	xxxi. 1.	4	iii. 11.	9 d
Ps. iii. 3.	20 k	xxxi. 1.	4	Zech. i. 18.	9 a
iv. 6.	9 c	xxxi. 1.	4	i. 21, 21.	9 a
vii. 6.	9 c	xxxi. 1.	4	ii. 1.	9 d
ix. 13.	20 e	xxxi. 1.	4	v. 1, 9, 9.	9 d
x. 12.	9 c	xxxi. 1.	4	v. 5.	9 c
xviii. 48.	20 d	xxxi. 1.	4	v. 7.	9 f
xxiv. 4.	9 a	xxxi. 1.	4	vi. 1.	9 d
xxiv. 7, 7.	9 c h	xxxi. 1.	4	xiv. 10.	19
xxiv. 9, 9.	9 c	xxxi. 1.	4		

a *lit.* raising up thou shalt raise up with him. β *lit.* added not to lift up.

LIGHT, LIGHTNING.

1 אור to shine, shine upon, enlighten: light is that subtle fluid, called into existence the first day of creation; as this material element of nature was created before the sun, so it appears to subsist independent of that body (see Job xxxviii. 19, 24), to which it is attracted as a centre, and flows back in powerful agency through the solar system to every planet included in it. When the sun and moon were formed the word is קֶשֶׁת not נֶגֶם. Parkhurst derives this word from an obsolete verb, אָר, to flow; whence the noun, a river, a flood, Amos viii. 8. Light is put for life, natural, Job iii. 20; natural and spiritual, Ps. lvi. 13. Light is sometimes put for day. By an elegant figure, light signifies prosperity, honour, joy, &c., and all manner of happiness in this world and the next, Esth. viii. 16: Job xviii. 6: Ps. xlix. 19; xcvi. 11; cxviii. 27. Light in darkness is encouragement, comfort, or good hope in adversity, Ps. cxii. 4. The light of the countenance is kind and favourable regard, Job xxix. 24, "if I laughed on them, they believed it not;" and "the light of my countenance," my

cheerful aspect, they did not cast down, did not oblige me to change it into severe looks: Schultens; Ps. xlix. 3: Prov. xvi. 15. The light of the Lord is his favour, blessing, and illumination, Job xxix. 3: Ps. xxxvi. 9; xliii. 3: Isa. ii. 5. Deliverance from captivity, Micah vii. 9; salutary counsel, Job xii. 25; the light of conscience, Job xxiv. 13. Light, in a spiritual sense, attributed to God, Ps. xxvii. 1; to Christ, Isa. ix. 2; x. 17; xlii. 6; xlix. 6; lx. 1, 19, 20; and, according to R. Salomo, Ps. xliii. 3, cf. Ps. cxxxii. 17; hence, the saving knowledge of God and of Christ, Ps. lxxxix. 15: Isa. ii. 5; attributed to the Word of God, Ps. xxxvi. 9; cxix. 105: Prov. vi. 23: Isa. v. 20. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* מֹרֶם *m. light:* Gen. i. 3, &c. מֹרֶם *m. id.* מֹרֶה *f. id.* מֹרֶה *light,* of the sun and moon.

- פֶּקַע *m. lightning, flash of lightning.*
- פֶּקַע *m. lightning.*
- חֵזֶן *m. lightning, which is usually followed with thunder and rain.*
- חֵזֶן to see; to introduce light into a building. מִקְוֶה *f. a window-light.*
- יָפַע to shine bright and full, as the sun in his meridian splendour. HIPHIL *fut.*
- לָפִיד *m. a burning lamp or torch.*
- נָגַהּ to shine. HIPHIL *a fut.* נֶגֶם *f. light.*
- נָהַר to flow as waters in a full large river; to flow as light from the sun. KAL *a pret.* נֶהָרָה *f. the light of day.* נְהוֹרָה *Ch. m. light.* נֶהָרָה *Ch. f. id.*
- נֶר *m. a lamp; figuratively used of David, the lamp of Israel.* נֶר *m. id.*
- עָלָה to go up; to cause to go up, to light a lamp. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
- שָׁחַר *m. morning.*
- שִׁנְיִים *m. pl. See Windows.*

No. 1 g not included.

Gen. i. 14, 16, 16, 16.	1 k	1 Kings vi. 4.	13	Ps. cxviii. 27.	1 e
i. 15, 15.	1 k c	vii. 4, 4, 5, 5.	5	cxix. 130.	1 e
i. 17.	1 c	xi. 36.	10 a	cxix. 130.	1 e
xliv. 3.	1 a	2 Kings viii. 19.	10 a	cxix. 130.	1 e
Exod. xiii. 21.	1 c	2 Chron. xxi. 7.	10 a	cxliv. 6.	3
xiv. 20.	1 e	Ezra ix. 8.	1 c	Prov. xv. 30.	1 k
xix. 16.	3	Neh. ix. 12, 19.	1 c	xxix. 13.	1 f
xx. 18.	7	Esth. viii. 16.	1 i	Isa. viii. 20.	12
xxv. 6.	1 k	Job iii. 4.	9 b	i. 10.	8 b
xxv. 37, 37.	11 a, 1 b	x. 22.	6	i. 11.	1 h
xxvii. 20.	1 k	xxviii. 26.	4	lx. 19, 19, 19.	1 g e g
xxx. 8.	11 b	xxxvii. 25.	1 g	Jer. iv. 23, 23.	1 g
xxxv. 8, 14, 14, 28.	1 k	xxxviii. 35.	3	x. 13.	13
xxxix. 37.	1 k	Ps. xlii. 3.	1 d	li. 16.	3
xl. 4.	11 a	xviii. 14.	3	li. 16.	3
xl. 25.	11 c	xviii. 28.	1 e	Ezek. i. 13.	3
Lev. xxiv. 2.	1 k	xxiv. 5, a.	9 a	i. 14.	2
Num. iv. 9, 16.	1 k	xxiv. 16.	1 k	xxvii. 7.	1 e g
viii. 2, 2.	11 b, 1 e	xxvii. 18, 18.	31 b	xxvii. 8, 8.	1 k g
viii. 3.	11 a	xxvii. 18, 18.	31 b	Dan. ii. 22.	9 c
1 Sam. xxix. 10.	1 a	xxvii. 18, 18.	31 b	v. 11, 11.	9 d
2 Sam. xxi. 17.	10	xxvii. 18, 18.	31 b	x. 8.	3
xxii. 15.	8 a	xxvii. 18, 18.	31 b	Nah. ii. 4.	3
xxii. 29.	8 a	xxvii. 18, 18.	31 b	Zech. ix. 14.	3

a *margin.* 'they flowed.' β *lit.* as darkness as light. γ *lit.* not their light. δ *margin.* 'lights of the light in heaven.'

LIGHT, ALIGHT.

- יָרַד to descend; to light down. KAL *fut.*

- 2 מָצָא to find, to light on. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 3 נָחַת *m.* a descending or letting down, from נָחַת; or a resting, from נָחַת: Isa. xxx. 30, of the heavy and abiding strokes of the arm of divine justice.
- 4 נָפַל to fall, to light down. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 5 פָּנַע to reach, to fall upon. KAL fut.
- 6 צָנַח to let oneself down, to descend, to alight. KAL fut.
- 7 קָרָה to happen. KAL ^afut. ^bקָרָה *m.* accident.
- Gen. xxiv. 64. 4 b | Judg. i. 14. 6 | 2 Kings v. 21. 4 b
xxviii. 11. 5 | iv. 15. 1 | x. 15. 2 b
Deut. xix. 5. 2 a | Ruth ii. 3. 7 a b | Isa. ix. 8. 4 a
Josh. xv. 18. 6 | 1 Sam. xxv. 23. 1 | xxx. 30. 3

LIGHTLY, LIGHTNESS.

- 1 מְעַט few or little, with ^q prefixed, nearly, "lightly."
- 2 נָבַל to be foolish. PIEL to esteem lightly: fut.
- 3 פָּחוּז to leap, to spring; to be proud, vain-glorious; to be light, wanton, lewd; see *Unstable*. KAL ^apart. Poel. ^bפָּחוּז *f.* pride, boasting.
- 4 קָלָה to be light; to make light of; to be made light of. NIPHAL ^apart. HIPHIL ^bpart.
- 5 קָלַל to be light; to be lightly esteemed; to make light, lighten; to make light of. KAL ^afut. ^binf. NIPHAL ^cpret. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^einf. ^fimp. ^gfut. HITHPALPEL ^hpret. ⁱקָלַל *adj.* despicable. ^kקָל *adj.* light.
- 6 קוֹל *m.* voice, rumour.

- Gen. xxvi. 10. 1 | 2 Sam. ii. 18. 5 k | Isa. xlix. 6. 5 c
Num. xxi. 5. 5 i | 1 Kings xii. 4, a 9, 5 f | Jer. iii. 9. 6
Deut. xxvii. 16. 4 b | 10. 5 f | iv. 24. 5 h
xxii. 15. 2 | xvi. 31. 5 c | xxiii. 32. 3 b
Judg. ix. 4. 3 a | 2 Kings iii. 18. 5 c | Ezek. viii. 17. 5 c
1 Sam. ii. 30. 5 a | xx. 10. 5 c | xxii. 7-y. 5 d
vi. 5. 5 g | 2 Chron. x. 10. 5 f | Jonah i. 5. 5 e
xviii. 23, 23. 5 c, 4 a | Isa. ix. 1. 5 d | Zeph. iii. 4. 3 a
- ^a lit. lighten from the service. ^β "lightly afflicted." ^γ "set light."

FIGURE.

- לָשֶׁם *m.* a species of gem, of doubtful colour, but generally supposed to be nearly related to the hyacinth, i.e. a red, strongly tinged with orange yellow. Exod. xxviii. 19; xxxix. 12.

LIKE, ALIKE.

- 1 אָח *m.* brother.
- 2 בֶּר *m.* a part.
- 3 חֲבִיטָה *f.* structure, model, likeness.
- 4 דָּמָה to be like; to liken; to compare; also to cut off. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^epret. PIEL ^ffut. HITHPAEL ^gfut. דָּמָה Ch. P'AL ^hpart. active. ⁱדְּמוּת *f.* likeness, representation, image. ^kדְּמִיּוֹן *m.* id.
- 5 חֲמוּנָה *f.* appearance, form, or representation of that which is not visible: in Exod. xx. 4, it is evidently to be taken in this sense; see *Similitude*. Likeness does not convey the correct meaning of the word, and the second Commandment undoubtedly forbids all representations or symbols of heavenly objects for worship. See *Image*.
- 6 מִשַּׁל to be superior; a parable or proverb; hence, as the simile or comparison was the proper and common form

of מִשַּׁל an eminent saying, the word may have come to signify to compare, to liken. NIPHAL ^apret. HITHPAEL ^bfut. מִשַּׁל *m.* a proverb. מִשָּׁל *m.* similitude.

- 7 שָׁוָה to be made even, level; to be equal, like in value, seq. ^q; to resemble, seq. ^l. KAL ^afut. PIEL ^bpart. NITHPAEL ^cpret. שָׁוָה Ch. PAEL ^dpret.

- Gen. i. 26. 4 i | Ps. xlix. 12, 20. 6 a | Isa. xl. 18, 18. 4 f i
v. 1, 3. 4 i | lviii. 4, 6. 4 i | xl. 25. 4 f
Exod. xx. 4. 2 | lxxxix. 6. 4 c | Jer. vi. 2. 4 a
xxx. 34. 5 | cii. 6. 4 a | Lam. ii. 13. 4 f
Deut. iv. 16, 17, 17. 3 | cxliii. 7. 6 a | Ezek. i. 5, 5, 10, 13, 16, 22, 26, 26, 4 i
18, 18. 3 | cxliv. 4. 4 a | 26, 28. 4 i
iv. 23, 25. 5 | Prov. xxvi. 15. 7 a | viii. 2. 4 i
v. 8. 5 | xxvii. 4. 4 d | x. 1, 10, 21, 22. 4 i
2 Sam. xxii. 34. 7 b | Cant. ii. 9. 4 b | xviii. 10. 1
Job xiii. 12. a 6 c | ii. 17. 4 b | xxxi. 2, 8, 18. 4 a
xxx. 19. 6 b | vii. 7. 4 a | xxxii. 2. 4 e
xli. 33. 6 d | viii. 14. 4 b | Dan. iii. 25. 4 h
Ps. xvii. 12, 12. 4 k | Isa. i. 9. 4 a | v. 21. 7 d
xvii. 15-y. 5 | xlii. 4. 4 i | vii. 5. 4 h
xviii. 33. 7 b | xiv. 10. 6 a
xxviii. 1. 6 a | xiv. 14. 4 g

^a lit. are parables of ashes. ^β marg. 'the likeness of him (that is, of every one of them) is as a lion.' ^γ or, image. ^δ marg. 'according to the likeness of.'

LIKE. (V.)

- אָהַב to love. KAL pret. Amos iv. 5, marg. 'ye love.'
- הִפְיִן see *Delight*. KAL pret. Deut. xxv. 8. fut. Deut. xxv. 7.
- חָשַׁב to think, imagine, purpose; used of things inanimate. PIEL pret. Jonah i. 4.
- טוֹב *adj.* good: Deut. xxiii. 16, marg. 'is good for him; Esth. viii. 8, lit. as is good in your eyes.
- רָצָה to delight in; seq. ^q. KAL pret. 1 Chron. xxviii. 4.

LIKING. See GOOD, WORSE.

LILY.

שׁוֹשַׁן *m.* a lily, especially white; having six leaves, six petals, and six stamina. The snowy whiteness of its petals, its lofty stature reaching sometimes to four feet and a half, the delicacy of its form, and the uncommon elegance of all its parts, cannot but strike with admiration every attentive observer. It was one of the ornaments of the temple and its furniture; the brim of the molten sea was wrought with flowers of lilies, the chapters were of lily-work, and the tops of the pillars. It was worn on festive occasions, especially nuptial, and the title of Ps. xlv., Shoshannim, may have this reference. 1 Kings vii. 22, 26: Cant. ii. 16; iv. 5; v. 13; vi. 2, 3; vii. 2. שׁוֹשַׁן *m.* id. 1 Kings vii. 19. שׁוֹשַׁן *f.* id. 2 Chron. iv. 5; Cant. ii. 1, 2; Hos. xiv. 5.

LIME.

שִׁיר *m.* lime, plaster: Isa. xxxiii. 12: Amos ii. 1.

LIMIT.

גְּבוּל *m.* border, coast: Ezek. xliii. 12.

תָּקַח to mark, to point out the boundaries by marks, to limit. HIPHIL pret. Ps. lxxviii. 41. Gesenius, to grieve, to afflict. Hengstenberg, to dishonour.

LINE.

חֶבֶל *com.* cord, rope; measuring-line: 2 Sam. viii. 2, 2; Ps. xvi. 6; lxxviii. 55: Amos vii. 17: Zech. ii. 1.

חוט *m.* a thread : 1 Kings vii. 15.

פתיל *m.* a thread, line, cord : Ezek. xl. 3.

קו *m.* a cord, line, employed in measuring or building, Job xxxviii. 5 : Ezek. xlvii. 3 ; and sometimes in setting out the limits of an intended destruction, Lam. ii. 8. It is also applied to lines in a book, Isa. xxviii. 10 : Ps. xix. 4, *marg.* 'rule or direction.' 1 Kings vii. 23, &c. תקנה *f. id.* Josh. ii. 18, 21.

שָׁרָר *m.* Lowth renders this word "red-ochre," so Kimchi ; which a carpenter uses on a line to mark out his work. But according to Gesenius, an awl ; a stylus or engraver, with which the artist sketches the outlines of a figure to be sculptured. Isa. xlv. 13.

LINEN.

1 אָטון *m.* thread, yarn, of linen or cotton ; once, Prov. vii. 16, tapestry, coverings of Egyptian yarn, which was distinguished for its firmness and beauty.—*Celsii Hierob.* I. 89.

2 בָּר *m.* thread, yarn, especially of linen ; hence, fine white linen, linen garments.

3 בִּזְיוֹן *m.* byssus, cloth of byssus, fine white linen ; as worn by kings, priests, and persons of high rank or honour. See Wilkinson's Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, III. p. 115.

4 כְּדִין *m.* *indusium*, shirt, a wide under-garment of linen worn next the body.

5 פִּשְׁתָּה *m.* flax, linen, the material.

6 מִקְוֵא *m.* linen yarn. Interpreters, however, differ very widely as to the meaning of this word ; Gesenius, a band, company of men, and animals, *e. g.* of horses, a caravan.

7 שְׁעִטָּנוֹ *m.* a kind of cloth or garment, made of different threads ; linen and woollen woven together.

8 שֵׁשׁ *m.* something white, *or*, whiteness ; byssus, *i. e.* fine cotton, so called from its whiteness : Gen. xli. 42, &c. שֵׁשִׁי *m.* Ezek. xvi. 13, כְּתִיב.

No. 8 not included.

Exod. xlviii. 42.	2	1 Kings x. 28, 28.	0	Prov. xxxi. 24.	4
xxxix. 28.	2	1 Chron. iv. 21.	3	Isa. iii. 23.	4
Lev. vi. 10, 10.	2	xv. 27, 27.	3, 2	Jer. xii. 1.	5
xlii. 47, 48, 52, 59.	5	2 Chron. i. 10, 16.	6	Ezek. ix. 2, 3, 11.	2
xvi. 4, 4, 4, 23, 32.	2	ii. 14.	3	x. 2, 6, 7.	2
xix. 10.	7	iii. 14.	3	xxvii. 16.	3
Deut. xxii. 11.	5	v. 12.	3	xliv. 17, 18, 18.	5
1 Sam. ii. 18.	2	Esth. i. 6.	3	Dan. x. 6.	2
xxii. 18.	2	viii. 15.	3	xii. 6, 7.	2
2 Sam. vi. 14.	2	Prov. vii. 16.	1		

LINGER.

מָהָה *to deny, to refuse ; to delay, linger, in distraction.* HITH-PALPEL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 10. *fut.* Gen. xix. 16.

LINTEL.

אֵיל *m.* ram ; see *Post* : 1 Kings vi. 31.

כְּפֹתֹר *m.* see *Knop*. Such devices, mixed with flowers, being usual upon the lintels in doorsteads, hence the word is used to signify a lintel : Amos ix. 1, *marg.* 'or, chapter, or, knop.' Zeph. ii. 14, *marg. id.* Gesenius, the capital of a column.

מִשְׁקֹף *m.* lintel, the upper part of a doorway : Exod. xii. 22, 23.

LION.

1 אָרִי *m.* a general name for a lion, from אָרַךְ to tear, the chief of tearing and devouring beasts ; symbolical of David's reign. Gussetius thinks this name of a lion is deduced from to pluck or crop the herbs largely, which the lion may have done in a primitive state ; and it is twice foretold that it shall eat straw like the ox : Isa. xi. 7 ; lxxv. 25. Gen. xlix. 9, &c. אֶרֶאֱלִי *m.* ariel, a lion of God, a great lion, lionlike men. אֶרֶאֱלִי *m.* Ch.

2 כְּפִיר *m.* a young lion, old enough to roar, going forth for prey, ferocious and bloodthirsty in his youthful strength. How it differs from a whelp, see Ezek. xix. 2, 3. *Trop.* of cruel and bloodthirsty enemies ; of the young princes or warriors of a state : Ezek. xxxviii. 13, *comp.* Nah. ii. 13.

3 לִבְיָא *com.* a lion, lioness, so called from roaring ; a lioness is stronger and fiercer than a lion after she has whelped : Gen. xlix. 9, symbolical of Solomon's reign. אֶלְבָּנָא *f.* a lioness. לִבְיָאוֹת *f. pl. id.* לִבְיָאִים *m. pl.* lions.

4 לֵישׁ *m.* a lion of the strongest and bravest kind.

5 שֹׁחֵל *m.* a fierce, roaring lion ; or, according to Bochart, the swarthy lion of Syria ; or an old lion, which becomes more formidable to inhabited places, ceasing to hunt.

All the above names of a lion occur in Job iv. 10, 11. Kimchi enumerates these names of a lion, leaving out the last two, and places them in the following order as to strength, &c. 1. נֹרִי a whelp : 2. כְּפִיר : 3. אֶרֶאֱלִי : 4. לִבְיָא : 5. לֵישׁ.

6 שִׁחוֹץ *m.* elation, pride : Job xxviii. 8, *lit.* sons of pride, *i. e.* the larger beasts of prey, as the lion, so called from his proud gait.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xlix. 9, 9, 9.	1, 1, 3	Ps. xci. 13, 13.	5, 2	Ezek. xxxii. 2.	2
Num. xxiii. 24, 24.	3, 1	civ. 21.	2	xxxviii. 13.	2
xxiv. 3, 9.	1, 3	Prov. xix. 12.	2	xli. 19.	2
Deut. xxxiii. 20.	3	xx. 2.	2	Dan. vi. 7, 12, 16, 19,	1 b
Judg. xiv. 5, 5	2, 1	xxvi. 13, 13.	5, 1	20, 22, 24, 27.	1 b
2 Sam. xxiii. 20, 20.	1 a, 1	xxviii. 1.	2	vii. 4.	1 b
1 Chron. xi. 22.	1 a	xxx. 30.	4	Hos. v. 14, 14.	5, 2
Job iv. 10, 10, 10.	1, 5, 2	Isa. v. 29, 29.	3, 2	xiii. 7.	5
iv. 11, 11.	4, 3	xl. 6.	3	xiii. 8.	3
x. 16.	5, 6	xxx. 6.	3, 4	Joel i. 6, 6.	1, 3
xxviii. 8, 8.	5, 6	xxx. 4.	1, 2	Amos iii. 4.	1, 2
xxxviii. 30, 39.	3, 2	Jer. ii. 12.	2	Micah v. 8, 8.	1, 2
Ps. xvii. 12, 12.	1, 2	xxv. 38.	2	Nah. ii. 11, 11.	1, 2
xxxiv. 10.	2	li. 38, 38.	2, 1	11, 11, 11.	1, 2, 1, 3, 1
xxxv. 17.	3	Ezek. xix. 2, 2, 2.	3 a, 1, 2	ii. 12, 12.	1, 3 b
lvii. 4.	3	xix. 3, 6.	2	ii. 13.	2
lviii. 6.	2	xix. 6, 6.	1, 2	Zech. xi. 3.	2

a *lit.* a whelp of lions.

LIP.

שֶׁפָּה *f.* lip, of the organ of speech, also of language : Exod. vi. 12, &c. "Words of the lips," Ps. lix. 12, vain and sinful words, here put in connexion with "sin of their mouth." *Comp.* Prov. xiv. 23.

שָׁפֵם *m. pr.* lip-beard, upper lip : Lev. xiii. 45 : Ezek. xxiv. 17, 22 ; Micah iii. 7, *marg.* 'upper lip.'

LIQUOR.

דֶּמַע *m.* tear, tears of olives and grapes, *i. e.* wine and oil : Exod. xxii. 29.

מִזְגָּן *m.* wine, as mixed, *i. e.* spiced wine : Cant. vii. 2.

מִשְׁחָה *f.* maceration, steeping : Num. vi. 3, the steeping of grapes, *i. e.* a drink prepared from macerated grapes.

LISTEN.

שָׁמַע to hear. KAL *imp.* Isa. xlix. 1.

LITTER.

צָב a litter, sedan, palanquin: Isa. lxvi. 20, *marg.* 'or, coaches.'

LITTLE.

- 1 דָּק *adj.* (see *Small*), a very little thing.
- 2 זָעִיר *m.* a few, a little; either of men, things, or time. זָעִיר *Ch. adj.*
- 3 טָף *m.* little ones, or children, while they are in the hands and under the care of the women; in conjunction with whom they are commonly mentioned; and, therefore, putting the part for the whole, when little ones only are named, both women and children are often, if not always, included. The word is rightly translated 'families,' Gen. xlvii. 12. The LXX. have rendered the word *λαός*, Judg. xxi. 10; *ἔχλος*, 2 Sam. xv. 22; *oikia*, Gen. I. 21; *συγγε-νεία*, Gen. I. 8.—Gen. xxxiv. 29, &c.
- 4 כִּכְרָה *f.* length, or measure of distance; a little way, *lit.* and *marg.* 'a little piece of ground.'
- 5 מְעַט to be few or little; the sense is nearly uniform, and relates to number, space, condition, and time: Ps. ii. 12, "when his wrath is kindled but a little," *Heb.* for his anger will burn very soon. KAL *fut.* HIPHIL *part.* מְעַט *m.* Gen. xviii. 4, &c.
- 6 עוֹלֵל *m.* see *Young*. זָעִיר *m.* a suckling.
- 7 זָעִיר to be small. KAL *part.* Poel. מְעַט *adj.* small. מְעַט *m.* something small, little. מְעַט *adj.* *f.* something smallish, little.
- 8 קוֹט to loathe. KAL *pret.* Ezek. xvi. 47, "as (if that were) a very little (thing)," *marg.* 'or, that was loathed as a small (thing);' where, however, both the reading and the interpretation are doubtful. All the ancient versions read קט; others make it, according to the Arabic only, *duntaxat*; see *Thesaur.* p. 1202; so our version seems to take it. Or קט may be a noun, loathing.
- 9 קָטָן *adj.* little, small. קָטָן *adj.* *id.*
- 10 שָׁמַע *m.* a transient sound, rapidly uttered and swiftly dying away. Gesenius, a whisper.
- 11 שָׁצָף *m.* This word occurs only in Isa. liv. 8, and has given occasion to many conjectures as to its true meaning. It is from the context that it has been supposed to imply a short time, or a little quantity. The Vulgate renders the phrase, "in a moment of indignation;" but the Syriac, "in great wrath." The most probable solution of the difficulty is, that שָׁצָף is used instead of שָׁפָץ, for the sake of a paronomasia, שָׁפָץ, and that the meaning may be the same, *i.e.* overflowing; as Rosenmüller and Gesenius have translated it, "in thy overflowing wrath;" or, according to Alexander, "in a gush of wrath." This paronomasia has been attempted to be transferred into versions—by Gesenius (*in der Fluth der Zorngluth*)—by Hitzig (*in derber Herbe*)—by Ewald (*als der Groll war voll*).

No. 3, *Little ones, Little children*, and No. 5 c, not included.

Gen. xix. 20, 20.	7 c	2 Kings ii. 23.	9	Cant. viii. 8.	9
xxxv. 16.	4	iv. 10.	9	Isa. xl. 6.	9 a
xliv. 20.	9	v. 2.	9	xxviii. 10, 10, 13, 13.	2
xlvi. 7.	4	v. 14.	9 a	xl. 15.	1
Exod. xii. 4.	5 a	v. 19.	4	liv. 8.	11
xvi. 18 a.	5 b	2 Chron. x. 10.	9 a	lx. 22.	9 a
1 Sam. ii. 19.	9 a	Neh. ix. 32. β	5 a	lxiii. 18.	7 c
xv. 17.	9 a	Job iv. 12.	10	Jer. xiv. 3.	7 b
xx. 35.	9 a	xxi. 11.	6 a	xlviii. 4.	7 b
2 Sam. xii. 3.	9	xxvi. 14.	10	Ezek. xvi. 47. γ	5 c, 8
1 Kings iii. 7.	9 a	xxxvi. 2.	2	Dan. vii. 8.	2 a
viii. 64.	9 a	Ps. lxxviii. 27.	7 b	viii. 9.	7 d
xi. 17.	9	cxviii. 9.	6	Amos vi. 11.	9 a
xii. 10.	9 a	Prov. xxx. 24.	9	Micah v. 2.	7 b
xvii. 13.	9	Eccles. ix. 14.	9	Zech. xiii. 7.	7 a
xviii. 44.	9	Cant. ii. 15.	9		

α "gathered little." β "seem little." γ *marg.* 'or, that was loathed as a small thing.'

LIVER.

כִּבְרָ *m.* liver, the heaviest of all the bowels. So the lungs, the lightest of the bowels, are in our language called the lights. Exod. xxix. 13, 22: Lev. iii. 4, 10, 15; iv. 9; vii. 4; viii. 16, 25; ix. 10, 19: Prov. vii. 23: Lam. ii. 11: Ezek. xxi. 21.

LIZARD.

לְמָאָה *f.* a kind of lizard, which Shaw, in his *Travels*, p. 250, supposes to be the chameleon, living upon flies and insects, which it catches with its tongue, darted out with incredible swiftness. Lev. xi. 30.

L.O.

רָאָה to see. KAL *imp.* 1 Chron. xxi. 23: Eccles. vii. 29: Ezek. iv. 15.

הִנֵּה *part. interj.* lo, behold: Gen. xviii. 10, &c.

LOAD. (See LADE.)

LOAF.

כִּבְרָ *f.* what is in a round flat form, as a cake or loaf of bread: Exod. xxix. 23: Judg. viii. 5: 1 Sam. x. 3: 1 Chron. xvi. 3.

לֶחֶם *m.* bread: Lev. xxiii. 17: 1 Sam. xvii. 17; xxv. 18: 1 Kings xiv. 3: 2 Kings iv. 42.

LOAN.

שָׁאָלָה *f.* an asking; loan, thing lent: 1 Sam. ii. 20.

LOCK.

מִחְלָפֹת *f. pl.* braids, plaits of hair: Judg. xvi. 13, 19.

פָּרַע hair, locks, as being shorn: Num. vi. 5: Ezek. xlv. 20.

צִיָּצָה *f.* fringe or tassel; lock of hair, forelock: Ezek. viii. 3.

צָפוּהָ *f.* braided hair; or, according to modern critics, a veil: Cant. iv. 1, 3; vi. 7: Isa. xlvii. 2.

קַצּוֹת *f. pl.* locks of hair, forelocks, so called from being cut, shorn: Cant. v. 2, 11.

LOCK. (V.)

נָעַל to make a door fast, or a place secure, by bolts and bars. KAL *pret.* Judg. iii. 23. *part.* Paul, Judg. iii. 24. מְנִיעוּל *m.* lock: Neh. iii. 3, 6, 13, 14, 15: Cant. v. 5.

LOCUST.

אַרְבֶּה *m.* a locust, an insect which increases prodigiously, from **רָבָה** to multiply. There are various species of them, which consequently have different names. Exod. x. 4, &c. See Dr. Pusey on Joel ii. 2-11.

גַּב *m.* another name for the locust, perhaps that kind described by Pliny, xi. 29, s. 35: *Hæ pariunt, in terram demisso spinæ caule, ova condensa autumnni tempore. Ea durant hieme sub terra. Subsecente anno exitu veris emittunt parvas . . . siceo vere major proventus.* Arist. Hist. Anim. v. 28, et Bocharti Hieroz. II. p. 443. Gesenius. Isa. xxxiii. 4.

חַב *m.* a species of the locust, whose name is taken from an Arabic root, importing their veiling the sun, or clouding the light: 2 Chron. vii. 13.

סַלְעָם *m.* the bald locust; the name is of Chaldean origin, importing their devouring the fruits of the earth: Lev. xi. 22.

צִלְצִל *m.* put for a stridulous insect, which gives forth a tinkling or clanging sound, *e.g.* grasshopper, a cricket: Deut. xxviii. 42.

LODGE.

1 **לָן** to lodge, to stay all night, to continue in a settled state. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* HIPHIL *f fut.* *מָלִין m.* an inn. *מְלִינָה f.*

2 **שָׁכַב** to lie down. KAL *fut.*

Gen. xxiv. 23, 25.	1 b	Judg. xix. 9.	1 c	Job xxiv. 7.	1 f
xxxii. 13.	1 d	xix. 13, β.	1 a	xxxii. 32.	1 d
xxxii. 21.	1 a	xix. 15, 16.	1 b	Cant. vii. 11.	1 d
Num. xxii. 8.	1 c	xx. 4.	1 b	Isa. i. 8.	1 h
Josh. ii. 1.	2	Ruth i. 16, 16.	1 d	i. 21.	1 d
iii. 1.	1 d	2 Sam. xvii. 8, 16.	1 d	x. 29.	1 g
iv. 3, 8.	1 g d	1 Kings xix. 9.	1 d	xxi. 13.	1 d
iv. 8.	1 g	2 Kings xix. 23.	1 g	lxv. 4.	1 d
vi. 11.	1 d	1 Chron. ix. 27.	1 d	Jer. iv. 14, γ.	1 f
viii. 9.	1 d	Neh. iv. 22.	1 d	ix. 2.	1 g
Judg. xviii. 2.	1 d	xiii. 20.	1 d	Zeph. ii. 14.	1 d
xix. 4, 7, α 11, 20.	1 d	xiii. 21.	1 e		

a lit. he returned and lodged. *β lit.* and we will lodge.
γ or, how long wilt thou harbour vain thoughts.

LOFT.

עֲלִיָּה *f.* upper chamber: 1 Kings xvii. 19.

LOFTY.

1 **גִּבְהָ** *m.* height. *גִּבְהִית f.* pride. *גִּבְהִי adj.* high, lofty; proud, arrogant.

2 **נִשָּׂא** to lift up, to be lifted up. NIPHAL *part.*

3 **רָם** to lift up oneself. KAL *a pret. b part.* Poel. *מָרוֹם m.* height.

4 **שָׁנַב** to lift oneself up; to be high. NIPHAL *part.*

Ps. lxxiii. 8.	3 o	Isa. ii. 12.	3 b	Isa. lvii. 7.	1 b
cxvii. 1.	3 a	v. 15.	1 b	lvii. 15.	2
Prov. xxx. 13.	3 a	xxvi. 5.	4	Jer. xlviii. 29.	1
Isa. ii. 11, 17.	1 a				

LOG.

לֶג *m.* the smallest measure of liquid things; a measure, the twenty-second part of an ephah, containing three-quarters of a pint. According to the Rabbins, the twelfth part of a hin, equal to the contents of six eggs.—Gesenius. Lev. xiv. 10, 12, 15, 21, 24.

LOINS.

חֲלָצִים *f. dual.* the loins, where one girds himself for strength, vigour, alacrity: Gen. xxxv. 11: 1 Kings viii. 19: 2 Chron. vi. 9: Job xxxi. 20; xxxviii. 3; xl. 7: Isa. v. 27; xxxii. 11: Jer. xxx. 6.

חֲרִץ Ch. *f. id.* Dan. v. 6.

יֶרֶךְ *f.* the thigh of man or beast; the part from the loins: Gen. xli. 26: Exod. i. 5.

כָּסֶל *m.* the flanks; *pl.* the internal muscles of the loins, the inward parts: Ps. xxxviii. 7.

מִתְנִים *dual. m.* the loins; the seat of strength or of weakness; burdens are borne on the loins, Ps. lxxvi. 11; the seat of pain; to smite through, or to crush the loins, is to crush a man wholly; shaking loins are a sign of weakness. Gen. xxxvii. 34, &c.

LONG, LONG SUFFERING.

1 **אָרַךְ** to prolong, to lengthen; to be long, to make long; it is applied both to time and space. KAL *a pret. b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret. d inf. e fut.* *אָרַךְ adj.* long; slow; with *אָרַךְ* "long suffering;" slow to anger. *אָרַךְ m.* length; long life, long time, *lit.* length of days. *אָרַךְ f. adj.* long.

2 **בוֹשָׁה** to feel shame; to cause shame; to delay beyond one's expectation. PIEL *pret.*

3 **גָּדוֹל** *adj.* great.

4 **הִקְדָּה** to go. KAL *part.* Poel, Exod. xix. 19, sounded long, *lit.* going and mighty.

5 **יוֹם** day; "as long as," *lit.* all the days of.

6 **יִסַּף** to add. HIPHIL *fut.* Exod. ix. 28, *lit.* ye shall not add to stay.

7 **מִשָּׁה** to draw out; to make long, to sound long. KAL *inf.*

8 **עוֹלָם** *m.* time long past; *or,* time to come, future, for ever.

9 **עֵת** *com.* time, season.

10 **פָּנִים** *m. pl.* "as long as," *lit.* before.

11 **רַב** *m.* multitude. *רַב adj.* *רָבָה* to be multiplied. KAL *b fut.*

12 **רָחוֹק** *adj.* afar off, "long ago."

13 **שָׁנָה** *f.* year; see *Life*.

Gen. xxvi. 8, α	1 a	1 Sam. i. 28.	5	Ps. cxx. 6.	11 a
Exod. ix. 28.	6	vii. 2.	11 b	cxlix. 3.	1 e
xix. 13.	7	xx. 31.	5	cxli. 1, 3.	8
xix. 19.	4	xxv. 15.	5	Prov. iii. 2.	13
xx. 12.	1 e	xxix. 8.	5	vii. 19.	12
xxvii. 1, 9, 11.	1 g	2 Sam. i. 1.	1 h	xxv. 15.	1 g
xxxiv. 6.	1 f	xiv. 2.	11 a	Eccles. xii. 5, γ	8
Lev. xxvi. 34, 35.	5	xix. 34.	13, 5	Isa. xxii. 11.	12
Num. ix. 18.	5	1 Kings iii. 11, β	11 a	xxxvii. 26.	12
ix. 19.	1 d	2 Kings xix. 25.	12	xlii. 14.	8
xiv. 18.	1 f	2 Chron. i. 11.	11 a	Jer. xv. 15.	1 f
xx. 15.	11 a	iii. 11.	1 g	xxix. 28.	1 h
Deut. i. 6.	11 a	vi. 13.	1 g	Lam. v. 20.	1 g
ii. 3.	11 a	vi. 31.	5	Ezek. xvii. 3.	1 f
xii. 19.	11 b	xv. 3.	11 a	xix. 13.	7
xiv. 24.	11 b	xxxv. 5.	5	xxxi. 5.	1 b
xix. 6.	11 b	xxxv. 5.	11	xl. 7, 29, 30, 33, 42,	
xx. 19.	11 a	xxxvi. 21.	5	47.	1 g
xxxii. 13.	5	Esth. v. 13.	9	xli. 13, 13.	1 g
Josh. vi. 5.	7	Job xi. 9.	1 h	xlii. 11, 20.	1 g
ix. 13.	11	xxvii. 6.	5	xliii. 16, 17.	1 g
xi. 18, β.	11 a	Ps. lxxii. 17.	10	xlv. 6.	1 g
xxiii. 1.	11 a	lxxxvi. 15.	1 f	xlvi. 22.	1 g
xxiv. 7.	11 a	xl. 16.	1 g	Dan. x. 1.	3
Judg. v. 28.	2	cxvi. 2.	5	Hos. xiii. 13.	9

a lit. days were prolonged to him. *β lit.* many days. *γ lit.* the house of ages.

LONG. (V.)

- 1 **אָהַב** to desire earnestly, to have a strong affection, or to long for. PIEL ^apret. HITHPAEL ^bfut.
- 2 **חָכַה** to wait in hope and expectation of some benefit or advantage. PIEL ^apret.
- 3 **חָשַׁק** to love, to delight in, to desire, seq. ^ל; expressive of intense affection. KAL ^apret.
- 4 **יָאֵב** earnestly to desire and long after. KAL ^apret.
- 5 **כָּלָה** to be quite done, effected; to be consumed. PIEL ^afut.
- 6 **כָּמָה** to pine with longing. KAL ^apret.
- 7 **כָּסַף** Schultens, upon Job, says that this word in Arabic signifies to be pale, and as paleness is the effect of earnest longing and desire, hence it is used to signify vehemently to desire or long for a thing. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf.
- 8 **תְּקוּהָ** *f.* expectation, hope.
- 9 **שָׁקַק** to run up and down; to be eager for. KAL ^apart. Poel.
- 10 **תָּאֵב** to desire, to long after. KAL ^apret. ^bתָּאֵבָה *f.* desire, longing.
- Gen. xxxi. 30. 7 b a | 1 Chron. xi. 17. 1 b | Ps. cvii. 9. 9
xxxiv. 8. 3 | Job iii. 21. 2 | cxix. 20. 10 b
Deut. xii. 20. 1 a | vi. 8. 8 | cxix. 40, 174. 10 a
2 Sam. xiii. 39. 5 | Ps. lxxii. 1. 6 | cxix. 131. 4
xxiii. 15. 1 b | lxxiv. 2. 7 a

LOOK.

- 1 **בִּיַן** to distinguish, to attend to, to look well to, seq. ^ל. KAL and HIPHIL ^afut.
- 2 **חָוַל** *i. q.* יָחַל to wait, to expect, to abide. KAL and HIPHIL ^afut.
- 3 **חָזָה** to look, to behold, seq. ^ב; to see, so as to be happy in or pleased with what we see; to contemplate with delight. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut. ^cחָזַן *Ch. m.* look, appearance.
- 4 **לֵב** *m.* the heart; "look well," *lit.* set thy heart.
- 5 **נָבַט** to look, with attention and observation, with pleasure, with hope and expectation, with favour, respect, and regard, with concern, with fear, with consideration and compassion, with indignation. Lot's wife looked back on Sodom with a look of affection to the place, of regret to leave it, and of unbelief and distrust of its threatened destruction. The same word is used of the prohibition to Lot in Gen xix. 17. PIEL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dimp. ^efut. ^fpart.
- 6 **עֵיַן** *com.* the eye; "look well," *lit.* set thine eye upon.
- 7 **פָּנָה** to turn oneself; to turn in order to look at anything. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^gpart. ^hפָּנִים *m. pl.* face.
- 8 **פָּקַד** to go to see, to visit; to look after, to take care of. KAL ^afut.
- 9 **צָפָה** to look out, to view from a distance or from a watch-tower; to look out for, to watch. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bfut.
- 10 **קָוָה** to wait, expect, hope for. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 11 **רָאָה** to see. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^ffut. HITHPAEL ^gfut. ^hרָאָה *m.* looking-glass.

¹רָאָה *m.* appearance. ²מִרְאָה *f.* vision; looking-glass.

¹מִרְאָה *m.* appearance.

- 12 **שָׁנָה** to look, to see, to behold; to look narrowly. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart.
- 13 **שָׂם** to set, put, place. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut.
- 14 **שָׁוָה** to look upon, to scan. KAL ^apret.
- 15 **שָׁרַר** to look round or about. KAL ^afut.
- 16 **שָׂית** to set, or place. KAL ^aimp.
- 17 **שָׁמַר** to keep watch; to observe. KAL ^afut.
- 18 **שָׁעָה** to look, to have respect to; to look, expecting help, seq. ^ל, ^ב, and ^ב. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 19 **שָׁקָה** to project over, to bend forward; to look forth or abroad, as from a window, &c. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dimp. ^efut.
- Gen. vi. 12. 11 d | viii. 13. 11 d | Sam. ix. 16. 11 a | Ps. lxxx. 14. 5 d
ix. 16. 11 a | xiv. 16. 11 d | lxxxiv. 9. 5 d
xii. 11. 11 l | xvi. 6. 11 d | lxxxv. 11. 19 a
xiii. 14. 11 c | xvi. 7, 7, 7. 5e, 11 d d | cii. 19. 19 c
xv. 5. 5 d | xvi. 12. 11 i | civ. 32. 5 f
xvi. 13. 11 a | xvii. 18. 8 | cix. 25. 11 d
xviii. 2. 11 d | xvii. 42. 5 e | cxix. 132. 7 c
xviii. 16. 19 e | xxiv. 8. 5 d | cxlii. 4. 7 c
xix. 17, 20. 5 e | 2 Sam. i. 7. 7 d | Prov. iv. 25. 5 e
xix. 22. 19 e | ii. 20. 7 d | vi. 17. 5 e
xxii. 13. 11 d | vi. 16. 19 a | vii. 6. 19 a
xxiv. 14. 11 l | ix. 8. 7 a | viii. 18. 1 k
xxvi. 7. 11 l | xi. 2. 11 l | xiv. 15. 1
xxvi. 8. 19 e | xiii. 34. 11 d | xxi. 4. 6
xxix. 2. 11 d | xvi. 12. 11 d | xxiii. 31. 11 d
xxix. 32. 11 a | xviii. 24. 11 d | xxiv. 32. 11 a
xxxiii. 1. 11 d | xxii. 42. 18 c | xxvii. 23. 16 a
xxxvii. 25. 11 d | xxiv. 20. 19 e | xxxi. 27. 9 a
xxxix. 23. 11 d | 1 Kings vii. 25, 25, 7 e | Eccl. ii. 11. 7 a
xl. 6. 11 d | 25, 25. 5 d | xii. 3. 11 e
xl. 7. 7 h | xviii. 43, 43. 5 d | Cant. i. 6, 6. 11 d, 14
xli. 33. 11 d | xix. 6. 5 e | ii. 9. 12 c
xlii. 1. 11 g | xix. 24. 11 d | iv. 8. 15
Exod. ii. 11, 25. 11 d | iii. 14. 5 e | vi. 10. 19 b
ii. 12. 7 d | vi. 30. 11 d | vi. 13. 3 b
iii. 2. 11 d | vi. 32. 11 c | vii. 4. 9 a
iii. 6. 5 c | ix. 2. 11 c | Isa. ii. 11. 6
iv. 31. 11 a | ix. 30, 32. 19 e | v. 2, 7. 10 c
v. 21. 11 d | x. 3. 11 a | v. 4. 10 a
x. 10. 11 c | x. 23. 11 c | v. 30. 5 a
xiv. 24. 19 e | xi. 14. 11 d | viii. 17. 10 a
xvi. 10. 7 d | xiv. 8, 11. 11 g | viii. 21. 7 a
xxv. 40. 11 c | 1 Chron. xii. 17. 11 d | viii. 22. 5 e
xxxiii. 8. 5 b | xv. 29. 19 a | x. 12. 6
xxxviii. 8. 11 k | xxi. 21. 5 e | xiv. 16. 12 b
xxxix. 43. 11 d | 2 Chron. iv. 4, 4, 4. 7 d | xvii. 7, 8. 18 c
Lev. xiii. 3, 3, 5, 6. 11 l, 6 | xiii. 14. 7 e | xviii. 4. 18 b
25, 27, 32, 34. 11 d | xx. 24. 7 d | xxii. 8. 5 e
36, 39, 43, 50. 11 d | xxiii. 13. 11 d | xxii. 11. 5 b
51, 55, 56. 11 a | xxiv. 22. 11 d | xxviii. 4. 11 e
xiii. 12, a. 11 l, 6 | xxvi. 20. 7 d | xxxi. 1. 18 a
xiii. 21, 26, 31, 53. 11 d | Neh. iv. 14. 11 d | xxxiii. 20. 3 a
xiv. 3, 37, 39, 44. 11 l | Esth. i. 11. 11 l | xlii. 18. 5 d
48. 11 a | ii. 15. 11 e | xlv. 22. 7 c
Num. xii. 10. 7 d | Job iii. 9. 10 c | li. 1, 2, 6. 5 d
xv. 39. 11 a | vi. 19. 5 b | lvi. 11. 7 a
xvi. 42. 7 d | vi. 28. 7 c | lix. 11. 10 c
xvii. 9. 11 d | vii. 2. 10 c | lxi. 5. 5 e
xvi. 8. 11 a | xxi. 27. 17 | lxiii. 15. 5 d
xxi. 20. 19 a | xx. 21. 2 | lxiv. 3. 10 c
xxiii. 28. 19 b | xxviii. 24. 5 e | lxvi. 2. 5 e
xxiv. 20, 21. 11 d | xxx. 26. 10 a | lxvi. 24. 11 a
Deut. ix. 16. 11 d | xxxiii. 27. 15 | Jer. xlii. 15. 10 b
ix. 27. 7 d | xxxv. 5. 5 d | xlii. 16. 10 a
xxvi. 7. 11 d | xxxvii. 18. 11 h | xiv. 19. 10 b
xxvi. 15. 19 d | xl. 12. 11 c | xxxix. 12. 18 a, 6
xxviii. 32. 11 e | Ps. v. 3. 9 b | xl. 4. 18 b, 6
Josh. v. 13. 11 d | xiv. 2. 19 c | xli. 5. 7 f
viii. 20. 7 d | xviii. 27, β. 6 | xlvii. 3. 7 f
xv. 2, 7. 7 e | xxii. 17. 5 e | Lam. ii. 16. 10 a
Judg. v. 28. 19 a | xxv. 18. 11 c | iii. 50. 19 e
vi. 14. 7 d | xxxiii. 13. 5 b | Ezek. i. 4. 11 d
vii. 17. 11 d | xxxiii. 14. 12 a | ii. 6. 7 h
ix. 43. 11 d | xxxiv. 5. 5 b | iii. 9. 11 d
xiii. 19, 20. 11 e | xxxv. 17. 11 d | iii. 9. 7 h
xx. 40. 7 d | xl. 12. 11 b | viii. 3. 7 e
1 Sam. i. 11. 11 b d | liii. 2. 19 c | viii. 7. 11 d
vi. 19. 11 a | lxix. 20. 10 c | x. 1, 9. 11 d

Ezek. x. 11.	7 d	Ezek. xlv. 1, 12, 19.	7 e	Nah. ii. 8.	7 g
xi. 1.	7 e	xlvii. 2.	7 e	iii. 7.	11 e
xvi. 8.	11 d	Dan. i. 13.	11 f	Hab. i. 13, 13.	5 c e
xxi. 21.	11 a	vii. 20.	3 c	ii. 15.	5 c
xxiii. 15.	11 l	x. 5.	11 d	Hag. i. 9.	7 b
xxix. 16.	7 b	xii. 5.	11 a	Zech. ii. 1.	11 d
xl. 6, 20, 22.	7 h	Hos. iii. 1.	7 e	iv. 2.	11 a
xlvi. 1.	7 e	Obad. 12, 13.	11 d	v. 1, 9.	11 d
xlvi. 17.	7 b	Jonah. ii. 4.	5 c	vi. 1.	11 d
xlvi. 1.	11 d	Micah iv. 11.	3 b	xii. 10.	5 b
xliv. 4.	11 d	vii. 7.	9 b		

a *lit.* to all the sight of the eyes of the priest.
γ *lit.* that is lofty of eyes.

β *lit.* lofty eyes.

LOOPS.

לָּאֵאֵת *f. pl.* loops into which the hooks were put in the curtains of the holy tabernacle: Exod. xxvi. 4, &c.

LOOSE.

- 1 נָחַח to move oneself, to be taken off, displaced; to be removed. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 2 חָלַץ to draw off gently, to put off. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Pāül.
- 3 מָסַס to dissolve, to melt. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 4 נָטַשׁ to be loose; to forsake. NIPHAL *pret.* Isa. xxxiii. 23, *margin.* 'or, they have forsaken thy tacklings.' Gesenius, are broken in pieces. LXX. ἐρρηγυσαν. Symm. ἐξεπρίφη.
- 5 נָשַׁל to draw out or off. KAL *imp.*
- 6 נָתַר to move with a sudden springing motion; to leap, to let loose. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b part.*
- 7 פָּתַח to open, to let loose, to set free. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b inf.* PIEL *a pret.* *a inf.* *e fut.* HITHPAEL *a imp.*
- 8 רָחַק to be far away, to put far away. NIPHAL *fut.* כְּרִיב.
- 9 רָחַק to bind. NIPHAL (in a contrary signification) *fut.* Eccles. xii. 6, קרי.
- 10 שָׁלַח to send, to send away. KAL *a part.* Pāül. PIEL *b pret.*
- 11 שָׁרַא Ch. to loose, to unbind, to solve. P'AL *a part.* ITHPAEL *b part.*

Gen. xlix. 21.	10 a	Job xxx. 11, 11.	7 c, 10 b	Isa. xx. 2.	7 c
Exod. xxviii. 28.	1	xxxviii. 31.	7 e	xxxiii. 23.	7 d
xxxix. 21.	1	xxxix. 5.	7 c	xlv. 1.	7 e
Lev. xiv. 7.	10 b	Ps. cii. 20.	7 d	li. 14.	7 b
Deut. xxv. 9.	2 a	cv. 20.	6 a	lii. 2.	7 f
xxv. 10.	2 b	cxvi. 16.	7 c	lviii. 6.	7 d
Josh. v. 15.	5	cxvi. 7.	6 b	Jer. xl. 4.	7 c
Judg. xv. 14.	3	Eccles. xii. 6.	9, or 8	Dan. iii. 25.	11 a
Job vi. 9.	6 a	Isa. v. 27.	7 a	v. 6.	11 b
xii. 18.	7 c				

LOP.

קָטַע to divide; to cut off branches. PIEL *part.* Isa. x. 33.

LORD, Lord, lord.

- 1 אֲדֹנָי *m.* lord, master, as owner or ruler: Gen. xviii. 12, &c., (mostly without a capital, thus, "lord;," with a capital, thus, "Lord," in the index.) אֲדֹנָי the Lord, used only of God: Gen. xv. 2, &c. (distinguished by a capital, thus, "Lord.")
- 2 אֲדִיר *adj.* excellent, noble, lordly.
- 3 בָּעַל *m.* owner, master.
- 4 גִּבּוֹר *m.* lord, from the idea of power: Gen. xxvii. 29, 37.
- 5 יְהוָה Jehovah, the divinely communicated name of the Supreme God; that "glorious and fearful name" by

which he is known to his church and people. It expresses the eternity and immutability of the divine nature, and the faithfulness of God to all his purposes and promises. (In our version it is distinguished by "LORD" in small capitals. See also *Jehovah*.)

- 6 יְהִי supposed to be an abbreviation of the former or another name derived from the same root, to express his essential attribute of self-existence.—*Gussetius*.

7 כִּרְא Ch. *m.* lord.

8 כֶּרֶן *m.* a prince, used only of the five princes of the Philistines.

9 רַב Ch. *adj.* great, master, lord.

10 רוּד to have dominion. KAL *pret.*

11 רִבְרֵן Ch. great, chief, leader, prince.

12 שֶׁר *m.* leader, prince.

13 שְׂלִישׁ *m.* see *Captain*.

No. 5, LORD, No. 1 a, Lord, No. 1, lord, not included.

Gen. xix. 18.	1	Ps. lxxvii. 11.	6	Ps. cxlvii. 5.	1
xxvii. 29, 37.	4	lxxxix. 8, 8.	5, 6	cxlviii. 1, 1.	6, 5
xxxiii. 13.	1	xciv. 7, 12.	6	cxlviii. 14.	6
Exod. xv. 2.	6	xcvii. 5, 5.	5, 1	cxlix. 1, 1.	6, 5
xvii. 16, 16.	6, 5	cii. 18.	6	cxlix. 9.	6
xxiii. 17.	1	civ. 35, 35.	5, 6	cl. 1, 6, 6.	6
xxiv. 23.	1	cv. 45.	6	Isa. i. 24.	1
Num. xxi. 28.	3	cvi. 1, 1.	6, 5	iii. 1.	1
Deut. x. 17, 17.	1	cvi. 48, 48.	5, 6	x. 16, 16.	1, 1 a
Josh. iii. 11, 13.	1	cx. 1, 1.	5, 1	x. 33, 33.	1, 5
xiii. 3.	8	cx. 1, 1.	6, 5	xvi. 8.	3
Judg. iii. 3.	8	cxii. 1, 1.	6, 5	xix. 4, 4.	1
v. 25, a.	2	cxiii. 1, 1.	6, 5	xxi. 8.	1 a
vi. 13.	1	cxiii. 9.	6, 5	xxviii. 2.	1 a
xvi. 5, 8, 18, 18, 23.	8	cxiv. 7.	1	li. 22.	1
27, 30.	8	cxv. 17, 18.	6	Jer. ii. 31.	10
1 Sam. v. 8, 11.	8	cxvi. 19, 19.	5, 6	Ezek. xxiii. 23.	13
vi. 4, 4, 12, 16, 18.	8	cxvii. 2, 2.	5, 6	Dan. ii. 10.	9
xiv. 8.	1	cxviii. 5, 5, 14, 17.	6	ii. 47.	7
xxix. 2, 6, 7.	8	cxix. 4, 4.	6, 5	iv. 19, 24.	7
2 Sam. xiv. 9.	1	cxix. 3, 3.	6, 5	iv. 36.	11
2 Kings vii. 2, 17, 19.	13	cxix. 1, 1.	6, 5	v. 1, 9, 10.	11
1 Chron. xii. 19.	8	cxix. 3, 3.	6, 5	v. 23, 23.	7, 11
Ezra vii. 25.	12	cxix. 4.	6	vi. 17.	11
x. 3.	1 a	cxix. 5.	1	xii. 8.	1
Neh. iii. 5.	1	cxix. 21, 21.	5, 6	Hos. xii. 14.	1
viii. 10.	1	cxix. 3, 3.	5, 6	Micah iv. 13.	1
x. 29.	1	cxix. 1, 1.	6, 5	Zech. iv. 14.	1
Ps. viii. 1, 1.	5, 1	cxix. 1, 1.	6, 5	vi. 5.	1
xiv. 11.	1	cxix. 10, 10.	5, 6	Mal. iii. 1.	1
		cxix. 1, 20.	6		

a *lit.* a dish or bowl of princes.

β *lit.* lords.

LOSE.

- 1 אָבַד to perish; to be lost, as for a time; to have gone astray; *comp.* ἀπολωλός in the N. T., Matt. xviii. 10, Luke xix. 10; in Eccles. iii. 6, *opp.* בָּקָשׁ. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. PIEL *a inf.* *e* אֲבָדָה *f.* lost thing.
- 2 אָסַף to take away, as things gathered into the same bundle for that purpose. KAL *pret.*
- 3 חָטָא to sin, to suffer for sin, to bear the loss, as if guilty. PIEL *fut.*
- 4 קָרַח to cut off. HIPHIL *fut.* 1 Kings xviii. 5. In the authorized edition of 1611, it is translated, "that we leese not," *margin.* 'that we cut not off ourselves from the beasts.'
- 5 נָפַח to breathe, to cause to breathe out. HIPHIL *pret.* Job xxxi. 39.
- 6 נָפַל to fall. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel.

- 7 שָׁבַת *m.* ceasing; "loss of time."
 8 נִשְׁחַת to be corrupt. PIEL *pret.*
 9 נִשְׁבַּל to be bereaved, to lose children. KAL *a part.* Paül.
 ^b שְׁבָלִים *m. pl.* bereavement. ^c שְׁבָלִים *m. id.*

Gen. xxxi. 39.	3	1 Sam. ix. 3.	1 b	Isa. xlvii. 8, 9.	9 c
Exod. xxi. 19.	7	ix. 20.	1 c	xlix. 20. ^a	9 b
xxii. 9.	1 e	1 Kings xviii. 5.	4	xlix. 21.	9 a
Lev. vi. 3, 4.	1 e	xx. 25.	6 b	Jer. i. 6.	1 c
Num. vi. 12.	6 a	Job xxxi. 39.	5	Ezek. xix. 5.	1 a
Dent. xxii. 3.	1 e	Ps. cxix. 176.	1 c	xxxiv. 4, 16.	1 c
xxii. 3, 16.	1 e b	Prov. xxiii. 8.	1 d	xxxvii. 11.	1 a
Judg. xviii. 25.	2	Eccles. iii. 6.	1 d		

^a *lit.* of thy bereavement.

LOT.

- 1 גוֹרֵל *a lot*, primarily a stone, which is cast or drawn in doubtful or equal cases, as when several persons are to have each a share, to determine which share each shall have; the share or portion so allotted; any portion or possession assigned by God's providence: Lev. xvi. 8, &c.
 2 חֶבֶל *com.* a cord, a measuring-line; a plot, lot, or tract of land, measured or laid out.
 3 נָפַל to fall; to fall, as an estate or inheritance falls to a man; to divide by lot. HIPHIL *a pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.*

No. 1 not included.

Deut. xxxii. 9.	2	1 Chron. xvi. 18.	2	Ezek. xlvii. 22.	3 d
Josh. xiii. 6.	3 c	Ps. cv. 11.	2	xlviii. 29.	3 d
xxiii. 4.	3 a	Ezek. xiv. 1.	3 b		

LOTHE, OR LOATHE.

- 1 בָּאֵשׁ to stink, to be loathsome and odious; see *Abhor*. HIPHIL *fut.*
 2 בִּים to tread under foot, to despise. KAL *fut.*
 3 נָעַל to loathe, reject with aversion, or throw away; see *Abhor*. KAL *a pret.* ^b *part.* Poel. ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.*
 4 וְרָא *f.* that which is forced out or vomited up as being loathsome to the stomach.
 5 לָאָה to be tired and disgusted with the tediousness and trouble of an affair; to loathe, to have an aversion to. NIPHAL *pret.*
 6 מָאָס to reject with contempt and disdain as hateful, greatly disagreeable, and not worth our regard; see *Abhor*, *Despise*. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *a fut.* Job vii. 5, see *Melt*. Here it is applied to a wound running with fetid matter; "my wound breaks through the skin, and runs with loathsome matter."
 7 קִיַּט to loathe, to nauseate. NIPHAL *pret.*, *seq.* ^b *inf.*
 8 קִרַּץ to feel disgusting, to abhor. KAL *pret.*
 9 קָלָה to be light, loathsome; to be dried up. NIPHAL *part.*
 10 קָצַר to be shortened. KAL *fut.* Zech. xi. 8, *marg.* 'was straitened for them'; *lit.* my soul is short; i.e. I am impatient.

Exod. vii. 18.	5	Ps. xxxviii. 7.	9	Ezek. xvi. 5.	3 c
Num. xi. 20.	4	Prov. xiii. 5.	1	xvi. 45, 45.	3 b a
xxi. 5.	8	xxvii. 7.	2	xx. 43.	7
Job vii. 5.	6 b	Jer. xiv. 19.	3 a	xxxvi. 31.	7
vii. 16.	6 a	Ezek. vi. 9.	7	Zech. xi. 8.	10

LOUD.

- 1 גָּדֹל *adj.* great; applied to sound.

- 2 הָמָה to rage, to roar, to make a great noise; see *Noise*. KAL *part.* Poel.
 3 חֹזֶק *adj.* strong in a prevailing degree. ^a *adj.*
 4 עֹז *m.* strength; "loud instruments."
 5 מְאֹד *m.* much, exceeding; louder and louder.
 6 רוּם to be lifted up. KAL *part.* Poel.
 7 שָׁמַע to hear; to make to be heard. HIPHIL *a fut.* ^b *imp.* ^c *inf.* ^d *fut.*

Gen. xxxix. 14.	1	2 Chron. xv. 14.	1	Esth. iv. 1.	1
Exod. xix. 16.	3	xx. 19.	1	Ps. cl. 5.	7 b
xix. 19, 19. ^a	3 a, 5	xxx. 21.	4	Prov. vii. 11.	2
Deut. xxvii. 14.	6	xxxii. 18.	1	xxvii. 14.	1
1 Sam. xxviii. 12.	1	Ezra iii. 12, 13.	1	Isa. xxxvi. 13.	1
2 Sam. xv. 23.	1	x. 12.	1	Ezek. viii. 18.	1
xix. 4.	1	Neh. ix. 4.	1	ix. 1.	1
1 Kings viii. 55.	1	xii. 42.	7 a	xi. 13.	1
2 Kings xviii. 28.	1				

^a *lit.* going and strengthening exceedingly.

LOVE.

- 1 אָהַב and אָהַב to love that in which a man delights, or which he earnestly desires; it implies ardent and vehement inclination of the mind, at the same time tenderness and fulness of affection, and is to be taken in the same extensive sense as the English word "love;" and is used of the unspeakable love and tender mercies of God in covenant with his people. *Seq. acc.*, rarely *c.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a part.* PIEL *a part.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* ^f *love.*
 2 דוּר *m.* love, only used in the plural, דוּרִים.
 3 חָבַב to cherish with tender love, to hide in the bosom, to love fervently, and so to protect. KAL *part.* Deut. xxxiii. 3.
 4 מִחְמָד *m.* that which is the object of desire, lovely.
 5 חֶסֶד kindness, mercy, loving-kindness.
 6 חָשַׁק to connect or join together. It signifies that connexion of heart with any object which inclines us to love it, to delight in it, to desire and long for it; to set one's love on. KAL *pret.*
 7 טוֹב *adj.* good, loving.
 8 יָרִיד *adj. const.*: see *Beloved*.
 9 עָנַב to be charmed, to be greatly delighted; of impure love; see *Dote*. KAL *a part.* Poel. ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* ^f *love.*
 10 רָחַם to be tender; to have compassion. KAL *a fut.* ^b *imp.* ^c *inf.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* ^f *love.*
 11 רֵעַ *m.* friend; lover. ^a *friend, companion*; one beloved, love.

Gen. xxii. 2.	1 a	Lev. xix. 18, 34.	1 a	Deut. xi. 1.	1 a
xxiv. 67.	1 d	Deut. iv. 37.	1 a	xi. 13, 22.	1 b
xxv. 28, 28.	1 d e	v. 10.	1 e	xiii. 3.	1 e
xxvii. 4, 9, 14.	1 a	vi. 6.	1 a	xv. 16.	1 a
xxix. 18, 30, 32.	1 d	vii. 7.	6	xix. 9.	1 b
xxix. 20.	1 h	vii. 8.	1 h	xxiii. 5.	1 a
xxxiv. 8.	1 d	vii. 9.	1 e	xxx. 6, 16, 20.	1 b
xxxviii. 3, 4.	1 a	vii. 13.	1 a	xxxiii. 3.	3
xliv. 20.	1 a	x. 12, 15.	1 b	Josh. xii. 5.	1 b
Exod. xx. 6.	1 e	x. 18.	1 e	xxiii. 11.	1 b
xxi. 5.	1 a	x. 19.	1 a	Judg. v. 31.	1 e

Judg. xiv. 16.	1 a	Ps. lxxxix. 33, 40.	5	Cant. v. 16.	4	9	צָנַע	to depress; to be submissive, humble, modest. KAL	KAL
xvi. 4.	1 d	xci. 14.	5	vi. 4.	11 a			part. Paül.	
xvi. 15.	1 a	xcii. 2.	5	vii. 6.	1 h				
Ruth iv. 15.	1 a	xcvii. 10.	1 e	vii. 12.	1 h				
1 Sam. i. 5.	1 a	xcix. 4.	1 a	viii. 4, 6, 7, 7.	1 h				
xvi. 21.	1 d	ciii. 4.	5	Isa. i. 23.	1 e				
xviii. 1, 20.	1 d	cvi. 43.	5	xxxviii. 17.	1 e				
xviii. 3.	1 h	cix. 4, 5.	1 h	xliii. 4.	1 a				
xviii. 16.	1 e	cix. 17.	1 d	xlviii. 14.	1 a				
xviii. 22, 28.	1 a	cxvi. 1.	1 a	lvi. 6.	1 b				
xx. 17, 17, 17.	1 hah	cxix. 47, 48, 97, 113,		lvi. 10.	1 e				
2 Sam. i. 23.	1 f	119, 127, 140, 159,		lvii. 8.	1 a				
i. 23, 26.	1 h	163.	1 a	lxi. 8.	1 e				
xii. 24.	1 a	cxix. 88, 149.	5	lxiii. 7, 7.	1 e				
xiii. 1.	1 d	cxix. 132, 165.	1 e	lxiii. 9.	1 h				
xiii. 4.	1 e	cxix. 159.	5	lxvi. 10.	1 e				
xiii. 15, 15.	1 ha	cxix. 167.	1 d	Jer. ii. 2, 33.	1 h				
xix. 6.	1 b	cxix. 167.	1 d	ii. 25.	1 a				
1 Kings iii. 3.	1 d	cxix. 167.	1 d	iii. 1.	11				
v. 1.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	iv. 30.	9 a				
x. 9.	1 h	cxix. 167.	1 d	v. 31.	1 a				
xi. 1.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	vii. 2.	1 a				
xi. 2.	1 b	cxix. 167.	1 d	ix. 24.	5				
2 Chron. ii. 11.	1 h	cxix. 167.	1 d	xiv. 10.	1 a				
ix. 8.	1 h	cxix. 167.	1 d	xvi. 5.	1 g				
xi. 21.	1 d	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxii. 20, 22.	1 g				
xix. 2.	1 d	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxvi. 10.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
Neh. i. 5.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
Esth. ii. 17.	1 d	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
Job xix. 19.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
Ps. iv. 2.	1 d	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
v. 11.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xi. 5.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xi. 7.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xvii. 7.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xviii. 1.	10 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxv. 6.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxvi. 3.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxvi. 8.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxxi. 23.	1 c	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxxiii. 5.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxxiv. 12.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxxv. 7, 10.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxxvii. 23.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xxxviii. 11.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xl. 10, 11.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xl. 16.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xli. 8.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xlv. title.	8	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xlv. 7.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xlvi. 4.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
xlvi. 9.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
li. 1.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lii. 3, 4.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
liiii. 3.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lxix. 16.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lxix. 36.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lxx. 4.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lxxviii. 68.	1 a	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lxxxvii. 2.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lxxxviii. 11.	5	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				
lxxxviii. 18.	1 e	cxix. 167.	1 d	xxx. 14.	1 g				

LOW.

- 1 אָרָם *m.* see *Man*. בָּן *m.* son: Ps. xlix. 2, low and high, *lit.* sons of אָרָם, and sons of אִישׁ; lxii. 9, men of low degree, *lit.* sons of Adam.
- 2 הָלַל to hang down; to be feeble, weak. KAL *pret.*
- 3 הָפַר to be diminished; to want. PIEL *fut.* Ps. viii. 5, "a little lower" in condition than angels; *comp.* Phil. ii. 7.
- 4 כָּנַע to bow the knee; to be low, depressed. HIPHIL *a pret.*
- 5 כָּרַע to bow the knee; to be in a feeble, afflicted condition. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.*
- 6 כִּמְטָה *adv.* beneath; "very low," *lit.* low, low.
- 7 כָּמַךְ to decay, to be brought low. KAL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b pret.*
- 8 עָנָה to afflict. KAL *a fut.* עָנִי *adj.* (see *Meek*), lowly. עָנִי *adj.* afflicted, poor, used of the Messiah, Zech. ix. 9. Matt. xxi. 5, rendered "meek."

- 9 צָנַע to depress; to be submissive, humble, modest. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 10 צָנַר to be small; to be low and despised, to be brought low. KAL *fut.*
- 11 קָצָה *f. end.*
- 12 שָׁח to bow down. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b fut.*
- 13 שָׁפַל to be brought low, depressed, cast down, *e.g.* a mountain, lofty trees, a city; *metaph.* to be made low, of persons who fall from a high state of dignity, of the voice, of the spirit. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* *f part.* שָׁפַל *adj.* low. *h שָׁפַל m.* low estate, low place. *i שָׁפַל f. id.* *k שָׁפַל f.* low plain, low country.
- 14 תַּחְתָּן *adj.* what is underneath, lower. תַּחְתִּי *adj.* lower part.

Gen. vi. 16.	14 a	Ps. viii. 5.	3	Eccles. xii. 4, 4.	13 g, 12 b
Lev. xiii. 20, 21, 26.	13 g	xliv. 2.	1	Isa. ii. 12, 17.	13 a
xiv. 37.	13 g	lxix. 9.	1	xlii. 11.	13 e
Deut. xxviii. 43.	6	lxix. 9.	14 a	xxii. 9.	8 a
xxii. 22.	14 a	lxix. 9.	2	xxv. 5.	14
Judg. xi. 35.	5 b a	lxxxviii. 13.	14 a	xxv. 12.	13 c
1 Sam. ii. 7.	13 f	lxxxviii. 6.	14 a	xxvi. 5, 5.	13 e
1 Kings xii. 31.	11	cxli. 43, a.	7 a	xxix. 4.	12 b
xlii. 33.	11	cxli. 39.	12 a	xxxii. 19, 19.	13 b i
2 Kings xvii. 32.	11	cxvi. 6.	2	xl. 4.	13 b
1 Chron. xxvii. 28.	13 k	cxvii. 23.	13 h	xlv. 23.	14 a
2 Chron. ix. 27.	13 k	cxviii. 6.	13 g	Lam. iii. 55.	14 a
xxvi. 10.	13 k	cxviii. 15.	14 a	Ezek. xvii. 6, 24.	13 g
xxviii. 18.	13 k	cxlii. 6.	2	xxi. 26.	13 g
xxviii. 19.	4 a	Prov. iii. 34.	8 b	xxvi. 10.	14 a
Neh. iv. 13.	14 a	xl. 2.	9	xxi. 26.	14
Job v. 11.	13 g	xvi. 19.	8 b	xli. 7.	14
xiv. 21.	10	xxv. 7.	13 d	xlii. 5, 6.	14
xxiv. 24.	7 b	xxix. 23.	13 e	xliii. 14.	14
xl. 12.	4	Eccles. x. 6.	13 h	Zech. ix. 9.	8 c

a marg. 'or, impoverished, or, weakened.'

LOW.

- נָעַה to low as an ox or cow. KAL *inf.* 1 Sam. vi. 12; *fut.* Job vi. 5.
- קוֹל *m.* voice: 1 Sam. xv. 14.

LUCIFER.

- הִילָל *m.* according to Lxx, Vulg., Targ., Rabbin., Luth., brilliant star, *i.e.* Lucifer, the morning star. This suits best with the context and parallelism. Isa. xiv. 12.

LUCRE.

- בָּצַע *m.* profit, gain: 1 Sam. viii. 3.

LUMP.

- הִבְלָה *f.* a lump of figs; see *Cake*. 2 Kings xx. 7: Isa. xxxviii. 21.

LURK.

- מִאֲרָב *m.* ambush; lurking-places: Ps. x. 8.
- מִחְבְּאִים *m. pl.* hiding-places: 1 Sam. xxiii. 23.
- יָשַׁב to sit; to lie in ambush, to lurk. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. xvii. 12, *marg.* 'sitting.'
- צָפַן to hide, conceal; to conceal oneself, to lurk in ambush. KAL *fut.* Prov. i. 11, 18.

LUST.

- אָוָה to desire, implying with impulse and vehemence; see

Desire. PIEL ^a fut. HITHPAEL ^b pret. ^c fut. ^d part.
 חָמַד ^e f. desire. חָמַדָּה ^f lust.

2 חָמַד to desire; to delight in; to covet. KAL fut.

3 נַפֶּשׁ com. animal life, soul; affections of the soul.

4 שְׁרִירוֹת ^f hardness, stubbornness, coupled with לֵב and רַע לֵב hardness of heart, stubbornness; common translation, imagination, lust.

Exod. xv. 9.	3	Deut. xiv. 26.	1 a	Ps. lxxxi. 12.	4
Num. xi. 4. a	1 b f	Ps. lxxviii. 18.	3	evi. 14. a	1 a f
xi. 34.	1 d	lxxviii. 30.	1 f	Prov. vi. 25.	2
Deut. xii. 15, 20, 21. b	1 e				

^a marg. 'lusted a lust.'

^b *ult.* in all the desire of thy soul.

LUSTY.

שָׁמַן ^{adj.} fat: Judg. iii. 29, of a strong, lusty man.

MAD.

1 הָלַל to shine; to make oneself shine, to boast of oneself, to be foolish; to be puffed up with vain glory, to vaunt, to rave with foolish conceit; hence, to be mad, to rage. POEL ^a fut. ^b part. HITHPOEL ^c imp. ^d fut. הוֹלִלָה ^f madness, implies so great a departure from wisdom, that the mind, without any control, rushes on with a blind fury, *μανία*. הוֹלִלָה ^f id.

2 לָהָה to faint with thirst; in Hithpael the word may seem to express the quick breathing of a dog or of man, exhausted by running or the heat of the sun; hence, rabid or mad. HITHPAEL part.

3 שָׁנַע ^{m.} Pual, spoken of one raving, frenzied, furious, as if inspired, of false prophets; also of true prophets in contempt. PUAL ^a part. HITHPAEL ^b inf. ^c part. ^d שָׁנְעוּ ^{m.} madness.

Deut. xxviii. 28.	3 d	Eccles. i. 17.	1 e	Isa. xlv. 25.	1 a
xxviii. 34.	3 a	ii. 2.	1 b	Jer. xxv. 16.	1 c
1 Sam. xxi. 13.	1 d	ii. 12.	1 e	xxix. 26.	3 a
xxi. 14.	3 c	vii. 7.	1 a	i. 38.	1 d
xxi. 15, 15.	3 a b	vii. 25.	1 e	ii. 7.	1 d
2 Kings ix. 11.	3 a	ix. 3.	1 e	Hos. ix. 7.	3 a
Ps. cii. 8.	1 b	x. 13.	1 f	Zech. xii. 4.	3 d
Prov. xxvi. 18.	2				

MAGICIAN.

חֲרָטִים ^{m. pl.} men in the early ages of the world pretending to profound learning, Gr. *ἐγγηγάται*, science, and curious arts; so called, perhaps, from חָרַט a style, or graving-tool, as they might portray their pretended science and schemes in mysterious hieroglyphical figures upon stone, brass, &c. Gen. xli. 8, &c. חֲרָטִים Ch. *m. id.* Dan. ii. 10, 27; iv. 7, 9; v. 11.

MAGISTRATE.

יָרַשׁ to possess. KAL part. Poel, Judg. xviii. 7. עָצָר ^{m.} restraint, rule, authority: Judg. xviii. 7, *marg.* 'possessor, or, heir of restraint.'

שָׁפַט Ch. to judge. P'AL part. active, Ezra vii. 25.

MAGNIFY.

1 גָּדַל to be or become great. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b pret. ^c inf. ^d imp. ^e fut. HIPHIL ^f pret. ^g inf. ^h fut. ⁱ part. HITH-PAEL ^k pret. ^l fut.

2 גָּדַל to lift up. NIPHAL fut.

3 שָׁנַן to be or become great; to magnify; to extol with praise. HIPHIL fut.

Gen. xix. 10.	1 h	Job xxxvi. 24.	3	Isa. xlii. 21.	1 h
Josh. iii. 7.	1 c	Ps. xxxiv. 3.	1 d	Jer. xlviii. 26, 42.	1 f
iv. 14.	1 b	xxxv. 26.	1 i	Lam. i. 9.	1 f
2 Sam. vii. 26.	1 a	xxxv. 27.	1 a	Ezek. xxxviii. 23.	1 k
1 Chron. xvii. 24.	1 a	xxxviii. 16.	1 f	Dan. viii. 11.	1 f
xxii. 5.	1 g	xl. 16.	1 a	viii. 25.	1 h
xxix. 25.	1 e	lv. 12.	1 f	xi. 36, 37.	1 l
2 Chron. i. 1.	1 e	lxix. 30.	1 e	Zech. xii. 7.	1 a
xxxii. 23.	1 e	lxx. 4.	1 a	Zeph. ii. 8, 10.	1 h
Job vii. 17.	2	cxviii. 2.	1 f	Mal. i. 5.	1 a
xix. 5.	1 h	Isa. x. 15.	1 i		

MAHALATH.

מַחֲלָת ^{m.} a stringed instrument, lute or guitar, accompanied by the voice: Ps. liii. title, lxxxviii. title.

MAID.

1 אָמָה ^{f.} maid-servant, bond-servant; hand-maid, bond-maid: Gen. xx. 17, &c. The son of a hand-maid is a home-born slave, belonging of right to the master, though the father go out free, Exod. xxi. 4; used to denote the people of God as of his family.

2 בְּתוּלָה a marriageable virgin. בְּתוּלִים ^{m. pl.} virginity.

3 נָעַר a young person, male or female, probably from the agility and vigour with which they act. נָעָרָה ^{f.}

4 נִקְבָּה ^{f.} a female; maid-child.

5 עֲלָמָה ^{f.} virgin.

6 שֹׁפְחָה ^{f.} one of the family, family servant, maid-servant, hand-maid; for the difference between it and אָמָה, see 1 Sam. xxv. 41.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xii. 16.	6	1 Sam. i. 18.	6	Prov. ix. 3.	3
xvi. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8.	6	viii. 16.	6	xxvii. 27.	3
xxiv. 35.	6	ix. 11.	3	xxx. 19.	5
xxv. 12.	6	xxv. 27.	6	xxx. 23.	6
xxix. 24, 24, 29, 29.	6	xxviii. 21, 22.	6	xxxi. 15.	3
xxx. 4, 7, 9, 10, 12.	6	2 Sam. xiv. 6, 7, 12.	6	Eccles. ii. 7.	6
18, 43.	6	15, 17, 19.	6	Isa. xiv. 2.	6
xxxiii. 1, 2, 6.	6	2 Kings iv. 2, 16.	6	xxiv. 2.	6
xxxv. 25, 26.	6	v. 2, 4.	3	Jer. ii. 32.	2
Exod. ii. 5, 5.	3, 1	v. 26.	6	xxxiv. 9, 10, 11, 11.	6
ii. 8.	5	2 Chron. xxxvi. 17.	2	16, 16.	6
xi. 5.	2	Ezth. ii. 4, 7, 8, 9, 9.	3	li. 22.	2
xxii. 16.	2	9, 12, 13.	3	Lam. v. 11.	2
Lev. xii. 5.	4	iv. 4, 16.	2	Ezek. ix. 6.	2
Deut. xxii. 14, 17.	2 a	Job xxxi. 1.	2	xliv. 22.	2
Judg. xix. 24.	3	xli. 5.	2	Joel ii. 29.	6
Ruth ii. 8, 22, 23.	2	Ps. lxxviii. 68.	2	Amos ii. 7.	3
ii. 13, 13.	6	cxviii. 2.	6	Zech. ix. 17.	2
iii. 2.	3	cxlviii. 12.	2		

MAIL.

קַשְׁקֶשֶׁת ^{f.} scales; mail, a coat of mail, consisting of small plates like scales: 1 Sam. xvii. 5.

MAIMED.

חָרַץ to be sharp or pointed, lacerated. KAL part. Ps. lxxii. 22.

MAINTAIN, MAINTENANCE.

1 חָזַק to make firm, strong, to strengthen, repair. PIEL inf.

2 חָי ^{adj.} living, life.

3 יָכַח to shew, to prove, in order to convince or refute by reasons, arguments, or actions. HIPHIL fut.

4 מָלַח Ch. *m.* salt. מָלַח Ch. P'AL pret.

- 5 עָשָׂה to do, to make; to complete, or execute. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 6 תָּמַךְ to take hold of. KAL ^apart. Poel.
- 1 Kings viii. 45, 49. 5 a | Ezra iv. 14. a 4, 4 a | Ps. xvi. 5. 6
viii. 59. 5 b | Job xiii. 15. 3 c | cxl. 12. 5 c
1 Chron. xxvi. 27. 1 | Ps. ix. 4. 5 a | Prov. xxvii. 27. 2
2 Chron. vi. 35, 39. 5 a |
- a marg. 'we are salted with the salt of the palace;' or, Gesenius, *Ut*. because we have eaten the salt of, &c.

MAJESTY.

- 1 גָּאֹן ^m. sublimity, majesty; glory; see *Excel.* גָּאֹה ^f. a lifting up, majesty.
- 2 גְּדֻלָּה ^f. greatness.
- 3 הָדָר ^m. glory, honour, majesty, splendour, beauty; "full of majesty," marg. 'in majesty.' הָדָר Ch. *id.*
- 4 הוֹד ^m. any good quality or endowment for which a person is admired, honoured, and celebrated; power, majesty.
- 5 רָבוּ Ch. ^f. greatness.

Esth. i. 4.	2	Ps. xciii. 1.	1 a	Isa. xxvi. 10.	1 a
1 Chron. xxix. 11, 25.	4	xcvi. 6.	3	Ezek. vii. 20.	1
Job xxxvii. 22.	4	civ. 1.	3	Dan. iv. 30.	3 a
xl. 10.	1	cxlv. 5.	4	iv. 33.	5
Ps. xxi. 5.	3	cxlv. 12.	3	v. 18, 19.	5
xxix. 4.	3	Isa. ii. 10, 19, 21.	1	Micah v. 4.	1
xiv. 3, 4.	3	xxiv. 14.	1		

MAKE.

- 1 אָרוּכָה ^f. healing.
- 2 בָּנָה to build. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. בָּנָה Ch. P'AL ^apart.
- 3 בָּעָה Ch. to desire, to ask. P'AL ^apart.
- 4 בָּרָא to create; to be distinguished from עָשָׂה. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 5 בָּרַר to hedge. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel.
- 6 הָפַךְ to turn; to turn or make a bed. KAL ^apret.
- 7 הָרַג to slay. NIPHAL ^ainf.
- 8 הוֹל to bring forth, to produce; see *Form.* PULAL ^apret.
- 9 הִנֵּן to supplicate, to make (supplication). HITHPAEL ^apret.
- 10 הִצַּב to hew, to dig. KAL ^apret.
- 11 הָרַס to destroy utterly; utterly to make away. HIPHIL ^ainf.
- 12 חָרַשׁ ^m. an engraver, a worker.
- 13 יָסַף to add; to make more, to make. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 14 יָצַג to put or place persons or things in any situation. HIPHIL ^apret.
- 15 יָצַר to form, fashion, or shape. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.
- 16 כָּלִי ^m. vessels, instruments, &c.; "that is made."
- 17 כָּלַל Ch. to set up, to finish. SHAPHEL ^ainf.
- 18 כָּרָה to prepare, make ready, to provide; to dig. KAL ^apret.
- 19 כָּרַת to cut off; to cut a sacrificed bullock in twain (Jer. xxxiv. 18), a solemn ancient rite in confirming a grant of blessings, or a compact. The parts of the animal cut in two were laid on each side at a distance, and either the party granting, or both parties contracting, passed between them: Gen. xv. 9, 10, 17; the Shechinah, or token of the divine presence, passed between the pieces. It is observable, that the next verse is the

first place in Scripture where כָּרַת is applied to the cutting or making a covenant. Hence, the proper force of the word seems to be, in this case, solemnly to ratify a grant or agreement. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel.

- 20 לָבַב (see *Cake*), to make cakes. PIEL ^afut.
- 21 לָבַן to make brick. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut.
- 22 מְלָאכָה ^f. work: Lev. xiii. 48, marg. 'any work of skin.'
- 23 מָלַךְ to reign. HIPHIL, to make (a king): ^apret. ^bfut.
- 24 נָדַר to vow. KAL ^afut.
- 25 נָכָה to smite, to make (a slaughter). HIPHIL ^apret.
- 26 נָתַן to give, to place, to make, to account one thing in the place of another, or like it; to appoint. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^afut.
- 27 נָתַר to break; to undo, let loose. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 28 עָבַד Ch. to make, to do, *i. q.* Heb. עָשָׂה. P'AL ^apret. ^bpart. active. ITHP'AL ^afut. ^dpart.
- 29 עָלָה to ascend. KAL ^apret.
- 30 עָמַד to stand; to make to stand. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 31 עָצַב to work, to form, to fashion, with labour and toil; to suffer pain. PIEL ^apret.
- 32 עָשָׂה to work, to labour, to do; to make, to do, to produce by labour; specially to make, *i. q.* to form, to construct, to prepare, to build; (to make a house, see *Build*, בָּנָה); *seq.* עַל and לְ to make upon or unto, with a double *acc.* of the material, sometimes with לְ of the thing made; to create; to produce, or yield; to make, *i. e.* to get by labour, to acquire; to make ready, to prepare, to dress; to prepare a victim, to offer; to make unto, to cause to become anything, *seq. dupl. acc.* or *seq. acc.*, and לְ, hence *i. q.* to constitute, appoint; to make war, peace, covenant; emphatically, to effect, to execute, to accomplish a thing proposed, purpose; to keep any stated day, to hold, to celebrate; to do; often עָשָׂה is so put as to express the simple idea of a verb of action, to do, to act, rendered definite only by the context or the circumstance. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ⁱfut. PUAL ^apret. ⁱ ETS'AH ^m. work.
- 33 פָּלַל to pray; to make (prayer). HITHPAEL ^afut.
- 34 פָּלַם to weigh; to make level. PIEL ^afut.
- 35 פָּעַל to make, to do, implying a rational agent; *seq. acc.* and לְ of thing. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. ^d ETS'AL ^m. work.
- 36 פָּקַד see *Appoint*. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut.
- 37 פָּרַץ to break forth. KAL ^apret.
- 38 פִּשֶּׁר Ch. to interpret. P'AL ^ainf.
- 39 קוּם to rise, to stand up; to make to stand, to make to stand still. HIPHIL ^afut. קוּם Ch. APHEL ^bpret.
- 40 קָרַח see *Bald*. KAL ^afut.
- 41 קָשַׁר to conspire. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 42 רָפַד to strew, to spread, a bed. PIEL ^apret.

43 רָקַח to compound ointment. KAL part. Poel.

44 שָׁחַ Ch. to put, to set, to make. ITHPAEL fut.

45 שָׂם to put, set, place. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart.
Poel. שָׂם Ch. P'AL ^apret. ^epart. passive. ITHP'AL
^h fut.

46 שִׁית to set, to put, to place; to set as, *i. e.* to make, to render;
seq. dupl. acc., seq. acc., and הַ, seq. acc. and הַ; rarely
simpl. to make, to do; seq. dat. to make or prepare
for any one, i. q. to give. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.

47 שָׁמַם to be desolate; to make desolate. HIPHIL pret.

48 שָׂרַם to cut, to gash. KAL fut.

49 שָׂרַף to burn. KAL fut.

Gen. i. 7, 16, 25, 26. 32 d

i. 31. 32 a

ii. 2, 2. 32 a

ii. 3, 4. 32 b

ii. 18. 32 d

ii. 22. 2 b

iii. 1. 32 a

iii. 7, 21. 32 d

v. 1. 32 a

vi. 6, 7. 32 c d

vi. 14, 14. 32 c d

vi. 15, 16, 16. 32 d

vii. 4. 32 a

viii. 6. 32 a

ix. 6. 32 a

ix. 12. 26 e

xi. 3. 21 b

xi. 4. 32 d

xii. 2. 32 d

xiii. 4. 32 a

xiii. 16. 45 a

xiv. 2. 32 a

xv. 18. 19 a

xvii. 2. 26 d

xvii. 5, 6, 20. 26 a

xviii. 6. 32 c

xix. 8. 32 d

xxi. 6. 32 a

xxi. 8. 32 d

xxi. 13, 18. 45 d

xxi. 27, 32. 19 d

xxvi. 28. 19 d

xxvi. 30. 32 d

xxvii. 4, 7. 32 c

xxvii. 14, 31. 32 c

xxvii. 37. 45 a

xxix. 22. 32 d

xxx. 44. 19 d

xxx. 46. 32 d

xxxii. 12. 45 a

xxxiii. 17. 32 a

xxxv. 1. 32 c

xxxv. 3. 32 d

xxxvii. 3. 32 a

xl. 20. 32 d

xli. 43. 26 b

xli. 8. 45 d

xli. 9. 45 a

xli. 3. 45 d

xlii. 6. 45 a

xliii. 26. 45 d

xliiii. 4. 26 a

xliiii. 20. 45 d

l. 10. 32 d

Exod. i. 21. 32 d

ii. 14. 45 a

iv. 11, 11. 45 d

v. 7, 14. 21 a

v. 8. 32 e

v. 16. 32 c

vii. 1. 26 a

xiv. 21. 45 d

xv. 17. 35 a

xv. 25. 45 a

xviii. 25. 26 d

xx. 4, 23, 23, 24. 32 d

xx. 11. 32 a

xxiii. 27. 26 a

xxiii. 32. 19 d

xxiv. 8. 19 a

xxv. 8, 10, 11, 13. 32 a

17, 23, 24, 25. 32 a

25, 26, 28, 37. 32 a

Exod. xxv. 9, 39. 32 d

xxv. 18, 18. 32 a d

xxv. 19, 19. 32 c d

xxv. 29, 29. 32 a d

xxv. 31, 31. 32 a i

xxv. 40. 32 c

xxvi. 1, 1, 5, 5, 17. 40, 48

19, 22, 23, 29. 32 d

xxvi. 4, 4. 32 a d

xxvi. 6, 10, 11, 14. 32 d

15, 18, 26, 36. 26 a

37. 32 a

xxvi. 7, 7. 32 a d

xxvi. 31, 31. 32 a d

xxvii. 1, 2, 4, 4, 6. 32 a

9. 32 a

xxvii. 3, 3. 32 a d

xxvii. 8, 8. 32 d

xxviii. 2, 3, 6, 13. 32 d

22, 23, 26, 27. 32 a

31, 33, 36. 32 a

xxviii. 4, 4. 32 d a

xxviii. 11, 14. 32 d

xxviii. 15, 15. 32 a d d

15. 32 a d d

xxviii. 39, 39. 32 a d

xxviii. 40, 40. 32 a d

40. 32 d a d

xxviii. 42. 32 c

xxix. 2. 32 d

xxx. 1, 1. 32 a d

xxx. 3, 5, 18, 25. 32 a

35. 32 a

xxx. 4, 4, 32, 37. 32 d

37, 38. 32 d

xxx. 6, 17. 32 a

xxx. 1, 23. 32 c

xxx. 4, 10, 31. 32 d

xxx. 8, 20, 35, 35. 32 a

xxxiv. 10. 19 e

xxxiv. 12, 15. 19 d

xxxiv. 17. 32 d

xxxiv. 27. 19 a

xxxv. 10. 32 d

xxxv. 29, 33. 32 b

xxxvi. 3, 5, 7. 32 b

xxxvi. 4. 32 e

xxxvi. 6, 13, 18, 19. 32 d

20, 23, 31, 33, 36. 32 d

37. 32 d

xxxvi. 8, 8. 32 d a

xxxvi. 11, 11. 32 d a

xxxvii. 12, 12, 22. 32 a

24, 25, 27, 28. 32 a

34. 32 a

xxxvi. 14, 14. 32 d a

xxxvi. 17, 17. 32 d a

xxxvi. 35, 35. 32 d a

xxxvii. 1, 2, 4, 6. 32 c

10, 11, 12, 12. 32 d

15, 16, 23, 25. 32 d

26, 28, 29. 32 d

xxxvii. 7, 7. 32 d a

xxxvii. 8, 24, 27. 32 a

xxxvii. 17, 17. 32 d a

xxxviii. 1, 2, 4, 6. 32 d

8, 9, 30. 32 d

xxxviii. 3, 3. 32 d a

xxxviii. 7, 22, 28. 32 a

xxxix. 1, 1. 32 a d

xxxix. 2, 8, 15, 16. 32 a

19, 20, 22, 24. 32 d

25, 27, 30. 32 d

xxxix. 4, 9, 42. 32 a

Lev. ii. 7, 8, 11. 32 i

vi. 21. 32 i

xiii. 48. 22

xiii. 51. 32 i

xix. 4. 32 d

xix. 28. 26 d

xxi. 5, 5. 40, 48

xxii. 22. 26 d

xxii. 24. 32 d

xxvi. 1. 32 d

15, 18, 19, 31, 46. 26 a

Num. iv. 26. 32 i

v. 21, 21. 26 d b

vi. 4. 32 i

viii. 4. 32 a

x. 2, 2. 32 c d

xi. 8. 32 a

xiv. 4. 26 d

xiv. 12. 32 d

xv. 3, 3. 32 a b

xv. 38. 32 a

xvi. 30. 4 b

xvi. 38. 32 a

xxi. 8. 32 c

xxi. 9. 32 d

xxx. 20. a

Deut. i. 11. 16

i. 13. 45 d

i. 15. 26 d

iv. 16, 25. 32 a

iv. 23, 23. 19 a, 32 a

v. 2, 3. 19 a

v. 8. 32 d

vii. 2. 19 d

ix. 9. 19 a

ix. 12, 16, 21. 32 a

ix. 14. 32 d

x. 1, 5. 32 a

x. 3. 32 d

x. 22. 45 a

xiv. 1. 45 d

xv. 1. 32 d

xvi. 18. 26 d

xvi. 21. 32 d

xx. 9. 36 a

xx. 12. 32 a

xx. 20. 32 e

xxii. 8. 32 a

xxii. 12. 32 d

xxvi. 19, 19. 26 b, 32 a

xxvii. 15. 32 d

xxviii. 13. 26 a

xxviii. 24. 26 d

xxix. 1, 1. 19 b a

xxix. 12, 14. 19 e

xxix. 25. 19 a

xxxi. 16. 19 a

xxxii. 6, 15. 32 a

xxxvii. 1. 32 c

v. 3. 32 d

vi. 18. 45 a

vii. 19. 26 c

viii. 28. 45 d

ix. 6, 11. 19 c

ix. 7. 19 d

ix. 15, 15. 32 d, 19 d

ix. 16. 19 a

ix. 27. 26 d

xi. 18. 32 a

xxii. 25. 26 a

xxii. 28. 32 a

xxiv. 25. 19 d

Judge. ii. 2. 19 d

iii. 16. 32 d

Judge. vi. 2. 32 a

vi. 19. 32 d

viii. 27. 32 d

viii. 33. 45 d

ix. 6. 23 b

ix. 27. 32 d

xi. 11. 45 d

xiii. 15. 32 d

xiv. 10. 32 d

xvii. 3. 32 b

xvii. 4, 5. 32 d

xviii. 3. 32 e

xviii. 24, 27, 31. 32 a

xxi. 15. 32 a

Ruth. iv. 11. 26 d

1 Sam. ii. 19. 32 d

vi. 5. 32 a</

Ps. xcv. 6.	32 e	Isa. h. 3.	45 d	Ezek. xiv. 8, A	47
xvii. 5.	32 a	li. 10.	45 a	xv. 8.	26 a
c. 3.	32 a	li. 12.	26 f	xvi. 17, 24.	32 d
civ. 3.	45 e	li. 13.	32 e	xvi. 31.	32 a
civ. 4.	32 e	liii. 9, 10.	26 d	xvii. 13.	19 d
civ. 20.	46 c	liii. 10.	46 d	xvii. 17.	32 d
civ. 24.	32 a	liiv. 5.	32 e	xviii. 31.	32 c
civ. 26.	15 a	liiv. 12.	45 a	xix. 5.	45 a
cv. 9.	19 a	lv. 3.	19 d	xx. 17.	32 a
cv. 21.	45 a	lvii. 8.	19 d	xx. 23.	45 d
cvi. 19.	32 d	lviii. 16.	32 a	xxi. 15.	32 f
cvi. 46.	26 d	lx. 15, 17.	45 a	xxii. 3, 13.	32 a
cvi. 29.	39 a	lxi. 8.	19 d	xxii. 4, 4.	32 a, 26 a
cvi. 41.	45 d	lxii. 7.	45 d	xxii. 30.	5 c
cx. 1.	46 c	lxiii. 12, 14.	32 b	xxiv. 17.	32 d
cx. 4.	32 a	lxvi. 2.	32 a	xxv. 4, 5, 13.	26 a
cxv. 8, 15.	32 e	lxvi. 22.	32 e	xxvi. 4, 8, 14.	26 a
cxviii. 24.	32 a	Jer. i. 18.	26 a	xxvi. 15.	26 b
cxix. 73.	32 a	ii. 7.	45 a	xxvi. 19.	26 d
cxxi. 2.	32 e	ii. 15.	46 c	xxvi. 21.	32 a
cxixv. 8.	32 e	ii. 28.	32 a	xxvii. 5, 5.	2 a, 32 d
cxixiv. 3.	32 e	iv. 7.	45 b	xxvii. 6, 6.	32 a
cxixv. 7.	32 a	iv. 27.	32 d	xxvii. 16, 18.	32 l
cxixv. 18.	32 e	v. 10, 18.	32 d	xxix. 3, 9.	32 a
cxixvi. 5, 7.	32 e	v. 14.	26 e	xxix. 10, 12.	26 a
cxixix. 15.	32 k	vi. 8.	45 d	xxx. 12.	26 a
cxlvi. 6.	32 e	vi. 26.	32 c	xxxi. 9.	32 a
cxlvii. 14.	45 e	vii. 13.	32 b	xxxii. 15.	26 b
cxlviii. 6.	26 a	viii. 8.	32 a	xxxiv. 25.	19 a
cxlix. 2.	32 e	ix. 11, 11.	26 a d	xxxiv. 26.	26 a
Prov. viii. 26.	32 a	x. 11.	28 a	xxxv. 3, 7.	26 a
xiv. 31.	32 e	x. 12.	32 e	xxxv. 9.	26 d
xvi. 4.	35 a	x. 13.	32 a	xxxv. 14.	32 d
xvii. 5.	32 e	x. 22.	45 b	xxxvii. 10, 22.	32 a
xix. 4.	13	xi. 10.	19 a	xxxvii. 26.	19 a
xx. 12.	32 a	xi. 10.	26 a	xl. 14.	32 d
xx. 18.	32 c	xi. 11.	45 a	xl. 17.	32 f
xxii. 2.	32 e	xi. 16.	46 b	xli. 18, 19, 20, 25.	32 f
xxiii. 5.	32 b d	xiv. 22.	32 a	25.	32 f
xxiv. 6.	32 a	xv. 20.	26 a	xliii. 18.	32 h
xxx. 26.	45 d	xvi. 20.	32 d	xliii. 27.	32 d
xxxi. 22, 24.	32 a	xvii. 5.	45 a	xliv. 14.	26 a
Eccles. ii. 5, 6.	32 a	xviii. 4, 4, 4.	32 e d b	xlv. 23.	32 f
iii. 11, 11.	32 a	xviii. 6.	45 b	Dan. ii. 5.	45 h
vii. 29.	32 a	xix. 8.	45 a	iii. 1, 15.	28 a
x. 19, 7.	32 e	xix. 12.	26 b	iii. 10.	45 f
xi. 5.	32 d	xx. 4.	26 e	iii. 29, 29.	45 g, 44
xii. 12.	32 b	xxi. 6.	46 c	iv. 6.	45 g
Cant. i. 6.	45 a	xxv. 9, 12.	45 a	v. 1.	28 a
i. 11.	32 d	xxv. 18.	26 b	v. 11.	39 b
iii. 9, 16.	32 a	xxvi. 6, 6.	26 a d	v. 13.	38
vi. 12.	45 a	xxvii. 2.	32 c	v. 16.	3
Isa. i. 31.	35 d	xxvii. 5.	32 a	vi. 26, v.	45 g
ii. 8, 20.	32 a	xxviii. 13.	32 a	vii. 21.	28 a
iii. 7.	45 d	xxix. 17, 26.	26 a	xi. 6.	32 b
v. 2.	10	xxix. 22.	45 d	xi. 44.	11
x. 23.	32 e	xxx. 11, 11.	32 d	Hos. ii. 3, 12.	45 a
xiv. 17, 23.	45 a	xxxi. 21.	45 c	ii. 6.	5 a
xvi. 3.	46 b	xxxi. 31, 32.	19 a	ii. 18.	19 a
xvii. 7.	32 e	xxxi. 33.	19 d	viii. 4, 6.	32 a
xviii. 8.	32 a	xxxii. 17.	32 a	viii. 14.	32 e
xix. 10.	32 e	xxxii. 20.	32 d	x. 4.	19 b
xxii. 11, 11.	32 a e	xxxii. 40.	19 a	xi. 8.	26 d
xxv. 2.	45 a	xxxiii. 2.	32 e	xii. 1.	19 d
xxv. 6.	32 a	xxxiv. 8.	19 b	xiii. 2.	32 d
xxvii. 5, 5.	32 d	xxxiv. 13, 18.	19 a	Joel ii. 19.	26 d
xxvii. 9.	45 b	xxxiv. 15.	19 d	Amos iv. 13.	32 e
xxvii. 11.	32 e	xxxiv. 17.	26 a	v. 8.	32 e
xxviii. 15, 15.	19 a, 45 a	xxxiv. 22.	26 d	v. 26.	32 a
xxix. 16, 16.	32 e a	xxxv. 15.	32 a	viii. 10.	45 a
xxxi. 7.	32 a	xxxviii. 16.	32 a	ix. 14.	32 a
xxxvi. 16.	32 c	xli. 9.	32 a	Obad. 2.	26 a
xxxvii. 16.	32 a	xliv. 19.	32 d	Jonah i. 9.	32 a
xl. 23.	32 a	xlvi. 28, 28.	32 a	i. 16.	24
xli. 15, 15.	45 a d	xlix. 15.	26 a	iv. 5.	32 d
xli. 18.	45 d	l. 3.	46 c	Micah i. 6.	45 a
xlii. 15.	45 a	li. 15.	32 e	i. 8.	32 d
xlii. 16.	45 d	li. 16.	32 a	iv. 7.	45 a
xliii. 7.	32 a	li. 25.	26 a	iv. 13, 13.	45 d
xliii. 16.	26 e	li. 29.	45 b	vi. 16.	26 b
xliiii. 19.	46 d	li. 34.	14	Nah. i. 8.	32 d
xliv. 2, 24.	32 e	li. 39.	46 c	i. 9.	32 e
xliv. 9.	15 b	li. 20.	32 a	i. 14.	45 d
xliv. 13, 19.	32 d	Lam. i. 13.	26 a	Hab. i. 14.	32 d
xliv. 15, 15.	35 b, 32 a	ii. 7.	26 a	ii. 18, 18.	15 b b, 32 b
xliv. 17.	32 a	iii. 11.	45 a	18.	32 b
xlv. 7, 18.	32 e	iii. 45.	46 d	iii. 19.	45 d
xlv. 9, 9.	15 b, 32 d	Ezek. iii. 8, 9, 17.	26 a	Zeph. i. 18.	32 d
xlv. 11.	15 b	iv. 9.	32 a	ii. 13.	45 d
xlv. 12.	32 a	v. 14.	26 d	iii. 20.	26 d
xlv. 16.	12	vi. 14.	26 a	Hag. ii. 23.	45 a
xlv. 16.	12	vii. 20.	32 a	Zech. vi. 11.	32 a
xlv. 16.	12	vii. 23.	32 c	vii. 12.	45 a
xlv. 16.	12	xi. 13.	32 e	ix. 13.	45 a
xlv. 16.	12	xiii. 5.	5 b	x. 1.	32 e
xlv. 16.	12	xiii. 18.	32 e	x. 3.	45 a

Zech. xi. 10. 19 a | Zech. xii. 3, 6. 45 d | Mal. ii. 15. 32 a
 xii. 2. 45 e | Mal. ii. 9. 26 a | iii. 17. 32 e

a lit. vessels of skins. *β lit.* were making. *γ lit.* and they made it.
δ lit. have we given thee to be. *ε lit.* by me is made. *ζ lit.* the
 healing went up to the walls. *η lit.* men make a feast. *θ lit.* there
 was given to him. *ι or,* put, equivalent to *τιθημι* in N.T. *κ lit.* he
 turned and made it. *λ lit.* make him desolate for a sign. *μ lit.* a
 decree is made by me. *ν lit.* from before me a decree is made.

MALE.

אִישׁ see *Man.* Gen. vii. 2, 2.

זָכָר to remember; to be remembered; applied to a male child,
 because the memory of the father was thereby preserved
 in the genealogy of the family; which genealogy was
 confined wholly to males. NIPHAL fut. Exod. xxxiv.
 19. זָכָר *m.* a male, both of men and animals: Gen. i.
 27, &c. זָכָר *m. id.* Exod. xxiii. 17: Deut. xvi. 16;
 xx. 13.

MALLOWS.

מָלֶכֶת *m.* (see *Salt*), halimus or common sea purslane, an herb
 very grateful to camels.—Schult. in *Job*. Any mean
 bitter herb the miserably poor might use to satisfy
 hunger: *Job* xxx. 4.

MAN, MANKIND.

אָדָם *m.* man, as *homo* in Latin; collectively, men, mankind;
 other men, in opposition to some already named; com-
 mon men, in opposition to better men; or more noble,
 אִישׁ: Isa. ii. 9; v. 15; to פְּרִים, Ps. lxxxii. 7; cf. Isa.
 xxix. 19: Ps. xlix. 2, "both low and high," *lit.* sons of
 אָדָם, and sons of אִישׁ, Prov. viii. 4: *Job* xxxv. 8: Isa.
 xxxi. 8; lii. 14: Micah v. 7: Ps. lxii. 9: 2 Kings vii.
 10: of the Messiah, 2 Sam. vii. 19: also son of man, Ps.
 viii. 4: once used of slaves, Num. xvi. 32; of soldiers,
 Isa. xxii. 6.

אִישׁ *m.* man, as *vir* in Latin; Schindler derives it from אִישׁ, *vir*,
 which is of the same meaning with אִישׁ to be firm, or
 strong; as *vir*, in Latin, implies strength and vigour
 (*vires*) of mind and body; of the Messiah, Zech. vi. 12.
 אָדָם and אִישׁ are often opposed to each other: Ps. xxii.
 6; xlix. 2; lxii. 9: Isa. ii. 9, 11; v. 15; lii. 14. The
 former is man simply, the latter is man with some de-
 gree or kind of pre-eminence; the former implies weak-
 ness, and insufficiency, and folly, Eccles. vi. 10, Isa.
 xxxi. 3, Ps. lxxxii. 7: yet used once of an infant, Isa.
 lxvi. 13, "as one." As weakness is the property of man,
 so that which man may bear, which is suited to his im-
 potency, is called human; the "cords of a man," and
 "the rod of men," which are suited to human nature:
 Hos. xi. 4: 2 Sam. vii. 14. We have *πειρασμὸς ἀνθρώ-
 πινος*, 1 Cor. x. 13, temptation or trial which does not
 exceed human strength; "any man, whosoever," &c.,
lit. a man a man; "every one," *lit. id.* Gen. ii. 23, &c.
 אִישׁ: HITHPALEL *imp.* Isa. xlv. 8, "shew yourselves
 men," i. e. be wise, cast away the childish trifles of
 idolaters.

אִישׁ to be sick unto death; to be in very great distress, in a
 desperate, incurable condition, past all relief; mortal,
 fatal: man in this condition, and according to nature.

As אָדָם is the common name of man in regard to his earthly origin, so אָנוּשׁ is the common name of man in regard to his being heir to corruption and weakness: not used of man before the fall, occurs first in Gen. vi. 4: used of the Messiah, Ps. viii. 4. It is rendered "men of the common sort," Ps. lxxiii. 5: so Isa. viii. 1, "with the pen of a man," i. e. in the writing with which they are familiar, and can easily read; cf. Hab. ii. 2. אָנוּשׁ Ch. *id.* אָנוּשׁ Ch. *id.*

4 בֶּן *m.* son; followed by a genitive, denoting virtue, vice, or condition of life, which is rendered an adjective: "man," *lit.* son of man, frequently.

5 בָּעַל *master*, having dominion: inhabitants or rulers of a city.

6 גִּבּוֹר *m.* (see *Prevail*), a man in regard to his strength and superiority; used of a male child unborn, Job iii. 3; of the Messiah conceived of a virgin, Jer. xxxi. 22; of a mighty or honourable man, Isa. xlii. 17; of a king, Jer. xxii. 30; of the Messiah suffering, Zech. xiii. 7; of man, in distinction from his wife, Prov. vi. 34; of man distinct from the deity, Job xxii. 2. גִּבּוֹר *m. id.* גִּבּוֹר Ch. *m. id.* גִּבּוֹר *adj.* see *Mighty*.

7 גְּלָגֶלֶת *f.* the poll; "for every man." *mary.* 'by the poll, or, head.'

8 זֶכֶן (see *Male*), man-child. זֶכֶן *m. id.*

9 נָעַר *m.* boy, young man.

10 נַפֶּשׁ *com.* animal life, a person.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. i. 26, 27.	1	Exod. xii. 12.	1	Num. xxv. 5.	3
ii. 5, 7, 8, 15, 16,	1	xii. 16.	10	xxx. 11, 26, 47.	1
18, 22, 22, 25.	1	xii. 37.	6	xxx. 18, 35.	8
iii. 12, 22, 24.	1	xiii. 2, 13, 15.	1	xxx. 21, 28, 42, 53.	3
v. 1.	1	xvi. 16.	7	xxx. 49, 49.	3, 2
vi. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, a	1, 6 c, 3	xvii. 9.	3	xxxii. 11, 14.	3
vi. 4, 4, 4.	1, 6 c, 3	xviii. 21, 21, 25.	3	xxxiv. 17, 19.	3
vi. 7, 7.	1	xxi. 18, 22.	3	Deut. i. 13, 15, 22.	3
vii. 21, 23, 8	1	xxii. 31.	3	23, 36.	3
viii. 21, 21.	1	xxx. 32.	1	ii. 14, 16.	3
ix. 5, 5, 5.	1, 2, 1	xxxii. 20.	8 a	iv. 28, 32.	1
ix. 6, 6, 6.	1	xxxiv. 23.	3	v. 24.	1
xi. 6.	3	xxxv. 22, 22.	3, 2	viii. 3, 3.	3
xii. 20.	3	xxxviii. 26.	7	ix. 13.	3
xiii. 13.	3	Lev. i. 2.	1	xix. 17.	1
xiv. 24.	3	v. 3, 4.	1	xx. 19.	1
xvi. 12.	1	vi. 3.	1	xxi. 21.	1
xvii. 10, 12, 14.	8	vii. 21.	1	xxii. 5, 5.	6
xviii. 23, 27.	3	xiii. 2.	8	xxii. 21.	3
xviii. 2, 16, 22.	3	xiii. 2, 9.	3	xxv. 1, 11.	3
xix. 4, 4, 6, 8, 10,	3	xv. 33.	8	xxx. 12.	3
11, 12, 16.	3	xvi. 17.	1	xxxii. 26.	3
xx. 3.	5	xviii. 5.	3	Josh. ii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4, 5,	3
xx. 8.	3	xviii. 22.	8	5, 7, 9, 14, 17, 23.	3
xxiv. 13, 54, 59.	3	xviii. 27.	3	iv. 2, 2, 5.	3, 2
xxiv. 32, 32.	2, 3	xx. 13.	8	v. 4, 6.	3
xxvi. 7, 7.	3	xxi. 4.	5	vi. 3, 22.	3
xxix. 22.	3	xxii. 5.	1	vii. 2, 2.	3
xxx. 28.	3	xxiv. 17, 20, 21.	1	viii. 4, 4.	2, 3
xxxiv. 7, 20, 21, 22.	3	xxvii. 28, 28.	2, 1	vii. 5, 5.	3, 2
xxxviii. 21, 22.	3	xxviii. 29.	1	vii. 14, 14, 17, 17,	6
xxxix. 14.	3	Num. i. 5, 17.	3	18, 18.	6
xl. 15, 16, 16, 18,	3	iii. 13.	1	viii. 14, 20, 21.	3
38.	3	v. 6, 6.	2, 1	vii. 25, 7, 25.	2, 3
xliii. 17, 17, 17.	2, 2, 3	viii. 17, e	1	ix. 14.	3
xliii. 24, 24.	2, 3	ix. 6, 6.	3, 1	x. 2, 6, 18, 24.	3
xliv. 1, 1.	3, 2	ix. 7, 7.	3, 1	xi. 14.	1
xliv. 3, 4.	3	xi. 26.	3	xiv. 15.	1
xlv. 32.	3	xii. 3, 3.	2, 1	xviii. 4, 8, 9.	3
xlvii. 2, 6.	3	xiii. 2, 2, 5.	3, 2	xxiv. 11.	5
Exod. ii. 18.	3	xiii. 3, 16, 31, 32.	3	Judg. v. 30.	6
iv. 11, 8.	1	xiv. 22, 36, 37, 38.	3	vi. 27, 27, 30.	3
iv. 19.	1	xvi. 2, 14, 20, 30.	3	viii. 5, 8, 9, 15,	3
v. 9.	1	xvi. 29, 29, 32.	1	15, 16, 17, 18.	3
viii. 17, 18.	1	xviii. 15, 15.	1	viii. 14, 14, 14.	9, 3, 2
ix. 9, 10, 19, 22, 25.	3	ix. 11, 13, 14, 16.	1	ix. 2, 3, 6, 7, 18, 20,	3
x. 7.	3	xxii. 9, 20, 35.	3	20, 23, 23, 24, 25,	5
x. 11.	6	xxiii. 19, 19.	2, 1	26, 39, 40, 47.	5
		xxiv. 3, 15.	6	ix. 9, 13, 28, 36, 51, 57.	3

Judg. ix. 49, 49, 49.	2, 3, 2	1 Kings ix. 22, 27.	3	Job xi. 12, 12.	2, 1
xi. 3.	3	x. 16.	3	xii. 10, 10.	2
xii. 4, 4, 5.	3	xi. 18, 24.	1	xiv. 1.	1
xiv. 18.	3	xii. 2.	1	xiv. 10, 10.	6, 1
xvi. 7, 11, 17.	1	xiii. 25.	3	xiv. 14.	6
xvi. 27, 27.	3, 2	xx. 17, 33.	3	xiv. 19.	3
xviii. 2, 2.	3, 3, 4	xxi. 10, 11, 13, 13.	3	xv. 7.	3
xviii. 7, 7.	3, 1	2 Kings i. 8.	2	xv. 14.	3
xviii. 14, 22.	3	ii. 16, a.	3, 4	xvi. 21.	6
xviii. 17, 17.	3, 2	ii. 19.	3	xvi. 21.	4, 1
xviii. 28.	1	iv. 40, 40.	3, 2	xx. 4, 29.	1
xix. 16, 16.	2, 3	v. 24.	3	xxi. 4, 33.	1
xix. 22, 22.	3, 2	vii. 3.	3	xxii. 2.	6
xix. 25, 25.	3, 2	vii. 10, 10.	2, 1	xxv. 4.	3
xx. 5.	5	x. 6.	3	xxv. 6, 6.	3, 1
xx. 10, 12, 13, 44.	3	x. 24, 24.	2, 3	xxvii. 13.	1
xx. 46, 46.	2, 3	xi. 9, 9.	2, 3	xxviii. 4, 13.	3
xxi. 11.	8	xii. 4, 4.	10, 2	xxviii. 28.	1
Ruth iv. 2.	3	xiii. 15.	3	xxxi. 1, 5, 8.	3
1 Sam. i. 11.	3	xvii. 30, 30, 30.	3	xxxi. 21, 21.	2, 1
ii. 17, 26.	3	xviii. 27.	3	xxxiii. 12, 15, 16,	3
iv. 9, 9.	3	xix. 9.	1	26, 27.	3
v. 7, 9, 12.	3	xx. 14.	3	xxxiii. 17, 17.	1, 6
vi. 10, 15, 20.	3	xxiii. 14, 20.	1	xxxiii. 23.	1
vi. 19, 19.	3, 2	xxiii. 17, 17.	3, 2	xxxiii. 29.	6
vii. 1, 11.	3	xiv. 16.	3	xxxiv. 7, 9, 34.	6
viii. 22, 22.	3, 2	xxv. 4, 23, 23, 24, 25.	3, 3, 2	xxxiv. 8, 10, 34, 36.	3
x. 2, 3.	3	xxv. 19, 19, 19.	3, 3, 2	xxxiv. 11, 11.	1, 2
xi. 1, 5, 10, 12, 15.	2, 3	1 Chron. iv. 12, 22, 42.	3	xxxiv. 15, 29.	2, 1
x. 9, 9.	2, 3	v. 18.	4, 3	xxxv. 8, 8.	2, 1
xiv. 8, 12.	3	v. 21.	10, 1	xxxv. 24, 25.	3
xiv. 52, 52, 8	2, 4	v. 24, 24.	3	xxxvi. 25, 28.	1
xv. 29.	1	vii. 21, 40.	3	xxxvii. 7, 7.	1, 3
xvi. 7, 7.	1	vii. 40.	3	xxxviii. 24.	3
xvii. 12, 28, 52.	3	ix. 9.	3	xxxviii. 3.	6
xvii. 26, 26.	3, 2	ix. 13.	6 c	xxxviii. 26, 26.	2, 1
xviii. 32.	1	xi. 19.	3	xl. 7.	6
xviii. 5.	3	xii. 8, 8.	6 c, 3	Ps. viii. 4, 4.	3, 1
xviii. 27, 27.	3, 2	xii. 38.	1	ix. 19, 20.	3
xxii. 6.	3	xiii. 17.	3	x. 18.	3
xxiii. 3, 5, 8, 13, 24,	3	xix. 5, 5.	1	xi. 4.	1
25, 26, 26, 26.	3	xxi. 13.	1	xii. 1.	4, 1
xxiii. 11.	5	xxiii. 3, 3.	6	xii. 8.	4
xxiii. 12, 12.	5, 3	xxiv. 4.	6	xiv. 2.	1
xxiv. 2, 2.	2, 3	xxv. 1.	3	xvii. 4.	1
xxiv. 3, 4, 6, 22.	3	xxvi. 7, 9, 30, 32.	4	xviii. 25.	6 a
xxiv. 9.	1	xxvi. 12.	6	xxi. 10.	1
xxv. 11, 15, 20.	1	xxviii. 1.	6 c	xxii. 6, 6.	2, 1
xxv. 13, 13.	3, 2, 2, 2	xxix. 1.	1	xxvi. 9.	3
xxv. 29.	1	2 Chron. vi. 18, 29, 36, 1	1	xxxi. 19.	1
xxvi. 19.	2, 1	vi. 30, 30.	2, 1	xxxii. 2.	1
xxvii. 3, 3.	3, 2	viii. 9.	3	xxxiii. 13.	1
xxviii. 8.	3	ix. 7, 14.	3	xxxiv. 8.	6
xxviii. 1, 1.	3	xxii. 3, 3, 3.	3	xxxvi. 6, 7.	1
xxviii. 1, 8.	3	3.	6 c, 2, 2, 6 c	xxxvii. 23.	6
xxix. 2, 4, 11.	3	xiii. 7.	3	xxxix. 6.	1
xxx. 1, 3, 21, 31.	3	xiv. 11.	3	xxxix. 11, 11.	2, 1
xxxi. 1, 6, 7, 7.	3	xiv. 13.	3	xl. 4.	6
2 Sam. i. 11.	3	xix. 6.	1	xlv. 2.	1
ii. 3, 3.	3, 2	xxi. 8, 8.	2, 3	xlix. 12, 20.	1
ii. 4, 4, 5, 17, 29, 32.	3	xxiv. 24.	3	lii. 7.	6
ii. 31, 31.	3, 2	xxvi. 17.	4	lii. 2.	1
iii. 20, 20, 39.	3	xxviii. 6.	4	lv. 13, 23.	3
iii. 34.	4	xxviii. 15.	3	lvi. 1.	3
iv. 2, 11.	3	xxx. 19.	3	lvi. 11.	1
v. 6, 21.	3	xxxii. 19.	1	lvii. 4.	1
vii. 14, 14.	3, 1	xxxiv. 12.	3	lviii. 1, 11.	1
vii. 19.	3	Ezra i. 4.	3	lix. 2.	3
x. 5.	3	ii. 2, 22, 23, 27, 28.	3	lx. 11.	1
xi. 16, 17, 23.	3	iv. 11.	3 a	lxi. 9, 9.	4, 1
xii. 1.	3	iv. 21.	6 b	lxi. 9, 9.	4, 2
xv. 6, 22.	3	v. 4, 10.	6 b	lxiv. 9.	1
xvi. 13.	3	vi. 8.	6 b	lxvi. 5.	1
xvii. 8, 8.	3, 2	x. 1, 9, 17.	3	lxvi. 12.	3
xviii. 10.	4	Neh. i. 2.	1	lxviii. 18.	1
xviii. 12.	3	ii. 12.	1	lxix. 5, 5, 7.	3, 1
xviii. 28.	3	ii. 12, 12.	3, 1	lxvi. 5.	3
xix. 2.	3	iii. 2, 7, 22.	3	lxvii. 10.	1
xix. 41, 41, 41.	2, 2, 3	iv. 23.	3	lxviii. 60.	1
xx. 7.	3	vii. 7, 26, 27, 28, 29,	3	lxvii. 17.	2, 1
xx. 11.	2, 9	30, 31, 32, 33.	3	lxxx. 7.	1
xxi. 6, 17.	3	viii. 3.	3	lxxxv. 5, 12.	1
xxii. 12.	5	ix. 29.	3	lxxxviii. 4.	6
xxii. 26.	6 c	xi. 2, 6.	1	lxxxix. 47.	4, 1
xxiii. 1.	3	Job i. 3, 3.	2, 4	lxxxix. 48.	6
xxiii. 3.	3	ii. 3, 23.	6	xc. 3, 3.	3, 1
xxiii. 17.	3	iv. 13.	3	xciv. 10, 11.	1
xxiv. 14.	1	iv. 17, 17.	3, 6	xciv. 12.	6
1 Kings i. 9.	3	v. 7.	1	cii. 15.	3
i. 52, a.	4	v. 17.	1	civ. 14, 23.	1
ii. 32.	1	vii. 1, 17.	3	civ. 15, 15.	3
iv. 31.	1	vii. 20.	1	cv. 14.	1
viii. 38, 38.	1, 2	ix. 2.	3	cvi. 8, 15, 21, 31.	1
viii. 39, 39.	2, 1	x. 4.	3	cvi. 12.	1
viii. 46.	1	x. 5, 5.	3, 6	civ. 4, 16.	1

Ps. cxvi. 11.	1	Isa. xlv. 14.	3	Ezek. xvi. 17.	8	<i>a lit.</i> the man.	<i>β lit.</i> from man unto.	<i>γ lit.</i> not a man of the men.
cxviii. 6, 8.	1	xlvi. 8.	2a	xvii. 2.	1	<i>δ lit.</i> mouth to man.	<i>ε lit.</i> in man.	<i>ζ lit.</i> one man one man for a tribe.
cxix. 134.	1	xlvi. 3.	1	xix. 3, 6.	1	<i>η lit.</i> from man.	<i>θ lit.</i> son of valour.	<i>ι lit.</i> a man of the young men
cxliv. 2.	1	xlvi. 7.	1	xx. 3, 4, 11, 13, 21,	1	of Joab.	<i>κ lit.</i> if he shall be for a son of valour.	<i>λ lit.</i> men sons of
cxviii. 5.	6	li. 7.	3	27, 46.	1	strength.	<i>μ</i> "mortal man."	<i>ν lit.</i> flesh of man.
cxviii. 4.	6	li. 12, 12.	3, 1	xxi. 2, 6, 9, 12, 14,	1	<i>ο lit.</i> sons of men.	<i>π lit.</i> with other flesh.	<i>ξ lit.</i> sons of Adam.
cxviii. 8, 15.	1	lii. 14, 14.	2, 1	19, 28.	1	<i>σ marg.</i> 'or, despised in soul.'	<i>τ lit.</i> not to man is his way.	
cxviii. 9.	8	lvi. 2, 2.	3, 1	xxi. 31.	3			
cxl. 1, 1.	1, 2	lvii. 1, 1.	2, 3	xxii. 2, 18, 24.	1			
cxliv. 3, 3.	1, 3	lviii. 5.	1	xxii. 9.	3			
cxlv. 4.	1	lxvi. 7.	3	xxiii. 2, 36.	1			
cxlv. 12.	1	lxvi. 24.	8	xxiii. 14, 40, 42, 45.	3			
cxlvi. 3.	1	Jer. ii. 6, 6.	2, 1	xxiv. 2, 16, 25.	1			
Prov. iii. 4, 13, 13, 30.	1	iv. 25.	1	xxiv. 17, 22.	3			
vi. 34.	6	v. 26.	8	xxv. 2, 13.	1			
viii. 4, 4.	2, 1	vi. 20.	1	xxv. 4, 10.	4			
viii. 31, 34.	1	ix. 22.	1	xxvi. 2.	1			
xi. 7.	1	x. 14.	1	xxvii. 2, 13.	1			
xii. 3, 23, 27.	1	x. 23, 23.	1, 2	xxvii. 10, 27.	3			
xii. 14, 14.	2, 1	xi. 21, 23.	3	xxviii. 11, 15.	4			
xv. 11, 20.	1	xvi. 20.	1	xxviii. 2, 2, 9, 12, 21.	1			
xvi. 1, 9.	1	xvi. 5, 5.	6, 1	xxix. 2, 8, 11, 18.	1			
xvii. 18.	1	xvii. 7.	6	xxx. 2, 21.	1			
xviii. 16.	1	xviii. 21.	3	xxx. 5.	4			
xix. 3, 11, 22.	1	xix. 10.	3	xxxi. 2, 14.	1			
xx. 6, 6.	1, 2	xx. 15, 15.	2, 8	xxxii. 2, 13, 18.	1			
xx. 24, 24.	6, 1	xxi. 6.	2, 6, 2	xxxiii. 2, 2.	1, 2			
xx. 25, 27.	1	xxii. 30, 30, 30.	2, 6, 2	xxxiii. 7, 10, 12, 24, 30.	1			
xxi. 16, 20.	1	xxiii. 9, 9.	2, 6	xxxiv. 2, 31.	1			
xxii. 24, 24.	5, 2	xxvi. 22, 22.	3	xxxv. 2.	1			
xxiii. 2.	5	xxvii. 5.	1	xxxvi. 1, 10, 11, 12,	1			
xxiii. 28.	1	xxx. 6, 6.	8, 6	13, 14, 17, 37, 38.	1			
xxiv. 1.	3	xxxi. 22.	6	xxxvii. 3, 9, 11, 16.	1			
xxiv. 5, 5.	6, 2	xxxii. 27, 30.	1	xxxviii. 2, 14, 20.	1			
xxiv. 9, 12, 30.	1	xxxiii. 19, 20, 43.	1	xxxix. 1, 15, 17.	1			
xxv. 1.	3	xxxiii. 5, 10, 10, 12.	1	xl. 4, 4.	2, 1			
xxv. 5.	6	xxxiv. 18.	3	xli. 19.	1			
xxvii. 19, 19, 20.	1	xxxvi. 29.	1	xlii. 7, 10, 18.	1			
xxviii. 2, 12, 14, 17,	1	xxxvii. 10, 10.	3, 2	xliii. 5.	1			
23, 28.	1	xxxviii. 4, 4, 4.	2, 3, 2	xliv. 5.	1			
xxviii. 3, 21.	3	xxxviii. 9, 10, 11,	3	xlvii. 6.	1			
xxviii. 5.	6	16.	3	Dan. ii. 10.	3b			
xxix. 5.	6	xxxix. 4, 17.	3	ii. 38, 43.	3a			
xxix. 8.	3	xl. 7, 8, 9.	3	ii. 25.	6b			
xxix. 22, 22.	2, 5	xli. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9,	3	iii. 10.	3a			
xxix. 23, 25.	1	12, 15, 16.	3	iii. 12, 13, 20, 21,	6b			
xxx. 1, 19.	6	xlii. 17.	3	22, 23, 24, 25, 27.	3a			
xxx. 2, 14.	1	xliii. 2, 9.	3	iv. 16, 17, 17, 25,	6b			
Eccles. i. 3, 13.	1	xliii. 6.	6	25, 32, 32, 33.	3a			
ii. 3, 8, 12, 18, 21, 21,	1	xliv. 15, 19.	3	v. 5, 21, 21.	3a			
22, 24, 26.	1	xliv. 20.	6	v. 11.	6b			
iii. 10, 11, 13, 18, 19,	1	xlv. 2.	1	vi. 5, 11, 15, 24.	6b			
19, 22.	1	xlvii. 1.	3	vi. 7, 12, 12.	3a			
iii. 21.	4, 1	xlviii. 14, 31, 36.	3	vii. 4, 4, 8, 13.	3a			
v. 19.	1	xlix. 18, 18.	2, 1	viii. 15.	6			
vi. 1, 7, 10, 11, 12,	1	xl. 26.	3	viii. 16, 17.	3			
12.	1	xl. 28.	4	x. 7.	3			
vii. 2, 14, 20, 28, 29.	1	xl. 33, 33.	2, 1	x. 16, 18.	1			
viii. 1, 6, 8, 9, 11, 15,	1	l. 8.	3	Hos. vi. 7.	1			
17, 17.	1	l. 30.	3	ix. 12.	1			
ix. 1, 3, 12, 12.	1	l. 40, 40.	2, 1	xi. 4.	1			
ix. 14.	3	li. 14, 17, 62.	1	xiii. 2.	1			
ix. 15, 15, 15.	2, 1, 2	li. 32.	3	Joel i. 12.	1			
x. 14.	1	li. 43, 43.	2, 1	ii. 7.	3			
xi. 8.	3	lii. 7.	3	iii. 9.	3			
xi. 3.	8	lii. 25, 25, 25.	3, 3, 2	Amos iv. 13.	1			
xii. 5, 13.	1	Lam. iii. 1, 27, 35.	6	v. 9.	3			
Isa. ii. 9, 9, p.	1, 2	iii. 36.	1	Obad. 7, 7.	3			
ii. 11, 11.	1, 3	iii. 39, 39.	1, 6	Jonah i. 10, 10, 13, 16.	3			
ii. 17, 17.	1, 3	Ezek. i. 5, 8, 10, 26.	1	iii. 7, 8.	1			
ii. 26, 22.	1	ii. 1, 3, 6, 8.	1	Micha. ii. 2, 2.	6, 2			
v. 15.	1	iii. 1, 3, 4, 10, 17,	1	ii. 12.	1			
v. 22.	3	25.	1	v. 5.	1			
vi. 11, 12.	1	iv. 1, 12, 15, 16.	1	v. 7, 7.	2, 1			
vii. 13.	3	v. 1.	1	vi. 8.	1			
viii. 1.	3	vi. 2.	1	vii. 2, 2.	1, 2			
xiii. 7.	3	vii. 2.	1	viii. 6, 6.	2, 3			
xiii. 12, 12.	3, 1	viii. 5, 6, 8, 15, 17.	1	Nah. ii. 3.	3			
xiii. 7.	1	viii. 12, 12.	1, 2	Hab. i. 14.	1			
xxii. 6.	1	ix. 2, 2, 2.	3, 2, 2	ii. 5.	6			
xxiv. 6.	3	ix. 4, 6.	3	ii. 8, 17.	1			
xxviii. 14.	3	x. 8, 14, 21.	1, 3	Zeph. i. 3, 3, 17.	1			
xxix. 13.	3	xi. 2, 2.	1, 3	i. 12.	3			
xxix. 19, 21.	1	xi. 4.	1	Hag. i. 11.	1			
xxxi. 8.	2, 1	xi. 15, 15.	1, 3	Zech. ii. 4.	1			
xxxi. 8, 8.	3	xii. 2, 3, 9, 18, 22,	3	iii. 8.	3			
xxxi. 8.	3	27.	1	vii. 2.	3			
xxxi. 12.	3	xii. 16.	3	viii. 10, 10.	1			
xxxi. 19.	1	xiii. 2, 17.	1	viii. 23.	3			
xxxi. 11.	1	xiv. 3, 3.	1, 3	ix. 1.	1			
xxxi. 3.	3	xiv. 13, 13, 17, 19,	1	xi. 6.	1			
xxxi. 4.	1	21.	1	xii. 1.	1			
xliv. 11, 15.	2, 1	xiv. 14, 16, 18.	3	xiii. 5.	1			
xliv. 13, 13.	1	xv. 2.	3	xiii. 7.	6			
xlv. 12.	1	xvi. 2.	1	Mal. iii. 8.	1			

MANDRAKES.

מַדְרָקָה *m.* some lovely fruit or flower. Celsus is persuaded it is the fruit of the lote-tree, the *Lotus cyrenatica*, called in Africa and Asia, sidia and nobak : a small tree like the acacia, with leaves and flowers resembling those of jujub, bearing little round aromatic apples, in flavour and taste so delicious that they are fit only for the table of princes. The Turks suppose it was one of the trees in Paradise. It grows in Judea and Syria, and bears fruit both in spring and autumn ; but the spring fruit seldom comes to perfection, by reason of the latter rains falling in April. One of the old Rabbis says this fruit is the dudaim Rachel was so fond of ; and the Talmudists were acquainted with it under the name of rimin. See divers accounts of it, ancient and modern, in Olav. Cels. Hierobot. Pt. i. p. 20, &c.; Homer, Odyss. ix. l. 94; Hiller. Hierophyt. i. 268.—Gen. xxx. 14, 14, 15, 15, 16; Cant. vii. 13.

MANEH.

מָנֶה *m.* see Pound. Gesenius. Another, and somewhat obscure, signification is given, Ezek. xlv. 12, twenty shekels, twenty-five shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your mina ; spoken either of a treble mina, of twenty, twenty-five, and fifteen shekels ; or of a single mina of sixty shekels distributed into three parts, fifteen, twenty, twenty-five. The latter is best.

MANIFEST.

פָּרַר to separate. *KAL inf.* Eccles. iii. 18, to search out, to prove. Hengstenberg, that God may purify them : Dan. xi. 35.

MANNA.

מָן *Quid?* Exod. xvi. 15, "It is manna," Heb. what is it? See Noldius ; or,

מָנֶה to number ; a certain measure, part, or portion, assigned or allotted ; but this does not ascertain the derivation of manna, which depends on the meaning of the expression, **מָן הָיָא**, which the Israelites used when they first saw it. If it means, "what is it," then manna is but the Chaldee particle, **מן**, turned into a noun ; but if it means, "it is a portion," something that God has appointed for us, then it belongs to this root. **מָן** *m.* Exod. xvi. 15, "It (is) manna," 31, 33, 35, 35 : Num. xi. 6, 7, 9 : Deut. viii. 3, 16 : Josh. v. 12, 12 : Neh. ix. 20 : Ps. lxxviii. 24.

MANNER.

אֶרֶב *com.* a way, a path ; manner, what is customary or incident to.

דְּבַר *m.* word, matter, thing spoken of, what is said of it. **דְּבָרָא** *m.* rather, pasture ; see *Fold*.

- 3 דְּכוּת *f.* likeness.
 4 דֶּרֶךְ *com.* way, path.
 5 דֵּת *f.* law.
 6 חֻקָּה *f.* see *Ordinance, Statute.*
 7 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; justice; manner, custom, prescription; manner, fashion, sort, kind; manner of law; ordinance.
 8 תוֹרָה *f.* law; custom, manner: 2 Sam. vii. 19, *marg.* 'law.' As this is the only place in which תוֹרָה seems to have the meaning of manner, custom, and is more properly law, or precept, often implying the revealed law of God, and as הַאֲדָרִם is with the ה emphatic, the sentence is conceived by many to have reference to the Man whose coming was a part of the revealed will of God; and may be translated, 'and this is the revealed law of, or, with respect to, the Man.' Michaelis, however, with Gussenius, thinks that תוֹרָה may imply the order of succession of men in which the Messiah should at length appear.

9 מִן *m.* form, sort, kind, manner: Ps. cxliv. 14, "all manner of store," *lit.* from sort to sort.

Gen. xviii. 11. a	1	Judg. xviii. 7.	7	2 Chron. iv. 20.	7
xviii. 25.	2	1 Sam. viii. 9, 11.	7	xxx. 16.	7
xix. 31.	4	x. 25.	7	Neh. vi. 4, 5.	2
xxxii. 19.	2	xvii. 27, 30, 30.	2	viii. 13.	7
xxxix. 19.	2	xviii. 24.	2	Esth. i. 13.	2
xl. 13.	7	xxi. 5.	4	ii. 12.	5
Exod. xxi. 9.	7	xxvii. 11.	7	Ps. cxliv. 13.	9
xxii. 9.	2	2 Sam. vii. 19.	8	Isa. v. 17.	2 a
Lev. v. 10.	7	xiv. 3.	2	x. 24, 28.	4
ix. 16.	7	xv. 6.	2	Jer. xxii. 21.	4
xx. 23.	6	xvii. 6.	2	xxx. 18.	7
xxiv. 22.	7	1 Kings xviii. 28.	7	Ezek. xi. 12.	7
Num. ix. 14.	7	2 Kings i. 7.	7	xx. 30.	4
xv. 16, 24.	7	xi. 14.	7	xxiii. 15.	3
xxix. 6, 18, 21, 24,	7	xvii. 26, 26, 27, 33,	7	xxiii. 45, 45.	7
27, 30, 33, 37.	7	34, 40.	7	Amos iv. 10.	4
Deut. xv. 2.	2	1 Chron. xxiv. 19.	7	viii. 14.	4
Josh. vi. 15.	7				

a *lit.* the way as of women.

MAN-SERVANT.

עֶבֶד *m.* see *Serve, Servant.* Gen. xii. 16, &c.

MAN-SLAYER.

רָצַח to kill, to slay. KAL *part.* Poel, Num. xxxv. 6, 12.

MANTLE.

אֲדָרֶת *f.* a wide cloak, mantle, pallium: 1 Kings xix. 13, 19; 2 Kings ii. 8, 13, 14.

מִעֵיל *m.* an upper garment, large and without sleeves; see *Robe.* 1 Sam. xv. 27; xxviii. 14: Ezra ix. 3, 5: Job i. 20, *marg.* 'or, robe; ii. 12: Ps. cix. 29.

מִעֲטָפוֹת *f. pl.* a larger tunic, worn over the common one, with sleeves, and reaching down to the feet: Isa. iii. 23.

שְׁמִיכָה *f.* a quilt, coverlet: Judg. iv. 18, *marg.* 'or, rug, or, blanket.'

MANY, MANIFOLD.

- 1 הַמֶּון noise; "many," *lit.* multitude of.
 2 כָּבֵד to be heavy; this root seems to imply number as well as weight; see Nah. iii. 3, and its use as an *adj.* HITH-PAEL *imp.*
 3 רָבַב to become much or many, to multiply. KAL *a pret.*

רָבַב the same. KAL *b pret. c fut.* HIPHIL *a pret. c inf.* *imp. s fut. h part.* רַב *adj.* many, equivalent to πολλοί in N. T., Rom. v. 15: Gen. xxi. 34, &c. * רַב *m.* multitude. רַבְרָב *f.* myriad.

4 שֵׁנִיָּה Ch. *adj.* great, much, many.

No. 3 i, Many, not included.

Gen. xvii. 4, 5.	1	2 Chron. xvi. 8.	3 e	Isa. i. 15.	3 g
Num. x. 36.	3 l	Ezra v. 11.	4	xxii. 9.	3 a
xxxv. 8, 8. a	3 i g	x. 13, 13.	3 i d	xxiii. 16, 8.	3 f
Deut. iii. 5.	3 e	Neh. vi. 17.	3 h	xxiv. 22.	3 k
Judg. xvi. 24.	3 d	Job xli. 3, 8.	3 g	lxvi. 16.	3 a
1 Sam. xxv. 10.	3 a	Ps. xxv. 19.	3 a	Jer. v. 6.	3 a
2 Sam. i. 4.	3 e	lxxviii. 38. γ	3 d	xiv. 7.	3 a
xii. 2.	3 e	civ. 24.	3 a	xlvi. 2.	3 e
1 Kings vii. 47.	3 k	Prov. iv. 10.	3 o	xlvi. 11, e 16.	3 d
1 Chron. vii. 4.	3 d	Ezek. v. 7.	3 e	Ezek. xxii. 25.	3 d
viii. 40.	3 h	vi. 11.	3 e	Dan. ii. 48.	4
xxiii. 11.	3 d	xi. 1.	3 k	Hos. viii. 11.	3 d
xxiii. 17.	3 b	xi. 8, 8.	3 e	Amos v. 12.	3 i
2 Chron. xi. 23.	1	xii. 9, 12.	3 e	Nah. iii. 15, 15.	2

a "give many."

b "make many."

c *lit.* multiply the song.

d *lit.* multiplied to turn.

e "use many."

MAR.

מָרַח to grieve, to afflict, to destroy. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Kings iii. 19, make it useless and sterile by casting stones upon it; *comp.* Isa. v. 2, Job v. 23. LXX. ἀρχειώσατε.

נָחַס to tear up, to break up, to destroy. KAL *pret.* Job xxx. 13.

שָׁחַת to corrupt, to destroy. NIPHAL *pret.* Jer. xliii. 7; xviii. 4. PIEL *pret.* Nah. ii. 2. HIPHIL *fut.* Lev. xix. 27: Ruth iv. 6: Jer. xliii. 9. *part.* 1 Sam. vi. 5. מְשָׁחָה *m.* something marred: Isa. lii. 14.

MARA.

מָר *adj.* bitter: Exod. xv. 23: Ruth i. 20.

MARBLE.

שֵׁשׁ *m.* white marble, alabaster: 1 Chron. xxix. 2. שֵׁשׁ *m. id.* Esth. i. 6: Cant. v. 15.

MARCH.

הָלַךְ to go, to walk. KAL *part.* Poel, Hab. i. 6.

יָלַךְ to go, to walk. KAL *fut.* Jer. xli. 22: Joel ii. 7.

נָסַע to journey. KAL *part.* Poel, Exod. xiv. 10.

צָעַד to step, to move slowly, in a solemn manner. KAL *inf.* Judg. v. 4: Ps. lxxviii. 7. *fut.* Hab. iii. 12.

MARINER.

מִלְּחָה *m.* seamen: Ezek. xxvii. 9, 27, 29: Jonah i. 5.

שָׁמַר to row. KAL *part.* Ezek. xxvii. 8.

MARISH.

מַרְשָׁה *m.* pit, marsh, pool: Ezek. xlvii. 11.

MARK.

1 אֹת *com.* a sign: Gen. iv. 15, or gave a sign to Cain; see *Sign.*

2 בִּין to discern, perceive; to mark, attend, give heed to. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.*

- 3 חָתַם to seal. PIEL *pret.*
 4 מִטְרָה *f.* scope, aim; mark. * מִטְרָה *f. id.*
 5 יָדַע to know. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.*
 6 כְּתָבָה *f.* writing, mark: Lev. xix. 28, *lit.* an inscription of a mark.
 7 כָּתַם to cut, engrave. NIPHAL *part.*
 8 מִפְעֵעַ *m.* attack, assault; object of assault, mark.
 9 פָּנָה to look; with אֵל to mark. KAL *imp.*
 10 קָעַקַע *m.* a stigma, mark, cut or burnt.
 11 קָשַׁב to hearken. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.*
 12 רָאָה to see, look on. KAL *imp.*
 13 שָׁם to set, with לָב to mark, *lit.* to set the heart. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.*
 14 שָׁיַת to put, to set, with לָב, as above. KAL *imp.*
 15 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep in view, to observe, to mark. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel.
 16 חָתַר to be marked out or off, to be described; to delineate. PIEL *fut.*
 17 חָן *m.* a mark impressed on the person.

Gen. iv. 15.	1	Job xvi. 12.	4	Ps. xlviii. 13.	14
Lev. xix. 28.	6, 10	xviii. 2.	2	lvi. 6.	15 d
Ruth iii. 4.	5 a	xxi. 5.	9	cxxx. 3.	15 d
1 Sam. i. 12.	15 d	xxii. 15.	15 c	Isa. xlv. 13, 18.	16
xx. 20.	4	xiv. 16.	3	Jer. ii. 22.	7
2 Sam. xiii. 28.	12	xxxiii. 11.	15 c	xxiii. 18.	11 a
1 Kings xx. 7, 22.	5 b	xxxiii. 31.	11 b	Lam. iii. 12.	4 a
Job vii. 20.	8	xxxix. 1.	15 c	Ezek. ix. 4, 6.	17
x. 14.	15 a	Ps. xxxvii. 37.	15 b	xlv. 5, 5.	13 b a

MARKET.

מִעְרָב *m.* merchandise: Ezek. xxvii. 13, 17, 19, 25.

MARROW.

- חֵלֶב *m.* fatness, fat of the inwards: Ps. lxxiii. 5.
 מָחָה to be fat. PUAL *part.* Isa. xxv. 6. מִחָ *m.* fat: Job xxi. 24.
 שָׁקַי *m.* a watering, moistening of the bones: Prov. iii. 8.

MARRY.

- 1 בָּעַל to be master; to become a husband. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Paül. NIPHAL *d fut.* * בָּעַל *m.* Exod. xxi. 3, *lit.* husband of a wife.
 2 הָלַל to praise. PUAL *pret.* Ps. lxxviii. 63, "were not given to marriage," *marg.* 'praised,' *i.e.* in nuptial songs.
 3 חָתַן to join in affinity, to make marriages. HITHPAEL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 4 יָבַם husband's brother. יָבַם to marry a brother's widow. PIEL *a imp.*
 5 יָשַׁב to dwell. Hiphil, to let dwell, to cohabit. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.*
 6 לָקַח to take. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel.
 7 נָשָׂא to bear; to take a wife. KAL *fut.*
 8 נָשִׁים *f. pl.* wives; married, Heb. for wives.
 9 עוֹנָה *f.* living together, duty of marriage.

Gen. xix. 14.	6 b	Deut. vii. 3.	3 c	Ps. lxxviii. 63.	2
xxxiv. 9.	3 b	xxii. 22.	1 c	Prov. xxx. 23.	1 d
xxxviii. 8.	4	xxiv. 1.	1 a	Isa. liv. 1.	1 c
Exod. xxi. 3.	1 e	Josh. xxiii. 12.	3 a	lxii. 4.	1 d
xxi. 10.	9	1 Chron. ii. 21. a	6 a	lxii. 5, 5.	1 b
Num. xii. 1, 1.	6 a	2 Chron. xiii. 21. b	7	Jer. iii. 14.	1 a
xxxvi. 3, 6, 6, 11, 12.	8	Neh. xiii. 23.	5 a	Mal. ii. 11.	1 a
		xiii. 27.	5 b		

a *lit.* and he took her.

b *lit.* took to him.

MART.

סָחָר *m.* merchandise: Isa. xxiii. 3.

MARVEL.

- 1 פָּלַא to separate, to distinguish; to make distinguished, extraordinary, wonderful. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* HITHPAEL *f fut.* * מַלְאָה *m.* wonder. מַלְאָה *i.g.* מַלְאָה. HIPHIL *b imp.*
 2 תָּמַה to be astonished, to wonder. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*

Gen. xliii. 33.	2 c	Ps. xvii. 7.	1 h	Ps. cxxxix. 14.	1 c
Exod. xxxiv. 10.	1 c	xxxi. 21. b	1 d	Eccles. v. 8.	2 c
1 Chron. xvi. 12, 24.	1 c	xlvi. 5.	2 a	Isa. xxix. 14, 14.	1 e
2 Chron. xxvi. 15.	1 d	lxxviii. 12.	1 g	Dan. xi. 36.	1 c
Job v. 9.	1 c	xviii. 1.	1 c	Micah vii. 15.	1 c
x. 16. a	1 f	cv. 5.	1 c	Hab. i. 5.	2 b
xxxvii. 5.	1 c	cxxiii. 23.	1 a	Zech. viii. 6, 6.	1 b
Ps. ix. 1.	1 c				

a *lit.* he hath marvellously shewed his kindness.

b *lit.* thou returnest, thou shewest thyself, &c.

MASCHIL.

שָׁכַל to be prudent, wise; Hiphil, to become wise, intelligent; to make wise, to teach, instruct; in the title of Psalms of instruction. HIPHIL *part.* Ps. xxxii. title; xlii. title; xlv. title; xlv. title; lii. title; liii. title; liv. title; lv. title; lxxiv. title; lxxviii. title; lxxxviii. title; lxxxix. title; cxlii. title.

MASON.

- 1 אֶבֶן *f.* stone.
 2 בָּנָה to build a wall. KAL *part.* Poel.
 3 חָצַב to hew. KAL *part.* Poel.
 4 חָרַשׁ *m.* engraver, workman, workers of stone or of wall.
 5 קִיר *m.* wall; masons, *lit.* hewers of the stone of the wall.

2 Sam. v. 11.	4, 1, 5	1 Chron. xiv. 1.	4, 5	2 Chron. xxiv. 12.	3
2 Kings xii. 12.	2	xxii. 2.	3	Ezra iii. 7.	3
xxii. 6.	2				

MASSAH.

מָסָה *f.* temptation: Exod. xvii. 7: Deut. vi. 16; ix. 22; xxxiii. 8.

MAST.

- חֵבֶל the mast of a ship, so called from the ropes and stays by which it is fastened: Prov. xxiii. 34.
 תָּרֵן a pine, a mast of a ship: Isa. xxxiii. 23: Ezek. xxvii. 5

MASTER, MASTERY.

- 1 אֲדוֹן *m.* master, as owner, or as ruler: Gen. xxiv. 9, &c.
 2 אִישׁ *m.* man.
 3 בָּעַל *m.* lord, master, possessor, owner.
 4 גְּבוּרָה *f.* might, mastery.
 5 עוֹר to awake. KAL *part.* Poel.

- 6 רב *adj.* much; great, in age or skill. * רב *Ch. adj. id.*
 7 שר *m.* a prefect, leader; master, chief.
 8 שלט *Ch.* to rule, to have dominion; *seq. 7* to get the mastery of, *i.e.* to rush or fall upon. *PAL pret.*

No. 1 not included.

Exod. i. 11.	7	Eccles. xii. 11.	3	Dan. v. 11.	6 a
xxii. 8.	3	Isa. i. 3.	3	vi. 24.	8
xxxii. 18.	4	Dan. i. 3.	6	Jonah i. 6.	6
Judg. xix. 22.	1, 3	iv. 9.	6 a	Mal. ii. 12.	5
xix. 23.	3				

MATE.

רעות *f.* female companion: Isa. xxxiv. 15, 16.

MATRIX.

רחם *m.* womb: Exod. xiii. 12, 15; xxxiv. 19: Num. iii. 12; xviii. 15.

MATTER.

בעל *m.* master: Exod. xxiv. 14, *lit.* who is a master of business.

דבר *m.* word, thing, matter: Gen. xxiv. 9, &c.

חפץ *m.* desire, will, purpose: Eccles. v. 8.

טעם *Ch. m.* commandment, decree: Ezra v. 5.

מלה *f.* word; speech, discourse: Job xxxii. 18. מלה *Ch. f.* Dan. ii. 10, 23; vii. 1, 28, 28.

פתגם *Ch. m.* word; decree: Dan. iii. 16; iv. 17.

MATTOCK.

חרב *f.* sword; tool: 2 Chron. xxxiv. 6, *marg.* 'or, mauls.'

מחרשה *f.* ploughshare, coulter: 1 Sam. xiii. 20, 21.

מטרה *m.* (see *Dig*), mattock, probably a hoe or spade: Isa. vii. 25.

MAUL.

מפין *m.* a mallet, maul, war-club, that breaketh in pieces: Prov. xxv. 18.

MAW.

קבה *f.* maw, ventricle, *i.e.* the rough prickly stomach of ruminating animals: Deut. xviii. 3.

MAY.

יכל *to be able.* *KAL fut.* Gen. xliii. 32; xlv. 26: Deut. vii. 22; xii. 17; xvi. 5; xvii. 15; xxi. 16; xxii. 3, 19, 29; xxiv. 4: Josh. ix. 19: Judg. xxi. 18: 2 Sam. xvii. 17: 1 Kings xiii. 16; xx. 9: Eccles. vi. 10: Jer. xiii. 23.

MAZZAROTH.

מזרות *f. pl.* (see *Planets*), the twelve signs of the Zodiac: Job xxxviii. 32.

ME.

נפש *soul, animal life; "me," lit.* my soul, or my life: Num. xxiii. 10: Judg. xvi. 30: 1 Kings xx. 32.

MEADOW.

אחר *m.* marsh-grass, reeds, bulrushes, sedge, everything green

which grows in wet grounds. Jerome says it is an Egyptian or Coptic word. Gen. xli. 2, 18.

מערה *m.* naked place, *i.e.* a field or plain without trees or dwelling: Judg. xx. 33.

MEAL.

אכל *m.* food: Ruth ii. 14.

סלת *f.* very fine flour; with קמח Gen. xviii. 6, "fine meal."

קמח *m.* meal, flour: Gen. xviii. 6: Num. v. 15: 1 Kings iv. 22; xvii. 12, 14, 16: 2 Kings iv. 41: 1 Chron. xii. 40: Isa. xlvii. 2: Hos. viii. 7.

MEAN.

אדם *m.* man; common men, in opposition to those of higher rank and better character: Isa. ii. 9; v. 15; xxxi. 8.

חשך *adj.* dark; obscure, mean: Prov. xxii. 29.

MEAN. (V.)

בין *f.* understanding: Dan. viii. 15.

דמה *to be like; Piel, to liken in the mind, to imagine, think.* *Piel fut.* Isa. x. 7.

חשב *to think, devise, purpose.* *KAL pret.* Gen. i. 20.

MEANS.

יד *com.* hand: 1 Kings x. 29: 2 Chron. i. 17: Jer. v. 31: Mal. i. 9.

מחשבת *f.* thoughts, device, purpose, invention: 2 Sam. xiv. 14.

MEASURE.

1 אֵיפָה *f.* an ephah; "divers measures," an ephah and an ephah.

2 אָמָה *f.* a cubit.

3 חֶקֶל *m.* portion; an appointed bound, limit.

4 כֶּרַךְ *m.* cor, a measure both of things dry and liquid. כֶּרֶךְ *Ch. m. pl. id.*

5 מִדָּה *to extend; to mete, to measure; also of hollow measures as well as of length; figuratively applied to the proportioning of God's judgments to the wickedness of man.* *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d fut. PIEL e fut. POLEL f fut. g measure. h m. id. i m. pl. id.*

6 מִשְׁרָה *f.* measure, *i.e.* of liquids.

7 סָאָה *f.* a certain measure for grain, seah; according to the Rabbins, the third part of an ephah; and according to Jerome, a modius and a half. סָאָה *f.* with prefix בְּ *Isa. xxvii. 8, by measure and measure, according to measure, i.e. with moderation.*

8 שְׁלִישׁ *m.* a third; probably a third part of an ephah.

9 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; right, rectitude, justice.

10 תָּכֵן *m.* task; a measure. תָּכֵן *f. id.*

No. 5 g not included.

Gen. xviii. 6.	7	Ruth iii. 15.	5 c	1 Kings xviii. 32.	7
Lev. xix. 35.	6	1 Sam. xxv. 18.	7	2 Kings vii. 1, 1, 16,	7
Num. xxxv. 5.	5 a	2 Sam. viii. 2, 2.	5 e	16, 18, 18.	7
Deut. xxi. 2.	5 a	1 Kings iv. 22, 22.	4	1 Chron. xxiii. 29.	6
xxv. 14, 15.	1	v. 11, 11.	4	2 Chron. ii. 10, 10.	4

2 Chron. xxvii. 5.	4	Jer. xlvii. 28.	9	Ezek. xlii. 16, 16.	5 a g g
Ezra vii. 22.	4 a	li. 13.	2	16.	5 a g
Job xi. 9.	5 h	Ezek. iv. 11, 16.	6	xlii. 17, 17.	5 a g
xxxviii. 5.	5 i	xl. 5, 5.	5 c	xlii. 18, 18.	5 a g
Ps. lxxx. 5.	8	xl. 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 19.	5 a	xlii. 19, 19.	5 a g
Prov. xx. 10.	1	23, 27, 47, 48.	5 c	xlii. 20.	5 a
Isa. v. 14.	3	xl. 20.	5 a	xliii. 10.	5 a
xxvii. 8.	7 a	xl. 24, 24.	5 a g	xlv. 3.	5 c
xl. 12, 12.	5 a, 8	xl. 28, 28.	5 c g	xlv. 11, 11.	10, 10 a
lxv. 7.	5 a	xl. 32, 32.	5 c g	xlvii. 3, 4, 4, 5, 18.	5 c
Jer. xliii. 25.	5 h	xl. 35, 35.	5 c g	Hos. i. 10.	5 d
xxx. 11.	9	xli. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.	5 c	Micah vi. 10.	1
xxxi. 37.	5 d	xli. 13, 15.	5 a	Hab. iii. 6.	5 f
xxxiii. 22.	5 d	xliii. 15, 15.	5 g a	Zech. ii. 2.	5 b

MEAT.

- 1 **אֶכְלָה** to eat. KAL ^a *inf.* HIPHIL ^b *fut.* ^c **אֶכְלָה** ^d *m. food.* ^e **אֶכְלָה** ^f *id.* ^g **אֶכְלָה** ^h *f. id.* ⁱ **אֶכְלָה** ^j *m. id.*: Gen. xl. 17, *lit.* meat of Pharaoh, the work of a baker.
- 2 **בָּרָה** to eat. PIEL ^a *inf.* ^b **בָּרָה** ^c *f. food.* ^d **בָּרָה** ^e *f. id.*
- 3 **כֹּזֶן** *m. food, as nutriment.* ^a **כֹּזֶן** ^b *Ch. m. id.*
- 4 **מִרְיָה** *m. prey.*
- 5 **לֶחֶם** *m. bread, food, meat, both for men and animals.*
- 6 **פֶּת** *f. morsel.*
- 7 **מִנְחָה** *f. a present, gift, meat-offering, rather meal or flour-offering, with oil and frankincense, the only word so rendered: Exod. xxix. 41, &c.; in Lev. ii. 1, joined with מִנְחָה. Ch. f. id.*
- 8 **מִתְבָּרֵךְ** *m. delicate food, dainties, of the king's table; "provision, portion, of meat."*
- 9 **צִירָה** *f. see Victual.*

No. 1 f not included; Meat offering, No. 7, not included.

Gen. i. 29, 30.	1 d	Job xii. 11.	1 c	Prov. xxiii. 3.	5
ix. 3.	1 d	xx. 14.	5	xxx. 22, 25.	5
xlv. 23.	1 d	xx. 21.	1 c	xxxi. 15.	4
Lev. xi. 34.	1 c	xxx. 4.	5	Isa. lxxv. 25.	5
xxii. 11, 13.	5	xxxiv. 3.	1 a	Lam. i. 11, 19.	1 c
xxv. 6.	1 d	xxxvi. 31.	1 c	iv. 10.	2 a
xxv. 7.	1 a	xxxviii. 41.	1 c	Ezek. xvi. 19.	5
Num. xxviii. 24.	5	Ps. xlii. 3.	5	xxix. 5.	1 d
Deut. ii. 6, 28.	1 c	lix. 15.	1 a	xxxiv. 5, 8, 10.	1 d
1 Sam. xx. 5.	1 a	lxi. 21.	2 b	Dan. i. 5, 8, 13, 15, 16.	8
xx. 24, 27, 34.	5	lxxviii. 18, 30.	1 c	iv. 12, 21.	3 a
2 Sam. iii. 36.	5	lxxviii. 25.	9	xi. 26.	8
xii. 3.	6	civ. 21, 27.	1 c	Hos. xi. 4.	1 b
xiii. 5, 5.	5, 2 c	cvii. 18.	1 c	Joel i. 16.	1 c
xiii. 7, 10.	2 c	cxi. 5.	4	Hab. iii. 17.	1 c
1 Kings xix. 8.	1 e	cxiv. 15.	1 c	Mal. i. 12.	1 c
Ezra vii. 17.	7 a	Prov. vi. 8.	5	iii. 10.	4
Job vi. 7.	5				

MEDDLE.

- 1 **נָלַע** to be mingled with, to intermeddle. HITHPAEL ^a *pret.* Prov. xvii. 14. ^b *fut.* Prov. xx. 3. Gesenius, to become angry, to grow warm, to be irritated.
- 2 **נָרָה** to stir up, to contend with, *seq.* ^a **נָרָה** ^b *HITHPAEL fut.* Deut. ii. 5, 19; 2 Kings xiv. 10; 2 Chron. xxv. 19.
- 3 **עָבַר** to pass; Hithp. to pass bounds, to be enraged. HITHPAEL ^a *pret.* Prov. xxvi. 17.
- 4 **עָרַב** to mingle; Hithp. to mingle oneself, to intermeddle. HITHPAEL ^a *fut.* Prov. xx. 19; xxiv. 21.

MEDICINE.

- 1 **נָחָה** *f. healing, cure; see Cure.* Prov. xvii. 22.
- 2 **רְפָאוֹת** *f. pl. healing, health; medicines for wounds: Jer. xxx. 13; xlv. 11.*
- 3 **תְּרִפָּה** *f. medicine: Ezek. xlvii. 12.*

MEDITATE.

- 1 **הִנָּה** of the same import with the following; hence **הִנָּה** *m. meditation.*
- 2 **הִנָּה** to murmur, to mutter; to make sound with the mouth; it is thus generally applied to the roaring of the lion when he has got his prey, Isa. xxxi. 4; to soft thunder, Job xxxvii. 2; to the muttering of charmers, Isa. viii. 19; to the sound of the harp, Ps. ix. 16, xcii. 3; to the mourning of the dove, Isa. xxxviii. 14, lix. 11; to the groaning and sighing of men, Isa. xvi. 7, Jer. xlviii. 31. It is from the palate, Prov. viii. 7; the throat, Ps. cxv. 7; or the tongue, Ps. xxxv. 28. When understood, therefore, of meditation, it implies what we express by one talking to himself. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c **הִנָּה** ^d *f. meditation.* ^e **הִנָּה** ^f *m. id.*
- 3 **שָׁחַ** to meditate. KAL ^a *inf.*
- 4 **שָׁחַ** to speak, to talk, to converse; to talk with oneself, to meditate. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.* ^c **שָׁחַ** ^d *m. meditation.* ^e **שָׁחַ** ^f *f. id.*

Gen. xxiv. 63.	3	Ps. xlix. 3.	2 c	Ps. cxix. 97, 99.	4 d
Josh. i. 8.	2 a	lxiii. 6.	2 b	cxix. 148.	4 a
Ps. i. 2.	2 b	lxxvii. 12.	2 a	cxliii. 5.	2 a
v. 1.	1	civ. 34.	2 c	Isa. xxxiii. 18.	2 b
xix. 14.	1 d	cxix. 15, 23, 48, 78.	4 b		

MEEK.

- 1 **עָנִי** *adj.* oppressed, afflicted, wretched, but everywhere with the accessory idea of humility, meekness, *i.e.* the humble, the meek, who prefer to suffer wrong rather than do wrong, and who therefore enjoy God's favour. Cocceius has drawn a distinction between **עָנִי** and **עָנִי**, that the former is applied to those who patiently suffer without resistance; the latter to those who willingly endure with submission what they might escape from.—Cocceius on Gen. xvi. 6. Ps. xxii. 26; xxv. 9, 9; xxxvii. 11; lxxvi. 9; cxlvii. 6; cxlix. 4; Isa. xi. 4; xxix. 19; lxi. 1; Amos ii. 7; Zeph. ii. 3. **עָנִי** *f. a lowly mind: Zeph. ii. 3. עָנִי* *f. id.* Ps. xlv. 4. **עָנִי** *adj. id.* Num. xii. 3.

MEET.

- 1 **אָרַךְ** *Ch.* to make long; to fit, adapt. P'AL *part.*
- 2 **בֵּן** *m.* son; "meet for the war," *lit.* sons of valour.
- 3 **יָשַׁר** to be right. KAL ^a *pret.* "it seemed meet." ^b **יָשַׁר** ^c *adj.* right. ^d **יָשַׁר** ^e *m.* what is just and meet.
- 4 **בֹּן** to be set up, made to stand; to be right, fit, proper, appointed, ordained. NIPHAL *part.*
- 5 **נָגַד** before **כִּנְגַד** *lit.* as over against, corresponding to, suitable for, meet: Gen. ii. 18, 20.
- 6 **עָשָׂה** to do. NIPHAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*
- 7 **נָלַח** to prosper. KAL *fut.*
- 8 **רָאָה** to see. KAL *part.* Paul, which made a suitable appearance.

Gen. ii. 18, 20.	5	Ezra iv. 14.	1	Jer. xxvii. 5.	3 a
Exod. viii. 26.	4	Esth. ii. 9.	8	Ezek. xv. 4.	7
Deut. iii. 18.	2	Prov. xi. 24.	3 c	xv. 5, 5.	6 b a
2 Kings x. 3.	3 b	Jer. xxvi. 14.	3 b		

MEET. (V.)

- 1 **יָעַר** to appoint; Niph. *reflex.* to meet with any one at an

appointed place; *recipr.* to meet together at an appointed time and place by appointment; generally to come together, to assemble. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut.

- 2 מצא ^a to find. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 3 פגע ^a to come upon, to reach to, to overtake; to come upon with a hostile intention; to come up with as a friend or helper; to light upon accidentally. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 4 פגש ^a to meet, as one person meets another on the road, and in a hostile manner. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. NIPHAL ^apret. PIEL ^cfut.
- 5 פנים ^{m. pl.} face.
- 6 קדם ^a to be before, to prevent; to give assistance unasked, freely. PIEL pret.
- 7 קרא ^a to encounter, to meet any one. KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cfut.
- 8 קרה ^a to meet, to go or come to meet any one, in a hostile sense, *seq. acc.* Exod. iii. 18, *comp. v.* 3. Niph., to meet or fall in with, to light upon any one, *seq.* אל, Num. xxiii. 4, 16, *seq.* לראות, v. 3. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bpret. Exod. iii. 18, in allusion to the divine appearance at Mount Sinai. ^cfut.

Gen. xiv. 17.	7 a	Josh. iv. 5.	1 b	2 Kings iv. 26, 31.	7 a
xviii. 2.	7 a	ix. 11.	7 a	iv. 29.	2 b
xix. 1.	7 a	xi. 5.	1 b	v. 21, 26.	7 a
xxiv. 17, 65.	7 a	xvii. 10.	3 c	viii. 8, 9.	7 a
xxix. 13.	7 a	Judg. iv. 18, 22.	7 a	ix. 17, 18.	7 a
xxx. 16.	7 a	vi. 35.	7 a	ix. 21.	2 b
xxxii. 1.	3 c	xi. 31, 34.	7 a	x. 13.	2 a
xxxii. 6.	7 a	xix. 3.	7 a	x. 15.	7 a
xxxii. 17.	4 c	Ruth ii. 22.	3 c	xvi. 10.	7 a
xxxiii. 4.	7 a	1 Sam. x. 3.	2 a	1 Chron. xii. 17.	5
xxxiii. 8.	4 a	x. 5.	7 a	2 Chron. xv. 2.	5
xlvi. 29.	7 a	x. 10.	7 a	xix. 2.	5
Exod. iii. 18.	8 b	xiii. 10.	7 a	Neh. vi. 2, 10.	1 b
iv. 14.	7 a	xv. 12.	7 a	xiii. 2.	6
iv. 24.	4 c	xvii. 48, 48.	7 a	Job v. 14.	4 e
iv. 27, 27.	7 a, 4 c	xviii. 6.	7 a	xxxix. 21.	7 a
v. 3.	7 b	xxi. 1.	7 a	Ps. lxxxv. 10.	4 d
v. 20.	3 c	xxv. 20.	4 c	Prov. vii. 10, 15.	4 a
xviii. 7.	7 a	xxv. 32, 34.	7 a	xvii. 12.	4 b
xix. 17.	7 a	xxx. 20, 21.	4 c	xxii. 2.	4 d
xxiii. 4.	3 c	2 Sam. ii. 13.	7 a	xxix. 13.	4 d
xxv. 22.	1 a	vi. 20.	7 a	Isa. vii. 3.	7 a
xxix. 42.	1 b	x. 5.	7 a	xiv. 9.	7 a
xxix. 43.	1 a	xv. 32.	7 a	xxxiv. 14.	4 a
xxx. 6, 36.	1 b	xvi. 1.	7 a	xlvii. 3.	3 c
Num. xvii. 4.	1 b	xviii. 9.	7 c	lxiv. 5.	3 a
xxii. 36.	7 a	xix. 15, 16, 24, 25.	7 a	Jer. xli. 6, 6.	7 a, 4 b
xxiii. 3.	7 a	1 Kings ii. 8, 19.	2 b	li. 31, 31.	7 a
xxiii. 4, 15, 16.	8 c	xiii. 24.	7 a	Hos. xiii. 8.	4 c
xxxi. 13.	7 a	xviii. 7, 16, 16.	7 a	Amos iv. 12.	7 a
xxv. 19, 21.	3 b	xxi. 18.	7 a	v. 19.	3 a
Deut. xxxiii. 4.	6	2 Kings i. 3, 6, 7.	7 a	Zech. ii. 3.	7 a
xxv. 18.	8 a	ii. 15.	7 a		
Josh. ii. 16.	3 c				

MELODY.

זמרה ^{f.} song, music: Isa. li. 3: Amos v. 23.

נגן ^a to play upon, and sing to, stringed musical instruments. PIEL inf. Isa. xxiii. 16, *lit.* be good to play.

MELONS.

אֲנַפְתִּים ^{m. pl.} Num. xi. 5.

MELT.

דלף ^a to drop, to drip, to distil. KAL pret.

המסים ^{m. pl.} This confessedly difficult word may be deduced from a root which imports that light noise which is

made by persons walking; or by small boughs or brushwood, thrown together and breaking with a crackling sound; or by stubble, when trodden on or burnt; Isa. lxiv. 2, perhaps, *lit.* brushwood or stubble.

- 3 יצק ^a to pour; to cast. KAL ^apart. Pail. HOPHAL ^bpart.
- 4 מלם ^{i. q.} מלם to melt, to melt away, to run. NIPHAL fut.
- 5 מלם to melt, to flow down; *trop.* to melt, to be dissolved with fear and terror. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret. HITH-POLEL ^cpret. ^dfut.
- 6 מלם ^{i. q.} מלם to melt, to flow down. HITHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 7 מלם to melt, to flow down; to have the consistency, firmness, substance, dissolved, as of manna in the heat of the sun, Exod. xvi. 21; wax in the heat of the fire, Ps. lxviii. 2; as a snail consumes away, Ps. lviii. 8; as water evaporates and wastes, Ps. lviii. 7; applied to the wasting of disease, to the fainting of fear, grief, or sorrow. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dמלם ^{m.} a melting. ^eמלם ^{m. pl.} meltings: Isa. lxiv. 2, *marg.* 'fire of meltings.'
- 8 נל to flow, to run down. KAL pret. Judg. v. 5, *marg.* 'flowed.' Modern critics, however, deduce the word in this passage from נלל to shake; see *Flow down*. Lxx. have *εσαλευθσαν* (the root נלל corresponding in etymology, also, with *σαλος σαλεύω*), and the same is expressed by Chald. and Arab. Polyglot. Arab., to shake the earth, earthquake.
- 9 נפק ^a to pour out; to cast, to found. KAL ^apret. ^bמפקה ^{f.} a pouring out what is molten, a molten image: Exod. xxxii. 4, &c. ^cנפק ^{m.} molten image.
- 10 נתק ^a to pour out, be poured out; to flow, to be melted. NIPHAL ^apret. HITHIL ^bpret. ^cinf. HOPHAL ^dfut. ^eנתק melting.
- 11 צק ^a to pour out, to cast. KAL fut.
- 12 צרף to melt gold or silver, in order to refine them, and separate the dross. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.

No. 9 b, *Molten, Molten image, not included.*

Exod. xv. 15.	5 b	Ps. xlv. 6.	5 a	Isa. xlviii. 5.	9 c
xvi. 21.	7 a	lviii. 7.	4	lxiv. 2.	2, or 7 e
Josh. ii. 11.	7 c	lviii. 8.	7 d	Jer. vi. 29.	12 a
v. 1.	7 c	lviii. 2.	7 b	ix. 7.	12 b
vii. 5.	7 c	xcvii. 5.	7 a	li. 17.	9 c
xiv. 8.	6 a	cxvii. 28.	5 d	Ezek. xxi. 7.	7 a
Judg. v. 5.	8	cxii. 10.	7 a	xxii. 20, 20.	10 c b
1 Sam. xiv. 16.	5 b	cxix. 23.	1	xxii. 21.	10 a
2 Sam. xvii. 10.	7 b	cxlvii. 18.	6 b	xxii. 22, a 22.	10 e d
1 Kings vii. 10, 23, 33.	3 b	Isa. xiii. 7.	7 c	xxiv. 11.	10 a
vii. 30.	3 a	xix. 1.	7 c	Amos ix. 5.	5 a
2 Chron. iv. 2.	11	xxxiv. 3.	7 a	ix. 13.	5 d
Job xxviii. 2.	3 b	xl. 19.	9 a	Micah i. 4.	7 a
xxxvii. 18.	3 b	xli. 29.	9 c	Nah. i. 5.	5 c
Ps. xxii. 14.	7 a	xliv. 10.	9 a	ii. 10.	7 a

^a *lit.* as the melting of silver.

MELZAR.

מלצר ^{m.} with the *art.* ה the name of an office in the Babylonian court, probably Persian, master of wine, chief butler: Dan. i. 11, 16.

MEMBER.

אברים ^{m. pl. pr.} things formed, forms; members, as the Vulg., imagination, thought. Others understand lineaments of the face: Job xvii. 7.

MEMORIAL, MEMORY.

זָכַר and **זָכָר** *m.* remembrance, memory; memorial: Exod. iii. 15: Esth. ix. 28: Ps. ix. 6; cix. 15; cxxxv. 13; cxlv. 7: Prov. x. 7: Eccles. ix. 5: Isa. xxvi. 14: Hos. xii. 5. **זָכָרִין** *m.* remembrance, memorial; a memento, record; a day of memorial, a celebration festival: Lev. xxiii. 24.—Exod. xii. 14; xiii. 9; xvii. 14; xxxviii. 12, 12, 29; xxx. 16; xxxix. 7: Lev. xxiii. 24: Num. v. 15, 18; x. 10; xvi. 40; xxxi. 54: Josh. iv. 7: Neh. ii. 20: Zech. vi. 14. **זָבָח** *f.* memorial, remembrance, offering: Lev. ii. 2, 9, 16; v. 12; vi. 15; xxiv. 7: Num. v. 26.

MEN.

אָדָם *m. pl.* men, in a diminutive sense, or as opposed to women, children, &c., frequently with a genitive following; see *Few, Inward, Number*. Vitranga thinks the word to be much the same as mortal, and derived from מוֹת, though the Masoretic punctuation is against this derivation. Deut. ii. 34; iii. 6; xxxiii. 6: Job xi. 3, 11; xxii. 15; xxiv. 12; xxxi. 31: Ps. xvii. 14, 14; cv. 12: Isa. iii. 25; v. 13; xli. 14, *marg.* 'or, few men:' this seems elliptical for such expression as we find in Ps. cv. 12. **אָדָם** *m. id.* Judg. xx. 48.

אָדָם *m.* see *Man*.

חָזַק to be strong, to play the men. HITHPAEL *fut.* 2 Sam. x. 12.

עַם *com.* people; men in opposition to leaders; servants, attendants: Num. xxxi. 32.

MEND.

חָזַק to be strong, to strengthen, repair. PIEL *inf.* 2 Chron. xxiv. 12.

MENE.

מִנָּה *Ch.* to number. P'AL *part. passive*, Dan. v. 25, 25, *i. e.* hath numbered the years of thy reign. Is there not an allusion to the idol Meni? See *Number*.

MENSTRUOUS.

דָּוָה sick, faint; especially of women in the monthly courses; a menstruous cloth: Isa. xxx. 22.

נִדָּה uncleanness; separation; menstrual discharge: Lam. i. 17; Ezek. xviii. 6.

MENTION.

בָּאָה to come. KAL *part.* Poel, 1 Chron. iv. 38, *marg.* 'coming'; *comp.* Job iii. 6.

זָכַר to remember, to recollect, to call to mind; to mention, make mention of; in Hiphil importing frequently praise. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a imp.* *a fut.* *a part.*, Isa. lxii. 6, *marg.* 'or, ye that are the Lord's remembrancers.' Some think it refers to the watchmen, whose custom it was to use some pious sentiment, including the name of Jehovah, as a watchword. See Paxton.

עָלָה to ascend. HOPHAL, to be put on record. *pret.*

קָרָא to call. KAL *fut.*

שָׁמְעָה *f.* hearing, report.

Gen. xl. 14.	2 c	Ps. lxxi. 18.	2 f	Isa. lxiii. 7.	2 f
Exod. xxiii. 13.	2 f	lxxxvii. 4.	2 f	Jer. iv. 16.	2 e
Josh. xii. 9.	4	Isa. xii. 4.	2 o	xx. 9.	2 a
xxiii. 7.	2 f	xix. 17.	2 f	xxiii. 36.	2 a
1 Sam. iv. 18.	2 d	xxvi. 13.	2 f	Ezek. xvi. 56, β	5
1 Chron. iv. 38.	1	xxviii. 1.	2 f	xviii. 22, 24.	2 b
2 Chron. xx. 34.	3	xlx. 1.	2 c	xxiii. 18.	2 b
Job xxviii. 18. a	2 b	lxii. 6.	2 g	Amos vi. 10.	2 d

a ut. shall not be remembered.

β marg. for a report, or, hearing.

MEONENIM.

עָנָן to observe times. POEL *part.* Judg. ix. 37.

MERATHAIM.

מִרְתָּיִם *f. dual, pr.* double rebellion, a symbolical name for Babylon: Jer. l. 21.

MERCHANT, MERCHANDISE.

בָּנֵעַן *m.* the Canaanites were commonly merchants, hence the name of a merchant. *a* בָּנֵעַן *m.*

סָחַר to travel about, to traverse countries as a merchant in order to buy or sell. KAL *a part.* Poel. **מִסְחָר** *m.* merchandise. **סָחַר** *m.* trading, gain. **סָחָרָה** *f.* traffic.

עָמַר to gather up; to make gain. HITHPAEL *a pret.* *b fut.*

מִעָרֵב *m.* a mixing together for the purpose of trade; a market; merchandise.

רָכַל to go about for traffic as a dealer. KAL *a part.* Poel. **רָכְלָה** *f.* traffic. **מִרְכָּלָה** *f.* merchandise bought in one place and sold in another.

הָרָה to go or travel about; to go for traffic. KAL *part.* Poel.

Gen. xxiii. 16.	2 a	Prov. xxxi. 14.	2 a	Ezek. xxvii. 9, 27, 27,	4
xxvii. 28.	2 a	xxxi. 18.	2 c	33, 34.	2 a
Deut. xxi. 14.	3 b	xxxii. 24.	1 a	xxvii. 12, 16, 18.	2 a
xxiv. 7.	3 a	Isa. xxxiii. 2, 8.	2 a	xxvii. 15, 15.	5 a, 2 d
1 Kings x. 15, 15.	6, 5 a	xxxiii. 11.	1	xxvii. 21, 36.	2 a
x. 28.	2 a	xxxiii. 18, 18.	2 c	xxvii. 24, 24.	5 a c
2 Chron. i. 16.	2 a	xlvi. 14.	2 b	xxviii. 16.	5 b
ix. 14.	2 a	xlvi. 15.	2 a	xxviii. 13.	2 a
Neh. iii. 31, 32.	5 a	Ezek. xvii. 4.	5 a	Hos. xii. 7.	1
xiii. 20.	5 a	xxvi. 12.	5 b	Nah. iii. 16.	5 a
Job xli. 6.	1 a	xxviii. 3, 13, 17, 20,	5 a	Zeph. i. 11.	1
Cant. iii. 6.	5 a	22, 22, 23, 23.	5 a		
Prov. iii. 14, 14.	2 c b				

MERCY, MERCIFUL.

חֶמְלָה *f.* mercy, gentleness. Gen. xix. 16, *ut.* in the mercy of Jehovah upon him.

חָנָן to be kindly and tenderly affected towards; to shew favour, mercy, pity. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. POEL *a part.* **חָנֵן** *Ch.* P'AL *a inf.*

חֶסֶד that which is abundant, extraordinary, or uncommon; goodness, kindness, and beneficence; see *Kind*. HITHPAEL *a fut.* **חֶסֶד** *m.* grace, favour, mercy: sure mercies of David, *i. e.* of Christ so called, Isa. lv. 3: Gen. xix. 19, &c. **חֶסֶד** *adj.* kind, merciful.

כָּפַר to cover, to make atonement, to propitiate. PIEL *a pret.* *b imp.* **כַּפָּרָה** the mercy-seat or cover of the ark of the covenant.

רָחַם to love tenderly; to have mercy, compassion upon any one, to pity; applied to God's mercy and tender pity for his people. PIEL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* PUAL *a pret.* *f fut.* **רַחוּם** *adj.* merciful. **רַחֲמִים** *m. pl.* tender mercies. **רַחֲמִינִי** *Ch. m. pl.*

No. 8 b, *Mercy*, not included.

Gen. xix. 16.	1	Ps. xxv. 16.	2 a	Isa. xxx. 18.	5 b
xliii. 14.	5 h	xxvii. 11.	2 a	xlvi. 6.	5 h
Exod. xxv. 17, 18, 19,	4 c	xxvii. 10.	2 a	xlvi. 10.	5 d
20, 20, 21, 22.	4 c	xxx. 7.	2 a	xlvi. 13.	5 o
xxvi. 34.	4 c	xxxi. 9.	2 a	liv. 7.	5 h
xxx. 6.	4 c	xxxvii. 21, 26.	2 c	liv. 8.	5 a
xxxi. 7.	4 c	xl. 11.	5 h	liv. 10.	5 d
xxxiii. 19, 19.	5 a c	xli. 4, 10.	2 a	lv. 1.	5 c
xxxiv. 6.	5 g	li. 1, 1.	2 a, 5 h	lvii. 1.	5 b
xxxv. 12.	4 c	lvi. 1.	2 a	lx. 10.	5 a
xxxvii. 6, 7, 8, 9, 9.	4 c	lvii. 1, 1.	2 b	lxiii. 7, 15.	5 h
xxxix. 35.	4 c	lix. 5.	2 b	Jer. iii. 12.	3 c
xl. 20.	4 c	lxvii. 1.	2 b	vi. 23.	5 c
Lev. xvi. 2, 2, 13, 14,	4 c	lxix. 16.	5 h	xlvi. 14.	5 h
14, 15, 15.	4 c	lxxvii. 9.	5 h	xvi. 5.	5 c
Num. vii. 80.	4 c	lxxix. 8.	5 h	xxi. 7.	5 c
Deut. iv. 31.	5 g	lxxxvi. 3, 16.	2 a	xxx. 18.	5 c
vii. 2.	2 b	cli. 13.	5 c	xxxi. 20.	5 b c
xiii. 17.	5 h	cii. 4.	5 h	xxxii. 26.	5 a
xxi. 8.	4 b	ciii. 8, 8.	5 g, 3 b	xlii. 12, 12.	5 h a
xxxii. 43.	4 a	cxi. 6.	5 d	1. 42.	5 c
2 Sam. xxii. 26, 26.	3 c a	cxvii. 2.	5 b	Ezek. xxxix. 25.	5 a
xxiv. 14.	5 h	cix. 68, 132.	3 b	Dan. ii. 18.	5 i
1 Kings xx. 31.	5 h	cix. 76.	3 b	iv. 27.	2 e
1 Chron. xli. 13.	5 h	cix. 77, 166.	5 h	ix. 9, 18.	5 h
xxviii. 11.	4 c	cxiii. 2.	2 b	Hos. i. 6, 7.	5 c
2 Chron. xxx. 9.	5 h	cxvii. 3, 3.	5 h	ii. 4.	5 h
Neh. i. 11.	5 g	cxlv. 9.	5 h	ii. 19.	5 a e
ix. 17.	5 g	Prov. xi. 17.	3 b	iv. 23, 23.	5 f
ix. 19, 27, 28.	5 h	xii. 10.	5 h	Joel ii. 13.	5 g
ix. 31, 31.	5 h g	xiv. 21.	2 d	Jonah iv. 2.	5 g
Ps. iv. 1.	2 a	xiv. 31.	2 c	Hab. iii. 2.	5 g
vi. 2.	2 a	xxviii. 13.	5 f	Zech. i. 12.	5 c
ix. 13.	2 a	Isa. ix. 17.	5 c	i. 16.	5 h
xviii. 25, 25.	3 c a	xiv. 1.	5 c	x. 6.	5 a
xxv. 6.	5 h	xxvii. 11.	5 c		

MERIBAH.

מְרִיבָה *f.* strife, contention: Exod. xvii. 7: Num. xx. 13, 24; xxvii. 14: Deut. xxxii. 51; xxxiii. 8: Ps. lxxxi. 7.

MERRY.

- 1 מְרִיבָה *m. pl.* praises.
 2 מְרִיבָה *adj.* living, life.
 3 מְרִיבָה *adj.* good.
 4 מְרִיבָה to be good, well. KAL *a fut.* Hiphil *b part.*
 5 מְרִיבָה to laugh, make sport. Piel *part.*
 6 מְרִיבָה to drink plentifully. KAL *fut.*
 7 מְרִיבָה to rejoice, to be glad. KAL *a inf.* Piel *b fut.* שְׂמֵחָה *adj.* joyful.

Gen. xliii. 34.	6	1 Kings iv. 20.	7 c	Prov. xvii. 22.	7 c
Judg. ix. 27.	1	xxi. 7.	4 a	Eccles. viii. 15.	7 a
xvi. 25.	3	2 Chron. vii. 10.	3	ix. 7.	8
xix. 6, 9.	4 a	Esth. i. 10.	3	x. 19. a	7 b, 2
xix. 22.	4 b	v. 14.	7 c	Isa. xxiv. 7.	7 c
Ruth iii. 7.	4 a	Prov. xv. 13.	7 c	Jer. xxx. 19.	5
1 Sam. xxv. 36.	3	xv. 15.	3	xxxi. 4.	5
2 Sam. xiii. 28.	3				

a *lit.* maketh glad the life.

MESS.

מִשְׁאֵה *f.* a gift, a present; a mess of meat sent as a present: Gen. xliii. 34, 34, *lit.* than the messes of all; 2 Sam. xi. 8.

MESSAGE.

- דְּבָרָה *m.* word: Judg. iii. 20: 1 Kings xx. 12: Prov. xxvi. 6.
 מִלְּאָכֹת *f. const.* a message sent: Hag. i. 13.

MESSENGER.

- בְּשִׁיר to bring or publish, generally good tidings. Piel *part.*
 1 Sam. iv. 17.
 מִלְּאָךְ *m.* a messenger or angel sent and commissioned to transact

any affair whatever; a messenger of death, one who is commissioned to put to death on the spot: Prov. xvi. 14: 2 Kings vi. 32.—Gen. xxxii. 3, 6, &c.

נָדַר to tell, to shew, to declare. Hiphil *part.* 2 Sam. xv. 13: Jer. li. 31, *lit.* and messenger to meet messenger.

צָוָה to command. Piel *part.* Gen. i. 16, "sent a messenger."

צִיר *m.* ambassador, messenger: Prov. xxv. 13: Isa. lvii. 9.

MESSIAH.

מְשִׁיחַ *adj. m.* anointed: Dan. ix. 25, 26.

METE.

מָדַד to measure. KAL *part.* Exod. xvi. 18. Piel *part.* Ps. lx. 6; cviii. 7. מִדְּיָה *f.* meteyard: Lev. xix. 35.

מִן *m.* a line: Isa. xviii. 2, 7, *lit.* a nation of a line a line. Michaelis, a nation measured by a line, i.e. whose land had been divided by victors.

מִנְיָן to weigh, to measure. Piel *part.* Isa. xl. 12.

METHINKETH.

רָאָה to see. KAL *part.* Poel, 2 Sam. xviii. 27, *marg.* 'I see.'

MIGHTAM.

מִכְתָּם *m.* a writing, as if *i. q.* מִכְתָּב poem, psalm; or from חָתָם gold, i.e. a golden psalm, precious: found only in the titles of Ps. xvi, lvi, lvii, lviii, lix, and lx. Hengstenberg, a secret, a song with a deep import.

MID, MIDDLE, MIDS, MIDST, MIDDAY.

- 1 מִן Ch. *m.* middle, midst.
 2 חֵיק *m.* bosom.
 3 חֲצָה to divide; to reach to the midst. KAL *a fut.* חֲצֹהֶה middle, mid, midnight. חֲצִי *f.* half, mid, 'midnight'. חֲצִי *m.* midnight.
 4 חֲצִיץ to divide. Pual *part.* See Cut.
 5 טֶבֶן *m.* the navel; the middle or highest part of the country.
 6 כַּף *f.* the hollow of the hand; the hollow of a sling.
 7 לֵב *m.* the heart, the middle or midst of anything. לֵבָב *m. id.*
 8 צָהָר *m.* clearest light; noonday, midday.
 9 קֶרֶב *m.* what is nearest, inward; middle, centre.
 10 חֲתָךְ *m.* middle or midst of anything; it seems sometimes to be used emphatically; see Ezek. xxx. 7.—Gen. i. 6, &c. 1 Kings iii. 20, "midnight." חֲתָכֶן *adj. id.*

No. 10 not included.

Gen. xlviii. 16.	9	Josh. vii. 13.	9	Job xxxiv. 20.	3 b
Exod. iii. 20.	9	x. 13.	3 d	Ps. xli. 2.	7
viii. 22.	9	Judg. vii. 19.	10 a	xlvi. 5.	9
xi. 4, 4.	3 b, 10	ix. 37.	5	lviii. 9.	9
xii. 29.	3 d	xvi. 3, 3.	3 d	lv. 10, 11.	9
xxiii. 25.	9	xxiii. 20.	9	lxxiv. 4, 12.	9
xxvi. 28, 28.	10 a, 10	Ruth iii. 8.	3 d	lxxxviii. 28.	9
xxvii. 5.	3 d	1 Sam. xvi. 13.	9	cli. 24.	3 d
xxxiii. 3, 5.	9	xxv. 29.	10, 6	cx. 2.	9
xxxiv. 12.	9	2 Sam. x. 4.	3 d	cxix. 62.	3 b
xxxvi. 33.	10 a	xviii. 14.	7	cxlxxviii. 7.	9
xxxviii. 4.	3 d	1 Kings vi. 6, 8, 8, 8.	10 a	xxiii. 33.	9
Deut. iv. 11.	7	xviii. 20.	8	xxiii. 34.	7
iv. 34.	9	xx. 39.	9	xxx. 10.	7
xi. 6.	9	xxii. 35.	2	Isa. iv. 4.	9
xiii. 5.	9	2 Kings xx. 4.	10 a	v. 8, 25.	9
xvii. 20.	9	1 Chron. xix. 4.	3 d	vi. 12.	9
xviii. 15.	9	Neh. viii. 3.	3 c	x. 23.	9
xxiii. 14.	9	Job xxi. 21.	4	xii. 6.	9

Isa. xix. 1, 3, 14, 24.	9	Ezek. xxii. 27.	9	Joel ii. 27.	9
xxiv. 13.	9	xxvii. 4, 25, 26.	7	Amos ii. 3.	9
xxv. 11.	9	xxvii. 27, 27.	10, 7	iii. 9, 9.	10, 9
xxix. 23.	9	xxviii. 2, 8.	7	vii. 8, 10.	9
xxx. 28.	3 a	xxxviii. 12.	5	Jonah ii. 3.	7 a
Jer. vi. 1, 6.	9	xli. 7.	10 a	Micah v. 7, 10, 13, 14.	9
xiv. 9.	9	xlii. 5, 6.	10 a	vi. 14.	9
xvii. 11.	3 d	Dan. iii. 6, 11, 15, 21,	1	Nah. iii. 13.	9
xxix. 8.	9	23, 24, 25, 26.	1	Hab. ii. 19.	9
xxx. 21.	9	iv. 10.	1	iii. 2, 2.	9
xlvi. 21.	9	vii. 15.	1	Zeph. iii. 5, 11, 12, 15,	9
li. 1.	7	ix. 27.	3 d	17.	9
Lam. i. 15.	9	Hos. v. 4.	9	Zech. xiv. 1.	9
iii. 45.	9	xi. 9.	9	xiv. 4.	3 d
iv. 13.	9				

MIDWIFE.

יָלַד to bring forth. PIEL, to do the office of midwife: *inf.*
Exod. i. 16. *part.* Gen. xxxv. 17; xxxviii. 28: Exod.
i. 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21.

MIGHT, MIGHTY.

- 1 אֲבִיר *adj.* strong; valiant, a hero, illustrious, chief, noble;
of bulls, &c.; of a horse only in Jeremiah. אֲבִירָא *m.*
const. of God, infinitely powerful protector.
- 2 אֲדִיר *adj.* great, mighty, powerful, noble.
- 3 אֵילִי *m. pl. constr.* of אֵילִים: the mighty, the powerful, the
nobles of a state. אֵילִים *m.* (כְּחִיב). אֵיל *m.* God,
the God of gods, superior to and stronger than all
other beings; *pr.* mighty, strong; might, strength,
power.
- 4 אֹן *m.* strength.
- 5 אִישׁ *m.* man.
- 6 אִיתָן *m.* firmness, strength.
- 7 אֱלֹהִים *m. pl.* God; mighty, *lit.* of God.
- 8 אַמִּץ *adj.* strong, resolute, and vigorous.
- 9 אַפִּיק strong in resolution and courage.
- 10 בָּן *m. son*: Ps. xxix. 1, *marg.* 'sons of the mighty.'
- 11 בָּצַר to fence, to fortify; to be inaccessible. *KAL part.* Ps. lvi.
Jer. xxxiii. 3. Gesenius, difficult to be understood.
- 12 בָּבַר to be or become strong, mighty; to prevail. *KAL pret.*
בָּבַר *m.* man, so called from his strength. בָּבַר *Ch. m.*
בָּבַר *adj.* mighty and powerful, especially in war or
in dominion, Gen. x. 8; also in any undertaking,
1 Kings xi. 28, Neh. xi. 14; in derision of them that
are mighty to drink wine, Isa. v. 22. It is applied to
Jehovah victorious over his enemies, Deut. x. 17; and
to the Messiah, Ps. xxiv. 8. It is seldom used in a
bad sense of the proud and tyrannical, Ps. lii. 1.
Schmidt thinks that it means one that is strenuous
in his undertakings, strong in his own conscious in-
tegrity, without pretence or hypocrisy. Most com-
monly translated, a mighty man: Gen. vi. 4, &c.
בָּבַר *f.* might, physical strength, courage. בָּבַר *Ch. f. id.*
- 13 גָּדוֹל *adj.* great.
- 14 חָזָק to be strong. HITHPAEL *fut.* חָזָק *adj.* firm, strong,
vigorous. חָזָק *f.* might, violence.
- 15 זָרוּעַ *com.* arm; it sometimes implies strength or violence.
- 16 חֵיל *m.* strength, might, valour; army. חֵיל *Ch. m. id.*

- 17 כָּבִיר *adj.* to be strong, as the wind or a flood of waters, or
mighty as God, denoting a combination of power.
- 18 כֹּחַ *m.* strength and vigour of body; in opposition to a dry,
withered, and consequently languid state.
- 19 מָאֵד *m.* might, ability on the stretch; a strong vehement
endeavouring. Always, except here (Deut. vi. 5),
used adverbially.
- 20 עֹז *m.* strength, might, power, of God, of men, of animals;
also vehemence, violence, as of rain, thunder, &c.
עֹז *m.* strength. עֹז *adj.* powerful.
- 21 עֵז *m.* strength: Isa. xi. 15, *lit.* with the strength of his
wind. LXX. ἐν πνεύματι βιάω; Vulg. in fortitudine
spiritus sui.
- 22 עָצָם to be strong, mighty, powerful; to be strong in a pre-
vailing degree, which is capable of bearing down all
opposition: Ps. lxi. 4, "mighty," and therefore able
to destroy me. *KAL pret. fut.* עָצָם *m.* strength.
עָצָם *adj.* strong, &c., of a people, of kings, of waters;
warriors, heroes; strong in number, numerous: Amos
v. 12.
- 23 עָרִיץ *adj.* terrible, inspiring terror by their strength.
- 24 צוֹר *m.* a rock; the mighty God.
- 25 צָלַח to prosper, to come mightily. *KAL fut.*
- 26 רַב *adj.* much; large, great, vast, *i. q.* mighty, powerful.
- 27 שָׁלִיט powerful, mighty, *i. e.* having power over any one.
- 28 תְּקִיף *adj.* one that has superior, overbearing strength. תְּקִיף *Ch. adj. id.*
תְּקִיף *Ch. m.* strength.

No. 12 d not included.

Gen. xviii. 18.	22 d	1 Sam. iv. 8.	2	Ps. lxxiv. 15.	6
xxiii. 6.	7	2 Sam. vi. 14.	20	lxxv. 5.	16
xxvi. 16.	22 a	1 Kings xv. 23.	12 e	lxxxii. 1, 3.	3 b
xlx. 3.	18	xvi. 5, 27.	12 e	lxxxix. 6.	3 b
xlx. 24.	1 a	xxii. 45.	12 e	lxxxix. 13, γ.	12 e
Exod. i. 7, 20.	22 b	2 Kings x. 34.	12 e	lxxxix. 50.	26
i. 9.	22 d	xiii. 5, 12.	12 e	cxiii. 4, 4.	2
iii. 19.	14 b	xv. 15, 28.	12 e	cxv. 2, 6.	12 e
ix. 28.	7	xx. 20.	12 e	cxvii. 2, 5.	1 a
x. 19.	19	xxii. 25.	19	cxviii. 4, 12.	12 e
xv. 10.	2	xxiv. 15.	3, or 3 a	cxix. 6.	20 a
xv. 15.	3	xxiv. 16.	16	cl. 2.	12 e
xxiii. 11.	14 b	1 Chron. vii. 2, 5.	16	Prov. xviii. 18.	22 d
Lev. xix. 15.	13	xli. 8, a.	16	xxiii. 11.	14 b
Num. xiv. 12.	22 d	xlii. 8.	20	Eccles. vi. 10.	28
xiv. 13.	18	xxix. 2.	18	vii. 19.	27
xxii. 6.	22 d	xxix. 12, 30.	12 e	ix. 10.	18
Deut. iii. 24, 24.	12 e, 14 b	2 Chron. vi. 32.	14 b	Isa. i. 24.	1 a
iv. 34.	14 b	xlii. 21.	14 a	ix. 25.	12 e
iv. 37.	13	xx. 6.	12 e	lii. 24.	5
iv. 38.	22 d	xx. 12.	18	v. 15.	2
v. 15.	14 b	xxvi. 13.	16	x. 34.	12 e
vi. 3, 5.	19	xxvii. 6.	14 a	xi. 2.	21
vi. 21.	14 b	Ezra iv. 20.	28 a	xi. 15, δ.	27
vii. 1.	22 d	xxxi. 11.	3 b	xvii. 12.	17
vii. 8, 19.	14 b	Neh. ix. 11.	20 b	xxii. 17.	12 b
vii. 21, 23.	13	Esth. x. 2.	12 e	xxviii. 2, 2.	14 b, 17
viii. 17.	22 e	Job v. 15.	14 b	xxx. 29.	5
ix. 1, 14.	22 d	vi. 23.	23	xxxii. 8.	26
ix. 25.	14 b	ix. 4.	8	xxxiii. 13.	12 e
ix. 29.	13	xii. 19.	6	xl. 26, 29.	4
xi. 2.	14 b	xii. 21.	9	xlvi. 26.	20 b
xi. 23.	22 d	xxi. 7.	12 a	lx. 16.	1 a
xxvi. 5.	22 d	xxii. 8.	15	lxii. 1.	1 a
xxvi. 8.	14 b	xxiv. 22.	1	lxiii. 1.	26
xxviii. 32.	3 b	xxiv. 20.	1	Jer. v. 15.	6
xxix. 12.	14 b	xxxiv. 24.	17	ix. 23.	12 e
Josh. iv. 24.	14 b	xxxv. 9.	26	x. 6.	12 e
Judg. iv. 3.	14 c	xxvi. 5, 5.	17	xvi. 21.	12 e
v. 22.	1	xli. 25.	3	xxxii. 19.	26
v. 31.	12 e	Ps. xlix. 1.	10, 3 b	xxxiii. 3.	11
vi. 14.	18	l. 1.	3 b	xli. 16.	12 b
xv. 6.	25	lix. 8.	20 b	xliv. 35.	12 e
xv. 14.	25	lxviii. 83.	20	li. 30.	12 e
xvi. 30.	18	lix. 4.	22 a	Lam. i. 15.	1

Ezek. xvii. 13.	3	Dan. iv. 3.	28 a	Jonah iii. 8.	14 c
xvii. 17.	13	iv. 30.	28 b	Micah iii. 8.	12 e
xx. 33, 34.	14 b	viii. 24, 24.	22 a d	vii. 16.	12 e
xxxii. 11.	3 b	ix. 15.	14 b	Nah. ii. 1.	19 e
xxxii. 20, 30.	12 e	xi. 25.	22 d	Hab. i. 12.	24
xxxviii. 15.	26	Amos v. 12.	22 d	Zech. iv. 6.	18
Dan. ii. 20, 23.	12 f	v. 24.	6	xi. 2.	2
iii. 20.	12 c, 16 a	Jonah i. 4.	13		

a *lit.* mighty men of valour. *β lit.* of God. *γ lit.* an arm with might. *δ lit.* with the strength of his mind.

MILCH.

יָנַל to suck; to give suck. *HIPHIL part.* Gen. xxxii. 15.
עָל to give suck. *KAL part.* Poel, 1 Sam. vi. 7, 10.

MILDEW.

יִרְקוֹן *m.* paleness; yellowness, mildew: Deut. xxviii. 22: 1 Kings viii. 37: 2 Chron. vi. 28: Amos iv. 9: Hag. ii. 17.

MILK.

חֶלֶב *m.* milk, *i.e.* new milk, so called from its fatness; or coagulated sour milk, still used in the East, and called leban; see Paxton. A land of milk and honey, *i.e.* abounding in all the products necessary to life and agreeable to the taste. Gen. xviii. 8, &c.

מָצַיַן to suck out, implying sweetness. *KAL fut.* Isa. lxvi. 11.

MILL, MILLSTONES.

רְחִים *dual*, a hand-mill, millstones; with which families in the East grind their wheat, at which women were employed, frequently two for each mill. The sound of millstones, generally used every morning, and very great in a large city, is on that account expressive of prosperity: Jer. xxv. 10.—Exod. xi. 5: Num. xi. 8: Isa. xlvi. 2: Jer. xxv. 10: the nether or lower millstone, Deut. xxiv. 6.

רֶכֶב *com.* chariot; the rider, the upper millstone was so called because it revolved on the lower one: used alone in Deut. xxiv. 6, Judg. ix. 53; but with פָּלֶה in 2 Sam. xi. 21; see *Piece*.

MILLET.

דִּתָּן *m.* a species of millet, used chiefly for making coarse bread or pottage: Ezek. iv. 9.

MILLION.

רִבְבָּהּ *f.* a myriad, ten thousand; and often a great indefinite number: Gen. xxiv. 60.

MINCING.

מָפַף to take short and quick steps, to trip, of the walk of children; also of the affected gait of coquettish females. *KAL inf.* Isa. iii. 16.

MIND.

- יָצַר *m.* imagination; thought.
- לֵב *m.* heart. *לֵבָב m. id.* "minded," *lit.* in the heart of.
- נַפֶּשׁ *com.* soul.
- פֶּה *m.* the mouth.
- רוּחַ *com.* spirit. *רוּחַ Ch. com. id.*

Gen. xxiii. 8.	3	1 Chron. xxviii. 9.	3	Jer. xlv. 21.	2
xxvi. 35.	5	2 Chron. xxiv. 4.	2	li. 50.	2 a
Lev. xxiv. 12.	4	Neh. iv. 6.	2	Iam. iii. 21.	2
Num. xvi. 28.	2	Ps. xxxi. 12.	2	Ezek. xi. 5.	5
Deut. xviii. 6.	3	Prov. xxxi. 11.	5	xx. 32.	5
xxxiii. 65.	2 a	Isa. xxxv. 3.	1	xxiii. 17, 18, 18, 22,	3
xxx. 1.	2 a	xvi. 8.	2	25.	3
1 Sam. ii. 35.	2	xxv. 17.	2	xxiv. 25. a	3
ix. 20.	3	Jer. iii. 17.	2	xxxvi. 5.	3
2 Sam. xvii. 8.	3	xv. 1.	3	xxxviii. 10.	2 a
2 Kings ix. 15.	3	xix. 5.	2	Dan. v. 20.	5 a
1 Chron. xxii. 7.	2 a	xxxii. 35.	2	Hab. i. 11.	5

a *lit.* the lifting up of their soul.

MINDFUL.

זָכַר to remember. *KAL pret.* Neh. ix. 17: Ps. cxv. 12: Isa. xvii. 10. *imp.* 1 Chron. xvi. 15. *fut.* Ps. viii. 4; cxi. 5.

MINGLE.

- בָּלַל to flow, to be mingled, to confound by mixing different things together. *KAL part.* Paul.
- בְּלִיאִים *dual, pr.* separation from בָּלַל to shut up, to shut out; things separated, diverse; found only in the *dual*, two things of diverse kinds, heterogeneous.
- לָקַח to take. *HITHPAEL part.* Exod. ix. 24, taking hold on itself, infolding, with the hail.
- מָסַף to mix in due proportion. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.*
- עָרַב to interweave. *Hith.* to mingle oneself, to intermeddle. *HITHPAEL a pret.* *b fut.* *Ch.* *ITHPAEL a part.* *d עָרַב m.* mixture; mingled people.

Exod. ix. 24.	3	Num. vii. 13, 19, 25, 31.	4 a	Ps. cii. 9.	4 a
xxix. 40.	1	37, 43, 49, 55, 61.	5 b	cvi. 35.	5 b
Lev. ii. 4, 5.	1	67, 73, 79.	1	Prov. ix. 2, 5.	4 a
vii. 10, 12, 12.	1	viii. 8.	1	Isa. v. 22.	4 b
ix. 4.	1	xv. 4, 6, 9.	1	xix. 14.	4 a
xiv. 10, 21.	1	xxviii. 5, 9, 12, 12.	1	Jer. xxv. 20, 24.	5 d
xix. 19, 19.	2	13, 20, 28.	1	1. 37.	5 d
xxiii. 13.	1	xxix. 3, 9, 14.	1	Ezek. xxx. 5.	5 d
Num. vi. 15.	1	Ezra ix. 2.	5 a	Dan. ii. 43.	5 o

MINISH.

נָרַע to diminish. *KAL fut.* Exod. v. 19.
מָעַט to be few or little, to be made few or little. *KAL fut.* Ps. cvii. 39.

MINISTER.

- דִּין to judge, to minister judgment. *KAL fut.*
- יָד *com.* hand, "ministry."
- עֲבוֹדָה *f.* service; ministry, "ministering," *lit.* of service.
- פָּלַח *Ch.* to serve. *P'AL part.*
- שָׁמַשׁ to minister, to wait upon. *PAEL fut.*
- שָׁרַת to wait upon, to serve, to minister unto; with an *acc.* of *pers.*, implying rather honorary attendance than servile office. *PIEL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* *e שָׁרַת m.* ministry.

Exod. xxiv. 13.	6 d	Num. xvi. 9.	6 b	1 Kings i. 15.	6 d
xxviii. 35, 43.	6 b	xxviii. 2.	6 c	viii. 11.	6 b
xxix. 30.	6 b	Deut. x. 8.	6 b	x. 5.	6 d
xxx. 20.	6 b	xvii. 12.	6 b	xix. 21.	6 o
xxxix. 20.	6 b	xxviii. 5.	6 b	2 Kings xxv. 14.	6 o
Num. i. 50.	6 c	xxviii. 7.	6 a	1 Chron. vi. 32.	6 d
iii. 6.	6 a	xxi. 5.	6 b	ix. 28.	3
iii. 31.	6 c	Josh. i. 1.	6 d	xv. 2.	6 b
iv. 9, 14.	6 c	1 Sam. ii. 11, 18.	6 d	xvi. 4.	6 d
iv. 12, 12.	6 c	iii. 1.	6 d	xvi. 37.	6 b
iv. 47.	3	2 Sam. xiii. 17.	6 d	xxiii. 13.	6 b
viii. 26.	6 a	1 Kings i. 4.	6 c	xxvi. 12.	6 b

1 Chron. xxviii. 1.	6 d	Neh. x. 36, 39.	6 d	Ezek. xliii. 19.	6 b
2 Chron. v. 14.	6 b	Esth. ii. 2.	6 d	xliv. 11, 11, 11.	6 d b
vii. 6.	2	vi. 3.	6 d	xliv. 12.	6 c
viii. 14.	6 b	Ps. ix. 8.	1	xliv. 15, 16, 17, 27.	6 b
ix. 4.	6 d	ciii. 21.	6 d	xliv. 19.	6 d
xiii. 10.	6 d	civ. 4.	6 d	xlv. 4, 4.	6 d b
xxii. 8.	6 d	Isa. ix. 7, 10.	6 c	xlv. 5.	6 d
xxiii. 6.	6 d	lxi. 6.	6 c	xlvi. 24.	6 d
xxiv. 14.	6 e	Jer. xxxiii. 21, 22.	6 d	Dan. vii. 10.	5
xxix. 11.	6 d	lii. 18.	6 c	Hos. xii. 10.	2
xxx. 2.	6 b	Ezek. xl. 46.	6 b	Joel i. 9, 13, 13.	6 d
Ezra vii. 24.	4	xlii. 14.	6 c	ii. 17.	6 d
viii. 17.	6 d				

MINSTREL.

נָנַן to play upon, and sing to, any stringed musical instrument. PIEL *part.* 2 Kings iii. 15, 15.

MIRACLE.

אוֹת *c.* see *Sign.* Num. xiv. 22 : Deut. xi. 3.

מוֹפֵת *m.* see *Wonder.* Exod. vii. 9 : Deut. xxix. 3.

פֶּלֶא to be distinguished, marvellous, wondrous. NIPHAL *part.* Judg. vi. 13.

MIRE.

- 1 בִּץ *mire*, mud. אֶבֶן בִּץ *f. id.*
- 2 חֶמֶר *m.* clay, loam, potter's clay.
- 3 טִיט *m.* mud, mire, of streets, very abundant in Eastern cities, from the wasting of mud walls; in a cistern or subterranean prison, on the banks of the Nile; *trop.* deep calamity : Ps. lxi. 14. אֶבֶן טִיט *Ch. id.*
- 4 יֵין *m.* mud, mire; probably *pr.* dregs, feces; "miry clay."
- 5 רֶפֶשׁ *m.* the mire of troubled water.

2 Sam. xxii. 43.	3	Ps. lxix. 14.	3	Ezek. xlvii. 11.	1 a
Job viii. 11.	1 a	Isa. x. 6.	2	Dan. ii. 41, 43.	3 a
xxx. 19.	2	lvii. 20.	5	Micah vii. 10.	3
xli. 30.	3	Jer. xxxviii. 6, 6.	3	Zech. ix. 3.	3
Ps. xl. 2.	4	xxxviii. 22.	1	x. 5.	3
lxix. 2.	4				

MIRTH.

שִׂשׂוֹן to rejoice, to make mirth. KAL *fut.* Ezek. xxi. 10. שִׂשׂוֹן *m.* joy, gladness : Jer. vii. 34; xvi. 9; xxv. 10. שִׂשׂוֹן *m. id.* Isa. xxiv. 8, 11 : Hos. ii. 11.

שִׂמְחָה *f.* gladness : Gen. xxxi. 27 : Neh. viii. 12 : Ps. cxxxvii. 3 : Prov. xiv. 13 : Eccles. ii. 1, 2; vii. 4; viii. 15.

MISCARRY.

שָׁבַל to be bereaved of children, to cast the young. HIPHIL *part.* Hos. ix. 14, *marg.* 'that casteth the fruit.'

MISCHIEF.

- 1 אָוֶן *m.* nothingness, vanity; nothingness as to worth, wickedness, iniquity.
- 2 אָסוֹן *m.* hurt, harm, violence, done to any one.
- 3 הָרָה *f.* wickedness, calamity; calamity prepared for others. אֶבֶן הָרָה *f.* calamity.
- 4 הִתַּח to talk or prate mischievously; to imagine mischief. POEL *fut.* Ps. lxii. 3. Gesenius, how long will ye break in upon a man? *i.e.* set upon him. LXX. ἐπιτίθεσθε. Vulg. irritis.
- 5 זִמָּה *f.* purpose, mischief, wickedness, crime; specially of crimes

arising from unchastity. אֶבֶן זִמָּה *f.* devices, mischievous device.

6 עוֹן *m.* perverseness, wrong; punishment of sin, calamity, misery.

7 עָמַל *m.* labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow.

8 רָעַע to be evil; to do evil, to do wickedly. HIPHIL *a fut.* רָעַע *adj.* evil, wicked.

Gen. xlii. 4, 38.	2	Ps. xxvi. 10.	5	Prov. xii. 21.	8 b
xliv. 29.	2	xxviii. 3.	8 b	xiii. 17.	8 b
Exod. xxi. 22, 23.	2	xxxvi. 4.	1	xvii. 20.	8 b
xxxii. 12, 22.	8 b	xxxviii. 12.	3	xxiv. 2.	7
Deut. xxxii. 23.	8 b	lii. 1.	8 b	xxiv. 8.	5 a
1 Sam. xxiii. 9.	8 b	lii. 2.	3	xxiv. 16.	8 b
2 Sam. xvi. 8.	8 b	lv. 10.	1	xxviii. 14.	8 b
1 Kings xi. 25.	8 b	lxii. 3.	4	Eccles. x. 13.	8 b
xx. 7.	8 b	xciv. 20.	7	Isa. xlvii. 11.	3 a
2 Kings vii. 9.	6	exix. 150.	5	lix. 4.	7
Neh. vi. 2.	8 b	cxl. 2.	8 b	Ezek. vii. 26, 26.	3 a
Esth. viii. 3.	8 b	cxl. 9.	7	xi. 2.	1
Job xv. 35.	7	Prov. iv. 16.	8 a	Dan. xi. 27.	8 b
Ps. vii. 14, 16.	7	vi. 14, 18.	8 b	Hos. vii. 15.	8 b
x. 7, 14.	7	x. 23.	5	Micah vii. 3.	3
xxi. 11.	5 a	xi. 27.	8 b		

MISERY.

עָמַל *m.* labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow; often coupled with synonymous words : Judg. x. 16 : Job xi. 16; xvi. 2 : Prov. xxxi. 7. עָמַל *adj.* labouring; sorrowful : Job iii. 20.

מְרוֹד *m.* wandering; the condition of a person driven from home, and wandering about destitute and afflicted : Lam. i. 7; iii. 19.

רָע *adj.* evil : Eccles. viii. 6.

MISS.

חָטָא to miss the mark. HIPHIL *fut.* Judg. xx. 16.

פָּקַד to go to see, to visit, to look after; to muster, number; to miss in mustering or numbering, to miss, implying looking after something. KAL *pret.* 1 Sam. xxv. 15. *inf.* 1 Sam. xx. 6, *lit.* missing shall miss me. *fut.* 1 Sam. xx. 6. NIPHAL *pret.* 1 Sam. xx. 18; xxv. 7, 21. *inf.* 1 Kings xx. 39, *lit.* if missing he be missed. *fut.* 1 Kings xx. 39.

MIST.

אָר *m.* vapour, mist, rising from the earth and forming clouds, so called because it surrounds the earth like a veil or covering : Gen. ii. 6.

MISTRESS.

בַּעֲלָה *f.* a mistress, a possessor of anything : 1 Kings xvii. 17; Nah. iii. 4.

נִבְרַת *f.* mistress, opposed to maid-servant : Gen. xvi. 4, 8, 9; 2 Kings v. 3 : Ps. cxxiii. 2 : Prov. xxx. 23 : Isa. xxiv. 2.

MISUSE.

חָעַע to mock, to scoff. HITHPALPEL *part.* 2 Chron. xxxvi. 16.

MITRE.

צִנִּיף *m.* a tiara, turban, worn by the high priest : Zech. iii. 5, 5. מִצְנֶפֶת *f. id.* Exod. xxviii. 4, 37, 37, 39; xxix. 6, 6; xxxix. 28, 31 : Lev. viii. 9, 9; xvi. 4.

MIX.

בָּלָל see *Mingle*. HITHPOEL fut. Hos. vii. 8.

כָּחַל to cut off, prune; to adulterate, to mix wine. KAL part. Paul, Isa. i. 22.

עָרַב Ch. see *Mingle*. PAEL part. Dan. ii. 41, 43. ITHPAEL part. Dan. ii. 43. עָרַב m. what is mixed, Exod. xii. 38: Neh. xiii. 3, "mixed multitude."

MIXTURE.

מִשְׁכָּה m. mixed wine, i. e. spiced: Ps. lxxv. 8.

MOCK.

1 הָתַל to deceive, seq. בָּ to mock, to deride. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d הָתַלִּים m. pl. mockings; poet. mockers.

2 לָצַח (see *Scorn*), to deride, to mock at any one. KAL a part. HIPHIL b fut. HITHPAEL c fut.

3 לָעַב to jest at, to mock. HIPHIL part.

4 לָעַן to mock, to deride; pr. by imitating the voice of any one in derision, used also of the eye: Prov. xxx. 17. KAL a fut. b part. Poel. HIPHIL c fut. d part. e לָעַן adj. mocker.

5 עָלַל not used in Kal, which seems to have had the general signification to do, perform, be occupied in, a bad sense being implied. Hithp. seq. אָ to vex, to maltreat, to use with indignity, insolence, and scorn; Gesenius, to gratify or indulge oneself in vexing, abusing, deriding any one; LXX. ἐμπαίζω; Vulg. illudo. HITHPAEL pret.

6 צָחַק to laugh, to laugh in sport, in contempt, to ridicule, sneer, banter. PIEL a inf. b part.

7 קָלַס to scoff at, to scorn, to deride. HITHPAEL a fut. b קָלַסָה f. scorn.

8 שָׂחַק to laugh, sport, make merry; to deride, scorn: see *Laugh*. KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c part. d שְׂחָקִים m. derision.

Gen. xix. 14.	6 b	Joh xi. 3.	4 a	Prov. xx. 1.	2 a
xxi. 9.	6 b	xii. 4.	8 d	xxx. 17.	4 a
xxxix. 14, 17.	6 a	xiii. 9, a 9.	1 b c	Isa. xxviii. 22.	2 c
Num. xxii. 29.	5	xvii. 2.	1 d	Jer. xv. 17.	8 c
Judg. xvi. 10, 13, 15.	1 a	xxi. 3.	4 c	xx. 7.	4 b
1 Kings xviii. 27.	1 c	xxxix. 22.	8 b	xxxviii. 19.	5
2 Kings ii. 23.	7 a	Ps. xxxv. 16.	4 e	Lam. i. 7.	8 a
2 Chron. xxx. 10.	4 d	Prov. i. 26.	4 a	Ezek. xxii. 4.	7 b
xxxvi. 16.	3	xiv. 9.	2 b	xxii. 5.	7 a
Neh. iv. 1.	4 c	xvii. 5.	4 b		

a lit. as the mocking at a man.

MODERATELY.

צָדִיקָה f. righteousness: Joel ii. 23, lit. according to righteousness.

MOIST.

לָח adj. moist, hence green, fresh: Num. vi. 3.

לֶשֶׁךְ m. juice, sap; vital moisture, life-blood, vigour: Ps. xxxii. 4.

שָׁקָה to drink; to water, to moisten. PUAL fut. Job xxi. 24.

MOLE.

חַפְרָפָרָה f. according to Jerome, the mole, from its digging holes

and burrowing in the ground: Isa. ii. 20, or, according to the reading, which makes two words, "into the digging of rats."

תַּנְשֵׁמָה f. an unclean animal; Lxx. and Vulg. *talpa*, mole. Bochart classes it with the species of lizard, and supposes it to be the chameleon. Lev. xi. 30.

MOLLIFIED.

רָבַךְ to be tender; to be softened, mollified as a wound with ointment. PUAL pret. Isa. i. 6.

MOLOCH.

מֹלֶךְ m. king; pr. n. of an idol of the Ammonites; to whose image, in the latter days of the commonwealth, the Hebrews sacrificed children.

MOMENT.

רִנָּה m. the shortest possible space of time, from רִנָּה to divide; the twinkling of an eye, a moment: Exod. xxxiii. 5: Num. xvi. 21, 45: Job vii. 18; xx. 5; xxi. 13; xxxiv. 20: Ps. xxx. 5; lxxiii. 19: Isa. xxvi. 20; xxvii. 3; xlvii. 9; liv. 7, 8: Jer. iv. 20: Lam. iv. 6: Ezek. xxvi. 16; xxxii. 10. Hence רִנָּה in HIPHIL fut. Prov. xii. 19, seems to be *denom. verb*.

MONEY.

כֶּסֶף silver; money, which originally consisted only of bars of pieces of silver not coined: Gen. xvii. 12, &c. כֶּסֶף Ch. m. Ezra vii. 17.

קָנָה m. getting: Lev. xxii. 11, lit. the purchase of his money.

קֶשֶׁטָה f. something weighed out; hence as the name of a certain weight, kesitah, especially of gold and silver, by which, as also by the shekel, money was estimated in the time of the Patriarchs: it was heavier than the shekel, and contained about four shekels, as appears from a comparison of the passages Gen. xxxiii. 19 and xxiii. 16. Most of the ancient interpreters understand by it a lamb, a sense which has no support either from etymology or the kindred dialects; nor is it in accordance with the patriarchal usages, since, in their age, merchandise was no longer usually exchanged, but actual sales were common for money either by weight or by tale; comp. Gen. xxiii. 16, xlvii. 16.—Gesenius. Gen. xxxiii. 19, marg. 'or, lambs?' Job xlii. 11.

MONSTER (SEA).

תַּנִּינִי m. a great fish, sea monster; see *Whale*. Lam. iv. 3.

MONTH, MOON.

1 חֹדֶשׁ m. the new moon, day of the new moon, the first day of the lunar month, which was a festival to the Hebrews; a month, i. e. a lunar month, beginning at the new moon: Gen. vii. 11, &c.

2 יָרֵחַ m. moon, so called from its paleness. יָרֵחַ m. month. יָרֵחַ Ch. id.

3 לְבָנָה f. the moon, from its whiteness.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xxxvii. 9.	2	Job xxv. 5.	2	Isa. xlii. 10.	2
Exod. ii. 2.	2a	xxix. 2.	2a	xxiv. 23.	3
Deut. iv. 19.	2	xxxi. 26.	2	xxx. 26.	3
xvii. 3.	2	xxix. 2.	2a	lx. 19.	2
xxi. 13.	2a	Ps. viii. 3.	2	lx. 20.	2a
xxxiii. 14.	2a	lxxii. 5, 7.	2	Jer. viii. 2.	2
Josh. x. 12, 13.	2	lxxxix. 37.	2	xxxi. 35.	2
1 Kings vi. 37, 38.	2a	civ. 19.	2	Ezek. xxxii. 7.	2
viii. 2.	2a	cxvi. 6.	2	Dan. iv. 29.	2b
2 Kings xv. 13.	2a	cxvii. 9.	2	Joel ii. 10, 31.	2
xxiii. 5.	2	cxlviii. 8.	2	iii. 15.	2
Ezra vi. 15.	2b	Eccles. xii. 2.	2	Hab. iii. 11.	2
Job iii. 6.	2a	Cant. vi. 10.	3	Zech. xi. 8.	2a
vii. 3.	2a				

MONUMENTS.

נָצַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep from view, to hide. KAL part. Paul. Isa. lxx. 4. Gesenius, they lodge in secret places, perhaps the recesses of heathen temples, or, with the LXX., sepulchral caverns, parallel with sepulchres.

MORE.

- נָדוּל *adj.* great.
- הָלַךְ to go. KAL part. Poel.
- יָסַף to add; in conjunction with another verb often translated more, as, "I will punish you . . . more," *lit.* I will add to punish, to do more, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *a fut.*
- יֹתֵר *m.* what is over and above.
- עָבַר to pass. KAL *pret.* "to have more," *lit.* to pass the thoughts, &c.
- עָרַף to remain, to be over and above. KAL part. Poel.
- עָצַם to be strong, strong in number. KAL *pret.*
- רָבַב to be many, to be multiplied. KAL *a pret.* רָבַב *adj.* many. *a m.* multitude; "more in number."
- רָבַה to multiply. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *a inf.* *d fut.* HIPHIL *a part.* "some more," *lit.* multiplying.
- שָׁאָר Ch. *m.* rest, residue.
- שָׁבַח to return. KAL *fut.*
- שְׁנִי *adj.* ord. second, second time.

Isa. liv. 1.	8 b	Ezek. xxxvi. 12.	3 e	Amos v. 2.	3 e
lvi. 12.	1	Hos. i. 6.	3 e	Jonah iv. 11.	9 c
Jer. xxxi. 12.	8 e	ix. 15.	3 e	Nah. i. 15.	3 e
xvi. 23.	8 a	xiii. 2.	3 e	Zeph. iii. 11.	3 e
Lam. iv. 15, 16, 22.	3 e	Joel ii. 2.	3 e		

a m. multiply in bringing. *b* "and more also;" *lit.* so may he add. *c* "talk no more;" *lit.* multiply not; talk not high high. *d* *lit.* multiply to destroy. *e* *lit.* multiplied to devour. *f* *lit.* multiplied trespass. *g* *lit.* going and shining. *h* *lit.* additions.

MORNING.

- אֹר *m.* light.
- בֹּקֶר *m.* the first breaking forth of light; dawn of prosperity and happiness; "every morning," *lit.* in the morning in the morning: also, to the mornings. Gen. i. 5, &c.
- נֶגֶה Ch. *f.* morning light, dawn, day-break.
- צִפְרָה *f.* a circle, cycle; put for the vicissitude or term of human things, which return in the same succession as if in a circle.
- שָׁחַר *m.* aurora, dawn, morning. *a* מִשְׁחָר *m.* *id.*
- שָׁכַח to roam about, to wander. HIPHIL part.
- שָׁכַם to rise up early. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b part.*

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xix. 15.	5	Ps. cxxxix. 9.	5	Dan. vi. 19.	3
1 Sam. xvii. 16.	7 a	Cant. vi. 10.	5	Hos. vi. 3.	5
Neh. iv. 21.	5	Isa. xiv. 12.	5	x. 15.	5
iii. 3.	1	lviii. 8.	5	Joel ii. 2.	5
Job xli. 18.	5	Jer. v. 8.	6, or 7 b	Amos iv. 13.	5
Ps. cx. 3.	5 a	Ezek. vii. 7, 10.	4	Jonah iv. 7.	5

MORROW.

- בֹּקֶר *m.* morning.
- מָחָר *m.* to-morrow, the morrow: Exod. viii. 10, &c. *a* מִמָּחָר *f.* *id.*

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xix. 34.	2 a	Num. xxii. 41.	1	1 Sam. xx. 27.	2 a
Exod. ix. 6.	2 a	xxxiii. 3.	2 a	xxxi. 8.	2 a
xviii. 13.	2 a	Josh. v. 11, 12.	2 a	2 Sam. xi. 12.	2 a
xxxii. 6, 30.	2 a	Judg. vi. 38.	2 a	2 Kings viii. 15.	2 a
Lev. vii. 16.	2 a	ix. 42.	2 a	1 Chron. x. 8.	2 a
xix. 6.	2 a	xxi. 4.	2 a	xxix. 21.	2 a
xxii. 30.	1	1 Sam. v. 3, 4.	2 a	Esth. ii. 14.	1
xxiii. 11, 15, 16.	2 a	ix. 19.	1	v. 14.	1
Num. xvi. 5.	1	xi. 11.	2 a	Jer. xx. 3.	2 a
xvi. 41.	2 a	xviii. 10.	2 a	Zeph. iii. 3.	1
xvii. 8.	2 a				

MORSEL.

- כֶּכֶר *f.* a circle: 1 Sam. ii. 36, *lit.* a round of bread.
- פֶּת *f.* a bit, crumb, morsel: Gen. xviii. 5: Judg. xix. 5: Ruth ii. 14: 1 Sam. xxviii. 22: 1 Kings xvii. 11: Job xxxi. 17: Ps. cxlvii. 17: Prov. xvii. 1; xxxiii. 8.

MORTAL.

- אָנָשׁ *m.* man as mortal; mortal man: Job iv. 17.
- נֶפֶשׁ *com.* soul, life: Deut. xix. 11, *marg.* 'in life.'

MORTAR.

- מֹרְתָה *f.* a mortar, in which things are beaten or bruised: Num. xi. 8.
- מִבְתָּשׁ *m.* a mortar for pounding; it seems also to have been a capital punishment, as it is in Turkey still, to pound in a mortar. Prov. xxvii. 22.

MORTER.

- חֹמֶר *m.* clay, cement or mortar: Gen. xi. 3: Exod. i. 14: Isa. xli. 25: Nah. iii. 14.
- עָפָר *m.* dust: Lev. xiv. 42, 45.

Gen. xxxvi. 7.	8 b	Judg. x. 13.	3 e	1 Chron. xxiv. 4.	8 b
xxxvii. 5, 8.	3 e	xiii. 21.	3 a	2 Chron. xxv. 9.	9 e
xliv. 23.	3 e	xvi. 30.	8 b	xxviii. 22.	3 e
Exod. i. 9.	8 b	Ruth i. 17, β	3 e	xxxii. 7.	8 b
v. 7.	3 e	1 Sam. ii. 3, γ	9 d	xxxiii. 8.	3 e
viii. 29.	3 e	iii. 17, β	3 e	xxxiii. 23, ζ	9 b
ix. 34.	3 e	vii. 13.	3 a	Ezra vii. 20	10
x. 28.	3 e	xiv. 44, β	3 e	Esth. vi. 6.	4
xi. 6.	3 e	xv. 35.	3 a	Job vii. 7.	11
xvi. 17.	9 e	xviii. 29.	3 e	xx. 9.	3 e
xxxvi. 5, α	9 e	xx. 13, β	3 e	xxxiv. 32.	3 e
Lev. xi. 42.	9 e	xxii. 15.	1	xli. 8.	3 e
xiii. 5, 33, 54.	12	xxv. 22, β	3 e	Ps. x. 18.	3 e
xxvi. 18.	3 a	xxv. 36.	1	xl. 5, 12.	7
Num. iii. 46.	6	xxvii. 4.	3 a	xli. 8.	3 e
xxii. 15.	8 b	2 Sam. ii. 28.	3 a	lxix. 4.	8 a
xxii. 18.	1	iii. 9.	3 e	lxxi. 14.	3 d
xxii. 19.	3 e	iii. 35, β	3 e	lxxiii. 7.	5
xxiii. 54.	8 b	vii. 10, 20.	3 e	lxxvii. 7.	3 e
Deut. iii. 26.	3 e	xiv. 10.	3 e	lxxviii. 17.	3 e
v. 25.	3 b	xiv. 11, δ	9 c	cxix. 18.	9 a
vii. 7.	8 e	xviii. 8, ε	9 d	Prov. iv. 18, η	2
vii. 17.	8 b	xix. 13, β	3 e	Eccles. ii. 15.	4
xiii. 11.	3 e	1 Kings ii. 23, β	3 e	vi. 8.	4
xvii. 16.	3 e	xvi. 33.	3 e	xii. 9.	4
xix. 20.	3 e	xix. 2, β	3 e	Isa. i. 5, 13.	3 e
xx. 1.	8 b	xix. 10, β.	3 e	x. 20.	3 e
xxviii. 68.	3 e	2 Kings vi. 16.	8 b	xv. 9, θ	3 e
Josh. vii. 12.	3 e	vi. 23.	3 a	xxvii. 12.	3 e
x. 11.	8 b	vi. 31.	3 e	xxvii. 1, 5.	3 e
xxiii. 13.	3 e	xxi. 8.	3 e	li. 22.	3 e
Judg. viii. 28.	3 a	1 Chron. xvii. 9, 18.	3 e	lii. 1.	3 e

MORTGAGE.

עָרַב to become surety; to pledge. KAL part. Poel, Neh. v. 3.

MOST.

חַיִּל Ch. power: Dan. iii. 20, "most mighty," *lit.* mighty of strength.

גָּבִיר *adj.* great, vast, mighty: Job xxxiv. 17.

כָּתָם *m.* pure gold: Cant. v. 11, "most fine gold," *lit.* gold fine gold.

רַב *m.* multitude: Prov. xx. 6.

MOTH.

עָשׂ *m.* a moth, which consumes garments: Job iv. 19; xiii. 28; xxvii. 18: Ps. xxxix. 11: Isa. l. 9; li. 8: Hos. v. 12.

MOTHER.

אִם *f.* mother; "mother's children," are to be understood of children by the same mother in distinction from the children of another wife to the same father: Gen. ii. 24, &c.

חֲמוּת *f.* mother-in-law: Ruth i. 14; ii. 11, 18, 19, 23; iii. 1, 6, 16, 17: Micah vii. 6.

חָתָן to contract affinity. KAL part. Poel, Deut. xxvii. 23.

MOULDY.

נִקְדָּים *m. pl.* bread spotted with mould: Josh. ix. 5, 12.

MOUNT, MOUNTAIN.

- 1 הָר *m.* a mountain, a mount; often with a proper name, as mount Sinai, mount Tabor, and mount Lebanon; further, the mountain of God, *i. e.* Sinai, as the place where the law was given, Exod. iii. 1; iv. 27; xviii. 5: Zion, Ps. xxiv. 3: Isa. ii. 3, which also is often called God's holy mountain; mountain of Bashan, which is very high compared with lesser hills westward, Ps. lxviii. 15; *m. pl.* the holy land Palestine, as being mountainous, the mountains of God, Isa. xiv. 25; xlix. 11; lxxv. 9; collectively, mountains, mountainous region, Josh. xiv. 12, *e. gr.* mountains of Seir, mountains of Judah, Josh. xv. 48; with the *art.* הָרִים the mountains; the high mountainous tract extending nearly through Palestine, between the plain on the sea coast and the valley of the Jordan, Gen. xii. 8, *lit.* mountainwards, *i. e.* towards the mountainous district, Josh. ix. 1; the mountains of Judah, *i. e.* the same tract south of Jerusalem, (ἡ ὄρεω, Luke i. 39,) Num. xiii. 29, Deut. i. 2; the mountainous region east of the Dead Sea, Gen. xiv. 10; xix. 17, 19, 30.—Gen. vii. 20, &c.

2 הָרִים *m.* a mountain.

3 טוֹר Ch. *m.* a rock, a mountain.

4 מַעֲבָה *m.* station of troops; post.

5 סִלְלָה *f.* a bank; a mound, rampart, especially a mound thrown up by besiegers against a city.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xiv. 6.	2	Ps. xxxvi. 6.	2	Cant. iv. 8.	4
Num. xxiii. 7.	2	lxxvi. 4.	2	Isa. xxix. 8.	2
Deut. xxxiii. 15.	2	lxxxvii. 1.	2	Jer. vi. 6.	5
Ps. xxx. 7.	2	cxxxiii. 3.	2	xvii. 3.	2

Jer. xxxii. 24.	5	Ezek. xvii. 17.	5	Dan. ii. 35, 45.	3
xxxiii. 4.	5	xxi. 22.	5	xi. 15.	5
Ezek. iv. 2.	5	xxvi. 8.	5	Hab. iii. 6.	2

MOUNT. (V.)

1 אָבַק to roll; to roll itself together; to be carried up as dust or smoke. HITHPAEL fut.

2 גָּבַהּ to be lifted up. HIPHIL fut.

3 עָלָה to go up, ascend. KAL fut. ^b מַעֲלָה *m.* going up.

4 רוּם to be high. KAL inf.

5 רָם to be high. NIPHAL fut.

Job xx. 6.	3 a	Isa. ix. 18.	1	Jer. li. 53.	3 a
xxxix. 27.	2	xv. 5.	3 b	Ezek. x. 16.	4
Ps. cvii. 26.	3 a	xl. 31.	3 a	x. 19.	5

MOURN.

1 אָבַל to mourn, *seq. על* over anything; figuratively of things inanimate. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret. HITHPAEL ^d pret. ^e imp. ^f fut. ^g part. ^h אָבַל *adj.* mourning. אָבֵל *m.* this is used of the loud wailing customary in the East at the time of burial and for thirty days after, during which they abstained from the ordinary occupations and comforts of life.

2 אָוֶן vanity; evil, trouble, sorrow.

3 אָנָה to sigh, to groan internally. KAL ^a pret. ^b תַּאֲנִיָּה *f.* heaviness, mourning.

4 אָנַח to sigh. NIPHAL ^a fut. ^b אֲנַחָה *f.* sigh.

5 בָּכָה to weep. KAL ^a fut. ^b בִּכְיָה *f.* weeping.

6 רָאָב to be sorrowful; or, to pine away, to languish. KAL pret.

7 הָגָה to meditate; to mourn in a low muttering voice. KAL ^a inf. ^b fut. ^c הִגָּה *m.* sighing.

8 הָמָה to roar; to mourn with a loud voice; of a company mourning. KAL part. Poel.

9 לִיָּתָן see *Leviathan*: as this word nowhere else bears this meaning of mourning, it is rather to be understood of some large serpent or crocodile, which some professed to have control over; or some evil power symbolized by this name, and supposed to be raised by those who professed to be able to do so in order to curse. Job iii. 8.

10 נָהַם to roar like a lion, or as the sea; to lament; to groan under great pain and sorrow. KAL pret.

11 נָדַד see *Bemoan*. KAL inf.

12 קָפַר to beat the breast, as a sign of mourning; hence to lament, to mourn, chiefly for the dead, *seq. ל, על, לְקִי, and abs.*; also for a public calamity; mourning for the dead was done at the door of their tent or house: Gen. xxiii. 2. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. מִקְפָּר *m.* wailing.

13 קָרַר to be black, dark; to go about in filthy garments, as mourners, to mourn; to be afflicted. KAL ^a part. Poel. HIPHIL ^b fut. ^c קִרְבָּיָה *adv.* in mourning dress.

14 קִין to chant a mournful song, to lament. Hence in Ireland to keen, *i. e.* to make a wailing for the dead. POEL part., of hired mourners.

15 רוּד to wander about; to give up oneself to. HIPHIL fut.

16 מִרְיָה *m.* the primary meaning is thought to be any great outcry for joy or for sorrow.

Gen. xxiii. 2.	12 b	Job iii. 8.	9	Jer. xii. 11.	1 a
xxvii. 41.	1 i	v. 11.	13 a	xiv. 2.	1 a
xxxvii. 34.	1 f	xiv. 22.	1 b	xvi. 5.	16
xxxvii. 35.	1 h	xxix. 25.	1 h	xvi. 7.	1 i
i. 3.	5 a	xxx. 28.	13 a	xxiii. 10.	1 a
i. 4.	5 b	xxx. 31.	1 i	xxx. 13.	1 i
i. 10, 10.	12 d, 1 i	Ps. xxx. 11.	12 f	xlvi. 31.	7 b
i. 11, 11.	1 i	xxxv. 14.	1 h	Lam. i. 4.	1 h
Exod. xxxiii. 4.	1 f	xxxviii. 6.	13 a	ii. 5.	3 b
Num. xiv. 39.	1 f	xlii. 9.	13 a	v. 15.	1 i
xx. 29.	5 a	xliii. 2.	13 a	Ezek. ii. 10.	7 c
Deut. xxvi. 14.	2	lv. 2.	15	vii. 12, 27.	1 f
xxxiv. 8.	1 i	lxxxviii. 9.	6	vii. 16.	8
1 Sam. xv. 35.	1 d	Prov. v. 11.	10	xxiv. 16.	12 d
xvi. 1.	1 g	xxix. 2.	4 a	xxiv. 17.	1 i
2 Sam. i. 12.	12 d	Eccles. iii. 4.	12 b	xxiv. 23, 23.	12 d, 10
iii. 31.	12 c	vii. 2, 4.	1 i	xxxi. 15, 15.	1 c, 13 b
xi. 26.	12 d	xii. 5.	12 e	Dan. x. 2.	1 g
xi. 27.	1 i	Isa. iii. 26.	1 a	Hos. iv. 3.	1 b
xiii. 37.	1 f	xvi. 7.	7 b	ix. 4.	2
xiv. 2, 2, 2.	1 e, 1 g	xxi. 8.	3 a	x. 5.	1 a
xix. 1.	1 f	xxii. 12.	12 f	Joel i. 9, 10.	1 a
xix. 2.	1 i	xxiv. 4, 7.	12 f	ii. 12.	12 f
1 Kings xiii. 29.	12 b	xxxiii. 9.	1 a	Amos i. 2.	1 a
xiii. 30.	12 d	xxxviii. 14.	7 b	v. 16.	1 i
xiv. 13.	12 a	li. 11.	4 b	viii. 8.	1 a
xiv. 18.	12 d	lvii. 18.	1 h	viii. 10, 10.	1 i
1 Chron. vii. 22.	1 f	lix. 11.	7 a b	ix. 5.	1 a
2 Chron. xxxv. 24.	1 g	lx. 20.	1 i	Micah i. 8.	1 i
Ezra x. 6.	1 g	lxi. 2.	1 h	i. 11.	12 f
Neh. i. 4.	1 f	lxi. 3, 3.	1 h i	Zech. vii. 5.	12 b
viii. 9.	1 f	lxvi. 10.	1 g	xii. 10, 10.	12 a f
Esth. iv. 3.	1 i	Jer. iv. 28.	1 b	xii. 11, 11.	12 f
vi. 12.	1 h	vi. 26.	1 i	xii. 12.	12 a
ix. 22.	1 i	ix. 17.	14	Mal. iii. 14.	13 c
Job ii. 11.	11	xii. 4.	1 b		

MOUSE.

עֶכְבֵּר *m.* a mouse; especially a field-mouse, which is said to be very destructive to the harvest: Lev. xi. 29: 1 Sam. vi. 4, 5, 11, 18: Isa. lxvi. 17.

MOUTH.

- פֶּה** *m.* throat.
- הָקָה** *m.* palate, roof of the mouth.
- עֲדִי** *m.* ornament; supposed also to mean cheek, or mouth; but the first signification is preferred by modern critics in Ps. xxxii. 9, or, whose ornaments are bit and bridle for restraint; in ciii. 5 it is supposed to have the meaning of age; by some, soul.
- פֶּה** *m.* mouth, so called from breathing and blowing. Spoken of the mouth of man and beast; as an instrument of speech, so of eating, tasting, &c. To speak with one mouth to mouth, *i.e.* in person, without mediator or interpreter. That which is spoken is said to be upon the mouth, as we say upon the lips; rendered 'appointment' in Num. iv. 27, 2 Sam. xiii. 32. The mouth is also put by *meton.* for a speaker, a spokesman: Exod. iv. 16, comp. vii. 1: Jer. xv. 19. Aperture, orifice, entrance, of a sack, a well, &c. Mouth of the sword, *i.e.* the edge, as biting and devouring like the mouth. The mouth of a lion was very formidable: Rev. xiii. 2.—Gen. iv. 11, &c.

פֶּה *Ch. m.* mouth, aperture, entrance.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: Prov. xv. 14, כְּחֵיב.

תָּרַע *Ch. m.* gate, door, of a furnace or oven.

No. 4 not included.

2 Sam. xvii. 19.	6	Job xxxi. 30.	2	Ps. xxxii. 9.	3
Job xii. 11.	2	xxxiii. 2.	2	ciii. 5.	3
xx. 13.	2	xxxiv. 3.	2	clix. 6.	1

Prov. v. 3.	2	Cant. v. 16.	2	Dan. vi. 17, 22.	5
viii. 7.	2	Dan. iii. 26.	7	vii. 5, 8, 20.	5
xv. 14.	4, or 6	iv. 31.	5	Hos. viii. 1.	2

MOVE.

- נָעַשׂ** to shake by a sudden impulse; to be moved violently to and fro. *HITHPAEL* ^a*fut.* *HITHPOEL* ^b*pret.* ^c*fut.*
- הוּם** to put in motion, to throw into commotion, consternation; to be agitated. *NIPHAL fut.*
- הָלַךְ** to walk, to go. *HITHPAEL fut.*
- הָקָה** to make a great noise. *KAL pret.*
- זָעַע** to shake, to be agitated from fear or reverence. *KAL pret.*
- הָפִיץ** to bend. *KAL fut.*
- חָרַן** to cut; to sharpen, *pr.* to point. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.*
- מוּט** to waver, be moved; it is used of things that ought to be firm and fixed, and therefore it implies a very great agitation, as of mountains, kingdoms, &c.; in *Kal* and *Niphal*, implying motion which causes ruin or injury. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* *NIPHAL* ^c*fut.* *HITHPAEL* ^d*pret.* ^e*מוּט m.* a being moved, of the foot.
- נָדַד** to move; to move oneself, to flit. *KAL part. Poel.*
- נָדַד** to nod; to move, to be shaken, to wander; with a *dat.* to pity, to commiserate. *HIPHIL* ^a*inf.* ^bנָדַד *m.* moving, pity, comfort.
- נוּט** to be moved, to quake, *i.g.* **מוּט**. *KAL fut.* Ps. xcix. 1, marg. 'stagger.' Lxx. σαλευθήτω ἡ γῆ, Vulg. moveatur terra; and so Syr. and Chald.
- נָוַע** to nod, to waver, to reel; to move to and fro unsteadily; to wander; of the lips in speaking. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*fut.* ^d*part.* *HIPHIL* ^e*fut.*
- נָנַף** *m.* to wave, to move to and fro with agility. *HIPHIL fut.*
- נָתַר** to tremble, of the heart, to palpitate. *KAL fut.*
- סוּת** to stir up, to persuade. *HIPHIL fut.*
- עָבַר** *Ch.* to do, to perform; to make. *P'AL part. active.*
- פָּוַק** to move to and fro, to be unsteady. *HIPHIL fut.*
- פָּעַם** to strike; to impel, to urge. *KAL inf.*
- קָלַל** to be light. *HITHPALPEL*, to move lightly: *pret.*
- קָרַן** to wink; to compress, from the idea of pinching; Vulg. to bite the lips, as significative of a malicious purpose formed in the mind. *KAL part. Poel.*
- רָנַן** to be moved, disturbed; to be thrown into commotion by any passion. *KAL* ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.*
- רָהַף** to brood over; or to hover with a gentle wavering or fluttering motion, as of a bird over her young, see Deut. xxxii. 11. *PIEL part.*
- רָמַשׂ** to creep. *KAL* ^a*fut.* ^b*part. Poel.* ^cרָמַשׂ *m.* a reptile, or any animal moving (birds excepted).
- רָעַשׂ** to tremble, to shake violently. *KAL* ^a*pret.* *NIPHAL* ^b*fut.*
- שָׂרַן** to creep, to swarm; used especially of multitudinous life in motion. *KAL* ^a*fut.* ^bשָׂרַן *m.* reptile, or any moving creature, especially produced in great multitudes.

Gen. i. 2.	22	2 Chron. xviii. 31.	15	Ps. cxii. 6.	8 c
i. 20.	25 b	Ezra iv. 15.	16	cxxi. 3.	8 e
i. 21, 28.	23 b	Esth. v. 9.	5	Prov. v. 6.	12 a
vii. 21.	23 b	Job ii. 3.	15	xii. 3.	8 c
ix. 2.	23 a	xvi. 5.	10 b	xvi. 30.	2 b
ix. 3.	23 c	xxxvii. 1.	14	xxiii. 31.	3
Exod. xi. 7.	7 b	xl. 17.	6	Cant. v. 4.	4
Lev. xi. 10.	26 b	xli. 23.	8 c	Isa. vi. 4.	12 c
xi. 46.	23 b	Ps. x. 6.	8 c	vii. 2, 2.	12 o b
Deut. xxiii. 25.	13	xiii. 4.	8 c	x. 14.	9
Josh. x. 21.	7 a	xv. 5.	8 c	xiv. 9.	21 a
xv. 18.	15	xvi. 8.	8 c	xix. 1.	12 a
Judg. i. 14.	15	xviii. 7.	21 b	xxiv. 19.	8 b d
xiii. 25.	18	xxi. 7.	8 c	xl. 20.	8 c
Ruth i. 19.	2	xxx. 6.	8 c	xli. 7.	8 c
1 Sam. i. 13.	12 d	xlvi. 5.	8 o	Jer. iv. 24.	19
2 Sam. vii. 10.	21 b	xlvi. 6.	8 a	x. 4.	17
xviii. 33.	21 b	lv. 22.	8 b	xxv. 16.	1 b
xxii. 8.	21 b	lxii. 2, 6.	8 c	xlvi. 7.	1 a
xxiv. 1.	15	lxvi. 9.	8 e	xlvi. 8.	1 c
2 Kings xxi. 8.	10 a	lxix. 34.	23 b	xlxi. 21.	24 a
xxiii. 18.	12 e	xcii. 1.	8 c	l. 46.	24 b
1 Chron. xvi. 30.	8 c	xciii. 10.	8 c	Ezek. xlvii. 9.	25 a
xvii. 9.	21 b	xcix. 1.	11	Micah vii. 17.	21 b

MOW.

מָנַח *m.* mowing; mown grass, or, mown meadow: Ps. lxxii. 6: Amos vii. 1.

קָצַר to cut off or down; to reap, to mow. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. cxxix. 7.

MUCH.

- רַב sufficiency; too much.
- יָתֵר to be over and above, to be left. HIPHIL *inf.*
- קָבֵר *adj.* heavy; much, numerous, great.
- קָבִיר *adj.* strong, much, many. See also *Mighty*.
- קָאֵר *adv.* mightily: Isa. lvi. 12, *lit.* very great.
- עָצִים strong, mighty.
- רָבָה to multiply. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.*, much, very, *lit.* he multiplied, *seq. inf.* *o imp.* *a inf.* רַבִּי *adj.* much, many, great, large: Gen. xxx. 43, &c. רַבִּי *m.* multitude. *s* כִּרְבָּה *f.* amplitude, fullness.
- שָׁנִיא Ch. *adj.* great; many.

No. 7 e not included.

Gen. xxvi. 16.	5	2 Kings xxi. 16.	7 d	Prov. xiii. 23.	7 f
xxxiv. 12. a	7 c, 5	1 Chron. xx. 2.	7 d	xiv. 4.	7 f
xli. 49.	7 d	2 Chron. xiv. 13.	7 d	xxv. 27.	7 d
xliii. 34.	7 a	xxv. 9.	7 d	Eccles. i. 18, 18.	7 f
Exod. xii. 38.	2	xxvii. 3.	7 f	v. 12, 17, 20.	7 d
xxxvi. 7.	3	xxxii. 27.	7 d	vii. 16, 17.	7 d
Num. xx. 20.	3	xxxiii. 6.	7 b	ix. 18.	7 d
Josh. xiii. 1.	7 d	xxxvi. 14.	7 b	xii. 12.	7 d
xxii. 8, 8, 8.	7 e d	Neh. iv. 10.	7 d	Isa. xxx. 33.	7 d
Ruth i. 13.	5	vi. 16.	5	lvi. 12.	5
xix. 2.	5	Esth. i. 18.	1	Jer. ii. 36.	5
1 Sam. xviii. 30.	5	Job xv. 10.	4	xl. 12.	7 d
xix. 2.	5	xxxi. 25.	4	Ezek. xxii. 32.	7 g
2 Sam. viii. 8.	7 d	Ps. xxxiii. 16.	7 f	Dan. iv. 12.	8
xiv. 26.	5	xxxv. 18.	6	vii. 5, 28.	8
1 Kings iv. 29.	7 d	cxix. 107.	5	Hag. i. 6, 9.	7 d
xxi. 6.	7 b	Prov. vii. 21.	7 f		
2 Kings x. 18.	7 d				

a lit. multiply upon me very much.

MUFFLERS.

רַעַל *m.* female ornaments, so called from their tremulous or fluttering motion: Isa. iii. 19, *marg.* 'or, spangled ornaments.' Gesenius, veils.

MULBERRY.

בָּכָא *m.* the name of a certain tree, so called from its weeping, *i. e.* distilling an odoriferous gum: 2 Sam. v. 23, 24:

1 Chron. xiv. 14, 15. There is great uncertainty what tree is intended; some think a kind of poplar.

MULE.

יָמִם This is one of the words of most doubtful meaning in all Scripture. The Jewish commentators most generally render it by mule, which is adopted in our version. It tends somewhat to the confirmation of the Rabbinical interpretation, that Anah seems to be mentioned with a note of reprobation, since, if he discovered and adopted the mode of producing mules, it was contrary to the Mosaic law: Lev. xix. 19. Others translate it *Emim*, a gigantic people, Gen. xiv. 5, 6, Deut. ii. 10, 11, whom Anah conquered; so מָצָא may be explained. See Taylor, Bochart, Poli. Synops., Celsii Hierobot. Modern critics, following the Vulg., understand it of warm springs; see Gesenius, Bush *in loc.*, Fürst. Gen. xxxvi. 24.

פָּרָר *m.* a mule, so called because of his being solitary or separate as to producing its same species: 2 Sam. xiii. 29; xviii. 9, 9: 1 Kings x. 25; xviii. 5: 2 Kings v. 17: 1 Chron. xii. 40: 2 Chron. ix. 24: Ezra ii. 66: Neh. vii. 68: Ps. xxxii. 9: Isa. lxvi. 20: Ezek. xxvii. 14: Zech. xiv. 15. מִרְכָּבָה *f.* 1 Kings i. 33, 38, 44.

רָכָשׁ *m. pr.* a swift beast, as a horse, as a young horse, or mule, a steed, or courser: Esth. viii. 10, 14.

MULTIPLY.

- הָמָן to make a noise, to rage. KAL *inf.* Ezek. v. 7; or, הָמָן *i. g.* הָמָן noise, multitude; hence, perhaps, our version has "multiplied;" but most critics agree in supposing that tumultuous rage against God is implied.
- קָבֵר to be great, much, many; to make many. HIPHIL *fut.*
- עָתֵר to be rich, abundant. HIPHIL *pret.*
- רָבָה to become much, or many. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* רַבִּי *adj.* many. רַבִּי *f.* myriad.
- רָבָה to become much or many, to multiply, to increase. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* HIPHIL *e pret.* *f inf.* *g imp.* *h fut.*
- שָׁנִיא Ch. to be or become great. P'AL *fut.*

Gen. i. 22, 22.	5 c d	Deut. viii. 1.	5 a	Prov. xxix. 16.	5 b
i. 28.	5 c	viii. 13, 13, 13.	5 d	Isa. ix. 3.	5 e
iii. 16.	5 h f	xi. 21.	5 d	lix. 12.	4 a
vi. 1.	4 b	xiii. 17.	5 c	Jer. iii. 16.	5 d
viii. 17.	5 a	xvii. 16, 16.	5 f h	xxx. 19.	5 e
ix. 1, 7, 7.	5 c	xvii. 17, 17.	5 h	xxxiii. 22.	5 h
xvi. 10.	5 h f	xxviii. 63.	5 f	Ezek. v. 7.	1
xvii. 2.	5 h	xxx. 5.	5 e	xi. 6.	5 e
xvii. 20.	5 e	xxx. 16.	5 a	xvi. 7.	4 d
xxii. 17, 17.	5 h f	Josh. xxiv. 3.	5 h	xvi. 25, 29, 51.	5 h
xxvi. 4, 24.	5 e	1 Chron. iv. 27.	5 e	xxi. 15.	5 f
xxviii. 3.	5 h	v. 9.	5 a	xxiii. 19.	5 h
xxxv. 11.	5 c	Neh. ix. 23.	5 c	xxx. 15.	5 d
xlvi. 27.	5 d	Job ix. 17.	5 e	xxxv. 13.	3
xlvi. 4.	5 e	xxvii. 14.	5 d	xxxvi. 10, 11, 30.	5 e
Exod. i. 7, 10, 12, 20.	5 d	xxix. 18.	5 h	xxxvii. 26.	5 e
vii. 3.	5 e	xxxiv. 37.	5 h	Dan. iv. 1.	6
xi. 9.	5 b	xxxv. 6.	4 a	vi. 25.	6
xxiii. 29.	4 c	xxxv. 16.	2	Hos. ii. 8.	5 e
xxiii. 13.	5 h	Ps. xvi. 4.	5 d	viii. 14.	5 e
Lev. xxvi. 9.	5 e	xxxviii. 19.	4 a	xii. 10.	5 e
Deut. i. 10.	5 e	cvii. 38.	5 d	Amos iv. 4.	5 g
vii. 13.	5 e	Prov. ix. 11.	5 d	Nah. iii. 16.	5 e

MULTITUDE.

- 1 אָמון *i. q.* הָמוֹן *m.* a multitude; or, a proper name: Jer. xlv. 25, *marg.* 'Amon, or, nourisher;' see *Nurse*.
- 2 אֲסַפְסָפָה *m. pr.* collected, a mixed multitude, rabble, following the camp of the Israelites.
- 3 הָמוֹן *m.* a multitude, a concourse of people, including the idea of noise and tumult.
- 4 חַי *adj.* living; beast; company: Ps. lxxiv. 19, wild beasts is more generally taken to be the meaning here.
- 5 עֵדָה *f.* an appointed meeting, assembly; any assembly, multitude.
- 6 מָלֵא *adj.* full. *מָלֵא m.* Gen. xlviii. 19, *marg.* 'fulness,' *comp.* Rom. xi. 25, "fulness of the Gentiles."
- 7 סָף *m.* a multitude, *i. e.* a dense crowd, like a thicket of trees.
- 8 עֵרֶב *m.* mixture; mixed, mixed multitude.
- 9 קָהָל *m.* an assembly or convocation of the people for civil or religious purposes; in a wider sense, any assembly or multitude of men.
- 10 רַב *adj.* much, many. *רַב m.* multitude, abundance; equivalent to, the whole: Gen. xvi. 10, &c.
- 11 מְרִבִּית *f.* greatness, multitude.
- 12 רִיב *m.* strife: Job xxxiii. 19, כְּחִיב.
- 13 רֶכֶב *com.* chariot: 2 Kings xix. 23, כְּחִיב.
- 14 שְׂפָעָה *f.* abundance.

No. 10 a not included.

Gen. xxviii. 3.	9	2 Chron. xxxii. 7.	3	Jer. x. 13.	3
xlvi. 4.	9	Neh. xiii. 3.	8	xii. 6.	9
xlvi. 19.	6 a	Job xxxi. 34.	3	xiv. 15.	6
Exod. xii. 38. a	10	xxxiii. 19.	12, or 10 a	xvi. 25.	1
xxiii. 2.	10	xxxix. 7.	3	xix. 32.	3
Num. xi. 4.	2	Ps. xlii. 4, 4.	7, 3	li. 16, 42.	3
xxii. 1.	10	lxviii. 30.	5	lii. 15.	1
Judg. iv. 7.	3	lxxiv. 19.	4	Ezek. vii. 11, 12, 13, 14.	3
1 Sam. xiv. 16.	3	xcvii. 1.	10	xxiii. 42.	3
2 Sam. vi. 19.	3	cix. 30.	10	xxix. 19.	3
1 Kings xx. 13, 28.	3	Isa. v. 13, 14.	3	xxx. 4, 10, 15.	3
2 Kings vii. 13, 13.	3	xiii. 4.	3	xxxi. 2, 18.	3
xix. 23.	10 a, or 13	xvi. 14.	3	xxxi. 5.	10
xxv. 11.	3	xvii. 12.	3	xxxii. 12, 12, 16, 18, 20.	3
2 Chron. i. 9. β	10	xxix. 5, 5, 7, 8.	3	24, 25, 26, 31, 32.	3
xiii. 8.	3	xxxi. 4.	6 a	xxxix. 11.	3
xiv. 11.	3	xxxii. 14.	3	Dan. x. 6.	3
xx. 2, 15, 24.	3	lx. 6.	14	xi. 10, 11, 11, 12, 13.	3
xxx. 18.	11	Jer. iii. 23.	3	Joel iii. 14, 14.	3

a *lit.* a great mixture.β *lit.* much as dust of the earth.

MUNITION.

- מִצְרֶה *f.* a fortress, castle, stronghold: Isa. xxix. 7. מִצְרֶה see *Hold*: Isa. xxxiii. 16.
- מִצְרֶה *f.* fortress, fortified city: Nah. ii. 1.

MURDER.

- הָרַג to kill or slay, in general. *KAL fut.* Ps. x. 8. *part.* Poel, Jer. iv. 31: Hos. ix. 13.
- נָכָה to smite. *HIPHIL part.* 2 Kings xiv. 6.
- רָצַח to kill, to slay. *KAL inf.* Jer. vii. 9. *part.* Poel, Num. xxxv. 16, 16, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 21, 21, 30, 31: Job xxiv. 14. *PIEL fut.* Ps. xciv. 6: Hos. vi. 9. *part.* 2 Kings vi. 32: Isa. i. 21.

MURMUR.

- לָן to pass the night; to remain; *Niph.* to shew oneself obstinate, to be stubborn, from the idea of remaining

and persisting, taken in a bad sense; hence to murmur, to complain. *NIPHAL fut.* *HIPHIL pret.* *c fut.* *d part.* *עָלָה f. pl.* murmuring.

- רָבַח to murmur; to be contumacious, to rebel. *KAL part.* Paul. *NIPHAL fut.*

Exod. xv. 24.	1 a	Num. xiv. 2.	1 a	Num. xvii. 5, 5.	1 e d
xvi. 2.	1 a	xiv. 27, 27, 27.	1 d	xvii. 10.	1 e
xvi. 7, 7.	1 e o	xiv. 20.	1 b	Deut. i. 27.	2 b
xvi. 8, 8, 8.	1 e d e	xiv. 36.	1 c	Josh. ix. 13.	1 a
xvi. 9, 12.	1 e	xvi. 11.	1 c	Ps. cvi. 25.	2 b
xvii. 8.	1 c	xvi. 41.	1 a	Isa. xxix. 24.	2 a

MURRAIN.

- דָּבָר *m.* pestilence: Exod. ix. 3.

MUSE.

- הִנִּיחַ *m.* meditation: Ps. xxxix. 3.
- שִׁיחַ to speak, to talk, to converse; to talk with oneself, to meditate. *POLEL fut.* Ps. cxliii. 5.

MUSIC.

- זָמַר *Ch. m.* music of instruments: Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.
- נְנִיחָה *f.* music of stringed instruments: Lam. v. 14. מְנִיחָה *f.* a song: Lam. iii. 63.
- שִׁיר *m.* a song, music; musical, *lit.* of song: 1 Chron. xv. 16; xvi. 42: 2 Chron. v. 13; vii. 6; xxxiii. 13; xxxiv. 12: Neh. xii. 36: Eccles. xii. 4: Amos vi. 5.

MUSTER.

- פָּקַד see *Number*. *PIEL part.* Isa. xlii. 4.
- צָבָא to go forth to war; to levy, to muster. *HIPHIL part.* 2 Kings xxv. 19: Jer. lii. 25.

MUTTER.

- הָגָה to murmur, to mutter, to utter a low indistinct sound. *KAL fut.* Isa. lix. 3. *HIPHIL part.* Isa. viii. 19.

MUZZLE.

- חָסַם to muzzle an ox. *KAL fut.* Deut. xxv. 4.

MYRRH.

- לֹט *m.* a fragrant resinous gum, which is gathered from the leaves of a shrub growing in the island of Crete, Arabia, and Africa; *κιστος*, *Cistus ladanifera*: Gen. xxxvii. 25; xliii. 11.

- מֹר *m.* myrrh, so called from its flowing, distilling in tears from a tree growing in Arabia, resembling the Egyptian thorn: these tears then harden into a bitter aromatic gum, which was highly prized, and used in incense, perfumes, unguents, and among the Greeks for strengthening wine: Mar. xv. 23, 36. Cant. i. 13, a bag of myrrh, worn for the sake of its odour, suspended from the neck of a female: Exod. xxx. 23: Esth. ii. 12: Ps. xlv. 8: Prov. vii. 17: Caut. i. 13; iii. 6; iv. 6, 14; v. 1, 5, 5, 13.

MYRTLE.

- הָרִם the myrtle: Neh. viii. 15: Isa. xli. 19; lv. 13: Zech. i. 8, 10, 11.

NAIL.

נָפֶר Ch. *m.* nail of a man, Dan. iv. 33; hoof of an animal, vii. 19.

יָתֵר a peg, pin, nail, as driven into the wall, or fastened in some secure manner in the houses of the East, often of mud; specially a tent-pin driven into the earth to fasten the tent; hence to drive a pin, to fasten a nail, is to the Hebrews the image of a fixed dwelling, a firm and stable abode, Isa. xxii. 23; for which also יָתֵר is put alone, Ezra ix. 8. Further, a nail, pin, is put metaphorically for a prince, on whom the care and welfare of the state depends, Zech. x. 4; where the same person is also called כִּנֶּה corner-stone, on whom the state is founded: Judg. iv. 21, 21, 22; v. 26: Ezra ix. 8, *marg.* 'or, a pin:' Isa. xxii. 23, 25: Zech. x. 4.

מַסְמֵר *m.* nail, from its being pointed: 1 Chron. xxii. 3: 2 Chron. iii. 9: Isa. xli. 7: Jer. x. 4.

צִפְרֵן *m.* nail of the finger: Deut. xxi. 12.

מִשְׁמְרוֹת *f. pl.* nails: Eccles. xii. 11.

NAKED.

- 1 בָּשָׁר *m.* flesh; "their nakedness," *lit.* flesh of their nakedness.
- 2 עָרָה to be naked. NIPHAL *a fut.* Hab. iii. 9, *lit.* in nakedness is thy bow made naked, *i. e.* drawn forth from its sheath; *comp.* Isa. xxii. 6. מְעִירָה *m.* nakedness.
- 3 עָרָה to be naked; to uncover nakedness, what is shameful or weak, what is indecent or improper to be seen; to be destitute, exposed. HITHPAEL *a fut.* עֲרָה *f.* nakedness: Gen. ix. 22, &c. עֲרָה *f.* bare. מְעִירָה *m.* nakedness.
- 4 עָרוֹם *adj.* naked, either as without clothing or stripped of the outer or peculiar garment designating rank or office. עָרוֹם *adj.* naked. מְעִירָה *m. pl.* nakedness; the naked.
- 5 פָּרַע to let go loose; to uncover, by loosening the garments, &c. Gesenius, to let go loose, unbridled, unchecked, which is the meaning he gives to the following passages. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Paül. HIPHIL *a pret.*

No. 3 b not included.

Gen. ii. 25.	4	Job xxii. 6.	4	Ezek. xxiii. 29.	
iii. 7, 10, 11.	4 a	xxiv. 7, 10.	4	29.	4 a, 3 b
Exod. xxviii. 42.	1, 3 b	xxvi. 6.	4	Hos. ii. 3.	4
xxxii. 25, 25.	5 b a	Eccles. v. 15.	4	Amos ii. 16.	4
Deut. xxviii. 48.	4 a	Isa. xx. 2, 3, 4.	4	Micah i. 8.	4
1 Sam. xix. 24.	4	lviii. 7.	4	i. 11.	3 c
2 Chron. xxviii. 15.	4 b	Lam. iv. 21.	3 a	Nah. iii. 5.	3 d
xxviii. 19.	5 c	Ezek. xvi. 7, 22, 39.	4 a	Hab. ii. 15.	2 b
Job i. 21, 21.	4	xviii. 7, 16.	4 a	iii. 9.	2 a, 3 c

NAME.

- 1 אָמַר to say. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Paül.
- 2 דָּבַר to speak. PIEL *pret.*
- 3 נָקַב to note or mark: to separate or distinguish, to declare distinctly. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Paül.
- 4 קָרָא to call. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* *a fut.* *e part.*
- 5 שָׂם to put. KAL *a pret.* שָׂם Ch. P'AL *b pret.*
- 6 שָׂם Schultens, upon Job i. 1, derives שָׂם a name, from the Arabic שָׂם to be high, elevated, eminent; therefore, according to him, the primary and proper notion of שָׂם is a mark or sign, standing out, raised up, or exposed

to open view; a standing mark or title of distinction or eminence: Gen. xi. 4, "and let us," say the heads or leaders, "make us a name," a monument or token of superiority and eminence; to denote and to signify to all succeeding generations that they were the true original governors, to whom all mankind ought to be in subjection. More particularly it is applied—I. To the memory, memorial, or remembrance of a person in the world: Exod. iii. 15: Deut. xxix. 20: Job xviii. 17: Prov. x. 7. II. To the character, good or bad, by which persons are marked, distinguished, or known in the world: Deut. xxii. 14: 2 Sam. vii. 9; viii. 13: 1 Kings i. 47: Eccles. vii. 1. III. To the name or title given to a person, place, city, animal, &c., by which it is marked and distinguished from others. And thus the great God is distinguished and known by several names and titles in Scripture, as Jehovah, Jah, Lord God, Lord of hosts, &c.: Exod. vi. 3. By my name Jehovah (as giving being to my promises in the execution of them) was I not known, experimentally, to them: Deut. xxviii. 58: Ps. lxxxiii. 18: Isa. x. 16. *Obs.*—(1.) The name is supposed to correspond to the nature of a person or thing; or to express some qualities or circumstances relating to them: Gen. xvi. 13; xxii. 14; xxvi. 20, 33; xli. 45, 51, 52, &c. Hence the name of God sometimes signifies the nature, and properties, and attributes of God, as his power, wisdom, goodness, majesty, holiness, justice, and truth: Exod. xxiii. 21, "my name is in him," *lit.* in the midst of him; *comp.* 1 Kings iii. 28. Thus, also, to be called by a name is frequently, in Scripture, the same as to be what a person or thing is called or named: Isa. i. 26; ix. 16; lxii. 4: Matt. v. 19: Luke i. 76: 1 John iii. 1. (2.) To be called by the name of a person, denotes the standing in a peculiar relation to him, or the being his property, his people, city, house: Gen. xlviii. 16: Isa. xlv. 5: 2 Chron. vii. 14: Jer. vii. 10; xxv. 29: Amos ix. 12. (3.) To act in a person's name, is to act by his commission or authority, real or feigned. (4.) To call by name is to single out and appoint a person for any work, as eminently qualified for it, or as the object of special favour: Exod. xxxi. 2: Esth. ii. 14: Isa. xlv. 3, 4. So God knew Moses by name, as he was very high in God's favour: Exod. xxxiii. 12, 17. (5.) To call the heavenly bodies by names imports absolute dominion over them, as having all and every one of them at command with respect to their stations and motions: Isa. xl. 26. *a* שָׂם Ch. *m. id.*

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xxxiii. 16.	2	2 Kings xvii. 34. a	5 a	Jer. xlv. 26, 26.	
xxviii. 36.	6, 4 a	1 Chron. xxxiii. 14.	4 d	26.	6, 6, 4 e
xxviii. 10.	6, 4 d, 6	Ezra v. 1, 4, 10, 10.	6 a	Dan. ii. 20, 26.	6 a
Ruth iv. 17.	3 b	14.	6 a	iv. 8, 8, 19.	6 a
1 Sam. iv. 21.	4 b	Eccles. vi. 10. β	6, 4 c	v. 12. γ	5 b, 6 a
xvi. 3.	1 a	Isa. lxi. 6.	4 d	Amos vi. 1.	3 b
xxviii. 8.	1 a	lxii. 2, 2.	6, 3 a	Micah ii. 7.	1 b

a *lit.* whose name he put Israel. *β* *lit.* its name is called. *γ* *lit.* put his name.

NARROW.

אָרֵץ to press on, to press close, *i. e.* to be straight, narrow. KAL *pret.* Josh. xvii. 15.

אָטם to shut, to close, to stop, *e. g.* the mouth, the ears; to be straight or narrow. *KAL part.* 1 Kings vi. 4, Ezek. xl. 16. Gesenius, closed with bar or lattices, which, being let into the walls or beams, could not be opened and shut at pleasure. *LXX. διπλῆς δικτυρωται*: Symm. τοῦ-καλ. xli. 16, 26.

מְרִירוֹת *f.* contractions, drawings in of the wall, offsets, rests: 1 Kings vi. 6, *marg.* 'narrowings, or, rebatements.'

צָר to be straitened. *KAL fut.* Isa. xlix. 19.

צָרָה to press upon; to be pressed, straitened, distressed. *KAL pret.* Isa. xxviii. 20. **צָר** *adj.* Num. xxii. 26: Prov. xxiii. 27.

NATION.

1 **אֶמְנָה** *f.* a people, nation, tribe, as if from one mother; found only in the *pl.* **אֶמְנוֹת** *f. pl.* **אֶמְנָה** *f.* Ch. *id.*

2 **אֶרֶץ** *com.* the earth; land; a country, nation.

3 **גּוֹי** *com.* a general word spoken of nations universally, and also of the Israelites, as a nation separated from the other nations. The plural, however, is used especially of nations other than Israel, foreign nations; see *Heathen*: Neh. v. 8. Often with the accessory notion of hostile and barbarous: Ps. ii. 1, 8; ix. 5, 15, 19, 20; x. 16; lix. 5, 8; lxxix. 6, 10; cvi. 47: or also as profane, aliens from the true God, *i. e.* Gentiles, heathen, Jer. xxxi. 10: Ezek. xxxiii. 30; xxx. 11: Ps. cxxxv. 15. Sometimes *opp.* to **עַם**, **דָּקָם**, by which the Israelites usually spoke of themselves: Isa. xlii. 6: Deut. xxvi. 18, 19; xxxii. 43. Very rarely found *seq. gen.* or a *suff.* The *LXX.* commonly render **עַם** by *λαός*, and **גּוֹי** by *ἔθνος*, *Vulg. gens*; whence, also, in the N. T. τὰ ἔθνη are opposed to τὸ λαὸν Θεοῦ Ἰσραὴλ, Luke ii. 32.—Gesenius. It implies nations according to their locality, 1 Cor. xvi. 20; or, as under a form of government their own, Exod. ix. 24. Gen. x. 5, &c.

4 **אֶרְצָהּ** *m.* (see *Born*), "any of your own nation."

5 **לָאֵם** *m.* a people, nation.

6 **עַם** *com.* a people, nation, so called from their being a multitude congregated together, or from their common interests, &c.; community, commonwealth.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xxv. 16.	1	2 Chron. vii. 20.	6	Prov. xxiv. 24.	5
xxvii. 29.	5	xiii. 9.	6	Isa. xvii. 12, 13.	5
Exod. xxi. 8.	5	Ezra iv. 10.	1 a	xxxvii. 18.	2
Lev. xviii. 24.	4	Neh. i. 8.	6	li. 4.	5
Deut. ii. 25.	6	ix. 22.	6	Ezek. xxxviii. 8.	6
iv. 6, 6.	6, 3	Ps. xlvii. 3.	5	Dan. iii. 4, 7, 20.	1 a
iv. 19, 27.	6	lvii. 9.	5	iv. 1.	1 a
xiv. 2.	6	lxvii. 4, 4.	5	v. 19.	1 a
xxviii. 33, 37.	6	xcvi. 5.	5	vi. 25.	1 a
xxx. 3.	6	cvi. 34.	6	vii. 14.	1 a
1 Chron. xvi. 24.	6	cviii. 3.	5		

NATIVE, NATIVITY.

מִוְלָדָה *f.* birth, nativity: Gen. xi. 28: Ruth ii. 11: Jer. xxii. 10; xlv. 16: Ezek. xvi. 3, 4; xxiii. 15.

מִבְרָה *f.* see *Birth*. Ezek. xxi. 30.

NATURAL.

לֵחַ *m.* green, fresh, moisture; or freshness, vigour; "natural force:" Deut. xxxiv. 7.

NAUGHTY.

בְּלִיעַל *m.* (see *Belial*), wicked: Prov. vi. 12.

הָרָה *f.* (see *Calamity*), wickedness: Prov. xi. 6; xvii. 4.

רַע *adj.* evil: 2 Kings ii. 19: Prov. xx. 14, 14: Jer. xxiv. 2. **רָע** *m.* evil, badness: 1 Sam. xvii. 28.

NAVE.

גָּב *m.* something convex, arched; the rim of a wheel, circumference, felloes: 1 Kings vii. 33.

NAVEL.

שָׁרֵר *m.* the navel, the region around the navel, the belly: Cant. vii. 2. **שָׁרִיר** *m.* firm, hard: Job xl. 16. Gesenius, the nerves, sinews, brawn. **שֵׁר** *m.* navel; nerve, muscle: Gesenius: Prov. iii. 8: Ezek. xvi. 4.

NAVY.

אֲנִי *c.* a ship, or rather, collectively, ships, navy: 1 Kings ix. 26, 27; x. 11, 22, 22, 22.

NAZARITE.

נָזִיר *m.* one that is separate; Nazarites, who bound themselves by a vow to abstain from certain things (see the law, Num. vi. 2, &c.): Num. vi. 2, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21: Judg. xiii. 5, 7; xvi. 17: Lam. iv. 7: Amos ii. 11, 12.

NEAR.

- אֶצֶל** side; by the side of.
- יָד** *com.* hand: Josh. xv. 46, *marg.* 'by the place of.'
- נָגַע** to touch, to come, draw near. *KAL a part.* Poel. **הִפְחִיל** *b pret. c fut.*
- נָגַשׁ** to come near, draw near; see *Come, Draw*; to be near. *KAL fut.*
- קָרַב** to come near: to be near. *KAL a pret.* **קָרוֹב** *adj.* near: Gen. xix. 20, &c.
- רָאָה** to see. *KAL part.* Poel, Jer. lii. 25, "were near the king's person," *lit.* of them that saw the face of the king.
- שָׁאָר** *m.* see *Kin*.

No. 5 b not included.

Lev. xviii. 6, 12, 13.	7	2 Chron. xxi. 16.	2	Jer. lii. 25.	6
xx. 19.	7	Esth. ix. 1.	3 b	Lam. iv. 18.	5 a
Deut. xvi. 21.	1	Job xli. 16.	4	Ezek. vii. 12.	3 b
Josh. xv. 46.	2	Ps. cvii. 18.	3 c	Dan. viii. 17.	1
Judg. xx. 34.	3 a	Prov. vii. 8.	1		

NECESSARY.

חֶק *m.* portion: Job xxiii. 12, *marg.* 'appointed portion.'

NECK. See also STIFF.

- גְּרוֹן** *m.* throat.
- גְּרוֹרוֹת** *f. pl.* throat, gullet, neck, externally.
- עֶרֶךְ** *m.* the back part of the neck. **עָרַךְ** *v. denom.* to break the neck. *KAL a pret. b part.* Poel.
- מִפְרָקָה** *f.* the neck, the joint or vertebra of the neck.
- צִנְאָר** *m.* the neck; the derivation of this word is very doubtful; Gesenius thinks it means the nape of the neck, and is so called from bearing, as it is used in connexion with bearing burdens, ornaments, the feet of the conqueror,

&c. Sometimes the neck generally is to be understood, and once it is put for the headless trunk, Ezek. xxi. 34.—Gen. xxvii. 16, &c. צַנְאוֹרָה *Ch. m. id.* צַנְאוֹרָה neck, with a diminutive termination, used lovingly.

No. 5 not included.

Gen. xlix. 8.	3	2 Chron. xxxvi. 13.	3	Isa. iii. 16.	1
Exod. xlii. 13.	3 a	Neh. ix. 16, 17, 29.	3	xlvi. 4.	3
xxxiv. 20.	3 a	Job xvi. 12.	3	lxvi. 3.	3 b
Lev. v. 8.	3	Ps. xviii. 40.	3	Jer. vii. 26.	3
Deut. xxi. 4.	3 a	Prov. i. 9.	2	xvii. 23.	3
xxxi. 27.	3	iii. 8, 22.	2	xix. 15.	3
1 Sam. iv. 18.	4	vi. 21.	2	Ezek. xvi. 11.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 41.	3	xxix. 1.	3	Dan. v. 7, 16, 29.	5 a
2 Kings xvii. 14, 14.	3	Cant. iv. 9.	5 b		

NECROMANCER.

דָּרַשׁ to seek, to inquire. *KAL part.* Poel, Deut. xviii. 11, *lit.* one that inquireth of the dead.

מוֹת to die. *KAL part.* Deut. xviii. 11, *lit.* as above.

NEED.

חָסַר to lack, want. *KAL fut.* Prov. xxxi. 11. חָסַר *adj.* wanting: 1 Sam. xxi. 15. מִחְסוֹר *m.* want of anything: Deut. xv. 8.

חָשָׁה *Ch.* to be needed, necessary. *P'AL part.* Ezra vi. 9. חֲשִׁיהָ *f.* what is needful: Ezra vii. 20.

צָרָה *m.* need: 2 Chron. ii. 16.

NEEDLEWORK.

רָקַם to work with the needle divers colours of embroidery. *KAL part.* Poel, Exod. xxvi. 36; xxvii. 16; xxviii. 39; xxxvi. 37; xxxviii. 18; xxxix. 29. רָקְמָה *f.* Judg. v. 30, 30, needlework on both sides; Ps. xlv. 14, raiment of needlework.

מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* work; makes a part in some of the passages above, as in Exod. xxvi. 36; xxvii. 16; xxviii. 39; xxxvi. 37; xxxviii. 18; xxxix. 29.

NEEDY.

אֲבִיוֹן *adj.* needy, poor, afflicted: Deut. xv. 11, &c.

רָל *adj.* (see *Poor*), Isa. x. 2; xxvi. 6.

רוּשׁ to lack, to be poor, to suffer want. *KAL part.* Poel, Ps. lxxxii. 3.

NEESING.

עָטִישָׁה *f.* sneezing: Job xli. 18.

NEGINAH, NEGINOTH.

נִגְיָה *f.* a stringed instrument: in the titles of Psalms iv, vi, liv, lv, lxi, lxvii, lxxxvi.

NEGLIGENT.

שָׁלָה to be secure, to sin from ignorance or inadvertence. *NI-PHAL fut.* 2 Chron. xxix. 11.

NEHILOTH.

נְחִילוֹת *f. pl.* an instrument of music, probably *tibiae*, pipes, flutes: Ps. v. title, or inheritances, possessions, lots; referring to the twofold destiny of the righteous and of the wicked set forth in this Psalm.—Hengstenberg.

NEHUSHTAN.

נְחִשְׁתָּן *adj.* the serpent of brass erected by Moses, and broken in

pieces by Hezekiah because the Israelites worshipped it: 2 Kings xviii. 4.

NEIGH.

נָחַל to shine; *trop.* of a clear loud voice; hence, to neigh, of a horse. *KAL fut.* Jer. v. 8. נִחְלִיחָהּ *f. pl.* neighings: Jer. viii. 16; xiii. 27.

NEIGHBOUR.

עֲמִית *m.* companionship; neighbours, fellow man, not confined to one of the same city or nation.

קָרוֹב *adj.* one that is near.

רֵעַ *m.* a friend, companion, acquaintance; neighbour: Exod. xi. 2, &c. רֵעִיתָהּ *f.* a female companion.

שָׁכֵן *adj.* a dweller, an inhabitant; one who dwells near, an inhabitant.

No. 3 not included.

Exod. iii. 22.	4	Josh. ix. 16.	2	Prov. xxvii. 10.	4
xi. 2, 2.	3, 3 a	Ruth iv. 17.	4	Jer. vi. 21.	4
xii. 4.	4	2 Kings iv. 3.	4	ix. 20.	3 a
xxxii. 27.	2	Ps. xv. 3, 3.	3, 2	xii. 14.	4
Lev. vi. 2, 2.	1	xxxi. 11.	4	xlix. 10, 18.	4
xviii. 20.	1	xliv. 13.	4	l. 40.	4
xix. 15, 17.	1	lxxxix. 4, 12.	4	Ezek. xvi. 46.	4
xxiv. 19.	1	lxxx. 6.	4	xxiii. 5, 12.	2
xxv. 14, 14, 15.	1	lxxxix. 41.	4		

NEPHEW.

בֵּן *m.* son: Judg. xii. 14, employed in other and wider senses.

נֶכֶד *m.* progeny: Job xviii. 19; Isa. xiv. 22.

NEST.

קֵן *m.* a nest: Num. xxiv. 21; Deut. xxii. 6; xxxii. 11; Job xxix. 18; xxxix. 27; Ps. lxxxiv. 3; Prov. xxvii. 8; Isa. x. 14; xvi. 2; Jer. xlix. 16; Obad. 4; Hab. ii. 9. קָנָן *v. denom.* to make a nest. *PIEL pret.* Isa. xxxiv. 15; Ezek. xxxi. 6. *fut.* Ps. civ. 17; Jer. xlviii. 28. *PUAL part.* Jer. xxii. 23.

NET.

1 חָרֵם *m.* a net for fishing or fowling, so called from its shutting in the prey.

2 מַכְמָר *m.* a net, hunter's net. מַכְמָרָה *m. id.* מַכְמָרָה *f.* fish-net.

3 מַצּוֹר *m.* hunter's net. מַצּוֹרָה *m. id.* מַצּוֹרָה *f. id.* מַצּוֹרָה *f. id.*

4 רֶשֶׁת *f.* a net for taking prey.

5 שֶׁבֶק *m.* a net, from its being interwoven.

Exod. xxvii. 4, 4, 5.	4	Ps. lxxvi. 11.	3 c	Ezek. xii. 13.	4
xxxviii. 4.	4	cxl. 5.	4	xvii. 20.	4
1 Kings vii. 17.	5	cxli. 10.	2	xix. 8.	4
Job xviii. 8.	4	Prov. i. 17.	4	xxvi. 5, 14.	1
xix. 6.	3 a	xii. 12.	3	xxxii. 3, 3.	4, 1
Ps. ix. 15.	4	xxix. 5.	4	xlvi. 10.	1
x. 9.	4	Eccles. vii. 26.	1	Hos. v. 1.	4
xxv. 15.	4	ix. 12.	3 b	vii. 12.	4
xxxi. 4.	4	Isa. xix. 8.	2 b	Micah vii. 2.	1
xxxv. 7, 8.	4	li. 20.	2 a	Hab. i. 15, 18, 17.	1
lvii. 6.	4	Lam. i. 13.	4		

NET-WORK.

חוֹר net-work, from its being full of holes; or white linen, cloths of linen or byssus: Isa. xix. 9.

מַעֲשֵׂה *f.* work; joined with רֶשֶׁת, see above: Exod. xxvii. 4; xxxviii. 4.

שֶׁבֶכָה *f.* checker; net-work: 1 Kings vii. 18, 20, 41, 42, 42: Jer. lii. 22, 23.

NETHER, NETHERMOST.

תַּחְתּוֹן *adj.* lower, lowest: Josh. xvi. 3; xviii. 13: 1 Kings vi. 6; ix. 17: 1 Chron. vii. 24: 2 Chron. viii. 5. תַּחְתִּי *adj.* lower, lowest; nether part: Exod. xix. 17: Josh. xv. 19: Judg. i. 15: Job xli. 24: Ezek. xxxi. 14, *lit.* lower, 16, 18; xxxii. 18, 24.

NETHINIMS.

נְתִינִים *m. pl.* the given, the devoted, as the name of the Hebrew *ιεροδουλοι*, or servants of the temple, temple-slaves, who were under the Levites in the ministry of the temple. For the origin of the word, *comp.* Num. viii. 19.—1 Chron. ix. 2: Ezra ii. 43, 58, 70; vii. 7; viii. 17, 20, 20: Neh. iii. 26, 31; vii. 46, 60, 73; x. 28; xi. 3, 21, 21. נְתִינִים *m.* Ezra viii. 17, כְּחַיִּב Ch. *m. pl.* Ezra vii. 24.

NETTLE.

חֲרָל *m.* a thorny shrub, growing sometimes to a considerable height, in desert uncultivated ground: Celsii Hierobot. tom. ii. p. 166: Job xxx. 7: Prov. xxiv. 31: Zeph. ii. 9.
קִמּוֹשׁ and קִמּוֹשׁ *m.* a prickly weed, *e.g.* nettle, thistle: Celsii Hierobot. tom. ii. p. 206: Kimchi, thorns: Isa. xxxiv. 13: Hos. ix. 6.

NEVER.

דּוֹר *m.* generation: Ps. x. 6, *marg.* 'unto generation and generation.'
נָצַח *m.* (see *Ever*), for ever; never, *lit.* not for ever: Ps. x. 11; xlix. 19: Isa. xlii. 20: Amos viii. 7: Hab. i. 4.
עוֹלָם *m.* (see *Ever*), everlasting; never, *lit.* not for ever: Judg. ii. 1: 2 Sam. xii. 10: Ps. xv. 5; xxx. 6; xxxi. 1; lv. 22; lxxi. 1; cxix. 93: Prov. x. 30: Isa. xiv. 20; xxv. 2; lxiii. 19: Ezek. xxvi. 21: Joel ii. 26, 27. עָלַם Ch. *m. id.* Dan. ii. 44.
תָּמִיד *m.* (see *Ever*), always, continually: Isa. lxii. 6, *lit.* not ever.

NEW.

בְּרִיאָה *f.* a creation, a thing created or formed of God, especially new and unheard of: Num. xvi. 30.
חֲדָשׁ *adj.* new; fresh, unheard of; new moon, see *Moon*; new king: Exod. i. 8, *i.e.* of another race or dynasty, probably the shepherd kings: of the birth of the Messiah, Jer. xxxi. 22: Exod. i. 8, &c. חֲדָשׁ Ch. *adj.* Ezra vi. 4.
טָרִי *adj.* new, fresh, as a wound, or a bone, not yet dried: Judg. xv. 15, *marg.* 'moist.'
קָרוֹב *adj.* near: Deut. xxxii. 17, *lit.* from near.

NEWS.

שְׂמוּעָה *f.* tidings, message, news: Prov. xxv. 25.

NEXT.

אַחֵר *adj.* after, hinder, following, next following, *gen.* another: Gen. xvii. 21: 2 Kings vi. 29, *marg.* 'other.'
מָחָר *f.* morrow; next day, next: Num. xi. 32: 1 Sam. xxx. 17, *marg.* 'their morrow': Jonah iv. 7.
מִשְׁנֵה *m.* second: 1 Sam. xvii. 13; xxxiii. 17: 1 Chron. v. 12; xvi. 5: 2 Chron. xxviii. 7, *marg.* 'the second'; xxxi. 12: Esth. x. 3.
קָרוֹב *adj.* near: Exod. xii. 4: Num. xxvii. 11: Deut. xxi. 3, 6: Esth. i. 14.

NIGH.

קָרוֹב *adj.* near: Lev. x. 3; xxi. 3: Num. xxiv. 17: Deut. iv. 7; xiii. 7; xxii. 2; xxx. 14: 1 Kings viii. 59: 1 Chron. xii. 40: Esth. ix. 20: Ps. xxxiv. 18; lxxxv. 9; cxlv. 18: Joel ii. 1.

שָׂאֵר *m.* (see *Kin*): Lev. xxv. 49.

שָׁכֵן *adj.* (see *Neighbour*): Deut. i. 7, *lit.* all his neighbours.

NIGHT.

בַּיָּת Ch. to pass the night. P'AL *pret.* Dan. vi. 18.
בֵּן *m.* son: Jonah iv. 10, "in a night," *lit.* son of a night.
חֹשֶׁךְ *m.* darkness: Job xxvi. 10.
לַיָּל *m.* night; figuratively, a state of distress, of blindness, or ignorance: Gen. i. 5, &c. לַיָּלָה Ch. *f.* Dan. ii. 19; v. 30; vii. 2, 7, 13.
נֶשֶׁף *m.* the evening twilight, when cooling breezes blow; put for the evening, darkness, night: Isa. v. 11; xxi. 4; lix. 10.
עֶרֶב *m.* evening: Gen. xlix. 27: Lev. vi. 20: Job vii. 4, *marg.* 'evening be measured': Ps. xxx. 5, *marg.* 'in the evening.'

NIGHT-HAWK.

תַּחֲמָס *m.* an unclean bird, so called from its violence and cruelty; according to Bochart, Hieroz. ii. p. 232, the male ostrich: Lev. xi. 16: Deut. xiv. 15.

NISAN.

נִסָּן *m.* the first month of the Hebrew year, so called as being the month in which the military standards were brought out, and kings went forth to battle, 2 Sam. xi. 1; corresponding to the Roman Martius. Is named in the Pentateuch, Abib. Neh. ii. 1: Esth. iii. 7.

NITRE.

נֶחֶר *m.* the natron of the moderns, or Egyptian nitre, a mineral alkali (differing from נֶחֶרִית, vegetable alkali), which, mingled with oil, is still used as soap: Jer. ii. 22. With an acid, it effervesces and loses its strength, hence Prov. xxv. 20.

NOBLE.

אֲדִיר *adj.* mighty, powerful, noble, excellent; of God, of the Messiah, in Jer. xxx. 21, *lit.* noble one. See *Glory*.

- 2 **אֲצִילִים** *m. pl.* (see *Chief*).
 3 **בָּרִיחַ** *m.* a bar; *metaph.* bars, bolts for princes as aiding to protect and defend a state; *comp.* **בַּר**, Hos. xi. 6.
 4 **גָּדוֹל** *adj.* great.
 5 **חֹרִיב** *m. pl.* freeborn, noble; or *pr.* pure, referring to noble birth, high born, illustrious.
 6 **יָקִיר** *Ch. adj.* precious; honoured, mighty, powerful.
 7 **כָּבֹד** see *Honourable*. NIPHAL *part.*
 8 **נָגִיד** see *Ruler*.
 9 **נָדִיב** *adj.* willing; generous, noble-minded; of noble birth, noble.
 10 **פְּרָתִימִים** *m. pl.* nobles, princes; a Persian word.

Exod. xxiv. 11.	2	Neh. vi. 17.	5	Eccles. x. 17.	5
Num. xxi. 18.	9	vii. 5.	5	Isa. xiii. 2.	9
Judg. v. 13.	1	x. 29.	1	xxxiv. 12.	5
1 Kings xxi. 8, 11.	5	xiii. 17.	5	xliv. 14.	3
2 Chron. xxiii. 20.	1	Esth. i. 3.	10	Jer. xiv. 3.	1
Ezra iv. 10.	6	vi. 9.	10	xxvii. 20.	5
Neh. ii. 16.	5	Job xxix. 10.	8	xxx. 21.	1
iii. 5.	1	Ps. lxxxiii. 11.	9	xxxix. 6.	5
iv. 14, 19.	5	cxlix. 8.	7	Jonah iii. 7.	4
v. 7.	5	Prov. viii. 16.	9	Nah. iii. 18.	1

NOISE.

- 1 **הוֹם** to put in motion; to make commotion, to make a noise; of an unquiet mind, internal commotion. HIPHIL *fut.*
 2 **הִמָּה** to make a noise; applied to some animals, as the bear, Isa. lix. 11; the howling of a dog, Ps. lix. 6, 14; the mourning of a dove, Ezek. vii. 16; applied also to the sighing of men, Ps. lv. 17, lxxvii. 3, which is compared to the noise of bears and doves, Ezek. vii. 16, Isa. lix. 11. This word is also used of the sound of the harp, Isa. xvi. 11, *comp.* xiv. 11, and of other musical instruments, Jer. xlviii. 36; of rain, 1 Kings xviii. 41; of waves, Ps. xlv. 3, Isa. li. 15, Jer. v. 22, xxxi. 35, li. 55; of a tumultuous people, Ps. xlv. 6, lix. 6, lxxxviii. 2, 1 Kings i. 41; often compared to the tumult of waves, Isa. xvii. 12, Jer. vi. 23, l. 42; of a tumultuous city, Isa. xxii. 2; place of concourse, Prov. i. 21. It is applied to the tumult of the mind, Jer. iv. 19; see *Disquiet, Trouble*, &c. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^eהִמָּה noise, especially of a multitude. ^fהִמָּה *f.* sound of a harp.
 3 **פָּצָה** to break forth; to make a loud noise. KAL *imp.*
 4 **קוֹל** *m.* any sound, noise, voice; applied to the noise locusts make in browsing, Joel ii. 5, which may be heard at a great distance, and resembles the rattling of hail, or the noise of an army foraging in secret.—*Paxton*. Exod. xx. 18, &c.
 5 **רָגַז** *m.* tumult, wild commotion; noise of thunder.
 6 **רָע** *m.* outcry, noise, of approaching rain, or of thunder: Job xxxvi. 33. ^aתְּרוֹצָה *f.* loud noise, tumult; sound.
 7 **רָעַשׁ** *m.* trembling, shaking, as of a spear; a tumult of war; confused noise.
 8 **שָׁאוֹן** *m.* noise, uproar, tumult; *e.g.* of waters, of a crowd or multitude of men, of war, of outcry, clamour. ^aתְּשָׁאוֹת *f. pl.* noise, crashing.
 9 **שָׁמַע** to hear. HIPHIL ^afut. ^bpart.

No. 4 not included.

Josh. vi. 10.	9 a	Ps. lxxv. 7, 7.	8	Jer. iv. 19.	2 d
1 Sam. xiv. 19.	2 e	xcviii. 4.	3	xxv. 31.	8
1 Chron. xv. 28.	9 b	Isa. ix. 5.	7	xlvi. 17.	8
Job xxxvi. 20.	8 a	xiv. 11.	2 f	li. 55.	8
xxxvi. 33.	6	xvii. 12.	2 c b	Ezek. xxvi. 18.	2 e
xxxvii. 2.	5	xxiv. 8.	8	Amos v. 23.	2 e
Ps. xxxiii. 3.	6 a	xxv. 5.	8	Micah ii. 12.	1
lv. 2.	1	xxxi. 4.	2 e	Zech. ix. 15.	2 a
lix. 6, 14.	2 c	lxvi. 6.	8		

NOISOME.

הָמָה *f.* see *Calamity*. Ps. xci. 3, *i. e.* fatal.**רָע** *adj.* evil: Ezek. xiv. 15, 21.

NONE.

אֵישׁ *m.* man; with no, not, "none:" Gen. xxiii. 6, *lit.* a man shall not: Exod. xii. 22, *lit.* no man: Lev. xviii. 6, *lit.* a man, a man shall not, &c.

NOON.

נֹחַר *m.* the clearest light, noon, noon-day, noontide: Gen. xliii. 16, 25, &c.

NORTH.

מִזְרִימ *m. pl. lit.* the scattering; *poet.* for the north winds, which scatter the clouds, and bring severe cold: Job xxxvii. 9. Some make the word the twelve signs of the Zodiac; (see *Mazzaroth*).

צָפוֹן *com. pr.* the hidden, the dark, the northern part of the heavens; the ancients regarded the north as the seat of gloom and darkness, while they supposed the south to be clear and illuminated by the sun (see *South*): Gen. xiii. 14, &c. ^aצָפוֹן *adj.* Joel ii. 20.

NOSE, NOSTRIL.

אָף *m.* nose; ^aאֵפִים *dual*, nostrils: Gen. ii. 7, &c.

נָחַר *m.* a snorting: Job xxxix. 20. ^aנִחְרִים *m. pl.* nostrils: Job xli. 20.

NOTABLE.

חֹזֶה *f.* vision: Dan. viii. 5, *marg.* 'a horn of sight,' 8.

NOTE.

חָקַק to cut in, to engrave; on a tablet. KAL *imp.* Isa. xxx. 8.

רָשַׁם to write down, to record. KAL *part.* Psal. Dan. x. 21.

NOTHING.

אָפֵס *m. pr.* cessation, nothing: Isa. xxxiv. 12; xl. 17; xli. 29.

בְּלִימָה compounded of ^aבְּלִי and ^bמָה, not any thing, nothing: Job xxvi. 7.

הִנֵּם *adv.* for nothing: Exod. xxi. 2.

מֵעַט to be few, little; to make few, diminish. HIPHIL *fut.* Jer. x. 24.

תֹּהוֹ *m.* wasteness, desolation; *trop.* emptiness, vanity; a vain thing, worthless; nothing: Job vi. 18.

NOTICE.

נָכַר to know; to acknowledge. HIPHIL pret. 2 Sam. iii. 36.

NOUGHT.

- 1 אָנִן *m.* nothingness, vanity: Amos v. 5, *lit.* shall be Aven, in allusion to Beth-aven.
- 2 אָלִיל *m.* nought, empty, vain.
- 3 אָפֵס to fail. KAL *a pret.* אָפֵס *m.* cessation, nothing.
- 4 אָפַע *m.* supposed to be for אָפֵס, but rendered by the Rab- bins as in *marg.* 'worse than of a viper.'
- 5 הוֹן *m.* riches; "for nought," *lit.* without riches.
- 6 חֲנָם *adv.* for nought; to no purpose, in vain.
- 7 מְאוֹמָה *f.* anything, something; nought, *lit.* not anything.
- 8 נָבַל to fade away, to come to nought. KAL fut.
- 9 פָּרַר to break, to break in pieces. HIPHIL pret.
- 10 פָּרַע to let go loose, to dismiss; to set at nought, refuse. KAL fut.
- 11 פָּרַר to break; to make vain, to bring to nought, to frus- trate. HIPHIL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b fut.*
- 12 שָׁמַר to destroy; to bring to nought. HIPHIL inf.
- 13 תָּהוּ *m.* (see *Nothing*), "a thing of nought."

Gen. xxix. 15.	6	Ps. xxxiii. 10.	9	Isa. xli. 24.	4
Deut. xiii. 17.	7	xliv. 12.	5	xliv. 4.	13
xxviii. 63.	12	Prov. i. 25.	10	lii. 3, 5.	6
Neh. iv. 15.	11 a	Isa. viii. 10.	11 b	Jer. xiv. 14.	2
Job i. 9.	6	xxix. 20.	3 a	Amos v. 5.	1
xiv. 18.	8	xxix. 21.	13	Mal. i. 10.	6
xxii. 6.	6	xli. 12.	3 b		

NOURISH.

- 1 נָרַל to be or become great; to bring up. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
 - 2 חָיָה to live; to keep alive. PIEL fut.
 - 3 כָּוַל to hold; to sustain, to nourish: in Gen. xvii. 12, the LXX. render it by *ἐντροφέει*, *comp.* *συντροφέειον* of Luke xii. 42, where allusion is made probably to this account. —*Bush.* PILPEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
 - 4 רָבָה to increase, to grow up. PIEL pret.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| Gen. xiv. 11. | 3 a | Ruth iv. 15. | 3 b | Isa. xlv. 14. | 1 c |
| xlvii. 12. | 3 c | Isa. i. 2. | 1 a | Ezek. xix. 2. | 4 |
| i. 21. | 3 c | vii. 21. | 2 | Dan. i. 5. | 1 b |
| 2 Sam. xii. 3. | 2 | xxiii. 4. | 1 a | | |

NOW.

- יּוֹם *m.* day: Deut. xxxi. 21: 1 Sam. ix. 9: Neh. i. 6, *lit.* this day: Jer. xxxiv. 15, *marg.* 'to-day.'
- כְּבָר *adv.* (see *Already*): Eccles. ii. 16; iii. 15; ix. 6, 7.
- פַּעַם this time, in this thing; now, now indeed: Gen. ii. 23; xxix. 35; xxx. 20; xlv. 30: Prov. vii. 12, 12.

NUMBER.

- 1 חָקַר *m.* searching, without number, *lit.* without searching, *i.e.* innumerable.
- 2 כְּבֵד *m.* heaviness; a great number.
- 3 מִכְסָּה *f.* a number or share counted and assigned for a particular purpose.
- 4 מָנָה to divide out, to measure out; to allot, to appoint; to

number out, to count. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* חֶסֶד Ch. P AL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* Gesenius, fate, fortune; with the *art.* חֶסֶד as the name of an idol which the Jews in Babylonia worshipped along with Gad, (see *Troop*). Probably the planet Venus is intended. Gussetius takes this word in its literal meaning, as referring to a prescribed number of cups fixed by the ruler of the feast. כְּמִנִּי Ch. *m.* number.

- 5 סָפַר to number, to count; to recount, to narrate, to tell, to declare. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* NIPHAL *a fut.* PIEL *a inf.* *b fut.* חֶסֶד *m.* numbering. סָפַר number. כְּמִסְפָּר *m.* number; seems to imply a number that can easily be reckoned, used, therefore, with numerals; and the phrase 'without number' is therefore equivalent to innumerable; and, on the contrary, 'men of number' means few, easy to be numbered: Gen. xxxiv. 30, &c.
- 6 עָרַף to remain; that which remaineth over and above. KAL part. Poel. "odd number."
- 7 פָּקַד to visit; to visit for the sake of reviewing, inspecting; hence to number. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Pail. HITHPAEL *a pret.* *b fut.* HOTHPAEL *a pret.* *b fut.* פָּקָדָה *f.* enumeration. כְּמִסְפָּר *m.* numbering.

No. 5 k not included.

Gen. xiii. 16, 16.	4 b g	Num. iv. 23, 29, 30, 34.	7 d	1 Kings xx. 15, 15.	7 d a
xv. 5.	5 b	iv. 30, 33, 40, 42.	7 e	xx. 25.	4 d
xvi. 10.	5 e	44, 48.	7 e	xx. 26.	7 d
xxiii. 12.	5 e	iv. 37, 37.	7 e a	xx. 27.	7 h
xli. 49, 49.	5 b k	iv. 41, 41.	7 e a	2 Kings iii. 6.	7 d
Exod. xii. 4.	3	iv. 45, 45.	7 e a	1 Chron. xxi. 1, 17. a	4 b
xxx. 12, 12, 12.	7 e b b	iv. 46, 46.	7 e a	xxi. 2.	5 c k
xxx. 13, 14.	7 e	iv. 49, 49.	7 e a	xxi. 5.	7 k
xxxviii. 25, 26.	7 e	vii. 2.	7 e	xxiii. 3, 3.	5 e k
Lev. xv. 13, 28.	5 a	xiv. 29, 29.	7 e, 5 k	xxvii. 24.	4 b, 5 k
xxiii. 16.	5 d	xxvi. 7, 18, 22, 25.	7 e	2 Chron. ii. 17, 17.	5 d h a
xxv. 8.	5 a	27, 34, 37, 41, 43.	7 e	v. 6.	4 g
Num. i. 3, 19, 49.	7 d	47, 50, 51, 54, 57.	7 e	xvii. 14.	7 d
i. 21, 23, 25, 27, 29.	7 e	xxvi. 62, 62.	7 e h	xxv. 5.	7 i
31, 33, 35, 37, 39.	7 e	xxvi. 63, 63.	7 e a	Ezra i. 8.	5 d
41, 43, 45, 46.	7 e	xxvi. 64, 64.	7 e a	vi. 17.	4 k
i. 22, 22.	7 e, 5 k	Deut. xvi. 9, 9.	5 b d	Job xiv. 10.	5 d
i. 44, 44.	7 e a	Josh. viii. 10.	7 d	xxxiv. 24.	1
i. 47.	7 h	Judg. xx. 15, 15.	7 g f	xxxviii. 37.	5 d
ii. 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 13.	7 e	xx. 17.	7 f	xxxix. 2.	5 f
15, 16, 19, 21, 23.	7 e	xxi. 9.	7 g	Ps. xl. 5.	5 i
24, 26, 28, 30, 31.	7 e	1 Sam. xi. 8.	7 d	xxi. 15.	4 b
32, 32.	7 e	xii. 15.	7 d	xc. 12.	4 f
iii. 33.	7 h	xiv. 17, 17.	7 c d	Eccles. i. 15.	4 f
iii. 15, 15.	7 c d	xv. 4.	7 d	Isa. xxii. 10.	5 a
iii. 16, 42.	7 d	2 Sam. xviii. 1.	7 d	liii. 12.	4 e
iii. 22, 22.	7 e, 5 k, 7 e	xxiv. 1.	4 c	lxv. 11.	4 i
22.	7 e, 5 k, 7 e	xxiv. 2, 2.	7 c, 5 k	lxv. 12.	4 a
iii. 34, 34.	7 e, 5 k	xxiv. 4.	7 b	Jer. xxxiii. 22.	5 e
iii. 39, 39.	7 e a	xxiv. 9.	7 k	Dan. v. 26.	4 h
iii. 40, 40.	7 c, 5 k	xxiv. 10.	5 a	Hos. i. 10.	5 k e
iii. 43, 43.	5 k, 7 e	1 Kings iii. 8.	4 g	Nah. iii. 3.	2
iii. 48.	6	viii. 5.	4 g		

a *lit.* to number the people.

NURSE.

- 1 אִשָּׁה *f.* a woman; "nurse," *lit.* nursing woman.
 - 2 אָמָן to stay, support, to bear; also, to be faithful, as nurses were to their charge; and in this it is distinguished from a nurse who gives milk. KAL *a part.* Poel. NIPHAL *b fut.*
 - 3 יָנַק to suck; to give suck. HIPHIL *a imp.* *b fut.* *c part.*
 - 4 נָיַק to suck; to give suck. HIPHIL fut.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|----------|
| Gen. xxiv. 59. | 3 c | Exod. ii. 9, 9. | 3 a, 4 | 2 Kings xi. 2. | 3 c |
| xxxv. 8. | 3 c | Num. xi. 12. a | 2 a | 2 Chron. xxii. 11. | 3 c |
| Exod. ii. 7. | 3 c, 1 | Ruth iv. 16. | 2 a | Isa. xlii. 23, 23. | 2 a, 3 c |
| ii. 7. | 3 b | 2 Sam. iv. 4. | 2 a | lx. 4. | 2 b |

a "nursing father."

NUT.

אֵזָו *m.* the walnut; this tree, both for shade and fruit, was in much esteem in the East; and probably among other gardens (Eccles. ii. 5) Solomon had planted one principally consisting of walnut-trees, but intermixed with vines and pomegranates.—Olav. Cels. Part I. p. 28; Taylor. Cant. vi. 11. The Church compared to a garden of nuts.—Dillherr, note *in loc.*

בִּטְנִים *m. pl.* pistacia nuts; pistachios, which are the produce of Syria and Palestine, but are not known to grow in Egypt.—Olav. Cels. Hierobot. p. 27; Taylor. Gen. xliii. 11.

O THAT.

אֶחָדִי *part.* of wishing: Ps. cxix. 5.

נָתַן to give. *KAL fut.* "o that," *lit.* who will give. Job vi. 8; xi. 5; xiii. 5; xiv. 13; xix. 23, 23; xxix. 3; xxxi. 2; xxxi. 31, 35; Ps. xiv. 7; lili. 6; lv. 6: Cant. viii. 1; Jer. ix. 1, 2.

OAK.

אֵיל *m.* strong, mighty; applied to a tree, specially the oak, terebinth, and sometimes the palm: Isa. i. 29. **אֵלֶּה** *f.* oak; the tree under the shade of which Abraham sat is now supposed to be the terebinth, described by Dr. Robinson as very shady, and living to a very great age.—Bibl. Researches, III. 15. Gen. xxxv. 4: Judg. vi. 11, 19; 2 Sam. xviii. 9, 9, 10, 14; 1 Kings xiii. 14; 1 Chron. x. 12: Isa. i. 30: Ezek. vi. 13. **אֵלֶּה** *f. id.* Josh. xxiv. 26.

אֵילָן *m.* noun collective, a strong and hardy tree, especially the oak: Gen. xxxv. 8: Isa. ii. 13; vi. 13; xlv. 14: Ezek. xxvii. 6: Hos. iv. 13: Amos ii. 9: Zech. xi. 2.

OAR.

שֵׁיט *m.* an oar; see *Rover*: Isa. xxxiii. 21. **מִשּׁוֹט** *m.* an oar: Ezek. xxvii. 29. **מִשּׁוֹט** *m. id.* Ezek. xxvii. 6.

OATH.

- אֵלֶּה** *f.* an oath, an oath of cursing; a covenant confirmed by an oath.
- שָׁבַע** to swear; Hiph. to charge with an oath; to take an oath of. *HIPHAL pret. inf. fut. d.* **שָׁבַעְתָּ** *f.* an oath, an oath sworn in making a covenant, an oath of execration: Gen. xxiv. 8, &c.

No. 2 d not included.

Gen. xxiv. 41, 41.	1	1 Sam. xiv. 27.	2 b	2 Chron. vi. 22, 22.	1
xxvi. 28.	1	xiv. 28.	2 a	Neh. v. 12.	2 c
i. 25.	2 c	1 Kings viii. 31, 31.	1	Ezek. xvi. 59.	1
Num. v. 19.	2 a	xviii. 10.	2 a	xvii. 13, 16, 18, 19.	1
Deut. xxix. 12, 14.	1	2 Kings xi. 4.	2 c		

OBEISANCE.

שָׁחָה to bow down even to the ground; to do obeisance. *HITHPAEL inf.* 2 Sam. xv. 5. *fut.* Gen. xxxvii. 7; xliii. 28, *lit.* bowed themselves: Exod. xviii. 7; 2 Sam. i. 2; xiv. 4; 1 Kings i. 16; 2 Chron. xxiv. 17. *part.* Gen. xxxvii. 9.

OBEY.

- יָקַח** *f.* subjection, submission, ready obedience.
- שָׁמַע** to hear, to hear and to obey. With *inf.*, obey indeed diligently. *KAL pret. inf. imp. fut. part.* Poel. *NIPHAL fut.* **שָׁמַעַתָּ** Ch. *ITHPAEL fut.* **הִשְׁמַעְתָּ** *f.* obedience, obedient ones.

Gen. xxii. 18.	2 a	1 Sam. xii. 14.	2 a	Jer. xi. 3.	2 d
xxvi. 5.	2 a	xii. 15.	2 d	xi. 4, 7.	2 c
xxvii. 8, 13, 43.	2 c	xv. 19, 20.	2 a	xi. 8.	2 a
xxviii. 7.	2 d	xv. 22, 22.	2 b	xii. 17.	2 d
Exod. v. 2.	2 d	xv. 24.	2 d	xvii. 23.	2 a
xix. 5.	2 b d	xxviii. 18, 21.	2 a	xviii. 10.	2 b
xxiii. 21.	2 c	2 Sam. xxii. 45.	2 f	xxii. 21.	2 a
xxiii. 22.	2 b d	1 Kings xx. 36.	2 a	xxvi. 13.	2 c
xxiv. 7.	2 d	2 Kings xviii. 12.	2 a	xxxii. 23.	2 a
Num. xxvii. 20.	2 d	1 Chron. xxix. 23.	2 d	xxxiv. 10.	2 d
Dent. iv. 30.	2 a	2 Chron. xi. 4.	2 d	xxxv. 8, 10.	2 d
vi. 20.	2 d	Neh. ix. 17.	2 b	xxxv. 14, 18.	2 a
xi. 27, 28.	2 d	Job xxxvi. 11, 12.	2 d	xxxviii. 20.	2 c
xiii. 4.	2 d	Ps. xviii. 44.	2 f	xl. 3.	2 a
xxi. 18, 20.	2 e	Prov. v. 13.	2 a	xli. 6, 6.	2 d
xxvii. 10.	2 a	xxv. 12.	2 e	xlii. 13.	2 b
xxviii. 62.	2 a	xxx. 17.	1	xlii. 21.	2 a
xxx. 2, 8.	2 a	Isa. i. 19.	2 a	xliii. 4, 7.	2 a
xxx. 20.	2 b	xi. 14.	2 h	xliv. 23.	2 a
Josh. v. 6.	2 a	xlii. 24.	2 a	Dan. vii. 27.	2 g
xxii. 2.	2 d	l. 10.	2 e	ix. 10, 14.	2 a
xxiv. 24.	2 d	Jer. iii. 13, 25.	2 a	ix. 11.	2 b
Judg. ii. 2.	2 a	vii. 23.	2 c	Zeph. iii. 2.	2 a
ii. 17.	2 b	vii. 28.	2 a	Hag. i. 12.	2 d
vi. 10.	2 a	ix. 13.	2 a	Zech. vi. 15.	2 b d
1 Sam. viii. 19.	2 b				

OBLATION.

- מִנְחָה** *f.* a gift, present; an offering to God, any offering that is not a bloody sacrifice, a meat-offering. **מִנְחָה** Ch. *f. id.*
- קָרְבָּן** *m.* an offering, oblation, sacrifice.
- תְּרוּמָה** *f.* an offering, a heave-offering. **תְּרוּמָה** *f. id.*
- מִשְׁאָה** *f.* a lifting up; a gift, present.

Lev. ii. 4, 5, 7, 12, 13.	2	Isa. i. 13.	1	Ezek. xlv. 1, 6, 7, 7.	3
iii. 1.	2	xix. 21.	1	13, 16.	
vii. 14, 29, 38.	2	xl. 20.	3	xlvi. 9, 10, 18, 18.	
xxii. 18.	2	lxvi. 3.	1	20, 20, 21, 21, 21.	3
Num. xviii. 9.	2	Jer. xiv. 12.	1	xlvi. 12.	3 a
xxi. 50.	2	Ezek. xx. 40.	4	Dan. ii. 46.	1 a
2 Chron. xxxi. 14.	3	xliv. 30, 30.	3	ix. 21, 27.	1

OBSCURE.

- אֵישׁוֹן** *m.* the apple or pupil of the eye: Prov. xx. 20 (נְחִיב). Gesenius, *metaph.* the midst or middle of anything, in the very eyeball of darkness. **אֵשׁוֹן** *m.* darkness: Prov. xx. 20 (קִר), darkness, obscurity.
- אֶפֶל** *m.* thick darkness: Isa. xxix. 18.
- חֹשֶׁךְ** *m.* darkness: Isa. lviii. 10; lix. 9.

OBSERVE.

- נָחַשׁ** to divine; in a wider sense, to prognosticate, to observe diligently. *PIEL fut.* 1 Kings xx. 33, *i. e.* the men took as a good omen, *sc.* the words of Ahab in verse 32.
- נָצַר** to keep; to observe diligently; to keep, observe, as a covenant, a law, the ways of righteousness, a father's commands, the commandments of God, good counsel. *KAL fut.*
- עָנָן** this word is derived from **עָנָן** a cloud, and refers to some kind of observation of auguries; hence commonly rendered, to observe times. *POEL pret. inf. part.*

- 4 עָשָׂה to do; to observe the sabbath, &c., implies those active duties required on the sabbath. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *fut.*
- 5 רָצָה to be favourable to. KAL *fut.* Prov. xxiii. 26, כְּחַיִּב.
- 6 שָׁרַר to look around; to look after. KAL *fut.*
- 7 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep in view, to observe, to mark; to observe, i.e. not to violate, a covenant, a precept, the sabbath, a promise. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. PIEL ^f *part.* שֹׁמְרִים *m. pl.* observation, celebration of a feast.

Gen. xxxvii. 11.	7 a	Deut. xvi. 1.	7 b	2 Kings xxi. 8.	7 d
Exod. xii. 17, 17, 24.	7 a	xvi. 12.	7 a	2 Chron. vii. 17.	7 d
xii. 42, 42.	7 g	xvi. 13.	4 b	xxxiii. 6.	3 a
xxx. 16.	4 a	xvii. 10.	7 a	Neh. i. 5.	7 e
xxxiv. 11.	7 c	xvii. 10, 14.	3 c	x. 29.	7 b
xxxiv. 22.	4 b	xiv. 8, 8.	7 b d	Ps. cv. 45.	7 d
Lev. xix. 26.	3 b	xxviii. 1, 13, 15.	7 b	cvii. 43.	7 d
xix. 37.	7 a	xxviii. 58.	7 d	cxix. 34.	7 d
Num. xv. 22.	4 b	xxxi. 12.	7 a	Prov. xxiii. 26.	5, or 2
xxviii. 2.	7 d	xxxii. 46.	7 b	Eccles. xi. 4.	7 e
Deut. v. 32.	7 a	xxxiii. 9.	7 a	Isa. xlii. 20.	7 d
vi. 3.	7 d	Josh. i. 7.	7 b	Jer. viii. 7.	7 a
vi. 25.	7 d	i. 8.	7 d	Ezek. xx. 18.	7 d
viii. 1.	7 d	Judg. xiii. 14.	7 d	xxvii. 24.	7 d
xi. 32.	7 a	2 Sam. xi. 16.	7 b	Hos. xiii. 7.	6
xii. 1, 32.	7 d	1 Kings xx. 33.	1	xiv. 8.	6
xii. 23.	7 c	2 Kings xvii. 37.	7 d	Jonah ii. 8.	7 f
xv. 5.	7 b	xxi. 6.	3 a		

OBSTINATE.

- אָמַן to be strong, resolute, and vigorous. PIEL *pret.* Deut. ii. 30.
- קָשָׁה *adj.* hard, stiff: Isa. xlvi. 4.

OBTAIN.

- חָזַק to take fast hold. HIPHIL *pret.* Dan. xi. 21.
- נָשָׂא to take, to bear. KAL *pret.* Esth. v. 2. *fut.* Esth. ii. 9, 17. *part.* Poel, Esth. ii. 15.
- נָשַׁג to reach, to attain. HIPHIL *fut.* Isa. xxxv. 10; li. 11.
- פָּוַן to draw, to bring out for use. HIPHIL *fut.* Prov. viii. 35; xii. 2; xviii. 22.

OCCASION.

- 1 חָאָה *f.* a coming together. ^a חָאָה *f.* see *Happen*.
- 2 מָצָא to find. KAL *fut.* *lit.* as thine hand shall find.
- 3 חָנּוּאָה *f.* a holding back, alienation, enmity, or occasion of enmity.
- 4 נָפַל Ch. to fall, to fall out, to happen. P'AL *fut.*
- 5 סָבַב to turn, to go about anything, to bring about, to be the cause of. KAL *pret.* Vulg. *ego sum reus omnium animarum*.
- 6 עָלָה Ch. *f.* cause, occasion, pretext.
- 7 עָלִילָה *f.* work; of the actions of men in a bad sense.

Deut. xxii. 14, 17.	7	1 Sam. x. 7.	2	Job xxxiii. 10.	3
Judg. ix. 33.	2	xxii. 22.	5	Jer. ii. 24.	1
xiv. 4.	1 a	Ezra vii. 20.	4	Dan. vi. 4, 4, 5.	6

OCCUPY, OCCUPATION.

- מְלָאכָה *f.* work: Judg. xvi. 11: Jonah i. 8, "occupation."
- נָתַן to give. KAL *pret.* Ezek. xxvii. 16, 19, 22, *lit.* they gave, i.e. produced, contributed, exposed for sale.
- סַחַר see *Merchant*. KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxvii. 21.

- עָרַב to mix, to interchange, &c. KAL *inf.* Ezek. xxvii. 9. *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxvii. 27.
- עָשָׂה to do. KAL *part.* Paul, Exod. xxxviii. 24. NIPHAL *pret.* Judg. xvi. 11. מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* that which any one makes or does, business: Gen. xli. 33; xlvii. 3.

OCCURRENT.

- פָּנֵעַ *m.* what lights upon any one, incident, event, chance: 1 Kings v. 4.

ODIOUS.

- בָּאֵשׁ to stink, to be loathsome. HITHPAEL *pret.* 1 Chron. xix. 6.
- שָׂנֵא to hate. KAL *part.* Paul, Prov. xxx. 23.

ODOUR. (See SWEET.)

OFFEND.

- 1 אָשָׁם to trespass, to be guilty. With *inf.*, to offend greatly. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d אָשָׁם *f.* offence.
- 2 בָּגַד to transgress, deal treacherously. KAL *pret.*
- 3 חָבַל to deal corruptly. KAL *fut.*
- 4 חָטָא to sin. KAL ^a *pret.* HIPHIL ^b *part.* חָטָא *m.* sin, fault. ^d חָטָא *m.* one who bears blame.
- 5 מְכַשֵּׁל *m.* stumbling-block, *lit.* have no stumbling-block.
- 6 פָּשַׁע to break with any one, rebel, revolt. NIPHAL *part.*

Gen. xx. 9.	4 a	Ps. lxxiii. 15.	2	Jer. xxxvii. 18.	4 a
xl. 1.	4 a	cxix. 165.	5	1.7.	1 c
1 Sam. xxv. 31.	5	Prov. xviii. 19.	6	Ezek. xxv. 12.	1 b
1 Kings i. 21.	4 d	Eccles. x. 4.	4 c	Hos. iv. 15.	1 c
2 Kings xviii. 14.	4 d	Isa. viii. 14.	5	v. 15, 15.	1 c
2 Chron. xxviii. 13. a	1 d	xxix. 21.	4 b	xiii. 1.	1 c
Job xxxiv. 31.	3	Jer. ii. 3.	1 c	Hab. i. 11.	1 a

^a *lit.* for to the offence of the Lord upon us. ^β "acknowledge their offence;" *may*. 'be guilty.'

OFFER.

- 1 אֹשֶׁת *f.* an "offering made by fire;" spoken of every kind of sacrifice and offering, once even of those not burned: Lev. xxiv. 7, 9.—Exod. xxix. 18, &c.
- 2 אֲשָׁם a sacrifice for fault or guilt, a trespass-offering; in the Mosaic law these sacrifices for fault are carefully distinguished from sacrifices for sin, or sin-offerings (חָטָא). Not only were the rites and ceremonies of each different (see Lev. v. 1-26, or 1-19, and vi. 1-7, vii. 1-7, comp. iv. 1-35, vi. 17-23, or 24-30), but the different victims pertaining to each were sometimes conjoined in one and the same offering (as Lev. xiv. 10 sq., Num. vi. 12 sq., comp. Lev. v. 7-10), and the particular faults or sins are carefully enumerated by the lawgiver, which were to be expiated by this or that rite: Lev. v.; xiv. 12, 24; xix. 20-22: Num. vi. 11, 12. Still the precise point of distinction between the two kinds of faults or sins has hitherto been sought in vain. Bush, in his Notes on Leviticus, observes that the class of offences for which the trespass-offering was to be brought included those which, though not amounting to wilful and presumptuous acts, were yet usually committed against knowledge, and were therefore of a higher grade of guilt than the sins of mere ignorance and infirmity which were con-

templated by the sin-offerings. The blood sprinkled in the most holy place was not the blood of this offering, but only of the sin-offering, חטאת. Lev. v. 6, &c. *a* חטאת *f.* trespass, trespass-offering.

- 3 דָּבַח Ch. to sacrifice, to offer sacrifice. P'AL *part. active.*
- 4 הִבְחִימִים *m. pl.* gifts, sacrificial offerings.
- 5 זָבַח to kill and slay in general; to slay and offer up a beast in a religious manner, as an act of worship; to sacrifice, to render thanksgiving to God. It is not used of priests slaying sacrifices, but of private persons offering sacrifices at their own cost. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. PIEL *f part.* זָבַח *m.* see *Sacrifice.*
- 6 חָטָא to sin; Piel, to offer as a sin-offering, as a sacrifice of atonement or expiation. PIEL *a fut.* *b part.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e part.* חָטָא *f.* sin-offering. חָטָא *Ch. f.* sin-offering. חָטָא *f.* sin-offering: Exod. xxix. 14, &c.
- 7 מִנְחָה *f.* a gift, present; an offering to God, a sacrifice; spoken especially of a bloodless offering, meat-offering, opposed to זָבַח a bloody sacrifice; a small part was burned on the altar, and the remainder was eaten by Aaron and his sons, with salt, Lev. ii. 1, 9, 13; usually translated meat-offering. *a* מִנְחָה *Ch. f. id.*
- 8 מִמְסָקָה *m.* mixed wine, spiced wine; a drink-offering.
- 9 נָגַשׁ to come near; to bring near. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* HOPHAL *d part.*
- 10 נָדַב to act willingly and generously. A free-will offering was such as the offerer was not obliged to by any law, but which he presented of his own choice. HITHPAEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* נָדַב *Ch.* ITHPAEL *e pret.* *f inf.* *g part.* נָדַב *f.* free-will offering: Lev. xxii. 18, &c.
- 11 נָהַף to lift up; to lift up repeatedly, to wave to and fro, to shake, to wave, from side to side; specially of a certain ceremony in sacrifices by which portions of the victims or offerings, before being placed on the altar, were waved to and fro, as if to show them on every side; joined also with the right of elevating, or the heave-offering; between which rites the Rabbins justly distinguish thus, viz. that the heave-offering is presented with a motion up and down, and the wave-offering with a motion from side to side; see Carpzov. Appar. p. 709 sq. In the case of living victims, and in the consecration of the Levites, the waving would seem to consist in leading them about to and fro, Num. viii. 11-21. Among the Romans the *porrectio* was a similar rite; as also the elevation of the host (*monstratio*) in the Latin Church: Gesenius. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* נָהַף *f.* a wave-offering: Exod. xxix. 24, &c.
- 12 נָתַח to stretch out, to offer, to hold out for choice. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 13 נָתַל to lay upon, to impose upon. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 14 נָסַךְ to pour out, as water and wine are solemnly poured out in drink-offering. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.* נָסַךְ *Ch.* PAEL *c inf.* *d fut.* נָסַךְ and נָסַךְ *m.* a libation, a drink-offering: Gen. xxxv. 14, &c. *e* נָסַךְ *m. id.* נָסַךְ *Ch. m.*

- 15 נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL *inf.*
- 16 נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 17 עָלָה to ascend; to make to ascend. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e imp.* *f fut.* *g part.* HOPHAL *h pret.* *i* עָלָה *f.* a burnt-offering, holocaust, a sacrifice to be wholly consumed; so called as being carried up and laid on the altar; usually translated, burnt-offering. *k* עָלָה *Ch. f. id.*
- 18 עָשָׂה to do, to make; to make ready, prepare; to dress or prepare a victim for sacrifice; hence to offer. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* NIPHAL *e fut.* *f* עָשָׂה *m.* work.
- 19 פָּסַח *m.* passover, passover-offering.
- 20 קָטַר to burn incense. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c part.* HIPHIL *d inf.* *e part.*
- 21 קָרַב to come near; to bring near, to offer. KAL *a inf.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* קָרַב *Ch.* PAEL *g fut.* APHEL *h pret.* *i part.* קָרַב *m.* offering: Lev. i. 20, &c. *k* קָרַב *m. id.*
- 22 רָם to be lifted up; to offer up. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* *d* הִרְבִּיחָה *f.* oblation, heave-offering: Exod. xxix. 27, &c.
- 23 שָׁחַט to kill, slay, especially victims for sacrifice. KAL *fut.*
- 24 שָׁלַם *m.* thanks, thank-offering; usually translated peace-offering, but sometimes taking נָתַן with it: Exod. xx. 24, &c.

No. 1, Offering made by fire, not included; No. 2, Trespass-offering, ditto; No. 6 e, Sin-offering, ditto; No. 7, Meat-offering, ditto; No. 10 h, Free-will offering, ditto; No. 11 c, Wave-offering, ditto; No. 14 d, Drink-offering, ditto; No. 17 i, Burnt-offering, ditto; No. 21 k, Offering, ditto; No. 22 d, Heave-offering, ditto; No. 24, Peace-offering, ditto.

Gen. iv. 3, 4, 5.	7	Lev. vii. 15.	21 k	Num. vi. 14.	21 b
viii. 20.	17 f	vii. 16, 16.	10 h, 21 c	vi. 17, 17.	18 d a
xxii. 2.	17 e	vii. 38.	21 c	vi. 2, 10, 10, 11.	21 e
xxii. 13.	17 f	ix. 2.	21 d	vii. 12.	21 f
xxxi. 54.	5 d	ix. 7, 7.	18 c	vii. 18, 19.	21 b
xlvi. 1.	5 d	ix. 15.	6 a	viii. 11, 11.	11 a c
Exod. xxiii. 18.	5 d	ix. 16.	18 d	viii. 12.	18 c
xxiv. 5, 5.	17 f, 5 g	ix. 22.	18 b	viii. 13, 13.	11 a c
xxv. 2, 2, 3.	22 d	x. 1.	21 e	viii. 15, 15.	11 a c
xxix. 36, 38, 39.	18 d	x. 19.	21 b	viii. 21, 21.	11 b c
39, 41.	18 d	xii. 7.	21 b	ix. 7.	21 c
xxx. 9.	17 f	xiv. 12.	21 b	xv. 4.	21 f
xxx. 13, 14, 15.	22 d	xiv. 19, 30.	18 a	xv. 7.	21 e
xxxii. 6.	17 f	xiv. 20.	17 c	xv. 13.	21 c
xxxiv. 25.	23	xv. 15, 30.	18 a	xv. 14, 24.	18 a
xxxv. 5, 5, 21.	22 d	xvi. 1.	21 a	xv. 19, 20.	22 b
xxxv. 22, 22.	11 a c	xvi. 6.	21 b	xvi. 15.	7
xxxv. 24, 24.	24	vi. 9, 24.	18 a	xvi. 35.	21 f
24.	22 c d d	xvii. 4.	21 c	xvi. 38, 39.	21 b
xxxv. 29.	10 h	xvii. 5, 5, 5.	5 e a g	xvi. 40.	20 d
xxxvi. 3, 3.	22 d, 10 h	xvii. 7.	5 d	xviii. 12.	16 b
xxxvi. 6.	22 d	xvii. 8.	17 f	xviii. 19, 24, 28.	22 b
xxxviii. 24, 29.	11 c	xvii. 9.	18 b	29.	22 b
xl. 29.	17 f	xix. 5, 5.	5 d	xviii. 26.	22 a
Lev. i. 3, 3.	21 e	xix. 6 a	5 g	xxii. 40.	5 d
ii. 1, 1.	21 e, 7	xxi. 0, 8.	21 f	xxiii. 2, 4, 14, 30.	17 f
ii. 12, 13, 14, 14.	21 e	xxi. 17, 21, 21.	21 c	xxvi. 61.	21 c
iii. 1, 1.	21 f e	xxii. 12.	22 d	xxviii. 2.	21 c
iii. 3, 9, 12, 14.	21 b	xxii. 15.	22 b	xxviii. 3, 11.	21 e
iii. 6.	21 e	xxii. 18, 18, 20, 21.	21 e	xxviii. 4, 4, 8, 8.	18 d
iii. 7, 7.	21 f b	22, 24, 25.	21 e	20, 21, 23, 31.	18 d
iv. 14.	21 b	xxii. 23.	18 d	xxviii. 15.	18 e
v. 8.	21 b	xxiii. 29, 29.	5 d	xxviii. 19, 27.	21 b
v. 10.	18 d	xxiii. 8, 16, 18, 25.	21 b	xxviii. 24, 24.	18 d e
vi. 5.	2 a	27.	21 b	xxix. 2.	18 a
vi. 14.	21 d	xxiii. 12.	18 a	xxix. 8, 13, 36.	21 b
vi. 20, 21.	21 e	xxiii. 36, 36.	21 c b	xxxi. 52, 52.	22 d a
vi. 22.	18 d	xxiii. 37.	21 e	Deut. xii. 13, 14.	17 f
vi. 23.	6 b	xxvii. 11.	21 c	xii. 27.	18 a
vii. 3, 11, 13, 25.	21 e	Num. iii. 4.	21 c	xviii. 3.	5 e
vii. 8, 8.	21 f b	v. 9.	22 d	xviii. 6.	17 c
vii. 9, 18, 20, 33.	21 e	v. 15, 15, 18, 26.	7	xxvii. 7.	5 a
vii. 12, 12.	21 c	v. 25, 25, 25.	7, 7, 21 b	xxxi. 38.	14 e
vii. 14.	21 b	vi. 11, 16.	18 a	xxxiii. 19.	5 d

Josh. viii. 31.	17 f	1 Chron. xxi. 26.	17 f	Ps. li. 19.	17 f
xxii. 23, 23.	17 d, 18 b, 5 g	xxi. i. 31.	17 d	lxvi. 15, 15.	17 f, 18 d
Judg. iii. 18.	21 c	xxix. 6.	10 c	lxvii. 10.	21 e
v. 2.	10 b	xxix. 9, 9.	10 b	xxvi. 8.	7
v. 9.	10 d	xxix. 14.	10 b	cxvi. 17.	5 d
vi. 26.	17 c	xxix. 17, 17.	10 a b	Prov. vii. 14.	5 g
vi. 28.	17 h	xxix. 21.	17 f	Isa. xliii. 23.	7
xi. 31.	17 c	2 Chron. i. 6.	17 f	Isa. xliii. 23.	2
xiii. 16, 16.	18 d, 17 f	iv. 6, 6.	18 f, 17 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	17 c
xiii. 19.	17 b	vii. 4.	5 e	Isa. xliii. 23.	5 b
xvi. 23.	5 b	vii. 5.	18 a	Isa. xliii. 23.	8
xx. 26.	17 f	viii. 12.	17 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	17 g
xxi. 4.	17 f	viii. 13.	17 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	20 c
1 Sam. i. 4.	5 d	xv. 11.	10 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	20 b
i. 21.	5 b	xvii. 16.	17 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	17 f
ii. 13.	5 e	xxiii. 18.	17 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	20 a
ii. 17, 29, 29.	7	xxiv. 14, 14.	17 d g	Isa. xliii. 23.	17 g
ii. 19.	5 b	xxix. 7.	17 c	Isa. xliii. 23.	7
ii. 28, 28.	17 a, 1	xxix. 21, 27, 29.	17 c	Isa. xliii. 23.	17 g
iii. 14.	7 c	xxx. 22, 22.	5 f g	Isa. xliii. 23.	16 a
vi. 14, 15.	17 f	xxxi. 10, 12.	5 g	Isa. xliii. 23.	21 g
vii. 9.	17 f	xxxi. 16.	5 g	Isa. xliii. 23.	5 d
vii. 10.	17 g	xxxv. 7, 8, 9.	21 c	Isa. xliii. 23.	15
x. 8.	17 d	xxxv. 12.	17 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	22 d
xiii. 9, 12.	17 f	xxxv. 14, 16.	10 b	Isa. xliii. 23.	17 d
xiii. 10.	17 d	Ezra i. 6.	10 a	Isa. xliii. 23.	21 e
xxvi. 19.	7	ii. 68.	17 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	21 b, 17 c
2 Sam. i. 21.	22 d	iii. 2, 6.	17 f	Isa. xliii. 23.	21 c
vi. 17.	17 f	iii. 3.	10 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	21 e
vi. 18.	17 d	iii. 5.	10 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	21 e
xv. 12.	5 b	vi. 3.	3	Isa. xliii. 23.	21 e
xxiv. 12.	13	vi. 9.	17 k	Isa. xliii. 23.	22 d b
xxiv. 22, 24, 25.	17 f	vi. 10, y.	21 h, 6 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	22 b
1 Kings iii. 4.	17 f	vi. 17, 17.	21 h, 6 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 c
iii. 15, 15.	17 f, 18 d	vii. 15.	10 e	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 c
viii. 62.	5 e	vii. 16, 16.	7 a, 21 g	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
viii. 63, 63.	5 d a	vii. 17, 17.	22 d a	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
viii. 64.	18 a	viii. 25, 25.	21 b	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
ix. 25.	17 c	viii. 35.	21 b	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xii. 32, 33, 33.	17 f	Neh. x. 34.	22 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xiii. 2.	5 a	x. 37, 39.	22 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xviii. 29, 36.	17 a	xi. 2.	10 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xxii. 43.	5 f	xii. 43.	22 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
2 Kings iii. 20.	17 a	xii. 44.	22 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
iii. 27.	17 f	xiii. 5.	22 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
v. 17.	18 b	xiii. 31.	21 i	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
x. 24, 25.	18 b	Job i. 5.	17 c	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xvi. 12.	17 f	xiii. 8.	17 c	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
1 Chron. vi. 49.	20 e	Ps. iv. 5.	5 c	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xv. 26.	5 d	xvi. 4.	14 b	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xvi. 1.	21 e	xx. 3.	7	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xvi. 2, 40.	17 d	xxvii. 6.	5 d	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xvi. 29.	7	xl. 6, 6.	7, 6 c	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xxi. 10.	12	i. 14.	5 e	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a
xxi. 24.	17 d	i. 23.	5 e	Isa. xliii. 23.	14 a

^a *lit.* in the day of your sacrifice. ^β *marg.* 'the work of burnt-offerings.'
^γ *lit.* may be offering.

OFFICE.

- 1 אֲמוּנָה *f.* truth, faithfulness; "set office."
- 2 מָקוֹם *m.* place, station in life, office.
- 3 עֲבוּדָה *f.* service.
- 4 מַעֲמָד *m.* standing.
- 5 פִּקְדָּה *f.* oversight, charge.
- 6 מִשְׁמֶרֶת *m.* ward, *marg.* 'or, observations.' מִשְׁמֶרֶת *f.* charge.

Gen. xli. 13.	2	1 Chron. xxiii. 28.	4	2 Chron. xxiv. 11.	5
Num. iv. 16.	5	xxiv. 3.	5	xxxi. 15, 18.	1
1 Chron. vi. 32.	3	2 Chron. vii. 6.	6 a	Neh. xiii. 14.	6
ix. 22, 26, 31.	1	xxiii. 18.	5	Ps. cix. 8.	5

OFFICER.

- 1 מְלָאכָה *f.* work: Esth. ix. 3, *marg.* 'those which did the business that belonged to the king.'
- 2 נָצַב *to set; to be set; to place or station oneself.* NIPHAL *a part.* מְנַצֵּב *m.* one set over.
- 3 קָרִים *m.* an eunuch: Isa. lvi. 3, 4. Such persons Oriental monarchs were accustomed to set over their harems, and also to employ them in various offices of the court. So Dan. i. 3, the chief of the eunuchs had charge of

the king's sons, as at the present day in Turkey the Kishlar Aga has charge of the Sultan's children. Hence, according to some, generally a minister of court, a court-officer.—*Gesenius*. But the word signifies not only eunuchs, but also chamberlains, courtiers, and officers.

- 4 עָשָׂה *to do.* KAL *part.* Poel.
- 5 פָּקַד *to visit; to set over, to give the oversight of, to appoint.* KAL *a part.* Poel. פִּקְדָּה *f.* care, oversight, office, officers. פִּקְדָּר *m.* officer.
- 6 רַב *adj.* much, great; a great man, chief, a leader.
- 7 שֹׁמֵר *m.* a writer, scribe; an overseer, in whose office was combined various duties, including enrolments, orders, &c., also genealogies; a magistrate, prefect, leader of the people; especially the leaders, officers of the Israelites in Egypt and in the desert, *i. g.* the seventy elders; magistrates in the cities and towns of Palestine.

Gen. xxxvii. 36.	3	Josh. viii. 33.	7	1 Chron. xxiii. 4.	7
xxxix. 1.	3	xxii. 2.	7	xxvi. 29.	7
xl. 2, 7.	3	xxiv. 1.	7	xxvi. 30.	5 b
xli. 34.	5 c	Judg. ix. 28.	5 c	xxvii. 1.	7
Exod. v. 6, 10, 14, 15.	7	1 Sam. viii. 15.	3	xxviii. 1.	3
19.	7	1 Kings iv. 5, 7, 27.	2 a	2 Chron. viii. 10.	2 a
Num. xi. 16.	7	iv. 19.	2 b	xxviii. 8.	3
xxxix. 14, 48.	5 a	v. 16.	2 a	xix. 11.	7
Deut. i. 15.	7	ix. 23.	2 a	xxiv. 11.	5 c
xvi. 18.	7	xxii. 9.	3	xxxiv. 13.	7
xx. 5, 8, 9.	7	2 Kings viii. 6.	3	Esth. i. 8.	6
xxix. 10.	7	xi. 15.	5 a	ii. 3.	5 c
xxxii. 28.	7	xi. 18.	5 a, or b	ix. 3.	4, 1
Josh. i. 10.	7	xxiv. 12, 15.	3	Isa. lx. 17.	5 b
iii. 2.	7	xxv. 19.	3	Jer. xxix. 26.	5 c

OFF-SCOURING.

סָחַי *m.* sweepings; *trop.* for anything worthless: Lam. iii. 45.

OFFSPRING.

נֶאֱחָאִים *m. pl.* shoots; offspring, children; descendants: Job v. 25; xxi. 8; xxvii. 14; xxxi. 8: Isa. xxii. 24; xlv. 3; xlviii. 19; lxi. 9; lxv. 23.

OFTENTIMES.

פַּעַם *step, tread; with numerals &c. translated 'times.'* Job xxxiii. 29, *lit.* twice (and) thrice: Eccles. vii. 22.

רַב *adj.* much, many: Eccles. vii. 22.

שְׁלוֹשׁ *three: Job xxxiii. 29, lit. twice (and) thrice.*

OIL, OINTMENT.

- 1 יָצָהָר *m.* oil, from its brightness; especially that which was new, of the same year's growth. יָצָהָר *verb denom.* to make oil. HIPHAL *fut.*
- 2 מִשְׁחָה *f.* anointing. מִשָּׁח *Ch. m.*
- 3 רִמָּה *m.* ointment, perfume. מִרְמָמָה *f.* a pot of ointment. מִרְמָמָה *f.* ointment.
- 4 שֶׁמֶן *com.* fatness; oil; spiced oil, ointment, with which on joyous occasions they were wont to anoint the head, hence the oil or ointment of joy or gladness: Ps. xlvii. 2.—Gen. xxviii. 18, &c.

No. 4 not included.

Exod. xxx. 25.	4, 2, 3, 4	Deut. xi. 14.	1	Deut. xxviii. 51.	1
25, 25, 25.	1	xii. 17.	1	2 Kings xviii. 32.	1
Num. xviii. 12.	1	xiv. 23.	1	1 Chron. ix. 30.	2 b
Deut. vii. 13.	1	xviii. 4.	1	2 Chron. xxxi. 5.	1

2 Chron. xxxii. 28. 1 Neh. xlii. 5, 12.
Ezra vi. 9. 2 a Job xxiv. 11.
vii. 22. 2 a xli. 31.
Neh. v. 11. 1 Jer. xxxi. 12.
x. 37, 39. 1

Hos. ii. 8, 22. 1
Joel i. 10. 1
H. 19, 24. 3 a
Hag. i. 11. 1

2 Chron. xxiv. 15. 1
15. 3 b, 2
xxv. 1, 5. 2
xxvi. 1, 3. 2
xxviii. 1, 8. 2
xxviii. 1. 2
xxix. 1. 2
xxxii. 16, 17. 2
xxxiii. 1, 21. 2
xxxiv. 1. 2
xxxvi. 2, 5, 9, 11. 2
Ezra iii. 8. 2
iv. 15, 19. 8
Neh. iii. 6. 9
ix. 21. 6
xii. 39. 7 b
xii. 46. 7 b
Job xiv. 8. 8
xx. 4. 10
xxii. 15. 9
xxvii. 6. 6
Ps. vi. 7. 10
xv. 6. 9
xxxii. 3. 1 a
xxxvii. 25. 3 a
xliv. 1. 12
lv. 19. 12

Ps. lxxviii. 33. 12
lxxi. 9, 18. 3 c
lxxvii. 2, 12. 12
lxxviii. 2. 12
xcii. 14. 12
cii. 25. 12
cii. 26. 12
cxix. 52. 12
cxix. 152. 12
cxliii. 5. 12
Prov. xxii. 6. 3 c
xxiii. 10. 9
xxiii. 22. 3 a
Eccl. i. 10. 9
Cant. vii. 13. 7 b
Isa. xxii. 11. 7 b
xxv. 1. 17
xxv. 33. 12 b
xxvi. 18. 12 b
xli. 4. 3 c
xlii. 9. 1 c
li. 6. 1
li. 9. 1
lvii. 11. 9
lviii. 12. 9
lxi. 4. 9

Isa. lxxii. 9, 11. 9
lxx. 20, 20, 20. 3 d, 2, 2
Jer. ii. 20. 9
vi. 10. 9
xxviii. 8. 9
xxxi. 8. 14
xxxviii. 11, 11, 12. 1 f
xli. 26. 12
li. 1. 2
Lam. i. 7. 12
li. 17. 12
lii. 4. 1 d
lii. 6. 9
v. 21. 3 a
Ezek. xxiii. 43. 1 c
xxv. 15. 9
xxvi. 20, 20. 9
xxvii. 11. 12 a
xxviii. 17. 12 b
Dan. v. 31. 2 b
Amos ix. 11. 9
Micah v. 2. 12
vi. 6. 2
vii. 14. 9
vii. 20. 12
Nah. ii. 8. 5
Mal. iii. 4. 9

OLD.

- 1 פָּלָה to waste by use and age; of garments, to decay; to be worn out, to wax old; also trop. of the heavens. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cadj. worn out with use and age. פָּלָה m. rags of worn-out clothes.
- 2 בֶּן m. son; age is expressed by the phrase, son of, as Gen. v. 32, lit. was son of five hundred years. פֶּתָה f. daughter. בֶּרֶת Ch. m. son.

- 3 זָקֵן to be or become old. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cadj. old. זָקֵן f. old age; "when . . . was old," lit. in the time of the old age of. זָקֵן m. pl. id.

- 4 חַי adj. living.

- 5 יוֹם m. day.

- 6 יָשִׁישׁ m. a very old man, grey-headed.

- 7 יָשָׁן to fall asleep; to be old. NIPHAL ^apart. "old store." יָשָׁן adj. old, not new.

- 8 עֶר m. see Ever.

- 9 עוֹלָם m. ever; everlasting, perpetual; also of time long past, "ever of old." עוֹלָם Ch. m. id.

- 10 עָתֵק to be removed; to grow old. KAL pret.

- 11 פָּנִים m. pl. face; לִפְנֵי "of old time," lit. before.

- 12 קֶדֶם m. that which is before, ancient. קֶדֶם f. old estate. קֶדֶם adj. ancient.

- 13 רִאשׁוֹן adj. head, highest, chief; first in order, and also in time.

- 14 רָחוֹק adj. afar off.

- 15 שֵׂיבָה f. old age, hoary and grey-headed.

- 16 שָׁנָה f. year.

- 17 אֶתְמוֹל aforetime, of old; yesterday.

No. 3 d not included.

Gen. v. 32.	2	Num. i. 3, 18, 20, 22, 24.	1 Sam. xii. 2.	3 a
vi. 4.	9	26, 28, 30, 32, 34.	xvii. 12.	3 a
vii. 6.	2	36, 38, 40, 42, 45.	xxvii. 8.	9
xi. 10.	2	iii. 15, 22, 23, 34, 39.	2 Sam. ii. 10.	2
xii. 4.	2	40, 43.	iv. 4.	2
xv. 15.	15	iv. 3, 3, 23, 23, 30.	v. 4.	2
xvi. 16.	2	30, 35, 35, 39, 39.	xix. 32, 35.	2
xvii. 1, 12, 24, 25.	2	43, 43, 47, 47.	xx. 18.	13
xviii. 17, 17.	2, 2 a	viii. 24.	1 Kings i. 1, 15.	3 a
xviii. 12, 12.	1 b, 3 a	xiv. 29.	xi. 4, γ.	3 e
xviii. 13.	3 a	xviii. 16.	xiv. 21.	2
xix. 31.	3 a	xxvi. 2, 4, 62.	xv. 23.	3 e
xxi. 2, 7.	3 f	xxxii. 11.	xxii. 42.	2
xxi. 4, 5.	2	xxxiii. 30.	2 Kings iv. 14.	3 a
xxiii. 1, α.	4	Deut. ii. 20.	viii. 17.	2
xxiv. 1.	3 a	viii. 4.	viii. 26.	2
xxiv. 36, β.	3 e	ix. 14.	xi. 21.	2
xxv. 8, 8.	15, 3 d	xxix. 5, 5.	xiv. 2, 21.	2
xxv. 20, 26.	2	xxxi. 2.	xv. 2, 33.	2
xxvi. 34.	2	xxxii. 7.	xvi. 2.	2
xxvii. 1, 2.	3 a	xxxiv. 7.	xxviii. 2.	2
xxviii. 2.	3 f	Josh. ix. 4, 4, 5, 5.	xxi. 1, 19.	2
xxviii. 3.	3 f	ix. 13.	xxii. 1.	2
xli. 46.	2	xiii. 1, 1.	xxiii. 31, 36.	2
xliv. 20, 20.	3 d f	xiv. 7, 10.	xxiv. 8, 18.	2
xlvi. 8.	5, 10, 4	xxiii. 1, 2.	1 Chron. ii. 21.	2
i. 26.	2	xxiv. 2.	iv. 40.	11
Exod. vii. 7, 7.	2	xxiv. 29.	xxiii. 1.	3 a
xxx. 14.	2	Judg. ii. 8.	xxiii. 27.	2
xxxviii. 26.	2	viii. 32.	xxvii. 23.	2
Lev. xiii. 11.	7 a	Ruth i. 12.	xxix. 28.	15
xxv. 22, 22.	7 b	iv. 15.	2 Chron. xii. 13.	2
xxvi. 10.	7 b a	1 Sam. ii. 22.	xx. 31.	2
xxvii. 3, 3, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7.	2	iv. 15.	xxi. 5, 20.	2
		iv. 18.	xxii. 2.	2
		viii. 1, 5.	xxiv. 1.	2

α lit. the life of Sarah was. β lit. after her old age. γ lit. in the time of the old age of. δ lit. from the days of age.

OLIVE.

זֵיתֹן m. an olive, both tree and fruit; the tree is remarkable for easily casting its flower, Job xv. 33, and for the spread of its branches, Hos. xiv. 6; an olive-yard; mount Olivet, or (mount of) Olives: Gen. viii. 11, &c.

שֶׁמֶן com. oil: 1 Kings vi. 23, lit. trees of oil, 31, 32, 33.

OMER.

עֹמֶר m. a handful of grain, a sheaf; a measure, the tenth part of an ephah, containing near three wine quarts, which might be about the quantity of grain which a sheaf of corn yielded: Exod. xvi. 16, 18, 22, 32, 33, 36.

ONION.

בָּצֵל m. an onion, of which there was great plenty, excellent in kind, in Egypt: Num. xi. 5.

ONLY.

אֶחָד adj. one, one only: Josh. xvii. 17: 1 Kings iv. 19: Cant. vi. 9: Ezek. vii. 5.

בָּרַד m. alone: Ps. iv. 8.

יָחַד a being one, oneness, union; it connects two or more nouns more closely by the idea of equality, likeness, together, alike, in like manner: Job xxxiv. 29. יָחַד adj. unicus, one alone, only, only child: Gen. xxii. 2, 12, 16: Judg. xi. 34: Prov. iv. 3: Jer. vi. 26: Amos viii. 10: Zech. xii. 10.

ONYCHA.

שִׁחָתָה f. pr. a shell, or, according to the Hebrew interpreters, *δυνε*, *unguis odoratus*, the blatta byzantina of the shops: Exod. xxx. 34. It consists of the shell or cover of a species of muscle found in the lakes of India, where the nard grows; when burned it emits a musky odour.

ONYX.

שֶׁהָם m. a species of gem; according to many, sardonyx or onyx, so called from its resemblance to the human nail: Gen. ii. 12: Exod. xxv. 7; xxviii. 9, 20; xxxv. 9, 27;

xxxix. 6, 13 : 1 Chron. xxix. 2 : Job xxviii. 16 : Ezek. xxviii. 13.

OPEN.

1 **נָקַח** to make naked, to uncover; and then, to disclose, to reveal; especially in the phrase, to make bare or uncover the ear of any one by removing the overhanging locks, as is done in whispering a secret to another; in a slightly different sense spoken of God: Job xxxvi. 10, "he openeth their ear to discipline," to instruction, *i.e.* causeth them to hear. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Paül. NIPHAL ^c pret. PIEL ^d pret. ^e imp. ^f fut. PUAL ^g part.

2 **כָּדַח** to dig. KAL pret. Ps. xl. 6, marg. 'digged;' in allusion to the custom prescribed in Exod. xxi. 2, &c.; Deut. xv. 16, &c., in token of perpetual servitude; implying the willing and pledged obedience of the Messiah in his body.

3 **עָיַן** com. eye.

4 **פָּתַח** to let loose, to open what was pent up: Num. iii. 12. Applied to the openings of flowers from the bud. KAL ^a part. Paül. ^b פָּתַח m. that which first breaks forth. ^c פָּתַח f. id.

5 **פָּנִים** m. pl. face; "open," *lit.* the face of.

6 **פָּתַח** to open wide, to gape; trop. it signifies an enlarged earnest desire of receiving instruction or a blessing. KAL pret.

7 **פָּתַח** to tear apart, to rend; to open wide. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel.

8 **פָּתַח** to open the eyes, once used of the ears. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g pret. ^h fut. ⁱ פָּתַח m. opening of the prison; see Prison.

9 **פָּרַץ** to break forth, to spread abroad. NIPHAL part.

10 **פָּרַשׁ** to spread out, to lay open. KAL fut.

11 **פָּשַׁק** to open wide. KAL ^a part. Poel. PIEL ^b fut.

12 **פָּתַח** to open a door, a house, the mouth, the ear, the eyes, the grave, the clods of the earth by ploughing; to open or loosen, *i.e.* to draw out the sword; to open as a bud, Cant. vii. 12; to open wheat, *i.e.* to expose it to sale, Amos viii. 5. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel. ^f part. Paül. NIPHAL ^g pret. ^h fut. ⁱ part. PIEL ^k pret. ^l fut. ^m פָּתַח Ch. P'IL ⁿ pret. ^o part. ^p פָּתַח m. opening, door. ^q פָּתַח m. opening. ^r פָּתַח m. id. ^s פָּתַח m. id.

13 **מָקוֹם** com. place.

14 **רָחַב** to be wide; to make wide, to open wide. HIPHIL ^a imp. ^b fut.

15 **שָׁתַם** to unclothe, to open. Gesenius, to shut, to close, in sleep for receiving visions. KAL part. Paül, marg. 'who had his eyes shut, but now opened.' Hengstenberg retains the ordinary meaning of this verb, and would render the passage, "the man with closed eyes," *i.e.* in an ecstasy.

Gen. i. 20.	5	Gen. xxi. 19.	8 d	Gen. xlii. 27.	12 d
iii. 5.	8 g	xxx. 31.	12 d	xliii. 21.	12 d
iii. 7.	8 h	xxx. 22.	12 d	xliv. 11.	12 d
iv. 11.	7 a	xxxviii. 14.	12 o, 3	Exod. ii. 6.	12 d
vii. 11.	12 g	xxxviii. 21.	3	xlii. 2, 12, 15.	4 b
viii. 6.	12 d	xli. 56.	12 d	xxi. 33.	12 d

Exod. xxxiv. 19.	4 b	Job xiv. 3.	8 a	Isa. xxxvii. 17.	8 c
Lev. xiv. 7, 53.	5	xxvii. 19.	8 a	xli. 18.	12 d
xvii. 5.	5	xxix. 23.	6	xlii. 7, 20.	8 b
Num. iii. 12.	4 b	xxxi. 32.	12 d	xlv. 1.	12 b
vii. 16.	4 c	xxxii. 20.	12 d	xlv. 8.	12 d
xvi. 30.	7 a	xxxiii. 2.	12 a	xlviii. 8.	12 k
xvi. 32.	12 d	xxxiii. 16.	1 a	l. 5.	12 a
xxiii. 15.	4 b	xxxiv. 26.	13	liii. 7, 7.	12 d
xix. 15.	12 f	xxxv. 16.	7 c	lx. 11.	12 k
xxi. 16.	5	xxxv. 10, 15.	1 a	lxi. 1.	8 i
xxii. 28.	12 d	xxxviii. 17.	1 c	Jer. v. 16.	12 f
xxii. 31.	1 f	xli. 14.	12 k	ix. 22.	5
xxiv. 3, 15.	15	Ps. v. 9.	12 f	xiii. 19.	12 e
xxiv. 4, 16.	1 b	xxxv. 21.	14 b	xx. 12.	1 d
xxvi. 10.	12 d	xxxviii. 13.	12 d	xxxii. 11, 14.	1 b
Deut. xi. 6.	7 a	xxxix. 9.	12 d	xxxii. 19.	8 f
xv. 8 a.	12 b d	xl. 6.	2	l. 25.	12 a
xv. 11 a.	12 b d	xlix. 4.	12 d	l. 26.	12 c
xx. 11.	12 a	li. 15.	12 d	Lam. iii. 16.	7 a
xxviii. 12.	12 d	lxxvii. 2.	12 d	iii. 46.	7 a
Josh. viii. 17.	12 f	lxxviii. 23.	12 a	Ezek. i. 1.	12 g
x. 22.	12 c	lxxx. 10.	14 a	ii. 8.	7 b
Judg. iii. 25, 25.	12 c d	xcviii. 1.	1 d	iii. 2, 27.	12 d
iv. 19.	12 d	civ. 28.	12 d	xvi. 5.	5
xi. 35, 36.	7 a	ev. 41.	12 a	xvi. 25.	11 b
xix. 27.	12 d	evi. 17.	12 d	xvi. 63, β	12 p
1 Sam. iii. 1.	9	cix. 2.	12 a	xx. 26.	4 b
iii. 15.	12 d	cxviii. 19.	12 c	xxi. 22.	12 b
2 Sam. xi. 11.	5	cxix. 18.	1 e	xxiv. 27.	12 h
1 Kings vi. 18, 20, 32.	35.	cxix. 131.	6	xxv. 9.	12 e
viii. 29, 52.	4 a	cxlv. 16.	12 e	xxix. 5.	5
2 Kings iv. 35.	8 d	cxvii. 8.	8 e	xxx. 21.	12 p
v. 17, 17.	8 c d	Prov. i. 21.	12 o	xxxii. 4.	5
vi. 20, 20.	8 c d	viii. 6.	12 r	xxxiii. 22, 22.	12 d h
ix. 3.	12 a	xiii. 3.	11 a	xxxiii. 27.	5
ix. 10.	12 d	xiii. 16.	10	xxxvii. 2.	5
xiii. 17, 17.	12 c d	xx. 13.	8 c	xxxvii. 12.	12 e
xv. 16.	12 a	xxiv. 7.	12 d	xxxvii. 13.	12 b
xix. 16.	8 c	xxvii. 5.	1 g	xxxix. 5.	5
1 Chron. ix. 27.	12 q	xxxi. 8, 9.	12 c	xliv. 2.	12 h
2 Chron. vi. 20, 40.	12 f	xxxii. 26.	12 a	xlvi. 1, 1.	12 h
vii. 15.	12 f	Cant. v. 2.	12 c	xlvi. 12.	12 a
xxix. 3.	12 a	v. 5.	12 b	Dan. vi. 10.	12 n
Neh. i. 6.	12 f	v. 6.	12 a	vii. 10.	12 m
vi. 5.	12 f	Isa. v. 14.	6	ix. 18.	8 c
vii. 3.	12 h	x. 14.	7 d	x. 16.	12 d
viii. 5, 5.	12 d b	xiv. 17.	12 a	Nah. ii. 6.	12 g
xiii. 19.	12 d	xlii. 22, 22.	12 a e	iii. 13.	12 g b
Job iii. 1.	12 a	xxiv. 18.	12 g	Zech. xi. 1.	12 c
xi. 5.	12 d	xxvi. 2.	12 c	xii. 4.	8 d
xii. 14.	12 h	xxviii. 24.	12 l	xiii. 1.	12 i
		xxxv. 5.	8 h	Mal. iii. 10.	12 d

^a *lit.* opening thou shalt open.

^β *lit.* opening of the mouth may not be to thee.

OPERATION.

מַעֲשֵׂה m. work, deed: Ps. xxviii. 5: Isa. v. 12.

OPHEL.

עֵפֶל m. a hill, tumulus; specially with the art. הָ pr. n. of a hill or ridge on the east of Mount Zion, surrounded and fortified by a separate wall; see Robinson's Palestine, I. p. 394: 2 Chron. xxvii. 3; xxxiii. 14: Neh. iii. 26, 27; xi. 21.

OPINION.

דָּעַ m. what one knows, opinion, knowledge: Job xxxii. 6, 10, 17.

מַעֲשֵׂים f. pl. divided opinions, parties: 1 Kings xviii. 21. Vulg. *usquequo claudicatis in duas partes.*

OPPOSE.

שָׁמַם to lie in wait for any one, to persecute; see Hate. KAL fut. Job xxx. 21.

OPPRESS.

אִישׁ m. man: Prov. iii. 31, marg. 'a man of violence.'

רָכַח to break in pieces, to crush. PIEL fut.

- 3 **דָּרַךְ** *adj.* from a root of similar meaning.
- 4 **חָמָס** *m.* violence: Prov. iii. 31, *marg.* 'man of violence.'
- 5 **חָמוּץ** *m.* one who suffers violence: Isa. i. 17. Gesenius, oppressor; who, with many others, takes the word in an active sense.
- 6 **יָנָה** *m.* to act violently; to treat violently, to oppress, chiefly of the rich and noble towards the poor, widows, orphans, and strangers; of fraud and over-reaching in buying and selling, Lev. xxv. 14, 17, with an *acc.* of the person, and **כִּן** to thrust out of a possession by violence, Ezek. xlvi. 18. KAL *a part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e part.*
- 7 **לָחַץ** to press or squeeze very hard; Lxx. *θαλσα*, Num. xxii. 25: to oppress, distress persons, a people, by laying them under heavy contributions, or such like constraints or restraints. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* *d לָחַץ m.* oppression, troubling of a people; calamities, distresses.
- 8 **נָנַשׁ** to urge, impel, to drive; to exact tribute, &c. KAL *a part.* Poel. NIPHAL *b pret.*
- 9 **עָצַר** *m.* a shutting up; constraint, oppression, vexation.
- 10 **עָקָה** *f.* the primary idea seems to lie in pressing heavily down; oppression.
- 11 **עָרַץ** to terrify, to make afraid. KAL *a inf.* *b עָרַץ adj.* violent, fierce.
- 12 **עָשַׁק** to treat with violence and injustice, to load with hard, injurious usage; to bear hard upon a person, in opposition to showing mercy: Prov. xiv. 31, to oppress by violence or fraud: in Micah ii. 2, it seems to include both senses of oppression and fraud. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *e part.* Paül. PUAL *f part.* עָשַׁק *m.* violence and calumny; something taken away by force or fraud, unjust gain; anguish. *ה עָשַׁקָה f.* anguish, distress. *ה עָשִׁיק m.* an oppressor. *ה עָשִׁיקִים m.* pl. oppressions, injuries.—*ה מַעֲשָׁקוֹה f.* pl. oppressions, forcible exactions.
- 13 **צוּק** to be straitened; to straiten, press upon, distress any one. HIPHIL *part.*
- 14 **צָרַר** to press; to press upon, *i.e.* to persecute, to vex, as a rival. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 15 **רָמַס** to tread down. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 16 **רָצַץ** to break, to break in or down; to treat with violence, to vex; to be shattered, bruised, or crushed. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Paül. PIEL *c pret.* *d fut.* POEL *e fut.*
- 17 **שָׁדַר** to practise violence, to treat with violence, hence to oppress, to destroy. KAL *a pret.* *b שָׁר m.* destruction, oppression.
- 18 **כִּשְׁפָּח** *m.* a doubtful word, occurring but once: Isa. v. 7, *marg.* 'a scab.' In the Hebrew there is a double and elegant paronomasia, which has probably caused a change of one letter in this word, and makes it likely that it stands for *מִכְשָׁפָה*. Lxx. and Jerome, *ἀνομιαν*; Chald. oppression; Kimchi and Aben-Ezra, a scab; Gesenius, shedding of blood.

Exod. iii. 9, 9.	7 d c	Ps. lv. 3.	10	Isa. xlix. 28.	6 e
xxii. 21.	7 b	lvi. 1.	7 b	li. 13, 13.	13
xxiii. 9.	7 b	lxii. 10.	12 g	lii. 4.	12 a
Lev. xxv. 14, 17.	6 d	lxiii. 4.	12 d	liii. 7.	8 b
Num. x. 9.	14	lxiii. 8.	12 g	liv. 14.	12 g
Deut. xxiii. 16.	6 d	lxiv. 21.	3	lviii. 6.	16 b
xxiv. 14.	12 c	clii. 6.	12 e	lix. 13.	12 g
xxvi. 7.	7 d	cvi. 42.	7 b	Jer. vi. 6.	12 g
xxviii. 29, 33.	12 e	cvii. 30.	9	lx. 13.	12 c
Judg. ii. 18.	7 c	cxix. 121.	12 d	xxi. 12.	12 d
iv. 3.	7 a	cxix. 122.	12 c	xxii. 3.	12 i
vi. 9.	7 c	cxix. 134.	12 g	xxvii. 17.	12 g
x. 8.	16 e	cxlvi. 7.	12 e	xxv. 38.	6 a
x. 12.	7 a	Prov. iii. 31.	1, 4	xxx. 20.	7 c
1 Sam. x. 18.	7 c	xiv. 31.	12 d	xlvi. 16.	6 a
xii. 3, 4.	16 a	xxii. 16.	12 d	1. 16.	6 a
2 Kings xiii. 4, 4.	7 d a	xxii. 22.	2	1. 33.	12 e
xiii. 22.	7 a	xxviii. 3.	12 d	Ezek. xviii. 7.	6 d
2 Chron. xvi. 10.	16 d	xxviii. 16.	12 l	xviii. 12, 16.	6 b
Job iii. 18.	8 a	Eccles. iv. 1, 1, 1.	12 k e d	xviii. 18.	12 a
x. 3.	12 c	v. 8.	12 g	xxii. 7.	12 g
xv. 20.	11 b	vii. 7.	12 g	xxii. 29, 29.	12 g a
xxvii. 13.	11 b	Isa. i. 17.	5	xlvi. 8.	6 d
xxxv. 9.	12 k	iii. 5.	8 b	xlvi. 11.	6 c
xxxvi. 15.	7 d	iii. 12.	8 a	Hos. v. 11.	12 e
Ps. ix. 9.	3	v. 7.	18	ix. 7.	12 b
x. 18, 18.	3, 11 a	ix. 4.	8 a	Amos iii. 9.	12 k
xii. 5.	17 b	xiv. 2, 4.	8 a	iv. 1.	12 d
xvii. 9.	17 a	xvi. 4.	15	Micah ii. 2.	12 a
xlii. 9.	7 d	xix. 20.	7 c	Zeph. iii. 1.	6 a
xlvi. 2.	7 d	xxiii. 12.	12 f	Zech. vii. 10.	12 c
xliv. 24.	7 d	xxx. 12.	12 g	ix. 8.	8 a
liv. 3.	11 b	xxxiii. 15. a	12 l	x. 4.	8 a
		xxxviii. 14.	12 h	Mal. iii. 5.	12 d

a *ut.* oppression to me.

ORACLE.

דְּבַר word: 2 Sam. xvi. 23, *marg.* 'word.' **דְּבַר m.** the inner sanctuary of the Mosaic tabernacle and of Solomon's temple, called also the holy of holies: 1 Kings vi. 5, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31; vii. 49; viii. 6, 8; 2 Chron. iii. 16; iv. 20; v. 7, 9; Ps. xxviii. 2.

ORATOR.

לָחַשׁ *m.* whispering, prayer, incantation, charm; persuasive speech: Isa. iii. 3, *marg.* 'skilful of speech.'

ORCHARD.

פָּרְדֵּס *m.* park, pleasure-grounds, place planted with trees. It corresponds to the Gr. *παράδεισος*, a word applied to the pleasure-gardens and parks, with wild animals, around the residence of the Persian monarchs. Eccles. ii. 5; Cant. iv. 13.

ORDAIN.

- 1 **יָסַד** to set, to place, to appoint, to ordain. PIEL *pret.*
- 2 **כִּין** to set upright; to form; to fix, to settle. POEL *pret.*
- 3 **מָנָה** Ch. to number; to constitute, to appoint. PAEL *pret.*
- 4 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *pret.*
- 5 **עָמַד** to stand, to make to stand, to appoint, establish. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 6 **עָרַךְ** to set in successive order, to appoint. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Paül.
- 7 **עָשָׂה** to make, to constitute, appoint. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Paül.
- 8 **פָּעַל** to work (emphatical), with attention, to make ready. KAL *fut.*
- 9 **קוּם** to rise up; Piel *sq.* **עָל** to enjoin upon any one, *pr.* to cause to be imposed upon. PIEL *pret.*

10 שום to set, put, place; to establish, to appoint, to make a law; Gr. νόμον τιθέναι. KAL pret.

11 שפת to set, to put, to place, in an even steady position. KAL fut.

Num. xxviii. 6.	7 b	Esth. ix. 27.	9	Isa. xxvi. 12.	11
1 Kings xii. 32, 33.	7 a	Ps. vii. 13.	8	xxx. 33.	6 b
2 Kings xxiii. 5.	4	viii. 2.	1	Jer. i. 5.	4
1 Chron. ix. 22.	1	viii. 3.	2	Dan. ii. 24.	3
xvii. 9.	10	lxxxii. 5.	10	Hab. i. 12.	10
2 Chron. xi. 15.	5	cxxxii. 17.	6 a		

ORDER.

1 אָפּר to bind, to bind on, to join; applied to battle, to join battle, to begin the fight. KAL fut.

2 דְּבָרָה f. manner, mode: Ps. cx. 4, Lxx. κατά τὴν τάξιν; Heb. vii. 15, κατά τὴν ὁμοιότητα.

3 יָד com. hand.

4 כֵּן to stand upright; to set upright, to adjust, direct; to set right or in good order. NIPHAL a fut. PULAL b pret. HIPHIL c inf. d imp.

5 סִדְרִים m. pl. order, of things arranged in order: Job x. 22, comp. Ovid on Chaos, "Unus chaos, rudis indigestaque moles."

6 עֲרֶךְ to place in a row, to put in order, to arrange; to prepare, to put battle in array, to set in order words, to set in order a cause. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Paul. f עֲרֶךְ m. row, pile; preparation, equipment. s מַעְרָכָה f. arrangement, disposition, order.

7 פִּקְדָּה f. oversight, office, charge.

8 פֶּעַם com. step, foot, time, or turns.

9 צִוָּה to command. PIEL a imp. b fut.

10 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment, ordinance.

11 שׁוּם to set, put, or place. KAL pret.

12 שָׁלַב to notch into each other, to join by tenon and mortise. PUAL part. Exod. xxvi. 17, i.e. two tenons to each board, joined one to another, perhaps by transverse pieces of wood under the sockets; verse 19, or fitted (corresponding) one to another. But Lxx. ἀντιπύκτους ἑτέρον τῷ ἑτέρῳ, opposite one to another.

13 יָתָקן to be straight, to set in right order, to compose. PIEL pret.

Gen. xxii. 9.	6 d	1 Kings xviii. 33.	6 d	Job xxxvii. 19.	6 d
Exod. xxvi. 17.	12	xx. 14.	1	Ps. xxxvii. 23.	4 b
xxvii. 21.	6 d	2 Kings xx. 1.	9 a	xl. 5.	6 b
xxxix. 37.	6 g	1 Chron. vi. 32.	10	l. 21.	6 d
xl. 4, 4.	6 a f	xv. 13.	10	l. 23.	11
xl. 23, 23.	6 d f	xxiii. 31.	10	cx. 4.	2
Lev. i. 7, 8, 12.	6 a	xxiv. 19.	7	cxix. 133.	4 d
vi. 12.	6 a	xxv. 2, 6.	3	Eccles. xii. 9.	13
xxiv. 3, 4, 8.	6 d	2 Chron. viii. 14.	10	Isa. ix. 7.	4 c
Josh. ii. 6.	6 e	xxxix. 35.	4 a	xxxviii. 1.	9 a
Judg. vi. 26.	6 g	Job x. 22.	5	xliv. 7.	6 d
xiii. 12.	10	xiii. 18.	6 a	Jer. xlv. 3.	6 c
2 Sam. xvii. 23.	9 b	xxiii. 4.	6 d	Ezek. xli. 6.	8
xxiii. 5.	6 e	xxxiii. 5.	6 c		

ORDINANCE.

1 חֹק m. something decreed, prescribed, appointed; statute, ordinance, law. a חֹקָה f. id.

2 יָד com. hand; lit. at the hands of, under his guidance.

3 מִצְוָה f. commandment.

4 מִשְׁמֶרֶת f. charge.

5 מִשְׁפָּט m. judgment.

Exod. xii. 14, 17, 43.	1 a	Num. xxxi. 21.	1 a	Isa. xxiv. 5.	1
xii. 24.	1	Josh. xxiv. 25.	5	lviii. 2, 2.	5
xiii. 10.	1 a	1 Sam. xxx. 25.	5	Jer. xxxi. 35.	1 a
xv. 25.	5	2 Kings xvii. 34, 37.	5	xxxii. 36.	1
xviii. 20.	1	2 Chron. xxxiii. 8.	5	xxxiii. 25.	1 a
Lev. xviii. 3, 4.	1 a	xxxv. 13.	5	Ezek. xi. 20.	5
xviii. 30.	4	xxxv. 25.	1	xlii. 11, 11, 18.	1 a
xxii. 9.	4	Ezra iii. 10.	2	xliv. 5.	1 a
Num. ix. 12, 14, 14.	1 a	Neh. x. 32.	3	xlv. 14.	1
x. 8.	1 a	Job xxxviii. 33.	1 a	xlv. 14.	1 a
xv. 15, 15.	1 a	Ps. xcix. 7.	1	Mal. iii. 7.	1
xviii. 8.	1	cxix. 91.	5	iii. 14.	4
xix. 2.	1 a				

ORDINARY.

חֵן m. something prescribed, appointed: Ezek. xvi. 27.

ORGAN.

עֵינָב a wind instrument, pipe, reed; or one consisting of many pipes: Gen. iv. 21: Job xxi. 12; xxx. 31: Ps. cl. 4.

ORION.

כִּסִּיל m. as the name of a constellation, according to most of the ancient interpreters, the constellation Orion, which the Orientals call the giant: Job ix. 9; xxxviii. 31: Amos v. 8.

ORNAMENT.

1 אֶפְדָּה f. ephod: Isa. xxx. 22, or the covering overlaying a statue with gold: idols or wood were often thus overlaid with plates of gold or silver.—Gesenius.

2 חֶלִי m. a jewel or some ornament belonging to women; so called, perhaps, from its being polished.

3 לְוִיָּה f. something added; an ornament forming a graceful addition to the head-dress, perhaps a wreath or garland.

4 עֲרֵי m. ornament; collective, ornaments.

5 עֶבֶם m. ankle-band, common among Eastern nations; tinkling ornaments.

6 פֶּאֶר m. head-dress, tire, turban.

7 צַעֲרָה f. ornaments of the legs; step-chains, attached to the ankle-band, which compelled females to take short and measured steps, or to walk in a stately manner.

8 שְׁהַרְנִים m. pl. crescents, ornaments like the moon worn on the necks of men, women, and camels.

Exod. xxxiii. 4, 5, 6.	4	Isa. iii. 18.	5	Jer. ii. 32.	4
Judg. viii. 21, 26.	8	iii. 20.	7	iv. 30.	4
2 Sam. i. 24.	4	xxx. 22.	1	Ezek. vii. 20.	4
Prov. i. 9.	3	xlix. 18.	4	xvi. 7, 11.	4
iv. 9.	3	lxi. 10.	6	xxiii. 40.	4
xxv. 12.	2				

ORPHAN.

יָתוֹם m. fatherless: Lam. v. 3.

OSPRAY.

עֲנִיָּה f. a species of eagle: Lev. xi. 13: Deut. xiv. 12.

OSSIFRAGE.

פֶּרֶם m. a species of eagle: Lev. xi. 13: Deut. xiv. 12.

OSTRICH.

עֲנִיָּם *m. pl.* ostriches; so called from their greediness and gluttony: Lam. iv. 3.

חֲסִידָה *f.* the stork: Job xxxix. 13. As our translation of this extremely difficult verse stands, the rendering of ostrich must be assigned to this word; but, as Bochart has elaborately shewn, since the whole context (ver. 13-18) refers to the ostrich only, this sentence may very suitably to this reason be rendered, 'even the wings and feathers of the stork,' i. e. to the ostrich, as peacock may be translated. This is the interpretation of J. D. Michaelis. The *marg.* takes נוֹצָה to mean an ostrich; or, the feathers of the stork and ostrich.

נוֹצָה *f.* It is doubted whether this word means an ostrich, which is by most modern critics understood to be the proper meaning of עֲנִיָּם in the former part of the verse; see *Goodly*: it is therefore otherwise rendered 'feathers'; 'pinion' by Gesenius. Job xxxix. 13, *marg.* 'or, feathers of the stork and ostrich.'

OTHER.

- 1 אָח *m.* brother: Gen. xiii. 11.
- 2 אָחָד *adj.* one.
- 3 אחות *f.* sister.
- 4 אַחֵר *adj. pr.* after, hinder, following, specially next following, next, second; hence generally, another, other: Gen. viii. 10, &c., frequent. אַחֵרִי *Ch. adj.* אַחֵרָא *Ch. adj.*
- 5 רֵעַ *m.* companion.
- 6 שְׂאֵר *m.* rest, residue.
- 7 שְׁנִי *adj.* ordinal, second.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. iv. 19.	7	Lev. xiv. 22, 31.	2	1 Kings xviii. 23.	2
xiii. 11.	1	xv. 15, 30.	2	2 Chron. iii. 12, 17.	2
Exod. i. 15.	7	xvi. 8.	2	Neh. iii. 11, 20.	7
xvii. 12.	2	Num. vi. 11.	2	iv. 17.	2
xviii. 4.	2	viii. 12.	2	xii. 38.	7
xviii. 7.	5	xi. 26.	7	Esth. ix. 16.	6
xxv. 12, 32.	7	xxviii. 4, 8.	7	Jer. xxiv. 2.	2
xxv. 19, 33.	2	Judg. xx. 31.	2	xxxvi. 16.	5
xxvi. 27.	7	Ruth i. 4.	7	Ezek. i. 23.	3
xxvii. 15.	7	1 Sam. i. 2.	7	xl. 6.	2
xxviii. 10.	7	xiv. 4, 5, 40.	2	Dan. ii. 11, 44.	4 b
xxix. 19, 39, 41.	7	2 Sam. iv. 2.	7	iii. 29.	4 b
xxxvi. 25, 32.	7	xii. 1.	2	vii. 20.	4 a
xxxvii. 3, 18.	7	xiv. 6.	2	viii. 3.	7
xxxviii. 15.	7	1 Kings iii. 25.	2	xii. 5.	2
Lev. v. 7.	2	vi. 24, 25, 26, 27, 27, 34.	7	Zech. iv. 3.	2
viii. 22.	7	vii. 16, 17, 18, 20.	7	xi. 7.	2
xii. 8.	2	xii. 29.	2	xi. 14.	7

OUCHES.

מְסֻבּוֹת *f. pl.* textures; settings, bezels, in which gems are set: Exod. xxviii. 11, 13, 14, 25; xxxix. 6, 13, 16, 18.

OUGHT.

- דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: Exod. v. 11: Josh. xxi. 45.
- כִּאוּמָה *f.* whatever, something, anything: Gen. xxxix. 6: 1 Sam. xii. 4, 5; xxv. 7: 2 Sam. iii. 35.
- מִמְכָּר *m.* a selling: Lev. xxv. 14, *lit.* sell a selling.

OUT, OUTER, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, OUTWARD.

- 1 חוּץ *m.* without. חוּצוֹן *adj.*
- 2 קֶצֶה *m.* end, extremity, that which is utmost.
- 3 קִיצוֹן *adj.* uttermost.

Gen. xxiv. 29.	1	Num. xxiv. 3.	2	Neh. xi. 16.	1 a
xxxix. 12, 15, 18.	1	xxxv. 4.	1	xiii. 8.	1
Exod. xxvi. 10.	3	Judg. vii. 11, 17, 19.	2	Esth. vi. 4.	1 a
Lev. x. 4, 5.	1	2 Sam. xiii. 17, 18.	1	Ezek. x. 5.	1 a
xiv. 3, 45, 53.	1	1 Kings vii. 9.	1	xl. 5.	1
xvii. 3.	1	xxi. 13.	1	xl. 17, 20, 34.	1 a
xxiv. 23.	1	1 Chron. xxvi. 29.	1 a	xlv. 1.	1 a
Num. xii. 14, 15.	1	2 Chron. xxxiii. 15.	1		

OUTCAST.

דָּחָה to thrust, to push or knock down. See *Drive, Cast*. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. cxlvii. 2: Isa. xi. 12; lvi. 8.

נָחַה to thrust, to impel; to thrust out. NIPHAL *part.* Isa. xvi. 3, 4; xxvii. 13: Jer. xxx. 17; xlix. 36.

OUTGOING.

מוֹצֵא *m.* a going out: Ps. lxxv. 8. מוֹצֵאוֹת *f. pl.* goings out: Josh. xvii. 9, 18; xviii. 19; xix. 14, 22, 29, 33.

OUTLANDISH.

נָכְרִי *adj.* stranger: Neh. xiii. 26.

OUTLIVE.

אָרָךְ to be long, to prolong. HIPHIL *pret.* Judg. ii. 7. With יוֹם *m.* day, and אַחֵר *marg.* 'prolonged days after.'

OUTRAGEOUS.

שֹׁמֵר *m.* a gushing out, an outpouring: Prov. xxvii. 4.

OUTSTRETCHED.

נָמַה to spread out, extend. KAL *part.* Ps. lxxv. 8: Jer. xxi. 5; xxvii. 5.

OVEN.

תַּבְנוֹר *m.* fire-oven, oven, furnace, for baking bread, was made in the ground, and when heated the cakes were fixed to the sides, and very soon baked: Exod. viii. 3: Lev. ii. 4; vii. 9; xi. 35; xxvi. 26: Ps. xxi. 9: Lam. v. 10: Hos. vii. 4, 6, 7: Mal. iv. 1.

OVER.

- 1 חָלַף to glide along, to pass by. KAL *pret.*
- 2 יוֹתֵר *m.* what is over and above, rest, residue.
- 3 עָרַף to be redundant; to be more than enough, to remain over, overplus. KAL *a part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b pret.*
- 4 עָמַד to stand. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 5 רָבָה to multiply. HIPHIL *inf.* "over much."

Exod. xvi. 18.	3 b	Num. vii. 2.	4	Eccles. vii. 17.	5
Lev. xxv. 27.	3 a	Eccles. vii. 16, 16.	4, 2	Cant. ii. 11.	1
Num. iii. 49.	3 a				

OVERCOME.

- 1 **נָדַר** to press or crowd upon any one. KAL fut.
- 2 **הָלַם** to beat, to strike, to smite. KAL part. Paül, overcome with wine, *lit.* smitten; as in Gr. *οἰνοπλήξ*; Lat. *percussus tempora Baccho*.—Tibull.
- 3 **חָלַשָׁה** *f.* overthrow, defeat.
- 4 **יָכַל** to be able. KAL inf.
- 5 **לָחַם** to eat; to fight. NIPHAL inf. *lit.* in fighting.
- 6 **עָבַר** to pass over. KAL pret.
- 7 **רָהַב** to be high-spirited, fierce, full of courage; to press upon greatly, to attack. HIPHIL pret.

Gen. xlix. 19, 19.	1	Num. xxii. 11.	5	Isa. xxviii. 1.	2
Exod. xxxii. 18.	3	2 Kings xvi. 5.	5	Jer. xxiii. 9.	6
Num. xiii. 30.	4	Cant. vi. 5.	7		

OVERDRIVE.

- דָּפַק** to thrust, to beat; to drive hard. KAL pret. Gen. xxxiii. 13.

OVERFLOW.

- 1 **בָּכַי** *m.* weeping; applied to the trickling of water in mines.
- 2 **זָרַם** *m.* shower, storm of rain, storm.
- 3 **צָנַק** to pour out. HOPHAL fut.
- 4 **מָלֵא** to be full. KAL ^apret. PIEL ^bpart.
- 5 **צָוָה** to flow, to overflow. HIPHIL pret.
- 6 **שָׁקַע** to run over, to overflow. HIPHIL pret.
- 7 **שָׁטַף** to gush or pour out; to overflow with a violent stream, as an inundation; applied to the inroads of an invader, to heavy loads of affliction, to the rushing of a horse into battle. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^dfut. ^eשָׁטַף *m.* outpouring of rain.

Deut. xi. 4.	5	Ps. lxxviii. 20.	7 b	Ezek. xiii. 11, 13.	7 c
Josh. iii. 15.	4 a	Isa. viii. 8.	7 a	xxxviii. 22.	7 a
1 Chron. xii. 15.	4 b	x. 22.	7 c	Dan. xi. 10, 40.	7 a
Job xxii. 16.	3	xxviii. 2, 15, 18.	7 c	xi. 22.	7 d
xxviii. 11.	1	xxviii. 17.	7 b	xi. 26.	7 b
xxxv. ii. 25.	7 e	xxx. 28.	7 c	Joel ii. 24.	6
Ps. lxix. 2.	7 a	xlili. 2.	7 b	iii. 13.	6
lxix. 15.	7 b	Jer. xlvii. 2, 2.	7 c b	Hab. iii. 10.	2

OVERLAY.

- 1 **הָפַה** to cover; to overlay with gold, silver, &c. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 2 **טָוַח** to spread over, to daub, to plaster. KAL inf.
- 3 **עָרַף** to cover, to wrap up; to be covered over. PUAL part.
- 4 **צָפַה** to cover, or spread over with metal or boards; to gild, to overlay, to wainscot. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. PUAL ^cpart. ^dצָפַי *m.* overlaying, metal laid over.
- 5 **שָׁכַב** to lie down. KAL pret.

Exod. xxv. 11, 11.	4 a b	Exod. xxxvi. 38.	4 a	1 Kings x. 18.	4 b
xxv. 13, 24, 28.	4 a	xxxvii. 2, 4, 11, 15,	4 b	2 Kings xviii. 16.	4 a
xxvi. 29, 29.	4 b a	26, 28.	4 b	1 Chron. xxix. 4.	2
xxvi. 32.	4 c	xxxviii. 2, 6.	4 b	2 Chron. iii. 4, 10.	4 b
xxvi. 37.	4 a	xxxviii. 17, 19.	4 d	iii. 5, 7, 8.	1 b
xxvii. 2, 6.	4 a	xxxviii. 28.	4 a	iii. 9.	1 a
xxx. 3, 5.	4 a	1 Kings iii. 19.	5	iv. 9.	4 a
xxxvi. 34, 34.	4 a b	vi. 20, 21, 21, 28.	4 b	ix. 17.	4 b
xxxvi. 36.	4 b	vi. 22, 22, 30, 32.	4 a	Cant. v. 14.	3

OVERLIVE.

- אָרַךְ** to prolong. HIPHIL pret. Josh. xxiv. 31, *lit.* prolonged their days after.

OVERPASS.

- עָבַר** to pass over. KAL pret. Jer. v. 28. fut. Ps. lvii. 1: Isa. xxvi. 20.

OVERPLUS. (See OVER.)

OVERRUN.

- עָבַר** to pass over. KAL fut. 2 Sam. xviii. 23, *lit.* passed. part. Poel, Nah. i. 8.

OVERSEE.

- 1 **נָצַח** to be strong, powerful, valiant; to superintend. PIEL part.
- 2 **נָתַן** to give. KAL part. Paül, Neh. xiii. 4.
- 3 **פָּקַד** to go to see; to set over, to make overseer. KAL ^apart. Paül, כְּחִיב. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut. HOPHAL ^dpart. ^eפָּקְדָה *f.* charge, oversight. ^fפָּקִיד *m.* an officer.
- 4 **כִּשְׁפָה** *m.* error, oversight.
- 5 **שָׁמַר** see Officer. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. xxxix. 4.	3 c	2 Kings xii. 11. 3 d, or 3 a	2 Chron. xxxiv. 13.	1	
xxxix. 5.	3 b	xxii. 5, 9.	3 d	Neh. xi. 9, 14, 22.	3 f
xlili. 12.	4	2 Chron. ii. 2, 18.	1	xii. 42.	3 f
Num. iii. 32.	3 e	xxxi. 13.	3 f	xiii. 4.	2
iv. 16.	3 e	xxxiv. 10, 12, 17.	3 d	Prov. vi. 7.	5

OVERSPREAD.

- כָּנָה** *com.* wing; the forces of a great king or state: Dan. ix. 27, *lit.* the army of abominations. Gesenius interprets it, of the highest point, battlement, or pinnacle of the temple; and would translate it, *super fastigio abominationis erit vastator*; or, *super fastigio (templi collocatae erunt) abominabiles vastatoris, sc. idola Antiochi*. Comp. *πτερόνιοι τοῦ ἱεροῦ*, Matt. iv. 5.

- נָפַץ** see Scatter; of a people, to disperse themselves. KAL pret. Gen. ix. 19, *lit.* from these the whole earth dispersed itself.

OVERTAKE.

- 1 **הִבֵּק** to cleave, to adhere; to come upon, to overtake. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 2 **נִגַּשׁ** to come near. NIPHAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bfut.
- 3 **נִשֵּׁן** to reach, to extend unto; to come up with; to reach, so as to seize, take hold of; applied to blessings or calamities coming on a person. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart.

Gen. xxxi. 28.	1 b	Judg. xviii. 22.	1 b	Jer. xxxix. 5.	3 c
xxx. 25.	3 c	xx. 42.	1 a	xliv. 16.	3 c
xliv. 4.	3 a	1 Sam. xxx. 8, 8.	3 c b	lii. 8.	3 o
xliv. 6.	3 a	2 Sam. xv. 14.	3 c	Lam. i. 3.	3 a
Exod. xiv. 9.	3 c	2 Kings xxv. 5.	3 c	Hos. ii. 7.	3 c
xv. 9.	3 c	1 Chron. xxi. 12.	3 d	x. 9.	3 o
Deut. xix. 6.	3 a	Ps. xviii. 37.	3 c	Amos ix. 10.	2 b
xxviii. 2, 15, 45.	3 a	Isa. lix. 9.	3 c	ix. 13.	2 a
Josh. ii. 5.	3 c				

OVERTHROW.

- 1 **דָּחַק** to thrust, to push down. KAL inf.

- 2 מְהַפֵּחַ *f. pl.* thrustings, impulses, *sc.* in order to a fall; hence overthrow, ruin.
- 3 הִפֵּךְ to turn, turn over; overturn, overthrow; see *Overturn*. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Patil. NIPHAL *a part.* 'הִפְכָה *f.* overturning. 'מִהִפְכָה *f.* overturning when rendered as a verb, *lit.* as the overthrow of.
- 4 הָרַס to throw down. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c fut.* PIEL *d inf.* *e fut.*
- 5 כָּשַׁל to be weak, to falter, to stumble. NIPHAL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b part.*
- 6 נָטָה to stretch out, to turn aside; to turn away, to thrust out, *sc.* from a way. HIFHIL *inf.*
- 7 נָעַר to shake, to shake off. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 8 נָפַל to fall. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* HIFHIL *c inf.*
- 9 נָתַן to tear or break down. PIEL *pret.*
- 10 סָלַח to pervert, to wrest; to subvert, to overthrow. PIEL *a fut.* *b part.*
- 11 עָוָה to be crooked; to bend, to pervert, subvert. PIEL *pret.*
- 12 שָׁמַר to destroy. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 13 שָׁמַט to thrust, to cast down. NIPHAL *pret.*

Gen. xix. 21.	3 b	Job xii. 19.	10 a	Prov. xxii. 12.	10 a
xix. 25.	3 c	xix. 6.	11	xxix. 4.	4 b
xix. 29, 29.	3 b f	Ps. cvi. 26, 27.	8 c	Isa. i. 7.	3 g
Exod. xiv. 27.	7 b	cxxvii. 15.	7 a	xiii. 19.	5 b
xv. 7.	4 b	cxli. 4.	1	Jer. xviii. 23.	3 g
xxiii. 24.	4 d e	cxli. 11.	2	xx. 16.	3 a
Deut. xii. 3.	8 b	cxli. 6.	13	xlix. 18.	3 g
xxix. 23, 23.	3 g a	Prov. xi. 11.	4 c	l. 40.	3 g
Judg. ix. 40.	8 b	xxii. 7.	3 b	Lam. iv. 6.	5 a
2 Sam. x. 3.	3 b	xiii. 6.	10 a	Dan. xi. 41.	3 a g
xi. 25.	4 a	xiv. 11.	12	Amos iv. 11, 11.	3 c
xvii. 9.	3 b	xviii. 5.	6	Jonah iii. 4.	3 c
1 Chron. xix. 3.	3 b	xxi. 12.	10 b	Hag. ii. 22, 22.	3 a
2 Chron. xiv. 13.	8 b				

OVERTURN.

- 1 הִפֵּךְ to turn; to overturn, a chariot, a tent, cities, a land, mountains, men. LXX. καταστρέφω. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 2 עָנָה *f.* overturning, overthrow.
- 3 שָׁם to set, place. KAL *fut.*
- Judg. vii. 13. 1 b Job xxviii. 9. 1 a Ezek. xxi. 27, 27, 2, 2, 2, 3
Job ix. 5. 1 a xxxiv. 25. 1 a 27. a
xii. 15. 1 b

a lit. perverted, perverted, perverted, will I set it.

OVERWHELM.

- 1 כָּסַה to cover, conceal. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 2 נָפַל to fall. HIFHIL *fut.*
- 3 עָטָה to put on, to be covered; to the mind covered or muffled up with sorrow; see *Faint*. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* HIFHIL *c inf.* *d fut.*
- 4 שָׁטַח to overflow. KAL *pret.*
- Job vi. 27. 2 Ps. lxxviii. 3. 3 d Ps. cxxiv. 4. 4
Ps. lv. 5. 1 b lxxviii. 53. 1 a cxlii. 3. 3 c
lxi. 2. 3 a cii. title. 3 b cxliiii. 4. 3 d

OWL.

- 1 בַּת *f.* daughter.
- 2 יַעֲנָה *f.* (see *Ostrich*), the female ostrich: Bochart, Hieroz. II. 230.
- 3 כּוֹס *f.* a species of unclean bird, living among ruins. The

ancient versions render it owl, but against the etymology. Bochart more correctly, Hieroz. II. p. 267, understands the pelican or cormorant, so called from the receptacle or pouch under the throat.

- 4 לַיִל *f.* screech-owl; a bird of the owl kind, frequenting ruined buildings: Isa. xxxiv. 14, *marg.* 'or, night monster,' probably from לַיִל night.

- 5 יִנְשׁוּף *m.* an unclean bird, probably a water or marsh-fowl, frequenting deserts or marshes. LXX. and Vulg. render it Ibis, *i.e.* the Egyptian heron; Chald. and Syr. the owl, which also Bochart adopts, Hieroz. II. 281, and supposes it to be derived from הַשֵּׁף twilight. Most probably some species of heron or crane is to be understood, whose cry resembles the blowing of a horn or trumpet, as the ardea stellaris or bittern, the ardea agami or trumpeter bird, or the common crane, &c., and this is supported by the etymology from הַשֵּׁף to blow. In the list of unclean birds, Lev. xi, this is followed by the תְּנִשְׁטָה, derived from a similar verb, תִּשַּׁט.—Gesenius.

- 6 קִפְזָה *m.* great owl: Isa. xxxiv. 15, or, *serpens jaculus*, arrow-snake, from its darting suddenly upon a man, and inevitably killing him; it abounds only in desolate places.—Bochart, Hieroz. II. 408.

Lev. xi. 16.	1, 2	Ps. cii. 6.	3	Isa. xxxiv. 15.	6
xi. 17, 17.	3, 5	Isa. xlii. 21.	1, 2	xlii. 20.	1, 2
Deut. xiv. 15.	1, 2	xxxiv. 11.	5	Jer. l. 39.	1, 2
xiv. 16, 16.	3, 5	xxxiv. 13.	1, 2	Micah i. 8.	1, 2
Job xxx. 29.	1, 2	xxxiv. 14.	3		

OWNER.

- אֲדוֹן *m.* master, lord, *dominus*; of an owner, and of a ruler: 1 Kings xvi. 24.

- בַּעַל *m.* lord, master, possessor, owner: Exod. xxi. 28, 29, 29, 34, 34, 36; xxii. 11, 12, 14, 15; Job xxxi. 39: Prov. i. 19: Eccles. v. 11, 13.

- קָנָה to get, gain, obtain; to own, to possess. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa. i. 3.

OX.

- 1 אֶלֶף *m.* an ox or cow; *pl.* cattle, oxen; *lit.* herd, collection of cattle. אֶלֶף and אֶלֶף *m.* oxen, cattle, *i.e.* beasts that are confined, tamed.

- 2 בָּקָר *com.* a beeve, Lat. *bos*, male or female, ox or cow, so called as used for ploughing; collectively oxen, cattle, herd of neat cattle.

- 3 פָּר and פָּר *m.* bull, young bullock.

- 4 שׁוֹר *m.* an ox, bullock, so called from its strength, boldness: Gen. xxxii. 5, &c.

- 5 תַּאֲזִיז *m.* wild ox; or rather a species of antelope or mountain goat, so called from its swiftness; see *Bull*.

- 6 תּוֹר Ch. bullocks.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xii. 16.	2	Exod. xxiv. 5.	3	Deut. xiv. 26.	2
xx. 14.	2	Num. vii. 3, 6, 7, 8.		Judg. iii. 31.	2
xxi. 27.	2	17, 23, 29, 35, 41.		1 Sam. xi. 7, 7.	2
xxxiv. 28.	2	47, 53, 59, 65, 71.		xiv. 32.	2
Exod. ix. 3.	2	77, 83, 87, 88.		xv. 9, 14, 15, 21.	2
xx. 24.	2	xxii. 40.		xxvii. 9.	2
xxii. 1, 1, 1.	4, 2, 4	xxii. 1.	3	2 Sam. vi. 6.	2
xxiv. 3, 3.	2, 4	Deut. xiv. 5.	5	xxiv. 22, 22, 24.	2

1 Kings i. 9.	2	2 Chron. v. 6.	2	Ps. viii. 7.	1
iv. 23, 23.	2	vii. 5.	2	cxliv. 14.	1 a
vii. 25, 29, 29, 44.	2	xv. 11.	2	Prov. xiv. 4, 4.	1, 4
viii. 5, 63.	2	xviii. 2.	2	Isa. xi. 7.	2
xix. 20, 21, 21.	2	xxix. 33.	2	xxii. 13.	2
2 Kings v. 26.	2	xxxi. 6.	2	xxx. 24.	1
xvi. 17.	2	xxxv. 8, 9, 12.	2	Jer. xl. 19.	1 a
1 Chron. xii. 40, 40.	2	Job i. 3, 14.	2	Dan. iv. 25, 32, 33.	6
xiii. 9.	2	xl. 15.	2	v. 21.	6
xxi. 23.	2	xliv. 12.	2	Amos vi. 12.	2
2 Chron. iv. 3, 3, 4, 15.	2				

PACE.

פֶּעַר *m.* step: 2 Sam. vi. 13.

PACIFY.

יָנַח *see Leave*; or from נָחַם to cause to rest, to quiet. HIPHIL *fut.* Eccles. x. 4.

כָּפַח to bend, to bow; to tame, to subdue. KAL *fut.* Prov. xxi. 14. LXX. ἀναρπάξει ὀργάς, and so Syr., *contr.* Symmachus σβέσει ὀργήν. Vulg. *extinguit iras.*

כָּפַר to make atonement, to reconcile. PIEL *inf.* Ezek. xvi. 63. *fut.* Prov. xvi. 14.

שָׁכַח to subside, to still; to be appeased. KAL *pret.* Esth. vii. 10.

PADDLE.

יָתַר *f.* a pin, nail; a little spade, paddle: Deut. xxiii. 13.

PAIN.

חָבַל *com.* mostly in the plural, writhings, pains, pangs.

חָוַל to twist oneself with pain, to writhe, to be in pain. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* KAL and HIPHIL *d fut.* HITH-POLEL *e part.* חָוַל *m.* pain. *ז חָוַלָה f.* great pain.

חָלָה to be weak, sick; to be wearied. NIPHAL *pret.*

יָחַל the same as חָוַל, to be in pain. HIPHIL *fut.*

כָּאַב to be in great pain; very sore in body, which seems the primary meaning in Gen. xxxiv. 25; applied also to the mind, and by a figure to a dead body. KAL *a fut.* כָּאַב *m.* pain, sorrow. כָּאַבִּיב *m.* *id.*

עָמַל *m.* labour.

צִיר *m.* writhings, throes, pains.

מִצָּר *m.* straitness, distress.

1 Sam. iv. 19.	7	Isa. xlii. 8.	2 d	Jer. xv. 18.	5 b
Joh xiv. 22.	5 a	xxi. 3.	2 g	xxii. 23.	2 f
xv. 20.	2 e	xxiii. 5.	2 d	xxx. 23.	2 d
xxxiii. 19.	5 c	xxvi. 17.	2 d	li. 8.	5 c
Ps. xxv. 18.	6	xxvi. 18.	2 a	Ezek. xxx. 4, 9.	2 g
xlvi. 6.	2 f	lxvi. 7.	1	xxx. 16, β.	2 b d
lv. 4.	2 d	Jer. iv. 19.	4, or 2 d	Joel ii. 6.	2 d
lxiii. 16, a.	6	vi. 24.	2 f	Micah iv. 10.	2 c
cxvi. 3.	8	xii. 13.	3	Nah. ii. 10.	2 g

a marg. 'it was labour in mine eyes.' *β lit.* in having pain shall have pain.

PAINT.

כָּחַל to paint the eyes with stibium. KAL *pret.* Ezek. xxiii. 40. *See* כָּחַל below.

מָשַׁח to spread over with anything, to anoint; to paint. KAL *inf.* Jer. xxii. 14.

פָּחַךְ *m.* paint used by the Hebrew women, a powder producing a black colour, commonly prepared from antimony, or from lead ore and zinc, which they mixed with water, and spread upon the eyelids in such a way that the

white of the eyes might appear more white by being surrounded by a black margin: 2 Kings ix. 30, *marg.* 'put her eyes in painting': Jer. iv. 30.

שָׂם to put or set. KAL *fut.* 2 Kings ix. 30, *marg.* 'as above,' *i. e.* adjusted or set off her eyes.

PALACE.

אַרְמוֹן *m.* a fortress, castle, palace, so called from its height: 1 Kings xvi. 18, the fortress of the king's house, the innermost part as the highest and strongest, the citadel. Spoken of the citadel of a hostile metropolis, Isa. xxv. 2.—1 Kings xvi. 18, &c.: Ezek. xix. 7. *See Desolate.* אַרְמוֹן *m.* *id.*

בֵּירָה *f.* a fortress, castle, fortified palace. בֵּירָה *Ch. f.* *id.*

בֵּית *m.* house. בֵּיתָן *m.* great house.

הֵיכָל *com.* a large building, edifice, a palace. הֵיכָל *Ch.*

מִצְדָּה *f.* a tower, castle, palace; surrounded by a wall, inclosed.

אַפְסָן *m.* a palace.

No. 1 not included.

1 Kings xxi. 1.	4	Esth. ii. 3, 5, 8.	2	Isa. xxxix. 7.	4
2 Kings xx. 18.	4	iii. 15.	2	Ezek. xxv. 4.	5
1 Chron. xxx. 1, 19.	2	vii. 7, 8.	3 a	Dan. i. 4.	4
2 Chron. ix. 11.	3	viii. 14.	2	iv. 4, 29, a.	4 a
Ezra iv. 14.	4 a	ix. 6, 11, 12.	2	v. 5.	4 a
vi. 2.	2 a	Ps. xlv. 8, 15.	4	vi. 18.	2 a
Neh. i. 1.	2	cxliv. 12.	4	viii. 2.	2
ii. 8.	2	Prov. xxx. 28.	4	xi. 45.	6
vii. 2.	2	Cant. viii. 9.	5	Amos iv. 3.	1 a
Esth. i. 2.	2	Isa. xlii. 22.	4	Nah. ii. 6.	4
i. 5, 5.	2, 3 a				

a or, upon the palace, *i. e.* on the flat roof.

PALE.

חָוַר to become white; of the face, to wax pale, *sc.* for shame. KAL *fut.* Isa. xxix. 22.

יֶרֶקֶן *m.* of persons, it implies paleness of countenance, that ghastly greenish yellow tinge which arises from sudden and overwhelming affright.—*Gesenius.* Jer. xxx. 6.

PALM.

כַּף *f.* the hollow of the hand: Lev. xiv. 15, 26: 1 Sam. v. 4: 2 Kings ix. 35: Isa. xlix. 16: Dan. x. 10.

PALM-TREE.

תָּמָר *m.* the palm-tree, whose trunk is large, round, strait, and lofty, having no branches; covered with a rough thick bark, rising all the way with several scaly knots, by which a person with a loose bandage about his body and the tree, may readily climb to the top of it, slipping the bandage still upwards as he ascends. Cant. vii. 8. The top is crowned with a large tuft of spiring leaves, from ten to eighteen feet long: the whole is very beautiful. At the bottom of the leaves the fruit called dates grows in clusters, like grapes, sweet and agreeable to the palate.—*Poinet.* p. 136; *Cels. Hierobot.* The palm-tree, as Dr. Shaw was informed (Travels, p. 244), is in its greatest vigour about thirty years after it is planted, and continues in full vigour about seventy years longer; bearing all this while every year about three or four hundred pounds weight of dates. Ps. xcii. 12, 13, 14. This tree, though now rare in the Holy Land, abounded

there of old, especially in the southern part, where several places were named after it (Deut. xxxiv. 3, 2 Chron. xx. 2). Hence it appears on Roman coins as the symbol of Judea.—*Alexander*. The palm-tree yields a kind of honey, which comes under the general name of דבש, which ferments and becomes intoxicating; being distilled, yields an agreeable spirit, supposed to be the strong drink of Scripture: Num. xxviii. 7: Isa. v. 11.—Exod. xv. 27: Lev. xxiii. 40: Num. xxxiii. 9: Deut. xxxiv. 3: Judg. i. 16; iii. 13: 2 Chron. xxviii. 15: Neh. viii. 15: Ps. xcii. 12: Cant. vii. 7, 8: Joel i. 12. מִטָּר palm-tree, or column: Judg. iv. 5: Jer. x. 5. חֲמֻצָה f. palm-tree, i. e. artificial, as an architectural ornament: 1 Kings vi. 29, 32, 35; vii. 36: 2 Chron. iii. 5: Ezek. xl. 16, 22, 26, 31, 34, 37; xli. 18, 18, 19, 19, 20, 25, 26.

PALMER-WORM.

נֹזֵם m. eruca; a species of locust, so called from its cutting the bark and tender branches of trees, not yet winged: Joel i. 4; ii. 25: Amos iv. 9.

PAN.

כִּיּוֹר m. a small basin, fire-pot, fire-pan, for boiling or roasting: 1 Sam. ii. 14.

חֲבִיתִים m. pl. things cooked or fried: 1 Chron. ix. 31. מִחֻבָּה f. a pan, a frying-pan, or flat iron plate for baking cakes: Lev. ii. 5, marg. 'or, on a flat plate, or, slice.' vi. 21, vii. 9, marg. id.; 1 Chron. xxiii. 29, marg. 'or, flat plate,' Ezek. iv. 3, marg. 'or, a flat plate, or, slice.'

מִשְׁרֵת f. a frying-pan: 2 Sam. xiii. 9.

סִיר com. pot for boiling: see *Pot*: Exod. xxvii. 3.

פִּרְוִי m. pot for boiling: Num. xi. 8.

צִלְחָה f. a dish or platter, into which things are poured for being served up: 2 Chron. xxxv. 13.

PANG.

חֶבֶל com. mostly in the plural, writhings, pains, pangs: Isa. xxvi. 17: Jer. xxii. 23.

חֵיל m. pain, pang, especially of childbirth: Jer. l. 43; Micah iv. 9.

צִיר m. writhing, pain: Isa. xiii. 8; xxi. 3, 3.

צָרָה to be in distress. *HIPHIL part.* Jer. xlviii. 41; xlix. 22.

PANNAG.

פֶּנֶג m. perhaps a kind of pastry or sweet cake.—*Gesenius*. Ezek. xxvii. 17.

PANT.

קָהַר to go about; *Pilp.* to move about rapidly, e. g. of the heart, to palpitate strongly. *PILPEL pret.* Ps. xxxviii. 10.

עָרַג to cry, to long for, according to the Rabbins, who say that it refers to the cry of the stag; but the rendering of *Gesenius*, drawn from the Arabic, seems more suitable, to rise, ascend; *seq.* עָלָה and עָלָה to look up towards, to long for; Gr. *ἀπέγω*. *KAL fut.* Ps. xlii. 1, marg. 'brayeth,' 1, "after the water-brooks," may be translated 'by' or

'beside the water-brooks,' intended to represent the deer standing on the brink of the channels in which water usually flowed, but which had become dry.

שָׁאַף to breathe hard, to pant, to pant after. *KAL fut.* Ps. cxix. 131. *part.* Poel, Amos ii. 7.

הָעָה to go astray, to wander. *KAL pret.* Isa. xxi. 4, marg. 'or, thy mind wandered.' It is also used of drunken persons, see Isa. xxviii. 7, and hence *trop.* of the mind; my heart reeleth, is seized with giddiness.—*Gesenius*.

PAP.

שָׁד m. breasts: Ezek. xxiii. 21.

PAPER-REED.

עֶרְוָה f. pl. This is a word of difficult interpretation; it probably means green pastures, or fields and meadows, that were beside the brooks or along the banks of the Nile: Isa. xix. 7.

PARABLE.

מִשְׁלַּל m. a similitude, parable; see *Proverb*: Num. xxiii. 7, 18; xxiv. 3, 15, 20, 21, 23: Job xxvii. 1; xxix. 1: Ps. xlix. 4; lxxviii. 2: Prov. xxvi. 7, 9: Ezek. xvii. 2; xx. 49; xxiv. 3: Micah ii. 4: Hab. ii. 6.

PARAMOUR.

פְּלִיטָה f. concubine: Ezek. xxiii. 20.

PARBAR.

פְּרָבָר m. Targ. and Talm. make this word to mean suburb; *Gesenius*, probably the open porticoes surrounding the courts of the temple, from which was the entrance to the cells or chambers: 1 Chron. xxvi. 18, 18.

PARCEL.

חֶלֶק f. portion, part: Gen. xxxiii. 19: Josh. xxiv. 32: Ruth iv. 3: 1 Chron. xi. 13, 14.

PARCH.

חֲרִירִים m. pl. arid places, parched or burnt by the sun: Jer. xvii. 6.

קָלָה to roast, to parch, as ears of corn or pulse. *KAL part.* Ps. lxxv. 11. קָלִי and קָלִי m. parched corn or pulse: Lev. xxiii. 14: Ruth ii. 14: 1 Sam. xvii. 17; xxv. 18: 2 Sam. xvii. 28, 28.

שֶׁבַע m. heat of the sun; the Serab, or Mirage, having the appearance of a sea or lake: hence the beauty of the following passage, Isa. xxxv. 7, the mirage shall become a lake; the deceitful appearance of a lake shall become a real lake.

PARDON.

- כָּפַר to cover; to make atonement; to be reconciled. *PIEL fut.*
- נָשָׂא to lift up, to bear; to take away sin, guilt, to forgive. *KAL* "imp. "fut. "part. Poel.
- סָלַח to forgive, to pardon; used only of God when offended. *KAL* "pret. "inf. "imp. "fut. "f. pardon.
- רָצָה to delight in; to receive graciously; to satisfy or be satis-

fied, as one to whom expiation has been made. NIPHAL
pret.

Exod. xxxiii. 21.	2 b	2 Kings xxiv. 4.	3 b	Isa. lv. 7. <i>β</i>	3 b
xxxiv. 9.	3 a	2 Chron. xxx. 18.	1	Jer. v. 1, 7.	3 d
Num. xiv. 19.	3 c	Neh. ix. 17. <i>a</i>	3 e	xxxiii. 8.	3 a
xiv. 20.	3 a	Job vii. 21.	2 b	1. 20.	3 d
1 Sam. xv. 25.	2 a	Ps. xxv. 11.	3 a	Lam. iii. 42.	3 a
2 Kings v. 18, 18.	3 d	Isa. xl. 2.	4	Micah vii. 18.	2 c

a marg. 'a God of pardons.' *β marg.* 'he will multiply to pardon.'

PARE.

עָשָׂה to do. KAL *pret.* Deut. xxi. 12, *marg.* 'make, dress, or suffer to grow.'

PARLOUR.

חֶדֶר *m.* an apartment, chamber, especially an inner one: 1 Chron. xxviii. 11.

לְשֹׁכָה *f.* (see *Chamber*), once of Solomon's hall for eating: 1 Sam. ix. 22.

עֲלִיָּה *f.* an upper chamber (see *Chamber*); which being separate from the rest of the house facilitated the escape of Ehud: Judg. iii. 20, 23, 24, 25.

PART, PARTNER.

- 1 בֶּדֶד *m.* separation, a part.
- 2 בֶּתֶר *m.* a piece, part, of a victim as cut up.
- 3 חֶדֶר *m.* piece, part.
- 4 דִּבְרָר *m.* word, thing, matter, &c.
- 5 חֶלֶק to divide into parts, to part. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c fut.* PIEL *d pret.* *e fut.* חֶלֶק *m.* a portion; Num. xviii. 20, &c. *z חֶלֶקָה f. id.*
- 6 חָצָה to divide, especially into two parts. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b fut.* חֶצִי *m.* a half.
- 7 יָד *com.* the hand. Gesenius, perhaps *pr.* a handful.
- 8 יָרֵכָה *f.* side.
- 9 מִנָּה *f.* portion. *a מִן* Ch. part of anything.
- 10 נָעַל to deliver. HIPHIL *part.*
- 11 נֶחֱת *m.* piece cut off.
- 12 פֶּאֶה *f.* side, extreme part.
- 13 פֶּה *m.* mouth; portion, part.
- 14 פֶּלֶךְ *m.* circle, circuit, district.
- 15 פָּרַר to break off, to break in pieces, to separate by breaking. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 16 פֶּם Ch. *m.* palm of the hand.
- 17 פָּרַם to break, to cleave, to divide. HIPHIL *part.*
- 18 פָּתַת to break, to break in pieces. KAL *inf.*
- 19 קֶצֶה *m.* the end or extremity of a thing; there is a twofold extremity, that which is utmost and that which is nearest. The word takes in both in one text, Ps. xix. 6. In Job xxvi. 14 we are to understand it of the nearest extremity, implying that there are many and glorious things not to be reached. *a קֶצֶה f. id.* *b קֶצֶה Ch. f. id.* "partly," *lit.* of part.

No. 5 f not included.

Gen. ii. 10.	15 a	Lev. ii. 6.	18	Lev. xiii. 41.	12
xlvii. 24.	7	vii. 33.	9	Deut. xiv. 6.	17
Exod. xxix. 26.	9	viii. 29.	9	Ruth i. 17.	15 b
Lev. i. 8.	11	xi. 3.	17	ii. 3.	5 g

1 Sam. xxx. 24, 24.	5 f f a	Neh. xi. 1.	7	Jor. xxxiv. 18, 19.	2
24.	10	Job xxvi. 14.	19	Ezek. xxxviii. 15.	8
2 Sam. xiv. 6. <i>a</i>	10	xxxviii. 24.	5 c	xxxix. 2.	8
xix. 43.	7	xli. 6.	6 a	Dan. i. 2.	19 a
1 Kings vi. 38.	4	xli. 12.	1	ii. 33, 33, 41, 41.	9 a
xvi. 21.	6 c	Ps. xxii. 18.	5 e	42, 42.	9 a
2 Kings ii. 11.	15 b	cxlvi. 13.	3	ii. 42, 42.	19 b, 9 a
ii. 14.	6 b	Prov. xvii. 2.	5 a	v. 5, 24.	16
xi. 7.	7	xxviii. 18.	15 b	Joch. iii. 2.	5 d
Neh. iii. 9, 12, 14, 15.	14	xxix. 24.	5 b	Zech. xiii. 8.	13
16, 17, 17, 18.	14	Isa. xlii. 16, 16, 19.	6 c		

a marg. 'no deliverer between them.'

PARTAKER.

חֶלֶק *m.* portion: Ps. l. 18, *marg.* 'thy portion was with.'

PARTIAL.

נָשָׂא to lift up, to accept. KAL *part.* Poel, Mal. ii. 9, *marg.* 'accepted faces, or, lifted up the face against.'

PARTING.

אִם *f.* mother: Ezek. xxi. 21, *marg.* 'at the mother of the way.'

PARTITION.

עֶבֶר to pass; to make to pass, *e.g.* a bar or bolt, hence to shut up or close with bolts. PIEL *fut.* 1 Kings vi. 21, and he closed up with golden chains (instead of bars or bolts) before the holy of holies.

PARTRIDGE.

קָרָא *m.* a partridge; *pr.* the crier, caller; as in other languages. In Jer. xvii. 11 there is an allusion to the idea of ancient naturalists, that the partridge steals the eggs of other birds, and sits upon them; the allusion, however, is evidently to the uncertainty in the hatching of eggs, in consequence of the nest being on the ground. The Arabs catch partridges by hunting them down. 1 Sam. xxvi. 20: Jer. xvii. 11.

PASS, PASSAGE, PASSENGER, PASSOVER.

- 1 קָרַל to be or become great. KAL *fut.*
- 2 דֶּרֶךְ *com.* way; passengers, *lit.* passers of the way.
- 3 הָלַךְ to walk, to go. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel.
- 4 חָלַה to slip, glide, spoken of the swift motion of anything smooth; hence to pass by, to pass on, to pass away; to pass through, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* חָלַח Ch. P'AL *d fut.*
- 5 עָבַר to pass over, to pass through, to pass beyond, to pass by, to pass along or away; to pass through fire in consecration to some idol; or to be destroyed by fire. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *f fut.* HIPHIL *g pret.* *h inf.* *i fut.* *k part.* עָבַר *m.* passage. *m מַעְבָּר m.* a passing over; a pass of the mountain. *n מַעְבָּרָה f. id.*
- 6 עָוָה to pass, to pass over or by. KAL *a pret.* עָוָה Ch. *id.* P'AL *b pret.* *c fut.*
- 7 פָּנָה to turn, to turn away, to pass away. KAL *pret.*
- 8 פָּסַח to leap over, to pass over; more specifically, to ward off

a blow, to bend or spring forward, as bending or kneeling on one knee (compare קָרַע to go halting, lame of one limb, as Jacob) in act and posture to ward off either a stroke, or to oppose the threatened entrance of an enemy. KAL *pret.* *inf.* עָפַס *m.* a passing over, sparing, deliverance from punishment and calamity; hence the sacrifice instituted on account of the immunity of the Israelites, the paschal lamb, the passover, described Exod. xii. 27, the sacrifice of sparing (*pr.* of passing-over) is this to Jehovah, &c.; the festival of the passover, paschal-day, *i. e.* the fourteenth day of the month Nisan, Lev. xxiii. 5, which was followed by the seven days' festival of unleavened bread: Exod. xii. 11, &c.

No. 8 c, Passover, not included.

Gen. viii. 1.	5 i	Josh. xxii. 11.	5 l	Job ix. 26.	4 a
xii. 6.	5 d	xxii. 19.	5 c	xi. 16.	5 a
xv. 17.	5 a	xxiv. 17.	5 a	xiv. 5.	5 d
xviii. 3, 5.	5 d	Judg. iii. 26.	5 a	xiv. 20.	3 a
xxx. 32.	5 d	iii. 28.	5 b	xv. 19.	5 a
xxxii. 21, 52, 52.	5 d	viii. 4.	5 e	xvii. 11.	5 a
xxxiii. 10, 31.	5 a	x. 9.	5 d	xix. 8.	5 d
xxxiii. 16.	5 c	xi. 17, 19, 32.	5 d	xxviii. 8.	6 a
xxxiii. 22.	5 d	xi. 20.	5 b	xxx. 15.	5 a
xxxiii. 3.	5 a	xi. 29, 29, 29.	5 d d a	xxxiv. 20.	5 d
xxxiii. 14.	5 d	xii. 1.	5 a	xxxvii. 21.	5 d
xxxvii. 28.	5 d	xii. 3.	5 d	Ps. viii. 8.	5 e
i. 4.	5 d	xii. 5, 6.	5 n	xviii. 12.	5 a
Exod. xii. 12.	5 a	xviii. 13.	5 d	xxxvii. 36.	5 d
xii. 13, 27.	8 a	xix. 12.	5 a	xlvi. 4.	5 a
xii. 23, 23.	5 a, 8 a	xix. 14.	5 d	lviii. 8.	3 a
xv. 16, 16.	5 d	xix. 18.	5 e	lxxviii. 13.	5 i
xxx. 13, 14.	5 e	1 Sam. ix. 4, 4, 4, 4.	5 d	lxxviii. 39.	3 b
xxxiii. 19.	5 i	27, 27.	5 d	lxxx. 12.	5 e
xxxiii. 22, 22.	5 b	xiii. 23.	5 m	lxxxiv. 6.	5 e
xxxiv. 6.	5 d	xiv. 4.	5 n	lxxxix. 41.	5 e
Lev. xviii. 21.	5 h	xiv. 8.	5 e	xc. 4.	5 d
xxvii. 32.	5 d	xiv. 23.	5 a	xc. 9.	7
Num. xiv. 7.	5 a	xv. 12.	5 d	ciii. 16.	5 a
xx. 17, 17, 17, 18.	5 d	xvi. 8, 9, 10.	5 i	civ. 9.	5 d
xx. 21.	5 b	xxvii. 2.	5 d	cxxvi. 14.	5 g
xxi. 22, 22.	5 d	xxix. 2.	5 e	cxli. 4.	5 e
xxi. 23.	5 b	2 Sam. ii. 29.	5 d	cxlviii. 6.	5 d
xxvii. 7, 8.	5 g	x. 17.	5 d	Prov. iv. 15, 15.	5 c d
xxxii. 27, 29, 30, 32.	5 d	xi. 27.	5 d	vii. 8.	5 e
xxxiii. 8.	5 d	xii. 31.	5 g	viii. 29.	5 d
xxxiii. 51.	5 e	xv. 18, 18, 23, 23.	5 e	ix. 15.	5 e, 2
xxxiv. 4, 4.	5 a	23.	5 e	x. 25.	5 b
Deut. ii. 4, 18.	5 d	xv. 22, 22.	5 c d	xix. 11.	5 b
ii. 8, 8, 27, 28, 29.	5 e	xv. 24.	5 b	xxi. 3.	5 a
ii. 24.	5 c	xv. 33.	5 a	xxvi. 17.	5 e
ii. 30.	5 h	xvi. 1.	5 a	xxvii. 12.	5 a
iii. 18.	5 d	xvii. 16, 16.	5 b d	Eccles. i. 4.	3 b
iii. 21.	5 e	xvii. 21.	5 c	Cant. ii. 11.	5 a
ix. 1.	5 e	xvii. 22.	5 d	iii. 4.	5 a
xi. 31.	5 e	xvii. 24.	5 a	Isa. viii. 8.	4 a
xviii. 10.	5 k	xxiv. 5.	5 d	viii. 21.	5 a
xxvii. 2.	5 d	1 Kings ii. 37.	5 a	x. 28.	5 a
xxvii. 3.	5 b	ix. 8.	5 e	x. 29.	5 n
xxix. 16.	5 a	xiii. 25.	5 e	xxi. 1.	4 b
xxx. 18.	5 c	xviii. 6, 29.	5 b	xxiii. 2.	5 e
Josh. i. 11, 11.	5 c e	xix. 11.	5 e	xxiii. 6, 10, 12.	5 c
i. 14.	5 d	xix. 19.	5 d	xxviii. 15, 18, 19.	5 d
ii. 23.	5 d	xx. 39.	5 e	xxix. 5.	5 e
iii. 1.	5 d	2 Kings iv. 8, 8.	5 d b	xxx. 32.	5 m
iii. 4, 16.	5 a	iv. 9.	5 e	xxxi. 5.	5 b
iii. 6.	5 c	iv. 31.	5 a	xxxi. 9.	5 d
iii. 11.	5 e	vi. 9.	5 b	xxxiii. 21.	5 d
iii. 14.	5 b	vi. 26, 30.	5 e	xxxiv. 10.	5 e
iii. 17, 17.	5 e b	xii. 4.	5 e	xxxv. 8.	5 d
iv. 1, 7, 25.	5 b	xiv. 9.	5 d	xl. 27.	5 d
iv. 5.	5 c	xvi. 3.	5 g	xli. 3.	5 d
iv. 10, 12.	5 d	xvii. 17.	5 l	xliii. 2.	5 d
iv. 11, 11.	5 d b	xxi. 6.	5 g	xlvi. 2.	5 c
iv. 18.	5 a	xxiii. 10.	5 h	li. 10.	5 b
v. 1 a.	5 b	1 Chron. xix. 17.	5 e	Jer. ii. 6.	5 a
vi. 7, 7.	5 d c	2 Chron. vii. 21.	5 e	ii. 10.	5 c
vi. 8.	5 a	ix. 22.	1	v. 22, 22.	5 d
x. 29, 31, 34.	5 d	xxv. 18.	5 d	viii. 13.	5 d
xv. 3, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10.	5 a	xxx. 10.	5 e	viii. 20.	5 a
10, 11.	5 a	xxxiii. 6.	5 g	ix. 10, 12.	5 e
xvi. 2, 6.	5 a	Neh. ii. 14.	5 b	xi. 15.	5 d
xviii. 9.	5 d	Job iv. 15.	4 c	xiii. 24.	5 e
xviii. 18, 19.	5 a	vi. 15.	5 d	xv. 14.	5 g
xix. 13.	5 a	ix. 11.	4 c	xviii. 16.	5 e

Jer. xix. 8.	5 e	Ezek. xx. 26, 31.	5 h	Amos vii. 8, 8.	5 b
xxii. 8.	5 a	xx. 37.	5 g	viii. 2, 8.	5 b
xxii. 20.	5 l	xxiii. 37.	5 g	Jonah ii. 3.	5 a
xxiii. 35.	5 h	xxix. 11, 11.	5 d	Micah i. 11.	5 o
xxiii. 13.	5 d	xxiii. 28.	5 e	ii. 8.	5 e
xxxiv. 18.	5 d	xxxv. 7.	5 e	ii. 13, 13.	5 d
xxxiv. 19.	5 e	xxxvi. 34.	5 e	vii. 18.	5 e
xlvi. 17.	5 g	xxxvii. 2.	5 g	Nah. i. 12.	5 a
li. 32.	5 n	xxxix. 11, 11, 14, 14.	5 e	i. 15.	5 b
li. 43.	5 d	xxxix. 15, 15.	5 e a	ii. 19.	5 d
Lam. i. 12.	5 e, 2	xlvi. 21.	5 i	iii. 11.	5 a
ii. 15.	5 e, 2	xlvi. 5, 5.	5 b f	iii. 10.	5 a
iii. 44.	5 b	Dan. iii. 27.	6 b	Zeph. ii. 2.	5 a
iv. 21.	5 d	iv. 16, 23, 25, 32.	4 d	li. 15.	5 e
Ezek. v. 1.	5 g	vii. 14.	6 c	iii. 6.	5 c
v. 14.	5 e	xi. 10, 40.	5 a	Zech. iii. 4.	5 g
v. 17.	5 d	Hos. x. 11.	5 a	vii. 14.	5 e
xiv. 15, 15.	5 i e	Joel. 3.	3 b	ix. 8, 8.	5 e d
xvi. 6, 8.	5 d	Joel iii. 17.	5 d	x. 11.	5 a
xvi. 15, 25.	5 e	Amos v. 5, 17.	5 d	xiii. 2.	5 i
xvi. 21.	5 h	vi. 2.	5 c		

a *lit.* according to קָרַי they were passed over. β *lit.* passing pass over. γ *lit.* without a man passing. δ *lit.* not add to pass.

PAST.

סָוַר to turn aside. KAL *pret.* 1 Sam. xv. 32, *lit.* turned aside.

קָדַם *m.* ancient, of old: Job xxix. 2.

רָאשׁוֹן *adj.* first, former: Deut. iv. 32.

רָדַף to pursue, drive away, or persecute. NIPHAL *part.* Eccles. iii. 15.

שׁוּב to return. KAL *inf.* Job xiv. 13, *lit.* return, *i. e.* from me.

PASTOR.

רָעָה to feed. KAL *part.* Ps. lxxv. 8; iii. 15; x. 21; xii. 10; xvii. 16; xxii. 22; xxiii. 1, 2.

PASTURE.

1 בֶּרֶךְ *m.* a lamb; a pasture for lambs. This word was also adopted by the Ionians in the sense both of lamb and pasture.—*Gesenius.*

2 נֶאֱחָה *f.* only in the *pl. const.* seats, dwellings, habitations; pastures, in which flocks lie down and rest.

3 רָעִי *m.* pasture. מִרְקָעָה *m.* pasture, *i. e.* place of feeding; also feed for cattle. מִרְקָעָה *f.* a pasturing.

Gen. xlvii. 4.	3 a	Ps. lxxix. 13.	3 b	Lam. i. 6.	3 a
1 Kings iv. 23.	3	xv. 7.	3 b	Ezek. xxxiv. 14, 14.	3 a
1 Chron. iv. 39, 40, 41.	3 a	c. 3.	3 b	18, 18.	3 a
Job xxxix. 8.	3 a	Isa. xxx. 23.	1	xxxiv. 31.	3 b
Ps. xxiii. 2.	2	xxxii. 14.	3 a	Hos. xiii. 6.	3 b
lxv. 12.	2	xliv. 9.	3 b	Joel i. 18.	3 a
lxv. 13.	1	Jer. xxiii. 1.	3 b	i. 19, 20.	2
lxxiv. 1.	3 b	xxv. 36.	3 b	ii. 22.	2

PATE.

קָדַקַר *m.* crown of the head: Ps. vii. 16.

PATH.

1 $\text{אַרְחַ$ *com.* a way, path, road: Gen. xlix. 17, &c.

2 מִסְלָה *f.* highway.

3 מַעְגָּל *m.* a track, rut, in which wheels go; a way, path. מַעְגָּלָה *f.* *id.*

4 מִשְׁעוֹל *m.* narrow path, hollow way.

5 נֶתִיב *m.* trodden, a trodden way, beaten path; a foot-path, by-way. נֶתִיבָה *f.* *id.* with נֶתִיבָה .

6 שָׁבִיל *m.* way, path: Ps. lxxvii. 19; Jer. xviii. 15.

No. 1 not included.

Num. xxii. 24.	4	Ps. cxix. 35.	5	Isa. xxvi. 7.	3
Job xix. 8.	5 a	cxix. 105.	5 a	xlii. 16.	5 a
xxiv. 13.	5 a	cxlii. 3.	5 a	xliii. 16.	5 a
xxviii. 7.	5 a	Prov. i. 15.	5 a	lviii. 12.	5 a
xxx. 13.	5 a	ii. 9.	3	lix. 7.	2
xxxviii. 20.	5 a	ii. 15, 18.	3 a	lix. 8.	5 a
xli. 32.	5	iii. 17.	5 a	Jer. vi. 16.	5 a
Ps. xvii. 5.	3 a	iv. 11, 26.	3	xviii. 15, 15.	6, 5 a
xxiii. 3.	3	vii. 25.	5 a	Lam. iii. 9.	5 a
lxv. 11.	3	viii. 2, 20.	5 a	Hos. ii. 6.	5 a
lxxvii. 19.	6	xii. 28.	5 a	Joel ii. 8.	2

PATIENT.

אָרֶךְ *adj.* long; tardy, slow: Eccles. vii. 8.

קָוָה to wait. PIEL *inf.* Ps. xl. 1, in waiting I wait.

PATRIMONY.

אָב *m.* father: Deut. xviii. 8.

PATTERN.

תְּבִנָּה *f.* structure, mode of building; model, pattern after which anything is built; or the pattern of what has been built: Josh. xxii. 28: Exod. xxv. 40. LXX. *τύπος*. Exod. xxv. 9, 9, 40: Josh. xxii. 28: 2 Kings xvi. 10: 1 Chron. xxviii. 11, 12, 18, 19.

תְּבִנָּה *f.* measure, structure, arrangement: Ezek. xliii. 10, *marg.* 'or, sum, or, number.'

מֵרָאָה *m.* sight; appearance, form: Num. viii. 4.

PAVED, PAVEMENT.

לְבִנְיָה *f.* from לְבִנְיָה a brick, supposed to mean a pavement, as if laid in curious bricks; but Gesenius and others render it whiteness, clearness, transparency: Exod. xxiv. 10.

רָצָף to range stones artificially, *e. gr.* in a pavement or tessellated work. KAL *part.* Psal. Cant. iii. 10. רָצָף *f.* a tessellated pavement: 2 Chron. vii. 3: Esth. i. 6: Ezek. xl. 17, 17, 18, 18; xlii. 3. מִרְצָפָה *f. id.* 2 Kings xvi. 17.

PAVILION.

סֹךְ *m.* a booth, hut; *poet.* for a tabernacle, dwelling: Ps. xxvii. 5. סֹכֶה *f. id.* 2 Sam. xxii. 12: 1 Kings xx. 12, *marg.* 'tents,' 16: Ps. xviii. 11; xxxi. 20.

PAW.

חָפַר to dig; applied to the pawing of a mettlesome horse. KAL *fut.* Job xxxix. 21, *marg.* 'or, his feet dig.'

יָד *com.* hand: 1 Sam. xvii. 37, 37.

כָּף *f.* hand, used of the foot with its toes: Lev. xi. 27.

PAY.

יָהַב Ch. to give. ITHP'AL *part.*

מָכַר *m.* price: Num. xx. 19, *lit.* I will give the price of them.

נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* נָתַן Ch. P'AL *a fut.*

עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL *fut.*

שׁוּב to return; to cause to return. HIPHIL *pret.*

שָׁלַם to be whole; to make whole, make good, recompense. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.*

שָׁקַל to weigh money, either in receiving or paying. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.*

Exod. xxi. 19.	3 b	2 Chron. viii. 8.	4	Ps. lxxvi. 13.	6 d
xxi. 22.	3 a	xxvii. 5.	5	lxxvi. 11.	6 c
xxi. 36.	6 b d	Ezra iv. 13.	3 c	cxvi. 14, 18.	6 d
xxii. 7, 9.	6 d	iv. 20.	1	Prov. vii. 14.	6 a
xxii. 17.	7 b	Esth. iii. 9.	7 b	xix. 17.	6 d
Num. xx. 19.	3 a, 2	iv. 7.	7 a	xxii. 27.	6 b
Deut. xxxiii. 21.	6 b	Job xxii. 27.	6 d	Eccles. v. 4, 4.	6 b c
2 Sam. xv. 7.	6 d	Ps. xxii. 25.	6 d	v. 5.	6 d
1 Kings xx. 39.	7 b	xxxvii. 21.	6 d	Jonah i. 3.	3 b
2 Kings iv. 7.	6 c	l. 14.	6 c	ii. 9.	6 d

PEACE.

1 שָׁלוֹ *adj.* secure, tranquil, at rest. *a* שְׁלֵוָה *f.* tranquillity, security, mostly in a bad sense.

2 שָׁלֵם to be whole, complete; to be at peace, in friendship with any one. KAL *a imp.* *b part.* Poel. *c part.* Psal. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* HOPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* שְׁלֵוָה *m.* health, welfare, peace; concord, friendship: Gen. xv. 15, &c. *b* שְׁלָם Ch. *m. id.* *c* שְׁלָם *adj.* *d* שְׁלָם *m.* requital; thanks, thank-offering, sacrifice offered to God, with praise and thanksgiving; peace-offerings; usually rendered peace-offering, but sometimes taking שְׁלָם with it; see *Offering*. Exod. xx. 24, &c.

No. 2 g, Peace, and 2 k, Peace-offering, not included.

Gen. xxxiv. 21.	2 i	1 Kings ii. 13. γ	2 g	Ps. vii. 4.	2 b
xxxvii. 4. a	2 g	ii. 13. δ	2 g	lv. 20. ζ	2 g
Exod. xxiv. 5.	2 g	xxii. 44.	2 c	Prov. vii. 14.	2 g
Lev. xvii. 5.	2 g	2 Kings ix. 18, 19. e	2 g	xvi. 7.	2 c
Deut. xii. 12.	2 d	1 Chron. iv. 40.	1	Isa. xxvi. 3. η	2 g
Josh. x. 1, 4.	2 d	xii. 17. a	2 g	xxxiii. 18. θ	2 g
xi. 10.	2 d	xix. 19.	2 c	Jer. ix. 3. θ	2 g
Judg. xi. 13. β	2 g	2 Chron. xxx. 22.	2 g	xxv. 37. θ	2 g
xxi. 13.	2 g	xxxiii. 16.	2 g	Dan. iv. 11.	2 h
1 Sam. xvi. 4. γ	2 g	Ezra iv. 17.	2 h	vi. 25.	2 h
xvi. 5. δ	2 g	v. 7.	2 h	vii. 25.	1 a
2 Sam. x. 19.	2 c	Job v. 23.	2 f	xi. 21, 24.	1 a
xx. 10.	2 c	xxii. 21.	2 a	Obad. 7.	2 g

a lit. to peace.

β lit. what to thee and to peace.

γ lit. peace of thy coming.

δ lit. peace.

ε lit. what to thee and to peace.

ζ lit. (the men) of peace.

η "perfect peace," *lit.* peace, peace.

θ lit. of peace.

PEACOCK.

תְּבִינִים *m. pl.* 1 Kings x. 22, and תְּבִינִים, 2 Chron. ix. 21, peacocks, according to the Targ., Syr. (with the Arab.), Jerome, and the Hebrew interpreters.—Gesenius.

רִנְיִים *m. pl.*: on the authority of Kimchi this has been rendered peacocks, but it is now agreed among critics that it means ostriches, from the cry they make: Job xxxix. 13; see *Goodly*.

PEARL.

נִבְיָשׁ *m. pr.* ice; see *Hail*: trop. crystal, which resembles ice, and was in fact supposed to be ice: Plin. H. N. 37, 2; comp. Gr. κρύσταλλος.—Gesenius. Job xxviii. 18.

PECULIAR.

סִגְיָה *f.* property, wealth, private property, which is laid up or reserved; the leading idea is that of select, precious, endeared; something exceedingly prized and sedulously preserved; answering to περιούσιος and εις περιποίησιν,

in the N.T., and to the Latin term *peculium*. Exod. xix. 5: Deut. xiv. 2; xxvi. 18: Ps. cxxxv. 4: Eccles. ii. 8.

PEDIGREE.

יָלַד to beget; Hithp. to declare one's pedigree, descent, or birth; to give one's name to be enrolled in genealogical tables: *fut.* Num. i. 18.

PEELED.

קָרַט to make smooth; to make bald, bare. KAL *part.* Psal., Ezek. xxix. 18. PUAL *part.* Isa. xviii. 2, 7.

PEEP.

צָפַח only in Pilp. an onomatopoeitic verb, to peep, to chirp as a small bird. Like the Gr. *τρίλω*, it is transferred to the voice of the manes or shades, which the wizards professed to imitate; to the same the Latin poets apply the epithet *stridor*.—Gesenius. PILPEL *part.* Isa. viii. 19; x. 14.

PEKOD.

פָּקֹד *m.* visitation, *i.e.* punishment, put allegorically as a name for Babylon: Jer. l. 21: Ezek. xxiii. 23.

PELETHITES.

פְּלִתִי *m.* the king's messengers, everywhere coupled with **כְּרָתִי** Cherethites: 2 Sam. viii. 18; xv. 18; xx. 7, 23: 1 Kings i. 38, 44: 1 Chron. xviii. 17.

PELICAN.

קָאָח *f.* the vomiter, a water-fowl, inhabiting also desert places; according to the ancient versions, the pelican: Targ., Syr., Arab., LXX., *πελεκάν*. So called from its vomiting the shells and other things which it has voraciously swallowed. Lev. xi. 18: Deut. xiv. 17: Ps. cii. 6.

PEN.

חָרַט *m.* a graving tool; also a style, with which letters were written or inscribed on wood or stone; hence *poet.* of a manner of writing, Isa. viii. 1, with a man's style, *i.e.* with the common letters, so as to be read without difficulty by the common people.—Gesenius.

עָט *m.* *stylus*, style, *i.e.* a writer's style, reed, *calamus*: Jer. viii. 8; Ps. xlv. 1. Also of iron, for inscribing letters upon stone or metal: Job xix. 24: Jer. xvii. 1.

כָּפַר to write. KAL *part.* Psal., Jer. xxxvi. 23, penknife, *lit.* knife of a writer.

שָׁבַט *com.* a rod, staff, or wand; it nowhere else means pen, and ought probably to be understood here of the numbering rod of the shepherd, see *Rod*; *metaph.* applied to the levying of a certain number out of the tribe: Judg. v. 14.

תֵּעַר *m.* razor, sharp knife; writer's knife, with which he sharpens the *calamus*, penknife: Jer. xxxvi. 23, *lit.* with the knife of a writer.

PENURY.

מַחְסוֹר *m.* poverty, need, want: Prov. xiv. 23.

PEOPLE.

- 1 **אִישׁ** *m.* man.
- 2 **אִמָּה** *f.* family, tribe, people; found only in the plural. ^a **אִמּוֹת** and ^b **אִמִּים** *m.*
- 3 **אָנָשׁ** *m.* man, men collectively.
- 4 **בֵּן** *m.* a son.
- 5 **גּוֹי** *m.* a nation, a people; *pl.* Gentiles, heathen.
- 6 **לָאִם** *m.* a people, nation; mostly in the plural.
- 7 **עֵדָה** *f.* assembly, congregation.
- 8 **עַם** and **עָם** *com.* people, considered as associated in a country, town, army, or company: Gen. xxxiv. 22, "to be one people." Sometimes it seems to be used of a smaller number, even when not especially connected: 1 Sam. ix. 24, *comp.* ver. 22.—Gen. xi. 6, &c. **עַם** Ch. *m.* *id.*

No. 8 not included.

Gen. xxv. 23, 23, 23.	6	Esth. i. 22.	8	Isa. xlix. 1.	6
xxix. 1.	4	iii. 12, 12.	8	lv. 4, 4.	6
Lev. x. 6.	7	viii. 9.	8	lx. 2.	6
xx. 17.	4, 8	Ps. ii. 1.	6	Jer. li. 58.	6
Num. xxv. 15.	2 a	vii. 7.	6	Dan. ii. 44.	8 a
Josh. iii. 17.	5	ix. 8.	6	iii. 4, 7, 7, 23.	8 a
iv. 1.	5	xiv. 2, 14.	6	iv. 1.	8 a
v. 6, 8.	5	lxv. 7.	6	v. 19.	8 a
x. 13.	5	cx. 44.	6	vi. 25.	8 a
Judg. ii. 20.	1	cxvii. 1.	2 b	vii. 14, 27.	8 a
2 Sam. xx. 13.	5	cxlviii. 11.	6	viii. 24.	8
2 Kings vi. 18.	5	cxlix. 7.	6	xi. 23.	5
2 Chron. xxxv. 5, 7.	4, 8	Prov. xi. 26.	6	Joel iii. 8.	5
12, 13.	8 a	xiv. 28, 34.	6	Jonah iii. 5.	3
Ezra v. 12.	8 a	Isa. xxxiv. 1.	6	Hab. ii. 13.	6
vi. 12.	8 a	xli. 1.	6	Zeph. ii. 9.	5
vii. 13, 16, 25.	8 a	xlili. 4, 9.	6	Zech. xii. 3.	5
Neh. xiii. 24.	8				

PERAZIM.

פָּרַץ a breach: 2 Sam. v. 20, 20: 1 Chron. xiv. 11, 11: Isa. xxviii. 21.

PERCEIVE.

- 1 **אָזַן** to hear, hearken, give ear, perceive by the ear. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 2 **בִּין** to perceive, observe. KAL and HIPHIL ^a *fut.* HIPHIL ^b *inf.* HITHEFOLEL ^c *pret.*
- 3 **קָעַם** to taste. KAL *pret.*
- 4 **יָדַע** to know; to see, perceive, discern. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.*
- 5 **נָכַר** KAL not used; HIPHIL, to discern, to acknowledge by certain tokens: *fut.*
- 6 **רָאָה** to see, with clearness and evidence. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.*
- 7 **שָׁרַר** to look with attention and earnestness, to discover. KAL *fut.*
- 8 **שָׁמַע** to hear; to hear, to understand, to have a right discernment of. KAL ^a *inf.* NIPHAL ^b *pret.*

Gen. xix. 33, 35.	4 a	2 Kings iv. 9.	4 a	Prov. i. 2.	2 b
Deut. xxix. 4.	4 b	1 Chron. xiv. 2.	4 d	xiv. 7.	4 a
Josh. xxii. 31.	4 a	2 Chron. xviii. 32.	6 b	xxxii. 18.	3
Judg. vi. 22.	6 c	Neh. vi. 12.	5	Eccles. i. 17.	4 a
1 Sam. iii. 8.	2 a	vi. 16.	4 d	ii. 14.	4 a
xii. 17.	4 c	xiii. 10.	4 d	iii. 22.	6 a
xxviii. 14.	4 d	Esth. iv. 1.	4 a	Isa. vi. 9.	4 d
2 Sam. v. 12.	4 d	Job ix. 11.	2 a	xxxiii. 19.	8 a
xii. 19.	2 a	xiv. 21.	2 a	lxiv. 4.	1
xiv. 1.	4 d	xxiii. 8.	2 a	Jer. xxxiii. 18.	6 c
xix. 6.	4 a	xxxiii. 14.	7	xxxviii. 27.	8 b
1 Kings xxii. 33.	6 b	xxxviii. 18.	2 c		

PERES.

פָּרַם Ch. to divide. P'AL *part. passive*, Dan. v. 28; the same word translated also in the same verse, "is divided."

PEREZ.

פָּרַץ *m.* breach: 2 Sam. vi. 8: 1 Chron. xiii. 11.

PERFECT.

1 אֲרוּכָה *f.* health.

2 בִּינָה *f.* understanding.

3 נָמַר to finish, accomplish, execute. KAL *a fut.* נָמַר Ch. P'AL *b part. passive*.

4 כּוֹן see *Establish*. NIPHAL *part.* Prov. iv. 18, *firmitudo*, *sc. stabile diu*; i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems to be stationary for a time, having attained the highest point in the heavens.

5 כָּלַל to complete, make perfect. KAL *a pret.* כָּלִיל *adj.* perfect, complete. מְכַלֵּל *m.* that which is perfect.

6 כָּלָה to be completed, finished. תְּכֵלֶה *f.* perfection. תְּכֵלִית *f.* perfection, completion. מְכֵלִית *f. pl.* perfections.

7 נָלַה to complete, to attain. מְנַלֵּה *m.* translated perfection. Job xv. 29; probably possession, prosperous condition. —Gesenius.

8 עָלָה to go up. KAL *fut.*

9 שָׁלַם to be complete, perfect, entire: it applies to quantity, Deut. xxv. 15; to the mind and heart; to the outward state and circumstances; to the completely finishing or perfecting of a work, or to the doing anything in a full and complete manner. PUAL *a part.* שָׁלֵם *adj.* whole, perfect. שָׁלוֹם *m.* peace.

10 תָּמַם to complete, to make full, perfect, or entire; to finish. KAL *a inf.* HIPHIL *b fut.* תָּמִים *adj.* complete, whole; without blemish, sound, uninjured; perfect. תָּמִם *adj.* blameless, upright, righteous; the proper notion is that of simplicity, sincerity, absence from guile or evil intention; implying completeness of parts rather than of degrees. תָּמִם *m.* integrity.

Gen. vi. 9.	10 c	2 Chron. xxiv. 13.	1, 8	Ps. ci. 6.	10 e
xvii. 1.	10 c	xxv. 2.	9 b	cxix. 96.	6
Lev. xxii. 21.	10 c	Ezra vii. 12.	3 b	cxixviii. 8.	3 a
Deut. xviii. 13.	10 c	Job i. 1, 8.	10 d	cxixix. 22.	6 a
xxv. 15, 15.	9 b	ii. 3.	10 d	Prov. ii. 21.	10 c
xxxii. 4.	10 c	viii. 20.	10 d	iv. 18.	4
1 Sam. xiv. 41.	10 c	ix. 20, 21, 22.	10 d	xi. 5.	10 c
2 Sam. xxii. 31, 33.	10 c	xi. 7.	6 a	Isa. xviii. 5.	10 a
1 Kings viii. 61.	9 b	xv. 20.	7	xxvi. 3.	9 c
xi. 4.	9 b	xxii. 3.	10 b	xxxviii. 3.	9 b
xv. 3, 14.	9 b	xxviii. 3.	6 a	xlii. 19.	9 a
2 Kings xx. 3.	9 b	xxxvi. 4.	10 c	xlvii. 9.	10 e
1 Chron. xii. 38.	9 b	xxxvii. 16.	10 c	Jer. xxiii. 20, 23.	2
xxviii. 9.	9 b	Ps. xviii. 30, 32.	10 c	Lam. ii. 15.	5 b
xxix. 9, 19.	9 b	xix. 7.	10 c	Ezek. xvi. 14.	5 b
2 Chron. iv. 21.	6 b	xxxvii. 37.	10 d	xxvii. 3.	5 b
viii. 16.	9 b	i. 2.	5 c	xxvii. 4, 11.	5 a
xv. 17.	9 b	lxiv. 4.	10 d	xxviii. 12.	5 b
xvi. 9.	9 b	cl. 2, 2. a	10 c e	xxviii. 15.	10 c
xix. 9.	9 b				

a *lit.* in the integrity of my heart.

β *lit.* with understanding.

PERFORM.

1 בָּצַע to cut or break off, as a workman when he has completed his intended work; to accomplish, perform, finish. PIEL *fut.*

2 נָמַר to finish, accomplish, execute. KAL *part.* Poel.

3 נָתַן to give. KAL *fut.*

4 עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to labour in; to execute or accomplish. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *d fut.*

5 פָּלַא to separate in a distinguishing manner. PIEL *inf.*

6 צָבָא to go forth, or march out to war, to carry on war. KAL *inf.* *lit.* to war the warfare.

7 קָם to arise; to stand, to be performed. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* HOPHAL *f pret.*

8 שָׁלַם to be complete, perfect, entire. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* PUAL *d fut.* HIPHIL *e fut.*

Gen. xxvi. 3.	7 c	Neh. v. 13.	7 e	Jer. i. 12.	4 b
Exod. xviii. 18.	4 b	ix. 8.	7 e	xi. 5.	7 d
Num. iv. 23.	6	Esth. i. 15.	4 a	xxiii. 20.	7 d
xv. 3.	5	v. 6.	4 d	xxviii. 6.	7 e
Deut. iv. 13.	4 b	v. 8.	4 b	xxix. 10.	7 o
ix. 5.	7 d	vii. 2.	4 d	xxx. 24.	7 d
xxiii. 23.	4 a	Job v. 12.	4 c	xxxiii. 14.	7 c
1 Sam. iii. 12.	7 e	xxiii. 14.	8 e	xxxiv. 18.	7 c
xv. 11, 13.	7 c	Ps. lvii. 2.	2	xxxv. 14.	7 f
2 Sam. xiv. 15.	4 c	lxi. 8.	8 b	xxxv. 16.	7 c
xxi. 14.	4 c	lxv. 1.	8 d	xliv. 25.	4 b c
1 Kings vi. 12.	7 c	cxix. 106.	7 b	xliv. 25.	4 b c
viii. 20.	7 e	cxix. 112.	4 b	li. 29.	7 a
xii. 15.	7 d	Isa. ix. 7.	4 c	Ezek. xii. 25.	4 a
2 Kings xxiii. 3, 24.	7 d	x. 12.	1	xxxvii. 14.	4 a
2 Chron. vi. 10.	7 e	xi. 21.	8 a	Micah vii. 20.	3
x. 15.	7 d	xliv. 26, 28.	8 e	Nah. i. 15.	8 c
xxiv. 31.	4 b				

PERFUME.

נָוַה to wave, to move to and fro; to sprinkle. KAL *pret.* Prov. vii. 17.

קָטַר to burn incense; to be perfumed. PUAL *part.* Cant. iii. 6. קָטֹרֶת *f.* incense: Exod. xxx. 35, 37: Prov. xxvii. 9.

רִקְהִים *m. pl.* perfumes mixed and compounded: Isa. lvii. 9.

PERISH.

1 אָבַד to perish in reality, in apprehension, or relatively; to be lost or gone; to pass away or cease to be, to die. There seems to be a cognate meaning between this root and נָדַד to be separated, from which probably it is formed. Applied to the death of men and animals; to land and houses laid waste; to the disappearance of rivers, Job vi. 18; to the destruction of weapons of war, 2 Sam. i. 27; to the loss or failure of a harvest, Joel i. 11; to the losing of wealth, Eccles. v. 14; of hope, Ezek. xix. 5; of courage, Jer. iv. 9; of truth, Jer. vii. 28; of knowledge, counsel, Jer. xlix. 7; of flight and refuge, Job xi. 20, Ps. cxlii. 4; to a prophecy not fulfilled, Ezek. xii. 22; to the extinction of wisdom in a people, Isa. xxix. 14; of a person's name and memory, Ps. xli. 5, Job xviii. 17. It is opposed to צָמַר, Ps. cii. 26. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. PIEL *e inf.* *f fut.* HIPHIL *g pret.* נָאָר Ch. P'AL *h fut.* APHEL *i fut.* אָבַד *m.* destruction.

2 נָוַה to die. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

3 דָּמָה to be silent; to cause to cease, to destroy, to cut off. KAL *a fut.*

4 כָּרַת to cut off. NIPHAL *fut.* Gen. xli. 36, *marry*. 'be not cut off.'

5 נָפַל to fall, to fall in battle, &c. KAL *pret.*

6 סָפַה to have an end. KAL *fut.*

7 סָפַה to consume. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

8 עָבַר to pass, to pass away. KAL ^ainf. ^b fut.

9 פָּרַע to throw off, to let loose; hence to uncover, to make naked; or, according to some, to give the reins. NIPHAL fut. Prov. xxix. 18, marg. 'or, is made naked, stripped of their honour and defence.' Gesenius, however, translates it *effrenatus factus*, as he also understands Exod. xxxii. 25. See Naked.

10 שָׁחַת to corrupt, to destroy. PIEL pret.

11 שָׁמַד to destroy, to ruin, to undo. NIPHAL pret.

Gen. xxv. 18.	5	Job xviii. 17.	1 a	Eccles. v. 14.	1 a
xli. 36.	4	xx. 7.	1 c	vii. 15.	1 d
Exod. xix. 21.	5	xxix. 13.	1 d	ix. 6.	1 a
xxi. 20.	10	xxx. 2.	1 a	Isa. xxvi. 14.	1 f
Lev. xxvi. 33.	1 a	xxxii. 19.	1 d	xxxvii. 13.	1 d
Num. xvi. 33.	1 c	xxxiii. 18.	6 a	xxxix. 14.	1 a
xvii. 12, 12.	1 a	xxxiv. 15.	2 b	xli. 11.	1 c
xxi. 30.	1 a	xxxvi. 12.	8 b	lvii. 1.	1 a
xxiv. 20, 24.	1 k	Ps. i. 6.	1 c	lx. 12.	1 c
Deut. iv. 26.	1 b c	ii. 12.	1 c	Jer. iv. 9.	1 c
viii. 19.	1 b c	ix. 3, 18.	1 c	vi. 21.	1 c
viii. 20.	1 c	ix. 6.	1 a	vii. 25.	1 a
xi. 17.	1 a	x. 16.	1 a	ix. 12.	1 a
xxvi. 5.	1 d	xxxvii. 20.	1 c	x. 15.	1 c
xxxviii. 20, a 22, β	1 b c	xli. 5.	1 a	x. 15.	1 c
xxx. 18.	1 b c	xliv. 10.	1 c	xxviii. 18.	1 a
Josh. xxii. 20.	2 a	xliv. 12, 20.	3 a	xxviii. 10, 15.	1 a
xxiii. 13.	1 b	lxviii. 2.	1 c	xl. 15.	1 a
xxiii. 16.	1 a	lxviii. 27.	1 c	xliviii. 8, 36, 46.	1 a
Judg. v. 31.	1 c	lxxx. 16.	1 c	xliv. 7.	1 a
1 Sam. xxvi. 10.	7 a	lxxxiii. 10.	11	li. 18.	1 c
xxvii. 1.	7 b	lxxxiii. 17.	1 c	Lam. iii. 18.	1 a
2 Sam. i. 27.	1 c	cxii. 9.	1 c	Ezek. vii. 26.	1 c
2 Kings ix. 8.	1 a	cxii. 26.	1 c	xxv. 7.	1 g
Esth. iii. 13.	1 c	cxii. 10.	1 c	Dan. ii. 18.	1 a
iv. 16, 16.	1 a	cxix. 92.	1 a	Joel i. 11.	1 a
vii. 4.	1 c	cxlvi. 4.	1 c	Amos i. 8.	1 a
viii. 11.	1 c	Prov. x. 28.	1 c	iii. 15.	1 a
ix. 28.	1 c	xi. 7, 7.	1 c	Jonah i. 6, 14.	1 c
Job iii. 3.	1 c	xii. 9.	1 c	ix. 9.	1 c
iv. 7.	1 a	xix. 9.	1 c	iv. 10.	1 a
iv. 9, 20.	1 c	xxi. 28.	1 c	Micah iv. 9.	1 a
iv. 11.	1 d	xxviii. 28.	1 b	vii. 2.	1 a
vi. 18.	1 c	xxx. 18.	9	Zech. ix. 5.	1 a
viii. 13.	1 c	xxxi. 6.	1 d		

^a *lit.* even to destruction.

^β *lit.* to destruction.

PERPETUAL.

1 יוֹם *m.* day; perpetually, *Heb.* all the days.

2 נֶצַח *m.* strength, victory; eternity, for ever. ^a *adj.* according to Fürst, perpetual, total. LXX. ἀναίδητος.

3 עַד *m.* duration in time.

4 עוֹלָם *m.* duration of time, which is concealed, as being of an unknown or great length, with respect to time either past or to come.

5 תָּמִיד *m.* always, continually.

Gen. ix. 12.	4	2 Chron. vii. 16.	1	Jer. xxv. 9, 12.	4
Exod. xxix. 9.	4	Ps. ix. 6, a	2	xliv. 13.	4
xxx. 8.	5	lxxiv. 3.	2	l. 5.	4
xxxi. 16.	4	lxxviii. 66.	4	li. 30, 57.	4
Lev. iii. 17.	4	Jer. v. 22.	4	Ezek. xxxv. 5, 9.	4
vi. 20.	5	viii. 5.	2 a	xlvi. 14.	4
xxiv. 9.	4	xv. 18.	2	Amos i. 11.	3
xxv. 34.	4	xxviii. 16.	4	Hab. iii. 6.	4
Num. xix. 21.	4	xxiii. 40.	4	Zeph. ii. 9.	4
1 Kings ix. 3.	1				

^a *lit.* completed for ever.

PERPLEX.

בִּינָה to be in perplexity, not knowing what to do; a metaphor taken from thick entangled boughs. NIPHAL pret. Joel i. 18. *part.* Esth. iii. 15. פְּבִינָה *f.* perplexity: Isa. xxii. 5, Micah vii. 4.

PERSECUTE.

1 אָחַר *m.* after: Jer. xxix. 18, *lit.* pursue after them.

2 הָלַק to burn; to pursue or persecute with a hot malicious mind. KAL ^a fut. ^b part.

3 רָדַף to follow after in order to overtake; to pursue, to persecute. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. Poel. NIPHAL ^e pret. PIEL ^f fut. ^g *m.* persecution.

Deut. xxx. 7.	3 a	Ps. lxxix. 26.	3 a	Jer. xv. 15.	3 d
Neh. ix. 11.	3 d	lxxi. 11.	3 b	xvii. 18.	3 d
Job xix. 22, 28.	3 c	lxxxi. 15.	3 c	xx. 11.	3 d
Ps. vii. 1.	3 d	oix. 16.	3 c	xxix. 18.	3 a, 1
vii. 5.	3 f	oix. 84, 157.	3 d	Lam. i. 3.	3 d
vii. 13.	2 b	oix. 86, 161.	3 a	iii. 43, 66.	3 c
x. 2.	2 a	oixii. 6.	3 d	iv. 19.	3 d
xxxi. 15.	3 d	oixliii. 8.	3 a	v. 5.	3 e
xxxv. 3, 6.	3 d	Isa. xiv. 6.	3 g		

PERSON.

1 אָדָם *m.* man; persons, sometimes *lit.* soul of man.

2 אִישׁ *m.* man.

3 אֲנָשׁ *m.* man.

4 בַּעַל *m.* owner, master: Prov. xxiv. 8, *lit.* a mischief master.

5 מֵתִים *m. pl.* see Men.

6 נַפְשׁ *com.* animal life, soul.

7 פָּנִים *m. pl.* the face; presence of a person.

Gen. xiv. 21.	6	Deut. xxviii. 50.	7	Prov. vi. 12.	1
xxxvi. 6.	6	Josh. xx. 3, 9.	6	xviii. 5.	7
Exod. xvi. 16.	6	Judg. ix. 2, 5, 18.	2	xxiv. 8.	4
Lev. xix. 15, 15.	7	ix. 4.	3	xxiv. 23.	7
xxvii. 2.	6	x. 39.	3	xxviii. 17.	6
Num. v. 6.	6	1 Sam. ix. 2, 22.	3	xxviii. 21.	7
xix. 18, 18.	2, 6	xvi. 18.	2	Jer. xliii. 6.	6
xxxi. 19.	6	xxii. 18.	2	lii. 25.	7
xxxii. 28, 30.	1	xxii. 22.	6	lii. 29.	6
xxxiii. 35, a	6, 1, 6	xv. 35.	7	lii. 30, 30.	6
xxxii. 40, β	6, 1	2 Sam. iv. 11.	2	Lam. iv. 16.	7
xxxii. 40.	6	xiv. 14.	6	Ezek. xvi. 5.	6
xxxii. 46.	6, 1	xvii. 11.	7	xvii. 17.	6
xxxv. 11, 15, 30, 30.	6	2 Kings x. 6, 7.	2	xxvii. 13.	6
Deut. i. 17.	7	2 Chron. xix. 7.	7	xxviii. 6.	6
x. 17.	7	Job xlii. 8, 10.	7	xliiv. 25.	1
x. 22.	6	xxiv. 19.	7	Jonah iv. 11.	1
xvi. 19.	7	Ps. xxvi. 4.	5	Zeph. iii. 4.	3
xxvii. 25.	6	lxxiii. 2.	7	Mal. i. 8, 9.	7

^a *lit.* and the soul of man were thirty-two thousand souls. ^β *lit.* and the soul of man.

PERSUADE.

סָתָה to excite, to instigate, to put upon doing a thing, to stir up. NIPHAL fut. 2 Kings xviii. 32, marg. 'or, deceiveth'; 2 Chron. xviii. 2; xxxii. 15: Isa. xxxvi. 18. *part.* 2 Chron. xxxii. 11.

פָּתָה to allure, entice; to persuade by flattery. PIEL fut. 1 Kings xxii. 20, 21, 22. PUAL fut. Prov. xxv. 15.

PERTAIN.

הָיָה to be. KAL pret. 1 Sam. xxvii. 6: 2 Sam. ix. 9.

כֵּלִי vessels, instruments, &c.: Deut. xxii. 5.

PERVERT.

1 גָּזַל *m.* a taking away by violence.

2 הָרָה *f.* calamity, wickedness.

3 הָפַךְ to turn; to overturn, to change. KAL ^a pret. NIPHAL ^b pret. ^c *f. pl.* forwardness.

4 יָרַט to turn out of the right road. KAL pret.

- 5 לָח The sense of this word is opposite to that of נָשַׁר, and means, to decline, to turn aside from that which is straight, even, and direct, or right, true, and just. See *Depart*. NIPHAL ^apart. ^bלָחָה *f.* perverseness.
- 6 נָטָה to stretch out; to decline, to turn aside, to pervert. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cpart. ^dמָטָה *m.* a turning aside, or wresting of judgment.
- 7 קָלַף is not used in Kal, which probably means, to be slippery; hence, Piel, to place in a slippery condition, to overthrow. PIEL ^afut. ^bקָלַף *m.* smoothness, slipperiness, hence flattery; perhaps, generally, whatever is contrary to simplicity and integrity.
- 8 עָוָה to bend, to turn awry, to act perversely. NIPHAL ^apart. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cעָוָה *m.* pl. depravities, perversities. Alexander, subversion, confusion. Vulg. *spiritus vertiginis*. Gussetius, *imprudencia*.
- 9 עוֹלָה *f.* wickedness, iniquity.
- 10 עוֹת not used in Kal; Piel, to bend, to make crooked, pervert; to pervert judgment, &c. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 11 עָמַל *m.* labour, toil, sorrow, trouble; hence, whatsoever is grievous and vexatious, mischief, wickedness.
- 12 עָקַשׁ "This word expresseth the character of a man who walketh in a double way, and doth not keep steadily to the end and rule of upright conduct; who windeth this or that way as best suiteth his own selfish bad views, and maketh virtue itself subservient to vice. This is the account Cocceius giveth of this word."—*Taylor*. Caryl, on Job ix. 20, has given the following exposition of Prov. xxviii. 18, "Whoso walketh uprightly," having the frame of his inward man right, "he shall be saved." "but he that is perverse in his ways," having a wandering vagrant mind, going sometime this way, sometime that, holding somewhat of this, somewhat of that, but nothing to purpose, or steadily of anything, this man "shall fall at once;" a man of an uncertain spirit shall have a certain downfall. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpart. PIEL ^cfut. ^dpart. ^eעָקַשׁ *adj.* perverse, deceitful, false.

- 13 שָׁב to turn: to cause to turn away. POLEL *pret.*
- 14 שָׁנָה to double; to do a thing over again, to do it in a different manner; to change, to alter. PIEL *fut.*

Exod. xxiii. 8.	7 a	Job xxxiii. 27.	8 b	Prov. xxiii. 33.	3 c
Num. xxii. 32.	4	xxxiv. 12.	10 b	xxviii. 6.	12 e
xxiii. 21.	11	Ps. cxix. 78.	10 a	xxviii. 18.	12 b
Deut. xvi. 19.	7 a	Prov. iv. 24.	5 b	xxx. 5.	14
xxiv. 17.	6 b	viii. 8.	12 e	Eccles. v. 8.	1
xxvii. 19.	6 c	x. 9.	12 d	Isa. xix. 14.	8 c
xxxii. 5.	12 e	xi. 3.	7 b	xxx. 12.	5 a
1 Sam. viii. 3.	6 b	xii. 8.	8 a	xlvi. 10.	13
xx. 30.	8 a	xiv. 2.	5 a	lix. 3.	9
2 Sam. xix. 19.	8 b	xv. 4.	7 b	Jer. iii. 21.	8 b
1 Kings viii. 47.	8 b	xvii. 20. a	3 b	xxiii. 36.	3 a
Job vi. 30.	2	xviii. 23.	6 a	Ezek. ix. 9.	6 d
viii. 3. 3.	10 b	xix. 1.	12 e	Micah iii. 9.	12 c
ix. 20.	12 a	xix. 3.	7 a		

a *lit.* he that is turned in his tongue.

PESTILENCE.

דָּבַר *m.* (see *Destroy*), pestilence, murrain; often translated in the LXX. by *thanas*, death; which word, in the N. T., may therefore mean violent death; Rev. ii. 28, &c.—Exod. v. 3, &c.

PESTLE.

עֲלִי *m.* a pestle, from its motion in the use, ascending up in order to bruise: Prov. xxvii. 22.

PETITION.

שְׁאֵלָה *f.* a request: 1 Sam. i. 17, 27: 1 Kings ii. 16, 20: Esth. v. 6, 7, 8; vii. 2, 3; ix. 12. מְשָׁלָה *f.* prayer, petition: Ps. xx. 5.

בָּעָה to desire, to ask, with בָּעוּ to make a petition. P'AL *part.* Dan. vi. 13. בָּעוּ Ch. *f.* a petition, request, prayer: Dan. vi. 7, 13.

PHYSICIAN.

רָפָא to heal. KAL *part.* Poel, Gen. i. 2, 2; 2 Chron. xvi. 12: Job xiii. 4: Jer. viii. 22.

PICK.

נָקַר to thrust out; to dig out. KAL *fut.* Prov. xxx. 17.

PICTURE.

שִׁכְיָה *f.* a sight, picture: Isa. ii. 16, or, sights. It appears to be a general expression embracing all the preceding particulars in verses 13–16.—*Gesenius*. מִשְׁכִּיָּה *f.* an image, figure, picture: Num. xxxiii. 52: Prov. xxv. 11.

PIECE.

- 1 אֲנוּרָה *f.* name of a small coin, such as was usually given to beggars.
- 2 בָּדֵל *m.* a piece or part separated.
- 3 בָּתָר *m.* a piece cut off, spoken of the parts of a sacrificial victim.
- 4 נֶזֶר *m.* a part divided.
- 5 הָדָם Ch. *m.* piece, in reference to the capital punishment, common in several ancient nations, to hew in pieces, or to dismember (*μελεη ποιειν*, 2 Macc. i. 16).
- 6 חֶלֶקָה *f.* part, portion.
- 7 כֶּכֶר *f.* what is in a round flat form, a cake, or loaf.
- 8 מִדָּה *f.* measure, size.
- 9 גִּתָּח *m.* a piece cut off, particularly of flesh.
- 10 פֶּלֶח *m.* a piece or slice cut off.
- 11 פֶּת *f.* a morsel. פְּחוּה *m.* *id.*
- 12 קָרְעִים *m.* pl. pieces of a garment, rags, rent or torn.
- 13 מְקֻשָּׁה *f.* beaten work.
- 14 רֵץ *m.* shattered pieces.
- 15 שִׁבְבִּים *m.* pl. small pieces.
- 16 אֶשְׁפֶּר *m.* "a good piece of flesh." The etymology is very doubtful; our translation derives it from אֶשְׁפֶּר to be beautiful. Vulg., a roasting of beef, deriving it, perhaps, from אֶשׁ fire, and פֶּר. Syr. and Chaldee, a piece of flesh.

Gen. xv. 10.	3	Lev. viii. 20, 20.	9	1 Sam. xxx. 12.	10
xv. 17.	4	ix. 13.	9	2 Sam. vi. 10.	16
Exod. xxix. 17, 17.	9	Num. x. 2.	13	xi. 21.	10
Lev. i. 6, 12.	9	Judg. ix. 53.	10	xxiii. 11.	6
ii. 6.	11	xix. 29.	9	1 Kings xi. 30, 31.	12
vi. 21.	11	1 Sam. ii. 36, 36.	1, 11	2 Kings ii. 12.	12

2 Kings iii. 19, 25.	6	Prov. vi. 26.	7	Ezek. xxiv. 4, 4, 6, 6.	9
1 Chron. xvi. 3.	16	xxviii. 21.	11	Dan. ii. 5.	5
Neh. iii. 11, 19, 20, 21,	16	Cant. iv. 3.	10	iii. 29.	5
24, 27, 30.	8	vi. 7.	10	Hos. viii. 6.	15
Job xli. 24.	10	Jer. xxxvii. 21.	7	Amos iii. 12.	2
Ps. lxxviii. 30.	14	Ezek. xlii. 19.	11 a	iv. 7, 7.	6

PIERCE.

- 1 **אָרִי** *m.* a lion: Ps. xxii. 16, *lit.* like a lion. According to the reading of the Hebrew printed copies **אָרִי**; but, according to Masora, **אָרִי** for **אָרִי**.
- 2 **פָּרִיחַ** *m.* This word is variously interpreted; it may mean swift, see *Flee*; or straight, see *Bar*; see also *Crooked*. Isa. xxvii. 1, *marg.* 'or, crossing like a bar.' The word here refers to that which is extended, flying, tortuous, and is used to represent the vast extent of the power of the king of Babylon.—*Barnes*.
- 3 **דָּקַר** to stab or thrust through with a sword. KAL *a pret.*
מִדְּקָרוֹת *f. pl.* piercings.
- 4 **פָּרַח** to dig. KAL *pret.*
- 5 **מָחַץ** to give a deep and deadly wound; see *Smite*. KAL *a pret.*
fut.
- 6 **נָקַב** to bore. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 7 **נָקַר** to bore, pierce; to bore out, dig out; Niph. to be pierced with sharp pain. PIEL *pret.*
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|---------|----------------|-----|
| Num. xxiv. 8. | 5 b | Job xl. 24. | 6 b | Isa. xxvii. 1. | 2 |
| Judg. v. 26. | 5 a | Ps. xxii. 16. | 1, or 4 | xxxvi. 6. | 6 a |
| 2 Kings xviii. 21. | 6 a | Prov. xii. 18. | 3 b | Zech. xii. 10. | 3 a |
| Job xxx. 17. | 7 | | | | |

PIGEON.

- יוֹנָה** *f.* a pigeon, a dove; they build in various situations, according to their different kinds, as stock-doves, turtle-doves, wild pigeons, &c.: they were found in great numbers in Canaan, and were very cheap. Lev. i. 14; v. 7, 11; xii. 6, 8; xiv. 22, 30; xv. 14, 29; Num. vi. 10.

PILE.

- מוֹרֵהָ** *f.* a pile of wood; literally, the place of a pile of wood: Isa. xxx. 33; Ezek. xxiv. 9.

PILGRIMAGE.

- סֹגְרָה** *m.* sojourning: Gen. xlvii. 9, 9; Exod. vi. 4; Ps. cxix. 54.

PILLAR.

- 1 **אֱמוּנֹת** *f. pl.* pillars, from their firmness.
- 2 **נֵצֶב** to set, to put, to place. HOPHAL *a part.* **נִצָּבִים** *m.* something placed or set, a statue. **מִצָּבָה** *f.* a statue or image; a pillar or monument, for religious purposes, for the remembrance of the dead, &c. It is not improbable that the word means also a heap of stones piled up as a memorial. **מִצָּבָה** *f. id.*
- 3 **מִסְעָד** *m.* a support.
- 4 **עֲמֹד** *m.* a column, a pillar; the pillar of cloud, the pillar of fire; the pillars of heaven, Job xxvi. 11; of the earth, Job ix. 6; it is used frequently: 1 Kings vii. 15, *lit.* eighteen cubits was the height of one pillar, 15, *lit.* the second pillar; Jer. i. 18, *lit.* for an iron pillar, lii. 22, *lit.* and like these was to the second pillar.—Exod. xlii. 21, &c.

- 5 **מָצוּק** *m.* that which is set fast: 1 Sam. ii. 8, perhaps the foundations of the earth.
- 6 **תִּמְרוֹת** *f. pl.* found only in the expression, "pillars of smoke;" perhaps from their resemblance to the palm-tree.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xix. 26.	2 b	Exod. xxiv. 4.	2 c	1 Kings x. 12.	3
xxviii. 18, 22.	2 c	Deut. xii. 3.	2 c	2 Kings xviii. 18.	1
xxxi. 13, 45, 51,	2 c	Judg. ix. 6.	2 a	Cant. iii. 6.	6
52, 52.	2 c	1 Sam. ii. 8.	5	Isa. xix. 19.	2 c
xxxv. 14, 14.	2 c d	2 Sam. xviii. 18, 18.	2 d	Joel ii. 30.	6
xxxv. 20, 20.	2 c d				

PILLED.

- פָּעַל** to take off the bark in strakes: found only in PIEL. *pret.*
Gen. xxx. 38. *fut.* Gen. xxx. 37.

PILLOW.

- כְּבִיר** something twisted or platted, a quilt: compare the similar expressions under net, sieve, grate, thick cloth: 1 Sam. xix. 13, 16.
- בִּסְתוֹת** *f. pl.* a cushion, pillow: Ezek. xlii. 18, 20.
- מִרְאֵשֶׁת** *f. pl.* place of or about the head (*comp.* מִרְגְּלֹת, the place of the feet; see *Feet*): Gen. xxviii. 11, 18.

PILOT.

- חֵבֶל** *m.* (see *Shipmaster*): Ezek. xxvii. 8, 27, 28, 29.

PIN.

- יָתֵד** *f.* a peg or pin, to be driven into a wall, Ezek. xv. 3; but especially a tent-pin: Exod. xxvii. 19, 19; xxxv. 18, 18; xxxviii. 20, 31, 31; xxxix. 40: Num. iii. 37; iv. 32; Judg. xvi. 14, 14; Ezek. xv. 3.

PINE.

- תְּרֵדָה** *m.* a tree which grew upon Mount Lebanon, of what kind is uncertain; the ancient translators fluctuate between the beech, pine, cypress, larch, &c. Isa. xli. 19; lx. 13.
- עֵץ** *m.* tree, trees; Neh. viii. 15, *lit.* oil trees.
- שָׁמֶן** *com.* oil: Neh. viii. 15, *lit.* branches of trees of oil.

PINE. (V.)

- דָּלָה** *f.* pining sickness: or fine threads, from דָּלַל to be dried, or to hang down; see *Hair*; or to be slender. Isa. xxxviii. 12, *marg.* 'or, from the thrum.'
- זֹב** to flow out; see *Issue*. KAL *fut.* Lam. iv. 9, *marg.* 'flow out.'
- מָקַק** to putrify; to waste away, as from putrid sores. NIPHAL *pret.* Ezek. xxiv. 23. *fut.* Lev. xxvi. 39, 39. *part.* Ezek. xxxiii. 10.

PIPE.

- חֲלִיל** *m.* a flute or pipe: 1 Sam. x. 5; 1 Kings i. 40, *marg.* 'or, flutes;' Isa. v. 12; xxx. 29; Jer. xlviii. 36, 36. **חֲלִילִי** PIEL *part.* 1 Kings i. 40.
- מוֹצָקָה** *f.* pipes through which the oil was poured: Zech. iv. 2.
- נִקְבֵּה** *m.* a pipe bored through: Ezek. xxviii. 13.
- צִנְרוֹת** *f. pl.* tubes, pipes, through which the oil ran from the vessel to the lamps: Zech. iv. 12.

PISS.

- מִים** *m. dual, water*: 2 Kings xviii. 27: Isa. xxxvi. 12, *lit.* water of their feet.
- רָגַל** *f. foot*: 2 Kings xviii. 27: Isa. xxxvi. 12, *lit.* the water of their feet.
- שִׁינִים** *m. pl. כתיב urine*: 2 Kings xviii. 27: Isa. xxxvi. 12.
- שָׁתַן** found only in *HIPIL part.*, and it seems to be used by way of contempt: 1 Sam. xxv. 22, 34: 1 Kings xiv. 10; xvi. 11; xxi. 21: 2 Kings ix. 8.

PIT.

- 1 **בְּאֵר** *f. a well, a pit of springing water*; a deep pit, in which a person may be swallowed up and drowned: Gen. xiv. 10, full of pits; *lit.* pits, pits.
- 2 **בּוֹר** *m. a pit for receiving rain water, a cistern*; a dry pit, sometimes used as a dungeon; the grave: Gen. xxxvii. 20, &c.
- 3 **נֶבֶל** *m. pit or well.*
- 4 **נֶבֶא** *m. a pit, pond, or pool*; a marsh, in which water is collected.
- 5 **נִמְצֵן** *m. a pit in which water is collected.*
- 6 **מַחְמְרוֹת** *f. pl. deep pits*; the etymology is unknown.
- 7 **מִכְרָה** *m. a pit which has been prepared.*
- 8 **פֶּחֶת** *m. a pit dug out.* As representing destruction, it is joined, by way of paronomasia, with פָּחַד and פֶּחַח in Isa. xxiv. 17, Jer. xlviii. 43. See APPENDIX.
- 9 **שְׂאוֹל** *com. the grave, hell, destruction.*
- 10 **שִׁוְחָה** *f. a slough or clay-pit.* ^a שִׁיחָה *f. id.* ^b שְׂחֹתָה *f. id.* ^c שְׂחִיחָה *f. id.*
- 11 **שַׁחַת** *f. corruption*; a pit; a pitfall, to entrap wild beasts.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xiv. 10.	1	Ps. lxix. 15.	1	Isa. xxxviii. 17.	11
Num. xvi. 30, 33.	9	xci. 13.	11	li. 14.	11
2 Sam. xvii. 9.	8	cxix. 85.	10 a	Jer. ii. 6.	3
xviii. 17.	8	cxl. 10.	6	xiv. 3.	8
Job xvii. 16.	9	Prov. xxii. 14.	10	xviii. 20.	10
xxxiii. 18, 24, 28, 30.	11	xxiii. 27.	1	xviii. 22.	10, or 10 a
Ps. ix. 15.	11	xxvi. 27.	11	xlviii. 43, 44, 44.	8
xxx. 9.	11	xxviii. 10.	10 b	Lam. iv. 20.	10 c
xxxv. 7.	11	Eccles. x. 8.	5	Ezek. xix. 4, 8.	11
lv. 23.	1	Isa. xxiv. 17, 18, 18.	8	xxviii. 8.	11
lvii. 6.	10 a	xxx. 14.	4	Zeph. ii. 9.	7

PITCH.

- זָפַח** *f. pitch, or kind of bitumen*: Exod. ii. 3, Isa. xxxiv. 9, 9.
- כָּפַר** to cover, to overlay, to pitch. *KAL pret.* Gen. vi. 14. ^a כָּפַר *m. Gen. vi. 14.*

PITCH.

- 1 **חָנָה** to set oneself down in any place; to encamp, to pitch a tent, to pitch. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel.
- 2 **נָתַה** to stretch out, to pitch a tent. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 3 **קָם** to rise. *HIPIL*, to set up: *pret.*
- 4 **תָּקַע** to strike; to pitch a tent by driving in the tent pins. *KAL pret.*

See also Tent.

Gen. xii. 8.	2 b	Gen. xxxiii. 18.	1 c	Num. i. 51.	1 b
xxvi. 17.	1 c	Exod. xvii. 1.	1 c	i. 52.	1 a
xxvi. 25.	2 b	xix. 2.	1 c	i. 53.	1 c
xxxii. 25, 25.	4	xxxiii. 7.	2 a	ii. 2, 2.	1 c

Num. ii. 3, 5, 12.	1 d	Josh. iv. 20.	3	1 Sam. xxviii. 4, 4.	1 c
ii. 34.	1 a	viii. 11.	1 c	xxix. 1.	1 d
iii. 23, 29, 35.	1 c	xi. 5.	1 c	2 Sam. vi. 17.	2 a
ix. 17, 18.	1 c	Judg. iv. 11.	2 b	xvii. 26.	1 c
xii. 16.	1 c	vi. 33.	1 c	xxiii. 13.	1 d
xxi. 10, 11, 12, 13.	1 c	vii. 1.	1 c	xxiv. 5.	1 c
xxii. 1.	1 c	xi. 18, 20.	1 c	1 Kings xx. 27, 20.	1 c
xxxiii. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.	1 c	xv. 9.	1 c	2 Kings xxv. 1.	1 c
15, 16, 18, 19, 20.	1 c	xviii. 12.	1 c	1 Chron. xv. 1.	2 b
21, 22, 23, 25, 27.	1 c	1 Sam. iv. 1, 1.	1 c	xvi. 1.	2 a
28, 29, 31, 33, 36.	1 c	xiii. 5.	1 c	xix. 7.	1 c
37, 41, 42, 43, 44.	1 c	xvii. 1, 2.	1 c	2 Chron. i. 4.	2 a
45, 47, 48, 49.	1 c	xxvi. 3.	1 c	Jer. vi. 3.	4
Deut. i. 33.	1 b	xxv. 5, 5.	1 a d	lii. 4.	1 c

PITCHER.

- כֵּר** *f. a great earthen vessel to hold water, meal, &c.*: Gen. xxiv. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 43, 45, 46: Judg. vii. 16, 16, 19, 20: Eccles. xii. 6.
- נֶבֶל** *m. (see Bottle)*: Lam. iv. 2.

PITY.

- 1 **חֹסֶן** to have a favourable tender regard to; and for that reason to spare, to exempt from punishment, to be loath to part with; because compassion and sympathy are awakened by the sight, it is often joined with עֵינָה the eye. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 2 **חֶמֶל** to be soft and tender; to treat with tenderness, humanity, and clemency; to show favour and indulgence; to be loath to lose or destroy; to pity, to spare; see *Spare*. *KAL a pret. b fut. c חֶמְלָה f. mercy, gentleness.* ^d מְחַמֵּל *m. the object of pity, sympathy*; then of love and affection, a delight: Ezek. xxiv. 21, *marg.* 'the pity of your soul'; this word seems to have been used by paronomasia with מְחַמֵּד; see *Desire*; *comp.* verse 25.
- 3 **חֲנֵן** to be kindly and tenderly affected towards; to show favour, mercy, pity. *KAL a imp. b part.* Poel.
- 4 **חֶסֶד** *m. see Kindness.*
- 5 **נִיר** see *Bemoan*. *KAL inf.*
- 6 **רַחֵם** this word implies the tenderest love, affection, pity, compassion. *PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d רַחֲמִים m. pl. bowels*; pity, grace, favour. ^e רַחֲמִינִי *adj. merciful, compassionate.*

Deut. vii. 16.	1 b	Prov. xxviii. 8.	3 b	Ezek. vii. 4, 9.	2 b
xiii. 8.	1 b	Isa. xlii. 18.	6 c	viii. 18.	2 b
xix. 13, 21.	1 b	lxiii. 9.	2 c	ix. 5, 10.	2 b
xxv. 12.	1 b	Jer. xlii. 14.	2 b	xvi. 5.	1 a
2 Sam. xii. 6.	2 a	xv. 5.	2 b	xxiv. 21.	2 d
Job vi. 14.	4	xxi. 7.	2 b	xxxvi. 21.	2 b
xix. 21, 21.	3 a	Lam. ii. 2, 17, 21.	2 a	Joel ii. 18.	2 b
Ps. lxix. 20.	5	iii. 43.	2 a	Amos i. 11.	6 d
ciii. 13, 13.	6 b a	iv. 10.	6 c	Jonah iv. 10.	1 a
cvi. 46.	6 d	Ezek. v. 11.	2 b	Zech. xi. 5, 6.	2 b
Prov. xix. 17.	3 b				

PLACE.

- 1 **אָהֶל** *m. tent*: Job xxi. 28, "dwelling-places," *marg.* 'the tent of the tabernacles,' see *Tabernacle*.
- 2 **אָחֶר** *Ch. m. place.*
- 3 **בֵּית** *m. house*; a place of habitation; a place or that in which anything lieth, is contained, or is laid up.
- 4 **גְּבֻלָּה** *f. border.*
- 5 **זָר** see *Stranger*. *KAL part.* "that come from another place."

- 6 יָד *com.* hand. Gesenius thinks that in 2 Sam. xviii. 18 it means a monument or trophy on which was sculptured a hand.
- 7 מָקוֹן *m.* a place; a frame, stand, basis.
- 8 מְבֹרָא *m.* a place; foundation; settled place, dwelling-place.
- 9 נָגַשׁ to draw near; it is used apparently in the sense of receding in KAL *imp.* Isa. xlix. 20; LXX. *πολιόσεν μοι τόπον*. Hieron. *fac mihi spatium*.
- 10 מְעוֹנָה *m.* habitation, dwelling-place, refuge.
- 11 עֹמֵד *m.* standing.
- 12 מַעְמָד *m.* standing, station.
- 13 מְקוֹם *com.* a station, a standing, a place, where anything is situated, or person resides; a country or town; a place upon the human body, as we use the word place in English: 2 Kings v. 11.—Gen. i. 9, &c.
- 14 פֶּתַח *m.* door: Gen. xxxviii. 14, *marg.* 'in the door of eyes, or, of Enajim.'
- 15 יָשַׁב to dwell. KAL *inf.*

No. 13 not included.

Gen. xxxviii. 14.	14	1 Chron. xxviii. 11.	3	Job viii. 17.	3
xl. 13.	7	2 Chron. vi. 2, 30, 33,	8	xxi. 23.	1
Exod. xv. 17.	8	30.	8	xxxvii. 8.	10
xxv. 27.	3	xxx. 16.	11	Ps. xxxiii. 14.	8
xxvi. 29.	3	xxxiv. 31.	11	cxli. 6.	8
xxx. 4.	3	xxxv. 10.	11	Prov. viii. 2.	3
xxxvi. 34.	3	xxxv. 15.	12	Isa. xxviii. 25.	4
xxxvii. 14, 27.	3	Ezra ii. 68.	8	xlix. 20, 20.	13, 4
xxxviii. 5.	3	v. 15.	2	lvi. 5.	6
Num. ii. 17.	6	vi. 3, 5, 7.	2	Jer. vi. 3.	6
Deut. ii. 37.	6	Neh. ii. 3.	3	xviii. 14.	5
xxiii. 12.	6	iii. 3.	3	Ezek. xxi. 10.	6
1 Sam. xv. 12.	6	viii. 7.	11	xli. 9.	3
2 Sam. xv. 17.	3	ix. 31.	11	xlvi. 24.	3
xxiii. 18.	15	xli. 11.	11	Dan. ii. 35.	2
xxiii. 7.	15	Esth. vii. 8.	3	viii. 11.	8
1 Kings viii. 13, 30, 49, 40.	8				

PLACE. (V.)

- 1 יָנַח to set or put down; to leave; to place a people in their own country. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 2 יָשַׁב to dwell; HIPHIL, to cause to dwell: *a pret.* *b fut.* HO-PHAL *c pret.*
- 3 לָקַח to take, to bring. KAL *pret.*
- 4 נָחַת Ch. to come down. APHEL *fut.*
- 5 נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 6 עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 7 שָׂם to put or set. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.*
- 8 שָׁכַן to dwell. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* HIPHIL *c fut.*

Gen. iii. 24.	8 c	2 Chron. i. 14.	1 b	Jer. v. 22.	7 a
xlvii. 11.	2 b	iv. 8.	1 b	Ezek. xvii. 5.	3
Exod. xviii. 21.	7 a	xvii. 2.	5 b	xxxvii. 14.	1 a
Deut. xiv. 23.	8 b	Ezra vi. 5.	4	xxxvii. 23.	5 a
xvi. 2, 6, 11.	8 b	Job xx. 4.	7 b	Dan. xi. 31.	5 a
xxvi. 2.	8 b	P's. lxxviii. 60.	8 a	Hos. xi. 11.	2 a
1 Kings xii. 32.	6	Isa. v. 8.	2 c	Zech. x. 6.	2 a
2 Kings xvii. 6, 24, 26.	2 b	xlvi. 13.	5 a		

PLAGUE.

- 1 דָּבַר *m.* (see *Pestilence*): Hos. xiii. 14, or, according to a different pointing, where are thy plagues? as in our N. T. translation, and the LXX. *ποῦ ἡ δίκη σου*.
- 2 נָגַע to touch; to smite; to inflict, or to be afflicted with any

distress, calamity, plague, by the hand of God. KAL *a part.* PAUL. PIEL *b fut.* PUAL *c fut.* *d נָגַע m.* any affliction, calamity, sorrow.—Gen. xii. 17, &c. Especially the plague of leprosy, in Lev. xiii. and xiv.

- 3 נָגַף to smite. KAL *a fut.* *b נָגַף m.* a plague or destructive calamity sent by God. *c מַגָּפָה f.* slaughter, discomfiture; a plague sent by God.

- 4 מָכָה *f.* a smiting; slaughter; wounds, &c.

No. 2 d not included.

Gen. xii. 17, 17.	2 b d	Num. xxvi. 1.	3 c	2 Chron. xxi. 14.	3 c
Exod. ix. 14.	3 c	xxx. 16.	3 c	Ps. lxxiii. 5.	2 c
xii. 13.	3 b	Deut. xxviii. 59, 59,	4	lxxiii. 14.	2 a
xxx. 12.	3 b	59, 61.	4	lxxix. 23.	3 a
xxxii. 35.	3 a	xxix. 22.	4	cvi. 20, 30.	3 c
Lev. xxvi. 21.	4	Josh. xxii. 17.	3 b	Jer. xix. 8.	4
Num. viii. 19.	3 b	xxiv. 5.	3 a	xlix. 17.	4
xi. 33.	3 c	1 Sam. iv. 8.	4	i. 13.	4
xiv. 37.	3 c	vi. 4.	3 c	Hos. xiii. 14.	1
xvi. 46, 47.	3 b	2 Sam. xxiv. 21, 25.	3 c	Zech. xiv. 12, 15, 15,	3 c
xvi. 48, 49, 50.	3 c	1 Chron. xxi. 17, a 22.	3 c	18.	
xxv. 8, 9, 18.	3 c				

a *lit.* for plague.

PLAIN.

- בָּאָר to dig; to explain; see *Declare*. PIEL *imp.* Deut. xxvii. 8: Hab. ii. 2.
- יָטַב to be well. HIPHIL *inf.* Deut. xxvii. 8, *lit.* by declaring well.
- מִישׁוֹר *m.* plain, plainness: Ps. xxvii. 11, *marg.* 'way of plainness.'
- יָכוֹן *adj.* right: Prov. viii. 9.
- סָלַל to cast up a road; to make plain. KAL *part.* PAUL, Prov. xv. 19, *marg.* 'raised up as a causeway.'
- פָּרַשׁ Ch. to distinguish. PAEL *part. passive*, Ezra iv. 18, *i. c.* distinctly, accurately, word for word.
- שָׁוה to be level and even: PIEL, to make plain: *pret.* Isa. xxviii. 25.
- צָה *adj.* white, bright, clear: Isa. xxxii. 4, *marg.* 'or, elegantly.'
- תָּם *adj.* perfect; plain, simple, sincere: Gen. xxv. 27.

A PLAIN.

- 1 אֲבֵל *f.* a grassy place, meadow; also the name of several places.
- 2 אֵלֹן *m.* an oak, or any strong durable tree; *collect.* oaks, &c., or a plain of oaks.
- 3 בִּקְעָה *f.* valley, low plain. Gussetius, a way opened through obstacles, as in rough places: Isa. xl. 4. *a בִּקְעָא Ch. f. id.*
- 4 מִישׁוֹר *m.* plain, plainness.
- 5 עֲבָרָה *f.* passage over: 2 Sam. xv. 28, and xvii. 16, כְּחִיב.
- 6 עֲרֵבָה *f.* a plain; particularly a waste, desert; when joined with the article הָעֲרֵבָה by way of eminence, the country between the Dead Sea and the Elanitic Gulf, Deut. i. 1; ii. 8: Josh. xii. 1; whence the Dead Sea is called the Sea of the Plain: Deut. iv. 49: Josh. iii. 19.—Num. xxii. 1, &c.
- 7 כֶּכֶר circle; circuit, surrounding country.

8 שפלה *f.* a low place, a valley, a low plain.

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xi. 2.	3	Judg. ix. 6, 37.	3	Neh. vi. 2.	3
xii. 6.	2	xi. 33.	1	xii. 23.	7
xiii. 10, 11, 12.	7	1 Sam. x. 3.	2	Isa. xl. 4.	3
xiii. 18.	2	2 Sam. xv. 28.	6, or 5	Jor. xvii. 26.	8
xiv. 13.	2	xvi. 16.	6, or 5	xxi. 13.	4
xviii. 1.	2	xviii. 23.	7	xxiii. 8, 21.	4
xix. 17, 25, 28, 29.	7	1 Kings vii. 46.	7	Ezek. iii. 22, 23.	3
Deut. iii. 10.	4	xx. 23, 25.	4	viii. 4.	3
iv. 43.	2	1 Chron. xxvii. 28.	7	Dan. iii. 1.	3 a
xi. 30.	2	2 Chron. iv. 17.	7	Amos i. 5.	3
xxxiv. 3.	7	ix. 27.	8	Obad. 19.	3
Josh. xiii. 9, 16, 17, 21.	4	xxvi. 10.	4	Zech. iv. 7.	4
xx. 8.	4	Neh. iii. 22.	7	vii. 7.	8
Judg. iv. 11.	2				

PLANES.

מקצעות *f. pl.* a plane or some similar instrument: Isa. xlv. 13.

PLANETS.

מולות *f. pl.* This word is most generally supposed to mean the constellations of the Zodiac, and various opinions are given as to the derivation, yet Fürst adheres to our translation, supposing that מול may mean to wander as well as to flow: 2 Kings xxiii. 5, *marg.* 'or, twelve signs, or constellations.'

PLANK.

עב *m.* thick planks; according to Gesenius, an architectural term, probably a threshold forming the entrance to a colonnade or temple. Ezek. xli. 26.

עץ *m.* a tree, wood: Ezek. xli. 25.

צלע *f.* a rib, a board: 1 Kings vi. 15.

PLANT.

1 יונק *m.* a twig or young tender branch, deriving its nutriment from the tree.

2 נטע *to plant, to set with plants; metaph.* to plant, settle, establish (a people); to drive in (a nail); to set up (an image), Deut. xvi. 21; to pitch or erect (a tent), *tentorium figere*, from the driving in of the tent pins, Dan. xi. 45; hence applied to the tent of heaven, Isa. li. 16. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^gpret. ^hinf. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart. ^{aa}part. ^{ab}part. ^{ac}part. ^{ad}part. ^{ae}part. ^{af}part. ^{ag}part. ^{ah}part. ^{ai}part. ^{aj}part. ^{ak}part. ^{al}part. ^{am}part. ^{an}part. ^{ao}part. ^{ap}part. ^{aq}part. ^{ar}part. ^{as}part. ^{at}part. ^{au}part. ^{av}part. ^{aw}part. ^{ax}part. ^{ay}part. ^{az}part. ^{ba}part. ^{bb}part. ^{bc}part. ^{bd}part. ^{be}part. ^{bf}part. ^{bg}part. ^{bh}part. ^{bi}part. ^{bj}part. ^{bk}part. ^{bl}part. ^{bm}part. ^{bn}part. ^{bo}part. ^{bp}part. ^{bq}part. ^{br}part. ^{bs}part. ^{bt}part. ^{bu}part. ^{bv}part. ^{bw}part. ^{bx}part. ^{by}part. ^{bz}part. ^{ca}part. ^{cb}part. ^{cc}part. ^{cd}part. ^{ce}part. ^{cf}part. ^{cg}part. ^{ch}part. ^{ci}part. ^{cj}part. ^{ck}part. ^{cl}part. ^{cm}part. ^{cn}part. ^{co}part. ^{cp}part. ^{cq}part. ^{cr}part. ^{cs}part. ^{ct}part. ^{cu}part. ^{cv}part. ^{cw}part. ^{cx}part. ^{cy}part. ^{cz}part. ^{da}part. ^{db}part. ^{dc}part. ^{dd}part. ^{de}part. ^{df}part. ^{dg}part. ^{dh}part. ^{di}part. ^{dj}part. ^{dk}part. ^{dl}part. ^{dm}part. ^{dn}part. ^{do}part. ^{dp}part. ^{dq}part. ^{dr}part. ^{ds}part. ^{dt}part. ^{du}part. ^{dv}part. ^{dw}part. ^{dx}part. ^{dy}part. ^{dz}part. ^{ea}part. ^{eb}part. ^{ec}part. ^{ed}part. ^{ee}part. ^{ef}part. ^{eg}part. ^{eh}part. ^{ei}part. ^{ej}part. ^{ek}part. ^{el}part. ^{em}part. ^{en}part. ^{eo}part. ^{ep}part. ^{eq}part. ^{er}part. ^{es}part. ^{et}part. ^{eu}part. ^{ev}part. ^{ew}part. ^{ex}part. ^{ey}part. ^{ez}part. ^{fa}part. ^{fb}part. ^{fc}part. ^{fd}part. ^{fe}part. ^{fg}part. ^{fh}part. ^{fi}part. ^{fj}part. ^{fk}part. ^{fl}part. ^{fm}part. ^{fn}part. ^{fo}part. ^{fp}part. ^{fq}part. ^{fr}part. ^{fs}part. ^{ft}part. ^{fu}part. ^{fv}part. ^{fw}part. ^{fx}part. ^{fy}part. ^{fz}part. ^{ga}part. ^{gb}part. ^{gc}part. ^{gd}part. ^{ge}part. ^{gf}part. ^{gh}part. ^{gi}part. ^{gj}part. ^{gk}part. ^{gl}part. ^{gm}part. ^{gn}part. ^{go}part. ^{gp}part. ^{gq}part. ^{gr}part. ^{gs}part. ^{gt}part. ^{gu}part. ^{gv}part. ^{gw}part. ^{gx}part. ^{gy}part. ^{gz}part. ^{ha}part. ^{hb}part. ^{hc}part. ^{hd}part. ^{he}part. ^{hf}part. ^{hg}part. ^{hh}part. ^{hi}part. ^{hj}part. ^{hk}part. ^{hl}part. ^{hm}part. ^{hn}part. ^{ho}part. ^{hp}part. ^{hq}part. ^{hr}part. ^{hs}part. ^{ht}part. ^{hu}part. ^{hv}part. ^{hw}part. ^{hx}part. ^{hy}part. ^{hz}part. ^{ia}part. ^{ib}part. ^{ic}part. ^{id}part. ^{ie}part. ^{if}part. ^{ig}part. ^{ih}part. ⁱⁱpart. ^{ij}part. ^{ik}part. ^{il}part. ^{im}part. ⁱⁿpart. ^{io}part. ^{ip}part. ^{iq}part. ^{ir}part. ^{is}part. ^{it}part. ^{iu}part. ^{iv}part. ^{iw}part. ^{ix}part. ^{iy}part. ^{iz}part. ^{ja}part. ^{jb}part. ^{jc}part. ^{jd}part. ^{je}part. ^{jf}part. ^{jh}part. ^{ji}part. ^{jj}part. ^{jk}part. ^{jl}part. ^{jm}part. ^{jn}part. ^{jo}part. ^{jp}part. ^{jq}part. ^{jr}part. ^{js}part. ^{jt}part. ^{ju}part. ^{jv}part. ^{jw}part. ^{jx}part. ^{ky}part. ^{kz}part. ^{la}part. ^{lb}part. ^{lc}part. ^{ld}part. ^{le}part. ^{lf}part. ^{lg}part. ^{lh}part. ^{li}part. ^{lj}part. ^{lk}part. ^{ll}part. ^{lm}part. ^{ln}part. ^{lo}part. ^{lp}part. ^{lq}part. ^{lr}part. ^{ls}part. ^{lt}part. ^{lu}part. ^{lv}part. ^{lw}part. ^{lx}part. ^{ly}part. ^{lz}part. ^{ma}part. ^{mb}part. ^{mc}part. ^{md}part. ^{me}part. ^{mf}part. ^{mg}part. ^{mh}part. ^{mi}part. ^{mj}part. ^{mk}part. ^{ml}part. ^{mm}part. ^{mn}part. ^{mo}part. ^{mp}part. ^{mq}part. ^{mr}part. ^{ms}part. ^{mt}part. ^{mu}part. ^{mv}part. ^{mw}part. ^{mx}part. ^{my}part. ^{mz}part. ^{na}part. ^{nb}part. ^{nc}part. ndpart. ^{ne}part. ^{nf}part. ^{ng}part. ^{nh}part. ⁿⁱpart. ^{nj}part. ^{nk}part. ^{nl}part. ^{nm}part. ⁿⁿpart. ^{no}part. ^{np}part. ^{nq}part. ^{nr}part. ^{ns}part. ^{nt}part. ^{nu}part. ^{nv}part. ^{nw}part. ^{nx}part. ^{ny}part. ^{nz}part. ^{oa}part. ^{ob}part. ^{oc}part. ^{od}part. ^{oe}part. ^{of}part. ^{og}part. ^{oh}part. ^{oi}part. ^{oj}part. ^{ok}part. ^{ol}part. ^{om}part. ^{on}part. ^{oo}part. ^{op}part. ^{oq}part. ^{or}part. ^{os}part. ^{ot}part. ^{ou}part. ^{ov}part. ^{ow}part. ^{ox}part. ^{oy}part. ^{oz}part. ^{pa}part. ^{pb}part. ^{pc}part. ^{pd}part. ^{pe}part. ^{pf}part. ^{pg}part. ^{ph}part. ^{pi}part. ^{pj}part. ^{pk}part. ^{pl}part. ^{pm}part. ^{pn}part. ^{po}part. ^{pp}part. ^{pq}part. ^{pr}part. ^{ps}part. ^{pt}part. ^{pu}part. ^{pv}part. ^{pw}part. ^{px}part. ^{py}part. ^{pz}part. ^{qa}part. ^{qb}part. ^{qc}part. ^{qd}part. ^{qe}part. ^{qf}part. ^{qg}part. ^{qh}part. ^{qi}part. ^{qj}part. ^{qk}part. ^{ql}part. ^{qm}part. ^{qn}part. ^{qo}part. ^{qp}part. ^{qq}part. ^{qr}part. ^{qs}part. ^{qt}part. ^{qu}part. ^{qv}part. ^{qw}part. ^{qx}part. ^{qy}part. ^{qz}part. ^{ra}part. ^{rb}part. ^{rc}part. rdpart. ^{re}part. ^{rf}part. ^{rg}part. ^{rh}part. ^{ri}part. ^{rj}part. ^{rk}part. ^{rl}part. ^{rm}part. ^{rn}part. ^{ro}part. ^{rp}part. ^{rq}part. ^{rr}part. ^{rs}part. ^{rt}part. ^{ru}part. ^{rv}part. ^{rw}part. ^{rx}part. ^{ry}part. ^{rz}part. ^{sa}part. ^{sb}part. ^{sc}part. ^{sd}part. ^{se}part. ^{sf}part. ^{sg}part. ^{sh}part. ^{si}part. ^{sj}part. ^{sk}part. ^{sl}part. smpart. ^{sn}part. ^{so}part. ^{sp}part. ^{sq}part. ^{sr}part. ^{ss}part. stpart. ^{su}part. ^{sv}part. ^{sw}part. ^{sx}part. ^{sy}part. ^{sz}part. ^{ta}part. ^{tb}part. ^{tc}part. ^{td}part. ^{te}part. ^{tf}part. ^{tg}part. thpart. ^{ti}part. ^{tj}part. ^{tk}part. ^{tl}part. tmpart. ^{tn}part. ^{to}part. ^{tp}part. ^{tq}part. ^{tr}part. ^{ts}part. ^{tu}part. ^{tv}part. ^{tw}part. ^{tx}part. ^{ty}part. ^{tz}part. ^{ua}part. ^{ub}part. ^{uc}part. ^{ud}part. ^{ue}part. ^{uf}part. ^{ug}part. ^{uh}part. ^{ui}part. ^{uj}part. ^{uk}part. ^{ul}part. ^{um}part. ^{un}part. ^{uo}part. ^{up}part. ^{uq}part. ^{ur}part. ^{us}part. ^{ut}part. ^{uu}part. ^{uv}part. ^{uw}part. ^{ux}part. ^{uy}part. ^{uz}part. ^{va}part. ^{vb}part. ^{vc}part. ^{vd}part. ^{ve}part. ^{vf}part. ^{vg}part. ^{vh}part. ^{vi}part. ^{vj}part. ^{vk}part. ^{vl}part. ^{vm}part. ^{vn}part. ^{vo}part. ^{vp}part. ^{vq}part. ^{vr}part. ^{vs}part. ^{vt}part. ^{vu}part. ^{vv}part. ^{vw}part. ^{vx}part. ^{vy}part. ^{vz}part. ^{wa}part. ^{wb}part. ^{wc}part. ^{wd}part. ^{we}part. ^{wf}part. ^{wg}part. ^{wh}part. ^{wi}part. ^{wj}part. ^{wk}part. ^{wl}part. ^{wm}part. ^{wn}part. ^{wo}part. ^{wp}part. ^{wq}part. ^{wr}part. ^{ws}part. ^{wt}part. ^{wu}part. ^{wv}part. ^{ww}part. ^{wx}part. ^{wy}part. ^{wz}part. ^{xa}part. ^{xb}part. ^{xc}part. ^{xd}part. ^{xe}part. ^{xf}part. ^{yg}part. ^{yh}part. ^{yi}part. ^{yj}part. ^{yk}part. ^{yl}part. ^{ym}part. ^{yn}part. ^{yo}part. ^{yp}part. ^{yq}part. ^{yr}part. ^{ys}part. ^{yt}part. ^{yu}part. ^{yv}part. ^{yw}part. ^{yx}part. ^{yy}part. ^{yz}part. ^{za}part. ^{zb}part. ^{zc}part. ^{zd}part. ^{ze}part. ^{zf}part. ^{zg}part. ^{zh}part. ^{zi}part. ^{zj}part. ^{zk}part. ^{zl}part. ^{zm}part. ^{zn}part. ^{zo}part. ^{zp}part. ^{zq}part. ^{zr}part. ^{zs}part. ^{zt}part. ^{zu}part. ^{zv}part. ^{zw}part. ^{zx}part. ^{zy}part. ^{zz}part.

3 נטישוח *f. pl.* branches that spread out.

4 נתן *to give.* KAL *fut.*

5 שיה *m.* a plant, shrub, or bush.

6 שלח *m.* a sprout, a shoot.

7 שרועים *m. pl.* noble shoots or tendrils of the vine, "principal plants:" Isa. xvi. 8.

8 שתל *to plant; Geier, to transplant; more frequently, figur.* to settle in a habitation. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart. ^{aa}part. ^{ab}part. ^{ac}part. ^{ad}part. ^{ae}part. ^{af}part. ^{ag}part. ^{ah}part. ^{ai}part. ^{aj}part. ^{ak}part. ^{al}part. ^{am}part. ^{an}part. ^{ao}part. ^{ap}part. ^{aq}part. ^{ar}part. ^{as}part. ^{at}part. ^{au}part. ^{av}part. ^{aw}part. ^{ax}part. ^{ay}part. ^{az}part. ^{ba}part. ^{bb}part. ^{bc}part. ^{bd}part. ^{be}part. ^{bf}part. ^{bg}part. ^{bh}part. ^{bi}part. ^{bj}part. ^{bk}part. ^{bl}part. ^{bm}part. ^{bn}part. ^{bo}part. ^{bp}part. ^{bq}part. ^{br}part. ^{bs}part. ^{bt}part. ^{bu}part. ^{bv}part. ^{bw}part. ^{bx}part. ^{by}part. ^{bz}part. ^{ca}part. ^{cb}part. ^{cc}part. ^{cd}part. ^{ce}part. ^{cf}part. ^{cg}part. ^{ch}part. ^{ci}part. ^{cj}part. ^{ck}part. ^{cl}part. ^{cm}part. ^{cn}part. ^{co}part. ^{cp}part. ^{cq}part. ^{cr}part. ^{cs}part. ^{ct}part. ^{cu}part. ^{cv}part. ^{cw}part. ^{cx}part. ^{cy}part. ^{cz}part. ^{da}part. ^{db}part. ^{dc}part. ^{dd}part. ^{de}part. ^{df}part. ^{dg}part. ^{dh}part. ^{di}part. ^{dj}part. ^{dk}part. ^{dl}part. ^{dm}part. ^{dn}part. ^{do}part. ^{dp}part. ^{dq}part. ^{dr}part. ^{ds}part. ^{dt}part. ^{du}part. ^{dv}part. ^{dw}part. ^{dx}part. ^{dy}part. ^{dz}part. ^{ea}part. ^{eb}part. ^{ec}part. ^{ed}part. ^{ee}part. ^{ef}part. ^{eg}part. ^{eh}part. ^{ei}part. ^{ej}part. ^{ek}part. ^{el}part. ^{em}part. ^{en}part. ^{eo}part. ^{ep}part. ^{eq}part. ^{er}part. ^{es}part. ^{et}part. ^{eu}part. ^{ev}part. ^{ew}part. ^{ex}part. ^{ey}part. ^{ez}part. ^{fa}part. ^{fb}part. ^{fc}part. ^{fd}part. ^{fe}part. ^{fg}part. ^{fh}part. ^{fi}part. ^{fj}part. ^{fk}part. ^{fl}part. ^{fm}part. ^{fn}part. ^{fo}part. ^{fp}part. ^{fq}part. ^{fr}part. ^{fs}part. ^{ft}part. ^{fu}part. ^{fv}part. ^{fw}part. ^{fx}part. ^{fy}part. ^{fz}part. ^{ga}part. ^{gb}part. ^{gc}part. ^{gd}part. ^{ge}part. ^{gf}part. ^{gh}part. ^{gi}part. ^{gj}part. ^{gk}part. ^{gl}part. ^{gm}part. ^{gn}part. ^{go}part. ^{gp}part. ^{gq}part. ^{gr}part. ^{gs}part. ^{gt}part. ^{gu}part. ^{gv}part. ^{gw}part. ^{gx}part. ^{gy}part. ^{gz}part. ^{ha}part. ^{hb}part. ^{hc}part. ^{hd}part. ^{he}part. ^{hf}part. ^{hg}part. ^{hh}part. ^{hi}part. ^{hj}part. ^{hk}part. ^{hl}part. ^{hm}part. ^{hn}part. ^{ho}part. ^{hp}part. ^{hq}part. ^{hr}part. ^{hs}part. ^{ht}part. ^{hu}part. ^{hv}part. ^{hw}part. ^{hx}part. ^{hy}part. ^{hz}part. ^{ia}part. ^{ib}part. ^{ic}part. ^{id}part. ^{ie}part. ^{if}part. ^{ig}part. ^{ih}part. ⁱⁱpart. ^{ij}part. ^{ik}part. ^{il}part. ^{im}part. ⁱⁿpart. ^{io}part. ^{ip}part. ^{iq}part. ^{ir}part. ^{is}part. ^{it}part. ^{iu}part. ^{iv}part. ^{iw}part. ^{ix}part. ^{iy}part. ^{iz}part. ^{ja}part. ^{jb}part. ^{jc}part. ^{jd}part. ^{je}part. ^{jf}part. ^{jh}part. ^{ji}part. ^{jj}part. ^{jk}part. ^{jl}part. ^{jm}part. ^{jn}part. ^{jo}part. ^{jp}part. ^{jq}part. ^{jr}part. ^{js}part. ^{jt}part. ^{ju}part. ^{jv}part. ^{jw}part. ^{jx}part. ^{ky}part. ^{kz}part. ^{la}part. ^{lb}part. ^{lc}part. ^{ld}part. ^{le}part. ^{lf}part. ^{lg}part. ^{lh}part. ^{li}part. ^{lj}part. ^{lk}part. ^{ll}part. ^{lm}part. ^{ln}part. ^{lo}part. ^{lp}part. ^{lq}part. ^{lr}part. ^{ls}part. ^{lt}part. ^{lu}part. ^{lv}part. ^{lw}part. ^{lx}part. ^{ly}part. ^{lz}part. ^{ma}part. ^{mb}part. ^{mc}part. ^{md}part. ^{me}part. ^{mf}part. ^{mg}part. ^{mh}part. ^{mi}part. ^{mj}part. ^{mk}part. ^{ml}part. ^{mm}part. ^{mn}part. ^{mo}part. ^{mp}part. ^{mq}part. ^{mr}part. ^{ms}part. ^{mt}part. ^{mu}part. ^{mv}part. ^{mw}part. ^{mx}part. ^{my}part. ^{mz}part. ^{na}part. ^{nb}part. ^{nc}part. ndpart. ^{ne}part. ^{nf}part. ^{ng}part. ^{nh}part. ⁿⁱpart. ^{nj}part. ^{nk}part. ^{nl}part. ^{nm}part. ⁿⁿpart. ^{no}part. ^{np}part. ^{nq}part. ^{nr}part. ^{ns}part. ^{nt}part. ^{nu}part. ^{nv}part. ^{nw}part. ^{nx}part. ^{ny}part. ^{nz}part. ^{oa}part. ^{ob}part. ^{oc}part. ^{od}part. ^{oe}part. ^{of}part. ^{og}part. ^{oh}part. ^{oi}part. ^{oj}part. ^{ok}part. ^{ol}part. ^{om}part. ^{on}part. ^{oo}part. ^{op}part. ^{oq}part. ^{or}part. ^{os}part. ^{ot}part. ^{ou}part. ^{ov}part. ^{ow}part. ^{ox}part. ^{oy}part. ^{oz}part. ^{pa}part. ^{pb}part. ^{pc}part. ^{pd}part. ^{pe}part. ^{pf}part. ^{pg}part. ^{ph}part. ^{pi}part. ^{pj}part. ^{pk}part. ^{pl}part. ^{pm}part. ^{pn}part. ^{po}part. ^{pp}part. ^{pq}part. ^{pr}part. ^{ps}part. ^{pt}part. ^{pu}part. ^{pv}part. ^{pw}part. ^{px}part. ^{py}part. ^{pz}part. ^{qa}part. ^{qb}part. ^{qc}part. ^{qd}part. ^{qe}part. ^{qf}part. ^{qg}part. ^{qh}part. ^{qi}part. ^{qj}part. ^{qk}part. ^{ql}part. ^{qm}part. ^{qn}part. ^{qo}part. ^{qp}part. ^{qq}part. ^{qr}part. ^{qs}part. ^{qt}part. ^{qu}part. ^{qv}part. ^{qw}part. ^{qx}part. ^{qy}part. ^{qz}part. ^{ra}part. ^{rb}part. ^{rc}part. rdpart. ^{re}part. ^{rf}part. ^{rg}part. ^{rh}part. ^{ri}part. ^{rj}part. ^{rk}part. ^{rl}part. ^{rm}part. ^{rn}part. ^{ro}part. ^{rp}part. ^{rq}part. ^{rr}part. ^{rs}part. ^{rt}part. ^{ru}part. ^{rv}part. ^{rw}part. ^{rx}part. ^{ry}part. ^{rz}part. ^{sa}part. ^{sb}part. ^{sc}part. ^{sd}part. ^{se}part. ^{sf}part. ^{sg}part. ^{sh}part. ^{si}part. ^{sj}part. ^{sk}part. ^{sl}part. smpart. ^{sn}part. ^{so}part. ^{sp}part. ^{sq}part. ^{sr}part. ^{ss}part. stpart. ^{su}part. ^{sv}part. ^{sw}part. ^{sx}part. ^{sy}part. ^{sz}part. ^{ta}part. ^{tb}part. ^{tc}part

PLEA, PLEAD.

- 1 **יָיִן** to judge, to plead a cause. KAL ^aimp. ^bpart. Poel. ^cיָיִן *m.* judgment.
- 2 **יָכַח** to show, prove; to judge, decide; to contend with any one. HIPHIL ^afut. HITHPAEL ^bfut.
- 3 **רִיב** to strive, to contend; to maintain a cause before a judge, *seq. acc.* of the person whose cause one sustains, to defend; to prove guilt, or discover the weakness of a cause. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. ^fרִיב *m.* strife, contention; a forensic cause.
- 4 **שָׁפַט** to judge; to do justice to any one, spoken of a judge; to plead for any one, spoken of an advocate; Niphal, to be judged, to contend with a person, construed usually with **נֶאֱחָה**. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart.

Deut. xvii. 8, 8.	1 c	Ps. cxix. 154.	3 c	Jer. xxv. 31.	4 c
Judg. vi. 31, 31, 31.	3 d	Prov. xxii. 23.	3 d	xxx. 13.	1 b
82.	3 d	xxiii. 11.	3 d	l. 34.	3 b d
1 Sam. xxiv. 15.	3 d	xxxi. 9.	1 a	li. 36.	3 e
xxv. 30.	3 a	Isa. i. 17.	3 c	Lam. iii. 59.	3 a
Job xiii. 6.	3 f	iii. 13.	3 b	Ezek. xvii. 20.	4 a
xiii. 19.	3 d	xliii. 26.	4 b	xx. 35.	4 a
xvi. 21.	2 a	li. 22.	3 d	xx. 36, 36.	4 a b
xix. 5.	2 a	lix. 4.	4 c	xxxviii. 22.	4 a
xxiii. 6.	3 d	lxvi. 16.	4 e	Hos. ii. 2, 2.	3 c
Ps. xxxv. 1.	3 c	Jer. ii. 9, 9, 29.	3 d	Joel iii. 2.	4 a
xliii. 1.	3 c	ii. 35.	4 c	Micah vi. 2.	2 b
lxxiv. 22.	3 c	xii. 1.	3 d	vii. 9.	3 d

PLEASE, PLEASANT, PLEASURE.

- 1 **אָהַב** *f.* earnest desire, strong affection. ^aאָהַבָּה *f.* desire; object of desire.
- 2 **חָמַד** to desire strongly; to take delight in; to covet. NIPHAL ^apart. ^bחָמַד *m.* desirableness, the object of desire. ^cחָמַדָּה *f.* a desiring, object of desire; pleasantness, preciousness. ^dחָמַדוֹת *f. pl. id.* ^eחָמַדָּה *m.* desire, the object of desire. ^fחָמַדָּה *m. pl. id.* Lam. i. 11, ^gחָמַדָּה.
- 3 **חֵן** *m.* grace, favour: Prov. v. 19, *lit.* roe of favour.
- 4 **חָפֵץ** (see *Delight*), to will that in which one has great delight when accomplished; joined, therefore, with a negative, it implies very great aversion and dislike: Ezek. xviii. 3, "have I any pleasure," do I desire so as to have pleasure and satisfaction in the death of the wicked. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dחָפֵץ *adj.* having a delight in. ^eחָפֵץ *m.* delight; that which is precious as an object of delight; Gesenius, pursuit, ardour; hence affair, matter.
- 5 **חֶשֶׁק** *m.* desire, delight.
- 6 **טוֹב** to be good, to seem good; with **עֵינַי** to please, *lit.* to be good in the eyes of. KAL ^apret. ^bטוֹב *adj.*
- 7 **יָאֵל** to be willing, implying a force on the will; to yield, not to refuse; to be content, to consent. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 8 **יָטַב** to be good; with **עֵינַי** as **טוֹב**. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bfut.
- 9 **יָפָה** *adj.* fair, beautiful.
- 10 **יָשָׁר** to be right; to please, Heb. to be right in the eyes of. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cיָשָׁר *adj.* right.
- 11 **כֶּהֱנִי** *m.* costly or precious gifts, especially of nature.
- 12 **נָאֵה** *f.* (see *Pasture, Habitation*), pleasant places.
- 13 **נָהָה** *m.* (see *Habitation*).

- 14 **נָעַם** to be pleasant, lovely; spoken of a country, of one beloved, of a friend. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cנָעַם *m.* pleasantness, loveliness. ^dנָעַמִּים *m. pl.* pleasantnesses. ^eנָעִים *adj.* pleasant, lovely.
- 15 **נֶפֶשׁ** *com.* soul; faculties and affections of the mind.
- 16 **נֶעֱנָה** *m.* delight, pleasure. ^aנֶעֱנָה *f.* pleasure. ^bנֶעֱנָה *adj.* given to pleasure.
- 17 **עֵינַי** *com.* eye.
- 18 **עֵנָה** delights, delicate life. ^aעֵנָה *m. id.*
- 19 **עָרַב** to mix; to be well mixed, to be sweet, pleasant. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 20 **פָּנִים** *m. pl.* face: "pleased," *lit.* was good before.
- 21 **עֲבִי** *m.* glory, loveliness, beauty.
- 22 **קָדַם** Ch. *prep.* Dan. vi. 1, *lit.* it was seemly before.
- 23 **רָע** *adj.* evil.
- 24 **רָעוּת** Ch. *f.* will, pleasure.
- 25 **רָצָה** to be well pleased with, to take delight in. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. PIEL ^ffut. ^gרָצִין *m.* delight, satisfaction.
- 26 **שִׂמְחָה** *f.* joy, gladness, mirth.
- 27 **שָׁפַק** to clap the hands, in primary meaning supposed to be similar to **דָּפַק** to smite; hence to be pleased; or, to strike a covenant, make leagues; or, to abound. HIPHIL *fut.* Isa. ii. 6, *marg.* 'or, abound with,' see *Suffice*. Gesenius supposes the meaning may be either they make covenants, or they trade with the children of strangers, in which sense the word strike may be used.
- 28 **שֶׁמֶר** Ch. to be seemly. P'AL *pret.*
- 29 **שִׂשְׁעִים** *m. pl.* pleasure, delight, also an object of delight.

Gen. ii. 9.	2 a	Ezra v. 17.	24	Ps. cxlvii. 10.	25 d
iii. 6.	1 a	x. 11.	25 g	cxlvii. 11.	25 e
xvi. 6.	6 b, 17	Neh. ii. 5, 7.	6 a	cxlix. 4.	25 e
xviii. 12.	16 a	ii. 6.	8 a	Prov. ii. 10.	14 b
xx. 15.	6 b, 17	ix. 37.	25 g	iii. 17.	14 c
xxviii. 8.	23, 17	Esth. i. 8.	25 g	v. 19.	3
xxxiii. 10.	25 d	i. 19.	6 a	ix. 17.	14 b
xxxiv. 18.	8 a, 17	i. 21.	8 a, 17	xv. 26.	14 c
xiv. 16.	8 a, 17	ii. 4.	8 a, 17	xvi. 7.	25 b
xxix. 15.	14 a	ii. 4.	8 a, 17	xvi. 24.	14 c
Exod. xxi. 8.	23, 17	ii. 9.	8 a, 17	xxi. 17.	26
Nun. xxiii. 27.	10 b, 17	iii. 9.	6 a	xxii. 18.	14 e
xxiv. 1.	6 a, 17	v. 8.	6 a	xxiv. 4.	14 e
Deut. i. 23.	8 a, 17	v. 14.	8 a, 20	Eccles. ii. 1.	6 b
xxiii. 24.	15	vii. 3.	6 a	v. 4.	4 e
Josh. xxii. 30.	8 a, 17	viii. 5, 5.	6 b	vii. 26.	6 b, 20
xxii. 33.	8 a, 17	ix. 13.	6 b	viii. 3.	4 c
Judg. xiii. 23.	4 a	Job vi. 9.	7 c	xi. 7.	6 b
xiv. 3.	10 a, 17	xx. 10, a.	25 f	xii. 1.	4 e
xiv. 7.	10 b, 17	xxi. 21.	4 e	Cant. i. 16.	14 e
1 Sam. xii. 22.	7 a	xxi. 25.	6 b	ii. 7.	4 e
xviii. 20.	10 b, 17	xxii. 3.	4 e	iii. 5.	4 e
xviii. 26.	10 b, 17	xxxvi. 11.	14 e	iv. 13, 16.	11
xx. 13.	8 b	Ps. v. 4.	4 d	vii. 6.	14 a
2 Sam. i. 23.	14 e	xvi. 6, 11.	14 e	vii. 13.	11
i. 26.	14 a	xxxv. 27.	4 d	viii. 4.	4 c
iii. 36.	8 a, 17	xxxvi. 8.	16	Isa. ii. 6.	27
iii. 36.	6 b, 17	xl. 13.	25 c	ii. 16.	2 c
vii. 29.	7 b	li. 18.	25 g	v. 7.	29
xvii. 4.	10 b, 17, 17	li. 19.	4 c	xlii. 22.	18
xix. 6.	10 b, 17	lxix. 31.	8 a	xvii. 10.	14 d
1 Kings iii. 10.	8 a, 17	lxxxi. 2.	14 e	xxi. 4.	5
ix. 1.	4 a	cii. 14.	25 a	xxxii. 12.	2 b
ix. 12.	10 a, 17	cii. 21.	25 g	xlii. 21.	4 a
xx. 6.	2 e	cv. 22.	15	xliv. 23.	4 e
xxi. 6.	4 d	cxv. 24.	2 c	xlv. 10.	4 e
2 Kings ii. 19.	6 b	cxv. 2.	4 e	xlvii. 8.	16 b
1 Chron. xvii. 27.	7 a	cxv. 3.	4 a	xlviii. 14.	4 e
xxix. 17.	25 d	cxviii. 1.	14 e	liii. 10, 10.	4 a e
2 Chron. x. 7.	25 a	cxviii. 3.	14 e	li. 12.	4 e
xxx. 4.	10 b, 17, 17	cxviii. 6.	4 a	lv. 11.	4 a
xxxii. 27.	2 c	cxlvii. 1.	14 e	lvi. 4.	4 a

Isa. lviii. 3, 13, 13.	4 e	Ezek. xvi. 37.	19 a	Hos. ix. 13.	13
lxiv. 11.	2 e	xviii. 23.	4 b c	xiii. 15.	2 c
Jer. ii. 24.	1, 15	xviii. 32.	4 c	Joel iii. 5.	2 e
iii. 19.	2 c	xxvi. 12.	2 c	Amos v. 11.	2 b
xii. 10.	2 c	xxxiii. 11.	4 c	Jonah i. 14.	4 a
xxii. 23.	4 e	xxxiii. 32.	9	Micah ii. 9.	18 a
xxiii. 10.	12	Dan. vi. 1.	28, 12	vi. 7.	25 d
xxv. 34.	2 c	viii. 9.	21	Nah. ii. 9.	2 c
xxxi. 20.	29	x. 8.	2 d	Hag. i. 8.	25 d
xxxiv. 16.	15	xi. 38.	2 d	Zech. vii. 14.	2 c
xlvi. 38.	4 e	Hos. viii. 8.	4 e	Mal. i. 8.	25 d
Lam. i. 7.	2 f	ix. 4.	19 b	i. 10.	4 e
i. 10, 11.	2 e	ix. 6.	2 e	iii. 4.	19 a
ii. 4.	2 e				

a marg. 'or, the poor shall oppress his children,' as if from רָצַץ.

PLEDGE.

- 1 **חָבַל** to tie with a cord, to twist, to bind; to take a pledge of any one, to bind him by a pledge; to take anything as a pledge. KAL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. ^epart. Paül. ^fחָבַל m. a pledge. ^gחָבַלָה f. id.
- 2 **עֲבוּט** m. a pledge or security for what is lent.
- 3 **עָרַב** to mix, to exchange, to stand in the place of any one (see *Surety*), to pledge, to give as a pledge. HITHPAEL ^aimp. ^bעָרַבָה f. a pledge. ^cעָרַבָה m. id.

Gen. xlviii. 17, 18.	3 c	1 Sam. xvii. 18.	3 b	Isa. xxxvi. 8.	3 a
Exod. xxii. 26.	1 a c	2 Kings xviii. 23.	3 a	Ezek. xviii. 7.	1 g
Deut. xiv. 6, 6.	1 c d	Job xxii. 6.	1 c	xviii. 12, 10.	1 f
xiv. 17.	1 c	xxiv. 3, 9.	1 c	xxxiii. 15.	1 f
xxiv. 10, 11, 12, 13.	2	Prov. xx. 14.	1 b	Amos ii. 8.	1 e
		xxvii. 13.	1 b		

PLEIADES.

מִיָּמָה f. the seven stars called Pleiades; *lit.* a heap or collection: Job ix. 9; xxxviii. 31.

PLENTY.

- 1 **אָכַל** to eat. KAL ^ainf. "in plenty," *lit.* to eat.
- 2 **בְּרִיא** *adj.* fat, dainty.
- 3 **תַּעֲפֹפֹת** f. *pl.* weariness, wearisome labour; hence probably possession, substance, treasure: Job xxii. 25, *marg.* 'silver of strength, or, silver of treasures,' *i. e.* treasures of silver. So the word is derived from תָּפַח to be weary: others consider the root to be, by a transposition of letters, תָּפַח to shine, or, according to the Arabic, to be high, and would explain the passage, silver of heaps, or heaps of silver; see *Strength*.
- 4 **יָתַר** to remain, to be left; Hiphil, to make to abound, with an accusative of the person, and ^a of the thing. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bיָתַר m. remnant, abundance; with ^cל plentifully. ^dמִיָּתַר m. pre-eminence, abundance.
- 5 **כַּרְמֶל** m. fruitful field; Carmel.
- 6 **נִדְבָה** f. free-will; a free-will offering; copiousness.
- 7 **מִקְוֶה** m. a gathering together.
- 8 **רַב** *adj.* much, many, numerous. ^aרַב m. multitude.
- 9 **רַבָּה** to be numerous, great. HIPHIL ^ainf.
- 10 **שָׂבַע** to be satisfied, satiated, filled, to have plenty. KAL ^afut. ^bשָׂבַע plenty, abundance.
- 11 **שָׂמֵן** *adj.* fat.

Gen. xxvii. 23.	8 a	Lev. xi. 36.	7	1 Kings x. 11.	9
xli. 29, 30, 31, 34.	10 b	Deut. xxviii. 11.	4 a	2 Chron. xxxi. 10.	8 a
47, 53.		xxx. 9.	4 a	Job xxii. 25.	8

Job xxvi. 3.	8 a	Ps. cxxx. 7.	9	Jer. ii. 7.	5
xxxvii. 23.	8 a	Prov. iii. 10.	10 b	xliv. 17.	10 a
Ps. xxxi. 23.	4 b	xxi. 5.	4 c	xlvi. 33.	5
lxviii. 9.	6	xxviii. 19.	10 a	Joel ii. 26.	1
lxxxvi. 5, 15.	8	Isa. xvi. 1.	5	Hab. i. 16.	2
ciii. 8.	8	xxx. 23.	11		

PLOT.

זָמַם see *Devise*. KAL ^apart. Poel, Ps. xxxvii. 12, *marg.* 'or, practiseth.'

PLOUGH, PLOW.

- 1 **אָפַר** m. one that tills or plows.
- 2 **אָת** m. a tool used in digging the ground; a coulter, hoe, or mattock.
- 3 **חָרַשׁ** to cut, engrave; to plow, till. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^dfut.
- 4 **נָר** m. from נָר to shine, whence נִיר land first broken up for tillage, from its bright appearance: so נִיר means also to plow: our translators have given this interpretation; others render it 'light.'

Deut. xxii. 10.	3 b	Prov. xxi. 4.	4	Hos. x. 13.	3 a
Judg. xiv. 18.	3 a	Isa. ii. 4.	2	Joel iii. 10.	2
1 Kings xix. 19.	3 c	xxviii. 24, 24.	3 c b	Amos vi. 12.	3 b
Job i. 14.	3 c	lxi. 5.	1	ix. 13.	3 c
iv. 8.	3 c	Jer. xiv. 4.	1	Micah iii. 12.	3 d
Ps. cxix. 3, 3.	3 c a	xxvi. 13.	3 d	iv. 3.	2
Prov. xx. 4.	3 b	Hos. x. 11.	3 b		

PLUCK.

- 1 **אָרָה** to pluck, crop off. KAL ^apret.
- 2 **נָזַל** to tear away anything, to take away by violence; with an accusative of the person, to rob, or plunder. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. Poel.
- 3 **הָרַס** to tear down, demolish; to destroy. KAL ^afut.
- 4 **מָרַף** *adj.* newly plucked or torn off.
- 5 **יָצָא** to go out; to cause to go out. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 6 **קָלָה** to be completed or finished; Piel, to accomplish, finish. PIEL ^aimp. Ps. lxxiv. 11. The rendering given in this verse is rather the implied meaning drawn from the former part of the verse, and therefore more is to be included: draw thy hand out of thy bosom, and complete the overthrow of our enemies. Hengst. recompense out of thy bosom.
- 7 **מָרַט** to make smooth by pulling or rubbing off the hair, &c.; to pluck off the hair, or beard, which was considered the greatest indignity. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. Poel. ^cמָרַט Ch. to pluck. P'IL ^apret.
- 8 **נָכַח** to tear down, to tear from one's dwelling or country. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret.
- 9 **נָצַל** to take, to take away. HOPHAL ^apart.
- 10 **מִשָּׁאֵת** f. a lifting up, a plucking up by the roots: Ezek. xvii. 9. According to Gesenius, מִשָּׁאֵת in this passage is the Aram. *inf.* from נָשַׁא.
- 11 **נָתַח** to pluck or tear off, to draw off (from a place). KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret. PIEL ^cfut.
- 12 **נָתַשׁ** to root out, strictly plants, hence to destroy, *e. g.* cities, idols; *fig.* to drive out of a country. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^efut. HOPHAL ^ffut.

- 13 סָוַר to turn aside, to depart; to make to depart. **HIPHIL** *pret.*
 14 עָקַר to root out, to pluck up anything planted. **KAL** *inf.*
 עָקַר Ch. *id.* **ITHP'AL** *fut.*
 15 קָטַף to pluck off or crop, a branch, or ears of corn. **KAL** *pret.*
 16 שָׁלַף see *Cast.* **HIPHIL** *fut.*
 17 שָׁלַף to draw off, a shoe. **KAL** *pret.*
 18 שָׁמַר to destroy, to pluck down. **HIPHIL** *fut.*

Gen. viii. 11.	4	Ps. xxv. 15.	5	Jer. xxxi. 28.	12 b
Exod. iv. 7.	5	lit. 5.	8 a	xxxi. 40.	12 e
Lev. i. 16.	13	lxxiv. 11.	6	xliv. 10.	12 c
Num. xxxiii. 52.	18	lxxx. 12.	1	xlv. 4.	12 d
Deut. xxiii. 25.	15	Prov. xiv. 1.	3	Ezek. xvii. 9.	10
xxviii. 63.	8 b	Eccles. iii. 2.	14 a	xix. 12.	12 c
Ruth iv. 7.	17	Isa. i. 6.	7 b	xxiii. 34.	11 c
2 Sam. xxiii. 21.	2 a	Jer. vi. 29.	11 b	Dan. vii. 4.	7 c
1 Chron. xi. 23.	2 a	xii. 14, 14.	12 d c	vii. 8.	14 b
2 Chron. vii. 20.	12 a	xii. 15.	12 b	xi. 4.	12 e
Ezra ix. 3.	7 a	xii. 17.	12 b a	Amos iv. 11.	9
Neh. xiii. 25.	7 a	xviii. 7.	12 b	Micah iii. 2.	2 b
Job xxiv. 9.	2 a	xxii. 24.	11 a	v. 14.	12 a
xxix. 17.	16	xxiv. 6.	12 c	Zech. iii. 2.	9

PLUMBLINE.

- אָנָה *m.* lead; hence a plumb, plummet: Amos vii. 7, 8, 8,
 "I will set a plumbline in the midst of my people," *i. e.*
 I will destroy all as by rule and line: *cf.* Isa. xxxiv.
 11: 2 Kings xxi. 13.

PLUMMET.

- אֶבֶן *f.* stone: Zech. iv. 10, *marg.* 'stone of tin.'
 בְּרִיל *m.* tin: Zech. iv. 10.
 מִשְׁקָל *m.* a weight. מִשְׁקָלָה *f.* plummet: Isa. xxviii. 17.
f. id. 2 Kings xxi. 13.

PLUNGE.

- טָבַל to dip in, with א. **KAL** *fut.* Job ix. 31.

POINT.

- אֶחָה *f.* found only-in Ezek. xxi. 15, point of the sword, *marg.*
 'or, glittering, or, fear.' Probably the threatening of the
 sword, *i. e.* the threatening sword. It may also be ren-
 dered, sword of punishment. According to others, the
 destruction of the sword, *i. e.* the destroying sword.
 Gesenius, turning of the sword, or more probably *i. q.*
 שִׁבְחָה slaughter of the sword.

- הָלַךְ to go. **KAL** *part.* Poel, Gen. xxv. 32, *marg.* 'going to
 die.'

- עָמָה *prep. secundum, juxta*; near, answerable, corresponding
 to: Eccles. v. 16, "in all points as he came, so," &c., *i. e.*
 answerably in all respects as he came, so, &c.

- צַפֶּרֶן *m.* a nail, a claw; *fig.* the (diamond) point of a style, *lit.*
 its nail: Jer. xvii. 1. *Comp.* Plin. N. H. xxxvii. ch. 4.
 A diamond was used for writing on tablets of brass.

POINT OUT.

- תָּאָה probably of the same signification as תָּוַה to mark out or
 describe. **PIEL** *fut.* Num. xxxiv. 7, 8, 10. Gramma-
 rians, however, observe that, in verse 10, the pointing

requires that the word be referred to the **HITHP'AL**
pret. of תָּוַה; and Professor Lee proposes to translate it,
 "and claim for yourselves." See Lex.

POISON.

- חֶמֶה *f.* wrath, fury, hot displeasure; poison, from its hot burn-
 ing nature: Deut. xxxii. 24, 33: Job vi. 4: Ps. lviii. 4,
 4; cxi. 3.

- רָאֵשׁ *m.* (see *Hemlock*): Job xx. 16.

POLE.

- נִסָּ *m.* anything lifted up so as to be seen afar off: Num. xxi.
 8, 9. **LXX.** ἐν σημεῖον: *Vulg.* pro signo.

POLICY.

- שִׁבְלָה *m.* understanding, wisdom, prudence: Dan. viii. 25.

POLISH.

- בָּרַר to separate; to cleanse, purify; to burnish or sharpen an
 arrow. **KAL** *part.* Paul, Isa. xlix. 2.

- נָזַר to cut; to divide; to separate; hence נִזְוָה *f.* which our
 translators have rendered polishing, in Lam. iv. 7.
 Gesenius, body, breast. Fürst, *forma, figura, species.*
 According to the meaning given by others, appearance;
 as we find נָזַר appearance, form, from נָזַר to cut; and
 in French, *taille*.

- חָטַב to hew wood, to form by hewing. **PUAL** *part.* Ps. cxliv.
 12, *marg.* 'cut.'

- קָלַל *adj.* (see *Burnished*), whet, make bright: Dan. x. 6.

POLL. (N.)

- נִלְוָה *f.* the skull or head of a man, used therefore to express
 an individual person: Num. i. 2, 18, 20, 22; iii. 47:
 1 Chron. xxiii. 3, 24.

POLL. (V.)

- נָזַר to shear, to shave the head; or, pluck off the hair in great
 sorrow. **KAL** *imp.* Micah i. 16.

- נָזַל to shave, either the beard or the hair of the head; the
 accusative which follows the verb may be either the
 hair, 2 Sam. xiv. 26, or the head, Num. vi. 9. **PIEL**
pret. 2 Sam. xiv. 26. *inf.* 2 Sam. xiv. 26. *fut.* 2 Sam.
 xiv. 26.

- כָּסַם to shear, ears of corn; to poll or cut the hair of the head.
KAL *inf.* Ezek. xlv. 20, *lit.* in polling they shall poll.
fut. Ezek. xlv. 20.

POLLUTE.

- 1 בִּוֶּס to tread or trample upon; to tread under foot; **Hith-**
 polel, to be exposed to be trodden under foot: *part.*
 Ezek. xvi. 6, 22. The allusion is to an infant exposed
 after its birth.

- 2 נָאֵל if the primary and general meaning, according to Fürst,
 be to set free, deliver, &c., it is obvious how it may have

come to be applied to things made common and open to all, profane, and so polluted or defiled: in this sense, however, it does not occur in Kal. It is used of things ceremonially unclean, of garments stained with blood, of Jerusalem polluted by sin: Zeph. iii. 1. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart. PIEL ^cpret. PUAL ^dfut. ^epart.

- 3 קָלָל (see *Profane*), to make common or unclean that which is sacred, holy, or dignified; to apply anything to a use for which it was not designed. NIPHAL ^ainf. ^bfut. PIEL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^efut. HIPHIL ^ffut.

- 4 קָנָה (see *Defile*), it is here used only of land being defiled, and refers to a concealed stain, which at length brings down the judgments of God. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cfut.

- 5 טָמֵא to be unclean, impure, polluted; either morally or ceremonially; it denotes a great degree of defilement; see *Unclean*. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut. NIPHAL ^cpret. ^dpart. PIEL ^epret. ^finf. ^gfut. PUAL ^hpart. HITHPAEL ⁱfut. ^jשמא ^kadj. impure.

- 6 עָקָב ^aadj. crooked, deceitful: Hos. vi. 8, marg. 'cunning for blood'; i. e. Gilead is a land in which the inhabitants lay wait for, and it is defiled by blood. Our version may imply that so much blood is shed that it is recklessly trampled under foot by the inhabitants, and so the land is defiled.

Exod. xx. 25.	3 e	Jer. xxxiv. 16.	3 e	Ezek. xxiii. 17.	5 b
Num. xviii. 32.	3 c	Lam. ii. 2.	3 c	xxiii. 30.	5 c
xxxv. 33.	4 c	iv. 14.	2 a	xxxvi. 18.	5 e
2 Kings xxiii. 16.	5 g	Ezek. iv. 14.	5 h	xxxix. 7.	3 f
2 Chron. xxxvi. 14.	5 g	vii. 21, 22.	3 c	xliv. 7.	3 d
Ezra ii. 62.	2 d	xiii. 19.	3 e	Dan. xi. 31.	3 c
Neh. vii. 64.	2 d	xiv. 11.	5 i	Hos. vi. 8.	6
Ps. cvi. 38.	4 b	xvi. 6, 22.	1	ix. 4.	5 i
Isa. xlvii. 6.	3 c	xx. 9, 14, 22.	3 a	Amos vii. 17.	5 k
xlviii. 11.	3 b	xx. 15, 16, 21, 24.	3 c	Micah ii. 10.	5 a
lvi. 2, 6.	3 d	xx. 26.	5 g	Zeph. iii. 1.	2 b
Jer. ii. 23.	5 e	xx. 30, 31.	5 d	iii. 4.	3 c
iii. 1.	4 a b	xx. 39.	3 e	Mal. i. 7, 7.	2 e c
iii. 2.	4 c	xxii. 10.	5 k	i. 12.	2 e
vii. 30.	5 f				

POMEGRANATE.

רְמוֹן ^am. the pomegranate, both tree and fruit. The tree, or rather shrub, is but low; the boughs slender, armed with prickles; the leaves like those of the common myrtle; the blossoms of bright red or scarlet, resembling the pyrus japonica; the fruit, the glory of the land of Canaan, as big as a large apple, quite round, but compressed a little at the top and bottom; the rind hard but brittle, of a light red, at first smooth, afterwards wrinkled; the whole form so beautiful that it was honoured with a place among the bells at the bottom of the high-priest's robe, and was the principal ornament of the stately columns of Solomon's temple. A section of the apple gives a fine resemblance of a beautiful cheek: Cant. iv. 3. The inside is full of small kernels, replenished with a generous liquor; in short, there is scarcely any part of the pomegranate which doth not wonderfully delight and recreate the senses. Large numbers of this beautiful fruit tree, in general growth and form often resembling the lilac, are still grown on the Mount of Olives around Bethany, and in many

other more cultivated parts of Palestine.—*Celsii Hierob.* part i. p. 272; *Raii Hist. Plant.* tom. ii. p. 1462; *Taylor.* Exod. xxviii. 33, &c.

POMMEL.

- פָּמֶל ^af. anything round; in architecture, the name of some part of the chapter of a pillar, the bowl: 2 Chron. iv. 12, 12, 13.

POMP.

- פָּאוֹן ^am. exaltation; pride; that of which any one is proud: Isa. xiv. 11: Ezek. vii. 24; xxx. 18; xxxii. 12; xxxiii. 28.
- פְּאוֹן ^am. (see *Tumult*), the bustle or tumult of a multitude of people, or display made in war or victory: Isa. v. 14.

POND, POOL.

- 1 אָגֶם ^am. a collection of water, standing water; pond or pool; *metaph.* abundance of divine blessings through Christ. In Isa. xix. 10, אָגֶם is taken by modern critics to be an *adj.*, meaning afflicted, parallel to מְרַבָּאִים, broken in the former clause, and rendered grieved in mind.
- 2 בְּרֵכָה ^af. a blessing; pools, so called because of their importance in Eastern countries; according to some, because camels were accustomed to kneel down to them to drink: Gen. xxiv. 11. ^a בְּרֵכָה ^af. a pool.
- 3 מְקוֹה ^aa gathering together, collection—of waters, &c.

Exod. vii. 19, 19.	1, 3	Neh. ii. 14.	2 a	Isa. xix. 10.	1
viii. 5.	1	iii. 15, 16.	2 a	xxii. 9, 11.	2 a
2 Sam. ii. 13, 13, 13.	2 a	Ps. lxxiv. 6.	2	xxxv. 7.	1
iv. 12.	2 a	Eccles. ii. 6.	2 a	xxxvi. 2.	2 a
1 Kings xxii. 38.	2 a	Cant. vii. 4.	2 a	xli. 18.	1
2 Kings xviii. 17.	2 a	Isa. vii. 3.	2 a	xlii. 15.	1
xx. 20.	2 a	xiv. 23.	1	Nah. ii. 8.	2 a

PONDER.

- פָּלַס in Piel, to make straight, smooth, even; to weigh, observe, ponder; the former is adopted by Fürst as the meaning of the verb. PIEL *imp.* Prov. iv. 26. *fut.* Prov. v. 6. *part.* Prov. v. 21.

- תָּבַן to weigh, measure, or adjust with accuracy. KAL *part.* Poel, Prov. xxi. 2; xxiv. 12.

POOR, POVERTY.

- 1 אֶבְיוֹן ^aadj. a poor man who is seeking support or relief, being *desirous* of help; one who is content and humble in a destitute condition, in the lowest condition of poverty driven to express his desire of relief; also the afflicted in want of protection; the spiritually poor, who know their need of spiritual blessings, or are in spiritual distress. It is also applied to the Messiah.
- 2 יָלַ ^aadj. one that has become exhausted, low, wasted, and weak in substance or natural strength; opposed to גָּדוֹל in Lev. xix. 15: it implies one that is miserable, helpless, and despaired. ^a יָלַ ^af. lowness, poverty; low or poor people.
- 3 הִלָּכָה ^aadj. poor, unfortunate. This may be a quadrilateral compound word from הָלַךְ to be weak, sick, and נָחַץ to be sorrowful; hence in the *pl.* הִלָּכָה.

- 4 חֵיל *host*: Ps. x. 10, *lit.* the host of the miserable.
- 5 חָסֵר *m.* want, poverty. *מְחֻסָּר m.* want, poverty; a poor man, *lit.* a man of want, *i.e.* very poor.
- 6 יָרַשׁ to possess; to take possession, hence to dispossess; Niph. to become poor. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b part.*
- 7 כְּאִים the sad, desponding, or afflicted: Ps. x. 10, *lit.* the host of the afflicted; but the translators have followed the כְּחִיב.
- 8 מוֹנֶה *adj.* to be reduced in circumstances, to become poor. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel.
- 9 מְסֻכֵּן *adj.* poor, unfortunate; not able to profit others.—*Plantavitius.*
- 10 עָנָה see *Afflict.* עָנָה Ch. P'AL *a part.* עָנִי *adj.* depressed, afflicted in circumstances, mind, and body; humble, pious, gentle, and meek: Exod. xxii. 25, &c. עָנִי *adj.* this word is more commonly translated meek, humble, implying patient submission to suffering and trouble; sometimes כְּחִיב for עָנִי.
- 11 רָשׁ to be very poor, in want. KAL *a part.* Poel. HITHPOLEL *b part.* רִישׁ *m.* poverty. רִישׁ *m.* id. רִישׁ *m.* id.

No. 10 b not included.

Gen. xli. 19.	2 a	Ps. xli. 1.	2	Prov. xxviii. 6, 27.	11 a
xlv. 11.	6 a	xliv. 2.	1	xxviii. 8, 11, 15.	2
Exod. xxiii. 3.	2	lxix. 33.	1	xxviii. 19.	11 e
xxiii. 6, 11.	1	lxxii. 13.	2	xxviii. 22.	5
xxx. 15.	2	lxxii. 3, 4.	2	xxix. 7, 14.	2
Lev. xiv. 21.	2	evii. 41.	1	xxix. 13.	11 a
xix. 15.	2	cix. 31.	1	xxx. 8.	11 d
xxv. 25, 35, 39.	8 a	cxii. 9.	1	xxx. 9.	6 a
xxv. 47.	8 b	cxiii. 7.	2	xxxi. 7.	11 e
xxvii. 8.	8 b	cxvii. 15.	1	Eccles. iv. 13.	9
Deut. xv. 4, 7, 9.	1	cxl. 12.	1	iv. 14.	11 a
xv. 11, 11.	1, 10 b	Prov. vi. 11.	11 d	v. 8.	11 a
Judg. vi. 15.	2	x. 4.	11 a	ix. 15, 15, 16.	9
Ruth iii. 10.	2	x. 15, 15.	2, 11 c	Isa. xi. 4.	2
1 Sam. ii. 7.	6 b	xi. 24.	5 a	xiv. 30.	2
ii. 8.	2	xii. 7.	11 b	xxv. 4.	2
xviii. 23.	11 a	xiii. 8, 23.	11 a	xxix. 19.	1
2 Sam. xii. 1, 3, 4.	11 a	xiv. 18.	11 c	xxxii. 7.	10 c, or b
2 Kings xxiv. 14.	2 a	xiv. 20.	11 a	xxxii. 7.	1
xxv. 12.	2 a	xiv. 21.	10 c, or b	v. 4.	2
Esth. ix. 22.	1	xiv. 31, 31.	2, 1	xx. 13.	1
Job v. 15.	1	xvii. 5.	11 a	xxxix. 10.	2 a
v. 16. a.	2	xviii. 23.	11 a	xl. 7.	2 a
xx. 10, 19.	2	xix. 1, 7, 22.	11 a	lii. 15, 16.	10 a
xxiv. 4.	10 b or c	xix. 4, 17.	2	Dan. iv. 27.	10 a
xxix. 16.	1	xx. 13.	6 a	Amos ii. 6.	1
xxx. 25.	1	xxi. 13.	2	ii. 7.	2
xxxi. 16.	2	xxi. 17.	5 a	iv. 1.	2
xxxii. 19.	1	xxii. 2, 7.	11 a	v. 11.	2
xxxiv. 19, 28.	2	xxii. 9, 16, 22, 22.	2	v. 12.	2
Ps. ix. 18.	10 b or c	xxiii. 21.	6 a	viii. 4.	10 b, or c
x. 8, 14.	3	xxiv. 34.	11 c	viii. 6.	2
x. 10.	4, or 3, 7	xxviii. 3, 3.	11 a, 2	Zeph. iii. 12.	2

a *lit.* to the poor is hope.

POPLAR.

- לְבָנָה *m.* the white poplar (according to the LXX. in Hosea, and the Vulg. in Genesis), growing on mountains as well as in low grounds, much celebrated for its shade, and still frequent by the streams on the lower slopes of Lebanon. The LXX. and the Arabic version in Genesis render it styrax, the storax tree. See Celsii Hierob. part i. p. 292; comp. J. D. Michaelis Supplem. p. 1404. Gen. xxx. 37: Hos. iv. 13.

POPULOUS.

- אֲמוֹן *m.* i. q. אֲמוֹן a multitude of people: Nah. iii. 8.
- רַב *adj.* many: Deut. xxvi. 5.

PORCH.

- אוֹלָם or אֵלֶם *m.* a porch, a gallery, an arch which is bound to or connected with the main building, especially the vestibule of the temple (ὁ πρόναος), before which was the altar of burnt-offering (1 Kings vi. 3; 2 Chron. iii. 4, viii. 12, xxix. 7), called the porch of the Lord (2 Chron. xv. 8, xxix. 17); hence, "between the porch and the altar," where prayer was made, Joel ii. 17.—Ezek. viii. 16, &c.

- מִסְדֵּרֹן *m.* a piazza, cloister, or large porch, admitting the full light of the day, in which they might sit or walk. Judg. iii. 23.

PORT, PORTER.

- שַׁעַר *m.* gate: 1 Chron. xvi. 42, *marg.* 'for the gate.' Neh. ii. 13. שׁוֹקֵר *m.* porter: 2 Sam. xviii. 26, &c.
- תָּרַע Ch. *m.* door-keeper: Ezra vii. 24.

PORTION.

- אֶחָד *adj.* one: "a portion for," *lit.* one.
- אָחַז to take; to take out or away, *i.e.* from a larger number. KAL *part.* פָּחַל, *lit.* taken out, from a lot or portion.
- אֶמְנָה *f.* a firm covenant, a fixed task, or stated allowance.
- דָּבָר word, matter, business, &c.
- חֶבֶל *com.* a line, measuring-line, a portion of land measured out and assigned to any one by lot.
- חֶלֶק to divide, to divide out as a spoil, to take away a portion. KAL *a pret.* חָלַק *m.* a part or portion taken from a whole, as of meat, prey, land, inheritance; that which is given to the poor; that which is assigned to man by God for his enjoyment: Eccles. ii. 10; iii. 22; v. 18, 19. It is used by those who refuse subjection to David; "what portion have we in David?" meaning that they are no part of his kingdom, or that they have no communion with him: 1 Kings xii. 16. The lot or punishment of the wicked: Job xx. 29; xxvii. 13: Isa. xvii. 14. God is the portion of his people, not only for his care of them, and their receiving of blessings from him, but for their confidence in him: Gen. xiv. 24, &c. חֶלְקָה *f. id.* חֶלֶק Ch. *m. id.* חֶלְקָה *f.* divisions, courses.
- חֶק *m.* something fixed and appointed; a man's right, that which lies within the bounds of his property, or is assigned to him as his share or due.
- מִנָּה *f.* a part, portion, particularly of food; lot, destiny. *a מִנָּה f.* a part, portion.
- פֶּה *m.* a mouth; a part.
- פֶּתִיבָּ *m.* Heb. and Chald. a division or portion of food; Gese-
nius, costly food, delicacies, supposed to have been offered or consecrated to an idol, which would more especially account for Daniel's rejection of this provision; and the consideration of this meaning may add to the emphasis of its use in Dan. xi. 26. It was undoubtedly contrary to the law of Moses and of

religion to eat of things offered to idols; *comp.* Exod. xxxiv. 15, Ps. xvi. 4, Hos. ix. 3, Ezek. iv. 13, 14.

- 11 קֶדֶשׁ *m.* what is holy or sacred; "a holy portion."
- 12 שֵׁכֶם *m.* shoulder; a part, portion; so the ancient versions render it, and the connexion seems to require: Gen. xlviii. 22. Ikenius, Dissert. Philol.-Theol. part i. diss. iv. p. 38, refers the sentence to Sichem, by allusion or paronomasia, which, however, he supposes to mean a remuneration, *donum pro dono*, and that this gift was the country around Sichem, which at length became the possession of the tribe of Ephraim, and Joseph's bones were laid there. Rosenmüller accedes to this view.—Scholia in Gen. loc.

No 6 b not included.

Gen. xlvii. 22, 22.	7	2 Chron. xxxi. 13.	4	Ps. lxxiii. 10.	8 a
xlviii. 22.	12	xxxii. 19.	4	Prov. xxxi. 15.	7
Num. xxxi. 30, 47.	2	Ezra iv. 16. a	6 d	Jer. xii. 10, 10.	6 c
Deut. xxi. 17.	9	Neh. viii. 10, 12.	8	xiii. 25.	8
xxxiii. 21.	6 c	xi. 23.	3	lii. 34.	4
Josh. xvii. 5, 14.	5	xii. 44.	8 a	Ezek. xlv. 1.	11
xix. 9.	5	xii. 47, 47.	8 a, 4	xlvii. 13.	5
1 Sam. i. 4, 5.	8	xiii. 10.	8 a	xlviii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.	1
ix. 23.	5	Esth. ix. 10, 22.	8	23, 24, 25, 26, 27.	1
2 Kings ii. 9.	9	Job xxiv. 18.	6 c	xlviii. 20.	6 e
ix. 21, 25.	6 c	xxvi. 14.	8	Dan. i. 8, 13, 15, 16.	10
2 Chron. xxviii. 21.	6 a	Ps. xi. 6.	8 a	iv. 15, 23.	6 d
xxxi. 3, 4.	8 a	xvi. 5.	8	xi. 26.	10

a *lit.* there shall be to thee no portion.

POSSESS.

- 1 לָקַח to seize, to hold fast; to make oneself possessor of anything, to take or have possession. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d* לָקַחָה *f.* possession, especially of land, fields, &c. Gen. xvii. 8, &c.
- 2 הָיָה Ch. to have in possession, implying strength. APHEL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 3 יָרַשׁ to take into possession either by inheritance, gift, or violence, what belongs to others; in which sense there are two objective words belonging to this verb, one of the thing, and one of the person from whom it passes; to possess or enjoy what is one's own, see *Enjoy*; thus a possession is any valuable enjoyment which is in our own power, or we have the use of; so the law of Moses was a possession to the congregation of Jacob, Deut. xxxiii. 4. Job xiii. 26, "thou makest me to possess," thou entailest upon me the iniquities of my youth by continued punishment of them. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *f fut.* *g* יָרַשָׁה *f.* a possession. *h* יָרַשָׁה *f. id.* *i* מוֹרָשָׁי *m. id.* *k* מוֹרָשָׁה *f. id.*
- 4 נָחַל to inherit, to acquire possession. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* HOPHAL *c pret.* HITHPAEL *d pret.* *e* נִחְלָה *f.* inheritance.
- 5 מַעֲשֵׂה *m.* work, *marg.* 'business.'
- 6 קָנָה to get, gain, acquire; to buy; to redeem; to obtain for a possession; to possess. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c fut.* *d* מִקְנָה *m.* possession, but used only of cattle, which, among nomadic tribes, is the principal and almost the only property; see *Cattle*. *e* מִקְנָה *f.* a purchase, a possession.
- 7 רִגְלָם *f.* foot; "in their possession," *lit.* at their feet.

No. 1 d, Possession, not included.

Gen. xiv. 19, 22.	6 b	Deut. xv. 4.	3 b	Ezra ix. 11.	3 b
xxii. 17.	3 d	xvii. 14.	3 a	Neh. ix. 15, 23.	3 b
xxiii. 18.	6 e	xviii. 14.	3 e	ix. 22, 24, 25.	3 d
xxiv. 60.	3 d	xix. 2, 14.	3 b	Job vii. 3.	4 o
xxv. 14, 14.	6 d	xxi. 1.	3 b	xiii. 20.	3 f
xxiv. 10.	1 b	xxii. 20.	3 b	Ps. xlv. 3.	3 a
xxv. 27.	1 c	xxv. 19.	3 b	lxix. 35.	3 a
Lev. xx. 24.	3 b	xxvi. 1.	3 a	lxxxiii. 12.	3 d
Num. xiii. 30.	3 a	xxviii. 21, 63.	3 b	cxviii. 13.	6 a
xiv. 24.	3 f	xxx. 5, 5.	3 a	Prov. vii. 22.	6 a
xxi. 24, 35.	3 d	xxx. 16, 18.	3 b	xxviii. 10.	4 a
xxiv. 18, 18.	3 g	xxxi. 3.	3 a	Eccles. ii. 7.	6 d
xxvi. 56.	4 e	xxx. 13.	3 b	Isa. xiv. 2.	4 d
xxvii. 11.	3 a	xxxii. 47.	3 b	xiv. 21.	3 a
xxxiii. 30.	1 a	xxxiii. 23.	3 c	xiv. 21.	3 i
xxxiii. 53.	3 b	Josh. i. 11, 11.	3 b	xxxiv. 11.	3 a
xxxvi. 8.	3 e	i. 15, 15.	3 a, h	xxxv. 17.	3 d
Deut. i. 8, 21.	3 c	xii. 1.	3 d	lvii. 13.	4 a
i. 39.	3 d	xii. 6, 7.	3 h	lxi. 7.	3 d
ii. 5, 9, 9, 12, 19, 19.	3 h	xiii. 1.	3 b	lxiii. 18.	3 a
ii. 24, 31.	3 c	xviii. 3.	3 b	Jer. xxx. 3.	3 a
iii. 12.	3 a	xix. 47.	3 d	xxxii. 15.	6 c
iii. 18.	3 b	xxi. 43.	3 d	xxxii. 23.	3 d
iii. 20, 20.	3 a, h	xxii. 9.	1 a	Ezek. vii. 24.	3 a
iv. 1, 22.	3 a	xxiii. 19, 19, 19.	1 d, b	xi. 15.	3 k
iv. 5, 14, 26.	3 b	xxiii. 5.	3 a	xxv. 4, 10.	3 k
iv. 47.	3 d	xxiv. 3.	3 b	xxxii. 25, 26.	3 d
v. 31.	3 b	xxiv. 8.	3 d	xxxv. 10.	3 a
v. 33.	3 d	Judg. ii. 6.	3 b	xxxvi. 2, 3, 4.	3 k
vi. 18.	3 a	iii. 13.	3 d	xxxvii. 12.	3 a
vii. 1.	3 b	xi. 21, 22, 23.	3 d	Dan. vii. 18.	2 b
viii. 1.	3 a	xi. 24, 24, 24.	3 d, f, d	vii. 22.	2 a
ix. 1, 4, 5, 6.	3 b	xxviii. 9.	3 b	Hos. ix. 6.	3 d
ix. 23.	3 c	1 Sam. xxv. 2.	5	Amos ii. 10.	3 b
x. 11.	3 d	1 Kings xxi. 15.	3 c	ix. 12.	3 d
xi. 6.	7	xxi. 16, 18.	3 a	Obad. 17, 17.	3 a, i
xi. 8, 8.	3 a, b	xxi. 19.	3 b	19, 19.	3 d
xi. 10, 11, 29.	3 b	2 Kings xvii. 24.	3 d	20.	3 d
xi. 25.	3 a	1 Chron. xxviii. 1.	6 d	Hab. i. 6.	3 b
xi. 31, 31.	3 b, a	xxviii. 8.	3 d	Zeph. ii. 9.	4 a
xii. 1, 29.	3 b	2 Chron. xx. 11.	3 h	Zech. viii. 12.	4 b
xii. 2.	3 e	xxxii. 29.	6 d	xi. 5.	6 b

POST.

אֵיל *m.* a ram, from his strength; it is used also as a technical expression in architecture, the meaning of which it is difficult to trace. The passages in which it occurs in Ezekiel will have the clearest sense if we render the word pillars or pilasters, with which the doors and wall of the temple were ornamented: it is found in Ezek. xl., and twice in xli. i, 3.

אֵמֶה *f.* cubit; posts, the angle which they make with the threshold being like an elbow. Gesenius would translate Isa. vi. 4, the mothers, *i.e.* the foundations, of the thresholds. The word occurs in this sense in the Arabic and in the Talmud.

מִזְוָה *f.* a door-post, on which the door turns or is moved; side post: Exod. xii. 7, 22, 23; xxi. 6: Deut. vi. 9; xi. 20; Judg. xvi. 3: 1 Sam. i. 9: 1 Kings vi. 31, 33; vii. 5: Prov. viii. 34: Isa. lvii. 8: Ezek. xli. 21, *marg.* 'post'; xliii. 8, 8; xlv. 19, 19; xlv. 2.

סָף *m.* door, threshold, gate: 2 Chron. iii. 7: Ezek. xli. 16: Amos ix. 1.

מִשְׁקֹף *m.* the upper door-post, the timber over the door-posts: Exod. xii. 7.

POSTS.

רָצַץ to run; *part. pl.* רָצִים and רָצִין runners, state couriers, among the Persians, who published the royal edicts in the provinces, Esth. iii. 13, 15; viii. 14. Among the Hebrews they made a part of the royal body-guard under Saul, 2 Kings x. 25, xi. 6, &c., and correspond probably to the פָּלְחִי under David; *comp.* further, 1 Kings i. 5;

xiv. 27: 2 Sam. xv. 1. *KAL part.* 2 Chron. xxx. 6, *lit.* runners, 10; Esth. iii. 13, 15; viii. 10, 14: Job ix. 25: Jer. li. 31, *lit.* post shall run to meet post.

POSTERITY.

אַחֲרַיִם *m.* after: 1 Kings xvi. 3, 3; xxi. 21: Ps. xlix. 13. *אַחֲרֵיהֶם* *f.* Ps. cix. 13: Dan. xi. 4: Amos iv. 2.

דֹּוֹר *m.* generation: Num. ix. 10.

שְׁאֵרִית *f.* a remnant of people: Gen. xlv. 7, *marg.* 'to put for you a remnant.'

POT.

1 כִּבְיֵעַ *m.* a cup or bowl; in Jer. xxxv. 5 it appears to denote a larger drinking vessel, a goblet, crater, and כִּבְיֵס, a smaller one, wine-glass, cyathus, into which they drew from the other.

2 דֹּדֵר *m.* kettle, caldron, seething pot. Gesenius, a labourer's basket.

3 כְּלִי *m.* a general name for all kinds of tools, vessels, &c.

4 אֲסִיפָה *m.* ointment-bottle, oil-vessel.

5 סִיר *com.* a pot, kettle, caldron: Exod. xvi. 3, &c.

6 פְּרוֹר *m.* pan, pot, or kettle.

7 צִנְצִנָּת *f.* a pot or basket to keep things in.

8 מִרְקָחָה *f.* ointment, or spices: a pot of ointment.

9 שְׁפָתַיִם *m. dual.* This word, as a noun, being always in the dual number, seems to signify any two things placed over against each other. In Ps. lxxviii. 13 it is usually understood to apply to two stones, or end-irons, set upon a hearth to support a pot in which meat is boiled: "Though ye have lien among the pots," or, rather, pot-ranges, where the suttlers or scullions dressed victuals for the camp; and where the strolling followers of the camp, who were not provided with tents, probably used to lodge, for the sake of the warmth, and so were in a dirty condition, which is here used to signify being in a low contemptible state. Fürst, Gesenius, and others, suppose the word means folds for cattle, particularly the open summer stalls, in which cattle in warmer climates pass the whole summer, from שָׁפַח to place, like *stabula* from *stare*. See *Burden, Hook*.

No. 5 not included.

Exod. xvi. 33.	7	2 Kings iv. 2.	4	Ps. lxxviii. 13.	9
Lev. vi. 28.	3	Job xli. 31, 31.	5, 8	lxxxii. 6.	2
Judg. vi. 19.	6	xli. 20.	2	Jer. xxxv. 5.	1
1 Sam. ii. 14.	6				

POTSHERD.

חֲרֵשׁ *m.* fragment of an earthen vessel: Job ii. 8: Ps. xxii. 15: Prov. xxvi. 23: Isa. xlv. 9, 9.

POTTAGE.

נִיּוֹר *m.* pottage; any boiled dish or food: supposed to have been lentiles, whose meal made pottage of a chocolate colour: Gen. xxv. 29, 34: 2 Kings iv. 38, 39, 40: Hag. ii. 12.

POTTER.

יָצַר to form, fashion, and shape, as the potter the clay. *KAL*

part. Poel, 1 Chron. iv. 23: Ps. ii. 9: Isa. xxix. 16; xxx. 14; xli. 25; lxiv. 8: Jer. xviii. 2, 3, 4, 4, 6, 6; xix. 1, 11: Lam. iv. 2: Zech. xi. 13, 13.

פָּחָר *Ch. m.* potter: Dan. ii. 41.

POUND.

כֶּמֶה *m.* a Hebrew weight, which, according to 1 Kings x. 17, *comp.* 2 Chron. ix. 16, contained a hundred shekels; see *Maneh*: 1 Kings x. 17: Ezra ii. 69: Neh. vii. 71, 72.

POUR.

1 דָּלַף to drip, to have drops falling from; to weep, spoken of the eye. *KAL pret.*

2 זָקַק to pour out: to filter, to refine. *KAL fut.*

3 זָרַם to flow, to pour out. *POAL pret.*

4 יָסַף to be poured out. *KAL fut.*

5 יָצַק to pour out water or oil, &c.; to cast; figuratively to pour out is to bestow and communicate spiritual gifts and graces; to pour water on the hands is to serve any one. *KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. HOPHAL a pret. e fut. f part.*

6 נָבַע to spring, to flow; Hiphil. to let flow out, especially to pour forth words; it is used emphatically of God's pouring forth his spirit in rich profusion and continued fullness, as a well-spring of wisdom; *comp.* Prov. xviii. 4. *HIPHIL a fut.*

7 נָזַר to flow down, as tears from the eyes, as water spilt on the ground, as goods that disappear. *HIPHIL a pret. b imp. HOPHAL c part.*

8 נָלַף to flow, as water, as speech, as fragrant odours. *KAL fut.*

9 נָסַף to pour out in a deliberate careful manner, as water and wine are solemnly poured out in a drink-offering to God; as oil is poured out in anointing kings and rulers; as a founder pours out liquid metal when he casts an image in a mould. *KAL a pret. b fut. PIEL c fut. HIFHIL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut.*

10 נָתַף to flow, with an implied force or power, as of heavy rain, of metal or any thing dissolved by violent heat, of the wrath of God poured out on a wicked people; figuratively, as of the roarings of a man in pain. *KAL a fut. NIPHAL b pret. c part. HIFHIL d fut.*

11 נָתַן to give. *KAL fut.*

12 עָרָה to be emptied; Piel, to empty, to pour out abundantly. *NIPHAL a fut. HIFHIL b pret.*

13 צָאָק to pour out. *KAL a pret. b fut.*

14 רָקַע to be empty; Hiphil, to pour out plentifully, to empty out. *HIFHIL a pret. HOPHAL b fut.*

15 שָׁפַף to pour out, properly liquids, but also other things, as dust, ashes, earth, stones; figuratively the soul, thoughts, anger, contempt, the steps, so that they slip; Niphal, to be poured out is to be weakened and exhausted of strength, to be wasted; the soul is poured out in a lingering painful death, or the anticipation of it; Ps. xlii. 4, "I pour out my soul in me," Heb. upon myself, in solitude, without any friend to open my mind to; to pour their own wickedness upon persons is to punish

them severely in a manner which is suitable to their wickedness; this word is used of God's pouring out his Spirit. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^epret. ^hinf. ⁱfut. PUAL ^kpret. HITHPAEL ^linf. ^mfut. ⁿשָׁפַךְ ^m a pouring out.

Gen. xxviii. 18.	5 c	2 Kings ix. 6.	5 b	Jer. xviii. 21.	7 b
xxxv. 14, 14.	9 g, 5 c	xvi. 13.	9 g	xix. 13.	9 e
Exod. iv. 9.	15 a	1 Chron. xi. 18.	9 c	xxxii. 29.	9 d
ix. 33.	10 b	2 Chron. xii. 7.	10 a	xlii. 18, 18.	10 b a
xxix. 7.	5 a	xxxiv. 21.	10 b	xliv. 6.	10 a
xxix. 12.	15 d	xxxiv. 25.	10 a	xliv. 17, 18, 19, 25.	9 e
xxx. 9.	9 b	Job iii. 24.	10 a	Lam. ii. 4.	15 a
xxx. 32.	4	x. 10.	10 d	ii. 11.	15 g
Lev. ii. 1, 6.	5 a	xii. 21.	15 e	ii. 12.	15 l
iv. 7, 18, 25, 30, 34.	15 d	xvi. 13.	15 d	ii. 19.	15 c
iv. 12, a 12, a	15 n	xvi. 20.	1	iv. 1.	15 m
viii. 12.	5 c	xxix. 6.	13 b	iv. 11.	15 a
viii. 15.	5 a	xxx. 16.	15 m	Ezek. vii. 8.	15 d
ix. 9.	5 a	xxxvi. 27.	2	ix. 8.	15 b
xiv. 15.	5 a	Ps. xxii. 14.	15 g	xiv. 19.	15 a
xiv. 18.	11	xlii. 4.	15 d	xvi. 15.	15 d
xiv. 26.	5 c	xlv. 2.	5 d	xvi. 36.	15 h
xiv. 41.	15 a	lxii. 8.	15 c	xx. 8, 13, 21.	15 b
xvii. 13.	15 a	lxix. 24.	15 c	xx. 28.	9 g
xxi. 10.	5 e	lxxv. 8.	7 b	xx. 33, 34.	15 f
Num. v. 15.	5 c	lxxvii. 17.	3	xxi. 31.	15 a
xxiv. 7.	8	lxxix. 6.	15 c	xxii. 22.	15 a
xxviii. 7.	9 f	cii. title.	15 d	xxii. 31.	15 d
Deut. xii. 16, 24.	15 d	cvii. 40.	15 e	xxiii. 8.	15 d
xii. 27.	15 i	cxlii. 2.	15 d	xxiv. 3.	5 b
xv. 23.	15 d	Prov. i. 23.	6	xxiv. 7.	15 a
Judg. vi. 20.	15 e	xv. 2, 28.	14 b	xxx. 15.	15 d
1 Sam. i. 15.	15 d	Cant. i. 3.	13 a	xxxvi. 18.	15 d
vii. 6.	5 c	Isa. xxvi. 16.	9 a	xxxix. 29.	15 a
x. 1.	5 c	xxix. 10.	9 a	Dan. ix. 11, 27.	10 a
2 Sam. xiii. 9.	5 c	xxxii. 15.	12 a	Hos. v. 10.	15 d
xxiii. 16.	9 g	xlii. 25.	15 d	Joel ii. 28, 29.	15 d
1 Kings xiii. 3.	15 g	xliv. 3, 3.	5 c	Amos v. 8.	15 d
xiii. 5.	15 i	xlvi. 8.	8	ix. 6.	15 d
xviii. 33.	5 b	lii. 12.	12 b	Micah i. 4.	7 c
2 Kings iii. 11.	5 a	lvii. 6.	15 a	i. 6.	7 a
iv. 4.	5 a	Jer. vi. 11.	15 b	Nah. i. 6.	10 b
iv. 5.	5 f	vii. 18.	9 e	Zeph. i. 17.	15 k
iv. 40.	5 c	vii. 20.	10 c	iii. 8.	15 b
iv. 41.	5 b	x. 25.	15 c	Zech. xii. 10.	15 a
ix. 3.	5 a	xiv. 16.	15 a	Mal. iii. 10.	14 a

a *lit.* at the pouring out of.

FOURTRAY.

חָקַק to engrave, to mark out sculpture, which may afterwards have been painted; see Layard's Nineveh. PUAL *part.* Ezek. viii. 10; xxiii. 14.

חָקַק to engrave a writing or picture. KAL *pret.* Ezek. iv. 1. *part.* Paül, Ezek. xxiii. 14.

POWDER.

אָפַק *m.* dust, small dust; *meton.* great drought, which produces dust: Deut. xxviii. 24.

אָפַק *f. const.* Cant. iii. 6, *i. e.* aromatic dust.

רָקַק to beat small. KAL *pret.* Exod. xxxii. 20, *lit.* till that it was made small. HIPHIL *inf.* 2 Chron. xxxiv. 7, *many.* 'to make powder.'

עָפַר *m.* any dust, ashes, or powder; the dust of the earth: 2 Kings xxiii. 6, 6, 15.

POWER.

- אָל *m.* strength; faculty, ability, power.
- גְּבוּרָה *f.* strength, might, power.
- דְּבַר word, Job xli. 12, *lit.* word of his powers, *i. e.* what is to be said of his powers or strength.
- יָרוּעַ *com.* arm; *fig.* power, strength.

חֵיל *m.* power, strength, courage; substance, riches, wealth. ^aחֵיל Ch. *m. id.*

חֵסֶן Ch. *m.* might, power.

יָד *com.* hand; power, ability, agency, dominion, &c. ^aיָד Ch. *com. id.*

יָכַל to be able. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut.

בָּח *m.* vigour, alacrity; power, strength: Gen. xxxi. 6, &c.

פָּךְ *f.* the palm of the hand.

מָשַׁל to rule, to govern; with ^א to rule over, govern; with ^{עַל} to domineer, tyrannise over; with ^ל and an *inf.* to have power to do. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cהִשְׁמִיךְ *f.*

עָז *adj.* strong, firm, hard, mighty: spoken of a nation, of the wind, of waves, of anger; "the excellency of power," in respect to the right of dominion belonging to the birth-right. ^aעָז *m.* strength, might, power of God or man, of kings also. ^bעָז *adj.* strong; *coll.* strong ones.

תַּעֲצֻמוֹת *f. pl.* might.

עָרִיץ *adj.* terrible in strength and violence.

תְּקִימָה *f.* a withstanding, resisting; "power to stand."

שָׁרָה to reign; to contend, struggle. KAL *fut.*

שָׁלַט to rule over; to be master of; construed with ^א and ^{עַל}. KAL ^ainf. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dשָׁלַט Ch. P'AL ^dpret. ^eשָׁלֹטִים *m.* mighty: ^fשָׁלֹטִים *adj.* "having power over."

שָׁרָה to rule; to be a leader, prince, chief; "as a prince to have power," to contend, to struggle with. KAL *pret.*

תִּקְוָה *m.* power, authority.

No. 9 not included.

Gen. xxxi. 29.	1	Job xxvi. 14.	2	Eccles. v. 19.	17 b
xxxii. 28.	18	xli. 12, 6.	3, 2	vi. 2.	17 c
xlix. 3.	12	Ps. xxi. 13.	2	viii. 4.	17 e
Exod. xxi. 8.	11 b	xxii. 20.	7	viii. 8, 8.	17 f e
Lev. xxvii. 19.	12 a	xxxvii. 35.	14	Isa. xxxvii. 27.	7
xxvi. 37.	15	xliv. 15.	7	xliv. 17.	12 b
Num. xxii. 38.	8 a b	lix. 11.	5	lvii. 14.	7
Deut. xxxii. 36.	7	lix. 16.	12 a	Ezek. xvii. 9.	4
Josh. viii. 20.	7	lxii. 11.	12 a	xxii. 6.	4
1 Sam. ix. 1.	5	lxiii. 2.	12 a	xxx. 6.	12 a
2 Sam. xxii. 33.	5	lxv. 6.	2	Dan. ii. 37.	6
2 Kings xix. 26.	7	lxvi. 3.	12 a	iii. 2.	17 d
1 Chron. xx. 1.	5	lxvi. 7.	2	iii. 27.	18 d
xxix. 11.	2	lxviii. 35.	13	iv. 30.	6
2 Chron. xxxii. 9.	11 c	lxxi. 18.	2	vi. 27.	7 a
Ezra iv. 23.	5 a	lxxviii. 26.	12 a	xi. 43.	11 a
viii. 22.	12 a	lxxxix. 11.	4	xii. 7.	7
Neh. v. 5, a	1, 7	xc. 11.	12 a	Hos. xii. 3.	18
Esth. i. 3.	5	cvi. 8.	2	xii. 4.	16
viii. 11.	5	cx. 3.	5	xiii. 14.	7
ix. 1.	17 a	cxlv. 11.	12 a	Micah ii. 1.	1
x. 2.	19	cl. 1.	1	Hab. ii. 9.	10
Job i. 12.	7	Prov. iii. 27.	12 a	iii. 4.	12 a
v. 20.	7	xviii. 21.	7	Zech. ix. 4.	5
xxi. 7.	5				

a *lit.* in the power of our hand.

β *lit.* the word of his powers.

PRACTISE.

חָשָׂה to work, labour; Hiphil, to "secretly practise," combining with the leading idea of the verb the other meaning, which also belongs to it, to be silent. HIPHIL *part.* 1 Sam. xxiii. 9.

עָלַל to do or perform. HITHPOEL *inf.* Ps. cxli. 4.

עָשָׂה to make, do, act; to labour in anything, to be busied therein; *constr.* with ^א. KAL *pret.* Dan. viii. 12, 24. *inf.* Isa. xxxii. 6. *fut.* Micah ii. 1.

T t

PRAISE.

- 1 כָּרַךְ to kneel; to worship God, implying all for which men kneel before him; to praise. PIEL ^aimp. ^bfut.
- 2 הָלַל to shine, to make to shine; to give forth a clear and distinct sound. This twofold meaning may be combined in the signification to praise, which, as relating to God, is often described as done with a loud voice; the word is usually explained, to make illustrious, glorious, to celebrate, &c. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. PUAL ^fpart. HITHPAEL ^gfut. ^hחָלִילָם ^mpl. ⁱחָלִילָה ^fpraise: Exod. xv. 11, &c. ^kמְהִלָּה ^mpraise.
- 3 זָמַר to sing in set composition of words and music, to sing praises, to sing psalms in honour of God; construed with a dative of the person sung or celebrated, or with an accusative. PIEL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 4 יָרָה to confess, to praise. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dחִוְדָה ^fthanksgiving, "sacrifice of praise."
- 5 יָסַף to add. HIPH. pret. seq. עָל, Ps. lxxi. 14, *lit.* I will add unto all thy praise; *i.e.* praise thee again and yet again. The idea seems to be the finding still fresh material for praise beyond all past praises.
- 6 שָׁבַח to commend, to pronounce happy. PIEL ^aimp. ^bfut. ^cpart. שָׁבַח Ch. PAEL ^dpret. ^epart.

No. 2 i not included.

Gen. xix. 35.	4 c	Ps. xlix. 18.	4 c	Ps. cxix. 164.	2 a
xlix. 8.	4 c	l. 23.	4 d	cxix. 175.	2 d
Lev. xix. 24.	2 h	lii. 9.	4 c	cxviii. 1, 3, 4.	4 c
Judg. v. 2.	1 a	liv. 6.	4 c	cxxxv. 1, 1, 1, 21.	2 c
v. 3.	3 c	lvi. 4, 10, 10.	2 d	cxxxv. 3, 3.	2 c, 3 b
xvi. 24.	2 d	lvii. 12.	4 d	cxviii. 1, 1.	4 c, 3 c
2 Sam. xiv. 25.	2 b	lvii. 7.	3 c	cxviii. 2, 4.	4 c
xxii. 4.	2 f	lviii. 9.	4 c	cxviii. 14.	4 c
xxii. 50.	3 c	lvi. 8.	3 c	cxlii. 7.	4 a
1 Chron. xvi. 4, 36.	2 b	lxiii. 3.	6 b	cxlii. 9.	3 c
xvi. 25.	2 f	lxiii. 5.	2 d	cxlv. 2.	2 d
xxiii. 5, 5.	2 e b	lxvii. 3, 3, 5, 5.	4 c	cxlv. 3.	2 f
xxiii. 50.	2 b	lxviii. 4, 32.	3 b	cxlv. 4.	6 b
xxv. 3.	2 b	lxix. 30, 34.	2 d	cxlv. 10.	4 c
xxix. 18.	2 e	lxi. 14.	5	cxlvi. 1, 1, 10.	2 c
2 Chron. v. 13, 13.	2 b	lxxi. 22.	4 c	cxlvi. 2, 2.	2 d, 3 c
vii. 3.	4 a	lxxii. 15, a.	1 b	cxlvii. 1, 1.	2 c, 3 a
vii. 6, 6.	4 a, 2 b	lxxiv. 21.	2 d	cxlvii. 7.	3 b
viii. 14.	2 b	lxxv. 9.	3 c	cxlvii. 12, 12.	6 a, 2 c
xx. 19.	2 b	lxxvi. 10.	4 c	cxlvii. 20.	2 c
xx. 21, 21.	2 e, 4 b	lxxvii. 4.	2 d	cxlviii. 1, 1, 1, 2, 2.	2 c
xxiii. 12.	2 e	lxxviii. 12.	4 c	3, 3, 7, 14.	2 c
xxiii. 13.	2 b	lxxviii. 10.	4 c	cxlviii. 5, 13.	2 d
xxix. 30, 30.	2 b d	lxxix. 5.	4 c	cxlix. 1, 9.	2 c
xxx. 21.	2 e	cxii. 1.	3 a	cxlix. 3, 3.	2 d, 3 c
xxx. 2.	2 b	cxvi. 4.	2 f	cl. 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3.	2 c
Ezra iii. 10, 11, 11.	2 b	cxviii. 4.	3 b	3, 4, 4, 5, 5.	2 c
Neh. v. 13.	2 d	cxix. 3.	4 c	cl. 6, 6.	2 d c
xii. 24.	2 b	c. title.	4 d	Prov. xxvii. 2.	2 d
Ps. vii. 17, 17.	4 c, 3 c	cii. 18.	2 d	xxvii. 21, β.	2 k
ix. 1.	4 c	civ. 33.	3 c	xxviii. 4.	2 d
ix. 2.	3 c	civ. 35.	2 c	xxxi. 30.	2 g
ix. 11.	3 b	cv. 45.	2 c	xxxi. 25, 31.	2 d
xviii. 3.	2 f	cvi. 1, 48.	2 c	Eccles. iv. 2.	6 c
xviii. 49.	3 c	cvii. 8, 15, 21, 31.	4 c	Cant. vi. 9.	2 d
xxi. 13.	3 c	cvii. 32.	2 d	Isa. xii. 1.	4 c
xxii. 22, 26.	2 d	cviii. 1.	3 c	xii. 4.	4 b
xxii. 23.	2 c	cviii. 3, 3.	4 c, 3 c	xxv. 1.	4 c
xxvi. 6.	3 c	cix. 30, 30.	4 c, 2 d	xxviii. 18, 19.	4 c
xxviii. 7.	4 c	cxl. 1, 1.	2 c, 4 c	lxii. 9.	2 a
xxx. 9.	4 c	cxli. 1.	2 c	lxiv. 11.	2 a
xxx. 12.	3 c	cxlii. 1, 1, 1, 9.	2 c	Jer. xvii. 26.	4 d
xxxiii. 2.	4 b	cxlii. 3.	2 f	xx. 13.	2 c
xxxv. 18.	2 d	cxv. 17.	2 d	xxxi. 7.	2 c
xlii. 4.	4 d	cxv. 18.	2 d	xxviii. 11, 11.	4 b d
xlii. 5, 11.	4 c	cxvi. 19.	2 c	Dan. ii. 23.	6 c
xliii. 4, 5.	4 c	cxvii. 1, 1.	2 c, 6 a	iv. 34.	6 d
xliv. 8.	4 c	cxvii. 2.	2 c	iv. 37.	6 c
xlvi. 17.	4 c	cxviii. 19, 21, 28.	2 c	v. 4, 23.	6 d
xlvi. 6, 6, 6, 6, 7.	3 f	cxix. 7.	4 c	Joel ii. 26.	2 a
xlvi. 1.	2 f				

α *lit.* shall one bless him.β *lit.* to the mouth of his praise.

PRANSE.

- יָרָה to pursue, chase; move quickly. KAL *part.* Poel, Nah. iii. 2. יָרָה *f.* pursuit, rapid movement, haste: Judg. v. 22, 22, *marg.* 'trampings, or, plungings.' See Bocharti Hieroz. part i. p. 97; Michaelis Supplem. p. 401.

PRATING.

- שָׁפָה *f.* lip: Prov. x. 8, 10, "prating fool," *marg.* 'a fool of lips.'

PRAY.

- 1 אָנָּה an interjection of intreating.
- 2 בָּעָה Ch. to seek, to request. P'AL *part.*
- 3 חָלָה in Piel, with פָּנִי following, this verb signifies (1) to flatter or caress; see *Intreat, Beseech*; (2) to supplicate any one, to ask his favour. Gesenius supposes it to be the same with the Arabic or Syr., meaning to be sweet, pleasant, acceptable; hence literally, in Piel, to make the face of any one serene, to make him friendly. PIEL ^apret. ^binf.
- 4 חָנַן to be gracious; Hithpael, to supplicate for pity, to intreat; see *Beseech*. HITHPAEL *pret.*
- 5 חָשַׁשׁ *m.* a whispering; incantation; *marg.* 'secret speech.'
- 6 נָא a primitive particle expressive of respectful intreaty or exhortation.
- 7 עָתָר to intreat, to make earnest and fervent prayer, which ascends like incense before God; see *Intreat*. Others think the primary meaning of the word implies power and abundance as well as sweet odour. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bfut.
- 8 פָּנַע to meet; to address with a supplication, to urge, supplicate, intreat. KAL *fut.*
- 9 פָּלַל the sense of this word seems to correspond with that of *arbitror* in Latin, only it extends somewhat further; in Kal, to decide; in Piel, to judge; in Hithpael, to pray. The deity to whom a person prays is preceded by לְ, Gen. xx. 17, Num. xi. 2. The person for whom one prays is preceded by לְ, Deut. ix. 20, 1 Sam. vii. 5; by עַל, Job xlii. 8; by לְ, 1 Sam. ii. 25. The thing about which one prays is preceded by אֲלֵ, 1 Sam. i. 27. HITHPAEL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. ^fפָּלַל *f.* prayer, in a somewhat large sense, being the title of several Psalms. 2 Sam. vii. 27, &c.
- 10 עָלָה Ch. to pray. PAEL *part.*
- 11 שָׁאַל to ask, to give. KAL *imp.*
- 12 שָׁחַח to meditate, to commune with oneself, to complain. KAL ^afut. ^bimp. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. ^fשָׁחַח *f.* meditation. ^gשָׁחַח *f.* id.

No. 9 f, *Prayer*, and No. 6, *I pray you*, not included.

Gen. xii. 13.	6	1 Sam. i. 27.	9 a	1 Kings viii. 54.	9 b
xviii. 4.	6	ii. 1.	9 d	xii. 6.	9 c
xx. 7, 17.	9 d	vii. 5.	9 d	2 Kings iv. 33.	9 d
1. 17.	1	viii. 6.	9 d	vi. 17, 18.	9 d
Num. xi. 2.	9 d	xii. 19.	9 c	xix. 15.	9 a
xxi. 7, 7.	9 c d	xii. 23.	9 b	xx. 2.	9 d
Deut. ix. 20, 26.	9 d	2 Sam. vii. 27.	9 b	1 Chron. xvii. 25.	9 b
Judg. ix. 38.	9 d	1 Kings viii. 28.	9 c	2 Chron. vi. 19.	9 e
1 Sam. i. 10.	9 d	viii. 30.	9 d	vi. 20.	9 d
i. 12, 26.	9 b	viii. 33, 35, 42, 44, 48.	9 a		

2 Chron. vi. 24, 26, 32, 34, 38.	9 a	Job xlii. 8.	9 d	Jer. xiv. 11.	9 d
vi. 37.	9 d	xlii. 10.	9 b	xxix. 7.	9 c
vii. 1.	9 b	Ps. v. 2.	9 d	xxix. 12.	9 a
vii. 14.	9 d	xxxii. 6.	9 d	xxxii. 16.	9 d
xxx. 18.	9 a	lv. 17.	12 a	xxxvii. 3.	9 c
xxxii. 20, 24.	9 d	lxiv. 1.	12 b	xlii. 2, 20.	9 c
xxxiii. 13.	9 d	lxxii. 15.	9 d	xlii. 4.	9 e
Ezra vi. 10.	10	cxvii. 6.	11	Dan. vi. 10.	10
x. 1.	9 b	Isa. xvi. 12.	9 b	vi. 11.	2
Neh. i. 4, 6.	9 e	xxvi. 16.	5	ix. 4.	9 d
ii. 4.	9 d	xxxvii. 15.	9 d	ix. 13.	3 a
iv. 9.	9 d	xxxviii. 21.	9 a	ix. 20.	9 e
Job xv. 4.	12 c	xxxviii. 2.	9 d	Jonah ii. 1.	9 d
xxi. 15.	8	xliv. 17.	9 d	iv. 2, 2.	9 d, 1
xxii. 27.	7 b	xlvi. 20.	9 e	Zech. vii. 2.	3 b
xxxiii. 26.	7 a	Jer. vii. 16.	9 d	viii. 21, 22.	3 b
		xi. 14.	9 d		

PREACH.

בָּשַׁר to bring or preach (generally) good tidings. *PIEL pret.* Ps. xl. 9. *inf.* Isa. lxi. 1.

קֹהֵלֶת *m.* Koheleth, the proper name by which Solomon is distinguished in the book of Ecclesiastes; once with the article, Eccles. xii. 8, "the Preacher;" so called from his delivering his lectures of wisdom in the assembly or congregation of the people. Eccles. i. 1, 2, 12; vii. 27; xii. 8, 9, 10.

קָרָא to call, to proclaim. *KAL inf.* Neh. vi. 7. *imp.* Jonah iii. 2. *f.* קָרִיאָה preaching: Jonah iii. 2.

PRECEPT.

פְּקֻדִים *m. pl.* what are committed to one to be observed; statutes, commandments: Ps. cxix. 4, 15, 27, 40, 45, 56, 63, 69, 78, 87, 93, 94, 100, 104, 110, 128, 134, 141, 159, 168, 173.

צֻוָּה to command. **צִוֵּי** and **צִוֵּי** *m.* precept: Isa. xxviii. 10, 10, 10, 13, 13, 13, 13. *f.* commandment: Neh. ix. 14: Isa. xxix. 13: Jer. xxxv. 18: Dan. ix. 5.

PRECIOUS.

1 **חָמַד** to desire strongly. **חֲמֻדָּה** *f.* a desiring, longing; object of desire. **חֲמֻדוֹתָא** *f. pl.* preciousness, precious things.

2 **חֵן** *m.* grace, favour.

3 **הַפֵּשׁ** *m.* freedom; or, a spreading out; Gesenius, clothes spread out for riding or driving.

4 **טוֹב** *adj.* good.

5 **יָקָר** to be heavy, difficult; to be dear, costly, precious. *KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut. d adj.* 1 Sam. iii. 1, &c. *m.* preciousness.

6 **מְנִדָּה** *m.* costly and delicious productions of the earth, as fruits, metals, gems, &c. **מְנִדָּה** *f. pl. id.*

7 **מִשְׁקֶה** *m.* drawing forth, of seed, i.e. the scattering of it along: *comp.* Amos ix. 13; others take the word to mean the basket out of which the sower draws his seed.

8 **נֶכֶת** *m.* probably treasure-house, as it is rendered by the Syr., Chald., and Arab., although no philological support can be found for it. Aqu., Sym., Vulg. house of spicery; see *Spicery*.

No. 5 d not included.

Gen. xxiv. 53.	6 a	1 Sam. xxvi. 21.	5 a	2 Chron. xx. 25.	1 a
Deut. xxxiii. 13, 14,	6	2 Kings i. 13, 14.	5 b	xxi. 3.	6 a
14, 15, 16.		xx. 13, 13.	8, 4	Ezra i. 6.	6 a

Ezra viii. 27.	1 a	Ps. cxxxix. 17.	5 a	Isa. xliii. 4.	5 a
Job xxviii. 10.	5 e	Prov. xvii. 8.	2	Jer. xx. 5.	5 e
Ps. xlix. 8.	5 b	xx. 15.	5 e	Ezek. xxii. 25.	5 e
lxxii. 14.	5 b	Eccles. vii. 1.	4	xxvii. 20.	3
cxvii. 6.	7	Isa. xlii. 12.	5 c	Dan. xi. 8.	1
cxxxiii. 2.	4	xxxix. 2, 2.	8, 4	xi. 43.	1 a

PRE-EMINENCE.

מוֹתָר *m.* pre-eminence, abundance: Eccles. iii. 19.

PREFER.

נָצַח Ch. to conquer, surpass. *ITHPAEL part.* Dan. vi. 3.

עָלָה to ascend; Hiphil, to make to ascend, to exalt. *HIPHIL fut.* Ps. cxxxvii. 6, "if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy," *marg.* 'the head of my joy.'

שָׁנָה to alter, change; to remove, change the place of a thing. *PIEL fut.* Esth. ii. 9.

PREPARE.

1 **אָסַר** to bind; to harness a chariot. *KAL imp.*

2 **חָלַץ** see *Armed.* *KAL part.* Psal.

3 **יָמַן** Ch. Pael, to appoint, prepare; Ithpael, to agree, to concert: Dan. ii. 9, קָרִי, ye have agreed; *comp.* Amos iii. 3. The כְּחִיב is in Aphel.

4 **בָּוִן** to stand up; to be placed upright, to establish, confirm; these significations run through all the conjugations; in Hiphil, mostly translated prepare; to prepare, in the widest sense. *NIPHAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part.* *POLEL a pret. b imp. c fut.* *PULAL a pret. b imp. c fut.* *HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut. d part.* *HOPHAL a pret. b part.* *HITHQLEL a fut.*

5 **פָּרָה** to make ready, to provide; applied to provision for a feast. *KAL fut.*

6 **מָנָה** to number, to appoint; to assign. *PIEL a imp. b fut.*

7 **עָרַךְ** to set in array, to arrange, prepare. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* *Poel. e part.* Psal. **מִצְרָךְ** *m.* arrangement, purpose: Prov. xvi. 1, *marg.* 'disposings,' *lit.* to man the purposes of the heart, but from Jehovah the answer of the tongue; which in this sense, so understood by Geier, may be illustrated by the case of Balaam, the purpose of whose heart was covetousness, but God overruled the answer of his tongue.

8 **עָשָׂה** to work, to labour, to do; to make ready. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.* *NIPHAL a pret. b part.*

9 **פָּנָה** to turn, to turn away; Piel, to clear, empty, prepare. *PIEL a pret. b imp.*

10 **קָדַשׁ** to be sacred; to set apart, sanctify, appoint, proclaim. *PIEL a pret. b imp. HIPHIL c imp.*

11 **רָקַח** to spice, season; to compound as an apothecary. *PUAL part.*

See also *Habitation*.

Gen. xxiv. 31.	9 a	Num. xxiii. 1, 29.	4 l	1 Sam. vii. 3.	4 l
xxvii. 17.	8 a	xxiii. 4.	7 a	xxiii. 22.	4 l
Exod. xii. 39.	8 a	Deut. xix. 3.	4 m	2 Sam. xv. 1.	8 d
xvi. 5.	4 i	Josh. i. 11.	4 l	1 Kings i. 5.	8 d
xxiii. 20.	4 i	iv. 4.	4 i	v. 18.	4 m
Num. xv. 5, 6, 8, 12.	8 d	iv. 13. a.	2	vi. 19.	4 i
xxi. 27.	4 q	xxii. 26.	8 d	xviii. 44.	1

2 Kings vi. 23.	5	Esth. vi. 14.	8 a	Isa. lxii. 10.	9 b
1 Chron. ix. 32.	4 k	vii. 10.	4 i	lxiv. 4.	8 d
xii. 39.	4 m	Job viii. 8.	4 f	lxv. 11.	7 d
xv. 1.	4 m	xi. 13.	4 i	Jer. vi. 4.	10 b
xv. 3, 12.	4 i	xv. 35.	4 m	xii. 3.	10 c
xxii. 3, 14, 14.	4 i	xxvii. 16, 17.	4 m	xxii. 7.	10 a
xxii. 5, 6.	4 m	xxviii. 27.	4 i	xlvi. 14.	4 l
xxix. 2, 3, 16.	4 i	xxix. 7.	4 m	li. 12.	4 l
xxix. 18.	4 l	Ps. vii. 13.	4 i	li. 27, 28.	10 b
2 Chron. i. 4.	4 k	ix. 7.	4 o	Ezek. iv. 15.	8 a
ii. 9.	4 k	x. 17.	4 m	xii. 3.	8 c
iii. 1.	4 i	xxiii. 5.	7 c	xxiii. 41.	7 e
viii. 16.	4 c	lvii. 6.	4 i	xxviii. 13.	4 h
xii. 14.	4 i	lix. 4.	4 q	xxxv. 6.	8 d
xvi. 14.	11	lxi. 7.	6 a	xxxviii. 7, 7.	4 b l
xvii. 18.	2	lxv. 9.	4 m	xlili. 25, 25.	8 d
xix. 3.	4 i	lxxviii. 10.	4 m	xlvi. 17, 23, 24.	8 d
xx. 33.	4 i	lxxiv. 16.	4 i	xlvi. 22.	8 a
xxvi. 14.	4 m	lxxx. 9.	9 a	xlvi. 2.	8 a
xxvii. 6.	4 i	cxli. 19.	4 i	xlvi. 7, 13, 13, 14.	8 a
xxix. 19, 36.	4 i	cxvii. 36.	4 g	xlvi. 12, 12.	8 d a
xxx. 19.	4 i	cxlvii. 8.	4 m	xlvi. 15.	8 d
xxxi. 11, 11.	4 k m	Prov. viii. 27.	4 k	Dan. ii. 9.	3
xxxv. 4.	4 l	xvi. 1.	7 f	Hos. ii. 8, 8.	8 a
xxxv. 6.	4 l	xix. 29.	4 a	vi. 3.	4 d
xxxv. 10, 16.	4 c	xxi. 31.	4 p	Joel iii. 9, 9.	10 b
xxxvii. 14, 15, 20.	4 i	xxiv. 27.	4 l	Amos iv. 12.	4 b
Ezra vii. 10.	4 i	xxx. 25.	4 m	Jonah i. 17.	6 b
Neh. v. 18, 18.	8 f e	Isa. xiv. 21.	4 l	iv. 6, 7, 8.	6 b
viii. 10.	4 d	xxi. 5.	7 b	Micah iii. 5.	10 a
xiii. 5.	8 d	xxx. 33.	4 o	Nah. ii. 3.	4 k
xiii. 7.	8 b	xl. 3.	9 b	ii. 5.	4 o
Esth. v. 4, 5, 12.	8 a	xl. 20.	4 k	Zeph. i. 7.	4 i
v. 8.	8 d	lvii. 14.	9 b	Mal. iii. 1.	9 a
vi. 4.	4 i				

a marg. 'ready armed.'

β marg. 'or, wherewith they made Baal.'

γ marg. 'sanctify.'

PRESCRIBE.

כתב to write; to describe, to ordain. PIEL pret. Isa. x. 1, marg. 'or, to the writers that write grievousness.'
 כתב m. a writing: Ch. Ezra vii. 22. The manner of making decrees in the East is, to write the decree first, which the magistrate afterwards authenticates or annuls. See Barnes on Isa. x. 1, and Harmer.

PRESENCE, PRESENT.

1 כָּל to comprehend; to sustain, support. POLPAL pret. 1 Kings xx. 27, marg. 'or, victualled.' Our translators seem to have referred this expression to כָּל to be perfect, complete, they were all present. Gussetius conceives that the primary meaning of כָּל may have been, 'to be sufficient,' from which all the other senses given to the several forms were deduced.

2 מָצָא to find, to find emphatically; see Find. Ps. xli. 1, "a very present," lit. much found, i.e. most sufficient; see Suffice. NIPHAL a pret. b part.

3 עֵין com. the eye.

4 עָמַד to stand. KAL imp.

5 פָּנִים m. pl. face: Gen. iii. 8, &c.

6 קִדְם Ch. pr. before.

7 רָאָה to see. KAL a part. Poel.

No. 5 not included.

Gen. xxiii. 11, 18.	3	1 Chron. xxix. 17.	2 a	Ezra viii. 25.	2 b
Deut. xxv. 9.	3	2 Chron. v. 11.	2 a	Esth. i. 5.	2 b
1 Sam. xiii. 15, 16.	2 b	xxix. 29.	2 b	iv. 16.	2 b
xxi. 3.	2 b	xxx. 21.	2 b	Ps. xli. 1.	2 a
2 Sam. xx. 4.	4	xxxi. 1.	2 b	Jer. xxviii. 1, 5, 5, 11.	3
1 Kings xx. 27.	1	xxxiv. 32, 33.	2 b	xxxii. 12.	3
2 Kings xxv. 19 a.	7 a, 5	xxxv. 7, 17, 18.	2 b	Dan. ii. 27.	6

a marg. 'of them that saw the king's face.'

PRESENT.

- 1 בֵּרַכָּה f. a blessing: Isa. xxxvi. 16, marg. 'blessing,' i.e. make with me peace that we may speak friendly to each other, or, that you may have the benefit of my clemency, and receive my favour as a blessing.
- 2 מְנִנּוּת f. costly or precious things.
- 3 מִנְחָה f. an offering: Gen. xxxii. 13, &c.
- 4 תְּשִׁירָה f. a present made for admission into the presence of a person of eminence.
- 5 שֶׁחַד m. a gift or bribe.
- 6 נִשִּׁי m. a present, so called from its being brought.
- 7 אֶשְׁכֵּר m. a gift for hire or reward.
- 8 שְׁלֵחִים m. pl. that which is sent as a present.

No. 3 not included.

1 Sam. ix. 7.	4	2 Kings xviii. 31.	1	Isa. xviii. 7.	6
xxx. 26.	1	2 Chron. xxxii. 23.	2	xxxvi. 16.	1
1 Kings ix. 16.	8	Ps. lxviii. 29.	6	Ezek. xxvii. 15.	7
xv. 19.	5	lxvi. 11.	6	Micah i. 14.	8
2 Kings xvi. 8.	5				

PRESENT. (V.)

- 1 יָצַב to place; to present oneself. HITHPAEL a inf. b imp. c fut.
- 2 יָצַן to cause to stand, to place, set. HIPHIL fut.
- 3 מָצָא to find. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
- 4 נָגַשׁ to come near. HIPHIL fut.
- 5 נָפַל to fall; used of presenting a petition. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b inf. c part.
- 6 נָצַב to place, to present oneself. NIPHAL pret.
- 7 נָתַן to give. KAL fut.
- 8 עָמַד to stand; to cause to stand. HIPHIL a pret. HOPHAL b fut.
- 9 קָרַב to come near. HIPHIL pret.
- 10 רָאָה to see. NIPHAL fut.

Gen. xli. 29.	10	Lev. xvi. 10.	8 b	1 Sam. xvii. 16.	1 c
xlvi. 2.	2	xxvii. 8, 11.	8 a	Job i. 6.	1 a
Exod. xxxiv. 2.	6	Num. iii. 6.	8 a	ii. 1, 1.	1 a
Lev. ii. 8.	9	Deut. xxxi. 14, 14.	1 b c	Jer. xxxvi. 7, a	5 a
vii. 35.	9	Josh. xxiv. 1.	1 c	xxxviii. 28.	5 b
ix. 12, 18.	3 b	Judg. vi. 19.	4	xliv. 9.	5 b
ix. 13.	3 a	xx. 2.	1 c	Ezek. xx. 28.	7
xiv. 11.	8 a	1 Sam. x. 19.	1 b	Dan. ix. 18, 20.	5 c
xvi. 7.	8 a				

a marg. 'their supplication shall fall.'

PRESENTLY.

יּוֹם m. day: 1 Sam. ii. 16, marg. 'as on the day:' Prov. xii. 16, marg. 'in that day.'

PRESERVE.

- 1 חָיָה to live. PIEL, to save alive: a inf. b fut. c part. d מְחַיֶּה f. preservation of life.
- 2 יָשַׁע to save, deliver. HIPHIL fut.
- 3 יָתַר to remain, to be left. HIPHIL, to preserve or exempt from death: imp.
- 4 מָלַט to escape; to save, to deliver. HIPHIL pret.
- 5 נָצַר to keep in a safe place; to guard or secure from enemies,

dangers, &c., Ps. xxxi. 23; to observe, inspect the conduct of men, Job vii. 20. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. Poel. ^dpart. Paül. ^eנָצַר ^m. preserved.

6 נָצַל to deliver. NIPHAL fut.

7 שָׂם to put. KAL inf.

8 שָׁמַר to keep, guard, preserve. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^epret.

Gen. xix. 32, 34.	1 b	Ps. xvi. 1.	8 b	Ps. xli. 1, 4.	5 b
xxxii. 30.	6	xxv. 21.	5 b	cxlv. 20.	8 d
xl. 5.	1 d	xxxii. 23.	5 c	cxlvi. 9.	8 d
xl. 7.	7	xxxii. 7.	5 b	Prov. ii. 8, 11.	8 c
Deut. vi. 24.	1 a	xxxvi. 6.	2	iv. 6.	8 c
Josh. xxiv. 17.	8 c	xxxvii. 28.	8 c	xiv. 3.	8 c
1 Sam. xxx. 23.	8 c	xl. 11.	5 b	xvi. 17.	8 d
2 Sam. viii. 6, 14.	2	xli. 2.	8 c	xx. 28.	5 b
1 Chron. xviii. 6, 13.	2	lxi. 7.	5 b	xxii. 12.	5 a
Neh. ix. 6.	1 c	lxiv. 1.	5 b	Isa. xxxi. 5.	4
Job vii. 20.	5 c	lxxix. 11. a	3	xliv. 6.	5 d, or e
x. 12.	8 a	lxxxvi. 2.	8 b	xliv. 8.	5 b
xxix. 2.	8 c	xcvii. 10.	8 d	Jer. xlix. 11.	1 b
xxxvi. 6.	1 b	cxvi. 6.	8 d	Hos. xii. 13.	8 e
Ps. xii. 7.	5 b	cxvii. 7, 8.	8 c		

^a marg. 'reserve the children of death.'

PRESIDENTS.

כֹּרֵן Ch. m. pl. overseer, prefects: Dan. vi. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7.

PRESS.

נָתַת f. wine-press: Joel iii. 13.

יָקַב m. wine-press, or reservoir for receiving the must: Prov. iii. 10: Isa. xvi. 10: Hag. ii. 16, "pressfat."

פִּירָה f. wine-press in which the grapes are broken: Hag. ii. 16.

PRESS. (V.)

1 דָּחַף to press on, to hasten. KAL part. Paül.

2 כָּעַף to cause to sink down by pressing. PUAL pret.

3 נָתַת to come down; to press down. KAL fut.

4 עָוָה to be bowed down by hard pressure; to be oppressed. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b part.

5 פָּצַר to press or urge any one with entreaties, with a degree of violence or importunity; Gr. *καταβιάζεσθαι*; comp. Luke xxiv. 29. KAL fut.

6 פָּרַץ to break forth; to urge strongly in order to break through resolution, stubbornness, &c. KAL fut.

7 צִוָּק to be straitened, pressed; to be urged to do a thing contrary to inclination.

8 שָׁחַט to crush. KAL fut.

Gen. xix. 3, 9.	5	2 Sam. xiii. 25, 27.	6	Ezek. xxiii. 3.	2
xl. 11.	7	Esth. viii. 14.	1	Amos ii. 13, 13.	4 b a
Judg. xvi. 16.	7	Ps. xxxviii. 2.	3		

PRESUME, PRESUMPTUOUS.

1 זָרַר to act proudly, rashly; to be disobedient to God; applied to the person who sins not ignorantly or inadvertently, but wilfully, knowingly, of set purpose; to deal wickedly with any one. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b ^c ^d ^e ^f ^g ^h ⁱ ^j ^k ^l ^m ⁿ ^o ^p ^q ^r ^s ^t ^u ^v ^w ^x ^y ^z ^{aa} ^{ab} ^{ac} ^{ad} ^{ae} ^{af} ^{ag} ^{ah} ^{ai} ^{aj} ^{ak} ^{al} ^{am} ^{an} ^{ao} ^{ap} ^{aq} ^{ar} ^{as} ^{at} ^{au} ^{av} ^{aw} ^{ax} ^{ay} ^{az} ^{ba} ^{bb} ^{bc} ^{bd} ^{be} ^{bf} ^{bg} ^{bh} ^{bi} ^{bj} ^{bk} ^{bl} ^{bm} ^{bn} ^{bo} ^{bp} ^{bq} ^{br} ^{bs} ^{bt} ^{bu} ^{bv} ^{bw} ^{bx} ^{by} ^{bz} ^{ca} ^{cb} ^{cc} ^{cd} ^{ce} ^{cf} ^{cg} ^{ch} ^{ci} ^{cj} ^{ck} ^{cl} ^{cm} ^{cn} ^{co} ^{cp} ^{cq} ^{cr} ^{cs} ^{ct} ^{cu} ^{cv} ^{cw} ^{cx} ^{cy} ^{cz} ^{da} ^{db} ^{dc} ^{dd} ^{de} ^{df} ^{dg} ^{dh} ^{di} ^{dj} ^{dk} ^{dl} ^{dm} ^{dn} ^{do} ^{dp} ^{dq} ^{dr} ^{ds} ^{dt} ^{du} ^{dv} ^{dw} ^{dx} ^{dy} ^{dz} ^{ea} ^{eb} ^{ec} ^{ed} ^{ee} ^{ef} ^{eg} ^{eh} ^{ei} ^{ej} ^{ek} ^{el} ^{em} ^{en} ^{eo} ^{ep} ^{eq} ^{er} ^{es} ^{et} ^{eu} ^{ev} ^{ew} ^{ex} ^{ey} ^{ez} ^{fa} ^{fb} ^{fc} ^{fd} ^{fe} ^{ff} ^{fg} ^{fh} ^{fi} ^{fj} ^{fk} ^{fl} ^{fm} ^{fn} ^{fo} ^{fp} ^{fq} ^{fr} ^{fs} ^{ft} ^{fu} ^{fv} ^{fw} ^{fx} ^{fy} ^{fz} ^{ga} ^{gb} ^{gc} ^{gd} ^{ge} ^{gf} ^{gg} ^{gh} ^{gi} ^{gj} ^{gk} ^{gl} ^{gm} ^{gn} ^{go} ^{gp} ^{gq} ^{gr} ^{gs} ^{gt} ^{gu} ^{gv} ^{gw} ^{gx} ^{gy} ^{gz} ^{ha} ^{hb} ^{hc} ^{hd} ^{he} ^{hf} ^{hg} ^{hh} ^{hi} ^{hj} ^{hk} ^{hl} ^{hm} ^{hn} ^{ho} ^{hp} ^{hq} ^{hr} ^{hs} ^{ht} ^{hu} ^{hv} ^{hw} ^{hx} ^{hy} ^{hz} ^{ia} ^{ib} ^{ic} ^{id} ^{ie} ^{if} ^{ig} ^{ih} ⁱⁱ ^{ij} ^{ik} ^{il} ^{im} ⁱⁿ ^{io} ^{ip} ^{iq} ^{ir} ^{is} ^{it} ^{iu} ^{iv} ^{iw} ^{ix} ^{iy} ^{iz} ^{ja} ^{jb} ^{jc} ^{jd} ^{je} ^{jf} ^{jj} ^{jk} ^{jl} ^{jm} ^{jn} ^{jo} ^{jp} ^{jq} ^{jr} ^{js} ^{jt} ^{ju} ^{jv} ^{jw} ^{jx} ^{ky} ^{kz} ^{la} ^{lb} ^{lc} ^{ld} ^{le} ^{lf} ^{lg} ^{lh} ^{li} ^{lj} ^{lk} ^{ll} ^{lm} ^{ln} ^{lo} ^{lp} ^{lq} ^{lr} ^{ls} ^{lt} ^{lu} ^{lv} ^{lw} ^{lx} ^{ly} ^{lz} ^{ma} ^{mb} ^{mc} ^{md} ^{me} ^{mf} ^{mg} ^{mh} ^{mi} ^{mj} ^{mk} ^{ml} ^{mm} ^{mn} ^{mo} ^{mp} ^{mq} ^{mr} ^{ms} ^{mt} ^{mu} ^{mv} ^{mw} ^{mx} ^{my} ^{mz} ^{na} ^{nb} ^{nc} nd ^{ne} ^{nf} ^{ng} ^{nh} ⁿⁱ ^{nj} ^{nk} ^{nl} ^{nm} ⁿⁿ ^{no} ^{np} ^{nq} ^{nr} ^{ns} ^{nt} ^{nu} ^{nv} ^{nw} ^{nx} ^{ny} ^{nz} ^{oa} ^{ob} ^{oc} ^{od} ^{oe} ^{of} ^{og} ^{oh} ^{oi} ^{oj} ^{ok} ^{ol} ^{om} ^{on} ^{oo} ^{op} ^{oq} ^{or} ^{os} ^{ot} ^{ou} ^{ov} ^{ow} ^{ox} ^{oy} ^{oz} ^{pa} ^{pb} ^{pc} ^{pd} ^{pe} ^{pf} ^{pg} ^{ph} ^{pi} ^{pj} ^{pk} ^{pl} ^{pm} ^{pn} ^{po} ^{pp} ^{pq} ^{pr} ^{ps} ^{pt} ^{pu} ^{pv} ^{pw} ^{px} ^{py} ^{pz} ^{qa} ^{qb} ^{qc} ^{qd} ^{qe} ^{qf} ^{qg} ^{qh} ^{qi} ^{qj} ^{qk} ^{ql} ^{qm} ^{qn} ^{qo} ^{qp} ^{qq} ^{qr} ^{qs} ^{qt} ^{qu} ^{qv} ^{qw} ^{qx} ^{qy} ^{qz} ^{ra} ^{rb} ^{rc} rd ^{re} ^{rf} ^{rg} ^{rh} ^{ri} ^{rj} ^{rk} ^{rl} ^{rm} ^{rn} ^{ro} ^{rp} ^{rq} ^{rr} ^{rs} ^{rt} ^{ru} ^{rv} ^{rw} ^{rx} ^{ry} ^{rz} ^{sa} ^{sb} ^{sc} ^{sd} ^{se} ^{sf} ^{sg} ^{sh} ^{si} ^{sj} ^{sk} ^{sl} sm ^{sn} ^{so} ^{sp} ^{sq} ^{sr} ^{ss} st ^{su} ^{sv} ^{sw} ^{sx} ^{sy} ^{sz} ^{ta} ^{tb} ^{tc} ^{td} ^{te} ^{tf} ^{tg} th ^{ti} ^{tj} ^{tk} ^{tl} tm ^{tn} ^{to} ^{tp} ^{tq} ^{tr} ^{ts} ^{tt} ^{tu} ^{tv} ^{tw} ^{tx} ^{ty} ^{tz} ^{ua} ^{ub} ^{uc} ^{ud} ^{ue} ^{uf} ^{ug} ^{uh} ^{ui} ^{uj} ^{uk} ^{ul} ^{um} ^{un} ^{uo} ^{up} ^{uq} ^{ur} ^{us} ^{ut} ^{uu} ^{uv} ^{uw} ^{ux} ^{uy} ^{uz} ^{va} ^{vb} ^{vc} ^{vd} ^{ve} ^{vf} ^{vg} ^{vh} ^{vi} ^{vj} ^{vk} ^{vl} ^{vm} ^{vn} ^{vo} ^{vp} ^{vq} ^{vr} ^{vs} ^{vt} ^{vu} ^{vv} ^{vw} ^{vx} ^{vy} ^{vz} ^{wa} ^{wb} ^{wc} ^{wd} ^{we} ^{wf} ^{wg} ^{wh} ^{wi} ^{wj} ^{wk} ^{wl} ^{wm} ^{wn} ^{wo} ^{wp} ^{wq} ^{wr} ^{ws} ^{wt} ^{wu} ^{wv} ^{ww} ^{wx} ^{wy} ^{wz} ^{xa} ^{xb} ^{xc} ^{xd} ^{xe} ^{xf} ^{yg} ^{yh} ^{yi} ^{yj} ^{yk} ^{yl} ^{ym} ^{yn} ^{yo} ^{yp} ^{yq} ^{yr} ^{ys} ^{yt} ^{yu} ^{yv} ^{yw} ^{yx} ^{yy} ^{yz} ^{za} ^{zb} ^{zc} ^{zd} ^{ze} ^{zf} ^{zg} ^{zh} ^{zi} ^{zj} ^{zk} ^{zl} ^{zm} ^{zn} ^{zo} ^{zp} ^{zq} ^{zr} ^{zs} ^{zt} ^{zu} ^{zv} ^{zw} ^{zx} ^{zy} ^{zz} ^{aa} ^{ab} ^{ac} ^{ad} ^{ae} ^{af} ^{ag} ^{ah} ^{ai} ^{aj} ^{ak} ^{al} ^{am} ^{an} ^{ao} ^{ap} ^{aq} ^{ar} ^{as} ^{at} ^{au} ^{av} ^{aw} ^{ax} ^{ay} ^{az} ^{ba} ^{bb} ^{bc} ^{bd} ^{be} ^{bf} ^{bg} ^{bh} ^{bi} ^{bj} ^{bk} ^{bl} ^{bm} ^{bn} ^{bo} ^{bp} ^{bq} ^{br} ^{bs} ^{bt} ^{bu} ^{bv} ^{bw} ^{bx} ^{by} ^{bz} ^{ca} ^{cb} ^{cc} ^{cd} ^{ce} ^{cf} ^{cg} ^{ch} ^{ci} ^{cj} ^{ck} ^{cl} ^{cm} ^{cn} ^{co} ^{cp} ^{cq} ^{cr} ^{cs} ^{ct} ^{cu} ^{cv} ^{cw} ^{cx} ^{cy} ^{cz} ^{da} ^{db} ^{dc} ^{dd} ^{de} ^{df} ^{dg} ^{dh} ^{di} ^{dj} ^{dk} ^{dl} ^{dm} ^{dn} ^{do} ^{dp} ^{dq} ^{dr} ^{ds} ^{dt} ^{du} ^{dv} ^{dw} ^{dx} ^{dy} ^{dz} ^{ea} ^{eb} ^{ec} ^{ed} ^{ee} ^{ef} ^{eg} ^{eh} ^{ei} ^{ej} ^{ek} ^{el} ^{em} ^{en} ^{eo} ^{ep} ^{eq} ^{er} ^{es} ^{et} ^{eu} ^{ev} ^{ew} ^{ex} ^{ey} ^{ez} ^{fa} ^{fb} ^{fc} ^{fd} ^{fe} ^{ff} ^{fg} ^{fh} ^{fi} ^{fj} ^{fk} ^{fl} ^{fm} ^{fn} ^{fo} ^{fp} ^{fq} ^{fr} ^{fs} ^{ft} ^{fu} ^{fv} ^{fw} ^{fx} ^{fy} ^{fz} ^{ga} ^{gb} ^{gc} ^{gd} ^{ge} ^{gf} ^{gg} ^{gh} ^{gi} ^{gj} ^{gk} ^{gl} ^{gm} ^{gn} ^{go} ^{gp} ^{gq} ^{gr} ^{gs} ^{gt} ^{gu} ^{gv} ^{gw} ^{gx} ^{gy} ^{gz} ^{ha} ^{hb} ^{hc} ^{hd} ^{he} ^{hf} ^{hg} ^{hh} ^{hi} ^{hj} ^{hk} ^{hl} ^{hm} ^{hn} ^{ho} ^{hp} ^{hq} ^{hr} ^{hs} ^{ht} ^{hu} ^{hv} ^{hw} ^{hx} ^{hy} ^{hz} ^{ia} ^{ib} ^{ic} ^{id} ^{ie} ^{if} ^{ig} ^{ih} ⁱⁱ ^{ij} ^{ik} ^{il} ^{im} ⁱⁿ ^{io} ^{ip} ^{iq} ^{ir} ^{is} ^{it} ^{iu} ^{iv} ^{iw} ^{ix} ^{iy} ^{iz} ^{ja} ^{jb} ^{jc} ^{jd} ^{je} ^{jf} ^{jj} ^{jk} ^{jl} ^{jm} ^{jn} ^{jo} ^{jp} ^{jq} ^{jr} ^{js} ^{jt} ^{ju} ^{jv} ^{jw} ^{jx} ^{ky} ^{kz} ^{la} ^{lb} ^{lc} ^{ld} ^{le} ^{lf} ^{lg} ^{lh} ^{li} ^{lj} ^{lk} ^{ll} ^{lm} ^{ln} ^{lo} ^{lp} ^{lq} ^{lr} ^{ls} ^{lt} ^{lu} ^{lv} ^{lw} ^{lx} ^{ly} ^{lz} ^{ma} ^{mb} ^{mc} ^{md} ^{me} ^{mf} ^{mg} ^{mh} ^{mi} ^{mj} ^{mk} ^{ml} ^{mm} ^{mn} ^{mo} ^{mp} ^{mq} ^{mr} ^{ms} ^{mt} ^{mu} ^{mv} ^{mw} ^{mx} ^{my} ^{mz} ^{na} ^{nb} ^{nc} nd ^{ne} ^{nf} ^{ng} ^{nh} ⁿⁱ ^{nj} ^{nk} ^{nl} ^{nm} ⁿⁿ ^{no} ^{np} ^{nq} ^{nr} ^{ns} ^{nt} ^{nu} ^{nv} ^{nw} ^{nx} ^{ny} ^{nz} ^{oa} ^{ob} ^{oc} ^{od} ^{oe} ^{of} ^{og} ^{oh} ^{oi} ^{oj} ^{ok} ^{ol} ^{om} ^{on} ^{oo} ^{op} ^{oq} ^{or} ^{os} ^{ot} ^{ou} ^{ov} ^{ow} ^{ox} ^{oy} ^{oz} ^{pa} ^{pb} ^{pc} ^{pd} ^{pe} ^{pf} ^{pg} ^{ph} ^{pi} ^{pj} ^{pk} ^{pl} ^{pm} ^{pn} ^{po} ^{pp} ^{pq} ^{pr} ^{ps} ^{pt} ^{pu} ^{pv} ^{pw} ^{px} ^{py} ^{pz} ^{qa} ^{qb} ^{qc} ^{qd} ^{qe} ^{qf} ^{qg} ^{qh} ^{qi} ^{qj} ^{qk} ^{ql} ^{qm} ^{qn} ^{qo} ^{qp} ^{qq} ^{qr} ^{qs} ^{qt} ^{qu} ^{qv} ^{qw} ^{qx} ^{qy} ^{qz} ^{ra} ^{rb} ^{rc} rd ^{re} ^{rf} ^{rg} ^{rh} ^{ri} ^{rj} ^{rk} ^{rl} ^{rm} ^{rn} ^{ro} ^{rp} ^{rq} ^{rr} ^{rs} ^{rt} ^{ru} ^{rv} ^{rw} ^{rx} ^{ry} ^{rz} ^{sa} ^{sb} ^{sc} ^{sd} ^{se} ^{sf} ^{sg} ^{sh} ^{si} ^{sj} ^{sk} ^{sl} sm ^{sn} ^{so} ^{sp} ^{sq} ^{sr} ^{ss} st ^{su} ^{sv} ^{sw} ^{sx} ^{sy} ^{sz} ^{ta} ^{tb} ^{tc} ^{td} ^{te} ^{tf} ^{tg} th ^{ti} ^{tj} ^{tk} ^{tl} tm ^{tn} ^{to} ^{tp} ^{tq} ^{tr} ^{ts} ^{tt} ^{tu} ^{tv} ^{tw} ^{tx} ^{ty} ^{tz} ^{ua} ^{ub} ^{uc} ^{ud} ^{ue} ^{uf} ^{ug} ^{uh} ^{ui} ^{uj} ^{uk} ^{ul} ^{um} ^{un} ^{uo} ^{up} ^{uq} ^{ur} ^{us} ^{ut} ^{uu} ^{uv} ^{uw} ^{ux} ^{uy} ^{uz} ^{va} ^{vb} ^{vc} ^{vd} ^{ve} ^{vf} ^{vg} ^{vh} ^{vi} ^{vj} ^{vk} ^{vl} ^{vm} ^{vn} ^{vo} ^{vp} ^{vq} ^{vr} ^{vs} ^{vt} ^{vu} ^{vv} ^{vw} ^{vx} ^{vy} ^{vz} ^{wa} ^{wb} ^{wc} ^{wd} ^{we} ^{wf} ^{wg} ^{wh} ^{wi} ^{wj} ^{wk} ^{wl} ^{wm} ^{wn} ^{wo} ^{wp} ^{wq} ^{wr} ^{ws} ^{wt} ^{wu} ^{wv} ^{ww} ^{wx} ^{wy} ^{wz} ^{xa} ^{xb} ^{xc} ^{xd} ^{xe} ^{xf} ^{yg} ^{yh} ^{yi} ^{yj} ^{yk} ^{yl} ^{ym} ^{yn} ^{yo} ^{yp} ^{yq} ^{yr} ^{ys} ^{yt} ^{yu} ^{yv} ^{yw} ^{yx} ^{yy} ^{yz} ^{za} ^{zb} ^{zc} ^{zd} ^{ze} ^{zf} ^{zg} ^{zh} ^{zi} ^{zj} ^{zk} ^{zl} ^{zm} ^{zn} ^{zo} ^{zp} ^{zq} ^{zr} ^{zs} ^{zt} ^{zu} ^{zv} ^{zw} ^{zx} ^{zy} ^{zz}

2 יָד com. hand; "presumptuously," lit. with a high hand.

3 מָלָא to be full, to fill; a man's heart filleth him to do a thing,

when it giveth him full resolution and confidence to do it. KAL pret.

4 עָפַל to be lifted up in vain confidence or presumptuous dependence. HIPHIL fut.

5 רוּם to be high. KAL part. Poel.

Exod. xxi. 14.	1 a	Deut. xvii. 12.	1 b	Deut. xviii. 22.	1 b
Num. xiv. 44.	4	xviii. 13.	1 a	Esth. vii. 5.	3
xv. 30.	5, 2	xviii. 20.	1 a	Ps. xix. 13.	1 b
Deut. i. 43. a	1 a				

^a marg. 'ye were presumptuous and went up.'

PREVAIL.

1 אָמַץ to be strong, resolute, and vigorous; to act with great spirit and undaunted courage. KAL fut.

2 נָבַר to prevail, to exceed or excel; to be superior or mighty in valour, strength, power, or authority; to strengthen, establish, or confirm; it is used of an enemy prevailing, Jer. ix. 3, Lam. i. 16, Exod. xvii. 11, comp. 1 Sam. ii. 9; of waters, Gen. vii.

19: Ps. xviii. 18; xxi. 3; lix. 10; lxxix. 8; lxxxviii. 13.
 HIPHIL *pret.* Job xli. 11. *fut.* Amos ix. 10.

PREY.

- 1 אֶכֶל *m.* food.
 2 בָּזַז to spoil, plunder; to take for a prey. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.*
c fut. *d part.* Poel. *e* בָּזוּ and בָּזוּ *m.* prey, spoil. *f* בָּזָה *f. id.*
 3 חָרַף *m.* prey, spoil; see *Take*.
 4 טָרַף to tear in pieces as wild beasts tear their prey. KAL
a inf. *b* טָרַף *m.* prey: Gen. xlix. 9, &c.
 5 מִלְקוֹה *m.* prey, spoil, or booty, taken by violence.
 6 עָרַר *m.* a prey, booty; from עָרַר to pass on or away; Hiphil,
 to make to pass away, to take away by violence.
 7 שָׁלַל to draw out, to strip, to spoil, to plunder; Hithpoel, to
 make himself a prey. HITHPOLEL *a part.* Isa. lix. 15,
marg. 'or, is accounted mad,' on the authority of the
 Lxx. and Jarchi, without foundation in etymology or
 usage. The usual rendering is assented to by most
 modern critics. Scheideius in Spec. Obs. proposes to
 render the word 'withdraweth himself,' which suits well
 the context. *שָׁלַל m.* spoil.

No. 4 b not included.

Gen. xlix. 27.	6	Esth. iii. 13.	2 b	Jer. xxi. 9.	7 b
Num. xiv. 5, 31.	2 e	viii. 11.	2 b	xxx. 16, 16.	2 d e
xxx. 11, 12, 26, 27.	2 e	ix. 15, 16.	2 f	xxxviii. 2.	7 b
xxx. 32.	2 e	Job ix. 26.	1	xxxix. 18.	7 b
Deut. i. 39.	2 e	xxxix. 29.	1	xlv. 5.	7 b
ii. 35.	2 a	Ps. xvii. 12.	4 a	Ezek. vii. 21.	2 e
iii. 7.	2 a	Prov. xxiii. 28.	3	xxvi. 12.	2 a
Josh. viii. 2.	2 c	Isa. x. 2.	7 b	xxix. 19.	2 e
viii. 27.	2 a	x. 6.	2 e	xxxiv. 8, 22, 28.	2 e
xi. 14.	2 a	xxxiii. 23, 23.	6, 2 e	xxxvi. 4, 5.	2 e
Judg. v. 30, 30, 30.	7 b	xlii. 22.	2 c	xxxviii. 12, 13.	2 e
viii. 24, 25.	7 b	xliv. 24, 25.	5	Dan. xi. 24.	2 f
2 Kings xxi. 14.	2 e	lix. 15.	7 a	Zeph. iii. 8.	6
Neh. iv. 4.	2 f				

PRICE.

- יָקָר *m.* an honorary price or value set upon a person: Zech.
 xi. 13.
 נִאֲלָה *f.* price of redemption: Lev. xxv. 51, 52.
 כֶּסֶף *m.* silver, money, price: Lev. xxv. 50: 1 Chron. xxi. 22, 24.
 מַחִיר *m.* worth, price: Deut. xxiii. 18, &c.
 מֶכֶר *m.* price, in sale: Prov. xxxi. 10.
 מִשְׁקָה *m.* the acquisition: Job xxviii. 18.
 עֵרָה *m.* estimation, value: Job xxviii. 13.
 מִקְנָה *f.* that which is bought, possession; price: Lev. xxv.
 16, 16.
 שָׂכָר *m.* hire, gain, profit, or advantage arising from labour,
 wages: Zech. xi. 12, 12.

PRICK.

- מָאָר to be exasperated, to rankle; applied to the deep tearing
 scratch of the brier, which festers, and is very painful.
 HIPHIL *part.* Ezek. xxviii. 24.
 שָׁנַן to whet, sharpen. HITHPOLEL *fut.* Ps. lxxiii. 21.
 שִׁנָּה *m.* a thorn: Num. xxxiii. 55.

PRIDE, PROUD.

- 1 נָאָה to be lifted up, to rise; to be exalted, excellent, &c.

אָהָה *adj.* elated, proud, arrogant, bold, violent, wicked;
 applied to Moab, Isa. xvi. 6; to the enemies of David,
 who laid snares for him, Ps. cxl. 5; to the enemies of
 the Church, Ps. xciv. 2; in opposition to the humble,
 Prov. xvi. 19. *נָאָה adj. id.* *נָאָה f.* pride, arrogance.
נָאָה f. exaltation, majesty, greatness; pride, arro-
 gance, violence. *נָאָה m. id.* *נָאָה f. id.* *נָאָה adj.*
 proud, arrogant. *נָאָה f.* lifting up, pride. *נָאָה Ch. f.*
 pride.

- 2 נָבָה to be high; proud, arrogant. KAL *a fut.* *b* נָבָה *adj.* lofty,
 high. *נָבָה m.* height, pride, arrogance. *נָבָה adj.*
 high, proud, "exceeding proudly," *lit.* high high.
 3 גָּדַל to be great. HIPHIL, to magnify: *a fut.* Obad. 12, shouldst
 thou have spoken proudly, *marg.* 'shouldst thou have
 magnified thy mouth.' *גָּדַל adj.* great; proud.
 4 וָדַר to boil as water; hence, in Hiphil, to cook; see *Sod*; it
 is transferred to the mind under the influence of pride,
 arrogance, wantonness, rashness and insolence, urging
 to violence and presumptuousness, though unprovoked;
 so of the pride and violence of the Egyptians to the
 Israelites, Exod. xviii. 11, Neh. ix. 10; of the Israelites
 acting stubbornly and presumptuously against God, Deut.
 xvii. 13, Neh. ix. 16, 29, Jer. i. 29; especially when,
 with presumption, rashness, and impetuosity, they went
 up to the mount, against the will of God, to fight with
 their enemies, Deut. i. 43; of one who of settled pur-
 pose slays another, Exod. xxi. 14; of a prophet who
 rashly and wantonly speaks in the name of the Lord,
 Deut. xviii. 20. As an adjective, the word is applied
 to those who, with this kind of presumption, and with-
 out reverence of God, or regard to the duty they owe
 him, proudly despise and persecute others. This pride
 is attended by wrath, Prov. xxi. 24; by contempt and
 shame, Prov. xi. 2; stubbornness, Deut. xvii. 12; con-
 tentment, Prov. xiii. 10; bold confidence in teaching, Deut.
 xviii. 22; boasting, Jer. xlix. 16, Obad. 1, 3. It was the
 especial character of Babylon, Jer. i. 31, 32; charged
 on David as his motive in coming to see the battle,
 1 Sam. xvii. 28. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.* וָדַר Ch.
 APHEL *a inf.* *דָּרַד adj.* proud, with the connected idea
 of insolence and impiety. *דָּרַד m.* pride, haughtiness.
דָּרַד adj. overflowing of water.

- 5 יָהִיר *adj.* elated, proud, arrogant.
 6 יָנָה to exercise violence; to oppress. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps.
 cxiii. 4, קָרַי, in two words, proud oppressors.
 7 רָהַב to be high spirited, fierce, full of courage: to rage, or to
 press upon; *seq.* *רָהַב adj.* proud, haughty. *רָהַב m.*
 rage, insolence, pride.
 8 רוּם to be lifted up, high. KAL *part.* Poel.
 9 רָחַב *adj.* wide, broad, large; puffed up, proud, arrogant, syno-
 nymous with a high look.
 10 רָקַם *m.* (see *Rough*), rough, proud, untractable, vexatious in
 temper or action, which are, in life, what rugged knobs
 are in a road.
 11 שָׁחִין *m.* majesty, pride; spoken also of beasts of prey, a lion.

Exod. xviii. 11.	4 a	Ps. cxix. 21, 51, 69,	4 d	Isa. xxviii. 1, 3.	1 f
Lev. xxvi. 19.	1 e	78, 85, 122.	4 d	Jer. xiii. 9, 9.	1 e
1 Sam. ii. 3.	2 d	cxiii. 4. 1 g, or 1 a, 6	4 f	xiii. 15.	2 a
xvii. 23.	4 e	cxiv. 5.	4 f	xiii. 17.	1 h
2 Chron. xxxii. 26.	2 c	cxviii. 6.	2 d	xliii. 2.	4 d
Neh. ix. 10, 16, 20.	4 b	cxl. 5.	1 a	xlvi. 29, 29, 20.	1 e a d
Job ix. 13.	7 b	Prov. vi. 17.	8	xlvi. 16.	4 e
xxvi. 12.	7 b	xvii. 13.	1 c	l. 29.	4 a
xxxiii. 17.	1 h	xi. 2.	4 e	l. 31, 32.	4 e
xxxv. 12.	1 e	xiii. 10.	4 e	Ezek. vii. 10.	4 e
xxxviii. 11.	1 e	xiv. 3.	1 d	xvi. 49, 56.	1 e
xl. 11, 12.	1 a	xv. 25.	1 a	xxx. 6.	1 e
xli. 15.	1 d	xvi. 5.	2 b	Dan. iv. 37.	1 i
xli. 34.	1 i	xvi. 18.	1 e	v. 20.	4 c
Ps. x. 2.	1 d	xvi. 19.	1 a	Hos. v. 5.	1 e
x. 4.	2 c	xxi. 4.	9	vii. 10.	1 e
xii. 3.	3 b	xxi. 24, 24, β	4 d e	Obad. 3.	4 e
xvii. 10. α	1 f	xxviii. 25.	9	12.	3 a
xxi. 18, 23.	1 d	xxix. 23.	1 d	Hab. ii. 5.	5
xxxi. 20.	10	Eccles. vii. 8.	2 b	Zeph. ii. 10.	1 e
xxxvi. 11.	1 d	Isa. ii. 12.	1 a	iii. 11.	1 d
xl. 4.	7 a	iii. 5.	7	Zech. ix. 6.	1 e
lix. 12.	1 d	ix. 9.	1 d	x. 11.	1 e
lxxiii. 6.	1 d	xi. 11.	4 d	xi. 3.	1 e
lxxxvi. 14.	4 d	xvi. 6, 6, 6.	1 e b e	Mal. iii. 15.	4 d
xciv. 2.	1 a	xxiii. 9.	1 d	iv. 1.	4 d
ci. 5.	9	xxv. 11.	1 e		

α *ill.* with pride.β *marg.* 'the wrath of pride.'

PRIEST.

- 1 כֹּהֵן *m.* a priest, with respect to God; of the Messiah, Zech. vi. 13, Ps. cx. 4; a prince, in respect to a king: the name appears to be synonymous with קָרִיב or ἐγγύς, Lev. x. 3, and to mean one who attends upon God, to administer in things pertaining to the service of God: Gen. xiv. 18, &c. פֶּהֶן *v. denom.* to minister in the priest's office. PIEL *a. pret.* *b. inf.* *c. fut.* פֶּהֶן *f.* the priest's office, priesthood. *c. fut.* פֶּהֶן *Ch. m.*

- 2 כִּמְרִים *m. pl.* idolatrous priests, perhaps of Baal.

No. 1 not included.

Exod. xxviii. 1, 3, 4.	1 b	Lev. xvi. 32, 32.	1, 1 b	1 Chron. vi. 10.	1 a
xxviii. 41.	1 a	Num. iii. 3, 3.	1, 1 b	xxiv. 2.	1 c
xxix. 1, 44.	1 b	iii. 4.	1 c	2 Chron. xi. 14.	1 b
xxx. 9.	1 d	iii. 10.	1 d	Ezra ii. 62.	1 d
xxx. 30.	1 b	xvi. 10.	1 d	vi. 9, 16, 18.	1 e
xxxi. 10, 10.	1, 1 b	xviii. 1, 7, 7.	1 d	vii. 12, 13, 16, 21, 24.	1 e
xxxv. 19.	1 b	xxv. 13.	1 d	Neh. vii. 64.	1 d
xxxix. 41, 41.	1, 1 b	Deut. x. 6.	1 e	xiii. 29, 29.	1 d
xl. 13.	1 a	Josh. xviii. 7.	1 d	Ezek. xlv. 13.	1 b
xl. 15, 15.	1 a d	1 Sam. ii. 36.	1 d	Hos. iv. 6.	1 b
Lev. vii. 35.	1 b	2 Kings xxiii. 5.	2	x. 5.	2

PRINCE.

- 1 אֲחִישֶׁרֶפְנִיָּא *Ch. m. pl. emph.* high satraps, chief governors, Persian officers nearly analogous to the present Turkish pachas. These satraps, or high satraps, had the civil and military jurisdiction over several smaller provinces, each of which had its own פֶּהֶן or governor.

- 2 אִישׁ *m.* man.

- 3 חֲשִׁמֹנִים *m. pl.* according to the Rabbins; others render it as a Gentile noun, Chasmonians, a province of Egypt.

- 4 כֹּהֵן *m.* see *Priest*.

- 5 נָגִיד *m.* a captain, a person raised, eminent, and conspicuous, one that goes before, directs and guards others; of the Messiah, Dan. ix. 25; see *Ruler*.

- 6 קָרִיב *adj.* willing, free, liberal; so Prov. xix. 6 may be understood; applied to character, see *Liberal*; so Prov. xvii. 7, 26 may be rendered in opposition to נָקֵל; applied to rank and station. Twice the word appears to be used in a bad sense, Job xxi. 28 (Isa. xiii. 2, nobles). This word is synonymous with נָקֵל, but a difference must be

observed in the order of signification: the former is transferred from the character of a liberal mind to rank and nobility; the latter, originating in the notion of a leader, is transferred to those virtues which belong to rank.

- 7 נָסִיךְ *m.* one anointed, rather one formed, invested, appointed; see *Set*.

- 8 נָשִׂיא *m.* one lifted up—in esteem, honour, &c.; Messiah, a Prince, Ezek. xxxiv. 24; a prince, a king, the princes of the tribes of Judah, or of the Ishmaelites: among the Israelites there were also princes of the congregation; see *Chief*.

- 9 סֹנְנִים *m. pl.* see *Ruler*.

- 10 פְּרִמִּים *m. pl.* princes, nobles.

- 11 קָצִין *m.* a judge, magistrate, ruler; a leader in war, a general, a captain; a prince, chief.

- 12 רֶב *adj.* much; great, mighty; as a *subst.* a chief, captain, leader, prince. רֶב רֶבֶן *Ch. m.* a noble.

- 13 רֶזֶן to deliberate upon weighty and important affairs, to weigh or to poize counsel as standing near the king. KAL *a. part.* Poel. רֶזֶן *m. id.*

- 14 שָׁר to exercise dominion, to rule. HIPHIL *pret.*

- 15 שָׂרָר to bear rule. HITHPAEL *a. inf.* *b. fut.* שָׂרָר *m.* a captain, commander, chief; Prince of Peace, the Messiah, Isa. ix. 6; a chief, prince, courtier; an archangel, or one of the seven principal angels which surround the throne of God, and act as patrons of particular nations in the heavenly court, οἱ ἐπὶ τὰ ἄγγελοι, οἱ ἐνάπιον τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐστῆ-
κασι (Rev. viii. 2); Dan. x. 13, 20.—Gen. xii. 15, &c. שָׂרָר *f.* princess. שָׂרָר to have power as a prince. KAL *a. pret.*

- 16 שָׂרִישׁ *m.* see *Captain, Lord*.

No. 15 c not included.

Gen. xvii. 20.	8	1 Chron. ii. 10.	8	Ezek. vii. 27.	8
xxiii. 6.	8	iv. 38.	8	xii. 10, 12.	8
xxv. 16.	8	v. 6.	8	xix. 1.	8
xxxii. 28.	15 e	vii. 40.	8	xxi. 12, 25.	8
xxxiv. 2.	8	Ezra i. 8.	8	xxii. 6.	8
Exod. ii. 14.	2	Job xli. 19.	4	xxiii. 15.	16
Num. i. 16, 44.	8	xii. 21.	6	xxvi. 16.	8
vii. 2, 2, 3, 10, 10, 11,	8	xvi. 28.	6	xxvii. 21.	8
18, 24, 30, 36, 42,	8	xxx. 37.	5	xxviii. 2.	5
48, 54, 60, 66, 72,	8	xxxiv. 18.	6	xxx. 13.	8
78, 84.	8	Ps. xlvii. 9.	6	xxxii. 29.	8
x. 4.	8	lxviii. 31.	3	xxxiii. 30.	7
xvi. 2.	8	lxxvi. 12.	5	xxxiv. 24.	8
xvii. 13.	15 a b	lxxxiii. 11.	7	xxxv. 25.	8
xviii. 2, 6, 6.	8	cxli. 40.	6	xxxviii. 2, 3.	8
xxv. 14, 18.	8	cxlii. 8, 8.	6	xxxix. 1, 18.	8
xxvii. 2.	8	cxlvii. 9.	6	xliv. 3, 3.	8
xxx. 13.	8	cxlvi. 3.	6	xlv. 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 22.	8
xxxii. 2.	8	Prov. viii. 15.	13 a	xvi. 2, 4, 8, 10, 12, 16,	8
xxxiv. 18, 22, 23, 24,	8	xiv. 28.	13 b	17, 18.	8
25, 26, 27, 28.	8	xvii. 7, 26.	6	xlviii. 21, 21, 22, 22.	8
xxxvi. 1.	8	xix. 6.	6	Dan. i. 3.	10
Josh. ix. 15, 18, 18, 19,	8	xxv. 7.	6	ii. 2, 3, 27.	1
21, 21.	8	xxv. 15.	11	v. 2, 3.	12 a
xiii. 21.	8	xxviii. 16.	5	vi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7.	1
xvii. 4.	8	xxx. 4.	13 a	ix. 25, 26.	5
xxii. 14, 14, 30, 32.	8	Cant. vii. 1.	6	xi. 8.	7
Judg. v. 3.	13	Isa. xl. 23.	13 a	xi. 18.	11
1 Sam. ii. 8.	8	xli. 25.	9	xi. 22.	5
1 Kings xi. 3.	15 d	Jer. xxxix. 13.	12	Hos. viii. 4.	14
xi. 34.	8	xli. 1.	12	Micah iii. 1, 9.	11
xv. 7.	5	Lam. i. 1.	15 d	Hab. i. 10.	13 a
xvi. 2.	5				

PRINCIPAL.

- 1 אֲבִי *m.* father; "principal household," *marg.* 'house of the fathers.'

- 2 אָדיר *adj.* great, mighty; distinguished, chief.
 3 כֹּהֵן *m.* (see *Priest*), principal officer.
 4 נָסִידָה *m.* prince.
 5 ראשׁ *head.* רֵאשִׁית *f.* beginning. מְרָאֲשָׁה *f. pl.* principalities.
 6 שׁוּרָה *f.* from שָׂרָה to rule, "principal wheat:" Isa. xxviii. 25, *marg.* 'or, the wheat in the principal (place).' Vulg. *per ordinem*, in its proper order, place, proportion. Lowth, in due measure. Gesenius, in rows, from שָׂרָה to set in order.
 7 שֵׁר *m.* prince.

Exod. xxx. 23.	5	1 Chron. xxiv. 6.	1	Jer. xlii. 18.	5 b
Lev. vi. 5.	5	xxiv. 31.	5	xxv. 34, 35, 36.	2
Num. v. 7.	5	Neh. xi. 17.	5	lii. 25.	7
1 Kings iv. 5.	3	Prov. iv. 7.	5 a	Micah v. 5.	4
2 Kings xxv. 19.	7	Isa. xxviii. 25.	6		

PRINT.

חָקַק to engrave, to mark out. HITHPAEL *fut.* Job xlii. 27, thou settest a print upon my heels, about my feet thou drawest a mark, *i.e.* thou markest out for my feet how far they should go.

חָקַק to grave, to pourtray. HOPHAL *fut.* Job xix. 23.
 נָתַן to give. KAL *fut.* Lev. xix. 28.

PRISED.

יָקָר to be precious. KAL *pret.* Zech. xi. 13.

PRISON.

- 1 אָסַר to bind. KAL *a part.* Psal. אָסִיר *m.* band, prison. אָסִיר *m.* prisoner. אָסִיר *m.* prisoner.
 2 בֵּית *f.* house; "prison," *lit.* house of the prison.
 3 מַחְפֶּכֶה *f.* a wooden frame, in which the feet, perhaps also the hands and head, of prisoners were confined; shackles, stocks, pillory, *nervus, cippus*.
 4 כָּלָא *m.* a shutting up, restraint, "prison," *lit.* house of restraint. כְּלִיאָה *m.* קרי. כְּלִיאָה *m.* restraint.
 5 מִצְרָה *f.* a prison or place where a person is placed in custody or watched.
 6 מִסְגֵּר *m.* that which encloses, a place of confinement, a prison.
 7 סֶהַר *m.* castle, fortress, tower.
 8 עֶצֶר *m.* oppression, or the being shut up.
 9 פִּקְדָּה *f.* ward, "prison," *marg.* 'house of the wards.'
 10 קִיחַ *m.* has been supposed to mean a prison, or separate place. Isa. lxi. 1; it is better, however, to consider פִּקְדָּה as one word instead of two, the common reading, the two last letters of the root repeated for an increase of signification, complete deliverance; but as פִּקְדָּה is generally applied to opening the eyes, the Lxx. have translated it "and sight to the blind," as it is quoted by St. Luke, we may take the Hebrew to have a general meaning which admits this signification, or we may understand the expression with Alexander, of the entire illumination of the spiritually blind, *lit.* open opening.
 11 מִשְׁמַר *m.* ward.
 12 שָׁבִי *m.* (also *adj.*) captive.

Gen. xxxix. 20.	2, 7	2 Chron. xviii. 26.	2, 4	Isa. liii. 8.	8
xxxix. 20.	1 c	Neh. iii. 25.	5	lxi. 1.	10
xxxix. 21.	2, 7	xli. 39.	1 c	Jer. xxix. 26.	3
xxxix. 22.	2, 7	Job iii. 18.	1 c	xxxii. 2, 8, 12.	5
xxxix. 22.	1 c	Ps. lxxix. 33.	1 c	xxxiii. 1.	5
xxxix. 22.	2, 7	lxxix. 11.	1 c	xxxvii. 4.	2, 4 a, or b
xxxix. 23.	2, 7	cii. 20.	1 c	xxxviii. 15.	2, 1 b
xl. 3.	2, 7	cxlii. 7.	6	xxxvii. 15.	2, 4
xl. 5.	2, 7	cxlvi. 7.	1 a	xxxviii. 18.	2, 4
xlii. 19.	11	Eccles. iv. 14.	2, 1 a	xxxvii. 21, 21.	5
Num. xxi. 1.	12	Isa. x. 4.	1 d	xxxviii. 6, 13, 28.	5
Judg. xvi. 21, 25.	1 a	xiv. 17.	1 c	xxxix. 14, 15.	5
1 Kings xxii. 27.	2, 4	xx. 4.	12	lii. 11.	2, 9
2 Kings xxvii. 4.	2, 4	xxiv. 22, 22.	1 d, 6	lii. 31.	2, 4 a, or b
xxv. 27.	2, 4	xlvi. 7, 7.	1 d, 6, 4	lii. 33.	4
xxv. 29.	4	xlvi. 22.	4	Lam. iii. 34.	1 c
2 Chron. xvi. 10.	3	xlix. 9.	1 a	Zech. ix. 11, 12.	1 c

PRIVILY.

אָפַל *m.* thick darkness; Ps. xi. 2, *marg.* 'in darkness.'

לָטַט *adj.* softly, secretly: 1 Sam. xxiv. 4.

סֵתַר *m.* secretly: Ps. ci. 5.

צָפַן to hide, conceal, to lurk privily, to be set privily. KAL *fut.* Ps. x. 8, *marg.* 'hide themselves;' Prov. i. 11, 18.

תָּרַמַּה *f.* deceit: Judg. ix. 31, *marg.* 'craftily, or, to Tormah.'

PRIVY.

חָדַר to enter into a privy chamber. KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxi. 14.

יָדַע to know. KAL *pret.* 1 Kings ii. 44.

שִׁפְכָה *f.* the privy member: Deut. xxiii. 1.

PROCEED.

1 יָסַף to add. KAL *a part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b fut.*

2 יָצָא to go out. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. מוֹצֵא *m.* that which goes out, proceeds from.

Gen. xxiv. 50.	2 a	Judg. xi. 36.	2 a	Isa. li. 4.	2 b
Exod. xxv. 35.	2 c	1 Sam. xxiv. 13.	2 b	Jer. ix. 3.	2 a
Num. xxx. 2.	2 c	2 Sam. vii. 12.	2 b	xxx. 19.	2 a
xxx. 12.	2 d	Job xxxvi. 1.	1 b	xxx. 21.	2 b
xxxii. 24.	2 c	xl. 5.	1 b	Lam. iii. 38.	2 b
Deut. viii. 3.	2 d	Eccles. x. 5.	2 c	Hab. i. 4, 7.	2 b
Josh. vi. 10.	2 b	Isa. xxxix. 14.	1 a		

PROCESS.

יּוֹם *m.* day: Gen. xxxviii. 12, *lit.* the days were multiplied: Judg. xi. 4, *lit.* after days: 2 Chron. xxi. 19, *lit.* to days from days.

קֵץ *m.* end: Gen. iv. 3, *marg.* 'at the end of days.'

רַב *adj.* much, many: Exod. ii. 23, *lit.* in those many days.

רָבַה to multiply. KAL *fut.* Gen. xxxviii. 12, *marg.* 'and the days were multiplied.'

PROCLAIM.

1 זָעַק to shout, to cry out. HIPHIL *fut.*

2 בָּרוּ to cry out publicly, to make proclamation. APHEL *pret.*

3 עָבַר to pass, with קוֹל to make the voice to pass, *i.e.* to proclaim. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.*

4 קָדַשׁ to set apart, to prepare, to sanctify. PIEL *imp.*

5 קוֹל *m.* a voice.

6 קָרָא to call. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel.

7 רָנָה *f.* a cry; a shout of joy.

8 שָׁמַע to hear, to cause to hear, to proclaim. HIPHIL *pret.*

Exod. xxxii. 5.	6 d	2 Kings xxiii. 16, 16.	6 a	Isa. lxi. 1, 2.	6 b
xxxiii. 19.	6 a	xxxiii. 17.	6 d	lxii. 11.	8
xxxiv. 5, 6.	6 d	2 Chron. xx. 3.	6 d	Jer. iii. 12.	6 a
xxxvi. 8.	3 b, 5	xxiv. 9.	5	vii. 2.	6 a
Lev. xxiii. 2, 4, 37.	6 d	xxx. 5.	3 a, 5	xi. 6.	6 c
xxiii. 21.	6 a	xxxvi. 22.	3 b, 5	xix. 2.	6 a
xxv. 10.	6 a	Ezra i. 1.	3 b, 5	xxxiv. 8, 15.	6 b
Deut. xx. 10.	6 a	viii. 21.	6 d	xxxiv. 17, 17.	6 b e
Judg. vii. 3.	6 c	x. 7.	3 b, 5	xxxvi. 9.	6 a
1 Kings xv. 22.	8	Neh. viii. 15.	3 b, 5	Dan. v. 29.	2
xxi. 9.	6 c	Esth. vi. 9.	6 a	Joel iii. 9.	6 c
xxi. 12.	6 a	vi. 11.	6 d	Amos iv. 5.	6 c
xxii. 36.	7	Prov. xii. 23.	6 d	Jonah iii. 5.	6 d
2 Kings x. 20, 20.	4, 6 d	xx. 6.	6 d	iii. 7.	1

PROCURE.

בָּקַשׁ to seek. PIEL fut. Prov. xi. 27.

עָשָׂה to do. KAL pret. Jer. iv. 18. fut. Jer. ii. 17. part. Poel, Jer. xxvi. 19; xxxiii. 9.

PRODUCE.

קָרַב to come near, to bring near. PIEL imp. Isa. xli. 21, marg. 'cause to come near.'

PROFANE.

1 חָלַל to penetrate, wound, or stab; to open, violate, or dissolve; Piel, to profane sacred things, a temple, a thing hallowed, the sabbath, the name of God, the priests, the family of the priesthood, the holy land, the Jewish commonwealth as being holy, divine laws, the covenant, the father's bed; applied also to the staining of what is beautiful and glorious, Isa. xxiii. 9, Ezek. xxviii. 7, comp. Ps. lxxxix. 39, and to that which comes into common use after being sacred; see Gather. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. PIEL ^apret. ^cinf. ^fpart. PUAL ^bpart. חָלַל adj. profane. חָלָל adj. profane, unholy, common.

2 חָנַף to be defiled. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^fpart. f. see Hypocrisy.

Lev. xvi. 21.	1 f	Isa. xliii. 28.	1 f	Ezek. xxxvi. 20.	1 f
xix. 8, 12.	1 d	Jer. xxiii. 11.	2 a	xxxvi. 21, 22.	1 d
xx. 3.	1 e	xxiii. 15.	2 b	xxxvi. 23, 23.	1 h d
xxi. 4.	1 b	Ezek. xli. 25.	1 i	xlii. 20.	1 k
xxi. 6, 12, 15, 23.	1 f	xxii. 8.	1 d	xlii. 23.	1 k
xxi. 7, 14.	1 i	xxii. 26, 26, 26.	1 f k e	xliii. 15.	1 k
xxi. 9, 9.	1 c g	xxiii. 38.	1 d	Amos ii. 7.	1 e
xxii. 2, 9, 15, 32.	1 f	xxiii. 39.	1 e	Mal. i. 12.	1 g
Neh. xiii. 17.	1 g	xxiv. 21.	1 g	ii. 10.	1 e
xiii. 18.	1 e	xxv. 3.	1 a	ii. 11.	1 d
Ps. lxxxix. 39.	1 d	xxviii. 16.	1 f		

PROFESS.

נָגַד HIPHIL, to declare, show, make known: pret. Deut. xxvi. 3.

PROFIT.

- בָּצַע ^m. covetousness, gain; gain in general.
- יָעַל to be useful. HIPHIL, to profit, to receive profit, to gain: ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart.
- יָתֵרוֹ ^f. excellence; advantage, profit. יִתְרוֹ ^m. (see More), gain; pre-eminence, advantage. מִתְרוֹ ^m. pre-eminence, abundance.
- סָכַן to be useful, profitable; to receive profit. KAL fut.
- צָלַח to go on, to advance forward, to succeed, prosper. KAL fut.
- שָׂוָה to be equal, equivalent; useful, serviceable, profitable. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.

Gen. xxxvii. 26.	1	Prov. xiv. 23.	3 b	Isa. xlvii. 12.	2 b
1 Sam. xii. 21.	2 c	Eccles. i. 3.	3	xlvi. 17.	2 b
Esth. iii. 8.	6 b	ii. 11.	3	lvii. 12.	2 c
Job xxi. 15.	2 c	iii. 9.	3	Jer. ii. 8, 11.	2 c
xxii. 2, 2.	4	v. 9, 16.	3	vii. 8.	2 b
xxxiii. 27.	6 a	vii. 11.	3 a	xii. 13.	2 c
xxxiv. 9.	4	x. 10.	3	xiii. 7.	5
xxxv. 3.	2 c	Isa. xxx. 5, 5.	2 c b	xvi. 19.	2 d
Ps. xxx. 6.	1	xxx. 6.	2 c	xxiii. 32.	2 b c
Prov. x. 2.	2 c	xliv. 9.	2 c	Hab. ii. 13.	2 a
xi. 4.	2 c	xliv. 10.	2 b	Mal. iii. 14.	1

PROFOUND.

עָמַק to be deep; applied to formed, meditated, deep schemes. HIPHIL pret. Hos. v. 2.

PROGENITORS.

הָרָה to bring forth children. KAL part. Poel, Gen. xlix. 26. The plural is used of both parents.

PROGNOSTICATOR.

יָדַע to know. HIPHIL part. Isa. xlvii. 13, marg. 'that give knowledge concerning the months.'

PROLONG.

- אָרַךְ to be or grow long; to prolong, continue, protract. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dpart. ^einf. ^fpart. f. Ch. length.
- יָחַב Ch. to give. P'AL part. P'il.
- יָסַף to add. HIPHIL fut.
- נָטַח to stretch, extend. KAL fut.
- מָשַׁךְ to draw out. NIPHAL fut.

Deut. iv. 26, 40.	1 c	Deut. xxxii. 47.	1 c	Eccles. viii. 12.	1 d
v. 16.	1 c	Job vi. 11.	1 e	viii. 13.	1 c
v. 33.	1 b	xv. 29.	4	Isa. xlii. 22.	5
vi. 2.	1 c	Ps. lxi. 6 a.	3	lii. 10.	1 c
xi. 9.	1 c	Prov. x. 27.	3	Ezek. xii. 22.	1 a
xvii. 20.	1 c	xxviii. 2, 16.	1 o	xii. 25, 28.	5
xxii. 7.	1 b	Eccles. vii. 15.	1 d	Dan. vii. 12, 12.	1 e, 2
xxx. 18.	1 c				

a marg. 'thou shalt add days to the days of the king.' β lit. a prolonging in life was given them.

PROMISE.

- אָמַר to say, speak, &c. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cinf. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart. ^{aa}part. ^{ab}part. ^{ac}part. ^{ad}part. ^{ae}part. ^{af}part. ^{ag}part. ^{ah}part. ^{ai}part. ^{aj}part. ^{ak}part. ^{al}part. ^{am}part. ^{an}part. ^{ao}part. ^{ap}part. ^{aq}part. ^{ar}part. ^{as}part. ^{at}part. ^{au}part. ^{av}part. ^{aw}part. ^{ax}part. ^{ay}part. ^{az}part. ^{ba}part. ^{bb}part. ^{bc}part. ^{bd}part. ^{be}part. ^{bf}part. ^{bg}part. ^{bh}part. ^{bi}part. ^{bj}part. ^{bk}part. ^{bl}part. ^{bm}part. ^{bn}part. ^{bo}part. ^{bp}part. ^{bq}part. ^{br}part. ^{bs}part. ^{bt}part. ^{bu}part. ^{bv}part. ^{bw}part. ^{bx}part. ^{by}part. ^{bz}part. ^{ca}part. ^{cb}part. ^{cc}part. ^{cd}part. ^{ce}part. ^{cf}part. ^{cg}part. ^{ch}part. ^{ci}part. ^{cj}part. ^{ck}part. ^{cl}part. ^{cm}part. ^{cn}part. ^{co}part. ^{cp}part. ^{cq}part. ^{cr}part. ^{cs}part. ^{ct}part. ^{cu}part. ^{cv}part. ^{cw}part. ^{cx}part. ^{cy}part. ^{cz}part. ^{da}part. ^{db}part. ^{dc}part. ^{dd}part. ^{de}part. ^{df}part. ^{dg}part. ^{dh}part. ^{di}part. ^{dj}part. ^{dk}part. ^{dl}part. ^{dm}part. ^{dn}part. ^{do}part. ^{dp}part. ^{dq}part. ^{dr}part. ^{ds}part. ^{dt}part. ^{du}part. ^{dv}part. ^{dw}part. ^{dx}part. ^{dy}part. ^{dz}part. ^{ea}part. ^{eb}part. ^{ec}part. ^{ed}part. ^{ee}part. ^{ef}part. ^{eg}part. ^{eh}part. ^{ei}part. ^{ej}part. ^{ek}part. ^{el}part. ^{em}part. ^{en}part. ^{eo}part. ^{ep}part. ^{eq}part. ^{er}part. ^{es}part. ^{et}part. ^{eu}part. ^{ev}part. ^{ew}part. ^{ex}part. ^{ey}part. ^{ez}part. ^{fa}part. ^{fb}part. ^{fc}part. ^{fd}part. ^{fe}part. ^{ff}part. ^{fg}part. ^{fh}part. ^{fi}part. ^{fj}part. ^{fk}part. ^{fl}part. ^{fm}part. ^{fn}part. ^{fo}part. ^{fp}part. ^{fq}part. ^{fr}part. ^{fs}part. ^{ft}part. ^{fu}part. ^{fv}part. ^{fw}part. ^{fx}part. ^{fy}part. ^{fz}part. ^{ga}part. ^{gb}part. ^{gc}part. ^{gd}part. ^{ge}part. ^{gf}part. ^{gg}part. ^{gh}part. ^{gi}part. ^{gj}part. ^{gk}part. ^{gl}part. ^{gm}part. ^{gn}part. ^{go}part. ^{gp}part. ^{gq}part. ^{gr}part. ^{gs}part. ^{gt}part. ^{gu}part. ^{gv}part. ^{gw}part. ^{gx}part. ^{gy}part. ^{gz}part. ^{ha}part. ^{hb}part. ^{hc}part. ^{hd}part. ^{he}part. ^{hf}part. ^{hg}part. ^{hh}part. ^{hi}part. ^{hj}part. ^{hk}part. ^{hl}part. ^{hm}part. ^{hn}part. ^{ho}part. ^{hp}part. ^{hq}part. ^{hr}part. ^{hs}part. ^{ht}part. ^{hu}part. ^{hv}part. ^{hw}part. ^{hx}part. ^{hy}part. ^{hz}part. ^{ia}part. ^{ib}part. ^{ic}part. ^{id}part. ^{ie}part. ^{if}part. ^{ig}part. ^{ih}part. ⁱⁱpart. ^{ij}part. ^{ik}part. ^{il}part. ^{im}part. ⁱⁿpart. ^{io}part. ^{ip}part. ^{iq}part. ^{ir}part. ^{is}part. ^{it}part. ^{iu}part. ^{iv}part. ^{iw}part. ^{ix}part. ^{iy}part. ^{iz}part. ^{ja}part. ^{jb}part. ^{jc}part. ^{jd}part. ^{je}part. ^{jf}part. ^{jj}part. ^{jk}part. ^{jl}part. ^{jm}part. ^{jn}part. ^{jo}part. ^{jp}part. ^{jq}part. ^{jr}part. ^{js}part. ^{jt}part. ^{ju}part. ^{jv}part. ^{jw}part. ^{jx}part. ^{jy}part. ^{jz}part. ^{ka}part. ^{kb}part. ^{kc}part. ^{kd}part. ^{ke}part. ^{kf}part. ^{kg}part. ^{kh}part. ^{ki}part. ^{kj}part. ^{kk}part. ^{kl}part. ^{km}part. ^{kn}part. ^{ko}part. ^{kp}part. ^{kq}part. ^{kr}part. ^{ks}part. ^{kt}part. ^{ku}part. ^{kv}part. ^{kw}part. ^{kx}part. ^{ky}part. ^{kz}part. ^{la}part. ^{lb}part. ^{lc}part. ^{ld}part. ^{le}part. ^{lf}part. ^{lg}part. ^{lh}part. ^{li}part. ^{lj}part. ^{lk}part. ^{ll}part. ^{lm}part. ^{ln}part. ^{lo}part. ^{lp}part. ^{lq}part. ^{lr}part. ^{ls}part. ^{lt}part. ^{lu}part. ^{lv}part. ^{lw}part. ^{lx}part. ^{ly}part. ^{lz}part. ^{ma}part. ^{mb}part. ^{mc}part. ^{md}part. ^{me}part. ^{mf}part. ^{mg}part. ^{mh}part. ^{mi}part. ^{mj}part. ^{mk}part. ^{ml}part. ^{mm}part. ^{mn}part. ^{mo}part. ^{mp}part. ^{mq}part. ^{mr}part. ^{ms}part. ^{mt}part. ^{mu}part. ^{mv}part. ^{mw}part. ^{mx}part. ^{my}part. ^{mz}part. ^{na}part. ^{nb}part. ^{nc}part. ndpart. ^{ne}part. ^{nf}part. ^{ng}part. ^{nh}part. ⁿⁱpart. ^{nj}part. ^{nk}part. ^{nl}part. ^{nm}part. ⁿⁿpart. ^{no}part. ^{np}part. ^{nq}part. ^{nr}part. ^{ns}part. ^{nt}part. ^{nu}part. ^{nv}part. ^{nw}part. ^{nx}part. ^{ny}part. ^{nz}part. ^{oa}part. ^{ob}part. ^{oc}part. ^{od}part. ^{oe}part. ^{of}part. ^{og}part. ^{oh}part. ^{oi}part. ^{oj}part. ^{ok}part. ^{ol}part. ^{om}part. ^{on}part. ^{oo}part. ^{op}part. ^{oq}part. ^{or}part. ^{os}part. ^{ot}part. ^{ou}part. ^{ov}part. ^{ow}part. ^{ox}part. ^{oy}part. ^{oz}part. ^{pa}part. ^{pb}part. ^{pc}part. ^{pd}part. ^{pe}part. ^{pf}part. ^{pg}part. ^{ph}part. ^{pi}part. ^{pj}part. ^{pk}part. ^{pl}part. ^{pm}part. ^{pn}part. ^{po}part. ^{pp}part. ^{pq}part. ^{pr}part. ^{ps}part. ^{pt}part. ^{pu}part. ^{pv}part. ^{pw}part. ^{px}part. ^{py}part. ^{pz}part. ^{qa}part. ^{qb}part. ^{qc}part. ^{qd}part. ^{qe}part. ^{qf}part. ^{qg}part. ^{qh}part. ^{qi}part. ^{qj}part. ^{qk}part. ^{ql}part. ^{qm}part. ^{qn}part. ^{qo}part. ^{qp}part. ^{qq}part. ^{qr}part. ^{qs}part. ^{qt}part. ^{qu}part. ^{qv}part. ^{qw}part. ^{qx}part. ^{qy}part. ^{qz}part. ^{ra}part. ^{rb}part. ^{rc}part. rdpart. ^{re}part. ^{rf}part. ^{rg}part. ^{rh}part. ^{ri}part. ^{rj}part. ^{rk}part. ^{rl}part. ^{rm}part. ^{rn}part. ^{ro}part. ^{rp}part. ^{rq}part. ^{rr}part. ^{rs}part. ^{rt}part. ^{ru}part. ^{rv}part. ^{rw}part. ^{rx}part. ^{ry}part. ^{rz}part. ^{sa}part. ^{sb}part. ^{sc}part. ^{sd}part. ^{se}part. ^{sf}part. ^{sg}part. ^{sh}part. ^{si}part. ^{sj}part. ^{sk}part. ^{sl}part. smpart. ^{sn}part. ^{so}part. ^{sp}part. ^{sq}part. ^{sr}part. ^{ss}part. stpart. ^{su}part. ^{sv}part. ^{sw}part. ^{sx}part. ^{sy}part. ^{sz}part. ^{ta}part. ^{tb}part. ^{tc}part. ^{td}part. ^{te}part. ^{tf}part. ^{tg}part. thpart. ^{ti}part. ^{tj}part. ^{tk}part. ^{tl}part. tmpart. ^{tn}part. ^{to}part. ^{tp}part. ^{tq}part. ^{tr}part. ^{ts}part. ^{tu}part. ^{tv}part. ^{tw}part. ^{tx}part. ^{ty}part. ^{tz}part. ^{ua}part. ^{ub}part. ^{uc}part. ^{ud}part. ^{ue}part. ^{uf}part. ^{ug}part. ^{uh}part. ^{ui}part. ^{uj}part. ^{uk}part. ^{ul}part. ^{um}part. ^{un}part. ^{uo}part. ^{up}part. ^{uq}part. ^{ur}part. ^{us}part. ^{ut}part. ^{uu}part. ^{uv}part. ^{uw}part. ^{ux}part. ^{uy}part. ^{uz}part. ^{va}part. ^{vb}part. ^{vc}part. ^{vd}part. ^{ve}part. ^{vf}part. ^{vg}part. ^{vh}part. ^{vi}part. ^{vj}part. ^{vk}part. ^{vl}part. ^{vm}part. ^{vn}part. ^{vo}part. ^{vp}part. ^{vq}part. ^{vr}part. ^{vs}part. ^{vt}part. ^{vu}part. ^{vv}part. ^{vw}part. ^{vx}part. ^{vy}part. ^{vz}part. ^{wa}part. ^{wb}part. ^{wc}part. ^{wd}part. ^{we}part. ^{wf}part. ^{wg}part. ^{wh}part. ^{wi}part. ^{wj}part. ^{wk}part. ^{wl}part. ^{wm}part. ^{wn}part. ^{wo}part. ^{wp}part. ^{wq}part. ^{wr}part. ^{ws}part. ^{wt}part. ^{wu}part. ^{wv}part. ^{ww}part. ^{wx}part. ^{wy}part. ^{wz}part. ^{xa}part. ^{xb}part. ^{xc}part. ^{xd}part. ^{xe}part. ^{xf}part. ^{yg}part. ^{yh}part. ^{yi}part. ^{yj}part. ^{yk}part. ^{yl}part. ^{ym}part. ^{yn}part. ^{yo}part. ^{yp}part. ^{yq}part. ^{yr}part. ^{ys}part. ^{yt}part. ^{yu}part. ^{yv}part. ^{yw}part. ^{yx}part. ^{yy}part. ^{yz}part. ^{za}part. ^{zb}part. ^{zc}part. ^{zd}part. ^{ze}part. ^{zf}part. ^{zg}part. ^{zh}part. ^{zi}part. ^{zj}part. ^{zk}part. ^{zl}part. ^{zm}part. ^{zn}part. ^{zo}part. ^{zp}part. ^{zq}part. ^{zr}part. ^{zs}part. ^{zt}part. ^{zu}part. ^{zv}part. ^{zw}part. ^{zx}part. ^{zy}part. ^{zz}part.
- דָּבַר to speak. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart. ^{aa}part. ^{ab}part. ^{ac}part. ^{ad}part. ^{ae}part. ^{af}part. ^{ag}part. ^{ah}part. ^{ai}part. ^{aj}part. ^{ak}part. ^{al}part. ^{am}part. ^{an}part. ^{ao}part. ^{ap}part. ^{aq}part. ^{ar}part. ^{as}part. ^{at}part. ^{au}part. ^{av}part. ^{aw}part. ^{ax}part. ^{ay}part. ^{az}part. ^{ba}part. ^{bb}part. ^{bc}part. ^{bd}part. ^{be}part. ^{bf}part. ^{bg}part. ^{bh}part. ^{bi}part. ^{bj}part. ^{bk}part. ^{bl}part. ^{bm}part. ^{bn}part. ^{bo}part. ^{bp}part. ^{bq}part. ^{br}part. ^{bs}part. ^{bt}part. ^{bu}part. ^{bv}part. ^{bw}part. ^{bx}part. ^{by}part. ^{bz}part. ^{ca}part. ^{cb}part. ^{cc}part. ^{cd}part. ^{ce}part. ^{cf}part. ^{cg}part. ^{ch}part. ^{ci}part. ^{cj}part. ^{ck}part. ^{cl}part. ^{cm}part. ^{cn}part. ^{co}part. ^{cp}part. ^{cq}part. ^{cr}part. ^{cs}part. ^{ct}part. ^{cu}part. ^{cv}part. ^{cw}part. ^{cx}part. ^{cy}part. ^{cz}part. ^{da}part. ^{db}part. ^{dc}part. ^{dd}part. ^{de}part. ^{df}part. ^{dg}part. ^{dh}part. ^{di}part. ^{dj}part. ^{dk}part. ^{dl}part. ^{dm}part. ^{dn}part. ^{do}part. ^{dp}part. ^{dq}part. ^{dr}part. ^{ds}part. ^{dt}part. ^{du}part. ^{dv}part. ^{dw}part. ^{dx}part. ^{dy}part. ^{dz}part. ^{ea}part. ^{eb}part. ^{ec}part. ^{ed}part. ^{ee}part. ^{ef}part. ^{eg}part. ^{eh}part. ^{ei}part. ^{ej}part. ^{ek}part. ^{el}part. ^{em}part. ^{en}part. ^{eo}part. ^{ep}part. ^{eq}part. ^{er}part. ^{es}part. ^{et}part. ^{eu}part. ^{ev}part. ^{ew}part. ^{ex}part. ^{ey}part. ^{ez}part. ^{fa}part. ^{fb}part. ^{fc}part. ^{fd}part. ^{fe}part. ^{ff}part. ^{fg}part. ^{fh}part. ^{fi}part. ^{fj}part. ^{fk}part. ^{fl}part.

- 2 **אָדִיר** *adj.* great, mighty; distinguished, chief.
 3 **בֹּהֵן** *m.* (see *Priest*), principal officer.
 4 **נָסִיךְ** *m.* prince.
 5 **רֵאשִׁית** *head.* **רֵאשִׁית** *f.* beginning. **כְּרִישָׁה** *f. pl.* principalities.
 6 **שֹׁרֶה** *f.* from שָׁרָה to rule, "principal wheat:" Isa. xxviii. 25, *marg.* 'or, the wheat in the principal (place).' Vulg. *per ordinem*, in its proper order, place, proportion. Lowth, in due measure. Gesenius, in rows, from שָׁרָה to set in order.
 7 **עֵר** *m.* prince.

Exod. xxx. 23.	5	1 Chron. xxiv. 6.	1	Jer. xiii. 18.	5 b
Lev. vi. 5.	5	xxiv. 31.	5	xxv. 34, 35, 36.	2
Num. v. 7.	5	Neh. xi. 17.	5	lii. 25.	7
1 Kings iv. 5.	3	Prov. iv. 7.	5 a	Micah v. 5.	4
2 Kings xxv. 19.	7	Isa. xviii. 25.	6		

PRINT.

חָקַה to engrave, to mark out. *HITHPAEL fut.* Job xiii. 27, thou settest a print upon my heels, about my feet thou drawest a mark, *i.e.* thou markest out for my feet how far they should go.

חָקַק to grave, to pourtray. *HOPHAL fut.* Job xix. 23.

נָתַן to give. *KAL fut.* Lev. xix. 28.

PRISED.

יָקָר to be precious. *KAL pret.* Zech. xi. 13.

PRISON.

- 1 **אָסַר** to bind. *KAL a part.* Psal. **אָסִיר** *m.* band, prison. **אָסִיר** *m.* prisoner. **אָסִיר** *m.* prisoner.
 2 **בֵּית** *f.* house; "prison," *lit.* house of the prison.
 3 **מִתְּפַכָּה** *f.* a wooden frame, in which the feet, perhaps also the hands and head, of prisoners were confined; shackles, stocks, pillory, *nervus, cippus*.
 4 **כְּלָא** *m.* a shutting up, restraint, "prison," *lit.* house of restraint. **כְּלִיאָה** *m.* קרי. **כְּלִיאָה** *m.* כְּלִיאָה, restraint.
 5 **מִשְׁטָרָה** *f.* a prison or place where a person is placed in custody or watched.
 6 **מִסְגֵּר** *m.* that which encloses, a place of confinement, a prison.
 7 **סֶהַר** *m.* castle, fortress, tower.
 8 **עֶצֶר** *m.* oppression, or the being shut up.
 9 **פִּקְדָּה** *f.* ward, "prison," *marg.* 'house of the wards.'
 10 **קוֹת** *m.* has been supposed to mean a prison, or separate place. Isa. lxi. 1; it is better, however, to consider פִּקְדָּה as one word instead of two, the common reading, the two last letters of the root repeated for an increase of signification, complete deliverance; but as פִּקְדָּה is generally applied to opening the eyes, the LXX. have translated it "and sight to the blind," as it is quoted by St. Luke, we may take the Hebrew to have a general meaning which admits this signification, or we may understand the expression with Alexander, of the entire illumination of the spiritually blind, *lit.* open opening.
 11 **מִשְׁטָר** *m.* ward.
 12 **שָׁבִי** *m.* (also *adj.*) captive.

Gen. xxxix. 20.	2, 7	2 Chron. xviii. 26.	2, 4	Isa. liii. 8.	8
xxxix. 20.	1 c	Neh. iii. 25.	5	lxi. 1.	10
xxxix. 20.	2, 7	xii. 39.	5	Jer. xxix. 26.	3
xxxix. 21.	2, 7	Job iii. 18.	1 c	xxxii. 2, 8, 12.	5
xxxix. 22.	2, 7	Ps. lxi. 33.	1 c	xxxiii. 1.	5
xxxix. 22.	1 c	lxi. 11.	1 c	xxxvii. 4.	2, 4 a, or b
xxxix. 22.	2, 7	cii. 20.	1 c	xxxvii. 15.	2, 1 b
xxxix. 23.	2, 7	cxlii. 7.	6	xxxvii. 15.	2, 4
xl. 3.	2, 7	cxlvi. 7.	1 a	xxxvii. 18.	2, 4
xl. 5.	2, 7	Eccles. iv. 14.	2, 1 a	xxxviii. 21, 21.	5
xli. 10.	11	Isa. x. 4.	1 c	xxxviii. 6, 13, 28.	5
Num. xxi. 1.	12	xiv. 17.	1 c	xxxix. 14, 15.	5
Judg. xvi. 21, 25.	1 a	xx. 4.	12	lii. 11.	2, 9
1 Kings xxi. 27.	2, 4	xxiv. 22, 22.	1 d, 6	lii. 31.	2, 4 a, or b
2 Kings xvii. 4.	2, 4	xlii. 7, 7, 7.	1 d, 6, 4	lii. 33.	4
xxv. 27.	2, 4	xlii. 22.	4	Lam. iii. 34.	1 c
xxv. 29.	4	xlix. 9.	1 a	Zech. ix. 11, 12.	1 c
2 Chron. xvi. 10.	3				

PRIVILY.

אֶפֶל *m.* thick darkness: Ps. xi. 2, *marg.* 'in darkness.'

לֶט *adj.* softly, secretly: 1 Sam. xxiv. 4.

סֶתֶר *m.* secretly: Ps. ci. 5.

צָפַן to hide, conceal, to lurk privily, to be set privily. *KAL fut.* Ps. x. 8, *marg.* 'hide themselves'; Prov. i. 11, 18.

תַּרְמָה *f.* deceit: Judg. ix. 31, *marg.* 'craftily, or, to Tormah.'

PRIVY.

הִרָר to enter into a privy chamber. *KAL part.* Poel, Ezek. xxi. 14.

יָדַע to know. *KAL pret.* 1 Kings ii. 44.

שִׁפְכָה *f.* the privy member: Deut. xxiii. 1.

PROCEED.

1 **יָסַף** to add. *KAL a part.* Poel. *HIPHIL fut.*

2 **יָצָא** to go out. *KAL a part.* *fut.* *a part.* Poel. **מוֹצֵא** *m.* that which goes out, proceeds from.

Gen. xxiv. 50.	2 a	Judg. xi. 36.	2 a	Isa. li. 4.	2 b
Exod. xxv. 35.	2 c	1 Sam. xxiv. 13.	2 b	Jer. ix. 3.	2 a
Num. xxx. 2.	2 c	2 Sam. vii. 12.	2 b	xxx. 19.	2 a
xxx. 12.	2 d	Job xxxvi. 1.	1 b	xxx. 21.	2 b
xxxii. 24.	2 c	xl. 5.	1 b	Lam. iii. 38.	2 b
Deut. viii. 3.	2 d	Eccles. x. 5.	2 c	Hab. i. 4, 7.	2 b
Josh. vi. 10.	2 b	Isa. xxxix. 14.	1 a		

PROCESS.

יָוֵם *m.* day: Gen. xxxviii. 12, *lit.* the days were multiplied: Judg. xi. 4, *lit.* after days: 2 Chron. xxi. 19, *lit.* to days from days.

קֵץ *m.* end: Gen. iv. 3, *marg.* 'at the end of days.'

רַב *adj.* much, many: Exod. ii. 23, *lit.* in those many days.

רַבָּה to multiply. *KAL fut.* Gen. xxxviii. 12, *marg.* 'and the days were multiplied.'

PROCLAIM.

1 **זָעַק** to shout, to cry out. *HIPHIL fut.*

2 **כָּרַז** to cry out publicly, to make proclamation. *APHEL pret.*

3 **עָבַר** to pass, with קוֹל to make the voice to pass, *i.e.* to proclaim. *HIPHIL a inf.* *b fut.*

4 **קָדַשׁ** to set apart, to prepare, to sanctify. *PIEL imp.*

5 **קוֹל** *m.* a voice.

6 **קָרָא** to call. *KAL a part.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel.

7 **רָנָה** *f.* a cry; a shout of joy.

8 **שָׁמַע** to hear, to cause to hear, to proclaim. *HIPHIL pret.*

Exod. xxxii. 5.	6 d	2 Kings xxiii. 16, 16.	6 a	Isa. lxi. 1, 2.	6 b
xxxiii. 19.	6 a	xxxiii. 17.	6 d	lxi. 11.	8
xxxiv. 5, 6.	6 d	2 Chron. xx. 3.	6 d	Jer. iii. 12.	6 a
xxxvi. 6.	3 b, 5	xxxiv. 9.	5	vii. 2.	6 a
Lev. xxiii. 2, 4, 37.	6 d	xxx. 5.	3 a, 5	xi. 6.	6 e
xxiii. 21.	6 a	xxxvi. 22.	3 b, 5	xix. 2.	6 a
xxv. 10.	6 a	Ezra i. 1.	3 b, 5	xxxiv. 8, 15.	6 b
Deut. xx. 10.	6 a	viii. 21.	6 d	xxxiv. 17, 17.	6 b e
Judg. vii. 3.	6 c	x. 7.	3 b, 5	xxxvi. 9.	6 a
1 Kings xv. 22.	8	Neh. viii. 15.	3 b, 5	Dan. v. 29.	2
xxi. 9.	6 c	Esth. vi. 9.	6 a	Joel iii. 9.	6 c
xxi. 12.	6 a	vi. 11.	6 d	Amos iv. 5.	6 c
xxii. 36.	7	Prov. xii. 23.	6 d	Jonah iii. 5.	6 d
2 Kings x. 20, 20.	4, 6 d	xx. 6.	6 d	iii. 7.	1

PROCURE.

בָּקַשׁ to seek. PIEL fut. Prov. xi. 27.

עָשָׂה to do. KAL pret. Jer. iv. 18. fut. Jer. ii. 17. part. Poel, Jer. xxvi. 19; xxxiii. 9.

PRODUCE.

קָרַב to come near, to bring near. PIEL imp. Isa. xli. 21, marg. 'cause to come near.'

PROFANE.

1 קָלַל to penetrate, wound, or stab; to open, violate, or dissolve; Piel, to profane sacred things, a temple, a thing hallowed, the sabbath, the name of God, the priests, the family of the priesthood, the holy land, the Jewish commonwealth as being holy, divine laws, the covenant, the father's bed; applied also to the staining of what is beautiful and glorious, Isa. xxiii. 9, Ezek. xxxviii. 7, comp. Ps. lxxxix. 39, and to that which comes into common use after being sacred; see Gather. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL a pret. c inf. f fut. s part. PUAL a part. i adj. profane. חָלַל adj. profane, unholy, common.

2 הִנָּהּ to be defiled. KAL a pret. b הִנָּהּ f. see Hypoerisy.

Lev. xviii. 21.	1 f	Isa. xliii. 28.	1 f	Ezek. xxxvi. 20.	1 f
xix. 8, 12.	1 d	Jer. xxiii. 11.	2 a	xxxvi. 21, 22.	1 d
xx. 3.	1 e	xxiii. 15.	2 b	xxxvi. 23, 23.	1 h d
xxi. 4.	1 b	Ezek. xxi. 25.	1 i	xlii. 20.	1 k
xxi. 6, 12, 15, 23.	1 f	xxii. 8.	1 d	xliv. 23.	1 k
xxi. 7, 14.	1 i	xxii. 26, 26, 26.	1 f k	xlviii. 15.	1 k
xxi. 9, 9.	1 o g	xxiii. 38.	1 d	Amos ii. 7.	1 e
xxii. 2, 9, 15, 32.	1 f	xxiii. 39.	1 e	Mal. i. 12.	1 g
Neh. xiii. 17.	1 g	xxiv. 21.	1 g	ii. 10.	1 e
xiii. 18.	1 o	xxv. 3.	1 a	ii. 11.	1 d
Ps. lxxxix. 39.	1 d	xxviii. 16.	1 f		

PROFESS.

נָגַד HIPHIL, to declare, show, make known: pret. Deut. xxvi. 3.

PROFIT.

1 בָּנַע m. covetousness, gain; gain in general.

2 יָעַל to be useful. HIPHIL, to profit, to receive profit, to gain: a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.

3 יָתְרוֹן f. excellence; advantage, profit. יִתְרָה m. (see More), gain; pre-eminence, advantage. מִתְרָה m. pre-eminence, abundance.

4 סָכַן to be useful, profitable; to receive profit. KAL fut.

5 צָלַח to go on, to advance forward, to succeed, prosper. KAL fut.

6 שָׂוָה to be equal, equivalent; useful, serviceable, profitable. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.

Gen. xxxvii. 26.	1	Prov. xiv. 23.	3 b	Isa. xlvii. 12.	2 b
1 Sam. xii. 21.	2 c	Eccles. i. 3.	3	xlviii. 17.	2 b
Esth. iii. 8.	6 b	ii. 11.	3	lvii. 12.	2 c
Job xxi. 15.	2 c	iii. 9.	3	Jer. ii. 8, 11.	2 c
xxii. 2, 2.	4	v. 9, 10.	3	vii. 8.	2 b
xxxiii. 27.	6 a	vii. 11.	3 a	xii. 13.	2 c
xxxiv. 9.	4	x. 10.	3	xiii. 7.	5
xxxv. 3.	2 c	Isa. xxx. 5, 5.	2 c b	xvi. 19.	2 d
Ps. xxx. 9.	1	xxx. 6.	2 c	xxiii. 32.	2 b c
Prov. x. 2.	2 c	xiv. 9.	2 c	Hab. ii. 18.	2 a
xi. 4.	2 c	xiv. 10.	2 b	Mal. iii. 14.	1

PROFOUND.

עָמַק to be deep; applied to formed, meditated, deep schemes. HIPHIL pret. Hos. v. 2.

PROGENITORS.

הָרָה to bring forth children. KAL part. Poel, Gen. xlix. 26. The plural is used of both parents.

PROGNOSTICATOR.

יָדַע to know. HIPHIL part. Isa. xlvii. 13, marg. 'that give knowledge concerning the months.'

PROLONG.

1 אָרַךְ to be or grow long; to prolong, continue, protract. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c fut. d part. e אָרַךְ f. Ch. length.

2 יָחַב Ch. to give. P'AL part. P'il.

3 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL fut.

4 נָטַח to stretch, extend. KAL fut.

5 כָּשַׁף to draw out. NIPHAL fut.

Deut. iv. 26, 40.	1 c	Deut. xxxii. 47.	1 c	Eccles. viii. 12.	1 d
v. 16.	1 c	Job vi. 11.	1 c	viii. 13.	1 c
v. 33.	1 b	xv. 29.	4	Isa. xlii. 22.	5
vi. 2.	1 c	Ps. lxi. 6, a	3	lii. 10.	1 c
xi. 9.	1 c	Prov. x. 27.	3	Ezek. xii. 22.	1 a
xvii. 20.	1 c	xxviii. 2, 16.	1 c	xii. 25, 28.	5
xxii. 7.	1 b	Eccles. vii. 15.	1 d	Dan. vii. 12, β	1 e, 2
xxx. 18.	1 c				

a marg. 'thou shalt add days to the days of the king.' β lit. a prolonging in life was given them.

PROMISE.

1 אָמַר to say, speak, &c. KAL a pret. b fut. c אָמַר m. word, speech, thing.

2 דָּבַר to speak. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret. c fut. d דָּבַר m. word; promise.

3 חָיָה to live, to keep alive, to promise life. HIPHIL inf.

Exod. xii. 25.	2 b	Josh. ix. 21.	2 b	2 Chron. vi. 10, 15.	2 b
Num. xiv. 40.	1 a	xxii. 4.	2 b	16.	2 b
Deut. i. 11.	2 b	xxiii. 5, 10, 15.	2 b	xxi. 7.	1 a
vi. 3.	2 b	2 Sam. vii. 28.	2 c	Neh. v. 12, 13, 13.	2 d
ix. 28.	2 b	1 Kings ii. 24.	2 b	ix. 15.	1 b
x. 9.	2 b	v. 12.	2 b	ix. 23.	1 a
xii. 20.	2 b	viii. 20, 24, 25.	2 b	Esth. iv. 7.	1 a
xiii. 6.	2 b	viii. 56, 56, 56.	2 b d b	Ps. lxxvii. 8.	1 c
xix. 8.	2 b	ix. 5.	2 b	cv. 42.	2 d
xxiii. 23.	2 b	2 Kings viii. 19.	1 a	Jer. xxxii. 42.	2 a
xxvi. 18.	2 b	1 Chron. xvii. 26.	2 c	xxxiii. 14.	2 b
xxvii. 3.	2 b	1 Chron. i. 9.	2 c	Ezek. xlii. 22, a	3

a marg. 'quickening him.'

PROMOTE.

1 גָּדַל to be or become great. PIEL pret.

2 הָרָה m. that which is high, a mountain: Ps. lxxv. 6. Hengstenberg renders this verse in the order of the original,

"For not from the rising of the sun, not from the going down of the sun, and not from the wilderness of mountains;" verse 6 is to be supplemented from verse 7, "it is not from the east," &c., but the decision is hence that God judgeth, &c.

- 3 כָּבַד to be heavy. PIEL, to honour; to promote to honour: *inf. fut.*
- 4 נָעַן to move or be moved; it may be understood of the cares and vicissitudes of government. KAL *inf.*
- 5 צָלַח Ch. to bless, prosper, promote. APHEL *pret.*
- 6 רָם to be lifted up. POLEL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b inf. part.*
- Num. xxii. 17. 3 a b | Esth. iii. 1. 1 | Prov. iii. 35. 6 c
xxii. 37. 3 a | v. 11. 1 | iv. 8. 6 a
xxiv. 11. 3 a b | Ps. lxxv. 6. 6 b, or 2 | Dan. iii. 30. 5
Judg. ix. 9, 11, 13. 4

PRONOUNCE.

- בָּטָא to speak or declare a thing inconsiderately or rashly. PIEL *inf. Lev. v. 4. fut. Lev. v. 4.*
- דָּבַר to speak, &c. PIEL *pret.* Neh. vi. 12; Jer. xi. 17; xvi. 10; xviii. 8; xix. 15; xxv. 13; xxvi. 13, 19; xxxiv. 5; xxxv. 17; xxxvi. 7, 31; xl. 2. *inf. Judg. xii. 6.*
- קָרָא to call. KAL *fut.* Jer. xxxvi. 18.

PROPHET, PROPHECY.

- 1 אִישׁ m. a man: Judg. vi. 8. אִשָּׁה f. a woman: Judg. iv. 4.
- 2 חָזָה to see; vision, seer. KAL *a imp. b fut.* חֹזֶה m. seer.
- 3 נָבֵא to announce, to show, to deliver an oracle from God, to speak as God's ambassador; to foretell future events; to sing songs or hymns: each implying divine inspiration. In Hithpael, often to prophesy falsely, to feign being a prophet. NIPHAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* HITHPAEL *f pret. s inf. h fut. i part.* נָבִיא Ch. ITHPAAL *a pret. i בְּנִיָּא f. prophecy. m בְּנִיָּא Ch. f. id. n בְּנִיָּא m. a prophet, interpreter Dei, one commissioned by God to make known his will to man. This signification is illustrated by Exod. vii. 1, thou shalt, in reference to Pharaoh, i.e. in conversation with him, be the God, i.e. the sovereign director, and Aaron, thy brother, shall be thine interpreter; comp. iv. 16, and he shall be thy mouth; also Jer. xv. 19, Deut. xviii. 18. (In Greek; προφήτης, ὁποφῆτης, strictly an interpreter of the divine oracles.) Hence a friend of God, spoken of Abraham, Gen. xx. 7; of the patriarchs generally, Ps. cv. 15; of Moses, Deut. xxxiv. 10; of the Messiah, Deut. xviii. 15, 18; a prophet, one inspired of God to foretell future events, Deut. xiii. 2; used also in reference to false gods. Those educated as prophets were called sons of the prophets, i.e. their disciples: Gen. xx. 7, &c. o בְּנִיָּא Ch. m. id. p בְּנִיָּא f. a prophetess, a prophet's wife.*
- 4 נָטַף to drop, as rain from the clouds, &c.; to let flow out, as words; to speak, to prophesy. HIPHIL *a fut. b part.*
- 5 כִּשְׁא m. a burden, a prophecy, containing things of eminence, weight, and importance, taught by man or revealed by God.

No. 3 n not included.

Exod. xv. 20.	3 p	Prov. xxx. 1.	5	Ezek. xi. 13.	3 b
Num. xi. 25, 26.	3 h	xxxii. 1.	5	xii. 27.	3 a
xi. 27.	3 i	Isa. viii. 3.	3 p	xiii. 2, 2, 2, 2.	3 e n e
Judg. iv. 4.	1 a, 3 p	xxx. 10, 10, 10.	2 c a b	xiii. 16.	3 e
vi. 8.	1, 3 h	Jer. ii. 8.	3 a	xiii. 17, 17.	3 i o
1 Sam. x. 5.	3 i	v. 31.	3 a	xx. 40.	3 c
x. 6.	3 f	xi. 21.	3 d	xxi. 2, 9, 14, 28.	3 c
x. 10.	3 h	xiv. 14, 14.	3 e i	xxv. 2.	3 c
x. 11.	3 a	xiv. 15, 16.	3 e	xxviii. 21.	3 c
x. 13.	3 g	xiv. 14.	3 b	xxix. 2.	3 c
xviii. 10.	3 h	xx. 1, 6.	3 a	xxx. 2.	3 c
xix. 20, 20, 20.	3 n e h	xxiii. 13.	3 f	xxxiv. 2, 2.	3 c
xix. 21, 21, 23, 24.	3 h	xxiii. 16, 25, 26, 32.	3 e	xxxv. 2.	3 c
1 Kings xviii. 29.	3 h	xxiii. 21.	3 a	xxxvi. 1, 3, 6.	3 c
xxii. 8, 18.	3 h	xxv. 13.	3 a	xxxvii. 4, 9, 12.	3 o
xxii. 10.	3 i	xxv. 30.	3 d	xxxvii. 7, 7.	3 a b
xxii. 12.	3 e	xxvi. 9, 11.	3 a	xxxvii. 10.	3 f
2 Kings xxii. 14.	3 p	xxvi. 12.	3 b	xxxvii. 2, 14.	3 e
1 Chron. xxv. 1.	3 e	xxvi. 18, a.	3 e	xxxviii. 17.	3 e
xxv. 2, 3.	3 a	xxv. 20, 20.	3 d i	xxxix. 1.	3 o
2 Chron. ix. 29.	3 l	xxvii. 10, 14, 15,		Dan. ix. 24.	3 n
xv. 8.	3 l	15, 16, 16.	3 e	Joel ii. 28.	3 a
xviii. 7, 9.	3 i	xxviii. 6.	3 d	Amos ii. 12.	3 d
xviii. 11.	3 e	xxviii. 8, 9.	3 d	iii. 8.	3 d
xviii. 17.	3 h	xxix. 9, 21.	3 e	vii. 12, 16.	3 d
xx. 37.	3 h	xxix. 26, 27.	3 i	vii. 13.	3 b
xxxiv. 22.	3 p	xxix. 31.	3 a	vii. 15.	3 o
Ezra v. 1, 1, 1.	3 o o	xxix. 3.	3 e	Micah ii. 6, 6, 6, 11.	4 a
v. 2.	3 o	xxxvii. 19.	3 a	ii. 11.	4 b
vi. 14, 14.	3 m o	Ezek. iv. 7.	3 a	Zech. xiii. 3, 3.	3 d b
Neh. vi. 12.	3 l	vi. 2.	3 c	xiii. 4.	3 b
vi. 14.	3 p	xi. 4, 4.	3 o		

a lit. was prophesying.

PROPORTION.

- כֶּמֶר m. nakedness; empty room: 1 Kings vii. 36, marg. 'nakedness;' i.e. according to the room of each.
- עֲרָה m. order, row, pile, arrangement; used of the scaly covering or armature of the crocodile: Job xli. 12.

PROSPECT.

- פָּנִים m. pl. face: Ezek. xl. 44, 44, 45, 46; xlii. 15; xliii. 4.

PROSPER.

- 1 הָלַךְ to go. KAL *inf.*
- 2 טוֹב adj. good.
- 3 יָלַךְ to go. KAL *fut.*
- 4 כָּשֵׁר to be well and rightly adjusted for its proper end and purpose. KAL *fut.*
- 5 צָלַח to go through; to prosper; to accomplish successfully: it may always have a transitive signification, as in Deut. xxviii. 29, lit. thou shalt not make thy ways to go through, i.e. to reach the goal. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut. HIPHIL a pret. c imp. d fut. s part.* צָלַח Ch. id. APHEL *a pret. i part.*
- 6 שָׁכַל to act wisely, prudently; to prosper. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*
- 7 שָׁלַח to be in quiet, to enjoy undisturbed prosperity. This word does not carry the idea of good, but with some other word to imply it.—Gussetius. KAL *a pret. b fut. c imp. d fut. s part.* שָׁלֵם m. security. שָׁלוֹם f. id.
- 8 שָׁלֵם to be whole, sound, safe. KAL *a fut. PIEL b pret. c fut. m. peace, lit. of the peace of the war.*

Gen. xxiv. 21, 40, 58.	5 d	Num. xiv. 41.	5 c	Deut. xxix. 9.	6 b
xxiv. 42.	5 g	Deut. xxiii. 6.	2	Josh. i. 7.	6 b
xxxix. 2, 3, 23.	5 g	xxviii. 29.	5 f	i. 8.	5 f

Judg. iv. 24.	1, 3	Job viii. 6.	8 b	Isa. lv. 11.	5 d
xviii. 5.	5 f	ix. 4.	8 a	Jer. ii. 37.	5 f
2 Sam. xi. 7.	8 c	xii. 6.	7 b	v. 28.	5 f
1 Kings ii. 3.	6 b	xv. 21.	8 c	x. 21.	6 a
x. 7.	2	xxxvi. 11.	2	xii. 1.	5 a
xxii. 12, 15.	5 c	Ps. i. 3.	5 f	xx. 11.	6 a
2 Kings xviii. 7.	6 b	xxx. 6.	7 d	xxii. 21.	7 c
1 Chron. xxii. 11.	5 d	xxxv. 27.	8 c	xxii. 30, 30.	5 c
xxii. 13.	5 f	xxxvii. 7.	5 g	xxiii. 5, 5	6 a
xxix. 23.	5 f	xiv. 4.	5 b	xxiii. 5.	5 f
2 Chron. vii. 11.	5 d	lxiii. 3.	8 c	xxxiii. 9.	8 c
xiii. 12.	5 f	lxiii. 12.	7 c	Lam. i. 5.	7 a
xiv. 7.	5 f	cxviii. 25.	5 e	iii. 17.	2
xviii. 11, 14.	5 e	cxviii. 6.	7 b	Ezek. xvi. 13.	5 c
xx. 20.	5 e	cxviii. 7.	7 e	xvii. 9, 10, 15.	5 c
xxiv. 20.	5 f	Prov. i. 32.	7 e	Dan. vi. 23.	5 h
xxvi. 5.	5 d	xvii. 8.	6 b	viii. 12, 24, 25.	5 d
xxxi. 21.	5 d	xxviii. 13.	5 f	xi. 27.	5 c
xxxii. 30.	5 f	Eccles. vii. 14. a	2	xi. 36.	5 d
Ezra v. 8.	5 i	xi. 6.	4	Zech. i. 17.	2
vi. 14.	5 i	Isa. xlviii. 15.	5 d	vii. 7.	7 c
Neh. i. 11.	5 e	liii. 10.	5 c	viii. 12.	8 c
ii. 20.	5 f	liv. 17.	5 c		

a *ut*, in the day of good be in good.

β *or*, act wisely.

PROSTITUTE.

קָלָה see *Profane*. PIEL *fut.* Lev. xix. 29.

PROTECTION.

מִתְרָה *m.* a hiding-place. Deut. xxxii. 38.

PROTEST.

עָרָא see *Testify*. HIPHIL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 3; Jer. xi. 7. *inf.*
Gen. xliii. 3; 1 Sam. viii. 9; Jer. xi. 7, 7. *fut.* 1 Sam.
viii. 9; 1 Kings ii. 42; Zech. iii. 6.

PROVE.

- 1 בָּחַן to try, to prove, as one examines and purifies metals in the fire; used also of men tempting God: Mal. iii. 10, 15. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *a fut.*
- 2 נָסָה to try, tempt, or put to the test; spoken of God, who tries men by afflictions; of men who tempt God by unbelief or despondency; see *Tempt.* PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.*

Gen. xlii. 15, 16.	1 d	Judg. iii. 1, 4.	2 b	Ps. lxxxi. 7.	1 c
Exod. xv. 25.	2 a	vi. 39.	2 d	xv. 9.	1 a
xvi. 4.	2 d	1 Sam. xvii. 39, 39.	2 a	Eccles. ii. 1.	2 d
xx. 20.	2 b	1 Kings x. 1.	2 b	vii. 23.	2 a
Deut. viii. 2, 16.	2 b	2 Chron. ix. 1.	2 b	Dan. i. 12.	2 c
xiii. 8.	2 a	Ps. xvii. 3.	1 a	i. 14.	2 d
xxxiii. 8.	2 a	xxvi. 2.	2 c	Mal. iii. 10.	1 b
Judg. ii. 22.	2 b	lxvi. 10.	1 a		

PROVENDER.

בָּלַל to mingle, to give provender. KAL *fut.* Judg. xix. 21.
בָּלִיל *m.* Isa. xxx. 24.

מִסְפּוֹא *m.* fodder, provender for cattle: Gen. xxiv. 25, 32; xlii.
27; xliii. 24; Judg. xix. 19.

PROVERB.

חִידָה *f.* (see *Riddle*), a parable, or proverbial expression: Hab.
ii. 6.

מִשָּׁל *m.* a comparison, similitude, parable; a sentiment, maxim;
a proverb, by-word, satire: Deut. xxviii. 37, &c. מְשָׁל
to utter a proverb: with the idea of speaking with
authority, so as to command reverence; hence the
meaning of parable or proverb; *comp.* Prov. viii. 6.

See *Excellent*. KAL *fut.* Ezek. xii. 23; xvi. 44. *part.*
Poel, Num. xxi. 27; Ezek. xvi. 44.

PROVIDE.

- 1 חָזַה to see, to look out, choose, select. KAL *fut.*
- 2 כָּנַן to prepare; provide, make provision. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 3 עָשָׂה to do, make, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 4 רָאָה to see. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*

Gen. xxii. 8.	4 c	1 Sam. xvi. 1.	4 a	Job xxxviii. 41.	2 b
xxx. 30.	3 b	xvi. 17.	4 b	Ps. lxx. 9.	2 b
Exod. xviii. 21.	1	2 Chron. ii. 7.	2 a	lxxviii. 20.	2 b
Deut. xxxiii. 21.	4 c	xxxii. 29.	3 a	Prov. vi. 8.	2 b

PROVINCE.

מְרִינָה *f. lit.* a jurisdiction; a province; a land, country: 1 Kings
xx. 14, &c., "every province," *lit.* in province and pro-
vince. מְרִינָה Ch. *f.* Ezra iv. 15; v. 8; vi. 2; vii. 16;
Dan. ii. 48, 49; iii. 1, 2, 3, 12, 30.

PROVISION.

- דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: Dan. i. 5.
- כָּל to sustain, to nourish; to make provision. PILPEL *inf.*
1 Kings iv. 7.
- כָּנַן to make provision. HIPHIL *pret.* 1 Chron. xxix. 19.
- פָּרָה *f.* a feast, banquet: 2 Kings vi. 23.
- לֶחֶם *m.* bread: 1 Kings iv. 22, *marg.* 'bread.'
- צֹדַר to hunt, to take provision for a journey. HITHPAEL *pret.*
Josh. ix. 12. צֶיֶר *m.* food: Josh. ix. 5; Ps. cxxxii.
15. צִיָּרָה *f.* provision for a journey: Gen. xlii. 25;
xlv. 21.

PROVOKE, PROVOCATION.

- 1 אָף *m.* anger; with צַל a provocation of mine anger: Jer.
xxxii. 31, *lit.* for my anger; i.e. the object of my
anger.
- 2 פָּעַם to be grieved. PIEL, to provoke to anger: *a pret.* HI-
PHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e part.* פָּעַם *m.* this and the
verb are generally used of men's provocation of God
by the worship of idols; mostly in the LXX. rendered
by ὀργή, θυμός.
- 3 מָרָה to rebel. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
- 4 מָרַר to be bitter; to make bitter. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 5 נָאֵץ to treat with scorn and contumely; to be provoked to
anger by such treatment; the word implies contempt,
joined with hatred and malignity. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*
c part. נִאָּצוֹת *f. pl.* reproaches.
- 6 סוֹת to stir up, excite, instigate. HIPHIL *fut.* See *Move*.
- 7 עָבַר to pass, to go beyond. HITHPAEL, to be wroth; to pro-
voke to anger: *part.*
- 8 רָנַן to tremble. HIPHIL, to disquiet: *a part.* רָנַן Ch.
APHEL *b pret.*
- 9 מְרִיבָה *f.* see *Strife*.

Exod. xxxiii. 21.	4	Deut. iv. 25.	2 c	Deut. xxxii. 16.	2 d
Num. xiv. 11.	5 b	ix. 18.	2 c	xxxii. 19.	2 f
xiv. 23.	5 c	xxxi. 20.	5 a	xxxii. 21, 21.	2 a d
xvi. 30.	5 a	xxxii. 29.	2 c	Judg. ii. 12.	2 d

1 Sam. i. 6.	2 a	2 Chron. xxxiii. 6.	2 c	Isa. iii. 8.	3 b
i. 7.	2 d	xxxiv. 25.	2 c	lxv. 3.	2 e
1 Kings xiv. 9.	2 c	Ezra v. 12.	8 b	Jer. vii. 18.	2 e
xiv. 15.	2 e	Neh. iv. 5.	2 b	vii. 19.	2 e
xv. 30, 30.	2 f b	ix. 18, 26.	5 d	viii. 19.	2 b
xvi. 2, 7, 13, 26, 33.	2 c	Job xii. 6.	8 a	xi. 17.	2 c
xxi. 22, 22.	2 f b	xvii. 2.	3 b	xv. 6.	2 d
xxii. 53.	2 d	Ps. lxxviii. 17.	8 b	xxv. 7.	2 c
2 Kings xvii. 11, 17.	2 c	lxxviii. 40, 56.	3 c	xxxii. 29, 32.	2 c
xxi. 6.	2 c	lxxviii. 58.	2 d	xxxii. 30.	2 e
xxi. 15.	2 e	xov. 8.	9	xxxii. 31.	1
xxii. 17.	2 c	ovi. 7, 43.	3 c	xliv. 3, 8.	2 c
xxiii. 19.	2 c	ovi. 29.	2 d	Ezek. viii. 17.	2 c
xxiii. 26, 26.	2 f b	ovi. 33.	3 a	xvi. 26.	2 c
1 Chron. xxi. 1.	6	Prov. xx. 2.	7	xx. 28.	2 f
2 Chron. xxviii. 25.	2 d	Isa. i. 4.	5 a	Hos. xii. 14.	2 b

PRUDENCE, PRUDENT.

- 1 בֵּין to consider, to balance, to weigh things in the mind; to form a judgment; to have judgment and discretion. KAL ^apart. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cpart.
- 2 עָרַם to be crafty, prudent. HIPHIL ^afut. עָרִים ^badj. crafty, cautious. עָרָה ^cf. craftiness.
- 3 קָסַם to divine. KAL ^apart. Poel.
- 4 שָׁכַל to behave wisely, prudently; to prosper. HIPHIL ^afut. ^bpart. שָׁכִיל ^cm. intelligence.

1 Sam. xvi. 18.	1 c	Prov. xvi. 21.	1 c	Isa. x. 13.	1 b
2 Chron. ii. 12.	4 c	xviii. 15.	1 c	xxix. 14.	1 c
Prov. viii. 12.	2 c	xix. 14.	4 b	lii. 13.	4 a
xii. 16, 23.	2 b	xxii. 3.	2 b	Jer. xlix. 7.	1 a
xiii. 16.	2 b	xxvii. 12.	2 b	Hos. xiv. 9.	1 c
xiv. 8, 15, 18.	2 a	Isa. iii. 2.	3	Amos v. 13.	4 b
xv. 5.	2 a	v. 21.	1 c		

PRUNE.

- זָכַר to prune. KAL ^afut. Lev. xxv. 3, 4. NIPHAL ^afut. Isa. v. 6. זָכַר ^bf. pl. pruning-hooks, or any instrument to cut with: Isa. ii. 4, marg. 'scythes,' xviii. 5: Joel iii. 10, marg. id.: Micah iv. 3.

PSALM.

- זָמַר to sing, to sing praises, to sing psalms. PIEL ^aimp. 1 Chron. xvi. 9: Ps. cv. 2. זָמַר ^bf. psalm, melody: Ps. lxxxi. 2; xcviii. 5. זָמִיר ^cm. song, hymn: 2 Sam. xxiii. 1, "sweet psalmist," lit. of psalms: Ps. xcv. 2. זָמִיר ^dm. a song or psalm; used only in the superscription of the psalms.

PSALTERY.

- 1 נָבֵל ^am. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of harp or lyre; in Greek, *ναβλα*; in Latin, *nablium*. Josephus (Antiq. Jud. vii. 10) represents it as having twelve strings, which were played on by the hand. Jerome gives it the form of an inverted delta (∇). The wine vessels or bottles were usually in this form, which may have given a name to this instrument.
- 2 כָּלִי ^am. instruments, &c.; in two instances joined with the previous word.
- 3 פְּסַלְטֵרִין ^aCh. ^bm. pl. psaltery. פְּסַלְטֵרִין ^cCh. ^dm. pl. id. Gr. ψαλτήριον.

1 Sam. x. 5.	1	2 Chron. ix. 11.	1	Ps. lxxxi. 2.	1
2 Sam. vi. 5.	1	xx. 28.	1	xcii. 3.	1
1 Kings x. 12.	1	xxix. 25.	1	cviii. 2.	1
1 Chron. xiii. 8.	1	Neh. xii. 27.	1	cxliv. 9.	1
xv. 10, 20, 28.	1	Ps. xxxiii. 2.	1	cl. 3.	1
xvi. 5.	1, 2	lvii. 8.	1	Dan. iii. 5, 10, 15.	3 a
xxv. 1, 6.	1	lxxi. 22.	1, 2	iii. 7.	3
2 Chron. v. 12.	1				

PUBLISH.

- 1 אָמַר to say, &c. KAL ^afut.
- 2 בָּשַׁר to bring or publish (generally) good tidings. PIEL ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cpart.
- 3 פָּלַח to open, reveal, discover. KAL ^apart. Paül.
- 4 דִּבֶּר to speak, &c. PIEL ^apart.
- 5 קָרָא to call. KAL ^afut.
- 6 שָׁמַע to hear. NIPHAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart.

Dent. xxxii. 3.	5	Esth. viii. 13.	3	Jer. xxxi. 7.	6 c
1 Sam. xxxi. 9.	2 a	Ps. xxvi. 7.	6 b	xlv. 14, 14.	6 c
2 Sam. i. 20.	2 b	lxviii. 11.	2 c	1. 2, 2.	6 c
Neh. viii. 15.	6 d	Isa. lii. 7, 7.	6 e	Amos iii. 9.	6 e
Esth. i. 20.	6 a	Jer. iv. 5, 16.	6 c	iv. 5.	6 c
i. 22.	4	iv. 15.	6 e	Jonah iii. 7.	1
iii. 14.	3	v. 20.	6 c	Nah. i. 15.	6 e

PUFF.

- פָּחַח to breathe, blow. HIPHIL ^afut. Ps. x. 5; xii. 5, marg. 'or, would ensnare him;' see *Snare*.

PULL.

- 1 בָּאָה to come; to cause to come, to pull in. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 2 הָרַם (see *Throw down*), to pull down from his station; to drive from their habitation. KAL ^afut.
- 3 יָצָא to go out; to make to go out. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 4 נָסַח Ch. to pluck or tear away. ITH'AL ^afut.
- 5 נָתַן to give. KAL ^afut.
- 6 נָחַץ to break down, to demolish. KAL ^ainf.
- 7 נָחַק to draw or pluck asunder. PIEL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bimp.
- 8 נָחַשׁ to extirpate, dig up, pull up by the roots. NIPHAL ^afut.
- 9 נָחַס (see *To Backslide, to Rebel*), to withdraw. KAL ^apart. Poel, Zech. vii. 11, marg. 'gave a backsliding shoulder.'
- 10 פָּשַׁח to tear in pieces, only in PIEL ^afut.
- 11 פָּשַׁט to put off; to pull off. HIPHIL ^afut.
- 12 שָׁבַח to return; to cause to return, to pull in again. HIPHIL ^ainf.

Gen. viii. 9.	1	Jer. i. 10.	6	Lam. iii. 11.	10
xix. 10.	1	xii. 3.	7 b	Ezek. xvii. 9.	7 a
1 Kings xiii. 4.	12	xvii. 7.	6	Amos ix. 15.	8 a
Ezra vi. 11.	4	xv. 6.	2	Micah ii. 8.	11
Ps. xxxi. 4.	3	xlii. 10.	2	Zech. vii. 11.	5, 9
Isa. xxii. 19.	2				

PULPIT.

- מִנְדֵּל ^am. something raised high, a tower: Neh. viii. 4. Lxx. *βῆμα*; Vulg. *gradus*; probably the same which is afterwards called stairs, ix. 4.

PULSE.

- זַעֲעִים ^am. pl. seed, pulse: Dan. i. 12. זַעֲעִים ^bm. pl. id. Dan. i. 16.

PUNISH.

- 1 חָטָא ^am. sin; punishment of sin. חָטָא ^bf. id.
- 2 חָשָׂה to withhold, to spare. KAL ^apret. Ezra ix. 13, marg. 'withheld beneath our iniquities,' i. e. in punishing.
- 3 תּוֹכַחָה ^af. rebuke.
- 4 יָסַף to add. KAL ^apret.
- 5 יָסַר to discipline, to correct, chastise. PIEL ^ainf.
- 6 נָכַח to smite. HIPHIL ^apret.

- 7 נָקַם to revenge; to punish with severity; see *Avenge*. KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^bfut. HOPHAL ^cfut.
- 8 עָוֹן *lit.* perverseness; sin, guilt, iniquity; more rarely "punishment of iniquity." Gussetius supposes this word to mean primarily, physical and moral evil, hence affliction; suffering for sin.
- 9 עָנַשׁ to amerce. KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cfut. ^dעָנַשׁ *m.* fine.
- 10 פָּקַד to visit; to punish, *animadvertere in*; the crime punished is put in the accusative; the person punished is generally preceded by עַל, also by אֵל, and sometimes put in the accusative. This verb is most frequently construed with an accusative of the crime, and with עַל of the person; once with אֵל of the person. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.
- 11 רָעַע to do evil; to bring evil upon. HIPHIL ^{inf.}
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|----------------|------|--------------------|--------|
| Gen. iv. 13. | 8 | Isa. xlii. 11. | 10 a | Jer. xli. 25. | 10 d |
| Exod. xxi. 20. | 7 a b | xxiv. 21. | 10 c | 1. 18, 18. | 10 d a |
| xxi. 21. | 7 c | xxvi. 21. | 10 b | li. 44. | 10 a |
| xxi. 22. | 9 a c | xxvii. 1. | 10 c | Lam. iii. 39. | 1 |
| Lev. xxvi. 18. | 4, 5 | Jer. ix. 25. | 10 a | iv. 6, 6. | 8, 1 a |
| xxvi. 24. | 6 | xi. 22. | 10 d | iv. 22. | 8 |
| xxvi. 41, 43. | 8 | xiii. 21. | 10 c | Ezek. xiv. 10, 10. | 8 |
| 1 Sam. xxviii. 10. | 8 | xxi. 14. | 10 a | Hos. iv. 9. | 10 a |
| Ezra ix. 13. | 2 | xxiii. 34. | 10 a | iv. 14. | 10 c |
| Job xix. 29. | 8 | xxv. 12. | 10 c | xii. 2. | 10 b |
| Ps. cxlix. 7. | 3 | xxvii. 8. | 10 c | Amos iii. 2. | 10 c |
| Prov. xvii. 26. | 9 a | xxix. 32. | 10 d | Zeph. i. 8, 9, 12. | 10 a |
| xix. 19. | 9 d | xxx. 20. | 10 a | iii. 7. | 10 a |
| xxi. 11. | 9 a | xxxvi. 31. | 10 a | Zech. viii. 14. | 11 |
| xxii. 3. | 9 b | xliv. 13, 13. | 10 a | x. 3. | 10 c |
| xxvii. 12. | 9 b | xliv. 29. | 10 d | xiv. 19, 19. | 1 a |
| Isa. x. 12. | 10 c | | | | |

PUR.

- פֹּרִי *m.* lot, a die, a Persian word, explained Esth. iii. 7, by גּוּרִי; applied to the festival of Purim, celebrated by the Jews in memory of the events recorded in the book of Esther, on the 14th and the 15th days of the month Adar: Esth. iii. 7; ix. 24, 26, 26, *marg.* 'that is, lot,' 28, 29, 31, 32.

PURCHASE.

- נָאֵל to redeem. KAL ^{fut.} Lev. xxv. 33, *marg.* 'or, (one) of the Levites redeem them.'

- קָנָה to buy, purchase, or procure as an addition to a man's possessions. KAL ^{pret.} Gen. xxv. 10: Exod. xv. 16: Ruth iv. 10: Ps. lxxiv. 2; lxxviii. 54. קָנָה *m.* purchase: Gen. xlix. 32. קָנָה *f. id.* Jer. xxxii. 11, 12, 12, 14, 16.

PURE, PURGE, PURIFY.

- 1 בָּרַר to separate; to separate that which is impure or drossy; to make clean, pure, clear and bright by washing, rubbing, polishing, &c.; to be clean, pure, clear: Zeph. iii. 9, "I will turn to the people a pure language," a language agreeable to the genius of true religion, free from all impure mixture of profaneness, idolatry, &c. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^apart. PIEL ^ainf. HITHPAEL ^afut. בָּרָא *adj.* clear, pure. בָּרָא *m.* purity.
- 2 דָּוָה to cast out; to wash, purge out. HIPHIL ^{fut.}
- 3 דָּוָה *m.* liberty; applied to myrrh which flows of its own accord without an incision, and reckoned the purest.

- 4 זָכָה to be pure in a physical sense, and also in a moral sense; it signifies also to shine or glisten as glass or crystal, noting that purity in our lives shines as light: Matt. v. 16. The works of the holy should be pure as crystal. The word is used, Lam. iv. 7, to set forth the exactest beauty. The oil, Lev. xxiv. 2, and the frankincense, Exod. xxx. 34, appointed for the use of the sanctuary, were pure, shining, pellucid; they were a type of the purity of those who had communion with God in holy things. KAL ^apret. ^badj. pure. זָכָה to be pure. morally. KAL ^afut.

- 5 זָקַק to purge and refine from impure mixtures, as metals and wines are refined. PIEL ^apret. PUAL ^bpart.
- 6 חָטָא to sin; Piel, to suffer punishment for sin, to make a sin-offering, to purify, to cleanse. In Ps. li. 7 the word is applied to a spiritual purification, as in murder and adultery there was no sin-offering provided: so in Job xli. 25, they purify themselves, *i.e.* spiritually, by confessing their sins and seeking peace of conscience. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. HITHPAEL ^afut. ^dחָטָא *f.* sin, also rendered purification for sin.

- 7 חָמַר *m.* wine, as being fermented.

- 8 טָהַר *m.* to be clear, bright, and shining; to be pure, unmixed, refined from that which debases or sullies metals; to be ceremonially clean, clear, or purged from moral pollution; to be cleared from the penal consequences of sin. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. PIEL ^apret. ^dinf. ^efut. ^fpart. HITHPAEL ^apret. ^bfut. ⁱpart. טָהַר *m.* purity. טָהַר *m. id.* טָהֳרָה *f.* purity, purification. טָהוֹר *adj.* Exod. xxv. 11, &c., chiefly used of gold.

- 9 קָפַר to make atonement, to purify. PIEL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. PUAL ^afut. HITHPAEL ^afut.

- 10 קָחַת see *Beaten*.

- 11 מְרִיקָה *m. pl.* purification, cleansing. The maidens received into the harem of the Persian king underwent a course of purification and anointing with perfumes for twelve months. מְרִיקָה *m.* purification, ointments for purification.

- 12 נָקָה Ch. *adj.* pure; see *Clear*.

- 13 סָגַר to shut; to lay up, hence costly, of gold. KAL ^{part.} Paül.

- 14 צָרָה to melt gold or silver, in order to refine them by separating the dross; to refine the mind by afflictions, or such trials as God may be pleased to employ for that end. KAL ^afut. ^bpart. Paül.

- 15 קָדַשׁ to sanctify by setting apart. HITHPAEL ^{part.}

No. 8 n, *Pure (gold)*, not included.

Exod. xxvii. 20.	4 b	Num. xxxi. 19, 20, 23.	6 c	Neh. xii. 30, 30.	8 h o
xxx. 23.	3	Deut. xxxii. 14.	7	xii. 45.	8 m
xxx. 34.	4 b	1 Sam. iii. 14.	9 e	Esth. ii. 3, 9.	11 a
xxxi. 8.	8 n	2 Sam. xi. 4.	15	ii. 12, 12.	11, 11 a
xxxix. 37.	8 n	xxii. 27, 27.	1 c e	Job iv. 17.	8 b
Lev. viii. 15.	6 b	1 Kings v. 11.	10	viii. 6.	4 b
xii. 4, 4.	8 m l	vi. 20, 21.	13	xi. 4.	4 b
xii. 5.	8 m	vii. 49, 50.	13	xvi. 17.	4 b
xii. 6.	8 l	x. 21.	13	xxii. 30.	1 g
xxiv. 2, 7.	4 b	1 Chron. xxiii. 28.	8 m	xxv. 5.	4 a
xxiv. 4, 6.	8 n	2 Chron. iv. 20, 22.	13	xli. 25.	6 c
Num. viii. 7.	6 d	ix. 20.	13	Ps. xii. 6, 6.	8 n, 5 b
viii. 21.	6 c	xii. 11.	8 n	xviii. 26, 26.	1 c e
xix. 9, 17.	6 d	xxx. 19.	8 m	xix. 8.	1 f
xix. 12, 12, 13, 20.	6 c	xxiv. 3, 8.	8 d	xxiv. 4.	1 f
xix. 10.	6 a	Ezra vi. 20, 20.	8 g n	li. 7.	6 b

Ps. lxxv. 3.	9 c	Prov. xxx. 12.	8 n	Ezek. xliii. 20.	9 a
lxxix. 9.	9 b	Isa. i. 25, 25.	1 g, 14 a	xliii. 26, 26.	9 c, 8 c
cxix. 140.	14 b	iv. 4.	2	Dan. vii. 9.	12
Prov. xv. 26.	8 n	vi. 7.	9 d	xi. 35.	1 d
xvi. 6.	9 d	xxii. 14.	9 d	xii. 10.	1 e
xx. 9.	8 a	xxvii. 9.	9 d	Mical. vi. 11.	4 c
xx. 11.	4 b	lxvi. 17.	8 i	Hab. i. 13.	8 n
xxi. 8.	4 b	Lam. iv. 7.	4 a	Zeph. iii. 9.	1 b
xxii. 11.	8 k	Ezek. xx. 38.	1 a	Mal. i. 11.	8 n
xxx. 5.	14 b	xiv. 13, 13.	8 c a b	iii. 3, 3, 3.	8 f c, 5 a

PURPLE.

- אַרְנָן** *m.* purple: 2 Chron. ii. 7; supposed to be the same with
אַרְנָמָן *m.* purple, reddish purple, a precious colour, the art of which is now lost, obtained from certain species of shell-fish or muscles found on the coasts of the Mediterranean. Gr. *πορφύρα*; Lat. *purpura*. Exod. xxv. 4, &c.

PURPOSE.

- 1 **אָמַר** to say, speak, &c. KAL *part.* Poel.
 2 **דָּבַר** *m.* word, matter, &c.
 3 **יָמַם** to tie fast, to tie up; it is applied to the mind, and signifies a fixed deliberate purpose, to which the mind is, as it were, tied up by a course or series of thoughts, and which is so fixed and settled in the heart that it will not be loosed from it. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* counsel.
 4 **הִפְעִין** *m.* pleasure, delight; desire; matter, concern, business.
 5 **חָשַׁב** to think, intend, purpose. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. *c imp.* *d fut.* counsel, purpose, plan. *a imp.* *b part.* Poel. *c imp.* *d fut.* counsel.
 6 **יָעַץ** to advise, to give advice; to take counsel, to purpose. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. *c imp.* *d fut.* counsel.
 7 **יָצַר** to form, &c., to imagine, devise. KAL *pret.*
 8 **מַעֲשֵׂה** *m.* a deed, action, concern, business.
 9 **פָּנִים** *m. pl.* face.
 10 **צָבִי** Ch. *f.* will, purpose.
 11 **רִיק** *adj.* in vain, to no purpose.
 12 **שָׁם** to set, place, put; to settle, resolve. KAL *pret.*
 13 **שֵׁת** *m.* foundation. Gesenius, columns, pillars: Isa. xix. 10, *marg.* 'foundations,' i.e. the nobles of the state; *opp.* hired labourers, i.e. the vulgar. Barnes, banks or dykes. Alexander: The simplest exposition of the verse is that proposed by Gesenius and adopted by most succeeding writers, which regards this as a general description extending to the two great classes of society, the pillars or chief men, and the labourers or commonalty.

1 Kings v. 5.	1	Prov. xx. 18.	5 d	Jer. iv. 28.	3 a
2 Chron. xxviii. 10.	1	Eccles. iii. 1, 17, γ	4	xxvi. 3.	5 b
xxxii. 2, a	9	viii. 6.	4	xxxvi. 3.	5 b
Ezra iv. 5.	6 c	Isa. xiv. 24, 27.	6 a	xlix. 20, 20.	5 d a
Neh. viii. 4.	3 c	xiv. 25, 26.	6 c b	xlix. 30.	5 c
Job xvii. 11.	8	xix. 10.	13	l. 45, 45.	5 d a
xxxiii. 17.	8	xix. 12.	6 a	li. 29.	5 d
Ps. xvii. 3, β	3 b	xxiii. 9.	6 a	Lam. ii. 8.	5 a
cxl. 4.	5 a	xxx. 7.	11	Dan. i. 8.	12
Prov. xv. 22.	5 d	xli. 11.	7	vi. 17.	10

a lit. his face was to.

β lit. my purpose.

γ or, desire.

PURSE.

כֶּסֶף a bag for money or weights (see *Cup*): Prov. i. 14.

PURSUE.

- 1 **אַחֲרַי** after; "from pursuing him," *lit.* from after him.

- 2 **דָּבַק** to adhere, to follow close, to pursue hard. HIPHIL *pret.*
 3 **דָּלַק** to burn; to pursue or persecute with a hot, malicious mind. KAL *pret.*
 4 **לָקַח** to go (after). KAL *pret.*
 5 **שָׁנַן** from **נָשַׁן** to overtake; a pursuit. Cocceius derives it from **סָנַן** to go back, and translates it, 'he is gone backward, retired; or, is in his private retirement.'
 6 **רָדַף** to run or follow after, in order to overtake; to persecute; to infest, to stick to, to accompany wherever one goes, Deut. xxviii. 22, 45; to follow, to apply the mind to, to be addicted to, to practise, to endeavour to procure, Ps. xxxiv. 14; to pursue with words, to be instant, pressing, Prov. xix. 7. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. PIEL *f fut.* *g part.*

Gen. xiv. 14, 15.	6 d	Judg. viii. 4, 5.	6 e	2 Kings xxv. 5.	6 d
xxx. 23.	6 d	viii. 12.	6 d	2 Chron. xiii. 19.	6 d
xxx. 36.	3	xx. 45.	2	xiv. 13.	6 d
xxxv. 5.	6 a	1 Sam. vii. 11.	6 d	xviii. 32.	1
Exod. xiv. 8, 9, 23.	6 d	xvii. 52.	6 d	Job xiii. 25.	6 d
ix. 9.	6 d	xxiii. 25.	6 d	xxx. 15.	6 d
Lev. xxvi. 17, 36, 37.	6 e	xxiii. 28.	6 b	Ps. xviii. 37.	6 d
Deut. xi. 4.	6 b	xxiv. 14.	6 e	xxxiv. 14.	6 c
xix. 6.	6 d	xxv. 29.	6 b	Prov. xi. 19.	6 g
xxviii. 22, 45.	6 a	xxvi. 18.	6 e	xiii. 21.	6 f
Josh. ii. 5.	6 c	xxx. 8, 8.	6 d c	xix. 7.	6 g
ii. 7, 7.	6 a e	xxx. 10.	6 d	xxviii. 1.	6 e
ii. 16, 16, 22, 22.	6 e	2 Sam. ii. 19, 24, 28.	6 d	Isa. xxx. 16.	6 e
viii. 16, 16.	6 b d	xvii. 1.	6 d	xli. 3.	6 d
viii. 17.	6 d	xxiii. 16.	6 b	Jer. xxxix. 5.	6 d
viii. 20.	6 e	xx. 6.	6 c	xlviii. 2.	4
x. 19.	6 c	xx. 7, 13.	6 b	lii. 8.	6 d
xx. 5.	6 d	xx. 10.	6 a	Lam. i. 6.	6 e
xiv. 6.	6 d	xxii. 38.	6 a	iv. 19.	3
Judg. i. 6.	6 d	xxiv. 13.	6 e	Ezek. xxxv. 6, 6.	6 d
iv. 16.	6 a	1 Kings xviii. 27.	6 d	Hos. viii. 3.	6 d
iv. 22.	6 e	xx. 20.	6 d	Amos i. 11.	6 b
vii. 23, 25.	6 d	xxii. 33.	1	Nah. i. 8.	6 f

PURTENANCE.

- קָרַב** *m.* inwards: Exod. xii. 9.

PUSH.

- נָנַח** to thrust or push with the horns, as a horned animal. KAL *pret.* Exod. xxi. 32. PIEL *pret.* Deut. xxxiii. 17: 1 Kings xxii. 11: 2 Chron. xviii. 10: Ps. xlv. 5: Ezek. xxxiv. 21. *part.* Dan. viii. 4. HITHPAEL *pret.* Dan. xi. 40. **נָנַח** *adj.* wont to push: Exod. xxi. 29, 36.

- שָׁלַח** to send; to send away. PIEL *pret.* Job xxx. 12.

PUT.

- 1 **אָסַף** to gather, to put together, to put up. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b imp.*
 2 **בָּוא** to come in; to bring in, to put. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* HOPHAL *a pret.* *c fut.*
 3 **בָּעַר** to burn, in order to clear away briars, &c.; to put away what is corrupt and pernicious; it applies also, as a formula, to the punishment of death. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 4 **נָבַר** to be strong; to strengthen; with **הִלְלִים** to put to more strength. PIEL *pret.*
 5 **נָרַשׁ** to drive out; to put away. KAL *a part.* Pail. *b imp.* *c fut.* what is put forth, produce.
 6 **דָּעַק** to be extinguished. KAL *pret.*
 7 **הָרַח** to stretch out the hand. KAL *pret.*

- 8 הָרַר to be tumid, to swell, to show oneself proud, to put forth oneself. HITHPAEL fut.
- 9 הָרַג to slay. KAL part. Pa'il, lit. the slain (of death).
- 10 הָבַשׁ to bind, to put on a head-dress. KAL a pret. b fut.
- 11 הָגַר to gird. KAL part. Poel.
- 12 הוֹדַר to put forth (a riddle). KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 13 הָלַץ to draw off (a shoe), to put off. KAL fut.
- 14 הָנַט to ripen, to mature. KAL pret.
- 15 יָנַח to lay or set down, to make to stay or abide. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
- 16 יָסַף to add, to put more. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b pret. HIPHIL c inf. d fut.
- 17 יָצַא to go out; to bring forth, to put away. HIPHIL inf.
- 18 יָצַנ to cause to stand. HIPHIL a fut. b part.
- 19 יָרַד to go down; to put down, off. HIPHIL a imp. b fut.
- 20 יָשַׁם to be set, placed. KAL fut.
- 21 כָּבַהּ to be quenched, to be put out. KAL a fut. PIEL b inf. c fut.
- 22 כָּפַר to cover; to make atonement. PIEL inf.
- 23 לָבַשׁ to put on (garments). KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. PUAL a part. HIPHIL f pret. s fut. h לְבוֹשׁ m. a garment, clothing; garment put on.
- 24 לָקַח to take. KAL fut.
- 25 מָחָה to wipe off, to blot out. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL a fut.
- 26 נָגַשׁ to come near, to bring near, unto. HOPHAL pret.
- 27 נָדַה to recede; to remove, to put far away. PIEL a part. b נִדָּה f. separation, put apart.
- 28 נָחַה to lead; to bring into. HIPHIL fut.
- 29 נָטַה to stretch out; to put away. HIPHIL fut.
- 30 נָקַר to pierce, bore, dig out. PIEL fut.
- 31 נִשַּׁל to overtake, to reach unto. HIPHIL part.
- 32 נִשַּׁל to put off (a shoe), to cast out. KAL a pret. b imp.
- 33 נָתַן to give; to put, set, place. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. a fut. e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret. s fut. HOPHAL b fut.
- 34 סוּר to turn away; to put away. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 35 סָמַךְ to lay or place upon something. KAL pret.
- 36 סָפַח to add. KAL imp. Jer. vii. 21, or from סָפַח.
- 37 סָפַח to add, to join oneself, associate. KAL a imp. PIEL b part.
- 38 עָבַר to pass; to cause to pass, to put away. HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.
- 39 עוֹר to blind the eyes by digging them out. PIEL pret.
- 40 עָטַה to cover, to clothe oneself. KAL fut.
- 41 עָלָה to ascend; to put on. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b fut. c part.
- 42 עָמַס to lade. HIPHIL pret.
- 43 עָשָׂה to do, &c. KAL pret.
- 44 פָּשַׁט to put off (garments). KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.
- 45 פָּתַח to open, loose. PIEL a pret. b part.
- 46 צָוַר to bind up, to put up in bags. KAL fut.

- 47 רָחַק to be far, to put far away, to put away. PIEL a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c imp. d fut.
- 48 רָכַב to ride, to make to ride. HIPHIL a imp. b fut.
- 49 שָׁבַת to cease; to cause to cease, to put down. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
- 50 שׁוּב to return; to cause to return, to put again. HIPHIL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 51 שׁוּם to put, set, place. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel.
- 52 שִׁית to lay, put, set, place; to put the hand with any one is to join hands with him in doing anything. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut.
- 53 שָׁלַח to send; to send out, to stretch out, frequently followed by יָד the hand, with עָל; with אֵל, to put the hand to anything with force, or to purloin; with אֵל, to lay hands upon any one; sometimes יָד is omitted. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. PIEL f pret. s inf. h fut. PUAL f pret. שָׁלַח Ch. P'AL f fut. מִשְׁלַח m. that to which the hand is put, business. מִשְׁלַח m. weapon.
- 54 שָׁפַל to be made low; to put down. HIPHIL a inf. b fut. שָׁפַל Ch. APHEL a part.

Gen. ii. 8.	51 d	Exod. xxiv. 6.	51 d	Lev. viii. 9, 26.	51 d
ii. 15.	15 b	xxv. 12, 16, 26.	33 a	viii. 13, 13.	23 g, 10 b
iii. 15.	62 c	xxv. 14.	2 a	ix. 9.	33 d
iii. 22.	53 d	xxv. 21, 21.	33 a d	ix. 20.	51 d
viii. 9.	53 d	xxvi. 11.	2 a	x. 1, 1.	33 d, 51 d
ix. 10.	53 d	xxvi. 34.	33 a	xi. 32.	2 e
xxi. 14.	51 a	xxvi. 35.	33 d	xi. 38.	33 h
xxiv. 2.	51 c	xxvii. 5.	33 a	xiv. 14, 25, 28, 34.	33 a
xxiv. 9, 47.	51 d	xxvii. 7.	2 d	xiv. 17, 29.	33 d
xxvii. 15.	23 g	xxviii. 12, 26, 37.	51 a	xiv. 42.	2 a
xxviii. 16.	23 f	xxviii. 23, 24, 25.	51 a	xv. 19.	27 b
xxviii. 11.	51 d	27, 30.	33 a	xvi. 4, 4.	23 d a
xxviii. 18.	51 a	xxviii. 41.	23 f	xvi. 13, 18, 21, a.	33 a
xxviii. 20.	23 b	xxix. 3, 6, 12, 17.	33 a	xvi. 23, 23.	44 a, 23 a
xxix. 3.	50 a	20.	33 a	xvi. 24, 32.	23 a
xxx. 40, 40.	52 c a	xxix. 5, 8.	23 f	xix. 14.	33 d
xxx. 42.	51 d	xxix. 6, 24.	51 a	xxi. 7.	5 a
xxxi. 34.	51 d	xxix. 9.	10 a	xxi. 10.	23 b
xxxii. 16.	51 d	xxix. 10, 15.	35	xxii. 14.	16 a
xxxiii. 2.	51 d	xxix. 30.	23 d	xxiv. 7.	33 a
xxxv. 2.	34 b	xxx. 6, 18, 18, 36.	33 d	xxiv. 12.	15 b
xxxvii. 34.	51 d	xxx. 33.	33 d	Num. iv. 6, 6.	51 a, 33 a
xxxviii. 14.	34 c	xxxi. 6.	33 a	iv. 7, 10, 10, 12, 12.	33 a
xxxviii. 19.	23 d	xxxi. 27.	51 c	v. 2, 3, 3, 4.	53 h
xxxviii. 28.	33 d	xxxi. 41.	52 a	v. 15.	33 d
xxxix. 4.	33 a	xxxi. 5.	19 a	v. 17, 18.	33 a
xxxix. 20.	33 d	xxxi. 22.	51 a	vi. 13, 19.	33 a
xl. 3.	33 d	xxxi. 33.	33 d	vi. 27.	51 a
xl. 15.	51 a	xxxi. 35.	50 a	viii. 10.	35
xl. 10.	33 d	xxxi. 34.	33 a	viii. 11.	51 a
xli. 42, 42.	33 d, 51 d	xxxvi. 1, 2.	33 a	viii. 14, 14.	51 a, 33 a
xlii. 17.	1 a	xxxvii. 5.	2 c	xi. 17.	51 a
xliii. 22.	51 a	xxxvii. 13.	33 d	xi. 29.	33 d
xliv. 1.	51 c	xxxviii. 7.	2 c	xv. 34.	15 b
xliv. 2.	51 d	xxxix. 7, 19.	51 d	xv. 38.	33 a
xlvi. 4.	52 c	xxxix. 16, 17, 18.	33 d	xvi. 7, 7.	33 c, 51 c
xlvi. 29.	51 c	20, 25.	33 d	xvi. 14.	30
xlvi. 18.	51 c	xl. 3, 5, 29.	51 a	xvi. 17.	33 a
l. 26.	20	xl. 7.	33 a	xvi. 18, 47.	33 d
Exod. ii. 3.	51 d	xl. 13.	23 f	xvi. 46, 46.	33 c, 51 c
iii. 5.	32 b	xl. 15, 20, 20, 22.	33 a	xix. 17.	33 a
iii. 22.	51 a	30.	33 d	xx. 26.	23 f
iv. 4, 4.	53 c d	xl. 19, 24, 26.	51 d	xx. 28.	23 g
iv. 6, 6.	2 b c	Lev. i. 4.	35	xxi. 9.	51 d
iv. 7, 7.	50 b c	i. 7.	33 a	xxii. 33.	51 d
iv. 15, 21.	51 a	ii. 1, 15.	33 a	xxiii. 5, 12, 16.	51 d
v. 21.	33 b	iv. 7, 25, 30, 34.	33 a	xxiv. 21.	51 c
viii. 23.	51 a	iv. 18.	33 d	xxvii. 20.	33 a
xii. 15.	49 b	v. 11, 11.	51 d, 33 d	xxxvi. 3, 4.	16 b
xv. 26.	51 d	vi. 10, 10.	23 a d, 51 a	Dent. ii. 25.	33 b
xvi. 33.	33 c	10.	23 a d, 51 a	vii. 15.	51 d
xvii. 12.	51 d	vi. 11, 11.	44 a, 23 a	vii. 22.	32 a
xvii. 14.	25 b c	vi. 12.	21 a	x. 2.	51 a
xxii. 5.	53 f	viii. 7, 7, 15, 23.	33 d	x. 5.	51 d
xxii. 8, 11.	53 a	24, 27.	33 d	xi. 29.	33 a
xxiii. 1.	52 c	viii. 8, 8.	51 d, 33 d	xii. 5, 21.	51 b

Deut. xii. 7, 18, 19	53 l	1 Kings vii. 51.	53 a	Job xxvii. 17.	23 d	Ezek. xix. 4.	33 a	Ezek. xxxviii. 4.	33 a	Hos. ii. 2.	34 c
xiii. 5.	3 a	viii. 9.	15 a	xxviii. 9.	53 a	xxx. 13, 24.	33 a	xlii. 14.	23 a	Joel iii. 13.	53 c
xv. 10.	53 l	ix. 3.	51 b	xxix. 14.	23 a	xxx. 21.	51 b	xliii. 9.	47 a	Amos vi. 8.	27 a
xvii. 7, 12.	3 a	x. 17.	33 d	xxxiii. 11.	51 d	xxx. 25.	33 b	xliii. 20.	33 a	Jonah iii. 5.	23 d
xviii. 18.	33 a	x. 24.	33 a	xxxviii. 36.	52 a	xxxii. 7.	21 b	xliv. 19, 19.	44 b, 23 a	Micah ii. 12.	51 d
xix. 13, 19.	3 b	xi. 36.	51 b	xli. 2.	51 d	xxxii. 25.	33 f	xliv. 22.	5 a	iii. 5.	33 d
xxi. 9.	34 a	xii. 4, 9, 29.	33 a	Ps. iv. 7.	33 a	xxxvi. 26, 27.	33 d	xlv. 19.	33 a	Hab. ii. 15.	37 b
xxii. 13, 17.	3 a	xiii. 4, 4.	53 d a	viii. 6.	52 a	xxxvii. 6, 14, 19.	33 a	Dan. v. 19.	54 c	Mal. ii. 16.	53 g
xxii. 21.	23 d	xiv. 21.	51 b	ix. 5.	25 a						
xxii. 19, 20.	53 g	xv. 2.	51 d	ix. 20.	52 b						
xxii. 21, 22, 24.	3 a	xx. 6, 31.	51 d	xv. 5.	33 a						
xxiii. 24.	33 d	xx. 11.	45 b	xviii. 22.	34 c						
xxiv. 7.	3 a	xx. 24.	51 c	xxx. 11.	29						
xxv. 6.	25 d	xxi. 27.	51 d	xli. 3.	45 a						
xxv. 11.	53 a	xxii. 10.	23 e	lv. 20.	53 a						
xxvi. 2.	51 a	xxii. 23.	33 a	lvi. 8.	51 c						
xxvii. 15.	51 a	xxii. 27.	51 c	lxxiii. 28.	52 a						
xxviii. 48.	33 a	xxii. 30.	23 c	lxxv. 7.	54 b						
xxx. 7.	33 a	2 Kings ii. 20.	51 c	lxxviii. 60.	33 a						
xxxi. 19.	51 c	iii. 2.	34 c	lxxxviii. 8, 18.	47 b						
xxxii. 26.	51 a	iii. 21.	11	cxix. 119.	40 a						
xxxiii. 10.	51 d	iv. 34.	51 d	cxv. 3.	53 d						
xxxiii. 14.	5 b	vi. 7.	53 d	cxv. 3.	53 d						
Josh. vi. 24.	33 a	ix. 13.	51 d	Prov. iv. 24, 24.	34 b, 47 c						
vii. 6.	41 b	x. 7.	51 d	viii. 1.	33 d						
vii. 11.	51 a	xi. 12.	33 d	xiii. 9.	6						
x. 24, 24.	51 c d	xii. 9.	33 a	xx. 20.	6						
xvii. 13.	33 d	xiii. 16, 16.	46	xxiii. 2.	51 a						
xxiv. 7.	51 d	xiii. 16, 16.	48 a b, 51 d	xxiv. 20.	6						
xxiv. 14, 23.	34 b	xvi. 14, 17.	15 b	xxv. 6.	8						
Judg. i. 28.	51 d	xvii. 29.	15 b	xxv. 7.	54 a						
ii. 21.	53 d	xviii. 11.	28	xxv. 7.	54 a						
v. 26.	53 d	xviii. 14.	33 d	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vi. 19, 19.	51 a	xix. 28.	51 a	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vi. 21.	53 d	xx. 4, 7.	51 d	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vi. 37.	18 b	xxi. 5.	49 a	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vii. 16.	33 b	xxii. 24.	3 a	xxv. 7.	54 a						
viii. 27.	18 a	xxiii. 33.	33 d	xxv. 7.	54 a						
ix. 40.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
x. 16.	34 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xii. 3.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 2.	12 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 12, 13.	12 b	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 16.	12 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xv. 4.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xv. 15.	53 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xvi. 3.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xvi. 21.	30	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xviii. 21.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xx. 13.	3 b	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
Ruth iii. 3.	51 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
1 Sam. i. 14.	34 b	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
ii. 36.	37 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vi. 8, 15.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vii. 3.	34 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
viii. 16.	43	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xi. 11.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 26.	31	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 27, 27.	53 d, 50 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xvii. 38.	33 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xvii. 39.	34 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xvii. 40.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xvii. 49.	53 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xvii. 54.	51 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xix. 5.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xix. 13.	51 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xxi. 6.	51 b	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xxii. 17.	53 b	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xxiv. 10.	53 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xxviii. 3.	34 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xxviii. 8.	23 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xxviii. 21.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xxxi. 10.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
2 Sam. i. 24.	41 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
iii. 34.	26	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vi. 6.	53 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vii. 15.	34 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
viii. 6.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
viii. 14, 14.	51 d a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xii. 13.	38 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xii. 31.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiii. 17.	53 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiii. 19.	24	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 2.	23 c	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 3.	51 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xiv. 19.	51 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xv. 5.	53 a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xviii. 12.	53 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xx. 3.	33 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
xx. 8.	23 h	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
1 Kings ii. 5.	33 d a	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
ii. 35, 35.	33 b	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
v. 3.	33 b	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						
vii. 39.	33 d	xxv. 7.	39	xxv. 7.	54 a						

a *ult.* and he shall put. β *ult.* in all putting of the hand unto. γ *ult.* remove. δ *comp.* 2 Chron. xx. 34. ϵ *marg.* 'or, every one (went) with his weapon for water.'

PUTRIFYING.

קָרִי *adj.* recent, fresh, green; applied to a wound which cannot be healed: Isa. i. 6.

PYGARG.

הַיְשׁוֹן *m.* a species of gazelle or antelope, so called from its leaping or springing: Deut. xiv. 5, *marg.* 'dishon, or, bison.'

QUAILS.

שָׁלִי (קָרִי) שָׁלִי (כְּתִיב) *m.* coturnix, a quail, so called from its fatness: Exod. xvi. 13: Num. xi. 31, 32: Ps. cv. 40.

QUAKE.

חָרָר see Tremble. *KAL fut.* Exod. xix. 18. *f.* terror, fear: Dan. x. 7.

רָעַשׁ see Tremble. *KAL pret.* Joel ii. 10. *fut.* 1 Sam. xiv. 15.

רָעַשׁ see Tremble. *KAL pret.* Nah. i. 5. *m.* trembling: Ezek. xii. 18.

QUARREL.

נָקָם *m.* vengeance: Lev. xxvi. 25.

אָנָה to befall; to seek occasion against any one, to seek a quarrel. *HITHPAEL part.* 2 Kings v. 7.

QUARRY.

פְּסִילִים *m.* graven images; quarries: Judg. iii. 19, *marg.* 'or, graven images; 26, perhaps hewn stones.

QUARTER.

גְּבוּל *m.* (see Border): Exod. xiii. 7.

יָרֵכָה *f.* side; coast or border of a country: Ezek. xxxviii. 6.

כַּנְף *com.* wing: Deut. xxii. 12.

עֵבֶר *m.* region or country beyond: Isa. xlvii. 15.

פֶּאֶה *f.* the extremity or remotest parts of a country: Num. xxxiv. 3: Josh. xv. 5: xviii. 14, 15.

קֶצֶה *f.* end, extremity: Jer. xlix. 36. *m.* Gen. xix. 4: Isa. lvi. 11.

רֵיחַ *com.* wind: 1 Chron. ix. 24, *ult.* winds.

QUEEN.

נִבְרָה *f.* mistress, female ruler, reigning queen: 1 Kings xi. 19; xv. 13: 2 Kings x. 13: 2 Chron. xv. 16: Jer. xiii. 18; xix. 2.

קָלָה to reign. *KAL fut.* Esth. ii. 4. *HITHPAEL fut.* Esth. ii. 17. *f.* 1 Kings x. 1, 4, 10, 13: 2 Chron. ix. 1, 3, 9, 12: Esth. i. 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18; ii. 22; iv. 4; v. 2, 3, 12; vii. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8; viii. 1, 7; ix. 12,

29, 31: Cant. vi. 8, 9. מְלָכָה Ch. f. Dan. v. 10, 10. מְלָכָה f. Jer. vii. 18, marg. 'or, frame, or workmanship;' as if for מְלָאכָה; xlv. 17, marg. 'frame;' 18, 19, 25.

שָׂרָה f. lady, princess: Isa. xlix. 23.

שָׂנֵל f. wife: Neh. ii. 6: Ps. xlv. 9.

QUENCH.

דָּעָה to be extinct. PUAL pret. Ps. cxviii. 12.

כָּבַה to go out, to be extinguished; as fire, light, the anger of God. KAL pret. Isa. xliii. 17. fut. 2 Kings xxii. 17: 2 Chron. xxxiv. 25: Isa. xxxiv. 10; lxvi. 24: Jer. vii. 20; xvii. 27: Ezek. xx. 47, 48. PIEL pret. 2 Sam. xiv. 7. inf. Cant. viii. 7. fut. 2 Sam. xxi. 17: Isa. xlii. 3. part. Isa. i. 31: Jer. iv. 4; xxi. 12: Amos v. 6.

שָׁבַר to break. KAL fut. Ps. civ. 11.

שָׁקַע to sink. KAL fut. Num. xi. 2.

QUESTION.

דָּבָר m. word, matter, &c.: 1 Kings x. 3, marg. 'words;' 2 Chron. ix. 2.

דָּרַשׁ to seek, inquire. KAL fut. 2 Chron. xxxi. 9.

חִידָה f. riddle, hard question: 1 Kings x. 1: 2 Chron. ix. 1.

QUICK, QUICKEN.

חָיָה to live; to save alive, quicken. PIEL pret. Ps. cxix. 50, 93. imp. Ps. cxix. 25, 37, 40, 88, 107, 149, 154, 156, 159. fut. Ps. lxxi. 20, lit. shall return, shall quicken me; lxxx. 18; cxliii. 11. חַי adj. life, living: Num. xvi. 30: Ps. lv. 15; cxxiv. 3. מְחַיֶּה f. Lev. xiii. 10, marg. 'the quickening of living flesh;' 24.

QUICKLY.

מְאֹד m. much, greatly: 1 Sam. xx. 19, marg. 'greatly, or, diligently.'

מָהַר to hasten. PIEL pret. Gen. xxvii. 20, lit. that thou hast hastened to find. imp. Gen. xviii. 6, "make ready quickly," marg. 'hasten;' 2 Chron. xviii. 8, "fetch quickly," marg. 'hasten.' מָהַר adv. hastening: Exod. xxxii. 8: Deut. ix. 3, 12, 12, 16; xxviii. 20: Josh. ii. 5: Judg. ii. 17. מְהֵרָה f. hastening: Num. xvi. 46: Deut. xi. 17: Josh. viii. 19; x. 6; xxiii. 16: 2 Sam. xvii. 16, 18, 21: 2 Kings i. 11: Eccles. iv. 12.

QUIET.

1 דָּמָם to be quiet, to be still; to compose oneself. POAL pret. דָּמָם adv. silently, "quietly wait."

2 חָרַשׁ see Silence. HITHPAEL fut.

3 נָחָה to rest. KAL a pret. HITHPAEL b pret. מְנוּחָה f. rest, repose. נָחָה m. rest, quietness, opposite עָמַל travail.

4 רָנַע adj. see Rest.

5 שָׁאֵן to be in profound tranquillity, at ease, undisturbed. PILEL a pret. שָׁאֵן adj. tranquil; living at ease.

6 שָׁלָה to enjoy uninterrupted prosperity. שָׁלֵו and שָׁלֵו safe, secure. בְּשָׁלוֹה f. security. שָׁלֵו m. tranquillity.

7 שָׁלֵם adj. peaceable.

8 שָׁקַט to rest, to have repose; of one who is never infested, harassed, troubled; and of one who has no fear or dread; also of those who trouble no one. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HITHPAEL d inf. e imp. f fut. שָׁקֵט m. rest, quiet.

9 שָׁתַק to be still or quiet after disturbance or vehement tossings. KAL fut.

Judg. viii. 28.	8 b	Job xx. 20.	6 a	Isa. xxx. 15.	8 d
xvi. 2.	2	xxi. 23.	6 a	xxxii. 17.	8 d
xviii. 7, 27.	8 c	xxiv. 29.	8 f	xxxiii. 18.	5 b
2 Sam. iii. 27.	6 c	xxxvii. 17.	8 d	xxxiii. 20.	5 b
2 Kings xi. 20.	8 a	Ps. xxxv. 20.	4	Jer. xxx. 10.	5 a
1 Chron. iv. 40.	8 c	cvi. 30.	9	xlvii. 6, 7.	8 b
xxii. 9.	8 g	cxix. 2.	1	xlix. 23.	8 d
2 Chron. xiv. 1.	8 a	Prov. i. 33.	5 a	li. 50.	3 c
xiv. 5.	8 b	xvii. 1.	6 b	Lam. iii. 26.	1 a
xx. 30.	8 b	Eccles. iv. 6.	3 d	Ezek. xvi. 42.	8 a
xxiii. 21.	8 a	ix. 17.	3 d	Nah. i. 12.	7
Job iii. 13.	8 b	Isa. vii. 4.	8 e	Zech. vi. 8.	8 b
iii. 26.	8 a	xiv. 7.	8 a		

QUIT.

נָקָה to be clear, blameless, innocent; to be free from punishment. NIPHAL pret. Exod. xxi. 19. נָקָה adj. free from blame: Exod. xxi. 28: Josh. ii. 20.

QUIT. (V.)

הָיָה to be. KAL imp. 1 Sam. iv. 9, 9, lit. be ye for men.

QUIVER.

אֶשְׁפָּה f. a case for arrows: Job xxxix. 23: Ps. cxxvii. 5: Isa. xxii. 6; xlix. 2: Jer. v. 16: Lam. iii. 13.

חֲלִי a quiver, so called from its being suspended from the back: Gen. xxvii. 3.

QUIVER. (V.)

צָלַל to tingle; of the lips, to chatter, to quiver. KAL pret. Hab. iii. 16.

RACE.

אֶרֶץ com. a way, path, road; the course of the sun: Ps. xix. 5.

מְרוֹץ m. a race, running: Eccles. ix. 11.

RAFTER.

רָהִיט m. carved or fretted ceiling, so called from the hollows in it resembling troughs or channels: Cant. i. 17, marg. 'or, galleries.'

רָהִיט m. the same: Cant. i. 17, כְּהִיב.

RAG.

בִּגְדֵי m. garment, cloth: Isa. lxiv. 6.

מְלָחִים m. pl. old clothes, worn-out garments, "rotten rags:" Jer. xxxviii. 11, 12.

קִרְעִים m. pl. pieces: Prov. xxiii. 21.

RAGE.

1 נָאָה f. rising up, and tossing, applied to waves of the sea.

- 2 הלל see *Mad.* HITHPOEL ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.*
- 3 הָמָה to rage, to roar, to make a great noise; see *Noise.* KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* Poel.
- 4 זַעַם anger, indignation.
- 5 זַעַף *m.* wrath, indignation; applied also to the sea.
- 6 חֵמָה *f.* wrath, fury.
- 7 עָבַר to pass. HITHPAEL, to be wroth: ^a *part.* ^b עָבְרָה *f.* wrath: or the effect of wrath, or blows.
- 8 רָנַז to be shaken or moved with a violent commotion. KAL ^a *pret.* HITHPAEL ^b *inf.* רָנְזוּ *m.* tumult, anger. רָנְזוּ *Ch. m.* anger.
- 9 רָנַשׁ to rage, tumultuate. KAL *pret.*

2 Kings v. 12.	6	Ps. vii. 6.	7 b	Isa. xxxvii. 28, 29.	8 b
xix. 27, 28.	8 b	xlvi. 6.	3 a	Jer. xli. 9.	2 a
2 Chron. xvi. 10.	5	lxxxix. 9.	1	Dan. iii. 13.	8 d
xxviii. 9.	5	Prov. vi. 34.	6	Hos. vii. 16.	4
Job xxxix. 24.	8 c	xiv. 16.	7 a	Jonah i. 15.	5
xl. 11.	7 b	xx. 1.	3 b	Nah. ii. 4.	2 b
Ps. ii. 1.	9	xxix. 9.	8 a		

RAHAB.

רָהַב *m.* pride: Ps. lxxxvii. 4, *lit.* pride; lxxxix. 10: Isa. li. 9.

RAIL.

חָרַר to reproach; to disparage, to vilify. PIEL *inf.* 2 Chron. xxxii. 17.

עֵיט to fly upon, as a ravenous bird. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xxv. 14.

RAIMENT.

- 1 בִּגְדֵי *m.* garment, especially any outward covering. In Gen. xxvii. 15 the Gr. has τὴν στολὴν τὴν καλὴν, evidently referring to some particular garment, which was probably similar to what was afterwards worn by the priests (Exod. xxviii. 2-4), and may have been at this time the badge of birthright, and the stole of the priesthood going with it.
- 2 מִחֲלָצוֹת *f. pl.* raiment gently drawn off and changed, worn only out of the house.
- 3 כִּסְוֹת *f.* a covering.
- 4 לְבוֹשׁ *m.* clothing. מְלִבִּישׁ *m.* a garment.
- 5 מִדְּמֵי *m.* an upper garment, which extends over, and as it were measures, the whole body.
- 6 רִקְמָה *f.* embroidered work; raiment of needlework.
- 7 שְׂלֵמָה *f.* by transposition for the following.
- 8 שְׂמֹלֶת *f.* a garment both of men and women, especially the wide outer garment or mantle in which a person wrapped himself at night.

Gen. xxiv. 53.	1	Num. xxxi. 20.	1	1 Sam. xxviii. 8.	1
xxvii. 15, 27.	1	Deut. viii. 4.	8	2 Kings v. 5.	1
xxviii. 20.	1	x. 18.	8	vii. 8.	1
xli. 14.	8	xxi. 13.	8	2 Chron. ix. 24.	7
xlv. 22, 22.	8	xxii. 3.	8	Esth. iv. 4.	1
Exod. iii. 22.	8	xxiv. 13.	7	Job xxvii. 16.	4 a
xii. 35.	8	xxiv. 17.	1	Ps. xlv. 14.	4
xxi. 10.	3	Josh. xxii. 8.	7	Isa. xiv. 19.	6
xxii. 9, 26.	7	Judg. iii. 16.	5	lxiii. 3.	4 a
xxii. 27.	8	viii. 26.	1	Ezek. xvi. 13.	4 a
Lev. xi. 32.	1	Ruth iii. 3.	8	Zech. iii. 4.	2

RAIN.

- 1 גֶּשֶׁם *m.* rain; more particularly that which is abundant, in distinction from the more general word מָטָר (yet frequently used for rain in general), as of the deluge, Gen. vii. 12, viii. 2; as of the rain that fell after the drought in the days of Elijah, 1 Kings xviii. 41, 44, 45; the autumnal and winter rains, Lev. xxvi. 4, *lit.* your rain; Ezra x. 13, *lit.* rains; Isa. lv. 10; Jer. v. 24. *Metaph.* divine blessings, as of the spirit, Ps. lxxviii. 9; and the preaching of the gospel (Ezek. xxxiv. 26, 26), Zech. x. 1; divine punishment (Ezek. xiii. 11, 13). גֶּשֶׁם to rain with violence. HIPHIL ^a *part.* גִּשְׁמִים *m.* rain.
- 2 יָרָה to cast forth, shoot, sprinkle: these are the meanings usually attached to this word, but it becomes matter of doubt how the rendering 'former rain' is deduced from these primary significations. Most modern critics suppose the idea is that of sprinkling the earth after the seed is sown; Fürst, that of irrigating, and so of impregnating the soil with the seed; Cocceius has a similar interpretation, that it implies the settling and placing of the seed in the ground in order to germination. But since the latter rain seems to have been denominated the rain of gathering (see below), it is more probable that the former rain is *lit.* the rain of shooting, being preparatory to and necessary for the shooting of the seed; as the latter rain is preparatory to the gathering in of harvest: this is the interpretation which Professor Lee gives to Hos. vi. 3, considering the *part.* KAL to be equivalent to HIPHIL, causing the earth to send forth or shoot out. The former rain fell about the end of October, and continued through November and December. During the summer season the land was seldom refreshed with rain, 1 Sam. xii. 17. If the rain was seasonable and moderate, the land was fruitful; if it failed, a dearth ensued, and the drought, like fire, devoured the pastures, &c.; if it fell immoderately, the grain rotted under the clods, Joel i. 19, 17.—*Ainsworth* on Deut. xii. 14. KAL ^a *part.* Poel, Hos. vi. 3, perhaps as the latter rain, sprinkling, irrigating the earth, or causing it to shoot out when the seed germinates. HIPHIL ^b *fut.* Hos. x. 12, or, teach righteousness; see *Teach.* יִרְיָה *m.* first, former, rain. מִיֶּרֶא *m.* former rain: Joel ii. 23, *marg.* 'or, a teacher of righteousness,' 23.
- 3 מִלְקֹשׁ *m.* the latter rain, usually in March or early in April, before the gathering of the harvest, which was greatly beneficial in filling the grain.
- 4 מָטָר to rain; to cause to rain; applied also to the sending of hail, lightning, manna; as immoderate rain was very injurious, so the word is used of sending heavy and severe judgments, Ps. xi. 6, Ezek. xxxviii. 22, perhaps in allusion to the destruction of the cities of the plain; *comp.* Job xx. 23. NIPHAL ^a *fut.* HIPHIL ^b *pret.* ^c *inf.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* מָטָר *m.* rain, "small rain," "great rain," *lit.* shower of, showers of, rain.
- 5 סָנְרִיר *m.* a heavy rain, which shuts up and confines people to their houses.

שַׁעֲרִים *m. pl.* small rain, which in falling resembles hairs.

Gen. ii. 5.	4 b	Ezra x. 9, 13.	1	Eccles. xii. 2.	1
vii. 4.	4 e	Job v. 10.	4 f	Cant. ii. 11.	1
vii. 12.	1	xx. 23.	4 d	Isa. iv. 6.	4 f
viii. 2.	1	xxviii. 26.	4 f	v. 6, 6.	4 c f
xix. 24.	4 b	xxix. 23, 23.	4 f, 3	xxx. 23.	4 f
Exod. ix. 18.	4 e	xxxvi. 27.	4 f	xliv. 14.	1
ix. 23.	4 d	xxxvii. 6.	1, 4 f	lv. 10.	1
ix. 33, 34.	4 f	xxxviii. 6.	1, 4 f	Jer. iii. 3.	1
xvi. 4.	4 e	xxxviii. 26.	4 c	v. 24.	1, 2 c, 3
Lev. xxvi. 4.	1	xxxviii. 28. a	4 f	x. 13.	4 f
Deut. xi. 11, 17.	4 f	Ps. xi. 6.	4 d	xiv. 4.	1
xi. 14, 14, 14.	4 f, 2 c, 3	lxviii. 9.	1	xiv. 22.	1 a
xxviii. 12, 24.	4 f	lxxii. 6.	4 f	li. 16.	4 f
xxiii. 2, 2.	4 f, 6	lxxviii. 24, 27.	4 d	xxii. 24.	1 b
1 Sam. xii. 17, 18.	4 f	lxxxiv. 6.	4 d	Ezek. i. 28.	4 d, 1
2 Sam. i. 21.	4 f	cv. 32.	1	xxxviii. 22, 22.	1, 3, 2 a
xxiii. 4.	4 f	cxxxv. 7.	4 f	Hos. vi. 3, 3.	1, 3, 2 a
1 Kings viii. 35, 36.	4 f	cxlvii. 8.	4 f	x. 12.	2 b
xvii. 1.	4 f	Prov. xvi. 15.	3	Joel ii. 23, 23.	2 d, 1, 2 d, 3
xvii. 7, 14.	1	xxv. 14, 23.	1	23, 23.	2 d, 1, 2 d, 3
xviii. 1.	4 f	xxvi. 1.	4 f	Amos iv. 7, 7.	1, 4 b d a d
xviii. 41, 44, 45.	1	xxvii. 15.	5	7, 7, 7.	4 f, 3, 4 f
2 Kings iii. 17.	1	xxviii. 3.	4 f	Zech. x. 1, 1, 1.	4 f, 3, 4 f
2 Chron. vi. 26, 27.	4 f	Eccles. xi. 3.	1	xiv. 17.	1
vii. 13.	4 f				

a *lit.* is there to the rain a father?

RAISE.

- 1 גָּבַהּ to be high; "to raise up a great height." HIPHIL *fut.*
- 2 זָקַף to raise up and comfort those that are in affliction. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 3 נָשָׂא to exact. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 4 נָשָׂא to bear, to take up, to utter, speak, declare; to raise a false report may imply both the origination and propagation of it. KAL *a fut.* שָׂאָה *f.* raising up.
- 5 סָלַל to raise or cast up. KAL *fut.*
- 6 עָבַר to pass over. HIPHIL *part.*
- 7 עָוַר to awake out of sleep; to excite or call forth; to be raised up. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* POEL *a pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *e part.*
- 8 עָוַר if a verb, to awake, raise. KAL *inf.* Hos. vii. 4, *marg.* 'or, waking.' Gesenius and Fürst make it a noun, and render it 'from heating.'
- 9 עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 10 עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 11 עָרַר *i. q.* עָוַר, or to be naked, to lay naked; or to wake, raise up. POEL *pret.* Isa. xxiii. 13. Gesenius, demolished, raised.
- 12 קָם to rise; to make to stand. POEL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* HOPHAL *a pret.* קָם Ch. id. APHEU *b pret.*

Gen. xxxviii. 8.	12 d	2 Chron. xxxii. 5.	9 b	Isa. xlix. 6.	12 c
Exod. ix. 16.	10 a	xxxiii. 14.	1	lviii. 12.	12 a
xxiii. 1.	4 a	Ezra i. 5.	7 f	lxi. 4.	12 a
Deut. xviii. 15, 18.	12 e	Job iii. 8.	7 d	Jer. vi. 22.	7 b
xxv. 7.	12 c	xiv. 12.	7 b	xxiii. 5.	12 b
Josh. v. 7.	12 b	xix. 12.	5	xxv. 32.	7 b
vii. 26.	12 e	xxx. 12.	5	xxix. 15.	12 b
viii. 29.	12 e	xli. 25.	4 b	xxx. 9.	12 e
Judg. ii. 16.	12 e	Ps. xli. 10.	12 d	l. 9.	7 g
ii. 18.	12 b	cvii. 25.	10 b	l. 32.	12 f
iii. 9, 15.	12 e	cxlii. 7.	12 f	li. 1.	7 b
Ruth iv. 5, 10.	12 c	cxlii. 14.	2	li. 11.	7 f
1 Sam. ii. 8.	12 f	cxlvi. 8.	2	li. 11.	7 f
ii. 35.	12 b	Cant. viii. 5.	7 c	Ezek. xxiii. 22.	7 g
2 Sam. xii. 11.	12 f	Isa. xiv. 9.	12 b	xxxiv. 29.	12 b
xxii. 17.	12 c	xv. 5.	7 e	Dan. vi. 15.	12 h
xxiii. 1.	12 g	xxiii. 13.	11	xl. 20. a	6, 3
1 Kings v. 13.	9 b	xxix. 3.	12 b	Hos. vi. 2.	12 e
ix. 15.	9 a	xli. 2, 25.	7 f	vii. 4.	8
xiv. 14.	12 b	xliv. 26.	12 a	Joel iii. 7.	7 g
1 Chron. xvii. 11.	12 b	xlv. 13.	7 f	Amos ii. 11.	12 e

Amos v. 2.	12 f	Micah v. 5.	12 b	Zech. ii. 13.	7 a
vi. 14.	12 f	Hab. i. 3.	4 a	ix. 13.	7 c
ix. 11, 11.	12 e	i. 6.	12 f	xi. 16.	12 f

a *marg.* 'or, one that causeth an exactor to pass over.'

RAISINS.

צִמּוּקִים *m. pl.* dried grapes, raisins, bunches of raisins: 1 Sam. xxv. 18; xxx. 12: 2 Sam. xvi. 1: 1 Chron. xii. 40.

RAM.

אֵיל *m.* a ram or stag, the principal of the flock, or leader; see *Strength*: Gen. xv. 9, &c.

חֶבֶר *Ch. m.* a male, a ram: Ezra vi. 9, 17; vii. 17.

יֹבֵל *com.* (see *Jubilee*): the ram's horn was used apparently as an early and simple form of trumpet. Thus its sound might serve to remind the Israelite of Abraham's substituted sacrifice on Mount Moriah, Gen. xxii. 13.—Josh. vi. 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.

כֶּרֶם *m.* (see *Lamb*), a battering-ram; *metaph.* captain or chief leader: Ezek. iv. 2; xxi. 22.

עֲתוּד *m.* he-goat, as leader of the flock: Gen. xxxi. 10, 12.

RAMPART.

חֵיל *m.* (see *Trench*): Lam. ii. 8: Nah. iii. 8.

RANGE.

יְתוֹר *m.* a wide place where there is room to range about in quest of food: Job xxxix. 8.

שָׂרָרָה *f.* row, rank, of soldiers: 2 Kings xi. 8, 15: 2 Chron. xxiii. 14.

RANGE. (V.)

שָׁקַק to run to and fro. KAL *part.* Poel, Prov. xxviii. 15.

RANGES.

כִּירִים *m. dual*, a cooking-furnace, ranges for pots: Lev. xi. 35.

RANK.

בָּרִיא *adj.* fat: Gen. xli. 5, *marg.* 'fat,' 7.

RANK.

אֶרֶב *com.* a way or road: Joel ii. 7, *lit.* shall not change their course.

עָרַר to arrange, put in order. KAL *inf.* 1 Chron. xii. 33, keep rank, *marg.* 'or, set the battle in array.'

מַעֲרָכָה *f.* army set in order: 1 Chron. xii. 38.

פָּעַם *com.* applied to situation, it signifies a row, rank, order: 1 Kings vii. 4, 5.

RANSOM.

פָּאֵל to redeem. KAL *pret.* Jer. xxxi. 11. *part.* Paül, Isa. li. 10.

כֶּפֶר *m.* price of expiation or redemption: Exod. xxx. 12: Job xxxiii. 24, *marg.* 'or, atonement,' xxxvi. 18: Ps. xlix. 7: Prov. vi. 35; xiii. 8; xxi. 18: Isa. xliii. 3.

פָּדָה to redeem; to set free. KAL *fut.* Hos. xiii. 14. *part.* Paül, Isa. xxxv. 10. פְּדִיּוֹן *m.* price of redemption: Exod. xxi. 30.

RARE.

יָקִיר *Ch. adj.* precious: Dan. ii. 11.

RASE.

עָרַה to uncover; to lay bare the foundation of an edifice, *i.e.* to demolish, to rase. *PIEL imp.* Ps. cxxxvii. 7, 7.

RASH.

בָּהֵל to be in trepidation, to hasten; to do anything rashly. *PIEL fut.* Eccles. v. 2.

מָהַר to make haste. *NIPHAL part.* Isa. xxxii. 4.

RASOR.

מִזְרָה *m.* a razor, as drawn over the skin: Judg. xiii. 5; xvi. 17: 1 Sam. i. 11.

תָּעַר *m.* a razor, sharp knife, as making bare the skin: Num. vi. 5: Ps. lii. 2: Isa. vii. 20: Ezek. v. 1.

RATE.

דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.: Exod. xvi. 4: 1 Kings x. 25: 2 Kings xxv. 30: 2 Chron. viii. 13; ix. 24.

RATHER.

בָּחַר to choose. *KAL pret.* Ps. lxxiv. 10, *seq.* בָּחַן, implying preference, *marg.* 'I would choose rather to sit at the threshold.'

RATTLE.

רָנָה a word which applies either to the rattling of the arrows in the quiver, or to the whizzing of the arrows in passing through the air: *KAL fut.* Job xxxix. 23.

רָעַשׁ *m.* quaking, shaking: Nah. iii. 2.

RAVEN.

עֹרֵב *m.* a raven, so called from its black colour, perhaps comprehending kindred species of birds, especially the crow: Gen. viii. 7: Lev. xi. 15: Deut. xiv. 14: 1 Kings xvii. 4, 6: Job xxxviii. 41: Ps. cxlvii. 9: Prov. xxx. 17: Cant. v. 11: Isa. xxxiv. 11.

RAVENOUS.

עֵיט *m.* a ravenous beast or bird rushing on his prey: Isa. xlv. 11: Ezek. xxxix. 4.

פָּרִיז *m.* violent, rapacious: Isa. xxxv. 9.

RAVIN.

טָרַף to tear in pieces. *KAL fut.* Gen. xlix. 27. *part.* Poel, Ps. xxii. 13, Ezek. xxii. 25, 27. כִּרְפָּה *f.* that which has been torn: Nah. ii. 12.

RAVISH. (See HEART.)

עָנָה see *Humble.* *PIEL pret.* Lam. v. 11.

שָׁגָה to err, to be seduced. *KAL fut.* Prov. v. 19, 20.

שָׁגַל to lie with a woman. *NIPHAL fut.* Isa. xlii. 16, כְּחִיב; Zech. xiv. 2, כְּחִיב.

שָׁכַב to lie with. *NIPHAL fut.* Isa. xlii. 16: Zech. xiv. 2.

RAW.

חַי *adj.* living: Lev. xiii. 10, *marg.* 'the quickening of living flesh'; 14, 15, 15, 16: 1 Sam. ii. 15.

נָא *adj.* that which is new, fresh, raw; used of meat raw or half-cooked: Exod. xii. 9.

REACH.

1 בָּרַח to pass through, to reach across. *HIPHIL part.*

2 מָצָא *Ch.* to come to. *P'AL a pret.* *b fut.*

3 מָחָה to wipe off; to strike, to strike upon, geographically, to reach unto, to extend to as a boundary. *KAL pret.*

4 נָגַע to touch, to reach unto. *KAL a pret.* *HIPHIL b pret.* *c fut.* *d part.*

5 נָשַׁג to overtake, attain. *HIPHIL a pret.* *b fut.*

6 פָּנַע to meet, meet with, light upon; to reach to, border on, be contiguous, spoken of a territory. *KAL pret.*

7 צָבַח to reach out to any one, *seq. dat.* *KAL fut.*

8 שָׁלַח to send; to reach forth. *PIEL pret.*

Gen. xxviii. 12.	4 d	Ruth ii. 14.	7	Jer. iv. 10, 18.	4 a
Exod. xxvi. 28.	1	2 Chron. iii. 11, 11, 12.	4 d	xlviii. 32.	4 a
Lev. xxvi. 5, 5.	5 a b	xxviii. 9.	4 b	li. 9.	4 a
Num. xxxiv. 11.	3	Job xx. 6.	4 c	Dan. iv. 11, 20.	2 b
Josh. xix. 11, 11, 22,		Prov. xxxi. 20.	8	iv. 22.	2 a
26, 27, 34, 34.	6	Isa. viii. 8.	4 c	Zech. xiv. 5.	4 c

READ.

קָרָא to call, to read. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.*

Poel. *NIPHAL a pret.* *e part.* קָרָא *Ch.* *P'AL b inf.* *f fut.*

k part. active. *l part. passive.* *m מקרא m. reading.*

Exod. xxiv. 7.	d	Ezra iv. 18, 23.	l	Jer. xxxvi. 8, 13, 23.	b
Deut. xvii. 19.	a	Neh. viii. 3, 18.	d	xxxvi. 10, 21.	a
xxxi. 11.	d	viii. 8, 8.	d m	xxxvi. 14.	a
Josh. viii. 34, 35.	a	ix. 3.	d	xxxvi. 15, 15.	c d
2 Kings v. 7.	b	xiii. 1.	f	li. 61.	a
xix. 14.	d	Esth. vi. 1.	g	li. 63.	b
xxii. 8, 10.	d	Isa. xlix. 11, 12.	c	Dan. v. 7.	k
xxii. 16.	a	xxxiv. 16.	d	v. 8, 16.	h
xxiii. 2.	d	xxxvii. 14.	d	v. 15, 17.	i
2 Chron. xxxiv. 18, 30.	d	Jer. xxix. 29.	d	Hab. ii. 2.	e
xxxiv. 24.	a	xxxvi. 6, 6.	a d		

READY.

1 אָסַר to bind, to make ready a chariot. *KAL a imp.* *b fut.*

2 הִזָּן to act rashly, inconsiderately, with an implied contempt of a divine command and presumption; *comp.* Num. xiv. 44: Deut. i. 43. *HIPHIL fut.*

3 הָרַשׁ to make great haste. *KAL part.* Poel.

4 טוֹב *adj.* good.

5 כָּוֵן to raise up, erect; to prepare. *NIPHAL a part.* *POEL b pret.* *c fut.* *HIPHIL d pret.* *e inf.* *f imp.* *g fut.*

6 מָהַר to make haste, to be expeditious. *PIEL a imp.* *b fut.* *c part. active.* *d part. passive.* *e quick.*

7 מוֹט to be moved, to totter, to be on the very brink of. *KAL part.*

8 מָצָא to find. *KAL part.* Poel.

9 עָתֵד to be ready, prepared; practised, skilful. *HITHPAEL a pret.* *b עָתִיד *adj.* ready, prepared, כְּחִיב. עָתִיד *adj.* id. d עָתִיד *Ch. adj.* id.*

10 קָרַב to approach, to draw near. *PIEL a pret.* *b קָרִיב *adj.* near.*

11 שָׁלֵם *adj.* completed, finished.

Gen. xviii. 6.	6 a	1 Chron. xxviii. 2.	5 d	Ps. xi. 2.	5 b
xliii. 10.	5 f	2 Chron. xxxv. 14.	5 d	xxi. 12.	5 c
xliii. 25.	5 g	Ezra vii. 6.	6 c	xxxviii. 17.	5 a
xlvi. 29.	1 b	Esth. iii. 14.	9 c	xiv. 1.	6 c
Exod. xiv. 6.	1 b	viii. 13.	9 b, or c	Prov. xxiv. 11.	10 b
xix. 11, 15.	5 a	Job iii. 8.	9 c	Eccles. v. 1.	7
xxxiv. 2.	5 a	xii. 5.	5 a	Isa. xxxii. 4.	6 b
Num. xxxii. 17.	3	xv. 23.	5 a	xli. 7.	4
Deut. i. 41.	2	xv. 24.	9 c	li. 13.	5 b
Josh. viii. 4.	5 a	xv. 28.	9 a	Ezek. vii. 14.	5 e
2 Sam. xviii. 22.	8	xviii. 12.	5 a	Dan. iii. 15.	9 d
1 Kings vi. 7.	11	Ps. vii. 12.	5 c	Hos. vii. 6.	10 a
2 Kings ix. 21, 21.	1 a b				

REALM.

מְלִכּוּת *f.* kingdom: 2 Chron. xx. 30: Dan. i. 20; ix. 1; xi. 2.
מְלִכּוּת *Ch. f. id.* Ezra vii. 13, 23: Dan. vi. 3.

REAP.

- 1 כָּלָה to be quite done, to make a clean riddance, as in reaping a field. *PIEL fut.*
2 קָצַר to cut off or down. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.*
Poel. HIPHIL f fut. כְּתִיר.

Lev. xix. 9.	2 b	1 Sam. viii. 12.	2 b	Isa. xvii. 5.	2 d
xix. 9 a.	1, 2 b	2 Kings iv. 18.	2 e	xxxvii. 30.	2 c
xxiii. 10.	2 a	xix. 29.	2 c	Jer. xii. 13.	2 a
xxiii. 22, 22.	2 b	Job iv. 8.	2 d	Hos. viii. 7.	2 d
xv. 5, 11.	2 d	xxiv. 6.	2 d, or f	x. 12.	2 c
Ruth ii. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 14.	2 e	Ps. cxvii. 5.	2 d	x. 13.	2 a
ii. 9.	2 d	Prov. xxii. 8.	2 d	Amos ix. 13.	2 e
1 Sam. vi. 13.	2 e	Eccles. xi. 4.	2 d	Micah vi. 15.	2 d

a *lit.* finish to reap.

REAR.

- 1 נָצַב to place. *HIPHIL fut.*
2 קוּם to stand or get up, to rise. *HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. HOPHAL e pret.*

Exod. xxvi. 30.	2 a	Num. ix. 15.	2 b	2 Kings xxi. 3.	2 d
xl. 17.	2 e	2 Sam. xviii. 18.	1	2 Chron. iii. 17.	2 d
xl. 18, 18, 33.	2 d	xxiv. 18.	2 c	xxxiii. 3.	2 d
Lev. xxvi. 1.	2 d	1 Kings xvi. 32.	2 d		

REASON.

- דָּבַר *m.* word, reason, *lit.* word concerning: 1 Kings ix. 15.
הִבְנִיחַ *f.* understanding: Job xxxii. 11, *marg.* 'understandings.'
חֶשְׁבֹן *m.* reason, cause, or ground of things, as they are the object of thought and study: Eccles. vii. 25.
טַעַם *m.* taste, understanding, judgment: Prov. xxvi. 16.
מִנְדָּע *Ch. m.* knowledge, understanding: Dan. iv. 36.

REASON. (V.)

- יָכַח to be right; to reason, to demonstrate what is right and true. *NIPHAL fut.* Isa. i. 18. *HIPHIL inf.* Job xiii. 3; xv. 3. *תּוֹכַחַת f.* act of proving, proof, demonstration: Job xiii. 6.
פָּנִים *m. pl.* face, &c., with *prep.* לְ rendered 'by reason of': Gen. xli. 31, &c.
שָׁפַט to judge. *NIPHAL fut.* 1 Sam. xii. 7; see *Plead.*

REBEL.

- 1 בֶּן *m.* son: Num. xvii. 10, *marg.* 'children of rebellion.'
2 מָרַד to revolt from the government of a lawful sovereign, and

of subjects to become enemies; to rebel against the light is to hate it, and declare war against it: Job xxiv. 13. This verb is construed with מָרַד, more rarely with עָל. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. m. מָרַד Ch. m.* rebellion. מָרַד *m. id.* מָרַד *Ch. adj.* rebellious. מָרַד *f.* contumacy: 1 Sam. xx. 30, *marg.* 'son of perverse rebellion, or, thou perverse rebel.'

- 3 מָרַד to be refractory, perverse, rebellious; with an *accus.* of the person or thing against which any one is refractory; also with מָרַד; Hiphil, to contend with, to be rebellious; with an *accus.* with מָרַד, and with עָם. *KAL a pret. b inf. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d pret. e fut. f part. מָרִיד m.* contumacy.

- 4 סָוַר to turn aside, to depart, *seq.* מָרַד. *KAL a fut. b מָרַד f.* departure from Jehovah, *marg.* 'revolt.'

- 5 סָרַר to be refractory, rebellious, perverse; see *Backsliding*: said of man, it implies the perfidy of one who is bound to subjection and submission; used of a son in relation to his parent, of a wife to her husband, of his people to God. It applies particularly to the Jews, see Isa. lxx. 2, *comp.* Rom. x. 20, 21. *KAL part. Poel.*

- 6 פָּשַׁע to fall away, revolt, rebel, with מָרַד from or against any one; to rebel against God, to apostatize from him, to sin against him, with עָל. *KAL a pret. b fut. c מָשַׁע m.* transgression.

Gen. xiv. 4.	2 a	2 Kings xxiv. 1, 20.	2 c	Isa. i. 5.	3 a
Num. xiv. 9.	2 c	2 Chron. x. 19.	6 b	lxiii. 10.	3 a
xvii. 10.	1, 3 g	xiii. 6.	2 c	lxv. 2.	5
xx. 10.	3 c	xxxvi. 13.	2 a	Jer. iv. 17.	3 a
xx. 24.	3 a	Ezra iv. 12, 15.	2 g	v. 23.	3 c
xxvii. 14.	3 a	iv. 19.	2 e	xxviii. 16.	4 b
Deut. i. 26, 43.	3 e	Neh. ii. 19.	2 d	xxix. 32.	4 b
ix. 7, 24.	3 f	vi. 6.	2 b	lii. 3.	2 c
ix. 23.	3 e	ix. 17.	3 g	Lam. i. 18.	3 a
xxi. 18, 20.	3 c	ix. 26.	2 c	1. 20 a.	3 b a
xxx. 27, 27.	3 g f	Job xxiv. 13.	2 d	iii. 42.	3 a
Josh. i. 13.	3 e	xxxiv. 37.	6 c	Ezek. ii. 3, 3.	2 d a
xxii. 16, 29.	2 b	Ps. v. 10.	3 a	ii. 6, 6, 7, 8, 8.	3 g
xxii. 18, 19, 19.	2 c	lxvi. 7.	5	iii. 9, 26, 27.	3 g
xxii. 22.	2 f	lxviii. 6, 18.	5	xli. 2, 2, 3, 9, 25.	3 g
1 Sam. xii. 14.	3 e	lxxxviii. 8.	3 c	xvii. 12.	3 g
xii. 15.	3 a	cv. 28.	3 a	xvii. 15.	2 c
xv. 23.	3 g	cvi. 11.	3 d	xx. 8, 13, 21.	3 e
xx. 30.	2 h	Prov. xvii. 11.	3 g	xx. 38.	2 d
1 Kings xii. 19.	6 b	Isa. i. 2.	6 a	xxiv. 3.	3 g
2 Kings i. 1.	6 b	i. 20.	3 a	xliv. 6.	3 g
iii. 5.	6 b	i. 23.	5	Dan. ix. 5, 9.	2 a
iii. 7.	6 a	xxx. 1.	5	Hos. vii. 14.	4 a
xviii. 7.	2 c	xxx. 9.	3 g	xiii. 16.	3 a
xviii. 20.	2 a	xxxvi. 5.	2 a		

a *lit.* rebelling I have rebelled.

REBUKE.

- 1 נָעַר to reprove, as a father his son, Gen. xxxvii. 10; to rebuke with severity either of words or deeds; to check, curb, chastise the insolent and unruly. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. m. נָעַר f.* rebuke, reproof. מְנַעֵר *f.* the rebuke of God.
2 חָרַפָּה *f.* reproach.
3 מוֹסֵר *m.* correction, instruction.
4 יָכַח to show, prove; to correct, reprove, convince, refute; to rebuke, reproach, censure; to punish; see *Reprove*. *HIPHIL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. f. תּוֹכַחַת f.* rebuke.
5 רָיַב to strive, to plead, to chide. *KAL fut.*

Gen. xxxi. 42.	4 d	Ps. lxxx. 16.	1 f	Isa. xxxvii. 3.	4 f
xxxvii. 10.	1 d	civ. 7.	1 f	1. 2.	1 f
Lev. xix. 17.	4 b d	cvi. 9.	1 d	li. 20.	1 f
Deut. xxviii. 20.	1 g	cxix. 21.	1 a	liv. 9.	1 b
Ruth ii. 16.	1 d	Prov. ix. 7.	4 e	lxvi. 15.	1 f
2 Sam. xxii. 16.	1 f	ix. 8.	4 c	Jer. xv. 15.	2
2 Kings xix. 3.	4 f	xiii. 1, 8.	1 f	Ezek. v. 15.	4 g
1 Chron. xii. 17.	4 d	xxiv. 25.	4 e	xxv. 17.	4 g
Neh. v. 7.	5	xxvii. 5.	4 g	Hos. v. 2.	4 f
Ps. vi. 1.	4 d	xxviii. 23.	4 e	v. 9.	5
ix. 5.	1 a	Eccles. vii. 5.	1 f	Amos v. 10.	4 e
xxviii. 15.	1 f	Isa. ii. 4.	4 a	Micah iv. 3.	4 a
xxxviii. 1.	4 d	xvii. 13.	1 a	Nah. i. 4.	1 e
xxxix. 11.	4 g	xxv. 8.	2	Zech. iii. 2, 2.	1 d
lxviii. 30.	1 c	xxx. 17, 17.	1 f	Mal. iii. 11.	1 a
lxxvi. 6.	1 f				

RECALL.

שוב to return. HIPHIL fut. Lam. iii. 21, marg. 'make to return to my heart.'

RECEIVE.

- 1 אסף to gather, to receive to common privileges. NIPHAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b part.
- 2 חזק to take hold: to receive, to take in, to hold. HIPHIL part.
- 3 חלק to divide; to receive a share, inheritance, &c. KAL pret.
- 4 כול to contain. HIPHIL inf.
- 5 לקח to take; to receive, take what is given, 2 Kings v. 26; to receive, take, so as to obey or improve instruction, a law, a commandment, Prov. xxiv. 32; to receive, take, as a charge, to be instated in power or authority, Ps. lxxv. 2; or in a possession or heritage, Job xxvii. 13; to receive as good, pleasing, and acceptable, Ps. l. 9; Isa. xl. 2; Zeph. iii. 2. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut.
- 6 מצא to find. KAL fut.
- 7 נשא to bear, to take, to receive. KAL fut.
- 8 קבל to take hold; *fig.* to take hold of what is sent, proposed, enjoined; to receive, accept, admit, consent; to take upon one. PIEL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. קבל Ch. PAEL ^d fut.
- 9 שקל to weigh; to receive money by weighing. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. iv. 11.	5 b	2 Kings v. 20, 26, 26.	5 b	Prov. x. 8.	5 d
xxvi. 12.	6	xii. 7.	5 d	xix. 20.	8 b
xxxiii. 10.	5 a	xii. 8.	5 b	xxi. 11.	5 d
xxxviii. 20.	5 b	xix. 14.	5 d	xxiv. 32.	5 a
Exod. xxix. 25.	5 a	1 Chron. xii. 18.	8 c	Isa. xxxiii. 18.	9
xxxii. 4.	5 d	2 Chron. i. 16.	5 d	xxxvii. 14.	5 d
xxxvi. 3.	5 d	iv. 5.	2	xl. 2.	5 a
Num. xii. 14.	1 a	vii. 7.	4	Jer. ii. 30.	5 a
xxviii. 20.	5 d	xxix. 22.	8 c	v. 3.	5 b
xxiii. 28.	5 a	Esth. iv. 4.	8 a	vii. 28.	5 a
xxxiv. 14, 14, 15.	5 a	Job ii. 10, 10.	8 e	ix. 20.	5 d
Deut. ix. 9.	5 b	iv. 12.	5 d	xvii. 23.	5 b
xxxiii. 3.	7	xxii. 22.	5 c	xxxii. 33.	5 b
Josh. xiii. 8.	5 a	xxvii. 13.	5 d	xxxv. 17.	5 b
xviii. 2.	3	xxxv. 7.	5 d	Ezek. iii. 10.	5 c
Judg. xiii. 23.	5 a	Ps. vi. 9.	5 d	xvi. 61.	5 b
xix. 18.	1 b	xxiv. 5.	7	xxviii. 37.	5 a
1 Sam. x. 4.	5 a	xliv. 15.	5 d	xxxvi. 10.	5 d
xii. 3.	5 a	lxviii. 18.	5 a	Dan. ii. 6.	8 d
xxv. 35.	5 d	lxxiii. 24.	5 d	Hos. x. 6.	5 d
2 Sam. xviii. 12.	9	lxxv. 2.	5 d	xiv. 2.	5 c
1 Kings v. 9.	7	Prov. i. 3.	5 b	Micah i. 11.	5 d
viii. 64.	4	ii. 1.	5 d	Zeph. iii. 2.	5 a
x. 28.	5 d	iv. 10.	5 c	iii. 7.	5 d
2 Kings v. 16.	5 d	viii. 10.	5 c	Mal. ii. 13.	5 b

RECKON.

- 1 חשב to think; to account to be; to count or number; to

reckon with a person in pecuniary matters; to put to one's account. NIPHAL ^a pret. ^b fut. PIEL ^c pret. ^d fut. HITHPAEL ^e fut.

- 2 ספר to number. KAL fut.
 - 3 פקד to look after, to take an account of, to number or muster an army. KAL ^a fut. ^b פקדה f. muster, enumeration.
 - 4 שוה to be equal; to make plain, even; to quiet, compose the mind; see Behave. PIEL pret.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| Lev. xxv. 50. | 1 c | Num. xxiii. 9. | 1 e | 1 Chron. xxiii. 11. | 3 b |
| xxvii. 18, 23. | 1 c | 2 Sam. iv. 2. | 1 b | Isa. xxxviii. 13. | 4 |
| Num. iv. 32. | 3 a | 2 Kings xii. 15. | 1 d | Ezek. xlv. 26. | 2 |
| xviii. 27. | 1 a | xxii. 7. | 1 b | | |

RECOMPENCE, RECOMPENSE.

- 1 נמל to make returns of any kind to others; see Reward. KAL ^a fut. ^b part. Poel. נמול m. retribution, recompence. ^d נמולה f. id.
- 2 חמורה f. exchange.
- 3 נתן to give; to set or place (upon), to impute guilt: Ezek. vii. 3, "will recompense upon thee," or will lay upon thee, so as to require the punishment of, "all thine abominations." KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut.
- 4 שוב to return; to cause to return. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HOPHAL ^d part.
- 5 שם to be ended; finished; Piel, to complete, to restore, make good, to recompence, requite, reward. PIEL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. PUAL ^e fut. ^f שם m. retribution, remuneration, reward. שלים m. id.

Num. v. 7.	4 a	Isa. xxxiv. 8.	5 g	Ezek. vii. 3, 8.	3 a
v. 8.	4 b d	xxxv. 4.	1 c	vii. 4, 9.	3 c
Deut. xxxii. 35.	5 f	lix. 18, 18.	1 c	ix. 10.	3 a
Ruth ii. 12.	5 d	lxv. 6, 6.	5 a	xi. 21.	3 a
2 Sam. xix. 36.	1 a	lxvi. 6.	1 c	xvi. 43.	3 a
xxii. 21, 25.	4 c	Jer. xvi. 18.	5 a	xvii. 19.	3 a
2 Chron. vi. 23.	3 b	xxviii. 20.	5 e	xxii. 31.	3 a
Job xv. 31.	2	xxxv. 14.	5 a	xxiii. 48.	3 a
xxxiv. 33.	5 c	xxxvii. 18.	5 d	Hos. ix. 7.	5 g
Ps. xviii. 20, 24.	4 c	1. 29.	1 c	xii. 2.	4 c
Prov. xi. 31.	5 e	li. 6.	5 b	Joel iii. 4, 4, 4.	1 c b c
xii. 14.	1 c	li. 56.	1 d	iii. 7.	1 c
xx. 22.	5 c	Lam. iii. 64.	1 c		

RECONCILE.

חטא to sin; Piel, to cleanse, purify. PIEL fut. 2 Chron. xxix. 24.

כפר to cover, to make atonement. PIEL pret. Ezek. xlv. 20. inf. Lev. vi. 30; viii. 15; xvi. 20: Ezek. xlv. 15, 17: Dan. ix. 24.

רצה to have a favour to. HITHPAEL fut. 1 Sam. xxix. 4.

RECORD.

- 1 דבר Ch. m. record, memoir. ^a דברון Ch. m. id.
- 2 זכר to remember; to bring to remembrance, to record. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b fut. ^c part. זכרון m. memorial.
- 3 כתב to write. KAL part. Paul.
- 4 עד (see Testify), to call to record. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 5 שהר m. an eye-witness.

Exod. xx. 24.	2 b	2 Kings xviii. 18, 37.	2 c	Neh. xii. 22.	3
Deut. xxx. 19.	4 a	1 Chron. xvi. 4.	2 a	Esth. vi. 1.	2 d
xxxi. 28.	4 b	xviii. 15.	2 c	Job xvi. 19.	5
2 Sam. viii. 16.	2 c	2 Chron. xxxiv. 8.	2 c	Isa. viii. 2.	4 c
xx. 24.	2 c	Ezra iv. 15, 15.	1	xxxvi. 3, 22.	2 c
1 Kings iv. 3.	2 c	vi. 2.	1 a		

RECOUNT.

זָכַר to remember. KAL fut. Nah. ii. 5.

RECOVER.

- 1 אָפַח to gather; to take to oneself, to receive; to receive one from leprosy; i.e. to restore a leprous person so that he is again received into the society and intercourse of others. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.
- 2 בָּלַג to take comfort, to recover strength. HIPHIL fut.
- 3 חָזַק to be strong. KAL fut.
- 4 חָיָה to live. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cפְּחִיָּה f. preserving of life.
- 5 חָלַם to be fat, sound; to heal, to let recover. HIPHIL fut.
- 6 נָעַל to take away; to snatch from danger, to deliver. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cinf.
- 7 עָלָה to ascend; to go up, i.e. to heal. KAL pret.
- 8 עָצַר to shut up; to hold back; to retain. KAL pret.
- 9 קָנָה to buy; to redeem, to recover from captivity. KAL inf.
- 10 שָׁוָה to return. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut.

Judg. xi. 26.	6 a	2 Kings viii. 8.	4 b a	2 Chron. xiv. 13.	4 c
1 Sam. xxx. 8.	6 c b	viii. 9.	4 b	Ps. xxxix. 13.	2
xxx. 18.	6 b	viii. 10.	4 b a	Isa. xl. 11.	9
xxx. 19.	10 a	viii. 14.	4 b a	xxxviii. 9, 21.	4 b
xxx. 22.	6 a	xiii. 25.	10 c	xxxviii. 16.	5
2 Sam. viii. 3.	10 b	xiv. 28.	10 a	xxxix. 1.	3
2 Kings i. 2.	4 b	xv. 6.	10 a	Jer. viii. 22.	7
v. 5.	1 c	xv. 7.	4 b	xli. 16.	10 a
v. 6, 11.	1 a	2 Chron. xiii. 20.	8	Hos. ii. 9.	6 a
v. 7.	1 b				

RED.

- 1 אָדָם to be red, ruddy. KAL ^apret. PUAL, to be dyed red: ^bpart. HIPHIL ^cfut. HITHPAEL ^dfut. אָדָם ^eadj. red, ruddy: Gen. xxv. 30, &c. אָדָםִים ^fadj. reddish. אָדָםִים and אָדָםִים ^gadj. red, ruddy.
- 2 בָּהֶט m. a species of marble used for pavement.
- 3 חֶכְלִילִי ^aadj. red, as the effect of wine on the eyes; Gesenius, dim, dark; חֶכְלִילִי in Prov. xxiii. 29, the effect of the abuse of wine; but in Gen. xlix. 12, merely implying plenty of wine.
- 4 חָמַר to be red, from the idea of boiling, foaming, becoming heated or inflamed. KAL ^apret. חָמַרִים m. wine, "red wine," or, as fermented: Isa. xxvii. 2. Some copies read חָמַר pleasantness, beauty, beloved.

No. 1 e not included.

Gen. xxv. 25.	1 g	Lev. xiii. 19, 24, 42.	1 f	Prov. xxiii. 29.	3
xlix. 12.	3	43, 49.	1 f	xxiii. 31.	1 d
Exod. xxv. 5.	1 b	xiv. 37.	1 f	Isa. i. 18.	1 c
xxvi. 14.	1 b	1 Sam. xvi. 12.	1 g	xxvii. 2.	4 b
xxxv. 7, 23.	1 b	xvii. 42.	1 g	Lam. iv. 7.	1 a
xxxvi. 19.	1 b	Esth. i. 6.	2	Nah. ii. 3.	1 b
xxxix. 34.	1 b	Ps. lxxv. 8.	4 a		

RED SEA.

סוּף m. rush, reed, sedge; sea-weed, sedge; hence sea of sedge, or red sea, which abounds in sea-weed: Exod. x. 19, lit. sea of suph, or, of weeds: &c.

REDEEM.

- 1 נָאָל to demand back one's property; hence, (1) to repurchase, buy again an estate which had been sold, Lev. xxv. 25,

comp. Ruth iv. 4, 6; (2) to redeem what has been vowed or is otherwise due to the service of God, Lev. xxvii. 13, 15, 19, 20; (3) to require satisfaction for blood shed, to avenge the blood of one slain, sanguinem repetere, found only in part. נָאָל הָדָם an avenger of blood. Num. xxxv. 19, &c., and without הָדָם. To redeem, ransom, Lev. xxv. 49; hence, in general, to deliver, set free, Gen. xlviii. 16, Exod. vi. 6. Frequently spoken of God in the Psalms and Prophets; because the right of repurchase, and of redemption, as well as of the avenging of blood, pertained, by the Jewish law, only to the nearest of kin, the participle comes to signify the nearest of kin. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel, lit. a redeemer. ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. נִפְלָא f. redemption, the price of redemption.

- 2 פָּרָה to loose, or separate; to redeem, ransom; seq. 7 of price; to set free, deliver, without reference to price, seq. 7, from servitude, death, &c.; it is used of redemption out of Egypt. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel, ^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. HIPHIL ⁱpret. HOPHAL ^kinf. פְּרוּיָם m. pl. price of redemption, פְּרוּיָם f. liberation. פְּרוּיָם m. price of redemption, כְּחֵיב. פְּרוּיָם m. id.
- 3 פָּרַק to break by rending; to pull or rescue out of the hands of an enemy. KAL fut.
- 4 קָנָה to purchase. KAL pret.

Gen. xlviii. 16.	1 e	Ruth iv. 4, 4.	4, 4, 4.	1 d c b d	Ps. cxxxvi. 24.	3
Exod. vi. 6.	1 a	iv. 6, 6, 6.	1 b c b	1 b c b	Prov. xxiii. 11.	1 e
xlii. 13, 13, 15.	2 d	iv. 7.	1 i	1 i	Isa. i. 27.	2 h
xv. 18.	1 a	2 Sam. iv. 9.	2 a	2 a	xxxix. 22.	2 a
xxi. 8.	2 i	vii. 23, 23.	2 b a	2 b a	xxxv. 9.	1 f
xxxiv. 20, 20, 20.	2 d	1 Kings i. 29.	2 a	2 a	xli. 14.	1 e
Lev. xix. 20.	2 k g	1 Chron. xvii. 21.	2 b a	2 b a	xliii. 1.	1 a
xxv. 24, 29, a 29, a	1 i	21.	2 b a	2 b a	xliii. 14.	1 e
31, 32, 51, 52.	1 i	Neh. i. 10.	2 a	2 a	xliv. 6, 24.	1 e
xxv. 25, 25.	1 e a	v. 8.	4	4	xliv. 22, 23.	1 a
xxv. 26, 26.	1 e i	Job v. 20.	2 a	2 a	xlvii. 4.	1 e
xxv. 30, 54.	1 h	vi. 23.	2 d	2 d	xlviii. 17.	1 e
xxv. 48, 48.	1 d	xix. 25.	1 e	1 e	xlviii. 20.	1 a
xxv. 49, 49.	1 d d g	Ps. xix. 14.	1 e	1 e	xlix. 7, 26.	1 e
49.	1 d d g	xxv. 22.	2 c	2 c	l. 2.	2 m
xxvii. 13.	1 b d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	li. 11.	2 f
xxvii. 15.	1 d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 3.	1 h
xxvii. 19.	1 b d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xxvii. 20, 20.	1 d h	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xxvii. 27, 27.	2 a, 1 h	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xxvii. 28, 33.	1 h	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xxvii. 29.	2 h	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xxvii. 31.	1 b d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
Num. iii. 46, 48.	2 i	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
iii. 49, 49.	2 n l	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
iii. 51.	2 l o r n	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xviii. 15.	2 b d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xviii. 15, 17.	2 d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xviii. 16, 16.	2 f d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
Deut. vii. 8.	2 d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
ix. 26.	2 a	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xlii. 5.	2 e	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xv. 15.	2 d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xxi. 8.	2 a	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a
xxiv. 18.	2 d	xxvi. 11.	2 c	2 c	lii. 9.	1 a

a lit. the redemption thereof shall be to him. β lit. the redeemer thereof that is near unto him shall come. γ marg. 'or, our redeemer from everlasting (is) thy name.

REED.

אָנָה a pool; a rush, a reed: Jer. li. 32.

קָנָה m. a reed, both the small sort, which grows in our rivers and ponds, and the much larger sort, which grows in the Eastern countries; see also *Oane*: 1 Kings xiv. 15: 2 Kings xviii. 21: Job xl. 21: Isa. xix. 6; xxxv. 7;

xxxvi. 6; xlii. 3: Ezek. xxix. 6; xl. 3, 5, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 8; xli. 8; xlii. 16, 16, 16, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 19.

REEL.

הָנַח to move round in a circle; to dance; to reel, to be giddy, to stagger. KAL fut. Ps. cvii. 27.

נָע to move to and fro unsteadily. KAL inf. and fut. Isa. xxiv. 20, reeling it shall reel.

REFINE.

נָקַח to strain, to filter, e.g. wine; trop. metals. PUAL part. i Chron. xxviii. 18; xxix. 4: Isa. xxv. 6.

נָצַח to melt; to try, to purify by fire. KAL pret. Isa. xlviii. 10: Zech. xiii. 9. inf. Zech. xiii. 9. PIEL part. Mal. iii. 2, 3.

REFORM.

יָסַד to chasten, to correct. NIPHAL fut. Lev. xxvi. 23.

REFRAIN.

1. נָפַק to hold; to contain oneself, to refrain from giving way, e.g. to affection, to anger, to conscience. HITHPAEL a inf. b fut.

2. חָטַם to muzzle an animal in order to subdue or tame; to refrain oneself.

3. חָשַׁף to hold back, to restrain. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.

4. כָּלַח to close, to shut up; to withhold, to restrain. KAL a pret. b fut.

5. כָּנַע to keep back, to withhold, to restrain. KAL imp.

6. עָצַר to shut up; to hold back, detain. KAL pret.

7. רָחַק to be far. KAL inf.

Gen. xliii. 31.	1 b	Ps. xl. 9.	4 b	Isa. xlii. 14.	1 b
xlv. 1.	1 a	cxix. 101.	4 a	xlvi. 9.	2
Esth. v. 10.	1 b	Prov. i. 15.	5	lxiv. 12.	1 b
Job vii. 11.	3 b	x. 19.	3 c	Jer. xiv. 10.	3 a
xxix. 9.	6	Eccles. iii. 5.	7	xxxi. 16.	5

REFRESH.

1. נָפַשׁ to breathe; to take breath, to be refreshed. NIPHAL fut.

2. קָעַר to uphold, sustain; to refresh with food. KAL imp.

3. רָוַח to breathe, to breathe freely, to be refreshed. KAL a pret. b fut.

4. שָׁוַב to return. HIPHIL fut.

5. מְרִנָּה f. rest, quiet.

Exod. xxiii. 12.	1	2 Sam. xvi. 14.	1	Prov. xxv. 13.	4
xxxii. 17.	1	1 Kings xiii. 7.	2	Isa. xxviii. 12.	5
1 Sam. xvi. 23.	3 a	Job xxxii. 20.	3 b		

REFUGE.

1. חָסָה to flee, to take refuge; to trust. KAL a fut. b מְחַסֵּה m. a refuge, shelter.

2. מָנוֹס m. escape for life, or from imminent danger.

3. מְעוֹנָה f. a dwelling, a place of residence; sometimes also considered as a place of safety.

4. מְקַלֵּט m. a place of reception, yet of contracted, abridged habitation, in which the manslayer was secured, while he remained within its limits, from the avenger.

5. מְשֻׁנֵּב m. an inaccessible impregnable situation; a high place or tower.

Num. xxxv. 6, 11, 12.		Ps. xiv. 6.	1 b	Ps. xciv. 22.	1 b
13, 14, 15, 25, 26,		xvi. 1.	1 b	civ. 18.	1 b
27, 28, 32.	4	xvi. 7, 11.	5	cxlii. 4.	1 b
Deut. xxxiii. 27.	3	xxviii. 3.	5	cxlii. 5.	1 b
Josh. xx. 2, 3.	4	lvii. 1.	1 a	Prov. xiv. 28.	1 b
xxi. 13, 21, 27, 32, 38.	4	lix. 16.	2	Isa. iv. 6.	1 b
2 Sam. xxii. 3.	2	lxii. 7, 8.	1 b	xxv. 4.	1 b
1 Chron. vi. 57, 67.	4	lxxi. 7.	1 b	xxviii. 15, 17.	1 b
Ps. ix. 9, 9.	5	xc. 2, 9.	1 b	Jer. xvi. 19.	2

REFUSE.

1. נָאָן to refuse with a resolved mind, which cannot be prevailed on by the means that have been used; figuratively applied to a wound that admits of no cure, Jer. xv. 18. PIEL a pret. b inf. c fut. d מְנָאִי adj. unwilling. e מְנָאִים adj. pl. pertinaciously refusing.

2. נָאָס see Despise, Abhor. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL a fut.

3. מָסַס to melt, dissolve; of diseased flocks. NIPHAL pret.

4. מָפַל m. the refuse of the wheat which falls through the sieve.

5. עָנַב to forsake. KAL part. Poel.

6. פָּרַע to let go loose, to dismiss; to break loose from. KAL a fut. b part. Poel.

Gen. xxxvii. 35.	1 c	2 Sam. xiii. 9.	1 c	Isa. vii. 15, 16.	2 b
xxxix. 8.	1 c	1 Kings xx. 35.	1 c	viii. 6.	2 a
xlvi. 19.	1 c	xxi. 15.	1 a	liv. 6.	2 d
Exod. iv. 23.	1 c	2 Kings v. 16.	1 c	Jer. iii. 3.	1 a
vii. 14.	1 a	Neh. ix. 17.	1 c	v. 3, 3.	1 a
viii. 2.	1 d	Esth. i. 12.	1 c	viii. 5.	1 a
ix. 2.	1 d	Job vi. 7.	1 a	ix. 6.	1 a
x. 3.	1 a	xxxiv. 33.	2 a	xl. 10.	1 a
x. 4.	1 d	Ps. lxxvii. 2.	1 a	xli. 10.	1 e
xvi. 28.	1 a	lxxviii. 10.	1 a	xv. 18.	1 a
xxii. 17.	1 b c	lxxviii. 67.	2 c	xxv. 28.	1 c
Num. xx. 21.	1 c	cxviii. 22.	2 a	xxxv. 15.	1 a
xxii. 13, 14.	1 a	Prov. i. 24.	1 c	xxxviii. 21.	1 d
Deut. xxv. 7.	1 a	viii. 33.	6 a	l. 33.	1 a
1 Sam. viii. 19.	1 c	x. 17.	5	Lam. iii. 45.	2 b
xv. 9.	3	xiii. 18.	6 b	Ezek. v. 6.	2 a
xvi. 7.	2 a	xv. 32.	6 b	Hos. xi. 5.	1 a
xxviii. 23.	1 c	xxi. 7, 25.	1 a	Amos vii. 6.	4
2 Sam. ii. 23.	1 c	Isa. i. 20.	1 c	Zech. vii. 11.	1 c

REGARD.

1. בִּין to understand. KAL and HIPHIL a fut. HITHPOLEL b fut.

2. דְּבָרָה f. manner, mode; cause, reason.

3. דָּרַשׁ to seek or search after anything. KAL fut.

4. חוּם to have a favourable regard to, and for that reason to spare; to be loth to part with. KAL fut.

5. חָשַׁב to think, to consider, to reflect upon; to regard, to value. KAL a pret. b fut.

6. יָדַע to know. KAL part. Poel.

7. טַעַם Ch. m. taste; intelligence, reason.

8. לֵב m. heart; following שׂוֹמֵם or שֵׁיט, to regard.

9. נָבַט to look, behold, have respect to. HIPHIL a inf. b imp. c fut.

10. נָכַר to look upon; to regard with partiality. PIEL pret.

11. נָשָׂא see Accept. KAL a fut. Deut. x. 17: Gr. οὐ θαυμάζει πρόσωπον, comp. Jude 16. b part. Poel.

12. עֵין com. eye: Gen. xlv. 20, marg. 'let not your eye spare.'

13. פָּנָה to turn towards; to look with a favourable aspect. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d פָּנִים m. pl. face.

14. קָשַׁב to hearken. HIPHIL a part. קָשֵׁב m. attention.

- 15 **רָאָה** to see, to look upon. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel.
 16 **שׁוּם** to set, put, or place; with **לְ** to regard. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. HIFHIL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. שׁוּם Ch. id. P'AL ^apret.
 17 **שׁוּר** to see, behold, view. KAL fut.
 18 **שִׁית** to set, with **לְ** to regard. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. 2 Sam. xiii. 20, i.e. lay not this matter on thy heart.
 19 **שָׁמַע** to hear. KAL fut.
 20 **שָׁמַר** to keep, observe. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Poel.
 21 **שָׁעָה** to have respect; seq. **אֵל** to meditate upon anything, to be occupied in it: such is the sense given in all versions of Exod. v. 9. KAL fut.

Gen. xiv. 20.	12, 4	Job xxxv. 13.	17	Prov. xxix. 7.	1 a
Exod. v. 9.	21	xxxvi. 21.	13 c	Eccles. v. 8.	20 b
ix. 21.	16 a, 8	xxxix. 7.	19	viii. 2.	2
Lev. xix. 31.	13 c	Ps. xxviii. 5.	1 a	xi. 4.	15 c
Deut. x. 17.	11 a	xxxix. 6.	20 b	Isa. v. 12.	9 c
xxviii. 50.	11 a	lxvi. 18.	15 a	xiii. 17.	5 b
1 Sam. iv. 20.	18 a, 8	xciv. 7.	1 a	xxxiii. 8.	5 a
xxv. 25.	16 b, 8	cii. 17.	13 a	Lam. iv. 16.	9 a
2 Sam. xiii. 20.	18 b, 8	cvi. 44.	15 b	Dan. iii. 12.	16 d, 7
1 Kings xviii. 29.	14 b	Prov. i. 24.	14 a	vi. 13.	16 d, 7
2 Kings iii. 14.	11 b	v. 2.	20 a	xi. 37, 37.	1 a
1 Chron. xvii. 17.	15 a	vi. 25. a	13 d	Ainos v. 22.	9 c
Job iii. 4.	3	vi. 35.	11 a	Hab. i. 5.	9 b
iv. 20.	16 c	xii. 10.	6	Mal. i. 9.	11 a
xxx. 20.	1 b	xiii. 18.	20 b	ii. 13.	13 b
xxxiv. 19.	10	xv. 5.	20 b		

a marg. 'he will not accept the face of'

REGION.

חֵבֶל com. a cord; a measuring-line; a portion measured out; also, generally, a tract, region, country: Deut. iii. 4, 13: 1 Kings iv. 13.

נָפֶה f. high place, height: 1 Kings iv. 11.

REGISTER.

כְּתָב m. writing; book, decree, register of names: Ezra ii. 62, Neh. vii. 64.

סֵפֶר m. writing, a book, or roll: Neh. vii. 5.

REHEARSE.

דָּבַר to speak. PIEL fut. 1 Sam. viii. 21.

נָגַד to show, to tell, declare, announce. HIFHIL fut. 1 Sam. xvii. 31.

שׁוּם to put, place. KAL imp. Exod. xvii. 14.

הִנָּה to praise, to celebrate. PIEL fut. Judg. v. 11.

REIGN.

1 **מָלַךְ** to reign, to be king; to be made king, to begin to reign. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIFHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. מָלַךְ Ch. f. reign, dominion; realm. מְלָכִיחָ f. מְלָכִיחָ f. מְלָכִיחָ f.

2 **מָשַׁל** to rule. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel.

3 **עָצַר** to restrain; to rule. KAL fut. 1 Sam. ix. 17.

4 **רָדָה** to have dominion, to rule, with **אֵל** over. KAL pret.

5 **שָׁרָה** to be prince, to have dominion. KAL fut.

Gen. xxxvi. 31, 31.	1 a b	Deut. xv. 6, 6.	2 a c	Judg. ix. 22.	5
xxxvi. 32, 33, 34, 35.	1 d	Josh. xii. 5.	2 d	1 Sam. viii. 7.	1 b
36, 37, 38, 39.	1 d	xiii. 10, 12, 21.	1 a	viii. 9, 11.	1 d
xxxvii. 8.	1 b d	Judg. iv. 2.	1 a	ix. 17. a	3
Exod. xv. 18.	1 d	ix. 2, 2.	2 b	xi. 12.	1 d
Lev. xxvi. 17.	4	ix. 8, 10, 12, 14.	1 c	xii. 12.	1 d

1 Sam. xii. 14.	1 a	2 Kings xvi. 1.	1 a	2 Chron. xxvii. 8, 8.	1 b a
xii. 1, 1, 1.	1 b a	xvi. 2, 2.	1 b a	xxvii. 9.	1 d
xvi. 1.	1 b	xvi. 20.	1 d	xxviii. 1, 1.	1 b a
2 Sam. ii. 10, 10.	1 b a	xvii. 1.	1 a	xxviii. 27.	1 d
iii. 21.	1 a	xviii. 1.	1 a	xxix. 1, 1.	1 a
v. 4, 4.	1 b a	xviii. 2, 2.	1 b a	xxix. 3.	1 b
v. 5, 5.	1 a	xix. 37.	1 d	xxix. 19.	1 h
viii. 15.	1 a	xi. 21.	1 d	xxix. 33.	1 d
x. 1.	1 d	xix. 1, 1.	1 b a	xxix. 1, 1.	1 b a
xv. 10.	1 a	xxi. 18, 26.	1 d	xxix. 21, 21.	1 b a
xvi. 8.	1 a	xxi. 19, 19.	1 b a	xxix. 1, 1.	1 b a
1 Kings i. 11, 18.	1 d a	xxiii. 31, 31.	1 b a	xxix. 3, 3.	1 h
i. 13, 13.	1 d	xxiii. 31, 31.	1 b a	xxix. 19.	1 h
i. 17, 24, 30.	1 d	xxiii. 33.	1 b	xxix. 2, 2.	1 b a
ii. 11, 11.	1 a	xxiii. 36, 36.	1 b a	xxix. 5, 5.	1 b a
ii. 15.	1 b	xxiv. 6.	1 d	xxix. 8.	1 d
iv. 21.	2 d	xxiv. 8.	1 b a	xxix. 9, 9.	1 b a
vi. 1.	1 b	xxiv. 12.	1 b	xxix. 11, 11.	1 b a
xi. 24, 25, 43.	1 d	xxiv. 18, 18.	1 b a	xxix. 20.	1 b
xi. 37, 42.	1 a	xxv. 1, 27.	1 b	Ezra iv. 5, 6, 6.	1 h
xiv. 19.	1 a	1 Chron. i. 43, 43.	1 a b	iv. 24.	1 g
xiv. 20, 20.	1 a d	i. 44, 45, 46, 47, 48.	1 d	iv. 15.	1 g
xiv. 21, 21, 21.	1 a b a	49, 50.	1 d	v. 15.	1 g
xv. 31.	1 d	iii. 4, 4.	1 d a	vii. 1.	1 h
xv. 1, 2, 9, 10, 33.	1 a	iv. 31.	1 d	vii. 1.	1 h
xv. 8, 24, 28.	1 d	xvi. 31.	1 a	Neh. xii. 22.	1 h
xv. 25, 25.	1 d	xvii. 14.	1 d	Esh. i. 1.	1 b
xv. 26, 26.	1 a d	xix. 1.	1 d	ii. 16.	1 h
xv. 27.	1 b	xxi. 31.	1 b	Job xxxiv. 30.	1 b
xvi. 6, 10, 22, 23.	1 d	xxii. 12.	2 d	Ps. xlviii. 8.	1 a
xvi. 8, 15, 23, 23.	1 a	xxii. 26, 27, 27, 27.	1 a	xxviii. 1.	1 a
xvi. 11.	1 b	xxiii. 28.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xvi. 22, 29.	1 d	xxiii. 30.	1 h	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xxii. 40, 50.	1 a d	xxiv. 30.	1 f	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xxii. 41.	1 a	xxv. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xxii. 42, 42.	1 b a	xxvi. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xxii. 51, 51.	1 d	xxvii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
2 Kings i. 17.	1 d	xxviii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
iii. 1, 1.	1 d	xxix. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
iii. 27.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
viii. 15, 24.	1 d	xxxii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
viii. 16, 25.	1 a	xxxiii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
viii. 17, 17.	1 b a	xxxiv. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
viii. 20, 20.	1 b a	xxxv. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
ix. 29.	1 a	xxxvi. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
x. 35.	1 d	xxxvii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
x. 36.	1 a	xxxviii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xi. 8.	1 b	xxxix. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xi. 21.	1 a	xl. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xii. 1, 1.	1 a	xxi. 31, 31, 31.	1 d b a	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xiii. 21.	1 d	xxii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xiii. 1, 1.	1 a	xxiii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xiii. 9, 24.	1 d	xxiv. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xiii. 1, 23.	1 a	xxv. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xiv. 2, 2.	1 b a	xxvi. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xiv. 16, 29.	1 d	xxvii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xv. 1, 8, 17, 23, 27.	1 a	xxviii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
32.	1 a	xxix. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xv. 2, 2.	1 b a	xxx. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xv. 7, 10, 14, 22, 25.	1 d	xxxi. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
30, 38.	1 d	xxxii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xv. 13, 13.	1 a d	xxxiii. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d
xv. 33, 33.	1 b a	xxxiv. 1.	1 d	xxviii. 38.	1 d

a marg. 'restrain in.'

β marg. 'one year in his reigning.'

REINS.

חֲלָצִים f. dual, loins: Isa. xi. 5.

כְּלָיוֹת f. pl. the kidneys or reins, the innermost part of the frame; as the heart **לֵב**, with which it is often joined, is figuratively used to signify the temper and disposition, so the reins by the sympathetic nervous system closely connected with the heart, signify close thought and reflection of the mind: the reins are sometimes put for the seat of joy, Prov. xxiii. 16; of severe grief, Ps. lxxiii. 21. The fat of kidneys, being considered the most delicate, is used as an epithet to signify the best and most nourishing wheat: Job xvi. 13; xix. 27: Ps. vii. 9; xvi. 7; xxvi. 2; lxxiii. 21; cxxxix. 13: Prov. xxiii. 16: Jer. xi. 20; xii. 2; xvii. 10; xx. 12: Lam. iii. 13.

REJECT.

1 **חָרַל** adj. ceasing; left, destitute; forsaken: Isa. liii. 3, comp. Job xix. 14.

- 2 כָּאֵס to reject with contempt and disdain; see *Abhor.* KAL
 a pret. b inf. c fut.
- 1 Sam. viii. 7, 7. 2 a 2 Kings xvii. 15, 20. 2 c Jer. vii. 29. 2 a
 x. 19. 2 a Isa. liii. 3. 1 viii. 9. 2 a
 xv. 23, 23. 2 a c Jer. ii. 37. 2 a xiv. 19. 2 b a
 xv. 26, 20. 2 a c vi. 19. 2 c Lam. v. 22. 2 b a
 xvi. 1. 2 a vi. 30. 2 a Hos. iv. 6, 6. 2 a c

REJOICE.

- 1 גִּיל or גִּיל to be joyful, to be very glad; to rejoice with a joy which expresses itself in the gestures of the body. This joy is attributed to the soul, Ps. xvi. 9, Isa. lxi. 10, since it expresses that joy which excites the affections; it is attributed to the bones, Ps. li. 10, and to things inanimate, Ps. xcvi. 11: Isa. xxxv. 1: 1 Chron. xvi. 31. KAL a pret. b imp. c fut. d גִּיל m. exultation, rejoicing. e גִּיל f. id.
- 2 חָנַר to gird. KAL fut. "rejoice on every side," marg. 'are girded with joy.'
- 3 חָרָה to be glad, to rejoice. KAL fut.
- 4 עָלוּ to rejoice with exultation, to triumph; sometimes in a bad sense, of those who exult in their prosperity, and become insolent and wicked. KAL a inf. b imp. c fut. d עָלוּ adj. exulting, rejoicing. e עָלוּ adj. exulting, joyful.
- 5 עָלַם to exult, to rejoice with corresponding gestures of body or signs of joy. KAL fut.
- 6 עָלַץ to rejoice with exultation; see עָלוּ. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d עָלַץ f. exultation, rejoicing.
- 7 צָהַל to shine; fig. of a clear shrill tone of voice, to cry aloud for joy. KAL pret.
- 8 תְּרוּעָה f. loud noise; "a joyful noise," marg. 'shouting for joy.'
- 9 רָנַן to utter cries of joy; to praise with rejoicing. KAL a fut. PIEL b imp. c fut. HIPHIL d imp. e fut. f רָנַן f. a shouting for joy.
- 10 שָׂשׂ and שָׂשׂ to exult, to be glad, to rejoice; the primary idea is that of springing, leaping; with עַל and בְּ. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. f שָׂשׂ m. gladness, joy. g שָׂשׂ m. id.
- 11 שָׂחַק to laugh, to smile upon; see *Laugh.* KAL a fut. PIEL b part.
- 12 שָׂמַח to rejoice, to be joyful, to be glad: the primary idea seems to be that of a smiling, cheerful, merry countenance, free from care; sometimes of a louder joy, to be or make merry, spoken of persons feasting; hence to rejoice before Jehovah, spoken of the sacred festivities held in the courts of the sanctuary, Lev. xxiii. 40, &c., Neh. xii. 43; comp. Isa. ix. 2: of singing and dancing, Job xxi. 12; ascribed to the heart, to inanimate things, as the heavens, to Mount Zion, once to light, Prov. xiii. 9; the candle of the righteous rejoiceth, i.e. shines with a cheerful light; with בְּ in or at, עַל id., rarely with בְּ; for the idea of rejoicing over the calamities or destruction of any one, with לְ, rarely with בְּ; the same idea in Piel, with לְ, עַל, and בְּ. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. PIEL e pret. f imp. g fut. h part. HIPHIL i pret. k שָׂמַח adj. rejoicing, joyful. l שָׂמַח f. joy, gladness.

Exod. xviii. 9.	3	Ps. xxxiii. 21.	12 d	Prov. xxix. 3.	12 g
Lev. xxiii. 40.	12 a	xxxv. 9.	10 d	xxix. 6.	12 k
Deut. xii. 7, 12, 18.	12 a	xxxv. 15.	12 a	xxxi. 25.	11 a
xiv. 26.	12 a	xxxv. 19, 24.	12 d	Eccles. ii. 10.	12 k
xvi. 11, 14.	12 a	xxxv. 26.	12 k	iii. 12.	12 b
xvi. 15. a	12 k	xxxviii. 16.	12 d	iii. 22.	12 d
xxvi. 11.	12 a	xl. 16.	10 d	iv. 16.	12 d
xxvii. 7.	12 a	xlv. 15.	1 d	v. 19.	12 b
xxviii. 63, 68.	10 a d	xlvi. 11.	12 d	xi. 8.	12 d
xxx. 9, 8, 9.	10 b a	li. 8.	1 c	xi. 9.	12 c
xxxii. 43.	9 d	liii. 6.	1 c	Cant. i. 4.	12 d
xxxiii. 18.	12 c	lviii. 10.	12 d	Isa. v. 14.	4 d
Judg. ix. 19, 19.	12 c d	lx. 6.	4 c	viii. 6.	10 f
xvi. 23.	12 l	lxiii. 7.	9 c	ix. 3.	1 c
xix. 3.	12 d	lxiii. 11.	12 d	xiii. 3.	4 c
1 Sam. ii. 1, 1.	6 a, 12 a	lxv. 8.	9 e	xiv. 8.	12 a
vi. 13.	12 d	lxv. 12.	2, 1 d	xiv. 29.	12 d
xi. 15.	12 d	lxvi. 6.	12 d	xxiii. 12, 5.	4 a
xix. 5.	12 d	lxviii. 3.	6 c	xxiv. 8.	4 e
2 Sam. i. 20.	12 d	lxviii. 3.	10 d, 12 l	xxv. 9.	12 d
1 Kings i. 40, 45.	12 k	lxviii. 4.	4 b	xxix. 19.	1 c
v. 7.	12 d	lxx. 4.	10 d	xxxv. 1, 2.	1 c
2 Kings xi. 14.	12 k	lxxi. 23.	9 c	xli. 16.	1 c
xi. 20.	12 d	lxxxv. 6.	12 d	lxi. 7.	9 a
1 Chron. xvi. 10.	12 d	lxxxvi. 4.	12 f	lxi. 10.	10 b d
xvi. 31.	1 c	lxxxix. 12.	9 c	lxii. 5, 5.	10 f d
xvi. 32.	6 c	lxxxix. 16.	1 c	lxv. 5.	10 e
xxix. 9, 9.	12 d a	lxxxix. 42.	12 i	lxv. 13.	12 d
2 Chron. vi. 41.	12 d	xc. 14.	9 c	lxv. 18, 18.	1 b e
xv. 15.	12 d	xcvi. 11.	12 d	lxv. 19.	1 a
xx. 27.	12 e	xcvi. 12.	9 c	lxvi. 10, 10.	12 c, 10 c
xxiii. 13.	12 k	xcvii. 1, 8.	1 c	lxvi. 14.	10 a
xxiii. 18.	12 l	xcvii. 12.	12 c	Jer. xi. 15.	4 c
xxiii. 21.	12 d	xcviii. 4.	9 b	xv. 16.	12 l
xxiv. 10.	12 d	civ. 31.	12 d	xv. 17.	4 c
xxix. 30.	12 d	cv. 8.	12 d	xxi. 13, 13.	12 d e
xxx. 25.	12 d	cvi. 5.	12 b	xxxiii. 41.	10 a
Neh. xii. 43, 43, 43.	12 d e a	cvi. 22.	9 f	i. 11.	4 c
xii. 44. y.	12 l	cvi. 42.	12 d	li. 39.	4 c
Esth. viii. 15.	7	cvi. 7.	4 c	Lam. ii. 17.	12 g
Job iii. 22, 8.	12 k	cix. 23.	12 d	iv. 21.	10 c
viii. 21.	8	cxviii. 15.	9 f	Ezek. vii. 12.	12 d
xx. 18.	5	cxviii. 24.	1 c	xxv. 6.	12 d
xxi. 12.	12 d	cxix. 14.	10 a	xxxv. 14.	12 b
xxxi. 25, 29.	12 d	cxix. 111.	10 g	xxxv. 15.	12 l
xxxix. 21.	10 d	cxix. 162.	10 e	Hos. ix. 1.	12 d
Ps. ii. 11.	1 b	cxvi. 6.	9 f	x. 5.	1 c
v. 11.	12 d	cxlix. 2.	12 d	Joel ii. 21, 23.	12 c
ix. 2.	6 c	Prov. ii. 14.	12 c	Amos vi. 13.	12 k
ix. 14.	1 c	v. 18.	12 c	Obad. 12.	12 d
xiii. 4, 5.	1 c	viii. 30, 81.	11 b	Micah vii. 8.	12 d
xiv. 7.	1 c	xi. 10.	6 e	Hab. i. 15.	12 d
xvi. 9.	1 c	xii. 9.	12 d	iii. 14.	6 d
xix. 5.	10 d	xv. 30.	12 g	iii. 18.	4 c
xix. 8.	12 h	xxiii. 15.	12 d	Zeph. ii. 15.	4 e
xx. 5.	9 c	xxiii. 16.	4 c	iii. 11.	4 e
xxi. 1.	1 c	xxiii. 24. e	1 c d	iii. 14.	4 b
xxviii. 7.	4 c	xxiii. 25.	1 c	iii. 17.	10 d
xxx. 1.	12 e	xxiv. 17.	12 d	Zech. ii. 10.	12 c
xxxi. 7.	12 d	xxiv. 9.	12 g	iv. 10.	12 a
xxxii. 11.	1 b	xxviii. 12.	6 b	ix. 9.	1 b
xxxiii. 2.	9 b	xxix. 2.	12 d	x. 7, 7.	12 a, 1 c

a lit. thou shalt be joyful. β lit. will return to rejoice. γ lit. the joy of Judah. δ lit. rejoicing unto gladness. ε lit. shall rejoice joy. ζ lit. add to rejoice.

RELEASE.

הַחֲנִיחַ f. permission of rest, rest, quietness: Esth. ii. 18.

שָׁמַח to strike, to throw down; to let fall, let lie, to remit, release. KAL inf. Deut. xv. 2. HIPHIL fut. Deut. xv. 3. שָׁמַח f. remission, release: Deut. xv. 1, 2, 2, 9; xxxi. 10.

RELIEVE.

אָשַׁר to be right; to righten. PIEL imp. Isa. i. 17, marg. 'righten,' i.e. restore the oppressed to that which is right and just. Lxx. ῥύσασθε ἀδικούμενον. Vulg. sub-venite oppresso.

חָזַק to bind fast; to make strong, strengthen. HIPHIL pret. Lev. xxv. 35.

עָרַב see *Witness.* PIEL, to set up again, restore, confirm: fut. Ps. cxlvi. 9.

שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL inf. Lam. i. 11. fut. Lam. i. 19. part. Lam. i. 16.

RELY.

שָׁעַן to lean upon, to rely upon, to trust in. NIPHAL *pret.*
2 Chron. xiii. 18; xvi. 7. *inf.* 2 Chron. xvi. 7, 8.

REMAIN.

- 1 נָוַר to sojourn, to dwell for a time. KAL *a fut.* Judg. v. 17, *i.e.* why dwells he listless on the coasts of the sea? as aptly LXX., Vulg., Luth.
- 2 יוֹם *m.* day: Gen. viii. 22, *lit.* as yet all the days of the earth.
- 3 יָצַב to set, put, place; to set or place oneself, to take a stand. HITHPAEL *inf.*
- 4 יָנַח to leave; to let remain. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 5 יָשַׁב to sit; to remain, abide, tarry. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part* Poel.
- 6 יָשַׁן to be old; of one who has dwelt long in a country. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 7 יָתַר to be abundant; to remain. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* HIPHIL *d fut.*
- 8 לָן to pass the night; to abide, remain, dwell. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 9 נָחַת to rest; to set oneself down, to settle down in any place for rest. KAL *fut.*
- 10 עָרַף to be redundant, abundant, either in number or quantity; of garments. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 11 עָמַד to stand, to continue, to remain. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel.
- 12 קוּם to rise up; to set oneself, to stand. KAL *pret.*
- 13 שָׂאָר to be abundant, redundant; to be left over, to remain. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b pret.* *c fut.* *d part.* *e שְׂאִירִים f.* remaining part: Ps. lxxvi. 10, the remainder of wrath thou didst gird on, *comp.* Deut. xxxii. 23: the remainder of wrath here is God's extreme wrath, reserved for extreme cases, opposed to the less degree of wrath manifested on less aggravated occasions.
- 14 שָׁבַן to settle down; to abide, dwell. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *d pret.*
- 15 שָׁקַר to watch. KAL *fut.*
- 16 שָׁרַר to flee, to escape; to remain or be left after a common slaughter, or any destruction. KAL *a pret.* *b שְׂרִיר m.*

Gen. vii. 23.	13 c	Num. xi. 26.	13 c	Josh. xxiii. 4, 7, 12.	13 d
viii. 22.	12	xxiv. 19.	16 b	Judg. v. 13.	16 b
xiv. 10.	13 d	xxxiii. 55.	7 d	v. 17.	1
xxxviii. 11.	5 c	xxv. 28.	5 d	vii. 3.	13 b
Exod. viii. 9, 11.	13 c	Deut. ii. 34.	16 b	xi. 7, 16.	7 c
viii. 31.	13 b	iii. 3.	16 b	1 Sam. xi. 11.	13 d
x. 5.	13 d	iii. 11.	13 b	xvi. 11.	13 a
x. 15.	7 a	iv. 25.	6	xx. 19.	5 a
x. 19.	13 b	xvi. 4.	8 b	xxiii. 14.	5 d
xii. 10, 10.	7 d c	xix. 20.	13 d	xxiv. 3.	5 e
xiv. 28.	13 b	xxi. 13.	5 a	2 Sam. xiii. 20.	5 d
xvi. 23.	10	xxi. 23.	8 b	xiv. 7.	13 e
xxiii. 18.	8 b	Josh. i. 14.	5 d	xxi. 5.	3
xxvi. 12, 12, 13.	10	ii. 11.	12	1 Kings xi. 16.	5 a
xxix. 34, 34.	7 b c	vii. 22.	16 b	xxiii. 22.	7 a
Lev. vi. 16.	7 c	x. 20.	16 a	xxii. 46.	13 b
vii. 16, 17.	7 c	x. 28, 30, 33, 37, 39.	16 a	2 Kings vii. 13.	13 d
viii. 32.	7 c	40.	16 b	x. 11, 11.	13 d
x. 12.	7 c	xi. 8.	16 b	x. 17.	13 d
xvi. 16.	14 c	xi. 22.	13 b	xiii. 6.	11 a
xx. 6.	7 c	xxiii. 1, 12.	13 b	xxiv. 14.	13 b
xxv. 62.	13 b	xxiii. 2.	13 d	xxv. 22.	13 d
xxvii. 18.	7 c	xxviii. 2.	7 b	1 Chron. xiii. 14.	5 d
Num. ix. 22.	14 a	xxi. 20, 26, 40.	7 c	Ezra i. 4.	13 d

Ezra ix. 15.	13 b	Jer. xvii. 25.	5 a	Jer. li. 62.	5 e
Job xviii. 19.	16 b	xxiv. 8.	13 d	lii. 15.	13 d
xix. 4.	8 b	xxvii. 11.	4	Lam. ii. 22.	16 b
xxi. 32.	15	xxvii. 19, 21.	7 c	v. 19.	5 d
xxi. 34.	13 b	xxx. 18.	5 d	Ezek. iii. 15.	5 d
xxvii. 15.	16 b	xxxiv. 7.	13 b	vi. 12.	13 d
xxxvii. 8.	14 b	xxxvii. 10.	13 b	xvii. 21.	13 d
xli. 22.	8 b	xxxvii. 16, 21.	5 d	xxxi. 13.	14 b
Ps. lv. 7.	8 b	xxxviii. 2.	5 e	xxxii. 4.	14 d
lxxvi. 10.	13 e	xxxviii. 4.	13 d	xxxix. 14.	7 c
Prov. ii. 21.	7 b	xxxviii. 13.	5 d	Dan. x. 8.	13 b
xxi. 16.	9	xxxix. 9, 9.	13 d	x. 13.	7 a
Eccles. ii. 9.	11 a	xli. 10.	13 d	x. 17.	11 c
Isa. iv. 3.	7 c	xlii. 17.	16 b	Amos vi. 9.	7 b
x. 32.	11 b	xliv. 7, a.	13 c	Obad. 14, 18.	16 b
xxxii. 16.	5 d	xlv. 14.	16 b	Hug. ii. 5.	11 d
xliv. 13.	5 b	xlvii. 4.	16 b	Zech. v. 4.	8 a
lxv. 4.	5 e	xlvi. 11.	11 a	ix. 7.	13 b
lxvi. 22, 22.	11 d c	li. 30.	5 a	xii. 14.	13 d
Jer. viii. 3, 3.	13 d				

a *lit.* no remnant.

REMEDY.

מְרַפֵּא *m.* healing; cure of diseases, means of cure; help, deliverance from calamity: 2 Chron. xxxvi. 16: Prov. vi. 15; xxix. 1.

REMEMBER.

- 1 זָכַר to remember, to recollect, to call to mind; mostly with an accusative, more rarely with לְ and בְּ; with a dative of the person and an accusative of the thing, to or for any one, *i.e.* to bear it in mind either to his advantage or disadvantage; *e.g.* for good, Neh. v. 19; for evil, Neh. vi. 14; xiii. 29; to mention, to make mention of; it has also respect to things future, as the Latin phrases, *respice finem, memento mori*: Lam. i. 9: Isa. xlvii. 7: Eccles. xi. 8. It connotes frequently the affection of the mind and the action which accompanies recollection; to remember by actual celebration, to commemorate, as applied to the sabbath, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* HIPHIL *a inf.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* זָכָר *m.* remembrance, memory. זְכוֹרָן *m.* memorial, in Job xiii. 12, perhaps memorable saying.
- 2 פָּקַד to go to see, to visit, to call to remembrance. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

Gen. viii. 1.	1 d	Deut. xxv. 17.	1 b	Job xiv. 13.	1 d
ix. 15.	1 a	xxv. 19.	1 p	xxviii. 17.	1 p
ix. 16.	1 b	xxxii. 7.	1 c	xxi. 6.	1 a
xix. 29.	1 d	xxxii. 26.	1 p	xxiv. 20.	1 i
xxx. 22.	1 d	Josh. i. 13.	1 b	xxxvi. 24.	1 c
xl. 23.	1 a	Judg. viii. 34.	1 a	xli. 8.	1 c
xli. 9.	1 o	ix. 2.	1 a	Ps. vi. 5.	1 p
xlii. 9.	1 d	xvi. 28.	1 c	ix. 12.	1 a
Exod. ii. 24.	1 d	1 Sam. i. 11.	1 a	xx. 3.	1 d
vi. 5.	1 d	i. 19.	1 d	xx. 7.	1 n
xiii. 3.	1 b	xv. 2.	2 a	xxii. 27.	1 d
xvii. 14.	1 p	xxv. 31.	1 a	xxv. 6.	1 c
xx. 8.	1 b	2 Sam. xiv. 11.	1 d	xxv. 7, 7.	1 d c
xxxii. 13.	1 c	xviii. 18.	1 d	xxx. 4.	1 p
Lev. xxvi. 42, 42.	1 a d d	xix. 19.	1 d	xxxiv. 16.	1 p
xxvi. 45.	1 a	1 Kings xvii. 18.	1 l	xxxviii. title.	1 l
Num. v. 15.	1 o	2 Kings ix. 25.	1 c	xli. 4, 6.	1 d
x. 9.	1 g	xx. 3.	1 c	xlv. 17.	1 n
xi. 5.	1 g	1 Chron. xvi. 12.	1 c	lxiii. 6.	1 a
xv. 39.	1 a	2 Chron. vi. 42.	1 c	lxx. title.	1 c
xv. 40.	1 d	xxiv. 22.	1 a	lxxiv. 2, 18, 22.	1 c
Deut. v. 15.	1 a	Neh. i. 8.	1 c	lxxvii. 3, 4, 11, 11.	1 d
vii. 18.	1 b d	iv. 14.	1 c	lxxviii. 35, 39.	1 d
viii. 2, 18.	1 c	xlii. 14, 22, 29, 31.	1 c	lxxviii. 42.	1 a
ix. 7, 27.	1 c	Esth. ii. 1.	1 a	lxxix. 8.	1 d
xv. 15.	1 d	ix. 28.	1 k	lxxxiii. 4.	1 i
xvi. 3.	1 d	Job iv. 7.	1 c	lxxxviii. 5, a.	1 c
xvi. 12.	1 a	x. 9.	1 c	lxxxix. 47, 50.	1 c
xxiv. 9.	1 b	xi. 16.	1 d	xcvii. 12, b.	1 p
xxiv. 18, 22.	1 a	xii. 12.	1 q	xcviii. 3.	1 a
				cii. 12.	1 p

Psa. ciii. 14.	1 f	Isa. xxxviii. 3.	1 c	Lam. v. 1.	1 c
ciii. 18.	1 c	xlvi. 18, 25.	1 d	Ezek. iii. 20.	1 i
cv. 5.	1 c	xlvi. 26.	1 m	vi. 9.	1 a
cv. 8, 42.	1 a	xlvi. 21.	1 c	xvi. 22, 43, 60, 61.	1 a
cvi. 4.	1 c	xlvi. 8, 9.	1 c	xvi. 63.	1 d
cvi. 7.	1 a	xlvi. 7.	1 a	xx. 43.	1 a
cvi. 45.	1 d	lv. 4.	1 d	xxi. 23.	1 o
cix. 14.	1 i	lvii. 8.	1 q	xxi. 24, 24.	1 l h
cix. 16.	1 a	lvii. 11.	1 a	xxi. 32.	1 i
cxi. 4, y	1 p	lxiii. 11.	1 d	xxiii. 19.	1 b
cxi. 6.	1 p	lxiv. 5, 9.	1 d	xxiii. 21.	2 b
cxi. 49.	1 c	lxv. 17.	1 i	xxiii. 27.	1 d
cxi. 52, 55.	1 a	Jer. ii. 2.	1 a	xxv. 10.	1 i
cxxxii. 1.	1 c	iii. 16.	1 d	xxix. 16.	1 o
cxxxvi. 23.	1 a	xi. 19.	1 d	xxxiii. 13.	1 i
cxxxvii. 1.	1 b	xiv. 10.	1 d	xxxvi. 31.	1 a
cxxxvii. 6.	1 d	xiv. 21.	1 c	Hos. ii. 17.	1 i
cxxxvii. 7.	1 c	xv. 15.	1 c	vii. 2.	1 a
cxliii. 5.	1 a	xvii. 2.	1 b	viii. 13.	1 d
Prov. xxi. 7.	1 d	xviii. 20.	1 c	ix. 9.	1 d
Eccles. i. 11, 11.	1 q	xxi. 20.	1 b d	Amos i. 9.	1 a
ii. 16.	1 q	xxi. 34.	1 d	Jonah ii. 7.	1 a
v. 20.	1 d	xxiv. 21.	1 a	Micah vi. 5.	1 c
ix. 15.	1 a	li. 50.	1 c	Hab. iii. 2.	1 d
xi. 8.	1 d	Lam. i. 7, 9.	1 a	Zech. x. 9.	1 d
xii. 1.	1 c	ii. 1.	1 a	xiii. 2.	1 i
Cant. i. 4.	1 n	iii. 19.	1 c	Mal. iii. 16.	1 q
Isa. xxiii. 16.	1 i	iii. 20.	1 b d	iv. 4.	1 c
xxvi. 8.	1 p				

a lit. remembereth them.

β lit. to the memorial.

γ lit. a memorial for his, &c.

REMNANT.

- 1 אַחֵר after; posterity. אַחֵרִית f. end, uttermost part.
- 2 יָתֵר see Remain. NIPHAL ^a part. HIPHIL ^b pret., to leave a remnant. יָתֵר m. remainder, rest, residue.
- 3 סָרַח m. redundant, superfluous, remainder.
- 4 פְּלִיטָה f. see Escape.
- 5 שָׁאֵר see Remain. NIPHAL ^a part. HIPHIL ^b inf., to "leave a remnant." שָׁאֵר m. rest, residue. שְׁאֵרִית f. remaining part: 2 Kings xix. 4, &c.
- 6 שָׁרִיד m. see Remain.
- 7 נָשְׂרָה to loose, to let go free. PIEL pret., lit. I make thee free for good, קרי.
- 8 שְׂרֹוֹת f. remnant: Jer. xv. 11, כְּחִיב.

No. 5 d not included.

Exod. xxvi. 12.	3	2 Kings xxv. 11.	2 c	Isa. xvii. 3.	5 c
Lev. ii. 3.	2 a	1 Chron. vi. 70.	2 a	xxxvi. 31.	5 a
xiv. 18.	2 a	2 Chron. xxx. 6.	5 a	Jer. xv. 11.	7, or 8
Deut. iii. 11.	2 c	Ezra iii. 8.	5 c	xxxix. 9.	2 b
xxviii. 54.	2 c	ix. 8.	5 b	Ezek. vi. 8.	2 c
Josh. xii. 4.	2 c	Neh. i. 3.	5 a	xiv. 22.	4
xiii. 12.	2 c	Job xxii. 20.	2 c	xxiii. 25.	1 a
xxiii. 12.	2 c	Isa. i. 9.	2 c	Joel ii. 32.	6
2 Sam. xxi. 2.	2 c	x. 20, 21, 21, 22.	5 c	Micah v. 3.	2 c
1 Kings xii. 23.	2 c	xi. 11, 16.	5 c	Hab. ii. 8.	2 c
xiv. 10.	2 c	xiv. 22.	5 c	Zeph. i. 4.	5 c
xxii. 46.	2 c	xvi. 14.	5 c	ii. 9.	2 c
2 Kings xix. 30. a	5 a				

a marg. 'the escaping that remaineth.'

REMOVE.

- 1 נָלָה the general meaning is to uncover, from what primary sense is uncertain. Vitranga, on Isa. xxxviii. 12, thinks the word properly means, to clear away, to roll away, and hence the force of the figure, "removed as a tent," when in haste and fear the canvas is suddenly rolled up and cleared away, which may be done in a very short space of time. If the primary meaning be, to be bare, uncovered, it will equally apply to the cases in which it is translated "removed," conveying the idea of a country cleared of its inhabitants. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. NIPHAL ^c pret. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e fut. נָלָה f. captivity, a removing into.

- 2 נָלָה to roll, seq. נָלָה to roll off or away from one. KAL imp.
- 3 נָלָה f. agitation, i. e. disquiet, maltreatment; see Vex; כְּחִיב, marg. 'for removing, or vexation.' נָלָה f. by transposition for נָלָה.
- 4 נָלָה to cast off; see Cast; seq. נָלָה to thrust away, to repulse from. KAL fut. Lam. iii. 17, thou hast thrust me far away from peace or prosperity, hast destroyed my welfare.
- 5 נָלָה to be separated, apart. HIPHIL pret.
- 6 נָלָה to cover, to protect. NIPHAL fut. Isa. xxx. 20, shall no longer hide themselves, i. e. they shall come forth openly, and no longer be vexed by persecutors.
- 7 מוֹט to waver, to shake, to totter; see Move. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b fut.
- 8 מוֹר to change, to perish. HIPHIL inf.
- 9 מוֹשֵׁב to give way, recede, depart. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c fut.
- 10 נָרַר to shake as a bird its wings; to flee away. KAL pret.
- 11 נָרַה f. (see Separation): Ezek. vii. 19; xxxvi. 17, "a removed woman."
- 12 נָרַר to be moved, to wander. KAL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d fut. HITHPOLEL ^e pret. נָרַה f. exile.
- 13 נָרַע to waver, to reel; to wander about, to remove in a confused and hurried manner; used of mental and bodily disturbance or agitation, as in Exod. xx. 18; since they were already far off. KAL fut.
- 14 נָסַנ to remove a thing out of the place where it has long been, or where of right it ought to be. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b part.
- 15 נָסַע to pull up, out, away, e. g. a peg or pin from the wall, Judg. xvi. 14; the posts of a gate, 3; oftener the tent-pins or stakes, in order to take down a tent for removing; hence to remove, journey, migrate. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. HIPHIL ^d fut. ^e part.
- 16 נָשַׁן to reach, to extend to. HIPHIL fut. Job xxiv. 2, or ש is put for ס, and the root סִיג to draw back.
- 17 סָבַב to turn, to go about. NIPHAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut.
- 18 סָרַח to go off, turn away or aside, to depart. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. ^c part. Paül. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f imp. ^g fut. ^h part.
- 19 סוֹת to excite, instigate, seq. סָן to entice away from a person or place. HIPHIL pret. Job xxxvi. 16, i. e. would have led thee away persuasively out of the strait.
- 20 עָבַר to pass over. HIPHIL pret.
- 21 עָרָה Ch. to pass. APHEL part.
- 22 עָתָק to be taken away, removed; to grow old. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b fut. ^c part.
- 23 רָעַשׁ to tremble, to quake; to move with quickness and rapidity. KAL fut.
- 24 רָחַק to be far; to remove far. KAL ^a fut. PIEL ^b pret. HIPHIL ^c pret. ^d inf. ^e imp. ^f fut.

Gen. viii. 13.	18 g	Gen. xxx. 35.	18 g	Exod. xiv. 19.	15 o
xii. 8.	22 b	xlvi. 21.	20	xx. 18.	13
xxvi. 22.	22 b	xlvi. 17.	18 e	Num. xii. 16.	15 a
xxx. 32.	18 e	Exod. viii. 31.	18 g	xxi. 12, 13.	15 a

Num. xxxiii. 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16, 21, 24, 25, 26, 28, 32, 34, 36, 37, 46, 47.	15 c	Job xiv. 18. xviii. 4. xix. 10. xxiv. 2. xxvii. 5. xxxvi. 16. Ps. xxxvi. 11. xxxix. 10. xlii. 2. lxxxi. 6. ciii. 12. civ. 5. ciii. 22. cxix. 29. cxxxv. 1. Prov. iv. 27. v. 8. x. 30. xxii. 28. xxxiii. 10. xxx. 8. Eccles. x. 9. xi. 10. Isa. vi. 12. x. 13. xiii. 13. xxii. 25. xxiv. 20. xxvi. 15. xxix. 13. xxx. 20.	15 c 17 a 14 b 3 a 15 c 15 b 18 g 18 b 18 g 17 b 5 18 g 18 a 18 g 18 g 18 d 1 d 18 d 18 d 18 e 1 e 1 d 18 d 18 e 18 g 18 c 18 h	22 a 22 a 15 d 16 18 g 12 d 18 f 8 18 d 24 c 7 b 2 18 f 7 b 24 e 7 b 14 a 14 a 24 e 15 e 18 f 24 b 18 g 23 9 b 12 e 24 b 24 b 6	Isa. xxxiii. 20. xxxviii. 12. xli. 7. xlix. 21. liv. 10, 10. Jer. iv. 1. xv. 4. xxiv. 9. xxvii. 10. xxix. 18. xxxii. 31. xxxiv. 17. 1. 3. 1. 8. Lam. i. 8. iii. 17. Ezek. vii. 19. xii. 3, 3, 3. xii. 4, 11. a xxi. 26. xxxii. 46. xxxvi. 17. xiv. 9. Dan. ii. 21. Hos. v. 10. Joel ii. 20. iii. 6. Amos vi. 7. Micah ii. 3, 4. vii. 11. Zech. iii. 9. xiv. 4.	15 o 1 c 9 c 18 c 7 a 12 c 3, or 3 a 3, or 3 a 24 d 3, or 3 a 18 e 3, or 3 a 12 a 12 b 12 f 11 1 f b a 1 f 18 f 3 a 11 18 f 21 14 b 24 f 24 c 18 a 9 c 24 a 9 a 9 a
--	------	--	---	---	---	---

a *lit.* in removing go into captivity.

REND, RENT.

- 1 **בָּקַע** to cleave asunder, to rend, to divide; to rend a city, *i. e.* to break open its walls, to take by storm; the earth is rent when it is violently shaken. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *a fut.* PUAL *a part.* HITHPAEL *a pret.*
- 2 **טָרַף** to tear in pieces. KAL *a inf.* POAL *b pret.*
- 3 **נָקְפָה** *f.* (see *Cut*), round: Isa. iii. 24, perhaps *lit.* a rope, bound round a female slave or captive, instead of a girdle or zone. LXX. *σχοινίον*. Vulg. *funiculus*.
- 4 **פָּרַם** to rend garments. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* PAUL.
- 5 **פָּרַק** to break off by violent rending, as a strong wind the mountains; to break or rend in pieces. KAL *a part.* POEL. PIEL *b part.*
- 6 **קָרַע** to rend, to rend asunder. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *a imp.* *a fut.* *a part.* POEL. *a part.* PAUL. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 7 **שָׁסַע** to cleave, split, divide; so as that the parts torn are not totally separated. PIEL *a inf.* *b fut.*

Gen. xxxvii. 29, 34. xxxvii. 33. a xlix. 13. Exod. xxviii. 32. xxxix. 23. Lev. x. 6. xiii. 45. xiii. 56. xxi. 10. Num. xiv. 6. Josh. vii. 6. ix. 4. ix. 13. Judg. xi. 35. xiv. 6, 6. 1 Sam. iv. 12. xv. 27. xv. 28. xxviii. 17. xxix. 1. 2 Sam. i. 2. i. 11. iii. 31.	6 d 2 a b 6 d 6 h 6 a 4 b 6 a 4 a 6 a 6 a 1 g 1 h 1 d 7 b a 6 f 6 h 6 a 6 d 6 f 6 d 6 c	2 Sam. xiii. 19. xiii. 31. xv. 32. 1 Kings i. 40. xi. 11. xi. 12, 13, 30. xi. 31. xiii. 3, 5. xiv. 8. xix. 11. xxi. 27. 2 Kings ii. 12. v. 7. v. 8, 8. vi. 30. xi. 14. xvii. 21. xviii. 37. xix. 1. xxii. 11, 19. 2 Chron. xxiii. 13. xxxiv. 19, 27.	6 a 6 f 6 f 1 d 6 b d 6 e 6 g 6 d 5 b 6 d 6 d 6 d 6 d 6 d 6 d 6 d 6 f 6 a 6 f 6 d 6 d 6 d 6 d	Ezra ix. 3. ix. 5. Esth. iv. 1. Job i. 20. ii. 12. xxvi. 8. Ps. vii. 2. Eccles. iii. 7. Isa. iii. 24. xxxvi. 22. xxxvii. 1. xli. 1. Jer. iv. 30. xxxvi. 24. xli. 5. Ezek. xiii. 11. xiii. 13. xix. 7. xxx. 16, 8. Hos. xiii. 8. Joel ii. 13.	6 a 6 b 6 d 6 d 6 d 1 b 5 a 6 b 3 6 f 6 d 6 a 6 d 6 f 1 f 1 e 1 a 1 c 6 d 6 c
---	---	---	---	--	--

a *lit.* in rending is rent in pieces.

β *lit.* to be rent.

RENDER.

- 1 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *pret.*
 - 2 **שׁוּב** to return; to cause to return. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *a inf.* *a imp.* *a fut.* *a part.*
 - 3 **שָׁלַם** to be whole, sound, safe; Piel, to make good, to requite, restore. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.* *a part.*
- | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Num. xviii. 9.
Deut. xxxii. 41, 43.
Judg. ix. 56.
ix. 57.
1 Sam. xxvi. 23.
2 Kings iii. 4.
2 Chron. vi. 30.
xxxii. 25.
Job xxxiii. 26.
xxxiv. 11. | 2 e
2 e
2 e
2 b
2 e
2 b
1
2 b
2 e
3 b | Ps. xxviii. 4.
xxxviii. 20.
lvi. 12.
lxii. 12.
lxxix. 12.
xciv. 2.
xci. 12.
Prov. xii. 14.
xxiv. 12.
xxiv. 29. | 2 d
3 c
3 b
3 b
2 d
2 d
2 e
2 e, or a
2 b
2 e | Prov. xxvi. 16.
Isa. lxvi. 6.
lxvi. 15.
Jer. li. 6.
li. 24.
Lam. iii. 64.
Hos. xiv. 2.
Joel iii. 4.
Zech. ix. 12. | 2 f
3 c
2 o
3 o
3 a
2 e
3 b
3 o
2 e |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|

RENEW.

- חָדַשׁ** to be new; to make anew, repair, restore. PIEL *imp.* Ps. li. 10: Lam. v. 21. *fut.* 1 Sam. xi. 14: 2 Chron. xv. 8: Job x. 17: Ps. civ. 30. HITHPAEL *fut.* Ps. ciii. 5.

חָלַף to pass; to pass from one state to another, to change; to renew. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xxix. 20: Isa. xl. 31; xli. 1.

RENOUN.

- שָׁם** *m.* name: Gen. vi. 4: Num. xvi. 2: Ezek. xvi. 14, 15; xxxiv. 29; xxxix. 13: Dan. ix. 15.

הָלַל see *Praise*. PUAL *part.* Ezek. xxvi. 17.

- קָרָא** to call; to publish; a published person is one that is renowned or of eminent character. KAL *part.* PAUL, Num. i. 16: Ezek. xxiii. 23. NIPHAL *fut.* Isa. xiv. 20. **קָרִיאַ** *m.* called, chosen: Num. i. 16, כְּרִיאַ.

REPAIR.

- 1 **בָּרַק** to repair a breach. KAL *inf.*
 - 2 **בָּנָה** to build or repair a house or town. KAL *fut.*
 - 3 **בָּרַר** to fence. KAL *part.* POEL.
 - 4 **חָדַשׁ** to be new; to make anew, to restore. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.*
 - 5 **חָזַק** to bind fast, to make firm, strong, strengthen. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *a fut.* *a part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *a fut.* *a part.* **חָזַקְתָּ** *f.* a strengthening, repairing.
 - 6 **חָיָה** to live; to make to live, revive. PIEL *fut.*
 - 7 **יָסֹד** *m.* foundation.
 - 8 **סָגַר** to shut, to close. KAL *pret.*
 - 9 **עָמַד** to stand; to make to stand. HIPHIL *inf.*
 - 10 **רָפָא** to heal. PIEL *fut.*
- | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------|
| Judg. xxi. 23.
1 Kings xi. 27.
xviii. 30.
2 Kings xii. 5.
xii. 6, 14.
xii. 8.
xii. 12, 12.
xxii. 5, 6.
1 Chron. xi. 8. | 2
8
10
5 c
5 a
5 d
5 b f
5 b
6 | 2 Chron. xxiv. 4, 12.
xxiv. 5.
xxiv. 27.
xxix. 3.
xxxii. 5.
xxxiii. 16.
xxxiv. 10.
Ezra ix. 9. | 4 b
5 b
7
5 c
5 c
2
5 b
1
9 | Neh. iii. 4, 4, 4, 5, 6,
7, 8, 9, 10, 10,
11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
16, 17, 17, 18, 20,
21, 22, 23, 23, 24,
27, 28, 29, 29, 30,
30, 31, 32.
iii. 19.
Isa. lvi. 12.
lxi. 4. | 5 e
5 c
3
4 a |
|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------|

REPAY.

שָׁלַם to be whole; to make whole, to make good; to requite,

to recompense. **PIEL fut.** Deut. vii. 10 : Job xxi. 31 ; xli. 11 : Prov. xiii. 21 : Isa. lix. 18, 18. **part.** Deut. vii. 10.

REPEAT.

שָׁנָה to do again, the second time. **KAL part.** Poel, Prov. xvii. 9.

REPENT.

1 **נָחַם** Niphal, in regard to others, to pity, to have compassion, *abs. seq.* **עָלָה**, **אָלָה**, **כָּן**; in regard to one's own doings, to lament, grieve; hence to repent, English, to rue; often of one who repents, grieves, for the evil he has brought upon another, *seq.* **עָלָה** and **אָלָה**. **NIPHAL a pret.** **ב** *imp.* **א** *fut.* **א** *part.* **HITHPAEL fut.** **שָׁחַם** *m.* repentance. **נָחַם** *m.* pl. pity, mercy.

2 **שָׁבַח** to return, to turn again. **KAL a pret.** **ב** *imp.*

Gen. vi. 6.	1 d	1 Chron. xxi. 15.	1 d	Jer. xlii. 10.	1 a
vi. 7.	1 a	Job xlii. 6.	1 a	Ezek. xiv. 6.	2 b
Exod. xiii. 17.	1 d	Ps. xc. 13.	1 c	xviii. 30.	2 b
xxii. 12.	1 c	cvi. 45.	1 d	xiv. 14.	1 d
xxii. 14.	1 d	cx. 4.	1 d	Hos. xi. 8.	1 h
Num. xxiii. 19.	1 f	cxv. 14.	1 f	xiii. 14.	1 g
Deut. xxii. 36.	1 f	Jer. iv. 28.	1 a	Joel ii. 13.	1 e
Judr. ii. 18.	1 d	viii. 6.	1 e	ii. 14.	1 a
xxi. 6.	1 d	xv. 6. a	1 b	Amos vii. 3, 6.	1 a
xxi. 15.	1 e	xviii. 8, 10.	1 a	Jonah iii. 9.	1 a
1 Sam. xv. 11, 35.	1 a	xx. 16.	1 a	iii. 10.	1 d
xv. 29, 29.	1 d b	xxvi. 3.	1 a	iv. 2.	1 e
2 Sam. xxiv. 16.	1 d	xxvii. 13, 19.	1 d	Zech. viii. 14.	1 a
1 Kings viii. 47.	2 a	xxxi. 19.	1 a		

a or, I am weary of having compassion.

REPHAIM.

רִפְאִים *m.* an ancient Canaanitish tribe beyond Jordan, celebrated for their gigantic stature: Gen. xiv. 5; xv. 20: 2 Sam. v. 18, 22; xxiii. 13: 1 Chron. xi. 15; xiv. 9: Isa. xvii. 5.

REPLENISH.

מָלָא to fill; to be filled. **KAL pret.** Isa. ii. 6. *imp.* Gen. i. 28; ix. 1. **NIPHAL fut.** Ezek. xxvi. 2; xxvii. 25. **PIEL pret.** Isa. xxiii. 2: Jer. xxxi. 25.

REPORT.

1 **אָמַר** to say, &c. **KAL a inf.** **ב** *part.* Poel.

2 **דָּבַר** *f.* slander, an evil report; the genitive which follows is either active, *i. e.* of the slanderer, or passive, *i. e.* of the person or things slandered.

3 **דָּבַר** *m.* word; thing, matter, properly, thing spoken of.

4 **נָגַד** to show, to tell, to declare, to announce. **HIPHIL a imp.** **ב** *fut.*

5 **שָׁבַח** to return. **HIPHIL part.**

6 **שֵׁם** *m.* name.

7 **שָׁמַע** to hear. **NIPHAL a pret.** **ב** *fut.* **שָׁמַע** *m.* fame, rumour, report. **א** *part.* **שָׁמַע** *f.* message, tidings; instruction, doctrine.

Gen. xxxvii. 2.	2	2 Chron. ix. 5.	3	Isa. xxiii. 5, 5.	7 c
Exod. xxiii. 1.	7 c	Neh. vi. 6.	7 a	xxviii. 19.	7 d
Num. xiii. 32.	2	vi. 7.	7 b	liii. 1.	7 d
xiv. 37.	2	vi. 13.	6	Jer. xx. 10, 10.	4 a b
Deut. ii. 25.	7 c	vi. 19.	1 b	i. 43.	7 c
1 Sam. ii. 24.	7 d	Esth. i. 17.	1 a	Ezek. ix. 11.	5
1 Kings x. 6.	3	Prov. xv. 30.	7 d		

REPROACH.

1 **נָדַח** to blaspheme; to revile; words beginning with **נ** imply more or less to cut, and it gives a peculiar meaning to this root of cutting and insolent revilings; the verb is always used of blasphemy against God. **PIEL a part.** **ב** *part.* **נָדַח** *m.* reproaches.

2 **דָּבַר** *m.* word, matter, thing.

3 **חָסַד** *m.* zeal towards any one, kindness, &c.; it is used also in a bad sense, zeal against any one, envy, &c., hence odium, reproach, disgrace.

4 **הָפַר** to be ashamed, confounded. **HIPHIL part.**

5 **הָרַף** to pluck or strip off; to disparage, to vilify a man's character, reputation, honour; to reproach, to rail on, blaspheme. **KAL a fut.** **ב** *part.* Poel. **PIEL a pret.** **א** *inf.* **א** *fut.* **א** *part.* **הָרַף** *f.* reproach, as it respects the subject, the agent, or the matter of reproach: Ps. xxxix. 8 and Josh. v. 9 must be taken in reference to the agent. Gen. xxx. 23, &c., "a reproach," frequently *lit.* for a reproach.

6 **פָּלַם** to be ashamed, disgraced, dishonoured. **HIPHIL a fut.** **ב** *part.* **פָּלַם** *f.* shame, reproach.

7 **קָלוֹן** *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour; reproach in words.

No. 5 g not included.

Num. xv. 30.	1 a	Ps. lvii. 3.	5 c	Prov. xiv. 34.	3
Ruth ii. 15.	6 a	lxix. 9.	5 b	xvii. 5.	5 c
2 Kings xix. 4, 16.	5 d	lxxiv. 10.	5 e	xix. 26.	4
xix. 22, 23.	5 c	lxxiv. 18.	5 e	xxii. 10.	7
Neh. vi. 13.	5 e	lxxiv. 22. a	5 g	xxvii. 11. β	5 b, 2
Job xix. 3.	6 a	lxxix. 12.	5 c	Isa. xxxvii. 4, 17.	5 d
xx. 3.	6 b	lxxxix. 51, 51.	5 c	xxxvii. 23, 24.	5 e
xxvii. 6.	5 a	cl. 8.	5 c	xliii. 28.	1 b
Ps. xlii. 10.	5 c	cxix. 42. β	5 b, 2	Jer. xx. 8. γ	5 g
xliv. 16.	5 f	Prov. xiv. 31.	5 c	Zeph. ii. 8, 10.	5 c
lv. 12.	5 e				

a *lit.* thy reproach from the foolish man. **β** or, answer him that reproacheth me in a thing. **γ** *lit.* was for a reproach.

REPROBATE.

מָסַח to despise, reject, refuse. **NIPHAL part.** Jer. vi. 30.

REPROVE.

1 **אָיַשׁ** *m.* man.

2 **נָעַר** to rebuke with severity either of words or deeds. **KAL a pret.** **ב** *part.* **נָעַר** *f.* rebuke.

3 **יָכַח** to be right, straight, direct; to be right before the eyes, to be clear, manifest. **Hiphil**, to make right, to decide, judge; to show to be right, to justify, to prove; to set right from error, &c., to admonish, to warn; also to confute, to convict, to show to be wrong, often with the idea of censure, *i. q.* to reprove, to rebuke, to chide; to set right by punishment, *i. q.* to correct, to chasten, to punish. This word does not necessarily imply censure of punishment, though usually rendered 'reprove,' as in Isa. xi. 4, Prov. xix. 25, but rather conviction, &c. **NIPHAL a part.** Gen. xx. 16: Buxtorf considers **וְיָכַח** a substantive, and joined with **בְּסוֹר** by the copulative, *lit.* and a reproof. **HIPHIL a pret.** **א** *inf.* **א** *fut.* **א** *part.* **וְיָכַח** *f.* the act of arguing, showing and maintaining the right; rebuke, correction, by-words.

4 **יָסַר** to chastise: this word has rather respect to the agent and

matter of reproof, the preceding to the efficacy on the person reproofed. KAL *part.* Poel.

Gen. xx. 16.	3 a	Ps. cxli. 5.	3 d	Prov. xxv. 12.	3 e
xxi. 25.	3 b	Prov. i. 23, 25, 30.	3 f	xxix. 1, 15.	3 f
2 Kings xix. 4.	3 b	v. 12.	3 f	xxx. 6.	3 d
1 Chron. xvi. 21.	3 d	vi. 23.	3 f	Isa. xi. 3.	3 d
Job vi. 25.	3 d	ix. 7.	4	xi. 4.	3 e
vi. 26.	3 c	ix. 8.	3 d	xxix. 21.	3 e
xlii. 10.	3 c d	x. 17.	3 f	xxxvii. 4.	3 b
xxii. 4.	3 d	xii. 1.	3 f	Jer. ii. 19.	3 d
xxvi. 11.	2 b	xlii. 18.	3 f	xxix. 27.	2 a
xl. 2.	3 e	xv. 5, 10, 31, 32.	3 f	Ezek. iii. 28.	1, 3 e
Ps. xxxviii. 14.	3 f	xv. 12.	2 c	Hos. iv. 4.	3 e
i. 8, 21.	3 d	xvii. 10.	3 b	Hab. ii. 1.	3 f
cv. 14.	3 d	xix. 25.	3 b		

REPUTE.

חָשַׁב Ch. P'AL *part. pass.* Dan. iv. 35.

REPUTATION.

יָקָר *adj.* precious : Eccles. x. 1.

REQUEST.

1 אֲרַשֶׁת *f.* desire, longing ; only in Ps. xxi. 2 ; LXX. *δέσσις* : Vulg. *voluntas*.

2 בָּעָה Ch. to desire. P'AL *pret.*

3 בָּקַשׁ to seek, to seek from any one, to ask. PIEL *a inf. b fut. c part.* *a* בָּקָשָׁה *f.* a petition.

4 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.

5 שָׁאַל to ask, to ask for. KAL *a pret. b fut. c* שְׁאַלָה *f.* request, petition, prayer.

Judg. viii. 24.	5 c	Neh. ii. 4.	3 c	Job vi. 8. a	5 d
viii. 26.	5 a	Esth. iv. 8.	3 a	Ps. xxi. 2.	1
2 Sam. xiv. 15, 22.	4	v. 3, 6, 7, 8.	3 d	cvi. 15.	5 d
1 Kings xix. 4.	5 b	vii. 2, 3.	3 d	Dan. i. 8.	3 b
1 Chron. iv. 10.	5 a	vii. 7.	3 a	ii. 46.	2
Ezra vii. 6.	3 d	ix. 12.	3 d		

a *Hi.* Oh that my request would come !

REQUIRE.

1 אָמַר to say. KAL *fut.*

2 בָּחַר to choose, to prefer. KAL *fut.* 2 Sam. xix. 38, *marg.* 'choose ;' *seq.* עַל of person, *i.e.* chose [to lay] upon me.

3 בָּקַשׁ to seek ; to seek a thing, person, or blood, at the hand of any one, is to look to him for it, to expect that he should make it good, or be punished for it. PIEL *a pret. b fut.*

4 בָּרַשׁ to seek, to search for ; to inquire ; to demand, to require, to require or demand back ; hence to avenge, to punish. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c pret.*

5 יוֹם *m.* day ; with דָּבָר, "as every day required," *lit.* the matter of a day in his day.

6 שָׁאַל to ask, to ask for. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel. שְׁאַל Ch. P'AL *a fut. c part. active.*

Gen. ix. 5, 5, 5.	4 c	2 Sam. xix. 38.	2	Ps. x. 18.	4 c
xxxi. 39.	3 b	1 Kings viii. 59.	5	xl. 6.	4 a
xlii. 23.	4 e	1 Chron. xvi. 37.	5	cxxxvii. 3.	6 a
xliii. 9.	3 b	xxi. 3.	3 b	Prov. xxx. 7.	6 a
Deut. x. 12.	6 d	2 Chron. viii. 14.	5	Eccles. iii. 15.	3 b
xi. 19.	4 c	xxiv. 6.	4 a	Isa. i. 12.	3 a
xliii. 21.	4 b c	xxiv. 22.	4 c	Ezek. iii. 18, 20.	3 b
Josh. xvii. 23.	3 b	Ezra iii. 4.	5	xx. 40.	4 c
Ruth iii. 11.	1	vii. 21.	6 e	xxxiii. 6.	4 c
1 Sam. xx. 16.	3 a	viii. 22.	6 b	xxxiii. 8.	3 b
2 Sam. iii. 13.	6 d	Neh. v. 12.	3 b	xxxiv. 10.	4 a
iv. 11.	3 b	v. 18.	3 a	Dan. ii. 11.	6 f
xii. 20.	6 c	Esth. ii. 15.	3 a	Micah vi. 8.	4 d

REQUIRE.

1 נָמַל see Reward. KAL *fut.*

2 נָתַן to give. KAL *inf.*

3 עָשָׂה to do. KAL *fut.*

4 שָׁבַע to return, to cause to return. HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c fut.*

5 שָׁלַם to be complete ; to make good or whole, to restore, requite, recompense. PIEL *a pret. b inf. c fut.*

Gen. i. 15.	4 b c	2 Sam. ii. 6.	3	Ps. x. 14.	2
Deut. xxxii. 6.	1	xvi. 12.	4 a	xli. 10.	5 c
Judg. i. 7.	5 a	2 Kings ix. 26.	5 a	Jer. li. 56.	5 b c
1 Sam. xxv. 21.	4 c	2 Chron. vi. 23.	4 b		

REREWARD.

אֲחֵרוֹן *adj.* hindermost : 1 Sam. xxix. 2.

אָסַף to gather : it is applied to the gathering up of the scattered rear of an army, or the keeping it from straggling, and defending it from the attacks of an enemy. KAL *fut.* Isa. lviii. 8. PIEL *part.* Num. x. 25 : Josh. vi. 9, 13 : Isa. lii. 12.

RESCUE.

יִשַׁע to save. HIPHIL *part.* Deut. xxviii. 31, *lit.* no saviour.

נָצַל to draw out, to take away, to snatch away ; to deliver. HIPHIL *pret.* 1 Sam. xxx. 18. *part.* Hos. v. 14. נִצָּל Ch. APHEL *part.* Dan. vi. 27.

פָּרַח to loose, to set free, implying some degree of force ; *pr.* to cut or break away ; see Mutinghe, in Diss. Lugdd. p. 1154. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xiv. 45.

שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL *imp.* Ps. xxxv. 17.

RESEMBLE, RESEMBLANCE.

עֵין *f.* the eye ; look, aspect, appearance : Zech. v. 6, in this and some other passages it is thought that עֵין is confounded with עֵין sin, and that the passage may be translated with the LXX. and Syr., 'this is their sin,' *i.e.* that in which they sin, false measure.

תֵּאֵר *m.* form, shape, or appearance of a person : Judg. viii. 18, *marg.* 'according to the form of.'

RESERVE.

1 אָצַל to put aside, to separate ; to reserve for any one, *seq.* *l.* KAL *pret.*

2 חָשָׁה to keep back, withhold, reserve. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b fut.*

3 יָתַר to be over and above, to remain. HIPHIL *a pret. b fut.*

4 לָקַח to take. KAL *pret.*

5 נָטַר to guard, to keep. KAL *a fut. b part.* Poel.

6 שָׁאַר to remain. HIPHIL *fut.*

7 שָׁמַר to watch, to guard. KAL *fut.*

Gen. xxvii. 36.	1	1 Chron. xviii. 4.	3 b	Jer. v. 24.	7
Judg. xxi. 22.	4	Job xxi. 30.	2 b	1. 20.	6
Ruth ii. 18.	3 a	xxxviii. 23.	5 a	Nah. i. 2.	5 b
2 Sam. viii. 4.	3 b	Jer. iii. 5.	5 a		

RESIDUE.

1 אַחֲרֵיתָי *adj.* latter end, remnant.

2 יָתַר to be over and above. NIPHAL *a part.* *b* יָתַר *m.* remainder, residue.

3 שָׁרָר *m. rest, remnant.* שָׁרָר Ch. שְׁאֲרִית *f. remainder.*

Exod. x. 5.	2 b	Jer. xxiv. 8.	3 b	Ezek. xxxvi. 3, 4, 5.	3 b
Neh. xi. 20.	3	xxvii. 19.	2 b	xlvi. 18, 21.	2 a
Isa. xxi. 17.	3	xxix. 1.	2 b	Dan. vii. 7, 19.	3 a
xxviii. 5.	3	xxxix. 3.	3 b	Zeph. ii. 9.	3 b
xxviii. 10.	2 b	xli. 10.	3 b	Hag. ii. 2.	3 b
xliv. 17.	3 b	lii. 15.	2 b	Zech. viii. 11.	3 b
xliv. 10.	2 b	Ezek. ix. 8.	3 b	xiv. 2.	2 b
Jer. viii. 3.	3 b	xxiii. 25.	1	Mal. ii. 15. a	3
xv. 9.	3 b	xxxiv. 18, 18.	2 b a		

a marg. 'or, excellency.'

RESIST.

שָׁנָן to be an adversary. KAL *inf.* Zech. iii. 1.

RESORT.

בֹּא to come. KAL *inf.* Ps. lxxi. 3.

יָצַב to set or place; to take one's stand; to attend upon a prince, &c. HITHPAEL *pret.* 2 Chron. xi. 13.

קָבַץ to gather or assemble. NIPHAL *fut.* Neh. iv. 20.

RESPECT.

יָדַע to know. KAL *fut.*

נָבַט to look; to regard. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b imp.* *c fut.*

נָכַר to know, acknowledge. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.*

נָשָׂא to bear; to accept the person of any one, see *Accept*; to reverse. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c פָּשָׂא m. respect* (of persons).

פָּנָה to turn, to turn in order to look, to regard. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

רָאָה to see; connoting also the affection or disposition of the mind with which an object is seen; to behold, to regard, to have respect to. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

שָׁעָה to turn the eyes either to or from an object, which is to be understood according to the current sense of the passage. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

Gen. iv. 4.	7 b	1 Kings viii. 28.	5 a	Ps. cxix. 15.	2 c
iv. 5.	7 a	2 Kings xiii. 23.	5 b	cxix. 117.	7 b
Exod. ii. 25.	1	2 Chron. vi. 19.	5 a	cxixviii. 6.	6 b
Lev. xix. 15.	4 b	xix. 7.	4 c	Prov. xxiv. 23.	3 a
xxvi. 9.	5 a	Job xxxvii. 24.	6 b	xxviii. 21.	3 a
Num. xvi. 15.	5 b	Ps. xl. 4.	5 a	Isa. xvii. 7, 8.	6 b
Deut. i. 17.	3 b	lxxiv. 20.	2 b	xxii. 11.	6 a
xvi. 19.	3 b	cxix. 6.	2 a	Lam. iv. 16.	4 a
2 Sam. xiv. 14.	4 b				

RESPIRE.

רוּחָה *f. enlargement, relief; lit. breathing:* Exod. viii. 15.

רָפָה to slacken: to let alone, *seq.* *h* of person, to give respite to. HIPHIL *imp.* 1 Sam. xi. 3, marg. 'forbear us.'

REST.

אָחַז to take hold of, as when one part of a building takes hold of, or rests upon another. KAL *fut.*

רָמַם to be silent, to be still; to forbear, rest, cease, stand still; it is applied to speech, work, or motion; to wait with silent patience and submission. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c דָּמָם m. silence.*

חָרַל to cease. KAL *fut.* Job xiv. *i.e.* from trouble.

חָל see *Abide*. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.*

חָנָה to pitch a tent; to rest in a tent. KAL *fut.*

חָרַשׁ see *Silent*. HIPHIL *fut.*

נָח to rest, *i.e.* to set oneself down, to settle down in any place; to rest, to be at rest, of men and beasts, of God, of the earth; so of the rest of death; especially to rest from labour, from vexation and calamities, to abide, so of the divine spirit which rests or abides on (עַל) any one (Isa. xi. 2, that which Isaiah expresses by this verb, St. John gives us in the force of the word μένει, John i. 32, 33, xiv. 16, 17), and of God's hand; to rest or cease from speaking. HIPHIL, to make to rest on, to give rest to, as God gave rest and quiet possession to his people in Canaan, Josh. i. 13, 15, Deut. iii. 20. (LXX. καταπαύω, and so καταπαύω, Heb. iii. 11; iv. 8.) *Metaph.* to allay one's anger, *i.e.* to satiate it on any one, Ezek. v. 13; xvi. 42; xxiv. 13: Zech. vi. 8. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f imp.* *g fut.* *h part.* HOPHAL *i pret.* *j m.* חָנוּחַ *m. rest, place of rest.* חָנוּחַ *m. condition of rest, place of rest.* חָנוּחַ *m. rest.*

סָמַךְ to lean, or stay on. NIPHAL *fut.*

פְּחִינָה *f. remission, pause; not entire cessation; comp.* Job xiv. 9.

רָגַע to be afraid, terrified, to shrink together for fear; hence to be still, quiet. NIPHAL *a imp.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* מְרִנּוּץ *m. rest.*

רָבַץ to lie down, as beasts when resting themselves. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b מְרִצָּה m. resting-place.*

שָׁן to be in profound tranquillity, at ease, undisturbed. PILEL *pret.*

שָׁבַת to rest from labour. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d שְׁבִיחַ m. sabbatical rest.*

שָׁכַב to lie down, to take rest. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

שָׁכַן to dwell, to be settled in a place, to rest after motion; to be at ease, to remain in a state of inactivity. KAL *fut.*

שָׁלָה Ch. to be secure, to be at rest. P'AL *part. pass.*

שָׁלוֹם *m. peace.*

שָׁמַט to let fall, to let go, to release. KAL *fut.*

שָׁעַן to lean on, to rely, as upon a staff or support. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*

שָׁקַט to rest, to have quiet; of one who is never infested, harassed, troubled; also of one who troubles or harasses no one, Judg. xviii. 7, 27; which sometimes arises from fear, Ps. lxxvi. 9; of one who does nothing, remains inactive; hence of God, as not affording aid, Ps. lxxxiii. 2. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *d inf.*

Gen. ii. 2.	13 b	Lev. xvi. 31.	13 d	Josh. i. 15.	7 g
ii. 3.	13 a	xxiii. 3, 32.	13 d	iii. 13.	7 b
viii. 4.	7 c	xxv. 4, 5.	13 d	xi. 23.	20 a
viii. 9.	7 l	xxvi. 34.	13 b	xiv. 15.	20 a
xviii. 4.	19 b	xxvi. 35, 35.	13 b a	xxi. 44.	7 c
xlix. 15.	7 m	Num. ix. 18, 23.	5	xxii. 4.	7 d
Exod. v. 5.	13 c	x. 12.	15	xxiii. 1.	7 d
x. 14.	7 c	x. 33.	7 m	Judg. iii. 11, 30.	20 b
xvi. 23.	13 d	x. 36.	7 b	v. 31.	20 b
xvi. 30.	13 b	xi. 25.	7 b	Ruth i. 9.	7 m
xx. 11.	7 c	xi. 26.	7 c	iii. 1.	7 l
xxiii. 11.	13	xii. 20.	7 g	iii. 18.	20 b
xxiii. 12, 12.	13 b, 7 c	v. 14.	7 c	2 Sam. iii. 29.	4
xxxi. 15.	13 d	xii. 9.	7 m	vii. 1, 11.	7 d
xxxii. 17.	13 a	xii. 10.	7 d	xxi. 10.	7 d
xxxiii. 14.	7 d	xxv. 19.	7 e	1 Kings v. 4.	7 d
xxxiv. 21, 21.	13 b	xxviii. 65.	7 l	vi. 10.	1
xxxv. 2.	13 d	Josh. i. 13.	7 h	viii. 56.	7 m

2 Kings ii. 15.	7 a	Ps. xciv. 18.	20 d	Isa. lxii. 1.	20 b
1 Chron. vi. 31.	7 l	xov. 11.	7 m	lxii. 7.	2 c
xxii. 9, 9.	7 m d	cxvi. 7.	7 l	lxiii. 14.	7 g
xxii. 18.	7 d	cxvii. 3.	7 c	lxvi. 1.	7 m
xxiii. 25.	7 d	cxviii. 8, 14.	7 m	Jer. vi. 16.	10 e
xxviii. 2.	7 m	Prov. xiv. 33.	7 c	xxx. 10.	20 a
2 Chron. vi. 41.	7 k	xxiv. 15.	11 b	xxxi. 2.	10 c
xiv. 6, 6.	20 a, 7 d	xxix. 9.	7 n	xl. 3.	7 m
xiv. 7.	7 c	xxix. 17.	7 g	xlvi. 27.	20 a
xiv. 11.	19 a	Eccles. ii. 23.	14 a	xlvi. 6.	10 a
xv. 15.	7 c	vi. 5.	7 n	l. 6.	11 b
xx. 30.	7 c	vii. 9.	7 c	l. 34.	10 b
xxii. 8.	7 c	Cant. i. 7.	11 a	Lam. i. 3.	7 l
Neh. ix. 28.	7 b	Isa. vii. 19.	7 a	ii. 18.	7 i
Ezth. ix. 10, 17, 18.	7 k	xi. 2.	7 m	Ezek. v. 13.	7 d
ix. 22.	7 a	xi. 10.	7 a	xxi. 42.	7 d
Job iii. 13, a 17.	7 c	xiv. 3.	7 e	xxi. 17.	7 d
iii. 18.	12	xiv. 7.	20 b	xxiv. 13.	7 e
iii. 20.	20 a	xxviii. 4.	7 c	xxviii. 11.	20 c
xl. 18.	14 b	xxviii. 12, 12.	7 m f	xxiv. 30.	7 e
xiv. 6.	7 n	xxv. 10.	7 c	Dan. iv. 4.	16
xvii. 16.	19 c	xxviii. 12, 12.	7 m	xxii. 13.	7 c
xxiv. 23.	14 b	xxv. 15.	7 n	Micah ii. 10.	7 m
xxx. 17.	2 a	xxviii. 18.	7 m	Hab. iii. 16.	7 c
xxx. 27.	15	xxiv. 14, 14.	7 l	Zeph. iii. 17.	6
Ps. xvi. 9.	2 b	li. 4.	10 d	Zech. i. 11.	20 c
xxxvii. 7.	17	lvii. 2.	7 c	ix. 1.	7 m
xxxviii. 3.	15	lvii. 20.	20 d		
lv. 6.	15				

a *lit.* it had rested to me.

β *lit.* that no rest be to thee.

REST.

- 1 יָתַר to be over and above. KAL ^apart. Poel. NIPHAL ^bpart. יָתַר *m.* remainder, rest, residue.
- 2 שָׂאָר to be full, abundant; to be left, to remain. NIPHAL ^apart. שָׂאָר *m.* rest, residue, remnant. שָׂאָר *m. id.* שָׂאָר *f.* remaining part.
- 3 שָׂרִיד *m.* one left, one escaped.

Gen. xxx. 34.	1 b	2 Kings x. 34.	1 c	2 Chron. xxvii. 7.	1 c
Exod. xxviii. 10.	1 b	xii. 19.	1 c	xxviii. 26.	1 c
Lev. v. 8.	2 a	xiii. 8, 12.	1 c	xxxiii. 32.	1 c
xiv. 17.	1 c	xiv. 15, 18, 23.	1 c	xxxiii. 13.	1 c
xiv. 29.	1 b	xv. 8, 11, 15, 21.	1 c	xxxv. 26.	1 c
Num. xxxi. 32.	1 c	24, 31, 36.	1 c	xxxvi. 8.	1 c
Deut. iii. 13.	1 c	xvi. 19.	1 c	Ezra iv. 3, 7.	2 b
Josh. x. 20.	3	xx. 20.	1 c	iv. 9, 10, 10, 17, 17.	2 b
xiii. 27.	1 c	xxi. 17, 25.	1 c	vii. 16.	2 c
xvii. 2, 6.	1 b	xxiii. 28.	1 c	vii. 18.	2 c
xxi. 5, 34.	1 b	xxiv. 5.	1 c	Neh. ii. 16.	1 c
Judg. vii. 6.	1 c	xxv. 11.	1 c	vi. 14, 19.	1 c
1 Sam. xiii. 2.	1 c	1 Chron. iv. 43.	2 d	vi. 14.	1 c
xv. 15.	1 a	vi. 77.	1 b	vii. 72.	2 d
2 Sam. x. 10.	1 c	xi. 8.	2 b	x. 28.	2 b
xii. 28.	1 c	xii. 38.	2 d	xi. 1.	2 b
1 Kings xi. 41.	1 c	xvi. 41.	2 b	Ezth. ix. 12.	2 b
xiv. 19, 29.	1 c	xix. 11.	1 c	Ps. xvii. 14.	1 c
xv. 7, 23, 31.	1 c	xxiv. 20.	1 b	Isa. x. 19.	2 b
xvi. 5, 14, 20, 27.	1 c	2 Chron. ix. 29.	2 b	Jer. xxxix. 9.	1 c
xx. 30.	1 b	xiii. 22.	1 c	lii. 15.	1 c
xxxii. 39, 45.	1 c	xx. 34.	1 c	Ezek. xlvi. 23.	1 c
2 Kings i. 18.	1 c	xxiv. 14.	2 b	Dan. ii. 18.	2 c
iv. 7.	1 b	xxv. 26.	1 c	vii. 12.	2 c
viii. 23.	1 c	xxvi. 22.	1 c	Zech. xi. 9.	2 a

RESTITUTION.

תְּמוּנָה *f.* exchange: Job xx. 18, *marg.* 'his exchange.'

שָׁלַם to make whole, to recompense, requite, &c. PIEL *inf.*
Exod. xxii. 3, *lit.* paying make restitution; 6, *lit. id.*
fut. Exod. xxii. 3, 5, 6, 12.

RESTORE.

- 1 נָתַתּוּ to live; to restore to life. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 2 נָתַתּוּ to give. KAL *pret.*
- 3 עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 4 שָׁבַת to return; to cause to return, to restore to a former condition. KAL ^apart. POEL ^bpart. HIPHIL ^cpart. HIPHIL ^dpart. ^einf. ^fimp. ^gfut. ^hpart. HOPHAL ⁱpret.

שָׁלַם to make whole, to repay, &c. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut.

חָזַב Ch. to return. APHEL *fut.*

Gen. xx. 7, 7.	4 f h	Ruth iv. 15.	4 h	Job xx. 10.	4 g
xx. 14.	4 g	1 Sam. vii. 14.	4 a	xx. 18.	4 h
xl. 13.	4 d	xii. 3.	4 g	Ps. xxxiii. 3.	4 b
xl. 21.	4 g	2 Sam. ix. 7.	4 d	li. 12.	4 f
xli. 13.	4 d	xii. 6.	5 b	lxix. 4.	4 g
xlii. 25.	4 e	xvi. 3.	4 g	Prov. vi. 31.	5 b
xliii. 28.	4 i	1 Kings xiii. 6, 6.	4 a	Isa. i. 26.	4 g
Exod. xxii. 1, 4.	5 b	xx. 34.	4 g	Isa. i. 26.	4 g
Lev. vi. 4.	4 d	2 Kings viii. 1, 5, 5, 5.	4 f	xlvi. 6.	4 e
vi. 5.	5 a	vii. 6.	4 f	lviii. 18.	5 b
xxiv. 21.	5 b	xiv. 22.	4 g	lviii. 12.	4 c
xxv. 27.	4 d	xiv. 25.	4 g	Jer. xxvii. 22.	4 d
xxv. 28.	4 e	2 Chron. viii. 2.	2	xxx. 17.	3
Num. xxxv. 25.	4 d	xx. 2.	4 g	Ezek. xviii. 7, 12.	4 g
Deut. xxii. 2.	4 d	Ezra vi. 5.	6	xxxiii. 15.	4 g
xxviii. 31.	4 a	Neh. v. 11.	4 f	Dan. ix. 25.	4 e
Judg. xi. 13.	4 f	v. 12.	4 g	Joel ii. 25.	5 a
lviii. 3, 3, 4.	4 g				

RESTRAIN.

- 1 אָפַק to hold in by force; to refrain or constrain oneself. HITH-PAEL *pret.*
- 2 בָּצַר to cut off, to cut off access, to restrain, prevent. Niphal, inaccessible, difficult. NIPHAL *fut.* Gen. xi. 6, *i. e.* nothing will be too hard for them, whatever they may purpose to do.
- 3 נָרַע to take away, to detract, to withhold; *seq. acc.* to diminish, *i. e.* to take away or withhold from, Job xv. 4; *seq. acc.* to take to or for oneself, *i. e.* to reserve, to keep, to lay up for oneself. KAL *fut.*
- 4 חָנַר to gird; figuratively, to restrain from doing mischief. KAL *fut.*
- 5 כָּהָה to be dim; to make the face dim, to frown. PIEL *pret.* 1 Sam. iii. 13, *marg.* 'frowned not upon them.'
- 6 כָּלָא to shut up; to withhold, to restrain. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 7 מָנַע to keep back, withhold, restrain, *i. e.* to stop a body in motion. KAL *fut.*
- 8 עָצַר to shut up, to close; to hold back, hinder, detain. KAL ^apret. מְעַצֵּר *m.* restraint, hindrance.

Gen. viii. 2.	6	1 Sam. iii. 13.	5 j	Ps. lxxvi. 10.	4
xi. 6.	2	xiv. 6.	8 b	Isa. lxiii. 15.	1
xvi. 2.	8 a	Job xv. 4, 8.	3	Ezek. xxxi. 15.	7
Exod. xxxvi. 6.	6				

RETAIN.

- חָזַק to hold fast. HIPHIL *pret.* Judg. vii. 8: Micah vii. 18. *fut.* Judg. xix. 4. *part.* Job ii. 9.
- כָּלָא to shut up, withhold, restrain. KAL *inf.* Eccles. viii. 8.
- עָצַר to shut up, to close; to hold back, hinder, detain. KAL *pret.* Dan. x. 8, 16. *fut.* Dan. xi. 6.
- תָּמַק to take hold of, to obtain, acquire; to hold fast; to hold up, to support. KAL *fut.* Prov. iv. 4; xi. 16, 16. *part.* Poel, Prov. iii. 18.

RETIRE.

- הָפַךְ to turn. KAL *fut.* Judg. xx. 39.
- עָנָה to flee for refuge; to gather together for this purpose. HIPHIL *imp.* Jer. iv. 6, *marg.* 'or, strengthen.'
- פָּרַץ to be dispersed. KAL *fut.* 2 Sam. xx. 22.
- שָׁבַת to return. KAL *pret.* 2 Sam. xi. 15, *lit.* turn back.

RETURN.

- 1 לָקַח to go. KAL *inf.* Eccles. i. 7, *marg.* 'return to go.'
- 2 יָקַח to add. KAL *pret.* HIPHIL *fut.*
- 3 יָשַׁב to dwell. KAL *fut.* Ezek. xxxv. 9 (כְּחֹב).
- 4 קָבַח to go about. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 5 פָּנָה to turn. KAL *imp.*
- 6 שׁוּב to turn about, to turn back, to return; for the use of this verb in conjunction with another, see *Again*. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *fut.* *part.* Poel. HIPHIL *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *fut.* *part.* f. return, *metaph.* conversion. *פְּשִׁיכָה* f. return.
- 7 שָׁנָה to do a thing a second time. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 8 חָזַב Ch. to return back. P'AL *fut.* APHEL *pret.* *fut.*

Gen. iii. 19, 19.	6 b d	Judg. vii. 3, 15.	6 d	2 Kings v. 15.	6 d
viii. 3. a	6 b d	viii. 13.	6 d	viii. 15.	6 d
viii. 9.	6 d	xi. 31.	6 b	viii. 3.	6 d
viii. 12. β	2 a, 6 b	xi. 39.	6 d	ix. 15.	6 d
xiv. 7.	6 d	xiv. 8.	6 d	xv. 14.	6 d
xv. 17.	6 b	xxi. 23.	6 d	xviii. 14.	6 c
xvi. 9.	6 c	Ruth i. 6, 10.	6 d	xix. 7.	6 a
xviii. 10.	6 b d	i. 7, 16.	6 b	xix. 8, 33, 36.	6 d
xviii. 14.	6 d	i. 8, 15.	6 c	xx. 10.	6 d
xviii. 13.	6 a	i. 22, 22.	6 d a	xxiii. 20.	6 d
xxi. 32.	6 d	1 Sam. i. 19.	6 d	1 Chron. xvi. 43.	4
xxii. 19.	6 d	vi. 3.	6 g i	xix. 5.	6 a
xxvi. 13.	6 c	vi. 4.	6 i	xx. 3.	6 d
xxxi. 55.	6 d	vi. 8, 17.	6 f	2 Chron. vi. 24, 38.	6 a
xxxii. 6.	6 d	vi. 16.	6 d	x. 2.	6 d
xxxii. 9.	6 c	vi. 3.	6 e	x. 6.	6 g
xxxiii. 16.	6 d	vii. 17.	6 l	x. 9.	6 i
xxxvii. 29, 30.	6 d	ix. 5.	6 d	xi. 4, 4.	6 c d
xxxviii. 22.	6 d	xv. 26.	6 d	xiv. 15.	6 d
xl. 24.	6 d	xvii. 15.	6 e	xviii. 16.	6 d
xl. 10.	6 a	xviii. 53.	6 d	xviii. 26.	6 b
xl. 18.	6 e	xviii. 57.	6 b	xviii. 27.	6 b d
xliv. 13.	6 d	xviii. 6.	6 b	xix. 1, 8.	6 d
l. 14.	6 d	xxiii. 23.	6 d	xx. 27.	6 d
Exod. iv. 18, 18, 20.	6 d	xxiv. 1.	6 a	xxii. 6.	6 d
iv. 19.	6 c	xxv. 39.	6 f	xxv. 10, 24.	6 d
iv. 21.	6 b	xxvi. 21.	6 c	xxviii. 15.	6 d
v. 22.	6 d	xxvi. 25.	6 a	xxx. 6, 9.	6 d
xiii. 17.	6 a	xxvii. 9.	6 d	xxxi. 1.	6 d
xiv. 27, 23.	6 d	xxix. 4.	6 h	xxxii. 21.	6 d
xix. 8.	6 i	xxx. 7.	6 c	xxxiv. 7, 9.	6 d
xxii. 31.	6 d	xxix. 11.	6 b	Ezra v. 5.	8 c
xxiv. 31.	6 d	2 Sam. i. 1.	6 a	v. 11.	8 b
Lev. xxi. 13.	6 a	i. 22.	6 d	Neh. ii. 6, 15.	6 d
xxv. 10, 10.	6 a d	ii. 26.	6 b	iv. 12, 15.	6 d
xxv. 13.	6 d	ii. 30.	6 a	ix. 17.	6 b
xxv. 27, 23.	6 a	iii. 16, 16.	6 c d	ix. 28.	6 d
xxv. 41, 41.	6 a d	iii. 27.	6 d	Ezra. ii. 14.	6 e
xxvii. 24.	6 d	vi. 20.	6 d	iv. 15.	6 g
Num. x. 36.	6 c	viii. 13.	6 b	vii. 8.	6 a
xiii. 25.	6 d	x. 5.	6 a	ix. 25.	6 d
xiv. 3.	6 b	x. 14.	6 d	Job i. 21.	6 d
xiv. 4, 36.	6 d	xi. 4.	6 d	vi. 29, 29.	6 c
xvi. 50.	6 d	xii. 23, 31.	6 d	vii. 10.	6 d
xxiii. 5.	6 c	xiv. 24.	4	x. 21.	6 d
xxiii. 6.	6 d	vi. 19, 20, 27.	6 c	xv. 22.	6 b
xxiv. 25.	6 d	xv. 34.	6 d	xvi. 22.	6 d
xxvii. 18, 22.	6 d	xvi. 8.	6 f	xvii. 10.	6 d
xxv. 28.	6 d	xvii. 3.	6 b	xxii. 23.	6 d
Deut. i. 45.	6 d	xvii. 20.	6 d	xxxvii. 25.	6 d
iii. 20.	6 a	xviii. 16.	6 d	xxxvi. 10.	6 d
xvii. 16.	6 i	xix. 14.	6 c	xxxix. 4.	6 a
xvii. 16. γ	2 b, 6 b	xix. 15, 39.	6 a	Ps. vi. 4.	6 c
xx. 5, 6, 7, 8.	6 d	xx. 22.	6 a	vi. 10, 6.	6 d
xxx. 2, 3.	6 d	xxi. 10.	6 d	vii. 7.	6 c
xxx. 8.	6 d	xxiv. 13.	6 i	vii. 16.	6 d
Josh. i. 15.	6 a	1 Kings ii. 32, 44.	6 f	xxxv. 13.	6 d
ii. 16.	6 b	ii. 33.	6 a	lix. 6, 14.	6 d
ii. 22.	6 a	viii. 48.	6 a	lx. title.	6 d
ii. 23.	6 d	xii. 24, 24.	6 c d	lxxiii. 10.	6 d
iv. 18.	6 d	xii. 26.	6 d	lxxiv. 21.	6 d
vi. 14.	6 d	xiii. 10, 33.	6 a	lxxviii. 34.	6 a
vii. 3.	6 d	xiii. 16.	6 b	lxxx. 14.	6 c
viii. 24.	6 d	xix. 15.	6 c	xc. 3, 13.	6 c
x. 15, 21, 38, 43.	6 d	xix. 21.	6 d	xciv. 15.	6 d
xx. 6.	6 d	xx. 22, 26.	6 l	civ. 29.	6 d
xxii. 4.	5	xxii. 17.	6 d	cxvi. 7.	6 c
xxii. 8.	6 c	xxii. 28.	6 b d	cxlvi. 4.	6 d
xxii. 9, 32.	6 d	2 Kings ii. 25.	6 a	Prov. ii. 19.	6 d
Judg. ii. 19.	6 d	iii. 27.	6 d	xxvi. 11, 11.	6 a, 7
v. 29.	6 i	iv. 35.	6 d	xxvi. 27.	6 d

Eccles. i. 6.	6 a	Jer. xxiii. 20.	6 d	Ezek. xvi. 17.	6 a
i. 7.	6 e, 1	xxiv. 7.	6 d	xlvi. 6.	6 i
iv. 1, 7.	6 a	xxx. 10.	6 g	xlvi. 7.	6 b
v. 15.	6 d	xxx. 3.	6 f	Dan. iv. 34, 36, 38.	8 a
ix. 11.	6 a	xxx. 10.	6 a	x. 20.	6 d
xii. 2.	6 a	xxx. 24.	6 d	xi. 9, 13, 30, 30.	6 a
xii. 7, 7.	6 a	xxx. 8.	6 d	xi. 10, 20.	6 d
Cant. vi. 13, 13, 13, 13.	6 c	xxxii. 44.	6 i	xi. 28, 28.	6 d a
Isa. vi. 13.	6 a	xxxiii. 7.	6 f	Hos. ii. 7, 9.	6 d
x. 21, 22.	6 d	xxxiii. 11, 26.	6 i	iii. 5.	6 d
xix. 22.	6 a	xxxiv. 11, 16.	6 i	v. 15.	6 d
xxi. 12.	6 c	xxxiv. 22.	6 f	vi. 1.	6 d
xxx. 15.	6 k	xxxv. 15.	6 c	vi. 11.	6 b
xxxv. 10.	6 d	xxxvi. 3, 7.	6 d	vii. 10.	6 a
xxxvii. 7.	6 d	xxxvii. 7.	6 a	vii. 16.	6 d
xxxviii. 8, 34, 37.	6 d	xxxviii. 20.	6 i	viii. 13.	6 d
xxxviii. 8.	6 d	xxxviii. 26.	6 g	ix. 3.	6 a
xliv. 22.	6 c	xl. 12.	6 d	xi. 5, 5.	6 d b
xliv. 23.	6 d	xl. 14.	6 d	xi. 9.	6 d
li. 11.	6 d	xl. 12.	6 f	xl. 14.	6 i
lv. 7, 10, 11.	6 d	xl. 14.	6 a	xiv. 1.	6 c
lxiii. 17.	6 c	xliv. 14, 14, 14.	6 b d	xiv. 7.	6 d
Jer. iii. 1, 1.	6 d b	xliv. 28.	6 a	Joel ii. 14.	6 d
iii. 7.	6 a	xlvi. 27.	6 a	iii. 4.	6 i
iii. 12, 22.	6 c	l. 9.	6 b	iii. 7.	6 f
iv. 1, 1.	6 d	Ezek. i. 14.	6 d	Amos iv. 6, 8, 9, 10, 11.	6 a
v. 3.	6 b	vii. 13, 13.	6 d	Obad. 15.	6 d
viii. 4.	6 d	viii. 17.	6 d	Micah i. 7.	6 d
viii. 5.	6 b	xiii. 22.	6 b	v. 3.	6 d
xii. 15.	6 d	xvi. 55, 55, 55.	6 d	Zech. i. 6.	6 d
xiv. 3.	6 a	xviii. 23.	6 b	i. 16.	6 a
xv. 7.	6 a	xx. 5.	6 d	vii. 14.	6 e
xv. 19, 19, 19.	6 c	xxi. 30.	6 h	viii. 3.	6 a
xxviii. 11.	6 c	xxii. 14.	6 f	ix. 8.	6 e
xxii. 10, 11.	6 d	xxxv. 7.	6 e	Mal. i. 4.	6 d
xxii. 27, 27.	6 b d	xxxv. 9.	6 d, or 3	iii. 7, 7, 7.	6 c d d
xxiii. 14.	6 a	xlvi. 9.	6 d	iii. 18.	6 a

a returned continually, *lit.* returned in going and returning. β *lit.* added not to return. γ *lit.* ye shall not add to return. δ *or*, turn away from me.

REVEAL.

- 1 אָזַן m. the ear : 2 Sam. vii. 27, *marg.* 'hast opened the ear of.'
- 2 פָּתַח see *Open*. KAL *pret.* *part.* Poel. NIPHAL *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *part.* PIEL *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *part.* *פָּתַח* Ch. P'AL *inf.* *part.* active. *part.* passive.

Deut. xxix. 20.	2 f	Isa. xxii. 14.	2 c	Jer. xxxiii. 6.	2 g
1 Sam. iii. 7.	2 e	xxiii. 1.	2 c	Dan. ii. 19, 30.	2 m
iii. 21.	2 c	xl. 5.	2 c	ii. 22, 23, 29.	2 l
2 Sam. vii. 27.	2 a, 1	liii. 1.	2 c	ii. 47, 47.	2 l k
Job xx. 27.	2 h	lvi. 1.	2 d	x. 1.	2 c
Prov. xi. 13.	2 i	Jer. xi. 20.	2 g	Amos iii. 7.	2 a
xx. 19.	2 b				

REVENGE.

פָּלַח to redeem, ransom; to avenge, vindicate. KAL *part.* Poel, Num. xxxv. 19, 21, 24, 25, 27, 27 : 2 Sam. xiv. 11.

נָקַם to avenge, to punish with severity. KAL *part.* Poel, Nah. i. 2, 2. NIPHAL *pret.* Ezek. xxv. 12. *imp.* Jer. xv. 15. *פְּקִידָה* f. vengeance, revenge : Ps. lxxix. 10 : Jer. xx. 10 : Ezek. xxv. 15.

פָּרַעַת f. pl. (see *Avenge*) : Deut. xxxii. 42.

REVENUE.

אַחַח Ch. Aben-Ezra and others, by conjecture from the context, render it 'revenue (of the kings) : 'Ezra iv. 13, *marg.* 'strength.' Gesenius thinks it is an *adv.* in the end, and would render the passage, "and so at length bring damage to the kings."

תְּבוּאָה f. produce, fruits, increase : Prov. viii. 19 : xv. 6 : xvi. 8 : Isa. xxiii. 3 : Jer. xii. 13.

REVERENCE.

יָרָא to fear, to venerate, religiously to reverence. KAL *fut.*

Lev. xix. 30; xxvi. 2. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. lxxxix. 7; cxi. 9.

שָׁחָה to bow down the head or body in token of reverence; see *Worship*. HITHPAEL *fut.* 2 Sam. ix. 6: 1 Kings i. 31: Esth. iii. 2. *part.* Esth. iii. 2, 5.

REVERSE.

שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL *inf.* Esth. viii. 5, 8. *fut.* Num. xxiii. 20.

REVILE.

נָדוּף *m.* reproach, blaspheming; the verb is always used of blasphemy against God: Isa. li. 7: Zeph. ii. 8.

קָלַל to be light, lightly esteemed; to vilify. PIEL *fut.* Exod. xxii. 28.

REVIVE.

חָיָה to live, to revive. KAL *fut.* Gen. xlv. 27: Judg. xv. 19: 1 Kings xvii. 22: 2 Kings xiii. 21. PIEL *imp.* Hab. iii. 2. *fut.* Neh. iv. 2: Ps. lxxxv. 6, *lit.* wilt thou not return? wilt thou revive us? cxxxviii. 7: Hos. vi. 2; xiv. 7. HIPHIL *inf.* Isa. lvii. 15, 15. מְחִיָּה *f.* quickening: Ezra ix. 8, 9.

REVOLT.

1 סוּר to turn aside; revolt, rebellion is wilfully turning aside from duty and obedience; see *Depart*. Turn aside. KAL *pret.* סָרָה *f.* a departing, withdrawing.

2 סָרַר to be refractory, rebellious, intractable; properly of refractory and unruly animals. KAL *part.* Poel.

3 פָּשַׁע to break with any one, *i.e.* one's covenant, allegiance; to fall away, to revolt, rebel. KAL *pret.* *fut.*

4 שָׁטָה to turn out of the way of truth, virtue, and duty. שָׁט *m.* deviations from what is right.

2 Kings viii. 20.	3 a	Isa. i. 5.	1 b	Jer. vi. 28.	2
viii. 22, 22.	3 b	xxxix. 6. a	1 b	Hos. v. 2.	4
Chron. xxi. 8.	3 a	lix. 13.	1 b	ix. 15.	2
xxi. 10, 10.	3 b	Jer. v. 23, 23.	2, 1 a		

a *lit.* deepened revolt.

REWARD.

1 אַחֲרִית *f.* end; event, latter state, final lot.

2 בְּשׂוּרָה *f.* tidings, reward for tidings.

3 נָמַל to make returns of any kind, whether good or evil: where the word is used of evil, there is always a silent contrast in respect to some good which should have been given: 1 Sam. xxiv. 17; *comp.* also Gen. l. 15, 17: 2 Chron. xx. 11: Isa. iii. 9. KAL *pret.* *fut.* *part.* Poel. נָמַל *m.* retribution, recompense. The word does not necessarily imply recompense, except by inference and connexion. נְמוּלָה *f.* *id.*

4 נְבוֹנָה Ch. *f.* a gift, present, bounty.

5 מִשְׁלָּחָה *f.* a gift; see *Give*.

6 מִתָּת *f.* a gift.

7 עֶקֶב *m.* the end, the last of anything; hence recompense, reward, wages, as the end of labour.

8 פְּעֻלָּה *f.* work, wages for work.

9 פְּרִי *m.* fruit.

10 קָסָם *m.* divination; reward of divination.

11 שׁוּב to return. HIPHIL *part.* *part.*

12 שׁוּם to put, place. KAL *fut.*

13 שָׁחַד to make a present, to conciliate favour, to avoid punishment, or to bribe or influence a judge. KAL *imp.* שָׁחַד *m.* a bribing reward, which makes the giver and receiver one, as if compounded of שָׁחַד one.

14 שָׂכַר to hire. KAL *part.* Poel. שָׂכַר *m.* wages, reward. שָׂכַר *m.* *id.* מְשָׂכָרָה *f.* wages.

15 שָׁלַם to make whole, to repay, recompense. PIEL *pret.* *part.* PUAL *part.* שְׁלֹמָה *f.* retribution, penalty. שְׁלֹמִים *m.* *pl.* gifts, bribes. שְׁלֹמָה *m.* retribution.

16 אֶחָדָן *m.* a gift or reward, especially to a harlot. אֶחָדָה *f.* *id.*

Gen. xv. 1.	14 b	Ps. xviii. 20.	3 b	Prov. xxvi. 10, 10.	14 a
xlv. 4.	15 a	xix. 11.	7	Eccles. iv. 9.	14 b
Num. xviii. 31.	14 b	xxi. 23.	15 c	ix. 5.	14 b
xxii. 7.	10	xxxv. 12.	15 b	Isa. i. 23.	15 f
Deut. x. 17.	13 b	xl. 15.	7	iii. 9.	3 a
xxvii. 25.	13 b	liv. 5.	11 a	iii. 11.	3 d
xxviii. 41.	15 b	lviii. 11.	9	v. 23.	13 b
Ruth ii. 12. a	14 d	lxx. 3.	7	xl. 10.	14 b
1 Sam. xxiv. 17, 17.	3 a	xcii. 8.	15 e	xliv. 13.	13 b
xxiv. 19.	15 b	xciv. 2.	3 d	lxii. 11.	14 b
2 Sam. iii. 39.	15 b	ciii. 10.	3 a	Jer. xxxi. 16. d	14 b
iv. 10.	2	cix. 5. γ	12	xl. 5.	5
xix. 36.	3 e	cix. 20.	8	Ezek. xvi. 34, 34.	16
xxii. 21.	3 b	cxxvii. 3.	14 b	Dan. ii. 6.	4
1 Kings xlii. 7. β	6	cxxxvii. 8.	15 b	v. 17.	4
2 Chron. xv. 7.	14 b	Prov. xi. 18.	14 c	Hos. ii. 12.	16 a
xx. 11.	3 c	xlii. 13.	15 d	iv. 9.	11 a
Job vi. 22.	13 a	xvii. 13.	11 b	ix. 1.	16
xxi. 19.	15 b	xxi. 14.	13 b	Obad. 15.	3 d
Ps. vii. 4.	3 a	xxiv. 14, 20.	1	Micah iii. 11.	13 b
xv. 5.	13 b	xxv. 22.	15 b	vi. 3.	15 g

a *lit.* let thy reward be full. β *lit.* a reward shall be to thy work. γ *lit.* and put upon me. δ *lit.* a reward shall be to thy work.

RIB.

צֵלַע *f.* a rib: Gen. ii. 21, 22. צֵלַע Ch. *com. id.* Dan. vii. 5.

RIBBAND.

פִּתְיוֹל *m.* a thread, line, cord: Num. xv. 38.

RICH.

1 גָּדוֹל *adj.* great: Dan. xi. 2, far richer, *lit.* shall be rich great riches above.

2 הוֹן *m.* substance, wealth, riches.

3 חֲמוֹן multitude, abundance; riches, wealth.

4 חֵיל strength, &c., wealth, riches.

5 חֶסֶן *m.* strength entire and inviolable; riches laid up untouched and well secured.

6 מְטֹמֹן *m.* hid treasure, hidden riches.

7 יָד *com.* hand: Lev. xxv. 47, *lit.* the hand of a stranger gain.

8 יִתְרָה *f.* abundance.

9 כָּבֵד to be heavy, abundant. KAL *pret.*

10 נִכְסִים *m.* *pl.* wealth accumulated.

11 נָשַׁג to reach so as to take hold of, to attain, overtake. HIPHIL *fut.*

12 עָשָׂר to be rich. KAL *pret.* *part.* HIPHIL *pret.* *inf.* *part.* HITHPAEL *part.* עָשָׂר *m.* riches. עָשִׂיר *m.* rich.

13 קִנְיָן *m.* getting, possession.

14 רכוש *m.* possessions, property, substance.

15 שוע *m.* rich, opulent, liberal. שוע *m.* riches.

No. 12 h, *Riches*, and No. 12 i, *Rich*, not included.

Gen. xlii. 2.	9	Ps. civ. 24.	13	Isa. x. 14.	4
xiv. 23.	12 c	cxix. 14.	2	xxx. 6.	4
xxxvi. 7.	14	Prov. viii. 18, 18.	12 h, 2	xlvi. 3.	6
Lev. xxv. 47. a	7, 11	x. 4, 22.	12 e	lxi. 6.	4
Josh. xxii. 8.	10	xi. 4.	2	Jer. v. 27.	12 e
1 Sam. ii. 7.	12 f	xiii. 7, 7.	12 g, 2	xlviii. 36.	8
2 Chron. xx. 25.	14	xix. 14.	2	Ezek. xxvi. 12.	4
Job xv. 29.	12 b	xxi. 17.	12 e	xxvii. 12, 18, 27, 33.	2
xx. 15.	4	xxiii. 4.	12 d	xxviii. 4, 5, 5.	4
xxxiv. 19.	15	xxiv. 4.	2	Dan. xi. 2.	4
xxxvi. 19.	15 a	xxvii. 24.	5	2. 12 e, 1, 12 h, 12 h	14
Ps. xxxvii. 16.	3	xxviii. 20.	12 d	xi. 13, 24, 28.	14
xliv. 16.	12 e	xxviii. 22.	4	Hos. xii. 8.	12 a
lxii. 10.	4	Isa. viii. 4.	2	Zech. xii. 5.	12 e
lxxxiii. 12.	4				

a *marg.* 'his hand obtain.'

RID.

נצל to pluck out of the hands of an oppressor or enemy. HIPHIL *pret.* Exod. vi. 6. *inf.* Gen. xxxvii. 22. *imp.* Ps. lxxxii. 4.

פצה to tear apart, to rend; to snatch away, to deliver by breaking through all impediments. KAL *imp.* Ps. cxliv. 7, 11.

שבת to rest. HIPHIL *pret.* Lev. xxvi. 6, *marg.* 'cause to cease.'

RIDDANCE.

כלה to be quite done; to make a clean riddance or full end. PIEL *fut.* Lev. xxiii. 22. כלה *f.* a full end: Zeph. i. 18.

RIDDLE.

חידה *f.* a difficult problem, a covert obscure way of speaking, which couches the sense and meaning under figurative expressions: wise sayings involving important truths: Judg. xiv. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19: Ezek. xvii. 2.

RIDE.

רכב to ride on horseback or in a chariot: to ride is a mark of power and dignity, Hos. x. 11: Ps. xlv. 4. God made the Israelites to ride on the high places of the earth, when he brought them in a triumphant manner to possess a noble country, where they lived in high life and in great honour, Deut. xxxii. 13; but God caused men to ride over their heads, when they were reduced to a state of vile servitude, Ps. lxvi. 12. To ride upon the wind (Job xxx. 22) is to be tossed about by it like a straw, meaning that he was violently shaken by his afflictions. God rideth in supreme majesty upon the clouds, or upon a cherub, the most perfect and powerful of superior beings; his chariots are thousands of angels, Ps. lxviii. 17; or when he executes speedily his judgments for the deliverance of his people, Hab. iii. 8. He rideth, sitteth as supreme sovereign, on the heavens; but on earth, his chariot was the cherubim in the temple, 1 Chron. xxxviii. 18. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *pret.* *f fut.*

Gen. xxiv. 61.	d	Num. xxii. 22.	e	Judg. x. 4.	e
xli. 43.	g	xxii. 30.	a	xii. 14.	e
xliv. 17.	e	Deut. xxxii. 13.	g	1 Sam. xxv. 20.	e
Exod. xv. 1, 21.	e	xxxii. 16.	e	xxv. 42.	d
Lev. xv. 9.	d	Judg. v. 10.	e	xxx. 17.	a

2 Sam. xvi. 2.	b	Esth. vi. 8.	a	Jer. xxii. 4.	e
xviii. 9.	e	xviii. 10, 14.	e	i. 42.	d
xix. 26.	d	Job xxx. 22.	g	li. 21, 21.	e
xxii. 11.	d	xxix. 18.	e	Ezek. xxiii. 6, 12, 23.	e
1 Kings i. 33.	f	Ps. xlviii. 10.	d	xxxviii. 15.	e
i. 38, 44.	g	xlvi. 4.	c	Hos. x. 11.	g
xiii. 13.	d	lxvi. 12.	f	xiv. 3.	d
xxiii. 45.	d	xxviii. 4, 33.	e	Amos ii. 15.	e
2 Kings iv. 24.	b	Isa. xix. 1.	e	Hab. iii. 8.	d
ix. 16.	e	xxx. 16.	d	Hag. ii. 22, 22.	e
ix. 25.	e	xxxvi. 8.	e	Zech. i. 8.	e
x. 14.	e	lviii. 14.	f	ix. 9.	e
xviii. 23.	e	Jer. vi. 23.	d	x. 5.	e
Neh. ii. 12.	e	xvii. 25.	e	xii. 4.	e

RIDGE.

חלם *m.* a furrow: Ps. lxx. 10.

RIE.

פסמת *f.* a species of grain like wheat, with a smooth or bald ear, as if shorn; Lat. *far adonum*; Gr. *ζέα, ὀλυρά*; the modern spelt, *tritium spelta*.—Linn. Exod. ix. 32: Isa. xxviii. 25, *marg.* 'or, spelt.'

RIFLE.

שםם to plunder, to spoil. NIPHAL *pret.* Zech. xiv. 2.

RIGHT.

1 אמן HIPHIL, to turn to the right: *a fut.* *b אמנה f.* truth, faithfulness, assurance, fidelity.

2 נאלה *f.* redemption.

3 ימן to use the right hand; to turn to the right. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* *e ימין m.* right hand, right side, right: Gen. xiii. 9, &c. *f ימין adj.* *id.*

4 ישר to be straight as a road, even (1 Sam. vi. 12, see *Straight*); to be right in the eyes, i. e. pleasing; *metaph.* of an even mind, tranquil, composed; *opp.* to be inflated, proud. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret.* *c part.* *d ישר adj.* straight, right, *prop.* of a way; LXX. *εὐθύς, ὁρθός*, Ezek. i. 7, 23, *opp.* to crooked, Job xxxiii. 27, Micah iii. 9. It is applied to God, to the word of God, and its precepts; to the judgments and to the ways of God. It is also applied to man, and to the ways of man. *e ישר m.* what is right. *f מישור m.* uprightness. *g מישרים m. pl.* that which is just.

5 כן to stand upright; Niph. to be right, true. NIPHAL *a part.* *b כן part.* rightly, well.

6 כשר to be well and rightly adjusted for its proper end and purpose; to be right and fit, suitable and convenient. KAL *a pret.* *b כשרון m.* skill, activity; success, prosperity.

7 נכח to be in front, before the eyes; to go straight forward; whence נכח *m.* used as an *adv.*, right on. *a נכח adj.* straight, right.

8 פנה to turn. KAL *inf.* "right early," *בקר* *marg.* 'when the morning appeareth.' *a פנים m. pl.* face. *b לפני* "right forth."

9 צדק *m.* righteousness. *a צדקה f.* *id.*

10 משפט *m.* judgment; right, rectitude, justice.

No. 3 e, *Right hand, Right side, Right*, not included.

Gen. xlii. 9, 9.	3 c e	2 Kings xxii. 2.	Ps. cxix. 128.	4 b
xviii. 25.	10	2.	cxl. 12.	10
xxiv. 48.	1 b	1 Chron. xii. 2.	Prov. iv. 11.	4 e
Exod. xv. 26.	4 d	xiii. 4.	iv. 25.	7
xxix. 20, 20, 20.	3 f	2 Chron. iii. 17.	viii. 6.	4 g
Lev. viii. 23, 23, 23.	3 f	iii. 17.	viii. 9.	4 d
24, 24, 24.	3 f	iv. 10.	ix. 15.	4 c
xiv. 14, 14, 14, 16.	3 f	xiv. 2.	xii. 5.	10
17, 17, 17, 25, 25.	3 f	xx. 32.	xii. 15.	4 d
25, 27, 28, 28, 28.	3 f	xxiii. 10.	xiv. 12.	4 d
Num. xxvii. 7.	5 b	xxiv. 2.	xvi. 8.	10
Deut. vi. 18.	4 d	xxv. 2.	xvi. 13, 25.	4 d
xii. 8, 25, 28.	4 d	xxvi. 4.	xx. 11.	4 d
xiii. 18.	4 d	xxvii. 2.	xxi. 2, 8.	4 d
xxi. 9.	4 d	xxviii. 1.	xxiii. 16.	4 g
xxii. 17.	10	xxix. 2.	xxiv. 26.	7 a
Josh. ix. 25.	4 d	xxx. 20.	Eccles. iv. 4.	6 b
Judg. xvii. 6.	4 d	xxxiv. 2, 2.	Isa. x. 2.	10
xxi. 25.	4 d	Ezra viii. 21.	xxx. 10.	7 a
Ruth iv. 6.	2	Neh. ii. 20.	xxx. 21.	1 a
1 Sam. xii. 23.	4 d	ix. 13.	xxxii. 7.	10
2 Sam. xiv. 19.	3 a	ix. 33.	xlv. 19.	4 g
xv. 3.	7 a	Esth. viii. 5.	Jer. ii. 21. a	1 b
xix. 28.	9 a	Job vi. 25.	v. 28.	10
1 Kings vi. 8.	3 f	xxxiii. 27.	xvii. 11.	10
vii. 21.	3 f	xxxiv. 6; 17.	xvii. 16.	7
vii. 39, 39.	3 e f	xxxv. 2.	xxxii. 7, 8.	10
xi. 33, 38.	4 d	xxxvi. 6.	xxxiv. 15.	4 d
xiv. 8.	4 d	xlii. 7, 8.	xlix. 5.	8 a
xv. 5, 11.	4 d	Ps. ix. 4, 4.	Lam. iii. 35.	10
xxii. 43.	4 d	xvii. 1.	Ezek. iv. 6.	3 f, or g
2 Kings x. 15, 30.	4 d	xix. 8.	xviii. 5, 19, 21, 27.	9 a
xi. 11.	3 f	xxxiii. 4.	xxi. 16.	3 b
xii. 2.	4 d	xlv. 6.	xxi. 27.	10
xiv. 3.	4 d	xvi. 5.	xxxiii. 14, 16, 19.	9 a
xv. 3, 34.	4 d	li. 10.	xlvii. 1, 2.	3 f
xvi. 2.	4 d	lxxviii. 37.	Hos. xiv. 3.	4 d
xviii. 3.	4 d	cvi. 7.	Amos iii. 10.	7 a
		cxix. 75.		

a *lit.* seed of truth.

RIGHTEOUS.

- 1 **יָשָׁר** *adj.* see *Right*. **יָשָׁרִים** *m.* **יָשָׁרִים** *m. pl.*
- 2 **צָדִיק** to be right, straight; to be just, righteous, in dispensing justice; to have a just cause, to be in the right; *opp.* **רָשָׁע** to have an unjust cause, to be in the wrong; to be righteous, upright. **KAL** *a pret.* *b fut.* **HIPHAL** *c part.* **צָדִיקָא** *m.* rightness, straightness; rectitude, right, just; justice, of a judge, of a king, of God; hence righteousness, uprightness, integrity. **צָדִיקָה** *f.* rectitude, right; justice, of a king, of God, exhibited in punishing the wicked, or in avenging, delivering, rewarding the righteous. *Plur.* acts of justice, *i.e.* benignant or gracious deeds, Ps. xi. 7, ciii. 6. Judg. v. 11, the righteous acts of his rule in Israel, *i.e.* the aid which he gave them, the triumph, victory, which he bestowed upon them. In private persons, righteousness, integrity, virtue, piety. **צָדִיקָה** *Ch. f.* **צָדִיקָה** *adj.* just, righteous, *i.e.* doing justice, spoken of a judge or king who dispenses justice and defends the right: 2 Sam. xxiii. 3. Hence very often of God as a righteous judge, in punishing, or rewarding, or fulfilling his promises; just in one's cause, right; of a private person, just toward other men, Prov. xxix. 7; obedient to divine laws, hence righteous, upright, virtuous, pious, often coupled with **יָשָׁרִים**, Job xii. 4; **צָדִיק**, Exod. xxiii. 7; and as often put in opposition with **רָשָׁע**, Prov. x. 3, 6, 7, &c.

No. 2 g, *Righteous*, and No. 2 e, *Righteousness*, not included.

Gen. xxxviii. 26.	2 a	Judg. v. 11, 11. a	2 e	Job ix. 15.	2 a
Lev. xix. 15.	2 d	1 Sam. xii. 7. a	2 e	x. 15.	2 a
Num. xxiii. 10.	1	Job iv. 7.	1	xv. 14.	2 b
Deut. i. 10.	2 d	vi. 29.	2 d	xxii. 3.	2 b
xxiii. 19.	2 d	viii. 6.	2 d	xxiii. 7.	1

Job xxix. 14.	2 d	Ps. lxxxv. 10, 11, 13.	2 d	Isa. i. 21, 26.	2 d
xxxiv. 5.	2 a	xciv. 15.	2 d	xi. 4, 5.	2 d
xxxv. 2.	2 d	xcvi. 10.	1 b	xvi. 5.	2 d
xxxv. 7.	2 a	xcvi. 13.	2 d	xxvi. 9, 10.	2 d
xxxvi. 3.	2 d	xcvii. 2, 6.	2 d	xxxiii. 1.	2 d
xl. 8.	2 b	xcviii. 9.	2 d	xxxiii. 15, 16.	2 e
Ps. iv. 1, 5.	2 d	cvi. 42.	1	xli. 2, 10.	2 d
vii. 8, 17.	2 d	xcviii. 10.	2 d	xlii. 6, 21.	2 d
ix. 8.	2 d	cxix. 7, 62, 106, 123.	2 d	xlv. 8, 8.	2 d e
xv. 2.	2 d	138, 144, 160, 164.	2 d	xlv. 13, 19.	2 d
xvii. 15.	2 d	172.	2 d	li. 1, 5, 7.	2 d
xviii. 20, 24.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lii. 3.	2 d
xix. 9.	2 a	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxii. 1, 2.	2 d
xxiii. 3.	2 a	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxiv. 5.	2 d
xxxv. 24, 27, 28.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 8.	2 d
xxxvii. 6.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
xl. 9.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
xli. 4, 7.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
xlvi. 10.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
l. 6.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
li. 19.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
lii. 3.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
lviii. 1.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
lv. 5.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
lvii. 4.	1 a	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d
lviii. 2.	2 d	cxix. 142, 142.	2 d	lxviii. 16.	2 d

a *marg.* 'righteousnesses.'β *marg.* 'in righteousnesses.'

RIGOUR.

פָּרוֹץ *m.* fierceness, oppression, rigour, from the idea of crushing: Exod. i. 13, 14: Lev. xxv. 43, 46, 53.

RING. (V.)

הוֹם to put in motion; to make a great noise. **NIPHAL fut.** 1 Sam. iv. 5: 1 Kings i. 45.

RING. (N.)

בָּב *m.* back, &c., the rim of a wheel, the circumference, fellos: Ezek. i. 18, 18, *marg.* 'strakes.'

בָּלִיל *adj.* rolling, turning; *subst.* a ring: Esth. i. 6: Cant. v. 14. The fingers, when covered, are like gold rings, and the nails, dyed with henna or the like, resemble gems.

טַבַּעַת *f.* a seal, signet-ring, worn by the Hebrews on the right hand; a ring of any kind: Gen. xli. 42, &c.

RINGSTRAKED.

עָקָר *adj.* banded, *i.e.* marked with bands or stripes, striped, ringstraked, especially on the feet. Gussetius thinks there is an allusion to the tying of sheep by the four legs when about to be sacrificed (see *Bind*), and that this word implies that Jacob's sheep were marked by a ring round the legs in like form. Gen. xxx. 35, 39, 40; xxxi. 8, 8, 10, 12.

RINSE.

שָׁטַף to overflow; to wash or rinse copiously. **KAL pret.** Lev. xv. 11. **NIPHAL fut.** Lev. xv. 12. **PUAL pret.** Lev. vi. 28.

RIOTOUS.

גִּלְגִּל see *Glutton*. **KAL part.** Poel, Prov. xxiii. 20, riotous eaters of flesh; xxviii. 7, *marg.* 'or, feedeth gluttons.'

RIP.

בָּקַע to cleave asunder, to rend, to divide. **KAL inf.** Amos i. 13, *marg.* 'or, divided the mountains.' **PIEL pret.** 2 Kings xv. 16. **fut.** 2 Kings viii. 12. **PUAL fut.** Hos. xiii. 16.

RIPE.

בָּשָׁל to be cooked or ripened. KAL *pret.* Joel iii. 13. HIPHIL *pret.* Gen. xl. 10, "brought forth ripe."

נָמַל to wean a child; the same idea seems to have applied to fruit ready to be detached from the tree. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa. xviii. 5, *i.e.* when the flower is becoming a ripening grape.

RISE.

1 אֶלְקִים a word compounded, according to the Hebrew interpreters, of אֵל *part. of negation*, and קָם to rise up: Prov. xxx. 31, "a king, against whom there is no rising up," *i.e.* who cannot be resisted.

2 נָאָה to lift up oneself, to rise, to increase. KAL *pret.*

3 זָרַח to rise or spring up; spoken of light, of the sun, of the majesty of the appearance of God, Deut. xxxiii. 2, see *Come*; of the glory of the gospel at the coming of Christ, Isa. lx. 1, 2; of the appearance of the leprosy on the skin. KAL *a pret.* ^b *fut.* מָלַח m. a rising. ^d *part.* מָלַח m. the rising of the sun, "sunrising."

4 יָצָא to go forth. KAL *pret.* Gen. xix. 23, *marg.* 'gone forth,' *lit.* the sun rose or went forth on the earth, and Lot entered Sodom.

5 שָׁאָת *f.* elevation, rising up; a swelling in the skin.

6 עָלָה to go or come up, to ascend, to mount. KAL *a pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* Poel. HIPHIL ^e *inf.*

7 קָם to rise up, *e.g.* from the ground, or from a bed; so of one who rises in the morning; who had fallen down, or was upon his knees, or was sitting, *e.g.* on a seat or at a table; so to rise up from fasting, Ezek. ix. 5, since in fasting, as connected with mourning, they sat on the ground; *comp. ver.* 3, 4, 2 Sam. xii. 16, Job ii. 13; to rise up to or before any one, in token of respect and reverence. Very often it stands before verbs of going, departing, and the like, Gen. xxii. 3, &c. Also, these being omitted, קָם itself is *i.g.* to rise up and go, to set off, Gen. xxxi. 17, &c. Sometimes קָם marks the doing or undertaking anything impetuously, 2 Sam. xxiii. 10, &c. Sometimes it implies a doing again after an interval, Josh. vi. 26, Deut. xxxi. 16. In a few cases it is pleonastic, or marks a verbose style, Num. xi. 32, Exod. ii. 17. Hence *imp.* rise up! arise! as a word of incitement, either to go or to do anything; with ^h *parag.* *intens.* especially to Jehovah, that he may help, Ps. iii. 8, &c. To rise up against any one in a hostile manner; *seq.* אֵל, עַל, לְקָנִי, &c.; also as a witness; Ps. xxxv. 11; *seq.* בְּ, *seq.* עַל as enemies. To arise, come forth, to appear, *e.g.* a new king after his predecessor, a leader, a prophet, a new generation. To rise up out of calamity, Jer. li. 64; also to rise in prosperity, wealth, Prov. xxviii. 12. Of God, as rising up for judgment, to punish the wicked. To rise up, to rise again, as the dead returning to life; also to arise up out of sleep; to rise up from sickness. To sit down and rise up, put for the general course of life and conduct, Ps. cxxxix. 2; so Deut. vi. 7, xi. 19. KAL *a pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* POEL ^f *fut.* HITHPAEL ^g *part.* קָם Ch. P'AL

^h *pret.* ⁱ *fut.* קָם ^f *f.* an arising. ^l *m.* one who rises up against, an adversary.

8 שָׁחַר to seek early; to rise betimes. PIEL *a part.* שָׁחַר m. morning.

9 שָׁבַח to rise early in the morning; to do anything with earnestness, to urge earnestly. HIPHIL *a pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.*

Gen. iv. 8.	7 d	Judg. vii. 1.	9 d	Ps. liv. 3.	7 a
xviii. 16.	7 d	viii. 21.	7 c	lix. 1.	7 g
xix. 1.	7 d	ix. 18.	7 a	lxxiv. 23.	7 e
xix. 2.	9 a	ix. 33.	9 d	lxxxvi. 14.	7 a
xix. 23.	4	ix. 34, 35, 43.	7 d	xcii. 11.	7 e
xx. 8.	9 d	xix. 5, 7, 9, 10, 27,		xciv. 16.	7 d
xxi. 14.	9 d	28.	7 d	xcvii. 3.	3 d
xxi. 32.	7 d	xx. 5, 19.	7 d	cxix. 62.	7 d
xxii. 3, 3.	9 d, 7 d	xx. 33.	7 a	ccxiv. 2.	7 b
xxiii. 19.	7 d	xx. 38.	6 e	ccxvii. 2.	7 b
xxiv. 54.	7 d	xx. 43.	3 d	ccxxxix. 21.	7 l
xxv. 34.	7 d	xxi. 4.	9 d	cxl. 10.	7 d
xxvi. 31.	9 d	Ruth ii. 15.	7 d	Prov. xxiv. 16.	7 a
xxviii. 18.	9 d	iii. 14.	7 d	xxiv. 22.	7 d
xxxi. 17, 21.	7 d	1 Sam. i. 9.	7 d	xxvii. 14.	9 b
xxx. 35.	7 b	i. 19.	9 d	xxviii. 12, 28.	7 b
xxx. 55.	9 d	xv. 12.	9 d	xxx. 31.	1
xxxii. 22.	7 d	xvi. 13.	7 d	xxx. 15.	7 d
xxxii. 31.	3 b	xvii. 20.	9 d	Eccles. x. 4.	6 c
xxxvii. 35.	7 d	xxii. 13.	7 b	xii. 4.	7 c
liiii. 15.	7 d	xxiv. 7, 7.	7 b a	Cant. ii. 10.	7 d
xlvi. 5.	7 d	xxv. 29.	7 d	iii. 2.	7 d
Exod. viii. 20.	9 c	xxviii. 25.	7 d	v. 5.	7 a
ix. 13.	9 c	xxix. 10.	9 c	Isa. v. 11.	9 e
x. 23.	7 a	xxix. 11.	9 c	xiv. 21.	7 d
xii. 30.	7 d	xxix. 11.	7 a	xiv. 22.	7 a
xii. 31.	7 c	2 Sam. xii. 21.	7 a	xxiv. 20. γ	7 b
xv. 7.	7 e	xiv. 7.	7 a	xxvi. 14.	7 d
xxi. 19.	7 d	xv. 2.	9 a	xxviii. 21.	7 d
xxii. 3.	3 a	xxvii. 31.	7 e	xxxii. 9.	7 c
xxiv. 4.	9 d	xxvii. 32.	7 a	xxxiii. 10.	7 d
xxiv. 13.	7 d	xxii. 40, 40.	7 e	xli. 25.	3 d
xxxii. 6, 6.	9 d, 7 d	xxiii. 4.	3 b	xxlii. 17.	7 d
xxxiii. 8.	7 d	1 Kings i. 49.	7 d	xlv. 6.	3 d
xxxiii. 10.	7 a	ii. 19.	7 d	xxlii. 11.	8 b
xxxiv. 4.	9 d	iii. 21.	7 d	liv. 17.	7 d
Lev. xii. 2, 10, 10,		viii. 20.	7 d	lviii. 10.	3 a
19, 23, 43.	5	xxi. 16.	7 d	lix. 19.	3 d
xiv. 56.	5	2 Kings iii. 22.	9 d	lx. 1.	3 a
xix. 32.	7 d	vi. 15. a	7 b	lx. 3.	3 c
Num. ii. 3.	3 d	vii. 5.	7 d	Jer. vii. 13, 25.	9 b
x. 35.	7 c	viii. 21.	7 a	xi. 7.	9 b
xiv. 40.	9 d	xvi. 7.	7 e	xxv. 3, 4.	9 b
xvi. 2, 25.	7 d	2 Chron. vi. 10.	7 d	xxv. 27.	9 b
xxi. 11.	3 d	xii. 6.	7 d	xxvi. 5.	7 d
xxii. 13, 14, 21.	7 d	xx. 20.	9 d	xxvi. 17.	7 d
xxii. 20.	7 c	xxi. 4.	7 d	xxix. 19.	9 b
xxiii. 18.	7 c	xxi. 9.	7 a	xxxii. 33.	9 b
xxiii. 24.	7 d	xxvi. 19.	8 a	xxxv. 14, 15.	9 b
xxiv. 17.	7 a	xxviii. 15.	7 d	xxxvii. 10.	7 d
xxiv. 25.	7 d	xxix. 20.	9 d	xli. 4.	9 b
xxv. 7.	7 d	xxxvi. 15.	9 b	xlii. 8.	6 c
xxxii. 14.	7 a	Ezra i. 5.	7 d	xlvi. 2.	6 d
xxxiv. 15.	3 d	v. 2.	7 h	xliv. 14.	7 c
Deut. ii. 13, 24.	7 c	x. 6.	7 d	li. 1.	7 e
iv. 41, 47.	3 d	Neh. ii. 18.	7 d	li. 64.	7 d
vi. 7.	7 b	iii. 1.	7 d	Lam. i. 14.	7 b
xi. 19.	7 b	iv. 14.	7 d	iii. 62.	7 e
xix. 11.	7 a	iv. 21.	6 b	iii. 63.	7 k
xix. 15, 16.	7 d	Job i. 5.	9 a	Ezek. vii. 11.	7 a
xxii. 26.	7 d	ix. 7.	3 b	xlvii. 5.	2
xxviii. 7.	7 d	xiv. 12.	7 d	Dan. iii. 24.	7 h
xxix. 22.	7 d	xvi. 8.	7 d	vii. 24.	7 i
xxxi. 16.	7 a	xx. 27.	7 g	viii. 27.	7 d
xxxii. 38.	7 d	xlv. 5.	8 a	Amos v. 2. γ	7 b
xxxiii. 2.	8 a	xxiv. 14, 22.	7 d	vii. 9.	7 a
xxxiii. 11, 11.	7 d	xxv. 7.	7 g	viii. 8.	6 a
Josh. i. 15.	3 d	xxx. 12.	7 d	vii. 14.	7 d
iii. 1.	9 d	xxx. 14.	7 d	ix. 5.	6 a
iii. 16.	7 a	xxx. 14.	7 d	Obad. 1.	7 d
vi. 12, 15.	9 d	Ps. iii. 1.	7 e	Jonah i. 3.	7 d
vi. 26.	7 d	xvii. 17.	7 g	iv. 7.	6 b
vii. 10.	9 d	xviii. 38.	7 b	Micah ii. 8.	7 f
viii. 7.	7 d	xviii. 39, 48.	7 e	vii. 6.	7 e
viii. 10, 14.	9 d	xx. 8.	7 a	Nah. i. 9.	7 d
xii. 1.	3 d	xxvii. 3.	7 d	Hab. ii. 7.	7 d
xiii. 5.	3 d	xxvii. 12.	7 a	Zeph. iii. 7.	9 a
xiii. 4.	7 d	xxxv. 11.	7 d	ii. 8.	7 b
xiii. 12, 27, 34.	3 d	xxxvi. 12.	7 b	Zech. xiv. 13.	6 a
Judg. vi. 21.	6 e	xli. 8. β	7 b	Mal. i. 11.	3 d
vi. 38.	9 d	xliv. 5.	7 e		
		l. 1.	3 d		

^a *lit.* was early to rise. ^β *lit.* not add to rise up. ^γ *lit.* not add to rise.

RITE.

חֻקָּה *f.* a statute, an ordinance: Num. ix. 3.

RIVER.

- 1 אֶפְסַי *m.* channel, stream; a channel with or without water.
- 2 יְאֹר *m.* a fosse, channel, canal, Isa. xxxiii. 21, where it is the fosse of a fortified city; LXX. δίαρυξ; a channel, *sc.* shaft of a mine, Job xxviii. 10; a river, κατ' ἔξοχην, the river of Egypt, the Nile. In one place only spoken of another river, Dan. xii. 5, 6, 7; *plur.* rivers of Egypt, *i.e.* the branches and canals of the Nile.
- 3 יַבְלָה *m.* a river or stream. * אֶבְיָל or אֶבְיָל *m. id.*
- 4 יָר *com. hand:* Jer. xli. 6; *lit.* by the side of the river Euphrates.
- 5 נָהָר *m.* a stream, current, flood; a stream, river, *seq. gen.* of region, Gen. xv. 18, &c.; with the *art.* ה the river κατ' ἔξοχην so called, *i.e.* the Euphrates, Gen. xv. 18. Once the context requires נָהָר to be taken as the Nile, Isa. xix. 5. In Ps. xli. 5, many understand Siloam, and not unaptly, since נָהָר is also used of smaller streams, as the waters of Damascus, 2 Kings v. 12, especially Job xxviii. 11; but Gussetius takes the term mystically. Put as the emblem of abundance and prosperity, Isa. xlvi. 18.—Gen. ii. 10, &c. * נָהָר *Ch.*
- 6 נַחַל *m.* a stream, brook, torrent, so called from its flowing. Most of the streams of Palestine are torrents flowing only in winter, χεῖμαρροι, and such an one is meant in Job vi. 15, my brethren are deceitful like the torrent, which dries up unexpectedly, and so disappoints the traveller. * נַחֲלָה *f. id.*
- 7 פְּלָג *m.* the water of a brook or river divided into canals and rivulets, that it may be conveyed into any part of grounds when it is wanted. * פְּלִגָּה *f. id.*
- 8 תַּעֲלָה *f.* trench, conduit: Ezek. xxxi. 4, "little rivers," *marg.* 'or, conduits.'

No. 5 not included.

Gen. xli. 1, 2, 3, 17,	2	2 Kings x. 33.	6	Jer. xxxi. 9.	6
18.	2	xix. 24.	2	xlvi. 6.	4, 5
Exod. i. 22.	2	xxiv. 7, 7.	6, 5	Lam. ii. 18.	6
ii. 3, 5, 5.	2	2 Chron. vii. 8.	6	iii. 48.	7
iv. 9, 9.	2	Ezra iv. 10, 11, 16, 17,	1	Ezek. vi. 3.	1
vii. 15, 17, 18, 18, 18,	2	20.	5 a	xxix. 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 5,	2
19, 20, 20, 21, 21,	2	v. 3, 6, 6.	5 a	9, 10.	2
21, 24, 24, 25.	2	vi. 6, 6, 8, 13.	5 a	xxx. 12.	2
viii. 3, 5, 9, 11.	2	vii. 21, 25.	5 a	xxx. 12.	8
xvii. 5.	2	Job xx. 17.	7 a	xxx. 12.	1
Lev. xi. 9, 10.	6	xxviii. 10.	2	xxx. 12.	1
Num. xxxiv. 5.	6	xxix. 6.	7	xxxiv. 13.	1
Deut. ii. 24, 36, 36, 37.	6	Ps. i. 3.	7	xxxv. 8.	1
iii. 8, 12, 16, 16.	6	xxxvi. 8.	6	xxxvi. 4, 6.	1
iv. 48.	6	lv. 9.	6	xlvi. 5, 5, 6, 7, 9, 9,	1
x. 7.	6	lxxviii. 44.	2	12.	6 a
Josh. xii. 1, 2, 2, 2.	6	cxix. 136.	7	xlvi. 19.	6 a
xiii. 9, 9, 16, 16.	6	Prov. v. 16.	7	xlvi. 23.	3 a
xv. 4, 7, 47.	6	xxi. 1.	7	Dan. viii. 2, 3, 6.	6
xvi. 8.	6	Eccles. i. 7, 7.	6	xii. 5, 5, 6, 7.	2
xvii. 9, 9, 9.	6	Cant. v. 12.	1	Joel i. 20.	1
xix. 11.	6	Isa. vii. 18.	2	iii. 18.	1
Judg. iv. 7, 13.	6	xxxiii. 3, 10.	2	Amos vi. 14.	6
v. 21, 21, 21.	6	xxx. 25.	7	Micah vi. 7.	6
2 Sam. xvii. 13.	6	xxxii. 5.	7	Nah. iii. 8.	2
xxiv. 5.	6	xxxvii. 25.	2	Zech. x. 11.	2
1 Kings viii. 65.	6	Jer. xvii. 8.	3		

ROAD.

פָּשַׁע to invade for the purpose of driving off booty. *KAL pret.*
1 Sam. xxvii. 10.

ROAR.

- 1 הִנָּה to murmur, to mutter, to growl, *pr.* to utter a low rumbling sound, nearly the same as the next word; spoken of the growling of the lion over his prey, distinct from the roaring before he seizes it. Gr. ὑποβρυχάσθαι; to roar is ἡψ βρυχάσθαι. *KAL fut.*
- 2 הָמָה onomatopoeitic, like English 'to hum;' spoken of any murmuring, confused noise or sound; of the sounds uttered by certain animals, *e.g.* a bear, a dog, a dove; *fig.* of the sighing, moaning of men, which is also compared with the growling of bears, Isa. lix. 11, and the cooing of doves, Ezek. vii. 16; of various sounds and noises, of rain, of waves, also of a tumultuous crowd. *KAL a pret. b fut.*
- 3 נָהָם to growl, to snarl, the usual word applied to the noise of the young lion, distinguished from הָמָה, although sometimes also attributed to the full-grown lion, Prov. xxviii. 15. The root is onomatopoeitic. *Trop.* of the roaring of the sea, Isa. v. 30. *KAL a fut. b part. Poel. c נָהָם m. growl, of a young lion. d נָהָם f. the roaring of the sea.*
- 4 צָרַח to be clear, manifest; of the voice, to cry aloud. *HIPHIL fut.*
- 5 רָעַם to be moved, agitated, to tremble; especially of the sea, to be troubled, tossed, to rage. *KAL fut.*
- 6 שָׁאָן to roar; spoken chiefly of the lion, of thunder, of raging warriors; also of persons in extreme pain. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. e שָׁאָן f. roaring of a lion; a cry wrung forth by grief.*

Judg. xiv. 5.	6 d	Prov. xix. 12.	3 c	Jer. xxxi. 35.	2 b
1 Chron. xvi. 32.	5	xx. 2.	3 c	1. 42.	2 b
Job iii. 24.	6 e	xxviii. 15.	3 b	li. 38.	6 c
iv. 10.	6 e	Isa. v. 29, 29, 29.	6 c, 3 a	li. 55.	2 a
xxxvii. 4.	6 c	v. 30, 30.	3 a d	Ezek. xix. 7.	6 e
Ps. xxii. 1.	6 e	xxxii. 4.	1	xxii. 25.	6 d
xxii. 13.	6 d	xxii. 13.	4	Hos. xi. 10, 10.	6 c
xxxii. 3.	6 e	li. 15.	2 b	Joel iii. 16.	6 c
xxxviii. 8.	6 a	lix. 11.	2 b	Amos i. 2.	6 c
xlvi. 3.	2 b	Jer. ii. 15.	6 c	iii. 4.	6 c
lxxiv. 4.	6 a	v. 22.	2 a	iii. 8.	6 a
xcvi. 11.	5	vi. 23.	2 b	iii. 28.	6 a
xcviii. 7.	5	xxv. 30.	6 c	Zeph. iii. 3.	6 d
civ. 21.	6 d	xxv. 30.	6 b c	Zech. xi. 8.	6 e

ROAST.

- 1 בָּשַׁל to be cooked. *PIEL a pret. b fut.*
- 2 חָרַךְ to burn, to scorch, to singe; perhaps referring to the hasty way in which game was cooked after being taken. *KAL fut.*
- 3 צָלָה to roast. *KAL a inf. b fut. c צָלָה adj. something roasted.*
- 4 קָלָה to roast, to parch, as ears of corn, also the body in a way of torture. *KAL pret.*

Exod. xii. 8, 9.	3 c	2 Chron. xxxv. 13.	1 b	Isa. xli. 19.	3 b
Deut. xvi. 7.	1 a	Prov. xii. 27.	2	Jer. xxix. 22.	4
1 Sam. ii. 15.	3 a	Isa. xli. 16, 16.	3 b c		

ROB.

- 1 בָּזַז to plunder, spoil, or rob; to take and carry off the booty or pillage. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. d part. Paül. PUAL a pret.*
- 2 בֶּן *m.* son: Dan. xi. 14, *marg.* 'the children of robbers.'
- 3 נָזַל to pluck off, or away, to tear away, to take by force; espe-

cially of the rich and powerful who seize upon the possessions of the poor by fraud and violence. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. ^dגזל ^mrobbery. ^eגזל ^fid.

4 עיר perhaps in this instance a derivation from ער a prey. PIEL pret. Ps. cxix. 61. Gesenius would translate it, "surrounded me," from the primary meaning, to do a thing again and again. Gussetius, "or from עיר to witness, and in this case implying false witness, fabrication of testimony."

5 פריץ ^mviolent, rapacious, from the idea of breaking through; an oppressor, tyrant.

6 פרק ^mviolence, rapine, from the idea of breaking in upon.

7 צמים ^ma snare, noose; *metaph.* destruction: Job v. 5. Vulg. the thirsty, taking it to be the same as צמאים, which suits better to the parallelism.

8 קבע to cover, to hide; hence to defraud, to rob any one covertly. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel.

9 שרר to practise violence; to oppress, to destroy any one; to lay waste, to make desolate. KAL ^apart. Poel. ^bשר ^mviolence, oppression.

10 שבל to be bereaved of children. PIEL ^apret. ^bשבל ^{adj}bereaved.

11 שקה to plunder, to spoil. KAL ^apart. Poel. POEL ^bpret.

Lev. xix. 13.	3 b	Prov. xxi. 7.	9 b	Ezek. vii. 22.	5
xxvi. 22.	10 a	xxii. 22.	3 b	xxiii. 10.	5
Judg. ix. 25.	3 b	xxviii. 24.	3 c	xxii. 29. a	3 a d
1 Sam. xxiii. 1.	11 a	Isa. x. 2.	1 b	xxxiii. 15.	3 e
2 Sam. xvii. 8.	10 b	x. 13.	11 b	xxxix. 10, 10.	1 a c
Job v. 5.	7	xvii. 14.	1 c	Dan. xi. 14.	2, 5
xii. 6.	9 a	xlii. 22.	1 d	Amos iii. 10.	9 b
xviii. 9.	7	xlii. 24.	1 c	Obad. 5.	9 a
Ps. lxi. 10.	3 d	lxi. 8.	3 d	Nah. iii. 1.	6
cxix. 61.	4	Jer. vii. 11.	5	Mal. iii. 8, 8, 8.	8 b c a
Prov. xvii. 12.	10 b	l. 37.	1 e	iii. 9.	8 c

a "exercised robbery."

ROBE.

אדר ^ma garment of distinction, splendour and majesty: Micah ii. 8. אדרת ^fid. Jonah iii. 6.

בגד ^many garment, or clothing (see *Garment*): 1 Kings xxii. 10, 30; 2 Chron. xviii. 9, 29.

כתנת ^fa coat: Isa. xxii. 21.

מעיל ^mupper garment, robe, especially an exterior tunic, fuller and larger than the common one, but without sleeves; see 2 Sam. xiii. 18. It was worn by women, 2 Sam. xiii. 18; by men of birth and rank, Job i. 20; ii. 12: by kings and princes, 1 Sam. xviii. 4; xxiv. 5, 12; by priests, xxviii. 14: Ezra ix. 3, 5: and by the high priest under the ephod, Exod. xxviii. 31; xxxix. 22, *comp.* Exod. xxviii. 32, &c., Lev. viii. 7.—Exod. xxviii. 4, &c.

ROCK.

1 חלמיש ^mflint: Job xxviii. 9, *marg.* 'or, flint.'

2 קפלים ^mpl. rocks, hollow or arched.

3 סלע ^ma rock; sometimes having a fortress on the top fixed in the ground, large and immovable, from which any one precipitated would be killed, in which also there might be caverns for wild beasts: Isa. xxxi. 9, xxxiii. 16: hence *metaph.* of God as a refuge, Ps. xviii. 2, &c.

4 סעור ^ma strong or fortified place.

5 צור ^ma rock, generally sharp and precipitous; *metaph.* of a place where one is secure from his enemies; *comp.* Ps. xxvii. 5; lxi. 2: hence a refuge, shelter, especially of God, affording refuge and protection to Israel; of the Messiah, "a rock of offence," Isa. viii. 14; of any tutelary deity, Deut. xxxii. 31: 1 Sam. ii. 2. By another metaphor, drawn from a quarry, צור is put for the founder of a people, Isa. li. 1.—Exod. xvii. 6, &c.

No. 5 not included.

Num. xx. 8, 8, 10, 10.	3	Neh. ix. 15.	3	Isa. xxxii. 2.	3
11.	3	Job xxviii. 9.	1	xxxiii. 16.	3
xxiv. 21.	3	xxx. 6.	2	xlii. 11.	3
Deut. xxxii. 13, 13.	3, 5	xxxix. 1, 28, 28.	3	lvii. 5.	3
Judg. i. 36.	3	Ps. xviii. 2.	3	Jer. iv. 29.	2
vi. 20.	3	xxxi. 3.	3	v. 3.	3
vi. 26.	4	xl. 2.	3	xlii. 4.	3
xv. 8, 11, 13.	3	xlii. 9.	3	xvi. 16.	3
xx. 45, 47, 47.	3	lxxi. 3.	3	xxxiii. 29.	3
xxi. 13.	3	lxxviii. 16.	3	xlvi. 23.	3
1 Sam. xiii. 6.	3	civ. 18.	3	xlix. 16.	3
xiv. 4, 4.	3	Prov. xxx. 26.	3	li. 25.	3
xxiii. 25.	3	Cant. ii. 14.	3	Ezek. xxiv. 7, 8.	3
2 Sam. xxii. 2.	3	Isa. ii. 21, 21.	5, 3	xxvi. 4, 14.	3
1 Kings xix. 11.	3	vii. 19.	3	Amos vi. 12.	3
2 Chron. xxv. 12, 12.	3	xxii. 16.	3	Obad. 3.	3

ROD.

1 חטר ^ma rod, *i.e.* slender and flexible; a shoot, a twig.

2 מוקל ^ma shoot, rod; then a staff, which one carries in his hand, with which an animal is beaten, the crook of a shepherd, a spear or javelin; of a divining rod, *παβδομαρρελα*, Hos. iv. 13.

3 מטה ^{com}a branch, bough, shoot, Ezek. xix. 11, so called from its stretching or extending itself; a rod or staff for walking, with which grain is beaten out, Isa. xxviii. 27; especially for chastisement, Isa. x. 5, &c.; Ezek. vii. 11, a rod of wickedness, *i.e.* to chastise it; ver. 10, the rod hath blossomed, *sc.* for your chastisement; Micah vi. 9, "hear ye the rod," the chastisement, punishment; a sceptre of a king, Ps. cx. 2, hence an emblem of power, empire; a shepherd's rod or crook used in tending his flocks, Exod. iv. 2; a spear, lance, 1 Sam. xiv. 27.

4 שֵׁבֶט ^ma stick, rod, staff; a rod or staff for chastising; hence rod of correction, Prov. xxii. 15; the rod of God, with which he corrects men, Job xxi. 9, Isa. x. 5, xi. 4; the rod of his mouth, *i.e.* his severe sentence, stern decree; also for beating out pulse, Isa. xxviii. 27; a staff on which one leans, Ps. xxiii. 4; the crook of a shepherd, Lev. xxvii. 32, with which also he numbered his flock, and marked the tenth; *trop.* Ezek. xx. 37, Micah vii. 14. Staff of office, hence sceptre of a king, *trop.* for rule and administration, of unjust rule, Ps. cxxv. 3.—Exod. xxi. 20, &c.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xxx. 37, 37, 38.	2	Exod. xiv. 16.	3	Prov. xiv. 3.	1
39, 41, 41.	2	xvii. 5, 9.	3	Isa. x. 26.	3
Exod. iv. 2, 4, 17, 20.	3	Num. xvii. 2, 2, 2, 3.	3	xi. 1.	1
vii. 9, 10, 12, 12, 12.	3	3, 5, 6, 6, 6, 7.	3	Jer. i. 11.	2
15, 17, 19, 20.	3	8, 9, 9, 10.	3	xlviii. 17.	2
viii. 5, 16, 17.	3	xx. 8, 9, 11.	3	Ezek. vi. 10, 11.	3
ix. 23.	3	1 Sam. xiv. 27, 43.	3	xix. 11, 12, 14, 14.	3
x. 13.	3	Ps. cx. 2.	3	Micah vi. 8.	3

ROE.

יעלה ^fthe wild female goat, ibex: Prov. v. 19, the "pleasant

roe," or graceful ibex; an epithet for a beautiful woman.

צִי *m.* roe, antelope, Gr. *ῥοκός*: it is very timid and fleet, and the flesh was, and is, regarded as a delicacy. Bochart thinks it is to be referred to the whole genus of the roe, and not to a particular species. To their fleetness pertains Cant. ii. 9, *comp.* ver. 8; 2 Sam. i. 19. The roe or antelope is highly prized by the Orientals for its elegance, and they even obtest by it, Cant. ii. 7, iii. 5.—Deut. xii. 15, 22; xiv. 5; xv. 22: 2 Sam. ii. 18, *marg.* 'one of the roes that is in the field;' 1 Kings iv. 23: 1 Chron. xii. 8: Prov. vi. 5: Cant. ii. 7, 9, 17; iii. 5; viii. 14: Isa. xiii. 14. **צִיָּה** *f.* female roe: Cant. iv. 5; vii. 3.

ROLL.

1 **גָּלַל** to roll; it is variously used and applied: to roll along as wheels and great stones are rolled; to roll away, *metaph.* to take away or free from a reproach; to roll down from a rock or precipice; to run down as water from a spring, in rills or streams; to roll together, as parchment is rolled up; to roll upon, *metaph.* to roll upon a person is to assault him violently; to devolve guilt upon him; to take advantage against him, Gen. xliii. 12; to roll oneself, ways, works upon God, to trust him, see *Trust, Commit*: to wallow. It is applied to anything round, as heaps, &c. **KAL** *a pret.* *b imp.* *c part.* Poel. **NIPHAL** *d pret.* **POAL** *e part.* **HIPHAL** *f fut.* **PILPEL** *g pret.* **HITHPALPEL** *h pret.* **כִּנְיָה** *f.* volume, roll, *i. e.* a book. **כִּנְיָה** Ch. *f. id.* **גִּלְגָּל** *m.* rolling thing.

2 **גִּלְיוֹן** *m.* a table, tablet of wood, stone, or metal, on which to write or inscribe anything, *i. q.* לִיחַ, so called as being smooth, bare, naked, or empty, Isa. viii. 1. In Talmudic, **גִּלְיוֹן** is the empty margin of a page or volume, roll.—*Gesenius*.

3 **חֲתוּל** *m.* a bandage, roller, for binding up a wound.

4 **סֵפֶר** Ch. *m.* book.

5 **פָּלַשׁ** to roll, to make revolve; to roll oneself, in token of great sorrow. **HITHPAEL** *a pret.* *b imp.*

Gen. xxix. 3, 8.	1 a	Prov. xxvi. 27.	1 c	Jer. xxxvi. 32.	1 i
xxix. 10.	1 f	Isa. viii. 1.	2	li. 25.	1 g
Josh. v. 9.	1 a	ix. 5.	1 e	Ezek. ii. 9.	1 i
x. 18.	1 b	xvii. 13.	1 l	iii. 1, 2, 3.	1 i
1 Sam. xiv. 33.	1 b	xxxiv. 4.	1 d	xxx. 21.	3
Ezra vi. 1.	4	Jer. xxxvi. 2, 4, 6,		Micah i. 10.	5 b, or a
vi. 2.	1 k	14, 14, 20, 21, 23,		Zech. v. 1, 2.	1 i
Job xxx. 14.	1 h	25, 27, 28, 28, 29.	1 i		

ROOF.

גָּג *m.* the flat roof of the Oriental houses, on which they walked, and sometimes slept: Deut. xxii. 8: Josh. ii. 6, 6, 8: Judg. xvi. 27: 2 Sam. xi. 2, 2; xviii. 24: Neh. viii. 16: Jer. xix. 13, *lit.* which upon their roofs; xxxii. 29: Ezek. xl. 13, 13.

קִירָה *f.* a beam, joist, or cross-beam, translated once 'roof,' and put *synecd.* for house: Gen. xix. 8.

חֶקֶן *m.* the palate, together with the corresponding lower part of the mouth, the inside mouth; "the roof of the mouth:" Job xxix. 10: Ps. cxxxvii. 6: Cant. vii. 9: Lam. iv. 4: Ezek. iii. 26.

ROOM.

מָקוֹם *com.* (see *Place*): Gen. xxiv. 23, 25, 31.

כֶּן *m.* nest: Gen. vi. 14, *marg.* 'nests,' *i. e.* cells, small apartments; Ch. mansions.

רֵחָב to be enlarged; Hiphil, to make room: *pret.* Gen. xxvi. 22. *fut.* Prov. xviii. 16, *lit.* enlargeth. **מִרְחָב** *m.* large room: Ps. xxxi. 8.

ROOT.

1 **נָסַח** to pluck out, to tear away, to extirpate. **KAL** *fut.*

2 **נָחַק** to tear away; to pluck off. **NIPHAL** *fut.*

3 **נָתַשׁ** to tear up, to pluck up a plant. **KAL** *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

4 **עָקַר** to pluck up, to root out. **NIPHAL** *a fut.*

5 **שָׁרַשׁ** *m.* a root, Job xxx. 4, Jer. xvii. 8; *trop.* for the bottom or lowest part of anything, of a mountain, &c.; hence Job xix. 8, the root of controversy, *i. e.* the cause, ground of strife; root, *poet.* for fixed dwelling, abode, Judg. v. 14; just as nations taking up their abode in a land are said to be planted in it, to take root in it; a shoot, sprout, springing from the root, Isa. liii. 2; *metaph.* Isa. xi. 10, sprout of Jesse, *i. e.* the Messiah; *comp.* ῥίζα Δαβὶδ, Rev. v. 5; but in Isa. xiv. 30, the root itself is meant, the metaphor being transferred from plants to a people.—Deut. xxix. 18, &c. **שָׁרַשׁ** a derivative verb from the above. **PIEL**, to root out: *a pret.* *b fut.* **PUAL** *c fut.* **POEL**, to take root: *d pret.* **POAL** *e pret.* **HIPHAL** *f fut.* *g part.* **שָׁרַשׁ** Ch. *m.*

No. 5 not included.

Deut. xxix. 28.	3 c	Job xxxi. 12.	5 b	Isa. xl. 24.	5 d
1 Kings xiv. 15.	3 a	Ps. lii. 5.	5 a	Jer. i. 10.	3 b
Job v. 3.	5 g	lxxx. 9, a	5 f, 5	xii. 2.	5 e
xviii. 14.	2	Prov. ii. 22.	1	Dan. iv. 15, 23, 26.	5 h
xxxi. 8.	5 c	Isa. xxvii. 6.	5 f	Zeph. ii. 4.	4

a lit. didst cause its roots to take root.

ROPE.

חֶבֶל a cord, a rope: 2 Sam. xvii. 13: 1 Kings xx. 31, 32.

עֶבֶת *com.* a rope well twisted together: Judg. xvi. 11, 12: Isa. v. 18.

ROSE.

חֲבַצְלֶת *f.* a flower growing in meadows and pastures, which the ancient versions render sometimes the lily, and sometimes the narcissus; more accurately, however, the Syriac translator, who uses the same word, which, according to the Syriac lexicographers (cited in full in Ges. Commentary on Isa. xxxv. 1), signifies the *colchicum autumnale* (Linn.), or meadow saffron, an autumnal flower similar to saffron, springing from poisonous bulbous roots, and of a white and violet colour. This is favoured by the etymology, the word being compounded from חֶמֶץ acid, acrid, and קֶצֶל bulb.—*Gesenius*. Cant. ii. 1: Isa. xxxv. 1. Others, the red and white cistus, which abounds even yet in the plain of Sharon.—*Wilde's Travels*.

ROT.

1 **מָלְחִים** *m. pl.* old clothes, worn-out garments, rotten rags.

- 2 **מַק** *m.* rottenness, putridity.
 3 **נָפַל** to fall; of limbs which fall away and become emaciated. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* Poel. *HIPHIL* ^c *inf.*
 4 **עָבַשׁ** to die, spoken of seed which loses its germinating power, and dies in the ground from the effects of too great heat. *KAL* *pret.*
 5 **רָקַב** to be carious, worm-eaten, or rotten as wood. *KAL* ^a *fut.* ^b **רָקַב** *m.* caries, rottenness of the bones; *metaph.* of terror striking through all one's bones. ^c **רָקַבִּין** *m.* rottenness of wood.

Num. v. 21.	3 b	Prov. x. 7.	5 a	Jer. xxxviii. 11, 12.	1
v. 22.	3 c	xii. 4.	5 b	Hos. v. 12.	5 b
v. 27.	3 a	xiv. 30.	5 b	Joel i. 17.	4
Job xiii. 28.	5 b	Isa. v. 24.	2	Hab. iii. 16.	5 b
xli. 27.	5 c	xl. 20.	5 a		

ROUGH.

- 1 **אִיתָן** *m.* strong, hard; but, according to Gesenius, a perennial brook.
 2 **סָמָר** *adj.* bristling.
 3 **עָז** *adj.* strong, fierce.
 4 **קָשָׁה** *adj.* hard, harsh; firm, rigid.
 5 **רָכָסִים** *m. pl.* bound-up places, *i.e.* rough, rugged, difficult to pass. Jarchi, mountain-ranges, chains of mountains.
 6 **שֵׁעַר** *m.* hair. ^a **שֵׁעִיר** *hairy.*

Gen. xlii. 7, 30.	4	2 Chron. x. 13.	4	Jer. li. 27.	2
Deut. xxi. 4.	1	Prov. xviii. 23.	3	Dan. viii. 21.	6 a
1 Sam. xx. 10.	4	Isa. xxvii. 8.	4	Zech. xiii. 4.	6
1 Kings xii. 13.	4	xl. 4.	5		

ROUND.

הַסָּפֶם *part. passive* of **הָסַף** to scale or peel off: Exod. xvi. 14. Gesenius, something scaled off like scales. Gussetius, something compact and cohering like clay; see *Clay*. Michaelis in Supp. ad Lex. Heb., something gathering together like flakes of snow.

דָּוָר *m.* (see *Ball*): Isa. xxix. 3.

נָקַף (see *Compass*), to go round about; to round. *HIPHIL* *fut.* Lev. xix. 27.

סָבִיב *m.* circuit; used frequently as a *subs.*, *adv.*, and *prep.*, mostly translated "round about," and frequently doubled, *lit.* round about, round about: Gen. xxiii. 17, &c.: Ezek. xl. 5, &c. **מָסִב** *m.* used also as an *adv.* and *prep.*: 1 Kings vi. 29: 2 Kings xxiii. 5: Job xxxvii. 12.

סָהָר *m.* roundness: Cant. vii. 2.

עָוָל *adj.* round, rounded: 1 Kings vii. 23, 31, 31, 35; x. 19: 2 Chron. iv. 2.

שְׁהֲרָנִים *m. pl. dimin.* crescents like moons worn as an ornament on the necks of men, women, and camels, "round tires like the moon:" Isa. iii. 18.

ROUSE.

קוּם to rise; to make to rise. *HIPHIL* *fut.* Gen. xlix. 9.

ROW.

מִזְרָה *m.* a regular course or series in which stones are laid, or columns set in a building; a row, range, as of gems: Exod. xxviii. 17, &c. **מִזְרָה** *f.* a wall round about: Ezek. xli. 23.

נִרְבָּה *Ch. m.* layer of stones, from the idea of joining; or, wall, *i.e.* side of a room or house: it has both these significations in the Targums: Ezra vi. 4, 4.

מִעְרָכָה *f.* arrangement, disposition, order: Lev. xxiv. 6. **מִעְרָכָה** *f.* a row, pile, arranged in order, as of the shew-bread or loaves set out in rows before Jehovah in the temple: Lev. xxiv. 6, 7.

תוֹר *m.* order, turn; a row or string of pearls, or of gold and silver beads, as an ornament for the head: Cant. i. 10.

ROW. (V.)

הָתַר to break through a wall, *metaph.* to break through or cleave the waves by rowing. *KAL* *fut.* Jonah i. 13.

שָׁטַח to whip, to scourge, to lash; to lash the sea with oars. *KAL* *part.* Ezek. xxvii. 26.

ROYAL.

1 **מֶלֶךְ** *m.* king; "royal," *lit.* of a king. ^a **מֶלֶךְ** *Ch. m.* **מְלִיכָה** *f.* kingdom; "royal," *lit.* of the kingdom. ^c **מְלִיכִית** *f.* kingdom; "royal," *lit.* of the kingdom; "royal estate." ^d **מְלִיכָה** *f.* kingdom.

2 **שִׁפְרִיר** (כְּתִיב) and **שִׁפְרִיר** (קרי) *m.* throne-ornament, tapestry with which a throne is hung.

Gen. xlix. 20.	1	1 Chron. xxix. 25.	1 e	Esth. vi. 8, 8.	1 c
Josh. x. 2.	1 d	2 Chron. xxii. 10.	1 d	viii. 15.	1 c
1 Sam. xxvii. 5.	1 d	Esth. i. 7, 9, 11, 19.	1 c	Isa. lxii. 3.	1 b
2 Sam. xii. 26.	1 b	19.	1 c	Jer. xli. 1.	1 b
1 Kings x. 13.	1	ii. 16, 17.	1 c	xliv. 10.	2
2 Kings xi. 1.	1 d	v. 1, 1, 1.	1 c	Dan. vi. 7.	1 a
xxv. 25.	1 b				

RUBBISH.

עָפָר dust, ashes, &c.: Neh. iv. 2, 10.

RUBIES.

פְּנִינִים *m. pl.* pearls, Bochart. Precious stones cut into several little square faces, and exquisitely polished so as to reflect beautifully at every point.—*Schultens.* Job xxviii. 18: Prov. iii. 15; viii. 11; xx. 15; xxxi. 10: Lam. iv. 7. **פְּנִינִים** *m. pl.* Prov. iii. 15, כְּתִיב.

RUDDY.

אָרָם *adj.* red: Cant. v. 10: see also *Red*.

RUHAMAH.

רָחַם to love, to show mercy, to obtain mercy. *PUAL* *pret.* Hos. i. 6, *marg.* 'having obtained mercy,' 8; ii. 1.

RUIN.

1 **מִדְחָה** *m.* overthrow, ruin.

2 **הָרַס** to pull down, overthrow, demolish. *NIPHAL* ^a *part.* ^b **הָרִיקָה** *f.* that which is destroyed.

3 **מִחְתָּה** *f.* destruction; see *Break*.

4 **כָּשַׁל** to faint, falter, stumble; see *Fall*. *KAL* ^a *pret.* *HIPHIL* ^b *inf.* ^c **מִכְשָׁלָה** *f.* ruin. ^d **מִכְשֹׁל** *m.* cause of falling.

5 **מִפְּלָה** *f.* fallen buildings, ruin. ^a **מִפְּלָה** *f.* *id.* ^b **מִפְּלָה** *f.* fall, ruin.

- 6 נָצַח to be laid waste, desolate. NIPHAL *part.*
 7 פִּיר *m.* calamity, misfortune.
 2 Kings xix. 25. 6 Isa. iii. 8. 4 a Ezek. xxi. 15. 4 d
 2 Chron. xxviii. 23. 4 b xviii. 1. a 5 xxvii. 27. 5 b
 Ps. lxxxix. 40. 3 xviii. 13. 5 xxxi. 13. 5 b
 Prov. xxiv. 22. 7 xxv. 2. 5 a xxxvi. 35, 36. 2 a
 xxvi. 23. 1 xxxvii. 26. 6 Amos ix. 11. 2 b
 Isa. iii. 6. 4 c Ezek. xviii. 30. β 4 d
 a *lit.* a heap of ruins. β *lit.* shall not be for a stumbling-block to you.

RULE.

- 1 מָגֵן *m.* shield.
 2 מָלַךְ to reign as a king. KAL *fut.*
 3 מָשַׁל to rule, to have dominion; of more general import than the former, including all superior authority, of kings over other kings, &c., of the Messiah, a ruler in Israel: Micah v. 2: Matt. ii. 6. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *f pret.* *s מְשַׁלֵּם m.* dominion. *ב מְשַׁלֵּם f. id.*
 4 נָגִיד *m. pr.* the foremost, hence leader, prefect, prince, &c.; of any prefect, overseer, *e.g.* of the treasury, of the temple, of the priests, of the palace, of military affairs, leader, chief; absolutely, prince of a people, a general word comprehending also the royal dignity; Dan. ix. 25, the anointed prince, *i.e.* the Messiah; Dan. xi. 22, prince of the covenant.
 5 נָשִׂיא *m.* see *Prince*.
 6 נָשַׁק to kiss, as a token of fidelity and homage. KAL *fut.* Gen. xli. 40, *marg.* 'be armed, or, kiss,' *i.e.* all my people shall render to thee homage and obedience.
 7 סִנְיָיִם *m. pl.* prefects, governors, rulers; spoken of Babylonian magistrates, prefects of the provinces; of the chiefs and rulers of the people of Jerusalem in the time of Ezra and Nehemiah.
 8 מַעְצָר *m.* restraint; power of restraint.
 9 פָּקַד Hiphil, to set over, to make overseer, to appoint, to charge with, make ruler. HIPHIL *fut.*
 10 קוֹ *m.* line; rule, law.
 11 קָצִין *m.* a judge, magistrate; a leader, chief, in war; a prince.
 12 ראשׁ *m.* head.
 13 רָדָה to hold in a low state, to have dominion over. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. HIPHIL *f fut.*
 14 רוּד *i.q.* רָדָה to rule. KAL *pret.*
 15 רָוַן to be weighty, august, honoured, *poet.* for prince, king. KAL *part.* Poel.
 16 שַׂר *m.* a prefect, leader, master, chief; a prince, noble, chief: Gen. xlvii. 6, &c.
 17 שָׂמַר *m.* see *Officer*.
 18 שָׁלַט to rule, to have dominion; to obtain power over any one, to get the mastery. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c Ch. P'AL* *d fut.* APHEL *d pret.* *e שְׁלֹטֹן Ch. m.* magistrate. *שְׁלֹטֵם adj.* having power over. *שְׁלֹטֵם Ch. adj. id.*
 19 שָׁפַט to judge, to govern. KAL *inf.*
 20 שָׂרָר to have dominion, to rule, to be a prince. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel.
 See also *Chief*, בְּהִנְיָם chief ruler.

No. 16, Ruler, not included.

- Gen. i. 16, 16. 3 h 2 Chron. xxvi. 11. 17 Isa. iii. 6, 7. 11
 i. 18. 3 b xxxi. 12, 13. 4 iii. 12. 3 a
 iii. 16. 3 d xxxv. 8. 4 xiv. 2. 13 a
 iv. 7. 3 d Ezra iv. 20. 18 g xiv. 5. 3 e
 xxiv. 2. 3 e ix. 2. 7 xiv. 6. 13 e
 xli. 40. 3 e Neh. ii. 16, 16. 7 xvi. 1. 3 e
 xlv. 8. 3 e iv. 14, 19. 7 xix. 4. 3 d
 Exod. xvi. 22. 5 v. 7, 17. 7 xxii. 8. 11
 xxii. 28. 5 v. 15. 18 a xxviii. 14. 3 e
 xxxiv. 31. 5 vii. 6. 7 xxix. 10. 12
 xxxv. 27. 5 xi. 11. 4 xxxii. 1. 20 a
 Lev. iv. 22. 5 xii. 40. 7 xl. 10. 3 e
 xxv. 43, 46, 53. 13 d xiii. 11. 7 xli. 2. 13 f
 Num. xiii. 2. 12 Esth. i. 22. 20 b xlv. 13. 10
 Dent. i. 13. 12 ix. 1. 18 b xlix. 7. 3 e
 Josh. xii. 2. 3 e Ps. ii. 2. 15 lii. 5. 3 e
 Judg. viii. 22. 3 c lix. 13. 3 e lxiii. 19. 3 a
 viii. 23, 23, 23. 3 d lxi. 7. 3 e Jer. v. 31. 13 d
 xv. 11. 3 e lxviii. 27. 13 e xxii. 30. 3 e
 Ruth i. 1. 19 lxxix. 9. 3 e xxxiii. 26. 3 e
 1 Sam. xxv. 30. 4 cii. 19. 3 a li. 23, 23, 57. 7
 2 Sam. vi. 21. 4 cv. 20, 21. 3 e li. 46, 46. 3 e
 vii. 8. 4 cvi. 41. 3 d Lam. v. 8. 3 a
 xxxiii. 3, 3. 3 e cx. 2. 13 c Ezek. xix. 11. 3 e
 1 Kings i. 35. 4 cxxxvi. 8, 9. 3 h
 v. 16. 13 e Prov. vi. 7. 3 e xx. 33. 2
 ix. 23. 13 e viii. 16. 20 a xxiii. 6, 12, 23. 7
 xi. 28. 13 e xii. 24. 3 d xxix. 15. 13 b
 2 Kings xxv. 22. 9 xvi. 32. 3 e xxxiv. 4. 13 a
 1 Chron. v. 2. 4 xvii. 2. 3 d Dan. ii. 10. 18 g
 ix. 11, 20. 4 x. 10. 3 b ii. 38, 48. 18 d
 xi. 2. 4 xxii. 7. 3 d ii. 39. 18 c
 xvii. 7. 4 cxxxiii. 1. 3 e xi. 2, 3. 18 e
 xxvi. 6. 3 g xxv. 28. 8 iv. 17, 25, 26, 32. 18 g
 xxvi. 24. 4 cxxxviii. 15. 3 e xi. 3, 4. 18 c
 xxvi. 32. 9 xxix. 2. 3 b v. 21, 29. 18 g
 cxxxvii. 4, 16. 4 cxxxix. 12, 26. 3 e xi. 14. 3 a
 cxxxviii. 4. 4 Eccles. ii. 19. 18 b xi. 39. 3 f
 2 Chron. vi. 5. 4 cxxxix. 9. 18 a Hos. iv. 18. 1
 vii. 18. 3 e ix. 17. 3 e xi. 12. 14
 viii. 10. 13 e x. 4. 3 e Joel ii. 17. 3 b
 xi. 22. 4 x. 5. 18 f Micah v. 2. 3 e
 xix. 11. 4 Isa. i. 10. 11 Hab. i. 14. 3 e
 xx. 6. 3 e iii. 4. 3 d Zech. vi. 13. 3 a

RUMBLING.

- הָמוֹן noise; rumbling of wheels: Jer. xlviii. 3.

RUMOUR.

- שְׁמוּעָה *f.* report, tidings, &c.: 2 Kings xix. 7; Isa. xxxvii. 7: Jer. xlix. 14; li. 46, 46, 46: Ezek. vii. 26, 26: Obad. i.

RUMP.

- אֵילִי *f.* the fat tail of a common species of Oriental sheep (*ovis laticaudia*, Linn.), the smallest of which, according to Golius, himself an eye-witness, weighed ten or twelve pounds. Exod. xxix. 22: Lev. iii. 9; vii. 3; viii. 25; ix. 19.

RUN.

- 1 בָּאָה to come, in an extensive sense. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel.
 2 בָּרַח to flee. KAL *fut.*
 3 גָּלַל to roll. NIPHAL *fut.*
 4 הָלַךְ to go, to walk. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. PIEL *d fut.* HITHPAEL *e fut.*
 5 זָבַח to flow. KAL *fut.* See *Issue*.
 6 חָיָה *adj.* living, running water.
 7 יָלַךְ to go. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
 8 יָצַק to pour, to pour out. KAL *fut.*
 9 יָרַד to go down, to descend. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *d imp.* *e fut.*

- 10 נָגַר to flow as water. NIPHAL *pret.*, or, is stretched out; see *Sore*.
- 11 נָזַל to flow, to run, as liquids. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 12 נָזַם to flee swiftly. KAL *fut.*
- 13 נָפַע to strike upon or against; to come up to a man violently. KAL *fut.*
- 14 נָפַח to drop, to distil, to flow forth. PIEL *part.*
- 15 נָשַׁט to invade with a design to spoil. KAL *pret.*
- 16 נָעַד to go on, to advance forward in order. KAL *pret.*
- 17 רוּחַ *f.* abundant drink, abundance.
- 18 רָץ to run; *seq.* רָץ and רָץ to run or rush upon any one; *seq.* רָץ to run to any one for refuge. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* POLEL *fut.* HIPHIL *imp.* *b fut.* *i קרצה f.* course, race.
- 19 רָץ *i. q.* רָץ. KAL *inf.*
- 20 רָץ to run with; as the flesh in consequence of a sore. KAL *pret.*
- 21 שָׁטַח to lash; to Polol, to run to and fro; see *Go*. POLEL *a imp.* *b fut.* *c part.* HITHPOLEL *d imp.*
- 22 שָׁטַח to overflow. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 23 שָׁקַח to run to and fro, spoken of those who eagerly seek anything. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel. *c מְשַׁקֵּחַ m.* running about.

Gen. xviii. 2.	18 d	2 Sam. xviii. 27, 27.	18 i	Eccles. i. 7.	4 c
xviii. 7.	18 a	xxii. 30.	18 d	Cant. i. 4.	18 d
xxiv. 17, 20, 28.	18 d	1 Kings i. 5.	18 e	Isa. xxxiii. 4, 4.	23 c b
29.	18 d	ii. 39.	2	xl. 31.	18 d
xxix. 12, 13.	18 d	xviii. 35.	7 a	lv. 5.	18 d
xxxiii. 4.	18 d	xviii. 46.	18 d	lix. 7.	18 d
xlix. 22.	16	xix. 20.	18 d	Jer. v. 1.	21 a
Exod. ix. 23.	4 b	xxii. 35.	8	ix. 18.	9 b
Lev. xiv. 5, 6, 50, 51,	6	2 Kings iv. 22.	18 d	xii. 5.	18 a
52.	6	iv. 26.	18 c	xiii. 17.	9 b
xv. 3.	20	v. 20.	18 a	xiv. 17.	9 b
xv. 13.	6	v. 21.	18 e	xviii. 21.	18 a
xv. 25.	5	2 Chron. xvi. 9.	21 c	xlix. 3.	21 d
Num. xi. 27.	18 d	xxiii. 12.	18 e	xlix. 19.	18 h
xvi. 47.	18 d	xxxii. 4.	22	l. 44.	18 h
xix. 17.	6	Ezra viii. 15.	16	li. 31.	18 d
Josh. vii. 22.	18 d	Job xv. 26.	18 d	Lam. i. 16.	9 c
viii. 19.	18 d	xvi. 14.	18 d	ii. 18.	9 d
Judg. vii. 21.	18 d	Ps. xviii. 29.	18 d	iii. 48.	9 b
ix. 21.	12	xix. 5.	18 b	Ezek. i. 14.	19
ix. 44.	15	xxiii. 5.	17	xxiv. 16.	1 a
xiii. 10.	18 d	lviii. 7.	4 c	xxxi. 4.	4 c
xviii. 25.	13	lix. 4.	18 d	xxxii. 14.	7 b
1 Sam. iii. 5.	18 d	lxxvii. 2.	10	xlvi. 2.	14
iv. 12.	18 d	lxxviii. 16.	9 e	Dan. viii. 6.	18 d
viii. 11.	18 a	civ. 10.	4 d	xii. 4.	21 b
x. 23.	18 d	cv. 41.	4 a	Joel ii. 4, 7.	18 d
xvii. 17.	18 g	cxix. 32.	18 d	ii. 9, 9.	23 a, 18 d
xvii. 22, 48, 51.	18 d	cxix. 136.	9 a	Amos v. 24.	3
xx. 6.	18 b	cxxxiii. 2.	9 c	vi. 12.	18 d
xx. 36, 36.	18 c c	cxlvii. 15.	18 d	viii. 12.	21 b
2 Sam. xv. 1.	18 e	Prov. i. 16.	18 d	Nah. ii. 4.	18 f
xviii. 19, 21.	18 d	iv. 12.	18 d	Hab. ii. 2.	18 d
xviii. 22, 22.	18 e d	v. 15.	11	Hag. i. 9.	18 e
xviii. 23, 23, 23.	18 d c d	vi. 18.	18 b	Zech. ii. 4.	18 c
xviii. 24, 26, 26.	18 e	xviii. 10.	18 d	iv. 10.	21 c

RUSH.

נָזַח *m.* a bulrush, specially the Egyptian *papyrus Nilotica*, so called from its imbibing much water; it grows in moist places near the Nile, four or five yards in height; under the bark it consisted of thin skins, which, being separated and spread out, were applied to divers uses; of these they made boxes and chests, and even boats, smearing them over with pitch; being properly prepared, these skins served also for paper, till a much

better way of making it was invented.—*Celsii Hierob.* part ii. p. 144. Job viii. 11: Isa. xxxv. 7.

נָזַח *m.* a reed, bulrush, growing in marshes; a man of low and humble condition: Isa. ix. 14; xix. 15.

RUSH. (V.)

נָשַׁט to invade with an intention to plunder; to rush upon. KAL *pret.* Judg. ix. 44. *fut.* Judg. xx. 37.

נָעַד *m.* a trembling, shaking; leaping, bounding; tumult, noise: Jer. xlvii. 3: Ezek. iii. 12, 13.

נָשַׁח to make a noise, to rage, to roar; to crash, to fall with a crash. NIPHAL *fut.* Isa. xvii. 12, 13. נָשַׁח *m.* noise, tumult: Isa. xvii. 12, 12, 13.

נָשַׁח to overflow. KAL *part.* Poel, Jer. viii. 6.

SABBATH.

שָׁבַת to rest from labour, to keep a sabbath. KAL *pret.* 2 Chron. xxxvi. 21. שָׁבַת *com.* sabbath, or any day of rest, at the beginning or close of the great Jewish festivals: Exod. xvi. 23, &c. שָׁבַת *m.* rest: Lev. xxiii. 24, 39, 39. מְשַׁבְּתִים *m. pl.* Lam. i. 7, *lit.* cessations, *i. e.* of all joy, sabbaths, &c.

SABEANS.

סָבַח to drink to excess. KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxiii. 42 (כחי). סָבַח *m.* Ezek. xxiii. 42, *marg.* 'or, drunkards.'

SACK.

כֶּלִי *m.* instruments, vessels, &c.: Gen. xlii. 25.

אֶמְתַּח *f.* a sack, from its being stretched out or expanded when filled: Gen. xlii. 27, 28; xliii. 12, 18, 21, 21, 22, 23; xlv. 1, 1, 2, 8, 11, 11, 12.

שָׁק *m.* sacking, sackcloth, especially as made of hair, used for sieves and strainers, also for sacks to hold grain, and for mourning garments; *pr.* a close and rough garment of sackcloth (Isa. iii. 24, Job xvi. 15, *comp.* Rev. vi. 12) worn upon the naked body, 1 Kings xxi. 27, 2 Kings vi. 30, Job xvi. 15, and not laid aside at night, 1 Kings xxi. 27, Joel i. 13: also to put on sackcloth and ashes as a mourner, Esth. iv. 1, *comp.* Isa. lviii. 5. Spoken of the garment of ascetics and prophets, Isa. xx. 2. Translated sack, Gen. xlii. 25, 27, 35, 35, Lev. xi. 32, Josh. ix. 4; sackcloth, Gen. xxxvii. 34, &c.

SACKBUT.

סָבַח *Ch. f.* a stringed instrument of music having four strings, similar to the nablium, the harp or lyre: Dan. iii. 5.

שָׁבַח *Ch. f.* the same: Dan. iii. 7, 10, 15.

SACRIFICE.

1 אֶשֶׁח an offering made by fire.

2 דָּבַח *Ch. m.* sacrifice.

3 זָבַח to slaughter, to kill animals for eating; especially to kill for sacrifice, to sacrifice, to immolate victims. This verb

is not used of the priests as slaughtering victims in sacrifices, but of private persons offering sacrifices at their own cost. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. PIEL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^hfut. ⁱpart. ^kנִסַּח ^mpr. slaughtering of men, Isa. xxxiv. 6, Zeph. i. 7; of beasts, and then meton. their flesh, repast, banquet, Gen. xxxi. 54, Ezek. xxxix. 17. Prov. xvii. 1, banquets of strife, quarrelsome feasts; a sacrifice, i.e. the act of sacrificing, also the thing sacrificed, opp. both to נִסַּח a bloodless offering, 1 Sam. ii. 29, Ps. xl. 6, and to עֹלֶה burnt-offering; so that נִסַּח denotes a sacrifice which was only in part consumed by fire, such as were the sin and trespass-offerings, the thank-offerings, &c. Spoken also generally of any great and solemn sacrifice and of sacrificial feasts, a yearly sacrifice, 1 Sam. i. 21; xx. 6: a family sacrifice, xx. 29, comp. ix. 12, 13; xvi. 3.—Gen. xxxi. 54, &c.

4 חֵג ^ma feast; or festival sacrifice.

5 תּוֹרָה ^fconfession, thanksgiving, sacrifice of praise.

6 מִנְחָה ^fa gift, a present; an offering to God, a sacrifice; spoken especially of a bloodless offering, a meat-offering.

7 עֲשֵׂה ^{to do}, in an extensive sense. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Poel.

8 קָטַר ^{to burn}, burn incense, or fat on the altar; generally, to offer by burning. PIEL ^ainf. HIPHIL ^binf.

9 קָרְבַּן ^moffering.

No. 3 k not included.

Exod. iii. 18.	3 d	1 Sam. i. 3.	3 b	2 Chron. xxxiv. 4.	3 e
v. 3, 8, 17.	3 d	ii. 15.	3 e	Ezra iv. 2.	3 e
viii. 8, 26, 26.	3 d	vi. 15, 15.	3 d k	vi. 3.	2
viii. 25.	3 c	x. 8, 8.	3 b k	ix. 4, 5.	6
viii. 27, 28.	3 a	xi. 15, 15.	3 d k	Neh. iv. 2.	3 d
viii. 29.	3 b	xv. 15, 21.	3 b	Ps. liv. 6.	3 d
x. 25, 25.	3 k, 7 a	xvi. 2.	3 b	cvi. 37.	3 f
xiii. 15.	3 e	xvi. 5, 5, 5.	3 b k k	cvi. 33.	3 d
xx. 24.	3 a	2 Sam. vi. 13.	3 d	cvi. 22, 22.	3 d k
xxii. 20.	3 e	1 Kings iii. 2, 3.	3 i	cxviii. 27.	4
xxiii. 18, 18.	3 k, 4	iii. 4.	3 b	cxli. 2.	6
xxiv. 5.	3 d	viii. 5.	3 i	Eccles. ix. 2, 2.	3 e
xxv. 15, 15.	3 d	xi. 8.	3 i	Isa. xxix. 1.	4
Lev. ix. 4.	3 a k	xii. 32.	3 g	lxv. 3.	3 e
x. 13.	3 b	xviii. 23, 36.	3 g	lxi. 3.	3 e
xxiii. 19, 19.	7 a, 3 k	2 Kings xii. 3.	3 i	Jer. xvii. 26, 26.	3 k, 5
xxvii. 11.	9	xiv. 4.	3 i	xxxiii. 11.	5
Num. xv. 25.	1	xv. 4, 35.	3 i	Ezek. xvi. 20.	3 d
xxviii. 2, 6, 8, 13, 18, 24.	1	xvi. 4.	3 h	xxxix. 17, 17, 17.	3 k e k
xxix. 6, 13, 26.	1	xvii. 32.	7 b	xxxix. 19, 19.	3 k a
Deut. xv. 21.	3 d	xvii. 35, 36.	3 d	Hos. iv. 13, 14.	3 h
xvi. 2.	3 a	1 Chron. xxi. 23.	3 d	viii. 13, 13.	3 d k
xvi. 4, 6.	3 d	xxix. 21, 21, 21.	3 d k k	xi. 2.	3 h
xvi. 5.	3 b	2 Chron. ii. 6.	8 b	xii. 11.	3 f
xvii. 1.	3 d	v. 6.	3 i	xiii. 2.	3 e
xxii. 17.	3 d	xi. 10.	3 b	Amos iv. 5.	8 a
Josh. viii. 31.	3 d	xxviii. 4.	3 h	Jonah ii. 9.	3 d
xiii. 14.	1	xxviii. 23, 23.	3 d h	Hab. i. 16.	3 u
Judg. ii. 5.	3 d	xxxiii. 10.	3 d	Zech. xiv. 21.	3 e
		xxxiii. 17.	3 e	Mal. i. 8.	3 b
		xxxiii. 22.	3 f	i. 14.	3 e

SAD.

זָעַף ^{to be angry}; to be morose, gloomy, sad. KAL ^{part}. Poel, Gen. xl. 6, comp. ver. 7. Theod. aptly σκυθρωπός, comp. Matt. vi. 16.

יָרַע ^{to be displeased}. KAL ^{fut}. Neh. ii. 3.

כָּאָב ^{to have pain}, to be sore; to grieve, to be sad. HIPHIL ^{pret}. Ezek. xiii. 22.

כָּאָה ^{to rebuke}; Hiphil, to afflict, to make sad. HIPHIL ^{inf}. Ezek. xiii. 22.

סָר ^{adj.} (see Heavy): 1 Kings xxi. 5.

רָע ^{adj.} evil; sad, sorrowful: Gen. xl. 7, marg. 'are your faces evil?' Neh. ii. 1, 2. רָצָן ^msadness: Eccles. vii. 3.

SADDLE.

1 חֲבֹשׁ ^{to bind}, to bind on. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut. ^cpart. Paül.

2 מָרִיכָב ^ma chariot; a saddle or seat.

Gen. xxii. 3.	1 b	2 Sam. xvi. 1.	1 c	1 Kings xiii. 13, 13.	1 a b
Lev. xv. 9.	2	xvii. 23.	1 b	xiii. 23.	1 b
Num. xxii. 21.	1 b	xix. 28.	1 b	xiii. 27, 27.	1 a b
Judg. xix. 10.	1 c	1 Kings ii. 40.	1 b	2 Kings iv. 24.	1 b

SAFE.

1 בְּטָחָה ^mtrust, confidence; security, fearlessness.

2 יָשַׁע ^{to save}. NIPHAL ^afut. ^bיִשְׁעָ ^msalvation; safety. ^cיִשְׁעָהָ ^fdeliverance.

3 פָּלַט ^{to escape out of danger}; to deliver. HIPHIL ^{fut}.

4 שָׁנַב ^{to be high}; to set on high. NIPHAL ^apret. PUAL ^bfut.

5 נָשְׁלָה ^{to be secure}, tranquil, at rest. KAL ^{pret}.

6 שְׁלוֹם ^mpeace.

Lev. xxv. 18, 19.	1	Ps. iv. 8.	1	Isa. v. 29.	3
xxvi. 5.	1	xii. 5.	2 b	xiv. 30.	1
Deut. xii. 10.	1	xxxiii. 17.	2 c	xli. 3.	6
xxxiii. 12, 28.	1	lxxviii. 68.	1	Jer. xxiii. 6.	1
1 Sam. xii. 11.	1	cxix. 117.	2 a	xxxii. 37.	1
2 Sam. xviii. 29, 32.	6	Prov. i. 33.	1	xxxiii. 16.	1
1 Kings iv. 25, a.	1	iii. 23.	1	Ezek. xxviii. 26, β.	1
Job iii. 26.	5	xi. 14.	2 c	xxxiv. 25, 27, 28.	1
v. 4, 11.	2 b	xviii. 10.	4 a	xxxviii. 8, 11, a 14.	1
xi. 18.	1	xxi. 31.	2 c	xxxix. 26.	1
xxi. 9.	6	xxiv. 6.	2 c	Hos. ii. 18.	1
xxiv. 23.	1	xxix. 25.	4 b	Zech. xiv. 11.	1

a marg. 'confidently.' β marg. 'with confidence.'

SAFEGUARD.

מִשְׁמָרֶת ^fwatch, guard, custody; keeping: 1 Sam. xxii. 23.

SAFFRON.

כַּרְכֹּם ^mcrocus, saffron, both the common plant and also crocus Indicus, or Indian saffron: Cant. iv. 14.

SAIL.

נֵס ^msomething lifted up; standard or flag; sail: Isa. xxxiii. 23: Ezek. xxvii. 7.

SAINT.

קָדִישׁ ^{adj.} kind, merciful, benevolent; pious toward God, godly; the word is thought also to signify such as are the objects of divine favour, holy and pious, zealous in the pursuit of good, and in doing good: 1 Sam. ii. 9: 2 Chron. vi. 41: Ps. xxx. 4; xxxi. 23; xxxvii. 28; l. 5; lii. 9; lxxix. 2; lxxxv. 8; xcvi. 10; cxvi. 15; cxxxii. 9, 16; cxlv. 10; cxlviii. 14; cxlix. 1, 5, 9: Prov. ii. 8.

קֹדֶשׁ ^mholiness; that which is consecrated: Deut. xxxiii. 2. קָדוֹשׁ ^{adj.} holy: Deut. xxxiii. 3: Job v. 1; xv. 15: Ps. xvi. 3; xxxiv. 9; lxxxix. 5, 7; cvi. 16: Dan. viii. 13, 13: Hos. xi. 12, marg. 'or, most holy'; Zech. xiv. 5. קְדִישׁ ^{Ch. adj.} Dan. vii. 18, 21, 22, 22, 25, 27.

SAKE.

קִנְיָהָ ^fzeal: Num. xxv. 11, lit. with my zeal.

SALE.

מִכְרָה *m. selling; thing sold; that which is for sale: Lev. xxv. 27, 50: Deut. xviii. 8, marg. 'his sales by the fathers.'*

SALT.

מֶלַח *m. salt; the salt sea, i.e. the Dead Sea, the waters of which are very strongly impregnated with salt, and often deposit it in the marshy places along the shores; valley of salt near the Dead Sea: see Robinson's Palest. ii. pp. 223-226, 483. Covenant of salt, 2 Chron. xiii. 5, i.e. a league for ever sacred and inviolable, Num. xviii. 19. This formula arose from the circumstance that salt, as preserving from decay, is a symbol of duration and perpetuity; see Philo, Opp. ii. p. 225. Hence Arabs are said to eat bread and salt together in making a covenant; at any rate they have the phrase, "there is salt between us," i.e. a covenant: hence we may understand why the offerings of the Hebrews were to be seasoned with salt, Lev. ii. 13; because salt is the symbol of the perpetual covenant between God and Israel, which he thus daily renews and confirms. With other nations, too, salt was a symbol of friendship, and was added to their sacrifices: see Sykes' Essay on Sacrifices; Rosenm. Schol. ad Lev. ii. 13. Further, Gen. xix. 26, pillar of salt, i.e. statue of fossil salt, bearing the appearance of a pillar or cippus; see, for the fossil salt at the south end of the Dead Sea, Robinson's Palest. ii. p. 482 sq.; and for the legends of the Arabs respecting Lot's wife, see ibid. p. 589, Ges.; see also Bush's Notes on the above passages.—Gen. xiv. 3, &c. מֶלַח *Ch. m. id.*, Ezra vi. 9; vii. 22. מֶלַח *f. id.*, Jer. xvii. 6. מֶלַח to season with salt: new-born infants were sprinkled with salt, to make the flesh more firm. HOPHAL *pret. Ezek. xvi. 4. inf. Ezek. xvi. 4, lit. being salted thou wast not salted.**

SALUTE.

- 1 בָּרַךְ to bless. KAL *a. inf. PIEL b. inf. o. fut.*
 2 שָׁאַל to ask, to inquire; with שָׁלוֹם to salute, *lit. to inquire of peace. KAL a. pret. b. inf. o. fut.*
 3 שָׁלוֹם peace.

Judg. xviii. 15.	2 c, 3	1 Sam. xxv. 14.	1 b	2 Kings iv. 20, 20.	1 c
1 Sam. x. 4.	2 a, 3	xxx. 21.	2 c, 3	x. 13.	3
xiii. 10.	1 a	2 Sam. viii. 10.	2 b, 3	x. 15.	1 c
xvii. 22.	2 c, 3				

SALVATION.

יָשַׁע to save; to bring salvation. NIPHAL *a. part. HIPHIL b. fut.*
 יָשַׁע and שָׁע *m. deliverance, help; safety, welfare, prosperity. יָשַׁע f. deliverance, safety; help, aid, hence victory; welfare, prosperity. This word is used of the saving grace of God, and of God himself, the author of salvation. Gen. xlix. 18, &c. מִשְׁעוֹת f. pl. id. יָשַׁע f. id.*

1 Sam. xi. 13.	f	Ps. xxvii. 1, 9.	c	Ps. lxxviii. 20.	e
xix. 5.	f	xxxvii. 39.	f	lxxx. 13.	o
2 Sam. xxii. 3, 36, 47.	c	xxxviii. 22.	f	lxxi. 15.	f
xxiii. 5.	c	xl. 10, 16.	f	lxxxix. 9.	c
1 Chron. xvi. 35.	o	i. 23.	c	lxxxv. 4, 7, 9.	c
2 Chron. vi. 41.	f	ii. 12.	c	xcv. 1.	c
Ps. xviii. 2, 35, 46.	c	li. 14.	f	cxix. 41, 81.	f
xxiv. 5.	c	lxii. 7.	c	cxxxii. 16.	c
xxv. 5.	o	lxx. 5.	c	cxliv. 10.	f

Isa. xvii. 10.
 xlv. 8.
 xlv. 17.
 xlv. 13, 13.
 li. 5.

o
 f
 f
 o
 o

Isa. lix. 16.
 lxi. 10.
 lxxii. 11.
 lxxiii. 5.
 Jer. iii. 23.

b
 o
 b
 f

Lam. iii. 26.
 Micah vii. 7.
 Hab. iii. 13, 13.
 Zech. ix. 9.

f
 c
 o
 a

SANCTIFY.

קָדַשׁ to be holy, sacred, *sanctus*; of persons consecrated to God, of things destined for sacred uses; Niphal, to be regarded and treated as holy, to be hallowed, sanctified; also to show oneself holy, glorious, in bestowing favours or inflicting judgments, to be consecrated; Piel, to make holy, to sanctify, to hallow, i.e. to regard and treat as holy, to keep holy; to pronounce holy, to sanctify, to appoint a fast, &c.; to consecrate a priest, &c.; to sanctify with solemn rites, to inaugurate war; to prepare, begin: Hithp. to cleanse or purify oneself by sacred ablutions, observances. The meaning usually given to this word is rather implied than included in the proper meaning. It is used of being set apart, appointed to any office or work, Isa. xlii. 3, "my sanctified ones," of the Chaldeans, whom God had inaugurated for the war. KAL *a. fut. NIPHAL b. pret. c. inf. d. fut. PIEL o. pret. f. inf. g. imp. h. fut. i. part. PUAL k. part. HIPHIL l. pret. m. inf. n. fut. o. part. HITHPAEL p. pret. q. inf. r. imp. s. fut. t. part.*

Gen. ii. 3.	h	Num. vii. 17.	l	2 Chron. xxx. 17, 17.	p m
Exod. xiii. 2.	g	xi. 18.	r	xxx. 18.	s
xix. 10, 23.	e	xx. 12.	m	xxxv. 6.	r
xix. 14.	h	xx. 13.	d	Neh. iii. 1, 1.	e
xix. 22.	s	xxvii. 14.	m	xii. 47, 47.	o
xxviii. 41.	f	Deut. v. 12.	f	xiii. 22.	f
xxix. 27, 37.	e	xv. 19.	n	Job i. 5.	h
xxix. 33, 36.	f	xxviii. 51.	e	Isa. v. 16.	b
xxix. 43.	b	Josh. iii. 5.	r	viii. 13.	n
xxix. 44, 44.	e h	vii. 13, 13.	gr	xiii. 3.	k
xxx. 29.	e	1 Sam. vii. 1.	e	xxx. 23, 23.	n l
xxx. 13.	i	xvi. 5, 5.	r h	lxvi. 17.	t
xl. 10, 11, 13.	e	xxi. 5.	a	Jer. i. 5.	l
Lev. viii. 10, 15, 30.	h	1 Chron. xv. 12.	r	Ezek. xx. 12.	i
viii. 11, 12.	f	xv. 14.	s	xx. 41.	b
x. 3.	d	xxiii. 13.	m	xxvii. 22, 25.	b
xi. 44.	p	2 Chron. v. 11.	p	xxxvi. 23, 23.	e o
xx. 7.	p	xv. 16, 20.	l	xxxvii. 23.	i
xx. 8.	i	xxix. 5, 5.	rg	xxxviii. 16.	o
xxi. 8, 8.	e i	xxx. 15, 34.	s	xxxviii. 23.	p
xxi. 15, 23.	i	xxx. 17, 17.	f h	xxxix. 27.	b
xxii. 9, 16.	i	xxx. 19.	l	xliv. 19.	h
xxvii. 14, 16, 17, 18.	n	xxx. 34.	q	xlv. 20.	f
22, 26.	n	xxx. 3.	p	xlvi. 11.	k
xxvii. 15, 19.	o	xxx. 8.	l	Joel i. 14.	g
Num. vii. 1, 1.	h	xxx. 15, 24.	s	ii. 15, 15.	g

SANCTUARY.

קֹדֶשׁ *m. holiness; a holy place: Exod. xxx. 13, &c. מִקְדָּשׁ m. a place consecrated: Exod. xv. 17; xxv. 8: Lev. xii. 4; xvi. 33; xix. 30; xx. 3; xxi. 12, 12, 23; xxvi. 2, 31: Num. iii. 38; x. 21; xviii. 1; xix. 20: Josh. xxiv. 26: 1 Chron. xxii. 19; xxviii. 10: 2 Chron. xx. 8; xxvi. 18; xxix. 21; xxx. 8; xxxv. 17: Neh. x. 39: Ps. lxxiii. 17; lxxiv. 7; lxxviii. 69; xcvi. 6: Isa. viii. 14; xvi. 12; lx. 13; lxxiii. 18: Jer. xvii. 12; li. 51: Lam. i. 10; ii. 7, 20: Ezek. v. 11; viii. 6; ix. 6; xi. 16; xxiii. 38, 39; xxiv. 21; xxv. 3; xxxviii. 18; xxxvii. 26, 28; xlii. 21; xlv. 1, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 15, 16; xlv. 3, 4, 4, 18; xlvii. 12; xlviii. 8, 10, 21: Dan. viii. 11; ix. 17; xi. 31: Amos vii. 9.*

SAND.

חֵל sand, from its rolling and sliding motion. The sand of the sea is very often put as the image of abundance, Gen.

xxxii. 13, xli. 49; of extent or capacity, as being immeasurable, Jer. xxxiii. 22; also of weight, Job vi. 3, Prov. xxvii. 3. Sand is the frequent emblem of numerous days, Job xxix. 18.—Gen. xxii. 17, &c.

SAPPHIRE.

סַפִּיר *m.* sapphire, a species of gem, so called from its beauty and splendour: Exod. xxiv. 10, &c.

SARDIUS.

סַרְדִּי *m.* a gem of a red colour, perhaps a ruby, so rendered in the margin of our translation: Exod. xxviii. 17; xxxix. 10: Ezek. xxviii. 13.

SATAN.

שָׂטָן an adversary; with the *art.* the adversary, *κατ' ἐχθρόν*, it assumes the nature of a proper name, *i. e.* Satan, *ὁ διάβολος*, the devil, the evil spirit, who seduces men to evil, 1 Chron. xxi. 1 (where alone the *art.* is wanting, *comp.* 2 Sam. xxiv. 1), and accuses and calumniates them before God, Zech. iii. 1, 2, Job i. 6, 9, ii. 1, &c., *comp.* Rev. xii. 10.—1 Chron. xxi. 1: Job i. 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 12; ii. 1, 2, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7: Ps. cix. 6: Zech. iii. 1, 2, 2.

SATIATE, SATISFY, SATISFACTION.

- 1 **כָּפַר** *m.* a ransom.
2 **מָלֵא** to fill, to be filled. *KAL* *a fut.* *PIEL* *b inf.*
3 **רָחַץ** to drink to the full, to be satisfied, sated with drink, as **שָׂבַע** to be satisfied with food; once with fatness, which is drunk rather than eaten, Ps. xxxvi. 8. Poetically of the sword as drinking up blood, Jer. xlv. 10; also of persons satiated with forbidden pleasures, Prov. vii. 18. *KAL* *a fut.* *PIEL* *b pret.* *c fut.* *HIPHIL* *d pret.*
4 **שָׂבַע** and **שָׂבַעַ** to be or to become satisfied, satiated, filled with food, rarely with drink; *metaph.* to be satisfied with wealth, Eccles. v. 10; to be filled with reproach, Lam. iii. 30, Hab. ii. 16; with contempt, Ps. cxliii. 3; with calamity, Ps. lxxxviii. 3; with poverty, Prov. xxviii. 19; with one's own devices, *i. e.* to reap the full reward of them, Prov. i. 31, xviii. 20. *KAL* *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *PIEL* *e imp.* *f fut.* *HIPHIL* *g pret.* *h inf.* *i fut.* *k part.* *l שָׂבַעַ adj.* satisfied. *m שָׂבַע m.* abundance, satisfying. *n שָׂבַעַ f.* *id.*

Exod. xv. 9.	2 a	Ps. ciii. 5.	4 k	Isa. xlv. 16.	4 d
Lev. xxvi. 26.	4 d	civ. 13.	4 d	liii. 11.	4 d
Num. xxxv. 31, 32.	1	cv. 40.	4 i	lv. 2.	4 n
Deut. xiv. 29.	4 a	cvii. 9.	4 g	lviii. 10.	4 i
xxxiii. 23.	4 l	cxviii. 15.	4 i	lviii. 11.	4 g
Job xix. 22.	4 d	cxlv. 16.	4 k	lxvi. 11.	4 a
xxvii. 14.	4 d	Prov. v. 19.	3 c	Jer. xxxi. 14, 14.	3 a, 4 d
xxxi. 31.	4 d	vi. 30.	2 h	xxxii. 25.	3 d
xxxviii. 27.	4 h	xi. 11, 14.	4 d	xlvi. 10.	4 a
Ps. xvii. 15.	4 d	xiii. 25.	4 m	l. 10, 19.	4 d
xxii. 26.	4 d	xviii. 20.	4 d	Lam. v. 6.	4 b
xxxvi. 8.	3 a	xix. 23.	4 l	Ezek. vii. 19.	4 f
xxxviii. 19.	4 d	xx. 13.	4 c	xvi. 28, 29.	4 a
lix. 15.	4 d	xxvii. 20.	4 d	Joel ii. 19.	4 a
lxiii. 5.	4 d	xxx. 15.	4 d	ii. 26.	4 b
lxv. 4.	4 i	Eccles. i. 8.	4 d	Amos iv. 8.	4 d
lxxxi. 16.	4 i	iv. 8.	4 d	Micah vi. 14.	4 d
xc. 14.	4 e	v. 10.	4 d	Hab. ii. 5.	4 d
xcii. 16.	4 i	Isa. ix. 20.	4 a		

SATYR.

שָׂטָן *m.* he-goat: the idolatrous Hebrews are supposed either in Egypt, where the he-goat was worshipped, or afterwards, to have honoured this idol; the same word is translated "devil" in Lev. xvii. 7, 2 Chron. xi. 15. The *pl.* is used of satyrs, wood-demons, half men and half goats, fancied deities, supposed to live in deserts, especially about Babylon in ruins; LXX. *δαίμονια*. See, on these popular superstitions, the Commentaries of Vitranga, Gesenius, Barnes, Bush. The last writer has a singular quotation from Dr. Wolfe, of a race who imitate these satyrs, and dance in honour of them on a particular night in the year. Isa. xlii. 21; xxxiv. 14.

SAVE.

- 1 **חָיָה** to live; Piel and Hiphil, to save, to save alive. *KAL* *a fut.* God save, *lit.* let—live. *PIEL* *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *HIPHIL* *e pret.* *f inf.*
2 **חָיָה** to live. *KAL* *pret.*
3 **יָשַׁעַ** to save, implying in the largest sense, deliverance, help, and victory; it comprehends either the removal of evil and misery, or the restoration of good and former happiness. It is most commonly used of God, sometimes of men, and also of the Messiah; hence it has reference to that deliverance, spiritually, which he was to effect, having paid the price of our redemption: Isa. xxxv. 4: Zech. ix. 9, *comp.* Ps. cxviii. 25. It is applied to his victory over death and the grave, as our surety: Ps. xcvi. 1, *comp.* Isa. lxiii. 1, 5. *NIPHAL* *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* *HIPHIL* *e pret.* *f inf.* *g imp.* *h fut.* *i part.* *k שָׁמַח m.* salvation. *l שָׁמַח f.* *id.*
4 **מָלַט** to save oneself, to escape from some imminent danger by slipping away, fleeing, or by some quick expeditious method; Piel, to let escape, to save from danger, to deliver; see *Deliver*. *PIEL* *a imp.* *b fut.* *c part.*
5 **נָצַל** to deliver, to rescue; to snatch from danger, to preserve, to save. *HIPHIL* *pret.*
6 **שָׁמַר** to keep, to guard, to preserve. *KAL* *a imp.* *NIPHAL* *b pret.*

Gen. xii. 12.	1 d	1 Sam. vii. 8.	3 h	2 Kings vii. 4.	1 d
xix. 19.	1 f	ix. 16.	3 e	xi. 12.	1 a
xlv. 7.	1 f	x. 19.	3 i	xiii. 5.	3 i
xlvi. 25.	1 e	x. 24.	1 a	xiv. 27.	3 h
l. 20.	1 f	x. 27.	3 h	xvi. 7.	3 g
Exod. i. 17, 18, 22.	1 d	xi. 3.	3 i	xix. 19.	3 g
xiv. 30.	3 h	xiv. 6.	3 f	xix. 34.	3 f
Num. x. 9.	3 a	xiv. 23.	3 h	1 Chron. xi. 14.	3 h
xxii. 33.	1 e	xv. 39.	3 i	xvi. 35.	3 g
xxxii. 15.	1 b	xvii. 47.	3 h	2 Chron. xxiii. 11.	1 a
Deut. xx. 4.	3 f	xix. 11, 18.	4 c	xxxii. 22.	3 h
xx. 16.	1 d	xxiii. 2.	3 e	Neh. vi. 11, y.	2
xxii. 27.	3 i	xxiii. 5.	3 h	ix. 27, 27.	3 i h
xxviii. 29.	3 i	xxviii. 11.	1 d	Job ii. 6.	6 a
xxxiii. 29.	3 d	2 Sam. iii. 18.	3 f	v. 15.	3 h
Josh. ii. 13.	1 e	xvi. 16, 16.	1 a	xx. 20.	4 b
vi. 25.	1 e	xix. 5.	4 c	xxi. 29.	3 h
x. 6.	3 g	xix. 9.	5	xxi. 2.	3 e
xxii. 22.	3 h	xxii. 3, 3.	3 i h	xl. 14.	3 h
Judg. vi. 14.	3 e	xxii. 4.	3 c	Ps. lxxvii. 4.	3 g
vi. 15, 31, 37.	3 h	xxii. 28.	3 c	vi. 7.	3 g
vi. 36, a.	3 i	xxii. 42.	3 i	vii. 1.	3 g
vii. 2.	3 e	1 Kings i. 12.	4 a	vii. 10.	3 i
vii. 7.	3 h	i. 25, 34, 39.	1 a	xvii. 7.	3 i
viii. 19.	1 e	xviii. 5.	1 d	xviii. 3.	3 c
xxi. 14.	1 b	xx. 31.	1 d	xviii. 27.	3 h
1 Sam. iv. 3.	3 h	2 Kings vi. 10.	6 b	xviii. 41.	3 i

Ps. xx. 6, 6.	3 e k	Ps. cxviii. 25.	3 g	Jer. xi. 12.	3 f h
xx. 9.	3 g	cxix. 94, 146.	3 g	xiv. 8.	3 i
xxii. 21.	3 g	cxixviii. 7.	3 h	xiv. 9.	3 f
xxviii. 8.	3 l	cxlv. 19.	3 h	xv. 20.	3 f
xxviii. 9.	3 g	Prov. xx. 22.	3 h	xvii. 14, 14.	3 g o
xxxi. 2.	3 f	xxviii. 18.	3 c	xxiii. 6.	3 c
xxxi. 16.	3 g	Isa. xix. 20.	3 i	xxx. 7.	3 c
xxxiii. 10.	3 d	xxx. 9.	3 h	xxx. 10.	3 i
xxxiv. 6.	3 e	xxx. 15.	3 c	xxx. 11.	3 f
xxxiv. 18.	3 h	xxxiii. 22.	3 h	xxxii. 7.	3 g
xxxvii. 40.	3 h	xxxv. 4.	3 h	xxxiii. 16.	3 c
xliv. 3, 7.	3 o	xxxvii. 20.	3 g	xliv. 11.	3 f
xliv. 6.	3 h	xxxvii. 35.	3 f	xlvi. 27.	3 i
liv. 1.	3 g	xxxviii. 20.	3 f	xlvi. 27.	3 i
lv. 16.	3 h	xliv. 3, 11.	3 i	Lam. iv. 17.	3 h
lvii. 3.	3 h	xliv. 12.	3 e	Ezek. iii. 18.	1 c
lix. 2.	3 g	xliv. 15, 21.	3 i	xliv. 18.	1 d
lx. 5.	3 g	xliv. 17.	3 a	xliv. 18.	1 c
lxvii. 2, 8.	3 l	xliv. 20.	3 h	xliv. 27.	1 d
lxi. 1.	3 g	xliv. 22.	3 b	xxxiv. 22.	3 e
lxi. 35.	3 h	xliv. 7.	3 h	xxxvi. 29.	3 e
lxi. 2.	3 g	xliv. 13.	3 h	xxxvii. 23.	3 e
lxi. 3.	3 f	xliv. 15.	3 i	Hos. i. 7, 7.	3 e h
lxxii. 4, 13.	3 h	xliv. 25.	3 h	xliv. 4.	3 i
lxxvi. 9.	3 f	xliv. 26.	3 i	xliv. 10.	3 h
lxxx. 2.	3 l	lix. 1.	3 f	xlv. 3.	3 h
lxxx. 3, 7, 19.	3 c	lx. 16.	3 i	Obad. 21.	3 i
lxxxvi. 2, 16.	3 g	lxi. 1.	3 f	Hab. i. 2.	3 h
cxv. 8, 10.	3 h	lxi. 8, e.	3 i	Zeph. iii. 17.	3 h
cxv. 21.	3 i	lxi. 9.	3 e	iii. 19.	3 e
cxv. 47.	3 g	lxiv. 5.	3 c	Zech. viii. 7.	3 i
cxvii. 13, 19.	3 h	Jer. ii. 27.	3 g	viii. 13.	3 h
cxviii. 6.	3 g	ii. 28.	3 h	ix. 16.	3 e
cix. 26.	3 c	iv. 14.	3 c	x. 6.	3 h
cix. 31.	3 f	vii. 20.	3 a	xii. 7.	3 e

a *lit.* if thou wilt be saving. β *lit.* art not saving. γ *lit.* and live.
 δ "saving health." ε *lit.* for a saviour to them.

SAVOUR.

מְטַעֲמִים *m. pl.* dainties, savoury dishes; especially such as were made of the flesh of animals taken in hunting: Gen. xxvii. 4, 7, 9, 14, 17, 31.

נִיחֹחַ *Ch.* sweet odours, incense; also a figure for a good name or repute: Exod. v. 21: Ezra vi. 10.

צַחֲחָה *f.* stench: Joel ii. 20.

רִיחַ *m.* scent, odour: Gen. viii. 21, &c.

SAW.

נָצַר to draw, to draw to oneself, hence to saw, to cut in two. POAL *part.* 1 Kings vii. 9. מִנְצָרָה *f.* a saw: 2 Sam. xii. 31: 1 Kings vii. 9: 1 Chron. xx. 3.

מִשּׁוֹר *m.* a saw: Isa. x. 15.

SAY.

אָמַר to say: the primary idea is to bear forth, to bring out to light, hence to utter, to say: it differs from דָּבַר to speak, in that דָּבַר is put absolutely, while אָמַר is followed by the words spoken, *e.g.* Lev. i. 2: Exod. vi. 1, &c. The person to whom another speaks is preceded by אֶל and לְ; yet both these are sometimes used in the sense of *concerning*; followed by עַל to speak *against*. Specially to say to or of anything this or that, *i.g.* to call it so, to name, Isa. v. 20, viii. 12, Eccles. ii. 2; to say is sometimes to exhort, Job xxxvi. 10; to promise, 2 Chron. xxxii. 24; to tell, to declare, Exod. xix. 25; and hence to declare any one, *i.g.* to proclaim, to laud, Ps. xl. 10, Isa. iii. 10. Such examples are for the most part readily determined by the context. This word applies to inward thought as well as to outward expression, *i.e.* to speak within, to purpose, Gen. xvii. 17, Ps. x. 6, 11, 13, xiv. 1,

Isa. xlvii. 8. It also means to command, to say authoritatively. In order to shorten the very numerous references this root affords, say and saith, the common translation of the *pret.*, are omitted, as also saying, of the *inf.*, and said, of the *fut.*, so that these tenses of say, not found in any of the references of this and the following roots, may be assumed to be of such respective tenses. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* POEL NIPHAL *f inf.* *g fut.* מָמַר *Ch.* P'AL *h pret.* *i inf.* *k fut.* *l part.* *m מָמַר* words, sayings.

2 דָּבַר the primary meaning of this root seems to be, to put forth in order, hence to discourse, as the Latins say, *sermones serere*; to speak, sometimes emphatically, to speak well, Exod. iv. 14, Jer. i. 6. Rarely it is immediately followed by the words spoken, and לֵאמֹר is to be mentally supplied: Gen. xli. 17: Exod. xxxii. 7. See *Speak*. KAL *a part.* POEL PIEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* *g דָּבַר m.* word, saying.

3 חִידָה *f.* (see *Riddle*), dark sayings.

4 מָלַל to speak, to talk; to talk in conversation, to tell, to relate, seem best to agree with this root as differing from those above; see *Speak*. PIEL *a pret.* Gen. xxi. 7, "who would have said," *i.e.* in common talk, in conversation, to Abraham. מָלַל *Ch.* P'AL *b pret.* *c מְלִיָּה f.* word.

5 נָאֵם to say or speak with the greatest assurance of the truth of what is spoken. It is a term generally used by prophets speaking in God's name and behalf, importing a divine commission and inspiration, Jer. xxiii. 31, that "say, He saith," *i.e.* that pretend a divine commission, and use the expression that denotes it. When pronounced by God himself, it imports solemn assurance of what is delivered or asserted, Gen. xxii. 16. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Pail (by some considered a noun) used as a noun followed by a genitive.

6 עָנָה to answer; see *Speak*. KAL *pret.*

7 פֶּה *m.* mouth.

8 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face; "to say one nay," *lit.* to turn away his face.

9 קָרָא to call. KAL *pret.*

10 שׁוּב to return; to cause to return. HIPHIL *a fut.*

No. 1 a, *Say* and *Saith*; No. 1 b, *Saying*; No. 1 d, *Said*, not included.

Gen. iii. 1, 3, 16, 17.	1 a	Gen. xxxiv. 11, 12.	1 d	Exod. iv. 1, 23.	1 d
x. 9.	1 g	xxxiv. 13.	2 e	iv. 12.	2 e
xii. 13.	1 c	xxxvii. 11.	2 g	iv. 26.	1 a
xii. 19.	1 a	xxxvii. 17.	1 e	v. 16, 17.	1 e
xiii. 14.	1 a	xxxviii. 11, 22.	1 a	v. 19.	1 b
xiv. 23.	1 d	xl. 15.	1 b	vi. 6.	1 c
xvi. 13.	1 a	xl. 17.	2 e	vi. 26.	1 a
xvii. 23.	2 b	xl. 54.	1 a	vi. 29.	2 a
xviii. 5.	2 b	xl. 55.	1 d	vii. 13, 22.	2 b
xviii. 17.	1 a	xl. 56.	1 a	vii. 19.	1 c
xx. 5, 5, 16.	1 a	xl. 57.	1 a	viii. 5, 16.	1 c
xx. 13.	1 c	xl. 58.	1 d	viii. 15, 19.	2 b
xxi. 1, 16.	1 a	xl. 59.	1 a	xi. 1, γ.	1 d
xxi. 7.	4 a	xl. 60.	2 e	xii. 26.	1 d
xxii. 14.	1 g	xl. 61.	1 d	xii. 31, 31.	1 d, 2 c
xxii. 16.	5 b	xl. 62.	1 c	xii. 32.	2 b
xxiv. 14, 14.	1 d a	xl. 63.	2 b	xii. 33.	1 a
xxvi. 7.	1 b	xl. 64.	1 d	xiii. 17.	1 a
xxvi. 9, 9.	1 a	xl. 65.	1 b	xv. 9.	1 a
xxix. 32.	1 a	xl. 66.	2 g	xvi. 9.	1 c
xxx. 24.	1 b	xl. 67.	1 d	xvi. 23.	2 b
xxxii. 16, 31, α 40.	1 e	xl. 68.	1 a	xvii. 10.	1 a
xxxii. 9.	1 e	xl. 69.	1 a d	xviii. 3, 24.	1 a
xxxii. 12, 20.	1 a	xl. 70.	1 d	xix. 3.	1 d

Exod. xx. 22.	1 d	Judg. xii. 6.	1 c	1 Kings iii. 22, 22.	1 d e	Ezra v. 3.	1 l	Ps. cxix. 57.	1 a	Isa. xlix. 20.	1 d
xxi. 5.	1 b d	xiii. 13.	1 a	iii. 23, 23, 23.	1 d e e	v. 4, 9, 15.	1 h	cxix. 1.	1 e	li. 16.	1 b
xxiii. 13.	1 a	xiii. 17.	2 g	iii. 26, 26.	1 d e	v. 11.	1 i	cxix. 8.	2 e	li. 23.	1 a
xxiv. 1, 14.	1 a	xvi. 15.	1 d	viii. 12.	1 a	viii. 17, 7.	2 g, 7, 2 c	cxix. 1.	1 d	lii. 5, 5.	5 b
xxiv. 3, 7.	2 b	xvi. 24.	1 a	viii. 29.	1 a	ix. 10.	1 d	cxix. 1.	1 d	lii. 7.	1 e
xxvii. 7, 13.	2 e	xviii. 24.	1 d	xi. 2.	1 a	x. 12, 12.	1 d, 2 g	cxix. vii. 7.	1 e	liv. 17.	5 b
xxviii. 12.	1 d	xix. 30.	1 a	xii. 6.	1 b	Neh. iv. 22.	1 a	cxix. 11.	1 d	lv. 8.	5 b
xxviii. 1.	2 e	xx. 32, 39.	1 a	xii. 10.	2 e	v. 2, 3, 4.	1 e	cxl. 6.	1 a	lvi. 3, 3.	1 b d
xxviii. 5.	1 c	xxxi. 27.	2 b	xii. 15.	2 g	v. 12, 12.	1 d e	cxlii. 5.	1 a	lvii. 8.	5 b
xxviii. 12, 12, 12.	1 d e a	Ruth ii. 21.	1 a	xiii. 4, 17, 32.	2 g	vi. 6.	1 e	Prov. i. 6.	3	lviii. 10.	1 a
Lev. x. 5.	2 b	iii. 5.	1 d	xiii. 7, 12.	2 e	vi. 8, 8.	1 b e	i. 11.	1 d	lviii. 9.	1 d
x. 19.	2 e	iii. 17.	1 a	xiii. 22.	2 b	Esth. i. 18.	1 d	iii. 28.	1 d	lix. 20.	5 b
xiv. 35.	2 b	1 Sam. i. 22.	1 a	xiv. 5, 5.	1 a, 2 e	i. 21.	2 g	iv. 10, 20.	1 m	lxii. 11.	1 c
xvi. 40.	2 b	ii. 15, 20.	1 a	xv. 29.	2 g	v. 5, 8, 8, 8.	1 d, 2 b	vii. 4.	1 c	lxv. 1.	1 a
xvii. 8.	1 d	ii. 30.	5 b	xvi. 16.	1 b	vi. 10, 10.	1 d, 2 b	xx. 9, 14, 22.	1 d	lxv. 5.	1 e
xviii. 12.	1 a	ii. 30.	1 b a	xviii. 13, 13.	1 a, 2 g	Job i. 5.	1 a	xxiii. 7.	1 a	lxvi. 2, 17, 22.	5 b
xx. 2.	1 d	ii. 30.	2 g	xviii. 15.	2 g	iii. 3.	1 a	xxiv. 12, 29.	1 d	lxvi. 5.	1 a
xxii. 3.	1 c	iii. 17, 17.	2 b	xviii. 10.	1 a	ix. 12.	1 d	xxiv. 24.	1 d	lxvi. 9, 9.	1 d a
xxv. 20.	1 d	iv. 7.	1 a	xviii. 11, 14.	1 e	ix. 22.	1 a	xxv. 7.	1 b	Jer. i. 7.	1 d
xxvii. 31.	2 b	iv. 20.	1 a	xviii. 44.	1 c	ix. 27.	1 b	xxviii. 24.	1 e	i. 8, 15, 19.	5 b
Num. x. 29.	1 a	v. 7.	1 a	xx. 4.	2 g	x. 2.	1 d	Ecdes. ii. 1, 2.	1 a	ii. 3, 9, 12, 19, 22.	1 a, 2 b
xi. 12, 18.	1 d	vii. 12.	1 d	xx. 13, 13.	1 d a	xvii. 14.	9	ii. 15, 15.	1 a	29.	5 b
xi. 21.	1 a	viii. 6.	1 a	xx. 23, 35.	1 a	xix. 28.	1 d	ii. 17, 18.	1 d	ii. 6, 8.	1 a
xiii. 31.	1 b	viii. 7.	1 d	xx. 28, 28, 28.	1 d a a	xx. 7.	1 d	v. 6.	1 d	ii. 23.	1 d
xiv. 28, 28.	1 c, 5 b	ix. 5, 23, 27.	1 a	xxi. 5.	2 e	xxi. 14, 28.	1 d	vii. 10.	1 d	ii. 27, 27.	1 e d
xiv. 31.	1 a	ix. 6.	2 e	xxi. 6, 6.	2 e, 1 d	xxii. 17.	1 e	vii. 23.	1 a	ii. 35, 35.	1 d b
xiv. 39.	2 g	ix. 10, e	2 g	xxii. 8, 8, 8, 14, 14.	1 d	xxii. 29.	1 d	viii. 4.	1 d	iii. 1, 1.	1 b, 5 b
xvi. 34.	1 a	ix. 17.	6	xxii. 20, 20, 20.	1 d d e	xxiii. 5.	1 d	viii. 14.	1 a	iii. 10, 12, 12, 13.	5 b
xviii. 24.	1 a	ix. 24.	1 b	xxii. 32, 49.	1 a	xxxi. 24, 31.	1 a	ix. 16.	1 a	14.	5 b
xxi. 14.	1 g	x. 15, 27.	1 a	2 Kings i. 3, 3.	2 b d	xxxii. 7, 10.	1 a	xii. 1.	1 d	iii. 16, 16.	5 b, 1 d
xxi. 27.	1 d	xi. 9.	1 d	i. 6, 6, 6, 6.	2 d d b, 1 a	xxxii. 11.	4 c	Cant. ii. 10.	1 a	iii. 19, 19.	1 a d
xxii. 17.	1 d	xi. 12.	1 e	i. 7, 10, 12, 13, 15.	2 e	xxxii. 13.	1 d	vii. 8.	1 a	iii. 20.	5 b
xxii. 19, 38.	2 c	xii. 1.	1 a	i. 9.	2 b	xxxiii. 24, 27.	1 d	Isa. i. 11, 18.	1 d	iv. 1, 9, 17.	5 b
xxii. 20.	2 e	xiii. 4.	1 b	i. 11, 11.	2 e, 1 a	xxxiii. 32.	4 c	i. 24.	5 b	iv. 5, 5.	1 c
xxiii. 16.	2 e	xiii. 19.	1 a	i. 16, 16.	2 e, 1 a	xxxiv. 5, 9.	1 a	iii. 10.	1 c	iv. 11.	1 g
xxiii. 19, 30.	1 a	xiv. 9, 10.	1 d	ii. 9, 9.	1 a d	xxxiv. 18.	1 b	iii. 15.	5 b	iv. 27.	1 a
xxiii. 23.	1 g	xv. 16, 16.	1 d, 2 b	ii. 22.	2 g	xxxiv. 31.	1 f	iii. 16.	1 d	v. 2, 19.	1 d
xxiv. 3, 3, 4, 15, 15.	5 b	16, 16.	1 d, 2 d	iv. 13, 13.	1 d c	xxxv. 2.	1 a	v. 19.	1 e	v. 4.	1 a
xxiv. 13.	2 e	xvii. 55, 55.	1 a d	iv. 17.	2 b	xxxv. 14.	1 d	vi. 3.	1 a	v. 9, 11, 18, 22, 29.	5 b
xxv. 12.	1 c	xviii. 8.	2 g	iv. 26.	1 c	xxxvii. 6, 19.	1 d	vi. 8, 8.	1 d e	v. 15, 15.	5 b, 2 e
xxvi. 65.	1 a	xviii. 17, 17.	1 d a	v. 4.	2 b	xxxviii. 35.	1 d	vii. 12, 12, 19.	1 d	vi. 6.	1 a
xxviii. 27.	2 a	xviii. 22.	1 b	v. 14.	2 g	xxxix. 25.	1 d	ix. 9.	1 b	vi. 12.	5 b
xxvii. 5.	2 a	xviii. 25, 25.	1 d	vi. 28, 28.	1 d a	Ps. ii. 7.	1 a	x. 8.	1 d	vii. 11, 13, 19, 30.	5 b
Deut. i. 21.	2 b	xix. 17, 17.	1 d a	vi. 32.	1 a	iii. 2, 2.	1 e	xiv. 10.	1 d	32.	5 b
i. 23.	2 g	xix. 24.	1 d	vii. 17.	2 b	iv. 6.	1 e	xiv. 13.	1 a	viii. 1, 3, 13, 17.	5 b
i. 39.	1 a	xx. 3, 3, 7, 22.	1 d	viii. 2.	2 g	x. 6, 11, 13.	1 a	xiv. 22, 22, 23.	5 b	viii. 8.	1 d
i. 42.	1 c	xx. 21.	1 b d	viii. 10, 10.	1 d c	xi. 1.	1 d	xvii. 3, 6.	5 b	viii. 18.	1 d
iv. 10.	1 b	xxiv. 4, 4.	1 d a	viii. 14, 14.	1 d a	xii. 4.	1 a	xviii. 4.	1 a	ix. 3, 6, 9, 22, 24.	5 b
v. 27.	1 d	xxiv. 13.	1 d	ix. 13, 37.	1 d	xii. 5.	1 d	xix. 4.	5 b	25.	5 b
v. 30.	1 c	xxv. 12.	2 g	ix. 17, 17, 17.	1 d	xiii. 4.	1 d	xix. 11.	1 d	ix. 13.	1 d
vii. 17.	1 d	xxv. 21, 35.	1 a	ix. 26, 26.	5 b	xiv. 1.	1 d	xxi. 6, 12, 16.	1 a	x. 11.	1 k
ix. 3.	1 d	xxix. 9.	1 a	x. 17.	2 g	xvi. 2.	1 a	xxii. 4.	1 a	x. 19.	1 a
ix. 25.	1 a	2 Sam. ii. 22.	1 b	xi. 15, 15.	1 d a	xxvii. 8.	1 a	xxii. 25.	5 b	xii. 4.	1 a
ix. 28.	1 d	vii. 8.	1 c	xiv. 27.	2 b	xxx. 6.	1 a	xxv. 9.	1 a	xii. 17.	5 b
x. 1.	1 a	vii. 20.	2 c	xvii. 12.	1 a	xxx. 14, 22.	1 a	xxviii. 12, 15.	1 a	xiii. 11, 14, 25.	5 b
xi. 25.	2 b	vii. 25.	1 d	xvii. 23.	2 b	xxxii. 5.	1 a	xxix. 15.	1 d	xiii. 18.	1 c
xv. 16.	1 d	xi. 25, 25.	1 d	xviii. 22, 22, 22.	1 d	xxxv. 3.	1 c	xxix. 16, 16.	1 d a	xiii. 21, 22.	1 d
xvii. 16.	1 a	xii. 18.	1 a	xviii. 25.	1 a	xxxv. 10, 27.	1 d	xxx. 1.	5 b	xiv. 13, 13.	1 d e
xviii. 2.	2 b	xii. 22, 22.	1 d a	xix. 6, 6, 6.	1 d d a	xxxv. 21.	1 a	xxx. 22.	1 d	xiv. 15.	1 e
xviii. 21.	1 d	xiii. 35, 5.	2 g	xix. 9, 9.	1 b	xxxv. 25, 25.	1 d	xxxi. 9.	5 b	xv. 2.	1 d
xxviii. 67, 67.	1 d	xiv. 10, 10.	1 d, 2 f	xx. 33.	5 b	xxxvi. 1.	1 g	xxxi. 5.	1 g	xv. 3, 6, 9, 20.	5 b
xxix. 13.	2 b	xiv. 12.	2 d	xx. 14, 14, 14.	1 d a d	xxxvi. 16.	1 a	xxxii. 10, 24.	1 d	xv. 11.	1 a
xxx. 12, 13.	1 b	xv. 32.	1 b	xxi. 4, 7.	1 a	xxxvii. 1.	1 a	xxxv. 4.	1 c	xvi. 5, 11, 16.	5 b
xxxi. 2.	1 a	xv. 26.	1 d	xxii. 18, 18.	1 d a	xl. 7.	1 a	xxxvi. 4, 4, 4.	1 d c a	xvi. 14, 14.	5 b, 1 g
xxxi. 3.	2 b	xvi. 3, 3, 3.	1 d d a	xxii. 19.	5 b	xl. 15.	1 e	xxxvi. 7, 7.	1 d	xvi. 19.	1 d
xxxi. 26.	1 a	xvi. 7.	1 a	xxiii. 27, 27.	1 d a	xl. 16.	1 d	xxxvi. 10.	1 a	xvii. 15.	1 e
xxxi. 27.	1 d	xvi. 10, 10, 10.	1 d a d	xxiv. 13.	2 b	xli. 4.	1 a	xxxvii. 6, 6, 6.	1 d d a	xvii. 19.	1 a
xxxi. 8, 12, 13, 18.	1 a	xvii. 4, 6.	2 g	1 Chron. xv. 2.	1 a	xlii. 3, 10.	1 b	xxxvii. 9, 9.	1 b	xvii. 24.	5 b
xxxi. 9.	1 e	xvii. 5.	7	xvi. 31.	1 d	xlii. 9.	1 d	xxxviii. 34.	5 b	xviii. 6.	5 b
xxxi. 27.	1 d	xvii. 29.	1 a	xvi. 35.	1 c	xlii. 13.	3	xxxviii. 10, 11.	1 a	xviii. 10, 12.	1 a
Josh. i. 3.	2 b	xviii. 18, 10, 33.	1 a	xvii. 7, 7.	1 d a	xlii. 13.	7	xxxviii. 15.	2 e	xix. 6, 12.	5 b
v. 2.	1 a	xix. 2.	1 b	xviii. 23.	2 b	lii. 1.	1 a	xxxix. 3, 3, 3.	1 d a d	xx. 9.	1 a
v. 14.	2 f	xix. 13.	1 d	xix. 18.	1 b	lii. 11.	1 d	xl. 1, 25, 27.	1 d	xxi. 3, 3, 8.	1 d
vi. 22.	1 a	xix. 26.	1 a	xxi. 19.	2 g	lxvi. 3.	1 c	xl. 6, 6.	1 e a	xxi. 7, 10, 14.	5 b
vii. 8.	1 d	xix. 29, 29.	1 d a	xxii. 11.	2 b	lxviii. 22.	1 a	xi. 9.	1 c	xxi. 8.	1 d
viii. 6.	1 d	xx. 16.	1 c	xxiii. 25.	1 a	lxx. 3.	1 e	xli. 7, 13.	1 e	xxi. 13, 13.	5 b, 1 e
xi. 23.	2 b	xxi. 4.	1 e	xxvii. 23.	1 a	lxx. 4.	1 d	xli. 14.	5 b	xxii. 5, 16, 24.	5 b
xiii. 14, 33.	2 b	xxiii. 1, 1.	5 b	xxviii. 3.	1 a	lxxiv. 8.	1 a	xli. 21, 21, 26.	1 d	xxii. 14.	1 e
xiv. 6, 10, 12.	2 b	xxiii. 3.	1 a	xxiv. 1.	1 a	lxxv. 4.	1 a	xlii. 17, 22.	1 e	xxii. 21.	1 a
xxii. 11.	1 b	xxiv. 1.	1 b	viii. 11.	1 d	lxxviii. 2.	3	xliii. 6, 9.	1 a	xxiii. 1, 2, 4, 5, 11.	5 b
xxii. 21.	2 e	xxiv. 12, 12.	2 b a	xix. 10.	1 d	lxxviii. 19.	1 a	xliii. 10, 12.	5 b	xxiii. 7, 7.	5 b, 1 d
xxii. 27, 28.	1 d	xxiv. 19.	2 g	xlii. 22.	2 g	lxxix. 10.	1 d	xliiv. 5, 16, 17, 20.	1 d	xxiii. 17.	1 b e
Judg. i. 20.	2 b	1 Kings i. 24, 24.	1 d a	xlii. 7, 13.	1 d	lxxxi. 6.	1 a	xliiv. 26, 27.	1 e	xxiii. 17.	2 b
ii. 3.	1 a	i. 25, 36, 36.	1 d	xliii. 15, 15.	1 d, 2 e	lxxxii. 4, 12.	1 g	xliiv. 28, 28.	1 e b	xxiii. 23, 24, 24, 28.	5 b
ii. 15.	2 b	ii. 4.	1 b	xliiii. 19, 19, 19.	1 d e e	lxxxix. 2.	1 a	xliv. 9.	1 d	xxiii. 25.	1 a
v. 23.	1 a	ii. 14, 14.	2 g d	xliiii. 31.	1 a	xc. 3.	1 d	xliv. 10.	1 e	xxiii. 31, 31, 31.	5 b a b
vi. 27.	2 b	ii. 16.	2 d	xc. 21.	1 e	xc. 7.	1 d	xlv. 19.	1 a	xxiii. 34, 35, 37.	1 d
vi. 36, 37.	1 d, 2 b	ii. 17, 7.	10 a, 8	xxiii. 3, 3.	1 d, 2 b	xci. 2.	1 d	xlv. 19.	1 a	xxiii. 38, 38, 38, 38.	1 d
vii. 4, 4.	1 d	ii. 20, 7.	10 a, 8	xxiii. 14, 14.	1 d a	xciv. 18.	1 c	xlv. 19.	1 a	38.	1 d a b b d
vii. 11.	2 e	ii. 20.	10 a, 8	xxvi. 22.	1 a	xcv. 1.	1 d	xlvii. 8.	1 e	xxv. 5.	1 b
viii. 3, 3.	2 c	ii. 26.	1 a	xxvi. 37.	1 a	xcvii. 2.	1 d	xlviii. 5, 7.	1 d	xxv. 7, 9, 12, 20.	5 b
ix. 3.	1 d	ii. 30, 30, 30.	1 d a d b	xxviii. 4, 7.	1 a	cx. 1.	5 b	xlviii. 20.	1 c	31.	5 b
ix. 54.	1 a	30, 30.	2 b	xxviii. 10.	2 g	cxv. 2.	1 d	xlix. 4.	1 a	xxvii. 4.	1 b
xii. 4.	1 a	ii. 31, 31.	2 b, 1 d	xxviii. 26, 26.	1 d a	cxvi. 11.	1 a	xlix. 9.	1 b	xxvii. 4.	1 d
		ii. 38, 38, 38.	1 d, 2 b g	xxiv. 27.	5 b	cxviii. 2, 3, 4.	1 d	xlix. 18.	5 b		

Jer. xxviii. 8, 11, 15, 22.	5 b	Ezek. xlii. 12.	1 g	Dan. vi. 5, 6, 12, 13.	1 l
xxviii. 4.	5 b	xlii. 15.	1 d	15, 16, 20.	4 b
xxix. 9, 11, 14, 14.	5 b	xlii. 16.	5 b	vi. 21.	1 l
xxix. 15.	1 a	xlii. 17.	1 c	vii. 2, 5.	1 h
xxix. 19, 23, 32.	5 b	xlii. 18.	5 b	vii. 23.	1 g
xxx. 3, 8, 10, 11, 17, 21.	5 b	xlii. 19.	5 b	ix. 1.	1 c
xxxi. 1, 14, 16, 17, 20, 27, 28.	5 b	xlii. 20.	5 b	ix. 5, 12.	1 a
xxxi. 7, 10.	1 c	xlii. 21.	5 b	ix. 13, 16, 21.	5 b
xxxi. 29.	1 d	xlii. 22.	1 c	ix. 23, 23.	1 a d
xxxi. 31, 32, 33, 34.	5 b	xlii. 23.	5 b	x. 3.	1 d
36, 37, 38.	5 b	xlii. 24.	5 b	xi. 11.	1 c
xxxi. 3, 3.	1 b	xlii. 25.	5 b	xii. 10.	1 a
xxxi. 5, 30, 44.	5 b	xlii. 26.	1 a a, 5 b	xiii. 2.	1 c
xxxi. 25.	1 a	xlii. 27.	1 c	xiv. 2.	1 d
xxxi. 36, 43.	1 e	xlii. 28.	5 b	xiv. 3.	5 b
xxxi. 10, 11.	1 e	xlii. 29.	5 b	Joel ii. 12.	1 d
xxxi. 14.	5 b	xlii. 30.	1 e	ii. 17, 17, 19.	1 a
xxxi. 15, 17, 22.	5 b	xlii. 31.	1 a e	ii. 32.	1 d
xxxi. 13.	5 b	xlii. 32.	1 d, 5 d	iii. 10.	5 b
xxxi. 18.	1 a	xlii. 33.	5 b	Amos ii. 11, 16.	1 c
xxxi. 29, 29.	1 a	xlii. 34.	5 b	iii. 9.	5 b
29, 29.	1 d a b b	xlii. 35.	5 b	iii. 10, 13, 15.	1 e
xxxi. 7, 7.	1 a d	xlii. 36.	5 b	iv. 1.	1 e
xxxi. 25, 25.	1 e	xlii. 37.	5 b	iv. 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10.	5 b
xxxi. 25.	1 a, 2 b b	xlii. 38.	1 e a	v. 16, 16.	1 a d
xxxi. 12.	2 e	xlii. 39.	5 b	vi. 8, 14.	1 e
xxxi. 17, 18.	5 b	xlii. 40.	5 b	vi. 13.	1 e
xl. 3.	2 b	xlii. 41.	1 a a b	vii. 16.	1 e
xli. 5.	1 a	xlii. 42.	1 a b	viii. 3, 9, 11.	5 b
xlii. 11.	5 b	xlii. 43.	5 b	ix. 7, 8, 12, 13.	5 b
xlii. 13.	1 e	xlii. 44.	1 a	ix. 10.	1 e
xlii. 19.	2 b	xlii. 45.	5 b	Obad. 3.	1 e
xlii. 20.	1 d	xlii. 46.	1 a	4, 8.	5 b
xlii. 2, 2.	1 e b	xlii. 47.	1 c	Jonah ii. 4.	2 a
xlii. 26, 26.	1 a e	xlii. 48.	1 b d	iii. 10.	2 b
xlii. 29.	5 b	xlii. 49.	5 b	iv. 2.	2 g
xlii. 4, 4.	1 d a	xlii. 50.	1 a	Micah iii. 11.	1 b
xlii. 5.	5 b	xlii. 51.	5 b	iv. 6.	5 b
xlii. 5, 18, 23, 26, 28.	5 b	xlii. 52.	1 a, 5 b	iv. 11.	1 e
xlii. 8.	1 d	xlii. 53.	5 b	v. 10.	5 b
xlii. 14.	1 c	xlii. 54.	5 b	vii. 1.	1 e
xlii. 12, 15, 25, 30, 35, 38, 43, 44, 47.	5 b	xlii. 55.	5 b	vii. 10.	1 e
xlii. 14.	1 d	xlii. 56.	5 b	Nab. ii. 13.	5 b
xlii. 17, 19.	1 c	xlii. 57.	5 b	iii. 5.	2 e
xliv. 2, 5, 6, 13, 16, 26, 30, 31, 32, 37, 38, 39.	5 b	xlii. 58.	1 c	Hab. ii. 1.	5 b
l. 2.	1 c	xlii. 59.	1 d a	ii. 6.	1 d
l. 4, 10, 20, 21, 30, 31, 35, 40.	5 b	xlii. 60.	5 b	ii. 10.	1 e
l. 7.	1 a	xlii. 61.	5 b	Zeph. i. 2, 3, 10.	5 b
li. 24, 25, 26, 39, 48, 52, 53, 57.	5 b	xlii. 62.	5 b	i. 12.	1 e
li. 35, 35.	1 d	xlii. 63.	5 b	ii. 9.	5 b
Lam. ii. 12.	1 d	xlii. 64.	1 a	ii. 15.	1 e
iii. 54, 57.	1 a	xlii. 65.	1 a e	iii. 7.	1 a
iv. 15, 20.	1 a	xlii. 66.	5 b	iii. 8.	5 b
Ezek. ii. 8.	2 f	xlii. 67.	5 b	iii. 10.	1 g
iii. 18.	1 b	xlii. 68.	5 b	iii. 11.	5 b
v. 11.	5 b	xlii. 69.	5 b	iii. 12.	5 b
vi. 10.	2 b	xlii. 70.	5 b	iii. 13.	1 d, 5 b
vii. 11, 11.	1 a c	xlii. 71.	5 b	iii. 14, 4, 8.	5 b
viii. 12, 12.	1 d e	xlii. 72.	5 b	iii. 15.	1 a, 5 b
ix. 5.	1 a	xlii. 73.	5 b	iii. 16.	1 d, 5 b
xi. 3.	1 e	xlii. 74.	5 b	iii. 17, 23, 23.	5 b
xi. 5, 5, 5.	1 d a a	xlii. 75.	5 b	Zech. i. 3, 3, 3.	1 a a, 5 b
xi. 8, 21.	5 b	xlii. 76.	5 b	3, 3.	1 a
xi. 15.	1 a	xlii. 77.	5 b	i. 4, 4, 4.	1 b a, 5 b
xi. 16, 17.	1 c	xlii. 78.	5 b	i. 16, 16.	1 a, 5 b
xii. 9.	1 a	xlii. 79.	5 b	ii. 5, 6, 6, 10.	5 b
xii. 10, 11.	1 c	xlii. 80.	5 b	iii. 9, 10.	5 b
xii. 23, 23.	1 a, 2 d	xlii. 81.	5 b	iv. 13, 13.	1 b d
xii. 25, 25.	2 e, 5 b	xlii. 82.	5 b	v. 4.	5 b
xii. 27.	1 e	xlii. 83.	5 b	viii. 6, 6.	1 a, 5 b
xii. 28, 28.	1 c, 5 b	xlii. 84.	5 b	viii. 11, 17.	5 b
xiii. 6, 6.	1 e, 5 b	xlii. 85.	5 b	x. 12.	5 b
xiii. 7, 7.	1 e, 5 b	xlii. 86.	5 b	xi. 5.	1 d
xiii. 8, 8.	1 a, 5 b	xlii. 87.	5 b	xi. 6.	5 b
xiii. 11.	1 c	xlii. 88.	5 b	xii. 1, 4.	5 b
		xlii. 89.	5 b	xiii. 2, 7, 8.	5 b
		xlii. 90.	5 b	xiii. 9, 9.	1 a d
		xlii. 91.	5 b	Mal. i. 2, 2, 2.	1 a a, 5 b
		xlii. 92.	5 b	i. 4, 4.	1 a d
		xlii. 93.	5 b	i. 5.	1 d
		xlii. 94.	5 b	i. 7, 7.	1 a b
		xlii. 95.	5 b	i. 12.	1 b
		xlii. 96.	5 b	i. 13, 13, 13.	1 a
		xlii. 97.	5 b	ii. 17, 17.	1 a b
		xlii. 98.	5 b	iii. 7, 7, 14.	1 a

a or, I thought. β *lit.* as thy word. γ or, had said: (xi. 4 is the continuation of x. 20.) δ *lit.* said this thing. ε *lit.* thy word is good. ζ *lit.* according to the word of thy servant. η *lit.* he will not turn away thy face. θ *lit.* I put words in their mouth to say. ι *lit.* according to this word. κ *lit.* the word of. λ according to the word of. μ or, to my soul.

SCAB.

נֶרֶב *m.* scab, scurf, scurvy; supposed to have been a malignant discharging disease: Deut. xxviii. 27.

יִפְתָּה *f.* a sort of itching scab, scurf, tetter; so called from its sticking fast: Lev. xxi. 20; xxii. 22.

כִּפְחָה *f.* scurf, scab, mange; so called from its adhering, or (according to Gesenius) from the flowing out, *i.e.* falling off of the hair: Lev. xlii. 2; xiv. 56. חִקְשָׁח *f.* Lev. xlii. 6, 7, 8. שָׁפַח to smite with a scab. PIEL *pret.* Isa. iii. 17, *i.e.* make bald.

SCABBARD.

תֶּעַר *m.* the sheath of a sword: Jer. xlvii. 6.

SCAFFOLD.

בֵּיזָר *m.* a platform or pulpit, *suggestus*, for speaking in public, so called from its likeness to a basin: 2 Chron. vi. 13.

SCALE. (V.)

עָלָה to ascend. KAL *pret.* Prov. xxi. 22.

SCALES.

אֲפִיק *m.* strong, mighty: Job xli. 15, "scales are his pride," *marg.* 'strong pieces of shields.'

מָגֶן *m.* shield: Job xli. 15, *marg.* 'strong pieces of shield are his pride.'

שִׁשְׁקֵת *f.* scales: Lev. xi. 9, 10, 12: Deut. xiv. 9, 10: Ezek. xxix. 4, 4.

SCALES.

פֶּלֶס *m.* balance, so called from being even, level; the beam of a pair of scales, or rather the steelyard: Isa. xl. 12.

SCALL.

נֶחֶק *m.* a scall, mange, scab, in the head and beard, which tears out the hair: Lev. xlii. 30, 31, 31, 32, 32, 33, 33, 34, 34, 35, 36, 37, 37; xiv. 54.

SCALP.

קֶדֶקֶר *m.* the top of the head: Ps. lxxviii. 21.

SCANT.

רָוֶן *m.* leanness: Micah vi. 10, *marg.* 'measure of leanness.'

SCAPEGOAT.

עֲזָאזִל It could not accord with the nature of this undertaking to enumerate even a portion of the conjectures which have been offered on the meaning of this word, but the most common interpretation is that sanctioned by our translation, that it is compounded of עָז a goat, and אָזַל to go away; yet the strongest objection to this explanation is the manifest antithesis in Lev. xvi. 8 between לִיהָרֹק and לְעֹזָאזִל, for Jehovah and for Azazel. This has led critics to regard the latter as a person, but in the designation of that person I cannot acquiesce in any statement I have yet seen. Perhaps this may be allowed to remain a difficulty if we admit that in some sense a person is intended, and can establish a general typical

import in assigning a goat for Azazel as well as for Jehovah. The goat for Jehovah is destined to make satisfaction for sin, the goat for Azazel to carry away sin, to remove it out of sight; so that the day of atonement taught these two great blessings of redemption, sin atoned and sin remitted, at the same time, one suffering for sin, another set at liberty; the same inferences might seem to receive illustration from Jesus crucified and Barabbas released. Beyond this no certainty seems to attach itself to the many different interpretations given by critics. We have probably lost the original import of the expression "for Azazel." It occurs only in Lev. xvi. 8, *marg.* 'Azazel,' 10, 10, 26.

SCARCE.

יָצָא to go out. KAL *inf.* Gen. xxvii. 30, was "scarce gone out," *lit.* going was gone.

SCARCENESS.

מִסְכֵּנָה *f.* poverty, misery: Deut. viii. 9.

SCARE.

הִתַּח see *Dismay*. PIEL *pret.* Job vii. 14.

SCARLET.

אַרְבָּנָה Ch. *m. emph.* (see *Purple*): Dan. v. 7, *marg.* 'or, purple,' 16, 29.

שָׁנִי *m. pr.* a bright colour; crimson or deep scarlet, the colour obtained from a certain insect; a scarlet thread: Gen. xxxviii. 28, 30: Josh. ii. 18, 21: 2 Sam. i. 24: Prov. xxxi. 21, *marg.* 'or, with double garments': Cant. iv. 3: Isa. i. 18; but it usually occurs in connexion with חוֹלֶצֶת *m.* *coccus*, worm or insect, *coccus ilicis*, Linn.; in the form of חוֹלֶצֶת שָׁנִי: Exod. xxv. 4; xxvi. 1, 31, 36; xxvii. 16; xxviii. 5, 6, 8, 15, 33; xxxv. 6, 23, 25, 35; xxxvi. 8, 35, 37; xxxviii. 18, 23; xxxix. 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 24, 29: Num. iv. 8: or חוֹלֶצֶת שָׁנִי, Lev. xiv. 4, 6, 49, 51, 52: Num. xix. 6.

חוֹלֶצֶת *m.* (see *Crimson*): Lam. iv. 5, hence *v. denom.* חָלַץ PUAL *part.* Nah. ii. 3, "in scarlet."

SCATTER.

1 בָּרַר Ch. to scatter. PAEL *pret.*

2 בָּזַר to scatter, to disperse, to dissipate. KAL *a fut.* PIEL *b pret.*

3 זָרָה to scatter by strawing, dispersing, or ventilating; in Piel, the force of the word is increased, and it is applied to a violent dispersion, as of the Israelites to distant countries, Lev. xxvi. 33; to the dissolution and dissipation of that which is compact; so to a king who scatters evil by diminishing the number of the wicked and the growth of vice, Prov. xx. 8, 26; to the diligent communication of knowledge, Prov. xv. 7. The word is used of the dispersion and overthrow of the wicked, who are hurried away with vehemence and rapidity like chaff before the wind; see *Fam.* In Ps. cxxxix. 3, to try or prove, as that which is ventilated or shaken to

be examined. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.* NIPHAL *c inf.* PIEL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.* *g part.* PUAL *h fut.*

4 זָרַק to sprinkle. KAL *a imp.* *b fut.*

5 מָשַׁךְ to draw out. PUAL *part.* Isa. xviii. 2, 7. LXX. ἄθροος μετέωρον, a lofty nation, as the Ethiopians are described, Isa. xlv. 14. The Chaldee, "a people suffering violence." The Syriac, "a nation distorted." The Vulgate, "a people convulsed and lacerated." Vitranga understands it of a people spread out or drawn out over a country of considerable length but narrow. See Barnes' Notes, *in loc.* Yet the expression may be regarded as prophetically descriptive of the Jews in the mixed and opposite circumstances of oppression and aggrandisement.

6 נָהַי to wander in agitation; to cause to wander. HIPHIL *imp.*

7 נָפַץ to break, to dash in pieces; to disperse, to scatter as a flock, a people. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b inf.* *c נָפַץ m.* scattering.

8 פָּאָה from פָּאָה a corner, to scatter into corners. HIPHIL *fut.* Deut. xxxii. 26. LXX. διασπερῶ αὐτοὺς. Gr. Venet. ἐξυπῶ σφᾶς. Gesenius would translate it, "I will blow them away, scatter them as with a wind."

9 פָּרַץ to scatter, to disperse what was before united, collected together, *e.g.* by a whirlwind; to cast abroad fitches, as stubble, Jer. xlii. 24; as sheep, Jer. xliii. 1, Zech. xlii. 7; as the nations over the whole earth, Gen. xi. 9; as an army disperses, 1 Sam. xiii. 8; as the unbelieving Jews among all nations, Deut. iv. 27, xxviii. 64, xxx. 3, Ezek. xxii. 15, xi. 17, Jer. ix. 16, xlii. 24; Egyptians, Ezek. xxix. 12; enemies fleeing before a conqueror, Ps. xlviii. 14, comp. Ps. lxxviii. 2. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b pret.* *c part.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e inf.* *f fut.* *g part.* HITHPAEL *h fut.*

10 פָּרַשׁ to be scattered, dispersed. NIPHAL *pret.*

11 פָּזַר to scatter, disperse. KAL *a part.* NIPHAL *b pret.* PIEL *c pret.* *d fut.* *e part.* PUAL *f part.*

12 פָּרַד to separate; to be dispersed. HITHPAEL *fut.*

13 פָּרַץ to break; to break, or rend asunder, *i.e.* to disperse, to scatter. KAL *pret.*

14 פָּרַשׁ to break; to spread out or abroad. NIPHAL *a fut.* PIEL *b inf.*

15 פָּרַשׁ to separate; to be dispersed. NIPHAL *part.*

Gen. xi. 4.	9 a	Job iv. 11.	12	Isa. xxx. 30.	7 c
xi. 8.	9 f	xviii. 15.	3 h	xxxiii. 3.	7 a
xi. 9.	9 d	xxxvii. 11.	9 f	xli. 16.	9 f
xlix. 7.	9 f	xxxviii. 24.	9 f	Jer. iii. 13.	11 d
Exod. v. 12.	9 f	Ps. xviii. 14.	9 f	ix. 16.	9 d
Lev. xxvi. 33.	3 f	xliv. 11.	3 d	x. 21.	9 b
Num. x. 35.	9 a	liii. 5.	11 c	xiii. 24.	9 f
xvi. 37.	3 a	lix. 11.	6	xviii. 17.	9 f
Deut. iv. 27.	9 d	lx. 1.	13	xxiii. 1.	9 g
xxviii. 64.	9 d	lxviii. 1.	9 a	xxiii. 2.	9 d
xxx. 3.	9 d	lxviii. 14.	14 b	xxx. 11.	9 d
xxii. 26.	8	lxviii. 30.	2 b	xxxi. 10.	3 g
1 Sam. xi. 11.	9 a	lxxxix. 10.	11 c	xl. 15.	9 b
xiii. 8.	9 f	xcii. 9.	12	xlix. 32, 36.	3 d
xiii. 11.	7 a	cvi. 27.	3 e	l. 17.	11 a
2 Sam. xviii. 8.	8 c	cxli. 7.	11 b	lii. 8.	9 b
xxii. 15.	9 f	cxliv. 6.	9 f	Ezek. v. 2.	3 b
1 Kings xiv. 15.	3 d	cxlvii. 16.	11 d	v. 10.	3 d
xxii. 17.	9 c	Prov. xi. 24.	11 e	v. 12.	3 f
2 Kings xxv. 5.	9 b	xx. 8, 26.	3 g	vi. 5.	3 d
2 Chron. xviii. 16.	9 c	Isa. xviii. 2, 7 a.	5	vi. 8.	3 c
Neh. i. 8.	9 f	xxiv. 1.	9 d	x. 2.	4 a
Esth. iii. 8.	11 f	xxviii. 25.	4 b	xi. 16.	9 d

Ezek. xi. 17.	9 b	Ezek. xxix. 13.	9 b	Dan. xi. 24.	2 a
xii. 14.	3 f	xxx. 23, 24.	9 d	xii. 7.	7 b
xii. 15.	9 e	xxxiv. 5, 6.	9 a	Joel iii. 2.	11 c
xvii. 21.	14 a	xxxiv. 5.	9 b	Nah. iii. 18.	10
xx. 25.	9 e	xxxiv. 12, 12.	15, 9 b	Hab. iii. 8.	9 h
xx. 34, 41.	9 b	xxxiv. 21.	9 d	iii. 14.	9 e
xxii. 15.	9 d	xxxvi. 19.	9 f	Zech. i. 19.	3 d
xxviii. 25.	9 b	xlvi. 18.	9 a	i. 21, 21.	3 d e
xxix. 12.	9 d	Dan. iv. 14.	1	xiii. 7.	9 a

a marg. 'or, outspread and polished.'

SCENT.

זָכַר *m.* (see *Memorial*): Hos. xiv. 7, marg. 'or, memorial.'

רִיחַ *m.* savour: Job xiv. 9: Jer. xlviii. 11.

SCEPTRE.

שֵׁבֶט *com.* a rod or staff; a staff of office and authority, hence sceptre: Gen. xlix. 10: Num. xxiv. 17: Ps. xlv. 6, 6: Isa. xiv. 5: Ezek. xix. 11, 14: Amos i. 5, 8: Zech. x. 11.

שִׁרְבִיט *m.* for שֵׁבֶט a form of the later Hebrew: Esth. iv. 11; v. 2, 2; viii. 4.

SCHOLAR.

תַּלְמִיד *m.* a disciple, scholar: 1 Chron. xxv. 8.

עָנָה to answer. KAL part. Poel, Mal. ii. 12, marg. 'or, him that waketh, and him that answereth.'

SCIENCE.

מִדָּע *m.* knowledge: Dan. i. 4.

SCOFF.

קָלַם see *Scorn*. HITHPAEL fut. Hab. i. 10.

SCORN.

- 1 בֹּזֵה to despise. KAL fut.
- 2 לָרֵץ to deride, or to mock any one; a mocker, scoffer, scorner, i.e. a frivolous and impudent person, who sets at nought and scoffs at the most sacred precepts and duties of religion, piety, and morals. KAL a pret. b part. HIPHIL c fut. d part. e לְצַיֵּן *m.*
- 3 לָצַץ to mock. KAL part. Poel.
- 4 לָעַץ to mock, to deride; properly by imitating the stammering voice of any one in derision; specially of those who mock at others in distress, Job xxii. 19; of a scoffer who mocks at God and religion, Job xi. 3; of one who contemns the threats and efforts of his enemies, Isa. xxxvii. 22. KAL a pret. b fut. HIPHIL c fut. d לַעַץ *m.* scorning.
- 5 צַחֵק *m.* laughter in contempt, laughing to scorn.
- 6 שָׂחַק to laugh; seq. ל to laugh at, to deride, to scorn, especially powerless threats. KAL a fut. b שְׂחִיק *m.* laughing to scorn. c כְּשִׂחָק *m.* id.
- 7 קָלַם to scoff at, to scorn, to deride. PIEL inf.

2 Kings xix. 21.	4 a	Ps. lxxix. 4.	4 d	Prov. xi. 11, 24.	2 b
Neh. ii. 19.	4 c	cxlii. 4.	4 d	xxii. 10.	2 b
Esth. iii. 6. a	1	Prov. i. 22, 22.	2 b e	xxiv. 9.	2 b
Job xii. 4.	6 b	iii. 34, 34.	2 b c	xxix. 8.	2 c
xvi. 20. β	2 d	ix. 7, 8.	2 b	Isa. xxviii. 14.	2 e
xxii. 19.	4 b	ix. 12.	2 a	xxix. 20.	2 b
xxxiv. 7.	4 d	xii. 1.	2 b	xxxvii. 22.	4 a
xxxix. 7, 18.	6 a	xiv. 6.	2 b	Ezek. xvi. 31.	7
Ps. i. 1.	2 b	xv. 12.	2 b	xxiii. 32.	5
xxii. 7.	4 c	xix. 25, 20.	2 b	Hos. vii. 5.	3
xliv. 13.	4 d	xix. 28.	2 c	Hab. i. 10.	6 c

a *lit.* and despised in his eyes.

β *marg.* 'are my scornors.'

SCORPION.

עֲקָרָב *m.* a poisonous reptile, whose body is in the form of an egg, very close to which the head is placed; it has claws like a lobster, and a tail with several joints, in the extremity of which its deadly sting is lodged.—Bochart. Celsius conjectures that in 1 Kings xii. 11, 14, 2 Chron. x. 11, 14, Ezek. ii. 6, it signifies a thorn whose prickles are of a venomous nature, called by the Arabians *spina scorpionis*: Deut. viii. 15. Used in a figurative sense for wicked, malicious, and crafty men: Ezek. ii. 6.

SCOUR.

מָרַק to rub, to polish, to scour: PUAL pret. Lev. vi. 28.

SCOURGE.

בִּקְרָה *f.* animadversion, i.e. punishment, chastisement: Lev. xix. 20, from בָּקַר, Piel, to look after carefully.

שׁוּט *m.* whip, scourge: Job v. 21, marg. 'or, when the tongue scourgeth'; ix. 23: Isa. x. 26; xxviii. 15, 18. שִׁשְׁט *m.* a scourge: Josh. xxiii. 13. שִׁשְׁט *m.* id. Isa. xxviii. 15, כְּחִיב.

SCRABBLE.

תָּוַח to mark, to make marks; of David, feigning madness. PIEL fut. 1 Sam. xxi. 13, marg. 'or, made marks.'

SCRAPE.

נָרַר Hithp. to scrape oneself, e.g. with a shell or sherd to allay itching. HITHPAEL inf. Job ii. 8.

סָחַה to sweep away, to wipe off. PIEL pret. Ezek. xxvi. 4.

קָצָה to cut off, to scrape off or away. HIPHIL pret. Lev. xiv. 41. inf. Lev. xiv. 43, *lit.* after scraping.

קָצַע to cut, to cut off, to scrape, to strip off. HIPHIL fut. Lev. xiv. 41.

SCRIBE.

סָפַר to write; the king's scribe or secretary, an officer of state, who writes the royal edicts; also a military scribe or tribune, who had charge of the conscription and muster-rolls, muster-master: 2 Kings xxv. 19: Jer. lii. 25: 2 Chron. xxvi. 11: Isa. xxxiii. 18: so probably Jer. xxxvii. 15, a having charge of the public prison. Generally of a military leader, chief: Judg. v. 14. In later books, a scribe, i.e. one skilled in the sacred books and in the law. KAL part. Poel, 2 Sam. viii. 17, marg. 'or, secretary'; xx. 25: 1 Kings iv. 3, marg. 'or, secretaries'; 2 Kings xii. 10, marg. 'or, secretary'; xviii. 18 and 37, marg. id.; xix. 2; xxii. 3, 8, 9, 10, 12; xxv. 19: 1 Chron. ii. 55; xviii. 16; xxiv. 6; xxvii. 32, marg. 'or, secretary'; 2 Chron. xxiv. 11; xxvi. 11; xxxiv. 13, 15, 18, 20: Ezra vii. 6, 11, 11: Neh. viii. 1, 4, 9, 13; xii. 26, 36; xiii. 13: Esth. iii. 12 and viii. 9, marg. 'or, secretaries'; Isa. xxxiii. 18; xxxvi. 3, 22, marg. 'or, secretary'; xxxvii. 2: Jer. viii. 8; xxxvi. 10, 12, 12, 20, 21, 26, 32; xxxvii. 15, 20; lii. 25. סָפַר Ch. m. Ezra iv. 8, marg. 'or, secretary', 9, 17, 23; vii. 12, 21.

SCRIP.

שִׁקְיָה *m.* a sack, pouch, scrip, from שָׁקַץ to gather: 1 Sam. xvii. 40.

SCRIPTURE.

כְּתָב *m.* writing: Dan. x. 21.

SCROLL.

סֵפֶר *m.* book: Isa. xxxiv. 4.

SCULL.

שִׁלְלָה *f.* scull, cranium, from its roundness: Judg. ix. 53; 2 Kings ix. 35.

SCUM.

חִלְחָה *f.* the rust and filthiness which adheres to the side of a pot in which meat is boiled, and which is not washed and kept clean: Ezek. xxiv. 6, 6, 11, 12, 12.

SCURVY.

צָרַב *m.* (see *Scab*): Lev. xxi. 20; xxii. 22.

SEA.

יָם *a sea or any collection of waters, a lake, a large river:* Job xiv. 11. Various parts of the ocean, and also several lakes, are denoted by special names. The Mediterranean is designated in the following passages, Deut. xi. 24; Joel ii. 20; Exod. xxiii. 31; Num. xxxiv. 6, 7; Josh. i. 4; ix. 1; Ezek. xlvii. 10: the sea of Galilee or lake of Tiberias, Num. xxxiv. 11: the Dead Sea, Gen. xiv. 3; Deut. iv. 49; Joel ii. 20; Zech. xiv. 8: the Red Sea, Ps. cvi. 7, 9, 22; Isa. xi. 15. *Absol.* יָם, according to the context, is put for the Mediterranean, Josh. xv. 47: the lake of Galilee, Isa. ix. 1: the Red Sea, Isa. x. 26: the Dead Sea, without *art.*, Isa. xvi. 8. *Poet.* the sea is put for maritime regions; princes of the sea, *i.e.* of countries around and beyond the sea, Ezek. xxvi. 16; Isa. lx. 5; Deut. xxxiii. 19: so Isa. xxiii. 4 is to be understood of Tyre: Isa. xi. 9, "as the waters cover the sea," *i.e.* fill its depths: Amos viii. 12, "from sea to sea," from the Mediterranean to the Persian Gulf or Indian Sea; also Zech. ix. 10; Ps. lxxii. 8; *comp.* Micah vii. 12. The word יָם is transferred: to a great river, *e.g.* the Nile, Isa. xviii. 2; xix. 5; Nah. iii. 8; Job xli. 23: the Euphrates, Isa. xxvii. 1 (*prob.* xxi. 1); Jer. li. 36: the branches of the Nile, Ezek. xxxii. 2. By hyperbole, to a large vase or basin, the sea of brass, brassen sea, *i.e.* the great laver in the court of the priests before Solomon's temple, 2 Kings xxv. 13; 1 Kings vii. 23, &c.: to the western quarter, the west; see *West*. The sea is put for a great multitude of people, or of inundating enemies, Isa. lvii. 20; Jer. vi. 23; i. 42, *comp.* Ps. lxxv. 8; Ezek. xxvi. 3.—Gen. i. 10, &c.; seafaring men, Ezek. xxvi. 17, *marg.* 'the seas.' יָם *Ch. m.* Dan. vii. 2, 3.

SEAL.

הִתָּם *to seal, to seal up, to close by a seal; to seal for confirmation or for secrecy; to complete, to finish, as sealing a letter, &c., implies its being finished:* Ezek. xxviii. 12, *comp.* Dan. ix. 24, where it is applied to the cer-

tainty of the vision being assured according to thefulness of the prophecy. But in the other portion of the same passage, "to make an end of sins," is to be understood of sealing up sin so that it may not come into view, being fully pardoned by the atoning sacrifice of the Holy One. This meaning of hiding out of sight belongs to other passages, as Job ix. 7; Isa. viii. 16 (*comp.* Dan. viii. 26); xlii. 4, 9. To seal up, *i.e.* to hinder, Job xxxvii. 7; to keep secure, as a treasure, Deut. xxxii. 34. KAL *a inf. b imp. c fut. d part.* Poel. *e part.* Pa'il. NIPHAL *f pret. e part.* חָתַם *Ch. P'AL b pret.* חִתְּמוּ *m.* seal or signet.

Deut. xxxii. 34.	e	Job xxxiii. 16.	c	Jer. xxxii. 10.	c
1 Kings xxi. 8, 8.	c, i	xxxvii. 7.	c	xxxii. 11, 14.	e
Neh. ix. 38. a	e	xxxviii. 17.	i	xxxii. 44.	e
x. 1, 8	e	xli. 15.	i	Ezek. xxviii. 12.	d
Esth. iii. 12.	f	Cant. iv. 12.	e	Dan. vi. 17.	h
viii. 8, 8.	b, g	viii. 6, 6.	i	ix. 24.	b
viii. 10.	c	Isa. viii. 16.	b	xii. 4.	b
Job ix. 7.	c	xxix. 11, 11.	e	xii. 9.	e
xiv. 17.	e				

a marg. 'are at the sealing, or, sealed.'

β marg. 'at the sealings.'

SEARCH.

- 1 בָּקַר *to search into, to inquire; to inspect carefully.* PIEL *a fut.* בָּקַר *Ch. PAEL b pret. c fut.* ITHPAEL *d fut.*
- 2 דָּרַשׁ *to seek, to search for, to inquire.* KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel.
- 3 חָפַר *to dig, to dig out, to explore.* KAL *a inf. b fut.*
- 4 חָפַשׁ *to dig; only used trop. to seek, to search after, to find out.* KAL *a fut. b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c pret.* PIEL *d pret. e imp. f fut.* PUAL *e part.* חָפְשׁוּ *m. search.*
- 5 חָקַר *to search, to search out, to examine; properly, the interior of the earth, spoken of mining, Job xxviii. 3; to search out, to explore, e.g. a land, Judg. xviii. 2; food and drink, i.g. to taste and try, Prov. xxiii. 30; wisdom, Job xxviii. 27; the mind or heart of any one, 1 Sam. xx. 12; Ps. cxxxix. 1; Prov. xxviii. 11. The general import seems to be, to examine with pains, care, and accuracy, in order to make a full and clear discovery, or a complete, exact calculation, Jer. xlvi. 23; so as to become fully acquainted with, Ps. xlv. 21; "great searchings of heart," seems to mean deep deliberation, or reflection, Judg. v. 16. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *f fut.* חָקְרוּ *m. searching.**

מְחַתְּרֵת *f.* (see *Dig*), "secret search."

7 מָשַׁשׁ *to feel, to grope, in the dark; to feel out, to explore with the hand.* PIEL *a pret. b fut.*

8 רָגַל *to spy out.* PIEL *fut.*

9 הָוַר *to go about, to travel; to go about in searching, to endeavour to descry or find out; to spy out, to reconnoitre a land; to search out, to find out anything. Metaph.* to investigate by the mind, to deliberate how to do anything, Eccles. ii. 3; to try thoroughly, to test; taken strictly, it signifies to follow the trace of things.—Hengstenberg. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel.

Gen. xxxi. 34.	7 b	Lev. xxvii. 33.	1 a	Num. xlii. 32, 32.	9 a b
xxxi. 35.	4 f	Num. x. 33.	9 b	xiv. 6.	9 d
xxxi. 37.	7 a	xlii. 2, 21.	9 c	xiv. 7, 36, 38.	9 b
xlii. 12.	4 f	xlii. 23.	9 b	xiv. 34.	9 a

Deut. i. 22.	3 b	Job x. 6.	2 b	Prov. xxv. 2.	5 b	1 Kings x. 19.	1 a	Job xxix. 7.	1 b	Ezek. viii. 3.	1 b
i. 24.	8	xl. 7.	5 g	xxv. 27.	5 g	Esth. iii. 1.	3	Ps. i. 1.	1 b	xxviii. 2.	1 b
i. 33.	9 b	xxiii. 9.	5 d	xxviii. 11.	5 d	Job xxiii. 3.	2	Prov. ix. 14.	3	Amos vi. 3. a	1 a
xxiii. 14.	5 a	xxviii. 3.	5 e	Eccles. i. 13.	9 b			a marg. 'or, habitation.'			
Josh. ii. 2, 3.	3 a	xxviii. 27.	5 a	vii. 25.	9 b						
Judg. v. 16.	5 g	xxix. 16.	5 d	Isa. xl. 28.	5 g						
xxviii. 2, 2.	5 b c	xxxii. 11.	5 d	Jer. ii. 34.	6						
1 Sam. xxiii. 23.	4 d	xxxvi. 26.	5 g	xxvii. 10.	5 e						
2 Sam. x. 3.	5 b	xxxviii. 16.	5 g	xxix. 13.	2 b						
1 Kings xx. 6.	4 d	xxxix. 8.	2 b	xxxii. 37.	5 f						
2 Kings x. 23.	4 e	Ps. xlv. 21.	5 d	xlvi. 23.	5 f						
1 Chron. xix. 3.	5 b	lxiv. 6.	4 a	Lam. iii. 40.	4 a						
xxviii. 9.	2 c	lxiv. 6. a	4 f h	Ezek. xxxiv. 6.	2 c						
Ezra iv. 15.	1 c	lxxvii. 6.	4 f	xxxiv. 8, 11.	2 a						
iv. 19.	1 b	clxxxix. 1.	5 a	xxxix. 14.	5 d						
v. 17.	1 b	clxxxix. 25.	5 c	Amos ix. 3.	4 f						
vi. 1.	1 b	Prov. ii. 4.	4 a	Obad. 6.	4 c						
Job v. 27.	5 a	xxviii. 17.	5 a	Zeph. i. 12.	4 f						
viii. 8.	5 g	xx. 27.	4 b								

a marg. 'a search searched.'

SEASON.

- 1 זָמַן *m.* time, especially an appointed time, season, answering to 'when'; Eccles. iii. 1, to everything a stated time, *i.e.* everything remains but for a time, all things are frail and fleeting. a זָמַן Ch. *m.* *id.*
- 2 יוֹם *m.* day; also put for a particular season or time, when any extraordinary event happens.
- 3 מוֹעֵד *m.* appointment of time: 2 Sam. xxiv. 15, a time of appointment, *i.e.* appointed time, hence a set time, appointed season; see *Appointed*.
- 4 עֵת *com.* time, in general; time of the year, season, Gr. *ἔρα*; a fit time, proper season, like Gr. *καὶρός*; a set time, certain season, which will have an end, answering to 'how long.' עֵת to speak (a word) in season, to succour (the weary) with a word. KAL *inf.*

Gen. i. 14.	3	Job xxiv. 7. a	4	Prov. xv. 23. γ	4
xl. 4.	2	2 Kings iv. 16. β	3	Eccles. iii. 1.	1
Exod. xiii. 10.	3	iv. 17.	3	x. 17.	4 a
xxviii. 22, 26.	4	1 Chron. xxi. 20.	4	Isa. i. 4.	4 a
Lev. xxiii. 4.	3	2 Chron. xv. 3.	2	Jer. v. 24.	4
xxvi. 4.	4	Job v. 26.	4	xxxiii. 20.	4
Num. ix. 2, 3, 7, 13.	3	xxxviii. 32.	4	Ezek. xxxiv. 26.	4
xxviii. 2.	3	Ps. i. 3.	4	Dan. ii. 21.	1 a
Deut. xi. 14.	4	civ. 19.	3	vii. 12.	1 a
xvi. 6.	3	civ. 27.	4	Hos. ii. 9.	3
xxviii. 12.	4	cxlv. 15.	4		

a *lit.* many days.

β *marg.* 'set time.'

γ *marg.* 'in his season.'

SEASON.

מָלַח to salt. KAL *fut.* Lev. ii. 13, *lit.* thou shalt salt.

SEAT.

- 1 יָשַׁב to sit. KAL *inf.* מוֹשָׁב *m.* habitation.
- 2 תְּכִינָה *f.* a fixed prepared place.
- 3 כִּסֵּא *m.* throne; the elevated seat or cathedra of the high priest; any seat.
- 4 סָפַן to cover, to cover over, to ciel, to preserve: of the very numerous meanings which have been given to this word in Deut. xxxiii. 21, that found in Ainsworth, and supported by other critics, seems the most satisfactory. KAL *part.* Pāül, Deut. xxxiii. 21, *marg.* 'cieled' in a portion of, *i.e.* assigned him by, the lawgiver was he seated, or rather protected, secured, *i.e.* as to his possessions and families, while they went to war before their brethren.

Num. xxxii. 26.	4	Judg. iii. 20.	3	1 Sam. xx. 18, 25, 25.	1 b
Dent. xxxiii. 21.	4	1 Sam. i. 9.	3	2 Sam. xiii. 8.	1 b
Josh. i. 14.	4	iv. 13, 18.	3	1 Kings ii. 19.	3

SEBAT.

שֶׁבַט *m.* the eleventh month of the Hebrew year, from the new moon of February to the new moon of March: Zech. i. 7.

SECOND.

- 1 שֵׁנָה to do a second time, to repeat. KAL *imp.* *b. fut.* שֵׁנִי *adj. ordinal*, second, usually so translated, Gen. i. 8, &c. *a* שֵׁנִי *adj. numeral dual*. שֵׁנִי *m.* second rank, second place, in order, dignity, honour, &c., the next.
- 2 תִּנְיָן Ch. *adj. ord.* תִּנְיָן Ch. *adj. num.*

No. 1 c not included.

Gen. xli. 43.	1 e	2 Kings xv. 32.	1 d	Jer. lii. 24.	1 e
1 Sam. viii. 2.	1 e	xxiii. 4.	1 e	Dan. ii. 1.	1 d
xxvi. 8.	1 b	xxv. 18.	1 e	vii. 5.	2 a
2 Sam. iii. 3.	1 e	1 Chron. xv. 18.	1 e	Zeph. i. 10.	1 e
1 Kings xv. 25.	1 d	2 Chron. xxxv. 24.	1 e	Hag. i. 1, 15.	1 d
xxviii. 34, 34.	1 a b	Ezra i. 10.	1 e	ii. 10.	1 d
2 Kings i. 17.	1 d	iv. 24.	2 b	Zech. i. 1, 7.	1 d
xiv. 1.	1 d	Neh. xi. 9, 17.	1 e		

SECRET.

- 1 מְבֹשִׁים *m. pl. pudenda*.
- 2 נָנַב to steal, to take away by stealth, secretly. PUAL *fut.*
- 3 חָבֵא to hide. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 4 חָפֵא to cover, to do covertly, secretly. PIEL *fut.* 2 Kings xvii. 9. Hengstenberg, they covered words that were not so, *i.e.* they ventured by a number of perversions and false interpretations of his word to veil its true form.
- 5 חָרַשׁ to devise; to practise secretly. HIPHIL *part.* חָרָשׁ *m.* craft.
- 6 טָמַן to hide, conceal. KAL *part.* Pāül.
- 7 לָאֵט to wrap around, to muffle, to cover: *adj.* Job xv. 11, 'are the consolations of God small with thee? is there any secret thing with thee?' Numerous interpretations of this difficult passage have been given. See those of Mercer, Beza, Junius, Vulgate, Rab. Abr., collected by Caryl, *in loc.* Our translators, I think, have followed Beza: "Is there any secret thing (*reconditum delitescat*) with thee? any secret ground of consolation, of confidence, or secret conceit of wisdom, which induces thee to reject the consolations of God which we offer to thy acceptance?" Others: "Doth anything hide them with thee, as prejudice, pride, or anger, against thy friends for their intended faithfulness?" Buxtorf and modern critics refer the word to אָט a going softly, and with *ל* used adverbially. Gesenius, "and words gently (spoken) to thee." Professor Lee, in his Lexicon, translates the sentence, "and a matter (is) for gentleness with thee," *i.e.* thy circumstances are easy; which, I confess, appears forced and unsuitable to the genius of the Hebrew language, as well as to the situation of Job at the time. Yet, in his Com. on Job, he has translated the sentence, "(is His) word unavailing with thee?" There is no sufficient warrant for considering לָאֵט to mean here the word of God; and if we regard the consolations of God to be

those which Job's friends presented to him, then דָּבָר must have respect to them also, according to the usage of parallelism, and the sentence must be interpreted accordingly. In Syr. and Chald. "the word which with tender pity we speak with thee," which corresponds with the rendering of Gesenius. "לִבִּי softly, privily.

- 8 סֹד *m.* a sitting together in some secret council on some affair of great importance, see *Assembly*; hence the matter of consultation, secret counsel, that which God communicates to his friends and prophets; a secret about which two have deliberated.
- 9 סָתַם to seal, to seal up. KAL *part.* Pāūl.
- 10 סָתַר to hide. NIPHAL *a part.* PUAL *b part.* HIPHIL *c fut.* סָתַר Ch. PAEL *d part.* סִתְרָה *m.* secresy. סִתְרָה *m.* secret place.
- 11 עָלַם to hide, conceal; the primitive idea is perhaps that of wrapping up. KAL *a part.* Pāūl. NIPHAL *b part.* עָלַם *f.* that which is hid.
- 12 פֶּת *m.* hinges; the hips as the hinges of the body.
- 13 פֶּלְאִי *adj.* wonderful, spoken of something supernatural; כְּחִיב *adj.* id.
- 14 צָפַן to hide, conceal; to lay up in store as a treasure; to lay up carefully and safely; to lay up in reserve. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Pāūl.
- 15 סֵת Ch. *m.* a secret.
- 16 שָׁתַר to hide; be hid. NIPHAL *fut.*

Gen. xxxi. 27. a	3	Job xv. 11.	7	Prov. xxi. 14.	10 e
xl. 6.	8	xx. 26.	14 b	xxv. 9. 9	8
Exod. xii. 14.	11 b	xxix. 4.	8	xxvii. 5.	10 b
Deut. xiii. 6.	10 e	xxxi. 27.	10 e	Cant. ii. 14.	10 e
xxv. 11.	1	xl. 13.	6	Isa. iii. 17.	12
xxvii. 15, 24.	10 e	Ps. x. 8, 9, 5	10 f	xl. 3.	10 f
xxviii. 57.	10 e	xvii. 12.	10 f	xl. 19.	10 e
xxix. 29.	10 a	xviii. 11.	10 e	xlvi. 16.	10 e
Josh. ii. 1.	5 b	xix. 12.	10 a	Jer. xiii. 17.	10 f
Judg. iii. 19. 8	10 e	xxv. 14.	8	xxiii. 24.	10 f
xiii. 18. 7	13 a	xxvii. 5.	10 e	xxxvii. 17.	10 e
xiii. 18.	13	xxx. 20, 20.	10 e, 14 a	xxxviii. 16.	10 e
1 Sam. v. 9. 8	16	xliv. 21.	11 c	xl. 15.	10 e
xviii. 22.	7 a	lxiv. 2.	8	xl. 10.	10 f
xix. 2.	10 e	lxiv. 4.	10 f	Lam. iii. 10.	10 f
xxiii. 9.	5 a	lxxxi. 7.	10 e	Ezek. vii. 22.	14 b
2 Sam. xii. 12.	10 e	xc. 8.	11 a	xxviii. 3.	9
2 Kings xvii. 9.	4	xc. 1.	10 e	Dan. ii. 18, 19, 27, 28,	
Job iv. 12. e	2	cxxxix. 15.	10 e	29, 30, 47, 47.	15
xi. 6.	11 a	Prov. iii. 32.	8	ii. 22.	10 d
xiii. 10.	10 e	ix. 17. 7	10 e	iv. 9.	15
xiv. 13.	10 c	xi. 13.	8	Amos iii. 7.	8
xv. 8.	8	xx. 19.	8	Hab. iii. 14.	10 f

a *lit.* wherefore didst thou hide thyself to flee away? β *lit.* errand of secresy. γ *margin.* 'or, wonderful.' δ *lit.* and there were in secret, &c. ε *margin.* 'by stealth.' ζ *margin.* 'in the secret places.' η *margin.* 'of secresies.' θ *lit.* the secret of another.

SECURE.

בָּטַח to trust, to confide in, to rely upon; to be confident, *i.e.* secure, without fear; in a good sense of the trust and security of the righteous, Isa. xii. 2, Prov. xxviii. 1, Job xi. 18; in a bad sense of those who place trust and confidence in the things of this world, and have no fear of God or of his punishments: Isa. xxxix. 2, 10, 11: Prov. xiv. 16. KAL *pret.* Job xi. 18. *part.* Poel, Judg. xviii. 7, 10, 27. בָּטַח *m.* Judg. viii. 11: Prov. iii. 29: Micah ii. 8. בָּטַחוּ *f. pl.* Job xii. 6.

SEDITION.

אֲשִׁתְּרוּר Ch. *m.* rebellion: Ezra iv. 15, 19.

SEDUCE.

מָעָה to go astray, to wander. HIPHIL *pret.* Ezek. xiii. 10. LXX. ἐπλανήσαν.

הָעָה to go out of the way, to wander. HIPHIL *pret.* Isa. xix. 13. *fut.* 2 Kings xxi. 9: Prov. xii. 26.

SEE.

- 1 חָזָה to see mentally; differing from רָאָה to see, as an act of the senses. To see God, sometimes of the actual vision of the divine presence, Exod. xxiv. 11, Job xix. 26; elsewhere spoken of those who worship in the temple, Ps. lxiii. 2; so to behold the face of God, is, *metaph. i. g.* to enjoy his favour, to find him propitious, the figure being drawn from the practice of kings, who admit to their presence only those whom they favour, Ps. xi. 7, xvii. 15. Spoken especially and as the usual word for what is presented by a divine influence to the prophet's mind, either in visions properly so called (see one instance of a vision, 2 Sam. vii. 4-17), or in revelations, oracles: Hab. i. 1, the oracle which Habbakuk saw, *i.e.* which was divinely presented to his mental vision, revealed to him; Isa. i. 1, ii. 1, xiii. 1, Num. xxiv. 4, Amos i. 1; Dan. vii. 1, saw a dream; they behold lies, false revelations, Ezek. xiii. 6, Zech. x. 2; *seq. 7* to announce or declare visions or revelations to any one, Lam. ii. 14, Isa. xxx. 10. To look upon, to gaze upon, to contemplate, *seq. 7*, Isa. xlvii. 13; especially with pleasure, to delight in beholding, to feast the eye upon, Ps. xxvii. 4, Cant. vi. 13, Job xxxvi. 25, Micah iv. 11. With an *accus.* to look upon with favour, to care for, Ps. xvii. 2; also, to look out for oneself, to choose, select, Exod. xviii. 21, Isa. lvii. 8, *comp.* לוֹ רָאָה, Gen. xxii. 8. *Trop.* to see, *i.e.* to perceive, to experience, to feel, mentally, Job xv. 17, xxiv. 1, xxvii. 12, xxxiv. 32; by a bold metaphor, ascribed to the roots of a plant, which feel the stones, *i.e.* meet with and strike upon the stones, Job viii. 17. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. חָזָה חֹזֵה וְחִזָּה Ch. P'AL *f pret.* *g inf.* *h part. active.* חֹזֵה *m.* seer.
- 2 יָרָא to fear. KAL *fut.*
- 3 נָבַט to look, to behold. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
- 4 פָּקַח *adj.* open-eyed, seeing.
- 5 רָאָה to see, to look, generally: Ps. xl. 3, many saw (my deliverance) and feared, is a paronomasia, רָאָה וַיִּירָא; *comp.* the same *paronom.* Ps. lii. 6, Job vi. 21; often ascribed to the eye, Job xiii. 1, xxviii. 10, Isa. xxix. 18, xxxiii. 20, &c. *Absol.* to see is put for 'to enjoy the light,' 'to live,' Gr. βλέπειν; more fully, to see the sun, Eccles. vii. 11; to see light, Ps. xlix. 19; in the same sense, to see Jehovah in the land of the living, Isa. xxxviii. 17; thus, also, is to be understood the difficult passage in Gen. xvi. 13, do I then here see (*i.e.* live) after the vision of God? *i.e.* after having seen God. To see in vision, *i.e.* to be taught of God in visions as the

prophets, Isa. xxx. 10, *comp.* xxix. 10. To see, *i.e.* to look at, to view, to behold, with intention, purposely; specially to see with delight, to look upon with pleasure; contrariwise, to see with pain, to behold anything painful or afflictive; to look upon with disdain, to look down upon any one, *comp.* καταφρονέω, to contemn, Job xii. 34, Cant. i. 6; to behold, to regard, to have respect to, Isa. xxvi. 10; especially of God as looking on affliction to remove it, Exod. iv. 31, &c.; to see to anything, to look after, to take care of, 1 Kings xii. 16; to look out anything for oneself, *i.e.* to provide, to choose; to go to see, to visit any one, in order to pay one's respects and salutations, 2 Sam. xiii. 5, 2 Kings viii. 29, 2 Chron. xxii. 6; *seq.* לָקַח to look unto any one, as expecting help from him, Isa. xvii. 7; *seq.* לָקַח to look upon any one, as about to consider and judge his case, Exod. v. 21; *seq.* לָקַח to look upon as, to regard as anything, Judg. ix. 36; *seq.* לָקַח of persons, to see and learn from, Judg. vii. 17; *trop.* to look at anything, *i.e.* to have in view, to aim at, Gen. xx. 10. Not unfrequently the Hebrews, like the Greeks and others, employ the word to see (רָאָה) of things which we perceive, not by the eyes, but in some other way, viz. by the other senses; of what we perceive, experience, enjoy, through the medium of the vital principle, the animal spirit, life, *anima*; *vice versa*, to see affliction, &c.; of what we perceive with the mind, rational soul, *animus*, בִּלְבָב, hence *i.q.* to perceive, to understand, to learn, to know. Niphal, to be seen, to appear, to be provided for, cared for, Gen. xxii. 14; this would seem to have become a proverbial expression; in Mount Moriah God provides for men and brings them help, as formerly to Abraham, so now; alluding to the etymology of the name, מֹרְיָה, *Moriah*. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. PUAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. HITH-PAEL ^afut. ^bimp. ^cadj. seeing. פָּקַד m. vision. פָּקַדָה m. sight, aspect, view.

6 שָׁרַר to look around, or about; of one lying in wait, in the sense of to care for, to regard, *i.e.* to look upon or after, Job xxiv. 15; simply to look upon, to behold. KAL fut.

7 שָׁרַף to scorch, to burn, as the sun; poet. of the eye, as casting its glances on anything, *i.e.* to look upon, to scan. KAL pret.

8 פָּקַד to visit. KAL imp.

Gen. i. 4, 10, 12, 18, 21, 25, 31.	5 d	Gen. xxi. 9, 16, 19.	5 d	Gen. xxxii. 20, 25.	5 d
ii. 19.	5 b	xxii. 4.	5 d	xxxiii. 5.	5 d
iii. 6.	5 d	xxii. 14.	5 b	xxxiii. 10, 10.	5 a b
vi. 2, 5.	5 d	xxiv. 30.	5 b	xxxiv. 1.	5 b
vii. 1.	5 a	xxiv. 63, 64.	5 d	xxxiv. 2.	5 d
viii. 5.	5 f	xxvi. 8.	5 d	xxxv. 4, 18, 20.	5 d
viii. 8.	5 b	xxvi. 28.	5 b a	xxxvii. 14.	5 c
ix. 14.	5 f	xxvii. 1.	5 b a	xxxviii. 2, 15.	5 d
ix. 22.	5 d	xxvii. 27.	5 c	xxxviii. 14.	5 a
ix. 23.	5 a	xxviii. 6, 8.	5 d	xxxix. 3.	5 d
xi. 5.	5 b	xxix. 10.	5 a	xxxix. 13.	5 b
xii. 12, 15.	5 d	xxix. 31.	5 d	xxxix. 14.	5 c
xiii. 15.	5 c	xxx. 1, 9.	5 d	xl. 16.	5 d
xvi. 4, 5.	5 d	xxxi. 5, 43.	5 c	xli. 10.	5 a
xvi. 13, a 13.	5 p	xxxi. 10.	5 d	xli. 22.	5 d
xviii. 2, 21.	5 d	xxxi. 12, 12.	5 c a	xli. 41.	5 c
xix. 1.	5 d	xxxi. 42.	5 a	xlii. 1, 7, 35.	5 d
xx. 10.	5 a	xxxi. 50.	5 c	xlii. 9, 12.	5 b
		xxxii. 2, 30.	5 a	xlii. 21.	5 a

Gen. xliii. 3, 5, 16, 29.	5 d	Deut. xii. 13.	5 d	2 Sam. i. 7.	5 d
xliv. 23, 26, 31.	5 b	xvi. 4.	5 h	iii. 13, 13.	5 d b
xlv. 23.	5 a	xviii. 16.	5 d	vi. 16.	5 d
xlv. 34.	5 d	xx. 1.	5 a	vii. 2.	5 c
xlv. 12.	5 c	xxi. 7, 11.	5 a	x. 5, 9, 15, 19.	5 d
xlv. 13.	5 a	xxii. 1, 4.	5 d	x. 14.	5 d
xlv. 27, 28.	5 d	xxiii. 14.	5 a	xi. 2.	5 d
xlv. 30.	5 b	xxvii. 10.	5 a	xii. 19.	5 d
xlviii. 10, 11.	5 b	xxviii. 34, 67.	5 d	xiii. 5, 5.	5 d b
xlviii. 17.	5 d	xxviii. 68.	5 b	xiii. 6.	5 b
lix. 15.	5 d	xxix. 2, 3, 22.	5 a	xiv. 24, 24.	5 d a
i. 11, 15, 23.	5 d	xxix. 4.	5 b	xiv. 28.	5 c
Exod. i. 16.	5 d	xxix. 17.	5 d	xiv. 30.	5 c
ii. 2, 5, 6, 12.	5 d	xxx. 15.	5 c	xiv. 32.	5 d
iii. 3.	5 d	xxx. 17.	5 c	xv. 3, 28.	5 c
iii. 4, 4.	5 d	xxxii. 19, 20, 36, 52.	5 c	xv. 27.	5 c
iii. 7.	5 b a	xxxii. 39.	5 c	xvii. 17.	5 c
iii. 9.	5 a	xxxiii. 9.	5 k	xvii. 18.	5 a
iv. 11.	5 a	xxxiv. 4.	5 b	xvii. 23.	5 a
iv. 14.	5 d	Josh. iii. 8.	5 c	xviii. 10, 10.	5 d a
iv. 18.	5 d	vi. 2.	5 c	xviii. 11, 21, 29.	5 a
iv. 21.	5 c	vii. 21.	5 d	xviii. 26.	5 d
v. 19.	5 d	viii. 1, 8.	5 c	xix. 12, 12.	5 d a
vi. 1.	5 c	viii. 20.	5 d	xix. 11.	5 h
vii. 1.	5 c	viii. 21.	5 a	xxiv. 3.	5 c
viii. 15.	5 d	ix. 10.	5 q	xxiv. 11.	1 i
ix. 34.	5 d	ix. 11.	5 a	xxiv. 13.	5 c
x. 5, 28, 28, 29.	5 b	ix. 13.	5 a	xxiv. 17.	5 d
x. 6, 23.	5 a	ix. 14.	5 d	xxiv. 20.	5 b
xii. 13, 23.	5 h	ix. 15.	5 d	1 Kings i. 48.	5 a
xiii. 7, 7.	5 h	ix. 16.	5 a	iii. 28.	5 c
xiv. 13, 13, 13.	5 c a b	ix. 17.	5 h	vii. 18.	5 f
xiv. 30, 31.	5 a	ix. 22.	5 d	viii. 8, 8.	5 h
xvi. 7.	5 d	ix. 25.	5 b	ix. 4, 7.	5 d
xvi. 15, 32.	5 c	ix. 28.	5 b	x. 12.	5 f
xvi. 29.	5 c	xii. 3.	5 d	xi. 28.	5 d
xix. 4.	5 a	xiii. 22.	5 a	xii. 16, 16.	5 d c
xx. 18, 18.	5 e d	xiv. 1.	5 d	xiii. 12, 25.	5 d
xx. 22.	5 a	xiv. 2.	5 a	xiv. 4.	5 b
xxii. 10.	5 e	xiv. 8, 11.	5 b	xvi. 18.	5 b
xxiii. 5.	5 d	xv. 1, 18, 24.	5 d	xvii. 23.	5 c
xxiv. 10.	5 d	xvi. 5.	5 c	xviii. 17.	5 b
xxiv. 11.	1 d	xvii. 7, 26.	5 d	xviii. 39.	5 d
xxxi. 2.	5 c	xix. 3, 17.	5 d	xix. 3.	5 d
xxxii. 1, 5, 19, 25.	5 d	xix. 9.	5 a	xx. 7, 22.	5 c
xxxiii. 9.	5 a	xix. 30, 30.	5 e f	xxi. 29.	5 a
xxxiii. 10.	5 a	xx. 30.	5 d	xxii. 17, 19.	5 a
xxxiii. 12.	5 c	xx. 41.	5 a	xxii. 25.	5 b
xxxiii. 20, 23.	5 b d	xxi. 21.	5 a	xxii. 32.	5 c
xxxiii. 23, 23.	5 a h	Ruth i. 18.	5 d	2 Kings ii. 10, 15.	5 d
xxxiv. 3.	5 h	ii. 18.	5 d	ii. 12, 12.	5 c a
xxxix. 10, 35.	5 a	1 Sam. ii. 32.	3 a	ii. 19.	5 e
xxxiv. 30.	5 d	iii. 2.	5 b	iii. 14, 17, 17, 22, 26.	5 d
xxxv. 30.	5 c	iv. 15.	5 b	iv. 25.	5 b
Lev. v. 1.	5 a	v. 7.	5 d	v. 7.	5 c
ix. 24.	5 d	vi. 9, 16.	5 a	v. 21.	5 d
xiii. 7, 7.	5 g f	vi. 13, 13.	5 d b	vi. 17, 17, 20, 20.	5 d
xiii. 8, 10, 15, 17, 20, 30.	5 a	ix. 9, 9, 11, 18, 19.	5 e	vi. 32.	5 a
xiv. 36, 36.	5 b	ix. 17.	5 a	vii. 2, 19.	5 e
xx. 17, 17.	5 a d	x. 11, 14.	5 d	vii. 13.	5 d
Num. iv. 20.	5 b	x. 24.	5 a	vii. 14.	5 c
xi. 15, 23.	5 d	xii. 12.	5 d	viii. 29.	5 b
xiii. 18, 28, 32, 33.	5 a	xii. 16, 17.	5 c	ix. 16, 22.	5 b
xiv. 14.	5 f	xiii. 6, 11.	5 a	ix. 17.	5 e
xiv. 22.	5 e	xiv. 7, 29, 38.	5 c	ix. 26, 27.	5 a
xiv. 23, 23.	5 d	xiv. 52.	5 a	ix. 34.	8
xx. 29.	5 d	xv. 35.	5 b	x. 16.	5 c
xxii. 2, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, 41.	5 d	xvi. 7.	5 d	xi. 1.	5 a
xxiii. 9, 13, 13, 13.	5 d	xvi. 18.	5 a	xii. 10.	5 b
xxiv. 21.	5 a	xvii. 25, 28, 55.	5 b	xii. 4.	5 a
xxiv. 4, 16.	1 d	xvii. 25.	5 a	xiv. 26.	5 a
xxv. 7.	5 d	xviii. 42, 61.	5 d	xv. 10, 12.	5 d
xxvii. 12.	5 c	xviii. 15, 28.	5 d	xvii. 13.	1 i
xxvii. 13.	5 a	xix. 3, 5.	5 a	xix. 16.	5 c
xxviii. 1, 9, 11.	5 d	xix. 15.	5 b	xx. 5, 15, 15.	5 d
xxx. 2.	5 b	xix. 20.	5 d	xxii. 20.	5 d
xxxv. 23.	5 c	xxi. 14.	5 d	xxiii. 17.	5 e
Deut. i. 19, 28, 31.	5 a	xxii. 9.	5 a	xxiii. 29.	5 b
i. 35, 36.	5 d	xxiii. 15.	5 a	xv. 19.	5 e
iii. 21.	5 e	xxiii. 22, 22.	5 c a	1 Chron. ix. 22.	5 e
iii. 25, 28.	5 d	xxiii. 23.	5 c	x. 5, 7.	5 d
iv. 3, 12.	5 e	xxiv. 10.	5 a	x. 29.	5 d
iv. 9, 15, 19.	5 a	xxiv. 11, 11, 11.	5 c	xix. 6, 10, 16, 19.	5 d
iv. 28.	5 d	xxiv. 15.	5 d	xix. 15.	5 a
v. 24.	5 a	xxv. 23.	5 d	xxi. 9.	1 i
vii. 19.	5 a	xxv. 25.	5 c	xxi. 16, 20, 21.	5 d
ix. 13.	5 a	xxv. 35.	5 c	xxi. 28.	5 b
x. 21.	5 a	xxvi. 3.	5 d	xxv. 28.	1 i
xi. 2.	5 a	xxvi. 12.	5 c	xxvi. 28.	5 e
xi. 7.	5 e	xxvi. 16.	5 c	xxix. 17.	5 a
		xxviii. 5, 12, 21.	5 d	xxix. 29, 29.	5 e, 1 i
		xxviii. 13, 13.	5 a	2 Chron. v. 9, 9.	5 h
		xxxi. 5, 7.	5 d	vii. 3.	5 e

2 Chron. ix. 3, 6.	5 d	Ps. xxxvi. 9.	5 d	Isa. xxviii. 4.	5 d	Ezek. xii. 27.	1 e	Dan. ii. 31, 34.	1 h	Amos vii. 12.	1 i
ix. 11.	5 f	xxxvii. 13, 25, 35.	5 d	xxix. 10.	1 i	xiii. 3.	5 a	ii. 41, 41, 43, 45.	1 f	viii. 2.	5 e
ix. 29.	1 i	xxxvii. 34.	5 d	xxix. 15.	5 e	xiii. 6, 7, 8.	1 a	iii. 25, 27.	1 h	ix. 1.	5 a
x. 16, 16.	5 a c	xl. 3.	5 d	xxix. 18.	5 d	xiii. 9, 16.	1 i	iv. 5, 9, 18, 20, 23.	1 f	Jonah iii. 10.	5 d
xii. 7.	5 b	xl. 6.	5 b	xxix. 23.	5 b	xiii. 23.	1 d	iv. 10, 13.	1 h	iv. 5.	5 d
xii. 15.	1 i	xlvi. 5, 8.	5 d	xxx. 10, 10.	5 e d	xiv. 22.	5 a	v. 5, 23.	1 h	Micah i. 1.	1 a
xv. 0.	5 b	xlvi. 9, 10, 19.	5 d	xxx. 20.	5 e	xiv. 23.	5 d	vii. 2, 7, 13.	1 h	iii. 7.	1 i
xvi. 7, 10.	5 e	l. 18.	5 a	xxxii. 3.	5 e	xvi. 0.	5 d	viii. 2, 2, 2.	5 d b d	vi. 9.	5 d
xxviii. 16, 18.	5 a	lii. 6.	5 d	xxxiii. 15.	5 b	xvi. 37, 50.	5 a	viii. 3.	5 d	vii. 10, 16.	5 d
xxviii. 24.	5 e	liii. 2.	5 b	xxxiii. 19, 20.	5 d	xviii. 14.	5 d	viii. 4, 6, 7, 20.	5 a	Hab. i. 1.	1 a
xxviii. 31.	5 b	liiv. 7.	5 a	xxxv. 2.	5 d	xx. 28.	5 d	ix. 21.	5 b	ii. 1.	5 b
xix. 2.	1 i	lv. 9.	5 a	xxxvii. 17.	5 c	xx. 48.	5 a	x. 7, 7.	5 a	iii. 7, 10.	5 a
xx. 17.	5 e	lviii. 8, 10.	1 a	xxxviii. 5.	5 a	xxi. 29.	1 b	x. 8.	5 d	Zeph. iii. 15.	5 d
xxii. 6.	5 b	lix. 10.	5 m	xxxviii. 11.	5 d	xxii. 28.	1 i	Hos. v. 5.	5 c	Hag. ii. 3, 3.	5 a c
xxii. 10.	5 a	lxii. 2, 2.	5 b, 1 a	xxxix. 4, 4.	5 a	xxiii. 28.	5 d	v. 13.	5 d	Zech. i. 8.	5 a
xxiv. 11.	5 b	lxiv. 5.	5 e	xl. 5.	5 a	xxiii. 11, 13, 14.	5 d	vi. 10.	5 q	i. 18.	5 d
xxv. 17, 21.	5 n	lxv. 5.	5 c	xl. 20.	5 d	xxiii. 31.	5 d	ix. 5.	5 d	ii. 2.	5 b
xxix. 25, 30.	1 e	lxviii. 24.	5 a	xliv. 18, 20.	5 d	xxiii. 3.	5 d	ix. 8.	5 a	iv. 2.	5 e
xxx. 7.	5 e	lxix. 23.	5 b	xliv. 16.	5 a	xxiii. 6.	5 d	ix. 10, 13.	5 a	v. 2, 2.	5 e
xxxi. 8.	5 d	lxx. 32.	5 a	xliv. 9.	5 b	xxix. 15, 21.	5 a	ix. 14.	5 h	v. 5.	5 c
xxxii. 2.	5 d	lxxiii. 3.	5 d	xliv. 18.	5 a	xl. 4.	5 e	x. 2.	1 a	ix. 5.	5 d
xxxiii. 18, 19.	1 i	lxxiv. 9.	5 a	xliv. 16.	5 b	xl. 8.	5 a	x. 7.	5 a	ix. 8.	5 a
xxxiv. 28.	5 d	lxxvii. 16, 16.	5 d	xliv. 10.	5 b	xliv. 3, 3, 3.	5 a	Joel ii. 28.	5 d	ix. 14.	5 h
xxxv. 15.	1 i	lxxvii. 17.	5 d	xliv. 10.	5 c	xliv. 6.	5 a	Amos i. 1.	1 a	x. 2.	1 a
Ezra iii. 12.	1 a	lxxxix. 48.	5 d	xliv. 6.	1 c	xliv. 7.	5 d	vi. 2.	5 c	x. 7.	5 d
iv. 14.	1 g	xc. 15.	5 d	xliv. 7.	5 d	lii. 8.	5 d	vii. 8.	5 c	Mal. i. 5.	5 d
Neh. ii. 17.	5 d	xcii. 11.	3 c	lii. 8.	5 d	lii. 10, 15.	5 a				
iv. 11.	5 d	xcii. 11.	3 c	lii. 10, 15.	5 a	lii. 2, 10, 11.	5 d				
vi. 10.	5 d	xciv. 7.	3 c	lii. 2, 10, 11.	5 d	liii. 8.	1 a				
ix. 0.	5 a	xciv. 9.	3 c	liii. 8.	1 a	lvii. 18.	5 a				
xiii. 15, 23.	5 d	xcv. 9.	5 a	lviii. 3.	5 a	lviii. 3.	5 a				
Beth. i. 14.	5 e	xcviii. 4, 6.	5 a	lviii. 3.	5 a	lviii. 7.	5 d				
iii. 4.	5 b	xcviii. 3.	5 b	lix. 15, 16.	5 d	lx. 2.	5 h				
iii. 5.	5 d	cxvi. 5.	5 b	lx. 2.	5 c	lx. 5, 5.	5 d, or 2				
v. 2, 9.	5 b	cxvii. 24.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	lxi. 9.	5 e				
v. 13.	5 e	cxvii. 42.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	lxii. 2.	5 a				
vii. 7.	5 a	cxviii. 8, 10.	5 d	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	lxiv. 4.	5 a				
viii. 6, 6.	5 a	cxv. 8.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	lxiv. 9.	3 b				
ix. 20.	5 a	cxv. 6.	5 d	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	lxvi. 3, 14, 18, 19.	5 c				
Job ii. 13.	5 a	cxviii. 7.	5 d	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	Jer. i. 10.	5 c				
iii. 9.	5 d	cxix. 74.	5 d	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	i. 11, 11, 13, 13.	5 e				
iii. 16.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	i. 12, 12.	5 b				
iv. 8.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	ii. 10, 10, 19, 23, 31.	5 c				
v. 3.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 2.	5 c				
vi. 21.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 6.	5 c				
vii. 7.	5 b	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 7, 8.	5 d				
viii. 8, 8.	5 d, 6	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iv. 21.	5 d				
viii. 17.	1 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	v. 1.	5 c				
viii. 18.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	v. 12, 21.	5 d				
ix. 11.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	vi. 16.	5 d				
ix. 25.	5 b d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	vi. 11.	5 a				
x. 4, 4.	5 c	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	vii. 12.	5 c				
x. 15.	5 e	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	vii. 17.	5 e				
x. 18.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xi. 20.	5 d				
xi. 11.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xi. 3, 4.	5 d				
xiii. 1.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xii. 27.	5 a				
xv. 17.	1 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xiv. 13.	5 d				
xvii. 15.	5 e	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xvii. 6, 8.	5 e d				
xix. 20, 27.	1 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xx. 12, 12.	5 b				
xx. 7.	5 e	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xx. 10.	5 a				
xx. 9.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xxii. 12.	5 d				
xx. 17.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xxiii. 13, 14.	5 a				
xxi. 20.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xxiii. 24.	5 d				
xxii. 11, 14, 19.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xxiv. 3.	5 c				
xxiii. 9.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xxx. 6, 6.	5 e				
xxiv. 1.	1 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xxxii. 24.	5 e				
xxiv. 15.	6	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xxxix. 4.	5 a				
xxvii. 12.	1 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xl. 13.	5 b				
xxviii. 7.	7	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xl. 14, 18.	5 d				
xxviii. 27.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xliv. 2, 17.	5 a				
xxviii. 24.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xlv. 5.	5 a				
xxix. 8, 11.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	li. 61.	5 a				
xxxi. 4, 19, 21.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	Lam. i. 7, 8, 10.	5 c				
xxxii. 5.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	i. 11, 12.	5 e				
xxxiii. 21, 21.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	ii. 14, 14.	1 a d				
xxxiii. 26, 28.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	ii. 16.	5 a				
xxxiv. 32.	1 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 1, 50, 60.	5 a				
xxxv. 5.	5 e	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	Ezek. i. 1, 28.	5 d				
xxxvi. 14.	1 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	i. 27, 27.	5 d a				
xxxvi. 25.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	ii. 23.	5 a				
xxxvii. 21.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 4, 17.	5 a				
xxxviii. 17, 22.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 6, 6.	5 e d				
xl. 16.	5 d	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 10, 13.	5 d				
Ps. x. 11, 14.	5 b	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 12, 12.	5 a e				
xiv. 2.	5 b	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	iii. 15, 15.	5 a d				
xvi. 10.	5 b	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	ix. 8.	5 e				
xxviii. 15.	5 h	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	x. 15, 20, 22.	5 a				
xxvii. 7.	5 e	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xi. 1.	5 d				
xxvii. 13.	5 b	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xi. 24.	5 a				
xxxi. 11.	5 e	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xii. 2, 2.	5 b a				
xxxiv. 8.	5 e	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d	xii. 6, 12, 13.	5 d				
xxxiv. 12.	5 b	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d						
xxxv. 21, 22.	5 a	cxix. 96.	5 a	lx. 5, 5.	5 d						

a *lit.* thou the God of vision.

β *lit.* thou hast done well in seeing.

SEED.

זֶרַע *m.* a sowing, seed time, time of sowing, *i. e.* late in autumn in Palestine; seed which is scattered, sown, whether of plants, trees, or grain; *meton.* of what springs from seed sown, field of grain, harvest, 1 Sam. viii. 15; crop, produce of the fields, Job xxxix. 12, Isa. xxiii. 3; *semen virile*, hence children, offspring, posterity; spoken also of one child when an only one, Gen. iv. 25, 1 Sam. i. 11; a race, stock, family, Ps. xxii. 23; seed royal, 2 Kings xi. 1, 14; a race or class of men, Isa. vi. 13; in a bad sense, breed, brood, Isa. i. 4, lvii. 4, *comp.* Gr. γέννημα, Matt. iii. 7; a planting, Isa. xvii. 11; also a sprout, shoot, Ezek. xvii. 5.—Gen. i. 11, &c. זֶרַע *Ch. m.* Dan. ii. 43.

פְּרֹדוֹת *f.* grains, kernels of grains scattered in the ground as seed: Joel i. 17.

שֹׁכְבָה *f.* lying: Lev. xv. 32, *lit.* lying of seed; xxii. 4, *lit. id.*

SEEK.

1 אָנָּה see *Befall*. HITHPAEL to seek occasion against any one, *seq. ḥ. part.*

2 בָּעָה to seek, to search after. NIPHAL *a pret.* בָּעָה *Ch. P'AL* *b pret. of fut.*

3 בָּקַר to search into, to inquire; to seek something known and determinate; to inspect carefully. PIEL *a pret.* בָּקַר *c fut.* בָּקַר *f.* a looking after, care.

4 בָּקַשׁ to seek, to search; to seek that which is uncertain and doubtful, with desire of obtaining, and with care and attention; *seq. ḥ. opp.* בָּקַשׁ. Piel, to seek, to search for, to inquire after; *seq. ḥ.* to search or inquire into a thing, Job x. 6; different is Gen. xliii. 30, "he sought where to weep," *i. e.* a place where; specially to seek the face, presence of a king; to seek the face of Jehovah, properly to turn to him, to draw near to him, especially in prayer and supplication, 2 Sam. xii. 16, Ps. xxiv. 6, xxvii. 8, cv. 3; or, to inquire of him, to seek an oracle, 2 Sam. xxi. 1; or, in order to appease his anger, Hos. v. 15; to seek, to strive after, to try to gain, to

require, to demand, especially blood, *i.e.* to exact or inflict punishment for blood shed, 2 Sam. iv. 11, &c.; to seek from any one, *i.e.* to ask, to request. PIEL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* PUAL *f fut.*

5 גָּלַל to roll, to roll upon another, to rush or fall upon him. HITHPOEL *inf.*

6 דָּרַשׁ *pr.* to tread a place, *i.e.* to go or come to it, to frequent, with *acc.*, 2 Chron. i. 5, Amos v. 5; *seq.* אָל, Deut. xii. 5; *part. pass.* דְּרוּשָׁה a city frequented, celebrated, Isa. lxii. 12. The signification of going or coming to a place or person is also transferred to express the ideas of seeking, inquiring, demanding, and also caring for; hence, to seek, to search for, chiefly in the phrase to seek Jehovah, *i.e.* to seek unto him, to have recourse to him, by prayer, 2 Chron. xvi. 12, Deut. iv. 29, &c. Often of the pious, who habitually invoke God, to worship, to adore; spoken also rarely of false gods, of whom their followers implore aid; *part. pass.*, Ps. cxi. 2. The works of the Lord are great, sought out of all those delighting therein, *i.e.* sought and obtained by prayers; to apply oneself unto, to regard, to follow, to practise, justice, the divine law, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *s pret.*

7 חָפַר to dig; to search out, to explore, to spy, as the eagle his prey from a high place. KAL *pret.*

8 חָקַר to search; to search out, food and drink, *i.e.* to taste, to try. KAL *a inf.* PIEL *b pret.*

9 קָרָא to encounter, to meet, to fall in with. KAL *inf.*

10 שָׁחַר to break, to break in, to pry into, hence to seek; the word is applied to the breaking in of day, and therefore to do anything early, to seek early and diligently. KAL *a part.* Poel. PIEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d fut.* *e part.*

11 חָנַר to go about in searching. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

Gen. xxxvii. 15.	4 d	1 Sam. xxiv. 2.	4 b	2 Chron. ix. 23.	4 e
xxxvii. 16.	4 e	xxiv. 9.	4 e	xi. 16.	4 b
xl. 18. a	5	xxv. 26.	4 e	xi. 14.	6 b
xl. 30.	4 d	xxv. 29.	4 b	xiv. 4.	6 b
Exod. ii. 15.	4 d	xxvi. 2, 20.	4 b	xiv. 7, 7.	6 a
iv. 19.	4 e	xxvii. 1, 4.	4 b	xv. 2, 13.	6 d
iv. 24.	4 d	xxviii. 7.	4 e	xv. 4.	4 d
xxxiii. 7.	4 e	2 Sam. iii. 17.	4 e	xv. 12.	6 b
Lev. x. 16.	6 b a	iv. 8.	4 a	xv. 15.	4 a
xi. 36.	3 b	v. 17.	4 b	xvi. 12.	6 a
xix. 31.	4 d	xvi. 11.	4 e	xvii. 3, 4.	6 a
Num. xv. 39.	11 b	xvii. 3.	4 e	xix. 3.	6 b
xvi. 10.	4 a	xvii. 20.	4 d	xx. 3.	6 b
xxiv. 1.	9	xx. 19.	4 e	xx. 4.	4 b
xxxv. 23.	4 e	xxi. 2.	4 d	xxii. 9, 9.	4 d, 6 a
Deut. iv. 29, 29.	4 a, 6 d	1 Kings i. 2, 3.	4 d	xxv. 15, 20.	6 a
xii. 5.	6 d	ii. 40.	4 b	xxvi. 5, 7, 5, 8.	6 b
xl. 10.	4 a	x. 24. β	4 e	xxx. 19.	6 b
xxii. 2.	6 b	xi. 22.	4 e	xxxi. 21.	6 b
xxiii. 6.	6 d	xi. 40.	4 d	xxxiv. 3.	6 b
Josh. ii. 22.	4 d	xxvii. 10.	4 b	Ezra ii. 62.	4 a
Judg. iv. 22.	4 e	xix. 10, 14.	4 d	iv. 2.	6 d
xiv. 4.	4 e	xx. 7.	4 e	vi. 21.	6 b
xviii. 1.	4 e	2 Kings ii. 16, 17.	4 d	vii. 10.	6 b
Ruth iii. 1.	4 d	v. 7.	1	viii. 21.	4 b
1 Sam. ix. 3.	4 c	vi. 19.	4 d	viii. 22.	4 e
x. 2, 14.	4 d	1 Chron. iv. 39.	4 b	ix. 12.	6 d
x. 21.	4 d	xiv. 8.	4 b	Neh. ii. 10.	4 b
xl. 14.	4 a	xv. 13.	6 a	vii. 64.	4 a
xiv. 4.	4 a	xv. 15.	4 a	xii. 27.	4 a
xvi. 16.	4 d	xvi. 10.	4 e	Esth. ii. 2, 21.	4 d
xix. 2.	4 e	xvi. 11, 11.	6 c, 4 c	iii. 6.	4 d
xx. 10.	4 d	xxii. 19.	6 b	vi. 2.	4 a
xx. 1.	4 e	xxvi. 31.	6 g	ix. 2.	4 e
xxii. 23, 23.	4 d	xxviii. 8.	6 c	x. 3.	6 e
xxiii. 10.	4 e	xxviii. 9.	6 d	Job v. 8.	6 d
xxiii. 14.	4 e	2 Chron. i. 5.	6 d	vii. 21.	10 b
xxiii. 15, 25.	4 b	vii. 14.	4 d	viii. 5.	10 d

Job xxxix. 29.

Ps. iv. 2.

ix. 10.

x. 4, 15.

xiv. 2.

xxii. 26.

xxiv. 6, 6.

xxvii. 4.

xxvii. 8, 8.

xxxiv. 4.

xxv. 4.

xxvii. 32.

xxviii. 36.

xxviii. 12, 12.

xl. 14, 16.

liii. 2.

liv. 3.

lxiii. 1.

lxiii. 9.

lxix. 6.

lxix. 32.

lxx. 2, 4.

lxxi. 13, 24.

lxxvii. 2.

lxxviii. 34.

lxxxiii. 16.

lxxxvi. 14.

civ. 21.

cv. 3.

cv. 4, 4.

cix. 10.

cxi. 2.

cxix. 2.

cxix. 10, 45, 94.

155.

cxix. 176.

cxix. 17.

Prov. i. 23.

ii. 4.

vii. 15.

viii. 17.

xi. 27, 27.

xiv. 6.

xv. 14.

xvii. 9, 19.

xviii. 11.

xviii. 1, 15.

Prov. xxi. 6.

xxiii. 30.

xxiii. 35.

xxviii. 5.

xxix. 10.

xxix. 26.

xxxi. 13.

Ecclus. i. 13.

ii. 3.

vii. 25.

vii. 28, 29.

viii. 17.

xii. 9.

xii. 10.

Cant. iii. 1, 1.

iii. 2, 2.

v. 6.

vi. 1.

Isa. i. 17.

viii. 19, 19.

ix. 13.

xi. 10.

xvi. 5.

xix. 3.

xxvi. 9.

xxxi. 1.

xxxiv. 16.

xl. 20.

xl. 12.

xl. 17.

xl. 19.

li. 1.

lv. 6.

lviii. 2.

lxii. 12.

lxv. 1, 1.

lxv. 10.

Jer. ii. 24.

ii. 33.

iv. 30.

v. 1, 1.

x. 21.

x. 21.

x. 7, 9.

xxi. 7.

xxii. 25.

xxvi. 21.

xxix. 7.

Jer. xxix. 13.

xxx. 14.

xxx. 17.

xxxiv. 20, 21.

xxxviii. 4.

xxxviii. 16.

xliv. 30, 30.

xliv. 5, 5.

xlvi. 26.

xlvi. 37.

l. 4.

l. 20.

Lam. ii. 11.

i. 19.

iii. 25.

Ezek. vii. 25, 26.

xiv. 10.

xxii. 30.

xxvi. 21.

xxxiv. 4.

xxxiv. 6.

xxxiv. 11.

xxxiv. 12, 12.

xxxiv. 16.

Dan. ii. 13.

iv. 36.

vi. 4.

viii. 15.

ix. 3.

Hos. ii. 7.

iii. 5.

v. 6.

v. 15, 15.

vii. 10.

x. 12.

Amos v. 4, 6, 14.

v. 5.

vii. 12.

Obad. 6.

Nah. iii. 7, 11.

Zeph. i. 6.

ii. 3, 3, 3.

Zech. vi. 7.

viii. 21, 22.

xi. 16.

xii. 9.

Mal. ii. 7.

ii. 15.

iii. 1.

a marg. 'roll himself upon us.'
γ *lit.* he was to seek.

β marg. 'sought the face of.'
δ *lit.* in the day of his seeking.

SEEM, SEEMLY.

עֵינַי *com.* eye; Heb. to be in the eyes of, or simply, in the eyes of: Gen. xix. 14; xxvii. 12; xxix. 20; Josh. ix. 25; xxiv. 15; Judg. x. 15; xix. 24; 1 Sam. i. 23; iii. 18; xi. 10; xiv. 36, 40; xviii. 23; xxiv. 4; 2 Sam. iii. 19, 19; x. 12; xv. 26; xviii. 4; xix. 37, 38; xxiv. 22; 1 Kings xxi. 2; Esth. iii. 11; Jer. xviii. 4; xxvi. 14; xxvii. 5; xl. 4, 4.

רָאָה to see. NIPHAL *pret.* Lev. xiv. 35. מֵרָאָה *m.* appearance: Nah. ii. 4, marg. 'their show.'

נָאָה *adj.* (see *Become*): Prov. xix. 10; xxvi. 1.

SEETHE.

בִּשַׁל to be cooked. KAL *pret.* Ezek. xxiv. 5. PIEL *pret.* Exod. xxix. 31; Zech. xiv. 21. *inf.* 1 Sam. ii. 13. *imp.* Exod. xvi. 23; 2 Kings iv. 38. *fut.* Exod. xvi. 23; xxiii. 19; xxxiv. 26; Deut. xiv. 21.

נָפַח to blow, to blow up a fire. KAL *part.* Paül, Job xli. 20; Jer. i. 13, "a seething-pot," *i.e.* under which one blows the fire.

SEIZE.

חָקַק to take or hold fast anything. HIPHIL *pret.* Jer. xlix. 24.

יָרַשׁ to possess; Hiphil, to dispossess. HIPHIL *pret.* Josh. viii. 7.

לָקַח to take. KAL fut. Job iii. 6.

נִשָּׂא to deceive. HIPHIL fut. Ps. lv. 15, seq. לַל in a pregnant sense, to surprise and destroy suddenly.

SELA AND SELAH.

סֶלָה m. a rock: 1 Sam. xxiii. 28, marg. 'i.e. the rock of divisions'; 2 Kings xiv. 7, marg. 'or, the rock'; Isa. xvi. 1, marg. 'a rock, or, Petra,' pr. n. of the capital of the Idumeans, situated between the Dead Sea and the Elanitic Gulf, in a valley shut in by lofty rocks. Perhaps Isa. xlii. 11 refers to the same. It was subdued by the Romans under Trajan, and restored by Adrian. Its remains still exist, consisting of splendid sepulchres and temples excavated in the rock, an amphitheatre, &c. They were first visited by Burckhardt in 1812.

SELAH.

סֶלָה m. a musical word, found seventy-three times in the Psalms, elsewhere only in Hab. iii. 3, 9, 13; supposed to mean silence, pause: its use seems to have been, in chanting the words of the Psalm, to direct the singer to be silent, to pause a little, while the instruments played an interlude or symphony; see Gesenius' Lexicon by Bagster, and Ges. Thesaurus. It can either be taken as a noun, rest, pause, or, with Gesenius, as the imperative, with הַ parag. Primarily, indeed, it is a music mark, but it generally appears where a pause is quite suitable. Some have supposed it to be a mark of repetition. The right view of this word was substantially given by Luther. The selah, says he, tells us "to pause and carefully reflect on the words of the Psalm, for they require a peaceful and meditative soul, which can apprehend and receive what the Holy Spirit there cogitates and propounds."—Hengstenberg.

SELF.

נִפְשָׁר m. flesh: Eccles. ii. 3, marg. 'draw myself.'

נִפְשָׁר com. soul: Lev. xi. 43, marg. 'your souls'; 44; Deut. iv. 15; Josh. xxiii. 11; 1 Kings xix. 4, lit. his soul; Esth. iv. 13, ix. 31, marg. 'their souls'; Job xviii. 4, marg. 'his soul'; xxxii. 2, marg. id.; Ps. cxxxii. 2, marg. 'my soul'; Isa. v. 14, xlv. 2, marg. 'their soul'; xlvii. 14, marg. 'their souls'; Jer. iii. 11, xvii. 21, xxxvii. 9, marg. 'your souls'; li. 14, marg. 'his soul'; Amos ii. 14, marg. id.; 15, vi. 8; Jonah iv. 8.

SELSAME.

עֵצָה m. a bone, a body; seq. genit. it is used instead of the pronoun, self, selfsame, ipse: Gen. vii. 13; xvii. 23, 26: Exod. xii. 17, 41, 51: Lev. xxiii. 14, 21, 28, 29, 30: Deut. xxxii. 48: Josh. v. 11: Ezek. xxiv. 2, 2; xl. 1.

SELL.

1 בּוֹא to come. KAL fut.

2 מִכֵּר to sell things, or persons, as slaves; hence, figuratively, God sells a person or nation when he delivers them by

his providence as slaves into the power of a conqueror, Judg. iv. 2, 9; a man sells himself to work wickedness when he is wholly addicted and enslaved to sin, 1 Kings xxi. 25; a nation sell themselves when for their iniquities they become slaves to a foreign power, Isa. l. 1; a father sells his daughter when he gives her in marriage for a price, Gen. xxxi. 15, Exod. xxi. 7. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^hfut. ⁱpart. HITHPAEL ^kpret. ^linf. ^mfut. ⁿמִכֵּר m. a selling. ^oמִכְרָה f. id.

3 מִחִיר m. price.

4 שָׁבַר a denominative, from שָׁבַר corn, to buy or sell grain.

KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bfut. ^cpart.

Gen. xxv. 31.	2 o	Lev. xxv. 42.	2 h	Neh. x. 31.	2 b
xxv. 33.	2 d	xxv. 50.	2 g	xiii. 15.	2 b
xxxi. 15.	2 a	xxvii. 20.	2 a	xiii. 16, 20.	2 c
xxxvii. 27, 28.	2 d	xxvii. 27.	2 f	Esth. vii. 4, 4.	2 f
xxxvii. 36.	2 a	xxvii. 28.	2 h	Ps. xlv. 12.	2 d
xli. 56.	4 a	Deut. ii. 28.	4 b	cv. 17.	2 f
xlii. 6.	4 c	xiv. 21.	2 b	Prov. xi. 26.	4 c
xlv. 4, 5.	2 a	xv. 12.	2 h	xxiii. 23.	2 d
xlvii. 20, 22.	2 a	xxi. 14.	2 b d	xxxi. 24.	2 d
Exod. xxi. 7.	2 d	xxiv. 7.	2 a	Isa. xxiv. 2.	2 e
xxi. 8.	2 b	xxviii. 68.	2 k	l. 1, 1.	2 a f
xxi. 16, 35.	2 a	xxxii. 30.	2 a	li. 3.	2 f
xxii. 1.	2 a	Judg. ii. 14.	2 d	Jer. xxxiv. 14.	2 h
xxii. 8.	2 f	iii. 8.	2 d	Lam. v. 4.	1, 3
Lev. xxv. 14, a	2 d n	x. 7, 9.	2 d	Ezek. vii. 12.	2 e
xxv. 15.	2 d	x. 7.	2 d	vii. 13, 13.	2 e n
xxv. 16.	2 e	Ruth iv. 3.	2 a	xxx. 12.	2 a
xxv. 23, 34.	2 h	1 Sam. xii. 9.	2 d	xlviii. 14.	2 d
xxv. 25.	2 a n	1 Kings xxi. 20.	2 l	Joel iii. 3, 6, 7, 8.	2 a
xxv. 27.	2 a	xxi. 25.	2 k	Amos ii. 6.	2 b
xxv. 28, 33.	2 n	2 Kings iv. 7.	2 c	viii. 5, 6.	4 b
xxv. 29.	2 d n	xvii. 17.	2 m	Nah. iii. 4.	2 e
xxv. 39, 47, 48.	2 f	Neh. v. 8, 8, 8.	2 i d f	Zech. xi. 5.	2 e

a lit. sell a selling.

SELVEDGE.

קָצָה f. end, edge: Exod. xxvi. 4; xxxvi. 11.

SENATORS.

זָקֵן adj. elder: Ps. cv. 22.

SEND.

- 1 בּוֹא to come; to cause to come. HIPHIL pret.
- 2 הֵלַךְ to go. KAL part. Poel, Neh. vi. 17, marg. 'multiplied their letters passing to.'
- 3 טָל to cast forth. HIPHIL pret.
- 4 יָצָא to go forth. HIPHIL fut. Ezra viii. 17, lit. according to כְּחַיִּי, and I brought them.
- 5 לָקַח to take. KAL fut.
- 6 נָבַע to flow, to pour out. HIPHIL fut.
- 7 נָהַף to shake. HIPHIL fut.
- 8 נָתַן to give. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.
- 9 עָבַר to pass over; to cause to pass over. HIPHIL fut.
- 10 פָּרַץ to break forth. KAL fut.
- 11 צִוָּה to command, to send with commandment. PIEL fut.
- 12 קָרָה to meet, to cause to fall in the way. HIPHIL imp. -
- 13 שָׁבַר to return. HIPHIL pret.
- 14 שָׁלַח to send, to send away, to let go, to send out or forth; Piel, to send in a stronger sense, to cast, to throw, to

shoot. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Pool.
^fpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^ainf. ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dimp.
^ffut. ^mpart. PUAL ^apret. ^cfut. ^bpart. ^dinf.
^fpart. שָׁלַח Ch. P'AL ^apret. ^cfut. ^bpart. ^dinf. ^epart. מְשַׁלֵּחַ m.
^fpart. מְשַׁלֵּחַ m. ^apart. מְשַׁלֵּחַ f. ^bpart. מְשַׁלֵּחַ m. a sending away.

15 חָזַר to go about from place to place. HIFHIL fut.

Gen. iii. 23.	14 l	Dent. ii. 26.	14 d	2 Sam. iii. 12, 14, 15.	14 d	Job xiv. 20.	14 l	Jer. xxvi. 5, 5.	14 c b
viii. 7, 8, 12.	14 l	vii. 20.	14 l	26.	14 d	xxi. 11.	14 l	xxvi. 12, 15.	14 a
viii. 10 a.	14 l	ix. 23.	14 b	iii. 21, 23.	14 l	xxii. 9.	14 h	xxvi. 22.	14 d
xii. 20.	14 l	xi. 15.	8 a	iii. 22, 24.	14 h	xxiii. 35.	14 l	xxvii. 3.	14 h
xix. 13, 29.	14 l	xv. 13.	14 l	v. 11.	14 d	xxiv. 5.	14 h	xxviii. 15.	14 a
xx. 2.	14 d	xv. 12.	14 l	viii. 10.	14 d	xxv. 14, 16.	14 d	xxix. 9, 15.	14 a
xxi. 14.	14 l	xix. 12.	14 a	ix. 5.	14 d	xxvi. 18.	14 e	xxix. 1, 3, 9.	14 a
xxiv. 7, 40.	14 d	xxiv. 1, 3, 4.	14 h	x. 2, 5, 6, 7, 16.	14 d	xxvii. 14, 16.	14 d	xxix. 17.	14 m
xxiv. 12, 8.	12	xxviii. 20, 48.	14 l	x. 3, 8.	14 a	xxviii. 3.	14 d	xxix. 19.	14 a b
xxiv. 54, 56.	14 k	xxix. 24.	14 l	x. 4.	14 l	xxix. 11.	14 c	xxix. 20.	14 h
xxiv. 59.	14 l	xxxiv. 11.	14 a	xi. 1, 3, 4, 5, 14.	14 d	xxix. 12.	14 e	xxix. 25, 28.	14 a
xxv. 6.	14 l	Josh. i. 16.	14 d	18, 27.	14 d	xxix. 13.	8 c	xxx. 31, 31.	14 c b
xxvi. 27, 29, 31.	14 l	ii. 1, 3.	14 d	xi. 6, 6, 6.	14 d c d	xxix. 17.	8 a	xxxv. 15, 15.	14 d
xxvii. 42.	14 d	ii. 21.	14 l	xi. 22.	14 a	xxix. 25.	14 a	xxxvi. 14, 21.	14 d
xxvii. 45.	14 a	vi. 17, 25.	14 a	xii. 1, 25, 27.	14 d	xxix. 45.	14 l	xxxvii. 7.	14 e
xxviii. 5.	14 d	vii. 2, 22.	14 d	xiii. 7.	14 d	xxix. 49.	14 x	xxxviii. 14.	14 d
xxviii. 6.	14 h	viii. 3, 9.	14 d	xiii. 16.	14 l	civ. 10.	14 m	xxxix. 13, 14.	14 d
xxx. 25.	14 k	x. 3, 6.	14 d	xiv. 2.	14 d	civ. 30.	14 l	xl. 14.	14 a
xxxi. 4.	14 d	xi. 1.	14 d	xiv. 29, 29, 29.	14 d b d	cv. 17, 20, 26, 28.	14 a	xxii. 5.	14 d
xxxi. 27.	14 l	xiv. 7, 11.	14 b	xiv. 32, 32.	14 a d	cvii. 20.	14 d	xxiii. 9, 20, 21.	14 a
xxxi. 42.	14 h	xxviii. 4.	14 d	xv. 10, 12.	14 d	cx. 2.	14 d	xxiii. 1, 2.	14 a
xxxii. 3, 5.	14 d	xxix. 6.	14 l	xv. 36.	14 a	cxii. 9.	14 a	xxiii. 10.	14 e
xxxii. 13.	14 f	xxix. 7.	14 h	xvii. 16.	14 c	cxiii. 7.	14 a	xxiv. 4, 4.	14 d b
xxxii. 23, 23.	9	xxix. 13.	14 d	xviii. 2.	14 l	cxiv. 7.	14 a	xxviii. 12.	14 h
xxxvii. 13, 14.	14 d	xxiv. 5, 9, 12.	14 d	xviii. 29.	14 b	cxv. 13.	14 e	xxix. 14.	14 f
xxxvii. 32.	14 l	Judg. i. 23.	15	xix. 11.	14 a	cxvi. 6.	14 e	xxix. 37.	14 h
xxxviii. 17, 17.	14 l b	iii. 15.	14 d	xix. 14.	14 d	Eccl. x. 1.	6	li. 2.	14 h
xxxviii. 20.	14 d	iii. 18.	14 l	xxii. 15, 17.	14 d	Cant. i. 12.	8 a	Lam. i. 13.	14 a
xxxviii. 25, 25.	14 a	iv. 6.	14 d	xxiv. 13.	14 e	Isa. vi. 8, 8.	14 d c	Ezek. ii. 3, 4.	14 e
xxi. 8, 14.	14 d	v. 15.	14 n	xxiv. 15.	8 c	Isa. vi. 25.	14 w	ix. 9.	14 f
xxii. 16.	14 c	vi. 8.	14 d	1 Kings i. 44, 63.	14 d	ix. 8.	14 a	iii. 6.	14 a
xxiii. 4, 5.	14 m	vii. 8.	14 h	ii. 25, 29, 36, 42.	14 d	xxi. 20.	14 d	v. 16, 16.	14 i l
xxiii. 8.	14 c	vii. 24.	14 a	v. 1, 2, 14.	14 d	xxii. 21.	14 e	v. 17.	14 h
xxiii. 14.	14 h	ix. 23, 31.	14 d	v. 8, 8.	14 d a	xxv. 1.	14 c	xxiii. 6.	14 a
xxiv. 3.	14 n	xi. 12, 14, 19, 38.	14 d	vii. 13.	14 d	xxvii. 2.	14 e	xxiv. 13.	14 p
xxv. 5, 8, 23, 27.	14 a	xi. 17, 17.	14 d a	viii. 44.	14 d	xxviii. 20.	14 d	xiv. 19.	14 l
xxv. 7.	14 d	xii. 9.	14 h	viii. 66.	14 h	xxix. 1.	14 b	xv. 21.	14 h
xxvi. 5, 28.	14 a	xii. 18.	14 a	ix. 14, 27.	14 d	xxix. 2.	14 d	xvii. 15.	14 b
Exod. ii. 5.	14 d	xii. 18.	14 d	xii. 3, 18, 20.	14 d	xxix. 10.	14 a	xxviii. 16.	14 d
iii. 10.	14 d	xiii. 8.	14 a	xiv. 6.	14 f	xxxi. 20.	14 m	xxix. 40, 40.	14 d f
iii. 12, 13, 14, 15.	14 a	xiii. 18.	14 d	xv. 18, 20.	14 d	xxxi. 21.	14 m	xxxi. 4.	14 h
iv. 13, 13.	14 c d	xiii. 29.	14 l	xv. 19.	14 a	xxxi. 22.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
iv. 28.	14 a	xx. 6.	14 l	xvi. 14.	8 b	xxxi. 23.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
v. 22.	14 h	xx. 12.	14 d	xviii. 1.	8 c	xxxi. 24.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
v. 27.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 10.	14 a	xxxi. 25.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
vii. 2, y.	14 h	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 19.	14 c	xxxi. 26.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
viii. 21.	14 r	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 20.	14 c	xxxi. 27.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
ix. 7, 27.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 21.	14 c	xxxi. 28.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
ix. 14.	14 e	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 22.	14 c	xxxi. 29.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
ix. 19.	14 c	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 23.	14 c	xxxi. 30.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
ix. 23.	8 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 24.	14 c	xxxi. 31.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xii. 33.	14 l	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 25.	14 c	xxxi. 32.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xv. 7.	14 l	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 26.	14 c	xxxi. 33.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xviii. 2.	14 y	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 27.	14 c	xxxi. 34.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxiii. 20.	14 e	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 28.	14 c	xxxi. 35.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxiii. 27.	14 l	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 29.	14 c	xxxi. 36.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxiii. 28.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 30.	14 c	xxxi. 37.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxiv. 5.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 31.	14 c	xxxi. 38.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxviii. 2.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 32.	14 c	xxxi. 39.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxviii. 12.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 33.	14 c	xxxi. 40.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
Lev. xvi. 21.	14 h	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 34.	14 c	xxxi. 41.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxvi. 22.	14 p	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 35.	14 c	xxxi. 42.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxvi. 25.	14 h	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 36.	14 c	xxxi. 43.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxvi. 36.	1	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 37.	14 c	xxxi. 44.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
Num. xii. 2, 2.	14 c d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 38.	14 c	xxxi. 45.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xiii. 3, 17.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 39.	14 c	xxxi. 46.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xiii. 10, 27.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 40.	14 c	xxxi. 47.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xiv. 36.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 41.	14 c	xxxi. 48.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xvi. 12.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 42.	14 c	xxxi. 49.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xvi. 28, 29.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 43.	14 c	xxxi. 50.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xx. 14, 16.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 44.	14 c	xxxi. 51.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxi. 6.	14 l	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 45.	14 c	xxxi. 52.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxi. 21, 32.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 46.	14 c	xxxi. 53.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxii. 5.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 47.	14 c	xxxi. 54.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxii. 10.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 48.	14 c	xxxi. 55.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxii. 15, 8.	14 b	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 49.	14 c	xxxi. 56.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxii. 37.	14 b a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 50.	14 c	xxxi. 57.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxii. 40.	14 l	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 51.	14 c	xxxi. 58.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxiv. 12.	14 a	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 52.	14 c	xxxi. 59.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxxi. 4, 6.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 53.	14 c	xxxi. 60.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
xxxi. 8.	14 b	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 54.	14 c	xxxi. 61.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h
Dent. i. 22.	14 d	xxi. 10, 13.	14 d	xviii. 55.	14 c	xxxi. 62.	14 d	xxxi. 6.	14 h

2 Kings xviii. 27.	14 a	Job xiv. 20.	14 l	Jer. xxvi. 5, 5.	14 c b
xix. 2, 9, 20.	14 d	xxi. 11.	14 l	xxvi. 12, 15.	14 a
xix. 4, 16.	14 a	xxii. 9.	14 h	xxvi. 22.	14 d
xix. 7.	8 d	xxiii. 35.	14 l	xxvii. 3.	14 h
xx. 12.	14 a	xxiv. 5.	14 h	xxviii. 15.	14 a
xxii. 3, 15.	14 a	Ps. xviii. 14, 16.	14 d	xxviii. 9, 15.	14 a
xxii. 18.	14 e	xx. 2.	14 d	xxix. 1, 3, 9.	14 a
xxiii. 1, 16.	14 d	xxi. 3.	14 c	xxix. 17.	14 m
xxiv. 2, 2.	14 l	xxii. 3, 3.	14 d	xxix. 19, 19.	14 a b
1 Chron. viii. 8.	14 h	li. title.	14 b	xxix. 20.	14 h
x. 9.	14 l	lxviii. 9.	7	xxix. 25, 28.	14 a
xii. 19.	14 h	lxviii. 33.	8 c	xxix. 31, 31.	14 c a
xiii. 2.	10, 14 d	lxviii. 27.	8 a	xxxv. 15, 15.	14 d b
xiv. 1.	14 d	lxviii. 35.	14 a	xxxvi. 14, 21.	14 d
xviii. 10.	14 d	lxviii. 45.	14 l	xxxvii. 3, 17.	14 e
xix. 2, 5, 6, 8, 16.	14 d	lxviii. 49.	14 x	xxxviii. 7.	14 e
xx. 3.	14 a	lxxx. 11.	14 l	xxxviii. 14.	14 d
xxi. 4.	14 l	civ. 10.	14 m	xxxix. 13, 14.	14 d
xxi. 12.	14 e	civ. 37.	14 l	xl. 14.	14 a
xxi. 14.	8 c	cv. 17, 20, 26, 28.	14 a	xxii. 5.	14 d
xxi. 15.	14 d	cvi. 15.	14 l	xxii. 6.	14 e
2 Chron. ii. 3, 3, 11.	14 d	cvii. 20.	14 d	xxii. 9, 20, 21.	14 a
15.	14 d	cx. 2.	14 d	xxiii. 1, 2.	14 a
ii. 7, 8.	14 c	cxii. 9.	14 a	xxiii. 10.	14 e
ii. 13.	14 a	cxv. 9.	14 a	xxiii. 11.	14 e
vi. 27.	8 a	cxlv. 7.	14 c	xxiv. 4, 4.	14 d b
vi. 34.	14 d	cxlvii. 15.	14 e	xxviii. 12.	14 h
vii. 10.	14 h	cxlvii. 18.	14 d	xxix. 14.	14 f
viii. 13.	14 l	Prov. ix. 3.	14 a	xxix. 37.	14 h
viii. 18.	14 d	x. 26.	14 e	li. 2.	14 h
x. 3, 18.	14 d	xvii. 11.	14 c	Lam. i. 13.	14 a
xvi. 2, 4.	14 d	xxii. 21.	14 e	Ezek. ii. 3, 4.	14 e
xvi. 3.	14 a	xxv. 13.	14 e	ii. 9.	14 f
xxvii. 7.	14 a	xxvi. 6.	14 e	iii. 5.	14 f
xxiv. 19.	14 d	Eccles. x. 1.	6	iii. 6.	14 a
xxv. 23.	14 h	Cant. i. 12.	8 a	v. 16, 16.	14 l i
xxv. 13.	18	Isa. vi. 8, 8.	14 d c	v. 17.	14 h
xxv. 15, 17, 27.	14 d	vii. 25.	14 w	vii. 3.	14 h
xxv. 18, 18.	14 d a	ix. 8.	14 a	xxii. 6.	14 a
xxviii. 16.	14 a	x. 6, 16.	14 l	xiv. 13.	14 p
xxx. 1.	14 d	xvi. 1.	14 c	xiv. 19.	14 l
xxxi. 9.	14 a	xviii. 2.	14 e	xiv. 21.	14 h
xxxi. 21.	14 d	xx. 20.	14 d	xvii. 15.	14 b
xxxi. 31.	14 m	xx. 1.	14 b	xxiii. 16.	14 d
xxxiv. 8, 23.	14 a	xxxii. 20.	14 m	xxiii. 40, 40.	14 d f
xxxiv. 26.	14 e	xxxvi. 2.	14 d	xxxvi. 23.	14 h
xxxiv. 29.	14 d	xxxvi. 12.	14 a	xxxi. 4.	14 h
xxxv. 21.	14 d	xxxvii. 2, 9, 21.	14 d	xxxix. 6.	14 h
xxxvi. 10.	14 a	xxxvii. 4, 17.	14 a	Dan. iii. 2, 28.	14 s
xxxvi. 15, 15.	14 d b	xxxvii. 7.	8 d	v. 24.	14 u
Ezra iv. 11, 14, 17,	14 s	xxxix. 1.	14 a	vi. 22.	14 s
18.	14 s	xl. 19.	14 d	x. 11.	14 n
v. 6, 7.	14 s	xl. 13.	14 h	Hos. v. 13.	14 d
v. 17.	14 t	xl. 14.	14 h	vii. 14.	14 h
vi. 13.	14 s	xl. 15.	14 a	Joel ii. 19.	14 e
vii. 14.	14 u	lv. 11.	14 a	ii. 25.	14 h
viii. 16.	14 d	lvii. 9.	14 l	Amos i. 4, 7, 10, 12.	14 h
viii. 17, 7	11, or 4	lxi. 1.	14 a	ii. 2, 5.	14 h
Neh. ii. 5, 6, 9.	14 d	lxv. 19.	14 h	iv. 10.	14 h
vi. 2, 3, 4, 5, 8.	14 d	Jer. i. 7.	14 d	vii. 10.	14 d
vi. 12, 19.	14 a	ii. 10.	14 c	vii. 11.	14 p
vi. 17.	2	vii. 25, 25.	14 d b	Obad. 1.	14 n
viii. 10.	14 c	vii. 27.	14 m	Jonah i. 4.	3
viii. 12.	14 i	ix. 16.	14 h	Micah vi. 4.	14 d
Esth. i. 22.	14 d	ix. 17.	14 c	Hag. i. 12.	14 a
iii. 13.	14 g	xiv. 3, 14, 15.	14 e d	Zech. i. 10.	14 a
iv. 4.	14 d	xv. 16, 16.	14 e	ii. 8, 9, 11.	14 a
v. 10.	14 d	xxi. 14.	14 a	iv. 9.	14 a
viii. 10.	14 d	xxi. 1.	14 b	vi. 15.	14 a
ix. 19, 22.	14 v	xxiii. 21, 32.	14 a	vii. 2.	14 d
ix. 20, 30.	14 d	xxiii. 38.	14 d	viii. 12.	14 a
Job i. 4.	14 a	xxiv. 5, 10.	14 h	ix. 11.	14 h
i. 5.	14 d	xxv. 4, 4.	14 a b	Mal. ii. 2, 4.	14 h
v. 10.	14 e	xxv. 9, 15, 16, 27.	14 e	iii. 1.	14 e
		xxv. 17.	14 a	iv. 5.	14 e

פִּתְחָם *m.* word, in later Heb. from the Chald. specially rescript, decree: Eccles. viii. 11.

קֶסֶם *m.* divination: Prov. xvi. 10.

מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment: Ps. xvii. 2: Jer. iv. 12.

SEPARATE.

1 **בָּרַל** to separate; Hiphil with **קָן** to divide; to distinguish; to select, to choose out; to shut out, as separated from. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart. ^{aa}part. ^{ab}part. ^{ac}part. ^{ad}part. ^{ae}part. ^{af}part. ^{ag}part. ^{ah}part. ^{ai}part. ^{aj}part. ^{ak}part. ^{al}part. ^{am}part. ^{an}part. ^{ao}part. ^{ap}part. ^{aq}part. ^{ar}part. ^{as}part. ^{at}part. ^{au}part. ^{av}part. ^{aw}part. ^{ax}part. ^{ay}part. ^{az}part. ^{ba}part. ^{bb}part. ^{bc}part. ^{bd}part. ^{be}part. ^{bf}part. ^{bg}part. ^{bh}part. ^{bi}part. ^{bj}part. ^{bk}part. ^{bl}part. ^{bm}part. ^{bn}part. ^{bo}part. ^{bp}part. ^{bq}part. ^{br}part. ^{bs}part. ^{bt}part. ^{bu}part. ^{bv}part. ^{bw}part. ^{bx}part. ^{by}part. ^{bz}part. ^{ca}part. ^{cb}part. ^{cc}part. ^{cd}part. ^{ce}part. ^{cf}part. ^{cg}part. ^{ch}part. ^{ci}part. ^{cj}part. ^{ck}part. ^{cl}part. ^{cm}part. ^{cn}part. ^{co}part. ^{cp}part. ^{cq}part. ^{cr}part. ^{cs}part. ^{ct}part. ^{cu}part. ^{cv}part. ^{cw}part. ^{cx}part. ^{cy}part. ^{cz}part. ^{da}part. ^{db}part. ^{dc}part. ^{dd}part. ^{de}part. ^{df}part. ^{dg}part. ^{dh}part. ^{di}part. ^{dj}part. ^{dk}part. ^{dl}part. ^{dm}part. ^{dn}part. ^{do}part. ^{dp}part. ^{dq}part. ^{dr}part. ^{ds}part. ^{dt}part. ^{du}part. ^{dv}part. ^{dw}part. ^{dx}part. ^{dy}part. ^{dz}part. ^{ea}part. ^{eb}part. ^{ec}part. ^{ed}part. ^{ee}part. ^{ef}part. ^{eg}part. ^{eh}part. ^{ei}part. ^{ej}part. ^{ek}part. ^{el}part. ^{em}part. ^{en}part. ^{eo}part. ^{ep}part. ^{eq}part. ^{er}part. ^{es}part. ^{et}part. ^{eu}part. ^{ev}part. ^{ew}part. ^{ex}part. ^{ey}part. ^{ez}part. ^{fa}part. ^{fb}part. ^{fc}part. ^{fd}part. ^{fe}part. ^{ff}part. ^{fg}part. ^{fh}part. ^{fi}part. ^{fj}part. ^{fk}part. ^{fl}part. ^{fm}part. ^{fn}part. ^{fo}part. ^{fp}part. ^{fq}part. ^{fr}part. ^{fs}part. ^{ft}part. ^{fu}part. ^{fv}part. ^{fw}part. ^{fx}part. ^{fy}part. ^{fz}part. ^{ga}part. ^{gb}part. ^{gc}part. ^{gd}part. ^{ge}part. ^{gf}part. ^{gg}part. ^{gh}part. ^{gi}part. ^{gj}part. ^{gk}part. ^{gl}part. ^{gm}part. ^{gn}part. ^{go}part. ^{gp}part. ^{gq}part. ^{gr}part. ^{gs}part. ^{gt}part. ^{gu}part. ^{gv}part. ^{gw}part. ^{gx}part. ^{gy}part. ^{gz}part. ^{ha}part. ^{hb}part. ^{hc}part. ^{hd}part. ^{he}part. ^{hf}part. ^{hg}part. ^{hh}part. ^{hi}part. ^{hj}part. ^{hk}part. ^{hl}part. ^{hm}part. ^{hn}part. ^{ho}part. ^{hp}part. ^{hq}part. ^{hr}part. ^{hs}part. ^{ht}part. ^{hu}part. ^{hv}part. ^{hw}part. ^{hx}part. ^{hy}part. ^{hz}part. ^{ia}part. ^{ib}part. ^{ic}part. ^{id}part. ^{ie}part. ^{if}part. ^{ig}part. ^{ih}part. ⁱⁱpart. ^{ij}part. ^{ik}part. ^{il}part. ^{im}part. ⁱⁿpart. ^{io}part. ^{ip}part. ^{iq}part. ^{ir}part. ^{is}part. ^{it}part. ^{iu}part. ^{iv}part. ^{iw}part. ^{ix}part. ^{iy}part. ^{iz}part. ^{ja}part. ^{jb}part. ^{jc}part. ^{jd}part. ^{je}part. ^{jf}part. ^{jj}part. ^{jk}part. ^{jl}part. ^{jm}part. ^{jn}part. ^{jo}part. ^{jp}part. ^{jq}part. ^{jr}part. ^{js}part. ^{jt}part. ^{ju}part. ^{jv}part. ^{jw}part. ^{jx}part. ^{jy}part. ^{jz}part. ^{ka}part. ^{kb}part. ^{kc}part. ^{kd}part. ^{ke}part. ^{kf}part. ^{kg}part. ^{kh}part. ^{ki}part. ^{kj}part. ^{kk}part. ^{kl}part. ^{km}part. ^{kn}part. ^{ko}part. ^{kp}part. ^{kq}part. ^{kr}part. ^{ks}part. ^{kt}part. ^{ku}part. ^{kv}part. ^{kx}part. ^{ky}part. ^{kz}part. ^{la}part. ^{lb}part. ^{lc}part. ^{ld}part. ^{le}part. ^{lf}part. ^{lg}part. ^{lh}part. ^{li}part. ^{lj}part. ^{lk}part. ^{ll}part. ^{lm}part. ^{ln}part. ^{lo}part. ^{lp}part. ^{lq}part. ^{lr}part. ^{ls}part. ^{lt}part. ^{lu}part. ^{lv}part. ^{lw}part. ^{lx}part. ^{ly}part. ^{lz}part. ^{ma}part. ^{mb}part. ^{mc}part. ^{md}part. ^{me}part. ^{mf}part. ^{mg}part. ^{mh}part. ^{mi}part. ^{mj}part. ^{mk}part. ^{ml}part. ^{mm}part. ^{mn}part. ^{mo}part. ^{mp}part. ^{mq}part. ^{mr}part. ^{ms}part. ^{mt}part. ^{mu}part. ^{mv}part. ^{mw}part. ^{mx}part. ^{my}part. ^{mz}part. ^{na}part. ^{nb}part. ^{nc}part. ndpart. ^{ne}part. ^{nf}part. ^{ng}part. ^{nh}part. ⁿⁱpart. ^{nj}part. ^{nk}part. ^{nl}part. ^{nm}part. ⁿⁿpart. ^{no}part. ^{np}part. ^{nq}part. ^{nr}part. ^{ns}part. ^{nt}part. ^{nu}part. ^{nv}part. ^{nw}part. ^{nx}part. ^{ny}part. ^{nz}part. ^{oa}part. ^{ob}part. ^{oc}part. ^{od}part. ^{oe}part. ^{of}part. ^{og}part. ^{oh}part. ^{oi}part. ^{oj}part. ^{ok}part. ^{ol}part. ^{om}part. ^{on}part. ^{oo}part. ^{op}part. ^{oq}part. ^{or}part. ^{os}part. ^{ot}part. ^{ou}part. ^{ov}part. ^{ow}part. ^{ox}part. ^{oy}part. ^{oz}part. ^{pa}part. ^{pb}part. ^{pc}part. ^{pd}part. ^{pe}part. ^{pf}part. ^{pg}part. ^{ph}part. ^{pi}part. ^{pj}part. ^{pk}part. ^{pl}part. ^{pm}part. ^{pn}part. ^{po}part. ^{pp}part. ^{pq}part. ^{pr}part. ^{ps}part. ^{pt}part. ^{pu}part. ^{pv}part. ^{pw}part. ^{px}part. ^{py}part. ^{pz}part. ^{qa}part. ^{qb}part. ^{qc}part. ^{qd}part. ^{qe}part. ^{qf}part. ^{qg}part. ^{qh}part. ^{qi}part. ^{qj}part. ^{qk}part. ^{ql}part. ^{qm}part. ^{qn}part. ^{qo}part. ^{qp}part. ^{qq}part. ^{qr}part. ^{qs}part. ^{qt}part. ^{qu}part. ^{qv}part. ^{qw}part. ^{qx}part. ^{qy}part. ^{qz}part. ^{ra}part. ^{rb}part. ^{rc}part. rdpart. ^{re}part. ^{rf}part. ^{rg}part. ^{rh}part. ^{ri}part. ^{rj}part. ^{rk}part. ^{rl}part. ^{rm}part. ^{rn}part. ^{ro}part. ^{rp}part. ^{rq}part. ^{rr}part. ^{rs}part. ^{rt}part. ^{ru}part. ^{rv}part. ^{rw}part. ^{rx}part. ^{ry}part. ^{rz}part. ^{sa}part. ^{sb}part. ^{sc}part. ^{sd}part. ^{se}part. ^{sf}part. ^{sg}part. ^{sh}part. ^{si}part. ^{sj}part. ^{sk}part. ^{sl}part. smpart. ^{sn}part. ^{so}part. ^{sp}part. ^{sq}part. ^{sr}part. ^{ss}part. stpart. ^{su}part. ^{sv}part. ^{sw}part. ^{sx}part. ^{sy}part. ^{sz}part. ^{ta}part. ^{tb}part. ^{tc}part. ^{td}part. ^{te}part. ^{tf}part. ^{tg}part. thpart. ^{ti}part. ^{tj}part. ^{tk}part. ^{tl}part. tmpart. ^{tn}part. ^{to}part. ^{tp}part. ^{tq}part. ^{tr}part. ^{ts}part. ^{tt}part. ^{tu}part. ^{tv}part. ^{tw}part. ^{tx}part. ^{ty}part. ^{tz}part. ^{ua}part. ^{ub}part. ^{uc}part. ^{ud}part. ^{ue}part. ^{uf}part. ^{ug}part. ^{uh}part. ^{ui}part. ^{uj}part. ^{uk}part. ^{ul}part. ^{um}part. ^{un}part. ^{uo}part. ^{up}part. ^{uq}part. ^{ur}part. ^{us}part. ^{ut}part. ^{uu}part. ^{uv}part. ^{uw}part. ^{ux}part. ^{uy}part. ^{uz}part. ^{va}part. ^{vb}part. ^{vc}part. ^{vd}part. ^{ve}part. ^{vf}part. ^{vg}part. ^{vh}part. ^{vi}part. ^{vj}part. ^{vk}part. ^{vl}part. ^{vm}part. ^{vn}part. ^{vo}part. ^{vp}part. ^{vq}part. ^{vr}part. ^{vs}part. ^{vt}part. ^{vu}part. ^{vv}part. ^{vw}part. ^{vx}part. ^{vy}part. ^{vz}part. ^{wa}part. ^{wb}part. ^{wc}part. ^{wd}part. ^{we}part. ^{wf}part. ^{wg}part. ^{wh}part. ^{wi}part. ^{wj}part. ^{wk}part. ^{wl}part. ^{wm}part. ^{wn}part. ^{wo}part. ^{wp}part. ^{wq}part. ^{wr}part. ^{ws}part. ^{wt}part. ^{wu}part. ^{wv}part. ^{ww}part. ^{wx}part. ^{wy}part. ^{wz}part. ^{xa}part. ^{xb}part. ^{xc}part. ^{xd}part. ^{xe}part. ^{xf}part. ^{xg}part. ^{xh}part. ^{xi}part. ^{xj}part. ^{xk}part. ^{xl}part. ^{xm}part. ^{xn}part. ^{xo}part. ^{xp}part. ^{xq}part. ^{xr}part. ^{xs}part. ^{xt}part. ^{xu}part. ^{xv}part. ^{xw}part. ^{xx}part. ^{xy}part. ^{xz}part. ^{ya}part. ^{yb}part. ^{yc}part. ^{yd}part. ^{ye}part. ^{yf}part. ^{yg}part. ^{yh}part. ^{yi}part. ^{yj}part. ^{yk}part. ^{yl}part. ^{ym}part. ^{yn}part. ^{yo}part. ^{yp}part. ^{yq}part. ^{yr}part. ^{ys}part. ^{yt}part. ^{yu}part. ^{yv}part. ^{yw}part. ^{yx}part. ^{yy}part. ^{yz}part. ^{za}part. ^{zb}part. ^{zc}part. ^{zd}part. ^{ze}part. ^{zf}part. ^{zg}part. ^{zh}part. ^{zi}part. ^{zj}part. ^{zk}part. ^{zl}part. ^{zm}part. ^{zn}part. ^{zo}part. ^{zp}part. ^{zq}part. ^{zr}part. ^{zs}part. ^{zt}part. ^{zu}part. ^{zv}part. ^{zw}part. ^{zx}part. ^{zy}part. ^{zz}part.

2 **נִרְחָה** *f.* a place cut off, a separate place.

3 **חִלַּק** to divide. HIPHIL *inf.* Jer. xxxvii. 12, *marg.* 'or, slip away; to obtain from thence his portion, his inheritance: so Vulg., Targum; but Kimchi, that he might slip away from thence, a signification which might easily come from that of smoothness.—Gesenius. See Smooth.

4 **נִרְחָה** *f.* uncleanness, impurity; especially such ceremonial uncleanness as obliged either man or woman to live separate from all society, Lev. xv. 25, &c. The water of separation, Num. xix. 9, was the water used in cleansing those persons who, for their pollution, were separated from the congregation, and those things which, being defiled, had for some time been disused. The word means, also, any abomination.

5 **נִרְחָה** to separate; to be separated or devoted in a religious sense; to separate oneself from the common enjoyments of life for fasting and humiliation: Zech. vii. 3; see Nazarite. NIPHAL ^ainf. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. ^epart. ^fpart. ^gpart. ^hpart. ⁱpart. ^jpart. ^kpart. ^lpart. ^mpart. ⁿpart. ^opart. ^ppart. ^qpart. ^rpart. ^spart. ^tpart. ^upart. ^vpart. ^wpart. ^xpart. ^ypart. ^zpart. ^{aa}part. ^{ab}part. ^{ac}part. ^{ad}part. ^{ae}part. ^{af}part. ^{ag}part. ^{ah}part. ^{ai}part. ^{aj}part. ^{ak}part. ^{al}part. ^{am}part. ^{an}part. ^{ao}part. ^{ap}part. ^{aq}part. ^{ar}part. ^{as}part. ^{at}part. ^{au}part. ^{av}part. ^{aw}part. ^{ax}part. ^{ay}part. ^{az}part. ^{ba}part. ^{bb}part. ^{bc}part. ^{bd}part. ^{be}part. ^{bf}part. ^{bg}part. ^{bh}part. ^{bi}part. ^{bj}part. ^{bk}part. ^{bl}part. ^{bm}part. ^{bn}part. ^{bo}part. ^{bp}part. ^{bq}part. ^{br}part. ^{bs}part. ^{bt}part. ^{bu}part. ^{bv}part. ^{bw}part. ^{bx}part. ^{by}part. ^{bz}part. ^{ca}part. ^{cb}part. ^{cc}part. ^{cd}part. ^{ce}part. ^{cf}part. ^{cg}part. ^{ch}part. ^{ci}part. ^{cj}part. ^{ck}part. ^{cl}part. ^{cm}part. ^{cn}part. ^{co}part. ^{cp}part. ^{cq}part. ^{cr}part. ^{cs}part. ^{ct}part. ^{cu}part. ^{cv}part. ^{cw}part. ^{cx}part. ^{cy}part. ^{cz}part. ^{da}part. ^{db}part. ^{dc}part. ^{dd}part. ^{de}part. ^{df}part. ^{dg}part. ^{dh}part. ^{di}part. ^{dj}part. ^{dk}part. ^{dl}part. ^{dm}part. ^{dn}part. ^{do}part. ^{dp}part. ^{dq}part. ^{dr}part. ^{ds}part. ^{dt}part. ^{du}part. ^{dv}part. ^{dw}part. ^{dx}part. ^{dy}part. ^{dz}part. ^{ea}part. ^{eb}part. ^{ec}part. ^{ed}part. ^{ee}part. ^{ef}part. ^{eg}part. ^{eh}part. ^{ei}part. ^{ej}part. ^{ek}part. ^{el}part. ^{em}part. ^{en}part. ^{eo}part. ^{ep}part. ^{eq}part. ^{er}part. ^{es}part. ^{et}part. ^{eu}part. ^{ev}part. ^{ew}part. ^{ex}part. ^{ey}part. ^{ez}part. ^{fa}part. ^{fb}part. ^{fc}part. ^{fd}part. ^{fe}part. ^{ff}part. ^{fg}part. ^{fh}part. ^{fi}part. ^{fj}part. ^{fk}part. ^{fl}part. ^{fm}part. ^{fn}part. ^{fo}part. ^{fp}part. ^{fq}part. ^{fr}part. ^{fs}part. ^{ft}part. ^{fu}part. ^{fv}part. ^{fw}part. ^{fx}part. ^{fy}part. ^{fz}part. ^{ga}part. ^{gb}part. ^{gc}part. ^{gd}part. ^{ge}part. ^{gf}part. ^{gg}part. ^{gh}part. ^{gi}part. ^{gj}part. ^{gk}part. ^{gl}part. ^{gm}part. ^{gn}part. ^{go}part. ^{gp}part. ^{gq}part. ^{gr}part. ^{gs}part. ^{gt}part. ^{gu}part. ^{gv}part. ^{gw}part. ^{gx}part. ^{gy}part. ^{gz}part. ^{ha}part. ^{hb}part. ^{hc}part. ^{hd}part. ^{he}part. ^{hf}part. ^{hg}part. ^{hh}part. ^{hi}part. ^{hj}part. ^{hk}part. ^{hl}part. ^{hm}part. ^{hn}part. ^{ho}part. ^{hp}part. ^{hq}part. ^{hr}part. ^{hs}part. ^{ht}part. ^{hu}part. ^{hv}part. ^{hw}part. ^{hx}part. ^{hy}part. ^{hz}part. ^{ia}part. ^{ib}part. ^{ic}part. ^{id}part. ^{ie}part. ^{if}part. ^{ig}part. ^{ih}part. ⁱⁱpart. ^{ij}part. ^{ik}part. ^{il}part. ^{im}part. ⁱⁿpart. ^{io}part. ^{ip}part. ^{iq}part. ^{ir}part. ^{is}part. ^{it}part. ^{iu}part. ^{iv}part. ^{iw}part. ^{ix}part. ^{iy}part. ^{iz}part. ^{ja}part. ^{jb}part. ^{jc}part. ^{jd}part. ^{je}part. ^{jf}part. ^{jj}part. ^{jk}part. ^{jl}part. ^{jm}part. ^{jn}part. ^{jo}part. ^{jp}part. ^{jq}part. ^{jr}part. ^{js}part. ^{jt}part. ^{ju}part. ^{jv}part. ^{jw}part. ^{jx}part. ^{jy}part. ^{jz}part. ^{ka}part. ^{kb}part. ^{kc}part. ^{kd}part. ^{ke}part. ^{kf}part. ^{kg}part. ^{kh}part. ^{ki}part. ^{kj}part. ^{kl}part. ^{km}part. ^{kn}part. ^{ko}part. ^{kp}part. ^{kq}part. ^{kr}part. ^{ks}part. ^{kt}part. ^{ku}part. ^{kv}part. ^{kx}part. ^{ky}part. ^{kz}part. ^{la}part. ^{lb}part. ^{lc}part. ^{ld}part. ^{le}part. ^{lf}part. ^{lg}part. ^{lh}part. ^{li}part. ^{lj}part. ^{lk}part. ^{lm}part. ^{ln}part. ^{lo}part. ^{lp}part. ^{lq}part. ^{lr}part. ^{ls}part. ^{lt}part. ^{lu}part. ^{lv}part. ^{lw}part. ^{lx}part. ^{ly}part. ^{lz}part. ^{ma}part. ^{mb}part. ^{mc}part. ^{md}part. ^{me}part. ^{mf}part. ^{mg}part. ^{mh}part. ^{mi}part. ^{mj}part. ^{mk}part. ^{ml}part. ^{mm}part. ^{mn}part. ^{mo}part. ^{mp}part. ^{mq}part. ^{mr}part. ^{ms}part. ^{mt}part. ^{mu}part. ^{mv}part. ^{mw}part. ^{mx}part. ^{my}part. ^{mz}part. ^{na}part. ^{nb}part. ^{nc}part. ndpart. ^{ne}part. ^{nf}part. ^{ng}part. ^{nh}part. ⁿⁱpart. ^{nj}part. ^{nk}part. ^{nl}part. ^{nm}part. ⁿⁿpart. ^{no}part. ^{np}part. ^{nq}part. ^{nr}part. ^{ns}part. ^{nt}part. ^{nu}part. ^{nv}part. ^{nw}part. ^{nx}part. ^{ny}part. ^{nz}part. ^{oa}part. ^{ob}part. ^{oc}part. ^{od}part. ^{oe}part. ^{of}part. ^{og}part. ^{oh}part. ^{oi}part. ^{oj}part. ^{ok}part. ^{ol}part. ^{om}part. ^{on}part. ^{oo}part. ^{op}part. ^{oq}part. ^{or}part. ^{os}part. ^{ot}part. ^{ou}part. ^{ov}part. ^{ow}part. ^{ox}part. ^{oy}part. ^{oz}part. ^{pa}part. ^{pb}part. ^{pc}part. ^{pd}part. ^{pe}part. ^{pf}part. ^{pg}part. ^{ph}part. ^{pi}part. ^{pj}part. ^{pk}part. ^{pl}part. ^{pm}part. ^{pn}part. ^{po}part. ^{pp}part. ^{pq}part. ^{pr}part. ^{ps}part. ^{pt}part. ^{pu}part. ^{pv}part. ^{pw}part. ^{px}part. ^{py}part. ^{pz}part. ^{qa}part. ^{qb}part. ^{qc}part. ^{qd}part. ^{qe}part. ^{qf}part. ^{qg}part. ^{qh}part. ^{qi}part. ^{qj}part. ^{qk}part. ^{ql}part. ^{qm}part. ^{qn}part. ^{qo}part. ^{qp}part. ^{qq}part. ^{qr}part. ^{qs}part. ^{qt}part. ^{qu}part. ^{qv}part. ^{qw}part. ^{qx}part. ^{qy}part. ^{qz}part. ^{ra}part. ^{rb}part. ^{rc}part. rdpart. ^{re}part. ^{rf}part. ^{rg}part. ^{rh}part. ^{ri}part. ^{rj}part. ^{rk}part. ^{rl}part. ^{rm}part. ^{rn}part. ^{ro}part. ^{rp}part. ^{rq}part. ^{rr}part. ^{rs}part. ^{rt}part. ^{ru}part. ^{rv}part. ^{rw}part. ^{rx}part. ^{ry}part. ^{rz}part. ^{sa}part. ^{sb}part. ^{sc}part. ^{sd}part. ^{se}part. ^{sf}part. ^{sg}part. ^{sh}part. ^{si}part. ^{sj}part. ^{sk}part. ^{sl}part. smpart. ^{sn}part. ^{so}part. ^{sp}part. ^{sq}part. ^{sr}part. ^{ss}part. stpart. ^{su}part. ^{sv}part. ^{sw}part. ^{sx}part. ^{sy}part. ^{sz}part. ^{ta}part. ^{tb}part. ^{tc}part. ^{td}part. ^{te}part. ^{tf}part. ^{tg}part. thpart. ^{ti}part. ^{tj}part. ^{tk}part. ^{tl}part. tmpart. ^{tn}part. ^{to}part. ^{tp}part. ^{tq}part. ^{tr}part. ^{ts}part. ^{tu}part. ^{tv}part. ^{tw}part. ^{tx}part. ^{ty}part. ^{tz}part. ^{ua}part. ^{ub}part. ^{uc}part. ^{ud}part. ^{ue}part. ^{uf}part. ^{ug}part. ^{uh}part. ^{ui}part. ^{uj}part. ^{uk}part. ^{ul}part. ^{um}part. ^{un}part. ^{uo}part. ^{up}part. ^{uq}part. ^{ur}part. ^{us}part. ^{ut}part. ^{uu}part. ^{uv}part. ^{uw}part. ^{ux}part. ^{uy}part. ^{uz}part. ^{va}part. ^{vb}part. ^{vc}part. ^{vd}part. ^{ve}part. ^{vf}part. ^{vg}part. ^{vh}part. ^{vi}part. ^{vj}part. ^{vk}part. ^{vl}part. ^{vm}part. ^{vn}

- 4 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, thing.
- 5 יָד *com. hand*: 1 Chron. vi. 31, "the service," properly the side, by the side of the singing.—*Gesenius*.
- 6 מָצָא *to find*. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. x. 7, "as occasion serve thee," *marg.* 'thine hand shall find.'
- 7 נָעַר *m.* a boy, a young person; a servant.
- 8 עָבַד *to labour, to work, to do work; to serve another; to serve in a religious sense; to be subject to a conqueror; with* ִּי *to impose service on any one, Jer. xxxiv. 9, 10.* KAL *pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *pret.* PUAL *pret.* HIPHIL *pret.* *f fut.* HOPHAL *f fut.* עָבְדִּי *m.* a servant; sometimes a title of office, with an idea of subordinate ruling; so of a king, his ministers, officers, &c.; synonymous with elder; of the Messiah, servant of Jehovah, Isa. xlv. 1, &c.—Gen. ix. 25, &c. עָבְדָּם Ch. *m.* עָבְדֵּיהֶם *f.* store of servants, *marg.* 'or, husbandry.' עָבְדֵּיהֶם *f.* service, when so translated the reference is not given: Gen. xxix. 27, &c. עָבְדֵּיהֶם Ch. *f.*
- 9 עָמַד *to stand, with* לְפָנַי *to serve, lit. to stand before.* KAL *pret.* *b inf.*
- 10 עָשָׂה *to do.* KAL *pret.* Judg. viii. 1, *marg.* 'what thing is this thou hast done unto us?'
- 11 פָּלַח Ch. *to labour, to serve; especially to serve God.* P'AL *fut.* *b part.* פָּלַחְתָּ Ch. *m.*
- 12 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face, presence. לְפָנַי *before.*
- 13 צָבָא *m.* host, army; warfare: Num. iv. 23, *marg.* 'war the warfare'; 30, *marg.* 'warfare'; 35, *id.*; 39, *id.*; 43, *id.*; viii. 24, *id.*
- 14 שֹׁפֶתֶת *f.* maid-servant.
- 15 שָׂרָד *m.* a species of cloth or stuff resembling mail or network, wrought of threads by means of needles, of which the curtains of the tabernacle were made. LXX. incor- rectly, σαρδαλειου σιτακαλ, as if for שַׂרְתָּ, which the Samar. actually exhibits; but the sense requires curtains, tapestry, not garments.
- 16 שָׂרַת *to wait upon, to serve, to minister unto.* PIEL *inf.* *b fut.* *c part.*

No. 8 l, *Servant*, and No. 8 o, *Service*, not included.

Gen. xiv. 4.	8 a	Exod. xxi. 6.	8 a	Deut. iv. 19, 28.	8 a
xv. 13.	8 a	xxiii. 24.	8 k	v. 9.	8 k
xv. 14.	8 d	xxiii. 25.	8 a	vi. 13.	8 d
xxv. 23.	8 d	xxiii. 33.	8 d	vii. 4.	8 a
xxvi. 14.	8 n	xxxi. 10.	15	vii. 16.	8 d
xxvii. 29, 40.	8 d	xxxiii. 11.	16 c	viii. 19.	8 a
xxix. 15, 25.	8 a	xxxv. 19, 19.	15, 16 a	x. 12.	8 b
xxix. 18, 20, 27, 30.	8 d	xxxix. 1, 1.	15, 16 a	x. 20.	8 d
xxx. 20, 29.	8 a	xxxix. 41, 41.	15, 16 a	xi. 13.	8 b
xxxi. 6, 41.	8 a	Lev. xxiii. 7, 8, 21.	15, 16 a	xi. 16.	8 a
xxxix. 4.	16 b	25, 35, 36.	8 o	xii. 2.	8 a
xl. 4.	16 b	xxv. 40.	8 d	xii. 30.	8 d
xl. 15.	8 e	Num. iii. 36.	8 o	xiii. 2.	8 k
Exod. i. 13.	8 i	iv. 23.	13	xiii. 4, 6, 13.	8 d
i. 14.	8 a	iv. 24.	8 b	xv. 12, 18, γ.	8 a
iii. 12.	8 d	iv. 26.	8 a	xvii. 3.	8 d
iv. 23.	8 d	iv. 30, 35, 39, 43.	13	xx. 11.	8 a
vii. 16.	8 d	iv. 37, 41.	8 e	xxviii. 14.	8 b
viii. 1, 20.	8 d	iv. 47, 47, α.	8 o	xxviii. 36, 47, 48.	8 b
ix. 1, 13.	8 d	viii. 15.	8 b	04.	8 b
x. 3, 7.	8 d	viii. 24.	13	xxix. 18.	8 b
x. 8, 11, 24.	8 c	viii. 25.	8 d	xxix. 26.	8 d
x. 26, 26.	8 b d	xi. 23.	16 c	xxx. 17.	8 a
xii. 31.	8 c	xxviii. 7, 23.	8 a	xxxi. 20.	8 a
xiv. 5.	8 b	xxiii. 21.	8 e	Josh. xvi. 10, 15.	8 e
xiv. 12, 12.	8 d b	xxii. 22.	7	xxii. 5.	8 b
xx. 5.	8 k	xxviii. 18, 25, 26.	8 o	xxiii. 7.	8 d
xxi. 2.	8 d	xxix. 1, 12, 35, β.	8 o	xxiii. 16.	8 a

Josh. xxiv. 2.	8 d	2 Kings iv. 43.	16 c	Prov. xxix. 12.	16 c
xxiv. 14, 14, 14.	8 c a c	v. 20, 23.	7	Eccles. ii. 7, 7.	8 l, 2
xxiv. 15, 15.	15, 15.	vi. 15, 15.	16 c, 7	v. 9.	8 f
xxiv. 16, 19, 22.	8 b	vii. 4.	8 d a	Isa. ix. 3, γ.	8 g
xxiv. 13, 21, 24, 31.	8 d	x. 13, 18.	8 e	ix. 23.	8 a
xxiv. 20.	8 a	x. 19.	8 e	xxxvii. 6.	7
Judg. ii. 7, 11, 13.	8 d	xvii. 12, 16, 35.	8 d	xlii. 23, 24.	8 h
ii. 19.	8 b	xvii. 33, 41.	8 d	lii. 11, θ.	8 l
iii. 6, 7, 8, 14.	8 d	xviii. 7.	8 a	lvi. 6.	16 a
vii. 10, 11.	7	xix. 6.	7	lx. 12.	8 d
viii. 1.	10 a, 4	xxi. 8.	8 d	Jer. v. 19, 19.	8 d
ix. 23, 28, 28.	8 d c d	xxi. 21, 21.	8 d a	viii. 2.	8 a
ix. 38.	8 d	xxv. 24.	8 c	xi. 10.	8 b
x. 6, 6.	8 d a	1 Chron. vi. 81.	5	xii. 10.	8 b
x. 10, 13, 16.	8 d	xix. 19.	8 d	xvi. 11.	8 d
xii. 3, 9, 11, 13.	-	xxvii. 1.	16 c	xvii. 13.	8 a
Ruth ii. 5, 6.	7	xxviii. 9.	8 c	xviii. 4.	8 d
1 Sam. ii. 13, 15.	8 d a	xxviii. 14, 14, ζ.	8 e	xix. 9, 13.	8 d
iv. 9, ε.	8 d a	xxix. 5.	5	xxv. 6.	8 b
vii. 3.	8 c	2 Chron. vii. 19.	8 a	xxv. 11, 14.	8 a
vii. 4.	8 d	vii. 22.	8 d	xxvii. 6.	8 a
viii. 3.	8 d	x. 4, 4.	8 o d	xviii. 7, 7, 11.	8 d
ix. 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 22, 27.	7	xiv. 18.	8 d	xxviii. 8, 9, 13, 14.	8 d
x. 7.	6	xxix. 11.	16 a	xxvii. 12, 17.	8 c
x. 14.	8 d	xxx. 8.	8 c	xxviii. 14, 14.	8 b a
xi. 1.	8 d	xxxi. 3, 22.	8 d	xxx. 8.	8 d
xii. 10, 10.	8 d	xxxii. 16.	8 b	xxx. 9.	8 a
xii. 14, 20, 24.	8 a	xxxiv. 13, ζ.	8 o	xxxiv. 9, 10.	8 b
xvi. 15.	7	xxxiv. 33, 33.	8 b	xxxiv. 14.	8 a
xvii. 9.	8 a	xxxv. 8.	8 c	xxxv. 15.	8 b
xxi. 2.	7	Ezra iv. 11.	8 m	xl. 9, 9.	8 b c
xxiv. 7.	1	v. 11.	8 m	xl. 10.	8 b
xxv. 19.	14	vi. 15.	8 p	xli. 3.	9 a
xxv. 41.	14	vii. 19.	11 c	lii. 12.	8 o
xxvi. 19.	8 c	Neh. iv. 16, 22, 23.	7	Lam. i. 3.	16 a
2 Sam. ix. 9.	7	v. 10, 15, 16.	7	Ezek. xx. 32.	8 c
x. 19.	8 d	vi. 5.	7	xx. 30.	8 d
xiii. 17, 23, 29.	8 d	ix. 35.	8 a	xx. 40.	8 a
xiii. 18.	16 c	xiii. 19.	7	xxix. 18, 18.	8 h a
xv. 8.	8 a	Esth. i. 10.	16 c	xxix. 20.	8 a
xvi. 1.	7	ii. 2.	7	xxiv. 27.	8 e
xvi. 19, 19.	8 d a	vi. 3, 5.	7	xlviii. 18.	8 e
xix. 17.	7	Job i. 15, 16, 17.	7	xlviii. 19, 19.	8 e d
xxii. 44.	8 d	xxi. 15.	8 d	Dan. ii. 4, 7.	8 m
1 Kings iv. 21.	8 e	xxii. 11.	8 d	iii. 12, 14, 17, 18.	11 b
ix. 6.	8 d	xxvii. 11.	8 d	iii. 23, 23.	8 m, 11 a
ix. 9.	8 d	xxix. 9.	8 b	iii. 26.	11 b
xii. 7.	8 a	Ps. ii. 11.	8 d	iii. 28, 28.	8 m, 11 b
xvi. 31.	8 d	xxii. 43.	8 d	vi. 20, 20.	11 a
xviii. 43.	7	xxiii. 30.	8 d	vii. 14, 27.	8 d
xix. 3.	7	xxiv. 11.	8 d	xxv. 14, 27.	8 d
xxii. 53.	8 d	xxvii. 7.	8 c	xxvi. 13, 13.	8 b
2 Kings iv. 12, 24, 25, 33.	7	ci. 6.	16 b	Zeph. iii. 9.	8 e
		cii. 22.	8 b	Zech. ii. 14.	8 b
		ciii. 36.	8 d	Mal. iii. 14.	8 b
		cxxxvii. 8.	3 b a	iii. 17, 18.	8 e a

α "service of the ministry." β *lit.* work of service. γ *lit.* he hath served thee. δ *lit.* were serving. ε *lit.* as they have served you. ζ *lit.* of service and service. η *lit.* which was served on thee. θ *lit.* the righteous one my servant.

SET.

- 1 אִמְנָה *f.* firmness, stability, faithfulness; "set office," *marg.* 'trust.'
- 2 בָּנָה *to build, to set up, implying prosperity; see Build.* KAL *pret.* NIPHAL *pret.*
- 3 בֹּא *to come, to go down, as the sun sets.* KAL *pret.*
- 4 בָּעַר *to burn, to cause to burn.* PIEL *pret.* HIPHIL *f fut.*
- 5 עָבַל *to set bounds, to set.* KAL *pret.* HIPHIL *pret.* *c imp.*
- 6 עָלָה *to be or become great, to be much set by.* KAL *pret.* *b fut.*
- 7 זָקָה Ch. *to raise up, a criminal on a stake or cross.* P'AL *part.* *pass.*
- 8 זָרַע *to sow, to set.* KAL *fut.*
- 9 חָקַק *to grave; to ordain, to appoint.* KAL *inf.* *b part.* *m. some-* thing decreed, prescribed, an appointed time.
- 10 יָחַב *to give, set, put.* KAL *imp.*
- 11 יָנַח *to set or lay a thing down, or to lay it up, and leave it to be there; to set down and leave as a present; to set*

and leave persons in any particular situation. HIPHIL
a pret. b fut. HOPHAL a pret.

12 יָסַד to set, to place; to set, *i.e.* to place, put, lay a foundation.
 PUAL *part.*

13 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL *fut.*

14 יָעַד to appoint, to fix upon, with ל. HIPHIL *a fut. HOPHAL*
b part. מוֹעֵד m. set time, feast, &c.

15 יָצַב Hithp. to set or place oneself, to take a stand; with א and
 ע of place. HITHPAEL *a imp. b fut.*

16 יָצַב to set, put, or place persons or things in any situation.
 HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c fut.*

17 יָצַק to pour out; Hiph. to set or lay out, to place; to set
 down. HIPHIL *fut.*

18 יָצַח to set (on fire), to kindle. HIPHIL *a pret. b imp. c fut.*

19 יָקָר to be precious. KAL *fut.*

20 יָשַׁב to sit; to set, settle, to be fixed, firm, and sure; Hiph.
 to make to dwell, to set. KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.*
 Poel. PIEL *a pret. HIPHIL a pret. inf. s imp. b fut.*
1 part.

21 יָשַׁם to put, place. KAL *fut. כְּחַב.*

22 יָתַב Ch. to sit. P'AL *a pret. APHEL b pret.*

23 כָּנָן to be set in a firm erect position, set fast, Ps. lxxv. 6; to
 set things right or in good order; to dispose in a right,
 sure, and proper manner (connoting truth, exactness,
 stability), applied to prayer rightly performed, Ps. cxli.
 2, "set forth," set right, directed as incense, so as to
 answer that emblem of acceptable prayer; to setting
 the face right or directly towards an object, Ezek. iv. 7.
 NIPHAL *a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c fut. d part.*

24 כָּלַל Ch. to complete, to finish. SHAPHEL *a pret. ISTHTAPHEL*
b fut. (כְּחַיָּב).

25 מָלַא to fill, to make full, be filled; to be fully set, *i.e.* to be
 filled with boldness: Eccles. viii. 11, *comp.* Acts ii. 5.
 Piel, to fill in, *i.e.* to set in sockets. KAL *a pret. PIEL*
b pret. c inf. d fut. PUAL a part. מְלֵאָה f. that which is
filled by the insertion of gems. s מְלֵאִים m. pl. set.

26 מָנָה to number out, to allot, to appoint. PIEL *a pret. מְנָה Ch.*
 PAEL *b pret. PAEL c imp.*

27 נָחַח to rest; to cause to rest. HIPHIL *a fut. נָחַח m. "that*
which should be set on," marg. 'the rest of.'

28 נָנַע to be agitated, shaken. HIPHIL *fut. "which set me," i.e.*
by violent agitation fixed me on my hands and knees.

29 נָסַף to pour out; to form, to invest, to appoint; this meaning
 seems preferable to that of anointing.—*Gussetius, Heng-*
stenberg. KAL *a pret. NIPHAL b pret.*

30 נָסַע to journey, to set forward (see *Forward*), to set forth.
 KAL *a fut. HIPHIL b fut. "set aside," i.e. put away;*
see Remove.

31 נָצַב to set, put, place; to be set over; to stand, to stand
 firmly; to be fixed, settled. NIPHAL *a part. HIPHIL*
b pret. c imp. d fut. e part. HOPHAL f part. Gen. xxviii.
12, or, was firmly fixed; see Ladder; which may with
great propriety be so rendered, if the subject be, as Bush
supposes, symbolical of the kingdom of Christ.

נָצַח to be strong, to prevail; to urge on a work, or "to set
 forward," to see it done. PIEL *inf.*

33 נָשָׂא to bear, to lift up; to lift up upon, to set upon. KAL
a pret. b imp. c fut. d part. Poel. e מְשָׂא m. lifting up,
burden.

34 נָתַן to give; to place, to fix, to plant; to place a building, to
 found it: Ps. viii. 1 may be thus explained, "which
 glory plant thou above the heavens," *i.e.* let thy glory
 thus manifested here on earth (verse 2) be acknowledged
 and celebrated throughout the whole universe; to ap-
 point, to constitute. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*
e part. Poel. NIPHAL f pret.

35 סָבַב to compass about. HOPH. *part. inclosed.*

36 סָגַר to hedge about, to inclose. KAL *part. Pail.*

37 סִית to stir up, to set on. HIPHIL *a pret. b part.*

38 סָכַף to interweave, to knit together. PILPEL *pret. Isa. xix. 2,*
marg. 'mingle.' Gesenius, however, makes the Pilpel
 to mean, to inflame, to incite, to arouse; which cor-
 responds with our translation.

39 סָמַךְ to lean or rest on anything; to fix a firm steady resolution
 in the mind to engage in and go through with an affair.
 KAL *pret.*

40 עָבַר to pass over. HIPHIL, "to set apart:" *pret.*

41 עָוַף to fly. KAL *a fut. כְּחַיָּב. HIPHIL b fut.*

42 עָלָה to ascend. KAL *a fut. HIPHIL b pret. c fut.*

43 עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*

44 עָרָה *m. estimation; "set at," marg. 'of his estimation.'*

45 עָשָׂה to do. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

46 פָּלַח to separate, set apart; to distinguish in an honourable
 and glorious manner. HIPHIL *pret.*

47 פָּקַד to visit; to cause to visit; to appoint. KAL *a fut. HI-*
 PHIL *b pret. c imp. d פָּקִיד m. officer, overseer.*

48 פָּשַׁט to invade, to fall upon. KAL *pret.*

49 פָּתַח to open. KAL *fut.*

50 קָהַח to be blunted; teeth set on edge. KAL *fut.*

51 קָם to arise. KAL *a pret. HIPHIL b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut.*
f part. קִים Ch. APHEL s pret. b inf. 1 fut. k part.

52 רוּם to be lifted up; to bring up. POLEL *a pret. b inf. c fut.*
 HIPHIL *d pret. e fut. רוּם Ch. APHEL f part.*

53 רָכַב to ride; to make to ride. HIPHIL *fut.*

54 שָׂבַץ to embroider. PUAL *part.*

55 שָׂבַח to set on high. PIEL *fut.*

56 שָׁוַב to return; to cause to return; to set again. HIPHIL *fut.*

57 שָׁוָה to be level; Piel, to set in an even level position, so as to
 be all in the full view of the eye. PIEL *pret.*

58 שָׂם to put or set with design, care, exactness; to put or set in
 a place, hence to set or plant; to set a boundary or
 limit; to set, to apply the heart to an object; to set,
 put, or give a name; to put or set in a proper order;
 to set, settle, order, establish; to frame and fit for some
 special use. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel.*
 HOPHAL *f fut. שָׂם Ch. P'AL s pret.*

- 59 **שָׁיַת** to set, to place, to put; *seq.* **אָ** *adnumerare, seq.* **עַם** *componere, seq.* **עַל** *imponere adiacere, seq.* **בִּין** *detrudere.*—Fürst. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut.
- 60 **שָׁבַךְ** to incline oneself or stoop down, which a fowler does when setting snares. KAL *inf.*
- 61 **שָׁכַן** to dwell; to make to dwell. PIEL ^apret. ^binf. HIFHIL ^cfut.
- 62 **שָׁלַח** to send, to send away, to send to or on. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cמשַׁלַּח *m.* a sending forth, putting forth (of the hand).
- 63 **שָׁפַת** to set, to put, to place, a pot on its supporters on the hearth. KAL *imp.*
- 64 **שָׁתַת** to set, to place, to set the mouth in heaven, i.e. to claim divine authority for what they say.
- 65 **תָּהָה** to make marks. HIFHIL *pret.*

Gen. i. 17.	34 d	Num. viii. 13.	43 a	1 Sam. xv. 12.	31 e
iv. 15.	58 d	x. 21.	51 b	xviii. 5.	58 d
vi. 16.	58 d	xi. 24.	43 d	xviii. 30.	19
ix. 13.	34 a	xxi. 8.	58 c	xxii. 9.	31 a
xvii. 21.	14 c	xxiv. 1.	59 d	xxvi. 24, 24.	6 a b
xviii. 8.	34 d	xxvii. 16.	47 a	xxviii. 22.	58 d
xix. 16.	11 b	xxviii. 19.	43 a	2 Sam. iii. 10.	51 c
xxi. 2.	14 c	xxvii. 22.	43 d	vi. 3.	53
xxi. 23.	31 d	xxix. 39.	14 c	vi. 17.	16 c
xxi. 29.	31 d	Deut. i. 8, 21.	34 a	vii. 12.	51 b
xxiv. 33.	58 f, or 21	iv. 8.	34 e	xi. 15.	10
xxviii. 11.	3	iv. 44.	58 a	xii. 20.	58 d
xxviii. 12.	31 f	xi. 26, 32.	34 e	xiv. 30, 30.	18 b c
xxviii. 18.	58 d	xiv. 24.	58 b	xiv. 31.	18 a
xxviii. 22.	58 a	xvi. 22.	51 c	xv. 24.	17
xxx. 36.	58 d	xvii. 14.	58 d	xviii. 1.	58 d
xxx. 38.	16 c	xvii. 15.	58 b d	xviii. 13.	15 b
xxx. 40.	34 d	xvii. 15, 15.	58 d, 34 b	xix. 28.	59 d
xxxi. 17.	33 c	xix. 14.	5 a	xx. 5.	14 c
xxxi. 21.	58 d	xxiii. 20.	62 c	xxii. 34.	43 d
xxxi. 37.	58 c	xxiv. 15.	33 d	xxiii. 23.	58 d
xxxi. 45.	52 c	xxvi. 4, 10.	11 a	1 Kings ii. 15.	58 a
xxxv. 14, 20.	31 d	xxvii. 2.	51 b	ii. 19.	58 d
xli. 31.	59 d	xxviii. 1.	34 a	ii. 24.	20 h
xli. 41.	34 a	xxviii. 8, 20.	62 c	v. 5.	34 b
xliii. 9.	16 c	xxviii. 36.	51 e	vi. 19.	34 b
xliii. 31.	58 c	xxviii. 56.	16 b	vii. 16.	34 b
xliii. 32.	58 d	xxx. 1, 15, 19.	34 a	vii. 21, 21, 21.	51 e
xliv. 21.	43 d	xxxii. 8.	31 d	viii. 39.	34 a
xlvi. 7.	58 d	xxxii. 46.	58 c	viii. 51.	5 d
xlvi. 20.	58 d	Josh. iv. 9.	51 b	ix. 6.	34 a
Exod. i. 11.	58 d	vi. 26.	31 d	x. 9.	34 b
iv. 20.	53	viii. 8, 19.	18 c	xii. 29.	58 d
vii. 23.	59 a	viii. 12, 13.	58 d	xiv. 4.	51 a
ix. 5.	14 c	x. 18.	47 c	xv. 4.	51 c
xiii. 12.	40	xviii. 1.	61 c	xvi. 34.	31 b
xix. 12.	5 b	xxiv. 25.	58 d	xx. 12, 12.	58 c d
xix. 23.	5 c	xxiv. 26.	51 c	xxi. 9, 10.	20 c
xxi. 1.	58 d	Judg. i. 8.	62 a	xxii. 12.	20 e
xxiii. 31.	59 a	vi. 18.	11 a	2 Kings iv. 4.	30 b
xxv. 7.	25 g	vii. 5.	16 c	iv. 10.	58 d
xxv. 30.	34 a	vii. 19 a	51 b c	iv. 38.	63
xxvi. 35.	58 a	vii. 22.	58 d	iv. 43, 44.	34 d
xxviii. 11.	35	ix. 25.	58 d	vi. 22.	58 c
xxviii. 17, 17.	25 b f	ix. 38.	48	viii. 12.	62 b
xxviii. 20.	54	ix. 49.	18 c	x. 3.	58 a
xxxi. 5.	25 c	xv. 5.	4 b	xii. 4.	44
xxxi. 9, 27.	25 g	xvi. 25.	43 d	xii. 9.	34 d
xxxi. 33.	25 c	xviii. 30.	51 e	xii. 17.	58 d
xxxix. 10.	25 d	xviii. 31.	58 d	xviii. 23.	34 b
xl. 2.	51 c	xx. 22.	13	xxi. 7.	58 d
xl. 5, 6, 7.	34 a	xx. 29.	58 a	xxv. 19.	47 d
xl. 8.	58 a	xx. 36.	58 a	xxv. 28.	34 d
xl. 18, 20, 21, 28, 30.	58 d	xx. 48.	62 a	1 Chron. vi. 31.	43 a
xl. 33.	34 d	Ruth ii. 5, 6.	31 a	ix. 22, 26, 31.	1
Lev. xvii. 10.	34 a	1 Sam. ii. 8, 8.	59 d, 20 f	xi. 14.	15 b
xx. 3.	34 d	v. 2.	16 c	xi. 25.	58 d
xx. 5.	58 a	v. 3.	56	xvi. 1.	16 c
xx. 6.	34 a	vi. 18.	11 a	xvi. 18.	51 c
xxiv. 6.	58 a	vii. 12.	58 d	xxii. 2.	43 d
xxvi. 1.	31 d	ix. 20.	58 c	xxii. 19.	34 c
xxvi. 11, 17.	34 a	ix. 23.	58 d	xxiii. 4.	32
Num. i. 51.	51 c	ix. 24, 24.	58 d	xxiii. 31.	14 c
ii. 9, 16.	30 a	x. 19.	58 d	xxix. 2.	25 g
v. 16, 18, 30.	43 a	xii. 13.	34 a	2 Chron. ii. 18.	45 b
vii. 1.	51 c	xiii. 8.	14 c		

2 Chron. iii. 5.	42 c	Ps. lxxv. 7.	52 e	Lam. iii. 12.	31 d
iv. 7.	34 d	lxxviii. 7.	58 d	Ezek. ii. 2.	43 d
iv. 10.	34 a	lxxviii. 8.	23 b	iii. 24.	43 d
vi. 10.	20 b	lxxv. 13.	58 d	iv. 2, 2.	34 a, 58 c
vi. 13.	34 d	lxxvii. 14.	58 a	iv. 3, 3.	34 a, 23 b
vii. 19.	34 a	lxxix. 25.	58 a	iv. 7.	23 c
ix. 8.	34 b	lxxxix. 42.	52 d	v. 5.	58 a
xi. 16.	34 c	xc. 8.	59 a	vi. 2.	58 c
xvii. 2.	34 d	xci. 14.	55	vii. 20, 20.	58 a, 34 a
xix. 5.	43 d	ci. 3.	59 d	ix. 4.	65
xix. 8.	43 a	cii. 13.	14 c	xii. 6.	34 a
xx. 3.	34 d	civ. 9.	58 a	xiii. 17.	58 c
xx. 17.	15 a	cvi. 41.	55	xiv. 3.	42 b
xx. 22.	34 a	cix. 6.	47 c	xiv. 4.	42 c
xxiii. 10, 19.	43 d	cxiii. 8.	20 f	xiv. 7.	42 a
xxiii. 20.	20 h	cxvii. 5.	20 a	xiv. 8.	34 a
xxiv. 8.	34 d	cxviii. 11.	59 d	xv. 7, 7.	34 a, 58 b
xxiv. 13.	43 d	cxl. 5.	59 a	xvi. 18, 19.	34 a
xxv. 14.	43 d	cxli. 2.	23 a	xvii. 4, 5.	58 a
xxix. 25.	43 d	cxli. 3.	59 c	xvii. 22.	34 a
xxxi. 3.	14 c	Prov. viii. 23.	29 b	xviii. 2.	50
xxxi. 15, 18.	1	viii. 27.	9 a	xix. 8.	34 d
xxxii. 6.	34 d	xxii. 28.	45 a	xx. 46.	58 c
xxxiii. 7.	58 d	xxiii. 5.	41 b, or a	xxi. 2.	58 c
xxxiii. 19.	43 a	Eccles. iii. 11.	34 a	xxi. 15.	34 a
xxxiv. 12.	32	vii. 14.	45 a	xxi. 16.	14 b
xxxv. 2.	43 d	viii. 11.	25 a	xxiii. 24, 24.	58 d, 34 a
Ezra ii. 68.	43 b	x. 6.	34 f	xxiii. 25.	34 a
iii. 3.	23 c	Cant. v. 12, 8.	20 c	xxiii. 41.	58 a
iii. 5.	14 c	v. 14.	25 e	xxiv. 2.	39
iii. 8, 9.	32	v. 15.	12	xxiv. 3, 3.	63
iii. 10.	43 d	vii. 2.	36	xxiv. 7.	58 a
iv. 10.	22 b	viii. 6.	58 c	xxiv. 8.	34 a
iv. 12.	24 a, or b	Isa. ix. 11.	55	xxiv. 11.	43 b
iv. 13, 16.	24 b	xi. 11.	13	xxiv. 25.	33 e
v. 11.	24 a	xii. 12.	33 a	xxv. 2.	58 c
vi. 11.	7	xiv. 1.	11 a	xxv. 4.	20 d
vi. 18.	51 g	xvii. 10.	8	xxvi. 9.	34 d
vii. 25.	26 c	xix. 2.	38	xxvi. 20, 20.	20 e, 34 a
ix. 9.	52 b	xxi. 6.	43 c	xxvii. 10.	34 a
Neh. i. 9.	61 b	xxi. 8.	31 a	xxviii. 2.	34 d
ii. 6.	34 d	xxii. 7.	59 a	xxviii. 6.	34 b
iii. 1, 3, 6, 13, 14, 15.	43 d	xxiii. 13.	51 b	xxviii. 14.	34 a
iv. 9, 13, 13.	43 d	xxvii. 4.	34 d	xxviii. 21.	58 c
v. 7.	34 d	xxvii. 8.	34 b	xxix. 2.	58 c
vi. 1.	43 a	xli. 19.	58 d	xxx. 8.	34 b
vii. 1.	43 d	xlii. 4.	58 d	xxx. 14, 16.	34 a
ix. 37.	34 a	xlv. 20.	33 d	xxxi. 4.	52 a
x. 33.	14 c	xlv. 7.	11 b	xxxi. 8.	34 a
xiii. 11.	43 d	lx. 22.	52 e	xxxi. 23.	34 a
xiii. 19.	43 d	l. 7.	68 a	xxxi. 25.	34 a
lvii. 8.	58 d	lvii. 7, 8.	68 a	xxxi. 2, 7.	34 a
lvii. 8.	58 d	lviii. 6.	47 b	xxxi. 23.	51 b
lviii. 19.	58 d	lxvi. 19.	58 a	xxxi. 2.	58 c
lviii. 19.	58 d	Jer. i. 10.	47 b	xxxi. 1.	27 a
lviii. 19.	58 d	l. 15.	34 a	xxxi. 26.	34 a
lviii. 19.	58 d	lv. 6.	33 b	xxxi. 27.	58 c
lviii. 19.	58 d	v. 26, 26.	60, 31 b	xxxi. 9.	4 a
lviii. 19.	58 d	vi. 1.	33 b	xxxi. 15.	2 a
lviii. 19.	58 d	vi. 17.	51 b	xxxi. 21.	34 a
lviii. 19.	58 d	vi. 27.	34 a	xxxi. 2.	34 b
lviii. 19.	58 d	vii. 12.	61 a	xxxi. 4.	58 c
lviii. 19.	58 d	viii. 5.	34 a	xxxi. 8.	34 b
lviii. 19.	58 d	ix. 13.	34 a	xxxi. 8.	58 d
lviii. 19.	58 a	x. 20.	51 f	xxxi. 11.	26 a
lviii. 19.	58 a	xi. 13.	58 a	xxxi. 11.	51 k
lviii. 19.	58 d	xxi. 8.	34 e	xxxi. 44.	51 i
lviii. 19.	43 d	xxi. 10.	58 a	xxxi. 49.	26 b
lviii. 19.	27 b	xxii. 4.	51 b	xxxi. 1, 2, 3, 3, 5, 7, 14, 18.	51 g
lviii. 19.	58 d	xxiv. 1.	14 b	xxxi. 12, 12.	51 g
lviii. 19.	15 b	xxv. 6.	53 a	xxxi. 17.	51 f
lviii. 19.	29 a	xxvi. 4.	34 a	xxxi. 17.	51 i
lviii. 19.	59 a	xxxi. 21, 21.	31 c, 60 c	xxxi. 19.	52 f
lviii. 19.	46	xxxi. 29, 30.	50	xxxi. 1.	51 g
lviii. 19.	34 b	xxxi. 20.	58 a	xxxi. 3.	51 h
lviii. 19.	59 d	xxxi. 29.	18 a	xxxi. 14.	58 g
lviii. 19.	57	xxxi. 34.	58 d	xxxi. 10.	22 a
lviii. 19.	43 d	xxxi. 16.	62 a	xxxi. 18.	43 d
lviii. 19.	58 n	xxxi. 5.	34 d	xxxi. 3.	34 d
lviii. 19.	59 d	xxxi. 22.	37 a	xxxi. 10.	34 a
lviii. 19.	58 n	xxxi. 11.	47 b	xxxi. 10.	28
lviii. 19.	59 d	xxxi. 15.	58 b d	xxxi. 12, 15.	34 a
lviii. 19.	43 a	xxxi. 17.	58 a	xxxi. 11, 13.	43 a
lviii. 19.	15 b	xxxi. 3.	37 b	xxxi. 17.	58 d
lviii. 19.	51 e	xxxi. 10.	58 a	xxxi. 11.	34 b
lviii. 19.	31 d	xxxi. 10.	34 a	xxxi. 3, 3.	16 a, 59 a
lviii. 19.	38 d	xxxi. 11.	58 e	xxxi. 8.	33 e
lviii. 19.	59 d	xxxi. 12.	58 a	xxxi. 11.	59 a
lviii. 19.	23 d	xxxi. 38.	58 a	xxxi. 8.	58 d
lviii. 19.	20 i	l. 2.	33 b	xxxi. 8.	58 e
lviii. 19.	55	li. 12, 12.	33 b, 51 d	xxxi. 5.	40
lviii. 19.	64	lii. 27.	33 b	xxxi. 4.	58 a
lviii. 19.	59 d	lii. 32.	34 d	xxxi. 4.	58 b
lviii. 19.	58 a	Lam. ii. 17.	52 e	xxxi. 4.	58 a
lviii. 19.	31 b	iii. 6.	20 d	xxxi. 4.	15 b

Hab. ii. 9.
Zech. iii. 5, 5.

58 b | Zech. v. 11.
58 d | vi. 11.

11 c | Zech. viii. 10.
58 a | Mal. iii. 15.

62 b
2 b

a *lit.* setting they had set.

β see *Fully*.

SETTLE.

טָבַע to sink so as to be set fast; applied to the mountains of Chaos settling on their firm foundations. HOPHAL *pret.* Prov. vii. 25.

יָשַׁב to sit, to dwell. HIPHIL *pret.* Ezek. xxxvi. 11.

מָכוֹן place of dwelling, settled place: 1 Kings viii. 13.

נָחַת to go or come down, to descend. PIEL *inf.* Ps. lxx. 10.

נָצַב to stand firm and fixed. NIPHAL *part.* Ps. cxix. 89.

עָמַד to stand. HIPHIL *pret.* 1 Chron. xvii. 14. *fut.* 2 Kings viii. 11.

קָפַא (see *Curdle*) to thicken. KAL *part.* Poel, Zeph. i. 12.

שָׁקַט to be at rest, quiet. KAL *part.* Poel, Jer. xlviii. 11.

SETTLE. (N.)

עוֹרֶה *f.* see *Court*; also a ledge or benching round the altar of burnt-offering, upon which the priests stood when attending to the sacrifices, and might take its name from the help or advantage it gave to them in their work: Ezek. xliii. 14, 14, 14, 17, 20; xlv. 19.

SEVEN.

שֶׁבַע and שִׁבְעָה *m. adj. num.* cardinal; either a definite number, or sometimes indefinite, to denote abundance or sufficiency; see also *Six*; seven and eight are used in the same sense: 1 Sam. ii. 5; Ruth iv. 15; Jer. xv. 9. שְׁבִיעִי *com.* Ezek. xlv. 21. The festival of sevens of days is the passover, as being celebrated each time during seven whole days. "By sevens" stands in the original "seven seven."

SEVEN STARS.

כִּימָה *f.* (see *Pleiades*): Amos v. 8.

SEVENTY.

שִׁבְעִים *adj.* seventy, threescore and ten; often put for a large round number.

SEVER.

פָּרַל to separate, divide; to select, choose. HIPHIL *fut.* Lev. xx. 26; Deut. iv. 41; Ezek. xxxix. 14.

פָּלַח to separate in a distinguishing marvellous manner. HIPHIL *pret.* Exod. viii. 22, Gr. *παράδοξον*, ix. 4, Gr. *id.*; *comp.* Wisd. xviii. 8.

פָּרַר to break off; to separate oneself; see *Separate*. NIPHAL *part.* Judg. iv. 11.

SEVERAL.

חֲפָשֶׁת *f.* (see *Free*): 2 Chron. xxvi. 21, *marg.* 'free,' a sick-house, infirmary, hospital.—*Gesenius*. חֲפָשִׁית *f.* 2 Kings xv. 5; 2 Chron. xxvi. 21.

SEW.

טָפַל to patch; to sew. KAL *fut.* Job xiv. 17, to sew up, *i.e.* for security and preservation.

תָּפַר to sew together, or, rather, to tie, fasten, fit, adjust. KAL *pret.* Job xvi. 15. *inf.* Eccles. iii. 7. *fut.* Gen. iii. 7. PIEL *part.* Ezek. xiii. 18.

SHADE, SHADOW, SHADY.

- 1 טָלַל Ch. to shade, to overshadow. APHEL *fut.*
- 2 צִלָּיִם *m. pl.* supposed to be another form for צִלִּים shades, *i.e.* shady trees; rendered by Abulwalid, Schultens, and others, *loti sylvestres*, lotus bushes.—*Gesenius*.
- 3 צֶלַל to be shady, dark, obscure. HIPHIL *a part.* בִּצְלֵל *m.* a shadow. צֶלֶל *m.* shade; also as affording shelter, protection: Gen. xix. 8, &c. דִּצְלָל *m.* Isa. xviii. 1, *i.e.* protected by nature and art; and affording protection.
- 4 צִלְמוֹת *f.* shadow of death, darkness of death, *i.e.* such as is poured on the eyelids on the approach of death, Job xvi. 16; compounded of צֶלַל shadow, darkness, מָוֶת death. Hence thickest darkness, *pr.* of that of Sheol, Job x. 21, &c., and *gen. i. g.* חֲדָשָׁה, but stronger, Job iii. 5, &c., Amos v. 8; of a prison, Ps. cvii. 10, 14. *Metaph.* of evil and calamity, Ps. xlv. 19, Isa. ix. 2; of distress, Job xvi. 16. The desert, as being pathless, is also called the land of the shadow of death, Jer. ii. 6.

No. 3 c not included.

Job iii. 5.	4	Job xl. 21.	2	Isa. xviii. 1.	3 d
x. 21, 22.	4	xl. 22, 22.	2, 3 b	Jer. ii. 6.	4
xii. 22.	4	Ps. xxiii. 4.	4	vi. 4.	3 b
xvi. 16.	4	xliv. 19.	4	xiii. 16.	4
xxiv. 17, 17.	4	cvii. 10, 14.	4	Ezek. xxxi. 3.	3 a
xxviii. 3.	4	Cant. ii. 17.	3 b	Dan. iv. 12.	1
xxxiv. 22.	4	iv. 6.	3 b	Amos v. 8.	4
xxxviii. 17.	4	Isa. ix. 2.	4		

SHAFT.

חֵץ *m.* arrow or dart; the shaft of a spear: Isa. xlix. 2.

יָרֵךְ *f.* thigh; the shaft of the golden candlestick: Exod. xxv. 31; xxxvii. 17; Num. viii. 4.

SHAHAR.

שַׁחַר *m.* morning: Ps. xxii. title.

SHAKE.

- 1 נָעַשׂ to push, to thrust, to shake by a sudden impulse; to be shaken, to be moved violently to and fro; to quake; so also once in Kal, Ps. xviii. 7. In the parallel passage, 2 Sam. xxii. 8, Hithpael is read, which is more frequent in this signification; yet in the Psalm the writer seems to have employed Kal intransitively for the sake of a paronomasia in the words תִּרְעַס תִּרְעַס. KAL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.*

2 חָלַל see *Tremble*. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.*

3 חָמַס to do violence; to tear off with violence, to shake off. KAL *fut.*

4 מוֹט to move, to shake, to totter; see *Move*. KAL *pret.*

5 מָעַד to waver, to be unsteady, to totter. HIPHIL *imp.*

6 נָדַף to drive away. NIPHAL *part.*

7 נָדַד see *Remove*. KAL *a fut.* מְנוֹדֵד *m.* nodding of the head in token of derision.

8 נָנַע to move to and fro; to shake the head, a gesture of scorn,

insult, contumely; probably not the shaking the head, the usual token of denial, refusal, but a continued nodding to any one, which, although a usual sign of assent or approval, may also imply assent and joy in one's adversity and calamity; just as the clapping of hands assent and approbation, but also scorn; *comp.* Lakemacher, *Observ.*, vii. p. 56, *sq.*; *Ges. Thesaurus*, p. 865. NIPHAL ^a*fut.* HIPHIL ^b*pret.* ^c*fut.*

9 נָקַח to lift up the hand repeatedly, to move or wave the hand up and down, to shake. POEL ^a*fut.* HIPHIL ^b*pret.* ^c*inf.* ^d*imp.* ^e*part.* ^fחֲנוּקָה *f.* lifting up the hand.

10 נָעַר to move with agility and vigour; to toss away, to shake off violently and vehemently. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*part.* Poel. ^c*part.* Paül. NIPHAL ^a*fut.* PIEL ^a*fut.* HITHPAEL ^a*imp.*

11 נָקַח *m.* the beating of an olive-tree, in distinction from the first gathering; the second was left to the poor.

12 נָתַר Ch. to fall off. APHEL *imp.*

13 נָרַץ to terrify, to make afraid; to shake terribly. KAL *inf.*

14 נָרַץ to break in pieces; to scatter. PILPEL *fut.*

15 נָחַר to fear. HIPHIL *pret.*

16 נָנַח to be moved, thrown into commotion, to tremble. HIPHIL ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.* ^c*part.*

17 נָחַח according to the ancient versions, to tremble, to shake. KAL *pret.* Jer. xxiii. 9. Gesenius, all my bones are relaxed, from terror.

18 נָעַל to be violently shaken; to be giddy, to reel. HOPHAL *pret.*

19 נָעַשׂ to shake violently, as the quick vibration of a spear, Job xli. 29. It is most commonly applied to the concussion or violent shaking of the earth, the heavens, the sea, the mountains, nations, kingdoms; and sometimes, at least, signifieth such a shaking as produceth an alteration, and putteth things into a new state; see Hag. ii. 6, 7, and Heb. xii. 26, 27. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.* HIPHIL ^a*pret.* ^d*part.* ^eרָעַשׂ *m.* shaking.

20 נָשַׁמ to stumble. KAL *pret.*

Lev. xxvi. 36.	6	Ps. xlv. 3.	19 b	Isa. xxx. 32.	9 f
Judg. xvi. 20.	10 d	lx. 2.	4	xxxiii. 9, 15.	10 b
2 Sam. vi. 6.	20	lxviii. 8.	19 a	xxxvii. 22.	8 b
xxii. 8, 9.	1 b	lxix. 23.	5	li. 2.	10 f
1 Kings xiv. 15.	7 a	lxxii. 10.	19 b	Jer. xxiii. 9.	17
2 Kings xix. 21.	8 b	lxxvii. 18.	19 b	Ezek. xxvi. 10, 15.	19 b
Neh. v. 13, 13.	13	cix. 25.	8 c	xxvii. 28.	19 b
Job iv. 14.	10 a e	Isa. ii. 19, 21.	13	xxx. 10.	19 c
ix. 6.	15	x. 15, 15.	9 e	xxxvii. 7.	19 c
xvi. 33.	16 c	x. 32.	9 a	xxxviii. 19.	19 e
xvi. 4.	3	xi. 15.	9 b	xxxviii. 20.	19 a
xvi. 12.	8 c	xiii. 13.	16 b	Dan. iv. 14.	12
xxviii. 13.	10 d	xiv. 16.	19 d	Joel iii. 16.	19 a
xl. 29.	19 e	xv. 6.	11	Amos ix. 1.	19 b
Ps. xviii. 7, 7.	1 a b	xviii. 16, 16.	9 f e	Nah. ii. 8.	18
xxii. 7.	8 c	xix. 11.	16 a	Hag. ii. 6, 21.	19 d
xxix. 8, 8.	2	xxiv. 13.	11	ii. 7.	19 c
xliv. 14.	7 b	xxiv. 18.	19 b	Zech. ii. 9.	9 e

SHAME.

1 בָּזָה *m.* contempt; see *Despise*.

2 בָּשָׁה see *Ashamed*. KAL ^a*pret.* HIPHIL ^b*pret.* ^c*fut.* ^d*part.* ^eבִּישָׁה *f.* shame, ignominy. ^fבִּישָׁה *f.* shame; disgrace, ignominy; in Ps. xl. 15 to be understood actively. ^gבִּישָׁה *f.* shame.

3 נָלַח to uncover. NIPHAL *inf.*, "shamelessly," *marg.* 'or, openly.'

4 חָסַד the primary idea seems to be that of strong feeling, zeal, and ardour, which shows itself either in kindness or reproach; it means, therefore, not only to show kindness, but to treat with reproach; see *Mercy, Kind*. PIEL *fut.*

5 יָבַשׁ see *Ashamed*. HIPHIL *pret.*

6 חָפַר see *Ashamed*. It applies to being frustrated and disappointed of one's plans and expectations. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.* HIPHIL ^c*fut.*

7 חָרַפָּה *f.* reproach, contempt.

8 כָּלַם see *Ashamed*. This is a stronger word than its *synon.* בּוֹשׁ. NIPHAL ^a*fut.* HIPHIL ^b*pret.* ^c*inf.* ^d*fut.* ^e*part.* ^fכָּלַם *f.* shame, ignominy; usually in a passive sense, yet in Ezek. xxxvi. 6, 15, of the shame caused by the heathen. ^gכָּלַם *f.* state of shame.

9 עָרְוָה *f.* nakedness.

10 קָלוֹן *m.* contempt, shame, dishonour; shameful deed.

11 שְׁמִיעָה *f.* the Hebrew and other ancient interpreters give the meaning of this word, ill-fame, reproach, comparing it with שָׁמַע, fame, the letters *ש* and *ע* being interchanged; but Gesenius says that rout, overthrow of enemies, is the only correct meaning.

Gen. xxxviii. 23.	1	Ps. cxix. 31.	2 c	Jer. xiii. 26.	10
Exod. xxxii. 25.	11	cxviii. 18.	2 f	xx. 18.	2 f
Judg. xviii. 7.	8 e	Prov. iii. 35.	10	xxiii. 40.	8 g
1 Sam. xx. 34.	8 b	ix. 7.	10	xlvi. 12.	10
2 Sam. vi. 20.	3	x. 5.	2 d	xlvi. 39.	2 a
xiii. 13.	7	xi. 2.	10	li. 51.	8 f
xix. 5.	5	xii. 16.	10	Ezek. vii. 18.	2 e
2 Chron. xxxii. 21.	2 f	xiii. 5.	6 c	xvi. 52, 52, 54, 63.	8 f
Job viii. 22.	2 f	xiii. 18.	10	xxxii. 24, 25, 30.	8 f
Ps. iv. 2.	8 f	xiv. 35.	2 d	xxxiv. 29.	8 f
xiv. 6.	2 c	xvii. 12.	2 d	xxxvi. 6, 7, 15.	8 f
xxxv. 4.	8 a	xviii. 13.	8 f	xxxix. 26.	8 f
xxxv. 26.	2 f	xix. 26.	2 d	xliv. 13.	8 f
xl. 14.	8 a	xx. 8.	8 c	Dan. xii. 2.	7
xl. 15.	2 f	xxi. 10.	4	Hos. ii. 5.	5
xliv. 7.	2 b	xxviii. 7.	8 d	iv. 7, 18.	10
xliv. 9.	8 d	xxix. 15.	2 d	ix. 10.	2 f
xlv. 15.	2 f	Isa. xx. 4.	9	x. 6.	2 g
liii. 5.	2 b	xxii. 18.	10	Obad. 10.	2 e
lxix. 7.	8 f	xxx. 3, 5.	2 f	Micah i. 11.	2 f
lxix. 19.	2 f	xlvi. 3.	7	ii. 6.	8 f
lxx. 3.	2 f	l. 6.	8 f	vii. 10.	2 e
lxxi. 24.	6 a	liv. 4.	6 c, 2 f	Nah. iii. 5.	10
lxxxiii. 16.	10	lx. 7.	2 f	Hab. ii. 10.	2 f
lxxxiii. 17.	6 b	Jer. iii. 24, 25.	2 f	ii. 16.	10
lxxxix. 45.	2 e	xi. 13.	2 f	Zeph. iii. 5, 19.	2 f
cix. 29.	8 f				

SHAPEN.

חָלַל to travail in childbirth; to bring forth. PULAL *pret.* Ps. li. 5.

SHARE.

מַחֲרֶשֶׁת *f.* ploughshare; 1 Sam. xiii. 20.

SHARP.

1 חָדַר to be sharp; to sharpen. KAL ^a*fut.* HIPHIL ^b*fut.* HOPHAL ^c*pret.* ^dחֲדָרִים *m. pl.* sharpness, a point: Job xli. 30, *marg.* 'sharp pieces of a potsherd' are under him, *i. e.* his skin is so hard that he feels them not, even when they are his bed. ^eחָדַר *adj.* sharp.

2 חֲזָקָה *f.* strength, force.

- 3 **הָרִין** *m.* sharpened, pointed.
 4 **קָטַשׁ** to sharpen, to whet a tool: Job xiv. 9, "mine enemy sharpeneth his eyes upon me," beholds me with a stern and threatening look. KAL ^a*inf.* ^b*fut.* PUAL ^c*part.*
 5 **נָעַב** to stand, to set. HIPHIL *inf.*
 6 **צִיר** *m.* a rock; a sharp stone used as a knife. **צִיר** *m.* *id.*
 7 **שָׁנַן** to whet. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*part.* Poel. ^c **שָׁן** *com.* the ridge of a rock.

Exod. iv. 25.	6 a	Job xli. 30, 30.	1 d, 3	Prov. xxv. 18.	7 b
Josh. v. 2, 3.	6	Ps. xlv. 5.	7 b	xxvii. 17, 17.	1 a b
Judg. viii. 1.	2	lii. 2.	c	Isa. v. 28.	7 b
1 Sam. xiii. 20.	4 a	lvii. 4.	1 e	xli. 15.	3
xiii. 21.	5	cxv. 4.	7 b	xlix. 2.	1 c
xiv. 4, 4.	7 c	cxl. 3.	7 a	Ezek. v. 1.	1 e
Job xvi. 9.	4 b	Prov. v. 4.	1 e	xxi. 9, 10, 11.	1 c

SHAVE.

- 1 **נָזַח** to shear. KAL *fut.*
 2 **נָזַח** to make bare, bald; to shave the head or beard, which was a token of servitude and indignity. PIEL ^a*pret.* ^b*fut.* PUAL ^c*pret.* ^d*part.* HITHPAEL ^e*pret.* ^f*inf.*
 3 **עָבַר** to pass. HIPHIL, to cause (a razor) to pass over: *pret.*
 4 **הָעַר** *m.* razor.

Gen. xli. 14.	2 b	Num. vi. 18.	2 a	2 Sam. x. 4.	2 b
Lev. xiii. 33, 33.	2 e b	vi. 19.	2 f	1 Chron. xix. 4.	2 b
xiv. 8.	2 a	viii. 7.	3, 4	Job i. 20.	1
xiv. 9, 9.	2 b	Deut. xxi. 12.	2 a	Isa. vii. 20.	2 b
xxi. 5.	2 b	Judg. xvi. 17, 22.	2 c	Jer. xli. 5.	2 d
Num. vi. 9, 9.	2 a b	xvi. 19.	2 b	Ezek. xli. 20.	2 b

SHEAF.

אֶלְמָה *f.* a bundle, sheaf, of grain: Gen. xxxvii. 7, 7, 7: Ps. cxxvi. 6.

עֶמְרָ *m.* a handful of grain, a sheaf: Lev. xxiii. 10, *marg.* 'omer, or, handful,' 11, 12, 15: Deut. xxiv. 19: Ruth ii. 7, 15: Job xxiv. 10. **עֶמְרִי** *m.* Amos ii. 13: Micah iv. 12: Zech. xii. 6.

עֶרְמָה *f.* a heap of corn, &c.: Neh. xiii. 15.

SHEAR.

- 1 **נָזַח** to cut, to mow, to shear a flock; it was, however, the most ancient custom to pluck off the fleece, according to Varro; see Paxton, i. p. 84. KAL ^a*inf.* ^b*fut.* ^c*part.* Poel.
 2 **רָעָה** to feed. KAL *part.* Poel.
 3 **עָקַר** to binding of sheep in the four legs for shearing or for sacrifice: see Bochart.
 4 **קָצַב** to cut down. KAL *part.* Paül.

Gen. xxxi. 19.	1 a	1 Sam. xxv. 2.	1 a	2 Kings x. 14.	3
xxxviii. 12.	1 c	xxv. 4, 7, 11.	1 c	Cant. iv. 2.	4
xxxviii. 13.	1 a	2 Sam. xiii. 23, 24.	1 c	Isa. liii. 7.	1 c
Deut. xv. 19.	1 b	2 Kings x. 12.	2, 3		

SHEAR-JASHUB.

שָׂאָר *m.* remnant. **שָׂאָר** to return. KAL *fut.* Isa. vii. 3.

SHEATH.

נֶדֶן *m.* sheath of a sword: 1 Chron. xxi. 27.

הָעַר *m.* razor; also a sheath, of a sword, perhaps as being made empty: 1 Sam. xvii. 51: 2 Sam. xx. 8: Ezek. xxi. 3, 4, 5, 30.

SHED.

- 1 **נָגַר** to flow; to pour out; with **נָגַר** understood; or, *trop.* to deliver up, to give over. HIPHIL *fut.*
 2 **שָׂם** to put, set, place. KAL *fut.*
 3 **שָׁפַךְ** to pour out, to shed. KAL ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*fut.* ^d*part.* Poel. ^e*part.* Paül. NIPHAL ^f*fut.* PUAL ^g*pret.*

Gen. ix. 6, 6.	3 d f	1 Chron. xxii. 8, 8.	3 a	Lam. iv. 13.	3 d
xxxvii. 22.	3 c	xxvii. 3.	3 a	Ezek. xvi. 38.	3 d
Lev. xvii. 4.	3 a	Ps. lxxix. 3.	3 a	xviii. 10.	3 d
Num. xxxv. 33, 33.	3 g d	lxxix. 10.	3 e	xxii. 3.	3 d
Deut. xix. 10.	3 f	cvi. 38.	3 c	xxii. 4.	3 a
xxi. 7.	3 a	Prov. i. 16.	3 b	xxii. 6, 9, 12, 27.	3 b
1 Sam. xxv. 31.	3 b	vi. 17.	3 d	xxiii. 45.	3 d
2 Sam. xx. 10.	3 c	Isa. lix. 7.	3 c	xxxiii. 25.	3 c
1 Kings ii. 5.	2	Jer. vii. 6.	3 b	xxxv. 5.	1
ii. 31.	3 a	xxii. 3.	3 c	xxxvi. 18.	3 a
2 Kings xxi. 16.	3 a	xxii. 17.	3 b	Joel iii. 19.	3 a
xxiv. 4.	3 a				

SHEEP.

- 1 **כֶּבֶשׂ** *m.* a he-lamb, a young ram.
 2 **כֶּשֶׁב** *m.* the same, by a transposition of letters.
 3 **צֹאן** *com.* flock, flocks, *i. e.* small cattle, sheep, and goats: Gen. iv. 2, &c. ^a **צֹאֲנִין** *com.* (כחרי).
 4 **צֹנֶה** *com.* flocks, small cattle, especially sheep. ^a **צֹנֶה** *com.* *marg.* 'flocks.'
 5 **רֶחֶל** *f.* a sheep, an ewe.
 6 **שֶׁה** *com.* one of a flock, *i. e.* a sheep or goat; a noun of unity corresponding to the *collect.* **צֹאֲנִין** a flock of sheep or goats: Deut. xiv. 4, one of the sheep and one of the goats.

No. 3 not included.

Gen. xxx. 32, 33, 35.	2	Num. xviii. 17.	2	1 Sam. xv. 3.	6
Exod. xii. 5.	1	xxxii. 24.	4	xxii. 19.	6
xxii. 1, 1, 1.	6, 3, 6	Deut. xiv. 4 a	6, 2	Job xxxi. 20.	1
xxii. 4, 9, 10.	6	xvii. 1.	6	Ps. viii. 7.	4 a
xxxiv. 19.	6	xviii. 3.	6	cxix. 176.	6
Lev. i. 10.	2	xxii. 1.	6	cxliv. 13.	3, 3 a
vii. 23.	2	Josh. vi. 21.	6	Cant. vi. 6.	5
xxii. 19, 27.	2	Judg. vi. 4.	6	Isa. liii. 7.	5
xxvii. 26.	6	1 Sam. xiv. 34.	6	Jer. i. 17.	6

^a *id.* the lamb of sheep.

SHEEPCOTE.

נוֹה *m.* habitation; a pasture, where flocks and herds remain, lie down and rest: 2 Sam. vii. 8: 1 Chron. xvii. 7.

SHEEPFOLD.

מִשְׁפָּתִים *dual*, folds, enclosures, open above, often made of hurdles, in which in the summer months the flocks are kept by night. The Hebrews seem to have used the dual form on account of the folds of this kind being divided into two parts for the different kinds of flocks. 'To lie down among the folds' seems to be spoken proverbially of shepherds and husbandmen living in leisure and quiet. Judg. v. 16.

SHEEPMMASTER.

נֶקֶר *m.* a sheep-owner: 2 Kings iii. 4.

SHEEPSHEARER. (See **SHEAR.**)**SHEET.**

סָרִיָּן *m.* a shirt, or wide under garment of linen worn next the body: Judg. xiv. 12, 13. There is no reason for thinking what we call sheets were meant; see Paxton.

SHEKEL.

שֶׁקֶל *m.* a part, half; specially half a shekel: Gen. xxiv. 22.

שֶׁקֶל *m.* shekel, *siclus*, a definite weight of gold or silver, containing twenty gerahs, *i.e.* grains, perhaps kernels, beans, Exod. xxx. 13; and this being weighed out passed as current money among the Hebrews. Two kinds of shekel are distinguished—the shekel of the sanctuary, Exod. xxx. 13, and the king's shekel, 2 Sam. xiv. 26; but which of these was the heaviest cannot be known. Gen. xxiii. 15, &c.

SHELTER.

מַחֲסֶה *m.* refuge: Job xxiv. 8: Ps. lxi. 3.

SHEMINITH.

שְׁמִינִית *adj. ord.* eighth; an octave in music, a word denoting the lowest and gravest notes of the scale sung by men, the modern bass.—*Gesenius.* 1 Chron. xv. 21: Ps. vi. title; xii. title.

SHEPHERD.

צֹאֵן *com.* sheep or goats: Gen. xli. 32, 34; xlvii. 3.

רָעָה to feed. **KAL** *part.* Poel, Gen. xli. 32, *lit.* feeders of sheep, 34, &c. Shepherd is a title given to kings, Isa. xlv. 28; also to the Messiah, Zech. xiii. 7. **רָעָה** *m.* Isa. xxxviii. 12: Zech. xi. 17.

SHERD.

חֶרֶשׁ *m.* potsherd: Isa. xxx. 14: Ezek. xxiii. 34.

SHERIFFS.

תַּפְתִּיָּא *Ch. m. pl.* persons learned in the law, lawyers: Dan. iii. 2, 3.

SHEW.

הִכָּרָה *f.* a beholding: Isa. iii. 9, shew, *i.e.* aspect, air, implying pride.

צֶלֶם *m.* image: Ps. xxxix. 6, *marg.* 'an image,' *i.e.* a shadow, a faint sketch or resemblance, no substance.

SHEW, SHEW-BREAD.

מַעֲרֶכֶת *f.* a row, pile, ranged in order, as of the shew-bread or loaves set out in rows before Jehovah in the temple: 1 Chron. ix. 32; xxiii. 29; xxviii. 16: 2 Chron. ii. 4; xiii. 11; xxix. 18: Neh. x. 33.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face, presence; the shew-bread was twelve loaves set out in the holy place every sabbath, representing the spiritual food provided in the family of God. See

Bush on Exod. xxv. 30. Exod. xxv. 30, *lit.* bread of faces; xxxv. 13, *lit. id.*; xxxix. 36: Num. iv. 7, *lit.* table of faces: 1 Sam. xxi. 6, *lit.* bread of faces: 1 Kings vii. 48: 2 Chron. iv. 19.

SHEW.

1 **אָזַן** *m.* the ear; to shew to one, *lit.* to uncover the ear.

2 **בִּשְׂרָה** to bring good tidings; to shew forth. **PIEL** *a imp. b fut.*

3 **נָקַה** to make naked, to uncover, and then to disclose, to reveal; especially in the phrase, to make bare or uncover the ear of any one, by removing the overhanging locks, in whispering a secret to another; hence to tell to any one, to disclose, to shew; also in a slightly different sense spoken of God, Job xxxvi. 10; see *Open.* **KAL** *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel. **NIPHAL** *a imp. c fut.* **PIEL** *f pret.*

4 **חָוָה** to breathe; to breathe out, to declare, to shew. **PIEL** *a inf. b fut.* **חָוָה** *Ch. PAEL* *c fut.* **APHEL** *d inf. e imp. f fut.* **חָוָה** *Ch. shewing, argument.*

5 **יָדַע** to know; to make to know. **HIPHIL** *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.*

6 **יָטַב** to be good, to do good. **HIPHIL** *pret.*

7 **יָפַע** to shine forth. **HIPHIL** *imp.*

8 **יָרָה** to cast; to cast out, *e.g.* the hand to shew. **HIPHIL** *fut.*

9 **נָגַד** to bring to light; to shew, to exhibit before any one, to shew openly; to shew, to tell, to declare, to announce. **HIPHIL** *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* **HOPHAL** *f pret. g inf.*

10 **נָטַח** to stretch out, to extend. **KAL** *fut.*

11 **נָתַן** to give. **KAL** *a pret. b imp. c fut.*

12 **סָפַר** to number; to tell, to declare, to explain, to preach. **PIEL** *a fut. b part.*

13 **עָשָׂה** to do, &c. **KAL** *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel.

14 **פָּרַשׁ** to separate, distinguish; to declare distinctly. **KAL** *inf.*

15 **צִיץ** to glitter, to flourish; Hiphil, to glitter, to sparkle, hence to glance, to look by stealth. **HIPHIL** *part.*

16 **רָאָה** to see. **KAL** *a fut.* **NIPHAL** *b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut.* **HIPHIL** *f pret. g inf. h imp. i fut. k part.* **HOPHAL** *l pret. m part.*

17 **שָׂם** to set, put, place. **KAL** *pret.*

18 **שָׂת** to set, place. **KAL** *inf.*

19 **שָׁמַע** to hear, to make to hear. **HIPHIL** *a pret. b fut.*

Gen. xii. 1.	16 i	Exod. xv. 25.	8	Deut. iii. 24.	16 g
xix. 19.	13 a	xviii. 20.	5 a	iv. 35.	16 l
xx. 13.	13 d	xx. 6.	13 e	iv. 36.	16 f
xxiv. 12.	13 c	xxv. 9.	16 k	v. 5.	9 b
xxiv. 14.	13 a	xxv. 40.	16 m	v. 10.	13 e
xxxii. 10.	13 a	xxvi. 30.	16 l	v. 24.	16 f
xxxix. 21.	10	xxvii. 8.	16 f	vi. 22.	11 o
xl. 14.	13 a	xxxiii. 13.	5 c	xiii. 17.	11 a
xi. 25.	9 a	xxxiii. 18.	16 h	xvii. 9.	9 a
xi. 28.	16 f	Lev. xiii. 19.	16 b	xvii. 10, 11.	9 d
xli. 39.	5 b	xlii. 49.	16 l	xxxii. 7.	9 d
xli. 31.	9 d	xxiv. 12.	14	xxxiv. 1.	16 i
xlviii. 11.	16 f	Num. viii. 4.	16 f	xxxiv. 12.	13 a
Exod. vii. 9.	11 b	xiii. 26.	16 i	Josh. ii. 12, 12.	13 a
ix. 16.	16 g	xiv. 11.	13 a	v. 6.	16 g
x. 1.	18	xvi. 5.	5 d	Judg. i. 24, 24.	16 h, 13 a
xiii. 8.	9 a	xxiii. 3.	16 i	i. 25.	16 i
xiv. 13.	13 d	Deut. i. 33.	16 g	iv. 12.	9 d

Judg. iv. 22.	16 i	2 Chron. vii. 10.	13 a	Isa. xli. 22, 22.	9 d c
vi. 17.	13 a	Ezra ii. 59.	9 b	xli. 23.	9 c
viii. 35, 35.	13 a	Neh. vii. 61.	9 b	xli. 26.	9 c
xiii. 10.	9 d	ix. 10.	11 c	xliii. 9.	19 b
xiii. 23.	16 f	Esth. i. 4, 11.	16 g	xliii. 12.	19 a
xvi. 18.	9 a	ii. 10, 10.	9 a d	xliii. 21.	12 a
Ruth ii. 11.	9 g f	ii. 20.	9 e	xliv. 7.	9 d
ii. 19.	9 g f	iii. 6.	9 a	xlvii. 6.	17
iii. 10, a.	6	iv. 8.	16 g	xlviii. 3.	19 b
1 Sam. iii. 15.	9 b	Job x. 2.	5 c	xlviii. 5, 6.	19 a
viii. 9.	9 a	xi. 6.	9 d	xlix. 9.	3 d
ix. 6.	9 d	xv. 17.	4 b	lviii. 1.	9 c
ix. 27.	19 b	xxxvii. 6, 8.	4 a	lx. 6.	2 b
x. 8.	5 a	xxxii. 10, 17.	4 b	Jer. xi. 18.	16 f
xi. 9.	9 d	xxxiii. 23.	9 b	xvi. 10.	9 d
xiv. 12.	5 d	xxxvi. 2.	4 b	xvi. 13.	11 c
xv. 6.	13 a	xxxvii. 9, 33.	9 d	xviii. 17, y.	16 a
xvi. 3.	5 d	Ps. iv. 6.	16 i	xxiv. 1.	16 f
xix. 7.	9 d	ix. 1, 14.	12 a	xxxii. 18.	13 e
xx. 2.	3 b, l	xvi. 11.	5 d	xxxiii. 3.	9 d
xx. 12.	3 a, l	xxviii. 50.	13 e	xxxviii. 21.	16 f
xx. 13.	3 a, l	xix. 1.	9 e	xlii. 3.	9 d
xx. 14.	13 d	xix. 2.	4 b	xlii. 12.	11 c
xxii. 8, 8.	3 c, l	xxv. 4.	5 c	li. 31.	9 b
xxii. 17.	3 a, l	xxv. 14.	5 b	Ezek. xi. 25.	16 f
xxii. 21.	9 d	1. 23.	16 i	xx. 11.	5 a
xxiv. 18.	9 a	li. 15.	9 d	xxii. 2.	5 a
xxv. 8.	9 d	lx. 3.	16 f	xxii. 26.	5 a
2 Sam. ii. 5.	13 a	lxxi. 15.	12 a	xxxiii. 31.	13 c
ii. 6.	13 d	lxxi. 18.	9 d	xxxvii. 18.	9 d
iii. 8.	13 d	lxxi. 20.	16 f	xl. 4, 4.	16 k g
ix. 1, 3.	13 d	lxxviii. 4.	12 b	xliii. 10.	9 c
ix. 7.	13 b d	lxxviii. 11.	16 f	xliii. 11.	5 c
x. 2, 2.	13 d a	lxxix. 13.	12 a	Dan. ii. 2.	9 b
xi. 22.	9 d	lxxxv. 7.	16 h	ii. 4, 11, 24.	4 c
xv. 25.	16 f	lxxxvi. 17.	13 c	ii. 6, 6.	4 f e
xxii. 51.	13 e	lxxxviii. 10.	13 d	ii. 7, 9.	4 f
1 Kings i. 27.	5 a	xcii. 15.	16 i	ii. 10, 16, 27.	4 d
ii. 7.	13 d	xcii. 2, 15.	9 b	iv. 2.	4 d
iii. 6.	13 a	xciv. 1.	7	v. 7.	4 c
xvi. 27.	13 a	xcvi. 2.	2 a	v. 12, 12.	4 g f
xviii. 1.	16 d	xcviii. 2.	3 f	v. 15.	4 d
xviii. 2.	16 c	cv. 27.	17	ix. 23.	9 b
xviii. 15.	16 e	cvi. 2.	19 b	x. 21.	9 d
xxii. 45.	13 a	cix. 16.	13 b	xi. 2.	9 d
2 Kings vi. 6.	16 i	cxii. 6.	9 a	Joel ii. 30.	11 a
vi. 11.	9 d	cxlii. 2.	9 d	Amos vii. 1, 4, 7.	16 f
vii. 12.	9 d	cxlvii. 19.	9 e	viii. 1.	16 f
viii. 10, 13.	16 f	Prov. xii. 17.	9 d	Micah vi. 8.	9 a
xi. 4.	16 i	xxvi. 26.	3 e	vii. 15.	16 i
xx. 13, 13.	16 i f	xxvii. 25.	16 b	Nah. iii. 5.	16 f
xx. 15.	16 f	Cant. ii. 9.	15	Hab. i. 3.	16 i
xxii. 10.	9 d	Isa. xxx. 30.	16 i	Zech. i. 9, 20.	16 i
1 Chron. xvi. 23.	2 a	xxxix. 2, 2.	16 i f	iii. 1.	16 i
xix. 2, 2.	13 d a	xxxix. 4.	16 f	vii. 9.	13 c
2 Chron. i. 8.	13 a	xl. 14.	5 d		

No. 1 not included.

1 Sam. xvii. 7, 41.	3	2 Chron. xi. 12.	3	Ps. xci. 4.	3
xvii. 45.	2	xxiii. 9.	4	Cant. iv. 4.	4
2 Sam. viii. 7.	4	xxv. 5.	3	Jer. xli. 3.	3
2 Kings xi. 10.	4	Job xxxix. 23.	2	li. 11.	4
1 Chron. xii. 8, 24, 34.	3	Ps. v. 12.	3	Ezek. xxvii. 11.	4
xviii. 7.	4				

SHIGGAION, SHIGIONOTH.

שִׁגְיוֹן *m.* song, psalm, hymn, Gesenius; others a wandering song, or song of errors, having respect to the errors and transgressions of the wicked, Hengstenberg: Ps. vii. title: Hab. iii. 1. Vulg. a prayer for ignorance.

SHILOH.

שִׁילֹה The most approved derivation of this most difficult word, in Gen. xlix. 13, is that which deduces it from שָׁלַח, to be at rest, to be in peace and prosperity; and so שִׁילֹה is the Pacificator, or Prince of peace, the promised seed of the woman, who should destroy the rule and dominion of Satan, and establish peace in the world in the place of the tyranny of evil. "It signifies one, quiet, prosperous, peaceable, happy, honourable; a conqueror, to whom all things succeed well and happily."—*Mercer*. There can be no doubt that Shiloh is a name of the Messiah, so understood by the ancient Jewish interpreters, though variously explained by them. It does not fall within the province of this work to enumerate this variety; the reader is referred to Pfeifferi Dubia Vexata, pp. 106, &c., and 575, &c. The ancient versions seem to have given the meaning, "whose it is," to this word, as if it were compounded of שָׁ וְיָ. שִׁי and יָה וְיָ. לֹי to him. Lxx. φ καθήκει; in several MSS. τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ, which are laid up for him; in others (with Symm.) φ ἀποκείται, for whom it is laid up. Syr. Saad. *is cuius est*. Targ. Onkel. *Messias, cuius regnum est*; comp. Ezek. xxi. 32.

SHINE.

- אָהַל** to shine; to give light. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xxv. 5, "it shineth not," *i.e.* is not bright, pure, in the sight of God.
- אֹר** (see *Light*), to be or become light, to shine, or to be bright; of the eyes of one fainting when he recovers; to lighten, to make light, to illuminate; to make light one's countenance, to cause it to shine, *i.e.* to cheer, to enliven; spoken especially of God, as regarding men with serene and propitious countenance. KAL *a pret.* ^b *imp.* HIPHIL *a pret.* ^a *imp.* ^c *fut.*
- הָלַל** to be clear, bright, to shine. KAL *a inf.* HIPHIL ^b *fut.*
- הָרַר** to be bright; to cause to shine, to give shine. HIPHIL *fut.*
- רָרַח** to rise as the sun, so of light, to shine. KAL *pret.*
- יָפַע** to be bright; to shine forth, especially of Jehovah, as appearing in light and splendour. HIPHIL *a pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.*
- נָגַה** to shine as the sun, moon, stars, &c. KAL *a pret.* ^b *fut.* HIPHIL *a fut.* ^a נָגַה *f.* dawn, light.
- עָרַף** to fly; to be dark. KAL *fut.* Job xi. 17, rendered, however, in our version, "thou shalt shine forth," giving the

SHIBBOLETH.

שִׁבְלֶת *f.* an ear of corn: Judg. xii. 6.

SHIELD.

- מָגֵן** *m.* a shield of less size and weight than the **צִנְהָ**; see 1 Kings x. 16, 17, 2 Chron. ix. 16. Shields were anointed, whether made of a hide or of brass, to preserve them, and to make weapons more easily glance from them. *Metaph.* of God as a protector, and of princes, chiefs, protecting by their valour: Ps. xlvii. 10: Hos. iv. 18.—Gen. xv. 1, &c.
- כִּידוֹן** *m.* spear or lance; see *Target*.
- צִנְהָ** *f.* a shield of the largest size, covering the whole body, *thopeds*; from the middle rose a large boss, surmounted by a dagger or sharp-pointed protuberance, offensive as well as defensive.
- שָׁלֶט** *m.* apparently so called from being hard, or perhaps tough; 2 Sam. viii. 7, "shields of gold;" mostly spoken of shields suspended for ornament on walls.

a *lit.* thou hast made good thy kindness. *β* *lit.* was afraid from shewing.
γ *lit.* I will look on them (with) the back and not the face.

import of the sentence rather than the actual translation, "thou art now in darkness, but thou shalt be as the morning."

9 **עֶשֶׂה** to shine, to be bright, smooth: this word seems to import the advanced, improved state of anything, wherein it is raised above or exceeds itself or other things of the same sort. *KAL pret.*

10 **נָהַל** to be clear; to cause to shine. *HIPIL inf.*

11 **קָרַן** *denom.* from **קָרַן** a horn, to emit rays like horns, to shine, *e.g.* the face of Moses. *KAL pret.*

Exod. xxiv. 29, 30,	11	Job xxxi. 26.	3 b	Eccles. viii. 1.	2 e
35.		xxxvii. 15.	6 a	Isa. iv. 5.	7 d
Num. vi. 25.	2 e	xli. 18.	3 b	ix. 2.	7 a
Deut. xxxiii. 2.	6 a	xli. 32.	2 e	xiii. 10.	7 c
2 Sam. xxiii. 4.	7 d	Ps. xxxi. 16.	2 d	lx. 1.	2 b
2 Kings iii. 22.	5	1. 2.	6 a	Jer. v. 28.	9
Job iii. 4.	6 c	lxvii. 1.	2 e	Ezek. xlii. 2.	2 c
x. 3.	6 a	lxxx. 1.	6 b	Dan. ix. 17.	2 d
xi. 17.	8	lxxx. 3, 7, 19.	2 d	xii. 3.	4
xviii. 5.	7 b	civ. 15.	10	Joel ii. 10.	7 d
xxii. 28.	7 a	cxix. 135.	2 d	iii. 15.	7 d
xxv. 5.	1	cxix. 12.	2 e	Hab. iii. 11.	7 d
xxix. 3. a	3 a	Prov. iv. 18, 18. β	7 d, 2 a		

a *lit.* in its shining.

β *lit.* that goeth on and shineth.

SHIP.

אֶנְיָה *f.* noun of unity corresponding to *collect.* **אֶנְיָ**, see *Navy*. Gen. xlix. 13, &c. **אוֹנְיָה** *f. pl.* (חַבִּיב) for **אֶנְיָה**, 2 Chron. viii. 18.

סִפִּינָה *f.* a ship, specially with a deck: Jonah i. 5.

יָי *m.* a ship, so called as being set up, built: Num. xxiv. 24: Isa. xxxiii. 21: Ezek. xxx. 9: Dan. xi. 30.

SHIPMASTER.

חֵבֶל pilot; **רַב** *adj.* great: Jonah i. 6, *lit.* the great pilot.

SHITTAH, SHITTIM.

שִׁטָּה *f.* acacia, the *Spina Egyptiaca* of the ancients (*Mimosa Nilotica*, Linn.). It is a large tree growing in Egypt and Arabia, from which is obtained the gum arabic; its bark is covered with large black thorns; the wood is exceedingly hard, and when old resembles ebony. Exod. xxv. 5, &c.: Deut. x. 3: Isa. xli. 19.

SHOCK.

נִרְיֵשׁ *m.* a heap of sheaves in the field, a stack of grain: Judg. xv. 5: Job v. 26.

SHOE, SHOD.

נָעַל to bolt, fasten with bolt or bar; to shoe, to put on sandals, which is done by confining, shutting in the foot with thongs. *KAL fut.* Ezek. xvi. 10. *HIPIL fut.* 2 Chron. xxviii. 15. **נַעַל** *f.* a shoe, sandal, sometimes beautifully ornamented, inwrought with lines of gold, silver, or silk, and not seldom embroidered with jewels: Cant. vii. 1. In transferring a possession or domain, it was customary to deliver a shoe (Ruth iv. 7), as in the middle ages a glove; hence the action of throwing down a shoe upon a region or territory was a symbol of occupancy, Ps. lx. 8. "Over Edom will I cast out my shoe," *i.e.* I will take possession, claim it as my own, Ps. cviii. 9. So in Ruth iv. 7, 8, the delivery of a shoe implied that the

next of kin gave up a sacred obligation, and he was therefore called **נָעַל**. Elsewhere a shoe-latchet, shoe-thong, Gen. xiv. 23, or a pair of shoes, Amos ii. 6, viii. 6, is put for anything of little value, worthless. Gen. xiv. 23, &c. **מִנְעָל** *m. id.* Deut. xxxiii. 25.

SHOOT.

- 1 **בָּרַח** to pass through, to reach across. *KAL inf.*
- 2 **דָּרַךְ** to tread, to tread the bow; to shoot. *KAL part.* Poel.
- 3 **טָחָה** to extend, stretch, to draw the bow. *PIEL part.* archers: Gen. xxi. 16, "bowshot."
- 4 **יָרָה** to throw, to cast. *KAL imp.*
- 5 **יָצָא** to come forth. *KAL fut.*
- 6 **יָרָה** to throw, to cast. *KAL^a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.* *NIPHAL^e fut. HIPHIL^f fut. s part.* **יָרָא** *id.* *KAL^b inf. HIPHILⁱ fut. k part.*
- 7 **נָתַן** to give. *KAL fut.*
- 8 **עָלָה** to go up, ascend. *KAL^a pret. b inf.*
- 9 **פָּתַר** to let loose. *HIPHIL fut.* Ps. xxii. 7, *marg.* 'open, or, they thrust out the lip, make mouths by way of sneer or contempt.'
- 10 **רָבַב** to shoot arrows in great number, so as to discharge a shower of arrows. *KAL pret.*
- 11 **שָׁחַת** to slay, to kill. *KAL part.* Paul, Jer. ix. 8, with an active signification, *lit.* an arrow slaying.
- 12 **שָׁלַח** to send, to send out; to cast, to throw, to shoot. *KAL^a imp. b pret. PIEL^c inf. d fut.*

Gen. xxi. 16.	3	2 Kings xiii. 17, 17.	6 c f	Ps. cxliv. 6.	12 a
xl. 10.	8 a	xix. 32.	6 f	Isa. xxvii. 8. β	12 c
xlix. 23.	10	1 Chron. v. 18.	2	xxxvii. 33.	6 f
Exod. xix. 13. a	6 b e	2 Chron. xxvi. 15.	6 h	Jer. ix. 8.	11
xxxvi. 33.	1	xxxv. 23.	6 f	l. 14.	4
Num. xxi. 30.	6 d	Job viii. 16.	5	Ezek. xvii. 6.	12 d
1 Sam. xx. 20, 20.	12 c, 6 f	Ps. xi. 2.	6 b	xvii. 7.	12 b
xx. 36, 36.	6 g a	xviii. 14.	10	xxxi. 5.	12 c
xx. 37.	6 a	xxii. 7.	9	xxx. 10, 14.	7
2 Sam. xi. 20.	6 f	lxiv. 4, 4.	6 b f	xxxvi. 8.	7
xi. 24, 24.	6 k i	lxiv. 7.	6 f	Amos vii. 1.	8 b

a *lit.* shooting shall be shot. *β* *marg.* 'or, when thou sendest it forth.'

SHORE.

חוֹף *m.* a coast, or shore, as washed by the sea: Judg. v. 17, *marg.* 'or, port; Jer. xlvii. 7.

קֶצֶה *m.* an end, extremity: Josh. xv. 2.

שֶׁפָּה *f.* lip; edge, border, margin: Gen. xxii. 17: Exod. xiv. 30: Josh. xi. 4: 1 Sam. xiii. 5: 1 Kings iv. 29; ix. 26.

SHORT.

- 1 **חָלַף** *m.* life, as fleeting and transient.
- 2 **מָהֵר** to hasten. *PIEL^a part.* **מְהֵרָה** *f.* speedily.
- 3 **קָצַר** to cut off, or shorten; to be short. *KAL^a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Paul. *PIEL^e pret. HIPHIL^f pret.*
- 4 **קָרוֹב** *adj.* near.

Gen. xli. 32. a	2 a	Ps. lxxxix. 47. γ	1	Isa. lix. 1.	3 a
Num. xi. 23.	3 c	cii. 23.	3 e	Jer. xxvii. 16.	2 b
Job xvii. 12.	4	Prov. x. 27.	3 c	Ezek. vii. 8.	4
xx. 5. β	4	Isa. xxviii. 20.	3 a	xlii. 5.	3 d
Ps. lxxxix. 45.	3 f	1. 2.	3 b a		

a *lit.* and hastening to.

β *marg.* 'from near.'

γ *lit.* how transitory I am.

SHOSHANNIM, SHOSHANNIM-EDUTH.

שׁוֹשָׁנִים *m.* a lily: Ps. xlv. title; lxix. title; lxxx. title. Shoshannim-eduth, a musical instrument, probably so called from its resemblance to a lily. To the common lily several kinds of trumpets and pipes may be said to have a resemblance; but to the Martagon lily, or Turk's cap, the cymbal approaches nearest, and, indeed, the name of cymbal was at a later period sometimes given to this flower. Hence, שׁוֹשָׁנִים עֲדוּת may be rendered, pipes of song.—*Gesenius*. עֲדוּת *f.* precept, revelation, a Psalm revealed.

SHOULDER.

- 1 רֶגֶל *com.* arm; in animals, the fore-leg, shoulder.
 2 כְּתֹף *f.* shoulder; *trop.* of inanimate things, the side of a building, country, &c., hence *poet.*, Deut. xxxiii. 12, "shall dwell between his shoulders," *sc.* Jehovah's, *i.e.* between the sacred mountains, Zion and Moriah. Isa. xi. 14, "fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines," *i.e.* rush upon their borders, the figure being taken from birds of prey; *pl.* shoulder-pieces of the high priest's ephod; shoulders of an axle.
 3 שֵׁק *m.* the leg; in animals, the shoulder.
 4 שֵׁקֶם *m.* shoulder, or, as Simonis has well remarked, the shoulder-blades, *i.e.* the part where these approach each other behind, the upper part of the back next beneath the neck, called in English, indifferently, the shoulders or the back. Hence found only in the singular, and different from כְּתֹף; as Job xxxi. 32, *lit.* my shoulder fall from its shoulder-blade, *i.e.* from the back to which it is joined; specially the part on which burdens are borne, Job xxxi. 36, Isa. v. 9, xxii. 22; the part on which blows are inflicted, Isa. ix. 3; some ensign of office was usually borne on the shoulder, Isa. ix. 6.—Gen. ix. 23, &c. * שֵׁקֶמָה *f.* shoulder-blade.

No. 4 not included.

Exod. xxviii. 7, 12, 25.	2	Num. vii. 9.	2	Job xxxi. 22.	4 a
xxix. 22, 27.	3	xviii. 18.	3	Isa. xi. 14.	2
xxxix. 4, 7, 18.	2	Deut. xviii. 3.	1	xxx. 6.	2
Lev. vii. 32, 33, 34.	3	xxxiii. 12.	2	xlvi. 7.	2
viii. 25, 26.	3	Judg. xvi. 3.	2	xlvi. 22.	2
ix. 21.	3	1 Sam. ix. 24.	3	Ezek. xii. 6, 7, 12.	2
x. 14, 15.	3	xvii. 6.	2	xxiv. 4.	2
Num. vi. 19.	1	1 Chron. xv. 15.	2	xxix. 7, 18.	2
vi. 20.	3	2 Chron. xxxv. 3.	2	xxxiv. 21.	2
		Neh. ix. 29.	2	Zech. vii. 11.	2

SHOUT.

- 1 הִירָר *m.* shout of joy, joyful acclamation, *e.g.* of vintagers treading the grapes, vintage-shout, Jer. xxv. 30, xlviii. 33, 33, 33; of soldiers rushing to battle, battle-shout, when they encourage one another, Jer. li. 14, Isa. xvi. 9, *marg.* 'or, the alarm,' &c., 10, where these two senses are put in antithesis; verse 9, the shouting of enemies, not of reapers; verse 10, made thy (vintage) shouting to cease.
 2 עָנָה to sing; to cry aloud, to shout, which is often expressed by words implying singing: Exod. xxxii. 18, where the same root is translated shout, cry, sing; hence it appears that the signification to sing belongs more to

Piel. KAL *inf.* *b fut.* Jer. xxv. 30, "he shall give a shout as they that tread the grapes." God's executing dreadful judgments on his enemies is compared to treading grapes in the wine-press, Isa. lxiii. 2, 3; and here he is said to shout, as was usual with the treaders of grapes by way of encouragement.

- 3 צָהַל used of a clear, shrill sound, hence to shout, to sing, to cry aloud for joy. PIEL *imp.*
 4 צוּחַ to cry out loudly, either in joy or distress. KAL *fut.*
 5 קוֹל *m.* voice: Ezra iii. 12. See *Aloud*.
 6 רוע to make a loud noise; to cry with a loud voice, to shout; *seq. ל* over, against; to shout for joy in triumph, in jubilee, over a vanquished enemy, *seq. dat.* in honour of any one; of warlike shouts, outcries, Josh. vi. 16, &c.; more rarely of a mourning cry. POLAL *inf.* HIPHIL *pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* HITHPOLEL *f fut.* *h b m.* shouting. הִרְוָה *f.* shout of joy, of battle, of a trumpet.
 7 רָנַן to give forth a tremulous or shrill sound; to utter cries of joy, to shout, to exert the voice with vehemence in joy, praise, sometimes in sorrow. KAL *imp.* *b fut.* PIEL *c inf.* *d fut.* HIPHIL *c imp.* HITHPOLEL *c part.* *e fut.* *h b m.* shouting of joy.

- 8 שָׁעַל to cry for aid. PIEL *fut.*

- 9 הַשְׁאֹחַת *f. pl.* noise.

Exod. xxxii. 17.	6 h	2 Chron. xv. 14.	6 i	Isa. xvi. 9.	1
xxxii. 18.	2 a	Ezra iii. 11, 11.	6 b i	xvi. 10, 10.	6 a, 1
Lev. ix. 24.	7 b	iii. 12. a	5, 6 i	xlvi. 11.	4
Num. xxiii. 21.	6 i	iii. 13, 13, 13.	6 i f i	xlvi. 23.	6 d
Josh. vi. 5, 5.	6 e i	Job xxxviii. 7.	6 e	Jer. xx. 16.	6 i
vi. 10, 10.	6 e b d	xxxix. 25.	6 i	xxv. 30.	2 b, 1
vi. 16.	6 d	Ps. v. 11.	7 d	xxx. 7.	3
vi. 20, 20.	6 e e i	xxxii. 11.	7 e	xlvi. 33, 33, 33.	1
Judg. xv. 14.	6 b	xxxv. 27.	7 b	l. 15.	6 d
1 Sam. iv. 5, 5.	6 e i	xlvi. 1.	6 d	li. 14.	1
iv. 6, 6.	6 i	xlvi. 5.	6 i	Lam. iii. 8.	8
x. 24.	6 e	lxv. 13.	6 g	Ezek. xxi. 22.	6 i
xvii. 20.	6 b	lxviii. 65.	7 f	Ano.	2 a
xvii. 52.	6 e	cxvii. 9.	7 d	ii.	2
2 Sam. vi. 15.	6 i	cxviii. 16.	7 c d	Zeph.	7
1 Chron. xv. 28.	6 i	Prov. xi. 10.	7 g	Zech.	7
2 Chron. xiii. 15, 15.	6 e c	Isa. xii. 6.	7 a	ix.	6 d

a *lit.* unto shouting for joy by lifting up the voice.

SHOVEL.

- יָעִים *m. pl.* shovels for removing ashes: Exod. xxvii. 3; xxxviii. 3: Num. iv. 14: 1 Kings vii. 40, 45: 2 Kings xxv. 14: 2 Chron. iv. 11, 16: Jer. lii. 18.

רָחַת *f.* a winnowing-fork or shovel, a fan: Isa. xxx. 24.

SHOWER.

- נָשָׁם *m.* (see *Rain*) violent rain, heavy shower: Ezek. xiii. 11, 13; xxxiv. 26, 26: Zech. x. 1.

- זָרַם *m.* a pouring rain, violent shower, storm: Job xxiv. 8.

- רִבְבִּים *m. pl.* rain, shower, from the multitude of drops: Deut. xxxii. 2: Ps. lxxv. 10; lxxii. 6: Jer. iii. 3; xiv. 22: Micah v. 7.

SHRANK.

- נָשָׂה *adj.* that which is dried up, relaxed, or strained, transferred to torpor of the members, of the nerve or tendon

in the leg and thigh, in Jacob: Gen. xxxii. 32, 32. Gr. the sinew that was benumbed, or waxed feeble. See Fürst, *in voce*.

SHRED.

פָּלַח to cleave, to cut. PIEL fut. 2 Kings iv. 39.

SHROUD.

הָרֵשׁ m. a thick wood, thicket, forest: Ezek. xxxi. 3.

SHRUB.

שִׁיחַ m. bush, shrub: Gen. xxi. 15.

SHUSHAN-EDUTH.

שִׁשְׁיָן m. lily. שִׁשְׁיָן f. pl. precepts, law; revelation, and hence a song or Psalm revealed: Ps. lx. title, comp. verse 6.

SHUT.

1 אָמַם to shut, to close, to stop. KAL part.

2 אָמַר to shut, to close. KAL fut. Ps. lxix. 15. Michaelis, on this verse, observes that the Arabs form their pits of water with so much ingenuity that they can be closed so that no one can discover the opening; and that if any one chance to fall in, death is inevitable, the opening probably closing again: or the expression may refer to pits for taking wild beasts.

3 נָוַף to shut or close a door or gate; properly, to cause anything to be, or be concealed, within. HIPHIL fut.

4 טָוַף to daub. KAL pret. Supposed to be an allusion to the manner in which the eyes of criminals are sometimes sealed up in the East.

5 כָּלַא to close, and so to enclose, to shut up; to restrain. KAL a pret. b part. Pāül.

6 נָעַל to bolt. KAL part. Pāül.

7 סָגַר to shut, to close, as a door, a gate, the womb, a breach in a wall; seq. לָל to shut in, to shut up over; absolutely, without the object expressed. Isa. xxii. 22, Josh. vi. 1, where Kal refers to the closing of the gates, and Pual as intens. to their being fastened with bolts and bars. Vulg. *Jericho autem clausa erat atque munita*. Chald. *et Jericho erat clausa foribus ferreis et roborata vectibus aeneis*. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. f part. Pāül. NIPHAL e pret. b imp. i fut. PUAL k pret. l part. HIPHIL m pret. n fut. סָגַר Ch. P'AL o pret.

8 סָכַף to cover; to hedge in, to fence around. HIPHIL fut.

9 סָתַם to stop, to obstruct, as fountains; to stop or intercept the passage of prayer, to refuse to hear it: Lam. iii. 8. To stop or shut up a prophecy may signify not to divulge or publish it, to conceal it from common understandings; or to let it remain in its present obscurity without further explanation. KAL imp.

10 עָצָה to make fast, firm; hence to close, to shut, e.g. the eyes. KAL part. Poel.

11 עָצַם to bind, to bind up, to bind fast, e.g. the eyes; to be strong. KAL part. Poel.

12 עָצַר to shut up, to close; the primary idea lies in surrounding, enclosing, with a fence, wall. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Pāül. NIPHAL d inf.

13 צָרַר to bind up, to bind together. KAL part. Pāül.

14 קָפַץ to draw together, to contract, e.g. the hand, the mouth, one's compassion. KAL a pret. b fut.

15 שָׁתַם the same with סָתַם. KAL pret.

16 שָׁעַע to overspread, to smear. HIPHIL imp.

Gen. vii. 16. a	7 d	2 Kings vi. 32.	7 c	Isa. xxiv. 10, 22.	7 k
xix. 6, 10.	7 a	ix. 8.	12 c	xxvi. 20.	7 c
Exod. xiv. 3.	7 a	xiv. 26.	12 c	xxxiii. 15.	11
Lev. xiii. 4, 5, 21, 26,	7 m	xvii. 4.	12 b	xliv. 18.	4
31, 33, 50, 54.	7 m	2 Chron. vi. 26.	12 d	xlv. 1.	7 i
xiii. 11.	7 n	vii. 13.	12 b	lii. 15.	14 b
xiv. 38, 46.	7 m	xxviii. 24.	7 d	lx. 11.	7 i
Num. xii. 14, 15.	7 i	xxix. 7.	7 a	lxvi. 9.	12 a
Deut. xi. 17.	12 a	Neh. vi. 10, 10.	12 c, 7 d	Jer. xiii. 19.	7 k
xv. 7.	14 b	vii. 8.	3	xx. 9.	12 c
xxxii. 30.	7 m	xiii. 19.	7 i	xxxii. 2.	5 b
xxxii. 36.	12 c	Job iii. 10.	7 a	xxxiii. 3.	5 a
Josh. ii. 5.	7 b	xi. 10.	7 n	xxxiii. 1.	12 c
ii. 7.	7 a	xii. 14.	7 d	xxxvi. 5.	12 c
vi. 1.	7 e l	xxxviii. 8.	8	xxxix. 15.	12 c
Judg. iii. 23.	7 d	xli. 15.	7 f	Lam. iii. 8.	15
ix. 51.	7 d	Ps. xxxi. 8.	7 m	Ezek. iii. 24.	7 h
1 Sam. i. 5, 6.	7 a	lxix. 15.	2	xliv. 1, 2, 2.	7 f
vi. 10.	5 a	lxxvii. 9.	14 a	xlv. 1.	7 f
xxiii. 7.	7 g	lxxxviii. 8.	5 b	xlvi. 2.	7 i
2 Sam. xx. 3.	13	Prov. xvi. 30.	10	xlvi. 12.	7 a
1 Kings viii. 35.	12 d	xvii. 28.	1	Dan. vi. 22.	7 o
xiv. 10.	12 c	Eccles. xii. 4.	7 k	viii. 26.	9
xxi. 21.	12 c	Cant. iv. 12.	6	xii. 4.	9
2 Kings iv. 4.	7 a	Isa. vi. 10.	16	Mal. i. 10.	7 d
iv. 5, 21, 33.	7 d	xxii. 22, 22.	7 e a		

α or, shut the door after him; some, round him.

SHUTTLE.

אָרֵן m. a weaver's shuttle: Job vii. 6.

SIBBOLETH.

סִבּוֹלֶת f. in the dialect of the Ephraimites, i.g. with שִׁבּוֹלֶת an ear of grain: Judg. xii. 6.

SICK.

1 אָנַשׁ to be very sick; incurable, unto death. NIPHAL fut.

2 רָוָה adj. languid, faint, especially of women.

3 רָלָה f. (see *Pining*) pining sickness: Isa. xxxviii. 12, marg. 'or, from the thrum,' as if from רָלָה to hang down.

4 חָלָה to be worn down in strength, to be weak; to be sick, diseased. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part. Poel. NIPHAL e pret. HIPHIL f pret. g part. HITHPAEL h inf. i imp. k fut. l חָלָה m. sickness. m חָלָה f. id. n חָלָה m. pl. diseases: Deut. xxix. 22, lit. the sicknesses thereof, wherewith the Lord hath made it sick.

Gen. xlviii. 1.	4 d	1 Kings xvii. 17,		Cant. ii. 5.	4 d
Exod. xxiii. 25.	4 m	17.	4 a l	v. 8.	4 d
Lev. xv. 33.	2	2 Kings i. 2.	4 c	Isa. i. 5.	4 l
xx. 15.	2	viii. 7, 29.	4 d	xxxiii. 24.	4 a
Deut. vii. 15.	4 l	xiii. 14, 14.	4 a l	xxxviii. 1.	4 a
xxviii. 59, 61.	4 l	xx. 1, 12.	4 a	xxxviii. 9, 9.	4 b l
xxix. 22.	4 n	2 Chron. vi. 28.	4 m	xxxviii. 12.	3
1 Sam. xiv. 14.	4 d	xxi. 15, 15, 19.	4 l	xxxix. 1.	4 a
xxx. 13.	4 a	xxii. 6.	4 l	Jer. xiv. 18.	4 n
2 Sam. xii. 15.	1	xxxii. 24.	4 a	Ezek. xxxiv. 4, 16.	4 d
xiii. 2.	4 h	Neh. ii. 2.	4 b	Dan. viii. 27.	4 e
xiii. 6.	4 i	Ps. xxxv. 13.	4 b	Hos. v. 13.	4 l
xiii. 6.	4 k	xxi. 3.	4 l	vii. 5.	4 f
1 Kings viii. 37.	4 m	Prov. xiii. 12.	4 g	Micah vi. 13.	4 f
xiv. 1.	4 a	xxii. 35.	4 a	Mal. i. 8, 13.	4 d
xiv. 5.	4 d	Eccles. v. 17.	4 l		

SICKLE.

- חַרְמֶשׁ** *m.* a sickle or reaping-hook: Deut. xvi. 9; xxiii. 25.
כַּנֶּל *m.* sickle or scythe: Jer. l. 16: Joel iii. 13, *or*, a knife to cut off ripe grapes.

SIDE.

- 1 **חֹף** *m.* shore.
 2 **יָד** *com.* hand; beside, *lit.* at the hand of.
 3 **יָדָה** *f.* thigh; side. **יָדָהּ** *f.* the hinder part, hinder side, rear; the innermost recesses, the most distant sides of a house, cave, sepulchre, &c., the inmost recesses of Lebanon, &c., hence very remote regions. Isa. xiv. 13, "in the sides of the north," *i.e.* near the altar, between God, dwelling in the temple, and the people, as a mediator to them and vicar of God; a prophecy of antichrist.
 4 **כְּתָף** *f.* shoulder; side of a building, country, &c.
 5 **קִמְחִים** *dual, m.* loins.
 6 **קָבַב** to compass. NIPHAL *a fut.* **קָבַבְתִּי** *m.* round about, on every side.
 7 **עֶבֶר** *m.* servant: 1 Kings iv. 24, from or by means of all his servants, according to some copies.
 8 **עֶבֶר** *m.* region, or country beyond, on the other side of a river or sea, which one must pass; a region opposite, the other or opposite side; with prefixes it often becomes a preposition: Exod. xxviii. 26, &c. **עֶבֶר** Ch. *m.*
 9 **פָּאָה** *f.* side, quarter, region; extremity, the remotest part of a building.
 10 **צֶדֶד** *m.* side.
 11 **צֶלַע** *f.* rib; side.
 12 **קִיר** *m.* a wall.
 13 **קֶצֶה** *m.* end, extremity.
 14 **רֶבַע** *m.* one of four sides.
 15 **רוּחַ** *m.* breath, wind; east side, &c., *lit.* winds.
 16 **שֵׁפָה** *f.* lip; edge, border, margin.
 17 **שֹׁטֵר** Ch. *m.* side.

No. 8 not included.

Gen. vi. 16.	10	Exod. xxxviii. 9, 11,	9	Judg. xix. 1, 18.	3 a
Exod. ii. 5.	2	12, 13.	4	Ruth ii. 14.	10
xxv. 12, 12, 14.	11	xxxviii. 14, 15.	4	1 Sam. iv. 13, 18.	2
xxxv. 32, 32, 32.	10	xxxix. 20.	3	vi. 8.	6 b
xxvi. 13.	9	xl. 22, 24.	3	xii. 11.	6 b
xxvi. 18.	9	Lev. i. 11.	12	xiv. 47.	6 b
xxvi. 20, 20.	11, 9	v. 9.	12	xix. 3.	2
xxvi. 22, 23.	3 a	Num. iii. 29, 35.	3	xx. 20, 25.	10
xxvi. 26.	11	xvi. 27.	6 b	xxiii. 26, 26.	10
xxvi. 27, 27.	11, 11, 3 a	xxxiii. 55.	10	xxiv. 8.	3 a
xxvi. 35, 35.	11	xxxiv. 11.	10	2 Sam. ii. 16.	10
xxvii. 7.	11	xxxv. 5, 5, 5, 5.	4	xiii. 34.	10
xxviii. 9, 9, 11, 12, 13.	9	Deut. i. 7.	1	xv. 2, 18, 18.	2
xxviii. 14, 15.	4	iv. 32, 32.	13	xvi. 13.	11
xxviii. 27.	4	xxxi. 26.	10	xviii. 4.	2
xxx. 3.	12	xxxii. 12.	4	1 Kings iv. 24.	8, 8, 8, or 7
xxx. 4.	3	Josh. iii. 16.	10	24, 24.	6 b
xxxii. 27.	10	xii. 9.	10	v. 4.	6 b
xxxvi. 11.	16	xv. 8, 10, 11.	9	xiv. 37.	4 a
xxxvi. 23.	9	xviii. 12, 12.	9, 4	Num. ii. 4.	3 a
xxxvi. 25, 81.	11	xviii. 13, 16, 18, 19.	4	Deut. iv. 37.	3
xxxvi. 27, 28.	3 a	xxiii. 20.	9	xxviii. 34, 67.	4 a
xxxvi. 32, 32.	11, 3 a	xxiii. 13.	10	Job xxi. 8.	3
xxxvii. 3, 3, 5.	11	Judg. ii. 3.	10	xxiv. 26.	3
xxxvii. 13, 18, 18, 27.	12	vii. 12.	16	xxv. 20.	4 a
xxxvii. 26.	12	vii. 18.	6 b	Ps. ix. 19.	3
xxxviii. 7.	11	viii. 34.	6 b	xix. 14.	3
				lxxvi. 7.	3
				cxliii. 2.	3

2 Chron. xxxii. 22.	6 b	Isa. lxvi. 12.	10	Ezek. xli. 2, 26.	4
Ezra iv. 10, 11, 16.	8 a	Jer. vi. 22.	3 a	xli. 5, 10.	6 b
v. 3, 6, 6.	8 a	vi. 25.	6 b	xlii. 16, 17, 18, 19.	9
vi. 13.	8 a	xx. 10.	6 b	20.	15
Neh. iv. 18.	5	xlix. 29.	6 b	xlv. 7, 7.	9
Job i. 10.	6 b	lii. 23.	15	xlv. 19, 19.	4, 3 a
i. 14, 7.	2	Ezek. i. 8, 17.	14	xlvii. 1, 2.	4
xviii. 11.	6 b	iv. 4, 6, 8, 9.	10	xlv. 15, 17, 18, 18.	9
xviii. 12.	11	ix. 2, 3, 11.	5	19, 19, 20, 20.	9
xix. 10.	6 b	x. 11.	14	xlviii. 1, 2, 2, 3, 3.	9
Ps. xii. 8.	6 b	xvi. 33.	6 b	4, 4, 5, 5, 6, 6, 7, 7.	9
xxx. 13.	6 b	xix. 8.	6 b	8, 8, 8, 8, 16, 16.	9
xlviii. 2.	3 a	xxiii. 22.	6 b	16, 16, 23, 23, 24.	9
lxxi. 21, 8.	10	xxv. 9.	4	24, 25, 25, 26, 26.	9
xc. 7.	6 a	xxviii. 23.	6 b	27, 27, 28, 30, 32.	9
cxlviii. 3.	3 a	xxxii. 23.	3 a	33, 34.	9
cxl. 5.	2	xxxiv. 21.	10	Dan. vii. 5.	17
Eccles. iv. 1.	2	xxxvi. 3.	6 b	x. 4.	2
Isa. xiv. 13, 15.	3 a	xxxvii. 21.	6 b	Amos vi. 10.	3 a
xxxvii. 24.	3 a	xxxix. 17.	6 b	Jonah i. 5.	3 a
lx. 4.	10	xl. 18, 40, 41, 44, 44.	4		

a lit. from side unto side. *β lit.* at his hand. *γ lit.* at their hands.
δ lit. and shall go about and comfort me.

SIEGE.

- צוּר** to bind, to press; to lay siege, *seq.* **עַל**. KAL *pret.* Isa. xxix. 3: Ezek. iv. 3. *part.* Poel, 1 Kings xv. 27.
מָצוֹר *m.* siege: Deut. xx. 19; xxviii. 53, 55, 57: 2 Chron. xxxii. 10: Jer. xix. 9: Ezek. iv. 2, 7, 8; v. 2: Micah v. 1: Nah. iii. 14: Zech. xii. 2.

SIEVE, SIFT.

- כַּבֵּר** *f.* a sieve: Amos ix. 9.
נָנַע to shake; to move to and fro. NIPHAL *fut.* Amos ix. 9. HIPHIL *pret.* Amos ix. 9.
נָנַף to lift up, to shake. HIPHIL *inf.* Isa. xxx. 28. **נָפֶה** *f.* a sieve, fan, for winnowing: Isa. xxx. 28.

SIGH.

- 1 **אָנָה** to sigh, to groan, in respect of some evil either present or to come. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* **אָנָהּ** *f.* sighing, sobbing.
 2 **אָנָהּ** *f.* a shriek, cry, mourning.

Exod. ii. 23.	1 o	Isa. xxi. 2.	1 e	Lam. i. 8.	1 a
Job iii. 24.	1 e	xxiv. 7.	1 a	i. 22.	1 e
Ps. xii. 5.	2	xxxv. 10.	1 e	Ezek. ix. 4.	1 d
xxxi. 10.	1 e	Jer. xlv. 3.	1 e	xxi. 6, 6.	1 b c
lxxix. 11.	2	Lam. i. 4, 11, 21.	1 d	xxi. 7.	1 d

SIGHT.

- 1 **חֹזֶה** Ch. *f.* sight, view, prospect.
 2 **עֵין** *com.* eye: Gen. xviii. 3, &c.
 3 **פָּנִים** *m. pl.* face.
 4 **רָאָה** to see; behold. KAL *part.* Poel. **מִרְאָה** *m.* sight, aspect, view.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. ii. 9.	4 a	2 Kings xxiii. 27.	3	Prov. iv. 3.	3
xxiii. 4, 8.	3	xxiv. 3.	3	Eccles. ii. 26.	3
xxviii. 18.	3	1 Chron. xxii. 8.	3	vi. 9.	4 a
Exod. iii. 3.	4 a	2 Chron. vi. 16.	3	viii. 3.	3
xxiv. 17.	4 a	vii. 20.	3	xi. 3.	4 a
Lev. xiii. 3, 4, 20, 25.	4 a	Ezra ix. 9.	3	Isa. v. 21.	4 a
30, 31, 32, 34.	4 a	Neh. i. 11.	3	xi. 3.	3
v. 4.	6 b	ii. 5.	3	xxvi. 17.	3
xiv. 37.	4 a	Esth. ii. 7.	3	Jer. iv. 1.	3
Num. ii. 4.	3 a	viii. 5.	3	vii. 15.	3
Deut. iv. 37.	3	Job xxi. 8.	3	xv. 1.	3
xxviii. 34, 67.	4 a	xxiv. 26.	3	xviii. 23.	3
Josh. xxii. 5.	3	xxv. 20.	4 a	Ezek. xx. 43.	3
2 Sam. vii. 9.	3	Ps. ix. 19.	3	xxxvi. 31.	3
1 Kings viii. 25.	3	xix. 14.	3	Dan. iv. 11, 20.	1
ix. 7.	3	lxxvi. 7.	3	Hos. ii. 2.	3
2 Kings xvii. 18, 20.	3	cxliii. 2.	3	vi. 2.	3

SIGN.

- 1 **אֵלֶּם** c. a sign, mark, or token, which brings to mind, shews, or confirms anything either past, present, or to come; which excites attention or consideration; which distinguishes one thing from another; or is an inducement to believe what is affirmed, professed, or promised. The prophets were accustomed to afford tokens of some more distant event foretold; or as a proof and test of some great and important event to add to the prophecy some other prediction having a nearer issue, the fulfilment of which should be a token or sign of the accomplishment of the more distant. See Exod. iii. 12: Deut. xiii. 2, 3: 1 Sam. ii. 27-34; x. 7-9: 2 Kings xix. 29; xx. 8, 9: Isa. vii. 11-14; xxxviii. 7, 22: Jer. xlv. 29, 30—in the N.T., Mark xiii. 4: Luke i. 18; ii. 12. Gen. iv. 15 may be explained according to this idea: God gave Cain a sign to confirm his promise, that no one should slay him. See Pfeifferi *Dubia Vexata*, p. 44. It does not appear to have been a sign upon Cain, but given to him. The expression in the original is לָקַח, not בָּרַךְ; and שֵׁם אֵלֶּם means to show or make manifest a sign; see Exod. x. 1, 2; Isa. lxvi. 19. The performing a miracle is expressed by אֵלֶּם אֵלֶּם, Num. xiv. 22. A sign or miracle from heaven, to prove the divine power and faithfulness of him in whose name a prophet speaks, is often joined with מוֹפֵת a wonder, Deut. iv. 34, vi. 32, Jer. x. 2, &c.; or sign of dominion or of political relation, Ps. lxxiv. 4.—Gen. i. 14, &c. אֵלֶּם חֵם Ch. m. pl. wonders, prodigies, miracles: Dan. iv. 2, 3; vi. 27.

- 2 **דְּבַר** m. word, matter, &c.: Ps. cv. 27.
- 3 **מוֹפֵת** m. miracle, prodigy; see *Wonder*. Kimchi distinguishes between this word and אֵלֶּם, that it means something more special, and אֵלֶּם generally a sign. That which arrests the attention, for whatever object it is wrought, is מוֹפֵת; that which is given by one who speaks in the name of God, in witness of some disputed truth, or as a token of some future event, is אֵלֶּם.
- 4 **נֵס** n. something lifted up, as on the top of a spear, for a signal; a standard: Num. xxvi. 10, "they became a sign," sc. of admonition; always implying the benefit of those for whom it is set up to be seen.
- 5 **מִשְׁאֵת** f. a lifting up; a sign, signal, given by fire.
- 6 **צִיָּין** m. a pillar, column, as being set up, sepulchral.
- 7 **רָשָׁם** Ch. to write, to record; to subscribe, to sign. P'AL ^apret. ^b fut. ^c part. pass.

No. 1 not included.

Num. xxvi. 10.	4	Ezek. xii. 6, 11.	3	Dan. vi. 8.	7 b
1 Kings xiii. 3, 5.	3	xxiv. 24, 27.	3	vi. 9, 12, 13.	7 a
2 Chron. xxxii. 24.	3	xxxix. 15.	6	vi. 10.	7 c
Ps. cv. 27.	2, 1	Dan. iv. 2, 3.	1 a	vi. 27.	1 a
Jer. vi. 1.	5				

SIGNET.

חֹתֶם m. a seal, signet ring. The Hebrews, like the Persians of the present day, sometimes wore the signet ring suspended on the breast by a string, Gen. xxxviii. 18; to which allusion is made, Cant. viii. 6.—Gen. xxxviii. 18:

Exod. xxviii. 11, 21, 36; xxxix. 6, 14, 30: Jer. xxii. 24: Hag. ii. 23. חֹתֶם f. id., Gen. xxxviii. 25.

עֶזְרָא Ch. f. a signet ring: Dan. vi. 17, 17.

SILENCE.

- 1 **אֵלֶּם** to be dumb. NIPHAL fut.
- 2 **דִּמְמָה** f. silence, land of silence, poet. for Sheol, the region of the dead. דִּמְמָה f. silent, mute; silence, quiet, trust, confidence. דִּמְמָה adv.
- 3 **דָּמָה** to be dumb, silent, still; to cause to cease, to make an end of. NIPHAL ^apret. דָּמָה m. silence, rest.
- 4 **דָּמָם** to be dumb, silent, still; seq. לָ to be silent to any one, i.e. to listen to him in silence, Job xxix. 21; to be silent towards Jehovah, i.e. to wait in silent faith and confidence for his help, Ps. xxxvii. 7, lxii. 6.—Jer. viii. 14, "let us be silent there," i.e. remain quiet, for Jehovah hath put us to silence, hath brought us to such a state that we cannot resist; to be astonished, amazed; to rest, to cease, to leave off. KAL ^a fut. NIPHAL ^b fut. HIPHIL ^c pret. דָּמָה f. Job iv. 16, marg. 'or, I heard a still voice.' The LXX. render it, "I heard a gentle breeze," ἀνέμω, "and a voice," καὶ φωνήν.
- 5 **הָסָה** to be silent; an onomatopoetic word. PIEL imp. Amos viii. 3, lit. be silent; comp. vi. 10.
- 6 **חָרַשׁ** to be smitten in the tongue, to be dumb, to keep silence: it appears, from its use, to refer rather to voluntary silence, and so differs from אֵלֶּם, which refers to that which is involuntary: often spoken of God as not listening to and answering the prayers of men (opp. קָנָה), and ceasing to remain inactive: Ps. xxxv. 22, xxxix. 12, lxxxiii. 1, cix. 1; seq. יָן, prægn. Ps. xxviii. 1, keep not silence from me, i.e. turn not away from me in silence. Others deduce this meaning thus: to dig or plough; to meditate, devise; to keep silence, as one that is musing. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b pret. ^c imp.
- 7 **חָשָׁה** to be hush, silent, still. KAL ^a inf. ^b fut.

Judg. iii. 19.	5	Ps. xxxv. 22.	6 a	Isa. xlvii. 5.	2 b
1 Sam. ii. 9.	4 b	xxxix. 2.	2 a	lxii. 6, β.	3 b
Job iv. 16.	4 d	1. 3.	6 a	lxv. 6.	7 b
xxix. 21.	4 a	1. 21.	6 b	Jer. viii. 14, 14.	4 b c
xxxix. 34.	4 a	lxxxiii. 1. a	3 b	Lam. ii. 10.	4 a
Ps. xxii. 2.	2 a	xciv. 17.	2	iii. 28.	4 a
xxxviii. 1, 1.	6 a, 7 a	cxv. 17.	2	Amos v. 13.	4 a
xxx. 12.	4 a	Eccles. iii. 7.	7 a	viii. 3.	5
xxxix. 17.	4 a	Isa. xv. 1.	3 a	Hab. ii. 20.	5
xxxix. 18.	1	xli. 1.	6 c	Zech. ii. 13.	5
xxxii. 3.	6 b				

a lit. not silence to thee.

β lit. not silence to you.

SILK.

קִשְׁיָא m. according to the Hebrew interpreters, silk, garment of silk; Jerome, "a garment so fine as to seem equal to the finest hair: from the root קָשָׁה to draw, silk of the finest drawn thread. Ezek. xvi. 10, 13.

שֵׁשׁ m. fine linen: Prov. xxxi. 22.

SILLY.

פָּתָה to allure, entice, deceive; to let oneself be enticed. KAL part. Poel, Job v. 2: Hos. vii. 11.

SILVER.

כֶּסֶף *m.* silver, from its paleness, as Gr. *ἀργυρος* from *ἀργός*, white, as gold from its yellow colour: shekels of silver, Gen. xxiii. 15; often with the word 'shekels' omitted: Gen. xx. 16; see *Money*. *Metaph.* to purify silver, *i.e.* to cleanse a people from their sins, Mal. iii. 3, *comp.* ver. 2; Isa. i. 25.—Gen. xiii. 2, &c. **כֶּסֶף** Ch. *m.* Ezra v. 14, &c.

קִשְׁיָה *f.* (see *Money*): Josh. xxiv. 32, *marg.* 'or, lambs.'

SIMILITUDE.

תְּבִנָּה *f.* structure, mode of building; model, pattern; image, form, likeness: Ps. cvi. 20; cxliv. 12.

דָּמָה to be like; to use similitudes. *PIEL fut.* Hos. xii. 10.

דְּמוּיָה *f.* likeness, representation, picture, image: 2 Chron. iv. 3: Dan. x. 16.

תְּמוּנָה *f.* appearance, form; an image, likeness: Deut. iv. 16: in Num. xii. 8, Deut. iv. 12, 15, it should rather be understood of some general appearance which does not imply likeness.

SIMPLE.

פְּתִי *adj.* simple, foolish, easily enticed and seduced, credulous, inexperienced: Ps. xix. 7; cxvi. 6; cxix. 130: Prov. i. 4, 22, 23, 32; vii. 7; viii. 5; ix. 4, 16; xiv. 15, 18; xix. 25; xxi. 11; xxii. 3; xxvii. 12: Ezek. xlv. 20. **פְּתִיּוֹת** *f.* folly: Prov. ix. 13.

חֹם *m.* integrity; put for that simplicity of mind which is remote from mischief or ill design: 2 Sam. xv. 11 (*comp.* 1 Kings xxii. 34).

SIN.

1 **אֲשָׁם** *m.* fault, blame, guilt: see *Trespass*: an offering for sin; it seems to imply a lighter fault than the following word, though usually translated trespass. Vid. Buddei Hist. Eccles. tom. i. sect. i. p. 576. **אֲשָׁמָה** *f.* guilt, trespass.

2 **חָטָא** to miss, not to hit the mark, spoken of an archer, slinger, Judg. xx. 16; also of the feet, to miss, to make a false step, to stumble and fall, Prov. xix. 2; to sin, *i.e.* to err from the path of duty and right; to sin away anything, *i.e.* to forfeit by sinning, to incur as penalty, *seq. acc.* Lev. v. 7, *comp.* ver. 11, Prov. xx. 2; he forfeiteth his own life, *i.e.* exposes it to danger, *comp.* Hab. ii. 10, Gen. xliii. 9. *Piel*, to bear the blame or loss of anything, to atone for, *seq. acc.* Gen. xxxi. 39; hence to offer as a sin-offering, as a sacrifice of atonement or expiation. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* *POEL*. **חַיִּיל** ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* *POEL*. **חַיִּיל** *m.* sinner: this word designates the wicked in respect to the lengthened series of sinful acts which proceed from them.—*Hengstenberg*. **חַיִּילָה** *f.* sin. **חַיִּילָה** *f.* *id.* **חַיִּילָה** *f.* sin, sin-offering. Gen. iv. 7, &c. **חַיִּילָה** Ch. *id.*

3 **עוֹן** *m.* see *Iniquity*.

4 **עָשָׂה** to do. *KAL part.* *POEL*.

5 **פָּשַׁע** revolt, transgression, sin.

6 **שָׁגָה** to err, to do wrong through ignorance or inadvertence.

KAL part. *POEL*.

7 **שָׁוָה** to wander, to err, through ignorance. *KAL fut.*

No. 2 m not included.

Gen. xiii. 13.	2 i	1 Sam. xxiv. 11.	2 a	Ps. cxix. 11.	2 o
xx. 6.	2 b	xxvi. 21.	2 a	Prov. i. 10.	2 i
xx. 9.	2 l	2 Sam. xii. 13.	2 a	viii. 36.	2 d
xxxix. 9.	2 a	xix. 20.	2 a	x. 12, 19.	5
xlii. 22.	2 c	xxiv. 10, 17.	2 a	xi. 31.	2 d
Exod. ix. 27.	2 a	1 Kings viii. 33, 35.	2 a	xiii. 6.	2 m
ix. 34. a	2 b	46, 46.	2 c	xiii. 21.	2 i
x. 16.	2 a	viii. 47, 50.	2 a	xiii. 22.	2 d
xx. 20.	2 c	xiv. 16, 16.	2 a e	xiv. 9.	1
xxiii. 33.	2 g	xv. 26, 34.	2 e	xiv. 21.	2 d
xxiii. 21.	2 l	xv. 30, 30.	2 a e	xix. 2.	2 d
xxiii. 30, 30, 30.	2 a l m	xvi. 2.	2 g	xx. 2.	2 d
xxiii. 31, 31.	2 a l	xvi. 13, 13.	2 a e	xxiii. 17.	2 i
xxiii. 33.	2 a	xvi. 19.	2 a f	xxviii. 13.	5
xxiv. 7.	2 k	xvi. 26.	2 e	Eccles. ii. 26.	2 d
Lev. iv. 2.	2 c	xvii. 18.	3	v. 6.	2 f
iv. 3, 3, 3, 3.	{ 2 c, 1 a, 2 m a	xviii. 9.	2 a	vii. 20.	2 c
iv. 13.	7	xix. 22.	2 g	vii. 26.	2 d
iv. 14.	2 a	xxii. 52.	2 e	viii. 12.	2 d
iv. 22, 27.	2 c	x. 29, 29.	2 h e	ix. 2, 13.	2 d
iv. 23, 28, 28.	2 a	x. 31.	2 e	Isa. i. 4.	2 h
v. 1, 17.	2 c	xiii. 2, 6, 11.	2 e	i. 18.	2 d
v. 5, 6, 10, 11, 13,	2 c	xiv. 6.	2 h	i. 28.	2 i
15.	2 a	xiv. 24.	2 e	v. 18.	2 k
vi. 2, 4.	2 c	xv. 9, 18, 24, 28.	2 e	xiii. 9.	2 i
vi. 3.	2 b	xvii. 7.	2 a	xxxi. 7.	2 h
xix. 17.	2 h	xvii. 21, 21.	2 e l	xxxiii. 14.	2 i
xx. 20.	2 h	xxi. 11.	2 g	xxviii. 17.	2 h
xxii. 9.	2 h	xxii. 16.	2 e	xlii. 24.	2 a
xxiv. 15.	2 h	xxii. 17.	2 a	xliii. 27.	2 a
Num. vi. 11.	2 a	xxiii. 15.	2 e	lii. 10.	1
ix. 13.	2 h	xxiii. 15.	2 e	lii. 12.	2 c
xii. 11.	2 a	1 Chron. xxi. 8, 17.	2 a	lii. 12.	2 c
xiv. 40.	2 a	2 Chron. vi. 22, 24, 26,	2 a	lxv. 5.	2 d
xv. 27.	2 c	30, 36.	2 c	lxv. 20.	2 d
xv. 28, 28.	6, 2 b	vi. 37, 39.	2 h	Jer. ii. 35.	2 a
xv. 29.	4	xxv. 4.	2 a	iii. 25.	2 a
xvi. 22.	2 c	xxvii. 10.	1 a	viii. 14.	2 a
xvi. 38.	2 i	Neh. i. 6, 6.	2 a	xiv. 7, 20.	2 a
xviii. 22, 32.	2 h	vi. 13.	2 a	xxxii. 35.	2 f
xxi. 7.	2 a	ix. 20.	2 a	xxxiii. 8, 8.	2 a
xxii. 34.	2 a	xxiii. 26, 26.	2 a e	xl. 3.	2 a
xxvii. 3.	2 h	Job i. 5, 22.	2 a	xliv. 23.	2 a
xxxii. 14.	2 i	ii. 10.	2 a	l. 7, 14.	2 a
xxxii. 23.	2 a	v. 24.	2 c	li. 5.	1
Deut. i. 41.	2 a	vii. 20.	2 a	Lam. i. 8, 8	2 a h
ix. 16, 18.	2 a	viii. 4.	2 a	v. 7, 16.	2 a
xv. 9.	2 h	x. 14.	2 a	Ezek. iii. 21, 21.	2 b a
xix. 15, 15, 15.	2 m h c	xxiv. 19.	2 a	xiv. 13.	2 c
xx. 18.	2 a	xxv. 30.	2 b	xxviii. 4, 20.	2 d
xxi. 22.	2 h	xxxii. 27.	2 a	xxviii. 24.	2 a
xxii. 26.	2 h	xxxv. 6.	2 a	xxix. 19.	2 h
xxiii. 21, 22.	2 h	Ps. i. 1, 5.	2 i	xxxvii. 46.	2 c
xxiv. 4.	2 g	iv. 4.	2 c	xxxviii. 12.	2 b
xxiv. 15, 16.	2 h	xxv. 8.	2 i	xxxviii. 23.	2 a
Josh. vii. 11, 20.	2 a	xxvi. 9.	2 i	Dan. iv. 27.	2 n
Judg. x. 10, 15.	2 a	xxvii. 1.	2 l	ix. 5, 8, 11, 15.	2 a
xi. 27.	2 a	xxviii. 1.	2 b	ix. 16.	2 h
1 Sam. ii. 25, 25.	2 c	li. 4.	2 a	Hos. iv. 7.	2 a
vii. 6.	2 a	li. 5, 9.	2 h	viii. 11, 11.	2 b
xii. 10.	2 a	li. 13.	2 i	x. 9.	2 a
xii. 23, 23.	2 b	lxix. 5.	1 a	xii. 8.	2 h
xiv. 33.	2 d	lxxviii. 17-y.	2 b	xiii. 2.	2 b
xiv. 34.	2 c	lxxviii. 32.	2 a	Amos viii. 14.	1 a
xv. 18.	2 i	cxii. 10.	2 h	ix. 8.	2 k
xv. 24, 30.	2 a	civ. 35.	2 i	ix. 10.	2 i
xix. 4, 4.	2 c a	cvi. 6.	2 a	Micah vii. 9.	2 a
xix. 5.	2 c	cix. 7.	2 l	Hab. ii. 10.	2 d
				Zeph. i. 17.	2 a

^a *lit.* added to sin. ^b *lit.* from sinning. ^c *lit.* added to sin. ^d *lit.* bath sinned a sin.

SIN-OFFERING. (See OFFER.)

SINCERITY, SINCERELY.

תָּמִים *adj.* complete, perfect; whole-minded, upright, blameless: Josh. xxiv. 14: Judg. ix. 16, 19.

SIN EW.

נֵדֶר *m.* cord, thong, band; a nerve, sinew, tendon: Gen. xxxii. 32, 32: Job x. 11; xl. 17: Isa. xlviii. 4: Ezek. xxxvii. 6, 8.

עֶרֶק *m.* sinew, artery: Job xxx. 17.

SING, SONG.

- 1 **זָמַר** *m. word.*
- 2 **זָמַר** to sing in set composition of words and music; to sing praises, psalms. PIEL *a imp. b fut. c זָמַר m. song, hymn.* *d זָמַר m. Cant. ii. 12; by our translators applied to the singing-time of birds, but (according to Gesenius) contrary to the usage of the verb זָמַר, and to the analogy of nouns of the form of זָמַר; rather the pruning-time, sc. for vines. LXX. καιρὸς τῆς τομῆς; Symm. κ. τῆς ἀλαδέσεως; Vulg. tempus putationis. זָמַר Ch. m. a singer. זָמַר f. song.*
- 3 **נָנַן** to play on a stringed instrument. PIEL *a fut. b נָנַן f. a song, psalm to be sung with the accompaniment of stringed instruments, Ps. lxxvii. 6, Isa. xxxviii. 20; a song of derision, satire, Job xxx. 9, Ps. lxi. 12, Lam. iii. 14.*
- 4 **נָנַן** see *Chief.* PIEL *part.*
- 5 **מָשָׁא** *m. lifting up, of the voice: 1 Chron. xv. 22, 22, marg. 'lifting up.'*
- 6 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *fut. Ps. civ. 12, marg. 'give a voice.'*
- 7 **עָנָה** Whatever be the primary meaning of this word, it is evident that it bears the sense of singing or chanting, probably in alternate courses. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut. PIEL d inf. e imp.*
- 8 **קוֹל** *m. any sound, noise, voice.*
- 9 **רָבָה** to multiply. HIPHIL *imp.*
- 10 **רָנָה** to utter cries of joy; to shout, to sing aloud. KAL *a inf. b imp. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. PUAL h fut. HIPHIL i imp. k fut. l רָנָה f. singing. מִן יוֹם m. song. n רָנָה f. shout of joy; as also a mournful cry.*
- 11 **שָׁוַר** to sing; see *שָׁוַר.* KAL *part. Poel.*
- 12 **שָׁוַר** to sing; *seq. acc. of the song; also seq. acc. of the person or thing celebrated; seq. l to sing unto any one in his honour, to celebrate in song, also to sing of or concerning anything, Isa. v. 1; seq. 2 to sing of, Ps. cxxxviii. 5; seq. 3 of him whom one addresses in song, before whom one sings, Prov. xxv. 20. But to sing is also sometimes put for, to declaim, to recite with a loud voice. KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. Poel. POEL f fut. g part. HIPHAL h fut. i שָׁוַר m. song, singing; a song, hymn, e.g. psalm; also not sacred, especially a song of joy: Gen. xxxi. 27, &c. "A new song" implies some remarkable manifestation of divine judgments, or revelation of divine grace: Ps. xcv. 1, 10. k שָׁוַר f. a song.*

No. 12 i, Song, not included.

Exod. xv. 1, 1, 1.	12 d k d	1 Chron. vi. 32.	12 i	Ezra ii. 41, 65, 67, 70.	12 g
xv. 2.	2 f	vi. 33.	12 g	iii. 11.	7 c
xv. 21.	12 c	ix. 33.	12 g	vii. 7.	12 g
xxxii. 18.	7 d	xiii. 8.	12 g	vii. 24.	2 g
Num. xxi. 17.		xv. 16, 19, 27, 27.	12 g	x. 24.	12 g
17, 17.	12 d k, 7 b	xv. 22, 22, 27.	12 c	Neh. vii. 1, 44, 67.	
Deut. xxxi. 19, 19.		xvi. 9, 23.	12 c	x. 67, 73.	12 g
21, 22, 30.	12 k	xv. 33.	10 g	x. 28, 39.	12 g
xxxii. 44.	12 k	2 Chron. v. 12, 13.	12 g	xi. 22, 23.	12 g
Judg. v. 1.	12 d, 2 b	ix. 11.	12 c	xii. 27.	12 i
v. 3, 3.	12 d, 2 b	xx. 21.	12 g	xii. 28, 29, 42, 45.	12 g
1 Sam. xviii. 6.	12 b	xx. 22.	10 n	46, 47.	12 g
xxi. 11.	7 c	xxiii. 13.	12 g	xiii. 5, 10.	12 g
xxix. 5.	7 c	xxiii. 18.	12 i	Job xxix. 13.	10 k
2 Sam. xix. 35, 35.	12 e	xxxix. 28, 28, a	12 i g	xxx. 9.	3 b
xxii. 1.	12 k	xxxv. 15.	12 g	xxxv. 10.	2 c
1 Kings x. 12.	12 e	xxxv. 25, 25.	12 e	xxxviii. 7.	10 a

Ps. vii. title.	12 a	Ps. civ. 12.	6, 8	Isa. xxvii. 10.	10 f
xiii. 6.	12 d	civ. 33.	12 d	xxvii. 2.	7 e
xviii. title.	12 k	cv. 2.	12 c	xxxv. 2.	10 e
xxi. 13.	12 d	cvi. 12.	12 d	xxxv. 6.	10 c
xxvii. 6.	12 d	cvi. 1.	12 d	xxxv. 10.	10 n
xxx. 4.	2 a	cxviii. 14.	2 f	xxxviii. 20.	3 b
xxxii. 7.	10 m	cxlix. 54.	2 c	xl. 8.	12 c
xxxiii. 2.	2 a	cxlvi. 2.	10 n	xl. 11.	10 c
xxxiii. 3.	12 c	cxlviii. 3.	1, 12 i	xliv. 23, 23.	10 b n
li. 14.	10 g	cxlviii. 3, 3.	12 c i	xlvi. 20.	10 n
lvii. 7.	12 d	cxlviii. 4.	12 d	xlvi. 13, 13.	10 b n
lvii. 9.	2 b	cxlviii. 5.	12 d	li. 11.	10 n
lix. 16, 16.	12 d, 10 g	cxlix. 9.	12 d	li. 8.	10 g
lix. 17.	2 b	cxlv. 7.	10 g	lii. 9.	10 f
lxv. 13.	12 d	cxlv. 7.	7 b	liv. 1, 1.	10 b n
lxvi. 2.	2 a	cxlix. 1.	12 c	lv. 12.	10 n
lxvi. 4, 4.	2 b	cxlix. 5.	10 g	lxv. 14.	10 c
lxvii. 4.	10 g	Prov. xxv. 20.	12 c	Jer. xx. 13.	12 c
lxviii. 4, 32.	12 c	xxix. 6.	10 c	xxxi. 7.	10 b
lxviii. 25.	12 e	Eccles. ii. 8, 8.	12 e	xxxi. 12.	10 d
lxix. 12.	3 b	Cant. ii. 12.	2 d	li. 48.	10 d
lxxi. 22, 23.	2 b	Isa. v. 1, 1.	12 d k	Lam. iii. 14.	3 b
lxxii. 6.	3 b	xii. 2.	2 f	Ezek. xxvii. 25.	11
lxxxi. 1.	10 i	xii. 5.	2 a	xl. 44.	12 e
lxxxvii. 7.	12 e	xiv. 7.	10 n	Hos. ii. 15.	7 a
lxxxix. 1.	12 d	xvi. 10.	10 h	Amos viii. 3.	12 k
xcv. 1.	10 g	xxiii. 15.	12 k	Hab. iii. 19.	4
xcvi. 1, 1, 2.	12 c	xxiv. 16, 16, 16.	9, 12 i	Zeph. ii. 14.	12 f
xcviii. 1.	12 c	xxv. 14.	10 c	iii. 14.	10 b
xcviii. 5.	2 a	xxv. 16.	2 c	iii. 17.	10 n
c. 2.	10 l	xxvi. 1.	12 h	Zech. ii. 10.	10 b
ci. 1, 1.	12 d, 2 b				

a *lit. and the song was sung.*β *lit. multiply the song.*

SINGE.

הָרַךְ *Ch. to burn, to scorch, to singe. ITHPAEL pret. Dan. iii. 27.*

SINGULAR.

פָּלַח to separate, distinguish; to consecrate, accomplish, pay. HIPHIL *fut. Lev. xxvii. 2.*

SINK.

טָבַע to sink; to be sunk, immersed. KAL *pret. Ps. ix. 15; lxix. 2: Lam. ii. 9. fut. 1 Sam. xvii. 49: Ps. lxix. 14: Jer. xxxviii. 6. HOPHAL pret. Jer. xxxviii. 22.***יָרַד** to go down. KAL *pret. Exod. xv. 5.***כָּרַע** to bow down. KAL *fut. 2 Kings ix. 24, marg. 'bowed.'***יָלַל** to sink in the water. KAL *pret. Exod. xv. 10.***שָׁקַע** to sink down, to subside. KAL *fut. Jer. li. 64.*

SIR.

אֲדוֹן lord, master: Gen. xliii. 20.

SISTER-IN-LAW, FATHER'S SISTER.

אֲחֻת sister; properly a sister of full blood, i. e. of both the same father and mother; but spoken also less accurately of a half-sister, e. g. one born to the same father but of a different mother, *δυναστία*, Gen. xx. 12, 2 Sam. xiii. 2, 5; or one born of the same mother by a different father, *δυναστία*, Lev. xviii. 9, 11; xx. 17. The word sister is also employed by the Hebrews in other wider senses, e. g. a relative, kinswoman, Job xlii. 11: Gen. xxiv. 60, where the mother and brother say to Rebecca, "thou art our sister;" a countrywoman, one of the same tribe or country, *popularis*, Num. xxv. 18; an ally, a confederate city or state, Ezek. xvi. 46, xxiii. 31; one—the other; *metaph.* sister is said of anything with which we are intimately connected, Prov. vii. 4, Job xvii. 14; as a

term of endearment addressed to a spouse, Cant. iv. 9, &c.

יְכֵמֶת *f.* sister-in-law, a brother's wife; also the wife of a husband's brother: Ruth i. 15, 15.

דוֹרָה *f.* aunt, father's sister: Exod. vi. 20.

SIT.

1 **דָּנָה** to brood, to sit upon, as a bird her eggs or young; Lxx. *συνήγαγεν*; Vulg. *fovere*. KAL *pret.*

2 **יָשָׁב** to sit down, to seat oneself: to sit is a sign of supremacy or government: Ps. xxix. 10: Isa. xvi. 5: Ps. cx. 11: Matt. xxiii. 2. Specially it is spoken—of judges, who sit to dispense justice, hence the seat of violence, *i.e.* unjust judgment;—of kings, sitting as judges or on the throne;—of those who sit in ambush, to lie in wait, to lurk;—of mourners who sit upon the ground, or solitary, or who are said simply to sit; as of a widow, Gen. xxxviii. 11; Isa. xlvii. 8;—of those who sit still, who are quiet, idle, *opp.* to those who go out to war or to hunt, Jer. viii. 14, Isa. xxx. 7, Gen. xxv. 27; sitting in tents, *i.e.* remaining at home, occupied in domestic affairs; Ps. cxxxix. 2, “downsitting and uprising,” of the common actions of life;—of an army, which sits down in a place, holds it, 1 Sam. xiii. 16;—to sit with any one, to have intercourse, to associate with him, Ps. xxvi. 4, 5, i. 1, Jer. xv. 17;—to sit at the king's right hand; see *Right Hand*. It is used also of inanimate things which elsewhere are said to be set, put, placed. KAL *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.* ^d *fut.* ^e *part.* Poel. ^f *מִשְׁבָּב* *m.* act of sitting.

3 **יָתַב** Ch. to sit. P'AL *pret.*

4 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. ix. 22, *lit.* gave them a place.

5 **קָבַב** to compass. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. xvi. 11, *marg.* ‘sit round.’

6 **רָבַץ** to couch, to lie down; to sit as a bird on her young. KAL *part.* Poel.

7 **תָּכַח** to lie down. PUAL *pret.* Deut. xxxiii. 3, *i.e.* encamped, *sc.* at the foot of Mount Sinai.

Gen. xviii. 1.	2 e	Ruth ii. 14.	2 d	1 Kings xxii. 10, 19.	2 e
xix. 1.	2 e	iii. 18.	2 c	2 Kings i. 9.	2 e
xxi. 16, 16.	2 d	iv. 1, 1, 1.	2 d c d	iv. 20.	2 d
xxvii. 19.	2 c	iv. 2, 2.	2 c d	iv. 38.	2 e
xxx. 34.	2 d	1 Sam. i. 9.	2 e	vi. 32, 32.	2 e
xxxvi. 25.	2 d	iv. 13.	2 e	vii. 3.	2 e
xxxviii. 14.	2 d	ix. 22, a.	2 e	vii. 4.	2 a
xlvi. 33.	2 d	xvi. 11.	5	ix. 5.	2 e
xlvi. 33.	2 d	xix. 9.	2 e	x. 30.	2 d
Exod. ii. 15.	2 d	xx. 5.	2 b d	xi. 19.	2 d
xi. 5.	2 e	xx. 24, 25, 25.	2 d	xiii. 13.	2 a
xii. 29.	2 e	xxviii. 23.	2 d	xv. 12.	2 d
xvi. 3.	2 b	2 Sam. ii. 13.	2 d	xviii. 27.	2 e
xviii. 12.	2 d	vii. 1.	2 a	1 Chron. xvii. 1.	2 a
xviii. 13.	2 d	vii. 18.	2 d	xvii. 16.	2 d
xviii. 14.	2 e	xxviii. 24.	2 e	xxviii. 5.	2 b
xxii. 6.	2 d	xix. 8, 8.	2 d e	xxix. 23.	2 d
Lev. xv. 4, 20, 22, 26.	2 d	xxiii. 8.	2 e	2 Chron. vi. 16.	2 e
xv. 6, 6.	2 e d	1 Kings i. 13, 17, 20,	2 d	ix. 4.	2 f
xv. 23.	2 e	24, 27, 30.	2 d	xviii. 9, 9, 18.	2 e
Num. xxxii. 6.	2 d	i. 35, 46.	2 a	Ezra ix. 3.	2 d
Deut. vi. 7.	2 b	i. 48, β.	2 e	ix. 4.	2 e
xi. 19.	2 b	ii. 12.	2 a	x. 9, 16.	2 d
xvii. 18.	2 b	ii. 19, 19.	2 d	Neh. i. 4.	2 a
xxii. 6.	6	iii. 6.	2 e	ii. 6.	2 e
xxiii. 3.	7	viii. 20.	2 d	viii. 17.	2 d
Judg. iii. 20.	2 e	v. 25, β.	2 e	Ezra i. 2.	2 b
v. 10.	2 d	x. 5.	2 f	i. 14.	2 e
vi. 11.	2 d	xiii. 14, 20.	2 e	ii. 19, 21.	2 e
xiii. 9.	2 e	xvi. 11.	2 b	iii. 15.	2 a
xix. 6, 15.	2 d	xix. 4.	2 d	v. 1, 13.	2 e
xx. 26.	2 d	xxi. 13.	2 d		

Esth. vi. 10.	2 e	Isa. iii. 26.	2 d	Jer. xxxviii. 7.	2 e
Job ii. 8.	2 e	vi. 1.	2 e	xxxix. 3.	2 d
ii. 13.	2 d	xiv. 13.	2 d	xlvi. 18.	2 c
xxix. 25.	2 d	xvi. 5.	2 a	Lam. i. 1.	2 a
Ps. i. 1.	2 a	xxviii. 6.	2 e	ii. 10.	2 d
ii. 4.	2 e	xxxvi. 12.	2 e	iii. 28.	2 d
ix. 4.	2 a	xl. 22.	2 e	iii. 63.	2 b
x. 8.	2 d	xlii. 7.	2 e	Ezek. iii. 15, 15.	2 d e
xxvi. 4.	2 a	xlvii. 1, 1, 5.	2 c	viii. 1, 1, 14.	2 e
xxvi. 5.	2 d	xlvii. 8.	2 d	xiv. 1.	2 d
xxix. 10, 10.	2 a d	xlvii. 14.	2 b	xx. 1.	2 d
xlvii. 8.	2 a	lii. 2.	2 c	xxiii. 41.	2 a
l. 20.	2 d	Jer. iii. 2.	2 a	xxvi. 16.	2 d
lxix. 12.	2 e	viii. 14.	2 e	xxviii. 2.	2 a
xcix. 1.	2 e	xcix. 13, γ.	2 e	xxiii. 31.	2 d
cvii. 10.	2 e	xcix. 18.	2 c	xliv. 3.	2 d
cx. 1.	2 c	xv. 17, 17.	2 a	Dan. vii. 9, 26.	3
cxix. 23.	2 a	xvi. 8.	2 b	Joel iii. 12.	2 d
cxvii. 2.	2 b	xvii. 11.	1	Jonah iii. 6.	2 d
cxviii. 12.	2 d	xvii. 25.	2 e	iv. 5, 5.	2 d
cxviii. 1.	2 a	xxii. 2, 4, 30.	2 e	Micah iv. 4.	2 a
cxviii. 2.	2 b	xxvi. 10.	2 d	vii. 8.	2 d
Prov. ix. 14.	2 a	xxix. 16.	2 e	Zech. i. 11.	2 e
xx. 8.	2 e	xxxii. 12.	2 e	iii. 8.	2 o
xxiii. 1.	2 d	xxxiii. 17, 8.	2 e	v. 7.	2 e
xxx. 23.	2 b	xxxvi. 12, 22, 30, 8.	2 e	vi. 13.	2 a
Eccles. x. 6.	2 d	xxxvi. 15.	2 c	Mal. iii. 3.	2 a
Cant. ii. 3.	2 a				

^a *ut.* and gave them a place. ^β *ut.* sitting. ^γ *ut.* sit for David upon his throne. ^δ *ut.* sitting.

SITUATE.

יָשָׁב to sit; to be set, placed. KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxvii. 3, Nah. iii. 8. **מִשְׁבָּב** *m.* seat, situation: 2 Kings ii. 19.

נוֹף *m.* elevation, height: Ps. xlviii. 2, beautiful for elevation is Mount Zion, *i.e.* it rises gracefully.

מַצֵּבָה *m.* pillar; *trop.* of a rock or cliff isolated like a column: 1 Sam. xiv. 5, the one crag, a column over against Michmash: see Robinson's Palestine, ii. p. 216.

SIVAN.

סִינָן *m.* the third month of the Hebrew year, from the new moon of June to the new moon of July: Esth. viii. 9.

SIX.

שֵׁשׁ *m. num. adj.* The number six denotes perfection or completeness; it seems also to be used for an indefinite number, as in Job v. 19, where seven is also added to give a greater idea of an unlimited number; see three and four so applied in Amos i. 3, &c.

שֵׁשֶׁת *a* doubtful root, found only once, Ezek. xxxix. 2: it has been usually supposed to mean, to divide into six parts, but this does not suit the context. LXX. has καθωδην-γῆσω σε, but Compt. κατέξω σε. Targ. *errare te faciam*. Vulg. *seducam te*. The signification of leading seems also implied in the context; Gesenius therefore gives PIEL *pret.* Ezek. xxxix. 2, I will turn again, and will lead thee, and will bring thee up, &c.; but in *marg.* we find, ‘or, strike thee with six plagues; or, draw thee back with an hook of six teeth, as xxxviii. 4.’

שֵׁשֶׁת to divide into six parts; and so to give a sixth part. PIEL *pret.* Ezek. xlv. 13.

SIZE.

מָדָה *f.* extension, length; measure: Exod. xxxvi. 9, 15: 1 Chron. xxiii. 29.

קָצַב *m.* cut, *i.e.* form, shape: 1 Kings vi. 25; vii. 37.

SKILL.

- 1 **בִּין** to discern, perceive; to be knowing, skilful. **HIPHIL**
a part. **חֲבִינָה** *f.* understanding.
- 2 **חֲכָמָה** *f.* skill in any art, dexterity; wisdom.
- 3 **חָרָשׁ** *m.* workman, artificer.
- 4 **יָדַע** to know. **KAL part.** Poel.
- 5 **יָטַב** to be good; to do good. **HIPHIL imp.**
- 6 **לָמַד** to learn. **KAL part.** Paül.
- 7 **שָׁכַל** to view; to be prudent, circumspect, wise. **HIPHIL**
a inf. *b part.*

1 Kings v. 6.	4	2 Chron. xxxiv. 12.	1 a	Dan. i. 4.	8 b
1 Chron. v. 13.	6	Ps. xxxiii. 3. β	5	1. 17.	7 a
xv. 22.	1 a	lxxviii. 72.	1 b	ix. 22.	7 a
xxviii. 21. α	2	Eccles. ix. 11.	4	Amos v. 16.	4
2 Chron. ii. 7, 8, 14.	4	Ezek. xxi. 31. γ	3		

a lit. in wisdom. *β lit. do good to play.*
γ lit. artificers of destruction.

SKIN.

- בָּשָׂר** *m.* flesh: Ps. cii. 5, *marg.* 'flesh.'
- נֶלֶךְ** *m.* the human skin as smooth and polished: Job xvi. 15.
- עוֹר** the skin of a man, from its nudity; the hide or skin of an animal: Gen. iii. 21, &c.

SKIP.

- נָדַד** to be moved, as the body is agitated in expressing great joy. **HITHPOLEL fut.** Jer. xlviii. 27.
- קָפַץ** to draw together, *e.g.* the limbs in order to make a spring. **PIEL part.** Cant. ii. 8.
- רָקַד** to leap, to skip, *e.g.* for joy, to dance. **KAL pret.** Ps. cxiv. 4. **fut.** Ps. cxiv. 6. **HIPHIL fut.** Ps. xxix. 6.

SKIRT.

- כָּנָף** *m.* wing; extremity, corner, *e.g.* of a garment, skirt, flap; as the outer garment was also used by the Orientals to wrap themselves in at night, hence it is also put for the extremity or corner of a bed-covering or coverlet: Deut. xxii. 30; xxvii. 20: Ruth iii. 9: 1 Sam. xv. 27; xxiv. 4, 5, 11, 11: Jer. ii. 34: Ezek. v. 3; xvi. 8: Hag. ii. 12, 12: Zech. viii. 23.
- פֶּה** *m.* mouth; aperture, orifice, entrance, of a garment surrounding the neck, the collar of Aaron's ephod: Ps. cxxxiii. 2.
- שֹׁאֵל** *m.* train, flowing skirts of a robe; hem of a garment: Jer. xlii. 22, 26: Lam. i. 9: Nah. iii. 5.

SKY.

- שָׁחַק** *m.* dust; clouds; firmament, sky, the heavens: Deut. xxxiii. 26: 2 Sam. xxii. 12: Job xxxvii. 18: Ps. xviii. 11; lxxvii. 17: Isa. xlv. 8: Jer. li. 9.

SLACK.

- אָחַר** to defer. **PIEL fut.** Deut. vii. 10; xxiii. 21.
- עָצַר** to restrain. **KAL fut.** 2 Kings iv. 24.
- פָּוַג** to be cold; torpid, sluggish, slack. **KAL fut.** Hab. i. 4.

- רָמַיָּה** *f.* a letting fall of the hands, remissness, sloth: Prov. x. 4, *i.e.* suffering a diminution of its authority.
- רָפָה** to be relaxed, slackened. **KAL fut.** Zeph. iii. 16, *marg.* 'or, faint.' **HIPHIL fut.** Josh. x. 6. **HITHPAEL part.** Josh. xviii. 3.

SLANDER.

- דָּבַר** *f.* calumnious, clandestine, and malicious report: Num. xiv. 36: Ps. xxxi. 13: Prov. x. 18.
- הָפִי** *m.* a stumbling-block, cause of falling. **LXX.** σκάνδαλον; Vulg. *offendiculum*. Ps. l. 20, *lit.* thou wilt give slander, or stumbling-block, against.
- נָתַן** to give. **KAL fut.** Ps. l. 20.
- לָשֹׁן** to tongue, *i.e.* to use the tongue freely, and by implication, to slander. **PIEL part.** Ps. ci. 5. **POEL part.** (כְּהִיב) *part.* ci. 5.
- רָגַל** see *Backbite*. **PIEL fut.** 2 Sam. xix. 27.
- רָכַל** *m.* tale-bearing, detraction: Jer. vi. 28; ix. 4.

SLAY, SLAUGHTER.

- 1 **הָרַג** to slay, as one man slays another, or enemies in battle; of any slaughter, 1 Kings xix. 10, &c., with a sword or with stones. It is used also of pestilence, Jer. xviii. 2, *comp.* Ps. lxxviii. 34; of the viper, Job xx. 16; of grief, Job v. 2; of a violent death, *opp.* to death by disease, Isa. xiv. 30; of the slaying of beasts, Isa. xxii. 13, xxvii. 1. *Metaph.* to destroy vines, Ps. lxxviii. 47, *comp.* מָוֶה, Isa. xiv. 8. **LXX.** mostly ἀποκτείνω, seldom ἀναιρέω, θανάτω, φονεύω. **KAL a pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. **NIPHAL s fut.** *b inf.* **PUAL a pret.** *b fut.* *c m.* slaughter. **הִרְגָּה** *f. id.*
- 2 **זָבַח** to slaughter or kill animals for eating or for sacrifice. **KAL fut.**
- 3 **חָלַל** to wound. **PIEL a part.** **PUAL b part.** **חָלַל** *adj.* pierced, wounded, *i.e.* mortally; often also killed, slain in a private feud, oftener in battle.
- 4 **חָרַב** to be drained; to be dried up, wasted, blood drained by being stabbed with a sword. **KAL a imp.** **NIPHAL b pret.** **HOPHAL c inf.**
- 5 **חָרַם** to destroy utterly; see *Destroy*. **HIPHIL inf.**
- 6 **טָבַח** to slaughter, to kill, especially animals for eating; to kill men. **KAL a inf.** *b part.* Paül. *c שָׁבַח* *m.* slaughter. *d מִטְבָּחָה* *f. id.* *e מִטְבָּח* *m. id.*
- 7 **מוֹת** to die. **KAL a pret.** **POLEL b pret.** *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.* **HIPHIL s pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* **HOPHAL m pret.** *n fut.* *o part.* **מָוֶה** *m.* death.
- 8 **נָגַף** to smite, as by Jehovah. **NIPHAL a pret.** *b fut.* *c מִנְּפָה* *f.* a plague sent from God; slaughter in battle.
- 9 **נָכָה** to strike, to smite; to smite fatally, to kill, to slay. **HIPHIL a pret.** *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* **HOPHAL f pret. *s part.* *h מִנְּכָה* *f.* smiting; defeat, slaughter.**
- 10 **נָפַל** to fall. **HIPHIL pret.**
- 11 **נִפְּץ** *m.* a smiting in pieces.
- 12 **נַפְשׁ** *m.* soul.

- 13 **קָטַל** to kill, to slay. KAL *a.fut.* **קָטַל** Ch. P'AL *part. active.*
part. passive. PAEL *a.pret.* *inf.* ITHP'AL *inf.* ITH-
 PAEL *s part.* **קָטַל** m.
- 14 **רָצַח** to break, or dash in pieces; to kill, to slay. KAL *a.pret.*
part. Poel. *a.fut.* *part.* PUAL *a.fut.* **רָצַח** m.
 slaughter: Ezek. xxi. 22, according to Gesenius, out-
 break of the voice, outcry, clamour.

- 15 **שָׁחַת** to kill animals, to slaughter, especially victims for sacri-
 fice; Hos. v. 2, in the slaughtering (of victims) they
 make deep their transgressions. KAL *a.pret.* *inf.* *a.fut.*
part. Poel. *a.pret.* Paül. NIPHAL *a.fut.*

Gen. iv. 8, 14.	1 d	Judg. i. 4, 5, 10, 17.	9 d	2 Sam. xiii. 32.	7 g
iv. 15.	1 e	iii. 29, 31.	9 d	xiv. 6.	7 k
iv. 23, 25. a	1 a	vi. 25, 25.	1 d a	xiv. 7.	1 a
xiv. 17.	9 b	viii. 17, 21.	1 d	xvii. 9.	8 c c
xxiii. 25.	7 h	viii. 18, 19.	1 a	xviii. 7, 7.	8 b c
xx. 4.	1 d	viii. 20.	1 c	xviii. 15.	7 k
xx. 11.	1 a	ix. 5, 18.	1 d	xxi. 1.	7 g
xxii. 10.	15 b	ix. 24, 45.	1 a	xxi. 2, 12, 16.	9 b
xxvii. 41.	1 d	ix. 44.	9 d	xxi. 18.	9 a
xxxiv. 25.	1 d	ix. 54, 54.	7 d, 1 a	xxi. 19, 21.	9 d
xxxiv. 28.	1 a	ix. 56.	1 b	xxiii. 8, 18.	3 c
xxxiv. 27.	3 c	xi. 33.	9 h	xxiii. 12.	9 a
xxxiv. 30.	9 a	xi. 6.	15 c	xxiii. 20, 20.	9 a
xxxvii. 18.	7 h	xiv. 19.	9 d	xxiii. 21, 21.	9 a, 1 d
xxxviii. 20, 26.	1 d	xv. 8.	9 h	1 Kings i. 9, 19, 25.	2
xxxviii. 37.	7 k	xv. 15.	9 a	ii. 5, 32.	7 k
xliv. 16.	6 a c	xvi. 24.	3 c	ii. 34.	7 k
xliv. 16.	1 a	xvi. 30, 30.	7 g	iii. 26.	7 h k
Exod. ii. 12.	9 d	xx. 4.	14 d	iii. 27.	7 h k
ii. 15.	1 b	xx. 5.	1 b	ix. 16.	1 a
iv. 23.	1 e	xx. 45.	9 d	xi. 15.	3 c
v. 21.	1 e	1 Sam. i. 25.	15 c	xi. 24.	1 b
xxiii. 14.	1 d	ii. 25.	7 h	xiii. 24, 26.	7 k
xxiii. 14.	1 b	iv. 2.	9 d	xv. 28.	7 k
xxiii. 16.	1 d	iv. 10.	9 h	xvi. 11, 16.	9 a
xxiii. 16.	15 a	iv. 11.	7 a	xvii. 18, 20.	7 h
xxiii. 17.	1 b	iv. 17.	8 c	xviii. 9.	7 h
xxiii. 27.	1 c	v. 10.	7 h	xviii. 12, 14.	1 a
Lev. iv. 29, 33.	15 a	v. 11.	7 k	xviii. 13.	1 b
viii. 15, 23.	15 c	vi. 19.	9 h	xviii. 40.	15 c
ix. 8, 12, 15, 18.	15 c	xi. 11.	9 d	xix. 1, 10, 14.	1 a
xiv. 13.	15 a	xiv. 13.	7 f	xix. 17, 17.	7 k
xiv. 51.	15 e	xiv. 14.	9 h a	xix. 21.	2
xx. 15.	1 d	xiv. 30.	9 h	xx. 20, 29.	9 d
xxvi. 17.	8 a	xiv. 32.	15 c	xx. 21, 21.	9 a h
Num. xi. 22.	15 f	xiv. 34, 34.	15 a c	xx. 36, 36.	9 a d
xiv. 16.	15 c	xv. 3.	7 g	2 Kings iii. 23. y	4 c b
xix. 3.	15 a	xvii. 35.	7 g	viii. 12.	1 d
xix. 16, 18.	3 c	xvii. 36.	9 a	ix. 31.	1 e
xxii. 33.	1 a	xvii. 50.	7 k	x. 7, 14.	15 c
xxiii. 24.	3 c	xvii. 51.	7 e	x. 9, 9.	1 d, 9 a
xxv. 5.	1 c	xvii. 57.	9 b	x. 11, 17.	9 d
xxv. 14, 14.	9 g f	xviii. 6.	9 b	x. 25.	9 c
xxv. 15, 18.	9 g	xviii. 7.	9 a	xi. 2, 2.	7 o m
xxxi. 7.	1 d	xviii. 27.	9 d	xi. 8, 15, 16.	7 n
xxxi. 8.	1 a, 3 c, 1 a	xix. 5, 5.	9 d, 7 h	xi. 18.	1 a
xxxi. 19.	3 c	xix. 6.	7 n	xi. 20.	7 g
xxxv. 11, 25, 26.	14 b	xix. 8, 8.	9 d b	xii. 20.	9 d
27, 28.	7 h	xix. 11, 11.	7 h o	xiv. 5, 5.	9 d e
xxxv. 19, 19, 21.	7 k	xix. 15.	7 h	xiv. 6.	9 a
xxxv. 24.	9 e	xx. 8.	7 i	xiv. 7.	9 a
Deut. i. 4.	9 b	xx. 32.	7 n	xiv. 19.	7 k
iv. 42.	14 b	xx. 33.	7 h	xv. 10, 14, 30.	7 k
ix. 28.	7 h	xxi. 9, 11.	9 a	xvi. 9.	7 g
xix. 3, 4.	14 b	xxii. 17.	7 i	xvii. 25. d	1 e
xix. 6, 6.	14 b, 9 a	xxii. 18.	7 k	xvii. 26.	7 l
xxi. 1, 1.	3 c, 9 a, 12	xxii. 21.	1 a	xxi. 23.	7 k
xxi. 2, 3, 6.	3 c	xxiii. 5.	9 h	xxi. 24.	9 d
xxii. 26. s	14 a, 12	xxxi. 5.	9 a	xxiii. 20.	2
xxvii. 25.	9 b	xxx. 2.	7 g	xxiii. 29.	7 k
xxviii. 31.	6 b	xxxi. 1, 8.	3 c	xxv. 7.	15 a
xxxi. 2.	9 c	xxxi. 2.	9 d	xxv. 21.	7 k
xxxi. 2.	3 c	2 Sam. i. 1.	9 b	1 Chron. ii. 3.	7 k
Josh. vii. 21.	9 d	i. 9.	7 d	v. 22.	3 c
viii. 24.	1 b	i. 10.	7 e	vii. 21.	1 a
ix. 26.	1 a	i. 16.	7 b	x. 1.	3 c
x. 10, 10.	9 d h	i. 19, 22, 25.	3 c	x. 2.	9 d
x. 11.	1 a	iii. 30, 30.	1 a, 7 g	x. 8.	3 c
x. 20, 20.	9 b h	iii. 37.	7 h	x. 14.	7 k
x. 28.	7 k	iv. 7.	7 k	xi. 11, 20.	3 c
xi. 6.	3 c	iv. 10, 12.	1 d	xi. 14.	9 d
xi. 17.	7 k	iv. 11.	1 a	xi. 22, 22.	9 a
xiii. 22, 22.	1 a, 3 c	viii. 5.	9 d	xi. 23, 23.	9 a, 1 d
xx. 3, 5, 6.	14 b	x. 18.	1 a	xviii. 5.	9 d
xxi. 13, 21, 27, 32.	14 b	xii. 9.	1 a	xviii. 12.	9 a
38.		xiii. 30.	9 a	xix. 18.	1 d

1 Chron. xx. 4.	9 a	Prov. i. 32.	1 d	Lam. ii. 20.	1 g
xx. 5, 7.	9 d	vii. 22.	6 c	ii. 21.	1 a
2 Chron. xiii. 17.	5	vii. 26.	1 f	iii. 43.	1 a
17, 17.	9 d h, 3 c	xxii. 13.	14 c	iv. 9, 9.	3 c
xx. 23.	1 k	xxiv. 11.	1 k	Ezek. vi. 4, 7, 13.	3 c
xxi. 4.	1 d	Isa. x. 4.	1 f	ix. 2.	11
xxi. 13.	1 a	x. 26.	9 h	ix. 6.	1 d
xxii. 1.	1 a	xi. 4.	7 k	ix. 7, 7.	3 c, 9 a
xxii. 8.	1 d	xiv. 19.	1 f	ix. 8.	9 b
xxii. 9.	7 k	xiv. 20.	1 a	xi. 6, 6, 7.	3 c
xxii. 11, 11.	7 o g	xiv. 21.	6 e	xxii. 19.	7 h
xxiii. 14, 14.	7 n k	xiv. 30.	1 d	xvi. 21.	15 c
xxiii. 15.	7 k	xxii. 2, 2.	3 c	xxii. 10. s	6 a c
xxiii. 17.	1 a	xxii. 13.	1 b	xxi. 11.	1 e
xxiii. 21.	7 g	xxvi. 21.	1 f	xxi. 14, 14, 29.	3 c
xxiv. 22, 25.	1 d	xxvii. 1.	1 a	xxi. 15, 28.	6 c
xxv. 3.	1 d	xxvii. 7, 7, 7. e	1 k f	xxi. 22.	14 f
xxv. 4.	7 g	xxx. 25.	1 k	xxiii. 10.	1 a
xxv. 14.	9 b	xxxiv. 2, 6.	6 c	xxiii. 39.	15 b
xxv. 27.	7 k	xxxiv. 3.	3 c	xxiii. 47.	1 d
xxviii. 5.	9 h	liii. 7.	6 c	xxvi. 6.	1 g
xxviii. 6, 7, 9.	1 d	lvii. 5.	15 d	xxvi. 8, 11.	1 d
xxxi. 21.	10	lxv. 12.	6 c	xxvi. 15, 7	1 k h
xxxi. 24.	7 k	lxv. 15.	7 g	xxviii. 8.	3 c
xxxi. 25.	9 d	lxvi. 3.	9 e	xxviii. 9, 9.	1 e, 3 a
xxxvi. 17.	1 d	lxvi. 16.	3 c	xxx. 4, 11.	3 c
Neh. iv. 11.	1 a	Jer. v. 6.	9 a	xxxi. 17, 18.	3 c
vi. 10, 10.	1 b	vii. 32.	1 l	xxxii. 20, 21, 22.	
ix. 26.	1 a	ix. 1.	3 c	23, 24, 25, 25,	
Esth. vii. 4.	1 b	xi. 19.	6 a	25, 28, 29, 30,	
ix. 5.	1 k	xii. 3, 3.	6 d, 1 l	30, 31, 32.	3 c
ix. 6, 10, 12.	1 a	xiv. 18.	3 c	xxxii. 26.	3 b
ix. 11.	1 f	xv. 3.	1 b	xxxv. 8, 8.	3 c
ix. 15.	1 d	xviii. 21.	9 g	xxxvii. 9.	1 f
ix. 16.	1 b	xviii. 23.	7 p	xl. 39.	15 b
Job i. 15, 17.	9 a	xix. 6.	1 l	xl. 41, 42.	15 c
v. 2.	7 k	xx. 4.	9 a	xliv. 11.	15 c
ix. 23.	7 k	xx. 17.	7 b	Dan. ii. 13, 13.	13 f g
xiii. 15.	13 a	xxv. 33.	3 c	ii. 14.	13 e
xx. 16.	1 d	xxv. 33.	6 a	iii. 22.	13 d
xxxix. 30.	3 c	xxvi. 23.	9 d	v. 19. o	13 b
Ps. xxxiv. 21.	7 e	xxix. 21.	9 a	v. 30.	13 c
xxxvii. 14.	6 a	xxxiii. 5.	9 a	vii. 11.	13 c
xxxvii. 32.	7 h	xxxix. 6, 6.	15 c a	xi. 26.	3 c
xliv. 22.	6 d	xl. 14.	9 b, 12	Hos. ii. 3.	7 g
lix. 11.	1 d	xl. 15, 15.	9 d	v. 2.	15 b
lxii. 3.	14 e	xl. 16, 18.	7 k	v. 5.	1 a
lxxxviii. 31.	1 d	xl. 4.	9 a	ix. 16.	7 g
lxxxviii. 34.	1 a	xl. 7.	15 c	Amos ii. 3.	1 d
lxxxviii. 5.	3 c	xl. 8.	7 k g	iv. 10.	1 a
lxxxix. 10.	3 c	xl. 9, 9.	9 a, 3 c	ix. 1.	1 d
xciv. 6.	1 d	xlvi. 15.	6 a, 6 c	ix. 4.	1 a
ov. 29.	7 k	1, 27, 27.	4 a, 6 c	Obad. 9.	13 h
cix. 16.	7 c	li. 4, 47, 49, 49.	3 c	Nah. iii. 3.	3 c
cxxxv. 18.	1 a	li. 40.	6 a	Hab. i. 17.	1 b
cxxxvi. 10.	1 d	lii. 10, 10.	15 c a	Zeph. ii. 12.	3 c
cxxxix. 19.	13 a	Lam. ii. 4.	1 d	Zech. xi. 4, 7.	1 l
				xi. 5.	1 d

a. ut. for Cain slew him. *β ut.* smiteth him (as to) the soul. *γ marg.*
destroyed, or, ut. slain are slain. *δ ut.* were slayers. *ε ut.* according
 to the slaying of his slain. *ζ ut.* to slay a slaughter. *η ut.* when the
 slaughter is slaughtered. *θ ut.* he was slaying.

SLEEP.

- 1 **חָלַם** to dream, to talk in one's dreams. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa.
 lvi. 10, *marg.* 'or, dreaming, or, talking in their sleep.'
 The primary idea seems to be that of nocturnal vision.
- 2 **שָׁנַן** to be languid, lax, weary; to fall asleep, to go to sleep.
 KAL *a.pret.* *inf.* *a.fut.* PIEL *a.fut.* **שָׁנַן** *adj.* sleepy.
שָׁנַן f. sleep. *שָׁנַן* Ch. f. *id.* *שָׁנַן* f. *id.* *שָׁנַן* f. *id.*
- 3 **נָחַם** to slumber from weariness and lassitude. The primary
 idea seems to be that of nodding, like Gr. *νυστάζω*,
 which the LXX. put for it. KAL *pret.*
- 4 **רָחַם** to lie in a deep sleep. NIPHAL *a.pret.* *a.fut.* *a.pret.*
a.fut. **רָחַם** f. deep sleep; deep sloth, sluggishness.
- 5 **שָׁכַב** to lie down, to lie to sleep. KAL *a.pret.* *inf.* *a.fut.*

Gen. ii. 21.	4 d, 2 c	Deut. xxiv. 12.	5 c	1 Sam. xxvi. 12.	2 e, 4 d
xv. 12.	4 d	xxiv. 13.	5 a	12.	
xxviii. 11.	5 c	xxxi. 16.	5 d	2 Sam. vii. 12.	5 a
xxviii. 16.	2 f	Judg. iv. 21.	4 a	xi. 9.	5 c
xxxi. 40.	2 f	xvi. 14, 20.	2 f	1 Kings i. 21.	5 b
xli. 5.	2 c	xvi. 19.	2 d	ii. 10.	5 c
Exod. xxii. 27.	5 c	1 Sam. xxvi. 7.	2 e	iii. 20.	2 e

1 Kings xi. 21.	5 a	2 Chron. xxviii. 27.	5 c	Prov. vi. 22.	5 b
xi. 43.	5 c	xxxii. 33.	5 c	x. 5.	4 c
xiv. 20, 31.	5 c	xxxiii. 20.	5 c	xix. 15.	4 d
xv. 8, 24.	5 c	Esth. vi. 1. a	2 f	xx. 13.	2 f
xvi. 6, 28.	5 c	Job iii. 13.	2 a	xxiv. 33, 33, β	2 f, 5 b
xviii. 27.	2 c	iv. 13.	4 d	Eccles. v. 12, 12.	2 f, 2 b
xix. 5.	2 c	vii. 21.	5 c	viii. 16.	2 f
xxii. 40, 50.	5 c	xiv. 12.	2 f	Cant. v. 2.	2 e
2 Kings viii. 24.	5 c	xxxiii. 15.	4 d	vii. 9.	2 e
x. 35.	5 c	Ps. iii. 5.	2 c	Isa. v. 27.	2 c
xxiii. 9, 13.	5 c	iv. 8.	2 c	xxix. 10.	4 d
xiv. 16, 20.	5 c	xiii. 3.	2 c	lvi. 10.	1
xv. 22.	5 b	xliv. 23.	2 c	Jer. xxxi. 26.	2 f
xv. 7, 23, 38.	5 c	lxxvi. 5, 5.	3, 2 f	li. 39, 39.	2 a, 2 f
xvi. 20.	5 c	lxxvi. 6.	4 c	li. 57, 57.	2 a, 2 f
xx. 21.	5 c	lxxviii. 05.	2 e	Ezek. xxxiv. 25.	2 a
xxi. 18.	5 c	xc. 5.	2 f	Dan. ii. 1.	2 f
xxiv. 6.	5 c	cxxi. 4.	2 c	vi. 18.	2 g
2 Chron. xi. 31.	5 c	cxxvii. 2.	2 h	viii. 18.	4 a
xii. 16.	5 c	cxxviii. 4.	2 i	x. 9.	4 c
xiv. 1.	5 c	Prov. iii. 24.	2 f	xii. 2.	2 e
xvi. 13.	5 c	iv. 16, 16.	2 c, 2 f	Hos. vii. 6.	2 e
xxi. 1.	5 c	vi. 4.	2 f	Jonah i. 5.	4 b
xxvi. 2.	5 b	vi. 9, 9.	5 c, 2 f	i. 6.	4 c
xxvi. 23.	5 c	vi. 10, 10, β	2 f, 5 b	Zech. iv. 1.	2 f
xxvii. 9.	5 c				

a marg. 'the king's sleep fled away.'

β lit. for lying down.

SLIDE.

כָּוַח to waver, to shake, to totter; of the foot. KAL fut. Deut. xxxii. 35.

כָּעַר to waver, to be unsteady, to totter. KAL fut. Ps. xxvi. i; xxxvii. 31.

סָרַר to slide back; to be refractory, rebellious, intractable. KAL pret. Hos. iv. 16.

שָׁבַר to return, to turn from God. POEL pret. Jer. viii. 5.

SLIGHTLY.

קָלַל to be light. NIPHAL pret. Jer. vi. 14; viii. 11.

SLIME.

חִמְרָא m. ασφαλτος, asphaltus, bitumen, which boils up in the manner of boiling oil or pitch, from subterranean fountains not far from Babylon, also from the bottom of the Dead Sea, which is thence called Lacus Asphaltites; it hardens in the sun, and is gathered on the surface of the waters. Comp. Robinson's Palestine, ii. p. 228, &c. It is so called either from its boiling up, or from its redness.—Gen. xi. 3; xiv. 10: Exod. ii. 3.

SLING.

1 קָלַע to sling, to throw with a sling; trop. to sling out; i. e. to cast out a people from a land. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL fut. קָלַע m. The sling was a weapon used with great effect by the Greeks; they discharged bullets of various kinds, arrows, stones, and plummets of lead, which nothing could resist. By long practice they took so nice an aim that they were sure to hit their enemies, not only on the head, but on any part of the face they chose; comp. Judg. xx. 16. The men of Benjamin could use both the right hand and the left: i Chron. xii. 2. קָלַע m. slinger.

2 מִרְגָּמָה f. from רָגַם to cast stones, a sling; but Gesenius and others rather take it to mean a heap of stones: Prov. xxvi. 8, marg. 'or, putteth a precious stone in an heap of stones.' Kimchi, as the binding of a common stone on a purple (royal) garment. Gesenius, as a bag of

gems in a heap of stones, a proverbial expression similar to that in Matt. vii. 6. LXX. a sling, from רָגַם to throw stones; hence the version, δς ἀποδεσμεύει λίθον ἐν σφενδόνη.

Judg. xx. 16.	1 a	2 Kings iii. 25.	1 d	Prov. xxvi. 8.	2
1 Sam. xvii. 40, 50.	1 c	2 Chron. xxvi. 14. a	1 c	Jer. x. 18.	1 a
xvii. 40.	1 b	Job xii. 28.	1 c	Zech. ix. 15.	1 c
xxv. 29, 29.	1 b c				

a marg. 'stones of slings.'

SLIP. (N.)

זָמַרְהָ f. a branch: Isa. xvii. 10.

SLIP (V.), SLIPPERY.

- חִלְקָה f. smoothness; slippery places. a חִלְקָה f. pl.
- כֹּוַח to waver, to shake, to totter. KAL a pret. b inf. NIPHAL c pret.
- כָּעַר to waver, to be unsteady, to totter, ready to slip. KAL a pret. b part. Poel.
- נָשַׁל to put off; to slip off. KAL pret.
- פָּתַר to let go, to dismiss. KAL fut.
- שָׁפַר to pour out; Pual, to be poured, i. e. one's steps, to slip, to fall. PUAL pret.

Deut. xix. 5.	4	Ps. xvii. 5.	2 c	Ps. lxxiii. 2.	6
1 Sam. xix. 10.	5	xviii. 36.	3 a	lxxiii. 18.	1
2 Sam. xxii. 37.	3 a	xxxv. 6.	1 a	xciv. 18.	2 a
Job xii. 5. a	3 b	xxxviii. 16.	2 b	Jer. xxiii. 12.	1 a

a lit. to those that slip.

SLOTHFUL, SLUGGARD.

- עָצַל to be at leisure, idle. NIPHAL a fut. עָצַל adj. sluggard. c עָצַל f. sloth, dual, much slothfulness.
- רָמְיָה f. a letting fall of the hands, remissness; deceit.
- רָפָה to be relaxed, slackened. HITHPAEL part.

Judg. xviii. 9.	1 a	Prov. xv. 19.	1 b	Prov. xxi. 25.	1 b
Prov. vi. 6, 9.	1 b	xviii. 9.	3	xxii. 13.	1 b
x. 26.	1 b	xix. 15.	1 c	xxiv. 30, β.	1 b
xii. 24, a 27.	2	xix. 24.	1 b	xxvi. 13, 14, 15, 16.	1 b
xiii. 4.	1 b	xx. 4.	1 b	Eccles. x. 18.	1 c

a marg. 'or, deceitful.'

β lit. slothful man.

SLOW.

אָרַךְ adj. long, tardy, slow to: Neh. ix. 17: Ps. ciii. 8; cxlv. 8: Prov. xiv. 29; xv. 18; xvi. 32: Joel ii. 13: Jonah iv. 2: Nah. i. 3.

כָּבֵר adj. heavy; dull, slow, sluggish: Exod. iv. 10, 10.

SLUICES.

שָׁכַר m. sluices, as if from סָכַר to shut up, to enclose; Gesenius and others from שָׁכַר to hire: Isa. xix. 10, i. e. those that make hire, that seek a livelihood by labour, as opp. to nobles; see Purposes.

SLUMBER.

נָם see Sleep. KAL pret. Nah. iii. 18. inf. Isa. lvi. 10. fut. Ps. cxxi. 3, 4: Isa. v. 27. חִנּוּקָה f. sleep, slumber: Job xxxiii. 15: Ps. cxxxii. 4: Prov. vi. 4, 10; xxiv. 33.

SMALL.

1 נָרַע see Diminish. PIEL fut.

- 2 דָּקַק to beat small. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^efut. דָּקִי adj. small, thin.
- 3 מִזְעָר adv. a little, of time or number.
- 4 יָטִב to be good. HIPHIL inf. used adverbially.
- 5 מְעַט a little; small, few.
- 6 מְתִיב m. pl. see Men.
- 7 צָעַר to be small. KAL ^afut. צָעִיר adj. small, in number, in estimation and value. מְצָעִיר m. little, small.
- 8 צָר adj. strait, narrow, compressed.
- 9 קָטַן to be small; the primary idea seems to be that of cutting off, and so making shorter and smaller, pr. to be docked. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^binf. קָטָן adj. small in size, quantity, or importance. קָטָן adj. little, small, opp. גָּדוֹל.
- 10 קָצֵר adj. short; "of small power," lit. short of hand.

Gen. xix. 11.	9 d	2 Kings xxiii. 15.	2 c	Isa. i. 9.	5
xxx. 15.	5	xxv. 26.	9 d	vii. 13.	5
Exod. xvi. 14, 14.	2 f	1 Chron. xvii. 17.	9 a	xvi. 14. a	5, 3
xxviii. 22, 26.	9 d	xxv. 8.	9 d	xxiii. 24.	9 c
xxx. 36.	2 d	xxvi. 13.	9 d	xxix. 5.	2 f
Lev. xvi. 12.	2 f	2 Chron. xv. 13.	9 d	xxxvii. 27.	10
Num. xvi. 9, 13.	5	xxviii. 30.	9 d	xli. 15.	2 b
Deut. i. 17.	9 d	xxiv. 24.	7 c	liv. 7.	9 d
ix. 21, 21.	4, 2 a	xxxi. 15.	9 c	lx. 22.	7 b
xxv. 13, 14.	9 c	xxxiv. 30.	9 c	Jer. xvi. 6.	9 c
1 Sam. v. 9.	9 d	xxxvi. 18.	9 c	xxx. 19.	7 a
ix. 21.	9 c	Esth. i. 5, 20.	9 c	xliv. 28. β	6
xx. 2.	9 d	Job iii. 19.	9 d	xlix. 15.	9 d
xx. 2, 19.	9 d	viii. 7.	7 c	Ezek. xvi. 20.	5
2 Sam. vii. 19.	9 a	xv. 11.	5	xxxiv. 18.	5
1 Kings ii. 20.	9 c	xxxvi. 27.	1	Dan. xi. 23.	5
xix. 12.	2 f	Ps. civ. 25.	9 c	Amos vii. 2, 5.	9 d
xxii. 31.	9 d	cxv. 13.	9 c	viii. 5.	9 b
2 Kings xix. 28.	10	cxix. 141.	7 b	Obad. 2.	9 d
xxiii. 2.	9 d	Prov. xxiv. 10.	8	Zech. iv. 10.	9 c
xxiii. 6.	2 e				

a lit. little small.

β lit. men of number.

SMART.

רָעַע to be evil. NIPHAL fut. Prov. xi. 15. רָעַע adj. evil: Prov. xi. 15, marg. 'be sore broken.' Here the noun is in the manner of an inf. absol.

SMELL.

- 1 בִּשְׁמִי m. aromatic odour, fragrance; "sweet smell."
- 2 עָבַר to pass. KAL part. Poel, "sweet smelling," marg. 'passing, or, running about.'
- 3 רָחַח to breathe; to smell; to perceive by smell; to presage; to enjoy the odour of anything. In the passages of Genesis the smell is probably that of perfume in which the goodly raiment had been laid aside when not used; scent, odour. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bfut. רִיחַ m. odour, smell. רִיחַ Ch. m. id.

Gen. viii. 21.	3 b	Job xxxix. 25.	3 b	Cant. vii. 8, 13.	3 c
xxvii. 27, 27.	3 b e c c	Ps. cxv. 6.	3 b	Isa. iii. 24.	3 c
Exod. xxx. 38.	3 a	Cant. i. 12.	3 c	Dan. iii. 27.	3 d
Lev. xxvi. 31.	3 b	ii. 13.	3 c	Hos. xiv. 6.	3 c
Deut. iv. 28.	3 b	iv. 10, 11, 11.	3 c	Amos v. 21.	3 b
		v. 5, 13.	2		

SMITE.

- 1 דָּכָא to be broken in pieces, beaten small, crushed. PIEL pret.
- 2 הָלַם to beat, to strike, to smite, as with a hammer. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel.
- 3 כָּרַע to bend; to bring low; to smite down. HIPHIL pret.

- 4 כָּתַח to beat; to smite a land, to lay waste. PIEL ^apret. HO-PHAL ^bfut.
- 5 כָּחַא Ch. to strike, to smite. P'AL pret.
- 6 כָּוִיץ to smite through and through, sc. with a shock, to dash in pieces, to crush. KAL ^apret. ^bimp.
- 7 כָּחַק to smite through, to crush. KAL pret.
- 8 נָנַע to strike, to smite, seq. 3 to smite upon: Gen. xxxii. 26, of God, to smite with plagues; trop. of the wind, to smite, to blast. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. PIEL ^cpret. ^dfut.
- 9 נָנַח to smite, usually of Jehovah, as inflicting judgments upon men; to plague, Exod. viii. 2, mostly with some fatal disease or death. In another sense God is said to smite a people before their enemies, i.e. to give them up to defeat and slaughter, 1 Sam. iv. 3, &c. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. NIPHAL ^epret. ^finf. ^gfut. ^hpart.

- 10 נָנַח to strike, to smite; to strike home, to strike deep, so as to wound or kill; or as plants are smitten when they begin to wither, Ps. cii. 4. NIPHAL ^apret. P'AL ^bpret. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^eimp. ^ffut. ^gpart. HOPHAL ^hpret. ⁱpart. ^kכָּחַח f. stroke.
- 11 נָפַל to fall; to cause to fall. HIPHIL fut.
- 12 נָקַשׁ Ch. to smite, to strike, to knock. P'AL part.
- 13 סָפַח to strike, to smite with the hands so as to make a noise; to smite upon the thigh in indignation and mourning; to smite the hands together in indignation or in derision; to smite in chastisement, spoken of God, Job xxxiv. 26. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.

14 פִּיק m. wavering, tottering of the knees.

15 שָׁפַח to smite with a scab. PIEL pret.

16 תָּקַע to smite; to strike or drive, to fasten. KAL fut.

Smite the hindmost; see Hindmost.

Gen. viii. 21.	10 d	Num. xxv. 17.	10 c	Judg. vi. 16.	10 c
xiv. 5, 7, 15.	10 f	xxxii. 4.	10 c	vii. 13.	10 f
xix. 11.	10 c	xxxiii. 4.	10 c	viii. 11.	10 f
xxxii. 8, 11.	10 c	xxxv. 16, 17, 18.	10 c	ix. 43.	10 f
xxxvi. 35.	10 g	xxxv. 21, 21.	10 c g	xi. 21, 33.	10 f
Exod. ii. 11.	10 g	Deut. i. 42.	9 g	xii. 4.	10 f
ii. 13.	10 f	ii. 33.	10 f	xv. 8.	10 f
iii. 17.	10 c	iii. 3.	10 f	xviii. 27.	10 f
vii. 17.	10 g	iv. 40.	10 c	xx. 31.	10 d
vii. 20.	10 f	vii. 2.	10 c	xx. 32.	9 h
vii. 25.	10 d	xiii. 15.	10 d f	xx. 35.	9 c
viii. 2.	9 d	xix. 11.	10 c	xx. 36.	9 e
viii. 16.	10 e	xx. 13.	10 c	xx. 37, 48.	10 f
viii. 17.	10 f	xxv. 11.	10 g	xx. 39, 39.	10 d, 9 f h
ix. 15.	10 f	xxvii. 24.	10 g	xxi. 10.	10 c
ix. 25, 25.	10 f c	xxviii. 7, 25.	9 h	1 Sam. iv. 2, 10.	9 g
ix. 31, 32.	10 b	xxviii. 22, 27, 28.		iv. 3.	9 a
xii. 12, 29.	10 c	35.	10 f	iv. 8.	10 g
xii. 13.	10 d	xxxix. 7.	10 f	v. 6, 9.	10 f
xii. 23, 23, 27.	9 b	xxxiii. 11.	6 b	v. 12.	10 h
xii. 18.	10 c	Josh. vi. 3, 5, 5.	10 f	vi. 9.	8 a
xxi. 12, 15, 19.	10 g	ix. 18.	10 c	vi. 19, 19, 19.	10 f f c
xxi. 20, 26.	10 f	x. 4, 10, 26, 28, 30.		vii. 10.	9 g
xxi. 27.	11	32, 33, 35, 37.	10 f	vii. 11.	10 f
xxii. 2.	10 h	39, 40, 41.	10 f	viii. 3.	10 f
Num. iii. 13.	10 d	xi. 5, 8, 11, 12, 17.	10 f	xix. 31, 48.	10 f
viii. 17.	10 d	xi. 10, 14.	10 c	xx. 3.	10 c
xi. 33.	10 f	xii. 1, 6, 7.	10 c	xx. 7.	10 f
xiv. 12, 45.	10 f	xiii. 12, 15, 16.	10 f	xvii. 35, 35, 46.	10 c
xiv. 42.	9 g	xiii. 21.	10 c	xvii. 49, 50.	10 f
xx. 11.	10 f	xv. 16.	10 f	xviii. 11.	10 f
xxi. 24, 35.	10 f	xvi. 47.	10 f	xix. 10, 10.	10 d f
xxii. 6, 23, 27.	10 f	xx. 5.	10 c	xx. 33.	10 d
xxii. 25.	10 d	Judg. i. 8, 12, 25.	10 f	xxii. 19.	10 c
xxii. 28, 32.	10 c	iii. 13.	10 f	xxiii. 2, 2.	10 c
xxiv. 10.	13 c	iv. 21.	16	xxiii. 5.	10 f
xxiv. 17.	6 a	v. 26, 26.	2 a, 7	xxiv. 5.	10 f

1 Sam. xxv. 38.	9 c	2 Kings xv. 10, 14.	10 f	Isa. xxiv. 12.	4 b
xxvi. 8.	10 f	16, 16, 25, 30.	10 f	xxvii. 7, 7, 7.	10 c k g
xxvi. 10.	9 c	xxviii. 8.	10 c	xxx. 31.	10 f
xxvii. 9.	10 c	xix. 35.	10 f	xxxvii. 36.	10 f
xxx. 1, 17.	10 f	xx. 37.	10 c	xxxvii. 38.	10 c
2 Sam. i. 15.	10 f	xxv. 21, 25.	10 f	xli. 7.	2 c
ii. 22, 23.	10 f	1 Chron. i. 46.	10 g	xlix. 10.	10 f
ii. 31.	10 c	iv. 41, 43.	10 f	l. 6.	10 g
iii. 27.	10 f	xi. 6.	10 g	lii. 4.	10 f
iv. 6, 7.	10 f	xiii. 10.	10 f	lvii. 17.	10 f
v. 8.	10 g	xiv. 11, 16.	10 f	lviii. 4.	10 d
v. 20, 25.	10 f	xiv. 15.	10 d	lx. 10.	10 c
v. 24.	10 d	xxviii. 1, 2, 3, 10.	10 f	Jer. ii. 30.	10 c
vi. 7.	10 f	xxviii. 9.	10 c	xiv. 19.	10 c
viii. 1, 2, 3, 10.	10 f	xx. 1.	10 f	xviii. 18.	10 f
viii. 9.	10 c	xxi. 7.	10 f	xx. 2.	10 f
viii. 13.	10 d	2 Chron. xiii. 15.	9 a	xxi. 6, 7.	10 c
x. 15, 19.	9 e	xiv. 12.	9 c	xxxi. 19.	13 a
x. 18.	10 c	xiv. 14.	10 f	xxxvii. 10, 15.	10 c
xi. 15.	10 a	xiv. 15.	10 c	xli. 2.	10 f
xi. 21.	10 c	xvi. 4.	10 f	xlili. 11.	10 c
xlii. 28.	10 e	xxviii. 23, 33.	10 f	xli. 2.	10 c
xiv. 6.	10 f	xx. 22, 28.	9 g	xlii. 13.	10 d
xiv. 7.	10 g	xxi. 9.	10 f	xlii. 1.	10 f
xv. 14.	10 c	xxi. 14.	9 d	xlix. 28.	10 c
xvii. 2.	10 c	xxi. 18.	9 a	lii. 27.	10 f
xviii. 11.	10 c	xxii. 5.	10 f	Lam. iii. 30.	10 g
xviii. 15.	10 f	xxv. 11, 13, 16.	10 f	Ezek. v. 2.	10 f
xx. 10.	10 f	xxv. 19.	10 c	vi. 11.	10 e
xxi. 17.	10 f	xxvi. 20.	8 c	vii. 9.	10 g
xxiii. 10.	10 f	xxviii. 5, 5, 17.	10 f	ix. 5.	10 e
xxiv. 10.	10 f	xxviii. 23.	10 g	xxi. 12.	13 b
xxiv. 17.	10 g	Neh. xiii. 25.	10 f	xxi. 14.	10 e
1 Kings viii. 33.	9 f	Esth. ix. 5.	10 f	xxi. 17.	10 f
xi. 15.	10 f	Job i. 19.	8 b	xxii. 13.	10 c
xiv. 15.	10 c	ii. 7.	10 f	xxii. 15.	10 d
xv. 20, 27.	10 f	xvi. 10.	10 c	xxiii. 21.	10 h
xv. 29.	10 c	xxvi. 12.	6 a	xxxix. 3.	10 c
xvi. 10.	10 f	Ps. iii. 7.	10 c	xl. 1.	10 h
xx. 21.	10 f	ix. title.	10 f	Dan. ii. 34, 35.	5
xx. 35, 35.	10 e d	lxix. 26.	10 c	v. 6.	12
xx. 37, 37, 37.	10 e f d	lxxviii. 20.	10 c	viii. 7.	10 f
xxii. 24, 34.	10 f	lxxviii. 31.	3	Hos. vi. 1.	10 f
2 Kings ii. 8, 14, 14.	10 f	lxxviii. 51, 66.	10 f	ix. 16.	10 h
iii. 19.	10 c	oii. 4.	10 h	Amos iii. 15.	10 c
iii. 23, 24, 25.	10 f	cv. 33, 36.	10 f	iv. 9.	10 c
iii. 24, a.	10 d f	cxxi. 6.	10 f	vi. 11.	10 c
vi. 18, 18.	10 e f	cxxxv. 8, 10.	10 c	ix. 1.	10 e
vi. 21, 21.	10 f	cxxxvi. 10, 17.	10 g	Jonah iv. 7.	10 f
vi. 22, 22.	10 f g	cxli. 5.	2 b	Micah v. 1.	10 f
viii. 21.	10 f	cxliii. 3.	1	vi. 13.	10 d
ix. 7.	10 c	Prov. xix. 25.	10 f	Nab. ii. 10, 8.	14
ix. 24.	10 f	Cant. v. 7.	10 c	Hag. ii. 17.	10 c
ix. 27.	10 e	Isa. iii. 17.	15	Zech. ix. 4.	10 c
x. 25, 32.	10 f	v. 25.	10 f	x. 11.	10 c
xii. 21.	10 c	ix. 13.	10 g	xi. 6.	4 a
xiii. 17.	10 c	x. 20.	10 g	xii. 4, 4.	10 f
xiii. 18, 18.	10 e f	x. 24.	10 f	xiii. 7.	10 e
xiii. 19, 19, 19.	10 d c f	xi. 4, 15.	10 c	xiv. 12, 18.	9 c
xiv. 10.	10 d c	xiv. 6, 20.	10 g	Mal. iv. 6.	10 c
xv. 5.	8 d	xix. 22, 22.	9 a b		

a marg. 'they smote it even to smiting.' *β marg.* 'or, they smote one another.' *γ marg.* 'according to the stroke of.' *δ lit.* the smiting together of the knees.

SMITH.

ברזל *m.* iron: Isa. xlv. 12, *lit.* artificer of iron.

חרש *m.* a workman: 1 Sam. xiii. 19: Isa. xlv. 12; liv. 16.

מסִיב *m.* one who shuts up, closes, &c., a locksmith, smith, artisan: 2 Kings xxiv. 14, 16: Jer. xxiv. 1; xxix. 2.

SMOKE.

1 **בָּהָה** *adj.* *f.* weak, feeble, faint; specially of the dimly burning wick of a lamp just about to go out.

2 **עָשָׂן** to smoke, spoken chiefly of mountains; *trop.* of anger; vapour from the nostrils of an enraged animal, used therefore generally of the signs of anger; also the clouds of smoke that show an army, or which accompany the bride in her way to her husband's house. *KAL* *a pret.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.* *κ fut.* *λ fut.* *μ fut.* *ν fut.* *ξ fut.* *ο fut.* *π fut.* *ρ fut.* *σ fut.* *τ fut.* *υ fut.* *φ fut.* *χ fut.* *ψ fut.* *ω fut.* *α fut.* *β fut.* *γ fut.* *δ fut.* *ε fut.* *ζ fut.* *η fut.* *θ fut.* *ι fut.*

touched the stick the parts flew up and enclosed the bird in the net, or caught the foot of the animal, Job xviii. 9. **פָּחָה** *f.* snare. **HIPHIL** *a inf.*

- 7 **פֶּחֶת** *m.* a pit, often as the emblem of destruction.
 8 **מִצּוֹר** *m.* net, *sc.* of a hunter. *a* **מִצּוֹרָה** *f.* net; fortress, &c.
 9 **קָשַׁשׁ** to lay snares. **KAL fut.**
 10 **שֶׁבֶכֶה** *f.* checker, net-work; a net.

No. 3 *f* not included.

Deut. vii. 25.	3 o	Ps. cxxiv. 7, 7.	6	Isa. xxviii. 13.	3 b
xii. 30.	4 b	cxl. 5.	6	xxix. 21.	9
Josh. xxiii. 13.	6	cxli. 9, β	2, 6	xlii. 22.	6 a
1 Sam. xxviii. 9.	4 d	cxlii. 3.	6	Jer. v. 26.	3 o
Job xviii. 8.	10	Prov. vi. 2.	3 b	xviii. 22.	6
xviii. 10.	1	vii. 23.	6	xlvi. 43, 44.	6
xxii. 13.	6	xii. 13.	3 f	i. 24.	3 a
Ps. ix. 16.	3 b or 4 a	xxii. 5.	6	Lam. iii. 47.	7
xi. 6, α	6	xxix. 8.	5	Ezek. xii. 13.	8 a
xxxviii. 12.	4 c	Eccles. vii. 26.	8	xvii. 20.	8 a
lxix. 22.	6	ix. 12, 12.	6, 3 d	Hos. v. 1.	6
lxi. 3.	6	Isa. viii. 15.	3 b	ix. 8.	6
cxix. 110.	6	xxiv. 17, 18.	6	Amos iii. 5, 5.	6

a marg. 'or, quick burning coals.' *β lit.* from the hands of the snare.

SNATCH.

נָחַץ to cut; to eat, to devour; from the idea probably of gnawing. **KAL fut.** Isa. ix. 20, *marg.* 'cut;,' denoting a condition of internal anarchy and strife.—*Barnes.*

SNEEZE.

זָרַר to scatter; to sneeze. **POEL fut.** 2 Kings iv. 35.

SNORT.

נִחְרַה *f.* snorting, *e.g.* of a horse: Jer. viii. 16.

SNOUT.

נָחַץ the nose: Prov. xi. 22.

SNOW.

שֶׁלֶג *m.* snow; sometimes brought from Lebanon to be mixed with wine in the heat of summer: Exod. iv. 6, &c.; 1 Chron. xi. 22, *lit.* in a day of snow. **שָׁלַג** to be white as snow. **HIPHIL fut.** Ps. lxxviii. 14, "when the Almighty scattered kings in it (the land), it was snow white, like snow, in Salmon," *sc.* with the bones of the slain; or, implying the brightness of joy, or imputed purity. Compare verse 13, and Isa. i. 18.

חֶלֶג *Ch. m.* snow: Dan. vii. 9.

SNUFF.

נָפַח to puff, to blow, to breathe; to blow away, *metaph.* to esteem lightly, to contemn. **HIPHIL pret.** Mal. i. 13, *marg.* 'or, whereas ye might have blown it away.'

שָׁאַף to breathe hard; to pant after, to snuff in the air. **KAL pret.** Jer. ii. 24; xiv. 6.

SNUFFER.

מִזְמוֹרוֹת *f. pl.* snuffers: 1 Kings vii. 50; 2 Kings xii. 13; xxv. 14; 2 Chron. iv. 22; Jer. lii. 18.

SNUFF-DISH.

מִחְתָּה *f.* fire-pan, censer; snuff-dishes, in which the snuffings of the lamps were put: Exod. xxv. 38; xxxvii. 23: Num. iv. 9.
מִלְקָחִים *m. dual,* tongs for the fire; small tongs for the lamps: Exod. xxxvii. 23.

SOAKED.

רָוָה to drink to the full; to be satiated. **PIEL pret.** Isa. xxxiv. 7.

SOCKET.

אֵדָן *m.* a foundation, *e.g.* of a column, base, pedestal: Exod. xxvi. 19, &c.—Cant. v. 15.

SOD.

1 **בָּשַׁל** to be cooked; to boil. **PIEL a pret.** **PUAL b pret.** *a fut.* *a part.* **בָּשֻׁל** *adj.* cooked.

2 **זָוַר** to boil. **HIPHIL fut.**

Gen. xxv. 29.	2	Num. vi. 19.	1 e	2 Chron. xxxv. 13.	1 a
Exod. xii. 9, α	1 d e	1 Sam. ii. 15.	1 d	Lam. iv. 10.	1 a
Lev. vi. 28, 28.	1 c b				

a lit. boiled sodden.

SODER.

דָּבַק *m.* soldering or welding of metals: Isa. xli. 7, *marg.* 'or, of the soder, It is good.'

SODOMITE.

קִדְשׁ *m.* sacred, consecrated; male prostitute, so called as consecrated to the service of Astarte or Venus. Deut. xxiii. 17: 1 Kings xiv. 24; xv. 12; xxii. 46; 2 Kings xxiii. 7.

SOFT.

1 **אָמַם** *m.* a going softly, gentle motion; whence, adverbially with **לֵךְ**, softly, gently, slowly, *e.g.* of the still slow gait of a mourner, 1 Kings xxi. 27; of water gently flowing, Isa. viii. 6. **לֵךְ אִמָּם** *pr.* in my slow gait, at my convenience, gradually.

2 **דָּרַךְ** to go softly. **HITHPAEL fut.**

3 **לָאָם** *m.* softly, gently.

4 **לָט** *adj.* covertly, secretly, softly.

5 **מָגַג** to dissolve. **POEL fut.**

6 **רָכַךְ** to be tender, soft, delicate. **KAL a pret.** **HIPHIL b pret.** **רָכָךְ** *adj.* tender.

Gen. xxxiii. 14.	1 a	Job xxiii. 16.	6 b	Prov. xv. 1.	6 c
Judg. iv. 21, α	3	xli. 8.	6 c	xxv. 15.	6 c
Ruth iii. 7.	4	Ps. lv. 21.	6 a	Isa. viii. 6.	1
1 Kings xxi. 27.	1	lxv. 10, β	5	xxxviii. 15.	2

a lit. with secrecy.

β marg. 'dissolved it.'

SOIL.

שָׂדֶה *m.* field; a field as ploughed and tilled, but not enclosed: Ezek. xvii. 8.

SOJOURN.

1 **נָזַר** The primary meaning seems to be, to turn aside, and so to dwell in a place to which one removes after leaving his

first habitation; to reside in a country not one's own, to sojourn as a stranger or guest; it may be said of persons or of nations; also of brutes, "the wolf shall dwell," as a guest, "with the lamb," Isa. xi. 6. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HITHPOLEL ^fpart. ^gנִסְיָן ^msojourner. ^hנִסְיָן ^msojourning.

2 מִוֶּשֶׁב ^mhabitation; *concr.* an inhabitant, dweller, usually a sojourner, stranger, living in another country without the rights of a citizen. ^aמִוֶּשֶׁב ^mtime of sojourning.

Gen. xii. 10.	1 b	Lev. xx. 2.	1 e	1 Kings xvii. 20.	1 f
xix. 9.	1 b	xxii. 10.	2	2 Kings viii. 1, 1.	1 c d
xx. 1.	1 d	xxv. 6, 45.	1 e	viii. 2.	1 d
xxi. 23.	1 a	xxv. 23, 35, 40.	2	1 Chron. xxix. 15.	2
xxi. 34.	1 d	xxv. 47, 47.	1 g, 2	Ezra i. 4.	1 e
xxiii. 4.	2	Num. ix. 14.	1 d	Ps. xxxix. 12.	1 e
xxvi. 3.	1 c	xv. 14.	1 d	cv. 23.	1 a
xxvii. 4.	1 a	xv. 15, 16, 26, 29.	1 e	cxv. 5.	1 a
xxv. 27.	1 a	xix. 10.	1 e	Isa. xxiii. 7.	1 b
xxvii. 4.	1 b	xxv. 15.	2	lii. 4.	1 b
Exod. iii. 22.	1 e	Deut. xviii. 6.	1 e	Jer. xlii. 15, 17, 22.	1 b
xii. 40.	2 a	xxvi. 5.	1 d	xliii. 2.	1 b
xii. 48.	1 d	Josh. xx. 9.	1 e	xliv. 12, 14, 28.	1 b
xii. 49.	1 e	Judg. xvii. 7.	1 a	Iam. iv. 15.	1 b
Lev. xvi. 29.	1 e	xvii. 8, 9.	1 b	Ezek. xiv. 7.	1 d
xvii. 8.	1 d	xix. 1.	1 e	xx. 38.	1 h
xvii. 10, 12, 13.	1 e	xix. 16.	1 a	xlvii. 22.	1 e
xviii. 26.	1 e	Ruth i. 1.	1 b	xlviii. 23.	1 a
xix. 33.	1 d	2 Sam. iv. 3.	1 e		

SOLACE.

עָלַם to exult, rejoice; rejoice oneself. HITHPAEL fut. Prov. vii. 18.

SOLDIER.

בָּן ^mson: 2 Chron. xxv. 13, *marg.* 'the sons of the band.'
חַיִּל ^man army, a band of soldiers: Ezra viii. 22.
חַיִּל see *Arm.* KAL part. Paül, armed soldiers, Isa. xv. 4.
צָבָא ^marmy, host: 1 Chron. vii. 4.

SOLE.

פֶּה ^fthe hollow hand, palm; sole, of the foot: Gen. viii. 9, &c.

SOLEMN, SOLEMNITY.

1 חֵג ^mfeast, festival, solemn feast, solemnity.
2 מוֹעֵד ^mappointment of time; set time, appointed season; specially, festival day, solemn feast; see *Feast, Assembly*. מוֹעֵדִים is applied in Scripture only to the sabbath, passover, pentecost, day of atonement, and feast of tabernacles.—*Hengst. in Christol.* ^aמוֹעֵדֹת ^{f. pl.}solemn feasts.
3 עֲצֵרָה ^{f.}(see *Assembly*), usually assembly, congregation of the people for closing or concluding festivals, *παράκλησις*; especially as held on the seventh day of the passover, and on the eighth day of the festival of tabernacles; solemn meeting, solemn assembly, *lit.* (day of) restraint; see *Assembly*. ^aעֲצֵרָה ^{f.}solemn assembly; see *Assembly*.

Lev. xxiii. 36.	3 a	Neh. viii. 18.	3 a	Hos. ii. 11.	2
Num. x. 10.	2	Ps. lxxxiii. 3.	1	ix. 5.	2
xv. 3.	2	Isa. i. 13.	3	xii. 9.	2
xxix. 35.	3 a	xxx. 29.	1	Joel i. 14.	3
Deut. xvi. 8.	3 a	xxxiii. 20.	2	ii. 15.	3
xxxi. 10.	2	Lam. i. 4.	2	Amos v. 21.	3 a
2 Kings x. 20.	3	ii. 6, 7, 22.	2	Nah. i. 15.	1
2 Chron. ii. 4.	2	Ezek. xxxvi. 38.	2	Zeph. iii. 18.	2
vii. 9.	3 a	xlv. 17.	2	Mal. ii. 3.	1
viii. 13.	2 a	xlvii. 9, 11.	2		

SOLITARY.

בָּרַךְ ^malone, solitary: Lam. i. 1: Micah vii. 14.
נִלְמוֹד ^{adj.}hard; sterile, barren; of a night in which none are born, a night of loneliness and desolation: Job iii. 7. Also lean, famished, emaciated with hunger; Job xxx. 3, *marg.* 'or, dark as the night.'
יָחִיד ^{adj.}only: Ps. lxxviii. 6.
יְשִׁיבוֹן ^mdesert: Ps. cvii. 4, *lit.* in the solitude of the way.
צִיָּה ^{f.}drought; wilderness: Isa. xxxv. 1.

SOME.

אֶחָד ^{adj.}one, some one; some.
אִישׁ ^mman; one, some one, any one.
אִנּוּשׁ ^mman; some.
דָּבָר ^mword, matter: Deut. xxiv. 1, *lit.* nakedness of anything; 1 Kings ii. 14, "somewhat to say."
מְאוּמָה ^fsomething, anything: 2 Kings v. 20.
מְעַט ^ma little: 2 Chron. xii. 7, *marg.* 'or, a little while; Neh. ii. 12.
קֶצֶה ^mend, extremity; a part, a cutting off: Gen. xlvii. 2.
קֶצֶה ^fNeh. vii. 70.

SON.

1 בֶּן ^ma son by whom parents are built up and families increased; also a son by adoption, Exod. ii. 10; by creation and preservation, as the angels, Job i. 6, ii. 1, xxxviii. 7; by regeneration, as the faithful, Ps. lxxiii. 15, Prov. xiv. 26; who are loved, sanctified, and blessed of God as their Father, Exod. iv. 22, Deut. xiv. 1, Isa. i. 2, Jer. iii. 19, Hos. xi. 1. The young of any creature. *Metaph.* the branch is a son with respect to the tree, Ps. lxxx. 15; the scholar with respect to his master (sons of the prophets), an arrow with respect to the bow or quiver, Job xli. 28; corn with respect to the threshing-floor, Isa. xxi. 10; a hill is the son of oil with respect to its fertility, Isa. v. 1; a wicked person is a son of Belial or wickedness; a person guilty of a capital crime is a son of death, 1 Sam. xx. 31. Any man is said to be a son in respect to the years of his age, a son of two, &c., Gen. iv. 17, &c. ^aבֶּן ^{Ch. m.}
2 בֶּר ^ma son, from the idea of begetting, being born; the common word for son in the Chaldee, but in Hebrew only poetic. ^aבֶּר ^{Ch. m.}
3 חֵתָן to make affinity by marriage. HITHPAEL ^ainf. to be son-in-law. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dחֵתָן ^mson-in-law.
4 יָלַד to beget; to bear. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bיָלַד ^ma child. ^cיָלַד ^{adj.}verbal; born.
5 נֵי ^mprogeny, offspring. ^aנֵי ^mcondition of a son.
6 נֶכֶד ^mposterity, "son's son."

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xix. 12, 12.	3 d, 1	Judg. xv. 6.	3 d	1 Sam. xviii. 22.	3 b
xix. 14, 14.	3 d	xix. 5.	3 d	xviii. 23, 26, 27.	3 a
xxi. 23, 23.	5, 6	Ruth i. 5.	4 b	xxii. 14.	3 d
xxxii. 22.	4 b	1 Sam. xviii. 18.	3 d	2 Sam. xxi. 16, 18.	4 o
Josh. xv. 14.	4 c	xviii. 21.	3 c	2 Kings iv. 1.	1, 4 b

2 Kings viii. 27.	3 d	Neh. vi. 18.	3 d	Isa. xiv. 22.	5
1 Chron. xx. 6.	4 a	xiii. 28.	3 d	Dan. iii. 25.	2 a
Ezra v. 1, 2, 2.	2 a	Job xviii. 19.	5	v. 21.	1 a
vi. 10.	1 a	Ps. ii. 12.	2	v. 22.	2 a
vi. 14.	1 a	Prov. xxix. 21.	2	vii. 13.	2 a
vii. 23.	1 a	xxxi. 2, 2, 2.	2		

SOON.

חֵישׁ *adv.* (see *Haste*): Ps. xc. 10.

מָהֵר to hasten. PIEL *pret.* Exod. ii. 18, *lit.* ye have hastened to come; Ps. cvi. 13, *marg.* 'they made haste, they forgot.' מִהֵר *adv.* quickly: Deut. iv. 26. מִהֵרָה *f. id.* Ps. xxxvii. 2.

מְעַט *m.* a little: Job xxxii. 22: Ps. lxxxi. 14.

מַרְאֶה *m.* sight, aspect, view: Ezek. xxiii. 16, "as soon as," *marg.* 'at the sight of her eyes.'

קָצֵר *adj.* short: Prov. xiv. 17, *lit.* short of nostrils.

SOOTHSAYER.

נִיר Ch. to cut, to cut off; to decide, to determine, to decree, specially of fate, destiny; *part. pl.* deciders, determiners, put for the Chaldean astrologers, diviners, who by casting nativities from the place of the stars at one's birth, and by various acts of computing and divining, foretold the fortunes and destinies of individuals. P'AL *part.* Dan. ii. 27; iv. 7; v. 7, 11.

עָנַן to observe the clouds for the purpose of augury. POEL *part.* Isa. ii. 6: Micah v. 12.

קָסַם to divine. KAL *part.* Poel, Josh. xiii. 22.

SOPE.

בִּרְיֵית *f.* that which cleanses, anything used for cleansing and scouring, specially salt of lye, vegetable salt, alkali (that from minerals is called נֶחֶר nitre), obtained from the ashes of various plants of a saltish and soapy nature. The ancients made use of this along with oil for washing and scouring garments, instead of sope, Jer. ii. 22; and also in refining metals, Mal. iii. 2.

SORCERY.

קִשָּׁף to practise magic arts, sorcery, charms, with an intent to do mischief to men or beasts; or to delude and pervert the mind. LXX. *φαρμακός, φαρμακεία*. Vulg. *maleficus, maleficis artibus inservire*. PIEL *part.* Exod. vii. 11: Dan. ii. 2: Mal. iii. 5. קִשְׁף *m.* magician: Jer. xxvii. 9. קִשְׁשִׁים *m. pl.* magical rites: Isa. xlvii. 9, 12.

עָנַן see *Soothsayer*. POEL *part.* Isa. lvii. 3.

SORE.

בָּכָה *m.* weeping; "very sore," *marg.* 'a great weeping.' בָּכִיָּה *m.* weeping sore.

גָּדוֹל *adj.* great; see *Weep, Displeased*.

חָלָה to be sick. KAL *part.* Poel, Eccles. v. 13, 16, "a sore evil," sickly evil, *i. e.* scarcely curable, or which occasions great anxiety and grief.

חָזַק to prevail, to be strong. KAL *pret.* *b. fut.* חָזָק *adj.* strong.

טָבַח *m.* slaughterer.

6 יָר *com.* hand; in Ps. lxxvii. 2, taken to mean a wound, or, my hand is stretched out.

7 כָּאֵב to have pain, to be sore; *trop.* of the mind; to make sore either mind or body. KAL *a. part.* Poel. HIPHIL *b. fut.*

8 כָּבֵד to be heavy. KAL *a. pret.* *b. fut.* כָּבֵד *adj.* heavy, sore.

9 כָּעַם *m.* vexation, trouble, grief.

10 מְאֹד *m.* much, very much, exceeding, greatly.

11 מַעַל *m.* transgression.

12 נֶגַע *m.* plague.

13 מַכָּה *m.* a beating; a sore.

14 מָרִין to be sharp, active, vehement. NIPHAL *part.*

15 קָצָה *m.* wrath; "sore," *lit.* with displeasure.

16 קָשָׁה to be hard. KAL *a. pret.* *b. fut.* קָשָׁה *adj.* hard.

17 רַבָּה to be many. HIPHIL *inf.* used adverbially.

18 רָע *adj.* evil.

19 שְׁנִיָּה Ch. *adj.* great.

20 שֹׁעֵר *m.* horror.

Gen. xix. 9.	10	1 Sam. xxi. 12.	10	Ps. vi. 3, 10.	10
xx. 8.	10	xxviii. 15, 20, 21.	10	xxviii. 8.	10
xxiv. 25.	7 a	xxxi. 3, 3.	8 b, 10	xxviii. 11. θ	12
xli. 56.	4 b	xxxi. 4.	10	xxxi. 20.	18
xli. 57.	4 a	2 Sam. ii. 17.	16 b	lxxvii. 2.	6
xlvi. 1.	8 c	xxii. 38. δ	2, 1 a	Eccles. i. 13.	18
xlvi. 4, 13.	8 c	1 Kings xvii. 17.	10, 4 c	iv. 8.	18
i. 10.	8 c	xvii. 2.	4 c	v. 13, 16.	3
Exod. xiv. 10.	10	2 Kings iii. 26.	4 c	Isa. i. 6.	12
Lev. xiii. 42, 43.	12	xx. 3. ε	2, 1 a	xxvii. 1.	16 b
Num. xxii. 3.	10	1 Chron. x. 3.	8 b	xxviii. 3. ι	2, 1 a
Deut. vi. 22. a	18	x. 4.	12	lxiv. 9, 12.	10
xxviii. 35, 59.	18	2 Chron. vi. 28, 29.	12	Jer. i. 12.	10
Josh. ix. 24.	10	xxi. 19.	11	Jer. i. 12.	4 b
Judg. x. 9.	10	xxviii. 19. ζ	10	Ezek. xiv. 21.	18
xv. 18.	10	xxv. 23.	10	xxi. 10. κ	5
xx. 34.	8 a	Ezra x. 1. η	17, 1	xxvii. 35. λ	20
xxi. 2. θ	2, 1 a	Neh. ii. 2.	17	Dan. vi. 14.	19
1 Sam. i. 6. γ	9	xxiii. 8.	10	Micah ii. 10.	14
v. 7.	16 a	Job ii. 7.	18	Zech. i. 2. μ	15
xiv. 52.	4 c	v. 18.	7 b	i. 15. ν	15, 2
xvii. 24.	10				

a *marg.* 'evil.' β *lit.* a great weeping. γ *lit.* provoked her even to vexation. δ *marg.* 'with a great weeping greatly.' η *marg.* 'with a great weeping.' ζ *lit.* transgressed a transgression. η *marg.* 'a great weeping.' θ *marg.* 'stroke.' ι *marg.* 'with great weeping.' κ *lit.* to slay a slaughterer. λ *lit.* afraid with horror. μ *marg.* 'with displeasure.' ν *marg.* 'with great displeasure.'

SORROW, SORRY.

1 אָבִי *n. m.* want, poverty, wretchedness: Prov. xxiii. 29. Kimchi, who is followed by most interpreters, makes it an exclamation of pain, O! wo!—*Gesenius*.

2 אָוֶן *m.* nothingness, vanity; toil, trouble, evil, calamity, as the consequence of sin.

3 אֲנִיָּה *f.* sighing, sorrow, mourning.

4 מִנְקָה *f.* covering: Lam. iii. 65, *marg.* 'or, obstinacy; obduracy, stubbornness,' *comp.* κάλυμμα ἐπὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ, 2 Chron. iii. 15. Kimchi also properly compares fatness of heart, Isa. vi. 10.

5 דָּאָב to melt away; to pine away, to languish. KAL *a. pret.* *b. inf.* דָּאָבָה *f.* pining away. דָּאָבוֹן *m.* extreme languor.

6 דָּאָג to melt, to become liquid; *trop.* of fear and terror, with solicitude as to the issue. KAL *a. pret.* *b. fut.* דָּאָגָה *f.* anxiety, alarm.

7 דִּיב to pine away, to languish. HIPHIL *part.*

- 8 דָּוִי *m.* languor, sickness; hence spoken of anything sickening, *i.e.* insipid, loathsome.
- 9 חָבֵל *com.* cord; great pain, affliction, or sorrow, as that which binds a sufferer; or, according to Gesenius, gins, snares.
- 10 חָוֵל (see *Travail*), to be in great pain and anguish. KAL and HIPHIL *a fut.* חָוֵל *m.* pain. חָוֵל *f. id.*
- 11 חָלַל to be wounded (see *Wound*). HIPHIL *fut.* Hos. viii. 10, *marg.* 'or, begin,' which is the usual translation of the Hiphil. See, on both renderings, Pusey, *Commentary on the Minor Prophets*, who adduces 2 Kings xv. 19, 20.
- 12 חָלָה to be weak, sick, to be pained, concerned, anxious, grieved. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 13 יָנַה to grieve. NIPHAL *a part.* יָנִיחַ *m.* affliction, grief. יָנִיחַ *f. grief, sorrow, vexation.*
- 14 פָּאָב to have pain, to be sore; also of the mind. KAL *a fut.* *a part.* Poel. פָּאָב *m.* pain. פָּאָב *m. id.*
- 15 פָּעַס to be vexed, grieved, troubled. KAL *a pret.* פָּעַס *m.* vexation, sadness.
- 16 פָּעַשׁ *m.* grief, vexation; anger.
- 17 נָדַר to bemoan. KAL *fut.*
- 18 עָמַל *m.* labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow.
- 19 עָצַב to grieve. NIPHAL *a fut.* עָצַב *m.* labour, toil; pain, sorrow of travail. עָצַב *m. id.* עָצַבִּי *m.* labour; trouble, sorrow, pain: Gen. iii. 16, thy trouble and thy pregnancy; Hendiadys, for the troubles, sorrows of thy pregnancy; 17. עָצַבָּה *f.* pain of body or of mind. עָצַבָּה *f.* labour, affliction.
- 20 צָר *m.* pain of childbirth; *metaph.* of terror, which is often compared with the pains and trembling of childbirth.
- 21 צָר *m.* straitness; distress.
- 22 קָשָׁה *adj.* hard; "of a sorrowful spirit," *marg.* 'hard of spirit.'
- 23 רָע *adj.* evil. רָע *m.* evil condition.

- מְכֻלָּה *m.* perfection, *sc.* in beauty, splendour: Ezek. xxxviii. 4, clothed in perfection, *i.e.* splendidly, gorgeously.
- מְכֻלָּים *m. pl.* perfections, beautiful things; hence costly merchandize, especially splendid garments: Ezek. xxvii. 24, *marg.* 'or, excellent things.'
- כָּנָף *com.* wing; "of every sort:" Gen. vii. 14: Ezek. xxxix. 4.

SOTTISH.

- סָבֵל *m.* foolish: Jer. iv. 22.

SOUL.

- נְדִיבָה *f.* nobility; *trop.* elevated and happy state, excellency: Job xxx. 15, *marg.* 'my principal one.'
- נַפֶּשׁ *com.* the animal life, or that principle by which every animal, according to its kind, lives; hence life, vital principle, animal spirit, which is often translated soul, or spirit, Gen. xxxv. 18: 1 Kings xvii. 21, 22: Deut. xix. 21: Ps. lxi. 2, *comp.* cxiv. 4, and Jer. iv. 10. This life, spirit, *anima*, is said to live, Gen. xii. 13: Ps. cxix. 175; and to die, Judg. xvi. 30; to be poured out, as if along with the blood, Lam. ii. 12: Isa. liii. 12; hence it is very frequent in phrases which have respect to the losing or preserving life, Jer. xlv. 7. Further, also, in many expressions which have respect to the sustenance of life by food and drink, and the contrary. Thus, the spirit, *anima*, is said to be satiated with food and drink, Prov. xxvii. 7, Isa. lv. 2; to be made fat, Prov. xi. 25, xiii. 4; also to fill, *i.e.* to satisfy one's spirit, Prov. vi. 30; so the opposite, my spirit hungers, Prov. x. 3, xxvii. 7; thirsts, Prov. xxv. 25; pines, Ps. xxxi. 9; fasts, Ps. lxi. 10; is polluted by certain kinds of food, Ezek. iv. 14; also the spirit is weary, loathes, Num. xxi. 5: Job vi. 7; x. 1: Zech. xi. 8; is empty, *i.e.* hungry, Isa. xxix. 8; is dried away, *i.e.* thirsty, Num. xi. 6; to open wide the life, spirit, *i.e.* *trop.* for the jaws, throat, Isa. v. 14, Hab. ii. 5. *Trop.* נַפֶּשׁ is also put for that which supports life, aliment, Isa. lviii. 10, *comp.* Deut. xxiv. 6. The rational soul, mind, *animus*, as the seat of the feelings, affections, emotions of various kinds. Words, also, which express feelings of the mind, or soul, are often thus used in connexion with נַפֶּשׁ; it is said to weep, Ps. cxix. 128; to be poured out in tears, Job xxx. 16; to cry for vengeance, Job xxiv. 12; and also to invoke blessings, Gen. xxvii. 4, 25; but more commonly in this connexion it is rendered mind. *Concr.* animal, Josh. x. 28, &c., every animate or living creature; living soul, often *lit.* animal of life, Gen. ii. 7, &c. Specially put for man, person, mostly in certain fixed phrases, where also in English we may use soul: Exod. i. 5; xvi. 16, &c. With suffixes it is often equivalent to I myself, thou thyself, &c. Where put for the personal pronoun, it is in cases where life is said or implied to be in danger: Ps. iii. 2, xi. 1, &c. With נַפֶּשׁ to lift up the soul or mind, to desire: Ps. xxv. 1; Jer. xxii. 27; xlv. 14.
- נִשְׁמָה *f.* breath, spirit; the vital spirit: Isa. lvii. 16.

Gen. iii. 16, 16.	19 d b	Ps. xviii. 4, 5.	9	Isa. xxix. 2.	3
iii. 17.	19 d	xxxii. 10.	14 d	xxxv. 10.	13 b
xlii. 38.	13 b	xxxviii. 17.	14 d	i. 11. 3.	19 f
xliv. 29.	23	xxxviii. 18.	6 b	li. 11.	13 b
xliv. 31.	13 b	xxxix. 2.	14 c	li. 19.	17
Exod. iii. 7.	14 d	lv. 10.	18	liii. 3, 4.	14 d
xv. 14.	10 b	lxix. 29.	14 b	lxv. 14.	14 c
Lev. xxvi. 16.	7	xc. 10.	2	Jer. viii. 18.	13 b
Dent. xxviii. 65.	5 d	cvii. 39.	13 b	xiii. 21.	9
1 Sam. i. 15.	22	cxvi. 3, 3.	9, 13 b	xx. 18.	13 b
x. 2.	6 a	cxvii. 2.	19 b	xxx. 15.	14 d
xxii. 8.	12	Prov. x. 10.	19 e	xxxi. 12.	5 b
2 Sam. xxii. 6.	9	x. 22.	19 b	xxxi. 13.	13 b
1 Chron. iv. 9.	19 c	xiv. 13.	14 a	xxxii. 25.	5 a
Neh. ii. 2.	23 a	xv. 18.	19 e	xlv. 3.	14 d
viii. 10.	19 a	xvii. 21.	13 c	xlix. 23.	6 c
Esth. ix. 22.	13 b	xxiii. 29.	1	xlix. 24.	9
Job iii. 10.	18	Eccles. i. 18.	14 d	li. 29.	10 a
vi. 7.	8	ii. 23.	14 d	Lam. i. 12, 12, 18.	14 d
vi. 10.	10 c	v. 17.	15 a	iii. 65.	4
ix. 28.	19 e	vii. 3.	15 b	Ezek. xxxii. 33.	13 b
xvii. 7.	16	xi. 10.	15 b	Dan. x. 16.	20
xxi. 17.	9	Isa. v. 30.	21	Hos. viii. 10.	11
xxxix. 3.	9	xiii. 8.	9	xiii. 13.	9
xl. 22. a.	5 c	xiv. 3.	19 c	Zeph. iii. 18.	13 a
Ps. xlii. 2.	13 b	xvii. 11.	14 c	Zech. ix. 5.	10 a
xvi. 4.	19 e				

a lit. add to sorrow.

β lit. to or for sorrow.

SORT.

- גִּיל *m.* circle, circuit; an age: Dan. i. 10.
- דָּבָר *m.* word, or matter: Neh. vi. 4.

SOUND.

- 1 הָנָה *f.* muttering; applied to the rumbling of thunder. הָנָה *m.* murmur, sound of the harp or cithara.
- 2 הָרָה *m.* shout of joy, rejoicing: *Comp.* Isa. xvi. 9, 10.
- 3 הָלָךְ to go. *KAL part.* Poel.
- 4 הָמָה to sound, to make a noise. *KAL a fut.* הָמָה *m.* noise; multitude; disquietude: Isa. lxiii. 15, *marg.* 'or, the multitude,' perhaps the moaning of thy bowels, *i.e.* thy compassion.
- 5 הָצַר to blow a trumpet. *HIPHIL part.*
- 6 הָצַר *id.* כְּחִיב. *PIEL part.*
- 7 הָצַר *id.* *PIEL part.* כְּחִיב.
- 8 הָזַק to search. *KAL fut.*
- 9 עָבַר to pass. *HIPHIL a pret.* *b fut.*
- 10 פֶּה *m.* mouth.
- 11 קוֹל *m.* the voice; sound: Exod. xxviii. 35, &c. קוֹל *Ch. m. id.*
- 12 רָעַע to cry with a loud voice, to spout; to sound a trumpet, specially to sound an alarm, by blowing loud and long upon the trumpet, or perhaps with broken harsh notes, as a notice for breaking up an encampment; different from תָּקַע to blow a trumpet (once) in order to convoke an assembly; see *Alarm*. תְּרוּעָה *f.* joyful sound.
- 13 שָׁמַע to hear; to cause to be heard. *HIPHIL a inf.* *b part.*
- 14 תָּקַע to strike; to strike or clang the trumpet, *i.e.* to give one blast, to blow the trumpet once, as a signal; see רָעַע above. *KAL a part.* Poel. *b fut. m.* blast with a trumpet.

No. 11 not included.

Exod. xix. 19. a	3	2 Chron. xiii. 12.	12	Ps. cl. 3.	14 b
Lev. xxv. 9, 9.	9 a b	xiii. 14.	5, or 6	cl. 5.	12
1 Sam. xx. 12.	8	xxiii. 13.	14 a	Isa. xvi. 11.	4 a
1 Chron. xv. 16.	13 b	xxix. 28.	5, or 6	lxiii. 15.	4 b
xv. 19.	13 a	Neh. iv. 18.	14 a	Jer. xlviii. 36, 36.	4 a
xvi. 5, 42.	13 b	Job xxxvii. 2.	1	Ezek. vii. 7. β	2
2 Chron. v. 12.	5, or 7	Ps. lxxxix. 15.	12	Dan. iii. 5, 7, 10, 15.	11 a
vii. 6.	5, or 6	xcii. 3.	1 a	Amos vi. 5.	10

a *lit.* going and strengthening exceedingly.β *marg.* 'or, echo.'

SOUND (ADJ.), SOUNDNESS.

- מְרַפָּא *m.* healing, remedy: tranquillity, placidness of mind: Prov. xiv. 30.
- תָּמִים *adj.* perfect: Ps. cxix. 80. תָּמִים *m.* wholeness, soundness: Ps. xxxviii. 3, 7: Isa. i. 6.

SOUR.

- סָר to turn aside. *KAL pret.* Hos. iv. 18, *marg.* 'gone.'

SOUTH.

- 1 מִדְבָּר *m.* desert.
- 2 דְּרוֹם *m. pr.* bright, sunny region, hence the south, the southern quarter.
- 3 חֶדֶר *m.* chamber; chambers of the south, the remotest recesses of the south.
- 4 יָם *m.* the sea; see *West*. In Ps. cvii. 3 it is supposed to mean the south, because connected with the north, דְּסוּן.
- 5 יָמִין *m.* the right; the Hebrews always considered themselves looking towards the east when they spoke of the points

of the compass; hence the right was the south. יָמִין *com. id.*

- 6 נֶגֶב the south; the desert sandy countries which lay to the south of Judea were very dry and without water: Ps. cxxvi. 4. Turn again our captivity, O Lord, as streams in the south, brought by thy power and goodness; or, turn our captivity, and it shall be as grateful to us, and bring as many blessings, as streams in a desert: Josh. xv. 19. Thou hast given me a south land, a dry and barren land, give me also springs of water: Gen. xii. 9, &c.

No. 6 not included.

Exod. xxvi. 18, 18.	6, 5 a	1 Sam. xxiii. 19.	5	Isa. xliii. 6.	5 a
xxvi. 35.	5 a	xxiii. 24.	5	Ezek. xx. 46.	5 a, 2, 6
xxvii. 9, 9.	6, 5 a	Job ix. 9.	5 a	46, 46.	5 a, 2, 6
xxxvi. 23, 23.	6, 5 a	xxxvii. 9.	3	xl. 24, 24, 27, 27.	2
xxxviii. 9, 9.	6, 5 a	xxxvii. 17.	2	28, 28, 44, 45.	2
Numb. ii. 10.	5 a	xxxix. 26.	5 a	xli. 11.	2
iii. 29.	5 a	Ps. lxxv. 6.	1	xlii. 12, 13, 18.	2
x. 6.	5 a	lxxviii. 24.	5 a	xlvii. 19, 19.	6, 5 a, 6
Deut. iii. 27.	5 a	lxxxix. 12.	5	19, 19.	6, 5 a, 6
xxxiii. 23.	2	cxvii. 3.	4	xlviii. 28, 28.	6, 5 a
Josh. xii. 3.	5 a	Eccles. i. 6.	2	Zech. vi. 6.	5 a
xiii. 4.	5 a	xi. 3.	2	ix. 14.	5 a
xv. 1, 1.	6, 5 a	Cant. iv. 16.	5 a		

SOW.

- 1 זָרַע to scatter seed, to sow; with an *accus.* of the seed sown, and of the field; also, to plant, set. To scatter its seed is said of a seed-bearing plant or tree, Gen. i. 29. *Metaph.* to sow righteousness, iniquity, mischief, the wind, is *gener.* to prepare for oneself the rewards or punishments of good or evil actions, which, in the same connexion, are also said to be reaped, harvested; *comp.* Gal. vi. 7, 8. In another construction, Hos. x. 12, sow for yourselves in righteousness, and reap in mercy, according to mercy or piety. *Trop.* Nah. i. 14, "that no more of thy name be sown," thy name shall no longer be propagated. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. *NIPHAL a pret.* *b fut.* *PUAL a pret.* זָרַע *m.* sown, to be sown. זָרַע *m.* seed, sowing time. מְקוֹלָע *m.* place sown, field: Isa. xix. 7, of sown fields of the Nile, *i.e.* watered by the Nile.
- 2 מָשַׁךְ to draw, to draw out the seed, *i.e.* to scatter it regularly along the furrows. *KAL part.* Poel. See *Precious*.
- 3 שָׁלַח to send; Piel, to send in a stronger sense, *i.e.* to cast, to throw, to shoot. *PIEL a fut.* *b part.*

Gen. xxvi. 12.	1 d	Job xxxi. 8.	1 d	Isa. lv. 10.	1 e
xlvi. 23.	1 a	Ps. xcvii. 11.	1 f	lxi. 11.	1 k
Exod. xxiii. 10, 16.	1 d	evii. 37.	1 d	Jer. ii. 2.	1 f
Lev. xi. 37, 37.	1 k h	cxvii. 5.	1 e	iv. 3.	1 d
xix. 19.	1 d	Prov. vi. 14.	3 a	xii. 13.	1 a
xxv. 3, 4, 11, 20.	1 d	vi. 19.	3 b	xxxi. 27.	1 a
xxv. 22.	1 a	xi. 18.	1 e	xxxv. 7.	1 d
xxvi. 5.	1 l	xvi. 28.	3 a	1. 16.	1 e
xxvi. 16.	1 a	xxii. 8.	1 e	Ezek. xxxvi. 9.	1 g
Deut. xi. 10.	1 d	Eccles. xi. 4.	1 d	Hos. ii. 23.	1 a
xxi. 4.	1 h	xi. 6.	1 c	viii. 7.	1 d
xxii. 9, 9.	1 d	Isa. xix. 7.	1 m	x. 12.	1 e
xxix. 23.	1 h	xxviii. 24.	1 b	Amos ix. 13.	2
Judg. vi. 3.	1 a	xxx. 23.	1 d	Micah vi. 15.	1 d
ix. 45.	1 d	xxxii. 20.	1 e	Nah. i. 14.	1 h
2 Kings xix. 20.	1 c	xxxvii. 30.	1 c	Hag. i. 6.	1 a
Job iv. 8.	1 e	xl. 24.	1 i	Zech. x. 9.	1 d

SPACE.

- גְּבוּל *m.* border: Ezek. xl. 12, *marg.* 'limit, or, bound;' 12.

יום *m.* day: Gen. xxix. 14, *marg.* 'a month of days:' Lev. xxv. 8: Deut. ii. 14.

מָלֵא *to fill, to make full.* KAL *inf.* Lev. xxv. 30, *lit.* the fulfilling of a whole year.

מָקוֹם *com.* place: 1 Sam. xxvi. 13.

רָגַע *m.* moment: Ezra ix. 8.

רָחַב *m.* enlargement; space, width: Gen. xxxii. 16, *pr.* breathing space.

רָחוֹק *adj.* far off, distant, remote: Josh. iii. 4.

SPAN.

זֶרֶחַ *f.* a span. The longer span was half a cubit, almost eleven inches; the lesser span was a third part of a cubit, something more than seven inches and a quarter. Exod. xxviii. 16, 16; xxxix. 9, 9: 1 Sam. xvii. 4: Isa. xl. 12: Ezek. xliii. 13.

נָפַח *to spread out, to expand.* PIEL *pret.* Isa. xlvi. 13. שָׂמְרוּ *m. pl.* Lam. ii. 20, *marg.* 'or, swaddled with their hands;' see *Swaddle*.

SPARE.

1 חָסַד *to pity, to have compassion on; to spare, to treat with pity; seq. עָל.* In connexion with this root it is to be observed that the ideas both of pity and of sparing are attributed more frequently to the eye than to the person himself; as elsewhere weakness and strength to the hands; longing or pining also to the eye. Hence we may gather that the primary idea of the verb is that of a gentle and humane countenance. KAL *a imp. b fut.*

2 חָמַל *to be mild, gentle, element; the primary idea is that of softness; hence, to pity, to have sympathy, compassion, seq. לָע of the person; to spare, to treat with pity, seq. עָל and חָל; also of things, to spare, to use sparingly, seq. לָע, לָ, and עָל; Ezek. xxxvi. 21, I will spare my holy name, i.e. consult for its honour.* KAL *a pret. b fut.*

3 חָשַׁךְ *to keep back, to restrain; to spare, i.e. things, to keep back, not to give out freely; seq. לָ to spare for anything, i.e. to reserve for future use; to spare men, to use tenderly, to treat with pity.* KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel.

4 נָשָׂא *to take up, to lift up, to raise; to take, to take away, to forgive, to forbear, to spare.* KAL *a pret. b fut.* Prov. xix. 18, "let not thy soul spare," or, *lit.* lift not up thy soul to spare his crying; see *Cry*.

5 סָלַח *to forgive, to pardon; the primary idea seems to be that of lifting up, taking away.* KAL *inf.*

6 שָׁעָה *to look; to look away from, to spare.* HIPHIL *imp.*

Gen. xviii. 24.	4 b	Job vi. 10.	2 b	Prov. xix. 18.	4 b
xviii. 26.	4 a	xvi. 13.	2 b	xxi. 26.	3 b
Deut. xiii. 8.	2 b	xx. 13.	2 b	Isa. ix. 19.	2 b
xxix. 20.	5	xxvii. 22.	2 b	xiii. 18.	1 b
1 Sam. xv. 3, 9.	2 b	xxx. 10. a	3 a	xxx. 14.	2 b
xv. 15.	2 a	Ps. xxxix. 13.	3 a	liv. 2.	3 b
xxiv. 10.	1 b	lxxviii. 13.	1 b	lviii. 1.	3 b
2 Sam. xii. 4.	2 b	lxxviii. 50.	3 a	Jer. xiii. 14.	1 b
xxi. 7.	2 b	Prov. vi. 34.	2 b	xxi. 7.	1 b
2 Kings v. 20.	3 a	xiii. 24.	3 c	l. 14.	2 b
Neh. xiii. 22.	1 a	xvii. 27.	3 c	li. 8.	2 b

Ezek. v. 11.
vii. 4, 9.
viii. 13.
ix. 5, 10.

1 b Ezek. xx. 17.
1 b xxiv. 14.
1 b Joel ii. 17.
1 b

1 b Jonah iv. 11.
1 b Hab. i. 17.
1 a Mal. iii. 17, 17.

a *lit.* and from my face spare not.

SPARK.

בֶּן *m.* son: Job v. 7.

יָקוֹחַ *f. pl.* according to Gesenius, burning arrows, fiery darts; but by others, flames and sparks; see Fürst: Isa. l. 11, 11.

כִּירוֹד *m.* a spark: Job xli. 19.

נָצַץ *to sparkle.* KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. i. 7. מִיִּצְצֵי *m.* spark: Isa. i. 31.

רֶשֶׁף *m.* flame; lightning; a quick brandishing motion, as of a violent flame: Job v. 7, *marg.* 'the sons of the burning coal.' Gesenius, birds of prey, which fly swift as the lightning. Others, arrows; others, sparks.

שָׂרִיב *m.* a flame, bursting forth; a bright flame: Job xviii. 5.

SPARROW.

צָפּוֹר *com.* a small bird, so called from its chirping, twittering, specially a sparrow: Ps. lxxxiv. 3; cii. 7.

SPEAK, SPEECH.

1 אָמַן *m.* a man.

2 אָמַר *see To say.* KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. אָמַר Ch. P'AL *a inf. e fut. h part.* אָמַר *m.* speech. אָמַר *m.* saying. אָמַר *f.* discourse.

3 בָּטָא *to babble; to talk idly, unadvisedly.* KAL *a part.* Poel. PIEL *b fut.*

4 גָּדַל *to be great.* HIPHIL *fut.*

5 רָבַב *to prate, to tattle, to blab.* Gesenius, to creep about, as a slanderer, tale-bearer; to slander, to disparage. KAL *part.* Poel.

6 דִּבֶּר *to say, to speak, to tell, to promise, to utter, to talk, to converse, to name, to command, to tell, to bid, to pronounce, to teach, to declare, to discourse.—Taylor.* The primary meaning of this root seems to be, to put forth in order; hence, to discourse; or, as the Latins say, *sermones serere*. דִּבֶּר differs from אָמַר in that it may be used absolutely; the latter implies the subject of speech, and words conveying it to follow; the former takes a higher range, and may imply eloquence, promises, declaration of good or evil, commands, kindness of address, pronouncing of sentence, singing to set music; construed *abs.* sometimes *emphat.* to speak well; often with אָמַר, with the *acc.* of that which one utters. Rarely it is immediately followed by the words spoken, and לֵאמֹר is to be mentally supplied. The person to or with whom we speak is commonly preceded by אֵל, לָ, &c., but דִּבֶּר, used of God, implies the making known by revelation: Zech. i. 9, 14; ii. 2, 7; iv. 1, 4; v. 5: Hab. ii. 1: Jer. xxxi. 20: Num. xii. 6, 8. With אָמַר sometimes to speak against, Num. xii. 1, 8, Job xix. 18, Ps. l. 20; with אֵל and לָ in the same application, the former implying that which is unjust, the latter what

may be true. This word seems to have a meaning of speaking insidiously, to plot against, to destroy; see *Destroy, Say*; so may Ps. cxxvii. 5 be understood, "and shall speak with their enemies," *marg.* 'or, subdue.' In Pual it occurs only twice; Cant. viii. 8, Ps. lxxxvii. 3, are spoken, or pronounced, *i.e.* promised or decreed of thee: it is most frequent in Piel, and, for brevity, the following renderings are not included in the references: *pret.* spoken, *inf.* to speak, *imp.* speak, *fut.* spake. KAL ^a *inf.* ^b *part.* Poel. ^c *part.* Paül. NIPHAL ^d *pret.* PIEL ^e *pret.* ^f *inf.* ^g *fut.* ^h *part.* PUAL ⁱ *fut.* ^k *part.* HITH-PAEL ^l *part.* מְדַבֵּר *m.* word; collectively words, discourse. מְדַבָּר *m.* speech, address.

- 7 הִנָּה see *Meditate*; poet. to speak, to sing. KAL *fut.*
- 8 הִמָּלֵךְ *f.* noise, sound.
- 9 חָרַשׁ to be silent. HIPHIL ^a *fut.* ^b *part.*
- 10 לָשׁוֹן *com.* tongue.
- 11 לָקַח *m.* taking arts, fair speech, by which the mind of any one is captivated.
- 12 מָלַל to speak; onomatopoeitic word, like λαλέω in Greek. KAL ^a *part.* Poel. PIEL ^b *fut.* מָלַל Ch. PAEL ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* ^e *part.* מְלָא *f.* word, words; speech, discourse.
- 13 מָשַׁל to rule, to have power; to liken, to use proverbs, which are to be considered either as comparisons or as weighty important sayings. KAL ^a *imp.* PIEL ^b *part.*
- 14 נָאֵם to speak oracularly. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 15 נָגַד to show, to tell, to declare, to announce. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xvii. 5; see *Flattery*. Most interpreters agree in substance with the Vulg., "he promises spoil to his companions," but the construction rather favours the rendering of Gesenius, "he betrays his friends to plunder."
- 16 סָפַר to number, to recount, to declare. PIEL *fut.*
- 17 עוֹת to speak a word in season; see *Season*. KAL *inf.*
- 18 עָנָה to answer; is often employed when one commences a discourse, even though no question has preceded, somewhat in the sense of replying to a subject, or of speaking to a case, where a question might appropriately be asked, as in many of the following passages; ἀποκρίναι is frequently so used in the New Testament. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* עָנָה Ch. P'AL ^c *pret.* ^d *part.*
- 19 פֶּה *m.* mouth; "to speak proudly," to magnify the mouth.
- 20 פָּוַח to breathe forth with a degree of vehemence, to utter with audacity, also in a good sense to speak. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 21 קוֹל *m.* voice; "speaketh fair;" see *Fair*.
- 22 שָׁחַח to speak, to talk, to converse; to meditate: according to some, including the idea of expatiating. KAL ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.*
- 23 שָׁמַע *m.* hearing, report.
- 24 שָׁנָה to do anything a second time. KAL *fut.*
- 25 שָׁפַה *f.* lip.

No. 6 e, *Spoken*; No. 6 f, *To Speak*; *imp.* *Speak*; No. 6 g, *fut.* *Spake*; not included.

Gen. iv. 23.	2 l	Num. xxvi. 1.	2 d	2 Sam. xiv. 4.	2 d
ix. 8.	2 d	xxvii. 6.	2 d	xiv. 12, 15, 18.	6 g
xi. 1. a	6 m	xxvii. 7.	6 b	xiv. 13.	6 l
xi. 7.	25	xxvii. 8.	6 g	xiv. 20.	6 m
xvi. 13.	6 b	xxxi. 25.	2 d	xvii. 6.	2 d
xxviii. 29.	6 f	xxxii. 2, 25.	2 d	xxix. 10. 7	9 b
xxviii. 30, 32.	6 g	Deut. i. 1, 3, 6.	6 e	xix. 14.	6 m
xxi. 22.	2 d	i. 9.	2 d	xix. 29.	6 g
xxii. 7.	2 d	ii. 1.	6 e	xx. 16.	6 g
xxiv. 7, 30.	6 e	ii. 2.	2 d	xx. 18, 18. 8	2 d, 6 f g
xxiv. 15, 45, 50.	6 f	iii. 26. 8	6 f	xxiii. 2, 3.	6 e
xxvii. 5.	6 f	iv. 15.	6 f	xxiv. 17.	2 d
xxvii. 6, 6.	2 a, 6 h	iv. 33.	6 h	1 Kings i. 11.	2 d
xxix. 9.	6 h	iv. 45.	6 e	i. 42.	6 h
xxx. 11.	2 d	v. 1.	6 e	ii. 4, 27.	6 e
xxx. 24.	6 g	v. 22.	6 e	ii. 17.	2 c
xxx. 29, 29.	2 a, 6 f	v. 26.	6 h	ii. 18.	6 g
xxxii. 4.	2 d	v. 27, 27, 51.	6 g	iii. 10.	6 m
xxxii. 19.	6 g	v. 28.	6 f	iii. 26.	2 d
xxxiv. 4.	2 d	ix. 4, 13.	2 d	v. 5.	6 e
xxxv. 15.	6 e	ix. 10.	6 e	vi. 12.	6 e
xxxvii. 4.	6 f	x. 4.	6 e	viii. 12.	2 a
xxxix. 10.	6 f	xi. 19.	6 f	viii. 15, 20, 24, 53.	6 e
xxxix. 14.	2 d	xiii. 2.	6 e	xii. 7, 15.	6 e
xxxix. 19.	6 e	xxviii. 18.	6 e	xii. 10, 10.	2 d, 6 e
xl. 14, 30.	6 e	xxviii. 19, 20, 22.	6 g	xiii. 23.	2 c
xl. 22.	2 a	xx. 2, 5.	6 e	xiii. 18, 26.	6 e
xl. 37.	2 d	xx. 8. e	6 f	xiii. 31.	2 d
xl. 3.	2 d	xx. 9.	6 f	xiv. 18.	6 e
xl. 27, 29.	2 a	xxii. 14, 17.	6 m	xv. 29.	6 e
xliv. 16, 18.	6 g	xxv. 8.	6 e	xvi. 12, 34.	6 e
xl. 12.	6 h	xxvi. 5.	18 a	xvii. 16.	6 e
xlvi. 2.	2 d	xxvii. 14.	18 a	xviii. 24.	6 m
xlvi. 5.	2 d	xxviii. 68.	2 a	xx. 5.	2 a
xl. 28.	6 e	xxxi. 28.	6 g	xx. 28.	2 d
i. 17.	6 f	xxxii. 1.	6 g	xxi. 19, 19, 23.	6 e
Exod. i. 15.	2 d	xxxii. 2.	2 l	xxii. 13, 13, 28.	6 e
iv. 10, 10.	6 f, 19	xxxii. 45.	6 f	xxii. 14.	6 g
iv. 14. 8	6 f g	Josh. i. 1.	2 d	2 Kings ii. 22.	6 e
iv. 15, 16. y	6 e	i. 12.	2 a	iv. 13.	6 f
v. 10.	2 d	iii. 6.	2 d	vi. 12.	6 g
vi. 27.	6 h	iv. 1, 15, 21.	2 d	vii. 17.	6 e
vi. 28.	6 f	iv. 8, 12.	6 e	vii. 18.	6 f
vii. 2, 2, 9.	6 g	v. 8.	2 b	viii. 1.	6 e
vii. 7.	6 f	vii. 2.	2 d	ix. 12.	2 a
vii. 8, 19.	2 d	ix. 11.	2 d	ix. 36.	6 e
viii. 1, 6.	2 d	xiv. 10, 12.	6 e	x. 10, 10, 17.	6 e
xii. 1.	2 d	xvii. 17.	2 d	xiv. 25.	6 e
xv. 1.	2 d	xx. 2.	6 e	xv. 12.	6 e
xvi. 9.	2 d	xxii. 8, 24.	2 d	xvii. 26.	2 d
xvi. 10.	6 f	xxii. 30.	6 e	xxiii. 19.	2 c
xix. 6.	6 g	xxiii. 14.	6 e	xix. 10.	2 d
xix. 9.	6 f	xxiv. 27.	6 e	xxii. 19.	6 e
xix. 25.	2 d	Judg. ii. 4.	6 f	xxiv. 2.	6 e
xx. 19.	6 g	v. 10.	22 a	1 Chron. xv. 18.	2 d
xxii. 2.	18 b	vi. 39.	6 g	xvii. 6, 15.	6 e
xxiii. 22.	6 g	viii. 9.	2 d	xvii. 17.	6 g
xxviii. 8.	6 g	ix. 37.	6 f	xvi. 19.	6 e
xxx. 31.	6 g	xiii. 11.	6 e	2 Chron. i. 2.	2 d
xxxi. 12.	2 d	xv. 13.	6 e	ii. 15.	2 a
xxxii. 12.	2 d	xv. 17.	6 f	vi. 4.	6 e
xxxii. 13.	2 a	xvii. 2.	2 a	x. 7, 10, 15.	6 e
xxxiii. 11, 11.	6 e g	xix. 22.	2 d	xi. 3.	2 c
xxxiv. 33.	6 f	xxi. 13. 5	6 g	xxiii. 12, 12.	6 e
xxxiv. 34.	6 e	Ruth i. 18.	6 f	xviii. 13.	6 g
xxxv. 4.	2 d	iv. 1.	6 e	xviii. 19.	2 d
xxxvi. 5.	2 d	1 Sam. i. 13.	6 h	xxii. 16.	6 e
Lev. ix. 3.	6 g	vii. 3.	2 d	xxiii. 17.	2 b
x. 3.	6 e	ix. 9, 17.	2 a	xxxii. 24.	2 d
xxi. 1.	2 c	ix. 21.	6 e	xxxiii. 18.	6 h
xxiv. 15.	6 g	x. 16.	2 a	xxxv. 25.	2 d
Num. i. 48.	6 g	xvi. 4.	2 a	Ezra viii. 22.	2 a
iii. 1.	6 f	xvii. 28, 30.	2 d	Neh. ii. 18.	2 a
v. 4.	6 e	xviii. 23.	6 f	iv. 2.	2 d
vii. 4.	2 d	xvii. 31.	6 e	viii. 1.	2 d
vii. 89.	6 l	xviii. 1.	6 f	ix. 13.	6 f
xii. 4.	2 d	xviii. 24.	6 e	xiii. 24, 24.	6 h f
xii. 6, 8.	6 g	xx. 26.	6 e	Esth. iii. 4.	2 b
xiv. 7.	2 d	xxiv. 16.	6 f	iv. 10.	2 d
xiv. 15.	2 a	xxv. 17.	6 f	v. 14.	2 c
xv. 37.	2 d	xxv. 24.	6 g	vi. 4.	2 b
xvi. 31.	6 f	xxvii. 17, 21.	2 d	viii. 3. c	6 g
xvi. 37.	2 c	xxviii. 17.	6 e	x. 3.	6 b
xvii. 12.	2 d	xxx. 6.	6 e	Job i. 16, 17, 18.	6 h
xviii. 20.	2 d	2 Sam. iii. 18.	2 a	ii. 10, 10.	6 g f
xviii. 20.	6 g	v. 1, 6.	2 d	ii. 13.	6 b
xx. 3, 12, 23.	2 d	vi. 22.	2 a	iii. 2.	18 b
xx. 8.	6 e	vii. 7, 17.	6 e	iv. 2.	12 e
xxi. 16.	2 a	vii. 19.	6 g	vi. 26.	2 i
xxii. 8, 35, 35, 38.	6 g	vii. 19.	6 e	vii. 11.	6 g
xxiii. 5, 26.	6 e	xiii. 22.	6 e	viii. 2.	12 b
xxiv. 12.	6 e	xiii. 30.	6 f	ix. 35.	6 g
xxiv. 13.	6 g	xiv. 3.	6 e	x. 1.	6 g

Job xi. 5.	6 f	Prov. xiv. 25.	20	Jer. xxxv. 2.	6 e
xii. 8.	22 a	xvi. 13.	6 b	xxxv. 14.	6 f
xii. 20.	25	xvii. 7.	25	xxxvi. 2, 2.	6 e
xiii. 3, 7, 13, 22.	6 g	xix. 5, 9.	20	xxxvii. 2.	6 e
xiii. 17.	12 e	xxi. 23.	6 g	xxxviii. 1.	6 h
xv. 3.	12 e	xxiii. 9.	6 g	xxxviii. 4.	6 f
xvi. 4, 6.	15	xxiii. 16.	6 f	xxxviii. 20.	6 b
xvii. 5.	15	xxv. 11.	6 e	xxxviii. 27.	9 a
xviii. 2.	6 g	xxvi. 25.	21	xxxix. 16.	2 a
xli. 2.	12 e	xxx. 1.	14 a	xl. 15.	2 a
xxi. 3, 3.	6 g f	Eccles. vii. 21.	6 g	xl. 16.	6 b
xxiv. 25.	12 e	Cant. ii. 10.	18 a	xlii. 1.	6 h
xxvii. 4.	6 g	iv. 3.	6 n	xliii. 2, 2.	2 d, 6 h
xxix. 22, 22.	24, 12 e	v. 6.	6 f	xliv. 25.	6 g
xxxii. 4.	6 m	vii. 9.	5	xlv. 1.	6 e
xxxii. 7, 20.	6 g	viii. 8.	6 f	xlvi. 13.	6 e
xxxii. 14.	2 i	Isa. vii. 10.	6 f	xlviii. 8.	2 a
xxxii. 15.	12 e	viii. 5, A.	6 f	xlviii. 27. v	6 m
xxxiii. 1.	12 e	viii. 11.	2 a	l. 1.	6 e
xxxiii. 8.	2 a	viii. 20.	2 d	li. 12.	6 e
xxxiii. 14, 31.	6 g	ix. 17.	6 b	Ezek. i. 24.	8
xxxiv. 35.	6 g	xiv. 10.	18 b	i. 28.	6 h
xxxv. 1.	18 b	xix. 18.	6 h	ii. 1.	6 g
xxxvi. 2.	12 e	xx. 2.	6 e	ii. 2, 2.	6 e l
xxxvii. 20, 20.	6 g, 2 a	xxii. 4.	2 a	ii. 7.	6 e
xli. 3.	6 g	xxviii. 11.	6 g	iii. 4, 11, 18.	6 e
xlii. 4.	6 g	xxviii. 23.	2 i	iii. 5, 6.	25
Ps. ii. 5.	6 g	xxix. 4, 4, 4.	6 g, 2 i, 2 l	iii. 10.	6 g
v. 6.	6 b	xxx. 1.	2 a	iii. 27.	6 f
xii. 2, 2.	6 g	xxxii. 6.	6 g	x. 2.	2 d
xii. 3.	6 h	xxxii. 7.	6 f	x. 5.	6 f
xv. 2.	6 b	xxxii. 9.	2 i	xi. 6.	2 c
xvii. 6.	2 i	xxxiii. 15.	6 b	xii. 25, 25, 28.	6 g
xviii. 10.	6 e	xxxiii. 19.	25	xxxiii. 7.	2 a
xviii. title.	6 e	xxxvi. 11.	6 g	xxxiii. 8.	6 f
xix. 2, 3.	2 k	xxxviii. 10.	2 d	xvii. 2.	18 a
xxviii. 3.	6 b	xxxviii. 15.	2 a	xx. 49.	13 b
xxix. 9.	2 e	xl. 27.	6 g	xxiv. 21.	2 c
xxxi. 18.	6 b	xli. 1.	6 g	xxiv. 27.	6 g
xxxiii. 9.	2 a	xli. 19.	6 b	xxxi. 2.	2 c
xxxiv. 13.	6 f	l. 4.	17	xxxii. 21.	6 g
xxxv. 20.	6 g	lii. 6.	6 h	xxxiii. 8, 30.	6 e
xxxv. 28.	7	lvi. 3.	2 d	xxxiii. 10, 10.	2 c a
xxxvii. 30.	6 e	lvii. 9, 13.	6 f	xxxiii. 24.	2 e
xxxviii. 12.	6 e	lix. 4, 13.	6 f	xxxv. 12.	2 a
xxxix. 3.	6 e	lxiii. 1.	6 h	xxxvii. 18.	2 d
xl. 5.	6 g	lxv. 12.	6 e	xxxix. 17.	2 c
xli. 5.	2 d	lxv. 24.	6 h	xliii. 6.	6 l
xli. 6.	2 e	lxvi. 4.	6 e	Dan. i. 3.	2 d
xlv. 1.	6 e	Jer. i. 6. μ	6 f	ii. 9.	2 f
xlvi. 3.	6 g	i. 7.	6 e	iii. 9.	18 c
l. 7, 20.	6 g	i. 17.	6 e	iii. 14, 19, 24, 26, 28.	18 d
li. 4.	6 a	v. 5.	6 g	iii. 29.	2 g
lviii. 1.	6 g	v. 14.	6 f	v. 10.	18 c
lix. 12.	6 b	vi. 10.	6 g	iv. 19, 30.	18 d
lxiii. 11.	22 b	vii. 13.	6 f	iv. 31. o	2 h
lxix. 12.	2 a	ix. 25, 27.	6 e	v. 7, 13.	18 d
lxxi. 10.	2 a	ix. 8, 8.	6 e g	vi. 12.	2 h
lxxiii. 8, 8.	6 g	x. 1.	6 e	vi. 10, 20.	18 d
lxxiii. 15.	16	x. 5.	6 g	vii. 2.	18 d
lxxv. 5.	6 g	xi. 2.	6 e	vii. 8, 11, 20.	12 c
lxxvii. 4.	6 g	xii. 6.	6 g	vii. 25.	12 c
lxxv. 8, 8.	6 g	xii. 12.	2 a	viii. 13, 13.	6 h
lxxxvii. 3.	6 k	xiv. 14.	6 e	viii. 18.	6 f
lxxxix. 19.	6 e	xviii. 7, 9.	6 g	ix. 6, 12.	6 e
xciv. 4.	6 g	xxiii. 11.	2 c	ix. 20, 21.	6 h
cv. 31, 34.	2 a	xxix. 5.	6 e	x. 11, 11.	6 b f
cvi. 33.	3 b	xx. 9.	6 g	x. 19, 19.	6 f g
cix. 20.	6 b	xxii. 1, 21.	6 e	xi. 27, 36.	6 g
cxv. 5.	6 g	xxiii. 16, 28.	6 g	Hos. ii. 14.	6 e
cxv. 7.	7	xxv. 2.	6 e	xiii. 1.	6 f
cxvi. 10.	6 g	xxv. 3, 3.	6 g f	Amos v. 10.	6 b
cxix. 23.	6 d	xxvi. 2.	6 e	v. 14.	2 a
cxix. 46.	6 g	xxvi. 7.	6 h	Obad. 12.	4, 19
cxix. 172.	18 b	xxvi. 8, 8.	6 f	Jonah ii. 10.	2 d
cxix. 7.	6 g	xxvi. 11, 12, 17, 18.	2 d	Hab. ii. 3.	20
cxixvii. 5.	6 g	xxvii. 9, 14.	2 e	iii. 2.	23
cxixv. 16.	6 g	xxvii. 12, 16.	6 e	Zeph. iii. 13.	6 g
cxixxix. 20.	2 d	xxviii. 1, 2.	2 a	Hag. i. 2.	2 a
cxl. 11. κ	1, 10	xxviii. 7.	6 b	i. 13.	2 d
cxliv. 8, 11.	6 e	xxviii. 11.	2 d	ii. 2, 21.	2 c
cxlv. 5.	22 b	xxix. 23.	6 g	Zech. i. 21.	2 d
cxlv. 6, 11.	2 d	xxix. 24.	2 d	iii. 4.	2 d
cxlv. 21.	6 g	xxix. 25.	2 a	iv. 4, 6.	2 d
Prov. ii. 12.	6 h	xxx. 2.	2 a	vi. 12, 12.	2 a
vi. 13.	12 a	xxx. 4.	6 e	vii. 3.	2 b
vi. 19.	20	xxxi. 20.	6 f	vii. 5.	2 c
vii. 21.	11	xxxi. 23.	6 m	vii. 9.	2 a
viii. 6.	6 g	xxxi. 2.	6 e	ix. 10.	6 e
viii. 7.	7	xxxiv. 2.	2 a	xiii. 3.	6 e
xii. 17.	20	xxxiv. 3.	6 g	Mal. iii. 13, 16.	6 d
xli. 18.	8 a				

a *lit.*, the same words. β *lit.*, speaking he will speak. The force and import of this idiom is well given by Keil, *Comm. in loc.*: "Ho both can and

will speak." γ *lit.*, he shall speak for thee. δ *lit.*, add not to speak. ε *lit.*, shall add to speak. ζ *lit.*, and spake to, &c. η *margin*, 'are ye silent?'—rather, remiss, negligent; *comp.* verse 11. θ *margin*, 'or, they plainly spake in the beginning.' ι *lit.*, added and spake. κ *lit.*, a man of tongue. λ *lit.*, added to speak. μ *lit.*, I know not to speak. ν *lit.*, from thy words. ο *lit.*, to thee they are speaking.

SPEAR.

1 חנית *f.* a spear, so called as being flexible; sometimes so fragile that they commonly broke when thrown, and could not be taken up and used by the enemy; a camp-spear, or javelin, such as soldiers use; such a spear held in the hand, or stuck in the ground near, was a mark of authority: 1 Sam. xiii. 19, &c.

2 כידון *m.* a javelin, spear, smaller kind of lance, different from חנית (1 Sam. xvii. 6, 7, 45, Job xxxix. 23), borne by soldiers, suspended from the shoulder, 1 Sam. xvii. 6; and thrown after brandishing, Job xli. 29; common among the Babylonians and Persians, Jer. vi. 23, l. 42; and so made as to be conspicuous when lifted up, Josh. viii. 18, *comp.* 26; being probably decorated with a flag, like the lances of the modern Polish lancers or Uhlans. So Kimchi, this is the spear on which there is a flag. Bochart aptly derives it from בָּרַח destruction, or weapon of war.

3 צלצל *m.* (see *Cymbal*), a fish-spear, harpoon, used by the ancient Egyptians for hunting the hippopotamus and crocodile. See Wilkinson's *Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians*, iii. pp. 72, 73.

4 קנן *m.* a lance, spear.

5 קנה *m.* reed, cane: Ps. lxxviii. 30, *margin*, 'or, the beasts of the reeds,' i.e. the crocodile, or hippopotamus.

6 רמח *m.* lance, spear, used by heavy-armed troops; sometimes the iron point, lance-head.

No. 1 not included.

Josh. viii. 18, 18, 26.	2	2 Chron. xxv. 5.	6	Ps. lxxviii. 30.	5
Judg. v. 8.	6	xxvi. 14.	6	Jer. vi. 23.	2
2 Sam. xxi. 16.	4	Neh. iv. 13, 16, 21.	6	xlvi. 4.	6
1 Chron. xii. 24.	6	Job xli. 7.	3	Ezek. xxxix. 9.	6
2 Chron. xi. 12.	6	xli. 28.	2	Joel iii. 10.	6
xiv. 8.	6				

SPECIAL.

ספלה *f.* (see *Peculiar*): Deut. vii. 6.

SPECKLED.

נקר *adj.* marked with spots, speckled, spotted, of sheep and goats: Gen. xxx. 32, 32, 33, 35, 39; xxxi. 8, 8, 10, 12.

צבוע *m.* (see *Colours*): Jer. xii. 9. Lxx. βαῖνα. Others generally, beasts of prey; *comp.* Talmud, צבועים ravenous beasts.

שרק *adj.* reddish, bay, fox-coloured: Zech. i. 8.

SPEED.

1 אספּרנא *adv.* Ch. diligently, carefully, speedily.

2 אָמץ *to be strong*; to act with great and undaunted courage. HITHPAEL *pret.*

3 בתל *to be in great trepidation*; to do anything in a hurried or speedy manner. NIPHAL *a part.* PIEL *b fut.*

4 הלך *to go.* KAL *inf.*

- 5 **מָהֵר** to hasten. PIEL ^a *imp.* ^b *adv.* quickly. ^d *f. id.*
 6 **מָלַט** to escape. NIPHAL *inf.*
 7 **מָצָא** to find; emphatically, to find in sufficiency. KAL *fut.*
 8 **עָבַר** to pass. KAL *inf.*
 9 **קָרָה** to meet; to cause to meet. HIPHIL *imp.* Gen. xxiv. 12, *lit.* let occur to me this day, *sc.* what I seek, send me good speed.
 10 **רָץ** to run. HIPHIL *fut.*

Gen. xxiv. 12.	9	2 Chron. xxxv. 13.	10	Ps. cxliii. 7.	5 c
xliv. 11. a	5 b	Ezra vi. 13, 13.	1	Eccles. viii. 11.	5 d
Judg. v. 30.	7	vii. 17, 21, 26.	1	Isa. v. 19.	5 b
1 Sam. xx. 38.	5 d	Ps. xxxi. 2.	3 b	v. 26.	5 d
xxvii. 1. b	6	Esth. ii. 2.	5 d	lviii. 8.	5 d
2 Sam. xv. 14.	5 a	Isa. 17.	5 c	Joel iii. 4.	5 d
xvii. 16. γ	8	Isa. 18.	5 c	Zeph. i. 18.	3 a
1 Kings xii. 18.	2 a	cii. 2.	5 c	Zech. viii. 21.	4
2 Chron. x. 18.	2 a				

a *lit.* and they hastened and took down. β *lit.* escaping I should escape.
 γ *lit.* passing pass over.

SPEND.

- 1 **אָבַר** to perish; to destroy, to waste. PIEL *fut.*
 2 **אָוַל** to go away, to depart. KAL *pret.*
 3 **בָּלָה** to fall away, to decay; to consume. PIEL *fut.* כְּחַיִּב.
 4 **בָּלַע** to swallow; to consume, destroy. PIEL *fut.*
 5 **כָּלָה** to be completed, perfected, finished; to be ended, spent, consumed. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* PIEL ^c *pret.* ^d *fut.*
 6 **עָשָׂה** to do. KAL *fut.*
 7 **רָרַר** to tread down. KAL *pret.*
 8 **שָׁקַל** to weigh, to pay. KAL *fut.*
 9 **תָּמַם** to be complete; to be ended, consumed. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.*

Gen. xxi. 15.	5 b	Job vii. 6.	5 b	Prov. xxix. 3.	1
xlvii. 18.	9 a	xxi. 13.	5 d, or 3	Eccles. vi. 12.	6
Lev. xxvi. 20.	9 a	xxxvi. 11.	5 d	Isa. xlix. 4.	5 c
Deut. xxxii. 23.	5 d	Ps. xxxi. 10.	5 a	lv. 2.	8
Judg. xix. 11.	7	Ps. 9.	5 c	Jer. xxxvii. 21.	9 b
1 Sam. ix. 7.	2	Prov. xxi. 20.	4		

SPICE.

- 1 **בָּשֶׂם** *m.* balsam, balsam-plant, frequent in the gardens of the Hebrews. ^a *m.* aromatic odour, fragrance, especially as diffused by spices; spice itself, spicery. ^b *m. id.*
 2 **נִכְאָח** *f. pr.* contusion, a breaking in pieces; hence aromatic powder, and then this general name seems to have been transferred to some certain kind of spice or aromatic substance.
 3 **רָקַח** to season, to spice, *e.g.* oil for making ointments; to perfume. HIPHIL ^a *inf.* ^b *m.* spice. ^c *f.* spicing.

Gen. xxxvii. 25.	2	1 Kings x. 25.	1 a	Cant. v. 1.	1
xliii. 11.	2	2 Kings xx. 13.	1 a	v. 13.	1 b
Exod. xxv. 6.	1 a	1 Chron. ix. 20, 30.	1 a	vi. 2.	1 b
xxx. 23.	1 a	2 Chron. ix. 1.	1 a	viii. 2.	3 b
xxxv. 8.	1 a	ix. 9, 9.	1 a b	viii. 14.	1 a
xxxv. 28.	1 b	ix. 24.	1 a	Isa. xxxix. 2.	1 a
1 Kings x. 2.	1 a	xxii. 27.	1 a	Ezek. xxiv. 10. a	3 a c
x. 10, 10.	1 a b	Cant. iv. 10, 14, 16.	1 a	xxvii. 22.	1 b

a *lit.* season it with a seasoning of spices.

SPIDER.

- עֲכָבִישׁ** *m.* a spider (Bochart); occurs only in the description of a wicked man or hypocrite: Job viii. 14: Isa. lix. 5.
שְׂמָמִית *f.* a small sort of lizard, poisonous, from its spots called *stellio*, a very crafty creature, whose fore-feet are like the hands of a man, with which it takes hold even of flat ceilings, and there goes in pursuit of its prey.—Bochart. Such a small creature may happen to be in kings' palaces, and so may the spider too, whose legs, considering the use he makes of them, may elegantly be called hands.—Taylor. Kirby, in his Bridgewater Treatise, thinks the spider is intended in this passage: Prov. xxx. 28.

SPIKENARD.

- נָרְדֻּם** *m.* nardus, a plant which grows in India; no more of it is brought to us than the root and the leaves that grow out of it, resembling a bunch of ears of corn, whence it is called *spica nardi*, or spikenard. Of this the ancients made an ointment, a very delicious and costly perfume. See Celsii Hierob. tom. ii. p. 1, &c.; Sir W. Jones on the Spikenard of the Ancients, in Asiatic Researches, vol. iv. Cant. i. 12; iv. 13, 14.

SPILL.

- נָגַר** to flow; to be poured out. NIPHAL *part.* 2 Sam. xiv. 14.
שָׁחַת to destroy. PIEL *pret.* Gen. xxxviii. 9.

SPIN.

- טָוַה** to spin. KAL *pret.* Exod. xxxv. 25, 26. **מִטְּוָה** *m.* yarn: Exod. xxxv. 25.

SPINDLE.

- מִישׁוֹר** *m. pr.* righter, director, *sc.* of a spindle, *i.e.* the whirl or twirl of a spindle, fixed upon its lower end for this purpose: Prov. xxxi. 19. So Kimchi. In the East the spindle is held in the hand, often perpendicularly; and is twirled with one hand while the other draws out the thread.

SPIRIT.

- נִשְׁמָה** *f.* breath, spirit; mind, intellect: Job xxvi. 4: Prov. xx. 27.
רוּחַ *com.* breath, air, wind; the vital spirit, life, both of men and beasts; the rational soul, mind, spirit, as the seat of the affections, emotions, and passions of various kinds, in reference to the disposition, mode of feeling and acting, in which sense one is said to have firmness of mind, a firm spirit, &c., of will, counsel, purpose, more rarely of the understanding; *abs.* spirit, courage; the spirit of God; any spirit or ghost: Hos. ix. 7, "spiritual man," *marg.* 'man of the spirit.' Gen. i. 2, &c. **רוּחַ** Ch. Dan. iv. 8, 9, 18; v. 11, 12, 14; vi. 3; vii. 15.

SPIT, SPITTLE.

- יָרַק** to spit, expressive of great contempt. KAL *pret.* Num.

xii. 14: Deut. xxv. 9. *inf.* Num. xii. 14, *lit.* spitting had spit.

רִיר *m.* spittle, slaver: 1 Sam. xxi. 13.

רָקַק to spit, to spit out; to spit upon. KAL *fut.* Lev. xv. 8. רָק *m.* spittle: Job vii. 19; xxx. 10, *marg.* 'withhold spittle from.' Isa. i. 6.

SPITE.

בָּעַם *m.* vexation, trouble, grief; anger: Ps. x. 14.

SPOIL.

1 אֶרְבוֹת *f. pl.* according to the primary meaning of the root, to weave; plots, devices, ambuscades: Isa. xxv. 11, God will humble his (Moab's) pride, together with the devices of his hands, *i.e.* the plots which his own hands will weave.—Gesenius.

2 בֶּן *m.* a Persian word signifying food; *comp.* φάειν, and Phryg. βερός, bread: Herodot. ii. 2: Ezek. xxv. 7, בָּחִיב. The Keri has לְבִי for a spoil, which also the ancient versions express; and this is likewise supported by the similar passages, Jer. xv. 13 and xvii. 3, and especially Ezek. xxvi. 5, xxxiv. 28.

3 בָּזָא probably the same as בָּזָו. KAL *pret.* Isa. xviii. 2, 7, *marg.* 'despise,' as *i.g.* בָּזָה. According to Gesenius, to break up into parts, to divide up. The allusion is to Ethiopia, according to some; to Judea, according to others. Vitranga supposes this clause to refer to the annual overflowing of the Nile; and the one before it, to the Egyptian practice of treading the grain into the soil when softened by the inundation.—Alexander.

4 בָּזָו to prey, to spoil; to seize as prey, to plunder; the primary notion seems to be that of pulling in pieces, scattering. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* *c inf.* *f fut.* בָּזָו *m.* prey, spoil, booty; spoken of men and beasts, carried away in war, and also of goods or property plundered by an enemy. *b* בָּזָה *f. id.*

5 גָּזַל to strip off; to pluck off or away, to tear away, to take by force; to strip, to spoil, to rob any one. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *a part.* Paül. *c* גָּזְלָה *f.* rapine, plunder.

6 חָבַל to bend, to twist; to lay waste. PIEL *part.*

7 חָלִיצָה *f.* spoil, booty, stripped from the dead bodies of the slain, *exuviae.*

8 טָרַף *m.* prey of a wild beast, *pr.* an animal torn in pieces.

9 נָצַל to draw out, to take away, to snatch away; to strip off, to spoil any one with power and courage. PIEL *pret.* *b fut.*

10 פָּשַׁט to spread out, to expand; to put off a garment, to strip, to plunder. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b inf.*

11 קָבַע to defraud, to rob any one covertly; *seq. dupl. acc.* to rob one of anything, to spoil. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel.

12 שָׁדַד to lay waste, to desolate; to oppress, to destroy. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül.

NIPHAL *a pret.* PIEL *b fut.* PUAL *a pret.* POEL *b fut.* HOPHAL *a fut.* שָׁדַד *m.* violence, oppression; desolation, destruction.

13 שָׁחַת to corrupt, to destroy, to mar, to spoil, to make good for nothing, anything, or in any way. HIPHIL *part.*

14 שָׁבַל to bereave. PIEL *a pret.* שָׁבָל *m.* destitution.

15 שָׁלַל to strip, to plunder, to spoil. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HITHPOLEL *a fut.* שָׁלַל *m.* spoil, plunder, booty; gain, profit. שָׁלָל *m.* spoiled.

16 שָׁקַח to plunder, to rifle. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d part.* Paül.

17 שָׁסַס to plunder, to rifle. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a fut.* שָׁסַסָה *f.* prey. שָׁסַסָה *f.* prey.

No. 15 e not included.

Gen. xxxiv. 27, 29.	4 c	Isa. iii. 14.	5 e	Jer. xlviii. 1, 15, 20.	12 i
Exod. iii. 22.	9 a	xl. 14.	4 e	xlviii. 3.	12 m
xii. 30.	9 b	xli. 18.	17 d	xlviii. 8, 18, 32.	12 e
Num. xxxi. 9, 53.	4 a	xvi. 4, 4.	12 e m	xlix. 3, 10.	12 i
Deut. xxviii. 29.	5 d	xvii. 14.	16 c	xlix. 28.	12 c
Judg. ii. 14, 14.	16 c	xviii. 2, 7.	3	l. 10, 10.	15 e c
ii. 16.	16 o	xxi. 2, 2.	12 e	li. 48, 53, 55, 56.	12 e
xiv. 19.	7	xxii. 4.	12 m	Ezek. xiv. 15.	14 a
1 Sam. xiii. 17.	13	xxiv. 3, 3.	4 e f	xviii. 7.	5 b
xiv. 15.	13	xxv. 11.	1	xviii. 12, 16, 18.	5 a
xiv. 36.	4 e	xxxiii. 1, 1, 1.	12 e f e l	xxxiii. 46, 3.	4 g
xiv. 48.	16 c	l. 1, 1.	12 e f e l	xxv. 7.	4 g, or 2
xvii. 58.	17 b	xlii. 22, 22.	16 d, 17 e	xxvi. 5.	4 g
2 Sam. xxiii. 10.	10 b	xlii. 24.	17 e	xxvi. 12.	15 a
2 Kings vii. 16.	4 c	Jer. ii. 14.	4 g	xxvii. 12.	12 a
xvii. 20.	16 c	iv. 13, 20, 20.	12 i	xxxix. 10, 10.	15 a c
xxi. 14.	17 e	iv. 30.	12 f	xlv. 9.	12 m
2 Chron. xiv. 14.	14.	v. 6.	12 d	Dan. xi. 33.	4 h
xxv. 13, a.	4 c h	vi. 7.	12 m	Hos. vii. 1.	12 k
xxviii. 14.	4 c h	vi. 26.	12 e	x. 2.	12 m
Ezra ix. 7.	4 h	ix. 19.	12 i	x. 14, 14.	12 l k
Esth. ix. 10.	4 h	x. 20.	12 i	xiii. 15.	16 b
Job xii. 17, 19.	15 f	xii. 12.	12 e	Amos iii. 11.	4 d
Ps. xxxv. 10.	5 o	xv. 8.	12 e	v. 9, 9.	12 m
xxxv. 12.	14 b	xv. 13.	4 g	Micah ii. 4.	12 b g
xliv. 10.	16 a	xvi. 3.	4 g	Nah. ii. 9, 9.	4 b
lxxvi. 5.	15 d	xx. 5.	4 a	iii. 16.	10 a
lxxxix. 41.	17 a	xx. 8.	12 m	Hab. i. 3.	12 b
cix. 11.	4 c	xii. 12.	5 d	ii. 8, 8.	15 a b
Prov. xxii. 23, 23.	11 a b	xxii. 5.	5 d	ii. 17.	12 m
xiv. 15.	12 h	xxv. 36.	12 e	Zeph. ii. 9.	4 c
Cant. ii. 15.	6	xxx. 10, 16.	17 e c	Zech. ii. 8.	15 c
		xlvii. 4, 4.	12 b e	xi. 2, 3, 3.	12 i

a lit. and spoiled much spoil. *γ lit.* spoiling.

β lit. and in being spoiled shall be spoiled. *δ lit.* and for spoil.

SPOKE.

הַשָּׂרִים *m. pl.* the nave of a wheel into which the spokes are gathered: 1 Kings vii. 33.

SPOKESMAN. (See SPEAK.)

SPOON.

כַּף *f.* the hollow of the hand; a hollow vessel: Exod. xxv. 29, &c.

SPORT.

עָנַנ (see Delight), in a bad sense, to sport over any one, *i.e.* to mock, deride, *seq.* עָל. HITHPAEL *fut.*

צָחַק to laugh; to mock; to play, to jest. PIEL *a fut.* *b part.*

שָׂחַק to laugh; to jest, to sport, to play; to deride. KAL *a inf.* PIEL *b fut.* *c part.* שָׂחָק *m.* laughter.

Gen. xxvi. 8. 2 b | Judg. xvi. 27. 3 a | Prov. xxvi. 19. 3 o
Judg. xvi. 25, 25. 3 b, 2 a | Prov. x. 23. 3 d | Isa. lviii. 4. 1

SPOT.

- 1 **בֶּהֱקָ** *m.* vitiligo alba, white scurf, morpew, an efflorescence on the skin, not uncommon in the East, consisting of spots of a palish white, resembling the leprosy, but harmless, and neither contagious nor hereditary; "freckled spot."
- 2 **בְּהֶרֶת** *f.* brightness, *i. e.* a spot in the skin for the most part white. When such a spot is lower than the rest of the skin, and has in it white hairs, it is a symptom of the Oriental leprosy; otherwise it is harmless, whether it be a scar, or arise from a burning, or from the morpew; see above.
- 3 **חֲבִרְבֵּרוֹת** *f. pl.* variegated spots of the panther; or, rather, stripes, streaks of the tiger.
- 4 **טָלָא** to patch, to mend. KAL *part.* Paül, patched, *i. e.* spotted, having large spots like patches set on.
- 5 **מוֹם** *m.* see *Blemish, Blot.*
- 6 **תָּמִים** *adj.* perfect, without blemish.
- Gen. xxx. 32, 32, 33, 35, 35, 39. 4 Lev. xlii. 39, 39. 2, 1 Deut. xxxii. 5. 5
 Lev. xlii. 2, 4, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 38, 38, 39. 2 Num. xix. 2. 6 Job xi. 15. 5
 xxviii. 3, 9, 11. 6 Cant iv. 7. 5
 xxix. 17, 26. 6 Jer. xlii. 23. 3

SPOUSE.

- כֶּלֶל** *f.* a bride, spouse, so called from her bridal chaplet, *r. לָלַל* to deck: Cant. iv. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; v. 1: Hos. iv. 13, or daughters-in-law, 14 *id.*

SPREAD.

- 1 **זָרָה** see *Scatter.* PIEL *a pret.* PUAL *b part.*
- 2 **יָלַךְ** to go. KAL *fut.*
- 3 **יָצָא** to go forth. KAL *fut.*
- 4 **יָצַע** to spread down, or underneath, as a bed. HIPHIL *a fut.* HOPHAL *b fut.*
- 5 **קָתַח** to stretch, to extend, as a tent. KAL *fut.*
- 6 **נָטָה** to stretch, spread out, expand. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. NIPHAL *d pret.* HIPHIL *e fut.*
- 7 **נָטַשׁ** to leave, let loose; or, to cast off, thrust out, to reject; to be dispersed, scattered, as left to themselves. KAL *a part.* Paül. NIPHAL *b fut.*
- 8 **נָסַף** to cover. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 9 **סָרַח** to pour forth, to spread. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 10 **עָרַה** to pour out; to pour oneself out, to spread oneself abroad, to a flourishing vine, or other tree growing luxuriantly. HIPHIL *part.*
- 11 **פָּוַץ** to disperse. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b pret.*
- 12 **פָּוַשׁ** to spread oneself, to overflow; to be dispersed. KAL *pret.*
- 13 **פָּרַח** to break out, or forth. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 14 **פָּרַץ** to break forth with violence; to be diffused, increased in number or prosperity. KAL *pret.*
- 15 **פָּרַשׁ** to spread out or abroad, to expand. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d part.* Paül. PIEL *e pret.* *f inf.* *g fut.* *h* *מִפְרָשׁ m.* expansions of.
- 16 **פָּרַשׁוּ** to spread out, to expand. KAL *pret.*

- 17 **פָּשַׁה** to spread, as a sore on the body, or as the leprosy. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
- 18 **פָּשַׁט** to spread out, to expand; *intr.* to spread oneself out. KAL *fut.*
- 19 **פָּתַח** to open. KAL *part.* Paül.
- 20 **רָרַר** to tread down; to spread out, to expand, as if by treading, stamping; to overlay. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 21 **רָפַד** to strew, to spread. KAL *fut.*
- 22 **רָקַע** to beat, to beat out, *i. e.* to spread out or expand by beating; *simpl.* to spread out, to expand. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel. PIEL *c fut.* PUAL *d part.* HIPHIL *e fut.*
- 23 **שָׂטַח** to spread out, to expand. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d* *מִשְׁטַח m.* place for spreading nets. *e* *מִשְׁטַח m.* *id.*
- 24 **שָׁלַח** to send, to send out or forth. PIEL *fut.*

Gen. x. 18.	11 b	1 Kings viii. 22.	15 b	Isa. xl. 19.	22 c
xxviii. 14.	14	viii. 38.	15 a	xl. 22.	5
xxxiii. 19.	6 a	viii. 54.	15 d	xlii. 5.	22 b
xxxv. 21.	6 b	2 Kings viii. 15.	15 b	xlii. 24.	22 b
Exod. ix. 29, 33.	15 b	xix. 14.	15 b	lviii. 5.	4 a
xxxvii. 9.	15 c	1 Chron. xiv. 9, 13.	18	lxv. 2.	15 e
xl. 19.	15 b	xxviii. 18.	15 c	Jer. iv. 31.	15 g
Lev. xlii. 5, 6, 8, 23.	15 c	2 Chron. iii. 13.	15 c	viii. 2.	23 a
25, 32, 34, 36, 51.	17 a	v. 8.	15 c	x. 9.	22 d
53, 55.	17 a	vi. 12, 13.	15 b	xvii. 8.	24
xlii. 7.	17 b c	vi. 29.	15 a	xliii. 10.	6 a
xlii. 22.	17 b c	xxvi. 8.	2	xlvi. 40.	15 a
xlii. 27.	17 b c	xxvi. 15.	3	xlvi. 22.	15 b
xlii. 35.	17 b c	Ezra ix. 5.	15 b	Lam. i. 10, 13.	15 a
xlii. 57.	13	Job ix. 8.	6 c	i. 17.	15 e
xiv. 39, 44, 48.	17 a	xxvi. 9.	16	Ezek. ii. 10.	15 b
Num. iv. 6, 8.	15 a	xxxix. 19.	19	xii. 13.	15 a
iv. 7, 11.	15 b	xxxix. 20.	15 h	xvi. 8.	15 b
iv. 13, 14.	15 a	xxxix. 30.	15 a	xvii. 6.	9
xi. 32.	23 b c	xxxvii. 18.	22 e	xvii. 20.	15 a
xxiv. 6.	6 d	xli. 30.	21	xix. 8.	15 b
Deut. xxii. 17.	15 a	Ps. xxxvii. 35.	10	xxvi. 5, 14.	23 e
xxxii. 11.	15 b	cv. 39.	15 a	xxvii. 7.	15 h
Judg. viii. 25.	15 b	cxl. 5.	15 a	xxviii. 3.	15 a
xv. 9.	7 b	Prov. i. 17.	1 b	xxviii. 10.	23 d
Ruth iii. 9.	15 a	xxxix. 5.	15 c	Hos. v. 1.	15 d
1 Sam. xxx. 16.	7 a	Isa. i. 15.	15 f	vii. 12.	15 b
2 Sam. v. 18, 22.	7 b	xiv. 11.	4 b	xiv. 6.	2
xvi. 23.	6 e	xix. 8.	15 c	Joel ii. 2.	15 d
xvii. 19, 19.	15 b, 23 c	xxv. 7.	8	Hab. i. 8.	12
xxi. 10.	6 e	xxv. 11, 11.	15 g e	Zech. i. 17.	11 a
xxii. 43.	22 a	xxxiii. 23.	15 a	ii. 6.	15 e
1 Kings vi. 32.	20	xxxvii. 14.	15 b	Mal. ii. 3.	1 a
viii. 7.	15 c				

SPRIG.

- זִלְזִלִים** *m. pl.* shoots, twigs of a vine, so called from their waving and tremulous motion; see *Flow*; or from their luxuriant growth: Isa. xviii. 5.
- פָּאָרָה** *f.* green branches: Ezek. xvii. 6.

SPRING (Noun and Verb).

- 1 **אֵשֶׁרָה** *f.* outpouring of torrents, a low place or ravine at the foot of a mountain where a torrent flows down.
- 2 **בֵּל** *m.* a fountain, spring, so called from the rolling or welling up of the waters. *a* *בֵּלָה f. id.*
- 3 **דָּשָׂא** to sprout, to spring up. KAL *pret.*
- 4 **חַי** *adj.* living.
- 5 **יָצָא** to go out, to go forth. KAL *a part.* Poel. *מִצְאָת m.* place of outgoing.
- 6 **נִבְּךְ** *m.* fountain.
- 7 **מִבְּעַ** *m.* fountain.
- 8 **סָחִישׁ** *m.* 2 Kings xix. 29, for which in the parallel passage, Isa.

xxxvii. 30, is found שָׁחֵץ, that which grows of itself the third year after sowing.

- 9 מַעְיָן *m. well, fountain.*
 10 עָלָה to ascend. KAL *a inf. b imp.*
 11 פָּרַח to break forth; to grow. KAL *a pret. b inf. c part.* Poel.
 12 מְקוֹר *m. fountain, pr. opened by digging; a perpetual spring.*
 13 צָמַח to sprout, to spring up, as plants. KAL *a pret. b fut. c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *d inf. e fut.* מִצְמִיחַ *m. shooting.*
 14 שְׁחֵץ *m. i. q. שָׁחֵץ, that which springeth of itself the third year after sowing, Isa. xxxvii. 30. This would seem to be the primitive form, and to signify pr. sprout, shoot.*

Gen. xxvi. 19.	4	2 Kings xix. 29.	8	Isa. xli. 18.	5 b
xli. 6, 23.	13 c	Job v. 6.	13 b	xlii. 9.	13 b
Lev. xlii. 42.	11 c	xxxviii. 16.	6	xliii. 19.	13 b
Num. xxi. 17.	10 b	xxxviii. 27.	13 d	xliv. 4.	13 a
Deut. iv. 49.	1 a	Ps. lxx. 10.	13 f	xlv. 8.	13 c
viii. 7.	5 a	lxxxv. 11.	13 b	xlvi. 10.	7
Josh. x. 40.	1 a	lxxxvii. 7.	9	lviii. 8.	13 b
xii. 8.	1 a	xcii. 7.	11 b	lviii. 11.	5 b
xv. 10, 19.	2 a	civ. 10.	9	lxi. 11, 11.	13 c
Judg. i. 15, 15, 15.	2 a	vii. 33, 35.	5 b	Jer. li. 36.	12
xix. 25.	10 a	Prov. xxv. 26.	12	Ezek. xvii. 9.	13 f
1 Sam. ix. 26.	10 a	Cant. iv. 12.	2	Hos. x. 4.	11 a
1 Kings iv. 33.	5 a	Isa. xxxv. 7.	7	xlii. 15.	12
2 Kings ii. 21.	5 b	xxxvii. 30.	14	Joel ii. 22.	3

SPRINKLE.

- 1 זָרַק to scatter, to sprinkle; of things dry, as dust, &c.; often of things liquid, as water, blood. KAL *a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* Poel. PUAL *e pret.*
 2 נָזַח to be sprinkled; Hiphil, to sprinkle: On the various interpretations which have been given of this word, see Barnes and Alexander on Isa. lii. 15. The uniform use of the word in the sense of sprinkling with blood, in order to purify, establishes a most important application of this passage to the virtue of the Messiah's atonement. KAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret. c imp. d fut. e part.*

Exod. ix. 8.	1 a	Lev. vii. 14.	1 d	Num. xix. 21.	2 e
ix. 10.	1 c	viii. 11, 30.	2 d	2 Kings ix. 33.	2 a
xxiv. 6.	1 a	viii. 19, 24.	1 c	xvi. 13, 15.	1 c
xxiv. 8.	1 c	ix. 12, 18.	1 c	2 Chron. xxix. 22, 22.	1 c
xxix. 16, 20.	1 a	xiv. 7, 16, 27, 51.	2 b	22.	1 c
xxix. 21.	2 b	xvi. 14, 14.	2 b d	xxx. 16.	1 d
Lev. i. 5, 11.	1 a	xvi. 15, 19.	2 b	xxxv. 11.	1 c
iii. 2, 8, 13.	1 a	xvii. 6.	1 a	Job ii. 12.	1 c
iv. 6, 17.	2 b	Num. viii. 7.	2 c	Isa. lii. 15.	2 d
v. 9.	2 b	xviii. 17.	1 c	lxiii. 3.	2 a
vi. 27, 27.	2 a	xix. 4, 8, 19.	2 b	Ezek. xxxvi. 25.	1 a
vii. 2.	1 c	xix. 13, 20.	1 d	xliii. 18.	1 b

SPROUT.

- חָלַף to pass; to pass from one degree, condition, or station, to another; hence to change, to renew, revive, flourish again. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xiv. 7.

SPUE.

- קָאָה to spue out, to vomit forth. KAL *pret.* Lev. xviii. 28. HIPHIL *fut.* Lev. xviii. 28, xx. 22.
 קָה the same. KAL *imp.* Jer. xxv. 27.
 קִיקְלוֹן *m. from קָה, for קָאָה a vomit, and קָלִין ignominy: Hab. ii. 16.*

SPY, ESPY.

- 1 צָפָה see Watch. PIEL *a imp.*

- 2 רָאָה to see, to look. KAL *a pret. b imp. c fut.* NIPHAL *d pret.*
 3 רָגַל to go about; to go about tale-bearing, and for the sake of reconnoitring, to search, to spy out, *seq. acc.* PIEL *a inf. b part.*
 4 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to observe. KAL *part.* Poel.
 5 חָנָה to go about for the sake of traffic, for the sake of inquiry. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp.* מְחַנְּיִים *m. pl. spies, or the name of a place.*

Gen. xlii. 9, 11, 14.	3 b	Josh. vi. 22, 23.	3 b	2 Kings vi. 13.	2 b
16.	3 b	vi. 25.	3 a	ix. 17.	2 c
xlii. 27.	2 c	xiv. 7.	3 a	xlii. 21.	2 a
xlii. 30, 31, 34.	3 b	Judg. i. 24.	4	xxiii. 16.	2 c
Exod. ii. 11.	2 c	xviii. 2, 14, 17.	3 a	xxiii. 24.	2 d
Num. xlii. 16, 17.	5 b	1 Sam. xxvi. 4.	3 b	1 Chron. xix. 3.	3 a
xxi. 1.	5 c	2 Sam. x. 3.	3 a	Jer. xlviii. 19.	1 a
xxi. 32.	3 a	xv. 10.	3 b	Ezek. xx. 6.	5 a
Josh. ii. 1.	3 b				

SQUARE.

- רָבַע *verb. denom. from רָבַע i. q. אָרְבַּע four; to be quadrate or four-square, square. KAL part.* Ps. l. 5: Ezek. xli. 21: xliiii. 16. PUAL *part.* Ezek. xlv. 2. רָבַע *m. one of four sides: Ezek. xliiii. 16, 17 (comp. i. 17).*

STABLE, STABLISH, STABILITY.

- אֲמוּנָה *f. firmness, stability; security; faithfulness: Isa. xxxiii. 6.*
 כָּן to stand upright; to be established. NIPHAL *fut.* 1 Chron. xvi. 30: Ps. xciii. 1. POEL *pret.* 2 Sam. vii. 13: 1 Chron. xvii. 12: Hab. ii. 12. HIPHIL *fut.* 2 Chron. xvii. 5.
 קָם to rise; to raise up. PIEL *inf.* Esth. ix. 21. HIPHIL *pret.* 2 Chron. vii. 18. *fut.* Ps. cxlviii. 6. *imp.* Ps. cxix. 38.
 נָצַב to set, to put, to place. HIPHIL *inf.* 1 Chron. xviii. 3.

STABLE.

- נֶזֶח *m. a habitation, fold: Ezek. xxv. 5.*

STACK.

- נִדְשָׁה *m. a heap of sheaves in the field: Exod. xxii. 6.*

STACTE.

- נָטַף *m. a drop; an aromatic gum or resin, used for incense, so called from its flowing out in drops, distilling: Exod. xxx. 34. LXX. στακτή, i. e. myrrh flowing spontaneously; the Rabbins, opobalsam.*

STAFF, STAVES.

- 1 פָּרִים *m. pl. branch; hence staves, poles, bars for bearing anything.*
 2 חֵץ *m. arrow; 1 Sam. xvii. 7, "staff." In Keri and the similar passages, 2 Sam. xxi. 19, 1 Chron. xx. 5, the reading is עֵץ wood, i. e. the handle or shaft of a spear; and so this word has been translated 'shaft,' which best suits the context; according to כְּחֵיב, Gesenius would render it the iron point of a spear.*
 3 מִוט *m. a staff, pole or bar, so called from the unsteady motion, when bearing anything on the shoulder. מִוֶּקֶה f. a bar for the yoke or collar.*
 4 מִטָּה *com. a branch, &c.; a rod, staff for walking, supporting oneself; with which grain is beaten out; a rod for chastisement: Isa. ix. 4.*

5 **מַקֵּל** *m.* a shoot, a rod; then a staff, which one carries in his hand, Gen. xxxii. 10, Exod. xii. 11, 1 Sam. xvii. 40, 43; with which an animal is beaten, Num. xxii. 27; the crook of a shepherd, Zech. xi. 7, 10, 14; a spear or javelin, Ezek. xxxix. 9, with **יָד** handstaves. Hos. iv. 12, this may allude to some sort of divination by staves as by arrows.

6 **עֵץ** *m.* tree, wood.

7 **פִּלֵּה** *m.* (see *Distaff*) a spindle; a round staff; a crutch.

8 **שֵׁבֶט** *com.* a stick, rod, or staff; a rod or staff for chastising; a staff on which one leans; staff of office.

9 **מִשְׁעָנָה** *f.* stay or staff. **מִשְׁעָנָה** *f. id.*

Gen. xxxii. 10.	5	Num. xxii. 27.	5	Isa. iii. 1.	9
xxxviii. 18, 25.	4	Judg. vi. 21.	9 a	ix. 4.	4
Exod. xii. 11.	5	1 Sam. xvii. 7.	2, or 6	x. 5, 15, 24.	4
xxi. 19.	9 a	xvii. 40, 43.	5	xiv. 5.	4
xxv. 13, 14, 15, 27, 28.	1	2 Sam. iii. 29.	7	xxviii. 27.	4
xxvii. 6, 6, 7, 7.	1	xxi. 19.	6	xxx. 32.	4
xxx. 4, 5.	1	xxiii. 7.	6	xxxvi. 6.	9 a
xxxv. 12, 13, 15, 16.	1	xxiii. 21.	8	Jer. xlviii. 17.	4
xxxvii. 4, 5, 14, 15,	1	1 Kings viii. 7, 8, 8.	1	Ezek. iv. 16.	4
27, 28.	1	2 Kings iv. 29, 29, 31.	9 a	v. 16.	4
xxxviii. 5, 6, 7.	1	xviii. 21.	9 a	xiv. 13.	4
xxxix. 35, 39.	1	1 Chron. xi. 23.	8	xxix. 6.	9 a
xl. 20.	1	xv. 15.	3 a	xxxix. 9.	5
Lev. xxvi. 28.	4	xx. 5.	6	Hos. iv. 12.	5
Num. iv. 6, 8, 11, 14.	1	2 Chron. v. 8, 9, 9.	1	Hab. iii. 14.	4
xiii. 23.	3	Ps. xxiii. 4.	9 a	Zech. viii. 4.	9 a
xxi. 18.	9 a	cv. 16.	4	xl. 7, 10, 14.	5

STAGGER.

נָדָה to nod, to waver, to reel; of drunken persons. *KAL pret.* Isa. xxix. 9; *fut.* Ps. cvii. 27.

הָעָה to go astray, to wander, to err. *NIPHAL inf.* Isa. xix. 14. *HIPHAL fut.* Job xii. 25.

STAIN.

נָאֵל to redeem, to ransom; also to defile. *KAL fut.* Job iii. 5, *marg.* 'or, challenge.' This is said by Job in cursing his natal day, "let darkness and death-shade redeem it for themselves," *i.e.* recover it and again take possession of it; or, in the sense of our translation, "let clouds and storms cover it, and make it dark and dismal." *HIPHAL pret.* Isa. lxiii. 3.

חָלַל (see *Profane*) to pollute. *PIEL inf.* Isa. xxiii. 9.

STAIR.

מִדְרָגָה *f.* a steep mountain, precipice, which can only be ascended by steps or stairs: Cant. ii. 14.

לִלְיִים *m. pl.* winding stairs: 1 Kings vi. 8.

מַעְלָה *f.* a going up; a step, stair, by which one ascends: 2 Kings ix. 13: Neh. iii. 15; xii. 37: Ezek. xl. 6; xliii. 17.

מַצְלָה *m. id.*: Neh. ix. 4, *marg.* 'or, scaffold;' a platform, *suggestus* for speaking.

STAKE.

יָתֵד *f.* a peg, pin, nail, as driven into the wall; specially a tent-pin, driven into the earth to fasten a tent; *fig.* of the stability of a nation: Isa. xxxiii. 20; liv. 2.

STALK.

עֵץ *m.* tree, wood; stalk: Josh. ii. 6.

קֶמֶה stalk of grain: Hos. viii. 7, *marg.* 'or, standing corn.'

קֶנֶה *m.* reed, cane; stalk of grain: Gen. xli. 5, 22.

STALL.

אָכֶם to fodder, to feed largely, to fatten. *KAL part.* Psal. Prov. xv. 17.

אָרוֹה *f.* a crib, manger, rack, whence cattle in a stall pull out their fodder; see *Pluck*; a stall of horses, *i.e.* a certain number which usually stood in one stall, or were harnessed to one vehicle; perhaps two, as this was the number harnessed to a chariot; a pair, team: 1 Kings iv. 26: 2 Chron. ix. 25; xxxii. 28.

מִרְבֵּק *m.* stall, stable, in which cattle are tied: Amos vi. 4: Mal. iv. 2.

רְפָתִים *m. pl.* stalls, according to the Hebrew interpreters: Hab. iii. 17. *Lxx. Vulg. præsepia.*

STAMMER.

לָעַן to speak in a barbarous or foreign tongue; to mock. *NIPHAL part.* Isa. xxxiii. 19. **לָעַן** *adj.* stammerer: Isa. xxviii. 11.

עֵלָן *adj.* evidently the same as above: Isa. xxxii. 4.

STAMP.

1 **דָּקַק** to beat small, by stamping, pounding, &c. *HIPHAL a pret.* *b fut.*

2 **כָּתַח** to beat, to beat in pieces, to break. *KAL fut.*

3 **רָמַס** to tread down, to trample under feet. *KAL fut.*

4 **רָפַס** *Ch.* to trample down, to stamp upon. *P'AL part. active.*

5 **רָקַע** to beat, to smite the earth with the feet, to stamp, either in indignation or in exultation. *KAL a inf.* *b imp.*

6 **שָׁעֲמָה** *f.* a stamping, *e.g.* of horses advancing in warlike array.

Deut. ix. 21.	2	2 Chron. xv. 16.	1 b	Ezek. xxv. 6.	5 a
2 Sam. xxii. 43.	1 b	Jer. xlvii. 3.	6	Dan. vii. 7, 19.	4
2 Kings xxiii. 6.	1 b	Ezek. vi. 11.	5 b	viii. 7, 10.	3
xxiii. 15.	1 a				

STAND.

1 **אָנָם** *m.* stagnant water, a pool, marsh.

2 **אָמָן** to be firm, stable; to be durable, lasting, permanent. *NIPHAL part.* Ps. lxxxix. 28, *comp. ver.* 37.

3 **יָצָא** to go forth, to stand out. *KAL pret.*

4 **יָצַב** to set, to put, to place; *Hithp.* to set or place oneself, to take a stand, to stand; *seq.* **יָצַב** and **יָצַב** of place; other constructions are, with **יָצַב** of person, to stand before; with **יָצַב** to stand with, near any one; with **יָצַבְי**, see *Present*; to stand forth, Job xxxviii. 14; to stand firm, to endure, *sc.* before any one, either as victor before an enemy, or as upright and innocent before a judge; to stand up for any one, to stand by him, *seq.* **יָצַב** of person. *HITHPAEL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.*

5 **כָּוֵן** to stand upright. *NIPHAL part.*

6 **כָּנַשׁ** to come near: it is used in a peculiar sense in *KAL imp.* Gen. xix. 9, stand (back). *Lxx. ἀνδρα ἐκεί.* *Vulg. recede illuc;* advance further off, to some other place;

Ps. cix. 8, 31.	12 d	Jer. xviii. 20.	12 b	Dan. ii. 2.	12 d
exl. 8.	9	xix. 14.	12 d	ii. 31.	13 g
exiv. 8-γ	1	xxiii. 18, 22.	12 a	ii. 44.	13 f
exxii. 2.	12 e	xxvi. 2.	12 c	iii. 3.	13 g
exxx. 3.	12 d	xxviii. 5.	12 e	vii. 4.	13 h
exxxiv. 1.	12 e	xxxv. 19.	12 e	vii. 10.	13 f
exxxv. 2.	12 e	xxxvi. 21.	12 e	vii. 16.	13 g
exlvii. 17.	12 d	xliv. 15.	12 e	viii. 3, 6, 15.	12 e
Prov. viii. 2.	7 a	xliv. 28.	13 d	viii. 4, 22, 22, 23.	
xii. 7.	12 d	xliv. 29.	13 b d	25.	12 d
xix. 21.	13 d	xlvi. 4, 14.	4 c	viii. 7.	12 b
xxii. 29, 29.	4 d	xlvi. 15, 21.	12 a	viii. 17.	12 h
xxv. 6.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 c	x. 11, 11.	12 c a
xxvii. 4, a	12 d	xlvi. 45.	12 a	x. 16.	12 e
Eccles. iv. 15.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	xi. 1.	12 h
viii. 3.	12 d	xlvi. 45.	12 d	xi. 2.	12 e
Cant. ii. 9.	12 e	xlvi. 19.	12 d	xi. 3, 7, 20, 21.	12 a
Isa. iii. 13, 13.	7 b, 12 e	xlvi. 19.	12 d	xi. 4.	12 b
vi. 2.	12 e	xlvi. 19.	12 d	xi. 6, 14, 17, 25.	
vii. 7.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 b	31.	12 d
viii. 10.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 c	xi. 16, 16.	12 e d
xi. 10.	12 e	xlvi. 19.	12 c	xii. 1, 1.	12 d e
xiv. 24.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 e	xii. 5.	12 e
xxi. 8.	12 e	xlvi. 19.	12 e	xii. 13.	12 d
xxvii. 9.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 e	Hos. x. 9.	12 a
xxviii. 13.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	Amos ii. 15.	12 d
xxxii. 8.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	vii. 7.	7 b
xxxvi. 2, 13.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	ix. 1.	7 b
xl. 8.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	Obad. 11.	12 b
xliv. 11.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 b	14.	12 d
xlvi. 7.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 b	Micah i. 11.	12 k
xlvi. 10.	13 d	xlvi. 19.	12 a	v. 4.	12 a
xlvi. 12.	12 c	xlvi. 19.	12 e	v. 13.	7 e
xlvi. 13.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	Nah. i. 6.	12 d
xlvi. 13.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 f	ii. 8, 8.	12 c
l. 8.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	Hab. ii. 1.	12 d
li. 17.	13 c	xlvi. 19.	12 a	iii. 6, 11.	12 a
lix. 14.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 d	Zeck. i. 8, 10, 11.	12 e
lxi. 5.	12 a	xlvi. 19.	12 e	iii. 1, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7.	12 e
lxv. 5.	14	xlvi. 19.	12 e	iv. 14.	12 e
Jer. vi. 16.	12 c	xlvi. 19.	12 d	vi. 5.	4 b
vii. 2.	12 c	xlvi. 19.	12 a	xi. 16.	7 b
vii. 10.	12 a	xlvi. 19.	12 a	xiv. 4.	12 a
xiv. 6.	12 a	xlvi. 19.	12 a	xiv. 12.	12 e
xv. 1, 19.	12 d	xlvi. 19.	12 a	Mal. iii. 2.	12 e
xvii. 19.	12 a	xlvi. 19.	12 d		

a "able to stand."

β *lit.* stand still a day.
δ *lit.* was standing.γ *lit.* a pool of water.

STANDARD:

דָּגָל *m.* a flag, banner, standard, *i.e.* of a larger kind, carried about with the army, which may be seen afar off glistening and waving in the air; serving for three tribes together; the smaller flags being called אֶחָדָה Num. i. 52; ii. 2, 3, 10, 17, 18, 25, 31, 34; x. 14, 18, 22, 25.

נִסִּים *m.* something lifted up, a lofty signal; a standard, signal, planted on high mountains, chiefly on the irruption of an enemy, in order to point out to the people a place of rendezvous: Isa. xlix. 22; lxii. 10: Jer. iv. 6, 21; l. 2; li. 12, 27.

נִסִּים to lift up on high, to lift up a standard. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa. x. 18. See APPENDIX. POEL *pret.* Isa. lix. 19, *marg.* 'put him to fight,' as from נִסִּים to flee. There has been a great variety in the rendering of this passage, and our translation differs from all the ancient versions, and nearly all the modern expositions. Lowth renders it, "When he shall come like a river straitened in his course, which a strong wind driveth along," which agrees nearly with the Lxx., Vulg., Chald., and Syriac. See Barnes' Notes. It is most probable, however, that the text-rendering of our authorized version is correct, giving a personal meaning to נִסִּים, which best agrees with the verse following; and also taking the meaning of standard-raising which suits best with the passage, Isa. x. 18. I believe it refers to the final overthrow of all Christ's enemies. See the application of ver. 20 to Rom. xi. 26.

STAR.

כּוֹכַב *m.* star; *metaph.* an illustrious prince: Num. xxiv. 17, &c.

STARE.

רָאָה to look. KAL *fut.* Ps. xxii. 17.

STARGAZER.

חֹזֶה *m.* seer, and כּוֹכַב *m.* star: Isa. xlvii. 13.

STATE, STATELY, STATION.

יָד *com.* hand: Esth. i. 7; ii. 18.

כְּבוֹדָה *adj. f.* splendid, magnificent: Ezek. xxiii. 4r.

כֵּן see *Estate.* Prov. xxviii. 2.

מַעְמָד *m.* station, post: Isa. xxii. 19.

מִצָּב *m.* station, place, or office: Isa. xxii. 19.

נָצַב to set; to be set, to stand firmly, "in his best state," Ps. xxxix. 5.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: Prov. xxvii. 23.

מִתְכַּנֶּה *f.* measure: 2 Chron. xxiv. 13, *or*, according to its former measure.—*Gesenius.*

STATURE.

מֶדָּה *m.* a measure: 2 Sam. xxi. 20 (כְּחֵיב). קִדְרָה *f.* measure: Num. xiii. 32, "of a great stature," *marg.* 'of statures'; 1 Chron. xi. 23, *marg.* 'of measure,' xx. 6; Isa. xlv. 14. קִדְרֹן *m.* height: 2 Sam. xxi. 20.

קוֹמָה *f.* height: 1 Sam. xvi. 7: Cant. vii. 7: Isa. x. 33: Ezek. xiii. 18; xvii. 6; xix. 11; xxxi. 3.

STATUTE.

חֹק *m.* something decreed, prescribed; a statute, ordinance, law; usually applied to the positive statutes appointed by Moses, the institutions of his religion and civil polity: Exod. xv. 25, &c. חֻקָּה *f. id.* Gen. xxvi. 5, &c.

פְּקֻדִּים *m. pl.* precepts: Ps. xix. 8.

קִיָּם *Ch. m.* statute, edict: Dan. vi. 7; 15.

STAY.

1 אָחַר to be after, to stay behind. KAL *fut.*

2 הִנָּה to separate, to take away. KAL *pret.*

3 חָלַ see *Abide.* KAL *a pret.* KAL and HIPHIL *b fut.*

4 יָד *com.* hand.

5 יָחַל to wait. NIPHAL *fut.*

6 יָצַן to set, place; to let stand, *i.e.* to let stay, to leave. HO-PHAL *fut.*

7 כָּלָא to close, to withhold, to restrain. KAL *a pret.* NIPHAL *b fut.*

8 כָּהַה to deny, to refuse; to delay, to linger. HITHPALFEL *imp.*

9 כָּחַה *Ch.* to smite; *seq.* נָגַד to smite upon one's hand, *i.e.* to stay his hand, to restrain. PAEL *fut.*

10 סָמַךְ to place or lay upon anything, to impose so as to rest or be supported upon anything. KAL *a part.* PAUL. NIPHAL *b pret.* PIEL *c imp.*

11 עָנָן to shut oneself up, to remain shut up. NIPHAL *fut.* Ruth i. 13, "would ye therefore remain shut up?" *i.e.* so as not

to marry. LXX. καταρχεθῆσθε. According to Kimchi Talmud. עגונה is a woman who shuts herself up at home, and lives without a husband.

12 עָמַד to stand; to stand still, to stay, to remain. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. Poel. HIPHIL ^apart. HOPHAL ^apart.

13 עָצַר to shut up, to close; to be restrained, hindered, stayed. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bpart.

14 עָקַב to take by the heel; to hold back, to retard. PIEL fut.

15 פִּנָּה f. corner; metaph. a prince, chief of a people, on whom as a corner-stone the burden of the state rests.

16 רָפָה to be relaxed; to slacken one's hand, to desist. HIPHIL imp.

17 שָׁיַת to set, to put, to place; to set a bound. KAL fut. Job xxxviii. 11, here let one set (bounds) to thy proud waves.

18 שָׁכַב to lie down. HIPHIL fut. Job xxxviii. 37, marg. 'cause to lie down; Gesenius, to lay down, or incline a vessel, hence to pour out, to empty.

19 שָׁסַע to cleave, divide, interrupt, intercept in their intention. PIEL fut.

20 שָׁעַן to lean upon, to rest upon; to rely upon, to trust in, seq. עַל and בְּ. NIPHAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. ^dpart. מְשַׁעֵן m. support. מְשַׁעֵן m. id.

21 תָּמַךְ to take hold of; to hold up, support; seq. בְּ. KAL ^apret. ^bpart.

Gen. viii. 10.	3 b	1 Sam. xxx. 9.	12 a	Prov. xxviii. 17.	21 b
viii. 12.	5	2 Sam. xvii. 17.	12 d	Cant. ii. 5.	10 c
xix. 17.	12 c	xxii. 19.	20 d	Isa. iii. 1, 1, 1.	20 e d d
xxii. 4.	1	xxiv. 16.	16	x. 20, 20.	20 b a
Exod. ix. 28.	12 b	xxiv. 21, 25.	13 b	xix. 13.	15
x. 24.	6	1 Kings x. 19, 19.	4	xxvi. 3.	10 a
xvii. 12.	21 a	xxii. 35.	12 f	xxvii. 8.	2
Lev. xiii. 5, 37.	12 a	2 Kings iv. 6.	12 c	xxix. 9.	8
xiii. 23, 28.	12 c	xiii. 18.	12 c	xxx. 12.	20 c
Num. vi. 48.	13 b	xv. 20.	12 a	xxxi. 1.	20 c
xvi. 50.	13 a	1 Chron. xxi. 15.	16	xlvi. 2.	10 b
xxv. 8.	13 b	xxi. 22, a.	13 b	l. 10.	20 c
Deut. x. 10.	12 a	2 Chron. ix. 18, 18.	4	Jer. iv. 6.	12 c
Josh. x. 13.	12 a	xviii. 34.	12 e	Lam. iv. 6.	3 a
x. 19.	12 c	Job xxxvii. 4.	14	Ezek. xxxi. 15.	7 b
Ruth i. 13.	11	xxxviii. 11.	17	Dan. iv. 35.	9
1 Sam. xv. 16.	16	xxxviii. 37.	18	Hos. xiii. 13.	12 c
xx. 38.	12 c	Ps. xviii. 18.	20 d	Hag. i. 10, 10.	7 a
xxiv. 7.	19	cvi. 30.	13 b		

a lit. was staying.

STEADFAST.

אָמַן to prop, to stay, to support; to be supported. NIPHAL pret. Ps. lxxviii. 8, 37.

אָמַן to be active, firm: to be strong. HITHPAEL part. Ruth i. 18.

צָק to pour out; to be cast or molten; firm, steadfast. HOPHAL part. Job xi. 15.

כִּים Ch. enduring, sure: Dan. vi. 26.

שָׂם to set or put with care. KAL fut. 2 Kings viii. 11, marg. 'and set it.'

STEADY.

אָמוּנָה f. firmness, stability; faithfulness: Exod. xvii. 12.

STEAL.

גָּנַב to steal, to take away by stealth, secretly; seq. acc. of the person, to deceive, like Gr. κλέπτειν, especially seq. לְ to deceive the heart or mind of any one, as κλέπτειν νόον,

Hom. Il. xiv. 217, to conduct or demean oneself in such a way as to produce a false impression as to a matter of fact; see Unawares. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. ^dpart. Poel. ^apart. Paül. NIPHAL ^apart. PIEL ^apart. PUAL ^apret. ^binf. HITHPAEL ^apart.

Gen. xxx. 33.	e	Exod. xxii. 12, a	b f	2 Chron. xxii. 11.	c
xxx. 19, 20, 26, 27.	c	Lev. xix. 11.	c	Job xxvii. 20.	a
xxx. 30, 32.	a	Deut. v. 19.	c	Prov. vi. 30.	c
xxx. 39, 39.	e	xxiv. 7.	d	ix. 17.	e
xl. 15.	k i	Josh. vii. 11.	a	xxx. 9.	a
xliv. 8.	c	2 Sam. xv. 6.	g	Jer. vii. 9.	b
Exod. xx. 15.	c	xix. 3, 3.	l	xxiii. 30.	h
xxi. 16.	d	xxi. 41.	a	Hos. iv. 2.	b
xxii. 1.	c	xxi. 12.	a	Obad. 5.	c
xxii. 7.	i	2 Kings xi. 2.	c	Zech. v. 3.	d

a lit. stealing it be stolen.

STEEL.

נִחֲשֶׁת com. brass: Jer. xv. 12. נִחֲשֶׁת f. brass: 2 Sam. xxii. 35: Job xx. 24: Ps. xviii. 34.

STEEP.

מִרְרָה f. a steep mountain, precipice: Ezek. xxxviii. 20, marg. 'or, towers, or, stairs.'

מוֹרֵד m. a going down: Micah i. 4, marg. 'a descent.'

STEM.

גֹּזֵל m. a trunk, stock, stem: Isa. xi. 1: see Stock.

STEP.

1 אָשַׁר f. a step, a going. אָשַׁר f. id.

2 הִלִּיךְ m. a going, step.

3 עָקַב m. heel.

4 מָעֵלָה f. a going up; step, stair.

5 פָּעַם com. a striking with the foot, a step.

6 פִּשַׁע m. stride, step.

7 צָעַד m. a slow and stately step. מְצַדֵּר m. id.

Exod. xx. 26.	4	Job xxxi. 7.	1	Ps. cxix. 183.	5
1 Sam. xx. 3.	6	Ps. xvii. 11.	1	Prov. iv. 12.	7
2 Sam. xxii. 37.	7	xxvii. 36.	7	v. 5.	7
1 Kings x. 19, 20.	4	xxxvii. 23.	7 a	xvi. 9.	7
2 Chron. ix. 18, 19.	4	xxxvii. 31.	1 a	Isa. xxvi. 6.	5
Job xiv. 16.	7	xliv. 18.	1 a	Jer. x. 23.	7
xviii. 7.	7	lvi. 6.	3	Lam. iv. 18.	7
xxiii. 11.	1 a	lvii. 6.	5	Ezek. xl. 22, 26, 31.	4
xxix. 6.	2	lxxiii. 2.	1 a	34, 37, 49.	4
xxxi. 4, 37.	7	lxxxv. 13.	5	Dan. xi. 43.	7 a

STEWARDS.

אִישׁ m. man: Gen. xliii. 19, lit. the man over.

בֵּית m. house: Gen. xlv. 4, lit. was over his house: 1 Kings xvi. 9, lit. id.

בֶּן m. son: Gen. xv. 2, lit. the son of the possession.

מִשְׁקָן m. possession: Gen. xv. 2. The interpretation of this difficult passage may be thus presented: "and the son of possession," i.e. the possessor of my house or of my domestic property, will be Eliezer of Damascus.

שָׂר m. a prefect, leader, master, chief: 1 Chron. xxviii. 1.

STICK.

1 דָּבַק to cleave. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. HIPHIL ^apret. ^dpart. דָּבַק adj. adhering.

- 2 לָכַר to lay fast hold. HITHPAEL fut.
 3 מָעַף to press, compress; to fix. KAL part. Paul, 1 Sam. xxvi. 7, of Saul's spear stuck in the ground while he slept, as a mark of their leader. See Hom. II. x. 151.

- 4 נָחַת to go or come down. NIPHAL ^apret.
 5 שָׁפַח to stand out, as a mountain, or as bones in a body that has been emaciated. PUAL ^apret., the true reading according to Hengstenberg. כָּחִיב m. pl. שָׁפִיב.

1 Sam. xxvi. 7. 3 | Ps. xxxviii. 2. a 4 a | Prov. xviii. 24. 1 d
 Job xxxiii. 21. 5 a, or 5 b | cxix. 31. 1 a | Ezek. xxix. 4, 4. 1 c b
 xli. 17. 2 |

a lit. come down upon me, pierce me.

STICK. (N.)

עֵץ m. a tree, wood; stick: Num. xv. 32, &c.

STIFF.

חָזָק adj. firm, strong, vigorous: Ezek. ii. 4.

עָתָק adj. bold, impudent, wicked: Ps. lxxv. 5.

קָשָׁה to be hard, firm, rigid. HIPHIL fut. Deut. x. 16: 2 Chron. xxx. 8, marg. 'harden not your necks'; xxxvi. 13: Jer. xvii. 23. קָשָׁה adj. hard, with לָרֶךְ neck, stiff-necked: Exod. xxxii. 9; xxxiii. 3, 5; xxxiv. 9: Deut. ix. 6, 13; xxxi. 27.

STILL.

1 דָּמָם to be dumb, silent, still; to rest, to cease, to leave off; to wait with silent expectation and submission. KAL ^aimp. ^b fut. דָּמָמָה f. silence.

2 הָסָה to be silent. HIPHIL fut.

3 חָרַשׁ to be silent. HIPHIL fut.

4 חָשָׁה to be hush, silent, still. KAL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b part.

5 מִנְיָהָ f. rest.

6 נָסַע to journey. KAL inf.

7 רָפַה to be relaxed, to slacken; to desist; to let alone, or allow to any one, abs. HIPHIL imp.

8 שָׁבַח to soothe, to still, to restrain. PIEL ^a fut. HIPHIL ^b part.

9 שָׁבַת to rest; to cease, desist from. HIPHIL ^a inf. ^b שָׁבָת m. ceasing.

10 שָׁקַט to have rest, to be quiet; properly to lie down, to recline; to cease from troubling, from affording aid. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut.

Gen. xii. 9. a 6 | Neh. viii. 11. 4 b | Ps. lxxxiii. 1. 10 b
 Exod. xv. 16. 1 b | Ps. iv. 4. 1 a | lxxxix. 9. 8 a
 Num. xiii. 30. 2 | Ps. vii. 2. β 9 a | cvii. 29. 4 a
 Josh. x. 12. 1 a | xxiii. 2. 5 | Isa. xxxiii. 2. 1 a
 x. 13. 1 b | xlv. 10. 7 | xxx. 7. 9 b
 Judg. xviii. 9. 4 b | lxxv. 7. 8 b | xlii. 14. 3
 1 Kings xix. 12. 1 c | lxxvi. 8. 10 a | Jer. xlvii. 6. 1 a
 xxii. 3. 4 b |

a "going on still," marg. 'in going and journeying.' β lit. cause to cease.

STING.

פָּרַשׁ to separate, to distinguish. HIPHIL, to puncture, to sting, to wound: fut. Prov. xxiii. 32.

STINK.

1 בָּאֵשׁ to have a bad smell, to stink; see Abhor. KAL ^a pret. ^b fut. NIPHAL ^c pret. HIPHIL ^d pret. ^e inf. ^f fut. שָׁמַשׁ m. stench.

2 מָק m. rottenness, putridity; the fætor of putrid ulcers, or of decomposed bodies.

Gen. xxxiv. 30. 1 e | Exod. xvi. 24. 1 d | Isa. xxxiv. 3. 1 g
 Exod. vii. 18. 1 a | 2 Sam. x. 6. 1 c | l. 2. 1 b
 vii. 21. 1 b | Ps. xxxviii. 5. 1 d | Joel ii. 20. 1 g
 viii. 14. 1 b | Eccles. x. 1. 1 f | Amos iv. 10. 1 g
 xvi. 20. 1 b | Isa. iii. 24. 2 |

STIR.

1 נָרַה to excite, stir up; to contend. PIEL ^a fut. HITHPAEL ^b fut.

2 נָשָׂא to lift up. KAL pret.

3 סִית to stimulate, to incite, by persuasion. HIPHIL ^a pret.

4 עָרַר to wake; to rouse to action, attention. KAL ^a fut. POLEL ^b pret. ^c imp. ^d fut. HIPHIL ^e pret. ^f imp. ^g fut. ^h part. HITHPOLEL ⁱ fut. ^k part.

5 עָכַר to trouble. NIPHAL pret.

6 עָלָה to ascend. HIPHIL fut.

7 קָם to rise. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b fut.

8 תְּשׁוּעָה f. pl. noise, tumult of a multitude.

Exod. xxxv. 21, 28. 2 | Job xvii. 8. 4 i | Cant. iii. 5. 4 g
 xxxvi. 2. 2 | xli. 10. 4 a | viii. 4. 4 g
 Num. xxiv. 9. 7 b | Ps. xxxv. 23. 4 f | Isa. x. 26. 4 b
 Deut. xxxii. 11. 4 g | xxxix. 2. a 5 | xlii. 17. 4 h
 1 Sam. xxii. 8. 7 a | lxxviii. 38. 4 g | xiv. 9. 4 b
 xxvi. 19. 3 a | lxxx. 2. 4 c | xxii. 2. 8
 1 Kings xi. 14, 23. 7 b | Prov. x. 12. 4 d | xlii. 13. 4 g
 xxi. 25. 3 a | xv. 1. 6 | lxiv. 7. 4 k
 1 Chron. v. 26. 4 g | xv. 18. 1 a | Dan. xi. 2. 4 g
 2 Chron. xxi. 16. 4 g | xxviii. 25. 1 a | xi. 10, 10. 1 b
 xxxvi. 22. 4 e | xxix. 22. 1 a | xi. 25, 25. 4 g, 1 b
 Ezra i. 1. 4 e | Cant. ii. 7. 4 g | Hag. i. 14. 4 g

a marg. 'troubled.'

STOCK.

בֹּל m. produce, increase: Isa. xlv. 19, "stock of a tree," marg. 'that which comes of a tree.'

נָטַע m. the trunk of a tree cut down, including that which is below the surface, as well as that which remains above: Job xiv. 8: Isa. xl. 24.

מִהֲפָתָה f. pr. torsion, distorsion, hence a wrench, stocks; Lat. nervus, a wooden frame in which the feet, hands, and neck of a person were so fastened that his body was held bent: Jer. xx. 2, 3.

סָר m. stocks, nervus, in which the feet of a person were shut up: Job xiii. 27; xxxiii. 11.

עָכַם m. a fetter, ankle-band: Prov. vii. 22, as fetters for the punishment of the wicked; or we may take עָכַם for עָכַשׁ, as one bound in fetters (goeth) to the punishment of the fool, i. e. of folly or crime. See, however, Hunt's Diss. on this passage, who would render it, "as a hart boundeth to the toils, till a dart strike through his liver."

עֵץ m. a tree, wood, &c.: Jer. ii. 27; iii. 9; x. 8: Hos. iv. 12.

עָקַר m. pr. a rooting up; a plant rooted up and transferred to another soil; hence, metaph. of a person sprung from a foreign family resident in the Hebrew territory: Lev. xxv. 47.

צִיָּלָה *m.* Jer. xxix. 26. LXX. and Vulg. a prison; better, stocks, as confining the hands and feet; so Symm. and the Heb. Interpreters.

STOMACHER.

פְּתִינִיל *m.* a kind of costly raiment, perhaps an embroidered holiday garment, or girdle worn round the breast.—Gesenius. Isa. iii. 24. Gussetius, a wide or flowing garment.

STONE.

- 1 **אֶבֶן** *m.* a stone of any kind, whether rough or polished, large or small, from its use in constructing or building; as if from **בָּנָה** stone, gem, or finer kinds of stones for building, as marble: Ezek. xxviii. 13. *Meton.* anything made of stone: vessels, Exod. vii. 19; an idol, Jer. ii. 26, iii. 9; a weight, a plummet, Isa. xxxiv. 11, Zech. iv. 10; though of lead, Zech. v. 8. *Metaph.* Christ, Ps. cxviii. 22, Isa. xxviii. 16, Zech. iii. 9, Isa. viii. 14; a rock, Gen. xlix. 24, for refuge or defence. *Symb.* stupor, 1 Sam. xxv. 37; hardness of heart, Ezek. xi. 19, xxxvi. 26; hail-stones, Josh. x. 11; *comp.* Isa. xxx. 30.—Gen. ii. 12, &c. **אֶבֶן** Ch. *f. id.*
- 2 **בָּנִי** *m.* a workman who hews stones into their proper form and dimensions for building: 1 Kings v. 18. But what we translate "stone-squarers," should possibly rather be "Giblites," a people of Syria, living near Mount Lebanon. See Maund. Travels, p. 34.
- 3 **רִבְּהָ** *f.* a crushing: Deut. xxiii. 1, *lit.* wounded by bruising, *i. e.* in order to produce emasculation.
- 4 **חֶרֶשׁ** *m.* potsherd: Job xli. 30. *marg.* 'pieces of potsherd.'
- 5 **סֵלַע** *m.* a rock; Ps. cxli. 6, *lit.* by the sides of the rock.
- 6 **פֶּחֶר** *m.* thigh, *testiculi*.
- 7 **צוּר** *m.* rock.
- 8 **צֶרֶךְ** *m. pr.* flint, a knife made of flint. **צֶרֶרֶךְ** *m.* a small stone.
- 9 **אֶשְׁתֶּן** *m.* testicle.
- 10 **סָקַל** to stone, to pelt with stones, a species of capital punishment among the Hebrews, as to which see the decisions of the Rabbins in C. D. Michaeli's Dissert. de Judiciis Pœnisque Capitalibus, § 5, in Pott. Syll. iv. p. 185. **KAL** *a. pret.* *b. inf.* *c. imp.* *d. fut.* **NIPHAL** *e. fut.* **PUAL** *f. pret.*
- 11 **רָנַם** to heap or pile up; specially to heap up stones upon any one; hence to throw stones at any one, to stone. **KAL** *a. pret.* *b. inf.* *c. fut.*

No. 1 not included.

Exod. iv. 25.	8	Deut. xvii. 5.	10 a	Ezra v. 8.	1 a
viii. 26.	10 d	xxi. 21.	11 a	vi. 4.	1 a
xvii. 4. a	10 a	xxii. 21, 24.	10 a	Job xxii. 24.	7
xix. 13. β	10 b e	xxiii. 1. δ	3	xl. 17.	6
xxi. 28. β	10 b e	Josh. vii. 25, 25.	11 c, 10 d	xl. 30.	4
xxix. 29, 32.	10 e	1 Sam. xxx. 6.	10 b	Ps. cxxxvii. 9.	5
Lev. xx. 2, 27.	11 c	2 Sam. xvii. 13.	8 a	cxli. 6.	5
xxi. 20.	9	1 Kings v. 18.	2	Ezek. xi. 19. e	1
xxiv. 14.	11 a	xli. 18.	11 c	xvi. 40.	11 a
xxiv. 16. γ	11 b c	xxi. 10.	10 c	xxiii. 47.	11 a
xxiv. 23.	11 c	xxi. 13.	10 d	xxxvi. 26. e	1
Num. xiv. 10.	11 b	xxi. 14, 16.	10 f	Dan. ii. 34, 35, 45.	1 a
xv. 35.	11 b	2 Chron. x. 18.	11 c	v. 4, 23.	1 a
xv. 36.	11 c	xxiv. 21.	11 c	vi. 17.	1 a
Deut. xlii. 10.	10 a				

a. lit. yet a little while and they will stone me.
be stoned.
γ. lit. stoning shall stone him.
bruising.
e. lit. heart of stone.

β. lit. stoning he shall
δ. lit. wounded by

STOOL.

אֶבֶן found only in *dual*, **אֶבֶןִים**, Exod. i. 16, properly a pair of stones, spoken of a low seat, stool on which workmen sat; made, as Gesenius thinks, of a block of wood, and frequently represented on Egyptian monuments. Some interpret the word as implying a seat convenient for women in labour. Gesenius, in his Thesaur., thinks it means the trough in which new-born infants were washed; but, in his later Lexicon, he takes it to be the seat used by the midwife while assisting a woman in labour: "When ye do the office of a midwife to the Hebrew women, then shall ye see (while yet) upon the stool whether it be a boy," &c.; and in this case the midwives were instructed to kill the infant, and so diminish the number of males.

הָרֵם *m.* a stool, a footstool, everywhere *seq.* **רִגְלִים**: 1 Chron. xxviii. 2: Ps. xcix. 5; cx. 1; cxxxii. 7: Isa. lxvi. 1: Lam. ii. 1.

כִּסֵּא *m.* a throne, a seat: 2 Kings iv. 10.

STOOP.

יָשַׁשׁ *m.* aged, "to stoop for age:" 2 Chron. xxxvi. 17.

כָּרַע to bend, to bow, spoken of the knees. **KAL** *pret.* Gen. xlix. 9.

קָרַד to bow the head. **KAL** *fut.* 1 Sam. xxiv. 8; xxviii. 14.

קָרַם to bend, to bow down; hence to sink together, to collapse; *i. g.* **קָרַע** in the other member, in Isa. xli. 1. LXX. *συμπερὶθεν*; Vulg. *contritus est*. **KAL** *pret.* Isa. xli. 2. *part.* Poel, Isa. xli. 1.

שָׁחָה to bow down, to incline oneself; to sink down, to be depressed. **HIPHIL** *fut.* Prov. xii. 25.

שָׁחַח to bow down, to incline oneself; to be depressed. **KAL** *pret.* Job ix. 13.

STOP.

1 **אָטַם** to shut, to close, to stop. **KAL** *a. part.* **HIPHIL** *b. fut.*

2 **חָסַם** to muzzle an ox; to stop the nostrils. **KAL** *part.* Poel, Ezek. xxxix. 11, shall stop the nostrils of them that pass by, *i. e.* by its stench. Unless we prefer to render with the Syriac, "it shall stop the way of them that pass by," *sc.* from the multitude of the slain.

3 **הָתַם** to seal. **HIPHIL** *pret.*

4 **כָּבֵד** to be heavy; to make heavy. **HIPHIL** *pret.*

5 **סָנַר** to shut, to close. **KAL** *imp.*

6 **סָכַר** to shut up, to close; to stop the flowing of water, and the calumnies of a lying mouth. **NIPHAL** *fut.*

7 **סָתַם** to stop, to obstruct, as fountains, the current of a brook, a breach in a wall. **KAL** *a. pret.* *b. inf.* *c. fut.* **NIPHAL** *d. inf.* **PIEL** *e. pret.* *f. fut.*

8 **עָצַר** to restrain. **KAL** *fut.*

9 **קָפַץ** to draw together, to contract, to shut. **KAL** *pret.*

10 **תָּפַשׁ** to take. **NIPHAL** *pret.*

Gen. viii. 2.	6	2 Chron. xxxii. 4.	7 c	Ps. cvii. 42.	9
xxvi. 15.	7 e	xxxii. 30.	7 a	Prov. xxi. 13.	1 a
xxvi. 18.	7 f	Neh. iv. 7.	7 d	Isa. xxxiii. 15.	1 a
Lev. xv. 8.	7	Job v. 16.	9	Jer. li. 32.	10
1 Kings xviii. 44.	8	Ps. xxxv. 3.	5	Ezek. xxxix. 11.	2
2 Kings iii. 19, 25.	7 c	lviii. 4.	1 b	Zech. vii. 11.	4
2 Chron. xxxii. 3.	7 b	lxiii. 11.	6		

STORE, STOREHOUSE.

- 1 **מִאֲבִים** *m.* (see *Crib*) granaries, in which were laid up what was there thrashed for fattening cattle: Jer. l. 26, figuratively, the cities, &c., into which the Babylonians betook themselves for protection, but out of which they should be brought as corn to be thrashed, *i. e.* to be destroyed; see Schmid. in *loc.*
- 2 **אֶסְקוֹם** *m. pl.* storehouses in which fruits, &c., are laid up.
- 3 **אָצַר** to lay up, to store, to treasure. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* Poel. ^c **אִזְצֵר** *m.* treasure.
- 4 **הַמּוֹן** *m.* multitude, abundance.
- 5 **הַכּוֹנֶה** *f.* something laid up in readiness.
- 6 **כָּמַס** to lay up, to hide away, to lay up in store. *KAL* *part.* Paul.
- 7 **מִסְכְּנוֹת** *f. pl.* stores, magazines, or cities where provisions are laid up.
- 8 **פָּקְדוֹן** *m.* something laid up, deposited with any one.
- 9 **רָבָה** to multiply. *HIPHAL* *inf.*
- 10 **מִשְׁאֲרֵת** *f.* a kneading trough; store.

Gen. xli. 36.	8	1 Chron. xxvii. 25.	3 c	Neh. v. 18.	9
Deut. xxviii. 5.	10	xxix. 16.	4	Ps. xxxiii. 7.	3 c
xxviii. 8.	2	2 Chron. viii. 4, 6.	7	Isa. xxxix. 6.	3 a
xxviii. 17.	10	xi. 11.	3 c	Jer. l. 26.	1
xxiii. 34.	6	xvi. 4.	7	Amos iii. 10.	3 b
1 Kings ix. 19.	7	xvii. 12.	7	Nah. ii. 9.	5
x. 10.	9	xxi. 10.	4	Mal. iii. 10.	3 c
2 Kings xx. 17.	3 a	xxxii. 28.	7		

STORK.

- הַסִּירָה** *f.* the stork, properly the pious, *avis pia*, so called from its affection and tenderness towards its parents and its young, for which it was celebrated in antiquity; see Plin. H. N. x. 23; Aelian. Hist. An. iii. 23, ib. x. 16. So, on the contrary, the Arabs call the male ostrich the impious, ungodly, on account of its neglect and cruelty towards its young; *comp.* Job xxxix. 13, &c. — Lev. xi. 19: Deut. xiv. 18: Ps. civ. 17: Jer. viii. 7: Zech. v. 9.

STORM.

- 1 **זָרַם** *m.* a pouring rain, violent shower, storm.
- 2 **סוּפָה** *f.* whirlwind, hurricane, tempest, which sweeps away all before it; see *Consume*.
- 3 **סָעָה** to rush forth; peculiarly applied to a wind issuing forth, driving forward with violence from God. *KAL* *part.*
- 4 **סָעָרָה** *f.* a whirlwind, a tempest.
- 5 **שׂוּאָה** *f.* a storm, tempest, so called from the noise, roaring, crashing.
- 6 **שָׁעַר** to shudder, to shiver; spoken of the sudden commotion and rage of a tempest; to hurl away with a storm. *PIEL* ^a *fut.* ^b **שָׁעַר** *m.* storm. ^c **שָׁעַרָה** *f. id.*

Job xxi. 18.	2	Ps. cxlviii. 8.	4	Isa. xxix. 6.	2
xxvii. 21.	6 a	Isa. iv. 6.	1	Ezek. xlii. 11, 13.	4
Ps. lv. 8.	3	xxv. 4, 4.	1	xxxviii. 9.	5
lxxxiii. 15.	2	xxviii. 2.	6 b	Nah. i. 3.	6 c
cvii. 25, 29.	4				

STORY.

מִדְּרָשׁ *m.* a commentary; historical journal: 2 Chron. xlii. 22; xxiv. 27.

מַעְלָה *f.* ascent: Amos ix. 6, *marg.* 'ascensions, or, spheres.'

שְׁלֹשָׁתָם three stories, *lit.* their three.

STOUT.

אֲפִיר *adj.* see *Mighty*; joined with **לֵב**, strong of heart: Ps. lxxvi. 5: Isa. xlv. 12.

גָּדֵל *m.* greatness: Isa. ix. 9; x. 12.

חָזַק to be strong. *KAL* *pret.* Mal. iii. 13, here applied to insolent obstinate language.

רַב *Ch. adj.* great: Dan. vii. 20.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAY.

- 1 **יָשָׁר** to be straight, right; especially of a way; to take the straight way. *KAL* ^a *fut.* *PIEL* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* *HIPHAL* ^d *imp.* ^e *fut.* **יָשָׁר** *adj.* right. **מִישׁוֹר** *m.* a plain.
- 2 **מָהָר** to hasten, implying perturbation: 1 Sam. xxviii. 20, *marg.* 'made haste and fell with the fulness of his stature.' *PIEL* *fut.*
- 3 **עָבַר** *m.* side; "straight forward," with **פָּנִים**, *lit.* on the side of their face.
- 4 **פְּתָאוֹם** *adv.* in a moment, suddenly.
- 5 **תָּקֵן** to be or made straight. *KAL* ^a *inf.* *PIEL* ^b *inf.*
- | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|----------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| 1 Sam. vi. 12. | 1 a | Eccles. i. 15. | 5 a | Jer. xxxi. 9. | 1 f |
| xxviii. 20. | 2 | vii. 13. | 5 b | Ezek. i. 7. | 1 f |
| 2 Chron. xxxii. 30. | 1 c | xl. 3. | 1 b | i. 9. | 3 |
| Ps. v. 8. | 1 d | xl. 4. | 1 g | i. 12. | 3 |
| Prov. iv. 25. | 1 e | xlii. 16. | 1 g | i. 23. | 1 f |
| vii. 22. | 4 | xlv. 2. | 1 b | x. 22. | 3 |

STRAIT, STRAITEN, STRAITNESS.

- 1 **אָצַל** to separate. *NIPHAL*, to be drawn in, contracted: *pret.*
- 2 **יָצַר** to be straitened, narrow, scanty. *KAL* *fut.*
- 3 **נָחָה** to lead, to conduct, to guide; to lead out or away, to carry away to any place. *HIPHAL* *fut.*
- 4 **סָנַר** to shut, to close. *KAL* *part.* Poel.
- 5 **צָוָק** to be narrow, straitened, compressed; *Hiphal*, to straiten, to press upon, to distress any one, *seq. dat.* *HIPHAL* ^a *fut.* ^b **מִצְּקָה** *m.* something narrow, scanty, *opp.* **רֵחָב**. ^c **מִצְּרִי** *m.* straitness, distress.
- 6 **צָרַר** to press, to compress; to be pressed, straitened, distressed; to press upon, to straiten. *KAL* ^a *pret.* ^b **צָר** *m.* strait, narrow; straitness, narrowness. ^c **מִצְּרִי** *m.* restraint.
- 7 **קָצַר** to cut off or down; to be cut off or shortened. *KAL* *pret.*
- 8 **שָׁאַל** to ask. *KAL* *inf.*
- 9 **שָׁבַע** to swear. *HIPHAL* *inf.*
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-------------------|----------|---------------------|-------|
| Gen. xliii. 7. | 8 | 2 Sam. xxiv. 14. | 6 a | Job xxxvii. 10, 11. | 5 b |
| Exod. xlii. 19, a. | 9 | 1 Chron. xxi. 13. | 6 a | Prov. iv. 12. | 2 |
| Deut. xxviii. 53, 55. | 5 c | 2 Kings vi. 1. | 6 b | Isa. xlix. 20. | 6 b |
| 57. | 5 c | Job xii. 23. | 3 | Jer. xix. 9, 10. | 5 c a |
| Josh. vi. 1. | 4 | xviii. 7. | 2 | Lam. i. 3. | 6 c |
| 1 Sam. xlii. 6. | 6 a | xx. 22. | 2 | Ezek. xlii. 6. | 1 |
| xiv. 28, a. | 9 | xxxvi. 16, 16. | 6 b, 5 b | Micah ii. 7. | 7 |
- ^a *lit.* causing to swear he had caused to swear. ^b *lit.* in straitness.

STRAKES.

פִּלְלוֹת *f. pl.* pilled spots or streaks: Gen. xxx. 37.

שִׁקְקֵרוֹת *f. pl.* sunken places, hollows in a wall. LXX. κοιλάδες; Vulg. valliculae. Lev. xiv. 37.

STRANGE, STRANGER.

- 1 אֲחֵר *adj.* another: Judg. xi. 2.
- 2 אִישׁ *m.* man, stranger, *lit.* a man a stranger.
- 3 אֲנָשִׁים *m.* man: 2 Chron. ii. 17, *marg.* 'the men the strangers.'
- 4 בֶּן *m.* son; stranger, *lit.* son, or children of the stranger.
- 5 נָזַר to sojourn. KAL *a. pret.* *b. part.* Poel. נָזַר *m.* one sojourning in another country, frequently joined with וּשְׁבּוֹ, one without possessions of his own; *opp.* אֲזִירָה a native, and אָח a brother: often found in connexion with the fatherless and widow, whom the Israelites are cautioned not to oppress, Exod. xxiii. 9, &c. נָזִירִים strangers, Isa. v. 17, seem to be those wandering shepherds, who lead about their flocks from one place to another, as the Hebrews once did, and as the Rechabites in the time of Jeremiah. As human life is called a pilgrimage (Gen. xlvii. 9), so individual men are strangers or pilgrims on earth: Ps. xxxix. 12: 1 Chron. xxix. 15. Thy, his, stranger, one living in thy, his, country (not in the house): Gen. xv. 13, &c. נָזִיר *m. id.* נָזִירָה *m.* sojournings.
- 6 חָרַב to be stiff or rigid; to oppress. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 7 חָרַב *m.* laden with guilt, guilty: Prov. xxi. 8. Gesenius, *lit.* the way of a guilty man is froward. The English version renders it as חָרַב, with חָ copulative. Probably the best rendering is, 'a man perverse in his way (is) also strange,' *i. e.* alienated from that which is good. There is an evident antithesis between חָרַב and חָרַב.
- 8 זָוַר to turn aside, to recede; see *Estrange*; to be alien, as of another people, a stranger, including frequently the notion of an enemy, or barbarian, Isa. i. 7, 7; of another family, *opp.* to a relation, Deut. xxv. 5; to the father of a family, Job xix. 15, *comp.* 1 Kings iii. 18; to a husband, Jer. ii. 25, iii. 15, Ezek. xvi. 32; so a strange woman, Prov. ii. 16, vii. 5; for an adulteress is one that recedes from conjugal fidelity. Hos. v. 7, strange children, children of adultery. Sometimes generally of any other person, Prov. xi. 15, xiv. 10, &c. As *opp.* to that which is holy and legitimate, it means profane or unlawful. It is used also of that which is new or unheard of, Isa. xxviii. 21. Job xix. 17, my breath, or mind agitated and troubled, *i. e.* my complaint is strange to my wife, and my entreaties to the children of mine own body. KAL *a. pret.* *b. part.* HOPHAL *c. part.*
- 9 חֹשֶׁב *m.* a sojourner, *i. e.* a proselyte of the gate that was allowed to dwell among the Israelites.
- 10 נָכַר to know and not to know, seem both included in the meaning of this word, as is the case in other languages with certain words in common and general use. Various explanations have been given of these apparently contrary significations; see *Estrange*; to behave strangely,

to make strange. PIEL *a. fut.* HITHPAEL *b. fut.* נָכַר *m.* strangeness; stranger, foreigner: Gen. xvii. 12, &c. נָכַר *m.* strange fate, calamity. נָכַר *m. id.* נָכַרִי *adj.* unknown, strange, foreign; spoken of one from another land and people, of a people, a land, a city, a vine, a garment; of one from another family, not of one's own household, *opp.* to a son and legal heir, Eccles. vi. 2. A strange woman, *opp.* to a wife, spoken usually in respect to illicit intercourse, and hence, *i. q.* an adulteress, harlot; of another's house, Prov. v. 10; another, not oneself, Prov. xxvii. 2; strange, unheard of, exciting wonder, Isa. xxviii. 21.

11 עֶמֶק *adj.* deep.

No. 5 c, *Stranger*, not included.

Gen. xvii. 8.	5 e	1 Kings iii. 18.	8 b	Prov. xxiii. 33.	8 b
xvii. 12.	4, 10 c	viii. 41, 43.	10 f	xxvii. 2.	10 f
xvii. 27.	4, 10 c	xi. 1, 8.	10 f	xxvii. 13, 13.	8 b, 10 f
xxviii. 4.	5 e	2 Kings xix. 24.	8 b	Eccles. vi. 2.	2, 10 f
xxxi. 15.	10 f	1 Chron. xvi. 19.	8 b	Isa. i. 7, 7.	8 b
xxxv. 2, 4.	10 c	2 Chron. ii. 17.	3, 5 d	ii. 6.	10 f
xxxvi. 7.	5 e	vi. 32, 33.	10 f	v. 17.	5 b
xxxvii. 1.	5 e	xiv. 3.	10 c	xvii. 10.	8 b
xlii. 7.	10 b	xv. 9.	5 b	xxvii. 2, 5.	8 b
Exod. ii. 22.	10 f	xxiii. 15.	10 c	xxviii. 21, 21.	8 b, 10 f
vi. 4.	5 a	Ezra x. 2, 10, 11, 14.	10 f	xxix. 6.	8 b
xii. 43.	4, 10 c	17, 18, 44.	10 f	xlii. 12.	8 b
xviii. 3.	10 f	Neh. ix. 2.	4, 10 c	lvi. 3, 6.	10 c
xxi. 8.	10 f	xlii. 27.	10 f	lx. 10.	10 c
xxix. 33.	8 b	xlii. 30.	10 c	lxi. 5.	8 b
xxx. 9, 33.	8 b	Job xv. 19.	8 b	lxii. 8.	10 c
Lev. x. 1.	8 b	xix. 3.	8 b	Jer. ii. 21.	10 f
xxii. 10.	8 b	xix. 15.	8 b	ii. 25.	8 b
xxii. 12.	2, 8 b	xix. 17.	8 b	iii. 13.	8 b
xxii. 13.	8 b	xxii. 3.	10 d	v. 19, 19.	10 c
xxii. 25.	4, 10 c	Ps. xxiii. 44.	4, 10 c	viii. 19.	10 c
xxv. 6, 45, 47.	9	xviii. 45.	4, 10 c	xxx. 8.	8 b
Num. i. 51.	8 b	xiv. 20.	8 b	xxxv. 7.	5 b
iii. 4, 10, 38.	8 b	liv. 3.	8 b	li. 51.	8 b
xvi. 40.	2, 8 b	lxix. 8.	8 b	Lam. v. 2.	8 b
xviii. 4, 7.	8 b	lxxxi. 9, 9.	8 b, 10 c	Ezek. iii. 5.	11
xxvi. 61.	8 b	ov. 12.	5 b	iii. 6.	11
Deut. xvii. 16.	2, 10 f	cix. 11.	8 b	vii. 21.	8 b
xxiii. 20.	10 f	cxvii. 4.	10 c	xi. 9.	8 b
xxv. 5.	2, 8 b	cxlv. 7, 11.	10 c	xii. 32.	8 b
xxix. 22.	10 f	Prov. ii. 16, 16.	8 b, 10 f	xxviii. 7, 10.	8 b
xxxi. 16.	10 c	v. 3.	8 b	xxx. 12.	8 b
xxxii. 12.	10 c	v. 10, 10.	8 b, 10 f	xxxi. 12.	8 b
xxxiii. 16.	8 b	v. 17.	8 b	xlii. 7.	4, 8 b
xxxiii. 27.	10 a	v. 20, 20.	8 b, 10 f	xlii. 9, 9.	4, 10 c
Josh. xxiv. 20, 23.	10 c	vi. 1.	8 b	Dan. xi. 39.	10 c
Judg. x. 16.	10 c	vi. 24.	10 f	Hos. v. 7.	8 b
xi. 2.	1	vii. 5, 5.	8 b, 10 f	vii. 9.	8 b
xix. 12.	10 f	xi. 15.	8 b	viii. 7, 12.	8 b
Ruth ii. 10.	10 f	xiv. 10.	8 b	Joel iii. 17.	8 b
1 Sam. vii. 3.	10 c	xx. 16, 16.	8 b, 10 f	Obad. 11.	8 b
2 Sam. i. 13.	2, 5 c	xxi. 8.	7, or 8 b	12.	10 e
xv. 19.	10 f	xxii. 14.	8 b	Zeph. i. 8.	10 f
xxii. 45.	4, 10 c	xxiii. 27.	10 f	Mal. ii. 11.	10 c
xxii. 46.	4, 10 c				

STRANGLE.

חָנַק to be narrow, strait, close; to strangle. PIEL *part.* Nah. ii. 12. חָנַק *m.* Job vii. 15, *parall.* חָנַק.

STRAW.

חֶבֶן *m.* straw, as broken up by thrashing, short straw, chaff: Gen. xxiv. 25, 32: Exod. v. 7, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 18: Judg. xix. 19: 1 Kings iv. 28: Job xli. 27: Isa. xi. 7: lxxv. 25. חֶבֶן *m.* collect. straw, heap of straw: Isa. xxv. 10.

STREAM.

- 1 אֶפְסַי *m.* a channel, bed of a brook or stream.
- 2 אֶשְׁדָּה *m.* an outpouring: Num. xxi. 15, *i. e.* places where the

torrents from the mountains are poured out or flow down into the valleys or plains below, ravines.

- 3 יְאֹר *m.* see *River*.
 4 יָבֵל *m.* a river, stream, watercourse.
 6 נָחַר *m.* river. אָנַחַר *Ch. m. id.*
 6 נָחַל to flow. KAL *part.* Poel.
 7 נָחַל *m.* a river or brook flowing in constant succession. אָנַחַל *m. id.*
 8 פָּלֵג *m.* the water of a brook or river distributed into small streams, that it may be conveyed to any part of grounds where it is wanted.
- | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Exod. vii. 19. | 5 | Ps. cxxiv. 4. | 7 a | Isa. xxxiii. 21. | 3 |
| viii. 5. | 5 | cxvii. 4. | 1 | xxxiv. 9. | 7 |
| Num. xxi. 15. | 2 | Cant. iv. 15. | 6 | xxxv. 6. | 7 |
| Job vi. 15. | 1 | Isa. xi. 15. | 7 | lvii. 6. | 7 |
| Ps. xlv. 4. | 8 | xxvii. 12. | 7 | lxvi. 12. | 7 |
| lxxviii. 16. | 6 | xxx. 25. | 4 | Dan. vii. 10. | 5 a |
| lxxviii. 20. | 7 | xxx. 28, 33. | 7 | Amos v. 24. | 7 |

STREET.

- 1 חֹרֵץ *m.* that which is without: Josh. ii. 19, &c.
 2 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: Job xviii. 17, *lit.* upon the face of the street.
 3 רָחֹב *f.* wide, broad, large; a broad way, any public place, capable of many meeting together.
 4 שֶׁקֶן *m.* a street in which one moves to and fro.

No. 1 not included.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|----------------------|---|
| Gen. xix. 2. | 3 | Ps. lv. 11. | 3 | Isa. lix. 14. | 3 |
| Deut. xiii. 16. | 3 | cxliv. 14. | 3 | Jer. ix. 21. | 3 |
| Judg. xix. 15, 17, 20. | 3 | Prov. i. 20. | 3 | xlvi. 38. | 3 |
| 2 Sam. xxi. 12. | 3 | v. 16. | 3 | xlvi. 26. | 3 |
| 2 Chron. xxix. 4. | 3 | vii. 8. | 4 | l. 30. | 3 |
| xxxii. 6. | 3 | vii. 12. | 3 | Lam. ii. 11, 12. | 3 |
| Ezra x. 9. | 3 | xxii. 13. | 3 | iv. 13. | 3 |
| Neh. viii. 1, 3, 16, 16. | 3 | xxvi. 13. | 3 | Ezek. xvi. 24, 31. | 3 |
| Esth. iv. 6. | 3 | Eccles. xii. 4, 5. | 4 | Dan. ix. 25. | 3 |
| vi. 9, 11. | 3 | Cant. iii. 2. | 4 | Amos v. 16. | 3 |
| Job xviii. 17. | 2, 1 | Isa. xv. 3, 3. | 1, 3 | Zech. viii. 4, 5, 5. | 3 |
| xxix. 7. | 3 | | | | |

STRETCH.

- 1 נָחַר to bow oneself down, to prostrate oneself with the head bowed down, near to or touching the knees. KAL *fut.*
 2 מָדַד to measure. HITHPOLEL *fut.*
 3 מָשַׁךְ to draw. KAL *pret.* Hos. vii. 5, he stretcheth out, draweth his hand with scorners; he joins and encourages the profane.
 4 נָטָה to stretch out, to extend, the hand, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *g fut.* HIPHIL *h fut.* *i קָשִׁיחַ f. pl.* a spreading out.
 5 נָמַשׁ to cast out, to disperse, to scatter; to be spread, also to be loosed. NIPHAL *pret.*
 6 סָרַח to pour forth, to diffuse, to spread; *trop.* extended, stretched on a couch; to be superfluous, redundant. KAL *part.* Paül.
 7 פָּרַד to separate by breaking; to spread out. KAL *part.* Paül.
 8 פָּרַשׁ to separate, to distinguish; to spread out, to extend. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. PIEL *d pret.*
 9 רוּץ to run; Hiph. to cause to run up, to let make haste. HIPHIL *fut.* Ps. lxxviii. 31, *i. e.* shall let her hands make haste unto God in adoration or with oblations.
 10 רָקַע to beat out, to spread out; to expand. KAL *part.* Poel.

11 שָׁטַח to spread out. PIEL *pret.*

12 שָׁלַח to send, to send out or forth, to stretch forth (the hand). KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

13 שָׁרַע to stretch out. HITHPAEL *inf.*

- | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------------|-------|------------------|------|
| Gen. xxii. 10. | 12 c | 2 Kings iv. 34, 35. | 1 | Isa. xlv. 13. | 4 a |
| xlvi. 14. | 12 c | xvii. 36. | 4 f | xliv. 24. | 4 a |
| Exod. iii. 20. | 12 a | xxi. 13. | 4 a | xliv. 12. | 4 a |
| vi. 6. | 4 f | 1 Chron. xxi. 16. | 4 f | li. 13. | 4 c |
| vii. 5. | 4 b | 2 Chron. vi. 32. | 4 f | liv. 2. | 4 h |
| viii. 19. | 4 c | Job xi. 13. | 8 a | Jer. vi. 4. | 4 g |
| viii. 5, 16. | 4 c | xv. 25. | 4 a | vi. 12. | 4 h |
| viii. 6, 17. | 4 d | xxvi. 7. | 4 e | x. 12. | 4 a |
| ix. 15. | 12 a | xxx. 24. | 12 c | x. 20. | 4 e |
| ix. 22. | 4 c | xxxviii. 5. | 4 a | xv. 6. | 4 h |
| ix. 23. | 4 d | xxxix. 26. | 8 b | xxi. 5. | 4 f |
| x. 12, 21. | 4 c | Ps. xlv. 20. | 8 b | xxxvii. 5. | 4 f |
| x. 13, 22. | 4 d | lxviii. 31. | 9 | xxxviii. 17, 21. | 4 f |
| xiv. 16, 26. | 4 c | lxxxviii. 9. | 11 | li. 15, 25. | 4 a |
| xiv. 21, 27. | 4 d | civ. 2. | 4 e | Lam. ii. 8. | 4 a |
| xv. 12. | 4 a | cxviii. 6. | 10 | Ezek. i. 11. | 7 |
| xxv. 20. | 8 c | cxviii. 12. | 4 f | i. 22. | 4 f |
| Deut. iv. 34. | 4 f | cxviii. 7. | 12 c | vi. 14. | 4 a |
| v. 15. | 4 f | cxliii. 6. | 8 d | x. 7. | 12 c |
| vii. 19. | 4 f | Prov. i. 24. | 4 a | xiv. 9, 13. | 4 a |
| ix. 29. | 4 f | xxxi. 20. | 8 a | xvi. 27. | 4 a |
| xi. 2. | 4 f | Isa. iii. 18. | 4 f | xx. 33, 34. | 4 f |
| xxvi. 8. | 4 f | v. 25, 25. | 4 d f | xxv. 7, 13. | 4 a |
| Josh. viii. 18, 18. | 4 d | viii. 8. | 4 i | xxv. 16. | 4 e |
| viii. 19. | 4 b | ix. 12, 17, 21. | 4 f | xxx. 25. | 4 a |
| viii. 26. | 4 a | x. 4. | 4 f | xxxv. 3. | 4 a |
| 1 Sam. xxiv. 6. | 12 b | xiv. 26, 27. | 4 f | Dan. xi. 42. | 12 c |
| xxvi. 9. | 12 a | xvi. 8. | 5 | Amos vi. 4. | 6 |
| xxvi. 11, 23. | 12 b | xxiii. 11. | 4 a | Amos vi. 4. | 6 |
| 2 Sam. i. 14. | 12 b | xxviii. 20. | 13 | vi. 7. | 6 |
| xxiv. 16. | 12 c | xxxi. 3. | 4 h | Zeph. i. 4. | 4 a |
| 1 Kings vi. 27. | 8 b | xxviii. 11. | 4 a | ii. 13. | 4 d |
| viii. 42. | 4 f | xl. 22. | 4 e | Zech. i. 16. | 4 g |
| xvii. 21. | 2 | xlii. 5. | 4 e | xii. 1. | 4 e |

STREW.

זָרַח to scatter, to cast loosely about. KAL *fut.* Exod. xxxii. 20.

זָרַק to sprinkle. KAL *fut.* 2 Chron. xxxiv. 4.

STRIKE, STRICKEN, STROKE.

- 1 בֹּאֵה to come, go, advance. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel.
 2 דָּקַר to thrust through, to pierce, to stab. PUAL *part.*
 3 מַחֲלֹמוֹת *f. pl.* strokes, blows, as with a hammer.
 4 חָלַף to pass, to pass through; to pierce, to transfix. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
 5 יָר *com.* hand.
 6 מָחַץ to smite through and through, *sc.* with a shock, to give a deep and deadly wound. KAL *a pret.* *b מִחָץ m.* bruise.
 7 נָנַע to strike, to smite; see *Smite*. KAL *a part.* Paül. HIPHIL *b pret.* *c נָנַע m.* stroke, blow; specially of judgments, calamities, which God sends upon men.
 8 נָנַה to smite, usually of Jehovah as inflicting judgments upon men, mostly with some fatal disease or death. KAL *a fut.* *b כִּנְפָה f.* plague.
 9 נָרַח to thrust, to impel; to fetch a stroke. NIPHAL *pret.*
 10 נוּף to shake, to wave; of the hand, as applied for soothing, healing, *seq.* אָל. HIPHIL *pret.*
 11 נָכַא *adj.* smitten, afflicted.
 12 נָכָה to strike, to smite; see *Smite*. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* HO-
 PHAL *c fut.* *d כִּנְפָה f.* stroke.
 13 נָקַב to pierce or strike through. KAL *pret.*

14 נתן to give. KAL *pret.*

15 ספק to smite, to strike with the hand, so as to make a noise. Schultens supposes that it denotes a sudden repeated stroke; it is used of the chastisement of the wicked. KAL *pret.*

16 ערך to neck, to strike off the neck. KAL *pret.*

17 פלח to cut, to cleave. PIEL *fut.*

18 שנה to do a thing a second time. KAL *pret.*

19 שפך *m.* the same with ספך above; stroke of chastisement.

20 חקע to strike, specially the hands in rejoicing, or as a pledge of suretyship, with ל for or with any one. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *c fut.*

Gen. xviii. 11.	1 b	1 Kings i. 1.	1 a	Prov. xvii. 26.	12 b
xxiv. 1.	1 a	2 Kings v. 11.	10	xviii. 6.	3
Exod. xii. 7.	14	2 Chron. xiii. 20.	8 a	xxii. 26.	20 b
xii. 22.	7 b	Esth. ix. 5.	12 d	xxiii. 35.	12 a
Deut. xvii. 8, 8.	7 c	Job xvii. 3.	20 c	Isa. i. 5.	12 c
xix. 5.	9	xx. 24.	4 b	xiv. 6.	12 d
xxi. 4.	16	xxiii. 2.	5	xvi. 7.	11
xxi. 5.	7 c	xxxiv. 26.	15	xxx. 26.	6 b
Josh. xiii. 1, 1. a	1 a	xxxvi. 18.	19	liii. 4.	7 a
xxiii. 1.	1 a	Ps. xxxix. 10.	7 c	liii. 8.	7 c
xxiii. 2. β	1 a	cx. 5.	6 a	Jer. v. 3.	12 a
Judg. v. 26.	4 a	Prov. vi. 1.	20 a	Lam. iv. 9.	2
1 Sam. ii. 14.	12 a	vii. 23.	17	Ezek. xxiv. 16.	8 b
2 Sam. xii. 15.	8 a	xvii. 18.	20 b	Hab. iii. 14.	13
xx. 10. γ	18				

a *lit.* gone in years.

β *lit.* I am gone in days.

γ *lit.* he doubled not to him.

STRING.

יתר *m.* cord, string of a bow: Ps. xi. 2. מיתר *m.* cord: Ps. xxi. 12.

מן *m.* part, portion; *pl.* מנינים strings of an instrument, probably slender threads, from their being divided: Ps. cl. 4.

עשור *m.* ten, a decad; of the cords or strings of an instrument; hence, for a ten-stringed instrument, decachord: Ps. xxxiii. 2; xci. 3; cxliv. 9.

STRIP.

1 נצל to spoil, to strip. PIEL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.*

2 פשט to put off a garment; to strip, to plunder; to cause to put off. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* PIEL *c inf.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e imp.* *f fut.* HITHPAEL *g fut.*

3 שולל *m.* spoiled, stripped. שילי *m.* כחייב.

Gen. xxxvii. 23.	2 f	1 Sam. xxxi. 8.	2 c	Job xxii. 6.	2 f
Exod. xxxiii. 6.	1 b	xxxi. 9.	2 f	Isa. xxxii. 11.	2 a
Num. xx. 26.	2 e	1 Chron. x. 8.	2 c	Ezek. xvi. 39.	2 d
xx. 28.	2 f	x. 9.	2 f	xxiii. 26.	2 d
1 Sam. xviii. 4.	2 g	2 Chron. xx. 25.	1 a	Hos. ii. 3.	2 f
xix. 24.	2 b	Job xix. 9.	2 d	Micah i. 8.	3

STRIPE.

1 מַחֲלֹט *f.* strokes, blows, as with a hammer.

2 חֲבֹרָה *f.* stripe, weal, bruise, *i.e.* the mark or print of blows in the skin. חֲבֹרָה *f.* bruise.

3 נגע *m.* (see *Strike, Smite*) plague.

4 נכה to smite, to scourge; to strike home. HIPHIL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c מכה f.* stroke, blow.

Exod. xxi. 25, 25.	2	Ps. lxxxix. 32.	3	Prov. xx. 30.	4 c
Deut. xxi. 3, 3.	4 b c	Prov. xvii. 10.	4 a	Isa. liii. 5.	2 a
2 Sam. vii. 14.	3	xix. 29.	1		

STRIPLING.

עלם *m.* a young man: 1 Sam. xvii. 56.

STRIVE, STRIFE.

1 איש *m.* man.

2 ניה or ניה Ch. to break forth, to rush forth, *e.g.* the winds, as if to battle. APHEL *part.*

3 נרה to excite, to stir up strife; to make war, to contend with, *seq.* 2. HITHPAEL *pret.*

4 דין This word has usually and most probably been considered as the same with דין to judge, contend, to be at strife. Most of the ancient versions give it the sense of remaining or dwelling; LXX. οὐ μὴ καταμνησθῇ τὸ πνεῦμά μου, κ.τ.λ. Vulg. non permanebit. Syr., Arab. shall not dwell. Gesenius gives to דין the sense of to be low, depressed, humbled, whence he supposes may have been derived דין to subject to oneself, to rule, to judge. In accordance with this meaning, Gen. vi. 3 may be translated, My spirit shall not always be despised by man, *i.e.* I will not suffer my spirit, admonishing them and pleading with them by the prophets, to be perpetually neglected, I will punish them. KAL *fut.*

5 דין to judge; to contend together, properly before a judge; to be at strife. NIPHAL *a part.* *b דין m.* judgment, controversy, strife. מְדִינָה *m.* contention, quarrel, strife. מְדִינִים *m.* pl. strifes, disputes.

6 נצה to strive, to quarrel; to contend with blows or words, as the two Egyptians, Exod. ii. 13; two Israelites, Lev. xxiv. 10; as the two brothers, where one was slain, 2 Sam. xiv. 6. NIPHAL *a fut.* *b part.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e מצה f.* quarrel, strife.

7 עשק to strive with, *seq.* 6. HIPHPAEL *pret.*

8 ריב to contend, to strive, to quarrel; Gr. λαιδομαι; rarely of those who contend by blows, &c., Deut. xxxiii. 7; oftener of those who strive in words, *seq.* 6, אֶת־, אֶל, and 3; also with *acc.* of him with whom one contends, Job x. 2, Isa. xxvii. 8. *Seq.* 1 of him for whom one contends, 2 of that about which one contends; to contend before a judge, to plead a cause. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* HIPHIL *e part.* *f ריב m.* quarrel, strife. *g ריב m.* an adversary. *h מריבה f.* strife.

Gen. vi. 3. a	4	2 Sam. xiv. 6.	6 a	Prov. xx. 3.	8 f
xiii. 7.	8 f	xix. 9.	5 a	xxii. 10.	5 b
xiii. 8.	8 h	xxii. 44.	8 f	xxv. 8.	8 b
xxvi. 20, 20.	8 c, 7	Job xxxiii. 13.	8 a	xxvi. 17, 21.	8 f
xxvi. 21.	8 c	Ps. xviii. 43.	8 f	xxvi. 20.	5 c
xxvi. 22.	8 a	xxxi. 20.	8 f	xxviii. 25.	5 c
Exod. ii. 13.	6 b	xxxv. 1.	8 g	xxix. 22.	5 c
xxi. 18.	8 c	lv. 9.	8 f	xxx. 33.	8 f
xxi. 22.	6 a	lx. title.	6 d	Isa. xli. 11.	8 f
Lev. xxiv. 10.	6 a	lxxx. 6.	5 c	xlv. 9.	8 d
Num. xx. 13.	8 a	cvi. 32.	8 h	lviii. 4.	8 f
xxvi. 9, 9.	6 c d	Prov. iii. 30.	8 c	Jer. xv. 10.	8 f
xxvii. 14.	8 h	x. 12.	5 d	l. 24.	3
Deut. i. 12.	8 f	xv. 18, 18.	5 c, 8 f	Ezek. xlviii. 19.	8 h
xxv. 11.	6 a	xvi. 23.	5 c	xlvi. 28.	8 h
xxxiii. 8.	8 c	xvii. 1. 6	8 f	Dan. vii. 2.	2
Judg. xi. 25, β	8 b a	xvii. 14.	5 c	Hos. iv. 4.	8 c e
xii. 2. γ	1, 8 f	xvii. 19.	6 e	Hab. i. 3.	8 f

a *lit.* shall not judge, *i.e.* contend in judgment, *comp.* Eccles. vi. 10. striving did he strive. γ *lit.* a man of strife was I and my people. sacrifices of strife.

β *lit.*
δ *lit.*

STRONG, STRENGTH, STRENGTHEN.

- 1 אָמִיר *adj.* strong, mighty; spoken of persons and of animals; often as *subst.* one strong, a mighty one.
- 2 אָל *strength, power.* אָלִי *m. id.* אָלִיּוֹת *f. id.* אָלִי *m.* might, power.
- 3 אָוֶן *m.* faculty, ability; strength, power, specially manly vigour.
- 4 אִתָּן and אָתָן *m.* perennity, perpetuity; firmness, strength. Gesenius, mighty, irresistible, violent (men and things), impregnable (place); might, irresistibility; constancy, pertinacity.
- 5 אָמֵץ to be alert, active, firm; properly spoken of the feet, to be strong in the feet, swift-footed; *trop.* of activity and alertness of mind, a firm and undaunted spirit; *seq.* מֵן to be stronger than, to prevail over any one; Piel, to make firm, strengthen, properly feeble knees, faltering feet; to harden. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *a imp.* *a fut.* HIPHIL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *a fut.* אָמֵץ *m.* vigour, properly strength of knees, so that one cannot be thrown down by another. אִמְצָה *f.* strength. אָמֵץ *adj.* strong, prevailing.
- 6 אָפִיק *adj.* strong, mighty; "strong pieces:" Job xl. 18, *i.e.* scales; *comp.* Job xli. 7.
- 7 בָּרִים *m. pl.* staves, bars.
- 8 בָּלַג to comfort, to take comfort, to recover strength. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b part.*
- 9 בָּצַר to fence. KAL *a part.* Paül. בָּצִירֹן *m.* fortress. מְבָצָר *m.* fortress.
- 10 נָבַר to be or become strong, mighty, to prevail; Hithp. to show oneself strong, to conduct oneself proudly, insolently, ὑβρίσιν, *seq.* אֵל against any one. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret.* HITHPAEL *a fut.* גָּבִיר *adj.* mighty. גְּבוּרָה *f.* power, courage, strength of dominion: Prov. viii. 14.
- 11 גֵּרָם *m.* a bone; anything strong and firm.
- 12 דָּבָא *m.* Most ancient versions and interpreters render this word, which occurs but once, by strength; others, by old age; "as the days of thy youth, so shall be thy days of old age;" of the more modern, Hottinger supposes it to mean wealth; Pfeiffer and Rosenmüller, rest: and Gesenius, by rest, understands death to be figuratively intended. I see not that we are called to depart from the ancient interpretation that has given to this verse the force of a most gracious promise of strength according to the season of trial, *i.e.* of duty.
- 13 זָרֹעַ *com.* arm, *fig.* strength.
- 14 חָזַק to bind fast; to hold fast to; to make firm, strong, to strengthen. Verbs of binding, binding together, girding, are thus transferred also to the idea of strength, because things are made firmer and stronger by girding or binding together. Mostly *intrans.* to be or become strong, applied to God's almighty power, Prov. xxiii. 11; to famine, sickness; to war, to a king or kingdom; to insolent, obstinate language; to an obstinate heart resolved not to comply, Exod. vii. 13, *comp.* Mal. iii. 13; to a mind determined to act with resolution, firmness, intrepidity, steadiness and constancy, in opposition to being timorous, faint-hearted, careless, remiss and indifferent; to the sound of a trumpet; to earnest prayer, Jonah iii. 8; to severe chiding, Judg. viii. 1; to speaking earnestly and emphatically, Isa. viii. 11; to recover health, strength, &c.; to take and keep strong fast hold. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* PIEL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a imp.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *a imp.* *a fut.* *m part.* HITHPAEL *a pret.* *a inf.* *a imp.* *a fut.* *r part.* חָזָק *adj.* strong, mighty. חָזָק *adj.* powerful, waxing strong. חֲזָקָה *m.* help, aid. חֲזָקָה *m.* properly strength of hand for taking and retaining anything. חֲזָקָה *f. id.*
- 15 חֵיל *m.* strength, might, valour; ability of body or of mind; wealth, riches; the strength or fertile vigour of a tree.
- 16 חֶסֶן *adj.* Schultens says the root implies strength entire and inviolable. חֲסָן *m.* strength, power. חֲסִין *adj.* mighty.
- 17 יָד *com.* hand.
- 18 יָסַף to add. HIPHIL *fut.*
- 19 חֻמְצוֹת *f. pl.* labours, toils; product of labours, treasures, wealth: Ps. xc. 4, *margin.* 'heights;' treasures of the mountains obtained by toil; strength equal to great labour.
- 20 קָבִיר *adj.* great, vast, mighty; much, many.
- 21 כֹּחַ *m.* strength, might, power, both to act and endure; vital strength of body, in opposition to a dry and languid state of the system; might and energy in business. In a bad sense, violence, Eccles. iv. 1. *Trop.* ability, *i.e.* wealth, riches; strength of the earth, its fruit, produce.
- 22 מָוֶה *m.* girdle, *trop.* strength, fortitude. מְזִיָּה *m.* girdle, strength.
- 23 מִצְדָּה *m.* fastness, castle, stronghold. מִצְדָּה *f. id.*
- 24 נִצָּח *m.* superiority, glory; sincerity, truth; perpetuity, eternity; some assume also the signification of perfection, completeness. נִצָּח *m.* see *Blood*.
- 25 נִצְבָּה *Ch. f.* hardness, firmness.
- 26 קָבַל to bear, to carry, *sc.* heavy burdens. PUAL *part.* "strong to labour."
- 27 קָלַע *m.* rock, stronghold.
- 28 קָעַר to uphold, support. KAL *fut.*
- 29 עָזַז to strengthen, to make strong and firm; *seq.* לָ to give strength to any one, to make secure, to protect: Eccles. vii. 19, "wisdom strengthens the wise man more than ten chiefs," *i.e.* protects him more and better than ten leaders. *Intrans.* to be made strong. KAL *a inf.* *b imp.* *c fut.* עָזָז *adj.* mighty. עָזָז *m.* might. עָזָז *m.* a strong or fortified place. עָזָז *adj.* strong, vehement, fierce, *e.g.* a lion, an enemy, wind, waves, anger, appetite; mighty, powerful, so a people, king; fortified; guarded; harsh, hard, stern. עָזָז *m.* strength, might, power of God, of men, of animals; prevailing strength by which dominion is usually obtained; also vehemence, violence, as of rain, thunder, anger; *concr.* strong ones, heroes, Judg. v. 21, *comp.* Isa. xliii. 17; strength from fortification, hence *trop.* defence, refuge, protection; in a bad sense, hardness, boldness, Eccles. viii. 1; shame-

less pride, Ezek. xxiv. 21; your strong pride, that in which you proudly trust. Splendour, majesty, glory, as the usual concomitants of might and power, with which עָז is often coupled; Ps. xcvi. 6, splendour and majesty; Ps. cxxxii. 8, the ark (seat) of thy majesty, i.e. the ark of the covenant (2 Chron. vi. 41); for which poet. לו alone, Ps. lxxviii. 61, comp. 1 Sam. iv. 21, 22.

30 עֵפֶל *m.* hill; as a situation for a fortress.

31 עָצָם to bind up, to bind fast, to tie up; hence *intrans.* to be strong, mighty, powerful; to be strong in number. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* HIPHIL *c fut.* *d עָצָם f.* bone: Job xxi. 23, "in his full strength;" see *Full*: i.e. in the height of his prosperity.—Taylor. *e עָצָם m.* strength. *f עָצָם f.* strength, number, multitude. *g עָצָם f.* strong defence, bulwarks, *trop.* of arguments with which disputants defend their cause. *h עָצָם adj.* strong, great.

32 עָרִיץ *adj.* terrible.

33 עָזָה to be hard, pure, solid, as pure gold. KAL *a fut.* Gen. xlix. 24; according to some Jewish critics, made golden or gilded, in allusion to the ornaments of gold put on the arms of Joseph by Pharaoh, Gen. xli. 42.

34 צֹר *m.* a rock, a refuge. *מִצְוֵרָה* fortified place. *בְּמִצְוֵרָה f.* fortress.

35 קָם to rise; to make to rise. PIEL *imp.*

36 קָשָׁר to bind; to be bound, i.e. firm, compact, strong. KAL *a part.* Pual. *b part.*

37 רָהַב to be violent; to make fierce, courageous, to embolden. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b רָהַב m.* violence, insolence, pride, Rahab (sea-monster) as an appellative for Egypt. Allusion is made to the origin of the name in Isa. xxx. 7. *c רָהַב m.* pride, that of which one is proud: Ps. xc. 10. Taylor suggests that it should be read רָהַב their enlargement is but labour and sorrow.

38 שָׁנֵב to be high, inaccessible, strong. KAL *pret.*

39 תָּל *m.* hill: Josh. xi. 13, *marg.* 'on their heap.'

40 תָּקַח Ch. to be or become great, strong, powerful. P'AL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c תָּקַח m.* might, power. *d תָּקַח Ch. m. id.* *e תָּקַח Ch. adj.* strong, powerful.

2 Kings xviii. 20.

xix. 3.

xxiv. 16.

1 Chron. xi. 10.

xvi. 11, 27, 28.

xix. 12, 12.

xxii. 13.

xxvi. 7, 9.

xxvii. 3.

xxviii. 10, 20.

xxix. 12.

2 Chron. i. 1.

vi. 41.

xi. 12.

xi. 17, 17.

xiii. 1.

xiii. 7.

xiii. 20.

xv. 7.

xvi. 9.

xvii. 1.

xxi. 4.

xxiii. 1.

xxiv. 13.

xxv. 8.

xxv. 11.

xxvi. 8.

xxvi. 15.

xxvi. 16.

xxviii. 20.

xxix. 5.

Ezra i. 6.

vi. 22.

vii. 23.

ix. 12.

Neh. i. 10.

ii. 18.

iv. 10.

vi. 9.

viii. 10.

ix. 25.

Job iv. 3.

iv. 4.

vi. 11, 12, 12.

viii. 2.

ix. 4.

ix. 19, 19.

xii. 13.

xii. 16.

xii. 21.

xv. 25.

xvi. 5.

xvii. 9, 9, 9.

xviii. 7, 12.

xviii. 13, 13.

xxi. 23.

xxvi. 2.

xxx. 2.

xxx. 21.

xxxiii. 19.

xxxvi. 5, 19.

xxxvii. 6.

xxxviii. 11, 21.

xxxix. 19.

xxxix. 23.

xl. 16.

xl. 18.

xli. 22.

Ps. viii. 2.

x. 10.

xviii. 1.

xviii. 2.

xviii. 17, 17.

xviii. 32, 39.

xix. 5.

xix. 14.

xx. 2.

xx. 6.

xxi. 1, 13.

xxii. 12.

xxii. 15.

xxii. 19.

xxiv. 8.

xxvii. 1.

xxviii. 14.

xxviii. 7, 8.

xxviii. 8.

xxix. 1, 11.

xxx. 7.

xxxi. 2, 4.

xxxi. 10.

xxxi. 21.

Ps. xxxi. 24.

xxxiii. 16.

xxxiii. 17.

xxxv. 10.

xxxvii. 30.

xxxviii. 10.

xxxviii. 19.

xxxix. 13.

xli. 3.

xlii. 1.

lii. 7, 7.

liv. 1.

lix. 9, 17.

lx. 7.

lx. 9.

lxi. 3.

lxii. 7.

lxv. 6.

lxviii. 23, 23.

lxviii. 34, 34, 35.

lxi. 3.

lxii. 7.

lxix. 9.

lxi. 16.

lxix. 18.

lxxiii. 4.

lxxiii. 26.

lxxiv. 13.

lxxvii. 14.

lxxviii. 4.

lxxix. 8.

lxxx. 15, 17.

lxxx. 1.

lxxxiv. 5.

lxxxiv. 7, 7.

lxxxvii. 16.

lxxxviii. 4.

lxxxix. 8.

lxxxix. 10, 17.

lxxxix. 13.

lxxxix. 21.

lxxxix. 40.

xc. 10, 10.

xcii. 1.

xcv. 4.

xcvi. 6, 7.

xcix. 4.

cii. 23.

ciii. 20.

civ. 15.

cv. 4.

cv. 24.

cv. 36.

cviii. 8.

cviii. 10.

cx. 2.

cxviii. 14.

cxix. 28.

cxix. 8.

cxix. 12.

cxix. 3, 3.

cxl. 7.

cxlii. 6.

cxlii. 1.

cxlii. 14.

cxlvii. 10.

cxlvii. 13.

Prov. vii. 26.

viii. 14.

x. 15.

x. 29.

xi. 16.

xiv. 4.

xiv. 26.

xviii. 10, 11, 19.

xx. 29.

xx. 21.

xxi. 14.

xxi. 22.

xxi. 49.

xxii. 11, 12, 14.

xxii. 14.

xxiv. 21.

xxiv. 25.

xxv. 11.

xxv. 17.

xxv. 15.

xxv. 18.

xxv. 21.

xxv. 22.

xxv. 24.

xxv. 25.

xxvi. 21.

xxviii. 28.

xxiv. 4.

Isa. i. 31.

v. 22.

viii. 7.

viii. 11.

x. 13.

xii. 2.

xvii. 0, 8.

xvii. 10.

xvii. 21.

xviii. 4, 11, 14.

xx. 2.

xxv. 8.

xxv. 4, 4.

xxvi. 4.

xxvii. 1.

xxvii. 5.

xxviii. 2.

xxviii. 6.

xxviii. 22.

xxx. 2, 2.

xxx. 3.

xxx. 7.

xxx. 15.

xxxi. 1.

xxxi. 9.

xxxi. 6.

xxxi. 23.

xxx. 3.

xxxv. 4.

xxxvi. 5.

xxxvii. 3.

xl. 9, 31.

xl. 26.

xl. 29.

xli. 1.

xli. 25.

xli. 21.

xlii. 25.

xlii. 12, 12, 12.

xlii. 14.

xlii. 24.

xlii. 4.

xlii. 5.

xlii. 9.

xlii. 1.

xlii. 12.

xlii. 12.

lx. 2.

lxii. 8.

lxiii. 1.

lxiii. 6.

lxiii. 15.

Jer. vii. 16.

xvi. 19.

xx. 5.

xx. 7.

xxi. 5.

xxiii. 14.

xxxi. 11.

xxxi. 21.

xlvi. 3.

xlvi. 14.

xlvi. 17.

xlvi. 18.

xlvi. 41.

xlvi. 19.

l. 34.

Ezek. xxxiv. 16, 16.	14 h s	Dan. xi. 24.	9 c	Micah v. 4.	29 h
Dan. ii. 37.	40 d	xi. 31.	29 f	v. 11.	9 c
ii. 40, 42.	40 e	xi. 32.	14 i	vi. 2.	29 f
ii. 41.	25	xi. 39.	29 f, 9 c	Nah. i. 7.	29 f
iv. 11, 20.	40 a	Hos. vii. 9.	21	ii. 1.	14 g
iv. 22.	40 b	vii. 15.	14 e	iii. 9.	31 f
vii. 7.	40 e	xii. 3.	3	iii. 11.	29 f
viii. 8.	31 b	Joel i. 6.	31 h	iii. 12.	9 c
x. 8, 8, 16, 17.	21	ii. 2, 5, 11.	31 h	iii. 14, 14.	9 c, 14 k
x. 18.	14 h	ii. 22.	15	Hab. i. 10.	9 c
x. 19, 19, 19.	14 c c c e	iii. 10.	10 d	iii. 19.	15
xi. 1.	29 f	iii. 16.	29 f	Hag. ii. 4, 4, 4.	14 c
xi. 2.	14 x	Amos ii. 9.	16	ii. 22.	14 w
xi. 5, 5.	14 d	ii. 14, 14.	14 s, 5 e	Zech. viii. 9, 13.	14 d
xi. 6.	14 m	iii. 11.	29 h	viii. 22.	31 h
xi. 12.	29 c	v. 9, 9.	8 b, 29 g	ix. 3.	34 a
xi. 15.	21	vi. 13.	14 w	ix. 12.	9 b
xi. 17.	40 c	Micah iv. 3, 7.	31 h	x. 6, 12.	10 b
xi. 23.	31 a	iv. 8.	30	xii. 5.	5 i

a *lit.* was going and strong. *β* *lit.* was making himself strong. *γ* *lit.* shall add strength. *δ* *lit.* the cities of his strength. *ε* *lit.* with the arm of his strength. *ζ* *lit.* no strength.

STRUGGLE.

רָצַץ to break; to oppress; to dash one another, to struggle. HITHPOEL *fut.*, Gen. xxv. 22.

STUBBLE.

קֶשֶׁת *m.* straw, the dry haum of grain, partly as left standing in the fields, stubble; which then was sometimes burnt over; as partly as broken up in treading out the grain, and so separated by ventilation, draff: Exod. v. 12; xv. 7: Job xiii. 25; xli. 28, 29: Ps. lxxxiii. 13: Isa. v. 24; xxxiii. 11; xl. 24; xli. 2; xlvii. 14: Jer. xiii. 24; Joel ii. 5; Obad. 18; Nah. i. 10; Mal. iv. 1.

תָּבַן *m.* straw as broken up by thrashing: Job xxi. 18.

STUBBORN.

קָרַן to be refractory, rebellious, intractable. KAL *part.* Poel, Deut. xxi. 18, 20: Ps. lxxviii. 8; Prov. vii. 11.

פָּצַר to be obtuse, dull, stubborn. HIPHIL *inf.* 1 Sam. xv. 23.

קָשָׁה *adj.* hard: Judg. ii. 19. **קָשִׁי** *m.* Deut. ix. 27.

STUDS.

נִקְדוֹת *f. pl.* points, studs, *e.g.* of silver for ornament: Cant. i. 11.

STUDY.

הִתְחַל to meditate. KAL *fut.* Prov. xv. 28; xxiv. 2.

לָהֵג *m.* study, sc. of letters, learning, as Aben-Ezra well: Eccles. xii. 12, *marg.* 'reading.'

STUFF.

כֶּלִי *a* word of general import, furniture, implement, equipment: Gen. xxxi. 37, 37; xlv. 20: Exod. xxii. 7: Josh. vii. 11: 1 Sam. x. 22; xxv. 13; xxx. 24: Neh. xiii. 8: Ezek. xii. 3, *marg.* 'instruments,' 4, 4, 7, 7.

מְלָאכָה *f.* work, labour, business: Exod. xxxvi. 7, *i.e.* on which labour is bestowed.

STUMBLE.

נָשַׁל to be feeble; to falter; to stumble, as accompanying a faint and faltering gait. KAL *a pret.* *b part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.* *a inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* *מִכְשָׁלִי *m.* stumbling-block. *כָּסָה* *f.* fall, ruin: Zeph. i. 3, *i.e.* idols, and their services.*

נָנַף to smite; to strike against with the foot. KAL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.* *c* **נָנַף** *m.* act of stumbling.

פָּקַע to move to and fro, to waver, as weak and ready to fall. KAL *pret.*

שָׁמַט to smite; to throw down; to shake. KAL *pret.*

Lev. xix. 14.	1 i	Isa. xxviii. 7.	3	Jer. i. 32.	1 a
1 Sam. ii. 4.	1 f	lvii. 14.	1 i	Ezek. iii. 20.	1 i
1 Chron. xiii. 9.	4	lix. 10.	1 a	vii. 19.	1 i
Ps. xxvii. 2.	1 a	lxiii. 13.	1 e	xiv. 3, 4, 7.	1 i
Prov. iii. 23.	2 a	Jer. vi. 21.	1 i	Dan. xi. 19.	1 c
iv. 12, 19.	1 e	xiii. 16.	2 b	Nah. ii. 5.	1 e
xxiv. 17.	1 d	xviii. 15.	1 h	iii. 3.	1 a
Isa. v. 27.	1 b	xx. 11.	1 e	Zeph. i. 3.	1 k
viii. 14.	2 c	xxxi. 9.	1 e	Mal. ii. 8.	1 g
viii. 15.	1 a	xli. 6, 12.	1 a		

STUMP.

עָקַר Ch. *m.* stump, trunk: Dan. iv. 15, 23, 26.

SUBDUE, SUBJECT.

דָּבַר to set in order; to lead, to guide, to drive; to reduce to order, to subdue. HIPHIL *fut.*

חָשַׁל Ch. to crush. P'AL *part.* active.

יָרַד to come down. KAL *inf.*

כָּבַשׁ to tread upon; to subdue, to bring into subjection. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* PIEL *c pret.*

כָּנַע to be bowed down, to be low; to bow down, to bring low, to humble. NIPHAL *a fut.* HIPHIL *b pret.* *c fut.*

כָּרַע to bend, to bow; to cast down, to prostrate. HIPHIL *fut.*

רָדַד to tread down. KAL *a inf.* *b part.* Poel.

שָׁפַל Ch. to humble. APHEL *fut.*

Gen. i. 28.	4 b	2 Sam. viii. 11.	4 e	Ps. lxxxi. 14.	5 c
Num. xxxii. 22, 29.	4 d	xxii. 40.	6	cvi. 42.	5 a
Deut. xx. 20.	3	1 Chron. xvii. 10.	5 b	cxlv. 2.	7 b
Josh. xviii. 1.	4 d	xviii. 1.	5 c	Isa. xiv. 1.	7 a
Judg. iii. 30.	5 a	xx. 4.	5 a	Jer. xxxiv. 11.	4 c
iv. 23.	5 c	xxii. 18.	4 d	xxxiv. 10.	4 c
viii. 28.	5 a	Neh. ix. 24.	5 c	Dan. ii. 40.	2
xi. 33.	5 a	Ps. xlvii. 39.	6	vii. 24.	8
1 Sam. vii. 13.	5 a	xviii. 47.	1	Micah vii. 19.	4 c
2 Sam. viii. 1.	5 c	xvii. 8.	1	Zech. ix. 15.	4 a

SUBMIT.

יָרַד *com.* hand: 1 Chron. xxix. 24, "submitted," *lit.* gave the hand under.

כָּהַשׁ to lie; to feign, to flatter, to fawn upon, chiefly of the vanquished, who profess devotedness and love towards their victors, with **לָ**: to give feigned obedience. PIEL *fut.* Ps. xviii. 44; lxvi. 3; lxxx. 15. HITHPAEL *fut.* 2 Sam. xxii. 45.

נָתַן to give. KAL *pret.* 1 Chron. xxix. 24.

עָנָה to afflict; to humble oneself. HITHPAEL *imp.* Gen. xvi. 9, *lit.* afflict thyself; (the same word translated "dealt hardly," verse 6), *comp.* 1 Pet. v. 6.

רָפַס to trample upon; to let oneself be trampled upon. HITHPAEL *part.* Ps. lxxviii. 30.

SUBSCRIBE.

כָּתַב to write; to write upon, to inscribe: Isa. xlv. 5, he

inscribes his hand—I am Jehovah's, i.e. he writes this upon his hand (LXX. ἐπιγράφει χεὶρ αὐτοῦ τοῦ Θεοῦ εἰμι), in allusion to the ancient custom by which servants bore the names of their masters, soldiers those of their generals, idolaters those of their idols, cut or burnt in on the forehead, hand, wrist; see Rev. xiii. 16.—*Spencer, de Legib. Heb. Ritual.* § 135, 1, note 3. KAL *inf.* Jer. xxxii. 44. *fut.* Isa. xlii. 5: Jer. xxxii. 10. *part.* Poel, Jer. xxxii. 12.

SUBSTANCE.

- 1 אֵין *m.* faculty, ability; strength, power, wealth, substance.
- 2 נָלֵם *m.* anything rolled or wrapped together; hence an unformed mass, substance, not yet wrought, the parts of which are not yet unfolded nor developed, spoken of the embryo foetus, Ps. cxxxix. 16, "my substance, yet being unperfect." Often, in the Talmud, for anything not yet wrought, elaborated, perfected; see Chelim, 12, § 6; also *trop.* of an unformed, unlettered man, Pirke Aboth, 5, § 7.—*Gesenius.*
- 3 הָיָה *f.* desire, cupidity: Prov. x. 3, *marg.* 'or, wicked (for their) wickedness.' *Gesenius*, he thrusteth away the desire of the wicked; *parall.* נָפֶשׁ נִקְשָׁה הַיָּדָיִם the soul of the righteous.
- 4 הוֹן *m.* riches, wealth, substance.
- 5 חֵיל strength; ability, wealth, riches.
- 6 מַצְבֵּית *f.* anything set upright; trunk or stem of a tree.
- 7 יֵשׁ *pr.* ἔσθαι, being, existence; then what is, what exists, there is: Prov. viii. 21 may be translated, "there is to me that which I may cause them to inherit who love me;" as it is, translated in 2 Chron. xxv. 9, "the Lord is able to give," &c., i.e. there is to Jehovah to give, &c. This word comes from
- 8 יָשָׁה *a* root not in use, *pr.* to stand, to stand out, to stand upright, and hence to be: יוֹשֵׁה *f. pr.* a setting upright, uprightness; hence help, deliverance: Job xxx. 22 (קִרִי), *marg.* 'wisdom.' Thou dissolvest my substance (or my help).
- 9 כֹּחַ *m.* strength and vigour of body; ability, wealth.
- 10 עֲצָם *m.* strength, body, answering to German *gebein*.
- 11 קִים *m.* a rising up against any one in a hostile sense, hence adversary, enemy. יָקִים *m.* whatever lives on the earth, living thing.
- 12 קָנִין *m.* a getting; possession, substance. The wealth of nomadic tribes consisted mostly in flocks and herds, hence the word signifies almost exclusively property in cattle. מִקְנֶה *m.* possession, always used of cattle.
- 13 רְכוּשׁ *m. pr.* what one has, possessions, property, substance; in the most general sense, fields, &c.; in a sense less general, moveable property, flocks, &c.; in the strictest sense, household goods, baggage, not including precious things, gold or silver.
- 14 שָׁוָה *to* fear. PIEL *fut.* Job xxx. 22, *lit.* according to כְּחִיב, thou terrifiest.

Gen. vii. 4, 23.	11 a	2 Chron. xxxv. 7.	13	Prov. iii. 9.	4
xii. 5.	13	Ezra vii. 21.	13	vi. 31.	4
xiii. 6.	13	x. 8.	13	viii. 21.	4
xv. 14.	13	Job i. 3, 10.	12 a	x. 3.	3
xxxiv. 23.	12	v. 6.	5	xii. 27.	4
xxxvi. 6.	12	vi. 22.	9	xxiii. 8.	4
Deut. xi. 6.	11 a	xv. 29.	5	xxix. 3.	4
xxxiii. 11.	5	xx. 18.	5	Cant. viii. 7.	4
Josh. xiv. 4.	12	xxii. 20.	11	Isa. vi. 13, 13.	6
1 Chron. xxvii. 81.	13	xxx. 22.	8, or 14	Jer. xv. 13.	5
xxviii. 1.	13	Ps. cv. 21.	12	xvii. 3.	5
2 Chron. xxi. 17.	13	cxxxix. 15.	10	Hos. xii. 8.	1
xxxi. 3.	13	cxxxix. 16.	2	Obad. 13.	5
xxxii. 29.	13	Prov. i. 13.	4	Micah iv. 13.	5

SUBTIL.

- 1 חָכֵם *adj.* wise; sagacious, shrewd; in a good or bad sense.
- 2 נָלַל *to* deceive, to act deceitfully, to contrive insidiously. HITHPAEL *inf.*
- 3 נָצַר *to* keep; to keep from view, hide. KAL *part.* Psal. 1.
- 4 עֲקָבָה *f.* fraud, craft, subtily.
- 5 עָרַם *to* be naked; to be crafty, cunning. KAL *a inf.* HIPHIL *fut.* עָרוּם *adj.* cunning. It is observable that our first parents, before they sinned, are called (Gen. ii. 25) *naked*, and the serpent in the very next verse is called *subtil*, by one and the same word. עָרָבָה *f.* cunning.
- 6 מְרִמָּה *f.* deceit, fraud.

Gen. iii. 1.	5 c	2 Sam. xiii. 3.	1	Prov. i. 4.	5 d
xxvii. 35.	6	2 Kings x. 19.	4	vii. 10.	3
1 Sam. xxiii. 22.	5 a b	Ps. cv. 25.	2		

SUBURBS.

- מִנְיָשׁ *m.* a place whither herds are driven to graze, a pasture; spoken especially of the open country set apart for pasture around the Levitical cities: Lev. xxv. 34: Num. xxxv. 2, &c.: Josh. xiv. 4; xxi. 2, &c. An open space, area around a city or building: Ezek. xxvii. 28; xlv. 2; xlvi. 15, 17: 1 Chron. v. 16; vi. 55, &c.: 2 Chron. xi. 14; xxxi. 19.
- פְּרוּר *m.* according to the Targ. and Talm. suburbs or places adjoining to the city: 2 Kings xxiii. 11.

SUBVERT.

- עָוָה *to* be crooked; to make crooked, to pervert, to subvert. PIEL *inf.* Lam. iii. 36.

SUCCEED, SUCCESS.

- יָרַשׁ *to* take possession, with *acc.* of person, to seize upon his possession; to inherit. KAL *pret.* Deut. xxi. 29; xix. 1. *fut.* Deut. ii. 12, 21, 22.
- קָם *to* rise, to stand up; to stand upon the name of any one, i.e. in the public registers to be enrolled in one's place, to succeed to the name and estate of any one. KAL *fut.* Deut. xxv. 6.
- שָׁכַל *to* prosper, to have good success. HIPHIL *fut.* Josh. i. 8.

SUCCOTH.

- סֹכֶה *f.* a tabernacle, a booth: Gen. xxxiii. 17.

SUCCOUR.

עֲזַר to help. KAL *inf.* 2 Sam. viii. 5; xviii. 3, *marg.* 'be to succour.' *fut.* 2 Sam. xxi. 17. HIPHIL *inf.* 2 Sam. xviii. 3 (כחיב).

SUCH.

כָּלִי some one, a certain one, Gr. δ δέω, properly one distinct, definite, whom one points out as with the finger and not by name. Everywhere joined with אֵלֶיךָ *pr.* one concealed, nameless. So of persons in Ruth iv. i. Gr. δ ὄντες. Of things, 1 Sam. xxi. 2, *i. q.* to a certain place not named, 2 Kings vi. 8.

SUCK.

- חָלַב *m.* milk; "sucking," *lit.* of milk.
- יָצַק to suck. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a pret.* *c inf.* *fut.*
- כָּצַח to suck, to suck out, to drink out greedily. KAL *pret.*
- עֵל *m.* infant, sucking child.
- עָלַע to sip up, to suck up. PIEL *fut.*

Gen. xxi. 7.	2 d	1 Kings iii. 21.	2 e	Isa. lxvi. 11.	2 b
Num. xi. 12.	2 c	Job iii. 12.	2 b	Isa. lxvi. 12.	2 a
Deut. xxxii. 13.	2 f	xx. 16.	2 b	Jer. xlv. 7.	2 c
xxxii. 25.	2 c	xxix. 30.	5	Lam. ii. 11.	2 c
xxxiii. 19.	2 b	Ps. viii. 2.	2 c	iv. 4.	2 d
1 Sam. i. 23.	2 f	Cant. viii. 1.	2 c	Ezek. xxiii. 34.	2 c
vii. 9.	1	Isa. xi. 8.	2 c	iv. 4.	2 c
xv. 3.	2 c	xliv. 15.	2 c	Joel ii. 16.	2 c
xxii. 19.	2 c	lx. 16, 16.	2 a b		

SUDDEN.

- מָהַר to hasten. PIEL *a fut.* *b מהר adv.* quickly.
- מוֹת to die. KAL *part.*
- פְּתָאוֹם *adv.* in a moment, suddenly.
- פָּתָע *m.* a moment.
- רָנַע to tremble; to wink with the eyes, to do suddenly. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b רָנַע m.* moment.

Num. vi. 9. a	2, 4, 3	Ps. vi. 10.	5 b	Isa. xlviii. 3.	3
xii. 4.	3	lxiv. 4, 7.	3	Jer. iv. 20.	3
xxxv. 22.	4	Prov. iii. 25.	3	vi. 26.	3
Deut. vii. 4.	1 b	vi. 15, 15.	3, 4	xv. 8.	3
Josh. x. 9.	3	xxiv. 22.	3	xviii. 22.	3
xi. 7.	3	xxix. 1.	4	xliv. 19. y	5 a
2 Sam. xv. 14. β	1 a	Eccles. ix. 12.	3	l. 44.	5 a
2 Chron. xxix. 36.	3	Isa. xxix. 5.	3	li. 8.	3
Job v. 3.	3	xxx. 13.	3	Hab. ii. 7.	4
ix. 23.	3	xlvi. 11.	3	Mal. iii. 1.	3
xxii. 10.	3				

a lit. dying in a moment, suddenly. *β lit.* lest he make haste and overtake us. *γ or, lit.* I will wink, I will cause him to run, *i. e.* at my wink he shall run.

SUFFER.

- חָיָה to live; to save alive. PIEL *fut.*
- יָכַל to be able. KAL *fut.*
- יָנַח to set or lay a thing down, or to lay it up and leave it to be or lie there; to let alone. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d part.*
- פָּתַר to surround; to wait. PIEL *imp.* Job xxxvi. 2, wait for me, or suffer to go on a little.
- נָטַשׁ to leave; to leave to do anything. KAL *pret.*

נָשָׂא to lift up; to take upon oneself, to bear, endure sorrow reproach; to permit, to suffer. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel.

נָתַן to give. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*

Gen. xx. 6.	7 a	Judg. xv. 1.	7 a	Ps. xvi. 10.	7 c
xxxi. 7.	7 a	xvi. 26.	3 c	lv. 22.	7 c
xxxii. 28.	5	1 Sam. xxiv. 7.	7 a	lxvi. 9.	7 a
Exod. xii. 23.	7 c	2 Sam. xxi. 10.	7 a	lxxviii. 15.	6 a
xxii. 18. a	1	1 Kings xv. 17.	7 b	ci. 5.	2
Lev. xix. 17. β	6 d	1 Chron. xvi. 21.	3 a	cv. 14.	3 a
Num. xxi. 23.	7 a	Esth. iii. 8.	3 b	cxxi. 3.	7 c
Deut. xviii. 14.	7 a	Job ix. 18.	7 c	Prov. xix. 19.	6 c
Josh. x. 19.	7 c	xxi. 3.	6 c	Eccles. v. 6.	7 c
Judg. i. 34.	7 a	xxxi. 30.	7 a	v. 12.	3 d
iii. 28.	7 a	xxxvi. 2.	4	Jer. xv. 15.	6 b

a "suffer to live." *β marg.* 'or, that thou bear not sin for him.'

SUFFICE, SUFFICIENT.

- רָי *m.* sufficiency, the full ability of a person, the full quantity, space, or quality of a thing. *a רָי adv.* sufficiently.
- מָצָא to find; to find emphatically, to find in sufficiency, to find all that is wanted, or can be found in any particular respect. KAL *pret.*
- מָסַפַּק *m.* sufficiency, abundance.
- רַב *adj.* much.
- שָׂבַע to be filled to one's content, to be satisfied, to have enough. KAL *a fut.* *b שָׂבַע m.* abundance: Ruth ii. 18. *c שָׂבַע f. id.*, Isa. xxiii. 18.
- שָׁפַק to be enough, to suffice. KAL *a fut.* *b שָׁפַק m.* sufficiency: Job xx. 22.

Exod. xxxvi. 7.	1	1 Kings xx. 10.	6 a	Prov. xxv. 16.	1
Num. xi. 22, 22. a	2	2 Chron. xxx. 3. y	1	Isa. xxiii. 18.	5 c
Deut. iii. 26.	4	Ruth ii. 14.	5 a	xl. 16, 16.	1
xv. 8.	1	ii. 18.	5 b	Ezek. xlv. 6.	4
xxxiii. 7.	4	Job xx. 22.	3, or 6 b	xliv. 9.	4
Judg. xxi. 14. β	2				

a lit. and find, *i. e.* and afford a full supply for them. *β lit.* they found so not for them. *γ* לְמַדֵּי לְמִהֲרֵי לְמִהֲרֵי *lit.* to what enough.

SUIT. (See also CHANGE.)

- עָרָה *m. pr.* a setting in order, apparatus, equipment: Judg. xvii. 10, *marg.* 'an order of garments;' *i. e.* as much as would serve to be worn on different occasions, some for common use, some for religious assemblies.
- הָלָה to beseech. PIEL *pret.* Job xi. 19, *marg.* 'intreat thy face.'
- רִיב *m.* strife; cause, suit, before a judge: 2 Sam. xv. 4.

SUM.

- נָפַר *m.* ransom: Exod. xxi. 30, "sum of money."
- מִסְפָּר *m.* number, with מִסְפָּר *m.* "the sum of the number:" 2 Sam. xxiv. 9, 1 Chron. xxi. 5.
- פָּקַד to number. KAL *part.* Psal. xxxviii. 21.
- פָּרָשָׁה *f.* a specified, precise sum of money: Esth. iv. 7.
- רֹאשׁ *m.* head; sum total of a large number of men: Exod. xxx. 12: Num. i. 2, 49; iv. 2, 22; xxvi. 2; xxxi. 26, 49: Ps. cxxxix. 17. *ראש m.* Ch. Dan. vii. 1.
- תְּכִינָה *f.* measure, structure, arrangement: Ezek. xxviii. 12.
- תָּמַם to be complete. HIPHIL, to sum: *fut.* 2 Kings xxii. 4.

SUMMER.

קָצַף *m. pr.* the cutting off, of fruits, harvest, harvest of figs,

especially at midsummer, the hottest season. Sometimes it seems to include the spring, as חֲרִף includes autumn and winter; fruit, especially figs. Jerome, *poma*, which is a general word including figs. Gen. viii. 22: 2 Sam. xvi. 1, or, *ellipt.* a hundred cakes of figs, 2: Ps. xxxii. 4; lxxiv. 17: Prov. vi. 8; x. 5; xxvi. 1; xxx. 25: Isa. xvi. 9; xxviii. 4: Jer. viii. 20; xl. 10, 12; xlviii. 32: Amos iii. 15; viii. 1, 2: Micah vii. 1: Zech. xiv. 8. מִקֵּץ Ch. *id.*, Dan. ii. 35. קִיץ *denom.* to summer. KAL *pret.* Isa. xviii. 6.

מִקְרָה *f.* cooling, refreshing: Judg. iii. 20, 24.

SUN.

אֹר *m.* light: Job xxxi. 26, *marg.* 'light.'

חֶמֶה *f.* warmth, heat; the sun: Job xxx. 28: Cant. vi. 10: Isa. xxiv. 23; xxx. 26, 26. On this last passage, Cocceius has the following observations: *Lux Lunæ et solis diversimode in mysterio considerari possunt: 1, ut lux solis sit cognitio veritatis, lux Lunæ consolatio in cruce, quæ ratio videtur aptissima Apoc. viii. 12; 2, ut vice versa lux Lunæ sit cognitio veritatis, quæ imperfecta est in hac vita: solis sit lux Spiritus Sancti radians in cordibus nostris ad ea consolandum et calefaciendum quod est initium vite æternæ; 3, ut duplex ordo in ecclesia sit, eorum, qui lucem aliis immittunt, et qui eam recipiunt; doctores et fideles auditores: conf. Dan. xii. 3. Not. Lex.*

חֶמֶס *m.* the sun, probably denoting heat: Judg. viii. 13; xiv. 18: Job ix. 7.

שֶׁמֶשׁ *com.* the sun: Gen. xv. 12, &c. שֶׁשֶׁט Ch. *com.* Dan. vi. 14.

SUNDER.

פָּרַד *to separate.* HITHPAEL *fut.* Job xli. 17.

SUNRISING.

מִזְרָח *m.* rising (of the sun), sunrising: Num. xxxiv. 15.

SUP.

מִנְיָה *f.* from the root מָנַח, which our translators have thought to be of the same meaning with מָנַח to drink in, to sup up: Hab. i. 9, *lit.* the supping up of their faces (as) the east wind. See various interpretations of this difficult passage in Henderson *in loc.*

SUPERFLUOUS.

שָׁרַע *to stretch out.* KAL *part.* Paul, Lev. xxi. 18, xxii. 23.

SUPPLANT.

עָקַב *to take or seize by the heel; to circumvent, deceive, defraud.* KAL *inf.* Jer. ix. 4, *lit.* in supplanting will supplant. *fut.* Gen. xxvii. 36, Jer. ix. 4.

SUPPLE.

מִשְׁעֵי *m.* occurs only in Ezek. xvi. 4, *marg.* 'or, when I looked (upon thee),' of a new-born infant. It is referred by Abulwalid and many others to מָשַׁע to cleanse; nor wast thou washed to cleansing, *i.e.* clean. I would rather refer it to the root מָשַׁע to look, and then the sense

would be, "nor wast thou washed for looking upon," *i.e.* for presenting to thy parents and others, which is not done until after the infant is washed and swathed.—Gesenius.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICATION.

- 1 חָלָה (see *Intreat, Beseech*), to supplicate. PIEL *pret.*
- 2 חָנַן *to be gracious; to implore favour, mercy, i.e. to intreat, to make supplication.* HITHPAEL *a pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* חָנַן Ch. ITHPAEL *a part.* ^c חָנָה *f. pr.* cry for mercy. מִתְחַנְּנִים *m. pl.* prayers for mercy. ^c מִתְחַנְּנִים *f. pl. id.*
- 3 עָתָר *m.* (see *Intreat*), suppliant, worshipper of God.
- 4 פָּלַל *to pray.* HITHPAEL *fut.*

1 Sam. xiii. 12.	1	Job xli. 3.	2 f	Isa. xlv. 14.	4
1 Kings viii. 28, 30, 38.	2 e	Ps. vi. 9.	2 e	Jer. iii. 21.	2 f
45, 49, 52, 53, 54.	2 e	xxviii. 2, 6.	2 f	xxxi. 9.	2 f
viii. 33, 47, 69.	2 a	xxx. 8.	2 c	xxxvi. 7.	2 e
ix. 3.	2 a e	xxxi. 22.	2 f	xxxviii. 20.	2 e
2 Chron. vi. 19.	2 e	lv. 1.	2 e	xxxviii. 26.	2 e
vi. 21.	2 f	lxxvi. 6.	2 g	xlii. 2, 9.	2 e
vi. 24.	2 a	cxvi. 1.	2 f	Dan. vi. 11.	2 d
vi. 29, 35, 39.	2 e	cxix. 170.	2 e	ix. 3, 17, 18, 23.	2 f
xxxiii. 13.	2 e	cxix. 2.	2 f	ix. 20.	2 e
Esth. iv. 8.	2 b	cxl. 6.	2 f	Hos. xii. 4.	2 o
Job viii. 5.	2 c	cxlii. 1.	2 c	Zeph. iii. 10.	3
ix. 15.	2 o	cxliii. 1.	2 f	Zech. xii. 10.	2 f

SUPPOSE.

אָמַר *to say.* KAL *fut.* 2 Sam. xiii. 32.

SURE, SURELY, SURETY, SURETYSHIP.

- 1 אָסַף *to gather, to take away.* KAL *inf.*, *lit.* in gathering.
- 2 אָמַן *to be firm, stable, such as one may safely lean upon; to be sure, certain, true, of persons, and of any other thing remaining in its proper state, unalterably; a sure place, in Isa. xxii. 23, is emphatic, considering the insecurity of Oriental houses.* NIPHAL *a pret.* ^b *part.* . HITHPAEL *a fut.* אָמַן Ch. APHEL *a part.* ^c אָמְנָה *f.* confirmation, surety. אָמְנָה *adj.* verily, truly. אָמְנָה *adv. id.* אָמְנָה *f.* firmness, stability, perpetuity; faithfulness, fidelity, truth.
- 3 בָּטַח *to trust; to be secure, without fear.* KAL *a part.* Poel. ^b בָּטַח *m.* trust, confidence; security, fearlessness. ^c מִבְּטָח *pr. id.*
- 4 חָזַק *to hold fast to anything, to cleave, to adhere firmly; seq. ל. c. inf.* to persist in anything, to be constant, diligent in it. KAL *imp.*
- 5 יָרַע *to know.* KAL *a pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *imp.*
- 6 יָסַר *to found.* HOPHAL *part.*
- 7 עָרַב *to exchange; to become surety for any one, seq. acc. of person, properly to exchange with him, to stand in his place; to become surety for one's life, to pledge oneself for the life of another; for another's debt, to give security for the payment.* KAL *a pret.* ^b *imp.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* Poel. ^c עָרְבָה *f.* pledge, surety.
- 8 קָם *to rise up; to set oneself, to stand, to be confirmed, established, as we say a bargain stands.* KAL *a fut.* ^b קָם Ch. *adj.*
- 9 רָהַב *to press or urge strongly; seq. acc. of person.* KAL *imp.*
- 10 שָׁמַר *to watch, to keep, to look after.* KAL *part.* Paul.

11 **הָקַעַ** to strike; to strike hands as a pledge of suretyship. KAL part. Poel.

Gen. xv. 13.	5 b	1 Kings xi. 38.	2 b	Prov. xi. 18. a	2 h
xviii. 13.	2 g	Neh. ix. 38.	2 e	xvii. 18.	7 e
xxiii. 17, 20.	8 a	Job xvii. 3.	7 b	xx. 16.	7 a
xliii. 9.	7 c	xxiv. 22.	2 c	xxii. 26.	7 d
xliv. 32.	7 a	xxxiv. 12.	2 f	xxvii. 13.	7 a
Exod. iii. 19.	5 a	Ps. xix. 7.	2 b	Isa. xxii. 23, 25.	2 b
Num. xxvii. 23.	5 c	xciii. 5.	2 a	xxviii. 16. β	6
Deut. xii. 23.	4	cxii. 7.	2 b	xxix. 18.	3 c
xii. 23.	5 c	cxix. 122.	7 b	xxxiii. 16.	2 b
1 Sam. ii. 35.	2 b	Prov. vi. 1.	7 a	lv. 3.	2 b
xx. 7.	5 c	vi. 3.	9	Jer. viii. 13.	1
xxv. 28.	2 b	x. 9.	3 b	Dan. ii. 45.	2 d
2 Sam. i. 10.	5 a	xi. 15.	7 a	iv. 26.	8 b
xxiii. 5.	10	xi. 15, 15.	11, 3 a	Hos. v. 9.	2 b

a *lit.* reward of truth.

β a founded foundation.

SURNAME.

כָּנָה to address kindly, to call kindly; to flatter. PIEL fut. Isa. xlv. 5, xlv. 4.

SURPRISE.

אָחַז to lay hold of, to take, to seize. KAL pret. Isa. xxxiii. 14.
חָפַשׂ to lay hold of, to take in war. NIPHAL pret. Jer. xlviii. 41. fut. Jer. li. 41.

SUSTAIN, SUSTENANCE.

מִזְיָה f. preservation of life; means of life, sustenance: Judg. vi. 4.

כָּלַ to hold, to contain; to hold up, to sustain; to sustain, to nourish, to furnish with the means of living. PILPEL pret. 2 Sam. xix. 32: Neh. ix. 21. inf. 1 Kings xvii. 9. fut. Ps. lv. 22: Prov. xviii. 14.

סָמַךְ to uphold, to sustain, to help, properly to let lean upon. KAL pret. Gen. xxvii. 37: Isa. lix. 16. fut. Ps. iii. 5.

SWADDLE.

חָתַל to wrap in bandages; to swathe, to swaddle a new-born infant. PUAL pret. Ezek. xvi. 4, *lit.* in swaddling thou wast not swaddled. HOPHAL inf. Ezek. xvi. 4. **חֻלְתָּהּ** f. bondage: Job xxxviii. 9.

טָפַח to spread out, extend, specially with the hand; see *Span*. PIEL pret. Lam. ii. 22.

SWALLOW.

דָּרָר m. pr. a swift flight, wheeling, gyration; hence, *concr.* for a bird which flies in circles, wheels in gyrations; according to the Hebrew Interpreters, a swallow; according to Bochart and the ancient versions, a turtle dove, which is less suited to the context. Ps. lxxxiv. 3: Prov. xxvi. 2.

עָנָר m. chattering, twittering; as an epithet of the swallow, Isa. xxxviii. 14, as the twittering swallow, see *Crane*; poet. for a species of the swallow itself: Jer. viii. 7.

SWALLOW. (V.)

1 **בָּלַע** to swallow down and receive into the stomach, as the whale swallowed Jonah, chap. ii. 1; or as one swallows what he eats, Isa. xxviii. 4; it is used of those who eat greedily; hence to destroy, to abolish, to consume. In Piel the signification is still stronger, and implies entire destruction. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. NIPHAL d pret.

PIEL a pret. f fut. g part. PUAL h fut. i מָלַע m. a swallowing up.

2 **נָחַם** to absorb, to drink up, to swallow; poet. of the horse swallowing as it were the ground in his eagerness and fleetness. PIEL fut.

3 **לָעַע** to swallow greedily, to suck down. KAL pret., i.e. I want words to express my grief.

4 **שָׁאָה** to breathe hard, to pant; to pant or gape after any one, is to thirst for his blood, the metaphor being taken from wild beasts. KAL a pret. b inf. c part. Poel.

Exod. vii. 12.	1 c	Job xx. 18.	1 c	Isa. xxv. 8.	1 e
xv. 12.	1 c	xxxvii. 20.	1 h	xxviii. 7.	1 d
Num. xvi. 30.	1 a	xxxix. 24.	2	xlix. 19.	1 g
xvi. 32, 34.	1 c	Ps. xxi. 9.	1 f	Jer. li. 34.	1 a
xxvi. 10.	1 c	xxxv. 25.	1 e	li. 44.	1 i
Deut. xi. 6.	1 c	lvi. 1, 2.	4 a	Lam. ii. 2, 5, 5, 16.	1 e
2 Sam. xvii. 16.	1 h	lvii. 3.	4 c	Ezek. xxxvi. 3.	4 b
xx. 19, 20.	1 f	lxix. 15.	1 c	Hos. viii. 7.	1 c
Job v. 5.	4 a	ovi. 17.	1 c	viii. 8.	1 d
vi. 3.	3	cxxiv. 3.	1 a	Amos viii. 4.	4 c
vii. 19.	1 b	Prov. i. 12.	1 c	Obad. 16.	3
xx. 16.	1 a	Eccles. x. 12.	1 f	Jonah i. 17.	1 b

SWAN.

חֲנֻשָּׁמַת f. an unclean animal classed with other species of lizards; according to Bochart, the chameleon; according to the opinion of the ancients, Lxx. and Vulg. *talpa*, mole; Saad. lizard: Lev. xi. 30. Also an unclean aquatic bird, probably the pelican, *pelecanus onocrotalus*, so called from its pouch, which it can extend by inflation. Lxx. *πορφύρα*, i.e. the crested purple heron, *ardea purpurea*, Linn.; Vulg. *cygnus*, swan. Lev. xi. 18: Deut. xiv. 16.—*Robinson's Ges. Lex.*

SWARM.

עָרָה f. assembly, congregation, community; of bees, a swarm: Judg. xiv. 8.

עָרַב mixture: Exod. viii. 21, *marg.* 'or, a mixture of noisome beasts, &c., 21, 22, 24, 24, 29, 31; see *Fly*. If the previous plague was that of gnats (see *Lice*), this word may mean a mixed swarm of flies. Some have supposed it might be the beetle peculiar to Egypt, and held to be sacred.

SWEAR.

1 **אָלַח** to swear, properly to call on God as a witness, to affirm by God; to curse. KAL a inf. HIPHAL b inf. c אָלַח f. an oath, an imprecation.

2 **בָּעַל** m. master.

3 **יָד** com. hand.

4 **בָּס** m. supposed to be, i. q. **בִּסְמָה** m. throne: Exod. xvii. 16, *lit.* because the hand on the throne of Jehovah, war to Jehovah with, &c.; i.e. because Jehovah hath sworn there shall be war with Amalek in continuance. This is the simplest rendering, whatever various meanings may be suggested.

5 **נָשָׂא** to lift up; to lift up the hand, in taking an oath. KAL a pret. b fut.

6 **שָׁבַע** to swear; denom. from **שִׁבְעַ** seven, since seven was a sacred number, and oaths were confirmed either by

seven victims offered in sacrifice, Gen. ii. 28, *sq.*, or by seven witnesses and pledges; see Herod. iii. 8; Hom. II. xix. 243; *seq.* of that by which one swears; but, further, to swear by Jehovah is sometimes, *i. q.* to worship him, since one swears by the divinity he worships. Sometimes it is taken in a bad sense, to swear rashly, Eccles. ix. 2, Zech. v. 3, *comp.* 4. KAL *a part.* Patil. NIPHAL *b pret. c inf. d imp. e fut. f part.* HIPHIL *e pret. h inf. i fut. k a בּוֹרֵךְ f. oath.*

Gen. xxi. 23.	6 d	Deut. xxvi. 3, 15.	6 b	Neh. xiii. 25.	6 i
xxi. 24.	6 e	xxviii. 9, 11.	6 b	Ps. xv. 4.	6 b
xxi. 31.	6 b	xxix. 13.	6 b	xxiv. 4.	6 b
xxii. 16.	6 b	xxx. 20.	6 b	lxiii. 11.	6 f
xxiv. 3, 37.	6 i	xxxi. 7, 20, 21, 23.	6 b	lxxxix. 3, 35, 49.	6 b
xxiv. 7.	6 b	xxxiv. 4.	6 b	xcv. 11.	6 b
xxiv. 9.	6 e	Josh. i. 6.	6 b	cii. 8.	6 b
xxv. 33, 33.	6 d e	ii. 12.	6 d	cx. 4.	6 b
xxvi. 3.	6 b	ii. 17, 20.	6 g	cxix. 106.	6 b
xxvi. 31.	6 e	v. 6, 6.	6 b	ccxxii. 2, 11.	6 b
xxxi. 53.	6 e	vi. 22.	6 b	Eccles. ix. 2.	6 f
xlvi. 31, 31.	6 d e	ix. 15.	6 e	Isa. iii. 7.	5 b
l. 5, 6.	6 g	ix. 18, 19, 20.	6 e	xiv. 24.	6 b
l. 24.	6 b	xiv. 9.	6 e	xix. 18.	6 f
Exod. vi. 8.	5 a, 3	xxi. 43, 44.	6 b	xlv. 23, 23.	6 b e
xiii. 5, 11.	6 b	xxiii. 7.	6 i	xlvi. 1.	6 f
xiii. 19, a	6 h g	Judg. ii. 1, 15.	6 b	lv. 9, 9.	6 b
xvii. 16.	3, 4	xv. 12.	6 d	lxii. 8.	6 b
xxxii. 13.	6 b	xxi. 1, 7, 18.	6 b	lxv. 16, 16.	6 f e
xxxiii. 1.	6 b	1 Sam. iii. 14.	6 b	Jer. iv. 2.	6 b
Lev. v. 1.	1 c	xix. 6.	6 e	v. 2, 7.	6 e
v. 4.	6 e	xx. 3.	6 e	vii. 9.	6 c
vi. 3.	6 b	xx. 17.	6 h	xj. 5.	6 b
vi. 5.	6 e	xx. 42.	6 b	xii. 16, 16.	6 c
xix. 12.	6 e	xxiv. 21.	6 d	xxii. 5.	6 b
Num. xi. 12.	6 b	xxiv. 22.	6 e	xxiii. 10.	1 c
xiv. 16, 23.	6 b	xxviii. 10.	6 e	xxxii. 22.	6 b
xiv. 30.	5 a, 3	xxv. 15.	6 d	xxxviii. 16.	6 e
xxx. 2.	6 c	2 Sam. iii. 9.	6 b	xl. 9.	6 e
xxxii. 10.	6 e	iii. 35.	6 e	xliv. 28.	6 b
xxxiii. 11.	6 b	xix. 7.	6 b	xliv. 13.	6 b
Deut. i. 8, 35.	6 b	xix. 23.	6 e	li. 14.	6 b
i. 34.	6 e	xxi. 2, 17.	6 b	Ezek. xvi. 8.	6 e
ii. 14.	6 b	1 Kings i. 13, 17, 30.	6 b	xxi. 23.	6 a
iv. 21.	6 e	i. 29, 51.	6 e	Dan. xii. 7.	6 e
iv. 31.	6 b	ii. 8, 23.	6 e	Hos. iv. 2.	1 a
vi. 10, 18, 23.	6 b	ii. 42.	6 g	iv. 15.	6 e
vi. 13.	6 e	viii. 31.	1 b	x. 4.	1 a
vii. 8, 12, 13.	6 b	2 Kings xxv. 24.	1 b	Amos iv. 2.	6 b
viii. 1, 18.	6 b	2 Chron. vi. 22.	1 b	vi. 8.	6 b
ix. 5.	6 b	xv. 14.	6 e	viii. 7.	6 b
x. 11.	6 e	xv. 15.	6 b	viii. 14.	6 f
x. 20.	6 e	xxvi. 13.	6 g	Micah vii. 20.	6 b
xi. 9, 21.	6 b	Ezra x. 5, 5.	6 i e	Zeph. i. 5, 5.	6 f
xiii. 17.	6 b	Neh. v. 18, β	2, 6 k	Zech. v. 3, 4.	6 f
xix. 8.	6 b	ix. 15.	5 a, 3	Mal. iii. 5.	6 f

a *lit.* causing to swear he hath caused to swear. masters of oath.

β *lit.* were

SWEAT.

זַיעַ *m.* sweat, "that which causeth sweat." Ezek. xlv. 18, *marg.* 'in, or, with sweat; or, in sweating (places).' זַיעָה *f.* sweat: Gen. iii. 19.

SWEEP.

נָרַח to snatch or hurry away, to drag off, to pluck off. KAL *pret.* Judg. v. 21. LXX. *ἐξέσπευε*; Vulg. *traxit cadavera eorum.*

טָוַח to remove mud or dirt. PILPEL *pret.* Isa. xiv. 23, I will sweep her (Babylon) away with the besom of destruction, *i. e.* will wholly destroy her, so that her site shall be as a place swept clean.

יָעַח to snatch away, to sweep away. KAL *pret.* Isa. xxviii. 17. Vulg. *subvertet*; Saad. *abripit.*

סָחַח to scrape, to scrape away, to sweep away with violence, as a rain which sweeps all before it. KAL *part.* Poel,

Prov. xxviii. 3. NIPHAL *pret.* Jer. xlv. 15. Gesenius, 'prostrated.'

SWEET.

1 בָּשָׂם *m.* aromatic odour, fragrance; spice, spicery. אֶשְׂמָה *m. id.*

2 טוֹב *adj.* good.

3 יָטַב to be good; to make good, or sweet. HIPHIL *imp.*

4 מִישְׁרִים *m. pl.* straightness, rightness.

5 מָלַן to be smooth. NIPHAL *pret.* Ps. cxix. 103. Gesenius, how smooth to my palate are thy words, *i. e.* pleasant, sweet.

6 מָתַק to suck as a child; hence to feed upon with relish, Job xxiv. 20; to be or become sweet, Job xxi. 33; sweet to him are the clods of the valley, the earth is light upon him. KAL *a pret. b fut.* HIPHIL *c fut.* מְתָקָה *m.* sweetness. מְתָקָה *m. id.* מְתָקָה *adj.* sweet. מְתָקָה *m. pl.* sweetness.

7 נִיחֹחַ *m.* rest, acquiescence; sweetness, pleasantness, delight. Found only in the phrase 'odour of delight,' or of 'rest,' to the Mosaic precepts concerning sacrifices is very often added, "a sweet odour to Jehovah." נִיחֹחַ *Ch. m.*

8 נָעִם to be sweet; to be pleasant, lovely. KAL *a pret.* נָעִים *adj.* pleasant.

9 סָמִים *m. pl.* aromatics, fragrant spices; spices, sweet spices, mostly joined with incense; *lit.* incense of sweet spices.

10 עָבַר to pass; to overflow. KAL *part.* Poel.

11 עָרַב to mingle; to be sweet, pleasant (perhaps well-tempered, well-mixed), *seq.* of person, *e. g.* sleep, a desire accomplished, sacrifices, gifts, *seq.* עָרַב, Pa. civ. 34, Ezek. xvi. 37. KAL *a pret. b fut.* עָרַבָה *adj.* agreeable, sweet.

12 מְרֻקָּחִים *m. pl.* aromatic herbs.

Gen. viii. 21.	7	Num. xviii. 17.	7	Prov. xvi. 24.	6 f
Exod. xv. 25.	6 b	xxviii. 2, 6, 8, 13, 24, 27.	7	xx. 17.	11 c
xxv. 6.	9	xxix. 2, 6, 8, 13, 36.	7	xxiii. 8.	8 b
xxix. 18, 25, 41.	7	Judg. ix. 11.	6 e	xxiv. 13.	6 f
xxx. 7.	1, 1 a	xiv. 14, 18.	6 f	xxvii. 7.	6 f
xxx. 23, 23.	1, 1 a	2 Sam. xxiii. 1.	8 b	xxviii. 9.	6 d
xxx. 34, 34.	9	2 Chron. ii. 4.	9	Eccles. v. 12.	6 f
xxx. 11.	9	xiii. 11.	9	xl. 7.	6 f
xxxv. 8, 15, 28.	9	xvi. 14.	1	Cant. ii. 3.	6 f
xxxvii. 29.	9	Ezra vi. 10.	7 a	ii. 14.	11 c
xxxix. 38.	9	Neh. viii. 10.	6 g	v. 5.	10
xl. 27.	9	Esth. ii. 12.	1	v. 13.	12
Lev. i. 9, 13, 17.	7	Job xx. 12.	6 c	v. 16.	10
ii. 2, 9, 12.	7	xxi. 33.	6 a	vii. 9.	6 g
iii. 5, 16.	7	xxiv. 20.	6 a	Isa. iii. 24.	4
iv. 7.	9	Ps. xix. 10.	6 f	v. 20, 20.	6 f
iv. 31.	7	lv. 14.	6 c	xxiii. 16.	3
vi. 15, 21.	7	civ. 34.	11 b	Jer. vi. 20, 20.	2, 11 a
viii. 21, 28.	7	cxix. 103.	5	xxxi. 26.	11 a
xvi. 12.	9	cxli. 6.	8 a	Ezek. lvi. 3.	6 f
xvii. 6.	7	Prov. iii. 24.	11 a	vi. 13.	7
xxiii. 13, 18.	7	ix. 17.	11 b	xvi. 19.	7
xxvi. 31.	9	xiii. 19.	11 b	xx. 28, 41.	7
Num. iv. 16.	7	xvi. 21.	6 d	Dan. ii. 46, a	7 a
xv. 3, 7, 10, 13, 14, 24.	7				

a "sweet odours."

SWELL.

בָּעָה to make swell, to cause to boil, as water. NIPHAL *part.* Isa. xxx. 13.

בָּצַק to swell; hence spoken of the foot as unshod, to become callous, to have callous spots or tumours. KAL *pret.* Deut. viii. 4; Neh. ix. 21.

נִפְּחָה *f.* pride; *trop.* used of the swelling of the sea: Ps. xli. 3 (*comp.* Job xxxviii. 11). **נִפְּחָן** *m.* of the swelling of Jordan: Jer. xii. 5; xlix. 19; l. 44.

נִצָּח to go forth; to project, to be prominent. **KAL** *pret.* Num. v. 27. **HIPHIL** *inf.* Num. v. 22. **נִצָּחָה** *adj.* swelling: Num. v. 21.

SWIFT.

1 **נִצָּחָה** *m.* desire: Job ix. 26, *marg.* 'ships of desire, or, of Ebeh.' Symm. *ναυὸς σπενδούσας*. Gesenius, **נִצָּחָה** *m.* reed, bulrush, papyrus; from the notion of a bulrush with its head inclined, bowed down, *comp.* Isa. lviii. 5. Boats or skiffs, made of the papyrus of the Nile, were in common use among the Egyptians and Ethiopians, and famous for their lightness and swiftness, used when great expedition was necessary, especially to carry messages. See Isa. xviii. 2, "vessels of bulrushes."

2 **נִיעָה** *m.* weariness, fatigue from a swift course.

3 **נִכְרְבוֹת** *f. pl.* dromedaries, swift camels. Gesenius, so called from their bounding motion, their speed being also sometimes accelerated by musical instruments. According to others, multitude of circling wheels or cars.

4 **נִחָה** to hasten. **PIEL** *a inf.* *b part.* **נִחָהָה** *f.* quick, ready, speedy.

5 **נִלָּה** to be light; to be swift, fleet; *comp.* *κοῦφος*, light, swift, *ελαφρός*, *ελαφος*. **KAL** *pret.* **NIPHAL** *b fut.* **נִלָּהָה** *adj.* light; swift.

6 **נִרְשָׁה** *m.* a horse of a nobler and fleet race, a steed, courser; distinguished from **נִרְשָׁה**, Esth. viii. 10, 14.—Micah i. 13, swift beasts.

2 Sam. i. 23.	5 a Eccles. ix. 11.	5 c Jer. xli. 6.	5 c
1 Chron. xii. 8.	4 a Isa. v. 26.	5 c Lam. iv. 19.	5 c
Job vii. 6.	5 a xviii. 2.	5 c Dan. ix. 21.	2
ix. 26.	5 a xix. 1.	5 c Joel iii. 4.	5 c
ix. 26.	1 xxx. 10, 16.	5 b Amos ii. 14, 15.	5 c
xxiv. 18, a	5 c lxxi. 20.	3 Micah i. 13.	6
Ps. cxlvii. 15.	4 c Jer. ii. 23.	5 c Hab. i. 8.	5 a
Prov. vi. 18.	4 b iv. 13.	5 a Mal. iii. 5.	4 b

a *lit.* he is light upon the face of the waters.

SWIM.

נָזַח to flow; to cause to flow, to swim. **HIPHIL** *fut.* 2 Kings vi. 6. **נָזַחָה** *f.* Ezek. xxxii. 6. Gesenius, inundation.

נָזַחָה to swim; to make to swim, to inundate. **KAL** *inf.* Isa. xxv. 11. *part.* Poel, Isa. xxv. 11. **HIPHIL** *fut.* Ps. vi. 6. **נָזַחָה** *m.* swimming: Ezek. xlvii. 5.

SWINE.

חִזִּיר *m.* a swine: Lev. xi. 7: Deut. xiv. 8: Prov. xi. 22: Isa. lxxv. 4; lxxvi. 3, 17.

SWOON.

עָטַח to cover; to be covered with darkness, to languish, to faint. **NIPHAL** *inf.* Lam. ii. 11. **HITHPAEL** *inf.* Lam. ii. 12.

SWORD.

כֶּרֶב *m.* lightning; *trop.* of the brightness or glittering of a

sword: Deut. xxxii. 41, *lit.* the lightning of my sword; *poet.* "for a glittering sword;" Job xx. 25.

חֶרֶב *f.* a sword, as laying waste; straight, tapering, with two edges, fitted both for slashing and thrusting; *metaph.* the keen and piercing words of an enemy: Gen. iii. 24, &c.

רִצָּח *m.* a slaying: Ps. xlii. 10. Gesenius, with a breaking of my bones, *i.e.* causing me the severest pain.

שֶׁלַח *m.* a missile, weapon, *sc.* of death: Job xxxiii. 18; xxxvi. 12: Joel ii. 8.

SYCOMORE.

שִׁקְמָה *f.* a sycamore-tree, very frequent in the level parts of Palestine, resembling the mulberry-tree in its leaves and general appearance, with fruit similar to the fig growing directly from the stem and larger boughs, and very difficult of digestion.—*Dioscorid.* i. 182. The fruit is used only by the poorest classes; see *Gather*, בָּלֵם. See Celsii Hierob. i. p. 310. It is of an insipid taste; the wood is remarkably coarse and spongy in its texture.—*Shaw's Travels*, *Suppl.* p. 96. 1 Kings x. 27: 1 Chron. xxvii. 28: 2 Chron. i. 15; ix. 27: Ps. lxxviii. 47: Isa. ix. 10: Amos vii. 14.

SYNAGOGUE.

מוֹעֵד congregation; place of assembly, *sc.* as appointed: Ps. lxxiv. 8. Gesenius, all the sacred places of assembly in the land, *i.e.* other places in a certain sense sacred, as Ramah, Bethel, Gilgal, &c., distinguished as seats of the prophets and as high places.

TABER. (See TABRET.)

TABERAH.

תַּבְּעָרָה *f.* burning: Num. xi. 3: Deut. ix. 22.

TABERNACLE.

1 **אֹהֶל** *m.* a tent, tabernacle; tabernacle of the congregation or assembly, *comm.* tabernacle of the covenant, *i.e.* the portable and moveable sanctuary of the Israelites in the desert, described Exod. xxvi., *comp.* xxxvi. As to the distinction in the tabernacle between **אֹהֶל** and **מִשְׁכָּן**, the former denoted the exterior covering, consisting of twelve curtains of goat's-hair, which was placed over the proper dwelling (**מִשְׁכָּן** the inclosed), commonly rendered 'tabernacle;' yet, when **מִשְׁכָּן** occurs in the same verse, mostly rendered in this case 'tent.'—Exod. xxvi. 9, &c.

2 **סִכְכָּה** *f.* booth, hut, formed of green branches interwoven; in which a Jewish festival was kept. *a* **סִכְכָּה** *f.* tent, tabernacle, which the idolatrous Israelites constructed in the desert, like the tabernacle of the covenant in honour of Jehovah; *comp.* the *σκαπή* *iepa* of the Carthaginians, Diod. Sic. 20, 65. *b* **סִכְכָּה** *m.* booth, hut; *poet.* for a tabernacle, dwelling.

3 **שֶׁן** *m.* a booth, hut, tabernacle, dwelling; or, fence.

מִשְׁכָּן *m.* a habitation, dwelling; specially a tent, tabernacle; often of the sacred tabernacle of the Israelites.

No. 1 not included.

Exod. xxv. 9.	4	Num. iii. 7, 7.	1, 4	2 Sam. vii. 6.	4
xxvi. 1, 6, 7, 12, 13,		iii. 8, 8.	1, 4	1 Chron. vi. 48.	4
15, 17, 18, 20, 22,		iii. 23.	4	xvi. 39.	4
23, 26, 27, 27, 30,		iii. 25, 25, 25.	1, 4, 1	xvii. 5.	4
35.		iii. 26, 29, 35, 36.	4	xxi. 29.	4
xxvii. 9, 19.	4	iii. 38, 38.	4, 1	xxiii. 26.	4
xxv. 11, 15, 18.	4	iv. 16.	4	2 Chron. i. 5.	4
xxvi. 8, 13, 14, 20,		iv. 25, 25, 25.	4, 1, 1	viii. 13.	2
22, 23, 25, 27, 28,		iv. 26.	4	Ezra iii. 4.	2
31, 32, 32.	4	iv. 31, 31.	1, 4	Job xxxvi. 20.	2
xxxviii. 20, 21, 21, 31.	4	v. 17.	4	Ps. xliii. 3.	4
xxxix. 32, 33, 40.	4	vii. 1, 8.	4	xli. 4.	4
xl. 2, 5, 6, 9, 17, 18,		ix. 15, 15, 15, 18, 19,		lxxvi. 2.	2 b
19, 21, 22, 24, 28,		20, 22.	4	lxxviii. 60.	4
29, 33, 34, 35, 36,		x. 11, 17, 17, 21.	4	lxxiv. 1.	4
38.	4	xvi. 9, 24, 27.	4	cxvii. 7.	4
Lev. viii. 10.	4	xvii. 13.	4	Isa. iv. 6.	2
xv. 31.	4	xix. 13.	4	Lam. ii. 6.	3
xvii. 4, 4.	4, 1	xxiv. 5.	4	Ezek. xxxvii. 27.	4
xxiii. 34.	2	xxi. 30, 47.	4	Amos v. 26.	2 a
xxvi. 11.	2	Deut. xvi. 13, 16.	2	ix. 11.	2
Num. i. 50, 50, 50, 51,	4	xxi. 10.	2	Zech. xiv. 16, 18, 19.	2
51, 53, 53.	4	Josh. xxii. 19, 29.	4		

TABLE, TABLET.

בֵּית *m.* house: Isa. iii. 20, *marg.* 'houses of the soul.' Gesenius, receptacles for perfume.

כִּמְצוֹן *m.* a globe, globule of gold, perhaps *collect.* globules, drops, or rather a string of gold drops like beads worn around the neck or arm by the Israelites in the desert of the Midianites, probably heathen and idolatrous ornaments. Exod. xxxv. 22: Num. xxxi. 50.

לִיָּחָ *m.* a tablet, of stone, on which anything is inscribed or cut in; of wood, a board; sculptured; so of tablets for writing, covered perhaps with wax: Isa. xxx. 8: Hab. ii. 2. *Trop.* Prov. iii. 3, upon the tablet of thy heart, *comp.* Jer. xvii. 1, 2 Cor. iii. 3, and the δέλτοι φρενῶν of Æschylus. Exod. xxiv. 12; xxxi. 18, 18; xxxii. 15, 15, 16, 16, 19; xxxiv. 1, 1, 1, 4, 4, 28, 29: Deut. iv. 13; v. 22; ix. 9, 9, 10, 11, 11, 15, 17; x. 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 4, 5: 1 Kings vii. 9: 2 Chron. v. 10: Prov. iii. 3; vii. 3: Isa. xxx. 8: Jer. xvii. 1: Hab. ii. 2.

נֶפֶשׁ *com.* breath, life, soul; perfume, especially that which is sweet: Isa. iii. 20. *Vulg.* *olfactoriola*, which women suspended from their neck; *v.* Schroeder de Vestitu, pp. 142, *seq.*

מִסָּב *consensus, triclinium*, divan of the Orientals, arranged round about a room: Cant. i. 12.

שֻׁלְחָן *m.* a table, so called from its being extended, spread out: Exod. xxv. 23, &c.

TABRET, TABRING.

תִּפְפָּה to strike, to beat, especially the tabret; to beat, to smite upon the breast, *seq.* צֶל. POEL *part.* Nah. ii. 7. תִּפְּהָ *m.* a drum, tabret, timbrel; an instrument of joy, which may have taken its name from the sound. It is used very elegantly in Nah. ii. 7, "tabering upon their breasts," *i.e.* beating their breasts from sorrow, instead of beating the tabret or drum, as formerly, for joy or mirth. In the East it consists of a thin wooden rim covered with membrane, and hung around with brass bells or rattles; it is used chiefly by dancing females.

Gen. xxxi. 27: 1 Sam. x. 5; xviii. 6: Isa. v. 12; xxiv. 8; xxx. 32: Jer. xxxi. 4, *marg.* 'or, timbrels;' Ezek. xxviii. 13. תִּפְּהָ *m.* *id.*, or from the obsolete word תִּפְּהָ to spit out; an object of contempt: Job xvii. 6.

TACHES.

תָּכֵסִים *m. pl. pr.* curves, joints; a hook, tache, to which a loop or eye is fixed, used for the curtains of the tabernacle: Exod. xxvi. 6, 6, 11, 11, 33; xxxv. 11; xxxvi. 13, 13, 18; xxxix. 33.

TACKLING.

תָּכֵל *m.* cord, tackling of a vessel: Isa. xxxiii. 23.

TAIL.

זָנָב *m.* tail of an animal; end, extremity; put also for something small, mean, contemptible, mostly in *opp.* to ראשׁ: Exod. iv. 4: Deut. xxviii. 13, 44: Judg. xv. 4, 4, 4: Job xl. 17: Isa. vii. 4; ix. 14, 15; xix. 15.

TAKE.

- 1 תָּכַר to perish; to cause to perish. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 2 תָּכַח to lay hold of, to take, to seize, especially with the hand; *constr. c. acc.* of the person or thing; often also *seq.* אֵל. Permanent holding is expressed by אֵל after this verb; momentary seizing sometimes with אֵל sometimes without.—*Gussetius. Metaph.* ascribed also to terror, fear; but also, *vice versa*, one is said, as in English, to take fright, see *Affright*; to take, to catch, *e.g.* in hunting; to hold, to hold fast, that which one has taken hold of, *seq.* אֵל and *acc.*; to take out, or away, from a larger number, whence *part. passive*, taken out, taken, *sc.* from a lot or portion: Num. xxxi. 3, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *g imp.* *h part.*
- 3 תָּכַס to collect, to gather; to take to oneself, to receive, especially to one's hospitality and protection; to take back or away, especially that which one has formerly given. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *a pret.* *e fut.* *f part.* PIEL *g part.*
- 4 תָּכַל *pr.* to put aside; hence *seq.* תָּכַן to take from or of anything. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b fut.*
- 5 תָּכַח to come; to bring in. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
- 6 תָּכַח to prey, to spoil, *i.e.* to seize as prey, to plunder; *abs.* with an *acc.* of the prey, to seize as prey, to carry off as spoil; and with an *acc.* of a city, country, person; see *Spoil*. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
- 7 תָּכַר to consume; to take or put away, to remove, to destroy. PIEL *a pret.* *b fut.* HIPHIL *c part.*
- 8 תָּכַח to cut off; to pluck out or extract. KAL *part.* Poel, Ps. lxxi. 6, *excisor meus*. This is the interpretation of more ancient critics, supposed to be an allusion to the cutting of the umbilical cord; probably it is to be preferred to the many modern renderings of this difficult word.

- 9 **נָזַל** to pluck off or away, to tear away, to take by force; by open violence; oftener by fraud or injustice of any kind, *e.g.* the property or possessions of others, to seize upon or to take by force, to claim as one's own, especially of the rich and powerful who seize upon the possessions of the poor by fraud and violence. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^cpret. ^eנָזַל m. rapine.
- 10 **נָתַח** to break forth; to bring forth. KAL part.
- 11 **נָתַע** to take off; to take away, to detract, to withhold. KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cfut.
- 12 **נָתַק** to cleave; to come upon, to overtake, befall. KAL fut.
- 13 **נָתַח** to separate, take away. KAL inf. for imp. Prov. xxv. 4, 5. Symm. *kádaue*. Vulg. *auffer*.
- 14 **נָתַח** to go. KAL part. Poel.
- 15 **נָתַח** to hold fast; to lay hold of, to take, to seize, a person or thing, *seq.* ^a of person or thing, also *seq.* ^b and ^c **נָתַח**. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart.
- 16 **נָתַח** to draw out, to take away. PIEL pret.
- 17 **נָתַח** to lay bare; applied to the scooping or scraping of a small quantity of water that remains at the bottom of a pit or cistern, with a thin potsherd. KAL inf.
- 18 **נָתַח** to lay hold, to seize; to take up. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut.
- 19 **נָתַח** to catch, to seize, in the manner of a lion. KAL fut.
- 20 **נָתַח** to will, to desire; see *Will, Content*. HIPHIL pret.
- 21 **נָתַח** to give, to set, to put. KAL imp.
- 22 **נָתַח** to go. KAL ^aimp. HIPHIL ^bimp.
- 23 **נָתַח** to counsel; to give or take (counsel): see *Counsel*.
- 24 **נָתַח** to go out; to take out. HIPHIL fut.
- 25 **נָתַח** to go down; to take down. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut. HOPHAL ^cpret.
- 26 **נָתַח** to take possession of. KAL inf.
- 27 **נָתַח** to dwell; to make to dwell, to marry, to take wives. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 28 **נָתַח** to be finished, brought to an end; to be quite taken away. PIEL fut.
- 29 **נָתַח** to take by force or strength, by skill or stratagem; to catch, *sc.* animals, *e.g.* in a net, snares, &c., to take, or seize possession of, to take captive in war; to take a city by assault; to take or occupy; to take, to choose any one by lot. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^gfut. ^hpart. ⁱנָתַח m. a being taken, capture.
- 30 **נָתַח** to bend, to turn, to fold; to enfold, to embrace, to clasp, or to gather up oneself for exertion of strength; see *Turn*. KAL fut. Judg. xvi. 29. LXX. *περίελαβε*. Vulg. *apprehendens*.
- 31 **נָתַח** (1) to take, *i. q.* λαμβάνω; properly to take with the hand, to lay hold of; *seq. acc.* of the person, and ^a of the member or part; rarely *seq.* ^b of person, Jer. xl. 2; then, *i. q.* to take to oneself, to assume, *c. acc.* of thing or person, Gen. ii. 15, 21, &c. In these and similar examples נָתַח appears as if pleonastic, though it strictly serves to place the action more fully and vividly before the eyes. In Jer. xxxiii. 31 it seems to signify that the false prophets misused their tongues. To the object is often prefixed ^a partative, to take of a thing. Specially to take a wife; to take away, sometimes with violence and force; to take possession, to capture, to seize upon, also to take or captivate any one with blandishments, wisdom, &c.; to take a person anywhere, to lead, to bring; to take and bring to any one, to fetch, often to fetch by another, to let come. (2) to take, *i. q.* δέχομαι, to accept, to receive; to take in, to receive; to receive, *i. e.* to get, to obtain; to perceive, *sc.* with the ears. This word has frequently an implied meaning, as to take and bring, to take and give, to take and offer. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^hfut. PUAL ⁱpret. HOPHAL ^jfut. ^kנָתַח m. accepting (of gifts).
- 32 **נָתַח** to depart. HIPHIL fut.
- 33 **נָתַח** to fill. PIEL fut.
- 34 **נָתַח** to find. KAL pret.
- 35 **נָתַח** to stretch out; to turn, to take aside. HIPHIL fut.
- 36 **נָתַח** to take up, to lift up. KAL fut. Isa. xl. 15. See Vitringa *in loc.*
- 37 **נָתַח** to shrink back; to remove a boundary. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bfut.
- 38 **נָתַח** Ch. to ascend; to cause to go up. APHEL ^apret. ^binf. HOPHAL ^cpret.
- 39 **נָתַח** Ch. to go forth; to take out. APHEL pret.
- 40 **נָתַח** to deliver, to rescue; to take away, with power and great exertion out of tumult and difficulty, to take as from an enemy: a term answering to *ῥύσαι* in the Lord's Prayer. Matt. vi. 13: Luke xi. 4. NIPHAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bpret. ^cfut.
- 41 **נָתַח** to avenge; to take (vengeance). KAL ^ainf. NIPHAL ^bfut. PIEL ^cpret.
- 42 **נָתַח** to take up, to lift up, to raise; also simply to take or receive; to lift up anything with the voice, *e.g.* to take up the name of God, *i. e.* on the lips, to take up a parable, *i. e.* to pronounce it with earnestness; to utter, to declare; to take, to take away. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. PIEL ^gpret. ^hנָתַח Ch. P'AL ⁱimp.
- 43 **נָתַח** to overtake; to take hold of. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 44 **נָתַח** to give; to put, place. KAL ^afut. HOPHAL ^bfut.
- 45 **נָתַח** to depart; to turn aside or away. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpret. ^dinf. ^eimp. ^ffut. ^gpart. HOPHAL ^hpret. ⁱfut. ^jpart.
- 46 **נָתַח** to incite, to impel, to move, often in a bad sense; to seduce. HIPHIL fut. Job xxxvi. 18. There is great difficulty in this passage, but usually rendered, "if there be anger (from God) beware lest he lead thee forth (drive thee out) with chastisement; then great ransom cannot turn thee away," *sc.* from punishment.
- 47 **נָתַח** to pass; to cause to pass. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 48 **נָתַח** to pass, to depart; to cause to pass, to remove. HIPHIL ^apart. ^bנָתַח Ch. APHEL ^cpret. ^dfut.

- 40 עִיר to testify; to cause to testify, to call as witness. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut.
- 50 עָצַן to consult, to take counsel. KAL imp.
- 51 עָלָה to ascend; to take up. KAL ^afut. NIPHAL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dfut. HIPHIL ^apret. ^finf. ^gfut.
- 52 עֲפָרִי part. prep. Job xxiii. 10, "the way that I take," marg. '(is) with me.'
- 53 עָמַל to labour. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. עָמַל adj. labouring.
- 54 עָשָׂה to do. KAL ^apret. ^binf.
- 55 פָּרַק to break; to make void. HIPHIL fut.
- 56 צָוָה to hunt. KAL ^aimp. ^bpart. HITHPAEL ^cpret. ^dצֹדֵד m. taken in hunting.
- 57 צָעַן to load upon beasts of burden; hence to remove, to migrate, as nomades. KAL fut.
- 58 קָבַל to be before. PIEL pr. to let come to oneself, to receive, to take. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut. HIPHIL ^cpart. ^dקָבַל Ch. PAEL pret. ^efut.
- 59 קָבַץ to take or grasp in the hand; to take or fold in the arms. PIEL part.
- 60 קָמַץ to press together; to take with the hand. KAL pret.
- 61 קָפַץ to draw together, to contract, to shut up; in some sense this seems to be applied to death, in which men draw together their limbs; or rather as a general term for being gathered to the dead, or taken away from this world. NIPHAL fut.
- 62 קָרַב to come near. HIPHIL imp.
- 63 רָבָה to multiply, to take much. HIPHIL fut.
- 64 רָדָה to tread down, to break; to break off, to take out or away. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 65 רוּם to lift up; to take up or away. HIPHIL ^apret. Dan. viii. 11, כִּי־רָם, lit. according to ^c, "he took away the daily sacrifice." ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart. HOPHAL ^epret. ^ffut.
- 66 שָׁבָה to take captive; see *Captive*. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. שָׁבִי m. captivity.
- 67 שָׁבַת to cease; to cause to cease. HIPHIL fut.
- 68 שָׁוָה to return. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp.
- 69 שָׂם to put or place. KAL ^aimp. ^bfut.
- 70 שָׂת to set, put, place; seq. ^a. KAL fut.
- 71 שָׁלַל to take spoil; see *Spoil*. KAL ^apret. ^binf.
- 72 שָׁלַח to draw out. KAL fut. Job xxvii. 8, when God shall draw out his spirit, sc. from his body as a sheath, i.e. shall take away his soul; so Chald. and Syr.
- 73 תָּמַךְ to take hold of. KAL fut.
- 74 תָּפַשׁ to lay hold of any one, to seize, seq. acc. and ^a of things; seq. ^a, to lay hold of any one by way of entreaty. Trop. to lay hold upon the name of Jehovah, Prov. xxx. 9, i.e. unlawfully and unwarrantably to do violence to the name of God by falsehood and perjury; comp. deny in the preceding member. Hence to take in war, to capture men, cities. To hold, to have in possession; trop. to practise war, Num. xxxi. 27. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. NIPHAL ^fpret. ^ginf. ^hfut. PIEL ⁱfut.

Gen. ii. 15, 21.	31 d	Exod. vii. 15.	31 d	Num. i. 51.	25 b
ii. 22.	31 a	viii. 8.	45 f	iii. 12, 41, 50.	31 a
ii. 23.	3 i	ix. 8.	31 c	iii. 40.	42 c
iii. 6.	31 d	ix. 10.	31 d	iii. 45.	31 c
iii. 19, 23.	31 i	x. 17.	45 f	iii. 47, 47.	31 a d
iii. 22.	31 a	x. 19.	42 d	iii. 49.	31 d
iv. 19.	31 d	x. 26.	31 d	iv. 2, 22.	42 b
v. 24.	31 a	xii. 3, 5.	31 d	iv. 5.	25 a
vi. 2.	31 d	xii. 4, 7, 22.	31 a	iv. 9, 12.	31 a
vi. 21.	31 c	xii. 21, 32.	31 c	v. 13.	74 f
vii. 2.	31 d	xii. 34.	42 d	v. 17, 17.	31 a d
viii. 9, 20.	31 d	xii. 19.	31 d	v. 25.	31 a
ix. 23.	31 d	xii. 22.	32	v. 26.	60
xi. 29, 31.	31 d	xiv. 6, 11.	31 a	vi. 18, 19.	31 a
xii. 5.	31 d	xiv. 7.	31 d	vii. 5.	31 c
xii. 15.	31 k	xiv. 25.	45 f	vii. 6.	31 d
xii. 19, 19.	31 d c	xv. 14, a.	2 a	viii. 6.	31 c
xiv. 11, 12, 23, 24.	31 d c	xv. 15.	2 d	viii. 8, 8.	31 a d
xiv. 21.	31 c	xv. 20.	31 d	viii. 16.	31 a
xv. 9.	31 c	xvi. 16.	31 d	viii. 18.	31 d
xv. 10.	31 d	xvi. 33.	31 c	ix. 17, 22.	51 c
xvi. 3.	31 d	xvii. 5, 5.	31 c	ix. 21, 21.	51 b
xvii. 23.	31 d	xviii. 12.	31 d	x. 11.	51 b
xviii. 8.	31 d	xviii. 2, 12.	31 d	x. 17.	25 c
xviii. 27, 31.	20	xx. 7, 7.	42 d	xi. 17.	4 a
xix. 15.	31 c	xxi. 10, 14.	31 d	xi. 25.	4 b
xix. 19.	12	xxiii. 8.	31 d	xvi. 1, 18, 39, 47.	31 d
xx. 2, 14.	31 d	xxiii. 25.	45 c	xvi. 6, 17, 46.	31 c
xx. 3.	31 a	xxiv. 6, 7, 8.	31 d	xvi. 15.	42 a
xxi. 14, 21, 27, 30.	31 d	xxv. 2, 3.	31 d	xvi. 37.	65 c
xxi. 25.	9 a	xxv. 15.	45 b	xvii. 2.	31 c
xxii. 2.	31 c	xxvi. 6.	58 c	xvii. 9.	31 d
xxii. 3, 6, 10, 13.	31 d	xxviii. 1.	62	xviii. 10.	28
xxiii. 13.	31 c	xxviii. 5.	31 d	xviii. 16.	31 a
xxiv. 3, 10, 22, 37.	31 d	xxviii. 9.	31 a	xviii. 26.	31 d
61, 65, 67.	31 d	xxix. 1.	31 c	xix. 4, 6, 17, 18.	31 a
xxiv. 4, 7, 7, 38, 40.	31 a	xxix. 5, 7, 12, 13.	31 c	xx. 8, 25.	31 c
xxiv. 48.	31 b	16, 19, 20, 21, 22.	31 c	xx. 9.	31 d
xxiv. 51.	31 c	26.	31 a	xxi. 1.	65 b
xxv. 1.	31 d	xxix. 15, 31.	31 d	xxi. 7.	45 f
xxv. 20.	31 b	xxx. 12.	42 d	xxi. 25, 26.	31 d
xxv. 26.	2 c	xxx. 16.	31 a	xxi. 32.	29 d
xxvi. 34.	31 d	xxx. 29, 34.	31 c	xxii. 41.	31 d
xxvii. 3, 3.	42 c, 50 a	xxxi. 20.	31 d	xxii. 7, 18.	42 d
xxvii. 15, 35.	31 d	xxxii. 7.	31 d	xxiii. 11.	31 a
xxvii. 38.	56 b	xxxiii. 23.	45 c	xxiv. 3, 15, 20, 21.	49 d
xxvii. 36, 36.	31 a	xxxiv. 4.	31 a	xxv. 4.	31 c
xxvii. 42.	31 d	xxxiv. 16.	45 f	xxv. 7.	31 d
xxviii. 1, 9, 11, 18.	31 c	xxxiv. 34.	31 c	xxvi. 2.	42 c
xxviii. 2.	31 c	xxxv. 5.	31 a	xxvii. 18.	31 c
xxix. 6, 6.	31 d	xl. 9.	31 a	xxvii. 22.	31 d
xxx. 9, 37.	31 d	xl. 20.	31 d	xxxi. 11, 20, 30, 47.	31 d
xxx. 15, 15.	31 b	xl. 36.	51 c	51, 54.	31 d
xxx. 23.	3 a	xl. 37, 37.	51 d c	xxxi. 26, 26.	42 c, 66 c
xxxi. 1, 34.	31 a	Lev. ii. 2.	60	xxxi. 27.	74 c
xxxi. 9.	40 c	ii. 9.	65 a	xxxi. 40.	42 a
xxxi. 16.	40 b	iii. 4, 9, 10, 15.	45 f	xxxi. 39, 41, 42.	29 d
xxxi. 23, 45, 46, 50.	31 d	iv. 5, 25, 30, 34.	31 a	xxxi. 18.	31 d
xxxi. 31.	9 c	iv. 8, 19.	65 c	xxxv. 31, 32.	11 b c
xxxi. 32.	31 c	iv. 10.	45 f	xxxvi. 3, 3.	11 c
xxxii. 13, 22, 23.	31 d	iv. 31, 31.	45 f h	xxxvi. 4.	11 c
xxxiii. 11, 11.	31 c d	iv. 35, 35.	45 f i	Deut. i. 13.	21
xxxiv. 2, 9, 16, 21.	31 d	v. 12.	60	i. 15, 23, 25.	31 d
25, 26.	31 c	vi. 2.	9 f	ii. 34.	29 d
xxxiv. 17, 28.	31 a	vi. 4.	9 a	ii. 35, 35.	6 a, 29 a
xxxvi. 2.	31 a	vi. 10, 15.	65 a	iii. 4, 4.	29 d, 31 a
xxxvi. 6.	31 d	vii. 4.	45 f	iii. 8.	31 d
xxxvii. 24, 31.	31 d	vii. 34.	31 a	iii. 14.	31 a
xxxviii. 2, 6, 23, 28.	31 d	viii. 2.	31 c	iv. 20.	31 a
xxxix. 20.	31 d	viii. 10, 15, 16, 23.	31 d	iv. 34.	31 b
xl. 11.	31 d	25, 28, 29, 30.	31 d	v. 11, 11.	42 d
xl. 42.	45 f	viii. 26.	31 a	vii. 3.	31 d
xli. 24, 36.	31 d	ix. 2, 3.	31 c	vii. 15.	45 c
xlii. 30.	44 a	ix. 15.	31 d	vii. 25.	31 a
xlii. 33.	31 c	ix. 17.	33	ix. 17.	74 d
xliii. 11, 12, 13.	31 c	x. 1.	31 d	ix. 21.	31 a
xliii. 15, 15.	31 d a	x. 12.	31 c	x. 11.	29 a
xliii. 18.	31 b	xiv. 4, 8, 12, 14, 15.	31 a	x. 17.	31 d
xliii. 34.	42 d	21, 24, 25, 42, 40.	31 a	xii. 26.	42 d
xliv. 11.	25 b	51.	31 a	xv. 17.	31 a
xliv. 29.	31 a	xiv. 6, 10.	31 d	xvi. 19.	31 d
xlv. 18, 19.	31 c	xiv. 40, 43.	16	xv. 7, 7.	31 a d
xlv. 6.	31 d	xiv. 42, 42.	31 d	xx. 14.	46 c
xlvii. 2.	31 a	xv. 14, 20.	31 d	xx. 19.	74 b
xlviii. 1, 13.	31 d	xvi. 5.	31 d	xxi. 3.	31 a
xlviii. 22.	31 a	xvi. 7, 12, 14, 18.	31 a	xxi. 10.	66 a
Exod. ii. 1, 3.	31 d	xviii. 17, 18.	31 d	xxii. 6, 7, 13, 30.	31 d
ii. 9, 9.	22 b, 31 d	xx. 14, 17, 21.	31 d	xxii. 14, 15, 18.	31 a
iv. 4.	2 c	xxi. 7, 7, 13, 14, 14.	31 d	xxiv. 1.	31 d
iv. 6.	24	xxiii. 40.	31 a	xxiv. 3.	31 a
iv. 9, 9.	31 a d	xxiv. 5.	31 d	xxiv. 4.	31 b
iv. 17, 20, 20, 25.	31 d	xxv. 36.	31 d	xxiv. 5, 5.	31 d a
vi. 7, 25.	31 a	Num. i. 2.	42 c	xxv. 5.	31 a
vi. 20, 23.	31 d	i. 17.	31 d	xxv. 7, 8.	31 b
vii. 9, 19.	31 c	i. 40.	42 d	xxv. 11.	15 a

Deut. xxvi. 2, 4.	31 a	Ruth i. 4.	42 d	2 Sam. xviii. 18.	31 a	2 Kings xviii. 10.	29 d f	Esth. vi. 10.	31 c	Prov. xxii. 27.	31 d
xxvi. 14.	7 a	ii. 18.	42 d	xix. 19.	69 a	10.	74 d	vi. 11.	31 d	xxv. 4, 5.	13
xxviii. 25.	31 e	iv. 2, 13, 16.	31 d	xix. 30.	31 d	xviii. 13.	45 c	viii. 2, 2.	45 f, 47 a	xxv. 20.	48 a
xxviii. 31.	9 d	1 Sam. i. 24.	51 g	xx. 3.	31 d	xviii. 32.	31 a	ix. 27.	58 a	xxvi. 17.	15 e
xxix. 8.	31 d	ii. 14.	31 d	xx. 6.	31 c	xviii. 32.	31 a	Job i. 15.	31 d	xxvii. 13.	31 c
xxxi. 26.	31 b	ii. 16, 16.	31 c a	xx. 9.	2 d	xx. 7, 7.	31 c d	i. 21.	31 a	xxx. 9.	74 a
xxxii. 11.	31 d	iv. 11, 17, 22.	31 f	xxi. 8, 10, 12.	31 d	xx. 18.	31 d	ii. 8.	31 d	xxx. 28.	74 i
xxxiii. 41.	2 d	iv. 19, 21.	31 g	xxii. 17.	31 d	xxiii. 11.	67	v. 5.	31 d	Eccles. i. 3.	53 b
Josh. ii. 4.	31 d	v. 1.	31 a	xxiii. 6.	31 d	xxiii. 16, 30.	31 d	v. 13.	29 e	ii. 18.	53 c
iii. 6, 6.	42 c d	v. 2, 3.	31 d	xxiii. 16.	42 d	xxiii. 34.	45 c	vii. 21.	47 c	ii. 20.	53 a
iii. 12.	31 c	vi. 7.	31 c	xxiv. 10.	47 b	xxiii. 34.	31 a	ix. 12.	19	iii. 14.	11 a
iv. 2.	31 c	vi. 8.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxiv. 7.	31 a	ix. 18.	68 b	v. 15.	42 d
iv. 3.	42 c	vi. 10.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 c	xxiv. 12.	31 d	ix. 34.	45 f	v. 18.	53 b
iv. 5.	65 b	vi. 15.	25 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 6.	74 d	xii. 24.	31 d	v. 19.	42 b
iv. 8.	42 d	vii. 9, 12.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 14, 15, 19.	31 a	xii. 24.	45 g	vii. 18.	2 d
iv. 20.	31 a	viii. 14.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 18, 20.	31 d	xiii. 14.	42 d	vii. 21.	44 a
vi. 6.	42 c	viii. 3, 11, 13, 14.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	1 Chron. ii. 10, 23.	31 d	xiii. 12.	2 a	vii. 26.	29 g
vi. 12.	42 d	16.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	iv. 18.	31 a	xviii. 9.	2 d	ix. 9.	53 c
vi. 18.	31 a	ix. 3.	31 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	v. 21.	66 b	xix. 9.	45 f	ix. 12.	2 h
vi. 20.	29 d	ix. 22.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xix. 14, 15, 19.	31 a	xx. 19.	9 a	Cant. ii. 15.	2 c
vii. 1, 21, 23, 24.	31 d	ix. 24.	65 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	vii. 15.	31 a	xxi. 6.	2 a	v. 7.	42 a
vii. 11.	31 a	x. 1.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	vii. 21.	31 b	xxi. 12.	42 d	vii. 8.	2 d
vii. 13.	45 d	x. 20, 21, 21.	29 g	xxiv. 22.	31 d	x. 4.	31 d	xxii. 10.	52	Isa. i. 25.	45 f
vii. 14, 14, 14.	29 d	xi. 7.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	x. 9, 12.	31 c	xxiv. 2.	9 a	iii. 1.	45 g
vii. 15.	29 h	xi. 3, 3, 4.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xi. 5.	31 a	xxiv. 10.	42 a	iii. 6.	74 d
vii. 16, 18.	29 g	xi. 32.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xi. 18.	31 a	xxiv. 24.	61	iii. 18.	45 f
vii. 17, 17.	29 d g	xiv. 41, 42.	29 g	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xiv. 7.	31 a	xxv. 7.	45 c	iv. 1, 1.	15 a, 3 b
viii. 1.	31 c	xiv. 47.	29 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xvii. 13, 13.	45 f c	xxvii. 8.	72	v. 5, 7.	45 d
viii. 8.	74 b	xiv. 52.	3 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xviii. 1, 7.	31 d	xxvii. 20.	43 b	v. 23.	45 f
viii. 12.	31 d	xv. 8.	74 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xix. 4.	31 d	xxviii. 2.	31 k	vi. 6.	31 a
viii. 19.	29 d	xv. 21.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xx. 2.	31 d	xxix. 16.	2 d	vi. 7.	45 a
viii. 21.	29 a	xvi. 2, 13, 20.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xx. 2.	31 d	xxxi. 36.	42 d	viii. 1.	31 c
viii. 23.	74 a	xvi. 23.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxi. 23.	31 c	xxxi. 22.	42 d	viii. 4.	42 d
viii. 29.	25 b	xvii. 17.	31 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxi. 24.	42 d	xxxiv. 5.	45 c	viii. 10.	50
ix. 4, 14.	31 d	xviii. 18, 40, 40.	31 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxii. 22.	42 d	xxxiv. 20.	45 f	viii. 15.	29 f
ix. 11.	31 c	51, 54, 57.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxiv. 6, 6, 6.	2 f	xxxv. 17.	73	x. 2.	9 b
ix. 12, y.	56 c	xvii. 20.	42 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 18, 20.	42 a	xxxvi. 18.	46	x. 6, 6.	71 b, 6 b
x. 1, 25, 42.	29 a	xvii. 26, 46.	45 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	42 a	xxxviii. 13.	31 d	x. 27.	45 b
x. 27.	25 b	xix. 34.	42 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xxxviii. 20.	31 d	xiii. 8.	2 d
x. 32, 35, 37, 39.	29 d	xviii. 2.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xiii. 14.	59
xi. 10.	29 d	xix. 13.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xiv. 2.	31 a
xi. 12, 17.	29 a	xix. 14, 20.	31 b	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xiv. 4.	42 a
xi. 16, 23.	31 d	xx. 21.	31 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xiv. 3.	5 b
xi. 19.	31 a	xxi. 6, 6.	45 k, 31 g	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xv. 10.	3 d
xv. 16.	29 a	xxi. 9, 9.	31 d c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xv. 1.	45 k
xv. 17.	29 d	xxii. 26.	74 b	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xv. 5.	45 c
xix. 47.	29 d	xxiv. 2.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xx. 1.	29 d
xx. 4.	3 a	xxiv. 11.	31 b	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xx. 3.	2 a
xxii. 19.	2 g	xxv. 11, 43.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxii. 16.	31 c
xxiv. 3, 26.	31 d	xxv. 18.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxiv. 18.	29 g
Judg. i. 8, 13, 18.	29 d	xxv. 39, 40.	31 b	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxv. 8.	45 f
i. 12.	29 a	xxvi. 11.	31 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxvii. 5.	15 d
iii. 6, 21, 25.	31 d	xxvi. 12.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxvii. 9.	45 d
iii. 28.	29 d	xxvii. 9.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxviii. 13.	29 f
iv. 6.	31 a	xxviii. 24.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxviii. 19.	31 d
iv. 9.	14	xxx. 16, 19.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxx. 1.	54 b
iv. 21, 21.	31 d, 69 b	xxx. 20.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxx. 14, 14.	18 a, 17
v. 19.	31 a	xxxi. 4, 12, 13.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxxiii. 20.	67
vi. 20, 25.	31 a	2 Sam. i. 10.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxxiii. 23.	5 a
vi. 26.	31 a	ii. 11.	15 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxxvi. 1.	74 d
vi. 27.	31 d	ii. 8.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxxvi. 7.	45 c
vii. 8.	31 d	ii. 21.	31 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxxvi. 17.	31 a
vii. 24, 24.	29 c d	iii. 32.	42 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxxviii. 21.	42 d
vii. 25.	29 d	iii. 15.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xxxix. 7.	31 d
viii. 12.	29 d	iii. 27.	35	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 15.	36
viii. 16, 21.	31 d	iv. 4.	42 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	42 d
ix. 43.	31 d	iv. 7.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	15 a
ix. 45, 50.	29 d	iv. 10.	2 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
ix. 48, 48.	31 d, 42 d	iv. 11.	7 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xi. 13, 15.	31 a	iv. 12.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xi. 36.	54 a	v. 6.	45 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xii. 5.	29 d	v. 7.	29 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xii. 6.	2 d	v. 13.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xii. 9.	5 a	vi. 6.	2 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xiii. 19.	31 d	vii. 8.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xiv. 3, 8.	31 b	vii. 15.	45 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xiv. 9, 9.	64 b a	viii. 1, 7.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xiv. 15.	26	viii. 4.	29 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xiv. 19.	31 d	viii. 8.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xv. 4, 15.	31 d	x. 4.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xv. 6.	31 a	xi. 4.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xvi. 3, 21.	2 d	xii. 4, 4.	31 b d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xvi. 12.	31 d	xii. 9, 11.	31 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xvi. 29.	30	xii. 10, 30.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xvi. 31.	42 d	xii. 26, 29.	29 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xvii. 2, 2.	31 a	xii. 27.	29 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xviii. 7, 24, 27.	31 a	xii. 28, 28.	29 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xviii. 20.	31 d	xiii. 8, 9, 10.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xix. 1, 28, 29.	31 d	xiii. 11.	15 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xix. 15.	3 g	xiii. 33.	69 b	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xix. 25.	15 d	xv. 5.	15 a	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xix. 30.	50	xv. 20.	68 c	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xx. 6.	2 d	xvi. 9.	45 f	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xx. 10.	31 a	xvii. 19.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
xxi. 23.	42 d	xviii. 9, 8.	44 b	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d
		xviii. 14, 17.	31 d	xxiv. 22.	31 d	xxv. 23.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d	xl. 24.	31 d

Jer. xv. 15.	31 d	Jer. lvi. 9.	74 d	Ezek. xlv. 18.	31 d	Exod. v. 8.	6 a	Ps. xc. 9.	1	Prov. xx. 19.	5
xv. 19.	24	lii. 18, 19, 25.	31 a	xlv. 19.	31 a	v. 18.	6	Prov. xi. 13.	2, 5	xxvi. 20, 22.	4
xvi. 2.	31 d	lii. 24, 26.	31 d	xlvi. 18.	31 d	Lev. xix. 16.	5	xviii. 8.	4	Ezek. xxii. 9.	5
xvi. 5.	3 a	Lam. iv. 20.	29 f	Dan. i. 16.	42 e	1 Chron. ix. 28.	3				
xviii. 22.	29 b	v. 31.	42 a	iii. 22.	38 a						
xx. 5.	31 a	Ezek. iii. 12.	42 d	v. 2, 3.	39						
xx. 10.	31 d	iii. 14.	31 d	v. 20.	48 b						
xxv. 9.	31 a	iv. 1, 3, 9.	31 c	v. 31.	58 d						
xxv. 10.	1	v. 1, 1, 1.	31 c d a	vi. 23, 23.	28 b c						
xxv. 15.	31 c	v. 2, 3.	31 a	vii. 12.	48 b						
xxv. 17.	31 d	v. 4.	31 d	vii. 18.	58 e						
xxv. 28.	31 b	viii. 3.	31 d	vii. 26.	48 c						
xxvi. 8.	74 d	x. 6.	31 c	viii. 11.	65 a, or a						
xxvii. 20.	31 a	x. 7, 7.	42 d, 31 d	xi. 12.	42 f						
xxviii. 3.	31 a	xi. 18, 19.	45 c	xi. 15, 18.	29 a						
xxviii. 10.	31 d	xi. 24.	42 a	xi. 31.	45 c						
xxix. 0, 6.	31 c	xii. 13.	74 f	xii. 11.	45 h						
xxix. 22.	31 i	xiv. 5.	74 b	Hos. i. 2.	31 c						
xxx. 32.	15 b	xv. 3, 3.	31 k d	i. 3.	31 d						
xxxii. 3, 28.	29 a	xxi. 16, 17, 18.		i. 6.	42 b d						
xxxii. 10.	49 c	20, 32.	31 d	ii. 9.	31 a						
xxxii. 11.	31 d	xvi. 39.	31 a	ii. 17.	45 c						
xxxii. 14.	31 b	xvi. 50.	45 f	iv. 3.	3 e						
xxxii. 24.	29 b	xvii. 3, 5, 12.	31 d	iv. 11.	31 d						
xxxii. 25.	49 b	xviii. 13, 13, { 31 a, 5 c,		v. 14.	42 d						
xxxii. 44.	49 a	13.	31 d	xi. 3.	31 b						
xxxiii. 26.	31 b	xvii. 20.	74 f	xi. 4.	65 d						
xxxiv. 3.	74 b h	xvii. 22.	31 a	xiii. 11.	31 d						
xxxiv. 22.	29 a	xviii. 8.	31 d	xiv. 2, 2.	31 e, 42 d						
xxxv. 3.	31 d	xviii. 13.	31 a	Joel iii. 5.	31 a						
xxxvi. 2, 28, 0	31 c	xviii. 17.	68 a	Amos iii. 4.	29 a						
xxxvi. 14, 14.	31 c d	xix. 1.	42 c	iii. 5.	51 a						
xxxvi. 21.	31 d	xix. 4, 8.	74 f	iii. 5.	29 b d						
xxxvi. 26.	31 b	xix. 5.	31 d	iii. 12, 12.	49 c a						
xxxvi. 32.	31 a	xxi. 23.	74 g	iv. 2.	42 g						
xxxvii. 8.	29 a	xxi. 24.	74 h	iv. 10.	66 c						
xxxvii. 13, 14.	74 d	xxi. 26.	65 b	v. 1.	42 e						
xxxvii. 17.	31 d	xxii. 12, 12.	31 a	v. 11.	31 d						
xxxviii. 3.	29 a	xxii. 25.	31 d	v. 12.	31 e						
xxxviii. 6, 11, 11,	31 d	xxiii. 10, 20, 29.	31 a	v. 23.	45 e						
14.	31 d	xxiii. 25, 25.	45 f, 31 d	vi. 10.	42 a						
xxxviii. 10, 10.	31 c, 51 e	xxiv. 5, 25.	31 b	vi. 13.	31 a						
xxxviii. 13.	51 g	xxiv. 8.	41 a	vii. 15.	31 d						
xxxviii. 23.	74 h	xxiv. 16.	31 e	ix. 2.	31 d						
xxxviii. 28, 28.	29 f	xxv. 12.	41 a	ix. 3.	31 a						
xxxix. 5, 14.	31 d	xxv. 15.	41 b	Jonah i. 12.	42 c						
xxxix. 12.	31 c	xxvi. 17.	42 a	i. 15.	42 d						
xl. 1.	31 b	xxvii. 2.	42 c	iv. 3.	31 c						
xl. 2.	31 d	xxvii. 5.	31 a	Micah ii. 2, 2.	9 a, 42 a						
xl. 10.	74 a	xxvii. 32.	42 a	ii. 4.	42 d						
xl. 12, 16.	31 d	xxviii. 12.	42 c	ii. 6.	37 a						
xlii. 5.	31 d	xxix. 7.	74 b	ii. 9.	31 d						
xlii. 9.	31 c	xxx. 4.	31 a	iv. 9.	15 a						
xlii. 10.	31 a	xxx. 19, 19, 19.	42 a, 71 a	vi. 14.	37 b						
xlii. 12.	31 a	xxx. 4.	31 a	Hab. i. 10.	29 d						
xlii. 11.	31 c	xxxii. 2.	42 c	i. 15.	51 e						
xliii. 1, 41.	29 f	xxxiii. 2.	31 a	ii. 6.	42 d						
xliii. 7, 44.	29 g	xxxiii. 4.	31 d	Zeph. iii. 11.	45 f						
xliii. 33.	3 d	xxxiii. 6, 6.	31 d f	iii. 15.	45 c						
xliii. 46.	31 i	xxxvi. 3.	51 d	Hag. ii. 23.	31 d						
xlix. 20, 30.	23	xxxvi. 24.	41 a	Zech. i. 6.	43 a						
xlix. 24.	2 a	xxxvi. 26.	35 c	iii. 4.	45 e						
xlix. 29, 29.	31 d, 42 d	xxxvii. 10, 16.	31 c	vi. 10.	31 b						
i. 2, 24.	29 f	xxxvii. 19, 21.	31 c	vi. 11.	31 a						
i. 9.	29 g	xxxviii. 12, 12.	71 b, 6 b	viii. 23, 23.	15 d a						
i. 43.	15 a	xxxviii. 13, f	71 b, 6 b	ix. 7.	46 c						
i. 45.	23	13, 13, 13.	31 b, 71 b	xi. 7, 10, 13.	31 d						
i. 46.	74 f	xxxix. 10.	42 d	xi. 15.	31 c						
ii. 8.	31 c	xlii. 5.	42 d	xiv. 2.	29 f						
ii. 26.	31 d	xlii. 20, 21.	41 a	xiv. 21.	31 a						
ii. 31, 41, 56.	29 f	xliii. 22, c	65 b	Mal. ii. 3.	42 a						
ii. 36.	41 c	xiv. 9.	31 d								

a or, has taken hold. β lit. and take. γ "we took (for) our provision."
δ i. c. suspended between, &c. ε lit. returned and took. ζ lit. taken,
taken for (thamar). η lit. to take away. θ lit. return take thee. ι lit.
take to them for wives.

TALE, TALE-BEARER.

- הַנָּהָה *m.* meditation, thought.
- הָלַךְ to walk. KAL *part.* Poel.
- מִסְפָּר *m.* narration; number.
- נִרְנָן *m.* garrulous; whisperer, tale-bearer, calumniator.
- רָכִיל *m.* a tale-bearer, slanderer, defamer; properly, one who goes about for slander.
- מִתְקָן *m.* a task as weighed or measured out. מִתְקָנָה *f.* measure; daily task or tale.

TALENT.

כֶּכֶר *f.* a talent, from its round, flat form, a weight equal to 3,000 shekels of the sanctuary, as appears from Exod. xxxviii. 25, 26; of silver, equal to about £350 of our money; of gold, about £5,075.—Exod. xxv. 39, &c. כֶּכֶרִין Ch. *f.* pl. Ezra vii. 22.

TALK.

- אָמַר to say. KAL *fut.*
- דִּבֶּר to speak. KAL *part.* Poel. NIPHAL *part.* PIEL *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *part.* מִדְּבָר *m.* word; "talk of the lips," inconsiderate speech. Comp. ἡμᾶ ἀργόν, St. Matt. xii. 36.
- הִנָּה to meditate; to speak of. KAL *fut.*
- לָשׁוֹן *com.* tongue.
- מִלָּה word, speech, discourse.
- סָפַר to number, recount; to tell, declare. PIEL *fut.*
- פִּה *m.* mouth.
- שָׁחַ to speak, to talk, to converse largely. KAL *imp.* *part.* *fut.* שִׁחָ *m.* speech.
- שִׁפָּה *f.* lip; "a man full of talk," marg. 'a man of lips.'

Gen. iv. 8.	1	1 Kings i. 14, 22.	2 f	Ps. cxix. 27.	8 b
xvii. 8.	2 e	xviii. 27.	8 c	cxlv. 11.	2 a
xvii. 22.	2 d	2 Kings ii. 11.	2 d	Prov. vi. 22.	8 b
xxxv. 13, 14.	2 c	vi. 33.	2 f	xiv. 23.	2 g
xlv. 15.	2 c	viii. 4.	2 f	xiv. 2.	2 g
Exod. xx. 22.	2 c	xviii. 26.	2 f	Eccl. x. 13.	7
xxxiii. 9.	2 c	1 Chron. xvi. 9.	8 a	Jer. xii. 1.	2 e
xxxiv. 29.	2 d	2 Chron. xxv. 16.	2 d	xxxviii. 25.	2 c
xxxiv. 31.	2 e	Beth. vi. 14.	2 f	Ezek. iii. 22.	2 e
Num. xi. 17.	2 c	Joh. xi. 2.	9	xxxiii. 30.	2 b
Deut. v. 4.	2 c	xiii. 7.	2 c	xxxvi. 3.	4
v. 24.	2 e	xv. 3.	2 g	Dan. ix. 22.	2 c
vi. 7.	2 c	xxxix. 9.	5	x. 17.	2 d
Judg. vi. 17.	2 f	Ps. xxxvii. 30.	2 e	Zech. i. 9, 13, 19.	2 a
xiv. 7.	2 e	lxix. 26.	6	ii. 3.	2 a
1 Sam. ii. 3.	2 e	lxi. 24.	3	iv. 1, 4, 5.	2 a
xiv. 19.	2 c	lxvii. 12.	8 b	v. 5, 10.	2 a
xvii. 23.	2 f	ov. 2.	8 a	vi. 4.	2 a

TALL.

קוֹמָה *f.* stature; height: 2 Kings xix. 23: Isa. xxxvii. 24.

רָם to be lifted up; to be tall. KAL *part.* Poel, Deut. i. 28; ii. 10, 21; ix. 2.

TAPESTRY.

מִרְבָּעִים *m.* pl. coverlets, "coverings of tapestry." Prov. vii. 16; xxxi. 22.

TARGET.

מִיָּדִין *m.* a small shield; rather, a spear; see *Spear*: 1 Sam. xvii. 6, marg. 'or, gorget.'

צָנֶה *f.* a shield of a large size, covering the whole body; *θυρεός*: 1 Kings x. 16, 16; 2 Chron. ix. 15, 15; xiv. 8.

TARRY.

אָחַר to be after, to stay behind, to tarry beyond a due time; to hinder, to linger, to stay long, to tarry late in or by

anything, seq. על. KAL ^a fut. (קרי). PIEL ^b pret. ^c fut. ^d part.

- 2 אָרַךְ to be long; to prolong. HIPHIL ^{inf}.
- 3 דָּמָם to be dumb, silent, still; to rest, to cease, to leave off. KAL ^{imp}.
- 4 חָל see Abide. KAL and HIPHIL ^{fut}.
- 5 חָכָה to look; to look for, to tarry. PIEL ^a pret. ^b fut.
- 6 יָחַל to stay, to delay, to wait in hope or expectation of some benefit or advantage. NIPHAL ^a fut. (כחיב). HIPHIL ^b fut.
- 7 יָחַר to tarry, to delay. KAL ^{fut}. (כחיב).
- 8 יָשַׁב to sit down; to remain, to abide, to tarry. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. Poel.
- 9 כּוֹן to set; to be established. NIPHAL ^{fut}.
- 10 לָן to pass the night, to remain over night; to abide, remain, dwell. KAL ^a inf. ^b imp. ^c fut.
- 11 מָהָה to linger, to tarry, *pr.* asking, what? what? like our shall I? shall I? HITHPALPEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c fut. ^d part.
- 12 נָוָה *f.* inhabiting, properly of a wife remaining at home, in *opp.* to the husband going abroad in his occupation, and to the unchaste woman; Gr. *oikouphs, custos domi*; comp. Tit. ii. 5.
- 13 עָמַד to stand; to stand still. KAL ^{fut}.
- 14 קָוָה to wait. PIEL ^{fut}.
- 15 שָׁכַר to look; to expect, to wait for. PIEL ^{fut}.

Gen. xix. 2.	10 b	Ruth i. 13.	15	2 Sam. xx. 5.	1 a, or 7
xxiv. 54.	10 c	ii. 7.	8 b	2 Kings ii. 2, 4, 6.	8 c
xxvii. 44.	8 a	iii. 13.	10 b	ii. 18.	8 e
xxviii. 11.	10 c	1 Sam. i. 23.	8 c	vii. 9.	5 a
xxxi. 54.	10 c	x. 8.	6 b	ix. 3.	5 b
xlv. 9.	13	xiii. 8.	6 a, or b	xiv. 10.	8 c
Exod. xii. 39.	11 b	xiv. 2.	8 e	1 Chron. xix. 5.	8 c
xxiv. 14.	8 c	xiv. 9.	3	xx. 1.	8 e
Lev. xiv. 8.	8 a	xxx. 24.	8 e	Ps. xl. 17.	1 c
Num. ix. 19, 22.	2	2 Sam. x. 5.	8 c	lxviii. 12, a	12
xxii. 19.	8 c	xi. 1.	8 e	lxx. 5.	1 c
Judg. iii. 25.	4	xi. 12.	8 c	ci. 7.	9
iii. 26.	11 b	xv. 17.	13	Prov. xxiii. 30.	1 d
v. 28.	1 b	xv. 28.	11 d	Isa. xlv. 13.	1 c
vi. 18.	8 d	xv. 29.	8 d	Jer. xiv. 8.	10 a
xix. 6, 9.	10 b	xviii. 14.	6 b	Micah v. 7.	14
xix. 8.	11 a	xix. 7.	10 c	Hab. ii. 3, 3.	11 c, 1 e
xix. 10.	10 a				

a *lit.* the inhabitress of the house.

TASK.

- 1 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter.
 - 2 חֶק *m.* an appointed portion of labour.
 - 3 מַס *m.* tribute; burden, onerous service; imposed in the place of tribute; "taskmasters," *lit.* princes of tribute.
 - 4 נָנַשׁ to exact. KAL ^{part}. Poel.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------|------|------------------|------|
| Exod. i. 11. | 3 | Exod. v. 6, 10. | 4 | Exod. v. 14, 14. | 4, 2 |
| iii. 7. | 4 | v. 13, 13. | 4, 1 | v. 19. | 1 |

TASTE.

- 1 חֶקֶת *m.* the palate; the organ of taste.
- 2 טָעַם to taste, *i.e.* to try the flavour, to eat a little, to have the sense of taste, to perceive the flavour. In Dan. v. 2 a larger use seems implied. Vulg. *temulentus*. KAL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e m. taste. טָעַם Ch. *m.* *id.*

Exod. xvi. 31.	2 e	Job vi. 6.	2 e	Prov. xxiv. 13.	1
Num. xi. 8, 8.	2 e	vi. 30.	1	Cant. ii. 3.	2 e
1 Sam. xiv. 24, 20.	2 a	xii. 11.	2 d	Jer. xlviii. 11.	2 e
xiv. 43.	2 b a	xxxiv. 3.	2 d	Dan. v. 2.	2 f
2 Sam. iii. 35.	2 d	Ps. xxxiv. 8.	2 c	Jonah iii. 7.	2 d
xix. 35.	2 d	cxix. 103.	1		

TAUNT.

- נִדְרָפָה *f.* reproach, reviling; the verb is always used of blasphemy against God: Ezek. v. 15.
- מְלִיזָה *f.* an interpretation; a song of derision: Hab. ii. 6.
- שְׁנִינָה *f.* a sharp, pointed saying; hence mockery, derision: Jer. xxiv. 9.

TAX.

- נָנַשׁ to exact. KAL ^{part}. Poel, Dan. xi. 20, "raiser of taxes," *marg.* 'one that causeth an exactor to pass over.'
- עָרָה to set in order, to compare, to estimate, to value. HIPHIL ^{pret.} 2 Kings xxiii. 35. עָרָה *m.* estimation: 2 Kings xxiii. 35.

TEACH.

- 1 אָלַף to learn; to cause to learn. PIEL ^a fut. ^b part.
- 2 בִּין to understand; to make to understand. HIPHIL ^a part. מְבִינִים *m. pl.* wisdom, for *concr.* wise teachers (כחיב).
- 3 דָּבַר to speak. PIEL ^{pret}.
- 4 וָהָר to shine; to cause to shine, to enlighten, to teach, to admonish. HIPHIL ^{pret}.
- 5 חָכַם to be wise; to teach wisdom. PIEL ^{fut}.
- 6 יָדַע to know; to cause to know. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b imp. ^c fut. ^d part. יָדַע Ch. APHEL ^a fut.
- 7 יָסַר to chasten, with strokes or words; to set right, to instruct. NIPHAEL ^a pret. PIEL ^b pret.
- 8 יָרָה to cast; to guide, direct, or instruct in a right way or course of action. HIPHIL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part.
- 9 לָמַן see Interpret. HIPHIL ^{part}.
- 10 לָמַד to teach. PIEL ^a pret. ^b inf. ^c imp. ^d fut. ^e part. PUAL ^a part. לָמוּד *adj.* trained, taught.
- 11 שָׂכַל to act wisely; to make to understand, implying maturity of understanding. HIPHIL ^a fut. ^b part.
- 12 שָׁנַן to whet, to sharpen; to teach diligently. PIEL ^{pret}.

Exod. iv. 12, 15.	8 a	2 Sam. i. 18.	10 b	Job xxxvi. 22.	8 e
xviii. 20.	4	xxii. 35.	10 e	xxxvii. 19.	6 b
xxiv. 12.	8 b	1 Kings viii. 36.	8 d	Ps. xviii. 34.	10 e
xxxv. 34.	8 b	2 Kings xvii. 27.	8 d	xxv. 4, 5.	10 c
Lev. x. 11.	8 b	xvii. 28 a.	8 e	xxv. 8, 12.	8 d
xiv. 57.	8 b	1 Chron. xxv. 8.	2 a	xxv. 9.	10 d
Deut. iv. 1.	10 e	2 Chron. vi. 27.	8 d	xxvii. 11.	8 c
iv. 5.	10 a	xv. 3.	8 e	xxxii. 8.	8 d
iv. 9.	6 a	xvii. 7.	10 b	xxxiv. 11.	10 d
iv. 10.	10 d	xvii. 9, 9.	10 d	xlv. 4.	8 d
iv. 14.	10 b	xxii. 13.	6 d	li. 13.	10 d
v. 31.	10 d	xxx. 22.	11 b	lx. title.	10 b
vi. 1.	10 b	xxxv. 3, 3.	2 a, or b	lxxi. 17.	10 a
vi. 7.	12	Ezra vii. 10.	10 b	lxxxvi. 11.	8 c
xi. 19.	10 a	vii. 25.	6 e	xc. 12.	6 b
xvii. 11.	8 d	Neh. viii. 9.	2 a	xciv. 10.	10 e
xx. 18.	10 d	Job vi. 24.	8 c	xciv. 12.	10 d
xxiv. 8.	8 d	viii. 10.	8 d	cv. 22.	5
xxxi. 19.	10 c	xii. 7, 8.	8 d	cxix. 12, 26, 64, 66,	10 o
xxxii. 22.	10 d	xxi. 22.	10 d	68, 108, 124, 135.	8 c
xxxiii. 10.	8 d	xxvii. 11.	8 d	cxix. 99.	10 e
Judg. iii. 2.	10 b	xxxii. 7.	6 c	cxix. 102.	8 a
viii. 16.	6 c	xxxiii. 33.	1 a	cxix. 171.	10 d
xiii. 8.	8 d	xxxiv. 32.	8 o	cxix. 171.	10 d
1 Sam. xii. 23.	8 a	xxxv. 11.	1 b	cxix. 171.	10 d

Ps. cxlii. 10.	10 c	Isa. xxix. 13.	10 f	Jer. xxviii. 16.	3
cxliv. 1.	10 e	xxx. 20, 20.	8 c	xxix. 32.	3
Prov. iv. 4.	8 d	xl. 13.	6 c	xxxi. 34.	10 d
iv. 11.	8 a	xl. 14, 14.	10 d	xxxii. 33, 33.	10 b
v. 13.	8 e	xl. 27.	9	Ezek. xxxiii. 48.	7 a
vi. 13.	8 e	xl. 27.	10 c	xliv. 23.	8 d
ix. 9.	6 b	liv. 13.	10 g	Dan. i. 4.	10 b
xvi. 23.	11 a	Jer. ii. 33.	10 a	Hos. x. 11.	10 f
xxxi. 1.	7 b	ix. 5, 14.	10 a	Micah iii. 11.	8 d
Eccles. xii. 9.	10 a	ix. 20.	10 c	iv. 2.	8 d
Isa. ii. 3.	8 d	xii. 16.	10 a	Hab. ii. 18.	8 e
ix. 15.	8 e	xiii. 21.	10 a	ii. 19.	8 d
xxviii. 9, 26.	8 d				

a lit. was teaching.

TEAR.

- 1 פָּקַע to cleave asunder, to rend, to divide. PIEL fut.
- 2 נָלַח to pluck off or away, to tear away. KAL part. Paül.
- 3 דָּרַשׁ to thresh. KAL pret.
- 4 טָרַף to pull or pluck off, to pull or tear in pieces. KAL *a* pret. *b* inf. *c* fut. *d* part. Poel. NIPHAL *a* fut. POAL *f* pret. *s* מְרַפֵּה *f*. anything torn.
- 5 סָחַב to drag along the ground; to pull or tear in pieces. KAL inf.
- 6 סִוְחָה *f*. that which is swept away, as filth, dung, &c. Comp. 1 Cor. iv. 13, περιβάματα περιψύμα.
- 7 פָּרַם to break; to cleave, divide. KAL fut. See marg.
- 8 פָּרַק to break by rending, to tear off. PIEL fut.
- 9 קָרַע to rend. KAL *a* pret. *b* fut.
- 10 שָׁבַר to break. KAL *a* pret. *b* fut.

Gen. xxi. 39.	4 g	1 Kings xiii. 28.	10 a	Ezek. iv. 14.	4 g
xliv. 28. a	4 b f	2 Kings ii. 24.	1	xiii. 20, 21.	9 a
Exod. xxii. 13. a	4 b c	Job xvi. 9.	4 a	xliv. 31.	4 g
xxii. 13, 31.	4 g	xlviii. 4.	4 d	Hos. v. 14.	4 c
Lev. vii. 24.	4 g	Ps. vii. 2.	4 c	vi. 1.	4 a
xviii. 15.	4 g	xxxv. 15.	9 a	xiii. 8.	1
xxii. 8.	4 g	l. 22.	4 c	Amos i. 11.	4 c
Deut. xxxiii. 20.	4 a	Isa. v. 25.	6	Micah v. 8.	4 a
Judg. viii. 7.	3	Jer. v. 6.	4 e	Nah. ii. 12.	4 d
2 Sam. xiii. 31.	9 b	xv. 3.	5	Zech. xi. 16.	8
1 Kings xiii. 26.	10 b	xvi. 7.	7	Mal. i. 13.	2

a lit. in rending is rent in pieces.

TEARS.

- בָּכָה to weep. KAL fut. Esth. viii. 3, marg. 'and she wept and besought him.'
- דָּמְעָה *f*. tear, collect. tears: 2 Kings xx. 5, &c.

TEATS.

- דָּד *m*. breast, teat: Ezek. xxxiii. 3, 21.
- שָׁד *m*. breast, teat, both of man and animal: Isa. xxxii. 12.

TEBETH.

כִּבְתַּח the tenth Hebrew month, from the new moon of January to that of February: Esth. ii. 16. But the Egyptian month here mentioned extended from the twentieth day of December to the twentieth day of January.—Gesenius.

TEETH.

- בָּעַל *m*. owner; master: Isa. xli. 15, having teeth, *lit.* master or owner of teeth, marg. 'mouths.'
- מִלְחָמוֹת *f*. pl. grinders, great teeth: Ps. lvi. 6. מִלְחָמוֹת *f*. pl. *id.*, the letters being transposed: Prov. xxx. 14, "jaw-teeth;" Joel i. 6, "cheek-teeth."

פִּיפִיֹּת *f*. pl. edges: in Isa. xli. 15, of a threshing dray, having (many) edges, *i.e.* teeth, points.

שֵׁן *com.* tooth, ivory: Gen. xlix. 12, &c. שֵׁן Ch. m. Dan. vii. 5, 7, 19.

TEIL-TREE.

אֶלֶה *f*. an oak: Isa. vi. 13. This, however, is thought to be the best translation of the word so often rendered 'oak.'

TEKEL.

תֵּקֵל Ch. to weigh. P'AL part. pass. Dan. v. 25, 27.

TELL.

- 1 אָזַן *m*. ear.
- 2 אָמַר to say. KAL *a* pret. *b* imp. *c* fut. NIPHAL *d* pret. *e* fut. אָמַר Ch. P'AL *f* pret. *s* imp. *f* fut. *1* part.
- 3 גָּלַה (see Reveal) with אָזַן to tell, *lit.* to reveal the ear of. KAL pret.
- 4 דִּבֶּר to speak. KAL *a* part. Poel. PIEL *b* pret. *c* inf. *d* imp. *e* fut.
- 5 יָדַע to know. KAL *a* pret. *b* fut. *c* part. Poel. HIPHIL *d* imp. *e* fut.
- 6 מָנַה to number. KAL *a* fut. *b* part. Poel.
- 7 נִגַּד to be in front, to be in sight, to be clear, manifest. Hiph. to bring to light; hence, to show, to tell, to declare, to announce. LXX. ἀναγγέλλω, ἀπαγγέλλω: with acc., with לָ to tell of anything; more particularly it signifies, to show, manifest, demonstrate by facts, 1 Sam. xxiv. 18, 2 Sam. xix. 6, Ps. xix. 1, xcii. 15, xcvi. 6; to prove by evidence, Neh. vii. 61; to acknowledge openly, Deut. xxvi. 3; to declare solemnly, Deut. xxx. 18; to avow publicly, Isa. iii. 9; to divulge, Josh. ii. 20; to explain things secret, abstruse, and obscure, Gen. xli. 24, Judg. xiv. 16, Isa. xlii. 9, Dan. ii. 2; to tell as news, 2 Sam. i. 5, iv. 10, xviii. 11. HIPHIL *a* pret. *b* inf. *c* imp. *d* fut. *e* part. HOPHAL *f* pret. *s* inf. *f* fut.
- 8 סָפַר to number; to recount, narrate, tell, declare. KAL *a* pret. *b* imp. *c* fut. NIPHAL *d* fut. PIEL *e* pret. *f* inf. *s* imp. *b* fut. *1* part. PUAL *a* pret. *f* fut. מִסְפָּר *m*. number, narrative.

- 9 פֶּה *m*. mouth: Ezra viii. 17, "I told them what they should say," marg. 'I put words in their mouth.'
- 10 שָׁמַע to put. KAL fut.
- 11 שָׁמַע to hear; to cause to hear. HIPHIL *a* pret. *b* imp. *c* fut.
- 12 חָבַן to weigh. PUAL part.

Gen. iii. 11.	7 a	Gen. xxix. 12, 12.	7 d	Gen. xliii. 7.	7 d
ix. 22.	7 d	xxix. 13.	8 h	xliii. 22.	5 a
xii. 13.	7 a	xxix. 15.	7 c	xliv. 24.	7 d
xiv. 13.	7 d	xxxi. 20, 27.	7 a	xlv. 13.	7 a
xv. 5.	8 b	xxxii. 22.	7 h	xlv. 26.	7 d
xx. 8.	4 e	xxxiii. 5.	7 b	xlv. 27.	7 d
xxi. 26.	7 a	xxxiv. 29.	7 c	xlvii. 1.	7 c
xxii. 2.	2 c	xxxvii. 5.	7 d	xlviii. 1.	2 c
xxii. 3, 9.	2 a	xxxvii. 9, 10.	8 h	xlviii. 2.	7 d
xxii. 20.	7 h	xxxviii. 16.	7 c	xlix. 1.	7 d
xxiv. 23, 40, 49.	7 c	xxxviii. 13, 24.	7 h	Exod. iv. 28.	7 d
xxiv. 28.	7 d	xl. 8.	8 g	v. 1.	2 e
xxiv. 33.	4 b	xl. 9.	8 h	ix. 1.	4 b
xxiv. 66.	3 h	xli. 8, 12.	8 h	x. 2.	8 h
xxvi. 2.	2 c	xli. 24.	2 c	xiv. 5.	7 h
xxvi. 32.	7 d	xlii. 29.	7 d	xiv. 12.	4 b
xxvii. 42.	7 h	xliii. 6.	7 b	xvi. 22.	7 d

Exod. xviii. 8.	8 h	2 Sam. iii. 23.	7 d	2 Chron. ix. 6.	7 f
xix. 3, 9.	7 d	iv. 10.	7 e	xviii. 17.	2 a
xxiv. 3.	8 h	vi. 12.	7 h	xx. 2.	7 d
Lev. xiv. 35.	7 a	vii. 5.	2 a	xxxiv. 18.	7 d
xxi. 24.	4 e	viii. 11.	7 a	xxxiv. 23.	2 b
Num. xi. 24.	4 e	x. 5.	7 d	Ezra viii. 17.	10, 9
xi. 27.	8 d	x. 17.	7 h	Neh. ii. 12, 16.	7 a
xiii. 27.	7 d	xi. 5, 10, 18.	7 d	ii. 18.	7 d
xiv. 14.	2 a	xi. 19.	4 c	Esth. ii. 22.	7 d
xiv. 39.	4 e	xii. 18, 18.	7 b, 2 c	iii. 4, 4.	7 d a
xxiii. 3.	7 a	xii. 22.	5 c	iv. 4, 7, 9, 12.	7 d
xxiii. 26.	4 b	xiii. 4.	7 d	v. 11.	8 h
xxix. 40.	2 c	xiv. 33.	7 d	vi. 2.	7 a
Deut. xvii. 4.	7 f	xv. 31.	7 a	vi. 13.	8 h
xvii. 11.	2 c	xv. 35.	7 d	viii. 1.	7 a
xxxii. 7.	2 c	xvi. 16.	7 d	Job i. 15, 16, 17, 19.	7 b
Josh. ii. 2.	2 e	xvii. 17, 17.	7 a	viii. 10.	2 c
ii. 23.	8 h	xviii. 18, 21.	7 d	xii. 7.	7 d
vii. 19.	7 c	xviii. 10, 26.	7 e	xv. 18.	7 d
ix. 24.	7 g f	xviii. 11.	7 e	xxxiv. 34.	2 c
x. 17.	7 h	xviii. 21.	7 c	xxxvii. 20.	8 l
Judg. vi. 13.	8 e	xix. 1.	7 h	Ps. xxii. 17.	8 h
vii. 13.	8 i	xix. 8.	7 a	xxvi. 7.	8 f
vii. 15.	8 m	xxi. 11.	7 h	xli. 6.	4 e
ix. 7, 42.	7 d	xxiv. 13.	7 d	xlii. 9.	11 e
ix. 25, 47.	7 h	1 Kings i. 20.	7 b	xlii. 1.	8 e
xiii. 6, 6.	2 c, 7 a	i. 23.	7 d	xlvi. 12.	8 b
xiii. 23.	11 a	i. 51.	7 h	xlvi. 13.	8 h
xiv. 2, 17, 17.	7 d	ii. 29, 41.	7 h	l. 12.	2 c
xiv. 6, 9.	7 a	ii. 39.	7 d	lii. title.	7 d
xiv. 16, 16, 16.	7 a a d	viii. 5.	8 d	lvi. 8.	8 a
xvi. 6.	7 c	x. 3, 3.	7 d a	lxxviii. 3.	8 e
xvi. 10, 10.	4 e, 7 c	x. 7.	7 f	ci. 7.	4 a
xvi. 13, 13.	4 e, 7 c	xiii. 11, 11.	8 h	cxvii. 4.	6 b
xvi. 15, 18.	7 a	xiii. 25.	4 e	Prov. xxx. 4.	5 b
xvi. 17.	7 d	xiv. 2.	4 b	Eccles. vi. 12.	7 d
xx. 3.	4 d	xiv. 3.	7 d	viii. 7.	7 d
Ruth iii. 4, 16.	7 d	xiv. 7.	2 b	x. 14, 14.	5 b, 7 d
iv. 4.	7 c	xviii. 8, 11, 14.	2 b	x. 20.	7 d
1 Sam. iii. 13.	7 a	xviii. 12.	7 b	Cant. i. 7.	7 e
iii. 18.	7 d	xviii. 13.	7 f	v. 8.	7 d
iv. 13, a.	7 b	xviii. 16.	7 d	Isa. v. 5.	5 e
iv. 14.	7 d	xx. 1.	7 d	vi. 9.	2 a
vi. 2.	5 d	xx. 9.	2 b	vii. 2.	7 h
viii. 10.	2 c	xx. 11.	4 d	xix. 12.	7 d
ix. 8, 8.	7 a	xx. 17.	7 d	xxxvi. 22.	7 d
ix. 15.	3, 1	xxii. 16.	4 e	xl. 21.	7 f
ix. 18.	7 c	xxii. 18.	2 a	xlii. 9.	11 c
ix. 19.	7 d	2 Kings i. 7.	4 e	xliv. 8.	11 a
x. 15.	7 c	iv. 2.	7 c	xiv. 21, 21.	7 c a
x. 16.	7 b a	iv. 7, 31.	7 d	xlvi. 20.	11 b
x. 16.	7 a	iv. 27.	7 a	lii. 15.	8 k
x. 25.	4 e	v. 4.	7 d	Jer. xv. 2.	2 a
xi. 4.	4 e	vi. 10.	2 a	xix. 2.	4 e
xi. 5.	8 h	vi. 12.	7 d	xxii. 27, 28, 32.	8 h
xiv. 1.	7 a	vi. 13.	7 h	xxviii. 13.	2 a
xiv. 33.	7 d	vii. 9, 10, 11, 15.	8 g	xxxii. 13.	6 b
xiv. 43, 43.	7 c d	viii. 4.	8 i	xxxiv. 2.	2 a
xv. 12.	7 h	viii. 5.	8 h	xxxv. 13.	7 b d
xv. 16.	7 d	viii. 6.	7 h	xxxvi. 16.	7 c
xvii. 55, y.	5 a	viii. 7.	7 h	xxxvi. 17.	7 d
xviii. 20, 24, 26.	7 d	viii. 14.	2 a	xxxvii. 20.	7 d
xix. 2, 11, 18, 21.	7 d	ix. 12.	7 c	xxxviii. 27.	7 c
xix. 3.	7 a	ix. 15.	7 b	xlvi. 20.	7 d
xix. 19.	7 h	ix. 18, 20, 36.	7 d	Ezek. iii. 11.	2 a
xx. 9, 10.	7 d	x. 8.	7 d	xii. 23.	2 b
xxii. 22.	7 b d	xii. 10.	6 a	xvii. 12.	2 b
xxiii. 1, 25.	7 d	xii. 11.	12	xiv. 19.	7 d
xxiii. 7.	7 h	xvii. 37.	7 d	Dan. ii. 4, 9.	2 g
xxiii. 11.	7 c	xx. 5.	2 a	ii. 7, 36.	2 h
xxiii. 13.	7 f	xxii. 15.	2 b	iv. 7.	2 i
xxiii. 22.	2 a	xxiii. 17.	2 c	iv. 8.	2 f
xxiv. 1.	7 d	1 Chron. xvii. 4.	2 a	iv. 9.	2 g
xxv. 12, 37.	7 d	xvii. 10.	7 d	vii. 1, 16.	2 f
xxv. 14, 19, 36.	7 a	xvii. 25.	3, 1	viii. 26.	2 d
xxvii. 4.	7 h	xix. 5.	7 d	Joel i. 3.	8 g
xxvii. 11.	7 d	xix. 17.	7 h	Jonah i. 8.	7 c
2 Sam. i. 4.	7 c	xxi. 10.	4 b	i. 10.	7 a
i. 5, 6, 13.	7 e	2 Chron. ii. 2.	8 c	iii. 9.	5 e
i. 20.	7 e	v. 6.	8 d	Hab. i. 5.	8 l
ii. 4.	7 d	ix. 2, 2.	7 d a	Zech. x. 2.	4 e

a *lit.* to tell. β *lit.* and he will tell us. γ *lit.* if I know.

TEMAN.

תימן *com.* the south : Hab. iii. 3, *marg.* 'or, the south.'

TEMPER.

קָלִל see *Mingle*. KAL *part.* Patil, Exod. xxix. 2.

קָלַח to salt. PUAL *part.* Exod. xxx. 35.

רָסַס to sprinkle, to moisten. KAL *inf.* Ezek. xli. 14.

TEMPEST.

זָרַח *m.* a pouring rain, violent shower, storm : Isa. xxviii. 2 ; xxx. 30 ; xxxii. 2.

סוּפָה *f.* whirlwind, hurricane, tempest, which sweeps all before it : Job xxvii. 20.

סָעַר to be violently agitated, tossed, as by a tempest. KAL *part.* Poel, Isa. liv. 11 : Jonah i. 11, 13. סָעַר *m.* storm, tempest : Ps. lv. 8 ; lxxxi. 15 : Amos i. 14 : Jonah i. 4, 12. סָעָרָה *f. id.* Isa. xxix. 6.

רוּחַ *com.* wind : Ps. xi. 6.

שָׁעַר to shiver ; to sweep away in a storm ; to rush on like a tempest. NIPHAL *pret.* Ps. i. 3. שָׁעָרָה *f.* Job ix. 17.

TEMPLE.

בֵּית *m.* house ; 2 Kings xi. 10, 11, 11, 11, 13 : 1 Chron. vi. 10 ; x. 10 : 2 Chron. xxiii. 10, 10, 10 ; xxxv. 20.

הֵיכָל *com.* a large building, edifice, a palace ; palace of Jehovah, *i.e.* the temple or tabernacle ; *poet.* the heavens ; specially for a part of the temple at Jerusalem, corresponding to the body or nave of modern cathedrals, between the entrance and the most holy place : 1 Kings vi. 5, 17 ; vii. 50. But הֵיכָל does not stand for the most holy place : 1 Sam. i. 9, &c. הֵיכָל *Ch. id.* Ezra v. 14, 14, 14, 15 ; vi. 5, 5 : Dan. v. 2, 3.

TEMPLES.

רֶקֶה *f. pr.* thinness ; the temples, a part of the head thin of flesh ; but Cant. iv. 3 seems to be used of the cheeks. Judg. iv. 21, 22 ; v. 26 : Cant. iv. 3 ; vi. 7.

TEMPT. (See also PROVE.)

- 1 בָּחַן to try, to prove, to examine, as metals. KAL *pret.*
- 2 נִסָּה to smell, to try by the smell, to try ; it differs therefore in its primary idea from : נָחַן to examine by the touch, to try by the touchstone ; to prove any one, to put him to the test. Men are said to prove or tempt God by doubting, not confiding, in his power or aid. PIEL *a pret.* b *inf.* c *fut.* d כִּסְּהָ *f.* temptation.

Gen. xxii. 1.	2 a	Deut. vi. 16, 16.	2 c a	Ps. xciv. 9.	2 a
Exod. xvii. 2.	2 o	vii. 19.	2 d	cvi. 14.	2 c
xvii. 7.	2 b	xxix. 3.	2 d	Isa. vii. 12.	2 c
Num. xiv. 22.	2 c	Ps. lxxviii. 18, 41, 56.	2 c	Mal. iii. 15.	1
Deut. iv. 34.	2 d	xcv. 8.	2 d		

TEN.

עָשָׂר *m.* ten, a decad ; an instrument of ten strings : Gen. xxiv. 55 : Ps. xxxii. 2 ; xcii. 3 ; cxliv. 9.

רֶבֶבָה *f.* a myriad, ten thousand ; often put for any great indefinite number : Lev. xxvi. 8 : Deut. xxxii. 30 ; xxxiii. 2, 17 : Judg. xx. 10 : 1 Sam. xviii. 7, 8 ; xxi. 11 ; xxix. 5 : Ps. iii. 6 ; xci. 7 : Cant. v. 10 : Micah vi. 7. רֶבֶב *denom.*, PUAL *part.* Ps. cxliv. 13.

רָבֹוּ and רֶבֹוּא *f.* a myriad, ten thousand : 1 Chron. xxix. 7 : Dan. xi. 12. רָבֹוּ *Ch. f.* ten thousand ten thousand : Dan. vii. 10, 10.

TENDER.

רַךָּ to be tender. KAL *pret.* 2 Kings xxii. 19; 2 Chron. xxxiv. 27. רַךְ *adj.* tender; soft, not hard; gentle, bland; weak, feeble: Gen. xviii. 7; xxix. 17; xxxiii. 13: Deut. xxviii. 54, 56; 1 Chron. xxii. 5; xxix. 1: 2 Chron. xiii. 7; Prov. iv. 3; Isa. xlvii. 1: Ezek. xvii. 22. רַחֵם *m.* tenderness: Deut. xxviii. 56.

TENON.

יָרֵם *com.* hand: Exod. xxvi. 17, 19, 19; xxxvi. 22, 24, 24.

TENOR.

פֶּה *m.* mouth: Gen. xliii. 7: Exod. xxxiv. 27.

TENT. (See also PITCH.)

אֹהֶל *m.* (see *Tabernacle*) dwelling, habitation, house: Gen. iv. 20, &c. אֹהֶל *denom.* to pitch or remove a tent. KAL *fut.* Gen. xliii. 12, 18. PIEL *fut.* Isa. xliii. 20.

חָנָן to pitch a tent. KAL *pret.* Num. i. 52. *inf.* Deut. i. 33. *fut.* Gen. xxvi. 17; xxxiii. 18: Num. ix. 17. מִחֲנֶה *com.* encampment; camp: Num. xliii. 19; 1 Sam. xvii. 53; 2 Kings vii. 16; 2 Chron. xxxi. 2; Zech. xiv. 15.

סִכָּה *f.* booth: 2 Sam. xi. 11.

קֶבֶה *f.* tent. Gesenius, high and rounded like a dome, a vaulted pleasure-tent, devoted to the impure worship of Baal-peor: Num. xxv. 8.

מִשְׁכָּן *m.* tabernacle: Cant. i. 8.

TENTH.

עֶשֶׂר to take the tenth part of anything, to take tithe; to pay the tenth part. KAL *fut.* 1 Sam. viii. 15, 17. PIEL *inf.* Gen. xxviii. 22, *lit.* giving the tenth I will give the tenth: *fut.* Gen. xxviii. 22. עֶשְׂרִים *m.* ten, a decad; also for the last day of the ten, *i.e.* the tenth: Exod. xii. 3; Lev. xvi. 29; xxiii. 27; xxv. 9: Num. xxix. 7: Josh. iv. 19; 2 Kings xxv. 1: Jer. lii. 4, 12: Ezek. xx. 1; xxiv. 1; xl. 1. עֶשְׂרִי *adj. ord.* Gen. viii. 5, 5, &c. עֶשְׂרִין *m.* a tenth, tenth part, a measure of things dry, especially of grain and meal; always rendered tenth deal: Exod. xxix. 40, &c. מֵעֶשֶׂר *m.* a tenth part, tithe: Num. xviii. 21, 26; Ezek. xlv. 11, 14.

TERAPHIM.

תְּרָפִים *m. pl.* family gods, domestic idols; the Penates of the Hebrews: they seem to have had the human form and stature, and to have been consulted as oracles: from the Syriac, to inquire: Ezek. xxi. 21: Zech. x. 2. Jurieu suggests that it may come from רָפָא to heal or cure, and that they were gods worshipped or consulted with a view to health. Probably they may be regarded as divining images, and used for some purpose similar to that of the ephod. See Jurieu's Hist. of Doct. and Worsh. of the Church, vol. ii. p. 77.—*Bush.* Judg. xvii. 5; xviii. 14, 17, 18, 20: Hos. iii. 4.

TERMED.

אָמַר to say. NIPHAL *fut.* Isa. lxii. 4, 4.

TERRACE.

מַסְלָה *f.* high way: 2 Chron. ix. 11, *marg.* 'high ways, or, stairs.'

TERROR, TERRIBLE, TERRIFY.

1 אַיִם *adj.* terrible, formidable. אִימָה *f.* fear, terror, dread; that which tends to destruction: Deut. xxxii. 25.

2 בְּחֵלָה *f.* trouble, attended with confusion and consternation.

3 בִּלְחָה *f.* terror, with great trouble of mind; sudden destruction; always in *pl.*

4 בָּעַת to make afraid, to terrify, with great consternation of mind. PIEL *a fut.* בְּעִתֵּימִם *m. pl.* terrors.

5 מִנּוֹר *m.* see *Fear*.

6 הָלַל *Ch.* to fear, to be afraid. P'AL *part.* P'il.

7 זִלְעָפָה *f.* see *Horror*.

8 חֲנָא *f.* vertigo (see *Reel*); consternation, terror.

9 חָתַת to be broken; to be broken down with fear; to be dismayed, terrified, confounded. HIPHAL *a fut.* חֲתִיָּה *f.* fear. חֲתִיָּה *f. id.* חֲתִיָּה *f.* destruction; consternation, terror.

10 יִרָא to fear. NIPHAL *a part.* יִרְאָה *m.* fear, reverence.

11 קָנַר to fall, to be cast down. KAL *part.* P'ail.

12 אֲמִתָּי *Ch. adj.* strong, mighty.

13 עָרַץ to terrify, make afraid, by violent and oppressive practices. KAL *a inf.* עָרִץ *a fut.* עָרִיץ *adj.* terrible. מִעָרִץ *m.* fearfulness.

14 פָּחַד *m.* fear.

15 תִּפְלֹעַת *f.* terror, fear; see *Tremble*.

Gen. xxxv. 5.	9 b	Job xxxi. 34.	9 a	Isa. xlix. 25.	13 c
Exod. xxxiv. 10.	10 a	xxxiii. 7.	1 a	liv. 14.	9 d
Lev. xxvi. 16.	2	xxxvii. 22.	10 a	lxiv. 3.	10 a
Deut. i. 19.	10 a	xxxix. 20.	1 a	Jer. xv. 8.	2
iv. 34.	10 b	xli. 14.	1 a	xv. 21.	13 c
vii. 21.	10 a	Ps. xlv. 4.	10 a	xvii. 17.	9 d
viii. 15.	10 a	xlvii. 2.	10 a	xx. 4.	5
x. 17, 21.	10 a	lv. 4.	1 a	xx. 11.	13 c
xx. 3.	13 b	lxv. 5.	10 a	xxxii. 21.	10 b
xxvi. 8.	10 b	lxvi. 3, 5.	10 a	xliv. 16.	15
xxxii. 25.	1 a	lxviii. 35.	10 a	Lam. ii. 22.	5
xxxiv. 12.	10 b	lxxii. 19.	3	v. 10.	7
Josh. ii. 9.	1 a	lxxvi. 12.	10 a	Ezek. i. 22.	10 a
Judg. xiii. 6.	10 a	lxxxviii. 15.	1 a	xxi. 12.	11, or 5
2 Sam. vii. 23.	10 a	lxxxviii. 16.	4 b	xxvi. 17.	9 c
1 Chron. xvii. 21.	10 a	xc. 5.	14	xxvii. 21.	3
Neh. i. 5.	10 a	xcix. 3.	10 a	xxviii. 36.	3
iv. 14.	10 a	cvi. 22.	10 a	xxviii. 7.	13 c
ix. 32.	10 a	cxlv. 6.	10 a	xxviii. 19.	3
Job iii. 5.	4 a	Cant. vi. 4, 10.	1	xxx. 11.	13 c
vi. 4.	4 b	Isa. ii. 19, 21, a	13 a	xxxi. 12.	13 c
vii. 14.	4 a	x. 33.	13 d	xxxii. 12.	13 c
ix. 34.	4 a	xiii. 11.	13 c	xxxii. 23, 24, 25, 26.	9 c
xviii. 11, 14.	3	xviii. 2, 7.	10 a	27, 30, 32.	6
xx. 25.	1 a	xix. 17.	8	Dan. ii. 31.	12
xxiv. 17.	3	xxi. 1.	10 a	vii. 7.	10 a
xxvii. 20.	3	xxv. 3, 4, 5.	13 c	Joel ii. 11, 31.	1
xxx. 15.	3	xxix. 5, 20.	13 c	Hab. i. 7.	1
xxxii. 23.	14	xxxiii. 18.	1 a	Zeph. ii. 11.	10 a

a "to shake terribly."

TESTIFY, TESTIMONY.

1 עָרַד to say again and again; hence to affirm, and specially to testify, to exhort. Hiph. of a witness, to testify, to bear witness, *abs. seq. acc.* against any one, but also in favour of or for any one, *i.e.* to laud him, Job xxix. 11, *comp. μαρτυρῶ*, Luke iv. 22; to obtest, *i.e.* to protest; to exhort solemnly, to admonish, *seq. acc.* of person, and עָל, also to chide, to upbraid, to enjoin solemnly

upon any one, *e.g.* a precept, law, and hence of the divine legislation, testimonies. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* HOPHAL *a pret.* *f. witness.* עֲדוּת *f.* precept of God: Ps. xix. 7, lxx. 5, lxxxii. 5, cxxii. 4, "whither the tribes go up," according to the precept, to Israel. Collect. precepts, law, specially the decalogue. Exod. xvi. 34, &c. חֻמֵּי הַעֲדוּת *f.* custom; law.

2 עָנָה to answer. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.*

No. 1 g, Testimony, not included.

Exod. xxi. 29.	1 e	2 Kings xvii. 15.	1 a	Ps. cxix. 2, 22, 24, 46.	1 f
Num. xxxv. 30.	2 d	2 Chron. xxiv. 19.	1 c	59, 79, 95, 119,	1 f
Deut. iv. 45.	1 f	Neh. ix. 26, 34.	1 a	125, 138, 146,	1 f
vi. 17, 20.	1 f	ix. 29, 30.	1 c	152, 167, 168.	1 f
viii. 19.	1 a	xiii. 15, 21.	1 c	cxviii. 12.	1 f
ix. 16.	2 b	Job xv. 6.	2 d	Isa. viii. 16, 20.	1 h
ix. 18.	2 a	Ps. xxv. 10.	1 f	lix. 12.	2 a
xxi. 21.	2 a	1. 7.	1 c	Jer. xiv. 7.	2 a
xxxi. 46.	1 d	lxxxviii. 56.	1 c	Hos. v. 5.	2 a
Ruth i. 21.	2 a	lxxxi. 8.	1 c	vii. 10.	2 a
iv. 7.	1 h	xciii. 5.	1 f	Amos iii. 13.	1 b
2 Sam. i. 16.	2 a	xcix. 7.	1 f	Micah vi. 3.	2 c
2 Kings xvii. 13.	1 c				

THANK.

- 1 בָּרַךְ to bless, to salute, to thank. PIEL *fut.*
 2 יָרָא Ch. to praise God. APHEL *part.*
 3 יָרָה to confess; to give thanks, to praise, to celebrate, since the acknowledgment (confession) of benefits is naturally followed by thanksgiving and praise, *seq. acc.* also ל of person. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* חִידוּת *f.* pl. praises. חִידוּת *f.* thanksgiving, thank-offering, thanks.

Lev. vii. 12, 13, 15.	3 g	Neh. xii. 24, 46.	3 b	Ps. cvi. 1.	3 c
xxii. 29.	3 g	xii. 27, 31, 38, 40.	3 g	cvi. 47.	3 b
2 Sam. xiv. 22.	1	Ps. vi. 5.	3 d	cvi. 1.	3 c
xxii. 50.	3 d	xviii. 49.	3 d	cvi. 22.	3 g
1 Chron. xvi. 4, 7,		xxvi. 7.	3 g	cvi. 17.	3 g
35, 41.	3 b	xxx. 4.	3 c	cxviii. 1, 29.	3 c
xvi. 8, 34.	3 c	xxx. 12.	3 d	cxix. 62.	3 b
xxiii. 30.	3 b	xxxv. 18.	3 d	cxix. 4.	3 b
xxv. 3.	3 b	l. 14.	3 g	cxviii. 1, 2, 3, 26.	3 c
xxix. 13.	3 e	lxix. 30.	3 g	cxl. 13.	3 d
2 Chron. v. 13.	3 b	lxxv. 1, 1.	3 a	cxlvii. 7.	3 g
xxix. 31, 31.	3 g	lxxix. 13.	3 d	Isa. li. 3.	3 g
xxxi. 2.	3 b	xcii. 1.	3 b	Jer. xxx. 19.	3 g
xxxiii. 16.	3 g	xcv. 2.	3 g	Dan. ii. 23.	2
Ezra iii. 11.	3 b	xcvii. 12.	3 c	vi. 10.	2
Neh. xi. 17, a	3 d	c. 4, 4.	3 g	Amos iv. 5.	3 g
xii. 8.	3 f	cv. 1.	3 c	Jonah ii. 9.	3 g

a ult. he shall give thanks.

THICK, THICKET.

- 1 אֶפְלָה *f.* darkness, thickness of darkness.
 2 חוֹחַ *m.* thorn, thorn-bush, thicket.
 3 כָּבֵד *adj.* heavy.
 4 מְכַבֵּד *m.* cloth of a coarse texture.
 5 סָבָה *m.* branches interwoven, a thicket. סָבָה *m.* thicket.
 6 עָב *m.* thick, thick beam. Gesenius, a term of architecture, a threshold, step, *i.e.* a projection, offset, perhaps collect. forming the ascent into a portico; *pl.* עָבִים Ezek. xli. 26, as if from a singular עָב *m.* Targ. in both passages, thresholds; Vulg. *epistylum*, architrave; against the context in both places. עָב *com.* darkness, chiefly of clouds; a cloud; dark thicket of a wood.
 7 עָבָה to be thick, fat. KAL *a pret.* עָבִי *m.* עָבִי *m.*

8 עָבַת *adj.* interwoven, interlaced. עָבָה *com.* a cord; braid, wreath; a branch with foliage, a thick-leaved bough.

9 עֵתֶר *m.* abundance. Gesenius, incense, fragrant vapour: Ezek. viii. 11. So, correctly, Lxx., Vulg., Syr.

10 רֶחֶב *m.* breadth.

Gen. xxii. 13.	5	2 Kings viii. 15.	4	Jer. lii. 21.	7 c
Exod. x. 22.	1	2 Chron. iv. 5.	7 c	Ezek. vi. 13.	8
xix. 9, a	6 a	x. 10.	7 a	viii. 11.	9
xix. 16.	3	Neh. viii. 15.	8	xix. 11.	8 a
Lev. xxiii. 40.	8	Job xv. 26.	7 b	xx. 28.	8
Deut. xxxii. 15.	7 a	Ps. lxxiv. 5.	5	xxi. 3, 10, 14.	8 a
1 Sam. xiii. 6.	2	Isa. ix. 18.	5	xli. 9, 12.	10
1 Kings vii. 6.	6	x. 34.	5	xli. 25, 26.	6
vii. 26, b	7 c	Jer. iv. 7.	5 a	xlii. 10.	10
xii. 10.	7 a	iv. 29.	6 a		

a ult. in the thickness of a cloud.
hand-breadth.

b ult. and its thickness was a

THIEF, THEFT.

נָגַב *m.* thief: Exod. xxii. 2, &c. נִגְבָּה *f.* theft, thing stolen: Exod. xxii. 3, 4.

THIGH.

יֵרֶךְ *f.* the thigh, so called from its softness; how far it differs from the loins is apparent from Exod. xxviii. 42. The hollow or socket of the thigh, by which the thigh is connected with the pelvis; on or at the thigh where the sword is worn; to smite the thigh, a gesture of mourning or indignation; also to put the hand under the thigh as an accompaniment of an oath, probably in some connexion with the sacredness of circumcision; in animals, the thigh, haunch, or ham: Gen. xxiv. 2, 9, &c. יֵרֶכָה Ch. *f.* Dan. ii. 32.

שׁוֹק *m.* the leg, from the knee to the foot, as that with which one runs or walks: Isa. xlvii. 2.

THIN.

הֵלֵל to be enfeebled, to be brought low. NIPHAL *fut.* Isa. xvii. 4.

רָק *adj.* beaten small; slender, thin, lank, withered: Gen. xli. 6, 7, 23, 24: Lev. xiii. 30.

מוֹרֵד *m.* hanging down, hanging work, festoons: 1 Kings vii. 29.

רָק *adj.* lean, thin of flesh: Gen. xli. 27.

THING.

- 1 אִמָּר *m.* word; matter, thing.
 2 דָּבָר *m.* word; thing, matter, affair, business; properly, thing spoken of: Gen. xv. 1, &c.
 3 כֵּל *m.* a word of general import.
 4 מְאוֹמָה *f.* anything; mostly with a negative particle.
 5 מְלֹאכָה *f.* work, service, goods, &c.
 6 מִלָּה Ch. *f.* word; matter.
 7 נַפְשׁ *com.* soul; "everything that liveth," *lit.* every soul of life.
 8 מִשְׁאָה *f.* loan.
 9 עֶשֶׂק *m.* anything extorted, gotten by fraud and violence.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xii. 12.	4	Num. xxxv. 22.	3	Eccles. v. 14, 15.	4
xxx. 31, 51.	4, 2	Deut. xiv. 10.	8, 4	vii. 14.	4
xxxix. 9, 23.	4	Judg. xiv. 6.	4	ix. 5.	4
xl. 15.	4	1 Sam. xv. 9.	4	Jer. xxxix. 10.	7
Lev. vi. 4.	9	xx. 26, 39.	4	Ezek. xlvii. 9.	4
xi. 10.	7	xxi. 2.	4	Dan. ii. 6, 8, 10, 11,	6
xiii. 48.	5	xxv. 15, 21.	4	15, 17.	6
xiii. 49, 52, 53, 57,	5	2 Sam. xlii. 2.	4	iv. 33.	6
58, 59.	3	1 Kings x. 21.	4	v. 15, 26.	6
xv. 4, 6, 22, 23.	3	xviii. 43.	4	vi. 12.	6
Num. xxii. 38.	4	2 Chron. ix. 20.	4	vii. 16.	6
xxxi. 20.	3	Job xxii. 28.	1	Jonah iii. 7.	4

THINK.

- 1 **אָמַר** to say. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.
- 2 **בִּין** to understand, to consider. HITHPOLEL fut.
- 3 **רָאָה** to fear, to take thought; seq. ל of person. KAL pret.
- 4 **דָּבַר** to speak. PIEL ^apret. ^bדָּבַר m. word.
- 5 **דָּמָה** to be like; to liken, to liken in one's mind, to imagine; to purpose, to meditate, to do anything; to think upon. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 6 **הִרְהִיר** Ch. m. conception, thought.
- 7 **זָכַר** to remember, to think on. KAL ^apret. ^bimp.
- 8 **חָקַק** m. resolve: Judg. v. 15, marg. 'impressions.' It corresponds to a similar word in verse 16. See *Searchings*.
- 9 **חָשַׁב** to think, to meditate, to purpose; applied to the making of curious works. Piel, to think upon with great care and exactness. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel. PIEL ^apret. ^cfut. ^dחָשַׁבָה f. counsel, purpose, plan, what one meditates or has devised; specially of wicked counsels, devices, machinations.
- 10 **זָכַם** to meditate, to have in mind, to purpose. KAL ^apret. ^bזָכַם f. intention for evil. ^cזָכַם f. meditation, counsel, purpose.
- 11 **מָדַע** m. knowledge.
- 12 **מִוֶּשֶׁת** m. possession: Job xvii. 11, marg. 'the possessions,' i.e. my delights, my pleasing hopes, possessed and cherished in the bottom of my heart.
- 13 **סָבַר** Ch. to hope, to trust; also to think, to deem. P'AL ^afut. Dan. vii. 25. Vulg. *putabit quod possit mutare*. As to the sense, Theod., well, *ὑπονοήσῃ τοῦ ἀλλοιωῶσαι*. —Gesenius.
- 14 **סַעְפִּים** m. pl. thoughts which branch off; as a verbal adjective in Ps. cxix. 113, divided, i.e. a man of divided mind, a free thinker, who has no sure faith in regard to divine things, but is driven hither and thither, a doubter, sceptic, *σκεπτικός*. In the above passage, such thinkers are opposed to those who receive the law, comp. Eccles. vii. ult.
- 15 **עֵין** com. eye; to think, *lit.* to be good, &c., in the eyes of.
- 16 **עִשָּׂת** to shine; to make shining, hence to work, to forge, to form; trop. of the mind, which forms, fashions, moulds anything by revolving it; to think upon, to recall to mind, *recogitare*, as Vulg. well, seq. ל. HITHPAEL ^afut. ^bעִשָּׂת Ch. to think, to have in mind, to purpose. P'AL ^bpret. ^cעִשָּׂת f. pl. thought. ^dעִשָּׂת f. pl. devices.

- 17 **פָּלַל** to judge; to think, to suppose. PIEL pret.
- 18 **קִדַּם** Ch. prep. before.
- 19 **רָאָה** to see. KAL part. Poel.
- 20 **רָעָה** m. thoughts or agitations of the mind devising or contriving for the best, which may also admit the notion of care and solicitude.—Schult. Gesenius, thought, will, desire. ^aרָעָה Ch. m. thought, cogitation.
- 21 **שָׁעָפִים** m. pl. thoughts, cogitations which divide and distract the mind.
- 22 **שָׁרַעָפִים** m. pl. the same with רָעָה inserted.
- 23 **שָׁחָה** m. meditation, thought.
- 24 **שָׁעָר** to divide; to estimate, to fix the value of anything. KAL pret.

Gen. vi. 5.	9 f	2 Chron. xxxii. 1.	1 c	Prov. xvi. 3.	9 f
xx. 11.	1 a	Neh. v. 19.	7 b	xxi. 5.	9 f
xxxviii. 15.	9 b	vi. 2, 6.	9 c	xxiii. 7.	24
xl. 14.	7 a	vi. 14.	7 b	xxiv. 9.	10 b
xlvi. 11.	17	Esth. iii. 6.	15	xxx. 32.	10 a
1. 20.	9 a	iv. 13.	5 b	Eccles. viii. 17.	1 c
Exod. xxxii. 14.	4 a	vi. 6.	1 c	x. 20.	11
Num. xxiv. 11.	1 a	Job iv. 13.	21	Isa. x. 7.	9 b
xxxiii. 56.	5 a	xii. 5.	6 c	xiv. 24.	5 a
xxxvi. 6.	15	xvii. 11.	12	lv. 7, 8, 9, 9.	9 f
Deut. xv. 9.	4 b	xx. 2.	21	lix. 7, 7.	9 f
xix. 19.	10 a	xxi. 27.	9 f	lxv. 2.	9 f
Judg. v. 15.	8	xxxii. 1.	2	lxvi. 18.	9 f
xv. 2.	1 b a	xxxv. 2.	9 a	Jer. iv. 14.	9 f
xx. 5.	5 a	xli. 32.	9 b	vi. 19.	9 f
Ruth iv. 4.	1 a	xlii. 2.	10 c	xviii. 8.	9 a
1 Sam. i. 13.	9 b	Ps. x. 4.	10 c	xxiii. 20.	10 c
ix. 5.	3	xxxiii. 11.	9 f	xxiii. 27.	9 c
xviii. 25.	9 a	xl. 5.	9 f	xxix. 11, 11, 11.	9 f c f
xx. 26.	1 a	xl. 17.	9 b	Ezek. xxxviii. 10, 10.	9 a f
2 Sam. iv. 10.	15	xlvi. 9.	5 a	Dan. ii. 29, 30.	20 a
v. 6.	1 b	1. 21.	5 a	iv. 2.	18
x. 3.	15	lvi. 5.	9 f	iv. 5.	6
xiii. 2.	15	lxxiii. 16.	9 e	iv. 19.	20 a
xiii. 33.	1 b	xcii. 5.	9 f	v. 6, 10.	20 a
xiv. 13.	9 a	xciv. 11.	9 f	vi. 3.	16 b
xviii. 27.	19	xciv. 19.	22	vii. 25.	13 a
xix. 18.	15	cxix. 59.	9 d	Amos iv. 13.	23
xxi. 16.	1 c	cxix. 113.	14	Jonah i. 6.	16 a
2 Kings v. 11.	1 a	cxix. 2, 17.	20	Micah iv. 12.	9 f
1 Chron. xix. 3.	15	cxix. 23.	22	Zechar. i. 6.	10 a
xxiii. 9.	9 f	cxlvi. 4.	16 d	viii. 14, 15.	10 a
xxix. 18.	9 f	Prov. xii. 5.	9 f	xi. 12.	15
2 Chron. xiii. 8.	1 d	xv. 26.	9 f	Mal. iii. 16.	9 c

THIRD.

- שְׁלוּשׁ** m. and **שְׁלוּשָׁה** f. adj. num. three, third: Exod. xix. 15; 1 Kings xv. 28, 33; 2 Kings xviii. 1; 1 Chron. xxvi. 11; 2 Chron. xvii. 7: Esth. i. 3; Dan. i. 1; viii. 1; x. 1. **שְׁלִישִׁי** adj. ord. third: Gen. i. 13, &c. **שְׁלִישִׁים** m. pl. descendants of third generation: Gen. l. 23; Exod. xx. 5; xxxiv. 7: Num. xiv. 18; Deut. v. 9. **שְׁלִשׁ** denom. to divide into three parts; to do the third time; to do on the third day. PIEL imp. 1 Kings xviii. 34. fut. 1 Kings xviii. 34.
- תִּלְתָּ** Ch. adj. num. three: Ezra vi. 15. **תִּלְתָּה** Ch. adj. ord. third: Dan. v. 16, 29. **תִּלְתִּי** Ch. adj. ord. Dan. v. 7. **תִּלְתִּים** Ch. adj. ord. Dan. ii. 39.

THIRST, THIRSTY.

- 1 **עָיָה** adj. faint, weary, thirsty.
- 2 **צָמָה** to thirst. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cצָמָה m. thirst. ^dצָמָה f. id. ^eצָמָה adj. thirsty. ^fצָמָה f. thirst. ^gצָמָה m. thirsty land.

Exod. xvii. 3, 3.	2 b c	Ps. lxxix. 21.	2 c	Isa. xlv. 3.	2 o
Deut. xxviii. 48.	2 c	civ. 11.	2 c	xlvi. 21.	2 a
xxix. 19.	2 e	cvii. 5.	2 e	xlxi. 10.	2 b
Judg. iv. 19.	2 a	cxliii. 6.	1	1. 2.	2 c
xv. 18, 18.	2 b c	Prov. xxv. 21.	2 e	lv. 1.	2 e
Ruth ii. 9.	2 a	xxv. 25.	1	lxv. 13.	2 b
2 Sam. xvii. 20.	2 e	Isa. v. 13.	2 d	Jer. ii. 25.	2 f
2 Chron. xxxii. 11.	2 c	xxi. 14.	2 e	xlvi. 18.	2 c
Neh. ix. 15, 20.	2 c	xxix. 8.	2 e	Lam. iv. 4.	2 c
Job xxiv. 11.	2 b	xxxii. 6.	2 e	Ezek. xix. 13.	2 c
Ps. xlii. 2.	2 a	xxxv. 7.	2 g	Hos. ii. 3.	2 c
lxiii. 1, 1.	2 a, 1	xli. 17.	2 c	Amos viii. 11, 13.	2 c

THISTLE.

דָּרְדָּר *m.* a plant growing luxuriously and worthless, *collect.* weeds: Gen. iii. 18: Hos. x. 8.

חֹהַךְ *m.* a thorn, thorn-bush: any plant or shrub that hath prickles or thorns that hook those that touch them, or whose branches are entangled and grow thick: 2 Kings xiv. 9, 9: 2 Chron. xxv. 18, 18: Job xxxi. 40.

THORN.

1 **אֶמְדָּר** *m.* the southern buckthorn, Christ's thorn, *Rhamnus palustris*, Linn., so called from the firmness of its roots. Gesenius, easily taking fire.

2 **חֹהַךְ** *m.* thorn, thorn-bush; see *Thistle*.

3 **חֹדֶק** *m.* a species of thorn.

4 **נֶעְצָרִין** *m.* a thorn-hedge, thicket of thorns, *vepretum, senticetum*.

5 **מְסֻכָּה** *f.* a hedge, thorn-hedge.

6 **סִיר** *com.* a thorn, briar, so called from the idea of springing up with the luxuriant and abundant growth of wild plants; see also *Pot*, and the paronomasia in Eccles. vii. 6. A thicket of thorns and briars is an emblem of wickedness, Nah. i. 10.

7 **סְלוֹנִים** *m. pl.* thorns, prickles; properly, such as are found on the shoots and twigs of the palm-tree. *Metaph.* of wicked men.

8 **צֶן** *m.* thorn, prickle. *צִנְיָנִים m. pl. id.*

9 **קֹץ** *m.* a thorn; *collect.* thorns, thorn-bush, briars.

10 **קִפְשֹׁן** *m.* a prickle, a thorn.

11 **שִׁית** *m.* a thorn; *collect.* thorns.

Gen. iii. 18.	9	Prov. xxii. 5.	8	Isa. xxxiii. 12.	9
Exod. xxii. 6.	9	xxiv. 31.	10	xxxiv. 13.	6
Num. xxxiii. 55.	8 a	xxvi. 9.	2	lv. 13.	4
Josh. xxiii. 13.	8 a	Eccles. vii. 6.	2	Jer. iv. 3.	9
Judg. viii. 7, 16.	9	Cant. ii. 2.	6	xii. 13.	9
2 Sam. xxiii. 6.	9	Isa. v. 6.	11	Ezek. ii. 6.	7
2 Chron. xxxiii. 11.	2	vii. 19.	4	xxviii. 24.	9
Job v. 5.	8	vii. 23, 24, 25.	11	Hos. ii. 6.	6
xli. 2.	2	ix. 18.	11	ix. 6.	2
Ps. lviii. 9.	1	x. 17.	11	x. 8.	9
cxviii. 12.	9	xxvii. 4.	11	Micah vii. 4.	5
Prov. xv. 19.	3	xxxii. 13.	9	Nah. i. 10.	6

THOROUGHLY.

יָטַב to be good; to do well. *HIPHIL inf.* 2 Kings xi. 18.

THOUSAND.

אַלֶּף *m.* a thousand; not unfrequently it is put for a large round number: Job ix. 3; xxxiii. 23: Ps. l. 10: put also for an indefinitely large round number: Gen. xxiv. 60. **אַלְפֵי** *denom.* to bring forth thousands. *HIPHIL part.* Ps. cxliv. 13. **אַלְפֵי** and **אַלְפֵי** Ch. *m.* Dan. v. 1, 1; vii. 10, 10.

THREAD.

חֵט *m.* a thread; *collect.* thread; proverbially, Gen. xiv. 23, from a thread to a shoelatchet, *i.e.* neither a thread nor a sandal thong, not the least thing.—Gen. xiv. 23: Josh. ii. 18: Judg. xvi. 12: Cant. iv. 3.

פֶּתִיל *m.* thread, line, cord: Judg. xvi. 9.

THREE.

שְׁלוֹשָׁה *m. שְׁלוֹשָׁה f. adj. num.* Gen. v. 22, &c. The number three seems to express sometimes a great or complete number; three witnesses were complete or perfect evidence; two were the least that could be admitted, Deut. xvii. 6; so we say thrice happy to express perfect happiness. It may be used also of an indefinite number, and followed by four still more indefinite; see Amos i. 3, &c. **שְׁלוֹשִׁים** *pl. adj. num.* thirty: 2 Sam. xxiii. 13, "three of the thirty," *lit.* according to the *כְּתִיב*, thirty of the thirty. **שְׁלִישִׁי** *adj. ord.* third: 2 Sam. xxiii. 18; *כְּתִיב*, Isa. xv. 5: Jer. xlviii. 34: Ezek. xlii. 3. **שָׁלַשׁ** *denom.* to divide into three parts. *PIEL pret.* Deut. xix. 3: 1 Sam. xx. 19. *PUAL part.* Gen. xv. 9, 9, 9: Eccles. iv. 12: Ezek. xlii. 6. **שְׁלוֹשִׁים** *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday: 1 Sam. xxi. 5, *lit.* as yesterday the third day.

תֵּלַת Ch. *adj. num.* Ezra vi. 4: Dan. iii. 23, 24; vi. 3, 10, 13; vii. 5, 8, 20, 24.

THREESCORE.

רֶבֶוּ *f.* a myriad, ten thousand: Ezra ii. 69, *lit.* six ten thousand.

שְׁבַעִים *adj. num.* seventy; often translated threescore and ten: Gen. xxv. 7, &c.

שִׁשִּׁים *adj. num. pl.* sixty: Gen. xxv. 26, &c.

שִׁתִּין Ch. *adj. num. pl.* sixty: Ezra vi. 3, 3: Dan. iii. 1; v. 31.

THRESH.

1 **אֶרֶר** Ch. *m. pr.* a wide open space; area, threshing-floor.

2 **אָרַשׁ** to thresh. *KAL inf.*

3 **בָּרָן** *m.* a place made level, an area; mostly spoken of the area in which grain is trodden out or threshed in the open field, a threshing-floor or place; Num. xviii. 30, the produce of the threshing-floor, *i.e.* grain; Isa. xxi. 10, son of my floor, *i.e.* O my country, my people, now broken and trodden down as grain upon a threshing-floor, *parall.* my threshing; *comp.* Micah iv. 12, 13. Or, as they are the words of the prophet himself, beaten and threshed with the repeated strokes and warnings of my prophesying. Compare a similar expression, Hos. vi. 5.

4 **דָּרַשׁ** to tread, to tread out grain, to thresh, *sc.* by driving cattle round upon the grain; *trop.* of a cruel punishment inflicted by the Hebrews on captives, by crushing them with threshing-drays, like grain on the threshing-floor, Amos i. 3. *KAL* *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *fut.* *HOPHAL fut.* **דָּרַשׁ** *m.* time of threshing out corn. **מִן־דָּרַשׁ** *f.* treading out: Isa. xxi. 10. In this place evidently the language of tenderness used of the afflictions of the people of God in Babylon.

- 5 דָּרַךְ to tread; to tread the threshing-floor. **HIPHAL inf.**
- 6 חָבַט to beat out or off; to beat out grain with a stick or staff, to thresh. **KAL part.** Poel.
- 7 חֲרוּץ *m.* that which is sharpened and pointed; a threshing-sledge.
- 8 מוֹרֵג *m.* a threshing-sledge, a rustic instrument for rubbing or beating out grain upon the threshing-floor. It is of two kinds: the one is a sledge of thick planks, having the bottom fixed full of sharp stones or irons, and dragged about by oxen over the grain; see Robinson's *Paest.* iii. p. 143; the other consists of three or four rollers of wood, iron, or stone, made rough, and joined together in the form of a sledge or dray, drawn in like manner by oxen over the grain. Of these the former is properly the Hebrew מוֹרֵג, the latter is called עֲגֹלָה: *Isa.* xxviii. 27.

Gen. i. 10.	3	2 Sam. xxiv. 22.	8	Isa. xxviii. 27, 27.	4 e, 7
Lev. xxvi. 5.	4 f	2 Kings xiii. 7.	4 b	xxviii. 28, 28. a	2, 4 d
Num. xv. 20.	3	1 Chron. xiii. 9.	3	xli. 15.	8
xviii. 27, 30.	3	xxi. 20.	4 a	xli. 15.	4 d
Judg. vi. 11.	6	xxi. 15, 18, 21, 22.	3	Jer. li. 33, 33.	3, 5
Ruth iii. 2.	3	28.	3	Dan. ii. 35.	1
1 Sam. xxiii. 1.	3	xxi. 23.	8	Amos i. 3, 3.	4 b, 7
2 Sam. vi. 6.	3	2 Chron. iii. 1.	3	Micah iv. 13.	4 c
xxiv. 16, 18, 21, 24.	3	Isa. xxi. 10.	4 g	Hab. iii. 12.	4 d

a lit. in the threshing he will not ever thresh it.

THRESHOLD.

- מִסְכָּפִים *m. pl.* collections, *i.e.* stores, storehouses, or chambers: *Neh.* xii. 25, *marg.* 'treasuries, or, assemblies.'
- סָף *m.* sill, threshold; it may seem to take in all that is before a door (see *Door, Post*): *Judg.* xix. 27: 1 *Kings* xiv. 17: *Ezek.* xl. 6, 6, 7; xliii. 8, 8: *Zeph.* ii. 14.
- מִפְתָּן *m.* sill, threshold: 1 *Sam.* v. 4, 5; *Ezek.* ix. 3; x. 4, 18; xlv. 2; xlvii. 1: *Zeph.* i. 9, *or*, over the threshold.

THRICE.

- פַּעַם *com.* (see *Time*): once, twice, thrice: *Exod.* xxxiv. 23, *lit.* three times; 24, *id.*: 2 *Kings* xiii. 18, *id.*; 19, *id.*
- שְׁלֹשָׁה *m.* and שְׁלֹשָׁה *f. adj. num.* three: *Exod.* xxxiv. 23, *lit.* three times; 24, *id.*: 2 *Kings* xiii. 18, *id.*; 19, *id.*

THROAT.

- צֶרֶן *m.* the throat, so called as giving forth rough, harsh, hoarse sounds; spoken of as the instrument of speech: *Ps.* cxv. 7. *Ps.* v. 9, "their throat is an open sepulchre," *i.e.* they utter smooth speeches while, like an open sepulchre, they meditate destruction.—*Ps.* v. 9; lxix. 3; cxv. 7: *Jer.* ii. 25.
- לֶע *m.* gullet, throat; see *Swallow*: *Prov.* xxiii. 2.

THRONE.

- כִּסֵּא *m.* a throne, a seat, a royal throne, a kingdom; the high priest's seat, 1 *Sam.* i. 9, iv. 13; the tribunal of judges, *Ps.* cxvii. 5 (*comp.* *Dan.* vii. 9), xciv. 20; of jurisdiction, *Neh.* iii. 7; of a military tribunal, *Jer.* i. 15. Also of any seat, 2 *Kings* iv. 10, *Prov.* ix. 14; especially that which is honourable, 1 *Sam.* ii. 8. *Metaph.* *Isa.* xxii. 23, *i.e.* through him all his kindred shall be honoured. *Gen.* xli. 40, &c.

- כִּסֵּא *m.* the same: 1 *Kings* x, 19, 19: *Job* xxvi. 9.
- כִּרְסָא *Ch. i. g.* כִּסֵּא *m.* a throne: *Dan.* v. 20; vii. 9, 9.

THROUGH, THOROUGHLY.

- דָּרַךְ *com.* way: 2 *Sam.* iv. 7.
- רָבָה to multiply. **HIPHAL imp.** *Ps.* li. 2, *lit.* multiply wash me.
- שָׂרַף *f.* a burning: *Gen.* xi. 3, *marg.* 'to a burning.'

TROW.

- 1 הָרַס to pull or tear down, to destroy, *e.g.* a wall, building, city, state, or kingdom. **KAL** ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*fut.* **NIPHAL** ^d*pret.* ^e*fut.*
- 2 יָד *com.* hand: *Num.* xxxv. 17, *lit.* a stone of the hand.
- 3 נָפַל to fall; to cause to fall. **HIPHAL inf.**
- 4 נָהַן to tear or break down, or totally demolish, a building, an altar, &c. **KAL** ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*part.* **PIAL**. **NIPHAL** ^d*pret.* **PIEL** ^e*fut.*
- 5 סָקַל to stone, to pelt with stones. **PIEL fut.**
- 6 רָמָה to cast, to throw. **KAL pret.**
- 7 שָׁלַךְ to cast, to throw. **HIPHAL** ^a*pret.* **HOPHAL** ^b*part.*
- 8 שָׁמַט to thrust, to cast, to throw down. **KAL** ^a*imp.* ^b*fut.*

Exod. xv. 1, 21.	6	1 Kings xix. 10, 14.	1 a	Jer. l. 15.	1 d
Num. xxxv. 17.	2	2 Kings ix. 33, 33.	8 a b	Lam. ii. 2, 17.	1 a
Judg. ii. 2.	4 b	2 Chron. xxxi. 1.	4 e	Ezek. xvi. 30.	1 a
vi. 25.	1 a	Neh. ix. 11.	7 a	xxxviii. 20.	1 d
vi. 32.	4 a	Jer. i. 10.	1 b	Micah v. 11.	1 a
2 Sam. xvi. 13.	5	xxxi. 28.	1 b	Nah. i. 6.	4 d
xx. 15.	3	xxxi. 40.	1 e	Mal. i. 4.	1 c
xx. 21.	7 b	xxxiii. 4.	4 c		

THRUST. (See also OPPRESS.)

- 1 בָּהַל to be troubled; to hasten; to drive out in haste, to thrust out. **HIPHAL fut.**
- 2 בָּתַק to thrust through with a sword. Gesenius, to hew in pieces with a sword. **PIEL pret.**
- 3 גָּרַשׁ to drive, to cast out, to expel. **PIEL** ^a*inf.* ^b*fut.* **PUAL** ^c*pret.*
- 4 דָּחָה to thrust, to push, to knock down, to overthrow; it is used of enemies rushing on David, *Ps.* cxl. 4; on the Messiah, *Ps.* cxviii. 13; of the angel rushing on the enemies of the Messiah, *Ps.* xxxv. 5, *comp.* xxxvi. 13. **KAL** ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.*
- 5 דָּחַק to thrust, push, press upon, as is done in a great crowd. **KAL** ^a*fut.*
- 6 דָּקַר to thrust through, to pierce, to stab, as with a sword or spear. **KAL** ^a*pret.* ^b*imp.* ^c*fut.* **NIPHAL** ^d*fut.* **PUAL** ^e*part.*
- 7 הָרַף to thrust, to push, to smite; *seq.* כֵּן to thrust away. **KAL** ^a*pret.* ^b*inf.* ^c*fut.*
- 8 וָרַר to press together, to press out. **KAL fut.**
- 9 טָעַן to thrust through with a sword. **PUAL part.**
- 10 לָחַץ to press. *LXX.* θαλσσω. **NIPHAL fut.**
- 11 נָדַד to flee; to put to flight, to chase. **HOPHAL part.**
- 12 נָדַח to thrust, to impel, *sc.* forwards, from oneself; hence to thrust out, forth. **HIPHAL inf.**

- 13 **נָרַף** to thrust, to push; to drive away. *KAL fut.*
 14 **נָקַר** to bore, to pierce; to put out. *KAL inf.*
 15 **נָתַן** to give. *KAL pret.*
 16 **נָתַע** to strike; to drive a thing into another. *KAL fut.*

Exod. xl. 1.	3 a b	Judg. ix. 41.	3 b	2 Chron. xxvi. 20.	1
xii. 39.	3 c	ix. 54.	6 c	Job xxxii. 13.	13
Num. xxii. 25.	10	xi. 2.	3 b	Ps. cxviii. 13.	4 b a
xxv. 8.	6 c	1 Sam. xi. 2.	14	Isa. xlii. 15.	6 d
xxxv. 20.	7 c	xxxi. 4, 4.	6 b a	xiv. 19.	9
xxxv. 22.	7 a	2 Sam. xviii. 14.	16	Jer. li. 4.	6 e
Deut. xlii. 5, 10.	12	xxiii. 6.	11	Ezek. xvi. 40.	2
xv. 17.	15	1 Kings ii. 27.	3 b	xxxiv. 21.	7 c
xxxiii. 27.	3 b	2 Kings iv. 27.	7 b	Joel ii. 8.	5 a
Judg. iii. 21.	16	1 Chron. x. 4.	6 b	Zech. xiii. 3.	6 a
vi. 38.	8				

THUMB.

בֶּהָ *m.* the thumb, so called as shutting and covering the hand; the great toe: Exod. xxix. 20: Lev. viii. 23, 24; xiv. 14, 17, 25, 28: Judg. i. 6, *lit.* thumbs of his hands and feet; 7, *lit. id.*

יָד *com.* hand: Judg. i. 6, 7.

THUMMIM.

חֹם *m.* wholeness, entireness; *pl.* **חֹמִים** *perfections.* LXX. ἀλήθεια. Gesenius would render it truth, *i.e.* Urim and Thummim, Revelation and Truth; see *Urim*: Exod. xxviii. 30: Lev. viii. 8: Deut. xxxiii. 8: Ezra ii. 63: Neh. vii. 65.

THUNDER.

קוֹל *m.* voice; any sound, as of thunder: Exod. ix. 23, 28, 29, 33, 34; xix. 16; xx. 18: 1 Sam. vii. 10; xii. 17, 18: Job xxviii. 26; xxxviii. 25.

רָעַם to be moved, agitated, to tremble; to roar. *HIPHIL pret.* Ps. xxix. 3. *fut.* 1 Sam. ii. 10; vii. 10: 2 Sam. xxii. 14: Job xxxvii. 4, 5; xl. 9: Ps. xviii. 13. **רָעַם** *m.* thunder; hence of a thundering voice, as of warlike leaders shouting their orders, Job xxxix. 25. *Metaph.* Job xxvi. 14, "The thunder of his power who can understand?" *i.e.* the whole compass of divine power, all the mighty deeds which can be predicated of God.—Job xxvi. 14; xxxix. 25: Ps. lxxvii. 18; lxxx. 7; civ. 7: Isa. xxix. 6. **רָעָה** *f.* thunder. Gesenius, a trembling, quivering, shuddering; *poet.* for the mane of a horse, probably as erect from excitement and waving or streaming in the wind; Job xxxix. 19, hast thou clothed his neck with shuddering? *i.e.* a waving mane; *comp.* Gr. φάβη, mane, from φάβος.

רָשָׁף *m.* flame, lightning: Ps. lxxviii. 48.

TIDE.

עַתָּה *com.* time: Josh. viii. 29: 2 Sam. xi. 2: Isa. xvii. 14: Jer. xx. 16.

TIDINGS.

1 **בָּשָׂר** to bring, bear, &c., good tidings; used of the Messiah, Isa. xli. 27, Glassii Opusc.; rarely more generally to bear tidings. *PIEL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* *HITHPAEL c fut.* *f בְּשִׂירָה f.* glad tidings; reward for tidings.

2 **דָּבָר** *m.* word, matter.

3 **שָׁמַע** *m.* something heard; report, fame, tidings. *a שְׁמוּעָה f.* what is heard; tidings, message, news.

Gen. xxix. 13.	3	2 Sam. xviii. 22, 25.	1 f	Isa. xli. 27.	1 d
Exod. xxxiii. 4.	2	27.	1 d	lii. 7, 7.	1 d
1 Sam. iv. 19.	3 a	xviii. 26.	1 d	lii. 1.	1 b
xi. 4, 5, 6.	2	xviii. 31.	1 c	Jer. xxx. 15.	1 a
2 Sam. iv. 4.	3 a	1 Kings i. 42.	3 a	xxxvii. 5.	3
iv. 10, 10.	1 d f	ii. 28.	3 a	xliv. 23.	3 a
xiii. 30.	3 a	2 Kings vii. 9.	1 f	Ezek. xli. 7.	3 a
xviii. 19.	1 c	1 Chron. x. 9.	1 b	Dan. xi. 44.	3 a
xviii. 20.	1 f	Ps. cxii. 7.	3 a	Nah. i. 15.	1 d
xviii. 20, 20.	1 a c	Isa. xl. 9, 9.	1 d		

TIE.

אָסַר to bind. *KAL pret.* 1 Sam. vi. 7. *fut.* 1 Sam. vi. 10. *part.* Ps. l. 2 Kings vii. 10, 10.

נָתַן to give. *KAL fut.* Exod. xxxix. 31.

עָנָה to bind on. *KAL imp.* Prov. vi. 21.

TILE.

לִבְנָה *f.* brick: Ezek. iv. 1.

TILL.

1 **נִיר** *m.* (see *Break up*) fallow ground, a field recently broken up; see *Light*.

2 **עָבַד** to labour, to do work; especially labouring in the earth, tilling. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* *Poel.* *NIPHAL c pret.* *f fut.* *עֲבֹדָה f.* tillage.

Gen. ii. 5.	2 b	1 Chron. xxvii. 28.	2 g	Prov. xxviii. 19.	2 d
iii. 23.	2 b	Neh. x. 37.	2 g	Jer. xxvii. 11.	2 a
iv. 2.	2 d	Prov. xii. 11.	2 d	Ezek. xxxvi. 9.	2 e
iv. 12.	2 c	xiii. 23.	1	xxxvi. 34.	2 f
2 Sam. ix. 10.	2 a				

TIMBER.

אֵץ *Ch. m.* wood: Ezra v. 8; vi. 4, 11.

עֵץ *m.* a tree, wood; the timber-work of a house, Hab. ii. 11: Exod. xxxi. 5: Lev. xiv. 45: 1 Kings v. 6, 8, 8, 18; vi. 10; xv. 22: 2 Kings xii. 12; xxii. 6: 1 Chron. xiv. 1; xxii. 14, 15: 2 Chron. ii. 8, 9, 10, 14; xvi. 6; xxxiv. 11: Neh. ii. 8: Ezek. xxvi. 12: Hab. ii. 11: Zech. v. 4.

TIMBREL.

תָּהָ a drum, tabret, timbrel (see *Tabret*): Exod. xv. 20, 20: Judg. xi. 34: 2 Sam. vi. 5: 1 Chron. xiii. 8: Job xxi. 12: Ps. lxxxi. 2; cxlix. 3; cl. 4. **תָּהָה** to play on the timbrel. *KAL part.* *Poel.* Ps. lxviii. 25.

TIME.

1 **אֲרֵן** *adv.* *Ch.* then.

2 **אֲכִישׁ** *adv. pr.* the past night.

3 **זְמַן** *m.* time, an appointed time, season; answering to 'when.' *a זְמַן Ch.*

4 **יָד** *com.* hand.

5 **יוֹם** *m.* day. *a יוֹם Ch. m. id.*

6 **מוֹעֵד** *m.* set time, appointed season; see *Set*.

7 **מִנִּים** *m. pl.* times, from **מִנָּה** to number.

8 **מִסְפָּר** *m.* number.

9 **עֶרֶן** *Ch. m.* time; specially in prophetic language, a year.

10 **עוֹלָם** *m. pr.* occult, hidden; hidden time, that which is uncertain or indefinite in future or past; "at any time," "long time."

- 11 עת *com.* time in general, season or convenient opportunity ; answering to 'how long ;' frequently joined with prepositions : Gen. xviii. 10, 14, &c.
- 12 פעם *com.* successive strokes of the foot ; used also for successive turns or times.
- 13 רגל *f.* foot ; step, beat ; times.
- 14 שלשום *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday ; with תמול "time past," *lit.* from yesterday the third day.
- 15 תמול *adv.* yesterday. *אמול id.*

No. 11 not included.

Gen. iv. 3.	5	Judg. xi. 4.	5	1 Chron. xxix. 27.	5
xxvi. 8.	5	xiv. 8.	5	2 Chron. viii. 13.	12
xxvii. 36.	12	xv. 1.	5	xv. 11.	5
xxix. 34.	12	xvi. 15, 20. γ	12	xviii. 15.	12
xxx. 33. α	5	xviii. 31.	5	xxi. 19. ζ	5
xxxi. 7, 41.	7	xx. 15.	5	xxx. 26.	5
xxxiii. 3.	12	xx. 30, γ 31. γ	12	Ezra iv. 15, 19.	5 a
xxxviii. 12.	5	1 Sam. i. 4, 20.	5	v. 3.	3 a
xxxix. 11.	5	iii. 2.	5	v. 16.	1
xl. 10.	12	iii. 10. γ	12	Neh. ii. 6.	3
xl. 10.	4	vii. 2. ϵ	5	iv. 12.	12
xlvi. 29.	5	ix. 13.	5	iv. 16.	5
Exod. ii. 23.	5	ix. 24.	6	v. 14.	5
viii. 32.	12	x. 11.	15 a, 14	vi. 4, 5.	12
ix. 14, 27.	12	xiv. 18.	5	ix. 32.	5
xxi. 29.	15, 14	xiv. 21.	15 a, 14	ix. 44.	5
xxi. 36.	15, 14	xviii. 10.	15 a, 14	Esth. ix. 27, 31.	3
xxiii. 14.	13	xix. 7.	15 a, 14	Job xv. 32. η	5
xxiii. 17.	12	xx. 25, γ 41.	12	xix. 3.	12
xxiv. 18.	13	xxvii. 7.	8, 5	xxx. 3.	2
Lev. iv. 6, 17.	12	2 Sam. ii. 11.	8, 5	Ps. xxvii. 5.	5
viii. 11.	12	iii. 17.	15, 14	xli. 1.	5
xiv. 7, 16, 27, 51.	12	v. 2.	15 a, 14	xliv. 1.	5
xvi. 14, 19.	12	vii. 6, 11.	5	lvi. 3.	5
xxv. 8.	12	xiv. 2.	5	cvi. 43.	12
xxv. 32.	10	xvii. 7.	12	Prov. xxv. 13, 19.	5
Num. xiii. 20, 20.	5	xxiii. 8.	12	xxx. 25.	5
xiv. 22.	12	xxiii. 20.	5	Isa. xxx. 8.	5
xix. 4.	12	1 Kings i. 6.	5	xxxvii. 26.	5
xx. 15. β	5	ii. 26.	5	xlii. 14.	10
xxii. 28, 32, 33.	13	vii. 59.	5	Jer. xxxix. 10.	5
xxiv. 1, γ 10.	12	ix. 25.	12	Lam. v. 20. θ	5
xxvii. 10.	5	x. 42.	12	Ezek. xxxviii. 10, 17, 18.	5
Deut. i. 11.	12	xvii. 21.	12	Dan. i. 20.	4
iv. 42.	15, 14	xviii. 43.	12	ii. 8, 9, 21.	9
ix. 19.	12	xxii. 16.	12	iii. 10.	3 a
x. 10, 10.	5, 12	2 Kings iii. 6.	5	iii. 15.	9
xvi. 16.	15, 14	iv. 35.	12	iii. 7, 8.	3 a
xix. 4.	15, 14	v. 10, 14.	12	iv. 16, 23, 25, 32.	9
xix. 6.	15, 14	x. 36.	12	iv. 36.	3 a
xx. 19.	5	xiii. 5.	15, 14	vi. 10, 13.	3 a
Josh. iii. 15.	5	xiii. 19, 25.	12	vii. 12.	9
vi. 4, 15, 15, 16.	12	xix. 25.	5	vii. 22.	3 a
x. 42.	12	1 Chron. xi. 2.	15, 14	vii. 25, 25, 25.	3 a, 9, 9, 9
xi. 18. β	5	xi. 12.	12	xii. 7, 7.	6
xx. 5.	15, 14	xvii. 10.	5	Nah. i. 9.	12
xxiii. 1. δ	5	xxi. 3.	12		

α *lit.* in the day of to-morrow. β *lit.* many days. γ *lit.* as a time, in a time. δ *lit.* after many days. ϵ *lit.* the days were multiplied. ζ *lit.* to days from days. η *lit.* in not his day. θ *lit.* to the length of days. ι *lit.* in that day, the day.

TIN.

בְּרִיל *m.* stannum of the ancients ; alloy of lead, tin, or other inferior metals, combined in the ore, and separated from it by smelting ; tin, *plumbum album* : Num. xxxi. 22 : Isa. i. 25 : Ezek. xxii. 18, 20 ; xxvii. 12.

TINGLE.

צִלְל *to tinkle* : of the ears, to tingle with astonishment and terror. *KAL fut.* 1 Sam. iii. 11 : 2 Kings xxi. 12 : Jer. xix. 3.

TINKLE.

עֶבֶס *m.* fetter, ancle-band : as an ornament of showy females, fastened upon the ancles : Isa. iii. 18. עֶבֶס *denom.* to

put on anklets as an ornament, or rather to make a tinkling with them, like females desirous of attracting notice. *PIEL fut.* Isa. iii. 16.

TIP.

תֵּנוּךְ *m.* end, extremity : Exod. xxix. 20, 20 : Lev. viii. 23, 24 ; xiv. 14, 17, 25, 28.

TIRE.

יָטַב *to be well ; to make well, comely, to adorn.* *HIPHIL fut.* 2 Kings ix. 30.

פִּתְרִי *m.* ornament : Ezek. xxiv. 17, 23.

TIRSHATHA.

תִּרְשָׁתָּה *m.* always with the *art.* The tirshatha, the title of the Persian governor of Judea, *q. d.* your severity ; Germ. gestrenger Herr, a title formerly given to the magistrates of the free and imperial cities of Germany. Ezra ii. 63 : Neh. vii. 65, 70 ; viii. 9 ; x. 1.

TITHE.

עֶשֶׂר *to take the tenth part of anything, to tithe ; to give the tenth part, to pay tithe.* *PIEL inf. fut. part.* *HIPHIL inf.* *מִעֶשֶׂר m.* a tenth part, tithe : Deut. xxvi. 12, year of tithing or tithe year, every third year in which the tithes were to be applied in giving entertainments at home.

Gen. xiv. 20.	e	Deut. xiv. 22.	a b	Neh. x. 38, 38, 38.	d e e
Lev. xxvii. 30, 31, 32.	e	xiv. 23, 23.	e	xii. 44.	e
Num. xviii. 24, 26, 26.	e	xxvi. 12, 12, 12.	d e e	xiii. 5, 12.	e
Deut. xii. 6, 11, 17.	e	2 Chron. xxxi. 5, 6, 12.	e	Amos iv. 4.	e
	e	Neh. x. 37, 37.	e c	Mal. iii. 8, 10.	e

TITLE.

צִיָּוֹן *m.* a pillar, *cippus*, a short column or slab, as being set up ; either sepulchral or as a way-mark : 2 Kings xxiii. 17.

TOE.

בֶּרֶךְ *m.* the thumb, the great toe of the foot : Exod. xxix. 20 : Lev. viii. 23, 24 ; xiv. 14, 17, 25, 28 : Judg. i. 6, *lit.* thumbs of his hands and his feet ; 7.

אֶצְבָּע *f.* finger or toe : 2 Sam. xxi. 20, *lit.* and the fingers of his hands and the fingers of his feet, six and six : 1 Chron. xx. 6, *lit.* and his fingers were twenty-four, six and six. אֶצְבָּעִין *Ch. f. pl.* Dan. ii. 41, 42.

רֵגֶל *f.* foot : Judg. i. 6, *lit.* thumbs of the feet ; 7, *marg. id.*

TOGETHER.

- אֶחָד *adj.* one ; "together," *lit.* as one. אֶחָד *Ch. adj. num.*
- אֶחָת *f.* sister ; after אֶחָד one, the other ; "together."
- אֶסְפָּה *f.* a gathering : Isa. xxiv. 22, *lit.* they are gathered with a gathering, *i. e.* in one gathering, all at once.
- אִשָּׁה *f.* a woman ; *seq.* אֶחָד, or קֵרִיב, one another, "together."
- יָחַד *m.* a being one, oneness, union ; hence as an *adv.* in union, conjointly, together. ^a Of united action, together ; so after verbs of contending together. ^b As to place, together, in one place. ^c As to time, together, at the

same time; sometimes sameness of time and place is combined: 2 Sam. xiv. 16; xxi. 9. ^aIt connects two or more nouns more closely by the idea of equality, likeness, together, alike, in like manner: Ps. xlix. 2 (*comp. ver. 11*); so also as connecting verbs, Isa. xlv. 11, *i.e.* shall both alike fear and be ashamed. ^eWith nouns or pronouns it implies oneness, a whole, all, all as one; also after לָב, all together, all as one, wholly. ^fWith לָב implied, altogether, all as one, wholly, *poet.* for לָב itself; so without a noun as referring to a single thing, *i.g.* לָב altogether, wholly: Job x. 8. יְחַדְּרֵי *pr.* in his unions, connexions. ^gOf united action; so with reciprocal verbs; also with verbs of contending. ^hAs to place, together, in one place. ⁱAs to time, together, at the same time; with the idea of equality, likeness, alike, in like manner. ^kIn this way it often connects more closely two nouns, also verbs. ^lPut with a plural, as if comprising many in one, all, all as one; with לָב implied, altogether, all; so without a noun, they all. יְחַדְּרֵי *id.*

6 צֶמֶד *m.* a pair: 2 Kings ix. 25, *i.e.* in pairs.

Gen. xiii. 6.	5 h	Job ix. 32.	5 h	Isa. xli. 1.	5 g
xiii. 6.	5	x. 8.	5 f	xli. 19.	5 k
xxii. 6, 8, 19.	5 h	xvi. 10.	5 f	xli. 20.	5
xxxvi. 7.	5 h	xvii. 16.	5 f	xli. 23.	5 g
Exod. xix. 8.	5	xix. 12.	5 f	xlii. 9.	5 l
xxvi. 6.	4, 2	xxiv. 4.	5 f	xliii. 17.	5
xxvi. 24.	5	xxxiv. 15.	5 e	xliii. 26.	5 a
xxxvi. 29.	5	xxxvii. 7.	5 f	xliv. 11.	5 d
Deut. xxii. 10, 11.	5 h	xl. 13.	5 e	xlv. 8.	5 c
xxv. 5.	5 h	Ps. ii. 2.	5 a	xlv. 16.	5 l
xxv. 11.	5	xiv. 3.	5 l	xlv. 20.	5
xxxiii. 5.	5 f	xxxix. 13.	5 a	xlv. 21.	5 g
xxxiii. 17.	5 l	xxxiv. 8.	5 g	xlv. 2.	5 k
Josh. ix. 2.	5 h	xxxv. 26.	5 k	xlviii. 13.	5 l
xi. 5.	5	xxxvii. 38.	5 l	l. 8.	5 a
Judg. vi. 33.	5 h	xl. 14.	5 d	li. 8, 9.	5
xix. 6.	5 h	xli. 7.	5 f	lx. 13.	5 k
1 Sam. xi. 11.	5 b	xlviii. 4.	5 l	lxv. 7.	5 i
xvii. 10.	5 a	xliv. 2.	5 d	lxv. 25.	5 l
xxi. 6.	5 i	lv. 14.	5 g	lxvi. 17.	5 i
2 Sam. ii. 13.	5	lxxi. 10.	5	Jer. iii. 18.	5
ii. 16.	5 i	lxxiv. 8.	5 e	vi. 11, 12, 21.	5 k
x. 15.	5 b	lxxxiii. 5.	5 g	xlii. 14.	5 k
xii. 3.	5	lxxxviii. 17.	5	xxxi. 8, 13.	5
xiv. 16.	5 c	xcviii. 8.	5	xxxii. 24.	5 l
xxi. 9.	5 c	cii. 22.	5 h	xli. 1.	5 h
1 Kings iii. 18.	5	cxxii. 3.	5	xlvi. 12, 21.	5 m
2 Kings ix. 25.	5	cxxxiii. 1. a	5 b	xlviii. 7.	5
1 Chron. x. 6.	5 i	Isa. i. 28.	5	xliv. 3.	5 m
Ezra ii. 64.	1	i. 31.	5 i	l. 4, 33.	5
iii. 9.	1	ix. 21.	5	li. 38.	5 l
iv. 3.	5 a	xi. 6, 7.	5	Lam. ii. 8.	5
vi. 20.	1	xi. 14.	5 g	Dan. ii. 35.	1 a
Neh. iv. 8.	5	xviii. 6.	5 l	Hos. i. 11.	5
vi. 2, 7.	5	xxii. 3, 3.	5 e, 5	xi. 8.	5
vii. 66.	1	xxiv. 22.	3	Amos i. 15.	5 i
Job ii. 11.	5 g	xxvii. 4.	5 e	iii. 3.	5
iii. 18.	5 f	xxxi. 3.	5 l	Micah ii. 12.	5
vi. 2.	5 c	xl. 5.	5	Zech. x. 4.	5

a *lit.* even together in unity.

TOIL.

עָמַל *m.* labour, toil; trouble, vexation: Gen. xli. 51.

עֲצָבוֹן *m.* labour, hard and painful toil, travail: Gen. v. 29.

TOKEN.

אוֹת *c.* (see *Sign*): Gen. ix. 12, 13, 17; xvii. 11; Exod. iii. 12; xii. 13; xiii. 16; Num. xvii. 10; Josh. ii. 12; Job xxi. 29; Ps. lxxv. 8; lxxxvi. 17; cxxxv. 9; Isa. xlv. 25.

TOLL.

מִדָּה *f.* tribute: Ezra iv. 20. מִנְהָה *Ch. f. id.* Ezra iv. 13; vii. 24.

TOMB.

קִרְיָשׁ *m.* stack of corn in the field; a tomb, *tumulus*, sepulchral mound: Job xxi. 32, *marg.* 'watch in the heap.'

TONGS.

מִלְקָחִים *m.* dual, tongs for the fire: 1 Kings vii. 49; 2 Chron. iv. 21; Isa. vi. 6. מִלְקָחִים *m. dual*, Exod. xxv. 38; Num. iv. 9.

מַעֲצָד *m.* axe; tongs: Isa. xlv. 12.

TONGUE.

לָשׁוֹן *com.* tongue, both of men and animals; spoken of the human tongue as the instrument of speech, with the following exceptions: Ps. xxii. 15, Lam. iv. 4, Isa. lvii. 4, Job xx. 16; thus Job xxxiii. 2, Ps. xii. 3, xlv. 1, xxxix. 3, cix. 2. The words which one has in his mouth ready to be uttered are said to be upon the tongue, 2, Job vi. 30, Ps. cxxxix. 4; 2, 2 Sam. xxiii. 2, Prov. xxxi. 26, *comp.* Cant. iv. 11; which phrases seem not greatly to differ in meaning; *comp.* "upon the lips," Ps. xvi. 4, and "under the lips," Ps. cxl. 3. *Seq. genit.* a lying tongue, Prov. vi. 17. (*Meton.* for a lying person, *c. masc.* Prov. xxvi. 28); Ps. lii. 4, Prov. x. 31. Also *kar'* ἐξοχήν, for a spiteful, malignant tongue (*comp.* Eccles. xxviii. 15), whence; Ps. cxl. 11, a man of tongue, *i.e.* a slanderer. (But the "master of tongue," Eccles. x. 11, babbler, or enchanter, charmer); Jer. xviii. 18, "Come, let us smite him with the tongue," *i.e.* as Chald. Well, let us bear false witness against him; Job v. 21, "scourge of the tongue," *comp.* the like figure in Germ. *klatschen*, Eng. *lash*, Fr. *coup de langue*; Ezek. xxxvi. 3, ye go upon the lips of the (slanderer's) tongue, *i.e.* are traduced in men's mouths. *Meton.* for speech, Job xv. 5, Prov. xvi. 1; for idiom, dialect, Dan. i. 4, Gen. x. 5, Deut. xxviii. 49, *lit.* who its tongue, Isa. xxviii. 11.—Gen. x. 5, &c., Prov. xvii. 20, *lit.* he that is perverse in his tongue.

TOOL.

חֶרֶב *f.* sword; graver, chisel: Exod. xx. 25.

בֵּלִי *m.* a general name for all kinds of furniture, vessels, &c.: 1 Kings vi. 7.

TOP.

1 פֶּנִּי *m.* (see *Roof*) top of a house, or of an altar, &c.

2 בֹּנֵים *m.* bone; the substance of anything, *i.g.* self, *ipse*; like 2, 2 Kings ix. 13, *i.e.* on the very steps.

3 סְעִיף *m.* (see *Branch*) top. Gesenius, cleft, fissure.

4 צִמְחָה *m.* the top of a rock, from its bright shining appearance, or from its being dry and parched.

5 צִמְרֵת *f.* foliage; fleece or locks of a tree.

6 קֶדֶקֶד *m.* vertex, top, crown of the head, so called because there the hair divides itself.

7 רֹאשׁ *m.* head, highest, chief: Gen. viii. 5, &c.

No. 7 not included.

Exod. xxx. 3.	1	Judg. xv. 8, 11.	3	Isa. ii. 21.	3
xxxvii. 26.	1	1 Sam. ix. 25, 26.	1	xv. 3.	1
Deut. xxviii. 35.	6	2 Sam. xvi. 22.	1	Ezek. xxiv. 7, 8.	4
xxxiii. 16.	6	2 Kings ix. 13. a	2	xxvi. 4, 14.	4
Judg. ix. 51.	1	xxiii. 12.	1	xxxi. 3, 10, 14.	5

a *i.e.* on the very steps.

TOPAZ.

פַּטְמָה *f.* a species of gem found in Ethiopia; according to most of the ancient versions, the topaz, a pale yellowish gem, found on an island in the Red Sea, Plin. H. N. xxxvii. 8. Exod. xxviii. 17; xxxix. 10: Job xxviii. 19: Ezek. xxviii. 13.

TORCH.

לָפִיד *m.* flame; lamp, a lamp-torch: Nah. ii. 4: Zech. xii. 6.

פְּלִיָּה *f.* supposed by our translators to be the same as above by a transposition of the letters, but rather iron, or scythes, attached to war-chariots: Nah. ii. 3.

TORTOISE.

צָב *m.* a kind of lizard: Lev. xi. 29.

TOSS.

נָעַשׂ to shake. HITHPAEL *fut.* Jer. v. 22, *i.e.* shall be agitated.

נִדְרִים *m. pl.* uneasy motions, tossings, of a sleepless person on his bed: Job vii. 4.

נָדַף to drive away. NIPHAL *part.* Prov. xxi. 6.

נָעַר to shake; to be shaken out. NIPHAL *pret.* Ps. cix. 23, *i.e.* cast out of the land.

נִפְתָּה *f.* (see *Turn*): Isa. xxii. 18, *lit.* with turning.

TOTTERING.

דָּהַף to thrust, to overthrow. KAL *part.* Ps. lxxii. 3.

TOUCH.

- 1 **נָגַע** to smite, to strike; *seq.* **נָגַע** to smite upon, Gen. xxxii. 6, 33. Hence, of God, to smite with plagues, Job xix. 21. Trop. of the wind, to smite, to blast, Ezek. xvii. 10. To touch, Lxx. ἀνέσθαι, construed very often with **נָגַע**, *q. d.* to touch upon: Gen. iii. 3; Lev. v. 3, vi. 18, xi. 24; Dan. viii. 5; *seq.* **נָגַע**, Isa. vi. 7; and **נָגַע**, Num. iv. 15, Hag. ii. 12; *seq.* **נָגַע**, Job iv. 5; also *c. accus.* Isa. lii. 11, Job vi. 7. Specially, to touch any one is to do him harm or violence, Gen. xxvi. 11, 29, Josh. ix. 19; to touch a woman, to lie with her, *seq.* **נָגַע**, Prov. vi. 29; *seq.* **נָגַע**, Gen. xx. 6. So ἀνέσθαι γυναικός, 1 Cor. vii. 1; to touch the heart, *i.e.* to move, to affect the mind of any one, 1 Sam. x. 26. In a local sense, to touch, to come in contact with, to reach to anything, *seq.* **נָגַע**, 1 Kings vi. 27, Hos. iv. 2; **נָגַע**, Micah i. 9, Isa. xvi. 8; **נָגַע**, Jer. li. 9; **נָגַע**, Judg. xx. 34, 41. KAL *a. pret.* *b. inf.* *c. imp.* *d. fut.* *e. part.* Poel. HIPHIL *a. fut.*

- 2 **נִשְׁקַע** to kiss. HIPHIL *part.* Ezek. iii. 13, *marg.* 'kissed,' *i.e.* of which one reached to and touched another.

3 **רָחַף** to smell. HIPHIL *inf.*

Gen. iii. 3.	1d	Num. xvi. 26.	1d	Job vi. 7.	1b
xx. 6.	1b	xix. 11, 13, 18, 21.	1e	xix. 21.	1a
xxvi. 11.	1e	xix. 16.	1d	Ps. civ. 32.	1d
xxvi. 29.	1a	xix. 22, 22.	1de	cv. 15.	1d
xxxii. 25.	1d	xxxi. 19.	1e	cxliv. 5.	1c
xxxii. 32.	1a	Dent. xiv. 8.	1d	Prov. vi. 20.	1e
Exod. xix. 12, 12.	1be	Josh. ix. 19.	1b	Isa. vi. 7.	1a
xix. 13.	1d	Judg. vi. 21.	1d	lii. 11.	1d
xxix. 37.	1e	xvi. 9.	3	Jer. i. 9.	1f
xxx. 20.	1e	Ruth ii. 9.	1b	xii. 14.	1e
Lev. v. 2, 3.	1d	1 Sam. x. 26.	1a	Lam. iv. 14, 15.	1d
vi. 18, 27.	1d	2 Sam. xiv. 10.	1b	Ezek. iii. 13.	2
vii. 19, 21.	1d	xxiii. 7.	1d	xvii. 10.	1b
xi. 8.	1d	1 Kings vi. 27. a	1d	Dan. viii. 5, 8	1e
xi. 24, 26, 27, 31.	1e	vi. 27, 27.	1e	viii. 18.	1d
xx. 30.	1e	xix. 5.	1e	ix. 21.	1e
xii. 4.	1d	xix. 7.	1d	x. 10.	1a
xv. 5, 11, 12.	1d	2 Kings xiii. 21.	1d	x. 16.	1e
xv. 7, 10, 19, 21,	1e	1 Chron. xvi. 22.	1d	x. 18.	1d
22, 27.	1e	Ezth. v. 2.	1d	Hos. iv. 2.	1a
xv. 23.	1b	Job i. 11.	1c	Amos ix. 5.	1e
xxii. 4.	1e	ii. 5.	1c	Hag. ii. 12.	1a
xxii. 5, 6.	1d	iv. 5.	1d	ii. 13.	1d
Num. iv. 15.	1d	v. 19.	1d	Zech. ii. 8, 8.	1e

a *lit.* touched wing to wing.
the earth.

β *marg.* 'or, none touched him in

TOW.

נֶעֱרַת *f.* tow, as being shaken or beaten off from flax: Judg. xvi. 9: Isa. i. 31.

פִּשְׁתָּה *m.* flax: Isa. xliii. 17, or, a wick, made of linen.

TOWARD.

דֶּרֶךְ *com.* way: 1 Kings viii. 44, 48; xviii. 43: 2 Kings xxv. 4, "the way toward:" 2 Chron. vi. 34, 38: Ezek. xx. 46; xl. 6, 20, 22, 24, 24, 27, 32, 44, 44, 45, 46; xli. 11, 12; xlii. 1, *lit.* the way, the way of; 7, 10, 11, 12, 12, 15, 15; xliii. 1, 4.

כּוֹף *m.* forepart, front: Exod. xviii. 19; xxviii. 27; xxxix. 20.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* Gen. xviii. 16, *lit.* on the face of; xix. 28, *lit.* toward the face of; 28, *lit.* *id.*; Num. xxi. 20, *lit.* upon the face of; xxiii. 28, *lit.* *id.*; 2 Sam. xv. 23, *lit.* *id.*

TOWER.

- 1 **בֵּית־טוֹר** a watch-tower, tower: Isa. xxxii. 14. Gesenius, the hill (Ophel) and the tower upon it; probably the tower upon the hill Ophel, mentioned in Neh. iii. 26, 27. **בֵּית־טוֹר** *m.* a watch-tower built by a besieging army. **בֵּית־טוֹר** *adj.* Jer. vi. 27. Gesenius, a trier of metals, assayer; see *Try*.

- 2 **טוֹר** to be or become great; to magnify. HIPHIL *a. part.* 2 Sam. xxii. 51 (כְּטוֹר). **מִגְדָּל** *m.* a tower, a great high building, chiefly belonging to fortified towns and castles, Judg. ix. 47, &c.; in this sense God is a strong tower, Ps. lxi. 3, Prov. xviii. 10; it is also used of a watch-tower, 2 Kings ix. 17, xvii. 9, xviii. 8; and of the tower of a vineyard, Gr. πύργος, Isa. v. 2, *comp.* Matt. xxi. 33, which Lowth, on Isa. v. 2, thinks was a building of a permanent nature, for all the purposes of making wine; also of the tower and temple of Babel, Gen. xi. 4, 5; *fig.* of powerful and proud men, Isa. xxx. 25, ii. 15. In Isa. v. 2 Aben Ezra supposes to be meant the temple; Luther, the worship of God; Schmidt includes both in one. Gen. xi. 4, 5, &c. **מִגְדָּל** *m.* *id.*

- 3 **עֵפֶל** *m.* a hill, *tumulus*; an advantageous situation for a fortress.
- 4 **פִּנָּה** *f.* corner, corner-stone, the strongest part of the building; put for towers or very strong buildings.
- 5 **מִצּוֹר** *m.* fortress.
- 6 **מִשְׁנֶבֶט** *m.* height, rock, crag, affording security and refuge.

No. 2 b not included.

2 Sam. xxii. 3.	6	Isa. xxiii. 13.	1 a	Ezek. xxx. 6, β	2 c
xxii. 51.	2 a, or 2 c	xxxii. 14.	1	Hab. ii. 1. γ	5
2 Kings v. 24. α	3	Jer. vi. 27.	1 b	Zeph. i. 16.	4
Ps. xviii. 2.	6	Ezek. xxix. 10. β	2 c	iii. 6. δ	4
cxliv. 2.	6				
α <i>margin.</i> 'or, secret place.'					
γ <i>margin.</i> 'fenced place.'					
β <i>margin.</i> 'or, from Migdol to Syene.'					
δ <i>margin.</i> 'or, corners.'					

TOWN.

- 1 **בֵּית** *f.* daughter; the daughters of a city are the small towns and villages lying around it and dependent on its jurisdiction.
- 2 **הַיּוֹת** *f. pl.* small towns, a village, nomadic encampment: properly, a place where one lives, dwells.
- 3 **הָצֵר** *m.* a court; village, hamlet; see *Village*.
- 4 **עִיר** *f.* see *City*.
- 5 **פְּרוּזָה** *f. pl.* country regions, open country; towns or villages without walls.
- 6 **קִיר** *m.* side, wall; wall of a house (*e.g.* exterior); wall side: Josh. ii. 15 (and so probably 2 Kings iv. 10, a little wall chamber, built against the side of the house).

Gen. xxv. 16.	3	Judg. xi. 26, 26.	1	1 Chron. viii. 12.	1
Num. xxxii. 41.	2	1 Sam. xvi. 4.	4	xviii. 1.	1
Deut. iii. 5.	4	xxiii. 7.	4	2 Chron. xiii. 19, 19,	1
Josh. ii. 15.	6	xxvii. 5. α	4	19.	1
xiii. 30.	2	1 Kings iv. 13.	2	Esth. ix. 19.	4
xv. 45, 47, 47.	1	1 Chron. ii. 23, 23.	2, 1	Jer. xix. 15.	4
xvii. 11, 11, 11, 11,	1	v. 16.	1	Hab. ii. 12.	4
11, 11, 16.	1	vii. 28, 28, 28, 28,	1	Zech. ii. 4.	5
Judg. i. 27, 27, 27, 27.	1	20, 20, 20, 20.	1		

α *lit.* in one of the cities of.

TRADE, TRAFFIC.

- אִנּוֹשׁ** *m.* man: Gen. xlv. 32, *margin.* 'they are men of cattle,' 34, *lit.* have been men of cattle.
- כַּנְעַן** *m.* Canaan; a merchant; traffic: Isa. xxiii. 8: Ezek. xvii. 4.
- נָתַן** to give. *KAL pret.* Ezek. xxvii. 12, 13, 14, 17.
- סָחַר** to go about; to traverse countries as a merchant, in order to buy or sell; hence with an accusative of the country. *KAL pret.* Gen. xxxiv. 10. *fut.* Gen. xxxiv. 21, xlii. 34.
- סִסְקָר** *m.* traffic: 1 Kings x. 15.
- רִכְלָה** *f.* trade, traffic: Ezek. xxviii. 5, 18.

TRAIN.

- חֵיל** *m.* host, army; a train or company that escorts and attends princes: 1 Kings x. 2.
- הִנָּה** to imbue; to initiate; applied to the first instruction or direction given to children. *KAL imp.* Prov. xxii. 6, *margin.* 'or, catechise.' *הִנָּה* *adj.* Gen. xiv. 14, *margin.* 'instructed.'

- שֹׁלַל** *m.* the lower part or skirts of a garment; Isa. vi. 1: it may here signify the rays of glory issuing from his lofty throne.

TRAMPLE.

- רָמַס** to tread upon, to trample under feet. *KAL fut.* Ps. xci. 13: Isa. lxiii. 3.

TRANQUILLITY.

- שְׁלוֹהָ** *Ch. f.* security, safety, quiet, or, careless security: Dan. iv. 27, *margin.* 'or, an healing of thine error.'

TRANSGRESS.

- 1 **בָּגַד** to act covertly, deceitfully; to deal falsely, faithlessly, hypocritically; transgressors, *sc.* hypocritical dealers towards God, the ungodly, wicked. *LXX.* παρανομοί *Stock, denegare officia.* *KAL a pret.* *b part.* Poel.
- 2 **כָּעַל** to cover; to act covertly, treacherously, to be faithless, chiefly against God; *seq. a* of person, to deal treacherously, traitorously with any one; *seq. a* of thing, to take by stealth, to steal. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d מַעַל m.* perverseness, transgression.
- 3 **עָבַד** to serve. *KAL fut.* Jer. ii. 20 (כחֵיב).
- 4 **עָבַר** to pass over. *Metaph.* to transgress. *LXX.* παραβαίνω, *e.g.* the commandment of God, or of the king; a covenant, a law. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. *HIPHIL c part.*
- 5 **פָּשַׁע** to revolt, rebel, to be contumacious; to refuse allegiance and duty to whom they are due; knowingly to refuse subjection to rightful authority, or obedience to a law which we ought to observe; to rebel against Jehovah, to apostatize from him. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *פָּשַׁע m.* Exod. xxiii. 21, &c.

No. 5 f, *Transgression*, not included.

Num. xiv. 41.	4 d	Ezra x. 10.	2 a	Isa. xlvii. 8.	5 e
Deut. xvii. 2.	4 b	x. 13.	5 b	xlviii. 8.	5 e
xxvi. 13.	4 a	Neh. i. 8.	2 c	liii. 12, 12.	5 e
Josh. vii. 11, 15.	4 a	xiii. 27.	2 b	lix. 13.	5 b
xxii. 22.	2 d	Esth. iii. 3.	4 d	lxvi. 24.	5 e
xxiii. 16.	4 b	Ps. xvii. 3.	4 c	Jer. ii. 8, 29.	5 a
Judg. ii. 20.	4 a	xxv. 3.	1 b	ii. 20.	4 c, or 3
1 Sam. ii. 24.	4 e	xxxvii. 38.	5 e	iii. 13.	5 a
xiv. 33.	1 a	li. 13.	5 e	xxxiii. 8.	5 a
xv. 24.	4 a	lix. 5.	1 b	xxxiv. 18.	4 d
1 Kings viii. 50.	5 a	cxix. 158.	1 b	Lam. iii. 42.	5 a
2 Kings xviii. 12.	4 c	Prov. ii. 22.	1 b	Ezek. ii. 3.	5 a
1 Chron. ii. 7.	2 a	xi. 3, 6.	1 b	xviii. 31.	5 a
v. 25.	2 c	xiii. 2, 15.	1 b	xx. 38.	5 e
ix. 1.	2 d	xvi. 10.	2 c	Dan. viii. 23.	5 e
x. 13.	2 d	xvi. 18.	1 b	ix. 11.	4 a
2 Chron. xii. 2.	2 a	xxii. 12.	1 b	Hos. vi. 7.	4 a
xxiv. 20.	4 d	xxiii. 28.	1 b	vii. 13.	5 a
xxvi. 16.	2 c	xxvi. 10.	4 d	viii. 1.	4 a
xxviii. 19. α	2 b d	xxviii. 21.	5 d	xiv. 9.	5 e
xxix. 19.	2 d	Isa. i. 28.	5 e	Amos iv. 4, 4.	5 c b
xxxvi. 14. β	2 b d	xxiv. 5.	4 a	Hab. ii. 5. γ	1 b
Ezra ix. 4.	2 d	xliii. 27.	5 a	Zeph. iii. 11.	5 a
x. 6.	2 d				

α *lit.* transgressed a transgression. β *lit.* multiplied to transgress transgression. γ *lit.* is transgressing.

TRANSLATE.

- עָבַר** to pass; to cause to pass. *HIPHIL inf.* 2 Sam. iii. 10.

TRAP.

- מוֹקֵשׁ** *m.* noose, snare, by which beasts and birds are taken: Josh. xxiii. 13: Ps. lxix. 22.

מִלְכָּדָה *f.* noose, snare for taking prey: Job xviii. 10.

מִשְׁחִית *f.* destruction; a trap: Jer. v. 26.

TRAVEL, TRAVAIL.

- 1 חָבַל to bind; to be in pain, to travail. *PIEL fut.*
- 2 חָוַל to be in pain; to travail. *KAL a pret. HIPHIL b fut. HITHPOLEL c part.*
- 3 חָלָה to be sick, in great pain. *KAL part. Poel.*
- 4 יָלַד to bear children. *KAL a inf. b fut. c part. Poel.*
- 5 תְּלָאָה *f.* travail, toil, distress, the extremity of which brings a man to despair, not knowing what to do.
- 6 עָמַל labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow.
- 7 עֲנֵן *m.* labour, toil; events which occasion much trouble and fatigue.

Gen. xxv. 16.	4 b	Eccles. iv. 8.	7	Jer. vi. 24.	4 c
xxxviii. 27, 28.	4 a	v. 14.	7	xiii. 21.	4 a
Exod. xviii. 8.	5	Isa. xiii. 8.	4 c	xxii. 23.	4 c
Num. xx. 14.	5	xxi. 3.	4 c	xxx. 6, 8.	4 c
1 Sam. iv. 19.	4 b	xxiii. 4.	2 a	xxxi. 8.	4 c
Job xv. 20.	2 c	xxiii. 14.	4 c	xlix. 24.	4 c
Ps. vii. 14.	1	liii. 11.	6	l. 43.	4 c
xiviii. 6.	4 c	liv. 1.	2 a	Lam. iii. 5.	5
Eccles. i. 13.	7	lxvi. 7.	2 b	Hos. xiii. 13.	4 c
ii. 23, 26.	7	lxvi. 8.	2 a	Micah iv. 9, 10.	4 c
iii. 10.	7	Jer. iv. 31.	3	v. 3.	4 c
iv. 4, 6.	6				

TRAVEL.

אָרַח to be on the way. *KAL part. Poel*, Isa. xxi. 13, "traveling companies," *i.e.* of merchants, a caravan. אֶרַח *com.* way; wayfaring man: Job xxxi. 32, *marg.* 'way.'

הָלַךְ to go, to walk, to go forth. *KAL part. Poel*, Judg. v. 6, *marg.* 'and the walkers of paths.' *PIEL part.* Prov. vi. 11. HITHAEAL *part.* Prov. xxiv. 34. הָלַךְ *m.* going, travel: 2 Sam. xii. 4.

נִתְיָבָה *f.* a trodden way, a beaten path: Judg. v. 6.

צָעָה to turn on one side; to incline, bend. Taylor observes, "It seems plain to me that this word, in Isa. lxiii. 1, hath relation to the actions, the superb mein or manner, of a triumphant prince returning from a battle, in which he hath got complete victory over his enemies." *KAL part. Poel*, Isa. lxiii. 1.

TRAVERSE.

שָׁרַף to interweave, to entangle. *PIEL part.* Jer. ii. 23, entangling her ways, *i.e.* running about wild in her season.

TREACHEROUS.

- 1 בָּגַד (see *Transgress*), to deal treacherously or hypocritically; to oppress, spoil, pillage; mostly *seq. 3*; *seq. 2* to depart treacherously. *KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. d part.* *Poel.* בָּגָדָה *m.* treachery. בְּגָדוֹת *f.* pl. great perfidy or hypocrisy. בָּגָדָה *adj.* perfidious.

- 2 מְרִמָּה *f.* deceit, fraud.

Judg. ix. 23.	1 c	Jer. iii. 7, 10.	1 g	Lam. i. 2.	1 a
2 Kings ix. 23.	2	iii. 8, 11.	1 d	Hos. v. 7.	1 a
Isa. xxi. 2, 2.	1 d d	iii. 20, 20.	1 a	vi. 7.	1 a
xxiv. 16, 16.	1 d a	v. 11.	1 b a	Hab. i. 13.	1 d
xxiv. 16, 16, a	1 e d a	ix. 2.	1 d	Zeph. iii. 4, γ	1 f
xxxiii. 1, 1, 1, 1.	1 d a b c	xii. 1.	1 d e	Mal. ii. 10, 15, 16.	1 c
xlvi. 8, β.	1 b c	xii. 6.	1 a	ii. 11, 14.	1 a

a by treachery deceiving they have deceived. β *lit.* dealing treacherously wouldst deal, &c. γ *lit.* men of treachery.

TREAD.

- 1 בִּים to tread down, to trample under foot; also to trample in pieces, to stamp upon enemies, *i.e.* utterly to subdue them; to tread down a place, land, *i.e.* to lay waste, with the accessory idea of pollution, profanation; *comp.* καταπατεῖν, *i.g.* βεβηλοῦν; used of treading the sanctuary by profane persons, 1 Macc. iii. 45, 51: Rev. xi. 2: Dan. viii. 13. *KAL a pret. b part. Poel. POEL c pret. HOPHAL d part.* מְבִיסָה *f.* treading upon.
- 2 בָּשַׁם to tread down, to trample upon, *seq. 3*. *POEL inf.*
- 3 דָּוַשׁ to beat, to bruise in pieces, especially by treading; to tread, to trample, to crush; to tread out grain. *KAL a inf. NIPHAL b pret. c inf. d* דָּוַשׁ *Ch. P'AL fut.*
- 4 דָּישׁ to tread out grain. *KAL inf.*
- 5 דָּרַךְ to tread, to trample with the feet; especially to tread the wine-press in order to break the fruit and express the wine or oil; to tread the grapes; *metaph.* of enemies trodden down as grapes: Isa. lxiii. 3, Judg. v. 21; to tread a bow, *i.e.* to bend it; to tread a way or place, by going and walking upon it, entering into it, *seq. 3*. *KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d pret.*
- 6 הָרַךְ to tread down to the ground, to trample under foot. *KAL imp.*
- 7 סָלַח to trample upon, or cast down. *KAL a pret. PIEL b pret.*
- 8 עָסַם to tread down, to tread in pieces. *KAL pret.*
- 9 רָמַם to tread with the feet, *e.g.* a potter the clay, also persons so as to destroy life, a lion his prey; *part.* an oppressor; also to tread down streets with horses' hoofs: Isa. i. 12, to trample my courts, to profane them, *comp.* Rev. xi. 2, 1 Macc. iii. 45. *KAL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. NIPHAL e fut.* מְרָמָם *m.* a treading down, something trodden under foot.
- 10 שָׂוַם to set, put, lay. *KAL inf.*

Deut. i. 36.	5 a	Ps. ix. 12.	1 a	Isa. lxiii. 18.	1 c
xi. 24, 25.	5 b	xli. 13.	5 b	Jer. xii. 10.	1 c
xxv. 4.	5 c	cxviii. 13.	1 a	xxv. 30.	5 c
xxxiii. 29.	5 b	cxix. 118.	7 a	xlvi. 33.	5 b
Josh. i. 3.	5 a	Isa. i. 12.	9 b	Lam. i. 15, 15.	7 b, 5 a
xiv. 9.	5 b	v. 5.	9 f	Ezek. xxvi. 11.	9 d
Judg. v. 21.	5 b	vii. 25.	9 f	xxxiv. 18.	9 d
ix. 27.	5 d	x. 6.	10, 9 f	xxxiv. 19.	9 f
xx. 43.	5 d	xiv. 19.	1 d	Dan. vii. 23.	3 d
1 Sam. v. 5.	5 b	xiv. 25.	1 d	viii. 13.	9 f
2 Kings vii. 17, 20.	9 d	xvi. 10, 10.	5 c b	Hos. x. 11.	3 a
ix. 33.	9 d	xviii. 2, 7.	1 e	Amos iv. 13.	5 c
xiv. 9.	9 d	xxii. 5.	1 e	v. 11.	2
2 Chron. xxv. 18.	9 d	xxv. 10.	3 b	ix. 13.	5 c
Neh. xiii. 15.	5 c	xxv. 10.	3 c	Micah i. 3.	5 b
Job ix. 8.	5 a	xxvi. 6.	9 d	v. 5, 6.	9 a
xxii. 15.	5 a	xxviii. 3.	9 e	v. 8.	5 b
xxiv. 11.	5 a	xxviii. 13.	9 f	v. 15.	9 f
xxviii. 8.	5 d	lii. 25.	9 d	vii. 10.	9 f
xl. 12.	6	lxiii. 2.	5 c	Nah. iii. 14.	9 c
Ps. vii. 5.	9 d	lxiii. 3.	5 a b	Zech. x. 5.	1 b
xiv. 5.	1 a	lxiii. 6.	1 a	Mal. iv. 3.	8

TREASON.

קִשְׁרָה *m.* conspiracy: 1 Kings xvi. 20: 2 Kings xi. 14, 14: 2 Chron. xxiii. 13, 13.

TREASURE.

- 1 אָצַר to lay up, to store, to treasure up. *KAL a fut. NIPHAL b fut.* אוֹצָר *m. pr.* what is laid up, a store, stock, *e.g.* of fruits, produce, provision; especially of gold, silver,

and other precious things; treasure, *e.g.* of the treasures of the temple, of the king: Deut. xxviii. 12, &c.

- 2 **נִדְבָרִין** Ch. *m. pl.* treasurer.
 3 **נִזְבֵּר** *m.* the keeper of the royal treasures among the Persians.
Ch. m. id.
 4 **נִזְבֵּרִים** *m. pl.* treasures. *Ch. m. pl.* **נִזְבֵּרָה** *m.* treasury of the temple.
 5 **זָכָן** *m.* riches, wealth; treasure, abundance; riches laid up untouched and secure.
 6 **מִטְמֵן** *m.* hidden stores, hid treasure, *sc.* underground.
 7 **מִכְמֵיץ** *m. pl.* hidden treasures.
 8 **מִסְבְּנוֹת** *f. pl.* stores, magazines, where provisions are laid up: Exod. i. 11, *comp.* 2 Chron. xvi. 4. Gr. fortified cities.
 9 **סָבָן** to dwell with; to be familiar with; to be an associate, or to be entrusted with, as a steward, treasurer, &c. KAL *part.* Poel.
 10 **עָתוּד** *adj.* ready; things laid up in store ready for use.
 11 **שָׁפָן** to cover. KAL *part.* Paül.

No. 10 not included.

Gen. xliii. 23.	6	Ezra vii. 21.	3 a	Isa. x. 13.	10
Exod. i. 11.	8	Neh. xiii. 13.	1 a	xxii. 15.	9
Deut. xxxiii. 19.	11	Ezra. iii. 9.	4	xxiii. 18.	1 b
1 Chron. xxviii. 11.	4 b	iv. 7.	4	Jer. xli. 8.	6
Ezra i. 8.	3	Job iii. 21.	6	Ezek. xxii. 25.	5
v. 17.	4 a	Prov. ii. 4.	6	Dan. iii. 2, 3.	2
vi. 1.	4 a	xv. 6.	5	xi. 43.	7
vii. 20.	4 a				

TREE.

- 1 **אֵילִים** *m. pl.* strong, stout, mighty trees. *Ch. m. id.*
 2 **אֶשֶׁל** *m.* a tamarisk, *myrica*, *tamarix orientalis*, Linn. Then perhaps any large tree, and *collect.* trees, a wood, a grove.
 3 **עֵץ** *m.* a tree; often *collect.* trees: Gen. i. 11, &c. Figuratively, trees represent men, green trees the righteous, dry trees the wicked, Ezek. xx. 47; xvii. 24, all the trees of the field, all men, the high tree the lofty and powerful, the low tree the weak and contemptible.
אֶצֶה *f.* wood.

- 4 **צֵאלִים** *m. pl.* shady trees.

No. 3 not included.

1 Sam. xxii. 6. a	2	Isa. lxi. 3.	1	Dan. iv. 10, 11, 14,	
xxxi. 13.	2	Jer. vi. 6.	3 a	20, 23, 26.	1 a
Job xl. 21, 22.	4	Ezek. xxxi. 14, 14.	3, 1		

a *marg.* 'or, grove in a high place.'

TREMBLE.

- 1 **זָעַע** to shake, to agitate; to be shaken; to quake, to tremble. KAL *fut.* *זָעַע* Ch. P'AL *part.*
 2 **חָלַל** to be in great pain; to fear and tremble as in anguish and horror of mind. KAL *imp.* HIFHIL *fut.*
 3 **הָפַז** see *Haste*. KAL *fut.*
 4 **חָרַד** to tremble, to be in trepidation, to be terrified; ascribed to the heart; *seq.* ל of cause, Job xxxvii. 1. *Prægn.* to follow trembling, 1 Sam. xiii. 7; *seq.* לָקְרָא to tremble at meeting any one, to meet him trembling. *Trop.* to come trembling, to hasten (*comp.* Lat. *trepidare*, Virg. *Æn.* ix. 14); *seq.* מִן from a place, Hos. xi. 10, 11. KAL

pret. *imp.* *fut.* **חָרַד** *adj.* fearful, anxious. *חָרָה* *f.* trembling.

- 5 **סָמַר** used of a person in terror, to shudder. KAL *pret.*
 6 **פָּלַן** to tremble, to be shaken; of pillars so as to be in danger of breaking. HITHPAEL *fut.* *פָּלְצוּת* *f.* trembling, horror.
 7 **רָגַז** to be moved or thrown into great commotion, to be moved by fear, as by a violent concussion, to tremble. KAL *pret.* *fut.* HIFHIL *part.* *רָגַז* *adj.* trembling. *רָגָה* *f.* perturbation.
 8 **רוּף** Polel, to be moved as by a stroke or blow. POLEL *fut.*
 9 **רָעַר** to tremble or quake, as the earth, or persons. KAL *fut.* HIFHIL *part.* *רָעַר* *m.* trembling, awe. *רָעָה* *f.* id.
 10 **רָעַל** *m.* a reeling from intoxication. *פָּרְעָה* *f.* reeling, drunkenness.
 11 **רָעַשׁ** to tremble, to quake; specially for fear, terror, *e.g.* the earth, the heavens, mountains, islands, the foundations of the earth, walls, door-posts, &c. KAL *pret.* *fut.* *part.* HIFHIL *pret.*

- 12 **רָתַת** *m.* terror; a trembling, stricken and humbled state.

Gen. xxvii. 33. a	4 c e	Job xxxvii. 1.	4 c	Jer. viii. 16.	11 a
Exod. xv. 15.	9 c	Ps. ii. 11.	9 d	x. 10.	11 b
xix. 16.	4 c	xviii. 7.	11 b	xxx. 5.	4 e
Deut. ii. 25.	7 a	lv. 5.	9 c	xxxiii. 9.	7 a
xx. 3.	3	lx. 2.	11 d	li. 29.	11 b
xxviii. 65.	7 d	lxxvii. 18.	7 a	Ezek. xii. 18.	7 e
Judg. v. 4.	11 a	xxvii. 4.	2 b	xxvi. 16, 16.	4 e a
1 Sam. iv. 13.	4 d	xcix. 1.	7 b	xxvi. 18.	4 c
xiii. 7.	4 a	civ. 32.	9 a	xxxii. 10.	4 a
xiv. 15, 15, 15.	4 e a e	cxiv. 7.	2 a	Dan. v. 19, β	1 b
xvi. 4.	4 c	cxix. 120.	5	vi. 26.	1 b
xxviii. 5.	4 c	Eccles. xii. 3.	1 a	x. 11.	9 b
2 Sam. xxii. 8.	11 b	Isa. v. 25.	7 b	Hos. xi. 10, 11.	4 c
Ezra ix. 4.	4 d	xiv. 16.	7 c	xiii. 1.	12
x. 3.	4 d	xxxii. 11.	4 b	Joel ii. 1.	7 b
x. 9.	9 b	li. 17, 22.	10 a	ii. 10.	11 a
Job iv. 14.	9 d	lxiv. 2.	7 b	Amos viii. 8.	7 b
ix. 6.	6 a	lxvi. 2, 5.	4 d	Hab. iii. 10.	2 b
xxi. 6.	6 b	Jer. iv. 24.	11 c	iii. 7, 16, 16.	7 b
xxvi. 11.	8	v. 22.	2 b	Zech. xii. 2.	10

a *marg.* 'trembled with a great trembling greatly.'

β *III.* were trembling.

TRENCH.

- חֵיל** *m.* host; fortification, entrenchment, especially the exterior low wall or breastwork which surrounds and covers the trench: 2 Sam. xx. 15, *marg.* 'or, against the outmost wall.'

- מַעְגָּל** *m.* track, rut; (from *עָגָלָה* a waggon), a waggon-rampart, a bulwark formed of the waggons and other vehicles of the army: 1 Sam. xxvi. 5, 7. *מַעְגָּלָה* *f.* 1 Sam. xvii. 20, *marg.* 'or, place of the carriage.'

- תַּעְלָה** *f.* a channel, trench, in which water goes up from a stream to water or inundate the fields: 1 Kings xviii. 32, 35, 38.

TRESPASS.

- 1 **אָשַׁם** to fail in duty, to transgress, to be guilty, to trespass. The person towards whom one fails in duty is put with ל, that in which one is guilty with ל and פ. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *אָשַׁם* *m.* fault, blame, guilt; *meton.* that through which guilt is contracted, thing trespassed; a sacrifice for fault or guilt, a trespass-offering; see

Offering. **חַטָּאת** *f.* a being in fault, trespassing; fault, blame, guilt, trespass.

2 **חַטָּאת** to sin; see *Sin*. KAL *fut.*

3 **חַטָּאת** to act covertly, treacherously, to be faithless; with **חַטָּאת** and **חַטָּאת** of person or thing, to deal treacherously with. KAL *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *m.* treachery against God, transgression, sin.

4 **חַטָּאת** see *Transgress*. KAL *pret.* *m.*

Gen. xxxi. 36.	4 b	Deut. xxxii. 51.	3 a	2 Chron. xxxiii. 23.	1 e
1. 17, 17.	4 b	Josh. vii. 1.	3 d	Ezra ix. 2.	3 d
Exod. xxii. 9.	4 b	xxii. 16, 20, 31.	3 d	ix. 6, 7, 13, 15.	1 e
Lev. v. 7.	1 d	1 Sam. xxv. 28.	4 b	x. 2.	3 a
v. 15, 15.	3 d, 1 d	2 Kings viii. 31.	1 d	x. 10, 19.	1 e
v. 19, a.	1 b a	2 Kings xii. 10.	1 d	Ps. lxxviii. 21.	1 d
vi. 2.	3 d	1 Chron. xxi. 3.	1 e	Ezek. xiv. 13.	3 b
vi. 7.	1 e	2 Chron. xix. 10, 10.	1 e	xv. 8.	3 d
xxii. 16.	1 e	xxiv. 18.	1 e	xvii. 20, 20.	3 d
xxvi. 40, 40.	3 d a	xxv. 18.	3 a	xviii. 24, 24.	3 d a
Num. v. 6.	3 b d	xxviii. 13, 13.	1 e	xx. 27.	3 d
v. 7, 7.	1 d a	xxviii. 22, γ.	3 b	xxix. 23.	3 a
v. 8, 8.	3 d	xxx. 6.	3 a	xxxix. 26, 26.	3 d a
v. 12.	3 d	xxx. 7.	3 a	Dan. ix. 7, 7.	3 d a
v. 27, β.	3 c d	xxxiii. 19.	3 d	Hos. viii. 1.	4 a
xxx. 16.	3 d				

a *lit.* trespassing he hath trespassed.
γ *lit.* did he add to trespass.

β *lit.* and have trespassed tres-
δ *lit.* multiplied trespass.

TRIBE.

1 **בִּטְחָה** *com.* a branch; a rod, staff; a tribe of Israel, because as a branch from the same stem.

2 **שִׁבְטָה** *com.* a rod; a tribe, especially of the children of Israel. The expression, according to Gesenius, is metaphorical, and is derived from a plant from whose root there spring up several sprouts, shoots, stems; thus the founder of a whole race is compared to a root (Isa. xi. 1), while the ancestors of the several subdivisions or tribes are called stems (Gen. xlix. 28), as also the tribes themselves; yet it is more probable that it is to be deduced from a rod being the symbol of a tribe, Num. xvii. 2, 3, &c. It differs from **שִׁבְטָה**, family, which is strictly a part of a tribe (Deut. xxix. 18, Judg. xviii. 19, xxi. 24); yet it is sometimes used in a narrower sense for the families of a tribe, *c.g.* of the Kobathites, Num. iv. 18; of Dan, Judg. xviii. 1, *comp.* 2; of Benjamin, Judg. xx. 12, 1 Sam. ix. 21. *Vice versa* it is also put for the whole people of Israel, called a tribe (race), the possession of Jehovah, his own peculiar people, Jer. x. 16, li. 19, Ps. lxxiv. 2, *comp. pl.* Isa. lxiii. 17; once of the Egyptian tribes, Isa. xix. 13. 2 Sam. vii. 7, "spake I a word with any of the tribes," *margin.* 'judges'; in the parallel, 1 Chron. xvii. 6, it is **שִׁבְטָה**—Gen. xlix. 16, &c. a *שבט* Ch. *com.*

No. 2 not included.

Exod. xxxi. 2, 6.	1	Num. xlii. 2, 4, 5, 6, 7.	1	Num. xxxvi. 3, 3.	1, 2
xxxv. 30, 34.	1	8, 9, 10, 11, 11, 12.	1	xxxvi. 4, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7.	1
xxxviii. 22, 23.	1	13, 14, 15.	1	7, 8, 9, 9, 9, 12.	1
Lev. xxiv. 11.	1	xviii. 2, 2.	1, 2	Josh. vii. 1, 18.	1
Num. i. 4, a 16, 21, 23.	1	xxvi. 55.	1	xiii. 15, 24, 23.	1
25, 27, 29, 31, 33.	1	xxx. 1.	1	xiii. 29.	2
35, 37, 39, 41, 43.	1	xxx. 4, β.	1	xiv. 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 4.	1
47, 49.	1	xxxi. 4, 5, 6.	1	xv. 1, 20, 21.	1
ii. 5, 7, 12, 14, 20, 22.	1	xxxii. 28.	1	xvi. 8.	1
27, 29.	1	xxxiii. 54.	1	xvii. 1.	1
iii. 6.	1	xxxiv. 13, 13, 14, 14.	1	xviii. 11, 21.	1
vii. 2, 12.	1	14, 15, 15, 18, 19.	1	xix. 1, 8, 23, 24, 31.	1
x. 15, 16, 19, 20, 23.	1	20, 21, 22, 23, 24.	1	39, 40, 48, 51.	1
24, 26, 27.	1	23, 26, 27, 28.	1	xx. 8, 8, 8.	1

Josh. xxi. 1, 4, 4, 4, 5.	1	1 Kings vii. 14.	1	1 Chron. vi. 76, 77, 78.	1
5, 5, 6, 6, 6, 6, 7.	1	viii. 1.	1	80.	1
7, 7, 9, 9, 17, 20.	1	1 Chron. vi. 60, 61, 61.	1	xii. 31.	1
23, 25, 27, 28, 30.	1	62, 62, 62, 62, 63.	1	2 Chron. v. 2.	1
32, 34, 38.	1	63, 63, 65, 65, 65.	1	Ezra vi. 17.	2 a
xxii. 1, 14.	1	66, 70, 71, 72, 74.	1	Mal. iii. 9.	1

a *lit.* a man, a man for a tribe. β *margin.* 'a thousand of a tribe, a thousand of a tribe.'

TRIBULATION.

צָר *m.* straitness, narrowness of place; *trop.* straits, distress. affliction: Deut. iv. 30. **צָרָה** *f. id.* Judg. x. 14: 1 Sam. x. 19; xxvi. 24.

TRIBUTE, TRIBUTARY.

- 1 **בָּלוּ** Ch. *m.* a species of tribute, probably a tax on articles consumed.
- 2 **מִכָּס** *m.* portion, tribute assigned to the Lord; the computed value and worth of anything.
- 3 **מִדָּה** *f.* a tribute, as if measured out to each person.
- 4 **מִס** *m.* tribute; almost everywhere spoken of tribute to be rendered in service, tribute-service, fully **מִס עֲבָד** (tribute of one serving). a *מִסָּה* *f. id.*
- 5 **מִשָּׂא** *m.* burden.
- 6 **עֲלֵשׁ** *m.* fine, mulct, exacted from any one.

Gen. xlix. 15.	4	2 Sam. xx. 24.	4	Ezra iv. 13, 20.	1
Num. xxxi. 28, 37, 38.	2	1 Kings iv. 6.	4	vi. 8.	3
39, 40, 41.	2	ix. 21.	4	vii. 24.	1
Deut. xvi. 10.	4 a	xii. 18.	4	Neh. v. 4.	3
xx. 11.	4	2 Kings xxiii. 33.	6	Esth. x. 1.	4
Josh. xvi. 10.	4	2 Chron. viii. 8.	4	Prov. xii. 24.	4
xvii. 13.	4	x. 18.	4	Lam. i. 1.	4
Judg. i. 28, 30, 33, 35.	4	xvii. 11.	5		

TRICKLE.

נָגַר to flow, of tears trickling down. NIPHAL *pret.* Lam. iii. 49.

TRIM.

יָטַב to be good, to make good, to make comely. HIPHIL *fut.* Jer. ii. 33, *i.e.* walk or run gracefully.

עָשָׂה to do, implying action to be understood according to the case to which it applies. KAL *pret.* 2 Sam. xix. 24, of the beard.

TRIUMPH.

- 1 **נָתַח** to lift up oneself; to be exalted, majestic, glorious. KAL *pret.* Exod. xv. 1, 21, *i.e.* hath shewn himself powerful and magnificent. LXX. ἐνδόξος γὰρ δεδόξασται.
- 2 **עָלָו** to rejoice with exultation. KAL *fut.*
- 3 **עָלָו** to exult; *seq.* **ל** to exult over any one, to triumph. KAL *fut.*
- 4 **רָעַע** to make a loud noise, to shout for joy, to triumph. HIPHIL *fut.* HITHPOLEL *imp.* *fut.*
- 5 **רָנָו** to utter cries of joy, to shout; *seq.* **ב** in, or over. PIEL *fut.* **רָנָה** *f.* shout of joy. **רָנָה** *f. id.*
- 6 **שָׁבַח** to praise. Hithp. *seq.* **ב** to laud oneself, to glory in anything. HITHPAEL *inf.*

Exod. xv. 1, 21.	1	Ps. xli. 11.	4 a	Ps. xciv. 3.	2
2 Sam. i. 20.	2	xlvi. 1.	5 b	cvi. 47.	6
Job xx. 5.	5 b	lx. 8, a.	4 b	cvi. 9.	4 o
Ps. xxv. 2.	3	xcii. 4.	5 a		

a *margin.* 'or, triumph thou over me (by an irony).' See Ps. cviii. 10.

TROOP.

- 1 **אָנְרָה** *f.* a band, a band of men, a troop.
- 2 **אָרָה** *com.* a caravan or company of travellers.
- 3 **נִדְר** to press or crowd upon; to assemble in troops to invade or plunder. HITHPAEL ^a *fut.* **נִדְר** *m.* Gen. xxx. 11, Isa. lxxv. 11, *marg.* 'Gad, an idol, supposed to be the sun.' Gussetius is unwilling to allow this to be any allusion to an idol, but supposes that it means a troop of comrades for whom the table is prepared; see also *Number*. ^c **נִדְר** *m.* a troop, band of warriors; mostly of light-armed troops engaged in plundering and predatory excursions; Gen. xlix. 19, Gad, a troop shall press upon him, *i.e.* bands of wandering Arabs from the neighbouring desert; hosts of calamities inflicted by Jehovah, Job xix. 12; "troops of robbers," Hos. vi. 9, vii. 1.
- 4 **חַי** *adj.* living, life.
- Gen. xxx. 11. 3 b 2 Sam. xxiii. 11. 4 Jer. v. 7. 3 a
xlix. 19. 3 c xxiii. 13. 4 xviii. 22. 3 c
1 Sam. xxx. 8. 3 c Job vi. 19. 2 Hos. vi. 9. 3 c
2 Sam. ii. 25. 1 xix. 12. 3 c vii. 1. 3 c
iii. 22. 3 c Ps. xviii. 29. 3 c Amos ix. 6. 1
xxii. 30. 3 c Isa. lxxv. 11. 3 b Micah v. 1, 1. 3 a c

TROUBLE.

- 1 **אָנַס** Ch. to urge, to press. P'AL *part.*
- 2 **בָּהֵל** to be in great perturbation of mind, as by the intelligence of some unexpected calamity; to be suddenly seized with fear, to be amazed and confounded. NIPHAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* PIEL ^d *inf.* ^e *fut.* ^f *part.* HIPHIL ^g *pret.* **בָּהֵל** Ch. PUAL ^h *fut.* ITHP'AL ⁱ *part.* * **בָּהֵלָה** *f.* fear, terror, ruin.
- 3 **בָּלָה** to tremble; to terrify. PIEL ^a *part.* Ezra iv. 4 (כחיב). ^b **בָּלָהָה** *f.* terror.
- 4 **בָּעַת** to be greatly terrified and perplexed in mind by sudden fear. PIEL ^a *pret.* ^b *part.* ^c **בָּעַתָה** *f.* terror.
- 5 **נָעַשׂ** to shake by a sudden impulse; to be moved. PUAL *fut.* Job xxxiv. 20, shall be moved and pass away, *i.e.* be troubled, reel, and perish.
- 6 **נָרַשׁ** to drive; to be violently acted upon. NIPHAL *part.*
- 7 **דָּלַח** to trouble water with the feet, to make turbid. KAL *fut.*
- 8 **מְהוּמָה** *f.* confusion, consternation; tumult.
- 9 **הָמָה** to sound, to make a noise; to be disquieted. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.*
- 10 **הָמַם** to agitate, to put to the rout, to discomfit. KAL *fut.*
- 11 **וָעָה** *f.* agitation, *i.e.* disquiet, maltreatment (כחיב). ^a **וָעָהָה** the same, by transposition (קרי).
- 12 **חָמַר** to boil up, to ferment, to foam; applied to hurries and discomposure of the mind. KAL ^a *fut.* POALAL ^b *pret.*
- 13 **מָרָה** *m.* a burden, trouble; an oppressive load, producing weariness in bearing it.
- 14 **יוֹם** *m.* day; "in trouble," *marg.* 'hard of day.'
- 15 **תִּלְאָה** *f.* travail, toil, distress.
- 16 **סָעַר** to be tossed with a tempest; applied to violent agitation of the mind. NIPHAL *fut.*

- 17 **עָוָה** to bend; to be bent down, bowed, depressed with calamities. NIPHAL *pret.*
- 18 **עָכַר** to trouble water, to disturb, to put into confusion; to throw affairs which were easy, happy, and prosperous, or which might have been so, into confusion, perplexity, and distress; implying also danger as the cause of trouble or fear; see Prov. xv. 27. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* ^c *part.* Poel. NIPHAL ^d *part.*
- 19 **עָמַל** *m.* labouring, toiling, with severe effort and exhaustion.
- 20 **עָנָה** to answer; to be afflicted. KAL ^a *fut.* ^b **עָנִי** *m.* affliction.
- 21 **פָּעַם** to beat, to strike; to impel, to urge, to move. NIPHAL ^a *pret.* ^b *fut.* HITHPAEL ^c *fut.*
- 22 **צוֹק** *m.* distress, trouble of the times.
- 23 **צָרָה** to press; to be pressed, straitened, distressed. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b **צָר** *m.* straitness, narrowness of place; straits, distress, affliction; an enemy that distresses or troubles. ^c **צָרָהָה** *f.* distress.
- 24 **קָצַר** to cut off; to be shortened, short, grieved. KAL *fut.*
- 25 **קָשָׁה** *adj.* hard; "in trouble," *marg.* 'hard of day.'
- 26 **רָגַז** to be moved, troubled. KAL ^a *imp.* ^b *fut.* ^c **רָגִז** *m.* commotion; restlessness, tumult, disquiet, trouble.
- 27 **רָע** *adj.* see *Evil*.
- 28 **רָעַם** to be moved, agitated, to tremble. KAL *pret.*
- 29 **רָפַשׁ** to tread, to trample, especially of water made turbid; to foul. NIPHAL *part.*
- 30 **רָשָׁע** to do wickedly. HIPHIL *fut.*
- Gen. xxxiv. 30. 18 a Ps. xx. 1. 23 c Prov. xi. 8. 23 c
xli. 8. 21 b xxii. 11. 23 c xi. 17, 29. 18 c
xlv. 3. 2 a xxv. 17, 22. 23 c xii. 13. 23 c
Exod. xiv. 24. 10 xxvii. 5. 27 xv. 6. 18 d
Deut. xxxi. 17, 21. 23 c xxx. 7. 2 c xv. 16. 8
Josh. vi. 18. 18 a xxxi. 9. 20 b xv. 27. 18 c
vii. 25. 18 a xxxi. 9. 23 a xli. 23. 23 c
vii. 25. 18 b xxxii. 7. 23 b xxv. 19. 23 c
Judg. xi. 35. 18 c xxxiv. 6, 17. 23 c xxv. 26. 29
1 Sam. xiv. 29. 18 a xxxviii. 39. 23 c Isa. i. 14. 13
xvi. 14. 4 a xxxviii. 6. 17 viii. 22. 23 c
xvi. 15. 4 b xli. 1. 27 xvii. 14. 3 b
xxviii. 21. 2 a xlii. 1. 23 c xlii. 5. 8
2 Sam. iv. 1. 2 a xlii. 3. 12 a xxvi. 16. 23 b
1 Kings xviii. 17. 18 c liv. 7. 23 c xxx. 6. 23 c
xviii. 18. 18 a l. 15. 23 c xxxii. 10. 26 b
2 Kings vi. 11. 16 liv. 7. 23 c xxxii. 11. 26 a
xix. 3. 23 c lix. 16. 23 b xxxiii. 2. 23 c
1 Chron. ii. 7. 18 c lx. 11. 23 b xxxvii. 3. 23 c
xxii. 14. 20 b lxvi. 14. 23 b lvii. 7. 23 c
2 Chron. xv. 4. 23 b lxix. 17. 23 a lvii. 20. 6
xxix. 8. 11, or 11 a lxxi. 20. 23 c lxx. 16. 23 c
xxxii. 18. 2 d lxxiii. 5. 19 lxx. 23. 2 k
Ezra iv. 4. 2 f, or 3 a lxxvii. 2. 23 c Jer. ii. 27, 28. 27
Neh. ix. 27. 23 c lxxvii. 3. 9 b viii. 15. 4 c
ix. 32. 15 lxxvii. 4. 21 a xi. 12, 14. 27
Job iii. 17, 26. 26 c lxxvii. 16. 26 b xiv. 8. 23 c
iv. 5. 2 b lxxviii. 33. 2 k xiv. 19. 4 c
v. 6, 7. 19 lxxviii. 49. 23 c xxx. 7. 23 c
v. 19. 23 c lxxx. 7. 23 c xxxi. 20. 9 a
xiv. 1. 26 c lxxxiii. 17. 2 b li. 2. 27
xv. 24. 23 b lxxxvi. 7. 23 c Lam. i. 20. 12 b
xxi. 4. 24 lxxxviii. 3. 27 i. 21. 27
xxii. 10. 2 e xc. 7. 2 a ii. 11. 12 b
xxiii. 15. 2 b xc. 15. 23 c Ezek. vii. 7. 8
xxiii. 16. 2 g cii. 2. 23 b vii. 27. 2 b
xxvii. 9. 23 c civ. 29. 2 b xxvi. 18. 2 a
xxx. 25. 25, 14 cvii. 6, 13, 19. 23 b xxvii. 35. 28
xxxiv. 20. 5 cvii. 23. 27 xxii. 2, 13, 13. 7
xxxiv. 29. a 30 cvii. 28. 23 b Dan. ii. 1. 21 c
xxxviii. 23. 23 b cvii. 12. 23 b ii. 3. 21 b
Ps. iii. 1. 23 b cxvi. 3. 23 c iv. 5. 2 h
ix. 9. 23 c cxix. 143. 23 c iv. 9. 1
ix. 13. 20 b cxxxviii. 7. 23 c iv. 19, 19. 2 h
x. 1. 23 c cxlii. 2. 23 c v. 6, 10. 2 h
xiii. 4. 23 b cxliii. 11. 23 c v. 9. 2 i

Dan. vii. 15, 28.	2 h	Dan. xii. 1.	23 c	Zeph. i. 15.	23 c
ix. 25.	22	Nah. i. 7.	23 c	Zech. x. 2.	20 a
xi. 44.	2 e	Hab. iii. 16.	23 c		

a or, condemn.

TROUGH.

רְחֵט *m.* canals or troughs for watering cattle: Exod. ii. 16.שִׁקְתָּ *f.* watering-troughs, made of wood or stone, for watering cattle: Gen. xxiv. 20; xxx. 38.

TRUE, TRUTH.

- 1 אֱמֻנָּה *m.* faithful, faithfulness, fidelity, as impiled in the word Amen. אֱמֻנָּה *m.* faith. אֱמֻנָּה *part.* verily, truly, indeed. אֱמֻנָּה *f.* firmness, stability, perpetuity; faithfulness, fidelity, truth, *i.e.* firmness and constancy in oneself in keeping and executing one's promise, &c., so to do or show truth, Gen. xxxii. 10, *comp.* John iii. 21, 1 John i. 6, Micah vii. 20; ascribed to a people, to a king, to God, to Messiah; see *Amen*. Very frequently joined with אֱמֻנָּה, all which passages, by *ἐν δὲ δυνάμει*, are to be understood of the faithful and constant goodness of God. Truth, as opposed to falsehood; ascribed to the word of God, to prophecies, to the servant of God; hence the truth of Jehovah is often put for his true doctrine, the true religion, the word of the Gospel, by which Messiah carries on his conquests in the world, Ps. xlv. 4. Good faith, uprightness, integrity; opposed to אֱמֻנָּה, Prov. viii. 7; specially of a judge, uprightness, justice; also sincerity, opposed to hypocrisy, Gen. xxiv. 49, &c. אֱמֻנָּה *m.* faithful, true, sincere. אֱמֻנָּה *f.* faithfulness.

- 2 יָצַב *Ch.* to be firm, certain; to speak the truth with certainty; to know the truth. PAEL *inf.* יָצַב *Ch.* *adj.* firm, fixed, settled.

- 3 בָּנִים *adj. pl. m.* upright, erect; honest.

- 4 צִדָּה *Ch. m.* purpose, design.

- 5 קִשְׁטָּה *m.* exact, precise truth; weighed, as it were, in the evenest balance.—Schultens. אֱמֻנָּה *m. id.* אֱמֻנָּה *Ch.* *m. id.*

No. 1 c omitted when rendered *Truth*.

Gen. xxiv. 49.	1 c	Ps. xix. 9.	1 c	Jer. vii. 28.	1 e
xlii. 11, 19, 31, 33, 34.	3	xxxiii. 4.	1 e	ix. 3.	1 e
xlvii. 29.	1 c	lx. 4.	5 a	x. 10.	1 c
Deut. xvii. 4.	1 c	lxxxix. 49.	1 e	xxviii. 9.	1 c
xxii. 20.	1 c	xvi. 13.	1 e	xlii. 5, 6.	1 c
xxxii. 4.	1 e	xviii. 3.	1 e	Ezek. xviii. 8.	1 c
Josh. ii. 12.	1 c	c. 5.	1 e	xviii. 9.	1 c
ii. 14.	1 c	cxix. 30.	1 c	Dan. ii. 47.	5 b
Judg. ix. 16, 19.	1 c	c. 5.	1 c	iii. 14.	4
Ruth iii. 12.	1 b	Prov. xii. 17, 22.	1 e	iii. 24.	5 b
2 Sam. vii. 28.	1 c	xiv. 25.	1 c	iv. 37.	5 b
1 Kings x. 6.	1 c	xxii. 21.	5	vi. 12.	2 b
xxii. 16.	1 c	Isa. xxv. 1.	1 a	vii. 16.	2 b
2 Kings xix. 17.	1 b	xxvi. 2 a.	1 d	vii. 19.	1 a
2 Chron. ix. 5.	1 c	xxxvii. 18.	1 b	viii. 26, γ.	1 c
xv. 3.	1 c	lix. 4.	1 e	x. 21.	1 c
Neh. ix. 13.	1 c	lxxv. 16, 16.	1	Micah vii. 20.	1 c
Job ix. 2.	1 b	Jer. v. 1, 3.	1 e	Zech. vii. 9, β.	1 c
xxxvi. 4.	1 b				

a *lit.* truths.β *lit.* of truth.γ *lit.* truth.

TRUMPET.

- 1 הַצִּלְצִלָּה *f.* a straight trumpet. הַצִּלְצִלָּה *denom.* PIEL *a part.* הַצִּלְצִלָּה
PIEL *b part.*

- 2 יוֹבֵל *com.* jubilee; *ellipt.* horn of jubilee.

- 3 שׁוֹפָר *m.* a trumpet, horn, *lituus*, so called from its clear and shrill sound; *comp.* Eng. clarion; either made of horn or similar to a horn, and crooked: Exod. xix. 16, &c.

- 4 תְּקוּעַ *m.* the blast of a trumpet.

No. 3 not included.

Exod. xix. 13.	2	1 Chron. xvi. 6, 42.	1	2 Chron. xxix. 26, 27.	1
Num. x. 2, 8, 9, 10.	1	2 Chron. v. 12, 13.	1	28.	1
xxx. 6.	1	v. 13, 13.	1 a, or b	Ezra iii. 10.	1
2 Kings xi. 14, 14.	1	xiii. 12, 14.	1	Neh. xii. 36, 41.	1
xii. 13.	1	xv. 14.	1	Ps. xlviii. 6.	1
1 Chron. xiii. 8.	1	xx. 28.	1	Ezek. vii. 14.	4
xv. 24, 28.	1	xxiii. 13, 13.	1	Hos. v. 8.	1

TRUST.

- 1 אֱמֻנָּה to stay, support; to be faithful. Hiph. to trust, to confide in. NIPHAL *a part.* "trusty," *marg.* 'faithful.' HIPHIL *b pret.* *c fut.*

- 2 בָּטַח to trust, to confide, to place hope and confidence in any one; *seq.* בָּ, זָל, and אָל; sometimes *c. dat. pleon.* Jer. vi. 4, 8, 2 Kings xviii. 21; rarely in this sense *abs.* Job vi. 20, but often *abs.* to be confident, *i.e.* to be secure without fear. Jer. xii. 5, Job xl. 23, he feareth not, though Jordan break forth over his mouth, *i. q.* Eng. over his head. In a good sense, of the trust and security of the righteous; in a bad sense, see *Careless*. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Pail. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.* מִבְטָח *m.* trust, confidence, firm and certain; *meton.* of a person or thing in which confidence is placed.

- 3 גָּלַל to roll; *seq.* אָל to roll from oneself to or upon another; *ellipt.* Ps. xxii. 8, where the Psalmist introduces his enemies as deriding his confidence in God, and saying, let him devolve (his matters) upon Jehovah; he (forsooth) will deliver him. KAL *inf.*

- 4 חָלַל *m.* stay, tarry; to wait for. POEL *fut.*

- 5 הָקַח to flee to a place, *i.e.* to take refuge or shelter, *seq.* אָל to place; to put trust in any one, to trust, to confide, especially in God, *seq.* אָל. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* מִקְוֶה *f.* refuge. מִקְוֶה *m.* refuge, shelter.

- 6 יָחַל to wait; especially with hope, confidence. PIEL *fut.*

- 7 רָחַץ *Ch.* to trust, *seq.* זָל on or in anything. HITHPIL *pret.*

Deut. xxviii. 52.	2 e	Job xxxix. 11.	2 d	Ps. xxxii. 10.	2 e
xxxii. 37.	5 a	xl. 23.	2 d	xxxiii. 21.	2 a
Judg. ix. 15.	5 c	Ps. ii. 12.	5 e	xxxiv. 8.	5 d
xi. 20.	1 b	iv. 5.	2 c	xxxiv. 22.	5 e
x. 36.	2 a	v. 11.	5 e	xxxv. 7.	5 d
Ruth ii. 12.	5 b	vii. 1.	5 a	xxxvii. 3, 5.	2 c
2 Sam. xxii. 3.	5 d	ix. 10.	2 d	xxxviii. 40.	5 a
xxii. 31.	5 e	xi. 1.	5 a	xl. 3.	2 d
2 Kings xviii. 5, 19,	2 a	xiii. 5.	2 a	xl. 4.	2 i
20, 22.	2 a	xvi. 1.	5 a	xli. 9.	2 a
xviii. 21 a.	2 a	xvii. 7.	5 e	xlii. 6.	2 d
xviii. 21.	2 e	xviii. 30.	5 d	xliii. 6.	2 e
xviii. 24.	2 d	xxi. 7.	5 e	lii. 7.	2 d
xviii. 30.	2 h	xxii. 4, 4, 5.	2 e	lii. 8.	2 a
xix. 10.	2 e	xxiii. 8.	2 a	lv. 23.	2 d
1 Chron. v. 20.	2 a	xxiv. 2.	3	lvi. 3.	2 d
2 Chron. xxxii. 10.	2 e	xxv. 20.	2 a	lvi. 4, 11.	2 a
Job iv. 18.	1 c	xxvi. 1.	5 a	lvii. 1.	5 a
viii. 14.	2 i	xxvii. 7.	2 a	lxi. 4.	5 d
xii. 20.	1 a	xxviii. 7.	2 a	lxii. 8.	2 c
xiii. 15.	6	xxxi. 1.	5 a	lxiii. 10.	2 d
xv. 15, 31.	1 c	xxxii. 6, 14.	2 a	lxiv. 10.	5 a
xxxv. 14.	4	xxxiii. 19.	5 e	lxi. 1.	5 a

Ps. lxxi. 5.	2 i	Prov. xxix. 25.	2 e	Jer. vii. 4.	2 d
lxxlii. 28.	5 g	xxx. 5.	5 e	vii. 8, 14.	2 e
lxxviii. 22.	2 a	xxxii. 11.	2 a	ix. 4.	2 d
lxxxiv. 12.	2 e	Isa. xii. 2.	2 d	xii. 5.	2 e
lxxxvi. 2.	2 e	xiv. 32.	5 d	xiii. 25.	2 d
xci. 2.	2 d	xxvi. 3.	2 f	xvii. 5, 7.	2 d
xci. 4.	5 d	xxvi. 4.	2 c	xxviii. 15.	2 g
cxli. 7.	2 f	xxx. 2.	5 b	xxix. 31.	2 h
cxv. 8.	2 e	xxx. 3.	5 f	xxxix. 18.	2 a
cxv. 9, 10, 11.	2 c	xxx. 12.	2 d	xli. 25.	2 e
cxviii. 8, 9.	5 b	xxxi. 1.	2 d	xlviii. 7.	2 b
cxix. 42.	2 a	xxxvi. 4, 5, 7.	2 a	xlix. 4.	2 e
cxix. 1.	2 e	xxxvi. 6, 6.	2 a	xlix. 11.	2 d
cxxxv. 18.	2 e	xxxvi. 9.	2 d	Ezek. xvi. 15.	2 d
cxlii. 8.	5 a	xxxvi. 15.	2 h	xxxiii. 13.	2 a
cxliii. 8.	2 a	xxxvii. 10.	2 e	Dan. iii. 28.	7
cxliv. 2.	5 a	xlii. 17.	2 e	Hos. x. 13.	2 a
cxlvi. 3.	2 d	xlvii. 10.	2 d	Amos vi. 1.	2 e
Prov. lii. 5.	2 c	l. 10.	2 d	Micah vii. 5.	1 c
xl. 28.	2 e	li. 5.	6	Nah. i. 7.	5 e
xvi. 20.	2 e	lvii. 13.	5 e	Hab. ii. 18.	2 a
xxii. 19.	2 i	lix. 4, 5.	2 b	Zeph. iii. 2.	2 a
xxviii. 25, 26.	2 e	Jer. v. 17.	2 e	iii. 12.	5 a

a *lit.* trustest thee.

β *lit.* to trust.

TRY, TRIAL.

- 1 **בָּחַן** to try, to prove, especially metals; often of God, as trying the hearts or minds of men, especially by sending calamities upon them; of men, as proving or tempting God, by doubt, unbelief. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *f fut.* PUAL *s pret. h* בָּחַן *m.* trial, proof: Isa. xxviii. 16, *lit.* a stone of trial, or, of proof, *i.e.* proved and found suitable for a foundation-stone.
- 2 **חָקַר** to search out, to explore. KAL *fut.*
- 3 **נָסָה** to try by the smell; to try, to prove any one. PIEL *a inf. b* נָסָה *f.* tentation or trial.
- 4 **צִרָה** to melt, to smelt metals: specially of gold and silver, to purify with fire, and thus separate from scoria; *metaph.* to try, to prove any one, δοκιμάζειν. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Paül. NIPHAL *f fut.*

Judg. vii. 4.	4 d	Ps. xi. 4, 5.	1 d	Jer. ix. 7.	1 a
2 Sam. xxii. 31.	4 e	xii. 6.	4 e	xi. 20.	1 e
1 Chron. xxix. 17.	1 e	xvii. 3.	4 a	xii. 3.	1 a
2 Chron. xxxii. 31.	3 a	xviii. 30.	4 e	xvii. 10.	1 e
Job vii. 18.	1 d	xxvi. 2.	4 c	xx. 12.	1 e
ix. 23.	3 b	lxvi. 10, 10.	4 a b	Lam. iii. 40.	2
xii. 11.	1 d	cv. 19.	4 a	Ezek. xxi. 13, a.	1 g
xxiii. 10.	1 a	cxix. 23.	1 c	Dan. xi. 35.	4 b
xxiv. 3.	1 d	Prov. xvii. 3.	1 e	xii. 10.	4 f
xxxiv. 36.	1 f	Isa. xxviii. 16.	1 h	Zech. xiii. 9, 9.	1 a b
Ps. vii. 9.	1 e	Jer. vi. 27.	1 a		

a or, it hath been tried.

TUMBLE.

הָפֵךְ to turn; to turn or roll oneself, to tumble. HITHPAEL *part.* Judg. vii. 13.

TUMULT.

- 1 **בָּן** *m.* son; "tumultuous ones," marg. 'children of noise.'
- 2 **כְּהוּמָה** *f.* confusion, consternation; tumult.
- 3 **הָמָה** to rage, to make a noise, to make a tumult. KAL *a fut. b part.* Poel. *c* הָמָה *noise, sound; multitude, crowd of men.*
- 4 **הָמָה** *f.* noise, sound; as of a great company speaking high and all at once.
- 5 **שִׁמּוֹן** *m.* noise, uproar, tumult, *e.g.* of waters, of a crowd or multitude of men, of war, of outcry, clamour.

6 **שָׁנָן** *adj.* quiet, careless, proud; *subst.* pride, arrogance.

1 Sam. iv. 14.	3 c	Isa. xiii. 4.	5	Jer. xlviii. 45.	1, 5
2 Sam. xviii. 29.	3 c	xxii. 2.	3 b	Hos. x. 14.	5
2 Kings xix. 28.	6	xxxiii. 3.	3 c	Amos ii. 2.	5
Ps. lxxv. 7.	3 e	xxxvii. 29.	6	iii. 9.	2
lxxiv. 23.	5	Jer. xi. 16.	4	Zech. xiv. 13.	2
lxxxiii. 2.	3 a				

TURN.

- 1 **הָפֵךְ** to turn, *e.g.* a cake, a dish, the hand or side, *i.e.* to turn about, return; but with *א*, on one, *i.e.* to strike; to turn the neck before one, *i.e.* to flee from him. *Intrans.* to turn about, to return, also to turn back, to flee; 2 Kings v. 26, "turned again," *i.e.* after he had descended from his chariot, ver. 21. To change, to convert, LXX. μεταστρέφω, μεταβάλλω, Ps. cv. 25, *seq.* *י*, to turn into anything; *seq.* *לָא*, Zeph. iii. 9, "I will turn to the people a pure language" (for an impure, mixed and manifold). *Intrans.* to be turned, changed, *seq. acc.* into anything, Lev. xiii. 3, &c.; to pervert, Isa. xxix. 16. Niphal, to turn about, to turn back; *seq.* *א* to turn against one, Job xix. 19; *על* to any one, also *seq.* *לָא* and *י*; to be turned, to be changed. Hithpa. to turn oneself: Gen. iii. 24, a sword continually turning itself, *i.e.* brandished, glittering; of a cloud moving about on the sky, Job xxxvii. 12; of the entire change of the earth in the restoration of all things, Job xxxviii. 14; see Schmidt *in loc.* KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. NIPHAL *s pret. h inf. i fut.* HOPHAL *k pret.* HITHPAEL *l fut. m part.*

- 2 **זָנַח** to remove far away; see *Cast.* HIPHIL *pret.*
- 3 **יָרַט** to turn out of the right road of action or of happiness. KAL *pret.* Job xvi. 11, God hath turned me over into, or, upon the hands of the wicked, *i.e.* out of the way of safety and peace into a road where I am fallen into the hands of the wicked... LXX. ἐπαύε με. Vulg. tradidit me.
- 4 **לָפַת** to bend, to turn; to bend oneself, to turn oneself; or to gather up or contract oneself into a narrow compass, to shrink; to gather up oneself for strength. NIPHAL *fut.*
- 5 **נָתַח** to stretch out, to extend; to incline, to bow; to turn, to turn away, to deflect, *i.e.* to make tend to one side, *intrans.* to turn away, to decline; *seq.* *לָא* to any one, *בן* and *בָּתָּן* from any one, from a way; *seq.* *יָרַט* to turn away after, *i.e.* to the party of any one; to go away, to go. KAL *a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut.* HIPHIL *e pret. f inf. s imp. h fut. i part.*

6 **נָסַח** see *Remove.* HOPHAL *pret.*

7 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *a pret. b fut.*

- 8 **סָבַב** to turn oneself, *i.e.* to turn, *intrans.* as a door on the hinges. The place to which one turns is put with *אָל*, *לְ*, *על*; that from which one turns is put with *מִן*, *מֵעַל*, *מִמֶּנִּי*; *seq.* *אֶחָד* *לָא* to turn back after any one, so as to follow him, and *abs.* to return. Spoken of things, to turn to any place, *i.e.* to be brought, carried, transferred, to that place or person (see *Carry*): Hab. ii. 16, *comp.* 1 Kings ii. 15. *Trop.* to turn about, *i.e.* to change; *seq.* *א* to become like anything, Zech. xiv. 10; to turn, or

apply to action; to turn aside. KAL ^apret. ^bimp. ^cpart.
Poel. NIPHAL ^apret. ^cfut. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^sinf. ^himp.
ⁱfut. ^kpart. HOPHAL ⁱfut. ^mpart.

- 9 כֹּנֵן to go off from, to draw back, to depart, especially from God. Niph. to be turned back, of a defeated enemy, of ineffectual struggles, of disappointed hope. NIPHAL ^apret. ^bfut. ^cpart.
- 10 כָּזַח to go off, to turn aside or away, to depart, seq. מִן, מִצֵּם, מִצֵּחַ, מִצֵּחַר, e.g. from a place, especially from a way; from a person, seq. מִצֵּחַר to turn aside from after any one, to desist from following him; to turn away from God, to depart, i.e. to fall away from his worship, to apostatize; to depart from the law or the divine precepts, as from the right way; to depart from evil, to avoid it by doing right, often joined with the fear of God. With a preposition, implying motion, away into a place, to turn aside to a place or person, sc. from the way; seq. הָ- local: Judg. xviii. 15. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. POEL ^cpret. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^sinf. ^hpart. ⁱpart. f. see Revolt.

- 11 מִטִּים m. pl. deviations from the right way, i.e. transgressions, sins.
- 12 עָבַר to pass. HIPHIL imp.
- 13 עָוָה to make crooked; to act perversely; to subvert, to turn upside down, i.e. to destroy. PIEL pret.
- 14 עָוַת to bend, to make crooked; to subvert the way of any one, i.e. to thrust him down to destruction. PIEL fut.
- 15 עָטַה to cover; to cover oneself; to turn aside. KAL part. Poel, Cant. i. 7, marg. 'or, is veiled.' Gesenius, Why should I be as one veiled by the flocks of my companions? i.e. let me not wander in search of thee among the shepherds like a harlot; comp. Gen. xxxviii. 15. LXX. περιβαλλομένη.—Taylor. It is applied to the covering of the upper lip, or veiling of the upper part of the face, which was usual in great sorrow or shame; "as one that turneth aside," as one ashamed, under disgrace; or a veiled, mourning widow.

- 16 פָּנָה to turn; mostly intrans. to turn oneself, i.e. (1) in order to go anywhere, to go away, hence to turn to or towards any place, to betake oneself in any direction, seq. עַל, אֶל, לְ, and acc. Also seq. אֶל of person, to turn unto any one, to go to him for response or for aid, especially God, angels, idols, diviners; seq. אֶל of thing, to turn unto, e.g. iniquity; to אָחֲרַי to turn after any one, to incline to his side or party; to turn away from any one, seq. מִצֵּם, מִצֵּחַ; (2) in order to look at anything, hence i.q. to turn the eyes, to look at anything, seq. אֶל, אֵל, &c. Metaph. to look upon, to regard, to have respect to any person or thing, especially of God, as hearing and regarding men with favour; of a king. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. HIPHIL ^fpret. ^sinf. ^hfut. HOPHAL ⁱpret.
- 17 צָדַק to be righteous; to make righteous, to turn others to righteousness. HIPHIL part.
- 18 צָבַה to roll or wind around, as a turban about the head; to roll, as a ball is rolled together. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut. Isa. xxii. 18. Lowth, "He will whirl thee round and round,

and cast thee away," referring to the action of throwing a stone with a sling.

- 19 מִקְצוֹעַ m. corner; turning (of a wall).
- 20 שׁוּב to turn about, to turn back, to return; seq. מִן from, out of any place; seq. מִצֵּחַר from after a person whom one has followed or pursued; seq. אֶל to a person, or to a place, though the place is oftener put with לְ, also seq. acc. of a place. Followed by another verb, e.g. to return and do, or, to return to the doing of anything, it is i.q. to do again, to do a second time. Trop. to turn, to return to any person or thing, i.e. to convert, be converted, e.g. to Jehovah, seq. אֶל and לְ, צֵד, and אֵל; also abs.; seq. מִן to turn from, i.e. to cease from, to leave off, e.g. an evil way, sin, evil, anger, justice; seq. מִצֵּל and מִצֵּחַר to turn away from any one, especially from Jehovah; from idols. To return into the possession of anything, i.e. to recover it, seq. אֶל and לְ: generally to turn oneself any whither, even where one has not been before, Ps. lxxiii. 10. Hiph. to turn back, to repulse; specially to turn away the face of any one, i.e. to repulse him, deny him access, not grant his petition; to withdraw, i.e. to appease anger, to calm it; seq. מִן from any one; once with עַל in a good sense. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cimp. ^dfut. ^epart. Poel. POEL ^fpret. ^sinf. ^hfut. HIPHIL ⁱpret. ^kinf. ^limp. ^mfut. ⁿpart. שׁוּבָנִי adj. מִשְׁבִּיבָה f. backsliding.
- 21 שׁוּב to go off from, to draw back. NIPHAL pret.
- 22 שׁוּט to go or turn away, to turn aside to anything. KAL part. Poel.
- 23 שׁוּם to put, set, or place, to set in a place or condition, hence to turn or change the condition. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 24 שָׁטַח to go aside. KAL imp.
- 25 נִשְׁעָה to look; seq. מִצֵּל to look away from, to turn away the eyes from. KAL imp.
- 26 תּוֹר m. a row, order, turn, especially of what goes round in a circle.

Gen. iii. 24. a	1 m	Num. xxi. 22.	5 d	Deut. xxx. 3.	20 a
xviii. 22.	16 d	xxi. 33.	16 d	xxx. 10.	20 d
xix. 2.	10 c	xxii. 23, 23.	5 d f	xxx. 17.	16 d
xix. 3.	10 d	xxii. 26.	5 b	xxxi. 18, 20.	16 a
xxiv. 40.	16 d	xxii. 33, 33.	5 f d	xxxi. 29.	10 a
xxvii. 44.	20 d	xxv. 4.	20 d	Josh. i. 7.	10 d
xxvii. 45.	20 b	xxv. 11.	20 i	vii. 8.	1 a
xxxviii. 1, 16.	5 d	xxxii. 15.	20 d	vii. 12.	16 d
xlvi. 24.	8 e	xxxiii. 7.	20 d	vii. 26.	20 d
Exod. iii. 3.	10 d	xxxiv. 4.	8 d	viii. 20.	1 g
iii. 4.	10 a	Deut. i. 7, 40.	16 c	viii. 21.	20 d
iv. 7.	20 a	i. 24.	16 d	xi. 10.	20 d
vii. 15, 17.	1 g	ii. 1, 8.	16 d	xix. 12, 27, 29, 29.	20 a
vii. 20.	1 i	ii. 3.	16 c	84.	20 a
vii. 23.	16 d	ii. 27.	10 d	xxii. 16, 23, 29.	20 b
x. 6.	16 d	iii. 1.	16 d	xxii. 18.	20 d
x. 19.	1 d	iv. 30.	20 a	xxiii. 6.	10 b
xiv. 2.	20 d	v. 32.	10 d	xxiv. 20.	20 a
xiv. 5.	1 i	vii. 4.	10 g	Judg. ii. 17.	10 a
xxii. 8.	10 a	ix. 12, 16.	10 a	iii. 19.	20 a
xxii. 12.	20 c	ix. 15.	16 d	iv. 13, 18, 18.	10 c d
xxii. 15.	16 d	x. 5.	16 d	vii. 33.	20 d
xxiii. 11.	20 a	xi. 16, 28.	10 a	xi. 8.	20 a
Lev. xiii. 3, 4, 10, 13,	20.	xii. 5.	10 i	xiv. 8.	10 d
20.	1 a	xiii. 17.	20 d	xv. 4.	16 h
xiii. 16.	20 d	xiv. 25.	7 a	xviii. 3, 15.	10 d
xiii. 17, 25.	1 g	xvi. 7.	16 a	xviii. 21, 26.	16 d
xix. 4.	16 d	xvii. 17.	10 d	xviii. 23.	8 i
xx. 6.	16 d	xvii. 20.	10 b	xix. 11, 12, 15.	10 d
Nun. xiv. 25.	16 c	xxiii. 5.	1 d	xx. 8.	10 d
xiv. 43.	20 a	xxiii. 13, 14.	20 a	xx. 41.	1 a
xx. 17, 21.	5 d	xxix. 18.	16 c	xx. 42, 45, 47.	16 d

Judg. xx. 48.	20 a	2 Chron. xxxvi. 13.	20 b	Eccles. iii. 20.	20 a	Ezek. xvii. 6.	16 b	Dan. xi. 18.	23 b, or 20 m	Jonah iii. 9, 9.	20 d
Ruth i. 11, 12.	20 c	Ezra vi. 22.	20 f	Cant. i. 7.	15	xviii. 21.	20 d	xi. 18, 19.	20 m	iii. 10.	20 a
iii. 8.	20 c	x. 14.	20 k	ii. 17.	8 b	xviii. 24, 26, 27.	20 b	xii. 3.	17	Micah ii. 4, 7.	20 a
iv. 1, 1.	10 c d	Neh. i. 9.	20 n	vi. 1.	16 a	xviii. 28.	20 d	Hes. v. 4.	20 b	vi. 19.	20 d
1 Sam. vi. 12.	10 a	ii. 15.	20 d	vi. 5.	8 h	xviii. 30, 32.	20 l	vii. 8.	1 f	Nah. ii. 2.	20 a
viii. 3.	5 d	iii. 19, 20, 24, 25.	10	Isa. i. 25.	20 m	xxvi. 2.	8 d	xi. 8.	1 g	Hab. ii. 16.	8 e
x. 6.	1 g	iv. 4.	20 l	v. 25.	20 a	xxxiii. 9, 9.	20 b a	xii. 6.	20 d	Zeph. i. 6.	9 c
x. 9.	16 g	ix. 20.	20 k	ix. 12, 13, 17, 21.	20 a	xxxiii. 11, 11.	11.	xiv. 2.	20 c	iii. 7.	20 a
xii. 20, 21.	10 d	ix. 35.	20 a	x. 2.	5 f		20 b c c	xiv. 4.	20 c	iii. 9.	1 d
xiii. 17, 18, 18.	16 d	xii. 2.	1 d	x. 4.	20 a	xxxiii. 12.	20 d	Joel ii. 12, 13.	20 c	iii. 20.	20 b
xiv. 7.	16 d	Esth. ii. 12, 15.	20	xii. 1.	20 d	xxxiii. 14.	20 a	ii. 31.	1 i	Zech. i. 3, 3.	20 c d
xiv. 47.	16 d	ix. 1.	1 h	xiii. 14.	16 d	xxxiii. 18, 19.	20 d	Amos i. 3, 3, 6, 9.	20 m	i. 4.	20 c
xv. 11.	20 a	ix. 22.	1 g	xiv. 27.	20 m	xxxvi. 9.	16 a	i. 11, 13.	20 m	v. 1.	20 d
xv. 25, 30.	8 e	Job v. 1.	16 d	xix. 6.	23 a	xxxviii. 4.	20 f	i. 8.	20 i	vi. 1.	20 d
xv. 27.	8 c	vi. 18.	25	xxi. 4.	18 b a	xxxviii. 12.	20 k	ii. 1, 4, 6.	20 m	ix. 12.	20 c
xv. 31.	20 d	xiv. 6.	20 m	xxii. 18, 8.	20 a	xxxix. 2.	20 f	ii. 7.	5 h	x. 9.	20 a
xviii. 30.	8 e	xv. 13.	20 m	xxiii. 17.	20 a	xli. 2.	8 m	v. 7, 8.	1 e	xii. 7.	20 i
xxii. 17, 18.	8 b	xvi. 12.	9	xviii. 6.	20 l	xlii. 19.	8 a	v. 12.	5 e	xiv. 10.	8 e
xxiii. 18.	8 e	xix. 10.	1 g	xxviii. 6.	20 l		20 b b	vi. 12.	1 a	Mal. ii. 6.	20 i
xxv. 12.	21	xx. 14.	1 g	xxviii. 27.	8 l	Dan. ix. 13.	20 b	viii. 10.	1 a	iii. 5.	5 i
2 Sam. i. 22.	21	xxiii. 13.	20 m	xxix. 17.	1 b	ix. 16.	20 d	Jonah iii. 8.	20 d	iv. 6.	20 i
ii. 19.	5 b	xxiv. 5.	1 h	xxix. 17.	20 a	x. 8, 16.	1 g				
ii. 21, 21.	5 c, 10 b	xxviii. 5.	1 g	xxix. 21.	5 h						
ii. 22.	10 c	xxx. 15.	1 k	xxx. 11.	5 g						
ii. 23.	10 b	xxxi. 7.	5 d	xxx. 11.	20 c						
xiv. 24.	8 e	xxxiv. 15.	20 d	xxxiv. 9.	1 g						
xviii. 30, 30.	8 b e	xxxiv. 27.	10 a	xxxvi. 9.	20 m						
xxi. 37.	20 d	xxxvii. 12.	1 m	xxxvii. 29.	20 i						
xxii. 93.	20 d	xxxviii. 14.	1 l	xxxviii. 2.	8 i						
1 Kings ii. 3.	16 d	xxxix. 22.	20 a	xlii. 17.	9 a						
ii. 28, 28.	8 e	xli. 23.	1 g	xliiv. 20.	5 e						
viii. 14.	5 a	xlii. 10.	20 d	xliiv. 25.	20 n						
viii. 33.	20 a	Ps. vii. 12.	20 d	i. 5.	9 a						
viii. 35.	20 d	ix. 3.	20 b	liii. 6.	18 a						
ix. 6.	20 d	ix. 17.	20 d	lviii. 13.	20 m						
x. 13.	16 d	xix. 37.	20 d	lix. 14.	6						
xi. 2, 3.	5 h	xxii. 27.	20 c	lix. 20.	20 e						
xi. 4.	5 e	xxv. 16.	16 c	lxiii. 10.	1 i						
xi. 9.	5 a	xxx. 11.	1 g	Jer. ii. 21.	1 g						
xii. 27.	20 a	xxxiv. 4.	9 b	ii. 24.	20 m						
xiii. 9, 17.	20 d	xl. 4.	22	ii. 27.	18 a						
xv. 5.	10 a	xliiv. 10.	20 m	ii. 35.	20 a						
xvii. 3.	16 a	xliiv. 18.	9 a	iii. 7, 19.	20 d						
xviii. 37.	8 f	lvi. 9.	20 d	iii. 10.	20 a						
xx. 39.	10 a	lx. 1.	20 h	iii. 14.	20 c						
xxi. 4.	8 i	lxvi. 6.	1 a	iv. 8.	20 a						
xxii. 32.	10 d	lxvi. 20.	10 f	iv. 28.	20 d						
xxiii. 33.	20 d	lxix. 16.	16 c	v. 25.	5 e						
xxii. 34.	1 c	lxx. 2.	9 b	vi. 9.	20 l						
xxii. 43.	10 a	lxx. 3.	20 d	vi. 12.	8 d						
2 Kings i. 5, 5.	20 d a	lxxviii. 9.	1 a	vii. 4.	20 d						
i. 6.	20 c	lxxviii. 31.	20 k	viii. 6.	20 a						
ii. 24.	16 d	lxxviii. 48.	20 d	xi. 10.	20 a						
iv. 8, 10, 11.	16 d	lxxviii. 44.	1 d	xiii. 16.	23 a						
v. 12.	10 d	lxxviii. 57, 57.	9 b, 1 g	xiv. 8.	5 a						
v. 26.	1 a	lxxx. 3, 7, 19.	20 l	xviii. 8.	20 a						
ix. 18, 19.	8 b	lxxx. 14.	20 m	xviii. 20.	20 k						
ix. 23.	1 d	lxxx. 14.	20 m	xxi. 4.	8 k						
xv. 20.	20 d	lxxxv. 3.	20 c	xxii. 22.	20 m						
xvi. 18.	8 f	lxxxv. 4.	20 c	xxv. 5.	20 c						
xvii. 13.	20 c	lxxxv. 8.	20 d	xxvi. 3.	20 d						
xviii. 24.	20 m	lxxxvi. 16.	16 c	xxix. 14.	20 a						
xix. 28.	20 m	lxxxix. 43.	20 m	xxx. 6.	1 g						
xx. 2.	8 i	xc. 3.	20 m	xxxi. 13.	1 a						
xx. 5.	20 c	ci. 3.	11	xxxi. 18, 18.	20 l d						
xxi. 13.	1 a	cv. 25, 29.	1 a	xxxi. 19.	20 b						
xxii. 2.	10 a	cvi. 23.	20 k	xxxi. 21, 21.	20 c						
xxiii. 16.	16 d	cvi. 33, 35.	23 b	xxxi. 35.	16 d						
xxiii. 25, 26.	20 a	cxiv. 8.	1 e	xxxi. 40.	20 d						
xxiii. 34.	8 i	cxix. 37, 39.	12	xxxiv. 11, 15, 16.	20 d						
xxiv. 1.	20 d	cxix. 59.	20 m	xxxviii. 22.	9 a						
1 Chron. x. 14.	8 i	cxix. 79.	20 d	xliv. 5.	20 b						
xii. 23.	8 g	cxix. 59.	5 i	xlv. 5.	9 c						
xiv. 14.	8 h	cxixvi. 1, y	20 b	xlviii. 39.	16 f						
xxi. 20.	20 d	cxixvi. 4.	20 c	xlix. 8, e	16 i						
2 Chron. vi. 3.	8 i	cxixx. 5.	9 b	xlix. 24.	16 f						
vi. 26.	20 d	cxixxii. 10.	20 m	i. 6, g.	20 f, or o						
vi. 37.	20 a	cxixxii. 11.	20 d	i. 16.	16 d						
vi. 42.	20 m	cxixxii. 11.	20 d	i. 13.	20 d						
vii. 14, 19.	20 a	cxixvi. 9.	14	Lam. i. 8.	20 i						
ix. 12.	1 d	Prov. i. 23.	20 d	i. 20.	1 g						
xii. 12.	20 a	i. 32.	20 p	ii. 14.	20 k						
xv. 4.	20 d	iv. 15.	24	iii. 3, 3.	20 d, 1 d						
xviii. 32.	20 d	ix. 27.	5 d	iii. 11.	10 e						
xviii. 33.	1 c	ix. 4, 16.	10 d	iii. 35.	5 f						
xx. 10.	10 a	xv. 1.	20 m	iii. 40.	20 d						
xxv. 27.	10 a	xxii. 8.	16 d	iii. 40.	20 d						
xxvi. 9.	19	xxi. 1.	5 h	v. 2, 15.	1 g						
xxix. 6, 6, 6, 6	8 i, 7 b	xxiv. 18.	20 d	v. 21, 21.	20 l d						
xxx. 10.	20 d	xxv. 10.	20 i	Ezek. i. 9, 12, 17.	8 e						
xxx. 6.	20 c	xxvi. 14.	8 e	iii. 19.	20 a						
xxx. 8.	20 b	xxviii. 9.	10 h	iii. 20.	20 b						
xxx. 9, 9.	20 b, 10 g	xxix. 8.	20 m	iv. 8.	1 i						
xxxv. 22.	8 f	xxx. 30.	20 d	vii. 22.	8 f						
xxxvi. 4.	8 i	Eccles. i. 6.	8 c	viii. 6, 13, 15.	20 d						
		ii. 12.	16 a	x. 11, 11, 16.	8 e						
				xiv. 6, 6.	20 l						

a lit. the flame of a sword turning itself. *β marg.* 'given the neck' *γ marg.* 'returned the returning of Zion.' *δ lit.* violently turning he will violently turn. *γ marg.* 'or, they are turned back' *ζ lit.* backsliding. *η marg.* 'or, instead of restoring.'

TURTLE, TURTLE-DOVE.

תור *m.* turtle-dove, an onomatopoeitic and primitive word.

As a name of endearment to one beloved, Cant. ii. 12; of the people of Israel, Ps. lxxiv. 19, "thy turtle-dove," i. e. the people dear to thee and now affrighted: Gen. xv. 9: Lev. i. 14; v. 7, 11; xii. 6, 8; xiv. 22, 30; xv. 14, 29: Num. vi. 10: Ps. lxxiv. 19: Cant. ii. 12: Jer. viii. 7.

TWICE, TWAIN.

פעם *com.* step, dual, twice: Gen. xli. 32: Num. xx. 11: 1 Sam. xviii. 11: 1 Kings xi. 9: Eccles. vi. 6.

שנים *adj. num.* dual, two, twain, twice: 2 Kings iv. 33; vi. 10: Neh. xiii. 20: Job xxxiii. 14; xl. 5: Ps. lxii. 11: Isa. vi. 2, 2, 2: Jer. xxxiv. 18: Ezek. xxi. 19. מִשְׁנֵה *m.* second, double; "twice as much:" Exod. xvi. 5, 22: Job xlii. 10.

TWIG.

יֹזֶקֶת *f.* sucker, branch, young twig: Ezek. xvii. 22. יִזְקִית *f. pl.* Ezek. xvii. 4.

TWILIGHT.

נֶשֶׁף *m. pr.* a breathing, hence, the evening twilight, when cooling breezes blow; the morning twilight, dawn; from a like reason, the cooling wind arising in the East an hour or two after sunrise: 1 Sam. xxx. 17: 2 Kings vii. 5, 7: Job iii. 9; xxiv. 15: Prov. vii. 9.

עֲלָטָה *f.* thick darkness: Ezek. xii. 6, 7, 12.

TWIN.

תאם *to be double, twain; to bear twins.* HIPHIL *part.* Cant. iv. 2; vi. 6. תאומים *m. pl.* twins: Gen. xxv. 24; xxxviii. 27: Cant. iv. 5, *lit.* twins of a roe; vii. 3, *lit. id.*

TWINED.

שור *to twist a thread.* HOPHAL *part.* twisted (byssus): Exod. xxvi. 1, 31, 36; xxvii. 9, 16, 18; xxviii. 6, 8, 15; xxxvi. 8, 35, 37; xxxviii. 9, 16, 18; xxxix. 2, 5, 8, 24, 28, 29.

TWO.

חצי *m.* half, half part; two parts: 1 Kings xvi. 21.

פה *m.* mouth, edge: Prov. v. 4, *lit.* a sword of edges. פיהו *f. pl.* edges, that is, two or more: Ps. cxlix. 6, *lit.* a sword of edges.

צמד *m.* a pair, yoke: Judg. xix. 10: 2 Kings v. 17.

UNACCUSTOMED.

למך *to learn; to teach, to accustom.* PUAL *pret.* Jer. xxxi. 18.

UNAWARES.

ירע *to know.* KAL *fut.* Ps. xxxv. 8. ידע *f.* knowledge: Deut. iv. 42, *lit.* without knowledge.

לב *m.* heart: Gen. xxxi. 20, *marg.* 'the heart of Laban.' לבב *m.* Gen. xxxi. 26, *lit.* stolen from my heart, or, stolen away my heart, *i.e.* departed without my consent and privacy.

שגגה *f.* error, mistake, transgression through ignorance or inadvertence: Num. xxxv. 11, 15: Josh. xx. 3, 9.

UNCIRCUMCISED.

ערל *adj.* that which is superfluous; one having a foreskin, uncircumcised. Often spoken of other nations in contempt, and with the idea of profaneness, uncleanness, as the Philistines and other Gentiles. *Metaph.* of uncircumcised lips, *i.e.* dull of speech; Chald. of a heavy speech; Gr. ἄλογος, *i.e.* a person wanting eloquence; Syr. mine is a stammering tongue. Uncircumcised ear, *i.e.* an ear closed by a foreskin, that cannot hear. An uncircumcised heart that will not understand and learn its duty, precepts of religion cannot penetrate.—*Bush.* Gen. xvii. 14: Exod. vi. 12, 30; xii. 48: Lev. xix. 23; xxvi. 41: Josh. v. 7: Judg. xiv. 3; xv. 18: 1 Sam. xiv. 6; xvii. 26, 36; xxxi. 4: 2 Sam. i. 20: 1 Chron. x. 4: Isa. lii. 1: Jer. vi. 10; ix. 26, 26: Ezek. xxviii. 10; xxxi. 18; xxxii. 19, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32; xlii. 7, 7, 9, 9. ערלה *f.* foreskin; trop. foreskin of a tree, *i.e.* the fruit of the first three years, which by the law was to be regarded as unclean: Gen. xxxiv. 14, *lit.* one that hath a foreskin; Lev. xix. 23, *lit.* ye shall count as uncircumcised the uncircumcision thereof, the fruit thereof; Jer. ix. 25. ערל *v. denom.* to count uncircumcised. KAL *pret.* Lev. xix. 23.

UNCLE.

דוד *m.* love; friend; specially, the father's brother; uncle, called the friend of the family: Lev. x. 4; xx. 20; xxv. 49, 49: 1 Sam. x. 14, 15, 16; xiv. 50: 1 Chron. xxvii. 32: Esth. ii. 7, 15: Jer. xxxii. 7, 8, 9, 12; Amos vi. 10, *lit.* his uncle. דודך *f.* uncle's wife: Lev. xx. 20.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANNESS.

דבר *m.* word, matter, thing.

טמא *to be or become unclean, impure; to be defiled, polluted.*

Chiefly spoken of Levitical uncleanness, both of persons and animals (*i.e.* animals not to be eaten, see Lev. xi. 1-31); and also of buildings, vessels, &c., *opp.* קדש, Lev. xi. 24, &c.; *seq.* to be defiled with anything; to pronounce unclean, *e.g.* as a priest, Lev. xiii. 3, &c. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* HIPHAEAL *f fut.* טמא *adj.* unclean, impure; in a Levitical and moral sense. It speaks the greatest pollution, the sordidness and filthiness of habit, the gore of blood, the muddiness of water, whatsoever is loathsome or unlovely, noisome or unsightly, all these meet in and make up the meaning of this word.—*Caryl* on Job xiv. 4. It implies unsuitableness or contrariety to communion with him that is holy.—*Cocc.* Lev. v. 2, &c. טמאה *f.* Lev. v. 3, &c.

נדה *f.* abomination; uncleanness, impurity; see *Separation.*

ערונה *f.* nakedness; that which causes shame.

קדש *adj. pr.* sacred, consecrated; such as are habitually addicted to any pursuit or object: Job xxxvi. 14, *i.e.* among those who are addicted, and, as it were, consecrated, to all manner of impurity and wickedness. So *auri sacra fames*, a fixed avarice, wholly addicted to the love and pursuit of wealth without any regard to justice.—*Virgil.* *Ego sum sacer, scelestus.*—*Plautus.*

קרה *m.* hap, chance, accident.

No. 2 g not included; and 2 h, *Uncleanness.*

Lev. xi. 24, 24.	2 f b	Lev. xiii. 59.	2 d	Lev. xxii. 6.	2 a
xi. 25, 25, 32, 40, 40.	2 a	xiv. 36, 46.	2 b	Num. vi. 7.	2 f
xi. 26, 27, 31, 32.		xv. 4, 4, 9, 19, 20.	2 b	xix. 7, 8, 10, 11.	2 a
33, 34, 34, 35, 36.		20, 23.		xix. 14, 16, 20, 21.	
39.	2 b	xv. 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 16.	2 b	22, 22.	2 b
xl. 43.	2 f	17, 18, 21, 22.	2 a	Deut. xxiii. 10.	6
xli. 2, 2.	2 a b	xv. 10, 10.	2 a b	xxiii. 14.	1, 4
xlii. 5.	2 a	xv. 24, 24.	2 a b	xxiv. 1.	3, 2 h
xliii. 3, 8, 11, 15, 20.	2 c	xv. 27, 27.	2 a b	Ezra ix. 11.	5
22, 25, 27, 30.	2 b	xvii. 15.	2 a	Job xxxvi. 14.	2 g b b
xliii. 14.	2 g	xx. 2.	3	Hag. ii. 13, 13, 13.	2 g b b
xliii. 44.	2 g	xx. 25.	2 d	Zech. xiii. 1.	3
xliii. 44.	2 d e	xxii. 5, 5.	2 b		

UNCOVER.

גלה *to make naked, to uncover; to uncover the nakedness of a woman, i.e. to have carnal intercourse with her; so to uncover the nakedness of a man, is to have unlawful intercourse with his wife, as is explained by Lev. xviii. 8; and in the same sense is used the father's skirt or coverlet, Deut. xxii. 30, xxvii. 20. NIPHAL a pret. b inf. c fut. PIEL d pret. e inf. f imp. g fut. HITHPAEL h fut.*

חשף *to strip off, to make naked.* KAL *part.* Pail.

ערה *to be naked; to make naked, to uncover; e.g. a shield from its covering, i.e. to prepare for war.* PIEL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.*

פרע *to let loose; to make naked, to uncover, by loosing the garments, &c., e.g. the head, specially by cutting off the hair.* KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

Gen. ix. 21.	1 h	Lev. xviii. 7, 7, 8, 9.	1 g e
Lev. x. 6.	4 b	10, 11, 12, 13, 14.	xx. 11, 12, 13, 13.
xviii. 6, 18, 19.	1 e	15, 16.	20, 21.

Lev. xi. 10, 19.	1 g, 3 b	Ruth iii. 7.	1 g	Isa. xlvii. 3.	1 c
xxi. 10.	4 b	2 Sam. vi. 20, 20.	1 a	Jer. xlix. 10.	1 d
Num. v. 18.	4 a	Isa. xx. 4.	3 a	Ezek. iv. 7.	2
Deut. xxvii. 20.	1 d	xxii. 6.	3 a	Zeph. ii. 14, β	3 a
Ruth iii. 4, a	1 d	xlvii. 2, 2.	1 f		

a marg. 'or, lift up the clothes that are on his feet.' *β marg.* 'or, when he hath uncovered, i.e. have torn off the ceilings of cedar, and made naked the walls.'

UNDEFILED.

תָּמִים *adj.* whole, perfect, upright; probably a term of endearment for one beloved: Cant. v. 2; vi. 9. **תָּמִים** *adj.* Ps. cxix. i.

UNDERSSETTERS.

כִּתְּף *f.* shoulder; side: 1 Kings vii. 30, 30, 34, 34.

UNDERSTAND.

- בִּין** *pr.* to separate, to distinguish; hence, to discern, to mark, to understand, all which depend on the power of separating, distinguishing, discriminating; specially, to discern, perceive; to discern mentally, to understand. **KAL** *pret.* *imp.* **KAL** and **HIPIL** *fut.* **NIPHAL** *part.* **HIPIL** *pret.* *inf.* *imp.* *part.* **HITHPOLEL** *fut.* **בִּינָה** *f.* understanding, i.e. the act; understanding, i.e. the faculty of insight, intelligence; specially, of skill in any art or science. **חִבּוּן** *m.* insight, understanding. **חִבּוּנָה** *f.* **חִבּוּנָה** *f.* insight (כחיב). **בִּינָה** *Ch. f. id.*
- טַעַם** *m.* taste; intellectual taste, i.e. judgment, discernment, understanding, *comp. Lat. sapere, sapiens, sapientia.*
- יָדַע** to know. **KAL** *pret.* *fut.* *part.* **פִּקְדָּה** *Ch. m.* knowledge, understanding, intellect.
- לֵב** *m.* heart; to the heart is ascribed understanding, intelligence, wisdom. **לֵבָב** *m. id.*
- רוּחַ** to smell; to delight in smelling, to take delight in. **HIPIL** *inf.*
- שָׁקַל** to look at; to be prudent, circumspect; to act prudently, to be intelligent. **HIPIL** *pret.* *inf.* *fut.* *part.* **שָׁקֵל** *m.* intelligence, understanding, wisdom, success. **שָׁקֵלְתִּי** *Ch. f.*
- שָׁמַע** to hear; to understand. **KAL** *fut.* *part.* **Poel.**

Gen. xi. 7.	7 a	2 Chron. ii. 12, 13.	1 k	Job xxxvi. 29.	1 c
xli. 15, a	7 a	xxvi. 5.	1 h	xxxviii. 4, e	3 a, 1 k
xlii. 23.	7 b	Ezra viii. 16.	1 h	xxxviii. 36.	1 k
Exod. xxxi. 3.	1 m	viii. 18.	6 e	xxxix. 17.	1 k
xxxv. 31.	1 m	Neh. viii. 2, γ	1 h	xlii. 3.	1 c
xxxvi. 1.	1 m	viii. 3, 7.	1 h	Ps. xiv. 2.	6 d
Num. xvi. 30.	3 a	viii. 8.	1 c	xix. 12.	1 c
Deut. i. 13.	1 d	viii. 12.	1 e	xxxii. 9.	1 f
iv. 6, 6.	1 k d	viii. 13, δ	6 h	xlvii. 7, ζ	6 d
ix. 3, 6.	3 a	x. 28.	1 h	xlix. 3.	1 m
xxviii. 40.	7 a	xlii. 7.	1 c	xlix. 20.	1 c
xxxii. 28.	1 m	Job vi. 24.	1 g	lii. 2.	6 d
xxxii. 29.	6 c	xii. 3.	4 a	lxxiii. 17.	1 c
1 Sam. iv. 6.	3 b	xii. 12, 13.	1 m	lxxxi. 5.	3 a
xxv. 3.	6 e	xii. 20.	1 c	lxxxii. 5.	1 c
xxvi. 4.	3 b	xiii. 1.	2	xcii. 6.	1 c
2 Sam. iii. 87.	3 b	xv. 9.	1 c	xciv. 8.	1 b
1 Kings iii. 9.	7 b	xvii. 4.	6 e	cvii. 7.	6 a
iii. 11.	1 f	xx. 3.	1 k	cvii. 43.	1 e
iii. 12.	1 d	xxiii. 5.	1 c	cxl. 10.	6 i
iv. 29.	1 m	xxvi. 12.	1 m, or n	cxix. 27, 34, 73.	1 g
vii. 14.	1 m	xxvi. 14.	1 i	cxix. 99.	6 a
2 Kings xviii. 28.	7 b	xxviii. 12, 20, 28.	1 k	cxix. 100, 104.	1 i
1 Chron. xii. 32, β	3 c, 1 k	xxviii. 23.	1 e	cxix. 125, 144, 169.	1 g
xxii. 12.	1 k	xxxii. 8, 9.	1 c	cxix. 130.	1 h
xxviii. 9.	1 h	xxxiv. 10, 34.	4 a	cxix. 2.	1 a
xxviii. 19.	6 a	xxxiv. 10.	1 k	cxlvii. 5.	1 m

Prov. i. 2.	1 k	Prov. xvii. 27.	1 m	Isa. xlv. 19.	1 m
i. 5.	1 d	xvii. 28.	1 d	lvi. 11, κ	3 a, 1 f
i. 6.	1 f	xxiii. 2.	1 m	Jer. iii. 15.	6 b
ii. 2, 3, 6, 11.	1 m	xix. 8.	1 m	iv. 22.	1 d
ii. 5, 9.	1 c	xix. 25, 25.	1 c d	v. 15.	7 a
iii. 4.	6 e	xx. 5.	1 m	v. 21.	4
iii. 5.	1 k	xx. 24, η	1 c	ix. 12.	1 c
iii. 13, 19.	1 m	xxi. 16.	6 b	ix. 24.	6 b
iv. 1, 5, 7.	1 k	xxi. 30.	1 m	li. 15.	1 m
v. 1.	1 m	xxii. 23.	1 k	Ezek. iii. 6.	7 a
vi. 32.	4	xxiii. 3.	1 m	xxviii. 4.	1 m
vii. 4.	1 k	xxiv. 30.	4	Dan. i. 4.	1 h
vii. 7.	4	xxviii. 2, 11.	1 h	i. 17, λ	1 e
viii. 1.	1 m	xxviii. 5, 5.	1 c	i. 20.	1 k
viii. 5, 5.	1 g	xxviii. 16.	1 m	ii. 21.	1 o
viii. 9.	1 h	xxix. 19.	1 c	iv. 34.	3 c
viii. 14.	1 k	xxx. 2.	1 k	v. 11, 12, 14.	6 f
ix. 4, 16.	4	Eccl. ix. 11.	1 d	viii. 16, 17.	1 g
ix. 6, 10.	1 k	Isa. vi. 9, 10.	1 c	viii. 23, 27.	1 l
x. 13, 13.	1 d, 4	xi. 2.	1 k	ix. 2.	1 a
x. 23.	1 m	xi. 3.	5	ix. 13.	6 b
xi. 12.	1 m	xxvii. 11.	1 k	ix. 22.	1 k
xii. 11.	4	xxviii. 9.	1 c	ix. 23.	1 b
xiii. 15.	6 e	xxviii. 19.	1 f	ix. 25.	6 c
xiv. 6.	1 d	xxix. 14.	1 k	x. 1, 1.	1 a k
xiv. 8.	1 f	xxix. 16.	1 e	x. 11.	1 g
xiv. 29.	1 m	xxix. 24.	3 a, 1 k	x. 12, 14.	1 f
xv. 33.	1 d	xxxii. 4.	1 c	xi. 33, 35.	6 d
xv. 14.	1 d	xxxiii. 19, θ	1 k	xii. 8, 10, 10.	1 c
xv. 21.	1 m	xxxvi. 11.	7 b	Hos. iv. 14.	1 c
xv. 32.	4	xl. 14, 28.	1 m	xiii. 2.	1 l
xvi. 16.	1 k	xl. 21.	1 e	xiv. 9.	1 c
xvi. 22.	6 e	xl. 20.	6 c	Obad. 7, 8.	1 m
xvii. 18.	4	xliii. 10.	1 c	Micah iv. 12.	1 e
xvii. 24.	1 h	xliv. 18, 18.	1 c, 6 b		

a marg. 'or, (when) thou hearest.' *β lit.* knew the knowledge. *γ lit.* that understood in hearing. *δ marg.* 'or, that they might instruct in.' *ε lit.* knowest understanding. *ζ marg.* 'or, (every one) that hath understanding.' *η lit.* and a man, how can he understand? *θ lit.* (of which there is) no understanding. *ι marg.* 'understandings.' *κ lit.* that know not to understand. *λ marg.* 'he made Daniel to understand.'

UNDERTAKE.

- עָרַב** to become surety for any one. **KAL** *imp.* Isa. xxxviii. 14, *marg.* 'or, ease me.'
- קָבַל** to receive, to admit a law, precept, i.e. to observe it. **PIEL** *pret.* Esth. ix. 23.

UNDO, UNDONE.

- אָבַד** to perish. **KAL** *pret.* Num. xxi. 29.
- דָּקַה** to cut off. **NIPHAL** *pret.* Isa. vi. 5.
- נָתַר** to be moved; to let loose; to shake off. **HIPIL** *inf.* Isa. lviii. 6.
- סָר** to turn aside; to remove; to leave undone. **HIPIL** *pret.* Josh. xi. 15.
- עָשָׂה** to do. **KAL** *part.* **Poel, seq.** **אָחַז**, Zeph. iii. 19, i.e. I will deal with.

UNDRESSED.

- נִזְיָר** *m.* consecrated, devoted; a Nazarite; transferred to the vine, which every seventh and also every fiftieth year was left unpruned: Lev. xxv. 5, 11.

UNEQUAL.

- הִבֵּן** see *Equal*. **NIPHAL** *fut.* Ezek. xviii. 25, 29.

UNFAITHFUL.

- בָּגַד** to deal treacherously. **KAL** *fut.* Ps. lxxviii. 57. *part.* **Poel**, Prov. xxv. 19.

UNGIRED.

- פָּתַח** to open; to loose. **PIEL** *fut.* Gen. xxiv. 32.

UNGODLY.

בְּלִיעַל *m.* (see *Belial*), "ungodly," *lit.* of *Belial*: 2 Sam. xxii. 5: Ps. xviii. 4: Prov. xvi. 27; xix. 28.

קֹדֶשׁ *adj.* holy, godly: Ps. xliii. 1, *marg.* 'or, unmerciful.'

עוֹל *m.* evil, ungodly: Job xvi. 11.

רָשָׁע *adj.* wicked: 2 Chron. xix. 2: Job xxxiv. 18: Ps. i. 1, *marg.* 'or, wicked,' 4, 5, 6; iii. 7; lxxiii. 12.

UNHOLY.

חל *adj.* profane: Lev. x. 10.

UNICORN.

רֵאֵם *m.* a wild and ferocious animal, frequent and well known in Palestine and the adjacent regions; thought by many to be the rhinoceros, or unicorn; by others the oryx, a large and fierce species of the antelope; but more generally, by learned men of the present day, to be the buffalo, bearing the like relation to the ox as the wild ass does to the domestic one, horned, and destroying men with his horns. The LXX. has *μονοκέρας*, and the Vulg. *unicorn*. Num. xxiii. 22; xxiv. 8: Deut. xxxiii. 17, *lit.* an unicorn; Job xxxix. 9, 10: Ps. xxii. 21; xxix. 6, *lit.* son of unicorns; xcii. 10: Isa. xxxiv. 7, *marg.* 'or, rhinoceros.'

UNITE.

יָחַד *to become one, to be united, joined, seq. 2; to make one, to unite.* KAL *fut.* Gen. xlix. 6. PIEL *imp.* Ps. lxxxvi. 11. יָחַד *m.* "together in unity," Ps. cxxxiii. 1.

UNJUST.

אָוֶן *m.* iniquity: Prov. xi. 7.

עָוַל (see *Iniquity*), *to deal unjustly.* PIEL *fut.* Isa. xxvi. 10. עָוַל *m.* Zeph. iii. 5. עָוַל *m.* Ps. lxxxii. 2: Prov. xxix. 27. עָוֹלָה *f.* Ps. xliii. 1.

UNLEAVENED.

מֵצֶה *f. pr.* sweetness, *concr.* sweet, *i.e.* not fermented, unleavened, ἄζυμον; unleavened bread: Gen. xix. 3, &c.

UNMINDFUL.

שָׁחַח *to forget.* KAL *fut.* Deut. xxxii. 18.

UNOCCUPIED.

חָרַל *to cease; to cease to be what things were before.* KAL *pret.* Judg. v. 6.

UNPROFITABLE.

סָכַן *to profit.* KAL *fut.* Job xv. 3, *lit.* talk which profiteth not.

UNPUNISHED.

נָקָה *to be innocent; to pronounce innocent, to acquit.* KAL *inf.* Jer. xlix. 12, *lit.* in being clear shall be clear. NIPHAL *inf.* Jer. xxv. 29, *lit.* being unpunished shall be unpunished. *fut.* Prov. xi. 21; xvi. 5; xvii. 5; xix. 5 and 9: Jer. xxv. 29, 29; xlix. 12, 12. PIEL *inf.* Jer. xxx. 11; xli. 28. *fut.* Jer. xxx. 11; xli. 28.

UNRIGHTEOUS.

אָוֶן *m.* iniquity: Isa. x. 1; lv. 7, *marg.* 'man of iniquity.'

חָמָס *m.* violence: Exod. xxiii. 1, *lit.* witness of violence.

עוֹל *to do evil, to act wickedly; see Iniquity.* PIEL *part.* Ps. lxxi. 4. עָוַל *m.* Job xxvii. 7. עָוַל *m.* Lev. xix. 15, 35: Deut. xxv. 16. עָוֹלָה *f.* Ps. xcii. 15. עָוֹלָה *f.* Ps. xcii. 15 (כחֵיב).

צֶדֶק *m.* righteousness: Jer. xxii. 13, *lit.* not righteousness.

UNSATIABLE.

שָׂבְעָה *f.* satiety, fulness: Ezek. xvi. 28, *lit.* without thy satisfaction.

UNSAVOURY.

פָּתַל *to twist; to show oneself crooked, crafty, perverse.* HITHPAEL *fut.* 2 Sam. xxii. 27.

פֶּתֶל *m.* anything unseasoned, unsavoury: Job vi. 6.

UNSEARCHABLE.

חָקַר *m.* searching: Job v. 9: Ps. cxlv. 3: Prov. xxv. 3.

UNSHOD.

יָחַף *adj.* barefoot: Jer. ii. 25.

UNSTABLE.

פָּחַן *m.* the original word פָּחַן implies precipitate motion, as of a stream breaking through impediments, or running down a declivity; its derivations have the import of rash, light, dissolute, licentious: Gen. xlix. 4. Gr. ἐξέβρισας ὡς ὕδωρ. Chald. but because thou hast followed thine own will, as water poured out. Sam. and Syr. thou hast been violent, and flowed-down like water. Gesenius, a boiling up as of water, *sc.* art thou, *i.e.* thou didst boil up like water with lust and passion, referring to his incest. Symm. ἐπέφρεσας. Vulg. effusus es.

UNSTOP.

פָּתַח *to open.* NIPHAL *fut.* Isa. xxxv. 5.

UNTEMPERED.

תֶּפֶל *m.* unsavoury; applied contemptuously to mortar: Ezek. xiii. 10, 11, 14, 15; xxii. 28; probably such as is not duly mixed, that has not power in it to hold, neither strength nor coherence, and therefore insufficient to keep up a wall, being soon washed away with the rain; such were the pretended visions and predictions of the false prophets: Ezek. xiii. 10, 11, 14, 15; xxii. 28. See *Foolish*.

UNWALLED.

פְּרִיָּה *m.* country, rustic (see *Village*): Deut. iii. 5. פְּרִיָּה *f. pl.* unwalled (towns): Esth. ix. 19.

UNWISE.

חָכָם *adj.* wise: Deut. xxxii. 6, *lit.* not wise: Hos. xiii. 13, *id.*

UNWITTINGLY.

יָדַע *f.* knowledge: Josh. xx. 3, *lit.* without knowledge; 5, *lit. id.*

שִׁנְיָה *f.* ignorance: Lev. xxii. 14.

UP.

זָרַח to rise, as the sun; to be up. KAL *inf.* Judg. ix. 33.

קָם to arise. KAL *imp.* Gen. xix. 14; xlv. 4: Exod. xxxii. 1: Josh. vii. 13: Judg. iv. 14; viii. 20; ix. 32; xix. 28: 1 Sam. ix. 26. *fut.* 2 Sam. xxiv. 11.

UPBRAID.

חָרַף to upbraid, reproach, scorn. PIEL *pret.* Judg. viii. 15.

UPHARSIN.

פָּרַס Ch. to divide. P'AL *part. active*, Dan. v. 25. See *Peres*.

UPHOLD.

1 קָמַךְ to lean; to uphold, to sustain, to help, *pr.* to let lean upon; *seq. acc.* ל and *dupl. acc.* Ps. li. 14. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel.

2 קָעַר to prop, to uphold; to support. KAL *pret.*

3 קָם to stand up; to make to stand. HIFHIL *fut.*

4 קָמַךְ to take hold of; to attain, to acquire; to hold up, to support, *seq.* א. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*

Job iv. 4.	3	Ps. lxiii. 8.	4 a	Isa. xli. 10.	4 a
Ps. xxxvii. 17, 24.	1 d	cxix. 116.	1 b	xlii. 1.	4 b
xli. 12.	4 a	cxlv. 14.	1 d	lxiii. 5, 5.	1 d a
li. 12.	1 c	Prov. xx. 28.	2	Ezek. xxx. 6.	1 d
liv. 4.	1 d	xxix. 23.	4 b		

UPPER.

עָלִי *adj.* higher, upper: Josh. xv. 19: Judg. i. 15. עָלִי *adj.* high, higher, upper: Gen. xl. 17: Josh. xvi. 5: 2 Kings xviii. 17: 1 Chron. vii. 24: 2 Chron. viii. 5; xxxii. 30: Isa. vii. 3; xxxvi. 2: Ezek. xlii. 5.

UPRIGHT.

1 יָשָׁר to be straight, right; to be even, level. KAL *a pret.* PIEL *b fut.* יָשָׁר *adj.* straight, right; upright, righteous, just: 1 Sam. xxix. 6, &c. יָשָׁר *m.* straightness, rightness; right, duty, what is right and proper; of persons, uprightness, integrity; often with לָב, לָבָב. יָשָׁר *f.* integrity. מִישׁוֹר *m.* straightness, of a way; evenness, of a level region; *trop.* Ps. cxliii. 10. מִישׁוֹרִים *m. pl.* straightness, rightness, of a way; uprightness, sincerity; justice; evenness, hence happiness: Isa. xxvi. 7.

2 נָכוֹן *adj.* what lies in a straight direct line; what is right, agreeable to truth and righteousness.

3 עָמַד *m.* standing, place where one stands.

4 קוֹמָתוֹת *adv.* upright, erect.

5 מְקֻשָּׁה *f.* beaten or turned work, as of a column, upright.

6 תָּמַם to be complete, whole; to be whole-minded, upright, blameless; to show oneself upright, to deal uprightly with any one; with עָם. KAL *a fut.* HITHPAEL *b fut.*

עָם *adj.* whole, perfect, upright; only in a moral sense. חָסֵד *m.* integrity of mind, uprightness, innocence. עָם־מִּשְׁכָּח *adj.* whole-minded, upright, innocent, blameless.

No. 1 c, Upright, not included.

Lev. xxvi. 13.	4	Ps. xix. 13.	6 a	Prov. xv. 21.	1 b
Deut. ix. 5.	1 d	xxv. 21.	1 d	xxviii. 6.	6 d
2 Sam. xxii. 24.	6 e	xxxvii. 18.	6 e	xxviii. 10, 18.	6 e
xxii. 26, 26.	6 e b	lviii. 1.	1 g	xxix. 10.	6 e
1 Kings iii. 6.	1 e	lxxv. 2.	1 g	Eccles. xii. 10.	1 d
ix. 4.	1 d	lxxxv. 11.	6 e	Cant. i. 4 a	1 g
1 Chron. xxix. 17.	1 g d	cxii. 8.	1 e	Isa. xvi. 7, 7.	1 g e
17.	6 d	cxli. 7.	1 d	xxvii. 10.	2
Job iv. 6.	6 e	cxliii. 10.	1 f	xxviii. 15, β	1 g
xii. 4.	6 e	Prov. ii. 7.	1 d	lvii. 2.	2
xxxiii. 3, 23.	1 d	ii. 13.	6 d	Jer. x. 5.	5
Ps. ix. 8.	1 g	x. 29.	6 d	Dan. viii. 18.	3
xv. 2.	6 e	xi. 20.	6 e	x. 11.	6 e
xviii. 23.	6 e	xiii. 6.	6 d	Amos v. 10.	6 e
xviii. 25, 25.	6 e b	xiv. 2.	1 d	Hab. ii. 4.	1 a

a marg. 'or, they love thee uprightly.'

β marg. 'in uprightnesses.'

UPRISING.

קָם to stand up. KAL *inf.* Ps. cxxxix. 2.

UPROAR.

הָמָה to make a noise, to rage, to be tumultuous. KAL *part.* Poel, 1 Kings i. 41.

UPSIDE DOWN.

פָּנִים *m. pl.* face: 2 Kings xxi. 13, *lit.* upon its face; Isa. xxiv. 1, marg. 'perverteth the face thereof.'

UPWARD.

נָבַה to be lifted up. HIFHIL *fut.* Job v. 7, marg. 'lift up to fly.'

מָרוֹם *m.* height: Isa. xxxviii. 14.

URGE.

אָלַץ to urge, to press. PIEL *fut.* Judg. xvi. 16.

חָזַק to be strong, to be strong upon any one, *seq.* עָל. KAL *fut.* Exod. xii. 33; the same word which is so frequently applied to the hardening of Pharaoh.

חָצַף Ch. to be hard, rough; to be harsh, severe. APHEL *part.* Dan. iii. 22.

פָּצַר to blunt, to make dull; to urge, to press any one, *seq.* א of person, with prayers, entreaties, *comp. obtundere precibus.* KAL *fut.* Gen. xxxiii. 11: Judg. xix. 7: 2 Kings ii. 17; v. 16.

פָּרַץ to break forth; to press upon, to urge with entreaties, *seq.* א. KAL *fut.* 2 Kings v. 23.

URIM.

אֲרָמִים *m. pl. lit.* lights. It has been matter of frequent discussion among the learned what we are to understand by the Urim and Thummim "put in the breast-plate of judgment," Exod. xxviii. 30; whether these two words refer to the stones inserted in the breast-plate, or to some further appendage of that ornament. The language of God to Moses seems to imply something distinct from

the precious stones; and Bonar, on Leviticus, supposes that the words אִרְיִים and חֲמִיִּים were inserted in the centre of the breast-plate. The Jewish writers, and most learned critics, believe the Urim and Thummim to mean the twelve precious stones set in the breast-plate which the High Priest was to put on when he went in before the Lord: Exod. xxviii. 30: Lev. viii. 8: Num. xxvii. 21: Deut. xxxiii. 8: 1 Sam. xxviii. 6: Ezra ii. 63: Neh. vii. 65.

USE.

- 1 אָמַר to say; to use (speech). KAL fut.
- 2 דָּבַר to speak. PIEL fut.
- 3 מִלְאכָה f. ministry, work, service.
- 4 לְמוֹד adj. taught.
- 5 לָקַח to take. KAL part. Poel.
- 6 מִשַּׁל to use a proverb; to use (a proverb). KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Poel.
- 7 עָשָׂה to do. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bfut.
- 8 עֲבוּדָה f. service.
- 9 עָשַׁק to oppress, to use (oppression). KAL pret.
- 10 קָסַם to divine, to use (divination). KAL ^ainf. ^bfut. ^cpart. Poel.
- 11 מִשְׁפָּט judgment; right; manner, custom, use.

Lev. vii. 24, 24.	7 b, 3	Prov. xviii. 23. β	2	Ezek. xviii. 3.	6 a
Deut. xviii. 10.	10 c	Jer. ii. 24.	4	xxi. 21.	10 a
2 Kings xvii. 17.	10 b	xxiii. 31.	5	xxii. 29.	9
1 Chron. xxviii. 15.	8	xxx. 23.	1	xxxv. 11.	7 a
Ps. cxix. 132. α	11	Ezek. xviii. 2.	6 b		

^a marg. 'according to the custom toward those; &c. ^β lit. speaketh with intreaties.

USURY, USURER.

- 1 נָשָׂא to lend on usury, seq. β. KAL ^apart. ^bמִשְׁנֵא m. usury.
- 2 נָשָׂה to lend on usury, seq. acc. of thing, and β of person. KAL ^apart. ^bpart. Poel.
- 3 נָשַׁךְ to bite; to vex; to lend on usury; since not only the lending on usury but even the taking of interest was regarded as sordid and oppressive: in HIPHIL, to take usury of any one, with β of person. Lat. *usura vorax*. —Lucan. i. 171. KAL ^afut. HIPHIL ^bfut. ^cנִשְׁךָ m. interest.

Exod. xxii. 25, 25.	2 b, 3 c	Neh. v. 7, 10.	1 b	Isa. xxiv. 2. β	1 a
Lev. xxv. 36, 37.	3 c	Ps. xv. 5.	3 c	Jer. xv. 10, 10.	2 a
Deut. xxiii. 19, 19.	3 b c c	Prov. xxviii. 8.	3 c	Ezek. xviii. 8, 13, 17.	3 c
19, 19, 19. f	c a	Isa. xxiv. 2. α	2 b	xxii. 12.	3 c
xxiii. 20, 20.	3 b				

^a "taker of usury."

^β "giver of usury."

UTMOST, UTMOST.

- 1 אַחֲרֵיָהוּ adj. hinder, hindermost, latter, in opposition to foremost, former. ^a אַחֲרֵיָהוּ f. the last or extreme part, uttermost part.
- 2 אֶדֶם m. end, extremity; uttermost parts.
- 3 כַּנְף com. wing; extremity.
- 4 קָצַץ to cut off, to cut asunder. KAL ^apart. Paül. קָצַץ end, utmost border: Jer. i. 26, marg. 'end.' ^c קָצַץ f. end,

extremity. ^d קָצַץ m. end, extremity, remotest parts. ^e קָצַץ f. id. קָצַץ adj. last.

Exod. xxvi. 4.	4 f	Deut. xxxiv. 2.	1	Ps. cxxxix. 9.	1 a
xxxvi. 11, 17.	4 f	Josh. xv. 1, 5, 21.	4 d	Isa. vii. 18.	4 d
Num. xi. 1.	4 d	1 Sam. xiv. 2.	4 d	xxiv. 10.	3
xx. 10.	4 d	1 Kings vi. 24, 24.	4 c	Jer. ix. 24. α	4 a
xxii. 36, 41.	4 d	2 Kings vii. 5, 8.	4 d	xxv. 23. α	4 a
xxiii. 13.	4 d	Neh. i. 9.	4 d	xlix. 32. α	4 a
xxxiv. 3.	4 d	Ps. li. 8.	2	l. 26.	4 b
Deut. xi. 24.	1	lxv. 8.	4 e	Joel ii. 20.	1
xxx. 4.	4 d				

^a marg. 'cut off into corners.'

UTTER, UTTERLY.

- 1 אָסַף to gather, to take away. KAL inf.
- 2 הִיצוֹן adj. outer, exterior.
- 3 חֶרֶב m. drought, waste.
- 4 כָּלִיל adj. complete, finished, perfect; the whole.
- 5 מָאֵד m. as adv. mightily, vehemently, exceedingly.
- 6 מִשְׁחִית f. destruction.

Ps. cxix. 8, 43.	5	Ezek. xix. 10. α	3	Ezek. xlv. 19, 19.	2
Isa. ii. 18.	4	xl. 31, 37.	2	xlvi. 20, 21.	2
Ezek. ix. 6.	6	xlii. 1, 3, 7, 8, 9, 14.	2	Zeph. i. 2. β	1

^a marg. 'wastes of waste.' ^β marg. 'by taking away.' See Consume.

UTTER.

- 1 אָלַף to teach. PIEL fut.
- 2 אָמַר to say. KAL fut.
- 3 מִבְּטָא m. something rashly uttered.
- 4 דָּבַר to speak. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bpret. ^cinf. ^dimp. ^efut.
- 5 הִנָּהּ to mutter; to speak; to meditate. KAL ^afut. POAL ^binf.
- 6 יָצָא to go forth; to cause to go forth. HIPHIL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. ^dpart.
- 7 מָלַל to speak, to talk, tell, relate. PIEL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 8 מִשַּׁל to use parables; to utter (a parable). KAL imp.
- 9 נָבַע to flow, as a brook; used of speech; to utter, to publish, to declare. HIPHIL fut.
- 10 נָגַד to show, to tell, to declare, to announce. HIPHIL ^apret. ^bfut.
- 11 נָתַן to give. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. NIPHAL ^dpret.
- 12 עָנָה to answer. KAL fut.
- 13 פָּוַח to blow, to breathe; to utter. HIPHIL fut.
- 14 פָּצָה to open. KAL pret.

Lev. v. 1.	10 b	Ps. xlii. 6.	11 a	Isa. xxxii. 6.	4 c
Num. xxx. 6, 8.	3	lxvi. 14.	14	xlvi. 20.	6 b
Josh. ii. 14, 20.	10 b	lxxviii. 2.	9	lix. 13.	5 b
Judg. v. 12.	4 d	xciv. 4.	9	Jer. i. 16.	4 b
xi. 11.	4 e	cvi. 2.	7 b	x. 13.	11 b
2 Sam. xxii. 14.	11 c	cix. 171.	9	xxv. 30.	11 c
Neh. vii. 19. α	6 d	cxiv. 7.	9	xlvi. 34.	11 a
Job viii. 10.	6 c	Prov. i. 20.	11 c	li. 16.	11 b
xv. 2.	12	i. 21.	2	li. 55.	11 d
xv. 5.	1	x. 18.	6 d	Ezek. xxiv. 3.	8
xxvi. 4.	10 a	xiv. 5.	13	Joel ii. 11.	11 a
xxvii. 4.	5 a	xxiii. 33.	4 e	iii. 16.	11 c
xxxiii. 3.	7 a	xxix. 11.	6 c	Amos i. 2.	11 c
xlii. 3.	10 a	Eccles. i. 8.	4 c	Micah vii. 8.	4 a
Ps. xix. 2.	9	v. 2.	6 a	Hab. iii. 10.	11 a

^a lit. had been uttering.

717 to be driven about, to wander, to be a fugitive. *KAL part.*
 Poel, Gen. iv. 12, 14.
 718 to wander about. *KAL inf. and fut.* Ps. cix. 10, *lit.* and
 wandering let his children wander.

תַּמְשַׁח *f.* a wide upper garment of a woman, mantle, cloak ;
rather similar to the Arab hyke or Roman toga, which
covered the head and great part of the person ; which
Ruth. would hold six measures of barley : Ps. iii. 15, *marg.*
' or, sheet or apron.'

מַפְכָּה *f.* a covering: Isa. xxv. 7.

פֶּרֶץ *f. vail, curtain, sc. of separation, which separated the Holy of Holies from the outer sanctuary in the tabernacle: Exod. xxvi. 31, &c.*

צַעִיף *m.* a vail ; or a woman's garment in which she could cover and disguise herself : Gen. xxiv. 65 ; xxxviii. 14, 19.

נָרַךְ *m. pr.* something expanded; hence of a wide and thin female garment, a veil; which is the same with *ἐξουσία*, 1 Cor. xi. 10, since נָרַךְ is nearly of the same meaning with נָתַח, to have dominion over. The veil is a sign of modesty, humility, and subjection. In Armenia the unmarried cover only the chin, the married half of their faces, and this, in their idea, as a token of subjection. Calmet supposes this to be the veil of married women, the especial token of submission and dependence. To lift up the veil of a virgin is reckoned a gross insult; but to take away the veil of a married woman, one of the greatest indignities she can receive. Cant. v. 7: Isa. iii. 23.

1 17 m. sufficiency.

2 מִן *m.* nothingness, vanity, a vain and empty thing ; it implies mostly a false good ; specially of the nothingness of idols, and of everything pertaining to idolatry ; hence iniquity, &c.

3 **הָבֵל** used of that which soon vanishes away, like vapour, or a bubble; to breathe, to become vain, insignificant and worthless. **KAL** ^a*fut.* **HIPHIL** ^b*part.* **הָבֵל** ^c*com.* a breath, breathing, e.g. of air, a gentle breeze, Isa. lvii. 13. Vulg. well, *aura*; LXX. less well, *katarýs*; oftener breath of the mouth, Aqu. *átuls*, Symm. *átuls*; so very often of anything evanescent, transient, frail. Hence the signification vanity, something vain, empty, fruitless; specially of idols: Deut. xxxii. 21, &c. **הָבֵל** ^d*m.* vanity.

4 חנם *adv.* to no purpose, in vain.

5 כֹּזֵב to lie; of what deceives and disappoints. NIPHAL *pret.*

6 נבב to be hollow, empty, foolish. KAL part. Paül.

7 רֶחַח *com.* breath, wind.

8 רֵיק *adj.* empty; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose. ^a רֵיק and רֵיקָא
adj. id. ^b רֵיקָא *adv.* emptily.

9 מִן *m. evil*; specially falsehood, a lie; emptiness, vanity, nothingness; *ἀκρόν*, Eph. v. 11; of idols, Jonah ii. 8, &c.; taking (up) the name of God in vain includes false as well as light swearing.

10 שֵׁפָה *f. lip*; "vain words," *lit.* word of the lips, a phrase to express inconsiderate speech; *comp.* Prov. xiv. 23.

11 שֶׁקֶר *m.* a lie, falsehood; deception, a vain thing, anything which deceives and disappoints the hope.

12 תהו *m.* wasteness, desolateness; emptiness, vanity; a vain thing, worthless.

No. 3 c, *Vanity*, not included.

Exod. v. 9.	11	Ps. xii. 2.	9	Isa. xli. 29.	2
xx. 7, 7.	9	xxiv. 4.	9	xliv. 9.	12
Lev. xxvi. 16, 20.	8	xxvii. 4.	9	xlv. 13, 19.	12
Deut. v. 11, 11.	9	xxxiii. 17.	11	xlix. 4, 4.	8, 3 c
xxxii. 47.	8 a	xxxix. 6.	3 c	lviii. 9.	2
Judg. ix. 4.	8 a	xli. 6.	9	lix. 4.	12
xi. 3.	8 a	li. 11.	9	lxx. 23.	8
1 Sam. xii. 21, 21.	12	lxii. 10.	8 a	Jer. ii. 5, 5.	3 c a
xxv. 21.	11	lxxiii. 13.	8	ii. 30.	9
2 Sam. vi. 20.	8 a	lxxxix. 47.	9	iii. 23.	11
2 Kings xvii. 15, 15.	3 c a	cxvii. 12.	9	iv. 14.	2
xviii. 20.	10	cxix. 37.	9	iv. 30.	9
2 Chron. xiii. 7.	8 a	cxviii. 1, 1, 2.	9	vi. 29.	9
Job vii. 3.	9	cxix. 20.	9	viii. 8, 8.	11
ix. 29.	3 c	cxliv. 8, 11.	9	x. 3.	3 c
xi. 11.	9	Prov. i. 17.	4	xviii. 15.	9
xi. 12.	6	xii. 11.	8 a	xxii. 16.	3 b
xv. 2.	7	xxii. 8.	2	xlvi. 11.	9
xv. 31, 31.	9	xxviii. 19.	8 a	i. 9.	8 b
xv. 35.	2	xxx. 8.	9	li. 58, 5.	1, 8
xvi. 3.	7	xxxi. 30.	3 c	Lam. ii. 14.	3 c
xxi. 34.	3 c	Eccles. i. 2, 2, 2.		iv. 17.	2
xxvii. 12, a	3 a c	2, 2.	3 c d c d c	Ezek. vi. 10.	4 c
xxxi. 5.	9	vi. 12.	3 c	xii. 24.	9
xxxv. 13.	9	xii. 8.	3 d	xiii. 6, 7, 8, 9, 23.	9
xxxv. 16.	3 c	Isa. i. 13.	9	xxi. 29.	9
xxxix. 16.	8	v. 15.	9	xxii. 28.	9
xli. 9.	5	xxx. 7.	3 c	Hos. xii. 11.	8
Ps. ii. 1.	8	xxx. 28.	9	Hab. ii. 13.	8
iv. 2.	8	xxxvi. 5.	10	Zech. x. 2, 2.	2, 3 c
x. 7.	2	xlvi. 23.	12	Mal. iii. 14.	9

a lit., are ye vain in vanity?

β *lit.* in the sufficiency of vanity.

1 בִּקְעָה *f.* a valley, a cleft of the mountain; *opp.* to mountains and hills; often also a plain.

2 Nṛ̥ com. a valley, so called as the place where waters flow together.

3 נַחַל *m.* a stream, brook, torrent; a valley watered by a brook or torrent, similar to the term wady.

4 **מִמְּוָה** *m.* a valley ; properly, a long, low plain, adapted to the culture of grain, and also convenient for battles : Gen. xiv. 3, &c.

שפלה *f.* low country, as *opp.* to mountains; with *art.* the low country or plain along the Mediterranean from Joppa to Gaza.

No. 4 not included.

Gen. xvi. 17, 19.	3	Josh. xi. 2.	5	2 Kings iii. 16, 17.	3
Num. xxi. 12.	3	xi. 8.	1	xiv. 7.	2
xxi. 20.	2	xi. 16, 16.	5	xxiii. 10.	2
xxiv. 6.	3	xi. 17.	1	1 Chron. iv. 14, 39.	2
xxxii. 9.	3	xii. 7.	1	xviii. 12.	2
Deut. i. 7.	5	xii. 8.	5	2 Chron. i. 15.	5
i. 24.	3	xv. 8, 8, 8.	2, 2, 4	xiv. 10.	2
iii. 16.	3	xv. 33.	5	xxv. 11.	2
iii. 29.	2	xviii. 16, 16, 16.	2, 4, 2	xxvi. 9.	2
iv. 40.	2	xix. 14, 27.	2	xxviii. 3.	2
viii. 7.	1	Judg. i. 9.	5	xxxiii. 6.	2
xi. 11.	1	xvi. 4.	3	xxxiii. 14.	3
xxi. 4, 4, 6.	3	1 Sam. xiii. 18.	3	xxxv. 22.	1
xxxiv. 3.	1	xv. 5.	2	Neh. ii. 13, 15.	2
xxxiv. 6.	2	xvii. 3, 52.	2	iii. 13.	2
Josh. viii. 11.	2	2 Sam. viii. 13.	2	xi. 30, 35.	2
ix. 1.	5	1 Kings x. 27.	5	Job xxi. 33.	3
x. 40.	5	2 Kings ii. 16. a	2	xxx. 6.	3

Ps. xxiii. 4.	2	Isa. lvii. 5.	3	Ezek. xxxi. 12.	2
lx. title.	2	lxiii. 14.	1	xxxii. 5.	2
civ. 8.	1	Jer. ii. 23.	2	xxxv. 8.	2
civ. 10.	3	vii. 31, 32, 32.	2	xxxvi. 4, 6.	2
Prov. xxx. 17.	3	xix. 2, 6, 6.	2	xxxvii. 1, 2.	1
Cant. vi. 11.	3	xxxii. 35.	2	xxxix. 11, 11, 15.	2
Isa. vii. 19.	3	xxxii. 44.	5	Joel iii. 18.	3
xxii. 1, 5.	2	xxxiii. 13.	5	Micah i. 6.	2
xxviii. 1, 4.	2	Ezek. vi. 3.	2	Zech. xii. 11.	1
xl. 4.	2	vii. 16.	2	xiv. 4, 6, 5.	2
xli. 18.	1				

a *lit.* one of the valleys.

VALIANT, VALOUR.

- 1 **אָפִיר** *adj.* strong, mighty.
- 2 **אִישׁ** *m.* man; it connotes valour and dignity; "a valiant man."
- 3 **אֶרְיָאֵל** *m. prob.* the same as **אֶרְיָאֵל** lion of God, hero.
- 4 **בֶּן** *m.* son.
- 5 **נָבַר** to be or become strong, mighty, to prevail. **KAL** *a pret.*
נָבַר *adj.* strong, mighty, valiant, impetuous.
- 6 **חָזַק** to be strong; to behave oneself valiantly. **HITHPAEL fut.**
- 7 **חֵל** *m.* strength, might, valour; "valiant," *lit.* son of valour.
- 8 **פָּבִיר** *adj.* great, vast, mighty.

Num. xxiv. 18.	7	2 Sam. xvii. 10.	4, 7	1 Chron. xxviii. 1.	7
Josh. i. 14.	7	xvii. 10.	7	2 Chron. xiii. 3.	7
vi. 2.	7	xxiii. 20.	7	xiv. 8.	7
viii. 3.	7	xxiv. 9.	7	xvii. 13, 14, 16, 17.	7
x. 7.	7	1 Kings i. 42.	7	xxv. 6.	7
Judg. iii. 29.	7	xi. 28.	7	xxvi. 12, 17.	7
vi. 12.	7	2 Kings v. 1.	7	xxviii. 6.	4, 7
xi. 1.	7	xxiv. 14.	7	xxii. 21.	7
xxiii. 2.	7	1 Chron. v. 18.	4, 7	Neh. xi. 6, 14.	7
xx. 44, 46.	7	v. 24.	7	Ps. lx. 12.	7
xxi. 10, a.	4, 7	vii. 2, 5.	5 b	cviii. 13.	7
1 Sam. xiv. 52.	7	vii. 7, 9, 11, 40.	7	cxviii. 15, 16.	7
xvi. 18.	7	viii. 40.	7	Cant. iii. 7, 7.	5 b
xxiii. 17, b.	4, 7	x. 12.	7	Isa. x. 13.	1, 8
xxvi. 15.	2	xi. 22.	7	xxxiii. 7, y.	3
xxxi. 12.	7	xi. 26.	5 b	Jer. ix. 3.	5 a
2 Sam. ii. 7.	4, 7	xii. 21, 25, 28, 30.	7	xlvi. 15.	1
xi. 16.	7	xix. 13.	6	Nah. ii. 3.	7
xiii. 28.	4, 7	xxvi. 6, 30, 31, 32.	7		

a *lit.* out of the sons of valour. *β* *or*, be a son of valour. *γ* *marg.* 'messengers, according to Rabbinical usage of the word.'

VALUE.

- אֵלִיל** *m.* nought, empty, vain, of no value: Job xiii. 4.
- סָלָה** to suspend a balance, to weigh. **PUAL fut.** Job xxviii. 16, 19.
- עָרַךְ** to set in order, to compare, to estimate. **HIPHIL pret.** Lev. xxvii. 8, 12. *fut.* Lev. xxvii. 8. **עֶרֶךְ** *m.* estimation: Lev. xxvii. 12.

VANISH.

- יָלַךְ** to go, depart. **KAL fut.** Job vii. 9.
- מָלַח** in Niphal, to pass away, to vanish. *pret.* Isa. li. 6.
- סָרַח** to pour forth; to be poured out, *metaph.* spilled, lost. **NIPHAL pret.** Jer. xlix. 7.
- צָמַח** to cut off. **NIPHAL pret.** Job vi. 17.

VAPOUR.

- אָר** *m.* vapour (see *Mist*): Job xxxvi. 27.
- נָשָׂא** *m.* rising; vapour rising from the earth: Ps. cxlxxv. 7; Jer. x. 13; li. 16.
- עָלָה** to ascend. **KAL part.** Poel, Job xxxvi. 33, *or*, the rising (tempest), *i.e.* as prognostics of rain. This seems to be

what our version indicates; but Schultens enumerates no less than twenty-eight interpretations of vv. 32, 33.

קִיטוֹר *m.* smoke: Ps. cxlviii. 8.

VAUNT.

פָּאָר to be beautiful; to glorify; to vaunt oneself, to glory. **HITHPAEL fut.** Judg. vii. 2.

VEHEMENT.

חֲרָשִׁי *adj.* silent, still, hence sultry: Jonah iv. 8, *marg.* 'or, silent.'

VEIN.

מוֹצֵא *m.* place of going forth; vein, or mine: Job xxviii. 1.

VENGEANCE.

נָקָם to take vengeance. **KAL part.** Poel, Ps. xcix. 8, Nah. i. 2. **NIPHAL imp.** Jer. l. 15. **HOPHAL fut.** Gen. iv. 15. **נָקָם** *m.* vengeance: Deut. xxxii. 35, 41, 43: Ps. lviii. 10: Prov. vi. 34: Isa. xxxiv. 8; xxxv. 4; xlvii. 3; lix. 17; lxi. 2; lxiii. 4: Ezek. xxiv. 8; xxv. 12, 15: Micah v. 15. **נָקָה** *f. id.* Judg. xi. 36: Ps. xciv. 1 (*marg.* 'God of revenges'), 1; cxlix. 7: Jer. xi. 20; xx. 12; xli. 10; l. 15, 28, 28; li. 6, 11, 11, 36: Lam. iii. 60: Ezek. xxv. 14, 14, 17, 17.

VENISON.

צִיד *m.* food taken in hunting: Gen. xxv. 28; xxvii. 3, 5, 7, 19, 25, 31, 33. **צִידָה** *f. id.* Gen. xxvii. 3 (*כְּחִיב*).

VENOM.

רָאֵשׁ *m.* (see *Gall*), poison of serpents: Deut. xxxii. 33.

VENT.

פָּתַח to open. **NIPHAL fut.** Job xxxii. 19.

VENTURE.

חָם *m.* simplicity: 1 Kings xxii. 34, 2 Chron. xviii. 33: see also *Full*.

VERILY, VERITY, VERIFY.

אָמַן to support, bear; to be supported; to be firm, faithful, sure. **NIPHAL fut.** Gen. xlii. 20: 1 Kings viii. 26: 2 Chron. vi. 17. **אָמִינָה** *f.* firmness, stability; faithfulness, fidelity: Ps. xxxvii. 3. **אָמֶת** *f.* truth: Ps. cxi. 7.

אָמַר to say. **KAL inf.** Judg. xv. 2.

קָנָה to buy. **KAL inf.** 1 Chron. xxi. 24.

VERMILION.

שָׁשָׁר *m.* red colour; vermilion: Jer. xxii. 14: Ezek. xliii. 14.

VERY.

גָּדוֹל *adj.* great: Gen. xxvii. 33.

דִּי *m.* sufficiency: Hab. ii. 13, 13.

אָדַר mightily, vehemently, exceedingly: Gen. i. 31, &c.

מְעַט *m.* little: Isa. xvi. 14, *lit.* little, small; xxix. 17.

עָצָם *f.* bone (see *Selfsame*): Josh. x. 27: Ezek. ii. 3.

שָׁנָא *Ch. adj.* great: Dan. ii. 12.

VESSEL.

כֶּלִי *m.* apparatus, implement, furniture, of general import: Gen. xliii. 11: Exod. xxv. 39; xxvii. 3, 19; xxx. 27, 27, 28; xxxv. 13, 16; xxxvii. 16, 24; xxxviii. 3, 3, 30; xxxix. 36, 37, 39, 40; xl. 9, 10: Lev. vi. 28; viii. 11; xi. 32, &c.

כֶּזַיִם *Ch. m.* vase, vessel, utensil: Ezra v. 14, 15; vi. 5; vii. 19; Dan. v. 2, 3, 23.

נֶבֶל *m.* bottle: Isa. xxx. 14, *marg.* 'bottle of potters.'

VESTMENT, VESTURE, VESTRY.

כִּנְיָה *m.* a covering, cloth, garment: Gen. xli. 42.

כִּסְוֹת *f.* covering: Deut. xxii. 12.

לְבוֹשׁ *m.* garment, vestment: 2 Kings x. 22: Ps. xxii. 18; cii. 26. *מִלְבוֹשׁ m.* 2 Kings x. 22.

מִלְחָמָה *f.* wardrobe, vestry, *sc.* of the king: 2 Kings x. 22.

VEX.

1 **בָּהֵל** to be suddenly seized with fear; to be troubled and amazed. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *c fut.*

2 **דָּחַק** to thrust, to push, as is done in a great crowd; to oppress. KAL *part.* Poel.

3 **מְהוּמָה** *f.* confusion, consternation, tumult.

4 **הִמָּם** to put in commotion, consternation, to disturb. KAL *pret.*

5 **זָעַזַע** to shake, to agitate; to disquiet. PILPEL *a part.* *b וְזָעַזַע f.* agitation, commotion.

6 **יָגַה** to grieve, to afflict; to vex. HIPHIL *fut.*

7 **יָגַה** to be violent, raging, cruel; to treat with violence, to maltreat, oppress: see *Oppress*. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b fut.*

8 **יָצַר** to be straitened; to be in distress. KAL *fut.*

9 **פָּעַם** to be indignant, vexed, to take ill; to vex, to grieve, to trouble any one; to provoke. HIPHIL *pret.*

10 **מָרַר** to be bitter; to make bitter, irritate, to grieve. KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b pret.*

11 **עָצַב** to grieve. PIEL *pret.*

12 **עָשָׂה** to do. KAL *pret.*

13 **מִצָּר** *m.* something narrow, scanty; straitness, distress.

14 **צָרַר** to bind up, to press upon, persecute, distress. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. HIPHIL *e fut.*

15 **קָוַן** to loathe, to be weary; to harass or give great uneasiness. HIPHIL *fut.*

16 **קָצַר** to be shortened, straitened. KAL *fut.*

17 **רָעַע** to be evil; to do evil. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b רָעַע adj.* evil.

18 **רָעוּת** *f.* vexation. *a רָעוּת m. id.*

19 **רָעַץ** to break or dash in pieces; to harass, to oppress a people. KAL *fut.*

20 **רָשַׁע** to do wickedly. HIPHIL *fut.*

21 **שָׁבַר** *m.* breaking.

Exod. xxii. 21.	7 b	Num. xxxiii. 55.	14 a	2 Sam. xii. 18.	12, 17 b
Lev. xviii. 18.	14 b	Deut. xxviii. 20.	3	xiii. 2.	8
xix. 33.	7 b	Judg. ii. 18.	2	2 Kings iv. 27.	1
Num. xx. 15.	17 a	x. 8.	19	2 Chron. xv. 5.	3
xxv. 17.	14 b	xvi. 16.	16	xv. 6.	4
xxv. 18.	14 d	1 Sam. xiv. 47.	20	Neh. ix. 27.	14 e

Job xix. 2.	6	Eccles. ii. 22.	18 a	Isa. xxviii. 19.	5 b
xxvii. 2.	10 b	ii. 26.	18	lxiii. 10.	11
Ps. ii. 5.	1 c	iv. 4, 6.	18	lxv. 14.	21
vi. 2, 3.	1 a	iv. 16.	18 a	Ezek. xxii. 5.	3
vi. 10.	1 b	vi. 9.	18	xxii. 7, 29.	7 a
Eccles. i. 14.	18	Isa. vii. 6.	15	xxxii. 9.	9
i. 17.	18 a	ix. 1.	13	Hab. ii. 7.	5 a
ii. 11, 17.	18	xi. 13.	14 c		

VIAL.

פֶּה *m.* a flask or vial, from which the oil comes out by drops: 1 Sam. x. 1.

VICTORY.

יָשַׁע to save; to get the victory. HIPHIL *pret.* Ps. xcviii. 1. *חֲשִׁינָה f.* 2 Sam. xix. 2, deliverance; xxiii. 10, 12.

נִצְחָה *m.* strength, power, glory; victory: 1 Chron. xxix. 11: Isa. xxv. 8.

VICTUALS.

1 **אָכַל** *m.* eating, *i.e.* the act of eating; food. *a מִאֲכָל m.* food, victual.

2 **אֶרְחָה** *f.* an appointed portion of food or provision, a ration, delivered out daily or at a certain fixed time.

3 **מִזֶּן** *m.* food.

4 **מִחְיָה** *f.* means of life, sustenance.

5 **כֹּל** to sustain; to provide victuals. PILPEL *pret.*

6 **לֶחֶם** *m.* whatever is eaten, any kind of food; bread.

7 **צִיד** *m.* food got in hunting; food of any kind, specially provision for a journey. *a צִידָה f. id.*

8 **שֶׁבֶר** *m.* corn.

Gen. xiv. 11.	1	Judg. vii. 8.	7 a	2 Chron. xi. 11.	1 a
Exod. xii. 39.	7 a	xvii. 10.	4	xi. 23.	3
Lev. xxv. 37.	1	xx. 10.	7 a	Neh. x. 31.	8
Deut. xxiii. 19.	1	1 Sam. xxii. 10.	7 a	xiii. 15.	7
Josh. i. 11.	7 a	1 Kings iv. 7, 27.	5	Jer. xl. 5.	2
ix. 11.	7 a	xi. 18.	6	xliv. 17.	6
ix. 14.	7				

VIEW.

בִּין to understand, consider. KAL and HIPHIL *fut.* Ezra viii. 15.

נָגַד before, against, over against. *a מִנְגֵּד*: 2 Kings ii. 7.

רָאָה to see, to look on. KAL *imp.* Josh. ii. 1.

רִגַּל to spy out, to search a country. PIEL *imp.* Josh. vii. 2. *fut.* Josh. vii. 2.

שָׁבַר to look, *seq. a* to look upon attentively, to inspect, to view. KAL *part.* Poel, Neh. ii. 13, *lit.* was viewing; 15, *lit. id.*

VILE.

1 **בִּזָּה** to despise. NIPHAL *a part.* *b נִבְזָה adj. f.* the vile, the bad, spoken of flocks.

2 **זָלַל** to shake, to shake out, to squander; and as one shakes out and casts away only worthless things; hence, to be abject, vile, despised. KAL *a part.* Poel. *b זָלוּת f.* contempt, a despising, vileness. Gesenius would render this verse, The wicked walk on every side like the risings of a tempest on the sons of men; from זָלַל to shake.

- 3 טָמֵא to be unclean, defiled; to be reputed vile. NIPHAL ^apret. Job xviii. 3, *i.e.* impious, wicked, *comp.* xiv. 4.
- 4 כָּאָה to be cast down, dejected; to be desponding, humble; in Niph. the smitten, the abject; *comp.* abjects. NIPHAL ^apret.
- 5 כָּאָס to despise. NIPHAL ^apart.
- 6 נָבֵל to act foolishly, to be vile and despised. PIEL, to make vile; ^apret. נָבֵל ^aadj. foolish. נָבֵלָה ^af.
- 7 קָלָה to be light; to be made light of, to be contemned. NIPHAL ^apret.
- 8 קָלָל to be light, not heavy; to be lightly esteemed, insignificant, vile; sometimes, *intens.* to be despised, contemned. KAL ^apret. NIPHAL ^bpret. PIEL ^cpart.
- 9 שָׁעַר ^aadj. horrible, *i.e.* bad, foul, loathsome, of figs.
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-------------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| Deut. xxv. 3. | 7 | Job xxx. 8. | 4 | Jer. xxix. 17. | 9 |
| Judg. xix. 24. | 6 c | xl. 4. | 8 a | Lam. i. 11. | 2 a |
| 1 Sam. iii. 13. | 8 c | Ps. xii. 8. | 2 b | Dan. xi. 21. | 1 a |
| xv. 9. | 1 b | xv. 4. | 5 | Nah. i. 14. | 8 a |
| 2 Sam. vi. 22. | 8 b | Isa. xxxii. 5, 6. | 6 b | iii. 6. | 6 a |
| Job xviii. 3. | 3 | Jer. xv. 19. | 2 a | | |

VILLAGE.

- 1 בֵּת ^af. daughter.
- 2 חָצֵר ^am. court; a village, hamlet, Lat. *villa, pagus*, *i.e.* farm-buildings, farm-hamlet, usually erected round an open space or court, *e.g.* in the neighbourhood of cities. Spoken also of the moveable villages or encampments of nomadic tribes, who usually pitch their tents in a circle, or so as to form an enclosure. Exod. viii. 13, &c.
- 3 כִּפְּרָא ^am. village. כִּפְּרָא ^am. *id.* כִּפְּרִי ^aid.
- 4 פְּרוֹזָא ^am. country regions, open country. פְּרוֹזָא ^am. *id.* פְּרוֹזָא ^am. *id.* f. "unwalled villages." פְּרוֹזָא ^am. one living in a village. פְּרוֹזָא ^am. *id.* (כְּחֵיב) *id.*

No. 2 not included.

Num. xxi. 25, 32.	1	2 Chron. xxviii. 18,	1	Neh. xi. 30, 30.	2, 1
xxxii. 42.	1	18, 18.	1	Esth. ix. 19.	4 c
Judg. v. 7, 11.	4 a	Neh. vi. 2.	8 b	Cant. vii. 11.	3
1 Sam. vi. 18.	8 a	xi. 25, 25, 25.	1, 2, 2, 1	Ezek. xxxviii. 11.	4 b
1 Chron. xxvii. 25.	3	xi. 27, 28, 31.	2	Hab. iii. 14.	4

VILLANY.

- נָבֵלָה ^af. folly, with the notion of wickedness; hence, shameful deed: Isa. xxxii. 6: Jer. xxix. 23.

VINE.

- נָבֵל ^am. a plant having young and pendulous shoots; especially a vine, a grape-vine, more fully vine of wine, Num. vi. 4. Rarely spoken of other similar plants, as the wild vine, or vine of the field, bearing wild cucumbers. A noble vine is put as an emblem of men of noble and generous disposition, Jer. ii. 21, *comp.* Isa. v. 2; and, *vice versa*, a strange vine, vine of Sodom, stands for men of ignoble and degenerate character, Jer. ii. 21, Deut. xxxii. 32.—Gen. xl. 9, 10, &c.: 2 Kings xviii. 31, put for the fruit of the vine.
- כִּרְמִים ^acom. (see *Vineyard*): Cant. ii. 15, 15: Jer. xxxi. 5.
- יַיִן ^am. wine: Num. vi. 4: Judg. xiii. 14, *lit.* vine of the wine.
- שֵׁרֶק ^am. a vine of a fine and nobler kind, distinguished no less

by the luxuriance of its growth than by the richness and delicacy of its fruit, at this day called *serki* in Morocco; *metaph.* Israel, in their origin.—*Gesenius*. Probably so called from its blue or purple grapes: Isa. v. 2: Jer. ii. 21. שֵׁרֶקָה ^af. *id.* choice vine: Gen. xlix. 11.

VINEYARD, VINEDRESSERS.

- כֶּנֶף ^af. a stock, root, or plant: Ps. lxxx. 15.
- כֶּרֶם ^am. a field or park of the nobler plants or trees, cultivated in the manner of a garden or orchard; so כֶּרֶם זַיִת olive-yard: Judg. xv. 5. כֶּרֶם הַדֶּשֶׁה the way leading to gardens and orchards, *i.e.* to a cultivated and inhabited land, *opp.* to the desert, Job xxiv. 18; specially a vineyard, Exod. xxii. 5, Dent. xx. 6, xxviii. 30, &c.; fully כֶּרֶם חֲקֵר wine-garden, Isa. xxvii. 2. In the prophets a vineyard is a frequent emblem of the people of Israel, Isa. iii. 14, v. 1, &c., xxvii. 2, *sq.*, *comp.* Matt. xx. 1, *sq.*, xxi. 28, Luke xx. 9; figuratively the Church of God, Jer. xii. 10.—Gen. ix. 20, &c. כֶּרֶם ^am. *pl.* vine-dressers: 2 Kings xxv. 12: 2 Chron. xxvi. 10: Isa. lxi. 5: Jer. lli. 16: Joel i. 11.

VINEGAR.

- חֲמֵץ ^am. vinegar; Syr. and Lxx. sour grapes: Num. vi. 3, 3: Ruth ii. 14: Ps. lxxxix. 21: Prov. x. 26; xxv. 20.

VINTAGE.

- כָּצַר to cut off; to gather grapes; to fence. KAL ^apart. Pail, Zech. xi. 2 (כְּחֵיב). כָּצִיר ^am. a cutting off, vintage: Lev. xxvi. 5, 5: Judg. viii. 2: Isa. xxiv. 13; xxxii. 10: Jer. xlviii. 32: Micah vii. 1: Zech. xi. 2 (קִיר).
- כֶּרֶם ^am. (see *Vineyard*): Job xxiv. 6.

VIOL.

- נָבֵל ^am. (see *Psaltery*): Isa. v. 12; xiv. 11: Amos v. 23; vi. 5.

VIOLATE, VIOLENCE, VIOLENT.

- 1 נָלַח to pluck off or away, to tear away, to take by force, by open violence, oftener by fraud or injustice of any kind, *e.g.* the property or possessions of others, to seize upon, to take by force, to claim as one's own; especially of the rich and powerful, who seize upon the possessions of the poor by fraud and violence. KAL ^apret. ^bpart. Pail. נָלַח ^am. rapine. נָלַח ^am. violence, violent perverting. נָלַח ^af. *id.*
- 2 חָמַס to do violence to any one, to oppress, to wrong; properly, to be sharp, eager, vehement; to act violently, either in thought, word, or deed, in any respect against truth, right, justice, and goodness; whether it be in the case of other men or our own. KAL ^apret. ^bfut. חָמַס ^am. violence, oppression, wrong; a genitive or suffix after this word may refer either to him who does the wrong or to him who suffers it.
- 3 עָרִיץ ^aadj. terrible; powerful; violent, fierce, lawless, a tyrant.
- 4 עָשָׂק to oppress, to treat with violence and injustice. KAL ^apart. Pail.

5 מְרַצָּה *f.* running, oppression; or for מְרַצָּה crushing.

Gen. vi. 11, 13.	2 c	Prov. x. 6, 11.	2 c	Ezek. xviii. 7, 12, 18.	1 e
xxi. 25.	1 a	xiii. 2.	2 c	xviii. 18.	1 d
Lev. vi. 2.	1 c	xvi. 29.	2 c	xxii. 26.	1 a
vi. 4 a	1 e a	xxviii. 17.	4	xxviii. 16.	2 c
Deut. xxviii. 31.	1 b	Eccles. v. 8.	1 d	xiv. 9.	2 c
2 Sam. xxii. 3, 49, 5.	2 c	Isa. liii. 9.	2 c	Joel iii. 19.	2 c
Job xx. 19.	1 a	lix. 6.	2 c	Amos iii. 10.	2 c
xxiv. 2.	1 a	lx. 18.	2 c	vi. 3.	2 c
Ps. vii. 16.	2 c	Jer. vi. 7.	2 c	Obad. 10.	2 c
xi. 5.	2 c	xx. 8.	2 c	Jonah iii. 8.	2 c
xviii. 48.	2 c	xxii. 3.	2 b	Micah ii. 2.	1 a
lv. 9.	2 c	xxii. 17.	5	vi. 12.	2 c
lviii. 2.	2 c	li. 35, 46.	2 c	Hab. i. 2, 3, 9.	2 c
lxxii. 14.	2 c	Lam. ii. 6.	2 b	ii. 8, 17, 17.	2 c
lxxiii. 6.	2 c	Ezek. vii. 11, 23.	2 c	Zeph. i. 9.	2 c
lxxxvi. 14.	3	lii. 17.	2 c	iii. 4.	2 a
cxl. i, γ 4, 11.	2 c	xli. 19.	2 c	Mal. ii. 16.	2 c
Prov. iv. 17.	2 c				

a *ut*, the spoil which he took violently away. β *ut*, the man of violence.
γ *ut*, man of violence.

VIPER.

אֶפֶסֶת *m.* viper, adder, any poisonous serpent: Job xx. 16: Isa. xxx. 6; lix. 5.

VIRGIN.

בְּתוּלָה *f.* a virgin, pure and unspotted; a virgin just married, a young spouse; cities or countries which have never been conquered or brought into subjection are called virgins: Gen. xxiv. 16, &c. בְּתוּלִים *m. pl.* virginity; signs, tokens of virginity: Lev. xxi. 13: Deut. xxii. 15, 17, 20: Judg. xi. 37, 38: Ezek. xxxii. 3, 8.

עֵלְמָה *f.* a young woman of marriageable age, yet under the care of her parents; as it were, hidden from the public: Gen. xxiv. 43: Cant. i. 3; vi. 8: Isa. vii. 14: with the definite article הַ.

VIRTUOUS.

חֵיל *m.* strength; *trop.* moral strength, good quality, integrity, virtue: Ruth iii. 11: Prov. xii. 4; xxxi. 10, 29, marg. 'or, gotten riches.'

VISAGE, VISION.

- אִפְסִים *Ch.* face.
- חֲזוֹן *m.* vision, night-vision, or dream; prophetic vision; oracle or prophecy. חֲזוֹת *f.* חֲזוֹת *f.* חֲזוֹת *m.* a vision, revelation. חֲזוֹת *Ch. m.* מִחֲזוֹת *m.*
- רָאָה to see, to see in vision, *i.e.* to be taught of God in vision as the prophets. KAL *inf.* רָאָה *m.* vision. מִרְאָה *m. id.* *f. id.* מִרְאָה *m. id.*
- תֵּאֵר *m.* appearance, form, visage.

Gen. xv. 1.	2 e	Isa. xxviii. 7.	3 b	Dan. iii. 19.	1
xvi. 2.	3 c	xxix. 7.	2	iv. 5, 9, 10, 13.	2 d
Num. xii. 6.	3 c	xxix. 11.	2 b	vii. 1, 2, 7, 13, 15.	2 d
xxiv. 4.	2 e	lii. 14.	3 d	viii. 1, 2, 2, 13, 15,	
1 Sam. iii. 1.	2 a	Jer. xiv. 14.	2	17.	2
iii. 15.	3 c	xxiii. 16.	2	viii. 16, 27.	3 d
2 Sam. vii. 17.	2 c	Lam. ii. 9.	2	viii. 26, 26.	3 d, 2
1 Chron. xvii. 15.	2 a	iv. 8.	4	ix. 21, 24.	2
2 Chron. ix. 29.	2 a	Ezek. i. 1.	3 c	ix. 23.	3 d
xxvi. 5.	3 a	vii. 13, 28.	2	x. 1.	3 d
xxxii. 32.	2 c	viii. 8.	3 c	x. 7, 7, 8, 16.	3 c
Job iv. 13.	2 c	viii. 4.	3 d	x. 14.	2
vii. 14.	2 c	xi. 24, 24.	3 d	xi. 14.	2
xx. 8.	2 c	xii. 22, 23, 24, 27.	2	Hos. xii. 10.	2
xxxiii. 15.	2 c	xiii. 7.	2 e	Joel ii. 28.	2 c
Ps. lxxxix. 19.	2	xiii. 16.	2	Obad. 1.	2
Prov. xxix. 18.	2	xl. 2.	3 c	Micah iii. 6.	2
Isa. i. 1.	2	xlii. 3, 3, 3, 3.	3 d, c, d	Nah. i. 1.	2
xxi. 2.	2 b	Dan. i. 17.	2	Hab. ii. 2, 3.	2
xxii. 1, 5.	2 c	ii. 19, 28.	2 d	Zech. xiii. 4.	2 c

a "appearance of the vision."

VISIT.

פָּקַד to visit; in a kind sense, to go to see, to visit for various purposes; in a hostile sense, to go to any, *i.e.* to come or fall upon, to attack; *seq.* לַ of person, to punish, to visit with punishment; also *seq.* מִן and *acc.* The sin to be punished is put in the accusative, and often with לַ of person. This word includes both a judicial and a merciful visitation, Exod. iii. 16, where the word 'seen' may be left out in the second clause as unnecessary. KAL *pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. NIPHAL *fut.* HOPHAL *pret.* *b פָּקְדָה f.* visitation, punishment; care, vigilance, providence, custody, watch.

Gen. xxi. 1.	a	Ps. xvii. 3.	a	Jer. xxiii. 2, 2.	a e
1. 24.	b d	lix. 5.	b	xxiii. 12.	h
1. 25.	b d	lxv. 9.	b	xxvii. 22.	b
Exod. iii. 16.	b a	lxxx. 14.	c	xxix. 10.	d
iv. 31.	a	lxxxix. 32.	a	xxxii. 5.	b
xiii. 19.	b d	cvi. 4.	c	xlvi. 21.	h
xx. 5.	e	Prov. xix. 23.	f	xlvi. 44.	h
xxxii. 34.	b a	Isa. x. 3.	h	xlvi. 8.	a
xxxiv. 7.	e	xxiii. 17.	d	li. 27.	h
Lev. xviii. 25.	d	xxiv. 22.	f	li. 31.	a
Num. xiv. 18.	e	xxvi. 14, 16.	a	li. 18.	h
xvi. 29, 29.	f h	xxix. 6.	a	li. 22.	a
Deut. v. 9.	e	Jer. iii. 16.	d	Ezek. xxxviii. 8.	f
Judg. xv. 1.	d	v. 9, 29.	d	Hos. ii. 13.	a
Ruth i. 6.	a	vi. 6.	g	viii. 13.	d
1 Sam. ii. 21.	a	vi. 15.	a	ix. 7.	h
Job. v. 24.	a	viii. 12.	h	ix. 9.	d
vii. 18.	d	ix. 9.	h	Amos iii. 14, 14.	b a
x. 12.	h	x. 15.	h	Micah vii. 4.	h
xxxi. 14.	d	xi. 23.	h	Zeph. ii. 7.	d
xxxv. 15.	a	xiv. 10.	d	Zech. x. 3.	a
Ps. viii. 4.	d	xv. 15.	c	xi. 16.	d

VOICE.

קוֹל *m.* any sound, noise, or voice, in a very extensive sense: Gen. iii. 8, &c., sometimes equivalent to meaning, scope, or purport: Exod. iv. 8: Ps. xix. 3. קוֹל *Ch. m.* Dan. iv. 31; vi. 20; vii. 11: with the definite article הַ.

רִנָּה *f.* singing aloud; joyful voice: Job iii. 7.

VOID.

- אָבַר to perish. KAL *part.* Poel.
- בֹּרוֹ *m.* emptiness, voidness, *conc.* empty, void.
- פָּקַק to pour out, to empty, to make void. KAL *pret.*
- מִבְּיָה *f.* emptiness.
- פָּרַן *m.* a place made level, an area.
- חָסַר *adj.* wanting, lacking.
- נָאָר to abhor, to reject. PIEL *pret.*
- פָּרַר to break, to break in pieces; to break a covenant; to make vain, to bring to nought, to frustrate; to annul, to abolish. HIPHIL *pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.*
- רִיקָם *adv.* empty; vainly, void, to no purpose, without effect.

Gen. i. 2.	2	2 Chron. xviii. 9.	5	Prov. xvii. 18.	6
Num. xxx. 12.	8 b c	Ps. lxxxix. 39.	7	xxiv. 30.	6
xxx. 12.	8 a	cxix. 126.	8 a	Isa. lv. 11.	9
xxx. 13.	8 c	Prov. vii. 7.	6	Jer. iv. 23.	2
xxx. 15.	8 b c	x. 13.	6	xix. 7.	3
Deut. xxxii. 28.	1	xi. 12.	6	Nah. ii. 10.	4
1 Kings xxii. 10.	5	xii. 11.	6		

VOLUME.

מִגְלָה *f.* roll: Ps. xl. 7.

VOLUNTARY.

נָרָה *f.* willingness, voluntary gift, offering: Lev. vii. 16: Ezek. xvi. 12, 12.

רָצוֹן *m.* good-will, voluntary will: Lev. i. 3.

VOMIT.

קָוַה to spue out, to vomit forth. HIPHIL *pret.* Prov. xxv. 16. *fut.* Lev. xviii. 25: Job xx. 15: Prov. xxiii. 8: Jonah ii. 10. קָיַא *m.* vomit: Isa. xix. 14; xxviii. 8: Jer. xlvi. 26. קָא *m. id.* Prov. xxvi. 11.

VOW.

נָדַר to vow, *f. e.* to promise voluntarily to give or do something; the primary idea is that of setting apart, consecrating. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. נָדַר and נָדַר *m.* a vow: Gen. xxviii. 20, &c.

f not included.

Gen. xxviii. 20, 20.	<i>f d</i>	Deut. xii. 17, 17.	<i>f d</i>	Ps. lxxvi. 11.	<i>c</i>
xxx. 13, 13.	<i>a f</i>	xxiii. 21, 21.	<i>d f</i>	cxxxii. 2.	<i>a</i>
Lev. xxvii. 8.	<i>e</i>	xxiii. 22.	<i>b</i>	Eccles. v. 4, 4, 4.	<i>d f d</i>
Num. vi. 2, 2.	<i>b f</i>	xxiii. 23.	<i>a</i>	v. 5, 5.	<i>d</i>
xxi. 21, 21.	<i>d f d</i>	Judg. xi. 30, 30.	<i>d f</i>	Isa. xix. 21, 21.	<i>a f</i>
xxi. 2, 2.	<i>d f</i>	xi. 39, 39.	<i>f a</i>	Jer. xlv. 25, 25, } 25, 25, }	<i>f a f f</i>
xxx. 2, 2.	<i>d f</i>	1 Sam. i. 11, 11.	<i>d f</i>	Jonah ii. 9.	<i>a</i>
xxx. 8, 8.	<i>d f</i>	2 Sam. xv. 7, 7.	<i>f a</i>	Mal. i. 14.	<i>e</i>
xxx. 10.	<i>a</i>	xv. 8, 8.	<i>a f</i>		
Deut. xii. 11, 11.	<i>f d</i>				

VULTURE.

אֵיָה *f.* the name of a clamorous bird of prey, unclean, and keen-sighted. LXX. and Vulg. sometimes vulture, sometimes kite. The opinion of Bochart is not improbable, that it is a species of falcon, Eng. merlin. Job xxviii. 7.

רָאָה *f.* a species of ravenous bird, having a rapid flight. LXX. רָאָה; Vulg. *milvus*. Lev. xi. 14.

רִיָּה *f.* a bird of prey inhabiting ruins. Bochart understands the black vulture; better the kite or falcon, so called from its swift flight: Deut. xiv. 13: Isa. xxxiv. 15.

WAFER.

צִפְתָּחָה *f.* a flat cake, so called from its spreading out: Exod. xvi. 31.

רָקִיק *m.* a thin cake, supposed to have been baked on the outside of a heated pitcher, as used by the Arabs at this day: Exod. xxix. 2, 23: Lev. ii. 4; vii. 12; viii. 26: Num. vi. 15, 19.

WAG.

נָדַד to shake, *e.g.* the head in pity, or as expressive of contempt, scorn, and insult. HIPHIL *fut.* Jer. xviii. 16.

נָדַד to nod, to move to and fro, to shake, *e.g.* the head, in scorn and insult. HIPHIL *fut.* Lam. ii. 15: Zeph. ii. 15.

WAGES.

הָנִים *adv.* freely, without wages: Jer. xxii. 13.

פְּעֻלָּה *f.* labour, wages of labour: Lev. xix. 13.

שָׂכַר to hire, to earn wages. HITHPAEL *part.* Hag. i. 6, 6.

שָׂכַר *m.* hire, wages, reward: Gen. xxx. 28; xxxi. 8: Exod. ii. 9: Ezek. xxix. 18, 19: Mal. iii. 5. מְשַׁכֵּר *f. id.*: Gen. xxix. 15; xxxi. 7, 41.

WAGON.

עֲנָלָה *f.* a wain, car, any wheel-carriage: Gen. xlv. 19, 21, 27; xlv. 5: Num. vii. 3, 3, 6, 7, 8.

רֶכֶב *m.* chariot: Ezek. xxiii. 24.

WAIL.

נָהַה to wail, lament; to wail for the dead in loud lamentations. KAL *imp.* Ezek. xxxii. 18. נָהִי *m.* Jer. ix. 10, 18, 19, 20. נָהִי *m.* Ezek. vii. 11. נָהִי *m.* Ezek. xxvii. 32; but eleven MSS. and several printed editions, LXX. and Arab., Theod. and Syr., exhibit the reading נָהִיָּם their sons, which is perhaps better; *comp.* xxxii. 16, 2 Sam. i. 18.—*Gesenius*.

סָפַד to smite the breast, to mourn, to wail for the dead as hired mourners do. KAL *fut.* Micah i. 8. סָפַד *m.* lamentation: Esth. iv. 3: Ezek. xxvii. 31: Amos v. 16, 16, 17: Micah i. 8.

WAIT.

1 אָרַב to lie in wait, in ambush, in order to make a sudden attack. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. PIEL *a part.* HIPHIL *a fut.* אָרַב *m.* a lying in wait. אָרַב *m. id.* אָרַב *m.* lying in wait.

2 דוּמְיָה *f.* silence. *adv.* דוּמְיָה *adv.* "quietly wait."

3 דָּמָה to be dumb, silent, still; to wait in silent expectation. KAL *imp.*

4 הוּל (see *Pain, Grieve, Abide, Rest*), the same with הוּל. KAL *a pret.* HITHPOLEL *b imp.*

5 חָהָה to look, *seq. l.* to look for, to wait, to desire. KAL *a part.* Poel. PIEL *b pret.* *c inf.* *d imp.* *e fut.* *f part.*

6 יָר *com.* hand.

7 יָחַל to wait, to hope; importing properly a long and patient waiting, a lingering hope, still expecting and earnestly desiring, though hitherto with delay and disappointment; mostly *seq. l.* NIPHAL *a pret.* PIEL *b pret.* *c fut.* *d part.* HIPHIL *e pret.* *f fut.*

8 עָמַד to stand, to stand still, to wait. KAL *a fut.* *b part.* Poel.

9 עָקַב *m.* heel; lying in wait.

10 פָּנִים *m. pl.* face. לִפְנֵי before, used of waiters.

11 צָבָה to go forth to war, *trop.* of the temple service. KAL *a inf.* *b m.* service.

12 צָרָה to fix the eyes upon; to lie in wait, to hunt after. KAL *a pret.* צָרָה *f.* lying in wait.

13 צָפָה to look about, to view from a distance, to watch; *seq. l.* to look out for, *i.e.* to select. KAL *part.* Pail.

14 קָוָה to hope strongly, to trust, implying firmness and constancy of mind, to hope for, to wait for, to expect anything; to hope that a thing will be effected, and to wait steadily and patiently till it is effected; *seq.* אָמֵן, אָמֵן, and

ל, also acc. and dat. KAL ^apart. Poel. PIEL ^bpret.
^cinf. ^dimp. ^efut.

15 רִיב to strive. KAL fut.

16 שָׁבַר to look; to expect; to hope; seq. נָל. PIEL fut.

17 שָׁוַר to look around or about; to lay wait. KAL fut.

18 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to watch or wait for an advantage; to wait, to attend upon. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel.

19 שָׁרַת to wait upon, to serve, to minister unto. PIEL part.

Gen. xlix. 18.	14 b	Job xxix. 21, 23.	7 b	Prov. xx. 22.	14 d
Exod. xxi. 13.	12 a	xxx. 26.	7 c	xxiii. 28.	1 d
Numb. iii. 10.	18 a	xxxi. 9.	1 a	xxiv. 15.	1 d
viii. 24.	11 a	xxxii. 4.	5 b	xxvii. 18.	18 d
viii. 25.	11 b	xxxiii. 11, 16.	7 e	Isa. viii. 17.	5 b
xxxv. 20, 22.	12 b	xxxviii. 40.	1 h	xxv. 9, 9.	14 b
Deut. xix. 11.	1 a	Ps. x. 9, 9.	1 d	xxvi. 8.	14 b
Josh. viii. 4.	1 e	xxv. 3.	14 a	xxx. 18, 18.	5 a
viii. 13.	1 g	xxv. 5, 21.	14 b	xxxiii. 2.	14 b
Judg. ix. 25.	1 f	xxxvii. 14, 14.	14 d	xl. 31.	14 a
ix. 32.	1 c	xxxviii. 20.	5 b	xxii. 4.	7 c
ix. 34, 43.	1 d	xxxviii. 7.	4 b	xxiii. 23.	14 a
ix. 35.	1 k	xxxviii. 9.	14 a	li. 5.	14 e
xvi. 2.	1 d	xxxviii. 34.	14 d	lix. 9.	14 e
xvi. 9, 12.	1 e	xxxix. 7.	14 b	lx. 9.	14 e
xx. 29, 33, 36, 37.	1 e	xl. 1.	14 b	lxiv. 4.	5 f
xxi. 20.	1 e	li. 9.	14 c	Jer. v. 26.	1 i
xxi. 37, 38.	1 e	lii. 9.	14 b	ix. 8.	1 i
xxii. 5.	1 g, or 15.	lii. 8.	1 a	xxv. 22.	14 e
xxii. 8, 13.	1 e	lii. 9.	18 c	Lam. iii. 10.	1 e
1 Kings xx. 38.	8 a	lii. 1.	2	iii. 25.	14 a
2 Kings v. 2.	7 f	lii. 2.	3	iii. 26.	2 a
vi. 33.	7 f	lii. 3.	2	iv. 19.	1 a
1 Chron. vi. 32.	8 a	lii. 4.	7 d	Ezek. xix. 5.	7 a
vi. 33.	8 b	lii. 5.	14 a	Dan. xii. 12.	5 f
xxiii. 28.	6 a	lii. 6.	18 d	Hos. vi. 9.	5 c
2 Chron. v. 11.	18 b	lii. 7.	16	vii. 6.	1 b
vii. 6.	8 b	lii. 8.	5 b	xii. 6.	14 d
vii. 19.	19	lii. 9.	14 b	Micah i. 12.	4 a
Ezra viii. 31.	1 e	lii. 10.	14 b	v. 7.	7 c
Neh. xii. 44.	8 b	lii. 11.	16	xiv. 2.	1 d
Job vi. 19.	14 b	lii. 12.	1 d	vii. 7.	7 f
xiv. 14.	7 e	lii. 13.	18 b	Hab. ii. 3.	5 d
xv. 22.	13	lii. 14.	1 b	Zeph. iii. 8.	5 d
xvii. 13.	14 e	lii. 15.	1 c	Zech. xi. 11.	18 d
xxiv. 15.	18 a	lii. 16.	1 b		

WAKE, WAKEN.

1 עָוַר to wake, to be awake. KAL ^apart. Poel. NIPHAL ^bfut.
 HIPHIL ^cimp. ^dfut.

2 קָוַן to awake from sleep. HIPHIL fut.

3 שְׁמֹרֶת f. pl. watchings.

4 שָׁקַר to wake, to be sleepless; to watch. KAL pret.

Ps. lxxvii. 4. a	3	Isa. i. 4, 4.	1 d	Joel iii. 12.	1 b
cxvii. 1.	4	Jer. li. 39, 67.	1 c	Zech. iv. 1, 1.	1 d b
Cant. v. 2.	1 a	Joel iii. 9.	1 c		

a lit. the watches of mine eyes.

WALK.

1 דָּרַךְ to tread, to go, to walk. KAL ^apret. HIPHIL ^bfut.

2 הָלַךְ to go, to walk, to go forth. Piel, to walk assiduously, carefully, perseveringly. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cfut. ^dpart. Poel. PIEL ^epret. ^fimp. ^gfut. ^hpart. HIPHIL ⁱpart. HITHPAEL ^jpret. ^kinf. ^limp. ^mimp. ⁿpart. ^opart. הָלַךְ Ch. P'AL ^ppart. APHEL ^qpart. ^rpart. מַהְלָךְ m. journey. הָלִיקָה f. goings, progress.

3 יָלַךְ of the same signification with הָלַךְ. KAL ^ainf. ^bimp. ^cfut. HIPHIL ^dpret. ^efut.

4 קָבַב to go about, walk about. KAL imp.

Gen. iii. 8.	2 o	2 Chron. vi. 16.	3 a, 2 a	Isa. xxx. 21.	3 b
v. 22, 24.	2 n	16.	3 c	xxxiii. 15.	2 d
vi. 9.	2 k	vi. 27.	3 c	xxxv. 9.	2 a
xiii. 17.	2 m	vi. 31.	3 a	xxxviii. 3.	2 k
xvii. 1.	2 m	vii. 17, 17.	3 c, 2 a	xl. 31.	3 c
xxiv. 40.	2 k	xi. 17.	2 a	xlvi. 5.	2 d
xxiv. 65.	2 d	xxi. 3, 4.	2 a	xlvi. 24.	2 b
xxviii. 15.	2 k	xx. 32.	3 c	xlvi. 2.	3 c
Exod. ii. 5.	2 d	xxi. 6, 13.	3 c	l. 10.	2 a
xiv. 29.	2 a	xxi. 12.	2 a	l. 11.	3 b
xvi. 4.	3 c	xxii. 3, 5.	2 a	lvii. 2.	2 d
xxiii. 20.	3 c	xxviii. 2.	3 c	lix. 9.	2 g
xxi. 19.	2 k	xxiv. 2.	3 c	lxv. 2.	2 d
Lev. xviii. 3.	3 a	xxiv. 31.	3 a	Jer. ii. 5.	3 c
xviii. 4.	3 c	xviii. 4.	3 c	ii. 8.	2 a
xx. 23.	3 c	x. 29.	3 a	iii. 17, 18.	3 c
xxvi. 3, 21.	3 c	Esth. ii. 11.	2 o	vi. 16, 16.	3 b c
xxvi. 12.	2 k	Job i. 7.	2 l	vi. 25.	3 c
xxvi. 23, 24, 27, 28.	2 k	ii. 2.	2 l	vi. 28.	2 d
40.	2 a	xviii. 8.	2 n	vii. 6, 24.	3 c
xxvi. 41.	3 c	xviii. 14.	2 n	vii. 9.	2 b
Deut. ii. 7.	3 a	xxix. 3.	3 c	vii. 23.	2 a
v. 33.	3 c	xxx. 5, 7.	2 a	viii. 2.	2 a
vi. 7.	3 a	xxxi. 26.	2 d	ix. 4.	2 c
viii. 6.	3 a	xxxiv. 8.	3 a	ix. 13.	2 a
viii. 19.	2 a	xxxviii. 16.	2 k	ix. 14.	3 c
xi. 12.	3 a	Ps. i. 1.	2 a	x. 23.	2 d
xi. 19, 22.	3 a	xii. 8.	2 n	xi. 8.	3 c
xiii. 4.	3 c	xv. 2.	2 d	xxii. 10, 10.	2 d, 3 c
xiii. 5.	3 a	xxii. 4.	3 c	xvi. 11.	3 c
xix. 9.	3 a	xxvi. 1.	2 a	xvi. 12.	2 d
xxiii. 14.	2 o	xxvi. 3.	2 k	xxviii. 12.	3 c
xxvi. 17.	3 a	xxvi. 11.	3 c	xxviii. 15.	3 a
xxviii. 9.	2 a	xxxix. 6.	2 n	xxix. 14.	2 b
xxix. 19.	3 c	xxviii. 12.	4	xxix. 17.	2 d
xxx. 16.	3 a	lv. 14.	2 g	xxxi. 9.	3 a
Josh. v. 6.	2 a	lvi. 13.	2 l	xxxi. 9.	3 e
xviii. 8.	2 m	lxxii. 9.	2 c	xxxii. 23.	2 a
xxii. 5.	3 a	lxxviii. 10.	3 a	xxxi. 3.	3 c
Judg. ii. 17.	2 a	lxxxi. 12.	3 c	xxiv. 10, 23.	2 a
ii. 22.	3 a	lxxx. 13.	2 g	Lam. v. 18.	2 e
v. 6.	3 c	lxxxii. 6.	2 n	Ezek. v. 6, 7.	2 a
v. 10.	2 d	lxxxv. 11.	2 d	xi. 12.	2 a
xi. 16.	3 o	lxxxvi. 11.	2 g	xi. 20.	3 c
1 Sam. ii. 30.	2 n	lxxxix. 15.	2 g	xi. 21.	2 d
ii. 35.	2 k	lxxxix. 30.	3 c	xvi. 47.	2 a
viii. 3, 5.	2 a	xc. 1.	2 c	xviii. 9.	2 g
xii. 2, 2.	2 o k	ci. 2.	2 n	xviii. 17.	2 a
2 Sam. ii. 29.	2 a	ci. 6.	2 d	xx. 13, 16, 21.	2 a
vii. 6. a	2 o	ci. 7.	2 h	xx. 18.	3 c
vii. 7.	2 k	cxv. 7.	2 g	xx. 19.	3 b
x. 2.	2 n	cxvi. 9.	2 n	xxiii. 31.	2 a
xi. 2.	2 n	cxix. 1.	2 d	xxviii. 14.	2 k
1 Kings ii. 3, 4.	3 a	cxix. 3.	2 a	xxxiii. 15.	2 a
ii. 42.	2 a	cxix. 45.	2 n	xxxvi. 12.	3 d
iii. 3.	3 a	cxviii. 1.	2 d	xxxvi. 27.	3 c
iii. 6.	2 a	cxviii. 7.	3 c	xxxvii. 24.	3 c
iii. 14, 14.	3 c, 2 a	cxlii. 3.	2 g	xlvi. 4.	2 r
vi. 12, 12.	3 c a	cxlii. 8.	3 c	Dan. iii. 25.	2 q
viii. 23.	2 d	Prov. i. 15.	3 c	iv. 29.	2 p
viii. 25, 25.	3 a, 2 a	ii. 7.	2 d	iv. 37.	2 q
viii. 36.	3 c	ii. 13.	3 a	ix. 10.	3 a
viii. 58, 61.	3 a	ii. 20.	3 c	Hos. v. 11.	2 a
ix. 4, 4.	3 c, 2 a	iii. 23.	3 c	xi. 10.	3 c
xi. 33, 38.	2 a	iv. 12.	2 d	xiv. 9.	3 c
xv. 3, 26, 34.	3 c	x. 9, 9.	2 d, 3 c	Joel ii. 8.	3 c
xvi. 2, 26.	3 c	xiii. 20.	2 d	Amos ii. 4.	2 a
xvi. 19, 31.	3 a	xiv. 2.	2 d	iii. 3.	3 c
xxii. 43, 52.	3 c	xv. 21.	3 a	Micah ii. 7, 11.	2 d
2 Kings iv. 35.	3 c	xix. 1.	2 d	iv. 2, 5, 5.	3 c
viii. 18, 27.	3 c	xx. 7.	2 o	vi. 8.	3 a
x. 31.	3 a	xxviii. 6, 18, 26.	2 d	vi. 16.	3 c
xii. 6, 11.	2 a	Eccles. ii. 14.	2 d	Nah. ii. 5.	2 s
xvi. 3.	3 c	iv. 15.	2 h	ii. 11.	2 a
xvii. 8, 8.	3 c	vi. 8.	2 b	Hab. iii. 15.	1 a
xviii. 19, 22.	3 c	x. 3, 7.	2 d	iii. 19.	1 b
xx. 3.	2 k	xi. 9.	2 f	Zeph. i. 17.	2 a
xxi. 21, 21.	3 c, 2 a	Isa. ii. 3, 5.	3 c	Zech. i. 10.	2 l
xxi. 22.	2 a	iii. 16, 16.	3 c, 2 b	i. 11, 11.	2 k
xxii. 2.	3 c	viii. 11.	3 a	ii. 7, 7, 7.	2 l, 3 c
xxiii. 3.	3 a	ix. 2.	2 d	x. 12.	2 n
1 Chron. xvii. 6.	2 k	xx. 3.	2 a	Mal. ii. 6.	2 a
xvii. 8.	2 k	xxx. 2.	2 d	iii. 14.	2 a
2 Chron. vi. 14.	2 d				

a lit. but was walking.

β lit. went after.

WALL.

1 אֲשֵׁרָה Ch. m. a wall, so called because it is upright.

2 בָּצַר to cut off, to make inaccessible. KAL part. Paül.

3 פָּרַר com. a wall, specially a wall of a vineyard in addition to

a hedge, see Isa. v. 5; a walled place, enclosure.
 a גִּדְרָה m. wall, fence. ב גִּדְרָה f. id.

4 חֵיל m. rampart; marg. 'or, ditch.'

5 חֵיץ m. a wall, side of a house; marg. 'or, a slight wall.'

6 חוֹמָה f. a wall which surrounds. Often for the wall of a city, rarely of other buildings, Lam. ii. 7; *metaph.* of a maiden, chaste and difficult of access, Cant. viii. 9, 10; *dual*, two walls, hence, between the two walls, 2 Kings xxv. 4, Jer. xxxix. 4;—these were near the king's gardens below Siloam, and may refer to the wall on the east of Zion and the eastern wall of the city; see Robinson's Palestine, i. p. 460. In Isa. xxii. 11 the same expression seems to refer to the western part of Jerusalem, and may perhaps denote the first and second walls mentioned in Josephus.—B. J. v. iv. 2; Biblioth. Sac. i. p. 199. Zech. ii. 5, "a wall of fire," may be an allusion to kindling fires as a protection against wild beasts in the night.—Exod. xiv. 22, &c.

7 חֲרִיץ m. something cut in or dug out; a trench of a fortified city.

8 כְּתֵל m. a wall. כְּתֵלָה Ch. m. id.

9 קִיר m. a wall, of a city, of a house, of a garden, wall side, Josh. ii. 15; and so probably 2 Kings iv. 10, a little wall chamber built against the side of the house.

10 שׁוֹר m. a wall. שׁוֹרָה Ch. m. id. שׁוֹרָה pl. walls. שׁוֹרָה m. an ox: Gen. xlix. 6, marg. 'or, houghed oxen;' as it is rendered in the Gr. and Sam. in reference to the affair of the Shechemites. Bush considers the ox as symbolical of Joseph; *comp.* Deut. xxxiii. 17. Jerus. Targum, "In their wilfulness they sold Joseph their brother, who is likened to an ox."

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xlix. 6.	10 c	2 Kings iv. 10.	9	Jer. v. 10.	10 b
xlix. 22.	10	ix. 8, 33.	9	Ezek. iv. 3.	9
Lev. xiv. 37, 37, 39.	9	xx. 2.	9	viii. 7, 8, 10.	9
Num. xiii. 28.	2	1 Chron. xxix. 4.	9	xii. 6, 7, 12.	9
xxii. 24, 24.	3	2 Chron. iii. 7, 7, 11,	9	xiii. 10.	5
xxii. 25, 25.	3	12.	9	xiii. 12, 14, 15, 15.	9
xxxv. 4.	9	Ezra iv. 12, 13, 16.	10 a	xxiii. 14.	9
Deut. i. 28.	2	v. 3, 9.	1	xxxiii. 30.	9
xxxiii. 17.	10 c	v. 8.	8 a	xli. 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13,	9
1 Sam. xviii. 11.	9	ix. 9.	3	17, 20, 22, 25.	9
xix. 10, 10.	9	Job xxiv. 11.	10	xlii. 7.	3
xx. 25.	9	Ps. xviii. 29.	10	xlii. 10.	3 a
xxv. 22, 34.	9	lxii. 3.	9	xlii. 12.	3 b
2 Sam. xxii. 30.	10	xxxii. 7.	4	xliii. 8.	9
1 Kings iv. 33.	9	Prov. xxiv. 31.	3 a	Dan. v. 5.	8 a
vi. 5, 5, 6, 15, 15,	9	Cant. ii. 9.	8	ix. 25.	7
16, 27, 27, 29.	9	Isa. v. 5.	3	Hos. ii. 6.	3
xiv. 10.	9	xxii. 5.	9	Amos v. 19.	9
xvi. 11.	9	xxv. 4.	9	Micah vii. 11.	3
xxi. 21.	9	xxxviii. 2.	9	Hab. ii. 11.	9
xxi. 23.	4	lix. 10.	9		

WALLOW.

לָלַח to roll; to roll oneself or be rolled, to wallow, i.e. be stained. HITHPOEL part. 2 Sam. xx. 12.

סָפַק to strike; also, according to Syr. and Gesenius, to vomit, to vomit forth. KAL pret. Jer. xlviii. 26.

פָּלַשׁ to roll; to roll oneself, to wallow, e.g. in ashes. HITH-PAEL imp. Jer. vi. 26; xxv. 34. fut. Ezek. xxvii. 30.

WANDER.

1 הָלַךְ to go, to walk, to go forth. KAL a pret. b inf.

2 נָדַד to move, to wander, to flee. KAL a inf. b part. Poel.

3 נָדַד to be moved, to be driven about, to wander, to flit from place to place. KAL a inf. b נָדַד m. wandering.

4 נָדַד to be agitated; to wander about. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. (כחיב). HIPHIL d fut.

5 נָדַד to bend, to incline; applied to gait and manner; see Travel; to be inclined, bent, bowed down; it is applied to harlots. KAL a part. Poel. PIEL b pret.

6 נָדַד to feed. KAL part. Poel, lit. be feeding.

7 שָׁנָה to wander, to go astray; to err. KAL a fut. HIPHIL b fut. c part.

8 שָׁנָה to go astray, to wander; to err. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel. HIPHIL d pret. e fut.

Gen. xx. 13.	8 d	Ps. lvi. 8.	3 b	Isa. xlvii. 15.	8 a
xxi. 14.	8 b	lix. 15.	4 d, or c	Jer. ii. 20.	5 a
xxxvii. 15.	8 c	cvii. 4.	8 a	xiv. 10.	4 b
Num. xiv. 33.	6	cvii. 40.	8 d	xlvi. 12, 12.	5 a b
xxxii. 13.	4 d	cxix. 10.	7 b	xlvi. 5.	2 b
Deut. xxvii. 18.	7 c	Prov. xxi. 16.	8 c	Lam. iv. 14, 15.	4 a
Josh. xiv. 10.	1 a	xxvi. 2.	3 a	Ezek. xxxiv. 6.	7 a
Job xii. 24.	8 d	xxvii. 8, 8.	2 b	Hos. ix. 17.	2 b
xv. 23.	2 b	Eccles. vi. 9.	1 b	Amos iv. 8.	4 a
xxxviii. 41.	8 b	Isa. xvi. 2, 3.	2 b	viii. 12.	4 a
Ps. lv. 7.	2 a	xvi. 8.	8 a		

WANT.

1 אָפַס m. cessation.

2 חָלַל to leave off, to cease, to desist. KAL fut.

3 חָקַר to diminish, to cut short; to be diminished, to fail, to be wanting; to want, to be in want, to suffer need. KAL a pret. b fut. חָקַר adj. wanting, destitute of. חָקַר m. deficiency, want. חָקַר m. id. חָקַר m. much want. חָקַר Ch. adj. deficient, of weight. חָקַר m. want, deficiency; want, need, poverty.

4 כָּרַת to cut off. NIPHAL fut. "shall not want," lit. there shall not be cut off from.

5 פָּקַד to review, to muster, to number; also to miss in reviewing, numbering. KAL a pret. NIPHAL b fut.

Deut. xv. 8.	3 b	Prov. ix. 4, 16.	3 c	Eccles. vi. 2.	3 c
xxviii. 48, 57.	3 e	x. 19.	3 c	Cant. vii. 2.	3 b
Judg. xviii. 10.	3 h	x. 21.	3 c	Isa. xxxiv. 16.	5 a
xix. 19, 20.	3 h	xii. 25.	3 b	Jer. xxxiii. 17, 18.	4
2 Kings x. 19, 19.	5 b	xiv. 28.	1	xxxv. 19.	4
Job xxx. 3.	3 d	xxi. 5.	3 h	xliv. 13.	3 a
Ps. xxxiii. 1.	3 b	xxii. 16.	3 h	Ezek. iv. 17.	3 b
xxxiv. 9.	3 h	xxiv. 34.	3 h	Dan. v. 27.	3 g
xxxiv. 10.	3 b	xxvii. 16.	3 c	Amos iv. 6.	3 e
Prov. vi. 11.	3 h	Eccles. i. 15.	3 f		

WANTON.

שָׁקַר to look, to look about, i.e. in the manner of wanton and immodest females. PIEL part. Isa. iii. 16.

WAR, WARRIOR.

1 אִישׁ m. man; "to have war," lit. to be a man of war.

2 אֶנְשֵׁי m. man; "war against thee," lit. the men of thy war.

3 חֵיל m. strength, army; valour; "meet for war," lit. sons of power.

4 לָחַם to eat; to consume; to fight, to war; more usual in Niphal. Soldiers in war or battle are hyperbolically said to devour their enemies, as Joshua the Canaanites, Num. xiv. 9; and the sword also is said to devour,

1 Kings xxii. 38.	5 a, 4 a	Ps. xxvi. 6.	4 d	Cant. v. 12.	4 e
38.	4 a	li. 2.	2 b	vi. 6.	4 i
2 Kings v. 10.	4 a	li. 7.	2 c	Isa. i. 16.	4 c
v. 12.	4 d	lviii. 10.	4 d	iv. 4.	4 a
v. 13.	4 c	lx. 8. a	4 h	Jer. ii. 22.	2 o
2 Chron. iv. 6, 6.	4 b, 1, 4 b	lxxiii. 13.	4 d	iv. 14.	2 b
6.	4 b	cviii. 9. a	4 h	Ezek. xvi. 4.	4 f
Neh. iv. 23.	3	Prov. xxx. 12.	4 f	xvi. 9, 9.	4 d, 5 a
Job ix. 30.	4 g	Cant. iv. 2.	4 i	xxiii. 40.	4 a
xiv. 19.	5 a	v. 3.	4 a	xl. 38.	1
xxix. 6.	4 b				

a lit. the pot of my washing.

WASTE.

- 1 בָּלָה to wax old by use. PIEL *trans.* to consume: *inf.*
- 2 בָּלַק to empty out, to make empty; onomatopœtic, imitating the sound of emptying out a bottle. KAL *a part.* Poel. PUAL *b part.*
- 3 בָּעַר to feed upon, to eat up, to consume. PIEL *inf.*
- 4 בָּתָּה f. desolation.
- 5 חָלַשׁ *pr.* to be prostrate; to be weak, frail, to waste away. KAL *ful.*
- 6 חָרַב to be dried up, to be dry; to be laid waste, to lie desert, e.g. lands, cities, since dry places quickly become waste and desert. Also to be wasted, destroyed, of a people, and *trans.* to waste, destroy. KAL *a inf.* *b imp.* *c fut.* NIPHAL *a part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *f fut.* *s part.* HOPHAL *b pret.* *f part.* *a חָרַב adj.* dry, waste. *חָרְבָּה f.* desolation. *חָרְבָּה m.* dryness; desolation.
- 7 חוֹלַל m. (ר. יָלַל to howl), vexer, tormentor; *abstr.* vexation, the acts of one who extorts lamentation from others: Ps. cxxxvii. 3, lit. our tormentors, oppressors.
- 8 כָּלָה to be finished, ended, consumed, spent. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 9 כָּרַס to cut down or off, to lay waste, to devour; as the wild boar a vineyard: *ful.*
- 10 נָצַה to lay waste, properly to tear in pieces, to pull down. KAL *ful.*
- 11 רָעָה to feed. KAL *pret.*
- 12 שָׁאָה to make a noise; to fall with a crash, e.g. a house, hence to be laid waste; see *Desolation, Destruction.* KAL *a pret.* HIPHIL *b inf.*
- 13 שׂוֹאָה f. a storm, tempest; desolation. *a קְשׂוֹאָה f. id.*
- 14 שָׁרַר to practise violence; to destroy, to lay waste, to desolate. PIEL *a part.* PUAL *b pret.* *שָׁרָה m.* destruction, ruin.
- 15 שָׂרַר to treat with violence, to lay waste. KAL *ful.*
- 16 שָׁחַת to corrupt, destroy. HIPHIL *a fut.* *b part.*
- 17 שָׁמַם to be astonished, properly struck dumb, to be laid waste, to be made desolate, since desolate places are silent and quiet. NIPHAL *a pret.* *b part.* HIPHIL *a pret.* *d fut.* *e שָׁמָה f.* astonishment, desolation. *f שָׁמָה f. id.*
- 18 תָּרוּ *m.* wasteness; emptiness.
- 19 תוֹלַל m. some derive this word from תָּלַל to raise a mound, to lay on heaps.
- 20 תָּמַם to be finished; consumed. KAL *inf.*

Lev. xxvi. 31, 33.	6 l	Deut. xxxii. 10.	18	1 Chron. xx. 1.	16 a
Num. xiv. 33.	20	1 Kings xvii. 14.	8 b	Neh. ii. 3, 17.	6 k
xxi. 30.	17 d	xvii. 16.	8 a	Job xiv. 10.	5
xxiv. 22.	3	2 Kings xix. 25.	12 b	xxx. 3.	13 a
Deut. ii. 14.	20	1 Chron. xvii. 9.	1	xxxviii. 27.	13 a

Ps. lxxix. 7.	17 c	Isa. lii. 9.	6 l	Ezek. xxix. 10. a	6 m l
lxxx. 13.	9	liv. 16.	16 b	xxix. 12.	6 i
xc. 6.	15	lviii. 12.	6 l	xxx. 7.	6 d
xxxvii. 3.	7 or 19	lix. 7.	14 c	xxx. 12.	17 o
Prov. xviii. 9.	16 b	lx. 12.	6 a c	xxxiii. 24, 27.	6 l
xix. 26.	14 a	lx. 18.	14 c	xxxv. 4.	6 l
Isa. v. 6.	4	lxi. 4, 4.	6 m l	xxxvi. 4, 10, 38.	6 l
v. 17.	6 l	lxiv. 11.	6 l	xxxvi. 35, 38.	6 k
vi. 11.	12 a	Jer. li. 15.	17 e	xxxviii. 8.	6 l
xv. 1, 1.	14 b	ix. 7.	6 l	Joel i. 7.	17 e
xix. 5.	6 c	xxvii. 17.	6 l	i. 10, 10.	14 b
xxiii. 1, 14.	14 b	xxiv. 6.	6 l	Amos vii. 9.	6 o
xxiv. 1.	2 a	xxvi. 19.	17 e	ix. 14.	17 b
xxxiii. 8.	17 a	xxix. 13, 13.	6 l m	Micah v. 6, 6.	11
xxxiv. 10.	6 c	i. 21.	6 b	Nah. ii. 10.	2 b
xxxvii. 18.	6 c	Ezek. v. 14.	6 l	iii. 7.	14 b
xxxviii. 26.	12 a	vi. 6, 6.	6 c	Zeph. i. 15.	13
xlii. 15.	6 f	xli. 20.	6 c	iii. 6.	6 e
xlix. 17.	6 g	xix. 7.	6 e	Hag. i. 4, 9.	6 k
xlx. 19.	6 l	xxvi. 2.	6 h	Mal. i. 3.	17 f
li. 3.	6 l	xxix. 9.	6 l		

a marg. 'wastes of waste.'

b marg. 'eat up.'

WATCH.

- 1 נָצַר to watch, to guard, to keep. KAL *part.* Poel.
- 2 צָפָה to look about, to view from a distance. The primary idea is that of inclining or bending forward in order to behold; *part.* a watchman stationed on a tower; *metaph.* of prophets, who, like watchmen, announce future things as revealed to them in vision, *comp.* Hab. ii. 1; in a still wider sense, Isa. lvi. 10. Hence specially (a) to look out for anything, to await, Hos. ix. 8, Ephraim awaiteth, *sc.* response, help, *comp.* Lam. iv. 17, Ps. v. 3; (b) to watch, to observe closely, *seq. acc.*, *seq. q.*, *seq. יָצַב*, to observe and judge between; (c) to lie in wait, *seq. יָצַב*, Ps. xxxvii. 32; (d) *seq. יָצַב* to look out for, *i. e.* to select. Piel, to look about, to watch, *seq. acc.* Nah. ii. 1. *Seq. יָצַב* of that for which one looks about, which he expects, e.g. help, Lam. iv. 17; *q.*, Micah vii. 7; *absol.* Ps. v. 3, I will await. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. PIEL *a pret.* *b imp.* *f fut.* *s part.* *a צִפְּיָה f.* a watch-tower. *צִפְּיָה f.* id. *a קִצְּפָה m.* watch-tower.
- 3 עִיר Ch. m. watcher, a name for the angels in the later Hebrew as keeping watch over the affairs of men. Suiceri Thes. Eccl., art. *εἰρηγγοπος*.
- 4 קָרַן to awake. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 5 שָׁמַר to keep, to watch, to guard; to keep in view, *i. e.* to observe, to mark; sometimes in a bad sense, to watch narrowly, to spy out. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel. *d שָׁמְרָה f.* watch, guard. *e שָׁמְרָה m.* watch, guard. *f שָׁמְרָה f. id.* *g שָׁמְרָה f.* a watch, *φύλακῆς*, a part of the night so called from the military watches. Among the ancient Hebrews there were only three night-watches; the first, Lam. ii. 19, the middle, Judg. vii. 19, and the third, Exod. xiv. 24, 1 Sam. xi. 11.
- 6 שָׁקַר to wake, to be sleepless, to watch; *trop. seq. יָצַב* to watch over anything, to give attention to it, to watch at, e.g. doors, to lie in wait for, as the leopard, Jer. v. 6. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel.

Gen. xxxi. 49.	2 b	2 Sam. xviii. 24, 25, 26.	2 o	Ezra viii. 29.	6 e
Exod. xiv. 24.	5 g	26, 27.	2 o	Neh. iv. 9.	5 e
Judg. vii. 19, 19.	5 g o	2 Kings ix. 17, 18, 20.	2 c	vii. 3, 3.	5 f e
1 Sam. iv. 13.	2 g	xi. 5, 6, 7.	5 f	xii. 9.	5 f
xi. 11.	2 g	xvii. 8.	1	Job vii. 12.	5 e
xiv. 16.	2 c	xviii. 8.	1	xiv. 16.	5 b
xix. 11.	5 a	2 Chron. xx. 24.	5 k	Ps. xxxvii. 32.	2 o
2 Sam. xiii. 34.	2 c	xxiii. 6.	5 f	lix. title.	5 b

Ps. lxi. 6.	5 g	Isa. xxi. 11, 11, 12.	5 c	Jer. li. 12, 12.	5 c e
xc. 4.	5 g	xxix. 20.	6 e	Lam. ii. 19.	5 g
cii. 7.	6 a	lii. 8.	2 c	iv. 17, 17.	2 d h
cxix. 148.	5 g	lvi. 10.	2 c	Ezek. lii. 17.	2 c
cxvii. 1.	5 c	lxii. 6.	5 c	vii. 6, a	4
xxx. 6, 6.	5 c	Jer. iv. 16.	1	xxxiii. 2, 6, 6, 7.	2 c
cxli. 3.	5 d	v. 6.	6 e	Dan. iv. 13, 17, 23.	3
Prov. viii. 34.	6 b	vi. 17.	2 c	ix. 14.	6 d
Cant. iii. 3.	5 c	xx. 10.	5 c	Hos. ix. 8.	2 c
v. 7.	5 c	xxx. 6.	1	Micah vii. 4.	2 g
Isa. xxi. 5, 5.	2 a i	xxx. 23, 28.	6 a d	Nah. ii. 1.	2 c
xxi. 6.	2 g	xliv. 27.	6 e	Hab. ii. 1, 1.	5 f, 2 f
xxi. 8.	2 k				

a *marg.* 'awaketh against thee.'

WATER.

- 1 **יָרִיחַ** *m.* a pouring rain, violent shower.
- 2 **יָרָא** to cast or pour out water. *HIPHAL fut.*, or, according to some, *HOPHAL fut.*
- 3 **מַיִם** *m.* dual, waters, water. Spoken of the waters of the ocean, Ps. xviii. 15, *comp.* 2 Sam. xxii. 16; of the ocean above the firmament, Gen. i. 7, Ps. xxix. 3, civ. 3, cxlviii. 4; of water held in the clouds, Job xxvi. 8, Ps. xviii. 11; of rain, Job v. 10, &c. Joined with the name of a place it denotes waters situated near that place, a fountain, stream, torrent, lake, marsh, &c. *Trop.* water, *i.e.* juice of poppies, Jer. viii. 14; water of the feet, urine, Isa. xxxvi. 12; water of a man, put for the *semen virile*, Isa. xlvi. 1; his offspring, *comp.* Num. xxiv. 7, Ps. lxxviii. 26; (see *Fountain*.) In poetry water is the emblem (a) of abundance, multitude, Ps. lxxix. 3, lxxxviii. 17, Isa. xi. 9, Hab. ii. 14; (b) of great and overwhelming dangers, Ps. xviii. 16, xxxii. 6, lxix. 1, 2, 14; (c) of terror, Josh. vii. 5, *opp.* is a heart like stone, Job xli. 24; (d) of weakness, debility, Ps. xxii. 14; (e) of lust, as likened to boiling water, Gen. xlix. 4.—Gen. i. 2, &c., Job xxvi. 10, *lit.* the face of the waters.
- 4 **מָסַח** to melt, to flow down; to make to flow down. *HIPHAL fut.*
- 5 **תַּעֲלָה** *f.* a channel, trench, in which water goes up from a stream, to water or inundate the fields; a water-course; elegantly used of God dividing the supply of rain from the clouds.
- 6 **צִנּוֹר** *m.* a cataract, waterfall, so called from its rushing sound; a waterspout.
- 7 **רָוַה** to drink to the full, to be satisfied; to make to drink in, to water, *e.g.* the fields. *PIEL imp.* *b fut.* *HIPHAL pret.* *a part.* *נָרוּחַ adj.* soaked, satiated. *רָוַח m.* a watering, rain.
- 8 **שָׁוַק** to run; to run over, to overflow; to cause to overflow with plenty, *e.g.* the earth. *POLEL fut.*
- 9 **שָׁקַח** to drink; to give to drink, to let drink; to water cattle, to water the ground. *HIPHAL pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *a part.* *שָׁקַח m.* a watered country.

No. 3, *Water*, not included.

Gen. ii. 6.	9 a	Job xxxvii. 11.	7 f	Eccles. ii. 6, 6.	3, 9 b
ii. 10.	9 b	xxxviii. 25.	5	Isa. xvi. 9.	7 b
xiii. 10.	9 f	Ps. vi. 6.	4	xxvii. 3.	9 d
xxix. ii. 10.	9 d	xliv. 7.	6	lv. 10.	7 c
xxix. 8, 8.	9 a	lxv. 9, 9.	8, 3	lviii. 11, 11, 11.	7 e, 3, 3
xxix. 7.	9 c	lxv. 10.	7 a	Jer. xxxi. 12.	7 e
Exod. ii. 16.	9 b	lxxii. 6.	1	Ezek. xvii. 7.	9 b
ii. 17, 19.	9 d	civ. 13.	9 e	xxxii. 6.	9 a
Deut. xi. 10.	9 a	Prov. xi. 25, 25.	7 d, 2	Joel iii. 18, 18.	3, 9 a

WAVE.

נָפַח to lift up, to elevate; to lift up the hand repeatedly, to move or wave the hand up and down, to wave; see *Offer.* *HIPHAL pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *HOPHAL pret.* *a* *פָּנִיָּה f.* a waving, a wave-offering.

Exod. xxix. 24, 24.	a e	Lev. ix. 21, 21.	a e	Lev. xxiii. 12.	b
xxix. 26, 26.	a e	x. 14.	e	xxiii. 15, 17.	e
xxix. 27, 27.	e d	x. 15, 15, 15.	e b e	xxiii. 20, 20.	a e
Lev. vii. 30, 30.	b e	xiv. 12, 12.	a e	Num. v. 25.	a
vii. 34.	e	xiv. 21.	e	vi. 20, 20, 20.	a e e
viii. 27, 27.	c e	xiv. 24, 24.	a e	xxiii. 11, 18.	c
viii. 29, 29.	c e	xxiii. 11, 11.	a e		

WAVE.

- 1 **בִּמְהָ** *f.* high place, height; applied to waves.
 - 2 **גָּל** *com.* rolling waves, billows.
 - 3 **רָכַי** *m.* a crushing, dashing, beating together of waves; hence a raging, roaring noise.
 - 4 **מִשְׁבֵּר** *m.*, only in *pl.*, waves which break upon the shore, breakers.
- | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|
| 2 Sam. xxii. 5. | 4 | Ps. lxxxix. 9. | 2 | Jer. v. 22. | 2 |
| Job ix. 8. | 1 | xciii. 3. | 3 | xxx. 35. | 2 |
| xxxviii. 11. | 2 | xciii. 4. | 4 | li. 42, 55. | 2 |
| Ps. xlii. 7. | 4 | cvii. 25, 29. | 4 | Ezek. xxvi. 3. | 2 |
| lxv. 7. | 2 | Isa. xlviii. 18. | 2 | Jonah ii. 3. | 2 |
| lxxxviii. 7. | 4 | li. 15. | 2 | Zech. x. 11. | 2 |

WAX.

רוֹנֵן *m.* wax: Ps. xxii. 14; lxviii. 2; xcvii. 5: Micah i. 4.

WAX.

הָלַךְ to go. *KAL inf.* 1 Chron. xi. 9, *marg.* 'went in going and increasing.' *part.* Poel, 2 Sam. iii. 1, *lit.* going and strong; 1, *lit.* going and weak: 2 Chron. xvii. 12, *lit.* was going and great: Esth. ix. 4, *lit.* going and great.

יָלַךְ to go. *KAL fut.* 1 Chron. xi. 9, *lit.* went in going.

WAY.

- 1 **אָבַד** to perish. *KAL pret.* Jer. xxv. 35.
- 2 **אָרַח** to be on the way; *part.* wayfaring man, traveller. *KAL part.* Poel. *אָרַח com.* a way, path, road; *metaph.* way, manner of life and conduct, ways or paths of any one, *i.e.* his condition, lot. *אָרַח Ch. f.* ways, *i.e.* *metaph.* counsels of God; affairs, destinies of any one.
- 3 **אָרַץ** *com.* the earth, ground; "a little way," *lit.* a little piece of ground.
- 4 **בֹּא** to come. *KAL inf.* Gen. xxiv. 62, "from the way of."
- 5 **הָרַךְ** *com. pr.* the act of treading, walking, going; a going, way, journey; a way, path, in which one treads, goes; with *וְ* wayside; a way, *i.e.* course, manner, in which one walks, lives, which one follows; specially a way of living, acting one's walk, conduct, life; to walk in the way of any one, to imitate his conduct. Also to walk in the way of the Lord, spoken of men, a way or conduct which Jehovah approves, and in which men ought to walk; spoken of God, his mode of acting, agency, Ps. xviii. 30; *pl.* ways of God, *i.e.* his works, Job xxvi. 14, xl. 19; way of worshipping God, worship, religion; *comp.* *δὸς*, Acts xix. 9, 23; so Amos viii. 14, Ps. cxxxix.

24, comp. Jer. xviii. 15; way everlasting and similar phrases seem to refer to the will of God respecting us, Ps. cxxxix. 24. Sometimes passive, way, manner of one's experience, *i. q.* lot, how it goes with one, Ps. xxxvii. 5; so Job iii. 23, Amos ii. 7.—Gen. iii. 24, &c.

6 הָלַךְ to go. KAL ^apart. Poel. ^bהָלִיכָה *f.* step, way. ^cהָלִיכָה *f.* (חַיִּיב).

7 נָסַע to remove, to journey, to be on the way. KAL *pret.*

8 נָתַיב *m.* a trodden way, beaten way; hence footpath, byway.

9 מַסְלָה *f.* highway.

10 עָבַר to pass. KAL *part.* Poel, "wayfaring man," *lit.* he that passeth along the road.

11 מַעְגָּל *m.* a track, rut; way, path; with ^cי wayside. ^aמַעְגָּלָה *f. id.*

12 צִיּוֹן *m.* a pillar, as a way-mark, guide.

13 קָרָא to meet. KAL *inf.* Exod. v. 20, "in the way."

14 רָחַק to be far off, a good way. HIPHIL ^apret. ^binf.

15 הִצָּעָה to go astray, to be out of the way. KAL *pret.*

No. 5 not included.

Gen. xxi. 14.	14 b	Ps. xlv. 18.	2 b	Prov. xxxi. 27.	6 b, or c
xxiv. 62.	4	lxxviii. 50.	8	Isa. xxvi. 7, 8.	2 b
xxxv. 16.	3	lxxxiv. 5.	9	xxviii. 7, 7.	15
xxxviii. 21.	5	cxix. 9, 15, 101,	2 b	xxx. 11.	2 b
xlvi. 7.	3	104, 128.	11	xxxiii. 8.	10, 2 b
Exod. v. 20.	13	cxl. 5.	2 b	xxxv. 8, 8.	6 a, 5
Judg. v. 6.	2 b	cxlii. 3.	2 b	xxxv. 8.	6, 5
xviii. 22.	14 a	Prov. i. 19.	2 b	xli. 3.	2 b
xix. 17.	2 a	ii. 15.	2 b	Jer. iv. 7.	7
1 Sam. iv. 13.	5	v. 6.	11 a	ix. 2.	2 a
2 Sam. xii. 4.	2 a	viii. 20.	2 b	xiv. 8.	2 a
2 Kings v. 19.	3	ix. 15.	2 b	xxv. 35.	1
Job xvi. 22.	2 b	x. 17.	2 b	xxxi. 21.	12
xviii. 10.	8	xii. 23.	2 b	Dan. iv. 37.	2 o
xix. 8.	2 b	xv. 10, 19, 24.	2 b	v. 23.	2 o
xxii. 15.	2 b	xvii. 23.	2 b	Hab. iii. 6.	6 b
xxx. 12.	2 b	xxii. 25.	2 b	Zechar. x. 2.	7
xxxiv. 11.	2 b				

WEAK.

1 אָמַל to wither, to languish; to be in extremity of weakness and decay. KAL ^apart. Paül. ^bאָמַל *adj.* wasting with disease.

2 יָלַ *adj.* weak, feeble, powerless; see *Wax*.

3 הָלַךְ to walk, to go. KAL *part.* Poel.

4 חָלָה to be worn down in strength, to be weak, to be sick. KAL ^apret. PUAL ^bpret.

5 חָלַשׁ to prostrate, to weaken. KAL ^apart. Poel. ^bחָלַשׁ *m.* weak person.

6 יָלַךְ to go. KAL *fut.* "weak as water," *lit.* go into water.

7 כָּשַׁל to stumble, to fall; applied to knees weak and tottering. KAL *pret.*

8 עָנָה to be afflicted; to afflict. PIEL *pret.*

9 רָךְ *adj.* tender.

10 רָפַה to be slackened, to become feeble. KAL ^afut. PIEL ^bpret. ^cpart. ^dרָפָה *adj.* weak.

Num. xiii. 18.	10 d	Neh. vi. 9.	10 a	Isa. xiv. 12.	5 a
Judg. xvi. 7, 11, 17.	4 a	Job iv. 3.	10 d	xxxv. 3.	10 d
2 Sam. iii. 1, 1 a	2, 3	xii. 21.	10 b	Jer. xxxviii. 4.	10 c
iii. 39.	9	Ps. vi. 2.	1 b	Ezek. vii. 17.	6
xvii. 2.	10 d	cii. 23.	8	xvi. 30.	1 a
2 Chron. xv. 7.	10 a	cix. 24.	7	xxi. 7.	6
Ezra iv. 4.	10 c	Isa. xiv. 10.	4 b	Joel iii. 10.	5 b

a *lit.* going and weak, *i. e.* continually weaker.

WEALTH, WEALTHY.

1 הוֹן *m.* riches, wealth, substance.

2 חֵיל *m.* strength, power; wealth, riches; comprehending all in which a man's power consists: Gen. xxxiv. 29. Gr. *σάματα*, slaves; comp.: Rev. xviii. 13.

3 טוֹב *adj.* good.

4 יָטַב to be well, prosperous; to do good, to use well; to give wealth. HIPHIL *fut.*

5 כֹּחַ *m.* strength, might, power; *trop.* ability, *i. e.* wealth, riches.

6 נִכְסִים *m. pl.* riches, treasures.

7 רוּיָה *f.* abundant moisture, abundance.

8 שָׁלוֹ *adj.* secure, tranquil, at rest; especially of one enjoying quiet prosperity.

Gen. xxxiv. 29.	2	Job xxi. 13.	3	Prov. xiii. 22.	2
Deut. viii. 17, 18.	2	xxxi. 25.	2	xviii. 11.	1
Beth ii. 1.	2	Ps. xlix. 6, 10.	2	xix. 4.	1
1 Sam. ii. 32.	4	lxvi. 12.	7	Eccles. v. 19.	6
2 Kings xv. 20.	2	cxli. 3.	1	vi. 2.	6
2 Chron. i. 11, 12.	6	Prov. v. 10.	5	Jer. xlix. 31.	8
Ezra ix. 12.	3	x. 15.	1	Zechar. xiv. 14.	2
Beth. x. 3.	3	xiii. 11.	1		

WEAN.

1 נָמַל to ripen; *trans.* to wean a child; by a beautiful and appropriate figure this word is used both of vegetable and animal economy, but, as Michaelis observes, it is difficult to say which is the primary reference. KAL ^apret. ^binf. ^cpart. Paül. NIPHAL ^ainf. ^bfut.

Gen. xxi. 8, 8.	f e	1 Sam. i. 24.	a	Isa. xi. 8.	d
1 Sam. i. 22.	f	1 Kings xi. 20.	c	xxviii. 9.	d
1, 23, 23.	b	Ps. cxxx. 2, 2.	d	Hos. i. 8.	c

WEAPON.

1 אֵזֶן *m.* furniture, utensil: Deut. xxiii. 13, or, thou shalt have a little spade among thy furniture.

2 כֵּל *m.* a general name for all vessels, tools, instruments, &c.

3 נֶשֶׁק *m.* armour, weapon, collectively weapons.

4 שֵׁלַח *m.* a missile weapon, as sent against an enemy.

Gen. xxvii. 3.	2	2 Chron. xxiii. 7.	2	Jer. xxi. 4.	2
Num. xxxv. 18.	2	xxiii. 10.	4	xxii. 7.	2
Deut. i. 41.	2	Neh. iv. 17.	4	i. 25.	2
xxiii. 13.	1	Job xx. 24.	3	ii. 20.	2
Judg. xviii. 11, 16, 17.	2	Eccles. ix. 18.	2	Ezek. ix. 1, 2.	2
1 Sam. xxi. 8.	2	Isa. xiii. 5.	2	xxxii. 27.	2
2 Sam. i. 27.	2	liv. 17.	2	xxxix. 9, 10.	3
2 Kings xi. 8.	2				

WEAR.

1 בָּלָא *Ch.* to afflict, to vex; to wear out, *i. e.* to persecute with the purpose of entire annihilation. PAEL *fut.*

2 לָבַשׁ to put on. KAL ^apret. ^bfut.

3 נָבַל to fade, as the leaf of a tree for want of moisture. KAL ^ainf. ^bfut.

4 נָשָׂא to bear. KAL ^ainf. ^bpart. Poel.

5 שָׁחַק to rub or wear away. KAL *pret.*

Exod. xviii. 18.	3 b a	1 Sam. xxii. 18.	4 b	Isa. iv. 1.	2 b
Deut. xxii. 11.	2 b	Esth. vi. 8.	2 a	Dan. vii. 25.	1
1 Sam. ii. 28.	4 a	Job xiv. 19.	5	Zechar. xiii. 4.	2 b
xiv. 3.	4 b				

WEARY.

- 1 **טָרַח** to impose a burden, so as to weary. HIPHIL *fut.* Job xxxvii. 11, by a striking figure representing the service imposed on the clouds. Others suppose the meaning of the verb to be to cast down, or to drive forward; but it is probable that the true meaning is to weary or tire.
- 2 **יָנַע** to labour, to toil, especially with wearisome and painful effort; it seems also to imply dislike or disgust; *seq. 3.* KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* PIEL *c fut.* HIPHIL *d pret.* *e גָּנַע adj.* wearied. *וְגָנַע f.* weariness. *גָּנֵע adj.* wearied.
- 3 **יָעַף** to be wearied, faint, either with running, or, also, with severe labour, and also thirst; hence to be wearied out, exhausted. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.* *c יָעַף adj.* fatigued.
- 4 **כֹּחַ** *m.* strength; *marg.* 'wearied (in) strength.'
- 5 **לָאָה** to be wearied, exhausted, *seq. 3 c. inf.* to labour in vain, not to be able, Gen. xix. 11; Hiph. to weary out, to tire one's patience. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b pret.* HIPHIL *c pret.* *d inf.* *e fut.* **מִתְלַאֵה**, contracted from **מִתְלַאֵה**, what a weariness.
- 6 **נָקַט** to be weary of, to loathe; *seq. 3.* KAL *pret.*
- 7 **עָנַף** to cover, to cover over or be covered with darkness; see *Faint.* KAL *fut.*
- 8 **עָיַף** to languish, to faint, to fail. KAL *a pret.* *b עָיַף adj.* languid, faint, weary, of one fatigued with travel or labour, and oppressed also with thirst.
- 9 **עָמַל** *m.* trouble, and pain of the severest kind.
- 10 **קָרַן** to loathe, to feel disgust, to abhor anything. KAL *a pret.* *b fut.*
- 11 **שָׂבַע** to be satisfied, satiate. KAL *fut.*

Gen. xix. 11.	5 a	Ps. lxxix. 3.	2 a	Isa. l. 4.	3 c
xxvii. 46.	10 a	Prov. iii. 11.	10 b	lvii. 10.	2 a
Deut. xxv. 18.	2 e	xxv. 17.	11	Jer. ii. 24.	3 b
Judg. iv. 21.	7	Eccles. x. 15.	2 c	iv. 31.	8 a
viii. 15.	3 c	xii. 12.	2 f	vi. 11.	5 b
2 Sam. xvi. 14.	8 b	Isa. i. 14.	5 b	ix. 5.	5 b
xvii. 2.	2 e	v. 27.	8 b	xii. 5.	5 e
xvii. 29.	8 b	vii. 13, 13.	5 d e	xv. 6.	5 b
xxiii. 10.	2 a	xvi. 12.	5 b	xx. 9.	5 b
Job iii. 17.	2 g, 4	xxviii. 12.	8 b	xxxi. 25.	8 b
vii. 3. a	9	xxxii. 2.	8 b	li. 58, 64.	3 a
x. 1.	6	xl. 28, 30, 31.	2 b	Ezek. xxiv. 12.	5 c
xvi. 7.	5 c	xliv. 22.	2 a	Micah vi. 3.	5 c
xxii. 7.	8 b	xlvi. 23, 24.	2 d	Hab. ii. 13.	3 b
xxxvii. 11.	1	xlvi. 1.	8 b	Mal. i. 13.	5 f
Ps. vi. 6.	2 a	xlvi. 13.	5 b	ii. 17, 17.	2 d
lxviii. 9.	5 b				

a *ult.* of trouble.

WEASEL.

- הָרַץ** *m.* a weasel, so called from its swift gliding motion, or from its gliding into holes. So LXX., Vulg., Targ. Jon., and so Talmud; Syr. and Arab. signify a mole, as Bochart understands the word. Lev. xi. 29.

WEATHER.

- זָהָב** *m.* gold; *metaph.* of the golden brightness of the sky so remarkable in Egypt and other dry sandy Eastern countries; or possibly for the sun itself. Job xxxvii. 22, "Fair weather."
- יוֹם** *m.* day: Prov. xxv. 20.

WEAVE.

- נָרַן** to plait, to braid; of the spider, whence Gr. ἀράχνη; to weave with a shuttle. KAL *fut.* Judg. xvi. 13: Isa. lix. 5. *part.* Poel, Exod. xxviii. 32, *lit.* work of the weaver; xxxv. 35; xxxix. 22, *lit.* work of the weaver, 27: 1 Sam. xvii. 7: 2 Sam. xxi. 19: 2 Kings xxiii. 7: 1 Chron. xi. 23; xx. 5: Isa. xix. 9; xxxviii. 12.

WEB.

- בֵּית** *m.* house: Job viii. 14, *marg.* 'spider's house.'
- מִסְכָּת** *f.* the thread, the warp, in weaving: Judg. xvi. 13, 14.
- קוֹרִים** *m. pl.* fine threads, spiders' webs: Isa. lix. 5, 6.

WEDGE.

- לָשׁוֹן** *com.* tongue; wedge or bar of gold: perhaps a golden ornament of considerable size: Josh. vii. 21, 24.

WEDLOCK.

- נָאָף** to commit adultery, to break wedlock. KAL *part.* Poel, Ezek. xvi. 38.

WEED.

- דָּקָף** *m.* rush, reed, sedge, sea-weed: Jonah ii. 5.

WEEK.

- שָׁבִיעַ** *m.* a seven, se'nnight, ἑβδομάς, *i. e.* a week; (1) properly a week of days, seven days, Dan. x. 2, "three full weeks." Pentecost was called the festival of weeks from the seven weeks reckoned from the passover; but in Ezek. xlv. 21 the festival of sevens of days is the passover, as being celebrated each time during seven whole days: (2) week of years, seven years, Dan. ix. 24, &c.; *comp. hebdomas annorum*, Gell. N. A. iii. 10, Aristot. Polit. vii. 16. *Sing.* Gen. xxix. 27, 28: Dan. ix. 27, 27. *Dual*, Lev. xii. 5. *Plur. m.* Dan. ix. 24, 25, 25, 26; x. 2, *lit.* weeks days; 3, *lit. id.* *Plur. f.* Exod. xxxiv. 22: Num. xxviii. 26: Deut. xvi. 9, 9, 10, 16: 2 Chron. viii. 13: Jer. v. 24.

WEEP.

- 1 **בָּכָה** to drop, to distil, to flow in drops; specially to weep, and in this sense common to all the kindred languages and dialects; often of a people making lamentation under public calamities, also of the sorrow of a penitent. *Seq. acc.* to weep for any one, to mourn, to lament; especially for one dead; also *seq. 3.* *ל* of person or thing, *לָ* and *לֵ*. Further *seq. 3.* *ל* is to come weeping to any one, Num. xi. 13, Judg. xiv. 16; also to weep upon any one, *i. e.* in his embrace, Gen. xlv. 15; 1. 1. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. PIEL *f part.* **בָּכָה** *m.* weeping. **בָּכִיָּה** *m.* weeping.
- 2 **רָמַע** to weep, to shed tears. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.*
- 3 **נָתַן** to give. KAL *fut.*
- | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| Gen. xxi. 16. | 1 d | Gen. xlv. 14, 14. | 1 d a | Num. xxv. 6. | 1 e |
| xxiii. 2. | 1 b | xlv. 15. | 1 d | Deut. i. 45. | 1 d |
| xxvii. 38. | 1 d | xlvi. 29. | 1 d | xxiv. 8, 8. | 1 d h |
| xxix. 11. | 1 d | l. 1, 17. | 1 d | Judg. ii. 4. | 1 d |
| xxxiii. 4. | 1 d | Exod. ii. 6. | 1 e | xiv. 16, 17. | 1 d |
| xxxvii. 35. | 1 d | Num. xi. 4, 13, 20. | 1 d | xx. 23, 26. a | 1 d |
| xliv. 24. | 1 d | xi. 10. | 1 e | xxi. 2. a | 1 d h |
| xlvi. 30, 30. | 1 b d | xi. 18. | 1 a | Ruth i. 9, 14. | 1 d |
| xlv. 2. | 3, 1 h | xiv. 1. | 1 d | 1 Sam. i. 7, 8. | 1 d |

1 Sam. i. 10.	1 b d	Neh. i. 4.	1 d	Jer. ix. 1.	1 d
xl. 4, 5.	1 d	viii. 9, 9.	1 d e	ix. 10.	1 h
xx. 41.	1 d	Esth. iv. 3.	1 h	xiii. 17.	1 d
xxiv. 16.	1 d	Job ii. 12.	1 d	xiii. 17.	2 a b
xxx. 4, 4.	1 d b	xvi. 16.	1 h	xxii. 10.	1 d
2 Sam. i. 12.	1 c	xxvii. 15.	1 d	xxii. 10.	1 b c
i. 24.	1 c	xxv. 25.	1 a	xxxi. 9, 16.	1 h
iii. 16, 34, 3.	1 b	xxx. 31.	1 e	xxxii. 15, 15.	1 h f
iii. 32, 32.	1 d	Ps. vi. 8.	1 h	xli. 6.	1 e
xii. 21, 22.	1 d	xxx. 5.	1 h	xlvi. 5, 8.	1 h
xiii. 36, 36, 7.	1 d a h	lxix. 10.	1 d	xlvi. 32, 32.	1 d h
xv. 23.	1 e	cii. 9.	1 h	i. 4.	1 d
xv. 30, 30.	1 e b	cxxvi. 6.	1 b	Lam. i. 2, e.	1 b d
xviii. 33.	1 e	cxxvii. 1.	1 a	i. 16.	1 e
xix. 1.	1 e	Eccl. iii. 4.	1 b	Ezek. viii. 14.	1 f
2 Kings viii. 11.	1 d	Isa. xv. 2, 3.	1 h	xxiv. 16, 23.	1 d
viii. 12.	1 e	xv. 5.	1 h	xxvii. 31.	1 a
xiii. 14.	1 d	xvi. 9.	1 h	Hos. xii. 4.	1 a
xx. 3.	1 d h	xxii. 4, 12.	1 h	Joel i. 5.	1 c
xxii. 19.	1 d	xxx. 19.	1 b d	ii. 12.	1 h
2 Chron. xxxiv. 27.	1 d	xxxiii. 7.	1 d	ii. 17.	1 d
Ezra iii. 12.	1 e	xxxviii. 3.	1 d h	Micah i. 10.	1 b d
iii. 13.	1 h	lxv. 19.	1 h	Zech. vii. 3.	1 d
x. 1, 1.	1 e a g	Jer. iii. 21.	1 h	Mal. ii. 13.	1 h

a *lit.* wept a great weeping. β *lit.* added to weep. γ *lit.* with a great weeping greatly. δ *lit.* in weeping shall go up weeping. ε *lit.* in weeping she weepeth. ζ *lit.* and thou shalt not weep.

WEIGH, WEIGHT.

- 1 **אָנָן** *com.* a stone; a weight of a balance, even when not made of stone; since anciently, as at the present day, the Orientals often made use of stones for weights; *comp.* Eng. stone, for a weight of fourteen pounds.
- 2 **נִטְלָא** *m.* a burden, load.
- 3 **פָּלַס** to bring a thing to an exactness by a level; to weigh, which is done by making the balance even. **PIEL** *a fut.*
b **פָּלַס** *m.* a balance, so called from being even, level.
- 4 **שָׁקַל** to poise, to weigh; the primary idea being to suspend the balance. **KAL** *a pret.* b *inf.* c *fut.* **NIPHAL** *a pret.* c *fut.*
f **שָׁקוּל** *m.* weight. s **מִשְׁקָל** *m.* weighing, act of weighing, weight.
- 5 **תָּכַן** to make even, to level; to poise, to weigh by the equilibrium of the balance. **KAL** *a part.* **POEL** *a part.* **NIPHAL** *b pret.* **PIEL** *c pret.*
- 6 **תָּקַל** Ch. to poise, to weigh. **P'IL** *pret.*

Gen. xxii. 16.	4 c	1 Kings x. 14.	4 g	Prov. xi. 1.	1
xxiv. 22, 22.	4 g	2 Kings xxv. 16.	4 g	xvi. 2.	5 a
xlvi. 21, a.	4 g	1 Chron. xx. 2.	4 g	xvi. 11, 11.	3 b, 1
Lev. xix. 35.	4 g	xxi. 25.	4 g	xx. 10.	1
xix. 36.	1	xxii. 3, 14.	4 g	xx. 23.	1
xxvi. 26.	4 g	xxviii. 14, 14, 15, 15.	4 g	xxvii. 3.	2
Num. vii. 13, 19, 25.	4 g	15, 16, 17, 17, 18.	4 g	Isa. xxvi. 7.	3 a
31, 37, 43, 49, 55.	4 g	2 Chron. iii. 9.	4 g	xl. 12.	4 a
61, 67, 73, 79.	4 g	iv. 18.	4 g	xlvi. 6.	4 a
Deut. xxv. 13, 15.	1	ix. 13.	4 g	Jer. xxxii. 9, 10.	4 c
Josh. vii. 21.	4 g	Ezra viii. 25, 26, 29.	4 c	lii. 20.	4 g
Judg. viii. 26.	4 g	viii. 30, 34, 34.	4 g	Ezek. iv. 10, 16.	4 f
1 Sam. ii. 3.	5 b	viii. 33.	4 d	iv. 16.	4 g
xvii. 5.	4 g	Job vi. 2.	4 b e	v. 1.	4 g
2 Sam. xii. 30.	4 g	xxviii. 15.	4 e	Dan. v. 27.	6
xiv. 26, 26.	4 a, 1	xxviii. 25, 25.	4 g, 5 c	Micah vi. 11.	1
xxi. 16, 16.	4 g	xxxi. 6.	4 c	Zech. v. 8.	1
1 Kings vii. 47.	4 g	Ps. lviii. 2.	3 a	xi. 12.	4 c

a *lit.* in its weight.

WELFARE.

- טוֹב** *adj.* good: Neh. ii. 10.
- יְשׁוּעָה** *f.* salvation; welfare, prosperity: Job xxx. 15.
- שְׁלוֹם** *m.* peace: Gen. xliii. 27: Exod. xviii. 7: 1 Chron. xviii. 10: Ps. lxix. 22: Judg. xxxviii. 4.

WELL.

- 1 **בְּאֵר** *f.* a well, a pit of clear spring water; a pit in which any-

thing springeth up; a deep pit, in which a person may be swallowed up and drowned: Gen. xvi. 14, &c.

- 2 **בּוֹר** *m.* a pit; a cistern hewn out of stone.
- 3 **עֵיִן** *com.* the eye; a well or fountain with water springing up in it, which is like an eye in the ground, clear and bright. **מִקְוֵה** *m.* a place of fountains, a fountain.
- 4 **מְקוֹר** *m.* a fountain, opened by digging; well-spring.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xxiv. 13, 16, 29.	2	2 Sam. iii. 26.	2	Neh. ix. 25.	2
30, 42, 43, 45.	3	xxiii. 15, 16.	2	Ps. lxxxiv. 6.	3 a
xlvi. 22.	3	2 Kings iii. 19, 25.	3 a	Prov. x. 11.	4
Exod. xv. 27.	3	1 Chron. xi. 17, 18.	2	xvi. 22.	4
Deut. vi. 11.	3 a	2 Chron. xxvi. 10.	3	xviii. 4.	4
Josh. xviii. 15.	2	Neh. ii. 13.	3	Isa. xii. 3.	3 a
1 Sam. xix. 22.	2				

WELL.

- 1 **טוֹב** to be good, well. **KAL** *a pret.* **HIPHIL** *b pret.* c *part.*
d **טוֹב** *adj.* good. **טוֹבָה** *m.* goodness.
- 2 **יָטַב** to be good, well; *impers.* **Hiphil**, to make or do well what one does, in the best manner, with an extraordinary degree of attention, earnestness, activity, diligence. Hence, joined with a verb, or standing before an infinitive mood or a gerund, it takes the place and nature of an adverb in our language, and is to be understood as it happens to be applied: to do good to any one, to benefit; *seq. dat.* of person, **עִם** of person, *seq.* **חָם** and *accus.* of person. Once in a bad sense, Ps. xlix. 18, *i. e.* indulgent thine appetites. **KAL** *a fut.* **HIPHIL** *b pret.* c *inf.*, *abs.* used as an adverb, well, rightly, greatly. d *part.*
- 3 **יָפָה** *adj.* fair; well favoured; see *Favour*.
- 4 **בָּן** *part. adj.* upright, erect; uprightly, right, well.
- 5 **בָּן** *m.* a stand, base, pedestal; of the base or socket of a ship's mast: Isa. xxxiii. 23, *i. e.* they could not make fast the base of their mast.—*Barnes*.
- 6 **לֵב** *m.* heart; see *Mark, Look*.
- 7 **מָאֵד** *m.*, as an *adv.*, mightily, vehemently; exceedingly, right well.
- 8 **מִשְׁעָה** *m.* work; "well set hair," *lit.* the work of the curling tool.
- 9 **מְרִקְחָה** *f.* a spicing, seasoning; see *Spice*.
- 10 **שְׁלוֹם** *m.* peace.

Gen. iv. 7, 7.	2 d	Ruth iii. 1.	2 a	Ps. cxxviii. 2.	1 d
xii. 13.	2 a	iii. 13.	1 d	cxxxix. 14.	7
xii. 16.	2 b	1 Sam. ix. 10.	1 d	Prov. xi. 10, 7.	1 e
xxix. 6, 6.	10	xvi. 16, a 23.	1 a	xxvii. 23.	6
xxix. 17.	3	xvi. 17.	2 e	xxx. 29.	1 c
xxxii. 9.	2 d	xx. 7.	1 d	Eccl. viii. 12, 13.	1 d
xxxvii. 14, 14.	10	xxiv. 18, 19.	1 d	Isa. i. 17.	2 c
xxxix. 6.	3	xxv. 31.	2 b	iii. 10.	1 d
xl. 14.	2 a	2 Sam. iii. 13.	1 d	iii. 24.	8
xli. 2, 4, 18.	3	xxvii. 28.	1 d	xxxiii. 23.	5
xlvi. 27.	10	1 Kings ii. 18.	1 d	Jer. i. 12.	2 b
Exod. i. 20.	2 d	viii. 18.	1 b	vii. 23.	2 a
x. 29.	4	xv. 11.	1 d	xv. 11.	1 d
Num. xi. 18.	1 a	2 Kings iv. 23, 26, 26.	10	xxii. 15, 16.	1 d
Deut. iv. 40.	2 a	26, 26.	10	xxxviii. 20.	2 a
v. 16, 29.	2 a	v. 21, 22.	10	xl. 9.	2 a
v. 23.	2 b	ix. 11.	10	xlii. 6.	2 a
v. 33.	1 a	x. 30.	1 b	xliv. 17.	1 d
vi. 3, 18.	2 a	xxv. 24.	2 a	Ezek. xxiv. 10.	9
xii. 25, 28.	2 a	2 Chron. vi. 8.	1 b	xxxiii. 32.	1 c
xv. 16.	1 a	xii. 12, 3.	1 d	xlii. 5, 5.	6
xviii. 17.	2 b	Ps. xlviii. 13.	6	Dan. i. 4.	1 d
xix. 13.	1 a	xlix. 18.	2 d	Jonah iv. 4, 9, 9.	2 c
xxii. 7.	2 a	lxxviii. 29.	7	Nuh. iii. 4.	1 d
Judg. ix. 16.	1 d	cix. 65.	1 d	Zech. viii. 15.	2 c

a *lit.* it shall be well with thee. β *lit.* there were good things. γ *lit.* in the good of.

WEN.

יָבֵל *adj.* flowing, running, *sc.* with matter, as a sore, *i. e.* having running sores, ulcers; spoken of a flock, Lev. xxii. 22. Vulg. *pupulas habens*, having pimples, pustules.

WENCH.

שִׁפְחָה *f.* maidservant, handmaid, slave: 2 Sam. xvii. 17.

WEST.

- 1 **יָם** *m.* sea; it is also used for the west, westward, because the Mediterranean lies to the west of Palestine: Gen. xii. 8, &c.
- 2 **מָבֹוא** *com.* the going down, applied to the setting of the sun, and so to the west, westward.
- 3 **מַעְרֵב** *m.* the west, the place where the sun goes down. **מַעְרְבָה** *f. id.*
- 4 **שָׁמֶשׁ** *com.* sun; with **מָבֹוא**, the going down, sunset.

No. 1 not included.

Josh. xxiii. 4.	2, 4	2 Chron. xxxiii. 14.	3	Isa. xlv. 6.	3 a
1 Chron. vii. 28.	3	Ps. lxxv. 6.	3	lix. 19.	3
xii. 15.	3	ciii. 12.	3	Dan. viii. 5.	3
xxvi. 16, 18, 30.	3	cvi. 8.	3	Zech. viii. 7.	2, 4
2 Chron. xxxii. 30.	3	Isa. xliii. 5.	3		

WET.

- צָבַע** *Ch.* to dip in, to immerse; to wet, to moisten. *PAEL part.* Dan. iv. 25. *ITHPAEL fut.* Dan. iv. 15, 23, 33; v. 21.
- רָטַב** to be wet, moistened with rain. *KAL fut.* Job xxiv. 8.

WHALE.

- תַּנִּין** *m.* a great fish, sea monster; *or*, rather, any reptile or animal of large dimensions, whether of the sea or land: Gen. i. 21; Job vii. 12. **תַּנִּים** *m. pl.* Ezek. xxxii. 2.

WHEAT.

- בָּר** and **בֶּר** *m.* corn, grain, properly that which has been cleansed (*comp.* Jer. iv. 11) and is stored up in garners or sold: Jer. xxiii. 28; Joel ii. 24; Amos v. 11; viii. 5, 6.
- דָּגָן** *m.* corn, grain of any kind, properly increase: Num. xviii. 12; Jer. xxxi. 12.
- חֲטָה** *f.* wheat; in the singular mostly of the plant as growing in the fields; *plur.* the grains, *collect.* grain: Gen. xxx. 14, &c.
- חֲטָיִן** *Ch. m. pl.* wheat, probably from its sweetness above other grain: Ezra vi. 9; vii. 22.
- רִיבּוֹת** *f. pl.* pounded corn or grain, grits: Prov. xxvii. 22.

WHEEL.

- אֲבָנִים** *f. dual*, a pair of stones, and spoken of a potter's wheel. It appears to have consisted of two stones, one above and the other below, and is so depicted on Egyptian monuments.—Wilkinson's Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, iii. p. 164. Jer. xviii. 3, *marg.* 'frames or seats.'
- אֶפֶס** *m.* a wheel of a sledge or carriage: Exod. xiv. 25, &c.
- גָּלָל** *m.* a wheel of a chariot, also of a well; a rolling thing:

Isa. xvii. 13.—Ps. lxxxiii. 13: Eccles. xii. 6: Isa. v. 28: Jer. xlvii. 3: Ezek. x. 2, 6, 13; xxiii. 24; xxvi. 10. **גָּלָל** *Ch. m.* Dan. vii. 9. **גָּלָל** *m.* Isa. xxviii. 28.

פָּעַם *com.* tread of the foot; step; paces of a chariot, or of the horses drawing it: Judg. v. 28.

WHELP.

- בֵּן** *m.* son: Job iv. 11; xxviii. 8.
- נִיר** *com.* a whelp, *sc.* of a lion: Jer. li. 38: Nah. ii. 12. **נִיר** *m.* a whelp, cub; so called as still a suckling; specially of a lion's whelp, different from **נַפְיָר**, *i. e.* a young lion already weaned, and beginning to seek prey for itself. Once of the whelp of the jackal. Gen. xlix. 9: Deut. xxxiii. 22: Ezek. xix. 2, 3, 5: Nah. ii. 11.

WHET.

- לָטַשׁ** to sharpen. *KAL pret.* Ps. vii. 12.
- לָלַל** to be light; Pilpel, to shake; to polish. *PILPEL pret.* Eccles. x. 10.
- שָׁנַן** to sharpen. *KAL pret.* Deut. xxxii. 41: Ps. lxiv. 3.

WHIP.

- שׁוֹט** *m.* (see *Scourge*): 1 Kings xii. 11, 14; 2 Chron. x. 11, 14: Prov. xxvi. 3: Nah. iii. 2.

WHIRL.

- הִלָּךְ** to go. *KAL part.* Poel, Eccles. i. 6, "it whirleth about continually."
- סָבַב** to go about. *KAL part.* Poel, Eccles. i. 6, *lit.* turning about, turning about, going.

WHIRLWIND.

- 1 **סוּפָה** *f.* a whirlwind, which cometh suddenly, with great violence, sweeping all away before it; it implies also great swiftness, Isa. v. 28; and waste, Hos. viii. 7; in Amos and Nahum, rendered by the LXX. *συντέλεια*.
- 2 **סָעָר** to be violently agitated, to rush on as a tempest; to scatter as with a whirlwind. *KAL a fut.* Hab. iii. 14, *marg.* 'were tempestuous.' *PIEL a fut.* *PUAL a fut.* **סָעָר** *m.* a storm, tempest. *a fut. id.*
- 3 **רוּחַ** *com.* wind: Ezek. i. 4, *lit.* a wind of storm.
- 4 **שָׁעַר** to take away as with a whirlwind. *KAL a fut.* *HITHPAEL a fut.*

2 Kings ii. 1, 11.	2 e	Isa. xxi. 1.	1	Dan. xi. 40.	4 b
Job xxxvii. 9.	1	xl. 24.	2 e	Hos. viii. 7.	1
xxxviii. 1.	2 e	xli. 16.	2 e	xiii. 3.	2 c
xl. 6.	2 e	lxvi. 15.	1	Amos i. 14.	1
Ps. lviii. 9.	4 a	Jer. iv. 13.	1	Nah. i. 3.	1
Prov. i. 27.	1	xxiii. 19, 19.	2 e d	Hab. iii. 14.	2 a
x. 25.	1	xxv. 32.	2 d	Zech. vii. 14.	2 b
Isa. v. 28.	1	xxx. 23, 23.	2 e d	ix. 14.	2 c
xviii. 13.	1	Ezek. i. 4.	3, 2 e		

WHISPER.

- חָשַׁח** to whisper, to mutter, either so as not to be heard distinctly, or with a secret design. *HITHPAEL fut.* Ps. xli. 7. *part.* 2 Sam. xii. 19.

צָפַף to peep, to chirp, as a small bird. Gr. *πιπιζω, τιτιζω*. Like the Gr. *τιτιζω*, it is transferred to the voice of the manes or shades, which the wizards professed to imitate. PILPEL *fut.* Isa. xxix. 4.

נִרְנָן *m.* garrulous; a whisperer, tale-bearer, calumniator: Prov. xvi. 28.

WHIT.

דָּבָר *m.* word: 1 Sam. iii. 18, *marg.* 'all the things, or, words.'
כָּלִיל *adj.* wholly: Deut. xiii. 16.

WHITE.

- 1 **דָּר** *m.* a species of marble, resembling pearl.
- 2 **חָדָר** *m.* fine white linen. *אֲחָרִי* Ch. *adj.* *חָרִיב* *m.* white bread made of white flour. See *Hole*.
- 3 **לָבָן** to be white; to make white; *metaph.* to purify, to cleanse from the filth of sin. HIPHIL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* HITH-PAEL *d fut.* *אֲבָן* *adj.* white, Gen. xxx. 35, &c. *לָבָן* *adj.* *id.*
- 4 **צָחָה** to be bright, to be of a dazzling white. KAL *a pret.* *בִּצְחָה* *adj.* bright, white.
- 5 **צֹהַר** *m.* whiteness, of wool. *אֲחָרִי* *adj.* white, of she-asses; probably those of a very light colour. The asses used in Egypt by the wealthier Copts and others are almost perfectly white.
- 6 **רִיר** *m.* spittle, slaver; white (of an egg).

No. 3 e not included.

Gen. xl. 16.	2 b	Job vi. 6.	6	Ezek. xxvii. 18.	5
xl. 12.	3 f	Ps. li. 7.	3 c	Dan. vii. 9.	2 a
Judg. v. 12.	5 a	Cant. v. 10.	4 b	xi. 35.	3 b
Esth. i. 6, 6.	1, 2	Isa. i. 18.	3 c	xii. 10.	3 d
viii. 15.	2	Lam. iv. 7.	4 a	Joel i. 7.	3 a

WHOLE, WHOLESOME, WHOLLY.

- 1 **חָיָה** to live, to live again, to become well. KAL *inf.*
- 2 **יוֹם** *m.* day, used pleonastically after words denoting a certain space of time, and rendered "whole."
- 3 **כָּלָה** to be completed. PIEL *fut.*
- 4 **כָּלִיל** *adj.* complete; the whole, wholly.
- 5 **כָּלָה** to fill, to make full: in Piel, joined with another verb, it has an adverbial force, also with *אֲחָרִי*, to follow fully. PIEL *a pret.*
- 6 **מִקְשָׁה** *f.* wreathed, or turned work, "of a whole piece."
- 7 **רָפָא** to heal. KAL *a fut.* NIPHAL *b inf.* *אֲרָפָא* *m.* healing; sound, wholesome.
- 8 **שָׁלֵם** *adj.* whole, sound, perfect; whole, safe, unharmed. *אֲשָׁלֵם* *m.* sound, whole.
- 9 **תָּמַם** to complete, to perfect; to be finished. KAL *a inf.* *בִּתְמֻמָּה* *adj.*

Lev. iii. 9.	9 b	Num. xxxii. 11, 12.	5 a	Josh. xiv. 8, 9, 14.	5 a
vi. 22, 23.	4	Deut. i. 36.	5 a	Judg. xix. 2.	2
xix. 9.	3	xxvii. 6.	8	1 Sam. vii. 9.	4
xxv. 29, a.	9 a	xxxiii. 10, b.	4	Job v. 18.	7 a
Num. iv. 6.	4	Josh. v. 8.	1	Ps. li. 19.	4
x. 2.	6	viii. 31.	8	Prov. i. 12.	9 b
xi. 20, 21.	2	x. 13.	9 b	xv. 4.	7 c

Jer. xiii. 19.	8 a	Ezek. xv. 5.	9 b	Amos i. 6.	8
xix. 11.	7 b	Dan. x. 3, γ	2	i. 9.	8
α <i>lit.</i> until the year be finished.			β "whole burnt sacrifice."		
			γ <i>lit.</i> three weeks days.		

WHORE.

- 1 **אִשָּׁה** *f.* a woman.
- 2 **זָנָה** to commit fornication, to play the whore or harlot; properly and chiefly spoken of a female, whether married or unmarried. *Constr.* with *acc.* of the male paramour, also *seq.* *אִשָּׁה* with *אִשָּׁה*, and very often *seq.* *אִשָּׁה*. On the other hand, the husband from whom a woman departs in playing the whore, against whom she commits this crime, is put with *כִּן*, Ps. lxxiii. 27; *כִּסְמָחָה*, Hos. i. 2; *כִּסְמָחָה*, iv. 12; and *כִּסְמָחָה*, Ezek. xxiii. 5 (*comp.* Num. v. 19, 29); *כִּסְמָחָה*, Hos. ix. 1; and *כִּסְמָחָה*, Judg. xix. 2, Ezek. xvi. 15. Rarely this verb is applied to men. Num. xxv. 1, *seq.* *אִשָּׁה*. *Trop.* of idolatry; the relation existing between God and the Israelitish people being everywhere shadowed forth by the prophets under the emblem of the conjugal union, see Hos. i. and ii., Ezek. xvi. and xxiii., so that the people in worshipping other gods are compared to a harlot and adulteress. It is also said of superstitions connected with idolatry, Lev. xx. 6, as to consult wizards, &c. is to depart from the faith and trust which are due to God. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* KAL *d part.* Poel. PUAL *e pret.* HIPHIL *f pret.* *s inf.* *h fut.* *וְזָנִיתִי* *m. pl.* whoredom. *זָנִיתָ* *f.* whoredom, fornication, only *trop.* of idolatry, or of any breach of fidelity towards God, e.g. of a murmuring and seditious people. *זָנִיתָ* *f.* fornication, whoredom, *metaph.* for idol worship.

3 **קִדְשָׁה** *f. pr.* sacred, consecrated; devoted to wickedness.

Gen. xxxviii. 24.	2 i	2 Chron. xxi. 13, 13.	2 h g	Ezek. xxiii. 14, 17,	
Exod. xxxiv. 15.	2 a	Ps. lxxiii. 27.	2 d	18, 19.	2 l
xxxiv. 16, 16.	2 a f	cvi. 89.	2 c	xxiii. 27.	2 k
Lev. xvii. 7.	2 d	Prov. vi. 26.	2 d	xxiii. 28, 29.	2 l i
xix. 29, 29.	2 g c	xxiii. 27.	2 d	xxiii. 30.	2 b
xx. 5, 5.	2 d b	Isa. lvii. 3, a.	2 c	xxiii. 35, 43.	2 l
xx. 6.	2 b	Jer. iii. 2, 9.	2 k	xxiii. 7, 9.	2 k
xxi. 7.	2 d	iii. 3, b.	1, 2 d	Hos. i. 2, 2.	2 i
xxi. 9.	2 b	xiii. 27.	2 k	i. 2.	2 b c
Num. xiv. 33.	2 k	Ezek. vi. 9, 9.	2 d	ii. 2, 4.	2 i
xv. 39.	2 d	vi. 17, 28.	2 c	iv. 10.	2 f
xxv. 1.	2 b	xvi. 20, 22, 25, 26.	2 l	iv. 11.	2 k
Deut. xxii. 21.	2 b	xvi. 30.	2 d	iv. 12, 12.	2 i c
xxiii. 17.	3	xvi. 33, 33.	2 d l	iv. 13.	2 c
xxiii. 18.	2 d	xvi. 34, 34.	2 l e	iv. 14, 14.	2 c d
xxiii. 16.	2 a	xvi. 36.	2 l	iv. 18.	2 g f
Judg. ii. 17.	2 a	xx. 30.	2 d	v. 3.	2 f
viii. 27, 33.	2 c	xxiii. 3, 3.	2 c a	vi. 10.	2 k
xix. 2.	2 c	xxiii. 7, 8, 8.	2 l	ix. 1.	2 a
2 Kings ix. 22.	2 i	xxiii. 11, 11.	2 l i	Nah. iii. 4, 4.	2 i
1 Chron. v. 25.	2 c				

α *lit.* and she will commit whoredom.β *lit.* a woman a whore.

WICKED.

- 1 **אָנָן** *m.* nothingness, vanity, especially in a moral sense; having evidently some affinity with *אָנָן*, to desire; to lust; hence inward wickedness, that which has its foundation in corrupt affections, in which sense Ps. cxix. 133 is certainly to be understood; see *Iniquity*. Wicked men are those who pursue that which is vain and false with lawless desire, casting off the fear of God, and so come at length to trouble and sorrow.

- 2 אֵשֶׁת see *Desperate*. KAL *part. Patil*.
- 3 בְּלִיעֵל *m.* (see *Belial*), worthlessness, badness, wickedness; "wicked," *lit.* of Belial.
- 4 דָּבָר *m.* word, matter, &c.
- 5 הִנָּה *f.* desire, cupidity; fall, ruin, calamities, a sinking of the mind into a corrupt, depraved state, into a gulf of lusts and insatiable desires. Also calamities, which one prepares for another, hence mischief, wickedness.
- 6 זָמָה *f.* mischief meditated, plotted, and designed; such wickedness as shows itself to be fixed and settled in the heart, audacious, daring wickedness; specially of crimes arising from unchastity, as rape, incest. ^a מִזְמָה *f.* meditation, thought; oftener, in a bad sense, evil counsel, wicked purpose.
- 7 חָסֵד *m.* This word, implying zeal, earnestness, is sometimes used in a bad sense, not only kindness towards, but zeal against, reproach; hence a wicked thing.
- 8 עוֹה *to act perversely.* HIPHIL *pret.*
- 9 עָוָל *m.* (see *Iniquity*), evil, wicked, ungodly. ^a עֲוֹלָה *f. id.* ^b עֲוֹלָה *f. id.*
- 10 עָמַל *m.* labour, toil; trouble, vexation, sorrow. ^a עָמַל *adj.* troublesome.
- 11 עֹצֵב *m.* labour, sorrow: Ps. cxxxix. 24, *marg.* 'way of pain, or grief,' *i. e.* that which causes grief.
- 12 קָעַע *to break, to break in pieces; to be evil, bad; to do ill, to act wickedly.* HIPHIL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* ^e *adj.* bad, evil, worthless; morally bad, evil, wicked. ^f *m.* evil; evil, in a moral sense wickedness, depravity.
- 13 רָשָׁע There can be no doubt but that the general meaning of this word is, to be wicked, impious, ungodly, in *opp.* to דָּקָק; but there is difficulty in ascertaining the primary sense. I fully acquiesce in that which has been mostly adopted, to be in a restless, unquiet state, answering to the description in Isa. lvii. 20, 21, tossed with various evil passions, distracted by many forms of wickedness, and having no peace of conscience. This agrees with the interpretation of the Rabbins, Aben-Ezra and Kimchi; and in Job xxxiv. 29 it has the meaning of giving trouble, in *opp.* to quietness. It is descriptive of the wicked, in respect to their internal state, their violent commotions within, the disquietude springing from sinful desires, which constantly impels them to fresh misdeeds.—*Hengstenberg*. Taylor adds this signification, to confound all right and wrong, just and unjust, truth and falsehood, good and evil; or to think and act as if there were no difference of persons, things, or actions. This is to throw the state of human affairs into the greatest confusion, this is to be wicked, or do wrong. KAL ^a *pret.* ^b *inf.* ^c *fut.* ^d *part.* ^e *adj.* unjust, guilty, wrong-doer; wicked, ungodly, impious; spoken of those who forsake the way of righteousness, and follow after many evil ways, Exod. ix. 27, Ps. i. 1, 4, xxxvii. 10, Isa. xlviii. 22, lvii. 20, 21, Ezek. xxxiii. 8, 9, 11, 19; who

plot against and persecute the righteous, Ps. x. 2, xxxvii. 12, 32, Jer. v. 26; who borrow and pay not again, Ps. xxxvii. 21; is terrible in strength and violence, Ps. xxxvii. 35; who acquires wealth in order to sin, Prov. x. 16; who comes to an unhappy end, Prov. ii. 22, 1 Sam. ii. 9.—Gen. xviii. 23, &c. ^a רָשָׁע *m.* injustice, unrighteousness; specially fraud, falsehood; wickedness, ungodliness; ^b רָשָׁע, Ps. xlv. 7. ^c רָשָׁעָה *f.* wickedness, *concr.* wicked woman, as *scelus* for *scelesta*.

No. 13 g not included.

Gen. vi. 5.	12 e	Job xxiv. 20.	9 a	Eccles. vii. 17.	13 b
xiii. 13.	12 e	xxvii. 4.	9 a	vii. 25.	13 h
xix. 7.	12 c	xxix. 17.	9	viii. 8.	13 h
xxxviii. 7.	12 e	xxxi. 3.	9	Isa. ix. 18.	13 i
xxxix. 9.	12 e	xxxiv. 8, 10.	13 h	xlvi. 10.	12 e
Lev. xviii. 17.	6	xxxiv. 12.	13 e	lviii. 4, 6.	13 h
xix. 29.	6	xxxiv. 18.	1	Jer. i. 16.	12 e
xx. 14, 14.	6	xxxiv. 36.	1	ii. 19, 33.	12 e
xx. 17.	7	xxxv. 8.	13 h	iii. 2.	12 e
Deut. ix. 4, 5.	13 i	Ps. v. 4.	13 h	iv. 14, 18.	12 e
ix. 18.	12 e	v. 9.	5	v. 28.	12 e
ix. 27.	13 h	xxvii. 9, 9.	12 e, 13 g	vi. 7, 29.	12 e
xiii. 11, a	12 e, 4	x. 15, 15.	13 h g	vii. 12.	12 e
xv. 9.	3	xxviii. 21.	13 a	viii. 6.	12 e
xvii. 2, 5.	12 e	xxix. 16.	12 d	xii. 4.	12 e
xxiii. 9.	12 e	xxix. 2.	12 d	xiv. 16.	12 e
xxviii. 20.	12 f	xxviii. 4.	12 f	xiv. 20.	13 h
Judg. ix. 56.	12 e	xl. 7.	13 h	xv. 21.	12 e
xix. 23.	12 c	lii. 7.	5	xvii. 9.	2
xx. 3, 12.	12 e	lv. 11.	5	xxii. 22.	12 e
1 Sam. xii. 17, 20.	12 e	lv. 15.	12 e	xxiii. 11, 14.	12 e
xii. 25.	12 b c	lviii. 2.	9 b	xxviii. 5.	12 e
xxiv. 13, 13.	12 h g	lix. 5.	1	xlv. 3, 5, 9, 9, 9.	12 e
xxv. 39.	12 e	lxiv. 2.	12 d	Lam. i. 22.	12 e
xxx. 22.	12 e	lxxiii. 8.	12 e	Ezek. iii. 19, 19.	13 g h g
2 Sam. iii. 34.	9 a	lxxiv. 3.	9 a	19.	13 i
iii. 39.	12 e	lxxix. 10.	13 h	v. 6.	13 h
vii. 10.	9 a	lxxxix. 22.	12 d	vii. 11.	13 h
xxii. 22.	13 a	xcii. 11.	12 d	viii. 9.	12 e
xxiv. 17.	8	xciv. 23.	12 e	xi. 2.	12 e
1 Kings i. 52.	12 e	ci. 3.	3	xiii. 22, 22.	13 g, 12 e
ii. 44, 44.	12 e	ci. 8.	13 g, 1	xvi. 23, 57.	12 e
viii. 47.	13 a	ci. 6.	13 c	xviii. 20.	13 i
xxi. 25.	12 e	cvii. 34.	12 e	xviii. 27, 27.	13 g i
2 Kings xvii. 11.	12 e	cxv. 3.	13 h	xx. 44.	12 e
xxi. 6.	12 a	cxvix. 20.	6 a	xxx. 12.	12 e
xxi. 11.	9 a	cxvix. 24.	11	xxxi. 11.	13 h
1 Chron. xvii. 9.	13 a	cxli. 4, y.	13 h	xxxiii. 12, 12.	13 i g h
2 Chron. vi. 37.	13 a	Prov. ii. 14.	12 e	12.	13 i g h
vii. 14.	12 e	iv. 17.	13 h	xxxiii. 19, 19.	13 g i
ix. 35.	13 c	vi. 12, 18.	1	Dan. ix. 5.	13 c
xxii. 3.	13 d	viii. 7.	13 h	ix. 15.	13 a
xxiv. 7.	13 k	x. 2.	13 h	xi. 32.	13 f
Neh. ix. 33.	13 c	xi. 5, 5.	13 g i	xii. 10, 10, 10.	13 g c g
ix. 35.	12 e	xi. 21.	12 e	Hos. vii. 1, 2, 3.	12 e
Esth. vii. 6.	12 e	xii. 3.	13 h	ix. 15, 15.	12 e f
ix. 25.	12 e	xii. 13.	12 e	x. 13.	13 h
Job iv. 8.	10	xiii. 6.	13 i	x. 15, 8.	12 e
ix. 29.	13 b	xiv. 32, 32.	13 g, 12 e	Joel iii. 13.	12 e
x. 7.	13 b	xv. 26.	12 e	Jonah i. 2.	12 e
x. 15.	13 a	xvi. 12.	13 h	Micah vi. 10, 10.	13 h g
xi. 11.	1	xvii. 4.	12 d	vi. 11, e	13 h
xi. 14.	9 a	xxi. 12, 12.	13 g, 12 e	Nah. i. 11, 15.	3
xiii. 7.	9 a	12.	13 g, 12 e	iii. 19.	12 e
xviii. 21.	9	xxi. 27, 27.	13 g, 6	Zech. v. 8.	13 i
xx. 12.	12 e	xxvi. 23, 26.	12 e	Mal. i. 4.	13 i
xx. 22.	10 a	xxx. 20.	1	iii. 15.	13 i
xxi. 30.	12 e	Eccles. iii. 16.	13 h	iv. 1, 5.	13 i
xxii. 5.	12 e	vii. 15, 15.	13 g, 12 e		
xxii. 15.	1				

^a *lit.* according to this evil thing. ^β *lit.* men of wickedness. ^γ *lit.* works in wickedness. ^δ *marg.* 'the evil of your evil' (*comp.* Rom. vii. 13). ^e *lit.* balances of wickedness. ^ζ *lit.* do wickedness.

WIDE.

- חֶבֶר *com.* society, company, community: Prov. xxi. 9; xxv. 24.
- יָד *com.* hand: 1 Chron. iv. 40, *lit.* large of hands: Ps. civ. 25, *lit.* wide of spaces.
- מִדָּה *f.* measure: Jer. xxii. 14, *lit.* a house of measures.
- רָחֵב *to be or become wide, large, spacious.* HIPHIL *imp.* Ps.

lxxxi. 10. *fut.* Ps. xxxv. 21: Isa. lvii. 4. רָחֵב *adj.*
broad, large: 1 Chron. iv. 40: Job xxx. 14: Ps. civ. 25.
רָחֵב *m.* breadth, width: Ezek. xli. 10.

WIDOW, WIDOWHOOD.

אַלְמָנָה *m.* widowhood, *trop.* of a state deprived of its king:
Isa. xlvii. 9. אִלְמָנָה *f.* widow: Gen. xxxviii. 11, &c.
אִלְמָנִית *f. const.* widowhood: Gen. xxxviii. 14, 19:
2 Sam. xx. 3: Isa. liv. 4.
אִשָּׁה *f.* a woman: 1 Kings vii. 14.

WIFE.

אִשָּׁה *f.* a woman; a wife: Gen. ii. 24, &c. אִשָּׁה
בָּעַל to have dominion; to marry. *KAL part.* Paül, Gen. xx. 3,
marg. 'married to a husband': Isa. liv. 1, "married
wife."
נָשִׁים *f. pl.* of אִשָּׁה, wives: Gen. iv. 19, &c. נָשִׁין *Ch. f. pl.*
Dan. vi. 24.
יְבֵמֶת *f.* a brother's wife: Deut. xxv. 7, 9.
נָשִׁיךְ *f.* *Ch.* the king's wives: Dan. v. 2, 3, 23.

WILD.

- 1 אַיִם *m.* wild beasts called thoes, or jackal, about the size of a
fox, so called from their howling; numerous in the
Eastern countries; "wild beasts of the islands."
- 2 זִי *m.* any wild beasts that stroll about for prey or food; see
Abound.
- 3 פָּרָא *com.* wild ass; see *Ass.*
- 4 צִיִּים *m. pl.* inhabitants of the desert, men, or animals, such as
jackals, ostriches, wild beasts; *marg.* 'Ziim.'
- 5 שָׂדֶה *m.* field; "wild," *lit.* of the field, or, in the field.

Gen. xvi. 12.	3	2 Chron. xxv. 18.	5	Isa. xlii. 21.	1
Lev. xxvi. 22.	5	Job xxxix. 15.	5	xlii. 22.	4
2 Sam. ii. 18.	5	Ps. l. 11.	2	xxxiv. 14, 14.	4, 1
2 Kings iv. 39, 39.	5	lxxx. 13.	2	Jer. l. 39, 39.	4, 1
xiv. 9.	5	Isa. xlii. 21.	4	Hos. xlii. 8.	5

WILDERNESS.

- 1 אֶרֶץ *com.* the earth.
- 2 מִדְבָּר *m.* pasture land, open fields, *i.e.* an uninhabited tract or
region, untilld, and adapted only to pasture, Joel ii. 22,
Ps. lxxv. 12, Jer. xxxiii. 10, Joel i. 19, Isa. xlii. 11; often,
also, a desert, a sterile and solitary region, Isa. xxxii.
15, xxxv. 1, l. 2, Jer. iv. 11, &c.; also of a region deso-
lated by violence, Isa. xiv. 17, lxxiv. 10, Joel ii. 3, iii. 19.
With the *art.* everywhere the great Arabian desert,
Gen. xiv. 6, xvi. 7, Exod. iii. 1, xlii. 18, Deut. xi. 24; of
which the different parts are distinguished by separate
proper names. *Metaph.* Hos. ii. 3, I have made her as
a desert, *i.e.* naked, destitute of everything; Jer. ii. 31,
"have I been a wilderness to Israel?" *i.e.* have I com-
manded them to worship me for naught? have I been
barren towards them? ix. 12; Isa. xxvii. 10.—Gen.
xiv. 6, &c.
- 3 יִשְׁמֹן *m.* desolate, waste, desert.

- 4 עֲרֵבָה *f.* arid tract, sterile region, desert; see *Plain.*
- 5 צִיָּה *f.* drought; dry places. צִיִּים *m. pl.* dwelling in the
wilderness.
- 6 תְּרוֹרָה *m.* wasteness; waste, desolate, *marg.* 'or, void place.'

No. 2 not included.

Deut. xxxii. 10.	3	Ps. lxxviii. 7.	3	Prov. xxi. 19.	1, 2
Job xii. 24.	6	lxxii. 9.	5 a	Isa. xxxiii. 13.	5 a
xxiv. 5.	4	lxxiv. 14.	5 a	xxxiii. 9.	4
xxx. 3.	5	lxxviii. 17.	5	Jer. li. 43.	4
xxxix. 6.	4	cvi. 40.	6	Amos vi. 14.	4

WILE, WILILY.

נִבֵּל *m.* deceit: Num. xxv. 18. See *Beguile.*
עֲרֻמָּה *f.* craftiness, guile: Josh. ix. 4.

WILL.

- 1 אָבָה to be willing, to acquiesce, consent; to be well-affected
to, Ps. lxxxii. 11, to desire; to be inclined to in will,
desire, and affection; always with a negative particle,
except in Isa. i. 19, Job xxxix. 9; implying an op-
position to the will, either of another person or one's
own; that will either actually put forth, or such as
might have been anticipated.—*Gussetius.* *KAL a pret.*
b fut. c part. Pool.
- 2 אֵהָיָה *adv.* where.
- 3 חָפֵץ to delight. *KAL a pret. b fut. c fut. d adj.* willing, delight-
ing. חֶפֶץ *m.* delight, desire.
- 4 יָאֵל to will, to desire; of one who undertakes that which he
wills, however difficult, implying active volition, *i. q.* to
take upon oneself, to assay; also of one willing to yield;
see *Consent.* *HIPHIL a pret. b fut.*
- 5 יָדַע to know. *KAL pret.* Eccles. iv. 13, *marg.* 'knoweth not
to be admonished.'
- 6 לֵב *m.* heart.
- 7 נָדַב to impel; to impel oneself, to be of a willing mind; to
give willingly. *KAL a pret. b fut. c fut. d part.* *HITHPAEL c part.*
נְדָבָה *f.* willingness; a voluntary gift. נְדָבִי *adj.*
willing, voluntary, ready, prompt; liberal; noble,
generous.
- 8 נֶפֶשׁ *com.* soul.
- 9 נָחָה *Ch.* to be inclined, prone; to will, to please. *P'AL a pret.*
b inf. c fut. d part.
- 10 רָעִיתָ *f.* *Ch.* wish, will.
- 11 רָצוֹן *m.* will, pleasure, choice; selfwill.

Gen. xxiv. 5, 8.	1 b	Judg. xi. 17.	1 a	1 Chron. x. 4.	1 a
xlii. 6.	11	xix. 10, 25.	1 a	xi. 18, 19.	1 a
Exod. x. 27.	1 a	xx. 13.	1 a	xix. 19.	1 a
xxv. 2 a.	7 b	Ruth iii. 13.	3 b	xxviii. 9.	3 c
xxxv. 5, 22.	7 e	1 Sam. ii. 25.	3 a	xxviii. 21.	7 c
xxxv. 21, 29.	7 a	xv. 9.	1 a	xxix. 5.	7 c
Lev. i. 3.	11	xxii. 17.	1 a	2 Chron. xxi. 7.	1 a
xix. 5.	11	xxvi. 23.	1 a	xxxv. 8.	7 d
xxii. 19, 20.	11	xxxi. 4.	1 a	Ezra vii. 13.	10
xxvi. 21.	1 b	2 Sam. ii. 21.	1 a	Neh. ix. 24.	11
Deut. i. 26.	1 a	vi. 10.	1 a	Esth. ix. 5.	11
ii. 30.	1 a	xii. 17.	1 a	Job ix. 3.	3 b
x. 10.	1 a	xiii. 14, 16, 25.	1 a	xxxix. 9.	1 b
xxi. 14, 18.	8	xiv. 29, 29.	1 a	Ps. xxvii. 12.	8
xxiii. 5.	1 a	xxiii. 16, 17.	1 a	xxxv. 25.	8
xxv. 7.	1 a	1 Kings xlii. 33.	3 c	xl. 8.	11
xxix. 20.	1 b	xxii. 49.	1 a	xxi. 2.	8
Josh. xvii. 12.	4 b	2 Kings viii. 19.	1 a	lxxxi. 11.	1 a
xxiv. 10.	1 a	xiii. 23.	1 a	cx. 3.	7 d
Judg. i. 27, 35.	4 b	xxiv. 4.	1 a	cxlii. 10.	11

Prov. i. 25, 30.	1 a	Isa. xlii. 24.	1 a	Dan. v. 19, 19, 19.	9 d
xxi. 1.	3 b	Lam. iii. 33.	6	v. 21.	9 c
xxxi. 13.	3 d	Ezek. iii. 7, 7.	1 b o	vii. 19.	9 a
Eccles. iv. 13.	5	xvi. 27.	8	viii. 4.	11
Isa. i. 19.	1 b	xx. 8.	1 a	xi. 3, 16, 36.	11
xxviii. 12.	1 a	Dan. iv. 17, 25, 32.	9 c	Hos. v. 11. γ	4
xxx. 9, 15.	1 a	iv. 35.	9 b	xiii. 10, 14, 14. δ	2
α <i>lit.</i> whom his heart maketh liberal. β "whither-she will;" <i>lit.</i> to her soul. γ <i>lit.</i> he was willing to walk. δ <i>or</i> , where—where—?					

WILLOW.

עֵרֶב *m.* willows, osiers: Lev. xxiii. 40: Job xl. 22: Ps. cxxxvii. 2: Isa. xv. 7; xlv. 4.

צַפְצָפָה *f.* according to the Rabbins, a willow, *salix*: Ezek. xvii. 5.

WIMPLE.

מִטְפַּחַת *f.* a wide upper garment of a woman; mantle, cloak: Isa. iii. 22.

WIN.

בָּקַע to rend asunder, of a city, to rend, *sc.* its walls, to break open, to take by storm, to subdue. KAL *inf.* 2 Chron. xxxii. 1.

לָקַח to take; to take or captivate any one by blandishments, wisdom, &c. KAL *part.* Poel, Prov. xi. 30, *marg.* 'taketh.'

WIND.

רוּחַ *f.*, rarely *m.*, breath, air, wind: Gen. viii. 1, &c. רִיחַ Ch. com. Dan. ii. 35; vii. 2.

WINDING.

סָבַב to turn oneself, to wind about. NIPHAL *pret.* Ezek. xli. 7. מִיָּסָב *m.* a winding about, or wall that surrounds: Ezek. xli. 7.

WINDOW.

1 אֶרְבֶּה *f.* net-work, lace-work, and so a lattice; a window as closed by a lattice and not with glass, Eccles. xii. 3; a dove-house, dove-cote, as shut in with lattice-work, Isa. lx. 8; windows of heaven, *i.e.* sluices, flood-gates, which are opened to let fall the rain in torrents or waterspouts.

2 חֹלֶן *com.* a window, hole for the light; a small latticed window or balcony, looking into the street; windows commonly looked into the court. The former is referred to in Judg. v. 28, Cant. ii. 9. A large window is meant in 2 Kings ix. 30, 32, out of which Jezebel was cast; Jer. xxii. 14, *marg.* 'or, my windows;' God's windows, so called because they were windows in an upper chamber, set apart for prayer and devotion, looking towards Jerusalem, and through which they looked when praying to God. Such a chamber and such windows Daniel had and used in Babylon.

3 כִּיּוֹן Ch. *m. pl.* windows.

4 צֶהֱרַר *m.* light: Gen. vi. 16, light shalt thou make for the ark, *i.e.* windows; possibly one continued aperture for light, of one cubit breadth, surrounding the ark, along its upper part throughout; Gr. *phōres*, *comp.* viii. 6, from which this differs. The Rabbins conceived it to be some precious stone, dispensing light; see *Bush*.

5 שְׁמֵשׁוֹת *f. pl.* windows admitting the rays of the sun; *or*, according to modern critics, battlements, pinnacles.

6 שֶׁקֶר *m.* a light; window to look out of. אֶשְׁקִים *m. pl. id.*

Gen. vi. 16.	4	1 Kings vii. 5.	6	Isa. lx. 8.	1
vii. 11.	1	2 Kings vii. 2, 19.	1	Jer. ix. 21.	2
viii. 2.	1	ix. 30, 32.	2	xxii. 14.	2
viii. 6.	2	xiii. 17.	2	Ezek. xl. 16, 16, 22, 25,	2
xxvi. 8.	2	1 Chron. xv. 29.	2	25, 29, 33, 36.	2
Josh. ii. 15, 18, 21.	2	Prov. vii. 6.	2	xli. 16, 16, 16, 26.	2
Judg. v. 28.	2	Eccles. xii. 3.	1	Dan. vi. 10.	3
1 Sam. xix. 12.	2	Cant. ii. 9.	2	Joel ii. 9.	2
2 Sam. vi. 16.	2	Isa. xxiv. 18.	1	Zeph. ii. 14.	2
1 Kings vi. 4.	2	liv. 12.	5	Mal. iii. 10.	1
vii. 4.	6 a				

WINE.

1 חֶמֶר *m.* wine, from its fermentation or effervescence; "red wine;" see *Red.* חֶמֶר Ch. *m.*

2 יַיִן *m.* wine, from its fermenting and effervescing: Gen. ix. 21, &c. Figuratively, the wrath of God, or great calamities and sufferings, which disturb the mind with anguish and horror, as wine disturbs the head of the drunkard: Ps. lx. 3, Isa. li. 21; and because dreadful judgments are appointed by God's providence, the cup of this wine is said to be in his hand, and he causeth the nations to drink of it: Ps. lxxv. 8: Isa. li. 21: Jer. xxv. 15, &c.

3 יֵקֶב *m.* wine-press: the wine gathered in at the end of the vintage, Deut. xvi. 13, *comp.* Exod. xxiii. 16.

4 תִּירוֹשׁ *m.* must, new wine, so called because it gets possession of the brain, inebriates.

5 מִמְסָה *m.* mixed wine, spiced wine.

6 סָבָא to drink to excess. KAL *a part.* Poel, "(wine) bibbers." סָבָא *m.* wine.

7 עֵנֶב *m.* grapes.

8 עֵסִים *m.* new wine, the product of the same year, like new wheat; sweet wine.

9 שֶׁכָּר *m.* strong drink; strong wine.

10 שְׁמֵרִים *m. pl.* lees of wine; lees racked off or fined, *i.e.* generous old wine purified from the lees.

No. 2 not included.

Gen. xlvii. 23, 37.	4	Ezra vii. 22.	1 a	Jer. xxxi. 12.	4
Num. xviii. 12.	4	Neh. v. 11.	4	Dan. v. 1, 2, 4, 23.	1 a
xxviii. 7.	9	x. 37, 39.	4	Hos. ii. 8.	4
Deut. vii. 13.	4	xiii. 5, 12.	4	ii. 9, 22.	4
xi. 14.	4	Ps. iv. 7.	4	iii. 1.	7
xii. 17.	4	Prov. iii. 10.	2, 6 a	iv. 11, 11.	2, 4
xiv. 23.	4	xxiii. 20.	2, 5	vii. 14.	4
xvi. 13.	3	xxiii. 30, 30.	2, 5	ix. 2.	4
xviii. 4.	4	Isa. i. 22.	6 b	Joel i. 5, 5.	2, 8
xxviii. 51.	4	xxiv. 7.	4	i. 10.	4
xxxiii. 28.	4	xxv. 6, 6.	10	ii. 19, 24.	4
Judg. ix. 13.	4	xxvii. 2.	1	iii. 13.	8
2 Kings xviii. 32.	4	xxvii. 17.	4	Amos ix. 13.	8
2 Chron. xxxi. 5.	4	xlix. 26.	8	Micah vi. 15, a 15.	4, 2
xxxii. 28.	4	lxii. 8.	4	Hag. i. 11.	4
Ezra vi. 8.	1 a	lxv. 8.	4	Zech. ix. 17.	4

α "sweet wine."

WINE-FAT, WINE-PRESS.

1 גֶּת *f.* a press, wine-press, or rather trough, in which they put the new gathered grapes, and trod them with their feet, to force out the juice for wine, which runs into the vat, גֶּת, *σπολήμιον*, see below; the same seems to have been used by Gideon for threshing wheat secretly, Judg. vi. 11; *metaph.* the severe anger and vengeance of God, Lam. i. 15.

2 יֶקֶב *m.* a wine-fat, *δολιχόνιον*, the vat or receptacle into which the must or new wine flowed from the press, *נַח*. It was often excavated in the earth, or even in a rock. Also the wine-press, the upper vat or receptacle in which the grapes were trodden out or pressed.

3 פִּירָה *f.* press, in which the grape was broken and crushed.

Num. xviii. 27, 30.	2	Neh. xiii. 15.	1	Jer. xlviii. 33.	2
Deut. xv. 14.	2	Job xxiv. 11.	2	Lam. i. 15.	1
Judg. vi. 11.	1	Isa. v. 2.	2	Hos. ix. 2.	2
vii. 25.	2	lxiii. 2.	1	Zech. xiv. 10.	2
2 Kings vi. 27.	2	lxiii. 3.	3		

WING.

1 אֵפֶד *m.* wing, pinion; either because of its strength, or because it covers and protects the body. אֵפֶדָה *f.* a wing, collect. wings, feathers.

2 פֶּה *Ch. m.* a wing.

3 בָּעַל *m.* master, owner; "hath wings," *lit.* the master of wings.

4 כַּנָּף *com.* a wing of a fowl; *metaph.* the dominions of a great empire; the wings of God, the defence and protection of his people, Ps. xci. 4; the wings, the light, the expanded rays of the sun, as often represented on the Theban and other temples in Egypt with wide outspreading wings, or the spreading beams of the morning, Ps. cxxxix. 9, Mal. iv. 2; the wings of the wind, and of the morning, the expansive swiftness with which they move, Gen. i. 21, *lit.* fowl of wing.—Exod. xix. 4, &c.

5 צִיץ *m.* brightness; a flower; a wing.

No. 4. not included.

Deut. xxxii. 11, 11.	4, 1a	Eccles. x. 20.	3, 4	Ezek. xvii. 8, 3.	4, 1
Job xxxix. 13, 13.	4, 1a	Isa. xl. 31.	1	Dan. vii. 4, 4, 6.	2
Ps. lv. 6.	1	Jer. xlviii. 9.	5		

WINK.

קָרַץ to cut asunder; to pinch; to press the eyelids; to wink, as significative of insidious designs. *KAL fut.* Ps. xxxv. 19. *part.* Poel, Prov. vi. 13, x. 10.

רָמַם to wink with the eyes, as a gesture of pride and insolence. *KAL fut.* Job xv. 12.

WINNOW.

זָרָה to scatter; to winnow. *KAL part.* Poel, Ruth iii. 2, Isa. xxx. 24.

WINTER.

חֶרֶף *m.* autumn, the season when fruits are gathered. Not unfrequently it includes also the winter, so that summer and winter is put also for the whole year: Gen. viii. 22: Ps. lxxiv. 17: Jer. xxxvi. 22: Amos iii. 15: Zech. xiv. 8. *קֶרֶף v. denom.* *KAL fut.* Isa. xviii. 6.

חֶטִּי (כְּחֵי), or, חֶטִּי (כְּרִי), *m.* winter; a word taken from the Chald.: Cant. ii. 11.

WIPE.

מָחָה to stroke, to rub over, to wipe; to wipe off, to wipe away. *KAL prot.* 2 Kings xxi. 13, 13, *marg.* 'he wipeth,' Prov. xxx. 20: Isa. xxv. 8. *fut.* 2 Kings xxi. 13. *NIPHAL fut.* Prov. vi. 33. *HIPHAL fut.* Neh. xiii. 14.

WIRE.

פִּתִּיל *m.* a thread, line, cord: Exod. xxxix. 3.

WISE, WISDOM.

1 בִּין to discern, to perceive; to discern mentally, to understand; to have understanding, to be intelligent, wise; *part.* as *particip. adj.* intelligent, discreet, wise, often joined with חָכָם, *opp.* to words signifying folly. *KAL* and *HIPHAL fut.* *HIPHAL part.* חָכָם *f.* understanding. חָכְמָה *f.* id.

2 חָכָם to be or become wise. The word denotes the acquisition of the habit of wisdom: Prov. ix. 9. The latter import is more frequent, applied to the acquisition of wisdom by experience, to the discrimination of good and evil, the receiving of instruction, and the exercising of correct judgment; yet it occasionally carries with it the meaning of cunning, subtilty, wiliness, Ps. cv. 20. Hithpaël to be wise in one's own eyes, *seq.* to outwit, to deceive. *KAL part.* חָכָם *imp.* *part.* *PIEL fut.* *PUAL part.* *HIPHAL part.* *HITHPAEL fut.* חָכָם *adj.* i. g. Gr. σοφός, wise; specially (1) knowing, skilful, skilled in the arts (see *Cunning*), 2 Chron. ii. 12; more fully, wise-hearted, Exod. xxviii. 3; xxxi. 6; xxxv. 10; xxxvi. 1, 2, 8; (2) wise, i. e. intelligent, φρόνιμος, sensible, judicious, endowed with reason, and using it, Deut. iv. 6; xxxii. 6: Prov. x. 1; xiii. 1: Hos. xiv. 9; often coupled with נָבוֹן, Deut. iv. 6, and *opp.* נָבָל, xxxii. 6; חָכְמָה, Prov. xvii. 28: Eccles. vi. 8. Also sagacious, shrewd, never at a loss (see *Subtil*), Jer. xviii. 18: Isa. xix. 11; xxix. 14: wise from the experience of life and human affairs, Prov. i. 6: Eccles. xii. 11; also skilled in divine things, Gen. xli. 8; and hence also spoken of magicians and enchanters, Exod. vii. 11; *comp.* Chald. Further, skilful to judge, wise in judging, 1 Kings ii. 9; and hence cunning, artful, Job v. 13; firm and constant in mind, consistent, Isa. xxxi. 2. The wide circle of virtues and mental endowments which the Hebrews comprised under this word, is best gathered from the history of those whose wisdom became proverbial among the Hebrews, e. g. Solomon, 1 Kings v. 7, &c.; Daniel, Ezek. xxviii. 3; the Egyptians, 1 Kings iv. 30. Thus the wisdom of Solomon is manifested in his acute judgment, 1 Kings iii. 16, &c.; x. 1, &c.; in his knowledge of very many objects, especially of nature, v. 13; in the multitude of verses and sentences which he either composed himself or retained in his memory, v. 12, Prov. i. 1; in a right judgment as to human affairs, &c. Elsewhere wisdom also includes skill in civil affairs, Isa. xix. 11; the faculty of prophesying, and of interpreting dreams, Dan. v. 11; and the art of enchantment and magic, Exod. vii. 11. A higher and more enlightened wisdom is ascribed to angels, 2 Sam. xiv. 20; to God, Job ix. 4; xxviii. 12, &c. The seat of wisdom is the heart, Prov. xvi. 23; xi. 29; xvi. 21. *Plur.* wise men, magi, magicians, Eccles. ix. 17: Gen. xli. 8: Jer. l. 35: Esth. i. 13.—Gen. xli. 33, &c. חָכְמָה *f.* skill in an art, dexterity; wisdom; differs from חָכָם as that which is acquired, Prov. xxx. 2, 3:

Exod. xxviii. 3, &c. חֵכְמָה Ch. f. wisdom. חֵכְמוֹת f. id. indicating wisdom, κατ' ἐξοχήν, sapientia hypostatica, in which all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge are concealed.—Hengstenberg. חֵכְמוֹת f. id. חֵכְמִים Ch. adj. wise.

- 3 טַעַם Ch. m. taste; intellectual taste, judgment, discernment, understanding.
- 4 תוֹשִׁיָּה f. (see Is), substance; counsel, wisdom, understanding; sound wisdom.
- 5 לֵב m. heart; to which is ascribed intelligence, wisdom. לֵבָב v. denom. to take heart, to be bold, daring. NIPHAL fut.
- 6 עֲרֻמָּה f. craftiness, guile; subtilty, prudence.
- 7 פָּקַח adj. pr. open-eyed, seeing.
- 8 שָׁבַל to look at, to behold, to view; trop. to be prudent, circumspect, to act prudently, wisely; to prosper. KAL a pret. HIPHIL b inf. c imp. d fut. e part. שָׁבַל m. intelligence, understanding, wisdom.

No. 2 h Wise, 2 i Wisdom, not included.

Gen. iii. 6.	8 b	Ps. ci. 2.	8 d	Prov. xix. 20.	2 c
Exod. i. 10.	2 g	xx. 22.	2 d	xx. 1.	2 c
xxiii. 8.	2 f	cxix. 98.	2 d	xxi. 11, 11.	2 c h
Deut. xxxiii. 29.	2 a	cxixvi. 5.	1 d	xxiii. 4.	1 c
1 Sam. xviii. 5.	8 d	Prov. i. 3.	8 b	xxiii. 9.	8 f
xviii. 14, 15.	8 e	i. 20. e	2 l	xxiii. 15.	2 a
xviii. 30.	8 a	ii. 7.	4	xxiii. 19.	2 b
1 Kings iv. 31.	2 c	iii. 21.	4	xxiv. 7.	2 l
1 Chron. xxii. 12.	8 f	vi. 6.	2 b	xxvii. 11.	2 b
xxvi. 14 a.	8 f	viii. 5.	6	xxviii. 7.	1 b
xxvii. 32.	1 b	viii. 14.	4	xxx. 24. g.	2 h e
2 Chron. xi. 23.	1 a	viii. 33.	2 b	Eccles. ii. 15.	2 a
Ezra vii. 25.	2 k	ix. 1.	2 l	ii. 19, 19.	2 h a
Job iv. 21. β	2 i	ix. 9, 9.	2 h c	vii. 10.	2 h
vi. 13.	4	ix. 12, 12.	2 a	vii. 16.	2 g
xi. 12.	5 a	x. 5, 19.	8 e	vii. 23, 23.	2 i c
xii. 16.	4	x. 21.	5	x. 3.	5
xxii. 2. γ	8 e	xi. 12.	8 f	Dan. ii. 12, 13, 14, 18,	2 n
xxiii. 9.	2 o	xii. 8.	8 f	24, 24, 27, 48.	2 n
xxiv. 35.	8 b	xiii. 20, 20.	2 h c	ii. 14.	3
xxv. 11.	2 d	xiv. 1. ζ	2 m	ii. 20, 23, 30.	2 k
xxvi. 5.	5	xiv. 35.	8 e	ii. 21, 21.	2 k n
xxix. 28.	1 c	xv. 21.	5	iv. 6, 18.	2 n
Ps. ii. 10.	8 c	xv. 24.	8 e	v. 7, 8, 15.	2 n
xix. 7.	2 f	xvi. 20.	8 e	v. 11, 11, 14.	2 k
xxvi. 3.	8 b	xvii. 2.	8 e	xii. 3, 3, 10.	8 e
xxix. 3.	2 l	xviii. 10.	1 b	Micah vi. 9.	4
lviii. 5, 6.	2 e	xviii. 1.	4	Zech. ix. 2.	2 a
xoiv. 8.	8 d	xix. 8.	5		

a ut. in wisdom. β ut. not in wisdom. γ marg. 'or, if he may be profitable, (doth his) good success (depend) thereon. δ marg. 'or, be the charmer never so cunning. e marg. 'wisdoms.' ζ ut. wisdom of women. η marg. 'wise, made wise.' θ marg. 'or, teachers.'

WISH.

- חָפֵץ adj. willing, desiring, delighting in: Ps. xl. 14.
- פֶּה m. mouth: Job xxxiii. 6, marg. 'mouth.'
- שָׁאַל to ask. KAL inf. Job xxxi. 30. fut. Jonah iv. 8.
- חֲשִׁבִּית f. image, figure; imagination, conceit: Ps. lxxiii. 7, marg. 'pass the thoughts of the heart.'

WIST, WIT, WOT.

- יָדַע to know. KAL pret. Gen. xxi. 26; xxxix. 8; xlv. 15; Exod. xvi. 15; xxxii. 1, 23; xxxiv. 29; Lev. v. 17, 18; Num. xxii. 6; Josh. ii. 4, 5; viii. 14; Judg. xvi. 20. inf. Gen. xxiv. 21, "to wit:" Exod. ii. 4, id.
- חֵכְמָה f. wisdom: Ps. cvii. 27, marg. 'all their wisdom is swallowed up.'

WITCH.

- קָשַׁף to use magic formulas, incantations, to mutter, to practise sorcery. PIEL pret. 2 Chron. xxxiii. 6. part. Exod. xxii. 18; Deut. xviii. 10. מְקַשִּׁים m. pl. 2 Kings ix. 22; Micah v. 12; Nah. iii. 4, 4.
- קָסַם m. divination: 1 Sam. xv. 23.

WITHDRAW.

- 1 אָסַף to collect, to gather; to gather up, i.e. to contract, to draw up or back, to withdraw. KAL a pret. b imp. NIPHAL c fut.
- 2 נָרַע to take away, to detract, to withhold. KAL fut.
- 3 הָלַץ to draw off; to withdraw oneself, to depart. KAL pret.
- 4 חָמַק to turn about, to go away, to depart. KAL pret.
- 5 יָנַח to put or place, to lay down, and leave at rest. HIPHIL fut.
- 6 יָקַר to be precious, to make precious, or, as we say, to make scarce; to make rare, so as to be more valued. HIPHIL imp.
- 7 נָדַח to thrust, to impel; to seduce, draw away. HIPHIL fut.
- 8 נָתַן to give. KAL fut.
- 9 סָר to turn aside, to depart. HIPHIL inf.
- 10 סָרַר to slide back; see Rebel. KAL part. Poel.
- 11 רָחַק to be far off; to remove far away. HIPHIL imp.
- 12 שָׁבַח to return; to cause to return. HIPHIL a pret. b fut.
- Deut. xiii. 13. 7 Job xxxvi. 7. 2 Lam. ii. 8. 12 a
1 Sam. xiv. 19. 1 b Ps. lxxiv. 11. 12 b Ezek. xviii. 8. 12 b
Neh. ix. 29. a 8, 10 Prov. xxv. 17. β 6 xx. 22. 12 a
Job ix. 13. 12 b Eccles. vii. 18. 5 Hos. v. 6. 3
xiii. 21. 11 Cant. v. 6. 4 Joel ii. 10. 1 a
xxxiii. 17. 9 Isa. ix. 20. 1 c iii. 15. 1 a
- a marg. 'they gave a withdrawing shoulder.' β marg. 'or, let thy foot be seldom in thy.'

WITHER.

- 1 יָבֵשׁ to be or become dry, to dry up. KAL a pret. b inf. c fut. HIPHIL d pret.
- 2 נָבַל to wither, to fade and fall away. KAL fut.
- 3 צָנַם to be hard, dry, barren. KAL part. Pa'il.
- 4 קָמַל to pine away and die. KAL pret.

Gen. xli. 23. a	3	Isa. xix. 6.	4	Ezek. xvii. 10.	1 b c
Job vii. 12.	1 c	xix. 7.	1 c	xvii. 10.	1 c
Ps. i. 3.	2	xxvii. 11.	1 b	xix. 12.	1 a
xxxvii. 2.	2	xl. 7, 8.	1 a	Joel i. 12, 12.	1 a d
xc. 6.	1 a	xl. 24.	1 c	i. 17.	1 d
cii. 4, 11.	1 c	Jer. xii. 4.	1 c	Amos i. 2.	1 a
cxix. 6.	1 a	Lam. iv. 8.	1 a	iv. 7.	1 c
Isa. xv. 6.	1 a	Ezek. xvii. 9, 9.	1 a c	Jonah iv. 7.	1 c

a marg. 'or, small.'

WITHHOLD.

- 1 בָּצַר to cut off; to cut off access, to restrain, to prevent. NIPHAL fut.
- 2 חָבַל to pledge, or take to pledge; to retain a pledge. KAL pret.
- 3 חָשַׁב to hold back, to restrain; to keep back, to withhold. KAL a pret. b fut. c part. Poel.
- 4 יָנַח to rest; to cause to rest, to withhold. HIPHIL fut.

- 5 כָּלָא to shut up, to restrain. KAL fut.
 6 מָנַע to keep back, to withhold, to restrain; *seq. acc.* of thing, and מִן of person, rarely *seq. l.* of person; *seq. acc.* and מִן of thing. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel. NIPHAL *a pret.* *f fut.*

- 7 עָצַר to shut up, to close; to hold back, to hinder, to detain. KAL *a inf.* *b fut.*

Gen. xi. 6.	3 b	Job xxxi. 16.	6 o	Prov. xxiii. 13.	6 o
xxii. 12, 16.	3 a	xxxviii. 15.	6 f	Eccles. ii. 10.	6 a
xxiii. 6.	5	xli. 2. a	1	xi. 6.	4
xxx. 2.	6 a	Ps. xxi. 2.	6 a	Jer. ii. 25.	6 b
1 Sam. xxv. 26.	6 a	xl. 11.	5	iii. 3.	6 f
2 Sam. xiii. 13.	6 c	lxxxiv. 11.	6 c	v. 25.	6 a
Neh. ix. 20.	6 a	Prov. iii. 27.	6 c	Ezek. xviii. 16. β	2
Joh iv. 2.	7 a	xi. 24.	3 c	Joel i. 13.	6 e
xii. 15.	7 b	xi. 26.	6 d	Amos iv. 7.	6 a
xxii. 7.	6 c				

a marg. 'be hindered.'

β marg. 'pledged, or, taken to pledge.'

WITHIN.

- 1 בֶּטֶן *f.* belly; the mind and affections.
 2 בֵּית *m.* house; inside, inner part, within.
 3 חֲדָר *m.* chamber.
 4 חֵיק *m.* bosom.
 5 פְּנִים *m. pl.* face. *a פְּנִים adv.* *בְּפְנֵי adj.* inner.
 6 קֶרֶב *m.* the midst, middle, inner part.
 7 תָּוֶךְ *m.* middle. בְּתוֹךְ in the middle, among, within: Gen. ix. 21, &c.

No. 7 not included.

Gen. vi. 14.	2	2 Kings vi. 30.	2	Isa. xxvi. 9.	6
xviii. 12.	6	vii. 11.	5 a	lxiii. 11.	6
xxv. 22.	6	2 Chron. iii. 4.	5 a	Jer. iv. 14.	6
xxxix. 11.	2	Job xix. 27. β	4	xxiii. 9.	6
Exod. xxv. 11.	2	xx. 14.	6	Lam. i. 20.	6
xxvi. 33.	2	xxxii. 18.	1	Ezek. i. 27.	6
xxxvii. 2.	2	Ps. xxxvi. 1.	6	ii. 10.	5
Lev. x. 18.	5 a	xxxix. 3.	6	vii. 15.	2
xiv. 41.	2	xlv. 13.	5 a	xi. 10.	6
xvi. 2, 12, 15.	2	li. 10.	6	xxxvi. 26, 27.	6
Num. xviii. 7.	2	lv. 4.	6	xl. 7, 8, 43.	5 a
Deut. xxviii. 43.	6	xciv. 19.	6	xl. 16.	5 a
xxxii. 25. a	3	ci. 2, 7.	6	xli. 9.	5 b
2 Sam. xxv. 37.	6	ciii. 1.	6	xlii. 17.	2
1 Kings vi. 15, 16.	2	cix. 22.	6	xliv. 17.	2
vi. 18, 19, 21, 29.	5 a	cxlvii. 13.	1	Zeph. iii. 3.	6
30.	2	Prov. xxii. 18. γ	1	Zech. xii. 1.	6
vii. 8, 9, 31.	2	xxvi. 24.	6		

a marg. 'from the chambers.'

β marg. 'in my bosom.'

γ marg. 'in thy belly.'

WITHOUT.

- 1 אַחֲרֵי *m.* the hinder part, backside.
 2 אֶפֶס *m.* end; *adv.* no more, no further.
 3 בֵּית *m.* house.
 4 בִּלְעָדַי *part.* not unto, nothing to or for; without.
 5 נִפְתַּח *f.* baldness in front: Lev. xiii. 55, "(bare) without," *marg.* 'in the forehead.'
 6 חוּץ *m.* whatever is out of doors or abroad: Gen. vi. 14, &c. *a חוּץ adj.* outer, exterior.
 7 סוּר to turn aside. KAL *part.* Poel, "is without," *marg.* 'departeth from.'

No. 6 not included.

Gen. xli. 44.	4	2 Kings xviii. 25.	4	Isa. lii. 4.	2
Lev. xiii. 55.	5	2 Chron. xxxiii. 14.	6 a	Jer. xlv. 19.	4
1 Kings vi. 29, 30.	6 a	Job vii. 6.	2	Ezek. ii. 10.	1
2 Kings xi. 15.	3	Prov. xi. 22.	7	xli. 17, 17.	6, 6 a
xvi. 18.	6 a	Isa. xxxvi. 10.	4	Dan. viii. 25.	2

WITHS.

- יֶחֱר *m.* a card, rope, made of the tough fibres of trees: Judg. xvi. 7 (*marg.* 'moist, or, new cords'), 8, 9.

WITHSTAND.

- 1 חָזַק to be strong, to strengthen; to strengthen oneself. HITHPAEL *a pret.* *b inf.*
 2 יָצַב to set, put, or place; to set oneself, to take a stand. HITHPAEL *inf.* with עַל in opposition.
 3 עָמַד to stand; *seq. עַל* to withstand. KAL *a pret.* *b inf.* *c fut.* *d part.* Poel.
 4 שָׁטָן *m.* an adversary.

Num. xxii. 32. a	4	2 Chron. xx. 6.	2	Eccles. iv. 12.	3 o
2 Chron. xiii. 7. β	1 a	xxvi. 18. δ	3 o	Dan. x. 13. δ	3 d
xiii. 8. γ	1 b	Esth. ix. 2. ε	3 a	xi. 15, 15.	3 c b

a marg. 'to be an adversary unto thee.' *β lit.* strengthen himself before them. *γ lit.* strengthen yourselves before the kingdom. *δ lit.* stood against. *ε lit.* stand before them.

WITNESS.

- 1 עָדַר to turn back; to say again and again, hence to affirm, and specially to testify, to exhort. Hiph. to testify, to bear witness; to cause to testify, to take witnesses, to take any one as witness, hence to call as witness, to invoke, *seq. אַ* against any one. KAL *a fut.* (כְּחִיב). HITHPAEL *b pret.* *c fut.* *d עָדַר m.* witness, testimony, Messiah is God's witness: Isa. lv. 4: John xviii. 37: Gen. xxxi. 44, &c. *e עָדַר f.* testimony. *f עֵדוּת f. id.*
 2 עָנָה to answer, to answer as a witness, to bear witness. KAL *a pret.* *b imp.* *c fut.*
 3 שָׁמַע to hear. KAL *part.* Poel.

No. 1 d not included.

Gen. xxi. 30.	1 e	Josh. xxiv. 27, 27.	1 e	Job xvi. 8, 8.	1 d, 2 o
xxxi. 52, 52.	1 d e	Judg. xi. 10. a	3	xxix. 11.	1 c
Num. xvii. 7, 8.	1 f	1 Sam. xii. 3.	2 b	Isa. iii. 9.	2 a
xviii. 2.	1 f	1 Kings xxi. 10, 13.	1 o	Lam. ii. 13, 13.	1 o, or a
Deut. iv. 26.	1 b	2 Chron. xxiv. 6.	1 f	Mal. ii. 14.	1 b

a marg. 'be the hearer.'

WITTINGLY.

- שָׁבַל to be wise; "to guide wittingly." PIEL *pret.* Gen. xlviii. 14.

WIZARD.

- יִדְעִי *m.* knowing, wise, and hence a wizard, sorcerer; a wizard spirit, spirit of divination, by which wizards were supposed to be attended: Lev. xx. 27. LXX. ἐργαστοῦ-*μυθοῦς*.—Lev. xix. 31; xx. 6, 27: Deut. xviii. 11: 1 Sam. xxviii. 3, 9: 2 Kings xxi. 6; xxiii. 24: 2 Chron. xxxiii. 6: Isa. viii. 19; xix. 3.

WOE.

- אֵי *subst.* wailing, lamentation, Prov. xxiii. 29; *interj.* woe, of sorrow, grief, *c. dat.* woe to me; rarely *c. accus.*; of threatening, imprecation, Num. xxi. 29.—Num. xxi. 29: 1 Sam. iv. 7, 8; Isa. iii. 9, 11; vi. 5; xxiv. 16: Jer. iv. 13, 31; vi. 4; x. 19; xiii. 27; xv. 10; xlv. 3; xlviii. 46: Lam. v. 16: Ezek. xvi. 23, 23; xxiv. 6, 9: Hos. vii. 13; ix. 12. אֵי *interj.* Ps. cxx. 5.

- אָ a howling, wailing; *interj.* Eccles. iv. 10; x. 16.
 אָלֵי *interj.* expressive of grief: Job x. 15; Micah vii. 1.
 וָה *interj.* expressing grief; "woe worth!" Ezek. xxx. 2.
 הִי *part. interj.* of threatening, *seq.* nominal: Isa. v. 8, 11, 18, 20, 21; xxviii. 1; xxix. 1, 15; xxx. 1; xxxi. 1: *seq.* אָל, Jer. xlviii. 1; זָל, l. 27, Ezek. xiii. 3; זָל, xiii. 18; of grief, Isa. xvii. 12; of exhortation, ho, Isa. xviii. 1.—Also in Isa. v. 22; x. 1; xxxiii. 1; xlv. 9, 10; Jer. xxii. 13; xxiii. 1: Ezek. xxxiv. 2: Amos v. 18; vi. 1: Micah ii. 1: Nah. iii. 1: Hab. ii. 6, 9, 12, 15, 19; Zeph. ii. 5; iii. 1: Zech. xi. 17.
 הִי *m.* wailing, lamentation, woe: Ezek. ii. 10.

WOEFUL.

- אָנֵשׁ to be sick, desperate, incurable. *KAL part.* Psal. Jer. xvii. 16.

WOLF.

- זָאב *m.* a wolf, from its tawny colour; ravenous and fierce, destroying and devouring in a most voracious manner, going out to seek his prey in the evening: Gen. xlix. 27: Isa. xi. 6; lxv. 25: Jer. v. 6: Ezek. xxii. 27: Hab. i. 8: Zeph. iii. 3.

WOMAN.

- אִשָּׁה *f.* a woman, female, of any age or condition, married or unmarried; as the name of the sex, female; with the *art. collect.* women, the female sex; a wife. As a term of reproach to a man who is weak, cowardly, effeminate: Isa. xix. 16; iii. 12: Jer. li. 30: Nah. iii. 13: joined in apposition with various nouns, as in Josh. ii. 1, &c. *Plur.* נָשִׁים: Gen. xiv. 16, &c.
 נִקְבָּה *f.* female: Lev. xv. 33: Num. xxxi. 15: Jer. xxxi. 22.
 שִׁפְחוֹת *f.* a maidservant, or slave; women servants; bondwomen: Gen. xx. 14; xxxii. 5, 22: Deut. xxviii. 68: 2 Chron. xxviii. 10: Esth. vii. 4. *

WOMB.

- 1 בֶּטֶן *f.* belly; womb: Gen. xxv. 23, &c.
 2 מַעֲיִם *m. pl.* bowels.
 3 רֶחֶם *com.* womb. אֶרֶם *m.* the belly, the womb, the seat of affection and tender feeling.

No. 1 not included.

Gen. xx. 18.	3 a	1 Sam. i. 5, 6.	3 a	Ps. cx. 3.	3 a
xxix. 31.	3 a	Job iii. 11.	3 a	Prov. xxx. 16.	3
xxx. 22.	3 a	x. 18.	3 a	Isa. xlv. 3.	3
xlix. 25.	3	xxiv. 20.	3 a	Jer. i. 5.	3 a
Exod. xlii. 2.	3 a	xxxi. 15, 15.	1, 3 a	xx. 17, 17, 18.	3 a
Num. viii. 16.	3 a	xxxviii. 8.	3 a	Ezek. xx. 26.	3
xii. 12.	3 a	Ps. xxii. 10.	3 a	Hos. ix. 14.	3 a
Ruth i. 11.	2	lviii. 3.	3 a		

WONDER.

- 1 מִוֶּפֶת *m.* a miracle, prodigy, from יָפֶת to persuade. Spoken chiefly of miracles, wonders, exhibited by God and his messengers to produce conviction; often joined with signs. Since prodigies were accounted as tokens of divine authority, this word also signifies a sign, token, proof, *e.g.* of the divine protection, and of the divine

justice in punishing the wicked. Spoken also of a sign given by a prophet in confirmation of his prediction or promise. A sign of something future, a portent, omen: Isa. viii. 18; xx. 3: Zech. iii. 8.

- 2 פָּלַח to separate, to distinguish; to make distinguished, extraordinary, wonderful. *NIPHAL pret.* *part.* *HIPHIL pret.* *inf.* *part.* פָּלִיָּה *adj.* wonderful. פָּלִיָּה *m.* marvellousness, a miracle; wonderful, a title of the Messiah, Isa. lx. 6. פָּלִיָּה *adj.* wonderful: Ps. cxxxix. 6 (כְּחִיב). פָּלִיָּה *f.* miracle.
 3 פָּלַח to separate, distinguish; make wonderful. *NIPHAL pret.*
 4 שָׁאַח to look at, to behold with attention. *HITHPAEL part.*
 5 שָׁמַם to be astonished. *HITHPOLEL fut.* שָׁפָה *f.* astonishment.
 6 תָּמַה to be astonished, to wonder; sometimes in a stronger sense, to be struck with fear and amazement; to be in consternation. *KAL imp.* *part.* *HITHPAEL imp.* *part.* *Ch.* wonder, miracle.

Gen. xxiv. 21.	4	Job xlii. 3.	2 b	Ps. cxxxix. 14.	3
Exod. iii. 20.	2 b	Ps. xxvi. 7.	2 b	cxlv. 5.	2 b
iv. 21.	1	xl. 5.	2 b	Prov. xxx. 18.	2 a
vii. 3.	1	lxxi. 7.	1	Isa. viii. 18.	1
xi. 9, 10.	1	lxxi. 17.	2 b	ix. 6.	2 g
xv. 11.	2 g	lxxii. 18.	2 b	xx. 3.	1
Deut. iv. 34.	1	lxxv. 1.	2 b	xxv. 1.	2 g
vi. 22.	1	lxxvii. 11, 14.	2 g	xxviii. 29.	2 c
vii. 19.	1	lxxviii. 4, 11, 32.	2 b	xxix. 9.	6 a
xiii. 1, 2.	1	lxxviii. 43.	1	xxix. 14.	2 g
xxvi. 8.	1	lxxxvi. 10.	2 b	lix. 16.	5 a
xxviii. 46.	1	lxxxviii. 10, 12.	2 g	lxiii. 5.	5 a
xxviii. 59.	2 c	lxxxix. 5.	2 g	Jer. iv. 9.	6 b
xxxiv. 11.	1	xcvi. 3.	2 b	v. 30.	5 b
Josh. iii. 5.	2 b	cv. 2.	2 b	xxi. 2.	2 b
Judg. xiii. 19. a	2 e	cv. 5, 27.	1	xxxii. 20, 21.	1
2 Sam. i. 26.	2 a	cvi. 7, 22.	2 b	Lam. i. 9.	2 g
1 Chron. xvi. 9.	2 b	cvi. 8, 15, 21, 24.	2 b	Dan. iv. 2, 3.	6 d
xvi. 12.	1	31.	2 b	vi. 27.	6 d
2 Chron. ii. 9.	2 d	cx. 4.	2 b	viii. 24.	2 b
xxxii. 31.	1	cxix. 18, 27.	2 b	xii. 6.	2 g
Neh. ix. 10.	1	cxix. 129.	2 g	Joel ii. 26.	2 d
ix. 17.	2 b	cxix. 9.	1	ii. 30.	1
Job ix. 10.	2 b	cxixvi. 4.	2 b	Hab. i. 5.	6 c
xxxvii. 14.	2 b	cxixix. 6.	2 f, or h	Zech. iii. 8.	1
xxxvii. 16.	2 i				

a *lit.* acted wonderfully in doing.

WONT.

- דָּבַר to speak. *PIEL inf.* 2 Sam. xx. 18, *lit.* speaking they will speak.
 חָזַה *Ch.* to see. *P'AL part. passive*, Dan. iii. 19, *i.e.* more than ever was seen.
 סָכַן to be familiar, to cherish; to become familiar, to be accustomed, to be wont, *seq.* gerund. *HIPHIL pret.* Num. xxii. 30. *inf.* Num. xxii. 30, *lit.* being wont was I ever wont.

WOOD.

- אֵץ *Ch. m.* wood: Dan. v. 4, 23.
 חֵרֶשׁ *m.* a thick wood, thicket, forest, either as being to be cut, or from the Chald. to be entangled, interwoven: 1 Sam. xxiii. 15, 16, 18, 19.
 יַעַר *m.* redundancy, or overflowing; a thicket of trees, so called from the exuberance and luxuriousness of trees and shrubs; hence generally a wood, a forest; in 2 Sam. xviii. 8, put for a morass in the wood, in which many were lost. Spoken of the sanctuary or tabernacle, Ps.

cxix. 6; in the fields of the wood, implying a region of Ephraim covered with forests, where Shiloh was situated; or in allusion to the name of the city, Kirjath-Jearim, where the ark was kept twenty years: Deut. xix. 5: Josh. xvii. 15, 18: 1 Sam. xiv. 25, 26: 2 Sam. xviii. 6, 8, 17: 2 Kings ii. 24: 1 Chron. xvi. 33: Ps. lxxx. 13; lxxxiii. 14; xcvi. 12; cxix. 6: Eccles. ii. 6: Cant. ii. 3: Isa. vii. 2: Ezek. xxxiv. 25: Micah vii. 14. עֵץ *m. pl. id.* Ezek. xxxiv. 25 (כְּחֵיב).

עֵץ *m.* tree, wood, anything made of wood: Ezek. xxi. 10; "every tree," *i.e.* all idols, *comp.* Jer. ii. 27; *pl.* sticks of wood, as prepared for fuel: Gen. xxii. 3, 9: Lev. i. 7; iv. 12.—Gen. vi. 14, &c.

WOOF.

עֵרֶב *m.* the woof, weft, in weaving, which is thrown with the shuttle between, and intermixed with all the threads of the warp: Lev. xiii. 48, 49, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59.

WOOL.

עֵמֶר *Ch. m.* wool: Dan. vii. 9.

צֶמֶר *m.* wool, perhaps so called as being shorn: Lev. xiii. 47, *lit.* a garment of wool; 48, 52, 59: Deut. xxii. 11: Judg. vi. 37: 2 Kings iii. 4: Ps. cxlvii. 16: Prov. xxxi. 13: Isa. i. 18; li. 8: Ezek. xxvii. 18; xxxiv. 3; xlv. 17: Hos. ii. 5, 9.

שֵׁעִטָּה *m.* linen and woollen: Lev. xix. 19.

WORD.

1 אָמַר *m.* what is said, a word, discourse, *i. g.* דִּבָּר, but with the exception of Josh. xxiv. 27, only in poetic style; especially of the words of God: Gen. xlix. 21, goodly words, words of grace, *i.e.* pleasant, persuasive. אָמַר *m.* enunciation, expression, saying. אָמַרָה *f.* word, declaration, discourse. אָמַרָה *f. id.* אָמַרָה *Ch. m.* edict, commandment.

2 דִּבָּר to speak. PIEL *a. inf.* דִּבָּר *m.* a word, *verbum*, λόγος. This term we know is applied to the Son of God in the New Testament, and has been so understood by some of the ancient Jews. It is a remarkable circumstance that the expression "word's sake," in 2 Sam. vii. 21, is changed in 1 Chron. xvii. 19 to "servant's sake." Collect. for words, speech, discourse: Gen. xv. 1, &c. אָמַרָה *f. pl.* sayings.

3 מִלָּה *f.* a word; speech, discourse; command, promise, doctrine, oracle, revelation, a message, thing, &c. מִלָּה *m.* Ch. *f.* saying, decree.

4 פֶּה *m.* mouth, speech.

5 פֶּתֶן *Ch. m.* word; specially rescript, sentence.

No. 2 b not included.

Gen. xli. 40.	4	Deut. xxi. 5.	4	2 Sam. xxiii. 2.	3
xlix. 21.	1	xxxii. 1.	1	1 Kings xlii. 20, 26.	4, 2 b
Num. iii. 10, 51.	4	xxxiii. 8.	2 c	xvii. 1. a	4, 2 b
iv. 45.	4	xxxiii. 9.	1 c	1 Chron. xii. 23.	4
xx. 24.	4	xxxiv. 9.	4	Ezra vi. 11.	5
xxii. 18.	4	Josh. xix. 50.	4	Job iv. 4.	3
xxiv. 4, 10.	1	xxii. 9.	4	vi. 10, 25.	1
xxvii. 21, 21.	4	xxiv. 27.	1	vi. 26.	3
xxxv. 5.	4	2 Sam. xxii. 31.	1 c	viii. 2.	1

Job viii. 10.	3	Ps. xix. 14.	1	Prov. xvi. 24.	1
xii. 11.	3	liv. 2.	1	xvii. 27.	1
xv. 13.	3	lxviii. 11.	1 a	xix. 7, 27.	1
xvi. 4.	3	lxxviii. 1.	1	xxii. 21, 21.	1
xviii. 2.	3	cv. 19, 19.	2 b, 1 c	xxiii. 9.	3
xix. 2, 23.	3	cvii. 11.	1 c	xxiii. 12.	1
xxii. 22.	1	cxix. 11, 38, 41, 50,		xxx. 5.	1 c
xxiii. 5.	3	58, 67, 76, 82, 103,		Isa. v. 24.	1 c
xxiii. 12.	1	116, 123, 133, 140,		xxxii. 7.	1
xxvi. 4.	3	148, 154, 168, 162,		xli. 28.	1
xxvii. 12.	1	170, 172.	1 c	Jer. v. 13.	2 a
xxviii. 14.	3	cxviii. 2.	1 c	Lam. ii. 17.	1 b
xxviii. 3.	1	cxviii. 4.	1	Dan. ii. 9.	3 a
xxviii. 8.	3	cxviii. 4.	3	iii. 28.	3 a
xxiv. 2, 3, 16.	3	cxli. 6.	1	iv. 17.	1 d
xxiv. 37.	1	Prov. i. 2, 21.	1	iv. 31.	3 a
xxv. 16.	3	ii. 1, 16.	1	v. 10.	3 a
xxvi. 4.	3	iv. 5.	1	vi. 14.	3 a
xxviii. 2.	3	v. 7.	1	vii. 11, 25.	3 a
Ps. v. 1.	1	vi. 2, 2.	1	Hos. i. 2.	2 a
xii. 6, 6.	1 c	vii. 1, 5, 24.	1	vi. 5.	1
xiii. 30.	1 c	viii. 8.	1	Hab. iii. 9.	1 a
xix. 4.	3	xv. 26.	1		

a *lit.* according to the mouth of my word.

WORK.

1 אָמַן *m.* a skilful, trusty workman; or architect, artist.

2 דִּבָּר word; thing, matter, affair, business.

3 הָלַךְ to go; applied to the motion of inanimate things. KAL *part. Poel.*

4 חָרַשׁ to cut; to grave; to work, fabricate, to devise, &c. KAL *a part. Poel.* חָרַשׁ *m.* a graver in stone, a workman in iron, brass, stone, wood, an artisan, artificer.

5 חָשַׁב to think, to meditate, to purpose; to think out, to invent, to devise; hence an inventive worker. KAL *a part. Poel.* "cunning workman." חָשַׁבָה *f.* work of art or skill, "cunning work."

6 חָצַר *f.* a cutting or hewing of stone.

7 יָנַע *m.* labour.

8 יָד *com.* hand.

9 יָצַר *m.* formation; thing formed, work; an image, idol.

10 תְּלִיָּה *f.* purpose, undertaking, enterprise; counsel, wisdom, understanding: Isa. xxviii. 29, *lit.* who maketh wonderful his counsel, and vast his understanding.—*Gesenius.*

11 מְלָאכָה *f.* ministry, service, properly on which any one is sent or employed in ordinary life; their work, labour, business. LXX. ἐργον, ἐργασία. Specially work, labour, of an artisan, chiefly of an architect or others employed in building; business of the public, of the king, &c.; service, ministry, of the Levites; work of God in creation, so of divine judgments. Work as wrought, thing done or made.

12 עָבַר to labour, to work, to do work. KAL *a imp. b fut. c part. Poel.* PUAL *a pret. HITHPAEL a inf.* עָבַר *Ch. P'AL a pret. a part. active.* עָבַר *m.* work, deed. עָבַרָה *f.* work, labour, business; service, ministry. עָבַרָה *Ch. f.* work. עָבַרָה *m.* work, doing. עָבַרָה *Ch. m. id.*

13 עָלַל to perform a work, to accomplish, to execute; to do a deed. HITHPAEL *a pret., seq. 3 of persons; see Abuse.* עָלַל *m.* works, deeds, nearly of the same force as *facinora*; acts, exploits, designs, either good or bad. עָלַלָה *f.* an action. עָלַלָה *f. id.*

- 14 עָלָה to ascend. HIFIL fut.
 15 עָמַל *adj.* labouring, toiling; labourer.
 16 עָשָׂה to work, to labour, to do. KAL *pret.* *b fut.* *c imp.* *d fut.*
e part. Poel, workmen, *lit.* doers of work. NIPHAL *pret.*
f m. work, *i.e.* labour, business, occupation; work,
i.e. deed, act, *fucinus*, something done; work, *i.e.* some-
 thing made, created: Gen. v. 29, &c.
 17 פָּעַל to work emphatically, with attention and diligence, as
 a workman at his trade. KAL *pret.* *b fut.* *c part.* Poel.
d m. work, action, practice. *e f.* work, em-
 ployment, wages; or, as it might have been rendered
 in Prov. xi. 18, reward. *f m.* work, doings.
g id.
 18 קָשַׁר to conspire. KAL *pret.*
 19 רָקַם to embroider. PUAL *pret.*
 20 מְשַׁבְּצוֹת *f. pl.*; see *Ouches*.
 21 שָׂם to set, place. KAL *pret.*

No. 16 g not included.

Gen. ii. 2, 3.	11	1 Sam. xi. 13.	16 a	Ezra vi. 22.	11
xxxiv. 7.	16 a	xiv. 6.	16 a	x. 13.	11
Exod. v. 9, 11.	12 i	xiv. 45, 45.	16 a	Neh. ii. 16.	11
v. 18.	12 a	xiv. 5.	16 d	iii. 5.	12 i
x. 2.	13 a	2 Sam. xviii. 13.	16 a	iv. 6.	16 b
xii. 16.	11	xxiii. 10, 12.	16 d	iv. 11, 15.	11
xiv. 31.	8	1 Kings v. 16.	16 d	iv. 16, 16.	16 e, 11
xx. 9, 10.	11	16, 16.	11, 16 e, 11	iv. 17, 17.	16 e, 11
xxxi. 3, 14, 15, 15.	11	vii. 14, 14, 4 a, 16 b.	11	iv. 19, 21.	11
xxxi. 4, 4.	5 b, 16 b	14, 14, 14, 11, 16 d, 11	11	vi. 3, 3, 9.	11
xxxi. 5, 5.	16 b, 11	vii. 22, 22.	16 g, 11	vi. 16, 16.	11, 16 f
xxxi. 21.	12 b	vii. 40, 51.	11	vii. 70, 71.	11
xxxv. 2, 2, 21, 24.	11	ix. 23, 23, 23.	11, 16 e, 11	ix. 18, 26.	16 d
29, 31, 33.	11	xvi. 20.	18	ix. 35.	13 b
xxxv. 32, 32.	5 a, 16 b	xvi. 25.	16 d	x. 33.	11
xxxv. 35, 35.	16 b, 11, 5 a, 11, 5 b	xxi. 20, 25.	16 b	xi. 12.	11
xxxvi. 1, 1, 1.	16 a b, 11	2 Kings iii. 2.	16 d	xi. 10.	11
xxxvi. 2, 3.	11	xii. 11, 11.	11, 16 e	Job vii. 2.	17 d
xxxvi. 4, 4.	16 e, 11, 11	xii. 14.	16 e, 11	x. 3.	7
xxxvi. 5, 6, 7.	11	xii. 15.	16 e, 11	xii. 9.	16 a
xxxvi. 8.	11	xxii. 11.	16 d	xxiii. 9.	16 b
xxxvi. 5, 6, 7.	11	xvi. 6.	16 b	xxiv. 5.	17 d
xxxvi. 8.	11	xxii. 5, 5, 9.	11	xxi. 3.	17 c
xxxviii. 23.	5 a	1 Chron. iv. 21. a	12 i	xxxiii. 29.	17 b
xxxviii. 24, 24.	11	iv. 23.	11	xxxiv. 8, 22.	17 c
xxxix. 3, 3.	16 b g	vi. 40.	11	xxxiv. 11.	17 d
xxxix. 6.	16 d	ix. 13, 19, 33, β	11	xxxiv. 25.	12 l
xxxix. 32, 42.	12 i	xvi. 37.	2	xxxvi. 9, 24.	17 d
xxxix. 43.	11	xxii. 2.	6	xxxvi. 23.	17 a
xl. 33.	11	xxii. 15, 15.	16 e, 11	Ps. v. 5.	17 c
Lev. xi. 32.	11	xxiii. 4, 24.	4 b, 11	vi. 8.	17 c
xiii. 51.	11	xxv. 1, γ	11	ix. 16.	17 d
xvi. 29.	11	xxvii. 26.	11	xiv. 1.	13 c
xx. 12.	16 a	xxviii. 13, 19, 20, 21.	11	xiv. 4.	17 c
xxiii. 3, 3, 7, 8, 21, 25, 28, 30, 31, 35, 36.	11	xxix. 1, 5, 6.	11	xv. 2.	17 c
Num. iv. 3.	11	2 Chron. ii. 7, 14.	16 b	xvii. 4.	17 c
iv. 30, 35, 39, 43.	12 i	ii. 18.	12 e	xxviii. 3.	17 c
xxiii. 23.	17 a	iii. 14.	14	xxviii. 5.	17 e
xxviii. 18, 25, 26.	11	iv. 11.	11	xxxi. 19.	17 a
xxix. 1, 7, 12, 35.	11	v. 1.	11	xxxvi. 12.	17 c
Deut. v. 13, 14.	11	viii. 9, 16.	11	xxxvii. 1.	16 e
xiii. 14.	16 f	xv. 7.	17 e	xliv. 1.	17 d
xv. 19.	12 b	xvi. 5.	11	xlv. 13.	20
xvi. 8.	11	xxi. 6.	16 d	xlv. 8.	17 g
xvii. 2.	16 d	xxiv. 12, 12.	11, 4 b	li. 2.	16 e
xvii. 4.	16 f	xxiv. 13.	16 e, 11	liii. 4.	17 c
xvi. 8.	11	xxiv. 13, 13.	16 d, 11, 11	lviii. 2.	17 b
xvii. 2.	16 d	xxix. 34.	11	lix. 2.	17 c
xvii. 4.	16 f	xxx. 20.	16 d	lxiv. 2.	17 c
xxi. 3.	12 d	xxxiii. 6, 8.	16 b	lxiv. 9.	17 d
xxii. 21.	16 a	xxxiv. 10.	16 e, 11	lxvi. 5.	17 g
xxii. 18.	16 a	xxxiv. 10.	16 e, 11	lxviii. 28.	17 a
xxiii. 4.	17 d	xxxiv. 12.	11	lxviii. 28.	11
xxiii. 11.	17 d	xxxiv. 13, 13.	16 e, 11	lxix. 12.	17 c
Josh. vii. 15.	16 a	xxxiv. 17.	16 e, 11	lxxvii. 11.	13 b
ix. 4.	16 d	Ezra ii. 69.	11	lxxvii. 12.	17 d
Judg. v. 26.	16 a	iii. 8.	11	lxxviii. 7.	13 b
xx. 10.	16 a	iii. 9.	16 e, 11	lxxviii. 11.	13 c
Ruth ii. 12.	17 d	iv. 24.	12 k	lxxviii. 43.	21
ii. 19, 19, 19.	16 a	v. 8.	12 k	xc. 16.	17 d
1 Sam. vi. 6.	13 a	vi. 7.	12 k	xcii. 4, 4.	17 d, 16 g
viii. 16.	11			xcii. 7, 9.	17 c

Ps. xciv. 4, 16.	17 c	Eccles. ix. 1.	12 h	Jer. xxxi. 16.	17 e
xcv. 9.	17 d	Cant. vii. 1.	1	xxxii. 19.	13 d
cl. 3.	16 b	Isa. v. 12.	17 d	xlvi. 10.	11
cl. 7.	16 e	ix. 9.	12 c	i. 25.	17 d
civ. 23.	17 d	xxvi. 12, 12.	17 a, 16 g	i. 29.	11
cm. 8.	17 d	xxvi. 18.	16 d	Ezek. xv. 3, 4, 5, 5.	16 d
cm. 126. e	16 b	xxviii. 29.	10	xx. 9, 14, 22.	16 b
cxix. 5.	17 c	xxviii. 6.	16 d	xx. 44.	11
cxix. 15. f	19	xl. 10.	17 e	xxviii. 13.	16 a
cxli. 4, 4.	13 c, 17 c	xl. 19, 20.	4 b	xxix. 20.	16 a
cxli. 9.	17 c	xli. 4.	17 a	xxxiii. 26.	12 f
cxlii. 5, 5.	17 d, 16 g	xli. 24.	17 d	Dan. iv. 2.	12 m
cxlv. 5.	2	xliii. 13.	17 b	iv. 37.	12 g
Prov. viii. 22.	17 f	xliiv. 11.	4 b	vi. 27.	16 d
x. 28.	17 c	xliiv. 12, 12.	17 a b	xi. 23.	17 c
xi. 18, 18.	16 e, 17 e	xlv. 9, 11.	17 d	Hos. vi. 8.	4 b
xviii. 9.	11	xlix. 4.	17 e	vi. 6.	3
xx. 11.	17 d	lxi. 8.	17 e	Jonah i. 11, γ 13.	7 c
xxi. 8.	17 d	lxii. 11.	17 e	Micah ii. 1.	17 c d
xxi. 15.	17 e	lxiv. 5.	16 e	Hab. i. 5, 5.	9
xxiv. 12, 29.	17 d	lxv. 7.	17 e	ii. 18.	17 d
xxiv. 27.	11	Jer. x. 3, 3.	16 g, 4 b	iii. 2.	17 a
xxvi. 28.	16 d	x. 9, 9.	16 g, 4 b	Zeph. ii. 3.	17 a
xxvi. 13.	16 d	xi. 16.	16 b	Hag. i. 14.	11
Eccles. ii. 11, 11.	16 g a	xvii. 22, 24.	11	ii. 4.	16 c
ii. 17, 17.	16 g f	xviii. 3, 3.	16 e, 11	Mal. iii. 16.	16 e
iii. 9.	16 e	xxii. 13.	17 d		

a *lit.* of the work of. β *lit.* for night and day on them in work. γ *lit.* men of work. δ *lit.* he multiplied to work. ε *or*, it is time to work for the Lord. ζ *lit.* embroidered. η *margin*. 'went, or, grew more and more tempestuous.'

WORLD.

- 1 אֶרֶץ *com.* the earth, the ground; a land, a country.
 2 חֶדֶל *m.* place of rest, region of the dead, *hades*; some take it by paronomasia for חֶלֶל; see below: Isa. xxxviii. 11. See an able disquisition of the meaning in Scheidii Dissert. in Cant. Hiskie, pp. 49-58. Barnes, "amongst the inhabitants of the land of stillness."
 3 חֶלֶל *m.* the world, the age of man, as transitory and of short duration.
 4 עוֹלָם *m.* perpetual, everlasting; also world. Compare also the old English expression in which both ideas seem to be connected: "ever shall be, world without end."
 5 תֵּבֵל *f.* the earth, as fertile and inhabited, the habitable globe, world, *oikouμένη*; the whole earth, the world in general, especially where the founding of it is mentioned; *meton.* for the inhabitants of the earth.

No. 5 not included.

Ps. xvii. 14.	3	Eccles. iii. 11.	4	Isa. lxii. 11.	1
xxii. 27.	1	Isa. xxxiii. 17.	1	lxiv. 4, β	4
xliv. 1.	3	xxxviii. 11.	2	Jer. xxv. 26.	1
lxxiii. 12.	4	xlv. 17. a	4		

α *lit.* to the ages of perpetuity. β "since the beginning of the world."

WORM.

- 1 חָלַל to creep, to crawl. KAL *part.*
 2 כֶּסֶם *m.* a moth in clothes.
 3 רֶמֶה *f.* a worm, *collect.* worms, as bred in putrid substances.
 4 תוֹלַע *m.* a worm, especially such as is generated in putrid substances. * תוֹלַעַת, *f.* the *coccus* worm or insect, *coccus ilicis*, Linn., and hence *meton.* crimson or deep scarlet colour; also as above found in putrid substances. Used of the Messiah, foretelling his sufferings and treatment, Ps. xxii. 6.

Exod. xvi. 20.	4	Job xxi. 26.	3	Isa. xli. 14.	4 a
xvi. 24.	3	xxiv. 20.	3	li. 8.	2
Deut. xxviii. 39.	4 a	xxv. 6, 6.	3, 4 a	lxvi. 24.	4 a
Job vii. 5.	3	Ps. xlii. 6.	4 a	Jonah iv. 7.	4 a
xvii. 14.	3	Isa. xiv. 11, 11.	3, 4 a	Micah vii. 17.	1

WORMWOOD.

לְעֵנָה *f.* wormwood; perhaps so called as being noxious and poisonous (*comp.* Deut. xxix. 17, Rev. viii. 10, 11), as bitter herbs were commonly so regarded by the Hebrews: Deut. xxv. 18: Prov. v. 4: Jer. ix. 15; xxiii. 15: Lam. iii. 15, 19: Amos v. 7.

WORSE.

נָעַף to be angry; to be morose, gloomy, sad. *KAL part.* Poel, Dan. i. 10, *marg.* 'sadder.'

נָגַף to smite; applied to the overthrow and defeat of an army; to be put to the worse. *NIPHAL pret.* 1 Chron. xix. 16, 19. *fut.* 2 Kings xiv. 12; 2 Chron. vi. 24, *marg.* 'or, smitten,' xxv. 22, *marg.* 'smitten.'

נָעַף to be evil; to do ill, to do evil to any one, to afflict. *KAL pret.* 2 Sam. xix. 7. *HIPHAL pret.* Jer. vii. 26, xvi. 12. *fut.* Gen. xix. 9: 1 Kings xvi. 25. *נָעַף adj.* evil, 2 Chron. xxxiii. 9: Ezek. vii. 24.

WORSHIP.

1 כָּנַד Ch. to fall down in worship of idols, *seq. ל*; yet the meaning does not seem to be confined to the act of prostration, but to imply all profound adoration; see Isa. xlv. 6. *P'AL a pret. b fut. c part.*

2 עָצַב to form, to fashion, hence עֲצָבָה, an image. *Hiphil* may therefore be *denom.* to have to do with images, to worship. *Hiphil inf.*

3 עָבַד to work, to serve; to serve God, to worship him. *KAL part.* Poel.

4 שָׁחָה to bow down, to bow down before God, to worship, to pay adoration, even without prostration. *HITHPAEL a pret. b inf. c imp. d fut. e part.*

Gen. xxii. 5.	4 d	2 Kings xvii. 16, 36.	4 d	Isa. ii. 8.	4 d
xxiv. 26, 48, 52.	4 d	xviii. 22.	4 d	ii. 20.	4 b
Exod. iv. 31.	4 d	xix. 37.	4 e	xxvii. 13.	4 a
xii. 27.	4 d	xxi. 3, 21.	4 d	xxxvi. 7.	4 d
xxiv. 1.	4 a	1 Chron. xvi. 29.	4 c	xxxvii. 38.	4 e
xxxii. 8.	4 d	xxix. 20.	4 d	xliv. 15, 17.	4 d
xxxiii. 10.	4 a	2 Chron. vii. 3, 22.	4 d	xlvi. 6.	4 d
xxiv. 8, 14.	4 d	vii. 19.	4 a	xlv. 7.	4 d
Deut. iv. 19, a	4 a	xx. 18.	4 b	lxvi. 23.	4 b
viii. 19.	4 a	xxix. 28.	4 e	Jer. i. 16.	4 d
xi. 16.	4 a	xxix. 29, 30.	4 d	vii. 2.	4 b
xvii. 3.	4 d	xxxii. 12.	4 d	viii. 2.	4 a
xxvi. 10.	4 a	xxxiii. 3.	4 d	xiii. 10.	2 b
xxix. 26.	4 d	Neh. viii. 6.	4 d	xvi. 11.	4 d
xxx. 17.	4 a	ix. 3, 6.	4 e	xxii. 9.	4 d
Josh. v. 14.	4 d	Job i. 20.	4 d	xxv. 6.	4 b
Judg. vii. 15.	4 d	Ps. v. 7.	4 d	xxvi. 2.	4 b
1 Sam. i. 3.	4 b	xxii. 27, 29.	4 d	xliv. 19.	2
i. 19, 28.	4 d	xxix. 2.	4 c	Ezek. viii. 16.	4 e
xv. 25, 31.	4 d	xlv. 11.	4 c	xlvi. 2, 3.	4 a
xv. 30.	4 d	xlvi. 4.	4 d	xlvi. 9.	4 b
2 Sam. xii. 20.	4 d	lxxxix. 9.	4 d	Dan. ii. 46.	1 a
xv. 32.	4 d	lxxxvi. 9.	4 d	iii. 5, 6, 10, 11, 15,	
1 Kings ix. 6.	4 a	xov. 6.	4 d	15, 18, 28.	1 b
ix. 9.	4 d	xvi. 9.	4 c	iii. 7, 12, 14.	1 c
xi. 33.	4 d	xxvii. 7.	4 c	Micah v. 13.	4 d
xvi. 31.	4 d	xcix. 5, 9.	4 c	Zeph. i. 5, 5.	4 e
xxii. 53.	4 d	cvi. 19.	4 d	ii. 11.	4 d
2 Kings v. 18.	4 b	cxxxi. 7.	4 d	Zech. xiv. 16, 17.	4 b
x. 19, 21, 22, 23, 23.	3	cxxxviii. 2.	4 d		

a lit. shouldst be driven and shouldst worship.

WORTH, WORTHY.

1 אֲדִיר *adj.* see *Glory*.

2 אִישׁ *m.* man.

3 אָף *m.* nose; *dual*, face, countenance; two persons.

4 בֶּן *m.* son: 1 Sam. xxvi. 16, *lit.* sons of death.

5 חֵיל *m.* strength, might, power; wealth, riches.

6 מְכֻסָּה *f.* number; computed value.

7 מְחִיר *m.* price.

8 מְלֵא *adj.* full.

9 קָטַן to be little, small. *KAL pret.*

10 שָׂכַר *m.* hire.

11 מִשְׁפָּט *m.* judgment; "worthy of death," *lit.* judgment of death.

Gen. xxiii. 9.	8	Deut. xxi. 22.	11	1 Kings i. 52. γ	4, 5
xxxii. 10.	9	xxv. 2.	4	ii. 26.	2
Lev. xxvii. 23.	6	Ruth iv. 11.	5	xxi. 2.	7
Deut. xv. 18. a	10	1 Sam. i. 5. β	3	Jer. xxvi. 11, 18.	11
xix. 6.	11	xxvi. 16.	4	Nah. ii. 5.	1

a lit. for the double of the hire of an hired servant. *β marg.* 'double,' *lit.* one portion of two faces. *γ lit.* if he shall be for a son of valour.

WOULD. (See also WILL.)

אֶחָלִי a particle of wishing; would God: 2 Kings v. 3.

נָתַן to give; "would to God," Heb., who will give. *KAL fut.* Exod. xvi. 3: Num. xi. 29: Deut. xxviii. 67, 67: Judg. ix. 29: 2 Sam. xviii. 33.

WOUND.

1 פָּעַע to cut, to wound. *KAL fut.*

2 דָּפָה *f.* a crushing; Deut. xxxii. 1, wounded or mutilated by crushing, *sc.* in the testicle, in order to produce emasculation.

3 דָּקַר to thrust through, to pierce, to stab, as with a sword, spear. *PUAL part.*

4 הָלַם to smite or strike as with a hammer. *HITHPAEL part.* Prov. xviii. 8, xxvi. 22, *marg.* 'like as when men are wounded.' These passages are supposed to be referable to this root by a transposition of the letters ה and ל; see below.

5 מָוֹד *m.* binding up of a wound; *meton.* a wound, sore, *sc.* to be pressed and bound up. מְוִיר, Obad. 7; but according to Lxx, Vulg., Chald., Syr., falsehood, treachery, plot; others, a net, snare.

6 חֲבִירָה *f.* a stripe, weal, bruise, *i.e.* the mark or print of blows in the skin, in which the blood and humours appear, spoken of the consequences of sin, and the sense of divine wrath.

7 חָלַל to be in great pain, as one that has been wounded. *KAL* and *HIPHAL fut.*

8 חָלַל to pierce, to wound; to stab; it is applied to the wounding or penetrating the heart with sorrow. *KAL a pret.* *POEL b part.* *POAL c part.* *אֲחָלִי adj.* pierced, wounded.

9 חָלָה to be sick. *HOPHAL, lit.* to be made sick; *pret.*

10 חָץ *m.* arrow, arrow-wound, by the arrow of God.

11 לָהֵם to swallow greedily; according to the opinion of Schultens, spoken of pleasant meats or drinks greedily swallowed, dainty morsels. *HITHPAEL part.* Prov. xviii. 8, xxvi. 22, *marg.* 'like as when men are wounded;' see above.

12 מָחַץ to smite through and through, to give a deep and deadly wound; to draw much blood. *KAL a pret.*

- 13 נָנַע *m.* a stroke, blow.
 14 נָכַח *adj.* smitten, afflicted.
 15 נָכַח to smite, to strike, to wound. **HIPHIL** *a pret. b fut.* **HO-**
PHAL *a pret. b fut.* **מָכָה f.** a beating, smiting; a stroke, a
 blow.
 16 עֲצַבָּת *f.* grief, sorrow.
 17 פָּצַע to cut, to cleave. **KAL** *a pret. b inf. c part.* **פָּצַע**
com., perhaps an open wound.

Gen. iv. 23.	17 d	Job xxxiv. 6.	10	Isa. li. 9.	8 b
Exod. xxi. 25, 25.	17 d	Ps. xviii. 38.	12 b	Isa. lii. 5.	8 c
Deut. xxiii. 1.	17 c, 2	xxxviii. 5.	6	Jer. vi. 7.	15 d
xxxii. 39.	12 a	lxiv. 7. a	15 d	x. 19.	15 d
Judg. ix. 40.	8 d	lxviii. 21.	12 b	xv. 18.	15 d
1 Sam. xvii. 52.	8 d	lxix. 26.	8 d	xxx. 12, 17.	15 d
xxxi. 3.	7	cix. 22.	8 a	xxx. 14, 14.	15 a d
2 Sam. xxii. 39.	12 b	cx. 6.	12 a	xxxvii. 10.	3
1 Kings xx. 37.	17 b	cxlvii. 3.	16	li. 52.	8 d
xxii. 34.	9	Prov. vi. 33.	13	Lam. ii. 12.	8 d
xxii. 35.	15 d	vii. 26.	8 d	Ezek. xxvi. 15.	8 d
2 Kings viii. 28.	15 b	xviii. 8.	4 or 11	xxviii. 23.	8 d
viii. 29.	15 d	xviii. 14.	14	xxx. 24. β	8 d
ix. 15.	15 d	xx. 30.	17 d	Hos. v. 13, 13.	5
1 Chron. x. 3.	7	xxiii. 29.	17 d	Joel ii. 8.	1
2 Chron. xviii. 33.	9	xxvi. 22.	4 or 11	Obad. 7.	5 a
xxii. 6.	15 d	xxvii. 6.	17 d	Micah i. 9.	15 d
xxxv. 23.	9	Cant. v. 7.	17 a	Nah. iii. 19.	15 d
Job v. 18.	12 b	Isa. i. 6.	17 d	Hab. iii. 13.	12 a
ix. 17.	17 d	xxx. 26.	15 d	Zech. xiii. 6, 6.	15 d c
xxiv. 12.	8 d				

a *lit.* shall their wounds be.

β "deadly wounded."

WRAP.

- 1 גָּלַם to roll or wrap together, to fold. **KAL fut.**
 2 חָבַשׁ to bind, to gird about. **KAL part.** **פָּאֵל.**
 3 כָּנַם to gather together, to wrap around. **HITHPAEL inf.**
 4 לָמַס to wrap, to muffle, to cover. **KAL** *a part.* **פָּאֵל.** **HIPHIL**
b fut.
 5 מָעַט *adj.* smooth, bare, hence polished, sharp.
 6 סָכַךְ to interweave, to entwine. **PUAL fut.**
 7 עָבַת to be interwoven, interlaced; spoken of trees with thick
 foliage. **PIEL fut.** Micah vii. 3, *i.e.* entangle, pervert.
 Taylor, so they wrap it up or wreath it, namely, the
 avarice and corruption of the prince and judge, and the
 falsehood and cruel oppression of the great man; they
 twist it, this complicated evil, together into one strong
 body, and so proceed in their unjust practices without
 control; *comp.* Isa. v. 18.
 8 עָלָה to cover, to wrap up. **HITHPAEL fut.**
 9 שָׂרַן to interweave. **PUAL fut.**

Gen. xxxviii. 14.	8	Job viii. 17.	6	Ezek. xxi. 15.	5
1 Sam. xxi. 9.	4 a	xl. 17.	9	Jonah ii. 5.	2
1 Kings xix. 13.	4 b	Isa. xxviii. 20.	3	Micah vii. 3.	7
2 Kings ii. 8.	1				

WRATH.

- 1 אָף *m.* the member with which we breathe, the nose; anger
 which shows itself in hard breathing. Schultens adds
 the notion of pride and arrogance. It is used, however,
 of the anger of God.
 2 זָעַף to be angry; to be morose, gloomy, sad; implying dis-
 pleasure and pain of mind; see *Indignation*. **KAL** *a inf.*
b fut. **זָעַף m.** anger.

- 3 חָרָה to burn, to be kindled, inflamed, spoken only of anger,
 with חָרָה expressed or understood, *seq.* *q.* rarely חָרָה or
 חָרָה. Sometimes these formulas express the feeling of
 grief, sadness, rather than anger; and hence are ren-
 dered in the LXX. by the verb λυπέομαι, as Gen. iv. 5,
 Jonah iv. 4, 9, Neh. v. 6. **KAL** *a pret. b inf. c fut.*
 חָרָה *m.* a burning, something burning; especially of
 anger, with חָרָה, glow of anger, burning anger, fierce
 wrath.
 4 חָמָה *f.* heat, heat of anger, *i.g.* anger, wrath; especially that
 which is sudden and immediate in execution: Prov. xvi.
 14, as a messenger of immediate death.
 5 כָּעַם to be indignant, vexed, take ill; to be angry. **KAL** *a fut.*
 כָּעַם *m.* vexation, anger.
 6 כָּעַשׁ *m.* the same in meaning as כָּעַם.
 7 עָבַר to pass over; to overflow, of wrath. **HITHPAEL**, to be
 wroth with, *seq.* *q.* once *seq.* *q.* of the Messiah. *a pret.*
b fut. **עָבַר f.** outpouring, overflowing of wrath; hence
 for wrath itself, *i.e.* outburst of wrath; specially of God's
 wrath.
 8 קָצַף to break out or forth in anger, or great displeasure. **KAL**
a pret. b inf. c fut. **HIPHIL** *a pret. b inf. c part.* **קָצַף**
m. anger, wrath of God. **חָרָה Ch.** *m.* anger.
 9 רָנַן to be moved, disturbed, to be thrown into commotion; to
 be moved with anger, to be wroth. **KAL** *a fut.* **רָנַן Ch.**
APHEL *b pret.* **רָנַן m.** fury, anger.

Gen. iv. 5.	3 o	2 Chron. xxiv. 18.	8 g	Ps. lxxviii. 62.	7 a
iv. 6. a	3 a	xxvi. 19, 19.	2 b a	lxxix. 6.	4
xxxi. 36.	3 c	xxxviii. 9. γ	1	lxxxv. 3.	7 c
xxxiv. 7.	3 c	xxxviii. 11, 13.	4	lxxxviii. 7.	4
xxxix. 19.	1	xxxix. 8.	8 g	lxxxviii. 16. δ	3 d
xl. 2.	8 c	xxxix. 10.	1	lxxxix. 38.	7 a
xli. 10.	8 a	xxx. 8.	1	lxxxix. 46.	4
xlix. 7.	7 c	xxxii. 25, 26.	8 g	xc. 7.	4
Exod. xv. 7.	3 d	xxxiv. 21, 25.	4	xc. 9, 11.	7 c
xvi. 20.	8 c	xxxvi. 16.	4	xcv. 11.	1
xxii. 24.	1	Ezra v. 12.	9 b	cli. 10.	8 g
xxxii. 10, 11, 12.	1	vii. 23.	8 h	cvi. 23.	4
Lev. x. 6.	8 c	viii. 22.	1	cvi. 40.	1
Num. i. 53.	8 g	x. 14.	1	cx. 5.	1
xi. 33.	1	Neh. iv. 1, 7.	3 c	cxix. 3.	1
xvi. 15.	3 c	xiii. 18.	3 d	cxixviii. 7.	1
xvi. 22.	8 c	Esth. i. 12.	8 c	Prov. xi. 4, 23.	7 c
xvi. 46.	8 g	i. 18.	4	xii. 16.	5 b
xviii. 5.	8 g	ii. 1.	4	xiv. 29.	1
xxv. 11.	4	ii. 21.	8 a	xiv. 35.	7 c
xxxi. 14.	8 c	iii. 5.	4	xv. 1, 13. e	4
Deut. i. 34.	8 c	vii. 7, 10.	4	xvi. 14.	4
iii. 26.	7 b	Job v. 2.	6	xix. 12.	2 c
ix. 7, 8.	8 d	xiv. 13.	1	xix. 19. ζ	4
ix. 19.	8 a	xvi. 9.	1	xxi. 14.	4
ix. 22. β	8 f	xix. 11.	1	xxi. 24.	7 c
xi. 17.	1	xix. 29.	4	xxiv. 18.	1
xxix. 23, 28.	4	xx. 23, 28.	1	xxvii. 3.	5 b
xxxii. 27.	5 b	xxi. 20.	4	xxvii. 4.	4
Josh. ix. 20.	8 g	xxi. 30.	7 c	xxix. 8.	1
xxii. 18.	8 c	xxxii. 2, 2, 3, 5.	1	xxx. 33.	1
xxii. 20.	8 g	xxxvi. 13.	1	Eccles. v. 17.	8 g
1 Sam. xviii. 8.	3 c	xxxvi. 18.	1	Isa. ix. 19.	7 c
xx. 7.	3 b c	xl. 11.	1	x. 6.	7 c
xxviii. 18.	1	xliv. 7.	1	xlii. 9, 13.	7 c
xxix. 4.	8 c	Ps. ii. 5, 12.	1	xiv. 6.	7 c
2 Sam. iii. 8.	3 c	xlvii. 7.	3 a	xvi. 6.	7 c
xi. 20.	4	xlvi. 8.	1	xxviii. 21.	9 a
xlii. 21.	3 c	xxxvii. 8.	4	xlvi. 6.	8 a
xxii. 8.	3 a	xxxviii. 1.	8 g	liv. 8.	8 g
2 Kings v. 11.	8 c	lv. 3.	1	liv. 9.	8 b
xiii. 19.	8 c	lviii. 9.	3 d	lvii. 16.	8 c
xxii. 13, 17.	4	lix. 13.	4	lvii. 17, 17.	8 a c
xxiii. 26.	1	lxi. 24.	3 d	lix. 10.	8 g
1 Chron. xxvii. 24.	8 g	lxxvi. 10, 10.	4	lix. 5.	8 a
2 Chron. xii. 7.	4	lxxviii. 21, 59.	7 b	lxiv. 9.	8 c
xii. 12.	1	lxxviii. 31.	1	Jer. vii. 29.	7 c
xvi. 10.	5 a	lxxviii. 38.	4	x. 10.	8 g
xix. 2, 10.	8 g	lxxviii. 49.	7 c	xviii. 20.	4

Jer. xxi. 5.	8 g	Ezek. vii. 12, 14.	3 d	Hos. xiii. 11.	7 c
xxxvii. 37.	8 g	vii. 19.	7 c	Amos i. 11.	7 c
xxxviii. 15.	8 c	xiii. 15.	4	Hab. iii. 2.	9 c
xlvi. 30.	7 c	xxi. 31.	7 c	iii. 8.	7 c
l. 13.	8 g	xxii. 21, 31.	7 c	Zeph. i. 15, 18.	7 c
Lam. ii. 2.	7 c	xxxviii. 19.	7 c	Zech. vii. 12.	8 g
iii. 1.	7 c	Hos. v. 10.	7 c	viii. 14.	8 e
v. 22.	8 a				

a *lit.* does it kindle to thee? *β* *lit.* were provoking to wrath. *γ* *lit.* in the wrath of. *δ* "fierce wrath." *ε* *lit.* a man of wrath. *ζ* *lit.* the great of wrath.

WREATH.

נָדָלִים *m. pl.* properly, twisted threads; fringes; festoons on the capitals of columns: 1 Kings vii. 17.

עֵבֶת *com.* anything interwoven; a cord, braid, wreath, of small rods woven together: Exod. xxviii. 14, 14, 22, 24, 25; xxxix. 15, 17, 18.

שֶׁבֶכָה *f.* a net; lattice, lattice-work, balustrade, especially upon or around the capitals of columns: 2 Kings xxv. 17, 17; 2 Chron. iv. 12, 13, 13.

שָׁרָן to interweave. *HITHPAEL fut.* Lam. i. 14.

WREST.

נָטָה to stretch out; to turn aside; to wrest, pervert right. *HIPHAL inf.* Exod. xxiii. 2. *fut.* Exod. xxiii. 6: Deut. xvi. 19.

עָצַב to vex; to wrest. *PIEL fut.* Ps. lvi. 5.

WRESTLE.

אָבַק to wrestle, from **אָבַק**, dust; so Gr. from *κόνις*, *κονιζεσθαι*, *συγκονιουσθαι*; from *πάλη*, very light dust, *παλαίειν*, *συμπαλαίειν*. Wrestlers having been first anointed to increase their strength, were afterwards sprinkled with fine sand or dust to give a firmer hold. The ground was also strewed with sand to break the fall. *NIPHAL inf.* Gen. xxxii. 25. *fut.* Gen. xxxii. 24.

פָּתַל to twist; to be twisted, to wrestle, which implies a mutual twisting and intertwining of the limbs. *NIPHAL pret.* Gen. xxx. 8. **מִקְטָלִים** *m. pl.* struggles: Gen. xxx. 8.

WRETCHEDNESS.

רַע *adj.* evil: Num. xi. 15.

WRING.

1 **מִיץ** *m.* pressure; translated in the same verse by churning, forcing.

2 **קָלַק** to break, to crack, but not so as to separate, *e.g.* the neck of a fowl. *KAL pret.*

3 **מָצָה** to suck, to suck out, to drink out greedily; to press out moisture, *seq.* *מִן* from anything. *KAL a pret.* *b fut.* *NIPHAL a pret.* *d fut.*

Lev. i. 15, 15.	2, 3 c	Judg. vi. 38.	3 b	Prov. xxx. 33.	1
v. 8.	2	Ps. lxxiii. 10.	3 d	Isa. ii. 17.	3 a
v. 9.	3 d	lxxv. 8.	3 b		

WRINKLE.

קָמַט to lay fast hold of, to compress; to make wrinkled, to fill with wrinkles. *KAL fut.* Job xvi. 8.

WRITE.

1 **כָּתַב** properly, to cut in, to grave; generally, to write, with an *acc.* of that which is written, also to write a book, &c. The material or book upon or in which one writes is often put after **עַל**; also after **אֶל** and **בְּ**. So, too, with an *acc.* to inscribe, to write upon anything, to cover with writing; here belongs Isa. xlv. 5; see *Subscribe*. The instrument *stylus* is put with **בְּ**; he to or for whom one writes is put with **עַל**, **אֶל**, **לְ**. To write up, to inscribe in a register, *e.g.* men, inhabitants, soldiers. *KAL a pret.* *b inf.* *c imp.* *d fut.* *e part.* Poel. *f part.* Paül. *NIPHAL a fut.* *b part.* *PIEL a pret.* *b part.* *m. writing, record.* **כָּתַב** Ch. *P'AL a pret.* *m fut.* *n part.* *active.* *e part.* *passive.* **כָּתַב** Ch. *m. writing, edict.* **כָּתְבָה** *m. writing, ordinance.*

2 **סָפַר** to write; to number; see *Scribe*. *KAL part.* Poel.

3 **רָשַׁם** Ch. to write. *P'AL part.* *passive.*

Exod. xvii. 14.	1 c	2 Kings xxii. 13.	1 f	Esth. viii. 9, 9, 9.	1 g k k
xxiv. 4.	1 d	xxiii. 3, 21, 24, 28.	1 f	viii. 10.	1 d
xxiv. 12.	1 a	xxiv. 5.	1 f	viii. 13.	1 k
xxxi. 18.	1 f	1 Chron. iv. 41.	1 f	ix. 20, 20.	1 d
xxii. 15, 15.	1 f	ix. 1.	1 f	ix. 23.	1 a
xxii. 16, 16.	1 q	xvi. 40.	1 f	ix. 27.	1 k
xxii. 32.	1 a	xxiv. 6.	1 d	ix. 32.	1 h
xxiv. 1.	1 a	xxviii. 19.	1 k	x. 2.	1 f
xxiv. 27.	1 c	xxix. 29.	1 f	Job xiii. 26.	1 d
xxiv. 28.	1 d	2 Chron. ii. 11.	1 k	xix. 23.	1 g
xxix. 30, 30.	1 d q	ix. 20.	1 f	xxxi. 35.	1 a
Num. v. 23.	1 a	xii. 15.	1 f	Ps. xl. 7.	1 f
xi. 26.	1 f	xiii. 22.	1 f	xlv. 1.	2
xvii. 2, 3.	1 d	xvi. 11.	1 f	lxix. 28.	1 g
xxiii. 2.	1 d	xx. 34.	1 f	lxxxvii. 6.	1 b
Deut. iv. 13.	1 d	xxi. 12.	1 q	cii. 18.	1 g
v. 22.	1 d	xxiii. 18.	1 f	cxlix. 9.	1 g
vi. 9.	1 a	xxiv. 27.	1 f	cxlix. 9.	1 f
ix. 10.	1 f	xxv. 4, 26.	1 f	Prov. iii. 3.	1 o
x. 2.	1 d	xxvi. 22.	1 a	vii. 3.	1 o
x. 4, 4.	1 d q	xxvii. 7.	1 f	xxii. 20.	1 a
xi. 20.	1 a	xxviii. 26.	1 f	Eccles. xii. 10.	1 f
xvii. 18.	1 a	xxx. 1.	1 a	Isa. iv. 3.	1 f
xxiv. 1, 3.	1 a	xxx. 5, 18.	1 f	viii. 1.	1 c
xxvii. 3, 8.	1 a	xxxi. 3.	1 f	x. 1.	1 i
xxviii. 58, 61.	1 f	xxxi. 17.	1 a	x. 19.	1 d
xxix. 20, 21, 27.	1 f	xxxi. 32.	1 f	xxx. 8.	1 o
xxx. 10.	1 f	xxxi. 19.	1 f	xxxviii. 9.	1 q
xxxi. 9, 22.	1 d	xxxi. 21, 24, 31.	1 f	lxv. 6.	1 f
xxxi. 19.	1 c	xxxv. 4, 4.	1 k q	Jer. xvii. 1.	1 f
xxxi. 24.	1 b	xxxv. 12, 25, 26.	1 f	xvii. 13.	1 g
Josh. i. 8.	1 f	27.	1 f	xviii. 30.	1 o
viii. 31, 34.	1 f	xxxvi. 8.	1 f	xxv. 13.	1 f
viii. 32, 32.	1 d a	xxxvi. 22.	1 q	xxx. 2.	1 o
x. 13.	1 f	Ezra i. 1.	1 q	xxxi. 33.	1 d
xxiii. 6.	1 f	iii. 2, 4.	1 f	xxxvi. 2, 6, 17, 27.	1 d
xxiv. 26.	1 d	iv. 6.	1 a	29.	1 a
Judg. v. 14, a	2	iv. 7, 7, 7.	1 a k f	xxxvi. 4, 32.	1 d
1 Sam. x. 26.	1 d	iv. 8.	1 l	xxxvi. 18.	1 e
2 Sam. i. 18.	1 f	v. 7.	1 o	xxxvi. 28.	1 o
xi. 14, 15.	1 d	v. 10.	1 m	xlv. 1.	1 b
1 Kings ii. 3.	1 f	vi. 2.	1 o	li. 60, 60.	1 d f
xi. 41.	1 f	vi. 18.	1 p	Ezek. ii. 10, 10.	1 f
xiv. 19, 29.	1 f	viii. 34.	1 g	ix. 2, 3.	2
xv. 7, 23, 31.	1 f	Neh. vi. 6.	1 f	xiii. 9, 9.	1 g k
xvi. 5, 14, 20, 27.	1 f	vii. 5.	1 f	xxiv. 2.	1 o
xxi. 8, 9.	1 d	viii. 14, 15.	1 f	xxxvii. 16, 16.	1 o
xxi. 11.	1 f	ix. 38.	1 e	xxxvii. 20.	1 d
xxii. 39, 45.	1 f	x. 34, 36.	1 f	xlili. 11.	1 o
2 Kings i. 18.	1 f	xii. 23.	1 f	Dan. v. 5, 5.	1 n
xiii. 23.	1 d	xiii. 1.	1 f	v. 7, 8, 16, 17.	1 p
x. 1, 6.	1 f	Esth. i. 19.	1 g	v. 24, 24.	1 p, 3
x. 34.	1 f	i. 22.	1 k	v. 25, 25.	1 p, 3
xii. 19.	1 f	ii. 23.	1 g	vi. 8, 9, 10.	1 p
xiii. 8, 12.	1 f	iii. 9.	1 g	vi. 25.	1 l
xiv. 6, 15, 18, 28.	1 f	iii. 12, 12, 12.	1 g k h	vii. 1.	1 l
xv. 6, 11, 15, 21,	1 f	iii. 14.	1 k	ix. 11, 13.	1 f
26, 31, 36.	1 f	iv. 8.	1 k	xii. 1.	1 f
xvi. 19.	1 f	vi. 2.	1 f	Hos. viii. 12.	1 d
xvii. 37.	1 a	viii. 5, 5.	1 g a	Hab. ii. 2.	1 c
xx. 20.	1 f	viii. 8, 8, 8.	1 c k h	Mal. iii. 16.	1 g
xxi. 17, 25.	1 f				

a or, numberer.

WRONG.

- 1 **חָמָס** to do violence to any one, to oppress, to wrong. KAL ^{a fut.} ^{b part.} Poel. **חָמָס** m. violence, that which is obtained by violence.
- 2 **סָרָה** f. turning away; transgression of law, fault, crime.
- 3 **עָוָה** to act perversely, to sin. KAL *pret.*
- 4 **עָוָה** f. a bending or bowing down of any one, i.e. oppression.
- 5 **עָקַל** to twist, to wrest, to pervert. PUAL *part.*
- 6 **עָשַׁק** to oppress. KAL *inf.*
- 7 **רָע** *adj.* evil.
- 8 **רָשָׁע** *adj.* wicked: Exod. ii. 13, "him that did the wrong."
- 9 **מִשְׁפָּט** m. judgment.
- 10 **שָׁקֶר** false.

Gen. xvi. 5.	1 c	Job xix. 7.	1 c	Ps. cxix. 86.	10
Exod. ii. 13. a	8	xxi. 27. 8	1 a	Prov. viii. 36.	1 b
Deut. xix. 16.	2	Ps. xxxv. 19.	10	Jer. xxii. 13. γ	9
Judg. xi. 27.	7	xxxviii. 19.	10	Lam. iii. 59.	4
1 Chron. xii. 17.	1 c	lxix. 4.	10	Ezek. xxii. 29.	9
xvi. 21.	6	cv. 14.	6	Hab. i. 4.	5
Esth. i. 16.	8				

α "him that did the wrong," comp. Acts vii. 26. imagine."
γ *lit.* without judgment.

β "wrongfully

YEAR.

יוֹם m. day; in the *plur.* time, without reference to single days. Sometimes the signification is restricted to a definite space of time, viz. a year; as the Syriac and Chaldee denote both time and a year, and as in Eng. also several words signifying time, weight, measure, are likewise used to denote certain specific times, weights, measures: Exod. xiii. 10, 10; Lev. xxv. 29, "full year;" Num. ix. 22; Josh. xiii. 1, 1; Judg. xi. 40, "yearly," *lit.* from days to days, *marg.* 'from year to year;' xvii. 10, xxi. 19, *lit.* from days to days; 1 Sam. i. 3, *lit. id.*; 21, *lit.* of days; ii. 19, 19, 19, *lit. id.*; xx. 6, *lit. id.*; xxvii. 7, *marg.* '(a year of) days;' 2 Sam. xiv. 26, *lit.* the end of days to days; 1 Kings i. 1; Amos iv. 4, *marg.* '(years) of days.'

שָׁנָה f. a year; properly, repetition, *sc.* of the course of the sun, or of the seasons, as spring, harvest, winter, &c.; *comp.* Lat. *annus*, properly, *i.g.* *annulus*, a ring, circle; Gr. *ἐνιαυτός*.—Gen. i. 14, &c. **שָׁנָה** Ch. f. Ezra iv. 24; v. 11, 13; vi. 3, 15; Dan. v. 31; vii. 1.

YEARN.

בָּקַר to be warm, to burn, *e.g.* one's love, to yearn; *seq.* **עָל** and **נָל**. NIPHAL *pret.* Gen. xliii. 30, 1 Kings iii. 26.

YELL.

נָעַר to shake; to roar, *e.g.* the young lion. KAL *pret.* Jer. li. 38, *marg.* 'or, shake themselves.' The Rabbinical meaning, to yell or bray, is doubtful.

נָתַן to give. KAL *pret.* Jer. ii. 15.

קוֹל m. voice: Jer. ii. 15.

YELLOW.

יָרֵקֶן *adj.* greenish; paleness, yellowness of gold: Ps. lxviii. 13.
צָהָב *adj.* gold-coloured, yellow, of hair: Lev. xiii. 30, 32, 36.

YESTERDAY, YESTERNIGHT.

אָמֵשׁ *adv.* properly the past night; also yesterday. It implies strictly the last part of the preceding natural day (not the civil), i.e. the evening and night of yesterday, and is thence transferred so as to denote evening and night in general: Gen. xix. 34; xxxi. 29, 42; 2 Kings ix. 26.

חֶמְל *adv.* yesterday; often coupled with **בְּשִׁשִּׁים**, "day before yesterday:" Exod. v. 14, *lit.* as yesterday the third day: 1 Sam. xx. 27; 2 Sam. xv. 20; Job viii. 9. **חֶמְל** afore-time, of old; yesterday: Ps. xc. 4, *lit.* the day of yesterday.

YIELD.

- 1 **נָמַל** to wean; applied to the producing of ripe or mature fruit; to make good; see *Reward*. KAL *fut.*
- 2 **זָרַע** to scatter seed, to sow; to scatter or yield its seed is said of a seed-bearing plant or tree. KAL ^{a part.} Poel. HIPHIL ^{b part.}
- 3 **יָד** *com.* hand; "yield yourselves," *marg.* 'give the hand.' See 1 Chron. xxix. 24, Ezra x. 19.
- 4 **יָחַב** Ch. to give. PAL *pret.*
- 5 **יָסַף** to add, to increase, augment. HIPHIL ^{a inf.} ^{b fut.}
- 6 **נָטָה** to stretch out, to incline, to cause to incline. HIPHIL *pret.*
- 7 **נָשָׂא** to bear. KAL *fut.*
- 8 **נָתַן** to give. KAL ^{a pret.} ^{b inf.} ^{c imp.} ^{d fut.}
- 9 **עָשָׂה** to do, &c. KAL ^{a pret.} ^{b inf.} ^{c fut.} ^{d part.} Poel.
- 10 **רָבָה** to multiply; to yield much. HIPHIL *part.*
- 11 **מִרְפָּא** healing, cure of diseases; tranquillity, placidness of mind.

Gen. i. 11, 11.	2 b, 9 d	Num. xvii. 8.	1	Eccles. x. 4.	11
i. 12, 12.	2 b, 9 d	Deut. xi. 17.	8 d	Isa. v. 10, 10.	9 o
i. 20.	2 a	2 Chron. xxx. 8.	8 c, 3	Jer. xvii. 8.	9 b
iv. 12. a	5 b, 8 b	Neh. ix. 37.	10	Ezek. xxxiv. 27, 27.	8 a d
xliv. 20.	8 d	Ps. lxxvii. 6.	8 a	xxxvi. 1.	7
Lev. xix. 25.	5 a	lxxvii. 12.	8 d	Dan. iii. 28.	4
xxv. 19.	8 a	cvii. 37.	9 c	Hos. viii. 7, 7.	9 o
xxvi. 4, 4.	8 a d	Prov. vii. 21.	6	Joel ii. 22.	8 a
xxvi. 20, 20.	8 d	xii. 12.	8 d	Hab. iii. 17.	9 a

α *lit.* it shall not add to give.

YOKE.

מוֹט m. a bar, or pole; see *Staff*: a yoke: Nah. i. 13. **מוֹטָה** f. Isa. lviii. 6, 9; Jer. xxvii. 2; xxviii. 10, 12, 13, 13; Ezek. xxx. 18.

עֹל m. once **עוֹל**, Jer. v. 5; a yoke, the curved piece of wood upon the neck of draught animals, by which they are fastened to the pole or beam. Often *trop.* as the emblem of servitude.—Gen. xlvii. 40, &c.

צֶמֶד m. a pair, a yoke; as much land as a yoke of oxen can plough in a day: 1 Sam. xi. 7; xiv. 14; 1 Kings xix. 19, 21; Job i. 3; xlii. 12; Jer. li. 23.

YOUNG, YOUTH.

- 1 אֶפְרָיִם *m. pl.* the young of birds, a brood.
- 2 בָּחוּר *m.* a youth, young man, properly a chosen youth, implying strength, beauty, &c. * בְּחִירוֹת *f. pl.* youth. בְּחִירִים *m. pl. id.*
- 3 בֵּן *m.* son; "young," *lit.* mostly, son of. * בְּנֵי *Ch.* son.
- 4 בִּזְלָה *m.* a young bird, *e.g.* a dove, or pigeon, Gen. xv. 9; and eaglet, Deut. xxxii. 11.
- 5 בִּיר *m.* a whelp, cub; so called as still a suckling.
- 6 חֹרֶף *m.* autumn; *metaph.* ripe, manly age.
- 7 יוֹם *m.* day.
- 8 יָלָד *m.* one born; a boy, a child; a youth, young man. * יְלִידוֹת *f.* childhood, youth.
- 9 נֶעַר *m.* a boy; spoken of an infant just born, of a boy, and of a youth near twenty years of age; often *emphat.* to express a tender age. נְעָרִים *m.* youth. נְעָרָה *f.* girl, young woman. נְעִירוֹת *m. pl.* youth. נְעִירוֹתָהּ *f. pl. id.*
- 10 עָלָה *to give milk, to suckle.* KAL *part.* Poel, "ewes great with young." * עֵלִילִים *m.* young children.
- 11 עֲלָמִים *m. pl.* youth, youthful age; of the youth of a people, Isa. liv. 4. In Job xx. 11 our translators seem to have followed the Vulgate, inserting "of the sin" of his youth. Gesenius, with the LXX., Chald., and Syr., would render the sentence, "his bones are full of youth," *i.e.* of youthful strength. The authorised version, however, is preferable, being more agreeable to the Hebrew and to the context. Compare also Ezek. xxxii. 27.
- 12 עָלָם *m.* a youth, a young man.
- 13 עֶפֶר *m.* fawn, *i.e.* young deer, roe, gazelle.
- 14 פֶּר *m.* a young bullock, a steer.
- 15 פְּרִיָּה *f.* progeny of beasts; contemptuously for low and wicked men.
- 16 צָעִיר *adj.* small; in age, young; in number, few. * צְעִירָה *f. id.*
- 17 קָטָן *adj.* little, small; young. * קְטָנִים *adj. id.*
- 18 שְׁתָּרוֹת *f.* dawn of life; youth.
- 19 שֶׁלִּיָּה *f.* after-birth, the membrane that envelopes the foetus, and follows the birth.
- Gen. iv. 23. 8 Gen. xlvi. 34. 9 c Num. viii. 8, 8. 3
viii. 21. 9 c xlviii. 14. 16 xi. 27. 9
ix. 24. 17 xlviii. 19. 17 xi. 28. 2 b
xiv. 24. 9 Exod. x. 9. 9 xv. 24. 3
xv. 9. 4 xiv. 5. 9 xxviii. 11, 19, 27. 3
xviii. 7. 9 xxxiii. 11. 9 xxx. 2, 8, 13, 17. 3
xix. 4 a Lev. i. 14, 8 3 xxx. 3, 16. 9 c
xix. 31, 34, 38. 16 iv. 3, 14, 17. 3 Deut. xxii. 6, 6. 1
xxii. 3, 5, 19. 9 v. 7, 8, 11, 6. 3 xxviii. 50. 19
xxv. 23. 16 ix. 2 a 3 xxviii. 57. 19
xxvii. 15, 42. 17 xii. 6, 5, 8, 7. 3 xxxii. 11. 4
xxix. 14, 18. 17 xiv. 22, 30. 3 xxxii. 25. 2
xxix. 26. 16 xv. 14, 29. 3 Josh. vi. 21, 23. 9
xxxiii. 13. 10 xvi. 3. 3 vi. 26. 16
xxxiv. 19. 9 xxii. 13. 9 c Judg. i. 18. 17
xli. 12. 9 xxii. 28. 3 iii. 9. 14
xlii. 13, 15, 20, 32. 17 xxiii. 18 a 3 vi. 25, 9. 17
34. 17 Num. vi. 10, 8 3 viii. 14, 20, 20. 9
xliii. 29. 17 vii. 15, 21, 27, 33. 17 ix. 5. 17
xliii. 33, 33. 16, 16 a 80, 45, 51, 57, 63. 9
xliv. 2, 12, 23, 26, 26. 17 69, 75, 81. 8 xiv. 10. 2

- Judg. xv. 2. 17 2 Chron. xxxvi. 17, 17. 2
xvii. 7, 11, 12. 9 Ezra vi. 9. 3 a
xviii. 3, 15. 9 Esth. ii. 2, 3. 9 b
xix. 19. 9 iii. 13. a 9
xxi. 12. 9 b viii. 10. 3
Ruth ii. 9, 9, 15, 21. 9 Job i. 19. 9
iii. 10. 2 xlii. 26. 9 c
iv. 12. 9 b xli. 18. 10 a
1 Sam. i. 24. a 9 xx. 11. 11
ii. 17. 9 xxix. 4. 6
viii. 16. 2 xxix. 8. 9
ix. 2. 2 xxx. 1. 16, 7
ix. 11. 9 b xxx. 12. 15
xiv. 1, 6. 9 xxxi. 18. 9 c
xiv. 49. 17 xxxii. 6. 16, 7
xvi. 11. 17 xxxiii. 25. 11
xviii. 14. 9 xxxiv. 41. 9 a
xvii. 33, 33. 9 c xxxv. 15. 8
xvii. 42, 55, 58. 9 xxxix. 3. 3
xx. 22. 12 xxxix. 4, 16. 8
xxi. 4, 5. 9 xxxix. 30. 1
xxv. 5, 5, 8, 8, 9, 12. 9 c Ps. xcv. 7. 9
14, 25, 27. 9 xlix. 6. 3
xxvi. 22. 9 xxxvii. 25. 9
xxx. 13, 17. 9 c lxi. 5, 17. 9 c
2 Sam. i. 5, 6, 13, 15. 9 lxxviii. 63. 2
ii. 14, 21. 9 lxxviii. 71. 10
iv. 12. 9 lxxix. 3. 1
ix. 12. 17 lxxxviii. 15. 9 a
xiii. 32, 34. 9 lxxxix. 46. 11
xiv. 21. 9 c lii. 6. 9 c
xvi. 2. 9 c cx. 3. 8 a
xviii. 5, 12, 15, 29. 9 cxix. 9. 9
32, 32. 9 cxxvii. 4. 9 c
xix. 7. 9 c cxxix. 1, 2. 9 c
1 Kings i. 2. 9 b cxlii. 12. 9 c
xi. 28. 8 cxlviii. 9. 3
xii. 8, 10, 14. 16 cxlviii. 12. 2
xvi. 34. 9 c Prov. i. 4. 9
xviii. 12. 9 c ii. 17. 9 c
xx. 14, 15, 17, 19. 9 c v. 18. 9 c
2 Kings iv. 22. 9 vii. 7. 3, 9
v. 22. 9 c xx. 29. 3
vi. 17. 9 c xxx. 17. 3
viii. 12. 2 Eccles. xi. 9, 9, 2, 8 a, 2 a
ix. 4, 4. 9
1 Chron. xii. 23. 9 xi. 10. 18
xxii. 5. 9 xli. 1. 2 a
xxiv. 31. 17 Cant. ii. 9, 17. 13
xxix. 1. 9 c ii. 9. 13
2 Chron. x. 8, 10, 14. 8 vii. 3. 13
xiii. 7. 9 viii. 14. 13
xiii. 9 a 3, 14 Isa. ix. 17. 2
xli. 17. 17 xi. 7. 8
xlii. 1. 17 xlii. 18. 9
xxxiv. 3. 9 xx. 4. 9
- a *lit.* from the youth and to the old man. b *lit.* sons of the dove. c *lit.* son of a steer the son of a bull. d *lit.* son of a bull. e *lit.* son of. f *lit.* and from the youth and to the old man. g *lit.* a steer ox. h *lit.* and the child was a child. i *lit.* one young man of the young men. j *lit.* with a steer the son of a bull. k *lit.* Perhaps *lit.* the wanderer.

ZEAL.

- קָנָה *to be jealous; to envy; to burn with zeal; followed by*
לְ to be zealous for any one's cause; with אֶ of the object
of zeal or envy. PIEL *pret.* Num. xxv. 13. *inf.* Num.
xxv. 11, 2 Sam. xxi. 2. קִנְיָה *f.* jealousy, envy, zeal:
Num. xxv. 11, "zealous for my sake," *lit.* with my zeal;
2 Kings x. 16; xix. 31; Ps. lxxxix. 9; cxix. 139; Isa. ix. 7;
xxxvii. 32; lix. 17; lxiii. 15; Ezek. v. 13.

ZIF.

- זִי *m.* The name of the second Hebrew month, from the new
moon of May to that of June, as though it were the
month of flowers; from the root, זָקַח, implying splen-
dour: 1 Kings vi. i. 37.

ZOPHIM.

- צָפִים *to look out; to watch.* KAL *part.* Poel, *lit.* watchmen;
Num. xxiii. 14: 1 Sam. i. i.

HEBREW AND ENGLISH INDEX.

* * This Index is designed to furnish the reader with the various renderings of the several Hebrew words referred to in this work. The number of renderings is given in figures. The phrases which are not the direct rendering of the original, or which are to be referred to some other word in combination, are separated by a line. The expressions which give the peculiar force of the infinitive used intensively are placed separately. *Freq.* = frequent in such rendering.

אָב *Abi-erite* 3, chief 3, father *freq.*, forefather 1, principal 1—desire 1, family 2, patri-
mony 1.

אָב desire 1.

אָב Ch. father 9.

אָב fruit 1, greenness 1.

אָב Ch. fruit 3.

אָבַד *Kal*, broken 1, to be de-
stroyed 4, destruction *inf.*
1, to fail 2, to lose 1, to be lost
8, to perish 79, to be perished
12, to be ready to perish 4, to be
undone 1, to be void of 1—not
to escape 1, to have no way to
flee 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (perish)
2, utterly (perish) 1; *Piel*, to de-
stroy 33, to be destroyed 1, to
lose 1, to perish 1, to cause to
perish 2, to make to perish 1,
to spend 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly
(destroy) 1; *Hiphil*, to destroy
24, to cause to perish 1, to take
from 1.

אָבַד Ch. *P'al*, to perish 1;
Aphel, to destroy 4, to
perish 1; *Hophal*, to be de-
stroyed 1.

אָבַד perish 2.

אָבִידָה (כ) destruction 1.

אָבִידָה that which was lost 1,
lost thing 3.

אָבִידָה destruction 6.

אָבִידָה destruction 1.

אָבִידָה destruction 1.

אָבַד *Kal*, to consent 3, to rest
content 1, to will 46, to be
willing 4.

אָבַד swift 1.

אָבִידָה sorrow 1.

אָבִידָה orib 3.

אָבִידָה point 1.

אָבִידָה melons 1.

אָבִידָה *Abib* 7, ear 1, green ears
of corn 1.

אָבִידָה beggar 1, needy 35, poor
24, poor man 1.

אָבִידָה desire 1.

אָבִידָה angel 1, bull 4, chiefest 1,
mighty 3, mighty one 1,
stout 2, strong 3, valiant 2.

אָבִידָה mighty 6.

אָבַד *Hithpael*, to mount up 1.

אָבַד *Kal*, to lament 1, to mourn
17; *Hiphil*, to make to la-
ment 1, to cause a mourning 1;
Hithpael, to feign self to be a
mourner 1, to lament 1, to
mourn 17.

אָבַד mourn 4, mourner 2,
mourning 2.

אָבַד plain 1.

אָבַד mourning 24.

אָבַד divers weights 3, stone *freq.*,
stony 1, weight 4—car-
buncle 1, mason 1, plummet 1.

אָבַד Ch. stone 8.

אָבַד girdle 9.

אָבַד stools 1, wheels 1.

אָבַד *Kal*, fatted 1, stalled 1.

אָבַד blains 2.

אָבַד dust 4, small dust 1, pow-
der 1.

אָבַד *Niphal*, to wrestle 2.

אָבַד powder 1.

אָבַד *Hiphil*, to fly 1.

אָבַד wing 3.

אָבַד feather 2, wing 2.

אָבַד bow the knee 1.

אָבַד bunch 1, burden 1, troop 2.

אָבַד nut 1.

אָבַד piece of silver 1.

אָבַד drops 1.

אָבַד pond 3, pool 4, reed 1,
standing water 2.

אָבַד bulrush 1, caldron 1, hook
1, rush 2.

אָבַד bason 1, cup 1, goblet 1.

אָבַד bands 7.

אָבַד *Kal*, to gather 3.

אָבַד Ch. letter 3.

אָבַד fist 2.

אָבַד chargers 2.

אָבַד letter 10.

אָבַד mist 1, vapour 1.

אָבַד *Hiphil*, to grieve 1.

אָבַד Adoni 3, Lord 26, lord
freq., master *freq.*, owner
1, O sir 1.

אָבַד excellent 4, famous 2, gal-
lant 1, glorious 1, goodly
1, lordly 1, mighty 6, noble 7,
principal 3, worthies 1.

אָבַד Adam *freq.*, another 1, low
1, man *very freq.*, man of
low degree 1, mean man 3, per-
son 8—common sort 1, hypo-
cite 1.

אָבַד *Kal*, to be ruddy 1; *Pual*,
to be dyed red 5, to be red
1, to be made red 1; *Hiphil*, to
be red 1; *Hithpael*, to be red 1.

אָבַד red 7, ruddy 1.

אָבַד sardius 3.

אָבַד reddish 4, somewhat
reddish 2.

אָבַד country 1, earth 53,
ground 43, husbandman
2, husbandry 1, land 125.

אָבַד & **אָבַד** red 1, ruddy 2.

אָבַד foundation 1, socket 53.

אָבַד Lord *freq.*, my Lord 1.

אָבַד *Niphal*, to be glorious 1,
to become glorious 1; *Hi-*
phil, to make honourable 1.

אָבַד Adar 7.

אָבַד Ch. Adar 1.

אָבַד goodly 1, robe 1.

אָבַד Ch. judges 2.

אָבַד Ch. diligently 1.

אָבַד Ch. threshing-floors 1.

אָבַד drams 2.

אָבַד Ch. force 1.

אָבַד garment 4, glory 1, goodly
1, mantle 5, robe 1.

אָבַד *Kal*, to thresh 1.

אָבַד & **אָבַד** *Kal*, beloved 5,
friend 1, to like 1,
in love 1, to love *freq.*, lover 4;
Niphal, lovely 1; *Piel*, friends 1,
lover 14.

אָבַד love 33, to love 7.

אָבַד lovers 1, loving 1.

אָבַד loves 1.

אָבַד (where) I will be 3.

אָבַד *Hiphil*, to shine 1.

אָבַד *Kal*, to pitch a tent 1, to
remove a tent 1; *Piel*, to
pitch a tent 1.

אָהַל covering 1, dwelling 1, dwelling place 2, (dwelling) place 1, home 1, tabernacle *freq.*, tent *freq.*

אֶהָלִים & אֶהָלוֹת aloes 3, trees of lign aloes 1.

אֹב bottle 1, familiar spirit 8, to have familiar spirit 7.

אֹבֵל or **אָבֵל** river 3.

אִיר brand 1, firebrand 2.

אוֹרֹת because of 5, cause 2.

אוֹה *Piel*, to desire 9, to long 1, to lust after 1; *Hithpael*, to covet 2, to desire 6, to desire greatly 1, to be desirous 1, to long 2, to lust 3, to point out 1.

אוי alas 1, woe 23.

אוֹיָה woe 1.

אִוִּיל fool 20, foolish 5, foolish man 1.

אִוִּל mighty 1, strength 1.

אִוִּלִּי foolish 1.

אִוִּלִּים or **אִוִּלִּים** porch 34.

אִוִּלִּים in very deed 2.

אִוִּלִּים folly 13, foolishly 1, foolishness 10.

אָוֶן affliction 3, aven 6, *Ben-oni* 1, evil 1, false 1, idol 1, iniquity 47, mischief 31, mourners 1, mourning 1, nought 1, sorrow 1, unjust 1, unrighteous 2, vain 1, vanity 6, wicked 2, wickedness 5.

אָוֶן force 1, goods 1, might 2, strength 7, substance 1.

אוֹנִיּוֹת ships 1.

אֹפֶן fitly 1, wheel 33.

אָוֶן *Kal*, to haste 3, to make haste 1, to hasten 1, hasty 2, to be narrow 1; *Hiphil*, to hasten 1, to labour 1.

אוֹצֵר armoury 1, cellar 2, garner 1, store 2, storehouse 2, treasure 61, treasury 10.

אוֹר *Kal*, to be enlightened 2, to be light 1, to have light 1, to shine 2; *Niphal*, to be enlightened 1, glorious 1, —break of day 1; *Hiphil*, to enlighten 2, to give light 11, to kindle 1, to light 1, to lighten 4, to set on fire 1, to shew light 2, to shine 2, to cause to shine 5, to make to shine 5.

אוֹר bright 2, clear 1, flood 1, herbs 1, light 114, lighting 1, morning 1, sun 1, —day 2.

אִיר fire 5, light 1, Urim 7.

אוֹרֶה herb 2, light 2.

אוֹרוֹת cotes 1.

אוֹה desire 3, lust after 1, pleasure 1.

אוֹת ensign 2, mark 1, miracle 2, sign 60, token 14.

אוֹת *Niphal*, to consent 4.

אָזָא & אָזָה Ch. *P'al*, to heat 1, to be heated 1, hot 1.

אָזָר Ch. *P'al*, to be gone 2.

אָזֹב hyssop 10.

אָזֹר girdle 14.

אִזְכָּרָה memorial 7.

אָזַל *Kal*, to fail 1, to gad about 1, to be gone 2, to be spent 1; *Pual*, to go to and fro 1.

אָזַל Ch. *P'al*, to go 6, to go up 1.

אָזַן *Piel*, to give good heed 1; *Hiphil*, to give ear 32, to hear 2, to hearken unto 6, to perceive by the ear 1.

אָזַן weapon 1.

אָזַן audience 7, ear *freq.*, hearing 5, —to advertise 1, to displease 1, to hear 2, to reveal 1, to tell 1, shew 6.

אִזְקִים chains 2.

אָזַר *Kal*, to bind about 1, to gird up 3, to be girded 2; *Niphal*, to be girded 1; *Piel*, to compass about 1, to gird 2, to gird with 3; *Hithpael*, to gird self 3.

אִזְרֹעַ arm 2.

אִזְרָה bay tree 1, born 5, born in the land 2, born of or in the country 2, one of...own country 3, homeborn 1, born in the land 2, of...own nation 1.

אָח another 24, brother *freq.*, brotherly 1, kindred 1, like 1, other 1.

אָח hearth 3.

אָח Ch. brother 1.

אָחָר *Hithpael*, to go one way or other 1.

אָחָד a, an 67, alike 1, alone 1, altogether 1, another, any, apiece 1, a certain 9, few 3, first 36, only 4, other 30, a portion for 12, some, together 5.

אָחָד flag 1, meadow 2.

אָחָה declaration 1.

אָחָה brotherhood 1.

אָחָיָה Ch. shewing 1.

אָחָר till afterward 1, back 14, back part 1, backside 1, backward 11, behind 5, hereafter 1, hinder part 3, time to come 1, without 1.

אָחוֹת another 6, the other 1, sister *freq.*, together 1.

אָחַז *Kal*, to bar 1, to catch 2, to catch hold 1, to come upon 1, to fasten 2, to handle 1, to hold 11, to lay hold 3, portion 2, to rest 1, to surprise 1, to take 15, to take hold 15, —to be affrighted 1; *Niphal*, to be caught 1, to be possessed 1, to have possession 2, to get possessions 1, to take possession 1, to be taken 1; *Piel*, to hold back 1; *Hophal*, to be fastened 1.

אָחָזָה possession 66.

אָחִיָּה Ch. hard sentences 1.

אָחִים doleful creatures 1.

אָחִי & אָחִי O that 1; would God 1.

אֶחָמָה amethyst 2.

אֶחְמֶתָה Ch. Achmetha 1.

אָחַר *Kal*, to stay there 1, to tarry longer 1; *Piel*, to continue 1, to defer 3, to delay 1, to hinder 1, to be late 1, to be slack 2, to tarry 6.

אָחֵר back 1, back from 1, backside 1, to follow 10, follow after 1, following 21, hinder end 1, posterity 4, pursuing 2, remnant 1, —to persecute 1.

אָחֵר another 34, another man 1, following 1, next 2, other 103, strange 1.

אָחֵרִין to come 9, following 1, hinder 1, hindmost 1, hindmost 1, last 20, latter 8, rereward 1, utmost 2, uttermost 1.

אָחֵרִי Ch. after.

אָחֵרִי Ch. another 5, other 1.

אָחֵרִין Ch. at last 1.

אָחֵרִית end 21, hindmost 1, last 6, last end 4, latter 11, latter end 8, latter time 1, length 1, posterity 3, remnant 1, residue 1, reward 2, uttermost 1.

אָחֵרִית Ch. latter 1.

אָחֵרִי Ch. another 2, other 3.

אָחֵרִית back again 1, backward 6.

אֶחָדְרָפְנִיָּא Ch. princes 9.

אֶחָדְרָפְנִים lieutenants 4.

אֶחָדְרָפְנִים camels 2.

אָט gently 1, secret 1, softly 2.

אָטָד Atad 2, bramble 3, thorn 1.

אָטָן fine linen 1.

אָטִי softly 1.

אָטִים charmers 1.

אָטָם *Kal*, narrow 4, to shut 1, to stop 2; *Hiphil*, to stop 1.

אָטָר *Kal*, to shut 1.

אָפֵר left handed 2.

אִי country 1, island 6, isle 30.

אִי woe 2.

אִיב *Kal*, enemy 280, to be an enemy 1, foe 2.

אִיבָה enmity 3, hatred 2.

אִיר calamity 17, destruction 7.

אִיָּה kite 2, vulture 1.

אִיִּים wild beast of the islands 3.

אִיל hart 7.

אִיל lintel 1, post 21, ram *freq.*

אִילִים mighty 4, mighty men 1, oaks 11, trees 2.

אִיל strength 1.

אִילָה hind 8.

אִילֹת strength 1.

אִילִים & אִילִים arches 13.

אִילָן Ch. tree 6.

אִילָת Aijelet 1, hind 2.

אִים terrible 3.

אִימָה dread 1, fear 5, horror 1, idol 1, terrible 2, terror 7.

אִין (not), to be gone 2.

אִיפָה divers measures 2, ephah 34, measure 2.

אִישׁ another 5, a certain 4, fellow 1, footman 5, friend 1, good man 1, great man 1, high 1, high degree 1, husband 69, Ishi 1, male 2, man *very freq.*, mankind 1, mighty man 2, (valiant) man 1, people 1, person 12, some, worthy 1, —adversary 2, bear 1, champion 2, consent 1, counsellor 1, destroyer 1, elder 1, eloquent 1, evil speaker 1, that giveth 1, have war 2, husbandman 1, lender 1, liar 1,

none 1, oppressor 1, prophet 1, reprover 1, slothful 1, steward 1, stranger 6, at great strife 1,——husbandman 2.

אִישׁ *Hithpaal*, to shew selves men 1.

אֵישׁוֹן apple of the eye 3, black 1, obscure 1.

אֵירוֹן entrance 1.

אֵתָן & אֵתָן Ethanim 1, hard 1, mighty 4, rough 1, strength 2, strong 5.

אֲנוֹב liar 1, lie 1.

אֲכָר cruel 3, fierce 1.

אֲכָרִי cruel 7, cruel one 1.

אֲכָרִיתָא cruel 1.

אֲכִילָה meat 1.

אָכַל *Kal*, to burn up 1, to consume 26, to devour 95, to devour up 1, devourer 1, to dine 1, to eat 566, to eat up 19, eater 1, to feed 2, food 1, to be higher 1, meat 4; *Inf. intens.* at all (eat) 1, freely (eat) 2, in... wise (eat) 1, indeed (eat) 1, in plenty (eat) 1, quite (devour) 1; *Niphal*, to be consumed 2, to be devoured 5, to be eaten 36; *Inf. intens.* at all (eaten) 2; *Piel*, to consume 1; *Pual*, to be consumed 3, to be devoured 2; *Hiphil*, to consume 1, to cause to eat 3, to give to eat 1, to feed 12, to lay meat 1.

אָכַל Ch. *P'al*, to devour 4, to eat 1,——to accuse 2.

אָכַל eating 4, food 16, meal-time 1, meat 18, prey 2, victuals 3.

אָכַלָה to consume 1, to devour 3, to eat 2, food 1, fuel 3, meat 8.

אָכַף *Kal*, to crave 1.

אָכַף hand 1.

אָכַר husbandman 5, plowman 2.

אֵל El 2, God 212, god 15, idols 1, might 1, mighty 4, mighty one 1, power 4, strong 1,——goodly 1, great 1.

אֵלִיָּשׁ great hailstones 3.

אֵלִנְזִים *algum trees* 3.

אָלָה *Kal*, to lament 1.

אָלָה *Kal*, to curse 1, to swear 2; *Hiphil*, to adjure 1, to cause to swear 1, to make to swear 1.

אָלָה curse 14, cursing 4, execration 2, oath 14, swearing 2.

אָלָה oak 1.

אָלָה Elah 3, elm 1, oak 11, tail tree 1.

אֵלָה Ch. El 1, God 78, god 15.

אֵלֹהִים angels 1, *El-elohe-Israel* 1, God *very freq.*, goddess 2, godly 1, god 240, judge 5,——exceeding 1, great 1, mighty 2, very great 1.

אֵלֹהֶי God 52, god 5.

אֵלֹל Elul 1.

אֵלֹן Allon-bachuth 1, oak 8.

אֵלֹן plain 9.

אֵלֹף & אֵלֹף captain 1, chief 1, chief friend 2, duke 57, friends 1, governor 3, guide 4, ox 2.

אֵלָה *Niphal*, to become filthy 3.

אֵלִיהָ rump 5.

אֵלִיל idol 17, image 1, of no value 1, thing of nought 1.

אֵלִילִי woe 2.

אֵלִים *Niphal*, to be dumb 7, to be put to silence 1; *Piel*, to bind 1.

אֵלִים congregation 1.

אֵלִים dumb 5, dumb man 1.

אֵלְמוֹנִים *almug tree* 3.

אֵלְמוֹהָ sheaf 5.

אֵלְמוֹת arches 2.

אֵלְמוֹן forsaken 1.

אֵלְמוֹן widowhood 1.

אֵלְמוֹנָה widow 53.

אֵלְמוֹנוֹת desolate houses 1, desolate palaces 1.

אֵלְמוֹנָה widow 1, widowhood 3.

אֵלְמוֹנִי one 1, such 2.

אֵלֶף *Kal*, to learn 1; *Piel*, to teach 2, to utter 1.

אֵלֶף *Hiphil*, to bring forth thousands 1.

אֵלֶף family 1, kine 4, oxen 3, thousand *freq.*

אֵלֶף & אֵלֶף Ch. thousand 3.

אֵלֶץ *Piel*, to urge 1.

אֵלְקֹם no rising up 1.

אֵם dam 5, mother *freq.*——parting 1.

אֵמָה bondmaid 2, bondwoman 4, handmaid 23, maid 8, maidservant 19.

אֵמָה cubit *very freq.*, measure 1, post 1.

אֵמָה Ch. nation 8.

אֵמוֹן one brought up 1.

אֵמוֹן multitude 2, populous 1.

אֵמוֹן faith 1, faithful 3, truth 1.

אֵמוֹנָה also אֵמוֹנָה faith 1, faithful 2, faithful man 3, faithfully 5, faithfulness 18, set office 5, stability 1, steady 1, truly 1, truth 13, verily 1.

אֵמוֹת & אֵמִים nations 1, people 2.

אֵמִין Ch. cubits 4.

אֵמִיץ & אֵמִיץ courageous 1, mighty 1, strong 3, strong one 4.

אֵמִיר bough 1, branch 1.

אֵמַל *Kal*, weak 1; *Pual*, to languish 14, to be waxed feeble 1.

אֵמַל feeble 1.

אֵמַל weak 1.

אֵמַן *Kal*, to bring up 3, bringer up 1, faithful 3, nurse 3, nursing father 1; *Niphal*, to be established 7, to be faithful 17, to be of long continuance 2, to be nursed 1, to stand fast 1, to be steadfast 2, to be sure 9, to be surely 1, to be trusty 1, to be verified 3,——to fail 1; *Hiphil*, to have assurance 1, to believe 45, to be sure 1, to trust 3, to put trust 2.

אֵמַן *Hiphil*, to turn to the right 1.

אֵמַן Ch. *Aphel*, to believe 1, faithful 1, sure 1.

אֵמַן cunning workman 1.

אֵמֵן Amen 27, so be it 1, truth 2.

אֵמֵן truth 1.

אֵמֶנָה certain portion 1, sure 1.

אֵמֶנָה brought up 1.

אֵמֶנוֹת pillars 1.

אֵמֶנָם no doubt 1, indeed 2, surely 1, it is true 1, truly 1, of a truth 3.

אֵמֶנָם indeed 3, of a surety 1, in very deed 1.

אֵמֶץ *Kal*, to be courageous 2, to be of good courage 9, to prevail 1, to be strong 4; *Piel*, to confirm 1, to establish 1, to fortify 1, to harden 2, to increase (strength) 1, to make obstinate 1, to strengthen 9, to

make strong 3; *Hiphil*, to strengthen 2; *Hithpaal*, to make speed 2, to be steadfastly minded 1, to strengthen self 1.

אֵמֶץ stronger 1.

אֵמֶצָה strength 1.

אֵמֶצִים bay 2.

אָמַר *Kal*, to answer 99, to appoint 3, to bid 13, to call 2, to certify 1, to challenge 1, to charge 1, to command 29, to commune 1, to consider 1, to declare 1, to demand 1, to desire 2, to determine 1, to give commandment 1, to intend 3, to name 3, to promise 6, to publish 1, to purpose 2, to report 2, to require 1, to say *very freq.*, to speak 180, to suppose 1, to talk 1, to tell 41, to think 14, to use speech 1, to utter 1,——at the commandment 1; *Inf. intens.* expressly (say) 1, indeed (say) 1, plainly (say) 1, still (say) 1, that is 1, verily (think) 1, yet (say) 1; *Niphal*, to be called 5, to be said 13, to be termed 2, to be told 2; *Hiphil*, to avouch 2; *Hithpaal*, to boast self 1.

אָמַר Ch. *P'al*, to command 12, to declare 1, to say 45, to speak 4, to tell 9.

אָמַר answer 1, saying 2, speech 2, word 42,——appointed unto him 1.

אָמַר promise 1, speech 2, thing 1, word 2.

אָמַרָה word 1.

אָמַרָה commandment 1, speech 7, word 28.

אָמַרִין Ch. lambs 3.

אָמַשׁ in former time 1, yesterday 3, yesternight 1.

אָמַת assured 1, assuredly 1, establishment 1, faithful 1, faithfully 2, right 3, sure 1, true—truly—truth 115, verity 1.

אָמַתָּה sack 15.

אָמַתָּי Ch. terrible 1.

אָנָּה & אָנָּה I beseech thee 7, we beseech thee 1, O 2, Oh 1, I pray thee 2.

אָנָּה *Kal*, to lament 1, to mourn 1.

אָנָּה *Piel*, to deliver 1; *Pual*, to befall 1, to happen 1; *Hithpaal*, to seek a quarrel 1.

אָנָּשׁ another 1, certain 11, divers 1, fellow 1, husband 3, man 518, certain man 1,

- mortal man 1, people 1, person 2, servant 1, some, — archer 1, *bloodthirsty* 1, brethren 1, chapman 1, counsellor 1, famous 1, familiar 1, to be in flower of their age 1, friend 1, some of them, stranger 1, their trade 2.
- אָנָה** *Niphal*, to groan 1, to mourn 1, to sigh 10.
- אָנָה** groaning 4, mourning 1, sighing 6.
- אָנִי** galley 1, navy 5, navy of ships 1.
- אָנִיה** lamentation 1, sorrow 1.
- אָנִיה** ship 30, shipmen 1.
- אָנָה** plumbline 4.
- אָנָה** *Hithpacl*, to complain 2.
- אָנָה** *Kal*, to compel 1.
- אָנָה** Ch. *P'al*, to trouble 1.
- אָנָה** *Kal*, to be angry 7, to be displeased 1; *Hithpacl*, to be angry 6.
- אָנָה** heron 2.
- אָנָה** Ch. face 1, visage 1.
- אָנָה** *Kal*, to cry 1, to groan 1; *Niphal*, to cry 2.
- אָנָה** crying out 1, ferret 1, groaning 1, sighing 2.
- אָנָה** *Kal*, desperate 1, incurable 5, desperately wicked 1, woeful 1; *Niphal*, to be very sick 1.
- אָנָה** Ch. man 2, whosoever 2.
- אָנָה** Ch. man 1.
- אָנָה** pot 1.
- אָסוֹן** mischief 5.
- אָסוֹר** band 2, — prison 1.
- אָסוֹר** Ch. band 2, imprisonment 1.
- אָסִיף & אָסָף** ingathering 2.
- אָסִיר** bound in 1, those which are bound 1, prisoner 10.
- אָסִיר** prisoner 3.
- אָסִים** barns 1, storehouses 1.
- אָסָף** *Kal*, to assemble 9, to bring 2, to consume with 3, to destroy 1, to fetch 1, to gather 43, to gather in 8, to gather together 17, to gather up 3, to lose 1, to put all together 1, to recover (*another of leprosy*) 4, to be rereward 1, to take 2, to take away 5, to take up 1, to withdraw 3; *Inf. intens.* surely (assemble) 1, surely (consume) 1, utterly (consume) 1; *Niphal*, to assemble 1, to assemble selves 4, to assemble selves together 4, to be assembled 3, to be brought 2, to be brought together 1, to be brought in 1, to be gathered 23, to be gathered together 13, to gather selves together 14, to gather selves 3, to gather together 3, to be gathered up again 1, to get him 1, to be gotten 1, to put up self 1, to be received 1, to be taken 1, to be taken away 4, to withdraw self 1; *Inf. intens.* generally (gathered) 1; *Piel*, to gather 2, to receive 1, rereward 4, to take into 1; *Pual*, to be gathered 4, to be gathered together 1; *Hithpacl*, to be gathered together 1.
- אָסָף** gathering 2, have gathered 1.
- אָסָף** are gathered together 1.
- אָסָפּוֹת** assemblies 1.
- אָסָפִים** Asuppim 2, thresholds 1.
- אָסָפָם** mixt multitude 1.
- אָסָפָה** Ch. fast 1, forthwith 1, with speed 1, speedily 4.
- אָסָר** *Kal*, to bind 41, to bind selves 1, to gird 2, to harness 1, to hold 1, to make ready 4, to order 1, to prepare 1, prison 3, prisoner 2, to put in bands 1, to set in array 1, to tie 4; *Inf. intens.* fast (bind) 2; *Niphal*, to be bound 4, to be kept 1; *Pual*, to be bound 2.
- אָסָר & אָסָר** binding 1, bond 10.
- אָסָר** Ch. decree 7.
- אָע** Ch. timber 3, wood 2.
- אָף** anger 176, to be angry 1, countenance 1, face 22, forehead 1, nose 12, nostril 13, snout 1, wrath 42, — forbearing 1, *longsuffering* 4, worthy 1.
- אָפָר** *Kal*, to bind 1, to gird 1.
- אָפָה** ephod 2, ornament 1.
- אָפָן** palace 1.
- אָפָה** *Kal*, to bake 10, bakemeats 1, baker 11; *Niphal*, to be baked 3.
- אָפָר & אָפָר** ephod 49.
- אָפִילָה** not grown up 1.
- אָפִיק** brook 1, channel 3, mighty 1, river 10, stream 2, strong pieces 1, — scales 1.
- אָפֵל** very dark 1.
- אָפֵל** darkness 7, obscurity 1, privily 1.
- אָפֵלָה** dark 1, darkness 6, gloominess 2, thick (darkness) 1.
- אָפִים** fitly 1.
- אָסָם** *Kal*, to be clean gone 1, to be at an end 1, to fail 2, to be brought to nought 1.
- אָסָם** ancle 1, end 13, nothing 3, a thing of nought 1, uttermost parts 1, want 1.
- אָפֵע** of nought 1.
- אָפֵעָה** viper 3.
- אָפָה** *Kal*, to compass 5.
- אָפָם** *Hithpacl*, to force self 1, to refrain self 5, to be restrained 1.
- אָפָר** ashes 22.
- אָפָר** ashes 2.
- אָפָרִים** young 2, young ones 2.
- אָפָרִין** chariot 1.
- אָפָתָם** Ch. revenue 1.
- אָפֵעָה** finger 30, toe 2.
- אָפֵעָה** Ch. fingers 1, toes 2.
- אָפֵל** armhole 2, great 1.
- אָפִילִים** chief men 1, nobles 1.
- אָפֵל** *Kal*, to keep 1, to reserve 1, to take 1; *Niphal*, to be straitened 1; *Hiphil*, to take 1.
- אָפֵל** hard by 1, near 2, near unto 1.
- אָפֵעָה** bracelet 1, chain 1.
- אָפָר** *Kal*, to lay up in store 2, to store up 1, to make treasurer 1; *Niphal*, to be treasured 1.
- אָפָה** carbuncle 1.
- אָפֵו** wild goat 1.
- אָפָל** valiant one 1.
- אָרָב** *Kal*, ambush 5, to lay wait 8, to lie in ambush 2, to lie in wait 23; *Piel*, ambushment 1, lie in wait 1; *Hiphil*, to lay wait 1.
- אָרָב** den 1, to lie in wait 1.
- אָרָב** wait 1.
- אָרָבָה** grasshopper 4, locust 20.
- אָרָבָה** chimney 1, window 8.
- אָרָבוֹת** spoils 1.
- אָרָנָה** *Kal*, to weave 13.
- אָרָנָה** beam 1, weaver's shuttle 1.
- אָרָנָה** purple 1.
- אָרָנוֹא** Ch. scarlet 3.
- אָרָנָה** coffer 3.
- אָרָנָה** purple 36.
- אָרָה** *Kal*, to gather 1, to pluck 1.
- אָרָכָה & אָרָכָה** health 4, made up 1, perfected 1.
- אָרֹן & אָרֹן** ark 195, chest 6, coffin 1.
- אָרוֹת & אָרוֹת** stalls 3.
- אָרוֹ** cedar 66, cedar tree 6.
- אָרוֹה** cedar work 1.
- אָרוֹים** made of cedar 1.
- אָרָה** *Kal*, company 1, to go 1, travelling company 1, wayfaring 1, wayfaring man 3.
- אָרָה** byways 1, highway 1, manner 1, path 23, race 1, rank 1, traveller 1, troop 1, way 30.
- אָרָהָה** Ch. way 2.
- אָרָהָה** allowance 2, diet 2, dinner 1, victuals 1.
- אָרִי & אָרִיה** lion 78, young lion 1, — to pierce 1.
- אָרִיָּאל & אָרִיָּאל** altar 2, Ariel 6, lionlike men 2.
- אָרִיה** Ch. lion 10.
- אָרָה** *Kal*, to be long 1, to become long 1, to be prolonged 1; *Hiphil*, to defer 2, to draw out 3, to lengthen 2, to be lengthened 1, to be long 1, to make long 1, to prolong 13, to be prolonged 4, to tarry 1, to tarry long 1, — to outlive 1, to overlive 1.
- אָרָה** Ch. to be meet 1.
- אָרָה** *longsuffering* 4, *longwinged* 1, patient 1, slow to anger 8, slow to wrath 1.
- אָרָה** high 1, length *freq.*, long 22, — for ever 2.
- אָרָבָה** Ch. lengthening 1.
- אָרָבָה** long 3.
- אָרָכָה** Ch. prolonged 1.
- אָרָכָה** Ch. knee 1.
- אָרָמוֹן** castle 1, palace 31.
- אָרֹן** ash 1.
- אָרָנָה** hare 2.
- אָרָע** Ch. earth 20, inferior 1.
- אָרָעִית** Ch. bottom 1.
- אָרָץ** country 140, earth *very freq.*, field 1, ground 96, land *very freq.*, way 3, world 4, — common 1, nations 1, wilderness 1.

אֶרֶץ Ch. earth 1.

אָרַר *Kal*, to curse 54; *Inf. intens.* bitterly 1; *Niphal*, to be cursed 1; *Piel*, to curse 1, to cause the curse 6; *Hophal*, to be cursed 1.

אָרַשׁ *Piel*, to betroth 5, to espouse 1; *Pual*, to be betrothed 5.

אֲרֻשָּׁה request 1.

אֵשׁ burning 1, fiery 2, fire *freq.*, flaming 1, hot 1.

אֵשׁ Ch. flame 1.

אֵשֶׁר stream 1.

אֲשֶׁדֶּחַ Ashdodth-*pisgah* 3, springs 3.

אֵשֶׁה fire 1.

אֵשֶׁה offering by fire 2, offering made by fire 50, sacrifice made by fire 12.

אֵשֶׁה female 2, wife *freq.*, woman *freq.*,—adulteress 1, concubine 1, harlot 4, nurse 1, prophetess 1.

אֵשֶׁה obscure 1.

אֵשֶׁה כ' אֵשֶׁה ק' foundations 1.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. foundations 3.

אֵשֶׁה foundation 1.

אֵשֶׁה flagon 4.

אֵשֶׁה stones 1.

אֵשֶׁה אֵשֶׁה אֵשֶׁה cluster 9, cluster of grapes 1.

אֵשֶׁה gift 1, present 1.

אֵשֶׁה grove 1, tree 2.

אֵשֶׁה & אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to be desolate 3, to be made desolate 1, to become desolate 1, to be found faulty 1, to be guilty 11, to be found guilty 1, to become guilty 1, to hold one's self guilty 1, to acknowledge offence 1, to offend 6, to trespass 4; *Inf. intens.* certainly (trespass) 1, greatly (offend) 1; *Niphal*, to be made desolate 1; *Hiphil*, to destroy 1.

אֵשֶׁה guiltiness 1, offering for sin 1, sin 3, trespass 7, trespass offering 35.

אֵשֶׁה one which is faulty 1, guilty 2.

אֵשֶׁה to offend 1, sin 4, trespass 11, cause of trespass 1, trespass offering 1, trespassing 2.

אֵשֶׁה אֵשֶׁה watch 7.

אֵשֶׁה desolate places 1.

אֵשֶׁה casement 1, lattice 1.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. astrologer 6.

אֵשֶׁה quiver 6.

אֵשֶׁה dung 4, dunghill 3.

אֵשֶׁה astrologers 2.

אֵשֶׁה good piece 1, good piece of flesh 1.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to go 1; *Piel*, to bless 2, to call blessed 4, to go 1, to guide 1, to call happy 1, to lead 1, leader 1, to relieve 1; *Pual*, to be blessed 1, happy 1, to be led 1.

אֵשֶׁה step 2.

אֵשֶׁה going 3, step 4.

אֵשֶׁה happy 1.

אֵשֶׁה & אֵשֶׁה grove 40.

אֵשֶׁה blessed 27, happy 18.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. wall 2.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. sedition 2.

אֵשֶׁה coulter 2, plowshare 3.

אֵשֶׁה & אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to come 14, to be come 1, things to come 3, to come upon 1; *Hiphil*, to bring 1, to come 1.

אֵשֶׁה & אֵשֶׁה Ch. *P'al*, to come 6, to be come 1; *Aphel*, to bring 7; *Hophal*, to bring 1, to be brought 1.

אֵשֶׁה ass 28, she-ass 6.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. furnace 10.

אֵשֶׁה (כ') gallery 1.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. signs 3.

אֵשֶׁה gallery 5.

אֵשֶׁה & אֵשֶׁה of late 1, of old 1, yesterday 1,—before that time 1, beforetime 1, times past 2.

אֵשֶׁה reward 1.

אֵשֶׁה & אֵשֶׁה hire 8, reward 3.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. place 5.

אֵשֶׁה spies 1.

אֵשֶׁה entry 1.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. bad 1.

אֵשֶׁה *Piel*, to declare 1, to make plain 1, plainly 1.

אֵשֶׁה Beer-Jahai-roi 1, pit 3, slimepit 1, well 32.

אֵשֶׁה cistern 2.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to stink 5; *Niphal*, to be abhorred 1, to be

had in abomination 1, to stink 1; *Hiphil*, to make to abhor 1, to make to be abhorred 2, to be loathsome 1, to stink 4, to make to stink 1, to cause a stinking savour 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (abhor) 1; *Hithpael*, to make selves odious 1.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. *P'al*, to be displeased 1.

אֵשֶׁה stink 3.

אֵשֶׁה cockle 1.

אֵשֶׁה wild grapes 2.

אֵשֶׁה apple of the eye 1.

אֵשֶׁה (כ') spoil 1.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to deal deceitfully 2, to offend 1, to transgress 3, transgressor 10, treacherous 2, treacherous dealer 2, treacherous man 1, to deal treacherously 23, to depart treacherously 1, unfaithful man 1, to deal unfaithfully 1; *Inf. intens.* very (treacherously) 2.

אֵשֶׁה apparel 4, cloth 13, clothes 69, clothing 1, garment 107, lap 1, rag 1, raiment 12, robe 4, treacherously 3, vesture 1, wardrobe 2.

אֵשֶׁה treacherous 1.

אֵשֶׁה treacherous 2.

אֵשֶׁה liar 2, lie 3, part 1.

אֵשֶׁה linen 23.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to devise 1, to feign 1.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, alone 3.

אֵשֶׁה alone 7, desolate 1, only 1, solitary 2.

אֵשֶׁה tin 5,—plummet 1.

אֵשֶׁה bars 1, branches 3, staves 36, strength 2.

אֵשֶׁה *Niphal*, to separate selves 7, to be separated 3; *Hiphil*, to make a difference 1, to put difference 3, to divide 7, to divide asunder 2, to separate 15, to make a separation 1, to sever 2, to sever out 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (separate) 1.

אֵשֶׁה piece 1.

אֵשֶׁה bdellium 2.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to repair 1.

אֵשֶׁה breach 8,—calker 2.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. *Pael*, to scatter 1.

אֵשֶׁה emptiness 1, void 2.

אֵשֶׁה red marble 1.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. in haste 1.

אֵשֶׁה bright 1.

אֵשֶׁה or אֵשֶׁה *Niphal*, to be affrighted 1, to be afraid 2, to make afraid 2, to be amazed 2, to be dismayed 1, to haste 1, to be hasty 1, speedy 1, to be troubled 12, to be vexed 3; *Piel*, to make afraid 1, to make haste 1, to be hasty 1, to be rash 1, to give speedily 1, to trouble 4, to vex 1; *Pual*, to be hastened 1, to be gotten hastily 1; *Hiphil*, to haste 1, to thrust out 1, to trouble 1.

אֵשֶׁה Ch. *Pual*, to trouble 7; *Hithpael*, in haste 3, to be troubled 1.

אֵשֶׁה terror 2, trouble 2.

אֵשֶׁה beast 116, behemoth 1, cattle 52.

אֵשֶׁה thumb 9, great toe 9.

אֵשֶׁה freckled spot 1.

אֵשֶׁה bright spot 12.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to abide 2, to attain 4, to befall 1, to be brought

4, to be brought in 1, to come — to be come — to come against — to come in — to come out — to come up — to come upon *most freq.*, things for to come 1, to depart 1, to be down 4, to enter 102, to enter in 25, to enter into 10, to be entered 3, entrance 2, to be fallen 1, to get 6, to get in 1, to get into 1, to go 168, to go down 15, to go in 120, to go into 4, to go to 3, to be gone 4, to invade 2, to be laid 1, to be mentioned 1, to come to pass 1, to resort 1, to run 1, to run down 1, to be set 1, to be sold 1, way 1,—to be besieged 3, to eat 2, to employ 1, to follow 3, to be well stricken in age 7; *Inf. intens.* certainly (come) 3, doubtless again (come) 1, indeed (come) 1, into 1, surely (come) 1; *Hiphil*, to apply 2, to bring 441, to bring forth 1, to bring in 49, to bring into 6, to bring up 1, to call 1, to carry 15, carry into 1, to cause to come 1, to let come in 1, to cause to enter 2, (כ') entry 1, to fetch 1, to get 1, to give 1, to cause go down 1, to grant 1, to lead 2, to bring to pass 3, to pull 1, to pull in 1, to put 9, to send 1, to take 3,—to lift up 1; *Hophal*, to be brought 11, to be brought in 2, to be brought into 8, to be carried 1, to be put 2.

אֵשֶׁה *Kal*, to condemn 1, to despise 10; *Inf. intens.* utterly (condemn) 1.

בז contempt 7; contemptuously 1, despised 2, shamed 1.

בזוה despised 1.

בזך *Niphal*, to be entangled 1, to be perplexed 2.

בול Bul 1, food 1, stock 1.

בוס *Kal*, to loath 1, to tread down 4, to tread under 1, to tread under foot 1; *Polel*, to tread under foot 1, to tread down 1; *Hophal*, to be trodden under foot 1; *Hithpaal*, to be polluted 2.

בוצ fine linen 7, white linen 1.

בזקה empty 1.

בוקר herdsman 1.

בור cistern 1, dungeon 10, (כ) fountain 1, pit 42, well 9, —dungeon 2.

בזר *Kal*, to declare 1.

בוש *Kal*, to be ashamed 71, to be confounded 21, to be put to confusion 1, to become dry 1, with shame 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (ashamed) 2; *Piel*, to delay 1, to be long 1; *Hiphil*, to be ashamed 1, to make ashamed 2, to shame 1, to bring to shame 1, to cause shame 4, to put to shame 1; *Hithpaal*, to be ashamed 1.

בושה shame 4.

בזח Ch. *P'al*, to pass the night 1.

בז & בז booty 1, *Maher-shalah-hash-baz* 1, prey 18, spoil 4, spoiled 2.

בזא *Kal*, to spoil 2.

בזח *Kal*, to despise 31, to disdain 1, —to think scorn 1; *Niphal*, to be contemned 1, contemptible 3, to be despised 4, vile person 1; *Hiphil*, to despise 1.

בזח to despise 1.

בזח prey 4, spoil 6.

בז *Kal*, to catch 1, to gather 1, to prey upon 1, for a prey 2, to take for a prey 5, to make a prey 1, to rob 5, robber 1, to spoil 9, to take spoil 4, to take 7, to take away 2; *Niphal*, to be spoiled 2; *Inf. intens.* utterly (spoiled) 1; *Pual*, to be robbed 1.

בזון contempt 1.

בזק flash of lightning 1.

בזר *Kal*, to scatter 1; *Piel*, to scatter 1.

בזון tower 1.

בזח tower 1.

בחור choice young man 1, chosen 1, young 1, young man 42, —hole 1.

בחרות youth 2.

בחר choose 1, chosen 8, elect 4.

בחל *Kal*, to abhor 1; *Pual*, (כ) gotten hastily 1.

בחן *Kal*, to examine 1, to prove 5, to tempt 1, to be tried 1, to try 17; *Niphal*, to be proved 2, to be tried 1; *Pual*, trial 1.

בחן tower 1.

בחן tried 1.

בחר *Kal*, to appoint 1, choice 2, to choose 152, to choose out 5, excellent 1, to have rather be 1, to require 1; *Niphal*, acceptable 1, choice 3, to be chosen 3; *Pual*, (כ) to be joined 1.

בחרים young men 1.

במה & במא *Kal*, to speak 1; *Piel*, to pronounce 2, to speak unadvisedly 1.

במה *Kal*, to be bold 1, careless 3, to put confidence 4, to be confident 2, to hope 1, to be secure 4, to be sure 1, to trust 87, to put trust 11, to trust safely 1; *Hiphil*, to make to hope 1, to cause to trust 1, to make to trust 3.

במה assurance 1, boldly 1, without care 1, careless 5, confidence 1, hope 1, safe 2, safely 17, in safety 9, secure 3, surely 1.

במה confidence 1.

במה confidence 2, hope 1.

במהות to be secure 1.

במל *Kal*, to cease 1.

במל Ch. *P'al*, to cease 2, to cause to cease 2, to make to cease 1, to be hindered 1.

במל belly 30, body 8, as soon as they be born 1, within me 1, within thee 1, womb 30.

במנים nuts 1.

בין *Kal* & *Hiphil*, to consider 3, diligently 1, (ק) to direct 1, to discern 2, to feel 1, to inform 1, to instruct 2, to have intelligence 1, to know 1, to look well 1, to mark 1, to perceive 5, prudent 1, to regard 2, to understand 35, to cause to understand 1, to make to understand 1, to give understanding 1, to view 1, to deal wisely 1; *Niphal*, discreet 2, eloquent 1, to be prudent 7,

understanding 5, to have understanding 4, man of understanding 3; *Polel*, to instruct 1; *Hiphil*, to consider 4, to be cunning 1, to discern 1, to perceive 1, skilful 1, can skill 1, to teach 3, to understand 12, to cause to understand 1, to make to understand 3, understanding 7, to give understanding 5, to have understanding 6, wise 2, wise man 1; *Hithpoel*, to attend 1, to consider 14, to consider diligently 1, to perceive 1, to regard 1, to think 1, to understand 3, to get understanding 1.

בינה knowledge 1, meaning 1, understanding 32, to understand 1, wisdom 1, —perfectly 1.

בינה Ch. understanding 1.

ביצים eggs 6.

ביר fountain 1.

בירה palace 16.

בירה Ch. palace 1.

בירניות castles 2.

בית Beth-dagon, Beth-emek, Beth-ezel, Beth-shemesh, court 1, (2) daughter 1, door 1, family 5, forth of 1, hangings 1, home 25, homeborn 1, house very freq., household freq., inside 1, inward 7, palace 1, place 16, temple 11, web 1, —dungeon 2, great as would contain 1, prison 19, steward 2, tablet 1, ward 1.

בית Ch. house freq.

ביתן palace 3.

בכא Baca 1, mulberry tree 4.

בכה *Kal*, to bewail 5, Bochim 1, to complain 1, to make lamentation 1, to mourn 2, to weep 102, —with tears 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (weep) 1, more (weep) 1; sore (weep) 3; *Piel*, to weep 2.

בכה (weeping) 1, —sore 1.

בכור eldest 2, eldest (son) 1, eldest son 2, firstborn freq., firstling 9.

בכור firstfruit 14, firstripe 2, firstripe fig 1, hasty fruit 1.

בכורה birthright 9, firstborn 1, firstling 5.

בכורה firstripe 1, firstripe fruit 1.

בכורה firstripe 1.

בכות *Allon-bachuth* 1.

בכי overflowing 1, to weep 28, continual weeping 1, —sore 4.

בכירה firstborn 6.

בכית mourning 1.

בכר *Piel*, to make firstborn 1, to bring forth new fruit 1; *Pual*, to be firstling 1; *Hiphil*, to bring forth first child 1.

בכר & בכרה dromedary 2.

בל Ch. heart 1.

בלא Ch. *Pael*, to wear out 1.

בלג *Hiphil*, to comfort 1, to take comfort 1, to recover strength 1, to strengthen 2.

בלה *Piel*, (כ) to trouble 1.

בלה *Kal*, to consume 1, to become old 1, to wax old 9; *Piel*, to consume 1, to enjoy long 1, to make old 1, to spend (כ) 1, to waste 1.

בלה old 5.

בלחה terror 9, trouble 1.

בלו Ch. tribute 3.

בלוא old 3.

בלי corruption 1.

בלי corn 1, fodder 1, provender 1.

בלימה nothing 1.

בלעל belial 16, evil 1, naughty 1, ungodly 2, ungodly men 2, wicked 5.

בלל *Kal*, to be anointed 1, to confound 2, to mingle 37, to give provender 1, to temper 1; *Hiphil*, —to fade 1; *Hithpoel*, to mix self 1.

בלם *Kal*, to be held in 1.

בלם *Kal*, to gather 1.

בלע *Kal*, to devour 2, to eat up 1, to swallow 1, to swallow down 3, to swallow up 13; *Niphal*, to be swallowed up 2; *Piel*, to cover 1, to destroy 8, to devour 2, to spend up 1, to swallow up 11; *Pual*, to be destroyed 1, to be swallowed up 2; *Hithpaal*, to be at an end 1.

בלע devouring 1, that which he hath swallowed up 1.

בלק *Kal*, to make waste 1; *Pual*, to be waste 1.

במה Bamah 1, Bamoth-baal 1, height 1, high place 101, wave 1.

בן age 3, anointed one 1, appointed to 3, arrow 2, Ben-jamin 1, Ben-oni 1, one born 2, bough 2, branch 1, breed 1, calf 2,

children *very freq.*, colt 2, (ב) daughter 1, foal 1, man 21, meet 1, in a night 2, old 132, people 1, son *very freq.*, whelp 2, worthy 3, young — young one — youth 54, — afflicted 1, arrow 2, bullock 1, young bullock 1, calf 2, young calf 1, came up in 1, common 1, corn 1, father 1, of first year 51, first-born 1, very fruitful 1, hostage 2, kid 1, lamb 2, man *freq.*, mighty 1, nephew 1, people 5, rebel 1, robber 1, servant born 1, soldier 1, spark 1, steward 1, stranger 12, them of (the East) 1, tumultuous one 1, valiantest 6.

בן Ch. children 6, son 3, young 1, — captive 1.

בנה *Kal*, to build 328, to begin to build 1, to build up 1, to make 3, to repair 2, to set up 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (build) 1; *Niphal*, to be built 25, to be built up 2, to obtain children 1, to have children 1, to be set up 1.

בנה & בנא Ch. *P'al*, to build 14, to make 1; *Ithp'al*, to be builded 7.

בניה building 1.

בנים — champion 2.

בנין building 7.

בנין Ch. building 1.

בנס Ch. *P'al*, to be angry 1.

בסר unripe grape 1.

בסר sour grape 4.

בשה *Kal*, to cause to boil 1, to enquire 2; *Niphal*, to be sought up 1, to swell out 1.

בשה & בשא *P'al*, to ask 3, to desire 3, to make petition 1, to pray 1, to request 1, to seek 3.

בעו Ch. petition 2.

בעותים terrors 2.

בעט *Kal*, to kick 2.

בעי grave 1.

בעיר beast 4, cattle 2.

בעל *Kal*, Beulah 1, to have dominion 1, to have dominion over 1, to be husband 3, married wife 1, to be married 2, to marry 4, — wife 1; *Niphal*, to be married 2.

בעל Baal 1, captain 1, chief man 1, those to whom it is due 1, given to 2, great 1, husband 11, lord 2, man 26, master 5, owner 14, person 1, — adversary 1, archer 1, babblers 1, bird

1, confederate 1, to have... to do 1, creditor 1, dreamer 1, furious 2, hairy 1, horseman 1, married 1, sworn 1.

בעל Ch. — chancellor 3.

בעלה that hath 2, mistress 2.

בער *Kal*, to be brutish 3, to burn 26, to burn up 1, to be burned 2, to heat 1, to kindle 8; *Niphal*, to be brutish 2, to become brutish 2; *Piel*, to bring away 1, to burn 9, to eat up 3, to feed 1, to kindle 4, to put away 13, to set on fire 1, to take away 7, to waste 1; *Pual*, to burn 1; *Hiphil*, to burn 3, to burn up 1, to cause to be eaten 1, to kindle 1, to set on fire 1, to take away 1.

בער brutish 4, foolish 1.

בערה fire 1.

בעת *Niphal*, to be afraid 3; *Piel*, to affright 1, to make afraid 7, to terrify 3, to trouble 2.

בעתה trouble 2.

בין mire 1.

בצה fen 1, mire 1, miry place 1.

בציר vintage 8.

בצל onion 1.

בצע *Kal*, to covet 2, to cut 1, to gain 1, to get gain 1, to be given to covetousness 2, greedy 2, to be wounded 1; *Piel*, to cut off 2, to finish 1, to fulfil 1, to gain greedily 1, to perform 1.

בצע covetousness 10, dishonest gain 2, gain 7, lucre 1, profit 3.

בצק *Kal*, to swell 2.

בצק dough 4, flour 1.

בצר *Kal*, to cut off 1, defenced 5, to be fenced 16, to gather 4, grape gatherer 3, mighty things 1, strong 1, (כ) vintage 1, to be walled 1, to be walled up 1; *Niphal*, to be restrained 1, to be witholden 1; *Piel*, to fortify 2.

בצר defence 1, gold 1.

בצר gold 1.

בצרה Bozrah 1.

בצרון strong hold 1.

בצרת dearth 1, drought 1.

בקבוק bottle 2, cruse 1.

בקיע breach 1, cleft 1.

בקע *Kal*, to break into 1, to break through 2, to cleave 5, to divide 4, to hatch 1, to

rend 1, to rip up 1, to win 1; *Niphal*, to break forth 1, to break out 2, to be broken in pieces 1, to be broken up 4, to be ready to burst 1, to cleave 1, to cleave asunder 1, to be divided 1, to be rent 2, to be rent asunder 1; *Piel*, to cleave 4, to cut out 1, to hatch 1, to rend 2, to rip up 2, to tear 2; *Pual*, to be made breach 1, to be rent 1, to be ripped up 1; *Hiphil*, to make a breach 1, to break through 1; *Hophal*, to be broken up 1; *Hithpacl*, to be cleft 1, to be rent 1.

בקע bekah 1, half a shekel 1.

בקעה Ch. plain 1.

בקעה plain 7, valley 12, open valley 1.

בקק *Kal*, empty 1, emptier 1, to make empty 1, to empty out 1, to make void 1; *Niphal*, to be emptied 1, to fail 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (emptied) 1; *Polel*, to empty 1.

בקר *Piel*, to enquire 2, to make enquiry 1, to search 1, to seek 1, to seek out 2.

בקר Ch. *Pael*, to enquire 1, to be made search 3; *Ithpacl*, to be made search 1.

בקר beeve 7, bull 1, cattle 1, great cattle 1, herd 44, kine 2, ox 78, — bullock 42, calf 4, cow 2, heifer 2.

בקר day 3, early 3, morning *freq.*, morrow 7, — day 1.

בקרה seeketh out 1.

בקרת be scourged 1.

בקש *Piel*, to ask 2, to beg 1, to beseech 2, to desire 1, to enquire 3, to get 1, to procure 1, to request 1, to make request 3, to require 14, to seek 193; *Pual*, to be made inquisition 1, to be sought for 2.

בקשה request 9.

בר son 4.

בר choice 1, clean 3, clear 1, pure 2.

בר & בר corn 9, wheat 5.

בר Ch. old 1, son 7.

בר Ch. field 8.

בר cleanness 4, purely 1, pureness 1.

ברא *Kal*, to create 33, Creator 2, creator 1, to make 2; *Niphal*, to be created 9, to be done 1; *Piel*, to choose 2, to cut down 2, to dispatch 1; *Hiphil*, to make selves fat 1.

ברברים fowl 1.

בר *Kal*, to hail 1.

בר hail 27, hailstones 2.

בר grised 4.

ברה *Kal*, to choose 1, to eat 3; *Piel*, meat 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to eat 1, to give meat 1.

ברומים rich apparel 1.

ברוש fir 7, fir tree 13.

ברותים fir 1.

ברות meat 1.

ברז ax-head 1, head of a hatchet 1, iron 73, — smith 1.

ברח *Kal*, to be fled 4, to flee 49, to flee away 3, to make haste 1, to run away 1, to shoot 1; *Inf. intens.* fain (flee) 1; *Hiphil*, to chase 1, to chase away 1, to drive away 1, to make to flee 1, to put to flight 1, to reach 1.

ברי fat 1.

בריא fat 7, fed 1, firm 1, plentiful 1, rank 2.

בריא new thing 1.

בריה meat 3.

בריה crooked 1, nobles 1, piercing 1.

בריה bar 40, fugitive 1.

ברית confederacy 2, covenant *very freq.*, league 15, to be in league 2, — confederate 1.

ברית sope 2.

ברך *Kal*, to bless 72, to kneel 1, to kneel down 1, to salute 1; *Inf. intens.* still (bless) 1; *Niphal*, to be blessed 3; *Piel*, to blaspheme 2, to bless 217, to congratulate 1, to curse 4, to praise 1, to be praised 1, to salute 4, to thank 1; *Inf. intens.* abundantly (bless) 1, altogether (bless) 2, at all (bless) 1, greatly (bless) 1, indeed (bless) 1; *Pual*, to be blessed 13; *Hiphil*, to make to kneel down 1; *Hithpacl*, to bless self 4, to be blessed 3.

ברך Ch. *P'al*, to bless 1, to kneel 1; *Pael*, to bless 3.

ברך knee 25.

ברך Ch. knee 1.

ברכה Berachah 2, blessed 3, blessing *freq.*, liberal 1, pool 1, present 3.

ברכה fishpool 1, pool 16.

ברק *Kal*, to cast forth 1.

בָּרָק bright 2, glitter 1, glittering 4, lightning 14, glittering sword 1.

בְּרִיקִים briars 2.

בְּרִיקַת carbuncle 2.

בְּרִיקַת carbuncle 1.

בָּרַר *Kal*, choice 2, chosen 2, clearly 1, to manifest 1, polished 1, pure 1, to purge out 1; *Niphal*, to be clean 1, pure 2; *Piel*, to purge 1; *Hiphil*, to make bright 1, to cleanse 1; *Hithpael*, to shew self pure 2, to be purified 1.

בְּשׂוּרָה tidings 5, reward for tidings 1.

בֶּשֶׂם spice 1.

בֶּשֶׂם spice 18, sweet 1, sweet odours 2.

בֶּשֶׂם spice 6, sweet 1, sweet smell 1.

בִּשַׁר *Piel*, messenger 1, to preach 1, to publish 3, to shew forth 3, to bear tidings 3, to bring tidings 3, to carry tidings 1, to preach good tidings 1, to bring good tidings 7; *Hithpael*, tidings 1.

בִּשַׁר body 2, flesh *freq.*, kin 2, mankind 1, self 1, skin 1, —nakedness 1.

בִּשַׁר Ch. flesh 3.

בִּשַׁל *Kal*, to be ripe 1, to seethe 1; *Piel*, to bake 2, to boil 6, to roast 2, to seethe 9, to sod 2; *Pual*, to be sodden 4; *Hiphil*, to bring forth ripe 1.

בִּשַׁל sodden 2.

בִּשְׁנָה shame 1.

בִּשְׁם *Poel*, to tread 1.

בִּשְׁת ashamed 2, confusion 7, put to shame 1, shame 19, shameful thing 1.

בֵּית apple of the eye 2, branch 1, company 1, daughter *very freq.*, town 32, village 12, —first 3, old 1, owl 8.

בֵּית bath 12.

בֵּית Ch. bath 2.

בֵּתָה waste 1.

בְּתוּלָה maid 7, maiden 5, virgin 38.

בְּתוּלִים virginity 8, —maid 2.

בְּתוֹת desolate 1.

בְּתַק *Piel*, to thrust through 1.

בְּתַר *Kal*, to divide 1; *Piel*, divide 1.

בְּתָר Bethel 1, part 2, piece 1.

נָא proud 1.

נָאָה *Kal*, to grow up 1, to increase 1, to be risen 1, to triumph 2; *Inf. intens.* gloriously (triumphed) 2.

נָאָה proud 9.

נָאָה pride 1.

נָאָה excellency 3, haughtiness 2, highness 1, pride 10, proud 1, proudly 1, swelling 1.

נָאָן arrogance 3, excellency 10, excellent 1, majesty 7, pomp 5, pride 19, proud 1, swelling 3.

נָאָת excellent things 1, lifting up 1, majesty 2, pride 2, proudly 1, raging 1.

נָאִין proud 1.

נָאָל *Kal*, avenger 6, to deliver 1, kinsfolk 1, kinsman 7, to do the part of a kinsman 3, near kinsman 2, next kinsman 1, to perform the part of a kinsman 1, to purchase 1, to ransom 2, to redeem 43, redeemer 18, revenger 7, to stain 1; *Inf. intens.* in any wise (redeeming) 1, at all (redeeming) 2; *Niphal*, to redeem self 1, to be redeemed 7.

נָאָל *Niphal*, to be defiled 1, to pollute selves 1, to be polluted 1; *Piel*, to pollute 1; *Pual*, to be polluted 2, to be put from as polluted 2; *Hiphil*, to stain 1; *Hithpael*, to defile self 1.

נָאָל defile 1.

נָאָה kindred 1, to redeem 6, redemption 4, price of redemption 2, right 1.

נָב back 2, body 2, boss 1, eminent place 3, eyebrows 1, higher place 1, nave 1, ring 2.

נָב Ch. back 1.

נָב beam 1, ditch 1, full of ditches 1, Gebim 1, pit 1.

נָב locust 1.

נָב Ch. den 10.

נָבֵא marish 1, pit 1.

נָבֵה *Kal*, to exalt self 1, to be exalted 4, to be haughty 5, to be high 2, to be higher 4, to lift up self 1, to be lifted up 6, to be proud 1; *Hiphil*, to exalt 4, height 2, to make high 1, on high 1, to mount up 1, to raise up great height 1, upward 1.

נָבֵה high 2, proud 2.

נָבֵה excellency 1, haughty 1, height 9, high 3, loftiness 1, pride 2.

נִבְהוּת loftiness 1, lofty 1.

נִבְהוּת & **נִבְהוּת** baughty 1, height 1, high 30, lofty 2, proud 1, exceeding proudly 1.

נִבְהוּת border 157, bound 5, coast 69, ('ב') great 1, landmark 4, limit 1, quarter 1, space 2.

נִבְהוּת border 1, bound 2, coast 5, landmark 1, place 1.

נִבְהוּת champion 1, chief 1, giant 1, man 5, mighty *freq.*, strong 6, valiant 5, —excel 1.

נִבְהוּת force 1, mastery 1, might 27, mighty 2, mighty act 4, mighty power 1, power 8, strength 17.

נִבְהוּת Ch. might 2.

נִבְהוּת forehead bald 1.

נִבְהוּת bald forehead 3, without 1.

נִבְהוּת cheese 1.

נִבְהוּת bowl 8, cup 5, pot 1.

נִבְהוּת lord 2.

נִבְהוּת queen 6.

נִבְהוּת pearl 1.

נִבְל *Kal*, to be border 1, to set 1, to border 1; *Hiphil*, to set bounds about 1, to set bounds unto 1.

נִבְלָת end 2.

נִבְלִי Giblites 1, stone-squarer 1.

נִבְנָן crookbackt 1.

נִבְנִים high 2.

נִבְעָה Gibeah 2, hill 65, little hill 4.

נִבְעוּל bolled 1.

נִבַּר *Kal*, to be great 2, to be mighty 1, to prevail 12, to be stronger 1, to be valiant 1; *Piel*, to put to more strength 1, to strengthen 2; *Hiphil*, to confirm 1, to prevail 1; *Hithpael*, to exceed 1, to prevail 1, to strengthen self 1.

נִבַּר every one 1, man 67, man-child 1, mighty 2.

נִבַּר man 1.

נִבַּר Ch. certain 2, man 19.

נִבַּר Ch. mighty 1.

נִבְרַת lady 2, mistress 7.

נִבְנָן housetop 9, roof 11, roof of the house 2, top 4, top of the house 4.

נִבְרָה coriander 2.

נִדָּה troop 2.

נִדְרָוִין Ch. treasurers 2.

נִדָּר *Kal*, to gather selves together 1; *Hithpael*, to assemble selves by troops 2, to cut selves 5, to gather self in troops 1.

נִדָּר Ch. *P'al*, to hew down 2.

נִדָּה bank 4.

נִדָּר army 4, band 13, band of men 1, company 4, troop 8, troop of robbers 2.

נִדָּר cutting 1, furrow 1.

נִדָּר elder 8, eldest 6, great *very freq.*, high 18, long 1, loud 19, mighty 7, more 4, noble 1, proud thing 1, very 1, —aloud 2, exceeding 1, exceedingly 6, far 1, sore 5.

נִדָּרָה & **נִדָּרָה** dignity 1, great things 3, greatness 7, majesty 1.

נִדָּרָה reproach 1, reviling 2.

נִדָּרָה taunt 1.

נִדָּר kid 16.

נִדָּרָה (כ) bank 1.

נִדָּרָה kid 1.

נִדָּרָה shock 1, shock of corn 1, stack of corn 1, tomb 1.

נִדָּר *Kal*, to be brought up 3, to exceed 1, to be great 9, to become great 3, to wax great 5, to be greater 3, to grow 7, to grow up 2, to be grown 6, to be grown up 2, to be magnified 7, to be much set by 2, to pass 1; *Piel*, to advance 1, to bring up 4, to make great 5, to make grow 2, to magnify 7, to nourish 3, to nourish up 1, to promote 1; *Pual*, to be grown up 1; *Hiphil*, boast 1, to do great things 1, to exceed 1, excellent 1, to become great 1, to be come to great estate 1, to give great 1, to make great 3, to wax great 1, to increase 1, to lift up 1, magnificent 1, to magnify 7, to have proudly spoken 1, ('ב') tower 1, —to do great things 4; *Hithpael*, to magnify self 4.

נִדָּר great 2, grew 2.

נִדָּר greatness 11, stout 1, stoutness 1.

נִדָּרִים fringes 1, wreaths 1.

נִדָּר *Kal*, to cut asunder 2, to cut off 3, to hew down 1; *Niphal*, to be cut asunder 1, to be cut down 3, to be cut off 3; *Piel*, to cut down 5, to cut in sunder 1, to hew down 1; *Pual*, to be cut down 1.

פָּדַף *Piel*, to blaspheme 6, to reproach 1.
פָּדַר *Kal*, to close up 1, to fence up 1, to hedge 1, to inclose 1, to make a wall 1, to make up 2, mason 2, repairer 1.
פָּדַר fence 1, hedge 4, wall 7.
פָּדַר wall 2.
פָּדַרְה fold 4, hedge 4, sheepcote 1, wall 1.
פָּדַה *Kal*, to cure 1.
פָּדַה medicine 1.
פָּדַר *Kal*, to cast self down 1, to stretch self 2.
פָּדַ back 3.
פָּדַ Ch. midst 10.
פָּדַ among 1, back 5, body 1.
פָּדַב *Kal*, (כ) husbandman 1.
פָּדַב grasshopper 2.
פָּדַר *Kal*, to invade 1, to overcome 2.
פָּדַה body 1.
פָּדַה lifting up 1, pride 2.
פָּדַה Ch. pride 1.
פָּדַז *Kal*, bring 1, to be cut off 1.
פָּדַל young pigeon 1, young 1.
פָּדַי Gentile 30, heathen 137, nation very freq., people 11.
פָּדַיָה body 9, carcase 2, corpse 2, dead body 1.
פָּדַלָה captive 2, captivity 26, carried away captive freq., those that had been carried away 7, removing 3.
פָּדַיִץ pit 1.
פָּדַע *Kal*, to be dead 1, to die 11, ready to die 1, to give up ghost 8, to yield up ghost 1, to perish 2.
פָּדַף *Hiphil*, to shut 1.
פָּדַפָה body 2.
פָּדַר *Kal*, to abide 2, to be afraid 6, to dwell 10, to dwell in 1, to dwell with 1, to fear 3, to gather selves together 1, to gather together 2, to be gathered 2, inhabitant 1, to remain 1, to sojourn 57, to stand in awe 1, to be stranger 6; *Inf. intens.* surely (gather together) 1; *Hithpoel*, to assemble selves 1, to sojourn 1.
פָּדַר whelp 2.
פָּדַר whelp 6, young one 1.

פָּדַל lot 77.
פָּדַש clod 1.
פָּדַז fleece 2, mowing 1, mown grass 1.
פָּדַר treasurer 1.
פָּדַר Ch. treasurer 1.
פָּדַה *Kal*, to take 2.
פָּדַה fleece 1.
פָּדַז *Kal*, to cut off 1, to poll 1, to shave 1, to shear 7, sheep-shearer 2, sheepshearers 1; *Niphal*, to be cut down 1.
פָּדַר hewed 1, hewed stone 4, hewn stone 4, hewn 1, wrought 1, hewed.
פָּדַל *Kal*, to catch 1, to consume 1, to exercise robbery 1, to pluck 3, to pluck off 1, to rob 4, to spoil 8, to take away 2, to take away violently 5, to take by force 1, to tear 1, to take by violence 1; *Niphal*, to be taken away 1.
פָּדַל robbery 3, thing taken away by violence 1.
פָּדַל violence 1, violent perverting 1.
פָּדַלָה that he had robbed 1, spoil 1, that which he took violently away 1, violence 3.
פָּדַם palmer-worm 3.
פָּדַע stem 1, stock 2.
פָּדַר *Kal*, to cut down 1, to be cut off 1, to decree 1, to divide 3, to snatch 1; *Niphal*, to be cut off 5, to be decreed 1.
פָּדַר Ch. *P'al*, soothsayer 4; *Hithp'al*, to be cut out 2.
פָּדַר part 1, piece 1.
פָּדַרָה not inhabited 1.
פָּדַרָה Ch. decree 2.
פָּדַרָה polishing 1, separate place 7.
פָּדַחַן belly 2.
פָּדַלָה burning coal 3, coal 13, coals of fire 1, hot coals 1.
פָּדַיָה valley 60.
פָּדַר sinew 7.
פָּדַר or **פָּדַרָה** *Kal*, to break forth 1, to labour to bring forth 1, to come forth 1, to draw up 1, to take out 1; *Hiphil*, to come forth 1.
פָּדַר or **פָּדַרָה** Ch. *Aphel*, to strive 1.
פָּדַל or **פָּדַל** *Kal*, to delight in 1, to be glad 10, to joy 2, to be joyful 4, to rejoice 27.

פָּדַל gladness 2, joy 3, rejoicing 1, sort 1, exceeding 1, greatly 1, rejoice 1.
פָּדַלָה joy 1, rejoicing 1.
פָּדַר chalkstone 1.
פָּדַר Ch. plaster 1.
פָּדַר stranger 1.
פָּדַש (כ) clod 1.
פָּדַל billow 1, Galeed 2, Gallim 1, heap 17, to become heaps 1, spring 1, wave 14.
פָּדַל bowl 1.
פָּדַב barber 1.
פָּדַל heaven 1, rolling thing 1, wheel 9.
פָּדַל Ch. wheel 1.
פָּדַל wheel 1.
פָּדַלָה head 1, every man 2, poll 7, scull 2.
פָּדַר skin 1.
פָּדַה *Kal*, to appear 1, captive 2, to go captive 2, to be led away captive 1, captivity 1, to go into captivity 7, to be carried away 2, to carry away captive 2, to be departed 4, exile 1, to be gone 1, to be open 2, to have open 1, to publish 2, to remove 2, to shew 6, to tell 2, to advertise 1, to open 4, to reveal 3; *Inf. intens.* surely (go into captivity) 2, surely (be led away captive) 1; *Niphal*, to appear 3, to discover selves 1, to be discovered 12, to be opened 1, to be removed 1, to reveal self 1, to be revealed 8, to shew self 1, to be shewed 1, to uncover self 2, to be uncovered 1; *Inf. intens.* plainly (appear) 1, shamelessly (uncover self) 1; *Piel*, to bewray 1, to disclose 1, to discover 16, to open 3, to reveal 4, to shew openly 1, to uncover 30; *Pual*, to be led away captive 1, open 1; *Hiphil*, to bring 1, to carry away 15, carry captive 3, to carry away into captivity 1, to carry away captive 10, to cause to be carried away 1, to cause to be carried away captive 2, to cause to go into captivity 1, to lead captive 1, to cause to be led into captivity 1, to remove 3; *Hophal*, to be carried away 3, to be carried away captive 3; *Hithpael*, to discover self 1, to be uncovered 1.
פָּדַל Ch. *P'al*, to reveal 7; *Aphel*, to bring over 1, to carry away 1.
פָּדַלָה bowl 5, pommel 3, spring 6.

פָּדַלִים idols 47, images 1.
פָּדַלִים clothes 1.
פָּדַלָה captives 3, captivity 10, they that are carried away captive 2.
פָּדַלָה Ch. captivity 4.
פָּדַלָה *Piel*, to poll 3, to shave 10, to shave off 5; *Pual*, to be shaven 3; *Hithpael*, to be shaven 2.
פָּדַלִין glass 1, roll 1.
פָּדַל folding 2, ring 2.
פָּדַלָה border 3, coast 1, country 1.
פָּדַל *Kal*, to commit 2, to remove 1, to roll 5, to roll away 1, to trust 1; *Niphal*, to be rolled together 1, to run down 1; *Pual*, to be rolled 1; *Hiphil*, to roll 1; *Hithpael*, to seek occasion 1, to wallow 1; *Pilpel*, to roll down 1; *Hithpael*, to roll selves 1.
פָּדַל dung 1.
פָּדַל Ch. great 2.
פָּדַל dung 4.
פָּדַל *Kal*, to wrap together 1.
פָּדַל substance yet being imperfect 1.
פָּדַלָה desolate 2, solitary 2.
פָּדַל *Hithpael*, to intermeddle 1, to be meddled with 1, to be meddling 1.
פָּדַש *Kal*, to appear 2.
פָּדַה *Piel*, to swallow 1; *Hiphil*, to drink 1.
פָּדַה bulrush 2, rush 2.
פָּדַר cubit 1.
פָּדַרִים Gammadims 1.
פָּדַל benefit 2, desert 1, deserving 1, that which he hath given 1, recompence 10, reward 3, as hast served 1.
פָּדַלָה deed 1, recompence 1, such a reward 1.
פָּדַל *Kal*, to bestow on 2, to deal bountifully 4, to do 4, to do unto 1, to do good 1, to recompence 2, to requite 1, to reward 8, to ripen 1, to wean 8, weaned child 1, to yield 1, to serve 1; *Niphal*, to be weaned 3.
פָּדַל camel 54.
פָּדַר *Kal*, to cease 1, to come to an end 1, to fail 1, to perfect 1, to perform 1.

נִמְר Ch. *P'al*, perfect 1.

גַּן garden 42.

נָבַח *Kal*, to carry away 1, to steal 25, to steal away 5; *Niphal*, to be stolen 1; *Piel*, to steal 2; *Pual*, to be secretly brought 1, to be stolen away 2; *Inf. intens.* indeed (stolen) 1; *Hithpael*, to steal away 2, to get by stealth 1.

גַּנֵּב thief 17.

גְּנֵבָה theft 2.

גִּנְיָה garden 12.

גִּנְיָה garden 4.

גְּזִיזִים chests 1, treasures 2.

גִּזְיוֹן Ch. treasure 3.

גִּזְיוֹן treasury 1.

גָּן *Kal*, to defend 5; *Hiphil*, to defend 3.

גָּעָה *Kal*, to low 2.

גָּעַל *Kal*, to abhor 6, to lothe 3; *Niphal*, to be vilely cast away 1; *Hiphil*, to fail 1.

גָּעַל lothing 1.

גָּעַר *Kal*, to corrupt 1, to rebuke 12, to reprove 1.

גָּעָרָה rebuke 1, rebuking 12, reproof 2.

גָּעַשׁ *Kal*, to shake 2; *Pual*, to be troubled 1; *Hithpael*, to be moved 1, to shake 2, to be shaken 3, to toss selves 1; *Hithpoel*, to be moved 2.

גָּה highest places 1, himself 2.

גָּה Ch. wing 3.

גָּפֶן vine 54, *vinetree* 1.

גֹּפֶר gopher 1.

גִּפְרִית brimstone 7.

גֵּר alien 1, sojourner 1, stranger *freq.*

גָּרַב scab 1, scurvy 2.

גִּרְנֵר berry 1.

גְּרִירֹת neck 4.

גָּרַד *Hithpael*, to scrape self 1.

גָּרָה *Piel*, to stir up 3; *Hithpael*, to contend 3, to meddle 4, to be stirred up 3, to strive 1.

גִּרָה cud 11.

גִּרָה gerah 5.

גִּרְוֹן aloud 1, mouth 1, neck 2, throat 4.

הַבְּרִית habitation 1.

הִרְוֵה *Niphal*, to be cut off 1.

הִרְוֵה axe 4.

הָרָל (כ') man of great 1.

הָרַם *Kal*, to gnaw the bone 1; *Piel*, to break (bones) 2.

הָרַם bone 3, strong 1, top 1.

הָרַם Ch. bone 1.

הָרַח barn 1, barnfloor 1, corn 1, cornfloor 1, floor 11, threshingfloor 19, threshingplace 1, void place 2.

הָרַם *Kal*, to break 1; *Hiphil*, to break 1.

הָרַע *Kal*, to clip 1, to diminish 7, to minish 1, to restrain 2, thing taken 1, to withdraw 1; *Niphal*, to be abated 1, to be diminished 1, to be done away 1, to be kept back 1, to be taken 2, to be taken away 1; *Piel*, to make small 1.

הָרַף *Kal*, to sweep away 1.

הָרַד *Kal*, to catch 1, to destroy 1; *Niphal*, to chew 1; *Pual*, to saw 1; *Hithpoel*, continuing 1.

הָרַשׁ beaten corn 1, corn beaten 1.

הָרַשׁ *Kal*, to cast up 1, divorced 3, to drive out 1, put away 2; *Niphal*, to be cast out 2, troubled 1; *Piel*, to cast out 6, to drive away 2, to drive out 20, to expel 1, to thrust out 6; *Inf. intens.* surely (thrust out) 1; *Pual*, to be driven forth 1, to be thrust out 1.

הָרַשׁ put forth 1.

הָרַשָּׁה exaction 1.

הָרַשָּׁם *Hiphil*, to cause rain 1.

הָרַשָּׁם rain 26, great rain 1, much rain 1, shower 5.

הָרַשָּׁם Ch. body 5.

הָרַשָּׁם rained upon 2.

הָרַשָּׁשׁ *Piel*, to grope 2.

הָרַשׁ press 1, winefat 1, winepress 3.

הָרַשִׁית Gittith 3.

הָרַב *Kal*, to mourn 1, to sorrow 1, sorrowful 1.

הָרַבָּה sorrow 1.

הָרַבָּוֶן sorrow 1.

הָרַבָּ (כ') fish 1.

הָרַא *Kal*, to be afraid 3, to be careful 1, to sorrow 1, to be sorry 1, to take thought 1.

הָרַאָה care 1, carefulness 2, fear 1, heaviness 1, sorrow 1.

הָרַאָה *Kal*, to fly 4.

הָרַאָה vulture 1.

הָרַב דֹּב & דֹּב bear 12.

הָרַב Ch. bear 1.

הָרַבָּה strength 1.

הָרַבָּה *Kal*, to cause to speak 1.

הָרַבָּה defaming 1, evil report 3, infamy 2, slander 3.

הָרַבָּה bee 4.

הָרַבָּה Ch. *P'al*, to offer sacrifices 1.

הָרַבָּה Ch. sacrifice 1.

הָרַבָּה דֹּבִיִּים dove's dung 1.

הָרַבִּיר oracle 16.

הָרַבִּלָּה cake of figs 3, lump of figs 2.

הָרַבָּה & דִּבְקָה *Kal*, to abide fast 1, to cleave 28, to follow close 1, to follow hard 1, to be joined together 1, to keep fast 2, to keep self 2, to stick 2, to take 1; *Pual*, to cleave fast together 1, to be joined 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to cleave 1, to make cleave 2, to follow hard after 4, to overtake 3, to pursue hard 1, to cause to stick 1; *Hophal*, to cleave 1.

הָרַבָּה Ch. *P'al*, to cleave 1.

הָרַבָּה cleave 1, joining 1, stick closer 1.

הָרַבָּה joint 2, soldering 1.

הָרַבָּה *Kal*, to bid 1, to commune 1, to promise 1, to say 3, to speak 23, to talk 10, to tell 1, to utter 1; *Niphal*, to speak 3, to talk 1; *Piel*, to answer 1, to appoint 1, to bid 3, to command 4, to commune 19, to declare 2, to destroy 1, to give 3, to name 1, to promise 29, to pronounce 14, to publish 1, to rehearse 1, to say 119, to speak 377, to be spokesman 1, to talk 34, to teach 2, to tell 24, to think 1, to use *intreaties* 1, to utter 6, word (to speak) 2; *Inf. intens.* well (speak) 1, wont (to speak) 1; *Pual*, to be spoken 1, to be spoken for 1; *Hiphil*, to subdue 2; *Hithpael*, to speak 4.

הָרַבָּה act 52, advice 2, affair 2, answer 10, book 7, business 8, care 1, case 1, cause 8, commandment 20, communica-

tion 2, counsel 1, dealing 1, decree 1, deed 5, done 1, due 1, duty 2, effect 1, errand 3, evil-favouredness 1, hurt 1, language 1, manner 15, matter 63, message 3, oracle 1, ought 2, parts 1, portion 4, promise 6, provision 1, purpose 1, question 2, rate 5, reason 1, report 2, request 2, saying 34, sentence 3, soil 1, some uncleanness 1, somewhat to say 1, sort 1, speak—speech 10, talk 2, task 2, thing *freq.*, thought 1, tidings 4, whit 1, word *freq.*, work 2, — to answer 8, chronicles 7, to commune 2, to confer 1, dearth 1, disease 1, eloquent 1, glory 1, harm 1, iniquity 1, judgment 1, lie 2, lying 1, power 1, to serve 1, sign 1, song 1, wickedness 1.

הָרַבָּה murrain 1, pestilence 47, plague 1.

הָרַבָּה fold 1, manner 1.

הָרַבָּה cause 1, end 1, estate 1, order 1, regard 1.

הָרַבָּה Ch. intent 1.

הָרַבָּה words 1.

הָרַבָּה floats 1.

הָרַבָּה honey 52, honeycomb 2.

הָרַבָּה bunches of camels 1.

הָרַבָּה fish 19.

הָרַבָּה fish 15.

הָרַבָּה *Kal*, to grow 1.

הָרַבָּה *Kal*, to set up banners 1, chiefest 1; *Niphal*, with banners 2.

הָרַבָּה banner 1, standard 13.

הָרַבָּה corn 37, cornfloor 1, wheat 2.

הָרַבָּה *Kal*, to gather 1, to sit 1.

הָרַבָּה breast 2, teat 2.

הָרַבָּה *Hithpael*, to go softly 1, to go with 1.

הָרַבָּה Ch. gold 14, golden 9.

הָרַבָּה *Niphal*, to be astonished 1.

הָרַבָּה *Kal*, to prance 1.

הָרַבָּה prancing 2.

הָרַבָּה *Hiphil*, to cause sorrow 1.

הָרַבָּה (כ') fisher 1, fisher 1.

הָרַבָּה fishhook 1.

הָרַבָּה beloved 33, father's brother 2, love 8, uncle 16, well-beloved 1.

הָרַבָּה aunt 1, father's sister 1, uncle's wife 1.

דִּיר basket 3, caldron 1, kettle 1, pot 2.
 דִּירִי baskets 1, mandrakes 6.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, infirmity 1.
 דִּיהָ faint 2, menstruous cloth 1, she that is sick 1, having sickness 1.
 דִּיהָ *Hiphil*, to cast out 1, to purge 1, to wash 2.
 דִּיהָ faint 3.
 דִּיהָ languishing 1, sorrowful 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to beat 1.
 דִּיהָפֵת lapwing 2.
 דִּיהָ silence 2.
 דִּיהָ silence 1, silent 1, wait-eth 2.
 דִּיהָ dumb 1, silent 1, quietly wait 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to strive 1.
 דִּיהָ judgment 1.
 דִּיהָ wax 4.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to be turned into joy 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. *P'al*, to be broken to pieces 1.
 דִּיהָ age 2, generation *freq.*, never 1, posterity 1, another 1, evermore 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to dwell 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. *P'al*, to dwell 5, inhabitant 2.
 דִּיהָ ball 1, round about 1, — burn 1.
 דִּיהָ & דִּישׁ *Kal*, to break 1, to tear 1, to thresh 8, to tread out 1; *Niphal*, to be trodden down 2; *Hophal*, to be threshed 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. *P'al*, to tread down 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to chase 1, to overthrow 1, to thrust 2, to totter 1; *Inf. intens.* sore (thrust) 1; *Niphal*, to be driven away 1, to be driven on 1, outcast 3; *Pual*, to be cast down 1.
 דִּיהָ instruments of music 1.
 דִּיהָ falling 2.
 דִּיהָ Ch. *P'al*, dreadful 2, to fear 2, terrible 1; *Pael*, to make afraid 1.
 דִּיהָ millet 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to be hastened 1, to be pressed on 1; *Niphal*, to haste 2.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to thrust 1, to vex 1.

דִּיהָ able 4, ability 1, enough 5, more than enough 5, sufficient 4, sufficiently 1, too much 1, very 2, — in 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to fish 1.
 דִּיהָ fisher 2.
 דִּיהָ vulture 2.
 דִּיהָ ink 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to contend 1, to execute judgment 1, to judge 17, to minister judgment 1, to plead 1, to plead the cause 1; *Niphal*, at strife 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. *P'al*, to judge 1.
 דִּיהָ cause 8, judgment 9, plea 2, strife 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. judgment 5.
 דִּיהָ judge 2.
 דִּיהָ Ch. judge 1.
 דִּיהָ fort 6.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to tread out 1.
 דִּיהָ threshing 1.
 דִּיהָ pygarg 1.
 דִּיהָ afflicted 1, oppressed 3.
 דִּיהָ *Niphal*, contrite one 1; *Piel*, to beat to pieces 1, to break 1, to break in pieces 3, to bruise 1, to crush 1, to be crushed 1, to destroy 1, to oppress 1, to smite 1; *Pual*, to be broken 2, to be bruised 1, to be humbled 1; *Hithpaal*, to be crushed 1, to be destroyed 1.
 דִּיהָ contrite 2, destruction 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to crouch 1; *Niphal*, to be sore broken 1, contrite 1; *Piel*, to break 1, to break sore 1.
 דִּיהָ —wounded in the stones 1.
 דִּיהָ wave 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. ram 3.
 דִּיהָ Ch. record 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. record 2.
 דִּיהָ door 1.
 דִּיהָ lean 1, needy 2, poor 42, poor man 1, weaker 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to leap 1; *Piel*, to leap 4.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to draw 2, to draw out 1; *Inf. intens.* enough (draw) 1; *Piel*, to lift up 1.
 דִּיהָ (ב') door 1.

דִּיהָ hair 1, pining sickness 1, poor 5, poorest sort 1.
 דִּיהָ to trouble 2.
 דִּיהָ bucket 1.
 דִּיהָ bucket 1.
 דִּיהָ branches 8.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to be brought low 3, to be dried up 1, to be emptied 1, to be not equal 1, to fail 1; *Niphal*, to be impoverished 1, to be made thin 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to drop through 1, to melt 1, to pour out 1.
 דִּיהָ dropping 2.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, burning 1, to chase 1, to kindle 2, to persecute 1, persecutor 1, hotly to pursue 1, to pursue 1; *Hiphil*, to inflame 1, to kindle 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. *P'al*, to burn 1.
 דִּיהָ inflammation 1.
 דִּיהָ door 68, gates 13, two leaved gates 1, leaves 4, lid 1.
 דִּיהָ blood *freq.*, bloodguiltiness 1, bloodthirsty 1, bloody 14, —innocent 1.
 דִּיהָ —blood 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to be like 13, to be likened 1, to perish 2; *Niphal*, to be like 1; *Piel*, to compare 1, to devise 1, to liken 4, to mean 1, to think 6, to use similitudes 1; *Hithpaal*, to be like 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to cease 2, to destroy 1, to liken 1; *Niphal*, to be cut down 1, to be cut off 4, to be destroyed 1, to be brought to silence 1, to be undone 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (cut off) 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. to be like 2.
 דִּיהָ destroyed 2.
 דִּיהָ fashion 1, like 1, like as 1, likeness 19, manner 1, similitude 2.
 דִּיהָ cutting off 1.
 דִּיהָ rest 1, silence 2.
 דִּיהָ like 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to cease 2, to forbear 1, to hold peace 1, to rest 2, to keep silence 5, to be silent 2, to stand still 2, to be still 4, to tarry 1, to wait 1; *Niphal*, to be cut down 2, to be cut off 3, to be silent 2; *Pual*, to quiet self 1; *Hiphil*, to put to silence 1.
 דִּיהָ calm 1, silence 1, still 1.
 דִּיהָ dung 6.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, weep 1; *Inf. intens.* sore 1.
 דִּיהָ liquor 1.
 דִּיהָ tears 23.
 דִּיהָ Damascus 1.
 דִּיהָ knowledge 2, opinion 3.
 דִּיהָ knowledge 6.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to be extinct 1, to be put out 6; *Niphal*, to be consumed 1; *Pual*, to be quenched 1.
 דִּיהָ cunning 1, ignorantly 1, to know 6, knowledge 82, un-awares 1, unwittingly 2.
 דִּיהָ slanderest 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to knock 1, to over-drive 1; *Hithpaal*, to beat 1.
 דִּיהָ dwarf 1, leanfleshed 2, very little thing 1, small 5, thin 5.
 דִּיהָ curtain 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to bruise 1, to be small 1, to beat small 1, —powder 1; *Hiphil*, to beat in pieces 1, to make dust 1, into powder 1, to stamp small 2, to stamp 2; *Inf. intens.* very small (to stamp) 1; *Hophal*, to be bruised 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. *P'al*, to be broken to pieces 1; *Aphel*, to break to pieces 1, to break in pieces 8.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, to pierce 1, to thrust through 6; *Niphal*, to be thrust through 1; *Pual*, stricken through 1, thrust through 1, wounded 1.
 דִּיהָ white (marble) 1.
 דִּיהָ Ch. generation 4.
 דִּיהָ contempt 1.
 דִּיהָ abhorring 1.
 דִּיהָ goads 1.
 דִּיהָ goad 1.
 דִּיהָ thistle 2.
 דִּיהָ south 17.
 דִּיהָ liberty 7, pure 1.
 דִּיהָ swallow 2.
 דִּיהָ to examine 1.
 דִּיהָ *Kal*, archer 2, to bend 14, to come 1, to draw 1, to go 1, to shoot 1, to tread 25, to tread down 1, to tread on 1, to tread out 1, to walk 1, —archer

י; *Hiphil*, to bend 1, to make go over 1, to guide 1, to lead 4, to lead forth 1, to make to go 1, to thresh 1, to tread 1, to tread down 1, to make to walk 1.

דָּרַךְ along 2, away 1, because of 1, conversation 2, custom 1, eastward 1, highway 1, journey 23, manner 8, pass by 3, *pathway* 1, through 1, toward 31, way *freq.*—to journey 1, passengers' 1.

דִּרְכָּמוֹנִים drams 4.

דִּרְעָ Ch. arm 1.

דָּרַשׁ *Kal*, to ask 1, to care for 2, to enquire 38, to make inquisition 2, *necromancer* 1, to question 1, to regard 1, to require 13, to search 7, to seek 88; *Inf. intens.* diligently (seek) 1, surely (require) 1; *Niphal*, to be enquired 5, to be required 1, to be sought 1, to be sought for 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (enquired of) 1.

דִּשָּׂא *Kal*, to spring 1; *Hiphil*, to bring forth 1.

דִּשָּׂא at grass 1.

דִּשָּׂא grass 5, tender grass 2, green 1, herb 4, tender herb 2.

דִּשָּׂן *Kal*, to wax fat 1; *Piel*, to accept 1, to anoint 1, to take away the ashes from 1, to make fat 1, to receive ashes 1; *Pual*, to be made fat 4; *Hothpael*, to be made fat 1.

דִּשָּׂן fat 3.

דִּשָּׂן fatness 7.

דִּשָּׂן ashes 8.

דִּת commandment 2, commission 1, decree 9, law 9, manner 1.

דִּת Ch. decree 3, law 11.

דִּתָּא Ch. tender grass 2.

דִּתְבָּר Ch. counsellor 1.

הִבְהָבִים offerings 1.

הָבַל *Kal*, to be vain 4; *Hiphil*, to make vain 1.

הָבַל vain—vanity 69, —altogether 1.

הָבַל vanity 3.

הִבְנִים ebony 1.

הָבַר *Kal*, astrologers 1.

הִנָּה *Kal*, to imagine 2, to meditate 6, to mourn 4, to mutter 1, to roar 1, to speak 4, to

study 2, to talk 1, to utter 1; *Inf. intens.* sore (mourn) 1; *Pual*, to utter 1; *Hiphil*, to mutter 1.

הָנָה *Kal*, to stay 1, to take away 2.

הָנָה mourning 1, sound 1, tale 1.

הִנָּה meditation 1.

הִנָּה meditation 1, to be musing 1.

הִנָּה device 1, Higgaion 1, meditation 1, solemn sound 1.

הִנָּה directly 1.

הִדִּי sounding again 1.

הִדְבָּרִין Ch. counsellors 4.

הִדָּה *Kal*, to put 1.

הִדּוֹם footstool 6.

הִדָּה *Kal*, to tread down 1.

הִדָּם Ch. pieces 2.

הִדָּם & הִדָּם myrtle 2, myrtle tree 4.

הִדָּה *Kal*, to cast away 1, to cast out 2, to drive 3, to expel 1, to thrust 3, to thrust away 1.

הִדָּה *Kal*, to countenance 1, crooked place 1, glorious 1, to honour 2; *Niphal*, to be honoured 1; *Hithpael*, to put forth self 1.

הִדָּה Ch. *Pael*, to glorify 1, to honour 2.

הִדָּה beauty 4, comeliness 3, excellency 2, glorious 1, glory 6, goodly 1, honour 5, majesty 7.

הִדָּה glory 1.

הִדָּה Ch. honour 2, majesty 1.

הִדָּה beauty 4, honour 1.

הִדָּה woe worth 1 1.

הִדָּה beauty 1, comeliness 1, glorious 1, glory 9, goodly 1, honour 6, honourable 1, majesty 4.

הִנָּה calamity 4, iniquity 1, mischief 1, mischievous 1, mischievous thing 1, naughtiness 1, naughty 1, noisome 1, perverse thing 1, substance 1, very wickedness 3.

הִנָּה mischief 3.

הִנָּה alas 2, ah 7, ho 3, O 3, woe 36.

הִנָּה Ch. *P'al*, to bring again 1, to come 1, to go 1, to go up 1.

הִלָּח madness 4.

הִלָּח madness 1.

הוֹם *Kal*, to destroy 1; *Niphal*, to be moved 1, to ring again 2; *Hiphil*, to make a noise 2.

הִן *Hiphil*, to be ready 1.

הִן enough 2, to be rich 1, riches 10, substance 7, wealth 5, —for nought 1.

הוֹה *Kal*, to sleep 1.

הִי woe 1.

הִידֹת thanksgiving 1.

הִידֹר shout 1, shouting 8.

הִיָּה (כ) calamity 2.

הִיָּבַל palace 10, temple 70.

הִיָּבַל Ch. palace 5, temple 8.

הִיָּל Lucifer 1.

הִיָּלָה (כ) way 1.

הִן hin 22.

הִכָּר *Hiphil*, to make selves strange 1.

הִכָּרָה shew 1.

הִלָּא *Niphal*, to be cast far off 1.

הִלָּאָה back 1, forward 5, hence-forward 1.

הִלָּלִים merry 1, praise 1.

הִלָּקָה step 1.

הִלָּכָה company 1, going 2, walk 1, way 2.

הִלָּקָה *Kal*, to come 16, continually 1, to be conversant 1, to depart 3, to enter 1, to get thee 1, to go 217, to go about 1, to go along 1, to go away 3, to go forward 1, to go on 3, to go out 2, to be gone 14, to be gone up 1, to sound long 1, to march 1, to pass 1, to pass away 4, to prosper 1, to run 3, to run along 1, to take 1, to walk—to walk along 110, to wander 2, to wax 5, *wayfaring* man 1, to whirl 1, to work 2, —to be at the point 1, to be eased 1, to follow 8, greater 2, more and more 1, to send 1, tale-bearer 1, traveller 1; *Inf. intens.* all along 1, along (went) 2, apace (came) 1, continually 3, forth (went) 1, forward (went) 1, needs (become) 1, on (went) 5, quite (gone) 1, speedily (go) 1, still (went on) 1, surely (depart) 1, surely (go) 1; *Niphal*, to be gone 1; *Piel*, to exercise self 1, to go 8, to cause to go 1, to lead 1, to run 1, to travel 1, to walk 12; *Hiphil*, places to walk 1; *Hithpael*, to

behave self 1, to be conversant 1, to depart 1, to go 8, to go abroad 1, to go up and down 2, to go on still 1, to be wont to haunt 1, to move self 1, to run 1, travel 1, to walk—to walk abroad—to walk on—to walk to and fro—to walk up and down 44, —to follow 1.

הִלָּקָה Ch. *P'al*, to walk 1; *Aphel*, to walk 2.

הִלָּקָה traveller 1, —dropped 1.

הִלָּקָה Ch. custom 3.

הִלָּל *Kal*, fool 1, foolish 2, to deal foolishly 1, to shine 1; *Piel*, to boast 2, to celebrate 1, to commend 1, to praise 105, to sing praise 4; *Pael*, to make fools 1, mad 1, mad against 1, to make mad 2; *Pual*, to be commended 1, to be given to marriage 1, to be praised 5, worthy to be praised 2, renowned 1; *Hiphil*, to give light 1, to shine 2; *Hithpael*, to boast 2, to make boast 1, to boast selves 5, to glory 14, to be praised 1; *Hithpael*, to be mad 3, to feign self mad 1, to rage 2.

הִלָּם *Kal*, to beat 1, to beat down 1, to break down 2, to be broken 2, to be overcome with 1, to smite 1, to smite with the hammer 1.

הִלָּמֹת hammer 1.

הִם any of theirs 1.

הִמָּה *Kal*, clamorous 1, course 1, to cry aloud 1, to be disquieted 4, loud 1, to mourn 1, to be moved 1, to make a noise 6, to rage 2, to roar 8, to sound 3, to be troubled 2, to make a tumult 1, tumultuous 1, being in an uproar 1.

הִמּוֹן abundance 3, company 1, *Hamon-gog* 2, many 3, multitude 62, noise 4, riches 1, rumbling 1, sounding 1, store 2, tumult 4.

הִמִּיה noise 1.

הִמִּלָּה speech 1, tumult 1.

הִמָּם *Kal*, to break 1, to consume 1, to crush 1, to destroy 4, to discomfit 5, to trouble 1, to vex 1.

הִמָּן *Kal*, to multiply 1.

הִמִּיָּה Ch. chain 3.

הִמָּסִים melting 1.

הִנָּחָה release 1.

הִסָּה *Piel*, to hold peace 2, silence 1, to keep silence 2, to be silent 1, to hold tongue 1; *Hiphil*, to still 1.

הַפְּנוּחָה intermission 1.

הִפָּק *Kal*, to change 2, to give 1, to make a bed 1, to overthrow 12, to overturn 4, to overturn 1, to pervert 1, to retire 1, to turn—to turn again—to turn back—to be turned—turning of things upside down 33; *Niphal*, to be changed 1, to come 1, to be converted 1, to be overthrown 1, perverse 1, to be turned 25, to be turned aside 1, to be turned to the contrary 1, to be turned up 1,—to be become 1; *Hophal*, to be turned 1; *Hithpacl*, to tumble 1, to turn every way 1, to be turned 2.

הִפָּק & הִפָּק contrary 2.

הִפָּק overthrow 1.

הִפָּק froward 1.

הַפְּלָה deliverance 1.

הַפְּזָן chariot 1.

הַר hill 59, hill country 1, mount freq., mountain freq.,—promotion 1.

הַרְאֵל altar 1.

הָרַג *Kal*, to destroy 1, to kill 25, to murder 3, to put to death 1, to slay 132; *Inf. intens.* out of hand (kill) 1, surely (kill) 1; *Niphal*, to be slain 2, to be made slaughter 1; *Pual*, to be killed 1, to be slain 1.

הָרַג to be slain 1, slaughter 4.

הִרְגָה slaughter 5.

הָרָה *Kal*, to bear 1, to be with child 2, to conceive 36, progenitor 1; *Pual*, to be conceived 1; *Pael*, to conceive 1.

הָרָה with child 11, to conceive 3,—great 1.

הִרְחַח Ch. thought 1.

הִרְוֵן conception 1.

הִרְיָה woman with child 1.

הִרְיוֹן conception 2.

הִרְסָה ruin 1.

הִרְסוּת destruction 1.

הִרְמוֹן palace 1.

הָרַס *Kal*, to beat down 1, to break 1, to break down 6, to break through 2, to destroy 3, to overthrow 3, to pluck down 1, to pull down 3, to throw down 10; *Niphal*, to be broken down 3, to be destroyed 1, to be overthrown 1, ruined 2, to be thrown down 2; *Piel*, destroyer 1, to

overthrow 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (overthrow) 1.

הָרַס destruction 1.

הָרַר & הָרַר hill 2, mount 1, mountain 10.

הִשְׁמָעוּת to cause to hear 1.

הִתָּה is melted 1.

הָתַל *Piel*, to deal deceitfully 1, to deceive 2, to mock 6; *Pual*, deceived 1.

הִתְלִים mocker 1.

הִתַּת *Pael*, to imagine mischief 1.

הוּ hook 13.

הוּר —strange 1.

הוּלַר child 1.

הוּלַר child 1.

הוּלַר wolf 7.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to endue 1.

הוּלַר dowry 1.

הוּלַר fly 2.

הוּלַר & הוּלַר to dwell in 1, dwelling 1, habitation 3.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to do sacrifice 6, to kill 5, to offer 37, to sacrifice 65, to slay 5; *Piel*, to offer 2, to sacrifice 20.

הוּלַר to offer 1, offering 6, sacrifice 155.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to dwell with 1.

הוּלַר Ch. *P'al*, to gain 1.

הוּלַר husk 1.

הוּלַר presumptuous 1, proud 12.

הוּלַר presumptuously 2, pride 6, proud 1, most proud 2.

הוּלַר gold very freq., fair weather 1.

הוּלַר *Piel*, to abhor 1.

הוּלַר *Niphal*, to be admonished 2, to be warned 3, to take warning 2; *Hiphil*, to shine 1, to teach 1, to warn 9, to give warning 3.

הוּלַר Ch. *P'al*, to take heed 1.

הוּלַר brightness 2.

הוּלַר Zif 2.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to flow 22, to gush out 3, to have an issue 14, to pine away 1, to run 1, to have a running issue 2.

הוּלַר issue 13.

הוּלַר or הוּלַר *Kal*, to be proud 1, to deal proudly 1; *Hiphil*, to presume 1, presumptuously 1, to come presumptuously 1, to do presumptuously 1, to deal proudly 3, to sod 1.

הוּלַר Ch. *Aphel*, in pride 1.

הוּלַר corner stones 1, corners 1.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to lavish 1; *Hiphil*, to despise 1.

הוּלַר *Hophal*, (כ) to be fed 1.

הוּלַר Ch. *Ithp'el*, to be fed 1.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to move 1, to tremble 1; *Pilpel*, to vex 1.

הוּלַר Ch. *P'al*, to tremble 2.

הוּלַר (כ) to be removed 4, (כ) trouble 1, vexation 1.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to be closed 1, to crush 1, to thrust together 1.

הוּלַר *Kal*, another 1, another man 1, to come from another place 1, to be estranged 3, fanner 1, to be strange 58; *Niphal*, to be estranged 1, to be gone away 2; *Hophal*, stranger 1.

הוּלַר that which is crushed 1.

הוּלַר *Niphal*, to be loosed 2.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to be afraid 1, serpent 1, worm 1.

הוּלַר proud 1.

הוּלַר Ch. brightness 2, countenance 4.

הוּלַר abundance 1, wild beast 2.

הוּלַר sparks 2.

הוּלַר olive 16, olive tree 14, Olivet 1, olive-yard 6.

הוּלַר & הוּלַר clean 2, pure 9.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to be clean 2, to be clear 1, to count pure 1; *Piel*, to make clean 1, to cleanse 2; *Hithpacl*, to make clean 1.

הוּלַר Ch. innocency 1.

הוּלַר crystal 1.

הוּלַר male 3, men-children 1.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to be clean 1, to be pure 2; *Hiphil*, to make clean 1.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to mention 1, to make mention 1, to be mindful 6, to recount 1, to remember 158, to call to remembrance 1, to have in remembrance 1, to think on 3; *Inf. intens.* earnestly (remember) 1, still (in remembrance) 1, well (remember) 1; *Niphal*, 3 T 2

to be male 1, to be made mention 1, to be mentioned 3, to be remembered 13, to be come to remembrance 1, to be in remembrance 1; *Hiphil*, to mention 1, to make mention of 15, to record 11, to remember 4, to make to be remembered 2, to bring to remembrance 3, to call to remembrance 2, to keep in remembrance 1, to put in remembrance 1,—to burn incense 1.

הוּלַר male 67, man 7, man-child 5, mankind 2.

הוּלַר & הוּלַר memorial 5, memory 5, remembrance 12, scent 1.

הוּלַר memorial 17, record 1, remembrance 6.

הוּלַר vilest 1.

הוּלַר sprigs 5.

הוּלַר *Kal*, glutton 2, riotous 1, riotous eaters 1, vile 2; *Niphal*, to flow down 2.

הוּלַר horrible 1, horror 1, terrible 1.

הוּלַר heinous crime 1, lewd 2, lewdly 1, lewdness 14, mischief 3, purpose 1, thought 1, wicked device 1, wicked mind 1, wickedness 4.

הוּלַר branch 3, slip 1, vine branch 1.

הוּלַר singing 1.

הוּלַר branch 1, psalm 2, psalmist 1, song 3.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to consider 1, to devise 3, to imagine 1, to plot 1, to purpose 2, to think 4, to think evil 1.

הוּלַר wicked device 1.

הוּלַר *Pual*, appointed 3.

הוּלַר Ch. *Ithpacl*, to prepare 1.

הוּלַר season 1, time 3.

הוּלַר Ch. season 2, time 9.

הוּלַר *Kal*, to prune 2; *Niphal*, to be pruned 1; *Piel*, to give praise 2, to sing praises 29, to sing psalms 2, to sing 12, to sing forth 1.

הוּלַר Ch. music 4.

הוּלַר Ch. singer 1.

הוּלַר chamois 1.

הוּלַר best fruit 1, melody 2, psalm 2.

הוּלַר song 3.

הוּלַר divers kinds 1,—all manner of store 1.

זן Ch. kind 4.

זנב tail 11.

זנב *Piel*, to smite the hindmost 2.

זנה *Kal*, to commit whoredom 1, to commit fornication 2, to be an harlot 23, to play the harlot 15, whore 7, to play the whore 3, to commit whoredom 10, to fall to whoredom 1, to go a whoring 17, whorish 2; *Inf. intens.* great (*lit.* in whoring) 1; *Pual*, to commit whoredom 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to commit fornication 1, to cause to be a whore 1, whoredom 1, to commit whoredom 3, to make to go a whoring 2; *Inf. intens.* continually (commit whoredom) 1.

זנינים whoredom 11.

זנוח armour 1.

זנות whoredom 9.

זנח *Kal*, to cast off 15, to remove far off 1; *Hiphil*, to cast away 1, to cast off 2, to turn far away 1.

זנק *Piel*, to leap 1.

זעה sweat 1.

זעה to be removed 6, trouble 1.

זעיר little 5.

זעיר Ch. little 1.

זעה *Niphal*, to be extinct 1.

זעם *Kal*, to abhor 2, abominable 1, to be angry 1, to defy 3, indignation 1, to have indignation 3; *Niphal*, angry 1.

זעם anger 1, indignation 20, rage 1.

זעה *Kal*, to fret 1, to be sad 1, worse liking 1, to be worth 2.

זעה displeased 2.

זעה indignation 2, rage 2, raging 1, wrath 1.

זעק *Kal*, to call 1, to cry 47, to cry out 11, to cry unto 1; *Niphal*, to assemble selves 1, to be called together 1, to come with such a company 1, to be gathered 2, to be gathered together 1; *Hiphil*, to assemble 2, to call 1, to cry 1, to make to cry 1, to gather together 1, to cause to be proclaimed 1.

זעק Ch. *P'al*, to cry 2.

זעקה cry 17, crying 1.

זפת pitch 3.

זקים chains 3, fetters 1, fire-brands 1.

זקן beard 19.

זקן *Kal*, aged man 1, to be old 21, old man 1, to wax old 2; *Hiphil*, to be old 1, to wax old 1.

זקן aged 3, ancient 14, ancient man 1, elder 115, eldest 1, old 24, old man 19, old men 1, old women 1, senator 1.

זקן age 1.

זקנה to be old 3, old age 3.

זקנים old age 4.

זקה *Kal*, to raise 1, to raise up 1.

זקה Ch. *P'al*, to be set up 1.

זקק *Kal*, to fine 1, to pour down 1; *Piel*, to purge 1; *Pual*, purified 1, refined 3.

זר crown 11.

זרא loathsome 1.

זרב *Pual*, to wax warm 1.

זרה *Kal*, to cast away 1, to fan 3, to scatter 2, to strew 1, to winnow 2; *Niphal*, to be dispersed 1, to be scattered 1; *Piel*, to compass 1, to disperse 7, to fan 1, to scatter 15, to scatter away 1, to spread 1; *Pual*, to be scattered 1, to spread 1.

זרוע arm 82, mighty 1, power 3, shoulder 2, strength 1, —to help 1.

זרוע sowing 1, things that are sown 1.

זרזיה water 1.

זריר —greyhound 1.

זרח *Kal*, to arise 8, to rise 4, to rise up 2, to be risen 2, to shine 1, as soon as is up 1.

זרח rising 1.

זרם *Kal*, to carry away as with a flood 1; *Pual*, to pour out 1.

זרם flood 1, overflowing 1, shower 1, storm 3, tempest 3.

זרמה issue 2.

זרע *Kal*, to bear 1, to set with 1, to sow 43, to yield 1; *Niphal*, to conceive 1, to be sown 5; *Pual*, to be sown 1; *Hiphil*, to conceive seed 1, to yield 2.

זרע child 2, fruitful 1, seed freq., seed time 1, sowing time 1, —carnally 3.

זרע Ch. seed 1.

זרעים pulse 1.

זרענים pulse 1.

זרק *Kal*, to be here and there 1, to scatter 2, to sprinkle 29, strow 1; *Pual*, to be sprinkled 2.

זרר *Pual*, to sneeze 1.

זרר span 7.

זב bosom 1.

זבא *Niphal*, to be hid 2, to hide self 11, to do secretly 1, —held their peace 1; *Pual*, to hide selves 1; *Hiphil*, to hide 6; *Hophal*, to be hid 1; *Hithpael*, to be hid 4, to hide selves 6.

זבב *Kal*, to love 1.

זבה *Kal*, to hide self 1; *Niphal*, to hide selves 4.

זבולה Ch. hurt 1.

זבורה & זבורה blueness 1, bruise 1, hurt 1, stripe 2, wound 1.

זבט *Kal*, to beat 1, to beat off 1, to beat out 1, to thresh 1; *Niphal*, to be beaten out 1.

זביון hiding 1.

זבל *Kal*, band 2, to deal corruptly 1, to offend 1, to lay to pledge 1, to take to pledge 4, to take a pledge of 2, to take a pledge 2, to take for a pledge 1, to withhold 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (take to pledge) 1, very (deal corruptly) 1; *Niphal*, to be destroyed 1; *Piel*, to bring forth 2, to destroy 5, to spoil 1, to travail with 1; *Pual*, to be corrupt 1, to be destroyed 1.

זבל Ch. *P'al*, to destroy 2, to hurt 1; *Hithpael*, to be destroyed 3.

זבל & זבל band 1, coast 4, company 2, cord 16, country 1, destruction 1, line 7, lot 3, pain 1, pang 2, portion 4, region 3, rope 3, snare 1, sorrow 10, tackling 1.

זבל pledge 3.

זבל Ch. hurt 1.

זבל Ch. damage 1, hurt 1.

זבל mast 1.

זבל pilot 4, shipmaster 1.

זבלה pledge 1.

זבלת rose 2.

זבק *Kal*, to embrace 2, to fold 1; *Piel*, to embrace 10.

זבק folding 2.

זכר *Kal*, charmer 1, to couple together 1, to be coupled 1, to be coupled together 1, to be joined 4, to be joined together 1, —charming 1; *Piel*, to couple 8, to join self 1; *Pual*, to be compact 1, to be coupled together 1, to have fellowship with 1, to be joined 1, to be joined together 1; *Hiphil*, to heap up 1; *Hithpael*, to join self 2, to join selves together 1, league 1.

זכר companion 1.

זכר companion 7, fellow 4, knit together 1.

זכר Ch. companion 1, fellow 2.

זכר company 1, enchantment 2, —charmer 2, charming 1, wide 2.

זכרובות spots 1.

זכרה Ch. fellow 1.

זכרה company 1.

זכרת companion 1.

זכרת which coupleth 2, coupling 2.

זכש *Kal*, to bind 4, to bind up 6, to gird about 1, to govern 1, healer 1, to put 2, to saddle 13, to be wrapped about 1; *Piel*, to bind 1, to bind up 1; *Pual*, to be bound up 2.

זכמים pans 1.

זח & חג feast 52, feast day 2, sacrifice 3, solemn feast 3, solemnity 1.

זחא terror 1.

זחב grasshopper 4, locust 1.

זחג *Kal*, to celebrate 1, to dance 1, to hold a feast 1, to keep a feast 1, to keep holy day 1, to keep (a feast) 8, to reel to and fro 1, to keep a solemn feast 1.

זחנים clefts 3.

זחור girded with 1, girdle 3.

זחורה apron 1, armour 1, to gird 1, girdle 3.

זחר *Kal*, to be able to put on 1, to be afraid 1, appointed 3, to gird 25, to gird self 3, to gird on 5, to gird up 2, to be girded 1, to restrain 1, —on every side 1.

זח Ch. a 4, first 4, one 5, together 1.

זח sharp 4.

זחר *Kal*, to be fierce 1, to sharpen 1; *Hiphil*, to sharpen 1; *Hophal*, to be sharpened 3.

חָרָה *Kal*, to be joined 1, to rejoice 1; *Piel*, to make glad 1.

חָרָה sharp 1.

חֶרֶד gladness 1, joy 1.

חֶרֶד Ch. joy 1.

חֶרֶן Ch. breast 1.

חָלָה *Kal*, to cease 19, to be ceased 1, to end 1, to fail 1, to forbear 20, to forsake 1, to leave 5, to leave off 5, to let alone 2, to rest 1, to be unoccupied 1, to want 1.

חָלָה he that forbearth 1, frail 1, rejected 1.

חָלָה world 1.

חָרָק brier 1, thorn 1.

חָרָה *Kal*, to enter a privy chamber 1.

חָדָר *bedchamber* 5, chamber 17, innermost part 2, inward part 2, parlour 1, within 1, inner chamber 4, south 1.

חָרַשׁ *Piel*, to renew 6, to repair 3; *Hithpael*, to be renewed 1.

חֲרִישׁ fresh 1, new *freq.*

חֲרִישׁ month *freq.*, new moon *freq.*, another 1.

חֲדָתָה Ch. new 1.

חֹב debtor 1.

חֹבַל *Piel*, to make endanger 1.

חֹג *Kal*, to compass 1.

חֹג circle 1, circuit 1, compass 1.

חֹרָה *Kal*, to put forth 4.

חָרָה *Piel*, to shew 6.

חָרָה & חָרָה Ch. *Pael*, to shew 4; *Aphel*, to shew 10.

חֲוֹת *Bashan-havoth-jair* 2, *Havoth-jair* 1, small town 1, town 3.

חֹת bramble 1, thicket 1, thistle 5, thorn 5.

חֹתָם Ch. *Aphel*, to join 1.

חֹתָם cord 1, fillet 1, line 1, thread 4.

חָלָה & חָלָה *Kal*, to abide 1, to be afraid 1, to be in anguish 1, to bring forth 1, to travail with child 1, to dance 1, to fall grievously 1, to fall with pain 1, to fear 2, to grieve 1, to be grievous 1, to hope 1, to look 1, to be in pain 4, to have pain 1, to be pained 2, to be much pained 1, to be sore pained 1, to

rest 1, to shake 2, to sorrow 1, to be sorrowful 1, to stay 2, to tarry 1, to travail 3, to tremble 1, to wait carefully 1, to be wounded 2; *Inf. intens.* great (have pain) 1; *Polel*, to bear 1, to calve 1, to make to calve 1, to dance 1, to drive away 1, to form 5, to be formed 1, to trust 1; *Pulal*, to be brought forth 2, to be made 1, to be shapen 1; *Hophal*, to be made to bring forth 1; *Hithpolel*, grievous 1, to travail with pain 1, to wait patiently 1; *Hithpalpel*, to be grieved 1.

חֹל sand 23.

חֹם brown 4.

חֹמָה wall *freq.*

חֹם *Kal*, to pity 6, to have pity 1, to regard 1, to spare 16.

חֹף coast of the sea 2, haven 2, shore 2, sea side 1.

חֹץ abroad 21, field 2, forth 2, highway 1, out 7, out of 9, out from 2, outside 2, outward 1, street 44, without 71.

חֹק (כ') bosom 1.

חֹרָה *Kal*, to wax pale 1.

חֹרָה network 1.

חֹרָה cave 1, hole 6.

חֹרָה white 2.

חֹרָה hole 2.

חֹרָה Ch. white 1.

חֹרִים nobles 13.

חָשָׂה *Kal*, to haste 4, to make haste 8, to hasten 1, *Maker-shalal-hash-baz* 1, ready 1; *Hiphil*, to haste 1, to make haste 1, to hasten 3.

חֹתָם seal 5, signet 9.

חָהָה *Kal*, to behold 7, to look 3, to prophesy 2, to provide 1, to see 38.

חָהָה & חָהָה Ch. *P'al*, to behold 6, to have a dream 1, to see 23, to be wont 1.

חָהָה breast 13.

חָהָה agreement 1, prophet 1, seer 19, stargazer 1.

חָהָה Ch. look 1, vision 11.

חָזֹן vision 35.

חָזֹת visions 1.

חָזֹת Ch. sight 2.

חָזֹת agreement 1, notable 1, notable one 1, vision 2.

חָזֹן vision 9.

חָזֹן bright cloud 1, lightning 2.

חָזִיר boar 1, swine 6.

חָזַק *Kal*, to catch hold 1, to be confirmed 1, to be constant 1, to be of good courage 6, to be courageous 3, to be encouraged 1, to be established 1, to harden 1, to be hardened 3, to prevail 8, to be recovered 1, to be sore 3, to wax sore 1, to be stout 1, to strengthen 1, to be strengthened 2, to be strong 40, to make strong 2, to wax strong 1, to be sure 1, to be urgent 1; *Piel*, to aid 1, to amend 1, to encourage 6, to fasten 2, to fortify 3, to make hard 1, to harden 9, to help 1, to maintain 1, to mend 1, to repair 13, to give strength 1, to strengthen 21, to make strong 2; *Hiphil*, to catch 4, to catch hold 2, to cleave 1, to confirm 2, to constrain 1, to continue 1, to force 1, to hold 11, to hold fast 5, to lay hold 8, to lean 1, to obtain 1, to prevail 2, to receive 1, to relieve 1, to repair 34, to retain 4, to seize 1, to strengthen 3, to be strong 1, to make strong 4, to take 9, to take hold 15, to take fast hold 1, —calker 2, help 1; *Hithpael*, to be of good courage 1, to take courage 1, to encourage self 2, to hold 1, to play the men 1, to become mighty 1, to wax mighty 1, to strengthen self 9, to be strengthened 3, to be strong 1, to make self strong 1, to shew self strong 1, to behave selves valiantly 1, to withstand 2.

חָזַק harder 1, hottest 1, loud 1, mighty 20, sore 3, stiff-hearted 1, strong 28, —impudent 1.

חָזַק stronger 1, —wax louder 1.

חָזַק strength 1.

חָזַק strength 5.

חָזַקָה force 2, mightily 2, to repair 1, sharply 1.

חָזַקָה strength 1, strengthen self 1, strong 1, was strong 1.

חָח bracelet 1, chain 2, hook 4.

חָחִי (כ') hook 1.

חָטָא *Kal*, to bear the blame 2, to commit sin 6, to do sin 2, to be in fault 1, to do harm 1, to offend 4, to sin 165, to trespass 1; *Piel*, to cleanse 8, to bear the loss 1, to offer for sin 2, to purge 1, to purify 2, to make reconciliation 1; *Hiphil*, to miss 1, to make an offender 1, to cause to sin 2, to make to sin

29; *Hithpael*, to be purified 2, to purify 9.

חָטָא fault 1, grievously 1, offence 1, punishment of sin 1, sin 30.

חָטָא offender 1, sinful 1, sinner 16.

חָטָאָה sin 2, sinful 1.

חָטָאָה Ch. sin-offering 1.

חָטָאָה sin 7, sin-offering 1.

חָטָאָה punishment 3, purification for sin 2, sin 169, sin-offering *freq.*

חָטַב *Kal*, to cut down 1, to hew 7; *Pual*, to be polished 1.

חָטָבוֹת carved 1.

חֶטֶה wheat 30.

חָטִי Ch. sin 1.

חָטִיָּה Ch. sin-offering 1.

חָטָם *Kal*, to refrain 4.

חָטַף *Kal*, to catch 3.

חָטָר rod 2.

חַי alive 31, appetite 1, beast 76, wild beast 1, *Beer-lahai-roi* 1, company 1, congregation 2, living creature 15, life 152, lifetime 1, live 2, to live 105, lively 1, living 86, living thing 2, maintenance 1, multitude 1, to be old 1, quick 5, raw 6, running 7, springing 1, troop 2, —age 1, merry 1, old 1.

חַי Ch. life 2, that liveth 1, living 4.

חֲדָה dark saying 3, dark sentence 1, dark speech 1, hard question 2, proverb 1, riddle 9.

חָיָה *Kal*, to live 148, to recover 10, to revive 4, to be whole 1, —God save 8; *Inf. intens.* certainly (recover) 1, surely (recover) 1, surely (live) 9; *Piel*, to keep alive 5, to leave alive 1, to make alive 2, to give life 2, to preserve life 1, to let live 1, to suffer to live 1, to nourish 1, to nourish up 1, to preserve 4, to preserve alive 2, to quicken 14, to repair 1, to revive 6, to save 11, to save alive 13, to save life 1; *Hiphil*, to keep alive 3, to make alive 1, to let live 1, to make to live 1, to promise life 1, to restore to life 4, to revive 2, to save 1, to save alive 6, to save lives 2.

חָיָה & חָיָה Ch. *P'al*, to live 5; *Aphel*, to keep alive 1.

חַיָּה lively 1.

חַיָּה Ch. beast 20.

חַיָּוִת —living 1.

חַיָּי *Kal*, to live 22, to save life 1.

חַיָּל able 4, activity 1, army 56, band of men 1, band of soldiers 1, company 1, forces 13, great forces 1, goods 2, host 29, might 7, power 9, riches 11, strength—strong 17, substance 8, train 1, valiant—valiantly—valour 63, virtuous—virtuously 4, war 2, wealth 10, worthily 1, worthy 1.

חַיָּל Ch. cloud 3, army 2, power 1,—most *mighty* 1.

חַיָּל army 1, bulwark 1, host 2, rampart 2, trench 1, wall 2,—poor 1.

חַיָּל pain 3, pang 2, sorrow 1.

חַיָּלָה sorrow 1.

חַיָּלָה bulwark 1.

חַיָּן comely 1.

חַיָּן wall 1.

חַיָּצוֹן outer 1, outward 7, utter 12, without 5.

חַיָּק bosom 32, bottom 3, lap 1, midst 1, within 1.

חַיָּש *Kal*, to make haste 1.

חַיָּש soon 1.

חַיָּךְ mouth 9, roof of the mouth 5, taste 4.

חַיָּה *Kal*, to wait 1; *Piel*, to long 1, to tarry 2, to wait 10.

חַיָּה angle 2, hook 1.

חַיָּים Ch. wise 14.

חַיָּלִי red 1.

חַיָּלִי redness 2.

חַכָּם *Kal*, to be wise—to shew self wise 19; *Piel*, to teach wisdom 1, to make wiser 2; *Pual*, never so wisely 2,—exceeding 1; *Hiphil* to make wise 1; *Hithpael*, to make self wise 1, to deal wisely 1.

חַכָּם cunning 6, cunning man 4, subtil 1, unwise 2, wise *freq.*

חַכְמָה skilful 1, wisdom *freq.*, wisely 2, wit 1.

חַכְמָה Ch. wisdom 8.

חַכְמוֹת wisdom 4.

חַכְמוֹת every wise woman 1.

חָל common 2, profane 2, profane place 2, unholy 1.

חָלָא *Kal*, to be diseased 1.

חָלָא scum 5.

חָלָב milk 42, sucking 1,—cheese 1.

חָלָב fat *freq.*, fatness 4, grease 1, marrow 1,—best 5, finest 2.

חָלְבָנָה galbanum 1.

חָלָד age 2, short time 1, world 2.

חָלָד weasel 1.

חָלָה *Kal*, to be diseased 1, to be grieved 1, to be sick—to fall sick 27, sore 2, to be sorry 1, woman in travail 1, to be weak—to become weak 3; *Niphal*, diseased 2, grief 1, to be grieved 1, to be grievous 4, to put selves to pain 1, to be sick 1; *Piel*, to beseech 6, infirmity 1, to intreat 3, to lay 1, to pray 3, to make prayer 1, to make suit 1, to make supplication 1; *Pual*, to become weak 1; *Hiphil*, to put to grief 1, to make sick 3; *Hophal*, to be wounded 3; *Hithpael*, to fall sick 1, to make self sick 2.

חָלָה cake 14.

חָלוֹם dream 63, dreamer 1, dreamer 1.

חָלוֹן window 31.

חָלוֹף —destruction 1.

חָלוּשָׁה being overcome 1.

חָלוּשָׁה pain 1, great pain 2, much pain 1.

חָלַט *Hiphil*, to catch 1.

חָלִי jewel 1, ornament 1.

חָלִי disease 7, grief 4, is sick 1, sickness 12.

חָלִיהָ jewel 1.

חָלִיל pipe 6.

חָלִילָה be far 9, forbid 4,—God forbid 8.

חָלִיפָה change 11, course 1.

חָלִיפָה armour 1, spoil 1.

חָלָה poor 2, (כ) poor 1.

חָלָל *Kal*, player on instruments 1, to be wounded 1; *Niphal*, to be defiled 1, to be polluted 4, to profane self 2, to be profaned 2,—to take inheritance 1; *Piel*, to defile 8, to pipe 1, to pollute 18, to profane 30, to cast as profane 1, to prostitute 1, to slay 1, to stain 1,—to break 3, to eat as common things 1, to eat 1, to gather the grape thereof 1; *Pual*, to be profaned

1, slain 1; *Pael*, to wound 1; *Pael*, to be wounded 1; *Hiphil*, to begin 52, to pollute 1, to sorrow 1,—to break 1, first 1; *Hophal*,—men began 1.

חָלָל kill 2, profane 2, slain—slain man 79, wounded—deadly wounded 10.

חָלָם *Kal*, to dream 26; *Hiphil*, to cause to be dreamed 1.

חָלָם *Kal*, in good liking 1; *Hiphil*, to recover 1.

חָלָם Ch. dream 22.

חָלְמוֹת egg 1.

חָלְמוֹת flint 3, flinty 1, rock 1.

חָלַף *Kal*, to abolish 1, to change 2, to be changed 1, to cut off 1, to go on forward 1, to grow up 2, to be over 1, to pass 2, to pass away 1, to pass on 1, to pass through 1, to strike through 2; *Piel*, to change 2; *Hiphil*, to alter 1, to change 5, to renew—to be renewed 3, to sprout 1.

חָלַף Ch. *P'al*, to pass 4.

חָלָץ *Kal*, armed 8, armed man 2, ready armed 2, armed soldier 1, army 1, to draw out 1, to loose 2, prepared 1, ready prepared 1, to put off 1, to withdraw self 1; *Niphal*, to arm selves 1, to go armed 2, to be delivered 4; *Piel*, to deliver 12, to take away 2; *Hiphil*, to make fat 1.

חָלָצִים loins 9, reins 1.

חָלַק *Kal*, to distribute 2, to divide 6, to be divided 3, to give 1, to impart 1, to part 1, to have part 1, partner 1, to take away a portion 1, to receive 1, to be smotherer 1; *Niphal*, to distribute 1, to divide 1, to divide self 1, to be divided 4, to be parted 1; *Piel*, to deal 2, to distribute 1, to divide 21, to part 2; *Pual*, to be divided 3; *Hiphil*, to flatter 6, to separate self 1, to smooth 1; *Hithpael*, to divide 1.

חָלַק flattering 2, Halak 1, smooth 2.

חָלַק Ch. portion 3.

חָלַק flattery 1, flattering 1, inheritance 1, part 22, portion 40, smooth 1,—partaker 1.

חָלַק smooth 1.

חָלָה field 3, flattering 2, flattery 1, ground 1, Helkath-hazzurim 1, parcel 5, part 1, piece 2, piece of ground 1, piece of land 2, plat 2, portion 6, slippery place 1, smooth 1, smooth thing 1.

חֲלֻקָּה division 1.

חֲלֻקוֹת flatteries 1.

חֲלֻקָּוֹת flatteries 2, slippery 2.

חָלַשׁ *Kal*, to discomfit 1, to waste away 1, to weaken 1.

חָלַשׁ weak 1.

חָם father-in-law 4.

חָם hot 1, warm 1.

חָם heat 9, to be hot 4, to be warm 1.

חָמָא fury 1.

חָמָא & חָמָא Ch. fury 2.

חָמָא butter 9.

חָמַד *Kal*, beauty 1, to covet 4, delectable thing 1, to delight 1, to desire 8, to lust 1; *Niphal*, to be desired 3, to be pleasant 1; *Piel*,—great delight 1.

חָמַד desirable 3, pleasant 2,—red wine 1.

חָמַדָה desire 4, goodly 1, pleasant 11, precious 1.

חָמָה heat 1, sun 5.

חָמָה anger 1, bottles 1, hot displeasure 3, furious 5, furiously 1, fury 64, heat 1, indignation 1, poison 6, rage 2, wrath—wrathful—to be wroth 36.

חָמָה butter 1.

חֲמוּדוֹת greatly beloved 3, goodly 1, pleasant 1, pleasant thing 1, precious 2, precious thing 1.

חָמוּץ oppressed 1.

חֲמוּץ joint 1.

חֲמוּר ass 95, he-ass 1, heaps 1.

חֲמוּרִים heaps 1.

חֲמוּת mother-in-law 11.

חָמֵט snail 1.

חָמֵץ clean 1.

חֲמִישִׁי & חֲמִישִׁי fifth—fifth part — fifth time *freq.*

חָמַל *Kal*, to have compassion 5, to pity 8, to have pity 10, to spare 18.

חָמֻלָה merciful 1, pity 1.

חָמַם *Kal*, to get heat 1, to have heat 1, to be hot 1, to wax hot 1, to be warm 1, to warm at 1, to warm self 2, to wax warm

י; *Niphal*, to enflame selves 1, to be hot 1; *Piel*, to warm 1; *Hithpael*, to be warmed 1.

חַמּוּזִים idols 1, images 7.

חָמַם *Kal*, to shake off 1, to violate 1, to do violence 2, violently to take away 1, to wrong 1, wrongfully to imagine 1; *Niphal*, to make bare 1.

חָמָס cruel 1, cruelty 4, damage 1, false 1, injustice 1, unrighteous 1, violence—violence against—violence done—violent—violent dealing 47, wrong 3, —oppressor 1.

חָמֵץ *Kal*, cruel man 1, dyed 1, to be leavened 3; *Hiphil*, to be leavened 2; *Hithpael*, to be grieved 1.

חָמֵץ leaven 5, leavened 1, leavened bread 5.

חֶמֶץ vinegar 6.

חָמַק *Kal*, to withdraw self 1; *Hithpael*, to go about 1.

חָמַר *Kal*, to daub 1, to be red 1, to be troubled 1; *Paatal*, to be foul 1, to be troubled 2.

חָמַר slime—slimepit 3.

חָמַר red wine 1, —pure 1.

חָמַר Ch. wine 6.

חָמַר clay 11, heap 2, homer 11, mire 2, mortar 4.

חָמֵשׁ *Piel*, to take up the fifth part 1.

חָמֵשׁ חֲמִשָּׁה fifteen — fifth — five freq., — five apiece.

חָמֵשׁ fifth part 1.

חָמֵשׁ fifth (rib) 4.

חֲמִשִּׁים fifty freq.

חֲמִשִּׁים armed 2, armed men 1, harnessed 1.

חֲמַת bottle 4.

חֵן favour 26, grace 38, gracious 2, pleasant 1, precious 1, wellfavoured 1.

חָנָה *Kal*, to abide 1, to camp 4, to dwell 2, to encamp 47, to grow to an end 1, that lie 2, to pitch 76, to pitch tent 1, to rest in tent 1, to abide in tents 3.

חָנֻן gracious 13.

חֲנוּת cabin 1.

חָנַם *Kal*, to embalm 4, to put forth 1.

חֶבְמִין Ch. wheat 2.

חֲנִיָּה trained 1.

חֲנִיָּה favour 1.

חֲנִית javelin 6, spear 41.

חָנַךְ *Kal*, to dedicate 4, to train up 1.

חֲנֻכָּה dedicating 2, dedication 6.

חֲנֻכָּה Ch. dedication 4.

חֲנָם without a cause 15, causeless 2, that which cost nothing 1, without cost 1, free 1, freely 1, innocent 1, for nothing 1, for nought 6, in vain 2, without wages 1.

חֲנָמֶל frost 1.

חָנַן *Kal*, to deal graciously 1, to favour 3, to shew favour 3, to be favourable 1, graciously to give 1, to be gracious 13, graciously to grant 1, to intreat 1, to be merciful 12, to shew mercy 2, to have mercy upon 13, to pity 1, to have pity upon 3; *Inf. intens.* very (gracious) 1; *Niphal*, to be gracious 1; *Piel*, (כ') to be gracious to 1, —fair 1; *Peel*, to favour 1, to have mercy on 1; *Hophal*, to find favour 1, favour to be shewed 1; *Hithpael*, to beseech 4, to intreat 1, to make supplication 1, to pray 1, to make supplication 11.

חָנַן Ch. *P'al*, to shew mercy 1; *Hithpael*, to make supplication 1.

חָנָה *Kal*, to defile 1, to be defiled 2, to be polluted 2, to be profane 1; *Inf. intens.* greatly (pollute) 1; *Hiphil*, to corrupt 1, to defile 1, to pollute 2.

חָנֵף hypocrite 11, hypocritical 2.

חָנֵף hypocrisy 1.

חֲנָפָה profaneness 1.

חָנַק *Niphal*, to hang self 1; *Piel*, to strangle 1.

חָסַר *Piel*, to put to shame 1; *Hithpael*, to shew self merciful 2.

חָסַד favour 3, good deed 1, goodness 1, goodness 12, kindly 5, kindness 38, loving-kindness 30, merciful 1, merciful kindness 2, mercy freq., pity 1, reproach 1, wicked thing 1.

חֲסֵה *Kal*, to have hope 1, to make refuge 1, to trust— to put trust 35.

חֲסוּת trust 1.

חֲסִיד godly 3, good 1, holy 4, Holy One 1, merciful 3, saint 19, ungodly 1.

חֲסִידָה ostrich 1, stork 5.

חֲסִיל caterpillar 6.

חָסִין strong 1.

חָסִיר Ch. wanting 1.

חָסַל *Kal*, to consume 1.

חָסַם *Kal*, to muzzle 1, to stop 1.

חָסַן *Niphal*, to be laid up 1.

חָסַן Ch. *Aphel*, to possess 2.

חָסֵן strong 2.

חָסֵן Ch. power 2.

חָסֵן riches 1, strength 2, treasure 2.

חֲסָה Ch. clay 9.

חֲסָם round thing 1.

חָסַר *Kal*, to be abated 1, to decrease 1, to fail 2, to lack 5, to have need 1, to want 7; *Piel*, to bereave 1, to make lower 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to fail 1, to have lack 1.

חָסַר destitute 1, to fail 2, to lack 4, to have need 1, void of 6, to want—for want of 5.

חָסַר poverty 1, want 1.

חָסַר in want of 3.

חָסִיר wanting 1.

חָה innocent 1.

חָפָא *Piel*, to do secretly 1.

חָפָה *Kal*, to cover 6; *Niphal*, to be covered 1; *Piel*, to ceil 1, to overlay 4.

חָפָה chamber 1, closet 1, defence 1.

חָפַז *Kal*, haste 4, to make haste 1, to tremble 1; *Niphal*, to haste away 2, to make haste 1.

חָפֹז haste 3.

חֲפִיזִים fists 1, handful 1, hands 3, both hands 1.

חָפָה *Kal*, to cover 1.

חָפֵץ *Kal*, to delight 32, to have delight 6, to take delight 1, to desire 9, to favour 2, to like 2, to move 1, to please 10, to be pleased 3, to be well pleased 1, to have pleasure 3, to will 4; *Inf. intens.* any at all (pleasure) 1.

חָפֵץ to delight in 1, to desire 3, favour 1, to please 1, to have pleasure 2, whosoever would 1, willing 2, wish 1.

חָפֵץ acceptable 1, delight 3, delightful 1, desire 12, Hephazi-bah 1, matter 1, plea-

sant 1, pleasure 15, purpose 3, willingly 1.

חָפַר *Kal*, to dig 16, to dig for 1, to paw 1, to search out 3, to seek 1.

חָפַר *Kal*, to be ashamed 3, to be confounded 6, to be brought to confusion 2, to be brought unto shame 1, to be put to shame 1; *Hiphil*, to be ashamed 1, to bring reproach 1, to come to shame 1, to be put to shame 1.

חָפַר —mole 1.

חָפַשׁ *Kal*, to search 2, to search for 1, to search out 1; *Niphal*, to be searched out 1; *Piel*, to search 6, to make diligent search 1, to search out 1; *Pual*, diligent 1, to be hidden 1; *Hithpael*, to be changed 1, to disguise self 7.

חָפַשׁ search 1.

חָפַשׁ *Pual*, to be free 1.

חָפֶשֶׁת precious 1.

חֲפֻצָּה freedom 1.

חֲפֻצּוֹת (כ') several 1.

חֲפֻצִּי free 16, liberty 1.

חֲפֻצִּית several 2.

חֵץ arrow 48, dart 1, shaft 1, staff 1, wound 1, —archer 1.

חָצַב & חָצַב *Kal*, to dig 5, to divide 1, to hew 8, to hew out 4, to make 1, mason 3; *Niphal*, to be graven 1; *Pual*, to be hewn 1; *Hiphil*, to cut 1.

חָצָה *Kal*, to divide 8, to reach to the midst 1, to part 1, —to live out half 1; *Niphal*, to be divided 3, to part 1.

חֲצוֹת midnight 3.

חֲצִי & חָצִי half freq., middle 1, midnight 4, midst 8, part 3, two parts 1.

חֲצִי arrow 5.

חֲצִיר court 1.

חֲצִיר grass 17, hay 2, herb 1, leek 1.

חֲצִין bosom 1.

חֲצִן arm 1, lap 1.

חָצָה Ch. *Aphel*, hasty 2, to be urgent 1.

חָצִץ *Kal*, —by bands 1; *Piel*, archer 1; *Pual*, to be cut off in the midst 1.

חָצִץ arrow 1, gravel 1, gravel stone 1.

חֲצֹצֶר ('כ') *Piel*, to blow 1, to sound 3, trumpeter 1.

חֲצֹצֶרֶה trumpet 28, trumpeter 1.

חֲצֹר *Piel*, trumpeter 1; *Hiphil*, to blow 1, to sound 4.

חֲצִיר court freq., town 1, village freq.

חֲצִיר ('כ') *Piel*, to sound 1.

חָק appointed 1, bound 1, commandment 1, convenient 1, custom 2, decree 7, decreed 1, due 4, law 4, measure 1, ordinance 9, ordinary 1, portion 3, set time 1, statute freq., task 1, —necessary 1.

חָקָה *Pual*, carved work 1, portrayed 2; *Hithpael*, to set a print 1.

חָקָה appointed 1, custom 2, manner 1, ordinance 22, rite 1, statute freq.

חָקַק *Kal*, to appoint 1, to decree 1, governor 1, to grave 2, to note 1, to pourtray 2, to set 1; *Poel*, to decree 1, governor 1, lawgiver 6; *Pual*, law 1; *Hophal*, to be printed 1.

חָקַק decree 1, thought 1.

חָקַר *Kal*, to search 11, to make search 1, to search out 7, to seek 1, to sound 1, to try 1; *Niphal*, to be found out 2, to be searched 1, to be searched out 1; *Piel*, to seek out 1.

חָקַר finding out 1, number 1, search 3, searched out 1, searching 3, unsearchable 3.

חֲרָאִים dung 1.

חָרַב & חָרַב *Kal*, to decay 1, to be desolate 2, to be dried up 4, to be dry 2, to slay 1, to waste 1, to be laid waste 4, to lie waste 1, to be wasted 2; *Inf. intens.* utterly (wasted) 1; *Niphal*, desolate 1, to be slain 1, to be wasted 1; *Pual*, to be dried 2; *Hiphil*, to destroy 1, destroyer 1, to dry up 6, to lay waste 2, to make waste 3; *Hophal*, to be laid waste 2; *Inf. intens.* surely (slain) 1.

חָרַב Ch. *Hophal*, to be destroyed 1.

חָרַב desolate 2, dry 2, waste 6.

חָרַב axe 1, dagger 3, knife 5, mattock 1, sword freq., tool 1.

חָרַב desolation 1, drought 3, dry 3, heat 6, waste 3, —utterly 1.

חָרָה decayed place 1, desert 3, desolate 2, desolate place 5, desolation 8, destruction 1,

waste 15, laid waste 2, waste place 6.

חָרָה dry 1, dry ground 3, dry land 4.

חָרְבוֹן drought 1.

חָרַג *Kal*, to be afraid 1.

חָרָל beetle 1.

חָרַד *Kal*, to be afraid 8, to be careful 1, to quake 1, to tremble 13; *Hiphil*, to make afraid 12, to discomfit 1, to fray 1, to fray away 2.

חָרַד afraid 1, tremble 5.

חָרַדָּה care 1, fear 2, quaking 1, trembling 5, —exceedingly 1.

חָרָה *Kal*, to be angry 9, to burn 1, to be displeased 4, to grieve 1, to be hot 5, to wax hot 5, to be kindled 43, to be wroth 14; *Inf. intens.* very (wroth) 1; *Niphal*, to be incensed 2; *Hiphil*, to kindle 1, —earnestly 1; *Tipfel*, to close 1, to contend 1; *Hithpael*, to fret self 4.

חָרוּמִים chains 1.

חָרַל nettle 3.

חָרוֹן sore displeasure 1, fierce 23, fierceness 9, fury 1, wrath 5, fierce wrath 1, wrathful 1.

חָרוֹן decision 2, fine gold 1, gold 6, sharp pointed things 2, threshing instrument 2, wall 1.

חָרוֹן diligent 5.

חָרָה extreme burning 1.

חָרַט graving tool 1, pen 1.

חָרָט Ch. magician 5.

חָרָטִים magician 11.

חָרִי fierce 3, heat 1, —great 2.

חָרִי white 1.

חָרִיטִים bags 1, crimping-pins 1.

חָרִים ('כ') dung 2.

חָרִין harrow 2, —cheese 1.

חָרִיש earring 1, earring time 1, ground 1.

חָרִישִׁי vehement 1.

חָרַף *Kal*, to roast 1.

חָרַף Ch. *Ithpael*, to singe 1.

חָרָכִים lattice 1.

חָרַם *Kal*, to have a flat nose 1; *Hiphil*, to make accursed 1,

to consecrate 1, to destroy 2, utterly to destroy 40, to devote 1, utterly to slay 1, utterly to make away 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (destroy) 2; *Hophal*, utterly to be destroyed 1, to be devoted 1, to be forfeited 1.

חָרַם accursed 3, accursed thing 10, curse 4, cursed thing 3, dedicated thing 1, things which should have been utterly destroyed 1, appointed to utter destruction 1, devoted 3, devoted thing 2, net 9, utter destruction 1.

חָרַשׁ sickle 2.

חָרַס itch 1, sun 3.

חָרָסִית or חָרָסוֹת ('כ') east 1.

חָרַה *Kal*, to reproach 4, to winter 1; *Niphal*, betrothed 1; *Piel*, to blaspheme 1, to defy 8, to jeopard 1, to rail 1, to reproach 23, to upbraid 1.

חָרַה cold 1, winter 3, winter-house 2, youth 1.

חָרַה rebuke 2, reproach 67, reproachfully 1, shame 3.

חָרַן *Kal*, to bestir self 1, to decide 1, decreed 1, determined 1, maimed 1, to move 2; *Niphal*, to be determined 5.

חָרַן Ch. loin 1.

חָרָצוֹת bands 2.

חָרָצִים kernel 1.

חָרַק *Kal*, to gnash 5.

חָרַר *Kal*, to burn 1, to be burned 2; *Niphal*, to be angry 1, to be burned 5, to be dried 1; *Pilpel*, to kindle 1.

חָרָרִים parched places 1.

חָרָשׁ earth 1, earthen 8, potsherd 5, sherd 2, —stone 1.

חָרַשׁ *Kal*, to be deaf 1, to devise 5, to ear 1, graven 1, to hold peace 3, to imagine 1, to keep silence 3, to plow 11, plower 1, plowman 2, to be silent 1, worker 1; *Niphal*, to be plowed 2; *Hiphil*, to cease 1, to conceal 1, to leave off speaking 1, to hold peace 23, to rest 1, secretly to practise 1, to keep silence 3, to speak not a word 1, to be still 1, to hold tongue 4; *Inf. intens.* altogether (hold peace) 3; *Hithpael*, to be quiet 1.

חָרַשׁ artificer 2, carpenter 8, craftsman 4, engraver 3, maker 1, skillful 1, smith 3, worker 1, workman 6, such as wrought 1, —carpenter 4, mason 2, smith 1.

חָרַשׁ deaf 9.

חָרַשׁ artificer 1, Charashim 1, craftsmen 2, secretly 1.

חָרַשׁ artificer 1.

חָרַשׁ bough 1, forest 1, shroud 1, wood 4.

חָרַשׁ carving 2, cutting 2.

חָרַת *Kal*, graven 1.

חָשַׁךְ *Kal*, to assuage 1, to forbear 1, to hinder 1, to hold back 1, to keep 1, to keep back 3, to punish 1, to refrain 3, to reserve 1, to spare 8, to withhold 4, —to be darkened 1; *Niphal*, to be assuaged 1, to be reserved 1.

חָשַׁךְ *Kal*, to make bare 4, to discover 2, to draw out 1, to take 1, uncover 2, —clean 1.

חָשַׁךְ little flock 1.

חָשַׁב *Kal*, to conceive 1, to count 4, cunning 8, cunning man 1, cunning workman 2, to devise 20, to esteem 2, to find out 1, to forecast 1, to hold 1, to imagine 7, to impute 2, to invent 1, to mean 1, to purpose 6, to regard 2, to think 16; *Niphal*, to be accounted 5, to be counted 17, to be esteemed 3, to be imputed 2, to be reckoned 2, reckoning to be made 1; *Piel*, to make account of 1, to consider 1, to count 2, to devise 2, to forecast 1, to imagine 2, to be like 1, to reckon 4, to think 1, to think on 1; *Hithpael*, to be reckoned 1.

חָשַׁב Ch. *P'al*, to repute 1.

חָשַׁב curious girdle 8.

חָשְׁבוֹן account 1, device 1, reason 1.

חָשְׁבֹנוֹת engines 1, inventions 1.

חָשָׁה *Kal*, to hold peace 3, to keep silence 2, to be silent 1, to be still 1; *Hiphil*, to hold peace 6, to still 1, to be still 2.

חָשֹׁךְ Ch. darkness 1.

חָשָׁה Ch. *P'al*, careful 1, to have need of 1.

חָשְׁחֹת be needful 1.

חָשִׁיכָה darkness 5.

חָשָׁה *Kal*, to be black 1, to be dark 3, to be darkened 7, to be dim 1; *Hiphil*, to make dark 2, to darken 2, to cause darkness 1, to hide 1.

חָשָׁה mean 1.

חָשָׁה dark 7, darkness 69, night 1, obscurity 2.

חֹשֶׁכַּה dark 1.
חֹשֶׁכַּה dark 1.
חֶשֶׁל *Niphal*, feeble 1.
חֶשֶׁל Ch. *P'al*, to subdue 1.
חֶשֶׁמֶל amber 3.
חֶשְׁמֹנִים princes 1.
חֶשֶׁן breastplate 25.
חֶשֶׁק *Kal*, to have a delight 1, to desire 2, to have a desire 1, to long 1, to set love 2, in love to 1; *Piel*, to fillet 3; *Pual*, to be filleted 2.
חֶשֶׁק desire 3, pleasure 1.
חֶשְׁקִים fillets 8.
חֶשְׁקִים fellows 1.
חֶשֶׁרָה dark 1.
חֶשְׂרִים spokes 1.
חֶשֶׁשׁ chaff 2.
חֶת broken 1, dismayed 1, dread 1, fear 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to heap 1, to take 2, to take away 1.
חֶתָה terror 1.
חֶתָה roller 1.
חֶתָהיִם fears 1.
חֶתָהיִם terror 8.
חֶתָה *Niphal*, to be determined 1.
חֶתָה *Pual*, to be swaddled 1; *Hophal*, *Inf. intens.* at all (swaddled) 1.
חֶתָהיִם swaddling-band 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, (כֹּ) to make an end 1, to seal 16, to seal up 6; *Niphal*, to be sealed 2; *Piel*, to mark 1; *Hiphil*, to be stopped 1.
חֶתָה Ch. *P'al*, to seal 1.
חֶתָה signet 1.
חֶתָה father-in-law 21, mother-in-law 1; *Hithpael*, to make affinity 1, to join in affinity 2, to make marriages 3, to be son-in-law 5.
חֶתָה bridegroom 8, husband 2, son-in-law 10.
חֶתָה espousal 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to take away 1.
חֶתָה prey 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to dig 7, to dig through 1, to row 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to be afraid 2, to be amazed 1, to be broken

down 2, to be broken in pieces 5, to be chapt 1, to be dismayed 6; *Niphal*, to be abolished 1; to be affrighted 1, to be afraid 3, to be beaten down 1, to be broken 1, to be broken to pieces 1, to be discouraged 1, to be dismayed 20, to go down 1; *Piel*, to be broken 1, to scare 1; *Hiphil*, to make afraid 1, to break 1, to confound 1, to cause to be dismayed 1, to terrify 1.
חֶתָה casting down 1.
חֶתָה Ch. *P'al*, to be glad 1.
חֶתָה Ch. fine 1, good 1.
חֶתָה dyed attire 1.
חֶתָה middle 1, midst 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to kill 4, slaughter 3, to make slaughter 1, to slay 3.
חֶתָה cook 2, guard 1.
חֶתָה Ch. guard 1.
חֶתָה slaughter 9, — beast 1, slay 1, sore 1.
חֶתָה flesh 1, slaughter 2.
חֶתָה cooks 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to dip 15, to plunge 1; *Niphal*, to be dipped 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to sink 4, to be sunk 2; *Pual*, to be drowned 1; *Hophal*, to be fastened 1, to be settled 1, to be sunk 1.
חֶתָה ring freq.
חֶתָה Tebeth 1.
חֶתָה clean 50, fair 2, pure—pureness 42.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to be clean 25, to be made clean 1, to be cleansed 4, to be pure 2, to be purged 2; *Piel*, to make clean 1, to pronounce clean 10, to cleanse 21, to purge 3, purifier 1, to purify 3; *Pual*, to be cleansed 1; *Hithpael*, to be clean 1, to be made clean 1, to make selves clean 1, to cleanse selves 2, to be cleansed 12, to be purified 1, to purify selves 2.
חֶתָה to have clean 1, pureness 1.
חֶתָה clearness 1, purifying 2.
חֶתָה glory 1.
חֶתָה cleansing 7, purification 2, purifying 3, — is cleansed 1.
חֶתָה *Pilpel*, to sweep 1.

חֶתָה *Kal*, to be better 1, to be good 3, to seem good 2, to be goodly 1, to be well 5, to go well 1, — to please 6; *Hiphil*, to do better 1, to cheer 1, to do good 4, to make goodly 1, to play well on 1, well 1, to do well 4.
חֶתָה beautiful 2, best 8, better 71, bountiful 1, cheerful 1, at ease 1, fair 9, fair word 1, to favour 1, to be in favour 1, fine 3, glad 2, good freq., good deed 1, goodly 11, goodness 16, goods 2, graciously 1, joyful 1, kind 1, kindly 2, kindness 1, as it liketh 1, liketh best 1, loving 1, merry 7, pleasant 2, pleasure 2, pleasing 1, precious 3, prosperity 6, ready 1, sweet 1, wealth 3, welfare 1, well 21, — pleaseth 6.
חֶתָה fair 1, gladness 1, good 9, good thing 2, goodness 14, goods 3, joy 1, to go well with 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to spin 2.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to daub 7, to overlay 1, to plaister 1, to shut 1; *Niphal*, to be plaistered 2.
חֶתָה frontlets 3.
חֶתָה *Pilpel*, to carry away 1; *Hiphil*, to cast 2, to cast forth 4, to cast out 2, to send out 1; *Hophal*, to be cast 1, to be cast down 1, to be utterly cast down 1, to be cast out 1.
חֶתָה row 26.
חֶתָה Ch. mountain 2.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to haste 1.
חֶתָה Ch. fasting 1.
חֶתָה *Piel*, bowshot 1.
חֶתָה to grind 1.
חֶתָה emeralds 8.
חֶתָה inward parts 2.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to grind 8.
חֶתָה grinding 1.
חֶתָה daubing 1.
חֶתָה clay 3, dirt 2, mire 8.
חֶתָה Ch. miry 2.
חֶתָה castle 3, goodly castle 1, habitation 1, palace 2, row 1.
חֶתָה dew 31.
חֶתָה Ch. dew 5.
חֶתָה *Kal*, with divers colours 1, spotted 6; *Pual*, clouted 1.
חֶתָה lambs 1.

חֶתָה lamb 2.
חֶתָה captivity 1.
חֶתָה *Piel*, to cover 1.
חֶתָה Ch. *Aphel*, to have shadow 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to defile self 6, to be defiled 8, to be polluted 2, to be unclean 60, to be made unclean 1, to take uncleanness 1; *Niphal*, to defile self 1, to be defiled 12, to pollute selves 1, to be polluted 3; *Piel*, to defile 31, to be defiled 1, to pollute 5, to pronounce unclean 12, as unclean 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (unclean) 1; *Pual*, to be polluted 1; *Hithpael*, to defile selves 8, to be defiled 2, to be polluted 2, to be unclean 1, to make selves unclean 2; *Hothpael*, to be defiled 1.
חֶתָה defiled 5, polluted 1, pollution 1, unclean 80, — infamous 1.
חֶתָה filthiness 7, unclean 3, uncleanness 26.
חֶתָה *Niphal*, to be defiled 1, to be reputed vile 2.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to hide 23, to lay privily 4, in secret 1; *Niphal*, to hide 1; *Hiphil*, to hide 2.
חֶתָה basket 4.
חֶתָה *Piel*, to defile 1.
חֶתָה *Hiphil*, to seduce 1.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to perceive 1, to taste 10; *Inf. intens.* but (taste) 1.
חֶתָה Ch. *P'al*, to make to eat 1, to feed 1.
חֶתָה advice 1, behaviour 2, decree 1, discretion 1, judgment 1, reason 1, taste 5, understanding 1.
חֶתָה Ch. account 1, commandment 2, matter 1, — to be commanded 1.
חֶתָה Ch. commandment 2, decree 13, to taste 1, wisdom 1, — chancellor 3, to command 3, to regard 2.
חֶתָה *Kal*, to lade 1.
חֶתָה *Pual*, thrust through 1.
חֶתָה children 9, little children 3, families 1, little ones 28.
חֶתָה *Piel*, to span 1, to swaddle 1.
חֶתָה coping 1, hand-breadth 3.
חֶתָה hand-breadth 4, hand-broad 1.
חֶתָה span long 1.

כַּפַּל *Kal*, to forge 1, forger 1, to sew up 1.
כַּפְּסָר captain 2.
כָּפַף *Kal*, to mince 1.
כָּפַר Ch. nail 2.
כָּפֵשׁ *Kal*, to be fat 1.
כָּרַד *Kal*, continual 2.
כָּרַד Ch. *P'al*, to drive 4.
כָּרַח *Hiphil*, to weary 1.
כָּרַח cumbrance 1, trouble 1.
כָּרִי new 1, putrifying 1.
כָּרַח *Kal*, to catch 2, prey 1, to ravin 4, to tear 8, to tear in pieces 3; *Inf. intens.* without doubt (rent) 1, surely (torn) 1; *Niphal*, to be torn in pieces 2; *Pa'al*, to be rent in pieces 1, torn in pieces 1; *Hiphil*, to feed 1.
כָּרַף plucked off 1.
כָּרַף leaf 1, meat 3, prey 18, spoil 1.
כָּרַפָּה ravin 1, torn 6, torn in pieces 1, torn of beasts 1.
יָאֵל *Kal*, to long 1.
יָאֵה *Kal*, to appertain 1.
יָאוּר brook 5, flood 6, river 53, stream 1.
יָאֵל *Niphal*, to dote 1, to be foolish 1, to do foolishly 1, to become fools 1.
יָאֵל *Hiphil*, to assay 1, to begin 1, to be content 7, to please 4, to take upon 2, would 3, — willingly 4.
יָאֵשׁ *Niphal*, to despair 1, one that is desperate 1, to be no hope 3; *Piel*, to cause to despair 1.
יָבַב *Piel*, to cry 1.
יָבֹל fruit 3, increase 10.
יָבַל *Hiphil*, to bring 5, to carry 1, to lead 1; *Hophal*, to be brought 6, to be brought forth 1, to be carried 3, to be led forth 1.
יָבַל Ch. *Aphel*, to bring 2, to carry 1.
יָבַל stream 1, watercourse 1.
יָבַל having a wen 1.
יָבָם husband's brother 2.
יָבָם *Piel*, to perform the duty of a husband's brother 2, to marry 1.
יָבִמָּת brother's wife 3, sister-in-law 2.

יָבַשׁ *Hiphil*, to be ashamed 7, to be confounded 9, to shame 1, to do shamefully 1.
יָבַשׁ *Kal*, to be dried 2, to be dried up 10, to be dry 2, to dry up 4, to wither 16, to be withered 3, to be withered away 1; *Inf. intens.* clean (dried up) 1, utterly (wither) 1; *Piel*, to dry 1, to make dry 1, to dry up 1; *Hiphil*, to be dried up 2, to make dry 1, to dry up 11, to be withered 1, to be withered away 1.
יָבַשׁ dried 1, dried away 1, dry 7.
יָבֶשֶׁה dry ground 1, dry land 2, dry (ground) 2, dry (land) 8, land 1.
יָבֶשֶׁת dry (land) 2.
יָבֶשֶׁת Ch. earth 1.
יָנֵב (*ק*) *Kal*, husbandman 1.
יָנֵבִים fields 1.
יָנָה *Niphal*, to be afflicted 1, sorrowful 1; *Piel*, to grieve 1; *Hiphil*, to afflict 3, to cause grief 1, to vex 1.
יָנָה *Hiphil*, to be removed 1.
יָנֹן grief 2, sorrow 12.
יָנִיעַ weary 1.
יָנִיעַ labour 15, work 1.
יָנַע *Kal*, to faint 1, to labour 11, to be weary 7, to be wearied 1; *Piel*, to make to labour 1, to weary 1; *Hiphil*, to weary 4.
יָנַע laboured for 1.
יָנַע full of labour 1, weary 2.
יָנַעַת weariness 1.
יָגַר Ch. *Jegar-sahadutha* 1.
יָגַר *Kal*, to be afraid 5, to fear 2.
יָגַר be able 12, axletree 2, border 2, charge 1, coast 6, custody 4, debt 1, dominion 3, force 2, hand very freq., labour 1, ledge 2, means 4, ministry 2, near 2, ordinance 1, parts 4, paw 2, place 8, power 13, service 1, side 11, sore 1, state 2, stay 4, draw with strength 1, stroke 1, tenon 6, times 2, work 1, — be able 1, arm-holes 2, bounty 1, broad 1, consecrate 17, creditor 1, enough 1, fellowship 1, to help 1, instruments 1, large 3, order 2, presumptuously 1, snare 1, submitted 1, swear 4, throwing 1, thumb 2, to wait on 1, wax rich 1, wide 2, yield 1.
יָגַר Ch. hand 16, power 1.
יָדָא Ch. *Aphel*, to thank 1, to give thanks 1.

יָדַר *Kal*, to cast 3.
יָדָרָת dearly beloved 1.
יָדָה *Kal*, to shoot 1; *Piel*, to cast 1, to cast out 1.
יָדָה *Hiphil*, to confess 7, to praise 53, to thank 5, to be thankful 1, to give thanks 32, thanksgiving 2; *Hithpael*, to confess 9, to make confession 2.
יָדִיר amiable 1, beloved 7, loves 1, well-beloved 2.
יָדַע *Kal*, to acknowledge 5, acquaintance—acquainted with 3, to advise 1, to be aware 2, can discern 3, can have 1, can skill 6, can tell 6, cannot 1, to come to understanding 1, to comprehend 1, to consider 7, could 2, cunning 4, to be diligent 1, to discern 4, endured with 2, to feel 3, to have knowledge 2, to have understanding 2, to be ignorant 3, to know 664, knowledge 2, to have knowledge 10, to take knowledge 3, to be known 1, to mark 3, to perceive 18, to be privy to 1, to regard 1, to have respect 1, skillful—man of skill 6, to be sure 5, to understand 11, to wist 7, to wit 2, to wot 6, — could they 2, to be learned 3, to lie by man 1, at unawares 1, will be 1; *Inf. intens.* assuredly (know) 1, certainly (know) 6, for a certainty (know) 1, for certain (know) 2, for a certain (know) 1; *Niphal*, to be discovered 1, to be famous 1, to be instructed 1, to be known 34, to make self known 4; *Piel*, to cause to know 1; *Pa'al*, to appoint 1; *Pual*, acquaintance 4, familiar friend 1, kinsfolk 1, (*כ*) kinsman 1, (*כ*) to be known 1; *Hiphil*, to acknowledge 1, to answer 1, to declare 6, to cause to discern 1, to cause to know 5, to let know 2, to make know 8, to give knowledge 1, to make known 17, to make to be known 1, to shew 17, to teach 8, to tell 2, — prognosticator 1; *Hophal*, to come to knowledge 1, known 1; *Hithpael*, to make self known 2.
יָדַע Ch. *P'al* to know 22; *Aphel*, to certify 4, to make known 19, to teach 1.
יָדַעְנִי wizard 11.
יָהַב *Kal*, to ascribe 1, to bring 2, to come on 1, to give 24, go to 4, to set 1, to take 1, — burden 1.
יָהַב Ch. *P'al*, to deliver 1, to give 17, to lay 1, to yield 1, — to prolong 1; *Hithpael*, to be given 6, to be paid 1.

יָהַר *Hithpael*, to become Jews 1.
יָהִיר haughty 1, proud 1.
יָהֵלֵם diamond 3.
יָהֵלֵם jubilee 21, ram's horn 1, rams' horn 4, trumpet 1.
יָהֵלֵם river 1.
יָוֵם age 6, ago 2, always 8, birth-day, continuance 1, daily, daily, day very freq., day by day, every day, each day, days ago, now-a-days, two days, even now, full year 1, life 4, long 1, as long as 10, so long as (*I*) live 2, now 4, presently 2, season 3, so long 1, space 3, time 65, process of time 3, to-day, weather 1, year 19, yesterday, — afternoon 1, always, chronicles 37, continually 10, elder 2, end, evening 1, ever 3, everlasting 1, evermore 1, for ever 18, full 9, old 2, outlived 1, overlived 1, perpetually 2, prolong, remaineth 1, to require 1, required, Sabbath, time, at any time, at this time, when at time, at all times, as at other times, in trouble 1, whole age 4, year, younger 2.
יָוֵם Ch. day 13, time 2.
יָוֵם daily 2, day 20, by day 18, in the day 1, by daytime 1, in the daytime 7.
יָוֵן mire 1, miry 1.
יָוֵנָה dove 21, pigeon 10.
יָוֵנָה tender plant 1.
יָוֵנָה branch 4, tender branch 1, young twigs 1.
יָוֵנָה former rain 1, first rain 1.
יָוֵנָה better 1, further 1, more 3, moreover 1, over 2, profit 1.
יָוֵן *Hophal*, fed 1.
יָוֵן anything that causeth sweat 1.
יָוֵן *Kal*, to be joined 2, to be united 1; *Piel*, to unite 1.
יָוֵן & יָוֵן & יָוֵן alike 5, altogether 5, at all 1, at once 2, both 1, knit 1, likewise 1, only 1, together freq., withal 2.
יָוֵן only child 1, darling 2, desolate 1, only 6, solitary 1, only son 1.
יָוֵן should hope 1.
יָוֵן *Niphal*, to stay 1, (*כ*) to tarry 1, to wait 1; *Piel*, to hope 13, to cause to hope 1, to make to hope 1, to trust 2, to

wait 7; *Hiphil*, to hope 6, to have hope 7, to be pained 1, to tarry 3, to wait 4.

יָחַם *Kal*, to conceive 2, to get heat 1, to be hot 2, to be warm 1; *Piel*, to conceive 4.

יָחֹמֶר fallow deer 2.

יָחַף barefoot 4, being unshod 1.

יָחַר *Kal*, (ב) to tarry longer 1.

יָחַשׁ *Kal*, to be reckoned by genealogies 2; *Hithpael*, genealogy 6, genealogy to be reckoned 2, number after genealogy 1, number throughout the genealogy 1, to be reckoned by genealogies 8.

יָחַשׁ genealogy 1.

יָצַב *Kal*, to be accepted 2, to seem best 1, to be made better 1, to find favour 1, to be glad 1, to be good 2, to be merry 4, to please 5, to be well 12, to go well 4, to be content 1, to please 8, to please well 1; *Hiphil*, to amend 4, to use aright 1, to benefit 1, to be better 1, to make better 1, to make cheerful 1, to be comely 1, diligent 1, diligently 2, to do goodness 1, to dress 1, earnestly 1, to do good 18, to make good 1, to make merry 1, to please 1, to shew more kindness 1, skillfully 1, very small 1, to make sweet 1, thoroughly 1, to tire 1, to trim 1, to give wealth 1, can well 1, to deal well 3, to do well 8, to entreat well 1, to have well said 1, to have well seen 1, to have well spoken 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (do good) 1, thoroughly (amend) 1, very (plainly) 1.

יָצַב Ch. *P'al*, to seem good 1.

יָצַח banqueting 1, vine 1, wine freq., winebibber 1, vine 1.

יָצַח *Niphal*, to dispute 1, to reason together 1, to be reprov'd 1; *Hiphil*, to appoint 2, to argue 1, to chasten 1, to convince 1, to correct 3, correction 1, daysman 1, to judge 1, to maintain 1, to plead 2, to reason 2, to rebuke 13, to reprove 25; *Inf. intens.* surely (reprove) 1, in any wise (rebuke) 1; *Hophal*, to be chastened 1; *Hithpael*, to plead 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to be able 44, to attain 2, can 53, can away with 1, can—could 47, to endure 3, may—might 18, to overcome 1, to have power 1, to prevail 22, to suffer 1; *Inf. intens.* any at all (have power) 1, any ways (able) 1, still (prevail) 1.

יָצַח Ch. *P'al*, to be able 4, can 5, could 2, to prevail 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to bear 153, to beget 28, birth 1, born 4, to bring forth 19, to bring forth children 1, to bring forth young 1, to bring up 1, to calve 1, child 3, to be delivered of a child 1, to be delivered 5, time of delivery 1, to gender 1, to hatch 1, labour 2, to travail—woman in travail—woman that travaileth—travailing woman—travail with child 20; *Niphal*, to be begotten 1, one's birth 1, to be born 33, to be brought forth 1, to come 1, to be the son of 1; *Piel*, midwife 9, to do the office of a midwife 1; *Pual*, to be born 26, to be brought forth 1, to be brought up 1; *Hiphil*, to beget 181, to bring forth 1, to make to bring forth 1, to cause to bring forth 2; *Hophal*, birthday 1, to be born 1; *Hithpael*, to declare pedigrees 1.

יָצַח boy 2, child 72, fruit 1, son 3, young man—young one 10.

יָצַח damsel 1, girl 2.

יָצַח childhood 1, youth 2.

יָצַח born 7.

יָצַח born 6, children 4, home-born 1, son 3.

יָצַח *Kal*, away 1, to come 80, to come away 2, to depart 66, to flow 3, to get 17, to get away 3, to get hence 1, to go 630, to go away 12, to go in 1, to go on 2, to go (one's) way 9, to go out 1, to go to 1, to be gone 10, to go up 1, to go up and down 1, to grow 1, to be let down 1, to march 2, to prosper 1, to run 1, to spread 2, to take journey 1, to vanish 1, to walk 123, to wax 1, again 1, to follow 21, to pursue 1, to be weak 2; *Hiphil*, to bear 1, to bring 12, to carry 5, to carry away 1, to go 1, to cause to go 2, to make go 1, to lead 17, to lead forth 1, to cause to run 1, to take away 1, to cause to walk 2.

יָצַח *Hiphil*, to howl 28, to make to howl 1, to be howlings 1, —Lucifer 1.

יָצַח howling 1.

יָצַח howling 5.

יָצַח *Kal*, to devour 1.

יָצַח scabbed 2.

יָצַח cankerworm 6, caterpillar.

יָצַח scrip 1.

יָצַח sea freq., sea shore, south 1, west freq., west side, western 1, westward 3, —seafaring man 1.

יָצַח Ch. sea 3.

יָצַח right—right hand—right side 134, south 3, —left-handed 2.

יָצַח (ב) right 1, on the right hand 1.

יָצַח mules 1.

יָצַח *Hiphil*, to go to the right 1, to go on the right hand 1, to turn to the right hand 1, to use the right hand 1.

יָצַח right 33, on the right hand 1.

יָצַח *Hiphil*, to boast selves 1, to change 1.

יָצַח *Hiphil*, (ב) to feel 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to destroy 1, oppressing 3, oppressor 1, proud 1; *Hiphil*, to oppress 8, to thrust out by oppression 1, to vex 4, to do no wrong 1.

יָצַח *Hiphil*, to bestow 1, to cast down 1, to lay up 10, to leave 21, to leave off 1, to let alone 4, to let remain 1, to pacify 1, to place 3, to put 5, to set 3, to set down 2, to suffer 5, to withdraw 1, to withhold 1; *Hophal*, to be left 3, to be set 1.

יָצַח young twigs 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to suck—sucking child—suckling 19; *Hiphil*, milch 1, nurse 5, to nurse 2, nursing mother 1, to give suck 4, to make to suck 1.

יָצַח great owl 2, owl 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to establish 2, to found 7, to lay the foundation 9, to lay (foundation) 1; *Niphal*, to take counsel 2, foundation 1, foundation to be laid 1; *Piel*, to appoint 1, to found 1, to lay for a foundation 1, to lay the foundation 5, to ordain 2; *Pual*, foundation 1, foundation to be laid 1, set 1; *Hophal*, foundation to be laid 1, to be instructed 1, —sure (foundation) 1.

יָצַח —began 1.

יָצַח bottom 9, foundation 10, repairing 1.

יָצַח foundation 1.

יָצַח (ב) they that depart from 1.

יָצַח instruct 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to be poured 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to add 9, any more 1, to bring more 1, to cease 1, to come more 1, to exceed 1, to increase 3, to proceed 1, to put 1, —again 6, further 1, more 9; *Niphal*, to be added 1, to increase 1, to join 1, to be put 2, —more 1; *Hiphil*, to add 19, any more 10, to come again 1, to continue 2, to do again 1, to be done 1, to exceed 3, to get more 1, to give 1, to give more-over 1, to increase 10, to increase more and more 1, to be increased 1, to make 1, to bring more 2, to do more 2, to make more 2, to put more 1, to be yet the more 1, to proceed 1, to proceed further 1, to prolong 2, to be put 2, to be stronger 1, to yield 2, —again 48, to conceive again 1, further 2, henceforth 2, longer 1, more—any more—more and more—the more—yet more—much more freq.

יָצַח Ch. *Hophal*, to be added 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to chastise 2, to instruct 1, to reprove 1; *Niphal*, to be chastised 1, to be corrected 1, to be instructed 2, to be reformed 1; *Nithpael*, to be taught 1; *Piel*, to bind 1, to chasten 8, to chastise 9, to correct 6, to instruct 5, to punish 1, to teach 1; *Inf. intens.* sore (chasten) 1; *Hiphil*, to chastise 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to appoint 3, to betroth 2; *Niphal*, to be agreed 1, to make an appointment 1, to assemble selves 1, to be assembled 3, to gather selves 1, to gather selves together 1, to be gathered together 2, to meet 9, to be met together 1; *Hiphil*, to appoint a time 2, to set a time 1; *Hophal*, set 2.

יָצַח *Kal*, to sweep away 1.

יָצַח (ב) woods 1.

יָצַח *Niphal*, fierce 1.

יָצַח *Kal*, to cover 1.

יָצַח Ch. *P'al*, counsellors 2; *Ithpael*, to consult together 1.

יָצַח shovels 9.

יָצַח *Hiphil*, to set forward 1, can do good 1, to profit 17, to have profit 2, to be profitable 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (profit) 1.

יָצַח roe 1.

יָצַח wild goats 3.

יָצַח —owl 8.

יָצַח ostriches 1.

- יָעַף** *Kal*, to faint 4, to be weary 2, to weary self 2; *Hophal*, to be caused to fly 1.
- יָעַף** faint 2, weary 2.
- יָעַף** swiftly 1.
- יָעַץ** *Kal*, to advertise 1, to consult 3, to counsel 6, to give counsel 3, to take counsel 2, to give (counsel) 6, to take (counsel) 3, counsel 1, counsellor 22, to determine 2, to devise 2, to guide 1, to purpose 5; *Niphal*, to give advice 1, to take advice 1, to advise 1, well advised 1, to consult 5, to give counsel 2, to take counsel 9; *Hithpael*, to consult 1.
- יָעַר** forest 38, honeycomb 1, wood 19.
- יָעַרְהוּ** forest 1, honeycomb 1.
- יָפָה** *Kal*, to be beautiful 1, to be fair 3; *Piel*, to deck 1; *Pual*, to be fairer 1; *Hithpael*, to make self fair 1.
- יָפָה** beauty 1, beautiful 3, comely 1, fair 22, fair one 2, fairest 2, pleasant 1, well 5, —beautiful 4, goodly 1.
- יָפָה־יָפָה** very fair 1.
- יָפָה** *Hithpael*, to bewail self 1.
- יָפַח** as breathe out 1.
- יָפִי** beauty 1.
- יָפִי** beauty 18.
- יָפַע** *Hiphil*, to be light 1, to shew self 1, to shine 2, to cause to shine 2, to shine forth 2.
- יָפְעָה** brightness 2.
- יָצָא** *Kal*, to appear 1, to break out 1, to bring forth 1, to come 10, to come abroad 1, to come out—to be come out *most freq.*, to come without 2, to come forth—to be come forth *very freq.*, to depart 12, to be departed 3, departure 1, in the end of 2, to escape 2, to fail 2, to fall 2, to fall out 2, to follow 1, to get away 1, to get forth 1, to get hence 1, to get out 4, get (out) 2, to go 3, to go away 1, able to go 1, to go abroad 1, to go forth 147, able to go forth 14, to go on 3, fit to go out for 1, to go out 298, to be gone out 17, to be gone forth 11, to grow 1, to issue 2, to issue out 5, to be laid out 1, to lie out 3, to proceed 16, to be risen 1, to shoot forth 1, to spread 1, to spring out 2, to stand out 1, —after 1, begotten 1, to be condemned 1, to and fro (going forth) 1; *Inf. intens.* as do 1, assuredly (go forth) 1, scarce (gone) 1, surely (come out) 1, surely (go forth) 1, at any time (come) 1; *Hiphil*, to bear out 1, to bring forth 122, to bring in and out 1, to bring out 95, to bring up 5, to carry forth 11, to carry 1, to carry out 8, (ב) to send with commandment 1, to draw forth 3, to exact 1, to fetch forth 1, to fetch out 1, to cause to go forth 1, to cause to go out 1, to let go out 1, to have forth 2, to have out 1, to lay out 1, to lead out 3, to pluck out 2, to pull out 1, to put away 2, to take forth 1, to take out 1, to utter 6; *Hophal*, to be brought forth 5.
- יָצָא** Ch. *Shaphel*, to be finished 1.
- יָצַב** *Hithpael*, to present selves 9, remaining 1, to resort 1, to set 1, to set selves 5, to stand 21, to be able to stand 3, can stand 1, to stand fast 1, to stand forth 1, to stand still 2, to stand up 30, to withstand 1.
- יָצַב** Ch. *Pael*, truth 1.
- יָצַנ** *Hiphil*, to establish 1, to leave 1, to make 2, to present 1, to put 2, to set 8; *Hophal*, to be stayed 1.
- יָצַח** anointed 1, oil 22.
- יָצוּעַ** bed 4, (ב) chamber 3, couch 1.
- יָצִיא** to come forth 1.
- יָצִיב** Ch. certain 1, certainty 1, true 2, truth 1.
- יָצִיעַ** chamber 3.
- יָצַע** *Hiphil*, to make bed 1, to spread 1; *Hophal*, to be spread 1, —to be laid 1.
- יָצַק** *Kal*, to cast 11, to cleave fast 1, to be firm 2, to grow 1, to be hard 1, molten 1, to pour 19, to pour out 4, to run out 1; *Hiphil*, to lay out 1, to set down 1; *Hophal*, molten 5, to be overflowed 1, to be poured 2, to pour out 1, steadfast 1.
- יָצַקָה** when it was cast 1.
- יָצַר** *Kal*, to fashion 4, to form 26, to frame 3, to make 3, Maker 2, maker 2, potter 17, to purpose 1, —earthen 1; *Niphal*, to be formed 1; *Pual*, to be fashioned 1; *Hophal*, to be formed 1.
- יָצַר** *Kal*, to be distressed 4, to be narrow 1, to be straitened 2, to be in straits 1, to be vexed 1.
- יָצַר** frame 1, thing framed 1, imagination 5, mind 1, work 1.
- יָצִירִים** members 1.
- יָצַת** *Kal*, to be burned 3, to kindle 1; *Niphal*, to be burned 4, to be burned up 1, to be desolate 1, to be kindled 2; *Hiphil*, to burn 1, to set on fire 7, to kindle 9, to set fire 1.
- יָצַב** fats 2, presses 2, press-fat 1, wine 1, wine-press 10.
- יָצַר** *Kal*, to burn 2, to kindle 1, —from the hearth 1; *Hophal*, to burn 2, to be burning 3.
- יָצַר** Ch. *Pael*, burning 8.
- יָצַרְהוּ** Ch. burning 1.
- יָצַה** gathering 1, to obey 1.
- יָצוּד** burning 2.
- יָצוּם** living substance 1, substance 1.
- יָצוּשׁ** fowler 1.
- יָצוּשׁ** fowler 2, snare 1.
- יָצִיר** dear 1.
- יָצִיר** Ch. noble 1, rare 1.
- יָצַע** *Kal*, to be alienated 2, to depart 1, to be out of joint 1; *Hiphil*, to hang 1, to hang up 2; *Hophal*, to be hanged 1.
- יָצַח** *Kal*, to awake 10, to be awaked 1.
- יָצַר** *Kal*, to be precious 7, to be prized 1, to be set by 1; *Hiphil*, to make precious 1, to withdraw 1.
- יָצַר** brightness 1, clear 1, costly 4, excellent 2, fat 1, honourable woman 1, precious 25, reputation 1.
- יָצַר** honour 8, to honour 4, precious 1, precious things 3, price 1.
- יָצַר** Ch. glory 5, honour 2.
- יָצַשׁ** *Kal*, fowler 1, to lay snare 1, to lay a snare 1; *Niphal*, to be snared 4; *Hophal*, snared 1.
- יָצַח** *Kal*, to shoot 1; *Hiphil*, to shoot 1, shooter 1, —to be watered 1.
- יָצַח** *Kal*, to be afraid 76, to dread 1, durst not 1, to fear 183, to reverence 2, —to see 1; *Niphal*, dreadful 5, to be feared 4, fearful 2, fearfully 1, to be had in reverence 1, reverend 1, terrible 24, terrible acts 1, terrible things 4, terribleness 1; *Piel*, to affright 1, to make afraid 2, to put in fear 2.
- יָרָא** afraid 3, to fear 59, fearful 2.
- יָרָא** afraid 1, fear 42, fearfulness 1, —dreadful 1, exceedingly 1.
- יָרַד** *Kal*, to come down 103, to descend 19, to fall 2, to get down 9, to go down 148, to go downward 1, to be gone down 12, to light 1, to light down 1, to run down 7, to sink 1, to be subdued 1, —abundantly 1; *Inf. intens.* indeed (come down) 1; *Hiphil*, to bring down 39, to carry down 2, to cast down 4, to cause to come down 2, to let fall down 1, to let go down 1, to hang down 1, to let down 5, to put down 1, to put off 1, to cause to run down 1, to let run down 1, to take down 7; *Hophal*, to be brought down 4, (ב) to go down 1, to be taken down 1.
- יָרָה** *Kal*, archers 2, to cast 4, to lay 1, shoot 7, —former rain 1; *Inf. intens.* through 1; *Niphal*, to be shot 1; *Hiphil*, to cast 1, to direct 1, to inform 1, to instruct 1, to rain 1, to shew 1, to shoot 9, to teach 46, —archers 2.
- יָרָה** *Kal*, to be afraid 1.
- יָרוֹק** green thing 1.
- יָרַח** moon 26.
- יָרַח** month 11, moon 2.
- יָרַח** Ch. month 2.
- יָרַט** *Kal*, to be perverse 1, to turn over 1.
- יָרִיב** that contend 1, that contendeth 1, that strive 1.
- יָרִיעָה** curtain 53.
- יָרַךְ** loins 2, shaft 3, side 7, thigh 21, —body 1.
- יָרְכָה** border 2, coast 3, parts 2, quarters 1, sides 21.
- יָרְכָה** Ch. thigh 1.
- יָרַע** *Kal*, to be evil 2, to be grieved 4, to be grievous 3, to do harm 1, to go ill 2, to be sad 1, —to displease 9.
- יָרַק** *Kal*, to spit 2; *Inf. intens.* but (spit) 1.
- יָרַק** green 2, herbs 3.
- יָרַק** grass 1, green 3, green thing 2.
- יָרַקוֹן** mildew 5, paleness 1.
- יָרַקֵּן** greenish 2, yellow 1.
- יָרַשׁ** *Kal*, (ב) to drive out 1, to enjoy 2, to be heir 10, to inherit 21, inheritor 1, to pos-

sess 112, to get in possession 1, to have in possession 1, to take possession 2, to take in possession 1, to take possession of 1, to be possessed 1, to succeed 4, to take 1, —magistrate 1; *Niphal*, to be poor 1, to come to poverty 3; *Piel*, to consume 1; *Hiphil*, to cast out 11, to destroy 1, to disinherit 1, to dispossess 4, to drive out 37, to expel 2, to give to inherit 1, to leave for an inheritance 1, to make poor 1, to possess 1, to give to possess 1, to make to possess 1, to seize upon 1; *Inf. intens.* without fail (drive out) 1, utterly (drive out) 2.

יְרֵשָׁה possession 2.

יְרֵשָׁה heritage 1, inheritance 2, possession 11.

יָשַׁם *Kal*, to be put 1, (כ) to be set 1.

יֵשׁ are, are there, be, he be, he is, is, it be, it is, it was, shall be, substance 1, there be, there is, there may be, there shall be, there should be, there was, there were.

יָשַׁב *Kal*, to abide 69, to continue 5, downsit 1, to dwell 444, to ease self 1, to endure 2, habitation 3, to haunt 1, to inhabit *freq.*, inhabitant 31, to be inhabited *freq.*, lurking 1, place 1, to remain 23, (כ) to return 1, seat 2, to be set 3, to sit *freq.*, to sit down 26, to sit still 3, to sit up 1, to be situate 2, to tarry 20; *Inf. intens.* fail (sit) 1; *Niphal*, to be inhabited 9; *Piel*, to set 1; *Hiphil*, to make to abide 1, to cause to dwell 3, to make to dwell 7, to establish 1, to make to be inhabited 1, to make to keep house 1, to place 6, to bring again to place 1, to set 10, to settle 1, to take 5, —to marry 2; *Hophal*, to be inhabited 1, to be placed 1.

יִשְׁעָה deliverance 3, health 2, help 3, helping 1, salvation 63, to save 3, saving health 1, welfare 1.

יָשַׁח casting down 1.

יָשַׁח *Hiphil*, to hold out 3.

יִשְׁמוֹן desert 4, Jeshimon 6, solitary 1, wilderness 2.

יִשְׁמוֹת (כ) let death seize 1.

יָשִׁישׁ aged 1, very aged man 1, ancient 1, very old 1.

יָשַׁם *Kal*, to be desolate 4.

יָשַׁן *Niphal*, old 1, to remain long 1, old store 1.

יָשַׁן old 8.

יָשַׁן *Kal*, to sleep 15; *Piel*, to make to sleep 1.

יָשַׁן asleep 2, to sleep 5, one out of sleep 1, sleeping 1.

יָשַׁע *Niphal*, to be safe 1, having salvation 1, to be saved 19; *Hiphil*, avenging 3, to defend 1, to deliver 13, to help 12, to preserve 5, to rescue 1, to bring salvation 2, to save 131, saviour 15, to get victory 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (save) 1.

יָשַׁע & יָשַׁע safety 3, salvation 32, saving 1.

יָשַׁף jasper 3.

יָשַׁר *Kal*, to seem good 1, to seem meet 1, to be right 3, to take the straight way 1, to be upright 1, —to please 4, to please well 4; *Piel*, to direct 4, to esteem right 1, to go right on 1, to bring straight 1, to make straight 2, uprightly 1; *Pual*, fitted 1; *Hiphil*, to look straight 1, to make straight 2.

יָשַׁר convenient 1, equity 1, Jasher 2, just 1, meet 1, meetest 1, right 53, righteous 9, straight 3, upright 40, uprightly 1, uprightness 1, —well pleased 1.

יָשַׁר equity 1, meet 1, right 2, upright 18, uprightness 9.

יִשְׁרָה uprightness 1.

יָשַׁשׁ to stoop for age 1.

יָתַב Ch. *P'al*, to dwell 1, to be set 1, to sit 2; *Aphel*, to set 1.

יָתַר nail 8, paddle 1, pin 13, stake 2.

יָתוֹם fatherless 38, fatherless child 3, orphan 1.

יָתוֹר range 1.

יָתִיר Ch. exceeding 2, exceedingly 1, excellent 5.

יָתַר *Kal*, the rest 1; *Niphal*, to be left 39, to be left behind 1, to remain 20, remainder 4, to be remaining 2, remnant 3, residue 3, rest 11; *Hiphil*, to excel 1, to leave 13, to leave a remnant 1, too much 1, to make plenteous 2, to preserve 1, to let remain 2, to reserve 3.

יָתֵר exceeding 1, excellency 3, excellent 1, what they leave 1, that hath left 3, plentifully 1, remnant 14, residue 8, rest 63, —abundant 1.

יָתֵר cord 1, string 1, withs 3.

יָתֵר abundance 1, riches 1.

יָתֵר better 1, excellency 1, excellence 2, profit 6, profitable 1.

יָתֵר caul 11.

כָּאֵב *Kal*, to have pain 1, sore 1, sorrowful 1, to be sorrowful 1; *Hiphil*, grieving 1, to mar 1, to make sad 1, to make sore 1.

כָּאֵב grief 2, pain 1, sorrow 3.

כָּאָה *Niphal*, broken 1, to be grieved 1, to be viler 1; *Hiphil*, to make sad 1.

כָּאִים —poor 1.

כָּבֵד & כָּבֵד *Kal*, to be chargeable 1, to be glorified 1, to be made glorious 1, to go sore 3, to be grievous 1, to be hardened 1, to be heavier 2, to be heavy 10, to come to honour 1, to prevail 1, to be rich 1, to be sore 1, —to be dim 1, more be laid 1; *Niphal*, abounding with 1, to get honour 2, to be glorified 5, to be glorious 3, glorious things 1, to glory 1, to be had in honour 1, to be honourable 13, honourable man 1, to be honoured 1, nobles 1; *Piel*, to glorify 7, to make glorious 1, to harden 2, to honour 21, to bring to honour 1, to do honour 1, to promote 3, to promote to honour 2; *Inf. intens.* very great (honour) 2; *Pual*, honourable 1, to be honoured 2; *Hiphil*, more grievously to afflict 1, to boast 1, to be chargeable 1, to glorify 1, to harden 4, to lay heavily 1, to make heavy 7, to lade 1, to stop 1; *Hithpael*, to honour self 1, to make self many 2.

כָּבֵד great 8, grievous 8, hard 2, hardened 1, heavier 1, heavy 8, too heavy 1, laden 1, much 2, slow 2, so great 1, sore 4, thick 1.

כָּבֵד liver 14.

כָּבֵד great number 1, grievousness 1, heavy 2.

כָּבֵד heavily 1.

כָּבַה *Kal*, to go out 4, to be put out 1, to be quenched 9; *Piel*, to put out 2, to quench 8.

כָּבוֹד glorious 10, gloriously 1, glory 167, honour 29, honourable 1.

כְּבוֹדָה carriage 1, all glorious 1, stately 1.

כָּבִיר mighty 5, most 1, much 1, strong 1, valiant 1, —feeble 1.

כָּבִיר pillow 2.

כָּבָל fetters 2.

כָּבַם *Kal*, fuller 3; *Piel*, fuller 1, to wash 43; *Pual*, to be washed 2; *Hothpael*, to be washed 1, washing 1.

כָּבַר *Hiphil*, in abundance 1, to multiply 1.

כָּבַר already 5, now 4.

כָּבֵרָה sieve 1.

כָּבֵרָה —little 3.

כָּבֵשׁ lamb 103, sheep 2.

כָּבֵשָׁה & כָּבֵשָׁה ewe lamb 6, lamb 2.

כָּבַשׁ *Kal*, to bring into bondage 1, to force 1, to keep under 1, to subdue 3, to bring into subjection 2; *Niphal*, to be brought unto bondage 1, to be subdued 4; *Piel*, to subdue 1; *Hiphil*, (כ) to bring into subjection 1.

כָּבֵשׁ footstool 1.

כָּבִישׁ furnace 4.

כֵּר barrel 4, pitcher 14.

כָּרַב Ch. lying 1.

כָּרֶמֶד agate 2.

כָּהָה *Kal*, to be darkened 1, to be dim 3, to fail 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (darken) 1; *Piel*, to faint 1, to restrain 1.

כָּהָה somewhat dark 4, darkish 1, to wax dim 1, heaviness 1, smoking 1.

כָּהָה healing 1.

כָּהַל Ch. *P'al*, to be able 2, could 2.

כָּהַן *Piel*, to deck 1, to do the office of a priest 1, to be priest 1, to execute the priest's office 3, to minister in the priest's office 17.

כָּהֵן chief ruler 2, priest very *freq.*, prince 1, principal officer 1, —own (the priest's) 2.

כָּהֵן Ch. priest 8.

כָּהֵן priesthood 9, priest's office 5.

כִּוְכַב helmet 6.

כָּוָה *Niphal*, to be burned 2.

כָּוָה burning 2.

כִּוּוֹן Ch. windows 1.

בֹּכֵב *star freq.*, stargazers 1.

כַּל *Kal*, to comprehend 1; *Piel*, to abide 1, to contain 3, to feed 6, forbearing 1, to guide 1, to nourish 4, to make provision 1, to sustain 3, to provide sustenance 1, to provide victuals 2; *Polpal*, to be present 1; *Hiphil*, to be able to abide—can abide 2, to bear 1, to contain 3, to hold 2, holding in 1, to receive 2.

כִּזְמָן tablets 2.

כִּזְנָן *Niphal*, certain 2, certainty 1, to be directed 1, to be established 27, faithfulness 1, to be fashioned 1, to be fitted 1, to be fixed 4, to be meet 1, to be set in order 1, perfect 1, to prepare 1, (כ) to prepare (*selves*) 1, to be prepared 7, ready 8, right 4, to be set forth 1, to be stable 2, to stand 2, to tarry 1, in very deed 1; *Polcl*, to confirm 2, to establish 14, to fashion 2, to ordain 1, to prepare 2, to prepare self 1, to be ready 1, to make ready 3, to establish 3; *Pual*, to be ordered 1, to be prepared 1; *Hiphil*, to set aright 1, to confirm 1, to direct 3, to establish 13, firm 2, to frame 1, to order 1, preparation 1, to make preparation 1, to prepare 68, to provide 4, to make provision 1, to make ready 5, to set 3, to set fast 2, to stablish 1; *Hophal*, to be established 2, fastened 1, to be prepared 3; *Hithpoel*, to be established 2, to prepare selves 1, to be prepared 1.

כֻּנִים cakes 2.

כֹּס cup 31, little owl 2, owl 1.

כֹּר furnace 9.

כֹּרֶן Ch. measures 1.

כֹּשֶׁרוֹת —chains 1.

כֹּזֵב *Kal*, liar 1; *Niphal*, to be found a liar 1, to be in vain 1; *Piel*, to fail 1, to lie 11; *Hiphil*, to make a liar 1.

כֹּזֵב deceitful 1, false 1, leasing 2, lie 23, lying 2,—liar 1.

כֹּחַ ability 2, able 3, chameleon 1, force 3, fruits 1, might 7, power 47, powerful 1, strength 54, substance 1, wealth 1,—weary 1.

כֹּחַד *Niphal*, to be cut down 1, to be cut off 5; desolate 1, to be hid 4; *Piel*, to conceal 4, to hide 11; *Hiphil*, to cut off 5, to hide 1.

כֹּחַל *Kal*, to paint 1.

כֹּחַשׁ *Kal*, to fail 1; *Niphal*, to be found liars 1; *Piel*, to

belie 1, to deceive 1, to deny 5, to dissemble 1, to fail 2, to deal falsely 1, to lie 5, to submit selves 3; *Hithpael*, to submit selves 1.

כֹּחַשׁ leanness 1, lies 4, lying 1.

כֹּחַשִׁים lying 1.

כֹּי burning 1.

כֹּיד destruction 1.

כֹּידֹר sparks 1.

כֹּידֹן lance 1, shield 2, spear 5, target 1.

כֹּידֹר battle 1.

כֹּידֹר hearth 1, laver 20, pan 1, scaffold 1.

כֹּידֹל churl 2.

כֹּידֹלֹת hammers 1.

כֹּידֹלֹת Pleiades 2, seven stars 1.

כֹּידֹלֹת bag 4, (כ) cup 1, purse 1.

כֹּידֹרֹת ranges for pots 1.

כֹּידֹרֹת spindle 1.

כֹּידֹר loaf 4, morsel 1, piece 2, plain 12, talent 48.

כֹּידֹרֹת Ch. talents 1.

כֹּל all, enough 1.

כֹּלֵא *Kal*, to forbid 1, to keep 1, to keep back 1, to refrain 2, to retain 1, to shut up 4, to be stayed 2, to withhold 2; *Niphal*, to be restrained 2, to be stayed 1; *Piel*, to finish 1.

כֹּלֵא prison 10.

כֹּלֵאִים divers seeds 1, diverse kind 1, mingled 1, mingled seed 1.

כֹּלֵב dog 32.

כֹּלֵה *Kal*, to be accomplished 3, to cease 2, to consume 1, to consume away 2, to be consumed 15, to be determined 4, to be done 1, end 1, to be an end of 1, to be ended 3, to fail 17, to faint 2, to finish 1, to be finished 5, to be fulfilled 1, to be spent 3, to waste 2; *Piel*, to accomplish 9, to consume 41, to destroy 1, to destroy utterly 2, to have done 7, to be done 1, to end 3, to make an end 46, to be expired 1, to cause to fail 1, to finish 7, to fulfil 2, fully 1, to leave 2, to leave off 1, to long 1, to bring to pass 1, to pluck 1, to wholly reap 1, to make clean riddance 1, to spend 5, to quite take away 1,—to have (eaten) 1; *Pual*, to be ended 1, to be finished 1.

כֹּלֵה altogether 3, to consume 1, to consume utterly 1, be consumed 1, consummation 1, consumption 2, was determined 1, end 1, full end 8, utter end 2, riddance 1.

כֹּלֵה fail 1.

כֹּלֵה bride 9, daughter-in-law 17, spouse 8.

כֹּלֵא (ק) —prison 2.

כֹּלֵב basket 2, cage 1.

כֹּלֵבֹת espousals 2.

כֹּלֵה full age 1, old age 1.

כֹּלֵי churl 2.

כֹּלֵי armour 28, armourbearer 17, artillery 1, bag 2, carriage 3, furniture 8, instrument 39, jewels 20, that is made of 1, that which pertaineth 1, pot 1, sacks 1, stuff 14, thing 12, tool 1, vessels *freq.*, wares 1, weapons 20,—furnish 1, one from another 1, psalm 2.

כֹּלֵא (כ) —prison 2.

כֹּלֵיוֹ consumption 1, failing 1.

כֹּלֵיוֹת kidneys 18, reins 13.

כֹּלֵל all 2, every whit 1, flame 1, perfect 3, perfection 1, utterly 1, whole burnt offering 1, whole burnt sacrifice 1, wholly 4.

כֹּלֵל *Kal*, to perfect 1, to make perfect 1.

כֹּלֵל Ch. *Shaphel*, to finish 1, to make up 2, to set up 2; *Ishtaphel*, to set up 2.

כֹּלֵם *Niphal*, to be ashamed 11, to blush 2, to be confounded 10, to be put to confusion 1, to be put to shame 2; *Hiphil*, to make ashamed 1, to blush 1, to hurt 1, to reproach 2, to shame 1, to do shame 1, to put to shame 3; *Hophal*, to be confounded 1, to be hurt 1.

כֹּלֵמָה confusion 6, dishonour 3, reproach 1, shame 20.

כֹּלֵמֹת shame 1.

כֹּלֵמָה *Kal*, to long 1.

כֹּמֶן cummin 3.

כֹּמֶם *Kal*, to be laid up in store 1.

כֹּמֶר *Niphal*, to be black 1, to be kindled 1, to yearn 2.

כֹּמֶרִים Chemarims 1, idolatrous priests 1, priests 1.

כֹּמֶרִים blackness 1.

כֹּן base 2, estate 4, foot 8, office 1, place 1, well 1.

כֹּן lice 4,—manner 1.

כֹּן aright 1, right 1, state 1, well 1.

כֹּנָה *Piel*, to give flattering titles 2, to surname 1, to surname (himself) 1.

כֹּנָה —vineyard 1.

כֹּנֹר harp 42.

כֹּנִים true 5.

כֹּנִם lice 2.

כֹּנֶם *Kal*, to gather 3, to gather together 3, to heap up 1; *Piel*, to gather 2, to gather together 1; *Hithpael*, to wrap self 1.

כֹּנֶעַ *Niphal*, to be brought into subjection 6, to be brought under 1, to humble self 16, to be humbled 2, to be subdued 5; *Hiphil*, to bring down 3, to bring low 2, to subdue 6.

כֹּנֶעָה wares 1.

כֹּנֶעַן merchant 2, traffic 1, trafficker 1.

כֹּנֶעֲנִי Canaanite 1, merchant 2.

כֹּנֶה *Niphal*, to be removed 1.

כֹּנֶה border 2, corner 2, end 2, feathered 2, flying 1, over-spreading 1, skirt 14, uttermost part 1, wing *freq.*, winged 1, —bird 1, one another 1, quarters 1, sort 2.

כֹּנֶשׁ Ch. *P'al*, to gather together 1; *Hithpael*, to be gathered together 2.

כֹּנֶת companion 1.

כֹּנֶת Ch. companion 7.

כֹּס —sworn 1.

כֹּסֵא appointed 1.

כֹּסֵא seat 7, stool 1, throne *freq.*

כֹּסֶה *Kal*, to conceal 1, to cover 2; *Niphal*, to be covered 2; *Piel*, to close 1, to conceal 3, to cover 19, to flee to hide 1, to hide 5, to overwhelm 2; *Pual*, to be clothed 1, to cover 1, to be covered 5; *Hithpael*, clad self 1, to cover self 4, to be covered 4.

כֹּסֶה time appointed 1.

כֹּסֶה throne 3.

כֹּסֶי covering 2.

כֹּסֶת covering 5, raiment 1, vesture 1.

כָּסַח *Kal*, to be cut down 1, to be cut up 1.
כִּסְלִי constellation 1, fool 61, foolish 8, Orion 3.
כִּסְלִיּוֹת foolish 1.
כִּסְלִי *Kal*, to be foolish 1.
כִּסְלִי confidence 1, flanks 6, folly 2, hope 3, loins 1.
כִּסְלִי confidence 1, folly 1.
כִּסְלִי Chisleu 2.
כִּסְס *Kal*, to poll 1; *Inf. intens.* only 1.
כִּסְמֶת fitches 1, rie 2.
כִּסְס *Kal*, to make count 1.
כִּסְף *Kal*, to have desire 1, to be greedy 1; *Niphal*, desired 1, to long 2; *Inf. intens.* sore (long) 1.
כִּסְף money 112, price 3, silver, *freq.*, silverlings 1.
כִּסְף Ch. money 1, silver 12.
כִּסְחֹת pillows 2.
כָּעַם *Kal*, to be angry 2, to be grieved 1, to take indignation 1, to have sorrow 1, to be wroth 1; *Piel*, to provoke 1, to provoke to anger 1; *Hiphil*, to provoke 2, to provoke to anger 43, to provoke unto wrath 1, to vex 1.
כָּעַם anger 2, angry 1, grief 6, provocation 4, provoking 1, sorrow 2, spite 1, wrath 3, —sore 1.
כָּעַשׁ grief 1, indignation 1, sorrow 1, wrath 1.
כָּעַת Ch. at such a time 1.
כָּף branch 1, cloud 1, hand 124, handful 3, handle 1, handled 1, hollow 4, middle 1, palm 6, paw 1, power 1, sole 18, spoon 23, —apiece 1, foot (breadth) 1.
כָּפָה *Kal*, to pacify 1.
כָּפָה branch 3.
כָּפֹר bason 6, hoarfrost 2, hoary frost 1.
כָּפִים rocks 2.
כָּפִים beam 1.
כָּפִיר lion 6, village 1, young lion 1, young lions 24.
כָּפַל *Kal*, to double 4; *Niphal*, to be doubled 1.
כָּפַל double 2.
כָּפַן *Kal*, to bend 1.
כָּפַן famine 2.

כָּפַף *Kal*, to bow down 1, to be bowed down 2; *Niphal*, to bow self 1.
כָּפַר *Kal*, to pitch 1; *Piel*, to appease 1, to make atonement 5, to be made atonement 1, to make an atonement 65, to make the atonement 1, to forgive 2, to be merciful 2, to be pacified 1, to pacify 1, to pardon 1, to purge 2, to purge away 2, to put off 1, to reconcile 3, to make reconciliation 4; *Pual*, to be made atonement 1, to be cleansed 1, to be disannulled 1, to be purged 4; *Hithpael*, to be forgiven 1, to be purged 1.
כָּפַר village 2.
כָּפַר bribe 2, camphire 2, pitch 1, ransom 8, satisfaction 2, sum of money 1, village 1.
כָּפָרִים atonement 8.
כָּפָרֶת mercy-seat 27.
כָּפַשׁ *Hiphil*, to cover 1.
כָּפַת Ch. *P'il*, to be bound 1; *Pael*, to bind 3.
כָּפָתוֹר knop 16, lintel 1, upper lintel 1.
כָּר captain 1, furniture 1, lamb 10, pasture 1, large pasture 1, ram 2.
כָּר cor 1, measure 7.
כָּרָא Ch. *Ithp'el*, to be grieved 1.
כָּרְבַל clothed 1.
כָּרְבֵּלָא Ch. hat 1.
כָּרָה *Kal*, to make a banquet 1, to buy 2, to dig 11, to open 1, to pierce 1, to prepare 1, —to make 2; *Niphal*, to be digged 1.
כָּרָה provision 1.
כָּרֹב cherub 28, cherubims *freq.*
כָּרוֹז Ch. herald 1.
כָּרוֹז Ch. *Aphel*, to make a proclamation 1.
כָּרִי captains 2.
כָּרִיתוֹת divorce 1, divorce-ment 3.
כָּרֶבֶב compass 2.
כָּרֶכֶם saffron 1.
כָּרָרוֹת swift beasts 1.
כָּרֶם vines 3, vineyard *freq.*, increase of the vineyards 1, vintage 1.
כָּרְמִיל crimson 3.

כָּרְמִים vinedressers 5.
כָּרְמֶל Carmel 7, full ears of corn 1, full ears 1, green ears 1, fruitful field 6, fruitful place 1, plentiful 1, plentiful field 2.
כָּרְסָא Ch. throne 3.
כָּרֶסֶם to waste 1.
כָּרַע *Kal*, to bow 10, to bow down 8, to bow selves 4, to be brought down 1, to couch 1, to fall 2, feeble 1, kneeling 1, to sink down 1, to stoop down 1; *Hiphil*, to cast down 1, to bring low 1, to smite down 1, to subdue 2; *Inf. intens.* very (bring low) 1.
כָּרָעִים legs 9.
כָּרֶפֶס green 1.
כָּרַר *Pilpel*, to dance 2.
כָּרֶשׁ belly 1.
כָּרַת *Kal*, to be confederate 1, to covenant 2, to make covenant 1, to cut 6, to cut down 18, to cut off 15, to destroy 1, feller 1, to hew 2, to hew down 2, to make a league 1, to make 83; *Niphal*, to be chewed 1, to be cut down 1, to be cut off 58, to be cut out 1, to fail 6, to be freed 1, to perish 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (cut off) 1, —to want 3; *Pual*, to be cut 1, to be cut down 1; *Hiphil*, to cut down 1, to cut off 73, to destroy 3, —to lose 1; *Hophal*, to be cut off 1.
כָּרַת cottages 1.
כָּרֹתוֹת beams 3.
כָּרֶתִי Cherethims 1, Cherethites 8.
כָּשָׁב lamb 4, sheep 9.
כָּשִׁבָה lamb 1.
כָּשָׂה *Kal*, to be covered 1.
כָּשִׁיל axes 1.
כָּשַׁל *Kal*, to be decayed 1, to fail 1, to fall 12, (כ') to cause to fall 1, to fall down 1, to be fallen 1, feeble 1, to be ruined 1, to stumble 8, to be weak 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (fall) 1; *Niphal*, to be cast down 2, to fall 10, feeble 1, to be overthrown 1, to stumble 10; *Piel*, to bereave 1; *Hiphil*, to cast down 1, to cause to fall 2, to make to fall 3, to be the ruin of 1, to cause to stumble 2; *Hophal*, overthrown 1.
כָּשָׁלֹן fall 1.

כָּשָׂף *Piel*, sorcerers 3, witch 2, to use witchcraft 1.
כָּשָׂף sorcerer 1.
כָּשָׁפִים sorceries 2, witchcrafts 4.
כָּשָׁר *Kal*, to prosper 1, to be right 1; *Hiphil*, to direct 1.
כָּשָׁרוֹן equity 1, good 1, right 1.
כָּתַב *Kal*, to describe 6, recorded 1, to subscribe 4, to write 193; *Niphal*, to be written 17; *Piel*, to prescribe 1, to write 1.
כָּתַב register 2, scripture 1, writing 14.
כָּתַב Ch. prescribing 1, writing 10, written 1.
כָּתַב Ch. *P'al*, to write 8.
כָּתָבָת —any marks 1.
כָּתִית beaten 4, pure 1.
כָּתַל wall 1.
כָּתַל Ch. wall 2.
כָּתָם *Niphal*, to be marked 1.
כָּתָם gold 2, fine gold 4, pure gold 1, golden wedge 1, most fine gold 1.
כָּתָנָה & כָּתָנָה coat 23, garment 5, robe 1.
כָּתָף arm 2, corner 2, shoulder 22, shoulderpiece 4, side 35, undersetter 4.
כָּתַר *Piel*, to beset round 1, to inclose round 1, to suffer 1; *Hiphil*, to compass about 2, to be crowned 1.
כָּתַר crown 3.
כָּתָרֶת chapter 24.
כָּתַשׁ *Kal*, to bray (in a mortar) 1.
כָּתַת *Kal*, to beat 1, to beat down 1, to be broken in pieces 1, to crush 1, to stamp 1; *Piel*, to beat 3, to break in pieces 1, to smite 1; *Pual*, to be destroyed 1; *Hiphil*, to destroy 1, to discomfit 1; *Hophal*, to be beaten down 1, to be beaten to pieces 1, to be destroyed 1, to be smitten 1.
כָּאָה *Kal*, to faint 1, to be grieved 1, to weary self 1; *Niphal*, to grieve 1, to lothe 1, to be wearied 1, to be weary 6, to weary selves 1; *Hiphil*, to weary 5, to make weary 1.
כָּאֹם & לָאֹם nation 10, people 25.
כָּאֹם *Kal*, to cover 1.

לֵאסִי softly 1.

לֵב brokenhearted 1, comfortably 4, c. nsent 1, courageous 1, friendly 2, hardhearted 1, heart very freq., wise hearted 6, kindly 2, merryhearted 1, midst 12, mind 11, minded 1, regard 4, stiffhearted 1, stouthearted 2, take heed 1, understanding 20, willingly 9, willing hearted 2, wisdom 6, — bethink themselves 1, care for 2, considered 4, double heart 2, heed 1, look well 1, mark well 3, regarded 3, unawares 1, well 4.

לֵב Ch. heart 1.

לְבָאוֹת lionesses 1.

לְבָאִים lions 1.

לֶכֶב *Niphal*, to be wise 1; *Piel*, to make cakes 1, to make (cakes) 1, to ravish the heart 1.

לֶכֶב breast 1, comfortably 1, courage 1, fainthearted 2, heart freq., midst 1, mind 4, tenderhearted 1, understanding 3, — bethink selves 1, consider 5, unawares 1.

לֶכֶב Ch. heart 7.

לֶכְבוֹת cakes 3.

לֶפֶה flame 1.

לֶבָה heart 8.

לְבוֹנָה frankincense 15, incense 6.

לְבוּשׁ apparel 8, clothed with 1, clothing 9, garment 9, raiment that he had put on 1, vestment 1, vesture 2.

לְבוּשׁ Ch. garment 2.

לָבַט *Niphal*, to fall 3.

לְבִיא lion 4, great lion 3, old lion 2, stout lion 1, young (lion) 1.

לְבִיא lioness 1.

לָבֵן *Kal*, to make brick 1, to make brick 2; *Hiphil*, to be white 2, to be made white 1, to make white 1; *Hithpael*, to be made white 1.

לָבֵן white 28.

לָבֵן white 1.

לִבְנָה moon 3.

לִבְנָה altars of brick 1, brick 9, tile 1.

לִבְנָה poplar 2.

לִבְנָה paved 1.

לָבַשׁ & לָבַשׁ *Kal*, to be apparelled 1, armed 1,

to array self 1, to clothe 3, to clothe self with 3, clothed in 3, to be clothed with 26, to come upon 3, that he had put on 32, to wear 4; *Pual*, in apparel 1, to be arrayed 1, to be clothed in 1, to put on 1; *Hiphil*, to arm 2, to array 4, to clothe 3, to clothe with 13, to clothe in 1, to put— to put upon 9.

לָבַשׁ Ch. *Pal*, to be clothed 2; *Aphel*, to clothe 1.

לֵג log of oil 5.

לֵה Ch. as nothing 1.

לֵהב blade 2, bright 1, flame 8, glittering 1.

לֵהבָה & לֵהבָה flame 13, flaming 5, head (of

a spear) 1.

לֵהג study 1.

לֵהה *Kal*, to faint 1; *Hithpael*, mad 1.

לֵהט *Kal*, to be set on fire 1, flaming 1; *Piel*, to burn 3, to burn up 2, to set on fire 3, to kindle 1.

לֵהט flaming 1.

לֵהטים enchantments 1.

לֵהם *Hithpael*, as wounds 2.

לֵהקה company 1.

לֵה *Kal*, to abide with 1, to borrow 5; *Niphal*, to cleave 1, to join self 4, to be joined 6; *Hiphil*, to lend 8, lender 1.

לֵה *Kal*, to depart 1; *Niphal*, froward 2, perverse 1, perverseness 1; *Hiphil*, to depart 1.

לֵהז hazel 1.

לֵהז board 4, plate 1, table 38.

לֵהט *Kal*, cast 1, wrapped 1; *Hiphil*, to wrap 1.

לֵהט covering 1.

לֵהיה ornament 2.

לֵהיה leviathan 5, — mourning 1.

לֵהים winding stairs 1.

לֵה & לֵה *Kal*, to abide 4, to abide all night 6, to continue 1, to dwell 1, to endure 1, to grudge 1, to be left 1, to lie all night 3, to lodge 29, to lodge all night 1, to lodge in 2, to lodge this night 1, to lodging 1, to remain 7, to tarry 1, to tarry all night 6, to tarry the night 3; *Niphal*, to murmur 4, (כ) to murmur 3; *Hiphil*, to lodge

1, to cause to lodge 1, to murmur 8, to make to murmur 1; *Hithpael*, to abide 2.

לֵה *Kal*, to swallow down 1, to be swallowed up 1.

לֵה *Kal*, mocker 1, to scorn 1, scorner 14, scornful 1; *Hiphil*, ambassador 1, to have in derision 1, interpreter 2, to make a mock 1, to scorn 3, teacher 1; *Hithpael*, mocker 1.

לֵה *Kal*, to knead 5.

לֵהז perverse 1.

לֵה green 6, moist 1.

לֵה natural force 1.

לֵהים while...is eating 1, flesh 1.

לֵהי cheek 9, two cheeks 1, cheek bone 1, jaw 7, jawbone 3, Lehi 1, Ramath-lehi 1.

לֵה *Kal*, to lick up 1; *Piel*, to lick 3, to lick up 2.

לֵהם *Kal*, to devour 1, to eat 5, to fight 3, to fight against 1; *Niphal*, to fight 145, to overcome 2, to prevail 1, to war 10, to make war 8; *Inf. intens.* ever (fight) 1.

לֵהם war 1.

לֵהם bread 249, feast 21, food 1, fruit 1, loaf 5, meat 18, provision 1, shewbread 8, victuals 2, — eat 1.

לֵהם Ch. feast 1.

לֵהנה Ch. concubine 3.

לֵהז *Kal*, to afflict 1, to crush 1, to force 1, to hold fast 1, to oppress 13, oppressors 1; *Niphal*, to thrust self 1.

לֵהז affliction 5, oppression 7.

לֵהז *Piel*, charmer 1; *Hithpael*, to whisper 1, to whisper together 1.

לֵהז charmed 1, ear-ring 1, enchantment 1, orator (eloquent) 1, prayer 1.

לֵהז enchantment 3, privily 1, secretly 1, softly 1.

לֵהז myrrh 2.

לֵהז lizard 1.

לֵהז *Kal*, instructor 1, to sharpen 2, to whet 1; *Pual*, sharp 1.

לֵהז additions 3.

לֵהז midnight 6, night freq., night season 2.

לֵהז Ch. night 4.

לֵהז screech owl 1.

לֵהז lion 1, old lion 2.

לֵהז *Kal*, to catch 4, to catch self 1, to take 77; *Inf. intens.* at all (take) 1; *Niphal*, to be holden 1, to be taken 35; *Hithpael*, to be frozen 1, to stick together 1.

לֵהז heing taken 1.

לֵהז loops 13.

לֵהז *Kal*, to learn 22, skilful 1; *Inf. intens.* diligently learn 1; *Piel*, to instruct 2, to teach 64; *Pual*, expert 1, to be instructed 1, to be taught 2, unaccustomed 1.

לֵהז accustomed 1, disciple 1, learned 2, taught 1, used 1.

לֵהז throat 1.

לֵהז *Hiphil*, to mock 1.

לֵהז *Kal*, to have in derision 2, to laugh 2, to mock 5, to laugh to scorn 3; *Niphal*, stammering 1; *Hiphil*, to mock 2, to mock on 1, to laugh to scorn 2.

לֵהז derision 2, had in derision 1, scorn 2, scorning 2.

לֵהז mocker 1, stammering 1.

לֵהז *Kal*, strange language 1.

לֵהז *Hiphil*, to feed 1.

לֵהז hemlock 1, wormwood 7.

לֵהז brand 1, burning lamp 1, firebrand 2, lamp 8, lighting 1, torch 2.

לֵהז *Kal*, to take hold 1; *Niphal*, to turn aside 1, to turn self 1.

לֵהז scornful 2, scorning 1.

לֵהז *Kal*, to scorn 1.

לֵהז *Kal*, to accept 1, to bring 25, to buy 3, to carry away 5, drawn 1, to fetch 30, to get 6, to marry 4, to place 1, to put 1, to receive 62, to reserve 1, to seize 1, to seize upon 1, to send for 1, to take—to take away 793, to use 1, to win 1; *Niphal*, to be brought 1, to be taken 6, to be taken away 3; *Pual*, to be taken 7, to be taken away 1, to be taken up 1; *Hophal*, to be fetched 1, to be taken 4, to be taken away 1; *Hithpael*, infolding 1, mingled 1.

לֵהז doctrine 4, learning 4, fair speech 1.

לֵהז *Kal*, to gather 13, to glean 1; *Piel*, to gather 8, to

gather up 2, to glean 11; *Pual*, to be gathered 1; *Hithpael*, to be gathered 1.

לקט glean 2.

לקק *Kal*, to lap 2, to lick 3; *Piel*, to lap 2.

לקש *Piel*, to gather 1.

לקש latter growth 2.

לשר fresh 1, moisture 1.

לשון bay 3, language 10, talkers 1, tongue *freq.*, wedge 2, — babbling 1, fire 1, evil speaker 1.

לשכה chamber 46, parlour 1.

לשם figure 2.

לשן *Piel*, to slander 1; *Poel*, (כ) to slander 1; *Hiphil*, accuse 1.

לשן Ch. language 7.

לחף half homer 1.

מאבוס storehouse 1.

מאד diligent 5, especially 1, exceeding 19, exceedingly 12, far 3, fast 1, good 3, great 12, greatly 49, might 1, mightily 2, mighty 2, much 6, quickly 1, right well 1, so much 2, never so much 1, so sore 1, sore 23, utterly 2, very 137, very sore 2, well 2, — louder and louder 1, very much 1.

מאה hundred, hundredfold, hundredth, Meah 1, — six-score.

מאה Ch. hundred.

מאויים desires 1.

מאום blemish 1, blot 1.

מאומה fault 1, nothing 9, ought 5, somewhat 1, anything 14, — nought 1.

מאור bright 1, light 18.

מארה den 1.

מאונים balances 15.

מאונן Ch. balances 1.

מאכל bakemeats 1, food 5, fruit 1, meat 22, victual 1.

מאכלת knife 4.

מאכלת fuel 2.

מאמצים forces 1.

מאמר commandment 2, decree 1.

מאמר Ch. appointment 1, word 1.

מאן Ch. vessel 7.

מאן *Piel*, to refuse 40; *Inf. intens.* utterly (refuse) 1.

מאן refuse 4.

מאנים which refuse 1.

מאם *Kal*, to abhor 4, to cast away 7, to cast off 3, to condemn 2, to despise 24, to disdain 1, to loathe 1, to refuse 9, to reject 21; *Inf. intens.* utterly (reject) 2; *Niphal*, to be refused 1, reprobate 1, vile person 1.

מאם *Niphal*, to become loathsome 1, to melt away 1.

מאפה baken 1.

מאפל darkness 1.

מאפליה darkness 1.

מאר *Hiphil*, fretting 3, pricking 1.

מארב lie in ambush 1, ambushment 2, lurking-place 1, lying in wait 1.

מארה curse 4, cursing 1.

מבדלות separate cities 1.

מבוא by which came 1, as cometh 1, coming in 2, as men enter into 1, entering 3, entrance into 2, entrance of 1, entry 6, where... goeth 1, going down 5, — westward 2.

מבוכה perplexity 2.

מבול flood 13.

מבונים (כ) taught 1.

מבוסה treading down 1, trodden down 1, trodden under foot 1.

מבוע fountain 1, spring 2.

מבוקה void 1.

מבחור choice 2.

מבחר choice 7, choicest 1, chosen 4.

מבט expectation 2.

מבט expectation 1.

מבטא uttered out of 1, that which... uttered with 1.

מבטה confidence 9, hope 1, sure 1, trust 4.

מבלינית comfort self 1.

מבנה frame 1.

מבצר defenced 4, fenced 11, most fenced 1, fortress 6,

strong 2, stronghold 12, most strong 1.

מבחה fugitive 1.

מבשים secrets 1.

מבשלות boiling-places 1.

מבפלת ends 1.

מבפעות bonnets 4.

מנד pleasant 3, precious fruits 1, precious things 4.

מנדל castle 1, flower 1, pulpit 2, tower 47.

מנדל tower 3.

מנדנות precious things 4, presents 1.

מנור fear 6, Magor-missabib 1, terror 2.

מנור dwelling 2, pilgrimage 4, where sojourn 1, be a stranger 4.

מנורה fear 1.

מנורה barn 1, fear 2.

מנורה axe 1.

מנל sickle 2.

מנלה roll 20, volume 1.

מנלה Ch. roll 1.

מנמה sup up 1.

מן *Piel*, to deliver 3.

מן armed 2, buckler 8, defence 2, ruler 1, shield *freq.* — scale 1.

מנה sorrow 1.

מנערת rebuke 1.

מנפה plague 21, slaughter 3, stroke 1, — to be plagued 1.

מנר *Kal*, — terrors 1; *Piel*, to cast down 1.

מנר Ch. *Pael*, to destroy 1.

מנרה axe 1, saw 3.

מנרעות narrowed rests 1.

מנרפה clods 1.

מנרש cast out 1, suburb *freq.*

מנר armour 2, clothes 1, garment 4, judgment 1, measure 2, raiment 1, (כ) stature 1.

מנרפה Ch. altar 1.

מנדב desert 13, south 1, speech 1, wilderness *freq.*

מנד *Kal*, to measure 42, to mete 1; *Niphal*, to be measured 3; *Piel*, to measure 2,

to mete out 2; *Poel*, to measure 1; *Hithpoel*, to stretch self 1.

מנד be gone 1.

מדה garment 1, measure 27, measuring 10, meteyard 1, piece 7, size 3, stature 3, great stature 1, tribute 1, wide 1.

מדה toll 1, tribute 2.

מדהבה golden city 1.

מדי garment 2.

מדיה disease 2.

מדיחים causes of banishment 1.

מדון contention 3, (כ) contentions 2, (ב) contentious 3, discord 1, strife 7.

מדון stature 1.

מדור Ch. dwelling 3.

מדורה pile 1, pile for fire 1.

מרהה ruin 1.

מרהפת to overthrow 1.

מדי sufficiently 1.

מדינה province 44, — every province 9.

מדינה Ch. province 11.

מדינים brawling 2, contentions 4, contentious 3.

מדיה mortar 1.

מדמנה dunghill 1.

מדנים discord 2, strife 1.

מדע & מדע knowledge 4, science 1, thought 1.

מדקרות piercings 1.

מדך Ch. dwelling 1.

מדירה stairs 1, steep places 1.

מדירה foot breadth 1.

מדירש story 2.

מדירש threshing 1.

מהה *Hithpaelpel*, to delay 1, to linger 2, to stay selves 1, to tarry 5.

מהמה destruction 3, discomfiture 1, trouble 3, tumult 2, vexation 2, vexed 1.

מהיר diligent 1, hasting 1, ready 2.

מהל *Kal*, mixed 1.

מהלך journey 3, walk 1.

מהלל praise 1.

מַחֲלָמוֹת stripes 1, strokes 1.

מַחְמֹרוֹת deep pits 1.

מַהֲפֵכָה overthrew 3, overthrow 2, overthrown 1.

מַהֲפֶכֶת prison 2, stocks 2.

מָהַר *Kal*, to hasten 1; *Niphal*, to be carried headlong 1, fearful 1, hasty 1, rash 1; *Piel*, to haste 23, to cause to make haste 1, in haste 1, to make haste 13, to hasten 5, to be hasty 1, *Mahe-shalal-hash-baz* 1, to fetch quickly 1, to make ready quickly 1, to be ready 2, to be so soon 1, to make speed 2, swift 2,—hastily 2, quickly 1, shortly 1, soon 1, speedily 1, straightway 1, suddenly 1.

מָהַר *Kal*, to endow 1; *Inf. intens.* surely 1.

מָהַר hasteth 1.

מָהַר hastily 2, at once 1, quickly 8, soon 1, speedily 4, suddenly 1.

מָהַר dowry 3.

מָהֵרָה hastily 1, quickly 9, shortly 1, soon 1, make speed 1, with speed 1, speedily 4, swiftly 1.

מַהֲחִלּוֹת deceits 1.

מוֹאֵל (כ) over against 1.

מוֹבָא coming in 2.

מוֹג *Kal*, to consume 1, to faint 1, to melt 2; *Niphal*, to be dissolved 3, to faint 2, to be fainthearted 1, to melt away 2; *Polel*, to dissolve 1, to make soft 1; *Hithpoel*, to melt 2, to be melted 1.

מוֹדֵעַ & מוֹדָע kinsman 1, kinswoman 1.

מוֹדַעִת kindred 1.

מוֹט *Kal*, to be carried 1, to be fallen in decay 1, falling down 1, to be moved 2, to be ready 1, to be removed 1, to shake 1, to slide 1, to slip 2; *Inf. intens.* exceedingly (is moved) 1; *Niphal*, to be out of course 1, to fall 1, to be moved 17, to slip 1, to be removed 3; *Hiphil*, to cast 1, (כ) to fall 1; *Hithpael*, to be moved 1.

מוֹט bar 2, to be moved 2, staff 1, yoke 1.

מוֹטָה bands 2, heavy 1, staves 1, yoke 8.

מוֹדָה *Kal*, to be waxen poor 4, to be poorer 1.

מוֹל *Kal*, to circumcise 13; *Niphal*, to circumcise selves 1,

to be circumcised 16; *Inf. intens.* must needs (be circumcised) 1; *Polel*, to be cut down 1; *Hiphil*, to destroy 3; *Hithpoel*, to cut in pieces 1.

מוֹל forefront 4, to God-ward 1, toward 3.

מוֹלֶדֶת begotten 1, born 2, issue 1, kindred 11, native 1, nativity 6.

מוֹלֵת circumcision 1.

מוֹם blemish 16, blot 1, spot 3.

מוֹסֵב winding about 1.

מוֹסֵד foundation 2.

מוֹסְדָה foundation 1, grounded 1.

מוֹסְדוֹת foundations 13.

מוֹסֵף covert 1.

מוֹסָר bands 6, bonds 5.

מוֹסֵר bond 1, chasteneth 1, chastening 3, chastisement 3, check 1, correction 8, discipline 1, doctrine 1, instruction 30, rebuker 1.

מוֹעֵד appointed 3, appointed sign 1, appointed time 11, assembly 2, place of assembly 1, solemn assembly 1, congregation 149, solemn day 1, feast 6, appointed feast 1, set feast 5, solemn feast 9, season 8, appointed season 4, due season 1, solemn 1, solemnity 4, synagogue 1, time 4, set time 6.

מוֹעֵד appointed time 1.

מוֹעֲדוֹת solemn feast 1.

מוֹעֲדָה appointed 1.

מוֹעֲדָה out of joint 1.

מוֹעָה dimness 1.

מוֹעֲצוֹת counsels 6, devices 1.

מוֹעֲקָה affliction 1.

מוֹפֵת miracle 2, sign 8, wonder 23, wondered at 1.

מוֹיָן *Kal*, extortioner 1.

מוֹצֵא brought out 2, bud 1, that which came out 1, east 1, that go forth into 1, going forth 4, goings out 5, that which is gone out 1, thing that is gone out 1, outgoing 1, proceeded out 2, spring 5, vein 1, water-course 1, water-springs 2.

מוֹצָאוֹת draught-house 1, goings forth 1.

מוֹצֵק casting 1, hardness 1.

מוֹצֵק & מוֹצֵק is straitened 1, straitness 1, vexation 1.

מוֹצֵקָה when it was east 1, pipe 1.

מוֹק *Hiphil*, to be corrupt 1.

מוֹקֵד burning 1, hearth 1.

מוֹקְדָה burning 1.

מוֹקֵשׁ be ensnared 1, gin 3, snare 20, is snared 1, trap 2.

מוֹר *Niphal*, to be changed 1; *Hiphil*, to change 11, to exchange 1, to be removed 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (change) 2.

מוֹרָא dread 1, fear 6, that ought to be feared 1, terrible-ness 1, terror 3.

מוֹרֵג threshing instrument 3.

מוֹרֵד going down 3, steep place 1, thin 1.

מוֹרֵה razor 3.

מוֹרָה (כ) fear 1.

מוֹרָה former rain 2, rain 1.

מוֹרֵשׁ possession 2, thoughts 1.

מוֹרֵשָׁה heritage 1, inheritance 2, possession 6.

מוֹשׁ *Kal*, to depart 8, to remove 2, to be removed 1; *Hiphil*, to cease 1, to depart 3, (כ) depart 1, to go back 1, to remove 3, to take away 1.

מוֹשׁ *Kal*, to feel 1; *Hiphil*, to feel 1, to handle 1.

מוֹשֵׁב assembly 1, to dwell in 1, dwelling 12, dwelling-place 4, that dwelt in 1, wherein dwelt 1, habitation 12, inhabited place 1, seat 7, sitting 2, situation 2, sojourning 1.

מוֹשְׁכוֹת bands 1.

מוֹשְׁעוֹת salvation 1.

מוֹת *Kal*, to be dead 122, dead body 4, dead man 2, one dead 3, death 7, (כ) to be put to death 1, worthy of death 1, to die 426, to be like to die 1, necromancer 1, to be slain 1, very suddenly 1,—for yours 1; *Inf. intens.* must needs (die) 1, surely (be put to death) 28, surely (die) 20; *Polel*, to slay 9; *Hiphil*, to put to death 19, to destroy 2, to cause to die 1, to kill 32, to slay 81,—crying 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (put to death) 1, in no wise (slay) 1, surely (kill) 1; *Hophal*, to be put to death 57, to die 1, to be slain 10.

מוֹת be dead 8, deadly 1, death freq., die 22, to slay 1.

מוֹת Ch. death 1.

מוֹת death 1.

מוֹתֵר plenteousness 1, pre-eminence 1, profit 1.

מוֹזֶבֶח altar freq.

מוֹנֵן liquor 1.

מוֹנָה burnt with 1.

מוֹן garner 1.

מוֹנֵה post 14, door-post 2, side-post 3.

מוֹזֵן meat 1, victual 1.

מוֹזֵן Ch. meat 2.

מוֹזֵר be bound up 1, wound 2.

מוֹזֵר wound 1.

מוֹחַ & מוֹיָה girdle 1, strength 2.

מוֹלֵג flesh-hook 2.

מוֹלְלוֹת flesh-hooks 5.

מוֹלֵלוֹת planets 1.

מוֹמָה devices 3, discretion 4, intents 1, witty inventions 1, lewdness 1, mischievous 1, mischievous device 1, thought 3, wicked device 3, wickedly 1.

מוֹמֵר psalm freq.

מוֹמְרוֹת pruning-hooks 4.

מוֹמְרוֹת suffers 5.

מוֹעֵר few 1, small 1, very 2.

מוֹרָה fan 2.

מוֹרָה Mazzaroth 1.

מוֹרָם north 1.

מוֹרָה east 30, east end 1, east side 5, eastward 20, rising (of the sun) 7, rising of the sun 1, sunrising 9, sunrising 1.

מוֹרֵעַ thing sown 1.

מוֹרֵק bason 25, bowl 21.

מוֹך marrow 1.

מוֹחִים fat ones 1, fatlings 1.

מוֹחַ *Kal*, to clap 2; *Piel*, to clap 1.

מוֹחַ Ch. *P'al*, to smite 2; *Pael*, to stay 1; *Ithpal*,—to be hanged 1.

מוֹחֵב hiding-place 1.

מוֹחֵבִים lurking-places 1.

מוֹחֲבֵרוֹת couplings 1, joinings 1.

מִתְבָּרַת coupling 8.

מִתְבַּת pan 5.

מִתְבָּרַת girding 1.

מָחָה *Kal*, to blot 2, to blot out 9, to destroy 2, to put out 2, to wipe 4, to wipe away 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (put out) 1; *Niphal*, to be abolished 1, to be blotted out 4, to be destroyed 3, to be put out 1, to be wiped away 1; *Hiphil*, to blot out 1, to destroy 1, to wipe out 1.

מָחָה *Pual*, full of marrow 1.

מָחָה *Kal*, to reach unto 1.

מָחוּגָה compass 1.

מָחוֹז haven 1.

מָחוּל dance 5, dancing 1.

מָחוּלָה company 1, dances 5, dancing 2.

מָחוֹז vision 3.

מָחוּחַ light 4.

מָחִי engines 1.

מָחִיָּה preserve life 1, quick 2, recover selves 1, reviving 2, sustenance 1, victuals 1.

מָחִיר gain 1, hire 1, price 11, sold 1, worth 1.

מָחִלָּה disease 1, infirmity 1.

מָחִלָּה disease 1, sickness 3.

מָחֻלוֹת caves 1.

מָחֻלִּים diseases 1.

מָחֻלּוֹת locks 2.

מָחֻלָּים knives 1.

מָחֻלּוֹת changeable suits of apparel 1, change of raiment 1.

מָחֻלָּה Ch. course 1.

מָחֻלָּת company 1, course 33, division 8, portion 1, *Sela-hammahlekoth* 1.

מָחֻלַת Mahalath 2.

מָחֻמָּה —butter 1.

מָחֻד beloved 1, desire 3, goodly 1, lovely 1, pleasant 3, pleasant thing 4.

מָחֻדִּים (כ) pleasant things 2.

מָחֻמֶל pitieth 1.

מָחֻנָה army 4, bands 2, battle 1, camp 134, company 6, drove 1, host 61, Mahanaim 1, Mahaneh-dan 1, tents 5.

מָחֻנֵק strangling 1.

מָחֻסָה hope 2, refuge 13, place of refuge 2, shelter 2, trust 1.

מָחֻסָה bridle 1.

מָחֻסָר lack 1, need 1, penury 1, poor 1, poverty 1, want 8.

מָחֻץ *Kal*, to be dipped 1, to pierce 1, to pierce through 1, to smite 1, to smite through 2, to strike through 1, to wound 7.

מָחֻץ stroke 1.

מָחֻצֵב hewed 1, hewn 2.

מָחֻצָה half 2.

מָחֻצִית half 14, half so much 1, midday 1.

מָחֻק *Kal*, to smite off 1.

מָחֻקֵּר deep place 1.

מָחֻר time to come 1, time to come 6, to-morrow 44.

מָחֻרָאוֹת (כ) draught-house 1.

מָחֻרָשָׁה mattock 2.

מָחֻרָשָׁת share 1.

מָחֻרָת morrow 23, morrow after 6, next day 1, next day 2.

מָחֻשָּׁף made appear 1.

מָחֻשְׁבָּה device 1, purpose 1.

מָחֻשְׁבַּת cunning 1, cunning works 2, curious works 1, device 11, devised by 1, imaginations 3, invented 1, means 1, purposes 5, thoughts 28.

מָחֻשֶׁךְ dark 1, dark place 2, darkness 4.

מָחֻתָּה censor 15, fire-pan 4, snuff-dish 3.

מָחֻתָּה destruction 7, dismaying 1, ruin 1, terror 2.

מָחֻתָּר breaking up 1, secret search 1.

מָחֻטָּא & מָחֻטָּה Ch. *P'al*, to come 5, to reach 3.

מָחֻטָּא besom 1.

מָחֻטָּה slaughter 1.

מָחֻטָּה beneath 7, down 1, downward 5, less 1, very low 1, under 1, underneath 2.

מָחֻטָּה rod 49, staff 16, tribe 182.

מָחֻטָּה bed 28, bedchamber 2, bier 1.

מָחֻטָּה perverseness 1.

מָחֻטָּה spun 1.

מָחֻטָּה stretching out 1.

מָחֻטָּל bar 1.

מָחֻטָּו hidden riches 1, treasure 1, hid treasures 2.

מָחֻטָּע plantation 1, planting 3, plants 2.

מָחֻטָּעוֹת dainties 1, dainty meats 1.

מָחֻטָּעִים savoury meat 6.

מָחֻטָּפָה veil 1, wimple 1.

מָחֻר *Niphal*, to be rained upon 1; *Hiphil*, to rain 10, to cause to rain 6.

מָחֻר rain 38.

מָחֻרָא mark 1.

מָחֻרָה mark 2, prison 13.

מָחֻמֵּב best 6.

מָחֻמֶּל brook 1.

מָחֻשׁ washing 1, water very freq., water-course 2, water-flood 1, watering 1, water-springs 2, —piss 2.

מָחֻז kind 31.

מָחֻזָּה (כ) covert 1.

מָחֻז churning 1, forcing 1, wringing 1.

מָחֻשׁוֹר equity 2, even place 1, plain 15, right 1, righteously 1, straight 1, made straight 1, uprightness 1.

מָחֻשְׁרִים agreement 1, aright 1, that are equal 1, equity 4, right things 3, righteously 1, sweetly 1, upright 1, uprightly 3, uprightness 3.

מָחֻרָה cord 8, string 1.

מָחֻזֵּב grief 2, pain 2, sorrow 12.

מָחֻזֵּב grate 6.

מָחֻזֵּב thick cloth 1.

מָחֻה beaten 1, blow 1, plague 11, slaughter 14, smote 1, sore 1, stripe 2, stroke 2, wound 14, wounded 1.

מָחֻה that burneth 1, burning 4.

מָחֻז dwelling-place 2, foundations 1, habitation 2, place 11, settled place 1.

מָחֻזָּה base 22.

מָחֻזָּה birth 2, habitation 1, nativity 1.

מָחֻזָּה *Kal*, to be brought low 1; *Niphal*, to decay 1; *Hophal*, to be brought low 1.

מָחֻלָּה fold 2, sheepfold 1.

מָחֻלָּל most gorgeously 1, all sorts 1.

מָחֻלָּת perfect 1.

מָחֻלָּל perfection 1.

מָחֻלָּים all sorts 1.

מָחֻלָּת food 1.

מָחֻמִּים treasures 1.

מָחֻמֶּר net 1.

מָחֻמֶּר net 1.

מָחֻמָּרָה drag 2.

מָחֻמָּרָה nets 1.

מָחֻנָּה base 1.

מָחֻנִּים breeches 5.

מָחֻס tribute 6.

מָחֻסָּה number 1, worth 1.

מָחֻסָּה covering 16.

מָחֻסָּה clothing 1, to cover 1, that which covereth 2.

מָחֻר *Kal*, to sell 56, to sell away 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (sell) 1; *Niphal*, to sell self 3, to be sold 16; *Hithpael*, to sell self 3, to be sold 1.

מָחֻר to pay 1, price 1, ware 1.

מָחֻר acquaintance 2.

מָחֻרָה salt-pits 1.

מָחֻרָה habitation 1.

מָחֻשׁוֹל caused to fall 1, offence 2, ruin 2, stumbling-block 1, —nothing offend 1.

מָחֻשְׁלָה ruin 1, stumbling-block 1.

מָחֻזָּב writing 9.

מָחֻזָּה bursting 1.

מָחֻזָּה Michtam 6.

מָחֻזָּה hollow place 1, mortar 1.

מָחֻלָּא & מָחֻלָּא *Kal*, to be accomplished 5, to be at an end 1, to be expired 3, to fill 11, to fill with 4, to be filled 4, to be filled with 5, to fulfil 1, to be fulfilled 7, to be full of 39, to be full 5, to become full 1, to be fully set 1, fulness 1, to gather 1, to overflow 1, to presume 1, to replenish 2, to be replenished 1, to be satisfied 1, space 1, —to consecrate 17; *Niphal*, to be accomplished 1, to be fenced 1, to be filled 2, to be filled with 19, to be fulfilled 1, to be full of 10, to be replenished 2; *Piel*,

to accomplish 1, to confirm 1, to fill—to fill with 56, to be filled with 1, to fulfil 14, to give in full tale 1, to have full of 1, to go fully 1, ('ב) fulness 1, to furnish 1, to gather together 1, to overflow 1, to replenish 2, to satisfy 1, to set 4, to take a handful 1, —to consecrate—to be consecrated 14, to draw full 1, to follow wholly 7; *Pual*, set 1; *Hithpael*, to gather selves 1.

מָלָא Ch. *P'al*, to fill 1; *Ithpael*, to be full 1.

מָלֵא fill 1, filled 1, filled with 1, full 10, full of 46, full with 1, fully 1, multitude 1, as is worth 1, —she that is with child 1.

מָלֵא fill 2, full 12, fulness 7, handfuls 5, multitude 2, —all along 1, that whereof was full 1, all that is in 1, all that is therein 6, all that therein is 1.

מִלְאָה fruit 1, first of ripe fruit 1, fulness 1.

מִלְאָה inclosings 2, settings 1.

מִלְאָה consecration 11, to be set 4.

מִלְאָה ambassador 4, angel 111, messenger 9.

מִלְאָה Ch. angel 2.

מִלְאָכָה business 12, goods 2, labour 1, thing made 1, occupation 1, stuff 1, thing 2, use 1, work 126, manner of work 1, workmanship 3, manner of workmanship 2, workmen 9, —cattle 1, industrious 1, occupied 1, officer 1.

מִלְאָכָה message 1.

מִלְאָה —fitly 1.

מִלְבָּשׁ apparel 4, raiment 3, vestment 1.

מִלְבֵּן brickkiln 3.

מִלָּה byword 1, matter 1, anything to say 1, what to say 1, to speak 2, speaking 2, speech 5, talking 1, word 23, —answer 1.

מִלָּה Ch. commandment 1, matter 5, thing 11, word 7.

מִלְוָה mallows 1.

מִלְוָה kingdom 18, king's 2, royal 4.

מִלּוֹן inn 3, place where... lodge 1, lodging 2, lodging-place 2.

מִלְוָה cottage 1, lodge 1.

מִלָּה *Kal*, to season 1; *Pual*, to be tempered together 1; *Hophal*, to be salted 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (salted) 1.

מִלָּה *Niphal*, to vanish away 1.

מִלָּה salt 28.

מִלָּה Ch. *P'al*, —to have maintenance 1.

מִלָּה Ch. salt 2, —maintenance 1.

מִלָּה mariner 4.

מִלְחָה barren land 1, barrenness 1, salt land 1.

מִלְחָה rotten rags 2.

מִלְחָמָה battle 151, fight 4, fighting 1, war freq.

מִלַּט *Niphal*, to deliver self 1, to be delivered 11, to escape 42, to be escaped 8, to let get away 1; *Inf. intens.* speedily (escape) 1; *Piel*, to deliver 20, to lay 1, to let alone 1, to save 5; *Inf. intens.* surely (deliver) 1; *Hiphil*, to be delivered 1, to preserve 1; *Hithpael*, to be escaped 1, to leap out 1.

מִלַּט clay 1.

מִלִּילָה ears 1.

מִלִּיצָה interpretation 1, taunting 1.

מִלָּךְ *Kal*, to be king 5, to be queen 1, to reign—to begin to reign 284, to rule 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (be king) 1; *Niphal*, to consult 1; *Hiphil*, to make king 39, to set a king 1, to set up king 1, to make king 6, to make queen 1, to make to reign 1; *Hophal*, to be made king 1.

מִלָּךְ king very freq., Moloch 1, royal 2.

מִלָּךְ Ch. king freq., royal 1.

מִלָּךְ Ch. counsel 1.

מִלְכָּדָה trap 1.

מִלְכָּה queen 35.

מִלְכָּה Ch. queen 2.

מִלְכוּ Ch. kingdom freq., kingly 1, realm 3, reign 4.

מִלְכוּת empire 1, kingdom freq., realm 4, reign 21, royal 14.

מִלְכַּת queen 5.

מִלַּל *Kal*, to speak 1; *Piel*, to say 1, to speak 1, to utter 2.

מִלַּל Ch. *Paal*, to say 1, to speak 4.

מִלְגֹּד goad 1.

מִלֵּץ *Niphal*, to be sweet 1.

מִלְצָר —Melzar 2.

מִלָּה *Kal*, to wring off 2.

מִלְקוֹחַ booty 1, jaws 1, prey 6.

מִלְקוֹשׁ latter rain 8.

מִלְקָהִים tongs 3.

מִלְקָהִים snuffers 1, tongs 2.

מִלְתָּחָה vestry 1.

מִלְתָּעוֹת great teeth 1.

מִמְנָרוֹת barns 1.

מִמְדִּים measures 1.

מִמּוֹת deaths 2.

מִמְזֵר bastard 2.

מִמְכָּר sale 2, that which cometh of sale 1, that which ... sold 6, ware 1, —ought 1.

מִמְכָּרָה —sold as 1.

מִמְלָכָה kingdom freq., king's 1, reign 2, royal 4.

מִמְלָכוֹת kingdom 8, reign 1.

מִמְסָךְ drink offering 1, mixed wine 1.

מִמֶּר bitterness 1.

מִמְרִירִים bitterness 1.

מִמְשָׁחָה anointed 1.

מִמְשָׁל dominion 2, that ruled 1.

מִמְשָׁלָה dominion 11, government 1, power 1, to rule 4.

מִמְשָׁק breeding 1.

מִמְתָּקִים sweet 1, most sweet 1.

מִן manna 14.

מִן Ch. part 6, partly 2.

מִנְגִּינָה music 1.

מִנְדָּה Ch. toll 2.

מִנְדַּע Ch. knowledge 2, reason 1, understanding 1.

מִנָּה *Kal*, to count 1, to number 8, to tell 3; *Niphal*, to be numbered 6; *Piel*, to appoint 2, to be appointed 1, to prepare 5, to set 1; *Pual*, to be appointed 1.

מִנָּה & מִנָּא Ch. *P'al*, Mene 2, to number 1; *Paal*, to ordain 1, to set 3.

מִנָּה such things as belonged 1, part 3, portion 10.

מִנָּה maneh 1, pound 4.

מִנְהַג driving 2.

מִנְהָרוֹת dens 1.

מִנְדֹּד shaking 1.

מִנּוּחַ rest 6, place of rest 1.

מִנְהָחָה comfortable 1, ease 1, quiet 1, rest 17, resting-place 2, still 1.

מִנּוֹן son 1.

מִנּוֹס apace 1, escape 1, way to flee 1, flight 1, refuge 4.

מִנּוֹסָה fleeing 1, flight 1.

מִנּוֹר beam 4.

מִנּוֹרָה candlestick 42.

מִנְנוֹרִים crowned 1.

מִנְחָה gifts 7, meat offering freq., meat (offering) 1, oblation 5, offering 33, present 28, sacrifice 5.

מִנְחָה Ch. meat offering 1, oblation 1.

מִנִּי number 1.

מִנִּים stringed instruments 1.

מִנִּים times 2.

מִנִּין Ch. number 1.

מִנְיָה perfection 1.

מִנֵּעַ *Kal*, to deny 2, to keep 1, to keep back 4, to refrain 2, to restrain 1, to withhold 14; *Niphal*, to hinder 1, to be withholden 3.

מִנְעוּל lock 6.

מִנְעָל shoes 1.

מִנְעָמִים dainties 1.

מִנְעָנָעִים cornets 1.

מִנְיָנוֹת bowls 3, cups 1.

מִנָּה portion 7.

מִס is afflicted 1.

מִס discomfited 1, levy 4, taskmasters 1, tributary 5, tribute 12.

מִסָּב that compass about 1, round about 2, places round about 1, at table 1.

מִסְגֵּר prison 3, smith 4.

מִסְנֶרֶת border 14, close place 2, hole 1.

מִסֵּד foundation 1.

מִסְדָּרוֹן porch 1.

מִסָּה *Hiphil*, to make to consume away 1, to melt 1, to make melt 1, to water 1.

מִסָּה tribute 1.

מִסָּה temptation 4, trial 1, — Massah 4.

מִסֹּה vail 3.

מִסֹּכָה thorn hedge 1.

מִסָּה broken down 1.

מִסָּהר traffic 1.

מִסָּה *Kal*, to mingle 5.

מִסָּה covering 7, curtain 1, hanging 17.

מִסָּה mixture 1.

מִסָּה covering 1.

מִסָּה covering 2, molten 7, molten image 13.

מִסָּה covering 1, vail 1.

מִסָּבִן poor 3, poor man 1.

מִסָּבִנוֹת store 5, storehouses 1, treasure 1.

מִסָּבִנָּה scarceness 1.

מִסָּבֵת web 2.

מִסָּלָה causeway 2, course 1, highway 20, path 2, terrace 1, way 1.

מִסָּלָל highway 1.

מִסָּמֵר nail 4.

מִסָּם *Kal*, to faint 1; *Niphal*, to faint 1, to be loosed 1, to melt 11, to melt away 1, to be melted 2, to be molten 1, refuse 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (melt) 1; *Hiphil*, to discourage 1.

מִסָּע dart 1.

מִסָּע before it was brought 1.

מִסָּע journey 10, journeying 2.

מִסָּעֵד pillars 1.

מִסָּפֵד lamentation 3, onemourneth 1, mourning 6, wailing 6.

מִסָּפּוֹד provender 5.

מִסָּפָחוֹת kerchiefs 2.

מִסָּפָחָה scab 3.

מִסָּפֵר account 1, infinite 1, innumerable 4, number 109, certain number 1, numbered 1, sum 2, tale 1, telling 1, —abundance 1, all 3, few 6, time 2.

מִסָּר *Kal*, to commit 1; *Niphal*, to be delivered 1.

מִסָּר instruction 1.

מִסָּרֵת bond 1.

מִסָּתוֹר covert 1.

מִסָּתֵר secret 1, secret place 7, secretly 2.

מִעָבֵד works 1.

מִעָבֵד Ch. works 1.

מִעָבָה clay 1.

מִעָבֵר ford 1, place where pass 1, passage 1.

מִעָבְרָה ford 3, passage 5.

מִעָבֵל path 6, trench 2, way-side 1.

מִעָבֵלָה going 2, path 3, trench 1, way 1.

מִעָר *Kal*, to slide 2, to slip 3; *Hiphil*, to make shake 1.

מִעָרֵן dainty 1, delicately 2, delight 1.

מִעָדֵנוֹת influences 1.

מִעָדֵר mattock 1.

מִעָה gravel 1.

מִעֹג cake 1, feast 1.

מִעֹז forces 1, fort 1, fortress 3, rock 1, strength 24, to strengthen 1, strong 3, stronghold 2, —most strong 1.

מִעֹנֵן den 2, dwelling 3, dwelling place 3, dwellingplace 1, habitation 10.

מִעֹנָה den 5, dwelling place 1, habitation 1, place 1, refuge 1.

מִעֹנָה dimness 1.

מִעֹר nakedness 1.

מִעֵט *Kal*, to be diminished 3, to be few 1, fewness 1, to be little 1, to seem little 1, to be diminished 1; *Piel*, to be few 1; *Hiphil*, to suffer to decrease 1, to diminish 2, to give few 1, to make few in number 1, to gather least 1, less (gather) 1, to give less 1, to give the less 2, to gather little 1, to bring to nothing 1, —to borrow a few 1.

מִעֵט & מִעֵט almost 5, few 21, some few 1, very few 1, fewer 1, fewest 1, lightly 1, little 53, little while 3, small 2, small matter 2, small thing 4, very small 2, some 2, soon 2, —very 2.

מִעֵט wrapped up 1.

מִעֵמָה garment 1.

מִעֵמָטוֹת mantles 1.

מִעֵי heap 1.

מִעֵיל cloke 1, coat 1, mantle 7, robe freq.

מִעֵיִן fountains 16, spring 2, well 5.

מִעֵיִם belly 3, bowels 27, womb 1, —heart 1.

מִעֵיִן Ch. belly 1.

מִעָדָה *Kal*, bruised 1, stuck 1; *Pual*, to be pressed 1.

מִעָל *Kal*, to commit trespass 9, to do a trespass 2, to transgress 10, to trespass 14, trespassing 1.

מִעָל falsehood 1, grievously 1, transgression 7, trespass 19, —sore 1, very 1.

מִעָל Ch. going down 1.

מִעָל lifting up 1.

מִעָלָה things that come 1, degrees 5, dial 2, go up 1, high degree 1, stairs 5, steps 11, stories 1.

מִעָלָה ascent 2, before 1, chiefest 1, cliff 1, that goeth up 1, going up 9, hill 1, Maaleh 1, mounting up 1, stairs 1.

מִעָלִיל ("כ") doings 1.

מִעָלֵל doings 35, endeavours 1, inventions 2, works 3.

מִעָדֹר attendance 2, office 1, place 1, state 1.

מִעָמֵד standing 1.

מִעָמָסָה burdensome 1.

מִעָמָקִים deep 2, depths 3.

מִעָנָה ("כ") furrow 1, —acre 1.

מִעָנָה answer 7.

מִעָנִיֹּת ("ק") furrows 1.

מִעָצָבָה sorrow 1.

מִעָצֵד axe 1, tongs 1.

מִעָצוֹר restraint 1.

מִעָצֵר rule 1.

מִעָקָה battlement 1.

מִעָשָׂיִם crooked things 1.

מִעָר nakedness 1, proportion 1.

מִעָרֵב market 4, merchandise 5.

מִעָרֵב west 7, west side 2, westward 4.

מִעָרֵבָה west 1.

מִעָרֵה meadows 1.

מִעָרוֹת armies 1.

מִעָרָה cave 36, den 2, hole 1, Mearah 1.

מִעָרָה preparation 1.

מִעָרָה army 15, fight 1, be set in order 1, ordered place 1, rank 1, row 1.

מִעָרֵכָה row 2, shew-bread 4, shew-bread 3.

מִעָרְפִּים naked 1.

מִעָרָצָה terror 1.

מִעָשָׂה acts 4, art 3, business 1, deed 3, do 2, doings 3, handywork 1, labour 4, things made 2, wares of making 2, needlework 6, network 2, occupation 2, things offered 1, operation 2, possession 1, purpose 1, work freq., working 1, workmanship 1, wrought 1, —bake-meat 1, well 1.

מִעָשֵׂר tenth 2, tenth part 3, tithe 26, tithing 1.

מִעָשְׁקוֹת oppressions 1, —oppressors 1.

מִפָּנֵעַ mark 1.

מִפָּנֵה bellows 1.

מִפָּנֵה giving up 1.

מִפָּיִן maul 1.

מִפָּל flakes 1, refuse 1.

מִפָּלָאָה wondrous works 1.

מִפָּלְלוֹת divisions 1.

מִפָּלָה ruinous 1.

מִפָּלָה ruin 2.

מִפָּלֵט escape 1.

מִפָּלֵצָה idol 4.

מִפָּלֵשׁ balancings 1.

מִפָּלֵת carcase 1, fall 5, ruin 2.

מִפָּעֵל work 1.

מִפָּעֵלָה work 2.

מִפָּן slaughter 1.

מִפָּן battle-axe 1.

מִפָּקֵד appointed place 1, commandment 1, Miphkad 1, number 2.

מִפָּרֵץ breach 1.

מִפָּרֵקָה neck 1.

מִפָּרֵשׁ that which...spreadest forth 1, spreading 1.

מִפָּשָׁעָה buttocks 1.

מִפָּתָה key 2, opening 1.

מִפְתָּח opening 1.

מִפְתָּן threshold 8.

מִץ chaff 8.

מָצָא *Kal*, to befall 3, to be fallen 2, to bring 1, to catch 1, to come on 1, to come to 1, to come unto 1, to come upon 5, to find 245, to find occasion 1, to find out 18, to be found 4, to get 5, to get hold upon 1, to hit 2, to light on 1, to light upon 1, to meet 4, to meet with 1, ready 1, to receive 1, to speed 1, to suffice 3, to take hold on 1, —to be able 3, serve occasion 1; *Niphal*, certainly (found) 1, to come to 1, to come to hand 1, to be enough 1, to be found 115, to be here 1, to be left 2, to be present 17, —to have 1, to be here 1, present 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to come 1, to deliver 2, to cause to find 1, to present 3.

מִצֵּב garrison 7, station 1, place ... where stood 2.

מָצָב mount 1.

מִצְבָּה garrison 1.

מִצְבָּה army 1.

מִצְבָּה garrison 1, image 19, pillar 12, standing image 2.

מִצְבַּת pillar 4, substance 2.

מִצָּד & מִצְד castle 1, fort 1, hold 3, munition 1, stronghold 5.

מָצָה *Kal*, to suck 1, to wring 1, to wring out 2; *Niphal*, to be wrung out 3.

מִצָּה unleavened bread 35, unleavened cakes 5, without leaven 1, unleavened 12.

מִצָּה contention 1, debate 1, strife 1.

מִצְחָלוֹת neighing 2.

מִצּוֹד bulwark 1, net 1, snare 1.

מִצּוֹד net 1.

מִצּוֹרֶה hold 1, munition 1, net 1.

מִצּוֹרֶה castle 1, defence 1, fort 1, fortress 6, hold 6, to be hunted 1, net 1, snare 2, stronghold 1, strong place 1.

מִצְוָה commanded 1, which was commanded 1, commandment *very freq.*, law 1, ordinance 1, precept 4.

מִצּוֹלָה bottom 1, deep 2.

מִצּוֹלָה deep 6, depth 2.

מִצּוֹן anguish 1, distress 1, straitness 4.

מִצּוֹן pillar 1, situate 1.

מִצּוֹק anguish 1, distress 6.

מִצּוֹר besieged 4, besieged place 2, bulwark 1, defence 2, fenced 1, fortified 1, fortress 2, siege 13, strong 2, stronghold 1, tower 1.

מִצּוֹרֶה fenced 5, fort 1, munition 1, stronghold 1.

מִצּוֹת contended 1.

מִצָּה brow 1, forehead 10, —impudent 1.

מִצָּחָה greaves 1.

מִצְלָה bottom 1.

מִצְלוֹת bells 1.

מִצְלִימִים cymbals 13.

מִצְנֶפֶת diadem 1, mitre 11.

מִצֵּעַ bed 1.

מִצְעֵד going 1, step 2.

מִצְעִירָה little 1.

מִצְעֵר little one 2, Mizar 1, small 1, little while 1, small company 1.

מִצְפָּה watch-tower 2.

מִצְפֵּינִים hidden things 1.

מִצֵּץ *Kal*, to milk out 1.

מִצָּר distress 1, pain 1, strait 1.

מִצְרָה fining-pot 2.

מִקְ rotteness 1, stink 1.

מִקְבָּה hammer 3.

מִקְבַּת hammer 1, hole 1.

מִקְדָּשׁ chapel 1, hallowed part 1, holy place 2, sanctuary 69.

מִקְהָלוֹת congregations 1.

מִקְהָלִים congregations 1.

מִקְוָה linen yarn 4.

מִקְוָה abiding 1, gathering together 1, hope 4, plenty of water 1, pools 1.

מִקְנָה ditch 1.

מִקּוֹם country 1, place *very freq.*, room 3, space 1, —home 3, open 1, whithersoever 1.

מִקּוֹר fountain 11, issue 1, spring 3, well 1, well-spring 2.

מִקַּח taking 1.

מִקְחוֹת ware 1.

מִקְטֹר to burn upon 1.

מִקְטֹרוֹת altars for incense 1.

מִקְטָרֶת censor 2.

מִקְלָ handstaff 1, rod 7, staff 10.

מִקְלָט refuge 20.

מִקְלָעֶת carved 1, carving 1, figures 1, graving 1.

מִקְנָה cattle 63, flock 4, herd 1, possession 5, purchase 1, substance 2.

מִקְנָה bought 7, possession 1, price 2, purchase 5.

מִקְסָם divination 2.

מִקְצֵעַ corner 6, turning 5.

מִקְצָעוֹת planes 1.

מִקְצָעֹת corners 2.

מִקָּךְ *Niphal*, to consume away 3, to be corrupt 1, to be dissolved 1, to pine away 4; *Hiphil*, to consume away 1.

מִקְרָא assembly 1, calling 1, convocation 19, reading 1.

מִקְרָה something befallen 1, befallen 3, chance 1, event 3, hap to light on 1, happeneth 1.

מִקְרָה building 1.

מִקְרָה —summer 2.

מִקְשָׁה beaten 1, beaten out of one piece 1, beaten work 6, upright 1, whole piece 1.

מִקְשָׁה garden of cucumbers 1.

מִקְשָׁה —well set hair 1.

מִרָּה bitter 22, bitterly 3, bitterness 9, chafed 1, discontented 1, heavy 1, Mara 2, —angry 1, great (bitterness) 1.

מִרָּה drop 1.

מִרָּה myrrh 12.

מִרָּא *Kal*, to be filthy 1; *Hiphil*, to lift up self 1.

מִרָּא Ch. Lord 2, lord 2.

מִרָּאָה looking-glass 1, vision 11.

מִרָּאָה apparently 1, appearance 37, appeareth 1, beautiful 1, beauty 1, countenance 11, fair 2, favoured 7, form 1, goodly 1, to look on 1, to look to 1, to look upon 4, looketh 1, pattern 1, to see 2, seem 1, sight 18, visage 1, vision 11, —as soon as 1.

מִרָּאָה crop 1.

מִרָּאָשׁ bolster 6, at his head 1, pillows 2.

מִרָּאָשׁוֹת principalities 1.

מִרְבָּדִים coverings of tapestry 2.

מִרְבָּה great 1, increase 1.

מִרְבָּה much 1.

מִרְבִּית greatest part 1, greatness 1, increase 2, multitude 1.

מִרְבֵּץ place to lie down 1.

מִרְבֵּץ couching-place 1.

מִרְבֵּק stall 2, —fat 1, fatted 1.

מִרְבּוּעַ rest 1.

מִרְבּוֹלוֹת feet 3, at the feet 2.

מִרְבֶּמָּה sling 1.

מִרְבֶּנָּה refreshing 1.

מִרְדָּה *Kal*, to rebel 24, rebellious 1.

מִרְדָּה Ch. rebellion 1.

מִרְדָּה rebellion 1.

מִרְדָּה Ch. rebellious 2.

מִרְדּוֹת —rebellious 1.

מִרְדָּה persecuted 1.

מִרְהָ *Kal*, bitter 1, to be disobedient 1, to disobey 1, grievously 1, rebel 1, to rebel 12, rebellious 4, to be rebellious 2; *Inf. intens.* grievously (rebel) 1; *Hiphil*, to change 1, to be disobedient 1, provocation 1, to provoke 7, to rebel 9, rebellious 3.

מִרְהָ bitterness 1.

מִרְהָ grief 1.

מִרְדּוֹ cast out 1, misery 2.

מִרְוֶה broken 1.

מִרוֹם above 5, far above 1, dignity 1, haughty 1, height 10, high 7, most high 1, on high 20, high ones 1, high place 4, highest places 1, loftily 1, upward 1.

מִרוֹץ race 1.

מִרוֹצָה course 2, running 2, violence 1.

מִרוֹקִים purifications 1.

מִרוֹחַ mourning 1.

מִרוֹחַ banquet 1.

מִרַּח *Kal*, to lay for a plaister 1.

מִרְחָב breadth 1, large place 4, large room 1.
מִרְחָק from afar 1, afar off 3, far 11, far country 1, far off 3, very far off 1, —dwell in far 1.
מִרְחַשֶׁת frying-pan 2.
מִרְט *Kal*, to furbish 3, peeled 1, to pluck off 1, to pluck off hair 2; *Niphal*, hair to be fallen off 1, to have his hair fallen off 1; *Pual*, bright 1, furbished 2, peeled 2.
מִרְט Ch. *P'il*, to be plucked 1.
מִרְי bitter 1, rebel 1, rebellion 4, rebellious 16, most rebellious 1.
מִרְיָא fat beast 1, fat cattle 3, fatling 3, fed beast 1.
מִרְיבָה Meribah 7, provocation 1, strife 5.
מִרְיוֹת bitterness 1.
מִרְיִר bitter 1.
מִרְךָ faintness 1.
מִרְכָב chariot 1, covering 1, saddle 1.
מִרְכָבָה chariot 44.
מִרְכָּלָת merchandise 1.
מִרְמָה craft 1, deceit 20, deceitful 8, deceitfully 3, false 2, feigned 1, guile 2, subtilty 1, treachery 1.
מִרְמָם tread down 1, treading 1, trodden down 4, to be trodden under foot 1.
מִרְעַ companion 4, friend 3.
מִרְעָה feeding-place 1, pasture 12.
מִרְעִית flocks 1, pasture 10.
מִרְפָּא cure 1, healing 3, health 5, incurable 1, remedy 3.
מִרְפָּא sound 1, wholesome 1, yielding 1.
מִרְפֶּשׁ that which... have fouled 1.
מִרְץ *Niphal*, to be forcible 1, grievous 1, sore 1; *Hiphil*, to embolden 1.
מִרְצֵעַ awl 2.
מִרְצֶפֶת pavement 1.
מִרְק *Kal*, bright 1, to furbish 1; *Pual*, to be scoured 1.
מִרְק broth 3.
מִרְקָחָה pot of ointment 1, —well 1.

מִרְקָחִים —sweet 1.
מִרְקָחָת prepared by the apothecaries' art 1, compound 1, ointment 1.
מִרְר *Kal*, to be bitter 1, to have bitterness 1, to be in bitterness 1, to be grieved 1, it grieveth 1, to be vexed 1; *Piel*, to make bitter 1, bitterly 1, to have sorely grieved 1; *Hiphil*, to deal bitterly 1, to be in bitterness 2, to provoke 1, to vex 1; *Hithpael*, to be moved with choler 2.
מִרְרָה gall 1.
מִרְרָה bitter 1, bitter things 1, gall 2.
מִרְרִים bitter 2, bitterness 1.
מִרְשַׁעַת wicked woman 1.
מִרְתִּים —Merathaim 1.
מִשָּׂא burden 57, carry away 1, exaction 1, prophecy 2, song 3, tribute 1, —they set 1.
מִשָּׂא respect 1.
מִשָּׂאָה burden 1.
מִשָּׂאָת burden 3, collection 2, sign of fire 1, flame 1, great flame 1, gifts 1, lifting up 1, mess 3, oblation 1, reward 1.
מִשָּׁנָב defence 6, place of defence 1, high fort 1, refuge 5, high tower 3.
מִשָּׁנָבָה hedge 2.
מִשֹּׂר saw 1.
מִשֹּׂרָה measure 4.
מִשֹּׂשׁ joy 12, mirth 3, rejoice 2.
מִשְׁחָק scorn 1.
מִשְׁטָמָה hatred 2.
מִשְׁפִּית conceit 1, image 2, imagery 1, picture 2, —wish 1.
מִשְׁפָּרָת reward 1, wages 3.
מִשְׁמֹרֶת nails 1.
מִשְׁפָּחָה oppression 1.
מִשְׁרָה government 2.
מִשְׁרָפוֹת burnings 2.
מִשְׁרֵת pan 1.
מִשָּׂא usury 2.
מִשְׁאָבִים places of drawing water 1.
מִשְׁאָה debt 1, —anything 1.
מִשְׁאָן deceit 1.

מִשְׁאָלָה desire 1, petition 1.
מִשְׁאָרָת kneading - trough 2, store 2.
מִשְׁבָּצוֹת ouches 8, wrought 1.
מִשְׁבֵּר birth 2, breaking forth 1.
מִשְׁבֵּר billows 1, waves 4.
מִשְׁבָּתִים sabbaths 1.
מִשְׁנָה oversight 1.
מִשָּׂה *Kal*, to draw 1; *Hiphil*, to draw 2.
מִשָּׂה —creditor 1.
מִשְׁוָּאָה desolation 1, waste 2.
מִשְׁוָּאוֹת desolations 1, destruction 1.
מִשְׁוָּבָה backsliding 11, turning away 1.
מִשְׁוָּגָה error 1.
מִשֹּׁט oar 1.
מִשֹּׁט oar 1.
מִשָּׂח *Kal*, to anoint 62, to be anointed 1, to paint 1; *Niphal*, to be anointed 5.
מִשָּׂח Ch. oil 2.
מִשְׁחָה anointing 22, ointment 1.
מִשְׁחָה to be anointed 1, anointing 2.
מִשְׁחִית corruption 2, to destroy 6, destruction 1, trap 1, —utterly 1.
מִשְׁחָר morning 1.
מִשְׁחָת destroying 1.
מִשְׁחָת marred 1.
מִשְׁחָת corruption 1.
מִשְׁמֹחַ to spread forth 1.
מִשְׁטָח to spread upon 1, spreading 1.
מִשְׁטָר dominion 1.
מִשִּׁי silk 2.
מִשִּׁיחַ anointed 37, Messiah 2.
מִשָּׂה *Kal*, to draw along 1, to continue 1, to draw 17, to draw out 3, to extend 1, to forbear 1, to handle 1, to make long 1, to sound long 1, to stretch out 1, —to give 1, to sow 1; *Niphal*, to be prolonged 3; *Pual*, deferred 1, scattered 2.
מִשָּׂה precious 1, price 1.
מִשְׁבָּב bed 34, bedchamber 4, couch 1, lieth with 1, lying with 4, hath lain by 1.

מִשְׁבָּב Ch. bed 6.
מִשְׁכָּן dwelleth 1, dwelling 7, dwelling-place 6, habitation 5, tabernacle 119, tent 1.
מִשְׁכָּן Ch. habitation 1.
מִשָּׁל *Kal*, to have dominion 5, governor 4, to have power 2, to reign 8, to rule 51, to bear rule 4, to have rule 3; *Inf. intens.* indeed (have dominion) 1; *Hiphil*, dominion 1, to make to have dominion 1, to cause to rule 1.
מִשָּׁל *Kal*, to use proverb 2, to use as a proverb 1, to speak in proverbs 1, to speak 1, to use (a proverb) 2, to utter 1; *Niphal*, to be like 3, to become like 2; *Piel*, to speak 1; *Hiphil*, to compare 1; *Hithpael*, to become like 1.
מִשָּׁל byword 1, like 1, parable 18, proverb 19.
מִשָּׁל dominion 2, like 1.
מִשָּׁל byword 1.
מִשְׁלֹחַ to lay 1, sending 2.
מִשְׁלַחַ to put 3, sending forth 1, to set 3.
מִשְׁלַחַת discharge 1, sending 1.
מִשְׁמָה astonishment 1, desolate 3, most desolate 3.
מִשְׁמֵן fat ones 1, fatness 3, fattest 1, fattest places 1.
מִשְׁמֵמִים fat 1.
מִשְׁמָעָה hearing 1.
מִשְׁמָעַת bidding 1, guard 2, obey 1.
מִשְׁמָר diligence 1, guard 3, office 1, prison 1, ward 12, watch 4.
מִשְׁמָרָת charge 50, keep 1, to be kept 6, office 1, ordinance 3, safeguard 1, ward 9, watch 7.
מִשְׁנָה college 2, copy 2, double 8, fatlings 1, next 7, second 11, second order 1, twice as much 3.
מִשְׁפָּה booty 2, spoil 4.
מִשְׁעוֹל path 1.
מִשְׁעִי to supple 1.
מִשְׁעֵן stay 4.
מִשְׁעֵן stay 1.
מִשְׁעֵנָה staff 1.
מִשְׁעֵנָת staff 11.

מִשְׁפָּחָה family *very freq.*, kind 1, kindred 9.

מִשְׁפָּט cause 12, ceremonies 1, charge 1, custom 2, desert 1, determination 1, discretion 2, disposing 1, due 1, fashion 3, form 1, to be judged 1, judgment *freq.*, just 1, justice 1, justly 1, law 1, manner of law 1, lawful 7, manner 39, measure 2, order 3, due order 1, ordinance 11, right 18, sentence 2, to use to do 1, —adversary 1, crimes 1, worthy 4, wrong 2.

מִשְׁפָּתִים burdens 1, sheepfolds 1.

מִשְׁקָה —steward 1.

מִשְׁקָה running to and fro 1.

מִשְׁקָה butlership 1, drink 2, drinking 2, fat pasture 1, well watered 1.

מִשְׁקָל weight 1.

מִשְׁקֹף upper door-post 1, lintel 2.

מִשְׁקָל weight 47, full weight 1.

מִשְׁקָלָה plummet 1.

מִשְׁקָלָה plummet 1.

מִשְׁקַע deep 1.

מִשְׁרָה liquor 1.

מִשְׁרֹקֵיטָא Ch. flute 4.

מִשֵּׁשׁ *Kal*, to feel 2; *Piel*, to grope 4, to search 2; *Hiphil*, to be felt 1.

מִשְׁתָּה banquet 10, drink 5, feast 24, feasted 1, feasting 6.

מִשְׁתָּה Ch. banquet 1.

מִתְבֵּן straw 1.

מִתְנֵה bit 1, bridle 3.

מִתּוֹק sweet 10, sweetness 2.

מִתּוֹחַ *Kal*, to spread out 1.

מִתִּים few 3, men 13, few men 1, persons 1, small 1, —few 1, friends 1.

מִתְבַּנֵּת composition 2, measure 1, state 1, tale 1.

מִתְלָאָה what a weariness 1.

מִתְלַעְוֹת cheek-teeth 1, jaw-teeth 1, jaws 1.

מִתָּם men 1, soundness 3.

מִתָּן gift 4, giveth gifts 1.

מִתָּנָה Ch. gift 3.

מִתָּנָה gift 16, —able 1.

מִתְנִים lions 42, side 3, —greyhound 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to be sweet 2, to be made sweet 1, to feed sweetly 1; *Hiphil*, to be sweet 1, —to take sweet 1.

מִתְנֵה sweetness 2.

מִתְנֵה sweetness 1.

מִתְנֵה gift 3, to give 2, reward 1.

מִתְנֵה raw 1.

מִתְנֵה I beseech thee 1, go to 1, I pray 1, I pray thee 1, I pray you 1.

מִתְנֵה bottle 6.

מִתְנֵה *Piel*, to be beautiful 1, to become 1, to be comely 1.

מִתְנֵה habitation 5, house 1, pasture 5, pleasant place 1.

מִתְנֵה becometh 1, comely 6, seemly 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to say 375, to speak 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, adulterer 2, adulteress 3, to commit adultery 10, women that break wedlock 1; *Piel*, adulterer 6, adulteress 1, adulterous 1, to commit adultery 7.

מִתְנֵה adulteries 1.

מִתְנֵה adulteries 2.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to abhor 2, to condemn 1, to despise 5; *Piel*, to abhor 2, to blaspheme 2, to give occasion to blaspheme 2, to condemn 1, to despise 3, to provoke 5; *Inf. intens.* great (give occasion to blaspheme) 1; *Hiphil*, to flourish 1; *Hithpoel*, (is) blasphemed 1.

מִתְנֵה blasphemy 2.

מִתְנֵה blasphemies 1, provocations 2.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to groan 2.

מִתְנֵה groaning 4.

מִתְנֵה *Piel*, to abhor 1, to make void 1.

מִתְנֵה *Niphal*, to prophesy 87; *Hithpael*, to prophesy 26, to make self a prophet 2.

מִתְנֵה Ch. *Ithpael*, to prophesy 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, hollow 3, vain 1.

מִתְנֵה prophecy 3.

מִתְנֵה Ch. prophesying 1.

מִתְנֵה Ch. rewards 2.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to bark 1.

מִתְנֵה *Piel*, to look 1; *Hiphil*, to behold 12, to cause to behold 1, to consider 5, to look 36, to look about 1, to look down 1, to look upon 1, to regard 4, to have respect 3, to see 4.

מִתְנֵה prophecy 1, that prophesy 2, prophet *freq.*

מִתְנֵה Ch. prophet 4.

מִתְנֵה prophetess 6.

מִתְנֵה spring 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to fade 9, to fade away 4, to fall down 1, to fall off 1, falling 1, to do foolishly 1, to come to nought 1, to wear away 1, to wither 2; *Inf. intens.* surely (wear) 1; *Piel*, to disgrace 1, to dishonour 1, to lightly esteem 1, to make vile 1.

מִתְנֵה fool 9, foolish 5, foolish man 1, foolish woman 1, vile person 2.

מִתְנֵה & **מִתְנֵה** bottle 8, pitcher 1, vessel 1.

מִתְנֵה & **מִתְנֵה** psaltery 23, viol 4, —flagon 1.

מִתְנֵה folly 10, vile 1, villany 2.

מִתְנֵה body 1, dead body 5, carcass 35, dead carcass 1, dead of itself 1, which died 1, beast that dieth of itself 1, which dieth of itself 3.

מִתְנֵה lewdness 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, flowing 1; *Hiphil*, to belch out 1, to pour out 3, to send forth 1, to utter 4, to abundantly utter 1.

מִתְנֵה Ch. candlestick 1.

מִתְנֵה south *freq.*, south country —southside —southward *freq.*

מִתְנֵה *Hiphil*, to bewray 1, to certify 1, to declare 62, to denounce 1, to expound 2, messenger 2, to profess 1, to rehearse 1, to report 2, to shew—to shew forth 60, to speak 1, to tell 189, to utter 5, —another 1; *Inf. intens.* certainly (declare) 1, plainly (tell) 1, surely (tell) 2; *Hophal*, to be declared 1, to be shewed 1, to be told 32; *Inf. intens.* certainly (told) 1, fully (shewed) 1.

מִתְנֵה Ch. *Pael*, to issue 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to shine 3; *Hiphil*, to enlighten 1, to lighten 1, to cause to shine 1.

מִתְנֵה bright 1, brightness 11, light 1, shining 6, clear shining 1.

מִתְנֵה Ch. morning 1.

מִתְנֵה brightness 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to gore 3, to push 1; *Piel*, to push 6, to push down 1; *Hithpael*, to push 1.

מִתְנֵה used to push 1, wont to push 1.

מִתְנֵה captain 2, chief 3, excellent thing 1, governor 1, chief governor 1, leader 4, noble 1, prince 9, ruler 19, chief ruler 1.

מִתְנֵה stringed instrument 1, music 1, Neginoth 7, song 5.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, players on instruments 1; *Piel*, to sing to the stringed instrument 1, melody 1, minstrel 2, to play 10.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to come 1, to be come 5, to get up 1, near 1, plagued 1, to reach 4, to smite 2, stricken 1, to touch 91; *Niphal*, to be beaten 1; *Piel*, to plague 1, to smite 2; *Pual*, to be plagued 1; *Hiphil*, to bring 3, to bring down 2, to cast 1, to come 9, to be come 4, to come nigh 1, to draw near 3, to draw nigh 2, to happen 2, to join 1, to lay 1, to reach 7, to reach up 1, to strike 1, to touch 1, —to be able to bring 1.

מִתְנֵה plague *freq.*, sore 5, stricken 5, stripe 2, stroke 4, wound 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to dash 1, to hurt 2, to plague 3, to smite 16, to strike 2, to stumble 1; *Niphal*, to be beaten 1, to be slain 2, to be smitten 12, to be smitten down 3, to be put to the worse 5; *Inf. intens.* surely 1; *Hithpael*, to stumble 1.

מִתְנֵה plague 6, stumbling 1.

מִתְנֵה *Niphal*, to flow away 1, to run 1, spilt 1, to trickle down 1; *Hiphil*, to fall 1, to pour down 1, to pour out 2, to shed 1; *Hophal*, poured down 1.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, driver 1, to exact 5, exactor 1, oppressor 7, taskmaster 6, —raiser of taxes 1; *Niphal*, to be distressed 2, to be oppressed 2.

מִתְנֵה *Kal*, to approach 2, to come 13, come hither 1, to come near 34, to come nigh 8, to give place 1, to go hard 1, to go up 5, to be near 1, to draw near 6, to go near 4, to draw nigh 4, to stand 1; *Niphal*, to

approach 2, to approach nigh 1, to come 4, to come near 3, to draw near 3, to come nigh 1, to go nigh 1, to overtake 2; *Hiphil*, to make to approach 1, to bring 13, to bring forth 3, to bring hither 6, to bring near 5, to cause to come near 1, to offer 6, to overtake 1, to present 1; *Hophal*, to be offered 1, to be put 1; *Hithpael*, to draw near 1.

נֶהַךְ heap 6.

נָדָה *Hiphil*, (כ) to drive 1.

נָדַב *Kal*, to give willingly 1, to make willing 2; *Hithpael*, to offer freely 1, to offer selves willingly 4, to offer willingly 7, to be offered willingly 1, to be willing 1.

נָדַב Ch. *Ithpael*, to be minded of own free-will 1, free-will offering 1, to offer freely 1, offering willingly 1.

נִדְבָה free offering 2, freely 2, free-will offering 15, plentiful 1, voluntarily 1, voluntary 1, voluntary offering 1, willing 1, willing offering 1, willingly 1.

נִדְבָה Ch. rows 2.

נָדַד *Kal*, to depart 1, to flee 9, to move 1, to be removed 1, to wander 7, to wander abroad 1, —could not 1, to flee apace 1; *Poal*, to flee away 1; *Hiphil*, to be chased 1; *Hophal*, to be chased away 1, to be thrust away 1; *Hithpoel*, to flee away 1.

נָדַד Ch. *P'al*, to go from 1.

נִדְדִים tossings to and fro 1.

נָדַה *Piel*, to cast out 1, to put far away 1.

נִדְהָ gifts 1.

נִדְהָ filthiness 2, menstuous 1, menstuous woman 1, put apart 2, removed woman 2, separation 14, set apart 1, unclean thing 1, unclean with filthiness 1, uncleanness 1, —far 1, flowers 2, removed 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to be expelled 1, forcing 1; *Niphal*, banished 2, cast out 1, to be drawn away 1, to be driven 3, to be driven away 2, to be driven out 4, to be driven quite 1, to fetch a stroke 1, to go astray 1, outcast 5; *Pual*, driven 1; *Hiphil*, to bring 1, to cast down 1, to cast out 2, to compel 1, to drive 14, to drive away 2, to drive out 2, to force 1, to thrust away 1, to thrust out 1, to withdraw 1; *Hophal*, chased 1.

נָדִיב *Amminadib* 1, free 2, liberal 4, liberal things 2, noble 4, prince 14, willing 2, willing hearted 1.

נִדְיָבָה soul 1.

נָדָן gift 1.

נָדָן sheath 1.

נִדְנָה Ch. body 1.

נָדַף *Kal*, to drive away 2, to thrust down 1; *Niphal*, driven 1, to be driven away 2, driven to and fro 1, shaken 1, tossed to and fro 1.

נָדַף *Kal*, to make a vow 1, to vow 31.

נָדַף & נָדַר vow 59, vowed 1.

נָדָה wailing 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, acquainting 1, to bring away 1, brought 1, to carry away 2, to drive 5, to drive away 1, to lead 5, to lead away 2, to lead forth 2; *Piel*, to bring 2, to carry away 1, to drive 1, to guide 1, to be guide 1, to lead 4.

נָדַח *Piel*, to lead 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to lament 1, to wail 1; *Niphal*, to lament 1.

נִדְחָה Ch. light 1.

נָדַח lamentation 3, wailing 4.

נָדַח —doleful 1.

נִדְחִירָה Ch. light 2.

נָדַח *Piel*, to carry 1, to feed 1, to guide 5, to lead 1, to lead gently 1; *Hithpael*, to lead on 1.

נִדְחִיָּם bushes 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to mourn 2, to roar 3.

נָדַח roaring 2.

נִדְחָה disquietness 1, roaring 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to bray 2.

נָדַח *Kal*, to flow 2, to flow together 3, to be lightened 1.

נָדַח flood 18, river 97, stream 2.

נָדַח Ch. river 14, stream 1.

נִדְחָה light 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, (כ) to discourage 1; *Hiphil*, to break 1, to disallow 4, (פ) to discourage 1, to make of none effect 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to bring forth 2, to bring forth fruit 1, to increase 1; *Piel*, to make cheerful 1.

נֹכַח (כ) fruit 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to bemoan 6, to flee 1, to get 1, to mourn 1, to take pity 1, to remove 3, to be shaken 1, to be sorry 1, vagabond 2, wandering 1; *Hiphil*, to make to move 1, to remove 1, to wag 1; *Hithpoel*, to bemoan self 1, to be removed 1, to skip for joy 1.

נָדַח Ch. *P'al*, to get away 1.

נָדַח wandering 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to keep at home 1; *Hiphil*, to prepare an habitation 1.

נָדַח dwelling 2, dwelling-place 1, fold 4, habitation 21, pleasant place 1, sheepcote 2, stable 1.

נָדַח comely 1, dwelling 1, habitation 1, tarried 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to cease 1, to be confederate 1, to be quiet 1, to remain 1, to rest 21, to be at rest 3, to give rest 4, to have rest 2; *Hiphil*, to lay 1, to let down 1, to quiet 1, to cause to rest 7, to give rest 16, to make to rest 1, to set 1, to set down 1; *Hophal*, to have rest 1.

נָדַח rest 1, rested 1, resting-place 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to be moved 1.

נָדַח Ch. dunghill 1.

נָדַח Ch. dunghill 2.

נָדַח *Kal*, to sleep 1, to slumber 5.

נִדְחָה drowsiness 1.

נָדַח *Niphal*, to be continued 1; *Hiphil*, (כ) to be continued 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to be fled 12, to flee 13, to flee away 11, to run away 1, —to abate 1; *Inf. intens.* away (flee) 1; *Poel*, to lift up a standard 1; *Hiphil*, (כ) to flee 1, to make flee 1, to put to flight 1, —to hide 1; *Hithpoel*, to be displayed 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, fugitive 2, to be gone away 1, to move 2, to be moveable 1, to be moved 3, to be promoted 3, to reel 1, to remove 1, to stagger 2, to be vagabond 1, to wander 5, to wander up and down 1, —(כ) to make go up and down 1; *Inf. intens.* continually (vagabonds) 1, to and fro (reel) 1; *Niphal*, to be shaken 1, to be sifted 1; *Hiphil*, to make go up and down 1, to move 1, to scatter 1, to set 1, to shake 5, to sift 1, to wag 2,

to make wander 1, to wander up and down 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to perfume 1; *Poel*, to shake 1; *Hiphil*, to lift up 4, to move 1, to offer 4, to send 1, to shake 6, to sift 2, to strike 1, to wave 14, to be waved 1; *Hophal*, to be waved 1.

נָדַח situation 2.

נָדַח *Kal*, to flee away 1; *Hiphil*, to bud 1, to bud forth 1.

נִדְחָה feather 3, ostrich 1.

נָדַח *Hiphil*, to nurse 1.

נָדַח Ch. fiery 8, fire 7.

נָדַח *Kal*, to be full of heaviness 1.

נָדַח *Kah* to be sprinkled 4; *Hiphil*, to sprinkle 20.

נִדְחָה pottage 6.

נִדְחָה Nazarite 12, separate 1, separated 1, vine undressed 2.

נָדַח *Kal*, to distil 1, to drop 1, flood 3, to flow 5, to flow out 1, to gush out 1, to melt 1, to pour 1, to pour down 1, running water 1, stream 2; *Hiphil*, to cause to flow 1.

נָדַח ear-ring 12, jewel 3.

נָדַח Ch. *P'al*, to have damage 1; *Aphel*, to endamage 1, to the hurt of 1, hurtful 1.

נָדַח damage 1.

נָדַח *Niphal*, to separate selves 4; *Hiphil*, to consecrate 1, to separate 5.

נָדַח consecration 1, crown 11, hair 1, separation 10.

נָדַח *Kal*, to guide 1, to lead 9, to lead forth 1; *Hiphil*, to bestow 1, to bring 4, to govern 1, to guide 5, to lead 15, to put 1, to straiten 1.

נִדְחָה comfortable 1, comforts 1, repentings 1.

נָדַח brass 1.

נִדְחָה brass 7, steel 3.

נִדְחָה Nehiloth 1.

נִדְחָה nostrils 1.

נָדַח *Kal*, to divide 1, to have inheritance 3, to take as an heritage 1, to inherit 16, to divide by inheritance 1, to divide for inheritance 1, to have inheritance 2, to take inheritance 1, to take for inheritance 1, to possess 2, to have in possession 1; *Piel*, to distribute for inher-

ance 2, to divide inheritance 1, to divide for an inheritance 1, to take inheritance 1, — to be defiled 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to inherit 6, to give to inherit 2, to make to inherit 2, to divide inheritance 1, to divide for an inheritance 1, to give for inheritance 2, to leave for inheritance 2, to cause to possess 1; *Hophal*, to be made to possess 1; *Hithpael*, to inherit 4, to divide for an inheritance 1, to take as an inheritance 1, to possess 1.

נַחַל brook 46, flood 5, river 54, stream 10, valley 23.

נַחֲלָה stream 1.

נַחֲלָה heritage 26, to inherit 2, inheritance *freq.*, possession 1, river 2.

נַחֲלָת heritage 1.

נָחַם *Niphal*, to receive comfort 1, to be comforted 8, to ease (*one's self*) 1, to repent 38; *Piel*, comfort 1, to comfort 40; *Pual*, to be comforted 2; *Hithpael*, to comfort self 2, to be comforted 3, to repent 1, to repent self 2.

נָחַם repentance 1.

נַחֲמָה comfort 2.

נָחַץ *Kal*, to require haste 1.

נָחַר nostrils 1.

נָחַר snorting 1.

נָחַשׁ *Piel*, to divine 2, enchanter 1, to use enchantment 4, to learn by experience 1, to observe diligently 1; *Inf. intens.* certainly (divine) 1, indeed (divine) 1.

נָחַשׁ enchantment 2.

נָחַשׁ serpent 31.

נָחַשׁ Ch. brass 9.

נְחֹשֶׁת brassen 28, brass 100, chains 3, copper 1, fetter 3, fetter of brass 2, filthiness 1, steel 1.

נְחֻשְׁתָּן Nehushtan 1.

נָחַת *Kal*, to come down 1, to enter 1, to go down 1, to press sore 1; *Niphal*, to stick fast 1; *Piel*, to be broken 2, to settle 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to come down 1.

נָחַת Ch. *P'al*, to come down 2; *Aphel*, to carry 1, to be laid up 1, to place 1; *Hophal*, to be deposed 1.

נָחַת lighting down 1, quiet 1, quietness 1, rest 4, be set on 1.

נָחַת come down 1.

נָחַת *Kal*, to bow 4, bow self 1, bowing down 1, to decline 7, to extend 1, to go down 2, to be gone 1, to incline 3, to intend 1, to offer 1, outstretched 3, to pitch 8, to prolong 1, to shew 1, to spread 3, to spread out 1, to stretch 2, to stretch forth 13, to stretch out 64, to turn 13, to turn aside 3, to turn away 1, to be turned 1, turn in to 1, — afternoon 1; *Niphal*, to be spread forth 1, to be stretched forth 1, to be stretched out 1; *Hiphil*, to apply 1, to bow 3, to bow down 4, to carry aside 2, to decline 1, to deliver 1, to extend 2, to incline 25, to lay 2, to lay self down 1, to let down 1, to overthrow 1, to pervert 4, to put away 1, to spread 2, to stretch forth 1, to stretch out 2, to take aside 1, to turn 3, to turn aside 9, to turn away 4, to wrest 3, to cause to yield 1.

נָחַל that bear 1.

נְחִיפוֹת chains 1, collars 1.

נְחִישוֹת battlements 1, branches 1, plants 1.

נָחַל *Kal*, to bear 1, to offer 1, to take up 1; *Piel*, to bear 1.

נָחַל Ch. *P'al*, to lift up 1; *P'il*, to be lifted up 1.

נָחַל weighty 1.

נָחַץ *Kal*, fastened 1, to plant 56; *Niphal*, to be planted 1.

נָחַץ plant 5.

נָחַץ plants 1.

נָחַץ *Kal*, to drop 9; *Hiphil*, to drop 4, to prophesy 4, prophet 1.

נָחַץ drops 1, stacte 1.

נָחַץ *Kal*, to bear grudge 1, to keep 6, to reserve 2.

נָחַץ Ch. *P'al*, to keep 1.

נָחַץ *Kal*, to cast off 1, drawn 1, to let fall 1, to forsake 13, to join battle 1, to leave 12, to leave off 1, to lie still 1, spread abroad 1, to suffer 1; *Niphal*, to be forsaken 1, to be loosed 1, to spread selves 3, to be stretched out 1; *Pual*, to be forsaken 1.

נִי wailing 1.

נִיב fruit 1.

נִיב moving 1.

נִיבָה removed 1.

נִיחֹחַ sweet odour 1, sweet 42.

נִיחֹחַ Ch. sweet odour 1, sweet savour 1.

נִין son 3.

נִים (כ') that fleeth 1.

נִסָּן Nisan 2.

נִצּוּץ spark 1.

נִיר lamp 1.

נִיר *Kal*, to break up 2.

נִיר fallow ground 2, tillage 1.

נִיר lamp 1, light 3.

נִכָּא broken 2, wounded 1.

נִכָּא stricken 1.

נִכְאָת spicery 1, spices 1.

נִכְדָּר nephew 2, son's son 1.

נָכַח *Niphal*, to be smitten 1; *Pual*, to be smitten 2; *Hiphil*, to beat 5, to be beaten 2, to cast forth 1, to clap 1, to give wounds 2, (wounds) to be given 1, to kill 20, to make slaughter 1, murderer 1, to punish 1, slaughter 4, to slay 91, to smite 348, to strike 4, stripes 1, to give stripes 1, to wound 2, — to go forward 1; *Inf. intens.* indeed (smite) 1, surely (smite) 1; *Hophal*, to be beaten 2, to be slain 5, to be smitten 7, to be stricken 1, to be wounded 1.

נָכַח contrite 1, lame 2.

נָכַח abject 1.

נָכַח equity 1, plain 1, right 1, right thing 1, uprightness 2.

נָכַח directly 1, right 1, right on 1.

נָכַל *Kal*, deceiver 1; *Piel*, to beguile 1; *Hithpael*, to conspire 1, to deal subtly 1.

נָכַל wile 1.

נִכְסִים riches 1, wealth 4.

נִכְסִין Ch. goods 2.

נָכַר *Niphal*, to dissemble 1, to be known 1; *Piel*, to deliver 1, to estrange 1, to know 1, to regard 1, to behave selves strangely 1; *Hiphil*, to acknowledge 7, to discern 6, to know 16, to take knowledge of 2, to take notice 1, to perceive 1, to respect 2, to have respect 2, — could 1; *Hithpael*, to feign self

to be another 2, to be known 1, to make self strange 1.

נָכַר alien 1, strange—stranger *freq.*

נָכַר strange 1.

נָכַר to become a stranger 1.

נָכַר alien 4, foreigner 2, outlandish 1, strange 16, strange woman 3, stranger 19.

נִכְתָּה precious things 2.

נָלָה *Hiphil*, to make an end 1.

נִמְכָּזָה vile 1.

נָכַל *Kal*, branch to be cut off 1, to circumcise 1, to be cut down 2, to be cut off 1.

נִמְלָה ant 2.

נִמְלֹךְ leopard 6.

נִמְלֹךְ Ch. leopard 1.

נִסָּב banner 2, ensign 6, *Jehovah-nissi* 1, pole 2, sail 2, sign 1, standard 7.

נִסְבָּה cause 1.

נָסַח *Kal*, departing away 1, take to 1; *Hiphil*, to take hold 1, to remove 5; *Hophal*, to be turned away 1.

נָסַח *Piel*, to adventure 1, to assay 2, to prove 20, to tempt 12, to try 1.

נָסַח *Kal*, to destroy 1, to pluck 1, to be rooted 1; *Niphal*, to be plucked 1.

נָסַח Ch. *Hithpael*, to be pulled down 1.

נִסְיָה drink-offering 1, duke 1, prince 3, principal 1.

נָסַף *Kal*, to cover 1, to melt 2, to offer 1, to pour 1, to pour out 1, to set 1; *Niphal*, to be set up 1; *Piel*, to pour out 1; *Hiphil*, to offer 1, to pour 2, to pour out 10, to cause to be poured 1; *Hophal*, to cover 2.

נָסַף *Kal*, that is spread 1.

נָסַף Ch. *Pael*, to offer 1.

נִסְפָּה & נִסְפָּה cover withal 1, drink-offering 59, molten image 3.

נִסְפָּה Ch. drink-offering 1.

נִסָּם *Kal*, standard-bearer 1.

נִסָּם *Hithpael*, to lift up as an ensign 1.

נָסַע *Kal*, to depart 25, to be departed 4, to go forward 3, to set forward 14, to get 1,

to go 4, to go away 2, to go forth 2, to go onward 1, to go out 1, to journey 29, to take journey 10, to be journeying 1, to march 1, to remove—to be removed 26, to set forth 2, to take (journey) 1, to be on his way 1, to go their way 1; *Inf. intens.* still (going on) 1; *Niphal*, to be departed 1, to go away 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to blow 1, to bring 3, to make go forth 1, to remove 2, to set aside 1.

נָסַח *Kal*, to ascend up 1.

נָסַח *Ch. Aphel*, to take up 2; *Hophal*, to be taken up 1.

נְעוּרוֹת youth 1.

נְעוּרִים childhood 1, youth 45.

נְעִים pleasant 9, pleasures 2, sweet 2.

נָעַל *Kal*, to bolt 2, inclosed 1, to lock 2, to shoe 1, shut up 1; *Hiphil*, to shoe 1.

נָעַל dryshod 1, shoe 18, shoelatchet 1, pair of shoes 2.

נָעַם *Kal*, to pass in beauty 1, to be delight 1, to be pleasant 5, to be sweet 1.

נָעַם beauty 4, pleasant 2, pleasantness 1.

נְעֻמִים pleasant 1.

נִצְעָרִים thorn 2.

נָעַר *Kal*, to shake 2, to shake off 1, shaken out 1, to yell 1; *Niphal*, to shake self 1, to be shaken 1, to be tossed up and down 1; *Piel*, to overthrow 2, to shake 1; *Hithpael*, to shake self 1.

נָעַר babe 1, boy 1, child 51, lad 32, servant 54, young 14, young man *freq.*, youth 4.

נָעַר child 2, youth 2.

נַעֲרָה damsel 34, maid 7, maiden 15, young maiden 1, young 4, young woman 1.

נִעְרָה tow 2.

נָפֶה border 1, coast 1, region 1, sieve 1.

נָפַח *Kal*, to blow 4, to breathe 2, to give up 1, seething 2; *Pual*, blown 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to lose life 1, to snuff 1.

נִפְלִים giants 3.

נִפְהָ emerald 4.

נָפַל *Kal*, to be accepted 2, to be cast down 1, to die 1, to fail 5, to fall 262, to fall away

5, to fall down 23, ready to fall 1, to be fallen 39, to be fallen down 1, fugitive 1, to have inheritance 1, inferior 2, to keep bed 1, to lie 2, to lay along 2, to lie down 1, to light 2, to light down 1, to be lost 2, lying 1, to be overthrown 3, to perish 1, to rot 2,—hast lost 1, to present 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (fall) 1; *Hiphil*, to cast 6, to be cast 1, to cast down 7, to cast in 1, to cast lots 10, to cast out 1, to cease 1, to divide 1, to divide by lot 5, to let fall 1, to cause to fall 4, to let fall 1, to make fall 1, to fell 3, to cause to lie down 1, to overthrow 2, to overwhelm 1, to present 4, to make to rot 1, to slay 1, to smite out 1, to throw down 1; *Hithpael*, to cast self down 1, to fall 1, to fall down 3; *Piel*,—to be judged 1.

נָפַל *Ch. P'al*, to fall 3, to fall down 7, to have occasion 1.

נִפְּלָא & נָפַל untimely birth 3.

נָפַץ *Kal*, to break 2, dispersed 1, to be overspread 1, to be scattered 2; *Piel*, to break 1, to dash 2, to dash in pieces 1, to cause to be discharged 1, to break in pieces 9, to scatter 1; *Pual*, to be beaten in sunder 1.

נָפַץ scattering 1.

נָפַק *Ch. P'al*, to come forth 4, to go forth 1, to be gone forth 1; *Aphel*, to take forth 1, to take out 4, to be taken out 1.

נִפְקָא *Ch. expenses* 2.

נִפְּשׁ *Niphal*, to refresh selves 1, to be refreshed 2.

נִפְּשׁ any 10, appetite 2, beast 3, body 7, breath 1, creature 9, dead—dead body 3, deadly 1, desire 5, discontented 1, ghost 2, heart 15, hearty 1, life 117, lust 2, man 2, me 3, mind 15, mortally 1, person 30, pleasure 4, self 19, soul *freq.*, thing 2, will 4, yourselves 6,—angry 1, fish 1, greedy 1, life in jeopardy 1, jeopardy of life 1, man 1, slay 1, tablet 1, she will 1, would have it 1.

נִפְתָּ country 1.

נִפְתָּ honeycomb 4, — honeycomb 1.

נִפְתָּלִים wrestlings 1.

נִיץ blossom 1, hawk 3.

נָצָא *Kal*, to flee 1.

נָצַב *Niphal*, appointed 1, best state 1, deputy 1, officer 6,

to present 1, to be set over 4, to be settled 1, to stand 12, to stand still 1, to stand up 1, to stand upright 2, best state 1; *Hiphil*, to erect 1, to establish 1, to lay 1, to rear up 1, to set 9, to set up 3, to sharpen 1, to stablish 1, to make to stand 1; *Hophal*, pillar 1, set up 1,—Huzzab 1.

נָצַב haft 1.

נִצְבָּה *Ch. strength* 1.

נָצַה *Niphal*, to strive 1, to strive together 4; *Hiphil*, to strive 3.

נָצָה *Kal*, to be laid waste 1; *Niphal*, ruinous 2.

נִצָּה flower 2.

נִצָּה feather 1.

נִצַּח *Niphal*, perpetual 1; *Piel*, to excel 1, chief musician 56, to oversee 1, overseer 2, to set forward 4, chief singer 1.

נִצַּח *Ch. Ithpael*, preferred 1.

נִצַּח & נִצָּח alway 1, always 2, constantly 1, end 2, ever 24, evermore 1, perpetual 3, strength 2, victory 2, —never 5.

נִצַּח blood 1, strength 1.

נִצִּיב garrison 9, officer 2, pillar 1.

נִצִּיר preserved 1.

נָצַל *Niphal*, to deliver self 2, to be delivered 12, to be escaped 1, to be preserved 1, to be taken out 1; *Piel*, to deliver 1, to spoil 2, to strip off 1; *Hiphil*, to defend 1, to deliver 168, to part 1, to recover 6, to rescue 2, to rid 3, to save 1, to take 3, to take away 1,—to escape 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (deliver) 2, without fail (recover) 1, surely (deliver) 2; *Hophal*, plucked 2; *Hithpael*, to strip selves 1.

נָצַל *Ch. Aphel*, to deliver 2, to rescue 1.

נִצָּן flower 1.

נִצִּץ *Kal*, to sparkle 1.

נָצַר *Kal*, besieged 2, hidden thing 1, to keep 38, monument 1, to observe 1, to preserve 13, preserver 1, subtil 1, watcher 1, watchman 3.

נִצָּר branch 1.

נִקָּא *Ch. pure* 1.

נָקַב *Kal*, to appoint 1, to blaspheme 3, to bore 1, to curse

6, with holes 1,—to name 2, to pierce 3, to strike through 1; *Niphal*, to be expressed 6.

נִקְבָּ pipe 1.

נִקְבָּה female 18, maid-child 1, woman 3.

נִקְרָ speckled 9.

נִקְרָ herdman 1, sheepmaster 1.

נִקְדוֹת studs 1.

נִקְדִּים cracknels 1, mouldy 2.

נָקָה *Kal*, altogether (unpunished) 1; *Niphal*, to be blameless 1, to be clear 2, to be cut off 1, to be desolate 1, to be free 2, to be guiltless 2, to be innocent 4, to be quit 1, to be unpunished 10; *Inf. intens.* utterly (unpunished) 1; *Piel*, to acquit 3, to cleanse 3, to clear 2, to hold guiltless 3, to hold innocent 1, to leave unpunished 4; *Inf. intens.* at all (acquit) 1, by no means (clear) 2, altogether (unpunished) 1, wholly (unpunished) 1.

נָקַם *Kal*, to be weary 1.

נָקִי blameless 2, clean 1, clear 1, exempted 1, free 1, guiltless 4, innocent 30, quit 2.

נָקִיא innocent 2.

נָקִיּוֹן cleanness 1, innocence 4.

נִקְיָה hole 3.

נָקַם *Kal*, to avenge 5, to avenge selves 1, to revenge 2, to take vengeance 2, to take vengeance 2; *Inf. intens.* surely (punished) 1; *Niphal*, to avenge self 3, to be avenged 4, to be punished 1, to revenge 1, to revenge self 1, to take vengeance 1, to take vengeance 1; *Piel*, to avenge 1, to take vengeance 1; *Hophal*, to be avenged 1, to be punished 1, vengeance to be taken 1; *Hithpael*, to be avenged 3, avenger 2.

נָקַם quarrel 1, vengeance 15, —avenged 1.

נִקְמָה revenge 2, revenging 1, vengeance 19,—avenge 5.

נָקַע *Kal*, to be alienated 3.

נָקַח *Kal*, to kill 1; *Piel*, to cut down 1, to destroy 1; *Hiphil*, to compass 6, to compass about 3, to go round 1, to go round about 1, to be gone round about 1, going about 1, to be gone about 1, to inclose 1, to round 1.

נָקַח shaking 2.

נִקְפָּה rent 1.

נָקַר *Kal*, to pick out 1, to thrust out 1; *Piel*, to be pierced 1, to put out 2; *Pual*, to be digged 1.

נִקְרָה cleft 1, cliff 1.

נָקַשׁ *Kal*, to be snared 1; *Niphal*, to be snared 1; *Piel*, to catch 1, to lay snares 1; *Hithpael*, to lay a snare 1.

נָקַשׁ Ch. *P'al*, to smite 1.

נֵר candle 9, lamp 32, light 1.

נָר plowing 1.

נִבֵּן tale-bearer 3, whisperer 1.

נִרְדַּךְ spikenard 3.

נָשָׂא *Kal*, to accept 12, to arise 1, *armour-bearer* 18, to bear 156, to be able to bear 2, can bear 1, to bear up 2, to be borne 1, to bring 21, to bring forth 3, to burn 1, to be burned 1, to carry 25, to carry away 7, to cast 1, to contain 1, to ease 1, (כ') to exact 1, to exalt 1, to fetch 2, to forgive 16, to hold up 1, to lade 3, laden with 1, to be laid 3, to lay 1, to lift up 137, to marry 1, to obtain 4, to offer 1, to be partial 1, to pardon 4, to raise 1, to raise up 1, to receive 3, to regard 5, to respect 3, to set—to set up 10, to spare 3, to stir up 3, to suffer 5, to take—to take away—to take up 116, to wear 3, to yield 1, continued 2, to go on 1, honourable 3, honourable man 1, to swear 4; *Inf. intens.* needs (be borne) 1, utterly (take away) 1; *Niphal*, to be borne 3, to be carried 3, to be exalted 3, to be extolled 1, high 2, to lift up self 3, to be lifted up 14, lofty 1, to be magnified 1, to take away 1; *Piel*, to advance 2, to carry 1, to exalt 1, to furnish 1, to further 1, to give 1, to help 2, to lift up 1, to take away 1, to desire 1, to have a desire 1; *Hithpael*, to suffer to bear 1, to bring 1; *Hithpael*, to exalt self 3, to be exalted 2, to lift up self 4.

נָשָׂא Ch. *P'al*, to carry away 1, to take 1; *Ithpael*, to make insurrection 1.

נִשְׂמָח gift 1.

נָשַׁח *Hithpael*, ability 1, to be able 3, to attain 1, to attain unto 1, to get 1, to be able to get 3, can get 2, to take hold 1, to take hold of 2, to take hold on 1, to take hold upon 1, to lay at 1, to obtain 2, to overtake 23,

to put 1, to reach 2, to remove 1, to wax rich 1, to take 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (overtake) 1.

נִשְׂמָח carriage 1.

נִשְׂאָה captain 12, chief 9, cloud 1, governor 1, prince 95, ruler 6, vapour 3.

נָשַׁח *Niphal*, to be kindled 1; *Hithpael*, to burn 1, to kindle 1.

נָשָׂא *Kal*, *Inf. intens.* utterly (forget) 1; *Niphal*, to be deceived 1; *Hithpael*, to beguile 1, to deceive 10, to seize 1; *Inf. intens.* greatly (deceive) 1.

נָשָׂא *Kal*, to exact 1, giver of usury 1, to be in debt 1; *Hithpael*, to exact 1.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, to blow 1; *Hithpael*, to cause to blow 1, to drive away 1.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, to forget 2; *Niphal*, to be forgotten 1; *Piel*, to make forget 1; *Hithpael*, to deprive 1, to exact 1.

נָשָׂא *Kal*, creditor 2, to exact 3, extortioner 1, to lend 1, usurer 1, to lend on usury 2, taker of usury 1; *Hithpael*, to lend 2.

נָשַׁח which shrank 2.

נָשִׁי debt 1.

נָשַׁח forgetfulness 1.

נָשִׁים wives—women *freq.* married 3, marry 2, woman *freq.*

נָשִׁין Ch. wives 1.

נִשְׁקָה kiss 2.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, to bite 10, to be lent upon usury 1; *Piel*, to bite 2; *Hithpael*, to lend upon usury 3.

נָשַׁח usury 12.

נִשְׁכָּה chamber 3.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, to cast 1, to cast out 1, to loose 1, to put off 1, to put out 1, to slip 1; *Piel*, to drive 1.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, to destroy 1.

נִשְׁמָח blast 3, breath 12, to breathe 2, that breathed 2, that breatheth 1, inspiration 1, soul 1, spirit 2.

נִשְׁמָח Ch. breath 1.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, to blow 2.

נָשַׁח dark 1, dawning of the day 1, dawning of the morning 1, night 3, twilight 6.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, armed 2, armed men 1, to kiss 25, to be ruled 1; *Piel*, to kiss 5; *Hithpael*, touched 1.

נָשַׁח & נָשַׁח armed men 1, armour 3, armoury 1, battle 1, harness 1, weapon 3.

נָשַׁח eagle 26.

נָשַׁח Ch. eagle 2.

נָשַׁח *Kal*, to fail 2; *Niphal*, to fail 1.

נִשְׁתָּן letter 2.

נִשְׁתָּן Ch. letter 3.

נִתְּנִים (כ') Nethinims 1.

נָתַח *Piel*, to cut 4, to cut in pieces 4, to divide 1, to hew in pieces 1.

נָתַח parts 1, pieces 12.

נָתִיב path 3, way 2.

נִתְּיָב path 19, pathway 1, travellers 1.

נִתְּנִים Nethinims 17.

נִתְּנִין Ch. Nethinims 1.

נָתַח *Kal*, to be poured 2, to be poured forth 2, to be poured out 3; *Niphal*, to drop 1, to be melted 1, to be molten 1, to be poured 1, to be poured forth 1, to be poured out 3; *Hithpael*, to gather 1, to gather together 1, to melt 2, to pour out 1; *Hophal*, to be melted 1.

נָתַח *Kal*, to add 2, to apply 2, to appoint 11, to ascribe 4, to assign 2, to bestow 3, to be bestowed 1, to bring 13, to bring forth 2, to bring hither 1, to cast 4, to cause 11, to charge 3, to come 1, to commit 5, to consider 1, to count 1, to deliver 156, to deliver up 3, to direct 1, to distribute 1, to fasten 5, to frame 1, to give 1040, to give forth 1, to give over 1, to give unto 1, to give up 6, wholly given 2, gift 1, to grant 15, to be granted 2, to hang 1, to hang up 2, to be healed 1, to lay 30, to lay unto charge 1, to lay up 3, to leave 2, to give leave 1, to lend 1, to let 5, to let out 1, to lift up 2, to be made 1, to make 106, to make of 2, to occupy 3, to offer 2, to ordain 2, having the oversight 1, to pay 4, to perform 1, to place 4, to plant 2, to pour 1, to present 1, to print 1, to pull away 1, to put 191, to put forth 1, to recompense 11, to render 1, to requite 1, to restore 1, to send—to send forth—to send out 13, to set—to set forth 101, to shew 7, to

shoot forth—to shoot up 3, to strike 1, to submit 1, to suffer 18, to thrust 1, to tie 1, to trade 4, to turn 2, to utter 11, to yield 15,—aloud 1, to avenge 4, to cry 1, to cry out 1, to be given 1, to lie 4, make (set) 1, O that 16, to pull 1, to be put 1, to sing 1, to slander 1, take heed 2, to weep 1, to withdraw 1, would God—would to God 6, to yell 1; *Inf. intens.* doubtless (deliver) 1, without fail (deliver) 1, indeed (deliver) 1, surely (give) 2, willingly (give) 1; *Niphal*, to be cast 1, to be caused 1, to be committed 1, to be delivered 18, to be done 1, to be given 45, to be given up 1, to be granted 4, to be laid 1, to be made 1, to be put 1, to be set 1, to be uttered 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (be delivered) 1, surely (be given) 1; *Hophal*, to be delivered 1, to be given 4, to be gotten 1, to be put 1, to be taken up 1.

נָתַח Ch. *P'al*, to bestow 2, to give 4, to pay 1.

נָתַח *Kal*, to mar 1.

נָתַח *Niphal*, to be broken 1.

נָתַח *Kal*, to beat down 3, to break down 15, to break out 1, to cast down 2, to destroy 5, to pull down 2, to throw down 1, to be thrown down 2; *Niphal*, to be broken down 1, to be thrown down 1; *Piel*, to break down 5, to overthrow 1, to throw down 1; *Pual*, to be cast down 1; *Hophal*, to be broken down 1.

נָתַח *Kal*, broken 1, to draw 1, to pluck 1; *Niphal*, to be broken 5, to be broken off 1, to be drawn away 1, to be lifted up 1, to be plucked away 1, to be rooted out 1; *Piel*, to break 3, to break in sunder 1, break asunder 1, to burst 4, to pluck off 1, to pull 1; *Hithpael*, to draw 1, to pull out 1; *Hophal*, to be drawn away 1.

נָתַח dry scall 1, scall 13.

נָתַח *Kal*, to be moved 1; *Piel*, to leap 1; *Hithpael*, to drive asunder 1, to loose 2, to let loose 1, to undo 1,—to make 1.

נָתַח Ch. *Aphel*, to shake off 1.

נָתַח nitre 2.

נָתַח *Kal*, to destroy 1, to pluck 1, to pluck out 2, to pluck up 7, to root out 2, to root up 1, to pluck up by the roots 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (pluck up) 1; *Niphal*, to be forsaken 1, to be plucked up 2, to be pulled up 1; *Hophal*, to be plucked up 1.

מִדָּה measure 9.

מִלְחָמָה battle 1.

מִלְחָמָה *Kal*, warrior 1.

מִסְפָּה measure 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, drunkard 3, to fill
selves 1, (כ') Sabeans 1,
winebibber 1.

מִסְבָּה Sabeans 1.

מִשְׁכָּה drink 1, drunken 1, wine 1.

מִשְׁכָּה *Kal*, to be about on every
side 2, to beset 1, to beset
about 1, to besiege 1, to cast
about 1, to compass 27, to com-
pass in 1, to compass about 10,
to fetch a compass 1, to go about
8, to occasion 1, to come round
about 1, to compass round about
1, to stand round about 1, to sit
down 1, to turn 5, to turn about
2, to turn aside 1, to walk about
1, —to apply 1, in circuit 1, to
whirl about 1; *Niphal*, to avoid
1, to be carried about 1, to com-
pass 3, to compass about 1, to
fetch a compass 2, to compass
round 1, to be driven 2, to en-
viron 1, to be gone about 1, to
remove 1, to return 2, to beset
round about 1, to turn 11, to
turn about 2, to turn aside 1,
to turn self about 1, to be turned
4, —on every side 1, winding
about 1; *Piel*, to fetch about 1;
Poel, to compass 2, to compass
about 4, to go about 2, to go
round about 1, to lead about 1,
to close round about 1; *Hiphil*,
to make about 1, to bring about
2, to bring again 1, to carry 1,
to carry about 1, to change 1,
to cause to (come) about 1, to
compass 1, to fetch a compass 1,
to lead about 1, to remove 1, to
turn 13, to turn away 4, to turn
back 1; *Hophal*, being changed
1, inclosed 2, to be set 1, to be
turned about 1, turning 1.

מִסְבָּה cause 1.

מִסְבָּב about—all about 23, cir-
cuit 1, compass 2, *Magor-*
missabib 1, places about 3, round
about *freq.*, on every side 26,
—round about 27.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, folden together 1; *Pual*,
to be wrapped 1.

מִסְבָּה thick 1, thicket 3.

מִסְבָּה thicket 1.

מִסְבָּה Ch. sackbut 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to bear 3, to carry 4;
Pual, strong to labour 1;
Hithpael, to be a burden 1.

מִסְבָּה Ch. *Poal*, strongly laid 1.

מִסְבָּה burden 1, to bear burdens
1, bearer of burdens 3.

מִסְבָּה burden 2, charge 1.

מִסְבָּה burden 3.

מִסְבָּה burden 6.

מִסְבָּה Sibboleth 1.

מִסְבָּה Ch. *P'al*, to think 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to fall down 4.

מִסְבָּה Ch. *P'al*, to worship 12.

מִסְבָּה caul 1, gold 1.

מִסְבָּה jewel 1, peculiar 2, pecu-
liar treasure 3, proper
good 1, special 1.

מִסְבָּה princes 1, rulers 16.

מִסְבָּה Ch. governors 5.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to close up 1, to be
inclosed 1, to repair 1, to
shut 23, to shut to 1, to shut up
6, shut up together 1, to stop 1,
—pure 8, straitly 1; *Niphal*,
to be shut 4, to be shut in 1, to
be shut out 2, to shut self 1;
Piel, to deliver 4; *Pual*, to be
shut 1, to be shut up 4; *Hiphil*,
to deliver 5, to deliver up 7, to
give over 2, to give up 2, to
shut up 13, to be shut up 1.

מִסְבָּה Ch. *P'al*, to shut 1.

מִסְבָּה very rainy 1.

מִסְבָּה stocks 2.

מִסְבָּה fine linen 2, sheet 2.

מִסְבָּה order 1.

מִסְבָּה round 1.

מִסְבָּה —prison 8.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, backslider 1, to go
back 1, to be gone back 1;
Niphal, to be driven 1, to turn
back 1, to be turned back 2, to be
turned 4, to be turned away 3.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, set about 1.

מִסְבָּה (כ') dross 1.

מִסְבָּה ward 1.

מִסְבָּה assembly 5, counsel 5, in-
ward 1, secret 9, secret
counsel 1.

מִסְבָּה torn 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to anoint 6, to anoint
self 2; *Inf. intens.* at all
(anoint) 1; *Hiphil*, to anoint
(self) 1.

מִסְבָּה Ch. dulcimer 3.

מִסְבָּה (כ') crane 1, crane 1, horse
freq.

מִסְבָּה company of horses 1.

מִסְבָּה conclusion 1, end 3, hinder
part 1.

מִסְבָּה Ch. end 5.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to be consumed 2, to
have an end 1, to perish 1,
to be utterly (consumed) 1; *Hi-*
phil, to consume 4.

מִסְבָּה Ch. *P'al*, to be fulfilled 1;
Aphel, to consume 1.

מִסְבָּה flags 3, weeds 1, —Red
sea 25.

מִסְבָּה storm 3, tempest 1, whirl-
wind 2.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to decline 2, to be de-
parted 4, to depart 72, to
depart away 1, to depart from 1,
to eschew 3, get (you) 1, to go 3,
to go aside 2, to go away 1, to
be gone aside 1, to be gone
away 1, grievous 1, to be past 1,
to rebel 1, to be removed 5, to
and fro removing 1, to be re-
volted 1, to be taken 1, to be
taken away 7, to turn—turn
away—turn aside *most freq.*,
turn back—turn in 48, to be
without 1, —to be sour 1; *Pol-*
el, to turn aside 2; *Hiphil*,
to behead 1, to bring 1, to call
back 1, to lay away 1, to lay
by 1, to leave undone 1, to pluck
away 1, to put 2, to put away
19, to put down 1, to put off 1,
to remove 31, to take 8, to take
away 58, to take off 6, to turn
away 2, to withdraw 1; *Hophal*,
to be taken away 4, to be taken
from 1.

מִסְבָּה degenerate 1.

מִסְבָּה *Hiphil*, to entice 1, to move
5, to persuade 5, to provoke
1, to remove 1, to set on 2, to
stir up 2, to take away 1.

מִסְבָּה clothes 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to draw 2, to draw
out 2, to tear 1.

מִסְבָּה cast clouts 2.

מִסְבָּה *Piel*, to scrape 1.

מִסְבָּה off-scouring 1.

מִסְבָּה (which) springeth of the
same 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, sweeping 1; *Niphal*,
to be swept away 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to go about 1, mer-
chant 14, merchantman 1,
to occupy with 1, to trade 2, to
traffic 1; *Pilpel*, to pant 1.

מִסְבָּה mart 1, merchandise 2.

מִסְבָּה merchandise 4.

מִסְבָּה merchandise 1.

מִסְבָּה buckler 1.

מִסְבָּה black marble 1.

מִסְבָּה that turn aside 1.

מִסְבָּה dross 8.

מִסְבָּה Sivan 1.

מִסְבָּה crane 1.

מִסְבָּה (כ') dulcimer 1.

מִסְבָּה caldron 5, pan 1, pot 22,
washpot 1.

מִסְבָּה fish-hook 1, thorn 4.

מִסְבָּה multitude 1.

מִסְבָּה covert 1, den 1, pavilion 1,
tabernacle 1.

מִסְבָּה booth 11, cottage 1, covert
1, pavilion 5, Succoth 1,
tabernacle 12, tent 1.

מִסְבָּה tabernacle 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to cover 12, defence
1; *Hiphil*, to cover 4, to
defend 1, to hedge in 1, to shut
up 1; *Pilpel*, to join together 1,
to set 1.

מִסְבָּה *Niphal*, to do foolishly 4;
Piel, to make foolish 1, to
turn into foolishness 1; *Hiphil*,
to play the fool 1, to do fool-
ishly 1.

מִסְבָּה fool 4, foolish 2, sottish 1.

מִסְבָּה folly 1.

מִסְבָּה folly 4, foolishness 2.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to be advantage 1, to
cherish 2, to profit 1, to be
profitable 2, treasurer 1, to be
unprofitable 1; *Hiphil*, to ac-
quaint self 1, to be acquainted
1, ever 1, to be wont 1.

מִסְבָּה *Niphal*, to be endangered 1;
Pual, impoverished 1.

מִסְבָּה *Niphal*, to be stopped 2;
Piel, to give over 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to hire 1.

מִסְבָּה *Hiphil*, to take heed 1.

מִסְבָּה basket 15.

מִסְבָּה *Pual*, comparable 1.

מִסְבָּה *Piel*, to harden self 1.

מִסְבָּה *Kal*, to tread down 1; *Piel*,
to tread under foot 1; *Pual*,
to be valued 2.

מִסְבָּה Selah 76.

מִסְבָּה brier 1.

סְלוֹנִים thorns 1.

סָלַח *Kal*, to forgive 19, to pardon 13, to spare 1; *Niphal*, to be forgiven 13.

סָלַח ready to forgive 1.

סְלִיחָה forgiveness 2, pardon 1.

סָלַל *Kal*, to cast up 6, to extol 1, made plain 1, to raise up 2; *Pilpel*, to exalt 1; *Hithpoel*, to exalt self 1.

סָלַל bank 3, mount 8.

סָלָם ladder 1.

סְלִסְלוֹת baskets 1.

סָלַע rock 56, ragged rock 1, Sela 1, Sela-hammahlekoth 1, Selah 1, stone 1, stony 1, stronghold 1.

סָלַע bald locust 1.

סָלַח *Piel*, to overthrow 4, to pervert 3.

סָלַח perverseness 2.

סָלַח Ch. *P'al*, to come up 3; *P'il*, to come 1, to come up 1.

סָלַח fine flour 35, flour 15, fine meal 1.

סָמֹר tender grape 3.

סָמִים sweet 14, sweet spices 2.

סָמַךְ *Kal*, established 1, to lay 18, to lean 1, to lie hard 1, to put 5, to set self 1, to stand fast 1, stayed 1, to sustain 3, to uphold 9; *Niphal*, to be borne up 1, to be holden up 1, to lean 2, to rest selves 1, to stay self 1; *Piel*, to stay 1.

סָמַל & סָמָל figure 1, idol 2, image 2.

סָמַן *Niphal*, appointed 1.

סָמַר *Kal*, to tremble 1; *Piel*, to stand up 1.

סָמַר rough 1.

סָנָה bush 6.

סְנוּרִים blindness 3.

סְנוּרִים boughs 1.

סָנַף fins 5.

סָם worm 1.

סָעַר *Kal*, to comfort 3, to establish 1, to hold up 3, to refresh self 1, to strengthen 3, to be upholden 1.

סָעַר Ch. *Aphel*, helping 1.

סָעַר *Kal*,—storm 1.

סָעִיר branch 1, outmost branch 1, clift 1, top 3.

סָעַר *Piel*, to lop 1.

סָעַר bough 2.

סָעִים thoughts 1.

סָעִים opinions 1.

סָעַר *Kal*, tossed with tempest 1, to be tempestuous 2, to come out as a whirlwind 1; *Niphal*, to be sore troubled 1; *Piel*, to scatter with a whirlwind 1; *Pual*, to drive with the whirlwind 1.

סָעַר tempest 5, whirlwind 3.

סָעַר storm 1, stormy 4, tempest 1, whirlwind 1, whirlwind 9.

סָפָה bason 4, bowl 2, cup 1, door 13, door-post 1, gate 2, post 2, threshold 8.

סָפַד *Kal*, to lament 11, to mourn 15, mourner 1, to wail 1; *Niphal*, to be lamented 2.

סָפַה *Kal*, to consume 1, to be consumed 1, to destroy 3; *Niphal*, to be consumed 4, to be destroyed 2, to perish 2; *Hiphil*, to heap 1.

סָפַה *Kal*, to add 3, to augment 1, to put 1; *Niphal*, to be joined 1.

סָפַה *Kal*, to put 1; *Niphal*, to cleave 1; *Piel*, to put 1; *Pual*, to be gathered together 1; *Hithpael*, abiding 1.

סָפַח scab 2.

סָפַח such things as grow of themselves 1, things which grow 1, which growth of its own accord 1, which growth of itself 2.

סָפִינָה ship 1.

סָפִיר sapphire 11.

סָפֵל bowl 1, dish 1.

סָפַן *Kal*, cieled 2, to cover 3, seated 1.

סָפַן cieling 1.

סָפַח *Hithpoel*, to be door-keeper 1.

סָפַק *Kal*, to clap 2, to smite 3, to strike 1, to wallow 1.

סָפַק sufficiency 1.

סָפַר *Kal*, to count 5, to number 16, to reckon 1, scribe 50, to tell 3, to tell out 1, writer 4, penknife 1; *Niphal*, to be

counted 1, to be numbered 5, to be told 2; *Piel*, to commune 1, to declare 22, to be declared 1, to number 1, to be numbered 1, to shew forth 6, to speak 2, to talk 1, to tell 31, to tell of 1; *Pual*, to be accounted 1, to be declared 1, to be told 3.

סָפַר Ch. scribe 6.

סָפַר bill 4, book 137, evidence 8, learning 2, letter 28, register 1, scroll 1,—learned 3.

סָפַר Ch. book 4, roll 1.

סָפַר numbering 1.

סָפַר number 1.

סָפַר book 1.

סָקַל *Kal*, to stone 10; *Inf. intens.* surely (be stoned) 2; *Niphal*, to be stoned 4; *Piel*, to cast stones 1, to gather out stones 1, to gather out stones 1, to throw stones 1; *Pual*, to be stoned 2.

סָרָה heavy 1, sad 1.

סָרִיס briers 1.

סָרְבָּלָן Ch. coats 2.

סָרָה rebellion 2, revolt 2, revolted 1, to turn away 1, wrong 1,—continual 1.

סָרָה *Kal*, exceeding in 1, to hang 2, spreading 1, to stretch selves 2; *Niphal*, to be vanished 1.

סָרָה remnant 1.

סָרִין brigandine 2.

סָרִים chamberlain 13, eunuch 17, officer 12.

סָרִין Ch. presidents 5.

סָרִין lord 21, plates 1.

סָרַעַה bough 1.

סָרַח *Piel*, to burn 1.

סָרַד brier 1.

סָרַר *Kal*, backsliding 1, rebellious 6, revoler 2, revolted 1, to slide back 1, stubborn 4, withdrew 1,—pull away 1.

סָתִיו or סָתִו winter 1.

סָתַם *Kal*, closed up 1, hidden 1, secret 1, to shut up 2, to stop 5; *Niphal*, to be stopped 1; *Piel*, to stop 2.

סָתַר *Kal*, (כִּי) to hide self 1; *Niphal*, to be absent 1, to be hid 10, to hide self 15, to be kept close 2, secret 2; *Piel*, to hide 1; *Pual*, secret 1; *Hiphil*,

to conceal 1, to hide 42, to keep secret 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (hido) 1; *Hithpael*, to be hid 1, to hide self 4.

סָתַר Ch. *P'al*, to destroy 1; *Pael*, secret things 1.

סָתַר backbiting 1, covering 1, covert 5, hiding-place 3, privily 1, secret 8, secret place 6, secretly 9,—disguiseth 1.

סָתַר protection 1.

עָב thick beam 1, thick 1.

עָב clay 1, cloud 22, thick cloud 7, thicket 1,—thick 1.

עָב thick plank 1.

עָבַר *Kal*, to be bondmen 1, bondservice 1, to bring to pass 1, to compel 1, to do 14, to dress 2, to ear 1, to execute 1, to keep 1, to labour 2, labouring man 1, servant 3, to be servants 1, to become servants 1, to serve 214, to make to serve 1, to serve self 1, to do service 3, to use service 1, to till 6, tiller 2, (כִּי) to transgress 1, to work 1, to do work 2, that work in 1, worshipper 5, husbandman 1; *Niphal*, to be eared 1, to be served 1, to be tilled 2; *Pual*, to be made to serve 1, to be wrought 1; *Hiphil*, to keep in bondage 1, to cause to serve 3, to make to serve 3, to set a work 1; *Hophal*, to serve 4.

עָבַר Ch. *P'al*, to do 10, keep 1, to make 5, to move 1, to work 2; *Hithpael*, to be done 3, executed 1, to go on 1, to be made 2,—to be cut 2.

עָבַר bondman 20, bondservant 1, man-servant freq., servant very freq., (נָ'ס) sides 1, —bondage 10.

עָבַר Ch. servant 7.

עָבַר work 1.

עָבְרָה household 1, store of servants 1.

עָבְרָה bondage 3.

עָבָה *Kal*, to be grown thick 1, to be thicker 2.

עָבֹדָה act 2, bondage 8, effect 1, labour 1, ministering 1, ministry 1, office 1, to serve 1, service freq., all manner of service 1, any manner of service 1, every kind of service 1, servile 11, servitude 2, tillage 2, use 1, work 10,—bondservant 1, wrought 1.

עֲבוֹט pledge 4.

עֶבֶר old corn 2.

עָבַט *Kal*, to borrow 1, to fetch (a pledge) 1; *Piel*, to break (ranks) 1; *Hiphil*, to lend 2; *Inf. intens.* surely (lend) 1.

עֲבִיט thick clay 1.

עָבִי thick 1.

עָבִי thick 1, thickness 3.

עֲבִידָה Ch. affairs 2, service 1, work 3.

עָבַר *Kal*, to alienate 1, to be altered 1, to be charged 1, to come by 1, to come 7, to be come 1, to come over 5, to be come over 5, coming on 1, current 1, to be delivered 1, to enter 1, to escape 1, to fail 2, to get over 1, to go 24, to go away 1, to go beyond 2, to go by 3, to go forth 2, to go his way 1, to go in 1, to go on 6, to go over 51, to go through 9, to be gone 3, to be gone over 9, to have more 1, to overcome 1, to overpass 1, to be overpast 2, to overrun 2, to pass 83, to be passed 2, to pass along 8, to pass away 10, to pass away from 1, to pass beyond 1, to pass by 35, to pass on 19, to pass out 1, to pass over 81, to be passed over 6, to pass through 21, passage 1, passenger 5, passing 6, to be past 9, to perish 2, sweet smelling 1, to transgress 18, transgressor 1, wayfaring man 1; *Inf. intens.* speedily (pass over) 1; *Niphal*, to be passed over 1; *Piel*, to gender 1, to make partition 1; *Hiphil*, to alienate 1, beyond 1, to bring 3, to bring over 4, to bring through 1, to carry over 3, to conduct 1, to conduct over 1, to convey over 1, to do away 1, to make go 2, to have away 1, to lay 1, to pass 2, to make to pass by 1, to cause to pass 12, to make to pass 11, to pass through 1, to cause to pass through 4, to make to pass through 1, to put away 4, to remove 1, to send over 2, to set apart 1, to cause to sound 1, to make sound 1, to take 2, to take away 3, to make to transgress 1, to translate 1, to turn away 2,—to proclaim 1, to cause to be proclaimed 1, to make proclamation 4, raiser of taxes 1, to shave 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (bring over) 1; *Hithpael*, to meddle 1, to provoke to anger 1, to rage 1, to be wroth 5.

עָבַר passage 2, quarter 1, side—other side—this side 61, straight 3.

עָבַר Ch. this side 7.

עֲבָרָה ferry-boat 1, (כ') plains 2.

עֲבָרָה anger 1, rage 2, wrath 31.

עָבַשׁ *Kal*, to be rotten 1.

עָבַת *Piel*, to wrap up 1.

עָבַת thick 4.

עָבַת band 4, thick bough 3, thick branch 1, wreathen chains 2, cord 5, rope 3, wreathen 8.

עָבַב *Kal*, to dote 6, lover 1.

עֲבִנָּה inordinate love 1.

עֲבִנִּים much love 1, very lovely 1.

עָנָה & עָנָה cake 6, cake upon the hearth 1.

עָנָה swallow 2.

עָנִיל ear-rings 2.

עָנִיל round 6.

עָנִיל bullock 2, calf 33.

עָנִילָה calf 1, (young) cow 1, heifer 10,—heifer 2.

עָנִילָה cart 15, chariot 1, wagon 9.

עָנַם *Kal*, to grieve 1.

עָנָן *Niphal*, to stay 1.

עָד eternity 1, ever 42, everlasting 2, evermore 1, old 1, perpetually 1,—world without end 1.

עָד prey 3.

עָד Galeed 2, witness 69.

עָדָה *Kal*, to adorn 1, to be adorned 1, to deck 2, to deck self 3, to be decked 1, to pass by 1; *Hiphil*, to take away 1.

עָדָה & עָדָה Ch. *P'al*, to alter 2, to be departed 1, to pass 1, to pass away 1; *Aphel*, to have...taken away 3, to remove 1, to take 1.

עָדָה assembly 9, company 13, congregation 124, multitude 1, people 1, swarm 1.

עָדָה testimony 22, witness 4.

עָדָת *Shoshannim*-eduth 1, *Shushan*-eduth 1, testimony 55, witness 4.

עָדִי mouth 2, ornament 11,—excellent 1.

עָדִים filthy 1.

עָדִין given to pleasures 1.

עָדִין *Hithpael*, to delight selves 1.

עָדִין delicacies 1, delight 1, pleasure 1.

עָדִינָה pleasure 1.

עָדִין Ch. time 13.

עָדָר *Kal*, to be more 1, odd number 1, that were over and above 2, overplus 1, to remain 4; *Hiphil*, to have over 1.

עָדָר *Niphal*, to fail 4, to lack 1, to be lacking 1; *Piel*, to lack 1.

עָדָר *Kal*, to keep rank 2; *Niphal*, to be digged 2.

עָדָר drove 4, flock 32, herd 2.

עָדָשִׁים lentils 4.

עָבַר *Hiphil*, to cover with a cloud 1.

עָנָה *Kal*, to bake 1.

עָנָב & עָנָב organ 4.

עָדָר *Kal*, to take to witness 1; *Piel*, to rob 1; *Hiphil*, to admonish 1, to charge 2, to protest 5, to call to record 2, to take to record 1, to take witnesses 3, to testify 14, to give warning 1, to witness 1, to witness against 1, to bear witness against 1, to give witness to 1, to be witness 1, to take to witness for 1; *Inf. intens.* earnestly (protest) 1, solemnly (protest) 2; *Hophal*, to be testified 1; *Piel*, to lift up 1, to relieve 1; *Hithpael*, to stand upright 1.

עָוָה *Kal*, to commit iniquity 1, to do wrong 1; *Niphal*, to be bowed down 1, perverse 1, to be of a perverse 1, to be troubled 1; *Piel*, to make crooked 1,—to turn 1; *Hiphil*, to do amiss 1, to commit iniquity 3, to do perversely 2, to pervert 2, to do wickedly 1.

עָוָה —overturn 3.

עָוָה *Hiphil*, to gather 1, to gather selves 1, to gather selves to flee 1, to retire 1.

עָוִיָּה Ch. iniquity 1.

עָוִיל ungodly 1.

עָוִיל young child 1, little one 1.

עָלָה *Kal*, ewes great with young 1, milch 2, with young 2.

עָלָה sucking child 1, infant 1.

עָלָה *Piel*, to deal unjustly 1, unrighteous 1.

עָלָה unjust 1, unrighteous 1, wicked 3.

עָלָה & עָלָה iniquity 16, unjust 1, unjustly 1, unrighteously 1, unrighteousness 2.

עָלָה iniquity 18, perverseness 1, unrighteousness 1, wickedly 1, wickedness 6,—unjust 1, wicked 1.

עָלָה iniquity 2, (כ') unrighteousness 1, wickedness 1.

עָלָה & עָלָה babe 2, child 14, infant 3, little one 1, young child 2.

עָלָם always 2, always 3, ancient 5, ancient time 1, any more 2, continuance 1, (כ') Elam 1, eternal 1, ever 270, ever of old 1, everlasting 1, everlasting 63, evermore 14, lasting 1, long 2, long time 1, old 13, of old 9, of old time 2, perpetual 20, at any time 1, old time 1, world 2, beginning of the world 1,—never 15, world without end 1.

עָוָה fault 2, iniquity freq., mischief 1, punishment 6, punishment of iniquity 4, sin 1.

עָוָה furrow 1, duty of marriage 1.

עָוִים —perverse 1.

עָוָה *Kal*, to be faint 2, to wax faint 1, to flee away 1, to fly 14, to fly away 3, to shine forth 1, weary 1,—(כ') to set 1; *Polel*, to brandish 1, to fly 4; *Hiphil*, (כ') to fly away 1,—to set 1; *Hithpael*, to fly away 1.

עָוָה that flieth 1, bird 9, flying 2, fowl 59.

עָוָה Ch. fowl 2.

עָוִפֶּרֶת lead 9.

עָוָה *Kal*, to take advice 1, to take counsel together 1.

עָוָה *Hiphil*, to be pressed 2.

עָוָה *Piel*, to blind 2, to put out 3.

עָוָה hide 2, leather 1, skin freq.

עָוָה *Kal*, to arise 1, to awake 16, to awake up 1, to stir up 1, to wake 1,—master 1; *Niphal*, to be raised 2, to be raised up 3, to be awakened 2; *Polel*, to awake 3, to lift up 3, to raise up 4, to stir up 4; *Hiphil*, to awake 3, to raise 3, to raise up 6, to stir up 15, to stir up self 1, to wake 2, to wake up 1, to waken 2; *Hithpael*, to awake 2, to lift up self 1, to stir up self 2.

עָוָה *Niphal*, to be made naked 1.

עָוָה Ch. chaff 1.

עִיר blind 24, blind men 1, blind people 1.
 עִירִים blindness 2.
 עִירִים (ב') young asses 1.
 עִירָה blind 1.
 עִישׁ Kal, to assemble selves 1.
 עוּה Kal, to speak in season 1.
 עוּה Piel, to make crooked 1, falsifying 1, to overthrow 1, to deal perversely 1, to pervert 3, to subvert 1, to turn upside down 1; Pual, crooked 1; Hith-pael, to bow selves 1.
 עוֹתָהּ wrong 1.
 עוֹז fierce 4, mighty 3, power 1, roughly 1, strong 13, —greedy 1.
 עֹז goat 59, she-goat 5, kid 10, —kid 9.
 עֹז Ch. goat 1.
 עֹז boldness 1, loud 1, might 3, power 11, strength 60, strong 17.
 עֹזֹל scapegoat 4.
 עֹב Kal, to commit self 1, to leave destitute 1, to fail 1, to forsake 123, to fortify 2, to help 2, to leave 67, to leave off 4, to refuse 1; Inf. intens. surely (help) 1; Niphal, to be forsaken 6, to be left 3; Pual, to be left 2.
 עֹבֹן fair 6, ware 1.
 עֹזֵבָה forsaking 1.
 עֹזֶה power 1, strong 1.
 עֹזֶה might 1, strength 2.
 עֹזֶה Kal, to prevail 3, to strengthen 3, to strengthen selves 2, to be strengthened 1, to be strong 1; Hiphil, to harden 1, impudent 1.
 עֹזֶה ospray 2.
 עֹק Piel, to fence 1.
 עֹקָה Ch. signet 2.
 עֹר Kal, to help 72, to succour 3; Niphal, to be helped 3; Hiphil, to help 1, (ב') to succour 1.
 עֹר help 21.
 עֹרָה & עֹרָה help 26.
 עֹרָה court 3, settle 6.
 עֹט pen 4.
 עֹטָה Ch. counsel 1.

עָרָה Kal, to array self 1, to be clad 1, to cover 7, to cover selves 1, to be covered 1, to put a covering 1, to fill 1, to put on 1, to turn aside 1; Inf. intens. surely (cover) 1; Hiphil, to cover 1.
 עָמִין breast 1.
 עָמִישָׁה neesing 1.
 עָמִלָּה bat 3.
 עָמַל Kal, to cover 1, to be covered over 1, to fail 1, that faint 1, feeble 1, to hide self 1, to be overwhelmed 2; Niphal, to swoon 1; Hiphil, to be feeble 1; Hithpael, to faint 2, to be overwhelmed 3, to swoon 1.
 עָמַר Kal, to compass 2; Piel, to crown 4; Hiphil, crowning 1.
 עָמְרָה crown 23.
 עֵי heap 4, Iim 1, Ije-abarim 2.
 עֵיט Kal, to fly 2, to rail 1.
 עֵיט bird 3, fowl 4, ravenous 1, ravenous bird 1.
 עֵילִים ever 1.
 עֵיִם mighty 1.
 עֵין affliction 1, outward appearance 1, before 1, colour 11, conceit 4, countenance 1, Enhakkore 1, eye very freq., eyebrow 1, eyed 2, eyesight 2, face 9, fountain 11, (ב') furrows 1, knowledge 1, look 6, open 1, openly 1, presence 8, resemblance 1, to seem 6, sight 217, well 9, —angry 1, to think best 1, to be content 1, to displease 12, to favour 1, humble 1, to look 1, to look well 2, to please 28, to regard 1, to think 9.
 עֵין Ch. eye 5.
 עֵין Kal, to eye 1.
 עֵיָה Kal, to be wearied 1.
 עֵיָה faint 6, thirsty 3, weary 8.
 עֵיפָה darkness 2.
 עֵיר ass colt 2, young ass 2, colt 2, foal 2.
 עֵיר Kal, to raise 1.
 עֵיר city very freq., (ב') court 1, town 7, —several city 3.
 עֵיר —to awake 1.
 עֵיר Ch. watcher 3.
 עֵירִים naked 9, nakedness 1.

עֵישׁ Arcturus 1.
 עֵכָבִישׁ spider 2.
 עֵכָבִיר mouse 6.
 עֵכֵם Piel, to make a tinkling 1.
 עֵכֵם tinkling ornaments 1, stocks 1.
 עֵכָר Kal, to trouble 12; Niphal, to be stirred 1, to be trouble 1.
 עֵכָשֵׁב adder 1.
 עֵל & עֵל on high 1, most High 2.
 עֵל yoke 39.
 עֵלָּה stammerer 1.
 עֵלָּה Kal, to arise 4, to arise up 1, to ascend 11, to ascend into 1, to ascend up 4, to ascend up into 1, to break (the day) 1, breaking 1, to bring up 2, to be burnt 1, to climb 1, to climb up 4, to come 19, to come in 1, to come up very freq., to be come up 23, to make to come up 1, to be cut off 1, dawning 1, to depart 1, to excel 1, to fall 2, to fetch up 1, to get up 24, to go 4, to go away 1, to be gone away 1, to go up 301, to be gone up 15, to grow 2, to grow up 1, to be grown over 1, to increase 4, to be laid 1, to leap 2, to mount up 4, to offer 2, to be offered 1, offering 2, to be recovered 1, to rise up 9, to scale 1, to set up 1, to shoot forth 1, shooting up 1, to begin to spring 1, spring (of the day) 1, to spring up 1, to take up 1, —to be made up 1, to be perfected 1, to be put 1, vapour 1; Inf. intens. at once (go up) 1, surely (bring up) 1; Niphal, to be broken up 1, to be brought up 1, to depart 1, to be exalted 2, to get up 2, to go up 1, to be gone up 1, to be taken up 9; Hiphil, to cause to ascend 3, to bring 11, to bring up 92, to cause to burn 2, to carry up 7, to cast up 2, to cause to come up —to make to come up 11, to fetch up 2, to go 4, to go up 1, to make to go up 1, to levy 1, to lift up 2, to light 2, to offer 71, to offer up 6, to make to pay 1, to prefer 1, to put 1, to put on 1, to raise 2, to raise up 1, to restore 1, to make rise up 1, to set 1, to set up 2, to stir up 1, to take away —to take up 7, to work 1, —to chew 9; Hophal, to be brought up 1, to be offered 1, —to be mentioned 1; Hithpael, to lift self up 1.
 עֵלָּה branch 6, leaf 12.

עֵלָּה Ch. occasion 3.
 עֵלָּה ascent 1, burnt-offering freq., burnt sacrifice 18, to go up to 1.
 עֵלָּה Ch. burnt-offering 1.
 עֵלָּה iniquity 1.
 עֵלָּהִים youth 4.
 עֵלָּהִים horseleach 1.
 עֵלָּה Kal, to be joyful 2, to rejoice 1, to greatly rejoice 1, to triumph 2.
 עֵלָּה that rejoiceth 1.
 עֵלָּמָה dark 1, twilight 3.
 עֵלָּה pestle 1.
 עֵלָּה upper 2.
 עֵלָּה Ch. high 1, most High 5, most high 3.
 עֵלָּה ascent 1, chamber 8, upper chamber 4, going up 2, loft 1, parlour 4.
 עֵלָּה high 9, Most High 1, most High 8, most high 18, on high 1, higher 4, Highest 1, highest 2, upper—uppermost 9.
 עֵלָּה Ch. most High 4.
 עֵלָּה joyous 3, that rejoice 2, them that rejoice in 1, rejoicing 1.
 עֵלָּה furnace 1.
 עֵלָּה act 1, action 1, deed 2, doing 14, invention 1, occasion 2, work 3.
 עֵלָּה work 1.
 עֵלָּה rejoicing 1.
 עֵלָּה Ch. chamber 1.
 עֵלָּה Piel, to affect 1, children 1, to defile 1, to do 3, to glean 5; Inf. intens. thoroughly (glean) 1; Pual, to be done 1; Hithpael, to abuse 3, to mock 2, to work 1, to work wonderfully 1; Hithpael, to practise 1.
 עֵלָּה Ch. P'al, to come 1, to come in 2, to go 1, to go in 2; Aphel, to bring in 4, to be brought 1; Hophal, to be brought in 2.
 עֵלָּה gleaning of the grapes 1, grape gleanings 1, grapes 1, gleaning grapes 3.
 עֵלָּם Kal, secret 1; Niphal, dissembler 1, to be hid 8, to be hidden 1, secret thing 1; Hiphil, to blind 1, to hide 8; Inf. intens. any ways (hide) 1; Hithpael, to be hid 1, to hide self 5.

עלם Ch. ever 13, everlasting 4, never 1, old 2.
 עלם young man 2, stripling 1.
 עלמה damsel 1, maid 2, virgin 4.
 עלמות Alamothe 2.
 עלם Kal, to rejoice 1; *Niphal*, —goodly 1; *Hithpael*, to solace selves 1.
 עלע *Piel*, to suck up 1.
 עלע Ch. rib 1.
 עלף *Pual*, to faint 1, overlaid 1; *Hithpael*, to faint 2, to wrap self 1.
 עלפה fainted 1.
 עלץ Kal, to be joyful 1, to rejoice 6, to triumph 1.
 עם & עם Ammi 2, Amminadib 1, folk 2, Lommi 1, men 1, nation 17, people *freq.*—people 5.
 עם Ch. people 15.
 עמד Kal, to abide 4, to abide behind 1, to arise 2, to cease 1, to continue 6, to dwell 1, to be employed 1, to endure 8, to leave 2, to be over 1, to be present 1, to remain 8, to stand 367, to be able to stand—to stand by—to stand fast—to stand firm—to stand still—to stand up—to stay 367, to be at a stay 17, to tarry 2, to wait 5, to withstand—to *withstand* 6, —to serve 2; *Hiphil*, to appoint 12, to confirm 2, to establish 5, to make 2, to ordain 1, to place 1, to present 4, to present self 1, to raise up 2, to repair 1, to set—to set forth—to set over—to set up 46, to settle 1, to cause to stand 1, to make to stand 1, to make to be at a stand 1, to stay 1; *Hophal*, to be presented 1, stayed up 1.
 עמד —that I take 1.
 עמד place 6, I stood 1, where I stood 1, upright 2.
 עמדה standing 1.
 עמוד pillar *freq.*—apiece 1.
 עמיק Ch. deep 1.
 עמיר handful 1, sheaf 3.
 עמית another 2, fellow 1, neighbour 9.
 עמל Kal, to labour 8, to take labour 3.
 עמל grievance 1, grievousness 1, iniquity 1, labour 25, mischief 9, miserable 1, misery 4, pain 2, painful 1, perverse-

ness 1, sorrow 2, toil 1, travail 3, trouble 2, wearisome 1, wickedness 1.
 עמל that labourer 4, that is in misery 1, to take labour 2, wicked 1, workmen 1.
 עמם Kal, to hide 2; *Hophal*, to become dim 1.
 עמם Kal, are borne 1, to burden selves with 1, to lade 2, to load 1, heavy loaden 1; *Hiphil*, to lade 1, to put 1.
 עמק Kal, to be deep 1; *Hiphil*, deep 2, to make deep 1, to seek deep 1, to do deeply 2, in the depth 1, to be profound 1.
 עמק deeper 1, depth 1, strange 2.
 עמק deep 14, deep things 1, —exceeding deep 1.
 עמק dale 2, vale 4, valley 63.
 עמק depth 1.
 עמר *Piel*, to bind sheaves 1; *Hithpael*, to make merchandise 2.
 עמר omer 6, sheaf 8.
 עמר Ch. wool 1.
 עמיש Kal, laded 1.
 ענב grapes 17, ripe grapes 1, wine 1.
 ענב *Pual*, delicate 1; *Hithpael*, delicateness 1, to have delight 1, to delight self 5, to be delighted 1, to sport selves 1.
 ענב delicate 3.
 ענב delight 1, pleasant 1.
 ענר Kal, to bind 1, to tie 1.
 ענה Kal, to give account 1, to afflict 1, to answer—to cause to answer—to give answer—to make answer 241, to bear witness 2, to be brought low 1, to cry 2, to hear 41, to lift up 1, to say unto 1, to shout 1, to give a (shout) 1, to sing 5, to sing together by course 1, to speak 8, to testify 12, to utter 1, to witness 52, to bear witness 1, —scholar 1; *Niphal*, to answer 2, to be answered 1, to be heard 2.
 ענה Kal, to abase self 1, to be afflicted 2, to be exercised 2, gentleness 1, to be troubled 1; *Niphal*, to be afflicted 3, to humble self 1; *Piel*, to afflict 37, to deal hardly with 1, to defile 1, to force 5, to humble 10, to hurt 1, Leannoth 1, to ravish 1, to sing 2, to weaken 1; *Inf. intens.* in any wise (afflict) 1; *Pual*,

to be afflicted 4, afflictions 1; *Hiphil*, to afflict 2, to answer 1; *Hithpael*, to afflict selves 1, to be afflicted 2, to chasten self 1, to submit self 1.
 ענה Ch. *Pal*, to answer 16, to speak 14.
 ענה Ch. *Pal*, poor 1.
 ענו humble 5, lowly 2, meek 12, (כ) poor 4, poor 1.
 ענוה gentleness 1, humility 3, meekness 1.
 ענוה gentleness 1, meekness 1.
 ענית affliction 1.
 עני afflicted 15, (כ) humble 2, lowly 1, (כ) lowly 2, poor 59, (כ) poor 1.
 עני afflicted 1, affliction 33, trouble 3.
 עני meek 1.
 עני business 2, travail 6.
 ענן *Piel*, to bring a cloud 1; *Pool*, enchanter 1, Meone-nim 1, to observe times 5, soothsayer 2, sorceress 1.
 ענן cloud 81, cloudy 6.
 ענן Ch. cloud 1.
 עננה cloud 1.
 ענה bough 3, branch 4.
 ענה Ch. bough 1, branch 3.
 ענה full of branches 1.
 ענק Kal, to compass about as a chain 1; *Hiphil*, to furnish 1; *Inf. intens.* liberally (furnish) 1.
 ענק chain 3.
 ענש Kal, to amerce 1, condemned 2, to punish 1, to be punished 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (punished) 1; *Niphal*, to be punished 3.
 ענש punishment 1, tribute 1.
 ענש Ch. confiscation 1.
 עסם juice 1, new wine 2, sweet wine 2.
 עסס Kal, to tread down 1.
 עפאים branches 1.
 עפי Ch. leaves 3.
 עפל *Pual*, to be lifted up 1; *Hiphil*, to presume 1.
 עפל (כ) emeralds 6, fort 1, Ophel 5, stronghold 1, tower 1.

עפעים dawning 1, eyelids 9.
 עפר *Piel*, to cast dust 1.
 עפר ashes 2, dust 91, earth 8, ground 1, mortar 1, powder 3, rubbish 1.
 עפר young roe 2, young hart 3.
 עץ gallows 8, helve 1, plank 1, staff 4, stalk 1, stick 14, stock 4, timber 23, tree *freq.*, wood *freq.*—carpenter 4, pine 1.
 עצב Kal, to displease 1, to grieve 2; *Niphal*, to be grieved 5, to be hurt 1, to be sorry 1; *Piel*, to make 1, to vex 1, to wrest 1; *Hiphil*, to grieve 1, to worship 1; *Hithpael*, to be grieved 1, it grieved 1.
 עצב Ch. *Pal*, lamentable 1.
 עצב idol 16, image 1.
 עצב labour 1.
 עצב grievous 1, idol 1, labour 2, sorrow 3.
 עצב idol 1, sorrow 2, wicked 1.
 עצבון sorrow 2, toil 1.
 עצבת sorrow 4, wound 1.
 עצה Kal, to shut 1.
 עצה backbone 1.
 עצה tree 1.
 עצה advice 1, advisement 1, counsel 84, counsellor 2, purpose 2.
 עצום great 1, mighty 15, much 1, strong 12, strong one 1, —feeble 1.
 עצל *Niphal*, to be slothful 1.
 עצל slothful 14, sluggard 6.
 עצלה slothfulness 2.
 עצלות idleness 1.
 עצם Kal, to be great 1, to be increased 4, to be mightier 1, to be mighty 2, to wax mighty 2, to be more 2, to shut 1, to be strong 3, to become strong 1; *Piel*, to break his bones 1, to close 1; *Hiphil*, to make stronger 1.
 עצם body 2, bone *freq.*, same—selfsame 16, strength 1, —life 1, very 2.
 עצם might 1, strong 1, substance 1.
 עצמה abundance 1, strength 2.
 עצמות strong 1.
 עצר Kal, to be able 3, to close up 2, to detain 2, to keep

self close 1, to keep still 1, kept 1, to prevail 1, to recover 1, to refrain 1, to restrain 1, to retain 3, to shut 1, to shut up 13, to slack 1, to stop 1, to withhold 1, to withhold self 1,—to be able 2, to reign 1; *Inf. intens.* fast (closed) 1; *Niphal*, detained 1, to be shut up 2, to be stayed 7.

עָצָר barren 1, oppression 1, prison 1.

עֶצֶר —magistrate 1.

עֲצָרָה solemn assembly 3, solemn meeting 1.

עֲצֻרָת assembly 1, solemn assembly 6.

עָקַב *Kal*, to take by the heel 1, to supplant 2; *Inf. intens.* utterly (supplant) 1; *Piel*, to stay 1.

עָקַב footstep 3, heel 7, horse-hoofs 1, at the last 1, lies in wait 1, step 1.

עָקַב crooked 1, deceitful 1, polluted 1.

עָקַב end 2, reward 3.

עֲקָבָה subtilty 1.

עָקַר *Kal*, to bind 1.

עָקַר ringstraked 7.

עָקָה oppression 1.

עָקַל *Pual*, wrong 1.

עֲקָלָקַל byways 1, crooked ways 1.

עָקַלְתָּו crooked 1.

עָקַר *Kal*, to pluck up 1; *Niphal*, to be rooted up 1; *Piel*, to dig down 1, to hough 4.

עָקַר Ch. *Ith'pal*, to be plucked up by the roots 1.

עָקַר stock 1.

עָקַר barren 9, barren woman 1, —male or female barren 1.

עָקַר Ch. stump 3.

עָקַר scorpion 6.

עָקַש *Kal*, to prove perverse 1; *Niphal*, that is perverse 1; *Piel*, to make crooked 1, to pervert 2.

עָקַש crooked 1, froward 6, perverse 4.

עָקַשְׁתָּ —froward 2.

עָר city 4, enemy 2.

עָר Ch. enemy 1.

עָרַב *Kal*, to become surety 1, to engage 1, to mortgage 1,

occupiers 1, to occupy 1, to be pleasant 1, to be pleasing 1, to take pleasure 1, to be surety 2, to be surety for 5, to become surety for 1, to put in surety 1, to be sweet 5, for to undertake 1; *Hithpael*, to intermeddle 1, to meddle with 2, to mingle selves 1, to be mingled 1, to give pledges 2.

עָרַב *Kal*, to be darkened 1, toward evening 1; *Hiphil*, evening 1.

עָרַב Ch. *Pael*, mixed 2; *Ithpael*, to mingle selves 1, to be mixed 1.

עָרַב sweet 2.

עָרַב divers sorts of flies 2, swarm 7.

עָרַב mixed 1, mixed multitude 1, woof 9.

עָרַב Arabia 1, even 70, evening 49, eveningtide 3, eventide 1, eventide 1, night 4, mingled people 4,—day 1.

עָרַב willows 5.

עָרַב raven 10.

עָרַבָה Arabah 2, *Beth-arabah* 1, champaign 1, desert 9, evenings 1, heavens 1, plain 42, wilderness 5.

עָרַבָה pledge 1, surety 1.

עָרַבָו pledge 3.

עָרַג *Kal*, to cry 1, to pant 2.

עָרַד Ch. wild ass 1.

עָרַה *Niphal*, to be poured 1; *Piel*, to leave destitute 1, to discover 2, to empty 2, to raise 2, to uncover 2; *Hiphil*, to discover 1, to pour out 1, to uncover 1; *Hithpael*, to make self naked 1, to spread self 1.

עָרַהָה bed 2, furrow 2.

עָרַד wild ass 1.

עָרַה nakedness 51, shame 1, unclean 1, uncleanness 1.

עָרַה Ch. dishonour 1.

עָרום naked 16.

עָרום crafty 2, prudent 8, subtil 1.

עָרוֹרֶךְ heath 1.

עָרוֹץ cliffs 1.

עָרוֹת paper reads 1.

עָרִיָה bare 4, naked 1,—quite (naked) 1.

עֵרֶסָה dough 4.

עֵרִיפִים heavens 1.

עָרִיץ mighty 1, oppressor 3, in great power 1, strong 1, terrible 13, violent 1.

עָרִירִי childless 4.

עָרַךְ *Kal*, to put in array 7, to put selves in array 6, to put the battle in array 1, to set in array 8, to set in array against 1, to set selves in array 3, to compare 2, to direct 2, to equal 2, to esteem 1, expert in war 3, to furnish 2, to handle 1, to join battle 1, to ordain 2, to order 8, to lay in order 6, to put in order 1, to be reckoned up in order 1, to set in order 6, to prepare 5; *Hiphil*, to estimate 2, to tax 1, to value 3.

עָרַךְ equal 1, estimation 24, order 1, things that are to be set in order 1, price 1, proportion 1, suit 1, taxation 1,—set at 1, value 1.

עָרַל *Kal*, to count as uncircumcised 1; *Niphal*, foreskin to be uncovered 1.

עָרַל uncircumcised 34, uncircumcised person 1.

עָרְלָה foreskins 13,—uncircumcised 2.

עָרַם *Kal, Inf. intens.* very (subtily) 1; *Hiphil*, to beware 1, to take crafty counsel 1, to be prudent 1, to deal subtilly 1.

עָרַם *Niphal*, to be gathered together 1.

עָרַם craftiness 1.

עָרַמָה guile 1, prudence 1, subtilty 1, wilily 1, wisdom 1.

עָרַמָה heap of corn 1, heap 8, sheaf 1.

עָרַמֹן chesnut-tree 2.

עָרַר destitute 1, heath 1.

עָרַר *Kal*, to drop 1, to drop down 1.

עָרַר *Kal*, that is beheaded 1, to break down 1, to break neck 2, to cut off neck 1, to strike off neck 1.

עָרַר back 8, neck 17, stiff-necked 9.

עָרַפַל dark cloud 1, dark 1, darkness 3, gross darkness 2, thick darkness 8.

עָרַץ *Kal*, to be affrighted 1, to be afraid 2, to break 1, to dread 1, to fear 1, to oppress 1,

to prevail 1, to shake terribly 2, to be terrified 1; *Niphal*, to be feared 1; *Hiphil*, to be afraid 1, (be) dread 1, to fear 1.

עָרַק *Kal*, fleeing 1, sinews 1.

עָרַר *Kal*, to make bare 1; *Pael*, to raise up 1; *Pilpel, Inf. intens.* utterly 1; *Hithpael*, to be broken 1.

עָרַשׁ bed 5, bedstead 2, couch 3, —bed 1.

עֵשֶׁב grass 16, herb 17.

עֵשֶׂב Ch. grass 5.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to accomplish 2, to advance 1, to appoint 2, apt for 1, to be at (agreement) 1, to bear 4, to bestow 5, to bring forth 10, to bring to pass 4, bruising 1, to be busy 1, to cause 1, that have the charge 1, to commit 45, to deal 50, to deal with 2, to deck 1, to do—to be done *freq.*, to dress 11, ready dressed 1, to effect 1, to execute 28, to exercise 1, to fashion 1, fighting men 1, to fit 1, (כֹּ) to fly 1, to fulfil 4, to furnish 1, to gather 1, to get 13, to give 1, to go about 1, to govern 1, to grant 1, to hold a feast 1, to keep 43, to labour 3, to maintain 7, to make 652, to make up 1, to make ready 2, to observe 4, to be occupied 1, to offer 47, to ordain 5, to pare 1, to perform 18, to practise 4, to prepare 36, to procure 4, to provide 2, to put 1, to requite 1, to sacrifice 3, to serve 1, to set 3, to shew 44, to spend 1, to take 2, to trim 1, to undo 1, to use 1, to vex self 1, to be warriors 1, to work 85, to yield 9,—to consume 1, to displease 1, to feast 1, to finish 1, to hinder 1, to be industrious 1, to journey 1, officer 1, to sin 1, to vex 1; *Inf. intens.* certainly (do) 1, certainly (make) 2, indeed (do) 1, surely (deal) 1, surely (shew) 2, thoroughly (execute) 1; *Niphal*, to become 1, to be committed 3, to be done *freq.*, to be dressed 1, to be executed 1, to be put in execution 1, to be followed 1, to be given 1, to be holden 2, to be kept 3, to make 1, to be made 12, to be meet 2, to be occupied 1, to be offered 2, to come to pass 1, to be performed 2, to be prepared 2, to be used 1, to be wrought 4; *Piel*, to bruise 1; *Pual*, to be made 1.

עֶשְׂרִי ten 1, instruments of ten strings 3, tenth 12.

עֲשִׂירִי tenth 23, tenth part 6.

עֲשָׂק *Hithpael*, to strive 1.

עֲשָׂק *Esek* 1.

עֲשָׂרָה & עֲשָׂרָה fifteen, seventeen, ten.

עֲשָׂרָה eighteen, eighteenth, fifteenth, fourteenth, fourteen, (ב) made, nineteenth, nineteenth, seventeen, seventeenth, sixteen, sixteenth, thirteenth, thirteenth, — eleven, eleventh, sixscore thousand, twelfth, twelve.

עֲשָׂרָה & עֲשָׂרָה Ch. ten, — twelve.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to take the tenth 2; *Piel*, to give the tenth 1, to tithe 1, to have tithes 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (give tenth) 1, truly (tithe) 1; *Hiphil*, to take tithes 1, tithing 1.

עֲשָׂרָה tenth deal 28.

עֲשָׂרִים sixscore, twentieth, twenty.

עֲשָׂרִין Ch. twenty 1.

עֵשׂ moth 7.

עֵשׂ *Arcturus* 1.

עֹשֶׁק oppressor 1.

עֹשְׁקִים oppressed 1, oppressions 2.

עֹשֶׁת bright 1.

עֹשֶׁר rich—rich man 23.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to be angry 1, to smoke 4, to be on a smoke 1.

עָשָׂה smoking 2.

עָשָׂה smoke 24, smoking 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to get deceitfully 1, to deceive 1, to defraud 3, to drink up 1, to oppress 22, oppressor 4, to use oppression 1, to do violence 1, to do wrong 2; *Pual*, oppressed 1.

עָשָׂה cruelly 1, extortion 1, oppression 12, thing deceitfully gotten 1.

עָשָׂה oppressed 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to be rich 1, to become rich 1; *Hiphil*, to enrich 3, to be rich 5, to make rich 5, to wax rich 1; *Hithpael*, to make self rich 1.

עָשָׂה far richer 1, riches 36.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to be consumed 3.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to shine 1; *Hithpael*, to think 1.

עָשָׂה Ch. *P'al*, to think 1.

עָשָׂה bright 1.

עָשָׂה thought 1.

עָשָׂה —eleven, eleventh.

עָשָׂה thoughts 1.

עָשָׂה flocks 4.

עָשָׂה after 1, always 4, evening 1, eveningtide 2, eventide 1, long 1, noontide 1, season—due season 15, so long as 1, tide 4, time freq., —certain 1, continually 1, evening 1.

עָשָׂה *Piel*, to make fit 1; *Hithpael*, to be ready to become 1.

עָשָׂה chief one 1, goat 8, he-goat 18, ram 2.

עָשָׂה (כ) ready 1, treasure 1.

עָשָׂה fit 1.

עָשָׂה things that shall come 1, ready 4, (כ) treasures 1.

עָשָׂה Ch. ready 1.

עָשָׂה durable 1.

עָשָׂה ancient 1, drawn 1.

עָשָׂה Ch. ancient 3.

עָשָׂה *Niphal*, to be darkened 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to become old 1, to wax old 1, to be removed 2; *Hiphil*, to copy out 1, to leave off 1, to remove 3.

עָשָׂה arrogance 1, grievous things 1, hard things 1, stiff 1.

עָשָׂה durable 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to intreat 4, to pray 1; *Niphal*, to be intreated 8; *Hiphil*, to intreat 6, to make prayer 1.

עָשָׂה *Niphal*, deceitful 1; *Hiphil*, to multiply 1.

עָשָׂה suppliant 1, thick 1.

עָשָׂה abundance 1.

עָשָׂה *Hiphil*, to scatter into corners 1.

עָשָׂה corner 22, end 1, part 1, quarter 4, side 64.

עָשָׂה *Piel*, to beautify 3, to go over the boughs 1, to glorify 3; *Hithpael*, to boast self 1,

to be glorified 3, to glorify self 1, to glory 1, to vaunt selves 1.

עָשָׂה beauty 1, bonnet 2, goodly 1, ornament 1, tire 2.

עָשָׂה bough 1, branch 4, sprig 1.

עָשָׂה bough 1.

עָשָׂה blackness 1.

עָשָׂה green fig 1.

עָשָׂה abominable 2, abominable things 1, abomination 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to come 1, to fall 11, to fall upon 2, to make intercession 2, to intreat 2, to light upon 1, to meet 11, to meet together 1, to pray 1, to reach 7, to run 1; *Hiphil*, to come betwixt 1, to cause to entreat 1, to make intercession 2, intercessor 1, to lay 1.

עָשָׂה chance 1, occurrent 1.

עָשָׂה *Piel*, to be faint 2.

עָשָׂה carcase 14, corpse 2, dead body 6.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to meet 9, to meet together 1; *Niphal*, to meet 1, to meet together 1, to be met 1; *Piel*, to meet with 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to deliver 5, to ransom 2, to redeem 45, that are to be redeemed 1, to rescue 1; *Inf. intens.* by any means (redeem) 1, surely (redeem) 1; *Niphal*, to be redeemed 3; *Hiphil*, to let be redeemed 1; *Hophal*, *Inf. intens.* at all (redeemed) 1.

עָשָׂה to be redeemed 1, that are to be redeemed 1, that were redeemed 2.

עָשָׂה division 1, redeem 1, redemption 2.

עָשָׂה that were redeemed 1, redemption 1.

עָשָׂה ransom 1, redemption 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to deliver 1.

עָשָׂה fat 3.

עָשָׂה accord 1, appointment 2, assent 1, collar 1, command 1, commandment 37, edge 34, end 3, entry 1, bole 6, mind 1, mouth very freq., part 1, portion 2, should say 1, saying 2, sentence 1, skirt 1, sound 1, speech 2, talk 1, tenor 2, wish 1, word 16, —eat 1, file 1, two-edged 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to cease 1, to faint 1, to be slackened 1; *Niphal*, to be feeble 1.

עָשָׂה rest 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, break (of day) 2; *Hiphil*, to blow 1, to blow upon 1, to puff 2, to bring into a snare 1, to speak 6, to utter 1.

עָשָׂה fair colours 1, glistening 1, painted 1, painting 1.

עָשָׂה beans 2.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to be distracted 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to disperse selves 1, to be dispersed 2, to retire 1, to be scattered 8, to be spread abroad 1; *Niphal*, to be scattered 14, to be spread abroad 1; *Polel*, to break in pieces 1; *Pilpel*, to shake to pieces 1; *Hiphil*, to cast abroad 2, that dasheth in pieces 1, to drive 1, to scatter 29, to scatter abroad 1, to be scattered abroad 1, to be scattered 1; *Hithpael*, to be scattered 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to stumble 1; *Hiphil*, to move 1.

עָשָׂה *Hiphil*, affording 1, to draw out 1, to further 1, to get 1, to obtain 3.

עָשָׂה grief 1.

עָשָׂה *Hiphil*, to break 1, to bring to nought 1, utterly to take 1.

עָשָׂה Pur 3, Purim 5.

עָשָׂה press 1, wine-press 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to grow up 1, to be grown fat 1, to spread selves 1; *Niphal*, to be scattered 1.

עָשָׂה fine gold 8, pure gold 1.

עָשָׂה *Hophal*, best gold 1.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to be made strong 1; *Piel*, leaping 6.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, scattered 1; *Niphal*, to be scattered 1; *Piel*, to disperse 1, to scatter 6; *Pual*, to be scattered abroad 1.

עָשָׂה gin 2, plate 1, thin plate 1, snare 23.

עָשָׂה *Kal*, to be afraid 9, to stand in awe 1, to fear 12, to be in fear 1; *Piel*, to fear 2; *Hiphil*, to make to shake 1.

עָשָׂה dread 3, dreadful 1, fear 41, great fear 1, thing greatly feared 1, terror 2.

עָשָׂה stones 1.

עָשָׂה fear 1.

- פָּחָה** captain 9, deputy 2, governor 17.
פָּחָה Ch. captain 4, governor 6.
פָּחוּ *Kal*, light 2.
פָּחוּ unstable 1.
פָּחוּזוֹת lightness 1.
פָּחַח *Hiphil*, to be snared 1.
פָּחַם coals 3.
פָּחַר Ch. potter 1.
פָּחַת hole 1, pit 8, snare 1.
פָּחַתָּה fret inward 1.
פָּחָז topaz 4.
פָּטִיר free 1.
פָּטִישׁ hammer 3.
פָּטִישׁ Ch. hosen 1.
פָּטַר *Kal*, to dismiss 1, free 1, to let out 1, open 4, to slip away 1; *Hiphil*, to shoot out 1.
פָּטַר firstling 4, that openeth 7.
פָּטַרָה such as open 1.
פָּטַשׁ Ch. (ב') hosen 1.
פִּיר destruction 2, ruin 1.
פִּיהַ edge 1.
פִּיֵּה ashes 2.
פִּילָגֶשׁ concubine 36, paramour 1.
פִּילֹסָה collops 1.
פִּיפִיּוֹת teeth 1, —two-edged 1.
פִּיק —smite together 1.
פִּיָּה box 2, vial 1.
פִּיָּה *Piel*, to run out 1.
פִּלָּא *Niphal*, hard 1, to arise... too hard 1, to be too hard 3, hidden 1, things too high 1, marvellous 1, to be marvellous 3, marvellous things 4, marvellous works 4, marvellously 1, marvels 1, miracles 1, to be wonderful 3, wonderful works 6, wonders 8, great wonders 1, wondrous things 3, wondrous works 11; *Piel*, to accomplish 1, performing 1; *Hiphil*, to shew marvellous 1, marvellous work 1, to do a marvellous work 1, to be marvellously... 1, to separate 1, to make singular 1, wonderful 1, to be wonderful 1, to make wonderful 1, wondrously 1; *Hithpael*, to shew self marvellous 1.
פִּלְאִי marvellous thing 1, wonder 8, wonderful 3, wonderfully 1.
פִּלְאִי (כ') secret 1, (כ') wonderful 1.
פִּלְגַּל *Niphal*, to be divided 2; *Piel*, to divide 2.
פִּלְגַּל Ch. *P'al*, divided 1.
פִּלְגַּל river 9, stream 1.
פִּלְגַּל Ch. dividing 1.
פִּלְגַּה division 2, river 1.
פִּלְגַּה division 1.
פִּלְגַּה Ch. division 1.
פִּלְרָה torch 1.
פִּלְהַ *Niphal*, to be separated 1, to be wonderfully made 1; *Hiphil*, to put a difference 1, to shew marvellous 1, to set apart 1, to sever 2.
פִּלְהַ *Kal*, to cut 1; *Piel*, to bring forth 1, to cleave 1, to shred 1, to strike through 1.
פִּלְחַ Ch. *P'al*, minister 1, to serve 9.
פִּלְחַ piece 6.
פִּלְחֹן Ch. service 1.
פִּלְטַ *Kal*, to escape 1; *Piel*, to calve 1, to deliver 19, to be delivered 1, to cause to escape 1; *Hiphil*, to carry away safe 1, to deliver 1.
פִּלְטַ escape 1, that have escaped 2.
פִּלְטַ deliverance 1, escape 1.
פִּלְי secret 1.
פִּלְיָא wonderful 1.
פִּלְיַם escape 6, that escape 7, that had escaped 1, to be escaped 4, fugitive 1.
פִּלְיַם that escape 1, that escaped 1.
פִּלְיַתָּה deliverance 5, escape 13, that is escaped 8, escaping 1, remnant 1.
פִּלְיָל judge 3.
פִּלְיָה judgment 1.
פִּלְיָל judge 1, judgment 1.
פִּלְקָה distaff 1, part 8, staff 1.
פִּלְלַ *Piel*, to judge 2, to execute judgment 1, to think 1; *Hithpael*, to intreat 1, to make (prayer) 1, to pray 74, to make prayer 1, prayer be made 1, to make supplication 1.
פִּלְמֹנִי certain 1.
פִּלְנִי such 3.
פִּלְם *Piel*, to make 1, to ponder 3, to weigh 2.
פִּלְם scales 1, weight 1.
פִּלְזַ *Hithpael*, to tremble 1.
פִּלְזוֹת fearfulness 1, horror 2, trembling 1.
פִּלְשׁ *Hithpael*, to roll self 1, to wallow self 3.
פִּלְחִי Pelethites 7.
פִּם Ch. mouth 6.
פִּן corner 2.
פִּנָּג Pannag 1.
פִּנָּה *Kal*, to appear 1, at evening 1, to behold 1, to come on 1, dawning 1, to go away 1, to look 43, to mark 1, to be passed away 1, to regard 4, to respect 2, to have respect 4, to return 1, to turn — to turn aside — to turn away — to turn face — to turn self — to be turned 53, — corner 1, right early 1; *Piel*, to cast out 1, to empty 1, to prepare 6; *Hiphil*, to look back 3, to turn 3, to turn self 1, to be turned back 1; *Hophal*, to lie 1, to turn back 1.
פִּנָּה bulwark 1, chief 2, corner 22, stay 1, tower 2.
פִּנִּיִּים (כ') rubies 1.
פִּנִּים afore 2, aforetime 2, anger 3, countenance 30, edge 1, face very freq., favour 4, fear of 9, forefront 3, forefront 4, forefront 1, forepart 4, form 1, former time 1, forward 1, front 2, heaviness 1, as long as 1, look 1, looketh 3, looks 2, (כ') mouth 1, mouth 1, of old 1, old time 1, open 13, person 20, presence 75, prospect 6, was purposed 1, right forth 1, shewbread 7, sight 40, state 1, to make unto supplication 1, upside 2, — to accept 4, battle 1, beseech 6, to deny 1, to disappoint 1, endure 1, enquire 1, to fear 3, honourable 1, impudent 1, meet 3, to meet 3, to be partial 1, to please 2, to regard 1, to say nay 3, street 1, toward 6, to wait on 1.
פִּנִּים inner part 1, inward 2, within 10.
פִּנִּיִּי inner 30, inward 1, within 1.
פִּנִּיִּים rubies 6.
פִּנָּק *Piel*, to delicately bring up 1.
פִּם Ch. part 2.
פִּסַּג *Piel*, to consider 1.
פִּסְפָּה handful 1.
פִּסְחַ *Kal*, to halt 1, to pass over 3, passing over 1; *Niphal*, to become lame 1; *Piel*, to leap 1.
פִּסְחַ passover 46, passover-offering 3.
פִּסְחָה lame 14.
פִּסְלִים carved images 3, graven images 18, quarries 2.
פִּסִּים (many) colours 3, divers colours 2.
פִּסַּל *Kal*, to grave 1, to hew 5.
פִּסַּל carved image 2, graven image 29.
פִּסְלֵרֶן Ch. psalter 1.
פִּסְלֵרֶן Ch. psalter 3.
פִּסַּם *Kal*, to fail 1.
פִּעָה *Kal*, to cry 1.
פִּעַל *Kal*, to commit 1, to do 10, doer 1, evildoer 1, to make 5, to ordain 1, to work 37.
פִּעַל act 3, deed 2, to do 1, getting 1, maker 1, work 30.
פִּעֻלָּה labour 2, reward 1, wages 1, work 10.
פִּעַם *Kal*, to move 1; *Niphal*, to be troubled 3; *Hithpael*, to be troubled 1.
פִּעַם anvil 1, corner 3, foot 7, footstep 1, going 1, now 6, oftentimes 2, order 1, rank 1, step 4, time—second time—this time 59, twice 5, wheel 1, — thrice 4, two times 1.
פִּעְמוֹן bell 7.
פִּעַר *Kal*, to gape 1, to open 2, to open wide 1.
פִּעָה *Kal*, to deliver 1, to gape 1, to open 10, to rid 2, to utter 1.
פִּעָה *Kal*, to break forth 5, to break forth into joy 1, to make a loud noise 1; *Piel*, to break 1.
פִּעִירָה —file 1.
פִּעַל *Piel*, to pill 2.
פִּעֻלוֹת strakes 1.
פִּעַם *Piel*, to break 1.

פצע *Kal*, to wound 3.
פצע wound 7, wounding 1.
פצר *Kal*, to press 2, to urge 4; *Hiphil*, stubbornness 1.
פקד *Kal*, to appoint 6, to avenge 1, to bestow 2, to charge 4, to give a charge 1, to count 1, to be counted 1, to enjoin 1, to go see 1, to hurt 1, to do judgment 2, to look 1, to make 1, to miss 2, to number 110, to be numbered 1, officer 4, that had oversight 1, to punish 31, to reckon 1, to remember 1, to call to remembrance 1, to set 1, to be set over 1, sum 1, to visit 57, to want 1,—to punish 30; *Inf. intens.* at all (miss) 1, surely (visit) 4; *Niphal*, to be appointed 2, to be empty 3, to lack 2, to be lacking 2, to be missed 2, to be missing 2, to be visited 5, to be wanting 2; *Inf. intens.* by any means (be missing) 1; *Piel*, to muster 1; *Pual*, to be counted 1, to be deprived 1; *Hiphil*, to appoint 6, to appoint to have the charge 1, to commit 6, to lay up 2, to make governor 5, to make overseer 2, to make ruler 3, to set 4; *Hophal*, to be delivered to keep 1, overseer 2, to have the oversight 4, is to be visited 1; *Hithpael*, to be numbered 4; *Hothpael*, to be numbered 4.
פקדה account 1, charge 1, that have the charge 1, custody 1, that which...laid up 1, numbers 1, office 5, officer 3, ordering 1, oversight 2, reckoning 1, visitation 13,—prison 1.
פקרון that which was delivered to keep 2, store 1, that which was delivered 1.
פקרת ward 1.
פקוד Pekod 2.
פקודים commandments 2, precepts 21, statutes 1.
פקח *Kal*, to open 17; *Niphal*, to be opened 3.
פקח seeing 1, wise 1.
פקחיות opening of the prison 1.
פקיד which had the charge 1, governor 1, officer 5, overseer 5, that was set 1.
פקעים knops 3.
פקעת gourds 1.
פר & **פר** bull 2, bullock *freq.*, calf 1, ox 2, young bullock 7,—young bullock 33.
פרא *Hiphil*, to be fruitful 1.

פרא wild ass 9, wild (man) 1.
פרבר Parbar 2.
פרך *Kal*, stretched 1; *Niphal*, to be divided 3, to be parted 1, to separate self 3, to be separated 4, to sever self 1; *Piel*, to be separated 1; *Pual*, to be dispersed 1; *Hiphil*, to part 3, to separate 4; *Hithpael*, to be out of joint 1, to be scattered 1, to be scattered abroad 1, to be sundered 1.
פרר mule 15.
פררה mule 3.
פרדות seed 1.
פרדים forest 1, orchard 2.
פרה *Kal*, to bear 1, to bring forth 1, to bring fruit 1, to be fruitful 15, to grow 2, to increase 1, to be increased 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to be fruitful 1, to make fruitful 5, to increase 1.
פרה cow 2, heifer 6, kine 18.
פרוזים (כ) villages 1.
פרור suburb 1.
פרור pan 1, pot 2.
פרות —moles 1.
פרן village 1.
פרון village 2.
פרות towns without walls 1, unwallled towns 1, unwallled villages 1.
פרון country 1, unwallled 1, village 1.
פרקל Ch. iron 20.
פרח *Kal*, to blossom 5, to break forth 2, to break out 3, to be broken out 2, to bud 3, to be budded 1, to flourish 6, to make fly 2, to grow 3, to spread 1, to spring 1, to spring up 2; *Inf. intens.* abroad (break out) 1, abundantly (blossom) 1; *Hiphil*, to bud 1, to flourish 2, to make to flourish 2.
פרח blossom 1, bud 2, flower 14.
פרחה youth 1.
פרט *Kal*, to chant 1.
פרט grape 1.
פרי bough 1, *firstfruit* 1, fruit 113, fruitful 2, reward for 1.
פריין destroyer 1, ravenous 1, robber 2.
פרק cruelty 1, rigour 5.

פרכת vail 24.
פרם *Kal*, to rend 3.
פרם *Kal*, to deal 1, to tear 1; *Hiphil*, to divide 9, to have hoofs 1, to divide 2.
פרם Ch. *P'al*, to be divided 1, Peres 1, Upharsin 1.
פרם ossifrage 2.
פרסה claw 2, clovenfooted 2, hoof 17.
פרע *Kal*, avenging 1, to avoid 1, bare 1, to go back 1, naked 1, to make naked 1, to set at nought 1, to refuse 3, to uncover 3; *Niphal*, to perish 1; *Hiphil*, to let 1, to make naked 1.
פרע locks 2.
פרעות revenges 1,—avenging 1.
פרעש flea 2.
פרץ *Kal*, breach 2, to break 5, to break down 10, to break forth 5, to break in 2, to break out 2, to break up 2, to burst out 1, to come abroad 1, to compel 1, to disperse 1, to grow 1, to increase 3, to be increased 2, to make a breach 1, to press 2, to scatter 1, to spread abroad 1, to urge 1,—abroad 1; *Niphal*, open 1; *Pual*, to be broken down 1; *Hithpael*, to break away 1.
פרץ Baal-perazim 4, breach 14, breaking forth 1, breaking in 2, gap 2, Perazim 1, Perez-uzzah 2.
פרק *Kal*, to break 1, to deliver 1, to redeem 1, to rend in pieces 1; *Piel*, to break off 1, to rend 1, to tear in pieces 1; *Hithpael*, to break off 2, to be broken 1.
פרק Ch. *P'al*, to break off 1.
פרק (כ) broth 1.
פרק crossway 1, robbery 1.
פרר *Kal*, clean (dissolved) 1; *Pael*, to divide 1; *Pilpel*, to break asunder 1; *Hiphil*, to break 23, to cast off 1, to cause to cease 1, to defeat 2, to disannul 2, to disappoint 1, to be disappointed 1, to make of none effect 1, to fail 1, to frustrate 2, to bring to nought 1, to make void 7; *Inf. intens.* any ways (make void) 1, utterly (made void) 1; *Hophal*, to be broken 2, to come to nought 1; *Hithpael*, to be dissolved 1.
פרש *Kal*, to break 1, to chop in pieces 1, to lay open 1,

to spread 32, to spread abroad 4, to spread forth 6, to spread selves forth 1, to spread out 5, to stretch 2, to stretch forth 2, to stretch out 2; *Niphal*, to be scattered 1; *Piel*, to scatter 1, to spread 2, to spread forth 4, to spread out 1, to stretch forth 1.
פרש *Kal*, to be shewed 1; *Niphal*, to be scattered 1; *Pual*, to be declared 1, distinctly 1; *Hiphil*, to sting 1.
פרש Ch. *Pael*, plainly 1.
פרש horsemen *freq.*,—horseman 1.
פרש dung 7.
פרשה declaration 1, sum 1.
פרשן copy 1.
פרשן Ch. copy 3.
פרשנה dirt 1.
פרשן to spread 1.
פרתמים most noble 1, nobles 1, princes 1.
פשח *Kal*, to spread 10, to be spread 8; *Inf. intens.* much (spread) 1, much abroad (spread) 3.
פשע *Kal*, to go 1.
פשע step 1.
פשק *Kal*, to open wide 1; *Piel*, to open 1.
פש extremity 1.
פשיח *Piel*, to pull in pieces 1.
פשט *Kal*, to fall upon 2, to invade 4, to make an invasion 1, to put off 6, to make a road 1, to run upon 1, to rush 2, to set 1, to spoil 2, to spread selves 1, to spread selves abroad 1, to strip 2; *Piel*, to spoil 1, to strip 2; *Hiphil*, to flay 4, to pull off 1, to strip 9, to strip off 1; *Hithpael*, to strip self 1.
פשע *Kal*, to rebel 6, to revolt 6, to transgress 16, transgressing 1, transgression 1, transgressors 9, to trespass 1; *Niphal*, offended 1.
פשע rebellion 1, sin 3, transgression 84, trespass 5.
פשו Ch. *P'al*, to make interpretations 1; *Pael*, interpreting 1.
פשו Ch. interpretation 31.
פשו interpretation 1.
פשות flax 3, tow 1.

פֶּשֶׁתָּה flax 6, linen 9.
פֶּת meat 1, morsel 9, piece 4.
פֶּת hinge 1, secret part 1.
פֶּתְאוֹם straightway 1, sudden 2, suddenly 22.
פֶּתֶבֶג portion of meat 5, provision of meat 1.
פֶּתֶנֶם decree 1, sentence 1.
פֶּתֶנֶם Ch. answer 2, letter 1, matter 2, word 1.
פֶּתָה *Kal*, to be deceived 1, to be enticed 1, that flattereth 1, silly 1, silly one 1; *Niphal*, to be deceived 2; *Piel*, to allure 1, to deceive 4, to entice 8, to flatter 1, to persuade 3; *Pual*, to be deceived 1, to be enticed 1, to be persuaded 1; *Hiphil*, to enlarge 1.
פֶּתִיחַ carved 1, carved work 1, engraving 5, are graven 1, graving 2, to grave 1.
פֶּתוֹת piece 1.
פֶּתַח *Kal*, to draw out 1, drawn 1, to open 91, to be opened 2, to set forth 1, spread out 1; *Inf. intens.* wide (open); *Niphal*, to break forth 1, to be loosed 2, to be open 1, to be set open 1, to be opened 10, to be opening 1, to be unstopped 1, to have vent 1; *Piel*, to appear 1, to engrave 2, to let go free 1, to grave 6, to loose 12, to open 2, to be open 1, to be opened 1, to put off 2, to ungird 1; *Pual*, graven 1; *Hithpael*, to loose self 1.
פֶּתַח Ch. *P'il*, to be open 1, to be opened 1.
פֶּתַח door 127, entering 10, entering in 7, entrance 3, entry 8, gate 8, opening 1, place 1.
פֶּתַח entrance 1.
פֶּתְחוֹן open 1, opening 1.
פֶּתְחוֹת drawn swords 1.
פֶּתִי foolish 1, simple 15, simple one 2, simplicity 1.
פֶּתִי Ch. breadth 2.
פֶּתִיגִיל stomacher 1.
פֶּתִית simple 1.
פֶּתִיל bound 1, bracelets 2, lace 4, line 1, ribband 1, thread 1, wire 1.
פֶּתִיל *Niphal*, froward 2, to wrestle 1; *Hithpael*, to shew self froward 1, to shew self unsavoury 1.

פֶּתִיל crooked 1.
פֶּתִין adder 2, asp 4.
פֶּתַע at an instant 2, suddenly 5, very 1.
פֶּתַר *Kal*, to interpret 8, interpretation 1, interpreter 1.
פֶּתְרוֹן interpretation 5.
פֶּתְשֵׁן copy 3.
פֶּתַח *Kal*, to part 1.
פֶּתַח that which cometh from 1, that cometh out 1.
פֶּתֶן (ב) sheep 1.
פֶּתֶלִים shady trees 2.
פֶּתֶל cattle 14, small cattle 1, flock 137, lamb 1, sheep 108, sheepcote 1, sheepfold 2, sheepshearer 1, shepherds 3, flocks 1, lambs 2.
פֶּתֶלִים that come forth 1, that which cometh out 1, offspring 9.
פֶּתֶל covered 1, litter 1, tortoise 1.
פֶּתַח *Kal*, to assemble 3, to fight 4, to perform 1, to wait upon 1, to war 2; *Hiphil*, to muster 2.
פֶּתַח appointed time 3, army 29, battle 6, company 1, host very freq., service 6, soldiers 1, waiting upon 1, war—warfare 42, army 1, battle 6.
פֶּתַח Ch. *P'al*, will 1, to will 4, would 5.
פֶּתַח *Kal*, to fight 1, to swell 1; *Hiphil*, to make to swell 1.
פֶּתַח swell 1.
פֶּתַח Ch. purpose 1.
פֶּתֶבֶג speckled 1.
פֶּתֶבֶג *Kal*, to reach 1.
פֶּתֶבֶג beautiful 1, beauty 2, glorious 5, glory 8, goodly 11, pleasant 1, roe 14, roebuck 5.
פֶּתֶבֶג roe 2.
פֶּתֶבֶג Ch. *Pael*, to wet 1; *Ithpael*, to be wet 4.
פֶּתֶבֶג divers colours 3.
פֶּתֶבֶג *Kal*, to gather 1, to gather together 1, to heap 1, to heap up 3, to lay up 1.
פֶּתֶבֶג heaps 1.
פֶּתֶבֶג handfuls 1.

צֶדֶק beside 3, side 32.
צֶדֶק Ch. true 1.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to hunt 1, to lie in wait 1; *Niphal*, to be destroyed 1.
צֶדִיקָה laying of wait 2.
צֶדִיק just 41, lawful 1, righteous—righteous man 164.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to be just 3, to be justified 8, to justify self 1, to be righteous 10; *Niphal*, to be cleansed 1; *Piel*, to justify 5; *Hiphil*, to do justice 2, to justify 9, to turn to righteousness 1; *Hithpael*, to clear selves 1.
צֶדֶק just 10, justice 10, right 3, righteous—righteous cause—righteously—righteousness 91, unrighteousness 1, even 1, that which is altogether just 1.
צֶדֶקָה justice 15, moderately 1, right 9, righteous act—righteously—righteousness 132.
צֶדֶקָה Ch. righteousness 1.
צֶדֶקָה *Hophal*,—fine 1.
צֶדֶק yellow 3.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to bellow 1, to cry aloud 1, to neigh 1, to rejoice 1; *Piel*, to cry aloud 1, to cry out 1, to lift up 1, to shout 1; *Hiphil*, to make to shine 1.
צֶדֶק *Hiphil*, to make oil 1.
צֶדֶק midday 1, noon 11, noon-day 10, noontide 1, window 1.
צֶדֶק & צֶדֶק commandment 1, precept 8.
צֶדֶק filthy 2.
צֶדֶקָה dung 2, filth 1, filthiness 2.
צֶדֶקָה neck 41.
צֶדֶקָה Ch. neck 3.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to chase 1, to hunt 9, to take 2; *Inf. intens.* sore (chase) 1; *Pael*, to hunt 4; *Hithpael*, to take provision 1.
צֶדֶק *Piel*, to appoint 6, to bid 3, to charge 24, to give a charge 14, to be charged 1, to command most freq., to give a commandment 6, to give in commandment 2, to send with commandment 1, to forbid 2, to send a messenger 1, to put in order 1, to set in order 2; *Pual*, to be commanded 9.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to shout 1.
צֶדֶקָה complaining 1, cry 2, crying 1.

צֶדֶק deep 1.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to fast 20; *Inf. intens.* at all (fast) 1.
צֶדֶק fast 16, fasting 9, to fast 1.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to flow 1; *Hiphil*, to make to overflow 1, swim 1.
צֶדֶק honeycomb 1, honeycomb 1.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to blossom 1; *Hiphil*, to bloom 1, to blossom 1, to flourish 5, shewing self 1.
צֶדֶק *Hiphil*, to constrain 1, to distress 5, to lie sore upon 1, oppressor 2, to press 1, to straiten 1.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, to be molten 1, to pour out 2.
צֶדֶק —troublesome 1.
צֶדֶקָה anguish 3.
צֶדֶק *Kal*, adversary 1, to assault 1, to beset 1, to besiege 21, to bind 2, to bind up 1, to cast 1, to distress 3, to fashion 1, to fortify 1, to inclose 1, to put up in bags 1, to lay siege 3.
צֶדֶק beauty 1, edge 1, *Helkath-hazzurim* 1, rock 62, stone 1, God 1, mighty God 1, mighty one 1, sharp 2, strength 5, strong 1.
צֶדֶקָה form 4.
צֶדֶקָה neck 1.
צֶדֶקָה *Hiphil*, to burn 1.
צֶדֶק clear 1, dry 1, plainly 1, white 1.
צֶדֶקָה dried up 1.
צֶדֶקָה *Kal*, to be whiter 1.
צֶדֶקָה higher place 1, top 4.
צֶדֶקָה dry land 1.
צֶדֶקָה (ב) higher place 1.
צֶדֶקָה ill savour 1.
צֶדֶקָה drought 1.
צֶדֶקָה *Kal*, to laugh 6; *Piel*, to mock 4, to play 2, to make sport 1, to sport 1.
צֶדֶקָה to laugh 1, to be laughed to scorn 1.
צֶדֶק white 1.
צֶדֶק white 1.
צֶדֶק ship 4.

צִיד food 1, hunting 5, provision 2, that which he took in hunting 1, venison 8, victuals 2, —catcheth 1, hunter 3.

צִיד hunter 1.

צִידָה meat 1, provision 2, (כ) venison 1, victuals 6.

צִיָּה barren 1, drought 1, dry 8, dry land 1, dry place 1, solitary place 1, wilderness 2.

צִיּוֹן dry place 2.

צִיָּין sign 1, title 1, waymark 1.

צִיָּים wild beasts of the desert 3, inhabiting the wilderness 1, that dwell in the wilderness 2.

צִיָּנָק stocks 2.

צִיָּץ blossom 1, flower 10, plate 3, wing 1.

צִיָּצִה flower 1.

צִיָּצֶת fringe 3, lock 1.

צִיר *Hithpael*, to make as if had been ambassadors 1.

צִיר (כ) beauty 1, idol 1.

צִיר ambassador 4, hinge 1, messenger 2, pain 1, pang 3, sorrow 1.

צִל defence 3, shade 1, shadow 45.

צִלָּה Ch. *Pael*, to pray 2.

צִלָּה *Kal*, to roast 3.

צִלָּה cake 1.

צִלָּה *Kal*, to break out 1, to come 6, to come mightily 2, to go over 1, to be good 1, to be meet 1, to be profitable 1, to prosper 11, prosperously 1; *Hiphil*, prosperously to effect 1, to prosper 34, to cause to prosper 1, to make to prosper 2, to send prosperity 1, to be prosperous 1, to make prosperous 1.

צִלָּה Ch. *Aphel*, to promote 1, to prosper 3.

צִלָּהָה pan 1.

צִלָּהִית cruse 1.

צִלָּהֶת bosom 2, dish 1.

צִלִּי roast 3.

צִלִּיל cake 1.

צִלִּל *Kal*, to quiver 1, to tingle 3.

צִלִּל *Kal*, to sink 1.

צִלִּל *Kal*, to begin to be dark 1; *Hiphil*, shadowing 1.

צִלִּל shadow 4.

צִלָּם image 16, vain shew 1.

צִלָּם & צִלָּם Ch. form 1, image 16.

צִלְמוֹת shadow of death 18.

צִלַּע *Kal*, to halt 4.

צִלַּע beam 1, board 2, chamber 11, corner 2, leaf 1, plank 1, rib 2, side 19, side chamber 9, —halting 1.

צִלַּע adversity 1, to halt 1, halting 1.

צִלְצַל cymbal 3, locust 1, shadowing 1, spear 1.

צָמָא *Kal*, to be athirst 2, to thirst 5, to suffer thirst 1, to be thirsty 2.

צָמָא thirst 15, thirsty 1.

צָמָא thirst 1, that thirsteth 1, thirsty 7.

צָמָה thirst 1.

צָמָוֶן drought 1, dry ground 1, thirsty land 1.

צָמַד *Niphal*, to join self 2, to be joined 1; *Pual*, fastened 1; *Hiphil*, to frame 1.

צָמַד acre 1, couple 4, together 1, two asses 2, yoke 5, yoke of oxen 2.

צָמָה thirst 1.

צָמָה locks 4.

צָמוֹם bunches of raisins 2, clusters of raisins 2.

צָמַח *Kal*, to bring forth 1, to grow 4, to grow up 1, to be grown up 1, to spring 2, to spring forth 3, to spring up 2; *Piel*, to grow again 1, to be grown 3; *Hiphil*, to bear 1, to bring forth 1, to cause to bud forth 1, to make to bud 2, to cause to grow 1, to make to grow 3, to cause to grow up 1, to cause to spring forth 3, to spring up 1.

צָמַח branch 1, Branch 4, bud 3, that which grew upon 1, where grew 1, spring 1, springing 1.

צָמִיד bracelet 6, covering 1.

צָמִים robber 2.

צָמִיתָה ever 2.

צָמַק *Kal*, dry 1.

צָמַר wool 11, woollen 5.

צָמָרָה highest branch 2, top 3.

צָמַח *Kal*, to cut off 1; *Niphal*, to be cut off 1, to vanish 1; *Piel*, to consume 1; *Piel*, to cut off 1; *Hiphil*, to cut off 5, to destroy 5.

צָן thorn 2.

צָנָה & צָנָה sheep 2.

צָנָה hook 1.

צָנָה buckler 5, shield 10, target 5.

צָנָה cold 1.

צָנוּף (כ) diadem 1.

צָנוּר gutter 1, waterspout 1.

צָנָה *Kal*, to fasten 1, to light from off 2.

צָנִיִּים thorns 2.

צָנִיָּה diadem 2, hood 1, mitre 1.

צָנָם *Kal*, withered 1.

צָנַע *Kal*, lowly 1; *Hiphil*, humbly 1.

צָנָה *Kal*, to be attired 1, to violently turn 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (turn) 1.

צָנָה —toss 1.

צָנָנָה pot 1.

צָנָהֶרֶת pipes 1.

צָעַד *Kal*, to go 3, to march 2, to march through 1, to run over 1; *Hiphil*, to bring 1.

צָעַד going 1, pace 1, step 11, —go 1.

צָעָה going 2, ornament of the legs 1.

צָעָה *Kal*, captive exile 1, travelling 1, to wander 1, wanderer 1; *Piel*, to cause to wander 1.

צָעוֹר (כ) little one 2.

צָעִיָּה vail 3.

צָעִיר least 4, little 3, little one 2, small 1, small one 1, younger 7, youngest 3, —young 1.

צָעִירָה youth 1.

צָעַן *Kal*, to be taken down 1.

צָעָעִים image work 1.

צָעַק *Kal*, to cry 43, to cry out 3; *Inf. intens.* at all (cry) 1; *Niphal*, to be called together 1, to gather 1, to gather selves together 3, to be gathered together 1; *Piel*, to cry 1; *Hiphil*, to call together 1.

צָעָקָה cry 19, crying 2.

צָעַר *Kal*, to be brought low 1, little one 1, to be small 1.

צָפַר *Kal*, to cleave 1.

צָפָה *Kal*, to behold 2, to look 1, to look well 1, *Ramathaim-zophim* 1, to be waited for 1, to watch 3, to keep the watch 1, watchman 17, *Zophim* 2; *Piel*, to cover 4, to espy 1, to garnish 1, to look 1, to look up 1, to overlay 39, to watch 3, watchman 2; *Pual*, covered 1, overlaid 1.

צָפָה —swimmest 1.

צָפוֹי covering 3, overlaying 2.

צָפוֹן north *freq.*, north side 12, north wind 1, northern 1, northward 24.

צָפוֹנִי northern 1.

צָפוֹנִי (כ) dung 1.

צָפוֹר bird 32, fowl 6, sparrow 2.

צָפַחַת cruse 7.

צָפִיָּה watching 1.

צָפִיחַת wafers 1.

צָפִין (כ) hid 1.

צָפִיעַ dung 1.

צָפִיר goat 1, he-goat 3, he-goat 2.

צָפִיר Ch. he-goat 1.

צָפִירָה diadem 1, morning 2.

צָפִית watch-tower 1.

צָפִן *Kal*, to esteem 1, hidden one 1, to hide 11, to hide selves 1, to keep secretly 1, to lay up 8, to lurk privily 2, secret 1, secret place 1, to be privily set 1; *Niphal*, to be hid 1, to be hidden 2; *Hiphil*, to hide 2, (כ) to hide selves 1.

צָפַע cockatrice 1.

צָפַעוֹנִי adder 1, cockatrice 3.

צָפַעוֹת issue 1.

צָפַפּ *Pilpel*, to chatter 1, to peep 2, to whisper 1.

צָפַפָּה willow tree 1.

צָפַר *Kal*, to depart early 1.

צָפַר Ch. bird 1, fowl 3.

צָפַרֵּעַ frog 13.

צָפַרֵן nail 1, point 1.

צָפַת chapter 1.

צָקָלָה lusk 1.

צָר & צָר adversary 27, adversity 1, afflicted 1, affliction 3, anguish 1, distress 5, enemy 38, flint 1, foe 2, small 1, sorrow 1, strait 3, tribulation 1, trouble 15, that trouble 2.

צָר close 1, narrow 2.

צָר flint 1, sharp stone 1.

צָרַב *Niphal*, to be burned 1.

צָרָה burning 2, inflammation 1.

צָרָה adversary 1, adversity 5, affliction 7, anguish 5, distress 7, tribulation 3, trouble 44.

צָרוּר bag 3, bundle 4, least grain 1, small stone 1, —bindeth 1.

צָרַח *Kal*, to cry 1; *Hiphil*, to roar 1.

צָרִי & צָרִי balm 6.

צָרִי high place 1, hold 3.

צָרָה to need 1.

צָרַע *Kal*, leper 4, leprous 1; *Pual*, leper 10, leprous 5.

צָרָה hornet 3.

צָרַע leprosy 35.

צָרַח *Kal*, to cast 1, finer 1, founder 5, goldsmith 5, to melt 2, pure 2, to purge away 1, to refine 2, to be refined 1, to try 9, to be tried 1; *Niphal*, to be tried 1; *Piel*, refiner 2.

צָרַפִּי goldsmith 1.

צָרַר *Kal*, adversary 3, to afflict 3, to bind 4, to bind up 4, to be in distress 2, to be distressed 2, enemy 14, narrower 1, to oppress 1, to shut up 1, to be in a strait 3, to be in trouble 2, to vex 5; *Pual*, bound up 1; *Hiphil*, to be in affliction 1; to besiege 4, distress 1, to distress 1, to bring distress 1, pangs 2, to vex 1.

קָא vomit 1.

קָאָת cormorant 2, pelican 3.

קָב cab 1.

קָבַל *Kal*, to curse 7; *Inf. intens.* at all (curse) 1.

קָבַה maw 1.

קָבַה belly 1.

קָבַה tent 1.

קָבִיז company 1.

קָבִירָה burial 4, burying-place 1, grave 4, sepulchre 5.

קָבַל *Piel*, to choose 1, to receive 6, to take 3, to undertake 1; *Hiphil*, to hold 1, to take hold 1.

קָבַל *Ch. Pael*, to receive 1, to take 2.

קָבַל war 1.

קָבַע *Kal*, to rob 4, to spoil 2.

קָבַעַת dregs 2.

קָבַץ *Kal*, to assemble 2, to gather 15, to gather together 17, to gather up 1, to heap 1; *Niphal*, to assemble 1, to assemble selves 3, to gather together 1, to gather selves together 10, to be gathered 5, to be gathered together 10, to resort 1; *Piel*, to bring together 1, to gather 42, to gather together 4, to gather up 2, to take up 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (gather) 1; *Pual*, to be gathered 1; *Hithpael*, to gather selves 1, to gather selves together 3, to gather together 1, to be gathered together 3.

קָבַצָה —gather 1.

קָבַר *Kal*, to bury 85, —to be buried 2; *Inf. intens.* in any wise (bury) 1; *Niphal*, to be buried 39; *Piel*, to bury 6; *Pual*, to be buried 1.

קָבַר burying-place 6, grave 35, Kibroth-hattaavah 5, sepulchre 26.

קָבַד *Kal*, to bow 2, to bow down head 5, to bow the head 6, to stoop 2.

קָבַה cassia 2.

קָבִימִים ancient 1.

קָדֹשׁ holy 62, Holy One 41, saint 12.

קָדַח *Kal*, to burn 1, to kindle 2, to be kindled 2.

קָדַח burning ague 1, fever 1.

קָדִים east 50, east wind 10, eastward 7, eastward 1.

קָדִישׁ *Ch. holy* 4, holy one 3, saint 7.

קָדַם *Piel*, to come before 5, to flee before 1, to go before 2, to meet 2, to prevent 13, —to disappoint 1; *Hiphil*, to prevent 2.

קָדַם aforetime 1, ancient 6, ancient time 2, east 22, east side 4, eastward 1, eternal 2, everlasting 1, forward 1, old 17, past 1, —ever 1.

קָדַם east 12, east end 1, east part 2, east side 1, eastward 10.

קָדַם *Ch. presence* 1, —it pleased 1, I thought 1.

קָדַמָה afore 1, antiquity 1, former estate 3, old estate 1.

קָדַמָה *Ch. aforetime* 1, ago 1.

קָדַמָה east 3, eastward 1.

קָדַמֹן east 1.

קָדַמוֹנִי ancient 1, they that went before 1, east 4, former 2, old 1, things of old 1.

קָדַמִי *Ch. first* 3.

קָדַקֵר crown 1, crown of the head 6, pate 1, scalp 1, top of head 2.

קָדַר *Kal*, to be black 3, to be blackish 1, to be dark 2, to be darkened 1, heavily 1, to mourn 5; *Hiphil*, to make dark 2, to cause to mourn 1; *Hithpael*, to be black 1.

קָדַרְוֹת blackness 1.

קָדַרְוִית mournfully 1.

קָדַשׁ & קָדַשׁ *Kal*, to be defiled 1, to be hallowed 3, to be holier 1, to be holy 5, to be sanctified 1; *Niphal*, to be hallowed 1, to be sanctified 10; *Piel*, to consecrate 2, to hallow 14, to keep holy 1, holy place 1, to prepare 6, proclaim 1, to sanctify 51; *Pual*, to be consecrated 3, to be sanctified 1, sanctified one 1; *Hiphil*, to appoint 1, to bid 1, to dedicate 9, to hallow 7, to prepare 1, to sanctify 24; *Inf. intens.* wholly (dedicate) 1; *Hithpael*, to be kept 1, to be purified 1, to be sanctified 2, to sanctify selves 20.

קָדַשׁ sodomite 5, unclean 1.

קָדַשׁ consecrated 1, consecrated things 1, dedicated things 12, hallowed 2, hallowed things 7, holiness 29, holy very freq., holy portion 1, saint 1, sanctuary 68, —most holy 33, most holy things 6.

קָדַשָׁה harlot 4, whore 1.

קָדַה *Kal*, to be set on edge 3; *Piel*, to be blunt 1.

קָהַל *Niphal*, to assemble selves 3, to assemble together 2, to be assembled 1, to gather selves together 8, to be gathered 2, to be gathered together 3; *Hiphil*, to assemble 5, to gather 4, to gather together 10, to be gathered together 1.

קָהַל assembly 17, company 17, congregation 86, multitude 3.

קָהָל assembly 1, congregation 1.

קָהָל preacher 7.

קָו & קָו line 20, rule 1, —meted out 2.

קָוַל *Kal*, to spue 1; *Hiphil*, to spue out 2, to vomit 1, to vomit out 2, to vomit up 1, to vomit up again 1.

קָוַע helmet 2.

קָוַה *Kal*, to wait for 2, to wait on 2, to wait upon 2; *Niphal*, to be gathered 1, to be gathered together 1; *Piel*, to look 14, to tarry 1, to wait 22, to wait for 2, to wait on 2; *Inf. intens.* patiently (wait) 1.

קָוַה (כ) line 3.

קָוַה prison 1.

קָוַם *Kal*, to be grieved 1, —very (little) 1; *Niphal*, to loathe selves 3; *Hithpael*, to be grieved 2.

קָוַם *Kal*, to be cut off 1.

קָוַל bleating 1, crackling 1, cry 5, fame 1, lightness 1, lowing 1, noise 48, proclaim 2, proclamation 5, sound 39, thunder 12, thundering 2, voice freq., —aloud 4, to cry 5, to hold peace 1, to sing 1, to speak 1, to yell 1.

קָוַם *Kal*, to abide 1, to arise 211, to arise up 3, to be assured 1, continue 2, to endure 1, enemy 1, to be established 5, to get up 2, to hold 1, to be performed 1, to remain 1, to rise 62, to rise against 1, to rise up 83, to rise up again 1, to rise up against 7, to be risen 4, to be risen up 10, to be set 1, to stand 27, to stand up 19, to succeed 1, to be made sure 2, up 9, to be up 1, uprising 1, —to be clearer 1, to be dim 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (stand) 1; *Piel*, to confirm 5, to decree 1, to enjoin 1, to ordain 1, to perform 1, to establish 1, to strengthen 1; *Polel*, to raise up 3, to be risen up 1; *Hiphil*, to accomplish 1, to make to arise up 1, to confirm 4, to continue 1, to establish 22, to make good 1, to help up 1, to lift up 3, to help to lift up again 1, to make 1, to perform 22, to pitch 1, to raise 6, to raise up 32, to rear 2, to rear up 8, to be reared up 1, to rouse up 1, to set 4, to set up 23, to establish 2, to make to stand 1, to stir up 4, to uphold 1; *Inf. intens.* but newly (set) 1, surely (help) 1, surely (accomplish) 1; *Hophal*, to be per-

formed 1, to be raised up 1, to be reared up 1; *Hithpael*, to rise up 2, to rise up against 2.

קום Ch. *P'al*, to arise 5, to rise up 3, to stand 5; *Pael*, to establish 1; *Aphel*, to appoint 1, to establish 2, to make 1, to raise up self 1, to set 3, to set up 10; *Hophal*, to be made to stand 1.

קומה height 30, high 5, stature 7, tall 2,—along 1.

קומיית upright 1.

קן *Polel*, to lament 7, mourning woman 1.

קוף ape 2.

קין *Hiphil*, to arise 1, to awake 17, to be awaked 1, to wake 1, to watch 1.

קין *Kal*, to summer 1.

קין *Kal*, to abhor 3, to be distressed 1, to be grieved 1, to loathe 1, to be weary 2; *Hiphil*, to vex 1.

קין thorn 12.

קוצות locks 2.

קור *Kal*, to dig 2; *Hiphil*, to cast out 2; *Pilpel*, breaking down 1, to destroy 1.

קורה beam 4, roof 1.

קורים web 2.

קוש *Kal*, to lay a snare 1.

קט very 1.

קטב destroying 1, destruction 2.

קטב destruction 1.

קטורה incense 1.

קטל *Kal*, to kill 1, to slay 2.

קטל Ch. *P'al*, to be slain 1, to slay 1; *Pael*, to slay 2; *Ithp'al*, to be slain 1; *Ithpael*, to be slain 1.

קטל slaughter 1.

קטן *Kal*, to be a small thing 2, to be not worthy 1; *Hiphil*, to make small 1.

קטן least 6, less 2, little 11, little one 1, small 11, small quantity 1, small things 1, smallest 1, young 1, younger 10, youngest 2.

קטן least 4, less 3, lesser 1, little 11, small 19, younger 4, youngest 12.

קטף *Kal*, to crop off 2, to cut up 1, to pluck 1; *Niphal*, to be cut down 1.

קטר *Piel*, to burn 1, to burn incense 37, to offer a sacrifice 1, to offer incense 3; *Inf. intens.* not fail (burn) 1; *Pual*, perfumed 1; *Hiphil*, to burn 50, to burn incense 15, to burn incense upon 2, to burn sacrifice 1, to kindle 1, to offer 2; *Hophal*, to be burnt 1, incense 1.

קטר *Kal*, joined 1.

קטר Ch. doubt 2, joint 1.

קטר incense 1.

קטרת incense 54, perfume 3, sweet incense 2.

קיא vomit 3.

קיה *Kal*, spue 1.

קיט Ch. summer 1.

קיטור smoke 3, vapour 1.

קים substance 1.

קים Ch. statute 2.

קים Ch. steadfast 1, sure 1.

קימה rising up 1.

קין spear 1.

קינה lamentation 18.

קין summer 10, summer fruit 9, summer house 1.

קיצון outmost 1, uttermost 3.

קיקיון gourd 5.

קיקלון shameful spewing 1.

קיר side 4, town (wall) 1, wall 66,—mason 2, very 1.

קיתרם Ch. (כ) harp 4.

קל light 1, swift 9, swiftly 2.

קל Ch. sound 4, voice 3.

קלה *Niphal*, (כ) to be gathered together 1.

קלה *Kal*, dried 1, parched 1, to roast 1; *Niphal*, loathsome 1.

קלה *Niphal*, base 1, to be condemned 1, to be despised 1, to be lightly esteemed 1, to seem vile 1; *Hiphil*, to set light (by one) 1.

קלון confusion 1, dishonour 1, ignominy 1, reproach 1, shame 13.

קלחת caldron 2.

קלט *Kal*, lacking in his parts 1.

קלי & קליא parched corn 6.

קלל *Kal*, to be abated 1, to be despised 2, to be lightly esteemed 2, to be swifter 4, to be vile 2; *Niphal*, to be easy 1, to be a light thing 5, to seem a light thing 1, to be swift 1, to be more vile 1,—slightly 2; *Piel*, to curse 39, to revile 1, to make vile 1; *Pilpel*, to make bright 1, to whet 1; *Pual*, to be accursed 1, to be cursed 2; *Hiphil*, to lightly afflict 1, to bring into contempt 1, to despise 1, to ease 2, to be easier 1, to lighten 2, to make lighter 3, to make somewhat lighter 1, to set light (by one) 1; *Hithpael*, to move lightly 1.

קלל burnished 1, polished 1.

קללה accursed 1, curse 27, cursing 5.

קלק *Piel*, to scorn 1; *Hithpael*, to mock 2, to scoff 1.

קלם derision 3.

קלקה mocking 1.

קלע *Kal*, to carve 3, to sling 1, to sling out 1; *Piel*, to sling 1, to sling out 1.

קלע sling 4, slingstone 2.

קלע slinger 1.

קלעים hangings 15, leaves (of a door) 1.

קלקל light 1.

קלקשן forks 1.

קמה corn 2, grown up 2, stalk 1, standing corn 5.

קמוש & קימוש nettles 2.

קמה flour 4, meal 10.

קמט *Kal*, to fill with wrinkles 1; *Pual*, to be cut down 1.

קמל *Kal*, to be hewn down 1, to wither 1.

קמין *Kal*, to take an handful 1, to take an handful 3.

קמין handful 2, handful 2.

קמישון thorns 1.

קן nest 12, room 1.

קנא *Piel*, to be envious 4, to envy 9, to be jealous 10, to move to jealousy 1, to provoke to jealousy 1, zeal 1, to be jealous 2; *Inf. intens.* very (jealous) 2; *Hiphil*, to move to jealousy 2, to provoke to jealousy 1.

קנא Ch. *P'al*, to buy 1.

קנא jealous 6.

קנאה envied 1, envy 7, jealousy 25, zeal 9,—sake 1.

קנה *Kal*, to attain 1, to buy 51, to get 16, owner 1, to possess 2, possessor 3, to purchase 5, to recover 1, to redeem 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (buy) 1, verily (buy) 1; *Niphal*, to be bought 1, to be possessed 1; *Hiphil*, to teach to keep cattle 1.

קנה *Hiphil*, to provoke to jealousy 1.

קנה balance 1, bone 1, branch 24, calamus 3, cane 2, reed 28, stalk 2,—spearman 1.

קנוא jealous 2.

קנין getting 2, goods 2, riches 1, substance 4,—with money 1.

קנמון cinnamon 3.

קנו *Piel*, to make nest 4; *Pual*, to make nest 1.

קסם *Kal*, divination 1, to divine 7, diviner 7, prudent 1, soothsayer 1, to use divination 3.

קסם divination 8, reward of divination 1, divine sentence 1, witchcraft 1.

קסם *Pael*, to cut off 1.

קסת ink-horn 3.

קעקע —marks 1.

קערה charger 14, dish 3.

קפא *Kal*, to be congealed 1, (כ) dark 1, that are settled 1; *Hiphil*, to curdle 1.

קפאון dark 1.

קפר *Piel*, to cut off 1.

קפר bittern 3.

קפרה destruction 1.

קפון great owl 1.

קפץ *Kal*, to shut 2, to shut up 1, to stop 2; *Niphal*, to be taken out of the way 1; *Piel*, skipping 1.

קץ after 10, border 3, end 51, infinite 1, utmost border 1,—process 1.

קצב *Kal*, to cut down 1, shorn 1.

קצב bottom 1, size 2.

קצה *Kal*, cutting off 1; *Piel*, to cut off 1, to cut short 1; *Hiphil*, to scrape 1, to scrape off 1.

- קצה** coast 1, corner 1, edge 2, end 22, lowest 3, part 1, quarters 1, selvage 2, uttermost part 2.
- קצה** after 1, border 3, brim 1, brink 1, edge 6, end 52, frontier 1, outmost coast 1, outside 3, quarter 2, shore 1, side 1, utinost 5, utmost part 2, uttermost 2, uttermost part 7, —some 1.
- קצה** end 4, infinite 1.
- קצו** end 3.
- קצוה** (כ) edge 1, (כ) end 1, end 1, uttermost part 1.
- קצה** fitches 3.
- קצין** captain 3, guide 1, prince 4, ruler 4.
- קציעות** cassia 1.
- קציר** bough 3, branch 2, harvest 47, harvest man 1, harvest time 1.
- קצע** *Hiphil*, to cause to be scraped 1; *Hophal*, corner 1.
- קצה** *Kal*, to be angry 2, to be displeased 3, wrath come 1, to be wroth 22; *Hiphil*, to anger 1, to provoke to wrath 4; *Hithpael*, to fret selves 1.
- קצה** Ch. *P'al*, to be furious 1.
- קצה** foam 1, indignation 3, wrath 23, —sore 2.
- קצה** Ch. wrath 1.
- קצפה** barked 1.
- קצץ** *Kal*, to cut off 1, —uttermost 3; *Piel*, to cut 1, to cut asunder 1, to cut in pieces 2, to cut in sunder 1, to cut off 4; *Pual*, cut off 1.
- קצץ** Ch. *Pael*, to cut off 1.
- קצר** *Kal*, to cut down 1, to be much discouraged 1, to be grieved 1, harvest man 1, to lute 1, mower 1, to reap 31, to be shortened 6, to be shorter 1, to be straitened 1, to be troubled 1, to be vexed 1, to be waxed short 1, —shorter 1; *Inf. intens.* at all (shortened) 1; *Piel*, to shorten 1; *Hiphil*, (כ) to reap 1, to shorten 1.
- קצר** few 1, hasty 1, small 2, soon 1.
- קצר** anguish 1.
- קצת** end 3, part 1, —some 1.
- קצת** Ch. end 2, partly 1.
- קר** cold 2, (כ) excellent 1.
- קר** cold 1.
- קרא** *Kal*, to bewray (*self*) 1, that are bidden 2, to call 460, to call for 1, to call upon 8, to cry 90, to cry unto 4, *Enhakkore* 1, (כ) famous 1, to give names 3, guest 4, to invite 3, to be mentioned 1, to name 1, to give a name 1, to be named 1, to preach 2, to proclaim 36, to make proclamation 1, to pronounce 1, to publish 1, to read 36, renowned 2, to say 1, —to be famous 1; *Niphal*, to call selves 1, to be called 51, to be called forth 1, to be cried 1, to be famous 1, to be named 5, to read 1, to be read 1, to be renowned 1, —to be named 1; *Pual*, to be called 6, to be cried 1.
- קרא** *Kal*, to befall 5, to come 2, to be come 1, to come upon 1, to fall out 1, to happen 1, to help 1, to meet 73, to meet with 1, to seek 1, —against 41, against he come 1, in the way 1; *Niphal*, to chance 1, to happen to be 1, to meet 2, —by chance 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to come 1.
- קרא** Ch. *P'al*, to cry 3, to read 7; *Hithp'al*, to be called 1.
- קרא** partridge 2.
- קרב** & **קרב** *Kal*, to approach 8, to come 9, to come near 32, to come nigh 10, to come together 1, to draw near 11, to draw nigh 7, to go 4, to go near 2, to be at hand 3, to be joined 1, to be near 1, to offer 1, to stand by 1; *Niphal*, to be brought 2; *Piel*, to cause to approach 1, to bring near 1, to go near 1, to be at hand 1, to join 1, to produce 1, to make ready 1; *Hiphil*, to bring 56, to bring forth 1, to bring near 4, to cause to be brought 1, to be come near 5, to cause to come near 4, to draw near 1, to cause to draw near 2, to draw nigh 1, to lay 1, to offer 104, to present 1, to be presented 1, to take 1.
- קרב** approach 1, that came 1, which come near 4, that cometh nigh 2, drew near 2, —cometh any thing near 1.
- קרב** Ch. *P'al*, to come 5, to come near 4; *Pael*, to offer 1; *Aphel*, to bring near 1, to offer 2.
- קרב** battle 5, war 4.
- קרב** Ch. war 1.
- קרב** bowels 1, unto charge 1, inward (thought) 1, inward part 3, inward thought 1, in-
- wards 19, midst 72, purlenance 1, —to eat 1, to eat up 1, heart 1.
- קרבה** approaching 1, to draw near 1.
- קרבו** oblation 12, is offered 1, offering *freq.*, sacrifice 1.
- קרבו** offering 2.
- קרדם** axe 5.
- קרה** cold 5.
- קרה** *Kal*, to befall 4, to come to pass unto 1, to happen 6, to meet 1, *hap* was 1; *Niphal*, to come 1, to happen 1, to meet 4; *Piel*, to lay beams 3, to make beams 1, to floor 1; *Hiphil*, to appoint 1, to bring 1, to send good speed 1.
- קרה** uncleanness that chanceth 1.
- קרב** allied 1, approach 2, them that come nigh 1, at hand 6, kinsfolk 1, kinsman 1, near 35, near of kin 2, neighbour 5, next 5, nigh 12, nigh at hand 1, more ready 1, short 2, shortly 1, —any of kin 1, newly 1.
- קרה** *Kal*, to make (*oneself*) bald 1, to make baldness 1; *Niphal*, to make self bald 1; *Hiphil*, to make self bald 1; *Hophal*, made bald 1.
- קרה** crystal 1, frost 3, ice 2.
- קרה** ice 1.
- קרה** bald 1, bald head 2.
- קרחה** bald 1, baldness 9, —utterly 1.
- קרחת** bald head 3, bare within 1.
- קרי** contrary 7.
- קריא** famous 2, (כ) renowned 1.
- קריאה** preaching 1.
- קריה** city 29.
- קריה** & **קריא** Ch. city 9.
- קרים** *Kal*, to cover 2.
- קרן** *Kal*, to shine 3; *Hiphil*, to have horns 1.
- קרן** horn 75, —hill 1.
- קרן** Ch. cornet 4, horn 10.
- קרים** *Kal*, to stoop 2.
- קרמים** taches 10.
- קרמלים** feet 2.
- קרע** *Kal*, to cut 1, to cut out 1, to rend 52, to tear 4; *Inf. intens.* surely (rend) 1; *Niphal*, to be rent 5.
- קרעים** pieces 3, rags 1.
- קרץ** *Kal*, to move 1, to wink 3; *Pual*, to be formed 1.
- קרץ** destruction 1.
- קרץ** Ch. —to accuse 1.
- קרע** bottom 1, floor 6.
- קרב** bench 1, board 50.
- קרת** city 5.
- קשה** & **קשה** cover 3, cup 1.
- קשימה** piece of money 2, piece of silver 1.
- קשקשת** mail 1, scale 7.
- קש** stubble 16.
- קשאים** cucumbers 1.
- קשב** *Kal*, to hearken 1; *Hiphil*, to attend 10, to cause to hear 1, to cause to be heard 1, to hearken 26, to give heed 3, to incline 1, to mark 2, to mark well 1, to regard 1.
- קשב** hearing 1, much heed 1, that regarded 1, —diligently 1.
- קשב** attent 2, attentive 1.
- קשב** attentive 2.
- קשה** *Kal*, to be cruel 1, to be fiercer 1, to be hard 1, to seem hard 1, to be sore 1; *Niphal*, hardly bested 1; *Piel*, to have hard labour 1; *Hiphil*, to make grievous 2, to be in hard labour 1, to ask a hard thing 1, to harden 12, would hardly 1, to make stiff 1, to stiffen 1, to be stiffnecked 2.
- קשה** churlish 1, cruel 3, grievous 3, hard 4, too hard 1, hard things 1, hardhearted 1, heavy 1, obstinate 1, prevailed 1, rough 1, roughly 5, sore 2, sorrowful 1, stiff 2, stiffnecked 5, stubborn 1, —impudent 1, in trouble 1.
- קשומ** Ch. truth 2.
- קשה** *Hiphil*, to harden 1, to be hardened 1.
- קשט** certainty 1.
- קשט** truth 1.
- קשי** stubbornness 1.
- קשר** *Kal*, to bind 11, bound 1, bound up 1, conspirator 1, to conspire 15, to make conspiracy 5, stronger 1, to work treason 1; *Niphal*, to be joined together 1; to be knit 1; *Piel*, to bind 2; *Pual*, stronger 1; *Hithpael*, to conspire 3.

קִשְׁר confederacy 2, conspiracy 9, treason 5.

קִשְׁרִים attire 1, head-bands 1.

קָשַׁשׁ *Kal*, to gather together 1; *Poel*, to gather 6; *Hithpoel*, to gather selves together 1.

קִשְׁת bow 67, bowman 1, bow-shot 1, — archer 5, arrow 1.

קִשֵּׁת archer 1.

קִתְרוֹם Ch. harp 4.

רָאָה *Kal*, to advise self 1, to approve 1, to behold 83, to consider 22, to discern 1, to enjoy 3, to espy 1, to have experience 1, to foresee 2, to gaze 1, to take heed 2, *Jehovah-jireh* 1, Lo 3, to look 93, to look on 10, to look out 2, to look up 1, to look upon 4, to mark 1, meet 1, to perceive 5, to provide 4, to regard 4, to respect 2, to have respect 3, to see 575, to shew 1, to spy 6, to stare 1, to view 1, visions 1, — to be in presence 1, joyfully 1, to be near 1, sight of others 1, to think 1; *Inf. intens.* certainly (see) 1, indeed (look) 1, surely (seen) 1; *Niphal*, to appear 66, to be looked upon 1, to present self 1, to seem 1, to be seen 27, to shew self 4, to be shewed 1, to be spied 1; *Pual*, to be seen 1; *Hiphil*, to make to enjoy 1, to cause to see 1, to let see 2, to shew 57, to be shewed 1; *Hophal*, to be shewed 4; *Hithpael*, to look one another 2, to look one upon another 1, to see one another 2.

רָאָה glede 1.

רָאָה see 1.

רָאָה vision 1.

רָאוּת beholding 1.

רֵאִי looking-glass 1.

רָאָה gazing stock 1, to look to 1, to see 1, to be seen 1, that seeth 2.

רֵאִישׁוֹן (ב') first 2.

רָאוּת (כ') beholding 1.

רָאָם *Kal*, to be lifted up 1.

רָאָם unicorn 9.

רָאֻמוֹת coral 2.

רָאֻשׁ poverty 2.

רָאֻשׁ Ch. chief 1, head 12, sum 1.

רָאֻשׁ band 2, beginning 14, to behead 1, captain 10, chapter 4, chief 90, chief man 4, chief things 1, chief place 1, chiefest place 1, company 12, end 2, end (of staves) 2, excel-
lest 1, first 6, forefront 1, head
very freq., height 1, high among
2, on high 1, high priest 1, high-
est part 1, principal 5, ruler 2,
sum 9, top 75. — every man 1,
to lead 1, poor 1.

רָאֻשׁ gall 8, hemlock 1, poison 1, venom 1.

רֵאִשָּׁה beginning 1.

רֵאִשָּׁה headstone 1.

רֵאִשׁוֹן aforesaid 1, ancestor 1, beginning 4, eldest 1, first 128, forefathers 1, foremost 3, former 26, former things 6, of old time 2, past 1.

רֵאִשֵּׁי first 1.

רֵאִשִּׁית beginning 18, chief 8, chiefest 1, first 9, first part 1, first time 1, firstfruits 1, firstfruits 11, principal thing 1.

רֵאִשֶׁת bolster 1.

רַב abound 2, in abundance — abundant — abundantly 7, *Bath-rabbim* 1, captain 24, com-
mon 1, elder 1, enough 8, ex-
ceedingly 2, full 1, great 128,
increase 2, long 10, long enough
2, manifold 3, many 190, many
a time 1, do many 2, have many
1, many things 1, master 1,
mighty 5, more 12, much 30,
too much 4, very much 1, multi-
tude 1, multitude 7, officer 1,
oftentimes 1, plentiful 3, popu-
lous 1, prince 2, process of time
1, shipmaster 1, suffice 3, suffi-
cient 1.

רַב archer 2.

רַב Ch. captain 1, chief 1, great 9, lord 1, master 2, stout 1.

רַב abundance 30, abundantly 6, all 1, excellent 1, great 9, great number 1, greatly 1, great-
ness 8, (כ') greatness 1, huge 1,
to be increased 1, long 2, many
3, more in number 1, most 1,
much 7, multitude 69, plenti-
fully 1, plenty 3, very age 1,
— common sort 1.

רַבב *Kal*, to be increased 3, to be manifold 1, to be many 7, to be more 2, to be multi-
plied 3, to multiply 1; *Pual*,
ten thousands 1.

רַבב *Kal*, to shoot 2.

רַבבָּה many 1, millions 1, ten thousand 13, — multi-
ply 1.

רֶכֶּב *Kal*, to deck 1.

רֶכֶּב *Kal*, to be in authority 1, to excel 1, to be greater 1, to grow up 1, to increase 12, to be increased 5, to be long 3, to be many 2, to be more in num-
ber 1, to be so much 1, to be
much greater 1, to be multiplied
12, to multiply 16, — archer 1,
greatness 1, process of time 1;
Piel, to bring up 1, to increase 2,
to nourish 1; *Hiphil*, to bring in
abundance 4, to enlarge 1, ex-
ceeding 1, exceedingly 2, to be
full of 1, great 4, to make great
3, to heap 1, to increase 21, to
give many 2, to have many 3,
to make many 5, to use many 1,
any more 1, to give more 1, to
give the more 2, to have more 1,
to ask much 1, to gather much 1,
much more 2, to take much 1,
to yield much 1, to multiply 43,
to make to multiply 1, to be
multiplied 1, over much 2, plen-
teous 1, plenty 1, sore 2, store 1,
thoroughly 1, very 1, — abun-
dantly 1, to continue 1, great 1,
many 13, to be many 1, many a
time 1, more 4, more and more
1, much 23, very much 1; *Inf. intens.* exceedingly (multiply) 1, greatly (multiply) 1.

רֶכֶּב Ch. *Pual*, to grow 2, to be grown 3; *Pael*, to make a great man 1.

רֶבֻּא & רְבֹא eighteen thousand, forty thousand, (כ')
great things 1, ten thousand 2,
twenty thousand, — sixscore
thousand, threescore thousand 1.

רֶבֻּא Ch. — ten thousand times ten thousand 2.

רֶבֻּא Ch. greatness 2, majesty 3.
רְבוּת twenty thousand, —
twenty thousand.

רִבְבִּים showers 6.

רִבְבִּי chain 2.

רִבְעִי foursquare — fourth — fourth part freq.

רִבְעִי Ch. fourth 5.

רִבְּה *Hophal*, baked 1, fried 1, that which is fried 1.

רִבֵּעַ *Kal*, to lie down to 2; *Hiphil*, to let gender 1.

רִבְעַת *Kal*, foursquare 1, square 1, squared 1; *Pual*, four-
square 2, square 1.

רִבֵּעַ lying down 1.

רִבְעַת fourth part 2, sides 3, squares 2.

רִבְעַת fourth part 2.

רִבְעִים fourth 4.

רִבֵּן *Kal*, to couch 2, to couch down 1, to fall down 1, to lie 8, to lie down 11, to sit 1; *Hiphil*, to make a fold 1, lay 1, to cause to lie down 2, to make to lie down 1, to make to rest 1.

רִבְּנָה where each lay 1, to lie down in 1, resting-place 2.

רִבְּנָה Ch. great 7, great things 1, very great things 1.

רִבְּנָה Ch. lords 6, princes 2.

רִבְּנָה clods 2.

רִבֵּן *Kal*, to be afraid 1, to stand in awe 1, to be disquieted 1, to fall out 1, to fret 1, to move — to be moved 7, to quake 1, to rage 1, to tremble 10, to be troubled 3, to be wroth 1; *Hiphil*, to disquiet 2, to provoke 1, to shake 3, to make to trem-
ble 1; *Hithpael*, rage 4.

רִבֵּן Ch. *Aphel*, to provoke unto wrath 1.

רִבֵּן Ch. rage 1.

רִבֵּן trembling 1.

רִבֵּן fear 1, noise-1, rage 1, trouble 3, troubling 1, wrath 1.

רִבֵּן trembling 1.

רִבֵּל *Kal*, to backbite 1; *Piel*, to espy out 1, to search 1, to slander 1, to spy 12, to spy out 8, to view 2; *Tiphal*, to teach to go 1.

רִבֵּל after 4, brokenfooted, foot freq., footstool 5, legs 1, times 4, — be able to endure 1, coming 1, follow 5, great toe 2, haunt 1, journey 1, piss 2, possession 1.

רִבֵּל Ch. foot 7.

רִבֵּל on foot 1, footmen 5, foot-
men 6.

רִבֵּם *Kal*, to stone 16; *Inf. in-
tens.* certainly (stone) 1.

רִבְמָה council 1.

רִבֵּן *Kal*, to murmur 1; *Niphal*, to murmur 2.

רִבֵּעַ *Kal*, to be broken 1, to di-
vide 3; *Niphal*, to rest 1; *Hiphil*, to find ease 1, to be a moment 1, to rest 1, cause to rest 1, to give rest 1, to make to rest 1, to make suddenly 2.

רִבְעַת that are quiet 1.

- רָנַע instant 2, moment 18, space 1, suddenly 1.
- רָנַשׁ *Kal*, to rage 1.
- רָנַשׁ Ch. *Aphel*, to assemble 2, to assemble together 1.
- רָנַשׁ company 1.
- רָנַשָׁה insurrection 1.
- רָדַד *Kal*, to be spent 1, to subdue 2; *Hiphil*, to spread 1.
- רָדַה *Kal*, to come to have dominion 1, to have dominion 6, to prevail against 1, to reign 1, to rule 9, to bear rule 3, to rule over 1; *Piel*, to make to have dominion 2; *Hiphil*, to make to rule 1.
- רָדַה *Kal*, to take 2.
- רָדִיר vail 1, veil 1.
- רָדַם *Niphal*, to be fast asleep 2, cast into a dead sleep 1, in a deep sleep 1, to be in a deep sleep 1, sleeper 1, that sleepeth 1.
- רָדַה *Kal*, to chase 10, to put to flight 1, to follow 9, to follow after 5, to follow on 1, to hunt 1, to persecute 19, persecutor 7, to pursue 76; *Niphal*, to be past 1, to be under persecution 1; *Piel*, to follow 1, to follow after 3, to persecute 1, to pursue 4; *Pual*, to be chased 1; *Hiphil*, to chase 1.
- רָדַה *Kal*, to behave self proudly 1, to make sure 1; *Hiphil*, to overcome 1, to strengthen 1.
- רָדַה proud 1.
- רָדַה proud 2, Rahab 3, strength 1.
- רָדַה strength 1.
- רָדַה *Kal*, to be afraid 1.
- רָדַה gallery 1, gutter 2, trough 1.
- רָדִית rafter 1.
- רָדִי Ch. form 2.
- רָדַד *Kal*, to be lord 1, to rule 1; *Hiphil*, to have the dominion 1.
- רָדַד *Hiphil*, mourn 1.
- רָדַה *Kal*, to be made drunk 1, to take the fill 1, to be abundantly satisfied 1; *Piel*, to be bathed 1, to satiate 1, to satisfy 1, to be soaked 1, to water 1, to water abundantly 1; *Hiphil*, to make drunken 1, to fill 1, to satiate 1, to water 2.
- רָדַה drunkenness 1, watered 2.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to be refreshed 2; *Pual*, large 1.
- רָוַה enlargement 1, space 1.
- רָוַה *Hiphil*, to accept 1, to smell 8, to make of quick understanding 1,—to touch 1.
- רָוַה air 1; anger 1, blast 4, breath 28, courage 1, mind 5, spirit *freq.*, spiritual 1, tempest 1, whirlwind 1, wind *freq.*,—cool 1, quarters 1, side 6, vain 2.
- רָוַה Ch. mind 1, spirit 8, wind 2.
- רָוַה breathing 1, respite 1.
- רָוַה runneth over 1, wealthy 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to breed (worms) 1, to exalt self 2, to be exalted 20, to go up 1, haughty 1, high 17, to be high 4, high ones 1, too high 1, to be higher 2, to be lifted up 9, to be lift up 1, to be lofty 3, loud 1, to mount up 1, proud 1, tall 4,—presumptuously 1; *Polel*, to bring up 2, to exalt 11, to extol 2, to lift up on high 1, to set up on high 1, to lift up 4, to promote 1, to set up 3; *Polel*, to be exalted 2, to be extolled 1; *Hiphil*, to exalt 12, (ב) to be exalted 1, to give 5, to heave 3, to make on high 1, to hold up 2, to levy 1, to lift 1, to lift up 27, to offer 12, to offer up 4, promotion 1, to be promotion of 1, to set up 5, to take 3, to take away 1, to take off 3, to take up 7, (ב) to be taken away 1,—aloud 1; *Hophal*, to be heaved up 1, to be taken away 1, to be taken off 1; *Hithpolel*, to exalt self 1.
- רָוַה Ch. *P'al*, to extol 1, to be lifted up 1; *Aphel*, to set up 1; *Hithpolel*, to lift up self 1.
- רָוַה haughtiness 3, height 1,—high 2.
- רָוַה Ch. height 5.
- רָוַה on high 1.
- רָוַה haughtily 1.
- רָוַה to be extolled 1, high 1.
- רָוַה *Niphal*, to be destroyed 1, to smart 1; *Polel*, to shout 1; *Hiphil*, to blow an alarm 1, to cry 3, to cry alarm 1, to cry aloud 1, to cry out 2, to make a joyful noise 7, to shout 18, to shout for joy 1, to sound an alarm 2, to triumph 1; *Hithpolel*, to shout for joy 1, to triumph 2.
- רָוַה *Polel*, to tremble 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to break down 1, footman 1, guard 14, posts 8, to run 10, (ב) to make run away 1, to run through 1; *Polel*, to run 1; *Hiphil*, to divide speedily 1, to bring hastily 1, to run 1, to make run away 2, soon to stretch out 1.
- רָוַה *Hiphil*, to cast out 1, to draw 3, to draw out 5, to empty 5, to make empty 1, to pour out 1,—to arm 1; *Hophal*, to be emptied 1, to be poured forth 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to run 1.
- רָוַה gall 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to lack 1, needy 1, poor 18, poor man 3; *Hithpolel*, to make self poor 1.
- רָוַה Ch. secret 9.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to famish 1; *Niphal*, to wax lean 1.
- רָוַה lean 2.
- רָוַה leanness 2,—scant 1.
- רָוַה prince 1.
- רָוַה leanness 2.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to wink at 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, prince 5, ruler 2.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to be enlarged 2, to be an enlarging 1; *Niphal*, large 1; *Hiphil*, to enlarge 14, to be enlarged 1, to make large 1, to make room 2, to make wide 1, to open wide 2.
- רָוַה broad 6, large 5, at liberty 1, proud 3, wide 3,—large 3, wide 1.
- רָוַה breadth 1, broad place 1.
- רָוַה breadth *freq.*, broad 22, largeness 1, thick 1, thickness 2, wideness 1.
- רָוַה broad place 1, broad way 2, street 40.
- רָוַה full of compassion 5, merciful 8.
- רָוַה afar off 28, far 31, far abroad 1, far off 14, long 1, long ago 3, of old 2, space 1, great while to come 2.
- רָוַה (ב) rafter 1.
- רָוַה mill 2, millstones 2, nether millstone 1.
- רָוַה Ch. far 1.
- רָוַה ewe 2, sheep 2.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to love 1; *Piel*, to have compassion 1, to have compassion on 4, to have compassion upon 3, merciful 1, mercy 1, to have mercy 13, to have mercy on 6, to shew mercy 3, to have mercy upon 6, to pity 2, to have pity 1; *Inf. intens.* surely (have mercy) 1; *Pual*, *Lo-ruhamah* 2, to find mercy 1, to have mercy 1, to obtain mercy 1, *Ruhamah* 3.
- רָוַה gier-eagle 2.
- רָוַה damsel 1, womb 4.
- רָוַה matrix 5, womb 21.
- רָוַה gier-eagle 1.
- רָוַה —two damsels 2.
- רָוַה bowels 2, compassion 4, tender love 1, mercies 14, great mercies 1, tender mercies 11, mercy 4, to be pitied 1, pity 1.
- רָוַה Ch. mercies 1.
- רָוַה pitiful 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to shake 1; *Piel*, to flutter 1, to move 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to bathe 6, to bathe self 12, to wash 46, to wash self 5; *Pual*, to be washed 2; *Hithpaal*, to wash self 1.
- רָוַה washpot 2.
- רָוַה Ch. *Hithp'il*, to trust 1.
- רָוַה washing 2.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to be far 14, to be far away 1, to get far 1, to be far off 2, to go far off 1, to be far removed 1, to be too far 2, to flee far 1, to go far 1, to go far away 1, to be gone far 1, to be gone away far 1, to keep (oneself) far 1,—to refrain 1; *Niphal*, (ב) to be loosed 1; *Piel*, to put away far 1, to remove far 2, to remove far away 1; *Hiphil*, to be afar off 1, to put away far 1, to drive far 1, far 1, to put far away 3, to cast far off 1, to wander far off 1, to put far 3, to go far 1, to go far away 1, a good way off 1, to put away 1, to remove far 5, to remove far off 1, to be a good way 1, to withdraw far 1; *Inf. intens.* very (go far) 2.
- רָוַה that are far from 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to indite 1.
- רָוַה shovel 1.
- רָוַה *Kal*, to be wet 1.
- רָוַה green 1.

- רָמַת** fear 1.
- רִמְשָׁשׁ** to be fresh 1.
- רָמַשׁ** *Piel*, to dash 1, to dash to pieces 1; *Pual*, to be dashed in pieces 3, to be dashed to pieces 1.
- רִי** watering 1.
- רִיב** *Kal*, to chide 6, to complain 1, to contend 12, to debate 1, to debate with 1, to plead 27, to rebuke 1, to strive 13.—Jareb 2, to lay wait 1; *Inf. intens.* ever (strive) 1, thoroughly (plead) 1; *Hiphil*, adversary 1, to strive 1.
- רִיב** cause 24, chiding 1, to contend 1, contention 2, controversy 13, (ב') multitude 1, pleading 1, strife 14, strive 2, striving 1, suit 1, — adversary 1.
- רִיחַ** savour 45, scent 2, smell 11.
- רִיחַ** Ch. smell 1.
- רִיעַ** friend 1.
- רִיפּוֹת** ground corn 1, wheat 1.
- רִיק** empty 6, to no purpose 1, in vain 6, vain thing 1, vanity 2.
- רִיק & רָק** emptied 1, empty 5, vain 5, vain fellows 1, vain men 1.
- רִיקָם** without cause 2, empty 12, in vain 1, void 1.
- רִיר** spittle 1, white of an egg 1.
- רִישׁ** poverty 3.
- רִישׁ** poverty 2.
- רִישׁוֹן** (ב') former 1.
- רִךְ** fainthearted 1, soft 3, tender 9, tender one 1, tenderhearted 1, weak 1.
- רִךְ** tenderness 1.
- רִכַּב** *Kal*, to get (oneself) up 1, on horseback 2, to ride—to ride in—to ride in a chariot—to ride on—to ride upon 55; *Hiphil*, to bring 1, to carry 3, to bring on horseback 1, to put 3, to cause to ride 7, to make to ride 3, to set 2.
- רִכָּב** chariot 114, millstone 2, upper millstone 1, (ב') multitude 1, wagon 1.
- רִכָּב** chariot man 1, driver of a chariot 1, horseman 1.
- רִכָּבָה** chariots 1.
- רִכָּבִי** chariot 1.
- רָבַשׁ** goods 12, riches 5, substance 11.
- רָבִיל** slanders 2, tale-bearer 3, carry tales 1, — tale-bearer 1.
- רָבַךְ** *Kal*, to be softer 1, to be tender 2; *Niphal*, to faint 2, to be fainthearted 1; *Pual*, to be mollified 1; *Hiphil*, to make soft 1.
- רָבַל** *Kal*, merchant 17, spice merchant 1.
- רָבֵלָה** merchandise 2, traffic 2.
- רָבַם** *Kal*, to bind 2.
- רָבָם** pride 1.
- רָבִים** rough places 1.
- רָבַשׁ** *Kal*, to gather 1, to get 4.
- רָבֶשׁ** dromedary 1, mule 2, swift beast 1.
- רָמָה** *Kal*, to carry 1, to throw 2, — bowmen 4; *Piel*, to beguile 2, to betray 1, to deceive 5.
- רָמָה** high place 4.
- רָמָה** Ch. *P'al*, to cast 4, to be cast 1, to be cast down 1, to impose 1; *Ithp'el*, to be cast 5.
- רָמָה** worm 7.
- רָמוֹן** pomegranate 30, pomegranate tree 2.
- רָמוֹת** height 1.
- רָמָח** buckler 1, javelin 1, lancet 1, spear 12.
- רָמִיָּה** deceit 2, deceitful 4, deceitfully 3, false 1, guile 1, idle 1, slack 1, slothful 2.
- רָמָךְ** dromedary 1.
- רָמָם** *Kal*, to be exalted 2; *Niphal*, to be exalted 1, to get (oneself) up 1, to lift up selves 1, to be lifted up 1, to mount up 1.
- רָמִמוֹת** lifting up of self 1.
- רָמָם** *Kal*, oppressor 1, to stamp upon 2, to trample 1, to trample under foot 1, to tread 4, to tread down 7, to tread upon 2; *Niphal*, to be trodden 1.
- רָמַשׁ** *Kal*, creep 11, move 6.
- רָמַשׁ** that creepeth 1, creeping thing 15, moving thing 1.
- רָן** song 1.
- רָנָה** *Kal*, to rattle 1.
- רָנָה** cry 12, gladness 1, joy 2, proclamation 1, rejoicing 1, shouting 1, sing — singing 11, triumph 1.
- רָנָן** *Kal*, to cry 2, to cry out 1, to rejoice 1, to shout 2, to shout for joy 1, to sing 12; *Piel*, to cry out 1, to greatly rejoice 1, to be joyful 1, to rejoice 7, to shout for joy 3, to sing 6, to sing for joy 1, to sing aloud 3, to sing out 1, to triumph 1; *Inf. intens.* aloud for joy (shout) 1; *Pual*, to be singing 1; *Hiphil*, to rejoice 1, to make to rejoice 1, to shout for joy 1, to sing aloud 1, to cause to sing for joy 1; *Hithpolel*, to shout 1.
- רָנְנָה** joyful 1, joyful voice 1, singing 1, triumphing 1.
- רָנְנִים** — goodly 1.
- רָסִים** drops 1.
- רָסִים** breaches 1.
- רָסָן** bridle 4.
- רָסָם** *Kal*, to temper 1.
- רַע** adversity 4, affliction 6, bad 13, calamity 1, displeasure 4, distress 1, evil 445, evilfavouredness 1, grief 1, grievous 2, harm 5, heavy 1, hurt 20, hurtful 1, ill 6, ill-favoured 2, mischief 22, mischievous 1, misery 1, naught 3, naughty 1, noisome 2, sad—sadly 3, sore 9, sorrow 1, trouble 10, vex 1, wicked—wicked ones—wickedly 32, wickedness 55, worse 1, worst 1, wretchedness 1, wrong 1, — to displease 3, exceedingly 1, great wickedness 1, harm 5, not to please 2, to smart 1.
- רַע** noise 1, shouted 1, — aloud 1.
- רַע** brother 1, companion 5, fellow 10, friend 41, husband 1, lover 1, neighbour 104, — another 23, other 2.
- רַע** thought 2.
- רַע** badness 2, evil 11, naughtiness 1, sadness 1, sorrow 1, wickedness 3, — to be so bad 1, to be so evil 1.
- רַעֵב** *Kal*, to be famished 1, to hunger 1, to have hunger 1, to suffer hunger 2, to be hungry 4; *Hiphil*, to suffer to famish 1, to suffer to hunger 1.
- רַעֵב** dearth 5, famine freq., hunger 8, — famished 1.
- רַעֵב** hunger bitten 1, hungry 21.
- רַעֲבוֹן** famine 3.
- רָעַר** *Kal*, to tremble 1; *Hiphil*, to tremble 2.
- רָעַר** trembling 2.
- רָעַרָה** fear 1, fearfulness 1, trembling 2.
- רָעָה** *Kal*, companion 2, to keep company with 1, to devour 1, to eat up 3, to evil entreat 1, to be fed 1, to feed 73, herdman 7, to keep sheep 6, pastor 7, Shepherd 1, shepherd 59, shepherd 3, to wander 1, to waste 1, — to break 1, shearing house 1; *Piel*, to use as friend 1; *Hiphil*, to feed 1; *Hithpael*, to make friendship with 1.
- רָעָה** friend 3.
- רָעָה** companion 2, fellow 1.
- רָעָה** broken 1.
- רָעוּת** mate 2, neighbour 2, — another 2.
- רָעוּת** vexation 7.
- רָעוּת** Ch. pleasure 1, will 1.
- רָעִי** pasture 1.
- רָעִי** shepherd 2.
- רָעִיָּה** (ב') fellows 1, love 9.
- רָעִיוֹן** vexation 3.
- רָעִיוֹן** Ch. cogitation 1, thought 5.
- רָעַל** *Hophal*, to be terribly shaken 1.
- רָעַל** mufflers 1, trembling 1.
- רָעַם** *Kal*, to roar 3, to be troubled 1; *Hiphil*, to make to fret 1, to thunder 8.
- רָעַם** thunder 6.
- רָעָמָה** thunder 1.
- רָעַן** flourishing 1, fresh 1, green 18.
- רָעַן** Ch. flourishing 1.
- רָעַע** *Kal*, to associate selves 1, to break 2, to break in pieces 1, to be broken 2, to be evil 2, ill 1, to be worse 1, — to displease 2, to be displeased 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (broken) 1; *Hiphil*, to afflict 5, to bring evil 2, to do evil 14, evil doer 12, to evil entreat 2, evil man 1, to do harm 3, to hurt 7, to do hurt 1, to behave selves ill 1, to deal ill 1, to do mischief 1, to punish 1, to vex 1, wicked—wicked doer—to do wickedly 11, to deal worse—to do worse 4; *Inf. intens.* indeed (do evil) 1, still (do wickedly) 1; *Hithpolel*, to be broken down 1, to shew self friendly 1.

רָעַע Ch. *P'al*, to break 1, to bruise 1.

רָעַף *Kal*, to distil 1, to drop 2, to drop down 1; *Hiphil*, to drop down 1.

רָעַץ *Kal*, to dash in pieces 1, to vex 1.

רָעַשׁ *Kal*, to be moved 1, to quake 1, to remove 1, to shake 1, to tremble 8; *Niphal*, to be moved 1; *Hiphil*, to make afraid 1, to shake 4, to make to shake 1, to make to tremble 1.

רָעַשׁ commotion 1, confused noise 1, earthquake 6, fierceness 1, quaking 1, rattling 1, rushing 3, shaking 3.

רָפָא *Kal*, to cure 1, to heal 30, to be healed 1, physician 5, to make whole 1; *Niphal*, to be healed 16, to be made whole 1; *Piel*, to heal 6, to cause to be healed 1, to repair 1; *Inf. intens.* thoroughly (heal) 1; *Hithpael*, to be healed 3.

רָפָא giant 13, Rephaim 4, Rephaims 4.

רָפְאוֹת health 1.

רָפְאוֹת healed 1, medicines 2.

רָפְאִים dead 7, deceased 1.

רָפַד *Kal*, to spread 1; *Piel*, to comfort 1, to make a bed 1.

רָפָה *Kal*, to be abated 1, to consume 1, to draw toward evening 1, to be faint 1, to be feeble 3, to wax feeble 3, to let go 1, to be slack 1, to be weak 1, to be weakened 1; *Niphal*, idle 3; *Piel*, to let down 2, to weaken 3; *Hiphil*, to cease 1, to fail 3, to forsake 2, to leave 1, to let alone 4, to let go 3, to give respite 1, to slack 1, to stay 3, to be still 1; *Hithpael*, to faint 1, to be slack 1, to be slothful 1.

רָפָה giant 4.

רָפָה weak 4.

רָפְיָה bottom 1.

רָפְיוֹן feebleness 1.

רָפַם *Hithpael*, to humble self 1, to submit self 1.

רָפַם Ch. *P'al*, to stamp 2.

רָפְסוֹת flutes 1.

רָפַק *Hithpael*, to lean 1.

רָפַשׁ *Kal*, to foul 2; *Niphal*, troubled 1.

רָפַשׁ mire 1.

רָפְתִּים stalls 1.

רֶץ piece 1.

רָצָא *Kal*, to run 1.

רָצַד *Piel*, to leap 1.

רָצָה *Kal*, to accept 17, to be acceptable 1, to accomplish 1, to set affection 1, to approve 1, to consent with 1, to delight 4, to delight self 1, to enjoy 3, to have a favour 1, to be favourable 3, to like 1, (כ) to observe 1, to please 2, to be pleased with 4, to have pleasure 1, to take pleasure 5; *Niphal*, to be accepted 6, to be pardoned 1; *Piel*, to seek to please 1; *Hiphil*, to enjoy 1; *Hithpael*, to reconcile self 1.

רָצוֹן acceptable 8, acceptance 1, to be accepted 4, as... would 1, delight 5, desire 3, favour 15, good pleasure 1, good will 2, own will 3, pleasure 4, self will 1, voluntary will 1, what would 1, will 5.

רָצַח *Kal*, to be put to death 1, to kill 6, man-slayer 2, to murder 13, to slay 18; *Niphal*, to be slain 2; *Piel*, to murder 4; *Pual*, to be slain 1.

רָצַח slaughter 1, sword 1.

רָצַע *Kal*, to bore 1.

רָצַף *Kal*, being paved 1.

רָצַף baken on coals 1.

רָצֶפֶה live coal 1, pavement 7.

רָצַץ *Kal*, to be broken 3, bruised 2, to crush 2, to be discouraged 1, to oppress 3; *Niphal*, to break 1, to be broken 1; *Piel*, to break 1, to oppress 2; *Pael*, to oppress 1; *Hiphil*, to break 1; *Hithpael*, to struggle together 1.

רָק lean 1, leanfleshed 1, thin 1.

רָק to spit 1, spitting 1, spittle 1.

רָקב *Kal*, to rot 2.

רָקב rotten thing 1, rottenness 4.

רָקְבוֹן rotten 1.

רָקַד *Kal*, to dance 1, to skip 2; *Piel*, to dance 3, to jump 1, to leap 1; *Hiphil*, to make to skip 1.

רָקָה temples 5.

רָקָה *Kal*, apothecary 4, to compound 1, to make ointment 1; *Pual*, prepared 1; *Hiphil*, to spice 1.

רָקָה spiced 1.

רָקָה confection 1, ointment 1.

רָקָה apothecary 1.

רָקָה confectionary 1.

רָקָה perfumes 1.

רָקִיעַ firmament 17.

רָקִיק cake 1, wafer 7.

רָקַם *Kal*, embroiderer 2, needlework 6; *Pual*, curiously wrought 1.

רָקְמָה brodered 2, brodered work 5, divers colours 2, needlework 1, needlework on both sides 1, raiment of needlework 1.

רָקַע *Kal*, to spread abroad 2, to spread forth 1, to stamp 2, to stretch out 1; *Piel*, to heat 1, to be made broad 1, to spread over 1; *Pual*, spread into plates 1; *Hiphil*, to spread out 1.

רָקְעִים broad 1.

רָקַק *Kal*, to spit 1.

רָשִׁיוֹן grant 1.

רָשָׁם *Kal*, to be noted 1.

רָשָׁם Ch. *P'al*, to sign 4, to be signed 1, to be written 2.

רָשַׁע *Kal*, to be wicked 4, to deal wickedly 1, to wickedly depart 2, to do wickedly 1, to commit wickedness 1; *Hiphil*, to condemn 15, to make trouble 1, to vex 1, to do wickedly 7, to do wickedly against 1.

רָשַׁע guilty 1, ungodly 8, wicked freq., that did wrong 1, —condemned 1.

רָשַׁע iniquity 1, wicked 4, wickedness 30.

רָשַׁע fault 1, wickedly 1, wickedness 13.

רָשַׁף arrow 1, burning coals 1, burning heat 1, coals 3, hot thunderbolts 1, —spark 1.

רָשַׁשׁ *Pael*, to impoverish 1; *Pual*, to be impoverished 1.

רָשֶׁת net 20, net-work 2.

רָחוֹק chain 1.

רָחוֹק chain 1.

רָחַח *Piel*, to make to boil 1; *Pual*, to boil 1; *Hiphil*, to make to boil 1.

רָחַח —well (to boil) 1.

רָחִיקָה (כ) chains 1.

רָחַם *Kal*, to bind 1.

רָחַם juniper 2, juniper tree 2.

רָחַח *Niphal*, to be loosed 1; *Pual*, to be bound 1.

רָחִיקוֹת chains 1.

רָחַח trembling 1.

רָאָה leaven 4, leavened bread 1.

רָאָה be accepted 1, dignity 1, excellency 2, highness 1, raise up self 1, raiseth up himself 1, rising 7.

רָאָה net 1.

רָאָה checker 1, lattice 1, network 7, snare 1, wreath 3, wreath-work 2.

רָאָה Ch. sackbut 3.

רָאָה & רָאָה *Kal*, to have enough 3, to fill selves 1, to be filled 10, to be filled full 1, to be filled with 9, to be full 7, to be full of 6, to the full 1, to have plenty of 2, to be satiate 1, to be satisfied 30, to be satisfied with 7, to be sufficed 1, to be weary of 1; *Piel*, to satisfy 2; *Hiphil*, to fill 5, to satisfy 8, to satisfy with 2.

רָאָה abundance 1, plenteous 2, plenteousness 1, plenty 4.

רָאָה full 2, full of 6, satisfied 1, satisfied with 1.

רָאָה fill 2, full 3, fulness 1, satisfying 1, to be sufficed 1.

רָאָה enough 1, to have enough 1, till... be full 1, to satisfy 1, sufficiently 1, unsatiable 1.

רָאָה fulness 1.

רָאָה *Kal*, to view 2; *Piel*, to hope 3, to tarry 1, to wait 2.

רָאָה hope 2.

רָאָה *Hiphil*, to increase 1, to magnify 1.

רָאָה Ch. *P'al*, to grow 1, to be multiplied 2.

רָאָה *Kal*, to be exalted 1, to be too strong 1; *Niphal*, to be exalted 4, to be excellent 1, to be high 3, lofty 1, to be safe 1; *Piel*, to defend 2, to set on high 2, to set up on high 1, to set up 1; *Pual*, to be safe 1; *Hiphil*, to exalt 1.

רָאָה *Kal*, to grow 2, to increase 1; *Hiphil*, to increase 1.

רָאָה excellent 1, great 1.

רָאָה Ch. exceeding 1, great 3, greatly 1, many 2, much 4, sore 1, very 1.

שָׂרָר *Piel*, to break the clods 2, to harrow 1.

שָׂרָה country 17, field *freq.*, ground 4, land 10, soil 1, —wild 8.

שָׂרִי field 13.

שָׂרְרָה board 1, range 3.

שָׂה cattle 8, lesser cattle 1, small cattle 1, ewe 1, goat 1, lamb 17, sheep 18.

שָׂהָר record 1.

שְׂהִירָתָא Ch. *Jegar-sahadutha* 1.

שְׂהִרָנִים ornaments 2, round tires like the moon 1.

שׂוֹבֵף thick boughs 1.

שׂוּג *Niphal*, to turn back 1.

שׂוּג *Pilpel*, to make to grow 1.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to meditate 1.

שׂוּמ *Kal*, to turn aside 1.

שׂוּף *Kal*, to make an hedge 1, to hedge up 1; *Polel*, to fence 1.

שׂוּף bough 1.

שׂוּבָה bough 1.

שׂוּם & שׂוּם *Kal*, to appoint 19, to bring 5, to call (a name) 1, to cast in 1, to change 1, to charge 1, to commit 1, to consider 2, to convey 1, determined 1, to dispose 2, to do 2, to get 1, to give 11, to heap up 1, to hold 1, to impute 1, to be laid 1, to lay 64, to lay down 1, to lay up 3, to leave 1, to look 2, to be made 1, to make 122, to make out 1, to mark 2, to ordain 3, to order 2, to overturn 1, to place 2, to be placed 1, to preserve 1, to purpose 1, to put—to put in—to put on—to put to 183, to rehearse 1, to reward 1, to set—to cause to be set—to set on—to set up 130, to shed 1, to shew 2, to take 3, to turn 5, to work 1,—care for 2, to consider 8, to disguise 1, to leave 1, to name 1, to paint 1, to regard 2, stedfastly 1, to tell 1, to tread down 1; *Inf. intens.* any wise (set) 1, wholly (set) 1; *Hiphil*, regarding 1,—on 1; *Hophal*, to be set 1.

שׂוּם Ch. *P'al*, to give 1, laid 1, to make 14, to set 1,—to command 3, to name 1, to regard 2; *Ithpal*, to be given 1, to be laid 1, to be made 1.

שׂוּר *Kal*, to depart 1.

שׂוּר *Kal*, to have power 1, to reign 1; *Hiphil*, to make princes 1.

שׂוּר *Kal*, to cut 1.

שׂוּרָה principal 1.

שׂוּשׁ & שׂוּשׁ *Kal*, to be glad 4, greatly (rejoice) 1, to joy 1, to make mirth 1, to rejoice 21.

שׂוּחַ thought 1.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to swim 2; *Hiphil*, to make to swim 1.

שׂוּחַ to swim in 1.

שׂוּחַק derision 5, laughed to scorn 1, laughing 1, laughter 6, mocked 1, sport 1.

שׂוּחַם *Kal*, to press 1.

שׂוּחַם *Kal*, to deride 1, to have in derision 1, to laugh 10, to mock 2, to rejoice 1, to scorn 2, to make sport 1; *Piel*, that make merry 2, mocker 1, to play 10, to rejoice 1, to be in sport 1, to make sport 1; *Hiphil*, to laugh to scorn 1.

שׂוּחַ revolter 1.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to decline 1, to go aside 4, to turn 1.

שׂוּחַם *Kal*, to hate 5, to oppose self against 1.

שׂוּחַן *Kal*, to be an adversary 5, to resist 1.

שׂוּחַן adversary 7, Satan 19, to withstand 1.

שׂוּחַנָּה accusation 1.

שׂוּחַ excellency 1.

שׂוּב *Kal*, to be gray-headed 2.

שׂוּב Ch. *P'al*, elders 5.

שׂוּב age 1.

שׂוּבָה gray hairs 5, gray-headed 1, grey head 1, hoar hairs 1, hoar head 2, to be hoary 1, hoary head 2, old age 6.

שׂוּג pursuing 1.

שׂוּר *Kal*, to plaister 2.

שׂוּר lime 2, plaister 2.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to commune 1, to complain 2, to meditate 5, to pray 1, to speak 4, to talk 4, to talk with 1; *Polel*, to declare 1, to muse 1.

שׂוּחַ bush 2, plant 1, shrubs 1.

שׂוּחַ babbling 1, communication 1, complaint 9, meditation 1, prayer 1, talk 1.

שׂוּחַ meditation 2, prayer 1.

שׂוּחַ pricks 1.

שׂוּחַ tabernacle 1.

שׂוּחַ barbed irons 1.

שׂוּחַ heart 1.

שׂוּחַ picture 1.

שׂוּחַ knife 1.

שׂוּחַ hired 2, hired men 1, hired servant 8, hireling 6.

שׂוּחַ that is hired 1.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, cover 1.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to behave self wisely 1; *Piel*, to guide wittingly 1; *Hiphil*, to consider 2, to consider wisely 2, expert 1, to have good success 1, to instruct 3, to be instructed 1, Maschil 13, to prosper 8, prudent 2, to deal prudently 1, skilful 1, skill 1, to give skill 1, to teach 2, to understand 14, to make to understand 1, to have understanding 2, wisdom—wise—to be wise—to make wise—wisely—to behave self wisely—to wisely consider 19.

שׂוּחַ Ch. *Ithpaal*, to consider 1.

שׂוּחַ & שׂוּחַ discretion 1, knowledge 1, policy 1, prudence 1, sense 1, understanding 7, wisdom 3, wise 1.

שׂוּחַ folly 1.

שׂוּחַנָּה Ch. understanding 3.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to hire 14, to reward 2; *Inf. intens.* surely (hire) 1; *Niphal*, to hire out selves 1; *Hithpaal*, to earn wages 2.

שׂוּחַ fare 1, hire 9, price 2, reward 1, rewarded 2, wages 6, worth 1.

שׂוּחַ reward 1, sluice 1.

שׂוּחַ or שׂוּחַ quails 4.

שׂוּחַ clothes 3, garment 8, raiment 5.

שׂוּחַ left 35, left hand 18, left side 1.

שׂוּחַ *Hiphil*, left 1, to go to the left 1, to turn to the left 1,—on the left 1, to the left 1.

שׂוּחַ left 9.

שׂוּחַ & שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to be glad 34, to joy 2, to have joy 3, to be merry 1, to rejoice 84; *Piel*, to cheer 1, to cheer up 1, to make glad 11, to

make joyful 2, to make merry 1, to rejoice 5, to cause to rejoice 1, to make to rejoice 4; *Inf. intens.* very (glad) 1; *Hiphil*, to make to rejoice 1.

שׂוּחַ glad 2, to be glad 2, joyful 3, merrily 1, merry 2, making merry 1, merryhearted 1, rejoice 5, rejoicing 1.

שׂוּחַ glad 2, gladness 32, joy 44, joyfulness 1, mirth 8, pleasure 1, to rejoice 3, rejoicing 2,—exceeding 2, exceedingly 1.

שׂוּחַ mantle 1.

שׂוּחַ apparel 2, cloth 2, clothes 6, clothing 2, garment 6, raiment 11.

שׂוּחַ spider 1.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, enemy 3, foe 1, to hate 119, to be hateful 1, odious 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (hate) 2; *Niphal*, to be hated 2; *Piel*, to hate 15.

שׂוּחַ Ch. *P'al*, to hate 1.

שׂוּחַ to hate 2, hatefully 1, hatred 13, —exceedingly 1.

שׂוּחַ hated 1.

שׂוּחַ devil 2, goat *freq.*, hairy 2, kid 28, rough 1, satyr 2.

שׂוּחַ kid 2.

שׂוּחַ small rain 1.

שׂוּחַ thoughts 2.

שׂוּחַ *Kal*, to be afraid 2, to be horribly afraid 1, to fear 1, to take away as with a whirlwind 1; *Niphal*, to be tempestuous 1; *Piel*, to hurl as a storm 1; *Hithpaal*, to come like a whirlwind 1.

שׂוּחַ storm 1,—affrighted 1, horribly 1, sore 1.

שׂוּחַ hair 1.

שׂוּחַ hair 24, hairy 2,—rough 1.

שׂוּחַ Ch. hair 3.

שׂוּחַ storm 1, tempest 1.

שׂוּחַ hair 7.

שׂוּחַ barley 34.

שׂוּחַ band 1, bank 10, binding 1, border 3, brim 8, brink 5, edge 8, language 7, lip *freq.*, prating 2, seashore 5, shore 1, side 3, speech 6, talk 1,—vain words 2.

שׂוּחַ *Piel*, to smite with the scab 1.

שָׁפָם beard 1, upper lip 1, lips 3.
 שָׁפָן *Kal*, treasures 1.
 שָׁפַק *Kal*, to clap 1; *Hiphil*, to please selves 1.
 שָׁפַק *Kal*, to suffice 1.
 שָׁפַק stroke 1, sufficiency 1.
 שָׁק sack 6, sackcloth 42.
 שָׁקַר *Niphal*, to be bound 1.
 שָׁקַר *Piel*, wanton 1.
 שָׂר captain 125, chief captain 3, captain that had rule 1, chief 33, general 1, governor 6, keeper 3, lord 1, master 1, prince 208, principal 2, ruler 33, steward 1, taskmaster 1.
 שָׂרַג *Pual*, to be wrapped together 1; *Hithpael*, to be wreathed 1.
 שָׂרַד *Kal*, to remain 1.
 שָׂרַד service 4.
 שָׂרַד line 1.
 שָׂרָה *Kal*, to have power as a prince 1, to have power 1.
 שָׂרָה lady 2, princess 2, queen 1.
 שָׂרֹף latchet 1, shoelatchet 1.
 שָׂרוּקִים principal plants 1.
 שָׂרַט *Kal*, to make cuttings 1; *Inf. intens.*—pieces (cut in) 1; *Niphal*, to be cut in pieces 1.
 שָׂרַט cuttings 1.
 שָׂרַט cuttings 1.
 שָׂרִינִים branches 3.
 שָׂרִיד to be left 3, remain 12, remaining 9, remnant 2, rest 1,—alive 1.
 שָׂרִיק fine 1.
 שָׂרַף *Piel*, traversing 1.
 שָׂרַע *Kal*, to have any thing superfluous 1, thing superfluous 1; *Hithpael*, to stretch out self 1.
 שָׂרַעֲפִים thoughts 2.
 שָׂרַף *Kal*, to burn 98, to burn up 2, to cause to be burned 1, to kindle 1, to make a burning 1,—to be burnt 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (burned) 1; *Niphal*, to be burnt 14; *Pual*, to be burnt 1.
 שָׂרַף fiery 2, seraphims 2, fiery serpent 3.

שָׂרַף burning 9, burnt 2,—to be burnt 1, thoroughly 1.
 שָׂרַק speckled 1.
 שָׂרַק choicest vine 1, noble vine 1.
 שָׂרַק choice vine 1.
 שָׂרַר *Kal*, to rule 2, to bear rule 1; *Hithpael*, to make self a prince 1; *Inf. intens.* altogether (make self a prince) 1.
 שָׂשׂוֹן gladness 3, joy 15, mirth 3, rejoicing 1.
 שָׂתַם *Kal*, to shut out 1.
 שָׂתַר *Niphal*,—to have in (one's) secret parts 1.
 שָׂאֵב *Kal*, to draw water 19.
 שָׂאֵג *Kal*, to roar 21; *Inf. intens.* mightily (roar) 1.
 שָׂאָה roaring 7.
 שָׂאָה *Kal*, to be wasted 1; *Niphal*, to be desolate 1, to rush 1, to make a rushing 1; *Hiphil*, to lay waste 2; *Hithpael*, wondering 1.
 שָׂאָה (ב') desolation 1.
 שָׂאֹל grave 31, hell 31, pit 3.
 שָׂאוֹן noise 8, pomp 1, rushing 3, tumult 4,—horrible 1, tumultuous 2.
 שָׂאָם despite 1, spiteful 2.
 שָׂאָה destruction 1.
 שָׂאֵל *Kal*, to ask 88, to ask counsel 5, to ask on 1, to beg 1, to be borrowed 1, to lay to charge 1, to consult 2, to demand 4, to desire 9, to enquire 22, to be lent 2, to pray 1, to request 3, to require 7, to wish 1, wishing 1,—to borrow 5, to greet 1, to salute 5; *Inf. intens.* straitly (ask) 1, surely (ask) 1; *Niphal*, to ask leave 2, to obtain leave 1; *Inf. intens.* earnestly (ask) 1; *Piel*, ask counsel 1, to beg 1; *Hiphil*, to lend 2.
 שָׂאֵל *Ch. Pal*, to ask 3, to demand 1, to require 2.
 שָׂאָה *Ch.* demand 1.
 שָׂאָה loan 1, petition 10, request 3.
 שָׂאָן *Piel*, to be at ease 2, to be quiet 2, to rest 1.
 שָׂאָן that is at ease 6, quiet 2, tumult 2.
 שָׂאָה *Kal*, to desire 1, to earnestly desire 1, to devour 1, to haste 1, to pant 2, to snuff up 2, to swallow up 6.

שָׂאָה *Kal*, to remain 1; *Niphal*, to be left 43, to remain 45, remnant 4, the rest 2; *Hiphil*, to leave 32, to leave a remnant 1, to be left 1, to let 3, to reserve 1.
 שָׂאָר other 1, remnant 11, residue 4, rest 10, Shear-jashub 1.
 שָׂאָר *Ch.* whatsoever more 1, residue 2, rest 9.
 שָׂאָר body 1, flesh 7, food 1, kin 1, near kin 1, kinsman 1, near kinswoman 2, near of kin 1, nigh of kin 1.
 שָׂאָרָה near kinswoman 1.
 שָׂאָרִית that had escaped 1, be left 1, posterity 1, to remain 3, remainder 2, remnant 43, residue 13, rest 3.
 שָׂאָה desolation 1.
 שָׂבָבִים broken in pieces 1.
 שָׂבָה *Kal*, captive 3, to bring away captive 1, to carry away captive 5, to lead captive 3, to lead away captive 1, to take captive 5, to carry captive 3, to carry away 6, to take away 1, to take captive 2, to take (prisoners) 1,—to carry captives 2; *Niphal*, to be carried away captive 1, to be taken captive 3, to be carried captive 3, to be driven away 1.
 שָׂבִי agate 2.
 שָׂבִיעַ seven 1, week 19.
 שָׂבִיעָה curse 1, oath 28,—sworn 1.
 שָׂבוּת (ב') captivity 26.
 שָׂבַח *Piel*, to commend 1, to keep in 1, to praise 5, to still 1; *Hiphil*, to still 1; *Hithpael*, to glory 1, to triumph 1.
 שָׂבַח *Ch. Pal*, to praise 5.
 שָׂבָט dart 1, pen 1, rod 34, sceptre 10, staff 2, tribe freq.—correction 1.
 שָׂבָט Sebat 1.
 שָׂבָט *Ch.* tribe 1.
 שָׂבִי captive 10, captivity 35, prisoners 2, that was taken 1,—to take away 1.
 שָׂבִיב spark 1.
 שָׂבִיב *Ch.* flame 2.
 שָׂבִיָה captives 8, captivity 1.
 שָׂבִיל path 2.

שָׂבִיָּם cauls 1.
 שָׂבִיעִי seventh, seventh time.
 שָׂבִיָה captives 1, captivity 6, (ב) captivity 7.
 שָׂבֵל leg 1.
 שָׂבֵלִי snail 1.
 שָׂבֵלֶת branch 1, channel 1, ears of corn 3, ears 11, flood 2, Shibboleth 1, waterflood 1.
 שָׂבַע *Kal*, to swear 1; *Niphal*, to swear 154; *Hiphil*, to adjure 3, to charge 5, to charge by an oath 1, to charge with an oath 3, to take an oath (from another) 3, to swear (another) 2, to cause to swear 2, to make to swear 10,—to feed to the full 1; *Inf. intens.* straitly (swear) 2.
 שָׂבַע & שָׂבַעֲתָה seven, seven times, sevenfold, seventeen, seventeenth, seventh, Shebah,—by sevens.
 שָׂבַעֲתָה *Ch.* seven, seven times.
 שָׂבַעִים seventy, threescore and fifteen, threescore and fourteen, threescore and seventeen, threescore and sixteen, threescore and ten, threescore and thirteen,—threescore and twelve.
 שָׂבַעֲתָה seven.
 שָׂבַעֲתִים (ב') seven, seven times, sevenfold.
 שָׂבַע *Piel*, to embroider 1; *Pual*, to be set 1.
 שָׂבִי anguish 1.
 שָׂבַק *Ch. Pal*, to leave 3, to let alone 1; *Hithpael*, to be left 1.
 שָׂבַר *Kal*, to break 46, to break up 1, to crush 1, to destroy 2, to quench 1, to tear 2; *Niphal*, to break 2, to be broken 45, to be broken down 1, to be broken off 1, brokenhearted 1, to be destroyed 7, to be hurt 2; *Piel*, to break 27, to break down 4, to break in pieces 5; *Inf. intens.* quite (break down) 1; *Hiphil*, bring to the birth 1; *Hophal*, to be hurt 1.
 שָׂבַר *Kal*, to buy 14, to sell 1; *Hiphil*, to sell 5.
 שָׂבַר & שָׂבַר affliction 2, breach 7, breaking 3, brokenfooted 1, brokenhanded 1, bruise 2, crashing 1, destruction 21, hurt 4, interpretation 1, vexation 1.
 שָׂבַר corn 8, victuals 1.

שִׁבְרוֹן breaking 1, destruction 1.

שִׁבְשֵׁב Ch. *Ithpacl*, to be astounded 1.

שָׁבַת *Kal*, to cease 14, to celebrate 1, to keep 1, to rest 10, to keep sabbath 1; *Niphal*, to cease 4; *Hiphil*, to cause to cease 18, to let cease 1, to make to cease 10, to cause to fail 1, to make to fail 1, to suffer to be lacking 1, to leave 1, to put away 2, to put down 1, to make to rest 1, to rid 1, to still 1, to take away 1.

שָׁבַת to cease 1, to sit still 1, loss of time 1.

שַׁבָּת sabbath 107, —sabbath 1, every sabbath 3.

שִׁבְתוֹן rest 8, sabbath 3.

שָׁנָה *Kal*, deceived 1, to err 1, to go astray 1, to sin ignorantly 1.

שִׁנְיָה error 2, ignorance 12, at unawares 4, unwittingly 1.

שָׁנָה *Kal*, to be deceived 1, to err 11, to go astray 1, to sin through ignorance 1, to wander 1, —to be ravished 2; *Hiphil*, deceiver 1, to cause to go astray 1, to let wander 1, to make to wander 1.

שָׁנָה *Hiphil*, to look 2, to narrowly look 1.

שְׁגִיאוֹת errors 1.

שִׁגְיוֹן Shiggaion 1, Shigionoth 1.

שָׁנָה *Kal*, (ב) to lie with 1; *Niphal*, (ב) to be ravished 2; *Pual*, (ב) to be lien with 1.

שָׁנָה queen 2.

שָׁנָה Ch. wife 2.

שָׁנָה *Pual*, mad 4, mad man 1; *Hithpacl*, to be mad 1, to play the mad man 1.

שָׁנָה furiously 1, madness 2.

שָׁנָה that cometh of 1, increase 4.

שָׁר breast 18, pap 1, teat 1.

שָׁר devil 2.

שָׁר breast 3.

שָׁר desolation 2, destruction 7, oppression 1, robbery 2, spoil—to spoil—spoiled—spoiler—spoiling 11, wasting 2.

שָׁר *Kal*, dead 1, destroy 1, to be destroyed 1, destroyer 1, to oppress 1, robber 2, to spoil 22; *Inf. intens.* utterly

(spoiled) 1; *Niphal*, to be spoiled 1; *Piel*, to spoil 1, to waste 1; *Pual*, to be laid waste 5, to be spoiled 13, to be wasted 2; *Poel*, to spoil 1; *Hophal*, to be spoiled 2.

שָׁרָה musical instrument 1, —all sorts (of musical instruments).

שָׁרִי Almighty 48.

שָׁרָה blasted 1.

שָׁרָה field 5.

שָׁרָה *Kal*, blasted 3.

שָׁרָה blasted 1.

שָׁרָה blasting 5.

שָׁר Ch. *Ithpacl*, to labour 1.

שָׁר onyx 11.

שָׁר (ב) vanity 1.

שָׁר destruction 1.

שָׁר false 5, falsely 1, lie 1, lying 2, vain 22, vanity 22.

שָׁרָה desolate 2, desolation 7, to destroy 1, destruction 2, storm 1, wasteness 1.

שָׁר *Kal*, to (do anything) again 2, averse 1, (ב) to bring 1, to bring again 12, to bring back 3, to cease 1, to come again—to be come again 16, to come back 3, to convert 1, to be converted 1, converts 1, to get (oneself) again 1, to get (oneself) back again 1, to go again 13, to go back 8, to go home 1, to go out 2, to be gone back 2, Jashub 1, to see no more 1, to be past 1, (ב) to be rendered 1, to repent 3, to be restored—to be restored again 4, to retire 1, to return—to return again—(ב) to cause to return—to be returned 371, to reverse 3, (ב) to reward 1, *Shear-jashub* 1, to turn—to turn again—to turn away—to turn back—to turn back again—to turn backward—to turn from—to be turned—to be turned away—to be turned back—turning 181, —again 29, continually 1; *Inf. intens.* in any wise (go back) 1, at all (turn) 2, certainly (return) 2, still (in returning) 159, to and fro (went) 1; *Poel*, to bring again 3, to pervert 1, to restore 1, restorer 1, to slide back 1, to turn away 1, to turn back 2, to turn self again 1, turning away 1; *Pulal*, to be brought back 1; *Hiphil*, to answer 4, to cause to answer 1, to bring 9, to bring again 68, to bring back 13, to bring back again 1, to bring home 3, to bring home again 2, to call to

mind 1, to carry again 3, to carry back 3, to convert 1, to deliver 1, to deliver again 4, to draw back 2, to draw back 1, to fetch home again 1, to give 2, to give again 2, to hinder 2, to let 1, to pull in again 1, to put—to put again—to put up again 6, to recall 1, to recompense 7, to recover 6, to refresh 1, to relieve 3, to render—to render again—to be rendered 20, to report 1, to requite 5, to rescue 1, to restore—to restore again 39, to return—to cause to return—causing to return—to make to return 36, to reverse 3, to reward 3, to send back 1, to set again 1, to take 1, to take back 1, to take off 1, to turn—to turn away—to be turned—to turn back—to cause to turn—to make to turn 59, to withdraw 4, —again 1, to answer 5, to answer again 2, to bethink 2, to consider 9, to deny 1, to pay 1, to say nay 3; *Inf. intens.* in any case (bring again) 1, in any case (deliver) 1, in any wise (return) 1, certainly (requite) 1, needs (bring) 1, surely (bring) 1; *Hophal*, to be brought again 3, to be recompensed 1, to be restored 1.

שָׁר backsliding 2, frowardly 1, (ב) turn away 1.

שָׁר backsliding 2.

שָׁר returning 1.

שָׁר *Kal*, to waste 1.

שָׁר *Kal*, to avail 1, to be compared 2, to countervail 1, to be equal 1, to be like 1, profit 1, to profit 1; *Piel*, to behave 1, to bring forth 1, to lay 3, to make like 2, to make plain 1, to reckon 1, to set 1; *Hiphil*, to equal 1, to make equal 1, *Nithpacl*, to be alike 1.

שָׁר *Piel*, —(ב) substance 1.

שָׁר Ch. *Pael*, to be made like 1; *Ithpacl*, to be made 1.

שָׁר *Kal*, to be bowed down 1, to incline 1; *Hiphil*, to be humbled 1.

שָׁר ditch 1, pit 4.

שָׁר *Kal*, to despise 3.

שָׁר *Kal*, to go 1, to go about 1, to go through 1, going 1, to or fro 2, mariner 1, rower 1; *Poel*, to run to and fro 5; *Hithpacl*, to run to and fro 1.

שָׁר scourge 5, whip 6.

שָׁר hem 6, skirt 4, train 1.

שָׁר spoiled 2, stripped 1.

שָׁר garlic 1.

שָׁר *Piel*, to cry 17, to cry aloud 1, to cry out 2, to shout 1.

שָׁר bountiful 1, crying 1, rich 1.

שָׁר crying 1, riches 1.

שָׁר cry 1.

שָׁר cry 11.

שָׁר fox 7.

שָׁר doorkeeper 2, porter 35.

שָׁר *Kal*, to break 1, to bruise 2, to cover 1.

שָׁר cornet 4, trumpet 68.

שָׁר hip 1, leg 4, shoulder 13, thigh 1.

שָׁר *Poel*, to water 1; *Hiphil*, to overflow 2.

שָׁר street 4.

שָׁר bull 1, bullock 12, cow 2, ox 61, —wall 1.

שָׁר *Kal*, to go 1, to sing 1.

שָׁר *Kal*, to behold 5, to lay wait 1, to look 2, to observe 2, to perceive 1, to regard 1, to see 4.

שָׁר enemies 1.

שָׁר wall 4.

שָׁר Ch. wall 3.

שָׁר lily 8, Shoshannim 2, Shoshannim-Eduth 1.

שָׁר lily 1, Shushan-Eduth 1.

שָׁר lily 4.

שָׁר Ch. *Peel* or *Peil*, to deliver 9.

שָׁר *Kal*, to look upon 1, to see 2.

שָׁר *Hophal*, twined 21.

שָׁר —humble 1.

שָׁר *Kal*, to hire 1, to give reward 1.

שָׁר bribe 3, bribery 1, gift 10, present 2, reward 7.

שָׁר *Kal*, to bow down 1; *Hiphil*, to make to stoop 1; *Hithpacl*, to humbly beseech 1, to bow down 8, to bow down self 8, to bow self 35, to crouch 1, to fall down 3, to fall flat 1, to do obeisance 5, to make obeisance 4, to do reverence 5, to worship 99.

שָׁחַר coal 1.

שְׁחִיתָ pit 1.

שָׁחַח *Kal*, bending 1, to bow 2, to bow down 1, to be bowed down 3, to be brought low 1, to couch 1, to humble self 1, to stoop 1; *Niphal*, to bow down 1, to be brought down 1, to be brought low 1, to be low 1; *Hiphil*, to bring down 2; *Hithpoel*, to be cast down 4.

שָׁחַט *Kal*, beaten 5, to kill 40, to offer 1, shot out 1, to make slaughter 1, to slay 36; *Niphal*, to be killed 2, to be slain 1.

שְׁחִיטָה killing 1.

שָׁחִין boil 11, botch 2.

שָׁחִים that which springeth up of the same 1.

שָׁחִיף cieled with 1.

שְׁחִיתָ destruction 1, pit 1.

שָׁחַל fierce lion 3, lion 4.

שָׁחַלָּה onycha 1.

שָׁחָה cuckow 2.

שָׁחַפָּה consumption 2.

שָׁחִץ pride 1, —lion 1.

שָׁחַק *Kal*, to beat 3, to wear 1.

שָׁחַק cloud 11, small dust 1, heaven 2, sky 7.

שָׁחַר *Kal*, to be black 1.

שָׁחַר *Kal*, to diligently seek 1; *Piel*, to (do any thing) betimes 1, to enquire early 1, to rise betimes 1, to seek betimes 1, diligently to seek 1, to seek early 4, to seek in the morning 1, —betimes (chasten) 1.

שָׁחַר *Ajjeleth-Shahar* 1, day 6, day-spring 1, early 2, light 1, morning 12, whence riseth 1.

שָׁחַר black 6.

שְׁחָרוֹת youth 1.

שְׁחָרוֹתָ black 1.

שָׁחַח *Niphal*, to be corrupt 3, to be corrupted 1, to be marred 2; *Piel*, to cast off 1, to corrupt 6, to destroy 27, to destroy self 1, to lose 1, to mar 1, to perish 1, to spill 1; *Hiphil*, *Al-taschith* 4, to batter 1, to corrupt 8, to be corrupt 5, to be corrupted 1, to do corruptly 1, to destroy 74, destruction 1, to mar 4, spoiler 2, to waste 3;

Inf. intens. utterly (corrupt) 1; *Hophal*, corrupt 1, corrupt thing 1.

שָׁחַח *Ch. Pal*, corrupt 1, fault 2.

שָׁחַח corruption 4, destruction 2, ditch 2, grave 1, pit 14.

שִׁטָּה shittah tree 1, shittim 26.

שָׁחַח *Kal*, to enlarge 1, to spread 3; *Inf. intens.* all abroad 1; *Piel*, to stretch out 1.

שָׁחַט scourges 1.

שָׁחַח *Kal*, to drown 1, to flow 1, to overflow 19, to overwhelm 1, to rinse 1, to run 1, to rush 1, to wash 1, to wash away 1, to thoroughly wash away 1; *Niphal*, to be overflowed 1, to be rinsed 1; *Pual*, to be rinsed 1.

שָׁחַח & שָׁחַח flood 4, outrageous 1, overflowing 1.

שָׁחַר *Kal*, officer 23, overseer 1, ruler 1.

שָׁחַר *Ch.* side 1.

שָׁי present 3.

שִׁבָּה captivity 1.

שִׁבָּה while lay 1.

שָׁיָה *Kal*, to be unmindful 1.

שִׁיחָה pit 3.

שָׁיָה oar 1, (ב') scourge 1.

שִׁילֹה Shiloh 1.

שָׁיָלָּה (ב') stripped 1.

שִׁינִים (ב') piss 2.

שָׁיָה *Kal*, to sing—singing man—singing woman 49; *Polel*, to behold 1, to sing—singing man—singing woman 36; *Hophal*, to be sung 1.

שָׁיָה music 8, singing 4, song 64, —musical 1, singer 1, song 1.

שָׁיָה song 12, —sing 1.

שָׁיָה marble 1.

שָׁיָה *Kal*, to apply 1, to appoint 3, in array 1, to bring 1, to lay 10, to lay up 2, to let alone 1, to make 19, to mark 1, to put—to put on 11, to set 23, to shew 1, to be stayed 1, —to consider 1, to look 1, to regard 2, to take 1; *Hophal*, to be laid 2.

שָׁיָה thorn 7.

שָׁיָה attire 1, garment 1.

שָׁבָב *Kal*, to be laid down 5, to lie 98, to lie down 37, to

lie down to sleep 1, to lie still 1, to lie with 2, to lodge 1, to over-lay 1, to sleep 12, to take rest 3; *Inf. intens.* at all (lie) 1; *Niphal*, to be ravished 2; *Pual*, to be lien with 1; *Hiphil*, casting down 1, to lay 5, to make to lie down 1, to stay 1; *Hophal*, to be laid 3.

שָׁבָב copulation 3, seed 2, —carnally 2, lay 2.

שָׁבָב —to lie 4.

שָׁבָב *Hiphil*, in the morning 1.

שָׁבָב loss of children 2, spoiling 1.

שָׁבָב barren 2, bereaved of children 1, bereaved of whelps 1, robbed of whelps 2.

שָׁבָב drunk 2, drunkard 2, drunken 4, drunken man 1.

שָׁחַח *Kal*, to forget 85; *Inf. intens.* at all (forget) 1; *Niphal*, to be forgotten 5; *Piel*, to cause to be forgotten 13; *Hiphil*, to cause to forget 1; *Hithpael*, to be forgotten 1.

שָׁחַח forget 2.

שָׁחַח *Ch. Ithp'al*, to be found 9; *Aphel*, to find 8, to be found 1.

שָׁבָה *Kal*, to be appeased 1, to assuage 1, to be pacified 1, to set 1; *Hiphil*, to make to cease 1.

שָׁבָל *Kal*, to be bereaved 2, to be childless 1, to be deprived 1, to lose children 1; *Piel*, barren 2, to bereave 7, to bereave of children 1, to cast calf 1, to cast fruit 1, to cast young 2, to make childless 1, to destroy 1, to rob of children 1, to spoil 1; *Hiphil*, miscarry 1, —expert 1.

שָׁבָל to have after loss of others 1.

שָׁבָב *Hiphil*, to arise early 8, early 4, to get (oneself) early 1, to get up early 2, to be up early 1, morning 2, to rise early—to rise up betimes—to rise up early—to be risen early—rising early—rising up betimes—rising up early 48.

שָׁבָב back 2, portion 1, shoulder 17, —consent 2.

שָׁבָב shoulder-blade 1.

שָׁבָב & שָׁבָב *Kal*, to abide 8, to continue 1, to dwell 84, to dwell in 1, to be dwelt in 2, to have habitation 1, to inhabit 3, inhabitant 1, to be inhabited 1, to remain 4, to rest 3;

Piel, to cause to dwell 3, to make to dwell 1, to place 6, to set 2; *Hiphil*, to dwell 1, to make to dwell 1, to lay 1, to place 1, to cause to remain 1, to set up 1.

שָׁבָב *Ch. P'al*, to have habitation 1; *Pael*, to cause to dwell 1.

שָׁבָב inhabitant 2, neighbour 17, nigh 1.

שָׁבָב habitation 1.

שָׁבָב *Kal*, to drink abundantly 1, to be filled with drink 1, to be drunken 7, to be merry 1; *Piel*, to make drunk 2, to make drunken 2; *Hiphil*, to make drunk 2, to make drunken 2; *Hithpael*, to be drunken 1.

שָׁבָב strong drink 21, strong wine 1, —drunkard 1.

שָׁבָב be drunken 1, drunkenness 2.

שָׁל error 1.

שָׁלָּה being at ease 1.

שָׁלָּה *Pual*, equally distant 1, set in order 1.

שָׁלָּה ledges 3.

שָׁלָּה *Hiphil*, to be as snow 1.

שָׁלָּה snow 19, snowy 1.

שָׁלָּה & שָׁלָּה *Kal*, to be happy 1, to prosper 3, to be in safety 1.

שָׁלָּה *Niphal*, to be negligent 1; *Hiphil*, to deceive 1.

שָׁלָּה *Kal*, to take away 1.

שָׁלָּה *Ch. P'al*, at rest 1.

שָׁלָּה *Ch. (ב')* thing amiss 1.

שָׁלָּה flame 2, flaming flame 1.

שָׁלָּה *Ch.* thing amiss 1, error 1, —fail 2.

שָׁלָּה & שָׁלָּה at ease 1, being at ease 1, peaceable 1, prosper 1, in prosperity 1, quiet 1, quietness 1, wealthy 1.

שָׁלָּה prosperity 1.

שָׁלָּה abundance 1, peace 1, peaceably 2, prosperity 3, quietness 1.

שָׁלָּה *Ch.* tranquillity 1.

שָׁלָּה present 2, have sent back 1.

שָׁלָּה familiar 2, favour 1, good health 1, health 1, *Jehovah-shalom* 1, peace freq., such as be at peace 2, peaceable 2, peaceably 9, prosper—prosperity —prosperous 5, rest 1, safe—

safely 4, salute 1, welfare 5, well — be well 14, — do 5, fare 1, friend 1, to greet 1, perfect peace 1, to salute 6, all is well 1, wholly 1.

שָׁלוֹם recompense 2, reward 1.

שָׁלוֹשׁ & שְׁלוֹשָׁה third, thirteen, thirteenth, three, — fork 1, oftentimes 1, thrice 4.

שְׁלִישִׁים thirtieth, thirty.

שָׁלַח *Kal*, to appoint 1, to give 1, to lay 13, to let go 1, let loose 1, to put — to put forth — to put in — putting forth — to put out 37, to send — to send again — to send away — to send forth — to send out — sending — sent 493, to shoot out 1, to stretch forth — to stretch out 13; *Inf. intens.* earnestly (send) 1; *Niphal*, to be sent 1; *Piel*, to bring 1, to bring on the way 1, to cast 5, to cast away 1, to cast out 6, to conduct 1, depart 4, to give up 1, to grow long 1, to lay 1, to let depart 2, to let down 2, to let go 74, to let go away 2, to let loose 2, to push away 1, to put away — to put in — to put out 11, to reach forth 1, to send — to send away — to send forth — to send out 137, to set 5, to shoot — to shoot forth 4, to sow 3, to spread out 1; *Inf. intens.* any wise (let go) 2; *Pual*, to be cast 1, cast out 1, forsaken 1, left 1, to be put away 1, to be sent 4, to be sent away 1; *Hiphil*, to send 5.

שָׁלַח *Ch. P'al*, to put 1, to send 12, to be sent 1.

שָׁלַח dart 1, plant 1, sword 3, weapon 2, — put off 1.

שָׁלָח branches 1.

שָׁלַח table 70.

שָׁלַט *Kal*, to have power 1, to rule 1, to bear rule 1, to have rule 2; *Hiphil*, to have dominion 1, to give power 2.

שָׁלַט *Ch. P'al*, to have the mastery 1, to have power 1, to bear rule 1, to be ruler 2; *Aphel*, to make ruler 2.

שָׁלַט shield 7.

שָׁלָטון power 2.

שָׁלָטון *Ch.* ruler 2.

שָׁלָטון *Ch.* dominion 14.

שָׁלָטָה imperious 1.

שָׁלִי quietly 1.

שָׁלִי young one 1.

שָׁלַט governor 1, mighty 1, that bath power 1, ruler 1.

שָׁלִי *Ch.* captain 1, to be lawful 1, to rule 6, ruler 2.

שָׁלִי captain 11, excellent things 1, great lord 1, great measure 1, instrument of music 1, lord 3, measure 2, prince 1.

שָׁלִי third, third part, third rank, third time, (ב') three, three years old 4.

שָׁלַח *Hiphil*, to adventure 1, to cast 72, to cast away 10, to cast down 9, to cast forth 4, to cast off 2, to cast out 9, to cast (lots) 2, to hurl 1, to pluck 1, to throw 1; *Hophal*, cast 2, to be cast 4, to be cast down 2, to be cast out 4, to be thrown 1.

שָׁלַח cormorant 2.

שָׁלַח when cast 1.

שָׁלַל *Kal*, to let fall 1, to spoil 6, to make a spoil 1, to take spoil 5; *Inf. intens.* of purpose (let fall) 1; *Hithpoel*, to make self a prey 1, to be spoiled 1.

שָׁלַל *Maher-shalal-hash-baz* 2, prey 10, spoil 63.

שָׁלַם *Kal*, to be ended 2, to be finished 2, to be at peace 1, to be at peace with 1, peaceable 1, to prosper 1; *Piel*, to make amends 1, to finish 1, full 2, to give again 1, to make good 6, to pay 20, to pay again 1, to perform 3, to make prosperous 1, to recompense 9, to render 9, to repay 5, to be repaid 2, to requite 5, to make restitution 6, to restore 8, to reward 9; *Inf. intens.* full (make restitution) 1, surely (make good) 1, surely (requite) 1, surely (pay) 1; *Pual*, that is perfect 1, to be performed 1, to be recompensed 2, to be rewarded 1; *Hiphil*, to make an end 2, to make peace 7, to make to be at peace 1, perform 3; *Hophal*, to be at peace 1.

שָׁלַם *Ch. P'al*, to be finished 1; *Aphel*, to deliver 1, to finish 1.

שָׁלָם *Ch.* peace 4.

שָׁלָם full 2, just 1, made ready 1, peaceable 1, perfect 16, perfected 1, quiet 1, whole 4.

שָׁלָם peace-offering *freq.*, peace (offering) 2.

שָׁלָם recompense 1.

שָׁלָם reward 1.

שָׁלָם rewards 1.

שָׁלַח *Kal*, to draw 21, to draw off 1, to be drawn 1, to grow up 1, to pluck off 1.

שָׁלַח *Piel*, to do the third time 2, to stay three days 1, to divide into three parts 1; *Pual*, three 1, three years old 3, three-fold 1.

שָׁלִשׁ (ב') excellent things 1, three days 1, — before-time 4, time past 8.

שָׁלִישִׁים third 5.

שָׁם fame 4, famous 4, infamous 1, name very *freq.*, renown 7, report 1, — base 1.

שָׁם *Ch.* name 11, (to) name 1.

שָׁמַד *Niphal*, to be destroyed 19, to be overthrown 1, to perish 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (destroyed) 1; *Hiphil*, to destroy 66, to bring to nought 1, pluck down 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (destroy) 1.

שָׁמַד *Ch. Aphel*, to consume 1.

שָׁמַה astonishment 13, desolate 10, desolation 12, waste 3, wonderful thing 1.

שָׁמוּעָה bruit 1, doctrine 1, fame 2, mentioned 1, news 1, report 4, rumour 9, tidings 8.

שָׁמַט *Kal*, to discontinue 1, to release 1, to let rest 1, to shake 1, to stumble 1, to throw down 2; *Niphal*, to be overthrown 1; *Hiphil*, to release 1.

שָׁמַט release 5.

שָׁמַיִם air 21, heaven very *freq.*, — astrologers 1.

שָׁמַיִן *Ch.* heaven 38.

שָׁמַיִן eighth, Sheminith 3.

שָׁמַיִר adamant 1, adamant stone 1, briars 8, diamond 1.

שָׁמַם *Kal*, to be astonished 1, to be astonished 11, to be an astonishment 1, to be desolate 13, to be laid desolate 1, to make desolate 2, desolate places 1, desolation 5, — to destroy 1; *Niphal*, to be astonished 1, to be astonished 11, to be desolate 17, to be laid desolate 1, to be made desolate 1, to be destitute 1, waste 1, to lie waste 1; *Polel*, astonished 2, to make desolate 2; *Hiphil*, to make amazed 1, astonished 1, to make desolate 7, to bring into desolation 1, to bring unto desolation 1, to destroy 1, to make desolate 1, to lay waste 2, to make waste 1; *Hophal*, to be astonished 1, to lie desolate 4;

Hithpoel, to be astonished 1, to be desolate 1, to destroy self 1, to wonder 2.

שָׁמַם *Ch. Hithpoel*, to be astonished 1.

שָׁמַם desolate 2.

שָׁמַמָה desolate 40, (ב') laid desolate 1, utterly desolate 1, desolation 13, waste 1.

שָׁמַמָה desolation 1, most desolate 1.

שָׁמַמָה astonishment 2.

שָׁמַן *Kal*, to wax fat 1, to be waxen fat 2; *Hiphil*, to become fat 1, to make fat 1.

שָׁמַן fat 8, lusty 1, plenteous 1.

שָׁמַן anointing 1, fatness 1, oil *freq.*, oiled 2, ointment 13, olive 4, — fat 2, fat thing 2, fruitful 1, pine 1.

שָׁמֹנֶה & שְׁמֹנֶה eight, eighteen, eighteenth, eighth.

שָׁמֹנֶה eightieth, eighty, four-score.

שָׁמַע & שָׁמַע *Kal*, to consent 1, to consider 1, to be content 1, to discern 2, to give ear 1, to hear 731, to hear tell 1, to hearken 196, to listen 1, to be obedient 6, to obey 81, to perceive 1, to regard 1, to understand 9, whosoever *heareth* 1, witness 1; *Inf. intens.* attentively (hear) 1, carefully (hearken) 1, certainly (heard) 1, diligently (hear) 2, diligently (hearken) 4, diligently (obey) 1, indeed (hear) 1, indeed (obey) 2, surely (hear) 1; *Niphal*, to be heard 36, to be obedient 1, to obey 1, to be perceived 1, to be published 1, to be reported 2; *Piel*, to call together 1, to gather together 1; *Hiphil*, to call together 2, to declare 3, to hear 2, to cause to hear 5, to let hear 1, to make to hear 4, to cause to be heard 6, to let be heard 1, to make to be heard 3, to make noise 1, to make a noise 1, to proclaim 1, to make a proclamation 1, to publish 16, to shew 6, to shew forth 7, to sound 2, to make a sound 2, to tell 4, — to sing loud 1.

שָׁמַע *Ch. P'al*, to hear 8; *Hithpoel*, to obey 1.

שָׁמַע bruit 1, fame 5, hear 2, hearing 1, loud 1, report 5, speech 1, tidings 2.

שָׁמַע fame 4.

שָׁמַע a little 2.

שָׁמַע shame 1.

שָׁמַר *Kal*, to beware 1, to take heed 12, to keep 310, to mark 8, to look narrowly 1, to observe 45, to preserve 19, to regard 5, to reserve 1, to save 1, spy 1, sure 1, to wait—to wait for—that lay wait 8, to watch—watchman 15; *Inf. intens.* diligently (keep) 2; *Niphal*, to beware 8, to be circumspect 1, to take heed 21, to take heed to self 2, to keep selves 2, to be preserved 2, to save self 1; *Piel*, to observe 1; *Hithpael*, to keep self 2, to be kept 1.

שָׁמַר watch 1.

שָׁמְרוֹת —waking 1.

שָׁמְרִים dregs 1, lees 2, wines on the lees 2.

שָׁמְרִים —be observed 1, be much observed 1.

שָׁמַשׁ Ch. *Pael*, to minister 1.

שָׁמַשׁ sun *freq.*, sunrising 1, —east side 2, eastward 1, west 1, westward 1, window 1.

שָׁמַשׁ Ch. sun 1.

שֵׁן ivory 10, tooth 41, —crag 1, forefront 1, sharp 2.

שֵׁן Ch. tooth 3.

שָׁנָה *Kal*, to be changed 1; *Piel*, to change 1; *Pual*, to be changed 1.

שָׁנָה Ch. *P'al*, to be changed 4, to be diverse 4; *Pael*, to change 1, to be changed 1, diverse 1; *Hithpael*, to change 1, to be changed 3; *Aphel*, to alter 2, to change 2, to be changed 2.

שָׁנָה sleep 1.

שָׁנָאן —angels 1.

שָׁנָה *Kal*, to do again 1, to speak again 1, to strike again 1, to change 1, to be given to change 1, to be diverse 2, to repeat 1, to return 1, to do the second time 3; *Niphal*, to be doubled 1; *Piel*, to alter 1, to change 5, to pervert 1, to prefer 1; *Hithpael*, to disguise 1.

שָׁנָה year *freq.*, —whole age 1, long 2, old 1, yearly 2.

שָׁנָה sleep 22.

שָׁנָה Ch. year 7.

שָׁנָה Ch. sleep 1.

שָׁנָהבִּים ivory 2.

שָׁנִי crimson 1, scarlet 30, scarlet thread 2, —scarlet 1.

שָׁנִי again 7, another 7, either of them 1, more 3, other 37,

second *freq.*, second rank 1, second time 15.

שְׁנִים both *freq.*, couple 1, double 5, second 9, twain—twice —two *freq.*, —sixscore thousand, twelfth, twelve, twenty thousand.

שְׁנִינָה byword 3, taunt 1.

שָׁנָן *Kal*, sharp 4, to sharpen 1, to whet 2; *Piel*, to teach diligently 1; *Hithpoel*, to be pricked 1.

שָׁנָם *Piel*, to gird up 1.

שָׁנָה sleep 1.

שָׁקָה *Kal*, destroyers 1, to rob 1, to spoil 9; *Pael*, to rob 1.

שָׁקַם *Kal*, to spoil 4; *Niphal*, to be rifled 1, to be spoiled 1.

שָׁקַע *Kal*, to cleave 3, cloven 1, to be clovenfooted 3; *Piel*, to cleave 1, to rend 2, to stay 1.

שָׁקַע cleft 1, —clovenfooted 3.

שָׁקַף *Piel*, to hew in pieces 1.

שָׁקַף *Kal*, to depart 1, to be dim 1, to look 4, to look away 1, to regard 1, to have respect 3, to turn 1; *Hiphil*, to spare 1; *Hithpael*, to be dismayed 2.

שָׁקַף Ch. hour 5.

שָׁקַח stamping 1.

שָׁקַח garment of divers sorts 1, linen and woollen 1.

שָׁקַח handful 2, hollow of the hand 1.

שָׁקַח *Niphal*, to lean 9, to lie 1, to rely 4, to rest 1, to rest on 1, to rest selves 1, to stay 5.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to cry 1; *Pilpel*, to delight 2, to play 1; *Palpal*, to be dandled 1; *Hiphil*, to shut 1; *Hithpaelpel*, to cry out 1, to delight self 2.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to think 1.

שָׁקַח hundredfold 1.

שָׁקַח city 3, door 2, gate *very freq.*, port 2, —porters 2.

שָׁקַח vile 1.

שָׁקַח horrible thing 2.

שָׁקַח horrible thing 2.

שָׁקַח delight 7, pleasant 2.

שָׁקַח *Niphal*, high 1; *Pual*, to stick out 1.

שָׁקַח cheese 1.

שָׁקַח judgment 2.

שָׁקַח bondmaid 1, bondwoman 3, handmaid 31, maid 12, maiden 3, maidservant 8, wenoh 1, womanservant 1.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to defend 2, to deliver 1, to execute 2, to judge 58, to judge 117, to be a judge 1, (ב) judgment 1, to rule 1; *Inf. intens.* needs (judge) 1, —to avenge 2, that condemn 1; *Niphal*, to contend 1, to be judged 3, to execute judgment 1, to plead 11, to reason 1; *Pael*, judge 1.

שָׁקַח Ch. *P'al*, magistrate 1.

שָׁקַח judgments 16.

שָׁקַח high place 9, (ב) stick out 1.

שָׁקַח adder 1.

שָׁקַח Ch. fair 2.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to cast 6, to cast up 3, to gush out 1, to pour 17, to pour out 39, shed—to shed—to shed out 35; *Niphal*, to be poured 1, to be poured out 5, to be shed 2; *Pual*, to be poured out 1, to be shed 1, to slip 2; *Hithpael*, to be poured 1, to be poured out 2.

שָׁקַח poured out 2.

שָׁקַח privy member 1.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to be brought down 1, to be brought low 1, to humble self 1, to be humbled 5, to be low 1, to be made low 2; *Hiphil*, to abase 1, to bring down 4, to cast down 1, to be cast down 1, to debase 1, to humble 1, to humble selves 1, to bring low 2, to lay low 4, to be put lower 1, to put down 2.

שָׁקַח Ch. *Aphel*, to abase 1, to humble 1, to put down 1, to subdue 1.

שָׁקַח base 4, basest 1, humble 4, low 5, lower 4, lowly 1.

שָׁקַח Ch. basest 1.

שָׁקַח low estate 1, low place 1.

שָׁקַח low place 1.

שָׁקַח low country 2, low plain 2, plain 3, vale 5, valley 7.

שָׁקַח idleness 1.

שָׁקַח coney 4.

שָׁקַח abundance 1.

שָׁקַח abundance 3, company 2, multitude 1.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, —goodly 1; *Piel*, to garnish 1.

שָׁקַח Ch. *P'al*, to be acceptable 1, to please 1, —to think good 1.

שָׁקַח goodly 1.

שָׁקַח & שָׁקַח royal pavilion 1.

שָׁקַח Ch. very early in the morning 1.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to bring 1, to ordain 1, to set on 3.

שָׁקַח hooks 1, pots 1.

שָׁקַח a little 1.

שָׁקַח Ch. leg 1.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to hasten 1, to remain 1, to wake 1, to watch 7, to watch for 1, watching 1.

שָׁקַח *Pual*, made after the fashion of almonds 1, made like almonds 3, made like unto almonds 2.

שָׁקַח almond 2, almond-tree 2.

שָׁקַח *Niphal*, (ב) to be drowned 1; *Pual*, to be moistened 1; *Hiphil*, butler 9, cup-bearer 3, to cause to drink 4, to give drink 14, to give to drink 12, to let drink 1, to make to drink 12, to water 17.

שָׁקַח drink 1.

שָׁקַח drink 1, marrow 1.

שָׁקַח abominable filth 1, abominable idols 1, abominations 20, detestable things 6.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, at quiet 1, to be quiet 11, to be in quiet 1, to be in quietness 1, to rest 2, to be at rest 2, to have rest 6, to be in rest 3, to take rest 1, to settle 1, to be still 2; *Hiphil*, to appease 1, idleness 1, to quiet 1, to be quiet 2, quietness 2, to give quietness 1, to rest 1, to give rest 1.

שָׁקַח quietness 1.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to pay 4, to receive 1, receiver 1, to spend 1, to weigh 10, to be weighed 1; *Inf. intens.* thoroughly (weigh) 1; *Niphal*, to be weighed 3.

שָׁקַח shekel *freq.*

שָׁקַח sycamore 1, sycamorefruit 1, sycamore-tree 5.

שָׁקַח *Kal*, to be drowned 1, to be quenched 1, to sink 1; *Niphal*, to be drowned 1; *Hiphil*, to make deep 1, to let down 1.

שֶׁקֶדוֹת hollow strakes 1.

שָׁקַף *Niphal*, to appear 1, to look 7, to look down 1, to look forth 1; *Hiphil*, to look 4, to look down 5, to look out 3.

שָׁקָף windows 1.

שֶׁקֶפִים windows 1, — narrow lights 1.

שָׂקָן *Piel*, to abhor 1, to make abominable 2, to have in abomination 2, to detest 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (detest) 1.

שָׂקָן abominable 2, abomination 9.

שָׁקַק *Kal*, to have appetite 1, to long 1, to range 1, to run 1, to run to and fro 1; *Hith-palpel*, to jostle one against another 1.

שָׁקַר *Kal*, to deal falsely 1; *Piel*, to fail 1, to deal falsely 1, to lie 3.

שָׁקַר without a cause 1, deceit 1, deceitful 2, false 21, falsehood 12, falsely 13, feignedly 1, liar 1, lie 28, lying 22, vain—vain thing 6, wrongful 4, —lie 1, lying 1.

שָׁקַת trough 2.

שֶׁר navel 2.

שָׂרָא Ch. *P'al*, to dissolve 1, to dwell 1, loose 1; *Pael*, to begin 1, to dissolve 1; *Ithpael*, to be loosed 1.

שָׂרֵב heat 1, parched ground 1.

שֶׁרֶבֶט sceptre 4.

שָׂרָה *Kal*, to direct 1; *Piel*, — (P) remnant 1.

שָׂרוּקָה (ב) hissing 1.

שָׂרוֹת walls 1.

שָׂרֹת bracelets 5.

שָׂרֹת (ב) remnant 1.

שָׂרִיָּה habergeon 1.

שָׂרִיֹן coat of mail 1, coat of mail 1, habergeons 2.

שָׂרִיֹן breastplate 1, harness 2.

שָׂרִיקוֹת bleatings 1, (P) hissing 1.

שָׂרִיר navel 1.

שָׂרִירוֹת imagination 9, lust 1.

שָׂרְמוֹת (ב) fields 1.

שָׂרַץ *Kal*, to breed abundantly 1, to bring forth abundantly 4, to bring forth in abundance 1, to creep 6, to increase abundantly 1, to move 1.

שָׂרַץ creep 1, creeping thing 11, move 1, moving creature 1.

שָׂרַק *Kal*, hiss 12.

שָׂרָקָה hissing 7.

שָׂרָר *Kal*, enemies 4.

שָׂרָר navel 1.

שָׂרַשׁ *Piel*, to root out 2; *Pual*, to be rooted out 1; *Pool*, to take root 1; *Pool*, to take root 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to take root 2, to take root 1.

שָׂרַשׁ root 31, —bottom 1, deep 1, heel 1.

שָׂרַשׁ Ch. roots 3.

שָׂרַשָּׁה chain 1.

שָׂרַשִׁי שָׂרַשִׁי (ב) Ch. banishment 1.

שָׂרַשְׁרָה chain 7.

שָׂרַת *Piel*, to minister 62, to minister to 1, to minister unto 17, servant 5, to serve 8, to do service 3, servitor 1, to wait on 1.

שָׂרַת minister 1, ministry 1.

שָׂשׁ fine linen 21, fine twined linen 16, marble 2, silk 1, —blue 1.

שָׂשׁ & שָׂשָׁה six freq., sixteen, sixteenth, sixth.

שָׂשָׂא *Piel*, to leave but the sixth part 1.

שָׂשָׂה *Piel*, to give the sixth part 1.

שָׂשִׁי (ב) fine linen 1.

שָׂשִׁי sixth, sixth part.

שָׂשִׁים sixty, threescore.

שָׂשִׁיר vermilion 2.

שָׂת foundation 1, purpose 1.

שָׂת buttocks 2.

שָׂת & שָׂת Ch. six, sixth.

שָׂתָה *Kal*, to banquet 1, to drink 210, —drunkard 1; *Inf. intens.* assuredly (drunken) 1, certainly (drunk) 1, surely (drunk) 1; *Niphal*, to be drunk 1.

שָׂתָה Ch. *P'al*, to drink 5.

שָׂתִי drunkenness 1, warp 9.

שָׂתִיה drinking 1.

שָׂתִין Ch. threescore 5.

שָׂתַל *Kal*, to plant 10.

שָׂתַל plant 1.

שָׂתָם *Kal*, —to be open 2.

שָׂתָן *Hiphil*, to piss 6.

שָׂתַק *Kal*, to be calm 2, to cease 1, to be quiet 1.

שָׂתַח *Kal*, to be laid 1, to set 1.

שָׂתָה chamber 2, little chamber 10.

שָׂתָב *Kal*, to long 2.

שָׂתָב *Piel*, to abhor 1.

שָׂתָבָה longing 1.

שָׂתָה *Piel*, to point out 3.

שָׂתָו wild ox 1.

שָׂתָו utmost bound 1, dainty 1, desire 14, *Kibroth-hattavah* 5, lust 1, lusting 1, pleasant 1, —exceedingly 1, greedily 1.

שָׂתָוִים twins 4.

שָׂתָלָה curse 1.

שָׂתָם *Kal*, coupled 1, coupled together 1; *Hiphil*, to bear twins 2.

שָׂתָנָה occasion 1.

שָׂתָנָה fig 15, fig-tree 23.

שָׂתָנָה occasion 1.

שָׂתָנָה heaviness 1, mourning 1.

שָׂתָנִים lies 1.

שָׂתָר *Kal*, to be drawn 5; *Piel*, to mark out 2.

שָׂתָר countenance 1, form 3, goodly 1, visage 1, —beautiful 2, comely 1, fair 1, favoured 2, goodly 2, resemble 1.

שָׂתָשׁוּר box 1, box-tree 1.

שָׂתָה ark 28.

שָׂתָוָה fruit 13, gain 1, increase 23, revenue 5.

שָׂתָן understanding 1.

שָׂתָנָה discretion 1, reason 1, skilfulness 1, understanding 37, wisdom 1.

שָׂתָוָה destruction 1.

שָׂתָל habitable part 1, world 35.

שָׂתָל confusion 2.

שָׂתָלִית destruction 1.

שָׂתָלִית blemish 1.

שָׂתָן chaff 1, straw 15, stubble 1.

שָׂתָנָה figure 1, form 3, likeness 5, pattern 9, similitude 2.

שָׂתָנָה —Taberah 2.

שָׂתָר Ch. *P'al*, broken 1.

שָׂתָו benefit 1.

שָׂתָה blow 1.

שָׂתָה pine 1, pine-tree 1.

שָׂתָרָה Ch. continually 2.

שָׂתָה confusion 3, empty place 1, without form 2, nothing 1, nought 1, thing of nought 1, vain 4, vanity 4, waste 1, wilderness 2.

שָׂתָו deep 20, deep place 1, depth 15.

שָׂתָה praise 56.

שָׂתָה folly 1.

שָׂתָלָה —go 1.

שָׂתָלָה froward 3, froward things 2, very froward 1, frowardness 3, perverse things 1.

שָׂתָו desire 1, mark 2.

שָׂתָו wild bull 1.

שָׂתָו Ch. *P'al*, to return 3; *Aphel*, to answer 2, to be restored 1, to return 2, to return an answer 1.

שָׂתָנָה (ב) understanding 1.

שָׂתָנָה heaviness 3, sorrow 1.

שָׂתָה confession 2, praise 4, sacrifice of praise 2, thank-offering 3, companies of them that give thanks 3, thanksgiving 18.

שָׂתָה Ch. *P'al*, to be astonished 1.

שָׂתָה *Piel*, to scabble 1; *Hiphil*, to limit 1, to set a mark 1.

שָׂתָלָה hope 6.

שָׂתָן between, half 1, middle 7, midnight 1, midst freq., midst among 1, within.

שָׂתָנָה punishment 1, rebuke 4.

שָׂתָנָה argument 1, correction 1, reasoning 1, rebuke 3, reproof 16, —chastened 1, be reproved 1, often reproved 1.

שָׂתָלָה birth 1, generations 38.

שָׂתָל that wasted 1.

שָׂתָל crimson 1, scarlet 1, worms 1.

שָׂתָלָה & שָׂתָלָה worm 6, —scarlet 33.

תועבה abominable 1, abominable thing 2, abomination freq.

תועה error 1, hinder 1.

תועפות plenty 1, strength 2.

תועצות border 1, going forth 2, going out 11, issue 2, outgoing 7.

תור turtle 5, turtle dove 9.

תור border 1, row 1, turn 2.

תור estate 1.

תור Ch. bullock 3, ox 4.

תור Kal, chapman 1, to espy 1, merchantman 1, to search 12, to search out 3, to seek 2, to spy out 3; *Hiphil*, to be excellent 1, to send to descry 1.

תורה law freq., manner 1.

תושב foreigner 1, inhabitant 1, sojourner 9, stranger 3.

תשיעה enterprise 1, that which is 1, thing as it is 1, sound wisdom 3, substance 1, wisdom 4, working 1.

תותח darts 1.

תוץ *Hiphil*, to cut down 1.

תונות fornication 2, whoredom 18.

תחבולות good advice 1, counsel 3, wise counsels 2.

תחלה begin 1, beginning 14, first 5, first time 2.

תחלאים diseases 2, grievous 1, that are sick 1, sicknesses 1.

תחמם night hawk 2.

תחנה favour 1, grace 1, supplication 23.

תחנונים intreaties 1, supplications 16.

תחנונות supplications 1.

תחנת camp 1.

תחרא habergeon 2.

תחש badger 14.

תחתון lower 5, lowest 2, nether 4, nethermost 1.

תחתי low 1, low parts 1, lower 2, lower parts 2, lowest 3, lowest parts 1, nether 3, nether part 6.

תיכון *Hazar-hatticon* 1, middle 8, middlemost 2, midst 1.

תימן south 12, south side 2, south wind 1, southward 8, Teman 1.

תִּמְרוֹת pillars 2.

תירוש new wine 11, sweet wine 1, wine 26.

תיש he-goat 4.

תף deceit 2, fraud 1.

תבה *Pual*, to sit down 1.

תבונה seat 1.

תבונה fashion 1, store 1.

תפניים peacocks 2.

תבכים deceitful 1.

תכלה perfection 1.

תכלית end 2, perfect 1, perfection 2.

תכלת blue 49.

תכן *Kal*, to ponder 2, to weigh 1; *Niphal*, to be equal 8, to be unequal 2, to be weighed 1; *Piel*, to bear up 1, to direct 1, to mete 1, to weigh 1; *Pual*, to be told 1.

תכן measure 1, tale 1.

תבנית pattern 1, sum 1.

תכריך garment 1.

תל heap 4.—strength 1.

תלא *Kal*, to be bent 1, to hang 1, to hang in doubt 1.

תלאה travail 1, travel 2, trouble 1.

תלאובת great drought 1.

תלבשת clothing 1.

תלג Ch. snow 1.

תלה *Kal*, to hang 20, to be hanged 4; *Niphal*, to be hanged 1, to be hanged up 1; *Piel*, to hang 2.

תלי quiver 1.

תליתי Ch. third 1.

תלל *Kal*, eminent 1.

תלם furrow 4, ridge 1.

תלמיד scholar 1.

תלנות murmurings 8.

תלע *Pual*,—scarlet 1.

תלפיות armoury 1.

תלת Ch. third 1, three 10.

תלת Ch. third 2.

תלתי Ch. third 1.

תלתין Ch. thirty 2.

תלתלים bushy 1.

תם perfect 9, plain 1, undefiled 2, upright 1.

תם full 1, integrity 11, perfect 1, perfection 1, simplicity 1, Thummim 5, upright 2, uprightly 2, uprightness 2, at a venture 2.

תמה integrity 5.

תמה *Kal*, to be amazed 1, to be astonished 1, to marvel 3, marvellously 1, to wonder 2; *Hithpael*, to wonder 1.

תמה Ch. wonder 3.

תפוחון astonishment 2.

תמול yesterday 4, — before-time 2, these three days 1, time past 9.

תמונה image 1, likeness 5, similitude 4.

תמורה change 1, changing 1, exchange 2, recompence 1, restitution 1.

תמותה death 1, die 1.

תמיד always—always 10, continual 26, continual employment 1, continually 53, daily 7, ever 3, evermore 1, never 1, perpetual 2.

תמים without blemish 44, complete 1, full 1, perfect 14, sincerely 2, sincerity 1, sound 1, without spot 6, undefiled 1, upright 8, uprightly 4, whole 4.

תמים coupled together 2.

תמין Teman 1.

תמן *Kal*, to hold 4, to hold up 2, to maintain 1, to retain 4, to stay 1, to stay up 1, to take hold 2, to uphold 5; *Niphal*, to be holden 1.

תמם *Kal*, to accomplish 1, to be accomplished 1, to be all gone 1, to be passed clean 3, to be consumed 20, to have done 2, end 1, to come to an end 1, to be ended 4, to fail 2, to finish 1, to be finished 3, to be perfect 1, to be spent 3, to be upright 1, to be wasted 2, whole 1, — to be all here 1; *Niphal*, to be consumed 4, to have an end 1; *Hiphil*, to cease 1, to consume 2, to end 1, to make an end 1, to be come to the full 1, to make perfect 1, to sum 1; *Hithpael*, to shew self upright 2.

תמם melt 1.

תמר palm 1, palm-tree 11.

תמר palm-tree 2.

תמרה palm-tree 19.

תמרים things for purification 2, purifying 1,—cleanse 1.

תמררים — bitter 2, most bitterly 1.

תמררים high heaps 1.

תמרים (כ) cleanse 1.

תנה *Kal*, to hire 1; *Hiphil*, to hire 1.

תנה *Piel*, to lament 1, to rehearse 1.

תנות dragons 1.

תנואה breach of promise 1, occasion 1.

תנובה fruit 3, increase 2.

תנוה tip 8.

תנומה slumber 4, slumbering 1.

תנופה offering 7, shaking 2, wave 6, to be waved 1, wave-offering 14.

תנור furnace 4, oven 11.

תנחומות consolations 2.

תנחומים comforts 1, consolation 2.

תנים dragons 12, whale 1.

תנים dragon 1.

תנין dragons 8, sea monster 1, serpent 3, whale 2.

תנין Ch. second 1.

תנינות Ch. again 1.

תנשמת mole 1, swan 2.

תעב *Niphal*, to be abominable 3; *Piel*, to abhor 13, to make to be abhorred 1; *Inf. intens.* utterly (abhor) 1; *Hiphil*, to commit more abominable 1, to do abominable 2, to do abominably 1.

תעה *Kal*, to go astray 12, to err 5, to pant 1, to wander 7, to be out of the way 2; *Niphal*, to be deceived 1, to stagger 1; *Hiphil*, to cause to go astray 1, to dissemble 1, to err 1, to cause to err 8, to make to err 3, to seduce 3, to make to stagger 1, to cause to wander 2.

תעורה testimony 3.

תעלה conduit 4, cured 1, healing 1, little rivers 1, trench 3, water-course 1.

תעללים babes 1, delusions 1.

תעלמה thing that is hid 1, secrets 2.

תענוג delicate 1, delight 3, pleasant 1.

הַעֲנִיּוּת heaviness 1.

הַעֵץ *Pilpel*, deceiver 1; *Hithpalpel*, to misuse 1.

הַעֲצֻמוֹת power 1.

הַעֵר penknife 1, razor 4, scabbard 1, shave 1, sheath 6.

הַעֲרוֹבוֹת —hostages 2.

הַעֲשִׂיִּים errors 2.

הָף tabret 8, timbrel 9.

הַפְּאָרָה & הַפְּאֵרֶת beautiful 6, beauty 10, bravery 1, comely 1, excellent (majesty) 1, fair 2, glorious 3, glory 22, honour 4.

הַפֹּחַ apple 3, apple-tree 3.

הַפֹּצֵה dispersion 1.

הַפִּינִיִּים baken (pieces) 1.

הַפֵּל foolish things 1, unsavoury 1, untempered 5.

הַפְּלָה folly 2, foolishly 1.

הַפְּלָה prayer 76.

הַפְּלָצֶת terribleness 1.

הַפָּה *Kal*, to play with timbrels 1; *Poel*, to taber 1.

הַפֵּר *Kal*, to sew 2, to sew together 1; *Piel*, women that sew 1.

הַפֵּשׁ *Kal*, to catch 3, to handle 8, to be handled 1, to hold 1, laid over 1, to lay hold on 3, to take 29, to take hold 2; *Inf. intens.* surely (be taken) 1; *Niphal*, to be caught 1, to be stopped 1, to be surprised 2, to be taken 11, —taking 1; *Piel*, to take hold 1.

הַפֶּת tabret 1.

הַפְּתִיָּה Ch. sheriffs 2.

הַתְּקוּהָ expectation 7, expected 1, hope 23, line 2, thing that I long for 1.

הַתְּקוּמָה power to stand 1.

הַתְּקוּמָם rise up against 1.

הַתְּקוּעַ trumpet 1.

הַתְּקוּפָה circuit 1, come about 1, end 2.

הַתְּקִיף mightier 1.

הַתְּקִיף Ch. mighty 2, strong 3.

הַתְּקַל Ch. *P'al*, Tekel 2; *P'il*, to be weighed 1.

הַתְּקֵן *Kal*, to be made straight 1; *Piel*, to set in order 1, to make straight 1.

הַתְּקֵן Ch. *Hophal*, to be established 1.

הַתְּקַע *Kal*, to blow a trumpet 46, to cast 1, to clap 2, to fasten 5, to pitch tent 3, to smite 1, to sound 2, to strike

3, to thrust 2, —suretyship 1; *Niphal*, to be blown 2, to strike 1.

הַתְּקַע sound 1.

הַתְּקַף *Kal*, to prevail against 3.

הַתְּקַף Ch. *P'al*, to be hardened 1, to be strong 2, to become strong 1; *Pael*, to make firm 1.

הַתְּקַף authority 1, power 1, strength 1.

הַתְּקַף Ch. might 1, strength 1.

הַתְּרַבּוֹת increase 1.

הַתְּרַבִּית increase 5, unjust gain 1.

הַתְּרַנֵּם interpreted 1.

הַתְּרַמָּה deep sleep 7.

הַתְּרוּמָה gift 1, heave-offering 24, heave shoulder 4, oblation 18, offered 1, offering 28.

הַתְּרוּמָה oblation 1.

הַתְּרוּעָה alarm 6, blow 1, blowing of trumpets 1, blowing the trumpets 1, joy 2, jubile 1, loud noise 1, rejoicing 1, shout 10, to shout 1, shouting 8, joyful sound 1, sounding 1, high sounding 1.

הַתְּרוּפָה medicine 1.

הַתְּרֹנָה cypress 1.

הַתְּרֵן Ch. second, two, —twelve.

הַתְּרִמָּה privily 1.

הַתְּרִמּוֹת (ב) deceit 1.

הַתְּרִמִּית deceit 4, deceitful 1.

הַתְּרֵן beacon 1, mast 2.

הַתְּרֵץ Ch. gate 1, mouth 1.

הַתְּרַץ Ch. porter 1.

הַתְּרַעֲלָה astonishment 1, trembling 2.

הַתְּרַפִּים idolatry 1, idols 1, images 7, teraphim 6.

הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ beryl 7.

הַתְּרַשָּׁתָּה Tirshatha 5.

הַתְּשׁוּכָה fellowship 1.

הַתְּשׁוּאוֹת crying 1, noise 1, shoutings 1, stirs 1.

הַתְּשִׁבֵּן broidered 1.

הַתְּשִׁבָּה answer 2, be expired 3, return 3.

הַתְּשׁוּעָה deliverance 5, help 5, safety 4, salvation 17, victory 2.

הַתְּשׁוּקָה desire 3.

הַתְּשׁוּדָה present 1.

הַתְּשִׁיעִי ninth.

הַתְּשַׁע & הַתְּשַׁעָה nine, nineteen, nineteenth, ninth.

הַתְּשַׁעִּים ninety.

APPENDIX.

EXAMPLES OF THE FIGURE PARONOMASIA.

* * This figure occurs frequently in the poetical books of the Sacred Scriptures, as in all Oriental writings. It is found also in the New Testament, and in some of the best classical authors. Grammarians describe it as a play upon words; but this should not lead us to think lightly of its use, since it has evidently been adopted to give point to a sentence or to assist the memory. The best hermeneutical writers have been careful to call the reader's attention to the use of this figure, and to the emphasis frequently given by it to certain words and phrases. It has therefore been thought desirable to subjoin the following examples, taken chiefly from a learned dissertation by Jo. Christoph. Decker, who points out the importance, in an exegetical point of view, of attention to this figure, not only in the correct interpretation of words, but, in some cases, as to the correct reading. The figure consists in the use of words similar in sound, sometimes synonymous in signification, sometimes of contrary meaning. Not seldom unusual words are introduced and formed for the sake of a more striking contrast. The reader is requested to consult the body of this work to obtain a more distinct idea of the force and meaning of words used in this figure of speech.

Gen. ix. 6.—Whoso sheddeth man's בָּאָדָם blood, by man בָּאָדָם shall his blood be shed; for in the image of God made he man אֶת־הָאָדָם.

27.—God shall enlarge יִפְתָּה Japhet לִי־יִפְתָּה.

xviii. 27.—Behold now I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord, which *am but* dust עָפָר and ashes יָאָפָר.

xxvii. 36.—Is not he rightly named Jacob וַיַּעֲקֹב? for he hath supplanted me וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי these two times.

xxix. 34.—And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined יִלְוֶנָה unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi לֵוִי.

35.—And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she said, Now will I praise אֲדָוָה the LORD: therefore she called his name Judah יְהוּדָה.

xxxi. 20.—And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban: *lit.* stole away, or deceived, the heart לֵב of Laban לָבָן.

52.—This heap *be* witness עֵד, and *this* pillar *be* witness עֵדָה.

xxxii. 24.—And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled וַיִּאָבֵק a man with him.

"An unusual word appears to have been used by the sacred writer in order to allude to the name of the river יַבֵּק, ver. 23."—*Ges. Lex.*

Gen. xli. 51.—And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh מְנַשֶּׁה: For God, *said he*, hath made me forget לִשְׁכִּי all my toil, and all my father's house.

52.—And the name of the second called he Ephraim אֶפְרַיִם: for God hath caused me to be fruitful הִפְרִינִי in the land of my affliction.

xlii. 35.—When *both* they and their father saw וַיֵּרְאוּ the bundles of money, they were afraid וַיִּירָאוּ.

xlvi. 22.—Moreover I have given to thee one portion שֵׁכֶם above thy brethren: see *Portion*, No. 13.

xlix. 8.—Judah יְהוּדָה, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise יוֹדִידֶךָ, *lit.* shall praise thee.

16.—Dan דָּן shall judge יִדְּן his people, as one of the tribes of Israel, *comp.* Gen. xxx. 6: And Rachel said, God hath judged me דִּנְנִי, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan דָּן.

19.—Gad גָּד, a troop גִּדּוֹד shall overcome him יִגְדֶנּוּ: but he shall overcome יִגֵּד at the last.

Exod. xxiii. 2.—Thou shalt not follow a multitude to *do* evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline לִנְסֹת after many to wrest לְהַפֹּת judgment.

The same verb is used in different conjugations, transitively and intransitively.

Exod. xxxii. 18.—It is not the voice of *them* that shout **עֲנֹת** for mastery, or shout Victory, neither is it the voice of *them* that cry **עֲנֹת** for being overcome, *lit.* for overthrow: but the noise (*lit.* voice) of *them* that sing **עֲנֹת** do I hear.

Num. v. 18.—And the priest shall have in his hand the bitter water **הַמֵּאָרִיִּם** **מִי הַפְּרִים** that causeth the curse **הַמֵּאָרִיִּם**.

xviii. 2.—And thy brethren also of the tribe of Levi **לְוִי**, the tribe of thy father, bring thou with thee, that they may be joined **וַיִּלָּךְ** unto thee, and minister unto thee.

xx. 1.—The people abode in Kadesh **בְּקֶדֶשׁ**. 12. And the LORD spake unto Moses and Aaron, Because ye believed me not, to sanctify me **לְהַקְדִּישֵׁנִי** in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore ye shall not bring this congregation into the land which I have given them. 13. This is the water of Meribah; because the children of Israel strove with the LORD, and he was sanctified **וַיִּקְדָּשׁ** in them.

xxiv. 21.—And he looked on the Kenites **אֶת־הַכְּנִיזִי**, and took up his parable, and said, Strong is thy dwelling-place, and thou puttest thy nest **קִנְךָ** in a rock.

As if the name **כְּנִיזִי** Kenite were deduced from **קֵן**, a nest.

xxvii. 14.—Ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me **לְהַקְדִּישֵׁנִי** at the water before their eyes: that is the water of Meribah in Kadesh **קֶדֶשׁ** in the wilderness of Zin.

In the above passages there is continued paronomasia in allusion to the name of the place in which the children of Israel were at the time, viz., Kadesh.

Judg. x. 4.—And he (Jair) had thirty sons, that rode on thirty ass colts, **שְׁלֹשִׁים עֵצִירִים**, and they had thirty cities, **לָהֶם שְׁלֹשִׁים עִירִים**.

xv. 16.—And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass **הַחֲמוֹר**, heaps upon heaps **הַמִּזְרָתִים** (*marg.* 'an heap, two heaps'), with the jaw of an ass **הַחֲמוֹר** have I slain a thousand men.

Ruth i. 20.—And she said unto them, Call me not Naomi **נְעָמִי** (*marg.* 'that is, Pleasant'), call me Mara **מָרָא** (*marg.* 'that is, Bitter'): for the Almighty hath dealt very bitterly with me **הִמָּר לִי מָרָא**.

1 Sam. i. 27, 28.—For this child I prayed; and the LORD hath given me my petition **שְׁאֲלָתִי** which I asked of him **שְׁאֲלָתִי**: therefore also I have lent him **הִשְׁאֲלֵתִיהוּ** to the LORD; as long as he liveth he shall be lent **שְׂאוֹל** to the LORD.

There is an allusion to the twofold import of the verb **שָׁאַל**, to obtain by petition, and to lend.

vi. 14.—And the cart came into the field of Joshua, a Bethshemite, and stood there, where *there was* a great stone **אֶבֶן גְּדוֹלָה**.

15.—And the Levites took down the ark of the LORD,

and the coffer that *was* with it, wherein the jewels of gold *were*, and put *them* on the great stone **הָאֶבֶן הַגְּדוֹלָה**.

1 Sam. vi. 18.—According to the number of all the cities of the Philistines *belonging* to the five lords, *both* of fenced cities, and of country villages, even unto the great stone of Abel **הָאֶבֶן הַגְּדוֹלָה**, whereon they set down the ark of the LORD.

19.—And the people lamented **וַיִּתְאָבְלוּ**, because the LORD had smitten *many* of the people with a great slaughter.

There is a doubt in respect to ver. 18, whether the reading ought to be **אֶבֶן** or **אֶבֶל**; in the latter case **אֶבֶן** is to be understood as in our version; and the place is called **אֶבֶל**, in reference to the mourning in ver. 18; and some suppose it was called **אֶבֶל הַגְּדוֹלָה**, to distinguish it from another place called **אֶבֶל**; others suppose the stone itself might afterwards be called **אֶבֶל**.

xxv. 25.—Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, *even* Nabal: for as his name *is*, so *is* he; Nabal **נָבָל**, *i.e.* foolish, is his name, and folly **וַיִּבְלָה** is with him.

2 Sam. xxii. 11; Ps. xviii. 10.—And he rode **וַיָּרֶכֶב** upon a cherub **בְּרוֹב**, and did fly.

In allusion to the similar roots **כָּרַב** and **רָכַב**, as if **בְּרוֹב** might be derived from the latter by a transposition of letters, *i.e.* **רָכַב**, a divine steed.

42.—They looked **וַיִּשְׁעוּ**, but *there was* none to save **מוֹשִׁיעַ**.

From the similar roots **שָׁעַה** to look, and **יָשַׁע** to save.

1 Kings viii. 66; 2 Chron. vii. 10.—And they blessed the king, and went unto their tents joyful and glad **וּמוֹדִי** of heart for all the goodness **הַטּוֹבוֹת** that the LORD had done for David his servant, and for Israel his people.

The root **טוֹב** means both to be good and to be glad.

xviii. 21.—How long halt ye **פְּסָחִים** between two opinions? if the LORD be God, follow him.

26.—And called on the name of Baal from morning even unto noon, saying, O Baal, hear us. But *there was* no voice, nor any that answered. And they leaped **וַיִּפְסְחוּ** upon the altar which was made.

Used scornfully of the superstitious gestures of the priests of Baal, and including in this application an allusion to the primary meaning, to halt.

Neh. ix. 24.—So the children went in and possessed the land, and thou subduedst **וַתַּכְּנַע** before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites **הַכְּנַעֲנִים**.

The verb **כָּנַע**, to be low, to humble, to subdue, is evidently used because of its resemblance to **כְּנַעֲנִי**, a Canaanite, *quasi* one humbled.

Job xi. 12.—For vain **בְּנִיב** man would be wise **יִלְכָּב**, though man be born *like* a wild ass's colt.

But man (is) empty (and) void of understanding, and man is born (like) a wild ass's colt; signifying the imbecility and dullness of the human understanding when compared with the Divine wisdom. There is a play of words in the use of the verbs נָבֹה and יִלָּבֵב, of a like origin.—*Gesenius*.

Job xxiv. 18.—He is swift קָל as the waters; their portion is cursed בְּרָכָה in the earth.

There is an elegant paronomasia between the words *swift*, or *light*, and *cursed*. They being both represented by one radical word, and the reason of it is, because those things that are light and contemptible are cursed, or in a cursed condition.—*Caryl*.

xxix. 16.—I was a father אָב to the poor לְאֶבְיוֹנִים; and the cause which I knew not I searched out.

אָב and אֶבְיוֹן are from the same root.

xxx. 3.—For want and famine they were solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time desolate שׁוּמָה and waste וְיִשְׁמָה.

19.—He hath cast me into the mire, and I am become like dust כָּעָפָר and ashes וְאָפָר.

xxxviii. 27.—To satisfy the desolate שָׁמָה and waste וְיִשְׁמָה; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth.

Ps. xviii. 7.—The earth shook וַתִּנָּעַשׂ and trembled וַתִּרָּעַשׂ; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken וַתִּנָּעַשׂ, because he was wrath.

41.—They cried יִשְׁעֵנִי, but there was none to save them מוֹשִׁיעַ: even unto the LORD, but he answered them not.

xxv. 16.—Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I am desolate and afflicted אֲנִי וְעָנִי.

The paronomasia is in the two last words, "and afflicted (am) I."

xxxii. 7.—Thou art my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me מִכָּצָר from trouble הַצָּרִי.

xxxix. 11.—When thou with rebukes dost correct man אִישׁ for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth עָשׂ: surely every man is vanity.

xl. 3.—And he put a new song in my mouth, even praise unto our God: many shall see it וְיִרְאוּ, and fear וְיִירְאוּ, and shall trust in the LORD.

lii. 6.—The righteous also shall see וְיִרְאוּ, and fear וְיִירְאוּ, and shall laugh at him.

lvi. 8.—Thou tellest my wanderings נָנִי: put thou my tears into thy bottle בְּנֹאֲרֶךָ: are they not in thy book?

The play on the words rendered *wanderings*, and *bottle*, was intended to fix the attention of those using this Psalm on the deep consolation of our tears being noticed of God.

lxiv. 4.—That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him יִרְהוּ, and fear וְיִירְאוּ not.

lxviii. 28.—Thy God hath commanded thy strength עֲזֶיךָ: strengthen עֲזֵה, O God, that which thou hast wrought for us.

Ps. xcvi. 5.—For all the gods כָּל־אֱלֹהֵי of the nations are idols אֱלֹהִים: but the LORD made the heavens.

Prov. vi. 23.—For the commandment is a lamp; and the law וְהוֹרָה is light אֹר; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life.

xii. 21.—There shall no evil אָוֶן happen יֵאָנֶה to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

The verb אָנֶה is here used, not only because of its similarity to אָוֶן, iniquity, and evil, penal or accidental, but to shew that what the wicked account accidental to themselves, comes by the just judgment of God, and by God's permission or ordination to the righteous, whose afflictions or trials spring not out of the earth, or by chance.

xiii. 12.—Hope הוֹחֵלֶת deferred maketh the heart sick מִחֹלָה: but when the desire cometh, it is a tree of life.

Eccles. i. 2.—Vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher, vanity of vanities; all הֶבֶל is vanity הֶבֶל.

13.—And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all things that are done under heaven: this sore travail עָנִין hath God given to the sons of man to be exercised לְעִנּוֹת therewith (*marg.* 'or, to afflict them').

vii. 1.—A good name שֵׁם is better than precious ointment מִשְׁחָן.

The entire form of this sentence is evidently intended to assist the memory, as well as to impress the mind טוב שֵׁם מִשְׁחָן טוב טוב.

6.—For as the cracking of thorns הַפִּיִּרִים under a pot הַפִּיר, so is the laughter of the fool.

Isa. i. 23.—Thy princes שְׂרָרֶיךָ are rebellious סוֹרְרִים, and companions of thieves.

ii. 19, 21.—When he ariseth to shake terribly לַעֲרֹץ the earth הָאָרֶץ.

v. 7.—For the vineyard of the LORD of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for judgment לְמִשְׁפָּט, but behold oppression מִשְׁפָּח (*marg.* 'a scab'); for righteousness לְצִדְקָה, but behold a cry צַעֲקָה.

vii. 9.—If ye will not believe תִּאֱמִינִי, surely ye shall not be established תִּתְאֲמִנִי.

x. 18.—And he shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standardbearer נָסִים fainteth מָסֵם.

This difficult passage has had various renderings assigned to it; probably the best signification is that which refers the figure to a man wasting away with sickness, whose strength and vigour are gone, and who becomes weak and helpless.—*Barnes*.

30.—Cause it to be heard unto Laish, O poor עֲנִיָּה Anathoth עֲנִיתוֹת.

xiii. 4.—The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the LORD of hosts צְבָאוֹת

mustereth the host צָבָא of the battle: or, a host of battle.

Isa. xiii. 6; Joel i. 15.—Howl ye; for the day of the LORD is at hand; it shall come as a destruction מַשְׁחָד from the Almighty מֶלֶךְ שָׁמַיִם.

xiv. 4.—That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden מִדְּבָרָה city ceased!

מִדְּבָרָה is supposed to be a sarcastic allusion to the boastful epithet often applied to Babylon, מִזְבָּחָה, by the change of a letter to make it more conformable to the Chaldee.

xv. 8.—For the cry is gone round about the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof יִלְלָתָהּ unto Beer-elim אֱלִים, i.e. the well of heroes, which may now be called the well of those that howl.

9.—For the waters of Dimon דִּימון shall be full of blood דָּם; for I will bring more upon Dimon.

Some suppose that Dimon is the same with Dibon, a letter changed for the sake of a paronomasia; others, that it is the river referred to in 2 Kings iii. 20-22, which shall now really flow with blood.

xvii. 1.—The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a city מַעֲרִי, and it shall be a ruinous heap, מַעֲרִי (מַעֲרִי).

The prophet uses an unaccustomed form for the sake of an allusion to the preceding מַעֲרִי.

2.—The cities עָרֵי of Aror עֲרֹר are forsaken: they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

xxi. 2.—Go up עָלֶי, O Elam עֵילָם: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

xxii. 18.—He will surely עָנֹף violently turn יִצְנֶפֶךָ and toss thee צֶנֶפֶךָ like a ball into a large country.

xxiv. 3.—The land shall be utterly תִּבְּוֹק emptied, and utterly תִּבְּוֹן spoiled: הַבְּוֹן for the LORD hath spoken this word.

4.—The earth mourneth אֲבָלָה and fadeth away נִבְלָה, the world תִּבְּלָה languisheth אֲמָלָה and fadeth away נִבְלָה, the haughty people of the earth do languish אֲמָלָה.

17, 18.—Fear פֶּחַד, and the pit נִפְתָּח, and the snare נֶפֶשׁ, are upon thee, O inhabitant of the earth. And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear תִּפְקֹד shall fall into the pit הַנִּפְתָּח; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit הַנִּפְתָּח shall be taken in the snare נֶפֶשׁ. See also Jer. xlviii. 43, 44.

xxv. 6.—And in this mountain shall the LORD of hosts make unto all people a feast מִשְׁתֶּה of fat things שְׂמִינִים, a feast מִשְׁתֶּה of wines on the lees שְׂמִירִים, of fat things שְׂמִינִים full of marrow מְמֹחִים, of wines on the lees שְׂמִירִים well refined.

Isa. xxix. 9.—Stay yourselves הִתְמַחְמְחוּ, and wonder וְתִמְרוּ; cry ye out הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ, and cry וְשִׁעֲרוּ: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

xxx. 16.—But ye said, No; for we will flee נָנוּס upon horses סוּס; therefore shall ye flee תִּנוּסוּן; and, We will ride upon the swift קָל; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift יִקְלוּ.

xxxii. 6.—For the vile person נָבֵל will speak villany נִבְלָה, and his heart will work iniquity, to practise hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

7.—The instruments בְּלִי of the churl כְּלִי are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

8.—But the liberal נָדִיב deviseth liberal things נְדִיבוֹת; and by liberal things עַל־נְדִיבוֹת shall he stand.

19.—When it shall hail גֶּבֶר, coming down on בָּרֶת the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.

xli. 5.—The isles saw it רָאוּ, and feared וַיִּירָאוּ; the ends of the earth were afraid.

liv. 8.—In a little מִשְׁעָה wrath קָצָה I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee.—See *Little*.

lvi. 10.—His watchmen are blind: they are all ignorant, they are all dumb dogs, they cannot bark לִנְבָּה (see *Bark*); sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber.

lvii. 6.—Among the smooth stones of the stream בְּחִקְי־נַחַל is thy portion תְּלִקָּךְ; they, they are thy lot.

lxi. 3.—To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty פָּאֵר for ashes אֲפֹר.

lxv. 11, 12.—That prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number לִמְנִי. Therefore will I number וּמְנִיתִי you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter.

Jer. i. 11, 12.—The word of the LORD came unto me, saying, Jeremiah, what seest thou? And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree שֶׁקֶד. Then said the LORD unto me, Thou hast well seen: for I will hasten שֶׁקֶד my word to perform it.

17.—Thou therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command thee: be not dismayed at their faces כַּפְּנֵיהֶם, lest I confound thee לְפָנֵיהֶם before them אַחֲרֵיהֶם.

ii. 5.—And have walked after vanity הֶהָבֵל, and are become vain וַיִּהְיֶינָה.

v. 23.—This people hath a revolting סוֹרֵר and a rebellious heart; they are revolted קָרִי and gone.

vi. 1.—Blow תִּקְעוּ the trumpet in Tekoa בְּתִקְוָע.

28.—They are all grievous סָרִי revolvers סוֹרְרִים.

viii. 13.—I will surely אֶסֶף consume them אֶסִּיפֶם (*marg.* 'or, in gathering I will consume them'), saith the LORD: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree.

Jer. x. 11.—The gods that have not made עֲבָדֵי the heavens and the earth, *even* they shall perish יֵאָבְדוּ from the earth, and from under these heavens.

xix. 1, 2.—Thus saith the LORD, Go and get a potter's earthen בִּקְבֵקֶב bottle חֶרֶשׁ, and take of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests; and go forth into the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the east הַחֲרֹסוֹת gate (or, pottery-gate, where broken pots, say some, were thrown: *comp.* 10).

7.—And I will make void וַבִּקְבֵּי (in allusion to the word for bottle, בִּקְבֵקֶב) the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem.

xxii. 22.—The wind shall eat up הָרֶעָה all thy pastors רֹעִיָּה.

xxiii. 33.—When this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask thee, saying, What is the burden מִשָּׁא of the LORD?

This word is used in two senses, either as a burden, or as an oracle; the former is here intended, speaking contemptuously of the prophet's message. It is against this sense and this use that the prophet remonstrates in his rebuke, ver. 34, &c.

36.—And the burden מִשָּׁא of the LORD shall ye mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden מִשָּׁא (*i.e.* that for which God will call him to account); for ye have perverted the words of the living God.

37.—Thus shalt thou say (or, oughtest to say) to the prophet, What hath the LORD answered thee? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

38.—But since ye say, The burden מִשָּׁא of the LORD; therefore thus saith the LORD; Because ye say this word, The burden מִשָּׁא of the LORD, and I have sent unto you, saying, Ye shall not say, The burden מִשָּׁא of the LORD.

39.—Therefore, behold, I, even I, will utterly נָשָׂא forget נִשְׁכַּחתי you, and I will forsake you וְנִטְשֶׁתי, and the city that I gave you and your fathers, and cast you out of my sight.

In the above verse there seems to be an allusion to what might be the meaning of מִשָּׁא, if it were pronounced with שׁ instead of שׂ, as if from נָשָׂא, to forget; and it might imply that the prophet's message was one that might be suffered to be forgotten.

xxx. 3.—For, lo, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will bring again יִשְׁבְּתִי the captivity אֲתֵּשְׁבוּת of my people Israel and Judah, saith the LORD.

See also, v. 18; xxxi. 23; xxxii. 44; xxxiii. 7, 11, 26; xlviii. 47; xlix. 6, 39; Deut. xxx. 3; Ezek. xvi. 53; xxix. 14; xxxix. 25; Amos ix. 14; Zeph. ii. 7; iii. 20; Ps. xiv. 7; liii. 6; lxxxv. 1; cxxvi. 1, 4; Job xlii. 10; Lam. ii. 14; Neh. viii. 17; 2 Chron. xxviii. 11; in all which a similar paronomasia is used.

xlviii. 2.—In Heshbon בְּחֶשְׁבוֹן they have devised הִשְׁבּוּ evil against it; come, and let us cut it off from being a nation. Also thou shalt be cut down חֲדַמְתִּי, O Madmen מְדַמְנָן; the sword shall pursue thee.

Heshbon was a well fortified city of the Moabites and may have been so called from the skill shewn in its construction as a fortress, from הִשְׁבָּ, to invent.

Jer. xlviii. 9.—Give wings unto Moab, that it may flee נָצַח and get away הָצָא: for the cities thereof shall be desolate, without any to dwell therein.

li. 2.—And will send unto Babylon fanners זָרִים, that shall fan her הָרִיחַ, and shall empty her land.

20.—Thou art my battle ax כַּמִּיץ and weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces וְנִפְצַתִּי the nations, &c.

The same verb is repeated in the following verses.

Lam. iii. 47.—Fear פָּחַד and a snare וְפִתָּה is come upon us, desolation and destruction.

Ezek. vii. 6.—An end קֵץ is come, the end הַקֵּץ is come: it watcheth הֶקְיִן for thee; behold, it is come.

xii. 10.—Say thou unto them, Thus saith the LORD God; This burden הַמִּשָּׁא concerneth the prince הַנְּשִׂיא in Jerusalem.

xxiv. 21.—I will profane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire מוֹחָמֵד of your eyes, and that which your soul pitieth וְמִחְמָל (Heb., the pity of your soul).

xxv. 16.—Behold, I will stretch out mine hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off וְהִכְרַתִּי the Cherethims פְּרִתִּים.

xxxix. 9.—And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn וְהִשְׁקִיף the weapons בְּנִשְׁקָם.

Dan. v. 26–28.—This is the interpretation of the thing: MENE מִנָּה; God hath numbered מִנָּה thy kingdom, and finished it. TEKEL תִּקְלָל; thou art weighed תִּקְלִיתָא in the balances, and art found wanting. PERES פֶּרֶס; thy kingdom is divided פְּרִיסָתָא, and given to the Medes and Persians פָּרְסָא.

Hos. ii. 23.—And I will sow her וְנִרְעַתִּיהָ unto me in the earth;

There is here an evident allusion to the name Jezreel יִזְרְעֵאל, *lit.* the seed of God.

viii. 7.—The bud צִמָּח shall yield no meal קֶמֶח.

ix. 15.—Their princes שְׂרִיָּהֶם are revolvers סוֹרְרִים.

16.—Ephraim אֶפְרַיִם is smitten (*comp.* Ps. cii. 4; cxxi. 6; Jonah iv. 7), their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit פְּרִי.

x. 1.—Israel is an empty vine, he bringeth forth fruit unto himself: according to the multitude כְּרַב of his fruit he hath increased הִרְבָּה the altars; according to the goodness טוֹבוֹ of his land they have made goodly הַטִּיבִי images.

xii. 11.—Is there iniquity in Gilead גִּלְעָד (*lit.* heap of testimony, Gen. xxxi. 52)? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal גִּלְגָּל (*lit.* heap of heap); yea, their altars are as heaps גִּלְגָּלִים in the furrows of the field.

xiii. 15.—Though he (*i.e.* Ephraim, אֶפְרַיִם) be fruitful יְפְרִיא, an east wind shall come.

- Amos v. 5.—But seek not Beth-el, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba: for Gilgal **הַגִּלְגָל** shall surely **גָּלָה** go into captivity **יָגֵלָה**, and Beth-el **בֵּית אֵל** shall come to nought **לֹאֵן**, and so called, Hos. iv. 15, Beth-aven **בֵּית אָוֶן**.
- viii. 1, 2.—And he said, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A basket of summer fruit **קַיִץ** (*i.e.* harvest of fruits, from **קָצַץ**, to cut off, or gather ripe fruits). Then said the LORD unto me, The end **הַקֵּץ** is come upon my people of Israel; I will not again pass by them any more; *i.e.* they are now like the ripe fig, ready to be gathered, ripe for judgment.
- Jonah iv. 6.—And the LORD GOD prepared a gourd, and made *it* to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shadow **צֶל** over his head, to deliver **לְהַצִּיל** him from his grief. So Jonah was exceeding glad of the gourd.
- Micah i. 10.—In the house of Aphrah **לְעַפְרָה** roll thyself in the dust **עָפָר** (*comp.* Jer. vi. 26).
- 13.—O thou inhabitant of Lachish **לָכִישׁ**, bind the chariot to the swift beast **לְרֶכֶשׁ**.
- Micah i. 14.—The houses of Achzib **אֲחִזְבִּיב** shall be a lie **לֹא־אֲכֹזֵב** to the kings of Israel.
- Nah. ii. 10.—She is empty **בִּיקָה**, and void **וּמִבִּיקָה**, and waste **וּמִבִּלְקָה**.
- Hab. ii. 18.—What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of lies, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to make dumb **אֱלִילִים** idols **אֱלִילִים**?
- Zeph. i. 2.—I will utterly **אֶסַף** consume **אֶסַף** (*lit.* by taking away I will make an end of) all *things* from off the land, saith the LORD.
- ii. 4.—For Gaza **עֲזָה** shall be forsaken **עֲזוּבָה**, and Ekron **עֶקְרוֹן** shall be rooted out **יִתְעַקֵּר**.
- iii. 1.—Woe to her that is filthy **מִזְרָאָה** and polluted, to the oppressing city!—See *Filthy*.
- Zech. ix. 3.—And Tyrus **צֹר** did build herself a strong hold **מְצוֹר**.
- 5.—Ashkelon shall see *it* **תִּרְאָה**, and fear **וְתִירָא**.

